



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>







A CRITICAL  
LEXICON AND CONCORDANCE  
TO THE  
ENGLISH AND GREEK TESTAMENT.

BS  
2305  
B9

FIFTH EDITION, REVISED.

A CRITICAL  
LEXICON AND CONCORDANCE

TO THE

English and Greek New Testament,

TOGETHER WITH

AN INDEX OF GREEK WORDS,

AND

SEVERAL APPENDICES.

BY

ETHELBERT W. BULLINGER, D.D.

---

"Thy words were found, and I did eat them; and Thy word was unto me the joy and rejoicing of mine heart."—JER. xv. 16.

---

LONDON:  
LONGMANS, GREEN, & CO.

MCMVIII.

LONDON :  
PRINTED BY GEORGE HERRIDGE & Co.,  
174, UPPER THAMES STREET, E.C.

**117723**

YNA80U  
X0H4L.08071A720A.DU  
VT1293V8U

# **This Work**

IS DEDICATED TO, AND DESIGNED FOR,

**ALL ENGLISH BIBLE STUDENTS,**

AND IS SO ARRANGED AS TO BE UNDERSTOOD ALSO BY THOSE WHO ARE  
UNACQUAINTED WITH GREEK.

IT SHOWS AT A GLANCE

THE GREEK WORD WITH ITS LITERAL MEANING FOR EVERY ENGLISH WORD  
IN THE TEXT OR MARGIN OF THE NEW TESTAMENT;

ALL THE VARIOUS READINGS OF THE GREEK WITH THE  
CRITICAL AUTHORITIES; AND

ALL PROPER NAMES THAT ARE AFFECTED BY VARIOUS READINGS.

IT ALSO CONTAINS

AN INDEX OF GREEK WORDS WITH ALL THEIR RENDERINGS, AND THE  
NUMBER OF TIMES EACH RENDERING OCCURS;

AND

THE FOLLOWING APPENDICES:

A.—ALL THE VARIOUS READINGS THAT ARE INVOLVED IN LONGER CLAUSES.

B.—THE GREEK ALPHABET, WITH THE POWERS, ETC., OF THE LETTERS, ETC.;  
TABLES OF THE ENDINGS OF VERBS, NOUNS, AND ADJECTIVES,  
AS ILLUSTRATING AND DETERMINING THEIR SIGNIFICATION.

C.—A LIST OF THE VARIATIONS IN THE READINGS OF THE  
CODEX SINAITICUS.



# CONTENTS.

---

	PAGE
PREFACE . . . . .	9
EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS, ETC. . . . .	16
LEXICON AND CONCORDANCE.—ENGLISH AND GREEK . . . . .	17
INDEX.—GREEK AND ENGLISH . . . . .	921
APPENDICES :	
A. VARIOUS READINGS IN LONGER CLAUSES . . . . .	i
B. THE GREEK ALPHABET, WITH POWERS AND PRONUNCIATION OF THE LETTERS . . . . .	xiii
The endings of Words as determining their signification :—	
Verbs . . . . .	xiv
Substantives . . . . .	xv
Adjectives . . . . .	xvii
Prepositions, and their use in composition . . . . .	xix
Compound Words, with illustration . . . . .	xx
C. VARIATIONS OF COPYISTS IN THE READINGS OF THE "CODEX SINAITICUS" . . . . .	xxiii



•

•

•

•

## P R E F A C E.

---

“Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us ; but unto Thy name give glory.” Such were the words that filled the author’s heart on bringing to a close the labours of nine years, begun amidst the duties of a London parish and continued in various parts of the Master’s vineyard ; it is the fruit of time redeemed from less noble recreations, and devoted to the Master’s service.

The need of such a work arose from the study of certain words of more or less importance, for his own edification and that of certain friends ; when the thought occurred that it might be useful to himself and to many others if the work were made complete, and rendered accessible to all students of God’s word.

With this view a certain portion was done, and submitted to the judgment of some who are renowned for their Biblical knowledge and criticism. Their kind expressions of opinion encouraged the author in the prosecution of his design.

It is obvious that such a work could not be designed in a day, and the consequence was, that as it grew, the earlier portions (A, B, & C) were written and ré-written, until the design became complete.

There are but few who will really appreciate the nature and character of the labour demanded by the work, and consequently, the daily need of strength, health, courage, and prayer, to persevere unto the end : “thy God hath commanded thy strength” has been indeed verified by experience, and so has the prayer, “Strengthen, O God, that which Thou hast wrought for us.”

### THE DESIGN OF THE WORK.

The design of this work is to give every English word in alphabetical order, and under each, the Greek word or words so translated, with a list

of the passages in which the English word occurs, showing by a reference figure which is the Greek word used in each particular passage. Thus, at one view, the Greek word with its literal and derivative meanings may be found for every word in the English New Testament.

The great importance of this will be at once seen, when it is stated that the same English word is used in the translation of several Greek words. For example, if the word "come" may, in thirty-two passages, be represented by as many Greek words, it is surely most important for the Bible student to know which is the particular word in any given passage, and what is its meaning. It is clear that many useless arguments would be saved if it were known precisely what is the exact meaning and force of the words. The Christian would not confuse his "standing" with his "state" if he knew that in Eph. i. 6, the word "*accepted*" denoted that which God has made us by grace, *lovely and acceptable*, and that in 2 Cor. v. 9, "We labour, that, . . . we may be *accepted* of Him," denoted simply *well-pleasing*. He would see at once, that we do not and need not labour to *become accepted*, but that we do labour to *please* Him *well* because we *are* accepted.

When it is further stated that such an important word as "*ordain*" is used as the representative of 10 different Greek words, "*destroy*" of 10, "*condemn*" of 5, "*to minister*" of 8, "*holiness*" of 5, "*receive*" of 18, "*say*" of 8, "*know*" of 6, "*judgment*" of 9, and "*judge*" of 6, it will be seen at once, how necessary it becomes that we should know exactly the shade of meaning to be given to the word in any particular place.

It is by no means asserted that the meaning given to any word in the lexical portion of the work could, or is to be substituted for that in the English translation, but *this is* affirmed, that in each case, a shade, a tint, or a colour will be given to what was before only an outline.

#### THE GREEK TEXT AND VARIOUS READINGS.

In carrying out the design of this work a difficulty soon arose. The assertion that a certain English word was the translation of a certain Greek word was of course true, but only in part. It was the translation of the Greek word now found in the *Textus Receptus*, i.e. in that Greek Text,

used by our translators in their great and important work, and afterwards printed. The *Received Text* of the Greek Testament is the second edition published by the Elzevirs at Leyden in 1633. The first Elzevir edition (Leyden 1624) varies very slightly from the second, and the second was a collation of the first, with Robert Stephens's third edition 1550. The Text however of our Authorized version agrees more nearly with Beza's fifth edition (1598) than with any other. In eighty places it agrees with Beza's fifth, when it disagrees with Stephens's third, and while it agrees with Stephens's third in only about forty places, where it disagrees with Beza's fifth, it differs from both editions in about half a dozen places.\*

But little is known of the MSS. used in preparing these various editions, but it is certain that they were neither many, nor ancient, nor of much weight as to their critical authority.†

There being no reason therefore why Stephens's Text should be exalted by Protestants into a similar position as that of the Clementine Vulgate by the Council of Trent, various revisions have been made from time to time by persons who have made the subject the study of their lives.

In saying that a certain English word is the translation of a certain Greek word, was only saying that that Greek word had the authority of Robert Stephens. It appeared therefore to be a matter of the first necessity to add the results of Biblical research in this department since 1624, and to give every variation from Stephens's Text which modern editors have for various reasons thought to be necessary.

But in order that the student may be able to come to some conclusion in the matter for himself, when he sees that certain editors prefer a certain word, and that others do not, it is necessary to give here a brief account of those editors and the principles on which they formed their various Texts.

I.—GRIESBACH (1796-1806) based his Text on a *theory of Three Recensions* of the Greek Text, (which he thought were apparent in different groups and classes of MSS.) regarding the collective witnesses of each recension as one; so that a reading having the authority of all three

\* The Elzevirs edition differs from Stephens's third edition in about 150 places.

† For further particulars on this subject, see Dr. Tregelles on the *Printed Text of the Greek Testament*. London: Bagsters.

recensions, or of two out of the three, is regarded by him as genuine. His theory has certainly a foundation of truth, but *it is* a theory and has many defects; nevertheless his judgment has and will always retain a value peculiarly its own.

II.—LACHMANN (1831-1850) professed to give *the Text as it was received in the East in the Cent. IV.*, taking into account the Latin and African authorities only when the Eastern disagree. Accordingly he cites entirely the most ancient MSS., to the utter neglect of the other uncial MSS., and all the cursive MSS. He professed also to exclude all internal evidence as well as private opinion, and he has done this even where the reading is a palpable error, simply on the ground that it was *the best attested in Cent. IV.*

III.—TISCHENDORF (1841-1864), like Lachmann, professed to follow the *most ancient MSS.*, but *not to the neglect of the evidence furnished by the ancient versions and Fathers.* In his 8th edition, however, he professes to approach more nearly to the principles of Lachmann.

IV.—TREGELLES (1844-1872). His principle is substantially the same with Lachmann, but it differs from his in allowing the evidence of uncial MSS. down to Cent. VII., and by a careful testing of what was a wider circle of authorities. The chief value of his Text arises from its scrupulous fidelity and accuracy; and it is probably the most exact representation of the ancient plenary inspired Text of the Greek Testament ever published. When any of the other editors are cited as agreeing with him, his reading may be taken as being absolutely to be relied on as correct and genuine.

V.—ALFORD (1849-1874) constructed his Text "by following in all ordinary cases the united or preponderating evidence of the most ancient authorities." Where these disagree he takes into account, to a very large extent, *later evidence.* Where, however, evidence is divided, he endeavours *to discover the causes of the variation.* His principles differ from all the other editors, by giving a greater prominence to *internal probability*, and a greater weight, in some cases, to his own *judgment*, than to the actual MS. authority. He says that that reading has been adopted "which on the whole seemed most likely to have stood in the original Text. Such judg-

# PREFACE.

ments are of course open to be questioned, etc." Consequently, he is often found preferring a word for some reason which he thinks accounts for the various reading, and this in the face of *all the ancient MSS.* (e.g. Mark xii. 43, λέγει for ἐλπεν). A word is retained because, he says, it is "more usual," or because its omission appeared to have been a "grammatical correction," or it is rejected because it appears to have been inserted "carelessly from memory," or as a "mechanical repetition," &c. In most cases he seems to feel it necessary to discover the cause of, and to account for, the variation. This necessarily deprives his Text of much weight, and places it far below that of Lachmann, Tischendorf, or Tregelles.

VI.—N. This is the Codex Sinaiticus, found by Tischendorf in the Convent of St. Catherine, at the foot of Mount Sinai, in 1844 and 1859, and printed at St. Petersburg in 1862, and at Leipsic in 1863 and 1870. It is considered by Tischendorf and Tregelles to be the work of Cent. IV., and therefore is of very high authority, being perhaps the most ancient MS. of the Greek Testament in existence. It is given here as a separate authority, because it was not known to Griesbach and Lachmann when they prepared their texts.

In giving the various readings it was not thought necessary to notice those which merely affected the *form* or *spelling* of the Greek words, and not the *meaning*. In other respects this department of the work may be regarded as complete.

With regard to the *English words*, the English Bibles differ among themselves to a certain extent, and most modern editions differ from the Authorized Version as published in 1611, in italics, references, marginal readings, spelling, and also chapter headings, and punctuation. The chief alterations were made in 1683, and afterwards in 1769, by Dr. Blayney, under the sanction of the Oxford delegates of the Press.\* Most of these variations have been noted, with the date (where known) at which they were made.

The English text followed has been Bagster's *Critical New Testament*, which retains the italics of the edition of 1611.

This work could scarcely have been undertaken but for the material

\* See Turton's *Text of the English Bible*, 1833.

assistance afforded by *The Englishman's Greek Concordance*, which, indeed, made it possible ; but still more useful has been found Hastings's *Critical Greek and English Concordance*, by Hudson & Abbot, Boston, 1871-5.

#### DIRECTIONS FOR USE.

The English words have been given in their alphabetical order, and when two or more are used in the translation of one Greek word, they will be found in order in each case at the foot of the first body of references, where, if not too numerous, they are referred to.

The order of the Greek words has been determined generally by the frequency with which they have been so translated.

Nouns have been given (with a few exceptions) in the singular number, and verbs in the present tense. Therefore the student must look under COME for Came, under DRAW for Drew, under GO for Went, under TAKE for Took, etc. The verb "TO BE" is an exception, and for the convenience of the student, and for the sake of simplicity, this has been, at great labour, divided into its various tenses, AM, ARE, BE, IS, WAS, WERE, WERT, etc.

In reading any passage.—The student desiring to know the exact force of a particular word, should first look for that word in its alphabetical place, and then to the body of references below it for the book, chapter, and verse where the word occurs. The figure prefixed to it will be the Greek word, with its literal meaning. It is obvious that the same information will be gained even though he know nothing of Greek.

Should the passage not be found in the list of references, he must reflect whether it forms part of a phrase, in which case he will find that combination or phrase in its alphabetical order, below.

#### EXAMPLES.

(1).—He is reading John v. 39, and wishes to know the meaning of the word "SEARCH"; he turns to that word, finds the reference, which shows him that No. 1a is the word so translated, and he learns that he is *commanded to trace or track* the Scriptures, as a dog does in hunting game ; or he is reading Acts xvii. 11, and refers to this word, where he

finds that when the Bereans "searched" the Scriptures they *estimated carefully* the Apostles' teaching and *judged of it* by the Word of God.

(2).—He is reading John viii. 12, "I am the Light of the World," and by reference, he learns that Jesus speaks of Himself as absolute and undivided light; while in John v. 35, speaking of the Baptist as "a light," the word means a hand-lamp, fed by oil, burning for a time and then going out.

(3).—He is reading John xiii. 10, "He that is washed, needeth not, save to wash his feet, but is clean every whit," and by reference he finds that the word *wash* is represented by two different Greek words; the first, meaning *to bathe*, the second, *to wash a part of the body*; and he learns that as a person who has been bathed only needs the washing of his feet, so the believer being justified by the sacrifice of the brazen altar, only needs the daily cleansing of the brazen laver, *i.e.* the cleansing of his walk and his ways with the washing of water by the word.

For the special use of the *Index* in connection with further searching out the use of the Greek words, the reader is referred to the Preface prefixed to it.

The foregoing examples (which might be indefinitely multiplied) will be sufficient to show the importance and usefulness of this work; and it is now submitted to all Bible students with the earnest prayer that the result with them will be the same as with the author; and that together, they will be filled with a holy reverence for the words inspired by the Holy Ghost, and exclaim together, "Oh! how I love Thy law." "Thy words were found and I did eat them, and Thy word was unto me the joy and rejoicing of mine heart."

ST. STEPHEN'S, WALTHAMSTOW,  
June 14th, 1877.

#### PREFACE TO THE FIFTH EDITION.

A Fifth Edition of this Work having been called for, typographical and other errors have been corrected as far as possible: and further revision has been made in the Lexical part of the work.

"BERMGARTEN," NORTH END ROAD,  
HAMPSTEAD, LONDON, N.W.,  
March, 1908.



# EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS, ETC.

## CASES.

Nom. ... Nominative.	Dat. ... Dative.
Gen. ... Genitive.	Acc. ... Accusative.

## NUMBER.

Sing. ... Singular.	Pl. ... Plural.
---------------------	-----------------

## GENDER.

Masc. ... Masculine.	Neut. ... Neuter.
Fem. ... Feminine.	Pers. ... Person.

## VOICES.

Act. ... Active.	Pass. ... Passive.
Mid. ... Middle.	

## MOODS.

Ind. ... Indicative.	Opt. ... Optative.
Imper. ... Imperative.	Inf. ... Infinitive.
Subj. ... Subjunctive.	

## TENSES.

Pres. ... Present.	Perf. ... Perfect.
Imp. ... Imperfect.	Plup. ... Pluperfect.
Aor. ... Aorist.	Fut. ... Future.

## PARTS OF SPEECH, etc.

Adj. ... Adjective.	Def. ... Definite.
Art. ... Article.	Indef. ... Indefinite.
Pron. ... Pronoun.	Rel. ... Relative.
Part. ... Participle.	Neg. ... Negative.

## LANGUAGES.

Sancr. ... Sanscrit.	Heb. ... Hebrew.
Eng. ... English.	lxx. ... The Greek translation of the Old Test.
Lat. ... Latin.	
German. ... German.	

## TEXTUAL.

G	denotes	Griesbach, edition of 1805.
G=	"	a probable omission by Griesbach, which he did not, however, remove from the text.
G~	"	a less probable omission.
G+	"	an addition of some slight probability.
G~	"	a reading of great value, but which Griesbach did not add to the text.
G~	"	a reading of less value, considered by Griesbach as inferior to the text.
L	"	Lachmann, edition 1842-50.
T	"	Tischendorf, 7th edition to the word "FAITH," from thence, his 8th edition.
Tr	"	Tregelles.
A.	"	Alford, Four Gospels, 8th edition to the word "FOR," 7th edition, from thence; Acts to 2 Cor., 8th edition; Gal. to Philem., 5th edition; Heb. to Rev., 4th edition.
A*	"	a reading which Alford regarded as of equal authority with the text.
N	"	the Codex Sinaiticus, discovered 1850, printed 1862.
N*	"	an omission in N with the context, in which case it fails to be an authority as to the particular word in question.
m	"	a reading placed in the margin by the editor after whose initial it is placed, (e.g. Tr <sup>m</sup> denotes a reading in the margin of Tregelles.)
b	"	a reading placed in brackets in the text by the editor after whose initial it is placed; (e.g. A <sup>b</sup> denotes that Alford placed the reading within brackets.)
mb	"	a reading placed in the margin, and also within brackets, by the editor; (e.g. Tr <sup>mb</sup> .)

AV. denotes the Authorized Version of 1611. The date of any subsequent year denotes a later edition.

St	"	the edition of E. Stephens, printed in 1624, as the text from which the AV. had been translated. Hence often called the "Textus Receptus."
B	"	the edition of Beza, 1565.
E	"	the edition of the Elzevirs, 1624.
(ap.)	"	that the word in question is affected by a various reading which concerns a whole clause, verse, or paragraph, etc., which will be found in its place in Appendix A.
om.	"	that the word is omitted by such of the textual critics or editors whose initials are placed after it, (but retained by those whose initials are not given).
Al	"	that all the editors mentioned above concur in their opinion as to any word; viz., G L T Tr A and N. (When a Greek word, etc., occurs before the above initials, it denotes that that word is preferred by them to the one designated by a figure.)

## MISCELLANEOUS.

absol.	denotes	absolutely.
appl.	"	applied.
cf.	"	the Lat. confer, i.e. compare; sometimes put comp.
comp.	"	comparative.
ed.	"	edition.
e.g.	"	for example.
emph.	"	emphatic, or emphasis.
esp.	"	especially.
gen.	"	generally.
lit.	"	literally.
margin.	"	margin; i.e. a marginal reading in the English Bible.
met. or metaph.	"	metaphorically.
obs.	"	obsolete.
occ.	"	occur, (i.e. that the word in question occurs only in those passages).
non occ.	"	that the word does not occur elsewhere.
obj.	"	objective.
opp.	"	opposed or opposite.
part.	"	particularly.
pers.	"	person.
prob.	"	probably.
superl.	"	superlative.
sig.	"	signifies, or signification.
sub.	"	subjunctive.
1 <sup>st</sup> } 2 <sup>nd</sup> }	"	that the English word occurs more than once in the verse, and the 1 <sup>st</sup> or 2 <sup>nd</sup> , as the case may be, is the one that is so translated (though the Greek may be in a reverse order).
twice	"	that the word occurs twice in that verse.
A, B, C, etc.,	"	the capital letter after the word "see," stands for the word in question; e.g. under "COME," see "C to pass," denotes see "COME TO PASS;" under "PRAYER," see "P (make long)" denotes see "PRAYER (make long)" etc.

# A CRITICAL AND COMPLETE LEXICON AND CONCORDANCE TO THE ENGLISH AND GREEK NEW TESTAMENT.

## A

### A or AN.

he indefinite article generally indicates the absence of the article in the Greek. (In many passages however the Greek definite article, ὁ, ἡ, τό, is translated indefinitely; and other passages, which are indefinite in the Greek, are definite in English. Lists of these will be found in the Appendix.)

A or AN is sometimes the representative of other words, e.g. :

ὁ, ἡ, τό, the Greek definite article the. The article is the symbol of what was uppermost in the writer's mind, either already mentioned, or about to become the object of an assertion. It is strictly anticipative, though with the aid of its predicate it may be retrospective.

ἑ, the numeral one.

eis, prep., into, with a view to; also, denoting equivalence, as.

tis, indef. pron., some, a certain.

## A

1. Matt. i. 23, a virgin.
1. — iv. 5, a pinnacle.
1. — 21, a ship.
1. — v. 1, a mountain.
1. — 15, a bushel.
1. — a candlestick
2. — 41, a mile.
1. — vii. 17, a corrupt.
1. — 24, a rock.
1. — viii. 33, a ship (om. L Tr A.)
1. — 32, a steep.
1. — ix. 1, a ship (om. L Tr.)
1. — x. 12, a house.
1. — xii. 35, a good man
1. — an evil man.
1. — 43, a man.
1. — xiii. 2, a ship (om. L Tr A.)
1. — 3, a sower.
1. — xiv. 23, a mountain
1. — xv. 20, a man.
1. — xviii. 17, a heathen
1. — a publican
2. — xxi. 10, a fig tree.
1. — xxiii. 24, a gnat.
1. — a camel.
1. — xxiv. 32, a parable
1. — xxv. 32, a shepherd
1. — xxvi. 51, a servant
2. — 60, a damsel.
2. — xxvii. 14, a word.
2. — 15, a prisoner.
1. — xxviii. 16, a mountain.
1. Mark iii. 13, a mountain
1. — 27, a strong man
1. — iv. 1, a ship (om. Tr.)
1. — 3, a sower (om. L Tr.)
1. — 21, a candle.
1. — a bushel.

1. Mark iv. 21, a bed.
1. — a candlestick.
1. — 38, a pillow.
1. — v. 13, a steep place
1. — vi. 46, a mountain
1. — vii. 15, a man.
1. — viii. 10, a ship.
1. — xi. 4, a place.
1. — xiii. 28, a parable.
1. — xiv. 47, a sword.
2. — 51, a certain (om. L Tr.)
1. Luke ii. 7, a manger.
1. — 12, a sign.
1. — 18, a manger (om. G - L Tr.)
1. — iv. 9, a pinnacle.
1. — v. 15, a fame.
1. — vi. 12, a mountain
1. — 48, a rock.
1. — viii. 5, a sower
1. — 6, a rock.
1. — ix. 28, a mountain
1. — xi. 21, a strong man.
1. — 22, a stronger (om. L Tr A.)
1. — 33, a bushel.
1. — a candlestick.
1. — xii. 40, an hour.
1. — 54, a cloud (om. L Tr.)
- 2 and 1. — xv. 15, a citizen (lit. 'one of the citizens.')
1. — xvi. 2, an account.
1. — xviii. 2, a city.
4. — a judge.
1. — 13, a sinner.
1. — xxiii. 31, a green tree (Tr.)
1. John iii. 10, a master.
1. — v. 5, an infinity.

1. John v. 35, a burning.  
 1. — vi. 3, a shining.  
 1. — 4, a mountain.  
 1. — 7, a feast.  
 4. — 7, a little (om. Lb Tr.)  
 2. — 9, a lad (om. G = Lb Tr N.)  
 1. — 15, a mountain.  
 1. — 17, a ship (om. Tr.)  
 1. — viii. 7, a stone (ap.)  
 1. — 44, a lie.  
 1. — xi. 59, a country.  
 1. — xii. 24, a corn.  
 1. — xiii. 5, a basin.  
 1. — 26, a soup.  
 1. — xvi. 21, a woman.  
 1. — xviii. 3, a band.  
 2. — xx. 7, a place.  
 1. — xxi. 3, a ship.  
 1. — 8, a little ship.  
 1. Acts i. 13, an upper.  
 1. — v. 16, a multitude.  
 4. — 34, a little space.  
 1. — ix. 7, a voice.  
 1. — xi. 13, an angel.  
 1. — xvi. 9, a man.  
 4. — xviii. 14, a matter.  
 1. — xx. 9, a window.  
 1. — xxi. 26, an offering.  
 1. — xxiii. 27, an array.  
 1. — xxiv. 23, a centurion.  
 4. — xxvii. 8, a place.  
 1. Rom. i. 25, a lie.  
 1. — v. 7, a good.  
 1. — vii. 1, a man.  
 1. — 21, a law.  
 1. — ix. 27, a remnant.  
 1. — xv. 12, a root.  
 1. — xvi. 23, a brother.  
 1. 1 Cor. ii. 11, a man.  
 2. — vi. 5, a wise man.  
 1. — vii. 15, a brother.  
 1. — — a sister.  
 1. — 28, a virgin (Lb Ab.)  
 1. — 34, a wife.  
 1. — — a virgin.  
 2. Rev. xix. 17, an angel (om. G =); (ἄλλος, another, N.)

## ABASE.

(-ED, -ING.)

ταπεινῶω, to make or bring low, to humble.

Matt. xxiii. 12  
 Luke xiv. 11.

Luke xviii. 14.  
 2 Cor. xi. 7.

Phil. iv. 12.

## ABBA.

ἄββᾶ, father. *The pronunciation in our Saviour's time of the Hebrew אבא father, or Chaldee אבא.*

Mark xiv. 36.

Gal. iv. 6.

Rom. viii. 15.

## ABHOR.

(-EST.)

1. ἀποστυγέω, to shudder from, (from ἀπό, from, and στυγέω, to shudder with horror, hate.)

2. βδελύσσομαι, to turn away through loathing or disgust. *Properly from an ill smell through voiding of the stomach.*

2. Rom. ii. 22

1. Rom. xii. 9.

## ABIDE.

(-ETH, -ING, ABODE.)

1. μένω, *intransitive*, to remain, abide, dwell; *transitive*, to wait for.
2. ἐπιμένω, to remain upon, or at; to continue on.
3. καταμένω, to remain down, to abide continually.
4. παραμένω, to remain beside or along with.
5. ὑπομένω, to remain under, stay behind, to endure.
6. διατρίβω, to wear through by rubbing, to consume or wear away; e.g. time.
7. ἀναστρέφω, to turn again, return; overturn.  
 (a) *In Mid.* to turn one's self round, move about in a place, i.e., sojourn, and hence, gen., to conduct one's self.
8. αὐλιζομαι, to lodge in the αὐλή (an open court or fold), to take upon one's night's lodging.
9. ἵστημι, *transitive*, to stand, to stop; *intransitive*, to set, to place.
10. ποιέω, to make, to do; and hence, to work, to spend or pass time or life.

1. Matt. x. 11.

7a. — xvii. 23 (συστρέφω, collect together, L Tr N.)

1. Mark vi. 10.

1. Luke i. 56.

— ii. 8, see A in the field.

1. — viii. 27.

1. — ix. 4.

1. — xix. 5.

8. — xxi. 37.

1. — xxiv. 29.

1. John i. 32, 39.

1. — i. 39, margin (text, dwell.)

1. — iii. 36.

1. — iv. 40.

1. — v. 38.

1. — vii. 9.

9. — viii. 44.

1. — viii. 35 twice.

1. — x. 40.

1. — xi. 6.

1. — xii. 24, 34, 46.

1. — xiv. 16 (εἰμὲν, be, L Tr A N.)

1. — xv. 4 3 times, 5, 6, 10 twice.

3. Acts i. 13 (with εἰμὲν)

6. Acts xiv. 3.

6. — 28.

2. — xv. 34 (ap.)

6. — xvi. 12.

1. — xvi. 15.

5. — xvii. 14.

1. — xviii. 3.

10. — xx. 3.

1. — 23 (margin. wait for.)

1. — xxi. 7, 8.

1. — xxvii. 31.

— Rom. xi. 23, see A still.

1. 1 Cor. iii. 14.

1. — vii. 8, 20, 24, 40.

1. — xiii. 13.

4. — xvi. 6.

2. Gal. i. 18.

— Phil. i. 24, see A in.

1. — i. 25.

— 1 Tim. i. 3, see A still.

1. 2 Tim. ii. 13.

1. — iv. 20.

1. Heb. vii. 3.

1. 1 Pet. i. 23.

1. 1 John ii. 6, 10, 14, 17, 24, 27 twice, 28.

1. — iii. 6, 14, 15, 24.

1. 2 John 9 twice.

## ABIDE IN.

2. Phil. i. 24 (with ἐν, in, om. N.)

## ABIDE IN THE FIELD.

πανλέω, to lodge in the fold in the field.  
(From ἀγρός a field, and αὐλή a fold;  
whence, ἀνλίζομαι, see No. 8.)

Luke ii. 8.

## ABIDE STILL.

προσμένω, to remain towards, wait  
still longer; to continue.

ἐπιμένω, see above, No. 2.

2. Rom. xi. 23. | 1. 1 Tim. i. 8.

## ABILITY.

δύναμις, capability, power, (regarded  
as inherent and moral.)

ισχύς, strength (physical), force, vigour  
(regarded as an endowment.)

εὐπορέομαι, to prosper, abound in,  
to possess abundance; hence, to be  
able to afford.

1. Matt. xxv. 15. | 3 Acts xi. 29.  
2. 1 Pet. iv. 11.

## ABLE [verb.]

δύναμαι, to be able, to have (inherent  
and moral) power.

ισχύω, to be strong, to have (physical)  
ability. (More emphatic than No. 1.)

ἐξισχύω, to have strength enough, to  
be thoroughly and perfectly able.  
(More emphatic than No. 2.)

ικανώ, to make sufficient or fit, to  
make competent, to qualify.

ἔχω, to have or to hold; of temporary  
holding and of lasting possession.

Luke i. 20. | 2 Acts xv. 10.  
— xiii. 24. | 1. Rom. xv. 14.  
— xiv. 29. | — 2 Cor. iii. 6, see A  
30. | (make.)  
John xxi. 6. | 3. Eph. iii. 18.  
Acts vi. 10. | 1. 2 Tim. iii. 7.  
5. 2 Pet. i. 15.

## ABLE (MAKE.)

4. 2 Cor. iii. 6.

## ABLE [noun.]

δυνατός, in an active sense strong,  
having (inherent and moral) power.  
In a passive sense, possible, capable  
of being done.

2. ικανός, coming to, reaching to, and  
hence, sufficient; of things, enough;  
of persons, competent.

Luke xiv. 31. | 1. 2 Cor. ix. 8 (δυνατός, be  
Acts xxv. 5. | able, L Tr A B.)  
Rom. iv. 21. | 1. 1 Tim. i. 12.  
— xi. 23. | 2. 2 Tim. ii. 2.  
— xiv. 4 (δυνατός, be | 1. Titus i. 9. [able, L.)  
able, G~ L T Tr A B.) | 1. Heb. xi. 19 (δυνατός, be  
1. Jas. iii. 2.

\* With emphasis on 'able' instead of on 'is' (as in the  
text, δυνατός ἐστιν.)

## ABLE (as ye are) [margin.]

ἐναιμι, to be in or within; part. with art.,  
as here, what there is in your vessel;  
the things within.

Luke xi. 41 (text, such things as ye have.)

## ABOARD (GO.)

ἐπιβαίνω, to go upon, (from ἐπί; upon,  
and βαίνω, to go), hence to go, walk,  
or tread on; to go on ship-board.

Acts xxi. 2.

## ABODE [verb.]

See, ABIDE.

## ABODE [noun.]

μονή, an abiding place, a mansion, a  
habitation.

John xiv. 23.

## ABOLISH.

(-ED.)

καταργέω, to render or make useless, or  
unprofitable.

2 Cor. iii. 13. | Eph. ii. 15.  
2 Tim. i. 10.

## ABOMINABLE.

1. ἀθέμιτος, unlawful, criminal.

2. βδελυκτός, disgusting, extremely hate-  
ful. See No. 3.

3. βδελύσσομαι, to turn away through  
loathing or disgust. Properly from  
an ill smell through voiding of the  
stomach.

2. Titus i. 16. | 1. 1 Pet. iv. 8.  
3. Rev. xxi. 8.

## ABOMINATION.

βδελύγμα, an object of disgust. See "ABOMINABLE," No. 3.

Matt. xxiv. 15. | Luke xvi. 15.  
Mark xiii. 14. | Rev. xvii. 4, 5.  
Rev. xxi. 27

## ABORTIVE (an) [margin.]

ἐκτρωμα, a child untimely born, (from root, to miscarry.)

1 Cor. xv. 8 (text, one born out of due time.)

## ABOUND.

(-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. περισσεύω, *intransitive*, to be over and above, more than enough; *transitive*, to make or cause to abound.
2. υπερπερισεύω, to superabound, to abound exceedingly.
3. πλεονάζω, to become more, to increase, (from πλείον, more.)
4. πληθύνομαι, to be multiplied, (from πληθος, a multitude.)

4. Matt. xxiv. 12. — 2 Cor. ix. 8, see A (make.)  
— Rom. iii. 7, see A (more.) 1. Eph. i. 8.  
1. — v. 15. 1. Phil. i. 9.  
3. — 20, 1st. 1. — iv. 12 twice  
8. — 2nd. 3. — 17  
— 3rd, see A. 3. — 18.  
(much more) 1. Col. ii. 7.  
3. — vi. 1. — 1 Thes. iii. 12, see A  
1. — xv. 13. (make)  
1. 1 Cor. xv. 58. 1. — iv. 1 (with μάλλον  
1. 2 Cor. i. 5, twice. — A, more and more.  
1. — viii. 2. 3. 2 Thes. i. 3.  
1. — 7 twice. 3. 2 Pet. i. 8

## ABOUND (MAKE.)

1. 2 Cor. ix. 8 | 1. 1 Thes. iii. 12.

## ABOUND (MORE.)

1. Rom. iii. 7.

## ABOUND (MUCH MORE.)

2. Rom. v. 20.

## ABOUT.

1. ἐν, in; *with plural amongst*. Indicating a space within the limits of which something is situated.
2. ἐπί, upon. *Superposition*.  
(a) *with Gen.* (as *springing from*) over, in the presence or time of.

(b) *with Dat.* (as *resting on*), in addition to, on account of.

(c) *with Acc.* (motion with a view to superposition) up to used of place, number, and aim; over of time, place, extent.

3. κατά, down, (down upon, down from.)

(a) *with Acc.* (down towards) according to, throughout, during.

4. περί, around (encircling and inclosing.)

(a) *with Gen.* about, concerning, on behalf of.

(b) *with Acc.* about, round about.

5. πρὸς, towards (propinquity.)

(a) *with Dat.* at, close by.

(b) *with Acc.* towards, in reference to.

6. κυκλόθεν, from all sides, round about.

7. πού, somewhere; *with numerals*, nearly.

8. ὡς, as, so as; *with numerals*, about.

9. ὥσεί, as if, as though, something like.

— Matt. i. 11 (see A the time.) 8. John xi. 18.  
9. — xix. 14 (No. 8, G~ L T Tr A M.)  
4b — iii. 4. 9. — 39 (No. 8, All.)  
4b — viii. 18. 9. — 40 (No. 8, All.)  
9. — xiv. 21. 2a. — xx. 7.  
2c — xviii. 6. 8. Acts i. 16.  
4b — xx. 3, 5, 6, 9. 3a. — ii. 10.  
4b — xxvii. 40. 9. — 41.  
5b. Mark ii. 2. — iii. 3, see A (be.)  
4b — i. 6. 9. — iv. 4 (No. 8, L<sup>b</sup> Ab.) (om. T M.)  
4b — iii. 8, 32. 8. — v. 7.  
4b — iii. 34 (om. G~) 9. — 56 (No. 8, L T A.)  
4b — iv. 10 (with art) 9. — x. 3.  
8. — v. 13. 4b. — x. 9.  
9. — vi. 44 (om. G L T Tr A.) (No. 8, M.) 2b. — xi. 19 (2a G = L.)  
4b — vi. 48. 3a. — xii. 1.  
8. — viii. 9. 8. — xiii. 18.  
4b. — ix. 14, 42. 8. — 20 (ap.)  
2a. — xiv. 51. 4a. — xv. 2.  
9. Luke i. 56 (No. 8, L Tr S.) — xviii. 14, see A.  
8. — ii. 37 (twice, until, to (be.)  
L T Tr A M.) 9. Acts xix. 7.  
1. — 49. 4a. — 23.  
9. — iii. 23. 8. — 34.  
8. — viii. 42. — xx. 3, see A (be.)  
9. — ix. 14. 4b. — xxii. 6 (twice)  
9. — 28. 4a. — xxv. 15.  
4b. — x. 40, 41. 3a. — 24.  
4b. — xiii. 8. 3a. — xxvii. 27.  
4b. — xvii. 2. — 30, see A (be.)  
9. — xiii. 41. 7. Rom. iv. 19.  
4b. — xxii. 49 (with art.) 4b. 1 Tim. vi. 4.  
9. — 59. — Heb. viii. 5, see A (be.)  
9. — xxiii. 44. 4b. Jude 7.  
8. John i. 39. 4a. — 9.  
4a. — iii. 25. 5a. Rev. i. 18.  
9. — iv. 6 (No. 8, L T Tr A M.) 8. — iv. 8.  
9. — vi. 10 (No. 8, Tr M.) 8. — viii. 1.  
8. — 19 (No. 9, L.) 8. — x. 4, see A (be.)  
8. — xvi. 21.

## ABOUT (BE.)

1. μέλλω, to delay; *with an infinitive following*, to be about to do anything (immediate or remote.)

2. ζητέω, to seek

- |                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1. Acts iii. 8. | 2. Acts xxvii. 30. |
| 1. — xviii. 14. | 1. Heb. viii. 4.   |
| 1. — xx. 3.     | 1. Rev. x. 4.      |

## ABOUT THE TIME.

2a. Matt. i. 11

See also, BEAR, BOUND; CARRY, CAST, COME, COMPASS, COUNTRY; DWELL; GIRD, GO; HANG, HEDGE; LAW, LEAD, LOOK; MIDST, MINISTER; PUT; REGION, ROUND; SET, SHINE, STRIVE, STAND; TURN; WALK, WANDER.

## ABOVE.

1. ἐπί, upon (*superposition*.)

(a) *with Gen.* (as springing from) over, in the presence or time of

(b) *with Dat.* (as resting on) in addition to, on account of.

(c) *with Acc.* up to (used of place, number or aim;) over, (of time, place, extent.)

2. παρά, beside (*juxtaposition*.)

(a) *with Acc.* to or along side of; compared with (so as to be shown beyond or contrary to, or instead of.)

3. περί, around (*encircling and inclosing*.)

(a) *with Gen.* about, concerning, on behalf of.

4. πρό, before (*whether of time or place*.)

5. ὑπέρ, over,

(a) *with Acc.* (as here) beyond.

6. ἄνω, above; up, upwards.

(a) *with the article*—that which is above e.g. heaven above, or heavenly things.

7. ἑνδοτερον, higher.

8. ἐπάνω, above, superior to.

9. πλείων, more.

5a. Matt. x. 24 twice.  
1b. Luke iii. 20.  
5a. — vi. 40.  
2a. — xiii. 2, 4.  
— John iii. 31, see A (from.)

3. — — — — — 3rd (ap.)

6a. — viii. 23.  
— xix. 11, see A (from.)

4. Acts ii. 18.

9. — iv. 32.

5a. — xxvi. 13.

2a. Rom. xiv. 5.

5a. 1. Cor. iv. 6.

5a. — — — — — x. 13.

3. — — — — — xv. 6.

5a. 2. Cor. i. 8. (age.)

— — — — — xii. 2, see A...

5a. 2. Cor. xii. 6.

5a. Gal. i. 14.

5a. — — — — — iv. 36.

5a. Eph. iii. 20.

1a. — — — — — iv. 6.

1b. — — — — — vi. 16 (Tr, in, L Tr N.)

5a. Phil. ii. 9.

5a. Col. iii. 1, 2.

1b. — — — — — 14.

1c. 2. Thes. ii. 4.

5a. Philom. 16.

2. Heb. i. 9.

7. — — — — — x. 8.

— — — — — iiii. 16, 17 } see A (from.)

4. — — — — — v. 12.

4. 1. Pet. iv. 8.

5a. 2. John 2.

## ABOVE (FROM.)

ἀνωθεν, from above,

John iii. 3, margin (text, again.)

— — — — — 7, margin (text, again.)

John iii. 31.

— — — — — xii. 11.

Jas. i. 17.

— — — — — iiii. 16, 17.

## ABOVE...AGO.

4. 2. Cor. xii. 2 (often misprinted about.)

See also, ABUNDANTLY, EXALT, FAR, MEASURE, REMAIN.

## ABSENCE.

ἀπουσία, absence.

Phil. ii. 12.

## ABSENCE OF (IN THE.)

ἄνευ, without, not with, either not having or in the absence of.

Luke xxii. 6 (margin without.)

## ABSENT, and ABSENT (BE.)

1. ἀπיעμι, to be away from, absent.

2. ἐκδημίω, to be away from one's people; hence, absent from any one.

1. 1. Cor. v. 3.

2. 2. Cor. v. 6, 8, 9.

1. — — — — — x. 1.

1. 2. Cor. x. 11.

1. — — — — — xii. 2, 10.

1. Phil. i. 27.

1. Col. ii. 5.

## ABSTAIN.

ἀνέχομαι, to hold back one's self from, refrain.

Acts xv. 20, 29.

1. Thea. iv. 3.

1. Thea. v. 22.

1. Tim. iv. 3.

1. Pet. ii. 11.

## ABSTINENCE.

ἀστυία, abstinence from or neglect of food.

Acts xxvii 21

## ABUNDANCE.

1. ἀδρότης, abundance (*in the sense of maturity or ripeness reached from full growth.*)
2. δύναμις, capability, power (*regarded as moral and inherent.*)
3. περισσεία, abundance, superfluity
4. περίσσευμα, that which remains over.
5. περισσεύω, to remain over and above, more than enough.
6. ὑπερβολή, a passing over, excess, surpassing (*in number or degree.*)

4. Matt. xii. 34.	5. Luke xii. 15.
— — — xiii. 12, see A	5. — — — xxi. 4.
(have more.)	3. Rom. v. 17
— — — xxv. 29, see A	3. 2 Cor. viii 2
(have.)	4. — — — 14 twice.
5. Mark xii. 44.	1. — — — 20
6. Luke vi. 46.	6. — — — xii 7

2. Rev xviii. 3

## ABUNDANCE (HAVE.)

5. Matt. xxv. 29.

## ABUNDANCE (HAVE MORE.)

5. Matt xiii 12

## ABUNDANT

1. περισσεύω, to remain over and above, more than enough.
2. πλεονάζω, to become more, to increase, (*from πλεόν, more.*)
3. πολύς, many (*this adjective denotes that the noun is numerous, or exists in a great or high degree.*)

— 1 Cor. xii. 23, 24, see A	— 2 Cor. xi. 23, see A
(more.)	(more.)
2. 2 Cor. iv. 15	— Phil. i. 26, see A (be
— — — vii. 15, see A	more.)
(more.)	— 1 Tim. i. 14, see A (be
1. — — — ix. 12	exceeding.)
	3. 1 Pet. i 3

## ABUNDANT (BE EXCEEDING.)

ὑπερπλεονάζω, to abound exceedingly.

1 Tim. i. 14

## ABUNDANT (BE MORE.)

περισσεύω, see "ABUNDANT," No. 1.

Phil. i. 26.

## ABUNDANT (MORE.)

1. περισσότερος, more than above the ordinary measure.
2. περισσοτέρως, more abundantly.

1. 1 Cor. xii. 23 twice, 24. | 2. 2 Cor. vii. 15  
2. 2 Cor. xi. 23.

## ABUNDANTLY

- 1 { εἰς, into, with a view to, to, unto, }  
περισσεία, abundance, superfluity, }  
a falling into abundance.

- 2 πλουσίως, richly.

John x. 10, see A (more.)	— Eph. iii. 20, see A
1 Cor. xv 10, see A	(above.)
(more.)	— 1 Thes. ii. 17, see A
— 2 Cor. i. 12, see A (more.)	(more.)
— — — ii. 4, see A (more.)	2. Titus iii. 6.
1. — — — x. 15.	— Heb. vi 17, see A
— — — xii. 15, see A	(more.)
(more.)	2. 2 Pet i 11

## ABUNDANTLY (MORE or THE MORE.)

1. περισσός, above the ordinary measure.
2. περισσότερος, more than above the ordinary measure.
3. περισσοτέρως, more abundantly.

1. John x. 10.	3. 2 Cor. ii. 4.
2. 1 Cor. xv. 10	3. — — — xii. 15.
3. 2 Cor. i 12	3. 1 Thes. ii. 17.
	2. Heb. vi. 17.

## ABUNDANTLY ABOVE (EXCEEDING.)

- { ὑπέρ, over, with Gen. [as here] above.
- { ἐκ, from, out of.
- { περισσός, above the ordinary measure.

Eph. iii. 20.

See also, WEEP.

## ABUSE (-ING.)

καταχράσμαι, to use overmuch; hence, to abuse.

1 Cor. vii. 31 | 1 Cor. ix. 18.

## ABUSERS OF THEMSELVES WITH MANKIND.

ἀρσενοκοίτης, (*from ἄρσην, a male; and κοίτη, a bed.*)

1 Cor. vi. 9.

ACC [ 23 ] ACC	
<p><b>ACCEPT.</b> (-ED, -EST, -ETH, -ING.)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>δέχομαι, to take, accept, receive <i>that which is offered. (It implies that a decision of the will has taken place, and that the result of this is manifest.)</i></li> <li>ἀποδέχομαι, to receive any one kindly or heartily, to welcome.</li> <li>προσδέχομαι, to accept, to receive to one's presence: <i>hence, of things future, to wait for, expect; with a negative (as here) to reject.</i></li> <li>λαμβάνω, to take, take hold of, to receive <i>as from another: with πρόσωπον (as here) to respect the person of any one.</i></li> </ol> <div> <div>4. Luke xx. 21. 2. Acts xxiv. 3. 1. 2 Cor. viii. 17</div> <div>1. 2 Cor. xi. 4. 4. Gal. ii. 6. 3. Heb. xi. 35.</div> </div>	<p><b>ACCEPTED.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>δεκτός, to decide favourably, elected, acceptable (<i>of one regarding whom there is, or has been a favourable decision of the will.</i>)</li> <li>εὐπρόσδεκτος, a very strong affirmation of δεκτός, (No. 1) favourably accepted, well received.</li> <li>εὐάρεστος, well-pleasing.</li> <li>χαριτώ, to make lovely or acceptable.</li> </ol> <div> <div>1. Luke iv. 24. 1. Acts x. 35. 2. Rom. xv. 31.</div> <div>3. 2 Cor. v. 9. 1. — vi. 2 <i>ln.</i> 2. — 2 <i>nd.</i> 2. 2 Cor. viii. 12.</div> </div> <p><b>ACCEPTED (MAKE)</b> 4. Eph. i. 6.</p> <p><b>ACCEPTED (GRACIOUSLY)</b> [margin.] 4. Luke i. 28 (<i>text highly favoured.</i>)</p>
<p><b>ACCEPTABLE.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>δεκτός, elected; acceptable (<i>of one regarding whom there is, or has been a favourable decision of the will.</i>)</li> <li>εὐπρόσδεκτος, a very strong affirmation of No. 1 (δεκτός) favourably accepted, well received.</li> <li>ἀπόδεκτος, acceptable, pleasing, welcome</li> <li>εὐάρεστος, well-pleasing</li> <li>χάρις, grace. <i>Objectively it denotes personal gracefulness, a pleasing work, beauty of speech, etc. Subjectively, it means an inclining towards, courteous or gracious disposition. On the part of the giver—kindness, favour; on the part of the receiver—thanks, respect, homage.</i></li> </ol> <div> <div>1. Luke iv. 19. 4. Rom. xii. 1, 2. 4. — xiv. 18. 2. — xv. 16. 4. Eph. v. 10.</div> <div>1. Phil. iv. 18. 3. 1 Tim. ii. 3. 3. — v. 4. 2. 1 Pet. ii. 5. (<i>thank.</i>) 5. — 20 (<i>margin</i>)</div> </div>	<p><b>ACCESS.</b></p> <p>προσγωγή, a leading or bringing to the presence of anyone; freedom of access.</p> <div>Rom. v. 2. Eph. ii. 18.</div>
<p><b>ACCOMPANY.</b> (-IED.)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ἔχω, to have or hold; (<i>of temporary holding and of lasting possession.</i>)</li> <li>προπέμπω, to send forward, to conduct, escort.</li> <li>συνέπομαι, to follow, attend.</li> <li>συνέρχομαι, to come or go along with, or together.</li> <li>ἔρχομαι, to come or go, } to come or σύν, with, } go with.</li> </ol> <div> <div>4. Acts x. 23. 5. — xi. 12.</div> <div>3. Acts xx. 4. 2. — 38. 1. Heb. vi. 9 (<i>mid.</i>)</div> </div>	
<p><b>ACCEPTABLY</b> εὐαρίστως, so as to please, acceptably. Heb. xii. 28.</p>	
<p><b>ACCEPTATION.</b> ἀποδοχή, worthy to be received with approbation, acceptation, reception.</p> <div>1 Tim. i. 15. 1 Tim. iy. 9.</div>	<p><b>ACCOMPLISH.</b> (-ED, -ING.)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ἐξαρτίζω, to fit out entirely, to furnish or fit completely.</li> </ol>



2. πληθύνω, to be or become full, to be fulfilled, completed, ended.
3. πληρώω, to fill, make full, pervade, perform fully.
4. τελέω, to make an end or accomplishment; not merely to end it, but to bring it to perfection; generally to carry out a thing, to give the finishing stroke.

5. ἐπιτελέω, to finish, to perfect.

- |                     |                               |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| 2. Luke i. 23.      | 4. Luke xxii. 87.             |
| 2. — ii. 6, 21, 22. | 4. John xix. 24.              |
| 3. — ix. 31.        | 1. Acts xxi. 5 (with γίνωμαι, |
| 4. — xii. 50.       | to become.)                   |
| 4. — xviii. 31.     | 5. Heb ix. 6.                 |

6. 1 Pet. v. 9

ACCOMPLISHMENT.

ἐκπλήρωσις, entire fulfilment.

Acts xxi. 20.

ACCORD (OF ONE.)

σύνψυχος, joined together in soul or sentiment; unity of life in love.

Phil. ii. 2.

ACCORD (OF...OWN.)

1. αὐθαίρετος, choosing or willing of himself.

2. αὐτόματος, spontaneous, self-moving, self-acting.

2 Acts xii. 10. | 1. 2 Cor. viii. 17.

ACCORD (WITH ONE.)

ὁμοθυμαδόν, with one mind, unanimously, (from ὁμός, alike, and θυμός, mind.)

- |                            |               |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| Acts i. 14.                | Acts vii. 57. |
| — ii. 1 (ἑαυτῶν, together, | — viii. 6.    |
| L T A M.)                  | — xii. 20.    |
| — ii. 46.                  | — xv. 26.     |
| — iv. 24.                  | — xviii. 12.  |
| — v. 12.                   | — xix. 29.    |

ACCORDING AS

1. καθότι, (adv.) as, according as, because that, for.
2. καθώς, (adv.) according as, even as; like as (comparison.)
3. κατά, (prep.) down.
- (a) with Gen. (down from) against, (the reverse of ὑπέρ.)

(b) with Acc. (down towards, denoting object, and intention: and tropically, accordance, conformity, proportion) according to, in reference to some standard of comparison stated or implied.

4. ὡς, in comparative sentences, as; in objective, that; in final, in order to; in causal, for, on the ground that.

- |                  |                    |
|------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Acts iv. 85.  | 3b. 2 Cor. iv. 13. |
| 2. Rom. xi. 8.   | 2. 2 Cor. ix. 7.   |
| 4. — xii. 3.     | 2. Eph. i. 4.      |
| 2. 1 Cor. i. 31. | 4. 2 Pet. i. 3.    |
|                  | 4. Rev. xxii. 12.  |

ACCORDING TO.

1. καθώς, see above, (No. 2.)

2. κατά, see above, (No. 3b.)

3. πρὸς, towards, (propinquity).

(a) with Gen. (hitherwards) in favour of, conducive to.

(b) with Dat. (resting in a direction towards) near, close or hard by.

(c) with Acc. (hitherwards of actual motion, or mere direction) conformity to a rule or standard; hence, comparison in consideration of, in accordance with.

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 2. Matt. ii. 16.                          | 2. 2 Cor. xi. 15.                 |
| 2. — ix. 29.                              | 2. — xiii. 10.                    |
| 2. — xvi. 27.                             | 2. Gal. i. 4.                     |
| 2. — xxv. 13.                             | 3c. — ii. 14.                     |
| 2. Mark vii. 5.                           | 2. — iii. 29.                     |
| 2. Luke i. 9, 38.                         | 2. Eph. i. 5, 7, 9, 11, 19.       |
| 2. — ii. 22, 24, 26, 29.                  | 2. — ii. 2 twice.                 |
| 3a. Luke xii. 47.                         | 2. — iii. 7, 11, 16, 20.          |
| 2. — xiii. 66.                            | 2. — iv. 7, 16, 22.               |
| 2. John vii. 34.                          | 2. — vi. 5.                       |
| 2. — xviii. 81.                           | 2. Phil. i. 20.                   |
| 2. Acts ii. 30 (sp.)                      | 2. — iii. 27.                     |
| 2. — vii. 44.                             | 2. — iv. 19.                      |
| 1. — xi. 29.                              | 2. Col. i. 11, 25, 29.            |
| 2. — xiii. 22.                            | 2. — iii. 22.                     |
| 2. — xxi. 3, 12.                          | 2. 2 Thes. i. 12.                 |
| 2. — xxiv. 6 (sp.)                        | 2. 1 Tim. i. 11, 13.              |
| 2. Rom. i. 3, 4.                          | 2. — vi. 8.                       |
| 2. — ii. 2, 6, 14.                        | 2. 2 Tim. i. 1, 8, 9 twice.       |
| 2. — iv. 18.                              | 2. — ii. 8.                       |
| 2. — v. 6, margin (text in due.)          | 2. — iv. 14.                      |
| 2. — vii. 27, 28.                         | 2. Titus i. 1, 3.                 |
| 2. — ix. 3, 11.                           | 2. — iii. 5, 7.                   |
| 2. — x. 2.                                | 2. Heb. ii. 4.                    |
| 2. — xi. 5.                               | 2. — vii. 5.                      |
| 2. — xii. 6 twice.                        | 2. — viii. 4, 8, 9.               |
| 2. — xv. 5 (margin after the example of.) | 2. — ix. 19.                      |
| 2. — xvi. 25 twice, 26.                   | 2. Jas. ii. 8.                    |
| 2. 1 Cor. iii. 8, 10.                     | 2. 1 Pet. i. 2, 3, 17.            |
| 2. — xv. 3, 4.                            | 2. — iii. 7.                      |
| 2. 2 Cor. i. 17.                          | 2. — iv. 6 twice, 19.             |
| 3c. — v. 10.                              | 2. 2 Pet. iii. 13 (and, and, [L.] |
| — viii. 12 twice, see A. T. that.         | 2. — iii. 15.                     |
| 2. — x. 2, 12, 15.                        | 2. 1 John v. 14.                  |
|   | 2. Rev. ii. 22.                   |
|   | 2. — xviii. 6.                    |
|   | 2. — xx. 12, 13.                  |

## ACCORDING TO THAT.

καθό, as, according as.

2 Cor. viii. 12 1st. (with *καθ*, if.)  
12. 2nd.

See also, FASHION.

## ACCOUNT [verb.]

(ING.)

1. ἡγίομαι, to go before, lead the way, guide. To deem, think, regard.
2. λογιζομαι, to put together an account; to reckon, count, value, esteem; to account, consider, (from λόγος, an account, and λέγω, to put together.)

2 Heb. xi. 19.

1. 2 Pet. iii. 15.

## ACCOUNT OF.

2. 1 Cor. iv. 1.

See also, PUT...ON, WORTHY.

## ACCOUNTED (BE.)

1. δοκέω, intransitive, to appear, to have the appearance, transitive, to be of opinion, to think.
2. λογίζομαι, see "ACCOUNT."

1. Mark x. 42 (margin think good)

1. Luke xxii. 24.

2. Rom. viii. 36.

2. Gal. iii. 6 (margin impute.)

## ACCOUNT [noun.]

λόγος, the word, (spoken, not written.)

In a formal sense, a word as forming part of what is spoken; as the expression which serves for the occasion: as a means or instrument (not as a product) the speaking. In a material sense, the word as that which is spoken, an exposition or account which one gives. For further development of λόγος, see under "WORD."

Matt. xii. 36

— xviii. 23.

Rom. ix. 28 margin (text, work).

— xiv. 12.

Phil. iv. 17.

Luke xvi. 2.

Acts xix. 40.

(ap.)

Heb. xiii. 17.

1 Pet. iv. 5.

## ACCURSED.

ἀνάθεμα, an offering; a thing devoted to destruction or given up to the curse.

Romans ix. 3 (margin separated.)

1 Cor. xii. 3 (margin anathema.)

Gal. i. 8, 9.

## ACCUSATION.

1. ἀιτία, affair, matter, charge (*whether true or false*) not necessarily fault or accusation.
2. κατηγορία, a speaking against; an accusation.
3. κρίσις, separation, sundering, judgment. Then, of a definite accusation, guilt of some sort being presupposed leading on to condemnation. Then, the judgment pronounced, the sentence.

1. Matt. xxvii. 37.

1. Mark xv. 26.

2. Luke vi. 7 (κατηγορέω, to speak against, Tr A.)

— Luke xix. 8, see A (take by false.)

2. John xviii. 29.

1. Acts xxv. 18.

2. 1 Tim. v. 19.

3. 2 Pet. ii. 11.

3. Jude 9.

## ACCUSATION (TAKE BY FALSE.)

συκοφαντέω, to inform against those who exported figs, (from σύκον, a fig, and φαίνω, to show, declare.) A primitive Athenian law, forbid in time of dearth, the exportation of figs, and not being repealed when a plentiful harvest rendered it unnecessary, occasion was given to illnatured and malicious persons to accuse those who transgressed the letter of the law. Hence the verb means, to wrong any one by false or frivolous accusation, or to oppress him under pretence of law.

Luke xix. 8.

## ACCUSE.

(-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. κατηγορέω, to speak against; before judges, to accuse. (Occ. Acts xxiv. 19.)
2. ἐγκαλέω, to call into, to summon into a court. Pass. to be called to a judicial account, to be accused.

3. { *ἐν, in,*  
κατηγορία, a speaking } in or under  
against, an accusation } all  
accusation.

1 Matt. xii. 10.

1 — xvii. 12.

1 Mark iii. 2.

1 — xv. 3.

— Lu. iii. 14, see A (falsely)

1 — xl. 54 (ap.)

1 — xxiii. 14 (with *κατα*)

1 — xxiii. 2, 10.

1 John viii. 6 (ap.)

1 — v. 45 twice

2 Acts xxiii. 28, 29

1 — xxvi. 2, 7.

1 — xxii. 30.

1 — xxiv. 2, 8, 13.

1 — xxv. 5, 11, 16.

1 — xviii. 19.

1 Rom. ii. 15.

3 Titus i. 6.

— 1 Pet. iii. 16, see A (falsely)

1 Rev. xli. 10.

### ACCUSE (FALSELY.)

1. *ἐπηρεάζω*, to injure, harrass, insult;  
as it would seem for the pleasure of  
insulting.

2. *συκοφαντέω*, see "ACCUSATION (TAKE  
BY FALSE.)"

2 Luke iii. 14.

1. 1 Pet. iii. 16.

### ACCUSED (BE.)

*διαβάλλομαι*, to be struck or darted  
through, hence, to be struck or  
stabbed with an accusation; to be  
accused.

Luke xvi. 1.

### ACCUSER (-S.)

*κατήγορος*, an accuser, a speaker against.

John viii. 10 (ap.)

Acts xxiii. 30, 35.

Rev. xii. 10 (*κατήγορος*).

The Rabbinical form of the

word, G L T Tr A.)

Acts xxiv. 8 (ap.)

— xxv. 14, 18.

### ACCUSERS (FALSE-.)

[margin makebates.]

*διάβολος*, a slanderer, an adversary, an  
accuser, the Devil (*Diabolus*) be-  
cause he was a slanderer of God from  
the beginning.

2 Tim. iii. 3.

Titus ii. 3.

### ACHAIA.

*Ἀχαΐα*.

In all places, except

Romans xvi. 5 (*Ἀσία, Asia*, G L T Tr A N.)

### ACKNOWLEDGE (-ED.)

*ἐπιγινώσκω*, to give heed, notice atten-  
tively, to take a view of, to recognise.  
Then generally to know, to under-  
stand.

Rom. i. 28, margin (text, to retain in *ἐκ*  
(with *ἐκ* *ἐν* to have...ia.)

1 Cor. xiv. 37. 1 Cor. xvi. 1

2 Cor. i. 13 twice, 14.

### ACKNOWLEDGING.

*ἐπίγνωσις*, knowledge, clear an  
knowledge; a knowledge &  
claim to personal sympathy  
exerts an influence upon the

2 Tim. ii. 25

Philom. 6

Titus i.

### ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

*ἐπίγνωσις*, see above "ACKNOWLEDGE"

Ephes. i. 17, margin (text, *knowledge*)

Col. ii. 2.

### ACQUAINTANCE.

*γνωστός*, known, with the underly  
—capable of being known, *κτ*

Luke ii. 44 (with art) | Luke xxiii. 49 (1

### ACQUAINTANCE (HIS-.)

*ἑῷος*, one's own, peculiar to one  
for one.

Acts xxiv. 23.

### ACT (IN THE VERY-.)

*ἐπαντοφώρω*, in the very theft  
applied to any flagrant *with*  
particularly adultery.

John viii. 4 (ap.)

### ADD.

(-ED.)

1. *προστίθημι*, to set, place or  
wards or in addition to; to  
thung to another, to add.
2. *ἐπιτίθημι*, to set, place or lay
3. *προσανατίθημι*, to lay anything  
tional on one; *Mid.* to ta  
burthen on oneself, but als  
on another something addit  
one's own. In *N.T.* only 2n  
*Mid.*, to lay before in add  
impart or communicate 1  
by way of consultation,  
counsel with one.
4. *ἐπιφέρω*, to bring upon, t  
against.

5 ἐπιχορηγέω, *lit.*, to supply the cost of leading the chorus or of theatrical entertainments; hence, to furnish or supply besides or abundantly.

6 ἐπιδιάρσσομαι, to appoint or order anything beside, to superadd.

7 δίδωμι, to give, yield, deliver, supply.

1 Matt vi. 27, 33. — Gal iii. 15, see A thereto  
1 Luke iii. 20. 1. Gal. iii. 19 (G<sup>o</sup>) (τίθημι,  
to set, place, G.)  
1 — xii. 25, 31. 4. Phil. i. 16 (ἐγείρω, to  
raise up, G<sup>o</sup> L T Tr  
1 Acts ii. 41, 47. 5. 2 Pet. i. 5. [A N.]  
1 — v. 14. 7. Rev. viii. 3, margin  
1 — xi. 24. [ference. (text, offer.)  
— Gal. ii. 6, see A in con-  
— Rev. xxii. 18 <sup>twice</sup>, see A unto.

### ADD IN CONFERENCE.

3. Gal. ii. 6 (mid.)

### ADD THERETO.

6. Gal. iii. 15.

### ADD UNTO.

2. Rev. xxii. 18 <sup>twice</sup>.

### ADDICT. (-ED.)

τάσσω, to order, set in a certain order, to appoint.

1 Cor. xvi. 15.

### ADJURE.

1. ὀρκίζω, to cause to swear, to lay under the obligation of an oath, to beseech, conjure, (from ὀρκος an oath, which again may be deduced from the Heb. קר the thigh, see Gen. xxiv. 2, 9; xlvii. 29.)

2. ἐξορκίζω, the above with ἐξ, intensive.

2. Matt. xxvi. 63. 1. Mark v. 7.

1. Acts xix. 13.

1. 1 Thes. v. 27, margin (text, charge), (ἐνορκίζωμαι, to make one swear, L T Tr A.)

### ADMINISTERED (BE-)

διακονέω, to serve, to wait upon; in its narrowest sense to wait at table. Generally to do any one a service, to minister.

2 Cor. viii. 19, 20.

### ADMINISTRATION.

διακονία, serviceable labour, service. Every business, every labour, as far as its labour benefits others is a διακονία.

1 Cor. xii. 5.

2 Cor. ix. 12.

### ADMIRATION.

θαῦμα, a wonderful thing; wonder, astonishment.

Rev. xvii. 6.

### ADMIRATION (HAVE IN-)

θαυμάζω, to wonder, marvel, be astonished; to regard with wonder and reverence, to honour.

Jude 16.

### ADMIRE (BE.)

θαυμάζω, see above.

2 Thes. i. 10.

### ADMONISH (-ING.)

1. νοουθετέω, to put in mind, (from νοῦς the mind, τίθημι, to put) to instruct, warn.

2. παραινέω, to recommend; advise; esp. to advise publicly.

2. Acts xxvii. 9.

1. Rom. xv. 14.

1. Col. iii. 16.

1. 1 Thes. v. 12.

1. 2 Thes. iii. 15.

### ADMONISHED OF GOD (BE.)

χρηματίζω, (from χρήμα, an affair, business, which again is from χράσμαι, to use.) To do or carry on business. Then to be called or named, since names were imposed on men from their business or office. To speak to or treat with another about some business. To utter oracles, give divine directions or instructions.

Heb. viii. 5.

### ADMONITION.

νουθεσία, a putting into the mind, instruction; an admonition.

1 Cor. x. 11.

Eph. vi. 4.

Titus iii. 10.

### ADO (MAKE AN.)

θορυβεῖσθαι, to make a noise or disturbance, (from θόρυβος, a tumult or tumultuous assembly.)

Mark v. 39.

## ADOPTION.

*νιοθεσία*, the making or constituting of a son; sonship; receiving into the relation of a son, (*from νιός*, a son, and *θέσις*, a setting or placing.)

Rom. viii. 15.

23.

Rom. ix. 4.

Gal. iv. 5, see A of sons.

Eph. i. 5, see A of children.

## ADOPTION OF SONS.

Gal. iv. 5

## ADOPTION OF CHILDREN.

Eph. i. 5.

## ADORN.

(-ED.)

*κοσμέω*, to order, set in order; to adorn, garnish; to prepare.

Luke xxi. 5.

μ Titim. ii. 9

Titus ii. 10.

1 Pet. iii. 5.

Rev. xxi. 2.

## ADORNING [noun.]

*κόσμος*, (*root*, to polish) an ornament; order; (*for further development of this word see under "WORLD."*)

1 Pet. iii. 3.

## ADULTERER (-s.)

*μοιχός*, an adulterer.

Luke xviii. 11.

1 Cor. vi. 9.

Heb. xiii. 4.

Jas. iv. 4.

## ADULTERESS (-ES.)

*μοιχαλís*, an adulteress.

Rom. vii. 3 twice

Jam. iv. 4.

## ADULTEROUS.

*μοιχαλís*, an adulteress, *applied as an adjective to the Jewish people who had transferred their affections from God.*

Matt. xii. 39.

Mark viii. 38.

Matt. xvi. 4

## ADULTERY (-IES.)

1. *μοιχεία*, adultery.2. *μοιχαλís*, an adulteress.

1. Matt. xv. 19.

1. Mark vii. 21.

1. John viii. 9 (ap.)

1. Gal. v. 19 (om. All.)

2. 2 Pet. ii. 14.

## ADULTERY.

(IN.)

*μοιχεύω*, to commit adultery with.

John viii. 4 (ap.)

## ADULTERY and ADULTERY WITH.\*

(COMMIT -ETH.)

1. *μοιχεύω*, to commit adultery with.2. *μοιχάομαι*, to commit adultery, to be guilty of adultery by causing another to commit it.

1. Matt. v. 27, 28.

2. — v. 32 1st (No. 1, L

Tr N)

2. — v. 32 2nd

2. — xix. 9.

1. — xix. 18.

2. Mark x. 11, 12.

1. Mark x. 19.

1. Luke xvi. 18 twice.

1. — xviii. 20.

1. Rom. ii. 22 twice.

1. — xiii. 9.

1. James ii. 11 twice.

1. Rev. ii. 22.

## ADVANTAGE [noun.]

1. *περισσός*, very much, exceedingly; what is over and above2. *ώφέλεια*, profit, advantage, gain.

1. Rom. iii. 1.

2. Jude 16.

## ADVANTAGED.

(BE.)

1. *ώφελέω*, to profit, advantage, benefit, help.2. *όφελος*, profit, advantage, (*from όφέλλω* to heap up, increase.)

1. Luke ix. 25.

2. 1 Cor. xv. 32 (lit. what to me the profit.)

## ADVANTAGE.

(GET AN.)

*πλεονεκτέω*, to have more or a greater share than others, (*whether of good or evil. In N.T. only in a bad sense.*) *Transitively*, to make a prey of, to defraud; to get the better, as an enemy by force or fraud.

2 Cor. ii. 11.

## ADVENTURE [verb.]

*δίδωμι*, to give, give up, deliver.

Acts xix. 31.

## ADVERSARY.

(-IES.)

1. ἀντίδικος, an adversary or opponent in a lawsuit, any enemy or accuser. (from ἀντί, against, and δίκη, a cause or suit at law.)
2. ἀντίκειμας, to be placed against or in opposition; to be opposite, to oppose, to be an adversary to, (from ἀντί against, and κείμεν, to be placed, to lie.)
3. ἑναντίος, contrary, adverse. *Plural*, adversaries, enemies.

1. Matt. v. 25 twice.

1. Luke xii. 58.

2. ——— xiii. 17.

1. ——— xviii. 3.

2. ——— xxi. 15.

2. 1 Cor. xvi. 9.

2. Phil. i. 28.

2. 1 Tim. v. 14.

3. Heb. x. 27.

1. 1 Pet. v. 8.

## ADVERSITY (SUFFER.)

κακονχοιμμένος, ill treated, harassed, (from κακόν, ill, and ἔχω, to have.)

Heb. xiii. 3.

## ADVICE.

γνώμη, an opinion, sentence, (from γινώσκω, see under "ACKNOWLEDGE.")

2 Cor. viii. 10.

## ADVISE

(-ED.)

{ βουλή, counsel,   
 τίθημι, to place, lay, } to give advice   
 lay down, } or counsel.

Acts xxvii. 12.

## ADVOCATE.

παράκλητος (a verbal adj.) he who has been or may be called to help; a pleader who comes forward in favour of and as the representative of another.

1 John ii. 1.

## AFFAIR (-S.)

1. πραγματεία, a handling any matter on affair: business.
2. τὰ κατὰ τί, the things with, or respecting [me or you.]
3. τὰ περὶ τί, the things concerning [us.]

2. Eph. vi. 21.

2. ——— 22.

3. Phil. i. 27.

1. 2 Tim. ii. 4.

## AFAR OFF.

1. μακρόθεν, (from μακρός, far, andθεν, a syllabic adjective denoting from or at), from far, at a distance.
2. { ἀπό, (prep.) from.   
 μακρόθεν, see No. 1.
3. μακράν, (the Acc. of μακρός, far, ὁδός, a way, being understood), a long way off. With article (as here) that which is afar off.
4. πόρρωθεν, further, from afar, far off.

2. Matt. xxvi. 58.

2. ——— xxvii. 55.

2. Mark v. 6 (No. 1, G.)

1. ——— xi. 13 (No. 2, G.)

L T Tr A M.

2. ——— xiv. 54.

2. ——— xv. 40.

2. Luke xvi. 28.

4. ——— xviii. 12.

1. Luke xviii. 13.

1. ——— xxii. 54.

1. ——— xxiii. 49 (No. 2, L M.)

3. Acts ii. 39.

3. Eph. ii. 17.

4. Heb. xi. 13.

2. Rev. xviii. 10, 15.

2. ——— xviii. 17.

## AFFECT.

(-ED.)

{ηλώω, to desire zealously, to be jealous over, to envy.

Acts xiv. 2, see A (make evil.)

Gal. iv. 17<sup>1st</sup>, see A (zealously.)——— iv. 17, <sup>2nd</sup>.

——— iv. 18, see A (zealously.)

## AFFECT (ZEALOUSLY.)

(-ED.)

Gal. iv. 17.

Gal. iv. 18.

## AFFECTED (MAKE EVIL.)

κακώω, to evil intreat, abuse, hurt, to disaffect, make disaffected or ill-affected.

Acts xiv. 2.

## AFFECTION (-S.)

1. πάθημα, (from πάσχω, to suffer.)
  - (a) a suffering, affliction.
  - (b) a passion, an affection.
2. πάθος, (from πάσχω.)
  - (a) pain, suffering or misfortune.
  - (b) a passion, affection, lust, concupiscence.
3. σπλάγχνα, the bowels; tender affections, whether of love, pity, mercy, or compassion.

2b. Rom. i. 20.

— 31, see A (with-  
out natural.)  
— 2 Cor. vii. 15, see A  
(inward)

2b. 2 Tim. iii. 3, see A (without natural.)

## AFFECTION (INORDINATE.)

2b. Col. iii. 5.

## AFFECTION (INWARD.)

3. 2 Cor. vii. 15.

## AFFECTION ON (SET THE.)

φρονέω, *intransitive*, to think, be of opinion, (*from φρήν*, the membrane about the heart, *hence* of the mind and understanding.) *Transitive* to mind; *an operation of the mind which includes both the understanding and the will.*

Col. iii. 2.

## AFFECTION (WITHOUT NATURAL.)

ἀστοργος, void of natural affection, *particularly* of that love and affection which parents ought to bear to children and children to parents, and which animals have by natural instinct, and some of them in a remarkable degree, *particularly* the stork, whose English name seems to be of the same origin as the Greek στοργή, storgē.)

Rom. i. 31.

2 Tim. iii. 3.

## AFFECTIONATELY DESIROUS

(BEING.)

ἐπιμέρομαι, to long for, yearn after, desire.

1 Thess. ii. 8 (G ~), (ἐπιμέρομαι, same meaning, G L T N)

## AFFECTIONED (BE KINDLY.)

φιλόστοργος, loving with that στοργή or tender affection which is natural between parents and children. See "A (WITHOUT NATURAL.)"

Rom. xii. 10.

## AFFIRM.

(-ED.)

1. φάσκω (*frequentative* of No. 2, φημί) to assert, affirm, to boast.

1. Gal. v. 24, (margin pas-  
sion)— Col. iii. 2, see A on  
(set)— Col. iii. 5, see A (in-  
ordinate.)

2. φημί, to say; (*where the speaking or explaining is a development of the primary notion of enlightening, showing.*)

3. διαβεβαιόμαι, to assert strongly or constantly, (*from διά emphatic, and βεβαιόω, to confirm.*)

3. διίσχυρίζομαι, to affirm or assert strongly or vehemently, (*from δια, emphatic, and ισχυρίζομαι, to corroborate, which again is from ισχυρός strong.*)

— Luke xxii. 59, see A  
(confidently.)

— Acts xii. 15, see A (con-  
stantly.)

1. Acts xxv. 19.

2. Rom. iii. 9.

3. 1 Tim. i. 7.

— Titus iii. 8, see A (constantly.)

## AFFIRM (CONFIDENTLY.)

4. Luke xxii. 59.

## AFFIRM (CONSTANTLY.)

4. Acts xii. 15.

3. Titus iii. 8.

## AFFLICTED (BE.)

1. θλίβω, to press, squeeze, throng, crowd; to oppress, afflict.

2. θλίψις, pressure, affliction.

3. ταλαιπωρέω, to labour severely, be worn by labour; to be touched or affected with a sense of misery.

4. κακοπαθέω, to suffer evil, to endure or sustain afflictions.

2. Matt. xxiv. 9

1. 2 Cor. i. 6.

1. Heb. xi. 37.

3. Jan. iv. 9.

4. Jas. v. 13.

## AFFLICTED (THE.)

Participle of No. 1 above.

1 Tim. v. 10.

## AFFLICTION (-S.)

1. θλίψις, pressure, affliction.

2. πάθημα, (a) a suffering, an affliction.  
(b) a passion, an affection.

3. κάκωσις, ill-treatment, vexation, affliction.

1. Matt. xxiv. 9 (with εἰς,  
unto.)

1. Mark iv. 17.

1. — xiii. 19.

1. Acts vii. 10, 11.

8. — vii. 34.

1. — xx. 23.

2. 2 Cor. ii. 4.

2. 2 Cor. iv. 17.  
2. — vi. 4.  
2. — viii. 2.  
— 2 Tim. i. 8, see A (partaker.)  
2. 2 Tim. iii. 11. (dure.)  
— 2 Tim. iv. 5, see A (en-)  
1. Col. i. 24.  
1. 1 Thes. i. 6.

1. 1 Thes. iii. 3, 7.  
1. Phil. i. 16.  
1. — iv. 14.  
2a. Heb. x. 32.  
1. — x. 33. [(suffer.)  
— xi. 25, see A with  
1. Jas. i. 27.  
— v. 10, see A (suffer)  
2a. 1 Peter v. 9.

### AFFLICTIONS (ENDURE.)

κακοπαθῆω, to suffer evil or afflictions to endure or sustain afflictions.

2 Tim. iv. 5.

### AFFLICTIONS (PARTAKER OF THE.)

συγκακοπαθῆω, to suffer evil or affliction, together with.

2 Tim. i. 8.

### AFFLICTION (SUFFERING.)

κακοπάθεια, a suffering of evil, a bearing of affliction.

Jas. v. 10.

### AFFLICTION WITH (SUFFER.)

συγκοινοχρόμαι, to be treated ill or afflicted together with.

Heb. xi. 25.

### AFFRIGHTED.

ἔμβοσος, in fear, afraid, terrified.

Luke xxiv. 37.

Rev. xi. 13.

### AFFRIGHTED (BE.)

ἐκθαμβέομαι, to amaze, astonish exceedingly, (from ἐκ out, or intensive, and θαμβέω, to amaze, astonish.)

Mark xvi. 5, 6.

### AFOOT.

πέζῃ, on foot, afoot (an adv. but properly the Dat. case fem. of the adj. πέζος, performed on foot, from πέζα, the sole of the foot, which is from ποῦς, the foot.)

Mark vi. 33.

### AFOOT (GO.)

πεζεύω, to go or travel on foot or by land, (from πέζος which see under πέζῃ, "AFOOT.")

Acts xx. 13.

### AFORE.

See, PREPARE, PROMISE, WRITE.

### AFOREHAND.

See, COME.

### AFORETIME.

ποτε, at some time or other, once.

John ix. 13.

### AFORETIME (WRITE.)

See, WRITE.

### AFRAID.

ἔμβοσος, in fear, afraid, affrighted, (from ἐν, in, and φόβος, fear, see below.)

Luke xxiv. 5.

Mark ix. 6, see A (sore.)

Acts x. 4.

— xxii. 9 (om, G = L Tr N)

### AFRAID (SORE.)

ἔκφοσος, exceedingly afraid, terrified, (from ἐκ, intensive, or out from, and φόβος fear, see below.)

Mark ix. 6.

### AFRAID (BE),\* and AFRAID OF (BE.)

1. φοβέομαι, intransitive, to be terrified, affrighted; transitive, to fear, to reverence.

2. δειλιάω, to shrink for fear, to be timid, or a coward.

3. τρέμω, to tremble, tremble for fear.

1. Matt. ii. 22.

1. — xiv. 27, 30.

1. — xvii. 6, 7.

1. — xxv. 25.

1. — xxviii. 10.

1. Mark v. 13, 36.

1. — vi. 50.

1. — ix. 32.

1. — x. 32.

1. — xvi. 8.

— Luke ii. 9, see A (be sore)

1. — ii. 9.

1. Luke viii. 25, 35.

1. — xii. 4.

1. John vi. 19, 20.

2. — xiv. 27.

1. — xix. 8.

1. Acts ix. 20.\*

1. — xviii. 9.

1. — xxii. 29.

1. Rom. xiii. 5,\* 4.

1. Gal. iv. 11.\*

1. Heb. xi. 23.

1. 1 Pet. iii. 6, 14.\*

3. 2 Pet. ii. 10.

### AFRAID (BE SORE.)

{ φοβέομαι, to be terrified. See above.  
φόβος, (from φόβομαι, to run away from, flee), a fleeing or running away from through fear, fear, terror.  
μέγας, great.

Lit., to fear a great fear.

Luke ii. 9.



**AFRESH.**  
See, CRUCIFY.

**AFTER.**

1. μετά, with, (in association with [locally] distinguished from σύν, which implies co-operation.)
  - (a) with Gen. (whence) together with, among; with and from, or separable connexion.
  - (b) with Acc. (whither) after.
2. κατά, down.
  - (a) with Gen. (whence) down from, against.
  - (b) with Acc. (whither) down towards, according to.
3. ἐπί, upon, (superposition.)
  - (a) with Gen. (whence) upon as springing from; over, in the presence or time of.
  - (b) with Dat. (where) upon as resting on, as a ground or foundation.
  - (c) with Acc. (whither) upon by direction towards; up to (of place, number, aim), over (of time, place, extent.)
4. ἐν, in (denoting inclusion, distinguished from σύν which denotes conjunction), in, of time, place, or element.
5. διά, through, (from the notion of separation, disjunction.)
  - (a) with Gen. (whence) through as proceeding from; in reference to time it marks the passage through an interval: during, after the lapse of.
  - (b) with Acc. (whither) through or tending towards; on account of.
6. ἐξῆς, to be next or immediately following in time, subsequence, succession, order.
7. καθεξῆς, in order, following, succeeding (from κατά, according to, and ἐξῆς, order.)
8. ὀπίσω, behind, after, of place or time.
9. ὀπισθεν, from behind.
10. ὅτε, (an adv. of time) when; used with the indicative as relating to an actual event, usually of time past, but sometimes future.

11. ὥς, as. In comparative sentences it means, as; in objective, that; in final, in order to; in causal, for, on the ground that.
12. μέλλω, to delay; with an infinitive following, to be about to do anything immediate or remote.
13. διαγίνομαι, to pass, pass through of time, (from δια, through, and γίνομαι, to be or become.)
14. πληρῶ, to fill, make full, fulfil, complete.
15. ὑπάρχω, to begin, give a beginning to, to be.
16. περιέχω, to surround, to contain as a writing, (from περί, about, and ἔχω, to have, hold.)

All passages in which the word after occurs as a preposition, or conjunction, except where it forms part of a verb.

- 1b. Matt. i. 12.
8. — iii. 11.
8. — x. 38.
9. — xv. 23.
8. — xvi. 24.
- 1b. — xvii. 1.
- 2b. — xviii. 3.
- 1b. — xxiv. 20.
- 1b. — xxv. 19.
- 1b. — xxvi. 2, 12, 73.
- — xxvii. 31, see A that.
- 1b. — 53, 63.
8. Mark i. 7.
- 1b. — 14.
8. — 17, 20.
- 5a. — ii. 1.
- — iv. 28, see A that.
- — viii. 25, see A that.
- 1b. — 31.
8. — 34.
- 1b. — ix. 2.
- — xii. 34, see A that.
- 1b. — xiii. 24.
- 1b. — xiv. 1, 28, 70.
- 1b. — xvi. 12 (ap.), 19.
- 1b. Luke i. 24. [(ap.)]
- 3b. — 59.
- 2b. — — ii. 27, 42.
- 1b. — 40.
- 3b. — v. 27.
6. — vii. 11 (lit. the [day] after.)
8. — ix. 23.
- 1b. — 28.
- 1b. — x. 1.
- 1b. — xii. 4, 6.
- — xiii. 9, see A that.
8. — xiv. 27.
- 3c. — xv. 4.
- 1b. — 13.
8. — xix. 14.
- — xx. 40, see A that.
- — not.
8. — xxi. 8.
- 1b. — xxii. 20, 58.
9. — xxiii. 26.
8. John i. 15, 27, 30.
- — 35, see A (next day.)

- John ii. 6, see A the manner of.
- 1b. — 12.
- 1b. — iii. 22.
- 1b. — iv. 43.
- 1b. — v. 1.
- 1b. — 4, with art (ap.)
- 1b. — vi. 1.
- 1b. — vii. 1.
- 2b. — viii. 15.
- 1b. — xi. 7, 11.
8. — xii. 19.
- — xiii. 5, see A that.
10. — 12.
- 1b. — 27.
- 1b. — xix. 28, 38.
- 1b. — xx. 28.
- 1b. — xxi. 1.
- 1b. Acts i. 3.
7. — iii. 24 (lit. with art, those that follow after.)
- 1b. — v. 37 1st.
8. — — 37 2nd.
- 1b. — vii. 5, 7.
- — ix. 23, see A that.
- 1b. — x. 37, 41.
- 1b. — xii. 4.
- 1b. — xiii. 15.
- 1b. — 20 (ap.)
- 2b. — 22.
- 1b. — 25.
- 1b. — xv. 13, 16, 30.
11. — xvi. 10.
- 1b. — xviii. 1.
- 1b. — xix. 4.
11. — 21 1st.
- 1b. — 21 2nd.
- 1b. — xx. 1, 6, 29.
8. — 30.
- — xxi. 1, see A (that.)
- 1b. — 15.
- 2b. — xxiii. 3.
16. — 25 (ἔχω 'to have, I Tr N.)
- 1b. — xxiv. 1.
- 2b. — 14.
- 5a. — 17.
- 1b. — 24.
14. — 27.

1b. Acts xxv. 1.	2b. Col. iii. 10.
13. ——— 13.	2b. 2 Thea. ii. 9.
2b. ——— xxvi. 5.	2b. ——— iii. 6.
15. ——— xxviii. 31.	8. 1 Tim. v. 15.
1b. ——— xxviii. 11, 13, 17.	2b. 2 Tim. iv. 8.
2b. Rom. ii. 5.	2b. Titus i. 1, 4.
3c. ——— v. 14.	——— iii. 4, see A that.
2b. ——— vii. 22.	1b. ——— 10.
2b. ——— viii. 1, twice (ap.)	1b. Heb. iv. 7.
2b. ——— 4, 5 twice, 13.	4. ——— 11.
— 1 Cor. i. 21, see A that.	2b. ——— v. 6, 10.
2b. ——— 20.	2b. ——— vi. 20.
2b. ——— vii. 40.	——— vii. 2, see A that.
2b. ——— x. 18.	2b. ——— 11 twice, 15,
——— xi 25, see A the	10 twice.
same manner.	2b. ——— 21 (ap.)
——— xii 28, see A	1b. ——— viii. 10.
(that.)	1b. ——— ix. 3.
——— xv. 6, 7, see A	3b. ——— 17.
— 1 Cor. xv. 32, see A the	1b. ——— 27.
manner of.	1b. ——— x. 15, 16, 26.
2b. 2 Cor. v. 16 twice.	——— xi. 8, see A (shld.)
5b. ——— vii. 9, 11.	2b. ——— xii. 10.
2b. ——— x. 3, 7.	2b. Jas. iii. 9.
2b. ——— xi. 17, 18.	1b. 2 Pet. i. 15.
2b. Gal. i. 11.	——— ii. 6, see A
1b. ——— 13.	should (that.)
5b. ——— iii. 14, see A the	8. ——— 10.
manner of.	2b. ——— iii. 3.
——— 15, see A the	2b. 2 John 6.
manner of.	8. Jude 7.
1b. ——— 17.	2b. ——— 16, 18.
2b. ——— iv. 23.	1b. Rev. iv. 1.
2b. ——— 20 twice	1b. ——— vii. 1, 9.
2b. Eph. i. 11.	1b. ——— xii. 11.
2b. ——— iv. 24.	8. ——— xii. 15.
2b. Col. ii. 8 3 times	1b. ——— xii. 2.
2b. ——— 22.	1b. ——— xv. 6.
	1b. ——— xviii. 1.
	1b. ——— xix. 1.
	1b. ——— xx. 3.

## AFTER THAT.

1. *εἶτα*, then, afterwards.
2. *επεῖτα*, thereupon, then, (*from ἐπί*, upon or at, and *εἶτα*, then.)
3. *ἔτι*, any more, any longer, yet, still, even.
4. *οὐκέτι*, no longer, no more.
5. *ὥς*, see "AFTER," No. 11.
6. *ὅτε*, see "AFTER," No. 10.
7. *ἐπειδὴ*, when truly, after that indeed, (*from ἐπεί*, when, and *δὴ*, truly.)
8. *μέλλω*, see above, No. 12.
9. *μετὰ ταῦτα*, after these things.

6. Matt. xvii. 31.	5. Acts ix. 25.
1. Mark iv. 28.	8. ——— xii. 20 (ap.)
1. ——— vii. 25.	— Acts xii. 1, see A (that.)
4. ——— xii. 34.	7. 1 Cor. i. 21.
8. Luke xii. 9.	2. ——— xii. 28.
——— xx. 40, see A that	3. 1 Cor. xv. 6, 7.
...not.	6. Titus iii. 4.
1. John xiii. 5.	2. Heb. vii. 2.

## AFTER THAT...NOT.

4. Luke xx. 40.

## AFTER THE MANNER OF

*κατά*, down.

- (a) *with Gen.* (*whence*) down from against.
- (b) *with Acc.* (*whither*) down towards, according to.

b. John ii. 6. | b. 1 Cor. xv. 32.

h. Gal. iii. 15.

## AFTER THE MANNER OF GENTILES.

*ἔθνικῶς*, belonging or peculiar to a nation.  
*In N.T.*—*to live in a non-Israelitish manner.*

Gal. ii. 14.

## AFTER THE SAME MANNER.

*ὡσαύτως*, likewise, in the same or like manner.

1 Cor. xi. 25.

## AFTER (SHOULD.)

*μέλλω*, see under "AFTER," No. 12.

Hob. xi. 8.

## AFTER (THAT.)

*ὥς*, see under "AFTER," No. 11.

Acts xxi. 1.

## AFTER SHOULD (THAT.)

*μέλλω*, see under "AFTER," No. 12.

2 Pet. ii. 6.

## AFTER (THE NEXT DAY.)

*επαύριον*, to-morrow; on the morrow or next day.

John i. 35 (with art.)

See also, ASK, COME, COVET, DAY, FEEL, FOLLOW, GODLY, LONG, LOOKING, LUST, MORROW, MANNER, NEXT, SEEK, SPOKEN.

## AFTERWARD.

(-s.)

1. ὕστερον, after, afterwards, at length.
2. { μετά, after, see "AFTER," } after  
    { No. 1., } these  
    { ταῦτα, these things, } things.
3. εἶτα, then afterwards.
4. ἐπειτα, thereupon, then.
5. μετέπειτα, afterwards, (from μετά, after, and ἐπειτα, then.)
6. καθεξῆς, in order, following, (from κατά, according to, and ἐξῆς, order.)
7. δεύτερος, the second, of time or place, (from δεῦω, to fail, fall short, properly spoken of those who are second in a trial of skill, etc.)

- |                            |                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. iv. 2.            | 8. John v. 14.               |
| 1. — xxi. 29, 32.          | 1. — xiii. 36,               |
| 1. — xxv. 11.              | — Acts xiii. 21, see A (and) |
| 3. Mark iv. 17.            | 4. Gal. i. 21.               |
| 1. — xvi. 14 (ap.)         | 4. 1 Cor. xv. 23, 46.        |
| 1. Luke iv. 2 (om. G = L T | 2. Heb. iv. 8.               |
| Tr A N.)                   | 1. — xii. 11.                |
| 6. — viii. 1.              | 5. — 17                      |
| 2. — xvii. 8.              | 7. Jude 5                    |
| 2. — xviii. 4.             |                              |

## AFTERWARD (AND.)

κακεῖθεν, and then, and from that time (of time;) and thence or from thence (of place.)

Acts xiii. 21.

## AGAIN.

1. πάλιν, again, back, of place or time, a particle of continuation, again, once again, further; of antithesis, on the other hand.
2. ἀνωθεν, adv. of place or time, (from ἄνω, above, andθεν, denoting from. Local—from above; temporal—from of old, from the beginning.)
3. { πάλιν, see No. 1. } again anew.  
    { ἀνωθεν, see No. 2. }
4. δεύτερος, the second, of time or place.
5. δὲς, twice, two times.

The following are all the passages, except where "AGAIN" forms part of a verb.

- |                                     |                            |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Matt. iv. 7, 8.                  | 1. Matt. xiii. 45, 47.     |
| 1. — v. 33.                         | 1. — xviii. 19 (ἀμύν,      |
| 1. — xiii. 44 (om. L <sup>b</sup> T | — verity, L) (ἀδελφόν, G.) |
| Tr A N.)                            | 1. — xix. 24. (T Tr A.)    |

- |                                |                          |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Matt. xx. 5.                | 1. John xx. 10, 21, 26.  |
| 1. — xxi. 36.                  | 1. — xxi. 1, 16.         |
| 1. — xxii. 1, 4.               | 1. Acts x. 15.           |
| 1. — xxvii. 42, 43, 44, 72.    | 1. — 16 (ἐνθὺς, imme-    |
| 1. — xxviii. 50.               | diately, L T Tr A N.)    |
| 1. Mark ii. 1, 13.             | (om. πάλιν, G = .)       |
| 1. — iii. 1, 20.               | 4. — xi. 9, 10.          |
| 1. — iv. 1.                    | 1. — xvii. 32.           |
| 1. — v. 21.                    | 1. — xviii. 21.          |
| 1. — vii. 31.                  | 1. — xxvii. 38.          |
| 1. — viii. 18, 25.             | 1. Rom. viii. 15.        |
| 1. — x. 1 twice, 10, 24, 32.   | 1. — xi. 23.             |
| 1. — xi. 27.                   | 1. — xv. 10, 11, 12.     |
| 1. — xii. 4.                   | 1. 1 Cor. iii. 20.       |
| 1. — 5 (om. All)               | 1. — vii. 5.             |
| 1. — xiv. 29.                  | 1. — xii. 21.            |
| 1. — 40 (ap.)                  | 1. 2 Cor. i. 16.         |
| 1. — 61, 69, 70 twice.         | 1. — ii. 1.              |
| 1. — xv. 4, 12, 13.            | 1. — iii. 1.             |
| 1. Luke xiii. 20.              | 1. — v. 12.              |
| 1. — xiii. 20.                 | 1. — x. 7.               |
| 1. John i. 35.                 | 1. — xi. 16.             |
| 2. — iii. 2. } marg. from      | 1. — xii. 19 (ἐλάσε,     |
| 2. — 7. } above.               | long ago, L T Tr A N.)   |
| 1. — iv. 3 (om. G = T.)        | 1. — 21.                 |
| 1. — 13, 40, 54.               | 1. — xiii. 2 (with ἐίς   |
| 1. — vi. 15 (om. G = A.)       | 1. Gal. i. 9, 17 (rō.)   |
| 1. — viii. 2 (ap.), 5 (ap.)    | 1. — ii. 1, 18.          |
| 12, 21.                        | 1. — iv. 9 (marg. bac &c |
| 1. — ix. 15, 17.               | 8. — 9 (marg.)           |
| 4. — 24.                       | 1. — 19.                 |
| 1. — 20 (om. L T Tr            | 1. Gal. v. 1, 3.         |
| A N.)                          | 1. Phil. i. 20.          |
| 1. — 27.                       | 1. — ii. 24.             |
| 1. — x. 7, 17, 18, 19, 31,     | 1. — iv. 4.              |
| 39, 40.                        | 5. — 16.                 |
| 1. — xi. 7, 8, 38.             | 5. 1 Thes. ii. 13.       |
| 1. — xii. 22 (ἐρχεται,         | 1. Heb. i. 5, 6.         |
| cometh, for καὶ πάλιν,         | 1. — ii. 13 twice.       |
| and again.)                    | 1. — iv. 5, 7.           |
| 1. — 28, 39.                   | 1. — v. 12.              |
| 1. — xiii. 12.                 | 1. — vi. 1, 6.           |
| 1. — xiv. 3.                   | 1. — x. 30.              |
| 1. — xvi. 16, 17, 19, 22, 28.  | 1. Jan. v. 18.           |
| 1. — xviii. 7, 27, 33, 38, 40. | 1. 2 Pet. ii. 20.        |
| 1. — xix. 4, 9, 37.            | 1. 1 John ii. 8.         |

1. Rev. x. 8, 11.

See also, ALIVE, ANSWER, ASK; BEGET. BID, BORN, BRING, BUILD; COME; DELIVER; FLOURISH, FOAM; GIVE, GO; HOPE; LIVE; MEASURE; PUT; RAISE, RAISE TO LIFE, RECEIVE, RECOMPENSE, REMEMBRANCE, RESTORE, RETURN, REVILE, RISE, RISING; SEND, SET AT ONE, SHEW; THAT, TURN; WORD (BRING.)

## AGAINST.

1. κατά, down.
  - (a) with Gen. (whence) down from, against.
  - (b) with Acc. (whither) down towards, according to.
2. ἐπί, upon (superposition.)
  - (a) with Gen. (where) upon; as proceeding from; over, in the presence or time of.
  - (b) with Dat. (where) upon, as resting on; in addition to, on account of.

- (c) *with Acc. (whither)* upon, by direction towards; to, implying an intention (for, against.)
3. *eis*, (motion to the interior) into, to; unto; towards, sometimes implying mere reference in regard to, sometimes hostility, against.
4. *πρός*, towards (propinquity.)
- (a) *with Gen. (whence)* hitherwards.
- (b) *with Dat. (where)* resting in a direction towards, near, hard by.
- (c) *with Acc. (whither)* to of literal direction; of mental direction, towards, against. From this mental direction comes (i) that of estimation, in consideration of, and (ii) that of intention, in order to.
5. *μετά*, with, in association with [locally] distinguished from *σύν*, which implies co-operation.
- (a) *with Gen. (whence)* with, together with.
- (i) *with Acc. (whither)* after.
6. *παρά*, beside (juxtaposition.)
- (a) *with Gen. (whence)* beside and proceeding from; from (used of persons, while *ἀπό* is used of places.)
- (b) *with Dat. (where)* beside, out at; with, near.
- (c) *with Acc. (whither)* to or along the side of; beside (as not coinciding with, hence contrary to; beside with the notion of comparison, superiority, above, *ὑπέρ* affirms superiority, *παρά* institutes the comparison, and leaves the reader to infer superiority.)
7. *περί*, around,
- (a) *with Gen. (whence)* around and separate from, about, concerning.
- (b) *with Acc. (whither)* around and towards, around, about.
8. *ἐν*, in, of time, place or element,
9. *ἐναντίος*, opposite, over-against; contrary.
10. *ἔμπροσθεν*, before (as opposed to behind;) before, in the presence of.

4c. Matt. iv. 6.	2c. Matt. xii. 36.
1a. — v. 11, 23.	1a. — 30, 32 twice.
2a. — x. 21.	3. — xviii. 16 (om. L & T.)
1a. — 26 3 times.	3. — 31.
1a. — xii. 14, 26 twice.	1a. — xx. 11.

7a. Matt. xx. 24.	1a. Acts xvi. 22.
10. — xxiii. 13.	1a. — xix. 16.
2c. — xxiv. 7 twice.	4c. — 38.
2c. — xxvi. 55.	1a. — xxi. 28.
1a. — 59.	4c. — xxiii. 30.
1a. — xxvii. 1.	1a. — xxiv. 1.
1a. Mark iii. 9.	4c. — 19.
2c. — 24, 25, 26.	1a. — xxv. 2, 3.
3. — 29.	1a. — 7 (ap.)
4c. — vi. 45, marg. (text, w/o.)	3. — 8 3 times.
1a. — ix. 40.	1a. — 15.
2c. — x. 11.	7a. — 18.
1a. — xi. 25.	4c. — 19.
4c. — xii. 12.	1a. — 27.
2c. — xiii. 8 twice, 12.	4c. — xxvi. 14.
2c. — xiv. 48.	1a. — xxvii. 14.
1a. — 55, 56, 57.	9. — xxviii. 17.
4c. Luke iv. 11.	2c. Rom. i. 18.
4c. — v. 30.	6c. — 26.
3. — vii. 30, marg. with in.	2c. — ii. 2.
2c. — ix. 5 (ap.)	8. — 5.
1a. — 50.	6c. — iv. 18.
2c. — xi. 17 twice, 18.	3. — viii. 7.
1a. — 23.	1a. — 31.
3. — xii. 10 twice.	1a. — xl. 2.
2a. — 52 twice.	1a. 1 Cor. iv. 6.
2b. — 53 1st, 2nd, 3rd & 4th.	4c. — vi. 1.
2c. — 53 5th & 6th.	3. — 18.
3c. — xiv. 31 2nd.	3. — viii. 12 twice.
3. — xv. 18, 21.	2c. 2 Cor. x. 2.
3. — xvii. 3 (om. G & L T Tr A & T.)	1a. — 5.
3. — 4.	1a. — xiii. 8.
4c. — xx. 19.	1a. Gal. iii. 21.
2a. — xxi. 10 twice.	1a. — v. 17 twice, 23.
2c. — xxii. 52, 53.	4c. Eph. vi. 11, 12 5 times.
3. — 65.	1a. Col. ii. 14.
3. John xii. 7.	4c. — iii. 13, 19.
2a. — xiii. 18.	1a. 1 Tim. v. 19.
3. — 29.	3. — vi. 19.
1a. — xviii. 29.	3. 2 Tim. i. 12.
1a. — xix. 11.	3. Heb. xii. 3.
1a. Acts iv. 26 twice.	4c. — 4.
2c. — 27.	1a. Jas. iii. 14.
4c. — vi. 1.	1a. — v. 9.
3. — 11.	1a. 1 Pet. ii. 11. [upon
1a. — 13.	2c. — iii. 12, margin
2a. — viii. 1.	1a. 2 Pet. ii. 11.
3. — ix. 1.	3. — iii. 7.
4c. — 5, 20.	1a. Jude 15.
2a. — xiii. 50, 51.	1a. Rev. ii. 4, 14, 20.
1a. — xiv. 2.	5a. — 16.
	5a. — xi. 7.
	1a. — xii. 7 (No 5a; All)
	4c. — xiii. 6.
	5a. — xix. 19 twice.

See also, BEAT, BOAST, BRING; CRIME, CRY; DASH; FIGHT; INSURRECTION; JUDGE; MAD, MURMUR; OVER; PRATE, PREVAIL; QUARREL; REJOICE, REPLY, RISE UP; SAY, SPEAK, SPOKEN, STRIVE; WANTON, WAR, WILL, WITNESS.

## AGE.

1. *ἡλικία*, time of life, adulthood, maturity of life, mind or person.
2. *ἡμέρα*, the day in distinction from the night, and as a division of time, also used of a longer space of time.
3. *γενεά*, birth, race, descent; a generation, an age.

2. Luke ii. 36.

1. — 52, marg. (text, stature.)  
— John ix. 21, 23, see A (be of.)

3. Acts xiii. 36, marg. (text, generation.)

1. Eph. iv. 13, marg. (text, stature.)  
— Heb. v. 14, see A (of full)

1. Heb. xi. 11.

### AGE (BE OF.)

{ ἡλικία, see "AGE," No 1, } to have  
{ ἔχω, to have. } maturity.

John ix. 21, 23.

### AGE (OF FULL.)

τέλειος, complete, perfect, (from τέλος, an end.)

Heb. v. 14, margin perfect.

See also, AGES, FLOWER, GREAT, OLD, PASS.

### AGED.

1. πρεσβύτες, old, aged, an old man, (from πρέσβυς, old, which again is from προεμβήναι, to be far entered into or advanced in.)

Phillem. 9.

### AGED MAN.

Titus ii. 2.

### AGED WOMAN.

πρεσβύτες, an old or aged woman (same root as above.)

Titus ii. 3.

### AGES.

1. αἰών, (from αῶ, ἄημι, blow, breathe), the life. which hastes away in the breathing of our breath, life as transitory; then, course of life, time of life, life in its temporal form; then the space of human life, an age, or generation (αἰών looks at a generation from the point of view of duration, while γενεά [No. 2] does from that of race), αἰών always includes a reference to life, filling time or a space of time. Accordingly—the unbounded time, in which the history or life

of the world is accomplished; and hence, the world as filling the unmeasurable contents of immeasurable time.

2. γενεά, progeny, offspring, a generation or descent of men living at the same time; the time in which such a race lives, thence generally an age or period.

1. Eph. ii. 7.  
2. — iii. 5.

2. Eph. iii. 21.  
1. Col. i. 26.

### AGO.

1. ἀπό, from (the exterior) separation in space with the idea of motion; from marking the distance.

2. πρό, before, whether of time or place.

3. πάλαι, long ago, long, (referring either to long or short spaces of past time, according to the context.)

4. πέρυσι, (with ἀπό) the past year, last year (from περάω to pass, pass through.)

— Matt. xi. 21, see A (long)  
— Luke x. 15, see A (a great while.)

1. Acts x. 30.  
1. — xv. 7.

1. 2 Cor. viii. 10, see A (a year.)  
1. — ix. 2, see A (a year.)  
2. — xii. 2.

### AGO (A GREAT WHILE.)

3. Luke x. 13.

### AGO (A YEAR.)

1 & 4. 2 Cor. viii. 10; ix. 2.

### AGO (LONG.)

3. Matt. xi. 21.

### AGONY.

ἀγώνια, bodily strife, struggle or contest; violent struggle or agony both of body and mind, (from ἄγω, to bring, carry, remove, drag.)

Luke xxii. 44 (ap.)

### AGREE (-D.)

1. συμφωνέω, to speak a thing together with another, to agree, (σύν, with, implying co-operation, and φωνέω, to speak.)

2. συντίθημι, to put together, agree upon, settle.

3. ἐπί, to be, with

4. ἴσος, equal, (in quality, quantity or dignity,) } to be equal.

5. ἀντί, to be well affected or well minded towards another, to be friends with him, (from εὖ, well, and νόος, the mind.)

6. πείθω, active; to persuade, to win by words, to influence. Medial Passive: suffer one's self to be persuaded or convinced.

7. { ποίεω, to make, to do,  
εἰς, (μία), one (the numeral,) } to do  
γνώμη, an opinion, sentence } one  
(from γινώσκω, to know,) } mind.

3. Matt. v. 23. — Acts v. 9, see A to-  
1. — xviii. 19. gether.  
1. — xx. 2, 13. 0. — 40.  
4. Mark xiv. 56, 59. 1. — xv. 15.  
— 70, see A 2. — xxiii. 20. [not  
thereto. xxviii. 25, see A  
— Luke v. 26, see A with. 3. 1 John v. 8.  
3. John ix. 22. 7. Rev. xvii. 17.

### AGREE THERETO.

ὁμοιάω, to be like.

Mark xiv. 70.

### AGREE TOGETHER.

συνφωνέω, see "AGREE," No. 1.

Acts v. 9.

### AGREE NOT.

ἀσύνφωνος, disagreeing in speech.

Acts xxviii. 25.

### AGREE WITH.

συνφωνέω, see "AGREE," No. 1.

Matt. xx. 13.

Luke v. 36.

### AGREEMENT.

συνκατάθεσις, consent, agreement, (from συνκατατίθημι, to put down together with, borrowed from those who being of the same opinion put their ballots together into the urn; hence to vote with, assent to.)

2 Cor. vi. 16.

### AGROUND.

See, RUN.

### AH.

οὐά, ah, aha, (an interjection, or natural exclamation of derision or insult.)

Mark xv. 23.

### AIM AT (not) [margin.]

ἀστοχέω, miss the mark, fail.

1 Tim. i. 6 (text, *swerve*.)

### AIR.

1. ἀήρ, the air, the celestial fluid above the earth.

2. οὐρανός, heaven, (1) physically; the over-arching and all embracing heaven, excluding the earth beneath and all that is therein. (2) the dwelling-place of God.

2. Matt. vi. 26. 2. Acts xi. 6.  
2. — viii. 20. 2. — xxii. 23 (οὐρανός,  
2. — xiii. 32. heaven, G. &.)  
2. Mark iv. 4 (om. G L T 1. 1 Cor. ix. 26.  
Tr A N.) 1. — xiv. 9.  
2. — 32. 1. Eph. ii. 2.  
2. Luke viii. 5. 1. 1 Thes. iv. 17.  
2. — ix. 58. 1. Rev. ix. 2.  
2. — xiii. 19. 1. — xvi. 17.  
2. Acts x. 12.

### ALABASTER BOX.

ἀλάβαστρον, a vessel to hold ointment or perfume; (so called because commonly made from the alabaster stone, and afterwards any vessel used for ointment.)

Matt. xxvi. 7.

Luke vii. 37.

Mark xiv. 3.

### ALAS.

οὐαί, woe, alas, (an interjection of grief or concern); also used as a noun, a woe.

Rev. xviii. 10 twice, 16 twice, 19 twice.

### ALBEIT.

ἵνα, that, to the end that.

Philem. 19.

### ALBEIT...NOT.

{ ἵνα, that to the end that, } that not,  
{ μὴ, not, lest, } lest.

Philem. 19.

## ALIEN.

(-S.)

ἀλλότριος, belonging to others, foreign  
or strange to oneself.

Heb. xi. 34.

## ALIENS (BE.)

ἀπαλλοτριῶ, to alienate, to estrange.

Eph. ii. 12.

## ALIENATE.

(-ED.)

ἀπαλλοτριῶ, to alienate, to estrange.

Eph. iv. 18.

Col. i. 21 (with εἰμὶ, to be.)

## ALIVE

Part. of ζῶ, for which see "ALIVE (BE.)"

Acts i. 3.

ix. 41.

xx. 12.

Acts xxv. 19.

Rom. vi. 11.

Rev. i. 18.

Rev. xix. 20.

## ALIVE (BE.)

ζῶ, to live (*physically; opposite of*  
*ἀποθανεῖν, to die*); to live in the  
highest sense, to possess spiritual and  
eternal life.

Matt. xxvii. 63.

Mark xvi. 11 (ap.).

Luke xxiv. 23.

Acts xxv. 19.

Rom. vi. 13.

vii. 9.

1 Thes. iv. 15, 17.

Rev. ii. 8.

## ALIVE AGAIN (BE.)

ἀναζῶ, (*the above with ἀνά, again, pre-*  
*fixed*), to live again.

Luke xv. 24, 32 (ζῶ, to live, T Tr A N.)

## ALIVE (MAKE.)

ζωοποιέω, to make alive, vivify, cause to  
live.

(a) *pass.*, to be quickened, made alive.

a. 1 Cor. xv. 22.

## ALL.

1. πᾶς, all; of one only, all of him; of  
one in a number, any; of several,  
every; in *pl.*, all.

(a) *Singular, without the article, signi-*  
*fies every, with the article, the*  
*whole of the object it qualifies.*  
Thus πᾶσα πόλις, every city; πᾶσα  
ἡ πόλις—the whole of the city;  
πάντα πειρασμόν—every form of  
temptation. (Luke iv. 13.)

(b) *Plural, generally has the article*  
*when the substantive is expressed*  
*(except when it is ἄνθρωποι, men.)*  
*But generally omits it when the*  
*substantive is implied (except where*  
*the idea is collective.)* Thus πάντες  
—all men; πάντα—all things, se-  
verally (see Phil. iv. 13.) τὰ πάντα—  
all things, as constituting a whole.  
(See Col. i. 16.)

\* with ὅς, who, which; † with ὅστις,  
who-which-whatever; ‡ with  
ὅσος, see No. 4, below.

2. ὅλος, the whole, all. Generally used  
with the article, e.g., ὅλος ὁ κόσμος  
—the whole world (Rom. i. 8.)  
Sometimes the noun and article pre-  
cede, which adds emphasis to ὅλος,  
ὁ κόσμος ὅλος—the world, yea the  
whole of it. (Matt. xvi. 26.)

(a) *Without the article.*

3. ἄρας, quite all, all together, all, (No.  
1 strengthened by ἅμα, at once, at  
the same time.)

4. ὅσος, how much, how great; of time,  
how long, as long as; of quantity  
or number, how much, how many.

1b. Matt. i. 17.

2. — 23.

1a. — ii. 3.

1b. — 4, 16 twice.

1a. — iii. 5 twice, 15.

1b. — iv. 8, 9.

2. — 28 1st.

— 28, 2nd & 3rd,

see A manner of.

2. — 24 1st.

1b. — 24 2nd.

1b. — v. 15, 18.

— 34, see A (at.)

1a. — vi. 29.

1b. — 32 1st.

3. — 32 2nd.

1b. — 33.

— vii. 12, see A things

1b. — viii. 16.

2. — ix. 26, 31

1b. — 35.

— x. 1, see A manner

— 22, see A men

1b. — 30.

1b. — xi. 13.

— 27, see A things

1b. — 28.

1b. — xii. 15, 23.

— 31, see A man-

ner of.

1b. Matt. xiii. 33, 34.

— 41, see A

things.

1b. — 44, 46, 51,

56 twice.

1b. — xiv. 20.

2. — 35 1st.

1b. — 35 2nd.

1b. — xv. 37.

— xvii. 11, see A

things.

1b. — xviii. 25, 26.

1b. — 29 (om. G →

Tr A N.)

1b. — 31.

1a. — 32, 34.

— xix. 11, see A men,

— 20.

1b. — 26, see A

things.

1b. — 27.

2. — xx. 6.

2. — xxi. 4 (om G → L

Tr A N.)

1a. — 10.

1b. — 12.

— 22, see A

things.

1b. — xxi. 107.

1b. — 27, 28



2 Matt xxii. 37 3 times, 40.

1b — xxiii. 31, 5, 8.

— 20, see A

things.

1a — 27, 35.

1b — 36.

1b — xxiv. 2.

1b — 6 (om. G →

L Tr A.)

1b — 8, 9.

2 — 14 1st.

1b — 14 2nd, 30,

33, 34.

3 — 39.

1b — 47.

1b — xxv. 5, 7, 31, 32.

2 — xxvi. 1, 27, 31.

— 33, see Amen

1b — 35, 52.

2 — 56 1st.

1b — 56 2nd.

2 — 59.

1b — 70.

1b — xxvii. 1, 22.

1a — 25, 45.

3 — xxviii. 11.

1a — 18.

1b — 19.

— 20, see A

things.

1a Mark i. 5 1st.

1b — 5 2nd.

1b — 27 (No. 3, T Tr

2 — 28. [A N.])

1b — 32.

2 — 33.

— 37, see A men.

2 — 39.

1b — ii. 12 twice.

1a — 13.

1b — iii. 23.

— iv. 11, see A those

things.

1b — 13, 31, 32.

— 34, see A things

1b — v. 12 (om. G Lb

Tr A N.)

— 20, see A men.

1b — 26.

1a — 33.

3 — 40 (No. 1, G L T

Tr A N.)

— vi. 30, see A things

1b — 33, 39, 41, 42.

1b — vii. 3. [50.]

1a — vii. 14 (ra. A. again,

Ca L T Tr A N.)

1b — 19, 23.

— 37, see A things

— ix. 12, see A things

1a — 15.

— 23, see A things

1b — 35 twice.

1b — x. 20.

— 27, see A things

1b — 28, 41.

— xi. 11, see A things

1b — 17.

1a — 18.

3 — xi. 32 (No. 1, L N.)

1b — xii. 22, 23, 28 (ap.)

2 — 30 4 times,

34 1st & 2nd.

2 — 33 3rd (ap.)

2 — 33 4th.

1b — 33 4th, 43, 44 1st.

1b — 44 2nd.

2 — 44 3rd.

1b — xiii. 4, 10.

— 13, see A men.

— 23, see A things

1b — 30, 37.

1b — xiv. 23, 27, 29, 31.

— 36, see A things

1b — 50, 53.

2 — 55.

2 — xiv. 64.

3 — xvi. 15 (ap.)

— Luke i. 8, see A things.

1b — 6, 48, 63, 65 1st

& 2nd.

2 — 65 3rd.

1b — 66, 71, 73.

1a — ii. 1.

1b — 3.

1a — 10.

1b — 18, 19.

— 20, see A things

1b — 31, 38.

— 39, see A things

1b — 47, 51.

1a — iii. 3, 6.

1b — 15.

3 — 16.

1b — 19, 20.

3 — 21.

1b — iv. 5.

3 — 6.

1b — 7 (No. 1a, G L

T Tr A N.)

1a — 13.

2 — 14.

1b — 15, 20, 22.

1a — 25.

1b — 28, 36, 40.

2 — v. 5.

1b — 9.

3 — 11 (No. 1b, L Tr

N.)

3 — 26.

3 — 28 (No. 1b, L Tr

A.)

1b — vi. 10.

— 12, see A night

(continued.)

1a — 17.

1b — 19, 26 (om. G.)

1b — vii. 1.

3 — 16 (No. 1b, G Tr

2 — 17 1st. [A.]

1a — 17 2nd.

1b — 18.

1a — 29.

1b — 30 (om. G →.)

1b — 30 (om. G →.)

2 — 43.

1b — 45.

1a — 47.

1b — 53, 54 (ap.)

1b — ix. 1, 7.

— 10, see A that.

1a — 13.

3 — 16.

1b — 17, 23.

1b — ix. 43 1st.

— 43 2nd, see A things

1b — 48.

1a — x. 19.

— 22, see A things

2 — 27 4 times.

— xi. 22, see A his

armour

— 41, see A things.

1b — 50.

— xii. 1, see A (first of.)

1b — 7, 13.

1a — 27.

1b — 30.

1b — 31 (om. G → Lb

T Tr A N.)

1b — 41, 44.

1b — xiii. 2, 3, 4, 5, 17 1st.

1a — 17 2nd.

1b — 17 3rd, 27, 28.

— xiv. 17, see A things

1b — 18, 29, 33.

1b — xv. 1.

3 — 13 (No. 1b, L Tr.)

1b — 14, 31.

1b — xvi. 14, 26.

1b — xvii. 10.

8 — 27 (No. 1b, L Tr.)

3 — 29 (No. 1b, L Tr.)

1b — xviii. 12, 21, 22.

1. — 28 (ra. idia, our

own things, G → L T Tr A.)

— Luke xviii. 31, see A

1a — 43. [things]

3 — xix. 7 (No. 1b, L T

Tr A N.)

1b — 37.

3 — 48.

1. — xx. 6 (No. 3, Lm T

Tr A N.)

1b — 32 (om. G → L, T

1b — 38. [Tr A N.]

1a — 45.

1b — xxi. 3.

3 — 4, 12.

1b — 15 (No. 3, T Tr A.)

— 17, see A men.

— 22, see A things.

1b — 24, 29, 32, 35, 36

1a — 38.

1b — xxii. 70.

2 — xxiii. 5.

— 18, see A at once.

2 — 44.

1b — xxiii. 48, 49.

1b — xxiv. 9 twice, 14.

1a — 19.

1b — 21, 25, 27 twice.

— 44, see A things.

1b — 47.

— John i. 8, see A things.

— 7, see A men.

1b — 16.

1b — ii. 15.

— 24, see A men.

— iii. 26, see A men.

1b — 31 1st, 31 2nd (ap.)

— 35, see A things.

— iv. 25, 29, see A

things.

1b — 39.

— 45, see A things

— v. 20, see A things

1a — 22.

— 23, see A men.

1b — 28.

1a — vi. 37, 39.

1b — 45.

1b — vii. 21.

1a — viii. 2 (ap.)

1b — x. 8, 12.

— 41, see A things.

— xi. 48, see A men.

— 49, see A (nothing

at.)

1b — xiii. 10, 11, 18.

1b — xv. 21.

1a — xvi. 13.

1a — xvii. 2.

1b — 10, 21.

1b — xviii. 40.

— xxi. 11, see A there

were (for.)

1b Acts i. 1.

1a — 8.

1b — 14, 18, 19.

1a — 21.

3 — ii. 1 (om. N), (No.

1b, L T Tr A.)

2 — 2.

3 — 4 (No. 1b, T Tr N)

1b — 7 1st (om. G → L

T Tr A.)

1b — 7 2nd (No. 3, L T

A N.)

1b — 12.

3 — 14 (No. 1b, L Tr

1a — 17. [N.]

1b — 32.

1a — 36.

1b — 39.

1b — 44 1st.

— 44 2nd, see A

things.

— 45, see A men.

1a — iii. 9, 11.

1b — 16, 18.

— 21 1st, see A things

1b — 21 2nd (G →), (om.

G L T Tr A N.)

— Acts iii. 22, see A things



- 1b. Acts xvii. 30, 31.  
1b. — xviii. 2.  
2. — 8.  
1b. — 17.  
A. — 21, see A means  
1b. — 23. (by.)  
1b. — xix. 7, 10, 17 twice.  
— 19, see A men.  
1a. — 26.  
2. — 27.  
1b. — 34.  
1a. — xx. 18, 19.  
1b. — 25, 26.  
1a. — 27, 28.  
1b. — 32.  
— 35, see A things.  
1b. — 36, 37.  
— 38, see A (most  
of.)  
1b. — xxi. 5, 18, 20.  
1b. — 21 (om. G & L  
Trb.)  
1b. — 24.  
1a. — 27.  
— 28, see A men.  
2. — 30.  
2a. — 31.  
1b. — xxii. 3.  
1a. — 5.  
— 10, see A things.  
1b. — 12, 15.  
2. — 30 (No. 1a, G L  
T Tr A M.)  
1a. — xxiii. 1.  
— 2xiv. 3 1st, see A  
places (in.)  
1a. — 3 2nd.  
1b. — 5, 8.  
— 14, see A things.  
— 25, see A (any-  
thing at.)  
1b. — 24 1st.  
1. — 24 2nd (No. 3, L  
T Tr M.)  
— 25, see A things  
1b. — 3, 4, 14.  
1a. — 20.  
1b. — 29.  
1a. — xxvii. 20.  
1b. — 24.  
3. — 33.  
1b. — 35, 36, 37, 44.  
1b. — xxviii. 30.  
1a. — 31.  
1b. Rom. i. 5, 7, 8.  
1a. — 18, 29.  
1b. — iii. 9, 12.  
1a. — 19.  
1b. — 22 1st, 22 2nd (ap),  
23.  
1b. — iv. 11.  
1a. — 16 1st.  
1b. — 16 2nd.  
1b. — v. 12 twice, 18 twice.  
— vii. 8, see A man-  
ner of.  
— viii. 28, see A things  
1b. — 32 1st.  
— 32 2nd, see A  
things.  
— 36, see A long.  
1b. — 37.  
1a. — ix. 5, 6, 7.  
1a. — 17.  
1b. — x. 12 twice, 16.  
1a. — 18.  
— 21, see A long.  
1a. — xi. 26.  
1b. — 32 twice.  
— xi. 36, see A things.  
1b. — xii. 4.  
1b. — 17 (om. L.)  
1b. — 18.  
1b. — xiii. 7.  
— xiv. 2, see A things  
1b. — 10.  
— 20, see A things.  
1b. — xv. 11 twice.
- 1a. Rom. xv. 13, 14.  
1b. — 33.  
1b. — xvi. 4, 15.  
— 19, see A men.  
1b. — 24 (ap), 26.  
1a. i Cor. i. 5 twice.  
1b. — 10.  
— ii. 10, 15, } see A  
— iii. 21, } things  
1b. — 22.  
— iv. 13, see A things.  
— vi. 12 3 times, see A  
things.  
1b. — vii. 7, 17.  
1b. — viii. 1.  
— 6 twice, } see A  
— ix. 12, } things  
— 19 1st, see A  
1b. — 19 2nd. (men.  
— 22 1st, see A  
things.  
— 22 2nd, see A  
men.  
— 22 3rd, A means  
(by.)  
1b. — 24.  
— 25, see A things  
1b. — x. 1 twice, 2, 5, 4.  
1b. — 11 (om. L & T Tr  
Ab.)  
1b. — 17.  
— 23 4 times, see A  
things.  
1b. — 31.  
— 33 1st, see A  
men.  
— 33 2nd, } see A  
— xi. 2, 12, } things  
— 18, see A (first  
of.)  
1b. — xii. 6 twice, 11, 12,  
13 twice, 19, 26 twice.  
1b. — 29 4 times,  
30 3 times.  
1b. — xiii. 2 1st.  
1a. — 2 2nd & 3rd.  
1b. — 8.  
— 7 4 times, see A  
things.  
1b. — xiv. 5, 18.  
— 21, see A that  
(for.)  
1b. — 23, 24 3 times.  
— 26, see A things  
1b. — 31 3 times, 33.  
— 40, see A things  
1b. — xv. 7, 8, 10, 19, 22.  
1a. — 24 twice.  
1b. — 25.  
— 27 3 times, 28 1st  
& 2nd, see A things.  
1b. — 28 3rd & 4th.  
— 29, see A (at.)  
1a. — 30.  
1b. — 61.  
— xvi. 12, see A (at.)  
— 14, see A things  
1b. — 20, 24.  
1a. 2 Cor. i. 1 1st.  
2. — 1 2nd.  
1a. — 3, 4.  
4. — 20.  
1b. — ii. 3 twice, 5.  
— 9, see A things  
1b. — iii. 2, 18.  
— iv. 15, see A things  
1b. — v. 10, 14 twice, 15.  
— 17, 18, } see A  
— vi. 10, } things  
1a. — vii. 1, 4.  
1b. — 13, 15.  
— 14, see A things  
1a. — viii. 7.  
1b. — 18.  
1a. — ix. 8 1st & 2nd.  
— 8 3rd, see A  
things.  
1a. — 11
- 2 Cor. ix. 13, see A men.  
1a. — x. 6.  
— xi. 6, see A things.  
1b. — 28.  
1a. — xii. 12.  
— 19, see A things  
1b. — xiii. 2, 13, 14.  
1b. Gal. i. 2.  
1b. — ii. 14.  
1b. — iii. 2.  
— 10, see A things  
1b. — 22, 26, 28.  
1b. — iv. 1. (Tr A M.)  
1b. — 26 (om. G L & T  
Trb.)  
1a. — v. 14.  
1b. — vi. 6.  
— 10, see A men.  
1a. Eph. i. 3, 8. (men.  
— 10, 11, see A  
1b. — 15.  
1a. — 21. (men.  
— 22 twice, see A  
1b. — 23 twice.  
1b. — ii. 3.  
1a. — 21.  
1b. — iii. 8.  
— 9 1st, see A men  
— 9 2nd, see A  
— 18. (things.  
1a. — 19.  
1b. — 20, 21.  
1a. — iv. 2.  
1b. — 6 4 times, 10 1st.  
— 10 2nd, see A  
things.  
1b. — 13.  
— 15, see A things  
1a. — 19, 31 twice.  
1a. — v. 3, 9. (things.  
— 13, 20, see A  
3. — vi. 13.  
1b. — 16.  
1a. — 18 1st & 2nd.  
1b. — 18 3rd.  
— 21, see A things  
1b. — 24.  
1b. Phil. i. 1, 4, 7 twice, 8.  
1a. — 9.  
2. — 13 1st.  
1b. — 13 2nd.  
1a. — 20.  
1b. — 25.  
— ii. 14, see A things  
1b. — 17, 21, 26.  
1a. — 29. (things.  
— iii. 8 twice, 21, see A  
1b. — iv. 5.  
1a. — 7. (things.  
— 12, 13, see A  
1b. — 18.  
1a. — 19.  
1b. — 22.  
1b. — 23 (rou *πνεύματος*  
your spirit, L T Tr A  
M.)  
1b. Col. i. 4.  
1a. — 6, 9, 10, 11 twice.  
— 16 twice, 17 twice,  
see A things  
1b. — 18, margin (text,  
all things.)  
1b. — 19.  
— 20, see A things  
1a. — 28.  
1a. — ii. 2.  
1b. — 3.  
1a. — 9, 10.  
1b. — 13.  
1a. — 19.  
1b. — 22.  
1b. — iii. 8, 11 twice, 14.  
1a. — 16.  
1b. — 17.  
— 20, 22, see A things  
1b. — iv. 7.  
— 9, see A things.  
1a. — 12.  
1b. 1 Thes. i. 2, 7.
- 1b. 1 Thes. ii. 15.  
1a. — iii. 7, 9.  
— 12, see A men.  
1b. — 13.  
1b. — iv. 6, 10 1st.  
2. — 10 2nd.  
1b. — v. 5.  
— 14, 15, see A men.  
— 21, see A things  
1a. — 22.  
1b. — 26, 27.  
1b. 2 Thes. i. 3, 4, 10.  
1a. — 11.  
1a. — ii. 4, 9, 10. (A M.)  
1a. — 12 (No. 3, L & Tr  
Trb.)  
— iii. 2, see A men.  
1a. — 16.  
1b. — 18.  
1a. 1 Tim. i. 15. (A M.)  
1a. — 16 (No. 3, L & Tr  
Trb.)  
1b. — ii. 1 twice, 2 1st.  
1a. — 2 2nd.  
1b. — 4, 6.  
1a. — 31.  
1a. — iii. 4.  
— 11, } see A  
— iv. 5, } things  
1a. — 9. (things.  
1b. — 10, 15, margin at E  
1a. — v. 2.  
1b. — 20.  
1a. — vi. 1.  
1b. — 10.  
— 13, 17, see A things.  
1b. 2 Tim. i. 15.  
— ii. 7, 10, see A things.  
— 24, see A men.  
1b. — iii. 9, 11, 12.  
1a. — 16, 17.  
1a. — iv. 2.  
— 5, see A things.  
11. — 8 (om. G & L.)  
— 16, see A men.  
1b. — 17, 21.  
— Titus i. 15, see A things.  
— ii. 7, 9.  
1a. — 10 1st. (things.  
— 10 2nd, see A  
1b. — 11.  
1a. — 14, 15.  
1a. — iii. 2 1st.  
1b. — 2 2nd, 15 twice.  
1b. Philom. 5.  
— Heb. i. 2, 3, see A things.  
1b. — 6, 11, 14.  
— ii. 8 1st, see A things  
1b. — 8 2nd. (A things  
— 8 3rd, 10 twice, see  
1b. — 11.  
1a. — 15.  
— 17, see A things.  
2. — iii. 2.  
— 4, see A things  
1b. — 16.  
1b. — iv. 4.  
— 13, see A things  
— 15, see A points  
(in.)  
1b. — v. 9.  
1a. — vi. 16.  
1b. — vii. 2.  
1a. — 7.  
— viii. 5, see A things  
1b. — 11. (at.)  
— ix. 17, see A (no.  
1a. — 19 twice.  
1b. — 21.  
— 22, see A things.  
— x. 10, see A (once  
1b. — xi. 13, 39. (for.)  
1b. — xii. 5.  
— 14, see A things.  
1b. — 23.  
1b. — xiii. 4.  
— 18, see A things.  
1b. — 24 twice, 25.  
1a. Jas. i. 2.  
— 5, see A things.

- 1b. Jan. i. 8.  
1a. — 21.  
1b. — ii. 10.  
3. — iii. 2.  
1a. — iv. 6.  
— v. 12, see A things.  
— 1 Pet. i. 15, see A man-  
1a. — 24 twice. (near of.  
1a. — ii. 1 1st.  
1b. — 1 2nd.  
1a. — 1 3rd.  
— 17, see A men.  
1a. — 18.  
1b. — iii. 8. (things)  
— iv. 7, 8, 11, see A  
1b. — v. 5.  
1a. — 7, 10.  
1b. — 14.  
— 2 Pet. i. 3, see A things.  
1a. — 5.  
— iii. 4, see A things.  
1b. — 9, 11, 16.  
1a. 1 John i. 7, 9.  
1a. — ii. 16.  
1b. — 19.  
— 27, } see A  
— iii. 20, } things.  
1a. — v. 17.  
1b. 2 John i.  
— 3 John 2, see A things.  
1b. — 12.  
1a. Jude 3.  
1b. — 15 4 times. (that  
— Rev. i. 2, see A things  
1b. — 7.  
1b. — 23.  
2. — iii. 10.
- Rev. iv. 11, see A things.  
1a. — v. 6.  
1b. — 13.  
1a. — vii. 4, 9.  
1b. — 11.  
1a. — 17.  
1b. — viii. 8.  
1a. — 7.  
1a. — xi. 6.  
1b. — xii. 15.  
2. — xiii. 3.  
1a. — 7.  
1b. — 8.  
1a. — 12.  
1b. — 16.  
1b. — xiv. 6.  
1b. — xv. 4.  
— xviii. 3.  
1a. — 12 1st.  
— 14 2nd & 3rd, see  
A manner of.  
— 14 1st, see A things  
— 14 2nd, see A (at)  
1a. — 17.  
1b. — 19.  
— 21, 22 twice, 23 1st  
& 2nd, see A (no. at.)  
— 23 3rd, 24.  
1b. — xix. 5, 17.  
— 18, see A men.  
1b. — 21.  
1a. — xxi. 4.  
— 7, see A things.  
1b. — 8. (near of.  
— 19, see A man-  
— 25, see A (not at)  
1b. — xxi. 21

## ALL AT ONCE.

καμπληθεί, (adv.) with all their multi-  
tude, all together.

Luke xxiii. 18.

## ALL HIS ARMOUR.

πανοπλία, complete armour, a complete  
suit of armour *offensive and defensive*  
(from πᾶς, all; and ὅπλον, armour.)

Luke xi. 22.

## ALL...LONG.

ὅλος, see "ALL," No. 2.

Rom. viii. 36

Rom. x. 21

## ALL MANNER.

πᾶς, see "ALL," No. 1.

Rev. xviii. 12 twice

## ALL MANNER OF

πᾶς, see "ALL," No. 1.

1a. Matt. iv. 23 twice.

1a. — v. 11.

1a. — x. 1 twice.

1a. — xii. 31.

1a. Luke xi. 43.

1b. Acts x. 12.

1a. Rom. vii. 8.

1a. 1 Pet. i. 15.

Rev. xxi. 19

## ALL MEN.

πᾶς, see "ALL," No. 1.

*Except where the two words are separate,  
in which case see under each.*

1. Matt. x. 23.  
1b. — xix. 11.  
1b. — xxvi. 33.  
1b. Mark i. 37.  
1b. — v. 20.  
1b. — xiii. 13.  
1b. Luke xxi. 17.  
1b. John i. 7.  
1b. — ii. 24.  
1b. — iii. 26.  
1b. — v. 23.  
1b. — xi. 48.  
1b. — xii. 32.  
1b. — xiii. 35.  
1b. Acts i. 24.  
1b. — ii. 45.  
1b. — iv. 21.

- 1b. Acts xix. 19.  
1b. — xxi. 28.  
1b. Rom. xvi. 19.  
1b. 1 Cor. ix. 19, 22.  
1b. — x. 33.  
1b. 2 Cor. ix. 13.  
1b. Gal. vi. 10.  
1b. Eph. iii. 9 (om. L<sup>b</sup> N.)  
1b. 1 Thes. iii. 12.  
1b. — v. 14, 15.  
1b. 2 Thes. iii. 2.  
1b. 2 Tim. ii. 24.  
1b. — iv. 16.  
1b. Heb. xii. 14.  
1b. Jas. i. 5.  
1b. 1 Pet. ii. 17.  
1b. Rev. xix. 18.

## ALL THAT.

ὅσος, see "ALL," No. 4.

Luke ix. 10.

Acts xiv. 27.

Acts iv. 23.

## ALL THESE THINGS.

τὰ πάντα, see "ALL," No. 1b, all things  
as constituting a whole.

Mark iv. 11.

## ALL THINGS.

1. πᾶς, see "ALL," No. 1b.

2. ἅπας, see "ALL," No. 3.

1. Matt. vii. 21†.  
1. — xi. 27.  
1. — xiii. 41.  
1. — xvii. 11.  
1. — xix. 28.  
1. — xxi. 22†.  
1. — xxii. 4.  
1. — xxiii. 20.  
1. — xxviii. 20†.  
1. Mark iv. 34.  
1. — vi. 30.  
1. — vii. 37.  
1. — ix. 12, 28.  
1. — x. 27 (sp.)  
1. — xi. 11.  
1. — xiii. 23.  
1. — xiv. 36.  
1. Luke i. 3.  
1. — ii. 20.  
2. — 39 (No. 1, Tr A)  
1. — ix. 43.  
1. — x. 22.  
1. — xi. 41. (N.)  
1. — xiv. 17 (om. L<sup>b</sup> Tr<sup>c</sup>)  
1. — xviii. 31.  
1. — xxi. 22.  
1. — xxiv. 44.  
1. John i. 3.  
1. — iii. 35. [A N.]  
1. — iv. 25 (No. 3, T Tr)  
1. — 29†.  
1. — 45†.  
1. — v. 20†.  
1. — x. 41†.  
1. — xiii. 3.  
1. — xiv. 26 1st, 26 2nd\*.
1. John xv. 16\*.  
1. — xvi. 15†, 30.  
1. — xviii. 7†.  
1. — xviii. 4.  
1. — xix. 28.  
1. — xxi. 17.  
2. Acts ii. 44.  
1. — iii. 21\*.  
1. — 22†.  
2. — iv. 32 (No. 1, L.)  
2. — x. 8.  
1. — 33, 39\*.  
1. — xiii. 39\*.  
1. — xiv. 15.  
1. — xvii. 22, 24, 25.  
1. — xx. 36.  
1. — xxii. 10.  
1. — xxiv. 14.  
1. — xxvi. 2\*.  
1. Rom. viii. 28, 32.  
1. — xi. 36.  
1. — xiv. 2, 20.  
1. 1 Cor. ii. 10, 15.  
1. — iii. 21.  
1. — iv. 13.  
1. — vi. 12, 3 times.  
1. — viii. 6 twice.  
1. — ix. 12, 22, 25.  
1. — x. 23 4 times, 33.  
1. — xi. 2, 12.  
1. — xiii. 7 4 times.  
1. — xiv. 26, 40.  
1. — xv. 27 3 times,  
28 twice.  
1. — xvi. 14.  
1. 2 Cor. ii. 9.

1 Tim. ii. 11	1 Tim. ii. 11
— v. 17 (om. G-L)	— v. 17
— v. 18	— v. 18
— v. 19	— v. 19
— v. 20	— v. 20
— v. 21	— v. 21
— v. 22	— v. 22
— v. 23	— v. 23
— v. 24	— v. 24
— v. 25	— v. 25
— v. 26	— v. 26
— v. 27	— v. 27
— v. 28	— v. 28
— v. 29	— v. 29
— v. 30	— v. 30
— v. 31	— v. 31
— v. 32	— v. 32
— v. 33	— v. 33
— v. 34	— v. 34
— v. 35	— v. 35
— v. 36	— v. 36
— v. 37	— v. 37
— v. 38	— v. 38
— v. 39	— v. 39
— v. 40	— v. 40
— v. 41	— v. 41
— v. 42	— v. 42
— v. 43	— v. 43
— v. 44	— v. 44
— v. 45	— v. 45
— v. 46	— v. 46
— v. 47	— v. 47
— v. 48	— v. 48
— v. 49	— v. 49
— v. 50	— v. 50
— v. 51	— v. 51
— v. 52	— v. 52
— v. 53	— v. 53
— v. 54	— v. 54
— v. 55	— v. 55
— v. 56	— v. 56
— v. 57	— v. 57
— v. 58	— v. 58
— v. 59	— v. 59
— v. 60	— v. 60
— v. 61	— v. 61
— v. 62	— v. 62
— v. 63	— v. 63
— v. 64	— v. 64
— v. 65	— v. 65
— v. 66	— v. 66
— v. 67	— v. 67
— v. 68	— v. 68
— v. 69	— v. 69
— v. 70	— v. 70
— v. 71	— v. 71
— v. 72	— v. 72
— v. 73	— v. 73
— v. 74	— v. 74
— v. 75	— v. 75
— v. 76	— v. 76
— v. 77	— v. 77
— v. 78	— v. 78
— v. 79	— v. 79
— v. 80	— v. 80
— v. 81	— v. 81
— v. 82	— v. 82
— v. 83	— v. 83
— v. 84	— v. 84
— v. 85	— v. 85
— v. 86	— v. 86
— v. 87	— v. 87
— v. 88	— v. 88
— v. 89	— v. 89
— v. 90	— v. 90
— v. 91	— v. 91
— v. 92	— v. 92
— v. 93	— v. 93
— v. 94	— v. 94
— v. 95	— v. 95
— v. 96	— v. 96
— v. 97	— v. 97
— v. 98	— v. 98
— v. 99	— v. 99
— v. 100	— v. 100

## ALL THINGS THAT.

ὅσα, see "ALL," No. 4.

Acts xv. 4.

Rev. i. 2.

## ALL...HOUSE (WITH.)

πανοικί, with all one's house or family.

Acts xvi. 34.

## ALL MEANS (BY.)

πάντως, wholly, entirely; in every way, by all means, assuredly, certainly.

Acts xviii. 21.

1 Cor. ix. 22.

## ALL NIGHT (CONTINUE.)

διανυκτερεύω, to pass the whole night through, (from διά, through, and νυκτερεύω, to pass the night, from νύξ, night.)

Luke vi. 12.

## ALL PLACES (IN.)

πανταχοῦ, (adv.) everywhere.

Acts xxiv. 3.

## ALL POINTS (IN.)

{ κατά, with Acc. as here, according to, throughout.  
 { πάντα, (neut. pl. of "ALL," No. 1), all (things.)

Heb. iv. 15.

## ALL QUARTERS (THROUGHOUT.)

{ διὰ, through (as proceeding from) with Gen. as here.  
 { πανταχοῦ, (Gen. pl. of "ALL," No. 1), all

Acts ix. 32.

## ALL SPEED (WITH.)

{ ὡς, as, with the ut-  
 { τάχιστα, most speedily, } most speed.

Acts xviii. 15.

## ALL THAT (FOR.)

οὕτως, thus, even so, in this wise.

1 Cor. xiv. 21.

## ALL THERE WERE (FOR.)

ὢν, (pres. part. of εἶμι, to be), being.

John xxi. 11.

## ALL (ANYTHING AT.)

τίς, any one, some one, a certain one; anything.

Acts xiv. 1.

## ALL (AT.)

1. πάντως, wholly, entirely; in every way, by all means, assuredly, certainly.

2. καθόλου, entirely.

(a) with μή—not at all.

{ οὐ, not, denying a thing  
 { μὴ, not, denying the thought or intention of it. } an emphatic negative, in no wise, by no means.

4. ὅλως, wholly, altogether, (adv. of "ALL," No. 2.)

(a) with negative preceding, not at all.

4a. Matt. v. 34.

2a. Acts iv. 18.

4a. 1 Cor. xv. 22.

1. — xvi. 12.

3. Rev. xviii. 14.

## ALL (FIRST OF.)

πρῶτον, first, in time, place or order, (superlative of πρό, before.)

Luke xii. 1.

1 Cor. xi. 18.

## ALL (MOST OF.)

μάλιστα, most of all, especially, (*superlative of μάλα, very.*)

Acts xx. 35.

## ALL (NO...AT.)

1. μήποτε, (*conjunction*), lest at any time, lest, lest perhaps.

(a) *adverb*, no longer

2. { οὐ, } see under "A (AT)," No. 3.  
μή,

3. οὐδέποτε, not ever, never.

1 John xviii. 38.

2 Rev. xviii. 21.

1a Heb. ix. 17.

2. ——— 22 twice.

2 Rev. xviii. 23 twice.

## ALL (NOT AT.)

1. μηδείς, not one, *either person or thing*.

2. { οὐ, } see "A (AT)," No. 3.  
μή,

1. 2 Thes. iii. 11.

2. Rev. xxi. 25

## ALL (NOTHING AT.)

οὐ, NO, not, *denying the thing itself.*

John xi. 49.

## ALL (ONCE FOR.)

ἐφάπαξ, once for all, once, at once.

Heb. x. 10.

## ALL

See also, CONTINUE, FIRST, GO, HAIL, HOLY, HOUSE, LAST, MEANS, MOST, NO, NOT, ONCE, ONE, PLACES, SPEED.

## ALLEGE.

παράτιθμι, to place near or by the side of as food; to set or lay before, as instruction; to set clearly before one by argument, and especially to prove by citations from writers.

Acts xvii. 3.

## ALLEGORY (BE AN.)

ἀλληγορέω, (*from ἄλλος, other, and ἀγορεύω, to speak in or to an assembly of men*), to speak so that one thing is spoken, and somewhat different is

meant, of which the thing spoken is the emblem or representative.) Compare the word "PARABLE."

Gal. iv. 24 (*passa participle*), (*lit. suggesting another meaning*)

## ALLELUIA.

ἀλληλουία, Alleluia, Heb. תְּהִלָּה Praise ye Jah or Jehovah, (*retained untranslated in the Septuagint.*)

Rev. xix. 1, 3, 4, 6.

## ALLOW.

(-ETH -ED.)

1. δοκιμάζω, to prove, assay, as refiners do metals by fire, to try, examine, try the fitness, or goodness of; hence, to have experience of by trial, to approve.

2. γινώσκω, to perceive, to observe, to obtain a knowledge of or insight into, to know; γινώσκω frequently denotes a personal relation between the person knowing and the object known, equivalent to, to be influenced by our knowledge of the object, and hence, to allow oneself to be determined by one's knowledge.

3. προσδέχομαι, to accept, to receive; to expect, wait for.

4. συνευδοκῶ, to think well together with, to consent to, approve of, be well pleased with, take complacency in.

4. Luke xi. 48.

3. Acts xxiv. 15.

2. Rom. vii. 15, margin

1. ——— xiv. 22 (*know.*)

1. 1 Thes. ii. 4.

## ALLOWANCE [margin.]

ὀψώνιον, whatever is bought to be eaten with bread, a relish. Then, because hired soldiers were at first partly paid in meat, grain, or fruit, etc., a stipend, allowance, and generally, wages.

Luke iii. 14 (*text. wages.*)

## ALLURE.

δελεῖζω, to take or catch, properly with a bait, as birds or fishes are caught, (*from δέλεαρ, a bait.*)

2 Pet. ii. 18.



## ALMIGHTY

παντοκράτωρ, (*from* πᾶς, *all*, *and* κράτος, *strength*), almighty, omnipotent. (occ. Rev. xix. 6.)

2 Cor. vi. 18; Rev. i. 8; iv. 8; xi. 17; xv. 3; xvi. 7, 14; xix. 15; xxi. 22.

## ALMOST.

1. σχεδόν, nearly, almost, (*from* root, *to be near*.)

2. { ἐν, in, } in a little, i.e. in a  
       ὀλίγος, small, or } short compass, in a  
       little in num- } brief narrative of  
       ber place or } facts, or in a few  
       quantity or } words, see Eph.  
       magnitude. } iii. 3.

1. Acts xiii. 44  
 1. — xix. 26.

— Acts xxi. 27, see A (be.)  
 2. — xxvi. 28, 29.

1. Heb. ix. 22

## ALMOST (BE.)

μέλλω, to delay; *with an infinitive following*, to be about to do anything (*immediate or remote*.)

Acts xxi. 27.

## ALMS.

ἐλεημοσύνη, pity, compassion; a work of mercy, particularly almsgiving; then by putting the effect for the cause, the alms itself or money given to the poor. (occ. Acts ix. 36.)

Matt. vi. 1 (δικαιοσύνη righteousness, G L T Tr A N)  
       — 2, 3, 4.       Acts iii. 2, 3, 10.  
       Luke xi. 41       — x. 2, 4, 31.  
       — xii. 33.       — xxiv. 17

## ALMSDEEDS.

Acts ix. 36

## ALOES.

ἀλόη, the aloe, (*the xylo-aloes whose resinous and aromatic qualities rendered it very proper for embalming dead bodies*.)

John xix. 39.

## ALONE.

1. μόνος, alone, only, single; without company, solitary.

2. μόνον, (*neuter of No. 1, used adverbially*) only, exclusively.

3. καταμόνος, apart, in private. (κομόνος, L T Tr.)

1. Matt. iv. 4.  
 2. — xiv. 23.  
 — xv. 14, see A (let)  
 1. — xviii. 15.  
 — Mark i. 24, see A (let)  
 3. — iv. 10.  
 — 34, see A (when they were)

1. — vi. 47.  
 — xiv. 6, see A (let).  
 — xv. 26, see A (let)  
 1. Luke iv. 4.  
 — 34, see A (let-)  
 1. — v. 21.  
 1. — vi. 4.  
 3. — ix. 18.  
 1. — 36.

1. Luke x. 40  
 — xiii. 8, see A (le)  
 1. John vi. 15, 22  
 1. — viii. 9 (ap.), 15;  
 — xi. 48, see A (le)  
 — xli. 7, see A (le)  
 1. — 24  
 1. — xvi. 32 twice.  
 2. — xvii. 20.  
 — Acts v. 38, see A (le)  
 2. — xix. 26.  
 2. Rom. iv. 23  
 1. — xi. 3  
 — Jas. ii. 17, see A (be)  
 1. Gal. vi. 4.  
 1. 1 Thes. iii. 1  
 1. Heb. ix. 7

## ALONE (BEING.)

{ κατά, according to or by, } by  
 { ἐαυτοῦ, himself, herself, itself, } itse

Jas. ii. 17

## ALONE (LET.)

1. ἀφίμην, to send away, dismiss, (*hence to divorce*;) to set free, (*hence forgive*.) *In general to leave anything, to leave behind (as at death to let alone.*

2. ἑάω, to permit, to suffer.

3. εἰ, an interjection denoting indignation or grief (*like ah! or hah!*) may however be the imperfect of No. but the former seems preferable.

1. Matt. xv. 14  
 3. Mark i. 24 (om. G → L Tr) 3. Luke iv. 34, marg. away  
 1. — xiv. 6. [A N] 1. — xiii. 8  
 1. — xv. 36. 1. John xi. 48  
 2. Acts v. 38 (No. 1, G ~ L S.) 1. — xii. 7.

## ALONE (WHEN THEY WERE.)

{ κατά, according to, } κατ' ἰδίαν, in  
 { ἴδιος, one's own, proper; what belongs } private place  
 { to one, private, } (χώρην, place  
 { separate, } being under  
 { stood.)

Mark iv. 34.

## ALOUND (CRY.)

ἀναβοάω, to cry out aloud, to exclaim (*from* ἀνά *emphatic*, and βοάω, *to cry out*.)

Mark xv. 8 (ἀναβαίνω, *having gone up*,\* L T Tr A N)

\* i.e. to the governor's house.

## ALPHA.

A, (ἄλφα, L T Tr A) alpha, the first of the Greek letters corresponding in name, order, and power to the Hebrew א aleph, and in form developed from it. Popularly however Alpha being the first letter of the alphabet, is applied to what is first, whether in time or rank.

Rev. i. 8 (ap.)  
— 11.

Rev. xxi. 8  
— xxi. 12

## ALREADY.

ἤδη, an adverb of time, now, at or by this time. Already, i.e. without mentioning or insisting upon anything further.

Matt. v. 28.  
— xvii. 12.  
Mark xv. 44.  
Luke xii. 49.  
John iii. 18.  
— iv. 35.  
— ix. 22, 27.

John xi. 17 (om. T)  
— xix. 33.  
1 Cor. v. 3.  
Phil. iii. 12 twice.  
2 Thes. ii. 7.  
1 Tim. v. 15.  
2 Tim. ii. 18.

1 John iv. 3.

## ALREADY ATTAINED.

φθάνω, to come or do before another, to be beforehand with, overtake, outstrip.

Phil. iii. 16 (the word "others" being understood.)

## ALREADY (NOW.)

{ καί, and, also.  
ἤδη, see "ALREADY."

Acts xxvii. 3.

## ALREADY (SINNED.)

προαμαρτάνω, to sin before.

2 Cor. xii. 21.

## ALSO.

1. καί, and, also, even. καί, a conjunction of annexation differing from τε, (No. 2), by uniting things strictly co-ordinate, while τε annexes something which does not directly or necessarily follow. [καί, as meaning also, always immediately precedes the word which is emphatic. For example John ix. 40, "Are we also blind?" (not "Are we BLIND also?"); Rom. v. 2, "By whom we have ACCESS also," (not "By whom also we have access.")]

\* with αὐτός, he, she, it; † with a comparative; ‡ δὲ καί, καὶ... or δέ τε καί, (the δέ, assuming what has been said, and passing on to something more), moreover.

2. τε, only annexes; often with implied relation or distinction, and, also.
3. { ἄλλα, but.  
καί, see No. 1.
4. μέντοι, conjunc., yet truly, certainly, nevertheless, however.
5. ἅμα, adverb, at the same time, with or together with.
6. δὴ, a particle indicating certainty or reality, and so augmenting the vivacity of a sentence; truly, indeed, by all means.
7. ἔτι, adverb, any more, any longer, yet still, even; implying accession, besides.

1. Matt. iii. 10 (om. G—L  
T Tr A S.)

1. — v. 39, 40.

1. — vi. 14, 21.

1. — x. 4.

6. — xiii. 23.

1. — 26.

1. — xv. 3, 16.

1. — xvii. 12.

1. — xviii. 33.

1. — xix. 28.

1. — xx. 4, 7.

1. — xxi. 21, see A if.

1. — xxii. 26, 27.

1. — xxiii. 28.

1. — xxiv. 27 (om. G—L  
T Tr A S.) [A N.]

1. — 37 (om. L T Tr  
A S.) [A N.]

1. — 39 (om. L T Tr  
A S.) [A N.]

1. — 44. [A.]

1. — xxv. 11. [T Tr A S.]

1. — 17\* (om. G—L  
T Tr A S.)

1. — 22\*, 41, 44.

1. — xxvi. 13. [Tr A.]

1. — 35† (om. S, G—L  
T Tr A S.)

1. — 69, 71, 73.

1. — xxvii. 41† (om. Lb  
N) (om. S, Trb.)

1. — 44, 57.

1. Mark i. 16.

1. — 28.

1. — ii. 26, 28.

1. — iii. 19.

1. — iv. 36.

1. — vii. 18.

1. — viii. 7, 34.

1. — xi. 25.

1. — xii. 6, 22.

1. — xiv. 9, 31†.

1. — xv. 31†, 40, 41, 43†.

1. Luke i. 35, 36\*.

1. — ii. 4.

1. — iii. 9†, 12†.

1. — iv. 23, 43.

1. — v. 10, 36.

1. — vi. 4 (om. L Tr A.)

1. — 5.

1. — 6 (om. L Tr A.)

1. — 13, 14. [N.]

1. — 16 (om. L T Tr A.)

1. — 29 twice, 31, 32.

1. — 33, see A even.

1. Luke vi. 34.

1. — 36\* (om. Lb Trb N)

1. — vii. 8, 49. [Tr N.]

1. — viii. 36 (om. G—L)

1. — ix. 61.

1. — x. 1 (om. Trb.)

1. — 39.

1. — xi. 1, 4\*, 30, 34 twice,

40, 45, 46, 49.

1. — xii. 8, 34, 40, 54.

1. — xiii. 8.

1. — xiv. 12† 1st, 12\* 2nd

7. — 26. [22, 28.

1. — xvi. 1, 10 twice, 14,

1. — xvii. 26, 28.

1. — xviii. 15.

1. — xix. 9\*, 19.

1. — xx. 12, 31.

1. — 32† (om. S, G—L)

1. — 33† (om. S, G—L)

1. — 34† (om. S, G—L)

1. — 35† (om. S, G—L)

1. — 36† (om. S, G—L)

1. — 37† (om. S, G—L)

1. — 38† (om. S, G—L)

1. — 39† (om. S, G—L)

1. — 40† (om. S, G—L)

1. — 41† (om. S, G—L)

1. — 42† (om. S, G—L)

1. — 43† (om. S, G—L)

1. — 44† (om. S, G—L)

1. — 45† (om. S, G—L)

1. — 46† (om. S, G—L)

1. — 47† (om. S, G—L)

1. — 48† (om. S, G—L)

1. — 49† (om. S, G—L)

1. — 50† (om. S, G—L)

1. — 51† (om. S, G—L)

1. — 52† (om. S, G—L)

1. — 53† (om. S, G—L)

1. — 54† (om. S, G—L)

1. — 55† (om. S, G—L)

1. — 56† (om. S, G—L)

1. Acts iii. 17.  
 1. — v. 2, 16.  
 1. — vii. 45.  
 1. — viii. 13\*.  
 1. — ix. 82.  
 1. — x. 45.  
 1. — xi. 1, 18, 30.  
 1. — xii. 3.  
 1. — xiii. 5, 9, 22, 33, 35.  
 1. — xiv. 15.  
 1. — xv. 27.  
 1. — 32\*, 35.  
 1. — xvii. 6 23 twice.  
 1. — xix. 21, 27.  
 1. — xx. 30.  
 1. — xxi. 13, 16, 24\*, 28.  
 1. — xxii. 5 twice, 20\*.  
 1. — xxiii. 11, 30, 33, 35.  
 1. — xxiv. 6, 9, 16\*.  
 5 & 1. — 26.  
 1. — xxv. 22\*.  
 1. — xxvi. 10, 26, 29.  
 1. — xxvii. 10.  
 1. — xxviii. 9, 19.  
 1. Rom. i. 6, 13, 15.  
 1. — 24 (om. G = L Tr  
 1. — 27. [A<sup>8</sup> N.)  
 1. — ii. 12. [All]  
 1. — iii. 26† 1st (om. 5d.  
 1. — 29 2nd. [21 24  
 1. — iv. 6, 9, 11\*, 12, 16.  
 1. — v. 2, 3, 11, 15.  
 1. — vi. 5.  
 1. — 8, 11.  
 1. — vii. 4. [26†, 29.  
 1. — viii. 11, 17, 21\*, 23.  
 1. — 30 3 times, 32, 34.  
 1. — ix. 10, 24, 25.  
 1. — xi. 1, 10.  
 1. — 21, see A. not.  
 1. — 22, 31 1st, 31\* 2nd.  
 1. — xiii. 5, 6. [27.  
 1. — xv. 7, 14 3 times, 22.  
 1. — xvi. 4, 7.  
 1. 1 Cor. i. 8, 16.  
 1. — ii. 13.  
 1. — iv. 8. [A.  
 1. — v. 12 (om. G = L Tr  
 1. — vii. 3, 4. [A.  
 1. — 22 (om. L Tr A N.)  
 1. — 34 (om. S<sup>8</sup> G.)  
 1. — ix. 8. [Tr A N.)  
 1. — x. 9 (om. G = L T  
 1. — 10 (om. G = L T  
 1. — 13. [Tr A N.)  
 1. — xi. 6, 19, 23, 25.  
 1. — xii. 12.  
 1. — xiii. 12.  
 1. — xiv. 15 twice, 19, 34.  
 1. — xv. 1, 2, 3, 14, 18, 21.  
 1. — 28 (om. L<sup>b</sup> Tr A<sup>b</sup>)  
 1. — 42, 48, 49.  
 1. — xvi. 10.  
 1. 2 Cor. i. 5, 6, 7, 11,  
 14 twice, 22.  
 1. — ii. 9, 10.  
 1. — iii. 6.  
 1. — iv. 10, 11, 13, 14.  
 1. — v. 5 (om. G = L Tr  
 1. — 11. [A N.)  
 1. — vi. 13. [11, 14, 19.  
 1. — viii. 6 twice, 7, 10,  
 1. — ix. 12.  
 1. — x. 11, 14.  
 1. — xi. 15.

1. 2 Cor. xiii. 4, 9.  
 1. Gal. ii. 1, 10, 13, 17\*.  
 1. — v. 21, 25.  
 1. — vi. 1, 7.  
 1. Eph. i. 11, 13 twice, 21.  
 1. — ii. 3, 22.  
 1. — iv. 9, 10.  
 1. — v. 2, 25.  
 1. — vi. 9 (καὶ αὐτῶν,  
 both their (ἐαυτῶν, their  
 own, N) καὶ ὑμῶν, and  
 your; instead of καὶ  
 ὑμῶν αὐτῶν, your. also  
 AVm G = L T Tr A N)  
 1. — 21.  
 1. Phil. i. 15, 20, 29.  
 1. — ii. 4, 5, 9, 18, 24\*.  
 1. — iii. 4, 12, 20. [27.  
 1. — iv. 3, 10, 15.  
 1. Col. i. 6. [Tr A N.)  
 1. — 7 (om. G = L T  
 1. — 8, 9, 29.  
 1. — ii. 11, 12.  
 1. — iii. 4, 7, 8, 13, 15.  
 1. — iv. i. 3 twice, 16.  
 1. 1 Thes. i. 5. [Tr A N.)  
 1. — 8 (om. G = L T  
 1. — iii. 6, 13 twice, 14.  
 1. — iii. 6.  
 1. — iv. 6.  
 1. — 8 (om. L Tr A<sup>b</sup>)  
 1. — v. 11, 24.  
 1. 2 Thes. i. 5, 11.  
 1. 1 Tim. ii. 9 (om. L Tr<sup>b</sup> N)  
 1. — v. 13, 20, 25.  
 1. 2 Tim. i. 5, 12. [20.  
 1. — ii. 2, 5, 10\*, 11, 12,  
 1. — iii. 8, 9.  
 1. — iv. 8, 15.  
 1. Titus iii. 3, 14.  
 1. Philem. 9, 21, 22.  
 1. Heb. i. 2.  
 1. — ii. 14\*.  
 1. — iii. 2.  
 1. — iv. 10\*.  
 1. — v. 2\*, 3, 5, 6.  
 1. — vii. 2 twice, 12, 25.  
 1. — viii. 3†, 6.  
 1. — ix. 1.  
 1. — x. 15.  
 1. — xi. 11, 19.  
 1. — 32.  
 1. — xii. 1, 26.  
 1. — xiii. 3\*, 12.  
 1. Jas. i. 11.  
 1. — ii. 2, 11, 19, 25†.  
 1. — iii. 4.  
 1. — v. 8.  
 1. 1 Pet. ii. 5, 8, 18, 21.  
 1. — iii. 1, 5, 18, 19, 21.  
 1. — iv. 6, 13.  
 1. — v. 1.  
 1. 2 Pet. ii. 1.  
 1. — iii. 15, 16 twice.  
 1. 1 John i. 3.  
 1. — ii. 2, 6\*, 24, 2.  
 1. — iii. 4.  
 1. — iv. 11, 21.  
 1. — v. 1 (om. L<sup>b</sup> Tr<sup>b</sup>)  
 1. 2 John i.  
 4 & 1. Jude 8†.  
 1. — 14.  
 1. Rev. ii. 15.  
 1. — vi. 11.  
 1. — xi. 8.

## ALSO...NOT.

οὐδέ, (from οὐ, not, and δέ, a copulative conj.), a disjunctive negative, neither, nor, not, not even. (οὐ denies a matter of fact, while μὴ denies a matter of thought or supposition.)

Rom. xi. 21.

See, AND, AND SO, BEAR WITNESS, EVEN, HE, I, ME, THERE, THENCE, YEA, ELDER.

## ALTAR.

1. θυσιαστήριον, an altar, (from θυσιάζω, to sacrifice), whether of burnt offerings or incense.
2. βωμός, the altar structure, (properly a raised place, Heb.)

1. Matt. v. 23, 24.  
 1. — xxii. 18, 19, 20, 35.  
 1. Luke i. 11.  
 1. — xi. 51.  
 2. Acts xvii. 23.  
 1. Rom. xi. 3.  
 1. 1 Cor. ix. 13 twice.  
 1. — x. 18.  
 1. Heb. vii. 13.  
 1. — xiii. 10.  
 1. Jas. ii. 21.  
 1. Rev. vi. 9.  
 1. — viii. 3 twice, 5.  
 1. — ix. 13.  
 1. — xi. 1.  
 1. — xiv. 18.  
 1. Rev. xvi. 7.

## ALTERED.

ἕτερος, another, (distributive pronoun,) another in kind (while ἄλλος denotes another individual, see "ANOTHER.")

Luke ix. 29.

## ALTHOUGH.

1. { καὶ, and, also.  
 { εὖ, in case.
2. καίτοι, nevertheless, though, indeed.
3. { ἐάν, in case.  
 { καὶ, and, also.

1. Mark xiv. 29 (εἰ καὶ, Tr A N.) | 3. Gal. vi. 1  
 2. Heb. iv. 3

## ALTOGETHER.

1. ὅλος, all, the whole.
2. πάντως, wholly, entirely, in every way.
3. { ἐν, in,  
 { πολὺς, much, great } in much, i.e. in  
 { πολλοί, many, } long compari-  
 { πολὺν, in number, pl. } son, in elabor-  
 { πολλὰ, many, } ate argument.

1. John ix. 34.  
 8. Acts xxvi. 29 (ἐν, in, μέ-  
 γας, great, G = L T Tr A N) | 2. 1 Cor. v. 10.  
 2. — ix. 10.

## ALSO EVEN.

1. Luke vi. 33.

## ALSO IF.

καὶν (for καὶ ἐάν), and if, even if, but at least.

Matt. xxi. 21.

**ALTOGETHER WITHOUT HELP,  
OR MEANS [margin.]**

ἐξαπορίομαι, to be utterly at a loss or a stand, to be in the utmost perplexity. (occ. 2 Cor. i. 8.)

2 Cor. iv. 8 (text, in despair.)

**ALWAY**

(-8)

1. πάντοτε, always, ever, constantly, (from πᾶς, all, and τότε, there.)
2. ἀεί, always, of continuous time, unceasingly; of successive intervals, from time to time, on every occasion.
3. διαπαντός, through all (the) time, always. (No. 6 in one word.)
4. ἐκάστοτε, (adv. of time, from ἕκαστος, each, and ὅτε, when), each time, every time.
5. πάντη, in every way.

6. { διὰ, through, } through all (time un-  
πᾶς, all, the } derstood), continually  
w h o l e, } (No. 3 in two words.)  
every one, }

7. { ἐν, in, } in every  
πᾶς, all, every, } season  
καιρός, the right measure } at every  
and relation, esp. as re- } oppor-  
gards place and time; } tunity.  
hence the right time, a }  
definite or fixed time, }  
a season. }

8. { πᾶς, all, } plural, all the days.  
ὁ, the, }  
ἡμέρα, day, }

- |                              |                            |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 6. Matt xviii. 10 (No. 3, G) | 1. 2 Cor. iv. 10.          |
| 1. — xxvi. 11 twice.         | 2. — — 11.                 |
| 8. — xxviii. 20              | 1. — v. 6.                 |
| 3. Mark v. 5 (No. 6, L T)    | 2. — vi. 10.               |
| 1. — xiv. 7 twice.           | 1. — ix. 8.                |
| 1. Luke xviii. 1.            | 1. Gal. iv. 18.            |
| 7. — xxi. 30.                | 1. Eph. v. 20.             |
| 1. John viii. 29.            | 7. — vi. 18.               |
| 1. — xi. 42.                 | 1. Phil. i. 4, 20.         |
| 1. — xii. 6 twice.           | 1. — ii. 12.               |
| 1. — xviii. 20 (G ~).        | 1. Col. i. 3.              |
| (πᾶντοτε, ALL, G L T Tr N)   | 1. — iv. 12.               |
| 6. Acts ii. 23 (No. 3, G)    | 1. 1 Thes. i. 2.           |
| 2. — vii. 51.                | 1. — iii. 6.               |
| 8. — x. 2 (No. 6, L T Tr)    | — 2 Thes. i. 3, 11         |
| 5. — xxiv. 3.                | 6. — iii. 14 (No. 3, G)    |
| 3. — 16 (No. 6, L T Tr)      | 2. Titus i. 12.            |
| 1. Rom. i. 9.                | 1. Philem. 4.              |
| 3. — xi. 10 (No. 6, L T Tr)  | 1. Heb. iii. 10.           |
| 1. 1 Cor. i. 4.              | 3. — ix. 6 (No. 6, L T Tr) |
| 1. — xv. 58.                 | 2. 1 Pet. iii. 15.         |
| 1. 2 Cor. ii. 14.            | 2. 2 Pet. i. 12.           |

4. 2 Pet. i. 15.

**AM (I) AND I AM.**

When this is not part of another word,  
it is the translation of

εἰμί, I am. When this is rendered by the  
personal pronoun (ἐγώ, I), an asterisk  
is affixed.

Matt. iii. 11; viii. 8, 9; xi. 29; xviii. 20; xx. 15; xxii. 32; xxiv. 5; xxvii. 24, 43; xxviii. 20; Mark i. 7; xiii. 6; xiv. 62; Luke i. 18; 19; iii. 16; v. 8; vii. 6, 8; xv. 19, 21; xviii. 11; xxi. 8; xxii. 27, 33, 58, 70; John i. 20, 21, 27; iii. 28, 29, 34, 36; vi. 35, 41, 48, 51; vii. 28, 29, 33, 34, 36; viii. 12, 16, 18, 23, 24, 28, 58; ix. 5 (subj.), 9; x. 7, 9, 11, 14, 30; xi. 25; xii. 26; xiii. 13, 19, 33; xiv. 3, 6; xv. 1, 5; xvi. 32; xvii. 11, 14, 16, 24; xviii. 5, 6, 8, 17, 25, 35, 37; xix. 21; Acts ix. 5; x. 21, 26; xiii. 25, 26, 27; xiv. 10; xxi. 39; xxii. 3, 8; xxiii. 6; xxv. 15, 29; xxvii. 23; Rom. i. 14; vii. 14; xi. 1, 13; 1 Cor. i. 12; iii. 4; ix. 1 twice, 2; xii. 15 twice, 16 twice; xiii. 2; xv. 9, 1st, 9th, 10th; 2 Cor. xii. 10; Phil. iv. 11; Col. ii. 5; 1 Tim. i. 15; 1 Pet. i. 16 (om. εἰμί, L T A N); 2 Pet. i. 13; Rev. i. 8, 11 (ap.), 17, 18; ii. 23; iii. 17; xviii. 7; xix. 10; xxi. 6 (om. εἰμί, G ~ A ~ N); xxii. 9, 13 (om. εἰμί, A V) 16.

**AM (THAT...I.)**

"That" being a conjunction, not a  
pronoun,

εἶναι, to be, the infinitive of εἰμί, I am,  
(with the Acc. of the pronoun με, me,  
and infinitive of verb, means, that...  
I am.)

Matt. xvi. 13 (om. pron. L ~ T Tr A); 15; Mark viii. 27, 29;  
Luke ix. 18 (om. pron. T Tr); 20; John xviii. 37; Acts  
xiii. 26.

**AM (WHICH.)**

ὢν, οἶσα, ὄν (participle of εἰμί), being.

John iv. 9.

**AMAZED (BE.)**

1. ἐξίστημι, transitive, to change from  
one condition to another, denoting the  
state of mind caused by inexplicable  
occurrences, (from ἐξ, out, and  
ἵστημι, to stand, place.)

2. ἐκπλήσσω, to be exceedingly struck  
in mind, (from ἐκ intensive, and  
πλήσσω, to strike.)

3. λαμβάνω, to take, take hold of } tak-  
ἐκστασις, transitive, removal; } en or  
intransitive remoteness, } seiz-  
then the state of a man } ed  
carried out of his senses, } with  
lunacy. In N.T. the weaker } as-  
sense of bewilderment, } ton-  
fear, amazement; a trance, } ish-  
the state of rapture. } ment



4. ἔχω, to have,  
ἐκστασις; *see* No. 3, above.

5. θαμβέω, to be awed, astonished, *either with wonder or fear.*

- |                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Matt. xii. 23.                    | — Mark xiv. 33, <i>see</i> A (be sore.) |
| 1. — xix. 25.                        | 4. Mark xvi. 8.                         |
| 6. Mark i. 27.                       | 2. Luke ii. 48.                         |
| 1. — ii. 12.                         | — — iv. 38, <i>see</i> amazed.          |
| 1. — vi. 51.                         | 3. — v. 20.                             |
| — ix. 15, <i>see</i> A (be greatly.) | 2. — ix. 43.                            |
| 5. — x. 52.                          | 1. Acts ii. 7. 12.                      |
|                                      | 1. Acts ii. 21.                         |

## AMAZED.

θάμβος, awe, surprise at a strange or unusual deed or expression; amaze-ment.

Luke iv. 36.

## AMAZED (BE GREATLY.)

ἐκθαμβέομαι, to be amazed, astonished exceedingly, (*from* ἐκ, out or intensive, and θαμβέω, No. 5, above.)

Mark ix. 15.

## AMAZED (BE SORE.)

ἐκθαμβέομαι, *see* above.

Mark xiv. 33.

## AMAZEMENT.

1. ἐκστασις, *see* "AMAZED," No. 3.  
2. πρόησις, terror, consternation; a being affrighted, (*from* προέω, to terrify.)

1. Acts iii. 10.

2. 1 Pet. iii. 6.

## AMBASSADOR (BE AN.)

πρεσβεύω, to be the elder or eldest; to rank before, take precedence of others. To be an ambassador or go as one; to treat or negotiate as one.

2. Cor. v. 20.

Eph. vi. 20.

## AMBASSAGE.

πρεσβεία, age, eldership; rank, dignity, respect; an embassy (*this* sense arose from elders being chosen as ambassadors.)

Luke xiv. 32.

## AMEN.

ἀμήν, a Hebrew word אמן, a verbal adjective; firm; metaph.; faithful; adverb, verily, truly, certainly, (*from* אמן, to prop, stay, support.) *Intransitive*, to be durable, lasting, permanent, such as one can lean upon; hence to be faithful, trustworthy, sure, certain, true.

- |  |                                     |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Matt. vi. 13 (ap.)   | Col. iv. 18 (om. All.)              |
| — xxviii. 20 (om. All.)  | 1 Thea. v. 28 (om. G L T Tr A.)     |
| Luke xxiv. 53 (om. G L b T Tr A N.)                              | 2 Thea. iii. 18 (om. G ± T Tr A N.) |
| John xxi. 25 (om. All.)  | 1 Tim. i. 17.                       |
| Rom. i. 25.  | — vi. 16.                           |
| — ix. 5.   | — 21 (om. All.)                     |
| — xi. 36.  | 2 Tim. iv. 18.                      |
| — xv. 33 (om. G — L b T Tr b)                                    | — 22 (om. All.)                     |
| — xvi. 20 (om. S G L T Tr A N.)                                  | Titus iii. 15 (om. G L b T Tr A N.) |
| — 21 (ap.)   | Philom. 25 (om. G L T Tr A)         |
| — 27.  | Heb. xiii. 21.                      |
| 1 Cor. xiv. 18.  | — 25 (om. G — N.)                   |
| — xvi. 24 (om. G ± L b T Tr A b.)                                | 2 John 13 (om. All.)                |
| 2 Cor. i. 20.  | Jude 25.                            |
| — xiii. 14 (om. All.)  | Rev. i. 6, 7.                       |
| Gal. i. 5.   | — 18 (om. All.)                     |
| — vi. 18.  | — iii. 14.                          |
| Eph. iii. 21.  | — v. 14.                            |
| — vi. 24 (AV. 1617 & subsequent editions), (om. AV. 1611 & All.) | — vii. 12 1st. [A]                  |
| Phil. iv. 20.  | — 2nd (om. L T Tr b)                |
| — 23 (om. G ± L b T Tr A)  | — xix. 4.                           |
|  | — xxii. 20. [A N]                   |
|  | — 21 (om. G L T Tr b)               |

## AMEND (BEGAN TO.)

{ ἔχω, to have,  
κομψότερον, more elegantly, better in health,  
had himself better, i.e. was better, (the medical term for one recovering from a fever.)

John iv. 52.

## AMENDMENT OF LIFE [margin.]

μετάνοια, for meaning *see* under "REPENTANCE."

Matt. iii. 8 (text, repentance.)

## AMETHYST.

ἀμέθυστος, (1) in classical Greek, not drunken, without drunkenness, (Plutarch.)

(2) a substantive. (i) a remedy against drunkenness, (a kind of herb.) (ii) the precious stone, amethyst, supposed to have this power.

Pliny says, "The reason assigned for its name is because though it approaches to the colour of wine, it falls short of it and stops at a violet colour," from ἀ, negative, and μέθυ, wine.

Rev. xxi. 20.

## AMISS.

1. ἀποπος, out of place, out of the way ; inconvenient, unsuitable, improper.
2. κακῶς, (*adverb*, from κακός, bad), ill, wickedly, wrongly.

1. Luke xxiii. 41. | 2. Jas. iv. 3.

## AMONG, AMONGST.

1. ἐν, in, of time, place, or element ; among.
2. πρὸς, towards (*in the direction of*.)  
(a) *with Gen.* in favour of.  
(b) *with Dat.* at, close by.  
(c) *with Acc.* (*hitherwards*) to ; after the substantive verb, with ; of mental direction, towards, against ; hence in consideration of, in order to, with regard to.
3. εἰς, (*motion to the interior*), into, to, unto, with a view to.
4. μετὰ, with (*in association, not co-operation*.)  
(a) *with Gen.* together with, among.  
(b) *with Acc.* after.
5. ἐκ, from, out of.
6. ἐπὶ, upon (*superposition*.)  
(a) *with Gen.* upon, (*as springing from*;) over.  
(b) *with Dat.* upon, (*as resting on*;) in addition to, on account of.  
(c) *with Acc.* upon, (*by direction towards*) up to (*of place, number, aim*;) over (*of time, place, extent*.)
7. παρὰ (*juxtaposition*) beside.  
(a) *with Gen.* (*from beside*) from.  
(b) *with Dat.* (*at the side of*) near, with (*of persons only*.)  
(c) *with Acc.* (*to or along the side of*) beside, by, near.
8. κατὰ, down.  
(a) *with Gen.* (*down from*) down, against.  
(b) *with Acc.* (*down towards*) down (*upon*), throughout, over against, then, according to, (*in reference to some standard of comparison, stated or implied*.)
9. ὑπό, under.  
(a) *with Gen.* (*beneath and separate from*) by, (*marking the agent or efficient cause*.)

(b) *with Acc.* under, (*figuratively or locally*) in the power of, close upon (*of time*.)

10. μέσος, the middle, midst (*of time or place*.)

11. { ἐν, in.  
μέσος, the middle or midst.

12. διὰ, through.

(a) *with Gen.* through, by means of.

(b) *with Acc.* on account of or owing to

13. ἐντός, inside, in the midst, among.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Matt. ii. 6  | 1. John ix. 10   |
| 1. — iv. 23   | 1. — x. 10   |
| 1. — ix. 35 (om. among the people, ALL)                 | 1. — xi. 54  |
| 1. — xi. 11   | 4a. — 56   |
| 5. — xii. 11  | 2c. — xii. 19  |
| 6c. — xiii. 7   | 5. — 20, 42  |
| 3. — 22   | 1. — xv. 24  |
| 10. — 25, 49  | 2c. — xvi. 17  |
| 1. — xvi. 7, 8  | 4a. — 19   |
| 1. — xx. 26 twice, 27                                   | 2c. — xix. 24 1st  |
| 1. — xxi. 38  | — 24 2nd, the translation of the Dat. case for themselves. |
| 1. — xxvi. 5  | 8. — xxi. 23   |
| 1. — xxvii. 56  | 6c. Acts i. 21   |
| 7b. — xxviii. 15  | 3. — ii. 22  |
| 2c. Mark i. 27  | — iii. 23, see A (from.)                                   |
| 3. — iv. 7 (No. 6c, Lm)                                 | 1. — iv. 12  |
| 3. — 18   | 2c. — 15   |
| 1. — v. 2   | 3. — 17  |
| 1. — vi. 4  | 1. — 34  |
| 2c. — viii. 16  | 1. — v. 12   |
| 3. — 19, 20   | 5. — vi. 3   |
| 2c. — ix. 16, margin (text, with)                       | 1. — 8   |
| 2c. — 33 (om. G = L Tr A N)                             | 9a. — x. 22  |
| 2c. — 34  | 1. — xii. 18   |
| 2c. — x. 26   | 1. — xiii. 26  |
| 1. — 43 twice   | 1. — xiv. 14 see A (in.)                                   |
| 2c. — xii. 7  | 1. — xv. 7, 12, 22   |
| 3. — xiii. 10   | 10. — xvii. 33   |
| 2c. — xv. 31  | 1. — 34  |
| 1. — 40   | 1. — xviii. 11   |
| 2c. — xvi. 3  | 1. — xx. 25  |
| 1. Luke i. 1, 25  | 1. — 29, see A (in.)                                       |
| 1. — i. 23 (ap.)  | 1. — 32  |
| 1. — 42   | 1. — 33  |
| 1. — ii. 44 1st   | 5b. — 21   |
| 1. — 44 2nd (om. ALL)                                   | 1. — 34  |
| 2c. — iv. 36  | 10. — xxiii. 10  |
| 1. — vii. 16, 28  | 1. — xxiv. 21  |
| 11. — viii. 7   | 1. — xxv. 5, 6   |
| 3. — 14   | 8b. — xxvi. 3  |
| 1. — ix. 46, 48   | 1. — 4, 18   |
| 11. — x. 3  | 5. — xxvii. 22   |
| — 30, see fall A.                                       | 2c. — xxviii. 4  |
| 3. — 36   | 2c. — 25   |
| 1. — xvi. 15  | 1. — 29 (ap.)  |
| 13. — xvii. 21, margin (text, within)                   | 1. Rom. i. 5, 6  |
| 2c. — xx. 14  | 1. — 13 1st, marg. in.                                     |
| 1. — xxii. 23   | 1. — 13 2nd  |
| 1. — 24, 29   | 1. — ii. 24  |
| 11. — 27  | 1. — viii. 22  |
| 4a. — 37  | 1. — xi. 17, marg. for.                                    |
| 11. — 55  | 1. — xii. 8  |
| 4a. — xxiv. 5   | 1. — xv. 9   |
| 3. — 47   | 1. — xvi. 7  |
| 1. John i. 14   | 1. 1 Cor. i. 10, 11  |
| 10. — 26  | 1. — ii. 2, 6  |
| 3. — vi. 9  | 1. — iii. 3, 18  |
| 4a. — 43  | 1. — v. 1 twice  |
| 2c. — 52  | 1. — 2   |
| 1. — vii. 12, 43  | 1. — 13, see A (from)                                      |
| 2c. — 35 1st  | 1. — vi. 5   |
| — 35 2nd, the translation of Gen. case of the Gentiles. | 1. — 7 (om. ALL)   |
|   | 1. — xi. 18, 19 twice, 30                                  |
|   | 1. — xv. 12  |
|   | 1. 2 Cor. i. 19  |
|   | 10. — vi. 17   |

1. 2 Cor. x. 1  
 — 12, see compare A  
 3 — xi. 6.  
 1 — 26.  
 1 — xlv. 12.  
 2c — 21.  
 1 Gal. i. 16.  
 1 — ii. 2.  
 1 — iii. 1 (om. G = I, Tr  
 — 5. [N.])  
 1 Eph. ii. 8.  
 1 — iii. 8 (om. L Tr N.)  
 1 — v. 8.  
 1 Phil. ii. 16.  
 1 Col. i. 18, 27, margin  
 (text, in.)  
 7b — iv. 16.  
 1 1 Thes. i. 5.  
 11. — ii. 7.
1. 1 Thes. v. 12, 13;  
 3 — v. 13.  
 6c 2 Thes. i. 10.  
 1. — iii. 7, 11.  
 12. 2 Tim. ii. 2, margin by.  
 5. Heb. v. 1.  
 1 Jas. i. 26 (G =), (om.  
 among you, All.)  
 1 — iii. 6, 13.  
 1 — iv. 1.  
 1 — v. 13, 14.  
 1. 1 Pet. ii. 12.  
 3 — iv. 8.  
 1. — v. 2, margin as  
 much as in you is (rō  
 ἐν ὑμῖν)  
 1 2 Pet. ii. 1 twice, 8.  
 7b Rev. ii. 13.  
 6c — vii. 16.

## AMONG (FROM.)

5. Acts iii. 23. | 5. 1 Cor. v. 13. | 5. Heb. v. 1.

## AMONG (IN.)

3. Acts xiv. 14. | 3. Acts xx. 20

See also, COMPARE, DWELL, FALL, OUT,  
 PUBLICAN, SPEAK.

## ANATHĒMA.

ἀνάθημα, an offering, a thing devoted to  
 destruction or given up to the curse.

1 Cor. xii. 3, margin (text, accused). xvi. 22.

## ANCHOR (-S.)

ἄγκυρα, an anchor, (from its curve form.)

Acts xxvii. 29, 30, 40. | Heb. vi. 19

## ANCLE BONE.

σφυρόν, the ancle bone, (from σφῦρα, a  
 hammer, the head of which this bone  
 somewhat resembles.)

Acts iii. 7.

## AND.

1. καί, the conjunction of annexation,  
 uniting things strictly co-ordinate,  
 and, also, even, (καί connects  
 thoughts; δέ, No. 3, introduces them.)
2. τε, a conj. of annexation, annexing with  
 implied relation or distinction, and,  
 also, (annexing something added)  
 (τε denotes an internal, co-equal rela-  
 tion; καί an external relation.)
3. δέ, conj. of antithesis, less emphatic than  
 ἀλλά, No. 4. It is to be carefully  
 distinguished from καί, No. 1, and

τε, No. 2, but, with an adversative  
 force, and sometimes concealed anti-  
 thesis, frequently rendered in N.T.  
 by and, then, now, so.

4. ἀλλά, but, (emphatic as contrasted  
 with δέ, No. 3; it is used to mark  
 opposition, interruption, transition.)

5. οὖν, the particle of formal inference,  
 therefore.

6. { μέν, an antithetic par-  
 ticle, truly, indeed, } therefore  
 οὖν, the particle of in- } indeed,  
 ference, therefore. } moreover.

7. γάρ, the demonstrative causal conj. is a  
 contraction of γὰρ ἄπα, verily then;  
 hence, in fact; and, when the fact is  
 given as a reason or explanation,  
 for.

8. ἢ, a disjunctive particle, or; (after a  
 comparative, than.)

9. δή, certainly, now, a particle of em-  
 phasis.

10. ἅμα, adverb, at the same time, with  
 or together with.

11. ἀνά, preposition, up in or up by, upon  
 (also used distributively.)

12. μετά, together with, among.

(b) with Acc. after.

13. ὅστις, compound relative, who- which-  
 what-soever.

No. 1 is the general word for "AND"  
 when not at the beginning of the  
 English sentence.

No. 3 is generally the word translated  
 "AND," when "AND" occurs at the  
 beginning of a sentence.

Their occurrence is too frequent for  
 quotation.

The following are the exceptions.

1. Matt. x. 18 3 times.  
 — xv. 18, see A they  
 1. — xvi. 18 3 times, see  
 — A also.  
 5. — xviii. 29 1st.  
 1. — xx. 4 3 times, see A  
 — them.  
 2. — xxiii. 6 1st (No. 3,  
 L T Tr A M.)  
 — 23, see A the  
 other. (Trbm A M.)  
 1. — xxv. 17 (om. L<sup>b</sup>)  
 2. — xxvii. 48 3rd.  
 3. — xxviii. 12 2nd.  
 1. Mark iv. 24 twice (ap.)  
 — 36 twice, see A  
 also.
- Mark v. 38, see A A.  
 8. — vi. 11, 2nd (ap.)  
 — x. 1 1st, see A from  
 1. — xii. 4 1st (Silence.  
 — 42nd, see A him.  
 — 43rd (transla-  
 tion of part)  
 1. — 44th.  
 1. — 51st.  
 — 52nd, see A him.  
 1. — 53rd.  
 3. — 54th.  
 1. — xiv. 67 1st.  
 — 67 2nd, see A  
 — also.  
 2. — xv. 36 2nd (om. L  
 Tr A M.)

- Mark xvi 11<sup>st</sup> } see A  
 — 13<sup>rd</sup> } they.  
 — 18, see A if.  
 1. Luke ii. 10<sup>th</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
 — 10<sup>th</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup>, see  
 6. — iii. 15 [A. A.  
 — iv. 41, see A also  
 — v. 35, see A then.  
 11. — x. 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 1. — 8<sup>th</sup>.  
 — xi. 7<sup>th</sup>, see A  
 — he  
 — 7<sup>th</sup> ab, translation  
 of inf to give.  
 — 42, see A tho  
 other.  
 — xii. 45 2<sup>nd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup>,  
 see A. A.  
 — xiii. 9, see A if.  
 — xiv. 26, see A also.  
 — xvii. 8<sup>th</sup>, see A  
 rather.  
 3 & 1. — xviii. 9 (om. 1 G—  
 L<sup>a</sup>).  
 — 19, see A  
 [then].  
 1. — xx. 30<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> (ap.)  
 2. — xxi. 11<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup>.  
 — xxii. 13, see A ha.  
 1. — xxiii. 54<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> (om.  
 G—).  
 2. — xxiv. 30<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 4. — 31.  
 12 John iii 25.  
 — iv. 35 1<sup>st</sup>, see A  
 then.  
 7. — 37<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 2. — 43<sup>rd</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 2. — vi. 18.  
 5. — 61.  
 — vii. 29, see A ha.  
 1. — x. 22 2<sup>nd</sup> (om. G—  
 T A N.).  
 — xv. 27, see A also.  
 — John xix. 35, see A ha.  
 6. — xx. 11<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 9. — 12<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 2. Acts ii. 3<sup>rd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>,  
 33<sup>rd</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>, 37<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>, 40<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>,  
 43<sup>rd</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>, 46<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
 2. — iii. 10<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> (No. 3, L  
 Tr A N.).  
 2. — iv. 13 3<sup>rd</sup>, 33<sup>rd</sup>.  
 2. — v. 10<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 — 32, see A also  
 or A so also.  
 2. — 36.  
 — 36, see A they  
 6. — 41.  
 2. — 42<sup>nd</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 2. — vi. 7 3<sup>rd</sup>, 12<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>,  
 13<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 — vii. 4; see A from  
 thence.  
 2. — 26<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> (G—) (No.  
 3, O).  
 2. — iii. 1 3<sup>rd</sup> (No. 3, L  
 Tr A N.) (om. N.).  
 2. — 3<sup>rd</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 2. — 6<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> (No. 3, L  
 Tr A N.).  
 6. — 13 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
 2. — 25<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 7. — 31 2<sup>nd</sup>, 35 3<sup>rd</sup>.  
 2. — 39 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
 2. — iv. 6 1<sup>st</sup> (ap.)  
 2. — 15 2<sup>nd</sup>, 18 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
 2. — 24<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> (G—, kai,  
 and also, L Tr A N.).  
 13. — x. 22 3<sup>rd</sup> & 23, 33, 48.  
 2. — xi. 13<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> (No. 3, L  
 Tr N.).  
 2. — 21<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>, 26 4<sup>th</sup>.  
 2. — xii. 6 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
 2. — 8<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> (No. 3, L  
 Tr).  
 2. — 12.  
 2. — xiii. 1 3<sup>rd</sup>

2. Acts xiii. 4.  
 1. — 20 twice (ap.)  
 2. — xiv. 12<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>, 21<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 — 26, see A from  
 thence.  
 6. — xv. 3 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 2. — 4 3<sup>rd</sup>, 5  
 9. — 36 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
 5. — 39 1<sup>st</sup> (No. 3,  
 L Tr A N.).  
 2. — 39 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
 2. — xvi. 5, see A so  
 2. — 11.  
 2. — 12<sup>th</sup>, *kakeiden*,  
 and thence, for *iceiden*  
 re, and from thence, L  
 Tr A N.).  
 2. — 13<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>, 23  
 2. — 26 2<sup>nd</sup> (No. 3,  
 L Tr A N.).  
 2. — 34<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 2. — xvii. 4 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup>,  
 5 3<sup>rd</sup>, 19 1<sup>st</sup>, 26 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 6. — 30.  
 2. — xviii. 4 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
 2. — 11<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> (No. 3,  
 L Tr A N.).  
 2. — 26 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 2. — xix. 3 1<sup>st</sup>, 6 2<sup>nd</sup>, 11,  
 12 2<sup>nd</sup>, 18 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 2. — 27 (No. 3, S<sup>t</sup>).  
 2. — 29 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
 2. — xx. 3 1<sup>st</sup>, 7 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
 2. — 11 3<sup>rd</sup> (om. L  
 T N.).  
 — 15, see A from  
 thence.  
 2. — 35.  
 — Acts xxi. 1, see A from  
 thence.  
 2. — 11 2<sup>nd</sup> (om. G—  
 L Tr A N.).  
 2. — 18 2<sup>nd</sup>, 20 2<sup>nd</sup>,  
 28 3<sup>rd</sup>, 30 1<sup>st</sup>, 37.  
 2. — xxii. 7 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 2. — 8 2<sup>nd</sup> (No. 3,  
 L N), (om. T).  
 2. — 28 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 2. — 29, see A also  
 2. — xxiii. 10 3<sup>rd</sup>.  
 2. — 14, see A they  
 2. — 24 1<sup>st</sup>, 35.  
 2. — xxiv. 5 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
 2. — 23 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 (om. 1<sup>st</sup>, G— L Tr A  
 N.).  
 2. — 27.  
 5. — xxv. 23 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 2. — xxvi. 10 2<sup>nd</sup>, 11 3<sup>rd</sup>,  
 16 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
 2. — 20, see A. A.  
 2. — 30 3<sup>rd</sup>.  
 2. — xxvii. 3 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 2. — 4, see A from  
 thence.  
 2. — 5, 8, 17, 20,  
 21 3<sup>rd</sup>.  
 — 36, see A also  
 10. — 40 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
 2. — 48 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 6. — xxviii. 5 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 — 15, see A from  
 thence.  
 2. Rom. i. 27 (No. 3, G—  
 L T).  
 2. — ii. 19.  
 2. — xi. 23, see A also.  
 2. — xiv. 8.  
 2. — 2, see A. also.  
 2. — 26.  
 2. 1 Cor. i. 30 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 2. — ii. 2, see A. A.  
 2. — iv. 21.  
 — vi. 14, see A also.  
 8. — xi. 27 1<sup>st</sup> (No. 1,  
 L<sup>a</sup>).  
 — xiv. 7, see A even  
 — 27, see A that

2. Eph. iii. 19.  
 1. Col. ii. 9 (ap.)  
 1. — iii. 17 2<sup>nd</sup> (om. G—  
 L Tr N.).  
 — 1 Tim. iii. 10, see A also  
 7. 2 Tim. ii. 7.  
 1. — iv. 18 1<sup>st</sup> (om. G—  
 L Tr A N.).  
 2. Heb. i. 3 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
 — iv. 12, see A. A.  
 2. — vi. 2 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup>, 4 1<sup>st</sup>,  
 5 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
 2. — ix. 1.

2. Heb. xi. 28 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 2. — xii. 2 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
 — 20, see A if or  
 much.  
 — Jas. iii. 2, see A. also.  
 — 7, see A. A.  
 — v. 15, see A if.  
 8. 1 Pet. i. 18.  
 — 1 John i. 3, see A truly.  
 2. Jude 6.  
 2. Rev. i. 2 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
 — xvii. 8, see A yet.  
 2. — xxi. 12 1<sup>st</sup> (om. All.)

## AND AFTERWARD.

*kakeiden*, and thence, and from thence,  
*of place*, and from that time.

Acts xiii. 21

## AND...ALSO.

1. *kai*, see "AND," No. 1.

2. { *kai*, see "AND," No. 1.  
 { *de*, see "AND," No. 3.

3. *kai...kai*.

2. Matt. xvi. 18. [N.]  
 2. Mark iv. 36 (om. S<sup>t</sup>, L Tr  
 1. — xiv. 67  
 2. Luke iv. 41.  
 2. — xiv. 28.  
 1. John xv. 27.  
 2. Acts v. 32 (om. S<sup>t</sup>, G— L  
 Tr A<sup>b</sup> N.).

2. Acts xxii. 29  
 1. — xxvii. 36  
 2. Rom. xi. 23.  
 3. — xvi. 2.  
 1. 1 Cor. vi. 14.  
 2. 1 Tim. iii. 10.  
 1. Jas. iii. 2.

## AND...AND.

1. *te...kai*, both...and; not only but.

2. *kai...kai*, and...also; both...and.

1. Mark v. 38 (om. 1<sup>st</sup>, S<sup>t</sup>  
 G—).  
 2. Luke ii. 16.  
 2. — xii. 45.

2. Acts xxvi. 20  
 1. Col. ii. 2 (ap.)  
 2. Heb. iv. 12.  
 2. Jas. iii. 7.

## AND...AND ALSO.

*kai...kai...de*.

Acts v. 32 (om. S<sup>t</sup>, G— L A<sup>b</sup> N.)

## AND EVEN.

*δμως*, yet, nevertheless.

1 Cor. xiv. 7

## AND...FROM THENCE.

*kakeiden*, and from thence, *of place* (*ku*  
 and *iceiden*, from thence.)

- Mark x. 1 (*kai iceiden*, L Tr  
 A N.).  
 Acts vii. 4

- Acts xxi. 1.  
 — xxvii. 4

## AND HE (HIM, THEM, THEY, etc.)

*Sometimes this is the conjunction, and part of the verb. Sometimes it is the conjunction, with the pronoun, for this see "HE." In a few places it is*

1. *καὶ ἐκεῖνος*, and he, she, it, (from *καὶ* and *ἐκεῖνος* an emphatic demonstrative pronoun, that.)

2. *ὅστις*, who- which- what- soever.

- |                       |                                |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. xv. 18.      | 1. Luke xxii. 12.              |
| 1. — xx. 4.           | 1. John vii. 20.               |
| 1. Mark xii. 4, 6.    | 1. — xix. 35 (καὶ ἐκεῖνός, L.) |
| 1. — xvi. 11 (ap.)    | 2. Acts v. 16.                 |
| 1. Mark xvi. 18 (ap.) | 1. — xviii. 19.                |
| 1. Luke xi. 7.        | 1. — xxiii. 14.                |
| 1. — xviii. 19.       |                                |

## AND I.

*When not the conjunction and part of the verb; and not the conjunction and the pronoun, (for which see "I") it is*

*καγὼ*, (for *καὶ ἐγώ*), and I.

- |                               |                    |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Matt. xi. 28                  | John xiv. 20.      |
| — xxvi. 16                    | — xv. 15.          |
| Luke ii. 48.                  | — xvii. 21, 26.    |
| — xi. 9.                      | — xx. 15.          |
| — xvi. 9 (καὶ ἐγώ, T Tr A N.) | Acts xxii. 19, 19. |
| — xxii. 29.                   | Rom. xi. 3.        |
| John i. 31, 33, 34.           | 1 Cor. ii. 1.      |
| — v. 17.                      | 2 Cor. vi. 17.     |
| — vi. 56, 57.                 | — xii. 20.         |
| — vii. 26.                    | Gal. vi. 14.       |
| — x. 27, 28, 28.              | Phil. ii. 28.      |
| — xii. 32.                    | Heb. viii. 9.      |
|                               | Jas. ii. 18 twice  |

## AND IF.

*When not the separate conjunctions, and and if (for which see "IF") it is καὶ, and if, even if, but, at least, although, (for καὶ ἐάν.)*

- |                    |                  |
|--------------------|------------------|
| Mark xvi. 18 (ap.) | 1. Luke xiii. 9. |
| Jas. v. 15.        |                  |

## AND IF SO MUCH AS.

*καὶ, see "AND IF."*

- Heb. xii. 20

## AND RATHER.

*ἀλλά, see "AND," No. 4.*

- Luke xvii. 8.

## AND SO.

*οὕν, see "AND," No. 5.*

- Acts xvi. 5

## AND SO ALSO.

*καὶ δέ, see "AND," Nos. 1. and 3.*

- Acts v. 32 (om. 84 G— L A<sup>b</sup> N.)

## AND THAT.

*καὶ, see "AND," No. 1.*

- 1 Cor. xiv. 27.

## AND THE OTHER.

*καὶ ἐκεῖνος, see "AND HE," No. 1.*

- |                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| Matt. xxiii. 23. | 1. Luke xi. 42. |
|------------------|-----------------|

## AND THEN.

1. *καὶ, see "AND," No. 1.*

2. *τότε*, demons. adv., then.

- |                |                 |
|----------------|-----------------|
| 2. Luke v. 35. | 1. John iv. 35. |
|----------------|-----------------|

## AND THENCE.

*καὶ ἐκεῖθεν, see "AND FROM THENCE."*

- Acts xiv. 26; xx. 15.

## AND THERE.

*καὶ ἐκεῖ, and there, thither, (for καὶ, and, conj., ἐκεῖ, there, adv.)*

*In all passages it is the conj. and the adv., two separata words (which see), except*

- |                            |                |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| Matt. v. 23 (καὶ ἐκεῖ, T.) | John xi. 54.   |
| — x. 11.                   | Acts xiv. 7.   |
| — xxviii. 10.              | — xxii. 10.    |
| Mark i. 35 (καὶ ἐκεῖ, L.)  | — xxv. 20.     |
|                            | Acts xxvii. 6. |

## AND YET.

*καίπερ, although.*

Rev. xvii. 8 (καὶ παύσεται, and shall be present, for καίπερ ἐστίν, and yet is, G L T Tr A), (καὶ πάλιν παύσεται, and shall again be present, N.)

## ANGEL (-s.)

*ἄγγελος*, messenger, (from ἀγγέλλω, to tell or deliver a message), one who is sent in order to announce, teach, or perform anything. It is a question whether the angels of the Seven Churches probably may not be the Sheliach Tzibbūr, or the heads of the Jewish Synagogue (congregations of the faithful remnant in the latter day.) (i) because of the entire absence

of any proof that Ministers of the Christian Church were ever so called (ii) because the internal evidence seems to point to the Jewish character of the Seven Churches. See "Synagogue," Rev. ii. 9; iii. 9. "Jews," Rev. ii. 9, and all the figures illustrations, and promises. (iii) because the whole scene of these Churches seems to be laid in the latter day, see Rev. i. 10, "I became *in spiri*", on the Lord's day," (see "*day*"), Rev. ii. 13 and xiii. 2 and xvi. 10, "Satan's seat"; Rev. ii. 10; iii. 10, special persecutions; and the peculiar personal manifestation of Satan, ii. 10, 13, 24; iii. 9

Math. i. 20, 24.  
— ii. 15, 19.  
— iv. 6, 11.  
— xiii. 30, 41, 49.  
— xvi. 27.  
— xviii. 10.  
— xxi. 30.  
— xxiv. 31, 25.  
— xxv. 31, 41.  
— xxvi. 58.  
— xxviii. 2, 6.  
Mark i. 13.  
— viii. 38.  
— xii. 25.  
— xiii. 27, 32.  
Luke i. 11, 13, 15, 19, 26.  
— 29 (om. T Tr A).  
— 30, 34, 35, 38.  
— ii. 9, 10, 13, 15, 21.  
— iv. 10.  
— v. 26.  
— vii. 2, 9.  
— xv. 10.  
— xvi. 22.  
— xx. 26, see A (equal unto the).  
— xxii. 48 (ap.).  
— xxiv. 28.  
John i. 51.  
— v. 4 (ap.).  
— xii. 27.  
— xx. 12.  
Acts v. 10.  
— vi. 15.  
— vii. 30, 35, 38, 53.  
— viii. 26.  
— x. 2, 7, 22.  
— xi. 18.  
— xii. 7, 8, 9, 10, 41, 15, 23.  
— xxiii. 8, 9.  
— xxviii. 23.  
Rom. viii. 38.  
1 Cor. iv. 9.  
— vi. 3.  
— xi. 10.  
— xiii. 1.  
2 Cor. xi. 14.

Gal. i. 8.  
— iii. 19.  
— iv. 14.  
Col. ii. 18.  
2 Thes. i. 7.  
1 Tim. iii. 10.  
— v. 21.  
Heb. i. 4, 5, 6, 7 twice, 10.  
— ii. 2, 5, 7, 9, 10.  
— xii. 22.  
— xiii. 2.  
1 Pet. i. 12.  
— iii. 22.  
2 Pet. ii. 4, 11.  
Jude 6.  
Rev. i. 1, 20.  
— ii. 1, 8, 12, 18.  
— iii. 1, 5, 7, 14.  
— v. 2, 11.  
— vii. 1, 2 twice, 11.  
— viii. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, (om. All.)  
— 8, 10, 12.  
— 13<sup>1st</sup> (αἰτός, eagle  
13<sup>2nd</sup>. [All.])  
— ix. 1, 11, 13, 14 twice.  
— x. 1, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15.  
— xi. 1 (ap.).  
— 15.  
— xii. 7 twice, 9.  
— xiv. 6, 8, 9, 10, 15, 17.  
— xv. 1, 6, 7, 8, 13, 19.  
— xvi. 1. [A B.  
— 3 (om. G = L T Tr  
— 4 (om. All.)  
— 5.  
— 8 (om. All.)  
— 10 (om. All.)  
— 12 (om. All.)  
— 17 (om. All.)  
— xvii. 1, 7.  
— xviii. 1, 21.  
— xix. 17.  
— xx. 1.  
— xxi. 9.  
— 12 (ap.).  
— 17.  
— xxii. 6, 8, 16.

### ANGELS (EQUAL UNTO THE.)

ἰσαγγελος, (the above with ἴσος, equal, prefixed.) Equal to the angels.

Luke xx. 36

### ANGER [noun.]

ὀργή, anger, together with the desire of revenge, (from Heb., דָּרַג, to kill, and all the tumults of passion which terminate in killing. This is traced in German kreig, war; French, orgueil, and Eng., rage), the idea of sanguinary revenge belongs etymologically to ὀργή, (while θυμός is from θυμῶ, and is the animus, the working and fermenting of the mind, the demonstration of strong passion, which may issue in anger or revenge, though, it does not necessarily include it.)

Mark iii. 5. | Eph. iv. 21. | ὄλ. iii. 8.

### ANGER [verb.]

παροργίζω, to provoke to ὀργή, (see above) by or along with some other act or thing.

Rom. x. 19.

### ANGRY (BE.)

1. ὀργίζομαι, to be provoked to ὀργή, (see "ANGER") to be or become angry.
2. χολάω, to be full of black bile, (from χολή, gall, bile), to rage with jealous anger or resentment.

1. Matt. v. 22.  
1. Luke xiv. 21.  
1. — xv. 28.

2. John vii. 23.  
1. Eph. iv. 26.  
1. Rev. xi. 18.

### ANGRY (SOON.)

ὀργίλος, prone to ὀργή, (see "ANGER") revengeful.

Titus i. 7.

### ANGUISH.

1. θλίψις, pressure, oppression, affliction.
2. στενοχωρία, narrowness of space, straits, difficulty.
3. συνοχη, a meeting or joining, distress, conflicts, anguish.

1. John xvi. 21. | 2. Rom. ii. 9.  
3. 2 Cor. ii. 4.

### ANISE.

ἄνηθον, dill, anise, (perhaps from ἀνά, up, and θεῖν, to run, from the running up of the stalk), used for food and pickling.

Matt. xxiii. 23.

## ANOINT (-ED.)

1. ἀλείφω, to anoint with oil or ointment. (*Indicates the anointing for festal purposes, health or embalmment.*)
2. χρίω, to touch the surface of a body slightly, graze; to rub over, anoint. (*This word denotes the official anointing as of a king or priest, hence χριστός, Christ.*)
3. ἐγγρίω, to rub in.
4. ἐπιχρίω, to rub on, besmear anoint; lay on ointment.  
(a) followed by ἐπί, upon.
5. μυρίω, to rub with ointment; anoint with aromatic ointment.

- |                         |                  |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| 1. Matt. vi. 17.        | 4. John ix. 11.  |
| 1. Mark vi. 13.         | 1. — xii. 2.     |
| 5. — xiv. 8.            | 1. — xii. 3.     |
| 1. — xvi. 1.            | 2. Acts iv. 27.  |
| 2. Luke iv. 18.         | 2. — x. 38.      |
| 1. — vii. 38, 46 twice. | 2. 2 Cor. i. 21. |
| 4a. John ix. 6, margin  | 1. Heb. i. 6.    |
| spread upon             | 1. Jas. v. 14.   |
|                         | 3. Rev. iii. 18. |

## ANOINTING.

χρίσμα, anything smeared on or rubbed in, (*referring to the O.T. practice and reminding of the calling or rank*) the anointing, which was emblematic of the Spirit descending and abiding upon, as was afterwards the laying on of hands.

1 John ii. 27 twice.

## ANON.

1. εὐθύς, straight; *metaph.*, right, true; *adverb of time*, straight, *i.e.*, immediately, forthwith.
2. ἐυθέως, (*adverb of above*) immediately, soon, speedily.

- |                                    |
|------------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. xiii. 20.                 |
| 2. Mark i. 30 (No. 1, L T Tr A N.) |

## ANOTHER.

1. ἄλλος, other, not the same, *i.e.*, one besides what has been mentioned; denoting numerical distinction, *see No. 2.*  
(a) with art., the other.
2. ἕτερος, denotes generic distinction, the other (different) one of two; a stronger expression therefore than No. 1. This distinction is generally observed

and is important. (Compare Gal. i. 6, 7, "to another (No. 2) Gospel, which is not another" (No. 1) *i.e.*, there may be many so-called Gospels, but there is really no other than that preached by the Apostle.)

3. { ἄλλος, *see above*, } some other,  
       { τις, any one, a } any other,  
       { certain, } a certain other.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. Matt. ii. 12.                       | 2. 1 Cor. iii. 4                                    |
| 1. — viii. 9.                          | 1. — 10.  |
| 2. — 21.                               | 2. — iv. 6.   |
| 1a. — x. 23 (No. 2, G = L              | 2. — vi. 1.   |
| Tr N.)                                 | 2. — x. 24.   |
| 2. — xi. 3.                            | 1. — xii. 8.  |
| 1. — xiii. 24, 31, 32.                 | 2. — 91st   |
| 1. — xix. 9.                           | 1. — 92nd, 101st, 2nd & 3rd times.                  |
| 1. — xxi. 33.                          | 2. — 40.  |
| 1. — xxvi. 71.                         | 2. — 41 twice.                                      |
| 1. Mark x. 11, 12.                     | 1. — 10 4th time.                                   |
| 1. — xii. 4, 5.                        | 1. — 10 5th time.                                   |
| 1. — xiv. 19 (ap.)                     | 1. — xiv. 30.                                       |
| 1. — 58.                               | 1. — xv. 39 3 times.                                |
| 2. — xvi. 12 (ap.)                     | 2. — 40.  |
| 2. Luke vi. 6.                         | 1. — 41 twice.                                      |
| 1. — vii. 8.                           | 1. 2 Cor. xi. 4 1st.                                |
| 1. — 19 (No. 2, Tr N.)                 | 2. — 2nd & 3rd.                                     |
| 1. — 20.                               | 2. Gal. i. 6.                                       |
| 2. — ix. 56, 59, 61.                   | 1. — 7.   |
| 2. — xiv. 19, 20, 31.                  | 1. — vi. 4.   |
| 2. — xvi. 7, 18.                       | 1. Hob. iv. 8.                                      |
| 2. — xix. 20.                          | 2. — v. 6.  |
| 2. — xx. 11.                           | 2. — vii. 11, 13, 15.                               |
| 2. — xxii. 58.                         | 2. Jas. ii. 25.                                     |
| 3. — 59.                               | 2. — iv. 12 (πλησιον, a neighbour, G = L T Tr A N.) |
| 1. John v. 7, 32, 43.                  | 1. Rev. vi. 4                                       |
| 1. — xiv. 16.                          | 1. — vii. 2.  |
| 1a. — xviii. 15 (om. art. G = L Tr N.) | 1. — viii. 3.                                       |
| 2. — xix. 37.                          | 1. — x. 1 (om. G = L)                               |
| 1. — xxi. 18.                          | 1. — xii. 8.  |
| 2. Acts i. 20.                         | 1. — xiii. 11.                                      |
| 2. — vii. 18.                          | 1. — xiv. 6 (om. G = L N.)                          |
| 2. — xii. 17.                          | 1. — 8, 15, 17, 18.                                 |
| 2. — xiii. 35.                         | 1. — xv. 1.   |
| 2. — xvii. 7.                          | 1. — xvi. 7 (om. All.)                              |
| 2. Rom. ii. 1, 21                      | 1. — xviii. 1, 4                                    |
| 2. — vii. 3 twice, 4, 23.              | 1. — xx. 12.  |
| 2. — xiii. 8 2nd.                      |   |

## ANOTHER MAN'S.

1. ἄλλος, another, *see above*.
2. ἀλλότριος, of or belonging to another (ἄλλος), *opp.* to ἰδιος, *q.v.*

- |                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| 2. Luke xvi. 12  | 2. Rom. xv. 20  |
| 2. Rom. xiv. 4   | 1. 1 Cor. x. 29 |
| 2. 2 Cor. x. 16. |                 |

## ANOTHER NATION (ONE OF.)

ἀλλόφυλος, of another tribe, foreign, strange.

Acts x. 28

See, COMPASSION, ONE, OTHER, PREFERRING.



## ANSWER [noun.]

(-s.)

1. ἀπόκρισις, a separating from, (*from* ἀπό, from, κρίσις, separation, judgment), hence a decision, an answer.
2. ἀποκριμα, a judicial sentence, condemnation.
3. ἀπολογία, a defence, speech in defence.
4. ἐπερώτημα, a question, an asking; enquiry after, seeking by enquiry.

1. Luke ii. 47.  
1. — xx. 26.  
1. John i. 22.  
1. — xix. 9.  
3 1 Cor. ix. 3

2. 2 Cor. i. 9, margin (text, sentence).  
3. 2 Tim. iv. 16.  
3. 1 Pet. iii. 15.  
4. — 21

## ANSWER OF GOD.

χρηματισμός, a doing of business, commercial or public, esp., a negotiation, a giving evidence to ambassadors; also, of an oracle, a response; hence a divine answer.

Rom. xi. 4.

## ANSWER [verb.]

(-ING, -ED.)

1. ἀποκρίνομαι, (*in N.T. in Mid. only*), to give a judicial answer, and hence gen., to answer, respond, to reply to a question; esp., to answer charges.
2. ἀπολογέομαι, to talk one's self out of a difficulty; to speak one's self off, i.e., to plead for one's self, to defend one's self before a tribunal, or elsewhere.
3. εἶπον, to utter with the mouth, to say, speak, (*relating to the words, rather than the sentiment, which is λέγω.*)
4. ὑπολαμβάνω, to take under any person or thing, i.e., to take up by placing oneself underneath, to take up the discourse, continue it, i.e., to reply:

1. Matt. iii. 16

1. — iv. 4

1. — viii. 8.

1. — xi. 4, 25.

1. — xii. 58, 59, 48.

1. — xiii. 11, 37.

1. — xiv. 23.

1. — xv. 3, 13, 16, 28,

24, 26, 28.

1. — xvi. 2, 16, 17.

1. — xvii. 4, 11, 17

1. — xix. 4, 27.

1. — xx. 13, 22, [30.

1. — xxi. 21, 24, 27, 29,

1. Matt. xxii. 1, 29, 46.

1. — xxiv. 4.

1. — xxv. 9, 12, 26, 37,

40, 44, 46.

1. — xxvi. 23, 25, 33, 62.

1. — 63 (om. Tr N.).

1. — 66.

1. — xxvii. 12, 14, 31, 25.

1. — xxviii. 5.

1. Mark iii. 23.

1. — v. 9 (G~), (om. All.)

1. — vi. 37.

1. — vii. 5 (om. T Tr A

1. — 28. [N.]

1. Mark viii. 4.

1. — 28 (No. 3, T A N.)

1. — 29.

1. — ix. 5, 12, 17, 19

1. — 38 (om. Tr A N.)

1. — 40.

1. — 41.

1. — 42.

1. — 43.

1. — 44.

1. — 45.

1. — 46.

1. — 47.

1. — 48.

1. — 49.

1. — 50.

1. — 51.

1. — 52.

1. — 53.

1. — 54.

1. — 55.

1. — 56.

1. — 57.

1. — 58.

1. — 59.

1. — 60.

1. — 61.

1. — 62.

1. — 63.

1. — 64.

1. — 65.

1. — 66.

1. — 67.

1. — 68.

1. — 69.

1. — 70.

1. — 71.

1. — 72.

1. — 73.

1. — 74.

1. — 75.

1. — 76.

1. — 77.

1. — 78.

1. — 79.

1. — 80.

1. — 81.

1. — 82.

1. — 83.

1. — 84.

1. — 85.

1. — 86.

1. — 87.

1. — 88.

1. — 89.

1. — 90.

1. — 91.

1. — 92.

1. — 93.

1. — 94.

1. — 95.

1. — 96.

1. — 97.

1. — 98.

1. — 99.

1. — 100.

1. — 101.

1. — 102.

1. — 103.

1. — 104.

1. — 105.

1. — 106.

1. — 107.

1. — 108.

1. — 109.

1. — 110.

1. — 111.

1. — 112.

1. — 113.

1. — 114.

1. — 115.

1. — 116.

1. — 117.

1. — 118.

1. — 119.

1. — 120.

1. Luke xx. 30

2. — xxi. 14.

1. — xxii. 51, 68.

1. — xxiii. 3, 9, 40.

1. — xxiv. 18.

1. John i. 21, 26, 48, 49, 50.

1. — ii. 18, 19.

1. — iii. 3, 5, 9, 10, 27.

1. — iv. 10, 13, 17.

1. — v. 7, 11, 17, 19.

1. — vi. 7, 26, 29, 43, 68,

70 (47, 52).

1. — vii. 16, 20, 21, 46,

1. — viii. 14, 19, 33, 34,

39, 48, 49, 54.

1. — ix. 3, 11, 20, 25, 27,

30, 34, 36.

1. — x. 25, 32, 33, 34.

1. — xi. 9.

1. — xii. 23, 30, 34.

1. — xiii. 7, 8, 26, 36, 38.

1. — xiv. 23.

1. — xvi. 31.

1. — xviii. 5, 8, 20, 22,

23, 30, 34, 35, 36, 37.

1. — xix. 7, 11, 15, 22.

1. — xxi. 28.

1. — xxii. 6.

1. — Acte iii. 12.

1. — iv. 19.

1. — v. 8, 29.

1. — vi. 24, 34.

1. — vii. 37 (ap.)

1. — ix. 18.

1. — x. 46.

1. — xi. 9.

1. — xii. 13.

1. — xiii. 13.

1. — xiv. 8, 28.

1. — xv. 10, 11.

1. — xvi. 10, 11.

1. — xvii. 10, 11.

1. — xviii. 10, 11.

1. — xix. 10, 11.

1. — xx. 10, 11.

1. — xxi. 10, 11.

1. — xxii. 10, 11.

1. — xxiii. 10, 11.

1. — xxiv. 10, 11.

1. — xxv. 10, 11.

1. — xxvi. 10, 11.

1. — xxvii. 10, 11.

1. — xxviii. 10, 11.

1. — xxix. 10, 11.

1. — xxx. 10, 11.

1. — xxxi. 10, 11.

1. — xxxii. 10, 11.

1. — xxxiii. 10, 11.

1. — xxxiv. 10, 11.

1. — xxxv. 10, 11.

1. — xxxvi. 10, 11.

1. — xxxvii. 10, 11.

1. — xxxviii. 10, 11.

1. — xxxix. 10, 11.

1. — xl. 10, 11.

1. — xli. 10, 11.

1. — xlii. 10, 11.

1. — xliii. 10, 11.

1. — xliiii. 10, 11.

1. — xlv. 10, 11.

1. — xlvi. 10, 11.

1. — xlvii. 10, 11.

1. — xlviii. 10, 11.

1. — xlviii. 10, 11.

1. — xlviii. 10, 11.

1. — xlviii. 10, 11.

1. — xlviii. 10, 11.

1. — xlviii. 10, 11.

1. — xlviii. 10, 11.

1. — xlviii. 10, 11.

1. — xlviii. 10, 11.

1. — xlviii. 10, 11.

1. — xlviii. 10, 11.

1. — xlviii. 10, 11.

## ANSWER AGAIN.

1. ἀνταποκρίνομαι, to do No. 1, (*above*) again; to answer again, or to reply against, contradict.
2. ἀντιλέγω, to speak against.
  1. Luke xiv. 6.
  1. Rom. ix. 20, margin (text, *replied against*).
  2. Titus ii. 9, margin *gainay*.

## ANSWER FOR...SELF.

1. ἀπολογέομαι, see "ANSWER," No. 2.
2. ἀπολογία, a defence, speech in defence (*Eng. apology*).
  1. Acte xxv. 8.
  2. Acte xxv. 16.
  1. Acte xxvi. 1, 2.

## ANSWER TO (-ΕΤΗ.)

συνοτιχέω, to stand in the same row or line with, correspond to.

Gal. iv. 25, margin *be in the same rank with*.



## ANTICHRIST (-s.)

*ἀντίχριστος*, opponent of Christ; *that which sets itself in the place of Christ, which appears as Christ in opposition to Christ, (as distinct from ψευδοχριστος, which means rather a false hypocritical representative of Christ than an opponent of Him.) The many Antichrists must be regarded not only as forerunners of the actual Antichrist, but as attempts to realize it.*

1 John ii 18 twice, 22. 1 John iv. 3.  
2 John 7.

## ANY

1. τις, any one, some one.
2. πᾶς, all; of one only, all of him; of one in a number, any; of several, every; in pl., all.
3. οὐδεὶς, not one, no one, none, nothing, (with another negative which in Greek makes the negation stronger.)
4. μή, not.
5. μηδεὶς, not one, no one.
6. μήτις, interrog. pron., has or is any one?
7. εἷς, card. num., one.

— Matt. xi. 27, } see A man  
— xii. 19, } see A one.  
— xiii. 19, } see A one.  
2. — xviii. 19, } see A  
— xxi. 3, } see A  
— xxii. 16, 46<sup>1st</sup> } man  
— 46<sup>2nd</sup> } see A more  
— xxiv. 17, see A thing  
— 23, } see A man.  
— Mark i. 44, } see A man.  
— v. 4, } see A man  
(neither)  
— 35, see A further  
1. — viii. 26  
— ix. 8, see A more.  
— 30, } see A man.  
— xi. 3, } see A thing.  
— 13, see A thing.  
— 16, see A man  
1. — 25.  
— xiii. 5, see A man.  
— 15, see A thing.  
— 21, see A man  
— xiv. 63, see A more.  
— xvi. 8<sup>1st</sup>, see A thing.  
— 8<sup>2nd</sup>, see A man.  
1. — 18 (ap.).  
3. Luke viii. 43  
— ix. 30  
— xiv. 8, see A man.  
— xix. 8<sup>1st</sup>, see A thing.  
— 8<sup>2nd</sup>, 31, see A  
4. — xx. 27.  
— 23, see A man.  
— 36, see A more.  
— 40, see A question  
at all  
— Luke xxii. 16, see A more  
— 35, see A thing.  
— 71, see A further.  
1. — xxiv. 41  
— John i. 3, see A thing.  
1. — 46.  
— ii. 25.  
— iv. 33, } see A  
— vi. 46, 51, } man.  
— vii. 4, see A thing.  
— 17, 37, see A man.  
4 & 1. — 48.  
— viii. 33, see A man  
(never)  
— ix. 22, 31, 32, see  
A man  
— x. 9, 28, } see  
— xi. 9, 57, } A  
— xii. 26<sup>twice</sup>, 47 } man  
— xiv. 14, see A thing  
— xvi. 30, } see A  
— xviii. 31, } man.  
6. — xxi. 5.  
3. Acts iv. 12 (ap.)  
7. — 32.  
1. — 34  
1. — ix. 2.  
— x. 14, see A thing.  
— 28, see A (not.)  
— 47, see A man.  
— xvii. 25, see A thing.  
— xix. 38, see A man.  
— 39, see A thing.  
— xxiv. 12, see A man  
— xxv. 8, see A thing  
at all.  
— 11, see A thing.  
1. — 10

— Acts xxv. 17, see A (with-  
out.)  
— 24, see A longer.  
— xxvii. 22, see A  
more (no.)  
— 34, see A (not.)  
1. — 42.  
1. — xxviii. 21 twice.  
— Rom. vi. 2, see A longer  
— viii. 9, see A man  
1. — 30.  
1. — ix. 11.  
— xiii. 8, see A thing.  
— xiv. 13, see A more  
(not.)  
1. — 14, see A thing.  
— xv. 18.  
2. 1 Cor. i. 16.  
— ii. 2, } see A thing  
— iii. 7, }  
— v. 11, see A man.  
1. — vi. 1.  
1. — 12.  
— vii. 18<sup>1st</sup>, see A  
man.  
1. — 18<sup>2nd</sup>.  
— viii. 2, see A thing.  
— 10, } see A man  
— ix. 15, }  
— x. 19 twice, see A  
thing.  
— 23, see A man.  
— xiv. 27, see A  
man.  
— 35, see A thing.  
2. 2 Cor. i. 4.  
— ii. 10, } see A  
— iii. 5, } thing.  
1. — xi. 21.  
— xii. 6, see A man.  
1. — 17.  
— Gal. v. 6, } see A  
— vi. 15, } thing.  
— Eph. ii. 9, see A man  
1. — v. 27.

— Eph. vi. 8, } see A man  
— Col. ii. 4, 8, }  
1. — 23.  
— iii. 13<sup>1st</sup>, see A man  
— 13<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — 1 Thea. i. 8, see A thing.  
1. — ii. 9.  
1. — iv. 6 (G. v.) (No. 8,  
G L T Tr A) margin  
the  
1. — v. 15.  
5. 2 Thea. ii. 8  
1. — iii. 8.  
1. Heb. iii. 12, 13  
1. — iv. 1.  
— 11, see A man.  
2. — 12.  
— xii. 15<sup>1st</sup>, see A  
man.  
1. — 15<sup>2nd</sup>, 16.  
— 19, see A more  
(speak to.)  
— Jas. i. 7, see A thing.  
— 13, see A man  
(neither.)  
1. — v. 12, 13 twice, 14, 19  
5. 1 Pet. iii. 6.  
1. 2 Pet. iii. 9.  
— 1 John ii. 1, 15, 27, see  
A man.  
— v. 14, see A thing.  
— 16, } see A man.  
— Rev. iii. 20, }  
2. — vii. 1 (No. 1, G & L  
T Tr Ab.)  
— 16<sup>1st</sup>, see A more.  
2. — 16<sup>2nd</sup>.  
2. — ix. 4 twice.  
— xii. 8, } see A  
— xviii. 11, } more.  
— 22, see A more  
(no.)  
— xxi. 4, see A more.  
— 27, see A thing.  
— xxii. 18, 19, see A  
man.

## ANY (NOT.)

- 1 οὐδεὶς, see "ANY," No. 3.
2. μηδεὶς, not one, no one.  
(n) with another negative.

2a. Acts x. 28. | 1. Acts xxvii. 24.

## ANY AT ALL (NOT.)

οὐδεὶς, see "ANY," No. 3.

Luke xx. 40.

## ANY (WITHOUT.)

μηδεὶς, not one, no one, no person or  
thing, nothing.

Acts xxv. 17.

## ANY FURTHER.

ἐτι, any more, any longer, yet, still, even.

Mark v. 33.

Luke xxii. 71.

Mark xiv. 63.

## ANY LONGER.

1. *ἔτι*, *see above*.
  2. *μηκέτι*, no more, no longer, lest further.
2. Acts xpv. 24. | 1. Rom. vi. 2.

## ANY MAN.

1. *τις*, any one, some one.
2. *οὐδεὶς*, not one, no one.
3. *μηδείς*, not one, no one.
4. *μή τις*, *interrog. pron.*, has or is any one?
5. *ἕκαστος*, each one, every one.

*All the places, except where the equivalent is two separate words; (which see.)*

- |                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1. Matt. xi. 27.                  | 1. Acts xxiv. 12.  |
| 1. — xii. 19.                     | — xxvii. 22, <i>see A M</i>  |
| 1. — xxi. 3.                      | (no.)  |
| 2. — xxii. 19.                    | 1. Rom. vii. 1.  |
| 1. — 46.                          | 1. 1 Cor. v. 11.   |
| 1. — xxiv. 23.                    | 1. — vii. 28.  |
| 3. Mark i. 44.                    | 1. — viii. 10.   |
| — v. 4, <i>see A M</i> (neither.) | 1. — ix. 16. (No. 2, for <i>ἵνα τις, that any man, L Tr.</i> )       |
| 1. — ix. 30.                      | 1. — x. 28.  |
| 1. — xi. 3, 16.                   | 1. — xiv. 27.  |
| 1. — xiii. 5, 21.                 | 1. 2 Cor. xii. 6.  |
| 2. — xvi. 8.                      | 1. Eph. ii. 9.   |
| 1. Luke xiv. 8.                   | 5. — vi. 8.  |
| 1. — xix. 8, 31.                  | 1. Col. ii. 4 (No. 3, for <i>μη τις, lest any man, L T Tr A M.</i> ) |
| 2. — xx. 28.                      | 1. — 8.  |
| 3. John iv. 33.                   | 1. — iii. 13.  |
| 1. — vi. 46, 51.                  | 1. 2 Thea. iii. 8.   |
| 1. — vii. 17, 37.                 | 1. Heb. iv. 11.  |
| — viii. 33, <i>see A M</i>        | 1. — xii. 15. (ther.)  |
| (never.)                          | — Jas. i. 13, <i>see A M</i> (neither.)                              |
| 1. — ix. 22, 31, 32.              | 1. 1 John ii. 1, 15, 27.   |
| 1. — x. 9, 57.                    | 1. — v. 16.  |
| 1. — xii. 26 twice, 47.           | 1. Rev. iii. 20.   |
| 1. — xvi. 30.                     | 1. — xxii. 18, 19.   |
| 2. — xviii. 31.                   |  |
| 1. Acts x. 47.                    |  |
| 1. — xix. 38.                     |  |

## ANY MAN (NEITHER.)

*οὐδεὶς*, not one, no one, (*without another negative.*)

Mark v. 4. | Jas. i. 13.

## ANY MAN (NEVER.)

*οὐδεὶς*, not one, no one, (*without another negative.*)

John viii. 33.

## ANY MAN (NO.)

*οὐδεὶς*, not one, no one, (*without another negative.*)

Acts xxvii. 22.

## ANY MAN (NOTHING.)

*μηδείς*, not one, no one, (*with another negative.*)

Mark i. 44.

## ANY MEANS (BY.)

*οὐ μή*, double negative.

Luke x. 19.

## ANY MORE.

1. *ἔτι*, any more, any longer; yet, still, even.
2. *οὐκέτι*, no further, no more, no longer.
3. *οὐ μή*, double negative.

- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 2. Matt. xxii. 46.                                      | 1. Rev. vii. 16. |
| 2. Mark ix. 8.  | 1. — xii. 8.     |
| 1. Luke xx. 36.   | 2. — xviii. 11.  |
| 2. — xxii. 16 (om. L <sup>b</sup> Tr <sup>b</sup> A M.) | 1. — 22.         |
|   | 1. — xxi. 4.     |

## ANY MORE (NO....)

*οὐ μή ἔτι*, not...no more.

Rev. xviii. 22.

## ANY MORE (NOT.)

1. *οὐκέτι*, no further, no more, no longer.
2. *μηκέτι*, no more, no longer, lest further.

1. Luke xxii. 16. | 2. Rom. xiv. 13.

## ANY MORE (SPEAK TO.)

*προστίθηναι*, to place near or by the side of, to add to.

Heb. xii. 19 (It. should not be added to them)

## ANY ONE.

*πᾶς*, all, every one, *see "ANY," No. 1.*

Matt. xiii. 19.

## ANY QUESTION AT ALL.

*οὐδεὶς*, not one, no one, nothing.

(a) *with another negative.*

a. Luke xx. 40.

## ANY THING

1. *τις*, any one, some one person or thing.

2. πᾶς, all, every, *see under "ALL," No. 1.*  
 3. οὐδείς, not one, no one, nothing.  
     (a) *with another negative.*  
 4. μηδείς, not one, no one, nothing.  
     (a) *with another negative.*  
 5. εἷς, one.

1. Matt. xxiv. 17 (rd, the things, G L T Tr Δ) (rd, the thing, M.)	4a. Rom. xiii. 8
1. Mark xi. 13.	1. — xiv. 14.
1. — xiii. 15.	1. 1 Cor. ii. 2.
8a. — xvi. 8.	1. — iii. 7.
1. Luke xix. 8.	1. — viii. 2.
1. — xxi. 35.	1. — x. 19 <sup>1st</sup> (ap.)
5. John i. 3.	1. — — 19 <sup>2nd</sup> .
1. — vii. 14.	1. — xiv. 35.
1. — xiv. 14.	1. 2 Cor. ii. 10.
2. Acts x. 14.	1. — iii. 5.
1. — xvii. 25.	4a. — vi. 3.
1. — xix. 39.	1. Gal. v. 6.
2. — xxi. 27.	1. — vi. 15.
1. — xxv. 11.	1. 1 Thes. i. 8.
	1. Jas. i. 7.
	1. 1 John v. 14.

## ANY THING (NO....)

μηδείς, not one, no one, nothing.

2 Cor. vi. 2.

## ANY THING AT ALL.

τις, any one, some thing, some one.

Acts xxv. 8

## ANY WISE (NOT IN.)

οὐ μή, double negative.

Mark xiv. 31.

See also, BY, FURTHER, IF, LEST, LONGER,  
 MEANS, NEVER, NEITHER, NOT, TIME,  
 WHETHER, WHILE.

## APART.

{ κατά, according to, } *adverbially, κατ'*  
 { ἰδίας, one's own, } *ἰδιαν, privately.*  
 Matt. xiv. 13, 23; xvii. 1, 19; xx. 17; Mark vi. 31;  
 ix. 2

## APART (LAY.)

ἀποτίθημι, to put away, lay aside.

Jas. i. 21.

## APIECE.

δνά, up to or up by, *with numerals or*  
*measures of quantity or value, apiece.*

Luke ix. 2.

John ii. 6.

## APOSTLE (-s.)

ἀπόστολος, *primarily an adj., sent forth.*  
*Then a subst., one sent, messenger,*  
*ambassador, envoy, Apostle, (from*  
*ἀποστέλλω, to send off or send*  
*away from.)* (occ. John xiii. 16;  
 2 Cor. viii. 23; Phil. ii. 25.)

Matt. x. 2.	1 Cor. i. 1.
Mark vi. 30.	— iv. 9.
Luke vi. 13.	— ix. 1, 2, 5.
— ix. 10.	— xii. 28, 29.
— xi. 49.	— xv. 7, 9 twice.
— xvii. 8.	2 Cor. i. 1.
— xxii. 14.	— xi. 5.
— xxiv. 10.	— 13 <sup>1st</sup> see Δ (false).
Acts i. 2, 26.	— 13 <sup>2nd</sup> .
— ii. 37, 42, 43.	— xii. 11, 12.
— iv. 33, 35, 36, 37.	Gal. i. 1, 17, 19.
— v. 2, 12, 18, 29.	Eph. i. 1.
— 34 (ἀνθρώπος, a man,	— ii. 20.
— G L T Tr A M.)	— iii. 5.
— 40.	— iv. 11.
— vi. 8.	Col. i. 1.
— viii. i. 14, 18.	1 Thes. ii. 6.
— ix. 27.	1 Tim. i. 1.
— xi. 1.	— ii. 7.
— xiv. 4, 14.	2 Tim. i. 1, 11.
— xv. 2, 4, 6, 22, 23.	Titus i. 1.
— 33 (G M) (ἀποστέ-	Heb. iii. 1.
— λαντες αὐτοὺς, then	1 Pet. i. 1.
— who sent them, G L T Tr	2 Pet. i. 1.
— A M*)	— iii. 2.
— xvi. 4.	Jude 17.
Rom. i. 1.	Rev. ii. 2.
— xi. 13.	— xviii. 20.
— xvi. 7.	— xxi. 14.

\* N originally had αὐτοὺς, but the α has been erased.

## APOSTLES (FALSE.)

ψευδαπόστολοι, *the above (in pl.) with*  
*ψευδος, false, affixed, (nom. occ.)*

2 Cor. xi. 13.

## APOSTLESHIP.

ἀποστολή, a sending off or away, a mis-  
 sion; then, the office of an apostle,  
 (nom. occ.)

Acts i. 25.	1 Cor. ix. 2.
Rom. i. 5.	Gal. ii. 8.

## APPAREL.

1. ἐσθής, a robe, garment, apparel, *generally applied to what is ornate and splendid.*
2. ἱμάτιον, a garment, raiment *generally; also an outer garment (a blanket, a cloak, loose garment as opposed to χιτὼν, the inner vest, Matt. v. 40.)*
3. ἱματισμός, clothing, apparel
4. καταστολή, equipment, dress, *properly a long garment or robe reaching*

down to the feet, (*from καταστέλλω*, to send or let down.)

1. Acts i 10.  
1. — xii 21.  
3. — xx 22.

4. 1 Tim. ii 9.  
1. Jas. ii 2.  
2. 1 Pet. iii 2.

### APPARELLED.

{ *ἐν*, in.  
{ *ἱματισμός*, clothing, apparel.  
Lake vii. 25.

### APPEAL.

*ἐπικαλεομαι*, to call to, to call on, (*not towards or hither*), to call on *any one* (*by turning towards and crying to him.*) *Mid.* to appeal to any one.

Acts xxv. 21.

### APPEAL TO.

Acts xxv. 25.

### APPEAL UNTO.

Acts xxv. 11, 12. | Acts xxvi. 32.  
Acts xxviii. 19.

### APPEAR (-ED, -ETH.)

1. φαίνω, *trans.*, to make light, let shine, throw light upon. *In, N.T. only intrans.*, to appear, *expressive of how a matter phenomenally shows and presents itself, with no necessary assumption of any beholder at all.* This "phenomenon" may represent a reality, or a mere show.
2. ὁπτομαι, to see, (*from ὅψ or ὠψ*, the eye), to look, to see an object appearing, *pass.* to be seen. *It refers to the thing seen, whether in itself (objectively) or in regard to its impression on the mind (subjectively) different from βλέπω which denotes the act of seeing and is referred to the organ.)*
3. φανερώω, to make manifest, make apparent, show forth.
4. ἐπιφαίνω, to shine forth, display, appear upon; to come into light.
5. ἐμφανίζω, to show plainly or clearly; *passive*, to be manifested, appear plainly.
6. ἀναφαίνομαι, to make to give light, blaze up; *pass.* (*as here*), to come to light or into sight, to be shown forth.

7. ἔρχομαι, to come or go, see "COME."

8. { *εἰμί*, to be, } be visible,  
{ *φανερός*, visible, mani- } open to  
fest, open to sight, } sight, etc.

1. Matt. i 20.  
1. — ii 7, 13, 19.  
1. — vi 16, 18.  
1. — xii 26.  
2. — xvii 3.  
1. — xxiii 27, 28.  
1. — xxiv 30.  
6. — xxvii 53.  
2. Mark ix. 4.  
1. — xvi. 9 (ap.)  
2. — 12 (ap.), 14 (ap.)  
2. Luke i 11.  
1. — ix. 8.  
2. — 31.  
— xi 44, see A not.  
a. — xix 11.  
2. — xxii 43 (ap.)  
2. — xxiv 34.  
2. Acts ii. 2.  
2. — vii. 2, 30, 36.  
2. — ix. 17.  
2. — xvi. 9.  
7. — xxii. 30 (*συνήγα-  
μαι come together, G L  
T Tr A.*)

2. Acts xxvi. 16 twice.  
4. — xxvii. 20.  
1. Rom. vii. 13.  
3. 2 Cor. v. 10.  
3. — vii. 12.  
1. — xiii. 7.  
2. Col. iii. 4 twice.  
3. 1 Tim. iv. 15.  
4. Titus ii. 11.  
4. — iii. 4.  
6. Heb. ix. 24.  
2. — 28.  
2. — 28.  
— xi. 3, see A (things  
which do.)  
1. Jas. iv. 14.  
1. 1 Pet. iv. 14.  
3. — v. 4.  
2. 1 John ii. 28.  
2. — iii. 2 twice.  
2. Rev. iii. 18.  
2. — xii. 1, 2.

### APPEAR NOT.

*ἀδελος*, not seen or known; not apparent, concealed.

Luke xi. 44.

### APPEAR (THINGS WHICH DO.)

{ *τά*, the.  
{ *φαινόμενα*, things seen (*from No. 1.*)  
Heb. xi. 3.

### APPEARANCE.

1. εἶδος, that which is seen, form, shape, figure; appearance *that may or may not have any basis in reality.*
2. πρόσωπον, a face, visage, countenance, later, the front of anything; one's look, countenance; a person, (*from πρὸς*, to, and ὠψ, the eye, properly therefore that part of anything which is presented or turned to the eye.)
3. ὄψις, *objective*; a sight, i.e., an appearance, figure, form; outward appearance, *subjective*, the power of sight, or seeing, eyesight; a viewing, view, sight.

3. John vii. 24. | — 2 Cor. x. 7, see A (out-  
2. 2 Cor. v. 12 margin | ward.)  
Greek, the face. | 1. 1 Thes. v. 22.

### APPEARANCE (OUTWARD.)

2. 2 Cor. x. 1, margin (text, presence) 7

## APPEARING.

1. ἐπιφάνεια, the appearance, manifestation; *lit.*, the shining upon.
2. ἀποκάλυψις, an uncovering, an unveiling; disclosure, revelation. *When used of a person it always denotes the appearance of the person. See Rom. viii. 19; 1 Cor. i. 7; 2 Thes. i. 7; 1 Pet. i. 7, 13; iv. 13.*

1. 1 Tim. vi. 14.  
1. 2 Tim. i. 10.

1. 2 Tim. iv. 1, 8.  
1. Titus ii. 13.

2. 1 Pet. i. 7.

## APPEASE. (-ED.)

καταστέλλω, properly to put or let down, hence to quell, appease, pacify, quiet.

Acts xix. 35.

## APPOINT (-ED.)

1. τίθημι, to put, set, place; then generally to bring a thing into a place; and so, to bring into a situation, to bring about, cause, metaph. to put in a certain place or condition; hence, to appoint.

(a) middle, to cause to put or put for one's self; to assign, determine.

2. διατίθημι, to place separately, arrange, put things in their places. *Middle διατίθεμαι, as here and in N.T. only, to arrange as one likes, dispose of.*

3. τάσσω, (a) to arrange, put in order, especially in military sense, to draw up soldiers, array; (b) mid. to appoint or order any thing to be done.

4. διατάσσω, to arrange throughout, to dispose in order; then, to set fully in order, arrange, (a) in mid. appoint, ordain.

5. συντάσσω, to arrange in order with others; generally to arrange, order, as parts of a whole; institute, appoint.

6. ἵστημι, (a) trans., to place; (b) intrans., to stand.

7. καθίστημι, (a) trans., to set down, set, set in order as soldiers; set as guards; then to ordain, appoint, (b) intrans. to be set, set one's self down, settle.

8. ἀναδείκνυμι, to lift up and shew, shew forth; make public, declare, notify; to consecrate, dedicate.

9. ἀπόκειμαι, to be laid away; to be laid up in store, be in reserve. *Impers. it is in store for one.*

10. ποίεω, to make, produce, create.

1. Matt. xxiv. 51.

5. — xxvi. 10.

5. — xxvii. 10.

3b. — xxviii. 10.

4. Luke iii. 13.

8. — x. 1.

1. — xii. 40.

2. — xxii. 29 twice.

6a. Acts i. 23.

7b. — vi. 8.

4a. — vii. 44.

— xvii. 26, see A (before.)

6a. — 31.

4. Acts xx. 13 (pass. with

ἐμὶ, to be.)

3. — xxii. 10.

3b. — xxviii. 23. [death.

— 1 Cor. iv. 9, see A to

Gal. iv. 2, see A (time.)

— 1 Thes. iii. 3, see A (be)

1b. — v. 9.

1. 2 Tim. i. 11.

4. Titus i. 5.

1. Heb. i. 2.

10. — iii. 2.

9. — ix. 27.

1. 1 Pet. ii. 8.

## APPOINTED (BE.)

κείμει, to be laid (used as a passive to τίθημι, No. 1), to be set or appointed.

1 Thes. iii. 3.

## APPOINTED (BEFORE.)

προτάσσω, to place or post in front, to arrange one person before another (so as to defend him), pass., to take the lead, go first; generally to appoint or determine beforehand.

Acts xvii. 26 (G ~) (προτάσσω, appointed, G L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N<sup>y</sup>)

## APPOINTED (TIME.)

προθεσμία, a before appointed day or time; a fixed or limited time within which money was to be paid, actions brought, etc.

Gal. iv. 2.

## APPOINTED TO DEATH.

ἐπιθανάτιος, condemned or appointed to death.

1 Cor. iv. 9 (in A. V. 1611, error approved to death.)

## APPREHEND

(-ED.)

1. καταλαμβάνω, to seize upon, lay hold of; to hold down, keep under; catch, overtake, come up with.

2. πιάζω, to press by laying one's hand upon, to lay hold or hands on; to catch, apprehend in a violent or hostile manner.

2. Acts xii. 4.

2. 2 Cor. xi. 32.

1. Phil. iii. 12 twice, 13

## APPROACH.

(- ETH, - ING.)

ἐγγίζω, to bring near, bring up to; *intransitive*, to be near, come near, approach; *also* to draw nigh, be at hand.

Luke xii. 33

| Heb. x. 25.

## APPROACH UNTO (WHICH NO MAN CAN.)

ἀπρόσιτος, unapproachable, unaccessible.

1 Tim. vi. 18.

## APPROVE.

(- ED, - ETH, - ING.)

1. δοκιμάζω, to assay, examine, prove or test metals, to see if they be pure; hence generally to scrutinize, examine, then as the consequence of such trial to approve, sanction, hold good after trial.

2. συνίστημι, (a) *intrans.* to place or set together with, hence to bring forward for the sake of commending; (b) *trans.* to commend to esteem and confidence.

3. ἀποδείκνυμι, to lift up and show, shew forth; make public, declare wholly.

3. Acts ii. 22.

1. Rom. ii. 18 marg. try

1. 1 Cor. xvi. 3.

2b. 2 Cor. vi. 4, margin,

Greek commend.

2b. — vii. 11.

1. Phil. i. 10 margin, try.

## APPROVED.

δοκιμος, assayed, examined, tested; hence generally of persons, approved, esteemed.

Rom xiv 18.

xvi 10

1 Cor xi. 19, see A (which

(1a.)

2 Cor. x. 18.

xiii. 7.

2 Tim. ii. 15.

## APPROVED (WHICH IS.)

1 Cor. xi. 19.

## APRON.

σιμικίνθιον, an apron or handkerchief.

Acts xix. 12.

## APT TO TEACH.

διδασκτικός, apt at teaching, willing, able and fit to teach; capable of teaching.

1 Tim. iii. 2.

| 2 Tim. ii. 24

## ARCHANGEL.

ἀρχάγγελος, first or highest angel.

1 Thea. iv. 10.

| Jude 9.

## ARE (WE, YE, THEY, SEEING, INASMUCH, THAT, WHO.)

*Sometimes this word is in italics, and then there is no corresponding word in the Greek.*

*Sometimes it is the translation of the article with a noun, adjective or numeral, and is translated "they that are," etc., or of the article with an adverb or preposition, "they that are," etc. Sometimes also, after nouns with defining words following, the article is repeated, and is then commonly translated "who are," etc.*

*Sometimes it is only part of another verb.*

*When it is not any of these, then it is the translation of one of these following*

1. εἰμί, I am, the ordinary state of existence, (for the difference between this and No. 2, see Heb. xi. 6, etc.)

(a) ἐστί or ἐστίν, (3 pers. sing. pres.) he, she, or it is. When used with plural noun marked with (\*) as 1a\*.

(b) ἐσμέν, we. are; are we. When the personal pronoun ἡμεῖς, we is prefixed, marked with (\*) as 1b\*.

(c) ἐστέ, ye. are, are ye. When the pers. pron. ὑμεῖς, you or ye, is prefixed, marked \*

(d) εἰσι or εἰσίν, they are; are they.

(e) εἶναι, inf., to be. \* with the Acc. preceding—that. is, are, etc. † with εἰς τὸ, the being, to the end. might be.

(f) ὢν, οὖσα, ὄν, participle, being; with art., he who is, they who are etc.

2. γίνομαι, implying origin, to come into being, to become; or result, to take place, happen, and in this sense to be.

3. ἰνάρχω, to begin, to start; to begin to be, (referring to original state or existence.)

4. ἔχω, to have.

5. ἐκ, prep., out of, of.



6. μέλλω, to be on the point to do *anything*, (*gen. with the inf. of another verb*); to be about to do, to intend or purpose doing

1a Matt. ii. 18  
1c. — v. 11  
1c\*. — 13, 14  
1d. — vii. 15  
1c. — viii. 26  
1a\*. — x. 2  
1d. — 30  
1d. — xl. 8  
1d. — xii. 5, 48  
1d. — xiii. 35 twice, 39,  
1c\*. — xv. 16 [56]  
1a\*. — 20  
1d. — xvii. 26  
1d. — xviii. 20  
1d. — xix. 6, 12 twice.  
1a\*. — 26 (om. All)  
1d. — xxii. 14 1st (2nd  
not in Greek.)  
1d. — 30 2nd.  
1c\*. — xxiii. 8  
1c. — 28, 31  
1d. Mark iv. 15, 16,  
1d. — 18 1st (om. G=)  
1d. — iv. 20 1st.  
1d. — 40.  
1b. — v. 9.  
1d. — vi. 3.  
1a\*. — vii. 15.  
1c\*. — 18.  
1d. — x. 8.  
1a\*. — 27 (ap.)  
1d. — xii. 25 2nd.  
1c. Luke vi. 22.  
1d. — vii. 25 2nd, 31, 32.  
1d. — viii. 12, 14 1st, 15,  
1b. — ix. 12. [21]  
1c. — 55 (ap.)  
1d. — xi. 7.  
1a\*. — 2<sup>o</sup>, 41  
1b\*. — 44 1st.  
1d. — xii. 38.  
1d. — xiii. 14.  
1c. — 25, 27  
1d. — 30 twice  
1a\*. — xiv. 17  
1d. — xvi. 8  
1c\*. — 15  
1b. — xvii. 10 2nd.  
1a\*. — xviii. 27 2nd  
1c. — xx. 36 1st & 2d.  
1c. — xxii. 26.  
1c. — xxiv. 17 2nd (ιστά-  
θουσιν, they stood still or  
came to a stand, Tr A N.)  
1c. — 38.  
1c\*. — 48 (om. T Trb  
1a\*. John iii. 21. [A.]  
1a. — iv. 35 1st.  
1d. — 35 2nd.  
1d. — v. 39  
1a\*. — vi. 9.  
1a\*. — 63 twice.  
1d. — vii. 7  
1d. — 40  
1d. — viii. 10 (ap.)  
1c\*. — 23 1st.  
1c. — 23 2nd, 31, 37,  
44, 47.  
1b. — ix. 28  
1b\*. — 40.  
1d. — x. 8.  
1d. — 12 (No. 1a, L  
Tr A N.)  
1a\*. — 16.  
1a\*. — 21.  
1c. — 26.  
1b. — 30.  
1c. — 34.  
1d. — xl. 9.  
1c. — xiii. 10, 11, 17.  
1c. — 35.

1d John xiv. 2  
1c\*. — xv. 3, 14  
1c. — 19.  
1a\*. — xvi. 15.  
1a\*. — xvii. 7 (No. 1d, T  
Tr A N.)  
1d. — 9.  
1a\*. — 10 1st (2nd not  
in Greek.)  
1d. — 11 1st (2nd not  
in Greek.)  
1d. — 14, 16  
1b\*. — 22 (om. T Tr  
1a\*. — xx. 30. [A N.]  
1a\*. — xxi. 25.  
1d. Acts ii. 7, 13.  
1b\*. — 32.  
1b. — iii. 15.  
1c\*. — 25.  
1d. — v. 25.  
1b. — 32  
1c. — vii. 1.  
1c\*. — 26.  
1b\*. — x. 39 (om. All)  
1c. — xii. 15.  
1d. — xiii. 31.  
1b\*. — xiv. 15 1st (2nd not  
in Greek.)  
1a\*. — xv. 18 (ap.)  
1d. — xvi. 17  
1b. — 28.  
1b. — xvii. 28  
1c. — 29.  
1c\*. — xix. 15.  
1d. — 38 2nd  
1d. — xxx. 20 1st  
1c. — 20 2nd.  
1a\*. — 24  
1a\*. — xxii. 3  
1b\*. — xxiii. 15  
1d. — 21.  
1d. — xxiv. 11.  
1c. Rom i. 6  
1et. — 20 3rd margin  
1d. — 32. [may be  
5 — ii. 8 (lit "of con-  
tentment.")  
1d. — 14  
1c\*. — iii. 4 2nd  
1c. — vi. 14  
1b. — 15.  
1c. — 16  
1f. — viii. 5 twice, that A.  
1f. — 8, that A.  
1c. — 9  
1b. — 12  
1d. — 14 2nd  
1b. — 16.  
1f. — 28, who are.  
1d. — ix. 47.  
1b. — xii. 5.  
1d. — xiii. 1, 3, 6  
1b. — xiv. 8  
1c. — xv. 14.  
1d. — 27  
1d. — xvi. 7  
1f. — 11  
1d. 1 Cor. i. 11  
1f. — 28 2nd & 3rd,  
who are.  
1c\*. — 30.  
1a\*. — ii. 14 1st.  
1c. — iii. 3 twice, 4.  
1d. — 8.  
1b. — 9 1st.  
1c. — 9 2nd & 3rd, 16.  
1c\*. — 17.  
1d. — 20.  
1a\*. — 21.  
1a\*. — 22 (om. G= L  
T Tr A N.)

1c. 1 Cor. v. 2, 7  
1c. — vi. 2.  
1a\*. — 15.  
1c. — 19.  
1a\*. — 20 2nd (ap.)  
1a\*. — vii. 14.  
1c\*. — ix. 1, 2.  
1b. — x. 17 1st.  
1d. — 18.  
1b. — 22.  
1d. — xii. 4r 5; 6.  
1a\*. — 12, 22.  
1c\*. — 57.  
1a\*. — xiv. 10 (No. 1d, L  
T Tr A N.)  
1c. — 12.  
1d. — 22.  
1d. — 37 (No. 1a, L  
T Tr A N.)  
1c. — xv. 17.  
1b. — 19.  
1f. 2 Cor. i. 1.  
1c. — 7.  
1b. — 14, 24.  
1b. — ii. 15 1st, 17.  
1c. — iii. 2.  
1c\*. — 3.  
1b. — 5.  
1f. — v. 4, who are.  
1c\*. — vi. 16 (ὅμοις...  
ἐσμέν, we are instead  
of ὅμοις... ἐστέ, ye are,  
1c. — vii. 3. [L Tr N.]  
1b. — x. 11 1st.  
1f. — xi. 19, seeing, are.  
1d. — 22 3 times, 23.  
1b\*. — xiii. 6  
1d. — 9 3rd.  
1c. Gal. iii. 3 1st.  
1d. — 7 2nd, 10 1st &  
1b. — 25. [2nd.  
1c. — 26.  
1c\*. — 28.  
1c. — 29.  
1c. — iv. 6.  
1f. — 8, who are.  
1a\*. — 24 1st.  
1d. — 24 2nd.  
1b\*. — 28 (ὅμοις...  
ἐστέ, ye are, instead of  
ὅμοις... ἐσμέν, we are, L  
1b. — 31. [T Tr A.)  
1c. — v. 18.  
1a\*. — 19 twice.  
1f. Eph. i. 1.  
1c. — ii. 5, 8.  
1b. — 10.  
1c. — 19.  
1b. — iv. 25.  
1d. — v. 16.  
1b. — 30.  
1f. Phil. i. 1, who are.  
1f. — 7, inasmuch  
as... are.  
2. — 13.  
1b\*. — iii. 3.  
1a\*. — iv. 8.  
1d. Col. ii. 3.  
1c. — 10.  
1a\*. — 17, 22.  
1f. 1 Thes. ii. 14, who A.  
1c\*. — 30  
1c. — iv. 9.  
1c. — v. 4.  
1c\*. — 5 1st.  
1b. — 5 2nd.  
1f. — 8, who are.  
1f. 1 Tim. ii. 2, who are.

1d. 1 Tim. v. 24.  
1a\*. — 25 1st (om. L T  
Tr A N.)  
1c. — 25 2nd.  
1d. — vi. 1.  
1c. — 2 twice.  
1f. 2 Tim. ii. 19, who are.  
1a\*. — 20.  
1d. — iii. 6.  
1d. Titus i. 10.  
1a\*. — iii. 8.  
1d. — 9.  
1d. Heb. i. 10, 14.  
1b\*. — iii. 6.  
1c. — v. 11.  
1f. — viii. 4, seeing that  
there are.  
1b. — x. 10.  
1b\*. — 39.  
1c. — xii. 8 1st.  
1c. — 8 2nd.  
2. Jas. v. 2 2nd.  
2. 1 Pet. iii. 6 1st.  
1f. 2 Pet. ii. 11, who are.  
1d. — 17 1st.  
1c. — 19.  
1d. — iii. 7 2nd.  
1a\*. — 16 1st.  
1b. 1 John ii. 5.  
1c. — 14.  
1c. — 18.  
1b. — iii. 2.  
1a\*. — 10.  
1b. — 19.  
1a\*. — iv. 1 1st.  
1c. — 4.  
1d. — 5.  
1b\*. — 6, 17.  
1d. — v. 3.  
1d. — 7 1st.  
1d. — 7 2nd.  
1d. — 8 (ap.)  
1b. — 19, 20.  
1d. Jude 12, 16.  
— Rev. i. 4 1st, not in  
Greek.  
1a\*. — 4 2nd (om. G= L  
T Tr A N.)  
— 11 (om. ταῖς ἐν  
Ἀσίᾳ, which are in  
Asia, All.)  
1d. — 19, 20 twice.  
1d. — ii. 2 2nd.  
1c. — 2 3rd.  
1c. — 9 1st.  
1d. — 9 2nd.  
1d. — 11 4.  
1c. — 9 1st.  
1d. — 9 2nd.  
1d. — iv. 5 (ἃ ἐστίν, which  
is, instead of αἱ εἰσιν,  
which are, T) (om. N=)  
1d. — 11 (ὅσων, they  
1d. — v. 6, 8, [were, All])  
1a\*. — 13 1st.  
1d. — vii. 13, 14, 15.  
6. — viii. 13, are yet.  
1d. — xi. 4.  
1d. — xiv. 4 1st & 2nd.  
1d. — 4 3rd (om. are  
they, G= L T Trb A N.)  
1d. — 5.  
1d. — xvi. 6, 14.  
1d. — xvii. 9, 10 1st, 12,  
1d. — xix. 9 2nd. [15.  
1d. — xxi. 5.  
1a\*. — 12.  
1a. — 16, 22.

### ARISE (-ETH, AROSE)

1. ἀνίστημι, *trans.*, to make to stand up,  
raise up, set up; *intrans.*, to stand  
up, rise.

2. ἐγείρω, to awaken, to wake up; *pass.* awakened, to wake, *used primarily of sleepers*, to wake them up; *pass.*, to wake up. *Then of the sick and needy*, to help them; *pass.*, recover, rise from bed. *Especially however of the dead*, to rise to life; *pass.*, to rise again.

3. διεγείρω, to wake quite up, *pass.*, as here, woke up.

4. γίνομαι, *implying origin*, to come into being, to become; or result, to take place, happen, and in this sense, to be.

5. ἀναβαίνειν, to go up, ascend, in whatever manner; rise up.

6. εἰσέρχομαι, to go in, or into, enter.

7. ἀνιέρω, to make rise up; *intrans.*, to rise up, come to light, rise, *esp.* of heavenly bodies.

8. βάλλω, to throw at or hit, (*strictly opposed to striking*, τύπτειν) to throw, to cast, to put.

2 Matt. ii. 13, 14, 20, 21.

2 — viii. 15.

4 — 24.

2 — 26. — [Tr A N.]

2 — ix. 5 (act. G L T)

2 — 6 (act. L Tr.)

2 — 7.

1 — 9.

2 — 19, 25.

4 — xiii. 21.

2 — xvii. 7.

2 — xxiv. 24.

2 — xxv. 7.

1 — xxvi. 62.

2 — xxvii. 62. (N.)

2 Mark ii. 9 (act. G L T A)

2 — 11 (act. G L T)

2 — 12. (Tr A N.)

1 — 14.

4 — iv. 17, 37.

3 — 39. [A N.]

2 — v. 41 (act. G L T Tr)

1 — 42.

1 — vii. 24.

1 — ix. 27.

1 — x. 1.

1 — xiv. 57.

1 Luke i. 39.

1 — iv. 38, 39. (N.)

2 — v. 24 (act. G L T A)

1 — vi. 8.

4 — 48.

2 — vii. 14. [A N.]

2 — viii. 24 (No. 3, T Tr)

2 — 54 (act. L.)

1 — 55.

6 Luke ix. 46.

4 — xv. 14.

1 — 18, 20.

1 — xvii. 19.

1 — xxiii. 1.

1 — xxiv. 12 (ap.)

5 — 38.

4 John iii. 25.

3 — vi. 18.

2 — vii. 52.

2 — xi. 29.

2 — xiv. 31.

1 Acts v. 6.

4 — vi. 1.

1 — 9.

1 — vii. 18.

1 — viii. 26, 27

1 — ix. 6.

2 — 8. [39, 40

1 — 11, 18, 34 twice,

1 — x. 20.

1 — xi. 7.

4 — 19.

— xii. 7, see A up.

4 — xix. 23.

1 — xx. 30.

1 — xxii. 10, 16.

4 — xxiii. 7, 9 1st.

1 — 9 2nd.

4 — 10.

8 — xxvii. 14, margin

beat

1 Eph. v. 14.

1 Heb. vii. 15.

7 2 Pet. i. 19.

5 Rev. ix. 2

## ARISE UP

1. Acts xii. 7.

## ARK.

κιβωτός, a wooden box, chest; a hollow vessel.

Matt. xxiv. 38.

Luke xvii. 27

Heb. ix. 4.

Heb. xi. 7

1 Pet. iii. 20.

Rev. xi. 19

## ARM [noun.]

βραχίον, *prop.*, the shorter part of the arm from the shoulder to the elbow. The arm in general, and because the arm of man is his principal organ of strength, hence, the strength or power of God.

Luke i. 51

Acts xiii. 17

John xii. 38

## ARMS.

1. ἄγκλαι, the bent arms; the arms considered as bent, or crooked to receive anything, (from Heb לָרֶגֶל, to be crooked.)

2. ὅπλον, a tool, implement, in pl., implements of war, arms.

1. Luke ii. 28.

2. Rom. vi. 13, margin (text, instruments.)

## ARMS (TAKE IN)\* and (TAKE UP IN.)†

ἐναγκαλίζομαι, to take in or embrace in the arms.

\* Mark ix. 36.

† Mark x. 16.

## ARM [verb.]

καθοπλίζομαι, to be equipped, armed well or all over

Luke xi. 21

## ARM SELF

ὀπλίζομαι, to make or get ready, *pass.*, to be made ready, hence, to arm, and in middle as here, to arm one's self.

1 Pet. iv. 1.

## ARMOUR.

ὅπλα, in sing., a tool, implement, hence, in pl., as here, implements of war, all that goes to fit out a soldier, arms, esp. offensive arms, but also armour; then the large shields and heavy arms.

Rom. xiii. 12 (ἔργα, works, I, etc.)

2. Cor. vi. 7



## ARMOUR (ALL...)

πανοπλία, (*the above with πᾶς, all, prefixed*) complete armour, a complete suit of armour; *properly such as was used by the heavy-armed infantry.*

Luke xi. 22.

## ARMOUR (WHOLE.)

πανοπλία, *see above.*

Eph. vi. 11. 13.

## ARMY.

- στράτευμα, an armament, army, host.
- στρατόπεδον, *strictly*, the ground on which soldiers are encamped; *hence*, a camp, encampment, encamped army.
- παρεμβολή, insertion besides, between or among others, then a putting in or distributing men through an army; also a body so drawn up; hence any fortified camp.

1. Matt. xxii. 7.

2. Luke xxi. 20 (non. occ.)

1. Acts xxiii. 27.

3. Heb. xi. 34.

1. Rev. ix. 16.

1. — xix. 11.

1. Rev. xix. 19.

## ARRAY [noun.]

ἱματισμός, clothing, apparel; outer raiment.

1 Tim. ii. 9.

## ARRAY IN [verb.]

περιβάλλω, to throw round about or over; put on; to clothe.

Luke xxiii. 11.

## ARRAYED (BE.)

- ἐνδύω, to go in or under, also to put on; clothe; invest, *used of bodily raiment, Christian virtues, gifts of the Spirit, etc.*

- περιβάλλω, *see* "ARRAY IN."

2. Matt. vi. 29.

2. Luke xii. 27.

1. Acts xii. 21.

— Rev. vii. 13, *see* A in (be.)

— — xix. 8, *see* A in (be.)

## ARRIVE.

- παραβάλλω, to throw beside or by, to throw to; *hence* to bring to the side of or to or near, *especially as a naval term*; to bring to, put to land.

- καταπλέω, to sail down; *i.e.*, to sail from the high sea to the shore, sail to land, put in.

2. Luke viii. 26.

1. Acts xx. 15.

## ART [noun.]

τέχνη, an art, handicraft, trade, *especially a metal-worker's art*; art, skill.

Acts xvii. 29.

## ART (THOU) AND ART THOU.

*When in italics, there is no Greek equivalent.*

*When not part of another verb it is the translation of εἶ, the second person singular of εἶμι, to be. Where the personal pronoun σὺ, thou, precedes, an asterisk is affixed.*

Matt. ii. 4<sup>th</sup>; v. 25; xi. 3<sup>rd</sup>; xiv. 33; xvi. 16<sup>th</sup>, 17, 18, 23, xxii. 16; xxv. 24; xxvi. 73<sup>rd</sup>; xxvii. 11<sup>th</sup>; Mark i. 11<sup>th</sup>, 24; iii. 11<sup>th</sup>; viii. 20<sup>th</sup>; xii. 14, 34; xiv. 61<sup>st</sup>, 70<sup>th</sup> twice; xv. 2<sup>nd</sup>; Luke iii. 22<sup>nd</sup>; iv. 34, 41<sup>st</sup>; vii. 19<sup>th</sup>, 20<sup>th</sup>; xv. 31; xix. 21; xxii. 58<sup>th</sup>, 67<sup>th</sup>, 70<sup>th</sup>; xxiii. 3<sup>rd</sup>, 40; John i. 19<sup>th</sup>, 21<sup>st</sup> twice; 23, 42<sup>nd</sup>, 49<sup>th</sup> twice; ii. 10<sup>th</sup>; iv. 12<sup>th</sup>, 19<sup>th</sup>; vi. 62<sup>nd</sup>; vii. 52<sup>nd</sup>; viii. 25<sup>th</sup>, 48<sup>th</sup>, 53<sup>rd</sup>; ix. 28<sup>th</sup>; xi. 27<sup>th</sup>; xiii. 17<sup>th</sup>, 25<sup>th</sup>, 33<sup>rd</sup>, 37<sup>th</sup>; xix. 9<sup>th</sup>, 12; xxi. 12<sup>th</sup>; Acts ix. 5; xiii. 33<sup>rd</sup>; xxi. 38<sup>th</sup>; xxii. 8, 27<sup>th</sup>; xxvi. 15; Rom. ii. 1<sup>st</sup>; ix. 20<sup>th</sup>; xiv. 4<sup>th</sup>; Gal. iv. 7; Heb. i. 6<sup>th</sup>, 12<sup>th</sup>; v. 6<sup>th</sup>; Jas. iv. 11, 12<sup>th</sup>; Rev. ii. 9; iii. 1, 15, 16, 17; iv. 11; v. 9; xi. 17<sup>th</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> (*see* "COME"); xvi. 5<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>.

## ART (THAT THOU.)

εἶναι, to be, *with Acc. of pronoun, as here*, means, that...thou art.

Acts viii. 23 2<sup>nd</sup> (part.)<sup>a</sup>

Rom. ii. 13<sup>th</sup>.

## ART (WHICH.)

ὁ ὧν, the one who (*essentially*) is.

Rev. xi. 17<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>.

Rev. xvi. 5 2<sup>nd</sup>.

## ART.....OLD.

ἔχω, to have.

John viii. 57 (lit. "hast not yet fifty years.")

## ARTS (USED CURIOUS.)

τερίεργον, working all round, overdoing, doing with care and pains what is not worth the pains; *then*, busy about other folks' affairs, meddling, curious, a busy-body; *in neuter plural as here*, magic, curious arts or works; *so called because of being over curious by searching into things above and below.*

Acts xix. 19.

## AS.

1. *ὥς*, *as*. In comparative sentences, as; in objective, that; in final, in order to; in causal, for the ground that.
2. *καθὼς*, like as, according as, even as.
3. *ὥσπερ*, (No. 1 strengthened by *περ*); *adv.*, wholly as, just as.
4. *ὥσος*, *rel. pron. of quantity*, how much, how great; of time, how long; of quantity, how many.
5. *καθάρως*, *adv.*, even as, truly as.
6. *κατά*, *prep.*, down.
  - (a) with *Gen.* (whence) down from, against.
  - (b) with *Acc.* (whither) down towards, according to, etc.
7. *ἐν*, in, of time, place, or element, with the infinitive following, as here, "in his teaching," "in his sowing," etc.
8. *ὥς*, *adv.*, as if, as though, as, about.
9. *ὥς*, *rel. pron. of quality*, of what kind or sort.
 

{ *ὥς*, *rel. pron. who, which, what* } what  
 { *ὥς*, *rel. pron. who, which, what* } man-  
 { *ὥς*, *rel. pron. who, which, what* } ner,  
 { *ὥς*, *rel. pron. who, which, what* } etc.
10. *ὥς*, *rel. pron. who, which, what* } what  
*ὥς*, *rel. pron. who, which, what* } man-  
*ὥς*, *rel. pron. who, which, what* } ner,  
*ὥς*, *rel. pron. who, which, what* } etc.
11. *ὅστις*, *indef. rel. pron.* whoever, whatever, whatsoever.
  - (b) with *ἄν*, expressing conditionality, contingency.
12. *ὥστε*, *conj.* so that, marking the result. With the infinitive it expresses the result as the natural and logical consequence of what has been previously done or said; while with the indicative, it states it simply as a fact which occurs or has occurred.
13. *καθότι*, *adv.* as, according as, because that, for.
14. *καθὼς*, *adv.* (for *καθ' ὅ*, according to what) as, according as.
15. *καθά*, *adv.* (for *καθ' α*, according to which) according as.
16. *ὥσπερ*, *adv.* just as if, as it were.
17. *οὕτω* or *οὕτως*, *adv.* thus, in this wise, so.
18. *εἰς*, (motion to the interior) into, to, with a view to.
19. *γάρ*, (a contraction for *γὰρ ἅπα*, verily therefore) hence, in fact, and when the fact is given as a reason or explanation, for; but it is more extensive in meaning than the English for, since it expresses the cause, reason, motive, principle, occasion, inducement of what has been previously affirmed or implied.
20. *καθ' ὅσον*, according to so much, inasmuch as.

19. Matt. i. 18.
1. — 24.
- v. 48, see even A.
3. — vi. 2.
2. — 5 (No. 1, L Tr
3. — 7. (A N)
1. — 10, 12.
3. — 16 (No. 1, L Tr
1. — vii. 29 twice. (A N)
1. — viii. 13.
- ix. 15, see A long as.
8. — 36 (No. 1, Tr)
- x. 16 3 times, 25 twice.
3. — xii. 40.
3. — xiii. 40.
1. — 43.
1. — xiv. 5.
- 36, see A many
12. — xv. 33. [as]
1. — xvii. 2 twice, 20.
1. — xviii. 3, 4.
3. — 17.
- 19, see A touch-
1. — 33. [ing]
1. — xix. 19.
1. — xx. 14.
- 28, see even A.
2. — xxi. 6.
1. — 26.
- xxii. 9, } see A
- 10, } many as
1. — 30.
- 31, see A touch-
1. — 39. [ing]
- xxiii. 37, see even
- A.
- xxiv. 21, see such
3. — 27, 37.
3. — 38 (No. 1, L T
- Tr A N)
3. — xxv. 14, 32.
- 40, } see Inas-
- 45, } much as
1. — xxvi. 19.
2. — 24.
1. — 39, 55.
15. — xxviii. 10.
8. — xxviii. 3 (No. 1, L
- Tr A N)
8. — 4 (No. 1, L T
2. — 6. (Tr A N)
1. — 9 (ap.), 15.
1. Mark i. 2 (No. 2, T Tr
- N), 22 twice.
7. — ii. 15 (om. Tr<sup>b</sup> N)
- 19, see A long
- na
1. — iii. 5 (om. All)
- 10, see A many
- na
7. — iv. 4.
- 20, see such A.
1. — 26.
2. — 33.
- v. 36, see A soon
1. — vi. 15, 34. [as]
- 56, see A many
1. — vii. 6. [as]
1. — viii. 24.

1. Mark ix. 31 (om. *ὥς* *χρῆν*,  
as now, G = T Tr A N)
- 32nd, see so A.
2. — 13.
8. — 26.
1. — x. 1, 15.
- xi. 2, see A soon as
- 6, see even as
1. — xii. 25, 31, 33.
- 26, see A
- touching. (A)
- xiii. 19, see such
1. — 34.
2. — xiv. 16, 21
1. — 48.
2. — xv. 8.
2. — xvi. 7.
- Luko i. 2, see even A
2. — 55, 70.
1. — ii. 15.
2. — 20, 23.
7. — 43.
1. — iii. 4, 23.
- iv. 10, see A... wgs
7. — v. 1.
2. — 14.
1. — vi. 10 (ap.)
1. — 22.
2. — 31.
- 34, see A much.
2. — 36.
1. — 40.
7. — viii. 5, 42.
7. — ix. 18.
7. — 29 (*γίνεσθαι ἐν*, it  
came to pass in.)
7. — 33, 34.
1. — 54 (ap.)
1. — x. 3, 18, 27.
7. — 38.
2. — xi. 1 1st.
2. — 12nd.
1. — 2 (ap.)
- 8, see A many as
7. — 27.
1. — 30.
1. — 36.
7. — 37.
1. — 44.
10. — xiii. 34.
7. — xiv. 1.
1. — 22.
1. — xv. 19, 25.
- 30, see A soon as
1. — xvii. 6.
7. — 11, 14.
3. — 24.
2. — 28.
1. — 28 (No. 2, instead  
of *καὶ ὥς*, also as, Tr N)
- xviii. 9 (margin) see
3. — 11 1st. (A being,
1. — 11 2nd, 17.
7. — 35.
- xix. 9, see foras-
- much A.
- 32, see even A.
1. — xxi. 35.
2. — xxii. 13.

6b. Luke xxii. 22.  
 1. — 26 twice, 27.  
 2. — 29.  
 1. — 31.  
 1. — 33.  
 6b. — 39.  
 — 44, see A. it were.  
 1. — 52.  
 1. — xxiii. 14, 26.  
 7. — xxiv. 4.  
 8. — 11.  
 — 29, see even A.  
 7. — 30.  
 2. — 39.  
 — 60, see A far as.  
 — John I. 12, see A many.  
 1. — 14, (as).  
 2. — 33.  
 3. — v. 21.  
 — 22, see even A.  
 3. — 26, 30.  
 — vi. 11, see A much.  
 2. — 31, 57, 58. (as).  
 2. — vii. 39.  
 2. — viii. 28.  
 — ix. 5, see A long as.  
 2. — x. 15.  
 2. — 26 (cp.).  
 2. — xii. 14.  
 — 50, see even A.  
 2. — xiii. 15, 33, 34.  
 2. — xiv. 31.  
 2. — xv. 4.  
 1. — 6.  
 2. — 9.  
 — 10, see even A.  
 2. — 12.  
 — xvi. 21, see A soon.  
 2. — xvii. 2 1st. (as).  
 — 2 2nd, see A many.  
 2. — 11. (as).  
 — 14, see even A.  
 — 16, see even A.  
 2. — 18, 21.  
 — 22, see even A.  
 2. — 23.  
 2. — xix. 40.  
 — xx. 9, see A yet..  
 1. — 11. (not).  
 2. — 21.  
 — Acts I. 19, see inasmuch.  
 3. — ii. 2. (A).  
 3. — 3, see like A.  
 2. — 4.  
 1. — 15.  
 2. — 22.  
 — 39, see A many as.  
 13. — 45.  
 1. — iii. 12.  
 3. — 17.  
 — 24, see A many.  
 — iv. 6, (as).  
 — 34, (as).  
 — 35, see according.  
 — A.  
 — v. 35, see A touch.  
 — 36, see A many.  
 — 37, (as).  
 — vi. 15, see A it had.  
 10. — vii. 28. (been).  
 1. — 37, margin (text).  
 2. — 42. (—like).  
 2. — 44, 48.  
 1. — 51 (No. 2, L.).  
 — viii. 16, see A yet.  
 1. — 32, 36.  
 7. — ix. 3.  
 — 18, see A it had.  
 1. — x. 25. (been).  
 — 45, see A many.  
 — na.  
 2. — 47, see A well.  
 7. — xi. 15 1st.  
 3. — 15 2nd.  
 1. — 17 1st, see foras.  
 1. — 17 2nd, (much A).  
 — 19, see A far.  
 — 29, (as).

1. Acts xiii. 25, 33.  
 — 34, see A con-  
 cerning. (as).  
 — 46, see A many.  
 2. — xv. 8. (A).  
 10. — 11, but see even.  
 2. — 15. (A).  
 — 24, see forasmuch.  
 1. — xvi. 4.  
 — xvii. 2, see A.. was.  
 — 14, see A it were.  
 — 23 (the trans. of  
 the part).  
 1. — 28.  
 — xxi. 25, see A touch.  
 2. — xxii. 3. (ing).  
 1. — 5, 25.  
 1. — xxiii. 11, 15, 20.  
 6b. — 31.  
 1. — xxv. 10.  
 10. — xxvii. 26, but see.  
 1. — 30. (even A).  
 — xxviii. 15, see A far.  
 2. Rom. I. 13. (as).  
 — 15, see A much.  
 2. — 17. (as).  
 1. — 21.  
 — 28, see even A.  
 — ii. 12 twice, see A.  
 2. — 24. (many as).  
 2. — iii. 4.  
 6b. — 5.  
 1. — 7.  
 2. — 8 twice, 10.  
 — iv. 1, see A pertain-  
 ing to.  
 — 6, see even as.  
 2. — 17 1st.  
 1. — 17 2nd.  
 3. — v. 12.  
 1. — 15, 16, 18. (A).  
 3. — 19, 21. (A).  
 — vi. 8, see so many.  
 — 4, see like A.  
 1. — 13 (No. 8, L. Tr  
 A M.).  
 — vii. 1, see A long as.  
 — viii. 14, see A many.  
 14. — 26.  
 1. — 36 1st. (ing).  
 9. — 36 2nd. (ing).  
 2. — ix. 5, see A con-  
 cerning. (with 6, — as  
 though).  
 2. — 18. (though).  
 1. — 27.  
 1. — 29 1st.  
 1. — 29 2nd.  
 2. — 33.  
 2. — x. 15. (A).  
 — xi. 8, see according.  
 — 13, see inasmuch.  
 2. — 26. (A).  
 — 28 1st, see A con-  
 cerning. (touching).  
 — 28 2nd, see A.  
 — xii. 3, see according.  
 5. — 4. (A).  
 — 18, see A much as.  
 1. — xiii. 9, 13.  
 2. — xv. 3, 7, 9.  
 1. — 15.  
 2. — 21. (eth).  
 — xvi. 2, see A becom-  
 — I Cor. I. 6, see even A.  
 — 31, see according.  
 2. — ii. 9. (A).  
 1. — iii. 1 3 times.  
 6b. — 3.  
 1. — 10, 15.  
 — iv. 1, 7, 13, 14.  
 2. — 17.  
 1. — 18.  
 — v. 1, see such as.  
 1. — 3 twice.  
 2. — 7.  
 1. — vii. 7, 8, 17 twice.  
 — 25, 29, 30 3 times, 31.  
 — 39, see A long as.

— I Cor. viii. 1, see A.  
 2. — 2 (touching).  
 — 4, see A concern-  
 — 6. (ing).  
 1. — 7.  
 6b. — ix. 8.  
 1. — 20 twice, 21.  
 1. — 22 (on L. T. Tr  
 1. — 26 twice. (A M.).  
 2. — x. 6, 7 1st.  
 1. — 7 2nd (No. 3, G. w  
 L. T. Tr A M.).  
 2. — 9, 9, 10.  
 1. — 15.  
 — 33, see even.  
 — xl. 1. (A).  
 2. — 2.  
 — 5, see A if (even).  
 3. — 12 (all one).  
 — 25, see A oft as.  
 — 26, see A often.  
 2. — xii. 11. (as).  
 5. — 12.  
 2. — 18.  
 1. — xiii. 11 3 times.  
 — 12, see even A.  
 — xiv. 12, forasmuch.  
 1. — 33. (A).  
 2. — 34.  
 16. — xv. 8.  
 3. — 22.  
 2. — 33.  
 9. — 48 twice.  
 2. — 49.  
 3. — xvi. 1.  
 11b. — 2.  
 1. — 10.  
 2. 2 Cor. I. 5.  
 3. — 7 (No. 1, L. T. Tr  
 2. — 14 1st. (A M.).  
 — 11 2nd, see even.  
 A. (not).  
 — 23, see A yet.  
 1. — ii. 17 3 times.  
 1. — iii. 1, 5.  
 5. — 13.  
 — 18, see behold  
 as in a glass.  
 — 18, see even A.  
 2. — iv. 1.  
 — 13, see accordi-  
 1. — v. 20. (ing A).  
 1. — vi. 4, 8, 9 3 times,  
 10 3 times, 13.  
 — 16.  
 1. — vii. 14.  
 2. — viii. 5, 6.  
 8. — 7.  
 5. — 11.  
 2. — 15.  
 — ix. 1, see A touch-  
 2. — 3. (ing).  
 1. — 5 1st.  
 3. — 5 2nd (No. 1, All).  
 — 7, see according.  
 2. — 9. (A).  
 1. — x. 2, 14.  
 2. — 7.  
 — 11, see such A.  
 — 14, see A far as.  
 1. — xi. 3. (to).  
 2. — 12.  
 1. — 15, 10. (cerning).  
 — 21, see A con-  
 — xii. 20 twice, see such.  
 1. — xiii. 2, 7. (A).  
 1. Gal. I. 9.  
 2. — ii. 7. (Jews).  
 — 11, see A do the.  
 — iii. 6, see even A.  
 — 10, see A many as.  
 1. — 16 twice.  
 — 27, see A many as.  
 — iv. 1, see A long as.  
 1. — 12 twice, 14 twice.  
 6b. — 28.  
 8. — 29.  
 1. — v. 14.

2. Gal. v. 21.  
 1. — vi. 10.  
 — 12, see A many.  
 — 16, (as).  
 — Eph. I. 4, see according.  
 1. — ii. 2. (A).  
 2. — iii. 2.  
 1. — 5.  
 — iv. 4, see even A.  
 2. — 17, 21.  
 2. — 32.  
 1. — v. 1.  
 2. — 2, 2. (28).  
 1. — 8, 15 twice, 22, 23.  
 3. — 34 (No. 1, L. T. Tr  
 2. — 25, 29. (A N).  
 1. — vi. 5, 6 twice.  
 1. — 7 (om. 8<sup>a</sup>).  
 1. — 20.  
 — Phil. I. 7 1st, see even A.  
 — 7 2nd (trans. of  
 1. — 20. (part).  
 — 27, see A becometh.  
 1. — ii. 8.  
 2. — 12 1st.  
 1. — 13 2nd, 15, 22.  
 — iii. 5, see A touching.  
 — 12, see A though.  
 — 15, see A many as.  
 2. — 17. (cerning).  
 — iv. 15, see A con-  
 2. Col. I. 6 twice, 7.  
 — ii. 1, see A many as.  
 1. — 6.  
 2. — 7.  
 1. — 20.  
 1. — iii. 12.  
 2. — 13.  
 1. — 18, 23, 24.  
 1. — iv. 4.  
 2. 1 Thes. I. 5.  
 2. — ii. 2, 4 1st.  
 2. — 5.  
 1. — 7.  
 5. — 11 1st.  
 1. — 11 2nd.  
 1. — 13 1st (om. 3<sup>a</sup> E  
 C. J. T. Tran.), (Barn. has  
 oux or, not as, far or,  
 12 2nd, 11 (not).  
 2. — 11. 4.  
 2. — 11. 4.  
 5. — 12, see even A.  
 2. — iv. 1.  
 — 5, see even A.  
 2. — 6.  
 — 9, see A touch-  
 2. — 11, 13. (ing).  
 4. — v. 2, 4, 6.  
 — 11, see even A.  
 2. 2 Thes. I. 3.  
 1. — ii. 2 twice.  
 1. — 4 (om. All).  
 2. — iii. 1.  
 1. — 15 twice.  
 2. 1 Tim. I. 3.  
 1. — v. 1 twice, 2 twice.  
 — vi. 1, A many as.  
 1. 2 Tim. ii. 3, 9, 17.  
 10. — iii. 8.  
 1. — 9.  
 1. Titus I. 5, 7.  
 6b. — 9.  
 — ii. 8, see A becometh.  
 1. Philom. 9, 16, 17.  
 4. Heb. I. 4.  
 1. — 11.  
 8. — 12. (much A).  
 — ii. 14, see foras-  
 1. — iii. 2, 5, 6, 8, 15.  
 3. — 3, see inasmuch.  
 2. — 7. (A).  
 — iv. 3, see A well as.  
 2. — 3 1st.  
 1. — 3 2nd.  
 2. — 7.  
 3. — 10.



- Heb. iv. 15, see like A  
 1 — v. 3.  
 2 — 4 (No. 2, L.)  
 (cathar. mep. as indec.)  
 T Tr A N.)  
 1 — 5.  
 1 — vi. 19.  
 1 — vii. 9.  
 1 — 20, see inasmuch  
 1 — 27. [A.  
 1 — viii. 5.  
 1 — ix. 2, see A pertain-  
 1 — 25. [ing to  
 20 — 27.  
 1 — x. 25 1st.  
 4 — 25 2nd.  
 1 — xi. 9.  
 1 — 12 1st.  
 1 — 12 2nd (No. 1, A.H.)  
 1 — 27, 29.  
 1 — xii. 5, 7, 16, 27.  
 1 — xiii. 3 twice, 17.  
 1 — Jas. i. 10.  
 1 — ii. 8, 9, 12.  
 1 — 26.  
 1 — v. 3. (N.)  
 1 — 5 (om. L. T Tr A.  
 1 — 1 Pet. i. 14.  
 1 — 15.  
 1 — 19.  
 1 — 24 1st (om. L.)  
 1 — (No. 2; N.)  
 1 — 24 2nd.  
 1 — ii. 2, 5, 11, 12, 14,  
 16 twice, 25.  
 1 — iii. 7 twice, 16 (ap.)  
 2 — iv. 10 1st. (12.  
 1 — 10 2nd, 11 twice.  
 1 — 13, see inas-  
 1 — much A.  
 1 — 15 twice, 16.  
 1 — 19 (om. L. A. N.)  
 1 — v. 3, 8, 12. [A.  
 2 — 2 Pet. i. 3, see according  
 1 — 13, see A long  
 1 — 14. [A.  
 1 — 10.  
 1 — ii. 1, 12.  
 1 — iii. 8 twice, 9, 10.  
 17 — 14 (with No. 1  
 1 — denotes as they were)  
 1 — 15.  
 1 — 16 twice.  
 1 — 1 John i. 7.  
 2 — ii. 6, 18.  
 1 — 27 1st.
- 1 John ii. 27 2nd, see even  
 2 — iii. 2. [A.  
 1 — 3, see even  
 1 — 7. A.  
 2 — 12.  
 2 — 23.  
 2 — iv. 17.  
 2 — 2 John 4.  
 1 — 5.  
 2 — 6.  
 1 — 3 John 2. } see even A.  
 1 — 3. }  
 1 — Jude 10.  
 1 — Rev. i. 10, 14 twice,  
 15 twice, 16, 17. [aa.  
 1 — ii. 24 1st, see A many  
 1 — 24, 27 twice.  
 1 — iii. 3.  
 1 — 10, see A many  
 1 — 21. [aa.  
 1 — iv. 1.  
 1 — 7 (Gm.) (Ab)  
 1 — v. 6. [(om. G.)  
 1 — vi. 11, 12 twice, 13,  
 14.  
 1 — viii. 12, see so A.  
 1 — ix. 2, 3, 5, 7, 8 twice.  
 1 — x. 1. [9, 17.  
 1 — 3, see A when.  
 1 — 7, 9, 10 1st.  
 1 — 10 2nd, see A  
 1 — soon as. [aa.  
 1 — xi. 6, see A often  
 1 — xii. 15.  
 1 — xiii. 2 twice, 11.  
 1 — 15, see A many  
 1 — xiv. 2 twice. [aa.  
 1 — 3, see A it were.  
 1 — xvi. 3, 15.  
 1 — 18, see such as.  
 1 — xvii. 12 1st, see no  
 1 — [A yet  
 1 — 12 2nd.  
 1 — xviii. 6.  
 1 — 17, see A many  
 1 — xix. 6 1st. [aa.  
 1 — 6 2nd (om. L.)  
 1 — 12 (om. G. T.  
 1 — xx. 8. [Ab N.)  
 1 — xxi. 2.  
 1 — 11, see crystal  
 1 — (clear A.)  
 1 — 16 1st, see As  
 4 — 16 2nd. [large.  
 1 — xxii. 1. [ing A.  
 1 — 12, see accord-

## AS CONCERNING.

1. κατά, see "AS," No. 6b.
  2. περί, around.  
 (a) with Gen. about, concerning.  
 (b) with Acc. about, round about.
  3. εἰς, into, to, unto, with a view  
 to,  
 λόγον, the word (spoken or  
 written); formally, a word  
 or expression; materially,  
 the word, as that which is  
 spoken, an exposition or  
 account which one gives. } lit.  
 for an  
 ac-  
 count.
1. Rom. ix. 5. | 1. 1 Cor. viii. 4.  
 1. — xi. 28. | 1. 2 Cor. xi. 21.  
 3. Phil. iv. 15.

## AS CONCERNING THAT.

- ὅτι, that. It points in general to some ex-  
 isting fact, something which lies before  
 us, and hence answers to that, as well  
 as because.

Acts xiii. 34.

## AS DO THE JEWS.

- Ἰουδαϊκῶς, Jewishly, after the manner of  
 the Jews. (Nationally, as distin-  
 guished from Gentiles.) (non. occ.)

Gal. ii. 14.

## AS FAR AS.

1. ἄχρι, unto, even unto (of time or  
 place.)
  2. ἕως, till, until (of time); up to, as far  
 as (of place.)
2. Luke xxiv. 50. | 2. Acts xi. 22.  
 2. Acts xi. 19. | 1. — xxviii. 15.

## AS FAR AS TO.

1. 2 Cor. x. 14.

## AS IT HAD BEEN.

1. ὥς, as, see "AS," No. 1.
  2. ὥσεί, as if, see "AS," No. 8.
2. Acts vi. 15. | 1. Acts x. 11.  
 2. — ix. 18 (ap.) | 1. — xi. 5.

## AS BECOMETH.

ἀξίως, worthily, suitably (from ἀξίος, q. v.)

Rom. xvi. 2 | Phil. i. 27.

## AS BECOMETH HOLINESS.

ἁγιοποιεῖς, such as becometh a holy per-  
 son, place or matter, venerable  
 (non. occ.)

Titus ii. 3, margin as becometh holy women.

## AS BEING [margin.]

{ ὅτι, that, seeing that, because.  
 { εἰ, they were.

Luke xviii. 9 (text, that they were.)

## AS IT WERE.

1. ὡς, as, see "AS," No. 1.
  2. ὡσεὶ, as if, see "AS," No. 8.
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 2. Luke xii. 44 (ap.)                     | 1. Rev. iv. 1.                          |
| 1. John vii. 10.                          | 1. — vi. 1.                             |
| 1. — xxi. 8.                              | 1. — viii. 8, 10.                       |
| 1. Acts xvii. 18 (as, as far as, L Tr N.) | 1. — ix. 7, 9.                          |
| 1. Rom. ix. 32.                           | 1. — x. 1.                              |
| 1. 1 Cor. iv. 9.                          | 1. — xiii. 8.                           |
| 1. 2 Cor. xi. 17.                         | 1. — xiv. 3 (om. G T A <sup>b</sup> N.) |
| 1. Philom. 14.                            | 1. — xv. 2.                             |
| 1. Jas. v. 3.                             | 1. — xxi. 21.                           |

## AS LARGE.

ποσούτος, demons. pron. so great, so much, so long; pl. so many.

Rev. xxi. 16 (om. all.)

## AS LONG AS.

1. ὥσως, see "AS," No. 4.
  2. { ἐπὶ, upon, with Acc. as here, up to (of place, number, or aim), over (of time, place, extent,) } for as long as.
  3. ὅταν, whensoever, as long as.
- |                  |                    |
|------------------|--------------------|
| 2. Matt. ix. 15. | 1. Rom. vii. 1.    |
| 1. Mark ii. 19.  | 2. 1 Cor. vii. 39. |
| 1. — vi. 56.     | 1. Gal. iv. 1.     |
| 2. John ix. 5.   | 1. 2 Pet. i. 13.   |

## AS MANY AS.

1. ὥσως, see "AS," No. 4.
  2. { πᾶς, all, } πᾶν ὅ, all which.
  3. ὥς, who or which.
- |                          |                       |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Matt. xiv. 36.        | 1. Acts xiii. 48.     |
| 1. — xxi. 10.            | 1. Rom. ii. 12 twice. |
| 1. Mark iii. 10.         | 1. — viii. 14.        |
| 1. Luke xi. 8.           | 1. Gal. iii. 10, 27.  |
| 1. John i. 12.           | 1. — vi. 12, 16.      |
| 2. — xvii. 2.            | 1. Phil. iii. 15.     |
| 1. Acts ii. 39.          | 1. Col. ii. 1.        |
| 1. — iii. 24.            | 1. 1 Tim. vi. 1.      |
| 1. — iv. 6, 34.          | 1. Rev. ii. 34.       |
| 1. — v. 36, 37.          | 1. — iii. 19.         |
| 1. — x. 45 (6i, who, L.) | 1. — xviii. 17.       |

## AS MUCH.

ὥσος, equal to, the same as (in appearance, size, strength, or number.)

Luke vi. 34.

## AS MUCH AS.

ὥσος, see "AS," No. 4.

John vi. 11.

## AS MUCH AS IN ME IS.

{ ὁ, the, } τὸ κατ' ἐμὲ, as far as in  
κατά, accord- me is. Eras. Beza. Pir.;  
ing to, as much as in me lieth,  
ἐγώ, I, myself, Alf.; the eagerness on  
my part, Rotherham.

Rom. i. 15.

## AS MUCH AS LIETH IN YOU.

{ ὁ, the, } τὸ ἐξ ὑμῶν, as much as de-  
ἐξ, out of, pends upon you, Ellicott,  
σύ, thou, Alford, Rotherham; accord-  
you, ing to your ability, Stuart.

Rom. xii. 18.

## AS OFT or OFTEN AS.

ὡσάκις, as many times as.

1 Cor. xi. 25, 26.

Rev. xi. 6.

## AS PERTAINING TO.

κατά, see "AS," No. 6b.

Rom. iv. 1.

Heb. ix. 9.

## AS SOON AS.

1. ὡς, see "AS," No. 1.

(a) with ἄν.

2. εὐθέως, immediately, instantly, (adv. from εὐθύς, straight, direct.)
3. ὅτε, when, of a thing actually gone before.
4. ὅταν, whenever, as long as or as soon as, implying a possible contingency, present or future.

2. Mark v. 36 (om. G T L <sup>b</sup> )	4. John xvi. 21.
2. — xi. 2. [Tr N.]	1. — xviii. 6.
1. Luke i. 23, 44.	1. — xxi. 9.
3. — xv. 30.	1a. Phil. ii. 23.
1. — xxii. 66.	3. Rev. x. 10.
1. John xi. 20, 29.	4. — xii. 4.

## AS THOUGH.

(Where not two words in Greek.)

ὥτε, that, see "AS CONCERNING THAT."

Phil. iii. 12.

## AS TOUCHING.

1. ἐνί, upon.

(a) *with Gen.* up to, (of place, number, or aim.)(b) *with Acc.* over, (of time, place, or extent.)

2. περί, around.

(a) *with Gen.* about, concerning, on behalf of.(b) *with Acc.* about, round about.

3. κατά, see "AS," No. 6b.

2a. Matt. xviii. 19.

2a. ——— xxii. 31.

2a. Mark xii. 26.

1b. Acts v. 35.

2a. ——— xxi. 25.

3. Rom. xi. 28.

2a. 1 Cor. viii. 1.

2a. ——— xvi. 12.

2a. 2 Cor. ix. 1.

3. Phil. iii. 5.

2a. 1 Thes. iv. 9.

## AS... WAS.

κατά, see "AS," No. 6b.

Luke iv. 16.

Acts xvii. 2.

(lit. according to his custom, etc.)

## AS WELL AS.

1. καθάπερ, even as, truly as.

2. { ὡς, as, }  
{ καί, and, also, } as also.3. { καθώς, according as, } even as also,  
{ καί, and, also, } etc.3. Acts x. 47 (No. 2, L T | 2. 1 Cor. ix. 5  
Tr A N.) | 1. Heb. iv. 2

## AS WHEN.

ὡςπερ, wholly as, just as.

Rev. x. 3

## AS YET.

οὐπω, not yet, (opp. to οὐκέτι, no more.)

Acts viii. 16 (οὐδέπω, and not yet, ὡς L T Tr A N.)

2 Cor. i. 23, see not. as yet

Rev. xvii. 12, see no. as yet

## AS YET...NOT.

οὐδέπω, and not yet, not as yet.

John xx. 9.

See also, ACCORDING, BECOMETH, BEHOLD, CONCERNING, CRYSTAL, CUSTOM, EVEN, FORASMUCH, HAVE, INASMUCH, INSOMUCH, LIKE, MAKE, MAN, MANNER, MANY, MEN, MUCH, NO, NOT, PERTAINING, SET, SO, SUCH, TOUCHING, WONT.

## ASCEND\* AND ASCEND UP†.

(-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

ἀναβαίτω, to go up, climb, mount.

Luke xix. 28†; John i. 52†; iii. 13†; vi. 68†; xx. 17 twice†; Acts ii. 34†; xxv. 1†; Rom. x. 6†; Eph. iv. 8†, 9†, 10†; Rev. vii. 2†; viii. 4†; xi. 7†, 12†; xiv. 11†; xvii. 8†.

## ASHAMED (BE.)

1. αἰσχύνομαι, to be ashamed, feel shame, (to have the feeling which attends the performance of a dishonourable deed, or the feeling which deters a man from bad conduct through fear of shame.)

2. ἐπαισχύνομαι, to be ashamed of or at. In N.T. only in Mid. to shame one's self upon, in or at.

3. κατασχύνω, to disgrace, dishonour, put to shame.

(a) Pass. and Mid., to feel shame before another.

4. ἐντρέπομαι, to turn towards, give heed to, pay regard to; to be turned upon one's self on account of or from reverential awe of, (to have an innate moral repugnance to the doing of a dishonourable act.)

3a. Luke xlii. 17.

1. ——— xvi. 3.

— Rom. v. 5, see A (make)

3a. ——— ix. 35, margin δε  
confounded.

2a. ——— x. 11.

3a. 2 Cor. vii. 14.

3a. ——— ix. 4.

1. ——— x. 8.

1. Phil. i. 20.

4. 2 Thes. iii. 14.

2. 2 Tim. i. 12.

——— ii. 15, see A (need  
not be)

4. Titus ii. 8.

2. Heb. ii. 11.

2. ——— xi. 16.

3a. 1 Pet. iii. 16.

1. ——— iv. 16.

1. 1 John ii. 28.

## ASHAMED OF (BE.)

2. Mark viii. 38 twice.

2. Luke ix. 26 twice.

2. Rom. i. 16.

2. Rom. vi. 21 (with ἐνί,  
upon or at.)

2. 2 Tim. i. 8, 16.

## ASHAMED (MAKE.)

3. Rom. v. 5.

## ASHAMED (NEED NOT BE.)

ἀνεπαίσχυντος, (from α, neg. and No. 2 above) not ashamed, having no cause for shame.

2 Tim. ii. 15.

## ASHES.

σποδός, wood-ashes, embers; *gen.* ashes.

Matt. xi. 31.  
Luko x. 13.

Heb. ix. 13. (into.)  
2 Pet. ii. 6, see A (turn

## ASHES (TURN INTO.)

τεφρώ, to make into ashes, reduce to ashes, (from τέφρα, ashes, as of the funeral pile.)

2 Pet. ii. 6.

## ASIA.

Ἀσία, Asia.

*In all places, except*

Acta vi. 9 (om. L.)  
Heb. i. 11 (om. *rais* de Ἀσίᾳ, which are in Asia, om. All)

## ASIDE.

{ κατὰ, according to, } κατ' ἰδίαν, *lit.* ac-  
cording to one's  
{ ἴδιος, one's own, dis- }  
tinct from all else } οὐν, *i.e.* privately.

Mark vii. 32.

## ASIDE (GO.)

1. ἀναχωρέω, to go back, depart, withdraw, retire.

2. ὑποχωρέω, to go back; retire, recoil.

2 Luke ix. 10. | 1 Acta xxiii. 10.  
1 Acta xxvi. 31.

## ASIDE (LAY.)

1. ἀποτίθημι, to put away, to lay off; to put by for one's self, stow away.

2. ἀφίημι, to send away, dismiss, set free; *gen.* to leave *anything*, to free one's self *therefrom*, to let lie.

2 Mark vii. 8. | 1 Heb. xii. 1.  
1 1 Pet. ii. 1.

## ASIDE (TURN.)

1. ἀναχωρέω, to go back, depart, withdraw, retire.

2. ἐκτρέπομαι, to turn out of or from the course, to turn aside.

1. Matt. ii. 22. | 2 1 Tim. i. 6  
2 1 Tim. v. 15.

## ASK.

(-ED, -EST, -ETH, -ING.)

1. αἰτέω, to entreat, beg, supplicate; implies a distinction in position and circumstances between the parties, and expresses a petition from an inferior to a superior. Never used by Christ to the Father, but No. 2 invariably.

2. ἐρωτάω, to ask for information, to question as well as supplicate; implies familiarity if not equality. Never used of our prayers to the Father, see John xvi. 23, and 1 John v. 16.

3. ἐπερωτάω, (No. 2 with ἐπί prefixed, intensive), to consult, inquire of, question; to ask about a thing.

4. πυνθάνομαι, to ask for information, to inquire; to learn by asking or inquiry; to hear, learn, understand.

5. ἐξετάζω, to examine well or closely, to scrutinize, review of persons, hence, to question; of things, to inquire into or sift.

6. λέγω, to lay, to lay together, to collect, to read, hence, to speak or say. (λέγω is never used for λαλέω, which means simply to speak, to employ the organ of utterance; while λέγω is referred to the sentiment of what is spoken. λέγω therefore is always rational and intelligent, while λαλέω may be mere sound, either of the sane or insane.)

1. Matt. v. 42.

1. — vi. 8.

1. — vii. 7, 8, 9, 10, 11.

2. — xii. 10.

1. — xiv. 7.

2. — xvi. 13.

3. — xvii. 10.

1. — xviii. 19.

1. — xx. 22.

1. — xxi. 22.

2. — 24.

3. — xxii. 23.

— 35, see A a

question

2. — 41, 46.

3. — xxvii. 11.

1. — 20.

2 Mark (v. 10.

3. — v. 9.

1. — vi. 22, 23, 24, 25.

3. — vii. 5, 17. (A M.)

2. — viii. 5 (No. 2, T-Tr

3. Mark viii. 23, 27.

3. — ix. 11, 16, 21, 22,

32, 33.

3. — x. 2, 10, 17.

1. — 38.

3. — xii. 18, 28, 34.

3. — xiii. 3.

3. — xiv. 60, 61.

3. — xv. 2, 4, 44.

1. Luke i. 63.

— ii. 46, see A ques-

tion. (Liona

3. — vi. 9.

1. — 30 ist.

— 30 2nd see Again

viii. 9, 30.

3. — ix. 18.

2. — 45 (No. 3, L.)

1. — xi. 9, 10, 11, 12, 13.

1. — xii. 48.

4. — xv. 26.

3. — xviii. 18.

\* 2nd not in Greek.

- 4 Luke xviii. 26  
3 ——— 40.  
2 ——— xix. 21.  
1 ——— xx. 3.  
3 ——— 21, 27, 40.  
2 ——— xxi. 7.  
1 ——— xxi. 64.  
2 ——— 68.  
3 ——— xxiii. 3 (No. 2, T Tr A N.)  
1 ——— 6.  
2 John i. 12, 21, 23.  
1 ——— iv. 9, 19.  
2 ——— v. 12.  
1 ——— viii. 7 (sp.)  
2 ——— ix. 2, 13, 19, 21, 23.  
1 ——— xi. 22.  
4 ——— xiii. 24 (sp.)  
1 ——— xiv. 13, 14.  
1 ——— xv. 7, 16.  
2 ——— xvi. 5, 19, 23 let.  
1 ——— 23 2nd, 24 twice, 26.  
2 ——— 30.
- 3 John xviii. 7.  
2 ——— 19.  
3 ——— 21 twice (No. 2, I. T Tr A N.)  
5 ——— xxi. 12.  
1 Acts iii. 2.  
2 ——— 3.  
4 ——— iv. 7.  
3 ——— v. 27.  
4 ——— x. 18, 29.  
4 ——— xxiii. 19.  
3 ——— 34.  
6 ——— xxxv. 20.  
— Rom. x. 20, see A after.  
— 1 Cor. x. 23, 1 see A  
— ——— 27, 1 question  
3 ——— xiv. 35.  
1 Eph. iii. 20.  
1 Jas. i. 5, 6.  
1 ——— iv. 2, 3 twice.  
1 1 Pet. iii. 15.  
1 1 John iii. 22.  
1 ——— v. 14, 15, 16.

## ASK AFTER.

3. Rom. x. 20.

## ASK AGAIN.

ἐπαίτιω, (No. 1 with ἐπί, upon, prefixed),  
to ask besides, to beg as a mendicant.

— Luke vi. 30.

## ASK A QUESTION.

ἐπερωτάω, see "ASK," No. 3.

— Matt. xxii. 35.

## ASK QUESTIONS.

1. ἐπερωτάω, see "ASK," No. 3.

2. ἀνακρίνω, to examine well or closely,  
to question, sift.

1. Luke ii. 46. | 2. 1 Cor. x. 25, 27.

## ASK WHO WAS THERE [margin.]

ὑπακούω, to hearken to and obey, (from  
ὑπό, under, and ἀκούω, to hear),  
with the idea of stealth, stillness or  
with attention, in order to answer.

— Acts xii. 13 (text, hearken.)

## ASLEEP.

καθεύδω, to lie down to sleep, to sleep;  
metaph., to rest, be at rest, still,  
quiet.

— Matt. xxvi. 40, 43. | — Mark iv. 38. — Mark xiv. 40.

See also, SLEEP.

## ASLEEP (DE.)

1. καθεύδω, to lie down to sleep, to sleep,  
metaph., to rest, be at rest, still,  
quiet.2. κοιμάομαι, to be laid down to sleep,  
to be or fall asleep in death, to sleep  
the sleep of death; used thus by the  
Ancients, though in connection with  
such words as exclude the hope of  
"waking" or resurrection, e.g.,  
"eternal," "unawakened," "ever-  
lasting," "brazen sleep," "iron  
sleep," etc.

1. Matt. viii. 24. | 2. 1 Thes. iv. 13, 15

## ASLEEP (FALL.)

1. ἀφηνέω, to cease to sleep, to awake  
from sleep; (from ἀπό, from, and  
ἕκτος, sleep), in N.T. and later  
writers to sleep away, i.e. to fall  
into a deep and prolonged sleep.

2. κοιμάομαι, see "ASLEEP," No. 2.

1. Luke viii. 23. | 2. 1 Cor. xv. 6, 18.  
2. Acts vii. 60. | 2. 2 Pet. iii. 4.

## ASP.

ἀσπίς, an asp, a kind of viper. (The  
coluber naja of Egypt.)

— Rom. iii. 13.

## ASS.

1. ὄνος, an ass, male or female, (prob.  
from ὀνίνημι, to help, as Latin jumen-  
tum, an ass, from juvo, to help,  
because it helps or assists man in his  
labours.)2. ὑποζύγιον, an animal subject to the  
yoke, particularly an ass, (from ὑπό,  
under, and ζυγός, a yoke.)

1. Matt. xxi. 2. | 1. Luke xiv. 5 (ὁ υἱός, a son,  
1. ——— 5 1st. G = L T Tr A.)  
2. ——— 5 2nd. — John xii. 14, see A  
1. ——— 7. ——— 15. [(young)  
1. Luke xiii. 15. | 2. 2 Pet. ii. 16.

## ASS (YOUNG.)

ὀνάριον, (the diminutive of No. 1 above) a  
young ass or ass's colt.

— John xii. 14.



## ASSAULT [verb.]

ἐφίστημι, *trans.* to set or place upon; *intrans.* to stand upon; *in hostile signifi.* to stand against, to come upon by surprise.

Acts xvii. 5

## ASSAULT [noun.]

ὁρμή, any violent pressure onwards, an assault, attack; *esp.* the first shock, onset *in war.* (*Lat.* impetus.)

Acts xiv. 5.

## ASSAY (-ED, -ING.)

1. πειράω, (*from* πείρω, to perforate, pierce through, *by which trial is made of things*) to attempt, undertake, endeavour, try; *then* to put to the proof.

2. πειράζω, to make proof or trial, to make an attempt.

3. { λαμβάνω, to take, to } πείραν  
{ take hold of, to ap- } λαμβάνειν,  
{prehend, } to make an  
{ πείρα, a trial, attempt, } attempt.

1 Acts ix. 26.

3. Heb. xl. 29.

2. Acts xvi. 7.

## ASSEMBLED (-BE.)

1. συνάγω, to bring together, lead together, *hence*, to lead or take with one's self into one's house, to receive to one's hospitality.

2. γίνομαι, to become.

— Matt. xxvi. 3, see A to- — Acts i. 4, see A together  
1. — 57. [gather. (be.)  
1. — xxviii. 12. — iv. 31, see A together  
— Mark xiv. 53, see A (be.)  
(with...) — xi. 26, see A... selves  
1 John xx 19 (—G— L T 2. — xv. 23 (lit causing  
Tr A N.) to be of one accord.)

## ASSEMBLE...SELVES.

συνέγω, *see above.*

Acts xi. 23.

## ASSEMBLE TOGETHER.

συνέγω, *see above.*

Matt. xxvi. 3.

## ASSEMBLED. (WITH...)

συνέρχομαι, to come or go together; *abs.* to come together, meet, assemble.

Mark xiv. 53.

## ASSEMBLED TOGETHER (BE.)

1. συνάγω, *see* "A (BE)," No. 1.

2. συναλίζομαι, to make throng together, to be assembled, met, gathered together.

2 Acts i. 4.

1. Acts iv. 31

## ASSEMBLING TOGETHER [noun.]

ἐπισυναγωγή, a gathering together to a place or person.

Heb. x. 25.

## ASSEMBLY.

1. ἐκκλησία, the common term for a meeting of the ἐκκληστοί, assembled to discuss the affairs of a Free State. The body of citizens summoned by the crier (κῆρυξ), hence, the popular assembly. Transferred by the LXX to designate the assembly of the people of Israel, whether summoned for a definite purpose, or considered as the representative of the whole nation. In N.T. applied to the community of the people of Israel, Acts vii. 38; but elsewhere to "the Church." This ἐκκλησία is constituted by the old terms "calling" (καλεῖν) and "preaching" (κηρύσσειν), but inspired with a new force. Hence it denotes the N.T. redeemed community in its twofold aspect. (i) The entire community of all who are called by and to Christ. (ii) The N.T. Churches as confined to particular places; every church in which the character of the church as a whole is repeated. Its being summoned is expressed by the latter part of the word (καλεῖν), and its being summoned out of the whole population is expressed by the first part (ἐκ.) (See "Cremer.")

2. συναγωγή, a bringing together, a gathering of persons or things. No. 1 may be expressed by convocation, this by congregation. The former

is aggregative, the latter congregative. The former calls, invites, and summons men from the whole world to become its members; the latter brought together the members of an existing society, excluding all others. The former is attributed to the Christian Church, the latter to the Jewish synagogue.

See under "CHURCH."

1. Acts xix. 32, 39. — Heb. xii. 23, see A (general.)  
 1. — 41. —  
 2. Jas. ii. 2, margin, Greek *synagogue*.

#### ASSEMBLY (GENERAL.)

πανήγυρις, an assembly of a whole nation for a public festival such as the Olympic games: a high festival, a solemn assembly on such festival. (πανηγυρικός λόγος is a speech or eulogy pronounced on any one at a public assembly, hence, the English word, panegyric, etc.)

Heb. xii. 23.

#### ASSENT (-ED) [verb.]

1. συντίθημι, to place or put together, agree upon, settle.  
 2. ἐπικρίνω, to decide, determine, adjudge.

2. Luke xxiii. 24, margin (text, *give sentence*).  
 1. Acts xxiv. 9 (συνενετίθημι, joined in setting upon Adam, All)

#### ASSIST.

παρίστημι, (a) *trans.* to place by or beside; (b) *intrans.* to stand by or near so as to defend or help.

b. Rom. xvi. 2

#### ASSURANCE.

1. πίστις, faith, the trust which one entertains or puts in a person or thing. Parallel to this is the meaning of conviction; a conviction based upon trust, not upon knowledge; a persuasion fortified by faith. A firmly relying confidence. A confidence cherished by firm conviction.  
 2. πληροφορία, full conviction, perfect certitude, (from πληροφωρέω, to bring in full measure, complete an act), not an effect of the logical fac-

ulty, but produced by the inner working of the Holy Ghost.

1. Acts xvii. 31, marg. *faith*. | 2. 1 Thes. i. 5.  
 — Col. ii. 2, see A (full) | — Heb. vi. 11, see A (full)  
 — Heb. x. 22, see A (full)

#### ASSURANCE (FULL.)

2. Col. ii. 2. | 2. Heb. vi. 11.  
 2. Heb. x. 22.

#### ASSURE.

πείθω, *intrans.* as here, to persuade, to win by words, to influence.

1 John iii. 19, margin Greek *persuade*

#### ASSURED (be fully) [margin.]

πληροφορέω, to bear or bring fully, hence, to give full assurance.

(a) *Pass.* to have full satisfaction, to be fully assured.

(a) Rom. xiv. 5 (text, *fully persuaded*)

#### ASSURED OF (BE.)

πιστώ, *in pass.* as here, to guarantee or give bail for one's self, to become security for; or to be made faithful; to put trust in, confide.

2 Tim. iii. 14

#### ASSUREDLY.

ἀσφαλῶς, safely, certainly, (from ἀσφαλής, that cannot be tripped up or thrown down.)

Acts ii. 36

#### ASSUREDLY GATHERING.

συμβιβάζομαι, to cause to be put together, *metaph.* to examine closely, to conclude from laying circumstances together.

Acts xvi. 10.

#### ASTONISHED (BE.)

1. ἐκπλήσσομαι, to be driven out of one's senses by a sudden shock, to be exceedingly struck in mind.  
 2. ἐξίστημι, (a) *trans.* to change from one condition to another, to put out of its place, *metaph.* to drive one out of his senses; (b) *intrans.* to stand aside from, go away from, yield; to be out of one's wits.

3. θαμβέομαι, to be astonished, astounded, amazed, (from θάμβος), (a) the active.

- { θάμβος, astonishment, amazement.  
4. { περιέχω, to encompass, surround, embrace.

*Lit.* amazement, encompassed him.

- |                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Matt vii. 28. | 2b. Luke ii. 47.     |
| 1. — xiii. 54.   | 1. — iv. 32.         |
| 1. — xxii. 33.   | 4. — v. 9.           |
| 1. Mark i. 22.   | 2b. — viii. 56.      |
| 2b. — v. 42.     | — xxiv. 22, see A    |
| 1. — vi. 2.      | (make.)              |
| 1. — vii. 37.    | 3a. Acts ix. 6 (ap.) |
| 3. — x. 24.      | 2b. — x. 45.         |
| 1. — 26.         | 2b. — xii. 16.       |
| 1. — xi. 18.     | 1. — xiii. 12.       |

### ASTONISHED MAKE.

2. Luke xxiv. 22.

### ASTONISHMENT.

ἐκστασις, any displacement or removal from the proper place. *Metaph.* of the mind, distraction, astonishment, entrancement.

Mark v. 42.

### ASTRAY (GO, WENT, etc.)

πλανάομαι, to wander, roam about. *Metaph.* to be misled, to err, be mistaken.

Matt. xviii. 12 twice, 13. 1 Pet. ii. 25.  
2 Pet. ii. 15.

### ASUNDER.

See, BURST, OUT, DEPART, DIVIDING, PLUCK, PUT, SAW.

### AT.

1. ἐν, in, of time, place, or element; among.
2. ἐπὶ, (superposition) upon.
  - (a) with Gen. upon, (as springing from) over, in the presence or time of.
  - (b) with Dat. upon, (as resting on) in addition to, on account of.
  - (c) with Acc. up to, (of place, number, aim); over, (of time, place, extent.)
3. εἰς, (motion to the interior) into, to, unto, with a view to, (opp. of No. 11.)
4. παρά, (juxtaposition) beside.

- (a) with Gen. beside and proceeding from, (used of persons as No. 6 is of places.)

- (b) with Dat. beside and at; near, with, (of persons only, except John xix. 25.)

- (c) with Acc. (to or along the side of) beside, compared with, i.e. so as to be shown contrary or superior to.

5. πρὸς, (in the direction of) towards.

- (a) with Gen. hitherwards, (whence) in favour of, (occ. Acts xxvii. 34.)

- (b) with Dat. (resting in a direction towards) at, close by.

- (c) with Acc. hitherwards, (whither) towards, in reference to.

6. ἀπό, (motion from the exterior) from, away from.

7. κατά, down.

- (a) with Gen. (down from) against.

- (b) with Acc. (down towards) according to, throughout; in reference to time, at or in, i.e. at the period of, correspondent with, etc.

8. περί, around.

- (a) with Gen. (around and separate from) about, concerning.

- (b) with Acc. (around and towards) around, about, (of time, or any object of thought.)

9. διά, through, (from the notion of separation, disjunction.)

- (a) with Gen. (through as proceeding from) through, by means of, (denoting instrument of an action.)

- (b) with Acc. (through, as tending towards) on account of, (denoting ground of the action.)

10. ἐκ, from, out of, (motion from the interior, opp. of No. 3.)

11. ἔμπροσθεν, of place, before, in front; of time, before, earlier, etc.

- |                      |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| 9a. Matt. vii. 13.   | 2b. Matt. xxii. 33. |
| 2b. — 23.            | 1. — xxiii. 6.      |
| 1. — viii. 6.        | 2b. — xxiv. 33.     |
| 2c. — ix. 9.         | 1. — 41.            |
| 1. — xi. 22, 25.     | 6c. — xxvi. 16 2nd. |
| 1. — xii. 1.         | 7b. — xxvii. 15.    |
| 3. — 41.             | 2b. Mark i. 22.     |
| 1. — xiii. 49.       | 5c. — 33.           |
| 1. — xiv. 1.         | 5c. — v. 22.        |
| 4c. — xv. 30.        | 1. — vi. 3.         |
| 1. — xviii. 1.       | 5c. — vii. 25.      |
| 3. — 20 (om. G L)    | 2b. — x. 22, 24.    |
| 6. — xix. 4. [Tr M.] | 5c. — xi. 1.        |

2b. Mark xi. 18.  
2b. — xii. 17.  
1. — 39.  
2b. — xiii. 29.  
5c. — xiv. 54.  
7b. — xv. 6.  
2b. Luke i. 14.  
2b. — 29 (om G~.)  
8a. — ii. 18.  
2b. — 33, 47.  
1. — iv. 18.  
2b. — 22, 32.  
2b. — v. 5, 9.  
2c. — 27.  
4c. — vii. 38.  
3. — viii. 26.  
4c. — 35, 41.  
1. — ix. 31.  
2b. — 43 *selon*.  
3. — 61 *2nd*.  
1. — x. 14.  
7b. — 32.  
4c. — 39 (No. 5c, L<sup>m</sup>  
T Tr A N.)  
3. — xi. 32.  
1. — xii. 46.  
1. — xiii. 1.  
9a. — 24.  
1. — xiv. 14.  
5c. — xvi. 20.  
4c. — xvii. 16.  
1. — xix. 5.  
5c. — 29.  
5b. — 37.  
1. — xx. (om L T Tr  
A N.)  
2b. — 26.  
2a. — 37.  
1. — 46.  
2c. — xxii. 30, 40.  
1. — xxiii. 7 *twice*, 12.  
7b. — 17 (*ap.*)  
7c. — xxiv. 22.  
6. — 27, 47.  
1. John iv. 21, 45 *twice*  
46.  
1. — 53 (om Tr<sup>b</sup> N.)  
7b. — v. 4 (*ap.*)  
2a. — vi. 21  
1. — 39 (om Tr A.)  
8a. — 41, 61.  
1. — vii. 11.  
3. — 26.  
1. — 29.  
2b. — viii. 7 (*ap.*)  
6. — 9 (*ap.*)  
2c. — 59.  
1. — x. 22.  
1. — xi. 24.  
3. — 32.  
1. — xii. 20.  
1. — xiv. 20.  
10. — xvi. 4.  
1. — 26.  
5b. — xviii. 16.  
1. — 39.  
5b. — xx. 11 (No. 5b, G  
L T Tr A) (No. 1, N.)  
5b. — 12 *twice*.  
3. — 14, 15.  
2a. — xxi. 1.  
1. — 27.  
1. Acts i. 6.  
1. — ii. 5.  
2b. — iii. 1.  
5c. — 2.  
2b. — 10 *twice*, 12.  
3. — iv. 6 (No. 1, G~L  
T Tr A.)  
4c. — 35, 37.  
4c. — v. 2.  
2b. — 9.  
4c. — 10 (No. 5c, L T  
Tr A N.)

1. Acts vii. 13, 29.  
4c. — 58.  
1. — viii. 1, 14.  
6. — 35.  
3. — 40.  
1. — ix. 10, 13, 19, 22,  
27.  
1. — 28 (*eis, into*,  
G~L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 36.  
2c. — x. 25.  
1. — xi. 15.  
1. — xiii. 1, 5.  
2b. — 12.  
1. — 27.  
1. — xiv. 8.  
1. — xvi. 2, 4.  
7b. — 25.  
1. — xvii. 13, 16.  
3. — xviii. 22.  
1. — xix. 5.  
1. — 14.  
1. — 15 *1st* (*ap.*)  
3. — 15 *2nd*, 16.  
3. — xxi. 3.  
1. — 11.  
3. — 13.  
4c. — xxii. 3.  
3. — xxiii. 11.  
6. — 23.  
1. — xxv. 4 (*eis into*,  
G~L T Tr A N.)  
2a. — 10.  
3. — 15.  
1. — 24.  
6. — xxvi. 4 *1st*.  
1. — 4 *2nd*.  
3. — xxvii. 3.  
3. — xxviii. 12.  
1. Rom. i. 15.  
3. — iv. 20.  
1. — viii. 34.  
7b. — ix. 9.  
1. — xi. 5.  
1. — xv. 26.  
1. — xvi. 1.  
1. 1 Cor. i. 2.  
1. — xi. 34.  
2b. — xiv. 16.  
1. — 35.  
1. — xv. 23, 32, 52.  
1. — xvi. 8.  
1. 2 Cor. i. 1.  
1. — viii. 14.  
1. Eph. i. 1 (*om εν Εφεσσ,*  
*in Ephesus, Tr<sup>b</sup> A<sup>b</sup> N.*)  
1. — ii. 12 (om G~L T  
Tr A N.)  
1. — iii. 13. [Tr A N.)  
1. Phil. i. 1.  
1. — ii. 10.  
1. Col. i. 2.  
1. — ii. 1.  
1. 1 Thes. ii. 2, 10.  
1. — iii. 1, 13.  
1. 1 Tim. i. 3.  
1. 2 Tim. i. 18.  
3. — ii. 26.  
1. — iii. 11 3 *times*.  
7b. — iv. 1 (*και, both*  
[by], G~L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 8, 13, 16, 20 *twice*.  
1. Heb. xii. 2.  
10. Jas. iii. 11.  
1. 1 Pet. i. 7, 13.  
6. — iv. 17 *twice*.  
1. — v. 13.  
1. 1 John ii. 28.  
5c. Rev. i. 17.  
2c. — iii. 20.  
2c. — viii. 3 (No. 2a, G~  
T Tr A N.)  
10. — xix. 2.  
11. — 10.  
2b. — xxi. 12 (*ap.*)

FALL, FIRST, HAND, HOME, LAST, LAW,  
LEAST, LENGTH, LOOK, MARVEL, MOST, NOT,  
NOUGHT, ONCE, ONE, PIETY, SET, SIT,  
STRAIN, STUMBLE, TIME, WAIT, WINK,  
WONDER.

## ATHIRST (AND BE.)

διψάω, to thirst; and of the ground to be  
dry, parched; *fig.* to desire ardently.

Matt. xxv. 44. | Rev. xxi. 6. | Rev. xxii. 17.

## ATONEMENT.

καταλλαγή, the exchange effected; then  
the reconciliation, (for which δια-  
λλαγή and συναλλαγή are generally  
used.) "It denotes the result of the  
divine salvation, i.e. the new mould-  
ing of the relation in which the world  
stands to God, so far as it no longer  
remains the object of His wrath."—  
Cremer. (Occ. Rom. xi. 15; 2 Cor.  
v. 18, 19.)

Rom. v. 11.

## ATTAIN.

1. λαμβάνω, to take, take hold of, ap-  
prehend.
2. καταλαμβάνω, to seize upon, lay hold  
of, apprehend.
3. φθάνω to come or do before another,  
to be beforehand with, to over-  
take, outstrip; to come first.
4. καταντάω, to come, arrive; to result,  
happen.
5. παρακολουθίω, to accompany beside  
or near, follow close or on the  
heels; *metaph.* to follow close with  
one's thoughts, i.e. to understand.

4. Acts xxvii. 12. | 4. Phil. iii. 11.  
— Rom. ix. 30, see A to. | 1. — 12. [ready.)  
3. — 31. | — 16, see A (al-  
5. 1 Tim. iv. 6.

## ATTAIN ALREADY.

3. Phil. iii. 16 (aorist.)

## ATTAIN TO.

2. Rom. ix. 30.

(In other cases the word "to" is represented by  
the Dative case or another Greek word.)

See, ALL, ANY, ATTENDANCE, BEGINNING,  
CHARGES, COME, DEATH, DWELL, DWELLER,

## ATTEND.

ἐνπρόσθετος, one who constantly sits to  
or applies to *anything*.

1 Cor. vii. 35 (ἐνπρόσθετος, same sense, *Att.*)

## ATTEND CONTINUALLY UPON.

προσκαρτερέω, to persist in a *thing*, apply  
diligently to it; persevere.

Rom. xiii. 6.

## ATTEND UNTO.

προσέχω, to hold to, bring to or near; to  
turn one's mind, thoughts, atten-  
tion to a *thing*; to attach one's self  
to a *thing*, cleave unto it.

Acts xvi. 14.

## ATTENDANCE AT (GIVE)\*

## ATTENDANCE TO (GIVE)†

προσέχω, see "ATTEND UNTO."

† 1 Tim. iv. 13.

\* Heb. vii. 13.

## ATTENTIVE (BE VERY.)

ἐκκρέμαμαι, to hang from, be suspended;  
to depend upon (*non. occ.*)

Luke xix. 48, margin hang on.

## AUDIENCE.

ἀκοή, hearing; the sense of hearing, and  
so the ear; a hearing, listening to;  
the thing heard, report, saying, fame.

Luke vii. 1.

## AUDIENCE (GIVE.)

ἀκούω, to hear, give ear, listen.

Acts xiii. 16. | Acts xv. 12. | Acts xxii. 22

## AUDIENCE OF (IN THE.)

ἀκούω, see above.

Luke xx. 43.

## AUGHT or OUGHT.

1. τίς, any one or thing.

2. οὐδείς, not one, nothing.

1. Matt. v. 23.

1. — xxi. 3.

2. Mark vii. 12 (with an-  
other negative.)

1. Acts iv. 32.

1. — xxviii. 19.

1. Philom. 18.

## AUGHT IF.

{ εἰ, if,  
τίς, any one or thing.

Mark viii. 23. | Mark xi. 25. | Acts xxiv. 19.

## AUGHT TO EAT.

φαγεῖν, to eat.

John iv. 53.

## AUGUSTUS.

Σεβαστός, revered, venerable; the im-  
perial name Augustus was rendered  
by this word.

Acts xxvii. 1.

## AUSTERE.

αὐστηρός, making the tongue dry and  
rough, harsh; *metaph.* harsh, crab-  
bed.

Luke xix. 21, 22.

## AUTHOR.

1. αἴτιος, causing, occasioning, with art.  
the originator.

2. ἀρχηγός, beginning, originating, with  
art. the leader, founder, princely-  
leader.

2. Acts iii. 15, margin.  
1. Heb. v. 9.

2. Heb. xii. 2, margin be-  
ginner.

## AUTHORITY.

1. ἐξουσία, power (*delegated*), authority  
to do *anything*; permission, license.

2. ἐντολή, injunction, command.

3. ὑπεροχή, a projecting or standing  
forth, a projection, prominent;  
*metaph.* a surpassing, superiority,  
power, dignity.

1. Matt. vii. 29.

1. — viii. 9.

1. — xxi. 23 twice, 24, 27.

1. Mark i. 22, 27.

1. — xi. 28 twice, 29, 33.

1. — xiii. 34.

1. Luke iv. 36.

1. — vii. 8.

1. — ix. 1.

2. — xix. 17.

1. Luke xx. 2 twice, 8, 20.

1. John v. 27.

1. Acts ix. 14.

1. — xxvi. 10, 12.

1. 1 Cor. xv. 24.

1. 2 Cor. x. 8.

5. 1 Tim. ii. 2, margin em-  
inent place.

2. Titus ii. 15.

1. 1 Pet. iii. 22.

1. Rev. xiii. 2.

## AUTHORITY UPON (EXERCISE.)

1. ἐξουσιάζω, to use authority, to have  
authority over any one or thing.

2. κατεξουσιάζω, to exercise or use excessive or arbitrary authority.

2. Matt. xx. 25. | 2. Mark x. 42.  
1. Luke xxii. 25.

### AUTHORITY (OF GREAT.)

δυνάστης, a lord, master, ruler.

Acts viii. 27.

### AUTHORITY (USB) [margin.]

{ ἐν, in.  
βάπει, the pressure of a weight.  
εἶναι, to be.

1. Thea. ii. 6 (text, be burdensome.)

### AUTHORITY OVER (USURP.)

αὐθεντῶ, to use or exercise power over, to domineer, (from αὐθέντης, one acting by his own authority; in Old Greek, a self-murderer.

1. Tim. ii. 12.

### AVAIL (-ETH.)

ισχύω, to be strong in body; to be mighty, powerful; to prevail.

Gal. v. 6. | Gal. vi. 15 (ἰσχυί, is, All) | Jas. v. 16.

### AVENGE.

1. ἐκδικέω, to avenge, revenge, punish.

2. { ποιέω, to make, to do.  
ἐκδίκησις, a revenging, vengeance.

3. { κρίνω, to divide, to separate, hence, to select. Then to come to a decision, to judge, to judge judgment.  
κρίμα, (the result or issue of κρίνω), the decision arrived at, decrees, determinate judgment,

1. Luke xviii. 3, 5. | 1. Rom. xii. 19.  
2. ——— 7, 8. | 1. Rev. vi. 10.  
2. Acts vii. 24. | 2. ——— xviii. 20.  
1. Rev. xix. 2.

### AVENGER.

ἐκδικος, carrying out or maintaining the right, avenging, with art. an avenger, see Rom. xiii. 4.

1. Thea. iv. 6.

### AVOID (-ING.)

1. διά, through, (from the notion of separation, disjunction.)

(a) with Gen. (through, as proceeding from) through, by means of, (denoting the instrument of the action.)

(b) with Acc. (through, as tending towards) on account of, (denoting the ground of the action.)

2. ἐκκλίνω, to bend out of the regular line, bent outwards or away; to turn away from, shun.

3. ἐκτρέπομαι, (in Mid. as here), to turn off or aside, to get out of the way, avoid.

4. παραιτίομαι, to beg of or from another; to obtain by prayer; to avert by entreaty, deprecate; to decline, beg to be excused.

5. περιίστημι, (a) trans. to put, place, set, lay, round a thing, etc.

(b) Pass., Mid., and intrans., to stand round about; to step aside out of the way, shun, beware of.

6. στέλλω, to set, place, esp. to set in order, arrange, get ready, then (a) Mid. to put on, arrange as robes; (b) Pass. to fit one's self out, get ready.

2. Rom. xvi. 17.  
1b. 1 Cor. vii. 2 (italics).  
6a. 2 Cor. viii. 20.

3. 1 Tim. vi. 20.  
4. 2 Tim. ii. 23.  
5b. Titus iii. 9.

### AWAIT (LAYING.)

ἐπιβουλή, a plan against another, a plot.

Acts ix. 24.

### AWAKE (BE.)

διαγρηγορέω, to awake thoroughly.

Luke ix. 32.

### AWAKE (-ING.)

1. ἐγείρω, (a) Active, to awaken, wake up, rouse, stir; (b) Pass. to wake, rouse, stir one's self.

2. διεγείρω, to wake quite up.

3. ἐκνήφω, to awake sober, out of a drunken sleep, *applied spiritually in N.T.*

1a Matt viii. 25. | 1b Rom. xiii. 11.  
2 Mark iv. 38 (No. 1, Tr) | 3 1 Cor. xv. 34.  
3 Luke viii. 24 (A N) | 1b. Eph. v. 14 (No 1a, AU)

### AWAKE OUT OF SLEEP.

1. ἐξυπνίζω, to rouse another out of sleep.  
2. { γίνομαι, to become.  
(ἐξυπνός, roused out of sleep.)

1. John xi. 11. | 2. Acts xvi. 27.

### AWARE (BE.)

1. γινώσκω, to perceive, observe, obtain a knowledge of, *hence, to know, be acquainted with, (as contrasted with No. 2, which denotes I learn, and expresses subjective knowledge.)*  
2. οἶδα, (*perf. of obs. root εἶδω*), I have seen, *implies knowledge from without, (obj.) to have knowledge of, (No. 2 denotes not to forget, No. 1, to notice.)*

2 Luke xi. 44. | 1. Luke xii. 46.

### AWARE OF (BE.)

1 Matt xxiv. 50.

### AWAY.

1. ἔξω, without, on the outside, out of doors.  
2. ἔα, *imper. of εἰώ*, to let, suffer, permit.

1. Matt. xiii. 48.  
2. Luke iv. 34 margin (text, *let alone.*)

### AWAY WITH.

αἶρω, to seize, lift up, take away, *imp.*  
αἶρε, αἶρον,—away with, *i.e. to execution.*

Luke xxiii. 18.  
John xix. 15 twice.

Acts xxi. 36.  
— xxii. 22.

See also, CARRY, CARRYING, CAST, CASTING, CATCH, CONVEY, DO, DONE, DRAW, FADE, FADETH, FALL, FALLING, FLEE, FLOOD, GO, LEAD, MOVE, PASS, PINE, PUT, PUTTING, ROLL, SAIL, SEND, TAKE, TAKEN, THRUST, TURN, UNTAKEN, VANISH, WASH, WEAR, WIPE, WITHER.

### AXE.

ἀξίνη, an axe, (*from ἄγω, fut. ἄξω, to break.*)

Matt. iii. 10.

Luke iii. 9.

## B

### BABBLER.

σπερμολόγος, (*from σπέρμα, a seed, and λέλογα, perf. mid. of λέγω, a small bird, so called from picking up seeds. Applied by Athenians to idle fellows who lived on collecting the refuse of the market-places, hence, because these were talkative and noisy, applied to babbling, chattering fellows.*

Acts xvii. 18, margin *base fellow.*

### BABE.

1. βρέφος, a child while yet in the womb (ἐμβρυον), the new-born babe.  
2. νήπιος, a babe without the power of speech, an infant, a minor.

2. Matt. xi. 25.  
2. — xxi. 16.  
1. Luke i. 41, 44.  
1. — ii. 12, 16.

2. Luke x. 21.  
2. Rom. ii. 20.  
2. 1 Cor. iii. 1.  
2. Heb. v. 13.

1. 1 Pet. ii. 2.

### BACK [noun.]

ὠῖρος, the back of a man.

Rom. xi. 10 (non occ.)

### BACK [adv.]

ὀπίσω, of place, behind, backwards; of time, hereafter, since the future is uncertain, and therefore behind us.

Matt. xxiv. 18.

See also, DRAW, DRIVE, FRAUD, KEEP, RETURN, ROLL, TURN.



## BACKBITER.

ατάλαλος, a speaker against another, a detractor.

Rom. i. 31.

## BACKBITING.

καταλία, a speaking against, open evil speaking as opposed to ψιθυρισμός, see "WHISPER."

2 Cor. xii. 20.

## BACKSIDE (ON THE.)

πισθεν, of place, behind, at the back, of time, after, in future, hereafter.

Rev. v. 1 (ἔξωθεν, the outside, G. v.)

## BACKWARD.

{ εἰς, unto,  
ὁ, the,  
ὀπίσω, behind, } εἰς τὰ ὀπίσω,  
backward.

John xviii. 6

## BAD.

κακός, bad, (opp. to ἀγαθός, good.) It expresses the lack of those qualities which constitute a person or thing what it claims to be. Incapable, useless, bad, generically, including every form of evil, physical and moral.

πονηρός, (connected with πόνος, labour, pains), troublesome, bad, evil. It expresses the more active form of evil, malignant, and describes the quality according to its nature, as No. 1 does according to its effects.

σαπρός, bad, in the sense of putrid, rotten, (from σήπω, to rot.)

3. Matt. xiii. 45. 2. Matt. xxii. 10.  
1. 2 Cor. v. 10 (φῶλος=worthless, G. v. T Tr A.)

## BAG.

γλωσσόκομον, a case to keep the tongues of wind instruments in, then used for any small case, purse or bag.

βαλάντιον, (βαλλάντιον, L T Tr A N) a bag or purse, into which money or other valuables are cast or put, (from βάλλω, to cast.)

2. Luke xii. 33. 1. John xii. 6.  
1. John xii. 29.

## BALANCES (PAIR OF.)

ζυγός, any thing that joins two bodies; the yoke or cross-bar tied to the end of the pole, and having collars at each end for the animals, then the beams of a balance, etc.

Rev. vi. 5.

## BAND [noun.]

1. σπείρα, any thing round, wrapped round or upon a thing, a twisted rope, a body of men-at-arms, used to translate the Roman manipulus—2 centuries, also a larger body, a cohort.

2. δεσμός, a band, bound, fetter, any thing for tying or fastening.

(s) in pl., bonds, imprisonment.

3. ζευκτηρία, fit for or belonging to joining, yoking, etc.

4. σύνδεσμος, that which binds together, a band or bond, that which is bound together, a bundle.

1. Matt. xxvii. 27.

1. Mark xv. 16.

2a. Luke viii. 29.

1. John xviii. 12.

1. Acts x. 1 1st.

2a. Acts xvi. 28.

1. — xxi. 31.

2. — xxii. 30 (om. All.)

1. — xxvii. 1.

3. — 40.

4. Col. ii. 19.

## BAND OF MEN.

1. John xviii. 3.

## BAND (Italian.)

Ἰταλικός, Italian.

Acts x. 1 2nd (Italics)

## BAND TOGETHER.

{ ποιέω, to make, to do.  
συστροφή, a rolling up together, then any dense mass, a body of men, a crowd, a seditious meeting.

Acts xxiii. 12.

## BANK.

τράπεζα, a table, esp. a dining table, then a money-changer's table or counter, a bank.

Luke xix. 23.



## BANQUETING

πότος, a drinking, esp. a drinking bout, carousal, (*non. occ.*)

1 Pet. iv. 3.

## BAPTISM.

1. βάπτισμα, an immersion or washing with water, (*washing unto purification from sin*), used in *N.T.* for the rite of baptism
2. βαπτισμός, the washing. It denotes the act as a fact, as No. 1 does the result of the act.

1. Matt. iii. 7.	1. Acts i. 22.
1. — xx. 22 (ap.), 23 (ap.)	1. — x. 37.
1. — xxi. 25	1. — xiii. 24.
1. Mark i. 4.	1. — xviii. 25.
1. — x. 38, 39.	1. — xix. 3, 4.
1. — xi. 30.	1. Rom. vi. 4.
1. Luke iii. 3.	1. Eph. iv. 5.
1. — vii. 29.	1. Col. ii. 12 (No. 2, Lm.)
1. — xii. 50.	2. Heb. vi. 2.
1. — xx. 4.	1. 1 Pet. iii. 21.

## BAPTIST

1. βαπτιστής, the Baptist, the name of John suggested by the function committed to and exercised by him.
2. βαπτίζω, to immerse, baptize. (*See below.*)

(a) *part. with article* denotes he who baptizes.

1. Matt. iii. 1.	1. Mark vi. 25.
1. — xi. 11, 12.	1. — viii. 23.
1. — xiv. 2, 5.	1. Luke vii. 20.
1. — xvi. 14.	1. — — 23 (om. G → T)
1. — xvii. 13.	1. — Tr A N.)
2a. Mark vi. 14. [A N.]	1. — — 33.
1. — — 24 (No. 2, T Tr)	1. — ix. 19.

## BAPTIZE.

βαπτίζω, (*in form a frequentative or factitive of βάπτω, dip or dye.*) βαπτίζω to make a thing dipped or dyed. To immerse for a religious purpose, may be traced back to the Levitical washings, see Lev. xiv. 8, 9; etc., (*out of which arose the baptism of proselytes*), which were connected with the purification which followed on and completed the expiation from sin. What was unusual in John's baptism was, that he performed the βαπτίζειν on others, whereas under the law each one accomplished it for himself. Baptism of John was the Baptism of repentance; see Mark i. 4; Luke iii. 3; Acts xiii. 24; xix. 4, and Christian Baptism is Baptism of Faith, see

Acts xix. 4, 5. *The difference lies not in the Baptism, but in the relation thereof to Jesus Christ. By Baptism therefore we must understand an immersion, whose design like that of the Levitical washings and purifications was united with the washing away of sin. (See "Cremer.")*

Matt. iii. 6, 11 twice, 13, 14, 16.	Acts i. 5 twice.
— xx. 22 twice (ap.),	— ii. 38, 41.
— xxviii. 19.	— viii. 12, 13, 16, 38.
Mark i. 4, 5, 8 twice, 9.	— ix. 18.
— x. 38 twice, 39 twice.	— x. 47, 48.
— xvi. 16 (ap.)	— xi. 16 twice.
Luke iii. 7, 12, 16 twice,	— xvi. 15, 33.
— vii. 29, 30. [21 twice,	— xviii. 8.
— xii. 50. [33 twice.	— xix. 3, 4, 5.
John i. 25, 26, 28, 31,	Rom. vi. 3 twice.
— iii. 22, 23 twice, 26.	1 Cor. i. 13, 14, 15, 16 twice.
— iv. 1, 2.	— xii. 13.
— x. 40.	— xv. 29 twice. [17]
	Gal. iii. 27.

## BAPTIZED (BE.)

*Mid. and pass. aor. of above.*

Acts xxii. 16	1 Cor. x. 2.
---------------	--------------

## BAR.

βάρ, Heb. בַּר, a son, see Mark x. 46; John i. 42; xxi. 15, 16, 17; Acts xiii. 6. Matt. xvi. 17 (joined with *ἱσὺς*, *Jonas*, by LT A.)

## BARBARIAN.

βάρβαρος, a man who speaks a foreign or strange language Barbarous, i.e., not Greek, strange to Greek manners and language. *The Egyptians had a like term for all foreigners as the Chinese and Hebrews have now. After the Persian war, the word took the contemptuous sense of outlandish, brutal, rude. The Romans even called themselves Barbarians, until the Greek language and literature became naturalized at Rome (prob. an onomatopoeic to express the sound of a foreign tongue.)*

Acts xxviii. 4	1 Cor. xiv. 11 twice.
Rom. i. 14,	Col. iii. 11.

## BARBAROUS

βάρβαρος, see "BARBARIAN."

Acts xxviii. 2.

## BARE

γυμνός, naked.

1 Cor. xv. 37.

## BACKBITER.

κατάλαλος, a speaker against another, a detractor.

Rom. i. 32.

## BACKBITING.

καταλαλία, a speaking against, open evil speaking as opposed to ψιθυρισμός, see "WHISPER."

2 Cor. xii. 20.

## BACKSIDE (ON THE.)

ὀπισθεν, of place, behind, at the back, of time, after, in future, hereafter.

Rev. v. 1 (ἔξωθεν, the outside, G<sup>∞</sup>.)

## BACKWARD.

{	εἰς, unto,	{	εἰς τὰ ὀπίσω,
	ὁ, the,		backward.
	ὀπίσω, behind,		

John xviii. 6

## BAD.

1. κακός, bad, (opp. to ἀγαθός, good.) It expresses the lack of those qualities which constitute a person or thing what it claims to be. Incapable, useless, bad, generically, including every form of evil, physical and moral.

2. πονηρός, (connected with πόνος, labour, pains), troublesome, bad, evil. It expresses the more active form of evil, malignant, and describes the quality according to its nature, as No. 1 does according to its effects.

3. σαπρός, bad, in the sense of putrid, rotten, (from σήπω, to rot.)

3. Matt. xiii. 45. "1. 2. Matt. xxii. 10.  
1. 2 Cor. v. 10 (αἰσχος, worthless, G<sup>∞</sup> T Tr N.)

## BAG.

1. γλωσσόκομον, a case to keep the tongues of wind instruments in, then used for any small case, purse or bag.

2. βαλλάντιον, (βαλλάντιον, L T Tr A N) a bag or purse, into which money or other valuables are cast or put, (from βάλλω, to cast.)

2. Luke xii. 33. "1. John xii. 6.  
1. John xiii. 29.

## BALANCES (PAIR OF.)

ζυγός, any thing that joins two bodies; the yoke or cross-bar tied to the end of the pole, and having collars at each end for the animals, then the beams of a balance, etc.

Rev. vi. 5.

## BAND [noun.]

1. σπεῖρα, any thing round, wrapped round or upon a thing, a twisted rope, a body of men-at-arms, used to translate the Roman manipulus—2 centuries, also a larger body, a cohort.

2. δεσμός, a band, bound, fetter, any thing for tying or fastening.

(s) in pl., bonds, imprisonment.

3. ζευκτηρία, fit for or belonging to joining, yoking, etc.

4. σύνδεσμος, that which binds together, a band or bond, that which is bound together, a bundle.

1. Matt. xxvii. 27.

1. Mark xv. 16.

2a. Luke viii. 29.

1. John xviii. 12.

1. Acts x. 1 1st.

2a. Acts xvi. 26.

1. — xxi. 31.

2. — xxii. 30 (om. All.)

1. — xxvii. 1.

3. — 40.

4. Col. ii. 19.

## BAND OF MEN.

1. John xviii. 3.

## BAND (Italian.)

Ἰταλικός, Italian.

Acts x. 1 2nd (Italica)

## BAND TOGETHER.

{ ποιέω, to make, to do.  
συστροφή, a rolling up together, then any dense mass, a body of men, a crowd, a seditious meeting.

Acts xxiii. 12.

## BANK.

τράπεζα, a table, esp. a dining table, then a money-changer's table or counter, a bank.

Luke xix. 23.



(c) ἔσμεν, we are, (1 pers. pl. pres. ind.)

(d) ἐστέ, ye are, (2 pers. pl. pres. ind.)

(e) εἰσὶ, they are, (3 pers. pl. pres. ind.)

(f) Subj., ὦ, I may be, ἦς, thou may'st be, ἦ, he, she, it, may be; ὦμεν, we may be, ἦτε, ye may be, ὦσιν, they may be.

(g) Opt., εἴην, I might be, εἴης, thou might'st be, εἴη, he, she, it might be; εἴμεν, we might be, εἴητε, ye might be, εἴσαν, they might be.

(h) ἴσθι, be thou, (2 pers. sing. imp.)

(i) ἔστω (or ἦτω), and ἔστωσαν, (imp.) be he or let him be, and be ye.

(k) εἶναι, to be, (inf.) \* with Acc. of the noun before it denotes that...am is, was, were, etc. † with eis, unto, to, and the art. denotes with a view to, to the end that.

(l) ὣν οὐσα ὄν, being, (part.) \* with Acc. of noun before it denotes that...am, art, etc., or who...am, art.

#### Imperfect :

(m) ἦν, he was, (3 pers. sing.)

(n) ἦμην, I was, (1 pers. sing.)

#### Future :

(o) ἔσομαι, (indic.) I shall be, ἔσθι, thou shalt be, ἔσται, he shall be; ἐσόμεθα, we shall be, ἔσεσθε, ye shall be, ἔσονται, they shall be.

(p) ἔσεσθαι, (inf.) to be about to be, then with μέλλειν, to be about to do anything; which, followed by an infin. as here, to be about to do a thing, to be on the point of doing it.

(q) ἐσόμενος, (part.) about to be.

2. γίνομαι, implying origin, to come into being, to become, or result, to take place, happen.

3. ὑπάρχω, to begin, to start, to begin to be, (referring to original state and continued existence.)

4. φέρω, to bear.

(a) pass., to be borne or carried from a place.

5. εἰς, (motion to the interior) into, to, unto, with a view to.

εἰ, if, since, though.

6. τυγχάνω, to hit, esp. to hit a mark with an arrow; then to happen, be by chance.

7. τυχόν, by chance. perhaps, (Acc. of the part. neut. aor. 2 of τυγχάνω, above.)

1h. Matt. ii. 13, B thou.

1a. — iv. 3, 6.

1o. — v. 21, shall B,

22 3 times

1i. — 37, let be (ἔσται,

shall be, L A.)

2. — 45, may B,

1o. — 48.

1f. — vi. 4, may B.

1o. — 5, will B.

2. — 16, 21, shall B.

1f. — 22 1st.

1o. — 22 2nd, } shall

1f. — 23 1st, } B

1o. — 23 2nd, shall B.

1b. — 23 3rd.

1e. — vii. 13, 14.

1o. — viii. 12, shall P.

2. — ix. 20.

1f. — x. 13 twice.

1o. — 15, shall B.

2. — 16.

1o. — 22, shall B.

2. — 25.

1o. — xi. 22, 24, shall B.

1o. — xii. 11, shall B.

(om. T Tr A.) [B.]

1o. — 27, 40, 45, shall

1o. — xiii. 40, 42, 40, 50,

shall B.

1a\*. — xiv. 28.

1e. — xv. 14.

2. — 28.

1o. — xvi. 19 twice } shall

1o. — 22, } B.

1e. — 28.

1k. — xvi. 4, to B.

1o. — 17, shall B.

2. — xviii. 13.

1i. — 17, } shall

1o. — 18 twice, } B.

1o. — xix. 5, shall B.

1b. — 10.

1e. — 12.

1k. — 21.

1o. — 30, shall B.

1o. — xx. 16 1st, shall B.

1e. — 16 2nd.

1o. — 26 1st, shall B

(No. 1b, L Tr.)

2. — 26 2nd.

1i. — 26 3rd, let .. B

(No. 1o, G ~ L Tr N.)

1k. — 27 1st.

1i. — 27 2nd, let .. B

(No. 1o, G ~ L Tr N.)

1o. — xxii. 13, 28, shall

B.

1o. — xxiii. 11, shall B.

2. — 26, may B.

1o. — xxiv. 3, 7, 9, shall

2. — 20. [B.]

1o. — 21 1st, shall B.

2. — 21 2nd, shall B.

1o. — 27, 37, 39, 40.

2. — 44. (shall B.)

1o. — 51, shall B.

1o. — xxv. 30, shall B.

2. — xxvi. 5.

1b. — 39.

2. — 54.

1a\*. — 63.

1a. — xxvii. 40.

1b. — 42.

1o. — 64, shall B.

1f. Mark i. 14, should B.

1f. — v. 18, might B.

h. Mark v. 34.

1o. — vi. 11, (ap.) shall

1b. — vii. 4. [B.]

1e. — ix. 1.

1k. — 5, to B.

1o. — 19, shall B.

1k. — 35 1st, to B.

1o. — 35 2nd, shall B.

1o. — x. 31, shall B.

1o. — 43 1st (No. 1 b,

L Tr A N.)

2. — 43 2nd, will B.

1o. — 43 3rd, shall B.

2. — 44 1st (No. 1 k,

L Tr A N.)

1o. — 44 2nd, shall B.

1o. — xii. 7, 23, } shall

1o. — xiii. 4, } B.

2. — 7.

1o. — 8 twice, shall B.

1o. — 13, shall B.

2. — 18.

1o. — 19 1st.

2. — 19 2nd.

1o. — xiv. 2.

1k. — 64, to B.

1o. Luke i. 15, 20, shall B.

1g. — 29, should B.

1o. — 32, 33, 34, shall

2. — 38. [B.]

1o. — 45, 66, } shall

1o. — 46, } B.

1k. — 40.

— — iii. 23, see B (be-

1a. — iv. 3. [gan to])

1o. — 7, shall B.

1a. — 9. [P.]

1o. — vi. 35 twice, shall

2. — 36.

1o. — 40, shall B.

1g. — viii. 9, might B.

1k\*. — 38 that..might

1e. — ix. 27. [G.]

1k. — 33, to B.

1o. — 41, shall B.

1g. — 46, should B.

1o. — 48, shall B (No.

1b, G ~ L Tr A N.)

1f. — x. 6.

1o. — 12, 14, } shall

1o. — xi. 19, 30, } B.

1b. — 35.

1o. — 36, } shall

1o. — xii. 20, } B.

1o. — 34, will B.

1i. — 35, let .. B.

2. — 40.

1o. — 52, shall B.

1o. — 55, will B.

1o. — xiii. 28, 30 twice,

shall B.

1f. — xiv. 8.

1o. — 14, shall B.

1k. — 26, 27.

1b. — 31.

1k. — 33 2nd.

1o. — xv. 7, shall B.

1o. — xvii. 24, 26, 30, 31,

34, 35, shall B.

1o. — 36 (ap.)

2. — xix. 19.

2. — xx. 14, may B

(No. 1o, L Tr.)

1o. — xxi. 7, 11 twice, '7,

shall B.

1e. — 22 1st. [P.]

1o. — 23, 24, 25 shall

2. Luke xxii. 26, let... B.  
 2. — xxiii. 24.  
 1b. — 35.  
 1a. — 37, 39.  
 1a. — 43, shall B.  
 1a. John i. 25.  
 1f. — ii. 2.  
 2. — 9.  
 1f. — 27.  
 2. — iv. 14, } shall B.  
 1a. — vi. 45, }  
 1k. — vii. 4, to B.  
 1b. — 17.  
 1c. — viii. 33.  
 1a. — 36, 55, shall B.  
 2. — ix. 22, should B.  
 1b. — 25.  
 2. — 27.  
 1f. — 31.  
 2. — x. 16.  
 1a. — 24.  
 1a. — xii. 26, shall B.  
 2. — 36, may B.  
 2. — 42, should B. \*  
 1g. — xiii. 24 (ap.).  
 1f. — xiv. 3, may B.  
 1a. — 17, shall B (No. 1b, L Tr.)  
 2. — xv. 8, shall B.  
 1f. — xvi. 24, } may B.  
 1f. — xvii. 11, }  
 1f. — 19, might B.  
 1f. — 21 twice, 22, 23, may B.  
 1f. — 24.  
 1f. — 26, may B.  
 1a. — xix. 24, shall B.  
 2. — xx. 27.  
 1a. Acts i. 8, shall B.  
 2. — 30, let B.  
 2. — 22, see B ordained to be.  
 1i. — ii. 14.  
 1i. — iv. 10.  
 1b. — 19.  
 1k. — v. 36.  
 1f. — 38.  
 1b. — 39.  
 1p. — xi. 28, that there should B.  
 1a. — xiii. 11, shall B.  
 1a. — 22.  
 1i. — 38.  
 1a. — 47, to B.  
 1h. — 47 2nd, that... should B.  
 1k. — xvi. 15, to B.  
 1k. — xvii. 13, to B.  
 3. — 27.  
 1b. — xviii. 15 1st.  
 1k. — 15 2nd, will B.  
 1e. — xix. 26.  
 3. — 36, to B.  
 2. — xx. 16, to B.  
 1a. — xxii. 15, shall B.  
 1p. — xxiv. 15, that there shall B.  
 1e. — xxvi. 3, to B.  
 2. — 29, to B (read, to make, L Tr A N.).  
 1p. — xxvii. 10, that... will B.  
 1a. — 22 2nd, 25 2nd, shall B.  
 1i. — xxviii. 23.  
 1i. Rom. i. 7.  
 1k. — 22, to B.  
 1f. — ii. 25.  
 2. — iii. 4. (B.  
 1k. — 26, that might  
 1k. — iv. 11 1st, that might B.  
 1k. — 13, that should B. (B.  
 1k. — 14, that might  
 1a. — 19, shall B.  
 1a. — vi. 5, shall B.  
 1k. — 11, to B.

1k. Rom. viii. 29 2nd, that might B.  
 1f. — ix. 27.  
 1f. — xi. 25, should B.  
 2. — xii. 16.  
 1k. — xiv. 14, to B.  
 1k. — xv. 16, that... should B.  
 2. — 16, might B.  
 2. — 31.  
 2. — xvi. 11, see "house holder."  
 1f. 1 Cor. i. 10 twice.  
 1k. — iii. 18, to B.  
 2. — 18, may B.  
 2. — iv. 16.  
 1f. — v. 7, may B.  
 1f. — 11 (q. or, St.)  
 1a. — vi. 16, shall B.  
 2. — vii. 23.  
 1k. — 25, 26, to B.  
 1f. — 29.  
 1f. — 34, may B.  
 1e. — viii. 5 twice.  
 1. — ix. 2.  
 1i. — 19, though... B.  
 2. — 23.  
 2. — 27, should B.  
 2. — x. 7.  
 2. — xi. 1.  
 1k. — 16, to B.  
 3. — 18.  
 1k. — 19.  
 1a. — 27, shall B.  
 3. — xii. 22, to B.  
 1k. — 23, to B.  
 1f. — 25, should B.  
 6. — xiv. 10, it may B.  
 1a. — 11, shall B.  
 2. — 20 1st & 2nd.  
 1f. — 28.  
 1k. — 37.  
 1a. — xv. 12, shall B.  
 1f. — 28, may B.  
 2. — 37, that shall B.  
 2. — 58.  
 2. — xvi. 2.  
 1f. — 4.  
 7. — 6, it may B.  
 2. — 10, may B.  
 2. — 22, let B.  
 1f. 2 Cor. i. 17, should B.  
 1d. — ii. 9.  
 1d. — iii. 3, to B (dat.)  
 1a. — 8, shall B.  
 1f. — iv. 7, may B.  
 1k. — v. 9, that... may B.  
 2. — vi. 14.  
 1a. — 16, will B.  
 1a. — 16, shall B.  
 1a. — 18, will B.  
 1a. — 18, shall B.  
 1k. — vii. 11, to B.  
 2. — viii. 14, may B twice.  
 1f. — ix. 3, may B.  
 1k. — 5, that might B.  
 1a. — xi. 15 2nd, shall B.  
 1a. — xii. 6, shall B.  
 1d. — xiii. 5 twice.  
 1f. — 7.  
 1a. — 11, shall B.  
 1e. Gal. i. 7.  
 1i. — 8, 9, let B.  
 1i. — 10.  
 1k. — ii. 6, 9, to B.  
 1i. — iv. 1, though... B.  
 2. — 12.  
 1k. — 21.  
 1f. — v. 10 2nd.  
 2. — 26, let B.  
 1k. — vi. 3, to B.  
 1k. Eph. i. 4, } that  
 1k. — 12, } should B.  
 1k. — iii. 6, }  
 1f. — iv. 14.  
 2. — 32.  
 2. — v. 1, 7, 17.

1f. Eph. v. 27, should B.  
 1a. — 31 2nd, shall B.  
 2. — vi. 3, } may B.  
 1f. Phil. i. 10, }  
 1k. — 23, } to B.  
 1k. — ii. 8, }  
 2. — 15, may B (No. 1f, L.).  
 2. — 17.  
 1f. — 29.  
 2. — iii. 21 (ap.)  
 1a. — iv. 9, shall B.  
 1k. — 11, to B.  
 2. Col. iii. 15.  
 2. 1 Thes. iii. 5.  
 1a. — iv. 17, shall B.  
 1k. 1 Tim. i. 7, } to B.  
 1k. — ii. 12, }  
 1k. — iii. 2.  
 1i. — 12, let B.  
 1a. — iv. 6, shall B.  
 2. — 12.  
 1f. — v. 7, may B.  
 1a. 2 Tim. ii. 2, 21, shall B.  
 1k. — 24.  
 1a. — iii. 2, 9, shall B.  
 1f. — 17, may B.  
 1k. Titus i. 7.  
 1f. — 9, may B.  
 1k. — ii. 2, that... B.  
 1k. — iii. 1 2nd, 2, to B.  
 1f. — 14.  
 1f. Philem. 14, should B.  
 1a. Heb. i. 5, will B.  
 1a. — 5, shall B.  
 2. — ii. 17, might B.  
 1k. — v. 12, to B.  
 2. — vi. 12.  
 1. — viii. 4.  
 1a. — 10, will B.  
 1a. — 10, shall B.  
 1a. — 12, will B.  
 4. — ix. 16, marg. be brought in.  
 1d. — xii. 8.  
 1k. — 11.  
 1f. Jas. i. 4, may B.  
 1k. — 18, that should  
 1i. — 19, let B. B.  
 2. — 22.

1a. Jas. i. 25, shall B.  
 1k. — 26, to B.  
 3. — ii. 15.  
 3. — iii. 1.  
 1i. — 4, though... B.  
 2. — 10.  
 1k. — iv. 4.  
 1a. — v. 3, shall B.  
 1i. — 12, let B.  
 2. — 15.  
 2. — 16 (No. 10, G~ L T Tr A N.).  
 1k. 1 Pet. i. 21, that might B (with G~re, so Act.)  
 1i. — iii. 3, let B.  
 2. — 13.  
 2. 2 Pet. i. 4.  
 3. — 8 1st, if... B (vápevut, to be present, L.).  
 1a. — ii. 1, shall B.  
 3. — iii. 11, to B.  
 1f. 1 John i. 4, may B.  
 1a. — iii. 2, shall B twice.  
 1a. 2 John 2, shall B.  
 1a. — 3.  
 1f. — 13, may B.  
 2. 3 John 8, might B.  
 1a. Jude 18, should B (ἀνίσταται, shall come, G~.).  
 2. Rev. i. 19.  
 2. — ii. 10 2nd.  
 2. — iii. 2.  
 2. — iv. 1.  
 1a. — x. 6, should B.  
 1a. — 9, shall B.  
 1a. — xvi. 5 (with art.) which shall B (no Greek authority whatever) (G~re, holy, or the holy one, All).  
 1a. — xx. 6, shall B.  
 1a. — xxi. 3 twice, 4 twice, shall B.  
 1a. — 7, will B.  
 1a. — 7, 25, shall B.  
 1a. — xxii. 3 twice, 4 twice, 5, shall B.  
 1a. — 12, shall B (No. 1b, L T Tr A) (om. G~.).

## BE ORDAINED TO BE.

2. Acts i. 22.

## BEAM.

δοκός, (from δέχομαι, to receive, because in building, beams are received at their ends into other pieces of timber) a beam or rafter. In N.T. metaph. a great fault or vice, according to a Jewish proverb.

Matt. vii. 3, 4, 5.

| Luke vi. 41, 42 twice.

## BEAR [noun.]

ἄρκτος, (ἄρκος, All) the bear (nom. occ.)

Rev. xiii. 2.

## BEAR [verb.]

(BARE, BORNE, BAREST, -ETH, -ING.)

1. βαρύνω, to lift, (properly a heavy burden), carry; bear about.



2. *φέρω*, to bear, *hence*, to produce *fruit*, to carry *as a burden*; to bear, endure, suffer *pain, etc.*; to sustain, support; to bring forward (*as charges.*)
3. *ἀναφέρω*, to bring or carry up; *hence*, to offer *sacrifices, i.e.* to bring them up on the altar,\* and *hence again*, to bear sins by imputation really, as those sacrifices did typically.
4. *ἐκφέρω*, to bring or carry out of or away; of the ground to bring forth or produce.
5. *ὑποφέρω*, to bear up under; *hence*, to suffer,† endure.
6. *αἶρω*, to raise, lift up; (*applied to the mind*) to suspend, keep in suspense; carry, remove, take away.
7. *ποιέω*, to make, *i.e.* to form, bring about; of trees, *etc.*, to germinate, produce.
8. *φορέω*, strictly implies a constant repetition of No. 2, and therefore signifies to wear, as well as to bear; to bear about.
9. *γεννάω*, to beget, bring forth, bear; *gen.* generate, produce, occasion.
10. *στέγω*, to cover closely, *esp. so as to keep out wet*; *gen.* to keep off, fend off; to cover over, shelter, protect; *gen.* to sustain, support.
11. *τίκτω*, to bring into the world; of the father, to beget; of the mother, to bring forth.
12. *τροφοφορέω*, to bring one nourishment, sustain; or, to carry about like a nurse (*from τροφός, a feeder or nurse, and φορέω, to carry about, see No. 8.*)

\*In Heb. the victim is called עֹלֵד (from עָלָה, to ascend.)  
In LXX, ἀναφορά, Pa. 1. 20.

† Compare Lat. *suffero*. (*sub, under; fero, to bear*) and Eng. *suffer*.

1. Matt. iii. 11.
- iv. 4, see B up.
1. — viii. 17.
1. — ex. 12.
6. — xxvii. 32.
6. Mark ii. 3.
1. — xiv. 13.
6. — xv. 21.
9. Luke i. 13.
- iv. 11, see B up.
1. — vii. 14.
7. — viii. 8.
1. — xi. 27.
7. — xiii. 9.

1. Luke xiv. 27.
- xviii. 7, see B long.
1. — xxi. 10.
2. — xxiii. 26.
9. — 29. [*take away.*]
6. John i. 29, marg. (text, 2. — ii. 6 twice).
1. — xii. 6.
2. — xv. 2 twice, 4, 8.
1. — xvi. 12.
1. — xix. 17.
1. — ex. 15.
1. Acts ix. 15.

12. Acts xiii. 18, marg. (O L T A) (text—τροφοφορέω, to bear with the manners of others, Tr M.)

1. — xv. 10.
1. — xxi. 35.
- xxvii. 15, see B up into.
1. Rom. xi. 18.
8. — xiii. 4.
1. — xv. 1.
6. 1 Cor. x. 13.
10. — xiii. 7.
8. — xv. 49 twice.

- 2 Cor. iv. 10, see B about.
- xi. 1 twice, 4, see B [with]
11. Gal. iv. 27.
1. — v. 10.
1. — vi. 2, 5, 17.
- Heb. v. 2, marg. see B [with]
4. — vi. 8.
3. — ix. 28.
2. — xiii. 13.
7. Jas. iii. 12.
3. 1 Pet. ii. 24.
1. Rev. ii. 2, 3.
7. — xxi. 2.

### BEAR ABOUT.

*περιφέρω*, to carry round, to carry about with one, *hence*, to publish, make known.

2 Cor. iv. 10.

### BEAR LONG.

*μακροθυμέω*, to suffer long, to endure or wait patiently, *hence*, to delay.

Luke xviii. 7.

### BEAR UP.

*αἶρω*, see "BEAR," No. 6.

Matt. iv. 6.

|

Luke iv. 11

### BEAR UP INTO.

*ἀντοφθαλμέω*, to direct the eye against another who looks at one, to look in the face; *app. to a ship*, to look the storm in the face, as it were, to bear up against it.

Acts xxvii. 15.

### BEAR WITH.

*ἀνέχομαι*, to hold up against a thing; *hence*, to bear with.

2 Cor. xi. 1 twice.

|

2 Cor. xi. 4.

### BEAR WITH (reasonably) [margin.]

*μετριοπαθέω*, to moderate one's anger towards, to treat with mildness or moderation.

Heb. v. 2 (text, have compassion on.)

See, CHILDREN, FRUIT, HOSTILE, RECORD, WITNESS.

## BEAST (-s.)

1. θηρίον, a wild beast, a beast of prey, esp. such as are hunted, a savage beast.
2. ζῶον, a living being, an animal, on account of life, which is its main feature. The appearance of the four on Rev. represents the concentration of all created life in this world. They are distinct from the angels, and symbolical throughout the Scriptures of the future new creation (see, for further development, under "cherubim.")
3. κτήνος, property in general, then, property in herds or flocks; hence, a beast of burden, and in pl., cattle, for slaughter

- |                                    |                              |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| — Mark i. 13, see B (wild)         | 2 Rev. vi. 1, 3, 5, 6, 7     |
| 3 Luke x. 34                       | 1 — 8                        |
| — Acts x. 12 <sup>nd</sup> , see B | 2 — vii. 11                  |
| (wild)                             | 1 — xi. 7                    |
| 3 — xiii. 2a                       | 1 — xiii. 1, 2, 3, 4 3 times |
| — 1 Pet. ii. 4, see B              | 11, 13 twice, 14 twice,      |
| (venomous.)                        | 15 3 times, 17, 18.          |
| 1 — 5                              | 2 — xiv. 3                   |
| 3. 1 Cor. xv. 22                   | 2 — 9, 11.                   |
| 1 Titus i. 12                      | 1 — xv. 2                    |
| 1 Heb. xii. 29                     | 2 — 7                        |
| 2 — xiii. 11                       | 1 — xvi. 2, 10, 13.          |
| 1 Jas. iii. 7                      | 2 — xvii. 2, 7, 8 twice,     |
| 2. 2 Pet. ii. 12                   | 11, 12, 13, 16, 17.          |
| 2 Jude 10.                         | 3 — xviii. 13.               |
| 2 Rev. iv. 6, 7 4 times.           | 2 — xix. 4.                  |
| 2 — 8, 9                           | 1 — 19, 20 twice.            |
| 2 — v. 6, 8, 11, 14.               | 1 — xx. 4, 10                |

## BEAST (VENOMOUS.)

1 Acts xxviii. 4

## BEAST (WILD.)

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| 1 Mark i. 13.                                     | 1 Acts xi. 6 |
| 1 Acts x. 12 <sup>nd</sup> (om. G. 2 L T Tr A N.) |              |

See, FIGHT WITH, FOUR-FOOTED, SLAIN.

## BEAT (-EN, -ETH, -ING.)

1. δέρω, to skin, flay of animals; then (like the slang words to tan or hide) to cudgel, thrash.
2. τύπτω, to strike, smite, beat, strictly with a stick.
3. βάλλω, to throw at or hit with any kind of missile; strictly opposed to striking, (No. 2.) In a ment. sense, to-rush, as a wind.

## 4. παβδίζω, to beat with a rod or stick, cudgel.

- |                            |                             |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| — Matt. vii. 25, 27, see B | 1. Luke ix. 10, 11.         |
| ujon.                      | 1. Acts v. 40.              |
| 1. — xxi. 35.              | 4. — xvi. 22                |
| — Mark iv. 37, see B into. | 1. — 37.                    |
| 1. — xii. 3, 5             | 2. — xviii. 17.             |
| 1. — xiii. 9.              | 2. — xxi. 32.               |
| — Luke vi. 48, see B ve    | 1. — xxii. 19.              |
| hemently upon.             | 3. — xxvii. 14, margin      |
| — 49, see B vehe-          | (text, arise.)              |
| mently (against.)          | 1. 1 Cor. ix. 26.           |
| 2. — xii. 46.              | — 2 Cor. xi. 25, see B with |
| 1. — 47, 48                | rods.                       |

## BEAT INTO.

## ἐπιβάλλω, to throw or cast upon.

Mark iv. 37 (with eis, into.)

## BEAT UPON.

1. προσκόπτω, to strike against, esp. with the foot; hence, to stumble, etc.
2. προσπίπτω, to fall upon or before, to rush against.
2. Matt. vii. 25 (προσπίπτω, same sense, Lm.)
1. — 37 (προσρήγγνυμι, to dash or break against as a flood, Lm.)

## BEAT VEHEMENTLY UPON.

## προσρήγγνυμι, to break or dash against as a flood.

Luke vi. 48.

## BEAT VEHEMENTLY (AGAINST...)

## προσρήγγνυμι, see above.

Luke vi. 49.

## BEAT WITH RODS.

## παβδίζω, see "BEAT," No. 4.

2 Cor. xi. 25.

## BEAUTIFUL.

ὥραϊος, produced or ripened at the fit season, (from ὥρα, season of the year), seasonable as used of ripe fruits, and as they are most beautiful when ripe, it comes to signify beautiful.

Matt. xiii. 27; Acts iii. 2, 10; Rom. x. 15.

## BECAUSE.

1. ὅτι, that. It points in general to some existing fact, something which lies



before us, and hence answers to that as well as because. In obj. sentences it is equivalent to *Acc. with infin.*; and as a particle of explanation for that, seeing that, because.

2. *διὰ*, through.

(a) with *Gen.* through as proceeding from, by means of; (denoting the instrument of an action.)

(b) with *Acc.* through as tending towards, on account of; (denoting the ground or reason of an action.)

3. *διότι*, for this reason—that, wherefore, on this account.

4. *καθότι*, in what manner, so far as; inasmuch as.

5. *ἐπεί*, since, since if so, since if otherwise.

6. *ἐπειδή*, since truly, after that indeed, for truly.

7. *γάρ*, (compounded of *γε*, verily, and *ἀρα*, therefore, hence, the fact is, in fact; and when the fact is given as a reason or explanation, for.

8. *ἐνεκα*, on account of, for the sake of; originally signifying to please or gratify one, as a favour to one, and next used of the motive or object of a thing; that which has brought on a consequence, (with *οὗ*, where, whither.)

9. *ἵνα*, a final particle indicating purpose, to the end that, in order that (with the emphasis on the result.)

10. *ὥς*, a final particle denoting not only end or purpose, but is also a simple conjunction (correlative to *πῶς* how?) denoting the way or manner. In order that (with the emphasis on the method.)

11. { *ἀντί*, over against, containing the notion of opposition; as an equivalent, instead of for, in return for, *ὧν*, neut. rel. pl., which things, } *ἀνθ' ὧν*, in return for which things, i.e. because.

1. Matt. ii. 18.  
1. — v. 36.  
1. — vii. 14, marg. *how* (G<sup>o</sup>) (*why* or *how* A Vm G L Tr.)  
1. — ix. 36.  
1. — xi. 20, 25.  
1. — xii. 41.  
2b. Matt. xiii. 5, 6.  
1. — 11, 13.  
1. — 21, 53, see B of.  
1. — xiv. 5.  
1. — xv. 32.  
1. — xvi. 7, 8.  
1. — xvii. 20, see B of.  
5. — xviii. 32.

1. Matt. xx. 7, 15.  
9. — 31.  
6. — xxi. 46 (No. 5. Tr  
1. — xxiii. 29. [A N.)  
2b. — xxiv. 12.  
5. — xxvii. 6.  
1. — 19, see B of.  
1. Mark i. 34, marg. *that*.  
1. — iii. 9, see B of.  
1. — 30.  
2b. — iv. 5, 6.  
1. — 29.  
2b. — v. 4.  
1. — vi. 6, see B of.  
1. — 34.  
1. — vii. 19.  
1. — viii. 2, 16, 17.  
1. — ix. 38 (ap), 41.  
1. — xi. 18 (No. 7. T Tr  
5. — xv. 42. [A N.)  
1. — xvi. 14 (ap).  
11. Luke i. 20.  
2b. — ii. 4.  
3. — 7.  
8. — iv. 18.  
1. — v. 19, see B of.  
2b. — viii. 6.  
1. — 30.  
2b. — ix. 7.  
1. — 49, 53.  
2b. — xi. 8 lat.  
1. — 82nd, see B of.  
1. — 18.  
1. — xii. 17.  
1. — xiii. 2, 14.  
1. — xv. 27.  
1. — xvi. 8.  
1. — xvii. 9.  
2b. — xviii. 5.  
1. — xix. 3.  
2b. — 11 lat.  
1. — 112nd, 17, 21, 31.  
11. — 44.  
2b. — xxiii. 8.  
1. John i. 50.  
2b. — ii. 24.  
1. — iii. 18.  
7. — 19.  
1. — 23.  
1. — 29, } see B  
1. — iv. 41, 42, } of.  
1. — v. 16, 18, 27, 30.  
1. — vi. 2, 26 twice, 41.  
1. — vii. 1, 7, 22, 23, 30.  
1. — 43, see B of. [39.  
1. — viii. 22, 37, 43, 44.  
1. — ix. 16, 22. [43, 47.  
1. — x. 13, 17.  
7. — 26.  
1. — 33, 36.  
1. — xi. 9, 10.  
1. — 42, see B of.  
1. — xii. 6, 11.  
1. — 30, see B of.  
1. — 39.  
1. — 42, see B of.  
5. — xiii. 29.  
1. — xiv. 12, 17, 19, 28.  
1. — xv. 19, 21, 27.  
1. — xvi. 3, 4, 6, 9, 10, 11.  
1. — 16 (ap).  
1. — 17, 21, 27, 32.  
1. — xvii. 14.  
1. — xix. 7.  
5. — 31.  
1. — 42, see B of.  
1. — xx. 13, 29.  
1. — xxi. 17.  
1. Acts ii. 6.  
4. — 24.  
1. — 27.  
1. — iv. 21, see B of.  
1. — vi. 1.  
1. — viii. 30.  
1. — x. 43, see B that.  
2b. — xii. 20.  
11. — 23.  
6. — xiv. 12.

1. Acts xvi. 3, see B of.  
1. — xvii. 18 (ap).  
3. — 31 (No. 4. G<sup>o</sup> L  
T Tr A N.)  
2b. — xviii. 3.  
10. — xx. 16.  
1. — xxii. 29.  
2b. — xxvii. 4, 9.  
1. — xxviii. 2, see B of.  
2b. — 18.  
3. Rom. i. 19.  
7. — iv. 15.  
1. — v. 5.  
1. — vi. 15.  
1. — 19, see B of.  
3. — viii. 7.  
1. — 10, see B of.  
1. — 21.  
1. — 27, marg. *that*.  
1. — ix. 7, 28 (ap), 32.  
1. — xiv. 23.  
1. — xv. 15, see B of.  
1. 1 Cor. i. 25.  
1. — ii. 14.  
1. — iii. 13.  
1. — vi. 7.  
1. — xi. 10, see B of.  
1. — xii. 15, 16.  
3. — xv. 9.  
1. — 15.  
1. 2 Cor. vii. 13.  
1. — xi. 7, 11.  
1. Gal. ii. 4, see B of.  
1. — 11.  
1. — iv. 6.  
1. — Eph. iv. 15, } see B of.  
1. — 16.  
2b. Phil. i. 7.  
1. — ii. 30.  
1. — iv. 17.  
3. 1 Thea. ii. 8.  
1. — 13.  
1. — 2 Thea. i. 3, see B that.  
1. — 10.  
11. — ii. 10.  
1. — 13.  
1. — iii. 9.  
1. — iv. 6, see B that.  
1. 1 Tim. i. 13.  
1. — iv. 10.  
1. — v. 12.  
1. — vi. 2 twice.  
1. Philom. 7.  
5. Heb. vi. 13.  
2b. — vii. 24.  
1. — viii. 9.  
2b. — x. 2.  
3. — xi. 5.  
5. — 11.  
3. — 23.  
1. Jas. i. 10.  
2b. — iv. 2.  
3. — 3.  
3. 1 Pet. i. 16.  
1. — ii. 21.  
1. — v. 8 (ap).  
1. 1 John ii. 8.  
1. — 11, see B that.  
1. — 12.  
1. — 13 2 times, 14 twice, 21 twice, [22.  
1. — iii. 1, 9, 12, 14, 16.  
1. — iv. 1, 4.  
1. — 9, see B that.  
1. — 13, 17, 18, 19.  
1. — v. 6, 10.  
1. Rev. ii. 4.  
1. — 14 (om. L T Trb.)  
1. — 20.  
1. — iii. 10, 16.  
1. — v. 4.  
1. — viii. 11.  
1. — xi. 10, 17.  
1. — xiv. 8 (6, 10, L T Tr A) (om. G<sup>o</sup> N<sup>o</sup>.)  
1. — xvi. 5.  
\* N omits the whole verse.

## BECAUSE OF.

1. διὰ, *see* "BECAUSE," No. 2b.
2. ἀπό, *motion from the exterior, away from; from, of, of origin, derivation; from, on account of, of cause or occasion.*
3. ἐκ, *motion from the interior, out of; from, of, of origin, etc., hence, the occasion and the reason as the source out of which a result flows.*
4. ἐν, *in.*
5. ἐπὶ, *upon.*
  - (a) *with Gen.* upon, (*as proceeding from*) over, etc.
  - (b) *with Dat.* upon, (*as resting upon*) on account of.
  - (c) *with Acc.* upon, (*by direction towards*) towards, *as the direction of thought, feeling, speech.*
6. πρὸς, *towards, (in the direction of.)*
  - (a) *with Gen.* hitherwards, *in favour of.*
  - (b) *with Dat.* towards (*as resting in a direction towards*) at, close by.
  - (c) *with Acc.* hitherwards, (*of literal direction; of mental direction, towards; then from the general notion of mental direction comes (i) that of estimation or proportion, in consideration of, and (ii) that of intention, in order to.*
7. χάρις, (*Acc. of χάρις, favour, grace, used adverbially*) *in any one's favour, for his pleasure; for the sake of a person or thing, on account of.*

- |   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. Matt. xlii. 21, 25.                            | 1. Acts iv. 21.             |
| 1. — xvii. 20.                                    | 1. — xvi. 3.                |
| 2. — xviii. 7.                                    | 1. — xxviii. 2.             |
| 6c. — xix. 8.                                     | 1. Rom. vi. 10.             |
| 4. — xxvi. 31, 33.                                | 1. — viii. 10 twice.        |
| 1. — xxvii. 19.                                   | 1. — 11, margin (text, by.) |
| 1. Mark iii. 9.                                   | 1. — xv. 15.                |
| 1. — vi. 6.                                       | 1. 1 Cor. xi. 10.           |
| 4. — xiv. 27 (om. ἐν ἑμῶν. in mss, G = T Tr A B.) | 1. Gal. ii. 4.              |
| 1. Luke v. 19.                                    | 7. — iii. 19.               |
| 1. — xii. 8.                                      | 1. Eph. iv. 18.             |
| 1. John iii. 29.                                  | 1. — v. 6.                  |
| 1. — iv. 41, 42.                                  | 1. Heb. iii. 19.            |
| 1. — vii. 43.                                     | 1. — iv. 6.                 |
| 1. — xli. 42.                                     | 7. Jude 16.                 |
| 1. — xlii. 32, 42.                                | 5c. Rev. i. 7.              |
| 1. — xlii. 42.                                    | 3. — xvi. 11, 21.           |

## BECAUSE THAT.

1. γὰρ, *see* "BECAUSE," No. 7.
2. διότι, *see* "BECAUSE," No. 2b.

3. διότι, *see* "BECAUSE," No. 3.
  4. ὅτι, *see* "BECAUSE," No. 1.
  5. καθότι, *see* "BECAUSE," No. 4.
- |   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 5. Luke i. 7.   | 3. Phil. ii. 26.  |
| 2. Acts viii. 11.   | 3. 1 Thes. iv. 6. |
| 4. — x. 45.   | 4. 2 Thes. i. 2.  |
| 1. — xviii. 2.  | 4. 1 John ii. 17. |
| 1. — xxviii. 20.  | 4. — iv. 9.       |
| 3. Rom. i. 21.  | 1. 3 John 7.      |
| 1 & 4. Rom. iii. 2 (om. No. 1, (γὰρ) G = L Tr A <sup>b</sup> .) |                   |

## BECAUSE...WOULD.

πρός, *see* "BECAUSE OF," No. 6c.

1 Thes. ii. 9.

## BECAUSE HE WOULD NOT.

{ ὅπως, *in order that.*  
 { μὴ γένηται, *it should not happen.*  
 { αὐτῷ, *to him.*

Acts xx. 10.

## BECKON (-ED, -ING.)

1. καταλείω, *to move downwards, to move the hand to another, as a sign for him to be silent.*
  2. νεύω, *to incline in any direction, to nod or beckon as a sign; to nod or bow in token of assent.*
  3. διανεύω, *to intimate or signify by nodding or beckoning.*
- |   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 3. Luke i. 22 (with εἰπαί, to — v. 7, see Bunto. [bc.]) | 1. Acts xlii. 16. |
| 2. John xlii. 24.                                       | 1. — xix. 33.     |
| 1. Acts xlii. 17.                                       | 1. — xxi. 40.     |
|   | 2. — xxiv. 10.    |

## BECKON UNTO.

κατανεύω, *to nod, esp. to nod assent; (properly by inclining the head.)*

Luke v. 7.

## BECOME (-ETH, -ING, BECAME.)

γίνομαι, *denoting origin, to come into being, to be born, to become; or result, to take place, to happen, \*followed by εἰς, denoting equivalent, to become for or as.*

- |                     |                 |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Matt. xlii. 22, 32. | John i. 12.     |
| — xviii. 3.         | Acts iv. 11.    |
| — xxi. 42.          | — vii. 40.      |
| — xxviii. 4.        | — x. 10.        |
| Mark i. 17.         | — xii. 18.      |
| — iv. 19, 32.       | Rom. iii. 19.   |
| — ix. 3.            | — iv. 12.       |
| — xlii. 10.         | — vii. 13.      |
| Luke xx. 17.        | 1 Cor. iii. 18. |



- 1 Cor. viii. 9.  
— ix. 20, 22.  
— xiii. 1, 11.  
— xv. 20 (om. All.)  
2 Cor. v. 17.  
— xii. 11.  
Gal. iv. 16.  
Phil. ii. 8.  
1 Thes. i. 6.  
— ii. 14.

- Philem. 6.  
Heb. v. 9, 12.  
— x. 33.  
— xi. 7.  
Jas. ii. 4, 11.  
Rev. vi. 12 twice.  
— viii. 8, 11.\*  
— xi. 15.  
— xvi. 3, 4.  
— xviii. 2.

2. Matt. ix. 2, 6.  
1. Mark ii. 4, 9, 11, 12.  
2. — iv. 21.  
1. — vi. 55.  
2. — vii. 30, marg. (text, table.)  
2. — 30.  
2. Luke v. 18.  
2. — viii. 16.

3. Luke xi. 7.  
2. — xvii. 34.  
1. John v. 8, 9, 10, 11.  
1. — 12 (om. TT<sup>+</sup>ΔΛ)  
2. Acts v. 15 (καλίσμας, a small bed, G<sup>+</sup> L T Tr [A N  
1. — ix. 33.  
3. Heb. xiii. 4.  
2. Rev. ii. 23.

See also DEAD, EFFECT, FOOL, POOR, SERVANT, UNCIRCUMCISED, UNPROFITABLE, VAIN.

### BECOME (to be fitting.)

(-ETH, BECAME.)

πρέπω, (a) to be conspicuous *among a number*, to be distinguished in or by a thing; (*properly of impressions on the senses*) to become, beseem, suit.

(b) *Impersonal*, it is fitting, it seems, it suits.

- b. Eph. v. 3. | a. Titus ii. 1.  
a. 1 Tim. ii. 10. | a. Heb. vii. 26.

### BECOMETH (IT.)

- b. Matt. iii. 15. | b. Heb. ii. 10.

### BECOMETH AS.

ἀξίως, (*adv. from ἄξιος*, weighing as much, of equal value), worthily, deservedly.

- Rom. xvi. 2. | Phil. i. 27.

### BECOMETH HOLINESS (AS.)

ιεροπρεπής, beseeming a sacred place, person, or matter.

Titus ii. 3, margin, as becometh holy women.

### BED.

- κράββατος, (κράβατος, L T Tr ΔΛ), κράβατος, κ.) It denotes a mean kind of bed, such as the Ancients used to recline on at noon, (Latin grabatus) a mattress for the poor.
- κλίνη, that on which one lies, a couch for meals, or a bed to sleep on, used by the rich.
- κοίτη, a lying; hence, a place of repose, bed, esp. the marriage bed.

### BED (ΜΑΚΕ...)

σπρωννύω, to spread, spread or stretch out, strew; to spread or make up a bed.

Acts ix. 34.

### BEEN.

(HAD, HATH, HAST, HADST, HAVE (SHOULD), HAVE (TO), HAD (THAT), HAST (THAT), HAVE B., WITH, HAVING.)

When this word is not part of another verb or phrase it is the translation of one of these following.

- εἰμί, I am, (the ordinary state of existence.)  
(a) ἐστί, he, she, it is, (3 pers. sin. pres. ind.)  
(b) ἐστί, ye...are, (2 pers pl. pres. ind.)  
(c) εἶναι, to be, (infinitive) \*with the Acc. of the noun, that...been.  
(d) ὄν ὄντα ὄν, being (participle).  
(e) ἦν, etc., he, she, it, was, e.c. (imperf.)
- γίνομαι, denoting origin, to come into being, to become; or result, to take place, to happen.
- διαρπίβω, to wear away or consume by rubbing; hence, to spend, or pass away time, live.
- ποιέω, to make, to do; with idea of time, to spend time on anything, to make the time long.
- προσμένω, to remain with, to wait still longer.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1a. Matt. xxiii. 30, had B (ἔμελλε, same meaning All). | 2. Luke xvi. 11, 12, } have             |
| 1a. — 30, should have B (with εἰ) (ἔμελλε, All)        | 2. — xix. 17, } B                       |
| 1a. — xxv. 21, } had B                                 | 1a. — xxiv. 21.                         |
| 1a. — 23, } had B                                      | 1a. John ix. 18 <sup>1st</sup> , had B. |
| 1a. — xxvii. 54, had B.                                | 1a. — xi. 21, 22, hadst B.              |
| 1c. Mark vi. 40 that had B                             | 1a. Acts iv. 1 <sup>st</sup> , had B.   |
| 5. — viii. 2, B with (have).                           | 2. — vii. 55, have B.                   |
| 2. — xvi. 10, had B (esp.)                             | 1a. — xiv. 26, } had B                  |
| 1c. Luke ii. 44, to have B.                            | 2. — xv. 7, } have                      |
| 1a. — iv. 14, } had B.                                 | 2. — xix. 31, } B                       |
| 1a. — viii. 2, } had B.                                | 2. — xx. 18, } B                        |
|  | 1d. — xxiv. 10, that had B.             |

3. Acts xxv. 14, had B.  
 2. Rom vi. 5, have B.  
 2. — ix. 29, had B.  
 2. — xi. 34, } hath B.  
 2. — xvi. 2, }  
 4. 2 Cor. xi. 25, } have B.  
 16. Gal. iii. 21, 2nd }
2. Col. iv. 11, } have B.  
 1c. 1 Thes. ii. 6, }  
 2. 1 Tim. v. 9, having  
 B.  
 1c. Heb. viii. 7, }  
 1c. 2 Pet. ii. 21, } had B.  
 1c. 1 John ii. 19, }

## BEFALL (-ELL.)

1. γίνονται, to come into being, to be born, to become, to arise, to happen.  
 2. συμβαίνω, to stand with the feet together; come together, meet; of events, to come to pass, fall out, happen.

1. Mark v. 16.

2. Acts xx. 19.

## BEFALL (THE THINGS WHICH SHALL.)

- τα, the things, (neut. pl. of art.)  
 συναντήσονται, (part of συν-  
 αἵνω, to come to meet  
 together, i.e., to fall in  
 with or meet one another.) } the  
 things  
 which  
 shall  
 happen.

Acts xx. 22.

## BEFALLEN TO (WHAT WAS.)

- τα, the things, (neut. pl. of art.)  
 Matt. viii. 33, lit, the things of the, or relating to the  
 demonized [men.]

## BEFORE.

1. πρό, in front of, before of place, time, or superiority.  
 2. ἔμπροσθεν, of place, before, (as opp. to behind), in front of; of time, earlier, of old.  
 3. ἐνώπιον, being in sight; in one's presence, face to face.  
 4. κατενώπιον, (No. 3 with κατά, (No. 10), against, prefixed), right over against, right opposite.  
 5. ἐναντίον, over against, opposite, fronting; in hostile signification, against.  
 6. ἐπὶ, upon.  
 (a) with Gen. upon and proceeding from (e.g. a pillar;) over, in the presence of, hence, before; fig. on the basis of, upon or before.  
 (b) with Dat. upon and resting upon; over of superintendence, etc.; in addition to, on account of; on or at,

etc., as the ground-work of any fact or circumstance.

- (c) with Acc. upon, by direction towards, (motion being implied); to, implying an intention for, against.  
 7. εἰς, (motion to the interior) into, to, unto.  
 8. παρά, beside (of juxtaposition.)  
 (a) with Gen. beside, as proceeding from, from beside.  
 (b) with Dat. beside and at; with, in the estimation of.  
 (c) with Acc. beside, as alongside of; so as to be compared with, as contrary or superior to, etc.  
 9. ἐν, in, of time, place, or element; among.  
 10. κατά, down.  
 (a) with Gen. down from, against.  
 (b) with Acc. down towards, down upon or along, throughout, in ref. to time at or in, i.e., correspondent with, at the period of, over against.  
 11. πρὸς, towards (in the direction of.)  
 (a) with Gen. in favour of.  
 (b) with Dat. at, close by.  
 (c) with Acc. towards, in reference to.  
 12. ἀπό, from, (motion from the exterior) away from, hence, sometimes denoting cause or occasion, from, on account of.  
 13. ἐναντι, in against, opposite, over against.  
 14. ἀπέναντι, (No. 13 with ἀπό, (No. 10) prefixed), opposite, over against, in the presence of.  
 15. κατέναντι, down over against, i.e., in the sight and estimation of.  
 16. πρῶτος, (a superl. from πρό, No. 1), the first, foremost, of place, rank, or time.  
 17. πρότερον, (neut. sing. of No. 16, used as adv.) first of time, whether in a superl. sense or compar., before of order or dignity.  
 18. πρότερον, before others, of place, time or rank; formerly.  
 (a) with art. the former time, etc.  
 (b) with ἐάν μή, except, unless.

19. { *πρό*, before, *see* No. 1, } before  
       *πρόσωπον*, face, counten- } the  
       ance ; a person, } face.
20. { *eis*, into, unto, *see* No. 7, } to  
       *πρόσωπον*, a face, a person, } the  
       *see* No. 19, } face.
21. { *ἐν*, in, } in  
       *τῷ*, the, } the  
       *μέσος*, middle, in the mid- } midst.  
       dle, in the midst, }
22. *πρίν*, before, formerly, erst, one time.
- (a) *with* *ἤ*, before that, sooner than.

22a. Matt. i. 18.  
 1. — v. 12.  
 2. — 16, 24.  
 2. — vi. 1, 2  
 1. — 8  
 2. — vii. 6.  
 1. — viii. 29.  
 6c. — x. 18.  
 2. — 32 twice, 33 twice.  
 1. — xi. 10 1st.  
 2. — 10 2nd.  
 21. — xiv. d.  
 2. — xvii. 2.  
 1. — xxiv. 38 (om. G—)  
 2. — xxv. 32. (T A.)  
 22. — xxvi. 31.  
 2. — 70.  
 22. — 75.  
 2. — xxvii. 11.  
 14. — 24 (No. 15, L Tr.)  
 2. — 29.  
 1. Mark i. 2 1st.  
 2. — 2 2nd (om. All.)  
 5. — ii. 12.  
 2. — ix. 2.  
 6a. — xiii. 9.  
 22a. — xiv. 30.  
 22. — 72.  
 3. Luke i. 6 (No. 5, Tr A N.)  
 13. — 8 (No. 5, G N.)  
 3. — 17, 75.  
 1. — 76.  
 1. — ii. 21.  
 22a. — 26.  
 16b. — 31.  
 3. — v. 18.  
 2. — 19.  
 3. — 25.  
 1. — vii. 27 1st  
 2. — 27 2nd.  
 — viii. 47 1st, *see* fall  
       down B.  
 3. — 47 2nd.  
 1. — ix. 52.  
 1. — x. 1.  
 1. — xi. 38.  
 3. — xii. 6.  
 2. — 8 twice.  
 3. — 9 1st (No. 2, L N.)  
 3. — 9 2nd.  
 2. — xiv. 2.  
 5. — xv. 18.  
 3. — xvi. 15.  
 2. — xix. 4, 27, 28.  
 5. — xx. 26.  
 1. — xxi. 12 1st.  
 6c. — 12 2nd.  
 2. — 36.  
 1. — xxii. 15.  
 — 34, *see* B that.  
 22. — 61.  
 — xxiii. 12, *see* B (be.)  
 3. — 14.  
 5. — xxiv. 19.  
 3. — 43.

2 John i. 15 1st.  
 16. — 15 2nd.  
 2. — 27 (ap.)  
 2. — 30 1st.  
 16. — 30 2nd.  
 1. — 48.  
 2. — iii. 23.  
 1. — v. 7.  
 18a. — vi. 62.  
 18b. — vii. 51 (No. 17, with  
       *ἐὰν μὴ*, except, G N L T  
       Tr A N.)  
 22. — viii. 58.  
 18a. — ix. 8.  
 2. — x. 4.  
 1. — 8.  
 1. — xi. 55.  
 1. — xii. 1.  
 3. — 97.  
 1. — xiii. 1.  
 1. — 19.  
 22. — xiv. 29.  
 17. — xv. 18.  
 1. — xvii. 5, 24.  
 22a. Acts ii. 26 (om. *ἦ*, G—  
       [L Tr A N.]  
 3. — iv. 10.  
 1. — v. 23 (No. 6a, I, T  
       [Tr A N.]  
 9. — 27.  
 1. — 36.  
 3. — vi. 6.  
 22a. — vii. 2.  
 12. — 45.  
 3. — 46.  
 5. — viii. 32.  
 3. — ix. 15.  
 3. — x. 4 (No. 2, L T Tr  
       [A N.]  
 6c. — 17.  
 3. — 30, 33.  
 1. — xii. 6, 14.  
 19. — xiii. 24.  
 1. — xiv. 13.  
 2. — xviii. 17.  
 3. — xix. 9, 19.  
 1. — xxi. 38.  
 7. — xxii. 30.  
 6a. — xxiii. 30.  
 6a. — xxiv. 19, 20.  
 — 25, *see* B that.  
 6a. — xxvi. 2.  
 11c. — 28.  
 8b. Rom. ii. 13.  
 14. — iii. 18.  
 11c. — iv. 2.  
 15. — 17, margin like  
       *ἐάν*.  
 1. — xvi. 7.  
 1. — 1 Cor. ii. 7.  
 1. — iv. 5.  
 6a. — vi. 1 twice, 6.  
 18. 2 Cor. i. 15.  
 2. — v. 10.  
 6a. — vii. 14.  
 20. — viii. 24.

4. 2 Cor. xii. 19 (No. 15, G—  
       L Tr A N.)  
 1. Gal. i. 17.  
 3. — 20.  
 1. — ii. 12.  
 2. — 14.  
 10b. — iii. 1.  
 1. — 23 1st.  
 4. — 4 2nd.  
 2. Phil. iii. 13.  
 1. Col. i. 17.  
 2. 1 Thes. iii. 9, 13.  
 18a. 1 Tim. i. 13.  
 3. — v. 4.  
 6a. — 19, margin under.  
 3. — 20, 21 1st.  
 — 21 2nd, *see* prefer  
       [B].  
 3. — vi. 12.  
 6a. — 13.  
 1. 2 Tim. i. 9.  
 3. — ii. 14.  
 5. — iv. 1.  
 1. — 21.  
 1. Titus i. 2.  
 1. Heb. xi. 5.  
 8b. Jas. i. 27.  
 7. — ii. 6.

1. Jas. v. 9.  
 1. 1 Pet. i. 20.  
 8b. 2 Pet. ii. 11 (om. "be-  
       fore the Lord," G = L)  
 12. 1 John ii. 23. (T Tr.)  
 2. — iii. 19.  
 3. 3 John 6.  
 3. Rev. i. 4.  
 3. — ii. 14.  
 3. — iii. 2, 5 twice, 9, 9.  
 3. — iv. 5, 6 1st.  
 2. — 6 2nd.  
 3. — 10 twice.  
 3. — v. 8.  
 3. — vii. 9 twice, 11, 15.  
 3. — viii. 2, 3, 4.  
 3. — ix. 13.  
 6b. — x. 11.  
 3. — xi. 4, 16.  
 3. — xii. 4, 10.  
 3. — xiii. 12.  
 3. — xiv. 3 twice.  
 3. — 5 (ap.)  
 3. — xv. 4.  
 3. — xvi. 19.  
 3. — xix. 20.  
 2. — xx. 12.  
 3. — xxii. 8.

## BEFORE (BE.)

*προῦπάχω*, to be before or beforehand  
 in a thing; *intrans.*, to exist before,  
 to be formerly.

Luke xxiii. 12.

## BEFORE THAT.

22a. Luke xxiii. 34 (*see*, *until*, L T Tr A N.)  
 22a. Acts xxv. 16.

See also, APPOINT, BEGIN, BROUGHT  
 CHOOSE, CONFIRM, DAY, DETERMINE, FAIL  
 GO, GOSPEL, HEAR, INSTRUCT, KNOW, MED  
 ITATE, NEVER, NOTICE, ORDAIN, PREACH  
 PREFERRING, PRESENCE, PROVE, RUN, SAB  
 BATH, SAY, SEE, SET, SHOW, SPEAK, SPOKEN  
 STAND, SUFFER, TAKE, TELL, WORLD.

## BEFOREHAND.

See, MAKE, MANIFEST, OPEN, TESTIFY  
 THOUGHT.

## BEFORETIME (BE.)

*προῦπάχω*, to be before or beforehand  
 in a thing, *intrans.* to exist before  
 to be formerly.

Acts viii. 9.

## BEG.

1. *αἰτέω*, to entreat, beg, supplicate  
*it implies a distinction in position  
 and circumstances between the parties*

and expresses a petition from an inferior to a superior, see under "pray" and "ask."

2. *προσπαίττω*, to ask besides, to demand more; to continue asking, and so to beg, ask an alms of one; to beg hard.

3. *ἐπαίττω*, to ask besides, to beg as a mendicant.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Matt. xxvii. 53.                                      | 2. Luke xviii. 85 (No. 3, L T Tr A N.) |
| 2. Mark x. 46 ( <i>προσπαίτης</i> , a beggar, T Tr A N.) | 1. — xxi. 62.                          |
| 3. Luke xvi. 5.  | 2. John ix. 8.                         |

### BEGET.

1. *γεννάω*, to beget; of the mother, to bear, bring forth. *Met.* an influence excited on some one moulding his life.
2. *ἀποκνέω*, to bring forth; to beget when spoken of the male.

- |   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1. Matt. i. 23 times, 33 times, 43 times, 53 times, 6 twice, 73 times, 83 times, 93 times, 103 times, 11, 12 twice, 13 3 times, 14 3 times, 15 3 times, 16. | 1. Acts xiii. 83.         |
| 1. Acts vii. 8, 29.   | 1. 1 Cor. iv. 15.         |
|   | 1. Philom. 10.            |
|   | 1. Heb. i. 5.             |
|   | 1. — v. 5.                |
|   | 2. Jas. i. 18.            |
|   | 1. 1 John v. 1 twice, 18. |

### BEGET AGAIN.

*ἀναγεννάω*, to beget again, to bear again. (occ. 1 Pet. i. 23.)

1 Pet. i. 3.

### BEGGAR.

*πτωχός*, one who crouches or cringes, hence as a subst., a beggar.

Luke xvi. 20, 22.

### BEGGARLY.

*πτωχός*, see "BEGGAR."

Gal. iv. 9.

### BEGIN.

1. *ἄρχομαι*, (in *Mid.*) to be first, and that in point of time, to begin, make a beginning (both *Act.* and *Mid.* as here.)
2. *ἐνάρχομαι*, to make a beginning of.
3. *προενάρχομαι*, to begin before or already, to begin in.

4. { *ἐπιβάλλω*, to throw or } to lay hands  
       { cast upon, to lay } on or to  
       { on, etc., } thrust forth  
       { *χείρ*, the hand, } his hands.

5. *μέλλω*, to be on the point to do any-thing, to be about to do.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. Matt. iv. 17.   | 1. Luke ix. 12.                           |
| 1. — xi. 7, 20.  | 1. — xi. 29, 53.                          |
| 1. — xii. 1.   | 1. — xii. 1, 45.                          |
| 1. — xiv. 30.  | 1. — xiii. 25, 26.                        |
| 1. — xvi. 21, 22.  | 1. — xiv. 9, 18, 29, 30.                  |
| 1. — xviii. 24.  | 1. — xv. 14, 24.                          |
| 1. — xx. 8.  | 1. — xix. 37, 45.                         |
| 1. — xxiv. 49.   | 1. — xx. 9.                               |
| 1. — xxvi. 22, 37, 74.   | 1. — xxi. 28.                             |
| 1. Mark i. 45.   | 1. — xxii. 23.                            |
| 1. — ii. 23.   | 1. — xxiii. 2, 5, 30.                     |
| 1. — iv. 1.  | 1. — xxiv. 27, 47.                        |
| 1. — v. 17, 20.  | 1. John viii. 9 ( <i>ap.</i> )            |
| 1. — vi. 2, 7, 34, 55.   | 1. — xiii. 5.                             |
| 1. — viii. 11, 31, 32.   | 1. Acts i. 1, 22.                         |
| 1. — x. 28, 32, 41, 47.  | 1. — ii. 4.                               |
| 1. — xi. 15.   | 1. — viii. 35.                            |
| 1. — xii. 1.   | 1. — x. 37.                               |
| 1. — xiii. 5.  | 1. — xi. 15.                              |
| 1. — xiv. 19, 33, 65, 69, 71.                                  | 4. — xii. 1, marg. (text, stretch forth.) |
| 1. — xv. 8, 18.  | 1. — xviii. 26.                           |
| 1. Luke iii. 8.  | 1. — xxiv. 2.                             |
| 1. — — 23, with <i>εἰμί</i> , to be (lit, was—when beginning.) | 1. — xxvii. 35.                           |
| 1. — iv. 21.   | 1. 2 Cor. iiii. 1.                        |
| 1. — v. 21.  | 3. — viii. 6.                             |
| 1. — vii. 15, 24, 38, 49.                                      | 2. Gal. iiii. 3.                          |
|  | 1. 1 Pet. iv. 17.                         |
|  | 5. Rev. x. 7.                             |

### BEGIN AT THE FIRST.

- { *λαμβάνω*, to take or receive, } receive  
       { *ἀρχή*, beginning, origin, } a  
   beginning.

Heb. ii. 3.

### BEGIN BEFORE.

3. 2 Cor. viii. 10.

### BEGIN FIRST.

*πρῶτον*, first, in the first place.

1 Pet. iv. 17.

### BEGIN TO BE.

*εἰμί*, I am, the verb of ordinary existence.

Luke iii. 23 (with *αρχόμεναι*, lit, was—when beginning.)

See also, AMEND, DAWN, SINK, WANTON, WORLD.

### BEGINNER [margin.]

*ἀρχηγός*, beginning, originating; as subs. a leader, founder, first father, prince or chief.

Heb. xii. 2 (text, author.)

## BEGINNING.

1. ἀρχή, beginning, origin.
2. πρῶτος, the first, foremost of place, rank or time.

1. Matt. xix. 4. 8.	1. Heb. i. 10.
1. — xxiv. 8, 21.	1. — iii. 14.
1. Mark i. 1.	1. — vi. 1, marg. (text, principles.)
1. — x. 6.	1. — vii. 3.
1. — xiii. 8, 19.	2. 2 Pet. ii. 20.
1. Luke i. 2.	1. — iii. 4.
1. John i. 1, 2.	1. 1 John i. 1.
1. — ii. 11.	1. — ii. 7 1st, 13, 14, 24 twice.
1. — vi. 64.	1. — 7 2nd (om. G = L T Tr A N.)
1. — viii. 25, 44.	1. — iii. 8, 11.
1. — xv. 27.	1. 2 John 5, 6.
1. — xvi. 4.	1. Rev. i. 8 (om. G I T Tr A.)
1. Acts xi. 15.	1. — iii. 14.
1. Phil. iv. 15.	1. — xxi. 6.
1. Col. i. 18.	1. — xxii. 13.
1. 2 Thes. ii. 13 (ἀναρχία, an offering of first-fruits, instead of ἀπ' ἀρχῆς, from the beginning, L.)	

## BEGINNING (AT THE.)

πρῶτον, first, at the first.

John ii. 10.

## BEGINNING (FROM THE.)

ἀνωθεν, of place, from above; of time, from the beginning.

Acts xxvi. 5.

See also, REHEARSE, WORLD.

## BEGOTTEN (ONLY.)

μονογενής, only begotten; used to denote the relation of Christ to the Father.

John i. 14, 18; iii. 16, 18; 1 John iv. 9.

## BEGOTTEN SON (ONLY.)

Heb. xi. 17.

See, FIRST-BEGOTTEN.

## BEGUILE.

1. ἐλεάζω, to entice or catch by a bait.
2. ἐξαπατάω, to cheat, deceive, beguile thoroughly
3. παραλογίζομαι, to reckon wrong, miscount; to reason falsely; then, to cheat or delude by false reasoning.

2. 2 Cor. xi. 3.	3. Col. ii. 18, see reward.
3. Col. ii. 4.	1. 2 Pet. ii. 14.

## BEHALF.

μέρος, a part, share; one's portion or lot.

2 Cor. ix. 3.  
1 Pet. iv. 16 (ὄνομα, name, G = L T Tr A N.)

## BEHALF OF (IN.)

ὑπέρ, over.

(a) with Gen. (over and separate from) on behalf of, for (as though bending over to protect.) ὑπέρ may thus denote instead of, but does not determine the way in which the service is performed. It only affirms it. ἀντί on the other hand is strictly definite.

(b) with Acc. (over and towards) beyond, above.

a. Phil. i. 29.

## BEHALF (ON.)

1. ὑπέρ, see "BEHALF OF (IN)" (a.)

2. ἐπί, upon.

(a) with Gen. (as springing from) over, in the presence or time of.

(b) with Dat. (as resting on) in addition to, on account of.

(c) with Acc. (upon, by direction towards) up to, over of time, place, or extent.

3. περί, around.

(a) with Gen. about, concerning, as the object of thought, emotion, etc.

(b) with Acc. about, round about, of place or time.

2b. Rom. xvi. 19 (τὸ ὑπ' ὑμῶν, om. art. G = L T Tr A N, denote over you.)	3a. 1 Cor. i. 4. 1. 2 Cor. i. 11. 1. — v. 12. 1. — viii. 24.
---	---

## BEHAVE...SELF.

1. ἀναστρέφω, to turn upside down.

(a) Pass. or Mid., hence, to turn one's self around, to move about in a place, hence, to sojourn, dwell; then of the manner of this dwelling, to behave, conduct one's self.

2. γίνομαι, to begin to be, come into existence, (implying origin, result, or change of state.)

2. 1 Thes. ii. 10. | 1a. 1 Tim. iii. 15.

See also, DISORDERLY, UNCOMELY, UNSEEMLY.



## BEHAVIOUR.

κατάστημα, the condition or constitution of anything; spoken of external circumstances or deportment.

Tim. ii. 3.

## BEHAVIOUR (OF GOOD.)

εὖμος, well ordered, of persons, orderly, well behaved, discreet, etc.

1 Tim. iii. 2, *modest*.

## BEHEAD.

1. ἀποκεφαλίζω, to cut off the head.
2. πελεκίζω, to cut with an axe, hence, to behead, (πέλεκυς, an axe.)

1. Matt. xiv. 10.  
2. Mark vi. 26.

1. Luke ix. 9.  
2. Rev. xx. 4.

## BEHIND.

1. ὀπισθεν, of place, from behind, at the back; of time, after, in future, hereafter.
2. ὀπίσσω, of place, behind, backwards.

1. Matt. ix. 20.  
2. — xvi. 23.  
1. Mark v. 27.  
2. — viii. 33.

2. Luke iv. 8 (ap.)  
2. — vii. 38.  
1. — viii. 44.  
2. Rev. i. 10.  
1. Rev. iv. 6.

## BEHIND (BE.)

ὑστερέω, to be behind or later; of place or time to come after, *metaph.* to fall short of; in *pass. esp.* to be in want of, to lack, miss.

2 Cor. xi. 5; xii. 11.

## BEHIND (COME.)

ὑστερέω, *see above*.

1 Cor. i. 7.

## BEHIND.

(THOSE THINGS WHICH ARE.)

{ τὰ, the things.  
ὀπίσσω, behind.

Phil. iii. 13.

## BEHIND (WHICH IS.)

ὑστέρημα, a coming short, deficiency, want.

Col. i. 24, plural.

*See also, TARRY.*

## BEHOLD.

(-EST, -ING, -BEHELD.)

1. ὁράω, to see, is used of bodily sight, and is referred to the thing seen, whether in itself (objectively), or in regard to its impression on the mind (subjectively; ) *see No. 7.*
2. εἶδον, (from root εἶδω, used as aor. act. for No. 1) to see, same signification as No. 1.
3. ἰδού, (imperat. aor. mid. & above) behold! calling attention to what may be seen, heard, or apprehended in any way, *see No. 1.*
4. ἴδε, (imperat. of above) used as interjection, *see No. 1.*
5. ἐπεῖδον, (No. 2, with ἐπί, upon, prefixed) to look upon, regard.  
(a) with ἐπί, upon.
6. ἐποπτεύω, (deriv. of No. 1, with ἐπί), to look over, overlook, watch; to be an eye-witness of.
7. βλέπω, denotes the act of seeing, and is referred to the organ (*as No. 1 is to the thing seen.*) Both this and No. 1 are applied to mental vision, but No. 7 implies greater vividness, to express a more intent, earnest spiritual contemplation.
8. ἐμβλέπω, (No. 7 with ἐν, in or on prefixed), to look upon, view with steadfastness and attention.  
(a) with εἰς, unto, denotes look unto, etc.
9. θεωρέω, to look at, gaze upon, akin to No. 7, but when used of bodily vision it always assumes that the object is actually present.
10. ἀναθεωρέω, (No. 9 with ἀνά emphatic prefixed), to look at purposely, to gaze upon, consider attentively.
11. θεάομαι, to fix the eyes upon an object; (it is referred to the subject, as

No. 9 is to the object), to look at  
inently, contemplate, observe.

12. *κατανοέω*, to perceive, to observe;  
it is the mental correlative of sensa-  
tional perception, conscious action  
of the mind, to understand,  
apprehend, learn, know, referring  
to the object of knowledge rather than  
the fact of knowing (cf. *γινώσκω*.)

3. Matt. i. 20, 23.  
3. — ii. 1, 13, 19.  
3. — iv. 11.  
8A. — vi. 26.  
7. — vii. 3.  
3. — — 4.  
3. — viii. 2, 21, 29, 32  
34. [32]  
3. — ix. 2, 3, 10, 19, 20.  
3. — x. 10.  
3. — xi. 8, 10, 19.  
3. — xii. 2, 10, 18, 41, 47.  
3. — xiii. 3. (40, 47, 40).  
3. — xv. 22.  
3. — xvii. 3, 5 twice.  
7. — xviii. 10.  
3. — xix. 16.  
8. — 28.  
3. — 27.  
3. — xx. 19, 30.  
3. — xxi. 5.  
3. — xxii. 4.  
3. — xxiii. 34, 38.  
3. — xxiv. 21, 28 twice.  
3. — xxv. 6.  
4. — 20, 23.  
3. — xxvi. 45, 46, 51.  
3. — 53.  
3. — xxvii. 51.  
9. — 55.  
3. — xxviii. 2, 7, 9, 11.  
3. Mark i. 2.  
4. — ii. 21.  
3. — iii. 32.  
3. — — 31 (No. 3, L.)  
3. — iv. 3.  
3. — v. 23 (om. G → L<sup>b</sup> T  
2. — ix. 15. [Tr A N.])  
8. — x. 21.  
3. — 33.  
4. — xi. 21.  
9. — xii. 41.  
3. — xiii. 21 (om. L<sup>b</sup> T  
3. — xiv. 4. [Tr A  
4. — xv. 4.  
3. — 35 (No. 4, T T)  
9. — 47. [A N.])  
4. — xvi. 6.  
3. Luke i. 20, 31, 36, 8, 48.  
3. — ii. 10, 25, 34, 49.  
3. — v. 12, 18.  
3. — vi. 23.  
7. — — 41, 42  
3. — vii. 12, 25, 27, 34, 37.  
3. — viii. 41.  
3. — ix. 30, 33.  
3. — x. 3.  
9. — 18.  
3. — 10, 25.  
3. — xi. 31, 32, 41.  
3. — xiii. 7, 11, 40, 32, 35.  
3. — xiv. 2.  
9. — 29.  
3. — xvii. 21.  
3. — xviii. 11.  
3. — xix. 2, 8, 20.  
2. — 41.  
8. — xx. 17.  
9. — xxi. 6.  
2. — 29. [47.  
3. — xxii. 10, 21, 31, 38.  
3. — xxiii. 14, 29.

9. Luke xx ii. 45, 48.  
1. — 49.  
3. — 50.  
11. — 55.  
3. — xxiv. 4.  
7. — 12 (op.)  
1. — 13.  
2. — 39.  
3. — 40.  
11. John i. 14.  
4. — 29, 30.  
8. — 42.  
4. — 47.  
4. — ii. 26.  
3. — iv. 35.  
3. — xii. 15.  
3. — xvi. 32.  
3. — xix. 28 (G → N) (No. 4,  
G L T Tr A.)  
3. — 27 (No. 4, L T  
Tr A) (No. 2, N.)  
7. Acts i. 9.  
3. — 10.  
3. — ii. 7.  
7. — iv. 14.  
3. — 29.  
3. — v. 9, 25, 28.  
12. — vii. 31, 32.  
3. — 56.  
9. — viii. 13.  
3. — 27.  
3. — ix. 10, 11.  
3. — x. 17, 19, 21, 30.  
3. — xi. 11.  
3. — xii. 7.  
3. — xiii. 11, 25.  
2. — 41.  
3. — xvi. 1.  
10. — xvii. 23.  
9. — 24.  
3. — xx. 22, 25.  
4. Rom. ii. 17 (ei de but if,  
3. — ix. 33. [All.])  
2. — xi. 22.  
7. 1 Cor. x. 18.  
3. — xv. 51.  
— 2 (or. iii. 18, see B as  
in a glass.  
3. — v. 17.  
3. — vi. 2 twice, 9.  
3. — vii. 11.  
3. — xii. 14.  
3. Gal. i. 20.  
4. — v. 2.  
7. Col. ii. 5.  
3. Heb. ii. 13.  
3. — viii. 8.  
12. Jas. i. 23, 24.  
3. — iii. 3 (No. 4, G) (ei  
de but if, G → L T Tr  
A) (ei de γαρ, for behold,  
N; om. γαρ, for, N.)  
3. — 4 5.  
3. — v. 4, 7, 9, 11.  
3. 1 Pet. ii. 6.  
6. — 12.  
6. — iii. 2.  
2. 1 John iii. 1.  
3. Jude 14.  
3. Rev. i. 7, 18.  
3. — ii. 10, 22.  
3. — iii. 8, 9 twice.

3. Rev. iii. 11 (om. All.)  
3. — 20.  
3. — iv. 1, 2.  
3. — v. 5.  
2. — — 6, 11.  
3. — vi. 2.  
2. — 5 (om. G →.)  
3. — 8.  
5. — 12.  
2. — vii. 9.  
2. — viii. 13.  
3. — ix. 12.

9. Rev. xi. 12.  
3. — 14.  
3. — xii. 3.  
2. — xiii. 11.  
3. — xiv. 14.  
3. — xv. 5 (om. All.)  
3. — xvi. 15.  
7. — xvii. 8.  
3. — xix. 11.  
3. — xxi. 3, 5.  
3. — xxii. 7, 2.

### BEHOLD AS IN A GLASS.

*κατεπρίζομαι*, (*mid.*, from *κάτωπρον*  
a mirror, which again is from *κατά*,  
against, and *ὀπτομαι*, to look, a tense  
cf No. 1 above), hence, to behold  
one's self in a mirror. Inasmuch as  
ancient mirrors were made of metal  
highly polished (Ex. xxxviii. 22),  
the person who looked on his image  
in them would reflexly have his  
face illuminated by the reflected rays  
(compare Ex. xxxiv. 29, 30, and  
2 Cor. iii. 7.)

2 Cor. iii. 18.

See also, FARNESTLY, STEADFASTLY.

### BEHOVE (-ED.)

*δεῖ*, (*impers.* of *δέω*, to bind, tie; to have  
need, want, lack)

(a) with *Acc.* it is binding on one to  
do, it behoves one to do, one must,  
one ought.

(b) with *Gen.* there is need of.

(c) with *Dat.* there is need for one  
to do, etc.

a. Luke xxiv. 46 (om. G → L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.)

### BEHOVETH ONE (IT.)

*ὀφείλω*, to owe, have to pay or account  
for.

(a) *pass.* to be due, in wider signif. to  
be under an obligation.

a. Heb. ii. 17.

### BEING.

When not part of another verb  
(generally the participle), or part of  
a phrase it is the translation of one  
of these following.



1. ὄν, οὖσα, ὄν, being, (part. of εἶμι, the verb of ordinary existence.)
2. γίνομαι, to come into being, to become, to arise, to happen, (denoting origin or result.)
3. ὑπάρχω, to begin, to start, to begin to be, (referring to original state of existence)

1. Matt. i. 19.	3. Acts xvi. 37.
1. — vii. 11.	— xvii. 23, see B (have our.)
1. — xii. 34.	
1. Mark viii. 1.	3. — xix. 40.
2. — ix. 33.	1. — xxvii. 2.
1. — xiv. 3.	1. Rom. xi. 17.
1. Luke ii. 5.	1. 1 Cor. viii. 7.
1. — iii. 23.	1. — ix. 21.
3. — xi. 13.	1. — xii. 12.
1. — xiii. 16.	3. 2 Cor. viii. 17.
3. — xvi. 23.	3. — xii. 16.
1. — xx. 36.	3. Gal. i. 14.
1. — xxii. 3.	3. — ii. 3.
2. — 44 (ap.)	3. — 14.
1. John iv. 9.	1. Eph. ii. 20.
1. — vi. 71 (om G & L	1. — iv. 18.
1. — vii. 50. [Tr A.]	3. Phil. ii. 6.
1. — x. 33.	1. Col. ii. 13.
1. — xi. 49, 51.	1. 1 Tim. iii. 10.
1. — xviii. 26.	1. Titus i. 16.
1. — xix. 38.	1. — iii. 11.
3. Acts vii. 55.	1. Philom. 9.
3. — xiv. 8 (om All.)	1. Heb. i. 3.
1. — xv. 32.	1. — xii. 3.
3. — xvi. 29.	2. Jas. i. 25.
1. — 21.	2. 1 Pet. v. 3 2nd.

## BEING (WE HAVE OUR.)

εἶμεν. we are. Acts xvii. 28.

## BELIEF.

πίστις, the trust which I entertain or put in a person or thing, the persuasion which I have, the conviction which I cherish. It implies a conviction which is based upon trust, not upon knowledge, (see under "FAITH.")

2 Thes. ii. 13.

## BELIEVE.

(-ED, -EST, -ETH, -ING.)

1. πιστεύω, be persuaded, to rely upon, to trust; (not used in the Classics religiously, but νομίζω.) The N. T. conception of faith is (i) a fully convinced acknowledgment, (ii) a self-surrendering fellowship, (iii) a fully assured and unswerving confidence.
- (a) with εἰς, unto or into, implying direction towards the object of faith, to give one's self up to.
- (b) with ἐν, in referring to the foundation of the faith, put confidence in.
- (c) with ἐπὶ, upon, implying repose, rest and reliance, or with a view to that reliance.
- (d) with the simple dative, to give credit to one, trust to his fidelity.
2. πείθω, in mid. and pass. as here, to

suffer one's self to be persuaded or convinced by any fair means, but esp. by words, to be won over, prevailed upon.

3. πιστός, (a verbal adj. from No. 2) to obey, hence obedient, faithful; to trust, hence, trusting. From this meaning arises the so-called pass. sig. true, one whom we may trust, trusty (of persons), trustworthy of things.

## 4. πίστις, see under "BELIEF."

1. Matt. viii. 13.	1. Acts iv. 4, 32. [obe.]
1. — ix. 28.	2. — v. 36, marg. (to xt.)
1a. — xviii. 6.	1. — viii. 2, 13, 37 twice
1. — xxi. 22, 25, 32 3 times	1. — ix. 26, 42. [ap.]
1. — xxiv. 23, 26.	1a. — x. 43.
1. — xxvii. 42.	3. — 45, wh'ch B.
1b. Mark i. 15.	1. — xi. 17, 21.
1. — v. 36. [Tr A & B.]	1. — xiii. 12, 39, 41, 48.
1. — ix. 23 1st (om G & T)	1. — xiv. 1, 23.
1. — 23 2nd.	1. — xv. 6, 7, 11.
1. — 24.	3. — xvi. 1, which .. B
1a. — 42 (πιστιν έχω,	1. — 31, 34.
we have faith, T A.)	2. — xvii. 4.
1. — xi. 23, 24, 31.	1. — 12, 34.
1. — xiii. 21.	1. — xviii. 8, 1st, 8 2nd, 27
1. — xv. 32.	1. — xix. 2, 4, 18.
1. — xvi. 13 (ay), 14	1. — xx. 20, 25.
(ay), 16 1st (ap.)	1c. — xxii. 19.
— 16 2nd, see t not	1. — xxiv. 14.
1. — 17 (ap.)	1. — xxvi. 27 twice.
1. Luke i. 1, see B (most	2. — xxvii. 11.
surely).	1. — 25.
1. — 20, 45.	2. — xxviii. 4 1st
1. — viii. 12, 13, 50.	— 24 2nd, see B not
1. — xx. 5.	1. Rom. i. 16.
1. — xxii. 67.	1. — iii. 22.
1c. — xxiv. 25.	4. — 26, with art.,
1. John i. 7, 12, 50.	denotes he who h B.
1. — ii. 11, 22, 23.	1. — iv. 3, 5, 11, 17, 18,
1. — vii. 12 twice, 15,	1. — vi. 8. [24c.
16 1st, 18 3 times, 30,	1c. — ix. 33.
42, 50, 53.	1. — x. 4, 9, 10, 11,
1. — v. 24, 38, 44,	14 1st, 14 2nd, 16.
46 twice, 47 twice.	1. — xiii. 11
1. — vi. 29, 30, 35,	1. — xiv. 2.
36, 40, 47, 64 twice, 69.	1. 1 Cor. i. 21.
1a. — vii. 5, 31, 38, 39,	1. — iii. 5.
48.	1. — xi. 18.
1. — viii. 24, 30, 31,	1. — xiii. 7.
45, 46.	1. — xiv. 22 twice.
1. — ix. 18, 35, 36, 38.	1. — xv. 2, 11.
1. — x. 25, 26, 37, 38	1. 2 Cor. iv. 13 twice.
1st & 2nd.	2. — vi. 15, that B.
1. — 38 3rd (γινώτε και	1a. Gal. ii. 16.
γινώσχετε, perceive	1. — iii. 6, 22.
(the introductory	1. Eph. i. 13, 19.
act) and know (the	1a. Phil. i. 29.
abiding state), in-	1. 1 Thes. i. 7.
stead of γινώτε και	1. — ii. 10, 13.
πιστεύετε, know and	1. — iv. 14.
believe, L T Tr A.)	1. 2 Thes. i. 10 twice.
1a. — 42.	1. — ii. 11, 12.
1. — xi. 15, 25 1st, 2f	1c. 1 Tim. i. 16.
twice, 27, 40, 42, 45, 48	1. — iii. 16.
1. — xii. 11, 36, 37,	3. — iv. 3, which B.
38, 39, 42, 44 twice, 46.	3. — 10, that B.
1. — 47 (φυλάσσω,	3. — v. 16.
guard or keep G & L	3. — vi. 2.
T Tr A & B.)	1. 2 Tim. i. 12, marg. trust
1. — xiii. 19.	1. Titus iii. 8.
1. — xiv. 1a twice, 10,	1. Heb. iv. 3.
11 twice, 12, 29.	4. — x. 39, gen. (denotes
1. — xvi. 9, 27, 30, 31.	of them that B.)
1. — xvii. 8, 20, 21.	1. — xi. 6.
1. — xix. 35.	1. Jas. ii. 15 twice, 23.
1. — xx. 8, 25.	1. 1 Pet. i. 8.
3. — 27.	1a. — 2 (No. 3, L T Tr
1. — 29 twice, 31 twice	1. — ii. 3, 7. [A.
1. Acts ii. 44.	1d. 1 John iii. 23.
	1. — iv. 1, 16.



1. 1 John v. 1, 5.  
1a. — 10 1st.  
1. — 10 2nd & 3rd.

- 1a. 1 John v. 13 1st (ap.)  
1a. — 13 2nd.  
1. Jude 5.

## BELIEVE NOT.

(Where not two separate words in the Greek. For which, see under "BELIEVE" and "NOT.")

1. ἀπιστέω, to put no confidence in.
2. ἀπειθέω, to be disobedient, (*opp. of* πείθωμαι, see "BELIEVE," No. 2.)
3. ἀπιστος, not worthy of confidence, untrustworthy; not confident, mistrustful, faithless, (*opp. of* πιστός, see "BELIEVE," No. 3.)

1. Mark xvi. 11 (ap.) 16 2nd (ap.)  
1. — xxiv. 11, 41.  
2. John iii. 36.  
2. Acts xvii. 6 (om. G L Tr A N.)  
1. — xlix. 9.  
2. — xxviii. 24.  
1. Rom. iii. 3.  
2. — xi. 30.  
2. — 31, marg. obey not.

2. Rom. xv. 31, marg. be disobedient.  
3. 1 Cor. vii. 12, 13, see that B not.  
3. — x. 27, that B not.  
3. — xiv. 22 twice, 24, that B not.  
3. 2 Cor. iv. 4, which B not.  
1. 2 Tim. ii. 13.  
2. Heb. iii. 18.  
2. — xi. 31, marg. be disobedient.

## BELIEVED (THOSE THINGS WHICH ARE MOST SURELY.)

πληροφορώ, *prop.* to make full; fulfil; used of measures and weights, etc., in *pass.* as here, of persons, to have full satisfaction, to be fully assured, of things, to be fully believed or fully proved and confirmed.

Luke i. 1 (*pass. part.* with art.)

## BELIEVER (-s.)

1. πιστεύω, see "BELIEVE," No. 1.
  2. πιστός, see "BELIEVE," No. 3.
1. Acts v. 14. | 2. 1 Tim. iv. 12

## BELIEVING [noun.]

πιστεύω, see "BELIEVE," No. 1.  
Rom. xv. 13.

## BELIEVING [adj.]

πιστός, see "BELIEVE," No. 3.  
John xx. 27. | 1 Tim. vi. 2  
1 Tim. vi. 2, marg. (text, faithful)

## BELLY (-IES.)

1. κοιλία, the hollow of the belly; the belly; then the contents of the belly, the inward parts.

2. γαστήρ, the belly; often used of the belly as craving food, hence, pleasure in eating, gluttony.

1. Matt. xii. 40  
1. — xv. 17  
1. Mark vii. 19.  
1. Luke xv. 16.  
1. John vii. 38.

1. Rom. xvi. 18.  
1. 1 Cor. vi. 13 twice.  
1. Phil. iii. 19.  
2. Titus i. 12.  
1. Rev. x. 9, 10.

## BELONG TO\* or UNTO†.

(-ED, -ETH.)

1. ἐστί, it is, (3 pers. sing. pres. of εἰμι to be.)  
(a) with ἐκ, from, out of.
2. ἐστέ, ye are, (2 pers. pl. pres. of εἰμι to be.)

2. Mark ix. 41\* (with Gen.) | 1a. Luke xxii. 7t.  
1. Heb. v. 14

## BELONG TO or UNTO (THE THING THAT OR WHICH.)

1. τὰ, the things, (*neut. pl. of art.*) with Gen. following, the things of.
  2. { τὰ, the things (see No. 1.)  
πρός, towards, in reference to.
- 2 Luke xix. 42. | 1 Cor. vii. 32.

## BELOVED.

1. ἀγαπητός, beloved, (from ἀγαπάω, No. 2 with force of perf. pass. part.)
2. ἀγαπάω, to love, it denotes the deliberate exercise of the judgment; the giving of a decided preference to an object or person out of many. It frequently implies regard and satisfaction, rather than affection. A higher word therefore than φιλέω which denotes greater strength of feeling, as between brethren in blood.

1. Matt. iii. 17.  
1. — xii. 18.  
1. — xviii. 6.  
1. Mark i. 11.  
1. — ix. 7.  
1. — xii. 6, see B (well.)  
1. Luke iii. 22.  
1. — ix. 35 (ἐν ἀδελφότητι, chosen for one's self, G & N.)

- 2 Cor. vii. 1, } see B  
— xii. 19, } (dearly)

2. Eph. i. 6  
1. — vi. 21.  
1. Phil. ii. 12.  
— iv. 1 twice, see (dearly.)

2. Col. iii. 12  
1. — iv. 7, 9, 14.

1. — xx. 13. (Lm T Tr A N)  
1. Acts xv. 25.  
1. Rom. i. 7.  
2. — ix. 25 twice.  
1. — xi. 28.  
— xii. 19, see B (dearly)  
— xvi. 5, see B (well.)  
1. — 8, 9, 12 (ap.)  
1. 1 Cor. iv. 14, 17.  
— x. 14, see B (dearly)  
1. — xv. 58.

2. 1 Thes. i. 4.  
2. 2 Thes. ii. 13.  
1. 1 Tim. vi. 2.  
— 2 Tim. i. 2, } see B  
— Philem. 1, } (dearly)

1. — 2 (ἀδελφὴ, sister, G & L Tr A N.)  
1. — 16.  
1. Heb. vi. 9.  
1. Jas. i. 10, 19.  
1. — ii. 5.

- 1 Pet. ii. 11, *see* B (dearly) | 1. 1 John iv. 1, 7, 11.  
 1. — iv. 12. | — 3 John 1, *see* B (well)  
 1. 2 Pet. i. 17. | 1. — 2, 5, 11.  
 1. — iii. 1, 8, 14, 15, 17. | 1. Jude 3, 17, 20.  
 1. 1 John iii. 2, 21. | 2. Rev. xx. 9.

## BELOVED (DEARLY.)

1. Rom. xii. 10 | 1. Phil. iv. 1 *twice*.  
 1. 1 Cor. x. 14. | 1. 2 Tim. i. 2.  
 1. 2 Cor. vii. 1. | 1. Philom. 1.  
 1. — xii. 19. | 1. 1 Pet. ii. 11.

## BELOVED (WELL.)

1. Mark vii. 8. | 1. Rom. xvi. 5.  
 1. 3 John 1.

## BENEATH.

κάτω, (*adv. of place, from κατά, down*)  
 down, downwards; beneath, below.

- Mark xiv. 66. | Acts ii. 19.

## BENEFactor (-s.)

εὐεργέτης, a well doer, *esp. to others*, a  
 benefactor.

- Luke xxii. 25.

## BENEFIT.

1. ἀγαθός, good, in its kind, (*opp. of*  
*κακός, which is bad of its kind.*)  
 2. εὐεργεσία, well doing, good service.  
 3. χάρις, free favour, grace; *objectively*  
*it denotes personal gracefulness, a*  
*pleasing work; subjectively an inclin-*  
*ing towards, gracious disposition;*  
*on the part of the giver it denotes*  
*kindness, favour; on the part of the*  
*receiver, thanks, respect, homage.*

3. 2 Cor. i. 15, *margin, grace*. | 2. 1 Tim. vi. 2.  
 1. Philom. 14.

## BENEVOLENCE.

εὐνοία, good will, favour, kindness.

- 1 Cor. vii. 3 (*ἀφειδή, a debt, duty, All.*)

## BERRY.

*See, OLIVE.*

## BERYL.

βήρυλλος, a jewel of sea green colour,  
 (*prob. from Heb. בר, pure, bright,*  
*and זָהָב, to shine, hence English,*  
*brilliant.*)

- Rev. xxi. 20.

## BESEECH (-ING, BE SOUGHT.)

1. παρακαλέω, to call to one's side, *hence*,  
 to call to aid; *every kind of calling*  
*to which is meant to produce a par-*  
*ticular effect, whether of admonishing,*  
*exhorting, cheering, helping, etc.*  
 2. ἐρωτάω, to ask something of one; to  
 ask specifically, to ask about, *hence*  
 to question.  
 3. δέομαι, to be in want or need, *hence*,  
 to beseech, supplicate.  
 4. προσκυνέω, to kiss the hand to another  
 as a mark of respect, to do obeisance,  
*etc. to another, esp. of the Oriental*  
*fashion by prostration, hence to wor-*  
*ship.*

1. Matt. viii. 5, 31, 34. | 1. Acts xxv. 2.  
 1. — xiv. 36. | 3. — xxvi. 8.  
 2. — xv. 23. | 1. — xxvii. 33.  
 4. — xviii. 26, *margin*  
 (*text, worship.*) | 1. Rom. xii. 1.  
 1. — 20. | 1. — xv. 30.  
 1. Mark i. 40. | 1. — xvi. 17.  
 1. — v. 10, 12, 23. | 1. 1 Cor. i. 10.  
 1. — vi. 56. | 1. — iv. 16.  
 2. — vii. 26. | 1. — xvi. 15.  
 1. — 35. | 1. 2 Cor. ii. 8.  
 1. — viii. 22. | 1. — v. 20.  
 2. Luke iv. 38. | 1. — vi. 1.  
 1. — v. 12. | 1. — x. 1.  
 2. — vii. 3. | 3. — 2.  
 3. — viii. 28. | 1. — xii. 8.  
 1. — 31, 32, 41. | 3. Gal. iv. 12.  
 2. — 37. | 1. Eph. iv. 1.  
 3. — 38. | 1. Phil. iv. 2 *twice*.  
 3. — ix. 38, 40. | 2. 1 Thes. iv. 1, *margin, ve-*  
 2. — xi. 37. | 1. — 10. [*quest.*]  
 3. — xxi. 39. | 2. — v. 12.  
 3. — xxvi. 3. | 1. — 14, *margin. (text,*  
 2. John iv. 40, 47. | *exhort.)*  
 2. — xix. 31, 38. | 2. 2 Thes. ii. 1.  
 1. Acts xlii. 42. | 1. 1 Tim. i. 3.  
 1. — xvi. 15, 39. | 1. Philom. 9, 10.  
 1. — xxi. 12. | 1. Heb. xiii. 19, 23.  
 3. — 39. | 1. 1 Pet. ii. 11.  
 2. 2 John 5.

## BESET.

(WHICH DOTHS SO EASILY.)

εὐπερίστατος, standing well around, well  
 or easily surrounding or encom-  
 passing; well circumstanced, of a  
 temptation or sin, which has every  
 advantage in favour of its prevailing,  
 (*non occ.*)

- Heb. xii. 1.

## BESIDE (-s.)

1. ἐπί, upon.  
 (a) with *Gen.* upon, as *springing from*,  
*over, etc.*  
 (b) with *Dat.* upon, as *resting on*, in  
 addition to.

(c) *with Acc.* upon, by direction towards up to, etc.

2. σύν, conjunction, with, (union of co-operation) together with.
3. χωρίς, separately, by itself, apart from, exclusive of.
4. λοιπόν, for the rest, further

3. Matt. xiv. 21. 1b. Luke xvi. 26 (iv, in, L<sup>m</sup>.  
8. — xv. 38. 2. — xxiv. 21. [N.]  
1b. — xxv. 20. [N.] 4. 1 Cor. iv. 16.  
1b. — 22 (om. G — L Tr 3. 2 Cor. xi. 28.  
Philem. 19, see owe.

### BESIDE (-s) THIS.

(Where "this" is not a separate word.)

καὶ αὐτὸ τοῦτο δέ, yea moreover for this very thing, but for this very reason also.

2 Pet. i. 5.

### BESIDE ONE'S SELF (ES.)

1. ἐξίστημι, to put out of its place; to change from one condition into another; metaph. to drive one out of his senses.

(a) *intrans.* (2 aor., and Mid.) to step aside, go away, yield; to be confused, perplexed.

2. μαίνομαι, to rage, be furious; used of prophetic frenzy; to be mad.

2. Mark iii. 21. 1. 2 Cor. v. 13. 2. Acts xxvi. 24

See, OWE.

### BEST.

1. κρείσσω, stronger, more powerful, comparative of κρατός, power, in effect, strength, as exerted

2. πρῶτος, the first, of place or rank.

2. Luke xv. 22.  
1. 1 Cor. xii. 31 (μείζων, greater, (on ref. to size and importance) (L T Tr A N.)

### BESTOWED (-ED.)

1. δίδωμι, to give; present, (with implied notion of giving freely, and enforced.)

2. συνάγω, to lead together, to gather together.

2. Luke xii. 17, 18.  
— John iv. 38, } see B  
— Rom. xvi. 6, } labour. — Gal. iv. 11, see B labour.  
— 1 Cor. xii. 23, see B upon. — 1 John iii. 1.

### BESTOW LABOUR (ON.)\*

κοπιᾶω, to be tired, grow weary, fatigued, spent with labour.

\* John iv. 38. | Rom. xvi. 6. | Gal. iv. 11.

### BESTOW TO FEED.

δομίζω, to feed by putting little bits into the mouth as nurses do children; then gen. to feed, fatten.

1 Cor. xiii. 3.

### BESTOW UPON.

περιτίθημι, to place round about, put round or on, hence, to bestow, confer upon.

1 Cor. xii. 23, marg. put on.

### BETRAY (-ED, -EST, -ETH.)

παράδιδωμι, to give or hand over to another (as a torch in a torch race, one's son to a tutor, a purchase to a buyer, etc.) then to deliver up, surrender; to give a city or person, etc, into another's hands.

Matt. x. 4. Mark xiv. 10, 11, 18, 21, 41.  
— xvii. 22. Luke-xxi. 16. [42, 44.  
— xx. 13. — xxii. 4, 6, 21, 22, 48.  
— xxiv. 10. John vi. 64, 71.  
— xxvi. 2, 16, 21, 23, 24, — xli. 4.  
25, 45, 46, 48. — xlii. 2, 11, 21.  
— xxvii. 3, 4. — xviii. 2, 5.  
Mark iii. 19. — xxi. 20.  
— xiii. 12. 1 Cor. xi. 23.

### BETRAYERS.

προδότης, a betrayer, a traitor (from προδίδωμι, to give up to the enemy.)

Acts vii. 52.

### BETTER.

1. κρείσσω, stronger, more powerful (comp. of κρατός, power, in effect; strength as exerted.)

(a) *neut. used as adv.* better.

2. καλός, beautiful, fair, honourable; it contains the notion of giving pleasure.

(a) *with μάλλοι*, more, rather.

3. χρηστότερός, (comp. of χρηστός, good of its kind) better.

4. ὑπερέχω, to hold up or on high; to have above; metaph. to be above others, be superior.



2. Matt. xviii. 8, 9.

2a. Mark ix. 42.

2. ——— 43, 45, 47.

3. Luke v. 29 (Positive, T)

1. 1 Cor. vii. 9. (Tr A &amp;)

1a. ——— 38.

2a. ——— ix. 15.

1. ——— xi. 17.

1. Phil. i. 23.

4. ——— ii. 3.

1. Heb. i. 4.

— Heb. vi. 9, see B thing.

1. ——— vii. 7, 19, 22.

1. ——— viii. 6 twice.

1. ——— ix. 23.

1. ——— x. 34.

1. ——— xi. 16, see B country

1. ——— 35.

1. ——— 40. } see B

1. ——— xii. 24. } thing.

1. 1 Pet. iii. 17.

1. 2 Pet. ii. 21.

## BETTER (BE.)

1. διαφέρω, to carry over or across, to bear abroad, carry different ways; hence, (a) *intrans.* to differ; to be different from, to be other than, *gen. in a good sense, but sometimes inferior (but not in N.T.)*

2. συμφέρω, to bear or bring together.

(a) *intrans. and imp.* to contribute to, conduce to, to be profitable to.

3. προέχομαι, to hold before one's self, to have before or in preference to others; in running, to have the start, have the advantage of.

4. λισσιτελέω, to indemnify for expenses incurred; hence, to be useful or advantageous to.

(a) *impers.* it profits, it is better for.

1a. Matt. vi. 26.

1. ——— xii. 12.

2a. ——— xviii. 6.

1a. Luke xii. 24.

1a. Luke xvii. 2.

3. Rom. iii. 9.

— 1 Cor. viii. 8, see B One the )

## BETTER (BE THE.)

περισσεύω, to be over and above the number; to be more than enough, remain over; to be preëminent or superior.

1 Cor. viii. 8, marg. *have the more.*

## BETTER COUNTRY.

κρείσσω, see "BETTER," No. 1.

Heb. xi. 16.

## BETTER THING.

κρείσσω, see "BETTER," No. 1 (neut.)

Heb. vi. 9; xi. 40; xii. 24

## BETTERED (BE.)

ώφελέω, to help, aid, assist, succour;  
gen. to be of service to any one.

(a) *mid. or pass.* to be helped, i.e. to receive help, aid or succour; to derive profit or advantage.

Mark v. 26.

## BETWEEN.

1. μεταξύ, in the midst, hence, of place, betwixt, between; of time, between whiles, meanwhile.

2. πρὸς, in the direction of.

(a) *with Gen.* (hitherwards) in favour of.

(b) *with Dat.* (resting in a direction towards) near, hard by.

(c) *with Acc.* (hitherwards) of literal direction, to; of mental direction, towards, against, in reference to.

3. ἐν, in, of time, place, or element; among, with plurals, etc.

4. ἀνὰ, up to, up by, has a special meaning in this and other phrases, μέσον, middle, of time or place, gen. in phrases, among, } in the midst.

1. Matt. xviii. 15.

1. ——— xiii. 35.

1. Luke xi. 51.

1. ——— xvi. 26.

2a. ——— xiii. 12.

— John iii. 25, see B some of

1. John iv. 31, marg. (text, meanwhile)

1. Acts xii. 6.

1. ——— xiii. 42, marg. (text, next.)

1. ——— xv. 9.

2c. ——— xxvi. 31

3. Rom. i. 24.

4. 1 Cor. vi. 5.

## BETWEEN MEATS (discern or put a difference) [margin.]

διακρίνω, to separate one from another; to distinguish; to settle, decide as judges.

(a) *mid.* to doubt, hesitate (cf. Matt. xxi. 21; Jas. i. 6.)

Rom. xiv. 23 (text, doubt.)

## BETWEEN SOME OF...AND.

{ ἐκ, out of, } some of [John's disciples],  
{ μετά, with, } with [the Jews.]

John iii. 25

See also, DIFFERENCE, WALL.

## BETWIXT.

ἐκ, (*motion from the interior*) from, out of, locally; or as originating from; or as the source, cause, or occasion, by.

Phil. i. 23 (lit. constrained by.)

## BEWAIL.

- κόπτω, to beat or cut as by a blow.  
(a) *mid.* to strike one's self, esp. one's breast, etc. through grief; hence, to mourn for, with striking the breast.
- κλαίω, to wail, not only with the expression of tears, but also with every external expression of grief (δακρύω is to shed tears, John xi. 35; θρήνηω is to shriek, etc.
- πενθέω, to lament, mourn for, esp. one dead; absol. to mourn, go into mourning.

1a. Luke viii. 52.  
1a. — xxiii. 27.

3. 2 Cor. xii. 21.  
2. Rev. xviii. 9.

## BEWARE

- βλέπω, to see, denotes the act of seeing. It is also applied to mental vision, to consider, contemplate.
- προσέχω, to hold to, bring near to; to turn one's mind, thoughts, attention to a thing.  
(a) *with pron.* to give heed to one's self.
- φυλάσσω, (a) *intrans.* to watch, be sleepless; to keep watch, guard.  
(b) *trans.* to watch, guard, defend. *Metaph.* to preserve, maintain.  
(c) *in mid.* to heed, take heed or care, to be on one's guard.

2. Matt. vii. 15.  
2. — x. 17.  
2. — xvi. 6, 11, 12.  
1. Mark viii. 15.  
1. — xii. 88.

2a. Luke xii. 1.  
3. — — 15.  
2. — — 46.  
1. Acts xlii. 40.  
1. Col. ii. 8.

3. 2 Pet. iii. 17.

## BEWARE OF.

3. 2 Tim. iv. 15. | 1. Phil. iii. 2 3 times

## BEWITCH (-ED.)

- βασκαίνω, to prate, esp. about any one. Then to prate to any one, to mislead

by pretences as if by magic arts, to fascinate.

- ἐξίστημι, (a) *trans.* to change from one condition to another, to drive any one out of his mind, to confuse, (b) *intrans.* to step aside, go away, yield; to be confused, perplexed.

2a. Acts viii. 9, 14.

1. Gal. iii. 1.

## BEWRAY (-ETH.)

{ ποιέω, to make, to do, } *lit.* makes  
{ ὁῦλος, visible, clear; } thee  
{ manifest, evident, } manifest.

Matt. xxvi. 73.

## BEYOND.

- πέραν, on the other side, across; usually with notion of water lying between; beyond in a place, without reference to motion.
- ἐπέκεινα, on yonder side of, beyond; the part beyond the far side of.
- ὑπέρ, over.  
(a) *with Gen.* (over and separate from) on behalf of, for.  
(b) *with Acc.* (over and towards) beyond, above, used in comparison.

1. Matt. iv. 15, 25.  
1. — — xix. 1.  
1. Mark iii. 8.  
1. John i. 28.  
1. — — iii. 26.

1. John x. 40.  
2. Acts vii. 43.  
3b. 2 Cor. viii. 3 (παρά,\* be-  
side or beyond, L T Tr  
A N.)

\* ὑπέρ, affirms superiority; παρά, institutes the comparison and leaves the reader to infer superiority.

See also, GO, MEASURE, REGIONS, STRETCH.

## BID (-EN, BADE.)

- καλέω, to call; then, to summon or invite, to call by name.
- λέγω, to lay, to lay together, to collect, to read; then, to speak, to say, λέγω always refers to the sentiment of what is spoken, as No. 3 does to the words.
- εἶπον, to speak, to say; to order, to command.
- κελεύω, to urge or drive on; of superiors, to exhort, command; of inferiors, to urge, intreat.



5. προστάσσω, to place or post at a place, to enjoin, give as a command.

- |                        |                               |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 5. Matt. i. 24.        | 1. Luke xiv. 7, 8 twice, 9.   |
| 4. — xiv. 28.          | 10 twice, 12 1st. (2nd & 3rd) |
| 3. — xvi. 12.          | again 17, 24.                 |
| 1. — xxii. 3, 4, 8, 9. | 3. Acts xii. 12.              |
| 3. — xxiii. 3.         | — xviii. 21, see B fare       |
| 1. Luke vii. 39.       | 3. — xxi. 24.   well          |
| — ix. 61, see B fare-  | 1. 1 Cor. x. 27.              |
| 3. — x. 40.   well     | 2. 2 John 10, 11.             |

**BID AGAIN**

ἀντικαλέω, to call or invite back or in return.

Luke xiv. 12 2nd

**BID FAREWELL.**

ἀποτάσσομαι, in mid. to bid adieu to a person or thing (from act, sig. to set apart; assign specially.)

Luke ix. 61. | Acts xviii. 21.

**BIER.**

σopός, a bier on which dead bodies were carried to burial (doubtless from Eng. verb to bear, as feretrum is from fero, Lat. to bear.)

Luke vii. 14, marg. coffin.

**BILL.**

1. βιβλίον, a roll, scroll, billet (dim. of βιβλος, a roll or book.)
2. γράμμα, a stroke in writing, a line; then, a letter; then, anything committed to writing.

1. Mark x. 4. | 2. Luke xvi. 6, 7

**BIND (-ING, BOUND.)**

1. δέω, to bind, tie, fasten.
2. δεσμεύω, to fetter, put in chains, (non occ.)
3. δεσμέω, same meaning as No. 2, (non occ.)
4. πρoraίνω, to stretch out before, to stretch out, (non occ.)

- |                       |                             |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Matt. xii. 29.     | 1. Mark xv. 1, 7            |
| 1. — xiii. 30.        | 3. Luke viii. 29.           |
| 1. — xiv. 3.          | 1. — xiii. 16.              |
| 1. — xvi. 19 twice.   | 1. John xi. 44.             |
| 1. — xviii. 18 twice. | 1. — xviii. 12, 24.         |
| 1. — xxii. 13.        | 1. Acts ix. 2, 14, 21.      |
| 2. — xxiii. 4.        | 1. — xxi. 6.                |
| 1. — xxvii. 2.        | 1. — xx. 22.                |
| 1. Mark iii. 27.      | 1. — xxi. 11 twice, 13, 33. |
| 1. — v. 3, 4.         | 2. — xxii. 4.               |
| 1. — vi. 17.          | 1. — 3.                     |

4. Acts xxii. 25.
1. — 29.
1. — xxiv. 27.
1. Rom. vii. 2.

- |                        |
|------------------------|
| 1. 1 Cor. vii. 27, 39. |
| 1. 2 Tim. ii. 9.       |
| 1. Rev. ix. 14.        |
| 1. — xx. 2.            |

**BIND ABOUT.**

περιδέω, (No. 1 with περί, about, prefixed) to bind or tie round or on.

John xi. 44.

**BIND ON.**

ὑποδέω, to bind or tie under (No. 1, with ὑπο, under.)

(a) in mid. to bind under one's feet, put on shoes (occ. Mark vi. 9; Eph. vi. 15.)

a. Acts xii. 5

**BIND UP.**

καταδέω, (No. 1, with κατά, down) to bind on or to, bind fast; to tie down, stop, check, (non occ.)

Luke x. 34.

**BIND WITH.**

συνδέω, (No. 1, with σύν, with) to bind together, (implying association,) (non occ.)

Heb. xiii. 3.

See also, CURSE, EXECRATION, OATH.

**BIRD.**

1. πτερυρόν, able to fly, winged; the general epithet of birds.
2. ὄρνειον, a bird, both wild and domestic (ὁ ὄρνις, denotes the cock.)
3. πτηνόν, feathered, winged, (non occ.)

- |                    |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Matt. viii. 20. | 1. Rom. i. 23.    |
| 1. — xiii. 32.     | 3. 1 Cor. xv. 39. |
| 1. Luke ix. 53.    | 1. Jas. iii. 7.   |
| 2. Rev. xviii. 2.  |                   |

**BIRTH.**

1. γέννησις, an engendering, producing, (non occ.)

2. γενεή, the hour of birth, a being born, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. i. 18 (G~) (γένεσις | 1. Luke i. 14 (γένεσις, G L.  
G L T T r A N) | 2. John ix. 1. (T T r A N)

See also, TRAVAIL IN BIRTH.

### BIRTHDAY.

γενέσια, in *pl.* the festivities of a birthday, a birthday, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xiv. 6. | Mark vi. 21

### BIRTHRIGHT.

πρωτοτόκια, the rights of the first-born. *Among the Hebrews it included the double portion*, Deut. xxi. 17; xlviii. 22; 1 Chron. v. 1, 2; *preeminence and authority*, Gen. xxvii. 29; xlix. 3. *The pro-genitorship also of the Messiah was connected with it*, (*non occ.*)

Heb. xlii. 16

### BISHOP

ἐπίσκοπος, watching over, taking care of. *It was the name given in Athens to the men sent unto subdued states to conduct their affairs. In the N.T. used of πρεσβύτεροι, elders, denoting the watchful care pertaining to them. πρεσβύτερος, seems to denote the dignity of the office; while ἐπίσκοπος, denotes its duties* (*occ.* Acts' xx. 28.)

Phil. i. 1.  
1 Tim. iii. 2.

Titus i. 7.  
1 Pet. ii. 25.

### BISHOP (OFFICE OF A.)

ἐπισκοπή, (*belongs to Ecclesiastical Greek. In Classics, it denotes visit. The common word in Classics and lxx. is ἐπίσκεψις, inspection, inquiry, visitation.*) *It seems to have a twofold sense of inspection or oversight, and guardianship; and hence, the office or duty of an ἐπίσκοπος.*

1 Tim. iii. 1

### BISHOPRIC.

ἐπισκοπή, see "BISHOP (OFFICE OF.)"

Acts i. 20, *mag. office or charge.*

### BIT.

χαλινός, a bridle or rein, *esp.* the bit of a bridle, (*occ.* Rev. xiv. 20.)

Jan. iii. 2.

### BITE.

δάκνω, to bite, *esp. of dogs; metaph.* molest, irritate, (*non occ.*)

Gal. v. 15.

### BITTER.

πικρός, pointed, sharp, keen; *hence, gen.* piercing, pungent to the senses of taste, smell, feeling, hearing. *Gen.* painful, cruel, (*non occ.*)

Jan. iii. 21, 14.

### BITTER (BE.)

πικραίνω, to make sharp, keen or bitter, *esp. to the taste; metaph.* to embitter, irritate.

(a) *passive*, to grow angry, to foster bitter feelings.

a. Col. iii. 10

a. Rev. x. 10

### BITTER (MAKE.)

πικραίνω, see above. (*Active*)

Rev. viii. 11; x. 9.

### BITTERLY.

πικρῶς, *adv.* of πικρός. See "BITTER;" (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxvi. 75.

Luke'xxii. 62

### BITTERNESS.

πικρία, bitterness, of taste; of temper, bitterness, venom, spleen.

Acts viii. 23.  
Rom. iii. 14.

Eph. iv. 31.  
Heb. xii. 15.

### BLACK.

μέλας, black.

Matt. v. 36.

Rev. vi. 6, 12.

### BLACKNESS.

1. γνώφος, a kind of storm, a dense cloud, darkness.



2. ζόφος, the gloom of the nether world, nether darkness.

1. Heb. xii. 18.

2. Jude 13.

## BLADE.

χόρτος, an enclosed place, but always with the notion of a feeding place, then, *gen.* any feeding ground. The word soon passed from its original signification into that of food, fodder, *esp.* for cattle, grass, hay (from this comes *Lat.* hortus, a garden, and *Eng.* garden; also akin to χορός, court.)

Matt. xiii. 26

Mark iv. 28.

## BLAME (WITHOUT.)

ἄμωμος, without blame, ridicule or disgrace; without blemish of sin in himself

Eph. i. 4.

## BLAME (-ED) [verb.]

μωμάομαι, to find fault with, to criticize (in a bad sense.)

2 Cor. vi. 8 viii. 20

## BLAMED (TO BE.)

καταζηνώσκω, to remark, discover, *esp.* to one's prejudice, hence, to judge something of a person, lay something to his charge.

(a) *pass. part.* accused, charged, hence, blameworthy, (*occ.* Jas. iii. 20, 21.)

a. Gal. ii. 11.

## BLAMELESS.

1. ἀνέγκλητος, not accused, with nothing laid to one's charge, (*occ.* Col. i. 22,) (as the result of public investigation) though blamed yet undeserving of blame.
2. ἀμειπτος, not blamed, without reproach, (*occ.* 1 Tim. iii. 13; Heb. viii. 7.)
3. ἀμεμπτος, so as to merit no blame, so that nothing can be said against, (*occ.* 1 Thes. ii. 10.)
4. ἀμώμητος, not open to censure or adverse criticism.

5. ἀναίτιος, without reason or motive, groundless; of persons, guiltless, not the cause or fault of a thing.

6. ἀνέπιληπτος, not to be caught anywhere by an antagonist (used in wrestling of a man defended and prepared at all points), hence, one in whom there was no just cause for blame.

5. Matt. xii. 5

2. Luke i. 6.

1. 1 Cor. i. 8.

2. Phil. ii. 15.

2. — iii. 6.

4. 2 Pet. iii. 14

3. 1 Thes. v. 23.

6. 1 Tim. iii. 2.

1. — 10.

6. — v. 7.

1. Titus i. 6, 7.

4. 2 Pet. iii. 14 (ἄμωμος, without stain or spot of defilement, G<sup>α</sup>.)

## BLASPHEME (-ED, -EST, -ING.)

βλασφημέω, to drop evil or profane words, revile, calumniate; *esp.* to revile God or divine things.

Matt. ix. 3; Mark iii. 28, 29; Luke xii. 10 (*om.* G<sup>-</sup>); John x. 36; Acts xiii. 45; xviii. 6; xxvi. 11; Rom. ii. 24; 1 Tim. i. 20; vi. 1; Titus ii. 5; Jas. ii. 7; Rev. xiii. 6; xvi. 9, 11, 21.

## BLASPHEMER (-S.)

1. βλασφημέω, *see* above, here the participle.
2. βλάσφημος, abusive, reviling, destroying one's good name.

1. Acts xix. 37.

2. 1 Tim. i. 13.

2. 2 Tim. iii. 2.

## BLASPHEMOUS.

βλάσφημος, *see* "BLASPHEMER," No. 2.

Acts vi. 11.

Acts vi. 13 (*om.* AB.)

## BLASPHEMOUSLY.

βλασφημέω, *see* "BLASPHEME;" here the participle.

Luke xxii. 65.

## BLASPHEMY.

βλασφημία, calumny, abuse. It seems to denote the very worst kind of slander.

In all passages, *except*:

Mark ii. 7 (βλασφημέω, *see* under "Blasphe-  
me," L T Tr A N.)

Rev. xiii. 5 (βλάσφημος, *see* under "Blasphemer," No. 2,  
G<sup>α</sup> L Tr A.)

## BLASPHEMY (SPEAK.)

βλασφημέω, *see* under "BLASPHEME."

Matt. xxvi. 66.

## BLAZE ABROAD

διαφημίζω, to make known, spread abroad.

Mark i. 45.

## BLEMISH.

μῶμος, blame, shame, stain, disgrace  
visibly attached to anything (prob.  
from Heb. מום, a spot.) (Personified,  
Momus, was the Critic God.) (non  
occ.)

2 Pet. ii. 13.

## BLEMISH (WITHOUT.)

ἄμωμος, the above with a, negative prefixed.

Eph. v. 27.

1 Pet. i. 19.

## BLESS (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

εὐλογέω, to speak well of, praise, as men  
towards God; of men toward men,  
etc., to bless, prop. to invoke God's  
blessing on; of God towards men to  
bless, i.e. to distinguish with favour,  
confer happiness.

Matt. v. 44 (ap.)

— xiv. 19.

— xxi. 9.

— xxiii. 39.

— xxv. 34.

— xxvi. 26 (εὐχαριστέω

to give thanks, Rom.

Mark vi. 41. [G<sup>o</sup>].

— viii. 7.

— x. 16 (κατενυλογέω, to

bless much, T Tr A M.)

— xi. 9, 10.

— xiv. 22.

Luke i. 28 (ap.), 42 twice.

— ii. 28, 34.

— vi. 28.

— ix. 16.

Luke xiii. 35.

— xix. 38.

— xxiv. 30, 50, 51.

— 53 (ap.)

John xii. 13.

Acts iii. 26.

Rom. xii. 14 twice.

1 Cor. iv. 12.

— x. 16.

— xiv. 16.

Gal. iii. 9.

Eph. i. 3.

Heb. vi. 14 twice.

— vii. 1, 6, 7.

— xi. 20, 21.

Jas. iii. 9.

1 Pet. iii. 9.

## BLESSED.

1. μακάριος, happy, applied to men; but  
in 1 Tim. i. 11 and vi. 15 applied to  
God to exalt the glory of the gospel,  
as shewing His mercy in this dispen-  
sation.

2. εὐλογητός, (verbal adj. of εὐλογέω, see  
"BLESS,") blessed, applied to God  
only, never to man.

1. Matt. v. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8.

— 9, 10, 11.

— xi. 6.

— xiii. 16.

— xvi. 17.

— xxiv. 48.

2. Mark xiv. 61.

3. Luke i. 45.

— 68.

— vi. 20, 21 twice, 22.

— vii. 23.

— xi. 27, 28.

— xii. 37, 38, 43.

— xiv. 14, 15.

— xxi. 29.

1. John xx. 29.

2. Acts xx. 39.

2. Rom. i. 25.

— iv. 7, 8.

— ix. 5.

2. 2 Cor. i. 3.

— xi. 31.

2. Eph. i. 3.

1. 1 Tim. i. 11.

— vi. 15.

1. Titus ii. 13.

1. Jas. i. 12, 25.

2. 1 Pet. i. 3.

1. Rev. i. 3.

— xiv. 13.

— xvi. 15.

— xix. 9.

— xx. 6.

1. — xxii. 7, 14.

## BLESSED (BE.)

ἐνευλογέομαι, to be blessed in or by.

Acts iii. 26.

Gal. iii. 8.

## BLESSED (CALL.)

μακαρίζω, to call happy.

• Luke i. 43.

## BLESSEDNESS.

μακαρισμός, a pronouncing happy. felici-  
tation.

Rom. iv. 6, 9.

Gal. iv. 15.

## BLESSING.

εὐλογία, good speaking, praise; then,  
thanksgiving (from which our  
"eulogy.")

Rom. xv. 29; 1 Cor. x. 16; 2 Cor. ix. 5, marg. (text,  
bounty); Gal. iii. 14; Eph. i. 3; Heb. vi. 7; xii. 17;  
Jas. iii. 10; 1 Pet. iii. 9; Rev.-v. 12, 13; vii. 12.

## BLIND [adj.]

τυφλός, blind, naturally or spiritually  
(strictly smoky, misty, darkened.)

Matt. xi. 5.

— xii. 22 1st. [A M.]

— 22 2nd (om. L T Tr

— xv. 14 4 times, 30, 31.

— xxi. 14.

— xxiii. 16, 17, 19, 24.

Mark x. 46. [26.]

Luke iv. 18.

— vi. 39 twice.

— vii. 22.

— xiv. 13, 21.

John v. 8.

— ix. 1, 2, 13, 19, 20, 24,

25, 32, 39, 39, 40, 41.

— 8 (προσαίτης, t<sup>h</sup>;

beggar, G L T Tr A M.)

— x. 21.

— xi. 37.

Acts xiii. 11.

Rom. ii. 19.

2 Pet. i. 9.

Rev. iii. 17.

## BLIND MAN.

Matt. ix. 27, 28.

— xx. 30.

Mark viii. 22, 23.

Mark x. 40, 51.

Luke xviii. 35. [A M.]

John ix. 6 (om. G - L<sup>b</sup> Tr

John ix. 17.

## BLIND (HE THAT WAS.)

Luke vii. 21 (with art.) | John ix. 13 (with art.)

## BLIND [verb.]

1. τυφλώω, to blind, make blind; met.  
to dull, baffle, (non occ.)

2. πωρόω, to petrify; to cause a harden-  
ing; metaph. to harden the heart,  
blunt the feelings.

1. John xii. 40.

2. Rom. xi. 7, marg. hard-

[en.] 2. 2 Cor. iii. 14.

1. 1 John ii. 11.

## BLINDFOLD (-ED.)

περικαλύπτω, to cover all round, cover  
quite.

Luke xxii. 64.

## BLINDNESS

*πάρωσις*, the process by which the extremities of fractured bones are reunited by a callus; *metaph.* a hardening, hardness.

Rom. xi 25, margin *hardness*.  
Eph. iv 18, margin *hardness*.

## BLOCK.

See, STUMBLING.

## BLOOD.

*αἷμα*, blood, (*prob. from αἶθω*, to be hot, or from *ἄω*, to breathe, because it requires constant refrigeration from the external air.)

Matt. ix 20, see B (issue of)

— xvi. 17.

— xxiii. 30, 35 3 times.

— xxvi. 28.

— xxvii. 4, 6, 8, 24, 25.

Mark v. 25, 29.

— xiv. 24.

Luke viii. 43, 44.

— xi. 50, 51 twice.

— xiii. 1.

— xxii. 20, 44 (*ap.*)

John i. 13.

— vi. 53, 54, 55, 56.

— xix. 34.

Acts i. 19.

— ii. 19, 20.

— v. 23.

— xv. 20, 29.

— xvii. 26 (*om. G → L*)

Tr A<sup>b</sup> B<sup>t</sup>.)

— xviii. 6.

— xx. 26, 28.

— xxi. 25.

— xxii. 29.

Rom. iii. 15, 25.

— v. 9.

1 Cor. x. 16.

— xi. 25, 27.

— xv. 50.

Gal. i. 16.

Eph. i. 7.

— ii. 13.

— vi. 13.

Col. i. 14 (*ap.*), 20.

Heb. ii. 14.

— ix. 7, 12 twice, 13, 14, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 1st, 22<sup>nd</sup>, see B (shedding of), 25.

— x. 4, 10, 29.

— xi. 23.

— xii. 4, 24.

— xiii. 11, 12, 20.

1. Pet. i. 2, 19.

1. John i. 7.

— v. 6 twice, 8.

Rev. i. 5.

— v. 9.

— vi. 10, 12.

— vii. 14.

— viii. 7, 6.

— xi. 6.

— xii. 11.

— xiv. 20.

— xvi. 3, 4 6 twice.

— xvii. 6 twice.

— xviii. 24.

— xix. 2, 13.

## BLOOD (DISEASED WITH AN ISSUE OF.)

*αἱμορροῖω*, (*αἷμα*, blood, and *ρῶος*, (*from ῥέω*, to flow,) a flux), to have or labour under a flow of blood, (*non occ.*)

Matt. ix 20.

## BLOOD (SHEDDING OF.)

*αἱματεκχυσία*, (*αἷμα*, blood, and *ἐκχέω*, to pour out), a pouring out or shedding of blood, *blood shedding*, (*non occ.*)

Heb. ix 22

## BLOODY.

See, FLUX.

## BLOT OUT (-ED, -ING.)

*ἐξαιλείφω*, to anoint or smear completely, to plaster over; to wipe out, obliterate.

Acts iii. 19.

Rev. iii. 6.

Col. ii. 14.

## BLOW (-ETH, BLEW.)

1. *πνέω*, to blow, to breathe.
2. *ἐπιγίνομαι*, to become after, to happen after (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. vii. 25, 27.

1. Luke xii. 55.

1. John iii. 8.

1. John vi. 18.

2. Acts xxviii. 13.

1. Rev. vi. 1.

## BLOW SOFTLY.

*ὑποπνέω*, to breathe gently or softly, (*No. 1 with ὑπό*, denoting repression) (*non occ.*)

Acts xxvii. 13.

## BOARD.

*σανίς*, a board, a plank, or anything made of it, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxvii. 44.

## BOAST (-ED, -ETH, -ING) [verb.]

1. *καυχάομαι*, to speak loud, be loud tongued; to boast or vaunt one's self, boast of.
2. *κατακαυχάομαι*, to boast against one, exult over him.
3. *λέγω*, to lay together, collect, read; speak or say.

3. Acts v. 36.

2. Rom. xi. 13 2nd.

1. 2 Cor. vii. 14.

1. — ix. 2

1. 2 Cor. x. 8.

1. — 13 (*om. G →*)

1. — 15, 16.

1. Eph. ii. 9

## BOAST AGAINST.

1. Rom. xi. 13 1st.

## BOAST GREAT THINGS.

*μεγαλαυχέω*, to boast highly, talk big.

Jas. iii. 5.

## BOAST ONE'S SELF

1. 2 Cor. xi. 16.



## BOAST (MAKE ONE'S.)

1. Rom. ii. 17, 23

## BOASTER (-s.)

ἀλαζών, a wanderer about the country, vagabond (*the Scottish landlouser*), hence, a false pretender, imposter, quack, (*non occ.*)

Rom. i. 30

2 Tim. iii. 2

## BOASTING [noun.]

1. καύχσις, a boasting, reason to boast, denoting the act.
2. καύχημα, a vaunt or boast; a subject of boasting.
3. ἀλαζονεία, the character of an ἀλαζών, (*see "BOASTER,"*) false pretension, imposture, quackery.

1. Rom. iii. 27  
1. 2 Cor. vii. 14  
1. — viii. 24

2. 2 Cor. ix. 8.  
1. — 4 (*om. All*)  
1. — xi. 10, 17.

3. Jas. iv. 16

## BOAT (-s.)

1. πλοιάριον, a skiff or boat, (*dim. of πλοῖον, which means strictly a floating vessel, hence, a ship or vessel in the most general sense.*)
2. σκάφη, any thing dug or scooped out as a trough, tub or basin; hence, a light boat or skiff, (*non occ.*)

1. John vi. 22 1st.

1. — 22 2nd (πλοῖον, see above, G L T Tr N.)

1. John vi. 23.

2. Acts xxvii. 16, 30, 32.

## BODILY.

1. σῶμα, the body as a whole, whether of men or animals, see "BODY."
2. σωματικός, bodily, of or for the body, corporeally, (*adj. of No. 1.*)
3. σωματικῶς, corporeally, (*adv. of No. 1.*)

2. Luke iii. 22

1. 2 Cor. x. 10 (*Gen.*)

3. Col. ii. 9

2. 1 Tim. iv. 8

## BODY

1. σῶμα, the body as a whole, whether of man or animals, dead or alive. The necessary constituent part and organic basis of human nature; the necessary medium for the possession and manifestation of life.

2. χρῶς, the surface of any body, esp. of the human body, the skin or the flesh, as opp. to bone; then, gen. one's body or frame.

1. Matt. v. 29, 30.

1. — vi. 22 twice, 23, 25 twice.

1. — x. 28 twice.

1. — xiv. 12 (πτῶμα, a fall; then, that which is fallen or killed, a corpse, G L T Tr N.)

1. — xxvi. 12, 26.

1. — xxvii. 52, 58 1st.

1. — 58 2nd (*om. Trb N*)

1. — 59.

1. Mark v. 29

1. — xiv. 8, 23.

1. — xv. 43.

1. — 45 (πτῶμα, see above, Matt. xiv. 12, L T Tr A N.)

1. Luke xi. 34 3 times, 36.

1. — xii. 4, 22, 23.

1. — xvii. 37.

1. — xxii. 19.

1. — xxiii. 52, 55.

1. — xxiv. 8, 23.

1. John ii. 31.

1. — xix. 31, 38 twice, 40.

1. — xx. 12.

1. Acts ix. 40.

2. — xix. 12.

1. Rom. i. 24.

1. — iv. 19.

1. — vi. 6, 12.

1. — vii. 4, 24.

1. — viii. 10, 11, 13, 23.

1. — xii. 1, 4, 5.

1. 1 Cor. v. 3

1. 1 Cor. vi. 13 twice, 15, 16, 18 twice, 19, 20.

1. — vii. 4 3 times, 34.

1. — ix. 27.

1. — x. 16, 17.

1. — xi. 24, 27, 29.

1. — xii. 12 3 times, 13, 14, 15 twice, 16 twice, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27.

1. — xiii. 8. (25, 27.)

1. — xv. 35, 37, 38 twice, 40 twice.

1. — 44 1st, 2nd, &amp; 3rd.

1. — 44 4th (*om. G — L T Tr A N*)

1. 2 Cor. iv. 10 twice.

1. — xii. 2 twice, 3 twice.

1. Gal. vi. 17.

1. Eph. i. 23.

1. — ii. 16.

1. — iv. 4, 12, 16 twice.

1. — v. 23, 28, 30.

1. Phil. i. 30.

1. — iii. 21 twice.

1. Col. i. 18, 22, 24.

1. — ii. 11, 17, 19, 23.

1. — iii. 15.

1. 1 Thes. v. 23.

1. Heb. x. 5, 10, 22.

1. — xiii. 3, 11.

1. Jas. ii. 16, 26.

1. — ii. 2, 8, 6.

1. 1 Pet. ii. 24.

1. Jude 9.

1. Rev. xviii. 13, margin (*text, slave.*)

## BODY (DEAD.)

πτῶμα, a fall, then that which is fallen, a corpse.

Rev. xi. 8, 9 twice.

## BODY (OF THE SAME.)

σύσσωμος, together with the same body, united in the same body, (*non occ.*)

Eph. iii. 6

## BOISTEROUS.

ισχυρός, strong, mighty, powerful, (*adj. from ισχύω, see "ABLE."*)

Matt. xiv. 30, marg. strong.

## BOLD (BE.)

1. τολμᾶω, to undertake, take heart either to do or bear anything terrible or difficult; to dare, to venture, to have courage.
2. παρρησιάζομαι, to speak freely, openly, boldly, with fearless candour.

3. *θαρρῶ*, (from *θέρω*, to be warm, and because persons of a warm temper are naturally confident and courageous it denotes to be of good cheer, to be full of hope and confidence.

3 2 Cor x. 1	1 2 Cor xi 21 <i>twice</i>
3 — 3 <sup>rd</sup>	1 Phil. i 14
1 — 2 <sup>nd</sup>	2 1 Thes ii 2

## BOLD (BE MUCH.)

{ *ἔχω*, to have,  
*πολλήν*, much,  
*παρρησίαν*, freedom or frankness of speaking; a frankness that sometimes amounts to boldness and intrepidity; fearless candour.

Philem 8

## BOLD (BE VERY.)

*ἀποτολμάω*, to make a bold venture, to dare very much, (*non occ.*)

Rom. x. 20.

## BOLD (WAX.)

*παρρησιάζομαι*, to speak freely, openly, boldly.

Acts xiii. 46.

## BOLDLY.

1. *παρρησία*, the speaking all one thinks, freedom or frankness of speaking; a frankness that under some circumstances amounts to boldness and intrepidity; fearless candour.

(a) *with ἐν*, in.(b) *with μετά*, with.

2. *παρρησιάζομαι*, to speak freely or with fearless candour.

3. *θαρρῶ*; see "BOLD," No. 3.

4. *τολμάω*; see "BOLD," No. 1.

4 Mark xv 43	2 1 Thes. ii 2
1 John vii 26 (Dat.)	1b Heb iv 16
1a Eph vi 19	3. — xiii 6

## BOLDLY (PREACH.)

2. Acts i. 27.

## BOLDLY (SPEAK.)

2 Acts xiv 3	2 Acts xix. 8.
2 — xviii 26	3 Eph vi 20

## BOLDLY (THE MORE.)

*τολμηρότερον*, (*comp.* of *τολμηρός*), more daring, more boldly or freely, (*non occ.*)

Rom. xv. 15.

## BOLDNESS.

*παρρησία*, see "BOLDLY," No. 1.

Acts iv. 13, 29, 31	1 Tim iii 13
Eph. iii 12	Heb. x. 19, marg. <i>liberty</i> .
Phil. i. 20	1 John iv 17

## BOLDNESS OF SPEECH.

2 Cor. iii 12, marg. (*text, plainness of speech*)  
 — vii. 4.

## BOND (s) [noun.]

1. *δεσμός*, a band, bond or fetter, gen. anything for tying or fastening, bonds, imprisonment.

\* denotes neut. pl.

2. *σύνδεσμος*, that which binds together, a band or bond; that which is bound together, a bundle.

3. *αλυσίς*, a chain, esp. a woman's ornament (from a, negative, and λύω, to loose.)

1 Luke xiii 16.	2 Col iii 14.
2 Acts viii 23.	1 — iv 18.
1* — xx 23.	1 2 Tim ii 9
1 — xxiii 29.	1 Philem 10, 13.
1 — xxvi 29, 31.	1 Heb x 34 ( <i>δεσμοίς</i> , those in bonds, instead of δεσμοῖς μου, G L T Tr
2 Eph iv 3	1. — xi 36 (A.)
3 — vi 20, marg chain.	
1 Phil i 7, 13, 14, 16.	

## BONDS (IN.)

*δέσμος*, a binding, one bound.

Acts xxv 14

## BONDS (BE IN.)

*δέω*, to bind, tie, fasten, fetter.

Col. iv 3 (perf. pass.)

## BONDS (THAT IS IN.)

*δέσμος*, a binding, one bound.

Heb. xiii. 3.

## BOND. [adj.]

*δοῦλος*, a slave; the lowest word in the scale of servitude, (see under "SERVANT,") strictly one born a slave.

1 Cor xii. 13.  
Gal. iii. 23.  
Eph. vi. 8.

Col. iii. 11.  
Rev. xiii. 16.  
— xix. 18.

## BONDAGE.

δουλεία, servitude, slavery.

Rom. viii. 15, 21.  
Gal. iv. 24.

Gal. v. 1  
Heb. ii. 15.

## BONDAGE (BE IN.)

δουλεύω, to serve as a slave; to be a slave, (*diff. from* δουλόω, to enslave.)

John viii. 33. | Acts vii. 7  
Gal. iv. 9, 22.

## BONDAGE (BE UNDER.)

δουλόω, to make a slave of.

(a) *pass.* to be enslaved.

a 1 Cor. vii. 15.

## BONDAGE (BRING INTO)\* or (BRING IN.)†

δουλόω, to make a slave of.

(a) *pass.* to be enslaved.

Acts vii. 62. | a 2 Pet. ii. 10†

## BONDAGE (IN.)

a Gal. iv. 3.

## BONDMAID.

παιδίσκη, a young girl, a maiden; a young female slave.

Gal. iv. 22.

## BONDMAN.

δοῦλος, a slave; the lowest word in the scale of servitude (*cf.* "SERVANT,") strictly one born a slave.

Rev. vi. 15.

## BONDWOMAN.

παιδίσκη, *see* "BONDMAID."

Gal. iv. 23, 30 *twice*, 31.

## BONE (-s.)

ὀστέον, a bone, (*prob. from* πρ, strength, or γν, firmness, *so* Latin os.)

Matt. xxiii. 27  
Luke xxiv. 39.

John xix. 36.  
Eph. v. 30 (*ap.*)  
Heb. xi. 22.

See also, ANGLE.

## BOOK (-s.)

1. βίβλος, the inner part of the papyrus (βύβλος); *gen.* bark, then the paper made of this bark (*first in Egypt*), a paper, a written book, roll or volume.

2. βιβλίον, (*dim. of* No. 1), a paper, a letter; a book.

1. Matt. i. 1	2. Rev. v. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.
1. Mark xii. 26.	2. — 7 ( <i>om.</i> G = L T
1. Luke iii. 4.	Tr A N.)
2. — iv. 17 <i>twice</i> , 20	2. — 8, 9.
1. — xx. 42.	1. — xiii. 8 (No. 2, G L
2. John xx. 30.	T Tr A.)
2. — xxi. 25.	2. — xvii. 8.
1. Acts i. 20.	2. — xx. 12 3 <i>times</i> .
1. — vii. 42.	1. — 15.
1. — xix. 19.	2. — xxi. 27.
2. Gal. iii. 10.	2. — xxii. 7, 9, 10,
1. Phil. iv. 3.	18 <i>twice</i> .
2. 2 Tim. iv. 13.	1. — 19 1st (No. 2, G L
2. Heb. ix. 19.	T Tr A N.)
2. — x. 7.	1. — 19 <sup>2nd</sup> (ἐύλογ, <i>trav.</i>
2. Rev. i. 11.	G L T Tr A N.)
1. — iii. 5.	2. — 19 3rd.

## BOOK (LITTLE.)

βιβλαρίδιον, (*a dim. of* No. 1), a little book.

Rev. x. 2 (No. 2, G N.)  
— x. 8 (No. 2, L Tr) (βιβλαρίδιον, a small cord of  
— x. 9, 10 (βιβλος, T.)

## BORDER (-s.)

1. κρᾶσπεδον, the edge, border, margin, hem of a thing, *esp. of cloth*; *met.* the edge of a country.

2. μεθόριος, lying between as a boundary; the frontier,

3. ὄριον, a bound, goal, limit, *in pl.* the borders of a place, hence, districts, territory

3. Matt. iv. 13.	2. Mark vii. 24 (No. 3, L
1. — xxiii. 5.	Tr N.)
1. Mark vi. 56.	1. Luke viii. 44.

## BORN AT ALEXANDRIA.

{ Ἀλεξανδρεὺς, an Alexandrian,  
{ τῷ γένει, by birth.

Acts xviii. 24.

## BORN IN PONTUS.

{ Ποντικὸς, a Pontic,  
{ τῷ γένει, by birth,

Acts xviii. 2.



## BORN (BE.)

1. γεννάω, to beget, *of the father*; to bring forth, *of the mother*.

(a) *pass.* be horn.

2. τίκτω, to bring into the world; *of the father*, to beget; *of the mother*, to bring forth

(a) *passive*.

1a. Matt. i. 16.	1a. John xvi. 21.
1a. — il. 1.	1a. — xviii. 37.
2a. — 2.	1a. Acts ii. 8.
1a. — 4.	1a. — vii. 20.
1a. — xix. 12.	1a. — xxii. 3, 28.
1a. — xxvi. 21.	1a. Rom. ix. 11.
1a. Mark xiv. 21.	1a. Gal. iv. 23, 29.
1a. Luke i. 35.	1a. Heb. xi. 23.
2a. — ii. 11.	1a. 1 John ii. 29.
1a. John i. 13.	1a. — iii. 9 twice
1a. — iii. 3, 4 twice, 5, 6.	1a. — iv. 7.
1a. — viii. 41.	1a. — v. 1, 4, 18.
1a. — ix. 2, 19, 30, 32, 34.	2. Rev. xii. 4.

## BORN AGAIN (BE.)

1. ἄνωθεν, from above.
2. ἀναγεννάω, to beget again, to bear again. *It is used of the redeeming act of God; a new beginning of personal life. Here, in Passive.*

1. John iii. 3, 7. | 2. 1 Pet. i. 23.

## BORN OUT OF DUE TIME (ONE.)

ἔκτρωμα, a child untimely born, an abortion.

1 Cor. xv. 8, marg. *an abortive*.

## BORN (THAT IS.)

γεννητός, begotten, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xi. 11. | Luke vii. 28.

See also, FIRST, NEW.

## BORNE.

See, GRIEVOUS.

## BORROW.

ζυγίω, to put out money at usury, to lend.

(a) *mid.* to have lent to one, to borrow.

(b) *pass. of the money*, to be lent out. (*occ.* Luke vi. 34, 35.)

a. Matt. v. 42.

## BOSOM.

κόλπος, the bosom, the chest; *any bosom-like hollow, esp. that between the waves*; a bay or gulph, etc.

Luke vi. 33.  
— xvi. 22, 23

John i. 18.  
— xiii. 23.

## BOTH.

1. καί, (*conj.*) the conjunction of annexation, uniting things strictly co-ordinate, and, also, even. *When translated both is always followed by another καί, which is translated and, (καί unites; τε annexes.)*

2. τε, a *conj.* of annexation, annexing with an implied relation or distinction and, also, (*annexing something added*) τε denotes an internal, logical relation; καί, (*No. 1*) an external relation. *When translated both, it is followed*

(a) *either* by καί, and,

(b) *or* by another τε,

(c) *or* by δέ, a *conj.* of antithesis, and or but.

3. ἀμφότερος, (*adj.*) both; of two.

4. δύο, two (*so in all kindred languages. Lat. duo; Sans. dwi; Old Germ. zwo, zwei.*)

5. ἕκαστος, each one, every one.

3. Matt. ix. 17.	2a. Acts xx. 21.
1. — x. 28.	2a. — xxi. 12.
1. — xiii. 22.	2a. — xxii. 4.
3. — xiii. 30.	3. — xxiii. 8.
3. — xv. 14.	2a. — xxiv. 15.
2a. — xxii. 10.	2a. — xxv. 24.
1. Mark vi. 30 ( <i>om. G = L</i>	2b. — xxvi. 16.
Tr. A N.)	1. — 29.
1. — vii. 27.	2a. — xxviii. 23.
3. Luke i. 6, 7.	2a. Rom. i. 12, 14 twice.
1. — ii. 46.	2a. — iii. 9.
3. — v. 7.	1. — xi. 33.
1. — 36.	1. — xiv. 9 twice.
3. — 38 ( <i>om. G = T Trb</i>	2a. 1 Cor. i. 2 24.
A N.)	1. — iv. 11.
3. — vi. 39.	1. — vi. 13.
3. — vii. 42.	1. — 14, B...and also.
1. — xiii. 33.	1. — vii. 34.
1. John iv. 36.	2a. Eph. i. 10 ( <i>om. All.</i> )
1. — vii. 28.	3. — ii. 14, 16, 18.
1. — xi. 48.	2a. Phil. i. 7.
1. — 57 ( <i>om. LT Tr A</i>	1. — ii. 13.
1. — xiii. 28. [N.]	1. — iv. 9 1st.
1. — xv. 24.	1. — 12 (5d, 8d.)
4. — xx. 4.	1. — 12 2nd, 3rd.
2a. Acts i. 1, 8, 13.	1. 1 Thes. ii. 16.
1. — ii. 29.	1. — v. 15 ( <i>om. G = L Tr</i>
2a. — iv. 27.	1. 2 Thes. iii. 6. [N.]
2c. — v. 14.	1. 1 Tim. iv. 10 ( <i>om. G = L</i>
82a. — viii. 12.	Tr. A <sup>2</sup> 8d.)
3. — 38 1st.	1. — 16.
2a. — 38 2nd.	1. Titus i. 9.
2a. — i. 39.	1. Philem. 16.
2a. — xiv. i. 5.	2a. Heb. ii. 4, 11.
2a. — xix. 10.	2a. — v. 1, 14.

2a. Heb. vi. 19.  
2a. — ix. 9, 19.  
2a. — x. 33.  
5. — xl. 21.

1. 2 Pet. iii. 18.  
1. 2 John 9.  
1. Rev. xiii. 15.  
4. — xix. 20.

## BOTTLE (-s.)

δοκός, a leathern bag, *mostly of goatskin*;  
a wine skin.

Matt. ix. 17 4 times  
Mark ii. 22 3 times (np.)

Luke v. 37 3 times.  
— 38

## BOTTOM.

κάτω, down; downwards.

Matt. xxvii. 51.

## BOTTOMLESS.

ἄβυσσος, bottomless, unfathomed, *gen.*  
boundless, *exhaustless*, as a noun,  
the deep, the abyss, (occ. Luke viii.  
31; Rom. x. 7; "deep.")

Rev. ix. 1, 2 (np)

## BOTTOMLESS PIT.

Rev. ix. 11  
— xi. 7.

Rev. xvii. 8  
— xx. 1, 2.

## BOUND (-s) [noun.]

ὁροθεσία, the fixing of a boundary, a  
boundary set, (non occ.)

Acts xvii. 26.

## BOUND (BE.)

ὀφείλω, to owe, have to pay or account  
for; *gen.* to be in debt; *in wider*  
*sig.* to be under an obligation, to  
be bound.

Matt. xxiii. 18, marg (text,  
be guilty.)

2 Thea. i. 3.  
— ii. 13.

## BOUND WITH (BE.)

περίκειμαι, to lie round about; to have  
round one, wear.

Acts xxviii. 20.

See, BIND.

## BOUNTIFULLY.

εὐλογία, good speaking, good language,  
commendation, *in a good sense*, "eul-  
ogy," adulation, *in a bad sense*.

Then blessing, the blessing which  
the gospel secures, bounty.

2 Cor. ix. 6 twice (pl. with ἐνί, upon.)

## BOUNTIFULNESS.

ἀπλότης, simplicity, sincerity of mind;  
freedom from sinister design; *then*  
*that which springs from such*  
*mind*, liberality, bountifulness.

2 Cor. ix. 11.

## BOUNTY.

εὐλογία, see "BOUNTIFULLY."

2 Cor. ix. 5 1st (marg. Gr. blessing.)

## BOUNTY (MATTER OF.)

2 Cor. ix. 5 2nd.

## BOW [noun.]

τόξον, a bow, (non occ.)

Rev. vi. 2.

## BOW [verb.]

1. κάμπτω, to bend; to curve, *used of the*  
*knee in worship or prayer*, (non occ.)
2. κλίνω, to make to bend, to bow in  
*reverence or in death*.
3. τίθημι, to put, set, place; *then, gen*  
*to bring a thing into a place, and s*  
*to bring into a situation, to bring*  
*about, cause.*

3. Mark xv. 19.  
2. John xix. 30  
1. Rom. xi. 4.

1. Rom. xiv. 11.  
1. Eph. iii. 14.  
1. Phil. ii. 10.

## BOW DOWN.

1. συγκάμπτω, to bend together, bend  
*the knee-joint*; *metaph.* to bow down  
*humble*, (non occ.)
2. κλίνω, see No. 2, above.

2. Luke xxiv. 5

1. Rom. xi. 10.

## BOWED TOGETHER (BE.)

συγκύπτω, to bend forward toward  
each other, (non occ.)

Luke xiii. 11

See also, KNEE.

## BOWELS.

σπλάγχνα, the inward parts. *esp. the nobler parts of them; metaph. like Eng. heart, the seat of the feelings, affections.*

Luke i. 78, marg. (text, Acts i. 18. [under.])  
2 Cor. vi. 12.  
— vii. 15, marg. (text, inward affection.)

Phil. i. 8.  
— ii. 1.  
Col. iii. 12.  
Philem. 7, 12, 20.

## BOWELS OF COMPASSION

1 John iii. 17.

## BOX.

See, ALABASTER.

## BRAMBLE BUSH.

βάτος, a bramble bush.

Luke vi. 44.

## BRANCH.

- κλάδος, a young slip or shoot of a tree, such as is broken off for grafting; *gen.* a young branch or shoot of any tree, but *esp.* the olive, (non occ.)
- κλήμα, a slip, a cutting, *esp.* a vine twig, (non occ.)
- στοιβάς, a kind of bed composed of boughs of trees, leaves or the like trampled or crammed together (from στείβω, to tread upon); in *pl.* the branches themselves.
- βατόν, a branch of the palm tree.
- ἀνατολή, a rising, as of the sun or moon (or of a river or teeth), or of plants, a shoot, of Zech. vi. 12.

1 Matt xiii. 32  
1. — xxi. 8.  
1. — xxiv. 32  
1. Mark iv. 32.  
1. — xi. 8.  
1. — xiii. 23.

5. Luke i. 78, marg. (text, day-spring.)  
1. — xiii. 19.  
4. John xii. 13.  
2. — xv. 2, 4, 5, 6.  
1. Rom. xi. 16, 17, 18, 19, 21

## BRASS.

χαλκός, copper, (the first metal which men learned to smelt and work), hence used for metals in general, but later applied to bronze, a mixture of copper and tin, (our brass, which is a mixture of copper and zinc, is said to have been quite unknown to the Ancients.) Used also of any thing made of brass or metal, as arms, vessels or coins.

Matt. x. 9. | 1 Cor. xiii. 1. | Rev. xvi. 12.

## BRASS (FINE.)

χαλκολίβανον, white or shining copper, (from χαλκός, copper, and λίβαν, white.) Some, however, think it to be frankincense of a gold colour (from λίβανος, frankincense, and χαλκός, copper.)

Rev. i. 15; ii. 18.

## BRASS (OF.)

χάλκεος, *adj.* of copper or bronze.

Rev. ix. 20.

## BRAWLER (NO)\* (NOT A).†

ἄμαχος, without battle; and so, with whom no one fights; disinclined to fight, peaceful.

1 Tim. iii. 3.

\* Titus iii. 2

## BRAWLING [margin.]

μάχη, battle, fight, combat; a quarrel, strife, wrangling.

Jam. iv. 1 (text, fighting.)

## BRAZEN VESSEL (-s.)

χαλκίον, a copper utensil, vessel, etc.

Mark vii. 4.

## BREAD.

ἄρτος, bread, a loaf, *esp.* of wheat (barley-bread denotes μάζα) (prob. from Sans. root AR, the earth, from which a large number of words in various languages are derived, all connected with the earth, e.g. ἄρατρον, a plough, Lat. aratrum; so ἄρτος, bread, it being the most important product of the earth.)

Matt. iv. 3, 4.

— vi. 71.

— vii. 9.

— xv. 2, 26, 33.

— xvi. 5, 7, 8, 11.

— 12 (om. T &.)

— xxvi. 26.

Mark iii. 20.

— vi. 8.

— 36 (om. G ~ Lb Tr)

(βρῆμα, that which is eaten, food, &c.)

— 37.

— vii. 2, 5, 27.

— viii. 4, 14, 16, 17.

— xiv. 22.

Luke iv. 3, 4.

— vii. 33 (om. G—.)

— ix. 3.

Luke xi. 3, 11.

— xiv. 1.

— 15 (ἄριστον, the morning meal, G ~ M—.)

— xv. 17.

— xxii. 19.

— xxiv. 30, 35.

John vi. 5, 7, 23, 31, 32 twice.

— 33, 34, 35, 41, 48, 50,

51 3 times, 58 twice.

— xiii. 18.

— xxi. 9, 13.

Acts ii. 42, 46.

— xx. 7, 11.

— xxvii. 35.

1 Cor. x. 16, 17 twice.

— xi. 23, 26, 27, 28.

2 Cor. ix. 10.

2 Thea. iii. 8, 12.

## BREAD (SHEW.)

1. { ἄρτοι, loaves,  
τῆς, of the,  
προθέσεως, setting before.
2. { πρόθεσις, the setting before,  
τῶν ἄρτων, of the loaves.
1. Matt. xii. 4. | 1. Luke vi. 4.  
1. Mark ii. 26. | 2. Heb. ix. 2

## BREAD (UNLEAVENED.)

ἄζυμος, without process of fermentation;  
of bread, unleavened, with art. it de-  
notes the feast of unleavened bread;  
metaph. uncorrupted, sincere, (occ.  
1 Cor. v. 7.)

Matt. xxvi. 17. | Acts xii. 3.  
Mark xiv. 1, 12. | xx. 6.  
Luke xxii. 1, 7. | 1 Cor. v. 8.

See also, DAILY.

## BREADTH.

πλάτος, breadth, width.

Eph. iii. 18. | Rev. xx. 9.  
Rev. xxi. 16 twice.

## BREAK [noun.]

See, DAY.

## BREAK (-AKE, -ING, -OKEN) [verb.]

1. κλάω, to break, break off or in pieces.
2. κατακλάω, to break down, break short, snap off.
3. λύω, to loose; loosen, unbind, unfasten.
4. συντριβω, to rub together; shatter, shiver, break in pieces by crushing.
5. ῥήγνυμι, to break or burst; to tear, rend as garments, a line of soldiers, etc.
6. διαρρήγνυμι, to break or burst through, burst asunder; rend or cleave in various ways.
7. κατάγνυμι, to break in pieces, break.
8. συνθλάω, to crush together.
9. συνθρίπτω, to break small, weaken, enfeeble.

10. σχίζω, to split, cleave; *gen.* to part asunder, separate; rend, tear.

3. Matt. v. 19. | 1. Luke xxiv. 30.  
— vi. 19, 20, see B | 3. John v. 18.  
5. — ix. 17. [through] | 3. — vii. 23.  
7. — xii. 20. | 3. — x. 35.  
1. — xiv. 19. | 7. — xix. 31, 32, 33.  
1. — xv. 36. | 4. — 36.  
8. — xxi. 44 (ap.) | 10. — xxi. 11.  
— xxiv. 43, see B up. | 1. Acts ii. 46.  
1. — xxvi. 26. | — xiii. 43, see B up.  
— Mark ii. 4, see B up. | 1. — xx. 7, 11.  
— v. 4, see B in pieces. | 9. — xxi. 13.  
2. — vi. 41. | 1. — xxvii. 35.  
1. — viii. 6, 19. | 3. — 41. [B off.  
4. — xiv. 3. | — Rom. xi. 17, 19, 20, see  
1. — 22. | 1. 1 Cor. x. 10.  
6. Luke v. 6. | 1. — xi. 24 twice (om. 2nd  
6. — viii. 29. | L T Tr A B.)  
2. — ix. 16. | — Gal. iv. 27, see B forth.  
— xii. 30, see B through | 3. Eph. ii. 14.  
8. — xx. 18. | — Rev. ii. 27, see B to  
1. — xxii. 19. | shivers

## BREAK FORTH.

3. Gal. iv. 27.

## BREAK IN PIECES.

4. Mark v. 4.

## BREAK OFF.

ἐκκλάω, (or ἐκκλάζω,) to break off, (*No.*  
1 with ἐκ, from.)

Rom. xi. 17, 19, 20 (No. 1, L Tr.)

## BREAK THROUGH.

διορύσσω, to dig through; *metaph.* to undermine, ruin.

Matt. vi. 19, 20. | Luke xii. 39

## BREAK TO SHIVERS.

4. Rev. ii. 27.

## BREAK UP.

1. λύω, see "BREAK," No. 3.
2. διορύσσω, to dig through.
3. ἐξορύσσω, to dig out or through, force up, to pluck out the eyes.

2. Matt. xxiv. 43. | 3. Mark ii. 4.  
1. Acts xiii. 43

See also, BROKEN.

## BREAKER (-s.)

*παραβάτης*, one who goes beside, as the combatant with the charioteer; one who passes by the side of, a transgressor.

Rom. ii. 25.

See also, COVENANT, TRUCE.

## BREAKING [noun.]

1. *κλάσις*, a breaking, fracture; a breaking off.
2. *παράβασις*, a going aside, deviation; an overstepping, transgression.

1. Luke xxiv. 35. | 1. Acts ii. 42.  
2. Rom. ii. 23.

## BREAST.

*στῆθος*, the breast, of both sexes, also of animals; metaph. the breast as the seat of feeling passion, and thought (non occ.)

Luke xviii. 13. | John xiii. 25.  
— xxiii. 46. | — xxi. 20.  
Rev. xv. 6.

## BREASTPLATE.

*θώραξ*, a breastplate, cuirass, (non occ.)

Eph. vi. 14. | 1 Thes. v. 8.  
Rev. ix. 9 twice, 17.

## BREATH.

1. *πνοή*, a blowing, wind, blast, air; of animals, a breathing hard, fetching breath; then, gen. the breath, (occ. Acts ii. 2.)

2. *πνευμα*, wind, air; the air we breathe, breath; life; a Spirit; a Spiritual Being.

1. Acts xvii. 25.  
2. Rev. xiii. 15, marg. (text, life)

## BREATHE ON.

*ἐμφυσάω*, to breathe upon, blow upon, (non occ.)

John xx. 22.

## BREATHE OUT.

*ἐμπνέω*, to blow or breathe on or in, (non occ.)

Acts ix. 1.

## BRETHREN.

See, BROTHER.

## BRIDE.

*νύμφη*, a bride or young wife (prob. from *nubo*, to veil, because led veiled from her home to the bridegroom's;) hence, a daughter-in-law.

John iii. 29. | Rev. xxi. 2, 9 (om. Gw.)  
Rev. xviii. 23. | — xxii. 17.

## BRIDECHAMBER.

*νυμφών*, a bridal chamber, (non occ.)

Matt. ix. 15. | Mark ii. 19.  
Luke v. 34.

## BRIDEGROOM.

*νυμφίος*, of marriageable age; with art. a bridegroom.

Matt. ix. 15 twice. | Luke v. 34, 35.  
— xxv. 1, 5, 6, 10. | John ii. 9.  
Mark ii. 19 1st (ap.) | — iii. 29 3 times.  
— 16<sup>th</sup> ed., 20. | Rev. xviii. 23.

## BRIDLE [noun.]

*χαλινός*, a bridle or rein, esp. the bit of a bridle, (occ. Jas. iii. 3.)

Rev. xiv. 20.

## BRIDLE (-ῃ) [verb.]

*χαλιναγωγέω*, to lead, guide with or as with a bridle, (non occ.)

Jas. i. 26; iii. 2

## BRIEFLY.

{ *δι'*, by means of, in, } in few [words.]  
{ *ὀλίγων*, few, }

1 Pet. v. 12.

See also, COMPREHEND.

## BRIER (-s.)

*τρίβολος*, three pointed, three pronged; from the likeness of shape, a prickly water-plant; also a like plant on land, which was apt to stick in sheep's wool, (occ. Matt. vii. 16.)

Hab. vi. 8.

## BRIGHT.

1. λαμπρός, bright, brilliant, radiant.
2. φωτεινός, shining, bright, (*opp.* to σκοτεινός, dark.)
2. Matt xvii 5 (Γρ.) (φωτός) — Luke xi 36, see shining of light, G.) 1. Acts x. 30.
1. Rev. xxi 16.

## BRIGHTNESS.

1. ἀπαύγασμα, what is radiated, reflected light, reflection, (*non occ.*)
  2. ἐπιφάνεια, the appearance, manifestation; esp. the second coming of Christ.
  3. λαμπρότης, brilliancy, splendour, (*non occ.*)
3. Acts xxvi 13. 1. Heb. i. 3. 2. 2 Thes. ii. 8.

## BRIM (UP TO THE.)

{ ἔως, up to, as far as,  
ἀνω, up, above, with art.  
denotes that which is  
above, } up to the  
higher parts  
or brim.

John ii. 7.

## BRIMSTONE.

θεῖον, fire from heaven, (*places touched by lightning were called θεῖα*), as lightning leaves a sulphureous smell, and sulphur was used in heathen purifications, it got the name of θεῖον. Brimstone (*from brienne or brin, i.e. burn and stone.*) From heathen uses in their religions God made it an instrument of His vengeance in the heathen; (*cf.* Gen. xix. 24; Job. xviii. 15; Ps. xi. 6; Deut. xxix. 23; Is. xxx. 33; xxxiv. 9; Jude 7.)

Luke xvii 29.  
Rev. ix. 17 2nd.  
— xiv. 10.

Rev. xix. 20.  
— xx. 10.  
— xxi. 8.

## BRIMSTONE (OF.)

θειώδης, (*from θεῖον, above*) of brimstone, brimstone-like.

Rev. ix. 17 1st.

## BRING.

(-EST, -ETH, -ING; BROUGHT, but see also BROUGHT (BE).)

1. φέρω, to bear, (*Lat. fero, Sans. bhr Pers. ber, Germ. bahren, fahren Eng. bear*) to bear or carry a load (*with idea of motion;*) to bear a fruit, to endure, bear with.
2. ἀποφέρω, (*No. 1, with ἀπό, from, prefixed*) to carry off or away; to carry or bring back.
3. ἐπιφέρω, (*No. 1, with ἐπί, upon*) to bring, put, or lay upon; to bring (*i.e. to confer or impose*) upon, in a good or bad sense, to charge upon one.
4. προσφέρω, (*No. 1, with πρὸς, towards*) to bring to or towards; to bring in addition to, contribute.
5. ἄγω, to lead, lead along, take with one (*used of persons, as No. 1 is of things*), to lead as a General, to guide as the gods.
6. ἀνάγω, (*No. 5, with ἀνά, up*) to lead up, from a lower place to a higher.
7. ἀπάγω, (*No. 5, with ἀπό, from*) to lead away, take off.
8. κατάγω, (*No. 5, with κατά, down*) to lead down, *gen.* to lead or carry to a place.
9. προσάγω, (*No. 5, with πρὸς, towards trans.* to lead to or towards, to bring near, *intrans.* to come to, to approach.
10. λαμβάνω, *orig. signif. twofold or (more active) to take, the oth. (more passive) to receive; to take hold of, grasp, seize, as with the hand: hence, to receive, obtain*
11. κομίζω, to take care of, provide for to carry away, so as to preserve; to carry, convey, bear; bring to.
12. παρέχω, to hold beside or near, hold in readiness; then, to offer, furnish supply.

— Matt. i. 21, 23, 25, see B forth.  
— — — — — iii. 8, 10, see B forth.  
— — — — — iv. 24, see B unto.  
— — — — — v. 23, see B to.

— Matt. vii. 17 twice, 18 twice 19, see B forth.  
— — — — — viii. 16, see B unto.  
— — — — — ix. 2, 32, see B to.  
— — — — — x. 13.



— Matt. xi. 23, see B down.  
 — xii. 22, see B unto.  
 — 35 twice, see B forth.  
 — xiii. 8, 23, 16, 32, see B forth.  
 1. — xiv. 11 twice, 18  
 — 35, see B unto.  
 10. — xvi. 8 (*Exere, ye*  
*Asses, L N.*)  
 — xvii. 1, see B up.  
 — 16, see B to.  
 1. — 17.  
 — xviii. 24, } see B  
 — xix. 13, } unto.  
 5. — xxi. 2, 7.  
 — 43, see B forth.  
 — xxii. 19, see B unto.  
 4. — xxv. 20.  
 — xxvii. 3, see B again.  
 1. Mark i. 32.  
 1. — ii. 3.  
 — iv. 8, see B forth.  
 — 20, see B fruit.  
 1. — vi. 27, 28.  
 1. — vii. 32.  
 1. — viii. 22.  
 — ix. 17, 19, 20.  
 — x. 13<sup>1st</sup>, see B to.  
 4. — 15<sup>2nd</sup> (*αὐτοῖς,*  
*them, for τοῖς προσφύ-*  
*γοις, L N.*)  
 5. — xi. 2 (No. 1, G ~  
 T Tr A N.)  
 5. — 7 (No. 1, G ~ T  
 1. — xii. 15, 16, (Tr A.)  
 1. — xv. 22.  
 — Luke i. 31, 57, } see B  
 — ii. 7, } forth.  
 6. — 22.  
 — 27, see B in.  
 — iii. 8, 9, see B forth.  
 5. — iv. 9.  
 — 16, see B up.  
 5. — 40.  
 8. — v. 11.  
 1. — 14<sup>1st</sup>.  
 — 18<sup>2nd</sup>, 19, see B in.  
 — vi. 43 twice, 45 twice,  
 see B forth.  
 11. — vii. 37.  
 — viii. 15, see B fruit.  
 9. — ix. 41.  
 5. — x. 34.  
 — xii. 11, see B unto.  
 — 10, see B forth  
 abundantly.  
 — xiv. 21, see B in.  
 — xv. 22, see B forth.  
 1. — 23.  
 — xviii. 15, see B unto.  
 5. — 40.  
 5. — xix. 27, 30, 35.  
 5. — xxi. 12 (No. 7, T  
 Tr A N.)  
 — xxii. 54, see B unto.  
 — xxiii. 14, see B unto.  
 1. — xxiv. 1.  
 5. John i. 42.  
 1. — iv. 83.  
 5. — vii. 43.  
 5. — viii. 8 (*ap.*)  
 5. — ix. 13.  
 5. — x. 16.  
 — xii. 24, see B forth.  
 — xv. 2, 5, 16, see B  
 forth.  
 — xviii. 16, see B in.  
 1. — 29.  
 5. — xix. 4, 12.  
 1. — 39.  
 1. — xxi. 10.  
 1. Acts iv. 34, 37.  
 1. — v. 2.  
 — 15, see B forth.  
 1. — 16.  
 — 18, see B forth.  
 5. — 21, 26, 27.

— Acts v. 28, see B upon.  
 5. — vi. 12.  
 — vii. 36, 40, see B out.  
 — 45, see B in.  
 5. — ix. 2.  
 — 8, see B into.  
 5. — 21, 27.  
 — 30, see B down.  
 6. — 39.  
 5. — xi. 26.  
 — xii. 4, 6, see B forth.  
 — 17, } see B  
 — xii. 17, } out.  
 1. — xiv. 13.  
 — xv. 3, see B on.  
 12. — xvi. 16, (one's way.  
 9. — 20.  
 — 30, see B out.  
 6. — 34.  
 — 39, see B out.  
 5. — xvii. 5 (*προάγω,* to  
*lead forth, L Tr A N.*)  
 5. — 15, 19.  
 — 20, see B to.  
 5. — xviii. 12.  
 3. — xix. 12 (No. 2, G ~  
 L T Tr A N.)  
 — 19, see B together.  
 5. — 37.  
 5. — xx. 12.  
 — xxi. 5, see B on.  
 5. — 16, (one's way.  
 — 28, 29, see B into.  
 — xxii. 3, see B up.  
 5. — 5.  
 5. — 24 (*εισάγω,* to  
*lead in or into, All.*)  
 — 30, see B down.  
 5. — xxiii. 10.  
 — 15, see B down.  
 7. — 17.  
 5. — 18 twice.  
 — 20, see B down.  
 — 28, see B forth.  
 5. — 31.  
 5. — xxv. 6.  
 — 17, see B forth.  
 3. — 18 (No. 1, G ~ L  
 T Tr A N.)  
 — 23, } see B  
 — 26, } forth.  
 — Rom. vii. 4, 5, see B fruit.  
 — x. 6, see B down.  
 — 7, see B up.  
 — xv. 24, see B on  
 one's way.  
 2. 1 Cor. xvi. 3.  
 — 6, see B on one's  
 journey.  
 — 2 Cor. i. 16, see B on  
 one's way.  
 — Eph. vi. 4, see B up.  
 5. 1 Thea. iv. 14.  
 — 1 Tim. vi. 7, see B in.  
 5. 2 Tim. iv. 11. (upon  
 1. — 13.  
 — Titus iii. 13, see B on  
 one's journey.  
 — Heb. i. 6, see B in.  
 5. — ii. 10.  
 — vi. 7, see B forth.  
 — xiii. 11, see B in  
 upon.  
 — 20, see B again.  
 — Jas. i. 15 twice, } see B  
 — v. 18, } forth.  
 9. 1 Pet. iii. 18. (privily.  
 — 2 Pet. ii. 11<sup>st</sup>, see B in  
 — 1<sup>2nd</sup>, see B upon.  
 1. — 5.  
 1. — 11.  
 1. 2 John 10.  
 — 3 John 6, see B forward  
 on one's journey.  
 — Jude 9, see B against.  
 — Rev. xii. 5, 13, see B  
 forth.  
 1. — xxi. 24, 26.

## BRING AGAIN.

1. ἀνάγω, see "BRING," No. 6.
2. ἀποστρέφω, to turn back, to turn away from.  
 2. Matt. xxvii. 3 (*στρέφω,* to turn, T Tr A N.)  
 1. Heb. xiii. 20.

## BRING AGAINST.

- ἐπιφέρω, see "BRING," No. 3.  
 Jude 9.

## BRING DOWN.

1. κατάγω, see "BRING," No. 8.
  2. καταβιβάζω, to make to go down, to bring down lower.  
 2. Matt. xi. 23 (*καταβαίνω,* (pass) to step down, L,  
 1. Acts ix. 30. (T Tr A.)
1. Acts xxii. 30.  
 1. — 15, 20.  
 1. Rom. x. 6.

## BRING FORTH.

1. ἄγω, see "BRING," No. 5.
2. ἀνάγω, see "BRING," No. 6.
3. ἐξάγω, to lead out, lead away; to bring forth, produce.
4. κατάγω, see "BRING," No. 8.
5. προάγω, to lead forth, lead before, lead on or onward.
6. φέρω, see "BRING," No. 1.
7. ἐκφέρω, to carry out of, carry away or off.
8. προσφέρω, to bring before one, bring to, give, present; bring forward, (non occ.)
9. βλαστάνω, to bud, sprout, grow, strictly of plants; of children, to be born; trans. to bring forth, bring up.
10. δίδωμι, to give, present (with notion of giving freely, unforced.)
11. ποιέω, to make, (i.e. to form, bring about) strictly of something external to one's self; to do (with notion of a continued rather than of a complete action,) to be doing.
12. ἐκβάλλω, to throw or cast out of, to strike out of.
13. γεννάω, to beget, of the father; to bring forth, bear, of the mother.

14. *τίκτω*, to bring into the world; *of the father*, to beget; *of the mother*, to bring forth; *metaph.* to produce, bring about.

15. *ἀποκνέω*, to bear young, bring forth.

- |                                |                      |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| 14. Matt. i. 21, 23, 25.       | 7. Luke xv. 22.      |
| 11. — iii. 8, 10.              | 6. John xii. 24.     |
| 11. — vii. 17 twice, 18 twice. | 6. — xv. 2, 5, 16.   |
| 12. — xii. 35 twice. [19.]     | 7. Acts v. 15.       |
| 10. — xiii. 8.                 | 5. — 19.             |
| 11. — 23, 26.                  | 2. — xii. 4.         |
| 12. — 52.                      | 5. — 6.              |
| 11. — xxi. 43.                 | 4. — xxiii. 28.      |
| 6. Mark iv. 8.                 | 1. — xxv. 17, 23.    |
| 14. Luke i. 31.                | 5. — 26.             |
| 13. — 57.                      | 14. Heb. vi. 7.      |
| 14. — ii. 7.                   | 14. Jna. i. 15 1st.  |
| 11. — iii. 8, 9.               | 15. — 15 2nd.        |
| 11. — vi. 43 twice.            | 9. — v. 18.          |
| 8. — 45 twice (non occ.)       | 14. Rev. xii. 5, 13. |

### BRING FORTH PLENTIFULLY.

*εὐφορέω*, to bear well, be productive, (non occ.)

Luke xii. 16.

### BRING ON ONE'S JOURNEY.

*προπέμπω*, to send forth; send before or beforehand.

1 Cor. xvi. 6.

Titus iii. 13.

### BRING FORWARD ON ONE'S JOURNEY.

*προπέμπω*, see above.

3 John 6.

### BRING IN.

1. *εἰσάγω*, to lead in or into; *esp.* to lead into one's dwelling.

2. *εἰσφέρω*, to carry in or into; to bring in, contribute; introduce.

- |                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1. Luke ii. 27. | 1. John xviii. 16. |
| 2. — v. 18, 19. | 1. Acts vii. 45.   |
| 1. — xiv. 21.   | 1. Heb. i. 6.      |

### BRING IN PRIVILY.

*παραεἰσάγω*, (No. 1 with *παρά*, beside,) to lead in by one's side; introduce secretly.

2 Pet. ii. 1.

### BRING IN UPON.

*ἐπάγω*, to bring upon; so to charge with and make answerable for.

2 Pet. ii. 5.

### BRING INTO.

1. *εἰσάγω*, see "BRING IN," No. 1.

2. *εἰσφέρω*, see "BRING IN," No. 2.

- |                   |                      |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Luke xxii. 54. | 1. Acts xxi. 28, 29. |
| 1. Acts ix. 8.    | 2. 1 Tim. vi. 7.     |
| 2. Heb. xiii. 11. |                      |

### BRING ON ONE'S WAY.

*προπέμπω*, to send forth; send before or beforehand.

Acts xv. 3.  
— xxi. 5.

Rom. xv. 24.  
2 Cor. i. 10.

### BRING OUT.

1. *ἐξάγω*, see "BRING FORTH," No. 3.

2. *προάγω*, see "BRING FORTH," No. 5.

- |                      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Acts vii. 36, 40. | 1. Acts xiii. 17. |
| 1. — xii. 17.        | 2. — xvi. 30.     |
| 1. Acts xvi. 39.     |                   |

### BRING TO.

1. *εἰσφέρω*, to carry in or into, bring in, contribute, introduce.

2. *προσφέρω*, to bring to or towards; to bring in addition to, contribute.

- |  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| 2. Matt. v. 23 (with <i>ἔνδ,</i><br>upon.) | 2. Matt. xvii. 16. |
| 2. — ix. 2, 32.                            | 2. Mark x. 13.     |
|  | 1. Acts xvii. 20.  |

### BRING TOGETHER.

*συνφέρω*, to bring together, bring with (implying association;) collect, conduce to.

Acts xix. 19.

### BRING UNTO.

*προσφέρω*, to bring to or towards, to bring in addition to, contribute.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| Matt. iv. 24.  | Luke xix. 13.   |
| — viii. 16.  | — xxi. 19.  |
| — xii. 22.   | Luke xii. 11 ( <i>φέρειν</i> , to bear<br>or carry, TA) ( <i>εἰσφέρειν</i><br>to carry into, Tr N.) |
| — xiv. 35.   | — xviii. 15.  |
| — xviii. 24 ( <i>προσάγω</i> ,<br>to lead to or towards,<br>L T Tr A.) | — xxi. 14.  |

### BRING UP.

1. *ἀναφέρω*, to bring or carry up; bring or carry back.

2. *τρέφω*, to make firm, thick or solid; hence, to make fat, fatten, nourish, feed, make to grow or increase, nurse, bring up.

3. ἀνατρέφω, to bring up, nurse, cherish, educate.

4. ἐκτρέφω, to bring up from childhood, rear up, (*occ.* Eph. v. 29.)

1. Matt. xvii. 1.  
2. Luke iv. 16.

3. Acts xxii. 3.  
4. Eph. vi. 4.

### BRING UP AGAIN.

ἀνάγω, to lead up from a lower place to a higher.

Rom. x. 7.

### BRING UPON.

ἐπάγω, to bring upon; so, to charge with, and make answerable for, (*occ.* 2 Pet. ii. 5.)

Acts v. 28.

2 Pet. ii. 12nd.

See also, BONDAGE, BROUGHT (BE), CAPTIVITY, CHILD, DESOLATION, LIGHT, LOW, NOTHING, NOUGHT, PERFECTION, POWER, REMEMBRANCE, SAFE, SALVATION, SUBJECTION, TIDINGS, WORD.

### BRINGING IN.

ἐπεισαγωγή, a bringing in besides or over; introduction, (*non occ.*)

Heb. vii. 19.

### BROAD.

εὐρύχωρος, with broad places, roomy, spacious

Matt. viii. 13

### BROAD (MAKE.)

πλατύνω, to make broad, wider, extend, (*occ.* 2 Cor. vi. 11, 13.)

Matt. xxiii. 5

### BROIDED HAIR.

(Sometimes wrongly printed as BROIDERED or BRAIDED.)

πλέγμα, anything twined or plaited, (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. ii. 9, marg. plaited.

### BROILED.

ὀπτός, roasted, broiled; also, baked; *gen.* prepared by fire, (*non occ.*)

Luke xxiv. 42.

### BROKEN MEAT.

κλάσμα, that which is broken off, a fragment, morsel.

Matt. xv. 37, pl.

Mark viii. 8, pl.

See also, PIECE.

### BROKEN HEARTED.

{ συντετριμμένους, rubbed together, shattered.

{ τὴν καρδίαν, the heart.

Luke iv. 18 (*ap.*)

### BROOD.

νοσσιὰ, a nest of young birds, a nest; then the brood, (*non occ.*)

Luke xiii. 34.

### BROOK.

χείμαρρος, winter-flowing; a stream which runs only in the winter or when swollen with rains, (*non occ.*)

John xviii. 1.

### BROTHER, BRETHREN.

1. ἀδελφός, brother, or *gen.* near kinsman; then, in *pl.* a vital community based on identity of origin, i.e. life; then, out of this community of life springs also the necessary idea of a community of love. In *pl.* brethren.

2. ἀδελφότης denotes a brotherly relation; then it is transferred to the community in which this relation is realized; brotherhood, (*occ.* 1 Pet. ii. 17.)

1. Matt. i. 2. 11  
1. — iv. 18 (twice 21 twice)  
1. — v. 22 (twice 23. 24.)  
1. — 47 (φίλος, a friend)  
1. — vii. 3, 4, 5. [Gen.]  
1. — x. 2 (twice, 21 twice).

1. Matt. xii. 46, 47, 48, 49, [50]  
1. — xiii. 55.  
1. — xiv. 3.  
1. — xvii. 1.  
1. — xviii. 15 (twice 21. 35.)  
1. — xix. 29.



1. Matt. xx. 24.  
 1. — xxiii. 24<sup>twice</sup>, 25<sup>twice</sup>  
 1. — xxiii. 8.  
 1. — xxv. 40 (Lb.)  
 1. — xxviii. 10.  
 1. Mark i. 16, 19.  
 1. — iii. 17, 31, 32, 33.  
 1. — v. 37 [34, 35].  
 1. — vi. 3, 17, 18.  
 1. — x. 29, 30.  
 1. — xii. 19<sup>3 times</sup>, 20.  
 1. — xiii. 12<sup>twice</sup>  
 1. Luke iii. 1, 19.  
 1. — vi. 14, 41, 42<sup>3 times</sup>.  
 1. — viii. 19, 20, 21.  
 1. — xii. 13.  
 1. — xiv. 12, 26.  
 1. — xv. 27, 32.  
 1. — xvi. 28.  
 1. — xvii. 3.  
 1. — xviii. 29.  
 1. — xx. 25<sup>3 times</sup>, 29.  
 1. — xxi. 16.  
 1. — xxii. 32.  
 1. John i. 40, 41.  
 1. — ii. 12.  
 1. — vi. 8.  
 1. — vii. 8, 5, 10.  
 1. — xi. 2, 19, 21, 23, 32.  
 1. — xx. 17.  
 1. — xxi. 23.  
 1. Acts i. 14, 16.  
 1. — ii. 29, 37.  
 1. — iii. 17, 22.  
 1. — vi. 3 (om. L.)  
 1. — vii. 2, 13, 23, 25.  
 1. — ix. 17, 30. [26, 37]  
 1. — x. 23.  
 1. — xi. 1, 12, 23.  
 1. — xii. 2, 17.  
 1. — xiii. 16, 26, 33.  
 1. — xiv. 2.  
 1. — xv. 1, 8, 7, 13, 22, 23<sup>twice</sup>, 32, 35, 36, 40.  
 1. — xvi. 2, 40.  
 1. — xvii. 6, 10, 14.  
 1. — xviii. 18, 27.  
 1. — xx. 32 (om. G—L T Tr A B.)  
 1. — xxi. 7, 17, 20.  
 1. — xxii. 1, 5, 19.  
 1. — xxiii. 1, 5, 6.  
 1. — xxviii. 14, 15, 17, 21.  
 1. Rom. i. 13.  
 1. — vii. 1, 4.  
 1. — viii. 12, 29.  
 1. — ix. 3.  
 1. — x. 1.  
 1. — xi. 23.  
 1. — xii. 1.  
 1. — xiv. 10<sup>twice</sup>, 19, 15.  
 1. — xv. 14. [21].  
 1. — 15 (om. L Tr A B N.)  
 1. — 20 (om. T A B.)  
 1. — xvi. 14, 17, 23.  
 1. 1 Cor. i. 1, 10, 11, 20.  
 1. — ii. 1.  
 1. — iii. 1.  
 1. — iv. 6.  
 1. — v. 11.  
 1. — vi. 6, 6, 8.  
 1. — vii. 12, 15, 24, 29.  
 1. — viii. 11, 12, 13<sup>twice</sup>  
 1. — ix. 6.  
 1. — x. 1.  
 1. — xi. 2 (om. L Tr A B N.)

1. 1 Cor. xi. 33.  
 1. — xii. 1.  
 1. — xiv. 6, 20, 26, 39.  
 1. — xv. 1, 6, 50, 58.  
 1. — xvi. 11, 12<sup>twice</sup>, 15.  
 1. 2 Cor. i. 1, 8. [20]  
 1. — ii. 13.  
 1. — viii. 1, 18, 22, 23.  
 1. — ix. 3, 5.  
 1. — xi. 9.  
 1. — 20, see B (false).  
 1. — xii. 18.  
 1. — xiii. 11.  
 1. Gal. i. 2, 11, 19.  
 1. — ii. 4, see B (false).  
 1. — iii. 15.  
 1. — iv. 12, 28, 31.  
 1. — v. 11, 13.  
 1. — vi. 1, 18.  
 1. Eph. vi. 10 (om. G—L T)  
 1. — 21, 23. (Tr A B.)  
 1. Phil. i. 12, 14.  
 1. — ii. 25.  
 1. — iii. 1, 13, 17.  
 1. — iv. 1, 8, 21.  
 1. Col. i. 1, 2.  
 1. — iv. 7, 9, 15.  
 1. 1 Thes. i. 4.  
 1. — ii. 1, 9, 14, 17.  
 1. — iii. 2, 7.  
 1. — iv. 1, 6.  
 1. — 9, see B (love of.)  
 1. — 10<sup>twice</sup>, 13.  
 1. — v. 1, 4, 12, 14, 25.  
 1. 2 Thes. i. 3. [20, 27]  
 1. — ii. 1, 13, 15.  
 1. — iii. 1, 6<sup>twice</sup>, 13, 15.  
 1. 1 Tim. iv. 6.  
 1. — v. 1.  
 1. — vi. 2.  
 1. 2 Tim. iv. 21.  
 1. Philom. i. 7, 16, 20.  
 1. Heb. ii. 11, 12, 17.  
 1. — iii. 1, 12.  
 1. — vii. 6.  
 1. — viii. 11.  
 1. — x. 19.  
 1. — xiii. 22, 23.  
 1. Jas. i. 2, 9, 16, 19.  
 1. — ii. 1, 5, 14, 15.  
 1. — iii. 1, 10, 12.  
 1. — iv. 11<sup>3 times</sup>.  
 1. — v. 7, 9, 10, 12, 19.  
 1. 1 Pet. i. 22, see B (love of.)  
 1. — iii. 8, see B (lovens.)  
 1. — 8, see B (loving to the), margin  
 2. — v. 9.  
 1. — 12.  
 1. 2 Pet. i. 10.  
 1. — iii. 16.  
 1. 1 John ii. 7 (ἀγαπητός, beloved, G L T Tr A B N.)  
 1. — 9, 10, 11. [14]<sup>1st</sup>  
 1. — iii. 10, 12<sup>twice</sup>, 13.  
 1. — 14<sup>2nd</sup> (om. L T N.)  
 1. — 15, 16, 17.  
 1. — iv. 20<sup>twice</sup>, 21.  
 1. — v. 16.  
 1. 3 John 3, 5, 10.  
 1. Jude 1.  
 1. Rev. i. 9.  
 1. — vi. 11.  
 1. — xii. 10.  
 1. — xix. 19.  
 1. — xxii. 9.

## BRETHREN (LOVE AS.)

φιλάδελφος, fond of one's brethren.

1 Pet. iii. 8, marg. *loving to the brethren.*

## BRETHREN (LOVE OF.)

φιλαδελφία, brotherly love.

Rom. xii. 10, marg. (text, *brotherly love*)

1 Pet. i. 22.

BRETHREN (*loving to*) [margin.]

φιλάδελφος, fond of one's brethren.

1 Pet. iii. 8, text, *love as brethren.*

## BROTHERHOOD.

ἀδελφότης, a brotherly relation, *then it is transferred to the community in which this relation is realized, brotherhood, (occ. 1 Pet. v. 9.)*

1 Pet. ii. 17.

## BROTHERLY KINDNESS.

φιλαδελφία, brotherly love, love of the brethren.

2 Pet. i. 7 <sup>twice</sup>.

## BROTHERLY LOVE.

Rom. xii. 10, marg. *love of the brethren*1 Thes. iv. 9.  
Heb. xiii. 1.

## BROUGHT (BE.)

(See also BRING.)

1. ἔρχομαι, to come or go.

2. ἵστημι, (a) *trans.* to make to stand, set.(b) *intrans.* to stand, be set or placed.

3. γίνομαι, to come into being, to be born, to become, to arrive, to happen

1. Mark iv. 21.

3. Acts v. 36.

2b. Mark xiii. 9.

## BRETHREN (FALSE.)

ψευδάδελφος, a false brother, a pretended Christian, (*is pl. with εἰμί, to be.*)

2 Cor. xi. 28.

†

Gal. ii. 4.

## BROUGHT TO (AFTER THEY WERE.)

μετοικεσία, change of abode, removal, migration.

Matt. i. 12 (lit. the Baby|ordan migration.)

## BROUGHT (BE TO BE.)

φέρω, to bear, carry.

1 Pet. i. 13 (pass.)

## BROUGHT BEFORE (BE.)

παρίστημι, (a) *trans.* to place by or beside.

(b) *intrans.* to stand by beside or near.

Acts xxvii. 24.

## BROUGHT FORTH (BE.)

παράδιδωμι, to give or hand over to another; yield or deliver up.

Mark iv. 20, marg. *be ripe*.

## BROUGHT IN (be) [margin.]

φέρω, to bear, carry.

Heb. ix. 16, pass. (text, &c.)

## BROUGHT IN UNAWARES.

παρείσκατος, brought in beside, introduced privately.

Gal. ii. 4.

## BROUGHT TO PASS (BE.)

γίνομαι, see "BROUGHT (BE)," No. 3.

1 Cor. xv. 54.

## BROUGHT UP WITH (WHICH HAD BEEN.)

σύντροφος, brought up together with; *gen.* living with.

Acts xiii. 1, marg. *foeder-brother*.

See also, BRING.

## BROW.

ὄφρυς, the eye-brow; hence, from likeness of shape, the brow of a hill, a ridge with overhanging bank.

Luke iv. 29, marg. *edge*.

## BRUISE (-ED, -ING) [verb.]

1. συντριβω, to rub together, to shatter, shiver; *metaph.* to be in perplexity, affliction, anguish.

2. θραύω, to break, break in pieces, to break down, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xii. 20  
2. Luke iv. 18.

1. Luke ix. 39. (*tread*)  
1. Rom. xvi. 20, marg.

## BRUTE [adj.]

ἄλογος, without λόγος, *i.e.* without speech, speechless; hence, unreasoning, irrational, (*occ.* Acts xxv. 27.)

2 Pet. ii. 12

Jude 10.

## BUD (-ED) [verb.]

βλαστάνω, to bud, sprout, grow.

Heb. ix. 4.

## BUFFET.

κολαφίζω, to strike with the hands, the fingers being clenched, to buffet with the fist, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxvi. 67  
Mark xiv. 65

1 Cor. iv. 11  
2 Cor. xii. 7

1 Pet. ii. 20.

## BUILD (-ED, -EST, -ING, BUILT.)

1. οἰκοδομέω, to build a house; then *gen.* to build; *metaph.* to edify (*which is simply the Latin for οἰκοδομέω.*)

2. κατασκευάζω, to prepare, to furnish, to adorn fully with a thing, to get ready.

1. Matt. vii. 24, 26.  
1. — xvi. 18.  
1. — xxi. 33.  
1. — xxiii. 29.  
1. — xxvi. 61.  
1. — xxvii. 40.  
1. Mark xii. 1.  
1. — xiv. 58.  
1. — xv. 29.  
1. Luke iv. 29.  
1. — vi. 48, 49.  
1. — vii. 5.  
1. — xi. 47, 48.  
1. — xii. 18.  
1. — xiv. 28, 30.  
1. — xvii. 28.  
1. Acts vii. 47, 49.

— Acts xv. 16, see B again.  
— — xx. 32, see B up.  
1. Rom. xv. 20.  
— 1 Cor. iii. 10 1st, see B thereon  
— — 10 2nd, see B thereupon.  
— — 12, see B upon.  
— — 14, see B thereupon.  
1. Gal. ii. 18.  
— Eph. ii. 20, see B upon.  
— — 22, see B together  
— Col. ii. 7, see B up.  
2. Heb. iii. 3, 4 twice.  
— 1 Pet. ii. 5, see B up.  
— Jude 20, see B up on.

## BUILD AGAIN.

ἀνοικοδομέω, (No. 1 with ἀνά, again,) denotes to build a house again, (*non occ.*)

Acts xv. 16 twice.

## BUILD THEREON.

ἐποικοδομέω, (No. 1 with ἐπί, upon,) denotes to build a house upon.

1 Cor. iii. 10 1st.

## BUILD THEREUPON.

1 Cor. iii. 10 <sup>2nd</sup>, 14.

## BUILD TOGETHER.

συνοικοδομέω, (*No. 1 with σύν, together, implying association,*) to build together.

Eph. ii. 22.

## BUILD UP.

1. οἰκοδομέω, *see* "BUILD," *No. 1*,
  2. ἐποικοδομέω, *see* "BUILD THEREON."
- 2 Acts xx. 32 (*No. 1, G~L*)      2 Col. ii. 7.  
Tr A N.)      1. 1 Pet. ii. 5.

## BUILD UPON.

ἐποικοδομέω, to build upon, *see* "BUILD THEREON."

1 Cor. iii. 12 (*with ἐπὶ, upon*); Eph. ii. 20.

## BUILD UP ON.

Jude 20.

## BUILDER.

1. οἰκοδομέω, *see* "BUILD," *No. 1*. *Here art. with part. he etc. who builds.*
2. τεχνίτης, an artificer; *esp.* one who does or handles a thing by the rules of art.

1 Matt. xxi. 42.

1 Mark xii. 10.

1 Luke xx. 17.

1. Acts iv. 11 (*οἰκοδόμος, building a house, a house-builder, G~L T Tr A N.*)

2. Heb. xi. 10; 1 Pet. ii. 7.

See also, MASTER.

## BUILDING [noun.]

1. οἰκοδομή, *prop.* the act of building a house; a building, an edifice; *metaph.* edification, spiritual profit or advancement.
2. ἐνδόμησις, a thing built in, structure, (*non occ.*)
3. κτίσις, a founding, settling, foundation; a making, creating, *esp.* the creation of the universe; then, that which is created, the universe, the creation.

1. Matt. xxiv. 1.

1. Mark xiii. 1, 2.

1. 1 Cor. iii. 9.

1. 2 Cor. v. 1.

1. Eph. ii. 21.

8. Heb. ix. 11.

2. Rev. xxi. 18.

## BUILDING (BE IN.)

οἰκοδομέω, *see* "BUILD," *No. 1*.John ii. 20, *pass.*

## BULL.

ταῦρος, a bull, a beeve.

Heb. ix. 18; π. 4.

## BUNDLE.

1. δέσμη, (*from δέω, to bind,*) a bundle; (*which Eng. word is from the verb to bind.*)
2. πλῆθος, a great number.

1. Matt. xiii. 30.

2. Acts xxviii. 8.

## BURDEN [noun.]

1. βάρος, weight; *it denotes the pressure of a weight which may be relieved or transferred; met.* the heavy weight of trial or temptation, *while*
2. φορτίον, *is a specific load; the freight or lading that has to be borne, (non occ.)*
3. γόμος, a ship's freight, (*occ. Rev. xviii. 11, 12.*)

2. Matt. xi. 30.

1. — xx. 12.

2. — xxiii. 4.

2. Luke xi. 46 (*twice*).

1. Acts xv. 28.

3. — xxi. 8.

1. Gal. vi. 2.

2. — 5.

1. Rev. ii. 24.

See also, GREATER.

## BURDEN (-ED) [verb.]

καταβαρέω, to weigh down, overload, (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. xii. 18.

## BURDENED.

θλίψις, pressure; *metaph.* oppression, affliction.

2 Cor. viii. 18

## BURDENED (BE.)

βαρέομαι, to be weighed down as with affliction or calamity, be oppressed.

2 Cor. v. 4.



## BURDENSOME (BE.)

{ *έρ, in,*  
*βάρει, weight,*  
*burden,*  
*είναι, to be,* } we might have been a charge; *Alf.* when we might have stood on our dignity; *Roth.* we had power to be burdensome.

1 *Theo.* ii. 6 marg. *use authority.*

## BURDENSOME TO (BE.)

*καταναρκάω, to be numbed or torpid; to grow quite stiff; (cf. νάρκη, the torpedo or cramp-fish,) to be idle to another's damage, to incommode or lie heavy upon, like a torpid or useless limb, (occ. 2 Cor. xi. 8.)*

2 *Cor.* xii. 13, 14.

## BURDENSOME (FROM BEING.)

*δβαρίς, without weight; not burdensome, (non occ.)*

2 *Cor.* xi. 9.

## BURIAL (MY.)

{ *τò, the,*  
*ενταφιάσαι, to prepare* } to the pre-  
*a corpse for burial,* } paring me  
*με, me,* } for burial.

*Matt.* xxvi. 12

## BURN.

1. *καίω, to light, kindle.*  
(a) *in pass.* to be lighted, to burn.
2. *κατακαίω, to burn down, esp. of sacrifices.*  
(a) *in pass.* to be burned down or out.
3. *εκκαίω, to burn out; to light up, set on fire.*  
(a) *pass.* to be kindled, burn up, (*non occ.*)
4. *πυρόμαί, to glow with heat as in a furnace; metaph. to burn or be fired as it were, with grief or zeal, etc.*
5. *καυματίζω, to scorch with excessive heat.*

— *Matt.* iii. 12, see B up.  
2 — *xiii.* 30.  
3 — 40 (No. 1, G T Tr. [A.]  
2 *Luke* iii. 17. [A.]  
1a — *xii.* 35. (be)  
1a — *xxiv.* 22 (with *εἰς*.)

1a. *John* v. 35.  
— *xv.* 6, see B (be.)  
2. *Acts* xix. 19.  
3. *Rom.* i. 27 (*non occ.*)  
2. 1 *Cor.* iii. 15.  
4 — *vii.* 9.

— 1 *Cor.* xiii. 8, see B (be.)  
4. 2 *Cor.* xi. 29.  
— *Heb.* vi. 8, see B (be.)  
1a. — *xii.* 18.  
2 — *xiii.* 11.  
— 2 *Pet.* iii. 10, see B up.  
4. *Rev.* i. 15.  
1a. — *iv.* 5.

— *Rev.* viii. 7 *twice*, see B up  
1a. — 8, 10.  
5 — *xvi.* 9, marg. (text, *scorch*  
2. — *xvii.* 16.  
— *xviii.* 8, see B ut-  
1a. — *xix.* 20. [terly.  
1a. *Rev.* xxi. 8.

## BURN UP.

2 *Matt.* iii. 12. | 2. 2 *Pet.* iii. 10.  
2 *Rev.* viii. 7 *twice*.

## BURN UTTERLY.

2 *Rev.* xviii. 8.

## BURNED (BE.)

1. *καίω, see "BURN," No. 1a.*
2. *καύσις, a burning; (here preceded by εἰς, unto, with a view to.)*  
1. *John* xv. 6. | 1. 1 *Cor.* xiii. 3.  
2. *Heb.* vi. 8.

See also, INCENSE.

## BURNING.

*πύρωσις, a burning, lighting, kindling, (occ. 1 *Pet.* v. 12.)*

*Rev.* xviii. 9, 18.

See also, HEAT.

## BURNT-OFFERING.

*δλοκαύτωμα, (from δλοκαυντώ, to burn the whole, spoken of sacrifices; and this, from δλος, the whole, and καίω, to burn.) A burnt-offering, the whole of which was burnt on the altar, and no part eaten by the priests. (In the *lex.* the word answers to ἵλη, which is from ἵλην, to ascend, because it ascended in flame and smoke towards heaven, see *Ex.* x. 25; *xxiv.* 5, etc.)*

*Heb.* x. 8, 8.

## BURNT-OFFERING (WHOLE.)

*Mark* xii. 83.

## BURST.

ρήγνυμι, to break, to break or burst through; to break asunder or in pieces.

Mark ii. 22. | Luke v. 37.

## BURST ASUNDER.

λάσκω, to sound, of things which ring when struck; to break with a crash; burst with a noise, break with a loud report, (non occ.)

Acts i. 18.

## BURY (-ED.)

1. θάπτω, to pay the last dues to a corpse, to honour with funeral rites.

2. ἐνταφιάζω, to prepare a corpse for the burial.

1. Matt. viii. 21, 22.

1. — xiv. 12.

— xxvii. 7, see B in

(to.)

1. Luke ix. 59, 60.

1. — xvi. 22.

2. John xix. 40.

1. Acts ii. 29.

1. — v. 6, 9, 10.

— Rom. vi. 4, see B with.

1. 1 Cor. xv. 4

— Col. ii. 12, see B with.

## BURY IN (TO.)

ταφή, burial; here with εἰς, unto, with a view to burial.

Matt. xxvii. 7.

## BURY WITH.

συνθάπτω, (No. 1 with σύν, with, prefixed,) to bury with or together.

1. Rom. vi. 4.

1. Col. ii. 12.

## BURYING.

ἐνταφιασμός, a preparation of a corpse for burial, as by anointing, etc., (non occ.)

Mark xiv. 8.

John xii. 7.

## BUSH.

βάτος, a bramble bush.

Mark xii. 26 (τοῦ βάτου, concerning the bush, i.e. in that part of the Book of Moses concerning it, G L T Tr A Luke xx. 37. (M.) Acts vii. 30, 35.

## BUSH (BRAMBLE.)

Luke vi. 44.

## BUSHEL.

μόδιος, (from Heb. מִדְּיָה, to measure, whence also Eng. mete, made, moderate, and Lat. modus.) A dry measure of capacity, containing about a peck, (non occ.)

Matt. v. 15.

Luke xi. 33.

Mark iv. 21.

## BUSINESS.

1. πράγμα, that which has been done, a deed; then gen. a thing done, a matter, an affair.

2. σπουδή, haste, speed, readiness; hence, zeal, pains, trouble; an earnest, serious purpose.

3. χρεία, use; as a property, use, advantage, service; in plural, uses, services received, as an action; using, use.

4. ὁ, (the def. article) here, neut. pl. the things; lit. the things of my Father.

4. Luke ii. 49.

3. Acts vi. 3.

2. Rom. xii. 11.

1: — xvi. 2.

## BUSINESS (ONE'S OWN.)

τὰ ἴδια, neut. pl. one's own things.

1. Thes. iv. 11.

## BUSY-BODY.

περίεργος, careful overmuch, taking needless trouble; meddling, curious.

1. Tim. v. 13.

## BUSY-BODY (BE A.)

περιεργάζομαι, to take more pains than enough about a thing; hence, to waste one's labour; to meddle or interfere with other folk's affairs, (non occ.)

2. Thes. iii. 11.

## BUSY-BODY IN OTHER MEN'S MATTERS.

ἀλλοτριοεπίσκοπος, the legal term for the charge brought against Christians as being hostile to civilised society. See Number in Scripture (by the same author), pp. 77, 78. Eyre & Spottiswoode. (non occ.)

1. Pet. iv. 15.



1 4 Luke xxi. 21, 22.

4. Luke xxii. 21, 22.  
2. — 26<sup>2nd</sup>, 36, 42, 53.  
4. — xxiii. 28<sup>2nd</sup>.  
2. — xxiv. 6.  
2. John i. 8, 13, 31, 38.  
3. — iii. 8.  
3. — 13.  
2. — 15 (*ap*), 16, 17,  
28, 36.  
2. — iv. 14<sup>2nd</sup> (*ap*), 23.  
2. — v. 18.  
8. — 19.  
2. — 22, 24, 30, 34<sup>2nd</sup>,  
42.  
2. — vi. 9, 22, 26, 27, 32,  
36, 38, 59, 64.  
2. — vii. 10<sup>2nd</sup>, 12, 16,  
22, 24, 28, 44, 49.  
5. — viii. 5 (*ap*).  
4. — 10 (*ap*).  
2. — 12, 16, 28, 28, 37,  
42, 49, 55<sup>2nd</sup>.  
2. — ix. 3.  
5. — 18.  
2. — 31.  
2. — x. 1, 5, 8.  
8. — 10.  
2. — 18, 26, 33.  
2. — xi. 4, 11.  
2. — 22 (*om* Lb Tr Mt).  
2. — 30, 42, 51, 52, 54.  
2. — xii. 6, 9, 16, 27, 30,  
42, 44, 47, 49.  
2. — xiii. 9, 10<sup>twice</sup>, 18.  
3. — xiv. 6.  
2. — 24, 31.  
2. — xv. 16, 19<sup>2nd</sup>, 21,  
25. [20<sup>2nd</sup>.  
2. — xvi. 4, 6, 12, 13,  
25 1<sup>st</sup> (*om* G Lb  
T Tr A Mt).  
2. — xv. 28<sup>2nd</sup>, 33  
2. — xvii. 9.  
3. — 12.  
2. — 15, 20.  
2. — xviii. 28, 40.  
3. — xix. 15.  
2. — 21, 24, 34.  
2. — xx. 7, 27.  
12. — xxi. 4<sup>2nd</sup>.  
2. — 8, 23.  
2. Acts i. 4, 8.  
2. — ii. 16.  
2. — iv. 17.  
7. — 20.  
2. — 32.  
2. — v. 4, 13.  
2. — vii. 39.  
2. — x. 35, 41.  
3. — xi. 19.  
2. — xiii. 25.  
2. — xv. 11, 20.  
2. — xvi. 37<sup>2nd</sup>.  
— xvii. 21, *see* Beithar  
— 30, *see* B now.  
2. — xviii. 9, 21<sup>1st</sup>.  
2. — xix. 26, 27.  
7. — xx. 20.  
2. — 24.  
2. — xxi. 13, 24.  
5. — xxiii. 21.  
— xxiv. 11, *see* B (*yet*).  
5a. — xxv. 4.  
— xxvi. 16, 20, 25<sup>2nd</sup>,  
29.  
2. — xxvii. 10.  
4. — 22.  
2. Rom. i. 21, 32.  
2. — ii. 13, 29 *twice*.  
2. — iii. 27.  
2. — iv. 2, 4, 10, 12, 18,  
16, 20, 24.  
2. — v. 5, 11, 16.  
2. — vi. 13, 14, 15.  
3. — vii. 7.  
2. — 13, 15, 17, 19, 29.  
2. — viii. 1 (*ap*), 4, 9<sup>2nd</sup>,  
15, 20, 23, 28, 32.

No. 1 in all passages, except

2. Rom. ix. 7, 8, 10, 11, 16,  
20, see B (nay.)  
2. — 24, 32.  
2. — x. 2, 8, 16, 18, 19.  
2. — xi. 4, 11.  
2. — 15.  
2. — 18<sup>2nd</sup>, 20.  
2. — xii. 2, 3, 16, 10, 21.  
2. — xiii. 1.  
2. — 3, 5.  
2. — 8.  
2. — 14.  
2. — xiv. 13.  
2. — 14.  
2. — 17, 20.  
2. — xv. 3, 21.  
2. — xvi. 4, 18.  
2. 1 Cor. i. 14.  
2. — 17, 27.  
2. — ii. 4, 5, 7, 9.  
2. — 11.  
2. — 12, 18.  
2. — iii. 1.  
2. — 5 (om. G L Tr A  
6, 7. (st.)  
2. — iv. 14, 19<sup>2nd</sup>, 20.  
2. — v. 8.  
2. — vi. 6; 11 3 times,  
12 twice, 13<sup>2nd</sup>.  
2. — vii. 4 twice, 7, 10.  
2. — 17.  
2. — 19.  
2. — 21, see B if.  
2. — 35.  
2. — viii. 4.  
2. — 6 (Lb.)  
2. — ix. 12, 21, 27.  
2. — x. 5.  
2. — 13<sup>1st</sup>.  
2. — 13<sup>3rd</sup>, 20, 23 twice,  
24, 29, 33.  
2. — xi. 8, 9, 17.  
2. — xii. 3.  
2. — 14, 24, 25.  
2. — xiv. 2, 17, 22 twice,  
33, 34.  
2. — xv. 10<sup>2nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup>, 35,  
37, 39, 40, 46.  
2. 2 Cor. i. 9 twice, 12, 10, 24.  
2. — ii. 2.  
2. — 4, 5<sup>2nd</sup>, 13, 17 twice.  
2. — iii. 8 twice, 5, 6<sup>1st</sup>,  
14, 16.  
2. — iv. 2 twice.  
2. — 3, see B if.  
2. — 5, 8, 9 twice.  
2. — 16, see B though  
2. — 17, see moment.  
2. — 18<sup>1st</sup>.  
2. — v. 4, 12, 15.  
2. — vi. 4.  
2. — vii. 5, 7, 9, 12, 14.  
2. — viii. 5, 8, 10, 14, 19, 21.  
2. — ix. 12.  
2. — x. 4, 12, 13<sup>2nd</sup>, 18.  
2. — xi. 6<sup>1st</sup>, see B though  
2. — 6<sup>2nd</sup>.  
2. — xii. 5.  
2. — 14 twice.  
2. — xiii. 3, 4, 7, 8.  
2. Gal. i. 1.  
2. — 7.  
2. — 8, 12, 17.  
2. — ii. 3, 7, 14.  
2. — 16.  
2. — iii. 12.  
2. — 15, see B (though  
it be.)  
2. — 16, 22.  
2. — iv. 2, 7, 14, 23<sup>1st</sup>,  
29, 31.  
2. — v. 6, 18.  
2. — vi. 18, 15.  
2. Eph. i. 21.  
2. — ii. 19.  
2. — iv. 9.

2. Eph. iv. 29.  
2. — v. 4, 15, 17, 18, 27,  
29.  
2. — vi. 4, 6, 12.  
2. Phil. i. 20, 29.  
2. — ii. 3, 4, 7, 12, 27 twice.  
2. — iii. 7, 9.  
2. — iv. 6.  
2. — 15.  
2. — 17.  
2. Col. iii. 11, 22.  
2. 1 Thes. i. 5, 8.  
2. — ii. 2, 4 twice, 7, 8, 13.  
2. — iv. 7, 8.  
2. — v. 6, 9, 15.  
2. 2 Thes. ii. 12.  
2. — iii. 8, 9, 11, 15.  
2. 1 Tim. i. 18.  
2. — ii. 10, 12<sup>2nd</sup>.  
2. — iii. 2.  
2. — iv. 12.  
2. — v. 1, 13.  
2. — 19.  
2. — 23.  
2. — vi. 2, 4, 17.  
2. 2 Tim. i. 7, 8, 9, 17.  
2. — ii. 9, 20<sup>2nd</sup>, 24.  
2. — iii. 9.  
2. — iv. 3, 8, 16.  
2. Titus i. 8, 15<sup>2nd</sup>.  
2. — ii. 10.  
2. — iii. 5.  
2. Philem. 14<sup>2nd</sup>, 16<sup>1st</sup>.  
2. Heb. ii. 16.  
2. — iii. 13.  
2. — 18.  
2. — iv. 2.  
2. — v. 4, 5.  
2. — vii. 16.  
2. — ix. 24.  
2. — x. 3, 25, 39<sup>2nd</sup>.  
2. — xi. 13.  
2. — xii. 11, 22, 26<sup>2nd</sup>.  
2. — xiii. 14.  
2. Jas. i. 25<sup>2nd</sup>, 26.  
2. — iii. 15.  
2. — iv. 11<sup>2nd</sup>.  
2. 1 Pet. i. 15, 19, 23.  
2. — ii. 16, 18, 20, 26.  
2. — iii. 4.  
2. — 14, see B and if.  
2. — 21.  
2. — iv. 2, 13.  
2. — 15.  
2. — v. 2 twice, 3.  
2. 2 Pet. i. 9.  
2. — 16, 21.  
2. — ii. 4, 5.  
2. — iii. 9 twice.  
2. 1 John ii. 2, 7, 16,  
19 twice, 21.  
2. — 22.  
2. — 27<sup>1st</sup>.  
2. — 27<sup>2nd</sup>.  
2. — iii. 18.  
2. — iv. 1, 10, 18.  
2. — v. 5.  
2. — 6, 18.  
2. 2 John i. 5, 8.  
2. — 12 (G~), (No. 4,  
G L)  
2. 3 John 9, 11<sup>1st</sup>, 13.  
2. Jude 6, 9.  
2. — 10<sup>2nd</sup>, see B  
what  
2. Rev. ii. 6, 9, 14.  
2. — 25.  
2. — iii. 9.  
2. — ix. 4.  
2. — 5.  
2. — x. 7, 9.  
2. — xiv. 3.  
2. — xvii. 12.  
2. — xix. 12.  
2. — xx. 6.  
2. — xxi. 27.

## BUT AND IF.

1. { εἰ, if, } but if.  
2. { δὲ, and or but, see No. 1, } but if.
  2. { ἀλλὰ, but, see No. 2, } but and if  
{ εἰ, if, } or  
{ καὶ, and, } but if also.
1. Matt. xxiv. 48. | 1. Luke xx. 6.  
1. Luke xii. 45. | 2. 1 Pet. iii. 14.

## BUT EITHER.

ἢ, or,

Acts xviii. 21.

## BUT IF.

1. { εἰ, if, } but and if  
2. { δὲ, but, see No. 1, } or  
{ καὶ, and, } and if also.
  2. { ἀλλὰ, but, see No. 2, } but and if  
{ εἰ, if, } or  
{ καὶ, and, } but if also.
2. 1 Cor. vii. 21. | 1. 2 Cor. iv. 3.

## BUT NOW.

ταῦν, (for τὰ νῦν, the things that now  
are,) now or in present circum-  
stances.

Acts xvii. 30.

## BUT RATHER.

1. { ἀλλὰ, but, see No. 2, } other than,  
{ ἢ, or, } except.
  2. πλὴν, see "BUT," No. 4.
2. Luke xi. 41. | 2. Luke xii. 31.  
1. Luke xii. 51.

## BUT THAT.

μὴ, not.

Luke xvii. 31.

## BUT THOUGH.

1. { εἰ, if, since, } but and if  
2. { δὲ, but, } or  
{ καὶ, and, also, } but if also.
  2. { εἰ, if, } and if  
{ καὶ, and, also, } if also.
3. 2 Cor. iv. 16. | 1. 2 Cor. xi. 6.

## BUT WHAT.

{ δὲ, however,  
{ ὅσα, as many things.  
Jude 10.



## BUT (IF.)

καὶ, and if, even if, at least, although.

Mark v. 28 : vi. 56.

## BUT (NAY.)

μὴ οὕτως, yea rather, yea truly.

Rom. ix. 20 (om. G --).

## BUT (NO MORE.)

{ οὐ, not,  
πλέον, more,  
ἢ, or; after comp. than, } not more than.

Luke ix. 13.

## BUT (THOUGH IT BE.)

ἔμως, yet, nevertheless.

Gal. iii. 15.

## BUT (YET.)

See "BUT (NO MORE.)"

Acts xxiv. 11 (om. ἡ, or, All)

See also, MOMENT, TIME, WHEN.

## BUY (-ETH, BOUGHT.)

1. ἀγοράζω, to be in the ἀγορά (the market-place), to attend it, have free use of it; hence, to do business there, buy or sell.
2. ἐνίομαι, to buy, purchase, (opp. to sell.)
3. τιμᾶω, to deem or hold worthy; of things to value, to estimate or value at a certain price.

- |                              |                     |
|------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Matt. xiii. 44, 46.       | 1. Luke xvii. 28.   |
| 1. — xiv. 15.                | 1. — xix. 45 (ap.). |
| 1. — xxi. 12.                | 1. — xxii. 36.      |
| 1. — xxv. 9, 10.             | 1. John iv. 8.      |
| 1. — xxvii. 7.               | 1. — vi. 5.         |
| 2. — 9, marg. (text, eu/ue). | 1. — xiii. 29.      |
| 1. Mark vi. 36, 37.          | 2. Acts vii. 16.    |
| 1. — xi. 15.                 | 1. 1 Cor. vi. 20.   |
| 1. — xv. 46.                 | 1. — vii. 23, 30.   |
| 1. — xvi. 1.                 | 1. 2 Pet. ii. 1.    |
| 1. Luke ix. 13.              | 1. Rev. iii. 12.    |
| 1. — xiv. 18, 19.            | 1. — xiii. 17.      |
|                              | 1. — xviii. 11.     |

## BUY AND SELL.

ἐμπορεύομαι, to go or travel in or to; absol. to be on a journey; then, to

travel for traffic or business; hence, to be a merchant, to trade, traffic.

John iv. 13.

## BY

1. By is often expressed simply by the Dative case of the noun, without any preposition; and then indicates the instrument by which a thing is done.
2. διὰ, through, from the notion of separation, disjunction.
  - (a) with Gen. through, as proceeding from, by means of, denoting the instrument of an action.
  - (b) with Acc. through, as tending towards; on account of, owing to, denoting the ground and reason of an action, (cf. Heb. xi. 10; Rom. xii. 3 with xv. 15; 1 Cor. xi. 9 with 12.)
3. ἐν, in; of place, within, upon, at; with pl. among; of investiture, in or with; of power, by.
4. ἐκ, from, out of, implying motion from the interior; originating in, as the source, cause, or occasion, from, by; the material from which anything is made, of.
5. ὑπό, under.
  - (a) with Gen. beneath and separate from. It marks that from which a fact, event, or action springs, i.e. the agent; hence, its meaning, by.
  - (b) with Acc. under and towards, close upon (i.e. under, as e.g. under a wall, hill,) see Acts v. 21, "close upon the dawn."
6. ἀπό, from, implying motion from the exterior (while the governed noun denotes the point of departure;) hence esp. the cause or occasion, from, on account of.
7. κατά, down.
  - (a) with Gen. down from; of place, down upon; against, in opposition to; (opp. of No. 12); in assertions, by, (Heb. vi. 13-16; 1 Cor. xv. 15.)
  - (b) with Acc. down towards; throughout; over against; according to, in reference to some standard of comparison stated or implied.

## 8. παρά, beside, of juxtaposition.

(a) with Gen. beside and proceeding from; with persons only, from, gen. with notion of something imparted.

(b) with Dat. beside and at; with, near, of persons only (except John xix. 25;) with, in the estimation or power of.

(c) with Acc. to, or along the side of; by, near; beside, as not coinciding, hence, contrary to; beside, above, (instituting a comparison and leaving the superiority to be inferred, while ἐπὶ affirms the superiority.)

## 9. ἐπὶ, upon, of superposition.

(a) with Gen. upon and proceeding from, (e.g. as a pillar upon the ground,) over, in the presence or time of.

(b) with Dat. upon and resting upon; over, of superintendence; in addition to, on account of; on or at, as the groundwork of any fact or circumstance.

(c) with Acc. upon, by direction towards (motion being implied) to, (implying an intention) for, against.

## 10. πρὸς, towards, in the direction of.

(a) with Gen. hitherwards, conducive to.

(b) with Dat. resting in a direction towards; near, hard by.

(c) with Acc. hitherwards, (of literal direction,) to, towards.

## 11. εἰς, into, implying motion to the interior; to, unto, with a view to; (opp. of No. 4.)

## 12. ὑπέρ, over.

(a) with Gen. over and separate from; on behalf of, as though bending over to protect, (opp. of No. 7;) of things for their sake, in various ways.

(b) with Acc. over and towards; beyond, above, used in comparison.

The agent is expressed by No. 5.

The instrument by No. 1

The minister of another's will by No. 2a.

The motive or cause by No. 2b.

The occasion by No. 6.

No. 1 in all passages, except where it forms part of a verb, and the following.

2a. Matt. i. 22.	5a. Luke iii. 19.
2a. — ii. 5, 15.	3. — iv. 1.
5a. — 17 (No. 2a, G ~ L T Tr.)	9b. — 4 twice (ap.)
2a. — 23.	8c. — v. 1, 2.
5a. — iii. 3 (No. 2a, G ~ L T Tr. A. N.)	5a. — 15 (om. "by Him," G ~ L T Tr. A. N.)
9b. — iv. 4 1st.	2a. — 19 (om. All.) [N]
9b. — 4 2nd (No. 3, G ~ L T Tr. A.)	4. — vi. 44.
2a. — 14.	2a. — viii. 4.
8c. — 18.	— 5, 12, see B. side
3. — v. 34.	5a. — ix. 7 (om. "by Him," G ~ L T Tr. A. N.)
3. — 35 1st.	— 14, see "Fifties."
11. — 35 2nd.	8b. — 47.
3. — 36.	7b. — x. 4, 31 1st.
6. — vii. 16.	3. — xi. 19 twice.
6. — 20 (No. 4, L.)	5a. — xiii. 17.
2a. — viii. 17, 28.	5a. — xvi. 22.
2a. — xii. 17.	— xvii. 7, see Band B
3. — 24, 27 twice, 28.	2a. — xviii. 31.
4. — 33, 37 twice	— 35, see B. side
— xiii. 1, 4, 19, see B. side	3. — xx. 2, 8.
— 21, see Band B.	— xxi. 9, see Band B
2a. — 35.	5a. — 16.
3. — xiv. 18.	2a. — xxii. 22.
2b. — xv. 3.	10c. — 56.
4. — 5.	5a. — xxiii. 8.
2b. — 6.	— xxiv. 12, see B. themselves.
3. — xvii. 21 (ap.)	3. — 32.
2a. — xviii. 7 [side]	2a. John i. 3, 10, 17 twice.
— xx. 30, see B.	4. — iii. 34.
2a. — xxi. 4.	9. — v. 2.
3. — 23, 24, 27.	2b. — vi. 27 twice.
3. — xxii. 1.	— viii. 9 1st (ap.)
5a. — 31.	— 9 2nd, see one by one (ap.)
3. — xxiii. 16 twice, 18 twice, 20 3 times, 22 3 times.	2a. — x. 1, 2.
2a. — xxiv. 15.	7b. — 3.
2a. — xxvi. 24.	2a. — 9.
7a. — 63.	3. — xiii. 35.
2a. — xxvii. 9.	2a. — xiv. 6.
5a. — 35 (ap.)	3. — xvi. 30.
8c. Mark i. 16.	7b. — xix. 7.
— ii. 13, see B. side.	8b. — 25.
3. — iii. 22.	— xx. 7, see B. itself.
— iv. 1 1st, see B. — 1 2nd. [side]	3. Acts i. 3.
10c. — 2.	2a. — 16. [43.
3. — 4, 15, see B. — 4. [side]	2a. — ii. 16, 22 2nd, 23 2nd.
5a. — v. 4.	2a. — iii. 16, 18, 21.
3. — 21.	3. — iv. 7 twice, 19 twice.
2a. — vi. 2.	2a. — 10, 25.
— 25, see Band B.	3. — 30 1st.
— 40, see "Hundreds" and "Fifties"	2a. — 30 2nd.
4. — vii. 11.	5a. — 36.
3. — viii. 3, 27.	10c. — v. 10.
— ix. 2, see B. themselves.	2a. — 12, 19.
3. — 29 twice, 39.	2a. — vii. 25.
3. — 34 (om. L <sup>b</sup> )	3. — 35 (om. with, G ~ L T Tr. A.)
2a. — x. 1 (καὶ and, instead of ἕκαστον, by the, L T Tr. A. N.)	11. — 63.
— 40, see B. side.	6. — ix. 13.
10c. — xi. 4.	2a. — 25 2nd.
3. — 28, 29, 33.	— x. 6, see B. side.
3. — xii. 1, 30.	5a. — 22.
5a. — xiii. 14 (ap.)	— 32, see B. side.
3. — xiv. 1.	2a. — 36.
— 19, see one Bone.	2a. — xi. 23, 30.
2a. — 21.	2a. — xii. 9 (No. 5a, T.)
3. Luke i. 17, marg. (text, 70, [ro.]	6. — 20.
3. — 77, marg. for.	5a. — xiii. 4.
5a. — ii. 15, 26.	3. — 39 twice.
3. — 27.	5a. — 45.
	2a. — xiv. 3.
	5a. — xv. 3.
	2a. — 7, 12, 23, 27.
	5a. — 40.
	5a. — xvi. 2.
	— 13, see B. side



2a. Acts xvii. 10.  
3. — 31.  
2a. — xviii. 9, 23.  
2a. — xix. 11.  
3. — 25.  
3. — xx. 19.  
2a. — xxi. 19.  
2a. — xxiii. 31.  
2a. — xxiv. 2 twice.  
3a. — 21 (No. 2a, L T Tr A.)  
5a. — xiv. 14.  
7b. — xvii. 2.  
3a. — 11.  
7b. — xxviii. 16.  
2a. — 25.  
2a. Rom. i. 2.  
4. — 4.  
2a. — 5.  
3. — 10.  
2a. — 12.  
4. — 17.  
7b. — ii. 7.  
2a. — 12, 16.  
4. — 27 1st.  
2a. — 27 2nd.  
4. — iii. 20 1st.  
2a. — 20 2nd.  
5a. — 21.  
2a. — 29, 27 twice.  
4. — 30.  
4. — iv. 2.  
7b. — 18.  
4. — v. 1.  
2a. — 2.  
2a. — 5.  
3. — 9.  
2a. — 10 1st.  
3. — 10 2nd.  
2a. — 11, 12 twice.  
3. — 15.  
2a. — 16 1st.  
4. — 16 2nd.  
2a. — 17 twice, 18 twice, 19 twice, 21.  
2a. — vi. 4 twice.  
2a. — vii. 4, 5, 7, 8, 11 twice, 15 twice.  
2b. — viii. 11 twice, marg. because of  
4. — ix. 10 1st, 32 twice.  
3. — x. 5.  
4. — 17 1st.  
2a. — 17 2nd.  
3. — 19 twice.  
7b. — xi. 24.  
2a. — xii. 1.  
3. — xiv. 14.  
3. — xv. 10.  
2a. — 18 1st.  
3. — 19.  
5a. — 24 (No. 6, L T A)  
2a. — 28, 32.  
2a. — xvi. 18, 20.  
3. 1 Cor. i. 4, 6.  
5a. — 9, 10.  
5a. — 11.  
2a. — 21 twice.  
2a. — ii. 10.  
2a. — iii. 5.  
3. — 13.  
2a. — 15.  
3. — vi. 2, 11.  
2a. — 14.  
7b. — vii. 6.  
3. — 14 twice.  
2a. — viii. 6 twice.  
2a. — xi. 12.  
3. — xii. 3 twice.  
2a. — 8 1st.  
7b. — 8 2nd.  
3. — 9 twice, 13.  
3. — xiv. 6 4 times.  
2a. — 9.  
7b. — 27. [one.  
— 31, see one by  
2a. — xv. 2, 21 twice.  
2b. — xvi. 2.

2a. 1 Cor. xvi. 3.  
3. — 7.  
2a. 2 Cor. i. 1, 4, 5, 11 3rd.  
3. — 12.  
2a. — 16, 19 twice, 20.  
4. — ii. 2.  
2a. — 14.  
5a. — iii. 3.  
6. — 18, marg. of.  
2a. — iv. 14 (over, with.  
G ~ L T Tr A N)  
2a. — v. 7 twice, 18, 20.  
3. — vi. 6 6 times, 7 1st &  
2a. — 7 3rd, 8 twice, [2nd.  
3. — vii. 6, 7 twice.  
4. — 9.  
6. — 13.  
2a. — viii. 5.  
7b. — 8.  
4. — 14.  
5a. — 19, 20.  
2a. — ix. 12, 13.  
2a. — x. 1, 9, 11.  
3. — 12.  
3. — 15, marg. in.  
4. — xi. 20 twice.  
2a. — 33.  
2a. — xii. 17.  
4. — xiii. 4 twice.  
2a. Gal. i. 1 twice, 12, 15.  
7b. — ii. 2 1st.  
4. — 16 1st.  
2a. — 16 2nd.  
4. — 16 3rd, 4th & 28b.  
3. — 17, 20.  
2a. — 21.  
4. — iii. 2 twice, 5 twice.  
3. — 11 1st.  
4. — 11 2nd.  
2a. — 18, 19.  
4. — 21, 22, 24.  
2a. — 26.  
4. — iv. 22 twice.  
2a. — 23.  
3. — v. 4.  
4. — 5.  
2a. — 6, 13.  
2a. — vi. 14 (6' 00, by whom, marg. whereby.)  
2a. Eph. i. 1, 5.  
5a. — ii. 11 1st.  
3. — 13.  
2a. — 16.  
3. — 18.  
7b. — iii. 3.  
3. — 5.  
2a. — 6.  
7b. — 7.  
2a. — 9 (ap), 10, 12.  
3. — 21. [16, 17.  
3. — iv. 14 twice.  
2a. — 16.  
3. — 21.  
5a. — v. 13.  
2a. — 26.  
2a. Phil. i. 11, 20 twice, 26.  
5a. — 38.  
9. — iii. 9.  
3. — iv. 19.  
2a. Col. i. 1.  
3. — 16 1st.  
2a. — 16 2nd.  
3. — 17.  
2a. — 20 1st.  
2a. — 20 2nd (om. "by Him," G ~ L Tr.)  
3. — 21 (marg. in.)  
3. — ii. 11.  
5a. — 18.  
2a. — 19.  
2a. — iii. 17.  
3. 1 Thea. iii. 3.  
2a. — 7.  
3. — iv. 1.  
2a. — 2.  
3. — 15.  
2a. — v. 9.  
12a. 2 Thea. ii. 1.

2a. 2 Thea. ii. 23 times.  
7b. — 3.  
2a. — 14, 15 (2nd not translated, lit. by our Epistle.)  
2a. — iii. 12 (No. 3, G ~ L T Tr A N)  
3. — 16.  
7b. 1 Tim. i. 1.  
3. — 18.  
2a. — iv. 5, 14.  
7b. — v. 21.  
2a. 2 Tim. i. 1, 6, 10, 14.  
2a. — ii. 2, marg. (text, among).  
5a. — 26.  
2a. — iv. 17.  
3. Titus i. 9.  
4. — iii. 5 1st.  
2a. — 5 2nd.  
3. Philem. 6.  
2a. — 7.  
3. Heb. i. 1, 2 1st.  
2a. — 2 2nd.  
3a. — 3 2nd (om. "by Himself," J, Tr A N)  
2a. — ii. 2, 3 1st.  
5a. — 3 2nd.  
2a. — 10.  
5a. — iii. 4.  
2a. — 16.  
6. — v. 8.  
2b. — vi. 7, marg. for.  
7a. — 13 twice, 16.  
2a. — 18.  
2a. — vii. 11, 19, 21.  
7b. — 22.  
2a. — 25.  
2a. — ix. 11, 12 twice.  
7b. — 22.  
2a. — 26.  
— x. 1, see year.  
7b. — 8.  
3. — 10, 19.  
4. — 38.  
3. — xi. 2.  
2a. — 4 twice, 7 2nd.

7b. Heb. xi. 7 3rd.  
8a. — 12.  
2a. — 29.  
2a. — xiii. 11, 15.  
2a. Jas. ii. 12.  
— 17, marg. see B itself.  
4. — 18, marg. (text, without, χωρίς, without All.)  
4. — 18, 21, 22, 24 twice, [25.  
2a. 1 Pet. i. 3.  
3. — 5.  
2a. — 12, 21, 23.  
2a. — ii. 5.  
4. — 12.  
2a. — 14.  
2a. — iii. 1.  
3. — 19.  
2a. — 20, 21.  
3. — v. 10.  
2a. — 12.  
2a. 2 Pet. i. 4.  
3. — 13.  
5a. — 21.  
— iii. 1, see B many [of.  
5a. — 2.  
4. 1 John iii. 24.  
3. — v. 2.  
2a. — 6 1st.  
3. — 6 2nd & 3rd.  
7b. 3 John 14.  
3. Jude 1.  
6. — 23.  
2a. Rev. i. 1.  
3. — v. 9.  
5a. — ix. 18 1st (No. 6, All.) (G ~)  
4. — 18 2nd (No. 6, All.)  
4. — 18 3rd & 4th (om. All.)  
3. — 20.  
3. — x. 6.  
2b. — xii. 11 twice.  
2b. — xiii. 14.  
6. — xviii. 15.  
3. — 23.

## BY AND BY.

- ἐξ αὐτῆς, at the very point of time, at once.
  - εὐθύς, straight, direct; of time, straight i.e. immediately, straightway.
  - εὐθέως, immediately, forthwith.
2. Matt. xiii. 21. | 1. Mark. vi. 25.  
3. Luke xvii. 7: xxi. 9.

## BY ITSELF.

- χωρίς, separately, apart; without, separate from.
  - { κατά, according to, } by itself.  
{ αὐτοῦ, him-, her-, it-self, }
1. John xx. 7.  
2. Jas. ii. 17, marg. (text, alone)

## BY THEMSELVES.

μόνος, alone, left alone, solitary.  
Mark ix. 2. | Luke xxiv. 12 (ap.)

## BY...SIDE.

παρά, with *Dat.* see "BY," No. 8.

Matt. xiii. 1, 4, 19.

— xx. 30.

Mark ii. 13.

— iv. 1, 4, 15.

— x. 49.

Luke viii. 5.

— 12 (with art. *those by*)

— xviii. 35. (*the side.*)

Acts x. 6, 32.

— xvi. 13.

## BY WAY OF.

ἐν, see "BY," No. 3.

2 Pet. iii. 1.

## BY.

See also, CALLED, CLOSE, COME, COMPANY, CONSTRAINT, COURSE, DIVIDE, FIFTIES, FORCE, FRAUD, HAND, HEREOF, HIGHWAY, HOLD, HUNDREDS, INHERITANCE, INTERPRETATION, KNOW, LEST, MEANS, ONE, ORDER, PASS, PROTEST, REASON, SAIL, SIDE, SIT, SOOTHSAYING, SPACE, STAND, TAKE, TRADE, WAY, YEAR.

## C

## CÆSAR.

Καῖσαρ, Cæsar, a title applied to the Roman Emperors after Julius.

In all passages, except

Acts xi. 28 (om. ALL.)

## CÆSAR'S COURT [margin.]

πραιτώριον, (from the Lat. prætor) the public hall in the Governor's house; the quarters of the prætorian army in Rome.

Phil. i. 13 (text, palace.)

## CAGE.

φυλακή, a watching or guarding; of persons, a watch or guard; of place, a watch, station, post; of time, a watch, e.g. of the night; lastly, a place for keeping others in, a ward, a prison.

Rev. xviii. 2.

## CALF.

μόσχος, any thing young, used of plants, animals, etc.; esp. of the young of kine, a calf, but also a young bull; a heifer, a young cow, (non occ.)

Luke xv. 23, 27, 30.

Rev. iv. 7.

Heb. ix. 12, 19.

## CALF (MAKE A.)

μοσχοποιέω, to make a calf, (said of the Israelites in imitation of the Egyptian worship of Apis), (non occ.)

Acts vii. 41.

## CALL.

(-ED, -EST, -ETH, -ING.)

1. καλέω, to call; with personal object, to call any one, invite, summon; with impersonal object, to call the name; hence, to name; then in pass. to bear the name, be called anything, (καλέω, thus has the two ideas of vocation and designation; see Rom. ix. 25, 26, and the context, etc. must determine which.)
2. προσκαλέω, (No. 1, with πρὸς, towards, prefixed) to call hither; in N.T. as also in lxx. only the mid. to call to one's self; but also to call any one to a work; to call before a court; hence, to accuse.
3. ἐπικαλέω, (No. 1, with ἐπί, upon, prefixed) to call on, to call to, (denoting the object, not the subject, as No. 2) to call on any one (by turning towards and crying to him); in N.T. mid. implying interest and advantage, to appeal; to call out something to some one, i.e. to name, designate.
4. μετακαλέω, (No. 1, with μετά, with, prefixed; denoting participation or change) to call away or to another place; to call back, re-call; to invite to one's self, (only in mid. in N.T.)
5. φωνέω, to produce a sound or tone, to sound, esp. of men, to speak loud or clearly; to call out, cry out to.



6. λέγω, to lay asleep; then, to lay in order, arrange, and so to collect; to lay among, and so to recount, tell, relate; then *gen.* to say, tell, utter in words; used of all kinds of oral communications. (λέγω differs from λαλέω, in that it always implies rational and intelligent utterance, and denotes the sentiment.)

7. ἐπιλέγω, (No. 6 with ἐπί, upon, prefixed,) to say in addition, to add to what has been said, to call or name. (Implying that a thing has another name.)

8. ὄνομα, the name by which a person or thing is called. In phrases "called Simon," it is *lit.* by name Simon.

9. ἐνομάζω, to name or speak of by name, to call one something; to name or mention; to name, impose a name.

10. ἐπιομάζω, (No. 9 with ἐπί, upon, prefixed,) to give another name to. (a) *in pass.* to be named, *esp.* to be surnamed.

11. χρηματίζω, to do or carry on business, have dealings, *esp.* in money matters; hence, since names were imposed on men from their business or office, it signifies to be named or called, (*cf.* the Eng. Smith, Taylor, Carpenter, etc., etc.)

12. προσαγορεύω, to speak to in the ἀγορά (the market-place or assembly,) hence, to address, accost; but also, to proclaim, (*non occ.*)

13. εἶπον, to speak, say; also, to call one so and so, to say that.

14. ἐρῶ, to say, to speak; to call, to name

15. εἶς, he, she or it is.

6 Matt. i. 16.

1. — 21, 23, 25.

1. — ii. 7, 13.

6. — 23 *1st.*

1. — 23 *2nd.*

6. — iv. 15.

1. — 21.

1. — v. 9, 19 *twice.*

1. — ix. 13.

1. — x. 1, see C unto one.

6. — 2.

1. — 25 (No. 3, All.)

6. — xiii. 55.

2. — xv. 10. [one.]

1. — 32, see C unto

1. — xviii. 2, see C unto

2. — 32. [one.]

6. — xix. 17 (*sp.*)

1. — xx. 8. [one.]

1. — 25, see C unto

5. Matt. xx. 32

1. — xxi. 13

1. — xxii. 3, 43, 45

1. — xxiii. 7, 8, 9, 10.

1. — xxv. 14.

6. — xxvi. 3, 14, 36.

1. — xxvii. 8.

6. — 16, 17, 22, 33.

1. — 47, see C for.

1. Mark i. 20.

1. — ii. 17.

1. — 23, 1 unto one.

5. — 31 (No. 1, L. T. Tr.

A N) (*om.* G.)

1. — vi. 7, } see C

1. — vii. 14, } unto

1. — viii. 1, 34, } one.

5. — ix. 35.

6. — x. 18.

— Mark x. 42, see C to one

5. — 49 *3 times.*

1. — xi. 17.

6. — xii. 37. [one.]

1. — 43, see C unto

6. — xv. 12 (*om.* whom

ye call. L. Tr.)

15. — 16 *1st.*

1. — 16 *2nd.*, see C to-

5. — 35. [gether.]

1. — 44, see C unto

one.

1. Luke i. 13, 31, 32, 35, 36,

59, 60, 61, 62, 76

1. — ii. 4, 21, 23.

1. — v. 32.

1. — vi. 13, see C unto

1. — 15, 40. [one.]

1. — vii. 11.

1. — 19, see C unto

one.

1. — 32, see C to.

1. — viii. 2.

5. — 54.

1. — ix. 1, see C to-

1. — 10. [gether.]

1. — x. 39.

1. — xiii. 12, see C to

5. — xiv. 12. [one.]

1. — 13.

1. — xv. 6, 9, see C to-

1. — 19, 21. [gether.]

2. — 26

5. — xvi. 2

1. — 5, } see C

1. — xviii. 16, } unto one

6. — 19.

1. — xix. 13.

5. — 15.

1. — 29.

6. — xx. 37.

1. — 44.

1. — xxi. 37.

6. — xxii. 1.

1. — 25.

6. — 47.

1. — xxiii. 13, see C to-

1. — 33. [together.]

8. — xxiv. 13.

1. John i. 42.

5. — 48.

1. — ii. 2.

5. — 9.

6. — iv. 5.

5. — 16.

6. — 25.

7. — v. 2.

6. — ix. 11.

5. — 18, 24.

1. — x. 3 (No. 5, G & L

13. — 35. [T Tr. A N.]

6. — xi. 16.

6. — 28 *1st.*

1. — 28 *2nd.*, see C for.

6. — 54.

5. — xii. 17.

5. — xiii. 13.

6. — xv. 15 *1st.*

14. — 15 *2nd.*

5. — xviii. 33.

6. — xix. 13, 17 *twice.*

6. — xx. 24.

6. — xxi. 2.

1. Acts i. 12, 19, 23.

2. — ii. 21, see C on.

1. — 39.

6. — iii. 2.

1. — 11.

1. — iv. 18.

1. — v. 21, see C together

2. — 40. [one.]

1. — vi. 2, see C unto

6. — 9. [self.]

1. — vii. 14, see C to one's

1. — 59, see C upon.

8. — viii. 9.

1. — ix. 11 *1st.*

5. — 11 *2nd.*

— Acts ix. 14, 21, see C on.

6. — 36.

5. — 41.

1. — x. 1 *1st.*

3. — 1 *2nd.*

5. — 5, see C for.

5. — 7, 18.

1. — 23, see C in.

1. — 24, see C together

6. — 25.

1. — 32, see C hither.

1. — xi. 13, see C for.

11. — 26.

1. — xiii. 1.

1. — 2, see C where unto

1. — 7, see C for.

1. — xiv. 12.

2. — xvi. 10.

1. — 29, see C for.

1. — xix. 13.

1. — 25, see C together

1. — 40, see C in ques-

tion.

1. — xx. 1, see C unto

4. — 17. [one.]

1. — xxii. 16, see C on.

1. — xxiii. 6, see C in

question. [unto one]

1. — 17, 18, 23, see C

1. — xxiv. 2, see C forth.

6. — 14. [tion.]

1. — 21, see C in ques-

1. — 25, see C for.

1. — xxvii. 8, 14, 16.

1. — xxviii. 1.

1. — 17, see C together.

1. — 20, see C for.

10. Rom. ii. 17.

1. — iv. 17.

11. — vii. 3.

1. — viii. 30 *twice.*

1. — ix. 7, 11, 24, 25, 26.

1. — x. 12, 13, see C upon.

1. — 14, see C on.

1. — i Cor. i. 1, see called.

1. — 2 *2nd.*, see C upon.

1. — 9.

9. — v. 11.

1. — vii. 15, 17, 18 *twice.*

1. — 20, 21, 22 *twice.*

6. — viii. 5.

6. — xii. 3 (with λαλέω

to speak.)

1. — xv. 9.

3. 2 Cor. i. 23.

1. Gal. i. 6, 15.

1. — v. 8, 13.

6. Eph. ii. 11 *twice.*

1. — iv. 1, 4.

1. Col. iii. 15.

6. — iv. 11.

1. 1 Thes. ii. 12.

1. — iv. 7.

1. — v. 24.

1. 2 Thes. ii. 4.

1. — 14.

1. 1 Tim. vi. 12.

1. 2 Tim. i. 5, see C to.

1. — 9.

1. — ii. 22, see C on.

1. Heb. ii. 11.

1. — iii. 13.

1. — v. 4.

12. — 10.

6. — vii. 11.

6. — ix. 2, 3.

1. — 15.

1. — xi. 8, 18.

6. — 24.

1. Jas. ii. 23.

1. — v. 14, see C for.

1. 1 Pet. i. 15.

1. — 17, see C on.

1. — ii. 9, 21.

1. — iii. 6, 9.

1. — v. 10.

1. 2 Pet. i. 3.

1. 1 John iii. 1.

1. Rev. i. 9.  
6. — ii. 20.  
1. — xi. 8.

1. Rev. xii. 9.  
1. — xvi. 16.  
1. — xix. 9, 11, 13.

## CALL FOR.

1. αἰτέω, to ask for something, to beg or crave something, to ask a person for a thing.
2. μετακαλέω, see "CALL," No. 4.
3. παρακαλέω, to call to or beside one; every kind of calling to which is meant to produce a particular effect; hence, to beseech, exhort, comfort, etc.
4. προσκαλέω, see "CALL," No. 2.
5. φωνέω, see "CALL," No. 5.
6. μεταπέμπω, to send one after another, to send for, summon.

5. Matt. xxvii. 47.  
5. John xi. 28.  
6. Acts x. 5.  
6. — xi. 13.

4. Acts xiii. 7.  
1. — xvi. 29.  
2. — xxiv. 25.  
3. — xxviii. 20.  
Jas. v. 14.

## CALL FORTH.

- καλέω, see "CALL," No. 1.  
Acts xxiv. 2.

## CALL HITHER.

- μετακαλέω, see "CALL," No. 4.  
Acts x. 32.

## CALL IN.

- εἰσκαλέω, to call or invite in, (*non occ.*)  
Acts x. 23.

## CALL IN QUESTION.

1. ἐγκαλέω, to call in as a debt; then *gen.*, to demand as one's due, to bring a charge or accusation against a person.
2. κρίνω, to separate, part, put asunder; to enquire or search into, investigate; hence, to form an estimate of, to come to a decision, to judge, (*not necessarily to condemn.*) In profane Greek, to call any one to account, to begin a lawsuit.

1. Acts xix. 40.      2. Acts xxiii. 6.  
2. Acts xxiv. 21.

## CALL ON.

- ἐπικαλέω, see "CALL," No. 3.

- Acts ii. 21.  
— ix. 14, 21.  
— xxii. 16.

- Rom. x. 14.  
2 Tim. ii. 22.  
1 Pet. i. 17.

## CALL TO.

1. προσφωνέω, to call or shout to any one, to cry aloud, to call to one's self.
2. λαμβάνω, to take, as in the hand, hence, to receive. In paraphrastic expressions, to take a beginning, i.e. to begin so, to take remembrance, take experience of, etc.

1. Luke vii. 32.      2. 2 Tim. i. 5.

## CALL TO ONE.

1. προσκαλέω, see "CALL," No. 2.
2. προσφωνέω, see "CALL TO," No. 1.
3. μετακαλέω, see "CALL," No. 4.

1. Mark x. 42.      2. Luke xiii. 12.  
3. Acts vii. 14.

## CALL TOGETHER.

1. συγκαλέω, to call or summon together; call a council.  
(a) *Mid.* to call or collect together to one's self.
2. συναθροίζω, to throng or crowd together.

1. Mark xv. 16.  
1a. Luke ix. 1.  
1a. — xv. 6, 9.  
1a. — xxiii. 13.

1. Acts v. 21.  
1a. — x. 24.  
2. — xix. 25.  
1a. — xxviii. 17.

## CALL UNTO.

- προσφωνέω, see "CALL TO," No. 1.  
Matt. xi. 16

## CALL UNTO ONE.

1. προσκαλέω, see "CALL," No. 2.
2. προσφωνέω, see "CALL TO," No. 1.

1. Matt. x. 1.  
1. — xv. 32.  
1. — xviii. 2.  
1. — xx. 25.  
1. Mark iii. 13, 23.  
1. — vi. 7.  
1. — vii. 14.  
1. — viii. 1, 4.

1. Mark xii. 43.  
1. — xv. 44.  
2. Luke vi. 13.  
1. — vii. 19.  
1. — xvi. 5.  
1. — xviii. 16.  
1. Acts vi. 2.  
1. — xx. 1

1. Acts xxiii. 17, 18, 23.

## CALL UPON.

ἐπικαλέω, *see* "CALL," No. 3.

Acts vii. 59.

Rom. x. 12, 13.

1 Cor. i. 2.

## CALL WHEREUNTO.

προσκαλέω, *see* "CALL," No. 2, *with* ὁ.

Acts xiii. 2.

See also, BLESSED, COMMON, MIND, REMEMBRANCE.

## CALLED.

- κλητός, called, invited; welcome, chosen.
- ὄνομα, the name *by which* a person or thing is called, *by name*.
- { ὁ, which,  
{ ἐστι, is.

1. Matt. xx. 16 (*esp.*)

1. — xiii. 14.

3. Mark xv. 10 *ist.*

2. Luke xiv. 13.

2. Acts viii. 9.

— ix. 11 *2d*, *see* C.2. — 11 *2d*.

2. — x. 1.

— xv. 17, *see* C upon

(be.)

1. Rom. i. 1, 6, 7.

1. — viii. 28.

1. 1 Cor. i. 1 (*om.* G → I, h1. — 2. (A<sup>b</sup>.)— 24, *see* C (which

is.)

— Heb. xi. 16, *see* C (be.)— Jas. ii. 7, *see* C by (be.)

1. Jude 1.

1. Rev. xvii. 14.

## CALLED (BE.)

ἐπικαλέω, *see* "CALL," No. 3.Heb. xi. 16 (*pass.*)

## CALLED BY (BE.)

Jas. ii. 7 (*with* ἐπὶ, upon.)

## CALLED UPON (BE.)

Acts xv. 17 (*with* ἐπὶ, upon.)

## CALLED (WHICH IS.)

κλητός, *see* "CALLED," No. 1.

1 Cor. i. 24.

See also, FALSELY.

## CALLING.

κλησις, a calling, summons, invitation; *used in N.T. for that calling whose origin, nature, and goal are heavenly,*

*see* Heb. iii. 1, (*occ.* Eph. iv. 1, *denotes* vocation.)

Rom. xi. 29.

1 Cor. i. 26.

— vii. 20.

Eph. i. 18.

— iv. 4.

Phil. iii. 14.

2 Thes. i. 11.

2 Tim. i. 9.

Heb. iii. 1.

2 Pet. i. 19.

## CALM.

γαλήνη, stillness of the sea, calmness, gentleness, (*from* γελᾶω, to smile, *so* Ovid, "The storm is hushed, and dimpled ocean smiles," (*non occ.*)

Matt. viii. 26.

Luko viii. 24.

Mark iv. 39.

## CALVARY.

κρανίον, a skull, (*Lat.* Calvaria, a skull.)

Luke xxiii. 33.

## CAME.

See, COME.

## CAMEL.

κάμηλος, a camel, (*from* Heb. כַּמֶּלֶךְ, bearer, carrier,) (*non occ.*)

Matt. iii. 4.

— xix. 24.

— xxiii. 24.

Mark i. 6.

— x. 25.

Luke xviii. 25.

## CAMP.

παρεμβολή, insertion beside, between or among others; a parenthesis; a putting in or distributing men through an army, a drawing up in battle order; and then a camp; hence, any fortified place.

Heb. xiii. 11, 13.

Rev. xx. 9.

CAN, COULD (-ST.) CANNOT, &c., (*with* a negative.)

*When not part of another word it is one of these following:*

- δύναμαι, to be able, capable, strong enough. *It denotes moral power (while ισχύω, No. 2 denotes physical ability.) It is from δύος, which is equivalent to divine, good; and the idea is I make myself good, am strong enough, equal, able.*



2. *ισχύω*, to be strong in body or physical health, strong in mental power, have efficiency, prevail; used of physical strength and mental validity; more emphatic than No. 1.

3. *ἔχω*, to have in the hands; hence, to possess anything.

4. *γινώσκω*, to learn to know, to perceive, mark, and in past tenses, sometimes, to know. It implies the possession of a knowledge which produces some emotion and affection of the mind; to be influenced by our knowledge; to know how.

5. *οἶδα*, (*perf.* of *εἶδω*, to see,) I have seen and therefore know.

6. *ἐστί*, (3 pers. sing. pres. of *εἰμί*, I am,) he, she or it is.

1. Matt v. 14, 36.  
1. — vi. 24 twice, 27.  
1. — vii. 18.  
1. — viii. 2.  
1. — ix. 15.  
1. — xii. 29, 34.  
1. — xvi. 3 1st.  
1. — 3 2nd.  
1. — xvii. 16, 19.  
1. — xix. 25.  
1. — xxi. 27, see C tell.  
2. — xxvi. 40.  
1. — 53.  
1. — xxvii. 42.  
1. — 65.  
1. Mark i. 40, 45.  
1. — ii. 4, 7, 10 1st.  
1. — 19 2nd (ap.)  
1. — iii. 20, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27.  
1. — v. 3.  
2. — 4.  
1. — vi. 5, 19.  
1. — vii. 15, 18, 24.  
1. — viii. 4.  
1. — ix. 3.  
2. — 18.  
1. — 22, see C do.  
1. — 23, 28, 29, 39.  
1. — x. 26, 38, 39.  
1. — xi. 33, see C tell.  
3. — xiv. 8.  
1. — 57.  
1. Luke i. 22.  
1. — v. 12, 21, 34.  
1. — vi. 50, 42.  
2. — 48.  
1. — viii. 19.  
2. — 43.  
1. — ix. 40.  
1. — xi. 7.  
1. — xii. 25.  
1. — 56.  
1. — xiii. 11.  
1. — 33, see cannot be (it).  
2. — xiv. 6.  
3. — 14.  
1. — 20, 26, 27, 33.  
2. — xvi. 3.  
1. — 18 twice, 26 1st.  
1. — xviii. 26.  
1. — xix. 3.  
1. — xx. 7, see C tell.  
2. — 26.  
1. — 38.

1. John i. 46.  
1. — iii. 2, 3, 4 twice, 5.  
1. — 8, see C tell.  
1. — 9, 27.  
1. — v. 19, 30, 44.  
1. — vi. 44, 52, 60, 65.  
1. — vii. 7, 34, 36.  
1. — viii. 14, see C tell.  
1. — 21, 22, 43.  
1. — ix. 4, 16, 33.  
1. — x. 21, 35.  
1. — xi. 37.  
1. — xii. 39.  
1. — xiii. 33, 36, 37.  
1. — xiv. 5 (om. G & I, T Tr A.)  
1. — 17.  
1. — xv. 4 1st, 5.  
1. — xvi. 12.  
1. — 18, see C tell.  
1. — xix. 11, see C have.  
3. Acts iv. 14.  
1. — 16, 20.  
1. — v. 39.  
1. — viii. 31.  
1. — x. 47.  
1. — xi. 17, see could.  
1. — xiii. 39.  
1. — xv. 1.  
1. — xxi. 34.  
1. — xxiv. 13.  
2. — xxv. 7.  
1. — xxvii. 15, 31, 43.  
1. — Rom. viii. 3, see could.  
1. — 7, 8.  
1. 1 Cor. ii. 14.  
1. — iii. 1, 11.  
1. — x. 21 twice.  
1. — xi. 20, marg. (text (ta))  
1. — xii. 3, 21.  
1. — xv. 50.  
1. 2 Cor. iii. 7. [tell.  
1. — xii. 2 twice, see C  
1. — 3, see C tell.  
1. — xiii. 8, see C do.  
1. Gal. iii. 21.  
1. — Phil. iv. 13, see C do.  
1. 1 Thes. iii. 9.  
1. 1 Tim. v. 26.  
1. — vi. 7, 16 2nd.  
1. 2 Tim. ii. 13.  
1. Heb. iii. 19.  
1. — iv. 15.  
1. — v. 2.  
3. — vi. 13.  
1. — ix. 5.

1. Heb. ix. 9.  
1. — x. 1, 11.  
1. Jas. ii. 14.  
1. — iii. 8, 11.  
1. — iv. 2.  
1. 1 John iii. 9.

1. 1 John iv. 20.  
1. Rev. ii. 2.  
1. — iii. 8.  
1. — vii. 9.  
1. — ix. 20.  
1. — xiv. 3.

## CAN NOT BE (IT.)

*ἐνδέχομαι*, to take upon one's self; to accept, admit, allow of. *Impers.* it may be. it is possible, (here, with negative.)

Luke xiii. 33.

## CAN DO.

1. *δύναμαι*, see "CAN," No. 1.

2. *ισχύω*, see "CAN," No. 2.

1. Mark ix. 22. | 1. 2 Cor. xiii. 8.  
2. Phil. iv. 13.

## CAN HAVE.

*ἔχω*, see "CAN," No. 3.

John xix. 11.

## CAN TELL.

*οἶδα*, see "CAN," No. 5.

- Matt. xxi. 27.  
Mark xi. 33.  
Luke xx. 7.  
John iii. 8.

- John viii. 14.  
— xvi. 18.  
2 Cor. xii. 2 twice.  
— 3 (om. L.)

See also, APPROACH, CEASE, CONDEMN, CONTAIN, COULD, DO, ESCAPE, FIND, FOR-BEAR, GREEK, HAVE, LIE, MOVE, PASS, RECEIVE, REMOVE, SEE, SPEAK, SPOKEN, TEMPT, UTTER, WISH.

## CANDLE.

*λύχνος*, a lamp, (it must be distinguished from *φῶς*, light, *λυχνία*, a lamp-stand, *λαμπάς*, a torch, (Matt. xiv. 1,) *φέγγος*, light in its splendour, radiance, *φωστήρ*, luminary,) a hand lamp fed with oil.

- Matt. v. 15. | Luke xi. 33, 34.  
Mark iv. 21. | — xv. 8.  
Luke viii. 16. | Rev. xviii. 23.  
Rev. xxi. 5.

## CANDLESTICK.

*λυχνία*, a lamp-stand, see above.

- Matt. v. 15. | Heb. ix. 2.  
Mark iv. 21. | Rev. i. 12, 13, 20 twice.  
Luke viii. 16. | — ii. 1, 5.  
— xi. 33. | — xii. 4.

## CANKER [noun.]

γάγγραινα, a gangrene or mortification which spreads and eats away or consumes by putrefaction the neighbouring parts, (from γράω, to eat, consume.)

2 Tim. ii. 17, marg. gangrene.

## CANKER [verb.]

κατίωμαι, to be rusted or tarnished with rust, (non occ.)

Job v. 3.

## CANNOT.

See, CAN.

## CAPTAIN.

1. χιλιάρχος, the commander of a thousand men. *It was the word used by the Greeks to translate the Persian vizier, and the Roman tribunus militum or military tribune.*
2. στρατηγός, the leader or commander of an army, a general. *Applied in Athens to the war department at home, hence also, a civil officer who had any command in chief.*
3. ἀρχηγός, (from ἀρχή, beginning, origin, and ἄγω, to lead,) beginning, originating; as subst., a leader, founder, first-father; so, a prince or chief; first-cause, author.

2 Luke xxii. 4, 52.

1 John xviii. 12.

2 Acts iv. 1, marg. ruler.

2 Acts v. 24, 26.

3 Heb. ii. 10.

1 Rev. xix. 18.

## CAPTAIN (CHIEF.)

1 Acts xxi. 31, 32, 33, 37.

1 ——— xxii. 24, 26, 27, 28, 29.

1 ——— xxiii. 10, 15, 17, 18,

19, 22.

1 Acts xxiv. 7 (ap).

22.

1 ——— xxv. 23.

1 Rev. vi. 15.

## CAPTAIN (HIGH.)

1 Mark vi. 21.

## CAPTAIN OF THE GUARD.

στρατοπεδάρχης, a general officer; the Lat. tribunus legionis, properly the commander of a camp or of the Roman Emperor's guards, i.e. the prætorian cohorts. (non occ.)

Acts xxviii. 16 (ap.)

## CAPTIVE.

αἰχμάλωτος, taken by the spear or in war, a prisoner of war.

Luke iv. 18.

## CAPTIVE (LEAD.)

αἰχμαλωτεύω, (a) to be a prisoner of war, governing Dat.; (b) to make a prisoner of war, governing Acc., as here.

b. Eph. iv. 8.

b. 2 Tim. iii. 6 (αἰχμαλιτίζω, to make prisoners of war, [All])

## CAPTIVE (LEAD AWAY.)

αἰχμαλωτίζω, to make prisoners of war.

Luke xxi. 24.

## CAPTIVE (TAKE.)

ζωγρέω, to take alive, take prisoner instead of killing.

2 Tim. ii. 26, marg. Greek, take alive.

## CAPTIVES (multitude of) [margin.]

αἰχμαλωσία, a being prisoner of war; a body of captives; those who suffer captivity.

Eph. iv. 8 (text, captivity.)

## CAPTIVITY.

αἰχμαλωσία, see above.

Eph. iv. 8, marg. multitude of captives. | Rev. xiii. 10 twice.

## CAPTIVITY (BRING INTO.)

αἰχμαλωτίζω, to make prisoners of war.

Rom. vii. 23.

2 Cor. x. 5.

## CARCASE.

1. κῶλον, a limb, member of a body; gen. of the extremities. *This word in Heb. iii. 17, where only it occurs, sets before us, the unburied limbs and bones of those who fell in the wilderness. (Used by Lxx. for Heb. בָּשָׂר, carcases, Lev. xxvi. 30; Num. xiv. 29, 32, 33, etc.)*

2. πτώμα, a fall; hence, a misfortune, calamity; then that which is fallen or killed, a corpse, carcase.

2 Matt. xxiv. 28.

1 Heb. iii. 17



## CARE [noun.]

1. *μερίμνα*, dividing or distracting the mind; then, that which does so, as *caro*, thought, esp. anxious care, trouble, (*non occ.*)
2. *σπουδή*, haste, speed, readiness; zeal, pains, trouble; an earnest, serious purpose.
3. *φρονέω*, the verb which expresses the action of the *φρήν*, (mind), as well as the heart and will, hence, to think, i.e. either to think or be minded to do a thing, or simply, to think, consider, reflect.
4. *ἀγών*, a gathering, assembly, esp. an assembly of the Greeks at their great national games, hence, the contest for a prize at their games, gen. any struggle, trial, or danger.

In No. 1 we have anxiety, in No. 2 earnestness, in No. 3 solicitude; see also "CARE OF (TAKE.)"

- |                                   |                                    |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. xiii. 22.                | 2. 2 Cor. vii. 12                  |
| 1. Mark iv. 19.                   | — — — viii. 16, see C (earnest)    |
| 1. Luke viii. 14.                 | 1. — — — xi. 28. (nest)            |
| — — — x. 34, 35, see C of (take.) | 3. Phil. iv. 10. (conflict.)       |
| 1. — — — xxi. 34.                 | 4. Col. ii. 1, marg. (text, take.) |
| — 1 Cor. ix. 9, see C (take)      | — 1 Tim. iii. 5, see C of (take.)  |
| — — — xii. 25, see C (have)       | 1. 1 Pet. v. 7.                    |

## CARE (EARNEST.)

2. 2 Cor. viii. 16

## CARE (HAVE.)

*μεριμνάω*, to be anxious about, distracted about; think earnestly upon.

1 Cor. xii. 25.

## CARE (TAKE.)

*μέλω*, to be an object of care or interest. *Imp. with Dat. as here*, it is a care to me, an object of thought, anxiety or interest.

1 Cor. ix. 9.

## CARE OF (TAKE.)

*ἐπιμελέομαι*, to take care of, have the management of; solicitude expressed in forethought or the employment of means for a desired result.

Luke x. 34, 35.

1 Tim. iii. 5.

## CARE (-ED, -EST, -ETH) [verb.]

1. *μεριμνάω*, to be anxious about, to have anxious or distracting care.
2. *μέλω*, to be an object of care or interest; *imp. with Dat. as here*, it is a care to me, an object of thought. *This verb implies forethought, as No. 1 does anxiety.*

2. Matt. xxii. 16.  
2. Mark iv. 38.  
2. — — — xii. 14.  
2. Luke x. 40.  
2. John x. 13.

2. John xii. 6.  
2. Acts xviii. 17.  
2. 1 Cor. vii. 21.  
1. — — — 32, 33, 34 twice.  
1. Phil. ii. 20.

2. 1 Pet. v. 7

## CAREFUL (BE.)

1. *μεριμνάω*, to be anxious about, to have anxious or distracting care.
2. *φρονέω*, see "CARE" (noun), No. 3.
3. *φροντίζω*, to think, consider, reflect; to take thought for; be thoughtful, (*non occ.*)

1. Luke x. 41.  
1. Phil. iv. 6.

2. Phil. iv. 10  
3. Titus iii. 8.

See also, SUSPENSE.

## CAREFULLY (THE MORE.)

*σπουδαιότερον*, comp. of *σπουδή*, see "CARE" (noun), No. 2.

Phil. ii. 28

See also, SEEK.

## CAREFULNESS.

*σπουδή*, see "CARE" (noun), No. 2.

2 Cor. vii. 11

## CAREFULNESS (WITHOUT.)

*ἀμέριμνος*, free from anxiety.

1 Cor. vii. 32.

## CARNAL.

1. *σάρξ*, flesh; then, corporeity according to its material side, (*which as an organic whole is called σῶμα, body,*) *σάρξ* denotes human nature and all that is peculiar to it, in and according to its corporeal embodiment, and hence, sinfully conditioned human nature.

(a) *Genitive*, of flesh, fleshly, etc.

2. σαρκικός, fleshly, distinctive of the flesh, what attaches to the flesh as corporeity; more abstract, and not so gross in its idea as the various readings σάρκινος, which denotes of flesh, fleshy.

2 Rom. vii. 14 (σάρκιος, of flesh, fleshy, All)	2 1 Cor. iii. 3 2nd.
1a. — viii. 7.	2. — 4 (ἀνθρώπος, men, LT Tr A &)
— xv. 27.	— ix. 11.
2 1 Cor. iii. 1 (σάρκιος, of flesh, fleshy, All)	2 2 Cor. x. 4.
2. — 3 <sup>rd</sup> (σάρκινος, of flesh, fleshy, G &.)	2 Heb. vii. 16 (G ~) (σάρκιος, of flesh, fleshy, All)
	1a Heb. ix. 10.

### CARNAL THINGS.

{ τὰ, the,  
σάρκικα, fleshly things, see "CARNAL,"  
No. 2.

Rom. xv. 27.

1 Cor. ix. 11.

### CARNALLY.

σάρξ, see "CARNAL," No. 1a.

Rom. vii. 6, marg. Greek, of the flesh.

### CARPENTER.

τέκτων, any worker, craftsman, or workman; but esp. a worker in wood, i.e. a carpenter or builder, (non occ.)

Matt. xiii. 55.

Mark vi. 3.

### CARRIAGE.

See, TAKE.

### CARRIED.

See, FLOOD.

### CARRY (-IED, -IETH.)

1. φέρω, to bear or carry a load, to bear with idea of motion; bring, produce.
2. ἀποφέρω, to carry away from, carry off from one place to another.
3. αἶρω, to raise or lift up; to take up to carry, and so, to carry; to lift up and take away; and so gen., to take away.
4. ἄγω, to lead, lead along, take with one, (usually of persons, as No. 1 is of things,) to lead towards a point.

5. βαστάζω, to raise upon a basis, to support; to take up and hold, to bear; to bear or carry about as attached to one's person; hence sometimes, to wear.

6. ἐλαύνω, to drive, drive on, set in motion, esp. of driving flocks, but very frequently of horses, chariots, ships, etc.

7. συγκομίζω, to take up and bear together; of several persons to bear away together, as the harvest, or a dead body for burial.

— Matt. i. 11, see C away to.

— — 17, see carrying.

— Mark vi. 55, see C about.

— — xi. 16, see C through.

— — xv. 1, see C away.

— Luke vii. 12, see C out.

5. — x. 4.

2. — xvi. 22.

— — xxiv. 51, see C up.

3. John v. 10.

1. — xxi. 18.

5. Acts iii. 2.

— — v. 8, 9, see C out.

— — 10, see C forth.

— — vii. 16, see C over.

— Acts vii. 43, see C away.

7. — viii. 2.

4. — xxi. 34.

— 1 Cor. xii. 2, see C away.

— Gal. ii. 13, see C away with.

— Eph. iv. 14, see C about.

— 1 Tim. vi. 7, see C out.

— Heb. xiii. 9, see C about.

6. 2 Pet. ii. 17.

— Jude 12, see C about.

— Rev. xii. 15, see flood.

— — xvii. 3, see C away.

5. — 7.

— — xxi. 10, see C away.

### CARRY ABOUT.

περιφέρω, to carry round, carry about, (No. 1 with περί, around, prefixed.)

Mark vi. 55.

Eph. iv. 14.

Heb. xiii. 9. (along, All)

Jude 12 (παράφέρω, bear

### CARRY AWAY.

1. ἀποφέρω, to bear or carry away from one person or place to another.

2. ἀπάγω, to lead away, conduct away.

3. μετοικίζω, to cause to change one's abode, to cause to remove or migrate.

1. Mark xv. 1.

3. Acts vii. 43.

2. 1 Cor. xii. 2.

1. Rev. xvii. 3.

1. Rev. xxi. 10.

### CARRY AWAY TO (THE TIME THEY WERE) (-IED.)

μετοικεσία, change of abode, migration.

Matt. i. 11 (lit. the Babylonian migration.)

### CARRY AWAY WITH.

συναπάγω, to lead off or away with any one; gen. in a bad sense, but also in a good sense, (cf. 2 Pet. iii. 17 and Rom. xii. 16.)

Gal. ii. 13.



## CARRY FORTH.

ἐκφέρω, to bear out, carry out; to bring forth.

Acts v. 10.

## CARRY OUT.

1. ἐκφέρω, *see above.*
2. ἐκκομίζω, to carry or take out (to a place of safety); *esp.* to carry out a corpse, (*non occ.*)

2. Luke vii. 12.

1. 1 Tim. vi. 7.

1. Acts v. 6, 9

## CARRY OVER.

μετατίθημι, to place among, put in another place; hence, to transport, to transfer.

Acts vii. 16.

## CARRY THROUGH.

διαφέρω, to bear or carry through (*a place*), bear asunder, carry different ways.

Mark xi. 16 (with δια, *through*)

## CARRY UP.

ἀναφέρω, to bear upwards, carry up (*from a lower to a higher place.*)

Luke xxiv. 51 (*ap.*)

## CARRYING AWAY INTO.

μετοικεσία, change of abode, migration.

Matt. i. 17 *twice* (*lit. the Babylonian migration.*)

## CASE.

αἰτία, a cause; *esp.* the occasion (of something bad); then, a charge, accusation, or a ground of accusation; then, in the sense of affair, matter, case.

Matt. xix. 10.

## CASE (BE IN THAT.)

ἔχω, to have or hold.

John v. 6.

## CASE (IN NO.)

{ οὐ, not, } *an intensive neg.*, in no wise,  
{ μή, lest, } by no means.

Matt. v. 20.

## CAST [noun.]

βολή, a throwing, (λίθου βολή, a stone's throw.)

Luke xxii. 41.

## CAST (-ING) [verb.]

*When not part of another verb, it is one of these following:*

1. βάλλω, *trans.* to throw at or hit, with any kind of missile, strictly opposed to striking, *intrans.* to fall, tumble.
2. ἐβάλλω, (*No. 1 with ἐκ, out of or from, prefixed,*) to throw or cast out of.
3. ῥίπτω, to throw or cast, with a sudden motion, to hurl, jerk; to cast forth, throw apart, scatter.

1. Matt. iii. 10.

1. — iv. 6, 18

1. — v. 13, 25, 29 *twice*, 30 *1st*.

1. — 30<sup>2nd</sup> (ἀπερχομαι to go away, L T Tr A N)

1. — vi. 30

1. — vii. 6, 19

1. — xiii. 42, 47, 48, 50

1. — xv. 26

1. — xvii. 27

1. — xviii. 8 *twice*, 9 *twice*

1. — xxi. 21. [30]

2. — xxii. 13

2. — xxv. 30

1. — xxvii. 35 *1st*

1. — 35 *2nd* (*ap.*)

1. Mark i. 16 (ἀμφιβάλλω, to throw or put around, throw to and fro, All)

1. — iv. 26

1. — vii. 27

1. — ix. 22, 42, 45, 47

1. — xi. 23. [44 *twice*]

1. — xii. 41 *twice*, 43 *twice*

1. Mark xv. 24.

1. Luke iii. 9

1. — iv. 9

1. — xii. 28, 58

1. — xiii. 19

1. — xiv. 35

3. — xvii. 2

1. — xxi. 1, 2, 3, 4 *twice*

1. — xxiii. 19, 23, 54

1. John iii. 24

1. — viii. 7 (*ap.*), 59

1. — xv. 6 *twice*

1. — xix. 24

1. — xxi. 6 *twice*, 7

1. Acts xvi. 23, 37

3. — xxvii. 29

1. Rev. ii. 10, 14, 22

1. — iv. 10

1. — vi. 13

1. — viii. 5, 7, 8

1. — xii. 4, 13, 15, 16

1. — xiv. 19

1. — xviii. 19, 21

1. — xix. 20

1. — xx. 3, 10, 14, 15

## CAST (BE)

ἐκπίπτω, to fall out of, to fall from or off; spoken of things which fall out of or from their places; of sea-faring men to be thrown ashore.

Acts xxvii. 26.

## CAST ABOUT.

περιβάλλω, (*No. 1 with περί, about, around,*) to cast or throw around, to put around any person or thing.

(a) *Mid. and pass.* to put on one's own garments, to clothe one's self.

Luke xix. 43

## CAST ABOUT (HAVE...)

a. Mark xiv. 51.



## CAST AWAY

1. ἀποβάλλω, (No. 1 with ἀπό, from, prefixed,) to throw off from, to lay aside.

2. ἀπωθεω, to thrust away, drive away  
In *N.T.* only in *Mid.* to thrust from one's self, hence, to banish, reject, disdain.

1. Mark x. 50.  
2. Rom. xi. 1, 2.

1. Rom. xi. 15.  
1. Heb. x. 35.

## CAST AWAY (BE.)

(ημιώω, to cause loss or do damage to any one, hence, to punish, esp. to fine, mulct.

(a) *pass.* or *Mid.* to be fined or amerced, *gen.* to suffer loss.

a. Luke ix. 25.

## CAST DOWN.

1. καταβάλλω, (No. 1 with κατά, down, prefixed,) to throw or cast down, overthrow, to strike down, kill, esp. with missiles.)

2. ρίπτω, see "CAST," No. 3.

3. καθαίρω, to take down, (as from a higher place,) with the idea of force to pull down, demolish.

2. Matt. xv. 30.  
2. ——— xxvii. 3.  
1. 2 Cor. iv. 9.

3. 2 Cor. x. 5.  
1. Rev. xii. 10 (βάλλω, see cast, No. 3, G<sup>o</sup>LTTr AR.)

## CAST DOWN HEADLONG.

κατακρημνίζω, to cast down from a precipice, *gen.* to throw headlong down, (non occ.)

Luke iv. 20.

See also, HELL.

## CAST FORTH.

ἐκβάλλω, see "CAST," No. 2.

Mark vii. 26.

## CAST IN ONE'S MIND.

διαλογίζομαι, to reckon through, i.e. to balance accounts; hence, to take account of, consider, think over.

Luke i. 29.

## CAST IN ONE'S TEETH.

ὀνειδίζω, to defame, i.e. to disparage, reproach; then, to rail at, reproach with any thing.

Matt. xxvii. 44

## CAST INTO.

ἐμβάλλω, (No. 1 with ἐν, in, prefixed,) to cast in, throw in.

Luke xii. 5 (with eis, into)

## CAST INTO PRISON.

παραδίδωμι, to give near, with, to any one, to hand over to another, to deliver up, surrender, in a good or bad sense, i.e. to deliver over to suffer any thing, or to the charge or care of any one.

Matt. iv. 12, marg. deliver up.

## CAST OFF.

1. ἀθετέω, to displace, to set aside, disregard a treaty, oath, promise, etc.

2. ἀποτίθημι, to put off, lay aside. In *N.T.* only in *Mid.* to put off from one's self.

3. ρίπτω, (frequentative of "CAST," No. 3,) to throw or cast repeatedly, to throw or toss about, (non occ.)

3. Acts xxii. 23. | 2. Rom. xiii. 12.  
1. 1 Tim. v. 12.

## CAST ON.

ἐπιβάλλω, ("CAST," No. 1 with ἐπί, upon, prefixed,) to cast or throw upon.

Mark xi. 7.

## CAST ONE'S SELF.

ἀπορρίπτω, to cast off, throw aside. In *N.T.* with reflex. pron. implied, throwing or letting themselves off, i.e. from the ship into the water, (non occ.)

Acts xxvii. 43.

## CAST OUT.

1. βάλλω, *see* "CAST," No. 1.
2. ἐκβάλλω, *see* "CAST," No. 2.
3. ῥίπτω, *see* "CAST," No. 3.
4. ἐκτίθῃμι, to place out, expose, *esp. of*  
a new-born child,
5. ἐκτείνω, to stretch out, to extend, put  
forth, reach out.
6. { ποιέω, to make, } cause  
ἐκθετός, exposed, *esp. of* } to be  
an infant, } exposed.

No. 2 in all passages, *except*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 2. Matt. xxi. 39 (with ἔξω,<br>without.)  | 4. Acts vii. 21.                           |
| 2. Mark xvi. 17 ( <i>ap.</i> )            | 3. — xxvii. 19.                            |
| 2. John ix. 34, marg. ex-<br>communicate. | 5. — 30.                                   |
| 6. Acts vii. 19.                          | 1. 1 John iv. 18.                          |
|   | 2. Rev. xi. 2, marg. (text,<br>leave out.) |
|   | 1. Rev. xii. 9 3 times.                    |

## CAST OUT OF.

ἐκβάλλω, *see* "CAST," No. 2.

- (a) with ἀπό, from.
- (b) with ἐκ, out of.
- (c) with ἔξω, out, without.

- |                               |                  |
|-------------------------------|------------------|
| c. Mark xii. 8.               | c. Luke xx. 15.  |
| a. Mark xvi. 9 ( <i>ap.</i> ) | c. Acts vii. 58. |
|                               | b. 3 John 10.    |

## CAST UPON.

1. ἐπιβάλλω, *see* "CAST ON."
2. ἐπιρρίπτω, ("CAST," No. 3 with ἐπί,  
upon, prefixed,) to throw or cast  
upon.
- (a) with ἐπί, upon, added.

- |                   |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| 2a. Luke xix. 35. | 1. 1 Cor. vii. 56. |
| 2a. 1 Pet. v. 7.  |                    |

*See also, LOT, STONE.*

## CAST DOWN [adj.]

ταπεινός, low, not high; low, humble,  
poor; lowly, humble, modest; de-  
pressed.

2 Cor. vii. 6.

## CASTAWAY.

ἀδόκιμος, unapproved, spurious, that will  
not stand proof, *gen. spoken of me-  
tals, (cf. Sept., Prov. xxv. 4; Is.*

i. 22,) (*occ. Rom. i. 28; 2 Cor. xiii.  
5, 6, 7; 2 Tim. iii. 8; Tit. i. 16;  
Heb. vi. 8.)*

1 Cor. ix. 27.

## CASTING AWAY.

ἀποβολή, a casting off or from; rejec-  
tion, loss, deprivation.

Rom. xi. 15.

## CASTLE.

παρεμβολή, insertion beside, between or  
among others; parenthesis; a put-  
ting in or distributing men through  
an army; a drawing up in battle  
order (juxta-army); also, a body  
so drawn up; in later usage, a  
camp (*i.e. juxta-arrangement in a  
camp;*) hence, spoken of a standing  
camp, quarters, barracks, viz., the  
quarters of the Roman soldiers in  
Jerusalem in the fortress Antonia,  
which was adjacent to the temple, and  
commanded it, (*occ. Heb. xi. 34; xiii.  
11, 13; Rev. xx. 4.)*

- |                         |                |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Acts xxi. 34, 37.       | Acts xxii. 24. |
| Acts xxiii. 10, 16, 32. |                |

## CATCH (-ETH, CAUGHT.)

1. ἀρπάζω, to snatch away, to carry off  
(suddenly and by force,) *esp. of wild  
beasts.*
2. συναρπάζω, to snatch and carry with  
one, carry clean away, also of a mob  
seizing individuals.
3. λαμβάνω, actively, to take; passively,  
to receive; to take as with the hand,  
to lay hold of, grasp.
4. ἐπιλαμβάνω, to take hold upon, to  
take or get besides; in N.T. only  
in Mid. to hold one's self on by, lay  
hold of, with or without violence,
5. συλλαμβάνω, to take together (*prop.  
to enclose in the hands,*) to com-  
prehend, embrace, to bring together  
*esp. scattered hopes,* to take hold with  
another, to arrest.
6. ἀγρεύω, to hunt, take by hunting,  
catch; *metaph.* to hunt after.
7. θηρεύω, to hunt wild beasts, to take  
or catch wild beasts in hunting.



8. *πιάω*, to press by *laying one's hand upon, hence*, to lay hold of; of *persons*, to take by the hand (*with or without violence*;) of *animals*, to take or catch (*as fish*.)

9. *ζυγέω*, to take alive, to take prisoner *instead of killing*.

- |   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| — Matt. xiii. 19, <i>see</i> C away                                 | 2. Acts vi. 12.                      |
| 4. — xiv. 31.   | — viii. 39, <i>see</i> C away        |
| 2. — xxi. 39.   | 4. — xvi. 19.                        |
| 2. Mark xii. 3.   | 4. — xix. 29.                        |
| 6. — 13.  | 5. — xxvi. 21.                       |
| 2. Luke v. 10 (with <i>εἰς</i> , to be,) <i>lit. be a catcher</i> . | 2. — xxvii. 15.                      |
| 2. — viii. 29.  | — 2 Cor. xii. 2, 4, <i>see</i> C up. |
| 7. — xi. 54.  | 3. — xii. 16.                        |
| 1. John x. 12.  | — 1 Thes. iv. 17, } <i>see</i> C     |
| 8. — xxi. 3, 10.  | — Rev. xii. 5, } up.                 |

### CATCH AWAY.

1. Matt. xiii. 19. | 1. Acts viii. 39.

### CATCH UP.

1. 2 Cor. xii. 2, 4. | 1. 1 Thes. iv. 17.  
1. Rev. xii. 5.

### CATTLE.

*θρίμμα*, that which is fed, bred, reared or tended, a nursing; *mostly of tame animals, hence*, cattle, flocks, herds.

John iv. 12 (pl.)

### CATTLE (FEED.)

*ποιμαίνω*, to exercise the care of a *ποιμήν* (shepherd), (Acts xx. 28), to tend *as shepherds do their flocks, hence*, to rule, govern, (Matt. ii. 6; Rev. ii. 27.)

Luke xvii. 7.

### CAUSE [noun.]

1. *αἰτία*, a cause, origin, ground, (*from αἰτέω*, to ask, require, *because* an accusation, *etc.* is that for which any one is required to appear before judges and be questioned;) *esp.* the occasion of something bad, a fault, a charge, accusation.
2. *αἴτιον*, causative of; a cause, reason, *esp.* of punishment.
3. *λόγος*, the (spoken) word; a word as forming part of what is spoken; a word as that which is spoken, whether

doctrine, prophecy, question, saying, command, teaching, rumour, argument, charge or accusation; *then*, the reason, *as demanded or assigned*, *i.e.* reckoning, account.

- |                   |                      |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| 3. Matt. v. 32.   | 1. Acts xiii. 28.    |
| 1. — xix. 3.      | 2. — xix. 40.        |
| 1. Luke viii. 47. | 1. — xxiii. 28.      |
| 2. — xxiii. 22.   | 1. — xxviii. 18, 20. |
| 1. Acts x. 21.    | 1. 2 Tim. i. 12.     |
|                   | 1. Hob. ii. 11.      |

### CAUSE (FOR THE SAME.)

*αὐτός*, *pron.*, he, she, it; *prop. demons.*, self, very; *with the article*, as here, the same, (*lit.* as to the same thing.)

Phil. ii. 18.

### CAUSE (FOR THIS.)

1. *ἀντὶ τοῦτου*, instead of this, for this cause; *denoting the principle or motive*.
2. *διὰ τοῦτου*, on account of this; *denoting the ground or reason*.
3. *εἰς τοῦτου*, unto this, with respect to this, with a view to this; *denoting the object*.
4. *ἕνεκεν τοῦτου*, for the sake of this.

- |                      |                       |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 4. Matt. xix. 5.     | 2. 1 Cor. xi. 10, 30. |
| 4. Mark x. 7.        | 1. Eph. v. 31.        |
| 2. John xii. 18, 27. | 2. Col. i. 9.         |
| 3. — xviii. 37.      | 2. 1 Thes. ii. 13.    |
| 2. Rom. i. 26.       | 2. — iii. 5.          |
| 2. — xiii. 6.        | 2. 2 Thes. ii. 11.    |
| 2. — xv. 9.          | 2. 1 Tim. i. 16.      |
| 2. 1 Cor. iv. 17.    | 2. Heb. ix. 15.       |
|                      | 3. 1 Pet. iv. 6.      |

### CAUSE (FOR WHICH.)

*διό*, on which account, wherefore, (*διά*, on account of, and *ὅ*, which.)

- Rom. xv. 22. | 2 Cor. iv. 18.

### CAUSE (WITHOUT A.)

1. *δωρεάν*, as a free gift, freely, for nothing; *hence*, without a cause.
2. *εἰκῇ*, (*from εἰκω*, to yield,) rashly, heedlessly, (*i.e.* yielding to one's mind or passion;) without plan or purpose, to no purpose (*i.e.* yielding to opposition or difficulty.)

2. Matt. v. 22 (om. LT Tr<sup>b</sup>N) | 1. John xv. 25.

## CAUSE (PAUL'S.)

{ τὰ, the things,  
κατὰ, relating to,  
τὸν Παῦλον, Paul.

Acts xxv. 14.

See also, FOR.

## CAUSE (-ED, -ETH) [verb.]

1. ποίεω, to make, produce; to make, to cause, be the means of a thing; to do with notion of continued rather than completed action.
2. κατεργάζομαι, to effect, accomplish, achieve; to work out, i.e. to bring about; work done, i.e. make an end of.

1. Matt. v. 32. — vi. 2, see C a trumpet to be sounded.  
1. John xi. 37.  
1. Acts xv. 3.

1. Rom. xvi. 17.  
2. 2 Cor. ix. 11.  
1. Col. iv. 16.  
— Rev. xii. 15, see C to be.  
1. — xiii. 12, 15, 16.

## CAUSE TO BE.

1. Rev. xii. 15.

## CAUSE A TRUMPET TO BE SOUNDED [margin.]

σαλπίζω, to sound the trumpet.

Matt. vi. 2, text, sound a trumpet.

See also, DEATH, GRIEF, OFFEND, TRIUMPH, TRUMPET.

## CAVE.

1. ὅπη, an opening, a hole, such as a fissure in the earth, rocks, etc., (occ Jas. iii. 11.)

2. σπήλαιον, a grotto, cave, cavern, den.  
2. John xi. 38. | 1. Heb. xi. 38.

## CEASE (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. παύω, to make an end or cease, to stop; in pass. and Mid. to come to an end, take one's rest, cease, rest, gen. the Mid. denotes willing, and the pass. forced cessation. In N.T. only in Mid.
2. καταπαύω, to quiet down.

(a) trans. to cause to cease, to make desist, and so to restrain; to cause to rest, give rest.

(b) intrans. to cease from, rest from.

3. διαλείπω, to leave between, i.e. to leave an interval, as of space or time; hence, to intermit, desist, cease, (non occ.)
4. ἡσυχάζω, to be still, sedate or quiet, to be quiet from speaking, silent.
5. καταργέω, to leave unemployed or idle; to make useless, void, abolish; thus, to cause to cease, to cease from.
6. κοπάζω, to cease through extreme fatigue or being spent with labour; gen. to abate.

6. Matt. xiv. 32. 1. Acts xx. 1, 31.  
d. Mark iv. 39. 4. — xxi. 14  
6. — vi. 51. 1. 1 Cor. xiii. 8.  
3. Luke vii. 45. 5. Gal. v. 11  
1. — viii. 24. 1. Eph. i. 16  
1. — xi. 1. 1. Col. i. 9  
— xxiv. 31, see C to be 2. Heb. iv. 10  
seen. 1. — x. 2  
1. Acts v. 42. 1. 1 Pet. iv. 1.  
1. — vi. 13. — 2 Pet. ii. 14, see C (that  
1. — xiii. 10 cannot.)

## CEASE (THAT CANNOT.)

ἀκατάπαυστος, not to be set at rest, incessant; that cannot be restrained from anything, (non occ.)

2 Pet. ii. 14 (ἀκατάπαυστος, unfed, hungry, L.)

## CEASE TO BE SEEN [margin.]

{ ἄφαντος, made  
invisible, not } lit. to become  
seen, invisible.  
{ γίνομαι, to become, }

Luke xxiv. 31, text, vanish out of sight.

## CEASING (WITHOUT.)

1. ἀδιάλειπτος, not leaving an interval between, unintermitting, incessant.
2. ἀδιαλείπτως, unceasingly, without intermission, i.e. assiduously, (non occ.)
3. ἐκτενής, stretched out, extended; hence, earnest, intent, fervent.

3. Acts xii. 5, marg. intent and earnest (ἐκτενώς, adv. of No. 3, L Tr A.  
2. Rom. i. 9. (N.) 2. 1 Thess. i. 3.  
2. — ii. 13.  
2. — v. 17.  
1. 2 Tim. i. 3.

## CELESTIAL.

ἰουράνιος, upon or above the heavens,  
i.e. in heaven, heavenly.

1 Cor. xv. 40 twice.

## CENSER.

1. θυμιατήριον, a vessel or instrument  
for burning incense, a censer, (*occ.*  
2 Chron. xxvi. 19; Ezek. viii. 11.)  
(*non occ.*)

2. λίβανωτός, frankincense, the gum of  
the tree λίβανος, used to burn at  
sacrifices, (*so* 1 Chron. ix. 29, *for*  
*Heb.* לבונה.) *In N.T. however it is*  
*used for a vessel to burn the in-*  
*cense in.*

1. Heb. ix. 4.

2. Rev. viii. 3, 5.

## CENSURE [margin.]

ἐπίτιμία, the condition of an ἐπίτιμος,  
(a person who possesses all civil  
rights and franchises.) *In N.T.*  
*spoken of the estimate fixed upon a*  
*wrong by a Judge, a judicial inflic-*  
*tion; hence, rebuke, punishment.*

2 Cor. ii. 6 (text, punishment.)

## CENTURION.

1. ἑκατόνταρχος, a military officer com-  
manding a hundred men; a cent-  
urion.

2. ἑκατοντάρχης, same as No. 1. (*The*  
*Sept. very frequently used this word*  
*for Captains of hundreds.)*

3. κεντυρίων, (*Lat.*) a Roman military  
officer who commanded a hundred  
men, (*from* centum, a hundred,  
*which again is from* ἑκατόν, a hun-  
*dred, from which Nos. 1 and 2 are*  
*derived.*)

1. Matt. viii. 5, 8.  
1. — 13 (No. 2, All.)  
1. — xxvii. 54.  
1. Mark xv. 39, 44, 45.  
1. Luke vii. 2, 6.  
1. — xxiii. 47 (No. 2, Tr N.)  
2. Acts x. 1, 22.  
1. — xxi. 32 (No. 2, L T  
Tr A N.)  
1. — xxii. 25.  
1. — 25 (No. 2, L T N.)

1. Acts xxiii. 17, 23.  
2. — xxiv. 23.  
2. — xxvii. 1.  
1. — 6 (No. 2, L T Tr  
A N.)  
1. — 11 (No. 2, G N. L  
T Tr A N.)  
2. — 31.  
1. — 43 (No. 2, L T Tr  
A N.)  
1. Acts xxviii. 16 (*ap.*)

## CEREMONY [margin.]

δικαίωμα, an act of right, any thing justly  
or rightly done; *strictly*, an amend-  
ment of a wrong; *hence*, justifica-  
tion, acquitted, or condemnation  
*implying punishment; gen.* a decree  
*as defining what is right and just,*  
*i.e.* a law, ordinance, precept.

Heb. ix. 1, (text, ordinance): 10, (text, ordinance.)

## CERTAIN [adj.]

1. ἀσφαλής, not liable to fall, firm, fast,  
steadfast; unfailing, sure, trusty.

2. δῆλος, visible, clear; manifest, evi-  
dent.

1. Acts xxv. 26: 2. 1 Tim. vi. 7 (*om. G-L Tr A N.*)

CERTAIN (A) and CERTAIN  
[indef. pron.]

1. τίς, any one, any thing; one, some-  
one, a certain one.

2. ἄνθρωπος, a man, a member of the  
human family (homo), (*diff. from*  
*άνήρ, a man in sex and age (vir).*)

3. εἷς, the numeral one.

3. Matt. viii. 19.  
1. — ix. 8.  
1. — xii. 38. (a.)  
1. — xx. 20, see A thing  
1 & 2. — xxi. 33 (*om. No. 1.*  
1. Mark ii. 6. (All.)  
1. — v. 25 (*om. G-L Tr*  
1. — vii. 1. (N.)  
1. — xi. 5.  
1. — xii. 13.  
3. — 42.  
1. — xiv. 51, 57.  
1. Luke i. 5.  
3. — v. 12, 17.  
1. — vi. 2.  
1. — vii. 2, 41.  
1. — viii. 2.  
3. — 22.  
1. — 27.  
1. — ix. 57, see C man  
1. — x. 25. (a.)  
1. — 50, see C man (a.)  
1. — 31, 33, 38 twice.  
1. — xi. 1, 27.  
1. — 37 (*om. T Tr A N.*)  
1. — xii. 16.  
1. — xiii. 6, see C man  
1. — 31. (a.)  
1. — xiv. 2, 16.  
1. — xv. 11.  
1. — xvi. 1, 19, 20.  
1. — xvii. 12.  
1. — xviii. 9, 18.  
2. — 23.  
1. — 35.  
1. — xix. 12.  
1. — xx. 9 (*om. All.*)  
1. — 27, 39.  
1. — xxi. 2.  
2. — xxii. 2.  
1. Luke xxii. 56.  
1. — xxiii. 19.  
1. — xxiv. 1, see Cothers.  
1. — 22, 24.  
1. John iv. 46.  
1. — v. 5.  
1. — xi. 1, see C man (a.)  
1. — xii. 20.  
1. Acts iii. 2.  
1. — v. 1, 2.  
1. — vi. 9.  
1. — viii. 9, 36.  
1. — ix. 10, 19, 33, 36.  
1. — x. 1, 11, 23, 48.  
1. — xi. 5.  
1. — xii. 1. (Tr A N.)  
1. — xiii. 1 (*om. G-L T*  
1. — 6.  
1. — xiv. 8.  
1. — xv. 1, 2, 5, 24.  
1. — xvi. 1, 1st.  
1. — 1, 2nd (*om. All.*)  
1. — 12, 14, 16.  
1. — xvii. 5, 6, 18, 20.  
1. — xviii. 2. [28, 34.  
1. — 7, see C man (a.)  
1. — 24.  
1. — xix. 1, 13, 31.  
1. — xx. 9.  
1. — xxi. 10.  
1. — xxiii. 12 (*om. All.*)  
1. — 17, see C thing (a.)  
1. — xxiv. 1, 15, 24.  
1. — xxv. 13, 14, 19.  
1. — xxvii. 1, 16, 20, 39.  
1. Rom. xv. 26.  
1. Gal. ii. 12.  
1. Heb. iv. 7.  
1. — x. 27.  
1. Jude 4, see C man.



## CERTAIN MAN (A)

- |                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1. Luke ix. 57. | 1. John xi. 1.    |
| 1. — x. 30.     | 1. Acts xviii. 7. |
| 1. — xiii. 6.   | 1. — xix. 24.     |
- Jude 4 (pl.)

## CERTAIN OTHERS.

1. Luke xxiv. 1 (ap.)

## CERTAIN THING.

1. Matt xx. 20. | 1. Acts xxiii. 17.

See also, PLACE, SEASON

## CERTAINLY.

ὄντως, really, actually, verily, (*adv. part. from εἶμι*, to be.)

Luke xxiii. 47.

## CERTAINTY.

1. ἀσφαλής, not liable to fall, firm, fast; unfailing, sure, trusty.
  2. ἀσφάλεια, steadfastness, firmness, stability.
2. Luke i. 4. | 1. Acts xxi. 34 (with art.)  
1. Acts xxii. 30 (with art.)

## CERTIFY.

γνωρίζω, to make known, point out, explain.

Gal. i. 11.

## CHAFF.

ἄχυρον, chaff, bran, husks left after threshing or grinding.

Matt. iii. 12. | Luke iii. 17.

## CHAIN (-s.)

1. αἷσις, a bond, a chain, (*from ἀ, neg. and λύω, to loose.*)
2. δεσμός, a band, bond, fetter; *gen.* any thing for tying or fastening, (*from δέω, to bind.*)
3. σειρά, a cord, rope, string, band.

- |                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| 1. Mark v. 3, 4 twice.        | 1. 2 Tim. i. 16.                                     |
| 1. Luke viii. 29              | 3. 2 Pet. ii. 4 (σειρός, a pit, a cavern, L Tr A N.) |
| 1. Acts xii. 6, 7.            | 2. Jude 6.   |
| 1. — xxi. 33                  | 1. Rev. xx. 1.                                       |
| 1. — xxviii. 20. (bonds.)     |  |
| 1. Eph. vi. 20, marg. (text), |  |

## CHALCEDONY.

χαλκηδών, the name of a gem including several varieties, one of which is like a cornelian.

Rev. xxi. 19 (χαλκηδών, caruncle, G N.)

## CHAMBER (SECRET).

ταμείον, a store-chamber, store-house; hence, *gen.* any place of privacy.

Matt. xxiv. 26.

## CHAMBER (UPPER.)

ὑπερῶον, the upper part of the house, the upper story or upper rooms where the women resided.

Acts ix. 37, 38; xx. 8.

See also, BRIDE, GUEST.

## CHAMBERING.

κοίτη, a place to lie down in, a bed, couch, esp. the marriage bed.

Rom. xiii. 13 (pl.)

## CHAMBERLAIN

1. { ἐπί, upon or over, } (non occ.)  
{ κοιτών, a bed-chamber }
2. οἰκονόμος, a person who manages the domestic affairs of a family, a steward, *gen.* a manager.

1. Acts xii. 20, marg. over the bedchamber.  
2. Rom. xvi. 21.

## CHANCE [noun.]

συγκυρία, a meeting together with, a concurrence or coincidence of circumstances, a happening, (non occ.)

Luke x. 31

## CHANCE (IT MAY.)

{ εἰ, if, } if it may fall  
{ τύχοι, it may be so, } out, if it may  
perchance, } happen.

1 Cor. xv. 37.

## CHANGE [noun.]

μετάθεσις, transposition, a being transferred from one place to another, (occ. Heb. xi. 5; xii. 27.)

Heb. vii. 12.

## CHANGE (-ED) [verb.]

1. ἀλλάττω, to make other than it is, to alter, transform; *then*, to change *one thing for another*, exchange.
2. μεταλλάττω, to change one thing for or into another, to transmute.
3. μετασχηματίζω, to change the form or appearance of a thing, transform.
4. μετατίθημι, to place among, to place differently; *hence*, to change, alter.

1. Acts vi. 14.  
1. Rom. i. 23.  
2. — 25, 26.  
1. 1 Cor. xv. 51, 52.

1. Gal. iv. 20.  
3. Phil. iii. 21.  
1. Heb. i. 12.  
4. — vii. 12.

## CHANGE ONE'S MIND.

1. μεταβάλλω, to throw round, *esp.* to turn quickly or suddenly; to turn about, change, alter.

(a) *in Mid.* to change what is one's own, (*yet rather by chance than of set purpose*,) to change one's mind or purpose.

2. μετάνοια, after-thought, a change of mind affecting the whole life, *hence*, involving reformation, (*more than μεταμέλομαι*, which is only change of feeling, to regret.)

1a. Acts xxviii. 6.  
2. Heb. xii. 17, marg. (text, repentance.)

## CHANGED (BE.)

μεταμορφόω, to transform, transfigure.

(a) *in Mid.* to change one's form, be transfigured, (*occ.* Matt. xvii. 2; Mark ix. 2; Rom. xii. 2.)

a. 2 Cor. iii. 18.

## CHANGER (-S.)

κολληβωτής, a money-changer (*from* κόλλυβος, a small coin, change.)

John ii. 15.

See also, MONEY.

## CHARGE [noun.]

1. παραγγελία, a proclamation, public notice, command, *esp.* as a military term, a general order.

2. διακονία, serviceable labour, service.

*Every business, every calling, so far as its labour benefits others.* Any ministerial office in the Church with reference to the labour pertaining thereto.

3. ἐπισκοπή, the office of ἐπίσκοπος, (one who inspects); the act of visiting or being visited; visitation, the duty of visiting, *i.e.* charge, office.

— Matt. iv. 6, } see C

— Luke iv. 10, } (give.)

3. Acts i. 20, marg. (text, bishopric.)

— vii. 60, see C (lay to one's.)

— viii. 27, see C of (have the.)

2. — xii. 25, marg. (text ministry.)

1. — xvi. 24. (at)

— xxi. 24, see C (be

— Acts xxiii. 29, see C

(lay to one's.)

— Rom. viii. 33, see C of (lay to the.)

— 1 Cor. ix. 7, see C.

— — 18, see C (with-

out.

1. 1 Tim. i. 18.

— v. 7, see C (give in)

— vi. 15, see C (give)

— 2 Tim. iv. 16, see C (lay to one's)

## CHARGE (GIVE.)

1. ἐντέλλομαι, to enjoin upon, to charge with, to command.

2. παραγγέλλω, to announce beside, *i.e.* to hand on an announcement from one to another; *esp.* as a military term to give the watchword, which was passed from man to man; *then*, to give the word, and so gen., to order, recommend.

1. Matt. iv. 6.

2. 1 Tim. vi. 13.

1. Luke iv. 10.

## CHARGE (GIVE IN.)

παραγγέλλω, *see above.*

1. Tim. v. 7.

## CHARGE OF (HAVE THE.)

{ εἰμί, to be,  
{ ἐπί, over.

Acts viii. 27.

## CHARGE (LAY TO ONE'S.)

1. ἔγκλημα, an accusation, charge, complaint; a bill of indictment.
2. ἵστημι, (a) *trans.* to make to stand, set, place, put in the balance, weigh.  
(b) *intrans.* to stand still or firm, be set or placed.



3. λογίζομαι, to count, reckon, calculate, (*esp. of numerical calculation*;) to take into account.

2a. Acts vii. 60. | 1. Acts xxiii. 29.  
3 2 Tim. iv. 16.

#### CHARGE OF (LAY TO THE.)

- { ἐγκαλέω, to call in *as a debt*, to demand as one's due; to bring a charge or accusation against a person.  
{ κατά, against.

Rom. viii. 33

#### CHARGE (WITHOUT.)

ἀδάπανος, without expense, and so costing nothing.

1 Cor. ix. 18.

#### CHARGES.

οψώνιον, whatever is bought to be eaten with bread, provisions, *esp.* supplies for an army; *gen.* wages, recompense.

1 Cor. ix. 7 (pl.)

#### CHARGES (BE AT.)

δαπανάω, to spend, to be at the expense of *any thing*.

Acts xxi. 24.

#### CHARGE (-ED, -ING) [verb.]

1. παραγγέλλω, see "CHARGE (GIVE)," No. 2
2. διαστέλλομαι, to give a decision, determine; to command, give orders.
3. ἐπιτιμάω, to put further honours upon; of things, to set a further value upon, to estimate higher, *e.g.* in price; to adjudge, confirm by a judgment. In *N.T.* spoken of an estimate or judgment put upon what is wrong, and hence, to admonish, reprove; admonish strongly with urgency, authority, *i.e.* to enjoin upon, charge strictly, the idea of rebuke or censure being employed.
4. μαρτυρέω, to be a witness, to bear witness.

(a) *in Mid.* to call to witness, to invoke as a witness; to make a solemn appeal either by protest or by exhortation.

(b) *Pass.* to be or become a witness.

5. διαμαρτύρομαι, (*Mid.*) to call through-out to witness, (*viz.*, God, men, and all beings. To testify through and through, *i.e.* to bear solemn and complete witness, hence, to admonish solemnly, charge earnestly, testify or declare fully.
6. ἐντέλλομαι, to enjoin upon, to charge with, to command.
7. ὀρκίζω, to make one swear, tender an oath to a person.
8. ἐπιτάσσω, to set over, put in command; put upon one as a duty, to enjoin, command.

— Matt. ix. 30, see C | 1. Luke viii. 56. f  
(straitly.) | — ix. 21, see C (straitly)  
3. — xii. 16. | 1. Acts xvi. 23.  
2. — xvi. 20 (No. 3, G ~ | 1. — xxiii. 22.  
L.) | — Rom. iii. 9, see C before  
6. — xvii. 9. | 4a. 1 Thes. ii. 11 (No. 4b,  
— Mark i. 43, see C (straitly) | L Tr A N.)  
3. — iii. 12. | 7. — v. 27, marg. adjure  
2. — v. 43. | (ἐννοεῖω, to swear in,  
— vii. 36 twice. | adjure, L T Tr A.)  
2. — viii. 15. | 1. 1 Tim. i. 3.  
3. — 30. | — v. 16, see C (be.)  
2. — ix. 9. | 5. — 21.  
8. — 25. | 1. — vi. 17.  
3. — x. 48. | 5. 2 Tim. ii. 14.  
1. Luke v. 14. | 5. — iv. 1.

#### CHARGE BEFORE.

πραιτιάομαι, to accuse beforehand.

(a) *Aor.* 1, to have already accused, to have already brought a charge, (*non occ.*)

a. Rom. iii. 9.

#### CHARGE (STRAITLY.)

1. ἐμβριμάομαι, to snort in, of horses; of men, to fret, to be deeply or painfully moved; then, to express indignation against any one, hence, to admonish urgently, rebuke.
2. ἐπιτιμάω, see "CHARGE," No. 3.  
1. Matt. ix. 30. | 1. Mark i. 43.  
2. Luke ix. 21.

See also, STRAITLY.

## CHARGED (BE.)

βαρύνω, to weigh down.

- (a) *pass.* to be heavy, to be weighed down, to be oppressed.

a. 1 Tim. v. 13.

## CHARGEABLE TO (BE.)

1. ἐπιβαρύνω, to weigh upon, press heavily upon, (*occ.* 2 Cor. ii. 5.)

2. καταναρκάω, to become torpid against, *i.e.* to the detriment of any one, to be burdensome to any one, (*occ.* 2 Cor. xii. 13, 14.)

2 2 Cor. xi. 9.

1. 2 Thes. iii. 8.

## CHARGEABLE UNTO (BE.)

1. 1 Thes. ii. 9.

## CHARGER.

πίναξ, a board, plank; hence, various things made of wood, a drawing or writing tablet, a wooden trencher or plate, etc.

Matt. xiv. 8; 11.

Mark vi. 25, 28.

## CHARIOT (-s.)

1. ἄρμα, a chariot, *esp.* a chariot of war, car, with two wheels.

2. ῥέδα, (*Lat.* rheda), a waggon with four wheels, for travelling.

1. Acts viii. 28, 29, 38. | 1. Rev. ix. 9.

2. Rev. xviii. 13.

## CHARITABLY.

{ κατὰ, according to,  
{ ἀγάπη, love.

Rom. xiv. 15, marg. according to charity.

## CHARITY.

ἀγάπη, love, (a word not found in Greek writers, nor in Philo, Josephus, in Acts, Mark, or James; apparently coined by the *lxx.*) Love that is self-denying and compassionately devoted to its object; the highest word among the Greeks was φιανθρωπία (*philanthropy*), but this does not denote love to man as such, but rather justice, giving him who was

entitled to it his full rights, it even falls short of the φιλαδελφία (*brotherly love*) of the *N.T.* ἀγάπη therefore designates a love unknown to writers outside of the *N.T.*) Love in its fullest conceivable form; first exhibited by Christ (1 John iii. 16), expressive of God's relation to us (1 John iv. 9), and the relation between the Father and Son (John xv. 10, xvii. 26, Col. i. 13.) Lastly it is the distinctive character of the christian life in relation to the brethren and to all.

1 Cor. viii. 1.  
— xiii. 1, 2, 3, 4 3 times,  
8, 13 twice.  
— xiv. 1.  
— xvi. 14.  
Col. iii. 14.  
1 Thes. iii. 6.  
2 Thes. i. 3.  
1 Tim. i. 5.

1 Tim. ii. 15.  
— iv. 12.  
2 Tim. ii. 22.  
— iii. 10.  
Titus ii. 2.  
1 Pet. iv. 8 twice.  
— v. 14.  
2 Pet. i. 7.  
3 John 6.

Rev. ii. 19.

## CHARITY (FEAST OF.)

Jude 12.

## CHASE OUT [margin.]

ἐκδιώκω, to chase out, drive out of or from a place, (from ἐκ, out of, and διώκω, to make run, set in quick motion, (*occ.* Luke xi. 49.)

1 Thes. ii. 15 (*text, persecute.*)

## CHASTE.

ἁγνός, impressed with ἁγος (*religious awe*), *esp.* of places, etc. sacred to the gods, hence, holy, sacred; then of the gods, undefiled, unsullied, chaste; *esp.* of virgin chastity, the idea lying at the basis is untouched.

2 Cor. xi. 2.

1 Pet. iii. 2.

Titus ii. 5.

## CHASTEN (-ED, -ETH.)

παιδεύω, to bring up or rear a child, (the opposite of τρέφω, to nurse,) to train and educate; hence, because to learn is to suffer, (see numerous Greek proverbs in Wetstein and Bleek, and compare Prov. xix. 18, and Heb. v. 8,) to chasten or correct.

1 Cor. xi. 32.  
2 Cor. vi. 9.

Heb. xii. 6, 7, 10.  
Rev. iii. 19.



## CHASTENING.

παιδεία, the bringing up of a child, esp. its training, teaching, and education, (*opp. to, τροφή, nourishment,*) hence, discipline, correction.

Heb. xii. 5, 7, 11.

## CHASTISE.

παιδεύω, see "CHASTEN."

Luke xxiii. 16, 22.

## CHASTISEMENT.

παιδεία, see "CHASTENING."

Heb. xii. 8.

## CHEEK.

σιαγών, the jaw-bone, jaw. *In N.T. gen. the cheek.*

Matt. v. 39.

Luke vi. 29.

## CHEER (OF GOOD.)

εὐθυμος, well-minded, i.e. well-disposed, benign; of good cheer, cheerful.

Acts xxvii. 36.

## CHEER (BE OF GOOD.)

1. θαρσέω, to be of good courage, take courage, cheer up.

2. εὐθυμέω, to be of a cheerful mind, to be in good spirits.

1. Matt. ix. 2.

1. — xiv. 27.

1. Mark vi. 50.

1. John xvi. 33.

1. Acts xxiii. 11.

2. — xxvii. 22, 25.

## CHEERFUL.

ἡλάρός, cheerful, gay, joyous, (*non occ.*) prob. from ἡλ, to shine, and ῥα, the light. *The lxx. in Psalm civ. 15, render the Heb. הִרְאָה, to cause to shine, by the verb ἡλάρῳναι, so that ἡλάρός would denote one whose countenance shineth as it were with joy and satisfaction, and so cheerful.*

2 Cor. ix. 7.

## CHEERFULLY (MORE.)

εὐθυμότερον, comp. of εὐθυμος, see "CHEER (BE OF GOOD)," (*non occ.*)

Acts xxiv. 10 (εὐθυμῶς, cheerfully, *Gr. L T Tr A N.*)

## CHEERFULNESS.

ἡλρότης, gaiety, hilarity, see under "CHEERFUL," (*non occ.*)

Rom. xii. 8.

## CHERISH (-ETH.)

θάλπω, to heat, soften by heat; to warm, make warm by incubation, hence, to cherish, to nourish, (*non occ.*)

Eph. v. 29.

1 Thes. ii. 7.

## CHERUBIMS.

χερουβίμ, (χερουβεΐν, L T Tr), (χερουβίν, A N.) The Cherubim; *their form is twice given, Ezek. i. 5-14; x. 20; and Rev. iv. 6-9.*

[Significance.

1. *Negatively.*

1. Not the *Trinity*.

(a) God forbade any likeness, Deut. iv. 15, 16, etc.

(b) the Godhead is presented at the same time with them, and uses them as the basis of His throne.

(c) they are never worshipped, but offer worship, Is. vi. 3; Rev. iv. 8, 9.

2. Not the *angels*.

(a) there is no reason, evidence, or connection.

(b) they are distinguished from the angels in Rev. v. 8, 11, and vii. 11. First they, and then the angels worship, and angels in Rev. v. would scarcely be represented emblematically and literally in the same verse.

(c) they are never dismissed on any errand as angels are, but are ever attached to the throne.

3. Not the *Church*.

(a) they are distinguished from the Church in Rev. v. 9, 10. See the critical readings, where in ver. 9 the word "us" should be omitted (G-L T A), and in ver. 10 the words "us" and "we" should be "them" and "they" (G L T Tr A N), (see *Ap.*)

(b) also distinguished in Rev. vii. 9-11.

4. Not the *Four Gospels*.



- (a) not in keeping with their presence in Eden, Tabernacle, and Temple.  
 (b) they are ministers of wrath, call for plagues, give vials, see Rev. vi. and xv. 7.

(c) not books, but living creatures (*ζῶον*, not *θηρίον*) giving worship.

II. *Positively*: they are not symbols,\* but representatives.

I. Derivation: the word כְּרֻבִים may denote *as the great ones* or *as multitudes*; or, according to Fuerst and perhaps Eichorn, the root may be found in כָּרַב, *to grasp, to seize, to hold*, (corresponding to a similar Persian root.) We have the three letters of this root, g, r, p, appearing in Eng. words of kindred meaning, *grasp, grip, grab, gripe*; hence the word would denote (in a passive sense) *the seized, possessed, or perhaps reclaimed ones*. So in Ezek. x. 1, and Rev. iv. 6, and Ps. xcix. 1, etc. the throne is *held* or possessed by the Cherubim; the material figures are *held* to the mercy-seat, and then by their posture are, as it were, *held entranced*, (but see below.)

2. Meaning: they represent *the future glorified animate creation*; the pledge from Eden to the Apocalypse that the "curse" will one day be removed, and the "vanity" to which it is made subject be taken away.

(a) their number, four, is the number of *creation*, e.g. four winds; four corners; four elements; four divisions, (heaven, earth, under-the-earth, and sea, Rev. v. 13, xiv. 7); four designations, (tribe, tongue, people, nation, Rev. v. 9, vii. 9, x. 11, xi. 9, xiii. 7, xiv. 6, xvii. 15; Gen. x. 5, 20, 31); four great world-powers, Dan. vii.

(b) they are the heads of *animate creation*; lion, of wild beasts; ox, of tame beasts; eagle, of birds; man, of all.

(c) they are beneath the throne, for the earth is the Lord's footstool.

(d) Their song is of *creation* (Rev. iv. 11); and whenever they speak it is in connection with the earth. When they sing of *redemption* (v. 9), it is a "new" song relating to others.

(e) In Gen. iii. when *creation* was brought under the curse, they were placed (i.e. "placed in a tabernacle" where the Divine presence was manifested, see Gen. iv. 3, 4, 14, 16), at the east of Eden to keep (i.e. to preserve, cf. Gen. ii. 15, same word), the way of the Tree of Life, and thus prevent the curse being perpetuated, and keep (כָּרַב) the hope of *re-Genesis* alive.

(f) When figures of them were afterwards placed in the tabernacle (Ex. xxv. 18, 23) over the mercy-seat, and made out of the same piece of gold, the hope of creation was shown to be *bound up* (כָּרַב) with "the blood," i.e. redemption—the Lamb slain (Rev. v. 6, 9; Col. i. 19, 20.) And indicate God's purpose to redeem "all things." The God of Eden is thus shown to be the God of Israel.

(g) their position there also indicates that the hope of *creation* was henceforth *bound up* (כָּרַב) with "Israel" (see Acts iii. 19-21, where, instead of "preached unto," read "prepared for," G L T Tr A s.)

(h) the Cherubim are a golden thread that links the books of the Bible together. Introduced in Gen. iii. 24; in tabernacle, Exod. xxv. 18; the supporters of God's throne, 1 Sam. iv. 4; 2 Sam. vi. 2; 2 Kings xix. 15; 1 Chron. xiii. 6; Is. xxxvii. 16; Ps. lxxx. 1; xcix. 1 ("Thou that sittest between the Cherubims"); and so through Ezek. and Rev. connected with the "glory of God."]   
 Heb. ix. 5.

#### CHICKEN.

*ποσσίον*, a young bird, nestling, chick, (non occ. except Luke xiii. 34, where L prefers it in pl. to *ποσσία*, a brood.)

Matt. xxiii. 37.

\* Symbols are always explained, see Rev. iv. 5; v. 6, 8, etc.



## CHIEF

1. *πρῶτος*, the first, foremost, of time or place
2. *ἄρχων*, a ruler, commander, chief, (from *ἄρχω*, to be first.)
3. *ἡγέομαι*, to go before, to lead the way, hence, to preside, rule, be the chief or principal.

- |                              |                               |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. xx. 27.             | 1. Acts xvi. 12, marg. first. |
| — Mark vi. 21, see C estate. | 1. — xvii. 4.                 |
| 2. Luke xi. 15.              | — xix. 31, see C of Asia.     |
| 2. — xiv. 1.                 | 1. — xxv. 2                   |
| 1. — xiv. 47.                | — xxviii. 7, see C man.       |
| — xxii. 26, see C (be.)      | 1. — 17.                      |
| — Acts xiii. 50, see C man.  | 1. 1 Tim. i. 15.              |
| 3. — xv. 22                  |                               |

## CHIEF (BE.)

3. Luke xxii. 26

## CHIEF ESTATE.

1. Mark vi. 21

## CHIEF MAN.

1. Acts xiii. 50 | 1. Acts xxviii. 7.

## CHIEF OF ASIA.

*Ἀσιάρχης*, an Asiarch, the highest religious official under the Romans in the province of Asia.

Acts xix. 31.

See also, CAPTAIN, CORNER, PRIEST, PUBLICAN, ROOM, RULER, SEAT, SHEPHERD, SPEAKER, SYNAGOGUE.

## CHIEFEST.

*πρῶτος*, the first, foremost, of place or time.

Mark x. 44.

## CHIEFEST (VERY.)

{ *ὑπὲρ*, (lit. over and towards) beyond, above, affirming superiority (not merely inferring it as *παρά* does.) }  
*λίαν*, very, exceedingly, very much.  
*ὑπερλίαν*, (G L T A) over-much, very exceedingly, super-eminently; with art. as here, the most eminent.

2 Cor. xi. 5

2 Cor. xii. 11.

## CHIEFLY

1. *μάλιστα*, (superl. of *μάλα*, very, very much, exceedingly,) most, most of all, especially.

2. *πρῶτον*, first, in the first place.

2. Rom. iii. 2 | 1. Phil. iv. 22.  
1. 2 Pet. ii. 10

## CHILD, CHILDREN

1. *τέκνον*, that which is born (from *τίκτω*, to bear; like Ang. Sax. bearn, Scot. bairn, from *beran*, to bear,) a child, whether son or daughter; a child by natural descent.

2. *υἱός*, a son, a male child, strictly spoken only of man, (for fuller meaning see under "SON.")

3. *παῖς*, in relation to descent, a child, whether son or daughter; in relation to age, a boy or girl; in relation to condition (like Lat. puer), a slave, servant, maid (as the French use *garçon*, and we say "post-boy.")

4. *παιδίον*, a little or young child, (dim. of No. 3), an infant

5. *παιδάριον*, a lad, a little boy or girl, (dim. of No. 3.)

6. *νήπιος*, not speaking, and so precisely the Lat. infans, our infant, a babe, without the power of speech; also, a minor.

7. *βρέφος*, the child while yet in the womb, (denotes *ἐμβρυον*); the new born babe.

- |                                 |                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| — Matt. i. 18, } see C (be      | 1. Matt. xix. 29.                |
| — — 23, } with )                | 2. — xx. 20.                     |
| — — ii. 8, 9, 11, 13 twice,     | 3. — xxi. 15.                    |
| 14, see C young.                | 1. — xxii. 24.                   |
| 8. — 16.                        | 2. — xxiii. 15, 31.              |
| 1. — 18.                        | 1. — 37.                         |
| — — 20 twice, 21, see           | — xxiv. 19, see C (be            |
| 1. — iii. 9. [C (young)         | with.)                           |
| 2. — v. 9, 45.                  | 2. — xxvii. 9.                   |
| 1. — vii. 11.                   | 1. — 25.                         |
| 2. — viii. 12.                  | 2. — 56.                         |
| 2. — ix. 15.                    | 2. Mark ii. 19.                  |
| 1. — x. 21 twice.               | 1. — vii. 27 twice.              |
| 5. — xi. 16 (No. 4, All.)       | 4. — 28.                         |
| 1. — 19 ( <i>ἔργον</i> , works, | — ix. 21, see C (of a.)          |
| Tr N.)                          | 4. — 24, 36, 37.                 |
| 2. — xii. 27.                   | — x. 13, see C (young)           |
| 2. — xiii. 38 twice.            | — 14, 15, see C                  |
| 4. — xiv. 21.                   | (little)                         |
| 1. — xv. 26.                    | 1. — 24 ( <i>ἑκτίον</i> , a lit- |
| 4. — 38.                        | tle child (dim. of No. 1),       |
| 3. — xvii. 18.                  | L.)                              |
| 2. — 25, 26.                    | 1. — 29, 30.                     |
| — xviii. 2, 3, 4, 5, see        | 1. — xii. 19.                    |
| C (little)                      | 1. — xiii. 12.                   |
| 1. — 25.                        | — 17, see C (be with.)           |
| — xix. 13, 14, see C            | 1. Luke i. 7.                    |
| (little)                        | 2. — i. 16.                      |

1. Luke i. 17.  
 4. — 59, 66, 76, 80.  
 — ii. 5, see C (great with).  
 4. — 17.  
 4. — 21 (αὐτός, him).  
 4. — 27, 40. (All).  
 1. — 43.  
 1. — iii. 8.  
 2. — v. 34.  
 2. — vi. 35.  
 4. — vii. 32.  
 1. — 35.  
 — ix. 38, see C (only).  
 2. — 42.  
 4. — 47, 48.  
 4. — xi. 7.  
 1. — 13.  
 1. — xiii. 34.  
 1. — xiv. 26.  
 2. — xvi. 8 twice.  
 — xviii. 16, 17, see C (little).  
 1. — 29.  
 1. — xix. 44.  
 — xx. 28, 29, see C (without).  
 1. — 31.  
 2. — 34, 36 twice.  
 — xxi. 23, see C (be with).  
 1. — xxiii. 28.  
 2. John iv. 12.  
 4. — 49.  
 1. — viii. 39.  
 1. — xi. 52.  
 2. — xii. 36.  
 — xiii. 35, see C (little).  
 4. — xvi. 21.  
 4. — xxi. 5, marg. str.  
 1. Acts ii. 39.  
 2. — iii. 25.  
 3. — iv. 27, 30.  
 2. — v. 21.  
 1. — vii. 5.  
 — — 19, see C (young).  
 2. — 21, 27.  
 2. — ix. 15.  
 2. — x. 36.  
 2. — xiii. 10.  
 — — 18, see C (bear).  
 2. — 26.  
 1. — 33.  
 1. — xxi. 5, 21.  
 1. Rom. viii. 16, 17, 21.  
 1. — ix. 7, 8, 13 twice.  
 2. — 26, 27.  
 1. 1 Cor. vii. 14.

6. 1 Cor. xiii. 11 4 times.  
 4. — xiv. 20 1st.  
 — — 20 2nd, see C (do a).  
 2. 2 Cor. iii. 7, 13.  
 1. — vi. 13.  
 1. — xii. 14 twice.  
 2. Gal. iii. 7, 26.  
 6. — iv. 1, 3.  
 — — 19, see C (little).  
 1. — 25, 27, 28, 31.  
 — Eph. i. 5, see C (adoption of).  
 2. — ii. 2.  
 1. — 3.  
 6. — iv. 14.  
 2. — v. 6.  
 1. — 8.  
 1. — vi. 1, 4.  
 2. Col. iii. 6 (ap.).  
 1. — 20, 21.  
 1. 1 Thon. ii. 7, 11.  
 — — v. 3, see C (be with).  
 2. — 5 twice.  
 1. 1 Tim. iii. 4, 12.  
 1. — v. 4.  
 — — 10, see C (bring up).  
 — — 14, see C (bear).  
 1. 2 Tim. iii. 15.  
 1. Titus i. 6.  
 — — ii. 4, see C (love one's).  
 4. Heb. ii. 13, 14.  
 2. — xi. 22.  
 4. — 23.  
 2. — xii. 5.  
 1. 1 Pet. i. 14.  
 1. 2 Pet. ii. 14.  
 — 1 John ii. 1, 12, 13, 18, 25, see C (little).  
 — — iii. 7, see C (little).  
 1. — 10 twice.  
 — 1 John iii. 18, } see C (little).  
 — — iv. 4, } (little).  
 1. — v. 2.  
 — — 21, see C (little).  
 1. 2 John i. 4, 13.  
 1. 3 John 4.  
 2. Rev. ii. 14.  
 1. — 23.  
 2. — vii. 4.  
 — — xii. 2, see C (be with).  
 1. — 4.  
 2. — 5 1st.  
 1. — 5 2nd.  
 2. — xxi. 12.

## CHILD (BE A.)

νηπιάζω, to be, play or act the νήπιος, for which see "CHILD," No. 6.

1 Cor. xiv. 20

**CHILD** (bear or feed, as a nurse bearing or feedeth her) [margin.]

τροφοφορέω, to bear as a nurse, to carry in the arms, as a nurse her nursing. hence, to cherish, care for.

Acts xiii. 18 (See G L T A) (text, τροφοφορέω, to bear with the turn of any one, i.e., with his disposition or manners, G & Tr N.)

## CHILD (BE WITH.)

{ ἐν, in, γαστήρ, the belly, } to be with child.  
 { ἔχω, to have, }

Matt. i. 18, 23. Luke xxi. 23.  
 — xxiv. 19. 1 Thea. v. 3.  
 Mark xiii. 17. Rev. xii. 2.

## CHILD (GREAT WITH.)

ἐγκυος, (from ἐν, in, and κύω, to hold, contain,) used of females, (non occ.)

Luke ii. 5.

## CHILD (LITTLE.)

1. παιδίον, see "CHILD," No. 4.  
 2. τέκνιον, dim. of "CHILD," No. 1, (non occ.)
1. Matt. xviii. 2, 3, 4, 5. 2. 1 John ii. 1, 12.  
 1. — xix. 13, 14. 1. — 13, 18.  
 1. Mark x. 14, 15. 2. — 28.  
 1. Luke xviii. 16, 17. 2. — iii. 7, 18.  
 2. John xiii. 33. 2. — iv. 4.  
 2. Gal. iv. 19 (τέκνον, see C, No. 1, L N.) 2. — v. 21.

## CHILD (OF A.)

παιδιοθεν, (from παιδίον, see "CHILD," No. 4, and θεν, denoting from a place or time,) from a child, from infancy.

Mark ix. 21.

## CHILD (ONLY.)

μονογενής, only born, only-begotten, i.e. only child, (involving the idea of preciousness and attachment.)

Luke ix. 38.

## CHILD (YOUNG.)

1. παιδίον, see "CHILD," No. 4.  
 2. βρέφος, see "CHILD," No. 7.

1. Matt. ii. 8, 9, 11, 13 twice, 14, 20 twice, 21. 1. Mark x. 13.  
 2. Acts vii. 19

## CHILDREN (ADOPTION OF.)

υιοθεσία, the placing as a son, adoption, the receiving into the relationship of a child.

Eph. i. 5.



## CHILDREN (BEAR.)

τεκνογονέω, to bear children, to be the mother of a family, and so by implication, including all the duties of the maternal relation, (non occ.)

1 Tim. v. 14.

## CHILDREN (BRING UP.)

τεκνοτροφέω, to nourish, rear or bring up children, (non occ.)

1 Tim. v. 10.

## CHILDREN (LOVE ONE'S.)

φιλότεκνος, loving one's children, (non occ.)

Titus ii. 4.

## CHILDREN (WITHOUT.)

ἄτεκνος, without children, (occ. Luke xx. 30), see "CHILD," No. 1.

Luke xx. 28, 29.

## CHILD-BEARING.

τεκνογονία, the begetting or bearing of children, and so by implication including all the duties of the maternal relation, (non occ.) Here with διὰ with art. through, or, by means of.

1 Tim. ii. 15.

## CHILDISH.

νήπιος, see "CHILD," No. 6.

1 Cor. xiii. 11 (Gen.)

## CHILDLESS.

ἄτεκνος, without children, see "CHILD," No. 1.

Luke xx. 30 (ap.)

## CHOICE (MAKE.)

ἐκλέγομαι, (Mid.) to lay out together, to pick out for one's self, choose out, select, not implying the rejection of that which is not chosen, but like the choosing of Levi from the twelve tribes; to choose out, with the accessory idea of kindness, favour, love.

Acts xv. 7.

## CHOKE (-ED.)

1. πνίγω, to stifle, choke, seize by the throat, throttle, pass. to be choked. etc., to be drowned, (occ. Matt. xviii. 28.)

2. ἀσπνίγω, (No. 1, with ἀπό, prefixed, denoting completeness,) to strangle, suffocate, pass. to be choked or suffocated, (non occ.)

3. συμπνίγω, (No. 1, with σύν, prefixed, denoting association or compression,) to choke together, to suffocate by crowding; to choke up, (occ. Luke viii. 42.)

2. Matt. xiii. 7.

3. ——— 22.

3. Mark iv. 7, 19.

1. Mark v. 18.

2. Luke viii. 7.

3. ——— 14.

2. Luke viii. 33.

## CHOOSE (-ING, -OSE, -OSEN.)

1. ἐκλέγω, to lay out together, pick out, select, choose.

(a) Mid. to pick out for one's self, choose out, from preference, favour, or love, see "CHOICE."

2. ἐπιλέγω, to say upon, hence, to name or call.

(a) Mid. to choose upon, i.e. in addition to or succession to another.

3. αἰρέομαι, (Mid.) to take, take for one's self, to choose; to separate rather by the act of taking than by showing preference, favour, or love, (see No. 1), (non occ.)

4. αἰρεῖσθαι, (from same root as No. 3, viz., Sans. bri, from which we have χεῖρ (old Lat. hir), the hand, ἀγρέω, to lay hold of, ἀρπάσσω, seize, take off, αἰρέω (No. 3), to take with the hand, αἶρω, to raise, raise up, and ἄγρᾱ, a catching, the chase, that which is taken; and also our Eng. word grip;) hence, αἰρεῖσθαι, (from αἰρετός, verbal adj. of No. 3, that may be taken,) to take, and by implication, to separate by taking, to take that which is adapted or eligible for being taken. (It only occurs in Matt. xii. 18, where it is the Septuagint translation of חָסַח, to take hold of; hold up, support.)



5 προχειρίζομαι, to make any person or thing to be at hand, ready to do or be any thing, (occ. Acts xxvi. 16.)

6 χειροτονέω, to stretch out the hand, esp. for the purpose of giving one's vote in the Athenian ἐκκλησία; to choose by vote or suffrage; also to appoint by laying on the hands, (occ. Acts xiv. 23.)

1. Matt. xii. 18.

1a. Mark xiii. 29.

1a. Luke vi. 13.

1a. — x. 42.

1a. — xiv. 7.

1a. John vi. 70.

1a. — xiii. 18.

1a. — xv. 10 twice, 19.

1a. Acts i. 2, 24.

1a. — vi. 5.

1a. — x. 41, see C before.

1a. — xiii. 17.

1a. — xv. 7, see C

(make.)

1. Acts xv. 22, 25.

2a. — 40.

5. — xxii. 14.

1a. 1 Cor. i. 27 1st, 27 2nd (ap.).

6. 2 Cor. viii. 19. (28.)

1a. Eph. i. 4.

3. Phil. i. 22.

3. 2 Thes. ii. 13.

— 1 Tim. v. 9, marg. see C into the number.

— 2 Tim. ii. 4, see C. to be a soldier.

3. Heb. xi. 25.

1a. Jas. ii. 5.

### CHOOSE BEFORE (-OSEN.)

προχειροτονέω, (No. 6 with πρό, before, prefixed,) (non occ.)

Acts x. 41.

### CHOOSE INTO THE NUMBER [margin.]

καταλέγω, to lay down, e.g. apart from others, hence, to select; or among others, hence, to reckon under or to a number, to enrol, (non occ.)

1 Tim. v. 9, text; take, etc.

### CHOOSE...TO BE A SOLDIER.

στρατολογέω, to collect an army, enlist soldiers, part. with art. as here, one who does this, i.e. a commander, a general.

2 Tim. ii. 4.

### CHOSEN.

1. ἐκλεκτός, chosen out, preferred, selected.

2. ἐκλογή, a picking out, selection; then, selection made, that which is chosen (hence the word eclogue.)

1. Matt. xx. 16 (ap.)

1. — xxii. 14.

1. Luke xxiii. 35.

2. Acts ix. 15.

1. Rom. xvi. 13.

1. 1 Pet. ii. 4, 9.

1. Rev. xvii. 14.

### CHRIST.

Χριστός, anointed; Septuagint for *ἠνῶν*, Messiah, a term applied to every one anointed with the holy oil, chiefly to the High Priest, Lev. iv. 3, 5, 16, vi. 15. On the ground of Dan. ix. 25, and Ps. ii. 2, it is used in the Targums to designate the expected Saviour, as the anointed of God, to be the King and Redeemer of His people, (Luke xxiii. 2, 35, 37); (βασιλεύς, king, denotes His relation to the people and sphere of dominion, Χριστός expresses the source of this relationship as one of divine ordination.)

\* ὁ Χριστός, (with the article.) In the Gospels and Acts: the Anointed, the Christ, the Messiah. The article in Greek is not simply definite, but also objective and emphatic. As a rule, the subject (or thing spoken of) has the article, the predicate (or that which is spoken of it) has it not. In the Church Epistles it often denotes Christ spiritual: Christ as the head of the one body.

\* Most interesting and valuable suggestions will arise in connection with the use and omission of the article here. It is worthy of the patient attention of the student.

Matt. i. 1, 16, 17\*, 18\*, see

— ii. 4\*.

— xi. 2\*.

— xvi. 16\*, 20\*.

— xxii. 42\*.

— xxiii. 8\* (om. All.)

— xxiv. 5\*, 23\*.

— 24, see C (false.)

— xxvi. 63\*, 68.

— xxvii. 17, 22.

Mark i. 1.

— viii. 29\*.

— ix. 41 (Gen.)

— xii. 35\*.

— xiii. 21\*.

— 22, see C (false.)

— xiv. 61\*.

— xv. 32\*.

Luke ii. 11, 26\*.

— iii. 15\*.

— iv. 41\* 1st (om. All.)

— 41\* 2nd.

— ix. 20\*.

— xx. 41\*.

— xxii. 67\*.

— xxiii. 2, 35\*, 39\*.

— xxiv. 26\*, 46\*.

John i. 17, 20\*, 25\*

— 41\* (om. art. G L T

Tr A N) (marg. anointed.)

John iii. 28\*.

— iv. 25, 29\*.

— 42\* (om. G L T

Tr A N.)

— vi. 69\* (ap.)

— vii. 26\*, 27, 31\*,

41\* twice, 42\*.

— ix. 22.

— x. 24\*.

— xi. 27\*.

— xii. 34\*.

— xvii. 3.

— xx. 31\*.

Acts ii. 30\* (ap), 31\*, 36,

38.

— iii. 6, 18\*, 20.

— iv. 10; 26\*.

— v. 42\*.

— viii. 5\*, 12, 37 (ap.)

— ix. 20\* (Ἰησοῦς, Jesus,

G L T Tr A N.)

— 22\*.

— 34\* (om. art. L Tr N)

— x. 36.

— xi. 17.

— xv. 11 (om. G T Tr

A N.)

— 26.

— xvi. 18. (N.)

— 31 (om. L T Tr A



Acts xvii. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1st.

— 3<sup>rd</sup> 2nd (om. art. L N)  
 — xviii. 5<sup>th</sup>, 23<sup>rd</sup>.  
 — xix. 4<sup>th</sup> (om. All.)  
 — xx. 21 (om. L T Tr A N)  
 — xxiv. 24 (add. Ἰησοῦς, Jesus, L N)  
 — xxvi. 23<sup>rd</sup>.  
 — xxviii. 31.  
 Rom. i. 1, 3, 6, 7, 8.  
 — 16<sup>th</sup> (om. All.)  
 — ii. 16.  
 — iii. 22, 24.  
 — v. 1, 6, 8, 11, 15, 17, 21.  
 — vi. 3, 4, 8, 9, 11, 23.  
 — vii. 4<sup>th</sup>, 25.  
 — viii. 1, 2, 9, 11<sup>th</sup> (om. art. L T Tr A N) (add. Ἰησοῦς, Jesus, L N)  
 — 17, 34 (add. Ἰησοῦς, Jesus, L N), 35<sup>th</sup>, 39.  
 — ix. 1, 3<sup>rd</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>.  
 — x. 4, 6, 7.  
 — xii. 5.  
 — xiii. 14.  
 — xiv. 9.  
 — 10<sup>th</sup> (ὁ Θεός, God, G ~ L T Tr A N)  
 — 15.  
 — 18<sup>th</sup> (om. art. L Tr B)  
 — xv. 3<sup>rd</sup>, 5, 6, 7<sup>th</sup>, 8, 16, 17, 18, 19<sup>th</sup>, 20.  
 — 29<sup>th</sup> (om. τοῦ εὐαγγελίου του, of the gospel of the L T Tr A N)  
 — 30.  
 — xvi. 3, 5, 7.  
 — 9 (Κύριος, Lord, L)  
 — 10, 16<sup>th</sup>, 18, 20, 24 (ap.).  
 1 Cor. i. 1, 2 twice, 3, 4, 6<sup>th</sup>.  
 — 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13<sup>th</sup>.  
 — 17 1st (add. art. L).  
 — 17<sup>th</sup> 2nd, 23, 24, 30.  
 — ii. 2.  
 — 16 (Κύριος, Lord, L)  
 — iii. 1, 11<sup>th</sup> (om. art. G Tr A N) (Χριστός Ἰησοῦς, Christ Jesus, instead of Ἰησοῦς, ὁ Χριστός, Jesus the Christ, L T.)  
 — 23 twice.  
 — iv. 1, 10 twice, 15 twice.  
 — 17 (add. Ἰησοῦς, Jesus, L N)  
 — v. 4 1st (om. L T Tr A)  
 — 4 2nd (om. L T Tr A)  
 — 7. (N)  
 — vi. 15 1st, 15<sup>th</sup> 2nd.  
 — vii. 22.  
 — viii. 6, 11, 12.  
 — ix. 1 (om. L T Tr A N)  
 — 12<sup>th</sup>.  
 — 18<sup>th</sup> (om. G ~ L T Tr A N)  
 — 21 (Χριστοῦ, of Christ, instead of Χριστοῦ, to Christ, L T Tr A N)  
 — x. 4<sup>th</sup>.  
 — 9<sup>th</sup> (ὁ Κύριος, G ~ L T Tr A N)  
 — 16<sup>th</sup> twice.  
 — xi. 1, 3 1st<sup>th</sup>.  
 — 3 2nd (add. art., Lb T Tr A N)  
 — xii. 12<sup>th</sup>, 27.  
 — xv. 3, 12, 13, 14, 15<sup>th</sup>, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22<sup>th</sup>, 23 1st, 23 2nd (add. art., B G L T Tr A N), 31, 57.  
 — xvi. 22 (om. G ~ L T Tr A N)

## 1 Cor. xvi. 23 (om. T Tr A N)

— 24.  
 2 Cor. i. 1, 2, 3, 5<sup>th</sup> 1st.  
 — 5 2nd (add. art., G L T Tr A N)  
 — 19, 21.  
 — ii. 10, 14<sup>th</sup>, 15, 17.  
 — iii. 3, 4<sup>th</sup>, 14.  
 — iv. 4<sup>th</sup>, 5, 6.  
 — v. 10<sup>th</sup>, 14<sup>th</sup>, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 twice.  
 — vi. 15 (Χριστοῦ, of Christ, L T Tr A N)  
 — viii. 9, 23.  
 — ix. 13<sup>th</sup>.  
 — x. 1<sup>st</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>, 7 1st.  
 — 7 2nd (om. G T Tr A N)  
 — 14<sup>th</sup>.  
 — xi. 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup>, 10, 13, 23.  
 — 31 (om. L T Tr A N)  
 — xii. 2, 9<sup>th</sup>, 10, 19.  
 — xiii. 3, 5, 14.  
 Gal. i. 1, 3.  
 — 6 (om. G ~ L T Tr A N)  
 — 7<sup>th</sup>, 10, 12, 22.  
 — ii. 4, 16 3 times, 17 twice.  
 — 20 twice, 21.  
 — iii. 1, 13, 14, 16.  
 — 17 (om. G ~ L T Tr A N)  
 — 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29.  
 — iv. 7 (ap.), 14, 19.  
 — v. 1, 2.  
 — 4<sup>th</sup> (om. art., G ~ L T Tr A N)  
 — 6.  
 — 24<sup>th</sup> (add. Ἰησοῦς, Jesus Lb T Tr A N)  
 — vi. 2<sup>nd</sup>, 12<sup>th</sup>, 14, 15 (ap.), 18.  
 Eph. i. 1 twice, 2, 3 1st, 3 2nd, 5, 10<sup>th</sup>, 12<sup>th</sup>, 17, 20<sup>th</sup>.  
 — ii. 5<sup>th</sup>, 6, 7, 10, 12, 13 1st, 13<sup>th</sup> 2nd, 20.  
 — iii. 1<sup>st</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup>.  
 — 6<sup>th</sup> (om. art., L T Tr A N) (add. Ἰησοῦς, Jesus, L T Tr A N)  
 — 8<sup>th</sup>, 9 (ap.)  
 — 11 (add. art., L T Tr A N)  
 — 14 (ap.), 17<sup>th</sup>, 19<sup>th</sup>.  
 — iv. 7<sup>th</sup>, 12<sup>th</sup>, 13<sup>th</sup>, 15<sup>th</sup> (om. art., G ~ L T Tr A N), 20<sup>th</sup>, 32.  
 — v. 2<sup>nd</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>, 14<sup>th</sup>, 20, 23<sup>rd</sup>, 24<sup>th</sup>, 25<sup>th</sup>, 32.  
 — vi. 5<sup>th</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup> (om. art., G ~ L T Tr A N), 23, 24.  
 Phil. i. 1 twice, 2, 6, 8, 10, 11, 13, 15<sup>th</sup>, 16<sup>th</sup> (om. art. Lb Tr B Ab N), 18, 19, 20, 21 (χρηστός, profitable, G ~ L T Tr A N), 23, 26, 27<sup>th</sup>, 29.  
 — ii. 1, 5, 11, 16, 21<sup>st</sup> (om. art. G L T Tr A N), 30<sup>th</sup> (om. G ~ T A) (om. art. L Tr) (Κύριος, Lord, N)  
 — iii. 3, 7<sup>th</sup>, 8 1st (add. art. L), 8 2nd, 9, 12<sup>th</sup> (om. art. G L T Tr A N), 14, 18<sup>th</sup>, 20.  
 — iv. 7, 13 (om. G L T Tr A N), 19, 21, 23.  
 Col. i. 1, 2 1st (add. Ἰησοῦς, Jesus, L Tr), 2 2nd (ap.)  
 — 3, 4, 7<sup>th</sup>, 24<sup>th</sup>, 27, 28.  
 — ii. 2<sup>nd</sup> (ap.), 5, 6<sup>th</sup>, 8, 11<sup>th</sup>, 17<sup>th</sup> (om. art. G T Tr A N), 20<sup>th</sup> (om. art. G L T Tr A N)

Col. iii. 1<sup>st</sup> twice, 3<sup>rd</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup>, 11, 13<sup>th</sup> (ὁ Κύριος, Lord, L Tr A), (Θεός, God, N), 16<sup>th</sup>, 24.  
 — iv. 3<sup>rd</sup>.  
 — 12 (add. Ἰησοῦς, Jesus, L T Tr A N)  
 1 Thes. i. 1 1st, 12 2nd (ap.), 3.  
 — ii. 6, 14.  
 — 19 (om. G ~ L T Tr A N)  
 — iii. 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
 — 11 (om. L T Tr A N)  
 — 13 (om. G ~ L T Tr A N)  
 — iv. 16.  
 — v. 9, 18, 23, 28.  
 2 Thes. i. 1, 2, 8 (om. Lb T Tr A), 12 1st (om. Lb T Tr A N), 12 2nd.  
 — ii. 1, 2<sup>nd</sup> (ὁ Κύριος, the Lord, G L T Tr A N), 14, 16.  
 — iii. 5<sup>th</sup>, 6, 12, 18.  
 1 Tim. i. 1 twice, 2, 12, 14, 15, 16.  
 — ii. 5.  
 — 7 (om. ἐν Χριστῷ, in Christ, G L T Tr A)  
 — iii. 13.  
 — iv. 6.  
 — v. 11<sup>th</sup>, 21.  
 — vi. 3, 13, 14.  
 2 Tim. i. 1 twice, 2, 9, 10, ii. 1, 3, 8, 10, 13.  
 — 12 (Κύριος, the Lord, G L T Tr A N)  
 Titus i. 1, 4.  
 — ii. 13.  
 — iii. 6.  
 Philon. 1, 3, 6, 8, 9, 23, 25.  
 Heb. iii. 1 (om. G L T Tr A N)

Heb. iii. 6, 14<sup>th</sup>.  
 — v. 5<sup>th</sup>.  
 — vi. 1<sup>st</sup>.  
 — ix. 11, 14<sup>th</sup>.  
 — 24<sup>th</sup> (om. art. L Tr A N), 28<sup>th</sup>.  
 — x. 10.  
 — xi. 26<sup>th</sup>.  
 — xiii. 8, 21.  
 Jas. i. 1.  
 — ii. 1.  
 1 Pet. i. 1, 2, 3 twice, 7, 11 twice, 13, 19.  
 — ii. 5, 21.  
 — iii. 16, 18, 21.  
 — iv. 1, 11, 13<sup>th</sup>, 14.  
 — v. 1<sup>st</sup>, 10, 14.  
 2 Pet. i. 1 twice, 8, 11, 14, 16.  
 — ii. 20.  
 — iii. 18.  
 1 John i. 3.  
 — 7 (om. L T Tr A N)  
 — ii. 1, 22<sup>nd</sup>.  
 — iii. 23.  
 — iv. 2, 3 (ap.).  
 — v. 1<sup>st</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup> (om. art. G ~ L T Tr A N), 20 (om. G ~ L T Tr A N)  
 2 John 3, 7, 9 1st.  
 — 9 2nd (om. G ~ L T Tr A N)  
 Jude 1 twice, 4, 17, 21.  
 Rev. i. 1, 2, 5.  
 — 9 1st (om. L T Tr A N)  
 — 9 2nd (om. G ~ L T Tr A N)  
 — xi. 15<sup>th</sup>.  
 — xii. 10<sup>th</sup>.  
 — 17 (om. G L T Tr A N)  
 — xx. 4, 6<sup>th</sup>.  
 — xxii. 21 (om. L T Tr A N)

† N omits, N<sup>3</sup> inserts.

## CHRISTS (FALSE.)

ψευδόχριστοι, false Christs, pretended Messiahs, (opp. to that which is true,) to be distinguished from αντίχριστος, opponent of Christ.

Matt. xxiv. 24.

| Mark xiii. 22 (om. T A.)

## CHRISTIAN (-s.)

χριστιανός, Christian, (a word formed not after the Greek but after the Roman manner, denoting attachment to or adherents of Christ. Only occurs as used by others of them, not by Christians of themselves. Tacitus (A.D. 96) says (Annals xv. 44), "The vulgar call them Christians. The author or origin of this denomination, Christus, had, in the reign of Tiberius been executed by the procurator, Pontius Pilate,") (non occ.)

Acts xi. 26.

| 1 Pet. iv. 16.

Acts xxvi. 28.

† marks for erasure have been placed in N but removed.



## CHRYSLITE.

χρυσόλιθος, (*from χρυσός, gold, and λίθος, a stone,*) the chrysolith or gold stone, a precious stone of a gold colour; *now called a topaz, (occ. Ex. xxviii. 30 and Ezek. xxviii. 13,) (non occ.)*

Rev. xxi. 20.

## CHRYSOPRASUS.

χρυσόπρασος, a chrysoprase. (*from χρυσός, gold, and πράσον, a leek.*) Pliny reckons it among the beryls, the best of which he says are of a green colour; and others resemble the juice of a leek.

Rev. xxi. 20.

## CHURCH.

ἐκκλησία, the common term for a meeting of the ἐκκληστοί (those summoned) to discuss the affairs of a Free State; the body of citizens summoned together by a herald (κῆρυξ.) The *lxx.* transfer the term to the assembly of the people of Israel, whether summoned or met for a definite purpose (1 Kings viii. 65), or considered as the representative of the entire nation. In *N.T.* it denotes the redeemed community in its two-fold aspect. (i) The entire community of all who are called by and to Christ out of the world, the Church universal, (ii) every Church in which the character of the Church as a whole is seen in miniature. The summoning is expressed by the latter part of the word (καλεῖν), and out of by the first part (ἐκ.) It does not occur in Mark, Luke, John, 1 and 2 John, 2 Timothy, Titus, Jude, (occ. Acts xix. 32, 39, 41.)

Matt. xvi. 18.

— xviii. 17 twice.

Acts ii. 47 (om. L. T\* Tr A)

— v. 12. (N)

— vii. 28.

— viii. 1, 3.

— ix. 31.

— xi. 22, 26.

— xii. 1, 5.

— xiii. 1.

— xiv. 23, 27.

— xv. 3, 4, 22, 41.

— xvi. 5.

— xviii. 22.

— xix. 37, see Robber.

— xx. 17, 28.

Rom. xvi. 1, 4, 5, 16, 23.

1 Cor. i. 2.

— iv. 17.

— vi. 4.

— vii. 17.

— x. 32.

— xi. 16, 18, 22.

— xii. 28.

— xiv. 4, 5, 12, 19, 23,

28, 33, 34, 35.

— xv. 9.

— xvi. 1, 19 twice.

2 Cor. i. 1.

— viii. 1, 18, 10, 23, 24.

— xi. 8, 28.

— xii. 13.

Gal. i. 2, 13, 22.

Eph. i. 22.

— iii. 10, 21.

— v. 23, 24, 25, 27, 29,

32.

Phil. iii. 6.

— iv. 15.

Col. i. 18, 24.

— iv. 15, 16.

1 Thes. i. 1.

— ii. 14.

2 Thes. i. 1, 4.

1 Tim. iii. 5, 15.

— v. 16.

Philem. 2.

Heb. ii. 12.

— xii. 23.

Jas. v. 14.

3 John 6, 9, 10.

Rev. i. 4, 11, 20 twice.

— ii. 1, 7, 8, 11, 12, 17,

18, 23, 29.

— iii. 1, 6, 7, 13, 14, 22

— xxii. 16.

## CINNAMON.

κιννάμωμον, (κιννάμωμον, L T Tr A N.) From an Arabic verb, to emit a smell, Cinnamon. It is not certain whether it is the same as our Cinnamon. In Ex. xxx. 23, it is an ingredient in the holy oil for anointing, and occurs in Prov. vii. 17, and Cant. iv. 14; what is now so named is a second and inward bark of an aromatic tree, called canella zeylanica.

Rev. xviii. 13 (odd, καὶ ἄμυρον, and amomum, a precious ointment made from an Asiatic shrub, and used for the hair) G L T Tr A N.)

## CIRCUMCISE (-ED, -ING.)

περιτέμνω, to cut around, to circumcise.

Luke i. 59.

John vii. 22.

Acts vii. 8.

— xv. 1, 5, 24 (sp.)

— xvi. 3.

— xxi. 21. (not.)

Rom. iv. 11, see C (though

1 Cor. vii. 18 twice.

Gal. ii. 3.

— v. 2, 3.

— vi. 12, 13<sup>1st</sup>.

— 13<sup>2nd</sup>, see C (have...)

Phil. iii. 5, see circumcised.

Col. ii. 11.

## CIRCUMCISED.

περιτομή, a cutting all round, circumcision, *Dat. as here*, in circumcision.

Phil. iii. 5.

## CIRCUMCISED (HAVE...)

περιτέμνω, in *pass.* as here, to be getting circumcised.

Gal. vi. 13<sup>2nd</sup>.

## CIRCUMCISED (THOUGH...NOT.)

{ διὰ, throughout, (διὰ, with Gen. has the local sense of passing-through, including that of proceeding from and passing out,)

{ ἀκροβυστία, the foreskin, uncircumcision; then used, either of the state of being uncircumcised or an uncircumcised man or men.

Rom. iv. 11 (lit. throughout uncircumcision.)

## CIRCUMCISING.

*Infinitive of περιτέμνω, (see "CIRCUMCISED (HAVE...)"), the circumcising, lit. "the to-circumcise."*

Luke ii. 21

## CIRCUMCISION

*περιτομή, a cutting all round, circum-*  
*cision.*

John vii. 22, 23.

Acts vii. 8

— x. 45

— xi. 2.

Rom. ii. 28 twice, 20, 27,

28, 29.

— iii. 1, 30.

— iv. 9, 10 twice, 11,

12 twice

— xv. 6

1 Cor. vii. 19.

Gal. ii. 7, 8, 9, 12

— v. 6, 11.

— vi. 15

Eph. ii. 11

Phil. iii. 3.

Col. ii. 11 twice

— iii. 11

— iv. 11

Titus i. 10

## CIRCUMSPECTLY

*ἀκριβῶς, (adv. of ἀκριβής, derived by*  
*some from εἰς ἀκρον βῆναι, going up*  
*to the top or summit; and as this*  
*requires great pains, care, and dili-*  
*gence, it means accurate, exact,*  
*perfect in its kind, of argument,*  
*close, subtle; of thoughts, clear,*  
*definite; of persons, exact, strict;)*  
*adv. to a nicety, precisely.*

Eph. v. 15

## CITIZEN

*πολίτης, a member of a city or state,*  
*citizen, freeman, gen. belonging to,*  
*connected with one's city or country.*

Luke xv. 15

Acts xx. 3

Luke xix. 14

## CITIZEN (FELLOW.)

*συμπολίτης, (the above with σύν, prefixed,*  
*implying union or co-operation,)*  
*fellow citizen.*

Eph. ii. 19.

## CITY

*πόλις, a city or town, (Lat. urbs,)*  
*properly a town enclosed with a*  
*wall.*

Matt. ii. 23

— iv. 5

— v. 14, 35

— viii. 33, 34

— ix. 1, 35

— x. 5, 11, 14, 15, 23 twice.

— xi. 1, 20

— xii. 25

Matt. xiv. 13

— xxi. 10, 17, 18

— xxii. 7

— xxiii. 34 twice

— xxvi. 18

— xxvii. 53

— xxviii. 11

Mark i. 33, 45

Mark v. 14.

— vi. 11 (ap), 33, 56

— xi. 19.

— xiv. 13, 16

Luke i. 28, 39.

— ii. 8, 4 twice, 11, 30.

— iv. 29 twice, 31, 43.

— v. 12.

— vii. 11, 12 twice, 37

— viii. 27, 34, 39.

— ix. 5, 10.

— x. 1, 8, 10, 11, 12

— xiii. 22.

— xiv. 21.

— xviii. 2, 3.

— xix. 17, 19, 41

— xxii. 10.

— xxiii. 19, 51

— xxiv. 49.

John i. 44.

— iv. 5, 8, 28, 30, 39

— xi. 54

— xix. 20

Acts v. 16

— vii. 58

— viii. 5, 8, 9, 40

— ix. 6

— x. 9.

— xi. 5

— xii. 10

— xiii. 44, 50

— xiv. 4, 6, 13, 19, 20.

— xv. 36

— xvi. 4, 12 twice. [21.]

Acts xvi. 13 (πύλη, the gate,

G = L T Tr A N.)

— 14, 20, 39.

— xvii. 5.

— 6, 8, see ruler

— 18.

— xviii. 10.

— xix. 29, 35

— xxi. 5, 29, 30, 39.

— xxii. 8.

— xxiv. 12

— xxv. 23.

— xxvi. 11

— xxvii. 8

Rom. xvi. 23

2 Cor. xi. 26, 32

Heb. xi. 10, 16

— xii. 22

— xiii. 14

Jas. iv. 13.

2 Pet. ii. 6

Jude 7

Rev. iii. 12

— xi. 2, 8, 13

— xiv. 8 (om. All.)

— 20.

— xvi. 19 twice

— xvii. 18.

— xviii. 10 twice, 16, 18,

19, 21.

— xx. 9.

— xxi. 2, 10, 14, 15.

— 16 twice, 18, 19, 21, 23

— xxii. 14, 19.

See also, RULER.

## CLAMOUR.

*κραυγή, a crying out, screaming, shout-*  
*ing; cry, of public information;*  
*clamour, of tumult or controversy,*  
*wailing, of sorrow, (occ. Matt. xxv.*  
*5; Acts xxiii. 9; Heb. v. 7; Rev.*  
*xxi. 4.)*

Eph. iv. 31.

## CLAY.

*πηλός, clay, earth, esp. such as was used*  
*by the mason or potter; metaph. the*  
*clay or matter from which things*  
*and especially man are made, (non*  
*occ.)*

John ix. 6 twice, 11, 14, 15. 1

Rom. ix. 21

## CLEAN [adj. and adv.]

1. καθαρός, clean, free from impure ad-  
mixture, without blemish in its  
kind, spotless, see "CLEAR."
2. ὧτως, (adv. part. from εἰμί, to be,)  
really, actually, verily.

— Matt. viii. 2, see C (make)

— 3, see C (be.)

— xxiii. 25, see C (make)

1. — 26.

1. — xxvii. 59.

— Mark i. 40, see C (make)

— 41, see C (be.)

— Luke v. 12, see C (make)

— 13, see C (be.)

— Luke xi. 39, see C (make)

1. — 41.

1. John xiii. 10 twice, 11.

1. — xv. 3.

1. Acts xviii. 6.

2, 2 Pet. ii. 18 (ἀλίως, scarce-

ly, hardly, AV = G L T Tr

A N) (margin for a little or

1. Rev. xix. 8, 14. [a little]



## CLEAN (BE.)

καθαρίζω, to make καθαρός, (clean, see "CLEAN.")

(a) pass. to be clean.

a Matt. viii. 2. | a. Mark i. 41.  
a. Luke v. 13.

## CLEAN (MAKE.)

Matt. viii. 2. | Mark i. 40.  
— xxiii. 25. | Luke v. 12.  
Luke xi. 39.

## CLEANSE.

καθαρίζω, see "CLEAN (BE.)"

Matt. viii. 3. | Luke xvii. 14, 17.  
— x. 8. | Acts x. 15.  
— xi. 5. | — xi. 9.  
— xxiii. 26. | 2 Cor. vii. 1.  
Mark i. 42. | Eph. v. 26.  
Luke iv. 27. | Jas. iv. 8.  
— vii. 22. | 1 John i. 7, 9.

## CLEANSING.

καθαρισμός, cleansing, (denoting the action of the verb proceeding from the subject, i.e. the action and its result.)

Mark i. 44. | Luke v. 14.

## CLEAR.

1. ἄγνός, pure, clean, (in a ceremonial sense); properly an outward cleanliness of body, and then inward purity; pure from every defilement of mind.
2. καθαρός, clean, free from impure admixture. (It has a more extensive meaning than No. 1. A thing is No. 2 in which there is no foreign admixture whether it be itself good or evil; No. 1 is that which is not contaminated by anything in itself really evil. That which is ἄγνός is necessarily καθαρός, but many things that are καθαροί are free from being ἄγνοί.)
3. λαμπρός, shining, bright, radiant  
— 2 Cor. vii. 11<sup>st</sup>, see C of — Rev. xxi. 11, see crystal  
1. — 11<sup>nd</sup>. [one's self.] 2. — 18.  
3. Rev. xxii. 1.

## CLEARING OF ONE'S SELF.

ἀπολογία, a defence, speech in defence, verbal defence, hence Eng. apology.

2 Cor. vii. 11<sup>st</sup>.

## CLEARLY.

τηλαυγῶς, (adv. of τηλαυγής, far-shining, far-beaming; gen. far-seen, conspicuous,) brilliantly, conspicuously.

Mark viii. 25.

See also, SEE.

## CLEAVE (-ETH, CLAVE.)

κολλᾶω, to glue, cement, to join one metal to another; gen. to join fast together. In N.T. only in Mid. to adhere, cleave unto.

Luke x. 11. | Acts xvii. 34.  
Acts xi. 23, see C unto. | Rom. xii. 9.

## CLEAVE UNTO.

προσμένω, to remain towards, wait still longer; to continue.

Acts xi. 23.

## CLEFT [margin.]

σχίζω, to split, (esp. of wood,) to rend asunder, separate, part asunder.

Mark i. 10 (text, open.)

## CLEMENCY.

ἐπιείκεια, a yielding disposition, (contrasted with justice, and approximating to kindness,) a tempering of strict justice, correcting its inaccuracies, and supplying its defects with the gentleness and firmness of equity; sweet reasonableness, (occ. 2 Cor. x. 1.)

Acts xxiv. 4.

## CLERK.

See, TOWN.

## CLIMB UP (-ED, -ETH.)

ἀναβαίνω, to go up, climb, mount, ascend, see "COME," No. 13.

Luke xix. 4, with ἐνί, upon; John x. 1.

## CLOAK.

1. ἐπικάλυμμα, a covering, a veil, a means of hiding.

2. ἱμέριον, raiment generally, the outer garment as opposed to χιτών, the vest.
3. πρόφασις, that which is shown or appears before any one; and so, that which is alleged to cover, either a deeper existent cause, or the true cause; hence, pretext or ostensible pretence.
4. φαιλόνης, (φελόνης, G L T Tr A κ.) from a passage in Hesychius it appears to be the Cretan word for χιτών, a tunic or inner garment. Others, without authority have chosen to transpose the ν and λ (φαινόλης), and derive it from the Lat. poenula, a great coat with a hood used chiefly on journies or in the army; but there is no authority for this transposition.

2. Matt. v. 40. 3. 1 Thea. ii. 5.  
2. Luke vi. 29. (rare) 4. 2 Tim. iv. 13.  
3. John xv. 22, marg. ex- 1. 1 Pet. ii. 16.

## CLOSE [verb.]

1. καμμύω, (for καταμύω), to close down, hence of persons, to shut the eyes. (The root is μυ, which is pronounced by closing the lips, hence, gen. to close, be shut.)
2. πτύσσω, to fold, double up, used of garments or scrolls of parchment, etc.

1. Matt. xiii. 15. 2. Luke iv. 20.  
1. Acta xxviii. 27.

## CLOSE (KEEP.)

- σιγάω, to be silent or still, to keep silence; to cease to speak, and then gen. to cease, to rest.

Luke ix. 36.

## CLOSE BY.

- ἀσπον, adv. (comp. of ἀγγι,) nearer, (used mostly with verbs,) to draw near us friend or foe; very nigh.

Acta xxviii. 13.

## CLOSET.

- ταμείον, a store-chamber, store-house, (from ταμίας, a steward, and ταμείω, his office,) hence, gen. any place of privacy, (occ. Matt. xxiv. 26; Luke xii. 24.)

Matt. vi. 6.

Luke xii. 8.

## CLOTH

- ράκος, a ragged, tattered garment; a piece torn off, a rag.

Matt. ix. 16.

Mark ii. 11.

See also, LIVER.

## CLOTHE (-ED.)

1. περιβάλλω, to cast or throw around or about; of clothing, to put on.  
(a) Mid. or pass. to put on one's own garments, to clothe one's self.
2. ἀμφιέννυμι, to put clothes round or on; invest. Some think it means rather to ornament.  
(a) Mid. to clothe one's self, to put on.
3. ἱμαρίζω, to put on ἱμέριον (raiment generally, esp. outer garments.)

2. Matt. vi. 29. — 2 Cor. v. 3, see C (ba.)  
— xi. 2, see C upon (ba.) — 4, see C upon (ba.)  
— xi. 2, — 1 Pet. v. 5, } see C.  
— Rev. i. 13, } with (ba.)  
1. — xxv. 26, 28, 42. — iii. 6, 12, } see C.  
Mark i. 6, see C with — iv. 4, } (ba.)  
2. — v. 15. — vii. 2, } see C.  
— xv. 17, see C with — x. 1, } with (ba.)  
— xvi. 5, see C in (ba.) — xi. 2, see C in (ba.)  
2. Luke vii. 25. — xii. 1, see C with  
3. — viii. 35. — (ba.)  
2. — xii. 28 (ἀμφιέννυμι, to put round or on, L T Tr A.) — xv. 6, } see C.  
— — — — — xviii. 16, } in (ba.)  
— — — — — xix. 13, see C with  
— — — — — (ba.)  
— — — — — 14, see C in (ba.)  
— — — — — 2 Cor. v. 2, see C upon (ba.)

## CLOTHE (WITH.)

- ἐνδύω, to go in, enter into; get into as clothes.

Mark xv. 17 (ἐνδιδύσκω, same meaning, the ending σκω denoting the beginning or progress of the action, L T Tr A κ.)

## CLOTHED (BE.)

1. ἐνδύω, see "CLOTHE (WITH.)"
2. περιβάλλω, see "CLOTHE," No. 1.
1. 2 Cor. v. 3, παλαιά (ἐνδύω, to set out of as clothes, G ~ T.) 2. Rev. iii. 5, 18 (παλαιά) 2. — iv. 4 (παλαιά)

## CLOTHED IN (BE.)

1. περιβάλλω, see "CLOTHE," No. 1.
2. ἐνδύω, see "CLOTHE WITH."
3. ἐνδιδύσκω, same meaning as No. 2, the termination σκω denoting the beginning or progress of the action.

1. Mark xvi. 5.  
3. Luke xvi. 19, mid.  
1. Rev. xi. 3.

2. Rev. xv. 6, mid.  
1. — xviii. 16.  
3. — xix. 14, mid.

## CLOTHED UPON (BE.)

ἐνδύνομαι, to have put on over, as over one's own garments, (*Mid. of ἐνδύω, see "CLOTHE (WITH)."*)

2 Cor. v. 2, 4,

## CLOTHED WHEREWITHAL (BE.)

περιβάλλω, see "CLOTHE," No. 1.

Matt. vi. 31, pass (with *εἰς*, with what.)

## CLOTHED WITH (BE.)

1. περιβάλλω, see "CLOTHE," No. 1, only in *Mid. here*

2. ἐνδύω, see "CLOTHE WITH," only in *Mid. or pass here.*

3. ἐγκομβόδομαι, to bind a thing on one's self, wear it constantly, (*from ἐν, in, and κόμβος, a knot or roll of cloth,*) to clothe with an outer ornamental garment tied closely upon one with knots.

2 Mark i. 6  
3 1 Pet. v. 5  
2 Rev. i. 13

1. Rev. vii. 9.  
1. — x. 1.  
1. — xii. 1

1. Rev. xix. 13.

## CLOTHES.

1. ἱμάτιον, (*pl.*) raiment generally, the outer garments.

2. χιτὼν, the inner vest, strictly a woollen shirt worn next the body, (*perhaps our cotton from this,*) in *pl.* sometimes two worn, prob. of different stuffs for ornament or luxury.

1. Matt. xxi. 7.  
1. — xxiv. 18 (*singular*  
No. 2, Gen. L Tr A & B)  
1. — xxvi. 65.  
1. Mark v. 28, 30.  
2. — xiv. 63, *pl.*

1. Mark xv. 20.  
1. Luke xix. 36.  
1. Acts vii. 58  
1. — xiv. 14.  
1. — xvi. 22.  
1. — xxii. 23.

See also, GRAVE, SWADDLING.

## CLOTHING.

1. ἐσθῆς, apparel, vesture, *gen. used of that which is splendid or ornate, (whence Eng. vest, etc.)*

2. ἐνδυμα, anything put on, a garment of any kind. *Spoken of the clothing of the ancient prophets in token*

*of their contempt of earthly splendour,* 1 Kings xix. 13, 2 Kings i. 8, Zech. xiii. 4.

2. Matt. vii. 15. [*long*]  
— Mark xii. 38, see C

1. Acts x. 30.  
1. Jas. ii. 3.

## CLOTHING (LONG.)

στολή, a fitting out, (*from στέλλω, to send,*) esp. equipment in clothes. In *N.T.* like *Lat. stola*, a long, flowing robe reaching to the feet, worn by kings (Jonah iii. 6), priests (Ex. xxviii. 2), and by persons of rank or distinction (Mark xvi. 5; Luke xv. 22; xx. 46; Rev. vi. 11; vii. 9, 13, 14, etc.)

Mark xii. 38.

See also, SOFT.

## CLOUD (-s.)

1. νέφος, an indefinite cloudy mass that covers the heavens, (*non occ.*)

2. νεφέλη, a particular distinct cloud, (*non occ.*)

2. Matt. xvii. 5 twice.  
2. — xxiv. 30.  
2. — xxvi. 64.  
2. Mark ix. 7 twice.  
2. — xiii. 26.  
2. — xiv. 62.  
2. Luke ix. 34 twice, 35.  
2. — xii. 54.  
2. — xxi. 27.  
2. Acts i. 9.

2. 1 Cor. x. 1, 2.  
2. 1 Thea. iv. 17.  
1. Heb. xii. 1.  
2. 2 Pet. ii. 17 (*καὶ οὐμίχλαι, and mists, G L T Tr A*  
and mists, G L T Tr A  
(N))  
2. Jude 12.  
2. Rev. i. 7.  
2. — x. 1.  
2. — xi. 12.  
2. — xiv. 14 twice, 15, 16.

## CLOVEN.

διαμερίζω, to distribute, divide up, separate, (*referring here not to the tongues but to the apostles amongst whom the flames were divided out from one common source.*)

Acts ii. 3 (*pass*)

## CLUSTER.

βότρυς, a cluster or bunch of grapes; *gen. autumn fruit, (non occ.)*

Rev. xiv. 18.

## COAL (-s.)

ἄνθραξ, live or burning charcoal, (*non occ.*)

Rom. xii. 20



## COALS (FIRE OF.)

ἀνθρακία, a heap or fire of live charcoal,  
(*non occ.*)

John xviii. 18 : xxi. 9.

## COASTS.

1. ὄριον, a bound, goal, limit ; in *pl.* as here, the boundaries, the frontier, (from ὀρίζω, to bound, limit.)
2. μέρος, a part, share, one's lot ; in *pl.* as here, the parts, region, country, (from μέιρω, to divide.)
3. τόπος, a place, a spot, as occupied or filled by any person or thing.
4. χώρα, space, which receives, contains, or surrounds anything, and so place, where any thing is or takes place ; hence, *gen.* a country, land, region, territory.

1. Matt. ii. 16.  
1. — viii. 34.  
2. — xv. 21.  
1. — xxii. 39.  
2. — xvi. 13.  
1. — xix. 1.

1. Mark v. 17.  
1. — vii. 31 twice.  
1. — x. 1.  
1. Acts xiii. 50.  
2. — xix. 1.  
4. — xxvi. 20.

3. Acts xxvii. 2

See also, SEA:

## COAT.

χιτών, a tunic, *i.e.* the inner garment worn next the body mostly with sleeves, and reaching usually to the knees, rarely to the ancles.

Matt. v. 40.  
— x. 10.  
Mark vi. 9.  
Luke iii. 11.

Luke vi. 29.  
— ix. 3.  
John xix. 23 twice.  
— xxi. 7, see C (fisher's).  
Acts ix. 39.

## COAT (FISHER'S.)

ἐπενδύτης, a tunic worn over another, the upper or outer (*i.e.* the usual) tunic, in distinction from the inner garment which was called ὑποδύτης.

John xxi. 7.

## COCK.

ἀλέκτωρ, a cock, house-cock, (some derive from ἄλεκτρος, the sleepless, but Parkhurst from נח נחית, the coming of the light, for giving notice of which he was among the ancients sacred to the sun. ἡλέκτωρ, denotes

the blazing sun, whence *Enr.* electron. There were two cock-crowings, one after midnight, and one before dawn, Mark mentions both (xiv. 30), but the other Evangelists only mention the latter, which was emphatically THE cock-crowing.

Matt. xxvi. 34, 74, 75.  
Mark xiv. 30.  
— 68 (*om. Lb N*)

Mark xiv. 72 twice.  
Luke xxii. 34, 60, 61.  
John xiii. 38.  
John xviii. 27.

## COCK-CROWING.

ἀλεκτοροφωνία, the crowing of a cock ; hence, cock-crow or the third watch of the night, see "COCK."

Mark xiii. 35.

## COFFIN [margin.]

σορός, a vessel for holding any thing, a coffer, urn, *esp.* the cinerary urn ; hence, any receptacle for a dead body, a coffin.

Luke vii. 14, text, *bier*.

## COLD.

1. ψύχος, coldness, the result or product of the verb ψύχω, see "COLD (WAX)."
2. ψυχρός, (*adj.*) cold, chill ; also, cool, fresh, (denoting the full expression and complete possession of the act of the verb ψύχω, see "COLD (WAX).")

1. John xviii. 18.  
1. Acts xxviii. 2.

1. 2 Cor. xi. 27.  
2. Rev. iii. 15 twice, 16.

## COLD WATER.

ψυχρός, see "COLD," No. 2.

Matt. x. 42

## COLD (WAX.)

ψύχω, to breathe, blow ; hence, to make cool or cold.

Matt. xxiv. 12 (*pass.*)

## COLLECTION.

λογία, a gathering or collection, (*occ.* 1 Cor. xvi. 2.)

1 Cor. xvi. 2.

## COLONY.

κολωνία, (*a Latin word, colonia*), *i.e.* a Roman colony.

Acts xvi. 12.



## COLOUR.

πρόφασις, that which is shown or appears before any one; and so, that which is alleged to cover, either a deeper co-existent cause or the true cause; hence, pretext or ostensible pretence.

Acts xxvii. 30.

See also, SCARLET.

## COLOURED.

See, SCARLET.

## COLT.

πῶλος, a foal, whether colt or filly; a young animal esp. of a domestic kind, (non occ.) (Lat. pullus, Germ. fohlen, Eng. foal.)

Matt. xxi. 2, 5, 7.  
Mark xi. 2, 4, 5, 7.

Luke xix. 30, 33 twice, 35.  
John xii. 15.

## COMB.

See, HONEY.

## COME (-EST, -ETH, -ING, CAME)

1. ἔρχομαι, to come or go, used of persons or of things. It denotes the act of coming or going, as, I am coming, etc., in distinction from No. 17, which denotes the result, as, I am come and am here, (cf. John viii. 42 and Heb. x. 9.) The verb means to go, as well as come, and the context must determine which it is. It is combined with a large number of prepositions, for which see below.

(a) In Rev. vi. 1, 3, 5, 7, it should be go, and the words and see should be omitted according to the best authorities, see under "SEE."

2. ἐξέρχομαι, (No. 1 with ἐξ, out of, prefixed,) to come or go out of any place, to come or go forth.

(a) followed by ἀπό, from, expressing removal and separation.

(b) followed by ἐκ, out of.

3. προσέρχομαι, (No. 1, with πρὸς, towards, prefixed,) to come or go near to any place or person, to approach.

4. συνέρχομαι, (No. 1, with σύν, with, prefixed, implying co-operation,) to come or go with any one, to come along with or together, to meet, assemble.

5. ἐπέρχομαι, (No. 1, with ἐπὶ, upon, prefixed,) to come or go upon or over any place, to arrive at. (In Eph. ii. 7, it is the art, with participle (pl.) for which see "COMETH (HE THAT).")

6. κατέρχομαι, (No. 1, with κατά, down, prefixed,) to come or go down, descend.

7. εἰσέρχομαι, (No. 1, with εἰς, to, into, prefixed,) to come or go into.

(a) followed by εἰς, unto, marking the object and intention, as well as motion or direction.

8. ἀπέρχομαι, (No. 1, with ἀπό, from, prefixed,) to come or go away from one place to another; hence, gen. to go away, depart for, set off.

9. παρέρχομαι, No. 1 with παρά, beside, prefixed,) to come near to or beside any person or thing; to go or pass near, pass along by.

10. διέρχομαι, (No. 1, with διά, through, prefixed,) to come or go through, to pass through; here followed by ἕως, denoting the limit, to, as far as.

11. γίνομαι, to begin to be, (i.e. to come into existence or into any state, and then also in Aor. and Perf. to have come into existence, or simply to be.) It implies origin, either from natural causes, to be born or made; or through special agency result, to take place, happen; and change of state, to become; or change of place, to come.

12. παρὰ γίνομαι, (No. 11 with παρὰ, beside, prefixed,) to become near, to become present, i.e. to come, to approach, to arrive. In Aor. to have come or arrived, be present, in all passages, except Matt. iii. 1, 13 and Mark xiv. 43, pres.; and John iii. 23, imperf.

13. ἀναβαίρω, to cause to ascend, to go by, climb, mount, ascend, (from βαίρω, used of all motion on the



- ground, go, walk, tread, step, the direction being determined by a preposition; here by ἀνά, up or back.)
14. ἐπιβαίνω, to go upon, to tread upon; to set foot upon, to come into, to arrive in a country or province, etc., to embark.
15. ἐμβαίνω, to step into, go into, enter, followed by εἰς, unto or into.
16. ἀποβαίνω, to go away, to depart; to go from, descend from, to disembark.
17. ἤκω, to come, i.e. to have come, to be here, in the sense of a preterite.
18. δεῦρο, adv. hither, here, with all verbs of motion, used in cheering up or calling to one. Here! this way! Come on! Come! always used with a verb sing.
- 18a. δεῦτε, adv. just the same as No. 18, except that it is always used with a verb plural, and more generally as an exclamation.
19. μέλλω, to be on the point to do or suffer anything (gen. with infin. of another verb,) to be about to do, to intend or purpose doing (of one's own free will); but often implying necessity, accordance with the nature of things or with the divine appointment, and therefore certain to take place.
20. καταντάω, (here only participle,) to come down against, i.e. to come down to, to arrive at a place; of things, to tend to a certain end, come to such and such an issue; gen. to result.
- (a) followed by εἰς, unto, into.
- (b) followed by ἀντικρύ, opposite to, over against.
21. ἐκπορεύομαι, to go out or forth, march out from and to a place (with the idea of compulsion,) proceed out of.
- (a) followed by ἐκ, out of, from.
- (b) followed by ἀπό, from, away from.
- (c) followed by ἐσωθεν, from within.
22. ἐπιπορεύομαι, to go or come upon, i.e. to a place or person, to go, travel, march to, (non occ.)
- (a) followed by πρὸς, towards.
23. εἶμι, to be (of ordinary existence,) to exist, to have existence, Phil. ii. 6, (whereas No. 11 means to become, Jas. i. 22.)
- (a) ἐστί, (present) he, she, or it is.
- (b) ἔσται, (future) he, she, or it shall be.
- (c) εἶναι, (inf. pres.) to be.
- (d) ἔσεσθαι, (inf. fut.) to be about to be; here (Acts xxiv. 15), with μέλλω preceding, see No. 19.)
24. παρίμι, (No. 23, with παρὰ, beside, prefixed,) to be beside, near by or present; absol. to have come.
25. ἐφίστημι, trans. to set or place upon or over. In N.T. only in intrans. and Mid. to place one's self upon; of persons, to stand by or near; also implying approach, to come and stand by, to come to or upon a person or place (of a sudden appearance or in a hostile sense.)
- (a) followed by ἐπὶ, upon.
26. παρίστημι, (a) trans. to place by or beside, to cause to stand near.
- (b) intrans. to stand by beside or near; hence, to be at hand.
27. ἐνίστημι, trans. to put, set, or place in; intrans. to stand in or on; absol. to be at hand, imminent, begin, arise; to stand in the way of, oppose, resist.
28. φθάνω, to come or do before another, to be beforehand with; absol. to come first, precede, anticipate, come sooner than expected; arrive, attain.
29. φέρω, (a) to bear (with motion implied.)
- (b) pass. to be borne or carried from a place, esp. involuntarily as by waves or winds; to produce, furnish.
30. συμπληρώ, (a) to help to fill, fill completely.
- (b) in pass. to be filled; of time, fulfilled, completed.
31. χωρέω, to make room for another, give way, yield.
32. τρέχω, to run, hasten, hurry.



— Matt. i. 18, see C togeth-	— Matt. xv. 18, see C forth.	11. Matt. xxvii. 57 1st.	1. Mark x. 20.
12. — ii. 1. — [er.]	2a. — 22.	1. — 57 2nd.	1. — 35, see C unto.
1. — 2.	3. — 23.	1. — 62, see C to-	1. — 45, 46, 50.
2a. — 6.	1. — 25, 29.	1. — 64. [geth.	1. — xi. 9, 10.
1. — 8, 9, 11.	1. — 30, see C unto	1. — xxviii. 1.	2. — 12.
1. — 21 (No. 7, L Tr	1. — 39.	3. — 2.	1. — 13 twice, 13.
— A N.)	3. — xvi. 1.	18a. — 6.	11. — 19.
1. — 23.	1. — 5, 13, 24, 27, 29.	3. — 9.	1. — 23, see C to
15. — iii. 1.	3. — xvii. 7.	1. — 11, 13.	17. — [pass.
1. — 7 1st.	1. — 9, see C down.	3. — 18.	1. — xii. 7.
19. — 7 2nd.	1. — 10, 11, 12, 14 1st.	1. Mark i. 7. [pass.	1. — 6, 14, 18.
— 11, see cometh	1. — 14 2nd, 19, see	1. — 9 1st, see C to	3. — 23.
(he that.)	1. — 24 1st. [C to	1. — 9 2nd.	1. — 24.
12. — 13.	1. — 24 2nd, see C to.	1. — 10, see C up.	1. — xiii. 6, 28.
1. — 14.	7a. — 25. (ἀλλ' ὅτι,	11. — 11.	1. — 29, see C to
— iv. 3, see C to.	— caring; for ὁ ἄνθρωπος	1. — 14.	1. — 35, 36. [pass.
3. — 11.	— ἵδεν, when he was	18a. — 17.	1. — xiv. 3. [land.
1. — 13.	— come, Tr A.)	1. — 24.	1. — 8, see C before.
— v. 1, see C unto.	— 27, see C up.	2b. — 25, 26, 29.	1. — 16, 17, 22, 37.
1. — 17 twice, 24.	— xviii. 1, see C unto.	3. — 31.	12. — 43. [all twice.
1. — 26, see C out.	1. — 7, 11 (ap.)	1. — 38, see C forth.	1. — 45, 62, 63.
23a. — 37.	1. — 21, see C to.	1. — 40, 45.	1. — xv. 21.
1. — vi. 10.	1. — 31.	1. — ii. 3. [unto.	1. — 30, see C down
1. — vii. 15, 25, 27.	— xix. 1 1st, see C to	1. — 4, see C nigh	11. — 33.
1. — 23, see C to pass	1a. — 1 2nd.	1. — 15, see C to pass.	1. — 36.
1. — viii. 1, see C down	1. — 3, see C unto.	1. — 17, 18, 20.	1. — 41, see C up
1. — 2 (No. 3, G & L	1. — 14.	1. — 23, see C to	11. — 42. [with.
— T Tr A N.)	3. — 16.	1. — iii. 8. [pass.	1. — 43.
— 5, see C unto.	18. — 21.	3. — 13.	1. — xvi. 1, 2.
1. — 7.	11. — xx. 8.	1. — 22, see C down.	— Luke i. 8, see C to pass.
7. — 8.	1. — 9, 10.	1. — 31. [pass.	1. — 22, see C out.
1. — 9 twice.	1. — 20, see C to.	1. — iv. 4 1st, see C to	1. — 23, see C to pass
17. — 11.	1. — 28.	1. — 2 2nd, 15, 22.	1. — 28, see C in.
1. — 14.	1. — xxi. 1, 5.	26b. — 29.	1. — 35, see C upon
11. — 16.	1. — 9, see cometh	11. — 38.	1. — 41, see C to pass
3. — 19.	(he that.)	1. — v. 1.	1. — 43.
— 25, see C to.	1. — 14, see C to.	2b. — 2.	1. — 59 1st, see C to
1. — 28 1st.	1. — 19.	32. — 6 (in Editions	1. — 59 2nd. [pass.
2b. — 28 2nd.	1. — 23 1st. [unto.	1611, 1687, probably	11. — 65.
1. — 29.	1. — 23 2nd, see C	a reprint.)	— ii. 1, see C to pass.
— 32, 34, see C out	1. — 28, 30, see C to.	2b. — 8.	1. — 2, see C upon.
3. — ix. 1.	1. — 32.	1. — 15.	1. — 15 twice, see C
— 10 1st, see C to	18a. — 38.	15. — 18. [35, 38.	1. — 16, 27. [to pass.
pass.	1. — 40.	1. — 22, 23, 27, 33.	1. — 38, see C in.
1. — 10 2nd, 13.	1. — xlii. 3.	1. — 39, see C in.	1. — 46, see C to pass.
1. — 14, see C to.	18a. — 4.	1. — vi. 1.	1. — 51 (om. G & L.)
1. — 15.	1. — 11, 12, see C in	11. — 2, 21.	11. — iii. 2.
1. — 18 1st (No. 7,	1. — 23, see C to.	1. — 22, 25, see C in	1. — 3.
— Geo T A) (No. 3, L N.)	1. — xxiii. 35.	1. — 29.	1. — 7 1st, see C forth
1. — 18 2nd.	17. — 36.	18a. — 31 1st.	19. — 7 2nd.
3. — 20.	1. — 39, see cometh	1. — 31 2nd.	1. — 12, 16.
1. — 23.	(he that.)	1. — 33, see C to-	1. — 27, see C to
1. — 25 1st.	— xxiv. 1, see C to.	gether.	11. — 22. [pass.
1. — 25 2nd, see C to.	1. — 3, see C unto.	1. — 34, see C out.	1. — iv. 16.
7a. — x. 12. [33.	1. — 5.	1. — 35, see C unto.	1. — 31, see C down
1. — 13, 23, 34 twice.	17. — 14.	11. — 47.	1. — 34.
1. — xi. 1, see C to pass.	1. — 17, see C down	1. — 48, 53.	2a. — 35, see C
1. — 3, see C (he	2a. — 27.	2b. — 54.	1. — 36, see C out.
— that should.)	1. — 30, 32, 42, 43.	— vii. 1 1st, see C to-	2a. — 41.
1. — 14, see C (which	17. — 50. [44, 46.	1. — 1 2nd. [geth.	1. — 42.
— was for to.)	1. — xxv. 6 (om. G & L	1. — 15.	1. — v. 1, see C to pass.
1. — 18, 19.	— T Tr A N.)	21a. — 20.	1. — 7 twice.
18a. — 28.	1. — 10, 11, 13 (ap), 19.	21c. — 23.	1. — 12, see C to pass
— xii. 28.	3. — 20, 22, 24.	1. — 25.	1. — 15, see C to-
19. — 32.	1. — 31.	8. — 30.	gether.
1. — 42.	18a. — 34.	1. — 31.	1. — 17 1st, see C to
1. — 44 1st, see C out.	1. — 36, 39.	17. — viii. 3 (εἰς αὐτὸν, were,	1. — 17 2nd (No. 4, 12)
1. — 44 2nd.	1. — xxvi. 1, see C to	1. — 10. [T A.)	1. — 32, 35.
1. — 45 1st.	pass.	1. — 11, see C forth	1. — vi. 1, 6, 12, see C
1. — 46 1st.	1. — 7, see C unto.	1. — 22.	to pass. [down.
1. — 47.	1. — 37, see C to.	1. — 34 (ἀκολουθεῖτε,	1. — 17 1st, see C
3. — 50, 25.	11. — 20.	to follow, G T Tr A N.)	1. — 17 2nd, 47.
1. — 52.	1. — 38, 40, 43, 45, 47.	1. — 39.	1. — vii. 8.
1. — 53, see C forth.	1. — 49, see C to	1. — ix. 1, 7.	12. — 4.
1. — 54.	24. — 50 1st.	1. — 9, see C down.	1. — 11, see C to pass
1. — 55.	3. — 50 2nd.	11. — 11, 12, 13, 14.	3. — 14.
1. — xiv. 12.	1. — 55, see C out.	1. — 21.	1. — 16, see C on.
1. — 15, see C to.	3. — 60 1st (ap), 60 2nd	1. — 25 1st, see C	19. — 19, see C (he
11. — 28.	1. — 64.	running together.	that should.)
3. — 28, 29 1st.	1. — 69, 73, see C	2b. — 25 2nd.	12. — 23 1st.
1. — 29 2nd, see C	11. — xxvii. 1. [unto.	1. — 26, see C out.	1. — 20 2nd, see C
— down. [A N.)	1. — 32, see C out.	7a. — 28.	(he that should.)
14. — 32 (No. 13, L Tr	1. — 33.	1. — 29, see C forth	1. — 33, 34.
1. — 33, 34.	1. — 40, 42, see C	1. — 33.	1. — 45, see C in.
1. — 35, 36.	1. — 49. [down.	1. — x. 1.	1. — viii. 1, see C to pass
1. — 37.	2b. — 53.	1. — 2, see C to.	22a. — 4.
3. — 12.		18. — 21.	1. — 12, 17.

12. Luke viii. 19 1st.  
 — 19 2nd, see Cat.  
 — 22, see C to pass.  
 — 23, see C down.  
 — 24, see C to.  
 2a. — 29.  
 — 35. [pass.]  
 — 40, see C to  
 1. — 41 1st.  
 7a. — 41 2nd.  
 3. — 44.  
 1. — 47, 49  
 7. — 51 (No. 1, G L  
 Tr N.)  
 — 55, see C again.  
 3. — ix. 12.  
 — 18, see C to pass  
 1. — 23, 26.  
 — 28, 33, see C to  
 pass.  
 11. — 34, 35.  
 — 37 1st, see C to  
 pass.  
 — 37 2nd, see C  
 — 42, see coming  
 (be a.)  
 — 51 1st, see C to  
 30b. — 51 2nd. [pass.]  
 — 54, see C down  
 1. — 56 (ap.)  
 — 57, see C to pass  
 1. — x. 1 (No. 7, L m.)  
 — 31, see C down  
 1. — 32 (om. G - M)  
 1. — 33.  
 — 35, see C again  
 — 38, see C to  
 pass.  
 — 40, see C to.  
 — xi. 1, see C to pass.  
 1. — 2.  
 12. — 6.  
 — 14, see C to  
 28. — 20. [pass.]  
 — 22, see C upon  
 — 24, see C out.  
 1. — 25.  
 — 27, see C to  
 1. — 31. [pass.]  
 — 33, see C in.  
 1. — xii. 30, 37 1st.  
 — 37 2nd, see C  
 forth.  
 1. — 38 1st (om. Tr N)  
 1. — 38 2nd, 39, 40, 43  
 17. — 46.  
 1. — 49.  
 12. — 51.  
 1. — 54.  
 — 55, see C to pass  
 1. — xiii. 6, 7, 14.  
 17. — 29.  
 3. — 31.  
 17. — 35 1st.  
 1. — 35 2nd.  
 — xiv. 1, see C to pass  
 1. — 9, 10, 17, 20  
 12. — 21.  
 — 23, see C in.  
 1. — 26, 27, 31.  
 1. — xv. 6, 17, 20, 25.  
 17. — 27.  
 — 28, see C out.  
 1. — xvi. 21.  
 — 22, see C to  
 1. — 28. [pass.]  
 1. — xvii. 1 twice.  
 7. — 7.  
 — 11, 14, see C to  
 pass.  
 1. — 20 twice, 22, 27.  
 — 31, see C down.  
 1. — xviii. 8, 8, 16.  
 18. — 22.  
 1. — 30.  
 — 35, see C to  
 pass.  
 1. — xix. 5 1st.

— Luke xix. 5 2nd, 6, see C  
 11. — 9. [down.]  
 1. — 10, 13.  
 — 15, see C to  
 12. — 16. [pass.]  
 1. — 18, 20.  
 — 29, see C to pass  
 38, see cometh  
 (that.)  
 17. — 43.  
 — xx. 1 1st, see C to  
 pass.  
 — 12nd, see Cupon  
 18a. — 14 (om. G - L  
 T Tr A.)  
 1. — 16.  
 — 27, see C to  
 1. — xxi. 6.  
 — 7, see C to pass  
 1. — 8.  
 — 9, see C to pass.  
 — 20, see coming  
 on (those things which  
 1. — 27. [are.]  
 — 28, 31, see C to  
 25a. — 34. [pass.]  
 — 35, see C on.  
 — 36, see C to  
 1. — xxii. 7. [pass.]  
 11. — 14.  
 1. — 18.  
 — 39, see C out  
 12. — 45.  
 — 52 1st.  
 — 52 2nd, see C  
 out.  
 — 66, see C to  
 1. — xxiii. 26.  
 — 29, see coming  
 (be.)  
 8. — 33 (No. 1, L Tr  
 — 36, see C to  
 1. — 42.  
 — 48, see C to-  
 gether.  
 — 55, see C with.  
 1. — xxiv. 1.  
 — 4, 12, 15, 18, see  
 C to pass.  
 1. — 23.  
 — 30, 51, see C to  
 pass.  
 1. John i. 7, 9, 11.  
 11. — 15, see cometh  
 — 17. (he that.)  
 — 27, see coming  
 (who.)  
 1. — 29, 30, 31, 39.  
 23c. — 46 1st.  
 1. — 46 2nd, 47.  
 17. — ii. 4.  
 — iii. 2 twice, 8.  
 — 13, see C down.  
 1. — 19, 20, 21, 22.  
 12. — 23.  
 1. — 26 twice.  
 — 31 twice, see com-  
 eth (he that.)  
 1. — iv. 5, 7, 15, 16, 21,  
 23, 25 twice, 27.  
 18a. — 29.  
 1. — 30, 35, 40, 45, 46.  
 17. — 47 1st.  
 — 47 2nd, 49, see C  
 1. — 54. [down.]  
 — v. 7, see coming (be)  
 11. — 14.  
 1. — 24.  
 — 25, 28, see coming  
 (be.)  
 — 29, see C forth.  
 1. — 40, 43 twice.  
 1. — vi. 5.  
 — 14, see C (that  
 11. — 16. [should.])  
 1. — 17, 23, 24  
 11. — 25.  
 — 33, see C down.

1. John vi. 35.  
 17. — 37 1st.  
 1. — 37 2nd.  
 — 38, 41, 42, see C  
 1. — 44, 45. [down.]  
 — 50, 51, 58, see C  
 1. — 65. [down.]  
 24. — vii. 6.  
 1. — 27, 28, 30, 31, 34,  
 36, 37, 41, 42, 45, 50.  
 12. — viii. 2 1st (ap.)  
 1. — 2 2nd (ap.)  
 — 14 twice, 20, 21, 22.  
 17. — 42 1st.  
 1. — 42 2nd.  
 1. — ix. 4, 7, 39.  
 1. — x. 8, 10 twice, 12  
 11. — 35.  
 1. — xi. 17, 19.  
 — 20, see coming  
 (be.)  
 — 27, see C (which  
 should.)  
 24. — 28.  
 1. — 29, 30, 32.  
 — 33, see C with.  
 1. — 34, 38.  
 18. — 43.  
 — 44, see C forth.  
 1. — 45, 48, 50.  
 1. — xii. 1, 9, 12 1st.  
 — 12 2nd, see coming  
 (be.)  
 — 13, see cometh  
 1. — 15. (that.)  
 — 20, see C up.  
 3. — 21.  
 1. — 22, 23, 27, 28.  
 11. — 30.  
 — 35, see C upon.  
 1. — 46, 47.  
 1. — xiii. 1.  
 2. — 3.  
 1. — 6.  
 11. — 19 1st.  
 — 19 2nd, see C to  
 1. — 33. [pass.]  
 1. — xiv. 3, 6, 18, 23, 28.  
 — 29 twice, see C to  
 1. — 30. [pass.]  
 1. — xv. 22, 26.  
 1. — xvi. 2, 4, 7, 8,  
 13 twice, 21, 25.  
 — 27, see C out.  
 — 28 1st, see C forth  
 1. — 28 2nd.  
 — 30, see C forth.  
 1. — 32 twice.  
 1. — xvii. 1.  
 — 8, see C out.  
 1. — 11, 13.  
 1. — xviii. 3, 4, 37.  
 2. — xix. 5.  
 1. — 32, 33. [out.]  
 — 34, see C there-  
 1. — 38, 39 twice.  
 1. — xx. 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8,  
 18, 19, 24, 26.  
 11. — xxi. 4.  
 1. — 8.  
 16. — 9.  
 18a. — 12.  
 1. — 13, 22, 23.  
 — Acts i. 6, see C together.  
 — 8, see C upon.  
 1. — 11.  
 — 13, see C in.  
 — ii. 1, see C (be fully)  
 11. — 2.  
 — 6, see C together.  
 — 17, see C to pass.  
 1. — 20.  
 — 21, see C to pass.  
 11. — 43.  
 1. — iii. 19.  
 — 23, see C to pass.  
 — iv. 1, see C upon.  
 — 5, see C to pass.

11. Acts v. 5.  
 — 7, 10, see C in.  
 11. — 11.  
 4. — 16.  
 12. — 21, 22, 25.  
 — 38, see C to  
 naught.  
 — vi. 12, see Cupon.  
 18. — vii. 3.  
 2b. — 4.  
 — 7, see C forth.  
 1. — 11.  
 13. — 23.  
 11. — 31.  
 — 34 1st, see C down  
 13. — 34 2nd.  
 — 45, see C after.  
 — viii. 7, see C out of.  
 — 15, see C down.  
 — 24, see C upon.  
 1. — 27.  
 — 31, see C up.  
 1. — 36.  
 — 39, see C up  
 1. — 46.  
 11. — ix. 3.  
 — 12, see C in.  
 1. — 17, 21  
 12. — 28.  
 — 28, see C in.  
 — 32 1st, see C to  
 pass.  
 — 32 2nd, see C down  
 — 37, see C to pass  
 10. — 38.  
 12. — 39.  
 — 43, see C to pass.  
 — x. 3, see C in.  
 — 4, see C up  
 11. — 13.  
 24. — 21.  
 — 25, see C in.  
 — 27, see C together  
 — 28, see C unto.  
 1. — 29.  
 12. — 32 (ap.), 33.  
 — 45, see C with.  
 — xi. 2, see C up.  
 1. — 5.  
 25a. — 11.  
 7a. — 20 (No. 1, G L T  
 Tr A N.)  
 12. — 23.  
 — 26, see C to pass  
 6. — 27.  
 — 28, see C to pass.  
 — xii. 7, see C upon.  
 1. — 10.  
 11. — 11.  
 1. — 12.  
 3. — 13.  
 24. — 20.  
 1. — xiii. 13.  
 12. — 14.  
 1. — 25.  
 — 31, see C up with.  
 — 40, see C upon.  
 — 44, see C together.  
 1. — 51.  
 — xiv. 1, see C to pass.  
 — 11, see C down.  
 — 19, see C thither  
 7a. — 20.  
 1. — 24.  
 12. — 27.  
 — xv. 1, see C down.  
 12. — 4.  
 — 6, see C together  
 1. — 30 (No. 6, G L  
 Tr A N.)  
 20a. — xvi. 1.  
 1. — 7.  
 — 8, see C down.  
 — 9, see C over.  
 7a. — 15.  
 — 16, see C to pass.  
 — 18 1st, see C out.  
 2. — 18 2nd.



11. Acts xvi. 29.  
1. — 37, 39.  
1. — xviii. 1.  
2a. — 6.  
— 10, see C thither.  
1. — 15, 18.  
1. — xviii. 1, 2 la.  
— 2 2nd, see C unto.  
4. — 5.  
20a. — 19.  
1. — 21 (cp.)  
20a. — 24.  
12. — 27. (para.)  
— xix. 1 1st, see C to  
1. — 1 2nd.  
— 4, see C (he which  
1. — 6, 18 (should).  
— 32, see C together.  
1. — xx. 2, 6.  
— 7, see C together.  
— 11, see C up again.  
1. — 14.  
20b. — 15 1st.  
1. — 15 2nd.  
1. — 18 1st.  
14. — 18 2nd.  
— xxi. 1, see C to pass.  
1. — 1 1st.  
20a. — 7.  
1. — 8.  
— 10, see C down.  
1. — 11.  
11. — 17.  
— 22 1st, see C to-  
1. — 22 2nd. (gather.)  
13. — 31.  
11. — 35.  
— xxii. 6, see C to pass  
1. — 11, 13. (pass.)  
— 17 1st, see C to  
— 17 2nd, see C again.  
5. — 27.  
— xxiii. 14, see C to.  
25. — 27.  
7a. — 33.  
12. — 35.  
9. — xxiv. 7 (cp.)  
1. — 8 (cp.)  
12. — 17.  
— 22, see C down.  
— 23, see C unto.  
12. — 24.  
19 & 23d. — 25 (om. 23d, G L  
Tr A N.)  
— 27, see C into  
one's room.  
12. — xxv. 7 1st.  
— 7 2nd, see C down.  
20a. — 13.  
4. — 17.  
1. — 23.  
20a. — xxvi. 7.  
11. — 22.  
6. — xxvii. 5.  
11. — 7.  
1. — 8.  
— 16, see C by.  
11. — 27 (ἐπιγίνομαι, to  
arise upon, T.)  
— 33, see coming on  
(be.)  
— 44, see C to pass.  
2b. — xxviii. 3 (ἐκφε-  
ρῶμαι, to come out  
through, G & T A.)  
1E. — 5.  
1. — 8, see C to pass.  
1. — 9.  
20a. — 13 1st.  
1. — 13 2nd.  
1. — 15.  
1. — 16. (No. 7, L T  
Tr A N.)  
— 17 1st, see C to  
pass. (gather.)  
— 17 2nd, see C to-  
12. — 21. (Tr A N.)  
17. — 23 (No. 1, G & L  
— Acts xxviii. 30, see C  
in.  
1. Rom. i. 10, 13.  
1. — iii. 8.  
— v. 14, see C (be to.)  
1. — vii. 9. (to.)  
— viii. 33, see C (thing  
1. — ix. 9.  
— 26, see C to pass.  
— xi. 25, see C in.  
17. — 26.  
1. — xv. 23, 24 (cp.)  
8. — 28.  
1. — 29 twice, 32.  
— xvi. 19, see C abroad  
1. 1 Cor. ii. 1 twice.  
— iii. 22, see C (thing  
to.)  
1. — iv. 5, 18, 19, 21.  
— vii. 5, see C together  
20a. — x. 11.  
— xi. 17, 18, 20, see  
C together.  
1. — 24.  
— 33, 34 1st, see C  
together.  
1. — 34 2nd.  
1. — xiii. 10.  
1. — xiv. 6.  
— 23 1st, see C to-  
gather.  
— 23 2nd, 24, see C  
in.  
— 26, see C together  
— 36 1st, see C out.  
20a. — 36 2nd.  
1. — xv. 35.  
1. — xvi. 2.  
12. — 3.  
— 5, 10, 11, 12 3 times.  
11. 2 Cor. i. 8.  
1. — 15, 16, 23.  
1. — ii. 1, 3, 12.  
— vi. 17, see C out.  
1. — vii. 5.  
1. — ix. 4.  
28. — x. 14.  
1. — xi. 4, 9.  
— 28, see cometh  
upon (that which.)  
1. — xii. 1, 14, 20, 21.  
— xiii. 1, coming (be)  
1. — 2.  
1. Gal. i. 21.  
— ii. 4, see C in  
privily.  
1. — ii. 12.  
11. — iii. 14.  
1. — 19, 23, 25.  
1. — iv. 4.  
— Eph. i. 21, see C (be to.)  
5. — ii. 7.  
17. — 17.  
20a. — iv. 13.  
1. — v. 6.  
1. Phil. i. 27.  
1. — ii. 24.  
24. Col. i. 6.  
— ii. 17, see C (thing  
(to.)  
1. — iii. 6.  
1. — iv. 10.  
11. 1 Thes. i. 5.  
1. — 10.  
28. — ii. 16.  
1. — 18.  
— iii. 4, see C to pass.  
1. — 6.  
1. — v. 2.  
— 3, see C upon.  
1. 2 Thes. i. 10.  
1. — ii. 3.  
1. 1 Tim. i. 15.  
1. — ii. 4.  
1. — iii. 14.  
— iv. 8, see C (be to.)  
1. — 13.  
11. — vi. 4.  
— 19, see C (time to)
27. 2 Tim. iii. 1.  
1. — 7.  
11. — 11.  
23b. — iv. 3.  
1. — 9, 13, 21.  
1. Titus iii. 12.  
19. Heb. ii. 5.  
2b. — iii. 16.  
— iv. 16, see C unto.  
20. — vi. 5.  
1. — 7.  
2b. — vii. 5.  
— 25, see C unto.  
1. — viii. 8.  
12. — ix. 11 1st.  
19. — 11 2nd (No. 11, L.)  
19. — x. 1.  
7a. — 5.  
17. — 7, 9.  
— 37 1st, see C (he  
that shall.)  
17. — 37 2nd.  
— xi. 6, see C to.  
— 15, see C out.  
— 20, see C (thing  
to.)  
17. — 24.  
— xii. 18, 22, see C  
unto.  
10. — xiii. 14.  
1. — 23.  
— Jas. i. 17, see C down.  
7a. — ii. 2 1st.  
— 2 2nd, see C in.  
— v. 1, see C upon.  
3. 1 Pet. ii. 4.  
20b. 2 Pet. i. 17, 18, 21.  
1. — iii. 3.  
31. — 9.  
17. — 10.  
1. 1 John ii. 18.  
1. — iv. 2, 3 1st (cp.)  
3 2nd.  
— v. 6, see came (he  
that.)  
17. — 20.  
1. 2 John 7, 10.  
1. — 12 (No. 11, G &  
L T Tr A N.)  
1. 3 John 3, 10.  
1. Jude 14.  
— Rev. i. 1, see C to pass.  
— 4, see C (which  
is to.)
1. Rev. i. 7.  
— 8, see C (which is  
to.)  
1. — ii. 5, 16.  
17. — 25.  
17. — iii. 3 twice, 9.  
1. — 10, 11.  
— 12, see C down.  
— 20, see C in.  
— iv. 1, see C up.  
— 8, see C (which  
is to.)  
1. — v. 7.  
1a. — vi. 1, 3, 5, 7.  
1. — 17.  
1. — vii. 13, 14.  
1. — viii. 3.  
2b. — ix. 3.  
1. — 12.  
— x. 1, see C down.  
— xi. 12, see C up.  
1. — 14.  
— 17, see C (which  
art to.)  
11. — xii. 10.  
— 12, see C down.  
— xiii. 11, see C up.  
— 13, see C down.  
1. — xiv. 7.  
2b. — 15 1st.  
1. — 15 2nd.  
2b. — 17, 20.  
— 18, see C out.  
17. — xv. 4.  
2a. — 6.  
1. — xvi. 15.  
2a. — 17.  
1. — xvii. 1 1st.  
— 12 2nd, see C thither  
1. — xviii. 10 twice.  
— xviii. 1, see C down.  
2b. — 4.  
17. — 8.  
1. — 18.  
2b. — xix. 5.  
1. — 7.  
18a. — 17.  
— xx. 1, 2, } see C  
— xxi. 2, } down  
1. — 9 1st.  
— 9 2nd, see C  
hither.  
1. — xxii. 7, 12, 17 3 times,  
20 1st.

## COME ABROAD.

ἀφικνέομαι, to arrive at, to come to a  
person or place, (connected with  
"COME," No. 17,) to come from one  
place to another, (non occ.)

Rom. xvi. 19.

## COME AFOREHAND.

προλαμβάνω, to take beforehand, to take  
before or sooner than another; to  
outstrip, to be beforehand with,  
anticipate, (occ. 1 Cor. xi. 21; Gal.  
vi. 1.)

Mark xiv. 8.

## COME AFTER.

διαδέχομαι, to receive one from another,  
to take up next; hence, to succeed  
one, take his place, (non occ.)

Acts vii. 35.

## COME AGAIN.

1. ἐπανερχομαι, to come back upon or to a place; to return, (*occ.* Luke xix. 15.)
  2. ἐπιστρέφω, to turn upon, to turn towards, return to.
  3. ὑποστέφω, to turn behind, *i.e.* back, to turn about.
2. Luke viii. 55. 1. Luke x. 35.  
3. Acts xxii. 17.

## COME AT.

συντυχάνω, of persons, to fall in with, to meet with, to come to or at any one; of things, to happen, befall, (*non occ.*)

Luke viii. 19.

## COME BY.

περικρατής, strong } to become mas-  
rounā about any } ter of [the boat]  
thing, all powerful; } *i.e.* to secure it  
having wholly in } by hoisting it  
one's power, } into the ship,  
γίνομαι, to become, } (*non occ.*)

Acts xxvii. 16.

## COME DOWN.

1. κατεβαίνω, to come or go down, *see* "COME," No. 13.
  2. κατέρχομαι, *see* "COME," No. 6.
- |                      |                                 |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Mark viii. 1.     | 1. John vi. 33, 38, 41, 42, 50. |
| 1. — xiv. 29.        | 1. Acts vii. 34. [51, 58]       |
| 1. — xviii. 9.       | 1. — viii. 15.                  |
| 1. — xxiv. 17.       | 2. — ix. 32.                    |
| 1. — xxviii. 40, 42. | 1. — xiv. 11.                   |
| 1. Mark iii. 22.     | 2. — xv. 1.                     |
| 1. — ix. 9.          | 1. — xvi. 8.                    |
| 1. — xv. 30.         | 2. — xxi. 10.                   |
| 2. Luke iv. 31.      | 1. — xxiv. 22.                  |
| 1. — vi. 17.         | 1. — xxv. 7.                    |
| 1. — viii. 28.       | 1. Jas. i. 17.                  |
| 2. — ix. 37.         | 1. Rev. iii. 12.                |
| 1. — x. 54.          | 1. — x. 1.                      |
| 1. — x. 31.          | 1. — xii. 12.                   |
| 1. — xviii. 24.      | 1. — xiii. 13.                  |
| 2. — xix. 2 & 6.     | 1. — xviii. 1.                  |
| 1. John iii. 13.     | 1. — xx. 1, 9.                  |
| 1. — iv. 47, 49.     | 1. — xxi. 2.                    |

## COME FORTH.

1. ἐξέρχομαι, *see* "COME," No. 2.
2. παρίρχομαι, *see* "COME," No. 9.
3. ἐκπορεύομαι, *see* "COME," No. 21.

1. Matt. xiii. 40.
1. — xv. 12.
1. Mark i. 38 (*ἐρχομαι, see* come, No. 1, G.N.)
1. — viii. 11.
1. — ix. 29.

3. Luke iii. 7.
2. — xii. 37.
3. John v. 28.
1. — xi. 44.
1. — xvi. 28, 30.
1. Ac s. vii. 7.

## COME HITHER.

δεῦρο, *see* "COME," No. 18.

Rev. xvii. 1; xxi. 9.

## COME IN.

1. εἰσέρχομαι, *see* "COME," No. 7.
  2. εἰσπορεύομαι, to go into, to enter; to pass into, (*with the idea of being conveyed or compelled.*)
  3. ἐφίστημι, *see* "COME," No. 25.
- |                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Matt. xxii. 11, 12. | 1. Acts v. 7, 10.      |
| 1. Mark v. 39.         | 1. — ix. 12.           |
| 1. — vi. 22, 25.       | 2. — 28.               |
| 1. Luke i. 26.         | 1. — x. 3, 25.         |
| 3. — ii. 38.           | 2. — xxviii. 30.       |
| 1. — vii. 45.          | 1. Rom. xi. 25.        |
| 2. — xi. 33.           | 1. 1 Cor. xiv. 23, 24. |
| 1. — xiv. 28.          | 1. Jas. ii. 2.         |
| 1. Acts i. 13.         | 1. Rev. iii. 20.       |

## COME IN PRIVILY.

παρεισέρχομαι, ("COME," No. 1, with παρά, beside and eis, into prefixed,) to come or go in beside, so as to be present along with it. The idea of stealth being implied.

Gal. ii. 4.

## COME INTO.

*See under* "COME" and "INTO," when "COME" is the translation of 7, 14, and 15; and "INTO" of eis.

## COME INTO ONE'S ROOM.

{ λαμβάνω, to receive, } (*non occ.*)  
{ διάδοχος, a successor, }

Acts xxiv. 27.

## COME NIGH UNTO.

προσεγγίζω, to become, ἐγγής, (*near*), to any person or thing.

Mark ii. 4.

## COME ON.

1. ἐπέρχομαι, see "COME," No. 5.
  2. λαμβάνω, to take, lay hold of.
- 2 Luke vii. 18. [A N.]  
1. — xxi 35 (ἐπιεπέρχομαι, to come in upon, L T Tr)

## COME OUT.

ἐξέρχομαι, see "COME," No. 2.

- |                 |                         |
|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Matt v. 26.     | Luke xv. 28.            |
| — viii. 32, 34. | — xxii. 39.             |
| — xii. 44.      | John xvi. 27.           |
| — xxvi. 55.     | — xvii. 8.              |
| — xxvii. 32.    | Acts xvi. 18.           |
| Mark vi. 34.    | 1 Cor. xiv. 36.         |
| — ix. 26.       | 2 Cor. vi. 17.          |
| Luke i. 22.     | Heb. xi. 15 (ἐκβαίω, to |
| — iv. 36.       | come out (see under C.  |
| — xi. 24.       | No. 13). L T Tr A N.)   |
- Rev. xiv. 18 (om. G—L)

## COME OUT OF.

See under "COME" and "OUT OF," where "COME" is the translation of Nos. 2 and 21, and "OUT OF," of ἀπό and ἐκ.

## COME OVER.

διαβαίω, to pass through, step across, pass over, (βαίω used of all motion on the ground walking, riding, etc., (occ. Luke xvi. 26; Heb. xi. 29.)

Acts xvi. 9.

## COME OVER AGAINST.

See "COME" and "OVER AGAINST."

## COME RUNNING TOGETHER.

ἐπισυντρέχω, to run together upon or to the scene of any action, (non occ.)

Mark ix. 25

## COME THEREOUT.

ἐξέρχομαι, see "COME," No. 2.

John xix. 34.

## COME THITHER.

1. ἐπέρχομαι, see "COME," No. 5.
  2. παραγίγμαι, see "COME," No. 12.
1. Acts xiv. 19. | 2. Acts xvii. 10.

## COME TO.

Where "TO" is not the translation of a preposition (πρός or εἰς), for which see under "COME" and "TO."

1. προσέρχομαι, see "COME," No. 3.
2. ἐφίστημι, see "COME," No. 25.

- |                         |                     |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Matt. iv. 3.         | 1. Matt. xxiii. 23. |
| 1. — viii. 25.          | 1. — xxiv. 1.       |
| 1. — ix. 14, 28.        | 1. — xxvi. 17, 49.  |
| 1. — xiv. 15.           | 1. Mark x. 2.       |
| 1. — xv. 1.             | 1. Luke viii. 24.   |
| 1. — xviii. 14, 19, 24. | 2. — x. 40.         |
| 1. — xviii. 21.         | 1. — xx. 27.        |
| 1. — xx. 20.            | 1. — xxiii. 36.     |
| 1. — xxi. 14, 28, 30.   | 1. Acts xiii. 14.   |
1. Heb. xi. 6.

## COME TO NOUGHT.

καταλύω, to loosen down, to dissolve, to disunite the parts of anything, hence, of buildings, etc., to destroy.

Acts v. 38 (pass).

## COME TO PASS.

1. γίνομαι, see "COME," No. 11.
2. ἔσται, see "COME," No. 23b.

- |                              |                             |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Matt. vii. 28.            | 1. Luke xvi. 22.            |
| 1. — ix. 10.                 | 1. — xvii. 11, 14.          |
| 1. — xi. 1.                  | 1. — xviii. 35.             |
| 1. — xiii. 53.               | 1. — xix. 15, 29.           |
| 1. — xix. 1.                 | 1. — xx. 1.                 |
| 1. — xxiv. 6.                | 1. — xxi. 7, 9, 28, 31, 36. |
| 1. — xxvii. 1.               | 1. — xxiv. 4, 12 (ap), 15,  |
| 1. Mark i. 9.                | 18, 30, 51.                 |
| 1. — ii. 15, 23.             | 1. John xiii. 19.           |
| 1. — iv. 4.                  | 1. — xiv. 29 twice.         |
| 1. — xi. 23.                 | 2. Acts ii. 17, 21.         |
| 1. — xiii. 29.               | 2. — iii. 23.               |
| 1. Luke i. 8, 23, 41, 59.    | 1. — iv. 5.                 |
| 1. — ii. 1, 15 twice, 46.    | 1. — ix. 32, 37, 43.        |
| 1. — iii. 21.                | 1. — xi. 26, 28.            |
| 1. — v. 1, 12, 17.           | 1. — xiv. 1.                |
| 1. — vi. 1, 6, 12.           | 1. — xvi. 16.               |
| 1. — vii. 11.                | 1. — xix. 1.                |
| 1. — viii. 1, 22, 40.        | 1. — xxi. 1.                |
| 1. — ix. 19, 28, 33, 37, 51. | 1. — xxii. 6, 17.           |
| 1. — 67 (om. G—T Tr)         | 1. — xxvii. 44.             |
| 1. — x. 38. [A N.]           | 1. — xxviii. 8, 17.         |
| 1. — xi. 1, 14, 27.          | 2. Rom. ix. 26.             |
| 1. — xii. 55.                | 1. 1 Thes. iii. 4.          |
| 1. — xiv. 1.                 | 1. Rev. i. 1.               |

## COME TOGETHER.

1. συνέρχομαι, see "COME," No. 4.
2. συνάγω, to lead or bring together, to gather together.  
(a) in Pass. or Mid. to be gathered together, be assembled, come together.
3. συμπαραγίγμαι, ("COME," No. 12, with συν, prefixed,) to become near with any one; of a multitude, to come together.



1. Matt. i. 18.  
2a. — xvii. 62.  
1. Mark iii. 20.  
1. — vi. 22 (app.)  
2a. — vii. 1.  
1. Luke v. 18.  
2a. — xxi. 63.  
3. — xxiii. 48.  
1. Acts i. 6.  
1. — ii. 6.  
1. — x. 27.  
2a. — xli. 44.

- 2a. Acts xv. 6.  
1. — xix. 32.  
2a. — xx. 7.  
1. — xxi. 22.  
1. — xxviii. 17.  
1. 1 Cor. vii. 5 (†er, y<sup>r</sup>  
may be, G L T Tr  
A S.)  
1. — xi. 17, 18, 20, 53, 34.  
1. — xiv. 22 (†ορμαι,  
see come, No. 1, L.)  
1. — 26.

\* *ἐνὶ τῷ αὐτῷ*, together for the same purpose

### COME UNTO.

Where "UNTO" is not the translation of a preposition (*eis* or *ἐπὶ*), for which see under "COME" and "UNTO."

1. προσέρχομαι, see "COME," No. 3.  
2. προσπορεύομαι, to go or come to any one, approach, (non occ.)

- |                       |                        |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Matt. v. 1.        | 1. Mark vi. 35.        |
| 1. — viii. 5.         | 2. — x. 35.            |
| 1. — xiii. 36.        | 1. Acts x. 28.         |
| 1. — xv. 30.          | 1. — xviii. 2.         |
| 1. — xviii. 1.        | 1. — xxiv. 19 (om. G = |
| 1. — xix. 3.          | I, T Tr A S.)          |
| 1. — xxi. 23.         | 1. Heb. iv. 15.        |
| 1. — xxiv. 3.         | 1. — vii. 25.          |
| 1. — xxvi. 7, 69, 73. | 1. — xii. 18, 22.      |

### COME UP.

ἀναβαίω, see "COME," No. 13.

- |                    |             |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Matt. xvii. 27.    | Acts x. 4.  |
| Mark i. 10.        | — xi. 2.    |
| John xii. 20.      | Rev. iv. 1. |
| Acts viii. 31, 39. | — xi. 12.   |

### COME UP AGAIN.

ἀναβαίω, see "COME," No. 13.

Acts xx. 11.

### COME UP WITH.

συναβαίω, ("COME," No. 13, with σύν, with, implying co-operation prefixed,) to go or come up together with, (non occ.)

- |              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| Mark xv. 41. | Acts xiii. 21. |
|--------------|----------------|

### COME UPON.

Where "UPON" is not the translation of a preposition (*eis*), for which see "COME," and "UPON."

1. ἐπέρχομαι, see "COME," No. 5.  
2. ἐφίστημι, see "COME," No. 25.

3. καταλαμβάνω, to take, receive, with idea of eagerness; hence, to lay hold of, seize.

- |                           |                  |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| 1. Luke i. 35.            | 2. Acts iv. 1.   |
| 2. — ii. 9.               | 2. — vi. 12.     |
| 1. — xi. 22.              | 1. — viii. 24.   |
| 2. — xx. 1.               | 2. — xii. 7.     |
| 2. — xxi. 34, with ἐνι.   | 1. — xiii. 40.   |
| 3. John xii. 28. (upon.   | 2. 1 Thes. v. 2. |
| 1. Acts i. 8, see margin. | 1. 1 Jm. v. 1.   |

### COME WITH.

συνέρχομαι, see "COME," No. 4.

Luke xxiii. 45, with εἶπε, to be. | John xi. 23.

Acts x. 46.

### COME (BE FULLY.)

συμπληρώω, to help to fill, to fill completely, to fill up altogether.

(a) of time, pass., to be fulfilled, completed, (occ. Luke viii. 33; ix. 51.)

Acts ii. 1.

### COME (BE TO.)

μέλλω, see "COME," No. 19.

- |             |               |            |
|-------------|---------------|------------|
| Rom. v. 14. | 1 Tim. iv. 8. | Eph. i. 21 |
|-------------|---------------|------------|

### COME (HE THAT SHALL.)

ὁ ἐρχόμενος, (part. of "COME," No. 1, with article,) the one who is coming. Not merely the one who is about to come, but the coming one—in whose there is a steadfast and firm belief that He is coming (Matt. xi. 3; Luke vi. 19.) The art. with pres. part., denoting not merely that which will immediately happen, but that which is certain to take place.

Heb. ii. 27.

### COME (HE THAT SHOULD.)

- |              |                      |
|--------------|----------------------|
| Matt. xi. 2. | 1. Luke vii. 19, 20. |
|--------------|----------------------|

### COME (HE WHICH SHOULD.)

Acts xix. 4.

### COME (THAT SHOULD.)

John vi. 14.



## COME (THING TO.)

μέλλω, *see* "COME," No. 19, (*here only participle.*)

Rom. viii. 38.  
1 Cor. iii. 22.

Col. ii. 17.  
Heb. xi. 29.

## COME (TIME TO.)

1 Tim. vi. 19.

## COME (WHICH ART TO.)

ὁ ἐρχομενος, *see* "COME (HE THAT SHALL.)"  
Rev. xi. 17 (om. G L T Tr A R.)

## COME (WHICH IS TO.)

Rev. i. 4, 8; iv. 8.

## COME (WHICH SHOULD.)

John xi. 27.

## COME (WHICH WAS FOR TO.)

$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{ὁ,} \\ \text{μέλλων,} \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} \text{the one who is} \\ \text{on the point} \\ \text{to come, } \textit{see} \\ \text{"COME," No. 19} \end{array} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{the one who} \\ \text{is about to,} \\ \text{certain to} \\ \text{or destined} \\ \text{to come.} \end{array} \right.$   
ἐρχεσθαι, to come, *see* "COME," No. 1

Matt. xi. 14.

## COMETH (HE THAT.)

ὁ ἐρχομενος, *see* "COME (HE THAT SHALL.)"

Matt. iii. 11.  
— xxi. 9.

Matt. xxiii. 27.  
John i. 15.  
John iii. 31 twice.

## COMETH (THAT.)

Luke xix. 38.

John xii. 13.

## COMETH UPON (THAT WHICH.)

ἡ ἐπιπόστασις, the crowd (*of cares, etc.*)  
2 Cor. xi. 28 (*ἐπιπόστασις, the sleeping or checking, con-*  
*course, L R.*)

## COMING (BE.)

ἐρχομαι, *see* "COME," No. 1.

Luke xxiii. 29.  
John v. 7, 25, 28.

John xi. 20.  
— xii. 12.  
2 Cor. xiii. 1

## COMING (BE A.)

προσέρχομαι, *see* "COME," No. 3.

Luke ix. 42.

## COMING (WHO.)

ὁ ἐρχομενος, *see* "COME (HE THAT SHALL.)"

John i. 27.

## COMING ON (BE.)

$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{μέλλω, } \textit{see} \text{ "COME,"} \\ \text{No. 19,} \\ \text{γίνομαι, } \textit{see} \text{ "COME,"} \\ \text{No. 11,} \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} \text{it was about to} \\ \text{become [day.]} \end{array}$

Acts xxviii. 23.

## COMING ON (THOSE THINGS WHICH ARE.)

τὰ ἐπέρχομένα, the things which are coming upon, (*not merely which are about to, but which are certain to come upon.*)

Luke xxi. 21

## CAME (HE THAT.)

ὁ ἐλθών, the one who came, (*the Aor. part. denoting a thing which happened once, a complete act.*)

1 John v. 6

See also, BEHIND, COMING [noun], EARS, FULL, HITHER, MORNING, NEAR, NEWLY, NIGH, NOUGHT, REMEMBRANCE, ROUND, RUN, SHORT, STRAIGHT, TIDINGS, TIME.

## COMELINESS.

εὐσχήμων, elegance of figure and bearing, gracefulness, decorum, (*now occ.*)

1 Cor. xii. 29

## COMELY.

εὐσχήμων, elegant in figure, mien and bearing, graceful; well-fashioned, well-formed, comely; *metaph.* decorous.

1 Cor. xii. 24.

## COMELY (BE.)

πρέπω, to be conspicuous among a number, to be distinguished in or by a thing, (properly of impressions or the senses,) to become, beset, suit.

(a) *impers.* it is fitting, it becomes, it suits.

1 Cor. xi. 13

## COMELY (THAT WHICH IS.)

εὐσχήμων, see "COMELY."

1 Cor. vii. 35, with art.

## COMER THEREUNTO.

προσέρχομαι, see "COME," No. 3.

Heb. x. 1.

## COMFORT [noun.]

1. παράκλησις, a calling near, a summons to one's side; hence, an admonitory, encouraging, and consolatory exhortation, invitation or entreaty, (*opp.* to παραινέσις, warning.)

2. παραμυθία, a speaking near or with any one, i.e. kindly, soothingly; implying persuasive power, and expressive of more tenderness than No. 1.

1. (The termination of the word marks the action as incomplete and in progress.)

3. παραμύθιον, a consolation, comfort, solace, (differing from No. 2 only in the termination, which denotes the instrument wherewith the agent acts, the speaking with which he persuades and soothes.)

4. παρηγορία, an addressing, exhortation, a consolation or soothing, (the verbal form of the word is used of medicines which allay irritation.)

1. Acts ix. 31.

1. Rom. xv. 4.

2. 1 Cor. xiv. 3.

4. Col. iv. 11.

1. 2 Cor. i. 3, 4.

1. — vii. 4, 13.

3. Phil. ii. 1.

## COMFORT (BE OF GOOD.)

1. θαρσέω, (in N.T. only in imperative,) be of good courage! take courage! cheer up! take heart! feel confidence!

2. εὐψυχέω, (in N.T. only in imperative,) be in good spirits! be animated!

3. παρακαλέω, to call to one, call near, to call for; every kind of speaking to, which is meant to produce a particular effect, e.g., exhortation, encouragement, comfort, etc.

1. Matt. ix. 22.

1. Mark x. 49.

1. Luke viii. 48 (om. G-L)

3. 2 Cor. xiii. 11. (T Tr Ar)

2. Phil. ii. 19.

## COMFORT (-ES, -ETH.)

1. παρακαλέω, see "COMFORT (BE OF GOOD)," No. 3.

2. παραμυθέομαι, to speak near or with any one, (i.e. kindly, soothingly,) hence, to soothe, pacify, speak persuasively and tenderly.

1. Matt. ii. 18

1. — v. 4.

1. Luke xvi. 25.

2. John xi. 19, 31.

1. Acts xvi. 40.

1. — xx. 12 (gethys (be)

— Rom. i. 12, see C to-

1. 1 Cor. xiv. 31.

1. 2 Cor. i. 43 times, &

1. — ii. 7.

1. 2 Cor. vii. 6 twice, 7, 12.

1. Eph. vi. 22.

1. Col. ii. 2.

1. — iv. 8.

2. 1 Thes. ii. 11.

1. — iii. 2, 7.

1. — iv. 18.

1. — v. 11, marg. exhort.

2. — 14.

1. 2 Thes. ii. 17.

## COMFORTED TOGETHER (BE.)

συμπαρακαλέω, (No. 1 with σύν, together, prefixed,) to call for or invite with, at the same time. Pass. to be comforted together with others, i.e. to the society of men.

Rom. i. 12.

## COMFORTER.

παράκλητος, called to one's aid, (prop. a verbal adj. implying capability or adaptation for giving the aid.) Here as a subst. with article, he who has been or may be called to help, (esp. in a court of justice, a legal assistant.) Used of both the second and third persons in the Holy Trinity. (1 John ii. 1, so that there is one paraclete with us that we may not sin, and 'another' paraclete with the Father if we do sin.)

John xiv. 16, 26; xv. 26; xvi. 7.

## COMFORTLESS.

ὀρφανός, orphan, bereaved, (root prob. Sanscr. rabb, Lat. rapis, Eng. reft,) (occ. Jas. i. 27.)

John xiv. 18, marg. orphan.



## COMING [noun.]

1. παρουσία, the being or becoming present, (from *παίειμι*, to be present,) hence, presence, arrival; a coming which includes the idea of a permanent dwelling from that coming onwards, (occ. 2 Cor. x. 10; Phil. ii. 12.)
2. ἔλευσις, a coming, advent, (from *έρχουμαι*, see No. 5.)
3. εἰσόδος, way into any place, entrance.
4. ἀποκάλυψις, an uncovering, unveiling, manifestation. (When used of a person it always denotes the appearance of the person.)
5. ἔρχομαι, to come or go, denoting the act of coming or going.
  - (a) ἔρχεσθαι, pres. inf. to come.
  - (b) ἔρχομενος, pres. part. coming, (not merely about to come but actually coming.)
  - (c) ἦλθεν, 2nd aor. inf. to have come.
  - (d) ἦλθών, 2nd aor. part. having come.

1 Matt. xxiv. 3, 27, 37.

2 ——— 18 (see L Tr N.)

3 ——— 18 v. 27.

4a Luke xii. 42.

4b ——— xviii. 5.

5d ——— xix. 24.

2 Acts vii. 32.

3 ——— xiii. 24.

4c Rom. xv. 22.

4 1 Cor. i. 7.

1 ——— xv. 23.

1 1 Cor. xvi. 17.

1 2 Cor. vii. 6, 7.

1 Phil. i. 26.

1 1 Thes. ii. 19.

1 ——— iii. 13.

1 ——— iv. 16.

1 ——— v. 23.

1 2 Thes. ii. 1, 8, 9.

1 Jas. v. 7, 8.

1 2 Pet. i. 10.

1 ——— iii. 4, 12.

1 1 John ii. 28.

## COMMAND (-ED, -EST, -ETH, -ING.)

1. κελεύω, to urge or drive on, incite; order or command something to be done.
2. παραγγέλλω, to announce beside or near to any one, i.e. to hand an announcement from one to another, pass it on; then, to give the word, give orders, and so gen., to order, recommend, exhort, (not so strong as No. 1.)
3. ἐπιτάλλομαι, (Mid.) to enjoin upon, charge with.
4. ἐπιτάσσω, to appoint over, put in command; to put upon one as a duty, to enjoin.

5. διατάσσω, to arrange throughout, to dispose in order; then, to set fully in order, arrange.

(a) Mid. appoint, ordain, post.

6. προτάσσω, to arrange or set in order towards or to any person or thing; hence, to order towards or to any one, to give as a command, to prescribe to.

7. εἶπον, to say, to speak, i.e. to utter definite words, (thus differing from λαλέω, which is simply to use the voice,) and words successively spoken, (thus differing from λέγω, which refers to the sentiment.) Often modified by the context where the sense lays more in the adjuncts than in what is said; hence, to enquire, answer, call, tell, bid, command.

8. πείνω, (an obs. root, furnishing tenses for No. 7,) to say, but differing from No. 7, and words referred to under it, in that it relates not to the words only but to the mind and will of the speaker, to enunciate, give forth the thought; hence, it includes the notion of denouncing, objecting, warning, and commanding, (never means to interrogate.)

7. Matt. iv. 3.

6. ——— viii. 4.

2. ——— x. 5.

5. ——— xi. 1.

1. ——— xiv. 9, 19.

3. ——— xv. 4 (No. 7, G &amp; L Tr.)

1. ——— 35 (No. 2, L Tr N.)

1. ——— xviii. 25.

3. ——— xix. 7.

6. ——— xxi. 6 (ὀφθαλμοί, to arrange or set in order together or with any one, direct, L Tr A.)

1. ——— xxvii. 58, 64.

3. ——— xxviii. 20.

4. Mark i. 25.

6. ——— 44.

7. ——— v. 43.

2. ——— vi. 8.

2. ——— 27, 39.

4. ——— viii. 6.

7. ——— 7.

3. ——— x. 3.

7. ——— 49.

3. ——— xi. 6 (No. 7, G &amp; L Tr A &amp; N.)

3. ——— xiii. 34.

7. Luke iv. 3.

4. ——— 30.

6. ——— v. 14.

4. ——— viii. 25.

2. ——— 29.

4. ——— 31.

5. ——— 55.

2. ——— ix. 21.

7. ——— 54.

4. ——— xiv. 22.

5. Luke xvii. 9, 10.

1. ——— xviii. 40.

7. ——— xix. 15.

3. John viii. 5 (ap.)

3. ——— xv. 14, 17.

2. Acts i. 4.

1. ——— iv. 14.

2. ——— 18.

2. ——— v. 28.

1. ——— 54.

1. ——— vi. 38.

6. ——— 32.

2. ——— 42.

6. ——— 48.

1. ——— xii. 40.

3. ——— xxi. 47.

2. ——— xv. 5.

2. ——— xvi. 12.

1. ——— 22.

2. ——— xvii. 39.

5. ——— xviii. 3.

1. ——— xxi. 33, 34.

4. ——— xxii. 24, 30.

4. ——— xxiii. 2.

1. ——— 3, 10.

5. ——— 41.

1. ——— 35.

1. ——— xxiv. 8 (ap.)

5a. ——— 23.

1. ——— xxv. 6, 17, 21.

1. ——— xxvii. 43.

2. 1 Cor. vii. 10.

7. 2 Cor. iv. 6.

2. 1 Thes. iv. 11.

2. 2 Thes. ii. 4, 6, 10, 12.

2. 1 Tim. iv. 11.

— Heb. xii. 20, see commanded (be.)

8. Rev. ix. 4.

## COMMANDED (BE.)

διαστέλλω, to put asunder, to set apart, distinguish, hence,

(a) in *Mid.* to state distinctly, explain clearly, command expressly.

(b) *Pass.* to be commanded or charged.

b. Heb. xii. 20.

## COMMANDMENT (-S.)

1. ἐντολή, that which has been enjoined, an injunction, charge, precept, a single precept; *pl.* moral injunctions, prohibitions, (*occ.* Mark x. 5; Heb. ix. 19.)

2. ἐνταλμα, the thing enjoined, a commission and command, (*non occ.*)

3. ἐπιταγή, *lit.* imposition of tribute; hence, that which has been commanded by supreme authority, express injunction of law, (*occ.* Tit. ii. 15.)

4. διάταγμα, the thing imposed by law, an order, (*non occ.*)

5. παραγγελία, a proclamation, public notice; *esp.* as a *military term*, word of command; then, any announcement or declaration by authority.

1. Matt. v. 19.

— viii. 18, see C (give)

1. — xv. 3.

1. — 6 (λόγος, word, L

Tr) (νόμος, law, T A N)

2. — 9.

1. — xix. 17.

1. — xxii. 36, 38, 40

2. Mark vii. 7.

1. — 8, 9.

1. — x. 19.

1. — xii. 28, 29 (*ap.*)

1. — 30 (*ap.*) 31.

1. Luke i. 6.

1. — xv. 29.

1. — xviii. 20.

1. — xxiii. 56.

1. John x. 18.

1. — xi. 57.

1. — xii. 49, 50.

1. — xiii. 34.

1. — xiv. 15, 21.

— 31, see C (give)

2. — xv. 10 twice, 12.

— Acts i. 2, } see C

— xv. 24, } (give)

— xvii. 15.

— xxiii. 30, see C (give)

— xxv. 23, see C (at

one's.)

1. Rom. vii. 8, 9, 10, 11.

1. — xiii. 9. [12, 13.

2. — xvi. 26.

3. 1 Cor. vii. 6

1. — 19

3. — 25

1. — xiv. 37 (*om.* T A<sup>b</sup>)

(sing. instead of pl. L

Tr A<sup>b</sup> N)

3. 2 Cor. viii. 8

1. Eph. ii. 15

1. — vi. 2

2. Col. ii. 22

1. — iv. 10.

5. 1 Thes. iv. 2

3. 1 Tim. i. 1.

5. — 5.

1. — vi. 14.

3. Titus i. 3.

1. — 14.

1. Heb. vii. 5, 16, 18.

— xi. 22, see C (give)

4. — 23 (δόγμα, that

which seems true to

one, a public resolu-

tion, decree, L)

1. 2 Pet. ii. 21

1. — iii. 2

1. 1 John ii. 3, 4, 7 & times S.

1. — iii. 22, 23 twice, 24.

1. — iv. 21.

1. — v. 2, 3 twice.

1. 2 John 4, 5, 6 twice.

1. Rev. xii. 17.

1. — xiv. 12.

1. — xxii. 14 (*ap.*)

## COMMANDMENT (GIVE.)

1. ἐντέλλομαι, (*Mid.*) to enjoin upon, charge with.

2. διαστέλλομαι, (*Mid.*) to state distinctly, explain clearly, command expressly.

3. κελεύω, see "COMMAND," No. 1.

4. παραγγέλλω, see "COMMAND," No. 2.

3. Matt. viii. 18.

1. John xiv. 31 (ἐντολήν

δίδωμι, to give an in-

junction, see No. 1

above, L Tr.)

1 Acts i. 2.

2. — xv. 24.

4. — xxiii. 30.

1. Heb. xi. 22.

## COMMEND (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. συνίστημι, (a) *trans.* to place or set together; of persons, to introduce to one's acquaintance and favourable notice, hence, to commend, to represent as worthy.

(b) *intrans.* to stand with or together, to put together, compose, constitute.

2. παρίστημι, (a) *trans.* to place by or beside, to place or set before any one, hence, to commend.

(b) *intrans.* to stand by or near, to be at hand.

3. παρατίθημι, to put or place near any one, as food, or as a teacher.

(a) *Mid.* to place with any one on one's own account, i.e. to commit, to entrust as a deposit.

4. ἐπαινέω, *lit.* to praise upon; to applaud, laud.

4. Luke xvi. 8.

3a. — xxiii. 46.

3a. Acts xiv. 23.

3a. — xx. 32.

1a. Rom. iii. 5.

1a. — v. 8.

1a. — xvi. 1.

2a. 1 Cor. viii. 5.

1a. 2 Cor. iii. 1.

1a. — iv. 2.

1a. — v. 12. (*approve.*)

1a. — vi. 4. (*praise.*)

1a. — x. 12, 18 twice.

1a. — xii. 11.

## COMMENDATION (OF.)

συστατικός, drawing together, making compact; introductory, commendatory; with ἐπιστολή it denotes a letter of introduction, (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. iii. 11st, 12nd (*om.* G → L Tr A N)

## COMMISSION.

ἐπιτροπή, a reference of a thing to another, a receiving of full powers, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxvi. 12.

## COMMANDMENT (AT ONE'S.)

κελεύω, see "COMMAND," No. 1.

Acts xxv. 23.



## COMMIT (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. *ποιέω*, to make, i.e. to form, bring about, cause; *gen.* to do, i.e. *habitually* to perform, practise, i.e. to pursue a course of action.
2. *πράσσω*, to do, to work, (*expressing an action as continued or not yet completed; denoting what one does habitually.*)
3. *τίθηναι*, to put, to set, to place.  
(a) *Mid.* to set or put for one's self, i.e. on one's own part or behalf, by one's own order, to assign.
4. *παρατίθηναι*, to put or place near any one.  
(a) *Mid.* to put or place with any one on one's own account, i.e. to entrust, deposit.
5. *δίδωμι*, to give, (*with implied notion of giving freely, unforced, and of one's own accord,*) to give into the hands, power or possession of any one.
6. *ἐάω*, to let, suffer, allow; to leave to, commit to.
7. *ἐργάζομαι*, to work, labour; *used of all kinds of labour; metaph.* to work good or evil, to commit, practise.
8. *πορνεύω*, to commit fornication.

1. Mark iv. 7.
2. Luke xii. 48 1st.
- 3a. — 48 2nd.
- xvi. 11, see C to one's trust.
- John ii. 24, see C unto.
5. — v. 22.
1. — viii. 34.
2. Acts xxv. 11, 25.
6. — xxvii. 40, margin, leave.
1. — xxviii. 17.
2. Rom. i. 32.
2. — ii. 2.
- iii. 2, } see C
- 1 Cor. ix. 17, } unto.
8. — x. 8 2nd.
- 1a. 2 Cor. v. 19, marg. put.
1. — xi. 7.
2. — xii. 21.

- Gal. ii. 7, see C unto.
- 1 Tim. i. 11, see C to my trust (be.)
- 4a. — 18.
- vi. 20, see C to one's trust (that which is.)
- 2 Tim. i. 12, see C unto him (that which I have.)
- 14, see C unto one (that thing which is.)
- 4a. — ii. 2.
- Titus i. 3, see C unto
7. Jas. ii. 9 (be.)
1. — v. 15.
- 1 Pet. iv. 19, see C the keeping of
1. 1 John iii. 4, 8, 9.

## COMMIT THE KEEPING OF.

*παρατίθηναι*, (*Mid.*) see "COMMIT," No. 4a.  
1 Pet. iv. 19.

## COMMIT TO ONE'S TRUST.

*πιστεύω*, to believe, rely upon, trust, put confidence in.

(a) *with Dat. of person, and Acc. of the thing*, to entrust or confide anything to anyone..

Luke xvi. 11.

## COMMIT UNTO.

a. John ii. 24.  
a. Rom. iii. 2.

a. 1 Cor. ix. 17.  
a. Gal. ii. 7.

## COMMITTED TO MY TRUST (BE.)

*πιστεύομαι*, (*Pass. of above*), any thing is entrusted to me, or without an object, to be committed unto me.

1 Tim. i. 11.

## COMMITTED UNTO ME (BE.):

Titus i. 3.

## COMMITTED UNTO ONE (THAT THING WHICH IS.)

*παρακαθήκη*, any thing deposited with one, (*esp. of money or property entrusted to one's care.*)

2 Tim. i. 14 (*παραθήκη, a deposit, G L T Tr A N*)

## COMMITTED UNTO HIM (THAT WHICH I HAVE.)

{ *ἡ, the,*  
*παραθήκη, deposit,* } my deposit.  
{ *μου, of me,*

2 Tim. i. 12.

## COMMITTED TO ONE'S TRUST (THAT WHICH IS.)

*παρακαθήκη*, any thing deposited with one, (*esp. of money or property entrusted to one's care.*)

1 Tim. vi. 20 (G~) (*παραθήκη, a deposit, G L T Tr A N*)

See also, ADULTERY, FORNICATION, SACRILEGE, TRUST, UNGODLY.

## COMMODIOUS (NOT.)

*ἀνείθετος*, not conveniently placed.

Acts xxvii. 12.

## COMMON.

1. κοινός, pertaining equally to all, *i.e.* common; in a *Levitical* sense, not bound, not forbidden; hence, not sacred, that which is ceremonially unlawful or unholy.

2. δημόσιος, belonging to the common people or state, public.

3. πολὺς, of number, many, numerous; of space, far, far and wide, wide-stretched.

(a) with article, (*lit.* the wide-stretched multitude, Mark xii. 37.)

— Matt. xxvii. 27, see

hall.

1. Mark vii. 2, marg. (text, *deified*)

3a. — xii. 37.

1. Acts ii. 44.

2. — iv. 32.

2. — v. 38.

2. — x. 14.

— Acts x. 15, see C (call.)

1. — 28.

1. — xi. 8.

1. — 9, see C (call.)

1. Rom. xiv. 14 twice, marg.

(text, *unclean*)

— 1 Cor. x. 13, see man.

1. Titus i. 4.

1. Jude 3.

## COMMON (CALL.)

κοινῶν, to make κοινόν, (*see* No. 1), carrying out the act which is proper to κοινός, to make common.

Acts x. 15; xi. 9.

## COMMONLY.

ὅλως, wholly, altogether; also, everywhere, generally.

1 Cor. v. 1

See also, REPORT.

## COMMONWEALTH.

πολιτεία, the relation in which a citizen stands to the state, the condition, rights of a citizen, citizenship; then, the civil polity, the condition of a state, esp. a well ordered republican government, (*occ.* Acts xxii. 28.)

Eph. ii. 12.

## COMMOTION (-s.)

ἀκαταστασία, a being unstable, unsettled; a state of disorder, tumult, confusion.

Luke xxi. 9.

## COMMUNE.

διαλαλέω, to speak to and fro, *i.e.* to talk with any one, to converse with, (*denoting simply* the using of the organ of utterance without any reference to the words or the sentiment.)

Luke vi. 11.

## COMMUNE TOGETHER.

ὁμιλέω, to be in a crowd or in company with any one, to have intercourse with; hence, to converse with.

Luke xxiv. 15.

## COMMUNE WITH.

1. συλλαλέω, to speak or talk with any one (*without reference to the words or sentiment.*)

2. ὁμιλέω, *see* "COMMUNE TOGETHER."

1. Luke xxii. 4.

2. Acts xxiv. 26.

## COMMUNICATE.

1. ἀνατίθεμαι, (*Mid.*) to place before, *i.e.* to declare to any one, to make known, (*occ.* Acts xxv. 14.)

2. κοινωνέω, to have a thing in common, have a share; of things, to partake of; of persons, to partake with.

3. κοινωνία, the act of partaking or sharing, *i.e.* participation, communica-

1. Gal. ii. 2.

2. — vi. 6.

2. Phil. iv. 15.

3. Heb. xiii. 15.

## COMMUNICATE (WILLING TO.)

κοινωνικός, fitted for communication, *esp.* or ready to communicate.

1. Tim. vi. 18, marg. *sociable*.

## COMMUNICATE WITH.

συγκοινωνέω, to be partaker with others, to share with others in any thing.

Phil. iv. 14.

## COMMUNICATION.

λόγος, the word (*spoken, not written.*) In a formal sense, a word as forming part of what is spoken; as a



means or instrument (not as a product or result), the speaking; in a material sense, the word as that which is spoken, an exposition or account which one gives.

2. κοινωνία, see "COMMUNICATE," No. 3.

3. ὁμιλία, a being together or in company with any one, intercourse, (*Eng.* homily), (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. v. 37.  
1. Luke xxiv. 17.  
2. 1 Cor. xv. 33.

1. Eph. iv. 29.  
— Col. iii. 8, see Euthy.  
2. Philom. 6.

### COMMUNION.

κοινωνία, see "COMMUNICATE," No. 3.

1 Cor. x. 16 *twice*.

2 Cor. vi. 14.  
2 Cor. xiii. 14.

### COMPACTED (BE.)

συμβιβάζω, to make come together; to bring together, to join or knit together, to unite.

(a) *Pass.* to be put together.

a. Eph. iv. 16.

### COMPANION.

1. κοινωνός, a partner, partaker, companion.

2. συγκοινωνός, a joint-partaker, co-partner, companion with.

— Acts xii. 29, see travel.  
— Phil. ii. 25, see labour.

1. Heb. x. 33.  
2. Rev. i. 9 (No. 1. G~.)

### COMPANY (-IES) [ἐκ, ὅ, ἡμῶν.]

1. ὄχλος, a throng of people, an irregular crowd; *esp.* the mob, (*opp.* to ὄμιλος, the people,) a confused multitude.

2. ὄμιλος, any assembled people, a throng or crowd, (*from* ὄμιλος, at the same place or time, together,) (*non occ.*)

3. πλήθος, fulness, hence, a multitude, a great number, (*from* πλήθω, to be or become full.)

4. σινοδία, a journeying together, a company of travellers, a caravan.

— Mark vi. 39, see C (oy).  
1. Luke ii. 41.  
1. — v. 29.  
1. — vi. 17.

— Luke ix. 14, see C (ina).  
1. — 38.  
1. — xi. 27.  
1. — xii. 13.

3. Luke xxiii. 27.

— xxiv. 22, see C (our)

1. John vi. 5

— Acts i. 21, see C with.

— iv. 23, see C (one's

own.)

1. — vi. 7.

— x. 28, see C (keep.)

— xiii. 13, see C (Paul

and his)

— Acts xvii. 5, see C (gather a.)

— xxi. 8, see C (two

that were of Paul's.)

— 1 Cor. v. 2, see C with.

— 11. see C (keep.)

— 2 Thes. iii. 14, see C

with (have)

— Heb. xii. 22, see C (an

innumerable)

2. Rev. xviii. 17 (*op.*)

### COMPANY (AN INNUMERABLE.)

μυριάς, a myriad, i.e. ten thousand, often used for an indefinitely large number.

Heb. xii. 22 (*pl.*)

### COMPANY (GATHER A.)

ὀχλοῦν, to make a crowd or riot, raise a mob, (*non occ.*)

Acts xvii. 5

### COMPANY (IS A.)

κλισία, a place for lying down or reclining, hence, any temporary or slight building as used by shepherds or soldiers. In *Acc. pl.* as here, companies of people sitting at meals, table parties, (*non occ.*)

Luke ix. 14.

### COMPANY (ONE'S OWN.)

ἴδιος, own, one's own, (as pertaining to a private person, and not to the public.)

Acts iv. 23 (*pl.*)

### COMPANY (OUR.)

{ ἐκ, of,  
{ ἡμῶν, us.

Luke xxiv. 12

### COMPANY (PAUL AND HIS.)

{ οἱ, the people, } those about Paul,  
{ ἐπερί, around about } (including himself)  
{ τοῦ Παύλου, Paul, } i.e. Paul and his companions.

Acts xvii. 13.

### COMPANY (WE THAT WERE OF PAUL'S.)

Acts xxi. 8 (*op.*)

## COMPANIES (BY.)

συμπόσιον, a drinking together, a drinking party; hence, any table-party; here, συμπόσια συμπόσια, (i.e. adverbially and distributively,) by table-parties—by table-parties, (non occ.)

Mark vi. 59.

## COMPANY (KEEP) [verb.]

1. κολλάω, to glue together, to make cohere, join fast together.

(a) In N.T. Mid. to adhere cleave to, of things; to join one's self unto, of persons, to associate with.

2. συναναμίγνυμι, to mix up together.

(a) Pass. or Mid. to mingle together with, have intercourse or keep company with.

1a. Acts x. 28.

2a. 1 Cor. v. 11.

## COMPANY WITH.

1. συνέρχομαι, to come or go with any one, i.e. to accompany; then, to come together, to convene, to assemble.

2. συναναμίγνυμι, see above, No. 2a.

1. Acts i. 28.

2a. 1 Cor. v. 9.

## COMPANY WITH (TAKE.)

2. 2 Thes. iii. 14.

## COMPARE.

παραβάλλω, to throw beside or near, to cast before, as food to animals; then, to throw or place side by side so as to compare.

Mark iv. 30 (ἐθέλει, to put, set, place, L T Tr A N.)

## COMPARE AMONG.

συγκρίνω, to separate distinct things and then bring them together into one; hence, to join together, combine; later, to place together and then judge of, i.e. to compare, to estimate by comparison.

1 Cor. x. 12.

## COMPARE WITH.

1 Cor. ii. 13.

2 Cor. x. 12.

## COMPARED WITH (TO BE.)

πρός, towards.

(a) with Gen. hitherwards, belonging to the character of.

(b) with Dat. near, hard by, (resting in a direction towards.)

(c) with Acc. hitherwards, to, of literal direction; of mental direction, towards; then, from general notion of mental direction arises that of estimation or proportion, in consideration of.

c. Rom. viii. 13.

## COMPARISON.

παραβολή, a placing side by side, hence, comparison or similitude.

Mark iv. 30.

## COMPASS (FETCH &amp;c.)

περιέρχομαι, to go about, to wander up and down, used of a ship sailing on an irregular course with unfavourable winds.

Acts xxiii. 13.

## COMPASS (-ED) [verb.]

1. κυκλώω, to make a circle, encircle; move in a circle.

2. περιάγω, to lead about, intrans. to go about, go up and down.

1. Matt. xxiii. 15.

1. Luke xxi. 29.

## COMPASS ABOUT.

κυκλώω, see "COMPASS," No. 1.

Heb. xi. 30.

Rev. xx. 9 (κυκλῶν, surrounds, G ~ L T Tr A.)

## COMPASS ROUND.

περικυκλώω, to make a circle round, encircle round about.

Luke xix. 43.

## COMPASSED ABOUT WITH (BE.)

περίκειται, to lie around, also, to be laid around, to have round one.

Heb. xii. 1.



## COMPASSED WITH (BE)

Hob. v. 2.

## COMPASSION (BE MOVED WITH.)

σπλαγχνίζομαι, to feel the bowels yearn, to have compassion; to pity.

Matt ix. 36.  
— xiv. 14.

Mark vi. 34

Matt xviii. 27.  
Mark i. 41.

## COMPASSION (HAVE.)

Matt xv. 32.  
— xx. 34.  
Mark viii. 2.

Luke xv. 20.

Mark ix. 22.  
Luke vii. 13.  
— x. 33.

## COMPASSION OF (HAVE.)

1. ἐλεῶ, to show mercy, (*more than have compassion*), to have the desire of relieving the miserable, to show kindness by beneficence or help.

2. συμπαθεῖν, to suffer with another, to be affected in like manner, (*occ.* Heb. iv. 15.)

E. Heb. x. 34.

1

1. Jude 22 (*ap.*)

## COMPASSION ON (HAVE.)

1. ἐλεῶ, *see above, No. 1.*
2. οἰκτεῖρω, to have merely pity or a sense of unhappiness for the ills of others; to have a subjective distress at witnessing misfortune, etc. (*weaker than No. 1.*)
3. μετριοπαθεῖν, to be moderate in one's passions, *hence*, to be gentle, indulgent toward any one.

1. Matt. xviii. 33.

1. Mark v. 19.

2. Rom. ix. 15 *weak.*3. Heb. v. 2, *marg. reason-ably bear with.*

## COMPASSION ONE OF ANOTHER (HAVING.)

συνπαθήs, feeling or suffering with another, like-affected, the same in feeling.

1. Pet. iii. 8 (*pl.*)

See also, BOWELS.

## COMPEL (-ED, -EST.)

1. ἀναγκάζω, to necessitate, constrain, (*by persuasion or force.*)
2. ἀγγαρεύω, to despatch as an ἀγγαρος, (a mounted courier kept at regular stages through Persia, with power of impressment); *hence*, to press into service for a journey in the manner of an ἀγγαρος.

— Matt. v. 41, *see C to go.*

2. — xxvii. 32.

2. Mark xv. 21.

1. Luke xiv. 23.

1. Acts xxvi. 11.

1. 2 Cor. xiii. 11.

1. Gal. ii. 3, 14.

## COMPEL TO GO.

2. Matt. v. 41.

## COMPLAINER (-S.)

μεμφίμοιρος, finding fault with one's lot, *i.e.* discontented, repining.

Jude 16.

## COMPLAINT.

1. αἰτίαμα, charge, guilt imputed.
2. μομφή, fault found, blame, censure, *i.e.* occasion of complaint.

1. Acts xxv. 17 (*ap.*)2. Col. iii. 13, *marg. (text, quarrel)*

## COMPLETE.

πληρώω, to make full, fill up.

(a) *Pass.* to be filled full, to be fully furnished.

a. Col. ii. 10.

a. — iv. 12, *marg. Allied (πληροφωρία, to bear or bring fully, hence, to give full assurance, persuaded fully, G. v. L T Tr A N.)*

## COMPREHEND (-ED.)

καταλαμβάνω, (a) to seize upon, lay hold of, *with the idea of eagerness or suddenness*, to seize *with the mind* to comprehend, *hence*,

(b) *Mid.* to comprehend for one's self, perceive.

a. John i. 5.

b. Eph. iii. 18.

## COMPREHENDED (BE BRIEFLY.)

ἀνακεφαλαιοῦμαι, to comprehend several things under one, to reduce under one head, (*occ.* Eph. i. 10.)

Rom. xiii. 9.

## CONCEITS (IN YOUR OWN.)

{ παρά, with, in the estimation of.  
 { εαυτοῖς, yourselves, your own selves.  
 Rom. xi. 25 (iv, in, among, instead of παρά, T Tr A.)  
 Rom. xii. 16.

## CONCEIVE (-ED.)

1. συλλαμβάνω, to take together, *prop.* to enclose in the hands; (*Lat.* comprehendere, *Eng.* to comprehend.) *Spoken of persons, gen.* to take or seize altogether, *all around, stronger than λαμβάνω, from the idea of* clasping together, grasping with the hands. *Spoken of females, to* conceive.
2. γεννάω, of men, to beget; of women, to bear, bring forth.
3. { ἔχω, to have,  
 { κοίτη, a lying down, } to  
 { place of repose, bed, } conceive.  
*esp. the marriage-bed,*
4. { εἰς, unto,  
 { καταβολή, a casting down, } for  
 { of seed, a casting in, } conception.
5. τίθημι, to set, put, place, lay.  
 (a) *Mid.* to set or put for one's self, to fix, as in the mind.

2 Matt. i. 20.

1. Luke i. 24, 31, 36.

1. — ii. 21.

5a. Acts v. 4.

3. Rom. ix. 10.

4. Heb. xi. 11.

1. Jas. i. 15.

## CONCERN (THE THINGS WHICH.)

τὰ, the things; followed by *Gen.* of noun,  
*lit.* the things of my infirmity.

2 Cor. xi. 30.

## CONCERN (THOSE THINGS WHICH.)

{ τὰ, the things.  
 { περί, about, concerning, (*chiefly as the*  
*object of thought, emotion, knowledge,*  
*etc.)*

Acts xxviii. 31.

## CONCERNING.

1. περί, around.  
 (a) *with Gen.* (around and separate from) about, concerning, *chiefly as the object of thought, emotion, knowledge, discourse, etc.*

(b) *with Acc.* (around and towards) around, of place; about, of time; about, in reference to, of any object of thought.

2. εἰς, into, to, unto, with a view to, marking the direction of thought or speech.

3. κατά, down.

(a) *with Gen.* down from, against.

(b) *with Acc.* down upon, over against, hence, according to, in reference to some standard of comparison stated or implied.

4. ὑπέρ, over.

(a) *with Gen.* over and separate from, on behalf of, as though bending over to protect; then, simply about, in reference to, with or without the idea of benefit.

(b) *with Acc.* over and towards, beyond.

5. πρὸς, towards.

(a) *with Gen.* hitherwards, conducive to.

(b) *with Dat.* resting in the direction towards, near.

(c) *with Acc.* of literal direction; towards, against, of mental direction; from this mental direction arises estimation, in consideration of; and intention, in order to.

1a. Matt. iv. 8.

1a. — xi. 7.

1a. — xvi. 11.

1a. Mark v. 16.

1a. — vii. 17 (om. G &amp; L

T Tr A &amp; N.)

1a. Luke ii. 17.

1a. — vii. 24.

— xxii. 37, see C

(the things)

1a. — xxiv. 19.

— 27, see C (the

things)

1a. — 44.

1a. John vii. 12, 32.

1a. — ix. 18.

1a. — xi. 19.

1a. Acts i. 16.

2. — ii. 26.

— viii. 12, see C (the

things)

— xiii. 34, see C that

(as)

— xix. 8, see C (the

things)

1a. — 39 (περιτρέψας,

beyond, instead of περί

τέρεων, concerning other

matters, L T Tr.)

1a. — xxi. 24.

1a. — xxii. 18.

1a. — xxiii. 15.

1a. — xxiv. 24.

1a. Acts xxv. 16.

1a. — xxviii. 21.

1a. — 22, see C (as)

1a. — 23 (with article)

1a. Rom. i. 3.

— ix. 5, see C (as)

4a. — 27.

— xi. 28, see C (as)

2. — xvi. 19.

1a. 1 Cor. vii. 25.

— viii. 34, see C that

1a. — xii. 1. [(as)

1a. — xvi. 1.

2. 2 Cor. viii. 23.

— xi. 21, see C (as)

3b. Eph. iv. 22.

2. — v. 52 1st.

2. — 52 2nd (om. L A &amp; B)

3b. Phil. iii. 6.

— iv. 15, see C (as)

1a. 1 Thes. iii. 2 (No 42, G

L T Tr A &amp; N.)

1a. — iv. 13.

1b. — v. 18.

1b. 1 Tim. i. 12.

1b. — ii. 21.

1b. 2 Tim. ii. 18.

1b. — iii. 8.

1a. Heb. vii. 14.

1a. — xi. 20, 22.

1a. 1 John ii. 26.

(in.)

5c. — v. 14, marg. (text,



## CONCERNING (AS.)

περί, (with Gen.) see "CONCERNING," No. 1a.

κατά, (with Acc.) see "CONCERNING," No. 3b.

{ εἰς, for,  
λογός, a word spoken (not  
written,) the word or ac- } for an  
count which one gives, } account.

1. Acts xxviii. 22.  
2. Rom. ix. 5.  
3. — xi. 23.

1. 1 Cor. viii. 4.  
2. 2 Cor. xi. 21.  
3. Phil. iv. 15.

## CONCERNING THAT (AS.)

ὅτι, that, because, inasmuch as, seeing that. It introduces that which rests on a patent fact.

Acts xiii. 34.

## CONCERNING (THE THINGS.)

{ τὰ, the things.  
περί, concerning, (see above, No. 1.)

Luke xxii. 37.  
— xxiv. 27.

Acts viii. 12.  
— xix. 8.

## CONCISION.

κατατομή, a cutting off, mutilation. Used contemptuously for the Jewish circumcision in contrast with the true spiritual circumcision, (non occ.)

Phil. iii. 2.

## CONCLUDE (-ED.)

συνκλείω, to shut up, hem in, enclose; to close up, conclude, (occ. Luke v. 6; Gal. iii. 23.)

κρίνω, to divide, to separate, hence, to separate from, select; to come to a decision, to judge, (not necessarily for condemnation.)

λογίζομαι, to occupy one's self with reckonings or calculations, hence, to reckon, count; value, esteem, or take for; to account, conclude, or infer.

2. Acts xxi. 25.  
2. Rom. iii. 28.

1. Rom. xi. 32, marg. shut  
1. Gal. iii. 22. [up together.

## CONCORD.

συμφώνησις, a speaking a thing together with another, hence, agreement, unison, (non occ.)

2 Cor. vi. 15.

## CONCOURSE.

συστροφή, a turning or winding together, then, that which is rolled up together, any dense mass as of men, (occ. Acts xxiii. 12.)

Acts xix. 40.

## CONCUPISCENCE.

ἐπιθυμία, desire, yearning, longing; denoting the inward passion of the mind in a good or bad sense. The mental desire (not the object desired.)

Rom. vii. 7, marg. (text,  
— 8. [ust.])

Col. iii. 5.  
1 Thes. iv. 5.

## CONDEMN (-ED, -EST.)

1. κρίνω, to separate, to distinguish, to select, to choose out the good, hence, gen. to judge, i.e. to form or give an opinion after separating and considering the particulars of a case (not necessarily implying condemnation.)

2. κατακρίνω, to give judgment (as above) against; hence, to condemn, the crime or punishment being implied, (occ. Mark xvi. 16 (ap.); Rom. xiv. 23.)

3. { πρὸς, towards, in reference to,  
κατάκρισις, condemnation, censure,  
blame.

4. καταδικάζω, to exercise δίκη (right, order, law) against any one; with the definite signification, to pronounce judgment against, to condemn, (non occ.)

5. καταγινώσκω, to know or note against any one to his disadvantage, hence, to think ill of, to condemn, (occ. Gal. ii. 11.)

4. Matt. xii. 7, 37.  
2. — 41, 42.  
2. — xx. 18.  
2. — xxvii. 3.  
2. Mark x. 33.  
2. — xiv. 64.  
4. Luke vi. 37 twice.  
2. — xi. 31, 32. [be.)  
— xxiv. 20, see C (to

1. John iii. 17, 18 twice.  
2. — viii. 10 (ap.), 11 (ap.)  
1. Acts xiii. 27.  
2. Rom. ii. 1.  
2. — viii. 3, 34;  
1. — xiv. 22.  
2. 1 Cor. xi. 32.  
3. 2 Cor. vii. 3.

- Titus ii. 8, see C (that cannot be.)  
 — — iii. 11, see C of one's self.  
 2. Heb. xi. 7

4. Jas. v. 6  
 2 — 9 (No. 1, G L T Tr A N.)  
 2. 2 Pet. ii. 6.  
 5. 1 John iii. 20, 21

## CONDEMNED OF ONE'S SELF.

αὐτοκατάκριτος, self-condemned (*not directly or explicitly, but by doing in his own case that which he condemns in general*), (*non occ.*)

Titus iii. 11.

## CONDEMNED (TO BE.)

{ εἰς, into, to, unto, with a view to, (*denoting object*); in order to, (*denoting purpose*), κρίμα, a judgment, a sentence, condemnation, }

with a view to or in order to a sentence.

Luke xxiv. 20.

## CONDEMNED (THAT CANNOT BE.)

ἀκατάγνωστος, not worthy of condemnation, (*non occ.*) See "CONDEMN," No. 5.

Titus ii. 8.

## CONDEMNATION.

1. κρίμα, the sentence pronounced, the result or product of judgment.
2. κατάκριμα, the sentence pronounced against, condemnation, (*non occ.*)
3. κρίσις, judgment, the process of separation, the act or time of judgment.
4. κατάκρισις, judgment against, (*denoting the action incomplete and in progress.*)
5. ὑπόκρισις, (*No. 3 with ὑπό, prefixed, implying concealment,*) hence, a false or feigned pretence, an acting as if we were under a mask, (*whence, Eng., hypocrisy.*)

1. Luke xxiii. 40.  
 3. John iii. 19.  
 3. — v. 24.  
 2. Rom. v. 16, 18.  
 2. — viii. 1. [*judgment*].  
 1. 1 Cor. xi. 34, margin.  
 4. 2 Cor. iii. 9.  
 1. 1 Tim. iii. 6.

1. Jas. iii. 1, marg. judgment  
 5. — v. 22 (ὑπὸ κρίσειν, under judgment, instead of εἰς ὑπόκρισιν, unto hypocrisy, BEGLT Tr A N.)  
 1. Jude 4.

## CONDESCEND.

εὐναπάγω, to lead off or away with any one. In N.T. only Pass., to be led or carried away with any thing; in a bad sense, to be led astray, (Gal. ii. 13); in a good sense, led away. (*In Rom. xii. 16, τοῖς ταπεινοῖς, doubtless neuter, lowly things, the antithesis of "the high things."*)

Rom. xii. 16.

## CONDITIONS OF.

{ τὰ, the things,  
 { πρὸς, with Acc. as here, relating to.

Luke xiv. 32.

## CONDUCT [verb.]

καθίστημι, to set down, set, to set one down on a journey, i.e. to accompany, conduct, out of respect or for security.

Acts xvii. 15.

## CONDUCT FORTH.

προπέμπω, to send on before, to send forward on one's journey.

1 Cor. xvi. 11.

## CONFER (-ED.)

1. προσανατίθηναι, to lay anything additional on one. In N.T. only Mid., to take such burthen on one's self, also, to place before in addition, to impart or communicate further, (*i.e. on one's own part*), (*occ. Gal. ii. 6.*)
2. συλλαλέω, to speak or talk with or together, (*referring only and merely to the general idea of talking, without reference to the sentiment or subject matter.*)
3. συμβάλλω, to throw or strike together, (*as of streams or persons to come together*); then, to throw together as words, to dispute, discourse or consult together.

3. Acts iv. 15

1. Gal. i. 16

2. Acts xxv. 12

## CONFERENCE (ADD IN.)

προσανατίθηναι, see "CONFER," No. 1.

Gal. ii. 6.



## CONFESS (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. ὁμολογέω, to speak or say the same together *with another*, i.e. to speak the same language, to say the same things, i.e. to assent, accord, agree with, *hence*, to concede, admit, confess.

(a) *followed by ἐν*, in, to confess in one's case, i.e. to profess or acknowledge him.

2. ἑξομολογέω, (No. 1 with ἐξ, out of, prefixed,) to speak out the same things *with or as another*, confess fully. *Here, only Mid.* to make acknowledgment, (occ. Matt. xi. 25; Luke x. 21; xxii. 6.)

2. Matt. iii. 6.  
1a. — x. 32 twice.  
2. Mark i. 6.  
1a. Luke xii. 8 twice.  
1. John i. 20 twice.  
1. — ix. 22.  
1. — xii. 42.  
2. Acts xix. 18.  
1. — xxiii. 8.  
1. — xxiv. 14.  
1. Rom. x. 9.

2. Rom. xiv. 11.  
2. — xv. 9.  
2. Phil. ii. 11.  
1. Heb. xi. 13.  
1. — xiii. 15, marg. (text, give thanks)  
2. Jas. v. 16.  
1. 1 John i. 9.  
1. — iv. 2, 3, 15.  
1. 2 John 7. (T Tr A N.)  
2. Rev. iii. 5 (No. 1, act. G L)

## CONFESSION.

ὁμολογία, assent, accord, agreement; an agreement made, confession, profession.

1 Tim. vi. 13, marg. *profession*.

## CONFESSION IS MADE.

ὁμολογέω, *see* "CONFESS," No. 1.

Rom. x. 10, *pass*.

## CONFIDENCE.

1. παρρησία, the speaking all one thinks, i.e. free-spokenness, as characteristic of a frank and fearless mind, *hence*, boldness, openness, frankness, (*perhaps also sometimes implying confidence or assurance*.)

2. πεποιθήσις, persuasion, trust, assurance, confidence.

3. ὑπόστασις, a standing under; that which is set or stands under, a foundation, origin, beginning, *hence*, spoken of that quality which leads one to stand under, endure or undertake anything. Used in

the Papyri for *title-deeds* as being the foundation or ground of confidence, (*see under* "SUBSTANCE" and "PERSON.")

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Acts. xxviii. 31.                        | 2. Phil. iii. 4.                             |
| 2. 2 Cor. i. 11a.                           | — 2 Thes. iii. 4, } <i>see C</i>             |
| — ii. 3, } <i>see C</i>                     | — Philem. 21, } ( <i>have</i> )              |
| — vii. 16, } ( <i>have</i> )                | 1. Heb. iii. 6.                              |
| 2. — viii. 22.                              | 3. — 14.                                     |
| 2. — x. 2.                                  | 1. — x. 35.                                  |
| 3. — xi. 17.                                | 3. — xi. 1, marg. ( <i>text, substance</i> ) |
| — Gal. v. 10, <i>see C</i> ( <i>have</i> .) | 1. 1 John ii. 25.                            |
| 2. Eph. iii. 12.                            | 1. — iii. 21.                                |
| — Phil. i. 25, } <i>see C</i>               | 1. — v. 14.                                  |
| — — iii. 3, } ( <i>have</i> .)              |  |

## CONFIDENCE (HAVE.)

1. πείθω, (a) *trans.* to persuade, win by words, influence, (*as opp. to force*.)  
(b) *intrans. Mid.* to suffer one's self to be persuaded or convinced.  
(c) *Pass.* to be moved by fair means, esp. by words, to be won over, prevailed upon.
2. θαρρῆναι, to be of good cheer, to have good courage, to be full of hope and confidence.

- |                   |                     |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| 1a. 2 Cor. ii. 3. | 1a. Phil. i. 25.    |
| 2. — vii. 16.     | 1a. — iii. 3.       |
| 1a. Gal. v. 10.   | 1a. 2 Thes. iii. 4. |
|                   | 1a. Philem. 21.     |

## CONFIDENT.

1. ὑπόστασις, *see* "CONFIDENCE," No. 3.
2. θαρρῆναι, *see* "CONFIDENCE (HAVE)," No. 2.
2. 2 Cor. v. 6. | 1. 2 Cor. ix. 4.

## CONFIDENT (BE.)

1. πείθω, *see* "CONFIDENCE (HAVE)," No. 1a.
2. θαρρῆναι, *see* "CONFIDENCE (HAVE)," No. 2.
1. Rom. ii. 19. | 2. 2 Cor. v. 8.
1. Phil. i. 6.

## CONFIDENT (WAX.)

πείθω, *see* "CONFIDENCE (HAVE)," No. 1a.

Phil. i. 14.

## CONFIDENTLY.

*Sec, AFFIRM.*

## CONFIRM (-ED, -ING.)

1. βεβαιών, to make firm, make steadfast, secure, make good, corroborate, *i.e.* make firm or establish by arguments or proofs.
2. ἐπιστηρίζω, to make to lean on, to strengthen upon, establish, (*occ.* Acts xviii. 23.)
3. κυρώω, to make valid, give authority or influence, (*non occ.*)
4. μεσιτεύω, to be or act as a mediator; to come between, interpose, (*non occ.*)

1. Mark xvi. 20 (*ap.*)

2. Acts xiv. 22.

2. — xv. 32. 41.

1. Rom. xv. 8.

1. 1 Cor. i. 6. 8.

3. 2 Cor. ii. 8.

3. Gal. iii. 15.

17, see C before.

1. Heb. ii. 3. (*one's self.*)4. — vi. 7, marg. *interpose*

## CONFIRM BEFORE.

προκυρώω, to do No. 3, before or previously; establish or confirm before, (*non occ.*)

Gal. iii. 17.

## CONFIRMATION.

βεβαίωσις, firm establishment, (*non occ.*)

Phil. i. 7

Heb. vi. 16

## CONFLICT.

ἀγών, a gathering, assembly, *esp.* an assembly to see games, *then*, the assembly of the Greeks at their great national games, and hence, the contest for a prize at their games; *gen.* any struggle or trial with the accessory idea of peril.

Phil. i. 30.

| Col. ii. 1, marg. *fear or care.*

## 'CONFORMABLE UNTO (MAKE.)

σύμμορφώω, to make of like form with another person or thing, (*non occ.*)

Phil. iii. 10 (συνμορφίζω, to be or become of like form with, G<sup>o</sup> L T Tr A R.)

## CONFORMED TO.

σύμμορφος, having the like form with another person or thing, (*occ.* Phil. iii. 11.)

Rom. viii. 29.

## CONFORMED TO (BE.)

συσχηματίζω, to form, fashion, or shape one thing after or like another. In N.T. only Mid. or Pass. to form, fashion, or shape one's self after another, to be conformed to his example, (*occ.* 1 Pet. i. 14.)

Rom. xii. 2

## CONFOUND (ED.)

1. κατασχύνω, to make ashamed, put to shame, bring down shame upon.
2. συγχέω, (*or συγχύνω*), to pour together, commingle; of persons, to confuse, trouble; of the mind, to perplex.

2. Acts ii. 6.

2. — ix. 22.

| 1. 1 Cor. i. 27<sup>1st</sup> (*ap.*), 27<sup>2nd</sup>.

| 1. 1 Pet. ii. 6.

## CONFOUNDED (be) [margin.]

1. Rom. ix. 33, text, *be ashamed.*

## CONFUSE.

συγχέω, see "CONFOUND," No. 2.

Acts xix. 32.

## CONFUSION.

1. ἀκαταστασία, a being in a state of disorder or instability, hence, disorder, anarchy, tumult.
2. σύγχυσις, a mixing together; of persons, confusion; of composition, indistinctness, (*non occ.*)

2. Acts xix. 29.

1. 1 Cor. xiv. 33, marg. *tumult or unquietness.*1. Jas. iii. 16, marg. *tumult or unquietness.*

## CONGREGATION.

συναγωγή, a bringing together, a gathering of persons or things, *esp.* a Jewish assembly held in the synagogues; *then*, of the place itself, a synagogue, (*whence the Eng. word.*) (See under "ASSEMBLY.")

Acts xiii. 43.

## CONQUER (-ING.)

νικάω, to have νίκη (victory), to be victorious, get the upper hand, prevail.

Rev. vi. 2 twice.

## CONQUEROR (BE MORE THAN.)

ὑπερνικᾶω, to more than conquer, to have victory beyond measure.

Rom. viii. 37

## CONSCIENCE.

συνείδησις, a knowing with one's self, consciousness; the being one's own witness; the testimony to one's own conduct borne by consciousness, esp. the consciousness man has of himself in his relation to God, *manifesting itself in the form of a self-testimony. Consequently it is the effect and result of faith, for a man's conscience will never condemn that which he believes to be right, and vice versa: hence the only conscience worth having is that which springs from "a faith unfeigned," see 1 Tim. i. 5, (non occ.)*

John viii. 9 (ap.)

Acts xxiii. 1.

— xxiv. 16.

Rom. ii. 15.

— ix. 1.

— xiii. 6.

1 Cor. viii. 7<sup>1st</sup> (συνείδησις,

familiarity, G & L Tr

A & B.)

— 7<sup>2nd</sup>, 10, 12.

— x. 25, 27, 28, 29 twice.

2 Cor. i. 12.

2 Cor. iv. 2.

— v. 11.

1 Tim. i. 5, 19.

— iii. 9.

— iv. 2.

2 Tim. i. 3.

Titus i. 15.

Heb. ix. 9, 14.

— x. 2, 23.

— xiii. 18.

1 Pet. ii. 19.

— iii. 16, 21.

## CONSECRATE (-ED.)

1. ἐγκατατίθω, to renew; to be, become or make new; hence, to initiate, consecrate, set forth *something* as new, (occ. Heb. ix. 18.)

2. τελειῶω, to bring to a full end, to finish, as a work or a duty; then, to make complete so that nothing more is wanting, to make perfect.

2 Heb. vii. 28, margin, perfect

1. — x. 20, margin, make new.

## CONSENT (WITH.)

{ ἐκ, of,  
σύμφωνος, symphonious, in  
unison, (prop. of sounds,) } by  
{ μεταφ. accord, agreement, } agreement.

1 Cor. vii. 5.

## CONSENT (WITH ONE.)

{ ἀπὸ, from, } with one,  
{ μιᾶς, one, } (some such word as consent being implied.)

Luke xiv. 18.

## CONSENT (-ED, -ING) [verb.]

ἐπινεύω, to nod to, in token of command, approval, etc., to nod assent, (non occ.)

Acts xviii. 20.

## CONSENT TO.

1. προσέρχομαι, to come or go to or near any person or thing; to come near in thought or intention, hence, to assent to, concur in.

2. συγκατατίθηναι, to put or lay down together with another; to deposit one's vote with others in the urn, hence, to assent to, agree with, (non occ.)

2 Luke xxiii. 51.

1 1 Tim. vi. 3.

## CONSENT UNTO.

1. σύμφημι, to speak with, i.e. in the same manner, to express agreement with, (non occ.)

2. συνευδοκέω, to think well of with others, to take pleasure with others in any thing, hence, to approve, assent to.

2 Acts viii. 1.

2 Acts xxii. 20.

1 Rom. vii. 16.

## CONSENT WITH [margin.]

συνευδοκέω, see No. 2 above.

Rom. i. 23, text, have pleasure in.

## CONSIDER (-ED, -EST, -ING.)

1. νοέω, to perceive, implying the perception of the mind consequent upon sight; to mark, think about.

2. κατανοέω, to perceive or discern distinctly or clearly; to understand, consider, observe.

3 θεωρέω, to be a spectator of, to behold an object present, contemplate with the idea of admiration and wonder, to look at purposely and attentively, to regard.



4. ἀναθεωρέω, (No. 3 with ἀνά, up, prefixed), (occ. Acts xvii. 23.)

5. ἀναλογίζομαι, to reckon up, compute; to count up again, think over, reflect upon.

6. διαλογίζομαι, to reckon through, i.e. to complete or settle an account, balance accounts, hence, to take account of, stop to consider.

7. εἶδον, to see, (referred to the subject, as No. 3 is to the object,) to behold, (used of the mind of him who sees.)

8. συνίδον, to see or perceive with one's self (by the senses), i.e. to be aware, conscious.

9. καταμανθάνω, to observe well, learn thoroughly, note accurately, (non occ.)

10. σκοπέω, to look at or upon a thing, to watch, behold, regard, (from σκοπός, an object set up in the distance at which one looks and aims.)

11. συνίημι, to send or bring together, hence, to bring or put together in mind, to discern, understand, comprehend.

9. Matt. vi. 28.  
2. — vii. 3.  
11. Mark vi. 52.  
2. Luke xii. 24, 27.  
6. John xi. 50 (λογίζομαι, to reckon, G-L T Tr N).  
2. Acts xi. 6.  
8. — xii. 12.

7. Acts' xv. 6.  
2. Rom. iv. 19.  
10. Gal. vi. 1.  
1. 2 Tim. ii. 7.  
2. Heb. iii. 1.  
3. — vii. 4.  
2. — x. 24.  
5. — xii. 8.

4. Heb. xiii. 7.

#### CONSIST {-ETH.}

1. εἰμί, to be, the ordinary verb of existence.

2. συνίστημι, (a) trans. to cause to stand with or together, to place or set together, associate.

(b) intrans. to stand with or together, to be compact (placed together), to be constituted.

1. Luke xii. 15.  
26. Col. i. 17.

2b. 2 Pet. iii. 5, margin, (text, stand.)

#### CONSOLATION

παράκλησις, a calling near, a summons to one's side, hence, an admonitory, encouraging and consolatory exhortation, invitation or entreaty, (opp. to παραινεσις, warning.)

Luke ii. 25.  
— vi. 24.  
Acts iv. 36.  
— xv. 31.  
Rom. xv. 5.

2 Cor. i. 5, 6 (twice), 7.  
— vii. 7.  
Phil. ii. 1.  
2 Thes. ii. 16.  
Philem. 7.

Heb. vi. 18.

#### CONSORT WITH {-ED.}

προσκληρόω, to assign by casting lots. In Pass. as here, to cast in one's lot with another, (non occ.)

Acts xvii. 4.

#### CONSPIRACY.

συνωμοσία, a swearing together, a being leagued by oath, hence, a conspiracy, (non occ.)

Acts xxiii. 13.

#### CONSTANTLY.

See, AFFIRM.

#### CONSTRAIN {-ED, -ETH.}

1. ἀναγκάζω, to necessitate, force, constrain, compel, (either by force or by treaty.)

2. παραβιάζομαι, to do a thing by force against nature or law, to compel, (as though by overmuch entreaty), (non occ.)

3. συνέχω, to hold or keep together, confine, secure, hence, to constrain, hold fast.

1. Matt. xiv. 22.  
1. Mark vi. 45.  
2. Luke xxiv. 29.

2. Acts xvi. 15.  
1. — xxviii. 19.  
3. 2 Cor. v. 14.

1. Gal. vi. 12.

#### CONSTRAINT (BY.)

ἀναγκαστῶς, by force, unwillingly.

1 Pet. v. 2.

#### CONSULT {-ED, -ETH.}

1. βουλευόμαι, to take counsel, i.e. to consult with one's self, deliberate.

2. συμβουλευώ, to take counsel with any one, i.e. to give him counsel, to advise.

(a) in Mid. spoken of several, to counsel or consult together, (e.g. for evil, hence, to plot.)

2a. Matt. xxvi. 4.  
1. John xii. 10.

1. Luke xiv. 31.



## CONSULTATION.

συμβούλιον, counsel, advice.

(a) *with ποιέω*, to make or hold a consultation.

a. Mark xv. 1.

## CONSUME (-ED, -ING.)

1. ἀναλίσκω, to use up, spend, *esp. in a bad sense, hence, to consume; of persons, to destroy, (non. occ.)*

2. καταναλίσκω, (No. 1 with κατά prefixed, intensifying it,) to consume wholly or thoroughly (as fire), (non. occ.)

3. δαπανάω, to spend, be at expense, to spend upon a thing, hence, to waste, exhaust, impoverish.

1. Luke ix. 54. | 2. Heb. xii. 29.  
1. Gal. v. 15. | 3. Jas. iv. 3.  
1. 2 Thess. ii. 8 (ἀνελεί, will slay, L. T. Tr. A.)

## CONTAIN (-ING.)

1. χωρέω, to give space, make room.

*Trans.* to have space or room for a thing, to hold, contain; also to receive with the mind, &c. (see Matt. xix. 11, 12, John viii. 37, and 2 Cor. vii. 2, &c.)

John ii. 6.

## CONTAIN (CAN.)

1. χωρέω, see above; to receive with the heart and mind.

2. ἐγκρατεύομαι, to exercise mastery or dominion over, hence, to exercise self-control.

1 John xxi. 25. | 2. 1 Cor. vii. 9.

## CONTAINED (BE.)

περιέχω, to have or hold one's self round, hence, to encompass, embrace, surround, enclose; to contain as a writing.

1 Pet. ii. 6.

## CONTAINED IN (THE THINGS.)

τά, the things.

Rom. ii. 14.

## CONTEMPTIBLE.

ἐξουθενέω, to set out at nought, i.e. to despise, contemn.

2 Cor. x. 10, pres. (ἐξουθενώ, same meaning, L.)

## CONTEND.

διακρίνω, to separate throughout, i.e. wholly, completely, hence, to distinguish, judge, decide.

(a) *Mid.* to separate one's self from, as in battle, hence, to contend with, dispute or strive with.

a. Acts xi. 2.

a. Jude 9.

## CONTEND EARNESTLY FOR.

ἐπαγωνίζομαι, to contend as a combatant upon (i.e. for or about) a thing, (non. occ.)

Jude 3

## CONTENT.

1. ἀρκέω, to ward off, defend, hence, to assist, succour; then, to be strong enough, suffice; in pass. to be satisfied with a thing, to be contented to do.

2. αὐτάρκης, sufficient in one's self, self-adequate, needing no aid, hence, contented, (non. occ.)

3.  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \tauὸ, \text{ the thing.} \\ \text{ἰκανὸν, coming to,} \\ \text{reaching to, hence,} \\ \text{sufficing, satisfac-} \\ \text{tion,} \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} \text{to do that} \\ \text{which gives} \\ \text{satisfaction} \\ \text{or is} \\ \text{satisfactory.} \end{array}$   
ποιέω, to make, to do,

3. Mark xv. 15. | 2 Phil. iv. 11.  
1. 3 John 10.

## CONTENTED (BE.)

ἀρκέομαι, (*Mid. of No. 1 above,*) to suffice one's self with, i.e. to be satisfied or content with.

Luke iii. 14. | 1 Tim. vi. 8.  
Heb. xiii. 5.

## CONTENTED WITH (be) [margin.]

συναπάγω, to lead off or away with any one, hence, to be led or carried away with any thing; *gen. in a bad sense, i.e. to be led astray; but also in a good sense, to be led away with.*

Rom. xii. 16, text, condescend to.

## CONTENTION (-S.)

1. ἔρις, strife, quarrel, *esp. rivalry, contention, wrangling.*

2. ἐριθεία, labour for wages, work for gain, *then*, any work for ambitious purposes, canvassing, intriguing, *hence*, party-spirit, faction.

3. ἀγών, place of assembly *where games were celebrated*, place of contest, *then*, the conflict itself in the public games.

4. παροξυσμός, a sharpening, *hence*, of a sharpening of the feeling or action, incitement, impulse, paroxysm of anger, sharp contention, (*occ.* Heb. x. 24.)

4. Acts xv. 39.  
1. 1 Cor. i. 11.

1. Titus iii. 9.

2. Phil. i. 10.  
3. 1 Thes. ii. 2.

## CONTENTIOUS.

φιλόνεικος, loving quarrel, fond of strife, (*non occ.*)

1 Cor. xi. 16.

## CONTENTIOUS (THEY THAT ARE.)

3. { οἱ, the persons, } those  
{ ἐξ, of, } who are  
{ ἐριθεία, see "CONTENTION," } of con-  
{ No. 2, } tention.

Rom. ii. 8.

## CONTENTMENT.

αὐτάρκεια, self-sufficiency (*in a good sense*), sufficiency within one's self; *spoken of a mind satisfied with its lot*, contentment, (*occ.* 2 Cor. ix. 8.)

1 Tim. vi. 6.

## CONTINUAL.

1. ἀδιάλειπτος, not leaving any space between, *hence*, unintermitting, unceasing, (*occ.* 2 Tim. i. 3.)

2. { εἰς, unto,  
{ τέλος, the end.

2. Luke xviii. 5.

1. Rom. ix. 2.

## CONTINUALLY.

1. διαπαντός, through the whole time, *i.e.* continually, always.

2. { εἰς, unto,  
{ τό, the,  
{ διηνεκής, carried  
{ through, extended,  
{ protracted, of time,  
{ continuous, per-  
{ petual, } unto or  
{ } for the  
{ } unbroken  
{ } continuance,  
{ } (*occ.* Heb. x.  
{ } 12, 14.)

1. Luke xxiv. 53.  
2. Heb. vii. 3.

2. Heb. x. 1.  
1. — xiii. 15.

## CONTINUALLY UPON (ATTEND.)

προσκαρτερέω, to be strong or firm towards anything, to endure or persevere in or with; of a work or business, to be constantly occupied or engaged in; of a person, to remain near, to wait upon.

Rom. xiii. 6.

## CONTINUALLY TO (GIVE ONE'S SELF.)

Acts vi. 4.

## CONTINUALLY (WAIT ON.)

Acts x. 7.

## CONTINUANCE (PATIENT.)

ὑπομονή, a remaining behind or under, *hence*, a bearing up under, patient, persevering endurance.

Rom. ii. 7.

## CONTINUE (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. μένω, *intrans.* to remain, abide, (*Lat.* manes;) *trans.* to remain for any one, await.

2. ἐπιμένω, to remain upon, *i.e.* in addition, longer; *whence*, to continue.

3. διαμένω, to remain through or throughout, *i.e.* permanently; to remain the same, not to change.

4. παραμένω, to remain near by or with any one, *hence*, to continue or persevere in anything, (*occ.* 1 Cor. xvi. 6.)

5. διατρίβω, to rub in pieces, rub continually, *hence*, to wear or consume away by rubbing; *spoken of time*, to spend, to pass.



6. ἵστημι, (a) *trans.* to cause to stand, set, place.

(b) *intrans.* to stand; *metaph.* to stand fast, hence, to remain.

7. καθίζω, (a) *trans.* to cause to sit down, to seat.

(b) *intrans. and Mid.* to seat one's self, sit down, hence, to abide, continue.

8. πατείνω, to stretch out near, by, or to; to extend near, hence, to extend or prolong as time, to continue, (*non occ.*)

9. διατελέω, to bring through to a full end, to finish fully, complete; *spoken of time*, to continue through the whole time, continue through-out, (*non occ.*)

10. γίνομαι, to begin to be; *implying* origin, to come into existence; *implying* result, to take place, come to pass; *implying* change of state, to become, enter upon any state or condition.

11. ποίω, to make; to do, to work; *with Acc. of time (prop. intrans.)*, to do or act for a certain time or (*as in vulgar Eng.*) do up a certain time, to spend or pass time.

- |                                       |                                    |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 11. Matt. xx. 12, marg. (text, work.) | — Rom. vi. 1, } see C              |
| — Luke vi. 12, see C all night        | — xi. 22, } in.                    |
| 3. — xiii. 28.                        | — xii. 12, see C in-               |
| 1. John ii. 12.                       | 3. Gal. ii. 5, } tant in.          |
| 2. — viii. 7 (ap.)                    | — iii. 10, } see C in.             |
| 3. — 31.                              | — Col. i. 23, } in.                |
| 5. — xl. 54.                          | — iv. 2, } see C in.               |
| 1. — xv. 9.                           | 1. 1 Tim. ii. 15                   |
| — Acts i. 14, see C in.               | — iv. 16, } see C in.              |
| — ii. 42, see C steadily in.          | — v. 5, } see C in.                |
| — 46, see C in.                       | 1. 2 Tim. iii. 14.                 |
| — viii. 13, see C with.               | 4. Heb. vii. 23.                   |
| 2. — xii. 16.                         | 1. — 24.                           |
| — xiii. 43, } see C                   | — viii. 9, see C in.               |
| — xiv. 22, } in.                      | 1. — xii. 1, 14.                   |
| 5. — xv. 35.                          | 4. Jas. i. 25.                     |
| 7b. — xviii. 11, marg. sit.           | 11. — iv. 13.                      |
| 10. — xix. 7.                         | 3. 2 Pet. iii. 4.                  |
| 8. — xx. 7.                           | 1. 1 John ii. 19, 24.              |
| 6b. — xxvi. 22.                       | 11. Rev. xiii. 5, marg. make       |
| 9. — xxvii. 33.                       | war (om. G <sup>1</sup> ) (add, ὅ  |
|                                       | θέλει, to do what he               |
|                                       | will, H) (add, πόλεμος,            |
|                                       | — make war, E <sup>1</sup> z ΔVw.) |

#### CONTINUE ALL NIGHT.

{ ἤν, was,  
διανυκτερεύω, to bring  
the night through,  
pass the night, } was passing  
or spending  
the night.

Luke vi. 12

#### CONTINUE IN.

1. ἐμμένω, to remain in, (*non occ.*)
  2. ἐπιμένω, see "CONTINUE," No. 2.
  3. προσμένω, to remain at a place with a person, i.e. to remain there.
  4. προσκαρτερέω, to be strong or firm towards any thing, to endure or persevere in or with, to be continually in with or near any person or thing.
- |                                      |                                |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 4. Acts i. 14 (with εἰμὶ, to be.)    | 2. Rom. xi. 22.                |
| 4. — ii. 46 (with ἐν, in.)           | 1. Gal. iii. 10 (with ἐν, in.) |
| 2. — xiii. 43 (No. 3, G L T Tr A B.) | 2. Col. i. 23.                 |
| 1. — xiv. 22.                        | 4. — iv. 2.                    |
| 2. Rom. vi. 1.                       | 2. 1 Tim. iv. 16.              |
|                                      | 3. — v. 5.                     |
|                                      | 1. Heb. viii. 9.               |

#### CONTINUE INSTANT IN.

προσκαρτερέω, see "CONTINUE IN," No. 4.

Rom. xii. 12.

#### CONTINUE STEADFASTLY.

Acts ii. 42, with εἰμὶ, to be (with ἐν, L<sup>b</sup>.)

#### CONTINUE WITH.

1. προσκαρτερέω, see "CONTINUE," No. 4.
  2. συμπαραμένω, to remain near with any one, (*non occ.*)
1. Acts viii. 13, with εἰμὶ, to be.  
2. Phil. i. 25 (παράμειναι, to remain near, G<sup>1</sup> L Tr A B)

#### CONTRADICT.

ἀντιλέγω, to speak against or in opposition.

Acts xiii. 45

#### CONTRADICTION.

ἀντιλογία, a speaking against or in opposition to; controversy.

Heb. vii. 7; xii. 3.

#### CONTRARIWISE.

τὸναντίον, the opposite. In N.T. used as adv. on the contrary, (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. ii. 7.

1 Pet. iii. 9.

Gal. ii. 7.

## CONTRARY.

1. ἐναντίος, over-against, opposite.
2. ὑπεναντίος, opposed, adverse, *with the idea of stealth, covertness, clandestineness.*

1 Matt. xiv. 24. — Rom. xvi. 17, see C to.  
 1 Mark vi. 48. — Gal. v. 17, see C (be.)  
 — Acts xviii. 7. } see C 2 Col. ii. 14.  
 — — xviii. 13. } to. 1. 1 Thes. ii. 15.  
 1 — — xxvi. 9. — 1 Tim. i. 10, see C  
 1 — — xxvii. 4. (be.)  
 — Rom. xi. 24, see C to. 1 Titus ii. 8.

## CONTRARY (BE.)

ἀντίκειμαι, to lie opposite; to oppose, be adverse to.

Gal. v. 17.

1 Tim. i. 10.

## CONTRARY TO.

1. παρά, beside (*of juxtaposition.*)
  - (a) *with Gen.* beside (*as proceeding from.*)
  - (b) *with Dat.* beside and at.
  - (c) *with Acc.* to or alongside of; beside (*as not coinciding with*), hence, contrary to; beside (*with idea of comparison*), hence, inferred superiority, above.
2. ἀπέναντι, from over against, opposite to.

2 Acts xvii. 7.  
 1c — — xviii. 13.

1c Rom. xi. 24.  
 1c — — xvi. 17.

See also, LAW.

## CONTRIBUTION.

κοινωνία, act of partaking, sharing; participation, communion; distribution.

Rom. xv. 26

## CONTROVERSY (WITHOUT.)

ὁμολογουμένως, by consent of all, confessedly, (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. iii. 16.

## CONVENIENT.

εὐκαιρος, well-timed, timely, opportune, (*occ. Heb. iv. 16.*)

Mark vi. 21.

## CONVENIENT (BE.)

ἀνῆκω, to have come up to *any thing*, to extend or reach to, hence, to pertain to *anything*, to refer to or be pertinent to *anything*, (*occ. Col. iii. 18.*)

Eph. v. 4.

Philem. 8.

## CONVENIENT (THOSE THINGS WHICH ARE NOT.)

{ τὰ, the things,  
 μὴ, not,  
 καθήκοντα, befitting, be-  
 seeming, meet, fit or  
 proper, } the things  
 not seemly.

Rom. i. 23.

## CONVENIENT TIME (HAVE.)

εὐκαιρέω, to have good time, i.e. to have leisure, opportunity.

1 Cor. xvi. 12.

See also, SEASON.

## CONVENIENTLY.

εὐκαιρίως, in good time, opportunely, (*occ. 2 Tim. iv. 2.*)

Mark xiv. 11.

## CONVERSATION.

1. ἀναστροφή, a turning about; life, as made up of actions; mode of life, conduct, deportment, (*non occ.*)
2. τρόπος, a turning, turn, hence, manner, way, mode.
3. πολίτευμα, the being or the result of being a πολίτης, (a member of a free city or state); citizenship, life as a citizen, (*non occ.*)

— 2 Cor. i. 12, see C (have  
 one's.)

1 Gal. i. 13.

1 Eph. iv. 22.

— Phil. i. 27, see C is

(one's.)

3. — — iii. 20 (see also, is.)

1. 1 Tim. iv. 12.

2 Heb. xiii. 5.

1. — — 7.

1 Jas. iii. 13.

1. 1 Pet. i. 15, 16.

1. — — ii. 12.

1. — — iii. 1, 2, 16.

1. 2 Pet. ii. 7.

1. — — iii. 11.

## CONVERSATION (HAVE ONE'S.)

ἀναστρέφω, to turn up, turn back again, and intrans. to return.



- (a) *Mid.* to turn one's self round, move about among, *hence, gen.* to live, conduct one's self.

a. 2 Cor. i. 12.

#### CONVERSATION IS (ONE'S.)

πολιτεύω, to be a πολίτης, (a member of a free city or state); to have a certain form of πολιτεία, (government); *hence, trans.* to govern; *intrans. (of the state)* to be governed.

- (a) *Mid.* to be a free citizen, and live as such; to conduct one's self according to all the laws and customs of a state, *hence, gen.* to live, order one's life and conduct, (*occ.* Acts xxiii. 1.)

Phil. i. 27.

#### CONVERSION.

ἐπιστροφή, a turning one's self round or towards, a turning about, (*non occ.*)

Acts xv. 3.

#### CONVERT (-ED, -ETH) [verb.]

ἐπιστρέφω, to turn about, to turn towards.

- (a) *trans.* to turn or convert to.  
(b) *intrans.* to turn one's self unto.  
(c) *Mid. and intrans.* to turn one's self round, come to one's self; also, to return, retract, or repent.

a. Jas. v. 19, 20.

#### CONVERTED (BE.)

1. ἐπιστρέφω, *see* (b) and (c) above.  
2. στρέφω, to turn.

(a) *trans.* to turn into a thing, i.e. to convert, change.

(b) *Mid. and intrans.* to turn in mind, be converted or changed, to become as it were another man.

1b. Matt. xiii. 15.

2b. — xviii. 3.

1b. Mark iv. 12.

1b. Luke xxi. 32.

1c. John xii. 40 (No. 2b, L

Tr A &.)

1b. Acts iii. 19.

1b. — xxviii. 27.

#### CONVEY ONE'S SELF AWAY.

ἐκνεύω, to nod from, turn the head aside, turn away as a horse, *hence, to shun, avoid, turn aside, (non occ.)*

John v. 13.

#### CONVICT (-ED.)

ἐλέγχω, to disgrace, shame, *hence, of persons,* to convince, refute, confute, and so put to shame.

John viii. 9 (*op.*)

#### CONVINCE (-ED, -ETH.)

1. ἐλέγχω, *see* "CONVICT."  
2. ἐξελέγχω, to do No. 1 fully, to show to be wholly wrong, to rebuke sternly, (*non occ.*)  
3. διακατελέγχωμαι, to confute in disputation, (*non occ.*)

1. John viii. 46.

1. — xvi. 8, marg. (text, *reprove.*)

3. Acts xviii. 28.

1. 1 Cor. xiv. 24.

1. Titus i. 9.

1. Jas. ii. 9. [Tr A &.]

2. Jude 15 (No. 1, G & L T)

#### COOL [verb.]

καταψύχω, to cool down, to refresh by cooling, (*non occ.*)

Luke xvi. 24.

#### COPPERSMITH.

χαλκεύς, a brazier, coppersmith; *then of any worker in metals,* a smith, (*non occ.*)

2 Tim. iv. 14.

#### CORBAN.

κορβάν, κορβανᾶς, same as Heb. קרבן, Corbān, i.e. a gift, offering, oblation; something devoted to God, (*occ.* Matt. xxvii. 6.)

Mark vii. 11.

#### CORD (-S) (SMALL.)

σχοινίον, a cord made of bulrushes, *hence, any small cord or rope, (occ.* Acts xxvii. 32.)

John ii. 15 (pl.)

#### CORN.

1. σίτος, wheat, corn; *in pl.* grain.  
2. σπόριμος, sown, to be sown, fit for sowing.  
(a) *in pl.* sown fields, fields of grain.  
3. κόκκος, a kernel, a grain, seed.

- 2a. Matt. xii. 1 1st.  
— 1 2nd, see C (ears of.)  
— Mark ii. 23 1st, see C  
— 23 2nd, see C  
(ears of.)  
1. — iv. 23
- Luke vi. 1 1st, see C  
— 1 2nd, see C (ears of.)  
3. John xii. 24.  
1. Acta vii. 12 (pl. *στῖβα*, from *στῖβον*, provision of grain, G<sup>o</sup> LITRAN)

## CORN-FIELDS.

- 2a. Mark ii. 23 | 2a. Luke vi. 1

## CORN (EARS OF.)

στᾶχυς, an ear of grain.

- Matt. xii. 1. | Luke vi. 1. | Mark ii. 23.

See also, TREAD.

## CORNER.

1. γωνία, (*Eng.* coign,) an angle; an exterior projecting corner; an interior angle, and hence, a dark corner, (*occ.* Rev. xx. 8.)
2. ἀρχή, beginning, of time, place or dignity; the first in time, order or rank; also of place, the extremity, the corner as of a sheet.

1. Matt. vi. 5. | 2. Acta xi. 5.  
1. — xxi. 42. | 1. — xxvi. 26.  
1. Mark xii. 10. | — Eph. ii. 20, } see C  
1. Luke xx. 17. | — 1 Pet. ii. 6, } (chief.)  
1. Acta iv. 11. | 1. — 7.  
2. — x. 11. | 1. Rev. vii. 1.

## CORNER (CHIEF.)

ἀκρογωνιαίος, at the extreme angle; the corner foundation stone, (*important because of the support given, and the honourable position*), (*non occ.*)

- Eph. ii. 20. | 1 Pet. ii. 6.

## CORPSE.

πτῶμα, a fall, then, anything fallen, hence, a body fallen, i.e. a dead body, carcase.

- Mark vi. 29.

## CORRECTED US (WHICH.)

παιδευτής, a teacher, master, hence, administrator of discipline, (*occ.* Rom. ii. 20.)

- Heb. xii. 9 (pl.)

## CORRECTION.

ἐπανόρθωσις, to right up again, set to rights again, to restore; *metaph.* a setting right, correction, (*non occ.*)

- 2 Tim. iii. 16.

## CORRUPT [adj.]

1. σαπρός, bad, rotten, putrid, (*properly of vegetable or animal substances*), (*occ.* Matt. xiii. 48.)
2. διαφθείρω, to spoil throughout, corrupt utterly.  
(a) *Pass.* to decay wholly, perish.
3. καταφθείρω, to destroy, corrupt.  
(a) *pass.* to perish.

1. Matt. vii. 17, 18. | 1. Eph. iv. 20.  
1. — xii. 33 twice. | 2. 1 Tim. vi. 6.  
1. Luke vi. 43 twice. | 2a. 2 Tim. iii. 8.

## CORRUPT [verb.]

1. φθείρω, to spoil, corrupt, destroy, *gen.* to bring into a worse state.
2. διαφθείρω, see No. 2 above.
3. ἀφανίζω, to cause to disappear, put out of sight, hence, to do away with.
4. καπηλεύω, to be a κάπηλος (a retailer or vintner, who were notorious for adulterating their commodities), hence, to adulterate, (*non occ.*)
5. σήπω, to cause to rot or become putrid, (*non occ.*)

3. Matt. vi. 10, 20. | — Eph. iv. 22, see C (be.)  
2. Luke xii. 33. | 5. Jas. v. 2.  
1. 1 Cor. xv. 33. | — Jude 10, see C one's self.  
4. 2 Cor. ii. 17, marg. *deceitfully with.* | 2. Rev. xi. 18, marg. (text, *destroy.*)  
1. — vii. 2. | 1. — xix. 2 (No. 2, *Gen.*)  
1. — xi. 3.

## CORRUPT (BE.)

1. Eph. iv. 22, *pass.*

## CORRUPT ONE'S SELF.

1. Jude 10, middle

## CORRUPTIBLE.

φθαρτός, corruptible, perishable, (*part. of No. 1 above.*)

- Rom. i. 23. | 1 Cor. xv. 53, 54.  
1 Cor. ix. 25. | 1 Pet. i. 23.



## CORRUPTIBLE THINGS.

1 Pet. i. 18 (neut. pl.)

## CORRUPTIBLE (NOT.)

ἀσθαρτός, incorruptible; of persons, immortal; of things, imperishable, enduring.

1 Pet. iii. 4

## CORRUPTION.

1. φθορά, a spoiling, corruption, destruction, *gen.* the bringing or being brought into a worse state
2. διαφθορά, a spoiling throughout, thorough corruption, *esp.* as arising from putrescence, (*non occ.*)

2 Acts ii. 27, 31. | 1. 1 Cor. xv. 42, 50.  
 2. — xiii. 34, 35, 36, 37. | 1. Gal. vi. 8.  
 1. 1 Tim. viii. 21. | 1. 2 Pet. i. 4.  
 1. 2 Pet. ii. 12, 19.

## COST

δαπάνη, expense, expenditure: money spent, also money for spending; extravagance, (*non occ.*)

Luke xiv. 28

## COSTLINESS.

τιμιότης, preciousness, costliness, (*non occ.*)

Rev. xviii. 12

## COSTLY.

πολυτελής, the very end or extremity; spoken of price, the very uttermost or highest cost, very expensive or costly.

1 Tim. ii. 2

## COSTLY (VERY.)

πολύτιμος, of great value, great worth, (*occ.* Matt. xiii. 46.)

John xii. 3

## COUCH.

1. κλινίδιον, a little κλίνη (any thing on which one lies or reclines), couch or divan, (*non occ.*)
2. κράββατος, a litter or mattress, used by the poor, which might be carried about.

1. Luke v. 19, 24

2. Acts v. 15.

## COULD.

See, CAN.

When not part of another verb,

## COULD NOT DO (WHAT THE LAW.)

{ τὸ, the thing,  
 { ἀδύνατος, impossible,  
 { τοῦ νόμου, by the law.

Rom. viii. 3

## COULD (THAT I.)

δυνατός, in an active sense, strong (having inherent and moral power); in a passive sense, possible, capable of being done.

Acts xi. 17 (the words "that I should be" must be understood.)

## COUNCIL.

1. συνέδριον, a sitting together, a council or senate; *Eng.* Sanhedrim. The supreme council of the Jewish nation composed of seventy members, besides the high priest, selected from former high priests and heads of the twenty-four courses.
2. συμβούλιον, a joining in counsel, hence, a council, and then, counselors, i.e. those who sat in public trials with the governors of a province.

1. Matt. v. 22 | 1. John xi. 47  
 1. — x. 17 | 1. Acts iv. 15  
 2. — xii. 14 | 1. — v. 21, 27, 34, 41.  
 1. — xxvi. 59. | 1. — vi. 12, 13.  
 1. Mark xiii. 9. | 1. — xiii. 30.  
 1. — xiv. 55. | 1. — xxiii. 1, 6, 15, 20, 23.  
 1. — xv. 1. | 1. — xxiv. 20.  
 1. Luke xxii. 66 | 2. — xxv. 12

## COUNSEL (-s) [noun.]

1. βουλή, will, determination, propensity; purpose, design, plan; counsel, advice.
2. συμβούλιον, see "COUNCIL," No. 2.

2. Matt. xxii. 15. | 1. Acts ii. 23.  
 2. — xxvii. 1, 7 | 1. — iv. 25  
 2. — xxviii. 12 | — v. 33, see C (take)  
 2. Mark iii. 6. | 1. — 38.  
 1. Luke vii. 30. | — ix. 23, see C (take)  
 1. — xxiii. 51. | 1. — x. 27.  
 1. John xi. 53, see C to- | 1. — xxvii. 42.  
 gether (take.) | 1. 1 Cor. iv. 5.  
 — xviii. 14, see C | 1. Eph. i. 11.  
 (give) | 1. Heb. vi. 17.

## COUNSEL (GIVE.)

συμβουλευώ, to counsel with *any one*, i.e. to give him counsel, to advise.

(a) *Mid. spoken of several*, to counsel or consult together.

John xviii. 14.

## COUNSEL (TAKE.)

1. βουλευόμαι, to take counsel, to consult, determine, to deliberate with *one's self* or with another in council.

2. συμβουλευέω, see "COUNSEL (GIVE)."

1. Acts v. 33 (βούλομαι, to will, to be willing, L Tr.)  
2. — ix. 23

## COUNSEL TOGETHER (TAKE.)

συμβουλευώ, *Mid. see* "COUNSEL (GIVE)."  
(a.)

John xl. 53 (βουλευόμαι, see C (take), No. 1, L Tr N.)

## COUNSEL [verb.]

συμβουλευέω, see "COUNSEL (GIVE)."

Rev. iii. 13.

## COUNSELLOR.

1. βουλ. υτής, a counsellor, senator (*spoken of a member of the Jewish Sanhedrim*), (*non occ.*)

2. σύμβουλος, one joined in counsel, hence, a counsellor, (*non occ.*)

1. Mark xv. 43. | 1. Luke xxiii. 59  
2. Rom. xi. 34.

## COUNT (-ED, -ETH.)

1. ἡγέομαι, to lead, i.e. to lead the way, go before, hence, to be a leader or chief; then, to lead out before the mind, i.e. to view, regard as being so and so, to esteem, count, reckon.

2. λογίζομαι, strictly of numerical calculation, to count, calculate, compute; then, to take into account, consider.

3. ἔχω, to have, to hold, i.e. to have and hold, implying continued having or possession; hence, to have as in the mind, regard, count.

4. ψηφίζω, to count or reckon with ψηφοί (small pebbles worn round

and smooth by water), to reckon, calculate, (*just like Lat. calculare, from calculus, (non occ.)*)

5. συμψηφίζω, (*No. 4 with σύν*, together, prefixed, to reckon together, count up, (*non occ.*)

3. Matt. xiv. 5.  
3. Mark xii. 32.  
4. Luke xiv. 28.  
5. Acts xix. 12.  
3. — xx. 24 (om. T Tr A N)  
2. Rom. ii. 28.  
2. — iv. 3, 5.  
2. — ix. 8.  
1. Phil. iii. 7, 8 twice.

2. Phil. iii. 13.  
1. 2 Thea. iii. 15.  
1. 1 Tim. i. 12.  
1. — vi. 1.  
3. Philom. 17.  
1. Heb. x. 29.  
1. Jas. i. 2.  
1. 2 Pet. ii. 13.  
1. — iii. 9.  
4. Rev. xiii. 18.

See also, DESCENT, HAPPY, WORTHY.

## COUNTENANCE.

1. πρόσωπον, the part towards, at, or around the eye, hence, gen. the face, visage, countenance.

2. ἰδέα (εἰδέα, T Tr), aspect, appearance, (*non occ.*)

3. ὄψις, the sight, faculty of seeing, then, a sight, appearance, thing seen.

— Matt. vi. 16, see C (of a | 1. Acts ii. 28.  
2. — xxviii. 3 (sad) | 1. 2 Cor. iii. 7.  
1. Luke ix. 29. | 3. Rev. i. 16.

## COUNTENANCE (OF A SAD.)

σκυθρωπός, of a gloomy, sorrowful countenance. Used by lxx. for γρ, bad, Gen. xl. 7; and for ηγν, disturbed, Dan. i. 10; also in Ps. xxxv. 14; xxxviii. 6, for ηρ, to be dark, mournful, (*occ. Luke xxiv. 17.*)

Matt. vi. 16.

## COUNTRY (-IES.)

1. ἀγρός, a field, esp. a cultivated field, hence, the country as distinguished from town.

2. χώρα, space which receives, contains, or surrounds anything, hence, place, spot in which one is; then, a country, land, region.

3. πατρίς, father-land, native country, hence, one's own native place, home.

4. γῆ, earth, as opp. to heaven; land, as opp. to water; then, used of a country, region, territory.

5. γένος, genus, race, offspring, lineage, kind of people.



- 2 Matt. ii. 12.  
 2 — viii. 28.  
 4 — ix. 31.  
 — xiii. 54, 57, see C  
 (one's own.)  
 — xiv. 35, see C  
 round about.  
 — xxi. 33, see C (go  
 into a far.)  
 — xxv. 14, see C  
 (travel into a far.)  
 2 Mark v. 1, 10.  
 1. — 14.  
 — vii. 4, see C (one's  
 own.)  
 1. — 30, 54.  
 — xii. 1, see C (go  
 into a far.)  
 1. — xv. 21.  
 1. — xvi. 12 (ap.)  
 2 Luke ii. 8.  
 — iii. 3, see C about.  
 3. — iv. 23.

- Luke iv. 24, see C (one's  
 own.)  
 — — 37, see C round  
 about.  
 2. — viii. 28.  
 1. — 34.  
 — 37, see C round  
 about.  
 1. — ix. 2.  
 2. — xv. 13, 15.  
 2. — xix. 12.  
 — xx. 9, see C (go  
 into a far.)  
 2. — xxi. 31.  
 1. — xxiii. 26.  
 3. John iv. 44.  
 2. — xi. 54, 55.  
 5. Acts iv. 36.  
 4. — vii. 3.  
 2. — xii. 20.  
 2. — xviii. 23.  
 2. — xxvii. 27.  
 3. Heb. xi. 14.

## COUNTRY ABOUT.

περίχωρος, about a place, circumjacent,  
 neighbouring, hence, country round  
 about, circumjacent region.

Luke iii. 3.

## COUNTRY ROUND ABOUT.

Matt. xiv. 83. Luke viii. 37. Luke iv. 37

## COUNTRY (GO INTO A FAR.)

ἀποδημέω, to be absent from one's own  
 people, hence, to go abroad, travel  
 into foreign countries.

Matt. xxi. 53. Luke xx. 9. Mark xii. 1

## COUNTRY (TRAVEL INTO A FAR.)

Matt. xxv. 14.

## COUNTRY (ONE'S OWN.)

πατρίς, see "COUNTRY," No. 3.

Matt. xiii. 54, 57. Luke iv. 24. Mark vi. 1, 4

See also, BETTER, KING.

## COUNTRYMAN.

συμφυλέτης, one of the same tribe or  
 fraternity, hence, a fellow-country-  
 man.

1 Thea. ii. 14.

## COUNTRYMEN (ONE'S OWN.)

γένος, genus, race, offspring, lineage,  
 kind of people.

2 Cor. xi. 26.

## COURAGE.

θάρσος, cheer, i.e. cheerful mind, cour-  
 age, spirit, (non occ.)

Acts xxviii. 15.

## COURSE.

1. δρόμος, a running, a race, *gen. of horses*; *metaph.* a course, career, (non occ.)
2. τροχός, a runner, i.e. any thing made round for rolling or running, hence, a wheel; *metaph.* a course as run by a wheel, hence, a circuit, (non occ.)
3. ἐφημερία, daily service, (see 2 Chron. xiii. 10, 11), hence, in *N.T.* a course or class, into which the priests were divided for the daily temple service; each class continuing one week at the time (cf. 1 Chron. xxiv.; 2 Chron. viii. 14; and Josephus, ant. vii. 14, 7), (non occ.)
4. πλόος, sailing, navigation, voyage.
5. αἰών, the life that hastes away in the breathing of the breath, life as transitory, course of life, and *gen.* life in its temporal form; then, the space of human life, a space of time, time as moving, an age, time so far as history is accomplished in it; an age or dispensation.

- |                            |                                 |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 3. Luke i. 5, 8.           | — 1 Cor. xiv. 27, see C (by.)   |
| 1. Acts xiii. 25.          | 5. Eph. ii. 2.                  |
| — — xvi. 11, see straight. | — 2 Thea. iii. 1, see C (have.) |
| 1. — — xx. 24.             | 1. 2 Tim. iv. 7                 |
| 4. — — xxi. 7.             | 2. Jas. iii. 6.                 |

## COURSE (BY.)

{ διὰ, a prep. marking } each in his  
 distribution, part  
 μέρος, a part, } or portion.

1 Cor. xi. 27

## COURSE (HAVE.)

τρέχω, to run.

2 Thea. iii. 1, marg. *Gr.* run.

## COURT.

1. αὐλή, a yard or court; any inclosed space in the open air, hence, a sheep-fold, the court of an eastern house or of the temple.
2. ἀγορά, any place of public resort, hence, a market-place or forum.  
— Luke vii. 25, see king.  
2. Acts xvi. 19, marg. (text, market-place).  
1. Rev. xi. 2.

COURT of the AREOPAGITES  
[margin.]

{ "Ἀρειος, of or belonging to Mars, (from Ἀρης, Mars, the supposed god of war), Mars' hill, situated  
πᾶγος, a hill, (as composed in the  
of fixed or solid ma- midst of the  
terials), city of  
Athens.

Acts xvii. 22, text, Mars' hill.

## COURT (CÆSAR'S) [margin.]

πραιτώριον, a Latin word denoting the general's tent in a camp, then, the house or palace of the governor of a province, hence, any large house or palace.

Phil. i. 13, text, palace.

## COURT DAYS [margin.]

ἀγοραῖος, pertaining to the ἀγορά, (see "COURT," No. 2); days or advocates pertaining to the forum, (here followed by ἄγω, to hold, as a court,) lit. court days are held.

Acts xix. 38, text, law.

## COURTEOUS.

φιλόφρων, friendly-minded, (non occ.)

1 Pet. iii. 8 (γαπαιόφρων, of lovely mind, GLTTr AM.)

## COURTEOUSLY.

1. φιλανθρώπως, humanely, (non occ.)
2. φιλοφρόνως, friendly-minded manner, courteously, (non occ.)

1. Acts xxvii. 3. | 2. Acts xxviii. 7.

## COURTIER [margin.]

βασιλικός, belonging to a king; spoken of a person attached to a court; kingly, royal

John iv. 46, text, nobleman.

## COUSIN.

συγγενής, born with, connate; of same stock or descent, hence, kindred.

Luke i. 36 (συγγενίς, kinswoman, L A M.)  
58.

## COVENANT [noun.]

διαθήκη, a disposition, esp. of property will, a will and testament. word is the usual rendering of in the O.T. which certainly means covenant or agreement, (from to cut or divide, in allusion to practice of making a covenant, (xv. 9.) ברית is used of the covenant relation into which God enters Israel or of Israel with God, then of the twofold relation. When it refers to the O.T., διαθήκη have the meaning of covenant agreement; but when it refers to N.T. (in which heirship takes the place of covenant,) it has the meaning of will or testament.

Luke i. 72.

Acts iii. 25.

— vii. 8.

Rom. i. 31, see C breaker.

— ix. 4, marg. testament.

— xi. 27.

Gal. iii. 15, marg. testament.

— 17.

Gal. iv. 24, marg. testa

Eph. ii. 12.

Heb. viii. 6, marg.

— 8, 9 twice, 10.

— ix. 4 twice.

— x. 16, 29.

— xii. 24, 25.

— xiii. 20, 21, testa

## COVENANT BREAKER.

ἀσύνθετος, not compounded; bound no covenant, faithless.

Rom. i. 31.

## COVENANT (-ED) [verb.]

συντίθημι, to set or put together. N.T. only in Mid. to set together with another; to agree or covenant together with anyone.

Luke xxii. 5.

## COVENANT WITH FOR (-ED)

ἵστημι, (a) trans. to make to stand place, hence, to place in the balance, weigh.

(b) intrans. to stand, be set or placed.

a. Matt. xxvi. 15.

## COVER (-ED, -ETH.)

1. καλύπτω, to cover with a thing (from ἔρρ, a covering), to cover, hence, to hide.
2. ἐπικαλύπτω, (No. 1 with ἐπί, upon, prefixed,) to cover over, cover up, (non occ.)
3. κατακαλύπτω, (No. 1 with κατά, down, prefixed,) to cover as with a veil that hangs down. In N.T. only Pass. or Mid. to be veiled, wear a veil.
4. περικαλύπτω, (No. 1 with περί, around, prefixed,) to cover around, e.g. the face, hence, to blind-fold.
5. συγκαλύπτω, (No. 1 with σύν, together with, prefixed,) to cover together, cover wholly, (non occ.)

1. Matt. viii. 24.

1. — x. 29.

4. Mark xiv. 65.

1. Luke viii. 16.

5. — xii. 2.

1. — xxiii. 30.

2. Rom. iv. 7.

— 1 Cor. xi. 4, see C

(having one's head.)

— 6, see C (be.)

3. — 7.

1. 1 Pet. iv. 8.

## COVERED (BE.)

3. 1 Cor. xi. 6 twice.

## COVERED (HAVING ONE'S HEAD.)

{ κατὰ, down from, } lit. having [any-  
 { κεφαλῇ, the head, } thing] depending  
 { ἄνω, to have, } from the head.

1 Cor. xi. 4.

## COVERING [noun.]

περιβόλαιον, something thrown around,  
 i.e. a covering, garment; of the body,  
 a mantle; of the head, a veil, (here  
 preceded by ἀντί, instead of.)

1 Cor. xi. 15, marg. veil.

## COVET (ED.)

1. ἐπιθυμέω, to fix the desire upon, desire earnestly. It denotes the affection of the mind, (compare ὀρέγομαι, below.)
2. ζηγώω, to be zealous towards, (i.e. for or against anything,) to be eager for.

1. Acts xx. 33.

1. Rom. vii. 7.

1. — xiii. 9.

— 1 Cor. xii. 31, see C ear

2. — xiv. 39. [nestly]

— 1 Tim. vi. 10, see C after

## COVET AFTER.

ὀρέγομαι, to stretch one's self, reach after a thing, with special reference to the thing or object desired, hence, to long after, try to gain.

1 Tim. vi. 10.

## COVET EARNESTLY.

ζηγώω see "COVET," No. 2.

1 Cor. xii. 31.

## COVETOUS.

1. πλεονέκτης, one who will have more, a covetous person, a defrauder for gain, (far worse than No. 2), (non occ.)
2. φιλάργυρος, money-loving.

2. Luke xvi. 14.

1. 1 Cor. v. 10, 11.

1. — vi. 10.

1. Eph. v. 5, O man.

2. 2 Tim. iii. 2.

— 2 Pet. ii. 14, see C practice.

## COVETOUS MAN.

1. Eph. v. 5.

## COVETOUS PRACTICE.

πλεονεξία, see "COVETOUSNESS."

2 Pet. ii. 14.

## COVETOUS (NOT.)

ἀφιλάργυρος, not money-loving, (occ.  
 Heb. xiii. 5.)

1 Tim. iii. 3.

## COVETOUSNESS.

πλεονεξία, a having more; the will to have more, (e.g. a larger portion, advantage, superiority.) In plural, covetous thoughts, plans of fraud and extortion.

Mark vii. 22 (pl.)

Luke xii. 15.

Rom. i. 29.

2 Cor. ix. 5.

Eph. v. 3.

Col. iii. 5.

1 Thea. ii. 5.

Heb. xiii. 5, see C (without.)

2 Pet. ii. 3.

## COVETOUSNESS (WITHOUT.)

ἀφιλάργυρος, not money-loving, hence, liberal, generous.

Heb. xiii. 5.

## CRAFT.

1. δόλος, a bait, hence, fraud, guile, deceit.
2. ἐργασία, work, labour; metaph. pains effort; a working, i.e. practice.



3. τεχνή, an art, trade or craft, gen.  
art, skill.

4. μέρος, a part of a whole, a portion.

1. Mark xiv. 1. [the same.] | 2. Acts xix. 25.  
— Acts xviii. 3, see C (of) | 4. — 27.  
3. Rev. xviii. 22.

#### CRAFT (OF THE SAME.)

δμότεχνος, (No. 3 with ὁμοῦ, together,)  
of the same art or craft.

Acts xviii. 3.

#### CRAFTINESS.

πανουργία, shrewdness, craftiness,  
hence, unscrupulous conduct,  
(from πανούργος, see "CRAFTY.")

Luke xx. 23. | 1 Cor. iii. 19,  
2 Cor. iv. 2.

#### CRAFTINESS (CUNNING.)

Eph. iv. 14

#### CRAFTSMAN.

τεχνίτης, an artificer, artisan, (from  
"CRAFT," No. 3), (occ. Heb. xi. 10.)

Acts xix. 24, 33. | Rev. xviii. 22.

#### CRAFTY.

πανούργος, doing or ready to do every-  
thing, hence, (almost always used  
in a bad sense,) shrewd, cunning,  
or as subst., a knave, (non occ.)

2 Cor. xii. 16.

#### CRAVE (-ED.)

αἰρέω, to ask, entreat, supplicate, (im-  
plies a distinction between the  
parties, and expresses the petition of  
an inferior towards a superior.)

Mark xv. 43.

#### CREATE (-ED.)

κτίζω, to bring under tillage and settle-  
ment, (e.g. land,) to people a  
country, build houses and cities in  
it, hence, to found, set up, establish,  
produce, bring into being.

Mark xiii. 19.  
1 Cor. xi. 9.  
Eph. ii. 10.  
— iii. 9.  
— iv. 24.

Col. i. 16 twice.  
— iii. 10.  
1 Tim. iv. 3.  
Rev. iv. 11 twice.  
— x. 6.

#### CREATION.

κτίσις, a founding, settling, foundation;  
a making or creation, then, that  
which was created, creation,  
(denoting the action as incomplete  
and in progress.)

Mark x. 6.  
— xiii. 19.  
Rom. i. 20.

Rom. viii. 22, marg. crea-  
2 Pet. iii. 4. [ture.  
Rev. iii. 14.

#### CREATOR.

1. κτίζω, see "CREATE."

2. κτίστης, a founder, establisher, (esp.  
of a city.) In N.T. spoken of God  
as Creator, (non occ.)

1. Rom. i. 25. | 2. 1 Pet. iv. 10.

#### CREATURE (-S.)

1. κτίσις, see "CREATION."

2. κτίσμα, the thing founded, estab-  
lished or created, the result or  
product of creation.

1. Mark xvi. 15 (ap.)  
1. Rom. i. 25.  
1. — viii. 19, 20, 21.  
1. — 22, marg. (text,  
creation.)  
1. — 39.  
1. 2 Cor. v. 17.

1. Gal. vi. 15.  
1. Col. i. 15, 23.  
2. 1 Tim. iv. 4.  
1. Heb. iv. 13.  
2. Jas. i. 18.  
2. Rev. v. 13.  
2. — viii. 9.

#### CREDITOR.

δανειστής, (δανειστής, T 8), a money-  
lender, hence, a creditor, (non occ.)

Luke vii. 41.

#### CREEK.

κόλπος, the bosom, the front of the  
body between the arms.) Used  
of a hollow place in the shore, as a  
bay, gulf or inlet.

Acts xxvii. 39.

#### CREEP IN UNAWARES.

παρεισδύνω, to get in by the side, to  
slip in, insinuate one's self, to go  
or come in by stealth, (non occ.)

Jude 4.

#### CREEP INTO.

{ ἐνδύνω, to go or enter in, } (non occ.)  
{ εἰς, into or unto. }

2 Tim. iii. 6.

## CREEPING THINGS.

έρπετον, (*neut. of έρπετός, creeping, from έρπω*), a creeping animal, reptile, (*occ. Jas. iii. 7.*)

Acts x. 12.

Rom. i. 23.

Acts xi. 6.

## CRIME.

αἰτία, a cause, ground; *esp. the occasion of some charge, not necessarily fault or accusation, but a charge whether true or false.*

Acts xxv. 27.

## CRIME LAID AGAINST.

ἐγκλημα, a charge or accusation; the formal indictment, (*occ. Acts xxiii. 29.*)

Acts xxv. 16.

## CRIPPLE (BEING A.)

χωλός, lame in the feet, halting, limping.

Acts xiv. 8.

## CROOKED.

σκολιός, crooked, bent, *esp. bent sideways from dryness. In N.T. used of a way, crooked, not straight-forward, or of persons, perverse, untoward.*

Luke iii. 5.

Phil. ii. 15.

## CROSS.

σταυρός, an upright pale or stake; *i.e. a stake on which malefactors were nailed for execution or crucified, (non occ.) See under "TREE."*

Matt. x. 38.

— xvi. 24.

— xxvii. 32, 40, 42.

Mark viii. 34.

— x. 21 (*om. G = L<sup>b</sup> Tr*)

— xv. 21, 30, 32. [N]

Luke ix. 23 (*ap.*)

— xiv. 27.

— xxi. 20.

John xix. 17, 19, 25, 31.

1 Cor. i. 17, 18.

Gal. v. 11.

— vi. 12, 14.

Eph. ii. 16.

Phil. ii. 8.

— iii. 18.

Col. i. 20.

— ii. 14.

Heb. xii. 2.

## CROW [verb.]

φωνέω, to produce a sound or tone, utter a sound; of men, to speak, call out, to cry to; of animals, to utter their various cries; of instruments, to sound.

Matt. xxvi. 34, 74, 75.

Mark xiv. 30.

— 68 (*om. L<sup>b</sup> N*)Mark xiv. 72 (*twice*).

Luke xxii. 34, 60, 61.

John xiii. 38.

John xviii. 27.

## CROWN [noun.]

1. στέφανος, that which surrounds or encompasses, a circlet or chaplet worn on the head; of kings, a crown; of victors in games, a wreath, (*non occ.*)

2. διάδημα, (*from διαδέω, to bind quite round,*) a band or fillet, *esp. that worn by the king, hence, the diadem, (non occ.)*

1. Matt. xxvii. 29.

1. — xv. 17.

1. John xix. 2, 5.

1. 1 Cor. ix. 25.

1. Phil. iv. 1.

1. 1 Thes. ii. 19.

1. 2 Tim. iv. 8.

1. Jas. i. 12.

1. 1 Pet. v. 4.

1 Rev. ii. 10.

1 — iii. 11.

1. — iv. 4, 10.

1. — vi. 2.

1. — ix. 7.

1. — xii. 1.

2 — 3.

2. — xiii. 1.

1. — xiv. 14.

2 Rev. xix. 12.

## CROWN (-ED, -EST.)

στεφανόω, to put round, hence, to crown, (*non occ.*)

2 Tim. ii. 5.

Heb. ii. 7, 9.

## CRUCIFY (-IED.)

1. σταυρώω, to stake, drive stakes; later and in N.T. to nail to a stake, (*non occ.*). See under "TREE."

2. προσήγγνυμι, to fix or fasten to anything, to affix, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xx. 19.

1. — xxiii. 34.

1. — xxvi. 2.

1. — xxvii. 22, 23, 26

31, 35, 38.

— 44, see C with.

1. — xxviii. 5.

1. Mark xv. 13, 14, 15, 20

24, 25, 27.

— 32, see C with.

1. — xvi. 6. [33.]

1. Luke xxiii. 21 *twice*, 23,

1. — xxiv. 7, 20.

1. John xix. 6 *3 times*, 10,15 *twice*, 16, 18, 20, 23.

— John xix. 32, see C with

1. — 41.

2. Acts ii. 23.

1. — 36.

1. — iv. 10.

— Rom. vi. 6, see C with.

1. 1 Cor. i. 13, 23,

1. — ii. 2, 8.

1. 2 Cor. xiii. 4.

— Gal. ii. 20, see C with.

1. — iii. 1.

1. — v. 24.

1. — vi. 14.

— Heb. vi. 6, see C afresh.

1. Rev. xi. 8.

## CRUCIFY AFRESH.

ἀνασταυρώω to raise up and fix upon the cross or to crucify again, (*No. 1 with ἀνά, up or again, prefixed*), (*non occ.*)

Heb. vi. 6.



## CRUCIFY WITH.

συσταυρόω, to crucify with *any one*,  
(No. 1 with σύν, together with,  
prefixed), (non occ.)

Matt. xxvii 44.  
Mark xv. 32.

John xix. 32.  
Rom. vi. 6.  
Gal. ii. 20.

## CRUMB (-s.)

ψυχίον, (dim. of ψίξ, a bit or crumb), a  
little bit or crumb, as of bread or  
meat, etc. (occ. only in N.T.), (non  
occ.)

Matt. xv. 27.  
Mark vii. 23.

Luke xvi. 21 (om. L<sup>b</sup> T  
Tr<sup>b</sup> A N.)

## CRY (-IES) [noun.]

1. κρᾱνγή, a crying out, from sorrow or  
pain.
2. βοή, (a word formed from the sound  
βοῦ, like bellow, moo, and Lat.  
boare) hence, a cry, esp. for help,  
(non occ.)

1. Matt. xxv. 6.  
1. Acts xxiii. 9.

2. Jas. v. 4.  
1. Rev. xiv. 18 (φωνή, a  
[voice, L Tr N.])

## CRY (-IED, -ETH, -ING) [verb].

1. κράζω, (a word that imitates the hoarse  
cry of the raven, Germ. krächzen,)  
hence, gen. to cry, cry out; used of  
inarticulate cries from fear or pain,  
etc.
2. βοάω, (like Lat. boare,) to cry aloud,  
to shout, (a word formed from the  
sound, like bellow, moo in Eng.)  
esp. to cry for help, etc. (non occ.)
3. ἀναβοάω, (No. 2 with ἀνά, up or again,  
prefixed,) to lift up the voice, ex-  
claim.
4. ἐπιβοάω, (No. 2 with ἐπί, upon, pre-  
fixed,) to cry out upon, exclaim  
vehemently, (non occ.)
5. φωνέω, to sound, utter a sound; of  
animals, to make the noise peculiar  
to them; of persons, to call out;  
of instruments, to sound.
6. ἐπιφωνέω, (No. 5 with ἐπί, upon, pre-  
fixed,) to cry out upon, i.e. there-  
upon, in acclamation or against.
7. κρᾱνγάζω, to make a clamour or out-  
cry.

8. ἀφίημι, to send forth or away, to let  
go from one's self, to dismiss, hence,  
to send forth a loud cry.

2. Matt. iii. 3.  
— viii. 29, see C out.

1. — ix. 27.

7. — xii. 19.

— xiv. 26, see C out.

1. — 30.

7. — xv. 22 (No. 1, L Tr

— 23. [—])

1. — xx. 30.

1. — 31.

1. — xxi. 9, 15.

— xxvii. 23, see C out.

3. — 46 (No. 2, L<sup>b</sup> Tr.)

1. — 50.

2. Mark i. 3.

— 23, see C out.

1. — 26 (No. 5, T Tr A

1. — iii. 11. [N.]

1. — v. 5, 7.

— vi. 49, } see C

— ix. 24, } out.

1. — 26.

— x. 47, see C out

1. — 48.

1. — xi. 9.

— xv. 8, see C aloud

— 13, 14, see C out

2. — 34.

8. — 37.

— 39, see C out.

2. Luke iii. 4.

— iv. 33, 41, see C out.

5. — viii. 8.

— 28.

— ix. 38, 39, see C out.

5. — xvi. 24.

2. — xviii. 7, 38.

1. — 39.

— xix. 40, } see C

— xxiii. 18, } out.

6. — 21.

1. Rev. xix. 17.

## CRY AGAINST.

6. Acts xxii. 24.

## CRY ALOUD.

3. Mark xv. 8 (ἀναβαίω, having gone up, \*L T Tr A N.)  
\* i.e. to the governor's house.

## CRY OUT.

1. κράζω, see "CRY," No. 1.
2. ἀνακράζω, (No. 1 with ἀνά, up or  
again, prefixed,) to lift up the voice,  
cry out.
3. ἀναβοάω, see "CRY," No. 3.
4. κρᾱνγάζω, see "CRY," No. 7.

1. Matt. viii. 29.

1. — xiv. 26.

1. — xx. 30.

1. — xxvii. 23.

2. Mark i. 23.

2. — vi. 49.

1. — ix. 24.

1. — x. 47.

1. — xv. 13, 14.

1. — 39 (om. Tr<sup>b</sup> A N.)

5. Luke xxiii. 46.

1. John i. 15.

2. — 23.

1. — vii. 28, 37.

7. — xi. 43.

1. — xii. 13 (No. 7, L T

1. — 44. [Tr A N.]

7. — xviii. 40.

— xix. 6, 12, 15, } see C

— Acts vii. 57, } out.

1. — 60.

2. — viii. 7.

— xiv. 14, see C out.

1. — xvi. 17.

5. — 28.

2. — xvii. 6.

— xix. 28, see C out.

1. — 32.

— 34, see C out.

2. — xxi. 28, see C out.

34 (No. 6 G<sup>b</sup> L T

1. — 36. [Tr A N.]

— xxii. 23, see C out.

— 24, see C against.

— xxiii. 6, see C out.

1. — xxiv. 21 (ἐκκράζω,

to cry out, T Tr A N.)

4. — xxv. 24 (No. 2, L Tr

N.), [ἐπι] βοάω, A.)

1. Rom. viii. 15.

1. — ix. 27.

1. Gal. iv. 6.

2. — 27.

1. Jas. v. 4.

1. Rev. vi. 10.

1. — vii. 10.

1. — x. 3.

1. — xii. 2.

1. — xiv. 15.

5. — 18.

1. — xviii. 2, 18, 19.



## CRY

[ 197 ]

## CUR

4. John xix. 15.  
1. Acts vii. 57.  
1. — xiv. 14.

1. Acts xix. 28, 34.  
1. — xxi. 28.  
4. — xxii. 23.  
1. Acts xxiii. 6.

## CRYING [noun.]

κραυγή, a crying out, from sorrow or pain.

Heb. v. 7.

Rev. xxi. 4.

## CRYSTAL.

κρύσταλλος, clear ice, water concreted by cold, hence, anything congealed and pellucid, then, crystal, from its resemblance to ice, (non occ.)

Rev. iv. 6.

Rev. xxii. 3.

## CRYSTAL (CLEAR AS.)

κρυσταλλίζω, to be like crystal, i.e. clear and sparkling.

Rev. xxi. 11.

## CUBIT (-s.)

πῆχυς, the fore-arm from the wrist to the elbow. In N.T. a cubit, the common ancient measure of length, equal in distance from the elbow to the tip of the middle finger, or about twenty-four or twenty-five inches, (non. occ.)

Matt. vi. 27.  
Luke xii. 26.

John xxi. 8.  
Rev. xxi. 17.

## CUMBER (-ED, -ETH.)

1. περισπάω, to draw from around any one, to draw off or away. In N.T. Pass. to be drawn about in mind, hence, to be distracted, over-occupied with cares or business, (non occ.)

2. καταργέω, to render inactive, idle, useless; prop. of land, to spoil; hence, metaph. to make without effect, to make vain, void or fruitless.

1. Luke x. 40.

2. Luke xiii. 7.

## CUMI.

κοῦμι, (κοῦμ, T Tr A N.) The Heb. imperat. fem. כּוּמ, arise, expressed in Greek letters, (non occ.)

Mark v. 41.

## CUMMIN.

κύμινον, cummin, (the cuminum sativum of modern botany Heb. כַּמֶּן; Germ. kümmel,) an umbelliferous plant with aromatic seeds, used as a condiment, (non occ.)

Matt. xxiii. 23.

## CUNNING.

See, CRAFTINESS.

## CUNNINGLY.

See, DEVISE.

## CUP.

ποτήριον, a drinking vessel, a cup. Metaph. from the Heb. lot or portion, under the emblem of a cup which God presents to be drank either for good or evil, (Ps. xxiii. 5 and xi. 6.)

Matt. x. 42.  
— xx. 22, 23.  
— xxiii. 25, 26.  
— xxvi. 27, 29.  
— 42 (om. G = L T Tr A N.)  
Mark vii. 4, 8 (sp.)  
— ix. 41.  
— x. 38, 39.  
— xiv. 23, 26.

Luke xi. 39.  
— xxii. 17, 20 twice, 42.  
John xviii. 11.  
1 Cor. x. 16, 21 twice.  
— xi. 25 twice, 26, 27, 28.  
Rev. xiv. 10.  
— xvi. 19.  
— xvii. 4.  
— xviii. 6.

## CURE (-s) [noun.]

ἰασις, healing, cure.

Luke xiii. 32.

## CURE [verb.]

θεραπεύω, to wait upon, to minister unto, i.e. to render voluntary service and attendance; to take care of the sick, hence, in N.T. to relieve, heal, cure.

Matt. xvii. 16, 18.  
Luke vii. 21.

Luke ix. 1.  
John v. 10.

## CURIOUS ARTS (USED.)

See, ARTS.

## CURSE (noun.)

1. κατάρα, imprecation against, hence, cursing, of men, accursed, of land, barren.

2. κατανάθεμα, a great curse, a most cursed thing or person.

1. Gal. iii. 10, 13 twice.

2. Rev. xxii. 3 (κατάθεμα, a curse, G L T Tr N<sup>e</sup>)  
(κάταγμα, breakage, fracture, N.)

### CURSE (BIND UNDER A.)

ἀνάθεματίζω, to declare one to be ἀνάθεμα, (i.e. devoted to destruction, accursed), to bind by a curse.

Acts xxiii. 12, marg. bind w th an oath of execration.

### CURSE (BIND UNDER A GREAT.)

{ ἀνάθεμα, devoted to } to bind with  
{ destruction, accursed, } a great or  
{ ἀναθεματίζω, see above, } heavy curse.

Act xxiii. 14.

### CURSE (-ED, -EDST, -ETH, -ING) [verb.]

1. καταράομαι, to wish or pray against any one, i.e. to wish evil to, hence, to curse.

2. ἀναθεματίζω, to declare one to be ἀνάθεμα, (i.e. devoted to destruction, accursed,) to bind by a curse.

3. καταναθεματίζω, (No. 2 with κατά, against, prefixed,) to utter curses against, (stronger than No. 2.)

4. κακολογέω, to speak evil of, revile.

1. Matt. v. 44 (ap.)

4. — xv. 4.

3. — xxvi. 74 (καταθεμα-

τίζω, to curse, G L T

4. Mark vii. 10. [Tr A N.]

1. Mark xi. 21.

2. — xiv. 71.

1. Luke vi. 28.

1. Rom. xii. 14.

1. Jas. iii. 9.

### CURSED.

1. κατάρα, imprecation against, hence, cursing of men, accursed.

2. ἐπικατάρατος, one upon whom a curse rests; devoted to the curse, doomed to punishment, (non. occ.)

2. John vii. 49 (ἐπάρατος, laid under a curse, L T

Tr A N.)

2. Gal. iii. 10, 13.

1. 2 Pet. ii. 14 (Gen.)

### CURSED (BE.)

καταράομαι, see "CURSE," No. 1.

Matt. xxv. 41.

### CURSING.

1. ἀρά, prayer, i.e. supplication. In N.T. imprecation (non. occ.)

2. κατάρα, imprecation, against.

1. Rom. iii. 14.

2. Heb. vi. 8.

2. Jas. iii. 10.

### CUSTOM (-s.)

1. ἔθος, a custom, usage, manner, whether established by law or otherwise.

2. ἐθίζω, to accustom, use.

(a) Pass. to be accustomed; and of things, to be customary, (non. occ.)

3. συνήθεια, a dwelling or living together, a being wonted together, familiarity. In N.T. a usage, custom, (non. occ.)

4. τέλος, an end or termination, in respect to time; then, what is paid for public ends, a toll, tax, custom.

— Matt. ix. 9, see C (re-

ceipt of.)

4. — xvii. 25.

— Mark ii. 14, see C (re-

ceipt of.)

1. Luke i. 9.

2. — ii. 27.

1. — 42.

— — iv. 16, see C was

(as his.)

— Luke v. 27, see C (re-

ceipt of.)

3. John xviii. 39.

1. Acts vi. 14, marg. rite.

1. — xvi. 21.

1. — xxi. 21.

1. — xxvi. 3.

1. — xxviii. 17.

4. Rom. xiii. 7 twice.

3. 1 Cor. xi. 16.

### CUSTOM (RECEIPT OF.)

τελώνιον, a toll-house, custom-house, collector's-office.

Matt. ix. 9.

Mark ii. 14, marg. place where C was received.

Luke v. 27.

CUSTOM WAS RECEIVED (place where) [margin.]

τελώνιον, see above.

Luke v. 27, text, receipt of custom.

### CUSTOM WAS (AS HIS.)

{ κατά, according to, } according to His  
{ τὸ, the, } custom,  
{ εἰωθὸς, custom, } as He was  
{ αὐτῷ, His, } wont.

Luke iv. 16.

## DANGER (BE IN.)

κινδυνεύω, to be daring, face danger, run a risk; *intrans.* to be hazarded or endangered.

Acts xix. 27, 40.

## DANGER OF (IN.)

ἐνοχος, held in, contained in, fastened in or on any thing, hence, liable, subject to.

Matt. v. 21, 22 3 times.

Mark iii. 29.

## DANGEROUS.

ἐπισφαλής, near upon falling, i.e. ready to fall, hence, insecure, dangerous, (non occ.)

Acts xxvii. 9.

## DANIEL.

Δανιήλ, Daniel.

Matt. xxiv. 15.

Mark xiii. 14 (ap.)

## DARE.

τολμάω, to have τόλμη (daring); to take heart either to do or bear anything terrible or difficult; to venture, dare.

Matt. xxii. 46.  
Mark xii. 34.  
Luke xx. 46.  
John xxi. 12.  
Acts v. 13.

Acts vii. 32.  
Rom. v. 7.  
— xv. 18.  
1 Cor. vi. 1.  
2 Cor. x. 12.

Jude 9.

## DARK.

1. σκοτία, darkness, absence of light.
2. σκοτεινός, dark, without light.
3. αἰχμηρός, (from αἶχμός, drought by too much heat,) hence, dry, dusty, murky, (non occ.)

2. Luke xi. 36.  
1. John vi. 17.

1. John xx. 1.  
3. 2 Pet. i. 19.

## DARKEN (-ED.)

σκοτίζω, to make dark deprive of light. In N.T. only Pass. to be darkened.

Matt. xxiv. 29.  
Mark xiii. 34.  
Luke xxiii. 45.  
Rom. i. 21.  
— xi. 10.

Eph. iv. 18 (σκορώ, to darken, cover with darkness, L T Tr A N.)  
Rev. viii. 12. [L T A.]  
— ix. 2 (σκορώ, see above)

## DARKLY.

ἐν, in,  
αἶνγμα, an enigma, (from) obscurely,  
αἰνίσσομαι, to hint (non occ.)  
obscurely,

1 Cor. xiii. 12, marg. in a riddle.

## DARKNESS.

1. σκότος, darkness, absence of light. (a) masc. (b) neuter.
2. σκορία, used by later writers for No. 1. Same meaning.
3. ζόφος, the gloom of the nether world, nether darkness, murkiness, thick gloom.

1b. Matt. iv. 16 (No. 2, L T Tr A.) [of.] 1b. Acts xxvi. 18.  
— vi. 23 1st, see D (full) 1b. Rom. ii. 19.  
1b. — 23 2nd & 3rd. 1b. — xiii. 12.  
1b. — viii. 12. 1b. 1 Cor. iv. 5.  
2. — v. 27. 1b. 2 Cor. iv. 6.  
1b. — xxii. 13. 1b. — vi. 14.  
1b. — xxv. 30. 1b. Eph. v. 8, 11.  
1b. — xxvii. 45. 1b. — vi. 12.  
1b. Mark xv. 33. 1b. Col. i. 13.  
1b. Luke i. 79. 1b. 1 Thes. v. 4, 5.  
— xi. 34, see D (full) 1a. Heb. xii. 18 (No. 3, G~ L T Tr A N.)  
1b. — 35. [of.] 1b. 1 Pet. ii. 9.  
2. — xii. 3. 3. 2 Pet. ii. 4.  
1b. — xxii. 53. 1b. — 17.  
1b. — xxiii. 44. 3. 1 John i. 5.  
2. John i. 5 twice. 1b. — 6.  
1b. — iii. 19. 2. — ii. 8, 9, 11 3 times  
2. — viii. 12. 3. Jude 6.  
2. — xii. 35 twice, 46. 1b. — 13.  
1b. Acts ii. 20. — Rev. xvi. 10, see D (be full of.)  
1b. — xiii. 11.

## DARKNESS (FULL OF.)

σκοτεινός, dark, without light.

Matt. vi. 23.

Luke xi. 34.

## DARKNESS (BE FULL OF.)

σκοτώ, to darken, cover with darkness. In N.T. only in Pass.

Rev. xvi. 10.

## DART (-S.)

1. βέλος, a missile, weapon, e.g. a dart, arrow or javelin; sometimes fitted with combustibles, (non occ.)
2. βολίς, something thrown, as the lead in sounding, hence, a missile weapon, (non occ.)

1. Eph. vi. 16.

2. Heb. xii. 20 (ap.)



## DASH.

1. προσκόπτω, to beat towards, i.e. upon any thing, to strike against; esp. of the foot, to stumble, (here followed by πρὸς, towards or against.)
2. ῥήγνυμι, to rend, tear, break, burst.

1. Matt. iv. 8.
2. Mark ix. 18, marg. (text, tear.)
1. Luke iv. 11.

## DAUGHTER (s.)

1. θυγάτηρ, a daughter.
2. τέκνον, a child by natural descent, whether male or female, son or daughter.

- |  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| 1. Matt. ix. 18, 22.                           | 1. Luke i. 5.          |
| 1. — x. 35, 37.                                | 1. — ii. 36.           |
| 1. — xiv. 6.                                   | 1. — viii. 42, 46, 49. |
| 1. — xv. 22, 28.                               | 1. — xii. 53.          |
| 1. — xxi. 5.                                   | 1. — xiii. 16.         |
| — Mark v. 23, see D (little.)                  | 1. — xxiii. 29.        |
| 1. — 34, 35.                                   | 1. John xii. 15.       |
| 1. — vi. 22.                                   | 1. Acts ii. 17.        |
| 1. — vii. 25, see D (young)                    | 1. — vii. 21.          |
| 1. — 26, 29.                                   | 1. — xxi. 9.           |
| 1. — 30 (παιδίον, a little child, L T Tr A N.) | 1. 2 Cor. vi. 18.      |
| 2. 1 Pet. iii. 6, marg. child.                 | 1. Heb. xi. 24.        |

## DAUGHTER (LITTLE.)

θυγάτριον, dim. of No. 1 above.

Mark v. 23.

## DAUGHTER (YOUNG.)

Mark vii. 25.

## DAUGHTER IN LAW.

νύμφη, a bride, spouse, newly married, (from Lat. nubo, to veil.) As opposed to πενθερά, mother in law, it is put for daughter in law.

Matt. x. 35.

Luke xii. 53 twice.

## DAWN [verb.]

διαυγάζω, to shine through, i.e. spoken of daylight, to break forth, dawn, (non occ.)

2 Pet. i. 19.

## DAWN (BEGIN TO.)

ἐπιφώσκειω, to grow light upon, to dawn upon, (occ. Luke xxiii. 54.)

Matt. xxviii. 1.

## DAY (-s.)

ἡμέρα, day, i.e. the time from one sunrise or sunset to another; also, day, i.e. day-light from sunrise to sunset; then, sometimes, time in general; in sing. a period or point of time; in plur. days, i.e. time.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Matt. ii. 1.                                    | Luke xvii. 22 twice, 24 (ap.)             |
| — iii. 1.                                       | 26 twice, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31.             |
| — iv. 2.  | — xviii. 7, 33.                           |
| — vi. 11, see D (this.)                         | — xix. 9, see D (this.)                   |
| — 34.   | — 42, 43.                                 |
| — vii. 22.                                      | — xx. 1.                                  |
| — ix. 15.                                       | — xxi. 6, 22, 23, 34.                     |
| — x. 15.  | — xxii. 7.                                |
| — xi. 12, 22.                                   | — 34, see D (this.)                       |
| — 23, see D (this.)                             | — 35.                                     |
| — 24.   | — xxiii. 12, 29, 54.                      |
| — xii. 36, 40 twice.                            | — xxiv. 7, 13, 18, 21, 29, 40.            |
| — xiii. 1.                                      | John i. 39.                               |
| — xv. 32.                                       | — ii. 1, 12, 19, 20.                      |
| — xvi. 21.                                      | — iv. 40, 43.                             |
| — xvii. 1, 23.                                  | — v. 9.                                   |
| — xx. 2, 6, 12, 19.                             | — vi. 39, 40, 44, 54.                     |
| — xxii. 23, 46.                                 | — vii. 37.                                |
| — xxiii. 30.                                    | — viii. 56.                               |
| — xxiv. 19, 22 twice, 29, 30, 37, 38 twice, 50. | — ix. 4.                                  |
| — xxv. 13.                                      | — xi. 6, 9 twice, 17, 24.                 |
| — xxvi. 2, 29, 61.                              | — 39, see D (four.)                       |
| — xxvii. 8, 19, see D (this.)                   | — 63.                                     |
| — 40, 63, 64.                                   | — xii. 1, 7, 48.                          |
| — xxviii. 15, see D (this)                      | — xiv. 20.                                |
| Mark i. 9, 13.                                  | — xvi. 23, 26.                            |
| — 35, see D (a great while before.)             | — xix. 31.                                |
| — ii. 4, 20 twice.                              | — xx. 19, 26.                             |
| — 26, see days of (in the.)                     | Acts i. 2, 3.                             |
| — iv. 27, 35.                                   | — 5, see days hence (many.)               |
| — v. 5.   | — 15, 22.                                 |
| — vi. 11 (ap.) 21.                              | — ii. 1, 15, 17, 18, 30, 29, 41.          |
| — 35, see D was far spent (when the.)           | — iii. 24.                                |
| — viii. 1, 2, 31.                               | — iv. 9, see D (this.)                    |
| — ix. 2, 31.                                    | — v. 36, 37.                              |
| — x. 34.  | — vi. 1.                                  |
| — xiii. 17, 19, 20 twice, 24, 32.               | — vii. 8, 26, 41, 45.                     |
| — xiv. 1, 12, 25.                               | — ix. 9, 19, 23, 24, 37, 43.              |
| — 30, see D (this.)                             | — x. 3, 30, 40, 46.                       |
| — 58.   | — xi. 27.                                 |
| — xv. 29.                                       | — 28, see days of (in the.)               |
| Luke i. 5, 20, 23, 24, 25, 39, 59, 75, 80.      | — xii. 3, 18, 21.                         |
| — ii. 1, 6.                                     | — xiii. 14, 31.                           |
| — 11, see D (this.)                             | — 33, see D (this.)                       |
| — 21, 22, 37, 43, 44, 46.                       | — 41.                                     |
| — iv. 2 twice, 16.                              | — xv. 36.                                 |
| — 21, see D (this.)                             | — xvi. 12, 18, 35.                        |
| — 25, 42.                                       | — xvii. 31.                               |
| — v. 17, see D (ascertain.)                     | — xix. 40, see D (this.)                  |
| — 35 twice.                                     | — xx. 6 2 times.                          |
| — vi. 12, 13, 23.                               | — 11, see D (breakof.)                    |
| — viii. 22, see D (a certain.)                  | — 16, 18.                                 |
| — ix. 12, 22, 28, 36, 37.                       | — 26, see D (this.)                       |
| — x. 12.  | — 31.                                     |
| — xi. 3, see D by D, or D (for the.)            | — xxi. 4, 5, 7, 10, 15, 26 twice, 27, 34. |
| — xii. 46.                                      | — xxii. 3, see D (this.)                  |
| — xiii. 14 twice, 16.                           | — xxiii. 1, 12.                           |
| — 31 (ώρα, hour, G~ T N.)                       | — xxiv. 1, 11.                            |
| — xiv. 6.                                       | — 21, see D (this.)                       |
| — xv. 13.                                       | — 24.                                     |
| — xvi. 19.                                      | — xxv. 1, 6, 13, 14.                      |
| — xvii. 4 1st.                                  | — xxvi. 2, see D (this.)                  |
| — 4 2nd (om. L T Tr A N.)                       | — 7, 22.                                  |
|   | — 29, see D (this.)                       |
|   | — xxvii. 7, 20, 29, 33 1st.               |
|   | — 33 2nd, see D (this.)                   |
|   | — 33 3rd, 39.                             |
|   | — xxviii. 7, 12, 13, 14, 17, 23.          |

Rom. ii. 5, 16.  
 — viii. 35.  
 — x. 21.  
 — xi. 8, see D (unto this.)  
 — xlii. 12, 13.  
 — xiv. 5 & 6.  
 — 6 1st.  
 — 6 2nd (ap.)  
 1 Cor. i. 8.  
 — iii. 13. [this.]  
 — iv. 13, see D (unto this.)  
 — v. 5.  
 — x. 8.  
 — xv. 4.  
 2 Cor. i. 14.  
 — iii. 14, 15, see D (this.)  
 — iv. 16, see D by D.  
 — vi. 2 twice.  
 — xi. 25, see night and [a D.]  
 Gal. i. 18.  
 — iv. 10.  
 Eph. iv. 30.  
 — v. 16.  
 — vi. 13.  
 Phil. i. 5, 6, 19.  
 — ii. 16.  
 Col. i. 6, 9.  
 1 Thes. ii. 9.  
 — iii. 10.  
 — v. 2, 4, 5, 8.  
 2 Thes. i. 10.  
 — ii. 2.  
 — iii. 8.  
 1 Tim. v. 5.  
 2 Tim. i. 3, 12, 18.

2 Tim. iii. 1.  
 — iv. 8.  
 Heb. i. 2.  
 — 5, see D (this.)  
 — iii. 8.  
 — iv. 4, 7, 8.  
 — v. 7.  
 — vii. 3.  
 — viii. 8, 9, 10.  
 — x. 16, 25, 32.  
 — xi. 30.  
 — xii. 10.  
 Jas. v. 3, 5.  
 1 Pet. ii. 12.  
 — iii. 10, 20.  
 2 Pet. i. 19.  
 — ii. 8, see D to D (from.)  
 — 9, 13.  
 — iii. 3, 7, 8 twice 10, 12.  
 1 John iv. 17.  
 Jude 6.  
 Rev. i. 10, see D (Lord's.)  
 — ii. 10, 13.  
 — iv. 8.  
 — vi. 17.  
 — vii. 15.  
 — viii. 12.  
 — ix. 6, 15.  
 — x. 7.  
 — xi. 3, 6, 9, 11.  
 — xii. 6, 10.  
 — xiv. 11.  
 — xvi. 14.  
 — xviii. 8.  
 — xx. 10.  
 — xxi. 25.

DAY (for the) [margin.]

{ *κατὰ* } see "DAY BY DAY," No. 2.  
 { *ἡμέρα* }

Luke xi. 3, text, day by day.

DAY TO DAY (FROM.)

{ *ἡμέρα*, day,  
 { *ἐξ*, out of, from, } day by day.  
 { *ἡμέρα*, day,

2 Pet. ii. 8.

DAY (THE LORD'S.)

{ *ἡ*, the,  
 { *κυριακῇ*, pertaining to the } the  
 { Lord, (occ. 1 Cor. xi. 20), } Lord's  
 { *ἡμέρα*, day,

Rev. i. 10.

[It is submitted that the term, "The Lord's Day," denotes not the Christian Sunday, but "The Day of the Lord," i.e. the Day of the Lord's judgment or of His coming, for the following reasons:—

- It is a pure assumption that the earliest use of the term can have a meaning which subsequent usage alone makes intelligible.
- Sunday is in the N.T. invariably called "The first day of the week," see Matt. xxviii. 1; Mark xvi. 2, 9; Luke xxiv. 1; Acts xx. 7; 1 Cor. xvi. 2; and even in John's Gospel, written after the Apocalypse. John xx. 1, 19.
- We have the similar expressions, "*ἡμέραι τοῦ υἱοῦ τοῦ ἀνθρώπου*," *days of the Son of Man*, Luke xvii. 22; and, "*ἀνθρωπίνη ἡμέρα*," *man's day*, 1 Cor. iv. 3. Why not *ἡμέρα τοῦ κυρίου*, *day of the Lord*; and *κυριακῇ ἡμέρα*, *Lord's Day*?
- ἀνθρωπίνη ἡμέρα*, *man's day*, in 1 Cor. iv. 3, means *man's judgment*, the time or period in which man judges. So the corresponding expression in Rev. i. 10, *κυριακῇ ἡμέρα*, denotes *the Lord's judgment*, and the book is a history of the events which will take place during the time or period in which the Lord will judge the earth.

DAY BY DAY.

- { *ἡμέρα*, day,  
 { *καὶ*, and, also, } day by day.  
 { *ἡμέρα*, day
- { *κατὰ*, see "DAILY," } throughout the  
 { No. 1. } day, or from  
 { *ἡμέρα*, day, } day to day.

2. Luke xi. 3, marg. for the day.  
 1. 2 Cor. iv. 16.

DAY (A CERTAIN.)

{ *μία*, one  
 { *τῶν ἡμερῶν*, of the days.

Luke v. 17; viii. 22.

DAY (A GREAT WHILE BEFORE.)

{ *ἔνυχον*, (*ἐνυχα*, acc. pl.) very early,  
 { neut. G~L T~Tras), in } yet in  
 { the night, by night, } the night,  
 { *λίαν*, very, exceedingly, } (non occ.)

Mark i. 35.

DAY (BREAK OF.)

*αἰὼς*, light, brightness, spoken of the  
 light of day, the sun, etc., hence,  
 the dawn, (non occ.)

Acts xx. 11.

e. The use of the adjective throws the emphasis on to the word DAY; whereas the use of the Genitive case of the noun instead, (by the figure of *Enallage*) places the emphasis on the word LORD'S. See the only other occurrence of the adjective in 1 Cor. xi. 20, where it is "κυριακόν δείπνον," *Lord's SUPPER*, not "δείπνον τοῦ κυρίου," *Supper of THE LORD*.

f. The day in Rev. i. 7, has all the marks of the day as described by Zech. xii. 12-14.

g. It is the fact that the term "Lord" was applied to the *Sun* by most of the ancient nations, and that the sun was worshipped on the first day of the week. Among the Pagan Romans, the first day was called "dies Dominus Sol," *day of the Lord Sun*, and so now the ecclesiastical term, "dies dominica." In transferring this term in Rev. i. 10, to "the first day of the week," the early Christians were acting on the principle of replacing *heathen* days and festivals by those which were *Christian*. (See Bingham Ant. xx. § 5. In chap. xx. § 2, he mentions the fact that the early Christians were charged with being worshippers of the sun. Is not this accounted for by the fact stated above ?)]

## DAY (THIS.)

σήμερον, to-day.

Matt. vi. 11.

— xi. 23.

— xxvii. 8, 19.

— xxviii. 15.

Mark xiv. 30.

Luke ii. 11.

— iv. 21.

— xix. 9.

— xxii. 34.

Acts iv. 9.

— xiii. 33.

— xix. 40.

— xx. 26.

— xxii. 3.

— xxiv. 21.

— xxvi. 2, 29.

— xxvii. 33.

2 Cor. iii. 14, 15.

Heb. i. 5.

## DAY (UNTO THIS)

1. { ἕως, until, unto, } until even  
   { ἄρτι, now, just now, } now.
2. { ἕως, until, unto, } until this  
   { ἡ ἡμέρα, the day, } very day.  
   σήμερον, to-day,

2 Rom. xi. 8.

1. 1 Cor. iv. 13.

## DAY WAS FAR SPENT (WHEN THE.)

{ ὥρας, hours, } many hours  
   { πολλῆς, many, } having passed,  
   { γενόμενης, becoming } or late hour  
                                  having arrived.

Mark vi. 35.

## DAYS (FOUR.)

When not two separate words.

τεταρταῖος, an adj. marking a succession of days, used adverbially, on the fourth day.

John xi. 39.

## DAYS HENCE (NOT MANY.)

{ οὐ, not, }  
   { μετὰ, after, } after not many of  
   { πολλὰς, many, } these days.  
   { ταύτας, these, }  
   { ἡμέρας, days, }

Acts i. 5.

## DAYS OF (IN THE.)

ἐπί, (with Gen.) upon; in the presence or time of.

Mark ii. 26.

Acts xi. 28.

See also, AFTER, COURT, EIGHTH, FEAST, FIRST, FOLLOWING, MID, NEXT, NIGHT, SABBATH, THIRD, TO-DAY.

## DAY-SPRING.

ἀνατολή, an up-rising, esp. of the sun or moon, hence, the rising sun or the quarter of sun-rise, the east; but also, a growing, hence, a shoot, as lxx. for πρῶ, Jer. xxiii. 15; Zech. iii. 8; vi. 12.

Luke i. 78, marg. sunrise or branch.

## DAY-STAR.

φωσφόρος, light-bearing. In N.T. as subst. the light bringer; (Lat. lucifer,) the morning star. (The title of Star is applied to Christ under various aspects, Rev. xxii. 16, and Num. xxiv. 17. It cannot here refer to the conversion of the sinner, for prophecy is not given as a light until this takes place!), (non occ.)

2 Pet. i. 19.



## DAY-TIME (IN THE.)

τὰς ἡμέρας, the days.

Luke xxi. 37.

## DEACON.

δουκωνος, a servant, attendant, waiter at table. (*Derivation uncertain, but prob. from δούκω, to run, to serve.*) The main thought in the word is service rendered to another, the servant of him whom the labour benefits; as an official it denoted orig. one who had charge of the alms, etc., Acts vi. 1-6; but those chosen for this work may have been qualified to stand by and assist the Apostles in higher acts of ministry; see Acts vi. 8-10; viii. 5-8; of a female, one who had charge of sick and poor, Rom. xvi. 1.

Phil. i. 1.  
1 Tim. iii. 8.

1 Tim. iii. 10, 13, see D (us)  
12. [the office of.]

## DEACON (USE THE OFFICE OF.)

δουκωνος, to serve, render service, to wait upon; in its narrowest sense, to wait at table, but gen. to do any one a service, to care for one's needs.

1 Tim. iii. 10, 13, marg. minister.

## DEAD [adj.\* and noun.]

νεκρός, dead, as subst. and adj.\* prop. only of persons.

(a) With the article, it denotes dead bodies, corpses, in their graves, apart from the personality they once had.

(b) Without the article it denotes the persons who were once alive, but are now alive no longer; dead persons as distinct from dead bodies.

(c) With a preposition, but without the article, which may be latent: ἐκ νεκρῶν, from among the dead (persons or bodies.)

(d) With a preposition and the article, emphatically bodies.

νεκρῶν, to make νεκρός (No. 1), hence, to put to death; Pass. as here, to reckon as good as dead.

θνήσκω, to die, (as the primitive sentence of God upon or account of sin.) In N.T. only in perf. to have died, i.e., to be dead in a present sense.

4. ἀποθνήσκω, (No. 3, with ἀπό, prefixed, rendering the verb more vivid and intense, and representing the action of the simple verb (No. 3) as consummated and finished,) to die out, to expire, to become quite dead.

- Matt. ii. 19.  
1a. — viii. 22 twice.  
— ix. 13, 24, see D (be.)  
1b. — x. 8 (om. G → T.)  
1c. — xi. 5.  
1a. — xiv. 2.  
1c. — xvii. 9.  
1a. — xxi. 31.  
1b. — 32.  
— xxiii. 27, see D man.  
1d. — xxvii. 64 (with ἀπό.)  
— xxviii. 4, see D man.  
1d. — 7.  
— Mark v. 35, 39, see D (be.)  
1c. — vi. 14.  
1c. — 16 (om. T Trb A N.)  
1c. — ix. 9, 10.  
— 26<sup>1st</sup>, see D (one.)  
— 26<sup>2nd</sup>, see D (be.)  
1c. — xii. 25.  
1a. — 26.  
1b. — 27.  
1c. — xv. 44 twice, see D (be.)  
3. Luke vii. 12 (om. Lb.)  
— 10, see D (he that is.)  
1b. — 22.  
— viii. 49, 52, 53, see D (be.)  
1c. — ix. 7.  
1a. — 60 twice.  
— x. 30, see D (half.)  
1b. — xv. 24, 32.  
1c. — xvi. 30 (with ἀπό.)  
1c. — 31 (with ἐκ.)  
1c. — xx. 35.  
1a. — 37.  
1b. — 38.  
1d. — xxiv. 5 (with μετὰ.)  
1c. — 46.  
1c. John i. 22.  
1a. — v. 21, 25.  
— vi. 49, 58, see D (be.)  
— viii. 52, 53 twice, see D (be.)  
— xi. 14, 25, 39, see D (be.)  
3. — 41 (ap.)  
— 44, } see D  
— xii. 1<sup>st</sup>, } (be.)  
1c. — 1<sup>2nd</sup>, 9, 17.  
3. — xix. 33.  
1c. — xx. 9.  
1c. — xxi. 14.  
— Acts ii. 29, see D (be.)  
1c. — iii. 15.  
1c. — iv. 2, 10.  
1<sup>st</sup> — v. 10.  
— vii. 4, see D (when ... was.)  
1c. — x. 41.  
1b. — 42.  
1c. — xiii. 30, 34.  
— xiv. 19, see D (be.)  
1c. — xvii. 3, 31.  
1b. — 32.  
1<sup>st</sup> — xx. 9.  
1b. — xxiii. 6.  
1b. — xxiv. 15 (om. G → L T Trb A N.)  
1b. — 21.  
— xxv. 19, see D (be.)  
1b. — xxvi. 8, 23.  
1<sup>st</sup> — xxviii. 6.  
1b. Rom. i. 4.  
1a. — iv. 17.  
2. — 19.  
1c. — 24.  
— Rom. v. 15, } see D (be.)  
— vi. 2, }  
1c. — 4.  
— 7, 8, see D (be.)  
1c. — 9.  
1b. — 11.  
1c. — 13.  
— vii. 2, 3, see D (be.)  
— 4<sup>1st</sup>, see D (become.)  
1c. — 4<sup>2nd</sup>.  
— 6, see D (be.)  
1<sup>st</sup> — 8.  
1<sup>st</sup> — viii. 10.  
1c. — 11 twice.  
— x. 7, 9.  
1c. — xi. 15.  
1b. — xiv. 8.  
— 1 Cor. vii. 39, see D (be.)  
1c. — xv. 12<sup>1st</sup>.  
1b. — 12<sup>2nd</sup>, 13, 15, 16.  
1c. — 20, 21.  
1d. — 29<sup>1st</sup> (with ὁ νεκρός.)  
1b. — 29<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1d. — 29<sup>3rd</sup> (with ὁ νεκρός, but αὐτῶν, them, G L T Trb A N.)  
1b. — 32.  
1a. — 36, 42, 52.  
1a. 2 Cor. i. 9.  
— v. 11, see D (be.)  
1c. Gal. i. 1.  
— ii. 19, 21, see D (be.)  
1c. Eph. i. 20.  
1b. — ii. 1, 8.  
1d. — v. 14 (with ἐκ.)  
1a. Phil. iii. 11 (τῶν ἐκ v. instead of No. 1a, L T Trb A N.)  
1d. Col. i. 18 (with ἐκ.)  
1d. — ii. 12 (1c, G T Ab.)  
1b. — 13.  
— 20, see D (be.)  
1c. 1 Thess. i. 10 (1d, with ἐκ, G L T Trb A.)  
1a. — iv. 16.  
— 1 Tim. v. 6, see D (be.)  
1c. 2 Tim. ii. 8.  
— 11, see D with (be.)  
1b. — iv. 1.  
1<sup>st</sup> Heb. vi. 1.  
1b. — 2.  
1<sup>st</sup> — ix. 14.  
— 17, see D (after men are.)  
— xi. 4, see D (be.)  
2. — 12.  
1c. — 19.  
1a. — 35.  
1a. — xiii. 20.  
1<sup>st</sup> Jas. ii. 17.  
1<sup>st</sup> — 20 (ἀπὸς, idle, without results, L T Trb A.)  
1<sup>st</sup> — 26 twice.  
1c. 1 Pet. i. 3, 21.  
— ii. 24, see D (be.)  
1b. — iv. 5.  
— 6, see D (he that is.)  
4. Jude 12.  
1c. Rev. i. 5 (1a, G T Trb A.)  
1<sup>st</sup> — 17, 18.  
— 19.  
1<sup>st</sup> — ii. 8.  
1<sup>st</sup> — iii. 1.  
1a. — xi. 18.  
1a. — xiv. 13.  
— xvi. 3, see D man.  
1a. — xx. 5, 12 twice.  
1b. — 13 twice.

## DEAD (AFTER MEN ARE.)

{ ἐπί, upon, with Dat. as here, } over  
over,  
{ νεκροῖς, dead ones, } dead ones.

See under TESTAMENT.

Heb. ix. 17.

## DEAD (BE.)

1. θνήσκω, see "DEAD," No. 3.
2. ἀποθνήσκω, see "DEAD," No. 4.
3. τελεινάω, to end, *i.e.* to finish, complete, hence, to end one's life, (sometimes of a violent death.)
4. κοιμάω, to fall asleep involuntarily; hence, to fall asleep in death.
5. ἀπογίνομαι, to be away from, have no part in, hence, to be absent from everything, in death. (*non occ.*)

3. Matt. ii. 19.

1. — 20.

3. — ix. 18.

2. — 24.

2. Mark v. 35, 39.

2. — ix. 26.

1. — xv. 44 1st.

2. — 44 2nd.

1. Luke viii. 49.

1. — 52, 53.

2. John vi. 49, 58.

2. — viii. 52, 53 twice.

2. — xi. 14, 25.

1. — 39 (No. 3, G<sup>∞</sup>L

T Tr A N.)

1. — 44.

1. — xii. 1 (om L<sup>∞</sup>Tr<sup>∞</sup>N.)

3. Acts ii. 20.

1 Acts xiv. 19.

1. — xxv. 19.

2. Rom. v. 15.

2. — vi. 2, 7, 8.

2. — vii. 2, 3.

2. — 6 (ἀποθανόντες, *we having died*, instead of ἀποθανόντος, *that being dead*, AV<sup>∞</sup> GLT Tr A N.)

4. 1 Cor. vii. 39.

2. 2 Cor. v. 14.

2. Gal. ii. 19, 21.

2. Col. ii. 20.

2. — iii. 3.

1. 1 Tim. v. 6.

2. Heb. xi. 4.

5. 1 Pet. ii. 24.

## DEAD WITH (BE.)

συναποθνήσκω, (Dead, No. 4, with σύν, together with, prefixed,) to die with any one.

2 Tim. ii. 11, Aor.

## DEAD (BECOME.)

θανατώω, to put to death, (by the intervention of others,) hence, to cause to be put to death, to deliver over to death.

(α) Pass. to become dead, like the Eng. to mortify.

a. Rom. vii. 4.

## DEAD MAN.

νεκρός, see "DEAD," No. 1b.

Matt. xxiii. 27.

Rev. xvi. 3.

Matt. xxviii. 4.

## DEAD (HALF.)

ἡμιθανής, half-dead.

Luke x. 30.

## DEAD (HE THAT IS.)

νεκρός, see "DEAD," No. 1.

a. Luke vii. 15.

b. 1 Pet. iv. 6.

## DEAD (ONE.)

νεκρός, see "DEAD," No. 1b.

Mark ix. 26.

## DEAD (WHEN... WAS.)

{ μετὰ, after, } after the death  
{ τὸ, the, } or  
{ ἀποθανεῖν, to die, } after the dying.

Acts vii. 4.

See also, BODY.

## DEADLY.

1. θάνατος, death whether natural or violent, the natural end of life, but esp. death as the punishment pronounced by God upon sin.
2. θανατηφόρος, death bearing or death bringing, hence, deadly, (*non. occ.*)

—Mark xvi. 18, see D thing.

2 Jas. iii. 8.

1. Rev. xiii. 3, 12.

## DEADLY THING.

θανάσιμος, of or belonging to death, deadly, (*non. occ.*)

Mark xvi. 18 (neut.) (ap.)

## DEADNESS.

νέκρωσις, a putting to death, expressive of the action as incomplete and in progress, (*occ.* 2 Cor. iv. 10.)

Rom. iv. 19.

## DEAF.

κωφός, blunted, dull, as a weapon. In N.T. metaph. of the senses and faculties, esp. of the tongue or hearing.

Matt. xi. 5.

Mark vii. 32, 37.

Mark ix. 25.

Luke vii. 22.



## DEAL [noun.]

See, GREAT.

## DEAL (-ETH, DEALT.)

μερίζω, to divide into two parts, to part; then by implication, to distribute, divide out.

Rom. xii. 3.

## DEAL WITH.

1. ποιέω, to make, to do, spoken of any external act obvious to the senses, i.e. completed action; to do, expressing an action as continued or repeated, spoken in reference to a person (with Dative) to do to or in respect to any one, i.e. for or against him.

2. ἐντυχάνω, to fall in with, light upon, to meet and talk with, hence, to make intercession for or against any one.

3. προσφέρω, to bear or bring to any place or person.

- (a) Μίλ, to bear one's self towards any one, i.e. to conduct towards, to deal with any one so and so.

1. Luke i. 25.

2. Acts xxv. 24.

1. — ii. 48.

3. Heb. xii. 7.

See also, DECEITFULLY, SUBTILELY.

## DEALINGS WITH (HAVE.)

συνγχαίρειν, to use with another, to have in common use, hence, to have dealings or intercourse with any one, (non occ.)

John iv. 9.

## DEAR.

1. ἀγάπη, love, (see under "CHARITY," here, gen. of love.

2. ἀγαπητός, beloved, dear.

3. τίμιος, held worth, estimated; hence, in a good sense, esteemed, honoured; valued, prized.

4. ἐντίμος, in estimation, in honour, i.e. estimable, prized.

4. Luke vii. 2.

— Phil. ii. 20, see D (so.)

3. Acts xx. 24.

2. Col. i. 7.

2. Eph. v. 1.

1. — 13, marg. of love.

2. 1 Thes. ii. 8 (Gen.)

## DEAR (so) [margin.]

ἰσοψυχος, of equal soul, i.e. actuated by the same motives, (non occ.)

Phil. ii. 20, text, like-minded.

## DEARLY.

See, BELOVED.

## DEARTH.

λίμος, failure, want, esp. of food, hence, hunger, famine.

Acts vii. 11; xi. 28.

## DEATH (-s.)

1. θάνατος, death, the natural end of life; the opposite of life; the cessation of life, whatever kind of life is spoken of—natural, spiritual, or eternal; esp. death as the sentence and punishment of God against sin, not merely an occurrence, but a state, the state of man as condemned through sin.

2. ἀναίρεσις, a taking up or away, as of dead bodies for burial; or a taking away, as of life, hence, a putting to death, a destroying, (non. occ.)

3. τελευτή, an end, limit, hence, the end of life, death, (non. occ.)

3. Matt. ii. 15.

1. — iv. 16.

1. — x. 21 1st.

— 21 2nd, see D

(cause to be put to.)

— xiv. 5, see D (when

he would have put. to.)

1. — xv. 4.

1. — xvi. 28.

1. — xx. 18.

1. — xxvi. 38.

— 59, see D (put to.)

1. — 66.

— xxvii. 1, see D (put

to.)

— Mark v. 23, see D (lie at

the point of.)

1. — vii. 10.

1. — ix. 1.

1. — x. 33.

1. — xliii. 12 1st.

— 12 2nd, see D

(cause to be put to.)

— xiv. 1, see D (put

to.)

1. — 34.

— 55, see D (cause

to be put to.)

1. — 64.

1. Luke i. 79.

1. — ii. 26.

1. — ix. 27.

— xviii. 33, see D (put

to.)

— xxi. 16, see D (cause

to be put to.)

1. — xxii. 33.

1. — xxiii. 15, 22.

— Luke xliii. 32, see D

(put to.)

1. — xxiv. 20.

— John iv. 47, see D (be

at the point of.)

1. — v. 24.

1. — viii. 51, 52.

1. — xi. 4, 13.

— 53, } see D

— xii. 10, } (put to.)

1. — 33.

— xviii. 31, see D

(put to.)

1. — 32.

1. — xxi. 19.

1. Acts ii. 24 (ᾧδης, G~.)

2. — viii. 1.

— xii. 19, see D (put

to.)

1. — xliii. 28.

1. — xxii. 4.

2. — 20 (om. G L T Tr

A N.)

1. — xliii. 29.

1. — xxv. 11, 25.

— xxvi. 10, see D (put

to.)

1. — 31.

1. — xxviii. 18.

1. Rom. i. 32.

1. — v. 10, 12 1st.

1. — 12 2nd (om. G →

T) (not 8th edition.)

1. — 14, 17, 21.

1. — vi. 3, 4, 5, 9.

1. — 16 (om. G ~.)

1. — 21, 23.

1. — vii. 5, 10, 13 twice, 24.



1. Rom. viii. 2, 6, 38.

1. 1 Cor. iii. 22.

1. — iv. 9, see D (ap-

pointed to.)

1. — xi. 23.

1. — xv. 1, 26, 54, 55,

56.

1. 2 Cor. i. 9, 10.

1. — ii. 16 twice.

1. — iii. 7.

1. — iv. 11, 12.

1. — vii. 10.

1. — xi. 23.

1. Phil. i. 20.

1. — ii. 8 twice, 27, 30.

1. — iii. 10.

1. Col. i. 22.

1. 2 Tim. i. 10.

1. Heb. ii. 9 twice, 14 twice,

1. — v. 7.

1. Heb. vii. 23.

1. — ix. 15, see D (by

means of)

1. — 16.

1. — xi. 5.

1. Jas. i. 15.

1. — v. 20.

1. 1 Pet. iii. 13, see D (put

to.)

1. John iii. 14 twice.

1. — v. 16 3 times, 17.

1. Rev. i. 18.

1. — ii. 10, 11, 23.

1. — vi. 8.

1. — ix. 6 twice.

1. — xii. 11.

1. — xiii. 3.

1. — xviii. 8.

1. — xx. 6, 13, 14 twice.

1. — xxi. 4, 8.

DEATH (APPOINTED ["APPROVED" error  
in A.V. 1611] TO.)ἐπιθάνειν, condemned or appointed to  
death; death-devoted, (non. occ.)

1 Cor. iv. 9.

DEATH (BE AT THE POINT OF.)

{ μέλλω, to be about to, } about  
{ αποθνήσκειν, to die out, be- } to  
{ come quite dead, } die.

John iv. 47.

DEATH (BY MEANS OF.)

{ θανάτου, } a death taking place.  
{ γενομένου, } See under TESTAMENT.

Heb. ix. 15.

DEATH (CAUSE TO BE PUT TO.)

θανατώ, to put to death (esp. by the  
intervention of others), hence, to  
cause to be put to death.

Matt. x. 21.

Luko xxi. 16.

Mark xiii. 12.

DEATH (LIE AT THE POINT OF.)

{ ἐσχάτως, extremely, } to be in extrem-  
{ i.e. in extremity, } ity, to be at the  
{ ἔχω, to have, } last (gasp), "in  
extremis."

Mark v. 23.

DEATH (PUT TO.)

1. θανατώ, to put to death (esp. by the  
intervention of others), hence, to  
cause to be put to death.

2. ἀποκτείνω, to kill outright.

3. ἀναίρέω, to take up, lift up, (as of  
bodies for burial), to take away,  
(as of life), hence, to put to death4. ἀπάγω, to lead away, conduct away,  
(chiefly in a judicial sense, either to  
judgment or to prison or to death.)

1. Matt. xxvi. 59.

1. — xxvii. 1.

2. Mark xiv. 1.

1. — 55.

2. Luke xviii. 33.

3. — xxiii. 32.

2. John xi. 53.

2. — xii. 10.

2. — xviii. 31.

4. Acts xii. 10.

3. — xxvi. 10.

1. 1 Pet. iii. 18.

DEATH (WHEN HE WOULD HAVE PUT...  
TO.){ θέλω, to will, to wish, (im-  
plying active natural im-  
pulse or desire or purpose,  
thus differing from βούλο-  
μαι, which merely ex-  
presses determination (cf.  
Mark xv. 9, 12, with 15,  
ἀποκτείνειν, to kill outright,lit.  
desiring  
to  
kill.

Matt. xiv. 5.

DEBATE (-s) [noun.]

ἔρις, strife, quarrel, esp. rivalry, conten-  
tion. After Homer, gen. wrangling,  
esp. wordy-wrangling, disputation.

Rom. i. 29.

2 Cor. xii. 20.

DEBT (-s.)

1. ὀφείλω, to be indebted, to owe any  
thing to any one, (with an inf. fol-  
lowing, to be under obligation to.)2. ὀφείλημα, the debt which one owes.  
Sin is called ὀφείλημα, because it  
involves expiation and the payment  
of it as a debt by punishment and  
satisfaction, (non occ.)3. ὀφείλη, indebtedness, hence, duty,  
obligation, (occ. Rom. xiii. 7.)

4. δάνειον, a loan, money lent.

2. Matt. vi. 12.

4. — xviii. 27.

1. Matt. xviii. 30.

3. — 32.

2. Rom. iv. 4.

DEBTOR (-s.)

1. ὀφειλέτης, the debtor, he who owes  
anything or is under obligation on  
any account. The use of the word  
involves the idea that the debtor is  
one who must expiate his guilt.

2. χρεωφειλέτης, (χρεοφειλέτης, L T Tr A N), a debt-ower, (*No. 1 with χρέος, debt, prefixed.*)

1. Matt. vi. 12.

2. Luke vii. 41.

1. — xlii. 4, marg. (text,

2. — xvi. 5. [sinner.]

1. Rom. i. 14.

1. — viii. 12.

1. — xv. 27.

1. Gal. v. 3.

### DEBTOR (BE A.)

ὀφείλω, *see* "DEBT," *No. 1.*

Matt. xxiii. 16.

— 18, marg. (text, *be guilty.*)

### DECAY [noun] [margin.]

ἥττημα, a being inferior, a worse state (*as compared with any other or former state*); hence, diminution, degradation, (*occ. 1 Cor. vi. 7, and 1s. xxxi. 8, "defeat."*)

Rom. xi. 12, text, *diminishing.*

### DECAY (-ETH.)

παλαιωω, to let grow old. *In Pass. as here, to wax old, become old.*

Heb. viii. 13.

### DECEASE [noun.]

ἐξοδος, way out, exodus, hence, journey out, departure; *spoken of departure from life, decease.*

Luke ix. 31.

2 Pet. i. 15.

### DECEASE (-ED.)

τελευτάω, to end, i.e. to finish, complete, hence, to end one's life, to die.

Matt. xxii. 25.

### DECEIT.

1. δόλος, a bait, hence, *gen. the adulteration of the truth to catch or deceive.*

2. ἀπάτη, deceit, *esp. by false statements.*

3. πλάνη, a wandering, *esp. from the truth, hence, a being led astray, delusion.*

1. Mark vii. 22.

1. Rom. i. 29.

— Rom. iii. 13, *see D (use.)*

2. Col. ii. 8.

3. 1 Thea. ii. 3.

### DECEIT (USE.)

δολιόω, to use a bait, to deceive, (*esp. by adulteration or false admixtures, (non occ.)*)

Rom. iii. 13.

### DECEITFUL.

1. δόλιος, deceitful, (*adj. of "DECEIT," No. 1), (non occ.)*

2. ἀπάτη, *see* "DECEIT," *No. 2, here Gen. case, "of deceit."*

1. 2 Cor. xi. 13.

2. Epl't iv. 22.

### DECEITFULLY WITH (deal) [marg.]

καπηλεύω, to be a κάπηλος (a retailer, vintner); and because the κάπηλοι were notorious for adulteration, it denoted to adulterate, corrupt, (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. ii. 17, text, *corrupt.*

### DECEITFULLY (HANDLE.)

δολώω, to deceive, *esp. by a bait, hence, to falsify, corrupt, (non occ.)*

2 Cor. iv. 2.

### DECEITFULNESS.

ἀπάτη, deceit, *esp. by false statements, self deception, (see "DECEIT.")*

Matt. xiii. 22.

Heb. iii. 13.

Mark iv. 19.

### DECEIVABLENESS.

ἀπάτη, *see above.*

2 Thea. ii. 10.

### DECEIVE (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. ἀπατάω, to deceive, to delude, (*esp. with false statements, (non occ.)*)

2. ἐξαπατάω, (*No. 1 with ἐξ, out of, intensive, prefixed,*) to deceive wholly, delude thoroughly.

3. φρεναπατάω, (*No. 1 with φρήν, the mind, prefixed,*) to deceive the mind of any one; implying a self-originating and subjective deception, (*non occ.*)

4. πλανάω, to make to wander, cause to err, lead astray; used of religious deceit or doctrinal error.

5. πλάνη, a wandering, seduction from the truth, here, the Gen. lit., of deceit.

6. παραλογίζομαι, to reckon wrong, misreckon, miscount; hence, to draw false conclusions. Then to cheat or deceive by false reasoning, hence, to deceive.



7. ψεύδω, to speak falsely, to lie to any one.

(a) *Mid.* to lie, speak false, belie.

4. Matt. xxiv. 4, 5, 11, 24.

4. Mark xiii. 5, 6.

4. Luke xxi. 8.

4. John vii. 12, 47.

7a. Acts v. 3, marg. (text, to lie to.)

2. Rom. vii. 11.

2. — xvi. 18.

2. 1 Cor. iii. 18.

4. — vi. 9.

4. — xv. 83.

3. Gal. vi. 8.

4. — 7.

4. Eph. iv. 14.

1. — v. 6.

2. 2 Thes. ii. 3.

3. 1 Tim. ii. 14 1st.

1. — 14<sup>2nd</sup> (No. 2, L

T Tr A B.)

4. 2 Tim. iii. 13 twice.

4. Titus iii. 3.

6. Jas. i. 22.

1. — 20.

4. 1 John i. 8.

4. — iii. 7.

4. Rev. xii. 9.

4. — xiii. 14.

4. — xviii. 23.

4. — xix. 20.

4. — xx. 8, 10.

### DECEIVER (-s.)

1. πλάνος, wandering about; *subst.* a wanderer, vagabond, juggler; hence deceiving, seducing. *Subst.* a deceiver, esp. a religious impostor or teacher of error.

2. φρεναπάτης, a mind-deceiver, i.e. deceivers of men's minds, (see "DECEIVE," No. 3.)

1. Matt. xxvii. 63.

1. 2 Cor. vi. 8.

2. Titus i. 10.

1. 2 John 7 twice.

### DECEIVING.

ἀπάτη, deceit, esp. by false statements.

2 Pet. ii. 13 (ἀγάπη, love-feasts, G & L Tr. \*)

\* Alford, on MSS. grounds, prefers the Rec. Text, ἀπάτη; but has "the strongest suspicion that ἀγάπαις, love-feasts, is the original reading.")

### DECENTLY.

εὐσχημόνως, (from εὖ, well, and σχῆμα, figure, mien, deportment,) gracefully, becomingly, like a gentleman, decorously, with dignity, (occ. 1 Thes. iv. 12.)

Rom. xiii. 13, marg. (text, honestly.)

1 Cor. xiv. 40.

### DECK (-ED.)

χρυσόω, to gild, deck with gold, (non occ.)

Rev. xvii. 4, marg. gild: xviii. 16.

### DECLARATION.

διήγησις, narration, history, (from διηγέομαι, to lead or conduct through to the end, hence, to recount, etc.,) (non occ.)

Luke i. 1.

### DECLARE (-ED, -ING.)

1. ἀναγγέλλω, (ἀνά, back, and ἀγγέλλω, to bear a message, announce, proclaim,) to report back; used of the reports brought by persons returning from somewhere. It is then used with a weaker sense of ἀνά, and signifies to send news of, and gen. to notify, announce.

2. ἀπαγγέλλω, to announce or report from some place or person; and then gen. to announce, publish; and esp. to publish something that has happened, been experienced or heard.

3. διαγγέλλω, to make known through an intervening space or throughout, to convey a message or tidings. Then, to report fully, proclaim far and wide, (occ. Luke ix. 60; Acts xxi. 26.)

4. καταγγέλλω, to bring word down upon any one, i.e. to bring it home to him; hence, to announce (as with emphasis.)

5. παράγγέλλω, to bring or send word near to any one, i.e. to announce to any one; used esp. of military commands, also in N.T. of apostolic injunctions (not merely arbitrary enactments), to strictly enjoin or urge something to be done.

6. διηγέομαι, to lead or conduct through (to the end), hence, to go through with, recount, tell, narrate.

7. ἐκδιηγέομαι, (No. 6 with ἐκ, out from, prefixed,) to tell out, relate in full, (non occ.)

8. ἐξηγέομαι, to lead or bring out, hence, to make known, declare, unfold, (occ. Luke xxiv. 35.)

9. γνωρίζω, to make known, point out, explain.

10. δηλόω, to make manifest or evident, make visible or clear.

11. ἀνατίθεμαι, to place before, i.e. to declare to any one, to make known, (occ. Gal. ii. 2.)

12. ὁρίζω, to divide or separate from, as a border or boundary; to mark out boundaries, hence, to determine, mark out definitely, i.e. constitute.



3. φράζω, to phrase it, i.e. to tell in words, hence, to explain, interpret.  
 4. ἐνδεικίς, a pointing out, (*prop. with the finger,*) declaration, indication, (occ. 2 Cor. viii. 24; Phil. i. 28.)  
 (a) with εἰς, unto.

11 Matt. xiii. 36 (Trm)  
 12 — xv. 15.  
 13 — xv. 47.  
 14 John i. 13.  
 15 — xvii. 26 twice.  
 16 Acts viii. 23.  
 17 — ix. 8.  
 18 — x. 8.  
 19 — xii. 17.  
 20 — xiii. 32, see tidings  
 21 — 41. (D glad)  
 22 — xv. 3.  
 23 — — 4.  
 24 — — 12, 14.  
 25 — xvii. 23.  
 26 — — 27.

8 Acts xxi. 19.  
 11 — xxv. 14.  
 12 Rom. i. 4.  
 14a — — 25, 26.  
 3. — ix. 17.  
 10. 1 Cor. i. 11.  
 4. — ii. 1.  
 10. — iii. 13.  
 5. — xi. 17.  
 9. — xv. 1.  
 — 2 Cor. iii. 3, see D mani-  
 10. Col. i. 8. [festly].  
 9. — iv. 7.  
 2 Heb. ii. 12.  
 — — xi. 14, see D plainly.  
 2 1 John i. 3.  
 1. — 5.  
 — Rev. x. 7, see D to.

### DECLARE TO.

ἀγγελλίω, to bring a joyful message, announce it. In *N.T.* (a) *Mid.* (with personal object,) to proclaim something (to somebody) as a divine message of salvation; (with impersonal object) to proclaim something as a joyful message, (without impersonal object) to proclaim the divine message of salvation.

Rev. x.

### DECLARE GLAD TIDINGS UNTO.

a. Acts xiii. 32.

### DECLARE MANIFESTLY.

ανερόω, to make apparent, make manifest, show openly.

2 Cor. iii. 3.

### DECLARE PLAINLY.

αφανίζω, to cause to be seen, to shew.

Heb. xi. 14.

### DECREASE [verb.]

λαττώω, to make less or inferior, in quality or degree.

(a) *Pass. or Mid.* to become less.

a. John iii. 30.

### DECREE [noun.]

δόγμα, that which seems true to one, an opinion, esp. of philosophic dogmas. Then such an opinion expressed with authority, hence, a decree, edict, ordinance.

Luke ii. 1.

Acts xvii. 7.

Acts xvi. 4.

### DECREE [verb.]

κρίνω, to divide, to separate; to make a distinction, hence, to come to a decision, to judge.

1 Cor. vii. 27

### DEDICATE.

ἐγκαθίζω, (a word almost confined to *Lxx.* and *N.T.* In *Lxx.* it is put for *שׁוּר*, renew, 1 Sam. xi. 14, etc., and *קָדַשׁ*, consecrate,) to do something new with something new; solemnly to set forth something new as such and to give it over to use, to cause it to enter into operation.

Heb. ix. 13, marg. purify.

### DEDICATION (FEAST OF THE.)

{ τὰ, the,  
 ἐγκαίνια, (derivation of above), the festival of the consecration of the renovated Temple, see 2 Mac. i. 9, 18; x. 1, etc.; 1 Mac. iv. 41, etc.; Jos. Ant. xii. 7. 6, 7.

John x. 22

### DEED (-s.)

1. ἔργον, work, i.e. labour, business, employment, and then, work, i.e. something done, deed, act, action.
2. πράξις, a doing (the action being regarded as incomplete and in progress.)
3. ποίησις, a making or doing (denoting the action and its result), (non occ.)

1. Luke xi. 43.

— — xxi. 41, see D

2. — — 51. (our.)

1. — — xxiv. 19.

1. John iii. 19, 20, 21.

1. — — viii. 41.

— Acts iv. 9, see D done to

1. — — vii. 22. (good.)

2. — — xix. 18.

1. Rom. ii. 6.

1. — — iii. 20, 28

2. — — viii. 13.

1. — — xv. 18.

1. 1 Cor. v. 2.

— — 3, see D (do this.)

1. 2 Cor. x. 11.

2. Col. iii. 9.

1. — — 17.

3. Jas. i. 25, marg. doing.

1. 2 Pet. ii. 8.

1. 1 John iii. 18.

1. 2 John 11.

1. 3 John 19.

1. Jude 15.

1. Rev. ii. 6, 22.

1. — — xvi. 11.

## DEED (DO THIS.)

{ κατεργάζομαι, to work out  
i.e. bring about, be the  
cause or author of, } perpetrate  
τοῦτο, this thing, } this thing.

1 Cor. v. 3.

## DEED DONE TO (GOOD.)

εὐεργεσία, a good deed, benefit; *gen.*  
well-doing, (occ. 1 Tim. vi. 2.)

Acts iv. 9.

## DEEDS (OUR.)

{ ἃ, the things which,  
ἐπραξάμεν, we practised.

Luke xxiii. 41.

See also, MIGHTY, THIS, WORTHY.

## DEEM (-ED.)

ὑπονοέω, to suspect, surmise; conjecture,  
suppose, (occ. Acts xiii. 25; xxv. 18.)

Acts xxvii. 27.

## DEEP [noun.]

1. ἄβυσσος, without depth or bottom,  
(lex. for ὠκύη, abyss, either of the  
ocean or the underworld.)
2. βάθος, depth, (used also metaph. to  
mark greatness or quantity; or secret  
unrevealed purposes.)
3. βυθός, depth, the deep, also the deep-  
est part, (non occ.)

2 Luke v. 4.

1. — viii. 31.

1. Rom. x. 7.

3. 2 Cor. xi. 25.

## DEEP [adj.]

1. βαθύς, deep, profound.
2. βάθος, see above, No. 2.

1 John iv. 11.

2 2 Cor. viii. 2.

1. Acts xx. 9.

## DEEP THINGS.

2. 1 Cor. xii. 10 (pl.)

## DEEP (DIG.)

βαθύνω, to deepen, make deep, (non occ.)

Luke vi. 48.

## DEEPLY.

See, SIGH.

## DEEPNESS.

βάθος, see "DEEP," No. 2.

Matt. xiii. 5.

## DEFAME (-ED.)

βλασφημέω, to drop evil or profane  
words, speak lightly or amiss of  
sacred things; to speak ill or to the  
prejudice of one.

1 Cor. iv. 13 (δυσφημέω, to be εὐσφημος (of ill omen),  
to use words of ill omen, G ~ T A N.)

## DEFENCE.

ἀπολογία, defence, speech of defence.

Acts xxii. 1.

Phil. i. 7, 17.

## DEFENCE (MAKE.)

ἀπολογέομαι, to speak one's self off, to  
talk one's self out of a difficulty,  
hence, to defend one's self before a  
tribunal or elsewhere.

Acts xix. 33.

## DEFEND (-ED.)

ἀμύνομαι, to avert, repel; then, to aid,  
fight for, avenge; hence, to aid,  
assist, defend, (non occ.)

Acts vii. 24.

## DEFER (-ED.)

ἀναβάλλομαι, in a forensic sense, put off  
or over, defer, (non occ.)

Acts xxiv. 22.

## DEFILE (-ED, -ETH.)

1. κοινώνω, to make common, to commu-  
nicate with others: In N. T. to make  
common ceremonially, hence, to ren-  
der unholy or unclean, to defile.
2. μαιίνω, to stain with colour, to tinge,  
colour, (as the staining of glass or  
ivory), to spot, but not necessarily  
to blot, which is No. 3, (non occ.)
3. μολύνω, to soil, besmear, as with mud  
or filth, to blot, (non occ.)



4. *σπιλώω*, to make a *σπίλος*, (a stain, mark, freckle, mole; *in pl. spots in a moral sense*,) to defile, (occ. Jude 23.)
5. *φθείρω*, to spoil, corrupt, destroy; *gen.* to bring into a worse state; to deprave.

1. Matt. xv. 11 twice, 18, 20 twice.

— Mark vii. 2, see defiled.

1. — 15 twice, 18, 20, 23.

2. John xviii. 28.

5. 1 Cor. iii. 17, margin, *destroy*.

8. — viii. 7.

— 1 Tim. i. 10, see D one's self with mankind.

2. Titus i. 15 twice.

2. Heb. xii. 15.

4. Jas. iii. 6.

2. Jude 8.

3. Rev. iii. 4.

3. — xiv. 4.

1. — xxi. 27 (*κοινόν*, common, see defiled, GLT Tr A N.)

common, see defiled, GLT Tr A N.)

### DEFILE ONE'S SELF WITH MANKIND.

*ἀρσενοκοίτης*, (*from ἀρσεν, a male and κοίτη, a bed*,) (occ. 1 Cor. vi. 9.)

1 Tim. i. 10.

### DEFILED.

*κοινός*, common, in common; *then, from the idea of coming into contact with everything, it denotes that which is opposed to the divine ἅγιος (holy), hence, unclean ceremonially.*

Mark vii. 2.

### DEFRAUD (-ED.)

1. *ἀποστερέω*, to deprive of, to defraud of.
2. *πλεονεκτέω*, *intrans.*, to have more than another, have an advantage. *In N.T. trans.* to take advantage of any one so as to get more; circumvent for gain.

1. Mark x. 19.

1. 1 Cor. vi. 7, 8.

2. 1 Thes. iv. 6.

1. 1 Cor. vii. 5.

2. 2 Cor. vii. 2.

### DEGREE.

*βαθμός*, a step (*as of a stair or door*,) *In N.T.* a step (*as of dignity or standing*,) (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. iii. 13.

See also, LOW.

### DELAY [noun]

*ἀναβολή*, earth thrown up; *hence, delay (used in a forensic sense)*, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxv. 17.

### DELAY (-ETH) [verb.]

1. *χρονίζω*, to while away time, *i.e.* to linger, be long *in coming or doing*, (occ. Matt. xxv. 5; - Luke i. 21; Heb. x. 37.)
2. *ὀκνέω*, to be slow, tardy, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xxiv. 48.

2. Acts ix. 38, *margin*, be grieved.

1. Luke xii. 45.

### DELICACY (-IES.)

*στρήνως*, rudeness, insolence, pride; *hence, revel, riot, luxury*, (*non occ.*)

Rev. xviii. 3.

### DELICATELY.

{ *ἐν, in, τρυφή, delicate living, luxury, (from θρύπτω to break,) as though, breaking down the mind and making it effeminate, (non occ.)* } *delicately, luxuriously.*

Luke vii. 25.

### DELICATELY (live) [margin.]

*σπαταλάω*, to live "fast," live lewdly, run riot, (occ. Jas. v. 5.)

1 Tim. v. 6, text, *live in pleasure*.

### DELICIOUSLY (LIVE.)

*σπρηνιάω*, to live strenuously, rudely, to live "hard," revel, (*non occ.*)

Rev. xviii. 7, 9.

### DELIGHT IN.

*συνίδομαι*, to joy or rejoice with any one, to delight in any thing with others, (*non occ.*)

Rom vii. 22.

### DELIVER (-ED, -EDST, -ING.)

1. *δίδωμι*, to give, present, (*with implied notion of giving freely, opp. of No. 3*,) *then, to give, as though to present, commit to, entrust to.*
2. *ἀναδίδωμι*, (*No. 1 with ἀνα, up, prefixed*,) to give up, deliver over, (*non occ.*)



3. ἀποδίδωμι, (No. 1 with ἀπό, from *prefixed*,) to give away from one's self, to give back, restore.
4. ἐπιδίδωμι, (No. 1 with ἐπί, upon, *prefixed*,) to give upon, *i.e.* in addition to, to give forth as from one's self upon or to another; hence, to deliver over, *i.e.* to put into one's hands.
5. παραδίδωμι, (No. 1 with παρά, beside, *prefixed*,) to give near, with or to any one, to give or hand over to another, to deliver up, surrender.
6.  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{δίδωμι see above, No. 1,} \\ \text{σωτηρία, safety, deliverance,} \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} \text{to} \\ \text{give} \end{array}$   
*preservation from danger*  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{de-} \\ \text{or destruction. In the} \end{array} \right\}$   
*Christian sense, salvation,* *liver-*  
*ance.*
7. ῥύομαι, to draw or snatch to one's self; hence, *gen.* to draw or snatch from danger, to rescue, to deliver.
8. ἐξαιρέω, to take out of.  
 (a) in *Mid.* to take out of for one's self, hence, to rescue, deliver.
9. ἀπαλλάσσω, to change from, to set free from, release, let go.
10. ἐλευθερώω, to free, set at liberty
11. καταργέω, to leave unemployed or idle; to make useless, void.
12. χαρίζομαι, to gratify, to do what is pleasing or grateful to any one; hence, of persons, to deliver over so as to gratify them.

— Matt. iv. 12, see D up.  
 5. — v. 25 1st.  
 5. — 25 2nd (om. L Trb  
 N.)  
 7. — vi. 13.  
 — x. 17, 19, 21, see D  
 up.  
 5. — xviii. 34.  
 5. — xx. 19.  
 5. — xxiv. 9, see D up.  
 5. — xxv. 14, 20, 22.  
 5. — xxvi. 15.  
 5. — xxvii. 2, 18, 26.  
 7. — 43.  
 3. — 68.  
 3. Mark vii. 13.  
 5. — ix. 31.  
 5. — x. 23 twice.  
 5. — xiii. 9, 11, see D up.  
 5. — xv. 1, 10, 16.  
 5. Luke i. 2.  
 — 57, 74, } see D  
 — ii. 6, } (be.)  
 5. — iv. 6.  
 4. — 17.  
 1. — vii. 15 (No. 3, Lm)  
 — ix. 42, see D again.  
 5. — 44.

5. Luke x. 22.  
 7. — xi. 4 (ap)  
 9. — xii. 58 1st.  
 5. — 58 2nd.  
 5. — xviii. 32.  
 5. — xx. 20.  
 5. — xxi. 12.  
 5. — xxii. 25.  
 5. — xxiv. 7, 20.  
 — John xvi. 21, see D of  
 (be.)  
 5. — xviii. 30, 35, 36.  
 5. — xix. 11, 16.  
 — Acts ii. 23, see D (being.)  
 — iii. 13, see D up.  
 5. — vi. 14.  
 8a. — vii. 10, 34.  
 6. — 35.  
 5. — xii. 4.  
 8a. — 11.  
 4. — xv. 30.  
 5. — xvi. 4.  
 5. — xxi. 11.  
 5. — xxii. 4.  
 2. — xxiii. 33.  
 12. — xxv. 11, 16.  
 8a. — xxvi. 17.  
 5. — xxvii. 1.

5. Acts xxviii. 16 (ap), 17.  
 5. Rom. iv. 25.  
 5. — vi. 17.  
 11. — vii. 6.  
 7. — 24.  
 10. — viii. 21.  
 — 32, see D up.  
 — xv. 31, see D (be.)  
 5. 1 Cor. v. 5.  
 5. — xi. 2, 23.  
 5. — xv. 3.  
 — 24, see D up.  
 7. 2 Cor. i. 10 3 times.  
 5. — iv. 11.  
 8a. Gal. i. 4.

7. Col. i. 13.  
 7. 1 Thes. i. 10.  
 — 2 Thes. iii. 2, see D (be.)  
 5. 1 Tim. i. 20.  
 7. 2 Tim. iii. 11.  
 — iv. 17, see D (be.)  
 7. — 18.  
 9. Heb. ii. 15.  
 — xi. 11, see D of (be.)  
 5. 2 Pet. ii. 4.  
 7. — 7, 9.  
 5. — 21.  
 5. Jude 3.  
 — Rev. xii. 2, 4, see D (be.)  
 — xx. 13, see D up.

## DELIVER AGAIN.

3. Luke ix. 42.

## DELIVER UP.

5. Matt. iv. 12, marg. (text,  
*cast into prison.*)  
 5. — x. 17, 19, 21.  
 5. — xxiv. 9.

5. Mark xiii. 9, 11.  
 5. Acts iii. 13.  
 5. Rom. viii. 32.  
 5. 1 Cor. xv. 24.

1. Rev. xx. 13.

## DELIVERED (BE.)

1. ῥύομαι, see "DELIVER," No. 7. Aorist.
2. τίκτω, to bring forth, to bear as offspring.

2. Luke i. 57.  
 1. — 74.  
 2. — ii. 6.

1. Rom. xv. 31.  
 1. 2 Thes. iii. 2.  
 1. 2 Tim. iv. 17.

2. Rev. xii. 2, 4.

## DELIVERED OF (BE.)

1. τίκτω, see above, No. 2.
2. γεννάω, spoken of men, to beget; of women, to bear. Pass. to be begotten, be born.

2. John xvi. 21.

1. Heb. xi. 11 (G & N<sup>2</sup>) (om. All.)

## DELIVERED (BEING.)

ἐκδοτος, given or delivered out of or up.

Acts ii. 23.

## DELIVERANCE.

1. ἀπολύτρωσις, a ransoming, deliverance on account of a ransom paid, (non occ.)
2. ἄφεςις, a letting go, a sending forth; dismissal, a setting free as from captivity, or as from sins, hence, remission, pardon.

2. Luke iv. 18.

1. Heb. xi. 35.

## DELIVERER.

1. λυτρωτής, a redeemer, a ransomer.

2. { ὁ, the,  
 ῥύομενος, delivering one, } the  
 { (from ῥύομαι, to draw or } De-  
 snatch for one's self, (as } liver-  
 from danger,) } er.

1. Acts vii. 35.

2. Rom. xi. 26.

## DELUSION.

πλάνη, a wandering, seduction from the truth, error.

2 Thea. ii. 11.

## DEMAND (-ED.)

1. πυνθάνομαι, to ask, enquire, learn by asking or inquiring, to ask for information.

2. ἐπερωτάω, to ask at or of any one, to question, ask specifically.

1. Matt. ii. 4.

1. Acts xxi. 33.

2. Luke xvii. 20.

## DEMAND OF.

2. Luke iii. 14.

## DEMONSTRATION.

ἀπόδειξις, a pointing out, a showing as by argument, a demonstration, proof, (non occ.)

1 Cor. ii. 4.

## DEN (-S.)

σπήλαιον, a cave, cavern, den, (Latin, spelunea,) (occ. John xi. 38.)

Matt. xxi. 13.

Luke xix. 46.

Mark xi. 17.

Heb. xi. 38.

Rev. vi. 13.

## DENY (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. ἀρνέομαι, to deny, disown; to say no, refuse, decline, (occ. Acts vii. 35; Heb. xi. 24.)

2. ἀπαρνέομαι, (No. 1 with ἀπό, from, prefixed,) to deny utterly, abjure.

(a) with μή, not.

3. ἀντιλέγω, to speak against, to contradict.

(a) followed by μή, not, as here, to deny.

1. Matt. x. 33 twice.

2. — xvi. 24.

2. — xvi. 24, 35.

1. — 70, 72.

2. — 75.

2. Mark viii. 34.

2. — xiv. 30, 31.

1. — 68, 70.

2. — 72.

1. Luke viii. 45.

2. — ix. 23 (No. 1, G L

T Tr A B.)

1. — xii. 9 1st.

2. — 9 2nd.

3a. — xx. 27 (λέγω, say,

L Tr A B.)

2. — xxii. 34 (om. μὴ,

L Tr A B.)

1. Luke xxii. 57.

2. — 61.

1. John i. 20.

2. — xiii. 38 (No. 1, L

T Tr A.)

1. — xviii. 25, 27.

1. Acts iii. 13, 14.

1. — iv. 16.

1. 1 Tim. v. 8.

1. 2 Tim. ii. 12 twice, 13.

1. — iii. 5.

1. Titus i. 16.

1. — ii. 12.

1. 2 Pet. ii. 1.

1. 1 John ii. 22 twice, 23.

1. Jude 4.

1. Rev. ii. 13.

1. — iii. 8.

## DEPART (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. ἀπέρχομαι, to come or go away from one place to another; hence, gen. to go away, depart for, set off.

2. διέρχομαι, to come or go through, to pass through, hence, simply to pass to a place.

3. ἐξέρχομαι, to come or go out of any place, to come or go forth.

4. κατέρχομαι, to come or go down, to descend.

5. πορεύω, to cause to pass over by land or water, transport, hence, Mid., to transport one's self, to betake one's self, i.e. to depart from one place to another.

6. ἐκπορεύομαι, (No. 5 with ἐκ, out of prefixed,) to go out of, to go or come forth, to proceed out of.

7. χωρίζω, to put apart, sever.

(a) Mid. to separate one's self, to depart as from a place or person.

3. ἀποχωρίζω, (No. 7 with ἀπό, from, prefixed,) to separate off, i.e. to designate, appoint.

(a) Mid. to separate one's self from, (occ. Acts xv. 39.)

9. διαχωρίζω, (No. 7 with διά, through, prefixed,) to separate throughout, i.e. wholly.

(a) Mid. to separate one's self wholly from, (non occ.)

10. ἀναχωρέω, to go back, recede, (spoken of those who flee. In N.T. simply to retire, withdraw, (from ἀνά, up or back, and χωρέω, to make room for, give place to.)



11. ἀποχωρέω, to depart from, go away, withdraw from, (*from* ἀπό, from, and χωρέω, to make room for, give place to,) (*non occ.*)
12. ἀνάγω, to lead up, conduct or bring up, *as from* a lower to a higher place.
- (a) *In N.T. Mid. as a nautical term, to lead a ship up or out as upon the sea, hence, to put to sea, set sail from any place.*
13. παράγω, to lead along near, to lead by or past, to pass along, pass by.
14. ἱπάγω, to lead or bring under as horses under a yoke. *In N.T. and later usage, to go away (prop. under cover, out of sight, strictly with the idea of stealth, stillness, without noise or notice.)*
15. μεταβαίνω, to pass over from one place to another, remove, (*from* βαίνω, used of all motion on the ground, go, walk, tread, step, etc., the direction being determined by the prep. prefixed, here by μετά, after.)
16. { εἰς, unto, with a view to, } *Lit.*, to  
τὸ, the. } loosen  
ἀναλίσσειν, to return, } back  
again, and so, to return, (*Luke*  
*xii. 36.*) See every occurrence in  
the *lxx*: *Tob. ii. 1*; *Judith xiii. 1*;  
*1 Esd. iii. 3*; *Wisd. ii. 1*; *v. 12*;  
*xvi. 14*; *Ecclus. iii. 15*; *2 Macc.*  
*viii. 25*; *ix. 1*; *xii. 7*; *xv. 28*.  
*See pp. 739, 740.*
17. ἀπολύω, to loose from, set free, re-  
lease from, to disband as an army.
- (a) *in Mid.* get free, depart from.
18. μεταίρω, to lift away, take away,  
*from one place to another. In N.T.*  
*intrans.* to take one's self away,  
*i.e.* depart, (*non occ.*)
19. ἐξείμι, to go out of a place, go away,  
depart out of.
20. ἀπαλλάσσω, to change from, remove  
from.
- (a) *Mid.* to remove one's self from,  
*or intrans.* to leave.
5. *Matt. ii. 9.*  
10. — *12. 13, 14.*  
10. — *iv. 12.*  
11. — *vii. 23.*
1. *Matt. viii. 18.*  
15. — *34.*  
1. — *ix. 7.*  
13. — *27.*
8. *Matt. ix. 31.*  
— *x. 14, see D out of.*  
15. — *xi. 1.*  
5. — *7.*  
15. — *xii. 9.*  
18. — *xiii. 53.*  
10. — *xiv. 13.*  
1. — *16.*  
10. — *xv. 21.*  
15. — *29.*  
1. — *xvi. 4.*  
— *xvii. 18, see D out*  
*of*  
18. — *xix. 1.*  
5. — *15.*  
6. — *xx. 29.*  
5. — *xxiv. 1.*  
5. — *xxv. 41.*  
10. — *xxvii. 5.*  
1. — *60.*  
3. — *xxviii. 8 (No. 1, T*  
*Tr A N.)*  
1. *Mark i. 35, 42.*  
1. — *v. 17, 20.*  
3. — *vi. 10.*  
6. — *11.*  
1. — *32.*  
14. — *33.*  
1. — *46.*  
3. — *vii. 31.*  
1. — *viii. 13.*  
8. — *ix. 30.*  
1. *Luke i. 28, 38.*  
— *ii. 29, see D (let.)*  
— *37, } see D*  
— *iv. 13, } from.*  
3. — *42 1st.*  
5. — *42 2nd.*  
3. — *v. 8.*  
1. — *13, 25.*  
1. — *vii. 24.*  
3. — *viii. 35.*  
1. — *37.*  
3. — *38.*  
3. — *ix. 4, 6.*  
9a. — *33 (inf.)*  
11. — *39.*  
1. — *x. 30.*  
3. — *35 (om. G = L Tr*  
*N.)*  
3. — *xii. 59.*  
— *xiii. 27, see D from.*  
5. — *31.*  
— *xxi. 21, see D out.*  
1. — *xxiv. 12 (ap.)*  
1. *John iv. 3.*  
3. — *43.*  
1. — *v. 15.*
10. *John vi. 15.*  
15. — *vii. 3.*  
1. — *xii. 36.*  
15. — *xiii. 1.*  
5. — *xvi. 7.*  
7a. *Acts i. 4.*  
5. — *v. 41.*  
1. — *x. 7.*  
3. — *xi. 25.*  
— *xii. 10, see D from.*  
3. — *17.*  
4. — *xiii. 4.*  
11. — *13.*  
2. — *14.*  
8. — *xiv. 20.*  
— *xv. 38, see D from.*  
— *39, see D asunder.*  
3. — *40.*  
3. — *xvi. 36.* ( )  
— *39, see D out of.*  
3. — *40.*  
19. — *xvii. 15.*  
3. — *33.*  
7a. — *xviii. 1, 2.*  
15. — *7.*  
8. — *23.*  
— *xix. 9, see D from.*  
20a. — *12.*  
3. — *xx. 1.*  
19. — *7.*  
3. — *11.*  
3. — *xxi. 5, 8.*  
5. — *xxii. 21.*  
— *29, see D from.*  
— *xxiii. 22, see D*  
*(let.)*  
6. — *xxv. 4.*  
12a. — *xxvii. 12.*  
12a. — *xxviii. 10, 11.*  
17a. — *25.*  
1. — *29 (ap.)*  
7a. *1 Cor. vii. 10, 11*  
*15 twice.*  
— *2 Cor. xii. 8, see D*  
*from.*  
16. *Phil. i. 23.*  
3. — *iv. 15.*  
— *1 Tim. iv. 1, } see D*  
— *2 Tim. ii. 19, } from*  
5. — *iv. 10.*  
7a. *Philem. 15.*  
— *Heb. iii. 12, see D from.*  
14. *Jas. ii. 16.*  
5a. *Rev. vi. 14.*  
1. — *xviii. 14 1st.*  
1. — *14 2nd (ἀπολλύμι,*  
*to perish, G L T Tr A*  
*N.)*

## DEPART ASUNDER.

ἀποχωρίζομαι, *see* "DEPART," *No. 8a.* (*Acts xv. 39.*

## DEPART FROM.

ἀφίστημι, (a) *trans.* to place away from,  
*i.e.* remove, cause to depart.(b) *intrans. (Mid.)* to place one's self  
away from, *i.e.* depart from.b. *Luke ii. 35.*  
a. — *iv. 13.*  
b. — *xiii. 27.*  
a. *Acts xii. 10.*  
a. — *xv. 38.*a. *Acts xix. 9.*  
a. — *xxii. 29.*  
a. *2 Cor. xii. 8.*  
b. *1 Tim. iv. 1.*  
a. *2 Tim. ii. 12.*a. *Heb. iii. 12.*



DEPART OUT.

ἐκχωρέω, to go out and away, to leave a country, emigrate, (*non occ.*)

Luke xxi. 21.

DEPART OUT OF.

ἐξέρχομαι, see "DEPART," No. 3.

Matt. x. 14.

— xviii. 18, with ἀπό, from.

Acts xvi. 39 (No. 1, with ἀπό, from, L T Tr A N.)

DEPART (LET.)

ἀπολύνω, see "DEPART," No. 17.

Luke ii. 29.

Acts xxiii. 22.

DEPARTING.

1. ἄφιξις, an arrival, a coming to a place or person, hence, a departure regarded in the light of its end and object, (*non occ.*)

2. ἔξοδος, a way out, exit; (*hence, Eng. exodus,*) journey out, departure.

1. Acts xx. 29.

2. Heb. xi. 22.

DEPARTURE.

ἀνάλυσις, a loosing, dissolving. *Of the body, dissolution: i.e. the returning of the body to dust, and the spirit to God, (Ecc. xii. 7; Gen. iii. 19.)*

2 Tim. iv. 8.

DEPTH.

1. βάθος, depth. *In N.T. the deep water as opp. to the shallows near the shore. Metaph. the depth, and pl. the deep things, i.e. the secret unrevealed purposes of any one.*

2. πέλαγος, the high sea, the open sea, (*occ. Acts xxviii. 5.*)

2. Matt. xviii. 6.

1. Mark iv. 5.

1. Rom. viii. 39.

1. — xi. 33.

1. Eph. iii. 18.

1. Rev. ii. 24 (βαθός, the deep [things], G L T Tr A.)

DEPUTY.

ἀνθύπατος, a pro-consul, (*non occ.*)

Acts xiii. 7, 8, 12; xix. 38.

DEPUTY (BE.)

ἀνθυπατεύω, to be a pro-consul.

Acts xviii. 12 (ἀνθυπάτου ὄντος, being a pro-consul, G L T Tr A N.)

\* 7th Edition.

DERIDE (-ED.)

ἐκμυκτηρίζω, to turn up the nose at, deride out and out, (*non occ.*)

Luke xvi. 14. xxiii. 35.

DESCEND (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. καταβαίνω, to go or come down, to descend from a higher to a lower place, (*from βαίνω, used of all kinds of motion on the ground, as go, walk, step.*)

2. κατέρχομαι, to come or go down, used of the act of coming.

1. Matt. iii. 16.

1. — vii. 25, 27.

1. — xxviii. 2.

1. Mark i. 10.

1. — xv. 32.

1. Luke iii. 22.

1. John i. 32, 33, 51.

1. Rev. xxi. 10.

1. Acts x. 11.

1. — xi. 5.

1. — xxiv. 1.

1. Rom. x. 7.

1. Eph. iv. 9, 10.

1. 1 Thes. iv. 16.

2. Jas. iii. 15.

DESCENT.

κατάβασις, a going down; a way down, descent, (*non occ.*)

Luke xix. 37.

DESCENT IS...COUNTED (ONE'S.)

γενεαλογέομαι, to derive one's pedigree, (*non occ.*)

Heb. vii. 6, marg. one's pedigree, etc.

DESCENT (WITHOUT.)

ἀγενεαλόγητος, without genealogy, without pedigree, (*non occ.*)

Heb. vii. 8, marg. without pedigree.

DESCRIBE (-ETH.)

1. γράφω, to grave or cut in; *prop.* to form letters with a stylus in the ancient manner so that the letters were cut in or graven upon the material, *hence*, to write.

2. λέγω, to lay, to lay before, *s.e.* to relate, to recount; *hence*, to say, to speak, to discourse.

2. Rom. iv. 6.

|

1. Rom. x. 5.

## DESERT [noun.]

1. ἔρημος, *adj.*, deserted, desolate, waste, *as subst. with art.* a desert.
2. ἐρημία, a solitude; loneliness; an uninhabited tract, a desert.

1. Matt. xxiv. 26.  
1. Luke i. 80.

1. John vi. 31.  
2. Heb. xi. 38.

## DESERT [adj.]

ἐρήμος, *adj.*, see above, No. 1.

Matt. xiv. 13, 15.  
Mark i. 45.  
— vi. 31, 32, 35.

Luke iv. 42.  
— ix. 10 (*ap.*), 12.  
Acts viii. 26.

## DESIRE [noun.]

1. ἐπιθυμία, a desire, yearning, longing; denoting the inward passion and mental desire, thus differing from ὁρεΐς, which combines the notion of the outward thing desired.
2. εὐδοκία, a being well pleased, delight in any person or thing; good-pleasure.
3. θέλημα, will, active volition, the act of willing.

1. Luke xxii. 15 (*dative*) — 2 Cor. vii. 11, see D  
(*margin* heartily.) (vehement.)  
2. Rom. x. 1. 3. Eph. ii. 3, *margin* will.  
— xv. 23, see D (*great*) 1. Phil. i. 23.  
— 2 Cor. vii. 7, *see D* (*earnest*) 1. 1 Thes. ii. 17.

## DESIRE (EARNEST.)

ἐπιπόθῃς, a longing for, desire after, earnest desire.

2 Cor. vii. 7.

## DESIRE (GREAT.)

ἐπιποθία, earnest desire.

Rom. xv. 23.

## DESIRE (VEHEMENT.)

ἐπιπόθῃς, see "DESIRE (EARNEST)."

2 Cor. vii. 11.

## DESIRE (-ED, -ETH, -ING) [verb.]

1. αἰτέω, to ask for something, require, demand, (*expressive of a petition from an inferior to a superior.*)

2. ἐξαίτέω, to ask out and out, desire to have.

(a) *Mid.* to demand for one's self, (*No. 1 with ἐξ, out of, prefixed.*)

3. θέλω, to will, wish, desire, *implying the active volition and purpose, and expressive of the natural impulse or desire.*

4. παρακαλέω, to call hither or towards, to speak to; used of every kind of speaking to which is meant to produce a particular effect; to call some one hither, that he may do something, or to admonish, encourage, exhort, comfort or persuade him, (*appealing to the will rather than to the head or the heart.*)

5. ἐπιθυμῶ, to fix the desire upon, desire earnestly, long for; denoting the inward affection of the mind rather than the external object.

6. ἐρωτάω, to ask as for information, to question as well as supplicate.

7. ἐπερωτάω, (*No. 6 with ἐπί, upon, prefixed,*) to ask at or of any one, require, demand.

8. ζητέω, to seek after, look for, to strive to find.

9. ἐπιζητέω, (*No. 8 with ἐπί, upon, prefixed,*) to seek earnestly or continuously.

10. ἐπιπόθῃω, to desire upon, i.e. over and above, besides, to desire earnestly, long for.

11. ἀξιόω, deem worthy, regard as suitable, deem proper.

12. ὀρέγω, to reach or stretch out; in *N.T.* only *Mid.*, to stretch one's self, reach after a thing, hence, long after, try to gain with special reference to object desired.

13. ζηλόω, to have zeal for, i.e. for or against any person or thing; to be zealous towards in a good or bad sense.

8. Matt. xii. 46, 47.  
5. — xiii. 17.

7. — xvi. 1.  
4. — xviii. 32.

1. — xx. 20.  
3. Mark ix. 35.

1. — x. 35.  
1. — xi. 24.

1. — xv. 6, 8.  
3. Luke v. 39.

6. Luke vii. 36.  
3. — viii. 20.

8. — ix. 9.  
3. — xv. 24.

6. — xiv. 32.  
5. — xvi. 21.

5. — xvii. 22.  
3. — xx. 46.

5. — xxii. 15.  
2a. — 31.

1. Luke xxiii. 25.

6. John xii. 21

1. Acts iii. 14.

1. — vii. 46.

4. — viii. 31

1. — ix. 2.

4. — 38.

1. — xii. 20.

9. — xiii. 7.

1. — 21, 28.

6. — xvi. 39.

6. — xviii. 20.

4. — xix. 31.

6. — xxiii. 20.

1. — xxv. 3, 15.

4. — xxviii. 14.

11. — 22.

13. 1 Cor. xiv. 1.

4. — xvi. 12. [mostly.

— 2 Cor. v. 2, see D ear-

4. — viii. 6.

3. 2 Cor. xi. 12.

3. 2 Cor. xii. 6.

4. — 18.

3. Gal. iv. 9, 30, 31.

3. — vi. 12, 13.

1. Eph. iii. 15.

9. Phil. iv. 17 twice.

1. Col. i. 9.

— 1 Thos. iii. 6, see D

greatly.

3. 1 Tim. i. 7.

4. — ii. 1, marg. (text,

exhort.)

12. — iii. 1 ist.

5. — 12nd.

— 2 Tim. i. 4, see D greatly.

5. Heb. vi. 11.

12. — xi. 16.

— Jas. iv. 2, see D to have.

5. 1 Pet. i. 12.

10. — ii. 2.

1. 1 John v. 15.

5. Rev. ix. 6.

## DESIRE EARNESTLY.

10. 2 Cor. v. 2.

## DESIRE GREATLY.

10. 1 Thos. iii. 6

10. 2 Tim. i. 4

## DESIRE TO HAVE.

13. Jas. iv. 2.

## DESIROUS.

θέλω, see "DESIRE," No. 3.

Luke xxiii. 8.

2 Cor. xi. 32.

## DESIROUS (BE.)

John xvi. 19.

## DESIROUS OF (BE AFFECTIONATELY.)

ἠμείρομαι, to have a strong affection for, yearning after.

1 Thos. ii. 8 (G~) (ἠμείρομαι, same meaning, G L T Tr A N.)

## DESIROUS OF VAIN GLORY.

κενόδοξος, vain-glorious, i.e. full of empty pride and ambition.

Gal. v. 26

## DESOLATE.

1. ἔρημος, (adj.) deserted, desolate, waste.

2. ἐρημώω, to make desolate, lay waste.

3. μονόω, to leave alone.

(a) Pass. to be left alone, as a widow, to be solitary, i.e. childless.

1. Matt. xxiii. 38 (om. L.)

1. Luke xiii. 35 (om. G L T)

1. Acts i. 20. [Tr A N.]

1. Gal. iv. 27.

3a. 1 Tim. v. 5.

2. Rev. xviii. 16

## DESOLATE (MAKE.)

2. Rev. xviii. 19.

## DESOLATION.

ἐρήμωσις, a making desolate, a laying waste, (non occ.)

Matt. xxiv. 15.

Luke xxi. 20.

Mark xiii. 14.

## DESOLATION (BRING TO.)

ἐρημώω, to make desolate, lay waste.

Matt. xii. 25.

Luke xi. 17.

## DESPAIR (IN )

ἐξασπείρομαι, to be wholly without resource, to despair utterly, (non occ.)

2 Cor. iv. 8, marg. altogether without help of means.

## DESPAIR (-ED) [verb.]

2 Cor. i. 8.

## DESPISE (-ED, -EST, -ING.)

1. καταφρονέω, to think down upon or against any one; hence, to think slightly of, (non occ.)

2. περιφρονέω, to think round about a thing, turn over in the mind, speculate about; then, to pass over or beyond in thought, i.e. to neglect, overlook, (non occ.)

3. ἀθετέω, to displace, set aside, disregard.

4. εξουθενέω, to set out at nought, treat as contemptible.

5. ἀτιμάζω, not to hold in honour, esteem lightly, dishonour.

6. ὀλιγωρέω, to care little for, careless about.

7. { λογίζομαι, to count, reckon, } be  
{ on, calculate, consider, } counted  
{ εἰς, unto, for, } for  
{ οὐδέν, nothing, } nothing.



1. Matt. vi. 24.
1. — xviii. 10.
2. Luke x. 15 4 times.
1. — xvi. 13.
4. — xviii. 9.
7. Acts xix. 27.
1. Rom. ii. 4.
4. — xiv. 3.
4. 1 Cor. i. 28.
1. — xi. 22.
4. — xvi. 11.
4. Gal. iv. 14.

3. 1 Thea. iv. 8 twice, naming reject.
4. — v. 20.
1. 1 Tim. iv. 12.
1. — vi. 2.
2. Titus ii. 15.
3. Heb. x. 28.
1. — xii. 2.
6. — 5.
5. Jas. ii. 6.
1. 2 Pet. ii. 10.
3. Jude 8.

## DESPISED.

ἀτιμος, without honour.

1 Cor. iv. 10.

## DESPISER (-s.)

καταφρονητής, a despiser, contemner,  
(from "DESPISE," No. 1.) (non occ.)

Acts xiii. 41.

## DESPISER (-s) OF THOSE THAT ARE GOOD.

ἀφιλάγαθος, without love to good men,  
unfriendly, (non occ.)

2 Tim. iii. 2.

## DESPITE UNTO (DO.)

ἐνυβρίζω, to use wanton insult towards  
any one, (non occ.)

Heb. x. 29

## DESPITEFUL.

ὕβριστις, outrageous in personal insults,  
a wanton insolent man, (occ. 1 Tim.  
i. 13.)

Rom. i. 30.

## DESPITEFULLY (USE.)

1. ἐπηρεάζω, to use threats, threaten;  
to treat with insult, (occ. 1 Pet.  
iii. 6.)

2. ὑβρίζω, to use wanton insult, act  
with insolence.

1. Matt. v. 44 (ap.)

2. Acts xiv. 5.

1. Luke vi. 28

## DESTITUTE.

1. ἀποστερέω, defraud of, to deprive of.

2.λείπω, to leave, forsake.

(a) Pass. to be left, forsaken of any  
thing, i.e. destitute of.

1. 1 Tim. vi. 5 (pass.)

2. Jas. ii. 15 (part.)

## DESTITUTE (BE.)

ὑστερέω, to be last, (of place, dignity or  
condition, etc.) to be behind, hence,  
to lack, fail of a thing, come short  
of.

Heb. xi. 37.

## DESTROY (-ED, -EST.)

1. ἀπόλλυμι, to destroy utterly (stronger  
form of ὀλλυμι, to destroy.) Homer  
uses it chiefly of death in battle, to  
kill; to lose utterly (the subject  
being the sufferer.) The funda-  
mental thought is not annihilation,  
but ruin, loss, (as sheep, Matt. x. 6;  
xv. 24, etc.; Luke xv. 4, 6, lost to  
the fold and to the shepherd; so the  
lost son, Luke xv. 24,) to perish,  
come to an end (as bread, John vi.  
27; gold, 1 Pet. i. 7.)

2. λύω, to loose, loosen (what is fast),  
i.e. unbind; to loosen, i.e. dissolve,  
sever, break, demolish.

3. καταλύω, (No. 2 with κατά, down,  
prefixed,) to loosen down, to dis-  
solve, i.e. to disunite the parts of  
any thing, spoken of buildings to  
throw down, put an end to.

4. καταργέω, to render inactive, idle;  
esp. of land to spoil, make useless,  
void, abolish, make without effect.

5. ὀλοθρεύω, to destroy, slay, (non occ.)

6. ἐξολοθρεύω, (No. 5 with ἐξ, out of,  
prefixed,) to destroy utterly, slay  
wholly, (non occ.)

7. φθείρω, to spoil, corrupt, to bring  
into a worse state, deprave, mar.

8. διαφθείρω, (No. 7 with διά, through,  
prefixed,) to corrupt throughout or  
entirely, decay wholly, perish.

9. πορθέω, to lay waste, ravage, destroy,  
(occ. Gal. i. 13.)

10. καθαιρέω, to take down (as from a  
higher place); then, with the idea of  
force, to pull down, overthrow, hence,  
to conquer, cast down as kings from  
their thrones.

1. Matt. ii. 13.

3. — v. 17 twice.

1. — x. 28.

1. — xii. 14.

1. — xxi. 41.

1. — xxii. 7.

3. Matt. xxvi. 61.

1. — xxvii. 20.

3. — 40.

1. Mark i. 24.

1. — iii. 6.

1. — ix. 22.

1. Mark xi. 18.
1. — xii. 9.
3. — xiv. 58.
3. — xv. 29.
1. Luke iv. 34.
1. — vi. 9 (G =) (ἀποκτείνω  
to kill outright, G)
1. — ix. 56 (ap.)
1. — xvii. 27, 29.
1. — xix. 47.
1. — xx. 16.
2. John ii. 19.
1. — x. 10.
6. Acts iii. 23.
3. — vi. 14.
9. — ix. 21.
10. — xiii. 19 (part.)
10. — xix. 27.
4. Rom. vi. 6.
1. — xiv. 15.
3. — 20.

1. 1 Cor. i. 19.
7. — iii. 17 1st.
7. — 17 2nd, marg. de-  
flec.
4. — vi. 13.
- x. 9, 10, see D (be)
4. — xv. 26.
- 2 Cor. iv. 9, see D (be.)
9. Gal. i. 23.
3. — ii. 18.
4. 2 Thes. ii. 8.
4. Heb. ii. 14.
5. — xi. 28.
1. Jas. iv. 12.
- 2 Pet. ii. 12, see D (to  
be.)
2. 1 John iii. 8.
1. Jude 5.
8. Rev. viii. 9.
8. — xi. 18 1st, 2nd, marg.  
corrupt.

1. Matt. vii. 13.
4. Rom. iii. 16.
1. — ix. 72.
2. 1 Cor. v. 5.
3. 2 Cor. x. 8.
3. — xiii. 10.

1. Phil. iii. 19.
2. 1 Thes. v. 3.
2. 2 Thes. i. 9 (ἀλθροίος,  
destructive, deadly, L.)
2. 1 Tim. vi. 9.
1. 2 Pet. ii. 1.
1. 2 Pet. iii. 16.

## DETERMINE.

ὀρίζω, to bound, to make or set a bound-  
ary; hence, to mark out definitely,  
i.e. to determine.

Acts ii. 23 (part.)

## DETERMINE (-ED.)

1. κρίνω, to divide, separate; make a  
distinction, hence, select; come to a  
decision; hence, to decide, to judge.
2. ὀρίζω, see "DETERMINE."
3. βουλευομαι, to resolve in council. In  
N.T. only Mid., to take counsel,  
i.e. to consult, deliberate with one's  
self or with another in council.
4. ἐπιλύω, to let loose upon (as dogs);  
of letters, to break open thereupon;  
then, to solve, the idea of further  
being implied, (occ. Mark iv. 34.)
5. τάσσω, to order, set in order, arrange  
(as soldiers); hence, to appoint.

2. Luke xxii. 22.
1. Acts iii. 13.
- iv. 28, see D before.
2. — xi. 29.
5. — xv. 2.
3. — 37 (βούλομαι, to  
be willing, G = L T  
(8th ed.) Tr A N)
2. — xvii. 26.

4. Acts xix. 39.
1. — xx. 16.
1. — xxv. 25.
1. — xxvii. 1.
1. 1 Cor. ii. 2.
1. — v. 3, marg. (text,  
judge.)
1. 2 Cor. ii. 1.
1. Titus iii. 12.

## DETERMINE BEFORE.

προορίζω, to mark out beforehand, to  
make or set a bound before.

Acts iv. 28.

## DEVICE (-s.)

1. ἐνθύμησις, consideration, cogitation,  
supposition.
2. νόημα, thought, i.e. that which is  
thought out, excogitated; hence,  
purpose, project, device.

1. Acts xvii. 29.

2. 2 Cor. ii. 11.

## DEVIL (-s.)

1. δαίμων, Eng. demon or subordinate  
divinity. (non occ.)

## DESTROYED (BE.)

ἀπόλλυμι, (Mid. of "DESTROY," No. 1,  
which see,) to be destroyed, perish;  
of persons, to be put to death; of  
things, to be lost, ruined.

1 Cor. x. 9, 10.

2 Cor. iv. 9.

## DESTROYED (TO BE.)

{ εἰς, unto, for,  
φθορά, a spoiling, corrupt- } for a  
ion, the bringing into a } spoiling.  
worse state,

2 Pet. ii. 12.

## DESTROYER.

1. ὀλοθρευτής, a destroyer, (from "DES-  
TROY," No. 5,) (non occ.)
2. Ἀπολλύων, (part. of "DESTROY," No.  
1,) the Destroyer, Apollyon, (non  
occ.)

1. 1 Cor. x. 10.

2. Rev. ix. 11, marg. (text, Apollyon.)

## DESTRUCTION.

1. ἀπώλεια, loss; of things, waste, ruin;  
of persons, death, esp. by violence,  
perdition.
2. ὀλεθρός, ruin, death; that which  
causes death, a ruin to others, (non  
occ.)
3. καθαίρεισις, a taking down, a pulling  
down, demolition, (occ. 2 Cor. x. 4.)
4. συντριμμα, a breaking together, crush-  
ing; hence, ruin, destruction, (non  
occ.)



2. δαιμόνιον, *dim. of No. 1*, (occ. Acts xvii. 18.)

[In classic Greek, these words were originally the same as θεός, God, but in what sense is not certain. From Homer downwards they answered to the Latin *numen*, and denoted general divine agency, the working of a higher power, and afterwards it came to denote a destructive power. In the Septuagint, δαιμόνιον, is used in a bad sense, and in contrast to θεός, God, (Deut. xxxii. 17), and ἄγγελος, angel. In the New Test. the word is specially applied to evil spirits, which are viewed in their morally destructive influence. They appear as special powers of evil in the service of Satan (Matt. xii. 26-28) influencing the physical and psychical life of human beings. Probably they take possession of the place that belongs to the πνεῦμα (spirit), so that the action of the personal life is disturbed and deranged, hence, Plut. and Xen. use the verb διαμονάω, as meaning "to be deranged." Demoniacal violence essentially differs from Satanic influence wherein the man becomes like the demons the instrument of Satan himself.]

3. Διάβολος, Diabolus, the chief of the Demons, who are his angels, slanderous, calumnious, also as subst., calumniator, accuser, traducer, (from διαβάλλω, to throw over, hence, accuse, malign.) Hence, the more general term of the enemy, the enemy of men, because he is the disturber of their connection with God. The Hebrew שָׂטָן, Satanās, Satan, is more generic than the Greek Διάβολος, the former describes his character as the antagonist and opposer of all good; the latter, describes his relation to the saints as their accuser and calumniator, (occ. 1 Tim. iii. 11; 2 Tim. iii. 3; Tit. ii. 3.)

3. Matt. iv. 1, 5, 8, 11.  
— 24, see Ds (be possessed of the.)  
2. — vii. 22.  
— viii. 16, 28, see Ds (be possessed with.)  
1. — 31, (sensed of the)  
— 33, see Ds (be pos-

- Matt. ix. 32, see D (be possessed with a.)  
2. — 33, 34 twice.  
2. — x. 8.  
2. — xi. 18.  
— xii. 22, see D (be possessed with a.)  
2. — 24 twice, 27, 28.

3. Matt. xiii. 39.

- xv. 22, see D (be vexed with a.)

2. — xvii. 18.

3. — xxv. 41.

- Mark i. 32, see Ds (be possessed with.)

2. — 34 twice, 39.

2. — iii. 15, 22 twice.

1. — v. 12 (om. G ± L T (8th ed.) Tr A N.)

- 15, 16, 18, see D (be possessed with a.)

2. — vi. 13.

2. — vii. 26, 29, 30.

2. — ix. 38.

2. — xvi. 9 (ap.), 17 (ap.)

2. Luke iv. 2, 3.

3. — 6 (om. G ± T Tr A N.)

3. — 6, 13.

2. — 33, 35, 41.

2. — vii. 33.

2. — viii. 2.

3. — 12.

1. — 29 (No. 2, L N.)

2. — 30, 33, 35.

- 36, see Ds (be possessed of the.)

2. — 33.

2. — ix. 1, 42, 49.

2. Luke x. 17.

2. — xi. 14 twice, 15 twice, 19, 19, 23.

2. — xiii. 32.

2. John vi. 70.

2. — vii. 20.

3. — viii. 44.

2. — 48, 49, 52.

2. — x. 20, 21.

3. — xiii. 2.

3. Acts x. 38.

3. — xiii. 10.

2. 1 Cor. x. 20 twice, 21 twice

3. Eph. iv. 27.

3. — vi. 11.

3. 1 Tim. iii. 6, 7.

2. — iv. 1.

3. 2 Tim. ii. 26.

3. Heb. ii. 14.

2. Jas. ii. 19.

3. 1 Pet. v. 8.

3. 1 John iii. 8 3 times, 10

3. Jude 9.

3. Rev. ii. 10.

2. — ix. 20.

3. — xii. 9, 12.

1. — xvi. 14 (No. 2, G L T Tr A N.)

1. — xviii. 2 (No. 2, L Tr A N.)

3. — xx. 2, 10.

#### DEVIL (BE POSSESSED WITH A.)

δαιμονίζομαι, to be under the power of a δαίμων, (see "DEVIL," No. 1,) to be possessed by a δαίμων.

Matt. ix. 32; xii. 22. | Mark v. 15, 16, 18.

#### DEVIL (BE VEXED WITH A.)

Matt. xv. 22.

#### DEVIL (HE THAT HATH A.)

John x. 21 (part.)

#### DEVILS (BE POSSESSED OF THE.)

Matt. viii. 33. | Luke viii. 36 (om. G ±)

#### DEVILS (BE POSSESSED WITH.)

Matt. iv. 24; viii. 16, 28. | Mark i. 32.

#### DEVILISH.

δαίμωνώδης, demon-like (*adj. of "DEVIL," No. 2,*) (*non occ.*)

Jas. iii. 15.

#### DEVISE (-ED) (CUNNINGLY.)

σοφίζω, to make wise, i.e. skilful, expert.

(a) *Mid.*, to make wisely, devise skilfully or artfully. In Greek profane writers to deceive.

a 2 Pet. i. 16 (part.)



## DEVOTION.

σέβασμα, that for which awe is felt, an object of awe or worship, (occ. 2 Thes. ii. 4.)

Acts xvii. 23, marg. *god that one worshippeth.*

## DEVOUR (-ETH, -ED.)

1. ἐσθίω, (*strengthened form, from obs. root ἔδω; Aor. 2, ἔφαγον, from obs. root φάγω*) to eat, take food; hence, consume by eating.
2. κατασθίω, to eat down, swallow down, devour.
3. καταπίνω, to drink down, swallow down as by drinking, same as Eng., to swallow up.

2 Matt. xiii. 4, see D up.	2 2 Cor. xi. 20.
2 — xiii. 14 (ap.)	2 Gal. v. 15.
— Mark iv. 4, see D up	1 Heb. x. 27.
2 — xii. 40.	3 1 Pet. v. 8.
2 Luke viii. 5.	2 Rev. xi. 5.
2 — xv. 30.	2 — xii. 4.
2 — xx. 47.	2 — xx. 9.

## DEVOUR UP.

2 Matt. xiii. 4. | 2 Mark iv. 4.

## DEVOUT.

1. εὐλαβής, taking well hold, i.e. carefully, circumspectly, hence, cautious, careful as to what is right in religion; avoidance through godly fear of doing anything contrary to right, the fulfilling of all the duties of piety and humanity, (non occ.)
2. εὐσεβής, reverence for God which shews itself in actions, practical piety of every kind, the energy of piety in the life, (just as No. 1 is that piety which governs the soul,) reverence well and rightly directed, (occ. 2 Pet. ii. 9.)
3. σέβομαι, to feel awe or fear before God and man (esp. when about to do wrong, hence, to feel shame, be ashamed;) to worship, honour.

1 Luke ii. 25.	2 Acts x. 2, 7.
1 Acts ii. 5.	3 — xiii. 50 (part.)
1 — viii. 2.	— xvii. 17, see D person
2 Acts xxii. 12 (No. 1, L T Tr A N)	

## DEVOUT PERSON.

3 Acts xvii. 17 (part.)

## DIE (-ED, -ETH, -ING) [verb.]

1. θνήσκω, to die, be dying of natural as of violent death.
2. ἀποθνήσκω, to die out, expire, become quite dead.
3. τελευτάω, to end, i.e. to finish, to complete; hence, to end one's life, to die.
4. ἀπόλλυμι, to destroy wholly, cause to perish, (see "DESTROY," No. 1.)
- (a) Μιδ., of persons, to be put to death.
5. { εἰς, unto,  
ἀπώλεια, destruction.

3 Matt. xv. 4.	2 Acts xxi. 13.
2 — xxiii. 24, 27.	2 — xxv. 11.
2 — xxvi. 35.	5 — 16 (om. G L T Tr A N.)
3 Mark vii. 10.	2 Rom. v. 6, 7 twice, 8.
2 — ix. 44 (ap.), 46, 48.	2 — vi. 9, 10 twice.
2 — xii. 19, 20, 21, 22.	2 — vii. 9.
2 — xiv. 31, see D with.	2 — viii. 13, 34.
3 Luke vii. 2.	2 — xiv. 7, 8 3 times, 9, 15.
2 — xvi. 22 twice.	2 1 Cor. viii. 11.
2 — xx. 23 1st.	2 — ix. 16.
2 — 28 2nd (j, de, L T (8th ed.) Tr N.)	2 — xv. 3, 22, 31, 32, 30.
2 — 29, 30 (ap.), 31, 32, 30.	2 2 Cor. v. 14, 15 twice.
2 John iv. 49.	2 — vi. 9.
2 — vi. 50.	2 — vii. 3, see D with.
2 — viii. 21, 24 twice.	2 Phil. i. 21.
2 — xi. 16.	2 1 Thes. iv. 14.
1 — 21 (No. 2, G ~ L T (8th ed.) Tr N.)	2 — v. 10.
2 — 26, 32, 37, 50, 51.	2 Heb. vii. 8.
2 — xii. 24 twice, 33.	2 — ix. 27.
4 — xviii. 14 (No. 2, G ~ L T (8th ed.) Tr N.)	2 — x. 28.
2 — 32.	2 — xi. 18.
2 — xix. 7.	3 — 22 (part.)
2 — xxi. 23 twice.	2 Rev. iii. 2 (ἀποβάλλω, cast away, G ~)
3 Acts vii. 15.	2 — viii. 9, 11.
2 — ix. 37.	2 — ix. 6.
	2 — xiv. 13.
	2 — xvi. 3.

## DIE WITH.

συναποθνήσκω, (No. 2 with σύν, together with, prefixed,) to die with any one.

Mark xiv. 31. | 2 Cor. vii. 3.

## DIFFER (things that) [margin.]

{ τὰ, the things,  
διαφέροντα, differing, (from διαφέρω,  
see "DIFFER (FROM).")

Rom. ii. 18, text, things that are more excellent  
Phil. i. 10, text, things that are excellent

## DIFFER FROM.

διαφέρω, to bear or carry through; bear asunder, carry different ways, hence, to be different from.

1 Cor. xv. 41. | Gal. iv. 1.

## DIFFER (MAKE TO.)

διακρίνω, to separate throughout, *i.e.*, wholly, completely, *hence*, to make a distinction, to separate one from another.

1 Cor. iv. 7, marg. *distinguish*.

## DIFFERENCE (-S.)

1. διαίρεσις, the act of dividing, division, (occ. 1 Cor. xii. 4, 6.)
2. διαστολή, a putting or drawing asunder, separation, distinction, (occ. 1 Cor. xiv. 7.)

2 Rom. iii. 22; x. 12.

1. 1 Cor. xii. 5.

## DIFFERENCE BETWEEN (BE.)

μερίζω, to part, divide into parts.

- (a) *Pass.*, to be divided, *hence*, be distinct.

a. 1 Cor. vii. 34.

## DIFFERENCE (MAKE A.)

διακρίνω, to separate throughout or one from another, *hence*, to make a distinction.

- (a) *Mid. and Pass.* to separate one's self from.

a. Jude 22.

## DIFFERENCE (PUT A.)

Acts xv. 9.  
a. Rom. xiv. 23, marg. (text, *doubt*.)

## DIFFERING.

διάφορος, different, *i.e.* diverse, various.

Rom. xii. 6.

## DIG (-ED.)

1. ὀρύσσω, to dig, dig up *as soil*, (*non occ.*)
2. σκάπτω, to dig, delve (*akin to Eng. scoop*), (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xxi. 33.  
1. — xxv. 18.  
1. Mark. xii. 1.

2. Luke vi. 48.  
2. — xiii. 8.  
2. — xvi. 8.

## DIG DOWN.

κατασκάπτω, to dig down under, to undermine, *hence*, overthrow.

Rom. xi. 3.

See also, DEEP.

## DIGNITY (-IES.)

δόξα, opinion, notion; seeming; reputation, renown *gen. in an honourable sense*, then, appearance, aspect which commands recognition, equivalent to splendour, brilliance, glory; manifestation of glory; angelic powers so far as their appearance is such as to command recognition.

2. Pet. ii. 10.

Jude 8.

## DILIGENCE.

1. σπουδή, speed, haste, as manifested in earnestness, diligence, zeal.
2. ἐργασία, work, labour; effort, occupation.

2. Luke xii. 58.

1. Rom. xii. 8.

1. 2 Cor. viii. 7.

— 2 Tim. iv. 9, 21, see D (do.)

1. Heb. vi. 11.

1. 2 Pet. i. 5.

— 10, see D (give)

1. Jude 3.

## DILIGENCE (DO.)

σπουδάω, to make haste, *esp. as manifested in diligence, earnestness*; to do the utmost.

2 Tim. iv. 9, 21.

## DILIGENCE (GIVE.)

2 Pet. i. 10.

## DILIGENT.

σπουδαῖος, speedy, hasty, *esp. as shewn in earnest diligence*, (occ. 2 Cor. viii. 17.)

2 Cor. viii. 22 twice.

## DILIGENT (BE.)

σπουδάω, see "DILIGENCE (DO)."

Titus iii. 12.

2 Pet. iii. 14.

See also, FOLLOWER.

## DILIGENTLY.

1. σπουδαῖως, speedily, *i.e.* earnestly, eagerly, (occ. Titus iii. 13.)
2. ἀκριβῶς, accurately, assiduously.
3. ἐπιμελῶς, carefully, sedulously, (*non occ.*)



4. πρυμῇ, (*Dat. of πρυμῇ*), with the fist, *i.e.* thoroughly, in opposition to superficial. (*Oft seems to be a translation of πρυμῇ*), (*non occ.*)

— Matt. ii. 7, see inquire	2. Acts xviii. 25.
2. — 8.	— 2 Tim. i. 17, see D (very.)
— 16, see inquire.	1. Titus iii. 13.
4. Mark vii. 3, marg. (text,	— Heb. xi. 6, see seek.
3. Luke xv. 8. [oft.]	— xii. 15, see look.
— 1 Pet. i. 10, see search.	

## DILIGENTLY (VERY.)

σπουδαιότερος, the more speedily (*comp. of No. 1*) with more diligence (*than could have been looked for; or perhaps, because I was in chains.*)

2 Tim. i. 17 (No. 1, L Tr N.)

## DIMINISHING.

ἥττημα, a being inferior, a worse state, *as compared with a former or better state; hence*, diminution, (*occ. 1 Cor. vi. 7.*)

Rom. xi. 12, marg. decaying or loss.

## DINE (-ED.)

ἀρωσάω, to breakfast, *i.e.* to take any meal before the principal one or supper, (*non occ.*)

Luke xi. 37. | John xxi. 12, 15.

## DINNER.

ἀρωστον, breakfast, *i.e.* a Jewish meal which corresponded sometimes to our breakfast, sometimes to our dinner, *but which was always taken before the principal meal of the day, which was δεῖπνον*, supper, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxii. 4. | Luke xi. 38.  
Luke xiv. 12.

## DIP (-ED, -ETH.)

1. βάπτω, to dip, to immerse; *also* to tinge, to dye, (*non occ.*)
2. ἐμβάπτω, (*No. 1 with ἐν, in, prefixed*) to dip into, (*non occ.*)

2. Matt. xxvi. 23.	1. John xiii. 26 1st (part.)
2. Mark xiv. 20.	(No. 2, L.) (T Tr A N.)
1. Luke xvi. 24.	2. — 26 2nd (No. 1, L)
	1. Rev. xix. 13.

## DIRECT [verb.]

κατευθύνω, to guide straight towards or upon any thing; *then, gen.* to guide, direct, (*occ. Luke i. 79.*)

1. Thes. iii. 11. | 2 Thes. iii. 5, marg. guide.

## DISALLOW.

ἀποδοκιμάζω, to reject on scrutiny or trial.

1. Pet. ii. 4, 7.

## DISANNUL (-ETH.)

1. ἀθετέω, to displace; *hence*, set aside, *i.e.* abrogate.
2. ἀκυρώω, to deprive of authority, *hence*, to cancel, (*occ. Matt. xv. 6; Mark vii. 13.*)

1. Gal. iii. 15. | 2. Gal. iii. 17.

## DISANNULLING.

ἀθέτησις, a displacement, a setting aside.

Heb. vii. 18.

## DISCERN (-ED, -ING.)

1. ἀνακρίνω, to separate or divide up; *hence*, to examine carefully, investigate, *then*, to determine, judge of, estimate.
2. διακρίνω, to separate throughout, *i.e.* wholly, completely, *hence*, to distinguish, make a distinction.
- (a) to separate one's self from, *i.e.* to contend with, *then*, to contend with one's self, *i.e.* to hesitate, waver.
3. { πρὸς, towards, for, } for  
διακρίσιν, a distinguish- } discrimina-  
ing, discriminating, } ting.
4. δοκιμάζω, to assay, examine, prove or test metals to see if they are pure, *hence*, to scrutinize.

2. Matt. xvi. 3.	1. 1 Cor. ii. 14.
4. Luke xii. 56 twice.	1. — 15 twice, marg.
2a. Rom. xiv. 23, marg.	(text, judge.)
(text, doubt.)	2. — xi. 29.
	3. Heb. v. 14.

## DISCERNER.

κριτικός, skilled in judging, capable of judging, (*non occ.*)

Heb. iv. 12.

## DISCERNING.

διάκρισις, a distinguishing, discerning clearly, discriminating.

1 Cor. xii. 10.



## DISCIPLE (-s.)

1. μαθητής, a learner, pupil. *In N.T. more than this, a follower, one who follows both the teacher and the teaching, (non occ.)*
2. μαθήτρια, a female pupil or disciple, (non occ.)

1. Matt. v. 1.  
 1. — viii. 21, 23.  
 1. — 25 (om. Lb T (8th ed.) Tr N.)  
 1. — ix. 10, 11, 14 twice, 19, 37.  
 1. — x. 1, 24, 25, 42.  
 1. — xi. 1, 2.  
 1. — xii. 1, 2, 40.  
 1. — xiii. 10, 30.  
 1. — xiv. 12, 16, 19 twice, 22, 26.  
 1. — xv. 2, 12, 23, 32, 38, 86 twice.  
 1. — xvi. 5, 13, 20, 21, 24.  
 1. — xvii. 6, 10, 13, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.  
 1. — xix. 10, 13, 23, 25.  
 1. — xx. 17 (om. T (8th ed.) Tr N.)  
 1. — xxi. 1, 6, 20.  
 1. — xxii. 16.  
 1. — xxiii. 1.  
 1. — xxiv. 1, 3.  
 1. — xxvi. 1, 8, 17, 18, 19, 26, 35, 36, 40, 45, 56.  
 1. — xxvii. 57, see D (be a.)  
 1. — 64.  
 1. — xxviii. 7, 8, 9 (ap), 13, 16.  
 1. — 19, see D (make)  
 1. Mark ii. 15, 16, 18 times, [23].  
 1. — iii. 7, 9.  
 1. — iv. 34.  
 1. — v. 21.  
 1. — vi. 1, 29, 35, 41, 45.  
 1. — vii. 2, 5, 17.  
 1. — viii. 1, 4, 6, 10.  
 1. — 14 (om. N<sup>o</sup> E G L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 27 twice, 33, 34.  
 1. — ix. 14, 18, 28, 31.  
 1. — x. 10, 13, 23, 24.  
 1. — xi. 1, 14, [46].  
 1. — xii. 43.  
 1. — xiii. 1.  
 1. — xiv. 12, 13, 14, 16, 17.  
 1. — xvi. 7, [32].  
 1. Luke v. 30, 33.  
 1. — vi. 1, 13, 17, 20, 40.  
 1. — vii. 11, 18, 19.  
 1. — viii. 9, 22.  
 1. — ix. 1 (om. G T Tr (ἀποστόλους, apostles, N.)

1. Luke ix. 14, 16, 18, 40, 43, 54.  
 1. — x. 23.  
 1. — xi. 1 twice.  
 1. — xii. 1, 22.  
 1. — xiv. 26, 27, 33.  
 1. — xvi. 1.  
 1. — xvii. 1, 22.  
 1. — xviii. 15.  
 1. — xix. 29, 37, 39.  
 1. — xx. 45 (ap).  
 1. — xxii. 11, 39, 45.  
 1. John i. 35, 37.  
 1. — ii. 2, 11, 12, 17, 22.  
 1. — iii. 22, 25.  
 1. — iv. 1, 2, 8, 27, 31, 33.  
 1. — vi. 3, 8, 11 twice (ap), 12, 16, 22 (ap), 22 2nd & 3rd, 24, 60, 61, 66.  
 1. — vii. 3.  
 1. — viii. 31.  
 1. — ix. 2, 27, 28 twice.  
 1. — xi. 7, 8.  
 1. — 16, see D (fellow)  
 1. — 54.  
 1. — xii. 4, 16.  
 1. — xiii. 5, 22, 23, 33.  
 1. — xv. 8.  
 1. — xvi. 17, 20.  
 1. — xviii. 1 twice, 2, 15 twice, 16, 17, 19, 45.  
 1. — xix. 26, 27 twice, 38.  
 1. — xx. 2, 3, 4, 8, 10, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26, 30.  
 1. — xxi. 1, 2, 4, 7, 8, 12, 14, 20, 23, 24.  
 1. Acts i. 15 (ἀδελφοί, brethren, G & L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — vi. 1, 2, 7.  
 1. — ix. 1, 10, 19, 25, 26 twice.  
 2. — 36.  
 1. — 38.  
 1. — xi. 26, 29.  
 1. — xiii. 62.  
 1. — xiv. 20, 22, 23.  
 1. — xv. 10.  
 1. — xvi. 1.  
 1. — xviii. 23, 27.  
 1. — xix. 1, 9, 30.  
 1. — xx. 1.  
 1. — 7 (pl.) (ἡμῶν, we, G L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 30.  
 1. — xxi. 4, 16 twice.

## DISCIPLE (BE...)

μαθητεύω, (a) *trans. (followed by Acc., and therefore expressing some action implied in or consequent upon the state or quality,)* to make a μαθητής (a disciple), (occ. Acts xiv. 21.)

(b) *intrans. and followed by Dat.* to be a μαθητής (disciple.)

(b) Matt. xxvii. 57 (passive, was disciplined to, etc., L T (8th ed.) Tr N.)

## DISCIPLES (make) [margin.]

(a) Matt. xxviii. 19 (text, teach.)

## DISCIPLE (FELLOW.)

συνμαθητής, a disciple together with another, (non occ.)

John xi. 16.

## DISCOURAGED (BE.)

ἀθυμῶ, to despond, be disturbed in mind, disheartened, (non occ.)

Col. iii. 21.

## DISCOVER (-ED.)

1. ἀναφαίνομαι, to be shown, i.e. to have any thing pointed out to one's self, (occ. Luke xix. 11.)

2. κατανόω, to perceive distinctly, discern clearly.

3. ἐλέγχω, to test, try, search out in an unfriendly way; then, to prove what is disputed, convince, convict, hence, reprimand, blame.

3. John iii. 20, marg. (text, reprove.) 2. Acts xxvii. 39.  
 1. Acts xxi. 3 (part.) 3. Eph. v. 13, marg. (text, reprove.)

## DISCREET.

σώφρων, of sound mind, used of one who follows sound reason and restrains his passions, hence, sober-minded.

Titus ii. 6.

## DISCREET (be) [margin.]

σωφρονέω, to be σώφρων (of sound mind), to use sound judgment and moderation.

Titus ii. 6, text, sober-minded (be.)

## DISCREETLY.

νουνεχῶς, understandingly, (from νουνεχής, having understanding, (non occ.)

Mark xii. 34.

## DISEASE (-s.)

1. νόσος, disease, sickness; confirmed disease.

2. νόσημα, a sickness, a disease, (non occ.)

3. μαλακία, incipient complaint, softness (*as opp. to καρτερία*, endurance), (*non occ.*)

4. ἀσθένεια, want of strength or energy, infirmity, feebleness.

3. Matt. iv. 23.

1. — 24.

3. — ix. 35.

5. — x. 1.

1. Mark i. 34.

1. Luke iv. 40.

1. — vi. 17.

1. — ix. 1.

2. John v. 4 (*ap.*)

1. Acts xix. 12.

4. Acts xxviii. 9.

### DISEASED (BE.)

1. { ἔχω, to have, } to be ill or in evil  
     { κακῶς, badly, } case.

2. ἀσθενέω, to want strength, be infirm, weak, feeble.

1. Matt. xiv. 35.

2. John vi. 2.

1. Mark i. 32.

See also, BLOOD.

### DISFIGURE.

ἀφανίζω, to cause to disappear, to put out of sight, hide.

Matt. vi. 16.

### DISH.

πρόβλημα, a dish or bowl for eating or drinking.

Matt. xxv. 23.

Mark xiv. 20.

### DISHONESTY.

αἰσχυνή, shame, the sense of disgrace, the feeling of shame which attends the performance of a dishonourable deed. *also*, the feeling which deters one from bad conduct through fear of being put to shame.

2. Cor. iv. 2, marg. *shame*.

### DISHONOUR [noun.]

ἀτιμία, dishonour, disgrace, insult.

Rom. ix. 21.

1. Cor. xv. 43.

2. Cor. vi. 8.

2. Tim. ii. 20.

### DISHONOUR (EST, -ETH.)

1. ἀτιμάζω, to dishonour, esteem lightly, contemn.

2. κατασχύνω, to bring down shame upon.

1. John viii. 49.

1. Rom. i. 24 (*mid.*)

1. Rom. ii. 23.

2. 1. Cor. xi. 4; 5.

### DISMISS (ED.)

ἀπολύω, to let loose from, to let go.

Acts xv. 30 (part); xix. 41.

### DISOBEDIENCE.

1. ἀπειθεία, unwillingness to be persuaded, wilful unbelief that opposes itself to the gracious purpose of God.

2. παρακοή, that which has been heard amiss, neglect or refusal to hear, hence, the sin of omission, carelessness in ascertaining or regarding the rule of duty, (*non occ.*)

2. Rom. v. 19.

2. 2. Cor. x. 6.

1. Eph. ii. 2.

1. — v. 6, marg. *unbelief*.

1. Col. iii. 6.

2. Heb. ii. 2.

1. — iv. 11, marg. (text, *unbelief*.)

### DISOBEDIENT.

1. ἀπειθής, unwilling to be persuaded, refusing belief and obedience, contumacious, (*non occ.*)

2. ἀπειθέω, not to suffer one's self to be persuaded, to refuse belief.

3. ἀνιπότακτος, unsubjected, insubordinate, refractory.

1. Luke i. 17.

1. Acts xxvi. 19.

1. Rom. i. 30.

2. — x. 21 (part.)

3. 1. Tim. i. 9.

1. 2. Tim. iii. 2.

1. Titus i. 16.

1. — iii. 3.

### DISOBEDIENT (BE.)

2. Rom. xv. 31, marg. (text, *believe not.*)

2. Heb. xi. 31.

2. 1. Pet. ii. 7, 8.

2. 1. Pet. iii. 20.

### DISORDERLY.

1. ἀτακτος, not keeping the ranks as of soldiers, not in one's place, out of order; hence, neglectful of duties.

2. ἀτακτως, (*adv. of above*), disorderly.

1. 1. Thes. v. 14, marg. (text, *unruly*)

2. 2. Thes. iii. 6, 11.

### DISORDERLY (BEHAVE ONE'S SELF.)

ἀτακτέω, to leave or break the ranks (*spoken of soldiers*;) to be out of one's place, be undisciplined, disorderly.

2. Thes. iii. 7.



## DISPENSATION.

οἰκονομία, administration of a household, *Actively* the administrative activity of the owner or the steward; *passively*, that which is administered, (*Eng.* economy,) *i.e.* a disposition or arrangement of things, a scheme or dispensation, (occ. Luke xvi. 2, 3, 4.)

1 Cor. ix. 17.  
Eph. i. 10.

Eph. iii. 2.  
Col. i. 28.

## DISPERSE (-ED.)

διασκορπίζω, to scatter throughout, *i.e.* abroad; disperse abroad.

Acts v. 37.

## DISPERSE (-ED) ABROAD.

σκορπίζω, to scatter, disperse.

2 Cor. ix. 9.

## DISPERSED (THE.)

{ δ, the, διασπορά, dispersion, (occ. James i. 1, and 1 Pet. i. 1,) } the dispersion of the Gentiles, *i.e.* the countries where the Jews lay scattered.

John vii. 35.

## DISPLEASED (BE MUCH.)

ἀγανακτέω, to be much pained (*in body or mind.*)

Mark x. 14, 41.

## DISPLEASED (BE SORE.)

Matt. xxi. 15.

## DISPLEASED WITH (BE HIGHLY.)

θυμομαχέω, to fight fiercely; have a hot quarrel.

Acts xii. 20 (part.), with εἰμί, to be (marg. bear an hostile mind intending war with.)

## DISPOSED (BE.)

1. βούλομαι, to wish; denoting the inward predisposition from which the active will proceeds; to purpose, after deliberation and consideration of all the circumstances of the case.

2. θέλω, to will, denoting the natural active volition or impulse, and indicating a less formal purpose.

1. Acts xviii. 27 (part.) 1 2 1 Cor. x. 27.

## DISPOSITION.

διαταγή, a disposing in order, as of troops; arrangement, (occ. Rom. xiii. 2.)

Acts vii. 53.

## DISPUTATION (S.)

1. διάκρισις, a distinguishing, a discerning clearly, a deciding.

2. συζήτησις, a joint-inquiry, and so a disputation.

2. Acts xv. 2 (om. G=) (ζήτησις, a seeking, G L T Tr A N.)

1. Rom. xiv. 1, marg. (with eis, unto, for,) to judge, (lit. for a deciding.)

## DISPUTE (-ED, -ING.)

1. διαλέγομαι, to speak to and for, *i.e.* alternately, to converse with; hence, discuss, dispute.

2. διαλογίζομαι, to reckon through, complete or settle an account, hence, to take account of, consider.

3. συζητέω, to seek or examine with, at the same time or together, to seek jointly, hence, dispute.

2. Mark ix. 33.

1. — 34.

— Acts vi. 9, see D with

3. — ix. 29.

1. Acts xvii. 17.

1. — xix. 8, 9.

1. — xxiv. 12.

— Rom. ix. 20, see D with

1. Jude 9.

## DISPUTE WITH.

1. συζητέω, see above, No. 3.

2. ἀνταποκρίνομαι, to answer again, reply against.

1. Acts vi. 9.

2. Rom. ix. 20, marg. (text, reply against.)

## DISPUTER.

συζητητής, a joint inquirer; hence, disputer, (non occ.)

1 Cor. i. 26.

## DISPUTING (-S) [noun.]

1. διαλογισμός, balancing or adjustment of accounts, computation; hence, reflection, cogitation.



συζήσεις, a joint inquiry; hence, disputation.

1 Acts xv. 7. | 2 Phil. ii. 14.

### DISPUTINGS (PERVERSE.)

απαδιατριβαί, useless disputation, idle occupation.

1 Tim. vi. 3, marg. gallings one of another (διαπατριβή, incessant quarrellings, G L T Tr A N.)

### DISSEMBLE WITH.

συνιποκρίνομαι, to play the hypocrite with any one, (non occ.)

Gal. ii. 13.

### DISSENSION.

στάσις, a setting up, erection; hence, an upstand, uproar; of a popular commotion, insurrection; in a private sense, controversy with idea of violence.

Acts xv. 2; xxiii. 7, 10.

### DISSIMULATION.

ὑπόκρισις, answer, response as of an oracle; gen. stage-playing, the playing a part, hence, Eng. hypocrisy.

Gal. ii. 13.

### DISSIMULATION (WITHOUT.)

ἀνπόκριτος, (the above with ἀ, negative, prefixed,) unfeigned, without hypocrisy.

Rom. xii. 9.

### DISSOLVE (-ED.)

1. λύω, to loose, loosen what is fast bound; dissolve, sever; of buildings, demolish.

2. καταλύω, to loosen down, disunite the parts of anything, destroy.

2. 2 Cor. v. 1. | 1. 2 Pet. iii. 11, 12.

### DISTINCTION.

διαστολή, a drawing asunder, separation, distinction, (occ. Rom. iii. 22; x. 12.)

1 Cor. xiv. 7.

### DISTRACTION (WITHOUT.)

ἀπερισπάστως, without drawing from around, hence, without distraction, (non occ.)

1 Cor. vii. 35.

### DISTRESS [noun.]

1. ἀνάγκη, force, constraint, necessity.

2. στενοχωρία, a crowding into a narrow place, straitness of place, want of room, hence, straits, anguish.

3. συνοχή, a meeting, joining or holding together, a shutting up, hence, metaph. distress, (occ. 2 Cor. ii. 4.)

1. Luke xxi. 23. | 2. 2 Cor. vi. 4.  
3. — 25. | 2. — xii. 10.  
2. Rom. viii. 35. [city. | 1. 1 Thes. iii. 7.  
1. 1 Cor. vii. 26, marg. neces-

### DISTRESS (-ED.)

στενοχωρέω, to crowd into a narrow place, to straiten as to room. In N.T. Pass. to be straightened, not able to turn one's self, distressed, (occ. 2 Cor. vi. 12.)

2 Cor. iv. 8.

### DISTRIBUTE (-ED, -ING.)

1. διαδίδωμι, to give or deliver through, as through various hands, from one to another; deal out.

2. μεταδίδωμι, to give with any one, i.e. to share with, communicate.

3. μερίζω, to part, to divide into parts

4. κοινωνέω, to be partaker of or in any thing with any person, to share in common.

1. Luke xviii. 22 (δίδωμι, | 3. 1 Cor. vii. 17.  
give, L N.) | 3. 2 Cor. x. 13.  
1. John vi. 11. | 2. Eph. iv. 28, marg. (text  
4. Rom. xii. 13. | give.)

### DISTRIBUTE (READY TO.)

εὐμετάδοτος, readily imparting or sharing; (non occ.)

1 Tim. vi. 18.

### DISTRIBUTION.

1. κοινωνία, act of partaking with any person; participation.

2. μερισμός, division, parting, separation.

1. 2 Cor. ix. 13. | 2. Heb. ii. 4, marg. (text, gift.)

## DISTRIBUTION (MAKE.)

διαδίδωμι, *see* "DISTRIBUTE," No. 1.

Acts iv. 35.

## DITCH.

βόθυνος, any hole or pit dug in the ground, (occ. Matt. xii. 11.)

Matt xv. 14.

Luke vi. 39.

## DIVERS.

1. ποικίλος, variegated, party-coloured. *Metaph.* changing colour, and hence, various, divers.

2. τις, one; some one, a certain one.

1. Matt. iv. 24.

1. Mark i. 34.

2. — viii. 3.

1. Luke iv. 40.

2. Acts xix. 9.

1. 2 Tim. iii. 6b.

1. Titus iii. 3.

1. Heb. ii. 4.

1. — xiii. 9.

1. Jas. i. 2.

## DIVERS MANNERS (IN.)

πολυτρόπως, in many ways.

Heb. i. 1.

## DIVERS PLACES (IN.)

{ κατά, down, throughout; used } from  
distributively, from one to } place  
another, } to  
τόπους, places, } place.

Matt. xxiv. 7.

Luke xxi. 11.

Mark xiii. 8.

## DIVERSE.

διάφορος, different, unlike, various.

Heb. ix. 10.

## DIVERSITY.

1. διαίρεσις, act of taking apart, division as into parts, hence, distribution, (occ. 1 Cor. xii. 5.)

2. γένος, genus, class, sort, (*opp.* to εἶδος, species.)

1. 1 Cor. xii. 4, 6.

| 2. 1 Cor. xii. 28, marg. *kind*.

## DIVIDE (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. μερίζω, to part, divide into parts.

(a) *Mid.*, to divide any thing with another, to share with.

2. διαμερίζω, (*No.* 1 with *διά*; through, *prefixed*), to divide through, *i.e.*, completely, divide up.

3. διαίρῃω, to take apart, to separate; to take as into parts, distribute.

4. σχίζω, to split, rend, cleave as wood; to divide with violence.

5. ἀφορίζω, to set off by bounds, to limit off; to set off apart, separate.

6. διαδίδωμι, to give or deliver through (as through various hands from one to another in succession,) hence, to deal out.

1. Matt. xii. 25 twice, 26.

5. — xxv. 32.

1. Mark iii. 24, 25, 26.

1. — vi. 41.

2. Luke xi. 17, 18.

6. — 22.

1a. — xii. 13.

2. — 52, 53.

3. — xv. 12.

2. — xxii. 17.

— Acts xiii. 19, *see* D by lot.

4. — xiv. 4.

4. — xxiii. 7.

1. 1 Cor. i. 13.

3. — xii. 11.

— 2 Tim. ii. 15, *see* D

(rightly.)

— Rev. xvi. 19, *see* D

(be.)

## DIVIDE BY LOT.

κατακληροδοτέω, to give by lot to each.

Acts xiii. 19 (*ap.*), (κατακληρονομέω, to inherit completely, GLT Tr A N.)

## DIVIDE. (RIGHTLY.)

ὀρθοτομέω, to cut or divide aright (lxx. for ὀρ., Prov. iii. 6; xi. 5, to make to go in the right paths,) (*non* occ.)

? Tim. ii. 15.

## DIVIDED (BE.)

γίνομαι, to become.

Rev. xvi. 19.

## DIVIDER.

μεριστής, a divider; a distributor, (*non* occ.)

Luke xii. 14.

## DIVIDING ASUNDER.

μερισμός, act of partition, division or separation, (occ. Heb. ii. 4.)

Heb. iv. 12.

## DIVINATION.

πύθων, *Eng.* Python. In Greek mythology the name of a serpent or dragon slain by Apollo, then, transferred to Apollo himself; later, spoken of diviners, soothsayers, held to be inspired by the pythian Apollo. They



appear to have been a kind of ventriloquists, the spirit being supposed to speak from the belly without motion of the lips.

Acts xvi. 16, marg. *pytho*n.

### DIVINE.

θείος, divine, what is God's, esp. what proceeds from Him, (occ. *with art.*, Acts xvii. 29.)

2 Pet. i. 3, 4.

### DIVINE SERVICE.

λατρεία, service, esp. the service of God, and *with relation to sacrifice.*

Heb. ix. 1.

### DIVISION. (-s.)

1. σχίσμα, that which is cloven or parted, a cleft, division, rent. *Eng. schism.*

2. διχοστασία, dissension, discord, (occ. Gal. v. 20.)

3. διαμερισμός, division disunion, (*non occ.*)

3 Luke xii. 51.

1 John vii. 43.

1 — ix. 16.

1 — x. 19.

2 Rom. xvi. 17.

1 1 Cor. i. 19.

2 1 Cor. iii. 3, marg. *fractio* (*om. G = L T Tr A B.*)

1 — xi. 18, marg. *schism.*

1 — xii. 25, marg. (*text*, *schism.*)

### DIVORCE [verb.]

ἀπολύω, to let loose from, let go free.

Matt. v. 32.

### DIVORCEMENT.

ὑποστάσιον, defection, desertion, departure from.

Matt. xix. 7.

Mark x. 4.

### DIVORCEMENT (WRITING OF.)

Matt. v. 31

DO (-ST, -TH, -ETH, -ING, DID.)

[See also, DONE (BE.)]

ποιέω, to make, i.e. to form, produce, spoken of an external act as manifested in the production of something tangible, completed action; also, to

do, expressing an action as continued or not yet completed; what one does repeatedly, continually, more like No. 2.

2. πράσσω, to do, to practice, esp. expressing it as continued or not completed, to do repeatedly, continuedly, habitually.

3. ἐργάζομαι, to work, to labour; trans. to form by labour, perform.

4. κατεργάζομαι, (No. 3, with κατά, down, prefixed,) to work out, bring about, accomplish, effect, be the cause or author of.

5. ἐνεργέω, to be in work, i.e. to be effective, operative, (*Eng. energy*), to produce effect, operate.

6. ἐπιτελέω, to bring through to an end, to finish.

7. ἔχω, to have, to hold, i.e. to have and hold, implying continued holding or possession. It is also spoken of what one is said to have with himself, i.e. of any condition or circumstances in which one is, etc.

8. κατατίθημι, to put or lay down, deposit; to lay up for future use.

9. προσφέρω, to bear or bring to any place or person; to bring near, to offer, present to any one.

10: πρὸς, towards.

(a) *with Gen.* in favour of.

(b) *with Dat.* at, close by.

(c) *with Acc.* to, in reference to, in consideration of, with a view to.

1. Matt. i. 24.

1. — v. 19, 44, 46, 47, twice.

1. — vi. 1. 2 twice, 3 1st

(part.), 3 2nd.

1. — vii. 12 twice, 21, 22,

24, 26.

1. — viii. 9 twice.

1. — ix. 28.

1. — xii. 2 twice, 3, 12, 50.

1. — xiii. 28, 41, 58.

1. — xvii. 12.

1. — xviii. 35.

1. — xix. 16.

1. — xx. 5, 15, 32.

1. — xxi. 6, 15, 21, 23,

24, 27, 31, 36, 40.

1. — xxiii. 3 3 times, 5, 23.

1. — xxiv. 40.

1. — xxv. 40 twice, 45 twice.

1. — xxvi. 12, 13, 19.

1. — xxvii. 22, 23.

1. — xxviii. 15.

1. Mark ii. 24, 25.

1. — iii. 8, 35.

1. Mark v. 19, 20, 32.

1. — vi. 5, 20, 30.

1. — vii. 8 (ap.), 12, 13,

37.

1. — ix. 13, 39.

1. — x. 17, 36, 36, 51.

1. — xi. 3 (ap.), 5, 23 twice,

29, 33.

1. — xii. 9.

1. — xiv. 7, 8, 9.

1. — xv. 8, 12, 14.

1. Luke i. 43.

1. — ii. 27.

1. — iii. 10, 11, 12, 14, 19.

1. — iv. 23.

1. — v. 6 (part.)

1. — vi. 2 1st.

1. — 2 2nd (om. L T Tr

A.)

1. — 3.

1. — 10 (ἐκτείνω, stretch

forth, G ~ B.)

1. — 11, 23, 26, 27,

31 twice, 33, 40, 47, 49



— Luke vii. 4, see D (for.)

1. — 8 twice.

1. — viii. 21, 39 twice.

1. — ix. 10, 15, 43, 54 (ap.)

1. — x. 26, 28, 37.

1. — xi. 42.

1. — xii. 4, 17, 18, 43, 47.

6. — xiii. 32 (ἀπορελέω,

*passive off, perfect, L Tr A N.*)

1. — xvi. 3, 4, 8.

1. — xvii. 9, 10 3 times.

1. — xviii. 18, 41.

1. — xix. 43.

1. — xx. 2, 8, 13, 15.

2. — xxii. 19.

2. — 23.

2. — xxiii. 15.

1. — 22, 31, 34 (ap.)

2. — 41.

1. John ii. 5, 11, 18, 23.

1. — iii. 2 twice.

2. — 20.

1. — 21.

1. — iv. 29, 34, 39, 45.

54.

1. — v. 16, 19 4 times, 20,

29 1st.

2. — 29 2nd.

1. — 30, 36.

1. — vi. 2, 6, 14, 28, 38.

1. — vii. 3, 4 twice, 17,

21, 31 twice, 51.

1. — viii. 28, 29, 38, 39,

40, 41, 44.

1. — ix. 16, 26, 31, 33.

1. — x. 25, 37, 38, 41.

1. — xi. 45, 46, 47 twice.

1. — xii. 16, 18, 37 (part.)

1. — xiii. 7, 12, 15 twice,

17, 27 twice.

1. — xiv. 10, 12 3 times,

13, 14, 31.

1. — xv. 5, 14, 15, 21,

24 twice.

9. — xvi. 2.

1. — 3.

1. — xvii. 4.

1. — xviii. 35.

1. — xix. 24.

1. — xx. 30.

1. — xxi. 25.

1. Acts i. 1.

1. — ii. 22, 37

2. — iii. 17.

1. — iv. 7, 16, 28.

2. — v. 35.

1. — vi. 8.

1. — viii. 6.

1. — ix. 6 1st (ap.), 6 2nd,

18, 36.

1. — x. 6 (ap.), 33, 39.

1. — xi. 30.

1. — xii. 8.

1. — xiv. 11, 15, 27.

1. — xv. 4, 17.

2. — 29.

7. — 36.

1. — xvi. 18.

2. — 28.

1. — 30.

2. — xvii. 7.

1. — xix. 14.

2. — 36.

1. — xxi. 23, 33 (with

*ιστι*.)

1. — xxii. 10 twice, 26

(with *μελλω*, lit. *about*

*to do*.)

8. — xxv. 9.

2. — xxvi. 9.

1. — 10.

2. — 20, 26, 31.

1. Rom. i. 28, 32 1st.

2. — 32 2nd.

2. — ii. 1, 3 1st.

1. — 3 2nd.

4. — 9.

1. — 14.

1. — iii. 8, 12.

4. — vii. 15 1st.

2. — 15 2nd.

1. — 15 3rd, 16.

4. — 17.

1. — 19 1st.

2. — 19 2nd.

4. — 20.

1. — 21.

2. — ix. 11.

1. — x. 5.

1. — xii. 20.

1. — xiii. 3, 4 1st.

2. — 4 2nd.

1. 1 Cor. v. 2 (No. 2, G = T

*Trm N.*)

4. — 3.

1. 1 Cor. vi. 18.

1. — vii. 36, 37, 38 twice.

2. — ix. 17.

1. — 23.

1. — x. 31 twice.

1. — xi. 24, 25.

1. — xiii. 10, see D

*away.*

1. — xv. 29.

1. — xvi. 1.

2. 2 Cor. iii. 7, see done

*away (ba.)*

1. — 11, 14, see D

*away.*

2. — v. 10.

1. — viii. 10.

10. — xi. 8.

1. — 12.

1. — xiii. 7 twice.

1. Gal. ii. 10.

1. — iii. 10, 12.

1. — v. 3.

1. — 17, see D (can.)

2. — 21.

3. — vi. 10.

1. Eph. iii. 20.

1. — vi. 6, 8, 9.

4. — 13, marg. *over-*

*come.*

2. — 21.

5. Phil. ii. 13.

1. — 14.

2. — iv. 9.

1. — 13, see D (can.)

1. — 14.

1. Col. iii. 17, 23 1st.

3. — 23 2nd.

1. 1 Thea. iv. 10.

2. — 11.

1. — v. 11, 24.

1. 2 Thea. iii. 4 twice.

1. 1 Tim. i. 1.

1. — v. 21.

1. 2 Tim. iv. 5.

1. Titus iii. 5.

1. Philem. 14, 21.

1. Heb. iv. 3, see D (wo

*have to.*)

1. — vi. 8.

1. — vii. 27.

1. — x. 7, 9, 36 (part.)

1. — xiii. 6, 17, 19, 21.

1. — 21, marg. (text,

*work*.)

1. Jas. ii. 8, 12, 19.

1. — iv. 15, 17 twice.

1. 1 Pet. ii. 22.

1. — iii. 11, 12.

1. 2 Pet. i. 10 (part.), 19.

1. 1 John i. 6.

1. — ii. 17, 29.

1. — iii. 7, 10 (ap.), 22.

1. 3 John 5 1st.

3. — 5 2nd.

1. — 8, 10.

1. Rev. ii. 5.

1. — xiii. 13, 14.

1. — xix. 10, } see D it

1. — xxii. 9, } not (thout)

1. — 14 (ap.)

## DO AWAY.

καταργέω, to render inactive, idle, use-  
less; then, to make useless or void;  
hence, abolish, do away.

1 Cor. xiii. 10.

2 Cor. iii. 11, 14.

## DO (CAN.)

1. ποιέω, see "DO," No. 1.

2. ισχύω, to be strong, prevail.

1. Gal. v. 17.

2. Phil. iv. 13.

## DO (FOR...)

παρέχω, to hold beside or near to any  
one, i.e. to present, offer, furnish,  
supply.

Luke vii. 4.

## DO IT NOT (THOU.)

μή, not, (with Imperative.)

Rev xix. 10, xxii. 9.

## DO (WE HAVE TO.)

ἡμῖν ὁ λόγος, [is] our account.

Heb. iv. 13.

See also, CAN, COULD, DESPITE, DILIGENCE,  
DONE, EVIL, GOOD, HAVE, MURDER, SACRI-  
FICE, SERVICE, VIOLENCE, WELL, WHAT  
[interrog.], WIT, WRONG.

## DOCTOR (-s.)

διδάσκαλος, a teacher, instructor.

Luke ii. 46.

See also, LAW.

## DOCTRINE (-s.)

1. διδαχή, teaching, process of teaching,  
thing taught; esp. the act.

2. διδασκαλία, teaching, esp. the sub-  
stance or result of teaching.

3. λόγος, word spoken, the speaking (as  
a means, not as a product); the  
word as that which is spoken, i.e.,  
an exposition or account which one  
gives.

1. Matt. vii. 28.  
2. — xv. 9.  
1. — xvi. 12.  
1. — xxii. 33.  
1. Mark i. 22, 27.  
1. — iv. 2.  
2. — vii. 7.  
1. — xi. 18.  
1. — xii. 38.  
1. Luke iv. 32.  
1. John vii. 16, 17.  
1. — xviii. 19.  
1. Acts ii. 42.  
1. — v. 28.  
1. — xiii. 12.  
1. — xvii. 19.  
1. Rom. vi. 17.  
1. — xvi. 17.

1. 1 Cor. xiv. 6, 26.  
2. Eph. iv. 14.  
2. Col. ii. 22.  
— 1 Tim. i. 3, see teach.  
2. — 10.  
2. — iv. 1.  
2. — 6, 13, 16.  
2. — v. 17.  
2. — vi. 1, 3.  
2. 2 Tim. iii. 10, 16.  
1. — iv. 2.  
2. — 3.  
2. Titus i. 9.  
2. — ii. 7, 10.  
3. Heb. vi. 1, marg. word.  
1. — 2.  
1. — xiii. 9.  
1. 2 John 9 twice, 10.

2. Rev. ii. 14, 15, 24.

## DOER (-s.)

ποιητής, a maker of any thing (*hence, Eng. poet, i.e. maker of a poem,*) then *gen.* a doer, (occ. Acts xvii. 28.)

Rom. ii. 13.  
Jas. i. 22, 23, 25; iv. 11.

See also, EVIL.

## DOG (s)

1. κύων, a dog, *pl.* dogs.  
2. κυνάριον, (*dim. of No. 1.*) a little dog, a puppy.

1. Matt. vii. 6.  
2. — xv. 26, 27.  
2. Mark vii. 27, 28.  
1. Luke xvi. 21.  
1. Phil. iii. 2.  
1. 2 Pet. ii. 22.  
1. Rev. xxii. 15.

## DOING [noun.]

1. ποιέω, see "do," No. 1.  
2. ποίησις, a making, a doing.  
3. ἔργον, a work; labour, business, employment, deed, act, action.

3. Rom. ii. 7. | 1. 2 Cor. viii. 11 (*inf.*)  
2. Jas. i. 25, marg. (*text, deed*)

## DOING (IN.)

1. Gal. vi. 9 (*part.*) | 1. 1 Tim. iv. 16.

## DOING (BE ONE'S.)

γίνομαι, to begin to be, come into existence, come to pass.

Matt. xxi. 42, } *lit. from the Lord this came to pass.*  
Mark xii. 11, }

See also, EVIL, WELL.

## DOMINION.

1. κράτος, strength, power in action, force, superiority.

2. κυριότης, lordship, dominion.

— Matt. xx. 25, see D over (exercise.)  
— Rom. vi. 9, 14, see D over (have.)  
— — vii. 1, see D over (have.)  
— 2 Cor. i. 24.  
2. Eph. i. 21.

2. Col. i. 16.  
1. 1 Pet. iv. 11.  
1. — v. 11.  
2. 2 Pet. ii. 10, marg. (*text, government.*)  
2. Jude 8.  
1. — 25.  
1. Rev. i. 6.

## DOMINION OVER (EXERCISE.)

κατακυριεύω, to lord it against, i.e. over any one.

Matt. xx. 25.

## DOMINION OVER (HAVE.)

κυριεύω, to be lord over any person or thing.

Rom. vi. 9, 14, vii. 1. | 2 Cor. i. 24.

## DONE (so BE IT.)

γίνομαι, to begin to be, *implying* origin, either from natural causes or through special agency; result and change of state, etc.

Matt. i. 22.  
— vi. 10.  
— viii. 18.  
— xi. 20, 21, 23 twice.  
— xviii. 19, 31 twice.  
— xxi. 4, 21.  
— xxvi. 42, 56.  
— xxvii. 54.  
— xxviii. 11.  
Mark iv. 11.  
— v. 14, 33.  
— xiii. 30.  
Luke iv. 23.  
— viii. 34, 35, 56.  
— ix. 7.  
— x. 13 twice.  
— xi. 2 (*ap.*)  
— xiii. 17.  
Luke xiv. 22.  
— xxii. 42.  
— xxiii. 8, 31, 47, 48.  
— xxiv. 21.  
John i. 28.  
— xv. 7.  
— xix. 38.  
Acts ii. 43.  
— iv. 16, 21, 28, 30.  
— v. 7.  
— viii. 13.  
— x. 16.  
— xi. 10.  
— xii. 9.  
— xiii. 12.  
— xiv. 3.  
— xxi. 14.  
— xxiv. 2 (*part.*)  
Acts xxviii. 9 (*part.*)

## DONE AWAY (BE.)

καταργέω, to render inactive, idle, useless; hence, to spoil.

(a) *Pass.* to cease, be done away.

a. 2 Cor. iii. 7

See also, DEED, WELL.

## DOOR.

θύρα, door, (*Germ.* thur, *Sans.* Dûar, *Eng.* door,) *whether of a room or a house. Metaph.* access, opportunity.

Matt. vi. 6.  
— xxiv. 33.  
— xxv. 10.  
— xxvii. 60.  
— xxviii. 2 (*om. G → L*  
T Tr A N.)  
Mark i. 33.  
— ii. 2.  
— xi. 4.  
— xiii. 29.  
— xv. 46.  
— xvi. 3.  
Luke xi. 7.  
— xiii. 25 twice.  
John x. 1, 2, 7, 9:  
John xviii. 16 1st.  
— 16 2nd, 17, see D  
(that keepeth.)  
— xx. 19, 20.  
Acts v. 9, 19, 23.  
— xii. 6, 13.  
— xiv. 27.  
— xvi. 26, 27.  
— xxi. 30.  
1 Cor. xvi. 9.  
2 Cor. ii. 12.  
Col. iv. 3.  
Jas. v. 9.  
Rev. iii. 8, 20 twice.  
— iv. 1.

## DOOR KEEPER.

θυρωρός, a door keeper, porter, *male or female.*

John xviii. 16, 17, with art.

## DOTE.

νοσέω, to be sick, ill, to ail, *whether in body or mind, (non occ.)*

1 Tim. vi. 4 (part.), marg. *sick.*

## DOUBLE [adj.]

διπλοῦς, two-fold, double.

1 Tim. v. 17. | Rev. xviii. 6 twice.

## DOUBLE [verb.]

διπλόω, to double, to repay two-fold, (*non occ.*)

Rev. xviii. 6.

## DOUBLE-MINDED.

δίψυχος, double-minded, two-souled, (*non occ.*)

Jas. i. 8; iv. 8.

## DOUBLE-TONGUED.

δίλογος, uttering the same thing twice, repeating, (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. iii. 8.

## DOUBT (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. διακρίνω, to separate throughout, *i.e.* wholly, completely.

(a) *Mid. and Pass.* to separate one's self from, *i.e.* contend with, *then*, to be in strife with with one's self, *i.e.* hesitate, waver.

2. διατάζω, to stand in two ways, be uncertain as to which to take, (*French balancer*), (*non occ.*)

3. ἀπορέομαι, to be without resource, to know not what to do.

4. διαπορέω, (*No. 3 with διά*, throughout, *prefixed*,) to be entirely without resource, to be in great doubt or perplexity.

2. Matt. xiv. 31.  
1a. — xxi. 21.  
2. — xxviii. 17.  
1a. Mark xi. 23.  
— Luke xi. 20, see D (no.)  
— John x. 24, see D (make to.)  
3. — xiii. 22.  
— Acts ii. 12, see D (be in.)  
4. — v. 24.  
4. — x. 17.  
1a. Acts x. 20.  
1a. — xi. 12 (*om. G → A*)  
3. Acts xxv. 20, marg. *be doubtful*.  
— xxviii. 4, see D (no.)  
1a. Rom. xiv. 23, marg. *discern and put a difference between meats*.  
— 1 Cor. ix. 10, see D (no.)  
— Gal. iv. 20, see D (stand in.)

## DOUBT (BE IN.)

4. Acts ii. 12.

## DOUBT (MAKE TO.)

{ ψυχὴν, the breath, vital breath, } hold  
{ (Lat. anima,) the principle } up  
{ of life, } our  
{ αἶρω, to take up, lift up, raise, } lives.

John x. 21.

## DOUBT (NO.)

1. ἄρα, still farther, beyond that; a particle marking a transition, or drawing a conclusion, therefore.

2. γάρ, (γέ, verily, compounded with No. 1,) the fact is, in fact, and when the fact is given as the reason or explanation, for; more extensive than the *Eng.* for, since it expresses the cause, reason, or motive of what has been previously affirmed.

3. πάντως, wholly, entirely; in every way, by all means.

1. Luke xi. 20. | 3. Acts xxviii. 4.  
2. 1 Cor. ix. 10.

## DOUBT (STAND IN.)

ἀπορέομαι, see "DOUBT," No. 3.  
Gal. iv. 20, marg. *be perplexed.*



## DOUBTFUL

διαλογισμός, computation, adjustment of accounts; hence, consideration, suspense, i.e. doubts.

Rom. xiv. 1, marg. *doubtful thoughts*.

DOUBT (*be in*) [margin.]

ἀπορέομαι, see "DOUBT," No. 3.

Acts xxv. 20, text, *doubt*.

## DOUBTFUL MIND (BE OF.)

μετεωρίζω, to lift up on high, raise in the air. In *N.T. Mid. or Pass.* to be fluctuating in mind (*as if floating in the air,*) (*non occ.*)

Luke xii. 29, marg. *live in careful suspense*.

## DOUBTING.

διαλογισμός, see "DOUBTFUL."

1 Tim. ii. 8.

## DOUBTLESS.

δῆ, denotes the definiteness and certainty of an expression, serving to strengthen or limit the word to which it is attached; truly, indeed.

2 Cor. xii. 1 (*ap.*)

See also, YEA, YET.

## DOVE.

περιστερά, a dove or pigeon, (*occ. Luke ii. 24.*)

Matt. iii. 16.  
— x. 10.  
— xxi. 12.  
Mark i. 10.

Mark xi. 15.  
Luke iii. 22.  
John i. 32.  
— ii. 14, 16.

See also, TURTLE.

## DOWN.

1. κατά, (*prep.*) down.

(a) with *Gen.* down from.

(b) with *Acc.* down towards.

2. κάτω, (*adv.*) downwards.

2. Matt. iv. 6.  
1a. — viii. 32.  
1a. Mark v. 13.

2. Luke iv. 9.  
1a. — viii. 33.  
2. John viii. 6 (*ap.*), 8 (*ap.*)  
2. Acts xx. 9.

See also, BOW, BRING, CAST, COME, CUT, DIG, DRIVE, FALL, GET, GO, HANG, HEW, KNEEL, LAY, LET, LIE, PRESS, PULL, PULLING, PUT, REAP, RUN, SINK, SIT, STEP, STOOP, TAKE, THROW, THRUST, TREAD, TURN.

## DOWN TO.

See, FOOT, HELL.

## DRAG (-ING.)

σύρω, to draw, drag, haul, trail along as a net.

John xxi. 8.

## DRAGON.

δράκ, a dragon, i.e. a large kind of serpent, (*so called from his sight which is very acute.*) In the *N.T.* it is used for "that old serpent," the Devil.

Rev. xii. 3, 4, 7 (*twice*), 9, 13, 16, 17; xiii. 2, 4, 11; xvi. 13; xx. 2.

## DRAUGHT.

1. ἀφεδρών, "draught," latrine, (*non occ.*)

2. ἄγρα, a hunting, catching. In *N.T.* spoken only of fishing, a draught, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xv. 17.

1. Mark vii. 19.

2. Luke v. 4, 9.

## DRAW (-ETH, -EW; -AWN.)

1. ἐλκύω, } to draw, esp. implying a certain attraction mentally or morally; also, to draw to a certain point.

2. ἔλκω, } (*older form of same word.*)

3. σύρω, to draw, drag, or trail along as a net; esp. with the notion of force and sometimes with violence.

4. ἀντλέω, to bale out bilge water, bale the ship, (*from ἀντλος, a hold,*) hence, draw out as wine or water.

5. σπάω, to draw, i.e. to pull.

(a) *Mid.* to draw out, pull out, as a sword.

6. ἀποσπάω, to draw from, pull away, as from the scabbard.

7. ἀναβιβάζω, to cause to ascend, make go up to a higher place; to draw a ship up on land, (*non occ.*)  
 8. γίνομαι, to begin to be, to become.  
 9. προβιβάζω, to cause to go towards, cause to advance out of, urge forward.

7. Matt. xiii. 48.  
 6. — xvi. 51.  
 — Mark vi. 53, see D to the shore.  
 5a. — xiv. 47.  
 — Luke xxiii. 50, see D on.  
 — John ii. 8, see D out.  
 4. — 9.  
 4. — iv. 7.  
 — 11, see D with.  
 4. — 15.  
 8. — vi. 19.  
 1. — 44.  
 1. — xii. 32.  
 1. — xviii. 10.  
 1. — xxi. 6, 11.  
 — Acts v. 37, see D away.

- Acts xi. 10, see D up.  
 3. — xiv. 19.  
 1. — xvi. 19.  
 — 27, see D out.  
 3. — xvii. 6.  
 9. — xix. 33 (συμβιβάζω to bear aloft, L T (8th ed.) Tr A N.)  
 — xx. 30, see D away.  
 2. — xxi. 30.  
 — Heb. x. 33, see D back.  
 — 39, see D back (of them who)  
 — Jas. i. 14, see D away (be.)  
 2. — ii. 6.  
 3. Rev. xii. 4

## DRAW AWAY.

1. ἀποσπᾶω, see "DRAW," No. 6.  
 2. ἀφίστημι, *trans.* to place away from, cause to depart, to make to revolt; move to revolt, or detach from another.

2. Acts v. 37.

1. Acts xx. 30.

## DRAWN AWAY (BE.)

- ἐξέλκομαι, (*No. 2. with ἐκ, out of, prefixed,*) to be drawn out, hurried away.

Jas. i. 14 (part.)

## RAW BACK.

- ὑποστέλλω, to send or draw under or back. *In N.T. Mid.* to draw one's self back *esp. under cover, out of sight.*

Heb. x. 38.

## DRAW BACK (OF THEM WHO.)

- ὑποστέλλω, a shrinking or drawing back under cover, or out of sight.

Heb. x. 39 (Gen.)

## DRAW ON.

- ἐπιφώσκω, to grow light upon, to dawn upon, (*occ. Matt. xxviii. 1.*)

Luke xxiii. 50.

## DRAW OUT.

1. ἀντλέω, see "DRAW," No. 4.  
 2. σπᾶω, see "DRAW," No. 5a.

1. John ii. 8.

2. Acts xvi. 27.

## DRAW TO THE SHORE.

- προσπορεύω, to bring a ship to anchor at or near a place; to cast anchor, land at, (*non occ.*)

Mark vi. 53

## DRAW UP.

- ἀνασπᾶω, (*No. 5 with ἀνα, up, prefixed,*) to draw up, (*occ. Luke xiv. 5.*)

Acts xi. 10.

## DRAW WITH (TO.)

- ἄντλημα, what is drawn. *In N.T.* a bucket, *i.e.* any vessel for drawing water.

See also, NEAR, NIGH.

## DREAM (-S) [noun.]

1. ὄναρ, a dream, a vision in sleep as *opp. to a waking vision and esp. a significant or prophetic dream, (non occ.)*  
 2. ἐνύπνιον, what comes in sleep, hence, a dream, a mere dream, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. i. 20.

1. — ii. 12, 13, 19, 22.

1. Matt. xxvii. 19.

2. Acts ii. 17.

## DREAM [verb.]

- ἐνυπνιάζομαι, to dream, (*from No. 2, above,*) (*occ. Jude 8, part.*)

Acts ii. 17.

## DREAMER (FILTHY.)

- ἐνυπνιάζομαι, to dream.

Jude 8 (part.)

## DRESSED (BE.)

- γεωργέομαι, to be a γεωργός (a farmer), hence, to till, cultivate, (*non occ.*)

Heb. vi. 7

## DRESSER.

See, VINEYARD.

*DRIED* (*be*) [margin.]*ξηραίνομαι*, to be dried up, *hence*, dried as *fruits*.Rev. xiv. 15, text, *be ripe*.

## DRINK [noun.]

1. πόσις, a drinking, (*the action being incomplete and in progress,*) (*non occ.*)2. πόμα, drink, *i.e.* the thing drunk, (*non occ.*)1 John vi. 55. | 2 1 Cor. x. 4.  
1 Rom. xiv. 17. | 1 Col. ii. 16, marg. *drinking*.  
2 Heb. ix. 10.

## DRINK (STRONG.)

*σίκερα*, *sikerd*, *i.e.* any intoxicating liquor, (*lxx.* for שֵׁכָר, Lev. x. 9; Deut. xxix. 6; Judges xiii. 4, 7, 14,) (*non occ.*)

Luke i. 15.

## DRINK (-ETH, -ING, -ANK, -UNK, -UNKEN.)

*πίνω*, to drink, (*non occ.*)

Matt. vi. 25 (om. G &amp; T (Sth ed.) N), 31; xi. 18, 19; xiv. 38, 49; xxvi. 27, 29 twice; 42; xxvii. 34 twice. Mark ii. 16 (om. L &amp; N); xiv. 23, 25 twice; xv. 23 (om. T Tr A N); xvi. 18 (ap.). Luke i. 15; v. 30, 33, 39; vii. 33, 34; x. 7; xii. 19, 29, 45; xiii. 26; xvii. 8 twice; 27, 28; xxii. 18, 30. John i. 7, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14; vi. 53, 54, 56; vii. 37; xviii. 11. Acts ix. 9; xxiii. 12, 21. Rom. xiv. 21. 1 Cor. ix. 4; x. 4 twice, 7, 21, 31; xi. 22, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29 twice; xv. 32. Heb. vi. 7. Rev. xiv. 10; xvi. 6; xviii. 3.

## DRINK OF.

Matt. xx. 22 twice, 23. | Mark x. 38 twice, 39 twice.

## DRINK WITH.

*συνπίνω*, to drink together with *another*, (*non occ.*)

Acts x. 41.

## DRINK (GIVE.)

*ποτίζω*, to let drink, to give to drink.

Matt. xxv. 35, 37, 42. | Rom. xii. 20

## DRINK (GIVE TO.)

Matt. x. 42. | Mark ix. 41.  
— xxiii. 48. | — xv. 36.

## DRINK (MAKE.)

Rev. xiv. 8.

## DRINK (MAKE TO.)

1 Cor. xii. 13.

See also, DRUNK, WATER.

## DRINKING [margin.]

*πόσις*, see "DRINK," No. 1.Col. ii. 16, text, *drink*.

## DRIVE (-ETH, -EN, -AVE, -OVE.)

1. ἐκβάλλω, to throw out, cast out *with the idea of force*.2. ἐλαύνω, to drive, impel, urge on, as *horses, etc.*3. ἀπελαυνω, to drive away from, (*non occ.*)1 Mark i. 12. | 1 John ii. 15, with *in, out*  
2 Luke viii. 29. | 3 Acts xviii. 16. [*cf.*  
2 Jas. iii. 4.

## DRIVE BACK [margin.]

*ἀνακόπτω*, to beat or drive back.Gal. v. 7, text, *hinder* (ἐγκόπτω, to beat or drive on, G L T Tr A N.)

## DRIVE OUT.

*ἐξωθέω*, to thrust out, expel; (*occ.* Acts xxvii. 39.)

Acts vii. 45.

## DRIVE UP AND DOWN.

*διαφέρω*, to bear or carry through a place, to carry different ways, bear asunder, to be borne hither and thither.

Acts xxvii. 27 (part)

## DRIVE (LET.)

{ ἐπιδίδωμι, to give } *lit.* giving [her] up,  
up, (*here, part.*), { we were being borne  
φέρω, to bear or } along (*or* before it,  
carry, { *i.e.* the wind.)

Acts xxvii. 15.

## DRIVEN (BE.)

*φερόμαι*, to be borne or carried.

Acts xxvii. 17.



See also, WIND.

**DROP (-S) (GREAT.)**

*θρόμβος*, a lump or piece, a clot or gout of blood, (*non occ.*)

Luke xxii. 44 (*ap.*)

**DROPSY (WHICH HAD THE.)**

*ὕδρωπικός*, hydropic, dropsical.

Luke xiv. 2.

**DROWN (-ED.)**

1. *βοθίζω*, to sink in the deep, i.e. to cause to sink.

2. *καταπίνω*, to drink down, swallow up, (*same as Eng. to swallow up;*) of the earth, to absorb; of the sea, to overwhelm.

1. 1 Tim. vi. 9.

2. Heb. xi. 20.

**DROWNED (BE.)**

*καταποντίζω*, to throw into the sea, *Pass.* to be plunged or drowned therein.

Matt. xviii. 6.

**DRUNK or DRUNKEN (BE.)**

1. *μεθύω*, to be drunken with wine, (*from μέθυ*, mulled wine, *hence*, *Germ.* meth, *Eng.* mead.)

2. *μεθύσκω*, to grow drunk (*marking the beginning of No. 1.*) (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xxiv. 49.

2. Luke xii. 45.

1. Acts ii. 15.

2. 1 Cor. xi. 21.

2. Eph. v. 18.

2. 1 Thea. v. 7 1st.

1. ——— 7 2nd.

1. Rev. xvii. 6.

**DRUNK (BE MADE.)**

1. Rev. xvii. 2.

**DRUNK (HAVE WELL.)**

1. John ii. 10 (*Mid.*)

**DRUNKARD.**

*μέθυστος*, *adj.* drunken with wine, *with art. as subst.* a drunkard, (*non occ.*)

1 Cor. v. 11; vi. 10.

**DRUNKENNESS.**

*μίθη*, strong drink; drunkenness; (*acc. to Pott. from Sans. mad*, to be drunk or mad,) *see under* "DRUNK," (*non occ.*)

Luke xxi. 34.

Gal. v. 21.

Rom. xiii. 13.

**DRY [adj.]**

1. *ἄνυδρος*, without water.

2. *ξηρός*, dry, withered, of trees, as *opp. to green*; of land, as *opp. to water*.

1. Matt. xii. 43.

2. Luke xxiii. 31.

1. Luke xi. 21.

**DRY LAND.**

2. Heb. xi. 20.

**DRY UP.**

*ξηραίνω*, to dry, make dry.

Mark v. 20.

Rev. xvi. 12.

Mark xi. 20.

**DUE [noun.]**

*ὀφειλή*, what is due, indebtedness, debt.

Rom. xiii. 7.

**DUE [adj.]**

1. *ἴδιος*, own, one's own.

2. *ὀφείλω*, to owe, be indebted, *esp. in a pecuniary sense*.

2. 1 Cor. vii. 3 (*part.*) (*ὀφειλή*, what is due, instead of *ὀφειλομένην εὐνοίαν*, due benevolence, G L T Tr A N.)

1. Gal. vi. 9.

1. 1 Tim. ii. 6.

1. Titus I 3

**DUE (BE.)**

2. Matt. xviii. 34

See also, BORN, REWARD, REASON, TIME.

**DULL**

*νωθρός*, sluggish, slothful, lazy, *esp. physically*, (*occ.* Heb. vi. 12.)

Heb. v. 17

See also, HEARING.

## DUMB.

1. ἄφωνος, voiceless, (*with reference to the voice.*)
2. ἀλαλος, speechless, (*with reference to the words,*) (*non occ.*)
3. κωφός, blunted, lame; *as to the tongue*, dumb.
4. σιωπᾶω, to be silent, still.

3. Matt. ix. 32, 33.  
5. — xii. 22 twice.  
3. — xv. 30, 31.  
2. Mark vii. 37.  
2. — ix. 17, 25.

4. Luke i. 20 (part).  
3. — xi. 14 twice.  
2. Acts viii. 32.  
1. 1 Cor. xii. 2.  
1. 2 Pet. ii. 10.

## DUNG [noun.]

σκύβαλον, dregs, refuse; (*prob. from κυσὶ βάλλειν*, to cast to the dogs.)  
Phil. iii. 8 (pl.)

## DUNG [verb.]

{ βάλλω, to cast, throw.  
κοπρία, dunghill, dung, manure, (*occ.*  
Luke xiv. 35.)

Luke xiii. 5 (κόπριος, full of dung. *Althy*, instead of κοπρία, G L T Tr N.)

## DUNGHILL.

κοπρία, dunghill.

Luke xiv. 35.

## DURE.

See, WHILE.

## DURST.

See, DARE.

## DUST.

1. κονιορτός, dust raised or stirred up, a cloud of dust, (*non occ.*)
2. χόος, (χούς,) earth, *as dug out and thrown up*, heap of earth, *hence, gen.* loose earth, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. x. 14.  
2. Mark vi. 11.  
1. Luke ix. 5.

1. Luke x. 11.  
1. Acts xiii. 51.  
1. — xxii. 23.

2. Rev. xviii. 19.

## DUTY (BE ONE'S.)

ὀφείλω, to owe, to be indebted, *esp. in a pecuniary sense.*

Luke xvii. 10.

Rom. xv. 27.

## DWELL (-EST, -ETH, -LT, -ING.)

1. οἰκέω, to inhabit, hold as one's abode, to house, (*from οἶκος*, a house,) (*non occ.*)
2. κατοικέω, (*No. 1 with κατά*, down, *prefixed*,) to settle down in a fixed dwelling; to dwell fixedly in a place.
3. μένω, to remain, stay, abide, (*Lat. manes.*)
4. σκηνίζω, to tent, to pitch tent; *hence*, to dwell in tents, to tabernacle.
5. κάθημαι, to sit down, sit.

2. Matt. ii. 23.

2. — iv. 13.

2. — xii. 45.

— xxiii. 21, see D in.

Luke i. 65, see D round

about.

2. — xi. 26.

2. — xiii. 4.

5. — xxi. 35.

4. John i. 14.

3. — 39, marg. abide.

3. — 40.

3. — vi. 56.

3. — xiv. 10, 17.

2. Acts i. 20 (with εἰπέ, to

be.)

2. — ii. 5.

— 9, see D in.

— 14, see D at.

— iv. 16, see D in.

2. — vii. 2, 4 twice, 48.

2. — ix. 22.

— 32, 35, see D at.

— xi. 29.

2. — xiii. 27.

2. — xvii. 24, 26.

— xix. 10, see D in.

— 17, see D at.

2. — xxii. 12.

3. — xxviii. 16, 30.

1. Rom. vii. 17, 13, 20.

1. — viii. 9.

1. Rom. viii. 11 1st.

— 11 2nd, see D in.

1. 1 Cor. iii. 10.

1. — vii. 12, 13.

— 2 Cor. vi. 16, see D in.

2. Eph. iii. 17.

2. Col. i. 19.

2. — ii. 9.

— 11, 16, see D in.

1. 1 Tim. vi. 16.

— 2 Tim. i. 5, 14, see D in.

2. Heb. xi. 9.

2. Jas. iv. 5 (κατοικίζω, to

take up a dwelling, L

Tr A N.)

— 1 Pet. iii. 7, see D with

— 2 Pet. ii. 8, see D among.

3. 1 John iii. 17, 24.

3. — iv. 12, 13, 15, 16 twice.

3. 2 John 2.

2. Rev. ii. 13 twice.

2. — iii. 10.

2. — vi. 10.

4. — vii. 15.

2. — xi. 10 twice.

4. — xii. 12.

4. — xiii. 6.

2. — 8, 12, 14 twice.

2. — xiv. 6 (No. 5, G L.

T Tr A N.)

2. — xvii. 8.

4. — xxi. 3.

## DWELL AMONG.

ἐγκατοικέω, (*No. 2, with ἐν*, in, *prefixed*,) to dwell fixedly in or among.

2 Pet. ii. 8.

## DWELL AT.

κατοικέω, see "DWELL," No. 2.

Acts ii. 14; ix. 32, 35; xix. 17.

## DWELL IN.

(*When not two separate words.*)

1. κατοικέω, see "DWELL," No. 2.
2. ἐνοικέω, to inhabit, dwell in.

1. Matt. xxiii. 21:

1. Acts ii. 9.

1. — iv. 16.

1. — xix. 16.

2. Rom. viii. 11 2nd.

2. 2 Cor. vi. 16.

2. Col. iii. 16.

2. 2 Tim. i. 5, 14.

## DWELL ROUND ABOUT.

περιοικέω, to dwell around, (*non occ.*)

Luke i. 65.

## DWELL WITH.

συνοικέω, to dwell together with, (*non occ.*)

1 Pet. iii. 7.

See also, STRANGER.

## DWELLER AT (s.)

κατοικέω, see "DWELL," No. 2.

Acts i. 19 (part.)

## DWELLER IN.

Acts ii. 9 (part.)

## DWELLING [noun.]

κατοίκησις, a dwelling, habitation, (*non occ.*)

Mark v. 3.

## DWELLING PLACE (HAVE NO CERTAIN.)

αστατέω, to be a wanderer, to have no fixed residence, wander without a home, (*non occ.*)

1 Cor. iv. 11.

## DYING [noun.]

νέκρωσις, a putting to death, (*expressive of the action as incomplete and in progress,*) (*occ. Rom. iv. 19.*)

2 Cor. iv. 10.

## DYING (BE A.)

ἀποθνήσκω, to die out, expire, become quite dead, (*the termination denoting the beginning or progress of the act.*)

Heb. xi. 21 (part.)

## DYING (LIE A.)

Luke viii. 42.

## E

## EACH.

1. { ἑν, one,  
κατά, by,  
ἑν, one,  
ἀνά, apiece, severally.

2. ἕκαστος, each, every one, (*i.e. of any number separately.*)

2 Acts ii. 3.

1 Rev. iv. 8 (*ap.*)

## EACH ONE.

2 Luke xiii. 15.

See also, OTHER.

## EAGLE (-s.)

ἀετός, an eagle, (*lxx. for ἄγρ.*) (*The eagle feeds only upon fresh or living prey,*) (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxiv. 28.  
Luke xvii. 37.

Rev. iv. 7.  
— xii. 14.

## EAR (-s.)

(*Part of the body.*)

1. οὖς, an ear, in *pl.* ears, (*Lat. auris, Germ. ohr, Eng. ear.*)

2. ὀτίον, (*dim. of No. 1*) an ear, *esp.* one of the ears.

3. ἀκοή, hearing, (*the action of hearing actively or passively,*) hence, that which hears, and that which is heard; hearing, report.

1. Matt. x. 27.

1. — xi. 15.

1. — xiii. 9, 15 twice, 16,

43.

2. — xxvi. 51.

— xxviii. 14, see E

(*come to one's.*)

1. Mark iv. 9, 23.

1. — vii. 16, 33.

3. — 85.

1. — viii. 18.

2. — xiv. 47 (ὀτίον, *a*

*little ear, G. L T Tr*

*A N.*)

1. Luke i. 44.

1. — iv. 21.

1. — viii. 8.

1. — ix. 44.

1. — xii. 3.

1. Luke xiv. 35.

1. — xxii. 50.

2. — 51.

2. John xviii. 10 (ὀτίον,

*a little ear, T Tr A N.*)

2. — 26.

1. Acts vii. 51 57.

1. — xi. 22.

3. — xvii. 20.

1. — xxviii. 27 twice.

1. Rom. xi. 8.

1. 1 Cor. ii. 9.

1. — xii. 16.

3. 2 Tim. iv. 3, 4.

1. Jas. v. 4.

1. 1 Pet. iii. 12.

1. Rev. ii. 7, 11, 17, 29.

1. — iii. 6, 13, 22.

1. — xiii. 9.



## EARS (COME TO ONE'S.)

{ ἀκούω, to hear, } to come to the ears of,  
   *pass.* to be   *i.e.* come before him  
   heard,       officially, be borne  
   ἐπί, upon,   witness of before.

Matt. xxviii. 14 (ὡς, *be*, instead of ἐπί, (*lit.*, *be heard by*), L Tr.)

See also, ITCHING.

## EAR.

(Of corn.)

στᾶχys, an ear of grain.

Mark iv. 28 twice

## EAR OF CORN

Matt. xii. 1.

Luke vi. 1.

Mark ii. 23.

## EARLY.

1. πρωί, early in the day, at morn (*from* πρό, before, *cf.* Germ. *fruh*, Sans. *prāh-na*, forenoon.)
2. πρωίος, early, the morning.
3. πρωίμος, (*a poetic and later form of* No. 2.) early, *spoken of the early rain*, (*non occ.*)
4. ὀρθριος, at day-break (*from* ὀρθρος, the rising time of the sun, man, and beast; *Lat.* *orior*, *ortor*, *hortor*), (*non occ.*)

1. Mark xvi. 9 (*ap*)

4. Luke xxiv. 22 (ὀρθρινός, same meaning, L T Tr A N.)

2. John xviii. 28 (No. 1, G

L T Tr A N.)

1. — xx. 1.

3. Jas. v. 7.

See also, MORNING.

## EARNEST [noun.]

ἀρραβών, earnest-money, caution-money deposited in case of purchasers, *gen.* a pledge, (*Heb.* ערבון), (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. i. 22. v. 5

Eph. i. 14

## EARNEST (adj.) [margin.]

ἐκτενής, extended, stretched out, hence, earnest, assiduous.

Acts xii. 5, text, without *ceasing* (ἐκτενώς, *adv.* of above, L T (8th ed.) Tr A N.)

See also, CARE, DESIRE, EXPECTATION, HEED.

## EARNESTLY.

προσευχή, a prayer to God, (*here Dat. 4th.* with prayer.)

Jas. v. 17, marg. in his praying.

## EARNESTLY (BEHOLD.)

ἀνέβλω, to fix the eyes intently upon.

Acts xxiii. 1.

## EARNESTLY ON (LOOK.)

Acts iii. 12.

## EARNESTLY UPON (LOOK.)

Luke xii. 56.

## EARNESTLY (MORE.)

ἐκτενέστερον, (*comp.* of ἐκτενώς, intently,) more intently.

Luke xxii. 44.

See also, CONTEND, COVET, DESIRE.

## EARTH.

1. γῆ, the earth, land, (*i.e.* one of the four elements), the earth as opposed to heaven or to water, the earth, ground as cultivated
2. οἰκομένη, (*pres. part.* *Pass.* of οἰκέω, to inhabit,) see *under* the earth, (*prop.* as inhabited by the Greeks; and later, by Greeks and Romans,) hence, the Roman Empire, hence, further, the whole earth considered as inhabited, *cf.* Heb. i. 6; ii. 5, etc., "WORLD."

1. Matt. v. 5, 13, 18, 35

1. — vi. 10, 19.

1. — ix. 6.

1. — x. 34.

1. — xi. 25.

1. — xii. 40, 42.

1. — xiii. 5 twice.

1. — xvi. 19 twice.

1. — xvii. 25.

1. — xviii. 18 twice, 19

1. — xix. 9, 35.

1. — xxiv. 30, 35.

1. — xxv. 18, 25.

1. — xxviii. 51.

1. — xxxiii. 18.

1. Mark ii. 10.

1. — iv. 5 twice, 28, 31 1st,

31 2nd (*ap*)

1. — ix. 3.

1. — xii. 27, 31.

1. Luke ii. 14.

1. — v. 24.

1. — vi. 49.

1. — x. 21.

1. — xi. 2 (*ap*), 31.

1. — xii. 49, 51, 56.

1. — xvi. 17.

1. — xviii. 8.

1. — xxi. 25.

2. — 26.

1. — 33, 35.

1. — xxiii. 44, marg. land

1. — xxiv. 5.

1. John iii. 31 twice.

1. — xii. 32.

1. — xvii. 4.

1. Acts i. 8.

1. — ii. 19.

1. — iii. 25.

1. — iv. 24, 26.

1. Acta vii. 49.  
1. — viii. 33.  
1. — ix. 4, 8.  
1. — x. 11.  
1. — 12 (om. G → TrA.)  
1. — xi. 6.  
1. — xiii. 47.  
1. — xiv. 15.  
1. — xvii. 24, 25.  
1. — xxii. 22.  
1. — xxvi. 14.  
1. Rom. ix. 17, 23.  
1. — x. 18.  
1. 1 Cor. viii. 5.  
1. — x. 26, 28 (ap.)  
1. — xv. 47.  
1. Eph. i. 10.  
1. — iii. 15.  
1. — iv. 9.  
1. — vi. 3.  
— Phil. ii. 10 1st, see E (in.)  
— 10 2nd, see E (under the.)  
1. Col. i. 16, 20.  
1. — iii. 2, 5.  
— 2 Tim. ii. 20, see E (of.)  
1. Heb. i. 10.  
1. — vi. 7.  
1. — viii. 4.  
1. — xi. 13, 38.  
1. — xii. 25, 26 twice.

1. Jas. v. 5, 7, 12, 17, 18.  
1. 2 Pet. iii. 5, 7, 10, 13.  
1. 1 John v. 8 (ap.)  
1. Rev. i. 5, 7.  
1. — iii. 10.  
1. — v. 3 twice, 6, 10, 13 twice.  
1. — vi. 4, 8 twice, 10, 13, 15.  
1. — vii. 13 times, 2, 3.  
1. — viii. 5, 7, 13.  
1. — ix. 1, 3 twice, 4.  
1. — x. 2, 5, 6, 8.  
1. — xi. 4, 6, 10 twice, 18.  
1. — xii. 4, 9, 12, 13, 16 twice.  
1. — xiii. 8, 11, 12, 13, 14 twice.  
1. — xiv. 3, 6, 7, 15, 16 twice, 18, 19 twice.  
1. — xvi. 1, 2.  
1. — 14 (om. G L T Tr A R.)  
1. — 18.  
1. — xvii. 2 twice, 5, 8, 18.  
1. — xviii. 1, 3 twice, 9, 11, 23, 24.  
1. — xix. 2, 19.  
1. — xx. 8, 9, 11.  
1. — xxi. 1 twice, 24.

EARTH (IN.)

ἐπίγειος, upon the earth, extant in the earth.

Phil. ii. 10.

EARTH (OF.)

ὀστράκινος, like earthenware, made of clay, earthen, (occ. 2 Cor. iv. 20.)

2 Tim. ii. 20.

EARTH (UNDER THE.)

καταχθόνιος, (from κατά, down, and χθών, the earth, ground, akin to Lat. humi,) under-ground, subterraneous.

Phil. ii. 10.

EARTHEN.

ὀστράκινος, like earthenware, made of clay, (occ. 2 Tim. ii. 20.)

2 Cor. iv. 7.

EARTHLY.

1. { ἐκ, of, } of the  
1. { γῆ, see "EARTH," No. 1, } earth.  
2. ἐπίγειος, upon the earth, terrestrial.

1. John iii. 31.

2. Jas. iii. 15.

2 Cor. v. 1.

EARTHLY THINGS.

2. John iii. 12, } neut. pl. with article.  
2. Phil. iii. 19, }

EARTHQUAKE.

σεισμός, motion, shaking, shock; (from σείω, to move to and fro with idea of shock, concussion, (occ. Matt. viii. 24.)

Matt. xxiv. 7.

— xxvii. 54.

— xxviii. 2.

Mark xiii. 8.

Luke xxi. 11.

Acta xvi. 26.

Rev. vi. 12.

— viii. 5.

— xi. 13 twice, 19 (om. G →)

— xvi. 18 twice.

EARTHY.

χοϊκός, (from χόος, earth dug or thrown up,) of rubbish, of earth or clay, (non occ.)

1 Cor. xv. 47, 48, 49.

EASE (TAKE.)

ἀναπαύω, to cease or desist from labour, (constantly used in lxx. of resting on the Sabbath.) Here, Mid. to take this rest, enjoy repose, (the idea of previous toil and anxiety being prominent.)

Luke xii. 19.

EASED (BE.)

ἀνεσις, a letting loose, relaxation, hence, rest, (not from labour, but a relaxation of the strain of endurance, etc.)

2 Cor. viii. 13.

EASIER.

εὐκοπώτερος, (comp. of εὖ, well, and κόπος, labour,) that which is done by labour more easily, requiring less labour, (non occ.)

Matt. ix. 5.

— xix. 24.

Mark ii. 9.

Mark x. 25.

Luke v. 23.

— xvi. 17.

Luke xviii. 25.

EASILY.

See, BESET, PROVOKED.

EAST.

ἀνατολή, a rising, esp. of the sun, hence, the east, (same as Anglo Saxon, cf. east, easter, yeast), (occ. Luke i. 78.)

Matt. ii. 1, 2, 9.

— viii. 11.

— xxiv. 27.

Luke xiii. 29.

Rev. vii. 2, } with ἡλίου,

— xvi. 12, } of the sun.

Rev. xxi. 13.

## EASTER

Πάσχα, (*from Heb.* פסח, a sparing, immunity, *hence*, פסח, to spare, pass over,) the feast of the Passover.

Acts xii. 4.

## EASY.

χρηστός, apt for use, useful; of things, better for any use, good to be done or be borne.

Matt. xi. 30.

## EAT (-EN, -ETH, -ING, ATE.)

1. φάγω, (*an obsolete root furnishing some tenses for No. 2*) to eat, consume, eat up. *This word seems to differ from No. 2 in idea, in that it combines both eating and drinking, while No. 2 is to eat as opp. to drinking.*

2. ἐσθίω, to eat, (*as opp. to πίνω, to drink*.) to consume, live upon.

3. τρώγω, to feed. *As distinguished from No. 1 it denotes not so much the act of eating, as the enjoyment and object of eating. Hence, to feed, or feast. Used of several persons it means to mess together, (non occ.)*

4. γεύομαι, to taste, hence, *metaph.* to experience.

5. βιβρώσκω, to eat, (*akin to βορά, eatage, food, and Lat. voro, to eat up, swallow.*)

6. μεταλαμβάνω, to take a part or share of anything with others; i.e. to partake of, share.

7. { τροφή, the act of feeding;  
metaph. a feeding,  
eating, spreading,  
(occ. John x. 9.) } to have  
ἐχῶ, to have, } pasture.

1. Matt. vi. 25, 31.  
2. — ix. 11.  
3. — xi. 12, 19.  
4. — xii. 1.  
1. — 4 twice.  
1. — xiv. 10, 20.  
2. — 21.  
2. — xv. 2.

1. Matt. xv. 20.  
2. — 27.  
1. — 32, 37.  
2. — 38.  
3. — xxiv. 38.  
2. — 49.  
1. — xxvi. 17.  
2. — 21 (part.)

— Matt. xxvi. 26<sup>1st</sup>, see eating (be.)

1. — 26<sup>2nd</sup>.  
2. Mark i. 6.  
1. — ii. 16 twice.  
1. — 26 twice.  
1. — iii. 20.  
1. — v. 43.  
1. — vi. 31, 36, 37 twice,  
42, 44.  
2. — vii. 2, 3, 4, 5, 28.  
1. — viii. 1, 2, 8.  
1. — 9 (om. G: T Trb  
A N.)

1. — xi. 14.  
1. — xiv. 12, 14.  
1. — 18<sup>1st</sup> (part.)  
2. — 18<sup>2nd</sup>, 22<sup>1st</sup> (part.)  
1. — 22<sup>2nd</sup> (om. G L  
T Tr A N.)  
1. Luke iv. 2.  
2. — v. 30, 33.  
2. — vi. 1.  
1. — 4 twice.  
2. — vii. 33, 34.  
1. — 36.  
1. — ix. 13, 17.  
2. — x. 7, 8.  
1. — xii. 19, 22, 29.  
2. — 45.  
1. — xiii. 26.  
1. — xiv. 1, 15.  
— xv. 2, see E with.  
2. — 16.  
1. — 23.  
1. — xvii. 18 twice.  
2. — 27, 28.  
1. — xxii. 8, 11, 15, 16.  
2. — 30.  
1. — xxiv. 43.  
— John ii. 17, see E up.  
1. — iv. 31, 32.  
— 33, see E (aught  
to.)  
1. — vi. 5.  
5. — 13.  
1. — 23, 26, 31 twice,  
49, 50, 51, 52, 53.  
3. — 54 (part. with  
art.)  
3. — 56, 57.  
1. — 58<sup>1st</sup>.  
3. — 58<sup>2nd</sup>.  
3. — xlii. 18.  
1. — xviii. 23. [with  
— Acts i. 4, see E together]

6. Acts ii. 46.  
1. — ix. 9.  
4. — x. 10.  
1. — 13, 14.  
— 41, } see E  
— xi. 3, } with.  
1. — 7.  
— xii. 23, see worms.  
4. — xx. 11 (part.)  
4. — xxiii. 12.  
4. — 14.  
1. — 21.  
2. — xxvii. 35.  
— 38, see E enough.  
1. Rom. xiv. 21<sup>st</sup>.  
2. — 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3 4 times,  
5 3 times, 20.  
1. — 21, 23.  
— 1 Cor. v. 11, see E with.  
— viii. 4, see eating.  
2. — 7.  
2. — 5 twice.  
2. — 10.  
1. — 13.  
2. — ix. 4.  
2. — 7 twice.  
1. — x. 3, 7.  
2. — 18, 25, 27, 28,  
31.  
1. — xi. 20.  
— 21, see eating.  
2. — 22.  
1. — 24 (om. G L T  
Tr A N.)  
2. — 26, 27, 28,  
29 twice.  
1. — 33.  
2. — 34.  
1. — xv. 32.  
— Gal. ii. 12, see E with.  
— Col. ii. 16, see eating.  
1. 2 Thes. iii. 8.  
2. — 10, 12.  
7. 2 Tim. ii. 17.  
1. Heb. xiii. 10.  
— Jas. v. 2, see moth.  
1. — 3.  
4. Rev. ii. 7, 14.  
1. — 17 (om. G L T  
Tr A N.)  
1. — 20.  
— x. 9, 10<sup>1st</sup>, see E  
up.  
1. — 10<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — xvii. 16.  
1. — xix. 18.

## EAT ENOUGH.

κορέννυμι, to sate, to satisfy as with food and drink, (occ. 1 Cor. iv. 8.)

(a) *Pass. or Mid.* to be sated, to be full, i.e. to have eaten and drunk enough.

Acts xxvii. 38 (part.)

## EAT TOGETHER WITH [margin.]

συναλίσσω, to gather together in a heap (of things.) *In N.T. of persons, to meet together, (non occ.)*

Acts i. 4, text, be assembled together.

## EAT UP.

κατεσθίω, (No. 2, with κατά, down, prefixed,) to eat down, swallow down.

John ii. 17.

Rev. x. 9, 10.



## EAT WITH.

συνεσθίω, (*No. 2 with συν, together with, prefixed,*) to eat with *any one*; hence, *gen.* to associate with.

Luke xv. 2.  
Acts x. 41.

Gal. ii. 12.

Acts xi. 3.  
1 Cor. v. 11.

## EAT (AUGHT TO.)

φάγω, *see* "EAT," *No. 1.*

John iv. 33 (*Inf.*)

## EATING (BE.)

ἐσθίω, *see* "EAT," *No. 2.*

Matt. xxvi. 26 (*part.*)

## EATING [noun.]

1. βρῶσις, the act of eating.

2. φάγω, *see* "EAT," *No. 1.*

1 1 Cor. viii. 4.

2 1 Cor. xi. 21 (*Inf.*)  
Col. ii. 16, marg. (*text, meat.*)

## EDGE (-S.)

1. στόμα, the mouth.

2. ὄφρυς, the eye-brow; then, *from likeness of shape*, the brow of a hill.

2 Luke iv. 29, marg. (*text, brow.*)

1 Luke xxi. 24.  
1 Heb. xi. 34.

## TWO EDGES (WITH.)

δίστομος, double-mouthed.

Rev. ii. 12.

See also, TWO.

## EDIFICATION.

οἰκοδομή, the act or process of building a house, a building up. *In N.T. only metaphorically.*

Rom. xv. 2.  
1 Cor. xiv. 3.

2 Cor. x. 2.  
— xiii. 10

## EDIFY (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. οἰκοδομέω, to build a house, and then *gen.* to build, construct. *Metaph.* to build up, establish. (*Identical with Lat. oedes, a house, and fio, to construct.*)

2. οἰκοδομή, *see* "EDIFICATION."

1 Acts ix. 31.

1 1 Cor. viii. 1.

1 — 10, marg. (*text, embolden.*)

1 1 Cor. x. 23.

1 — xiv. 4 twice, 17

2 Eph. iv. 29, marg. (*text, edifying.*)

1 1 Thes. v. 11

## EDIFY (THE THINGS WHEREWITH ONE MAY.)

{ τὰ, the things,  
τῆς, of the,  
οἰκοδομῆς, building up.

Rom. xiv. 19.

## EDIFYING.

1. οἰκοδομή, *see* "EDIFICATION."

2. οἰκοδομία, building a house, (*the action incomplete and in progress.*) *Metaph.* edifying.

1 1 Cor. xiv. 5, 12, 25.

1 2 Cor. xii. 19

1 Eph. iv. 12, 16.

1 — 29, marg. *edify.*

2 1 Tim. i. 4 (so Elzevir, ed.

1624) (οἰκοδομία, man-

agement of a household,

SGLITTRAN)(No 1G~)

## EFFECT (BECOME OF NO.)

καταργέω, to leave unemployed or idle, make useless, void, abolish. *In Pass.* to be done away.

Gal. v. 4 (*pass.*)

## EFFECT (MAKE OF NONE.)

1. καταργέω, *see above.*

2. ἀκυρώω, to deprive of authority, (*occ.* Gal. iii. 17.)

3. κενώω, to make empty, vain, fruitless.

2 Matt. xv. 6.

2 Mark vii. 13.

1 Rom. iv. 14.

3 1 Cor. i. 17.

1 Gal. iii. 17

## EFFECT (MAKE WITHOUT.)

1 Rom. iii. 3.

## EFFECT (TAKE NONE.)

ἐκπίπτω, to fall out of, as things from their places. *Metaph.* to fail

Rom. ix. 6.

## EFFECTUAL.

ἐνεργής, energetic, *i.e.* at work: active working, (*occ.* Heb. iv. 12.)

1 Cor. xvi. 9

Philom. 6

EFFECTUAL (BE.)

ἐνεργέω, to be at work, be in active operation.

(A) *Mid.* to show one's self active, to be active, operate.

2 Cor. i. 6, marg. *be working*.

EFFECTUAL FERVENT.

Jas. v. 16 (part.)

EFFECTUAL WORKING.

ἐνέργεια, *Eng.* energy, the being at work; power in action, energetic exercise, effectual operation.

Eph. iii. 7; iv. 16.

EFFECTUALLY.

See, WORK.

EFFEMINATE.

μαλακός, soft, (*Lat.* mollis); soft to the touch; hence, of things not subject to the touch, soft; gentle.

1 Cor. vi. 9.

EGG.

ᾠόν, an egg, (*Lat.* ovum; *Germ.* ey; *Anglo Saxon*, aeg), (*non occ.*)

Luke xi. 12.

EIGHT.

ὀκτώ, eight, (*Lat.* octo, *Sancr.* ashten.)

Luke ii. 21.  
— ix. 28.  
John v. 5.

John xx. 26.  
Acts ix. 33.  
1 Pet. iii. 20.

EIGHTEEN.

{ δέκα, ten,  
καί, and,  
ὀκτώ, eight.

Luke xiii. 4, 11, 14.

EIGHTH.

ὀγδοός, eighth.

Luke i. 59.  
Acts vii. 5.  
Phil. iii. 5, 20 *E day (2do)*

2 Pet. ii. 5.  
Rev. xvii. 11.  
— xxi. 20.

EIGHTH DAY (THE.)

ὀκταήμερος, an eighth-day person or thing.

Phil. iii. 5.

EITHER.

ἢ, either, (*a disjunctive particle*), or; interrogative, whether.

Matt. vi. 24.

— xii. 57.

Luke vi. 42 (*on. T Trb A*)

N.)

— xv. 8.

Luke xvi. 13.

Acts xvii. 21.

1 Cor. xiv. 6.

Phil. iii. 12.

1 Ths. iii. 12.

EITHER SIDE (ON.)

{ ἐντεῦθεν, hence, } hence and thence;  
καί, and, } i.e. on this side and  
ἐντεῦθεν, hence, } that side.

John xix. 18.

Rev. xxi. 2 (*ἐντεῦθεν, hence, thence, and, ἐκείθεν, thence,*

*on L T Tr A*) (*ἐκείθεν καὶ, and hence, N.*)

ELDER (-s) [noun.]

πρεσβύτερος, (*comp.* of πρεσβύς, old, which Döderlein derives from πρέω, πρέψω, and so strictly, one that is conspicuous or distinguished,) older, i.e. elder. In pl. aged men, elders, just like Anglo Saxon aldermen, i.e. eldermen. The word always implying dignity and wisdom.

[Among the Gentiles it was the name of dignity and official position—as Egyptians, Gen. i. 7; Moabites and Midianites, Num. xxi. 7; in Sparta, a political official title.

In the Jewish nation, persons who were apparently the deputies of the tribes and families according to the right of the first-born, 1 Kings viii. 1, 3. From among these, Moses at God's command chose seventy men who were no longer the representatives of the people, but who bore "with him the burden of the people," Num. xi. 16; Deut. xxvii. 1; cf. with Ex. xix. 7, and Josh. viii. 10.

With these is connected (not perhaps in historical continuity) the institution of the Sanhedrim, side by side with the institute of the elders revived throughout Israel in our Lord's time.



In the christian church they were men appointed (*καθιστάναι*, Titus i. 5) or chosen (*χειροτονεῖν*, Acts xiv. 23) everywhere (*κατ' ἐκκλησίαν*, Acts xiv. 23; *κατὰ πόλιν*, Titus i. 5.)

[The twenty-four elders in the Apocalypse are entirely different, in their standing before God, in their relation to Jesus and to John; in their appearance and their disappearance, in the essence and object of their worship, in their history and their destiny. They appear to be "Elders of the Priests." See Isa. xxxvii. 2; and Jer. xix. 1. The chief priests of the heavenly courses (for the earthly order of the temple was only a "pattern" of things in the heaven, Heb. viii. 5; ix. 23; 1 Chron. xxviii. 11—13.)

Their number, twenty-four, is the number of the earthly "pattern," 1 Chron. xxiv. 3—5. It was also the total number, 1 Chron. xxiii. 3, 4. Also the number of the prophets, 1 Chron. xxv. 31, and the porters of the tribe of Levi, 1 Chron. xxvi. 17—19. It is the number that reigns in the temple, 1 Chron. xxvii. 1—15, 25—31, in its constitution in the hands of God's king, after Eli and his sons were set aside through their failure.

They distinguish themselves from the Church or those redeemed by Christ in Rev. v. 9, 10, (see "the critical readings" in *Ap.*) where, in verse 9, the word "us" should be omitted (G-L T A), and in verse 10, the words "us" and "we" should be "them" and "they," (G L T Tr A N.) Their robes are white (iv. 4), but not because washed in the blood of the Lamb, (cf. vii. 14.) They are also distinguished from the great multitude which is so washed. They are in heaven, but no mention is made of blood by which alone any can enter, even Christ Himself, Heb. ix. 7, 12, 25; x. 19; xiii. 11. They act as Priests before the great multitude appears (v. 8), but not afterwards. They are seen crowned and on thrones (iv. 4, *θρόνοι*) before

Jesus and the great multitude are seen, and they are not seen after (xix. 4) when Jesus and the ransomed host leave heaven for earth. We never read of their reigning for ever and ever, for they are *angels*, and "unto angels hath He not put in subjection the world to come," (Heb. ii. 5.)

In the life of our Lord, the earthly elders formed the main body of His adversaries, Matt. xxi. 23, etc. Now, these heavenly elders own the Lamb slain, as their worthy Lord. "Thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven."

The twenty-four elders in the Apocalypse therefore appear to be the heavenly "course" of angelic royal priests, ministering in heaven in relation to earth, (hence the earth is prominent in all their utterances, iv. 10, 11; v. 9, 10; xi. 18, 19; and xix. 2—4.) They are seen resigning their office when God's government is about to undergo a change, and others more worthy—a new body of royal priests, men redeemed by blood—associated with the man Christ Jesus are to take their place.]

Matt. xv. 2.  
—xvi. 21.  
—xxi. 23.  
—xxvi. 3, 47, 57.  
—59 (see G-L T A N.)  
—xxviii. 1, 3, 12, 20, 31.  
—xxviii. 12.  
Mark vii. 3, 5.  
—viii. 31.  
—xi. 27.  
—xiv. 43, 53.  
—xv. 1.  
Luke vii. 3.  
—ix. 22.  
—xx. 1.  
—xxii. 52.  
—66, see elders.  
Acts iv. 5, 8, 23.  
—vi. 12.  
—xi. 30.  
—xiv. 23.  
—xv. 2, 4, 6, 22, 23.

Acts xvi. 4.  
—xx. 17.  
—xxi. 18.  
—xxii. 5, see E (estate of).  
—xxiii. 14.  
—xxiv. 1.  
—xxv. 15.  
1 Tim. v. 1, 17, 19.  
Titus i. 6.  
Heb. xi. 2.  
Jas. v. 14.  
1 Pet. v. 1<sup>st</sup>.  
—1<sup>2nd</sup>, see E (also *an*).  
2 John 1.  
3 John 1.  
Rev. iv. 4, 10.  
—v. 5, 6, 8, 11, 14.  
—vii. 11, 13.  
—xi. 16.  
—xiv. 3.  
—xix. 4.

#### ELDER (ALSO AN.)

*συμπρεσβύτερος*, a fellow-elder.

1 Pet. v. 1.

#### ELDERS.

*πρεσβύτεριον*, an assembly of aged men, a council of elders, senate, (*whence*, Eng. *presbytery*), (occ. 1 Tim. iv. 14.)  
—Luke xxii. 66.



## ELDERS (ESTATE OF.)

Acts xxii. 5.

## ELDER [adj.]

1. πρεσβύτερος, see "ELDER (ALSO AN.)"  
 2. μείζων, (comp. of μέγας, great, large,) greater, larger; of age, ὁ μείζων, the elder, (Lat. major natu.) In Rom. ix. 12, quoted from Gen. xxv. 23, where lxx. for πρ.

1. Luke xv. 25. | 2. Rom. ix. 12, marg. greater.  
 1. 1 Pet. v. 5.

## ELDER WOMAN.

1. 1 Tim. v. 2.

## ELDEST.

πρεσβύτερος, elder, (see above.)

John viii. 9 (ap.)

## ELECT [adj.]

ἐκλεκτός, chosen out, preferred, selected, (occ. "CHOSEN.")

Matt. xxiv. 22, 24, 31. | 1 Tim. v. 21.  
 Mark xiii. 20, 22, 27. | 2 Tim. ii. 10.  
 Luke xviii. 7. | Titus i. 1.  
 Rom. viii. 33. | 1 Pet. i. 2.  
 Col. iii. 12. | — ii. 6.  
 2 John i. 13.

## ELECTED TOGETHER WITH.

συνεκλεκτός, (ἐκλεκτός, see above, and σύν, together with,) chosen out, preferred, selected together with, (non occ.)

1 Pet. v. 13.

## ELECTION.

ἐκλογή, a picking out, selection, then, selection made, that which is chosen, (hence, Eng. eclogue,) (occ. Acts ix. 15.)

Rom. ix. 11. | 1 Thes. i. 4.  
 — xi. 5, 7, 23. | 2 Pet. i. 10.

## ELEMENT (-s.)

στοιχείων, in pl., the outward religious rites and ceremonies of religion, as distinct from spiritual Christianity. In Greece, to-day, every mountain, tree and fountain has

its stocheion or divinity who has to be appeased and propitiated with outward acts and observances. Hence the word means ceremonialism whether pagan or Jewish. Occurs in Church Epistles only Gal. iv. 3, 9 and Col. ii. 8, 20. Outside these, only in Heb. v. 12, 2 Pet. iii. 10, 12.

Gal. iv. 3. | Col. ii. 8, 20, marg. (text.  
 — 9, marg. rudiment. | 2 Pet. iii. 10, 12 (rudiment.)

## ELEVEN.

ἐνδεκα, eleven, (non occ.)

Matt. xxviii. 16. | Luke xxiv. 9, 33.  
 Mark xvi. 14 (ap.) | Acts i. 26.  
 Acts ii. 14.

## ELEVENTH.

ἐνδέκατος, eleventh, (non occ.)

Matt. xx. 6, 9. | Rev. xxi. 20.

## ELI.

Ἠλί, Greek for ἱη, Eli, my God, (quoted from Ps. xxii. 2.)

Matt. xxvii. 46 twice.

## ELIAS.

Ἠλίας, Elias, (Heb. for יהוה and יהוה, Elijah, i.e. my God is Jehovah.)

In all passages, except

Luke ix. 54 (ap.)

## ELOI.

Ἐλωϊ, Eloi, (Aramaic יהוה, my God; quoted from Ps. xxii. 2, where the lxx. is ὁ θεός μου for Heb. יהוה, which in Matt. xxvii. 46, is ἡλί), (non occ.)

Mark xv. 34 twice.

## ELOQUENT.

λόγιος, skilled in words or speech; gen. learned, (occurs first in Herodotus, who used the word esp. for one learned in history, chroniclers as opp. to Epic Poets.)

Acts xviii. 24.

## ELSE.

1. ἐπεὶ, since, since if so, otherwise, since if otherwise.

2. { ἐπεὶ, see No. 1,  
ἄρα, still farther be-  
yond that, (marking  
a transition or draw-  
ing a conclusion,) } else by con-  
sequence, or  
since other-  
wise indeed.
3. { εἰ, if, } but if not, otherwise at  
least; (εἰ μὴ, introduces an  
μὴ, but, } incredible or untenable  
μὴ, not, } hypothesis.)
4. { εἰ, if, } if otherwise in-  
δὲ, but, } deed or otherwise  
μὴγε, not indeed, } at least indeed.
5. ἄλλος, the other, (denoting generic  
distinction,) the other (different,  
one of two, (stronger than ἄλλος.)
6. καί, and, even.
4. Matt. ix. 17. | 6. Rom. ii. 15.  
5. Mark ii. 21, 22. | 2. 1 Cor. vi. 14.  
4. Luke v. 27. | 3. — xiv. 16.  
5. Acts xvii. 21. | 1. — xv. 29.

See also, OR.

EMBOLDENED (BE.)

οἰκοδομεῖω, to build a house, and then,  
gen. to build up, construct. *Metaph.*  
edify, establish, confirm.  
1 Cor. viii. 10, marg. edify.

EMBRACE (-ED, -ING.)

1. ἀσπάζομαι, to draw to one's self, hence,  
to embrace, salute, spoken of those  
who meet and separate; of things, to  
welcome, embrace.
2. συμπεριλαμβάνω, to take around with  
something else, i.e. to embrace with,  
comprehend, include, (non occ.)
1. Acts xx. 1. | 2. Acts xx. 10.  
1. Heb. xi. 13.

EMERALD.

1. σμαράγδινος, of smaragdus, of emerald,  
(non occ.)
2. σμαράγδος, an emerald, a precious  
stone of a light green colour, (non  
occ.)
1. Rev. iv. 3. | — Rev. xxi. 19.

EMINENT PLACE [margin.]

ὑπεροχή, a prominent place, eminence, as  
a mound, a hill, etc.; also of author-  
ity or station, excellence, (occ. 1 Cor.  
ii. 1.)  
1 Tim. ii. 2, text, authority.

EMPTY [adj.]

1. κενός, empty, (opp. to πλήρης, full.)  
*Metaph.* empty, vain.
2. σχολάζω, to have leisure, be free from  
labour; of place, to be vacant, un-  
occupied.
2. Matt. xii. 44 (part.) | 1. Luke i. 53.  
1. Mark xii. 3. | 1. — xx. 10, 11

EMULATION (-S.)

ζήλος, zeal, fervour; in a good sense,  
ardour; in a bad sense, jealousy.  
Gal. v. 20.

EMULATION (PROVOKE TO.)

παραζηλόω, to render miszealous, i.e., to  
make jealous, provoke to jealousy.  
Rom. xi. 14.

ENABLE (-ED.)

ἐνδυναμώνω, to strengthen in, i.e., to  
render strong, to impart strength  
to.  
1 Tim. i. 12.

ENCOUNTER (-ED.)

συμβάλλω, to throw together; of persons,  
to throw one's self together with  
another, i.e. to meet with.  
Acts xvii. 18.

END [noun.]

1. τέλος, the fulfilment or completion of  
any thing, (Lat. effectus,) i.e. its  
end or issue, (not its cessation.) It  
denotes strictly, not the ending of a  
departed state, but, the arrival of a  
complete or perfect one.
2. συντέλεια, a bringing to one end to-  
gether; the combination of parts to  
one end, marking the unity, perfection,  
and accomplishment of a scheme, (non  
occ.)
3. πέρας, end, i.e., extremity. *Metaph.* of  
what comes to an end, conclusion,  
termination.
4. ἔκβασις, a going out of, a way out of,  
hence, the issue or event of a matter.

1. Matt. x. 22.  
 — xi. 1, see E (make an.)  
 2. — xiii. 39, 40, 49  
 2. — xiv. 3.  
 1. — 6. 13, 14.  
 — 24, see E to the other (from one.)  
 1. — xvi. 28.  
 — xviii. 1, see E (in the).  
 2. — 20.  
 1. Mark iii. 26.  
 1. — xiii. 7, 13.  
 1. Luke i. 33.  
 — xviii. 1, see E that (to this).  
 1. — xxi. 9.  
 1. — xxi. 37.  
 1. John xiii. 1.  
 — xviii. 37, see E (to this).  
 — Acts vii. 19, see E (to the).  
 — xiii. 47, see ends.  
 — Rom. i. 11, 1, see E.  
 — iv. 16, 1 (to the).  
 1. — vi. 21, 22.

## END (IN THE.)

ὥς, late, after a long time, (*Lat. sero*),  
 late in the day, at evening, (*opp. to πρῶτ.*)

Matt. xviii. 1.

## END (MAKE AN.)

τελέω, to bring about, complete, fulfil,  
 accomplish, (*Lat. perficere*), execute  
 fully.

Matt. xi. 1.

## END (THE LAST.)

{ τὰ, the things, } the last state.  
 { ἔσχατος, the last, ex- } (see Matt. xii. 40,  
 { treme, uttermost, } Luke xi. 23.)  
 { (of place or time.) }

2 Pet. ii. 26.

## END (TO THIS.)

1. { εἰς, unto, } (with an Inf. following,  
 { τὸ, the, } with respect to, with a  
 { view to, (marking the }  
 { object to which an action }  
 { is directed.) }

2. τελείως, completely, thoroughly, per-  
 fectly.

1. Acts vii. 19.  
 1. Rom. i. 11.  
 1. — 47. 16.

1. 1 Thess. iii. 13.  
 2. 1 Pet. i. 13, marg.  
 perfectly.

## END (TO THIS.)

{ εἰς, unto, with a view to,  
 { τοῦτο, this.

John xxi. 27.

2 Cor. x. 9.

Rom. xiv. 9

## END THAT (TO THIS.)

{ πρὸς, towards, } (with Inf. following.)  
 { τὸ, the, } respecting, marking  
 { the remote object, the }  
 { subjective purpose of }  
 { the agent, and the }  
 { relation which one }  
 { object has towards }  
 { another.

Luke xxi. 1.

## END TO THE OTHER (FROM ONE.)

{ ἀπὸ, from,  
 { ἄκρων, extremities,  
 { εἰς, unto,  
 { ἄκρων, extremities.

Matt. xxiv. 31.

## ENDS.

ἔσχατος, the last, extreme, uttermost,  
 (of place or time.)

Acts xiii. 47

See also, WORLD.

## END (-ED) [verb.]

1. τελέω, to bring about, complete, fulfil, (*Lat. perficere*), to perform, not merely to end, but, to complete and perfect.
2. συντελέω, to bring to one end together, bring quite to an end.
3. πληρόω, to make full, fill up, perform fully, accomplish, fulfil.

2 Matt. vii. 28 (No. 1, L  
 T Tr A B.)

1. — x. 23, marg. (text,  
 go over)

2. Acts xxi. 27

2. Luke iv. 2 (part.)  
 2. — 15 (part.)

3. — vii. 1.  
 3. Acts xix. 21

## ENDED (BE.)

γίνεσθαι, to begin to be, implying origin;  
 to take place, implying result; to  
 be in progress, implying change of  
 state or condition.

John xiii. 2.

## ENDEAVOUR (-ED, -ING.)

1. σπουδάζω, to make haste, as manifested in diligence, earnestness, zeal; to do the utmost.



2. ζητέω, to seek after, look for, to strive to find; to seek to do.  
 3. φιλοτιμέομαι, to love honour, to be ambitious of *doing any thing*, to exert one's self, to strive *as from a love and sense of honour*.

2. Acta xvi. 10.

3. 2 Cor. v. 9, marg. (text, labour.)

1. Eph. iv. 3.

1. 1 Thes. ii. 17.

1. 2 Pet. i. 15.

## ENDING [noun.]

τέλος, see "END," No. 1.

Rev. i. 8 (om. G L T Tr A.).

## ENDLESS.

1. ἀκατάλυτος, indissoluble, (*non occ.*)  
 2. ἀπέραντος, unlimited, boundless; which is not able to be passed, interminable, (*non occ.*)  
 1 Heb. vii. 16. | 2. 1 Tim. i. 4.

## ENDUED WITH (BE.)

ἐνδύω, to go in, enter in as a garment, to cause to go into a garment.

(a) *Pass. or Mid.* to be clothed, to clothe one's self.

a. Luke xxiv. 49.

| Jas. iii. 13, see knowledge.

## ENDURE (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. μένω, stay, stand fast, continue, abide, (*Lat. manes.*)  
 2. ὑπομένω, (*No. 1 with ὑπό*, under, prefixed,) to remain behind after others have gone; *trans.* to remain under the approach or presence of any person or thing, i.e. to await the onset; then, of persons in conflict, to keep one's ground, hold out, (*No. 2 is a brave bearing up against sufferings, No. 5 is a more tame and passive sufferance of them.*)  
 3. φέρω, to bear, (*Lat. fero, Sans. bhri, Pers. ber, Germ. bahren, fahren, and Eng. bear*) to bear or carry a load, to bear with idea of motion; in *Pass.* to bear pain, misfortune, hardship.  
 4. ὑποφέρω, (*No. 3 with ὑπό*, under, prefixed,) to bear or carry by being under, to bear up from underneath, support, sustain, (*occ. 1 Cor. x. 13.*)

5. ἀνέχομαι, to hold one's self upright, hold one's self up against a thing, hence, hold or sustain an equal mind, to bear patiently.

6. καρτερέω, to be strong, staunch, or firm, (*non occ.*)

2. Matt. x. 22.

2. — xxiv. 13.

— Mark iv. 17, see time.

2. — xiii. 13.

1. John vi. 27.

3. Rom. ix. 22.

2. 1 Cor. xiii. 7.

— 2 Cor. i. 6, see enduring.

5. 2 Thes. i. 4.

— 2 Tim. ii. 3, see E hard-

ness.

2. — 10.

4. — iii. 11.

5. 2 Tim. iv. 3.

— — — 5, see afflictions.

— Heb. vi. 15, see E

patiently.

2. — x. 32.

1. — 34.

6. — xi. 27.

2. — xii. 2, 3, 7.

3. — 20.

2. Jas. i. 12.

2. — v. 11.

1. 1 Pet. i. 25.

4. — ii. 19.

## ENDURE HARDNESS.

κακοπαθέω, to suffer evil, esp. of the evils and hardships of soldiers.

2 Tim. ii. 3 (συγκακοπαθέω, suffer hardness with me, instead of σὺ οὖν κακοπαθέω, thou therefore endure hardness, G<sup>o</sup> L T Tr A N)

## ENDURE PATIENTLY.

μακροθυμέω, to be long-minded, long-suffering, forbearing.

Heb. vi. 15 (part.)

## ENDURING.

ὑπομονή, a remaining behind or under, endurance, the patience of hope (Rom. viii. 25), which has faith and hope for its basis. In *lxx.* used for ἡσυχία, hope, because it denotes the peculiar definiteness which hope attains in the economy of grace. (Used for ἐλπίς, hope, in Titus ii. 2, but ἐλπίς, 1 Cor. xiii. 13.)

2 Cor. i. 6.

## ENEMY (-IES.)

1. ἐχθρός, passively, hated, odious, object of enmity, (*opp. of ἀγαπητός*, beloved); actively, opposite to, hating another and adverse to him; as *subst.* an enemy, adversary, (*occ. Matt. x. 36, Acts ii. 35.*)

2. { ἐχθρός, an enemy, } a man [that is]  
 (see above,) {  
 ἄνθρωπος, a man, } an enemy.

1 Matt v. 43, 44  
1. — xiii. 25  
2. — 23.  
1. — 39  
1. — xxiii. 44  
1. Mark xii. 36  
1 Luke i. 71, 74  
1. — vi. 27, 35.  
1. — x. 19.  
1. — xix. 27, 43  
1. — xx. 43.  
1 Acts xiii. 10.

1. Rom v. 10.  
1. — xi. 28.  
1. — xii. 20.  
1. 1 Cor. xv. 25, 26.  
1. Gal. iv. 16.  
1. Phil. iii. 18.  
1. Col. i. 21.  
1. 2 Thea. iii. 15.  
1. Heb. i. 13.  
1. — x. 13.  
1. Jas. iv. 4.  
1 Rev. xi. 5, 12.

## ENGRAFTED.

ἐμφυτός, adapted for inward growth (*from* ἐμφύω, to implant; *the termination marking the idea of capability or adaptation both actively and passively, (non occ.)*)

Jas. i. 21.

## ENGRAVE (-EN.)

ἐντυπώ, to carve in, cut in intaglio, (*opp. to ἐκτυπώ, in relief, (non occ.)*)

2 Cor. iii. 7

## ENJOIN.

1. ἐντέλλομαι, to enjoin upon, to charge with, command.
2. ἐπιτάσσω, to set over, put in command; put upon one as a duty, to enjoin command.

2 Philom. 8.

1. Heb. ix. 20.

## ENJOY.

1. { *eis, unto, with a view to, (marking the immediate purpose,)* ἀπόλαυσις, enjoyment, pleasure, i.e., the advantage got from a thing, } for the purpose of getting advantage or pleasure.
2. τυγχάνω, to hit, esp. to hit a mark with an arrow; hence, gen. to hit upon, happen upon; of persons, to meet by chance; of things, to meet with, reach, gain, obtain a thing.

2 Acts xxiv. 2 (part.)

1. 1 Tim. vi. 17

## ENJOY THE PLEASURES.

{ ἔχω, to have, } to be having  
{ ἀπόλαυσις, enjoyment, } [sin's] enjoyment.

Heb. xi. 25.

## ENLARGE (-ED, -ING.)

1. μεγαλύνω, to make great, magnify.
2. πλατύνω, to make broad, widen, extend, (occ. Matt. xxiii. 5.)

1. Matt. xxiii. 5.

2. 2 Cor. vi. 11, 13.

1. 2 Cor. x. 15, marg. magnify.

## ENLIGHTEN (-ING.)

φωτίζω, trans. to give light to, shine upon, intrans. to give light, to shine.

Eph. i. 18.

Heb. vi. 4

## ENMITY.

ἔχθρα, (*fem. of ἔχθρος, see "ENEMY,"*) enmity, hatred, (occ. Gal. v. 20.)

Luke xxiii. 12.  
Rom. viii. 7.

Eph. ii. 15, 16.  
Jas. iv. 4.

## ENOUGH.

1. ἀρκέος, sufficient, (*from ἀρκέω, see below*), (occ. Matt. vi. 34; 1 Pet. iv. 3.)
2. ἱκανός, coming to, reaching to, and hence, sufficing, i.e. sufficient; of things, enough; of persons, competent.

1. Matt. x. 25.

2. Luke xxii. 38.

— Luke xv. 17, see spare. — Acts xxvii. 38, see eat.

## ENOUGH (BE.)

ἀρκέω, to ward off, keep off, hence (*in N.T.*), to aid, assist; then, by impl. to be strong enough and able to assist any one, hence, to suffice, be enough, (*Lat. satis est.*)

Matt. xxv. 9.

## ENOUGH (IT IS.)

ἀπέχω, to hold off from; to have off or out, i.e., to have all that is one's due so as to cease from having any more, to have received in full.

(a) *impers.* it is sufficient, (*Lat. sufficit.*)

Mark xiv. 41.

## ENQUIRE (-ED.)

1. πυνθάνομαι, to ask for information, enquire of or from any one.
2. ζητέω, to seek after, look for, to strive to find.

3. ἐπιζητέω, (*No. 2 with ἐπί, upon, prefixed,*) to seek earnestly or continually, enquire after.

4. συζητέω, (*No. 2 with σύν, together with, prefixed,*) to seek *any thing* with another, to seek together, *i.e. to enquire of one another.*

5. διαγινώσκω, to know throughout, *i.e. accurately, to obtain an accurate knowledge of or insight into, (with the idea of suffering one's self to be influenced thereby.)* (occ. Acts xxiv. 22.)

6. ἐξετάζω, to verify out, to examine, explore *whether anything is true or not*; *gen. to seek out the truth by enquiry.*

6. Matt. x. 11.  
4. Luke xxii. 23.  
1. John iv. 52.

2. 2 Cor. xvi. 10.  
3. Acts xix. 30.  
A. — xxiii. 15.

1. Acts xxii. 20.

#### ENQUIRE DILIGENTLY.

1. ἀκριβέω, to know or do anything accurately; to enquire accurately or assiduously.

2. ἐκζητέω, (*No. 2 above, with ἐκ, out of, prefixed,*) to seek out, search out, (*as for anything lost.*)

1. Matt. ii. 7, 16.

2. 1 Pet. i. 10.

#### ENQUIRE FOR.

ζητέω, see "ENQUIRE," No. 2.

Acts ix. 11.

#### ENQUIRE HEREOF (how to) [marg.]

<p>{ εἰς, as to, τῶν, the, περί, concerning, τούτου, this, ζητήσιν, enquiry,</p>	<p>{ as to the enquiry concerning this (person, <i>i.e. Jesus or Paul, or this matter.</i>)</p>
--	---

Acts xxv. 20 (*i.e. as to (om. T (8th ed.) Tr Ab N.) (τούτων, these things, instead of τούτου, this, G & I. T Tr A N)* (text, of such manner of questions.)

#### ENQUIRY FOR (MAKE.)

διερωτάω, to enquire through to the end or till the enquiry is successful, (*non occ.*)

Acts x. 17.

#### ENRICH (-ED.)

πλουτίζω, to make rich, enrich, (occ. 2 Cor. vi. 10.)

1 Cor. i. 5.

2 Cor. ix. 11

#### ENROLLED (be) [margin.]

ἀπογράφω, to write off, *i.e. to copy; hence, to write down, (lxx. for ἀρτ, Jude viii. 14,) to inscribe as in a register.*

Luko ii. 1 *pass.* (text, be taxed.)

Heb. xii. 23, *pass.* (text, be written.)

#### ENSAMPLE (-S.)

1. τύπος, a blow, that which is produced by a blow, the mark of a blow, impression; the impress of a seal, stamp of a coin, etc.; hence, that which forms the pattern or model after which a thing is made.

2. ὑπόδειγμα, that which is shown, a sign that which is shown to any one either for imitation or for warning.

1. 1 Cor. x. 11, *marg. type*  
(τυπώσας, typically, L Tr  
A N.)  
1. Phil. iii. 17

1. 1 Thess. i. 7.  
1. 2 Thess. iii. 9  
1. 1 Pet. v. 3  
2. 2 Pet. ii. 6.

#### ENSUE.

διώκω, to cause to flee, hence, to pursue after as flying enemies, in order to find or overtake.

1 Pet. iii. 11

#### ENTANGLE (-ED, -ETH.)

παγιδεύω, to lay snares for, to trap, (*from παγίς, anything which fixes or holds fast, hence, a trap or snare.*)

Matt. xxii. 13.

#### ENTANGLE IN.

ἐμπλέκω, to braid in, interweave. *Mid.* to entangle or mix one's self up with, (*non occ.*)

2 Pet. ii. 20

#### ENTANGLE ONE'S SELF WITH.

2 Tim. ii. 4 (*Mid.*)



## ENTANGLED WITH (BE.)

ἐνέχω, to have or hold in anything. *Pass.*  
to be held in or by anything.

Gal v. 1 (*Pass.*)

## ENTER (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. ἔρχομαι, to come or go; it denotes the act of coming or going, and is used of persons or things.
2. εἰσέρχομαι, (No. 1 with εἰς, unto, prefixed,) to come or go into.
3. παρεισέρχομαι, (No. 2 with παρά, beside, prefixed,) to come or go in beside so as to be present along with, (the idea of stealth being implied,) (occ. Gal. ii. 4.)
4. εἰσπορεύομαι, to pass into, to convey or transport one's self into.
5. ἀναβαίω, to cause to ascend, to move to a higher place, come up, rise; spoken of thoughts which come up into one's mind, to spring up.
6. ἐμβαίω, to go or move in; embark.
7. εἰσείμι, to go into, proceed into, enter.
8. εἴσοδος, way into any place, entrance; also, the act or power of entering.

2 Matt. v. 20  
2 — vi. 6.  
— vii. 13, see E in  
2 — 21.  
2 — viii. 5.  
6 — 23 (part)  
6 — ix. 1.  
2 — x. 5, 11.  
2 — xii. 4, 29.  
— 45. } see E in.  
— xv. 17. }  
2 — xviii. 3, 8, 9.  
2 — xix. 17, 23.  
4 — 24 (om. T Trb A N.)  
2 — xxiii. 13.  
2 — xxiv. 36.  
2 — xxv. 21, 23.  
2 — xxvi. 41.  
2 Mark i. 21 (om. G: T Trb A N.)  
1 — 29.  
2 — 45.  
2 — ii. 1.  
2 — iii. 1, 27.  
6 — iv. 1.  
— 19, see E in.  
2 — v. 12, 13.  
2 — 40, see E in.  
2 — vi. 10.  
4 — 56.  
4 — vii. 15.  
2 — 17.  
4 — 18, 19.  
2 — 21.  
6 — viii. 10, 13.  
2 — ix. 25, 43, 45, 47.  
2 — x. 15, 23, 24, 25.  
4 — xi. 2 (part)  
2 — 11.

2 Mark xiii. 15.  
2 — xiv. 38 (No. 1, T A N.)  
2 — xvi. 5 (No. 1, T A.)  
2 Luke i. 40.  
2 — iv. 38.  
6 — v. 3.  
2 — vi. 6.  
2 — vii. 1, 6, 44.  
— viii. 16, see E in.  
2 — 30, 32, 33.  
2 — ix. 4, 34, 52.  
2 — x. 5, 8, 10, 38.  
— xi. 26, 52 twice, see E in.  
— xiii. 24 twice, see E in.  
2 — xvii. 12 (part), 27.  
2 — xviii. 17.  
2 — 24 (No. 4, T Tr A)  
2 — 25.  
2 — xix. 1.  
4 — 30 (part.)  
2 — xxi. 21.  
2 — xxii. 3, 10<sup>1st</sup> (part.)  
— 10<sup>2nd</sup>, see E in.  
2 — 40, 46.  
— xxiv. 3, see E in.  
2 — 26.  
2 John iii. 4, 5.  
2 — iv. 38.  
6 — vi. 17, 22 (ap)  
2 — x. 1.  
— 2, 9, see E in.  
2 — xiii. 27.  
2 — xviii. 33.  
5 — xvi. 3 (No. 6, G L Acts iii. 2 (T Tr N)  
2 — 8.  
2 — v. 21.

4 Acts viii. 3.  
2 — ix. 17.  
2 — x. 24.  
2 — xi. 8, 12.  
2 — xiv. 22.  
2 — xvi. 40.  
1 — xviii. 7 (No. 2, L N)  
2 — 19.  
— xiv. 30, } see E  
— xx. 29, } in.  
2 — xxi. 8.  
7 — 26.  
2 — xxiii. 16.  
2 — xxv. 23 (part.)  
— xxvii. 2, see E into.  
— xxviii. 8, see E in.  
2 Rom. v. 12.  
3 — 20.

5 1 Cor. ii. 9.  
— 1 Thes. i. 9, see entering in.  
2 Heb. iii. 11, 18.  
— 19, see E in.  
3 — iv. 1, 3 twice, 5, 6, 10, 11.  
2 — vi. 19, 20.  
— ix. 12, see E in.  
2 — 24, 25.  
8 — x. 19.  
2 Jas. v. 4.  
2 2 John 7 (ἐξέρχομαι, to go out, G ~ L T Tr A N.)  
2 Rev. xi. 11.  
2 — x. 8.  
2 — xxi. 27.  
— xxi. 14, see E in.

## ENTER IN

(Where not two separate Greek words.)

2 Matt. vii. 13.  
2 — xii. 45.  
4 — xv. 17.  
4 Mark iv. 19.  
4 — v. 40.  
4 Luke viii. 16.  
2 — xi. 26 (No. 1, G ~ T A.)  
2 — 52 twice.  
2 — xiii. 24 twice.

4 Luke xxii. 19.  
2 — xxiv. 5.  
2 John x. 2, 9.  
2 Acts xix. 30.  
2 — xx. 20.  
2 — xxviii. 8.  
2 Heb. iii. 19.  
2 — iv. 6.  
2 — ix. 12.  
2 Rev. xxi. 14.

## ENTER INTO.

(Where not two separate Greek words.)

ἐπιβαίω, to go or move upon, to go upon shipboard.

Acts xxvii. 2.

## ENTERING IN.

εἴσοδος, see "ENTER," No. 8.

1 Thes. i. 9.

## ENTERTAIN (-ED.)

ξενίζω, to receive or entertain strangers, to receive as a guest.

Heb. xiii. 2<sup>1st</sup> (2<sup>nd</sup>, see strangers.)

## ENTICE (-ED, -ING.)

δολεάζω, to entice or catch by a bait.

Jas. i. 14.

## ENTICING.

πειθός, apt for persuading, persuasive, winning.

1 Cor. ii. 4, marg. persuadable (πειθώ, Pitho, Lat. Suada, the goddess of persuasion, G ~.)

## ENTICING WORDS.

πιθανολογία, persuasive discourse.

Col. ii. 4.

## ENTIRE.

ὁλόκληρος, whole in every part, fixed in all its parts, (occ. 1 Thes. v. 23.)

Jas. i. 4.

## ENTRANCE.

εἰσοδος, see "ENTER," No. 8.

2 Pet. i. 11.

## ENTRANCE IN.

1 Thes. ii. 1.

## ENTREAT (-ED.)

1. ἐρωτάω, to ask, *i.e.* to interrogate; also, to ask, *i.e.* request, beseech, beg, (implying familiarity if not equality.)

2. παρακαλέω, to call to one's side, call near; every kind of calling to which is meant to produce a particular effect, *e.g.* exhortation, help, comfort, etc.

3. παραιτέομαι, to ask near any one, *i.e.* at his hands to obtain by asking; also, to ask aside or away, to get rid of by asking, to entreat that something may not take place.

4. χράομαι, to use, make use of, of things; of persons, to use well or ill, to treat.

— Matt. xxii. 6, see spitefully.

2. Luke xv. 28.

— xviii. 32, see spitefully.

— xx. 11, see shamefully.

— Acta vii. 6, 10, see evil.

4. Acts xxvii. 3.

2. 1 Cor. iv. 13.

1. Phil. iv. 3.

— 1 Thes. ii. 2, see shamefully.

2. 1 Tim. v. 1.

3. Heb. xii. 19.

## ENTREATED (EASY TO BE.)

εύπειθής, easily persuaded, compliant, (non occ.)

Jas. iii. 17.

## ENTREATY.

παράκλησις, a calling near, a summons to one's side; hence, an admonitory, encouraging, and consolatory exhortation, invitation, or entreaty.

2 Cor. viii. 4.

## ENVIOUSLY [margin.]

φθόνος, see "ENVY," No. 1.

Jas. iv. 5, with πρὸς, towards (text, envy.)

## ENVY (-IES) [noun.]

1. φθόνος, envy. The word is always used in a bad sense; jealousy of another's success, depreciation of his worth, envy of his excellence, (associated by sound and sense, with φόνος (murder), as envy led to the first murder), (occ. Gal. v. 21.)

2. ζήλος, zeal; *gen.* in a good sense, ardour, zeal for the cause of another, emulation to imitate superior worth; also, sometimes in a bad sense, heart-burning, jealousy.

1. Matt. xxvii. 18.

1. Mark xv. 10.

2. Acts v. 17, marg. (text, indignation.)

2. — xiii. 45.

1. Rom. i. 29.

1. Phil. i. 15.

1. 1 Tim. vi. 4.

1. Tit. iii. 3.

1. Jas. iv. 5, with πρὸς, towards (marg. enviously.)

1. 1 Pet. ii. 1.

## ENVY (BE MOVED WITH.)

ζηλώω, to be zealous towards, *i.e.* for or against any person or thing; *gen.* for, and in a good sense.

Acts vii. 9.

— xvii. 5 (om. G T (not 8th ed.))

## ENVY (-ETH, -ING) [verb.]

1. φθόνεω, to be φθόνος, (see "ENVY," No. 1,) (non occ.)

2. ζηλώω, see above.

2. 1 Cor. xiii. 4.

1. Gal. v. 26.

## ENVYING (-S.)

1. φθόνος, see "ENVY," No. 1.

2. ζηλώω, see "ENVY," No. 2.

2. Rom. xiii. 13.

2. 1 Cor. iii. 3.

2. 2 Cor. xii. 20.

1. Gal. v. 21.

2. Jas. iii. 14, 15.

## EPHESUS.

Ἐφεσος, Ephesus.

In all passages, except

Eph. i. 1 (om. ἐν Ἐφέσῳ, in Ephesus, Tr<sup>b</sup> A<sup>b</sup> N.)

## EPHESUS (OF.)

Ἐφεσῖνος, Ephesian; of Ephesus.

Rev. ii. 1 (ἐν Ἐφέσῳ, in Ephesus, G L T Tr A N.)

## EPHATHATHA.

ἐφθαθά, Ephthatha, an Aramaean imperative, "be opened," from Heb. פתח, to open.

Mark vii. 34.

## EPISTLE (-s.)

ἐπιστολή, what is sent to any one, hence, a letter.

Acts xv. 36.

xxiii. 33.

Rom. xvi. 22.

1 Cor. v. 9.

2 Cor. iii. 1, 2, 3.

2 Cor. vii. 8.

Col. iv. 16.

1 Thes. v. 27.

2 Thes. ii. 15.

— iii. 14, 17.

2 Pet. iii. 1, 16.

## EQUAL [noun.]

συνηλικιώτης, one of like age, an equal in age, (*non occ.*)

Gal. i. 14, marg. equal in years.

## EQUAL [adj.]

ἴσος or ἶσος, equal to, the same as, in appearance, size, strength, or number, etc., (*occ.* Acts xi. 17; Luke vi. 34; Mark xiv. 56, 59.)

Matt. xx. 12.

Luke xx. 36, see angels.

John v. 18.

Phil. ii. 6 (*neut. pl.*)

Rev. xxi. 16.

## EQUAL (THAT WHICH IS.)

{ τὸ, the, } what is  
 { ἰσότης, equality, i.e. equal } equitable,  
 { state or proportion, } equity.

Col. iv. 1.

## EQUALITY.

ἰσότης, equality, i.e. equal state or proportion; equity.

2 Cor. viii. 14 twice.

## ERE.

πρίν, (*adv. of time*), before, sooner than.

John iv. 49.

## ERR (-ED.)

1. πλανᾶω, to make to wander, cause to err, lead astray, esp. used of doctrinal error, or religious deceit.

2. ἀποπλανᾶω, (*No. 1 with ἀπό, from, prefixed,*) to cause to wander away from, lead astray from:

(*a*) Pass. to go astray from, swerve from.

3. ἀστοχέω, to miss the mark, to err.

1. Matt. xxii. 29.

1. Mark xii. 24, 27.

2. 1 Tim. vi. 10, marg. *be*

3. ——— 21. [*seduced.*]

8. 2 Tim. ii. 18.

1. Heb. iii. 10.

1. Jas. i. 16.

1. ——— v. 19.

## ERROR (-s.)

1. πλάνη, a wandering, seduction from the truth.

2. ἀγνόημα, ignorance, involuntary error, (*lex. for ἡσυχ, Gen. xliii. 12,*) (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xxvii. 64.

1. Rom. i. 27.

2. Heb. ix. 7.

1. Jas. v. 20.

1. 2 Pet. ii. 18.

1. ——— iii. 17.

1. 1 John iv. 6.

1. Jude 11.

## ESCAPE (-ED.)

1. φεύγω, to flee, take flight, (*Lat. fuga, fugio.*)

2. ἀποφεύγω, (*No. 1 with ἀπό, away from, prefixed,*) to flee away from, (*non occ.*)

3. διαφεύγω, (*No. 1 with διά, through, prefixed,*) to flee through, escape by flight, (*non occ.*)

4. ἐκφεύγω, (*No. 1 with ἐκ, out of, prefixed,*) to flee out of a place, escape.

5. ἐξέρχομαι, to go or come out of any place.

6. διασώζω, to save through, i.e. to bring safely through, as through danger, sickness, etc.

— Matt. xxii. 33, see E

4. Luke xxi. 36.

5. John x. 39.

3. Acts xxvii. 42.

— 44, see E safe.

6. — xxviii. 1 (*part.*)

6. — 4 (*part.*)

4. Rom. ii. 3.

1. Cor. x. 13, see E (*may*

to.)

4. 2 Cor. xi. 33.

4. 1 Thes. v. 3.

4. Heb. ii. 3.

1. — xi. 34.

1. — xii. 25 (*No. 4, I. Tr*

2. 2 Pet. i. 4. (*A. N.*)

2. — ii. 18, 20 (*part.*)

## ESCAPE (CAN.)

1. Matt. xxii. 33, with ἀπό, away from.

## ESCAPE SAFE.

6. Acts xxvii. 44 (*pass.*)

## ESCAPE (WAY TO.)

ἐκβασίς, a going out of, way out of, (*occ.* Heb. xiii. 7.)

1 Cor. x. 13.



## ESCHEW.

ἐκκλίνω, to bend out, to turn aside or away from.

1 Pet. iii. 11.

## ESPECIALLY.

μάλιστα, (*superl. of μάλα*, very, most of all.)

Acts xxi. 3.  
Gal. vi. 10.

1 Tim. v. 17.  
2 Tim. iv. 13.

## ESPOUSE (-ED.)

ἀρμόζομαι, to be fitted or joined together, hence, to betroth, to be married to. (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. xi. 2.

## ESPOUSED (BE.)

μνηστεύω, to ask in marriage, to woo. *In N.T. only in Pass.* to be asked in marriage, hence, to be betrothed, affianced.

Matt. i. 18

Luke i. 27. ii. 5.

## ESTABLISH (-ED.)

1. στηρίζω, to set fast, make fast, fix firmly.

2. στερεόω, to make stable, strong, to strengthen.

3. ἵστημι, (a) *trans.* to cause to stand, to place, set.

(b) *intrans.* to stand *as opp. to falling*

4. βεβαιόω, to make steadfast, make remain in its place, make firm, immoveable, certain, fixed

5. νομοθετέω, to make or give laws, establish as law, legislate, sanction by law.

— Matt. xviii. 16, see E (be.)

2 Acts xvi. 5

1 Rom. i. 11.

3a. — iii. 31

3a. — x. 3

— 2 Cor. xiii. 1, see E (be.)

1. 1 Thes. iii. 2.

2. Heb. viii. 6.

2a. — x. 9.

2a. — xxi. 9.

1 2 Pet. i. 12.

## ESTABLISHED (BE.)

3b. Matt. xviii. 16.

3b. 2 Cor. xiii. 1.

## ESTATE (YOUR.)

{ τὰ, the things, } the things  
  περί, concerning, } concerning  
  υμῶν, you, } you.

— Mark vi. 21, see chief.

— Acts xxii. 5, see elders.

— Rom. xii. 16, see low.

— Jude 6, see first

Col. iv. 5 (τὰ περί ὑμῶν, the things concerning us, G. ~ L. Tr. 18)

## ESTEEM (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. ἡγέομαι, to lead, *i.e.* go before, go first; then, to lead out *before the mind*, *i.e.* to view, regard *as being so and so*, esteem, count, reckon.

2. κρίνω, to divide, to separate, to separate from, select, hence, to come to a decision, to judge.

3. λογιζομαι, to occupy one's self with reckonings or calculations; to reckon, to count; to take for, value, or esteem.

4. τιμάω, to deem or hold worthy, hence, to esteem, honour, respect; to treat with honour.

2 Rom. xiv. 5 twice.

3. — 14.

1 Phil. ii. 3.

1. 1 Thes. v. 13.

1 Heb. xi. 26. (*honour*)

4. 1 Pet. ii. 17, marg. (text,

## ESTEEMED (BE LEAST)

ἐξουθενέω, to set at nought, *i.e.* to despise, contemn.

1 Cor. vi. 4

See also, HIGHLY.

## ETERNAL.

1. αἰών, (*from* αἶω, ἀνμ, to blow, breathe,) the life that hastes away in the breathing of our breath, life *as transitory*; then, the course of life, time of life, and *gen.* life in its temporal form, then, the space of human life, an age. αἰών *always includes a reference to the life, filling time or space of time, hence, the unbounded time past and future, in which the life of the world is accomplished; immeasurable time, (Gen. pl. of ages.)*

2. αἰώνιος, belonging to the αἰών, (*see No. 1.*) to time in its movement; constant, abiding, eternal.

(a) with ζωή, life.

3. αἰδιος, always existing, perpetual, (*adj. from* αἰεί, always), (*occ.* Jude 6.)

2a. Matt. xix. 16.  
2a. — xxv. 46.  
2. Mark iii. 29.  
2a. — x. 17, 30.  
2a. Luke x. 25.  
2a. — xviii. 18.  
2a. John iii. 15.  
2a. — iv. 36.  
2a. — v. 39.  
2a. — vi. 54, 68.  
2a. — x. 28.  
2a. — xii. 25.  
2a. — xvii. 2, 3.  
2a. Acts xiii. 48.  
3. Rom. i. 29.  
2a. — ii. 7.  
2a. — v. 21.  
2a. — vi. 23.  
2. 2 Cor. iv. 17, 18.

2. 2 Cor. v. 1.  
1. Eph. iii. 11 (gen. pl.)  
1. 1 Tim. i. 17.  
2a. — vi. 12.  
2a. — 19 (*ὅτις, that which is really, G L T Tr*)  
2. 2 Tim. ii. 10. (A S.)  
2a. Titus i. 2.  
2a. — iii. 7.  
2. Heb. v. 9.  
2. — vi. 2.  
2. — ix. 12, 14, 15.  
2. 1 Pet. v. 10.  
2a. 1 John i. 2.  
2a. — ii. 25.  
2a. — iii. 15.  
2a. — v. 11, 13, 20.  
2. Jude 7.  
2a. — 21.

## EUNUCH (-s.)

εὐνοῦχος, bed-keeper, keeper of the bed-chamber; a eunuch, and sometimes a minister of the court, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xix. 12<sup>1st, 2nd & 4th.</sup> | Acts viii. 27, 34, 36, 38, 39.

## EUNUCH (MAKE.)

εὐνοῦχιζω, to make a εὐνοῦχος, (*see above.*)

(a) *Pass.* to be made a eunuch.

(b) *Metaph.* to live like a eunuch, *i.e.* in voluntary abstinence, (*non occ.*)

a. Matt. xix. 12<sup>3rd.</sup> | b. Matt. xix. 12<sup>5th.</sup>

## EVANGELIST (-s.)

εὐαγγελιστής, a messenger of glad tidings, a proclaimer of the gospel story, of the facts of redemption, (*as distinct from προφήτης, who speaks of the revelation of God, and from διδάσκαλος, (who speaks about it.) (non occ.)*)

Acts xxi. 8. | Eph. iv. 11.  
2 Tim. iv. 5.

## EVEN [noun.]

1. ὥψια, (*fem. of ὥσιος, late, as subst.*) late evening, the latter of the two evenings among Hebrews; first being from 3 p.m. to sunset, the latter after sunset. ὥψια appears to be used of both; sometimes perhaps (a) the former, and (b) the latter.

2. ὥψε, (*adv.*) late, *i.e.* after long time, late in the day, late evening.

1a. Matt. viii. 16. | 1a. Mark iv. 35.  
1b. — xv. 8. | 1b. — vi. 47.  
1b. — xxvi. 20. | 2. — xi. 19.  
1a. — xxvii. 57. | 1a. — xv. 42.  
1b. John vi. 16.

## EVEN (AT.)

2. Mark xiii. 35.

## EVEN [adj.]

ὀρθός, upright, erect, *i.e.* straight, right.

Luke xix. 44, *see ground.*  
Heb. xiii. 13, *marg. (text, straight.).*

## EVEN [adv.]

1. καί, (*the conjunction of annexation, uniting things strictly co-ordinate, and; sometimes not merely annexing, but implying increase, addition, something more, also, or only emphasis, even.*)

2. δέ, (*the conj. of antithesis, to be carefully distinguished from No. 1, but, marking either a contrast to what has gone before; or an addition to it, moreover.*)

3. γάρ, (*a contraction of γὰρ ἄρα, verily then, hence, in fact, and when the fact is given as a reason, or explanation, for.*)

4. τε, (*a conj. of annexation, annexing with implied relation or distinction, and, also, annexing something added.*)

5. μέν, (*a conj. of antithesis, truly, indeed, (often followed by δέ, but,) μέν being the first thing, δέ the second, when referring to the different members of a proposition.*)

6. ἔτι, (*adv.*) any more, any longer, yet, still, even.

7. οὕτω or οὕτως, (*adv.*) thus, in this wise, so.

1. Matt. v. 46, 47.  
— 48, *see E as.*  
— vi. 29, *see not.*  
1. — vii. 12.  
— 17, *see E so.*  
1. — viii. 27.  
— ix. 18, *see now.*  
— xi. 26, *see E so.*  
1. — xii. 8.  
— 45, *see E so.*  
1. — xiii. 12.  
— xv. 28, *see E as.*  
— xviii. 14, *see E so.*  
1. — 33.  
1. — xx. 14.  
— 28, *see E as.*  
— xxiii. 37, *see E as.*  
1. — xxv. 29.  
— xxvi. 38, *see unto.*  
1. Mark i. 27.  
1. — iv. 25.  
— 36, *see E as.*  
1. — 41.  
1. — vi. 2.  
— xi. 6, *see E as.*  
1. — xiii. 22.  
— Mark xiv. 54, *see into.*  
— Luke i. 2, *see E as.*  
6. — 15.  
— vi. 33, *see E (also).*  
1. — viii. 18, 25.  
1. — ix. 54.  
1. — x. 11.  
— 21, *see E so.*  
— xii. 7, *see E very.*  
1. — 41, 57.  
— xvii. 30, *see thus.*  
1. — xviii. 11.  
1. — xix. 26.  
— 37, *see now.*  
— 32, *see E as.*  
1. — 42.  
1. — xx. 37.  
1. — xxiv. 24 (*and I. Tr*)  
— John iii. 14, *see E so.*  
1. — v. 21.  
— 23, *see E as.*  
— vi. 57, *see E be.*  
1. — viii. 25.  
— x. 15, *see E so I.*  
1. — xi. 23, 37.  
— xii. 50, *see E as.*



- John xiv. 31, see E so.  
 — xv. 10, } see E  
 — xvii. 14, 16, } as.  
 — 18, see E so I  
 also.  
 — 22, see E as.  
 — xx. 21, see E so I.  
 — xxi. 25, see not.  
 1. Acts v. 39.  
 — xi. 5, see to.  
 — 15, see E so.  
 1. — xv. 8.  
 1. — xxvi. 11.  
 7. — xxvii. 25.  
 1. Rom. i. 13.  
 4. — 26.  
 — 28, see E as.  
 2. — iii. 22.  
 — iv. 6, see E as.  
 1. — v. 7, 14, 18, 21.  
 1. — vi. 4.  
 — 19, see E so.  
 1. — viii. 23.  
 1. — 34 (om. G - L<sup>b</sup> T  
 (8th ed.) Tr A<sup>b</sup> N.)  
 1. — ix. 24.  
 2. — 30.  
 1. — xi. 5.  
 — 31, see E so.  
 1. — xv. 9.  
 1. — 6.  
 — 1 Cor. i. 6, see E as.  
 1. — ii. 11.  
 1. 1 Cor. iii. 5.  
 — iv. 11, see present.  
 1. — vii. 7.  
 — 8, see E I.  
 1. — ix. 14.  
 — x. 33, see E I.  
 — xi. 1, see E I also.  
 — 5, see me.  
 1. — 12 )  
 — 14, see not.  
 — xii. 2, } see E  
 — xiii. 12, } as.  
 — xiv. 7, see E (and.)  
 1. — 12.  
 1. — xv. 22, 24.  
 1. — xvi. 1.  
 1. 2 Cor. i. 3, 8.  
 1. — 13 (om. G - L Tr  
 A N.)  
 — 14, see E as.  
 — iii. 15, see unq.  
 — 18, see E as.  
 1. — vii. 14.  
 1. — x. 7, 13.  
 1. — xi. 12.  
 1. Gal. ii. 16.  
 — iii. 6, see E as.

1. Gal. iv. 3, 29.  
 1. — v. 12.  
 — Eph. i. 10, see E him.  
 1. — ii. 8.  
 1. — iv. 4, 32.  
 1. — v. 12, 23, 29.  
 — 33, see E as.  
 — Phil. i. 7, see E as.  
 1. — 15.  
 2. — ii. 8.  
 1. — iii. 15, 18.  
 1. — iv. 16.  
 1. Col. iii. 13.  
 — 1 Thes. ii. 4, see E so.  
 1. — 14.  
 5. — 18.  
 1. — 19.  
 1. — iii. 4, 12, 13.  
 1. — iv. 5, 13, 14.  
 1. — v. 11, see E as.  
 1. 2 Thes. ii. 16 (θεός πατήρ  
 ἡμῶν, God our Father,  
 instead of θεός καὶ  
 πατήρ ἡμῶν, God even  
 our Father, G - L Tr  
 A N.)  
 1. — iii. 1.  
 — 1 Tim. iii. 11, see E so.  
 1. Titus i. 15.  
 1. Philem. 19.  
 — Heb. iv. 12, see to.  
 1. — vii. 4 (om. L Tr)  
 1. — xi. 12, 19.  
 1. Jas. ii. 17.  
 1. — iii. 5.  
 5. — iv. 14, marg. for  
 (om. L Tr<sup>b</sup> N.)  
 — 1 Pet. iii. 6, see E as.  
 1. 2 Pet. i. 14.  
 1. — ii. 1.  
 — 1 John ii. 6, see E as.  
 — 9, see now.  
 1. — 18.  
 — 27, } see E  
 — iii. 3, 7, } as.  
 — John iv. 3, see E  
 (and.)  
 — 3 John 2, 3, } see E  
 — Jude 7, } as.  
 1. — 23.  
 — Rev. i. 7, see E so.  
 1. — ii. 13 (om. G - Tr<sup>b</sup>  
 A<sup>b</sup> N.)  
 — 27, see E I.  
 — iii. 21, see E I also.  
 — xvi. 7, see E so.  
 1. — xvii. 11.  
 1. — xviii. 6.  
 — xxi. 11, see like.  
 — xxii. 20, see E so.

5. τρόπος, a turning, turn, hence  
 manner, way.

(a) as adv. ὁν τρόπον, in whatm

- |   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 3. Matt v. 48 (No. 1, L<br>T (8th ed.) Tr A N.) | 2. 1 Cor. i. 6.   |
| 1. — xv. 28.                                    | 2. — xi. 1.       |
| 3. — xx. 28.                                    | 1. — xii. 2.      |
| 5a. — xxiii. 37.                                | 2. — xiii. 12.    |
| 1. Mark iv. 36.                                 | 4. 2 Cor. i. 14.  |
| 2. — xi. 6.                                     | 4. — iii. 18.     |
| 2. Luke i. 2.                                   | 2. Gal. iii. 6.   |
| 2. — xix. 32.                                   | 2. Phil. i. 7.    |
| 2. John v. 23.                                  | 1. Eph. v. 33.    |
| 2. — xii. 50.                                   | 2. 1 Thes. v. 11. |
| 2. — xv. 10.                                    | 1. 1 Pet. iii. 6. |
| 2. — xvii. 14, 16, 22.                          | 2. 1 John ii. 6.  |
| 2. Rom. i. 28.                                  | 2. — iii. 3, 7.   |
| 4. — iv. 6.                                     | 2. 3 John 2, 3.   |
|   | 1. Jude 7.        |

### EVEN HE.

(When not two Greek words.)

ἐκεῖνος, that, that one there, (the  
 remote, connected with the third  
 son.) It is also employed  
 emphatic demonstrative, he, (in  
 this case may refer to the near  
 οὗτος, this, may refer to the re

John vi. 57

### EVEN HIM.

(When not two Greek words.)

αὐτός, very, self, (always emphatic  
 used in the Nom. for the 3rd  
 not He simply, but He himse

Eph. i. 10.

### EVEN I.

(When not two Greek words.)

ἐγώ, I, (when used in Nom. for I  
 is emphatic.)

1. Cor. vii. 8; x. 33. | Rev. ii.

### EVEN I ALSO.

(When not three Greek words)

1 Cor. xi. 1. | Rev. iii.

### EVEN SO.

(When not separate Greek words)

- οὕτω, οὕτως, see "EVEN," (adv.)
- ναί, (adv.) affirming yes; yea, &  
 affirming.
- ὡσαύτως, in the same way,  
 manner as.

### EVEN ALSO.

(When not two separate Greek words.)

1. 1 Cor. xi. 12.

### EVEN AS.

(When not two separate Greek words.)

- ὥς, as. In comparative sentences, as;  
 in objective, that; in final, in order  
 to; in causal, for the ground that.
- καθώς, like as, according as.
- ὥσπερ, (No. 1 strengthened by περ,)  
 wholly as, just as.
- καθάπερ, even as, truly as.



vil. 17.  
xi. 29.  
xiii. 45.  
xxiii. 34.  
xxiii. 28.  
x. 21.  
iii. 14.  
xiv. 31.  
xii. 13.

1. Rom. vi. 19.  
1. — xi. 31.  
1. 1 Cor. xi. 12.  
1. 1 Thea. ii. 4.  
3. 1 Tim. iii. 11.  
2. Rev. i. 7.  
2. — xvi. 7.  
2. — xxii. 20 (om. G L.  
T Tr A N)

## EVEN SO I.

*When not separate Greek words.)*

I, (when used in Nom. for 1st pers.  
is emphatic.)

John x. 15. xx. 21

## EVEN SO I ALSO.

John xvii. 18.

## EVEN VERY.

see "EVEN," (adv.) No. 1.

Luke xii. 7.

## EVEN (ALSO.)

Luke vi. 33.

## EVEN (AND.)

at the same time, i.e. nevertheless,  
notwithstanding, yet even:

ai, see "EVEN," (adv.) No. 1

1 Cor. xiv. 7. 2 1 John iv. 3.

## EVENING.

ēpēra, evening, eventide, eve, (Lat.  
vesper), (occ. Acts iv. 3.)

ēpēra, see "EVEN," [noun] No. 1.

Matt. xiv. 15, 23. 1. Luke xxiv. 29.  
— xvi. 2. 1 Acts xxviii. 23.

## EVENING (AT.)

ēpēra, being, (part. of eīpē, to } it  
be,) } being  
ēpēra, late, } late.

John xx. 19.

## EVENING (IN THE.)

ēpēra, late, }  
ēpēra, becoming, (part. } evening,  
of γίνωμαι, to become,) } arriving.  
being to be,

Mark xiv. 17.

## EVENTIDE.

1. ēpēra, see "EVENING," No. 1
2. { ēpēra, late, } the hour being  
{ ēpēra, the hour, } late, (non occ.)  
2 Mark xi. 11. 1 Acts iv. 3

## EVER.

1. πάντοτε, always, at all times.
2. αἰών, see "ETERNAL," No. 1.
3. αἰ, always, i.e. ever, continually,  
(hence, old Eng. "aye," ever.)

4. { εἰς, unto, into, }  
{ πάντας, all, } into all the  
{ τοὺς, the, } ages.  
{ αἰῶνας, ages, }

— Matt. xxiv. 21, see nor. — Acts xxiii. 15, see or  
3 Mark xv. 8. 1. 1 Thea. iv. 17.  
1. Luke xv. 31. 1. — v. 15.  
— John iv. 39, } see that. 1. 2 Tim. iii. 7.  
— x. 8, } 2. Heb. vii. 24.  
1. — xviii. 20. 1. — 25.  
4. Jude 25.

## EVER (FOR.)

1. { εἰς, into, unto, } \*with the article,  
{ αἰῶν, a age, see } unto the age.  
{ "ETERNAL," No. 1, }
2. αἰώνιος, belonging to the αἰών, (see  
"ETERNAL," No. 2.)

3. { εἰς, into, unto, } unto [the] day  
{ ἡμέραν, a day, } of  
{ αἰῶνος, of eternity, } perpetuity.

4. { εἰς, unto, into, }  
{ τὸ, the, } unto the  
{ διηνεκές, carried } uninterrupted  
{ through, contin- } continuance.  
{ uous, unbroken, }

1\*. Matt. vi. 13 (pl.) (ap.) 1\*. 2 Cor. ix. 9  
1\*. — xxi. 19. 2. Philom. 15.  
1\*. Mark xi. 14. 1\*. Heb. v. 6.  
1\*. Luke i. 33 (pl.) 1\*. — vi. 26.  
1\*. — 55 (G~) (εἰς αἰῶνος, until the age, G.) 1\*. — vii. 17, 21.  
1\*. John vi. 51, 58. 4. — x. 12, 14.  
1\*. — viii. 35 twice. 1\*. — xiii. 8 (pl.)  
1\*. — xii. 34. 1\*. 1 Pet. i. 23 (om. G L T  
1\*. — xiv. 16. T Tr A N.)  
1\*. Rom. i. 25 (pl.) 1. 2 Pet. ii. 17 (om. G L T  
1\*. — ix. 5 (pl.) 3. — iii. 18.  
1\*. — xi. 36 (pl.) 1\*. 1 John ii. 17  
1\*. — xvi. 27 (pl.) 1\*. 2 John 2.  
1. Jude 13.

## EVER AND EVER (FOR.)

1. { εἰς, unto, into, }  
{ τοὺς, the (pl.), }  
{ αἰῶνας, ages, (see "ETERNAL," No. 1), }  
{ τῶν, of the (pl.), }  
{ αἰῶνων, ages, }

- John xiv. 31, see E so.  
 — xv. 10, } see E  
 — xvii. 14, 16, } as.  
 — 18, see E so I  
 also.  
 — 22, see E as.  
 — xx. 21, see E so I.  
 — xxi. 25, see not.  
 1. Acts v. 39.  
 — xi. 5, see to.  
 — 15, see E so.  
 1. — xv. 8.  
 1. — xvi. 11.  
 7. — xxvii. 25.  
 1. Rom. i. 13.  
 4. — 26.  
 — 28, see E as.  
 2. — iii. 22.  
 — iv. 6, see E as.  
 1. — v. 7, 14, 18, 21.  
 1. — vi. 4.  
 — 19, see E so.  
 1. — viii. 23.  
 1. — 34 (om. G — L<sup>b</sup> T  
 (8th ed.) Tr A<sup>b</sup> N.)  
 1. — ix. 24.  
 2. — 30.  
 1. — xi. 5.  
 — 31, see E so.  
 1. — xv. 3.  
 1. — 6.  
 — I Cor. i. 6, see E as.  
 1. — ii. 11.  
 1. I Cor. iii. 5.  
 — iv. 11, see present.  
 1. — vii. 7.  
 — 8, see E I.  
 1. — ix. 14.  
 — x. 33, see E I.  
 — xi. 1, see E I also.  
 — 5, see me.  
 1. — 12.  
 — 14, see not.  
 — xii. 2, } see E  
 — xiii. 12, } as.  
 — xiv. 7, see E (and.)  
 1. — 12.  
 1. — xv. 22, 24.  
 1. — xvi. 1.  
 1. 2 Cor. i. 3, 8.  
 1. — 13 (om. G — L Tr  
 A N.)  
 — 14, see E as.  
 — iii. 15, see untq.  
 — 18, see E as.  
 1. — vii. 14.  
 1. — x. 7, 13.  
 1. — xi. 12.  
 1. Gal. ii. 16.  
 — iii. 6, see E as.

1. Gal. iv. 3, 29.  
 1. — v. 12.  
 — Eph. i. 10, see E him.  
 1. — ii. 3.  
 1. — iv. 4, 32.  
 1. — v. 12, 23, 29.  
 — 33, see E as.  
 — Phil. i. 7, see E as.  
 1. — 15.  
 2. — ii. 8.  
 1. — iii. 15, 18.  
 1. — iv. 16.  
 1. Col. iii. 13.  
 — 1 Thea. ii. 4, see E so.  
 1. — 14.  
 5. — 18.  
 1. — 19.  
 1. — iii. 4, 12, 13.  
 1. — iv. 5, 13, 14.  
 1. — v. 11, see E as.  
 1. 2 Thea. ii. 16 (θεός ο πατήρ  
 ἡμῶν, God our Father,  
 instead of θεός καὶ  
 πατήρ ἡμῶν, God even  
 our Father, G — L Tr  
 A N.)  
 1. — iii. 1.  
 — 1 Tim. iii. 11, see E so.  
 1. Titus i. 15.  
 1. Philem. 19.  
 — Heb. iv. 12, see to  
 1. — vii. 4 (om. L Tr)  
 1. — xi. 12, 19.  
 1. Jas. ii. 17.  
 1. — iii. 5.  
 8. — iv. 14, marg. for  
 (om. L Tr<sup>b</sup> N.)  
 — 1 Pet. iii. 6, see E as.  
 1. 2 Pet. i. 14.  
 1. — ii. 1.  
 — 1 John ii. 6, see E as.  
 — 9, see now.  
 1. — 18.  
 — 27, } see E  
 — iii. 3, 7, } as.  
 — John iv. 3, } see E  
 (and.)  
 — 3 John 2, 3, } see E  
 — Jude 7, } as.  
 1. — 23.  
 — Rev. i. 7, see E so.  
 1. — ii. 13 (om. G — Tr<sup>b</sup>  
 A<sup>b</sup> N.)  
 — 27, see E I.  
 — iii. 21, see E I also.  
 — xvi. 7, see E so.  
 1. — xvii. 11.  
 1. — xviii. 6.  
 — xxi. 11, see like.  
 — xxii. 20, see E so.

5. τρόπος, a turning, turn, hence, gen.  
 manner, way.

(a) as adv. ὁν τρόπον, in what manner.

3. Matt v. 48 (No. 1, L  
 T (8th ed.) Tr A N.)  
 1. — xv. 28.  
 3. — xx. 28.  
 5a. — xxiii. 37.  
 1. Mark iv. 36.  
 2. — xi. 6.  
 2. Luke i. 2.  
 2. — xix. 32.  
 2. John v. 23.  
 2. — xii. 50.  
 2. — xv. 10.  
 2. — xvii. 14, 16, 22.  
 2. Rom. i. 28.  
 4. — iv. 6.  
 2. 1 Cor. i. 6.  
 2. — xi. 1.  
 1. — xii. 2.  
 2. — xiii. 12.  
 4. 2 Cor. i. 14.  
 4. — iii. 18.  
 2. Gal. iii. 6.  
 2. Phil. i. 7.  
 1. Eph. v. 33.  
 2. 1 Thea. v. 11.  
 1. 1 Pet. iii. 6.  
 2. 1 John ii. 6, 27.  
 2. — iii. 3, 7.  
 2. 3 John 2, 3.  
 1. Jude 7.

## EVEN HE.

(When not two Greek words.)

ἐκείνος, that, that one there, (the more  
 remote, connected with the third per-  
 son.) It is also employed as an  
 emphatic demonstrative, he, (and in  
 this case may refer to the nearer, as  
 οὗτος, this, may refer to the remoter.)

John vi. 57

## EVEN HIM.

(When not two Greek words.)

αὐτός, very, self, (always emphatic when  
 used in the Nom. for the 3rd pers.)  
 not He simply, but He himself.

Eph. i. 10.

## EVEN I.

(When not two Greek words.)

ἐγώ, I, (when used in Nom. for 1st pers.  
 is emphatic.)

1. Cor. vii. 8; x. 33. | Rev. ii. 27.

## EVEN I ALSO.

(When not three Greek words.)

1 Cor. xi. 1. | Rev. iii. 21.

## EVEN SO.

(When not separate Greek words.)

1. οὕτω, οὕτως, see "EVEN," (adv.) No. 7.  
 2. ναί, (adv.) affirming yes; yea, strongly  
 affirming.  
 3. ὡσαύτως, in the same way, in like  
 manner as.

## EVEN ALSO.

(When not two separate Greek words.)

1. 1 Cor. xi. 12.

## EVEN AS.

(When not two separate Greek words.)

1. ὥς, as. In comparative sentences, as;  
 in objective, that; in final, in order  
 to; in causal, for the ground that.  
 2. καθώς, like as, according as.  
 3. ὥσπερ, (No. 1 strengthened by περ,)  
 wholly as, just as.  
 4. καθάπερ, even as, truly as.

- 1 Matt. vii. 17.  
2. — xi. 26.  
1. — xii. 45.  
1. — xviii. 14.  
1. — xxiii. 25.  
2 Luke x. 21.  
1 John iii. 11.  
1 — xiv. 31.  
1 Acts xii. 15.

- 1 Rom. vi. 19:  
1. — xi. 31.  
1. 1 Cor. xi. 12  
1. 1 The. ii. 4  
3. 1 Tim. iii. 11.  
2 Rev i. 7  
2. — xvi. 7  
2. — xxii. 20 (om. G L  
T Tr A N.)

## EVEN SO I.

(When not separate Greek words.)

καὶ ὧ, I, (when used in Nom. for 1st pers.  
is emphatic.)

John x. 15, xx. 21

## EVEN SO I ALSO.

John xvii. 18.

## EVEN VERY.

καί, see "EVEN," (adv.) No. 1.

Luke xii. 7.

## EVEN (ALSO.)

Luke vi. 33.

## EVEN (AND.)

1. ὅμως, at the same time, i.e. nevertheless,  
notwithstanding, yet even:

2. καί, see "EVEN," (adv.) No. 1

1. 1 Cor. xiv. 7. | 2. 1 John iv. 3.

## EVENING.

1. ἑσπέρα, evening, eventide, eve, (Lat.  
vesper), (occ. Acts iv. 3.)

2. ὥψια, see "EVEN," [noun] No. 1.

2 Matt. xiv. 15, 23 | 1 Luke xxiv. 29.  
2 — xvi. 2 | 1 Acts xxviii. 23.

## EVENING (AT.)

{ οὔσης, being, (part. of εἶμι, to } it  
be,) } being  
{ ὥψια, late, } late.

John xx. 19.

## EVENING (IN THE.)

{ ὥψια, late,  
γενομένης, becoming, (part. } evening,  
of γίνωμαι, to become,) } arriving.  
begin to be,

Mark xiv. 17.

## EVENTIDE.

1. ἑσπέρα, see "EVENING." No. 1

2. { ὥψια, late, } the hour being  
{ ὥρα, the hour, } late, (non occ.)

2 Mark xi. 11. | 1 Acts iv. 3

## EVER.

1. πάντοτε, always, at all times.

2. αἰών, see "ETERNAL," No. 1.

3. αἰ, always, i.e. ever, continually,  
(hence, old Eng. "aye," ever.)

4. { εἰς, unto, into,  
πάντας, all, } into all the  
{ τοὺς, the, } ages.  
{ αἰῶνας, ages,

— Matt. xxiv. 21, see nor.

3 Mark xv. 3.

1 Luke xv. 31.

— John iv. 39, } see that.

— x. 8, } 1. — 23.

1 — xviii. 20.

4. Jude 25.

— Acts xxiii. 15, see or.

1. 1 The. iv. 17.

1. — v. 15.

1. 2 Tim. iii. 7.

2. Heb. vii. 24.

1. — 23.

## EVER (FOR.)

1. { εἰς, into, unto, } \*with the article,  
{ αἰῶν, age, see } unto the age.  
"ETERNAL," No. 1,

2. αἰώνιος, belonging to the αἰών, (see  
"ETERNAL," No. 2.)

3. { εἰς, into, unto, } unto [the] day  
{ ἡμέραν, a day, } of  
{ αἰῶνος, of eternity, } perpetuity.

4. { εἰς, unto, into, } unto the  
{ τὸ, the, } uninterrupted  
{ διηγεκὲς, carried } continuance.  
through, contin-  
uous, unbroken,

1\*. Matt. vi. 13 (pl.) (ap.)

1\*. — xxi. 19.

1\*. Mark xi. 14.

1\*. Luke i. 83 (pl.)

1\*. — 56 (G~) (ὡς

αἰῶνος, until the age,

G.)

1\*. John vi. 51, 58.

1\*. — viii. 35 twice.

1\*. — xii. 34.

1\*. — xiv. 16.

1\*. Rom. i. 23 (pl.)

1\*. — ix. 5 (pl.)

1\*. — xi. 36 (pl.)

1\*. — xvi. 27 (pl.)

1. Jude 13.

1\*. 2 Cor. ix. 9.

2. Philom. 15.

1\*. Heb. v. 6.

1\*. — vi. 20.

1\*. — vii. 17, 21.

4. — x. 12, 14.

1\*. — xiii. 8 (pl.)

1\*. 1 Pet. i. 23 (om. G L T

Tr A N.)

1\*. — 25.

1. 2 Pet. ii. 17 (om. G L

T Tr A N.)

3. — iii. 18.

1\*. 1 John ii. 17

1\*. 2 John 2.

## EVER AND EVER (FOR.)

{ εἰς, unto, into,  
τοὺς, the (pl.), }  
1. αἰῶνας, ages, (see "ETERNAL," No. 1),  
τῶν, of the (pl.)  
αἰώνων, ages.



- { εἰς, unto, into,  
 τὸν, the (*sing.*),  
 2. αἰῶνα, age, (see "ETERNAL," No. 1),  
 τοῦ, of the (*sing.*),  
 αἰῶνος, age.  
 { εἰς, unto, into,  
 3. αἰῶνας, ages, (see "ETERNAL," No. 1),  
 αἰώνων, of ages.

1. Gal. i. 5.  
 1. Phil. iv. 20.  
 1. 1 Tim. i. 17.  
 1. 2 Tim. iv. 18.  
 2. Heb. i. 8.  
 1. — xiii. 21 (*om. τῶν αἰώνων, of the ages, G = T.*)  
 1. 1 Pet. iv. 11.  
 1. — v. 11 (*om. τῶν αἰώνων, of the ages, T.*)

1. Rev. i. 6 (*om. τῶν αἰώνων, of the ages, T A B*) (*S singular instead of plural*)  
 1. — iv. 9, 10. (*plural*)  
 1. — v. 13, 14 (*ap*)  
 1. — vii. 12.  
 1. — x. 6.  
 1. — xi. 15.  
 3. — xiv. 11.  
 1. — xv. 7.  
 1. — xix. 3.  
 1. — xx. 10.

1. Rev. xxii. 3.

## EVERLASTING.

1. αἰώνιος, belonging to the αἰών, (see "ETERNAL," No. 1.)  
 (a) with ζωή, life.  
 2. αἰδιος, always existing, perpetual, (*adj. from αἰ, always,*) (occ. Rom. i. 20.)

1. Matt. xviii. 8.  
 1a. — xix. 29.  
 1. — xxv. 41, 46.  
 1. Luke xvi. 9.  
 1a. — xviii. 30.  
 1a. John iii. 16, 36.  
 1a. — iv. 14.  
 1a. — v. 24.  
 1a. — vi. 27, 40, 47.  
 1a. — xii. 50.  
 1a. Acts xiii. 46.

- 1a. Rom. vi. 22.  
 1. — xvi. 26.  
 1a. Gal. vi. 8.  
 1. 2 Thes. i. 9.  
 1a. — ii. 16.  
 1a. 1 Tim. i. 16.  
 1. — vi. 16.  
 1. Heb. xiii. 20.  
 1. 2 Pet. i. 11.  
 2. Jude 6.  
 1. Rev. xiv. 6.

## EVERMORE.

1. πάντοτε, always, at all times.  
 { εἰς, unto, into,  
 2. τὸ, the,  
 παντελής, very  
 end,  
 { i.e. absolutely, perfectly, (*by etymology it refers to completeness, but it may refer to duration where the context requires it.*)  
 (non occ.)  
 1. John vi. 34.  
 1. 1 Thes. v. 10.

## EVERMORE (FOR.)

- { εἰς, unto, into,  
 1. τὸν, the,  
 αἰῶνα, age, (see "ETERNAL," No. 1.)

- { εἰς, unto, into,  
 τοῦς, the (*pl.*),  
 2. αἰῶνας, ages, (see "ETERNAL," No. 1),  
 τῶν, of the (*pl.*),  
 αἰώνων, ages.  
 1. 2 Cor. xi. 31 (*pl.*) | 1. Heb. vii. 28.  
 2. Rev. i. 13.

## EVERY.

1. πᾶς, see "ALL," No. 1. Singular in all passages except those marked 1b.  
 2. ἕκαστος, each, every one of any number separately.  
 3. κατά, down.  
 (a) with Gen. down from.  
 (b) with Acc. down upon, down along; of place or time, distributively, from one to another, (e.g. κατ' ἔτος, year by year.)  
 { κατά, from one to another, (see No. 3b.) } from each  
 4. { ἕνα, one, } one[mouth]  
 { ἕκαστος, each, (see No. 2.) } to another.  
 5. { εἰς, one, } each  
 { ἕκαστος, each, (see No. 2.) } one.

All passages are included here, except EVERY MAN and EVERY ONE; for which, see below.

1. Matt. iii. 10.  
 1. — iv. 4.  
 1. — vii. 17, 19.  
 1. — viii. 33, see E thing.  
 1. — ix. 35 twice.  
 1. — xii. 25 twice, 36.  
 1. — xiii. 47, 52.  
 1. — xv. 13.  
 1. — xviii. 16.  
 1. — xix. 3.  
 — Mark I 45, see E quarter (from.)  
 1. — ix. 49 (*ap.*)  
 1. — xvi. 15 (*ap.*)  
 1. — 20, see E where.  
 1. Luke ii. 23.  
 3. — 41.  
 1. — iii. 5 twice, 9.  
 1. — iv. 4 (*ap.*)  
 1. — 37.  
 2. — 40.  
 1. — v. 17.  
 2. — vi. 41.  
 — viii. 1, see E (throughout)  
 — 4, see E (out of.)  
 — ix. 6, see E where.  
 1. — x. 1.  
 1. — xi. 17.  
 2. — xvi. 5.  
 3. — 19.  
 — xix. 43, see E side (on.)  
 1. John i. 9.  
 1. — ii. 10.  
 — vii. 23, } see E  
 — xiii. 10, } whit.

1. John xv. 2 1st.  
 1. — 2 2nd, see E branch.  
 2. — xix. 23.  
 1. Acts ii. 5, 43.  
 1. — iii. 23, see E.. which.  
 — v. 42, see E (in.)  
 — viii. 3, see E (into)  
 — 4, see E where.  
 1. — x. 36.  
 2. — xiii. 27.  
 — xiv. 23, see E (in.)  
 — xv. 21 1st, see E (in.)  
 3&1. — 21 2nd.  
 1. — 30.  
 2. — xvii. 27.  
 — 30, see E where.  
 1. — xviii. 4.  
 — xx. 23, see E (in.)  
 1. — 31.  
 2. — xxi. 26.  
 — 28, see E where.  
 — xxii. 19, } see E  
 — xxvi. 11, } (in.)  
 — xxviii. 22, see E where.  
 1. Rom. ii. 9.  
 1. — iii. 2, 4, 19.  
 1. — viii. 22, marg (text, whole.)  
 1. — xiii. 1.  
 1. — xiv. 5, 11 twice.  
 1. 1 Cor. i. 2.  
 — 5, see E thing.  
 1. — iv. 17 1st, see E where.  
 1. — 17 2nd.  
 1. — vi. 18.  
 — vii. 2, see E woman.

1. 1 Cor. xi. 3, 4, 5.  
2. — xii. 18.  
1. — xv. 30.  
2. — 38.  
1. 2 Cor. ii. 14.  
1. — iv. 2.  
— 3, see E side(on).  
— viii. 7, see E thing.  
1. — ix. 8.  
— 11, see E thing.  
1. — x. 5<sup>twice</sup>.  
1. — xiii. 1.  
1. Gal. v. 3.  
1. Eph. i. 21.  
2. — iv. 7.  
1. — 14, 16<sup>1st</sup>.  
5. — 16<sup>2nd</sup>.  
— v. 24, see E thing.  
— 33, see E one in particular.  
1. Phil. i. 3, 4, 18.  
1. — ii. 9, 10, 11.  
— iv. 6, see E thing.  
— 12, see E where.  
1. — 21.  
1. Col. i. 10, 15, 28<sup>3 times</sup>.  
1. 1 Thes. i. 8.  
2. — ii. 11.  
— v. 18, see E thing.  
2. 2 Thes. i. 3.  
1. — ii. 17.  
1. — iii. 6, 17.  
— 1 Tim. ii. 8, see E where.  
1. — iv. 4.
1. 1 Tim. v. 10.  
1. 2 Tim. ii. 27.  
1. — iv. 18.  
— Titus i. 5, see E (in).  
1. — 16.  
1. — iii. 1.  
1. Philom. 6.  
1. Heb. ii. 2.  
1. — iii. 4.  
1. — v. 1.  
1. — vii. 3.  
1. — ix. 19.  
3. — x. 3.  
1. — 11.  
1. — xii. 1, 6.  
1. — xiii. 21.  
1. Jas. i. 17<sup>twice</sup>, 19.  
1. — iii. 7, 16.  
1. 1 Pet. ii. 13.  
1. 1 John iv. 1, 2, 3.  
1. Rev. i. 7.  
1. — v. 9, 13.  
1. — vi. 14, 15<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 15<sup>2nd</sup> (om. G = L T Tr M).  
1. — xiv. 6.  
1. — xvi. 3, 20.  
1. — xviii. 2<sup>twice</sup>, 17.  
— xxi. 21, see E seve-  
ral.  
4. — xxii. 3 (om. Eva,  
one, G L T Tr A M).

## EVERY BRANCH.

(When not separate words in the Greek.)

πᾶς, see "ALL," No. 1.

John xv. 2.

## EVERY MAN.

(When not separate words in the Greek.)

1. πᾶς, see "ALL," No. 1.  
2. ἄρας, quite all, all together, all at once or at the same time.  
3. ἕκατος, see "EVERY," No. 2.  
4. { εἷς, } see "EVERY," No. 5.  
   { ἕκατος, }  
5. ἀνά, (prep. up to or up by,) with numerals or measures of quantity or value, apiece; here ἀνά δηνάριον, a denarius apiece.  
6. { ἀν, a particle expressing } any one  
   { uncertainty, condition- } (who  
   { ality, possibility, } might be  
   { τις, any one, } needing.)  
7. { τις, who? } who...what?  
   { τι, what? }
3. Matt. xvi. 27.  
5. — xx. 9, 10.  
3. — xxv. 16.  
2. Mark viii. 26.  
8. — xiii. 34.  
7. — xv. 24.
1. Luke vi. 30.  
1. — xvi. 16.  
— xix. 13, see E M  
(how much.)  
1. John vi. 45.  
3. — vii. 53 (ap.)

3. John xvi. 82.  
4. Acts ii. 6.  
3. — 8.  
6. — 45.  
3. — iv. 85.  
3. — xi. 29.  
3. Rom. ii. 6.  
1. — 10.  
1. — xii. 2<sup>1st</sup>.  
3. — 3<sup>2nd</sup>.  
3. — xiv. 5.  
3. 1 Cor. iii. 5, 8, 10, 13<sup>twice</sup>.  
3. — iv. 5.  
3. — vii. 2, 7, 17, 30, 34.  
1b. — viii. 7.  
1. — ix. 25.  
3. — x. 24 (om. G L T Tr A M).
8. 1 Cor. xii. 7, 11.  
3. — xv. 23.  
3. 2 Cor. ix. 7.  
3. Gal. vi. 4, 5.  
3. Eph. iv. 25.  
3. Phil. ii. 4<sup>twice</sup>.  
4. Col. iv. 6.  
1. Heb. ii. 9.  
3. — viii. 11<sup>twice</sup>.  
3. Jas. i. 14.  
3. 1 Pet. i. 17.  
1. — iii. 15.  
3. — iv. 10.  
1. 1 John iii. 8.  
3. Rev. xx. 13.  
1. — xxii. 12.  
1. — 18.

## EVERY MAN (HOW MUCH.)

{ τις, who? } who...what?  
{ τι, what? }

Luke xix. 15 (om. τις, Tr M.)

## EVERY ONE.

(When not separate words in the Greek.)

1. πᾶς, see "ALL," No. 1.  
2. ἄρας, see "EVERY MAN," No. 2.  
3. ἕκατος, see "EVERY," No. 5.  
4. { κατά, from one to another, } from  
   { see "EVERY," No. 3b, } one to  
   { εἷς, one, } another.
1. Matt. vii. 8, 21, 26.  
3. — xviii. 35.  
1. — xix. 29.  
1. — xxv. 29.  
3. — xxvi. 22.  
1. Mark ix. 49.  
3. Luke ii. 3.  
1. — vi. 40.  
1b. — ix. 43.  
1. — xi. 4, 10.  
1. — xviii. 14.  
1. — xix. 28.  
1. John iii. 8, 20.  
3. — vi. 7.  
1. — 40.  
1. — xviii. 37.  
4. — xxi. 25.  
3. Acts ii. 38.  
3. — iii. 36.  
2. — v. 16.  
1b. — xvi. 26.  
1b. — xxviii. 2.  
1. Rom. i. 16.  
1. — x. 4.  
4. — xii. 5.
3. Rom. xiv. 12.  
3. — xv. 2.  
3. 1 Cor. i. 12.  
3. — vii. 17.  
3. — xi. 21.  
3. — xiv. 26.  
3. — xvi. 2.  
1. — 10.  
3. 2 Cor. v. 10.  
1. Gal. iii. 10, 13.  
3. Eph. v. 33.  
3. 1 Thes. iv. 4.  
1. 2 Tim. ii. 19.  
1. Heb. v. 13.  
3. — vi. 11.  
1. 1 John ii. 29.  
1. — iv. 7.  
1. — v. 1.  
3. Rev. ii. 23.  
3. — v. 8.  
3. — vi. 11 (αὐτοῖς, unto  
them, G T Tr A) (αὐτοῖς  
ἐκαστῷ, unto them  
separately, L Trb Ab  
M).

## EVERY ONE IN PARTICULAR.

{ κατά, from one to another, } each one  
   { see "EVERY," No. 3b, } by one,  
   { εἷς, one, } i.e. indi-  
   { ἕκατος, each, see "EVERY," } vidually.  
   { No. 5. }

Eph. v. 33.

## EVERY SEVERAL.

{ ἀνά, see "EVERY MAN," No. 5, } each one  
 { εἷς, one, } separate-  
 { ἕκαστος, each, see "EVERY," } ly.  
 No. 5.

Rev. xxi. 21

## EVERY THING.

(When not separate words in the Greek.)

πᾶς, see "ALL," No. 1.

(a) singular.

(b) plural.

b. Matt. viii. 33.

a. 1 Cor. i. 6.

a. 2 Cor. viii. 7.

a. 2 Cor. ix. 11.

a. Eph. v. 24.

a. Phil. iv. 6.

a. 1 Thes. v. 18.

## EVERY WHERE.

(When not separate words in the Greek.)

1. πανταχοῦ, in every place, everywhere.

2. { ἐν, in, } in every (way or man-  
 { παντί, every, } ner being understood.)3. { ἐν, in, } in every place.  
 { παντί, every, }  
 τόπω, place, locus,

1. Mark xvi. 20 (ap.)

1. Luke ix. 6.

— Acts viii. 4, see go.

1. — xvii. 20.

1. — xxi. 28 (πανταχοῦ).

in every direction, G

L T Tr A N.

1. Acts xxviii. 22

1. 1 Cor. iv. 17.

2. Phil. iv. 12.

3. 1 Tim. ii. 8.

## EVERY WHIT

ὅλος, see "ALL," No. 2.

a. John vii. 23; a. xiii. 10.

## EVERY WOMAN.

(When not separate words in the Greek.)

ἕκαστος, each, see "EVERY," No. 5.

1 Cor. vii. 2 (fem.)

## EVERY (IN.)

κατά, see "EVERY," No. 3b.

Acts v. 42.

— xiv. 23.

— xv. 21 let.

Acts xx. 23.

— xxii. 19.

— xxvii. 11, with πᾶς(pl.)

Titus i. 5.

## EVERY (INTO.)

Acts viii. 3.

## EVERY (OUT OF.)

Luke viii. 4.

## EVERY (THROUGHOUT.)

Luke viii. 1.

## EVERY QUARTER (FROM.)

πανταχοθεν, from all sides.

Mark i. 45 (πάντοθεν, from every place, G<sup>10</sup> L T Tr A.)

## EVERY SIDE (ON.)

1. πάντοθεν, from every place, hence, on every side.

2. { ἐν, in, } in every (way, man-  
 { παντί, every, } ner or side.)

1. Luke xix. 43.

|

2. 2 Cor. iv. 8.

## EVIDENCE.

ἔλεγχος, evidence, demonstration, proof,  
 convincing argument, (occ. 2 Tim.  
 iii. 16, ἐλεγμός, conviction, reproof,  
 L T Tr A N.)

Heb. xi. 1.

## EVIDENT.

1. δῆλος, plain, manifest, made known.

2. κατάδηλος, most evident, etc., (No. 1  
 with κατά, intensive,) (non occ.).3. πρόδηλος, manifest beforehand, or  
 manifest before all, conspicuous,  
 (No. 1 with πρό, before, prefixed.)

1. Gal. iii. 11.

— Phil. i. 28, see token.

3. Heb. vii. 14.

2. — 15.

## EVIDENTLY.

φανερώς, openly, i.e. clearly, manifestly,  
 (occ. Mark i. 45; John vii. 10.)

Acts x. 3.

|

Gal. iii. 1, see set forth.

## EVIL [noun and adj.]

1. πονηρός, causing or having labour,  
 sorrow, pain; (denoting the more  
 active form of evil,) hence, evil, ma-  
 lignant.

(a) with article, ὁ πονηρός, the Evil  
 one, the active worker out of evil,  
 with \* prefixed denotes the transla-  
 tion by the adj. in English.



2. *κακός*, bad, generically, embracing every form of evil whether moral or physical, (hence No. 3.)

*κακόν*, (neut.) as subs., with \* prefixed denotes the translation by the adj. in English.

3. *κακία*, badness, the evil habit of mind not restricted to malevolence, but gen. badness in its forms of meanness, cowardice, etc., but sometimes malice.
4. *κακῶς*, (adv. of No. 2,) badly, ill, evil physically or morally.

5. *φαῦλος*, light, blown about by every wind, (with a moral reference opp. to *ἀγαθός*, good,) worthless, good for nothing, (like the old Eng. naughty from nought.)

With \* denotes that it is translated by the English adjective.

6. { *πονηρός*, evil, see No. 1,  
*ῥῆμα*, a word as uttered by  
the living voice; not  
merely the word, but the  
whole matter to which it  
relates, } evil  
word  
or  
matter.

Every reference is included in this list, except EVIL SPEAKING and SPEAK EVIL, for which see under SPEAK.)

6. Matt. v. 11 (om. *ῥῆμα*, word, L T (8th ed.) Tr R.)

- 1a. — 37, 39.  
1\* — 45.  
1a. — vi. 13.  
1\* — 23.  
3. — 34.  
1\* — vii. 11, 17, 13.  
1. — ix. 4 (pl.)  
1\* — xii. 34, 35 1st & 2nd.  
— 35 3rd, see E thing.

- 1\* — 39.  
1\* — xv. 19.  
1\* — xx. 15.  
2\* — xxiv. 48.  
2. — xxvii. 23.  
— Mark iii. 4, see E (do.)  
2\* — vii. 21.  
1\* — 22.  
— 23, see E thing.  
2. — xv. 14.  
1. Luke iii. 19.  
— vi. 9, see E (do.)  
1\* — 22.  
1. — 35.  
1\* — 45 1st & 2nd.  
— 45 3rd, see E (that which is.)

- 1\* — vii. 21.  
1\* — viii. 2.  
1a. — xi. 4 (ap.)  
1\* — 13, 29, 34.  
— xvi. 25, see E thing.  
2. — xxiii. 22.  
1\* John iii. 19.  
5. — 20 (pl.)

5. John v. 20 (pl.)

- 1\* — vii. 7.  
— xvii. 15, see E (tha.)  
4. — xviii. 23 1st.  
2. — 23 2nd.  
— Acts vii. 6, 19, see E entreat.  
2. — ix. 13 (pl.)  
— xiv. 2, see E affected (make).  
— xviii. 14, see E doing.

- 1\* — xix. 12, 13, 15, 16.  
4. — xxiii. 5.  
2. — 9.  
— Rom. i. 30, see E thing.  
2. — ii. 9.  
2. — iii. 8 (pl.)  
2. — vii. 19, 21.  
2. — ix. 11 (No. 5, G & L T Tr A N.)  
— xii. 9, see E (that which is.)

2. — 17 twice, 21 twice.  
2\* — xiii. 3.  
— 4 1st (see E (that which is.)  
2. — 4 2nd.  
2\* — xiv. 20.  
2. — xvi. 19.  
— 1 Cor. x. 6, see E thing.  
2. — xiii. 5.  
2\* — xv. 33.  
— 2 Cor. vi. 8, see report.  
2. — xiii. 7.  
1\* Gal. i. 4.  
1\* Eph. v. 16.  
1\* — vi. 13.

- 2a. Phil. iii. 2.  
2\* Col. iii. 5.  
2. 1 Thes. v. 15 twice.

1. — 22.  
1a. 2 Thes. iii. 3.  
1\* 1 Tim. vi. 4.  
2. — 10 (pl.)  
— 2 Tim. ii. 9, see E doer.  
1\* — iii. 13.  
2. — iv. 14 (pl.)  
1\* — 18.

- 2\* Titus i. 12.  
— ii. 8, see E thing.  
1\* Heb. iii. 12.  
2. — v. 14.  
1\* — x. 22.  
2. Jas. i. 13 (pl.) (marg. evils.)

- 1\* Jas. ii. 4.  
2. — iii. 8.  
5\* — 16.  
1\* — iv. 10.  
— 1 Pet. ii. 12, 14, see E doer.  
2. — iii. 9 twice, 10, 11, 12 (pl.)  
— 16, see E doer.  
— 17, see E doing.  
— iv. 15, see E doer.  
1\* 1 John iii. 12.  
— 3 John ii. 1st, see E (that which is.)  
— 11 2nd, see E (do.)  
— Rev. ii. 2, see E (they which are.)

### EVIL DOING.

1. *ἀδίκημα*, an injustice, a wrong, a crime.
2. *κακοποιέω*, ("EVIL," No. 2 prefixed to *ποιέω*, to do, to do evil, practice sin.
1. Acts xxiv. 29. | 2. 1 Pet. iii. 17 (part.)

### EVIL DOER.

1. *κακοῦργος*, an evil-worker, } sec  
2. *κακοποιός*, an evil-doer, } "MALE-FACTOR."
1. 2 Tim. ii. 9. | 2. 1 Pet. iii. 16 (ap.)  
2. 1 Pet. ii. 12, 14. | 2. — iv. 15

### EVIL ENTREAT.

- κακῶς*, to affect with *κακός*, (see "EVIL," No. 2,) physically, to ill use, maltreat, to harm; morally, to exasperate.

Acts vii. 6, 19.

### EVIL THING (-s.)

1. *πονηρός*, see "EVIL," No. 1.
2. *κακός*, see "EVIL," No. 2.
3. *φαῦλος*, see "EVIL," No. 5.

1. Matt. xii. 35, } (neut.  
1. Mark vii. 23, } pl.) | 2. Rom. i. 30, } (neut.  
2. Luke xvi. 25, } | 2. 1 Cor. x. 6, } pl.)  
3. Titus ii. 8 (neut.)

### EVIL DO.

(Where not two separate words in the Greek.)

- κακοποιέω*, to do evil, practice sin, ("EVIL," No. 2 with *ποιέω*, to do.)

Mark iii. 4. | Luke vi. 9.  
3 John 11.

## EVIL (THAT WHICH IS.)

1. πονηρός, see "EVIL," No. 1, } (a) with  
 2. κακός, see "EVIL," No. 2, } article.  
 1a. Luke vi. 45. | 2a. Rom. xiii. 4.  
 1a. Rom. xii. 9. | 2a. 3 John 11.

## EVIL (THE.)

- { ó, the,  
 { πονηρός, see "EVIL," No. 1.  
 John xvii. 15.

## EVIL (THEY WHICH ARE.)

- κακός, see "EVIL," No. 2:  
 Rev. ii. 2 (pl.)

## EVIL AFFECTED (MAKE.)

- κακῶ, see "EVIL ENTREAT."  
 Acts xiv. 2.

See also, SPEAK and SPEAKING.

## EXACT [verb.]

πράσσω, to do, expressing an action continued, not completed, to do, i.e., to exercise, practice. Then in ref. to a person, to do to or in respect to any one, (in N.T.) only of harm or evil, also, in the sense of to do a person, i.e. to get money from any one.

Luke iii. 13.

## EXALT (-ED, -ETH.)

υψώ, to raise high, elevate, lift up, (spoken of the brazen serpent, and of Jesus on the cross.) Metaph. to elevate, i.e. to dignity, etc., to exalt.

- |                  |                       |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| Matt. xi. 23.    | Luke xxiii. 14 twice. |
| — xxi. 12 twice. | Acts ii. 33.          |
| Luke i. 52.      | — v. 31.              |
| — x. 15.         | — xiii. 17.           |
| — xiv. 11 twice. | 2 Cor. xi. 7.         |
|                  | 1 Pet. v. 6.          |

## EXALT HIGHLY.

ὑπερυψώ, to make high above, raise high aloft; only used metaph. to highly exalt over all, (non occ.)

Phil. ii. 9.

## EXALT ONE'S SELF.

1. ἐπαίρω, to take up, raise up (as a sail or one's hands, etc.)  
 (a) Mid. to lift up one's self, raise up as against any thing. Metaph. to be lifted up, become elated.  
 2. ὑπεπαίρω, to lift up over or above any thing.  
 (a) Mid. to lift up one's self over others, or over-much, become conceited, arrogant, etc.  
 1a. 2 Cor. x. 5. | 1a. 2 Cor. xi. 20.  
 2a. 2 Thes. ii. 4.

## EXALTED ABOVE MEASURE (BE.)

2a. 2 Cor. xii. 7 1st, 7 2nd (ap.)

## EXALTED (IN THAT HE IS.)

- { ἐν, in,  
 { τῷ, the,  
 { ὑψέ, uplifting, } his up- } in his  
 { αὐτοῦ, of him, } lifting, } uplifting.

John i. 9.

## EXAMINATION.

ἀνάκρισις, a dividing or separating up, hence, examination.

Acts xxv. 26.

## EXAMINE (-ED, -ING.)

1. ἀνακρίνω, to separate or divide up, hence, to examine carefully, investigate.  
 2. ἀντεράω, to examine thoroughly, inquire strictly, esp. by scourging or torture, (ἐρασμός, is used of torture in 2 Macc. vii. 37,) (non occ.)  
 3. δοκιμάω, to prove by test, put to the proof, examine; esp. metals, etc., by fire, and of other things by use; to examine, judge of, estimate, hence, approve by trial.  
 4. πειράω, to make trial; of actions, to attempt, try; of persons, to put to the test, in a good or bad sense.

- |                         |                         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Luke xxiii. 14.      | 1. Acts xxiv. 8.        |
| 1. Acts iv. 9.          | 1. — xxviii. 18 (part.) |
| 1. — xii. 10.           | 1. 1 Cor. ix. 3.        |
| 2. — xxii. 24.          | 3. — xi. 28.            |
| 2. — 29, marg. torture. | 4. 2 Cor. xiii. 5.      |



## EXAMPLE

1. δειγμα, that which is shown, a sample, specimen, example, (*non occ.*)
2. ὑπόδειγμα, (*No. 1 with ὑπό, under, prefixed,*) that which is shown under or before the eyes, i.e. plainly.
3. τύπος, anything produced by repeated blows, hence, a mark or impression made by a hard substance on one of softer material; then, a model, pattern, exemplar in the widest sense, (*Eng. type.*)
4. ὑπογραμμός, a writing-copy, hence, a pattern, etc., for imitation, (*non occ.*)

- Matt. i. 19, see E (make a public)  
 2 John xiii. 15.  
 - Rom. xv. 5, see E of (after the)  
 3 1 Cor. x. 6, marg. figure

3 1 Tim. iv. 12.  
 2 Heb. iv. 11.  
 2 — viii. 5.  
 2 Jas. v. 10.  
 4 1 Pet. ii. 21.  
 1 Jude 7

## EXAMPLE OF (after the) [margin.]

κατά, down.

(a) with Gen. down from.

(b) with Acc. down upon, over against, hence, according to, (*some standard of comparison being stated or implied.*)

b. Rom. xv. 5, text, according to

## EXAMPLE (MAKE A PUBLIC.)

παραδειγματίζω, to make an example of near or beside others, hence, to expose to public shame as an example to others, (*occ. Heb. vii. 6.*)

Matt. i. 19 (δειγματίζω, to make an example (G & L T Tr Δ))

## EXCEED.

1. ὑπερβάλλω, to throw or cast over or beyond, (*i.e. beyond a certain limit.*) Also to throw beyond or farther than another, to surpass in throwing, hence gen., to surpass, excel, exceed.
2. περιτρανέω, to be over and above, to be over a certain number or measure, hence, to abound, exceed.

2 Matt. v. 20 (with πλεον, more)  
 2 Cor. iii. 9.

1 2 Cor. ix. 14.  
 1 Eph. i. 19.  
 1 — ii. 7.

## EXCEEDING.

1. λίαν, much very, exceedingly.

2. σφόδρα, vehemently, eagerly, very much.

3. { ὁ, the, } here, Dative case,  
       { θεός, God, } to God.

4. { κατά, } exceedingly  
       { ὑπερβολή, } super-eminently.

2 Matt. ii. 10.  
 1 — 16.  
 1 — iv. 8.  
 1 — viii. 28.  
 2 — xvii. 21.  
 2 — xxvi. 22.  
 1 Mark ix. 3.

1 Luke xxiii. 8.  
 3 Acts vii. 20, marg. to God.  
 4 Rom. vii. 13.  
 — 2 Cor. iv. 17, see E (far more)  
 — 1 Pet. iv. 13, } see Joy.  
 — Jude 24, }

2 Rev. xvi. 21.

## EXCEEDING (FAR MORE.)

κατά, according to, ὑπερβολή, a passing beyond, surpassing, εἰς, unto, ὑπερβολή, a surpassing, in a surpassing manner, still surpassing, (*referring here to the verb 'working out,' not to the word 'eternal,' which forbids such a qualification; nor to 'weight,' which is separated from it by the adjective.*)

2 Cor. iv. 17.

See also, ABUNDANT, ABUNDANTLY GLAD, GREAT, JOYFUL, SORROWFUL, SORRY. ‡

## EXCEEDINGLY.

1. περισσotέρως, more abundantly, more, whether of number or degree.
2. σφόδρα, vehemently, eagerly, very much, (*neut. pl. of σφοδρός, eager, vehement.*)
3. σφοδρῶς, (*adv.*) vehemently, eagerly, very much.

4. { ὑπὲρ, over; with Gen. }  
       { (as here), above, } exceeding  
       { ἐκ, from, out of, } abundantly.  
       { περισσοῦ, above the }  
       { ordinary measure, }

5. { φόβον, fear, }  
       { μέγαν, great, } a great fear.

2 Matt. xix. 25.  
 5 Mark iv. 41.  
 — xv. 14, see E (the more.)  
 — Acts xvi. 20, see trouble.

3 Acts xxvii. 18.  
 1 2 Cor. vii. 13.  
 — Gal. i. 14, see E (more.)  
 4 1 Thes. iii. 10.  
 — 2 Thes. i. 3, see grow.  
 — Heb. xii. 21, see fear.

## EXCEEDINGLY (MORE.)

1 Gal. i. 14.



## EXCEEDINGLY (THE MORE.)

1. Mark xv. 14 (*περισσῶς*, *vehemently*, G L T (8th ed.) TRAN.)

## EXCEL. (-ETH.)

1. *περισσεύω*, to be over and above, to excel *in number or measure*.
2. *ὑπερβάλλω*, to throw or cast beyond a certain limit or goal; also to throw beyond or farther than another, hence, to surpass, exceed, excel.

1. 1 Cor. xiv. 12. | 2. 2 Cor. iii. 10.

## EXCELLENCY.

1. *ὑπερβολή*, a throwing or casting beyond, hence, a surpassing, supereminence, excellence.
2. *ὑπέρχω*, (a) *trans.* to hold over.  
(b) *intrans.* to hold one's self over, i.e. to be over, jut out over or beyond; also, to hold one's self above, i.e. to be superior, excel.
3. *ὑπεροχή*, (from No. 2,) a prominence, eminence; of things, superiority, excellence, (occ. 1 Tim. ii. 2.)

3. 1 Cor. ii. 1. | 1. 2 Cor. iv. 7.  
2b. Phil. iii. 8 (part.)

## EXCELLENT.

*μεγαλοπρεπής*, becoming to a great man, magnanimous; of things, magnificent, (non occ.)

2 Pet. i. 17.

## EXCELLENT (MORE.)

1. *διαφορώτερος*, (comp. of *διάφορος*, diverse, various, distinguished,) more distinguished.
2. *πλείων*, more, (the usual comp. of *πολύς*, much,) properly of number, but also of magnitude and in comparison expressed or implied.
3. { *κατά*, according to, } more excellent  
  { *ὑπερβολή*, see "EX- } or surpassing.  
  { *CELLENCY*," No. 1, }

3. 1 Cor. xii. 31.  
1. Heb. i. 4.

1. Heb. viii. 4.  
2. — xi. 4.

## EXCELLENT (MOST.)

*κράτιστος*, (superl. of *κράτος*, power in effect, force, superiority,) most ex-

cellent, most noble, (used in addressing persons of rank and authority.

Luke i. 3.

Acts xiii. 26.

## EXCELLENT (THINGS THAT ARE.)

{ *τὰ*, the things, } the things  
  { *διαφέροντα*, different, dis- } that are  
  { *crepant*, } different.

Phil. i. 10, marg. *differ*.

## EXCELLENT (THE THINGS THAT ARE MORE.)

Rom. ii. 8, marg. *differ*.

## EXCEPT.

1. { *ἐάν*, (for *εἰ ἂν*), in case, if perhaps (assuming the hypothesis as a possibility or uncertainty with the prospect of decision), } in case...not (the condition referring to future time.) \* followed by the Aorist subj. which may be rendered by the fut. perfect.  
  { *μή*, not, }  
  † followed by the Subj. pres.

2. { *εἰ*, in case, if possibly, (more decisive and less uncertain than *ἐάν*), } in case...not (assuming an incredible or untenable hypothesis.)  
  { *μή*, not, }

3. { *ἐκτός*, without, besides, } except the case if or  
  { *εἰ*, in case, } see No. 2, { unless in deed.  
  { *μή*, not, }

4. { *εἰ*, in case, (see above,) } except perhaps, unless perchance  
  { *ἢ μή*, not, } or unless in some respect, (non occ.)  
  { *τι*, some or any }

5. *παρεκτός*, near by without, i.e. on the outside, without.

6. *πλήν*, more than, over and above, hence, besides, except.

1\*. Matt. v. 20.

1\*. — xii. 29.

1\*. — xviii. 3.

2. — xix. 9 (sp.)

2. — xxiv. 22.

1\*. — xxvi. 42.

1\*. Mark iii. 27.

1\*. — vii. 3, 4.

— xiii. 20, see E that

4. Luke ix. 13.

1\*. John iii. 2.

1\*. — 8, 5.

1\*. — 27.

1\*. — iv. 48.

1\*. — vi. 44, 53.

1\*. — 65.

1\*. — xii. 24.

1\*. — xv. 4 twice.

2. — xix. 11.

6. Acts viii. 1.

1<sup>o</sup>. Acts viii. 31.1<sup>o</sup>. — xv. 1.

— xxiv. 21, see E it

be.

6. — xxvi. 29.

1<sup>o</sup>. — xxvii. 31.

2. Rom. vii. 7.

2. — ix. 29.

1<sup>o</sup>. — x. 15.

4. 1 Cor. vii. 5.

3. — xiv. 5.

1<sup>o</sup>. — 6, 7, 9.1<sup>o</sup>. — xv. 36.

2. 2 Cor. xii. 13.

4. — xiii. 5.

1<sup>o</sup>. 2 Thes. ii. 3.1<sup>o</sup>. 2 Tim. ii. 5.1<sup>o</sup>. Rev. ii. 5, 22.

## EXCEPT IT BE.

ἢ, either, or.

Acts xxiv. 21.

## EXCEPT THAT.

εἰ μὴ, see "EXCEPT," No. 2.

Mark xiii. 20.

## EXCEPTED (BE.)

ἐκτός, without, beside, except, (*here lit., there is an excepting of the one who, etc.*)

1 Cor. xv. 27.

## EXCESS.

1. ἀκρασία, incontinence, intemperance, (occ. 1 Cor. vii. 5.)

2. ἀνάχυσις, a pouring out upon, emptying out, (*non occ.*)

3. σωτηρία, the life and character of an ἄσωτος (not to be saved, past hope,) profligacy, debauchery, (occ. Tit. i. 6; 1 Pet. iv. 4.)

1. Matt. xxiii. 25 (G<sup>o</sup>) | 3. Eph. v. 18.  
(ἀδικία, injustice, G.) — 1 Pet. iv. 3, see wine  
2. 1 Pet. iv. 4.

## EXCHANGE (IN.)

ἀντάλλαγμα; that which is exchanged against anything, compensation, equivalent, hence gen., price, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xvi. 26.

Mark viii. 37.

## EXCHANGER (-S.)

τραπέζιτης, a tabler, i.e. one who sat at a table and exchanged money, or received it on deposit, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxv. 27.

## EXCLUDE (-ED.)

ἐκκλείω, to shut out, to exclude, (*non occ.*)

Rom. iii. 27 (pass.)

Gal. iv. 17.

## EXCOMMUNICATE [margin.]

ἐκβάλλω, to throw or cast out; gen. with the idea of force or impulse.

John ix. 34 twice (text, cast out.)

## EXCUSE [noun] [margin.]

πρόφασις, what is shown or appears before any one, i.e. show, pretence, pretext.

John xv. 22 (text, cloak)

## EXCUSE (MAKE.)

παραίτεομαι, to ask near any one, i.e. at his hands, to obtain by asking; to entreat that something may not be done, to ask aside or away, hence, to excuse one's self from an invitation.

Luke xiv. 18

## EXCUSE (WITHOUT.)

ἀναπολόγητος, without apology or defence, (occ. Rom. ii. 1.)

Rom. i. 20.

## EXCUSE (-ED, -ING.)

ἀπολογέομαι, to speak one's self off, i.e., to plead for one's self, defend one's self before a tribunal.

Rom. ii. 15.

## EXCUSE ONE'S SELF.

2 Cor. xii. 19.

## EXCUSED (BE.)

παραίτεομαι, see "EXCUSE (MAKE.)"

Luke xiv. 18, 19 (pass.)

## EXECRATION (bind with an oath of) [margin.]

ἀναθεματίζω, to declare one to be ἀνάθεμα (accursed), to bind by a curse.

Acts xxiii. 12 (text, bind under a curse.)

## EXECUTE (-ED.)

ποιέω, to make, bring about, effect; to do, execute, practice, (e.g. to do judgment, i.e. to act as a judge.)

John v. 27.

Luke i. 8, see priest.

Jude 15.



EXECUTIONER.

σπεκουλάτωρ, *Lat. speculator or spiculator, (from spicula, a spear,) Eng. a pike-man, halberdier. In Roman army forming the body-guard and acting as executioners, (non occ.)*

Mark vi. 27.

EXERCISE [noun.]

γυμνασία, *gymnastic exercise, (so called because practised nude or nearly so, see below,) (non occ.)*

1 Tim. iv. 8.

EXERCISE (-ED, -ETH.)

1. γυμνάζω, to practise gymnastic exercises, (*from γυμνός, naked, hence, to train, accustom, (non occ.)*)
2. ἀσκέω, to work up with skill, *as raw materials, hence, to exercise one's self in any thing, to endeavour, strive, (non occ.)*

3. ποιέω, *see "EXECUTE."*

— Matt. xx. 25, *see authority and dominion.*  
— Mark x. 42, *see authority and lordship.*  
— Luke xxii. 25, *see authority and lordship.*

2. Acts xxiv. 16.  
1. 1 Tim. iv. 7.  
1. 1 Heb. v. 14.  
1. — xii. 11.  
1. 2 Pet. ii. 14.  
3. Rev. xiii. 12.

EXHORT (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. παρακαλέω, to call to one, call near, call for; *every kind of speaking to which is meant to produce a particular effect, e.g. exhortation, comfort, encouragement.*
  2. παραινέω, to tell or speak of near, before or to any one; *hence, to recommend, warn, (occ. Acts xxvii. 9.)*
  3. προτρέπω, to turn forward, i.e. to propel, impel, morally.
- (a) *Mid. to cause one to turn himself forward; hence, to exhort, to morally impel him onward, (non occ.)*

1. Acts ii. 40.  
1. — xi. 23.  
1. — xiv. 22.  
1. — xv. 32.  
1. — xviii. 27.  
2. — xxvii. 22.  
1. Rom. xii. 8.  
1. 2 Cor. ix. 5.  
1. 1 Thes. ii. 11.  
1. — iv. 1.  
1. — v. 11, *marg. (text, comfort.)*

1. 1 Thes. v. 14, *marg. (text, 2 Thes. iii. 12, [deceit].)*  
1. 1 Tim. ii. 1, *marg. [sive].*  
1. — vi. 2.  
1. 2 Tim. iv. 2.  
1. Titus i. 9.  
1. — ii. 6, 15.  
1. Heb. iii. 13.  
— x. 25, *see E one another.*  
1. 1 Pet. v. 1, 12.  
1. Jude 5.

EXHORT ONE ANOTHER.

1. Heb. x. 25.

EXHORTATION.

παρακλήσις, a calling near, a summons to one's side; *hence, an admonitory encouraging and consolatory exhortation, invitation or entreaty, (opp. to παραίνεσις, warning.)*

Luke iii. 18, *see E (in one's)* 2 Cor. viii. 17.  
Acts xiii. 15. 1 Thes. ii. 3.  
— xx. 2, *see E (give)* 1 Tim. iv. 13.  
Rom. xii. 8. [much.] Heb. xii. 5.  
1 Cor. xiv. 3. — xiii. 22.

EXHORTATION (GIVE MUCH.)

{ παρακαλέω, *see "EX-HORT," No. 1,* } exhorting [them] with  
{ λόγῳ, discourse, } much  
{ πολλῶ, much, } discourse

Acts xx. 2

EXHORTATION (IN ONE'S.)

παρακαλέω, *see "EXHORT," No. 1.*

Luke iii. 18 (part)

EXORCIST.

ἐξορκιστής, one who uses an oath, i.e. one who by adjuration professes to expel demons, (*Eng. exorcist, non occ.*)

Acts xix. 13.

EXPECT (-ING.)

1. ἐκδέχομαι, to receive from another, hence, of kings, to succeed. *In N.T. inactively to be about to receive from another, hence, to wait for.*
2. προσδοκάω, to watch toward or for anything, hence, to look for, expect.

2. Acts iii. 5.

1. Heb. x. 13.

EXPECTATION.

προσδοκία, a watching or looking for, expectation, (*in N.T. only of evil, occ. Luke xxi. 26.*)

Acts xii. 11.

EXPECTATION (BE IN.)

προσδοκάω, *see "EXPECT," No. 2.*

Luke iii. 15 (part.) (*marg. ἀπεκρίσε.*)



## EXPECTATION (EARNEST.)

ἀποκαταδοκία, a looking away towards any thing with the head bent forward, (from ἀπό, from, κάρα, the head, and δοκίω, to look.)

Rom. viii. 19.

Phil. i. 29.

## EXPEDIENT (BE.)

συνιφέρω, to bear or bring together, to contribute, to collect; hence, to be profitable, expedient, advantageous.

\* *Intrans. and Impers.*

John xi. 59.\*

— xvi. 7\*

— xviii. 14.\* [profitable]

1 Cor. vi. 12, marg. be

1 Cor. x. 23.

2 Cor. viii. 10.\*

— xii. 1.\*

## EXPEL (-LED.)

ἐκβάλλω, to throw or cast out.

Acts xiii. 50.

## EXPERIENCE.

δοκιμή, proof, trial; either the state of being tried, a trying; or, the state of having been tried, tried, probity, approved integrity.

Rom. v. 4 twice.

## EXPERIMENT.

δοκιμή, see above.

2 Cor. ix. 13.

## EXPERT.

γνώστης, a knower, i.e., one who knows, (non occ.)

Acts xxvi. 3.

## EXPIRE (-ED.)

1. πληρώω, to make full, fill up.

2. τελέω, to end, to finish.

1. Acts vii. 30 (part. pass.)

2. Rev. xx. 7 (μετά, after, instead of όταν τελευσθῇ, whenever may be ended, Gr.)

## EXPOUND; (-ED.)

1. ἐκτίθηναι, to place out (as an infant that may perish, occ. Acts vii. 21, past.)

(a) in Mid. to set forth, to expound, declare.

2. διερμηνεύω, to interpret fully, to thoroughly explain.

3. ἐπιλύω, to let loose upon, solve; explain farther.

1. Mark iv. 34.

2. Luke xxiv. 27.

1a. Acts xi. 4.

1a. — xviii. 26.

1a. Acts xxviii. 23.

## EXPRESS.

See, IMAGE.

## EXPRESSLY.

ῥητῶς, in express words, (adv. of ῥητός, said or expressed in words.)

1 Tim. iv. 1.

## EXTORTION.

ἄρπαγή, the act of seizing upon or snatching away, plundering, pillage, (occ. Heb. x. 34; Luke xi. 39.)

Matt. xxiii. 25.

## EXTORTIONER.

ἄρπαξ, (adj. of above,) ravenous, (spoken of wild beasts, rapacious, (occ. Matt. vii. 15.)

Luke xviii. 11.

1 Cor. v. 10, 11.

1 Cor. vi. 10.

## EYE (-s.)

1. ὀφθαλμός, the eye, (occ. Acts i. 9, pl.)

2. ὄμμα, sight; the eye, (No. 1 may be applied to the Deity, but No. 2 can only be applied with propriety to men.)

3. τρυμαλιά, a hole, eye of a needle, (from τρώω, to rub through,) (non occ.)

4. τρύπημα, a hole, eye of a needle, (from τρυπάω, to bore,) (non occ.)

1. Matt. v. 29, 38.

1. — vi. 22 twice, 23

1. — vii. 3 twice, 4 twice, 5 twice.

1. — ix. 29, 30.

1. — xiii. 15 twice, 16.

1. — xvii. 8.

1. — xviii. 9 1st & 3rd.

— 9 2nd, see E (with one.)

4. — xix. 24.

1. — xx. 15, 33.

1. — 34 1st (No. 2, I. T

(8th ed.) Tr A.)

1. — 34 2nd (omit,

αὐτῶν οὐ ὀφθαλμοί,

their eyes, L T (8th ed.)

Tr A N.)

1. Matt. xxi. 42.

1. — xxvi. 43.

1. Mark vii. 22.

1. — viii. 18.

2. — 23.

1. — 25.

— ix. 47 1st & 3rd.

— 47 2nd, see E (with one.)

3. — x. 25.

1. — xii. 11.

1. — xiv. 40.

1. Luke ii. 30.

1. — iv. 20.

1. — vi. 20, 41 twice,

42 4 times.

1. — x. 23

1. — xi. 34 twice.

1. Luke xvi. 23.  
1. — xviii. 13.  
8. — 25 (ὄμμα, a hole,  
L T Tr A N.)  
1. — xix. 42.  
1. — xxiv. 16, 31.  
1. John iv. 35.  
1. — vi. 5.  
1. — ix. 6, 10, 11, 14, 15,  
17, 21, 26, 30, 32.  
1. — x. 21.  
1. — xi. 37, 41.  
1. — xii. 40 twice.  
1. — xvii. 1.  
— Acts iii. 4, see *fasten*.  
1. — ix. 8, 18, 40.  
— xi. 6, see *fasten*.  
— xiii. 9, see *set*.  
1. — xxvi. 18.  
1. — xxviii. 27 twice.

1. Rev. xxi. 4.

1. Rom. iii. 18.  
1. — xi. 8, 10.  
1. 1 Cor. ii. 9.  
1. — xii. 16, 17, 21.  
1. — xv. 52.  
1. Gal. iii. 1.  
1. — iv. 15.  
1. Eph. i. 18.  
1. Heb. iv. 13.  
1. 1 Pet. iii. 12.  
1. 2 Pet. ii. 14.  
1. 1 John i. 1.  
1. — ii. 11, 19.  
1. Rev. i. 7, 14.  
1. — ii. 18.  
1. — iii. 18.  
1. — iv. 6, 8.  
1. — v. 6.  
1. — vii. 17.  
1. — xix. 12.

## EYE (WITH ONE.)

μονόφθαλμος, one-eyed, having lost an eye.

Matt. xviii. 9.

Mark ix. 47.

## EYE-SALVE.

κολλούριον, (*dim.* of κολλύρα, a coarse bread or cake,) a small cake. *In N.T. Eng.* collyrium, eye-salve, resembling the dough of the κολλύρα, (*non occ.*)

Rev. iii. 18.

## EYE-SERVICE.

ὀφθαλμοδουλεία, eye-service, i.e. rendered only under or for the master's eye, (*non occ.*)

Eph. vi. 6.

Col. iii. 22.

## EYE-WITNESS.

- αὐτόπτης, self-beholding, i.e. an eye-witness, (*non occ.*)
- ἐπόπτης, a looker-on, spectator, hence eye-witness, (*non occ.*)

1. Luke i. 2.

2. 2 Pet. i. 16.

## F

## FABLE.

μῦθος, anything delivered by word of mouth, and so in its widest sense word, speech, talk; then, the subject of speech or talk, a tale, story, legend. After Pindar, it always denotes fiction, fable, a mythic tale. In Attic Greek prose it usually denotes a legend of the early Greek times before the dawn of history.

1 Tim. i. 4.  
— iv. 7.

2 Pet. i. 16.

2 Tim. iv. 4.  
Titus i. 14.

1. Luke xxi. 35.  
1. — xxii. 64 (ap.)  
1. — xxiv. 5.  
2. John xi. 44.  
1. Acts vi. 15 twice.  
1. — vii. 45.  
1. — xvii. 20.  
1. — xx. 25, 38.  
— xxv. 16, see F to F  
1. 1 Cor. xiii. 12 twice.  
1. — xiv. 25.  
1. 2 Cor. iii. 7, 13, 18  
1. — iv. 6.  
1. — xi. 20.  
1. Gal. i. 22.  
1. — ii. 11.

1. Col. ii. 1.  
1. 1 Thes. ii. 17.  
1. — iii. 10.  
1. Jas. i. 23.  
1. 1 Pet. iii. 12.  
— 2 John 12, } see F to  
— 3 John 14, } F.  
1. Rev. iv. 7.  
1. — vi. 16.  
1. — vii. 11.  
1. — ix. 7.  
1. — x. 1.  
1. — xj. 16.  
1. — xii. 14.  
1. — xx. 11.  
1. — xxii. 4.

## FACE TO FACE.

- { κατὰ, used distributively, } face to  
    { πρόσωπον, see No. 1 above, } face.

- { στόμα, mouth, }  
    { πρὸς, towards, } mouth to mouth.  
    { στόμα, mouth, }

1. Acts xxv. 16.

2. 3 John 14.

2. 2 John 12.

## FACTION [margin.]

διχοστασία, a standing apart, dissension, discord.

1 Cor. iii. 3, text, division (om. G L T Tr A N)

1. Matt. vi. 16, 17.  
1. — xi. 10.  
1. — xvi. 3.  
1. — xviii. 2, 6.  
1. — xviii. 10.  
1. — xxvi. 39, 67.  
1. Mark i. 2.  
1. — xiv. 66.

1. Luke i. 76.  
1. — ii. 31.  
1. — v. 12.  
1. — vii. 37.  
1. — ix. 51, 52, 58.  
1. — x. 1.  
1. — xii. 56.  
1. — xvii. 16.

## FADE AWAY.

μαραίνω, to put out, to extinguish (*as fire.*)

(a) *Pass.* to go out, expire. die away, decay, (*non occ.*)

a. Jas. i. 11.

## FADETH NOT AWAY (THAT.)

1. ἀμάραντος, (*adj. of above*) unfading.
2. ἀμαράντινος, (*adj. of ἀμάραντος, the proper name of the amarynth or everlasting flower,*) amaranthine.

1. 1 Pet. i. 4.

|

2. 1 Pet. v. 4.

## FAIL.

1. ἐκλείπω, to leave out of or off, *i.e.* to relinquish, desert; to leave off, *i.e.* to fail, to cease, (*non occ.*)
2. ἐπιλείπω, to leave or forsake upon, *i.e.* in or during anything; hence, to fail, not to suffice, (*non occ.*)
3. πίπτω, to fall, fall to the ground, hence, to become void.
4. ἐκπίπτω, to fall out of, fall away from, fail.
5. καταργέω, to leave unemployed or idle; make useless, void, abolish; put an end to, to lay aside.
6. ὑστερέω, to be last, hindmost; hence, to come short of, not to reach, miss.

— Luke xii. 33, see F not (that.)  
 1. — xvi. 9.  
 3. — 17.  
 — xxi. 16, see F them (men's hearts)  
 1. — xxii. 32.

4. 1 Cor. xiii. 8 1st (No. 3, L Tr A N.)  
 5. — 8 2nd.  
 1. Heb. i. 12.  
 2. — xi. 32.  
 6. — xii. 15, with ἀπό, from (marg. fall from.)

## FAILING THEM (MEN'S HEARTS.)

ἀποψυχόνται, swooning, ready to die, (*non occ.*)

οἱ ἄνθρωποι, the men, (*non occ.*)

Luke xxi. 26.

## FAILETH NOT (THAT.)

ἀνέκλειπτος, (No. 1, with ἀ, not, prefixed,) unfailing.

Luke xii. 33.

## FAIN (WOULD.)

ἐπιθυμῶ, to fix the desire upon, desire earnestly, long for, denoting the inward affection of the mind.

Luke xv. 16.

## FAINT (-ED.)

1. ἐκλύω, to loose out of, to set free from; to loosen out, relax, weary. In *N.T.* only *Pass.* or *Mid.* to be weary, exhausted, esp. from failure of power, (*non occ.*)
2. ἐκκακέω, to turn out a coward, *i.e.* to lose one's courage. In *N.T.* gen. to be faint-hearted, esp. in view of trial or difficulty, or from moral weakness.
3. κάμνω, to work one's self weary, be weary (or even sick), (*occ.* Heb. xii. 3; Jas. v. 15.)

1. Matt. ix. 36, with εἰμὶ, to be, marg. be tired and lay down (σκαλλῶ, to slog, lacerate, G L Tr A N.)

1. — xv. 32.  
 1. Mark viii. 3.  
 2. Luke xviii. 1.

2. 2 Cor. iv. 1, 16.  
 1. Gal. vi. 9.  
 2. Eph. iii. 13.  
 2. 2 Thes. iii. 13, marg. (text, be weary)  
 1. Heb. xii. 3, 5.  
 3. Rev. ii. 3.

## FAIR.

ἀστειός, of the town, (from ἄστυ, and so like *Lat.* urbanus, from urbs,) polite, opp. to ἀγροίκος, (of the country, a countryman;) esp. clever, polished. Of the external form, well-made. (See description of Moses, Ex. ii. 2; Jos. Ant. ii. 9, 6, 7), (*occ.* Heb. xi. 23.)

Matt. xvi. 2, see weather. | Rom. xvi. 18, see speech ea.  
 Acts vii. 20. | Gal. vi. 12, see show

## FAIR HAVENS (THE.)

{ καλὸς, handsome, beautiful  
 { λιμὴν, a haven, harbour, port.

Acts xxvii. 8.

## FAITH.

1. πίστις, faith, *i.e.* firm persuasion, the conviction which is based upon hearing, not upon sight, or knowledge; a firmly relying confidence in what we hear from God in His Word.



- 2 ἐλπίς, hope, i.e. expectation of something future; a dearly cherished and apparently well-grounded expectation and prospect of some desired good.

- Matt vi. 30, see F (little.)  
 1 Matt. viii. 10.  
 — 26, see F (of little.)  
 1. — ix. 2, 22, 29  
 — xiv. 31, see F (of little.)  
 1. — xv. 29.  
 — xvi. 8, see F (of little.)  
 1. — xvii. 20  
 — xxi. 21.  
 1. — xxiii. 23  
 1. Mark ii. 5.  
 1. — iv. 40.  
 1. — v. 34.  
 1. — x. 52.  
 1. — xi. 22.  
 1. Luke v. 20.  
 1. — vii. 9, 50.  
 1. — viii. 25, 48.  
 — xii. 25, see F (little.)  
 1. — xvii. 5, 6, 19.  
 1. — xviii. 8, 42.  
 1. — xxii. 32.  
 1. Acta iii. 16 twice  
 1. — vi. 5, 7.  
 1. — 8 (χάρις, grace, G L T Tr A M)  
 1. — xi. 24  
 1. — xiii. 8  
 1. — xiv. 9, 22, 27.  
 1. — xv. 9  
 1. — xvi. 5  
 1. — xvii. 31, marg. (text, assurance.)  
 1. — xx. 21.  
 1. — xxiv. 24.  
 1. — xxvi. 18.  
 1. Rom. i. 5, 8, 12, 17, 25, 27, 28, 29 twice, 31.  
 1. — iv. 5, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16 twice, 19, 20.  
 1. — v. 1  
 1. — 2 (on G → Lb Trb A.)  
 1. — ix. 30, 32  
 1. — x. 6, 8, 17  
 1. — xi. 20.  
 1. — xii. 3, 6.  
 1. — xiv. 1, 22, 23 twice  
 1. — xvi. 26  
 1. ) Cor. ii. 5  
 1. — xii. 9.  
 1. — xiii. 2, 13.  
 1. — xv. 14, 17  
 1. — xvi. 13.  
 1. 2 Cor. i. 24 twice.  
 1. — iv. 13  
 1. — v. 7  
 1. — viii. 7.  
 1. — x. 13.  
 1. 2 Cor. xiii. 5  
 1. Gal. i. 23.  
 1. — ii. 16 twice, 20.  
 1. — iii. 2, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14, 22, 23 twice, 24, 25, 26.  
 1. — v. 5, 6, 22.  
 1. — vi. 10.  
 1. Eph. i. 15.  
 1. — ii. 8.  
 1. — iii. 12, 17.  
 1. — iv. 5, 13.  
 1. — vi. 16, 23.  
 1. Phil. i. 25, 27.  
 1. — ii. 17.  
 1. — iii. 9 twice.  
 1. Col. i. 4, 23.  
 1. — ii. 5, 7, 12.  
 1. 1 Thes. i. 3, 8.  
 1. — iii. 2, 5, 6, 7, 10.  
 1. — v. 8.  
 1. 2 Thes. i. 3, 4, 11  
 1. — iii. 2  
 1. 1 Tim. i. 2, 4, 5, 14, 19 twice.  
 1. — ii. 7, 15.  
 1. — iii. 6, marg. see novice.  
 1. — 9, 13.  
 1. — iv. 1, 6, 12.  
 1. — v. 8, 12.  
 1. — vi. 10, 11, 12, 21.  
 1. 2 Tim. i. 5, 13.  
 1. — ii. 18, 22.  
 1. — iii. 8, 10, 15  
 1. — iv. 7.  
 1. Titus i. 1, 4, 13  
 1. — ii. 2.  
 1. — iii. 15.  
 1. Philem. 5, 6.  
 1. Heb. iv. 2.  
 1. — vi. 1, 12.  
 1. — x. 22.  
 1. — 23.  
 1. — 38.  
 1. — xi. 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 twice, 8, 9, 11, 13, 17, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 33, 39.  
 1. — xii. 2.  
 1. — xiii. 7.  
 1. Jas. i. 3, 6.  
 1. — ii. 1, 5, 14 twice, 17, 18, 19 times, 20, 22 twice, 24, 26.  
 1. — v. 15.  
 1. 1 Pet. i. 5, 7, 9, 21  
 1. — v. 9  
 1. 2 Pet. i. 1, 5.  
 1. 1 John v. 4  
 1. Jude 3, 20.  
 1. Rev. ii. 13, 19.  
 1. — xiii. 10.  
 1. — xiv. 12.

### FAITH (OF LITTLE.)

ὀλιγόπιστος, little of faith, a word used only by our Lord; and by Him only as quoted below, to rebuke four different states of mind, viz., anxiety, fear, doubt, and forgetfulness. See the passages.

- Matt. vi. 30. | Matt. xiv. 31.  
 — viii. 20. | — xvi. 8.  
 Luke xii. 28.

### FAITHFUL.

πιστός, prob. a verbal adj. from πείθειν, (to persuade, win by words influence,) hence it may be taken either actively or passively, according to the meanings of the verb. Pass, faithful, trusty, worthy of confidence; of persons, one on whom we may rely; of things, trustworthy, sure, firm, certain. Act. trusting, believing.

- Matt. xxiv. 45.  
 — xxv. 21 twice, 23 twice.  
 Luke xii. 42.  
 — xvi. 10 twice, 11, 12.  
 — xix. 17.  
 Acta xvi. 15.  
 1 Cor. i. 9.  
 — iv. 2, 17.  
 — vii. 25.  
 — x. 13.  
 Gal. iii. 9.  
 Eph. i. 1.  
 — vi. 21.  
 Col. i. 2, 7.  
 — iv. 7, 9  
 1 Thes. v. 24  
 2 Thes. iii. 3  
 1 Tim. i. 12, 15.  
 — iii. 11  
 1 Tim. iv. 9.  
 — vi. 2, marg. believing.  
 2 Tim. ii. 2, 11, 13.  
 Titus i. 6, 9.  
 — iii. 8.  
 Heb. ii. 17.  
 — iii. 2, 5.  
 — x. 23.  
 — xi. 11.  
 1 Pet. iv. 19  
 — v. 12.  
 1 John i. 9.  
 Rev. i. 5, 13.  
 — ii. 10, 13.  
 — iii. 14.  
 — xvii. 14.  
 — xix. 11.  
 — xxi. 5.  
 — xxii. 6.

### FAITHFULLY

πιστός, see above.

3 John 5, neut.

### FAITHLESS.

ἀπιστος, (ἀ, neg. prefixed to πιστός, see above,) not worthy of confidence, untrustworthy; not confident, distrustful. In N.T. Greek, faithless, of one who refuses to receive God's revelation of grace.

- Matt. xvii. 17. | Luke ix. 41.  
 Mark ix. 19. | John xx. 27.

### FALL [noun.]

- πτώσις, a fall, downfall. *Metaph.* downfall, ruin, (non occ.)
- παράπτωμα, a falling aside as from right, truth, or duty; the particular special act of sin.

1. Matt. vii. 27. | 1. Luke ii. 34.  
 2. Rom. xi. 11, 12.

### FALL (-EN, -ETH, -ING, FELL.)

- πίπτω, to fall, as from a higher to a lower place, fall down.
- ἐκπίπτω, (No. 1, with ἐκ, out of, prefixed,) to fall out of.

3. ἐμπίπτω, (No. 1, with ἐν, in, prefixed,) to fall in or into.

(a) followed by εἰς, into.

4. καταπίπτω, (No. 1, with κατά, down, prefixed,) to fall down motionless, (comp. 1 Sam. xxviii. 20.)

5. ἐπιπίπτω, (No. 1, with ἐπί, upon, prefixed,) to fall upon. In N.T. only of persons, to throw one's self upon, either as embracing, or in a hostile sense. Metaph. to fall upon or come over one.

(a) followed by ἐπί, upon.

6. γίνομαι, to begin to be, i.e. to come into existence or into any state; to become, marking the result of any agency.

7. καταβαίνω, to come down, (βαίνω, being used of all kinds of motion.)

8. καταφέρω, to bear or carry down from a higher to a lower place. In N.T. only Pass. to be borne down, thrown down, to fall. Metaph. to be borne down, oppressed.

9. πταίω, to stumble, to fall.

- Matt. ii. 11, } see F  
— iv. 9, } down.  
1. — vii. 25, 27  
1. — x. 29.  
3a. — xii. 11.  
1. — xiii. 4, 5, 7, 8.  
1. — xv. 14, 27.  
1. — xvii. 6, 15.  
— xviii. 26, 29, see F down.  
1. — xxi. 44 twice (np.).  
1. — xxiv. 29.  
1. — xxvi. 39.  
— Mark iii. 11, see F down before.  
1. — iv. 4, 5, 7, 8.  
1. — v. 22.  
— 53, see F down before.  
— vii. 25, see F at.  
1. — ix. 29.  
2. — xiii. 25, with εἰμί, to be (No. 1, L T Tr A &).  
1. — xiv. 25.  
5a. Luke i. 12.  
— iv. 7, see F down before.  
— v. 8, see F down at.  
1. — 12.  
1. — vi. 39 (No. 3, L T Tr A.)  
— 49 (συμπέτω, to fall together, T Tr A &).  
1. — viii. 5.  
1. — 6 (No. 4, T Tr A.)  
1. — 7, 8.  
— 15, see F away.  
1. — 14.  
— 23, see asleep.  
— 28, 47, see F down before.  
— 41, see F down.  
1. — x. 15.  
— Luke x. 20, see F among.  
3a. — 36.  
1. — xi. 17.  
1. — xiii. 4.  
3a. — xiv. 5 (No. 1, L T Tr A &).  
— xv. 12, see F to.  
5a. — xv. 20.  
1. — xvi. 21.  
— xvii. 16, see F down.  
1. — xx. 18 twice.  
1. — xxi. 24.  
— xxii. 44, see F down.  
1. — xxiii. 30.  
— John xi. 32, see F down.  
1. — xli. 24.  
1. — xviii. 6.  
6. Acts i. 18, part, see F headlong.  
— 25, see transgression.  
1. — 26.  
— v. 5, 10, see F down.  
— vii. 60, see asleep.  
5a. — viii. 16.  
1. — ix. 4.  
— 18, see F from.  
5a. — x. 10 (No. 6, G & L T Tr A &).  
— 25, see F down.  
5a. — 44 (No. 1, L.)  
5a. — xi. 15.  
— xli. 7, see F off.  
5a. — xlii. 11 (No. 1, L T Tr A &).  
— 30, see sleep.  
— xv. 16, see F down.  
— xvi. 29, see F down before.  
5a. — xix. 17 (No. 1, L Tr.)  
— 35, see fell down from Jupiter (which.)

8. Acts xx. 9 1st.

— 9 2nd, see F down.

5a. — 37.

1. — xxii. 7.

4. — xxvi. 14, part.

2. — xxvii. 17, 29.

— 32, see F off.

1. — 34 (ἀπόλλυμι, to perish, G L T Tr A & N).

— 41, see F into.

— xxviii. 6, see F down.

1. Rom. xi. 11, 22.

1. — xiv. 4.

5a. — xv. 3.

1. 1 Cor. x. 8, 12.

— xiv. 25, see F down.

— xv. 6, 18, see asleep.

— Gal. v. 4, see F from.

— Phil. i. 12, see F out.

2. Thea. ii. 3, see falling away.

5a. 1 Tim. iii. 6, 7.

3a. — vi. 9.

1. Heb. iii. 17.

1. — iv. 11.

— vi. 6, see F away.

3a. — x. 31.

— xii. 15, see F from.

— 30.

— 1 Pet. i. 24, see F away.

9. 2 Pet. i. 10.

— 2 Pet. iii. 4, see asleep.

— 17, see F from.

— Jas. i. 2, see F into.

2. — 11.

1. — v. 12.

— Jude 24; see F (keep from).

1. Rev. i. 17.

2. — ii. 5 (No. 1, G L T Tr A & N).

— iv. 10, } see F

— v. 8, 14, } down.

1. — vi. 13, 16.

1. — vii. 11.

1. — viii. 10 twice.

1. — ix. 1.

1. — xi. 11 (No. 3, G & L T Tr A.)

1. — 13, 16.

1. — xiv. 8 1st.

1. — 8 2nd (om. Ab

N<sup>o</sup>.)

6. — xvi. 2.

1. — 19.

7. — 21.

1. — xvii. 10.

1. — xviii. 2 1st.

1. — 2 2nd (om. Tr Ab

N.)

— xix. 4, see F down.

1. — 10.

— xxii. 8, see F down.

"The following combinations are where these are not separate words in the Greek."

# FAIL AMONG.

περιπίπτω, to fall around any one so as to embrace; or to fall so as to be surrounded by any thing, (occ. Acts xxvii. 41; Jas. i. 2.)

Luke x. 30.

# FAIL AT.

προσπίπτω, to fall towards any thing, to strike against. In N.T. with idea of purpose, to fall at, rush upon, dash against, (Matt. vii. 25.) Of persons, to fall down to or before any one.

Mark vii. 25.

# FAIL AWAY.

1. ἐκπίπτω, see "FALL," No. 2.

2. παρπίπτω, to fall near by any one, so as to meet with; also, to fall aside so as to desert, (non occ.)

3. ἀφίστημι, (a) trans. to place away from, cause to depart.

(b) intrans. to separate one's self, depart, forsake.

3b. Luke viii. 13.

2. Heb. vi. 6, part

1. 1 Pet. i. 24.



## FALL DOWN.

1. πίπτω, *see* "FALL," No. 1.
  2. καταπίπτω, *see* "FALL," No. 4, (*occ.* Acts xxvi. 14.)
  3. καταβαίνω, *see* "FALL," No. 7.
- |                             |                    |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Matt. ii. 11.            | 1. Acts xv. 16.    |
| 1. — iv. 9.                 | 1. — xx. 9.        |
| 1. — xviii. 26, 29.         | 2. — xxviii. 6.    |
| 1. Luke viii. 41.           | 1. 1 Cor. xiv. 25. |
| 1. — xvii. 16.              | 1. Heb. xi. 30.    |
| 1. — xii. 44 ( <i>ap.</i> ) | 1. Rev. iv. 10.    |
| 1. John xi. 32.             | 1. — v. 8, 14.     |
| 1. Acts v. 6, 10.           | 1. — xix. 4.       |
| 1. — x. 25.                 | 1. — xxii. 8.      |

## FALL DOWN AT

προσπίπτω, *see* "FALL AT."  
Luke v. 8.

## FALL DOWN BEFORE.

1. προσπίπτω, *see* "FALL AT."
  2. { προσκυνέω, to kiss towards *any one*,  
i.e. to kiss one's own hand and  
extend it towards a person, at the  
same time prostrating one's self,  
as a mark of respect and homage;  
hence, to worship, adore.  
ἐνώπιον, in the presence of, before.
- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| 1. Mark iii. 11. | 2. Luke iv. 7, marg. (text).           |
| 1. — v. 33.      | 1. — viii. 25, 47. ( <i>worship.</i> ) |
| 1. Acts xvi. 29. |  |

FALL DOWN FROM JUPITER  
(WHICH.)

Διοπετής, (*from* Διός, *gen.* of Ζεύς, and  
πίπτω, to fall,) fallen from Jupiter,  
i.e. heaven descended.

Acts xix. 35.

## FALL FROM.

1. ἐκπίπτω, *see* "FALL," No. 2.
  2. ἀποπίπτω, to fall from, (*non occ.*)
  3. { ὑστερέω, to be last, behind, } to fall  
inferior, } behind  
ἀπό, from, } from.
- |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| 2. Acts ix. 18. | 1. 2 Pet. iii. 17. ( <i>fall of.</i> ) |
| 1. Gal. v. 4.   | 3. Heb. xii. 15, marg. (text).         |

## FALL HEADLONG.

{ πρηνής, bending forward, }  
prostrate, } falling  
γενόμενος, becoming, (*see*) } headlong.  
"FALL," No. 6.)

Acts i. 18.

## FALL INTO.

(When not two words in the Greek.)

περιπίπτω, *see* "FALL AMONG."

Acts xxvii. 41. | Jas. i. 2

## FALL OFF.

ἐκπίπτω, *see* "FALL," No. 2.

Acts xii. 7. xxvii. 32

## FALL OUT.

ἔρχομαι, to come or go; move or pass  
along.

Phil. i. 12

## FALL TO.

ἐπιβάλλω, to cast upon or over. *Impers.*  
to fall upon or to, i.e. to pertain or  
belong to *any one*; hence, as here,  
τὸ ἐπιβάλλον, the portion which  
falls (*to me*), i.e. my due share.

Luke xv. 12.

## FALLING AWAY.

{ ἡ, the, } viz. the one foretold by  
ἀποστασία, } him, 2 Thes. ii. 5, and by  
apostacy, } our Lord, Matt. xxiv. 10-12.

2 Thes. ii. 3.

## FALLING (KEEP FROM.)

{ φυλάσσω, to watch, *not to sleep*, keep  
watch; hence, to guard, to keep,  
ἄπταιστος, *not stumbling, prop. of a*  
horse.

Jude 24.

## FALSE.

ψευδής, false, as *opp.* to *what is true*,  
lying, deceiving, (*occ.* Rev. ii. 2;  
xxi. 8.)

Acts vi. 13.

See also, ACCUSATION, ACCUSER, APOSTLE,  
BRETHREN, CHRIST, PROPHECY, WITNESS.

## FALSELY.

ψεύδω, to speak falsely, to lie to *any one*,  
deceive by lying.

Matt. v. 11, part (*marg. lying*) (*om. G & L Trmb.*)  
1 Pet. iii. 16, } *see* accuse.  
Luke iii. 14, }



## FALSELY SO CALLED.

ψευδώνυμος, falsely named (*whence Eng. pseudonym.*)

1 Tim. vi. 20

## FAME.

1. φήμη, (*whence, Lat. fama, and Eng. fame,*) a voice from heaven, an ominous or prophetic voice. Then, any voice or words; rumour, report, (*non occ.*)
2. ἀκοή, hearing, either the sense or faculty of hearing; the instrument of hearing, i.e. the ears; or that which is heard, as instruction or report.
3. ἤχος, a ringing in the ears, a sound or noise of any sort.
4. λόγος, a word as spoken, whether the act of speaking or the thing spoken, hence, talk, an account which one gives.

2 Matt. iv. 24.

1 — ix. 26.

— 31, see F (spread

abroad one's)

4. Luke v. 15.

2 Matt. xiv. 1.

2 Mark i. 28.

1. Luke iv. 14.

3 — 37.

## FAME (SPREAD ABROAD ONE'S.)

διαφημίζω, to rumour abroad, make known.

Matt. ix. 31

## FAMILY.

πατριά, paternal descent, lineage. In N.T. a family, as a subdivision of the Jewish tribe, and containing several households, (*occ. Luke ii. 4; Acts iii. 25.*)

Eph. iii. 15.

## FAMINE.

λιμός, failure, want as of food, hence, hunger, famine.

Matt. xxiv. 7.

Mark xiii. 8.

Luke iv. 25.

Luke xv. 14.

— xxi. 11.

Rom. viii. 35.

Rev. xviii. 8.

## FAN

πτύον, winnowing shovel with which grain is thrown up against the wind in order to cleanse it, (*non occ.*)

Matt. iii. 12.

Luke iii. 17

## FAR.

1. μακρός, (*adj.*) long; of space, i.e. from one point to another, and hence, far, far distant.
  2. μακράν, (*adv.*) (*prop. acc. fem. of No. 1*), strictly for μακράν ὁδόν, a long way, a great way; far off.
  3. πόρρω, (*adv.*) forwards, far forwards, hence, far off.
  4. { πολλῶ, much, } much rather,  
{ μᾶλλον, more, rather, } by far, far-far.
3. Matt. xv. 8. — Luke xx. 9, see country  
— xvi. 22, see F from — xii. 51, see F thus  
(be it) — xxiv. 29, see spent  
— xxi. 33, } see 2 John xxi. 8.  
— xxv. 14, } country 2. Acts xvii. 27.  
— Mark vi. 35, see day. — xxii. 21, see Phence.  
8. — vii. 6. — Rom. xiii. 12, see spent  
— viii. 3, see F (from.) — 2 Cor. iv. 17, see ex-  
— xii. 1, see country. ceeding  
2. — 34. — Eph. i. 21, see above.  
— xiii. 34, see journey — ii. 13, see F off.  
2. Luke vii. 6. — iv. 10, see above  
1. — xv. 13. 3. Phil. i. 23.  
1. — xix. 12. — Heb. vii. 15, see more

## FAR FROM (BE IT.)

{ ἱλεως, (*adj.*) of the gods, } here, God be  
appeased, propitious: propitious,  
of men, cheerful; in or  
N.T. of God, propitious, favourable  
favourable, to thee,  
σοι, to thee, [Lord.]

Matt. xvi. 22

## FAR HENCE.

μακράν, see "FAR," No. 2.

Acts xxii. 21

## FAR OFF.

Eph. ii. 13

## FAR (FROM.)

μακρόθεν, from far.

Mark viii. 3.

## FAR (THUS.)

{ ἕως, unto, as long as, up to,  
τοῦτου, this.

Luke xxii. 51

## FARE (-ED.)

εὐφραίνω, to make merry, rejoice, as connected with feasting.

Luke xvi. 19.

**FAREWELL or FARE YE WELL.**

1. *ρῶννυμι*, to strengthen, make firm.  
*In N.T. only imperat. pass. as a formula at the end of epistles like Lat. vale, i.e. fare-well, (non occ.)*
2. *χαίρω*, to joy, rejoice, be glad.  
*Impert. (as here) as a word of salutation or greeting, joy to thee! joy to you! hail!*

1. Acts xv. 29.  
1. — xxiii. 30 (om. G → I. TTr A.)  
2. 2 Cor. xiii. 11

**FAREWELL (BID.)**

*ἀποτάσσομαι*, to arrange one's self off, separate one's self from, i.e. to take leave of, bid farewell to.

Luke ix. 61      Acts xviii. 21.

**FARM.**

*ἀγρός*, a field, *esp.* a cultivated field.

Matt. xxii. 5.

**FARTHER SIDE (THE.)**

{ *τὸ, the,*      that beyond  
  *πέραν, beyond, over, on* } the other  
  *the other side,* } side.

Mark x. 1

**FARTHING.**

1. *ἀσάριον*, assarion, *dim. of Lat. as*, *Heb. רטל*, a small as; a brass coin equal to one-tenth of a denarius or *δραχμή*, i.e. to about three farthings, (*non occ.*)
2. *κοδράντης*, *Lat. quadrans*, the fourth part of an "as" (No. 1), or one-fifth of a farthing, (*non occ.*)

2. Matt. v. 26      2. Mark xii. 42.  
1. — x. 20.      1. Luke xii. 6.

**FASHION [noun.]**

1. *σχῆμα*, outward figure, shape, mien, (*non occ.*)
2. *εἶδος*, thing seen, external appearance.
3. *πρόσωπον*, the part towards, at or around the eye, hence, *gen.* the face, countenance.
4. *τύπος*, a type, i.e. anything caused or produced by blows; a mark or impress made by a hard substance on a softer material; also, a model, pattern, exemplar, in the widest sense.

— Mark ii. 12, see F (on this.)  
2. Luke ix. 29.      1. Phil. ii. 8.  
4. Acts vii. 44.      — — — — — iii. 21. see F like unto.  
1. 1 Cor. vii. 31      3. 1 Pet. i. 14. see F one's self  
3. Jas. i. 11

**FASHION (ON THIS.)**

*οὕτως*, thus, on this wise, in this manner.

Mark ii. 12.

**FASHION ONE'S SELF ACCORDING TO.**

*συσχηματίζω*, to give the same form with, (or outward figure), to conform to anything. *In N.T. only Mid. or Pass.* to conform one's self, to be conformed to anything, (*occ Rom. xii. 2.*)

1 Pet. i. 14

**FASHIONED LIKE UNTO.**

*σύμμορφος*, having like form with, (*μορφή* denoting form abstractedly, and *σύν*, denoting association.)

Phil. iii. 21

**FAST [noun.]**

*νηστεία*, a fasting, fast, i.e. abstinence from food.

Acts xxvii. 9.

**FAST' (-ED, -EST, -ING.)**

*νηστεύω*, to fast, to abstain from eating, (*from νή, equal to negative un, and ἐσθίω, to eat.*)

Matt. iv. 2, part.      Mark ii. 18 2nd & 3rd, 19 1st  
— vi. 16 twice.      — — — — — 19 2nd (ap.), 20  
— — — — — 17, part., 18      Luke v. 33, 34, 35.  
— ix. 14 twice, 15.      — xviii. 12.  
Mark ii. 18 1st, see F (use to.)      Acts x. 30 (om. L TTr A N.)  
— — — — — xiii. 2, 3, part

**FAST (USED TO.)**

{ *ἦσαν*, they were,  
  *νηστεύον*, fasting.

Mark ii. 18.

**FAST [adj.]**

See, HOLD, STAND, STICK.

**FAST (MAKE.)**

*ἀσφαλίζω*, to make firm, fixed, immoveable.

Acts xvi. 24.



## FASTEN ON.

καθάπτω, to adapt, to fit down upon  
anything, whence, to bind or fasten  
on, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxviii. 3

## FASTEN ONE'S EYES.

ἀντιβίω, to fix the eyes intently upon,  
gaze upon intently.

Luke iv. 20 (with εἶπω, to be)  
Acts iii. 4; xi. 6, part.

## FASTING.

1. νηστεία, a fasting, fast, i.e. abstinence  
from food, (*occ. Acts xxvii. 9.*)
2. νήστis, not having eaten, fasting,  
(*non occ.*)
3. ἄσitos, without food.

- |                                |                                     |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 2 Matt. xv. 32.                | 1. Acts xiv. 23.                    |
| 1. xvii. 21 ( <i>ap.</i> )     | 3. — xxvii. 33.                     |
| 2 Mark viii. 3.                | 1. 1 Cor. vii. 5 ( <i>om. G L T</i> |
| 1. — ix. 29 ( <i>om. T Trm</i> | Tr A N).                            |
| N).                            | 1. 2 Cor. vi. 5.                    |
| 1. Luke ii. 37.                | 1. — xi. 27.                        |

## FATHER (-s.)

πατήρ, father, [*prob. to be derived from*  
*Heb. 28, which is the simplest labial*  
*sound of the infant. Consequently*  
*it recurs in all the cognate tongues—*  
*Sanscr. pitri, Lat. pater, Germ. vater,*  
*Eng. father], (*occ. Heb. xi. 23.*)*

\* Spoken of God, as Creator, etc., and  
as distinguishing the first person of the  
ever-blessed Trinity.

- |                                 |                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Matt. ii. 22.                   | Mark i. 20.                       |
| — iii. 9.                       | — v. 40.                          |
| — iv. 21, 22.                   | — vii. 10 twice, 11, 12.          |
| — v. 16*, 45*, 48*.             | — viii. 38*.                      |
| — vi. 1*, 4*, 6 twice*,         | — ix. 21, 24.                     |
| 8*, 9*, 14*, 15*, 18 twice*,    | — x. 7, 19, 29.                   |
| 26*, 32*.                       | — xi. 12, 25*, 26* ( <i>ap.</i> ) |
| — vii. 11*, 21*.                | — xiii. 12, 32*.                  |
| — viii. 21.                     | — xiv. 36*.                       |
| — x. 20*, 21, 29*, 32*,         | — xv. 21.                         |
| 33*, 35, 37.                    | Luke i. 17, 32, 55, 59, 62,       |
| — xi. 25*, 26*, 27* 3 times.    | 67, 72, 73.                       |
| — xii. 50*.                     | — ii. 48, 49*.                    |
| — xiii. 43*.                    | — iii. 8.                         |
| — xv. 4 twice, 5 twice,         | — vi. 23, 26, 36*.                |
| 13*.                            | — viii. 51.                       |
| — xvi. 17*, 27*.                | — ix. 26*, 42, 50.                |
| — xviii. 16*, 14*, 19*,         | — x. 21* twice, 22* 3 times.      |
| 35*.                            | — xi. 2*, 11, 13*, 47, 48.        |
| — xix. 5, 19, 29 ( <i>ap.</i> ) | — xii. 30*, 32*, 53 twice.        |
| — xx. 23*.                      | — xiv. 26.                        |
| — xxi. 31.                      | — xv. 12 twice, 17, 18 twice,     |
| — xxiii. 9 1st, 9* 2nd,         | 20 twice, 21, 22, 27, 28,         |
| 30, 32.                         | 29.                               |
| — xxiv. 36*.                    | — xvi. 24, 27 twice, 30.          |
| — xxv. 34*.                     | — xviii. 20.                      |
| — xxvi. 29*, 39*, 42*,          | — xxi. 29*, 42*.                  |
| — xxviii. 19*.                  | — xxiii. 34* ( <i>ap.</i> ), 46*. |

- Luke xxiv. 40\*.  
John i. 14\*, 18\*.  
— ii. 16\*.  
— iii. 35\*.  
— iv. 12, 20, 21\*, 23\* twice.  
— v. 17\*, 18\*, 19\*, 20\*,  
21\*, 22\*, 23\*, 26\*, 30\*,  
(*om. G L T Tr A N*).  
— vi. 27\*, 31, 32\*, 37\*,  
39\*, (*om. G L T Tr A*  
*N*). 42, 44\*, 45\*, 46\* twice,  
49, 57\* twice, 58.  
— vii. 22.  
— viii. 16\*, 18\*, 19\* 3 times,  
27\*, 28\*, 29\* (*om. G L*  
*T Tr A N*). 38\* 1st,  
38 2nd, 39, 41 1st, 41\* 2nd,  
42\*, 44 3 times, 49\*, 53,  
54\*, 56.  
— x. 15\* twice, 17\*, 18\*,  
25\*, 26\* twice, 30\*, 32\*,  
36\*, 37\*, 38\*.  
— xi. 41\*.  
— xii. 26\*, 27\*, 28\*, 49\*,  
50\*.  
— xiii. i. 3\*.  
— xiv. 2\*, 6\*, 7\*, 8\*,  
9\* twice, 10\* 3 times,  
11\* twice, 12\*, 13\*, 16\*,  
20\*, 21\*, 23\*, 24\*, 26\*,  
28\* twice, 31\* twice.  
— xv. 1\*, 8\*, 9\*, 10\*,  
15\*, 16\*, 23\*, 24\*,  
26\* twice.  
— xvi. 3\*, 10\*, 15\*, 16\*,  
(*ap.*), 17\*, 23\*, 25\*, 26\*,  
27\*, 28\* twice, 32\*.  
— xvii. 1\*, 5\*, 11\*, 21\*,  
24\*, 25\*.  
— xviii. 11\*.  
— xx. 17\* 3 times, 21\*.  
Acts i. 4\*, 7\*.  
— ii. 33\*.  
— iii. 13\*, 22 (*ap.*), 25.  
— v. 30.  
— vii. 2 twice, 4, 11, 12,  
14, 15, 19, 20, 32, 38,  
39, 44, 45 twice, 51, 52.  
— xiii. 17, 32, 36.  
— xv. 10.  
— xvi. 1, 3.  
— xxii. 1.  
— 3, see F (of the).  
— 14.  
— xxiv. 14, see F (of  
— xxvi. 6. (*one's*).  
— xxviii. 8.  
— 17, see F (of one's).  
— 25.  
Rom. i. 7\*.  
— iv. 1\* (*προπάτωρ, fore-*  
*father, G L T Tr A N*).  
— 11, 12 twice, 16, 17,  
— vi. 4\*.  
— viii. 15\*.

- Rom. ix. 5, 10  
— xi. 28.  
— xv. 6\*, 8.  
1 Cor. i. 3\*.  
— iv. 15.  
— v. 1.  
— viii. 6\*.  
— x. 1.  
— xv. 24\*.  
2 Cor. i. 2\*, 3\* twice.  
— vi. 18\*.  
— xi. 31\*.  
Gal. i. 1\*, 3\*, 4\*.  
— 14, see F (of one's)  
— iv. 2, 6\*.  
Eph. i. 2\*, 3\*, 17\*.  
— ii. 18\*.  
— iii. 14\*.  
— iv. 6\*.  
— v. 20\*, 31.  
— vi. 2, 4, 23\*.  
Phil. i. 2\*.  
— ii. 11\*, 22.  
— iv. 20\*.  
Col. i. 2\*, 3\*, 12\*.  
— ii. 2\* (*ap.*).  
— iii. 17\*, 21.  
1 Thes. i. 1\* 1st, 1\* 2nd (*ap.*).  
— ii. 11.  
— iii. 11\*, 13\*.  
2 Thes. i. 1\*, 2\*.  
— ii. 16\*.  
1 Tim. i. 2\*.  
— 9, see F (mur-  
derer of a)  
— v. 1.  
2 Tim. i. 2\*.  
Tit. i. 4\*.  
Philem. 3\*.  
Heb. i. 1, 5\*.  
— iii. 9.  
— vii. 3, see F (without)  
— 10.  
— viii. 9.  
— xii. 7, 9 1st, 9\* 2nd.  
Jas. i. 17\*, 27\*.  
— ii. 21.  
— iii. 9\*.  
1 Pet. i. 2\*, 3\*, 17\*.  
— 18, see F (received  
by tradition from the)  
2 Pet. i. 17\*.  
— iii. 4.  
1 John i. 3\*.  
— ii. 1, 13 1st, 13\* 2nd,  
14, 15\*, 16\*, 22\*, 23\*,  
24\*.  
— iii. 1\*.  
— iv. 14\*.  
— v. 7\* (*ap.*).  
2 John 3\* twice, 4\*, 9\*.  
Jude 1\*.  
Rev. i. 6\*.  
— ii. 27\*.  
— iii. 5\*, 21\*.  
— xiv. 1\*.

## FATHER (MURDERER OF A.)

πατραλῶς, a smiter of his father. (*non*  
*occ.*)

1 Tim. i. 9.

## FATHER (WITHOUT.)

ἀπάτωρ, without father, (*non occ.*)

Heb. vii. 3.



## FATHERS (OF ONE'S)

1. πατὴρ, of a father, coming or inherited from him, descending from a father to a son, as property or fortune.

2. πατρικός, from one's fathers or ancestors, paternal, ancestral; used chiefly of hereditary friendships or friends, (non occ.)

[πάτριος is used of what is handed down from one's forefathers as manners and customs, etc.]

1. Acts xxiv. 14. 1. Acts xxviii. 17.  
2. Gal. i. 14.

## FATHERS (OF THE)

πατρός, see above, No. 1.

Acts xxii. 3.

## FATHERS (RECEIVED BY TRADITION FROM THE)

πατροπαράδοτος, handed or delivered down from one's fathers, (non occ.)

1 Pet. i. 18.

## FATHER-IN-LAW.

πενθερός, a father-in-law, (non occ.)

John xviii. 13.

## FATHERLESS.

ὀρφανός, Eng. orphan, bereaved (prob. from Sanscr. rabh, Lat. rapis, Eng. reft), (occ. John xiv. 18.)

John i. 27.

## FATHOM (-s) [noun.]

ὀργυιά, the length of the arms when stretched out, equal to six feet one inch, an Eng. fathom being six feet, (non occ.)

Acts xxvii. 28 twice.

## FATLING.

στισιτάς, fed up, fatted, (non occ.)

Matt. xxii. 4 (neut.)

## FATNESS.

πιότης, fatness, fat, (non occ.)

Rom. xi. 17.

## FATTED.

σιτευτός, fed (as with grain,) fatted, (non occ.)

Luke xv. 23, 27, 30.

## FAULT (-s)

1. αἰτία, an asking (from αἰτέω), then, a ground of accusation, cause; charge, whether true or false.

2. αἴτιον, (neut. with art. of αἴτιος, causing, occasioning,) the charge, accusation.

3. ἡττημα, a being inferior. in a worse state, esp. as compared with a former state, a failure; in lxx. denotes defeat, (occ. Rom. xi. 12.)

4. παράπτωμα, a misfall, mishap; a falling aside as from duty, etc., hence, sin, but as the missing of the right, rather than a transgression of the law, with special reference to the subjective weakness of the person, rather than the objective sin.

— Matt. xviii. 15, see F (tell one's)

— Mark vii. 2, see F (find)

2. Luke xxiii. 4, 14.

1. John xviii. 38.

1. — xix. 4, 6.

— Rom. ix. 19.

8. 1 Cor. vi. 7.

4. Gal. vi. 1.

— Heb. viii. 8, see F (find)

— ix. 14, see F (with-

out.)

4. Jas. v. 16 (ἀμαρτίας, sins,

L. T. Tr. A\* N.)

— 1 Pet. ii. 20, see F (for your)

— Rev. xiv. 5, see F (with-

out.)

## FAULT (FIND.)

μέμφομαι, to blame, upbraid, find fault with.

Mark vii. 2 (om. G L T Tr A N.)

Rom. ix. 19.  
Heb. viii. 8.

## FAULT (TELL ONE'S.)

ἐλέγχω, to convict, show to be wrong, prove guilty.

Matt. xviii. 15.

## FAULT (WITHOUT.)

ἄμωμος, without spot or blemish of sin, without blame.

Heb. ix. 14, marg. (text, without spot.)  
Rev. xiv. 5.

## FAULTS (FOR YOUR.)

ἀμαρτάνω, to miss, as a mark; err from, as a way; hence, to sin.

1 Pet. ii. 20, part.

## FAULTLESS.

1. ἀμεμπτος, not blamed, without reproach.
2. ἁμωμος, with spot or blemish of sin.  
1. Heb. viii. 7. | 2. Jude 24.

## FAVOUR [noun.]

χάρις, grace, *objectively it denotes personal gracefulness, a pleasing work, beauty of speech; subjectively it denotes an inclining towards, courteous or gracious disposition. On the part of the giver, kindness, favour; on the part of the receiver, thanks, respect, homage.*

Luke i. 30.  
— ii. 52.

Acts ii. 47.  
— vii. 10, 46.  
Acts xxv. 3.

## FAVOURED (HIGHLY.)

χαριτώ, to make χάρις (*in the subjective sense, i.e. in Pass. as here, to be gracious or favoured, (occ. Eph. i. 6.)*

Luke i. 23, pass. part. (margin, *graciously accepted or much graced.*)

## FEAR [noun.]

1. φόβος, fear, terror, fright, dismay, hence, flight. *It denotes the outward manifestation rather than the sensation of fear. In a bad sense, it is the effect of the spirit of No. 2; in a good sense the fear of God.*
2. δειλία, moral cowardice, timidity, (*non occ.*)
3. ἄγών, contest, esp. with the idea of peril or danger.

1. Matt. xiv. 26.  
1. — xxviii. 4, 8.  
1. Luke i. 12, 65.  
— — 74, see F (with-out.) (ca.)  
— — iii. 14, see F (put-out.)  
1. — v. 20.  
1. — vii. 16.  
1. — viii. 37.  
1. — xxi. 26.  
1. John vii. 13.  
1. — xix. 38.  
1. — xx. 19.  
1. Acts ii. 43.  
1. — v. 5, 11.  
1. — ix. 31.  
1. — xix. 17.  
1. Rom. iii. 18.  
1. — viii. 15.  
1. — xiii. 7 twice.  
1. 1 Cor. ii. 3. (out.)  
— — xvi. 10, see F (with-

1. 2 Cor. vii. 1, 5, 11, 15.  
3. Col. ii. 1, marg. (text, conflict.)  
1. Eph. v. 21.  
1. — vi. 5.  
— Phil. i. 14, see F (with-out.)  
1. — ii. 12.  
2. 2 Tim. i. 7.  
1. Heb. ii. 15.  
— — xi. 7, see, F (be moved with.)  
— — xii. 28, see F (godly)  
1. 1 Pet. i. 17.  
— — ii. 18.  
— — iii. 2. [once.]  
— — 15, marg. rever-  
1. 1 John iv. 18 3 times.  
— Jude 12, see F (without)  
1. — 23.  
1. Rev. xi. 11.  
1. — xviii. 10, 15.

## FEAR (BE MOVED WITH.)

εὐλαβέομαι, to act with caution, be circumspect, *resulting from salutary fear, to act with pious fear, (occ. Acts xxiii. 10.)*

Heb. xi. 7, marg. *be wary.*

## FEAR (GODLY.)

εὐλάβεια, caution, circumspection, then, cautious, cautious observance from salutary fear, reverence.

Heb. xii. 28.

## FEAR (put in) [margin.]

διασείω, to shake throughout (*trans.*) i.e. to cause to shake violently, hence, to inspire terror.

Luke iii. 14, text, *do violence to.*

## FEAR (WITHOUT.)

ἄφοβος, (*ἀ, privative, and φόβος, see "FEAR," No. 1.*)

Luke i. 74.  
1 Cor. xvi. 10.

Phil. i. 14.  
Jude 12.

## FEAR (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. φοβέω, to strike with fear, scare, frighten. *Mid. or Pass. as here, to be put in fear, take fright, (see "FEAR," No. 1.)*
2. { φόβος, see "FEAR," No. 1, } to have  
{ ἔχω, to have, } fear.
3. εὐλαβέομαι, see above, "FEAR (be moved with.)"

1. Matt. i. 20.  
1. — x. 26. [from.]  
1. — 28 1st (with ἀπὸ,  
1. — 28 2nd, 31.  
1. — xiv. 5.  
1. — xxi. 26, 46.  
1. — xxvii. 54.  
1. — xxviii. 5.  
1. Mark iv. 41.  
1. — v. 33.  
1. — vi. 20.  
1. — xi. 18, 32.  
1. — xii. 12.  
1. Luke i. 13, 30, 50.  
1. — ii. 10.  
1. — v. 10.  
1. — viii. 50.  
1. — ix. 34, 45.  
1. — xii. 5 3 times, 7, 32.  
1. — xviii. 2, 4.  
1. — xix. 21.  
1. — xx. 19.  
1. — xxii. 2.  
1. — xxiii. 40.  
1. John ix. 22.  
1. — xii. 15.  
1. Acts v. 26.

1. Acts x. 2, 22, 35.  
1. — xiii. 16, 26.  
1. — xvi. 38.  
3. — xxiii. 10 (No. 1 G~  
L Tr A" N")  
1. — xxvii. 17, 24, 29.  
1. Rom. xi. 20.  
1. 2 Cor. xi. 3.  
1. — xii. 20.  
1. Gal. ii. 12.  
1. Col. iii. 22.  
2. 1 Tim. v. 20.  
1. Heb. iv. 1.  
— — v. 7, see F (in that one.)  
1. — xi. 27.  
— — xii. 21, see F (exceedingly.)  
1. — xiii. 6.  
1. 1 Pet. ii. 17.  
1. 1 John iv. 18.  
1. Rev. i. 17.  
1. — ii. 10.  
1. — xi. 18.  
1. — xiv. 7.  
1. — xv. 4.  
1. — xix. 5.



## FEAR EXCEEDINGLY.

{ ἐκφοβός, frightened out-  
right or out of one's  
senses, } *lit.* "fright-  
ened, out-  
right am  
I."

εἰμί, to be,

Heb. xii. 21.

## FEARETH (IN THAT ONE)

{ ἀπό, from, } *either* "from his  
ἡ, the ("of him") } fear" (delivered  
understood,) } understood) or "on  
account of his  
εὐλαβεία, see } devoutness."  
"FEAR (GODLY)," }

Heb. v. 7, marg. for one's piety.

## FEARFUL.

1. δειλός, cowardly, timid, *esp.* the inward sensation of fear.
2. φοβερός, fearful, terrible, frightful, (*adj.* of "FEAR" [noun], *No.* 1.)

1. Matt. viii. 26. 2. Heb. x. 27.  
1. Mark iv. 40. 31, see F thing.  
— Luke xxi. 11, see F eight 1. Rev. xxi. 8.

## FEARFUL SIGHT.

φόβητρον, something fearful, terrible  
portent, (*non occ.*)

Luke xxi. 11.

## FEARFUL THING.

φοβερός, *neut.* of *No.* 2 above.

Heb. x. 31

## FEAST [noun.]

1. ἑορτή, a feast or festival. *Spoken of the Jewish feasts.*
2. δεῖπνον, the chief meal of the Jews, Greeks, and Romans taken at or towards evening, hence, *gen.* an evening banquet or feast in general.
3. δοχή, reception, as of guests, hence, a banquet, feast.

2. Matt. xxiii. 6. — John ii. 8, see governor  
1. — xxvi. 5. — — — 9<sup>th</sup>, see ruler.  
1. — xxvii. 15. — — — 2<sup>nd</sup>, see governor  
2. Mark xii. 39. — — — 23, see F day.  
— — — xiv. 2, see F day 1. — — — iv, 45 twice.  
1. — — — xv. 6. 1. — — — v. 1.  
1. Luke ii. 41, 42. 1. — — — vi. 4.  
3. — — — v. 29. 1. — — — vii. 2, 8 twice, 10,  
3. — — — xiv. 13. 11, 14, 37  
2. — — — xx. 46. — — — x. 22, see dedica-  
1. — — — xxii. 1. tion.  
1. — — — xxiii. 17 (ap.) 1. — — — xi. 56.

1. John xii. 12, 20. — 1 Cor. v. 8, see F (keep the)  
1. — — — xiii. 1, 29. — 2 Pet. ii. 13, see F with.  
1. Acta. xviii. 21 (ap.) — Jude 12<sup>th</sup>, see charity.  
— Jude 12<sup>nd</sup>, see F with.

## FEAST-DAY.

1. Mark xiv. 2. 1. John ii. 23.

## FEAST (KEEP THE.)

ἑορτάζω, to keep an ἑορτή, (*see* "FEAST,"  
*No.* 1,) keep a festival, (*non occ.*)

1 Cor. v. 8, marg. *holyday*.

## FEAST WITH [verb.]

συνευχεύω, to let be well fed together,  
to feast several together; or, (a)  
*Mid.* to feast with any one, to revel  
with, (*non occ.*)

a. 2 Pet. ii. 13, part. 1. Jude 12, part.

## FEEBLE.

1. ἀσθενής, without strength or energy, infirm, feeble.
2. παραλύω, to loosen at or from the side (*i.e.* of things joined side by side), to disjoin; hence, to relax, enfeeble, (*only in N.T. perf. part. pass.*)

1. 1 Cor. xii. 22. 2. Heb. xii. 12.

## FEEBLE-MINDED.

ὀλιγόψυχος, of little soul, low-spirited,  
faint-hearted, (*non occ.*)

1 Thea. v. 14.

## FEED (-ED, -ETH, -ING, FED.)

1. βόσχω, to pasture, to feed. *The word βόω, from which it is derived, contains the universal idea of nourishing, hence, it is applied to men. It refers to the special functions of providing food, (occ. Matt. viii. 33.)*
2. ποιμαίνω, to exercise the whole office of a ποιμήν (a shepherd), which involves not merely the feeding on grass (ποιέ, whence *No.* 2), but the entire leading, guiding, guarding, and folding of the flock.
3. τρέφω, to make firm, thick, or solid, then, to make thick or fat by feeding, and hence, to feed, make to grow or increase, nourish, bring up, rear.



4. χοράζω, to feed or fatten in a *χόρος* (an enclosed place or feeding place, *Lat.* hortus, *Eng.* court, garden), *gen.* to feed, fatten, fill, satisfy.
5. ψωμίζω, to feed by putting little bits into the mouth as nurses do children, hence, supply with food, (*occ.* 1 Cor. xiii. 3.)

2. Matt. ii. 6, marg. (text, *rule*)  
3. — vi. 26.  
1. — viii. 30, mid.  
3. — xxv. 37.  
1. Mark v. 11, mid.  
1. — 14.  
1. Luke viii. 32, mid. 34.  
3. — xii. 24.  
1. — xv. 15.  
4. — xvi. 21.  
— xvii. 7, see *F* cattlé.  
1. John xxi. 15.
2. John xxi. 16.  
1. — 17.  
— Acts xiii. 18, marg. see  
2. — xx. 28. (bear.  
5. Rom. xii. 20.  
— 1 Cor. iii. 2, see *F* with.  
2. — ix. 7.  
— — 13, see *F* of.  
— xiii. 3, see *bestow*.  
2. 1 Pet. v. 2.  
2. Jude 12.  
2. Rev. vii. 17  
3. — xii. 6.

## FEED CATTLE.

2. Luke xvii. 7.

## FEED OF [margin.]

ἐσθίω, to eat, (*as opp.* to πίνω, to drink,) to consume, live upon, (*see* "EAT," No. 2.)

- 1 Cor. ix. 13, text, *live of*.

## FEED WITH.

ποτίζω, to give to drink; *of plants*, to water.

- 1 Cor. iii. 2.

## FEEL, FELT.

1. γινώσκω, to perceive, observe, obtain a knowledge of or insight into, become aware of.
2. πάσχω, to be affected by anything from without, to be acted upon, either by good or evil; *of good*, to experience; *of evil*, to suffer.

1. Mark v. 29.

2. Acts xxviii. 5.

## FEEL AFTER.

ψηλαφάω, to touch, feel after, grope like a blind man, or as in the dark.

- Acts xvii. 27.

## FEELING (BE PAST.)

ἀπαλγέω, to put off the feeling of pain, cease from feeling pain at anything, (*non occ.*)

- Eph. iv. 19.

## FEELING OF (BE TOUCHED WITH THE.)

συμπαθέω, to feel or suffer with another, to be affected in like manner, (*occ.* Heb. x. 34.)

- Heb. iv. 15.

## FEIGN.

ὑποκρίνομαι, to be judged under, *i.e.* to represent another person by acting under a mask, hence, to personate, pretend, feign, (*non occ.*)

- Luke xx. 20, part.

## FEIGNED.

πλαστός, formed, fashioned, (*as the clay by the potter or marble by statuary*), well-turned, (*non occ.*)

- 2 Pet. ii. 3.

## FELLOW (-s.)

1. ἀνὴρ, a man, in relation to his sex and age, *Lat.* vir.
2. ἑταῖρος, a companion, comrade, mess-mate, (*only used by Matthew, occ.* xx. 13; xxii. 12; xxvi. 50.)
3. μέτοχος, partaking. *As Subst.* a partaker, companion, partner, (*occ.* Luke v. 7; Heb. iii. 1, 14; vi. 4, xii. 8.)

2. Matt. xi. 16 (ἐρεπός, the others, G & Tr R.)

1. Acts xvii. 5  
3. Heb. i. 9.

See also, BASE, CITIZEN, DISCIPLE, HEIR, HELPER, LABOURER, PESTILENT, PRISONER, SERVANT, SOLDIER, SUCH, THIS, WORK, WORKER, YOKE.

## FELLOWSHIP

1. κοινωνία, act of partaking, sharing, *i.e.* participation, communion.
2. μετοχή, partnership, fellowship, (*non occ.*)

1. Acts ii. 42.  
1. 1 Cor. i. 9.  
— x. 20, see *F* with (have.)  
2. 2 Cor. vi. 14.  
1. — viii. 4.  
1. Gal. ii. 9.

1. Eph. iii. 9 (οἰκονομία, administration, G L T Tr A N.)  
1. Phil. i. 5.  
1. — ii. 1.  
1. — iii. 10.  
1. 1 John i. 3 twice, 6, 7.  
— Eph. v. 11, see *F* with (have.)

## FELLOWSHIP WITH (HAVE.)

1. { κοινωνός, a partaker,  
partner,  
γίνομαι, to begin to  
be, become, } to become a  
partner.
2. συγκοινωνέω, to be a joint-partaker  
with others, to share with others in  
anything, (occ. Eph. v. 11; Phil.  
iv. 14, part.)
1. 1 Cor. x. 20. | 2. Eph. v. 11.

## FEMALE.

θηλυ, female, (from θάλλω, to thrive,  
which from θηλή, the teat.)

Matt. xix. 4. | Gal. iii. 28. | Mark x. 8.

## FERVENT.

1. ἐκτενής, extended, stretched or strained  
out; hence, earnest, assiduous, (occ.  
Acts xii. 5.)
2. ζέω, to boil, to be hot, of water; hence,  
to be fervid, fervent, (non occ.)
- Acts xviii. 25, see F (be.) | — Jas. v. 16, see effectual.  
2. Rom. xii. 11, part. | 1. 1 Pet. iv. 8.  
— 2 Cor. vii. 7, see F mind. | — 2 Pet. iii. 10, 12, see heat

## FERVENT (BE.)

2. Acts xviii. 25.

## FERVENT MIND.

ζήλος, zeal, fervour, (from No. 2 above,) *gen. in a good sense.*

2 Cor. vii. 7.

## FERVENTLY.

ἐκτενῶς, intently, earnestly, (adv. of No.  
1 above,) (non occ.)

Col. iv. 12, see labourer. | 1 Pet. i. 22.

## FETCH.

See, COMPASS.

## FETCH OUT.

ἐξάγω, to lead out, conduct out as out of  
any place

Acts xvi. 37.

## FETTER (-S.)

πέδη, a fether or shackle for the feet,  
(non occ.)

Mark v. 4 twice.

Luke viii. 20.

## FEVER.

πυρετός, fiery heat, esp. feverish heat,  
hence, fever, (non occ.)

Matt. viii. 14, see F (sick

15. (of)

Mark. i. 30, see F (sick of.)

Acts xxviii. 8.

Mark i. 31.

Luke iv. 38, 39.

John iv. 52.

## FEVER (SICK OF.)

πυρέσσω, to be feverish, be in a fever.

Matt. viii. 14, part.

Mark i. 30, part.

## FEW.

ὀλίγος, little, (as opp. to πολύς, much),  
used of number or quantity. Here,  
in plural, few.

Matt. vii. 14.

— ix. 57.

— xv. 34.

— xx. 16 (ap.)

— xxii. 14.

— xxv. 21, 23, see F

things (a.)

Mark vi. 5.

— viii. 7.

Luke x. 2.

— xiii. 23.

Luke xii. 48, see F stripes.

Acts xvii. 4, 12

— xxiv. 4, see F words

(a.)

Eph. iii. 3, see F words (in).

Heb. xii. 10.

— xiii. 22, see F words

(in).

1 Pet. iii. 20.

Rev. ii. 14, 20, see F things

— iii. 4.

## FEW STRIPES.

Luke xii. 48.

## FEW THINGS (A.)

Matt. xxv. 21, 23, neut. pl. | Rev. ii. 14, 20, neut. pl.

## FEW WORDS (A.)

συντόμως, concisely, briefly, (adv. of  
σύντομος [from συντέμνω, to cut in  
pieces,] cut up, cut short), (non  
occ.)

Acts xxiv. 4.

## FEW WORDS (IN.)

1. { διὰ, through, by means  
of,  
βραχέων, short, (Lat.  
brev-is), of number,  
few, } in few words,  
with  
brevity, (non  
occ.)

2. { ἐν, in, } in brief or  
ὀλίγη, little, } briefly.

2. Eph. iii. 3, marg. a little.

1. Heb. xiii. 22.



## FIDELITY.

πίστις, faith, (*see* "FAITH," No. 1.)

Titus ii. 10.

## FIELD (-s.)

1. ἄγρος, a field, *esp.* a cultivated field, then of such fields in the aggregate, farms, villages, the country.
2. χώρα, space, which receives, contains, or surrounds anything, and hence, place, spot, country, land, province. Open country as *opp.* to city.
3. χωρίον, (*dim. of* No. 2 in form, but not in sense,) a particular place, landed property, estate, like Eng. "place."

1. Matt. vi. 28, 30.	— Luke vi. 1. <i>see</i> corn.
1. — xiii. 24, 27, 31, 36,	1. — xii. 28.
38, 44 <i>twice</i>	1. — xv. 25.
1. — xxiv. 18, 40	1. — xvii. 7, 31.
1. — xxvii. 7, 8 <i>twice</i> , 10.	1. — — 36 ( <i>cp.</i> )
— Mark ii. 23, <i>see</i> corn.	2. John iv. 35
1. — xiii. 16	3. Acts i. 18, 19 <i>twice</i> .
— Luke ii. 8, <i>see</i> abide.	2. Jas. v. 4.

## FIERCE.

1. ἀνήμερος, not tame, wild, savage, of persons, a country or plants, (*non occ.*)
2. σκληρός, dry, hard; the meaning being decided by the noun; hence, of winds, as here, violent.
3. χαλεπός, heavy, difficult; of things, perilous; of persons, fierce, furious, (*occ.* 2 Tim. iii. 1.)

3. Matt. viii. 28. [more.]	1. 2 Tim. iii. 3.
— Luke xxiii. 5, <i>see</i> F (be the)	2. Jas. iii. 4.

## FIERCE (BE THE MORE.)

ἐπισχύω, to strengthen upon, (*i.e.* in addition); hence, to be or grow stronger, to be more violent or fierce, (*non occ.*)

Luke xxiii. 5.

## FIERCENESS.

θυμός, the soul, (*from the spirit which we breathe out,*) an intense passion or forcible exhalation of the mind, not necessarily implying passion or revenge.

Rev. xvi. 19.

Rev. xix. 15.

## FIERY.

1. πῦρ, fire, here, Genit. of fire, (*low Germ.* für; *high Germ.* feuer; *Eng.* fire.)
2. πυρόματ, to be set on fire, ignite; here, part. τὰ πεπυρωμένα, the ignited....

2. Eph. vi. 16, part.

1. Heb. x. 27.

## FIERY TRIAL.

πύρωσις, a burning, lighting, kindling, (*occ.* Rev. xviii. 9, 18.)

1 Pet. iv. 12.

## FIFTEEN.

δεκαπέντε, fifteen, (*non occ.*)

John xi. 18.

Gal. i. 18.

Acts xxvii. 28.

## FIFTEEN (THREE SCORE AND.)

{ ἑβδομήκοντα, seventy, }  
 { πέντε, five, } seventy-five.

Acts vii. 14.

## [NOTE.]

This number refers here to "all his kindred" whom Joseph "sent" for and "called."

The numbers in Gen. xlv. refer similarly to those who are defined by them. Thus:—

Those who "came with Jacob," who "came out of his loins," (v. 26), ("besides Jacob's sons' wives") . . . . . 66

Then, Jacob, and Joseph, and his two sons who were in Egypt (v. 27) . . . . . 4

Making . . . . . 70

The nine "besides" who "went down," in Acts vii. 14, are clearly those of the "kindred" who are *excepted* in Gen. xlv. 26; so that the complete statement would be as follows:—

"Went down," Souls,  
 "out of loins" (Gen. xlv. 26). 66  
 "besides" (Gen. xlv. 26), (*i.e.*  
 the "kindred" of Acts vii. 14) 9

Total, "Kindred" (Acts vii. 14) 75

Jacob and the three already in Egypt (Gen. xlv. 27) . 4

Total, "Kindred" and issue in Egypt . . . . . 79

—]



## FIFTEENTH.

πεντεκαίδέκατος, the fifteenth, (*non occ.*)

Luke iii. 1.

## FIFTH.

πέμπτος, the fifth, (*non occ.*)

Rev. vi. 9.  
— ix. 1.

Rev. xvi. 10.  
— xxi. 20.

## FIFTY.

πεντήκοντα, fifty, (*non occ.*)

Luke vii. 41.  
— xvi. 6.  
John viii. 57.

John xxi. 11.  
Acts xiii. 20 (*ap.*)  
— xix. 19, see thousand.

## FIFTIES (BY.)

{ ἀνά, (*distributive*), } fifty by fifty.  
{ πενήκοντα, fifty, }

Mark vi. 40 (*κατά*, instead of ἀνά, by *fifties*, L T Tr A N)  
Luko ix. 14.

## FIG.

σῦκον, a fig, (*non occ.*)

Matt. vii. 16.  
Mark xi. 13.

Luke vi. 44.  
Jas. iii. 12.

## FIG (UNTIMELY.)

ὄλυνθος, a fig which grows under the leaves and does not ripen at the proper season but hangs upon the leaves during the winter. *Lat. grossus*, (*non occ.*)

Rev. vi. 13, marg. *green fig.*

## FIG-TREE.

συκία or συκῆ, a fig-tree, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxi. 19 twice, 20, 21.  
— xxiv. 32.  
Mark xi. 13, 20, 21.  
— xiii. 28.

Luke xiii. 6, 7.  
— xxi. 29.  
John i. 49.  
Jas. iii. 12.

Rev. vi. 13.

## FIGHT [noun.]

1. ἀγών, place of assembly where games were celebrated, hence, place of contest, then, a conflict in the public games, and after, any contest.
2. ἀθλησις, a contest or combat, esp. of athletes, gen. a struggle, trial.
3. πόλεμος, the agitation and tumult of battle, hence, fight, battle, war.

1. 1 Tim. vi. 12.  
2. 1 Tim. iv. 7.

2. Heb. x. 32.  
3. — xi. 34.

## FIGHT (FOUGHT) [verb.]

1. ἀγωνίζομαι, to be a combatant in the public games, then, to contend as with an adversary.
2. πολεμέω, to war, make war, fight.
3. πυκτεύω, to fist, to box, to fight as a boxer, (*non occ.*)
4. μάχομαι, to fight as in war or battle, hence, gen. to strive, contend, quarrel.

1. John xviii. 36.  
— Acts v. 39, } see *Against*  
— xxiii. 9, } God.  
3. 1 Cor. ix. 26. } *beats*.  
— xv. 32, see *F* with

1. 1 Tim. vi. 12.  
1. 2 Tim. iv. 7.  
4. Jas. iv. 2.  
2. Rev. ii. 16.  
2. — xii. 7 twice.

## FIGHT AGAINST GOD.

1. θεομαχέω, to fight or contend against God, (*non occ.*)
2. θεομάχος, a fighting against God, a contending with God, (*non occ.*)

2. Acts v. 30.

1. — xxiii. 9 (*om. G L T Tr A N*)

## FIGHT WITH BEASTS.

θηριομαχέω, to fight with wild beasts like condemned persons in the public spectacles.

1 Cor. xv. 32.

## FIGHTING.

μάχη, a fight, a battle, gen. strife, controversy.

2 Cor. vii. 5.

| Jas. iv. 1, marg. *brawling*.

## FIGURE.

1. παραβολή, a placing side by side for the purpose of comparison, representation or similitude.
2. τύπος, a blow, then, that which is produced by the blow, the mark of a blow, impression; hence, model, pattern, exemplar in the widest sense.
3. ἀντίτυπος, resisting a blow or impression, then, that which receives the mark or impress, [hence, No. 2 is the thing prefiguring, No. 3 is the thing prefigured, while ὑποτύπωσις is simply delineation, outline,] (*occ.* 1 Pet. iii. 21.)

2. Acts vii. 43.  
2. Rom. v. 14.  
— 1 Cor. iv. 6, see *transfer*.  
— 1 Pet. iii. 21, see *F* (like)

1. Heb. ix. 9.  
1. — xi. 19.  
3. — 24.

FILL (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. πληρώω, to fill, make full, to fulfil. *Pass.* to be filled or full. *Intrans.* to be complete.
  - (a) *with Acc.* of the thing filled.
  - (b) *with Gen.* of what it is filled with.
  - (c) *with Dative* of "FILLER."
  - (d) *Acc. with eis*, up to.
  - (e) *Hebrew Idiom, Acc.* of what it is filled with.
2. συμπληρώω, (No. 1 *with σύν*, together with, *prefixed*.) to fill up altogether, to fill wholly or completely.
3. πίμπλημι, to fill, fill up. *Pass.* to become full of, be satisfied, have enough of.
  - (b) *with Gen.* of what filled with.
4. ἐμπίμπλημι, (No. 3 *with ἐν*, in, *prefixed*.) to fill in, *i.e. Eng.* to fill up, make quite full, satiate.
5. χορτάζω, to feed with grass or hay, to fodder, (*prop. used of beasts*.) *gen.* to feed, fill with food.
6. γεμίζω, to fill or load.
7. κεράννυμι, to mix, to mingle as wine with water, etc.; hence, *gen.* to compound for drinking.

5. Matt. v. 6.
- ix. 16, see F up.
5. — xiv. 20.
5. — xv. 33, 37.
- xxiii. 32, see F up.
1. — xxvii. 48.
- Mark ii. 21, see F up.
5. — vi. 42.
5. — vii. 27.
5. — viii. 8.
- xv. 36, see F full.
3. Luke i. 15, 41.
4. — 53.
- 1b. — 67.
- 1b. — ii. 40.
- 1b. — iii. 5.
3. — iv. 28.
3. — v. 7, 26.
3. — vi. 11.
5. — 21.
2. — viii. 23.
5. — ix. 17.
6. — xiv. 23.
6. — xv. 16.
6. John ii. 7 *twice*.
4. — vi. 12.
6. — 13.
6. — 26.
- 1b. — xii. 3.
- 1a. — xvi. 6.
3. — xix. 29 (*sp.*)
- 1a. Acts ii. 2.
- 5b. — 4.
3. — iii. 10.

3. Acts iv. 8, 31.
- 1a. — v. 3.
3. — 17.
- 1a & b. — 28.
3. — ix. 17.
3. — xiii. 9, 45.
- 1b. — 52.
4. — xiv. 17.
3. — xix. 29.
- 1c. Rom. i. 29.
- 1a & b. — xv. 13.
- 1b. — 14.
4. — 24.
- 1c. 2 Cor. vii. 4.
- 1d. Eph. iii. 19.
- 1a. — iv. 10, marg. *fulfil*.
- 1c. — v. 18.
- Phil. i. 11, see F with (be.)
5. — iv. 12.
- 1c. Col. i. 9.
- 24, see F up.
- 1c. — iv. 12, marg. (*text, complete*) (εὐλογοφωρέω, *fully praised*, G & L. T Tr A B.)
- 1 Thes. ii. 13, see F up.
- 1b. 2 Tim. i. 4.
5. Jas. ii. 16.
6. Rev. viii. 5.
- xv. 1, see F up.
6. — 8.
7. — xviii. 6 *twice*.
5. — xix. 21.

FILL FULL.

6. Mark xv. 36.

FILL UP.

1. πληρώω, see "FILL," No. 1.
2. ἀναπληρώω, (No. 1 *with ἀνά*, up, *prefixed*.) to fill up as a chasm or a measure, etc.
3. ἀνταναπληρώω, (No. 2 *with ἀντί*, instead of, *prefixed*.) to fill up instead of, to make good, (*non occ.*)
4. τελέω, to bring about, complete, fulfil, accomplish, hence, to end, to perfect.
 

— Matt. ix. 16, see F up	(piece that.)
(which is put in to.)	3. Col. i. 24.
1a. — xxiii. 32.	2. 1 Thes. ii. 16.
— Mark ii. 21, see F up	4. Rev. xv. 1.

FILL UP (WHICH IS PUT IN TO.)

πλήρωμα, that with which any thing is filled or of which it is full, the contents.

Matt. ix. 16.

FILLETH UP (PIECE THAT.)

Mark ii. 21.

FILLED WITH (BE.)

πληρώω, see "FILL," No. 1.

1c. Eph. v. 18. | 1b. Phil. i. 11, pass. (1c. All.)

FILTH.

1. περικάθαρμα, cleansings, *i.e.* that which is thrown away in cleansing. *Used in pl.* offscourings. [Used in Athens of worthless persons who in plague or famine or other visitations were reserved to be thrown into the sea in the belief that they would cleanse or wipe off the guilt of the nation,] (*non occ.*)
2. ῥύπος, dirt, filth, dirtiness, uncleanness, (*non occ.*)

1. 1 Cor. iv. 13. | 2. 1 Pet. iii. 21.

FILTHINESS.

1. αἰσχροτήτης, deformity, ugliness. *In N.T. metaph.* obscenity, whatever is offensive to Christian parity, (*non occ.*)
2. ἀκαθάρτης, uncleanness, filth. *Also moral uncleanness, i.e. lewdness (non occ.)*



3. *μολυγμός*, a soiling, hence, defilement, stain.
4. *ῥυπαρία*, dirt, filth, in the worst sense.
3. 2 Cor. vii. 1.  
1. Eph. v. 4.  
2. Jas. i. 21.
2. Rev. xvii. 4 (τὰ ἀκάθαρα, the impurities, G L T Tr A N.)

### FILTHY.

1. *αἰσχροός*, deformed, ugly. In N.T. *metaph.* indecorous, indecent, (elsewhere, "SHAME.")
2. *ἀσέλγεια*, excess, immoderation, intemperance in any thing, (in language or conduct.)
- Col. iii. 3, see F communication.  
— 1 Tim. iii. 3, } see  
— Titus i. 7, } lucro.
1. Titus i. 11.  
— 1 Pet. v. 2, see lucro.  
2. 2 Pet. ii. 7.  
— Jude 8, see dreamer.

### FILTHY (BE.)

- ῥυπόω*, to make foul and filthy. *Mid.* pollute one's self.
- Rev. xxii. 11<sup>1st</sup>, part. (ὁ ῥυπαρός, the filthy one, G L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.)
- Rev. xxii. 11<sup>2nd</sup>, Imper. (ῥυπαρένους, be filthy, G L<sup>b</sup>) (ῥυπαίνω, be foul, defile (mid.) L T Tr A N.)

### FILTHY COMMUNICATION.

- αἰσχρολογία*, the licence of the ungoverned tongue, obscene language, but not limited to this, (non occ.)
- Col. iii. 8.

### FINALLY.

1. *λοιπόν*, left, remaining.\* With the article, the rest, as of time, henceforth, henceforward. Also, as to the rest, finally.
2. *τέλος*, an end, completion.\* Adverbially with art. finally, at last.
1. 2 Cor. xiii. 11.  
1\*. Eph. vi. 10.  
1\*. Phil. iii. 1.
- 1\*. Phil. iv. 8.  
1\*. 2 Thes. iii. 1.  
2\* 1 Pet. iii. 8.

### FIND (-ETH, -ING, FOUND.)

1. *εὕρισκω*, to find, as without seeking, meet with, light upon. Also, to find as by search, hence, find out, discover.
2. *ἀνεύρισκω*, (No. 1 with ἀνά, up, pre-fixed,) to find out as by searching, (non occ.)

3. *καταλαμβάνω*, to take, receive as with eagerness. *Metaph.* to seize with the mind, and *Mid.* as here, to comprehend for one's self, gather, perceive.

1. Matt. i. 18.  
1. — ii. 8.  
1. — vii. 7, 8, 14.  
1. — viii. 19.  
1. — x. 39 twice.  
1. — xi. 29.  
1. — xii. 43, 44.  
1. — xiii. 44, part. 46.  
1. — xvi. 23. (part.)  
1. — xvii. 27.  
1. — xviii. 13, 28.  
1. — xx. 6.  
1. — xxi. 2, 19.  
1. — xxii. 9, 10.  
1. — xxiv. 45.  
1. — xxv. 40, 43, 60 1st  
1. — 60 2nd (om. G L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.)  
1. — xxvii. 32.  
1. Mark i. 37, part.  
1. — vii. 2, see fault.  
1. — 39.  
1. — xi. 2, 4, 13 twice.  
1. — xiii. 36.  
1. — xiv. 10, 37, 40, 55.  
1. Luke i. 30.  
1. — ii. 12.  
2. — 16.  
1. — 45, part. 46.  
1. — iv. 17.  
1. — v. 19, part.  
1. — vi. 7.  
1. — vii. 9, 10.  
1. — viii. 35.  
1. — ix. 86.  
1. — xi. 9, 10, 24, 25.  
1. — xii. 37, 38, 43.  
1. — xiii. 6, 7.  
1. — xv. 4, 5, part. 6, 8, 9 twice, 24, 32.  
1. — xvii. 18.  
1. — xviii. 8.  
1. — xix. 30, 32.  
1. — 48, see F (can.)  
1. — xxii. 13, 45.  
1. — xxiii. 2, 4, 14, 22.  
1. — xxiv. 2, 3, 23, part.  
1. — 24, 39.  
1. John i. 42 twice, 44, 46 twice.  
1. — ii. 14.  
1. — v. 14.  
1. — vi. 25, part.  
1. — vii. 34, 35, 36.  
1. — ix. 35, part.  
1. — x. 9.  
1. — xi. 17.  
1. — xii. 14, part.  
1. — xviii. 38.  
1. John xix. 4, 6.  
1. — xxi. 6.  
1. Acts iv. 21.  
1. — v. 10, 22, 23 twice, 39.  
1. — vii. 11, 46 twice.  
1. — viii. 40.  
1. — ix. 2, 33.  
1. — x. 27.  
1. — xi. 26, part.  
1. — xii. 19.  
1. — xiii. 6, 22, 28, part.  
1. — xvii. 6, 23, 27.  
1. — xviii. 2.  
1. — xix. 1, 19.  
1. — xxi. 2.  
2. — 4.  
1. — xxiii. 9.  
1. — xxiv. 3, 12, 18, 20.  
1. — xxv. 25, part.  
1. — xxvii. 6, 28 twice.  
1. — xxviii. 14.  
1. Rom. iv. 1.  
1. — vii. 10.  
1. — 18 (om. \* G L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 21.  
1. — ix. 19, see fault.  
1. — x. 20.  
1. — xi. 33, see F out (past.)  
1. 1 Cor. iv. 2.  
1. — xv. 15.  
1. 2 Cor. ii. 13.  
1. — v. 3.  
1. — vii. 14, see F (be-  
1. — ix. 4.  
1. — xi. 12.  
1. — xii. 20 twice.  
1. Gal. ii. 17.  
1. Phil. ii. 8.  
1. — iii. 9.  
1. 2 Tim. i. 17, 18.  
1. Heb. iv. 16.  
1. — viii. 8, see fault.  
1. — xi. 5.  
1. — xii. 17.  
1. 1 Pet. i. 7.  
1. — ii. 22.  
1. 2 Pet. iii. 14.  
1. 2 John 4.  
1. Rev. ii. 2.  
1. — iii. 2.  
1. — v. 4.  
1. — ix. 6.  
1. — xii. 8.  
1. — xiv. 5.  
1. — xvi. 20.  
1. — xviii. 14, 21, 22, 24.  
1. — xx. 11, 15.

\*The *how* must be omitted and the word "is" supplied before "not" Thus, "to perform that which is good is not (present)"

### FIND (CAN.)

1. Luke xix. 48

### FOUND (BE.)

- γίνομαι*, to begin to be, become, became
2. Cor. vii. 14



## FINDING OUT (PAST.)

ἀνεξεχνίαστος, which cannot be explored.  
*Metaph.* inscrutable, untraceable,  
 (occ. Eph. iii. 8.)

Rom. xi. 33.

## FINE.

See, BRASS, FLOUR, LINEN.

## FINGER (-s.)

δάκτυλος, a finger, (*from Sans. root, dig,*  
 to show, point out, *hence, Greek,*  
*δείκω and δείκνυμι, and Lat. digitus,*  
*and in-dic-are), (non occ.)*

Matt. xxiii. 4.  
 Mark vii. 33.  
 Luke xi. 20, 46.

Luke xvi. 24.  
 John viii. 6 (*ap.*)  
 — xx. 25, 27.

## FINISH (-ED.)

1. τέλειω, to bring about, complete, fulfil, accomplish, *hence, to end, to perfect.*
2. ἀποτελέω, (*No. 1 with ἀπό, away from prefixed.*) to finish off, to perfect. *In N.T. pass. to be perfected, completed, (non occ.)*
3. ἐκτελέω, (*No. 1 with ἐκ, out of, prefixed.*) to finish out or off, complete fully, (*non occ.*)
4. ἐπιτελέω, (*No. 1 with ἐπί, upon, prefixed.*) to bring through to an end, finish, perform.
5. συντελέω, (*No. 1 with σύν, together with, prefixed.*) to bring to one end or terminate together; to end altogether, end fully, finish wholly, bring quite to an end.
6. τελειόω, to make perfect, consummate. (*The word is used of inaugurating as king, to confirm in the kingdom, and so, of the consummation of the martyrs and glorification of the saints.*)
7. { τὰ, the things, } the things or  
 { πρὸς, towards or for, } resources neces-  
 { ἀπαρτισμόν, com- } sary for com-  
 { pletion, } pletion (*non occ.*)
8. διανύω, to bring quite through to an end, complete, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xiii. 53.
1. — xix. 1.
1. — xxvi. 1.
7. Luke xiv. 28 (*eis, unto,*  
*instead of τὰ πρὸς, G*  
*T Tr A N) (τὰ eis, the*  
*things unto, L G &c.)*
3. — 29, 30.
6. John iv. 34.
6. — v. 36.
6. — xvii. 4.
1. — xix. 30.

1. Rev. xx. 7, marg. to expire.

1. Acts xv. 24.
8. — xxi. 7, part.
6. Rom. ix. 28.
4. 2 Cor. viii. 6.
4. Phil. i. 6, marg. (*text,*  
*perform.*)
1. 2 Tim. iv. 7.
- Heb. iv. 3, see F (*be.*)
2. Jas. i. 15, part.
1. Rev. x. 7.
1. — xi. 7.
1. — xx. 5.

## FINISHED (BE.)

γίνομαι, to begin to be, to come into existence.

Heb. iv. 8.

## FINISHER.

τελειωτής, a completer, a perfecter, who brings one through to the goal so as to win and receive the prize, (*non occ.*)

Heb. xii. 2.

## FIRE.

1. πῦρ, fire, (*low Germ. für; high Germ. feuer; Eng. fire.*)
2. πυρά, any spot where fire is kindled; *esp. a heap of fuel collected to be set on fire or actually burning; hence, a fire in this sense, a pyre, pyra, (non occ.)*
3. φῶς, light, *prop. the light of the sun, with the idea of shining, brightness, used as below of fire-light.*

1. Matt. iii. 10.
1. — 11 (*om. G—*)
1. — 12.
1. — v. 22.
1. — vii. 19.
1. — xiii. 40, 42, 50.
1. — xvii. 15.
1. — xviii. 8, 9.
1. — xxv. 41.
1. Mark ix. 22, 43 (*ap.*),  
 44 (*ap.*), 45 (*ap.*), 46 (*ap.*)
1. — 47 (*om. G—L T Tr*  
 1. — 48, 49. [A N])
3. — xiv. 54.
1. Luke iii. 9, 16, 17.
1. — ix. 54.
1. — xii. 49.
1. — xvii. 29.
1. — xxii. 55.
3. — 56.

1. John xv. 6.
- xviii. 18, } see  
 — xxi. 9, } coals.
1. Acts ii. 3, 19.
1. — vii. 30.
2. — xxi. 2, 3.
1. — 6.
1. Rom. xii. 20.
1. 1 Cor. iii. 13 twice, 15
1. 2 Thes. i. 8.

1. Heb. i. 7.
1. — xi. 34.
1. — xii. 18, 29.
1. Jas. iii. 5, 6 *1st.*  
 — 6 twice, see F  
 (*set on.*)
1. — v. 3.
1. 1 Pet. i. 7.
1. 2 Pet. iii. 7.
- 12, see F (*be on*)
1. Jude 7, 23.
1. Rev. i. 14.
1. — ii. 18.
1. — iii. 18.
1. — iv. 5.
1. — viii. 5, 7.
1. — 8 (*om. G—*)
1. — ix. 17 *1st.*
- 17 *2nd*, see F (*of*)
1. — 18.
1. — x. 1.
1. — xi. 5.
1. — xii. 13.
1. — xiv. 10, 13.
1. — xv. 2.
1. — xvi. 8.
1. — xvii. 16.
1. — xviii. 8.
1. — xix. 12, 20.
1. — xx. 9, 10, 14, 15.

1 Rev. xxi. 8.

## FIRE (BE ON.)

πυρόδομαι, to be set on fire, to be fired

2 Pet. iii. 12.

## FIRE (OF.)

πύρινος, of fire, fiery, (*non occ.*)

Rev. ix. 17.

## FIRE (SET ON.)

φλογίζω, to set on blaze, to set in flames,  
(*non occ.*)

Jas. iii. 6 twice.

See also, HELL.

## FIRKIN (-s.)

μετρητής, one who measures or values.  
Then, like ἀμφορεύς, (*Lat. metreta.*)At Athens the usual liquid measure  
containing 33½ English quarts or  
8½ English gallons. (*Eng "firkin"*  
equal to 9 gallons), (*non occ.*)

John ii. 6.

## FIRM.

βέβαιος, steadfast, firm, sure.

Heb. iii. 6 (*ap.*)

## FIRST.

1. πρῶτος, (*adj. as though the superlative of πρό, before,*) foremost, hence, first, the first, of place, order, time, or dignity, (*like Lat. primus.*)
2. πρῶτον or τὸ πρῶτον, (*neut. sing. of No. 1, used as adv.*) first, (*like Lat. primum,*) used of place, order, time, or rank.
3. πρότερον, (*a comp. without any posit. in use, answering to Lat. prior, and No. 1 being the superl.*) before others, prior.
4. μία, (*fem. of εἷς*), the numeral one.
5. ἀρχή, beginning, commencement.

— Matt. i. 25, see F born.

2. — v. 24.

2. — vi. 33.

2. — vii. 5.

2. — viii. 21.

1. — x. 2.

2. — xii. 29.

1. — 45.

2. Matt. xiii. 30.

2. — xvii. 10.

2. — 11 (*om. G & L T*  
*Tr A N.*)

1. — 27.

1. — xix. 30 twice.

1. — xx. 8, 10, 16 twice.

1. — xxi. 28.

1. Matt. xxi. 31 (*5 ὁ ἄρσενος,*  
*he who afterwards [re-*  
*peated, referring to v.*  
*29] L Tr.)*

1. — 36.

1. — xxi. 25, 38.

2. — xxi. 26.

— xxvi. 17, see F day.

1. — xxvii. 64.

— xxviii. 1, see F day.

2. Mark iii. 27.

2. — iv. 28.

2. — vii. 27.

2. — ix. 11, 12.

1. — 35.

— x. 31 1st, see F (be)

1. — 31 2nd.

1. — xii. 20, 28, 29, 30 (*ap.*)

2. — xiii. 10.

1. — xiv. 12.

— xvi. 2, } see F

— xvi. 9 1st, } day.

2. — 9 2nd (*ap.*)

— Luke i. 3, see F (from

the very.)

1. — ii. 2.

— 7, see F born.

— vi. 1, see second.

2. — 42.

2. — ix. 59, 61.

2. — x. 5.

1. — xi. 26.

2. — 38.

— xii. 1, see F of all.

1. — xiii. 30 twice.

1. — xiv. 18.

2. — 28, 31.

1. — xvi. 5.

2. — xvii. 25.

1. — xix. 16.

1. — xx. 29.

2. — xxi. 9.

— xxiv. 1, see F day.

1. John i. 42 (*No. 2, L Tr.*)1. — v. 4 (*ap.*)1. — viii. 7 (*ap.*)

— x. 40, see F (at.)

— xii. 16, see F (at

the.)

2. — xviii. 13.

1. — xix. 32.

— 39, see F (at the)

— xx. 1, see F day.

1. — 4, 8.

— 19, see F day.

2. Acts iii. 26.

2. — vii. 12.

2. — xi. 26.

1. — xii. 10.

— xiii. 24, see preach.

2. — 46.

— xv. 14, see F (at

the.)

1. — xvi. 12, marg.

(text, chief.)

— xx. 7, see F day.

1. — 18.

— xxvi. 4, see F (at

the.)

2. — 20.

1. Acts xxvi. 23.

1. — xxvii. 43.

2. Rom. i. 8.

2. — 16 (*om. Lb.*)

3. — ii. 9, 10.

— viii. 23, see F fruits.

— 29, see F born.

1. — x. 19.

— xi. 16, see F fruits.

— 35, see give.

2. — xv. 24.

— xvi. 5, see F fruits.

— i Cor xi. 18, see F of all.

2. — xii. 28.

1. — xiv. 30.

— xv. 3, see F of all.

— 20, 23, see F fruits.

1. — 45, 47.

2. — 46.

4. — xvi. 2.

— 15, see F fruits.

2. 2 Cor. viii. 5.

— 12, see F (be.)

— Gal. iv. 13, see F (at the.)

— Eph. i. 12, see trust.

2. — iv. 9 (*om. G L T Tr*

1. — vi. 2. [A B.]

1. Phil. i. 5.

— Col. i. 15, 18, see F born.

2. 1 Thes. iv. 16.

2. 2 Thes. ii. 3.

1. 1 Tim. i. 16.

2. — ii. 1.

1. — 13.

2. — iii. 40.

2. — v. 4.

1. — 12.

2. 2 Tim. i. 5.

2. — ii. 6.

1. — iv. 16.

4. Titus iii. 10.

— Heb. i. 6, see F begotten.

— ii. 3, see begin.

3. — iv. 8.

5. — v. 12.

2. — vii. 2.

3. — 27.

1. — viii. 7, 13.

1. — ix. 1, 2, 6, 8, 15, 18.

1. — x. 9.

— xi. 28, } see F

— xii. 23, } born.

— Jas. i. 18, see F fruit.

2. — iii. 17.

— 1 Pet. iv. 17, see begin.

2. 2 Pet. i. 20.

2. — iii. 3.

1. 1 John iv. 19.

— Jude 6, see F estate.

— Rev. i. 5, see F begotten.

1. — 11 (*ap.*), 17.

1. — ii. 4, 5, 8, 19.

1. — iv. 1, 7.

1. — viii. 7.

1. — xiii. 12 twice.

— xiv. 4, see F fruits.

1. — xvi. 2.

1. — xx. 5, 6.

1. — xxi. 1 twice, 19.

1. — xxii. 13.

## FIRST AT.

2. John x. 40.

## FIRST (AT THE.)

2. John xii. 16.

2. — xix. 39.

2. Acts xv. 14.

5. Acts xxvi. 4, with  
ἀπό, from.

3. Gal. iv. 13.

## FIRST (BE.)

1. πρῶτος, see "FIRST," No. 1.



2. *πρόκειμαι*, to lie before, to be laid or set before *any one*; to lie or be before the mind of *any one*, i.e. to be present to him.

1. Mark x. 31, pl. "are." | 2. 2 Cor. viii. 12.

## FIRST DAY.

1. *πρῶτος*, see "FIRST," No. 1.

2. *μία*, see "FIRST," No. 4.

1. Matt. xxvi. 17.	1. Mark xvi. 9 (ap.)
2. — xxviii. 1.	2. Luke xxiv. 1.
2. Mark xvi. 2.	2. John xx. 1, 19.
	2. Acts xx. 7.

## FIRST ESTATE.

- ἀρχή*, see "FIRST," No. 5.

Jude 8, marg. *principality*.

## FIRST (FROM THE VERY.)

- ἀνωθεν*, from above, (see under "ABOVE (FROM)," p. 21.)

Luke i. 3.

## FIRST OF ALL.

1. *πρῶτον*, see "FIRST," No. 2.

2. { *ἐν*, among,  
*πρῶτος*, first matters.

1. Luke xii. 1.	1. 1 Cor. xi. 13.
2. 1 Cor. xv. 3.	

## FIRST BEGOTTEN.

- πρωτότοκος*, first-born, (*non occ.*)

Heb. i. 6. | Rev. i. 5.

## FIRST BORN.

Matt. i. 25 (om. L T Tr A)	Col. i. 15, 18.
Luke ii. 7. (N.)	Heb. xi. 23.
Rom. viii. 29.	— xii. 23.

## FIRST FRUIT (-s.)

- ἀπαρχή*, an offering of first-fruits; then, an offering generally. In *N.T.* pl., the first-fruits which were consecrated to God, (*non occ.*)

Rom. viii. 23.	1 Cor. xv. 20, 23.
— xi. 16, sing.	— xvi. 15.
— xvi. 5.	Jas. i. 13.
	Rev. xiv. 4.

## FISH (-ES) [noun.]

1. *ἰχθύς*, a fish, (*from ἵκω*, to go, and *θύω*, to rush impetuously), (*non occ.*)

2. *ὀψάριον*, a little fish, (*dim. of ὀψον*, whatever is eaten with bread, which later came to be applied particularly to fish), (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. vii. 10.	1. Luke xi. 11 twice.
1. — xiv. 17, 19.	1. — xxiv. 42.
— xv. 34, see F (little.)	— John vi. 9, see F (small.)
1. — 36.	2. — 11.
1. — xvii. 27.	1. — xxi. 6, 8.
1. Mark vi. 38, 41 twice, 43.	2. — 9, 10.
— viii. 7, see F (small.)	1. — 11.
1. Luke v. 6, 9.	2. — 13.
1. — ix. 13, 16.	1. 1 Cor. xv. 39.

## FISH (LITTLE.)

- ἰχθύδιον*, *dim. of No. 1 above*, in form, but perhaps not in meaning.

Matt. xv. 34.

## FISH (SMALL.)

1. *ἰχθύδιον*, see "FISH (LITTLE)."

2. *ὀψάριον*, see "FISH," No. 2.

1. Mark viii. 7. | 2. John vi. 9.

## FISHER (-S.)

- ἁλιεύς*, a fisher, fisherman, (*from ἅλς*, the sea.)

Matt. iv. 18, 19. | Mark i. 16, 17.  
John xxi. 7, see cont.

## FISHERMAN (-MEN.)

Luke v. 2.

## FISHING (A.)

- ἁλιεύω*, to fish, catch fish.

John xxi. 3, inf.

## FIT [adj.]

1. *εὖθετος*, well-situated, convenient, (*occ. Heb. vi. 7.*)

2. *καθήκω*, to come or reach down to. In *N.T.* *impers.* to suffice, be enough for a thing, it is becoming, fit, proper, (*occ. Rom. i. 28.*)

1. Luke ix. 62.	2. Acts xxii. 22, part.
1. — xiv. 33.	(ind. G T Tr A R.)

## FIT (-ED) [verb.]

- καταρτίζω*, to make fully ready, to put in full order, to make complete, esp. of what is broken, hence, to refit, repair.

Rom. ix. 23, marg. *make up*.  
Heb. x. 6, marg. (*text, prepare.*)



## FIT (BE.)

ἀνέγω, to have come up to anything, to extend to, hence, to pertain to, to be fit or becoming, (occ. Eph. v. 4; Philem. 8.)

C 1. III. 18.

## FITLY.

See, FRAME, JOIN.

## FIVE.

πέντε, five, (prob. from πᾶς, παντός, all, i.e., all the fingers on the hand.) See under "THREE," for spiritual significations.

Matt. xiv. 17, 19.

— xvi. 9.

— xxv. 2 twice, 15,

16 twice, 20 4 times.

Mark vi. 38, 41.

— viii. 19.

Luke i. 24.

— ix. 13, 16.

— xii. 6, 52.

— xvi. 28.

Luke xix. 18, 19.

John iv. 18.

— v. 2.

— vi. 9, 13, 19.

— cts iv. 4.

— xx. 6.

— xxiv. 1.

1 Cor. xiv. 19.

2 Cor. xi. 24, see F times.

Rev. ix. 5, 10.

1. Rev. xvii. 10.

## FIVE TIMES.

πεντάκις, five times.

2 Cor. xi. 24.

See also, HUNDRED, THOUSAND.

## FIX (-ED.)

στηρίζω, to set fast, steadfast, fix firmly.

Luke xvi. 26.

## FLAME.

φλόξ, a flame, blaze, any bright blazing fire.

Luke xvi. 24.

Acts vii. 30.

Heo. i. 7.

Rev. i. 14.

— ii. 18.

— xix. 12.

## FLAMING.

2 Thes. i. 8, genitive.

## FLATTERING.

κολακεία, flattery, adulation (perhaps from κολλάσθαι, to stick to, to hang on as we say; cf. prob. from ρηπ, to smooth.)

1 Thes. ii. 5, genitive.

## FLAX.

λίνον, flax, then, what is made of flax, as raiment, and also, the wick of a lamp, (Eng. linen), (occ. Rev. xv. 6.)

Matt. xii. 20.

## FLEE (-ETH, FLED.)

1. φεύγω, to flee, to fly, to betake one's self to flight, (Lat. fuga, fugio; also Eng. fugue.)

2. ἐκφεύγω, (No. 1 with ἐκ, out of, prefixed,) to flee out of, escape.

3. καταφεύγω, (No. 1 with κατά, down, prefixed,) to flee down to any place, hence, to flee for refuge, (non occ.)

1. Matt. ii. 13.

1. — iii. 7.

1. — viii. 33.

1. — x. 23.

1. — xxiv. 16.

1. — xxvi. 56.

1. Mark v. 14.

1. — xiii. 14.

1. — xiv. 50, 52.

1. — xvi. 8.

1. Luke ii. 7.

1. — viii. 34.

1. — xxi. 21.

1. John x. 5, 12, 13 (ap.)

1. Acts vii. 29.

3. — xiv. 6.

2. — xvi. 27.

1. — xvii. 30.

2. — xix. 16 (with ἐκ,

out of.)

1. 1 Cor. vi. 18.

1. — x. 14.

1. 1 Tim. vi. 11.

1. 2 Tim. ii. 22.

— Heb. vi. 18, see F for

1. Jas. iv. 7. [refuge.]

1. Rev. ix. 6.

1. — xii. 6.

## FLEE AWAY.

1. Rev. xvi. 20.

1. Rev. xx. 11.

## FLEE FOR REFUGE.

3. Heb. vi. 18.

## FLESH.

1. σὰρξ, flesh; then, corporeity according to its material side, (σῶμα, being the organic whole, the body, and therefore is to be distinguished from it); then, the outward form of human nature, and therefore human nature in its embodiment. As used by St. Paul, all that is peculiar to human nature in its corporeal embodiment is said to belong to it; and hence, he uses it as the distinct antithesis to πνεῦμα, (spirit), to signify the sinful condition of human nature, (occ. Rom. viii. 6, 7; Col. ii. 18; Heb. ix. 10)

2. κρέας, flesh, dead-meat, (non occ.)

1. Matt. xvi. 17.

1. — xix. 5, 6.

1. — xxiv. 22.

1. — xxvi. 41.

1. Mark x. 8 twice.

1. — xiii. 20.

1. — xiv. 38.

1. Luke iii. 6.

1. — xxiv. 39.

1. John i. 13, 14.

1. — iii. 6 twice.

1. — vi. 51, 52, 63, 64,

55, 56, 63.

1. — viii. 15.

1. — xvii. 2.

1. Acts ii. 17, 26, 30 (ap.),

31.

1. Rom. i. 3.

1. — ii. 28.

1. — iii. 20.

1. — iv. 1.

1. — vi. 19.

1. — vii. 5, 18, 25.

1. — viii. 1 (ap.), 3 3 times,

4, 5 twice, 8, 9, 18 twice,

13. [13.]

1. — ix. 3, 5, 8.

1. — xi. 14.

1. — xiii. 14.

2. — xiv. 21.

1. 1 Cor. i. 2, 20.

1. — v. 5.

1. — vi. 16.

1. — vii. 28.

2. — viii. 13.

1. 1 Cor. x. 18.  
 1. — xv. 39 1st & 2nd.  
 1. — 39 3rd (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 39 4th (om. G —.)  
 1. — 50.  
 1. 2 Cor. i. 17.  
 1. — iv. 11.  
 1. — v. 16 twice.  
 1. — vii. 1, 5.  
 1. — x. 2, 3 twice.  
 1. — xi. 18.  
 1. — xii. 7.  
 1. Gal. i. 16.  
 1. — ii. 16, 20.  
 1. — iii. 3.  
 1. — iv. 13, 14, 23, 29.  
 1. — v. 13, 16, 17 twice.  
 1. — 19, 24.  
 1. — vi. 8 twice, 12, 13.  
 1. Eph. ii. 3 twice, 11 twice, 15.  
 1. — v. 29, 30 (ap.), 31.  
 1. — vi. 5, 12.

1. Phil. i. 22, 24.  
 1. — iii. 3, 4 twice.  
 1. Col. i. 22, 24.  
 1. — ii. 1, 5, 11, 13, 23.  
 1. — iii. 22.  
 1. 1 Tim. iii. 16.  
 1. Philem. 16.  
 1. Heb. ii. 14.  
 1. — v. 7.  
 1. — ix. 13.  
 1. — x. 20.  
 1. — xii. 9.  
 1. Jas. v. 3.  
 1. 1 Pet. i. 24.  
 1. — iii. 18, 21.  
 1. — iv. 1 twice, 2 6.  
 1. 2 Pet. ii. 10, 18.  
 1. 1 John ii. 14.  
 1. — iv. 2, 3 (ap.)  
 1. 2 John 7.  
 1. Jude 7, 8, 23.  
 1. Rev. xvii. 16.  
 1. — xix. 18 5 times, 21.

## FLOOD (-s.)

1. κατακλυσμός, dashing down upon, an inundation, deluge, *spoken of Noah's flood, (non occ.)*
  2. πλήμυρα, flood-tide, the flow of the sea, as opp. to the ebb; then, by implication any flood, (non occ.)
  3. ποταμός, a river, stream, (from ποτάζω, to flow.)
3. Matt. vii. 25, 27.  
 1. — xxiv. 38, 39.  
 2. Luke vi. 48.  
 1. — xvii. 27.
1. 2 Pet. ii. 5.  
 3. Rev. xii. 15 1st.  
 — 15 2nd, see below.  
 3. — 16.

## FLESHLY.

1. σάρξ, (here the Gen. of No. 1 above.)
2. σαρκικός, fleshly, distinctive of the flesh, what attaches to the flesh in its corporeity, (more abstract, and not so gross in its idea as σάρκινος, which denotes of flesh, fleshy; see below.)

2. 2 Cor. i. 12. 1. Col. ii. 18.  
 2. 1 Pet. ii. 11.

## FLESHY.

σάρκινος, of flesh, fleshy, made of the material substance σάρξ. Our Lord was σάρκινος, "of human flesh subsisting;" but not, σαρκικός, as other men, subject to fleshly lusts and appetites, (non occ.)

2 Cor. iii. 3.

## FLIGHT.

φυγή, flight, (hence, Eng. fugue, fugitive, Lat. fuga), (non occ.)

Matt. xxiv. 20.  
 Mark xiii. 18 (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
 Heb. xi. 34, see turn.

## FLOCK.

1. ποίμνη, a flock, esp. of sheep; but metaph. also of men, (occ. John x. 16, where it is wrongly rendered "fold.")
2. ποίμνιον, (prob. dim. of No. 1 being contraction of ποιμένιον,) a little flock, (non occ.)

1. Matt. xxvi. 31.  
 1. Luke ii. 8.  
 2. — xii. 32.

2. Acts xx. 28, 29.  
 1. 1 Cor. ix. 7 twice.  
 2. 1 Pet. v. 2, 3.

## FLOOD (CARRIED AWAY OF THE.)

ποταμοφόρητος, borne or carried away by a river or flood, (non occ.)

Rev. xii. 15.

## FLOOR.

ἄλων, a threshing-floor, where corn is trodden out, (non occ.)

Matt. iii. 12. 1. Luke iii. 17.

## FLOUR (FINE.)

σεμίδαλις, the finest wheaten flour; Lat. simila, simlago, (non occ.)

Rev. xviii. 13.

## FLOURISH AGAIN.

ἀναθάλλω, to shoot up again, sprout, (non occ.)

Phil. iv. 10, marg. be revived.

## FLOW.

ρέω, to flow, (non occ.)

John vii. 38.

## FLOWER.

ἄνθος, a flower, (non occ.)

Jas. i. 10, 11. 1. 1 Pet. i. 24 twice.

## FLOWER OF ONE'S AGE (PASS THE.)

{ εἰμί, to be, } past or beyond the  
 { ὑπέρακμος, be- } bloom of youth or  
 { yond the point, } flower of life.

1 Cor. vii. 36.



## FLUX (BLOODY.)

δυσεντερία, dysentery, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxviii. 8

## FLY (-ING.)

1. πετάομαι, (*a later form of No. 2,*) to spread the wings to fly, *hence, gen. to fly, (non occ.)*

2. πέτομαι, *same meaning, (non occ.)*

1. Rev. iv. 7 (No. 2, G L T) 2 Rev. xii. 14.  
Tr A N.) 1. — xiv. 6 (No. 2, G L T  
1. — viii. 13 (No. 2, G L T) Tr A N.) (Tr A N.)  
T Tr A N.) 1. — xix. 17 (No. 2, G L T

## FOAL.

νιός, a son, (*strictly spoken only of man but, also sometimes in a wider sense.*

Matt. xxi. 5.

## FOAM (-ETH, -ING.)

ἀφρίζω, to froth, to foam at the mouth, (*non occ.*)

Mark ix. 18, 20.

## FOAM OUT.

ἱπαφρίζω, (*the above with ἐπί, upon, prefixed,*) to foam upon, to foam out, (*non occ.*)

Jude 13.

## FOAMETH AGAIN (THAT ONE.)

{ μετά, with,  
{ ἀφροῦ, foam.

Luke ix. 39

## FOE (-s.)

ἐχθρός, (*adj.*) Pass. hated, odious, object of enmity. Act. inimical, hostile. As subst. with art. an enemy, adversary; (*elsewhere, "enemy."*)

Matt. x. 36.

Acts ii. 35.

## FOLD [noun.]

1. αὐλή, a court, a yard, any enclosed space in the open air, *hence, the court of an oriental house, and also, a sheep-fold.*

2. ποίμνη, a flock, *esp. of sheep.*

— John x. 1 see sheep-fold. 1. John x. 16<sup>1st</sup>.  
2 John x. 16<sup>2nd</sup>.

## FOLD UP.

ἐλίσσω, to roll up, fold up, as a garment to be laid away, (*occ. Rev. vi. 14.*)

Heb. i. 12.

## FOLK.

See, IMPOTENT, SICK.

## FOLLOW.

1. ἀκολουθῶ, to be an ἀκόλουθος (following, attending, *hence, as subst. a follower, footman,*) to follow one; go with or after him. Used esp. of soldiers, servants, and pupils, (*occ. Rev. xviii. 5.*)

2. ἐξακολουθῶ, (*No. 1 with ἐκ, out of, prefixed,*) to follow out.

3. ἐπακολουθῶ, (*No. 1 with ἐπί, upon, prefixed,*) to follow upon, attend upon, accompany.

4. κατακολουθῶ, (*No. 1 with κατά down, prefixed,*) to follow down, i.e. to follow closely.

5. παρακολουθῶ, (*No. 1 with παρά, beside, prefixed,*) to follow side by side, to accompany, conform to.

6. συνακολουθῶ, (*No. 1 with σύν, together with, prefixed,*) to follow together with any one, to follow with.

7. διώκω, to cause to flee, *hence, to pursue after as flying enemies, pursue in order to find or overtake; metaph. to follow earnestly after.*

8. μιμνῶμαι, to mimic, but in a good sense, i.e. to imitate, follow as an example.

9. γίνομαι, to begin to be, come into existence, come to be, become.

10. { δεῦτε, here! i.e. come! } come hither  
{ come hither! }  
{ ὀπίσω, behind, after, } after me.

11. { εἰμί, to be, } lit. "which is after."  
{ μετά, after, }

10. Matt. iv. 19.

1. — 20, 22, 25.

1. — viii. 1, 10, 19, 22, 23.

1. — ix. 9 twice, 19, 27.

1. — x. 38.

1. — xii. 15.

1. — xiv. 13.

1. — xvi. 24.

1. — xix. 2, 21, 27, 28.

1. — xx. 29, 34.

1. Matt. xxi. 9.

1. — xxvi. 58.

1. — xxvii. 55.

11. — 62.

1. Mark i. 18.

— 30, see F after.

1. — if. 14 twice, 15.

1. — iii. 7 (om. G →.)

1. — v. 24.

6. — 37 (No. 1, L.)



1. Mark vi. 1.  
 1. — viii. 34.  
 1. — ix. 38 twice (ap.)  
 1. — x. 21, 23, 32, part.  
 52.  
 1. — xi. 9.  
 1. — xiv. 13.  
 1. — 51 (No. 6, G ~ L  
 T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 54.  
 1. — xv. 41.  
 5. — xvi. 17 (ap.)  
 3. — 20 (ap.)  
 1. Luke v. 11, 27, 28.  
 1. — vii. 9.  
 1. — ix. 11, 23, 49, 57,  
 59, 61. [ing.  
 — xiii. 33, see follow-  
 7. — xvii. 23.  
 1. — xviii. 22, 28, 43.  
 1. — xxii. 10, 39.  
 — 49, see F (that  
 would.)  
 1. — 54.  
 1. — xxiii. 27.  
 6. — 49.  
 — 55, see F after.  
 1. John i. 37, 38, 40, 43.  
 1. — vi. 2.  
 — 22, see following  
 1. — viii. 12.  
 1. — x. 4, 5, 27.  
 1. — xi. 31.  
 1. — xii. 26.  
 1. — xiii. 36 twice, 37.

1. John xviii. 15.  
 1. — xx. 6.  
 1. — xxi. 19, 20, 22.  
 — Acts iii. 24, see F after.  
 1. — xii. 8, 9.  
 1. — xiii. 43.  
 4. — xvi. 17.  
 — xxi. 1, 18, see  
 following.  
 1. — 36.  
 — xxiii. 11, see fol-  
 lowing.  
 — Rom. ix. 30, 31, } see F  
 — xiv. 19, } after.  
 1. 1 Cor. x. 4, marg. go  
 with.  
 — xiv. 1, } see F  
 — Phil. iii. 12, } after.  
 7. 1 Thes. v. 15.  
 8. 2 Thes. iii. 7, 9.  
 3. 1 Tim. v. 10.  
 — 24, } see F  
 — vi. 11, } after.  
 7. 2 Tim. ii. 22.  
 7. Heb. xii. 14.  
 8. — xiii. 7.  
 — 1 Pet. i. 11, see F (that  
 3. — ii. 21. [should.)  
 2. 2 Pet. i. 10, part.  
 2. — ii. 2, 15.  
 8. 3 John ii. 8.  
 1. Rev. vi. 8.  
 9. — viii. 7.  
 1. — xiv. 4, 8, 9, 13.  
 1. — xix. 14.

- 1 Cor. iv. 16.  
 — xi. 1.  
 Eph. v. 1.  
 Phil. iii. 17, see F together  
 1 Thes. i. 6.  
 — ii. 14.

- 2 Tim. iii. 10, see F of (be  
 a diligent.)  
 Heb. vi. 12.  
 1 Pet. iii. 13 (ἁλωτής, emu-  
 lous of, G ~ L T Tr A  
 N.)

### FOLLOWER OF (be a diligent) [margin.]

παρακολουθέω, see "FOLLOW," No. 5.

2 TIM. III. 10, text, know fully.

### FOLLOWER TOGETHER.

σὺμμηγής, a co-imitator, joint-imitator.

Phil. iii. 17.

### FOLLOWING.

ἐπιών, coming upon or over one; of time,  
succeeding.

Acts xxiii. 11.

### FOLLOWING (THE DAY).

1. { τῇ, the, } with ἡμέρα, day,  
 ἐπιών, coming } understood, the suc-  
 upon, } ceeding or coming  
 day.  
 2. { τῇ, the, } the  
 ἐπαύριον, upon the morrow, } morrow.  
 3. { τῇ, the, } the day  
 ἐξῆς, in order, next, in } next in  
 order, } order.  
 4. { τῇ, the, } the  
 ἐχομένη, Mid. part. near } next  
 to, next, } day.

4. Luke xiii. 33.

2. John i. 44.

2. John vi. 22.

3. Acts xxi. 1.

1. Acts xxi. 18.

### FOLLY.

1. ἀνοία, without understanding or sense  
 (νοῦς), folly, (occ. Luke vi. 11.)  
 2. ἀφροσύνη, without mind (φρήν), des-  
 titute of any sound principle,  
 senselessness.

2. 2 Cor. xi. 1.

1. 2 Tim. iii. 9.

### FOOD.

1. τροφή, nourishment, sustenance.  
 2. διατροφή, (No. 1 strengthened by διά,  
 through,) sustenance, support, (non  
 occ.)

### FOLLOW AFTER.

1. ἐπακολουθέω, see "FOLLOW," No. 3.  
 2. κατακολουθέω, see "FOLLOW," No. 4.  
 3. διώκω, see "FOLLOW," No. 7.  
 4. καταδιώκω, (No. 3 with κατά, down,  
 prefixed,) to pursue closely, as an  
 enemy; follow closely in order to  
 find, (non occ.)  
 5. καθεξῆς, according to the order or  
 succession, i.e. successively, con-  
 secutively, in connected order.  
 \* With art.

4. Mark i. 36.

2. Luke xxiii. 53.

5. Acts iii. 24.

3. Rom. ix. 30, 31.

3. Rom. xiv. 19.

3. 1 Cor. xiv. 1.

3. Phil. iii. 12.

1. 1 Tim. v. 24.

3. 1 Tim. vi. 11.

### FOLLOW (THAT SHOULD.)

{ μετά, after,  
 ταῦτα, these things.

1 Pet. i. 11.

### FOLLOW (WHAT SHOULD.)

{ τὸ, the thing,  
 ἐσόμενον, about to be.

Luke xxii. 49.

### FOLLOWER.

μιμητής, an imitator.

## 3. βρώσις, eating, the act of eating.

1. Acts xiv. 17.  
3. 2 Cor. ix. 10.

2. 1 Tim. vi. 8.  
1. Jas. ii. 15.

## FOOL (-s.)

1. μωρός, dull, not acute; *of the mind*, dull, slow, (*Sans.* muhera, fool, *from Root*, muh, to be silly), (*lxx.* for נבל, Deut. xxxii. 6; *Is.* xxxii. 5, 6; *כסל*, Pa. xciv. 8.)

2. ἀφρων, without mind (φρήν), senseless, destitute of any sound principle.

3. ἀσοφος, without wisdom (σοφός), (*non occ.*)

4. ἀνόητος, unreflecting, never applying the νοῦς (mind) *to moral or religious truth.*

1. Matt. v. 22.

1. — xxiii. 17.

1. — 19 (*om.* G—Lb)

1. T Tr A M.)

2. Luke xi. 40.

2. — xii. 20.

4. — xxiv. 25. (*come a.*)

— Rom. i. 22, see F (*be*—)

1. 1 Cor. iii. 18.

1. — iv. 10.

2. — xv. 36.

2. 2 Cor. xi. 16 (*twice*, 19.

— 23, see F (*as a.*)

2. — xii. 6, 11.

3. Eph. v. 15

— 1 Tim. vi. 4, see F (*be a.*)

## FOOL (AS A.)

παράφρονέω, to be aside from a right mind, deranged, (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. xi. 23, part.

FOOL (*be a*) [margin.]

τιφώω, to smoke, fume, surround with smoke, becloud.

1 Tim. vi. 4 (*pass.*) text, *be proud.*

## FOOL (BECOME A.)

μωραίνω, to make dull, make foolish.

Rom. i. 22, *pass.*

## FOOLISH.

1. μωρος, see "FOOL," No. 1.

2. ἀνόητος, see "FOOL," No. 4.

3. ἀνύετος, irrational in conduct, stupid.

4. ἀφρων, see "FOOL," No. 2.

1. Matt. vii. 26

1. — xiv. 2, 3, 8

3. Rom. i. 21

4. — ii. 20.

3. — x. 19.

— 1 Cor. i. 27, see F (*make*)

— 27, see F (*thing*).

2. Gal. iii. 1, 3.

— Eph. v. 4, see F (*talking*)

2. 1 Tim. vi. 9.

1. 2 Tim. ii. 23

2. Tit. iii. 3.

1. — 9.

4. 1 Pet. ii. 15.

## FOOLISH (MAKE.)

μωραίνω, to make dull or foolish.

1 Cor. i. 20

## FOOLISH TALKING.

μωρολογία, foolish talking, (*non occ.*)

Eph. v. 4.

## FOOLISH THING.

μωρός, see "FOOL," No. 1.

1 Cor. i. 27, neut.

## FOOLISHLY.

{ *ἐν*, in,  
ἀφροσύνη, see "FOLLY," } in folly, in  
No. 2, } imprudence.

2 Cor. xi. 17, 21

## FOOLISHNESS.

1. μωρός, see "FOOL," No. 1.

2. μωρία, folly, foolishness, absurdity.

3. ἀφροσύνη, see "FOLLY," No. 2.

3. Mark vii. 22.

2. 1 Cor. i. 18, 21, 23.

2. 1 Cor. i. 25, neut

2. — ii. 14.

2. 1 Cor. iii. 19

## FOOT, FEET.

1. πούς, the foot *both of man and beasts*, strictly the foot from the ankle downwards. (*Sanscr.* pad; *hence*, *Lat.* pes, pedis; *Eng.* pad, foot; *Germ.* fuss), (*non occ.*)

2. βάσις, a stepping, power to step or walk; *then*, that with which one steps, a foot; *also*, that on which one steps; *hence*, *Eng.* basis, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. iv. 6.

— v. 13, see tread.

1. — vii. 6.

1. — x. 14.

— xiv. 13, see F (*on*.)

1. — xv. 30.

1. — xviii. 8 (*twice*).

1. — xviii. 29 (*om.* "at

his foot," G L T Tr M.)

1. — xxii. 13.

1. — xxviii. 9.

1. Mark v. 22.

1. — vi. 11.

1. — vii. 25.

1. — ix. 45 (*twice*).

1. Luke i. 79.

1. — iv. 11.

1. — vii. 38 (*twice*, 44 (*twice*).

1. — 48 (*om.* G—.) (45.)

1. Luke viii. 35, 41

1. — ix. 5.

1. — x. 39.

1. — xv. 22.

1. — xvii. 16.

1. — xxiv. 39, 40 (*ap.*)

1. John xi. 2, 32, 44.

1. — xii. 3 (*twice*).

1. — xiii. 5, 6, 8, 9.

1. — 10 (*om.* G—T N.)

1. — 12, 14 (*twice*).

1. — xk. 12.

2. Acts iii. 7.

1. — iv. 35, 37.

1. — v. 2, 9, 10.

1. — vii. 5, see F (*on* (*act*

one a.)

1. — 33, 58.

1. — x. 25



1. Acts xlii. 25, 51.

1. — xiv. 8, 10.

1. — xvi. 24.

1. — xxi. 11.

1. — xxii. 3.

1. — xxvi. 16.

1. Rom. iii. 15.

1. — x. 15.

1. — xvi. 20.

1. 1 Cor. xii. 15, 21.

1. — xv. 25, 27.

1. Eph. i. 22.

1. — vi. 15.

1. 1 Tim. v. 10.

1. Heb. ii. 8.

— Heb. x. 29, see tread.

1. — xii. 13.

— Rev. i. 13, see F (garment down to the)

1. — 15, 17.

1. — ii. 13.

1. — iii. 9.

1. — x. 1, 2 1st.

— 2<sup>nd</sup>, see F (left)

1. — xi. 2, see tread.

1. — 11.

1. — xii. 1.

1. — xiii. 2.

1. — xix. 10.

1. — xxii. 8.

## FOOT (GARMENT DOWN TO THE.)

ποδῖτης, reaching down to and touching the feet, (from ποῦς, ποδός, the foot, and ἄνω, to fit.) *Used of the High Priests' garment, Ex. xxviii. 4, (non occ.)*

Rev. i. 13.

## FOOT (ON.)

πεζή, (dat. fem. of πεζός, on foot, used as adv.), on foot, but usually, by land, (occ. Mark vi. 33.)

Matt. xiv. 13.

## FOOT ON (TO SET ONE'S)

{ βήμα, a step, } a foot-breadth, what  
{ ποδός, of a foot, } the foot can stand on.

Acts vii. 5.

## FOOTSTOOL.

1. ὑποπόδιον, under-foot, hence, footstool.

2. { ὑποπόδιον, footstool, } a footstool of  
{ τῶν, of the, } his feet.  
{ ποδῶν, feet, }

2. Matt. v. 35.

2. — xxii. 44 (ὑποπόδιον,

τῶν ποδῶν, under thy

feet, G~ L T Tr A N)

2. Mark xii. 36.

1. Jas. ii. 3.

2. Luke xx. 43.

2. Acts ii. 35.

2. — vii. 49.

2. Heb. i. 13.

2. — x. 13.

## FOR.

(When "for" is not the translation of a case of the noun or part of another word, it is one of these following.)

1. εἰς, into, to, unto, with a view to; hence, with respect to a certain event, in order to, for.

2. ὑπέρ, over and separate from; here only with Gen. on behalf of, as though bending over to protect, (the

opposite of No. 13); then, as the service rendered on behalf of another may often be in his stead, it comes to have this meaning, but is less definite than No. 8.

3. διά, through, implying separation, and disjunction.

(a) with Gen. through, by means of, by, (marking the instrument of the action.)

(b) with Acc. on account of, owing to, because of, (marking the ground or reason of the action.)

4. περί, around and separate from, here only with Gen. about, concerning, marking the object of the thought or discourse.

5. ἐπὶ, upon.

(a) with Gen. upon and proceeding from, as a pillar upon the ground.

(b) with Dat. upon and resting upon, marking the basis or foundation, and also the ethical basis, the occasion or cause of an action or emotion, also the moving principle or suggesting motive, about, for.

(c) with Acc. upon (with a view to superposition), motion to marking the intention, for, against.

6. πρὸς, towards, in the direction of.

(a) with Gen. hitherwards, belonging to the character of, conducive to.

(b) with Dat. near, hard by.

(c) with Acc. hitherwards (of literal direction), to; then, of mental direction, towards, against, in consideration of.

7. ἀπό, from (from the exterior), from, on account of, marking the cause or occasion.

8. ἀντί, over against (denoting opposition or equivalent), instead of, for, in return for, (in John i. 16, it denotes grace in the place of grace, i.e. continually renewed.)

9. ἐν, in (of time, place, or element.)

10. ἐκ, out of (opp. to No. 1), used of time, from, the future springing out of the present from, for.

11. ἄχρι, (adv. as prep.) unto, as far as, until, during.



12. *ἐνεκα*, (*prep. adv.*) because of, by reason of, on account of.
13. *κατά*, down, here only with *Acc.* down upon or along, over against, according to, in reference to some standard of comparison.
14. *ὡς*, as, like as, as it were.
15. *ὅ*, the, here with the *Inf.* marking the result or purpose.
16. *γάρ*, (a contraction of *γε*, verily, and *ἀρα*, therefore, further,) the fact is, in fact, (having a more extensive meaning than the *Eng.* for, expressing the reason, cause, motive, principle, etc. of what has been previously said.)
17. { *καί*, and, also, } and...in fact, or, { *γάρ*, see No. 16, } in fact...also.
18. *ὅτι*, introduces that which rests on a patent fact, that (used in objective sentences as equivalent to the *acc.* with *inf.* and as a particle of explanation,) because, inasmuch as, seeing that.
19. *διότι*, (contraction for *διὰ τοῦτο*, *ὅτι*) wherefore, on this account.
20. *ἐπειδή*, since truly, inasmuch as.
21. *καί*, and, also.
22. *δέ*, (an adversative and disjunctive particle), but, now, moreover, (marking a contrast or antithesis sometimes otherwise concealed.)

16. Matt. i. 20, 21.  
10. — ii. 2, 5, 6.  
4. — 8.  
16. — 13, 20.  
16. — iii. 2, 3, 9, 16.  
16. — iv. 6, 10, 17, 18.  
18. — v. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9  
— 10<sup>1st</sup>, see F...sake  
18. — 10<sup>2nd</sup>.  
— 11, see F...sake  
18. — 12<sup>1st</sup>.  
16. — 12<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — 13.  
16. — 18, 20, 29, 30.  
18. — 34, 35 twice.  
8. — 38 twice.  
2. — 44.  
18. — 45.  
18. — 46.  
18. — vi. 5.  
10. — 7<sup>1st</sup>.  
9. — 7<sup>2nd</sup>.  
16. — 8.  
18. — 13 (ap.)  
16. — 14, 16, 21, 24.  
18. — 26.  
4. — 28.  
16. — 32 twice.  
1. — 34<sup>1st</sup>.  
10. — 34<sup>2nd</sup>.  
16. — vii. 2, 8, 12.  
18. — 13.  
16. — 25, 29.  
1. — viii. 4.

17. Matt. viii. 9.  
10. — ix. 5, 13, 16, 21, 24.  
1. — x. 10<sup>1st</sup>.  
16. — 10<sup>2nd</sup>.  
16. — 17.  
— 18<sup>1st</sup>, see F...sake  
1. — 18<sup>2nd</sup>.  
16. — 19 (ap.), 20.  
— 22, see F...sake  
16. — 23 (om. G...)  
16. — 26, 35.  
— 30, see F...sake  
16. — xi. 10 (om. Lb T Trb Ab Mt.)  
16. — 13, 18.  
18. — 21, 23, 26, 29.  
16. — 30.  
18. — xii. 8, 33, 34, 37, 40  
18. — 42.  
16. — 50.  
16. — xiii. 12, 15.  
18. — 16.  
16. — 17.  
— 21, see while.  
7. — 44.  
10. — xiv. 3<sup>1st</sup>.  
— 3<sup>2nd</sup>, see F...sake  
16. — 4.  
— 9, see F...sake  
16. — 24.  
7. — 28.  
16. — xv. 2, 4, 19.  
18. — 23.  
16. — xvi. 2, 3.

18. Matt. xvi. 17, 23.  
10. — 25<sup>1st</sup>.  
— 25<sup>2nd</sup>, see F...sake  
16. — 26, 27.  
18. — xvii. 16<sup>1st</sup>.  
16. — 15<sup>2nd</sup>, 20.  
8. — 27. (20.  
16. — xviii. 7, 10, 11 (ap.),  
18. — xix. 3.  
— 5, see F...cause.  
5b. — 9.  
16. — 12<sup>1st</sup>.  
— 12<sup>2nd</sup>, see F...sake  
16. — 14, 22.  
— 29, see F...sake.  
16. — xx. 1.  
10. — 2.  
16. — 16 (ap.)  
8. — 28.  
16. — xxi. 20, 32.  
14. — 46 (No. 1, G... L  
T Tr A), see also take.  
16. — xxii. 14.  
4. — 16<sup>1st</sup>.  
10. — 16<sup>2nd</sup>, 23, 30.  
16. — xxiii. 3.  
16. — 4 (No. 22, G... L  
T Tr A Mt.)  
— 5, see F to.  
16. — 8, 9.  
16. — 10 (No. 18, G...  
L T Tr A).  
18. — 13<sup>1st</sup>.  
16. — 13<sup>2nd</sup>.  
18. — 14<sup>1st</sup>.  
18. — 15.  
16. — 17.  
18. — 15.  
16. — 19.  
18. — 23, 25, 27.  
16. — 39.  
16. — xxiv. 5, 6, 7.  
— 9, see F...sake.  
1. — 14.  
16. — 21.  
— 22, see F...sake  
16. — 24, 27.  
18. — 28 (om. G... L T  
Tr A Mt.)  
16. — 38.  
18. — 42, 44.  
18. — xxv. 8, 13.  
16. — 14, 29, 35, 42.  
16. — xxvi. 9, 10, 11, 12<sup>1st</sup>.  
6c. — 12<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — 13.  
— 15, see covenant.  
16. — 28<sup>1st</sup>.  
4. — 28<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — 28<sup>3rd</sup>.  
16. — 31, 45, 52.  
17. — 73.  
1. — xxvii. 10.  
16. — 18<sup>1st</sup>.  
3b. — 18<sup>2nd</sup>.  
16. — 19, 43.  
16. — xxviii. 2.  
7. — 4.  
16. — 5, 6.  
1. Mark i. 4, marg. *unto*.  
10. — 16, 22.  
18. — 27 (om. G... Tr A)  
16. — 38.  
4. — 44<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 44<sup>2nd</sup>.  
3b. — ii. 4.  
16. — 15.  
3b. — 27 twice.  
5b. — iii. 5.  
16. — 10<sup>1st</sup>.  
— 10<sup>2nd</sup>, see F to.  
16. — 21.  
16. — 35 (om. L T Trb  
A Mt.)  
— iv. 17, see F...sake  
16. — 22, 25.  
16. — 28 (om. L T Tr  
A Mt.)

16. Mark v. 8.  
18. — 9.  
16. — 23, 42.  
1. — vi. 8, 11.  
16. — 14, 17<sup>1st</sup>.  
— 17<sup>2nd</sup>, see F...sake  
18. — 17<sup>3rd</sup>.  
16. — 13, 20.  
— 25, see F...sake.  
16. — 31.  
16. — 36 (om. G... Lb  
Tr A Mt.)  
16. — 48, 50, 52<sup>1st</sup>.  
16. — 52<sup>2nd</sup> (ἀλλὰ, but,  
T Tr A Mt.)  
16. — vii. 3.  
16. — 8 (om. L T Trb A Mt.)  
16. — 10, 21.  
16. — 25 (ἀλλὰ, but, T  
Tr A Mt.)  
16. — 27.  
3b. — 29.  
16. — viii. 6 (No. 21, L  
T Tr A Mt.)  
18. — 33.  
16. — 35<sup>1st</sup>.  
— 35<sup>2nd</sup>, see F...sake  
18. — 36.  
16. — ix. 6 twice, 31, 34,  
39, 40, 41, 49.  
6c. — x. 5.  
— 7, see F...cause.  
16. — 14, 22, 27 (ap.)  
16. — 45<sup>1st</sup>.  
8. — 45<sup>2nd</sup>.  
18. — xi. 13, 18.  
16. — 23 (om. L T Trb  
A Mt.)  
16. — 32.  
4. — xii. 12<sup>1st</sup>.  
16. — 12<sup>2nd</sup>, 23, 25.  
18. — 32.  
16. — 36 (om. Lb T Trb  
A Mt.)  
16. — 44.  
16. — 47 (om. T Trb  
A Mt.)  
16. — 7 (om. T Trb A Mt.)  
16. — 8.  
16. — 9<sup>1st</sup> (om. T Trb A)  
— 9<sup>2nd</sup>, see F...sake  
1. — 9<sup>3rd</sup>.  
16. — 11.  
— 18, see F...sake  
16. — 19.  
— 20, see F...sake.  
16. — 22, 38, 55.  
16. — xiv. 5, 7.  
1. — 9.  
4. — 24 (No. 2, L T  
Tr A Mt.)  
18. — 27.  
16. — 40, 56.  
17. — 70.  
16. — xv. 10<sup>1st</sup>.  
3b. — 10<sup>2nd</sup>.  
16. — xvi. 4.  
22. — 8<sup>1st</sup>.  
16. — 8<sup>2nd</sup>.  
19. Luke i. 13.  
16. — 15, 18, 30.  
18. — 37.  
16. — 44<sup>1st</sup>.  
9. — 44<sup>2nd</sup>.  
18. — 45, marg. *that*.  
18. — 48<sup>1st</sup>.  
16. — 48<sup>2nd</sup>.  
18. — 49, 68.  
16. — 76.  
9. — 77, marg. (text,  
by.)  
16. — ii. 10.  
18. — 11.  
5b. — 20.  
15. — 21.  
4. — 27.  
18. — 30.  
1. — 34 twice.

1. Luke iii. 3.  
16. — 8.  
4. — 19 twice.  
13. — iv. 6.  
16. — 8 (om. G L T Tr  
A N).  
16. — 10.  
11. — 13.  
18. — 32, 36.  
4. — 33.  
18. — 41, marg. *that*.  
18. — 43.  
1. — v. 4.  
18. — 8.  
16. — 9.  
4. — 14 1st.  
1. — 14 2nd.  
16. — 39.  
— vi. 4, see do.  
13. — 19, 20, 21 twice.  
— 22, see F..sake.  
16. — 23 twice.  
13. — 24, 25 twice.  
16. — 26.  
2. — 28 (No. 4, T Trm  
A N).  
17. — 32, 33.  
17. — 34 (om. yap, T Trb  
A N).  
18. — 35.  
16. — 38, 43, 44 twice,  
45, 48 (ap.).  
16. — vii. 5, 6.  
13. — 7.  
17. — 8.  
16. — 28 (om. T Tr A N).  
16. — 31.  
18. — 39.  
5c. — 44.  
18. — 47.  
6c. — viii. 13.  
16. — 17, 18.  
3b. — 19.  
13. — 25.  
16. — 29 twice.  
13. — 37.  
16. — 40.  
18. — 42.  
16. — 46.  
3b. — 47.  
1. — ix. 3, 5.  
18. — 12.  
1. — 13.  
16. — 14, 24 1st.  
— 24 2nd, see F..  
sake.  
16. — 25, 26.  
18. — 38.  
16. — 44, 48, 50 1st.  
2. — 50 2nd.  
10. — 56 (ap.).  
1. — 62 (om. L T Tr  
A N).  
16. — x. 7.  
18. — 13, 21.  
16. — 24.  
— xi. 3, see *day*.  
17. — 4.  
20. — 6.  
16. — 10.  
8. — 11.  
16. — 30.  
18. — 31, 32, 42, 43,  
44, 46, 47, 48, 52.  
16. — xii. 12.  
18. — 15.  
1. — 19.  
18. — 24.  
4. — 26.  
16. — 30.  
13. — 32.  
18. — 34.  
16. — 40.  
16. — 52.  
5b. — xiii. 17.  
18. — 24, 31, 33.  
18. — xiv. 11, 14 1st.  
16. — 14 2nd.  
18. Luke xiv. 17.  
16. — 24, 28.  
1. — 35 twice.  
16. — xv. 6, 9.  
11. — 24, 32.  
16. — xvi. 2.  
18. — 3, 8.  
16. — 13.  
18. — 15, 24.  
16. — 28.  
16. — xvii. 21, 24.  
5c. — xviii. 4.  
13. — 14.  
16. — 16, 23, 26.  
— 29, see F..sake.  
16. — 32.  
7. — xix. 3.  
18. — 4.  
16. — 5, 10, 21.  
16. — 26 (om. Lb Trb  
A N).  
4. — 37.  
18. — 43.  
16. — 48.  
16. — xi. 6, 19, 33, 36, 38.  
16. — xxi. 4, 8, 9.  
— 12, see F..sake.  
1. — 13.  
16. — 16.  
— 17, see F..sake.  
18. — 22.  
16. — 23.  
7. — 28 1st.  
16. — 28 2nd.  
16. — 28.  
16. — 35.  
16. — xxii. 2, 16, 18.  
2. — 19, 20.  
16. — 27.  
4. — 32.  
16. — 37 1st.  
17. — 37 2nd (om. yap,  
Lb Trb A).  
7. — 45.  
17. — 50.  
16. — 71.  
16. — xxiii. 8, 12, 15.  
3b. — 19, 25.  
5c. — 28 3 times.  
18. — 29, 31.  
16. — 34, 41.  
18. — xxiv. 29, 39.  
7. — 41.  
1. John I. 7.  
18. — 15.  
8. — 16.  
18. — 17, 30.  
16. — ii. 25.  
16. — iii. 2, 16, 17, 20,  
24, 34 twice.  
16. — iv. 8, 9, 18.  
18. — 22.  
17. — 23.  
18. — 35.  
3b. — 39.  
18. — 42, 44, 45, 47.  
16. — v. 4 (ap.), 13, 19,  
20, 21, 22, 26.  
18. — 28.  
6c. — 35.  
16. — 36.  
18. — 38, 39.  
16. — 46 twice.  
16. — vi. 6.  
— 27 1st & 2nd, see  
labour.  
16. — 27 3rd, 33.  
18. — 38.  
2. — 51.  
16. — 55, 64, 71.  
16. — vii. 1, 4, 5.  
18. — 8.  
3b. — 13.  
18. — 29.  
16. — 39.  
18. — 52.  
18. — viii. 14, 16, 20.  
16. — 24.  
18. John viii. 29.  
16. — 42.  
18. — 44.  
4. — ix. 21.  
16. — 22.  
1. — 39.  
18. — x. 4, 5.  
— 10, see F to.  
2. — 11.  
4. — 13.  
2. — 15.  
4. — 33 twice.  
2. — xi. 4.  
— 15, see F..sake.  
16. — 30.  
18. — 47.  
2. — 50, 51, 52.  
— 53, see F to.  
4. — xii. 6.  
16. — 8.  
— 9, see F..sake.  
— 13 1st, see F that  
cause.  
— 18 2nd, see F that  
cause.  
— 27, see F this  
cause.  
— 30, see F..sake.  
16. — 43, 47.  
18. — 49.  
16. — xiii. 11, 13, 15, 29.  
— 37, 38, } see F..  
xiv. 11, } sake.  
18. — 17, 28.  
16. — 30.  
15. — xv. 6.  
2. — 13.  
18. — 15 twice.  
— 21, see F..sake.  
4. — 22.  
16. — xvi. 7, 13.  
18. — 14.  
4. — 20.  
16. — 27.  
18. — xvii. 8.  
4. — 9 1st, 2nd & 3rd.  
18. — 9 4th.  
— 19, see F..sake.  
4. — 20 twice.  
18. — 24.  
18. — xviii. 2.  
16. — 13.  
2. — 14.  
18. — 18.  
— 37, see F..cause.  
16. — xix. 6.  
18. — 20.  
4. — 24 1st.  
5c. — 24 2nd.  
16. — 31, 36.  
18. — 42.  
16. — xi. 9, 17.  
7. — xxi. 6.  
16. — 7/8.  
— 11, see all.  
18. Acts i. 5, 17.  
16. — 20.  
16. — ii. 15, 25 1st.  
13. — 25 2nd.  
18. — 34.  
1. — 38.  
16. — 39.  
6c. — iii. 10.  
16. — 22 (ap.).  
16. — iv. 3, 12, 16, 20.  
18. — 21 1st.  
5b. — 21 2nd.  
16. — 22, 27, 34.  
16. — v. 26, 36.  
18. — 38.  
2. — 41.  
16. — vi. 14.  
1. — vii. 5, 21.  
16. — 33, 40.  
16. — viii. 7.  
4. — 15.  
16. — 16, 21, 23.  
2. — 24.  
18. — 33.
- Acts ix. 11 1st, see en-  
quire.  
16. — 11 2nd.  
18. — 15.  
16. — 16 1st.  
— 10 2nd, see F..  
sake.  
1. — x. 4.  
18. — 14.  
19. — 20 (G~) (No. 18,  
G L T Tr A N).  
18. — 38.  
16. — 46.  
18. — xi. 8, 24.  
2. — xii. 5 (No. 4, G~  
L T Tr A N).  
7. — 14.  
1. — xiii. 2.  
16. — 8.  
11. — 11.  
6c. — 15.  
16. — 27, 36.  
18. — 41.  
16. — 47 1st.  
1. — 47 2nd.  
1. — xiv. 26.  
5b. — xv. 14 (om. G~ L  
T Tr A N).  
10. — 21.  
2. — 26.  
16. — 28.  
5b. — 31.  
16. — xvi. 3, 23.  
— xvii. 15, see F to.  
16. — 20, 23, 28 twice.  
16. — xviii. 3 (ap).  
16. — 15 (om. G~ L T  
Tr A N).  
16. — 18, 23.  
— xix. 3, see space.  
16. — 24, 32, 37.  
17. — 40 1st.  
4. — 40 2nd.  
16. — xx. 10, 13, 16 twice,  
27.  
16. — 29 (om. G~ L T  
Tr A N).  
5b. — 38.  
10. — xxi. 3.  
16. — 13 1st.  
2. — 13 2nd.  
16. — 22.  
2. — 26.  
16. — 29.  
3b. — 34, 35.  
10. — 36.  
— xxii. 5, see F to.  
7. — 11.  
18. — 15, 21.  
16. — 22, 26.  
16. — xxiii. 5, 8, 11, 17.  
1. — 30. (21.  
10. — xxiv. 5.  
4. — 21.  
— xxv. 8, see answer.  
10. — 11 (giv. *therefore*,  
G~ L T Tr A N).  
— 10, see answer.  
16. — 27.  
2. — xxvi. 1 1st (No. 4,  
G~ L T Tr A N).  
— 1 2nd, see answer.  
5b. — 6.  
— 7, see F..sake.  
16. — 16.  
— 21, see F..same.  
— 24, see speak.  
16. — 26 3 times.  
16. — xxvii. 22, 23, 25,  
34 twice.  
6a. — 34.  
16. — xxviii. 2.  
— 20 1st, see F..  
cause.  
— 20 2nd, see call.  
16. — 20 3rd (lit. No. 4,  
12 and 16, "for, on  
account of."



16. Acta xxviii. 22, 27.  
 1. Rom. i. 5<sup>1st</sup>, marg. to the  
 2. — 5<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 2. — 8 (No. 4, C~L  
 T Tr A N.)  
 16. — 9, 11, 16 twice, 17,  
 18, 19, 20  
 — 26<sup>1st</sup>, see F..  
 cause.  
 16. — 26<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 16. — ii. 1 twice, 11, 12,  
 13, 14, 24, 25  
 1. — 26  
 16. — 28  
 16. — iii. 3.  
 — 6, see F then.  
 16. — 7, 9, 20, 22, 23.  
 3b. — 25.  
 16. — iv. 2, 3<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1. — 3<sup>2nd</sup>, 5.  
 16. — 9<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1. — 9<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 16. — 13, 14.  
 16. — 15 (No. 22, G~L  
 T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 22.  
 — 23, see F.. sake.  
 3b. — 24, 25 twice.  
 16. — v. 6<sup>1st</sup>.  
 2. — 6<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 16. — 7<sup>1st</sup>.  
 2. — 7<sup>2nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup>, 8.  
 16. — 10.  
 — 12, see F that.  
 16. — 13, 15, 16, 17.  
 19.  
 16. — vi. 5, 7, 10, 14 twice,  
 19, 20, 21, 23.  
 16. — vii. 1, 2, 5, 7, 8, 11.  
 16. — 14 (No. 23, Lm.)  
 16. — 15 twice, 18 twice,  
 19, 22.  
 16. — viii. 2, 3<sup>1st</sup>.  
 4. — 3<sup>2nd</sup>, marg. by a  
 sacrifice for.  
 16. — 5, 6, 7, 13, 14, 15  
 18, 19, 20, 22, 24 twice,  
 26<sup>1st</sup>.  
 — 26<sup>2nd</sup>, see pray.  
 2. — 26<sup>3rd</sup> (om. *ὁρῶν*  
*ἡμῶν*, for us, G~L T  
 Tr A N.)  
 2. — 27.  
 1. — 28.  
 18. — 29.  
 2. — 31, 32, 34.  
 — 36<sup>1st</sup>, see F..  
 sake.  
 16. — 38.  
 16. — ix. 3<sup>1st</sup>.  
 2. — 3<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 16. — 6.  
 1. — 8.  
 16. — 9, 11, 15, 17, 19,  
 28.  
 16. — 32 (om. G~L T  
 Tr A N.)  
 2. — x. 1.  
 16. — 2, 3, 4<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1. — 4<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 16. — 5, 10, 11, 12 twice,  
 13, 16.  
 16. — xi. 1.  
 — 11, see F to.  
 16. — 13 (No. 22, L T  
 Tr A N.)  
 16. — 15.  
 9. — 17, marg. (text,  
 among.)  
 16. — 21, 23, 24, 25.  
 21. — 27.  
 — 28 twice, see F..  
 sake.  
 16. — 29, 30, 32, 34.  
 18. — 36.  
 16. — xii. 3, 4.  
 8. — 17.

16. Rom. xii. 19, 20.  
 16. — xiii. 1, 3, 4<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1. — 4<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 16. — 4<sup>3rd</sup> & 4th  
 5b. — 5<sup>1st</sup>.  
 — 5<sup>2nd</sup>, see F..  
 sake.  
 16. — 6<sup>1st</sup>.  
 — 6<sup>2nd</sup>, see F..  
 cause.  
 16. — 6<sup>3rd</sup>, 8, 9, 11.  
 — 14, see provision.  
 16. — xiv. 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,  
 9, 10, 11.  
 2. — 15.  
 16. — 17, 18.  
 12. — 20.  
 1. — xv. 2.  
 16. — 3, 4<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1. — 4<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 2. — 8, 9<sup>1st</sup>.  
 — 9<sup>2nd</sup>, see F..  
 cause.  
 16. — 18.  
 16. — 24 (om. G), 26<sup>1st</sup>  
 1. — 26<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 16. — 27.  
 — 30<sup>1st</sup>, see F.. sake.  
 3a. — 30<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 2. — 30<sup>3rd</sup>.  
 17. — xvi. 2.  
 2. — 4.  
 16. — 18, 19  
 1. — 26.  
 5b. 1 Cor i. 4.  
 16. — 11.  
 2. — 13 (No. 4, L Trm.)  
 16. — 17, 18, 19, 21.  
 20. — 22.  
 16. — 26.  
 16. — ii. 2, 8, 10, 11, 14.  
 16. — 16.  
 16. — iii. 2, 3 twice, 4, 9,  
 11, 13, 17, 19 twice, 21.  
 16. — iv. 4.  
 — 6<sup>1st</sup>, see F.. sake.  
 2. — 6<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 16. — 7, 9<sup>1st</sup>.  
 18. — 9<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 — 10, see F.. sake.  
 16. — 15 twice.  
 — 17, see F cause.  
 16. — 20.  
 16. — v. 3.  
 1. — 5.  
 17. — 7<sup>1st</sup>.  
 2. — 7<sup>2nd</sup> (om. *ὁρῶν*  
*ἡμῶν*, for us, G~L T  
 Tr A N.)  
 — 10, see F then.  
 18. — 12.  
 16. — vi. 16, 20.  
 6a. — vii. 5<sup>1st</sup>.  
 3b. — 5<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 16. — 7 (No. 22, G~L  
 T Tr A N.)  
 16. — 9, 14, 16, 22.  
 3b. — 26.  
 16. — 31.  
 6a. — 35 twice.  
 17. — viii. 5.  
 16. — 8 (om. L T Tr A  
 N.)  
 16. — 10.  
 3b. — 11.  
 16. — ix. 2, 9.  
 — 10 twice, see F..  
 sake.  
 16. — 15, 16 twice, 17, 19.  
 — 23, see F.. sake.  
 16. — x. 4, 5.  
 6c. — 11.  
 18. — 17<sup>1st</sup>.  
 16. — 17<sup>2nd</sup>, 26.  
 — 25<sup>1st</sup>, see F.. sake.  
 16. — 28<sup>3rd</sup> (om. A V.  
 to 1633) (ap.)  
 16. — 29.  
 2. — 30.

16. 1 Cor. xi. 5, 6, 7, 8.  
 3b. — 9 twice.  
 — 10, see F.. cause.  
 16. — 12.  
 13. — 15<sup>1st</sup>.  
 8. — 15<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. — 17 twice.  
 16. — 18, 19, 21, 23.  
 2. — xi. 24.  
 16. — 26, 29.  
 — 30, see F.. cause.  
 16. — 31 (No. 22, G~L  
 T Tr A N.)  
 16. — xii. 8, 12.  
 17. — 13, 14.  
 2. — 25.  
 16. — xiii. 9 (No. 22, G~L)  
 16. — 12 (om. G~L).  
 16. — xiv. 2 twice.  
 16. — 5 (No. 22, L T Tr  
 A N.)  
 17. — 8.  
 16. — 9.  
 16. — 14 (om. Lb Trb.)  
 16. — 17.  
 — 21, see F all that.  
 1. — 22.  
 16. — 31, 33, 34, 35.  
 18. — xv. 3<sup>1st</sup>.  
 2. — 3<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 16. — 9, 16, 21, 22, 25, 27.  
 2. — 29 twice.  
 16. — 32, 34, 41, 52, 53.  
 1. — xvi. 1.  
 16. — 5, 7, 9, 10, 11.  
 18. — 17.  
 16. — 18.  
 2. 2 Cor i. 6 twice.  
 16. — 8.  
 2. — 11.  
 16. — 12, 13, 19, 20.  
 — 24<sup>1st</sup>, see F that.  
 16. — 24<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 16. — ii. 2, 4, 9.  
 17. — 10<sup>1st</sup>.  
 — 10<sup>2nd</sup>, see F.. sake.  
 16. — 11.  
 18. — 15.  
 6c. — 16.  
 16. — 17.  
 16. — iii. 6.  
 3b. — 7.  
 17. — 10.  
 16. — 11, 14.  
 16. — iv. 5<sup>1st</sup>.  
 — 5<sup>2nd</sup>, see F.. sake.  
 18. — 6.  
 16. — 11<sup>1st</sup>.  
 — 11<sup>2nd</sup>, see F.. sake.  
 16. — 15<sup>1st</sup>.  
 — 15<sup>2nd</sup>, see F.. sake.  
 16. — 17<sup>1st</sup>.  
 — 17<sup>2nd</sup>, see mo-  
 (ment).  
 16. — 18.  
 16. — v. 1, 2.  
 17. — 4<sup>1st</sup>.  
 — 4<sup>2nd</sup>, see F as  
 (that).  
 1. — 5.  
 16. — 7, 10.  
 16. — 12 (om. G~L T Tr  
 A N.)  
 16. — 13<sup>1st</sup>.  
 — 13<sup>2nd</sup>, see F cause.  
 16. — 14<sup>1st</sup>.  
 2. — 14<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 2. — 15 twice, 20.  
 16. — 21<sup>1st</sup> (om. G~L  
 T Tr A N.)  
 16. — vi. 2, 14, 16.  
 16. — vii. 3.  
 17. — 5.  
 18. — 8<sup>1st</sup>.  
 16. — 8<sup>2nd</sup> (om. Lb Trb.)  
 6c. — 8<sup>3rd</sup>.  
 16. — 9, 10, 11.  
 — 12<sup>1st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup>, see F  
 cause.  
 2. — 12<sup>3rd</sup>.

5b. 2 Cor. vii. 13  
 18. — 14.  
 18. — viii. 3.  
 16. — 9<sup>1st</sup>.  
 — 9<sup>2nd</sup>, see F.. sake.  
 16. — 10, 12, 13.  
 1. — 14 twice.  
 2. — 16.  
 18. — 17.  
 16. — ix. 1, 2, 7.  
 1. — 19.  
 18. — 12.  
 5b. — 13.  
 2. — 14<sup>1st</sup>.  
 3b. — 14<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 5b. — 15.  
 16. — x. 3, 4, 8<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1. — 8<sup>2nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup>.  
 18. — 19.  
 16. — 12, 14 twice, 18.  
 16. — xi. 2 twice, 4.  
 16. — 5 (No. 22, L Trm.)  
 16. — 9, 13, 14, 19, 20.  
 16. — xii. 6 twice.  
 2. — 8.  
 16. — 9.  
 — 10<sup>1st</sup>, see F..  
 sake.  
 16. — 10<sup>2nd</sup>, 11 twice, 13,  
 14 twice.  
 2. — 15, 19.  
 16. — 20.  
 16. — xiii. 4<sup>1st</sup>.  
 17. — 4<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 16. — 8<sup>1st</sup>.  
 2. — 8<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 16. — 9.  
 2 Gal i. 4 (No. 4, G L T Tr  
 A N.)  
 16. — 10<sup>1st</sup>.  
 16. — 10<sup>2nd</sup> (om. G~L  
 T Tr A N.)  
 16. — 12, 13.  
 6a. — ii. 5.  
 16. — 8, 12.  
 19. — 16 (No. 18, G~L  
 T Tr A N.)  
 16. — 18, 19.  
 2. — 20.  
 16. — 21.  
 1. — iii. 6.  
 16. — 10 twice.  
 18. — 11.  
 2. — 13<sup>1st</sup>.  
 16. — 13<sup>2nd</sup> (No. 18, G~L  
 L T Tr A N.)  
 16. — 18, 21, 20, 27, 28.  
 18. — iv. 12.  
 16. — 15.  
 18. — 23.  
 16. — 22, 24, 25, 27<sup>1st</sup>.  
 18. — 27<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 16. — 30.  
 16. — v. 5, 6, 13<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1. — 13.  
 16. — 14, 17.  
 16. — vi. 3, 5, 7.  
 18. — 8.  
 16. — 13, 15, 17.  
 2 Eph. i. 16.  
 9. — 17, marg. (text,  
 in.)  
 3b. — ii. 4.  
 16. — 8, 10, 14.  
 — 15, see F to.  
 18. — 18.  
 1. — 22.  
 — iii. 1<sup>1st</sup>, see F..  
 cause.  
 2. — 1<sup>2nd</sup>, 13.  
 — 14, see F.. cause.  
 6c. — iv. 12<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1. — 12<sup>2nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup>.  
 13. — 25.  
 — 32, see F.. sake.  
 2. — v. 2<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1. — 2<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 16. — 5, 6, 8, 9, 12, 13.



2. Eph. v. 20.  
18. — 23.  
2. — 25.  
16. — 29.  
18. — 30.  
— 31, see F. cause  
16. — vi. 1.  
18. — 12.  
4. — 18.  
2. — 19, 20.  
1. — 22.  
2. Phil. i. 4.  
5b. — 5.  
2. — 7.  
16. — 8.  
1. — 17.  
16. — 19, 21.  
16. — 23 (No. 22, G L  
T Tr A N.)  
3b. — 24.  
1. — 25.  
9. — 26.  
— 27, see strivo.  
18. — 29 1st.  
— 29 2nd, see F. cause  
16. — ii. 13, 20, 21.  
20. — 26.  
16. — 27.  
3b. — 30.  
16. — iii. 3.  
3b. — 7, 8 twice  
5b. — 12.  
5c. — 14 (No. 1, L T  
Tr A N.)  
16. — 18, 20.  
16. — iv. 11.  
18. — 16.  
4. Col. i. 3 (No. 3, G L Tr  
A N.)  
3b. — 5.  
2. — 7.  
— 9 1st, see F. cause  
2. — 9 2nd.  
18. — 16 1st.  
1. — 16 2nd.  
18. — 19.  
2. — 24 1st.  
— 24 2nd, see F. cause  
1. — 25.  
16. — ii. 1 1st.  
4. — 1 2nd (No. 2, L  
T Tr A N.)  
16. — 5.  
18. — 9.  
16. — iii. 3.  
— 6, see F. cause  
16. — 20.  
16. — 24 (om. G L T  
Tr A N.)  
— 25, see reserve.  
4. — iv. 3 1st.  
3b. — 3 2nd.  
2. — 12.  
16. — 13 1st.  
2. — 13 2nd.  
4. 1 Thes. i. 2.  
18. — 5 1st.  
— 5 2nd, see F. cause  
16. — 8, 9, 10 (sake).  
16. — ii. 1, 3, 5, 9 1st.  
16. — 9 2nd (om. G L  
T Tr A N.)  
— 13, see F. cause  
16. — 14 1st.  
16. — 14 2nd.  
6a. — 17.  
16. — 19, 20.  
16. — iii. 3, 4.  
— 5, see F. cause.  
18. — 8.  
16. — 9 1st.  
4. — 9 2nd.  
5b. — 9 3rd.  
— 9 4th, see F. cause

16. 1 Thes. iv. 2, 3, 7, 9, 14, 15.  
18. — 16.  
16. — v. 2.  
16. — 3 (No. 22, L b  
Trm) (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
16. — 7.  
18. — 9.  
2. — 10.  
— 13, see F. cause.  
8. — 15.  
16. — 18.  
4. — 25.  
4. 2 Thes. i. 3.  
2. — 4, 5.  
4. — 11.  
16. — ii. 8.  
16. — 7.  
— 11, see F. cause  
4. — 13.  
4. — iii. 1.  
16. — 2, 7 1st.  
18. — 7 2nd.  
— 8, see nought.  
16. — 10, 11.  
— 1 Tim. i. 12, see F. that.  
— 16 1st, see F. cause.  
6c. — 16 2nd.  
2. — ii. 1, 2.  
16. — 3 (om. L T Trm b  
A N.)  
16. — 5.  
2. — 6.  
16. — 13.  
16. — iii. 13.  
18. — iv. 4.  
16. — 5, 8, 10, 16.  
— v. 4.  
9. — 6, see provide.  
16. — 11, 16, 18.  
— 23, see F. cause.  
16. — vi. 7, 10.  
16. 2 Tim. i. 7.  
3b. — 12 1st.  
16. — 12 2nd.  
18. — 16.  
— ii. 10, see F. cause.  
16. — 11, 16.  
16. — iii. 2, 6, 9.  
6c. — 16 4 times.  
16. — iv. 3, 6, 10, 11 1st.  
1. — 11 2nd.  
16. — 15.  
— Titus i. 5, see F. cause.  
16. — 10.  
16. — 11, see F. cause.  
16. — ii. 11.  
2. — 14.  
16. — iii. 3, 9, 12.  
1. — 14.  
16. Philen. 7.  
— 9, see F. cause.  
4. — 10.  
16. — 15 1st.  
6c. — 15 2nd.  
16. — 22.  
16. Heb. i. 5.  
3b. — 14.  
16. — ii. 2, 5, 8.  
3b. — 9 1st, marg. by.  
2. — 9 2nd.  
16. — 11 1st.  
3b. — 11 2nd.  
7b. — 16, 18.  
16. — iii. 3, 4.  
1. — 5.  
16. — 14, 16.  
17. — iv. 2.  
16. — 3, 4, 8, 10, 12, 15.  
2. — v. 1 1st.  
— 1 2nd & 3rd.  
— 2, see F. that.  
4. — 3 1st & 2nd.  
2. — 3 (No. 4, G L  
T Tr A N.)  
— 7, see fear.  
17. — 12 1st.

3b. Heb. v. 12 2nd.  
16. — 13 twice.  
16. — vi. 4, 7.  
3b. — 7, marg. (text,  
by.)  
16. — 10, 13, 16 1st.  
1. — 16 2nd.  
2. — 20.  
16. — vii. 1, 10, 11, 12, 13,  
14.  
— 15, see F. that.  
16. — 17, 18 1st.  
3b. — 18 2nd.  
16. — 19, 21.  
2. — 25.  
16. — 26.  
2. — 27 1st.  
16. — 27 3rd, 23.  
16. — viii. 3.  
16. — 4 (om. there,  
fore, L T Tr A N.)  
16. — 5, 7, 8.  
18. — 10, 11, 12.  
16. — ix. 2.  
2. — 7.  
1. — 9.  
16. — 13.  
— 15 1st, see F. cause.  
16. — 15 2nd.  
16. — 16, 17, 19, 24 1st.  
2. — 24 2nd.  
— 26, see F. then.  
18. — x. 1.  
— 2, see F. then.  
18. — 4.  
4. — 6, 8.  
2. — 10, see once.  
2. — 12.  
16. — 14, 15.  
4. — 18.  
16. — 23, 26 1st.  
4. — 26 2nd.  
— 27, see looking.  
16. — 30.  
17. — 34.  
16. — 36, 37.  
16. — xi. 2, 5, 6.  
1. — 8.  
16. — 10 1st, 14, 16,  
26, 27, 32.  
4. — 40.  
8. — xii. 2.  
16. — 3, 6, 7, 10 1st.  
6a. — 10 2nd.  
6c. — 10 3rd.  
6c. — 11.  
8. — 16.  
16. — 17 twice, 18, 20,  
25.  
17. — 29.  
16. — xiii. 2, 5, 9, 11 1st.  
4. — 11 2nd.  
16. — 14, 16, 17 1st.  
2. — 17 2nd.  
16. — 17 3rd.  
4. — 18 1st.  
16. — 18 2nd.  
17. — 22.  
16. Jas. i. 6, 7, 11.  
18. — 12.  
18. — 13, 20.  
18. — 23.  
16. — 24.  
16. — ii. 2, 10, 11, 13.  
1. — 23.  
16. — 26.  
16. — iii. 2, 7, 16.  
16. — iv. 14 1st.  
17. — 14, marg. (text,  
even) (om. L Tr A N.)  
— 15, see F. that  
ought to say.  
5b. — v. 1.  
9. — 3.  
6a. — 7.  
18. — 8.  
2. Jas. v. 16.

1. 1 Pet. i. 4.  
5c. — 13.  
18. — 16.  
3b. — 20.  
19. — 24, marg. for  
that.  
— ii. 13, see F. cause.  
1. — 14.  
18. — 15.  
14. — 16.  
16. — 19 1st.  
3b. — 19 2nd.  
18. — 20 1st.  
— 20 2nd, see faults.  
16. — 21 1st.  
2. — 21 2nd.  
16. — 25.  
16. — iii. 5.  
8. — 9 twice.  
16. — 10.  
18. — 12.  
— 14, see F. cause.  
16. — 17.  
15. — 18 1st.  
4. — 18 2nd.  
2. — 18 3rd.  
2. — iv. 1 1st (om. *ὁπὼν*,  
*ὁπὼν*, for us, G L T Tr A) (*ὁπὼν*, *ὁπὼν*, for  
you, N.)  
18. — 1 2nd.  
16. — 3 1st.  
16. — 6 2nd, see F. cause.  
18. — 8.  
9. — 14 1st.  
18. — 14 2nd, 17.  
18. — v. 5, 7 1st.  
4. — 7 2nd.  
16. 2 Pet. i. 8, 10, 11, 16, 17,  
21.  
16. — ii. 4, 8, 18, 19, 20, 21.  
18. — iii. 4, 5.  
4. 1 John ii. 2 1st & 2nd.  
— 2 3rd, see stha.  
— 12, see F. cause.  
18. — 16.  
19. — 19.  
18. — iii. 2.  
21. — 4.  
18. — 8, 9, 11.  
2. — 16 twice.  
18. — 20.  
18. — iv. 7, 8.  
4. — 10.  
16. — 20.  
16. — v. 3.  
18. — 4, 7, 9.  
4. — 16.  
— 2 John 2, see F. cause.  
18. — 7.  
16. — 11.  
16. 3 John 3.  
— 7, see F. cause.  
— Jude 3, see contend.  
16. — 4.  
18. — 11.  
16. Rev. i. 3.  
3b. — 9 1st.  
8b. — 9 2nd (om. G L  
T Tr A N.)  
3b. — ii. 3.  
16. — iii. 2.  
18. — 4, 8.  
18. — iv. 11 1st.  
3b. — 11 2nd.  
18. — v. 9.  
3b. — vi. 9 1st.  
3b. — 9 2nd (om. L  
A N.)  
18. — 17.  
18. — vii. 17.  
1. — ix. 15 1st, marg. of.  
— 15 2nd, see F. to.  
18. — 19 twice.  
18. — xi. 2.  
— xii. 4, see F. to.  
18. — 10, 12 twice.

16. Rev. xiii. 18.  
18. — xiv. 4.  
18. — 5 (om. G ~ L Tr b  
A N)  
18. — xv. 1, 4 3 times.  
18. — xvi. 6 1st.  
18. — 6<sup>2nd</sup> 3 (om. G L T  
Tr A) (over, whosoever,  
[N])  
10. — 10.  
16. — 14.  
18. — 21.  
8. — xvii. 14.  
18. — 17.  
18. — xviii. 3, 5, 7, 8.  
6b. — 9 (No. 5c, T Tr  
A N)  
8a. — 10 1st.  
18. — 10<sup>2nd</sup>, 11.  
8b. Rev. xviii. 15.  
18. — 17, 19, 20,  
23 twice.  
18. — xix. 2 twice, 6, 7.  
16. — 8, 10.  
3b. — xx. 4 twice.  
16. — xxi. 1.  
18. — 4 (om. L Tr b  
[A b])  
18. — 5.  
16. — 22, 23, 25.  
1. — xxii. 2.  
18. — 5.  
16. — 9 (om. G L T Tr  
A N)  
18. — 10 (No. 16, G ~  
T Tr A N) (om. G.)  
16. — 18 (έγω, I, G L  
T Tr A N)

## FOR ALL THAT.

οὕτω, thus, in this wise, so.

1 Cor. xiv. 21.

## FOR...CAUSE.

1. { διὰ, through, } on this account, owing  
τοῦτο, this, } to this (marking the  
ground or reason.  
2. { εἰς, into, to, unto, } with a view to this,  
τοῦτο, this, } in order to this.  
3. { ἀντὶ, see "FOR," No. 7, } therefore,  
τοῦτο, this, } for this.  
4. { τοῦτου, of this, } for the sake  
χάριν, adverbially used } of this, on  
with Gen. for the sake } account of  
of, on account of, } this.

5. ἕνεκα, see "FOR," No. 12.

6. ὑμῖν, (Dat.) for you.

5. Matt. xix. 5.  
5. Mark x. 7.  
1. John xii. 18; 27.  
2. — xviii. 57.  
5. Acts xxvi. 21, with  
τοῦτου, of these.  
1. — xxviii. 20.  
1. Rom. i. 26.  
1. — xiii. 6.  
1. — xv. 9.  
1. 1 Cor. iv. 17.  
1. — xi. 10, 30.  
6. 2 Cor. v. 13.  
5. — vii. 12 twice.  
4. Eph. iii. 1, 14.  
3. — v. 31.  
1. Col. i. 9.  
1. 1 Thea. ii. 13.  
1. — iii. 5.  
1. 2 Thea. ii. 11.  
1. 1 Tim. i. 16.  
4. Titus i. 5.  
1. Heb. ix. 15.  
2. 1 Pet. iv. 6.

## FOR...SAKE.

1. διὰ, see "FOR," No. 3.

(a) with Gen. see "FOR," No. 3a.

(b) with Acc. see "FOR," No. 3b.

2. { διὰ, see "FOR," No. 3b, } on account of  
ἡμᾶς, us, } owing to us.  
3. { διὰ, see "FOR," No. 3b, } on account of or  
ὑμᾶς, you, } owing to you.

4. { διὰ, see "FOR," No. 3b, } for the sake  
ἐκείνου, that one, em- } of him or  
phatic, } that one.

5. ἕνεκα, see "FOR," No. 12.

6. ὑπέρ, see "FOR," No. 2.

7. περί, see "FOR," No. 4.

8. ἐν, in, (of time, place, or element.)

9. χάριν, (used adverbially,) for the sake  
of, on account of.

5. Matt. v. 10, 11.  
5. — x. 18.  
1b. — 22.  
5. — 39.  
1b. — xiv. 3, 9.  
5. — xvi. 25.  
1b. — xix. 12.  
5. — 29.  
1b. — xxiv. 9, 22.  
1b. Mark iv. 17.  
1b. — vi. 17, 26.  
5. — viii. 35.  
5. — x. 29.  
5. — xiii. 9.  
1b. — 13, 20.  
5. Luke vi. 22.  
5. — ix. 24.  
5. — xviii. 29.  
5. — xxi. 12.  
1b. — 17.  
3. John xi. 15.  
1b. — xii. 9.  
3. — 30.  
6. — xiii. 37, 38.  
1b. — xiv. 11.  
1b. — xv. 21.  
6. — xvii. 19.  
6. Acts ix. 16.  
7. — xxvi. 7.  
1b. Rom. iv. 23.  
5. Rom. viii. 38.  
a. — xi. 28 twice.  
1b. — xiii. 5.  
1a. — xv. 30.  
a. 1 Cor. iv. 6.  
1b. — 10.  
2. — ix. 10 twice.  
1b. — 23.  
1b. — x. 25, 27.  
4. — 28 1st.  
3. 2 Cor. ii. 10.  
1b. — iv. 5, 11.  
3. — 15.  
3. — viii. 9.  
6. — xii. 10.  
9. Eph. iv. 32.  
6. Phil. i. 29.  
6. Col. i. 24.  
1b. — iii. 6.  
3. 1 Thea. i. 5.  
3. — iii. 9.  
1b. — v. 13.  
1b. 1 Tim. v. 23.  
1b. 2 Tim. ii. 10.  
9. Titus i. 11.  
1b. Philem. 9.  
1b. 1 Pet. ii. 13.  
1b. — iii. 14.  
1b. 1 John ii. 12.  
1b. 2 John 2.

6. 3 John 7.

## FOR THAT.

(Where not two words in the Greek.)

1. ὅτι, see "FOR," No. 18.

2. διότι, see "FOR," No. 19.

3. εἰ, if, since, though.

4. ἐπεὶ, since, because, seeing that.

5. ἐπειδὴ, since truly, inasmuch as.

6. ἐπί, see "FOR," No. 5b.

1. John xii. 18.  
6. Rom. 5, 12, marg. in  
1. 2 Cor. i. 24. [whom.  
5. — v. 4 (ἐπ' ᾧ, on which  
[account] G L T Tr A N.)  
1. 1 Tim. i. 12.  
4. Heb. v. 2.  
3. — vii. 15.  
2. 1 Pet. i. 24, marg.  
(text, for.)

## FOR THAT...OUGHT TO SAY.

{ ἀντὶ, instead of,  
τοῦ λέγειν, saying.

Jas. iv. 15.

## FOR THEN.

1. ἐπεὶ, since, because, seeing that.



2. { *ἐπεὶ*, see No. 1,  
*ἄρα*, accordingly, (*marking*  
*a correspondence in point*  
*of fact*,) } else...  
by  
consequence.

1. Rom. iii. 6.  
 2. 1 Cor. v. 10.

1. Heb. ix. 26.  
 1. — x. 2.

## FOR TO.

1. *ἵνα*, that, to the end that.  
 2. *εἰς τὸ*, (*with Inf.*) unto the..., in order to, for to...  
 3. *πρὸς τό*, (*with Inf.*) with a view to.

3. Matt. xxiii. 5.  
 1. Mark iii. 10.  
 1. John x. 10.  
 1. — xi. 53.  
 1. Acts xviii. 15.

1. Acts xxii. 5.  
 2. Rom. xi. 11.  
 1. Eph. ii. 15.  
 1. Rev. ix. 15.  
 1. — xii. 4.

See also, CALL, CAUSE, EVER, EVERMORE, HOPE, INTENT, LAY, LIE, LITTLE, LOOK, MAKE, PURPOSE, SEASON, SEEK, SEND, TARRY, TIME, WAIT.

## FORASMUCH AS.

1. *εἰ*, if, since, though.  
 2. *ἐπεὶ*, since, because, seeing that.  
 3. *ἐπειδὴ*, since truly, inasmuch as.  
 4. *ἐπειδὴπερ*, since verily, forasmuch as, (*non occ.*)

4. Luke i. 1.  
 1. Acts xi. 17.

3. Acts xv. 24.  
 2. 1 Cor. xiv. 12.  
 2. Heb. ii. 14.

## FORASMUCH AS...WAS.

*ὥν*, (*part. of εἶμι*, to be,) being.

Acts ix. 38

## FORBEAR (-ING.)

1. *ἀνέχομαι*, to hold one's self upright, hence, to bear up, hold up, hold out, endure; then, to bear with.  
 2. *ἀνίημι*, to send up or forth, to let up, let go, relax, loosen; hence, to cease from.  
 3. *φείδομαι*, to spare, i.e. to abstain from using or doing anything.

— 1 Cor. ix. 6, see F work-  
 3. 2 Cor. xii. 6. [ing.]  
 1. Eph. iv. 2.

2. Eph. vi. 9, marg. moder-  
 1. Col. iii. 13. [ate.]  
 — 1 Thea. iii. 1, 5, see F (can.)

## FORBEAR WORKING.

{ *μή*, not,  
*ἐργάζομαι*, to work, labour.

1 Cor. ix. 6.

## FORBEAR (CAN.)

*στέγω*, to cover, hence, conceal, (*here doubtless referring to the Apostle's anxiety.*)

1 Thea. iii. 1 part., 5 part.

## FORBEARANCE.

*ἀνοχή*, a holding back, delay, hence, self-restraint, forbearance.

Rom. ii. 4; iii. 25.

## FORBEARING [marg.]

*ανεξίκακος*, enduring under evils and injuries, (*non occ.*)

2 Tim. ii. 24, text, patient.

## FORBID.

1. *κωλύω*, to cut off, to weaken, hence, gen. to hinder, prevent, restrain.  
 2. *διακωλύω*, (*No. 1 with διά*, through, prefixed,) to hinder throughout, impede utterly, (*non occ.*)

2. Matt. iii. 14.  
 1. — xix. 14.  
 1. Mark ix. 38, 39.  
 1. — x. 14.  
 — Luke vi. 29, see F to take.  
 1. — ix. 49, 50.  
 1. — xi. 52, marg. (text, to hinder.)  
 1. — xviii. 16.  
 1. — xxiii. 2.

1. Acts x. 47.  
 1. — xvi. 6.  
 1. — xxiv. 23.  
 — xxviii. 31, see F (no man.)  
 1. 1 Cor. xiv. 39.  
 1. 1 Thea. ii. 16.  
 1. 1 Tim. iv. 3.  
 1. 2 Pet. ii. 16.  
 1. 3 John 10.

## FORBID (GOD.)

{ *μή*, not,  
*γίνοιτο*, may it be, } may it not be.

Luke xx. 16.  
 Rom. iii. 4, 6, 31.  
 — vi. 2, 15.  
 — vii. 7, 13.  
 — ix. 14.

Rom. xi. 1, 11.  
 1 Cor. vi. 15.  
 Gal. ii. 17.  
 — iii. 21.  
 — vi. 14.

## FORBID TO TAKE.

*κωλύω*, see "FORBID," No. 1.

Luke vi. 29.

## FORBIDDING (NO MAN.)

*ἀκωλύτως*, without hindrance, without restraint, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxviii. 31.



**FOROE** (*be gotten by*) [margin.]

βιάζομαι, to use force, to force, (*occ.*  
Luke xvi. 16.)

Matt. xi. 12, text, *suffer violence.*

**FORCE** (OF.)

βέβαιος, steadfast, firm, sure.

Heb. ix. 17.

**FORCE** (TAKE BY.)

ἀρπάζω, to seize upon, snatch away  
carry off.

Matt. xi. 12.

Acts xxiii. 10.

John vi. 15.

**FOREFATHER** (-S.)

πρόγονος, earlier born, older. *In pl.*  
progenitors, ancestors, (*occ.* 1 Tim.  
v. 4.)

2 Tim. i. 3.

**FOREHEAD** (-S.)

μέτωπον, the space between the eyes,  
hence, the forehead.

Rev. vii. 3; ix. 4; xiii. 18; xiv. 1, 9; xvii. 5; xx. 4,  
xxii. 4.

**FOREIGNER** (-S.)

παρόικος, dwelling near, neighbouring.  
*In N.T. with art. as subst. a by-*  
*dweller or a foreigner who lives*  
*in a place without civil rights, but*  
*more prop. sojourner.*

Eph. ii. 19.

**FOREKNOW** (-KNEW.)

προγινώσκω, to know, perceive, learn or  
understand beforehand, to take  
note of before.

Rom. viii. 20; xi. 2.

**FOREKNOWLEDGE.**

πρόγνωσις, a perceiving beforehand;  
*esp. in medicine, prognosis.*

Acts ii. 23.

1 Pet. i. 2.

**FOREORDAIN.**

1. προγινώσκω. *see* "FOREKNOW."

2. προτίθημι, to place or set before.  
*In mid. (as here,) to put forth on*  
*one's own part, display, set forth.*

2. Rom. iii. 25, marg. (text, set forth.)  
1. 1 Pet. i. 20.

**FOREPART.**

πρώρα, the fore-part of a ship, a ship's  
head, prow, bow, (*occ.* Acts xxvii.  
41.)

Acts xxvii. 30.

**FORERUNNER.**

πρόδρομος, one who comes to a place  
whither the rest are to follow,  
(*non occ.*)

Heb. vi. 20.

**FORETELL.**

1. προείπον, to say before, foretell.

2. προκαταγγέλλω, to announce or de-  
clare beforehand.

3. προλέγω, to tell before *the event*, to  
forewarn, (*occ.* Gen. v. 21; 1 Thes.  
iii. 4.)

1. Mark xiii. 23.

2. Acts iii. 24 (καταγγέλλω, to announce, G L T Tr A N.)

3. 2 Cor. xiii. 2.

**FOREWARN** (-ED.)

1. προείπον, to say before, foretell.

2. υποδείκνυμι, to show underhand or  
secretly, give a sight or glimpse  
of, to give to understand

2. Luke xii. 5.

1. 1 Thes. iv. 6.

**FORGET** (-ETH, -ING, -GOTTEN.)

1. ἐπιλανθάνομαι, to forget upon, *i.e.*,  
over, or in consequence of something  
else, (*occ.* Heb. xiii. 2.)

2. ἐκλανθάνομαι, to forget entirely, for-  
get utterly, (*non occ.*)

3. { λήθη, forgetfulness, } to take a for-  
{ oblivion, } getfulness, for-  
{ λαμβάνω, to take, } get, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xvi. 5.

1. Mark viii. 14.

1. Luke xii. 6.

1. Phil. iii. 13.

1. Heb. vi. 10.

2. — xii. 5.

1. — xiii. 10.

1. Jas. i. 24.

3. 2 Pet. i. 9.

**FORGETFUL.**

ἐπιλησμονή, a forgetting, forgetfulness,  
(*non occ.*)

Jas. i. 25.

**FORGETFUL** (BE.)

ἐπιλανθάνομαι, *see* "FORGET," No. 1.

Heb. xiii. 2.

## FORGIVE (-ETH, -EN, -ING, -GAVE.)

1. ἀφίημι, to send away, dismiss, set free. *With Acc. of person*, to express the discharge or acquittal of a defendant, *whether the appellant is nonsuited by verdict or otherwise, esp. to remit the punishment, where the guilty person is dealt with as if he were innocent.*
2. χαρίζομαι, to do a person a favour, be kind to. *In the N.T. sense of χάρις, it denotes, to be gracious to; with Acc. of thing, to give or bestow a thing willingly or graciously; hence, the meaning peculiar to the N.T. to graciously remit a person's debt or sin; hence, to pardon, forgive graciously.*
3. ἀπολύω, to let loose from, to loosen, unbind; set at liberty, *e.g. a debtor, hence, overlook, forgive.*

1. Matt. vi. 12 twice, 14 twice, 15 twice.

1. — ix. 2, 5, 6.

1. — xii. 31 twice, 32 twice.

1. — xviii. 21, 27, 32, 35.

1. Mark ii. 5, 7, 9, 10.

1. — iii. 28.

1. — iv. 12.

1. — xi. 25 twice, 26 twice, (ap.)

1. Luke v. 20, 21, 23, 24.

3. — vi. 37 twice.

— vii. 42, see F

(frankly.)

2. — 43.

1. Luke vii. 47 twice, 48, 49.

1. — xi. 4 twice.

1. — xii. 10 twice.

1. — xvii. 3, 4.

1. — xxi. 34 (ap.)

1. Acts viii. 22.

1. Rom. iv. 7.

2. 2 Cor. ii. 7, 10 3 times.

2. — xii. 13.

2. Eph. iv. 32 twice.

2. Col. ii. 13.

2. — iii. 13 twice.

1. Jas. v. 15.

1. 1 John i. 9.

1. — ii. 12.

## FORGIVE FRANKLY.

2. Luke vii. 42.

## FORGIVENESS.

ἀφεσις, discharge, setting free; *hence, remission, (mostly in reference to the year of Jubilee), remission of debt or punishment.*

Mark iii. 29.

Acts v. 31.

— xiii. 38.

Acts xxvi. 18.

Eph. i. 7.

Col. i. 14.

## FORM [noun.]

1. μορφή, form, abstractedly, without reference to any other object, (non occ.)
2. μὀρφωσις, embodiment, form without substance, (non occ.)

3. τύπος, a blow, *then, that which is produced by the blow; the mark of a blow, impression; hence, model, pattern, exemplar in the widest sense; figure, form, manner.*

4. ὑποτύπωσις, delineation, outline, sketch, (occ. 1 Tim. i. 16.)

1. Mark xvi. 12 (ap.)

2. Rom. ii. 20.

3. — vi. 17.

1. Phil. ii. 6, 7.

4. 2 Tim. i. 13.

2. — iii. 5.

## FORMED [verb.]

1. μορφόω, to form, give form to; sketch, figure. *Pass. have shape or form, (non occ.)*
2. πλάσσω, to form, mould, shape, (Lat. fingere,) *strictly used of the artist who works in soft substances such as earth, clay, or wax; gen. to bring into shape or form, (non occ.)*

2. Rom. ix. 20.

1. Gal. iv. 19, *passa*

2. 1 Tim. ii. 13.

## FORMED (THING.)

πλάσμα, anything formed or moulded, *esp. from wax or clay, an image, figure.*

Rom. ix. 20.

## FORMER.

1. πρῶτος, the first, foremost, of place or time.
  2. πρότερος, before others, of place or time.
- (a) neut. πρότερον, used as adv. before, sooner, earlier.

1. Acts i. 1.

2. Eph. iv. 22.

2a. Heb. x. 32.

2a. 1 Pet. i. 14.

1. Rev. xxi. 4.

## FORNICATION.

1. πορνεία, fornication, (non occ.)
2. πόρνη, a harlot.

[Fornication seems to be used of the sin of Idolatry in the Church in N.T. as Adultery is of the same sin with the Jews.]

1. Matt. v. 32.

1. — xv. 19.

J. — xix. 9.

1. Mark vii. 21.

1. John viii. 41.

1. Acts xv. 20, 29.

1. — xxi. 25.

1. Rom. i. 29 (om. G L T Tr

A N.)

1. 1 Cor. v. 1 twice.

1. — vi. 13, 18 1st?

— 18 2nd, see F

(commit.)

1. — vi. 2.

— 1 Cor. x 8, see F (commit.)

1. 2 Cor. xii. 21

1. Gal. v. 19.

1. Eph. v. 3.

1. Col. iii. 5.

1. 1 Thes. iv. 3.

— Jude 7, see F (give one's self over to.)

— Rev. ii. 14, 20, see F

1. — 21. (commit.)

1. Rev. xix. 2.

1. Rev. ix. 21.

1. — xiv. 8.

— xvii. 2 1st, see F

(commit.)

1. — 2nd, 4.

2. — 5, marg. (text,

harlots.)

1. — xviii. 3 1st.

— 3 2nd, 9, see F

(commit.)

## FORNICATION (COMMIT.)

πορνείω, to commit fornication, to play the harlot.

1 Cor. vi. 18.

— x 8.

Rev. xviii. 3, 9.

Rev. ii. 14, 20

— xvii. 2

## FORNICATION (GIVE ONE'S SELF OVER TO.)

ἐκπορνείω, to be wholly given to fornication, (*non occ.*)

Jude 7.

## FORNICATOR (-S.)

πόρνος, a fornicator.

1 Cor. v. 9, 10, 11.

Heb. xii. 16

1 Cor. vi. 9.

## FORSAKE (-ETH, -EN, -ING, -BOOK.)

1. καταλείπω, to leave behind, *esp. of persons dying or going into a far country*; to forsake, abandon.2. ἐγκαταλείπω, (*No. 1 with ἐν, ἐν, pre-fixed,*) to leave behind in *any place or state*, leave in the lurch, desert.3. ἀφίημι, to send forth, discharge; to let go, dismiss; pass on, pass by; hence, to leave, quit, in *various senses*.4. ἀποτάσσω, to arrange off, *i.e. to assign to different places. In N.T. only Mid. to arrange one's self off, hence, to separate one's self from.*

5. ἀποστασία, an apostacy, defection, revolt.

3. Matt. xix. 27, 29.

3. — xxvi. 56.

3. — xxvii. 40.

3. Mark i. 18.

3. — xiv. 50.

2. — xv. 34.

3. Luke v. 11.

4. — xiv. 33.

5. Acts xxi. 21, with ἀπὸ, from.

2. 2 Cor. iv. 9.

2. 2 Tim. iv. 10, 16.

2. Heb. x. 25.

1. — xi. 27.

2. — xiii. 5.

1. 2 Pet. ii. 15.

## FORSOMUCH AS.

καθότι, as, according as, because that, inasmuch as.

Luke xix. 9.

## FORSEWEAR ONE'S SELF.

ἐπιορκίω, to swear falsely.

Matt. v. 33.

## FORTH.

ἐξω, out, without, (*of place,*) out of, forth.

John xi. 43.

— xv. 6.

John xix. 4 twice, 5, 13.

Acts v. 34.

Acts ix. 40

See also, BREAK, BRING, BROUGHT, CALL, CARRY, CAST, COME, CONDUCT, FRUIT, GIVE, GO, HOLD, LAUNCH, LET, MANIFEST, ORDER, PASS, PROCEED, PUT, REACH, SEND, SET, SETTER, SHED, SHINE, SHOOT, SHOW, SPEAK, STAND, STRETCH.

## FORTHWITH.

1. εὐθέως, straightway, immediately.

2. εὐθὺς, straight, (*of direction*); also *of time, like No. 1.*3. παραχρῆμα, with the thing itself, *i.e. at the very moment, on the spot, immediately, i.e. directly after something else has taken place.*

1. Matt. xii. 5.

1. — xxvi. 49

1. Mark i. 29, 43 (No. 2, L

T Tr A N) (A N.)

1. — v. 13 (om. Lb Tr)

2. John xix. 34.

3. Acts ix. 18 (om. G L T Tr

A N.)

1. — xii. 10.

1. — xxi. 30.

## FORTY.

τεσσαράκοντα, forty.

[As a typical number, it is the number of probation, separation, or judgment. Starting from Israel's wilderness life, it was the measure of God's judicial dealings (Ezek. iv. 6; xxix. 11—15), and was to be the measure of man's (Deut. xxv. 3.) Moses' life of three periods of forty years, and his personal wanderings, were anticipatory of his association with Israel. The number as connected with God's judicial dealings is repeated in the Book of Judges



(iii. 11, 30; v. 31; viii. 28; xiii. 1.) The two periods of forty days Moses was in the mount receiving the law are related to that breaking of the law which led to the forty years in the wilderness. Elijah too, the law's fearless asserter, spent forty days in the wilderness. The time of Nineveh's probation was forty days (Jonah iii. 4.) Our Lord's own wilderness temptation was also forty days; but the forty days after the resurrection point forward to the end of judicial dealings in resurrection life with Christ.]

Matt. iv. 2 twice.

Mark i. 13.

Luke iv. 2.

John ii. 20.

Acts i. 3.

— iv. 22.

— vii. 23, see F years

— 30, 38, 42.

— xiii. 18, see F years (of.)

[old.

— 30, 38, 42.

— xiii. 18, see F years (of.)

Acts xiii. 21.

— xiii. 13, 21.

2 Cor. xi. 24.

Heb. iii. 9, 17

Rev. vii. 4.

— xi. 2.

— xiii. 5.

— xiv. 1, 3.

— xxi. 17

#### FORTY YEARS OLD.

{ τεσσαρακονταετής, forty years,  
χρόνος, time.

Acts vii. 23.

#### FORTY YEARS (OF.)

τεσσαρακονταετής, forty years.

Acts xiii. 18.

#### FORWARD.

σπουδαίως, speedy, hasty, esp. as shown in earnest diligence, (occ. 2 Cor. viii. 22.)

2 Cor. viii. 17.

#### FORWARD (BE.)

1. θέλω, to will, wish, desire, implying the active volition and purpose, and expressing the natural impulse and desire.

2. σπουδάζω, to make haste, be zealous to do, esp. as manifested in diligence, earnestness; to do the utmost.

— Mark xiv. 35, see go. | 1. 2 Cor. viii. 10, marg. be  
— Acts xix. 33, see put. | 2. Gal. ii. 10. [willing.  
— 3 John 6, see bring.

#### FORWARDNESS.

σπουδή, speed, haste, as manifested in earnestness, diligence, zeal.

2 Cor. viii. 8.

#### FORWARDNESS OF MIND.

προθυμία, predisposition, alacrity of mind, eagerness, good-will, ready-kindness.

2 Cor. ix. 2.

#### FOSTER-BROTHER [margin.]

σύντροφος, nourished or nursed together.

Acts xiii. 1, text, which had been brought up with.

#### FOUL.

ἀκάθαρτος, strictly, in a leitical sense, impurified, i.e. unatoned; then, gen. impure, unclean.

Matt. xvi. 3, see weather.

Rev. xviii. 2.

Mark ix. 25.

#### FOUND, past tense of FIND.

See, FIND.

#### FOUND (-ED.)

θεμελιόω, to lay the foundation of any thing, to found.

Matt. vii. 25.

Luke vi. 48 (cp.)

#### FOUNDATION.

1. θεμέλιος, placed or laid as a foundation, fundamental. Hence in N.T. as subst. foundation.

(a) *Neut.* τὸ θεμέλιον, in St. Luke's writings, foundation, (non occ.)

2. καταβολή, a casting down, hence, a laying down, the founding, the establishing, involving a reference to an intended continuation. In N.T. only in the phrase, κ. τοῦ κόσμου, beginning of the world, (except Heb. xi. 11.)

2. Matt. xiii. 35.

2. — xxv. 34.

1a. Luke vi. 48, 49.

2. — xi. 50.

1a. — xiv. 29.

2. John xvii. 24.

1a. Acts xvi. 20.

1. Rom. xv. 20.

1. 1 Cor. iii. 10, 11, 12.

2. Eph. i. 4.

1. — ii. 20.

1. 1 Tim. vi. 19.

— Heb. i. 10, see F of (lay the.)

2. — iv. 3.

1. — vi. 1.

2. — ix. 26.

1. — xi. 10.

2. 1 Pet. i. 20.

2. Rev. xiii. 8.

2. — xvii. 8.

1. — xxi. 14, 19 twice.

#### FOUNDATION OF (LAY THE.)

θεμελιόω, to lay the foundation of any thing, to found.

Heb. i. 10.

## FOUNTAIN

πηγή, a spring, a well, hence, fount, source, (occ. John iv. 6 twice, 11; 2 Pet. ii. 17.)

Mark v. 29.  
Jas. iii. 11, 12 (ap.)  
Rev. vii. 17.

Rev. viii. 10.  
— xiv. 7.  
— xvi. 4.

Rev. xxi. 6.

## FOUR.

τέσσαρες, four, (*non occ.*)

[As a typical number, it is the number of the world. It is reproduced in everything earthly, (not by chance, but by the Divine constitution of things.) So we have—the four seasons; four points of compass, (Rev. vii. 1; Ezek. xxxvii. 9; Matt. xxiv. 31; Job. ix. 9); four divisions of people, (Rev. v. 9; vii. 9; x. 11; xiv. 6; xiii. 7); sons of Japheth divided (Gen. x. 5); sons of Ham divided (Gen. x. 20); sons of Shem (Gen. x. 31); the four great world-powers (Zech. i. 18); the four Gospels; the twelve Apostles divided into three fours, in each list headed respectively by Peter, Philip, and James. The same number reigns in the camp of Israel, in the Tabernacle and Temple so far as they relate to the world. See under the word "CHERUBIM."]

Matt. xv. 38, } see  
— xvi. 10, } thousand.  
— xxiv. 31.  
Mark ii. 8.  
— viii. 9, 20, see thousand.  
— xiii. 27.  
Luke ii. 37.  
John iv. 35, see months.  
— xi. 17.  
— 39, see F days (hath been dead.)  
— xix. 23.  
Acts v. 35, } see  
— vii. 6, } hundred  
— x. 11.  
— 20, see F days ago.  
— xl. 5.  
— xii. 4.

Acts xiii. 20, see hundred.  
— xxi. 9, 23.  
— 38, see thousand.  
— xxvii. 29.  
Gal. iii. 17, see hundred.  
Rev. iv. 4 twice, 6, 8, 10.  
— v. 6, 8 twice, 14 1st.  
— 14 2nd, see F and twenty.  
— vi. 1, 6.  
— vii. 13 times, 2, 4, 11.  
— ix. 13 (om. LTR<sup>ab</sup>N.)  
— 14, 15.  
— xl. 16.  
— xiv. 1, 3 twice,  
— xv. 7.  
— xix. 4 twice.  
— xx. 8.  
— xxi. 17.

## FOUR AND TWENTY.

είκοσιτέσσαρες, twenty four.

Rev. v. 14 (om. GLT Tr A N.)

## FOURFOLD.

τετραπλός, fourfold, quadruple, (*non occ.*)

Luke xix. 8.

## FOURFOOTED BEAST.

τετράπους, fourfooted, quadruped.

Acts x. 12. | Acts xxi. 6.  
Rom. i. 23.

## FOURSCORE.

ὀγδοήκοντα, eighty, (*non occ.*)

Luke ii. 37. | Luke xvi. 7.

## FOURSQUARE.

τετράγωνος, four-cornered, (*non occ.*)

Rev. xxi. 16.

## FOURTEEN.

δεκατέσσαρες, fourteen, (*non occ.*)

Matt. i. 17 3 times. | 2 Cor. xii. 2.  
Gal. ii. 1.

## FOURTEENTH.

τεσσαρεσκαίδεκατος, fourteenth, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxvii. 27, 33.

## FOURTH.

τέταρτος, the fourth, (occ. Acts x. 30.)

Matt. xiv. 25. | Rev. vi. 8, see F part.  
Mark vi. 48. | — viii. 12.  
Rev. iv. 7. | — xvi. 8.  
— vi. 7 twice. | — xxi. 19.

## FOURTH PART.

Rev. vi. 8.

## FOWL (-s.)

1. πετεινόν, able to fly, winged; the general epithet of birds.

2. ὄρνειον, a bird, fowl; generally the carnivorous.

1. Matt. vi. 26. | 1. Luke xii. 24.  
1. — xiii. 4. | 1. — xiii. 19.  
1. Mark iv. 4, 32. | 1. Acts x. 12.  
1. Luke viii. 5. | 1. — xi. 6.  
2. Rev. xix. 17, 21.

## FOX (-es.)

άλόπηξ, a fox.

[Derived from ἀλωπός, cunning; or, by Eustathices and Bochart from ἀλᾶσθαι, to wander. Eng. word fox, and Germ. fuchs, from the verb foxa, which in the Icelandic signifies to deceive.]

Matt. viii. 20. | Luke ix. 58.  
Luke xiii. 32.



## FRAGMENT (-s.)

κλάσμα, that which is broken off, a fragment, morsel, (occ. *pl.* Matt. xv. 37; Mark iv. 8.)

Matt. xiv. 20.  
Mark vi. 43.

Mark viii. 19, 20.  
Luke ix. 17.  
John vi. 12, 13.

## FRAME (-ED.)

καταρτίζω, to adjust or put in order again; to reform, restore; *involving the idea of positive defects which have to be repaired or adjusted.* (Meaning here, to the αἰῶνες, ages, which were "prepared," as in ch. x. 5.)

Heb. xi. 3.

## FRAME TOGETHER (FITLY.)

συναρμολογέω, to join together, to fit or joint together.

Eph. ii. 21.

## FRANKINCENSE.

λίβανος, (from Heb. לבנה, which is from לבן, white.) Frankincense, olibanum, a resinous substance produced from a tree growing in the east, particularly in Arabia. It is of a whitish colour, and the best kind nearly transparent, (*non occ.*)

Matt. ii. 11.

Rev. xviii. 13.

## FRANKLY.

See, FORGIVE.

## FRAUD (KEEP BACK BY.)

ἀποστερέω, to rob, despoil, bereave or defraud one of a thing.

Jas. v. 4.

## FREE [adj.]

ἐλεύθερος, one who can go where he will, hence, free, at liberty.

Matt. xvii. 26.  
John viii. 33, 36.  
Rom. v. 15, 16, see gift.  
— vi. 20.  
— vii. 3.  
1 Cor. vii. 21, 22.  
— ix. 1, 19.

1 Cor. xii. 13.  
Gal. iii. 28.  
— iv. 26, 31.  
Eph. vi. 8.  
Col. iii. 11.  
1 Pet. ii. 16.  
Rev. xiii. 16.

Rev. xix. 18.

## FREE (MAKE.)

ἐλευθερώω, to free, set at liberty, to save from thralldom.

John viii. 32, 36.  
Rom. vi. 18, 22.

Rom. viii. 2.  
Gal. v. 1.

## FREE WOMAN.

ἐλεύθερος, see "FREE."

Gal. iv. 22, 23, 30.

## FREE (-D) [verb.]

δικαίωω, to bring forth a δίκαιος, (a just or righteous man,) to recognize, set forth as righteous, to justify.

Rom. vi. 7, marg. justify.

## FREEDOM.

πολιτεία, the relation in which a citizen stands to the state, the condition or rights of a citizen, citizenship. (occ. Eph. ii. 12.)

Acts xxii. 28.

## FREELY.

1. δωρεάν, (*Acc. of δωρεά, as adv.*) as a free gift, freely, *Lat.* gratis.
2. παρρησιάζομαι, to speak freely, openly or boldly.

3. { μετά, with,  
παρρησία, free-spokenness.

1. Matt. x. 8 twice.

3. Acts ii. 29.

2. — xxvi. 26, part.

1. Rom. iii. 24.

— Rom. viii. 32, see give.

— 1 Cor. ii. 12, see given.

1. 2 Cor. xi. 7.

1. Rev. xxi. 6.

1. Rev. xxii. 17.

## FREEMAN.

1. ἐλεύθερος, see "FREE."
2. ἀπελεύθερος, an emancipated slave, a freedman, (*non occ.*)

2. 1 Cor. vii. 22, marg. (text, made free.)

1. Rev. vi. 15.

## FREQUENT (MORE.)

περισσότερως, more abundantly.

2 Cor. xi. 23.

## FRESH.

γλυκύς, sweet to the taste. *Of water, fresh, (as opp. to πικρός, bitter),* (occ. Jas. iii. 11; Rev. x. 9, 10.)

Jas. iii. 12.



## FRIEND (-s.)

1. φίλος, loved, beloved, dear. *Soon came to be used as subst. like Lat. amicus, a loved one, a friend, (non occ.)*
2. ἑταῖρος, a comrade, associate, companion, (*freq. used as addressed to followers or servants, more distant than No. 1, (occ. Matt. xi. 16.)*)

1. Matt. xi. 19.  
2. — xx. 13.  
2. — xxii. 12.  
2. — xxvi. 50.  
— Mark iii. 21, see F (one's.)  
— v. 19, see F (thy.)  
1. Luke vii. 6, 34.  
1. — xi. 5 twice, 6, 8.  
1. — xiv. 10, 12.  
1. — xv. 6.  
1. — 9 (fem. pl.)  
1. — 29.  
1. — xvi. 9.

1. Luke xxi. 16.  
1. — xxii. 12.  
1. John iii. 29.  
1. — xi. 11.  
1. — xv. 13, 14, 15.  
1. — xix. 12.  
1. Acts x. 24.  
— xii. 20, see F (make  
1. — xix. 31. (one's.)  
1. — xxvii. 3.  
1. Jas. ii. 23.  
1. — iv. 4.  
— 3 John 14 twice.

## FRIEND (MAKE ONE'S.)

πείθω, to persuade, win by words, to influence, (*as opp. to force.*)

Acts xii. 20.

## FRIENDS (HIS ONE'S.)

{ οἱ, the [persons], } those belonging to  
{ παρὰ, beside, } him, his relatives.  
{ αὐτοῦ, him, }

Mark iii. 21, marg. *kinsmen*.

## FRIENDS (THY.)

{ οἱ, the [persons], } thine own people.  
{ σοί, with thee, }

Mark v. 19.

## FRIENDSHIP.

φιλία, love, affection, friendship, (*non occ.*)

Jas. iv. 4.

## FRO.

See, TOSS, TOSSING.

## FROG (-s.)

βάτραχος, a frog, (*so called from its harsh croaking, as prob. the Eng. word is.*)

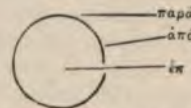
Rev. xvi. 13.

## FROM.

(When "FROM" is not the translation of a case of the noun, or part of another word, it is one of these following.)

1. ἀπό, from, away from, (*motion from the exterior.*)\*
2. ἐκ, from, from among, out of, (*motion from the interior.*)\*.
3. παρὰ, beside.\*  
(a) with Gen. from beside, from, (*used of persons, as No. 1 is of places.*)
4. ὑπό, under.  
(a) with Gen. by, (*used of the agent or efficient cause.*)
5. διά, through.  
(a) with Gen. through, (*as proceeding from.*)
6. ἐγγύς, adv. near, *used of both place and time.*
7. τοῦ, with the Inf. of the verb, lit. the to... (*marking the purpose or design*); of or in...ing, (*here, in my purpose of coming.*)

\* The exact force of these three prepositions may be thus illustrated—



1. Matt. i. 17 3 times, 21, 24.

1. — ii. 1, 16.  
1. — iii. 7, 13.  
2. — 17.  
1. — iv. 17.  
— 21, see thence.  
1. — 23.  
1. — v. 18, 29, 30.  
— 42, see turn.  
1. — vi. 13.  
1. — vii. 23.  
1. — viii. 1, 11, 30.  
— ix. 9, see thence.  
1. — 15, 16, 22.  
1. — xi. 12, 25.  
— xii. 16, see thence.  
1. — 38.  
2. — 42.  
— 44, see whence.  
1. — xiii. 12.  
— 27, see whence.  
1. — 35.  
2. — 49, and see F

among.  
1. — xiv. 2.  
1. — xv. 8.  
2. — 18.  
1. — 28.  
— 29, see thence.  
2. — xvi. 1.  
— 21, see time.  
1. — xvii. 9 1st (No. 2, G  
L T Tr A N)  
2. — 9 2nd  
1. — 18.

1. Matt. xviii. 8, 9, 35.

1. — xix. 1, 8.  
— 12.  
— 20, see F my youth up.  
1. — xx. 8, 29.  
1. — xxi. 8.  
2. — 25 twice.  
1. — 43.  
1. — xxi. 46.  
1. — xxiii. 34, 35.  
1. — xxiv. 1 (No 2, L.)  
1. — 29.  
2. — 31 1st.  
1. — 31 2nd.  
1. — xxv. 28.  
1. — 29.  
1. — 32 twice, 34, 41.  
— xxvi. 16, see time.  
1. — 39.  
1. — 42 (om. ἀπ' ἐμοῦ, from me, G = L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N)  
1. — 47.  
— xxvii. 31, see take.  
1. — 40, 42, 45.  
— 51, see top.  
1. — 55, 64.  
2. — xxviii. 2 1st  
1. — 2 2nd (om. ἀπὸ τῆς θύρας, from the door, G = L T Tr A N)  
1. — 7, 8.  
2. Mark i. 9.  
— 45, see every

1. Mark ii. 20.  
 1. — iii. 7 twice, 5 twice, 22.  
 1. — iv. 25.  
 1. — v. 35.  
 — vi. 1, see thence.  
 — 2, see whence.  
 — 10, see place.  
 2. — 14.  
 2. — 16 (om. *ἐκ νεκρῶν*, from the dead, T Trb A N).  
 1. — vii. 1, 4, 6.  
 — 15, see without.  
 1. — 17.  
 — 18, see without.  
 — 21, 23, see within.  
 — 24, see thence.  
 2. — 31.  
 1. — 33.  
 — viii. 4, see whence.  
 1. — 11.  
 1. — ix. 9 1st (No. 2, L).  
 2. — 9 2nd, 10.  
 — x. 1, see thence.  
 1. — 6.  
 2. — 20.  
 1. — xi. 12.  
 2. — 20, 30, 31.  
 3a. — xii. 2.  
 2. — 25.  
 1. — 34.  
 1. — xiii. 19.  
 2. — 27.  
 1. — xiv. 35, 36.  
 3a. — 43.  
 1. — 52 (om. *ἀπ' αὐτῶν*, from them, G—Lb T Tr N).  
 — xv. 20, see take.  
 1. — 30, 32.  
 — 35, see top.  
 2. — xvi. 3 (No. 1, L Tr).  
 1. — 8.  
 1. Luke i. 2.  
 — 3, see first.  
 2. — 13.  
 4a. — 20 (No. 1, L Tr A N).  
 1. — 38.  
 3a. — 45.  
 — 50, see generation.  
 1. — 52.  
 2. — 71 twice, 78, see (high).  
 3a. — ii. 1.  
 1. — 4, 15, 36.  
 1. — 37 (om. Tr A) (No. 2, N).  
 1. — iii. 7.  
 2. — 22.  
 1. — iv. 1.  
 — 9, see hence.  
 1. — 13, 42.  
 1. — v. 3, 8, 13, 35.  
 1. — vii. 6.  
 1. — viii. 18; 37.  
 3a. — 49 (No. 1, L).  
 1. — ix. 5.  
 2. — 7.  
 1. — 33, 37, 39, 45.  
 1. — 54 (No. 2, L).  
 2. — x. 7, 18.  
 1. — 21, 30, 42.  
 1. — xi. 4 (ap).  
 — 16, 31.  
 1. — 50, 51.  
 2. — xii. 36.  
 1. — 58.  
 1. — xiii. 15, 16, 27.  
 1. — 29 (om. G—Lb T Trb A N).  
 1. — xvi. 3.  
 1. — 18 (om. G—).  
 1. — 21.  
 — 26, see thence.  
 — 26, see hence.  
 1. — 30.  
 2. — 31.  
 2. — xvii. 7.

1. Luke xvii. 20.  
 — xviii. 21, see F my youth up.  
 1. — 34.  
 1. — xix. 24, 26 1st.  
 1. — 20 2nd (om. *ἀπ' αὐτῶν*, from him, Lb T A N).  
 1. — 39, 42.  
 2. — xx. 4, 5, 35.  
 1. — xxi. 11.  
 1. — xxii. 41, 42, 43 (ap), 45.  
 1. — xxiii. 5, 49.  
 2. — 55.  
 1. — xxiv. 2, 9, 13.  
 2. — 46, 49.  
 1. — 51.  
 3a. John i. 6.  
 2. — 19, 32.  
 2. — ii. 22.  
 1. — iii. 2.  
 — 3, 7, see above.  
 2. — 13, 27.  
 — 31 1st, see above.  
 2. — 31 2nd.  
 — iv. 11, see whence.  
 2. — v. 24.  
 3a. — 34, 41, 44.  
 2. — vi. 23, 31, 32 twice, 33.  
 2. — 38 (No. 1, L Tr A).  
 2. — 41, 42, 50, 51, 58, 64.  
 — 66, see time.  
 3a. — vii. 20.  
 2. — viii. 23 twice, 42.  
 1. — 44.  
 2. — ix. 1.  
 — 29, 30, see whence.  
 1. — x. 5, 18.  
 2. — 32.  
 1. — xi. 53.  
 2. — xii. 1, 9, 17, 27, 28, 32.  
 1. — 36.  
 1. — xiii. 3.  
 2. — 4.  
 — xv. 5, see severed.  
 3a. — 26 twice.  
 1. — 27.  
 1. — xvi. 22.  
 3a. — 27.  
 3a. — 28 (No. 2, L Tr A).  
 1. — 30.  
 3a. — xvii. 8.  
 2. — 15.  
 2. — xviii. 3.  
 1. — 28.  
 — 36, see hence.  
 — xix. 11, see above.  
 — 12, see thence forth.  
 2. — 23.  
 1. — 27.  
 2. — xx. 1, 9.  
 1. — xxi. 8.  
 2. — 14.  
 1. Acts i. 4, 11, 12 1st.  
 6. — 12 2nd.  
 1. — 22 twice.  
 2. — 25 (No. 1, L Tr A).  
 2. — A N.  
 2. — ii. 2.  
 1. — 40.  
 — 46, see house to house.  
 2. — iii. 2, 15.  
 1. — 19.  
 — 23, see F among.  
 1. — 24, 26.  
 2. — iv. 2, 10.  
 1. — v. 38, 41.  
 — vii. 4, see thence.  
 — 39, see thrust.  
 1. — viii. 10, 26, 33.  
 1. — ix. 3 (No. 2, L Tr A N).  
 1. — 8.  
 3a. — 14.

1. Acts ix. 18.  
 1. — x. 17, 21 (ap), 23, 37.  
 2. — 41.  
 — xi. 4, see rehearse.  
 2. — 5, 9.  
 1. — 11, 27.  
 2. — xii. 7.  
 1. — 10, 19.  
 2. — 25.  
 — xiii. 4, see thence.  
 1. — 8, 13 twice, 14, 29.  
 2. — 30.  
 1. — 31.  
 2. — 34.  
 1. — 39.  
 — 46, see put.  
 2. — xiv. 8.  
 1. — 15.  
 — 17, see heaven.  
 1. — 19.  
 — 26, see whence.  
 1. — xv. 1, 18.  
 — 19, see F among.  
 1. — 20 (om. L T Tr A N).  
 2. — 24, 29.  
 1. — 33, 38, 39.  
 1. — xvi. 11.  
 — 12, see thence.  
 2. — xvii. 2.  
 1. — 27.  
 2. — 31, 33.  
 — 33, see F among.  
 2. — xviii. 1.  
 1. — 2 1st.  
 2. — 2 2nd (No. 1, L T Tr A N).  
 1. — 5, 6, 16, 21.  
 1. — xix. 9, 12 twice.  
 1. — xx. 6, 9, 17, 18.  
 — 20, see house to house.  
 1. — 26.  
 1. — xxi. 1 1st.  
 — 1 2nd, see thence.  
 1a. — 7, 10.  
 3a. — xxi. 5.  
 2. — 6.  
 1. — 22, 29.  
 1. — 30 (om. *ἀπὸ τῶν δεσμῶν*, from his bonds, G L T Tr A N).  
 2. — xxi. 10, see among.  
 1. — 21.  
 1. — xxiv. 18.  
 1. — xxv. 1, 7.  
 2. — xxvi. 4.  
 — 5, see beginning.  
 3a. — 10.  
 3a. — 12 (om. G—L T Tr A N).  
 — 13, see heaven.  
 2. — 17.  
 1. — 18.  
 — xxvii. 4, see thence.  
 1. — 21.  
 2. — 34 (No. 1, L T Tr A).  
 — 43, see keep.  
 — xxviii. 13, 15, see thence.  
 2. — 17.  
 1. — 23.  
 1. Rom. i. 7.  
 2. — 17.  
 1. — 18, 20.  
 2. — iv. 24.  
 1. — v. 9, 14.  
 2. — vi. 4.  
 1. — 7.  
 2. — 9, 13, 17.  
 1. — 18, 22.  
 1. — vii. 2, 3.  
 2. — 4.  
 1. — 6.  
 2. — 24.

1. Rom. viii. 2.  
 2. — 11 twice.  
 1. — 21, 35, 39.  
 1. — ix. 5.  
 2. — x. 7, 9.  
 2. — xi. 15.  
 1. — 26.  
 1. — xv. 19.  
 7. — 22.  
 1. — 31.  
 1. 1 Cor. i. 3.  
 2. — v. 2, see also F among.  
 — 13, see E among.  
 1. — vii. 10, 27.  
 2. — ix. 19.  
 1. — x. 14.  
 1. — xiv. 36.  
 2. — xv. 12, 20.  
 — 43, see differ.  
 2. — 47.  
 1. 2 Cor. i. 2.  
 2. — 10.  
 2. — iii. 1.  
 1. — 18.  
 2. — v. 2.  
 1. — 6.  
 2. — 8.  
 — vi. 17, see F among.  
 1. — vii. 1.  
 1. — xi. 3, 9 1st.  
 — 9 2nd, see burden some.  
 1. — xii. 8.  
 2. Gal. i. 1.  
 1. — 3.  
 2. — 4.  
 1. — 6.  
 2. — 8, 15.  
 1. — ii. 12.  
 2. — iii. 13.  
 — iv. 1, see differ.  
 1. — 24.  
 1. Eph. i. 2.  
 2. — 20.  
 1. — iii. 9, see also world.  
 2. — iv. 16.  
 1. — 31.  
 2. — v. 14.  
 2. — vi. 6.  
 1. — 23.  
 1. Phil. i. 2, 5.  
 2. — iii. 20.  
 1. — iv. 15.  
 3a. — 18.  
 1. Col. i. 2.  
 2. — 13, 18.  
 1. — 28, 26 twice.  
 2. — ii. 12, 19.  
 1. — 20.  
 2. — iv. 16.  
 1. 1 Thes. i. 1 (ap), 8, 9.  
 2. — 10 1st & 2nd.  
 1. — 10 3rd.  
 1. — ii. 17.  
 1. — iii. 6.  
 1. — iv. 3, 16.  
 1. — v. 22.  
 1. 2 Thes. i. 2, 7, 9 twice.  
 3a. — ii. 2.  
 1. — 13 (ἀπαρχή, first-fruits, instead of ἀρχή, from the beginning, L Tr A).  
 1. — iii. 2, 3, 6.  
 1. 1 Tim. i. 2.  
 — 6, see swerve.  
 — iv. 1, see depart.  
 — v. 13, see house to house.  
 1. — vi. 5 (ap).  
 1. 2 Tim. i. 2, 3.  
 — 15, see turn.  
 2. — ii. 8.  
 1. — 19, 21.  
 1. — iii. 15.  
 1. — iv. 4, 18.

1. Titus i. 4.  
 ——— 14, see turn.  
 1. ——— ii. 14.  
 1. Philom. 3.  
 1. Heb. iii. 12.  
 1. ——— iv. 3, 4, 10 twice.  
 ——— v. 1, see F among.  
 2. ——— 7.  
 1. ——— vi. 1, 7.  
 1. ——— vii. 1.  
 2. ——— 6.  
 ——— 24, see F one to another.  
 1. ——— 26.  
 1. ——— viii. 11.  
 1. ——— ix. 14.  
 1. ——— x. 22.  
 1. ——— xi. 15.  
 2. ——— 19 1st.  
 ——— 19 2nd, see whence.  
 1. ——— xii. 15, marg. (text of).  
 1. ——— 25.  
 ——— Jas. i. 17 1st, see above.  
 1. ——— 17 2nd, 27.  
 ——— iii. 15, 17, see above.  
 ——— iv. 1, see whence.  
 1. ——— 7.  
 1. ——— v. 19.  
 2. ——— 20 twice.  
 2. 1 Pet. i. 3.  
 1. ——— 12.  
 2. ——— 18, 21.  
 1. ——— iii. 10.  
 3a. 2 Pet. i. 17 1st.  
 4a. ——— 17 2nd.  
 2. ——— 18.  
 ——— ii. 3, see day to day (from).  
 2. ——— 21 (up).  
 1. ——— iii. 4.  
 1. 1 John i. 1, 7, 9.  
 1. ——— ii. 7 1st.  
 1. ——— 7 2nd (om. ἀρχῆς, from the beginning, G = L T Tr A N.)

1. 1 John ii. 13, 14.  
 2. ——— 19.  
 1. ——— 20, 24 twice.  
 1. ——— iii. 8, 11.  
 2. ——— 14.  
 1. ——— 17.  
 1. ——— iv. 21.  
 1. ——— v. 21.  
 3a. 2 John 3 twice, 4.  
 1. ——— 5, 6.  
 1. Jude 14.  
 1. Rev. i. 4 twice, 5 1st.  
 1. ——— 5 2nd (No. 2, L Tr N.).  
 ——— ii. 5, see whence.  
 1. ——— iii. 12.  
 1. ——— vi. 4 (No. 2, G L T Tr A N) (ix, om. G =).  
 1. ——— 16 twice.  
 1. ——— vii. 2.  
 1. ——— 17 (G =) (No. 2, G L T Tr A.).  
 2. ——— viii. 10.  
 2. ——— ix. 1.  
 1. ——— 6.  
 2. ——— 13.  
 2. ——— x. 1, 4, 8.  
 2. ——— xi. 11, 12.  
 1. ——— xii. 14.  
 1. ——— xiii. 8.  
 2. ——— 13.  
 2. ——— xiv. 2.  
 1. ——— 3, 4.  
 2. ——— 13 twice, 18.  
 2. ——— xv. 8 twice.  
 1. ——— xvii. 8.  
 2. ——— xviii. 1, 4.  
 1. ——— 14 twice.  
 2. ——— xx. 1.  
 1. ——— 9 (om. ἀνὰ τοῦ Θεοῦ, from God, G = L T Tr A N.).  
 1. ——— 11.  
 1. ——— xxi. 2.  
 1. ——— 4 (No. 2, L T Tr A N.).  
 1. ——— 10.  
 1. ——— xxii. 10.

## FROM AMONG.

1. ἀπό, see "FROM," No. 1.  
 2. ἐκ, see "FROM," No. 2.  
 3. { ἐκ, from,  
 μέσου, the midst.

3. Matt. xiii. 49.      3. Acts xxiii. 10.  
 2. Acts iii. 23.      3. 1 Cor. v. 2.  
 1. ——— xv. 19.      2. ——— 13.  
 3. ——— xvii. 33.      3. 2 Cor. vi. 17.  
 2. Heb. v. 1.

## FROM ONE TO ANOTHER [marg.]

ἀπαρβατός, not passing from beside, intransmissible, inviolable.

Heb. vii. 24, text, unchangeable.

## FROM MY YOUTH UP.

1. { ἐκ, see "FROM," No. 2, } from my  
 νεότης, youth,  
 μου, my, } youth.

2. { ἐκ, see "FROM," No. 2, } from  
 νεότης, youth. } youth.  
 1. Matt. xix. 20 (om. G → L T Tr A. N.)  
 2. Luke xviii. 21.

See also, FALL, FAR, HENCEFORWARD.

## FROWARD.

σκολιός, crooked, *metaph.* not straight-forward, perverse.

1 Pet. ii. 18.

## FRUIT (-s.)

1. καρπός, that which is dry and ripe, fruit, used of trees but also of the earth; and then *gen.* produce, result.  
 2. γέννημα, that which is born or produced; of men, offspring; of trees, etc., fruit, produce.

1. Matt. iii. 8.  
 1. ——— vii. 16, 17 twice,  
 18 twice, 19, 20.  
 1. ——— xii. 33 3 times.  
 1. ——— xiii. 8.  
 ——— 23, see F (bear).  
 1. ——— 26.  
 1. ——— xxi. 19, 34 twice,  
 41, 43.  
 2. ——— xxvi. 29.  
 1. Mark iv. 7, 8.  
 ——— 20, 28, see F  
 (bring forth.)  
 1. ——— 29.  
 1. ——— xi. 14.  
 1. ——— xii. 2.  
 2. ——— xiv. 25.  
 1. Luke i. 42.  
 1. ——— iii. 8, 9.  
 1. ——— vi. 43 twice, 44.  
 1. ——— viii. 8.  
 ——— 14, see perfection  
 ——— 15, see F (bring forth.)  
 1. ——— xii. 17.  
 2. ——— 18 (Trm) (οἶκος, wheat, Tr.)  
 1. ——— xiii. 6, 7, 9.  
 1. ——— xx. 10.  
 1. John iv. 38.  
 1. ——— xii. 24.  
 1. John xv. 2 3 times, 4, 5,  
 8, 16 twice.  
 1. Acts ii. 30.  
 1. Rom. i. 13.  
 1. ——— vi. 21, 22,  
 ——— vii. 4, 5, see F  
 (bring forth.)  
 ——— viii. 23, see first F.  
 1. ——— xv. 28.  
 ——— xvi. 5, see first F.  
 1. 1 Cor. ix. 7.  
 ——— xv. 20, 23, } see  
 ——— xvi. 15, } first F  
 2. 2 Cor. ix. 10.  
 1. Gal. v. 22.  
 1. Eph. v. 9.  
 1. Phil. i. 11, 22.  
 1. ——— iv. 17. (forth.)  
 ——— Col. i. 6, see F (bring  
 1. 2 Tim. ii. 6.  
 1. Heb. xii. 11.  
 1. ——— xiii. 15.  
 ——— Jas. i. 18, see first F.  
 1. ——— iii. 17, 18.  
 ——— v. 7, 18.  
 ——— Jude 12 1st, see wither.  
 ——— 12 2nd, see F (with-  
 ont.)  
 ——— Rev. xiv. 4, see first F.  
 ——— xviii. 14, see fruits  
 1. ——— xxii. 2 twice.

## FRUIT (BEAR.)

καρποφορέω, to bear καρπός (fruit.)

(a) *Mid.* to bear fruit to one's self, i.e. propagate one's self, increase.

Matt. xiii. 23.

## FRUIT (BRING FORTH.)

- Mark iv. 20, 28.      Rom. vii. 4, 5. (be  
 Luke viii. 15.      a. Col. i. 6, with ἐμὴ to



## FRUIT (WITHOUT.)

ἄκαρπος, unfruitful.

Jude 12

## FRUITS.

ὥρα, the part of the year between the rising of Sirius and of Arcturus, (*acc. to the division of the year into seven seasons,*) and so, not so much the Lat. auctumnus, autumn, as the proper time for field and tree fruits to ripen. ὥρα also means the fruit itself, esp. tree-fruit.

Rev. xviii. 14.

## FRUITFUL.

καρποφόρος, fruitbearing

Acts xiv. 17.

## FRUITFUL (BE.)

καρποφορέω, to bear καρπός (fruit, see "FRUIT," No. 1.)

Col. i. 10.

## FRUSTRATE.

ἀθετέω, to displace, set aside, disregard as a treaty or oath; to reject.

Mark vii. 9, } marg. (text, reject.)  
 Luke vii. 30, }  
 Gal. ii. 21

## FULFIL (-ED, -ING.)

1. πληρώω, to make full, fill; then, to fulfil, perform fully, complete, accomplish.
2. ἀναπληρώω, (No. 1 with ἀνά, up, prefixed,) to fill up, complete, (stronger than No. 1.)
3. ἐκπληρώω, (No. 1 with ἐκ, from, out of, prefixed,) to fill out, fill quite up, complete in full, (non occ.)
4. τελέω, to bring about, complete, fulfil, accomplish, not to end a thing or state, but to bring about a complete and perfect one.
5. συντελέω, (No. 4 with σύν, together, prefixed,) to bring to one end together, bring quite to an end, finish, perfect.
6. τελειόω, to make perfect, consummate, bring to an accomplishment.
7. ποιέω, to make, to do, (expressing action either as completed or continued.)

8. πληροφορέω, to bear, or bring fully, to fill up the full measure.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Matt i. 22.  | 1. John xix. 36.                                |
| 1. — ii. 15, 17, 23                                   | 1. Acts i. 16.                                  |
| 1. — iii. 15.   | 1. — iii. 18.                                   |
| 1. — iv. 14.  | 1. — ix. 23.                                    |
| 1. — v. 17.   | 1. — xii. 25, part.                             |
| — — 18, see F (be.)                                   | 7. — xiii. 22                                   |
| 1. — viii. 17.  | 1. — 25, 27                                     |
| 1. — xii. 17.   | 4. — 29.  |
| 2. — xiii. 14.  | 3. — 33.  |
| 1. — xxi. 4.  | 1. — xiv. 26.                                   |
| — — xxiv. 34, see F (be.)                             | 4. Rom. ii. 27.                                 |
| 1. — xxvi. 54, 56.                                    | 1. — viii. 4.                                   |
| 1. — xxvii. 9, 35 (cp.)                               | 1. — xiii. 8.                                   |
| 1. Mark i. 15.  | — — 10, see fulfilling                          |
| 5. — xiii. 4.   | (noun.)   |
| 1. — xiv. 49.   | 1. 2 Cor. x. 6                                  |
| 1. — xv. 28 (ap.)                                     | 1. Gal. v. 14.                                  |
| 1. Luke i. 20, (πλήρωμα, to fill, G. L. T. Tr. A. N.) | 4. — 16.  |
| 6. — ii. 43, part.                                    | 2. — vi. 2                                      |
| 1. — iv. 21.  | 7. Eph. ii. 3. [fill.]                          |
| 1. — xxi. 22 (πλήρωμα, to fill, G. L. T. Tr. A. N.)   | 1. — iv. 10, marg. (text, make full proof.)     |
| 1. — 24.  | 1. Phil. ii. 2                                  |
| — — 32, see F (be.)                                   | 1. Col. i. 25, marg. preach fully.              |
| 1. — xxii. 16.  | 1. — iv. 17.                                    |
| 1. — xxiv. 44.  | 1. 2 Thes. i. 11.                               |
| 1. John iii. 29.                                      | 8. 2 Tim. iv. 5, marg. (text, make full proof.) |
| 1. — xii. 38.   | 4. Jas. ii. 8.                                  |
| 1. — xiii. 18.  | 1. — 22.  |
| 1. — xv. 25.  | 1. Rev. vi. 11                                  |
| 1. — xvii. 12, 13.                                    | 4. — xv. 8.                                     |
| 1. — xviii. 9, 32.                                    | 7. — xvii. 17 1st                               |
| 1. — xix. 24.   | 4. — 17 2nd                                     |
| 6. — 28.  | 1. — xx. 3                                      |

## FULFILLED (BE.)

γίνομαι, to begin to be, i. e. to come into any existence or state, to become, to enter upon any state or condition, to come to pass.

Matt. v. 18 : xiv. 34 ; Luke xxi. 32.

## FULFILLING [noun.]

πλήρωμα, that with which any thing is filled or of which it is full, the contents, fulness, filling.

Rom. xiii. 10.

## FULL [adj.]

1. πλήρης, full of, filled with ; gen. full, complete, sufficient.
2. πληρώω, to make πλήρης (see No. 1), to fill, see "FULFIL," No. 1.
3. πλήρωμα, see "FULFILLING."
4. μεστός, full, filled (as with food,) sated.
5. μεστόω, to make μεστός (No. 3,) here Pass. to be filled with or full of, (non occ.)

6. κορέννμι, to sate, satisfy, fill one with a thing. *Pass. (as here)* to be sated or glutted with a thing, have one's fill of it.

- Matt. vi. 22, see light  
— — 23, see darkness  
— — xiii. 48, see F (be)  
1. — xiv. 20  
1. — xv. 37, { of (be)  
— — xviii. 25, 27, see F  
4. — 28  
1. Mark iv. 28  
— — 37, see F (be)  
1. — vi. 43 (No. 3, T Tr A N)  
— — vii. 9, see well.  
1. — viii. 19  
3. — 20  
— — xv. 30, see fill.  
— Luke i. 57, see time.  
1. — iv. 1.  
1. — v. 12  
— — vi. 25, see F (be)  
— — xi. 34<sup>1st</sup>, see light  
— — 34<sup>2nd</sup>, see darkness  
— — 36<sup>twice</sup>, see light  
— — 39, see F of (be)  
— — xvi. 20, see sores  
1. John i. 14, { (be)  
— — vii. 8, see F come  
— — xv. 11, see F (be)  
2. — xvi. 24, part.  
4. — xix. 29  
4. — xxi. 11.  
3. Acts ii. 13, part.  
— — 28, see F (make)
1. Acts vi. 3, 5, 8.  
— — vii. 23, see F (be)  
1. — 55.  
1. — ix. 36.  
1. — xi. 24.  
1. — xiii. 10.  
— — xvii. 16; see idols.  
1. — xix. 28.  
4. Rom. i. 29.  
— — iii. 14, see F of (be)  
4. — xv. 14.  
6. 1 Cor. iv. 8, part.  
— Phil. ii. 26, see heaviness  
— — iv. 18.  
— Col. ii. 2, see assurance.  
— 2 Tim. iv. 5, see proof  
— Heb. v. 14, see age.  
— — vi. 11, } see  
— — x. 22, } assurance  
4. Jas. iii. 8, 17.  
— 1 Pet. i. 8, see glory.  
4. 2 Pet. ii. 14.  
2. 1 John i. 4, part.  
1. 2 John 8.  
2. — 12, part.  
— Rev. iv. 6, see F of.  
— — 8, see F of (be)  
— — v. 8, } see F of.  
— — xv. 7, }  
— — xvii. 10, see darkness  
— — xviii. 3, 4, } see  
— — xxi. 9, } F of.

## FULL (BE.)

1. πληρώ, see "FULFIL," No. 1.  
(a) *Pass.*  
2. ἐμπιπλημι, to fill in, make full.  
(a) *Pass.* to be filled (*as with food,*)  
with any person or thing.  
3. γεμίζω, to fill, load or freight.  
(a) *Pass.* to be laden or freighted.  
1a. Matt. xiii. 48  
3a. Mark iv. 37  
2a. Luke vi. 25  
1a. John xv. 11  
1a. Acts vii. 23  
1a. Phil. iv. 15

## FULL OF.

γέμω, to be full, (*spoken strictly of a ship*) be stuffed with.

## (a) Participle.

- a. Rev. iv. 6  
a. — v. 8  
a. Rev. xxi. 9  
a. Rev. xv. 7  
a. — xvii. 3, 4

## FULL OF (BE.)

- Matt. xxi. 25, 27  
Luke xi. 29  
Rom. iii. 14  
Rev. iv. 8

## FULL (MAKE.)

πληρω, see "FULFIL," No. 1.  
Acts ii. 28

## FULL COME (BE.)

John vii. 8, *pass.*

## FULLER.

γναφεύς, a fuller (*Lat. fullo,*) i.e. a cloth carder or dresser, a clothes cleaner, (*from γνάφος, the prickly teasel, a plant used by fullers to dress or clean cloth, hence, a carding comb,*) (*non occ.*)

Mark ix. 3.

## FULLY PREACH.

πληρώ, see "FULFIL," No. 1.

Rom. xv. 19.

Col. i. 25, marg. (*text, fulfil*)

## FULLY.

See also, ASSURED, COME, KNOW, KNOWN, PERSUADED, RIPE.

## FULNESS.

πλήρωμα, that with which any thing is filled or of which it is full, the contents, *hence, fulness, filling.*

John i. 16.

Rom. xi. 12, 25.

— xv. 29.

1 Cor. x. 26, 28 (*ap.*)

Gal. iv. 4.

Eph. i. 10, 23.

— iii. 19.

— iv. 13.

Col. i. 19.

— ii. 9.

## FURLONG (-s.)

στάδιος, that which stands fast, *hence, a fixed standard of length; a stade equal to 606½ English feet, (about one eighth of a Roman mile and one tenth of an English mile.) Also a race-course, because the most noted (Olympia) was exactly a stade long.* (*occ. 1 Cor. ix. 24.*)

Luke xxiv. 13.

John vi. 19.

John xi. 18

Rev. xiv. 20.

Rev. xxi. 16.

## FURNACE.

κάμινος, an oven, furnace or kiln, (*for melting metals or baking earthenware; never a fire or stove for heating rooms,*) (*prob. from καίω, to light, Lat. caminus. Eng. chimney,*) (*non occ.*)

Matt. xiii. 42, 50.

Rev. ix. 2.

Rev. i. 15.



## FURNISH (-ED.)

1. στρώννυμι, to spread, spread out (*as a bed*), of a room, spread with furniture, of a table, with food, hence, furnished.

2. πίμπλημι, to fill, make full, be filled or full of.

2 Matt. xxii. 10. | 1. Mark xiv. 15. | 1. Luke xxii. 12  
- 2 Tim. iii. 17, see F (thoroughly.)

## FURNISH (THOROUGHLY.)

- ἐξαρτίζω, to fit out or equip fully, to be put in perfect readiness for, complete.

2 Tim. iii. 17, marg. *perfect*.

## FURTHER.

1. ἔτι, of the present, yet, as yet, still; of the future, yet longer, still, henceforth; *gen.* yet, further.

2. { ἔτι, yet, see No. 1.  
πλείων, more.

3. πορρωτέρω, more forward, far farther.

1. Matt. xxvi. 65. }  
- Mark v. 35, } see F.  
- xiv. 65, } (any.)  
- Luke xxii. 71. }  
3. Luke xxiv. 28. }  
2. Acts iv. 17. }  
- Acts iv. 21, see threaten  
- xii. 3, see proceed.  
1. - xxi. 28.  
2. - xxiv. 4.  
- xxvii. 28, see go.  
2. 2 Tim. iii. 9.

1. Heb. vii. 11.

## FURTHER (ANY.)

1. Mark v. 35. | 1. Mark xiv. 63  
1. Luke xxii. 71.

## FURTHERANCE.

- προκοπή, a going forward, progress, advancement, (occ. 1 Tim. iv. 15.)

Phil. i. 12, 25.

## FURTHERMORE.

1. ἔτι, of time, then, next; of thought, and so, then, accordingly.

2. { τὸ, the, } used of time.  
λοιπόν, remain- } in future, for the  
ing, } rest, as to what  
remains.  
2. 1 Thes. iv. 1. | 1. Heb. xii. 9

## G

## GADARENES (-s.)

1. Γαδάρηνος, a Gadarene, *i.e.* an inhabitant of the city or district of Gadara. (the fortified capital of Peræa, or the region east of the Jordan.) (*non occ.*)

2. Γερασήνος, a Gerasene, *i.e.* an inhabitant of the city or district of Gerasa (in the eastern part of Peræa near the Arabian Desert, on the parallel of Samaria, one of the cities of Decapolis.)

[The city must have given its name to a large district, as Jerome says Gilead was then called Gerasa, and Saadias in his Arabic version puts Jerrash the modern name of Gadarea), for the Heb. Gilead.]

3. Γεργεσηνός, a Gergesene, the proper name of one of the ancient tribes of Canaan, destroyed by Joshua, (of which nothing remained but the

name,) Gen. xv. 21; Deut. vii. 1; Josh. xxiv. 1.

1. Mark v. 1 (No. 2, G<sup>o</sup> L T Tr N), (No. 3, A.)  
1. Luke viii. 26 (No. 2, G<sup>o</sup> L T Tr A), (No. 3, N.)  
1. — 37 (No. 2, L T Tr A), (No. 3, N.)

## GAIN (-s) [noun.]

1. ἐργασία, work, daily labour, business.  
2. κέρδος, gain, profit, advantage.  
3. πορισμός, a providing, procuring, a source or means of making money, gain, (*non occ.*)

1. Acts xvi. 16, 19. } 2. Phil. i. 21.  
1. — xix. 24. } 2. — iii. 7.  
- 2 Cor. xii. 17, 18, see G } 3. 1 Tim. vi. 5, 6.  
of (make a) } - Jas. iv. 13, see G (get.)

## GAIN (GET.)

- κερδαίνω, to derive profit or advantage from.

Jas. iv. 13.



## GAIN OF (MAKE A.)

πλεονεκτέω, to have or claim more than another, esp. in a bad sense, to claim more than one's due, to be greedy or grasping, to over-reach.

2 Cor. xii. 17, 18.

## GAIN (-ED) [verb.]

1. κερδαίνω, see "GAIN (GET)."
2. ἐργάζομαι, to work, labour, (*prop. of husbandry, but also of manual labour,*) to work, do, perform, then to work out, earn by working, trade, traffic.
3. προσεργάζομαι, (*No. 2 with πρόσ, towards, prefixed,*) to work out there-to, to do something besides another, hence, to make or earn in addition, (*non occ.*)
4. ποιέω, to make, i.e. to form, produce, bring about, cause (*of action completed,*) also to do (*of action incom- pleted.*)

1. Matt. xvi. 26.

1. — xviii. 15.

1. — xxv. 17, 20, 22.

1. Mark viii. 36.

1. Luke ix. 25, part.

— — — xix. 15, see trading

3. Luke xix. 16.

4. — — — 18.

1. Acts xxvii. 21.

1. 1 Cor. ix. 19, 20 twice,

21, 22. [*work.*]

2. 2 John 8, marg. (text,

## GAINSAY (-ING.)

1. ἀντιλέγω, to contradict, i.e. to say against, utter, recount, relate against.
  2. ἀντεῖπον, to speak against or in answer, gainsay, (*occ. Acts iv. 14.*)
2. Luke xxi. 15.  
1. Rom. x. 21.  
1. Titus ii. 9, marg. (text, answer again)  
— Jude 11, see gainsaying.

## GAINSAYER.

ἀντιλέγω, see "GAINSAY," No. 1; here the participle.

Titus i. 9.

## GAINSAYING [noun.]

ἀντιλογία, contradiction.

Jude 11.

## GAINSAYING (WITHOUT.)

ἀναντιρρήτως, without objection, (*non occ.*)

Acts x. 29.

## GALL.

χολή, gall, bile, *gen.* anything extremely bitter, (*used by lxx. for πικρῶν, worm-wood, Prov. v. 4, and frequently for ὕλη, deadly, bitter poison, Jer. viii. 14,*) (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxvii. 34.

Acts viii. 23.

## GALLINGS ONE OF ANOTHER [margin.]

παραδιatriβή, useless, vain or perverse disputings, (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. vi. 5, text, perverse disputings, (διαπατριβή, continual friction, G L T Tr A B.)

## GANGRENE [margin.]

γάγγραινα, a gangrene, an eating sore, ending in mortification (*when it becomes σφάκελος,*) (*non occ.*)

2 Tim. ii. 17, text, canker.

## GARDEN.

κῆπος, a garden, orchard or plantation, (*not a flower-garden,*) (*non occ.*)

Luke xiii. 19.

John xix. 41 twice.

John xviii. 1, 26.

## GARDENER.

κηπουρός, a keeper of a garden, *gen.* a gardener, (*non occ.*)

John xx. 15.

## GARLAND (-S.)

στέμμα, materials for crowning, a wreath, garland, chaplet, (*non occ.*)

Acts xiv. 13.

## GARMENT.

1. ἱμάτιον, a piece of dress, esp. an outer garment (*opp. to No. 4,*) in pl. raiment, clothes.
2. ἔνδυμα, anything put on.
3. ἔσθης, clothing, (*like ἐσθῆς, gen. applied to what is ornate or splendid*) (*non occ.*)
4. χιτὼν, the inner vest, a woollen-shirt or frock (*worn next the body.*)

1. Matt. ix. 16 twice, 20, 21

1. — xiv. 36.

1. — xxi. 8.

2. — xxii. 11, 12.

1. Matt. xxiii. 5 (*om. G-*

L T Tr A B.)

1. — xxvii. 35 twice (*ap.*)

1. Mark ii. 21.

1. Mark v. 27  
1. — vi. 56  
1. — v. 50  
1. — xi. 7, 8.  
1. — xiii. 16  
1. — xv. 24.  
— xvi. 5, see G (long)  
1. Luke v. 36 <sup>twice</sup>  
1. — viii. 44  
1. — xix. 35  
1. — xxii. 36

3. Luke xxiv. 4.  
1. John xiii. 4, 12.  
1. — xix. 23  
1. Acts ix. 39  
1. — xii. 8  
1. Heb. i. 11.  
1. Jas. v. 2  
4. Jude 23.  
— Rev. i. 13, see foot  
1. — iii. 4  
1. — xvi. 15

## GARMENT (LONG.)

στολή, equipment, fitting out, *esp.* equipment in clothes, dress: *then.* a piece of dress, a robe.

Mark xvi. 5.

## GARNER.

ἀποθήκη, any place wherein to lay up a thing, a barn, magazine, storehouse.

Matt. iii. 12.

Luke iii. 17.

## GARNISH (-ED.)

κοσμέω, to order, set in order, adorn, garnish; prepare.

Matt. xii. 44.

— xxiii. 29

Luke xi. 25.

Rev. xxi. 19.

## GARRISON (KEEP WITH A.)

φρουρέω, to keep watch or guard, to watch.

2 Cor. xi. 32.

## GATE (-S.)

1. πύλων, a gate, gateway; the gate-tower, gate-house.

2. πύλη, one wing of a pair of double gates, *hence usu. in pl.* a gate, the gates (of a town, as *opp.* to No. 3.)

3. θύρα, a house-door or door of a room, (*Germ.* thür, *Sanskrit* dūr, *Eng.* door.)

4. προβατικός, of or belonging to cattle, (*esp.* sheep.)

2. Matt. vii. 13 1st.  
2. — 13<sup>2nd</sup> (*om.* L T<sup>o</sup> N)  
2. — 14 (*om.* L<sup>o</sup>.)  
2. — xvi. 18  
2. Luke vii. 12  
1. — xiii. 24 (G<sup>o</sup>), (No. 3, G L T Tr A N.)  
1. — xvi. 20.  
4. John v. 2, marg. (text, sheep market.)  
3. Acts iii. 2

2. Acts iii. 10  
2. — ix. 24  
1. — x. 17  
1. — xii. 10.  
1. — 13, 14 <sup>twice</sup>.  
1. — xiv. 13.  
2. Heb. xiii. 12.  
1. Rev. xxi. 12 1st, 12<sup>2nd</sup>,  
(*cp.*), 13 4 <sup>times</sup>, 15,  
21 <sup>twice</sup>, 25  
1. — xxii. 14

## GATHER (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. συνάγω, to lead together, gather together, *gen.* to bring together, join in one.

2. ἐπισυνάγω, to collect and bring to a place, assemble.

3. συλλέγω, to collect, gather, of persons to call together. *Pass.* to come together, assemble.

4. τρυγάω, to gather in ripe fruits, gather in the vintage or harvest, (*non occ.*)

5. συντρέφω, to twist up together, roll into a mass, *then, gen.* to collect, combine, (*non occ.*)

For "GATHER TOGETHER" and "GATHERED TOGETHER (BE)," see below.

1. Matt. ii. 4, part

1. — iii. 12.

1. — vi. 26.

3. — vii. 16.

1. — xii. 30.

— xiii. 28, 29, see G up

1. — 30.

3. — 40, 41.

1. — 47.

3. — 48.

2. — xxiii. 87

1. — xxv. 24, 26

1. — xxvii. 27

1. Luke iii. 17.

3. — vi. 44 1st

4. Luke vi. 44 2nd.

1. — xi. 23.

— 29, see G thick

together (*ba.*)

1. John iv. 36

— vi. 12, see G up.

1. — xi. 47.

1. — xv. 6.

— Acts xvi. 10, see assuredly

— xvii. 5, see company

5. — xxviii. 3, part.

— Eph. i. 10, see G together

in one.

4. Rev. xiv. 18, 19.

1. — xvi. 14.

## GATHER TOGETHER.

1. συνάγω, see "GATHER," No. 1.

2. ἐπισυνάγω, see "GATHER," No. 2

3. συλλέγω, see "GATHER," No. 3.

4. συναθροίζω, to gather together, assemble, *esp.* of soldiers.

3. Matt. xiii. 30.

1. — xxi. 10.

2. — xxiii. 37

2. — xxiv. 31

2. Mark i. 33.

2. — xiii. 27

2. Luke xii. 1.

2. — xiii. 34

1. — xv. 13

4. Luke xxiv. 33, part.

(ἀθροίζω, collected, L T

1. John vi. 13 (Tr A N)

1. — xi. 52

4. Acts xii. 12

1. — xiv. 27

1. — xv. 30, part.

— Eph. i. 10, see G T in one

1. Rev. xvi. 16.

1. Rev. xx. 8.

## GATHER TOGETHER IN ONE.

ἀνακεφαλαιοῦμαι, to comprehend several things under one head, to reduce under one head, to reunite for one's self under one head, (*occ.* Rom. xiii. 9.)

Eph. i. 10

## GATHER UP.

1. συνάγω, see "GATHER," No. 1.

2. συλλέγω, see "GATHER," No. 2.

2. Matt. xiii. 28, 29, part.

1. John vi. 12.



## GATHERED TOGETHER (BE.)

1. συνάγω, *Pass. or Mid.*, to be gathered together, assembled, be come together.
2. σύνειμι, to go or come together.

1. Matt. xiii. 2. — Luke xi. 29, see G thick together (be.)  
 1. — xviii. 20. 1. — xvii. 37 (επισυνάγω, see gather, No. 2, T Tr)  
 1. — xxii. 41, part. 1. Acts iv. 6, 27. (A B.)  
 1. — xxiv. 28. 1. — xx. 8.  
 1. — xxvii. 17, part. 1. 1 Cor. v. 4, part.  
 1. Mark ii. 2. 1. Rev. xix. 19.  
 2. Luke viii. 4, pres. part.

## GATHERED THICK TOGETHER (BE.)

ἐπαθροίζομαι, to collect together to, or upon, to crowd together upon, (*non occ.*)

Luke xi. 29, part.

## GATHERING (-S) [noun.]

λογία, a collection, as of money, (*occ. ver. 1.*)

1 Cor. xvi. 2.

## GATHERING TOGETHER.

ἐπισυνάγωγῃ, a gathering together upon or unto, (*occ. Heb. x. 25.*)

2 Thes. ii. 1.

## GAY.

λαμπρός, bright, brilliant, radiant.

Jas. ii. 3.

## GAZE (-ING) UP.

ἐμβλέπω, to look upon, view with steadfastness and attention, (*see "BEHOLD," Nos. 7 and 8.*)

Acts i. 11.

## GAZING STOCK (MAKE A.)

θεατρίζω, to be an actor in the theatre; also, to bring upon the theatre, to present as a spectacle, (*non occ.*)

Heb. x. 33, part.

## GENDER (-ETH.)

γεννάω, to beget, of men; to bear, of women; bring forth.

Gal. iv. 24.

2 Tim. ii. 23.

## GENEALOGY (-IES.)

γενεαλογία, a tracing of one's genealogy, the making a pedigree, tracing a family. (*Eng.*, genealogy), (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. i. 4.

Titus iii. 9.

## GENERAL.

See, ASSEMBLY.

## GENERATION (-S.)

1. γενεά, birth; race, descent; offspring. *It denotes an age or generation from the point of view of race, (as αἰών does from that of duration.)*

2. γέννημα, that which is produced, as a child, fruits of the earth; hence, progeny, offspring.

3. γένεσις, an origin, source; birth, manner of birth.

4. γένος, race, descent; genus; hence, a people or nation.

3. Matt. i. 1. — Luke i. 50, see G to G  
 1. — 17 4 times. (from)  
 1. — xi. 16. 2. — iii. 17.  
 2. — xii. 34. 1. — vii. 31.  
 1. — 30, 41, 42, 45. 1. — ix. 41. [50, 51.  
 1. — xvi. 4. 1. — xi. 29, 30, 31, 32.  
 1. — xvii. 17. 1. — xvi. 8.  
 2. — xxiii. 33. 1. — xvii. 25.  
 1. — 30. 1. — xxi. 32.  
 1. — xxiv. 34. 1. Acts ii. 40.  
 1. Mark viii. 12 (twice, 38. 1. — viii. 33.  
 1. — ix. 19. 1. — xii. 36, marg.  
 1. — xiii. 30. 1. Col. i. 26.  
 1. Luke i. 48. 1. Heb. iii. 10.  
 4. 1 Pet. ii. 9

## GENERATION TO GENERATION (FROM.)

{ εἰς, unto,  
 γενεάς, generations,  
 γενεῶν, of generations.

Luke i. 50 (εἰς γενεάς καὶ γενεάς, unto generations and generations, G & T Tr A) (εἰς γενεὰν καὶ γενεὰν, unto generation and generation, G & B.)

## GENTILE (-S.)

1. ἔθνος, host, multitude, people, (*prob. from ἔθος, custom, usage, manners, etc.,*) a number of people living together bound together by like habits and customs; then gen. people, tribe, nation, with reference to the connection with each other rather than the separation from others by descent, language or constitution.



In the following passages only *πλ. ἔθνη* or *τὰ ἔθνη*, Gentiles. In the O.T. those who are not of Israel, and in the N.T. those who are neither of Israel nor of the Church, see 1 Cor. x. 32. (The Church being composed of those who are called out of both.)

[The Gentiles or the nations of the earth stand, in relation to God, in a peculiar position of their own, and their destiny is different from that of the Jew and the Church.]

2. Ἑλλήν, Hellen [the proper name of the son of Deucalion, and then of his descendants Ἑλληνες, the early inhabitants of Thessalian Hellas.] Afterwards a general name for all the Greeks; hence, in N.T. Ἑλλήν, a Greek, οἱ Ἑλληνες, the Greeks, viz. as opp. to οἱ Βάρβαροι, (i.e. all who are not Greeks,) and as opp. to οἱ Ἰουδαῖοι (the Jews), all who are not Jews; and in this sense, Gentiles.
3. Ἑλληνίς, (fem. of No. 2), a female Greek, (i.e. not a Jew.)

1. Matt. iv. 15.  
1. — vi. 32.  
1. — x. 5, 18.  
1. — xii. 18, 21.  
1. — xx. 19, 25.  
3. Mark vii. 26, marg. (text, Greek).  
1. — x. 33, 42.  
1. Luke ii. 32.  
1. — xviii. 32.  
1. — xxi. 24 twice.  
1. — xxii. 25.  
2. John vii. 35 1st, marg. Greek.  
2. — 35 2nd.  
1. Acts iv. 27.  
1. — vii. 45.  
1. — ix. 15.  
1. — x. 43.  
1. — xi. 1, 18.  
1. — xiii. 42 (om. G L T Tr A N).  
1. — 46, 47, 48.  
1. — xiv. 2, 5, 27.  
1. — xv. 3, 7, 12, 14, 17, 19, 23.  
1. — xviii. 6.  
1. — xxi. 11, 19, 21, 25.  
1. — xxii. 21.  
1. — xxvi. 17, 20, 23.  
1. — xxviii. 28.  
1. Rom. i. 13.  
2. — ii. 9, } marg.  
2. — 10, } Greek.

1. Rom. ii. 14, 24.  
2. — iii. 9.  
1. — 29 twice.  
1. — ix. 24, 30.  
1. — xi. 11, 12, 13 twice, 25.  
1. — xv. 9 twice, 10, 11, 12 twice, 16 twice, 18, 27.  
1. — xvi. 4.  
1. 1 Cor. v. 1.  
1. — x. 20 (om. G ~ L T Tr A N).  
2. — 32 (Tr A N).  
1. — xii. 2.  
2. — 13, marg. Greek.  
1. Gal. ii. 2, 8, 12.  
— 14 1st, see G (after the manner of).  
1. — 14 2nd, 15.  
1. — iii. 14.  
1. Eph. ii. 11.  
1. — iii. 1, 6, 8.  
1. — iv. 17.  
1. Col. i. 27.  
1. 1 Thes. ii. 16.  
1. — iv. 5.  
1. 1 Tim. ii. 7.  
1. — iii. 16.  
1. 2 Tim. i. 11.  
1. — iv. 17.  
1. 1 Pet. ii. 12.  
1. — iv. 3.  
1. 3 John 7 (ἔθνικός, belonging to a nation or Gentile, G ~ L T Tr A N).  
1. Rev. x. 2.

## GENTLE.

1. ἐπιεικής, fitting upon, i.e. fit, meet, suitable; hence, fair, reasonable, esp. opp. to δίκαιος (righteous), i.e., not insisting on the letter of the law, considerate, forbearing, kind, fair, (occ. Phil. iv. 5; 1 Tim. iii. 3.)
2. ἡπιος, gentle, mild; soothing, assuaging, (non occ.)
2. 1 Thes. ii. 7 (ἡπιότοι, child-like, L N.) | 1. Titus iii. 2.  
2. Tim. ii. 24. | 1. Jas. iii. 17.  
1. 1 Pet. ii. 18.

## GENTLENESS.

1. ἐπιείκεια, reasonableness, fairness; considerateness, forbearance; the not insisting on just rights.
2. χρηστότης, usefulness as of persons towards others; hence, goodness that shows itself in benevolence, kindness.
1. 2 Cor. x. 1. | 2. Gal. v. 22.

## GERGSENE.

Γεργεσηνός, a Gergesene, (see "GADARENE," No. 3.)

Matt. viii. 28 (G) Γερασηνός, see Gadarene, No. 2, G ~ L), Γαδαρηνός, see Gadarene, No. 1, G ~ L Tr A N). Γαζαρηνός, prob. a mistake for Γαδαρηνός, N.)

## GET (GOTTEN.)

1. ἔξειμι, to go or come out, (esp. out of the house,) here, to get out upon the land.
2. εὕρισκω, to find, find out, discover.
3. κτάομαι, to procure for one's self, acquire.
4. ἐμβαίνω, to step in, go or come into, enter.
3. Matt. x. 9, marg. text, provide. | 2. Luke ix. 12.  
— xi. 12, see force. | 1. Acts xxvii. 43. [take.  
4. — xiv. 22. | 2. Cor. ii. 11, see advan-  
4. Mark vi. 45. | — Jas. iv. 13, see gain.  
— Rev. xv. 2, see victory

## GET DOWN.

καταβαίνω, to step down, go or come down, descend.

Acts x. 20.

## GET THEE.

ὑπάγω, to lead or bring under, (as horses under a yoke,) to lead or bring away

## GENTILES (AFTER THE MANNER OF.)

ἔθνικώς, in the manner of the Gentiles, see No. 1, (non occ.)

Gal. ii. 14.

under. *In N.T. and later usage, to go away (under cover, strictly with the idea of stealth,) Gen. and Imp., go away, depart, begone.*

Matt. xvi. 23. | Mark viii. 33.  
Luke iv. 8 (ap.)

## GET THEE HENCE.

Matt. iv. 10.

## GET OUT.

ἐξέρχομαι, to come or go out of any place, to come or go forth.

Luke xiii. 31. | Acts xxi. 18. Acts vii. 3

## GOTTEN FROM (BE.)

ἀποσπῶ, to draw from, draw away, *here, Pass. in Mid. sense, to withdraw one's self, depart, go away.*

Acts xxi. 1, part.

## GHOST.

[For HOLY GHOST, see HOLY.]

πνεῦμα, the wind, the breath breathed forth, the living principle (*predicated of man and beast, breathing as the sign and condition of life, breath.*)

(For fuller meaning see under "SPIRIT.")

Matt. xxvii. 50. | John xix. 30.

## GHOST (GIVE UP THE.)

1. ἐκπνέω, to breathe out, expire, die, (*non occ.*)

2. ἐκψύχω, to breathe out, to go out, wax cold, become extinct.

1. Mark xv. 37, 39. | 2. Acts v. 5.  
1. Luke xxiii. 46. | 2. — xii. 23.

## GHOST (YIELD UP THE.)

2. Acts v. 10.

## GIFT (-S.)

1. δῶρον, a gift, a present, an honorary gift; *esp. a votive offering to a god; so of gifts, offerings dedicated to God or His service, (occ. Luke xxi. 4.)*

2. δωρεά, a free-gift, a present, (*Lat., beneficium, (non occ.)*)

3. δῶρημα, that which is given, a free-gift.

4. δόμα, a gift, (*non occ.*)

5. δόσις, a giving, the act of giving, (*occ. Phil. iv. 15.*)

6. χάρισμα, a favour, kindness; that which is freely given, a gift of grace, *gen. the effect of God's gracious working, the positive blessing bestowed upon sinners; and also, in a special sense, a gift of grace imparted to an individual. Χάρισμα, is the gift which requires χάρις (grace), that it may be rightly exercised, (occ. Rom. v. 15, 16.)*

7. χάρις, free gift, free favour, (*see "GRACE," No. 1.*)

8. μερισμός, a dividing, division, distribution, (*occ. Heb. iv. 12.*)

9. ἀνάθημα, votive offerings, a thing devoted in honour of God.

- |                                       |                              |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. ii. 11.                      | 6. 1 Cor. i. 7.              |
| 1. — v. 23, 24 twice.                 | 6. — vii. 7.                 |
| 4. — vii. 11.                         | 6. — xii. 4, 9, 28, 30, 31.  |
| 1. — viii. 4.                         | — xiii. 2, see prophecy      |
| 1. — xv. 5.                           | — xiv. 1, see spiritual      |
| 1. — xxiii. 18, 19 twice.             | 6. 2 Cor. i. 11.             |
| 1. Mark vii. 11.                      | 7. — viii. 4.                |
| 4. Luke xi. 13.                       | 2. — ix. 15.                 |
| 1. — xxi. 1.                          | 1. Eph. ii. 8.               |
| 9. — 5.                               | 2. — iii. 7.                 |
| 2. John iv. 10.                       | 2. — iv. 7.                  |
| 2. Acts ii. 38.                       | 4. — 8.                      |
| 2. — viii. 20.                        | 4. Phil. iv. 17.             |
| 2. — x. 45.                           | 6. 1 Tim. iv. 14.            |
| 2. — xi. 17.                          | 6. 2 Tim. i. 6. [ution.      |
| 6. Rom. i. 11.                        | 8. Heb. ii. 4, marg. distri- |
| — v. 15 <sup>1st</sup> , see G (free) | 1. — v. 1.                   |
| 2. — 15 <sup>2nd</sup> .              | 2. — vi. 4.                  |
| 3. — 16 <sup>1st</sup> .              | 1. — viii. 3, 4.             |
| — 16 <sup>2nd</sup> , see G (free)    | 1. — ix. 9.                  |
| 2. — 17 (om. G → L <sup>b</sup> .)    | 1. — xi. 4.                  |
| 6. — vi. 23.                          | 5. Jas. i. 17.               |
| 6. — xi. 29.                          | 6. 1 Pet. iv. 10.            |
| 6. — xii. 6.                          | 1. Rev. xi. 10.              |

## GIFT (FREE.)

6. Rom. v. 15, 16.

## GIRD (-ED, -EST, -ING, GIRT.)

1. ζώννυμι or ζωννύω, to put on a girdle, to gird round the loins for conflict or service. *Spoken of the long flowing robes of Orientals which are girded up while engaged in any business.*

2. διαζώννυμι, (*No. 1 with διά, through, prefixed*), to gird throughout or quite round, i.e., firmly, (*occ. John xxi. 7.*)

2. John xiii. 4, 5. | 1. John xxi. 18 twice.



## GIRD ONE'S SELF.

περιζώννυμι, (No. 1 with περί, around, prefixed,) to gird around. In N.T. Pass. or Mid., to gird one's self around.

John xxi. 7

## GIRD UNTO ONE'S SELF.

διαζώννυμι, see above, No. 2.

John xxi. 7

## GIRD UP.

ἀναζώννυμι, (No. 1 above, with ἀνά up, prefixed,) to gird up as with a belt or girdle. Here Mid., to gird up one's self, (non occ.)

1 Pet. i. 13

## GIRT (BE.)

περιζώννυμι, see "GIRD ONE'S SELF."

Rev. i. 13.

## GIRT ABOUT (HAVE.)

Eph. vi. 14.

## GIRDED ABOUT (BE.)

Luke xii. 35.

## GIRDED (HAVE...)

Rev. xv. 6, with περί, around.

## GIRDLE.

ζώνη, Eng. zone or belt, girdle, [worn by both sexes among the Jews, often hollow, and served as a purse, as well as to gird up the long flowing dress], (occ. Matt. x. 9; Mark vi. 8.)

Matt. iii. 4.  
Mark i. 6.

Acts xxi. 11 twice.  
Rev. i. 13.

Rev. xv. 6.

## GIRT.

See, GIRD.

## GIVE (-EN, -EST, -ETH, -ING, GAVE, GAVEST.)

1. δίδωμι, to give, present (with implied notion of giving freely unforced; opp. to No. 2.) Hence, in various

connections, to yield, deliver, supply, commit, etc.

2. ἀποδίδωμι, (No. 1 with ἀπό, from, prefixed,) to give away from one's self; i.e., give back, deliver over, yield, restore.
3. διαδίδωμι, (No. 1 with διά, through, prefixed,) to deliver through as through various hands, i.e., from one to another in succession, to give or hand over.
4. ἐπιδίδωμι, (No. 1 with ἐπί, upon, prefixed,) to give upon, i.e., in addition to. To give forth, i.e., from one's self upon or to another; or to give besides or in addition.
5. μεταδίδωμι, (No. 1 with μετά, with, prefixed,) to give with or part of, give a share; to impart, communicate.
6. παραδίδωμι, (No. 1 with παρά, beside, prefixed,) to give near, with or to any one, to give or hand over to another, deliver over.
7. χαρίζομαι, to do a person a favour, to be kind or gracious to, to give or bestow a thing graciously, (the end in view must be inferred from the context.)
8. παρέχω, to hold near to any one, to hold out near or towards any one, to present, offer.
9. δαπέω, to make a gift of.
10. παρεισφέρω, to bear or bring in therewith or thereunto, to bring forward therewith or along with.
11. τίθημι, to put, set, place, then gen., to bring a thing into a place, hence, to lay down and to give by so doing.
12. ἀπονέμω, to apportion, assign, share, (non occ.)
13. μαρτυρέω, to be a witness, to bear witness, testify, give testimony to, (hence, Eng. martyr.)
14. ποιέω, to make, form, produce, as of a completed action; to do, expressing an action continued or not completed.
15. χορηγέω, to be chorus leader, to lead out or furnish a chorus, hence, to furnish, supply, (occ. 2 Cor. ix. 10.)



16. *πρός*, towards, in the direction of.(a) *with Gen.*, in favour of, (occ. Acts xxvii. 34.)(b) *with Dat.*, at, close by.(c) *with Acc.*, towards, in reference to, with.

1. Matt. iv. 9.  
1. — v. 31, 42.  
1. — vi. 11.  
1. — vii. 6, 7.  
1. — 9, 10.  
1. — 11 twice.  
1. — ix. 8.  
1. — 24, see place.  
1. — x. 1, 8, 19 (ap.)  
1. — xi. 28, see rest.  
2. — xii. 36.  
1. — 39.  
1. — xiii. 11 twice, 12.  
1. — xiv. 7, 8, 9, 11, 16, 19.  
1. — xv. 36.  
1. — xvi. 4, 19, 26.  
1. — xvii. 27.  
1. — xix. 7, 11, 21.  
1. — xx. 4.  
2. — 8.  
1. — 14, 23, 28.  
1. — xxi. 23, 43.  
1. — xxii. 17.  
1. — xxiv. 29, 45.  
1. — xxv. 8, 15, 28, 29, 35, 42.  
1. — xxvi. 9, 15, 26, 27, 48.  
1. — 53, see G (presently).  
1. — xxviii. 10, 34.  
1. — xxviii. 12, 18.  
1. Mark ii. 26.  
1. — iv. 11.  
1. — 24, see G more.  
1. — 25.  
1. — v. 13, see leave.  
1. — 43.  
1. — vi. 2, 7, 22, 23, 25, 28 twice, 37 twice, 41.  
1. — viii. 6, 12, 37.  
1. — x. 21, 40, 45.  
1. — xi. 28.  
1. — xii. 9, 14, 15 twice.  
1. — xiii. 11, 24, 34.  
1. — xiv. 5, 11, 22, 23, 44.  
1. — xv. 23.  
1. — 37, 39, see ghost.  
9. — 45.  
1. Luke i. 32, 77.  
1. — iv. 6 twice.  
1. — 20, see G again.  
1. — vi. 4, 30, 38 twice.  
7. — vii. 21.  
1. — 44, 45.  
1. — viii. 10, 18, 55.  
1. — ix. 1, 13, 16.  
1. — x. 7, see G (such things as one.)  
1. — 19, 35.  
1. — xi. 3, 7, 5 twice, 9, 11 twice.  
1. — 13 twice, 29, 41.  
1. — xii. 32, 33, 42, 48, 51, 58.  
1. — xiv. 9.  
1. — xv. 12, 16, 29.  
2. — xvi. 2.  
1. — 12.  
1. — xvii. 18.  
1. — xviii. 12, see tithes.  
1. — 43.  
1. — xix. 8, 15, 23, 24, 28.  
1. — xx. 2, 10, 16, 22.  
1. — xxi. 15.  
1. — xxii. 5, 19 twice.  
1. — xxiii. 2.

- Luke xxiii. 24, see sentence.  
1. — 46, see ghost.  
4. — xxiv. 30, 42.  
1. John i. 12, 17, 22.  
1. — iii. 16, 27, 34, 35.  
1. — iv. 5, 7, 10 twice, 12, 14 1st, 14 2nd (ap.), 15.  
1. — v. 26, 27, 36.  
1. — vi. 27, 31, 32 twice, 33, 34, 37, 39, 51 1st, 51 2nd (ap.), 52, 65.  
1. — vii. 19, 22.  
1. — ix. 24.  
11. — x. 11.  
1. — 28, 29.  
1. — xi. 22, 57.  
1. — xii. 5, 49.  
1. — xiii. 3, 15.  
4. — 26 1st (ἡ ἐγὼ βάψω το φουμιον και δώσω (No. 1) αὐτῷ, for whom I shall dip the sop and give it to him, instead of, ἡ ἐγὼ βάψας τὸ φουμιον ἐν δώσω (No. 4), to whom I shall give the sop when I have dipped it, L Tr A.)  
1. — 26 2nd, 29, 34.  
1. — xiv. 16, 27 3 times.  
1. — xv. 18.  
1. — xvi. 23.  
1. — xvii. 2 3 times, 4, 6 twice, 7, 8 twice, 9, 11, 12, 14, 22 twice, 24 twice.  
1. — xviii. 9, 11.  
1. — 14, see counsel.  
1. — xix. 9, 11.  
1. — 30, see G up.  
1. — 38, see leave.  
1. — xxi. 13.  
1. — Acts i. 26, see G forth.  
1. — ii. 4, 19.  
1. — iii. 6, 16.  
1. — iv. 12.  
2. — 33.  
1. — v. 5, see ghost.  
1. — 31, 32.  
1. — vi. 4, see continually.  
1. — vii. 5 twice, 8, 10, 38.  
1. — 42, see G up.  
1. — viii. 9, see G out.  
1. — 18, 19.  
1. — ix. 41.  
14. — x. 2, part.  
1. — 43, see witness.  
1. — xi. 17.  
1. — xii. 22, see about.  
1. — 23 1st.  
1. — 23 2nd, see ghost.  
1. — xiii. 16, see audience.  
1. — 20 (ap.), 21.  
1. — 22, see testimony.  
1. — 34.  
1. — xiv. 3, see testimony.  
1. — 17.  
1. — xv. 8.  
1. — 12, see audience.  
1. — xvii. 16, see idolatry.  
1. — 25, part.  
8. — 31, marg. offer.  
2. — xix. 40 (No. 1 G ~).  
1. — xx. 2, see exhortation.  
1. — 32, 35.

- Acts xxi. 40, part., see license.  
1. — xxii. 22, see audience.  
1. — xxiv. 28.  
1. — xxvi. 10, see G against.  
1. — xxvii. 3, see liberty.  
7. — 24.  
1. — Rom. i. 24, 26, see G up.  
1. — 28, see G over.  
1. — iv. 20.  
1. — v. 5.  
1. — viii. 32, see G freely.  
1. — xi. 8.  
1. — 35, see G first.  
1. — xii. 3, 8.  
5. — 8, marg. impart.  
1. — 13, see given to.  
1. — 19.  
1. — xiv. 12 (No. 2, L Tr A.).  
1. — xv. 15.  
1. — 1 Cor. ii. 12, see G (the things that are freely).  
1. — iii. 6, 7, see increase.  
1. — vii. 5, see G one's self to.  
1. — x. 32, see offered.  
1. — xii. 3, see under-stand.  
6. — xiii. 3.  
1. — xvi. 1, see order.  
1. 2 Cor. i. 22.  
1. — iii. 6, see life.  
1. — v. 5, 12, 18.  
1. — vi. 3.  
1. — viii. 5, 10.  
1. — ix. 9.  
1. — x. 8.  
1. — xii. 7.  
1. — xiii. 10.  
1. Gal. i. 4.  
1. — ii. 5, see place.  
1. — 9 twice.  
6. — 20.  
7. — iii. 18.  
1. — 21 1st.  
1. — 21 2nd, see life.  
1. — 22.  
1. — iv. 15.  
1. Eph. i. 17, 22.  
1. — iii. 2, 7, 8.  
1. — iv. 7, 8, 11.  
1. — 19, see G over.  
1. — 27.  
5. — 28, marg. distribute.  
6. — v. 2, 25.  
1. — vi. 19.  
7. Phil. i. 29.  
7. — ii. 9.  
1. — iv. 15, see G [noun.]  
1. Col. i. 25.  
1. 1 Thes. iv. 2, 8.  
1. 2 Thes. ii. 16.  
1. — iii. 10.  
1. 1 Tim. ii. 6.  
1. — iii. 2, see hospitality.

1. — 1 Tim. iii. 3, see wine.  
1. — 8, see given to (be).  
1. — iv. 13, see attendance.  
1. — 14.  
1. — 15, see G thyself wholly to.  
1. — v. 14.  
8. — vi. 17.  
1. 2 Tim. i. 7, 9, 16.  
1. — ii. 7, 25.  
1. — iii. 16, see inspiration.  
2. — iv. 8.  
1. — Titus i. 7, see lucra.  
1. — ii. 3, see given to.  
1. — 14.  
7. Philom. 22.  
1. Heb. ii. 18.  
1. — iv. 8, see rest.  
1. — vii. 2, see part.  
1. — 4.  
1. — 15, see attendance.  
2. — xiii. 17.  
1. Jas. i. 5.  
1. 1 Pet. i. 21.  
12. — iii. 7.  
16. — 15.  
2. — iv. 5.  
15. — 11.  
1. — v. 5.  
9. 2 Pet. i. 3, 4.  
10. — 5.  
1. — 10, see diligence.  
1. — iii. 15.  
1. 1 John iii. 23, 24.  
1. — iv. 13.  
13. — v. 10.  
1. — 11, 16, 20.  
14. Jude 3, mid.  
1. — 7, see fornication.  
1. Rev. i. 1.  
1. — ii. 7, 10, 17 twice, 21, 23, 26, 28.  
1. — iv. 9.  
1. — vi. 2, 4 twice, 8, 11.  
1. — vii. 2.  
1. — viii. 2, 3, 5.  
1. — ix. 9.  
1. — xi. 1, 2, 3, 13, 18.  
1. — xii. 14.  
1. — xiii. 2, 4, 5 times, 7 1st (ap.), 7 2nd, 15.  
1. — xiv. 7.  
1. — xv. 7.  
1. — xvi. 6, 8, 9, 19.  
3. — xvii. 13 (διδάσκειν, give (No. 1), instead of διδάσκουσιν, shall give (No. 3), G L T Tr A &).  
1. — 17.  
1. — xviii. 7.  
1. — xix. 7.  
1. — xx. 4.  
1. — 13, see G up.  
1. — xxi. 6.

## GIVE AGAIN.

2. Luke iv. 20.

## GIVE AGAINST.

*καταφέρω*, to bear or carry down, to bring down as with violence; also with *ψῆφον*, to give a vote, (implying alacrity, or zeal,) bring against any one a vote.

Acts xxvi. 10.

## GIVE FIRST.

προδίδωμι, to give beforehand, pay in advance, (*non occ.*)

Rom. xi. 35.

## GIVE FORTH.

δίδωμι, *see* "GIVE," No. 1.

Acts i. 26.

## GIVE FREELY.

χαρίζομαι, *see* "GIVE," No. 7.

Rom. viii. 32.

## GIVE MORE.

προστίθηναι, to put to, to add.

Mark iv. 24 (*ap.*)

## GIVE ONE'S SELF TO.

σχολεύω, to have leisure or spare time, have nothing to do; have leisure or opportunity for a thing; then, to devote one's time to a thing, (*occ.* Matt. xii. 44, *part.*)

1 Cor. vii. 5.

## GIVE OUT.

λέγω, to say, *see under* "SAY."

Acts viii. 9.

## GIVE OVER.

παραδίδωμι, *see* "GIVE," No. 6.

Rom. i. 28

Eph. iv. 19.

## GIVE PRESENTLY.

παρίστημι, to place by or beside.

Matt. xxvi. 53.

## GIVE THYSELF WHOLLY TO.

{ ὡς thou, (*Imp. of εἰμί, to be.*)  
ἐν, in.

1 Tim. iv. 13.

## GIVE UP..

1. δίδωμι, *see* "GIVE," No. 1.

2. παραδίδωμι, *see* "GIVE," No. 6.

2 John xix. 30.

2 Acts vii. 42.

2 Rom. i. 24, 28.

1 Rev. xx. 13.

## GIVETH (SUCH THINGS AS ONE.)

{ τὰ, the things, } *lit.*, what [they  
{ παρά, beside or by, } have] by them.

Luke, x. 7.

See also, CHARGE, COMMANDMENT, DRINK, HEED, LIGHT, MARRIAGE, SUCK, THANKS.

## GIVEN TO.

1. διώκω, to make run, set in quick-motion, pursue.

2. δουλόω, to make a slave of, enslave.

— Acts xvii. 16, *see* Idolatry

1. Rom. xii. 13, *part.*

— 1 Cor. ii. 12, *see* Below.

— 1 Tim. iii. 2, *see* Hospitality.

— 1 Tim. i. 2, *see* Wine.

— — 8, *see* G to (be.)

— 2 Tim. iii. 16, *see* Inspiration.

— Titus i. 7, *see* Lucre.

2. Titus ii. 3, *part.*

## GIVEN TO (BE.)

προσέχω, to hold to, bring to or near, of a ship; of the mind, to turn one's thoughts or attention to a thing, be intent upon it.

1 Tim. iii. 8.

## GIVEN (THE THINGS THAT ARE FREELY.)

{ τὰ, the things, } the things  
{ χαρισθέντα, (*part. of χαρι-*) given-in-  
{ ζομαι, "GIVE," No. 7, ) } favour.

1 Cor. ii. 12.

## GIVER.

δότης, a giver, dispenser, (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. ix. 7.

## GIVING [noun.]

δόσις, a giving, a gift, (*occ.* Jas. i. 17.)

Phil. iv. 15.

See also, LAW, THANKS.

## GLAD (BE.)

1. χαίρω, to rejoice be delighted or pleased with, (*answering to the*

*Germ.*, *geren*, to desire; *old high Germ.*, *zer*; and *Eng.*, *eager*,) not used in Greek writers.

2. ἀγαλλίασθαι, to leap or dance much, hence, to rejoice, exult.

— Matt. v. 12, see G (be exceeding.)	2 Acts ii. 26.
1. Mark xiv. 11.	1. — xi. 23.
1. Luke xv. 52.	1. — xiii. 48.
1. — xviii. 6.	1. Rom. xvi. 19.
1. — xxiii. 9.	1. 1 Cor. ii. 2, see G (make)
1. John viii. 56.	1. — xiii. 9.
1. — xi. 15.	1. 1 Pet. iv. 13.
1. — xx. 20.	1. Rev. xix. 7.

### GLAD (BE EXCEEDING.)

2. Matt. v. 12.

### GLAD (MAKE)

εὐφραίνω, to cheer, delight, gladden.

2 Cor. ii. 2.

See also, TIDINGS.

### GLADLY.

1. ἡδύως, sweetly, i.e. with relish of eating, hence, with relish, with pleasure.  
2. ἀρμύνως, gladly, readily, joyfully.

1. Mark vi. 20.	2. Acts ii. 41 (om. G: I, T
1. — xii. 87.	Tr A N.)
— Luke viii. 40, see Receive	1. 2 Cor. xi. 19.

### GLADLY (MOST.)

ἡδίστα, (*Superl. of ἡδύς*, sweet,) most sweetly, i.e. with high relish.

2 Cor. xii. 9.

### GLADLY (VERY.)

2 Cor. xii. 15.

### GLADNESS.

1. χαρὰ, joy, delight.  
2. ἀγαλλίασις, much leaping, or dancing; exultation, rejoicing, (see Luke i. 41; Jude 24.)  
3. εὐφροσύνη, mirth, merriment, esp. of a banquet; good cheer, festivity, (see Euphrosyne, one of the graces who presided at festive meetings.) (see Acts ii. 28.)

1. Mark iv. 16.	1. Acts vi. 14.
1. Luke i. 14.	1. — xiv. 17.
1. Acts ii. 46.	1. Phil. ii. 22.
2. Heb. i. 4.	

### GLASS.

1. ἰσοπτερον, a mirror, looking-glass, (made usually of polished metal), (see Ex. xxxviii. 8 and Job xxxvii. 18,) (non occ.)

2. ἱαλος, anything transparent like water, i.e. any transparent stone or gem, as crystal, amber, etc., hence, a convex lens of crystal; glass. (*This accords with the Greek origin of the word; but it is held by some to be Egyptian, which will agree with the place of its earliest manufacture,*) (non occ.)

1. 1 Cor. xiii. 12.	1. Jas. i. 23.
— 2 Cor. iii. 18, see Behold	2. Rev. xxi. 18, 21.

### GLASS (OF.)

ὕαλιος, of or made of glass, (see No. 2 above.)

Rev. iv. 6; xv. 2 twice

### GLISTER (-ING.)

ἐξαστράπτω, to flash as with lighting, (non occ.)

Luke ix. 29.

### GLORIFY (-ED, -ING.)

δοξάζω, to think, be of opinion, to hold any one for anything; in later Greek writers to recognize, honour, praise; in the lxx, to invest with dignity, make any one important, to cause him honour by putting him into an honourable position. Hence, the N.T. meanings are, (1) to recognize, honour, praise; (2) to bring to honour, make glorious, glorify, but strictly, to give any one importance. (*When predicated of Christ it means that His innate glory is made manifest and brought to light.*)

Matt. v. 16.	John vii. 16, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.
— ix. 8.	— xlii. 31 twice, 32, 33
— xv. 31.	(esp. 1, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.)
Mark ii. 12.	— xiv. 13.
Luke ii. 20.	— xv. 5.
— iv. 15.	— xvi. 14.
— v. 25, 26.	— xvii. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.
— vii. 16.	— xxi. 13.
— xiii. 13.	Acts iii. 13.
— xvii. 15.	— iv. 21.
— xviii. 43.	— xi. 13.
— xxiii. 47.	— xiii. 43.
John vii. 38.	— xxi. 21.
— xi. 4.	Rom. i. 21.



Rom. viii. 17, see G together  
 — 30.  
 — xv. 6, 9.  
 1 Cor. vi. 20.  
 2 Cor. ix. 13, part.  
 Gal. i. 24.  
 2 Thes. i. 10, 12, see G (be)  
 — iii. 1.  
 Heb. v. 5.  
 1 Pet. ii. 12.  
 — iv. 11, 14 (ap.), 16.  
 Rev. xv. 4.  
 Rev. xviii. 7.

## GLORIFY (-IED) TOGETHER.

συνδοξάζω, (the above with σύν, together with, prefixed,) (implying union, co-existence, and association not necessarily local,) (non occ.)

Rom. viii. 17

## GLORIFIED (BE.)

ἐνδοξάζομαι, (δοξάζω, see "GLORIFY," with ἐν, in, prefixed,) to cause to be ἐν δόξῃ, (in glory), i.e. to appear glorious.

2 Thes. i. 10, 12

## GLORIOUS.

1. δόξης, (Gen. of δόξα, see "GLORY," No. 1,) of glory.

2. { διὰ, through, (as pro-  
 ceeding from,) through,  
 by means of,  
 δόξης, see No. 1, } through  
 glory.

3. { ἐν, in, (the sphere in which  
 the subject dwells or is  
 acting,) } in  
 δόξῃ, see No. 1, } glory.

4. ἐνδοξος, recognized, honoured, honourable, distinguished; (there is no example of the meaning glorious in Greek writers or the lxx, but see "GLORY," No. 1, and "GLORIFIED (BE)," (occ. 1 Cor. iv. 10.)

4. Luke xiii. 17.  
 1. Rom. viii. 21.  
 3. 2 Cor. iii. 7, 8. (made.)  
 — 10, see G (be)  
 2. — 11 1st.  
 3. — 11 2nd  
 1. 2 Cor. iv. 4.  
 1. Phil. iii. 21.  
 1. Col. i. 11.  
 4. Eph. v. 27.  
 1. 1 Tim. i. 11.  
 1. Titus ii. 13.

## GLORIOUS (BE MADE.)

δοξάζομαι, (Pass. of δοξάζω, see "GLORIFY.")

2 Cor. iii. 10.

## GLORY [noun.]

1. δόξα, from the Trans., opinion, notion, (opp. to ἐπιστήμη, real knowledge of a matter;) from the Intrans., seeming (opp. to ἀλήθεια, what is

not concealed, truth;) in Prof. Gr. it denotes the recognition which any one finds, or which belongs to him, renown (differing from τιμή, honour, as recognition does from estimation.) Then from the meaning seeming comes appearance, form, aspect, viz., that appearance of a person or thing which attracts attention or commands recognition, looks like something, equivalent therefore to splendour, brilliance, glory.

In this sense δόξα denotes, the appearance of glory attracting the gaze, manifestation of glory (not the person or thing itself whose glorious appearance attracts attention, but the appearance which attracts attention), splendour, glory, brightness.

The δόξα of God, is, as explained by Philo, the unfolded fulness of the divine δυνάμεις (manifested powers); and coincides with His self-revelation. (In Ex. xxxiii. 18 Moses asks, "show me thy glory," and God replies, ver. 19, "I will make all my goodness pass before thee...and will be gracious to whom I will be gracious, and will show mercy," etc., cf. v. 22.) Hence as it comprises, all that God is for us for our good, the fulness of all that is good in Him, so is it the form in which He reveals Himself in the economy of salvation, and becomes the means (2 Pet. i. 3,) and the goal of the Christian vocation and hope (1 Pet. v. 10; 1 Thes. ii. 12,) for its disclosure belongs to the future and the close of the history of redemption.

2. κλέος, report, rumour; good report, fame, (in pl., the lays that were sung of the achievements of heroes,) (non occ.)

1. Matt. iv. 8.  
 — vi. 2, see G (have).  
 1. — 13 (ap.), 20.  
 1. — xvi. 27.  
 1. — xix. 28.  
 1. — xxiv. 30.  
 1. — xxv. 31 twice.  
 1. Mark viii. 38.  
 1. — x. 37.  
 1. — xiii. 26.  
 1. Luke ii. 9; 14, 32.  
 1. — iv. 6.  
 1. — ix. 26, 31, 32.  
 1. — xii. 27.  
 1. — xvii. 18.  
 1. — xix. 38.  
 1. Luke xxi. 27.  
 1. — xxiv. 26.  
 1. John i. 14.  
 1. — ii. 11.  
 1. — vii. 18 twice.  
 1. — viii. 50.  
 1. — xi. 4, 40.  
 1. — xii. 41.  
 1. — xvii. 5, 22, 24.  
 1. Acts vii. 2, 55.  
 1. — xii. 23.  
 1. — xxii. 11.  
 1. Rom. i. 23.  
 1. — ii. 7, 10.  
 1. — iii. 7, 23.  
 1. — iv. 20.

1. Rom. v. 2.  
1. — vi. 4.  
1. — viii. 18.  
1. — ix. 4, 23 twice.  
1. — xi. 36.  
1. — xv. 7.  
1. — xvi. 27.  
1. 1 Cor. ii. 7, 8.  
1. — x. 31.  
1. — xi. 7 twice, 15.  
1. — xv. 40, 41 4 times.  
1. — 43.  
1. 2 Cor. i. 20.  
1. — iii. 7, 9 twice.  
1. — 10<sup>1st</sup>, see G (have).  
1. — 10<sup>2nd</sup>, 18 3 times.  
1. — iv. 6, 15, 17.  
1. — viii. 19, 23.  
1. Gal. i. 5.  
1. — v. 26, see G (dost-  
rous of vain.)  
1. Eph. i. 6, 12, 14, 17, 18.  
1. — iii. 13, 16, 21.  
1. Phil. i. 11.  
1. — ii. 11.  
1. — iii. 19.  
1. — iv. 19, 20.  
1. Col. i. 27 twice.  
1. — iii. 4.  
1. 1 Thes. ii. 6, 12, 20.  
1. 2 Thes. i. 9.  
1. — ii. 14.

1. 1 Tim. i. 17.  
1. — iii. 16.  
1. 2 Tim. ii. 10.  
1. — iv. 18.  
1. Heb. i. 8.  
1. — ii. 7, 9, 10.  
1. — iii. 3.  
1. — ix. 5.  
1. — xiii. 21.  
1. Jas. ii. 1.  
1. 1 Pet. i. 7.  
1. — 8, see G (full of).  
1. — 11, pl., 21, 24.  
1. — ii. 20.  
1. — iv. 13, 14.  
1. — v. 1, 4, 10.  
1. — 11 (om. ἡ δόξα καὶ  
glory and, G-L T Tr A).  
1. 2 Pet. i. 3, 17 twice.  
1. — iii. 18.  
1. Jude 24, 25.  
1. Rev. i. 6.  
1. — iv. 9, 11.  
1. — v. 12, 13.  
1. — vii. 12.  
1. — xi. 13.  
1. — xiv. 7.  
1. — xv. 8.  
1. — xvi. 9.  
1. — xviii. 1.  
1. — xix. 1.  
1. — xxi. 11, 23, 24, 26.

## GLORY (DESIROUS OF VAIN.)

κενύδοφος, (κενός, empty, and δόξα, glory,) full of empty pride and ambition, vain-glorious, (*non occ.*)

Gal. v. 26.

## GLORY (FULL OF.)

δοξάζομαι, (*Pass. of δοξάζω, see "GLORIFY," here, part., glorified.*)

1 Pet. i. 8, part.

## GLORY (HAVE.)

Matt. vi. 2.

2 Cor. iii. 10.

## GLORY (-ING) [verb.]

1. καυχάομαι, to speak loud, be loud-tongued, boast or vaunt one's self.
2. κατακαυχάομαι, (*No. 1 with κατά, down or against, prefixed,*) to boast against one, exult over him.
3. καύχημα, a vaunt, a boast, the subject matter of boasting.

3. Rom. iv. 2.  
1. — v. 3.  
1. — xv. 17, see G (where-  
of I may.)  
1. 1 Cor. i. 29, 31 twice.  
1. — v. 6, } see the  
1. — ix. 15, } noun:  
2. Jas. iii. 14.

1. 1 Cor. ix. 16, see G of  
(nothing to.)  
3. 2 Cor. v. 12.  
1. — vii. 4, } see the  
1. — xii. 11, } noun.  
1. Jas. i. 9, } marg. (text,  
2. — ii. 13, } rejoice.)

## GLORY OF (NOTHING TO.)

{ οὐ, not,  
{ καύχημα, a matter of boasting.

1 Cor. ix. 16.

## GLORY (WHEREOF I MAY.)

καύχησις, the act of boasting, a boasting.

Rom. xv. 17

## GLORYING [noun.]

1. καύχημα, the subject matter, or theme of boasting.

2. καύχησις, the act of boasting.

1. 1 Cor. v. 6.

1. 1 Cor. ix. 15.

2. 2 Cor. vii. 4.

## GLORYING (IN.)

καυχάομαι, see "GLORY," [verb] No. 1.

2 Cor. xii. 11, part. (om. G L T Tr A &.)

## GLUTTONOUS.

φάγος, an eater, a glutton.

Matt. xi. 19.

Luke vii. 34.

## GNASH (-ED, -ETH.)

βρύχω, to roar, howl, esp., the death cry of a wounded hero. (*If the common form of the Attic βρύκω, then to bite, gnash, with the teeth,*) (*non occ.*)

Acta vii. 54.

## GNASH WITH.

τρίξω, of animals, to cry sharp and shrilly, squeak; the noise of gnashing or grinding of teeth; of a cart wheel, to creak, (*non occ.*)

Mark ix. 18.

## GNASHING [noun.]

βρυγμός, a biting, a gnashing of the teeth, (*non occ.*)

Matt. viii. 12.  
— xiii. 42, 50.  
— xxi. 13.

Matt. xxiv. 51.  
— xxv. 30.  
Luke xiii. 22.

## GNAT.

κῶνωψ, a gnat or mosquito, *Lat.*, culex, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxiii. 24.



## GNAW (-ED.)

μασσάομαι, to chew, gnaw, (*non occ.*)

Rev. xvi. 10.

## GO (-EST, -ETH, -ING, GONE, WENT, WENTEST.)

1. πορεύω, to cause to pass over by land or water, transport. In N.T. only *Pass.*, to transport one's self, *i.e.*, pass from one place to another; (from πόρος, a passing, passage, from πείρω, to pierce through, having respect to the point to be reached.) (Cf. No. 11.)
2. ἐκπορεύομαι, (No. 1 with ἐκ, out of, prefixed,) to pass out of, go or come forth.
  - (a) followed by ἀπό, from, away from.
  - (b) followed by ἐκ, out of.
  - (c) followed by ἔξω, outside, without.
3. παραπορεύομαι, (No. 1 with παρά, beside, prefixed,) to pass near or by the side of any one, pass along by.
  - (a) followed by διά, through.
4. ἔρχομαι, to come or go, denoting the act as distinguished from the result.
5. ἀπέρχομαι, (No. 4 with ἀπό, away from, prefixed,) to come or go away from one place to another; hence, to go away, depart, set off.
6. ἐξέρχομαι, (No. 4 with ἐκ, out of, prefixed,) to come or go out of any place, come or go forth.
  - (a) followed by ἀπό, from, away from.
  - (b) followed by ἐκ, out of.
  - (c) followed by ἔξω, outside, without.
  - (d) followed by παρά, beside.
7. εἰσέρχομαι, (No. 4 with εἰς, into, prefixed,) to come or go into, to enter, enter into or among.
  - (a) followed by διά, through.
  - (b) followed by εἰς, into.
  - (c) followed by ἔσω, inside, within.
8. διέρχομαι, (No. 4 with διά, through, prefixed,) to come or go through, to pass through; of water, to pass over.
  - (a) followed by διά, through.
  - (b) followed by κατά, down.
9. προσέρχομαι, (No. 4 with πρὸς, towards, in the direction of, prefixed,) to come or go to or near to any place or person, to approach, draw near to.
10. παρέρχομαι (No. 4 with παρά, beside, prefixed,) to come or go near to or beside any person or thing, to go or pass near, pass along by.
11. ἄγω, to lead, lead along, (*usually of persons*, φέρω, to bear, being used of things,) here, only *Mid.* or reflexive, to lead on, to depart; with the pronoun, let us be leading on, having regard to the point of departure. (Cf. No. 1.)
12. ὑπάγω, (No. 11 with ὑπό, under, prefixed,) to lead or bring under, as horses under a yoke; also, to lead on or away under cover, with the idea of stealth, without noise or notice, hence, *gen.*, to go away, depart so as to be under cover, out of sight.
13. ἀπείμι, to go away from, depart, (*non occ.*)
14. εἰσείμι, to go into, enter.
  - (a) followed by εἰς, into.
15. ἀναβαίνω, to cause to ascend, to go up, climb up, mount, ascend, (from βαίνω, used of all motion on the ground, go, walk, tread, step, the direction being determined by the preposition prefixed; here by ἀνά, up or back.)
  - (a) followed by ἐπί, upon.
16. ἐμβαίνω, (No. 15 with ἐν, in, prefixed, instead of ἀνά, up), to go in, to enter, esp. a ship, etc., to embark.
  - (a) followed by εἰς, into.
17. μεταβαίνω, (No. 15 with μετά, in association with, prefixed, instead of ἀνά, up), to go or pass over from one place to another, to remove.
18. παραγίνομαι, to become near, become present, *i.e.*, approach, arrive.
19. περιπατέω, to walk round, walk about.
20. χωρέω, to give space, give way, find way, retire, retreat from.
21. { ὁδόν, a way, }  
 { ποτείν, to make, } to go forward.



1. Matt ii. 3.  
 — 9, see G before.  
 1. — 20.  
 5. — 22.  
 — 11i. 5, see G out.  
 — 16, see G up.  
 — 1v. 21, see G on.  
 — 23, see G about.  
 5. — 24.  
 — v. 1, see G up.  
 — 24, see G one's  
 way.  
 — 41 1st, see Compel  
 12. — 41 2nd.  
 — vii. 13, see G in.  
 — viii. 4, see G one's  
 way.  
 1. — 9 twice.  
 — 13, see G one's  
 way.  
 5. — 19, 21.  
 — 31, see G away.  
 12. — 32 1st.  
 5. — 32 2nd.  
 — 33, see G one's  
 way.  
 12. — ix. 6.  
 1. — 13.  
 — 25, see G in.  
 — 26, see G abroad.  
 — 32, see G out.  
 — 35, see G about.  
 5. — x. 5.  
 1. — 6, 7, part.  
 — 11, see G thence  
 — 23, see G over.  
 — xi. 7, 8, 9, see G out  
 1. — xii. 1.  
 4. — 9.  
 — 14, see G out.  
 6a. — 43.  
 1. — 45.  
 6a. — xiii. 1.  
 16a. — 2.  
 — 3, see G forth.  
 — 25, see G one's  
 way.  
 5. — 28.  
 12. — 44.  
 5. — 46.  
 4. — xiv. 12.  
 — 14, see G forth.  
 5. — 15.  
 — 22, see G before.  
 — 23, see G up.  
 5. — 25 (No. 4, G L  
 T Tr A.)  
 4. — 29.  
 — 34, see G over  
 7b. — xv. 11.  
 20. — 17.  
 6. — 21.  
 — 29, see G up.  
 5. — xvi. 21.  
 — xvii. 21, see G out.  
 1. — 27.  
 — xviii. 11, see Going  
 (be.)  
 — 12, 13, see Astray  
 12. — 15.  
 — 28, see G out.  
 5. — 30.  
 1. — 32.  
 12. — xix. 21.  
 — 22, see G away.  
 8a. — 24 (No. 7, G T Tr  
 A N.)  
 — xx. 1, 3, see G out.  
 12. — 4 1st.  
 — 4 2nd, see G one's  
 way.  
 — 5, 6, see G out.  
 12. — 7.  
 — 14, see G one's  
 way.  
 — 17, 18, see G up.  
 1. — xxi. 2, 6.  
 — Matt xxi. 9, see G before  
 7b. — 12.  
 6a. — 17.  
 12. — 23.  
 5. — 29, 30.  
 — 31, see G before.  
 — 33, see Country.  
 — xxii. 5, see G one's  
 way.  
 1. — 9.  
 — 10, see G out.  
 1. — 15.  
 — 22, see G one's  
 way.  
 — xxiii. 13 twice, see  
 G in.  
 — xxiv. 1, see G out.  
 — 26, } see G  
 — xxv. 1, } forth.  
 — 6, } see G out  
 — 8, }  
 1. — 9.  
 5. — 10 1st, part.  
 — 10 2nd, see G in  
 1. — 16.  
 5. — 18, 25.  
 — 46, see G away  
 1. — xxvi. 14.  
 12. — 18, 24.  
 — 30, see G out.  
 — 32, see G before.  
 5. — 36.  
 — 39, see G farther  
 — 42, 44, see G away  
 11. — 46.  
 7c. — 58.  
 — 71, 75, see G out  
 5. — xxvii. 5.  
 7b. — 58.  
 — 58, see G to.  
 — 65, see G one's  
 way.  
 1. — 66.  
 1. — xxviii. 7 1st.  
 — 72nd, see G before  
 1. — 9 (op.)  
 12. — 10 1st.  
 5. — 10 2nd.  
 — 16, see G away  
 1. — 19.  
 — Mark i. 5, see G out.  
 — 19, see G farther  
 5. — 20.  
 — 35, see G out.  
 11. — 38.  
 — 44, see G one's  
 way.  
 — 45, see G out.  
 — ii. 11, see G one's  
 way.  
 — 12, 13, see G forth  
 3a. — 23 1st.  
 21. — 23 2nd.  
 7b. — 26.  
 — iii. 6, see G forth.  
 — 13, see G up.  
 4. — 19.  
 — 21, } see G  
 — iv. 3, } out.  
 — v. 13, 14, }  
 12. — 19.  
 5. — 24.  
 6b. — 30.  
 12. — 34.  
 — vi. 1, see G out.  
 — 6, see G round  
 about.  
 — 12, see G out.  
 — 24, see G forth.  
 5. — 27, 36, 37.  
 — 45, see G before.  
 — 51, see G up.  
 — vii. 10, see G out.  
 5. — 24.  
 — 29 1st, see G one's  
 way.  
 6b. — 29 2nd.  
 — 30, see G out.  
 7b. Mark viii. 20.  
 — 27, see G out.  
 5. — ix. 43.  
 — x. 17, see G forth.  
 — 21, see G one's  
 way.  
 — 22, see G away.  
 7a. — 25 (84 G L Tr A.) (No.  
 S, G L T Tr A.)  
 — 32 1st, see G up.  
 — 32 2nd, see G before  
 — 33, see G up.  
 2a. — 46, part.  
 — 62, } see G  
 — xi. 2, 4, } one's way  
 — 6, see Let.  
 — 9, see G before.  
 — 11, see G out.  
 2c. — 19.  
 — xii. 1, see Country.  
 — 12, see G one's  
 way.  
 19. — 38.  
 2b. — xiii. 1, part.  
 — 15, see G down  
 5. — xiv. 10, 12.  
 12. — 13.  
 — 14, see G in.  
 — 16, see G forth  
 12. — 21.  
 — 26, see G out.  
 — 28, see G before.  
 — 35, see G forward  
 — 39, see G away  
 11. — 42.  
 9. — 45.  
 — 68, see G out.  
 — xv. 43, see G in.  
 — xvi. 7 1st, see G  
 one's way.  
 — 72nd, see G before  
 — 8, see G out.  
 1. — 10 (op.), 12, part  
 (op.)  
 5. — 13 (op.)  
 1. — 15 (op.)  
 — 20, see G forth.  
 7b. Luke i. 9.  
 — 17, see G before  
 1. — 39.  
 — 76, see G before  
 — H. 1, see G out.  
 1. — 3.  
 — 4, see G up.  
 — 15 1st, see G away  
 8. — 15 2nd.  
 1. — 41.  
 — 42, see G up.  
 4. — 44.  
 — 51, see G down.  
 — iv. 14, see G out.  
 7b. — 16.  
 — 30, see G one's  
 way.  
 — 37, see G out.  
 1. — 42.  
 — v. 2, see G out.  
 5. — 14.  
 — 15, see G abroad.  
 15a. — 19.  
 1. — 24.  
 — 27, see G forth.  
 — vi. 1, see G through  
 7b. — 4.  
 — 12, see G out.  
 6d. — 19.  
 1. — vii. 6, 8 twice, 11 1st.  
 — 11, see G with.  
 — 17, see G with.  
 — 22, see G one's  
 way.  
 — 24, 25, 26, see G  
 out.  
 7b. — 36.  
 1. — 50.  
 — viii. 1, see G  
 throughout.  
 6a. — 2.  
 — Luke viii. 5, see G out  
 — 14, see G forth.  
 16a. — 22 1st.  
 — 22 2nd, see G over  
 — 27, see G forth.  
 — 31, see G out.  
 6a. — 33.  
 5. — 34 (om. G L T Tr  
 A N.)  
 — 35, see G out.  
 — 37, see G up.  
 — 39, see G one's  
 way.  
 12. — 42 (ap.)  
 6a. — 46.  
 1. — 48.  
 — 51, see G in.  
 6a. — ix. 5, part.  
 8b. — 6.  
 — 10, see G aside.  
 5. — 12 (G L T Tr A N.) (No. 1,  
 G L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 13.  
 — 28, see G up.  
 1. — 51, 52, 53, part.  
 — 56, 57 1st, part.  
 5. — 57 2nd, 59, 60.  
 — x. 3, see G one's  
 way.  
 17. — 7.  
 — 10, see G out.  
 — 30, see G down.  
 — 34, see G to.  
 1. — 37, 38.  
 1. — xi. 5.  
 — 14, see G out.  
 6a. — 24.  
 1. — 26.  
 — 37, see G in.  
 12. — xii. 58.  
 — xiii. 22, see G  
 through.  
 1. — 32.  
 4. — xiv. 1.  
 — 4, see Let.  
 1. — 10 1st.  
 — 10 2nd, see G up  
 6. — 18.  
 1. — 19.  
 — 21, 23, see G out.  
 — 25, see G with  
 1. — 31.  
 — xv. 4, 15, 18.  
 — 28, see G in.  
 1. — xvi. 30.  
 10. — xvii. 7.  
 1. — 11, 14 1st.  
 12. — 14 2nd (lit. in  
 their withdrawing).  
 — 19, see G one's  
 way.  
 5. — 23.  
 6a. — 29.  
 — xviii. 10, see G up.  
 — 14, see G down.  
 7a. — 25 (No. 8, L Tr A.)  
 — 31, see G up.  
 — 39, see G before.  
 7. — xix. 7.  
 1. — 12, 23.  
 12. — 30.  
 — 32, see G one's  
 way.  
 1. — 36.  
 7b. — 45.  
 — xx. 9, see Country.  
 1. — xxi. 3.  
 — 37, see G out.  
 — xxii. 4, see G one's  
 way.  
 1. — 8.  
 5. — 13.  
 1. — 22, 33, 39.  
 — 47, see G before.  
 — 63, see G out.  
 — 68, } see Let  
 — xxiii. 22, }  
 — 52, see G unto.

1. Luke xxiv. 13, part, with *εἶπε* (Hb. *see going*).  
 — 15, see G with.  
 5. — 24.  
 1. — 28 twice.  
 — 29, see G in.  
 — John i. 44, see G forth.  
 — ii. 12, see G down.  
 — 13, see G up.  
 12. — iii. 8.  
 8a. — iv. 4.  
 — 8, see G away.  
 12. — 16.  
 — 28, see G one's way.  
 6h. — 30.  
 — 43.  
 4. — 45.  
 5. — 47.  
 — 50, see G one's way.  
 — 51, see G down.  
 — v. 1, see G up.  
 — 4, see G down.  
 5. — vi. 1.  
 — 3, see G up.  
 — 16, see G down.  
 4. — 17.  
 12. — 21, (with) 22<sup>1st</sup>, see G into.  
 — 22<sup>2nd</sup>, see G away.  
 5. — 26.  
 — 27, see G away.  
 5. — 28.  
 12. — vii. 3.  
 — 8 twice, 10 twice, 14, see G up.  
 — 19, 20, see G about.  
 12. — 23.  
 1. — 35 twice.  
 1. — 53 (*op.*).  
 1. — viii. 1 (*op.*).  
 — 9, see G out.  
 1. — 11 (*op.*).  
 12. — 14 twice.  
 — 21<sup>1st</sup>, see G one's way.  
 12. — 21<sup>2nd</sup>, 22.  
 6h. — 59<sup>1st</sup>.  
 8a. — 59<sup>2nd</sup> (*op.*).  
 12. — ix. 7<sup>1st</sup>.  
 — 7<sup>2nd</sup>, see G one's way.  
 5. — 11<sup>1st</sup>.  
 12. — 11<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. — x. 4.  
 — 9, see G in and G out.  
 — 40, see G away.  
 11. — xi. 7.  
 12. — 8.  
 1. — 11.  
 — 15, 16.  
 — 20, see Meet.  
 — 28, see G one's way.  
 — 31<sup>1st</sup>, see G out.  
 12. — 31<sup>2nd</sup>, 44.  
 — 46, see G one's way.  
 5. — 54.  
 — 55, see G up.  
 — xii. 11, see G away.  
 — 13, see G forth.  
 5. — 19.  
 12. — 35.  
 12. — xiii. 3.  
 — 30, 31, see G out.  
 12. — 33, 36 twice.  
 1. — xiv. 2, 3.  
 12. — 4, 5.  
 1. — 12.  
 — 28<sup>1st</sup>, see G away.  
 1. — 28<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 12. — xv. 16.  
 — xvi. 5<sup>1st</sup>, see G one's way.  
 12 John xvi. 5<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 — 7 twice, see G away.  
 12. — 10, 16 (*op.*), 17.  
 1. — 28.  
 — xviii. 1, 4, see G forth.  
 5. — 6.  
 — 8, see G one's way.  
 — 15, see G in with.  
 — 16, see G out.  
 7b. — 28.  
 — 29, 38, see G out.  
 — xix. 4, see G forth.  
 7b. — 9.  
 — 12, see Let.  
 — 17, } see G forth  
 — xx. 3, } see G in.  
 7b. — 6.  
 — 8, see G in.  
 — 10, see G away.  
 1. — 17.  
 12. — xxi. 3<sup>1st</sup>.  
 4. — 3<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 — 3<sup>3rd</sup>, see G forth.  
 — 11, see G up.  
 — 29, see G abroad.  
 — Acts i. 10, see G up.  
 1. — 11.  
 — 13, see G up.  
 — 21, see G in and G out.  
 1. — 25.  
 — iii. 1, see G up.  
 14a. — 3.  
 — 13, see Let.  
 — iv. 15, see G Aside.  
 — 21, 23<sup>1st</sup>, see Let.  
 4. — 23<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. — v. 20.  
 9. — 26, part.  
 — 40, see Let.  
 — vii. 15, see G down.  
 — 40, see G before.  
 — viii. 4, see G every where.  
 — 5, see G down.  
 1. — 26<sup>1st</sup>.  
 — 26<sup>2nd</sup>, see G down.  
 1. — 27.  
 — 29, see G near.  
 1. — 36.  
 — 38, see G down.  
 1. — 39.  
 — ix. 1, see G unto.  
 7b. — 6.  
 — 11.  
 — 15, 17, see G one's way.  
 — 28, see G out.  
 — 29, see G about.  
 — 39, see G with.  
 — x. 9<sup>1st</sup>, see Journey.  
 — 9<sup>2nd</sup>, see G up.  
 1. — 20.  
 — 21, see G down.  
 — 23, see G away.  
 — 27, see G in.  
 — 38, see G about.  
 — xi. 3, see G in.  
 — 12, see G with.  
 8. — 22 (*om.* L T Tr N).  
 — xii. 9, 10, see G out.  
 1. — 17.  
 — 19, see G down.  
 — xiii. 6, see G through.  
 — 11, see G about.  
 7b. — 14.  
 — 12, see G out.  
 7b. — xiv. 1.  
 — 25, see G down.  
 — xv. 2, see G up.  
 — 24, see G out.  
 — 33, see Let.  
 — 36, see G again.  
 — 38, see G with.  
 — 41, see G through.  
 — Acts xvi. 3, see G forth.  
 — 4, see G through.  
 — 6, see G through.  
 1. — 7.  
 6c. — 13.  
 1. — 16, part.  
 — 35, 36<sup>1st</sup>, see Let.  
 1. — 36<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 6h. — 40.  
 — xvii. 2, see G in.  
 — 9, see Let.  
 13. — 10.  
 1. — 14.  
 1. — xviii. 6.  
 — 22<sup>1st</sup>, see G up.  
 — 22<sup>2nd</sup>, see G down.  
 — 23, see G over all.  
 7b. — xix. 8.  
 6a. — 12 (No. 2, G L T).  
 1. — 21. (Tr A N).  
 1. — xx. 1.  
 — 2, see G over.  
 — 5, see G before.  
 — 10, see G down.  
 — 13<sup>1st</sup>, see G before.  
 — 13<sup>2nd</sup>, see G about.  
 1. — 22.  
 8. — 25.  
 — xxi. 2, see Aboard.  
 — 4, see G up.  
 — 5, see G one's way.  
 — 12, 15, see G up.  
 — 16, see G with.  
 — 18, see G in.  
 — 31, see G about.  
 1. — xxii. 5, 10.  
 2. — 26.  
 — xxiii. 10, see G down.  
 18. — 16.  
 — 19, see G aside.  
 1. — 23.  
 1. — 32 (No. 5, G & L Tr A N).  
 — xxiv. 6, see G about.  
 — 11, see G up.  
 — 25, see G one's way.  
 — xxv. 5, see G down.  
 — 6, see G down.  
 — 9, see G up.  
 1. — 12, 20.  
 1. — xxvi. 12, part.  
 — 21, see G about.  
 — 31, see G aside.  
 1. — xxvii. 3.  
 — 28, see G further or Little.  
 4. — xxviii. 14.  
 — 18, see Let.  
 1. — 26.  
 — Rom. iii. 12, see G out of the way.  
 — Rom. x. 3, see G about.  
 6. — 18.  
 1. — xv. 25.  
 6b. 1 Cor. v. 10.  
 — vi. 1, 6, 7, see Iaw.  
 — ix. 7, see Warfare.  
 — x. 4, see G with.  
 1. — 27.  
 1. — xvi. 4 twice, 6.  
 6. 2 Cor. ii. 13.  
 6. — viii. 17.  
 — ix. 5, see G before.  
 — Gal. i. 17<sup>1st</sup>, see G up.  
 5. — 17<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 — 18, } see G up  
 — ii. 1, 2, } see G down.  
 — Eph. iv. 26, see G down.  
 — Phil. ii. 23, see G with (how it will).  
 — 1 Thes. iv. 6, see G beyond.  
 1. 1 Tim. i. 3, part.  
 — 18, } see G  
 — v. 24, } before.  
 — Heb. vi. 1, see G on.  
 — vii. 18, see G before.  
 14a. — ix. 6.  
 — xi. 8<sup>1st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup>, see G out.  
 4. — 8<sup>3rd</sup>.  
 — xiii. 13, see G forth.  
 — Jas. i. 24, see G one's way.  
 — iv. 13<sup>1st</sup>, see G to.  
 1. — 13<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 — v. 1, see G to.  
 — 1 Pet. ii. 25, see Astray.  
 1. — iii. 19, 22.  
 — 2 Pet. ii. 15, see Astray.  
 12. 1 John ii. 11.  
 — 19, } see G out.  
 — v. 1, } see G forth.  
 — 3 John 7, see G forth.  
 5. Jude 7.  
 1. — 11.  
 2b. Rev. i. 16.  
 — iii. 12, see G out.  
 — vi. 2, see G forth.  
 — 4, see G out.  
 12. — x. 8.  
 5. — 9.  
 5. — xii. 17.  
 12. — xiii. 10.  
 12. — xiv. 4.  
 — xvi. 1, see G one's way.  
 5. — 2.  
 — 14, see G forth.  
 12. — xvii. 8, 11.  
 2b. — xix. 15.  
 — xx. 8, see G out.  
 — 9, see G up.

The following combinations do not include those which are represented by two or more separate Greek words. For these see under *each* word respectively.

## GO ABOUT.

1. *διέρχουμαι*, see "go," No. 8.
2. *ἐπιχειρῶ* to lay hands upon, put one's hand to a work, set to work at, attempt.
3. *ζητέω*, to seek, seek for; search out, enquire into, to seek to do.
4. *πειράζω*, to make proof or trial, make an attempt.



5. *πειράω*, to attempt, undertake, endeavour; to make an attempt, try to do, (occ. Acts ix. 26.)

6. *περιάγω*, to lead round, to go about or round.

- |                      |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| 6. Matt. iv. 23.     | 6. Acts xlii. 11.   |
| 6. — ix. 35.         | 3. — xxi. 31, part. |
| 3. John vii. 19, 20. | 4. — xxiv. 6.       |
| 2. Acts ix. 29.      | 5. — xxvi. 21.      |
| 1. — x. 38.          | 3. Rom. x. 3.       |

### GO ABROAD.

1. *ἐξέρχομαι*, see "GO," No. 6

2. *διέρχομαι*, see "GO," No. 8.

- |                  |               |
|------------------|---------------|
| 1. Matt. ix. 26. | 2. Luke v. 15 |
| 1. John xxi. 33. |               |

### GO AGAIN.

*ἐπιστρέφω*, to turn upon or towards, return.

Acts xv. 36

### GO ASIDE.

1. *ἀναχωρέω*, to go back, recede, spoken of those who flee, to go away, depart, withdraw for privacy.

2. *ὑποχωρέω*, to give place covertly, withdraw one's self under cover, without noise or notice.

3. *ἀπέρχομαι*, see "GO," No. 5.

- |                 |                      |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| 2. Luke ix. 10. | 1. Acts xxiii. 19.   |
| 3. Acts iv. 13. | 1. — xxvi. 31, part. |

### GO AWAY.

1. *ἀπέρχομαι*, see "GO," No. 5.

2. *ἐξέρχομαι*, see "GO," No. 6

3. *πορεύομαι*, see "GO," No. 1

4. *ὑπάγω*, see "GO," No. 12.

- |   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. viii. 31, (G~).  | 1. Mark xiv. 39.               |
| (ἀποστρέλλω ἡμᾶς, and us away, instead of, ἐστρέφον ἡμῖν ἀπὸ τοῦ ἀπὸ, G L T T: A N) | 1. Luke ii. 15.                |
| 1. — xix. 22.   | 1. John iv. 8.                 |
| 1. — xxv. 46.   | 1. — vi. 22.                   |
| 1. — xxvi. 42, 44.  | 4. — 67.                       |
| 3. — xxviii. 16.  | 1. — x. 40.                    |
| 1. Mark x. 22.  | 1. — xii. 11.                  |
|   | 4. — xiv. 28.                  |
|   | 1. — xvi. 7 <sup>twice</sup> . |
|   | 1. — xx. 10.                   |
|   | 2. Acts x. 23.                 |

### GO BEFORE.

1. *προάγω*, ("GO," No. 11, with *πρό*, before, prefixed,) to lead forth;

*intrans.*, to go before, of place, to go in front, of time, to go first, precede.

2. *προέρχομαι*, (No. 4 with *πρό*, before, prefixed,) to go or come before or forward, i.e., in front of place, or first of time.

3. *προπορεύομαι*, (No. 1 with *πρό*, before, prefixed,) to pass before, i.e., in front of place, or first of time.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. Matt. ii. 9.  | 2. Luke i. 17.  |
| 1. — xiv. 22.  | 3. — 76.  |
| 1. — xxi. 9, 31.                                       | 1. — xviii. 39 ( <i>παράγω</i> , to lead along near, Lm.) |
| 1. — xxvi. 32.   | 2. — xxii. 47.  |
| 1. — xxviii. 7.  | 3. Acts vii. 40.  |
| 1. Mark vi. 45.  | 2. — xx. 5, 13.   |
| 1. — x. 32, part with ἦν, lit., was leading on before. | 1. 2 Cor. ix. 5.  |
| 1. — xi. 9.  | 1. 1 Tim. i. 13.  |
| 1. — xiv. 28.  | 1. — v. 24.   |
| 1. — xvi. 7.   | 1. Heb. vii. 18.  |

### GO BEYOND.

*ὑπερβαίνω*, to go, walk, tread, step beyond, to overstep, go too far.

1 Thes. iv. 6.

### GO DOWN.

1. *καταβαίνω*, to go, walk, tread or step down, descend from a higher to a lower place.

2. *κατέρχομαι*, to go or come down, denoting the act as distinguished from the result.

3. *ἐπίδω*, to sink upon, go down or set upon.

(a) followed by *ἐπί*, upon.

- |                    |                  |
|--------------------|------------------|
| 1. Mark xiii. 15.  | 2. Acts viii. 5. |
| 1. Luke ii. 51.    | 1. — 26, 38      |
| 1. — x. 30.        | 1. — x. 21.      |
| 1. — xviii. 14.    | 2. — xii. 19.    |
| 1. John ii. 12.    | 1. — xiv. 25.    |
| 1. — iv. 51, part. | 1. — xviii. 22.  |
| 1. — v. 4 (sp.)    | 1. — xx. 30.     |
| 1. — vi. 16.       | 1. — xxiii. 19.  |
| 1. Acts vii. 15.   | 1. — xxv. 6.     |

3a. Eph. iv. 26

### GO DOWN WITH.

*συνκαταβαίνω*, ("GO DOWN," No. 1 with *σύν*, together with, prefixed, implying union or co-operation.)

Acts xxv. 5.

### GO EVERYWHERE.

*διέρχομαι*, see "GO," No. 8.

Acts viii. 4.



## GO FARTHER.

1. *προβαίνω*, to go, step, walk forward, advance.
  2. *προέρχομαι*, see "GO BEFORE," No. 2.
- 2 Matt. xxvi. 39 (*προσέρχομαι*, see G, No. 9, G & T Tr)  
1 Mark i. 19, part. (8.)

## GO FORTH.

1. *ἐξέρχομαι*, see "GO," No. 6.
  2. *πορεύομαι*, see "GO," No. 1.
  3. *ἐκπορεύομαι*, see "GO," No. 2.
- |                             |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Matt. xiii. 3.           | 2. Luke viii. 14. |
| 1. — xiv. 14.               | 1. — — 27, part.  |
| 1. — xxiv. 26.              | 1. John i. 44.    |
| 1. — xxv. 1.                | 1. — xii. 13.     |
| 1. Mark ii. 12, 13.         | 1. — xviii. 1, 4. |
| 1. — iii. 6.                | 1. — xix. 4, 17.  |
| 1. — vi. 24.                | 1. — xx. 3.       |
| 3. — x. 17, part.           | 1. — xxi. 3.      |
| 1. — xiv. 16.               | 1. Acts xvi. 3.   |
| 1. — xvi. 20 ( <i>op.</i> ) | 1. Heb. xiii. 13. |
| 1. Luke v. 27.              | 1. 3 John 7.      |
| 1. — vii. 17.               | 1. Rev. vi. 2.    |
3. Rev. xvi. 14 (*om. G & .*)

## GO FORWARD.

- προέρχομαι*, see "GO BEFORE," No. 2.  
Mark xiv. 35 (*προσέρχομαι*, see G, No. 9, G & Tr.)

## GO FURTHER.

- διώστημι*, to divide, place asunder, stand at certain distances or intervals.  
Acts xxviii. 28, part.

## GO WITH (HOW IT WILL.)

- τά*, the things, } [the verb "see" in this  
*περὶ*, concerning, } text meaning "to look  
*ἐμέ*, me, } away from.]
- Phil. ii. 23.

## GO IN.

1. *εἰσέρχομαι*, see "GO," No. 7.
  2. *εἰσεῖμι*, see "GO," No. 14.
- |                       |                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Matt. vii. 13.     | 1. Luke xxiv. 20. |
| 1. — ix. 25.          | 1. John x. 9.     |
| 1. — xxiii. 13 twice. | 1. — xx. 5, 8.    |
| 1. — xxv. 10.         | 1. Acts i. 21.    |
| 1. Mark xiv. 14.      | 1. — ix. 6.       |
| 1. — xv. 43.          | 1. — x. 27.       |
| 1. Luke viii. 51.     | 1. — xi. 8.       |
| 1. — xi. 37.          | 1. — xvi. 2.      |
| 1. — xv. 28.          | 2. — xxi. 18.     |

## GO IN WITH.

- συνεισέρχομαι*, ("GO," No. 7, with *σύν*, together with, *prefixed*, implying union and co-operation.)  
John xviii. 15.

## GO INTO WITH.

John vi. 22.

## GO NEAR.

- προσέρχομαι*, see "GO," No. 9.  
Acts viii. 29.

## GO ON.

1. *προβαίνω*, see "GO FARTHER," No. 1.
  2. *φέρω*, to bear (as a burden,) then, to bear with the idea of motion, bear along.
- (a) *Μιδ.*, to bear one's self along, *tend.*  
1 Matt. iv. 21. | 2a Heb. vi. 1.

## GO ONE'S WAY.

1. *ἀπέρχομαι*, see "GO," No. 5.
  2. *ὑπάγω*, see "GO," No. 12.
  3. *πορεύομαι*, see "GO," No. 1.
- |                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2. Matt. v. 24.   | 1. Luke viii. 32. |
| 2. — viii. 4, 13. | 2. — x. 3.        |
| 1. — 33.          | 3. — xvii. 19.    |
| 1. — xiii. 25.    | 1. — xix. 32.     |
| 1. — xx. 4.       | 1. — xxii. 4.     |
| 2. — 14.          | 1. John iv. 28.   |
| 1. — xxii. 5, 22. | 3. — — 50 twice.  |
| 2. — xxvii. 65.   | 2. — viii. 21.    |
| 2. Mark i. 44.    | 1. — ix. 7.       |
| 2. — ii. 11.      | 1. — xi. 28, 46.  |
| 2. — vii. 29.     | 2. — xvi. 5.      |
| 2. — x. 21, 52.   | 2. — xviii. 8.    |
| 2. — xi. 2.       | 3. Acts ix. 15.   |
| 1. — 4.           | 1. — — 17.        |
| 1. — xii. 12.     | 3. — xxi. 5.      |
| 2. — xvi. 7.      | 3. — xxiv. 25.    |
| 3. Luke iv. 30.   | 1. Jas. i. 24.    |
| 3. — vii. 22.     | 2. Rev. xvi. 1.   |

## GO OUT.

1. *ἐξέρχομαι*, see "GO," No. 6.
  2. *ἀπέρχομαι*, see "GO," No. 5.
  3. *ἐκπορεύομαι*, see "GO," No. 2.
  4. *ἀποβαίνω*, to go, step, walk away from.
  5. *ἐξεῖμι*, to go out of or out from among.
  6. *σβέννυμι*, to quench, extinguish as a light or fire.
- (a) *Pres. Pass.*, to be going out

3. Matt. iii. 5.  
 1. — ix. 32, part.  
 1. — xi. 7, 8, 9.  
 1. — xii. 14.  
 3. — xvii. 21 (*ap.*)  
 1. — xviii. 28.  
 1. — xx. 1, 3, 5, 6.  
 1. — xxii. 10.  
 1. — xxiv. 1.  
 1. — xxv. 6.  
 Ga. — 8, marg. *be going out.* (75.)  
 1. — xxvi. 30, 71, part.  
 3. Mark i. 5.  
 1. — 35, 45.  
 1. — iii. 21.  
 1. — iv. 3.  
 1. — v. 13.  
 1. — 14 (*έρχεται*, see G. No. 4, G & L T Tr A N<sup>3</sup>).  
 1. — vi. 1, 12.  
 3. — vii. 19.  
 1. — 30.  
 1. — viii. 27.  
 1. — xi. 11.  
 1. — xiv. 28, 68.  
 1. — xvi. 8.  
 3. Luke ii. 1.

1. Luke iv. 14.  
 3. — 37.  
 4. — v. 2.  
 1. — vii. 24, 25, 26.  
 1. — viii. 5.  
 2. — 31.  
 1. — 35.  
 1. — x. 10.  
 1. — xi. 14, part. (*εκ-βαλλόμεναι*, *cast out*, L.)  
 1. — xiv. 21, 23.  
 1. — xxi. 37.  
 1. — xxii. 62.  
 1. John viii. 9 (*ap.*)  
 1. — x. 9.  
 1. — xi. 31.  
 1. — xiii. 30, 81.  
 1. — xviii. 16, 20, 39.  
 1. Acts i. 21.  
 3. — ix. 28.  
 1. — xii. 9, 10.  
 5. — xiii. 42, part.  
 1. — xv. 24.  
 1. Heb. xi. 8 twice.  
 1. 1 John ii. 10.  
 1. — iv. 1.  
 1. Rev. iii. 12.  
 1. — vi. 4.  
 1. — xx. 8.

## GO OUT OF THE WAY.

ἐκκλίνω, to bend out, turn aside or away.

Rom. iii. 12

## GO OVER.

1. διέρχομαι, see "go," No. 8.  
 2. διαπεράω, to drive right through, to pass right across or through a space, pass right over.  
 3. τελέω, to bring about, complete, fulfil, accomplish.  
 (a) *Pass.*; to be brought about, bring to an end.

3. Matt. x. 23, marg. *end*, | 2. Matt. xiv. 34, part.  
 or *finish*. | 1. Luke viii. 22.  
 1. Acts xx. 2, part.

## GO OVER ALL.

διέρχομαι, see "go," No. 8.

Acts xviii. 23.

## GO ROUND ABOUT.

περιάγω, ("go," No. 11 with περί, around, prefixed,) to lead round, lead about.

Mark vi. 6.

## GO THENCE.

ἐξέρχομαι, see "go," No. 6.

Matt. x. 11.

## GO THROUGH.

1. διαπορεύομαι, ("go," No. 1 with διά, through, prefixed,) to pass through.  
 2. διέρχομαι, see "go," No. 8.  
 1. Luke vi. 1. | 2. Acts xiii. 6, part.  
 1. — xiii. 22. | 2. — xv. 41.  
 1. Acts xvi. 4.

## GO THROUGHOUT.

1. διέρχομαι, see "go," No. 8.  
 2. διοδεύω, to travel through, to traverse, (occ. Acts xvii. 1, part.)  
 2. Luke viii. 1. | 1. Acts xvi. 6, part.

## GO TO.

1. προσέρχομαι, see "go," No. 9.  
 2. ἄγε, Imperat. of "go," No. 11.  
 1. Matt. xxvii. 58. | 2. Jas. iv. 13.  
 1. Luke x. 34. | 2. — v. 1.

## GO UNTO.

- προσέρχομαι, see "go," No. 9.  
 Luke xxiii. 52. | Acts ix. 1.

## GO UP.

1. ἀναβαίνω, see "go," No. 15.  
 2. ἐμβαίνω, see "go," No. 16.  
 3. προσαναβαίνω, (No. 1 with πρὸς, towards, prefixed,) to go up towards, (non-occ.)  
 4. ἀνέρχομαι, ("go," No. 4 with ἀνά, up, prefixed,) (non-occ.)  
 5. πορεύομαι, see "go," No. 1.

1. Matt. iii. 16. | 1. John xxi. 11.  
 1. — v. 1. | 5. Acts i. 10, part.  
 1. — xiv. 23. | 1. — 13.  
 1. — xv. 29. | 1. — iii. 1.  
 1. — xx. 17, 18. | 1. — x. 9.  
 1. Mark iii. 13. | 1. — xv. 2.  
 1. — vi. 51. | 1. — xviii. 22.  
 1. — x. 32, 33. | 1. — xxi. 4 (*εἰσβαίνω*,  
 1. Luke ii. 4, 42. | embark, J. T Tr A N.)  
 3. — viii. 37. | 1. — 12, 15.  
 1. — ix. 28. | 1. — xxiv. 11.  
 2. — xiv. 10. | 1. — xxv. 9.  
 1. — xviii. 10, 31. | 4. — Gal. i. 17 (*ἀνοί-  
 1. John ii. 13. | γομαι* see G. No. 5, L  
 1. — v. 1. | Tr A N.)  
 4. — vi. 3. | 4. — 18, marg. re-  
 1. — vii. 8 twice | turn.  
 1. — 10 twice, 14. | 1. — ii. 1, 2.  
 1. — xi. 55. | 1. Rev. xx. 9.

## GO WITH.

1. συνέρχομαι, ("go," No. 4 with σύν, together with, prefixed.)  
 2. συμπορεύομαι, ("go," No. 1 with σύν, together with, prefixed.)

3. ἀκολουθεῖν, to go with, accompany, follow

2. Luke vii. 11.  
2. — xiv. 25.  
2. — xxiv. 15.  
1 Acts ix. 39.

1. Acts xi. 12.  
1. — xv. 38.  
1. — xxi. 16. [follow.]  
3. 1 Cor. x. 4, marg. (text).

### GOING (BE.)

πορεύομαι, see "GO," No. 1.

Matt. xxviii. 11, part.

### GOING OUT (be) [margin.]

σβέννυμι, see "GO OUT," No. 6.

Matt. xxv. 8, text; go out

### GOAT (-s.)

1. ἔριφος, a kid, a young goat, (occ. Luke xv. 29.)  
2. ἐρίφιον, (*dim. of No. 1.*) a young kid, (*non occ.*)  
3. τράγος, a he-goat, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xxv. 32.  
2. — 33

3. Heb. ix. 12, 13, 19.  
3. — x. 4.

### GOATSKIN (-s.)

{ αἴγιος, of a goat, } goat-skin  
{ δέρμα, a skin of an } hides, (*non*  
{ animal. } occ.)

Heb. xi. 37, pl.

### GOD (-s.)

1. Θεός, God. *A name reclaimed from the heathen, and used in N.T. for the true God. Various derivations, ancient and modern, have been proposed, but it is nearly certain that its origin is from the East and comes from the Sanscrit root, DIU-S (pronounced dyus,) which means (1) masc., fire, the sun, (2) fem., a ray of light, day,\* (3) neut., the sky, heaven. DIV-S also means (1) as adj., brilliant, (2) as fem. subst., sky or heaven.*

[Wherever the Sun shines in the world he has been or is, worshipped as God, because he gives light to Heaven and life to earth; and heaven was in turn worshipped as the abode

\* Hence Lat., Dies (fem.) day.

of the Sun, but the object of adoration was Light and Life,\* or heaven either as the abode of the Sun, or as personified. Then DIAUS was procreating or generative power dwelling in heaven. The Father of light and life. Hence came Lat., DEUS; Doric, ΣΔΕΥΣ, and ZEOΣ; Lacedæmonian, ΣΙΟΣ; Eolic, ΔΕΥΣ, or ZEΥΣ; and Attic, ΘΕΥΣ and ΘΕΟΣ. †

Θεός however, having lost the meaning of the one God came to mean "a God" only, one of the many gods. Hence it became necessary in N.T. gen., to distinguish it by the article, ὁ Θεός, the one supreme with whom is the fountain of life and light; and now, to know Him that hath called us out of darkness into His marvellous light, is "life eternal." He is "the fountain of life" and "in His light alone can we see light."

In the Septuagint the sing. Θεός, is (with a very few exceptions) the translation of the pl. אֱלֹהִים (Elohim) never the pl. Θεοι. It is also used frequently for יהוה Jehovah (see under "LORD.")

אֱלִ is from the root אָל or אִל which means, (1) to be strong, powerful; (2) to take precedence, be first, אֱלִ† then means (1) a powerful man, (Ezek. xxxi. 11; xxxii. 21), (2) power, strength, (Gen. xxxi. 29), (3) God, as the mighty one, the one above all, the first, combining the idea of inspiring awe and adoration.

אֱלֹהִים, plural, is used (1) for all gods, (Ex. xii. 12; xviii. 11; 2 Kings xix. 18.) (2) angels, Ps. lxxxii. 1; xcvi. 7), (3) Kings, Princes, etc., (Ps. lxxxii. 1, 6; Ex. xxi. 6), (4) in the

\* Hence ὑπερίστος, is from ὑπὲρ-ἵστος, ὑπὲρ-αὐτὸν the "fountain of light and heat."

† Kindred with these is DIES-PITER, or DIU-PITER (Jupiter), i.e., Heaven-father; and from DIV proceeds the adj. DEVAS, Lat. Divus, i.e., one of DIV, (Heaven) traceable in the Eng. DIV-ine. Hence also the old Icelandic TÍFI or TÍVI a god, and modern Icelandic DIF-IL a devil.

‡ It is also probably the root of ἥλιος, the Sun, and is to be traced in the Syr., and Sab. AL-OHO; Arab., ILAH; Chald., ELAH; and Samaritan ALAH.





1. Acts iv. 31.  
1. — v. 4.  
1\* — 29.  
1. — 30, 31, 32.  
1\* — 39 1st.  
1. — 39 2nd, see Fight  
1. — vi. 2, 7, 11.  
1. — vii. 2, 6, 7, 9, 17.  
1. — 26, see God (to)  
or exceeding.  
1. — 25.  
1. — 32 twice (om. L  
T Tr A N).  
1. — 35, 37.  
1f. — 40.  
1. — 42.  
1f. — 43.  
1. — 45, 46 1st.  
1. — 46 2nd (olcos, the  
house, L T Tr A N).  
1\* — 55 1st.  
1. — 55 2nd, 56.  
1. — viii. 10, 12, 14, 20,  
21.  
1. — 22 (Κυριος, the  
Lord, G = L T Tr A N).  
1d. — 37 (ap.).  
1d. — ix. 20.  
1. — x. 2 twice, 3, 4, 15,  
22 1st.  
1. — 22 2nd, see  
Warned.  
1. — 28, 31, 33 1st.  
1. — 33 2nd (ἀντὶ τοῦ  
Κυρίου, from the Lord,  
instead of ἀντὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ  
of God, G = L T (ὄντο,  
by) Tr A N).  
1. — 34, 38 twice, 40,  
41, 42, 46.  
1. — xi. 1, 9, 17 twice  
18 twice, 23.  
1. — xii. 5.  
1f. — 22.  
1. — 23, 24.  
1. — xiii. 5, 7, 16, 17, 21,  
23, 26, 30, 33, 36, 37,  
43.  
1. — 44 (Κυριος, the  
Lord, G = L T Tr A N).  
1. — 46.  
1f. — xiv. 11.  
1. — 15 (No. 1\*, G =  
L T Tr A N).  
1. — 22, 26, 27.  
1. — xv. 4, 7.  
1\* — 8.  
1. — 10, 12, 14, 18  
(ap.), 19.  
1. — 40 (Κυριος, the  
Lord, G = L T Tr A N).  
1. — xvi. 14, 17, 25, 34.  
1. — xvii. 13.  
2. — 18.  
1. — 23, see G that  
one worshippeth.  
1\* — 23.  
1. — 24, 29, 30.  
1. — xviii. 7, 11, 13, 21.  
1. — 26 (om. G = L).  
1. — xix. 8, 11.  
1. — 20 (Κυριος, the  
Lord, S = E G L T Tr  
A N).  
1f. — 26.  
1. — xx. 21 (No. 1\*, T Tr  
A N).  
1. — 24.  
1. — 25 (om. G = L  
T Tr A N).  
1. — 27.  
1. — 28 (G = L) (Κυριος  
the Lord, G L T Tr A N).  
1. — 32.  
1. — xxi. 19.  
1. — xxi. 3, 14.  
1. — xxiii. 1, 3, 4.  
1. — 9, see Fight.

1. Acts xxiv. 14, 15, 16.  
1. — xxvi. 6, 8, 18, 20,  
22, 29.  
1. — xxvii. 23, 24, 25, 35.  
1f. — xxviii. 6.  
1. — 15, 23, 28, 31.  
1\* Rom. i. 1.  
1b. — 4.  
1\* — 7 twice.  
1. — 8, 9, 10.  
1. — 10, 17, 18.  
1. — 19 twice, 21 1st.  
1\* — 21 2nd.  
1. — 23, 24, 25, 26,  
28 twice.  
1. — 30, see G (hater  
of).  
1. — 32.  
1. — ii. 2, 3, 4, 5, 11.  
1. — 13 (om. the ar-  
ticle, Lb Trmb.).  
1. — 16, 17, 23, 24,  
29.  
1. — iii. 2, 3.  
1. — 4 1st, see Forbid.  
1. — 4 2nd.  
1\* — 5 1st.  
1. — 5 2nd.  
1. — 6 1st, see Forbid.  
1. — 6 2nd, 7, 11.  
1\* — 18.  
1. — 19.  
1f. — 21, 22.  
1. — 23, 25 twice, 29,  
30.  
1. — 31, see Forbid.  
1. — iv. 2 (No. 1\*, L T  
Tr A N).  
1. — 3, 6.  
1\* — 17.  
1. — 20 twice.  
1. — v. 1, 2, 5, 8, 10, 11,  
15.  
1. — vi. 2, see Forbid.  
1. — 10, 11, 13 twice.  
1. — 15, see Forbid.  
1. — 17 (lit., χάρις  
τῷ Θεῷ, thanks to God.)  
1. — 22, 23.  
1. — vii. 4.  
1. — 7, 13, see Forbid.  
1. — 22, 25 1st.  
1\* — 25 2nd.  
1. — viii. 3.  
1\* — 7 1st.  
1. — 7 2nd.  
1\* — 8, 9, 14 1st.  
1b. — 14 2nd.  
1\* — 16 (with τέκνα,  
children).  
1\* — 17.  
1d. — 19.  
1. — 21.  
1\* — 27.  
1. — 28, 31.  
1. — 33 twice.  
1. — 34, 39.  
1\* — ix. 5.  
1. — 6, 8, 11, 14 1st.  
1. — 14 2nd, see Forbid.  
1. — 16, 20, 22.  
1b. — 26.  
1. — x. 1.  
1\* — 2.  
1. — 3 twice, 9.  
1\* — 17 (Χριστός,  
Christ, L T Tr A N).  
1. — xi. 1 1st.  
1. — 12 2nd, see Forbid.  
1. — 2 twice.  
1. — 4, see Answer.  
1. — 8.  
1. — 11, see Forbid.  
1. — 21.  
1\* — 22.  
1. — 23, 29, 30, 32,  
33.  
1. — xii. 1 twice, 2, 3.

- 1\* Rom. xiii. 1 1st.  
1. — 12 2nd (No. 1\*, L  
T Tr A N).  
1. — 2.  
1\* — 4 twice, 6.  
1. — xiv. 3.  
1. — 4 (ὁ Κύριος, ὁ  
Lord, L T Tr A N).  
1. — 6 twice, 11, 12,  
(Lb), 17, 18, 20, 22.  
1. — xv. 5, 6.  
1\* — 7 (No. 1, L T  
Tr A N).  
1\* — 8.  
1. — 9, 13, 15, 16.  
1\* — 17 (No. 1, L T  
Tr A N).  
1\* — 19 (G = L) (πνεῦ-  
μα ἁγίου, Holy Spirit,  
instead of πνεῦμα Θεοῦ  
Spirit of God, G L T  
Tr A N).  
1. — 30.  
1\* — 32 (Κύριος  
Ἰησοῦς, the Lord Jesus,  
L T Tr A N) (Ἰησοῦς Χριστός,  
Jesus Christ, N).  
1. — 33.  
1. — xvi. 20, 26.  
1\* — 27.  
1\* 1 Cor. i. 1.  
1. — 2.  
1\* — 3.  
1. — 4 twice, 9, 14.  
1. — 18.  
1. — 20, 21 3 times.  
1\* — 24 twice.  
1. — 25 twice.  
1. — 27 1st, 27 2nd  
(ap.), 28.  
1\* — 30.  
1. — ii. 1.  
1\* — 5, 7 1st.  
1. — 7 2nd, 9, 10 twice,  
11 twice, 12 twice, 14.  
1. — iii. 6, 7.  
1\* — 9 3 times.  
1. — 10.  
1\* — 16 1st.  
1. — 16 2nd, 173 times.  
1. — 19 (No. 1\*, L A B).  
1\* — 23.  
1\* — iv. 1.  
1. — 5.  
1. — 8, see Would.  
1. — 9, 20.  
1. — v. 13.  
1\* — vi. 9, 10.  
1. — 11, 13, 14.  
1. — 15, see Forbid.  
1\* — 19, 20 1st, 20 2nd  
(ap.).  
1\* — vii. 7.  
1. — 15.  
1. — 17 (transpose  
God and Lord, G L T  
Tr A N).  
1\* — 19.  
1. — 24 (No. 1\*, G L  
T Tr A N).  
1\* — 40.  
1. — viii. 3.  
1\* — 4.  
1f. — 5 twice.  
1\* — 6.  
1. — 8.  
1. — ix. 9.  
1\* — 21 (θεός, of God  
(and ὑπακούω, of Christ)  
G = L T Tr A N).  
1. — x. 5, 13.  
1\* — 20, 31.  
1. — 32.  
1. — xi. 3.  
1\* — 7.  
1. — 12, 13, 16, 22.  
1\* — xii. 3.  
1. — 6, 18, 24, 28.

1. 1 Cor. xiv. 2 (No. 1\* L T  
Tr A N).  
1. — 18, 25 twice, 28,  
33, 36.  
1. — xv. 9.  
1\* — 10 1st.  
1. — 10 2nd.  
1. — 15 twice, 24, 28.  
1. — 34.  
1. — 38.  
1\* — 50.  
1. — 57.  
1\* 2 Cor. i. 1 1st.  
1. — 1 2nd.  
1\* — 2.  
1. — 3 1st.  
1\* — 3 2nd.  
1. — 4, 9.  
1\* — 12 (No. 1, L T  
Tr A N).  
1. — 18.  
1c. — 19.  
1. — 20 1st.  
1\* — 20 2nd.  
1. — 21.  
1. — 23.  
1. — ii. 14, 15.  
1. — 17 1st.  
1\* — 17 2nd.  
1. — 17 3rd (No. 1\*,  
G = L T Tr A N).  
1\* — iii. 3.  
1. — 4, 5.  
1. — iv. 2 twice.  
1f. — 4 1st.  
1. — 4 2nd, 6 1st.  
1. — 6 2nd (ἀντὶ τοῦ  
Ἰησοῦ, G = L).  
1. — 7, 15.  
1\* — v. 1, 5, 11, 13.  
1. — 18.  
1. — 19.  
1. — 20 twice.  
1. — 21.  
1. — vi. 1.  
1\* — 4, 7, 16 1st & 2nd.  
1. — 16 3rd.  
1\* — 16 4th.  
1. — vii. 1.  
1. — 6.  
1. — 9, see God (ac-  
cording to).  
1. — 12.  
1\* — viii. 1.  
1\* — 5.  
1. — 16.  
1. — ix. 7, 8.  
1. — 11 (No. 1\*, Lb).  
1. — 12, 13, 14, 15.  
1. — x. 4, 5, 13.  
1. — xi. 1, see Would.  
1. — 7, 11, 31.  
1. — xii. 2, 3.  
1. — 19 (No. 1\*, L T  
Tr A N).  
1. — 21.  
1\* — xiii. 4 twice.  
1. — 7, 11, 14.  
1\* Gal. i. 1, 3.  
1. — 4, 10, 13.  
1. — 15 (om. G = Lb  
T Trmb A).  
1\* — 20, 24.  
1\* — ii. 6.  
1. — 17, see Forbid.  
1\* — 19.  
1d. — 20 (Trmb) (ὁ Θεός  
καὶ Χριστός, God and  
Christ, L Tr.).  
1. — 21.  
1. — iii. 6, 8, 11, 17, 18,  
20.  
1. — 21 1st (Lb).  
1. — 21 2nd, see Forbid.  
1b. — 26.  
1\* — iv. 4, 6.  
1. — 7 (ap.), 8 1st.  
1f. — 8 2nd.



1<sup>a</sup>. Gal. iv. 9 twice, 14.  
 1. — v. 21.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — vi. 7.  
 — 14, see Forbid.  
 1. — 16.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. Eph. i. 1, 2.  
 1. — 3, 17.  
 1. — ii. 4.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 8.  
 1. — 10. (out.)  
 — 12, see G (with-  
 1. — 16, 10, 23.  
 1. — iii. 2, 7, 9, 10, 10.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — iv. 6.  
 1d. — 13.  
 1. — 18.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 24.  
 1. — 30, 32.  
 1. — v. 1, 2.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 6.  
 1. — 6, 20.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 21 (Χριστός,  
*Christ, G L T Tr A N*)  
 1. — vi. 6, 11, 13.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 17, 23  
 1<sup>a</sup>. Phil. i. 2.  
 1. — 3, 8.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 11, 28.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — ii. 6 twice.  
 1. — 9.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 11.  
 1. — 13 (No. 1<sup>a</sup>, G ~  
*L T Tr A N*)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 15 (with τέκνα,  
*children*)  
 1. — 27.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — iii. 3 (genitive in-  
 stead of dative, G ~ L  
*T Tr A N*, lit., by the  
*Spirit of God, instead*  
*of God in the Spirit.)*  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 9.  
 1. — 14, 15, 19.  
 1. — iv. 6, 7, 9, 18, 19,  
 20.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. Col. i. 1, 2.  
 1. — 3, 6, 10, 10,  
 25 twice, 27.  
 1. — ii. 2, 12, 19  
 1. — iii. 1, 3, 6.  
 1. — 12 (No. 1<sup>a</sup>, L)  
 1. — 15 (Χριστός,  
*Christ, G L T Tr A N*)  
 1. — 17.  
 1. — 22 (G ~) (Χύριος  
*the Lord, G L T Tr A N*)  
 1. — iv. 3, 11, 12.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. 1 Thes. i. 11st, 12nd (ap.)  
 1. — 2, 3.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 4.  
 1. — 8, 9 1st.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 9 2nd.  
 1. — ii. 2 twice, 4 1st.  
 1. — 4 2nd (No. 1<sup>a</sup>,  
*L T Tr A N*)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 5.  
 1. — 8, 9, 10, 12  
 13 1st & 2nd.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 13 3rd.  
 1. — 14.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 15.  
 1. — iii. 2, 6 twice, 11, 13  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — iv. 1.  
 1. — 3, 5, 7, 8.  
 — 9, see Taught.  
 1. — 14.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 16.  
 1. — v. 9.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 18.  
 1. — 23.  
 1. 2 Thes. i. 1, 2.  
 1. — 3, 4, 5 twice  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 6, 8.  
 1. — 11, 12  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — ii. 4 1st.  
 1. — 4 2nd.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 4 3rd (om. G L  
*T Tr A N*)

1<sup>a</sup>. 2 Thes. ii. 4 4th.  
 1. — 11, 13.  
 1. — 16 (Lb.)  
 1. — iii. 5.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. 1 Tim. i. 1, 2, 11, 17.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — ii. 3, 5 twice.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — iii. 5, 15 twice.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 16 (6c, who, G  
*L T Tr A N*, being the  
 relative to an omitted  
 though easily recogni-  
 zed antecedent, viz.,  
 Christ, Ellicott.)  
 1. — iv. 3.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 4, 5, 10.  
 1. — v. 4, 5 (Lb.), 21.  
 1. — vi. 1.  
 1. — 11 (No. 1<sup>a</sup>, L  
*Tr A N*)  
 1. — 13, 17  
 1<sup>a</sup>. 2 Tim. i. 1, 2.  
 1. — 3, 6, 7.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 8.  
 1. — ii. 9, 15, 19, 25.  
 — iii. 4, see G (lover  
 of.)  
 — 16, see Inspira-  
 tion.  
 1. — 17.  
 1. — iv. 1  
 1<sup>a</sup>. Titus i. 1 twice.  
 1. — 2.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 3, 4, 7, 10  
 1. — ii. 5.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 10.  
 1. — 11.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 13.  
 1. — iii. 4.  
 1. — 8 (No. 1<sup>a</sup>, G ~  
*L T Tr A N*)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. Philen. 3.  
 1. — 4.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. Heb. i. 1.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 6, 8.  
 1. — 9 twice.  
 1. — ii. 4.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 9.  
 1. — 13, 17.  
 1. — iii. 4, 12.  
 1. — iv. 4, 9, 10, 12.  
 1d. — 14.  
 1. — v. 1, 5, 10, 12  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — vi. 1.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 5.  
 1d. — 6.  
 1. — 7, 10, 13, 17.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 18.  
 1. — vii. 1.  
 1d. — 3.  
 1. — 19, 25.  
 — viii. 5, see Admon-  
 ished.  
 1. — 10.  
 1. — ix. 14 1st.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 14 2nd.  
 1. — 20, 24.  
 1. — x. 7.  
 1. — 9 (om. G L T  
*Tr A N*)  
 1. — 12, 21.  
 1d. — 29.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 31.  
 1. — 36.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xi. 3.  
 1. — 4 1st.  
 1. — 4 2nd (Dat. in-  
 stead of Gen., L)  
 1. — 5 twice, 6 (art.,  
 Trb.)  
 1. — 7, see Warned.  
 1. — 10, 16 1st.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 16 2nd.  
 1. — 19, 25, 40.  
 1. — xii. 2, 7, 15.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 22, 23.  
 1. — 28, 29.  
 1. — xiii. 4, 7, 15, 16, 20.

1<sup>a</sup>. Jas. i. 1, 5.  
 1. — 13 1st (No. 1<sup>a</sup>, L  
*T Tr A N*)  
 1. — 13 2nd.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 20.  
 1. — 27 (No. 1<sup>a</sup>, L)  
 1. — ii. 5, 19, 23 1st.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 23 2nd.  
 1. — iii. 9 1st (Κυριος, the  
*Lord, G ~ L T Tr A N*)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 9 2nd.  
 1. — iv. 4 twice, 6, 7, 8.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. 1 Pet. i. 2.  
 1. — 8.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 5, 21 twice, 23.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — ii. 4.  
 1. — 5 (No. 1<sup>a</sup>, L T Tr  
*A N*)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 10.  
 1. — 12, 15.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 16 (Θεοῦ δούλοι,  
*God's servants, instead*  
*of δούλοι θεοῦ, servants*  
*of God, T Tr A N*)  
 1. — 17.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 19, 20.  
 1. — iii. 4.  
 1. — 5 (εἰς Θεοῦ, in God  
 instead of ἐπὶ τὸν Θεόν  
 upon God, L T Tr A N)  
 1. — 15 (Χριστός, Christ  
 i.e. Christ [as] Lord,  
 instead of the Lord  
 God, G ~ L T Tr A N)  
 1. — 17, 18, 20, 21, 22  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — iv. 2, 6, 10, 11 1st.  
 1. — 11 2nd & 3rd, 14,  
 16, 17 twice, 19.  
 1. — v. 2, 5, 6, 10, 12.  
 1. 2 Pet. i. 1, 2.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 17, 21 (No. 1, L)  
 1. — ii. 4.  
 1. — iii. 5, 12.  
 1. 1 John i. 5.  
 1. — ii. 5, 14, 17.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — iii. 1, 2, with τέκνα,  
*children*.  
 1d. — 8.  
 1. — 9 twice, 10 twice.  
 1. — 16 (om. S G L T  
*Tr A N*)  
 1. — 17, 20, 21.  
 1. — iv. 1, 2 twice, 3, 4,  
 6 times, 7 3 times, 8 twice,  
 9 twice, 10, 11.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 12 1st.  
 1. — 12 2nd.  
 1d. — 15 1st.  
 1. — 15 2nd, 16 4 times,  
 20 twice, 21.  
 1. — v. 1, 2 twice, 3, 4.  
 1d. — 5.  
 1. — 9 twice.  
 1d. — 10 1st.  
 1. — 10 2nd (Υἱός, the  
*Son, G ~ L*)  
 1. — 10 3rd, 11.  
 1d. — 12 (om. A V 1611  
 to 1629.)  
 1d. — 13 1st (ap.)  
 1d. — 13 2nd.  
 1. — 18 twice, 19  
 1d. — 20 1st.  
 1. — 20 2nd.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. 2 John 3, 9.  
 — 10, 11, see G  
 speed.  
 1. 3 John 11 twice  
 1<sup>a</sup>. Jude i.  
 1. — 4 1st.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 4 2nd (om. G L T  
*Tr A N*)

1<sup>a</sup>. Jude 21, 25.  
 1. Rev. i. 1, 2, 6, 9.  
 1. — ii. 7 (add μου, my,  
*G T A b*)  
 1d. — 18.  
 1. — iii. 1.  
 1. — 2 (add μου, my,  
*G L T Tr A N*)  
 1. — 12 4 times, 14  
 1. — iv. 5.  
 1a. — 8.  
 1. — v. 6, 9.  
 1. — 10 (om. τῷ Θεῷ  
 ἡμῶν, unto our God, A)  
 1. — vi. 9.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — vii. 2.  
 1. — 3, 10 (ap.), 11,  
 12, 15, 17  
 1. — viii. 2, 4  
 1. — ix. 4 (om. G ~.)  
 1. — 13.  
 1. — x. 7.  
 1. — xi. 1.  
 1. — 4 (6 om. L) Κύριος  
*the Lord, G L T Tr A N*)  
 1a. — 11, 13, 16 twice.  
 1. — 17.  
 1. — 19.  
 1. — xii. 5, 6, 10 twice, 17  
 1. — xiii. 6.  
 1. — xiv. 4, 5 (ap.)  
 1. — 7 (Κύριος, the  
*Lord, G ~*)  
 1. — 10, 12, 19.  
 1. — xv. 1, 2, 3 1st  
 1a. — 3 2nd.  
 1. — 7, 8.  
 1. — xvi. 1  
 1a. — 7.  
 1. — 9, 11, 14, 19, 21.  
 1. — xvii. 17 twice  
 1. — xviii. 5  
 1a. — 8 (om. Κύριος, Trb  
*A b*)  
 1. — 20.  
 1a. — xix. 1 (τοῦ Θεοῦ, of  
 our God, instead of  
 Κυρίου τὰ Θεῷ, unto  
 the Lord our God, G L  
*T Tr A N*)  
 1. — 4.  
 1. — 5 (τῷ Θεῷ, to our  
 God, instead of τὸν  
 Θεόν, our God, L T Tr  
*A N*)  
 1a. — 6.  
 1. — 9, 10, 13, 15.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 17 (τὸ μέγα τοῦ  
 Θεοῦ, the great [supper]  
 of God, instead of τοῦ  
 μεγάλου Θεοῦ, [supper]  
 of the great God, G L  
*T Tr A N*)  
 1. — xx. 4, 6.  
 1. — 9 (om. ἀπὸ τοῦ  
 Θεοῦ, from God, G ~ L  
*T A*)  
 1. — 12 (θρόνος, the  
 throne, G L T Tr A N)  
 1. — xxi. 2, 3 1st & 2nd.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 3 3rd (om. θεὸς  
 αὐτῶν, [and be] their  
 God, G ~ T Tr A N)  
 1. — 4 (om. G T Tr  
*A b N*)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 7.  
 1. — 10, 11  
 1a. — 22.  
 1. — 23.  
 1. — xxii. 1, 3.  
 1a. — 5, 6.  
 1. — 9, 18, 19



GOD (*according to*) [margin.]

{ κατὰ, according to,  
Θεόν, God.

2 Cor. vii. 9, (text, after godly manner.)

### GOD THAT ONE WORSHIPPETH

[margin.]

σεβασμα, an object of worship, any thing  
venerated.

Acts xvii. 23, (text, Devotion.)

### HATER OF GOD.

θεοστυγής, hating God.

Rom. i. 30.

### LOVER OF GOD.

φιλόθεος, loving God; *subst.*, a lover of  
God.

2 Tim. iii. 4.

### GOD SPEED.

χαίρω, to joy, rejoice, be glad. *Inf.*, to  
wish joy, bid, hail! salute, like Eng.  
to send greeting.

2 John 10, 11, *Inf.*

GOD (*to*) [margin.]

Θεῷ, Dat. of Θεός, (see "GOD,") to God.

Acts vii. 20, (text, Exceeding.)

### GOD (WITHOUT.)

ἄθεος, godless, impious.

Eph. ii. 12

### GODDESS.

θεά, (*fem. of Θεός, see "GOD," No. 1.*) a  
goddess, (*non occ.*)

Acts xix. 27.

— 35 (*om. G L T T r A N.*)

— 37 (*Θεός, God, G L T T r A N.*)

### GODHEAD.

1. { τὸ, the thing,  
θεῖον, pertaining to Θεός, that  
(see "GOD," No. 1.) what which is  
is God's, or proceeds divine.  
from him; divine, }

2. θεώτης, divinity, (*the characteristic or  
property of Θεός*), (*non occ.*)

3. θεότης, deity, the being in whom  
θειότης, (*No. 2.*) of the highest  
order resides, (*non occ.*)

1. Acts xlii. 29.

2. Rom. i. 20.

3. 1 Cor. ii. 9.

### GODLINESS.

1. εὐσέβεια, godliness. [The opposite  
of θρησκεία, religion. *Eusebeia*  
relates to real, true, vital, and  
spiritual relation with God: while  
*threskeia* relates to the outward  
acts of religious observances or  
ceremonies, which can be per-  
formed by the flesh. Our Eng.  
word "religion" was never used  
in the sense of true godliness.  
It always meant the outward  
forms of worship. In 1 Tim. iii.  
16, the *Mystery*, or secret con-  
nected with true Christianity as  
distinct from religion. It is the  
Gen. of relation. (*Occ. Acts iii.  
12.*)]

2. θεοσεβεία, the fear of God, God-  
fearing, (*non occ.*)

1. 1 Tim. ii. 2.

2. — 10.

1. — iii. 16.

1. — iv. 7, 8.

1. 1 Tim. vi. 3, 5, 6, 11.

1. 2 Tim. iii. 5.

1. Titus i. 1.

1. 2 Pet. i. 3, 6, 7.

1. 2 Pet. iii. 11.

### GODLY.

1. Θεοῦ, (*Gen. of Θεός, see "GOD," No. 1.*)  
of God.

2. { κατὰ, according to,  
θεόν, God, (see "GOD,") } according  
{ No. 1. } to God.

3. εὐσεβής, that reverence for God  
which shews itself in actions,  
(especially in worship,) pious,  
devout, used of one who is ruled  
in what he does or avoids by  
reverence and godly fear, (*occ.*  
Acts x. 2, 7; xxii. 12.)

4. εὐσεβῶς, (*adv. of No. 3.*) piously,  
religiously, (*non occ.*)

1. 2 Cor. xi. 12.

— vii. 9, see G manner

(after a.)

2. — 10.

— 11, see G sort

(after a.)

1. 2 Cor. xi. 2.

1. 1 Tim. i. 4 (*om. AV.*

1611—1660, error.)

4. 2 Tim. iii. 12.

4. Titus ii. 12.

3. 2 Pet. ii. 9.

## GODLY MANNER (AFTER A.)

κατὰ Θεόν, according to God.

2 Cor. vii. 9, marg. according to God

## GODLY SORT (AFTER A.)

1. κατὰ Θεόν, according to God.

2. { ἀξίως, worthy,  
τοῦ Θεοῦ, of God.

1. 2 Cor. vii. 11.

2. 3 John 6.

## GOLD.

1. χρυσός, gold

2. χρυσίον, (*dim. of No. 1.*) gold, *prop.*,  
in small pieces or quantity; *esp.*, as  
wrought, any thing made of gold;  
hence, gold coin, money

1. Matt. ii. 11

1. — x. 9.

1. — xlii. 16, 17 twice

2. Acts iii. 6

1. — xvii. 29

2. — xx. 33.

1. 1 Cor. iii. 12

1. 1 Tim. ii. 9 (No. 2, L.)

— 2 Tim. ii. 20, see G (of.)

2. Heb. ix. 4

— Jas. ii. 2, see G ring

(with a.)

1. — v. 3.

2. 1 Pet. i. 7, 18

2. — iii. 3.

2. Rev. iii. 18.

— iv. 4, see G (of.)

1. — ix. 7 (G~) (χρυσέος,

golden, instead of χρυσίου

χρυσῶ, like to gold, G.)

— 20, see G (of.)

1. — xvii. 4 (No. 2, G L

Tr A.)

1. — xviii. 12 (Tr A.)

1. — 16 (No. 2, G L

2. — xxi. 18, 21.

## GOLD (OF.)

χρυσέος, golden, of gold.

2 Tim. ii. 20.

Rev. iv. 4; ix. 20.

## GOLD RING (WITH A.)

χρυσοδακτύλιος, with ring of gold, hav-  
ing gold rings upon the fingers.

Jas. ii. 2

## GOLDEN

χρυσέος, golden, of gold.

Heb. ix. 4 twice.

Rev. i. 12, 13, 20.

— ii. 1

— v. 8.

— viii. 3 twice.

Rev. ix. 13.

— xiv. 14.

— xv. 6, 7.

— xvii. 4.

— xxi. 15.

## GOMORRHA.

Γόμορρα, Gomorrha.

Matt. x. 15.

Mark vi. 11 (sp.)

Jude 7.

Rom. ix. 20.

2 Pet. ii. 6.

## GONE.

See, oo.

## GOOD [adj. and noun.]

1. ἀγαθός, worthy of admiration, admir-  
able; hence, good, good of its kind.  
*The original idea of the word is so*  
*broad that it denotes in general,*  
*skilled either for good or evil; e.g.,*  
*as used of thieves, it means cunning.*  
*Then it branches in two directions,*  
*from ability it passes to serviceable-*  
*ness and means good in relation to*  
*something else, i.e. what is of advan-*  
*tage, or that which is to advantage.*  
*Then the word was transferred to*  
*the moral sphere, what is morally*  
*good; hence the N.T. meaning, and*  
*its relation to δίκαιος, righteous,*  
*(only that in δίκαιος, the relation to the*  
*δίκη, or God's revelation is decisive,*  
*while) ἀγαθός denotes the inner*  
*harmonious perfection, which is its*  
*own standard and measure, and*  
*which primarily belongs to God.*

2. καλός, beautiful, referring to objects  
whose appearance has a certain har-  
monious perfection. καλός is to  
ἀγαθός, what the phenomenal is to  
the essence; hence, beautiful, pleas-  
ing, of objects perceived by the senses;  
acceptable, agreeable, well-fitted.  
Then, of a perfect inward nature  
manifesting and demonstrating it-  
self in an outward shape, i.e.,  
physically, exquisite, genuine, per-  
fect in form and nature; morally,  
excellent, worthy of recognition,  
becoming, well-suited, beautiful, and  
in this sense, good. (As compared  
with δίκαιος, righteous; δίκαιος,  
expresses simply a legal judgment,  
while καλός, reflects the agreeable  
impression made by the good as it  
manifests itself.)

3. καλόν, (*neut. of No. 2.*) it agrees with,  
it is good, beneficial. (This must  
not be confounded with καλόν ἐστί,  
in the moral sense, denoting, it is  
right or proper.)

4. καλῶς, (*adv. of No. 2.*) well, fairly,  
beautifully.

5. χρηστός, useful, profitable, fit; of  
persons, useful towards others, hence,  
well disposed, actively beneficent  
in spite of ingratitude, good, gentle.



6. χρηστότης, usefulness, as of persons towards others, benignity, the goodness of the divine attributesshowing itself in benevolence to man.

7. βίος, life in its manifestations, the means of living, the good things of life.

8. εὖ, well, (with ποτείν, Mark xiv. 7, to do good to.)

2. Matt. iii. 10.  
 — v. 13, see G (be)  
 2. — 16.  
 4. — 44 (ap.)  
 1. — 45.  
 1. — vii. 11 1st.  
 — 11 2nd, see G thing  
 1. — 17 1st.  
 2. — 17 2nd.  
 1. — 18 1st.  
 2. — 18 2nd, 19.  
 — viii. 30, see Way off  
 — ix. 2, see Cheer.  
 — 22, see Comfort.  
 — xi. 26, see Seem.  
 2. — xii. 33 twice.  
 — 34, see G thing.  
 1. — 35 1st & 2nd.  
 — 35 3rd, see G thing  
 2. — xiii. 8, 23, 24, 27, 37, 38, 48.  
 — xiv. 27, see Cheer  
 2. — xvii. 4.  
 — xix. 10, see G (be.)  
 1. — 16 1st (om. G = L T Tr A N.)  
 — 16 2nd, see G thing  
 1. — 17 twice (ap.)  
 1. — xx. 15.  
 1. — xxii. 10.  
 1. — xxv. 21, 23.  
 2. — xxvi. 10, 24.  
 — Mark iii. 4, see G (do.)  
 2. — iv. 8, 20.  
 — vi. 50, see Cheer.  
 2. — ix. 5, 50.  
 1. — x. 17, 18 twice.  
 — 42, see Think  
 — 49, see Comfort.  
 2. — xiv. 6.  
 8. — 7.  
 — 21.  
 — Luke i. 3, see Seem.  
 — 53, see G thing.  
 — ii. 10, see Tidings.  
 — 14, see Will.  
 2. — iii. 9 (om. 1, b.)  
 — vi. 9, see G (do.)  
 4. — 27.  
 — 38, 35, see G (do.)  
 2. — 38, 43 twice.  
 1. — 45 twice.  
 1. — viii. 8.  
 2. — 15 1st.  
 1. — 15 2nd.  
 — 48, see Comfort  
 2. — ix. 33.  
 — x. 21, see Seem.  
 1. — 42.  
 1. — xi. 13.  
 2. — xiv. 34.  
 — xvi. 25, see G thing  
 1. — xviii. 18, 19 twice.  
 1. — xix. 17.  
 1. — xxiii. 50.  
 — John i. 46, see G thing.  
 2. — ii. 10 twice.  
 1. — v. 29.  
 1. — vii. 12.  
 2. — x. 11 twice, 14, 32, 33.  
 — xvi. 33, see Cheer.  
 — Acts iv. 9, see Deed.  
 1. — ix. 36.  
 — x. 22, see Report.  
 — 38, see G (do.)  
 1. — xi. 24.  
 — xiv. 17, see G (do.)  
 — xv. 7, see Ago.  
 — 25, 28, see Seem.  
 — 38, see Think.  
 — xviii. 18, see While  
 — xxii. 12, see Report  
 1. — xxiii. 1.  
 — 11, see Cheer  
 — xxvii. 22, 25, 26, see Cheer.  
 1. Rom. ii. 10  
 1. — iii. 8  
 6. — 12.  
 1. — v. 7  
 1. — vii. 12  
 2. — 16.  
 — 18 1st, see G thing  
 — 18 2nd, see G (that which is)  
 1. — 19  
 3. — 21.  
 1. — viii. 28.  
 1. — ix. 11  
 — x. 15, see G thing.  
 — xi. 24, see Olive-tree  
 1. — xii. 2, 21.  
 1. — xiii. 3, 4.  
 1. — xiv. 16.  
 2. — 21.  
 1. — xv. 2.  
 — xvi. 18, see Words.  
 2. 1 Cor. v. 6  
 2. — vii. 1, 8, 26 twice.  
 5. — xv. 35.  
 1. 2 Cor. v. 10.  
 — vi. 8, see Report.  
 1. — ix. 8.  
 2. Gal. iv. 18 1st  
 — 18 2nd, see G thing  
 — vi. 6, see G thing.  
 1. — 10.  
 Eph. i. 5, 9, see Pleasure  
 1. — ii. 10.  
 — iv. 28, see G (the thing which is.)  
 1. — 29.  
 — vi. 7, see Will.  
 — 8, see G thing.  
 1. Phil. i. 6.  
 — 15, see Will.  
 — ii. 13, see Pleasure  
 — 19, see Comfort.  
 — iv. 8, see Report.  
 1. Col. i. 10.  
 — 1 Thes. iii. 4, see Think  
 — 6 1st, see Tidings.  
 1. — 6 2nd.  
 — v. 2, see G (that which is)  
 — 2 Thes. i. 11, see Pleasure  
 1. — ii. 16, 17.  
 1. 1 Tim. i. 5.  
 2. — 8, 19.  
 1. — 19.  
 1. — ii. 10  
 2. — iii. 1.  
 — 2, see Behaviour

2. 1 Tim. iii. 7, 13.  
 2. — iv. 4, 6 twice.  
 2. — v. 4 (om. Good and, G L T Tr A N.)  
 2. — 10 1st.  
 1. — 10 2nd.  
 2. — 25.  
 2. — vi. 12 twice, 13.  
 — 18 1st, see G (do.)  
 2. — 18 2nd, 19.  
 2. 2 Tim. i. 14.  
 2. — ii. 3.  
 1. — 21.  
 — iii. 3, see Despise.  
 1. — 17.  
 2. — iv. 7.  
 — Titus i. 8, see G men (lover of.)  
 1. — 18.  
 — ii. 3, see G things (teacher of.)  
 1. — 5.  
 2. — 7.  
 1. — 10.  
 2. — 14.  
 1. — iii. 1.

2. Titus iii. 8 twice.  
 2. — 14, marg. honest.  
 3. Heb. v. 14.  
 2. — vi. 5.  
 — ix. 11, } see G thing  
 — x. 1, }  
 2. — 24.  
 — xi. 2, 39, see Report  
 — xiii. 9, see G thing  
 — 16, see G (do.)  
 2. — 18.  
 1. — 21.  
 1. Jas. i. 17.  
 — ii. 3, see G place (in a.)  
 2. — iii. 13  
 1. — 17.  
 3. — iv. 17.  
 2. 1 Pet. ii. 12  
 1. — 18.  
 1. — iii. 10, 11, 16 twice, 21.  
 2. — iv. 10  
 7. 1 John iii. 17.  
 — 3 John ii. see G (do.)  
 — 12, see Report.

## GOOD (BE.)

1. ισχύω, to be strong, to have physical ability; also to have efficacy, force or value; avail.  
 2. συμφέρω, to bear or bring together, collect; *Intrans.*, to bring together for any one, i.e., to contribute, conduce; *here Intrans. and impers.* it is conducive, it is profitable.  
 1. Matt. v. 13.      2. Matt. xix. 10.

## GOOD (DO.)

1. ἀγαθοποιέω, to do good, (from ποίεω, to make, to do, to practice, and ἀγαθός, see "GOOD," No. 1.)  
 2. ἀγαθοεργέω, to work good, (ἀγαθός see "GOOD," No. 1, and obsolete ἔργω, to work, labour,) (*non occ.*)  
 3. εὐεργετέω, to work well, do well to, confer benefits, (*non occ.*)  
 4. εὐποιᾶ, well doing, i.e. a doing well to, beneficence.  
 1. Mark iii. 4.  
 1. Luke vi. 9, 33 twice, 35.  
 3. Acts x. 38.  
 1. Acts xiv. 17 (No. 2, G ~ L T Tr A N.)  
 2. 1 Tim. vi. 18.  
 4. Heb. xiii. 16.  
 1. 3 John 11.

## GOOD (THAT WHICH IS.)

1. { τὸ, the,  
 { ἀγαθόν, good thing, (see "GOOD," No. 1.)  
 2. { τὸ, the  
 { καλόν, good thing. (see "GOOD," No. 2.)



1. Luke vi. 45.  
1. Rom. vii. 13 twice.  
2. — 18.  
1. — xii. 9  
1. — xiii. 3.

1. Rom. xvi. 19.  
1. 1 Thes. v. 15.  
2. — 21.  
1. 1 Pet. iii. 13.  
1. 3 John 11.

## GOOD (THE THING WHICH IS.)

- { τὸ, the,  
{ ἀγαθόν, good thing, (see "GOOD," No. 1.)  
Eph. iv. 28.

## GOOD PLACE (IN A.)

- καλῶς, (*adv. of καλός, see "GOOD," No. 2,*) handsomely; well, pleasantly.  
Jas. ii. 3, marg. *well or seemly.*

## GOOD MEN (LOVER OF.)

- φιλάγαθος, loving good, (φίλος, loving or loved, and ἀγαθός, see "GOOD," No. 1,) loving *what is good*, (*non occ.*)  
Titus i. 8, marg. *things.*

## GOOD THINGS (TEACHER OF.)

- καλοδιδάσκαλος, *adj.*, teaching what is good, (καλός, see "GOOD," No. 2, and διδάσκαλος, a teacher,) as *subst.* teacher of good, (*non occ.*)  
Titus ii. 3.

## GOOD THING.

1. ἀγαθόν, *neut. of "GOOD," No. 1.*  
2. καλόν, *neut. of "GOOD," No. 2.*  
1. Matt. vii. 11.  
1. — xii. 34, 35.  
1. — xix. 16.  
1. Luke i. 53.  
1. — xvi. 25.  
1. John i. 46.  
1. Rom. vii. 18.

1. Rom. x. 15.  
2. Gal. iv. 18.  
1. — vi. 6.  
1. Eph. vi. 8.  
1. Philom. 6.  
1. Heb. ix. 11.  
1. — x. 1.

2. Heb. xiii. 9.

## GOODLY.

1. καλός, see "GOOD," No. 2.  
2. λαμπρός, shining, bright, radiant; of *clothing, gay or sumptuous.*  
1. Matt. xiii. 45.  
1. Luke xxi. 5.

2. Jas. ii. 2.  
2. Rev. xviii. 14.

## GOODMAN.

- οἰκοδεσπότης, a house-master, head of a family.  
Luke xxii. 11.

## GOODMAN OF THE HOUSE.

οἰκοδεσπότης, *see above.*

- Matt. xx. 11.  
— xxiv. 43.

- Mark xiv. 14.  
Luke xii. 39.

## GOODNESS.

1. ἀγαθωσύνη, goodness and kindness, the quality of him who is ruled by and aims at the good, moral worth, and sterling goodness apart from attractiveness.  
2. χρηστότης, the goodness of the Divine attributes; *in God*, benevolence to man; *in human agents*, that benevolence and sweetness of disposition which finds its sphere in our intercourse with one another, hence, goodness in its attractiveness.  
3. χρηστός, well disposed, actively beneficent *in spite of ingratitude*, morally good.

2. Rom. ii. 4 1st.  
3. — 4 2nd, *neut.*  
2. — xi. 22 3 times.

1. Rom. xv. 14.  
1. Gal. v. 22.  
1. Eph. v. 9.

1. 2 Thes. i. 11.

## GOODS.

1. { τὰ, the things, } the things present;  
1. { ὑπάρχοντα, ex- } in hand, *to any one*;  
isting or pre- } as possessions, pro-  
sent, } perty, substance.  
2. ὕπαρξις, being, existence; then, the being to any one, possession, property, etc., (*occ. Heb. x. 34.*)  
3. ἀγαθός, see "GOOD," No. 1, *here, neut. plural.*  
4. οὐσία, (*part. of εἶμι, to be,*) entity, essence; then, what is to any one, *i.e. what he has*, as substance, property, (*occ. Luke xv. 13.*)

1. Matt. xxiv. 47.  
1. — xxv. 14.  
— Luke vi. 39, see G  
(they)  
1. — vi. 21.  
3. — xii. 18, 19.  
4. — xv. 12.

1. Luke xvi. 1.  
1. — xix. 8.  
3. Acts ii. 45.  
1. 1 Cor. xiii. 3.  
1. Heb. x. 34.  
— Rev. iii. 17, see G (*be increased with.*)

## GOODS (BE INCREASED WITH.)

- πλουτέω, to be rich, to be rich in any-thing, to abound.  
Rev. iii. 17.

## GOODS (THY.)

{ τὰ, the things, } thy things or  
 { σὰ, thy } possessions.

Luke vi. 30.

## GORGEOUS.

λαμπρός, shining, bright, radiant, hence  
 by implication, splendid, sumptuous.

Luke xxiii. 11.

GORGEOUSLY APPARIELLED (THEY  
WHICH ARE.)

{ οἱ, the persons, } those  
 { ἐν, in, } who are  
 ἱματισμῷ, clothing, raiment, living in  
 ἐνδόξῳ, splendid, glorious, splendid  
 ὑπάρχοντες, being, remain- clothing.  
 ing, living in any state  
 or place.

Luke vii. 25

## GOSPEL.

εὐαγγέλιον from Homer to Plutarch, the  
 reward for a good message. Later  
 Greek writers use it in the sense  
 simply of good message. As τὸ δι-  
 δασκάλιον denoted primarily what  
 was taught (doctrina), and then  
 later, in the pl., the fees paid for  
 instruction (merces docendi); so  
 reversedly εὐαγγέλιον denoted pri-  
 marily the reward paid for a good  
 message, and then the good message  
 itself. The lxx. use it in the latter  
 sense only (except perhaps 2 Sam.  
 iv. 10 and xviii. 22).

In N.T., good news, and always in a  
 special sense. As ἐπαγγελία denotes  
 the promise of salvation, so εὐαγ-  
 γέλιον denotes the news of the actual  
 fulfilment of the promise of salva-  
 tion, i.e. the news of salvation.

- (a) with βασιλεία, kingdom.
- (b) with Θεός, God.
- (c) with Χριστός, etc., Christ.
- (d) with εἰρήνη, peace.
- (e) with σωτηρία, salvation.
- (f) with χάρις, grace.

a. Matt. iv. 23.

— ix. 35

— xi. 5, see G preached

to (have the)

a. Matt. xxiv. 14.

— xxvi. 13.

c. Mark i. 1.

ab. — 14.

Mark i. 15.

— viii. 35.

— x. 29.

— xiii. 10.

— xiv. 9.

— xvi. 15 (np.)

Luke iv. 18, see G (preach

the.)

— vii. 22, see G is

preached to (the.)

— ix. 6, see G (preach

the.)

— xx. 1, see G (preach

the.)

Acts viii. 25, see G in

(preach the.)

— xiv. 7, 21, see G to

(preach the.)

— xv. 7.

— xvi. 10, see G unto

(preach the.)

f. — xx. 24.

b. Rom. i. 1.

c. — 9.

— 15, see G (preach

the.)

c. — 16.

— ii. 16. (the.)

— x. 15, see G of (preach

the.)

— 16.

— xi. 28.

b. — xv. 16.

c. — 19.

— 20, see G (preach

the.)

c. — 29 (om. G L T Tr

A &)

— xvi. 25.

1 Cor. i. 17, see G (preach

the.)

— iv. 15.

a. — ix. 12.

— 14 twice.

— 16 twice, see G

(preach the.)

— 18<sup>1st</sup>, see G (preach

the.)

c. — 18<sup>2nd</sup>.

— 18<sup>3rd</sup>, 23.

— xv. 1.

e. 2 Cor. ii. 12

2 Cor. iv. 3.

c. — 4.

— viii. 18.

c. — ix. 13.

c. — x. 14.

— 16, see G (preach

the.)

— xi. 4.

b. — 7.

Gal. i. 6.

c. — 7.

— 8, 9, see G.

(preach.)

— 11.

— ii. 2, 5, 7, 14.

— iii. 8, see G before

(preach the.) (the.)

— iv. 13, see G (preach

the.)

e. Eph. i. 13.

— iii. 6.

d. — vi. 15.

— 19 (om. Lb.)

Phil. i. 5, 7, 12, 17.

c. — 27<sup>1st</sup>.

— 27<sup>2nd</sup>.

— ii. 22.

— iv. 8, 15.

Col. i. 5, 23.

1 Thes. i. 5.

b. — ii. 2.

— 4.

b. — 8, 9.

c. — iii. 2.

c. 2 Thes. i. 8.

— ii. 14.

b. 1 Tim. i. 11.

2 Tim. i. 8, 10.

— ii. 8.

Philem. 13.

Heb. iv. 2, see G preach-

ed unto (the.)

— 6, see G is preach-

ed to (the.)

1 Pet. i. 12, see G unto

(preach the.)

— 25, see G (be

preached by the.)

— iv. 6, see G is

preached (the.)

b. — 17.

Rev. xiv. 6.

## GOSPEL BEFORE (PREACH THE.)

προεναγγελλίζομαι, to proclaim before-  
 hand a joyful message.

Gal. iii. 8.

## GOSPEL (PREACH THE.)

εὐαγγελίζω, equivalent to εὐαγγέλια λέγειν,  
 to bring a joyful message, speak  
 good news.

- (a) Mid. with an impersonal object, to  
 proclaim something (to somebody) as  
 a divine message of salvation; with  
 a personal object, to proclaim the  
 divine message of salvation, with  
 acc. of the person by proclaiming the  
 message of salvation, to bring some  
 one into relation to it, i.e. to evan-  
 gelize him.

- (b) Pass., to be announced, to have  
 the glad tidings announced to one.



a. Luke iv. 8.  
a. — ix. 6.  
a. — xx. 1.  
a. Rom. i. 15.  
a. — xv. 20.

a. 1 Cor. i. 17.  
a. — ix. 16 twice.  
a. — 18 part.  
a. 2 Cor. x. 16.  
a. Gal. iv. 13.

## GOSPEL... (PREACH.)

a. Gal. i. 8, 9.

## GOSPEL IN (PREACH THE.)

a. Acts viii. 25.

## GOSPEL OF (PREACH THE.)

a. Rom. x. 15, part (*om.* εὐαγγελιστοῦν εἰρήνην τῶν.  
preach the gospel of peace, L T Trmb A<sup>b</sup> N.)

## GOSPEL TO (PREACH THE.)

a. Acts xiv. 7, with εἰμί, to be.  
a. — 21, part.

## GOSPEL UNTO (PREACH THE.)

a. Acts xvi. 10.      a. 1 Pet. i. 12.

## GOSPEL (BE PREACHED BY THE.)

b. 1 Pet. i. 25.

## GOSPEL IS PREACHED (THE.)

b. 1 Pet. iv. 6.

## GOSPEL IS PREACHED TO (THE.)

b. Luke vii. 22.  
b. Heb. iv. 6, marg. (text, *it.*)

## GOSPEL IS PREACHED UNTO (THE.)

b. Heb. iv. 2, with εἰμί, to be.

## GOSPEL PREACHED TO (HAVE THE.)

b. Matt. xi. 5.

## GOTTEN.

See, GET.

## GOVERNMENT (-s.)

κυβέρνησις, a steering, piloting, direction, hence, a governing. *The idea being that of guidance rather than rule, (non occ.)*

## 2. κυριότης, dominion, lordship.

1. 1 Cor. xii. 28.  
2. 2 Pet. ii. 10, marg. *dominion*.

## GOVERNOR (s.)

1. ἡγεμών, a leader, guide. *The general word for all governors whether proconsul, legate or procurator.*
2. ἡγέομαι, to go before, go first, lead the way, then to be leader, chief in war, etc., (*here the participle.*)
3. ἐθνάρχης, an ethnarch, i.e. ruler of a people, (*non occ.*)
4. εὐθύων, to make straight, guide straight, i.e. to guide or steer a ship, (*here, part., the steersman,*) (*occ.* John i. 23.)
5. οἰκονόμος, a house-manager; one who had authority over the servants, etc., of a family as to their tasks and payments; also over the sons in respect to pecuniary matters as distinguished from tutors.

2. Matt. ii. 6 part.

1. — x. 18. [15, 21.  
1. — xxvii. 2, 11<sup>twice</sup>, 14.  
1. — 23 (*om.* Tr A N.)  
1. — 27.  
1. — xxviii. 14.  
— Luke ii. 2, } *see* G (be.)  
— iii. 1, }  
1. — xx. 20. [the feast.]  
— John ii. 8, 9, *see* G of

2. Acts vii. 10 part.

1. — xxiii. 24, 26, 32.  
1. — 34 (*om.* G L T Tr  
A N.)  
1. — xxiv. 1, 10  
1. — xxvi. 30.  
3. 2 Cor. xi. 32.  
5. Gal. iv. 2.  
4. Jas. iii. 4, part.  
1. 1 Pet. ii. 14.

## GOVERNOR (BE.)

ἡγεμονεύω, to go before, to go first; be a leader, chief. *Then to be a governor, as of a Roman province.*

Luke ii. 2, part; iii. 1, part.

## GOVERNOR OF THE FEAST.

ἀρχιτρίκλινος, the master of a feast, i.e. the person who had the direction of an entertainment, arranging the guests, etc.

John ii. 8, 9.

## GOVERNOR'S HOUSE [margin.]

πραιτώριον, the general's tent in a camp, then the house or palace of a governor of a province.

Matt. xxvii. 27, text, common *cell*



## GRACE.

- 1 χάρις, a kind, affectionate, pleasing nature and inclining disposition, *either in person or thing. Objectively it denotes, personal gracefulness, a pleasing work, beauty of speech, etc. Subjectively it means an inclining towards, courteous or gracious disposition, friendly willingness; on the part of the giver of a favour, kindness, favour; on the part of the receiver, thanks.*

[The word denotes specially, God's grace and favour manifested towards mankind or to any individual, which, as a free act is no more hindered by sin than it is conditional upon works. It is the grace of God, because it denotes the relation assumed and maintained by God towards sinful man. It is joined with Christ, because it is manifested in and through Him.]

2. εὐπρέπεια, beauty, gracefulness, (*of outward appearance,*) comeliness, (*non occ.*)

1. Luke ii. 40.  
1. John i. 14, 16 *twice*, 17  
1. Acts iv. 33.  
1. — xi. 23.  
1. — xiii. 43.  
1. — xiv. 3, 26.  
1. — xv. 11, 40.  
1. — xviii. 27.  
1. — xx. 24, 32.  
1. Rom. i. 5, 7.  
1. — iii. 24.  
1. — iv. 4, 16.  
1. — v. 2, 15 *twice*, 17, 20, 21.  
1. — vi. 1, 14, 15.  
1. — xi. 5, 6 *1st 2nd & 3rd*  
1. — 6 *4th (op.)*  
1. — xii. 3, 6.  
1. — xv. 15.  
1. — xvi. 20, 24 (*ap.*)  
1. 1 Cor. i. 3, 4.  
1. — iii. 10.  
1. — x. 30, *marg. thanks-giving.*  
1. — xv. 10 *3 times*.  
1. — xvi. 23.  
1. 2 Cor. i. 2, 12.  
1. — 15, *marg. (text, benefit.)*  
1. — iv. 15.  
1. — vi. 1.  
1. — viii. 1, 6, 7, 9, 19  
1. — ix. 8, 14.  
1. — xii. 9.  
1. — xiii. 14.  
1. Gal. i. 3, 6, 15.  
1. — ii. 2, 21.  
1. — v. 4.  
1. — vi. 18.  
1. Eph. i. 2, 6, 7

1. Eph. ii. 5, 7, 8.  
1. — iii. 2, 7, 8.  
1. — iv. 7, 29.  
1. — vi. 24.  
1. Phil. i. 2, 7.  
1. — iv. 23.  
1. Col. i. 2, 6.  
1. — iii. 16.  
1. — iv. 6, 18.  
1. 1 Thea. i. 1.  
1. — v. 28.  
1. 2 Thea. i. 2, 12.  
1. — ii. 16.  
1. — iii. 18.  
1. 1 Tim. i. 2, 14.  
1. — vi. 21.  
1. 2 Tim. i. 2, 9.  
1. — ii. 1.  
1. — iv. 22 (*ap.*)  
1. Titus i. 4.  
1. — ii. 11.  
1. — iii. 7, 15.  
1. Philen. 3, 25.  
1. Heb. ii. 9.  
1. — iv. 16 *twice*.  
1. — x. 29.  
1. — xii. 15, 23.  
1. — xiii. 9, 25.  
2. Jas. i. 11.  
1. — iv. 6 *twice*.  
1. 1 Pet. i. 2, 10, 13.  
1. — iii. 7.  
1. — iv. 10.  
1. — v. 5, 10, 12.  
1. 2 Pet. i. 2.  
1. — iii. 18.  
1. 2 John 3.  
1. Jude 4.  
1. Rev. i. 4.  
1. — xxiii. 21.

GRACED (*much*) [margin.]

χαριτώ, *see* "FAVoured (HIGHLY)."

Luke i. 28, text *highly favoured*.

## GRACIOUS.

1. χάρις, *here the Gen. of "GRACE," No. 1.*  
2. χρηστός, useful, toward others, *i.e.*, well-disposed, actively benevolent in spite of ingratitude.

1. Luke iv. 22.

2. 1 Pet. ii. 3.

## GRACIOUSLY [margin.]

*See, ACCEPTED.*

## GRAFF IN

ἐγκεντρίω, to prick in, to stick in as spurs. *In N.T. to ingraft.*

Rom. xi. 17, 19, 23 *twice*.

## GRAFF INTO.

Rom. xi. 24 *twice*.

## GRAIN

κόκκος, a kernel, grain, seed, (*occ. John xii. 24.*)

Matt. xiii. 31  
— xvii. 20.  
Mark iv. 31.

Luke xiii. 19.  
— xvii. 6.  
1 Cor. xv. 37

## GRANDMOTHER.

μάμμη, *strictly*, a child's attempt to articulate mother (*like our mamma and similar forms in all languages*) mother (*also prob. like the Lat. mamma, the mother's breast*) later, a grandmother, (*non occ.*)

2. Tim. i. 5

## GRANT (-ED.)

1. δίδωμι, *see* "GIVE," No. 1

2. εἶπον, to say, to speak.

3. χαρίζομαι, *see* "GIVE," No. 7.

2. Matt. xx. 21  
1. Mark x. 37.  
1. Luke i. 74.  
3. Acts iii. 14.  
1. — iv. 29.  
1. — xi. 18.

1. Acts xiv. 3  
1. Rom. xv. 5.  
1. Eph. iii. 16  
1. 2 Tim. i. 18  
1. Rev. iii. 21.  
1. — xix. 8.

## GRAPE. (-s.)

σταφυλή, a grape, cluster of grapes,  
(*non occ.*)

Matt. vii. 16 (pl. LITRAN.) | Luke vi. 44.  
Rev. xiv. 18 (sing. G<sub>rev</sub>.)

## GRASS.

χόρτος, an enclosed place, *but with the notion of* a feeding place, *then gen.* any feeding ground, *and afterwards,* food, fodder, *esp. for cattle,* hay, grass. (*From the same root comes* Lat. hortus, *and Eng.* garden, court.)

Matt. vi. 30. | John vi. 10.  
— xiv. 19. | Jas. i. 10, 11.  
Mark vi. 39. | 1 Pet. i. 24 3 times.  
Luke xii. 28. | Rev. viii. 7.

Rev. ix. 4.

## GRAVE [adj.]

σεμνός, venerable, reverend. *In N.T.* of things, honourable, reputable, of persons, grave, dignified, (*occ. Ph.* iv. 8.)

1 Tim. iii. 8, 11. | Titus ii. 2.

## GRAVE [noun.]

1 μνημεῖον, a memorial, monument, hence, a sepulchral monument, and then a tomb, sepulchre.

[Among the Hebrews, *gen.* caverns, closed by a door or stone often decorated.]

2. μνῆμα, a memorial, remembrance or record of a person or thing, *esp.* a memorial of one dead, a monument in honour of the dead.

3. ᾠδὴς, see "HELL," No. 2.

1. Matt. xxvii. 52, 53. | 3. 1 Cor. xv. 55, marg. *hell*,  
1. Luke xi. 44. | (*θάνατος*, death, L T Tr  
1 John v. 8. | A N.)  
1. — xi. 17, 31, 38. | 2. Rev. xi. 19. (*hell*)  
1. — xii. 17. | 3. — xx. 13 marg. (text,

## GRAVE-CLOTHES.

κειρίαι bands, or bandages for swathing infants or dead bodies, (*non occ.*)

John xi. 44.

## GRAVEN.

χόραγμα, something graven, sculptured; a mark cut in or stamped, a stamp or sign: also, sculptured work, as idols, etc.

Acts xvii. 29. dat.

## GRAVITY.

σεμνότης, venerableness, gravity, dignity, (*occ. 1 Tim. ii. 2.*)

1 Tim. iii. 4.

Titus ii. 7.

## GREAT.

1. μέγας, great, large, of physical magnitude, also, of the measure, number, cost and estimation of things.

2. πολὺς, many, numerous, of number, quantity, amount.

(a) with the article, the much, i.e. the abundance.

3. ἱκανός, coming to, reaching to, and hence, sufficient; of things, enough; of persons, competent; of number or magnitude, abundant, great, much.

1. Matt. ii. 10. | 2. Luke v. 29 2nd  
2. — 18. | 2. — vi. 17, 23, 35  
1. — iv. 16. | 1. — 49.  
2. — v. 12. | — vii. 9, see G (so.)  
1. — 19, 35. | 1. — 16.  
— vii. 23, see G (how) | 1. — viii. 37.  
1. — vii. 27. | — 39, see G things  
— viii. 10, see G (so.) | (how.)  
1. — 24, 26. | 1. — ix. 48.  
— xiii. 46, see Prio. | 2. — x. 2.  
2. — xiv. 14. | — 13, see Ago  
1. — xv. 28. | 1. — xiii. 19 (om. G →  
— 33, see G (so.) | Lb Tr A<sup>b</sup> N.)  
— xx. 25, see G (they | 1. — xiv. 16.  
that are.) | — 32, } see Way off  
1. — 26. | — xv. 20, }  
2. — 29. | 1. — xvi. 26.  
— xxi. 8, see G (very) | 1. — xxi. 11 twice, 23.  
1. — xxii. 30, 38. | 2. — 27.  
1. — xxiv. 21, 24. | 2. — xxi. 27.  
2. — 30. | — 44, see Drop.  
1. — 31. | 1. — xxiv. 52.  
2. — xxvi. 47. | 2. John v. 3 (om. G → Lb  
1. — xxvii. 60. | T Tr A N.)  
1. — xxviii. 2 S. | 2. — vi. 2, 5  
— Mark i. 35, see While. | 1. — 18.  
2. — iii. 7, 8 1st. | 1. — vii. 37.  
— 8 2nd, see G things | 1. — xxi. 11.  
(what) | 1. Acts ii. 20.  
2. — iv. 1. | 1. — iv. 33 twice  
1. — 32, 37, 39. | 1. — v. 5, 11.  
1. — v. 11 (om. G →) | 2. — vi. 7.  
— 19, 20, see G things | 1. — 8.  
1. — 42. | (how) | 1. — vii. 11.  
— vii. 36, see G deal | 1. — viii. 1, 2.  
(so much the more a.) | 1. — 8 (No. 2, L T Tr  
— viii. 1, see G (very) | A N.)  
2. — ix. 14. | — 9, see Gone (some)  
— x. 42, see G ones | 1. — 10.  
1. — 43. | (of) | — 27, see Authority  
— 46, see G number | — ix. 19, see G things  
— 48, see G deal | (how.)  
(the more a.) | 1. — x. 11.  
1. — xiii. 2. | 1. — xi. 5.  
2. — 26. | 2. — 21.  
2. — xiv. 43 (om. Lb T | 1. — 28.  
Tr A N.) | 2. — xiv. 1.  
1. — xvi. 4. | 1. — xv. 3.  
1. Luke i. 15, 32. | 1. — xvi. 20.  
— 49, see G thing. | 2. — xvii. 4.  
— 58, see G (show.) | 1. — xix. 27, 28, 34, 35.  
— ii. 5, see Child | 2. — xxi. 40.  
1. — 10. | 3. — xxii. 6.  
— 36, see Ago. | 2. — 28.  
1. — iv. 25; 88. | 1. — xxiii. 9.  
2. — v. 6. | 2. — 10.  
1. — 29 1st. | — 14, see Curse



2. Acts xxiv. 2, 7 (*ap*)  
 1. — xxv. 23.  
 1. — xxvi. 22.  
 — xxviii. 6, see While  
 2. — 29 (*ap*)  
 1. Rom. ix. 2.  
 — xv. 23, see Desire  
 — 1 Cor. ix. 11, see G thing  
 1. — xvi. 9.  
 — 2 Cor. i. 10, see G (so.)  
 2. — iii. 12.  
 2. — vii. 4 twice  
 2. — viii. 2, 22.  
 — xi. 15, see G thing  
 — Gal. iii. 4, see G things  
 (so)  
 2a. Eph. ii. 4.  
 1. — v. 32.  
 — Col. ii. 1, see G (very.)  
 2. — iv. 13.  
 2. 1 Thes. ii. 17.  
 2. 1 Tim. iii. 13.  
 1. — 16.  
 — vi. 6.  
 1. 2 Tim. ii. 20.  
 1. Titus ii. 13.  
 2. Philem. 7.  
 — Heb. ii. 3, see G (so.)  
 1. — iv. 14.  
 — vii. 4, see G (how.)  
 2. — x. 32.  
 1. — 35.  
 — xii. 1, see G (so.)  
 1. — xlii. 20.  
 — Jas. iii. 4, see G (so.)  
 — 5<sup>1st</sup>, see Bonat.  
 — 5<sup>2nd</sup>, see G (how.)  
 — 1 Pet. iii. 4, see Price.  
 — 2 Pet. i. 4, see G (ex-  
 ceeding)

- 2 Pet. ii. 18, see Swelling  
 — iii. 10, see Noise.  
 1. Jude 6.  
 — 16, see Swelling  
 1. Rev. i. 10.  
 1. — ii. 22.  
 — vi. 4, 12.  
 — 15, see G men.  
 1. — 17.  
 2. — vii. 9.  
 1. — 14.  
 — viii. 8, 10.  
 1. — ix. 2 (*καυμένης*,  
*burning, G so.*)  
 1. — 14. [17, 18, 19.  
 — xi. 8, 11, 12, 13, 15.  
 1. — xii. 1, 3, 9, 12, 14.  
 1. — xlii. 2.  
 — 5, see G thing.  
 1. — 13, 16.  
 1. — xiv. 2, 8, 19.  
 1. — xv. 1, 3.  
 1. — xvi. 1, 9, 12, 14.  
 1. — 17 (*om. G - L A*)  
 1. — 18 twice, 19 twice,  
 21 twice.  
 1. — xvii. 1, 5, 6, 18.  
 1. — xviii. 1, 2 (*ap.*), 10,  
 18.  
 — 17, see G (so.)  
 1. — 18, 19, 21 twice  
 — 23, see G men.  
 1. — xix. 1, 2, 5.  
 2. — 6.  
 1. — 17, 18.  
 1. — xx. 1, 11, 12.  
 1. — xxi. 3, 10<sup>1st</sup>  
 1. — 10<sup>2nd</sup> (*om. G L*  
*T Tr A N.*)  
 1. — 12.

(The following combinations are where  
 there is not a Greek equivalent for each  
 English word.)

#### GREAT DEAL (THE MORE A.)

- { πολλῶ, much,  
 { μᾶλλον, more.

Mark v. 48.

#### GREAT DEAL (SO MUCH THE MORE A.)

- { μᾶλλον, more,  
 { περισσότερος, exceeding abundantly.

Mark vii. 36.

#### GREAT (EXCEEDING.)

- μεγίστος, the greatest, (*superl.* of "GREAT,"  
 No. 1.) (*non occ.*)

2 Pet. i. 4.

#### GREAT (HOW.)

1. ἡλίκος, (*relative pron.*) how great of  
 degree, (*occ.* Col. ii. 1.)  
 2. πηλίκος, (*dependent interrogative pron.*)  
 how great of degree, (*occ.* Gal. vi. 11.)

#### 3. πόσος, (*interrogative pron.*) how great, of quantity.

- 3 Matt. vi. 23. 1. Jas. iii. 5. 2. Heb. vii. 4.

#### GREAT THINGS (HOW.)

ὅσος, (*relative pron.*) how great, of  
 quantity; here, only in plural.

- Mark v. 19, 20. Luke viii. 39 twice.  
 Acts ix. 16.

#### GREAT MEN.

μεγιστᾶνες, the great, *Lat.* magnates,  
*i.e.*, chiefs, nobles, princes, (*Mark*  
*vi. 21.*)

Rev. vi. 15', xviii. 25.

#### GREAT NUMBER OF.

ἱκανός, see "GREAT," No. 3.

Mark x. 46.

#### GREAT ONE (SOME.)

- { τις, a certain one, } some one great  
 { μέγας, great, }

Acts viii. 9

#### GREAT ONES

- { οἱ, the,  
 { μεγάλοι, great, (*masc. pl.*)

Mark x. 42.

#### GREAT (SHOW.)

μεγαλύνω, to make great, magnify

Luke i. 58

#### GREAT (SO.)

1. τοσούτος, (*demonstrative pron.*) so  
 great, of quantity.  
 2. τηλικοῦτος, (*demonstrative pron.*) so  
 great, of degree; (*occ.* Rev. xvi. 18.)

1. Matt. viii. 10  
 1. — xv. 33.  
 1. Luke vii. 9.  
 2. 2 Cor. i. 10.

2. Heb. ii. 3  
 1. — xii. 1  
 2. Jas. iii. 4.  
 1. Rev. xviii. 17

#### GREAT THINGS (SO) [margin]

τοσούτος, see "GREAT (SO)," No. 1, here  
*neut. pl*

Gal. iii. 4 text, so many things.

φ



## GREAT (THEY THAT ARE.)

{ οἱ, the,  
μεγάλοι, great, masc pl.

Matt. xx. 25

## GREAT THING.

1. μέγα, *neut.* of "GREAT," No. 1.
2. τὰ μεγαλεία, great, glorious, wonderful things or works, (*occ.* Acts ii. 11.)

2. Luke i. 49 (No. 1, L T | 1. 1 Cor. ix. 11.  
Tr A<sup>c</sup> N<sup>c</sup>) | 1. 2 Cor. xi. 15.

1. Rev. xiii. 6.

## GREAT (VERY.)

1. πάμπολυς, (πᾶς, all and πολὺς, much) very much, vast, (*non occ.*)
2. πλείστος, (*Superl.* of "GREAT," No. 2,) the most, very great only of number.

(a) with art, the greatest [*part of the multitude.*]

2a. Matt. xxi. 8.

1. Mark viii. 1 (πάλιν πολλοῦ, again a great, instead of πέμπολλον, very large, G<sup>c</sup> L T Tr A N<sup>c</sup>)

## GREAT (WHAT.)

ἡλίκος, see "GREAT (HOW)," No. 1.

Col. ii. 1

## GREAT THINGS (WHAT.)

ὅσος, see "GREAT THINGS (HOW)," here, *neut. pl.*

Mark iii. 8 (ἃ the what things, L<sup>m</sup>.)

## GREATER.

1. μείζων, comparative of μέγας, see "GREAT," No. 1.
2. μείζοτερος, (a double comparative of μέγας,) far greater.
3. πλείων, (comparative of πολὺς, see "GREAT," No. 2,) more.
- (a) πλίον, *neut.*
4. περισσώτερος, (comparative of περισσός, over and above,) more abundant, esp. of number.

1. Matt. xi. 11 twice.

1. — xii. 6.

3. — 41, 42.

4. — xxiii. 14 (asp.)

1. Matt. xxiii. 17, 19.

1. Mark iv. 32.

1. — xii. 31.

4. — 40.

1. Luke vii. 28 twice.

3. — xi. 31, 32.

1. — xii. 18.

4. — xx. 47.

1. — xxiii. 27.

— John i. 50, see G thing.

1. — iv. 12.

1. — v. 20, 30.

1. — viii. 53.

1. — x. 29.

1. — xiii. 16 twice.

— xiv. 12, see G work

1. — 28.

1. — xv. 13, 20.

1. — xix. 11.

3a. Acts xv. 28.

1. Rom. ix. 12, marg. (text, elder.)

1. 1 Cor. xiv. 5.

— xv. 28, see G part (the.)

1. Heb. vi. 13, 16.

1. — ix. 11.

1. — xi. 26.

1. Jas. iii. 1.

1. 2 Pet. ii. 11.

1. 1 John iii. 20.

1. — iv. 4.

1. — v. 9.

2. 3 John 4.

## GREATER PART (THE.)

{ ὁ, the,  
πλείων, majority, (pl.)

1. Cor. xv. 6

## GREATER THINGS.

μείζων, (*neut. pl.*), (*comp.* of "GREAT," No. 1.)

John i. 50.

## GREATER WORK

John xiv. 12.

## GREATEST.

1. μέγας, see "GREAT," No. 1.
2. μείζων, (*comp.* of "GREAT," No. 1.)

2. Matt. xiii. 32.

2. — xviii. 1, 4.

2. — xxiii. 11.

2. Mark ix. 34.

2. Luke ix. 46.

2. — xxii. 24, 26.

1. Acts viii. 10.

2. 1 Cor. xiii. 13.

1. Heb. viii. 11.

## GREATLY.

1. λίαν, *adv.* much, very, exceedingly.
2. πολὺς, many, much, of number, quantity or amount.
3. σφόδρα, (*neut. pl.* of *adj.* σφοδρός, eager, vehement,) vehemently, greatly, very much.
4. μεγάλως, (*adv.* of μέγας, see "GREAT," No. 1,) greatly, much, (*non occ.*)
5. χαρά, joy; here, *dative*, with joy.

1. Matt. xxvii. 14.

3. — 54.

2. Mark v. 23, 33, pl.

— ix. 15, see Amazed.

— xii. 27.

5. John iii. 29.

— Acta iii. 11, see Wondering

3. — vi. 7.

2. 1 Cor. xvi. 12, pl.

— Phil. i. 8, see Long.

4. — iv. 10.

— 1 Thea. iii. 6, } see

— 2 Tim. i. 4, } Desire

1. — iv. 15.

— 1 Pet. i. 6, see Rejoice.

1. 2 John 4.

1. 3 John 3.

## GREATNESS.

μέγεθος, greatness, (*non occ.*)

Eph i 19.

## GRECIAN.

Ἑλληνιστής, a Hellenist, *i.e.* a Jew by birth or religion who speaks Greek.

Acts vi. 1. — ix. 29.

— xi. 20, (Ἑλλην, see Gentile, No. 2, G L T Tr A<sup>3</sup>)  
(εὐαγγελιστής, evangelist, &c.)

## GREEDILY.

See, RUN.

## GREEDINESS.

πλεονεξία, a having more, *in N.T. prop.*  
the will to have more; *the active sin*  
of covetousness.

Eph. iv. 19.

## GREEDY.

See, LUCRE.

## GREEK.

1. Ἑλλην, Greek, see "GENTILE," No. 2.
2. Ἑλληνίς, (*fem. of No. 1.*) a female Greek.
3. Ἑλληνικός, *adj.* Greek, Grecian.
4. Ἑλληνιστί, *adv.* in Greek, *i.e.*, in the Greek language.

2. Mark vii. 26, marg.  
*Gentile.*

1. John vii. 35<sup>1st</sup>, marg.  
(*text, Gentile.*)

1. — xi. 20.

1. Acts xiv. 1, 3.

1. — xvii. 4.

2. — 12.

1. — xviii. 4.

1. — 17 (*om. G = L T*

Tr A<sup>8</sup>.)

1. — xix. 10, 17.

1. — xx. 21.

1. — xxi. 28.

4. — 37.

1. Rom. i. 14, 16.

1. Rom. ii. 9, 10, marg. (*text, Gentile.*)

1. — x. 12.

1. 1 Cor. i. 22.

1. — 23 (*ἔθνος, see*  
*Gentile, No. 1, G L T*

Tr A<sup>8</sup>.)

1. — 24.

1. — x. 32, marg. (*text,*

*Gentile.*)

1. — xii. 13, marg. (*text,*

*Gentile.*)

1. Gal. ii. 3.

1. — iii. 28.

1. Col. iii. 11.

3. Rev. ix. 11.

## GREEK (IN.)

4. John xix. 20.

## GREEK (OF)

3. Luke xxiii. 38 (*ap.*)

## GREEN.

1. χλωρός, the colour of young grass,  
*etc.*, *i.e.* pale green, and then Gen.  
pale, (*occ. Rev. vi. 8; ix. 4.*)

2. ὑγρός, wet, moist: *of a tree*, sappy,  
(*as opp. to ξηρός dry.*) (*non occ.*)

1. Mark vi. 39.

2. Luke xxiii. 31.

— Rev. vi. 13, see Fig.

— viii. 7.

## GREEN THING.

1. Rev. ix. 4, neut.

## GREET (-ETH.)

ἀσπάζομαι, to draw to one's self. Hence,  
to embrace, salute, *spoken of those*  
*who meet and separate.*

Rom. xvi. 3, 6, 8, 11.

1 Cor. xvi. 20<sup>twice</sup>.

2 Cor. xiii. 12.

Phil. iv. 21.

Col. iv. 14.

1 Thess. v. 26.

2 Tim. iv. 21.

Titus iii. 15.

1 Pet. v. 14.

2 John 13.

3 John 14.

## GREETING.

1. ἀσπασμός, salutation, greeting, *either*  
*oral or by letter.*
2. χαίρω, to joy, to rejoice, to be glad,  
*here, Inf.* to wish joy, to bid hail,  
*i.e.* to salute.

1. Matt. xxiii. 7.

1. Luke xi. 43.

1. Luke xx. 46.

2. Jas. i. 1.

## GREETING (SEND.)

2. Acts xv. 23; xxiii. 26.

## GRIEF

λυπή, grief, sorrow; *also*, cause of grief,  
grievance.

1. Pet. ii. 19, pl.

## GRIEF (CAUSE.)

λυπέω, to grieve, afflict with sorrow

2. Cor. ii. 5.

## GRIEF (WITH.)

στενάζω, to groan, to sigh (*of persons who*  
*are in distress.*)

Heb. xiii. 17, part.

## GRIEVE (-ED.)

- 1 λιπiew, *see* "GRIEF (CAUSE)."
- 2 συλλυπiew, (*No. 1. with σύν, together with prefixed,*) to grieve or afflict with another, to be grieved or afflicted with a person, or, to be grieved at the same time or along with some other emotion, (*non occ.*)
- 3 στενάζω, *see* "GRIEF (WITH.)"

2 Mark iii 5 | 1 Eph. iv 30. [*grudge*]  
1 2 Cor. ii 5 | 3 Jas. v. 9, *marg.* (*text*).

## GRIEVED (BE.)

- 1 λιπiew, *see* "GRIEF (CAUSE)." *here, Mid. or Pass.*
- 2 διαπονiew, to labour through, to produce or effect with labour. *In N.T. only Mid. to pain or grieve one's self, to be indignant, (non occ.)*
- 3 ὀκνiew, to be slow, tardy, to delay, (*non occ.*)

1 Mark x 22 | 3 Acts ix 38, *marg.* (*text*),  
1 John xxi 17 | 2 — xvi 18. [*delay*]  
2 Acts iv 2 | 1 Rom. xiv 15.  
1 2 Cor. ii 4.

## GRIEVED WITH (BE.)

προσοχθiew, to be burdened or heavy laden with, to be grieved towards any one, to be sore vexed with, implying loathing, (*non occ.*)

Heb iii 10, 17

## GRIEVOUS.

- 1 βαρύς, heavy, oppressive, hard to be borne; afflictive, violent. *Also, weighty, i.e. not to be made light of, severe.*
- 2 λυγή, grief, sorrow; *here, Gen., of sorrow.*
- 3 ὀκνηρός, slow, tardy; of persons, slothful; of things, tedious, (*occ. Matt. xxv. 26; Rom. xii. 11.*)
- 4 πονηρός, causing or having labour, sorrow, pain; hence, evil, in its active form, malignant.

— Matt. xxiii 4, *see G to*  
be borne  
— Luke xi 46, *see G to be*  
borne  
1 Acts ix 29

1 Acts xxv 7.  
3 Phil. iii 1.  
2 Heb. xii 11.  
1 1 John v 3.  
4 Rev. xvi 2.

## GRIEVOUS TO BE BORNE.

δυσβάστακτος, hard to be borne, oppressive, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxiii. 4 (*om. G - T Tr<sup>b</sup> A<sup>c</sup> N*); Luke xi 46

## GRIEVOUSLY.

- 1 δεινώς, greatly, vehemently, (*occ. Luke xi. 53.*)
- 2 κακώς, badly, ill, evil.

1 Matt. viii. 6. | 2 Matt. xv 22.

## GRIND (-ING.)

ὀλήθω, to grind as with a hand-mill, (*mostly done by female slaves.*) (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxiv. 41. | Luke xvii 35

## GRIND TO POWDER.

λεικνiew, to winnow, as grain, which in the East is done by throwing it with a fork against the wind which scatters the straw and chaff. Hence, to scatter, disperse; to scatter to the winds, make chaff of anything, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxi. 44 (*ap.*) | Luke xx. 18

## GROAN.

- 1 στενάζω, to groan, to sigh, as of persons in distress.
- 2 ἐμβριμάσθαι, to be greatly perturbed in mind, deeply moved.

[The classical use of the word (snorting) can hardly be intended. Jesus could hardly have been indignant, or merely repressing what was passing in His own spirit: whatever it was, it was ἐν ἑαυτῷ, in Himself, and doubtless with the sin and death and the power of Satan before Him and knowing the great crisis that would by this act be brought on, Jesus could not have been otherwise than greatly perturbed in Himself, and deeply moved.]

2 John xi 33, 38 | 1 Rom. viii. 23.  
— Rom. viii. 22, *see G to* | 1 2 Cor. v. 2, 4.  
gether  
1 — 23 | 1 Jas. v. 9, *marg.* (*text*,  
*grudge.*)

## GROAN TOGETHER.

συστενάζω, (*No. 1 above with σύν, together with, prefixed,*) (*non occ.*)

Rom. viii. 22.



## GROANING.

στεναγμός, a groaning, a sighing, *as of the distressed*, (*non occ.*)

Acts vii. 34.

Rom. viii. 26.

## GROSS (WAX.)

παχύνω, to make fat, *Pass. (as here) to become fat and thick*, (*non occ.*), [quoted from Is. vi. 10.]

Matt xiii. 15.

Acts xxviii. 27.

## GROUND [noun.]

1. γῆ, the earth *as part of the creation, as given up to man and standing in relation to heaven which is the dwelling place of God. Also, earth, or land in contrast to water.*
2. ἔδαφος, base, bottom; *of a ship, the hold; of a room, the floor: the ground*, (*non occ.*)
3. ἐδαιτωμα, basis, foundation; *what is fixed, settled, stationary.*
4. χώρα, space *which receives, contains, or surrounds anything, and so, place, spot in which one is, or where anything takes place; esp., the country, as opp. to town, and hence land as cultivated.*
5. ὑπόστασις, see "SUBSTANCE," No. 3.

1. Matt x. 29 (*om. G.:*)

1. — xiii. 8, 23.

1. — xv. 35.

— Mark iv. 5, see Stony.

1. — 8.

— 16, see Stony.

1. — 20, 26.

1. — viii. 6.

1. — ix. 20.

1. — xiv. 35.

1. Luke viii. 3, 15.

4. — xii. 16.

1. — xiii. 7.

— xiv. 18, see G (piece of.)

— Luke xix. 44, see G (lay

ever with the.)

1. — xxii. 44 (*ap.*) [of.]

— John iv. 5, see G (parcel)

1. — viii. 6 (*ap.*), 8 (*ap.*)

— ix. 6, see G (orthic)

1. — xii. 24.

— xviii. 6, see G (to the)

1. Acts vii. 33.

2. — xvii. 7.

— Eph. iii. 17, 1 see

— Col. i. 23, 1 the verb.

3. 1 Tim. iii. 5, marg. *stay.*

5. Heb. xi. 1, marg. (text, substance.)

## GROUND (LAY EVEN WITH THE.)

ἐδαφίζω, to beat level and form like a threshing-floor or pavement: *to level with the earth*, (*non. occ.*)

Luke xix. 44.

## GROUND (ON THE.)

χαμαί, on the earth, on the ground, (*belonging to same root as Lat. humi.*)

John x. 6

## GROUND (TO THE.)

John xviii. 6.

## GROUND (PARCEL OF.)

χωρίον, place, spot; *like Eng. "place," i.e. field, farm, possession.*

John iv. 5.

## GROUND (PIECE OF.)

ἀγρος, a field, *esp. a cultivated field.*

Luke xiv. 18.

## GROUNDED [verb.]

θεμελιόω, to lay the foundation of anything, to found.

Eph. iii. 17.

Col. i. 23.

## GROW (-ETH, GREW, GROWN.)

1. αὐξάνω, to increase, to augment; *here Pass., to receive, increase i.e. to grow, grow up.*
2. γίνομαι, to begin to be, to become.
3. ἐρχομαι, to come or go.

1. Matt. vi. 23. [gather.]

— xiii. 30, see G to-

1. — 32.

2. — xxi. 19. [G up.]

— Mark iv. 7, 27, 32, see

3. — v. 26.

1. Luke i. 50.

1. — ii. 40.

1. — xii. 27 (*ap.*)

1. — xiii. 19.

2. Acts v. 24, opt

1. — vii. 17.

1. — xii. 24.

1. — xiii. 20.

1. Eph. ii. 21.

— iv. 15, see G up.

— 2 Thes. i. 2, see G ex-

ceedingly.

1. 1 Pet. ii. 2.

1. 2 Pet. iii. 18.

## GROW EXCEEDINGLY.

ὑπεραυξάνω, (*No. 1 with ὑπέρ, over, prefixed,*) to over-grow, *i.e. to increase exceedingly, in good sense*, (*non occ.*)

2 Thes. i. 3.

## GROW TOGETHER

συναυξάνω, (*No. 1 with σύν, together with, prefixed,*) to grow or increase at the same time with anything else, to grow together *in company*, (*non. occ.*)

Matt. xiii. 30.

## GROW UP.

1. αὐξάνω, see "GROW," No. 1.
2. ἀναβαίνω, to cause to ascend; *of plants, to spring up.*

3 *μηκύνω*, to make long, in *N.T. mul.*, to lengthen one's self, *i.e.*, grow up, spoken of plants.

2. Mark iv. 7  
3. — 27.

2. Mark iv. 32.  
1. Eph. iv. 15.

### GRUDGE (an inward) [margin.]

*ἐνέχω*, to have in *anything*, to have in one's self, as a disposition, *etc.*, towards any one. In *N.T.* unfavourable, (occ. Luke xi. 53; Gal. v. 1.)

Mark vi. 19, text, have a quarrel.

### GRUDGE [verb.]

*στενάζω*, to groan or sigh, of persons in distress, *etc.*, also from impatience, ill-humour, *i.e.*, to murmur, *etc.*

Ja. v. 9, marg. groan or grieve

### GRUDGING.

*γογγυσμός*, uttering in a low voice, murmuring, *i.e.*, the expression of sullen discontent.

1 Pet. iv. 9, pl (sing. G ~ L T Tr A N)

### GRUDGINGLY.

{ *ἐκ*, out of.  
{ *λύπη*, sorrow.

2 Cor. ix. 7

### GUARD.

Sec, EXECUTIONER, CAPTAIN.

### GUEST

*ἀνάκειμαι*, to be laid up, as offerings or dead bodies; in later usage to recline as at table, then, to be a guest.

Matt. xxii. 10 & 11, part

### GUEST (BE.)

*καταλύω*, to loosen down, *i.e.*, to unbind; hence, of travellers, to halt, for rest, put up for the night, and then, gen., to lodge, take lodging.

Luke xix. 7, pass

### GUEST-CHAMBER.

*κατάλυμα*, a place where one puts up, lodging-place. In the East, a *menzil*, *khan*, caravanserai.

Mark xiv. 14.

Luke xxii. 11.

### GUIDE (-s) [noun.]

*ὁδηγός*, way-leader, *i.e.*, a leader, guide, (occ. Matt. xv. 14.)

Matt. xxiii. 16, 24.

Rom. ii. 19. Acts i. 16.

### GUIDE (be the) [marg.]

*ἡγέομαι*, to lead, go before, go first, lead the way, hence, be chief or ruler.

Heb. xiii. 7, 17 *vice. text*, have the rule over.

### GUIDE [verb.]

1. *ἡγέομαι*, see "GUIDE (BE THE.)"

2. *κατευθύνω*, to guide straight towards or upon *anything*, *i.e.*, to guide, direct on one's way or journey to a place.

3. *ὁδηγέω*, to lead the way, *i.e.*, to lead, guide.

2. Luke i. 79

3. John xvi. 13

3. Acts viii. 31

1. Heb. xiii. 24, marg. (text, have the rule over.)

2. 2 Thes. iii. 5, marg. (text, to direct.)

— 1 Tim. v. 14, see House.

### GUILE.

*δόλος*, a bait for fish, hence, any cunning contrivance for deceiving or catching. In the abstract, wile, craft, cunning.

John i. 47.

2 Cor. xii. 16

1 Thes. ii. 3.

1 Pet. ii. 1, 22.

— iii. 10. (L T Tr A N)

Rev. xiv. 5 (*ψεύδος*, lie, G

### GUILTLESS.

*ἀναιτίος*, without accusation of crime, guiltless, (occ. Matt. xii. 5.)

Matt. xii. 7.

### GUILTY.

*υπόδικος*, under process, under sentence, *i.e.*, condemned, guilty.

Rom. iii. 19, marg. subject to judgment

### GUILTY (BE.)

*ὀφείλω*, to owe, to be indebted, then, (from the Aramaean and by impl.) to fail in duty, be delinquent.

Matt. xxiii. 8, marg. a debtor, or bound.

### GUILTY OF.

*ἐνοχος*, held in, contained in, bound by, hence, liable, subject to.

Matt. xxvi. 60.

Mark xiv. 64.

1 Cor. xi. 27

Ja. ii. 10.

## GULF.

χάσμα a chasm.

Luke xvi. 26.

## GUSH OUT.

ἐκχύνω, to pour out, pour forth.

Acts i. 18, pass.

## H

## HABIT [margin.]

ἔξις, a having possession; a being in a certain state, a permanent condition, esp. as produced by practice, a habit: skill as the result of practice and experience, (*non occ.*)

Heb. v. 14, text use.

## HABITATION.

1. οἰκητήριον, a dwelling, habitation (*occ.* 2 Cor. v. 2.)

2. κατοικητήριον, (*No. 1 with κατά, down, prefixed,*) fit for inhabiting; with art, as subst., a dwelling-place, abode, (*implying more permanency than No. 1.*) (*non occ.*)

3. κατοικία, a dwelling, i.e., a settlement, colony, also, the foundation of a colony, (*non occ.*)

4. ἐπαυλις, a fold, a stall; then a country-dwelling, cottage; then, *gen.*, house, (quoted from Ps. lxxix. 26, where lxx. for חַבּוּל,) (*non occ.*)

5. σκηνή, any covered or shady place, a booth, hut, tent, tabernacle.

5. Luke xvi. 9.

2. Eph. ii. 22.

4. Acts i. 20.

1. Jude 6.

3. — xvii. 26.

2. Rev. xviii. 2.

## HAIL [noun.]

χάλαζα, something let go, let fall; hence, hail, (*non occ.*)

Rev. viii. 7, xi. 19; xvi. 21 twice.

## HAIL [verb.]

χαίρω, to joy, to rejoice, be glad; *In Imperat. (as here) as a word of salvation or greeting, joy to thee, joy to you, i.e., Lat. salve.*

Matt. xxvi. 49.

Mark xv. 18.

— xxvii. 29.

Luke i. 28.

John xix. 3.

## HAIL (ALL.)

Matt. xxviii. 9.

## HAIR.

1. θρίξ, the hair, both of man and beast of sheep, wool; of birds, feathers, (*non occ.*)

2. κόμη, the hair, hair of the head, (*Lat. coma*), long hair, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. iii. 4, pl.

1. — v. 36.

1. — x. 30.

1. Mark i. 6, pl.

1. Luke vii. 24, 44

1. — xii. 7.

1. — xxi. 18.

1. John xi. 2, pl.

1. — xii. 8, pl.

1. Acts xxvii. 34.

— 1 Cor. xi. 14, 15 1st, see

H (have long)

2. — 15 2nd.

— 1 Tim. ii. 9, see Braided.

1. 1 Pet. iii. 3, pl. (*on. L.*)

1. Rev. i. 14.

— vi. 12, see H (of).

1. — ix. 8 twice, pl.

## HAIR (HAVE LONG.)

κομάω, to let the hair grow long, wear long hair, (*non occ.*)

1 Cor. xi. 14, 15

## HAIR (OF.)

τρίχιμος, hairy, made of hair, (*non occ.*)

Rev. vi. 12.

## HALE (ING) [verb.]

1. σύρω, to draw to drag, to haul, (*implying the use of some force.*)

2. κατασύρω, (*No. 1 with κατά, down, prefixed,*) to drag down, force along, (*non occ.*)

2. Luke xii. 58.

1. Acts viii. 3.

## HALF

ἡμιον, half, (*non occ.*)

Mark vi. 23.

Luke x. 30, see Dead.

— xix. 8.

Rev. viii. 1, see Hour.

— xi. 9, 11

— xii. 14

## HALL

αὐλή, the open court before the house, court-yard, surrounded with buildings (*from ἀνέμω, to blow, the αὐλή*)



*being open to the air.) Afterwards, any court or hall; any dwelling, and later a country house.*

Matt. xv. 16. | Luke xxii. 55.

### HALL (COMMON.)

*πραιτώριον*, the house or palace of the governor of a province, *whether a praetor or any other officer.*

\*Matt. xxvii. 27, marg. *governor's house.*

See also, JUDGMENT.

### HALLOW (-ED.)

*ἀγιάζω*, to make holy, sanctify; *i.e.*, to set something into a state opposed to *κοινόν* (common); or, *where the something is already κοινόν*, to deliver it from that state and put it into a state corresponding to the revealed nature of God.

Matt. vi. 9. | Luke xi. 2

### HALT.

*χωλός*, lame, crippled in the feet.

Matt. xviii. 8. | Luke xiv. 21.  
Mark ix. 45. | John v. 3.

### HAND (-S.)

*χεῖρ*, the hand, or rather the hand and arm, (*χεῖρ* is the old Lat. form, *hir*. Prob. the root is to be found in the Sanscr. *hri*, to grasp and akin to *αἰρῶ*, *ἀγρέω*, *ἀρπάζω*; Eng. grip, etc.)

Matt. iii. 2, see H (be at.)

— 12.  
— iv. 6.  
— 17, see H (be at.)  
— v. 30.  
— vi. 3, see Right.  
— viii. 3, 15.  
— ix. 18, 25.  
— x. 7, see H (be at.)  
— xii. 10, 13, 49.  
— xiv. 31.  
— xv. 2, 20.  
— xvii. 22.  
— xviii. 8 twice.  
— 28, see H on (lay.)  
— xix. 13, 15.  
— xxi. 46, see H on (lay.)  
— xxii. 13.  
— xxv. 41, see Left.  
— xxvi. 18, see H (at.)  
— 23.  
— 45 1st, see H (be at.)  
— 45 2nd.  
— 48, see H (be at.)  
— 50, 51.

Matt. xxvi. 57, see Smite.

— xxvii. 24.  
— 29, see Right.  
Mark i. 15, see H (be at.)  
— 31, 41.  
— iii. 1, 3, 5 twice.  
— v. 23, 41.  
— vi. 2, 5.  
— vii. 2, 3, 5, 32.  
— viii. 23 twice, 25.  
— ix. 27, 31, 43 twice.  
— x. 16.  
— 37, 40, see Left.  
— xiv. 41.  
— 42, see H (be at.)  
— 46.  
— 58, see H (made without.)  
— 65, see Strike.  
— xvi. 18 (op.)  
Luke i. 1, see H (take in.)  
— 66, 71, 74.  
— iii. 17.  
— iv. 11, 40.  
— v. 13.

Luke vi. 1, 6, 8, 10 twice.

— viii. 54.  
— ix. 44, 62.  
— xiii. 13.  
— xv. 22.  
— xx. 19.  
— xxi. 12.  
— 30, 31, see Nigh.  
— xxii. 21, 63.  
— xxiii. 46.  
— xxiv. 7, 39, 40 (op.), 50.  
John ii. 13, see H (at.)  
— iii. 35.  
— vii. 2, see H (at.)  
— 30, 44.  
— viii. 20, see H on (lay.)  
— x. 28, 29, 39.  
— xi. 44.  
— 55, see Nigh.  
— xiii. 3, 9.  
— xviii. 22, see Strike.  
— xix. 3, see Smite.  
— 42, see Nigh.  
— xx. 20, 25 twice, 27 twice.  
— xxi. 18.

Acts ii. 23.

— 33, see Right.  
— iii. 7.  
— iv. 3, 28, 30.  
— v. 12, 18.  
— 31, see Right.  
— vi. 6.  
— vii. 25, 35, 41.  
— 48, see H (made with.)  
— 50.  
— viii. 17, 18, 19.  
— ix. 8, see H (lead by the.)  
— 12, 17, 41.  
— x. 21, 30.  
— xii. 1, 7, 11, 17.  
— xiii. 8, 11 1st.  
— 11 2nd, see H (seems to lead by the.)  
— 16.  
— xiv. 3.  
— xv. 24, see H (made with.)  
— 25.  
— xviii. 6, 11, 26, 33.  
— xx. 34.  
— xxi. 3, see Left.  
— 11 twice, 27, 40.  
— xxii. 11, see H (lead by the.)  
— xxiii. 19.  
— xxiv. 7 (op.)  
— xxvi. 1.  
— xxvii. 19, see H (wit' one's own.)  
— xxviii. 3, 4, 8, 17.  
Rom. viii. 34, see Right.

Rom. x. 21.

— xiii. 12, see H (be at.)  
1 Cor. iv. 12.  
— xii. 15, 21.  
— xvi. 21.  
2 Cor. v. 1, see H (not made with.)  
— x. 16, see Ready.  
— xi. 33.  
Gal. ii. 9, see Right.  
— iii. 19.  
— vi. 11.  
Eph. i. 20, see Right.  
— ii. 11, see H (made by.)  
— iv. 28.  
Phil. iv. 5, see H (at.)  
Col. ii. 11, see H (made without.)  
— iii. 1, see Right.  
— iv. 18.  
1 Thes. iv. 11.  
2 Thes. ii. 2, see H (be at.)  
— iii. 17.  
1 Tim. ii. 8.  
— iv. 14.  
— v. 22.  
2 Tim. i. 6.  
— iv. 8, see H (be at.)  
Philem. 19.  
Heb. i. 3, see Right.  
— 10.  
— ii. 7 (op.)  
— vi. 2.  
— viii. 1, see Right.  
— 9.  
— ix. 11, 24, see H (made with.)  
— x. 2, see Right.  
— 31.  
— xii. 2, see Right.  
— 12.  
Jas. iv. 8.  
1 Pet. iii. 22, see Right.  
— iv. 7, see H (be at.)  
— v. 6.  
1 John i. 1.  
Rev. i. 3, see H (at.)  
— 16.  
— 17 (om. GLTTRAN.)  
— 20, } see Right.  
— ii. 1, }  
— v. 1, 7, }  
— vi. 5.  
— vii. 9.  
— viii. 4.  
— ix. 20.  
— x. 2, 5, 8, 10.  
— xiii. 16.  
— xiv. 9, 14.  
— xvii. 4.  
— xix. 2.  
— xx. 1, 4.  
— xxii. 10.

### HAND (AT.)

*ἐγγύς*, near, *spoken of place or time, (but more frequently of time;)* nigh at hand.

Matt. xxvi. 18.  
John ii. 13.

— vii. 2.

Phil. iv. 5.  
Rev. i. 3.

— xxii. 10.

### HAND (BE AT.)

1. *ἐγγίζω*, to bring near, cause to approach; *usually intrans.*, to be near, approach.

2. ἐνίστημι, *In N.T. only fut. mid. and perf. act. Intrans., to stand in or upon, hence to stand near, be at hand.*

3. ἐφίστημι, *trans., to place upon or over, to set over. In N.T. only intrans., to place one's self upon or near.*

1. Matt. iii. 2.

1. — iv. 17.

1. — x. 7.

1. — xxvi. 45, 46.

1. Mark i. 15.

1. Mark xiv. 42.

1. Rom. xiii. 12.

2. 2 Thes. ii. 2.

3. 2 Tim. iv. 6.

1. 1 Pet. iv. 7.

### HAND (LEAD BY THE.)

χειραγωγέω, *to lead by the hand, (non occ.)*

Acts ix. 8 : xxii. 11

### HAND (SOME TO LEAD BY THE.)

χειραγωγός, *a hand-leader, one who leads by the hand, (non occ.)*

Acts xiii. 11, p.

### HAND (TAKE IN.)

ἐπιχειρέω, *to put one's hand to a work, set to work at, attempt, make an attempt on.*

Luke i. 1.

### HAND (WITH ONE'S OWN.)

αὐτόχειρ, *doing with one's own hand, (non occ.)*

Acts xxvii. 19.

### HANDS ON (LAY.)

1. κρατέω, *to rule, hold sway, not merely to conquer, but, to hold the conquered in subjection.*

2. πιάζω, *to press, to hold fast; hence, to lay hold of, seize. In a judicial sense to arrest.*

1. Matt. xviii. 28.

1. Matt. xxi. 46.

2. John viii. 20.

### HANDS (MADE BY.)

χειροποίητος, *made with hands, hence, artificial, external.*

Eph. ii. 11

### HANDS (MADE WITH.)

Acts vii. 48 : xvii. 24 : Heb. ix. 11, 24.

### HANDS (MADE WITHOUT.)

ἀχειροποίητος, *not made with hands, (non occ.)*

Mark xiv. 58.

Col. ii. 11.

### HANDS (NOT MADE WITH.)

2 Cor. v. 1.

### HANDKERCHIEF (-S.)

σουδάριον, *a sweat-cloth, then, a napkin or handkerchief.*

Acts xix. 12.

### HANDLE (ED.)

1. ψηλαφάω, *to touch, to feel, to handle, esp., to grope, like a blind man or as in the dark.*

2. θιγγάνω, *to touch lightly, just touch. (The root θιγ, answers to the Lat. te-tig-i, Eng. touch, etc.)*

— Mark xii. 4, see Shame-

fully.

1 Luke xxiv. 39.

— 2 Cor. iv. 2, see Deceit-

fully.

2. Col. ii. 21.

1. 1 John i. 1.

### HANDMAID.

δούλη, *a female slave or servant (esp. of involuntary service,) (non occ.)*

Luke i. 38.

### HANDMAIDEN.

Luke i. 48.

Acts ii. 18.

### HANDWRITING.

χειρόγραφον, *Eng. chirography, handwriting; also something written by hand.*

Col. ii. 14.

### HANG (-ED -ETH.)

κρεμάννυμι, *to hang, hang up, let hang down.*

(a) *Mid. to be suspended, (non occ.)*

Matt. xviii. 6.

— xxii. 40.

— xxvii. 5, see H one's self.

Mark ix. 42, see H about

(be) [(be.)

Luke xvii. 2, see H about

Luke xix. 48, see H on

— xxiii. 39.

Acts v. 30.

— x. 39.

a — xxviii. 4

Gal. iii. 13.

Heb. xii. 12, see H down.



## HANG DOWN.

παρίημι, to let drop beside or at the side, hence, to let pass by, pass unnoticed. *Here Pass.*, to be relaxed, slackened, *metaph.* for yielding, giving way, (*non occ.*)

Heb. xii. 12.

## HANG ON [marg.]

ἐκκρέμαμαι, to hang from, *esp.* of those who, listen to a person speaking; to hang on the lips of any one.

Luke xix. 48, text be very attentive.

## HANG ONE'S SELF.

ἀπαγχνομαι, to strangle one's self, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxvii. 5.

## HANGED ABOUT (BE.)

περίκειμαι, to lie around, encompass. *Here Pass.* to be laid or put round, and so, hung around.

Mark ix. 42

Luke xvii. 2.

## HAPLY (IF.)

- |      |  |                           |
|------|--|---------------------------|
| 1. { | εἰ, if,<br>ἀρα, (cognate with ἄνω, to fit,<br>marking a correspondence<br>in point of fact) therefore,<br>accordingly, under these<br>circumstances, | if<br>accord-<br>ingly.   |
| 2. { | εἰ, if,<br>ἀραγε, by consequence (more<br>emphatic than ἀρα, above,) )   | if by<br>conse-<br>quence |
1. Mark xi. 13. | 2. Acts xvii 27

## HAPLY (LEST.)

1. μήποτε, lest ever, lest once.
2. μήπως, lest in any way, lest by any means.

1. Luke xiv. 23.

2. 2 Cor. ix. 4.

1. Acts v. 39.

## HAPPEN

1. συμβαίνω, to go with the feet close together, then to come together, as of things or events, to happen together, (*occ.* Acts' xx. 19; xxi. 35.)

2. γίνομαι, to begin to be, come into existence, as implying origin; also, as implying result, to take place, come to pass, become.

1. Mark x. 32.

1. Luke xxiv. 14.

1. Acts iii. 10.

2. Rom. xi. 25.

1. 1 Cor. x. 11.

— Phil. i. 12, see II unto

' me (the things which.)

1. 1 Pet. iv. 12.

1 2 Pet. ii. 22.

## HAPPENED UNTO ME (THE THINGS WHICH.)

- { τὰ, the things,  
κατά, relating to,  
ἐμέ, me.

Phil. i. 12.

## HAPPY.

μακάριος, happy, applied to men; also as applied to God, blessed, which it is elsewhere translated.

John xiii. 17.

Acts xxvi. 2.

Rom. xiv. 22.

1 Cor. vii. 40

1 Pet. iii. 14.

— iv. 14.

## HAPPY (COUNT.)

μακαρίζω, to call happy, congratulate, (*occ.* Luke i. 48.)

Ja. v. 11

## HARD.

1. σκληρός, dried up, *i.e.*, dry, stiff, hard; of voices, harsh, of winds, fierce; of words, offensive; of things done, grievous.
2. δύσκολος, difficult about one's food, *i.e.*, hard to please, discontented, then it is applied to anything that is disagreeable, noting here the fastidiousness with which those who trust in riches receive the humbling truths of the gospel.

1. Matt. xxv. 24.

2. Mark x. 24.

1. John vi. 60.

1. Acts ix. 5 (as)

— xviii. 7, see Join.

1. Acts xxvi. 14.

— Heb. v. 11, see Uttered.

— 2 Pet. iii. 16, see Understood.

1. Jude 15.

## HARDEN (-ED, -ETH.)

1. παρώω, to make like πῶρος (a kind of stone), then, *gen.*, to make hard, callous.
2. σκληρύνω, to make dry, hard or stiff: to make σκληρός, (*see* "HARD," No. 1.)



- |                            |                                   |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Mark vi. 52.            | 1. Rom. xi. 7, marg. (text blind) |
| 1. — viii. 17.             | 2. Heb. iii. 8.                   |
| 1. John xii. 40.           | — 13, see H (bc.)                 |
| — Acts xix. 9, see H (bc.) | 2. — 15.                          |
| 2. Rom. ix. 18.            |                                   |

2. Heb. iv. 7

## HARDENED (HE.)

2. Acts xix. 9, pass. | 2. Heb. iii. 13, pass.

## HARDLY.

1. *δυσκόλως*, *adv.* of HARD, No. 2, (*non occ.*)
  2. *μόγῃς*, with labour, with pain, trouble or distress, (*non occ.*)
  3. *μόλῃς*, with toil and moil.
- |                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Matt. xix. 23. | 2. Luke ix. 39.   |
| 1. Mark x. 23     | 1. — xviii. 39.   |
|                   | 3. Acts xxvii. 8. |

## HARDNESS.

1. *πύρωσις*, a hardening, induration, (*denoting the action incomplete and in progress,*) (*non occ.*)
  2. *σκληρότης*, dryness, hardness resulting from dryness, (*non occ.*)
- |  |  |
|--|--|
| — Matt. xix. 8, see Heart.               | — Mark xvi. 14, see Heart.             |
| 1. Mark iii. 5, marg. <i>blindness</i> . | 2. Rom. ii. 5.                         |
| — x. 5, see Heart.                       | 1. — iv. 8,   marg. (text, blindness.) |
| — 2 Tim. ii. 3, see Endure.              | 1. — xi. 25,   blindness.)             |

## HARLOT

*πόρνη*, (*fem.* of *πόρνος*, from *περνάω*, to sell) a harlot, (*occ.* Rev. xvii. 1, 15, 16; xix. 2.)

Matt. xxi. 31, 32.  
 Luke xv. 30.  
 1 Cor. vi. 15, 16.  
 Heb. xi. 32.

Jas. ii. 25.  
 Rev. xvii. 5 (*πορνεία*,  
 fornication, A Vm.)  
 marg. fornication.

## HARM [noun.]

1. *κακός*, bad, generically, including every form of evil, moral and physical; in an active sense, causing evil, i.e., hurtful, baneful, (*elsewhere translated "EVIL"*)
2. *πονηρός*, causing or having labour, sorrow, pain denoting the more active form of evil, hence, evil, malignant, (*elsewhere translated "EVIL."*)
3. *ἄτοπος*, out of place, hence, unusual, strange; then, unnatural, disgusting, foul.

4. *ὑβρίς*, wanton violence arising from the pride of strength, passion or lust, etc. Used also of loss by the sea arising from its violence.

1. Acts xvi. 28.	1. Acts xxviii. 5.
4. — xxvii. 21.	3. — 6.
	2. Acts xxviii. 21.

## HARM [verb.]

*κακῶω*, to affect with evil, to do evil to any one.

1 Pet. iii. 13.

## HARMLESS.

1. *ἄκακος*, without *κακός*, (*see "HARM," No. 1*), void of evil, (*occ.* Rev. xvi. 18.)
  2. *ἀκέραιος*, unmixed, pure, guileless, (*non occ.*)
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 2. Matt. x. 16, marg. <i>simple</i>            | 2. Phil. ii. 15, marg. <i>sincere</i> . |
| 2. Rom. xvi. 19, marg. (text <i>sincere</i> .) | 1. Heb. vii. 26.                        |

## HARP [noun.]

*κιθάρα*, the Lat. *cithara*, whence Eng. guitar. *Sept.* for *קנח*, Gen. xxxi. 27; 1 Chron. ix. 11. *Josephus* describes the Heb. word (*κινύρα*), as having ten strings and as struck with a key (Ant. vii. 12, 3), (*non occ.*)

1 Cor. xiv. 7.	Rev. xiv. 2.
Rev. v. 8.	— xv. 2.

## HARP (-ING) [verb.]

*κιθαρίζω*, to play upon the *κιθάρα*, (*see above,*) (*non occ.*)

1 Cor. xiv. 7. | Rev. xiv. 2.

## HARPER (-s.)

*κιθαρωδός*, one who plays and sings to a *κιθάρα*, (*see HARP,*) (*non occ.*)

Rev. xiv. 2. xviii. 22

## HARVEST.

*θερισμός*, harvest, harvesting, (Lxx. for *γρῦρ*, Jer. v. 17,) (*non occ.*)

Matt. ix. 37, 38 <i>twice</i>	Luke x. 23 <i>times</i> .
— xiii. 30 <i>twice</i> , 39.	John iv. 35 <i>twice</i> .
Mark iv. 29.	Rev. xiv. 15.

## HASTE [noun.]

σπουδή, speed, haste, *esp. as manifested in earnestness, diligence, zeal.*

Mark vi. 25

|

Luke i. 39

## HASTE (WITH.)

σπεύδω, *trans.* to urge on, to hasten. *In N.T. intrans.* to urge one's self on, to make haste, *having respect simply to time, (thus differing from σπουδάζω.)*

Luke ii. 16, part

## HASTE (-ED, -ING) [verb.]

σπεύδω, *see* "HASTE (WITH.)"

Acts xx. 16.

2 Pet. iii. 12, marg. (*text, haste unto.*)

## HASTE (MAKE.)

Luke xix. 5, 6

## HASTE UNTO.

2 Pet. iii. 12, marg. *Haste*

## HASTILY

ταχέως, quickly, speedily, (*gen. used of speed.*)

John xi. 31.

## HATE (-ED, -EST, -ETH, -ING) [verb.]

μισέω, to hate, *usually implying active ill-will in words and conduct, or a persecuting spirit. (In antithesis to αγαπάω) to love less, not to love, to slight.*

Matt v. 43, 44 (*sp.*)

— vi. 24.

— x. 22.

— xxiv. 9, 10.

Mark xiii. 13

Luke i. 71.

— vi. 22, 27.

— xiv. 26.

— xvi. 13

— xix. 14

— xxi. 17.

John iii. 20

— vii. 7 *twice.*

— xii. 25.

— xv. 18 *twice*, 19, 23,

24, 25

John xvii. 14

Rom vii. 15.

— ix. 13.

Eph. v. 29.

Titus iii. 3

Heb. i. 9.

1 John ii. 9, 11.

— iii. 13, 15.

— iv. 20

Jude 23.

Rev. ii. 6 *twice.*— 15 (*ὁμοίως, in like manner, instead of, ὁ μισῶ, which thing I hate, G L T Tr A N.*)

— xvii. 16.

2. στυγνός, hated, abominated, horrid; to be hated, hateful, (*a stronger word than No. 1, used of hatred shown, not merely felt.*)

2. Titus iii. 3.

1. Rev. xviii. 2, *pass. part.*

## HATER.

See, GOD.

## HATRED.

ἔχθρα, enmity, (*as it is elsewhere translated.*)

Gal. v. 20

## HAVE (-ING, -HAD, -HAST, -HATH.)

*When not the auxiliary to other verbs.*

1. ἔχω, to have, to hold, *i.e.*, to have and hold, *implying present, continued having, or lasting possession.*

2. ἀπέχω, (*No. 1, with ἀπό, away from, prefixed*) to hold off from, *also*, to have off or out, *i.e.*, to have all that is one's due, *so as* to cease from having *any more*; to have received in full.

3. κατέχω, (*No. 1, with κατά, down, prefixed*) to have and hold fast, to hold firmly *Pass. as here*, to be held down.

4. γίνομαι, to begin to be, come into existence, *implying origin either from natural causes or special agency*, to be made, arise, come to pass, happen, come to have, become.

5. λαμβάνω, to take *as with the hand* to receive.

6. μεταλαμβάνω, (*No. 5, with μετά, with, prefixed*) to take a part or share of anything, *prop.* with others, then, to obtain.

7. ὑπάρχω, to begin, to be originally, *by birth or by primary and essential condition.* (*No. 4, implies change of state or condition, while No. 7, calls attention to the original condition, hence, to possess.*)

8. ἀντιβάλλω, to throw in one's turn, *as a weapon, then, referring to words*, to converse, exchange words, (*non occ.*)

## HATEFUL.

1 μισέω, *see above; here, pass. part.*

9. εἶμι, to be, to exist, to have existence.

(a) ἐστί, (3rd. pers. sing. pres. tense) it is.

\* with Dat. is to me, is to him, or for him.

† with Gen. of this...is, etc.

‡ with ἐν, in; is in; [i.e., if there is in you any, etc.]

(b) εἰσι, (3rd pers. pl. pres. tense) with Dat. there are to us, i.e., we have.

(c) ἦν, (3rd pers. sing. Imperfect tense) he, she, or it was.

\* with Dat. there was, or were to us, or them, i.e., they had.

† with ἔχων, having (part. of No. 1), was having.

(d) ἔσται, etc. (Future) he, she, or it shall be, shall there be, or there shall be to him, or us, etc.

\* with Gen., shall be theirs.

† with Dat., shall be to him, her, or them.

(e) οὖσα, (pres. participle fem.) with ἐν, in, being in, i.e., having.

1. Matt. iii. 4, 9, 14.
- iv. 24, see Falsey.
1. — v. 23.
- 40, see Let.
1. — 46.
1. — vi. 1.
- 21st, see Glory.
2. — 22nd, 5.
1. — 8.
2. — 16.
- 32, see Need.
1. — vii. 29.
1. — viii. 9, 20 1st & 3rd.
- 29, see H we to do with thee (what.)
1. — ix. 6.
- 13, see Will.
1. — 36.
- xi. 5, see Gospel.
1. — 15, 18.
- xii. 7 2nd, see Will.
1. — 10, 11.
1. — xiii. 5 twice, 6, 9, 12 1st.
- 12 2nd, see Abundance.
1. — 12 3rd & 4th, 21, 27, 43, 44, 46.
- xiv. 4, 17.
- 35, see Knowledge.
1. — xv. 30, 32, 34.
1. — xvii. 20.
1. — xviii. 8, 9.
4. — 12.
1. — 25 1st part, 25 2nd.
- 26, 29, see Patience.
- 33 1st, see Compassion.
- 33 2nd, see Pity.
1. — xix. 16 (ἐληγον-μῶσα, inherit, Lm N.)
- 21 1st, see H (that one.)

1. Matt. xix. 21 2nd.
- 9c — 22.
- 9d — 27.
1. — xxi. 3, 21, 28.
1. — xxii. 12, 24, 25 2nd, 28.
- xxiii. 30 twice, see Been.
- xxv. 21, 23, see Been.
1. — 25, 28, 29 1st.
- 29 2nd, see Abundance.
1. — 29 3rd & 4th.
1. — xxvi. 7.
- 8, see Indignation.
1. — 11 twice, 65 2nd.
1. — xxvii. 16.
- 19, see H thou nothing to do with.
- 24, see Been.
- 43, see Will.
1. — 65.
1. Mark i. 22.
- 24, see H we to do with thee (what.)
1. — ii. 10, 17, 19 (ap.), 25.
1. — iii. 1, 3, 10 2nd, 15, 22, 26, 29, 30.
1. — iv. 5 twice, 6, 9, 17, 23, 25 3 times, 40.
1. — v. 3.
- 7, see H I to do with thee (what.)
1. — 15 (om. G. =.)
- 9e — 25.
- 26 3rd, see H (that one.)
2. — vi. 2, 5, 16.
1. — 18 2nd.
- 19 1st, see Quarrel.
- 31, see Leisure.

1. Mark vi. 34.
1. — 36, (τί φάγεσιν, something to eat, instead of ἔσθουσιν γὰρ φάγεσιν οὐκ ἔχουσιν, bread, for they have nothing to eat, G. = Lb T Tr A N.)
1. — 38.
1. — vii. 16, 25.
- 52, see Impediment.
1. — viii. 1, 2 3rd, 5, 7, 14 2nd, 16, 17 twice, 18 twice.
1. — ix. 17 2nd, 43, 45, 47, 50 2nd.
- 50 3rd, see Peace.
1. — x. 21 twice.
- 9c — 22.
1. — 23.
1. — xi. 3, 13, 22.
- 9d — 23, 24.
1. — 25.
1. — xii. 6.
5. — 22 (om. ἔλαβον αὐτὴν καὶ, had her and, Lb T Tr A N.)
1. — 23, 44.
1. — xiv. 8.
- 4, see Indignation.
1. — 7 twice.
- 51, see Cast.
- Luke i. 3, see Understanding.
- 9e — 7.
- 9d — 14.
1. — iii. 6, 11 3 times.
- iv. 16, see Been.
1. — 33.
- 34, see H we to do with (what.)
1. — 40.
1. — v. 24.
1. — vi. 8.
- 9a — 32, 33, 34.
1. — vii. 6, 33, 40.
- 9e — 41.
1. — 42, part.
- viii. 2, see Been.
1. — 8, 13, 18 3 times, 27.
- 28, see H I to do with thee (what.)
- 9c — 42.
- 9e — 43.
1. — ix. 3, 11.
- 9b — 13.
1. — 53 1st & 3rd.
- 9e — x. 39.
1. — xi. 5, 6, 36.
1. — xii. 4, 5 2nd, 17, 19.
- 9a — 24.
- 30, see Need.
1. — 33, 44, see H (that one.)
1. — 50.
1. — xiii. 6, 11.
- 9d — xiv. 10.
1. — 18, 19.
- 28, see H sufficient.
- 33, see H (that one.)
1. — 35.
1. — xv. 4, 8, 11.
- 17, see Spare.
- 31, see H (that are.)
1. — xvi. 1, 28, 29.
1. — xvii. 6, 7.
1. — xviii. 22 twice, 24.
1. — xix. 17 (with εἰμ.)
- 24, 25, 26 3 times, 31, 34.
1. — xx. 24, 28, 33.
1. — xxi. 4 3rd.
1. — xxii. 36 twice, 37.
8. — xxiv. 17.
1. — 39 twice, 41.
1. John ii. 3.

- John ii. 4, see H I to do with thee (what.)
- iii. 10, see Drunk.
1. — 15, 16, 29, 36.
- iv. 9, see Dealings.
1. — 11 twice, 17 1st & 3rd, with (have), 18 twice, 32, 44.
1. — v. 2.
3. — 4 (ap.).
1. — 5 (with ἐν in), 7, 24, 26 1st & 3rd, 36 1st, 38 1st, 39, 40, 42.
1. — vi. 9, 40, 47, 53, 54, 68.
1. — vii. 20.
1. — viii. 6 (ap.), 12, 26 1st.
- 37, see Peace.
1. — 41, 48, 49, 52.
- ix. 16 1st, see Been.
1. — 41.
1. — x. 10 twice, 16, 18 1st & 2nd, 20.
- 21, see Devil.
1. — xii. 6, 8 twice, 35, 36, 48.
1. — xiii. 8, 29 1st & 3rd, 35.
1. — xiv. 21, 30.
1. — xv. 13, 22 2nd 3rd & 4th, 34.
1. — xvi. 12, 15, 21, 22, 33 2nd & 3rd.
1. — xvii. 5, 13.
1. — xviii. 10.
- 9a — 39.
1. — xix. 7, 10 twice.
- 11 1st, see H (can).
1. — 11 2nd, 15.
1. — xx. 31.
1. — xxi. 5.
1. Acts ii. 44, 45, 47.
7. — iii. 6 1st.
1. — 6 2nd.
- iv. 13, see Been.
- 9c — 32.
1. — 35.
7. — 37.
- v. 34, see Reputation.
- vii. 5, see H no (when as yet he).
- 9c — 44 1st.
- viii. 11 1st, see Regard.
- 9a — 21.
- 27 1st, see Change.
- ix. 6, see Will.
1. — 14, 31.
1. — xii. 5.
- 9a — 15.
1. — xiv. 9.
- 26, see Been.
4. Acts xv. 2, part.
1. — 21.
- xvi. 3, see Will.
- xvii. 15, see Knowledge.
- 28 1st, see Being.
- 9a — xviii. 10.
1. — 18.
1. — xix. 13.
- 9a — 25.
1. — 38.
- 9e — xxi. 9.
- 9b — 23 1st.
1. — 23 2nd.
- xxii. 12, see Report.
1. — xxiii. 17, 18, 19, 29.
- 30, see Against.
- xxiv. 10 2nd, see Been.
1. — 15, 16, 19 2nd.
- 22, see Knowledge.
1. — 23.
6. — 25.
1. — xxv. 16 1st.
5. — 16 2nd.
1. — 19, 26 1st.



— Acts xrv. 26<sup>2d</sup>, see Bring forth  
 — 26<sup>3d</sup>, see Had (be)  
 1. — 26<sup>4th</sup>.  
 1. — xxvii. 16, see Work  
 1. — xxviii. 9, 19, 29<sup>2d</sup> (ap.)  
 — Rom. i. 10, see Journey  
 — 13<sup>1st</sup>, see Will.  
 1. — 13<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. — ii. 14<sup>twice</sup>, 20.  
 1. — iv. 2.  
 1. — v. 1 (*ἡμεῖς*, let us have, instead of *ἐχόμεν* see have, GL=TTTRAN)  
 1. — 2, plurperf.  
 — vi. 9, 14, see Dominion.  
 1. — 21, 22.  
 — vii. 1, see Dominion  
 — 2, see Husband  
 1. — viii. 9, 23.  
 9a\* — ix. 2.  
 9d† — 9.  
 1. — 21.  
 1. — x. 2.  
 1. — xii. 4<sup>twice</sup>, 6.  
 1. — xiii. 3.  
 1. — xiv. 22<sup>twice</sup>.  
 1. — xv. 4, 17, 23<sup>twice</sup>.  
 — xvi. 2<sup>1st</sup>, see Need  
 1. 1 Cor. ii. 16.  
 4. — iv. 5.  
 1. — 7.  
 — 11, see Dwelling-placa.  
 1. — 15.  
 1. — v. 1.  
 1. — vi. 1, 4, 19.  
 1. — vii. 2<sup>twice</sup>.  
 — 4<sup>twice</sup>, see Power  
 1. — 7, 12, 13, 26<sup>1st</sup>, 23<sup>3d</sup>, 29<sup>twice</sup>, 37<sup>1st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup>, 40.  
 1. — viii. 1.  
 — 6<sup>1st</sup>, marg., see More.  
 — 8<sup>2nd</sup>, marg., see Less.  
 1. — 10.  
 1. — ix. 4, 5, 6.  
 9a\* — 16.  
 1. — 17.  
 — x. 20, see Fellowship  
 — xi. 3, see Will.  
 1. — 4, 10.  
 1. — 14, 15, see Hair.  
 1. — 16, 22<sup>twice</sup>.  
 — xii. 1, see Will  
 1. — 12, 21<sup>twice</sup>, 23, 24<sup>1st</sup>  
 — 25, see Caro.  
 1. — 30.  
 1. — xiii. 1, 23<sup>times</sup>, 3.  
 1. — xiv. 26<sup>6times</sup>.  
 — xv. 19, see Hope.  
 1. — 31, 34.  
 — xvi. 12, see Conve-  
 nient  
 1. 2 Cor. i. 9.  
 — 12, see Conversa-  
 tion.  
 1. — 15.  
 — 24, see Dominion  
 1. — ii. 3<sup>1st</sup>  
 — 3<sup>2nd</sup>, see Confi-  
 dence  
 1. — 4, 13.  
 1. — iii. 4.  
 — 10, see Glory.  
 1. — 12, part.  
 1. — iv. 1<sup>1st</sup>, part., 7, 18<sup>1st</sup>  
 1. — v. 1, 12  
 1. — vi. 10.  
 1. — vii. 1, 5  
 — 10, see Confidence

1. 2 Cor. viii. 11, 12<sup>twice</sup>.  
 — 15<sup>1st</sup>, not in the Greek.  
 — 15<sup>2nd</sup>, see Over.  
 — 15<sup>3d</sup>, not in the Greek.  
 — 15<sup>4th</sup>, see Lack.  
 — ix. 5, see Notice.  
 1. — 8.  
 1. — x. 6, 15.  
 1. Gal. ii. 4.  
 — iii. 21, see Been.  
 1. — iv. 22, 27<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 — v. 10, see Confidence  
 1. — vi. 4, 10.  
 — 13, see Circum-  
 cised.  
 1. Eph. i. 7. (Mon.  
 — ii. 3, see Conversa-  
 tion.  
 1. — 12, 13.  
 1. — iii. 12.  
 1. — iv. 28.  
 1. — v. 5.  
 — 11, see Fellowship  
 1. — 27.  
 — vi. 14<sup>1st</sup>, see Gird.  
 2<sup>nd</sup>, see H ou.  
 1. Phil. i. 7, 23.  
 — 25, see Confidence  
 1. — 30.  
 1. — ii. 2, 20, 27<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 — iii. 3, see Con-  
 fidence  
 1. — 4<sup>1st</sup>.  
 — 4<sup>2nd</sup>, see Trust.  
 1. — 9, 17.  
 2. — iv. 18<sup>1st</sup>, marg.  
*have received.*  
 1. Col. i. 14.  
 — 18, see Pre-emin-  
 ence  
 1. — ii. 1<sup>1st</sup>.  
 — 19, see Ministered  
 1. — 23 (with *εἰς*,  
*are things having*).  
 1. — iii. 13.  
 1. — iv. 1, 13.  
 1. 1 Thea. i. 9.  
 1. — iii. 6.  
 1. — iv. 12.  
 — 13<sup>1st</sup>, see Will.  
 1. — 13<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. — v. 1.  
 — 2 Thea. ii. 12, see Pleasure  
 — iii. 1, see Course.  
 1. — 4, see Confidence  
 1. — 9.  
 — 14, see Company  
 — 1 Tim. ii. 4, see Will.  
 1. — iii. 4, 7.  
 1. — iv. 8.  
 1. — v. 4, 12<sup>1st</sup>, 16  
 — vi. 2, 8, 16<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1. 2 Tim. i. 3.  
 1. — ii. 19.  
 1. — iii. 5.  
 — iv. 3, see Itching.  
 1. Titus i. 6  
 1. — ii. 8.  
 1. Philem. 5, 7.  
 — 20, see Joy.  
 — 21, see Confidence  
 1. Heb. ii. 14.  
 — iii. 3<sup>2nd</sup>  
 — iv. 13, see H to do  
 (with whom)  
 1. — 14, part. 15.  
 1. — v. 12<sup>1st</sup>, 12<sup>2nd</sup>,  
 part., 14.  
 1. — vi. 18<sup>1st</sup>, 19  
 1. — vii. 3, 5, 6, 24, 28.  
 1. — viii. 1<sup>2nd</sup>, 3.  
 — 7, see Been.  
 1. — ix. 1, 4<sup>twice</sup>.  
 1. — x. 1, 2.  
 — 6, 8, see Pleasure  
 1. — 19, 34<sup>2nd</sup>, 35,  
 36<sup>1st</sup>.

— Heb. x. 38, see Pleasure  
 — xv. 5<sup>2nd</sup>, see Testi-  
 mony.  
 1. — 10, 15<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 — 26, see Respect.  
 5. — 36.  
 1. — xii. 9.  
 1. — 28, marg. *hold*  
*fast*  
 — xiii. 5<sup>1st</sup>, see H  
 (such things as one)  
 — 7<sup>1st</sup>, see Rule  
 1. — 10<sup>twice</sup>, 14.  
 — 17, see Rule.  
 1. — 18.  
 1. Jas. i. 4.  
 1. — ii. 1.  
 — 3, see Respect  
 1. — 14<sup>twice</sup>, 17, 18<sup>twice</sup>  
 1. — iii. 14.  
 1. — iv. 2<sup>1st</sup>.  
 — 2<sup>2nd</sup>, see Desire.  
 1. — 2<sup>3d</sup>.  
 — v. 7, see Patience.  
 1. 1 Pet. ii. 12.  
 1. — iii. 16.  
 1. — iv. 8.  
 — 2 Pet. i. 15, see Remem-  
 brance.  
 1. — 19.  
 1. — ii. 14<sup>twice</sup>  
 — 21<sup>1st</sup>, see Been.  
 1. 1 John i. 3<sup>2nd</sup>, 6, 7, 8.  
 1. — ii. 1, 7<sup>1st</sup>  
 — 19, see Been.  
 1. — 23<sup>twice</sup> (ap.), 28.  
 1. — iii. 3, 15, 17<sup>twice</sup>,  
 21.  
 1. — iv. 16<sup>2nd</sup>, 17, 18, 21  
 1. — v. 10<sup>1st</sup>, 12<sup>3times</sup>,  
 13<sup>2nd</sup>, 14, 15.  
 1. 2 John 5, 9<sup>twice</sup>, 12

1. 3 John 4.  
 — 9, see Pre-emin-  
 ence.  
 — 12, see Report.  
 1. — 13.  
 — Jude 16, see Admiration  
 1. — 19.  
 1. Rev. i. 16, 18  
 1. — ii. 3<sup>2nd</sup>, 4<sup>1st</sup>, 6, 7,  
 10, 11, 12, 14<sup>twice</sup>, 15,  
 17, 18, 20, 24<sup>1st</sup>, 25, 29  
 1. — iii. 1<sup>twice</sup>, 4<sup>1st</sup>, 6,  
 7, 8<sup>2nd</sup>, 11, 13, 17, 22  
 1. — iv. 4, om. Δ L T Tr  
 A N.  
 1. — 7, 8.  
 1. — v. 6, 8<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. — vi. 2, 6<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. — vii. 2.  
 1. — viii. 3, 6, 9.  
 1. — ix. 3, 4, 8, 9, 11,  
 11<sup>twice</sup>, 14, 17, 19.  
 1. — x. 2. C  
 1. — xi. 6<sup>twice</sup>.  
 1. — xii. 3, 6, 12<sup>twice</sup>, 17  
 1. — xiii. 1, 9, 11.  
 — 14<sup>1st</sup>, see Power  
 1. — 14<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 — 15, see Power  
 1. — 17, 18.  
 1. — xiv. 1, 6, 11, 14, 17  
 1<sup>twice</sup>.  
 1. — xv. 1, 2, 6<sup>1st</sup>.  
 — 6<sup>2nd</sup>, see Gird  
 1. — xvi. 2, 9.  
 1. — xvii. 1, 3, 4, 7, 9, 12  
 1. — xviii. 1, 19.  
 1. — xix. 10, 12, 16.  
 1. — xx. 1, 6<sup>twice</sup>.  
 1. — xxi. 9, 11, 12<sup>twice</sup>,  
 14, 15, 23  
 9d\* — xxii. 14.

## HAVE (CAN.)

1 John xix. 11.

## HAVE ON.

ἐνδύω, to go in, to envelope, to cause to  
 go into a garment, i.e., to clothe,  
*Mid.*, to clothe one's self, *Pass.*, to  
 be clothed.

Eph. vi. 14, *MID*

## HAVE SUFFICIENT

1 Luke xiv. 28

HAVE THOU NOTHING TO DO  
WITH.

{ μηδέν, nothing, } let nothing arise or  
 σοί, to thee, } happen between thee  
 and, etc.

Matt xxvii. 19.

HAVE I TO DO WITH THEE  
(WHAT.)

{ τί, what,  
ἐμοί, to me,  
καὶ, and,  
σοί, to thee.

Mark v. 7.

John ii. 4.

Luke viii. 28.

HAVE WE TO DO WITH THEE  
(WHAT.)

{ τί, what,  
ὑμῖν, to us,  
καὶ, and,  
σοι, to thee.

Matt. viii. 29

Luke iv. 34.

Mark i. 24.

## HAVE TO DO (WITH WHOM.)-

{ πρὸς, unto,  
ὧν, whom, } unto whom is  
ἡμῖν, to us, } our account.  
ὁ λόγος, the account,

Heb. iv. 13.

## HATH (SUCH THINGS AS ONE.)

{ τὰ, the things,  
παρόντα, present.

Heb. xiii. 5.

## HATH (THAT ONE.)

1. { τὰ, the things,  
ὑπάρχοντα, present, in hand to any  
one, i.e., possessions, substance.
2. { τὰ, the things,  
παρά, beside and at, } the things  
with, or, that  
one has.
3. { τὰ, the things,  
ἐμά, mine, } my possessions.

1. Matt. xix. 21, with σοῦ,

"thy"

2. Mark v. 26, with ἐαυτοῦ,

"she herself" (but αὐτῆς,

"she," G L T Tr A.)

1. Luke xii. 33, with ὑμῶν,

"your" ["his"]

1. — 44, with αὐτοῦ,

1. — xiv. 33, with ἐαυτοῦ,

3. — xv. 31. ("his own."

## HAD (BE.)

γίνομαι, see "HAVE." No. 4

Acts xxv. 26 part

## HAD NO (WHEN AS YET HE.)

{ οὐκ, not, } there not being to  
ὄντος, being, } him, or, he not  
αὐτῷ, to him, } having.

Acts vii. 5.

See also, COMPASSION and MERCY.

## HAVEN.

λιμὴν, a harbour, haven, creek; a refuge  
or retreat, rather than a landing  
place (equivalent to ὄψιμος), (non occ.)

Acts xxvii. 12 twice.

See, FAIR.

## HAVOC OF (MAKE.)

λημαίνομαι, to treat outrageously, esp.  
of personal injuries; ravage as  
savage beasts, destroy the sheep and  
lay waste the fruits of the earth,  
(non occ.)

Acts viii. 3.

## HAY.

χόρτος, an enclosed place, (from the  
same root comes Lat., chors, cohorts,  
as also hortus, and Eng., garden,  
also akin to χορός, cour, court.)  
Hence always with the notion of  
feeding place; then food, fodder, esp.  
of cattle, grass, hay.

1 Cor. iii. 12.

## HAZARD (-ED.)

παράδιδωμι, to give or hand over, to  
another, to deliver up.

Acts xv. 26.

## HE.

The pronoun "HE" is generally part of  
the translation of the verb.

Very frequently it is the translation of  
the prepositive article (ὁ).

(a) before nouns, adjectives, and nu-  
merals, "he that is," etc., of which  
there are upwards of 250 instances.

(b) before participles, "he that," or, "he which," of which there are 1200 instances, or

(c) before adverbs and prepositions, "he that is," "the things which are," etc., of which there are 279 instances.

When "HE" is not the translation of any of the above, but the equivalent of a separate Greek word, it is emphatic, and is the translation of one of these below.

1. ἐκεῖνος, the person there, that person.

*Strictly it refers to what has gone immediately before, but when No. 2 and No. 1 refer to two things before mentioned, No. 1 belongs to the more remote, and is generally connected with the third person. Its use always marks special distinction either of credit or discredit.*

2. οὗτος, this, this person here, mostly used to refer to the latter of two objects, as being the nearer to the subject, and connected with the second person. It is always emphatic.

3. αὐτός, very, self, joined with each of the persons, with the third pers., not simply he, but he himself, he and no other. Always emphatic.

4. τίς, any one, a certain one, when emphatic, it denotes somebody important, something great.

5. ὁὗτος, this one, this one here, marking a closer relation than No. 2.

3. Matt. i. 21.

— iii. 11 1st, H that,

see Come.

3. — 11 2nd.

— v. 26, see Have.

3. — viii. 24.

— x. 38, see H that.

3. — xii. 3 2nd (om. G L

T Tr A N.)

2. — xiii. 22 2nd, 23 2nd.

3. — xiv. 2.

— xv. 18, see H (and)

3. — xvi. 20 2nd.

— xx. 4, see H (and.)

3. — xxi. 27.

— xxiii. } see H

— xxv. 17 1st, } that.

3. — 17 2nd (om. G -

L T Tr A N.)

2. — xxvii. 58.

3. Mark i. 8.

3. — ii. 25 1st (om. G -

Lb Tr N.)

3. — 25 3rd.

3. — iii. 13 2nd.

— 29, see H that.

— iv. 25 1st & 2nd, see

H that.

3. — 27, 38.

2 & 3 — vi. 16 2nd (om. No

3, G Lb T Tr N.)

3. Mark vi. 45 2nd, 47.

3. — vii. 36 2nd (om. L

T Tr A N.)

3. — viii. 29.

— ix. 40, see H that

3. — xii. 21 (ap.)

3. — xiv. 15.

3. Luke i. 17, 22 4th.

2. — 32.

3. — ii. 28.

3. — iii. 15, 16.

3. — iv. 15, 30.

3. — v. 1, 14, 16, 17.

3. — vi. 8 1st, 20, 35.

3. — vii. 5 2nd.

3. — viii. 1, 22 1st, 37.

3. — 41 1st (No. 2, L Tr.)

3. — 54.

3. — ix. 51 2nd.

3. — x. 1, see H himself

3. — 38.

3. — xi. 7, see H (and.)

3. — 17, 28.

3. — xv. 14 2nd.

3. — xvi. 24 1st.

6. — 25 (ōde, here, G -

L T Tr A N.)

3. — xvii. 11 2nd, 16.

3. — xviii. 39 2nd.

2. — xix. 2 (No. 3, L Tr

om. T N.)

3. Luke xix. 9.

— xxii. 12, see H (and)

3. — 41.

— xxiii. 2, see H

himself.

3. — 9 2nd.

2. — 22 2nd, 35 2nd.

3. — xxiv. 21, 25, 28 1st.

1. John i. 18. (31.

3. — 27 (om. αὐτός,

ἐστίν, he it is, G Lb T

Tr A N.)

2. — 42.

3. — ii. 12 2nd.

1. — 21.

3. — 25.

1. — iii. 30.

1. — iv. 25 1st.

2. — 47 1st.

1. — v. 19 2nd, 35, 38, 46.

— vi. 6 2nd, 15, see H

1. — 29. (himself.

2. — 42 (om. G - Lb

Tr A.)

2. — 46 2nd.

— 57 2nd, see H

(even)

2. — 71 2nd.

— vii. 4, see H himself

3. — 10.

1. — 11.

— 29, see H himself

2. — 35 1st.

1. — viii. 42, 44 1st.

1. — ix. 9 3rd, 11 1st, 12 1st.

3. — 21 2nd (om. T Tr

3. — 21 3rd.

1. — 25 1st, 36 1st, 37.

3. — xii. 49.

1. — xiii. 25, 26 1st, 30

3. — xiv. 10.

— 12 2nd, see H also

1. — 21 2nd, 26.

1. — xv. 26. (14 1st.

1. — xvi. 8 2nd, 13 1st.

3. — xviii. 1 2nd.

1. — 17, 25.

2. — 30.

1. — xix. 21.

— 35 2nd, see H

(and.)

— Acts ii. 34, see H him-

self

2. — iii. 10 (No. 3, G L

T Tr A N.)

1. — 13 (No. 3, G -

Trb A N.) (om. L T N.)

2. — iv. 9.

4. — 35.

— v. 37, see H also.

3. — vii. 15.

2. — 36 1st.

2. — ix. 15, 20 2nd, 21 1st.

2. — x. 6 1st, 6 2nd (ap.)

2. — 32 1st, 35.

3. — 42 2nd (No. 2, G -

L)

3. Acts xiv. 12.

8. — xvi. 33 2nd.

2. — xvii. 24.

3. — 25 2nd.

— xviii. 19 1st (should

be "They.")

3. — 19 2nd.

— 19 3rd, see H

himself.

2. — 26.

— xix. 22 2nd, see H

himself.

3. — xx. 35.

— xxv. 4, 25, see H

himself.

3. — xxviii. 6 2nd.

2. Rom. viii. 9.

— 32 1st, see H that

— 1 Cor. ii. 15 2nd, see H

himself.

— iii. 15 2nd, see H

himself.

3. — vii. 13 (No. 2, G -

L T Tr A N.)

— 2 Cor. viii. 15 twice see

H that.

3. — x. 7 2nd.

1. — 18.

3. Eph. ii. 14.

3. — iv. 11.

3. — v. 23, 27.

3. Col. i. 17, 18 twice.

— 2 Tim. ii. 12, see H also

1. — 13 1st.

3. Heb. i. 5 2nd.

3. — ii. 14 1st.

— 15 1st, see H

himself.

3. — iv. 10 2nd.

— v. 2, see H himself

4. — x. 28.

3. Jas. i. 13 2nd.

2. — 23.

2. — 25 1st (om. G - L

T Tr A N.)

3. 1 John i. 7

3. — ii. 2.

1. — 6 3rd.

2. — 22 2nd.

3. — 25.

1. — iii. 3, 5, 7 2nd, 16.

3. — 24 2nd.

3. — iv. 10, 13 1st, 15.

3. — 17.

3. — 19 (ō theós, L.)

2. 2 John 9 2nd

— 3 John 10 2nd, see H

himself.

3. Rev. iii. 20.

— xiii. 10 twice, see H

that.

3. — xiv. 17.

3. — xvii. 11.

— xix. 12 2nd, see H

himself.

3. — 15 2nd & 3rd

3. — xxi. 7 2nd.

## HE ALSO.

καὶ ἐκεῖνος, see "HE (AND)."

John xiv. 12.

Acts v. 37.

2 Tim. ii. 12.

## HE HIMSELF.

1. αὐτός, see "HE," No. 3.

2. { αὐτός, see "HE," No. 3, } this [man]  
 { οὗτος, this, } himself.

3. ἐαυτός, one's self, himself, (reflexive  
 of No. 1.)



1. Luke x. 1.  
3. — xxiii. 2.  
1. John vi. 6, 15.  
1. — vii. 4.  
1. Acts ii. 34.  
1. — xviii. 19.  
1. — xix. 22.

1. Rev. xix. 12.

3. Acts xxv. 4.  
2. — 25.  
1. 1 Cor. ii. 15.  
1. — iii. 15.  
1. Heb. ii. 18.  
1. — v. 2.  
1. 3 John 10.

## HE THAT.

This is generally the translation of the *art.* with *preposition*. When it is not it is one of these following.

1. εἰ τις, if any one.
2. ὅς, *rel. pron.*, who, which, he who.  
\* with *ἄν*, a particle expressing possibility, uncertainty, or conditionality.
3. ὅςγε, who even, marking a greater in ref. to a less, (*non occ.*)
4. ὅστις, whosoever.

2. Matt. x. 38. | 2<sup>o</sup> Mark iv. 25 (om. *ἄν*, L  
4. — xxiii. 12. | 2. — ix. 40. [T Tr R]  
2<sup>o</sup> Mark iii. 29. | 3. Rom. viii. 32.  
1. Rev. xiii. 10 twice.

## ...HE (AND.)

κάκεινος, (*No. 1 with καί*, and, even, also, *prefixed*,) and he (the person there.)

Matt. xv. 18. | Luke xxii. 12.  
— xx. 4. | John vii. 29.  
Luke xi. 7. | — xix. 35 2nd.  
Acts xviii. 19.

## HE (EVEN.)

John vi. 57.

See also, I, HIM, HIS, WE, YE, THEY, THEM, etc.

## HEAD.

κεφαλή, the head of man or beast, the head or chief part of anything.

Matt. v. 36.  
— vi. 17.  
— viii. 20.  
— x. 30.  
— xiv. 8, 11.  
— xxi. 42.  
— xxvi. 7.  
— xxvii. 29, 30, 37, 39.  
Mark vi. 24, 25, 27, 28.  
— xii. 4. see II (wound in the)  
— 10.  
— xiv. 3.  
— xv. 19, 29.  
Luke vii. 38. [N]  
— 44 (om. G L T Tr A)  
— 46.  
— ix. 58.  
— xii. 7.  
— xx. 17.  
— xxi. 18, 28.  
John xiii. 9.  
— xix. 2, 30.  
— xx. 7, 12.

Acts iv. 11.  
— xviii. 6, 18.  
— xxi. 24.  
— xxvii. 34.  
Rom. xii. 20.  
1 Cor. xi. 3 3 times, 4 twice,  
5 twice, 7, 10.  
— xii. 21.  
Eph. i. 22.  
— iv. 15.  
— v. 23 twice.  
Col. i. 18.  
— ii. 10, 19.  
1 Pet. ii. 7.  
Rev. i. 14.  
— iv. 4.  
— ix. 7, 17 twice, 19.  
— x. 1.  
— xii. 1, 3 twice.  
— xiii. 1 twice, 3.  
— xiv. 14.  
— xvii. 3, 7, 9.  
— xviii. 19.  
— xix. 12.

## HEAD (WOUND IN THE HEAD.)

κεφαλαιῶ, to bring under heads, sum up briefly: so here they made short work of it. The word is nowhere used of wounding in the head, and a new sense should be not affixed without evident necessity, (*non occ.*)

Mark xii. 4.

## HEADLONG (CAST DOWN.)

κατακρημνίζω, to cast down from a precipice, (*non occ.*)

Luke iv. 29.

## HEADLONG (FALL.)

{ πρηνής, bending forward, } falling  
prostrate, } headlong.  
{ γενόμενος, becoming, }

Acts i. 18.

## HEADY.

προπετής, falling forwards, prone, inclining forwards, in a bad sense, precipitate, sudden, headlong, hasty, violent, (*occ. Acts xix. 36.*)

2 Tim. iii. 4.

## HEAL (-ED, -ING.)

1. θεραπεύω, to serve as a *θεράπων*, (an attendant, *higher than* δούλος, as implying free and honourable service;) to be an attendant, to do service; then, to take care of, *esp. one's person*, to dress, wash, etc., then, *esp.* to take care of the sick, tend them and treat them medically.

2. ἰάσθαι, to heal, to cure; *prop. of surgeons*; to cause to live, revive, or recover from illness.

3. σώζω, to save, to rescue, to preserve safe from danger, loss, or destruction.

4. διασώζω, to bring safely through danger or sickness.

5. { εἰς, unto, for,  
{ ἰασις, healing.

1. Matt. iv. 23, 24.  
1. — viii. 7.  
2. — 8, 13.  
1. — 36.  
1. — ix. 35.  
1. — x. 1, 8.

1. Matt. xii. 10, 15, 22.  
2. — xiii. 15.  
1. — xiv. 14.  
1. — xv. 30.  
1. — xix. 2.  
2. — xxi. 14.

1. Mark i. 24.
1. — iii. 2, 10.
1. — 15 (om. T Tr A W)
2. — v. 23.
2. — 29.
1. — vi. 5, 13.
2. Luke iv. 18 (ap.)
1. — 23, 40.
1. — v. 15.
2. — 17.
1. — vi. 7.
2. — 17.
1. — 18.
2. — 19.
4. — vii. 3.
2. — 7.
1. — viii. 2.
3. — 36.
1. — 43.
2. — 47.
2. — ix. 2.
1. — 6.
2. — 11, 42.
1. — x. 9.
1. — xiii. 14 twice.

1. Luke xiv. 3.
2. — 4.
2. — xvii. 15.
2. — xxii. 51.
2. John iv. 47.
2. — v. 13 (αὐθενῶ, to be sick, G & T.)
2. — xii. 40.
2. Acts iii. 11 (αὐτός, he, instead of τοῦ ἰαθῆντος ἁλοῦ, the lame man which was healed, G L T Tr A N.)
1. — iv. 14.
5. — 30.
1. — v. 16.
1. — viii. 7.
2. — x. 38.
2. — xiv. 9.
2. — xviii. 8, 27.
1. — xxviii. 9.
2. Heb. xii. 13.
2. Jas. v. 16.
2. 1 Pet. ii. 24.
1. Rev. xiii. 3, 12.

## HEALING [noun.]

1. *θεραπεία*, voluntary service, attendance; care of the sick, and then, by implication, relief, healing.
2. *ἰάμα*, healing, (the termination denoting the complete act; the result or product of the act, (non occ.))
3. *ἰάσις*, healing, (the termination denoting the action as incomplete and in progress.)

1. Luke ix. 11.
2. Acts iv. 22.

2. 1 Cor. xii. 9, 28, 30.
1. Rev. xxii. 2.

## HEALTH.

*σωτηρία*, safety, deliverance, preservation from danger or destruction.

Acts xxvii. 34

## HEALTH (BE IN.)

*ὑγιαίνω*, to be sound, healthy, or in health.

3 John 2.

## HEAP.

1. *σρωπῶ*, to heap one thing on another, to heap with something, (occ. 2 Tim. iii. 6.)
2. *ἐπισρωπῶ*, (No. 1 with *ἐπι*, upon, prefixed,) to heap up upon, to accumulate, (non occ.)

1. Rom. xii. 20.

— Jas. v. 3, see Treasure.

2. 2 Tim. iv. 3.

## HEAR (-EST, -ETH, -ING, HEARD.)

1. *ἀκούω*, to hear, *intrans.*, to have the faculty of hearing; *trans.*, to hear, perceive with the ears; to give ear, listen; to hear, *i.e.*, to learn by hearing, be informed.
2. *εἰσακούω*, (No. 1 with *εἰς*, unto, prefixed,) to hear to, listen to, *Also from the Heb.*, to hear favourably, grant, (non occ.)
- \* *Passive*
3. *διακούω*, (No. 1 with *διά*, through, prefixed,) to hear through or throughout, to hear fully, (non occ.)
4. *ἐπακούω*, (No. 1 with *ἐπι*, upon, prefixed,) to hearken upon, *i.e.*, to hear anything at or upon a particular place or occasion (non occ.)
5. *ἐπακρόαομαι*, to listen upon, or to, (non occ.)

1. Matt. ii. 3 part, 9 part, 18, 22 part.

1. — iv. 12 part.
1. — v. 21, 27, 33, 38, 43

- 2\* — vi. 7.
1. — vii. 24, 26.

1. — viii. 10 part
1. — ix. 12 part.

1. — x. 14, 27.
1. — xi. 2 part, 4, 5,

- 15 1st (om. T Tr A.)
- 2\* Luke i. 13.

1. — 15 2nd.
1. — xii. 19, 24 part, 42.

1. — xiii. 9 1st (om. T Tr A N.)
1. — 9 2nd, 13, 14, 15,

- 16.
1. — 17 3 times, 18, 19

- part, 20, 22, 23, 43 1st (om. L & T Tr A N.)
1. — 43 2nd.

1. — xiv. 1, 13 part twice
1. — xv. 10, 12.

1. — xvii. 5, 6 part.
1. — xviii. 15, 16.

1. — 17 twice, see H (neglect to.)
1. — xix. 22 part, 25 part

1. — xx. 24 part, 30 part
1. — xxi. 16, 33, 45 part

1. — xxii. 7 part (om. ἀκούσας, when the King heard thereof, G & T Tr A N.)

1. — 22 part, 33 part,

- 34 part
1. — xxiv. 6.

1. — xxvi. 65.
1. — xxvii. 13, 47 part.

1. Mark ii. 17 part.
1. — iii. 8 part, 21 part.

1. — iv. 9 twice, 12 twice,
- 15, 16, 18, 20, 23 twice,

- 24 1st, 28 2nd (ap.), 33.
1. — v. 27.

1. — 36 (επακούω, but Jesus overhearing, instead of as soon as Jesus heard, T Tr A N.)

1. — vi. 2, 11, 14, 16 part,
- 20 1st part, 20 2nd, 29

- part, 65.
1. Mark vii. 16, 25, 37

1. — viii. 18.
1. — ix. 7.

1. — x. 41 part, 47 part
1. — xi. 14, 18.

1. — xii. 28, 29, 37.
1. — xiii. 7.

3. — xiv. 11 part, 58, 64.
1. — xv. 35 part.

1. — xvi. 11 part (ap.)
- 2\* Luke i. 13.

1. — 41, 58, 66
1. — ii. 18, 20, 40, 47

1. — iv. 23, 28, part.
1. — v. 1, 15.

1. — vi. 17, 27, 47, 49.
1. — vii. 3 part, 9 part,

- 22 twice, 29.
1. — viii. 8 twice, 10, 12,

- 13, 14 part, 15, 18, 21,

- 50 part.
1. — ix. 7, 9, 35.

1. — x. 16 twice, 24 3 times,

- 30.
1. — xi. 28, 31.

1. — xii. 3.
1. — xiv. 15, 35 twice.

1. — xv. 1, 25.
1. — xvi. 2, 14, 29, 31.

1. — xviii. 6, 22 part,

- 23 part, 26, 36.
1. — xix. 11 part, 48.

1. — xx. 16 part.
1. — xxi. 9, 38.

1. — xxii. 71.
1. — xxiii. 6 part, 8.

1. — John i. 41, see H once

1. — 37, 40.
1. — iii. 8, 29, 32.

1. — iv. 1, 42, 47 part
1. — v. 24, 25 twice, 28,

- 30, 37.
1. — vi. 45, 60 1st part,

- 6 2nd.
1. — vii. 32, 40 part, 51.

1. — viii. 6, no Greek

1. — 9 (ap.), 26, 40,

- 43, 47 twice.
1. — ix. 27 twice, 31 twice,

- 32, 35, 40.



1. John x. 3, 8, 16, 20, 27.  
 1. — xi. 4 part, 6, 20, 29, 41, 42.  
 1. — xii. 12 part, 18, 29, 34, 47.  
 1. — xiv. 24, 28.  
 1. — xv. 15.  
 1. — xvi. 13.  
 1. — xviii. 21, 37.  
 1. — xix. 8, 13 part.  
 1. — xxi. 7 part.  
 1. Acts i. 4.  
 1. — ii. 6, 8, 11, 22, 33, 37 part.  
 1. — iii. 22, 23.  
 1. — iv. 4, 20, 24 part.  
 1. — v. 5 twice, 11, 21 part, 24, 32 part.  
 1. — vi. 11, 14.  
 1. — vii. 12 part, 34.  
 1. — 37 (om. *αὐτοῦ ἀκούσας*, *Him shall ye hear*, G — L T Tr A &c.)  
 1. — 51 part.  
 1. — viii. 6, 14, 30.  
 1. — ix. 4.  
 1. — 7, with *Acc. of thing spoken*.  
 1. — 13, 21, 38.  
 1. — x. 22.  
 2<sup>nd</sup> — 31.  
 1. — 33, 44, 46.  
 1. — xi. 1, 7, 18 part.  
 1. — xiii. 7, 44, 48 part.  
 1. — xiv. 9, 14.  
 1. — xv. 7, 24.  
 1. — xvi. 14.  
 1. — 26.  
 1. — 38 part.  
 1. — xvii. 8 part, 21, 32 1st part, 32 2nd.  
 1. — xviii. 8, 26 part.  
 1. — xix. 2, 5 part, 10, 26, 28 part.  
 1. — xxi. 12, 20 part, 22.  
 1. — xxii. 1, 2 part, 7.  
 1. — 9, with *Gen. of person speaking*.  
 1. — 14, 15, 26 part.  
 1. — xxiii. 16 part.  
 1. — 35.  
 1. — xxiv. 4.  
 1. — 22 part (G~).  
 1. — *ἀκούσας ταῦτα*, *heard these things* (om. G L T Tr A &c.)  
 1. — 24.  
 1. — xxv. 22 twice.  
 1. — xxvi. 3, 14, 29.  
 1. — xxviii. 15 part, 22, 26, 27, 28.  
 1. Rom. x. 14 twice, 18.  
 1. — xi. 8 inf.  
 1. — xv. 21.  
 1. 1 Cor. ii. 9.  
 1. — xi. 18.  
 2. — xiv. 21.  
 4. 2 Cor. vi. 2.  
 1. — xii. 4, 6.  
 1. Gal. i. 13, 23.  
 1. — iv. 21 (*ἀναγινώσκω*, *to know accurately*, L<sup>ms</sup>)  
 1. Eph. i. 13 part, 15 part.  
 1. — iii. 2.  
 1. — iv. 21.  
 1. Phil. i. 27, 30.  
 1. — ii. 26.  
 1. — iv. 9.  
 1. Col. i. 4 part.  
 1. — 5, see H before.  
 1. — 6, 9, 23.  
 1. — 1 Thes. ii. 13, see H (which...)  
 1. 2 Thes. iii. 11.  
 1. 1 Tim. iv. 16.  
 1. 2 Tim. i. 13.  
 1. — ii. 2.  
 1. — iv. 17.  
 1. Philom. 5.  
 1. Heb. ii. 1, 3.  
 1. — iii. 7, 15, 16 part.  
 1. — iv. 2, 7.  
 2<sup>nd</sup> — v. 7.  
 1. — xii. 19.  
 1. Jas. i. 19.  
 1. — v. 11.  
 1. 2 Pet. i. 18.  
 1. 1 John i. 1, 3, 5.  
 1. — ii. 7, 18, 24 twice.  
 1. — iii. 11.  
 1. — iv. 3, 5, 6 twice.  
 1. — v. 14, 15.  
 1. 2 John 6.  
 1. 3 John 4.  
 1. Rev. i. 3, 10.  
 1. — ii. 7, 11, 17, 29.  
 1. — iii. 3 (*ap.*), 6, 13, 20, 22.  
 1. — iv. 1.  
 1. — v. 11, 13.  
 1. — vi. 1, 3, 5, 6, 7.  
 1. — vii. 4.  
 1. — viii. 13.  
 1. — ix. 13, 16, 20.  
 1. — x. 4, 8.  
 1. — xi. 12.  
 1. — xii. 10.  
 1. — xiii. 9.  
 1. — xiv. 2 twice, 13.  
 1. — xvi. 1, 5, 7.  
 1. — xviii. 4, 22 twice, 23.  
 1. — xix. 1, 6.  
 1. — xxi. 3.  
 1. — xxii. 8 twice, 17, 18.

## HEAR BEFORE.

*προακούω*, to hear beforehand; *here, the Aorist*, to have heard of before, already, (*non occ.*)

Col. i. 5.

## HEAR ONE SPEAK.

{ *ἀκούω*, to hear, *lit.* one out of the  
*παρὰ*, from be- two who heard from,  
 side, or as he stood beside  
 John and heard him.

John i. 41, part.

## HEAR (NEGLECT TO.)

*παρακούω*, to hear beside, *esp.* to hear accidentally; *then*, to hear underhand, to overhear *something* from another; *then*, to hear imperfectly, hear wrong, misunderstand; and *lastly*, not to listen to, take no heed of, or pretend not to hear, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xviii. 17 twice.

## HEARD (WHICH...)

*ἀκοή*, hearing, the sense of hearing, *then*, that which is heard.

1 Thes. ii. 13.

## HEARER (-s.)

1. *ἀκούω*, to hear, *see* "HEAR," No. 1, (*here, participle.*)

2. *ἀκροατής*, a hearer.

2. Rom. ii. 13.

1. Eph. iv. 29.

1. 2 Tim. ii. 14.

2. Jas. i. 22, 23, 25.

## HEARING.

1. *ἀκοή*, hearing, the thing heard.

2. *διάγνωσις*, knowledge throughout, *i.e.* thorough knowledge; *hence*, a distinguishing and deciding.

1. Matt. xiii. 14.

— 15, see H (be

dull of.)

2. Acts xxv. 21, marg.

*judgment.*

— 23, see H (place

of.)

1. — xxviii. 26.

— Acts xxviii. 27, see H (be

dull of.)

1. Rom. x. 16, marg. (text

1. — 17 twice.

1. 1 Cor. xii. 17 twice.

1. Gal. iii. 2, 5.

— Heb. iv. 2, see H (of.)

1. — v. 11.

1. 2 Pet. ii. 8.

## HEARING (BE DULL OF.)

*βαρέως*, heavily, *lit.* heavily they  
*ἀκούω*, to hear, heard, (*quoted from*  
 Isaiah vi. 10, *where*  
 lxx. for *וַיִּכְבֵּר* to  
 make heavy.)

Matt. xiii. 13.

Acts xxviii. 27.



## HEARING (PLACE OF.)

ἀκροατήριον, place of hearing; among the Greeks, the lecture room; among the Romans, the place of trial, (non occ.)

Acts xxv. 23.

## HEARKEN (-ED.)

1. ἀκούω, see "HEAR," No. 1.

2. ὑπακούω, (No. 1 with ὑπό, under prefixed, implying concealment, or repression,) to hear with the idea of stealth, stillness or attention, used esp. of a porter or doorkeeper.

1. Mark iv. 2. 2. Acts xii. 13, marg ask who was there.  
1. — vii. 14. 1. — xv. 15. (unto)  
— Acts ii. 14 see H to. 1. — xxvii. 21, see H  
1. — iv. 19. 1. — Jas. ii. 5.  
1. — vii. 2.

## HEARKEN TO.

ἐνωτίζομαι, to receive in the ear, i.e., to give ear to, (non occ.)

Acts ii. 14

## HEARKEN UNTO.

πειθαρχέω, to obey a ruler or one in authority; hence, gen. to obey, (occ. Acts v. 29, 32; Titus iii. 1.)

Acts xxvii. 21

## HEART (-S.)

1. καρδιά, the heart.

[As the corporeal organ of the body, it is the seat of life, which chiefly and finally participates in all its movements. Also as the seat and centre of man's personal life in which the distinctive character of the human manifests itself. Hence the significance of the heart as the starting point of the developments and manifestations of personal life, as well as the organ of their concentration and outgo.]

2. ψυχῆ, (from ψυχω, to breathe,) life in individual existence, the breath or life which exists in every living thing, hence, a living individual, life in distinct individual existence, and the whole man himself, (see under "SOUL.")

17 Matt. v. 8, 28.

1. — vi. 21

1. — ix. 4.

1. — xi. 29.

1. — xii. 34.

1. — 35 (om. G L T Tr

A N)

1. — 40.

1. — xiii. 15 twice, 19.

1. — xv. 8, 18, 19.

1. — xviii. 35.

— xix. 8, see H (hard-

ness of)

1. — xxii. 37.

1. — xxiv. 48.

1. Mark ii. 6, 8.

1. — iii. 5.

1. — iv. 15 (ap.)

1. — vi. 52.

1. — vii. 6, 19, 21

1. — viii. 17.

— x. 5, see H (hard-

ness of)

1. — xi. 23.

1. — xii. 30, 33.

— xvi. 14, see H (hard-

ness of)

1. Luke i. 17, 51, 60.

1. — ii. 19, 35, 51

1. — iii. 15.

1. — v. 22.

1. — vi. 45 1st.

1. — 45 2nd (ap.)

1. — 45 2nd.

1. — viii. 12, 15.

1. — ix. 47.

1. — x. 27.

1. — xii. 34, 45.

1. — xvi. 15.

— xxi. 6, see Fail

1. — 14, 34.

1. — xxiv. 25, 32, 38

1. John xii. 40 twice.

1. — xiii. 2.

1. — xiv. 1, 27.

1. — xvi. 6, 22.

— Acts i. 24, see H (which

knoweth the.)

1. — ii. 26, 37, 46.

1. — iv. 32.

1. — v. 3, 4.

— 33, see Cut.

1. — vii. 23, 39, 51, 54

1. — viii. 21, 22, 37 (ap.)

1. — xi. 23.

1. — xiii. 22.

1. — xiv. 17.

— xv. 8, see H (which

knoweth the.)

1. — 9.

1. Acts xvi. 14.

1. — xxi. 13.

1. — xxvii. 27 twice.

1. Rom. i. 21, 24.

1. — ii. 5, 15, 29.

1. — v. 5.

1. — vi. 17.

1. — viii. 27.

1. — ix. 2.

1. — x. 1, 6, 8, 9, 10.

1. — xvi. 18.

1. 1 Cor. ii. 9.

1. — iv. 5.

1. — vii. 37 twice.

1. — xiv. 25.

1. 2 Cor. i. 22.

1. — ii. 4.

1. — iii. 2, 3, 15

1. — iv. 6.

1. — v. 12.

1. — vi. 11.

1. — vii. 3.

1. — viii. 16.

1. — ix. 7.

1. Gal. iv. 6.

1. Eph. iii. 17

1. — iv. 18.

1. — 32, see Tender

1. — v. 19.

1. — vi. 5.

2. — 6.

1. — 22.

1. Phil. i. 7.

1. — iv. 7.

1. Col. ii. 2.

1. — iii. 15, 16, 22.

1. — iv. 8.

1. 1 Thea. ii. 4, 17.

1. — iii. 15.

1. 2 Thea. ii. 17.

1. — iii. 5.

1. 1 Tim. i. 5.

1. 2 Tim. ii. 22.

1. Heb. iii. 8, 10, 12, 15.

1. — iv. 7, 12.

1. — viii. 10.

1. — x. 16, 22 twice.

1. — xiii. 9.

1. Jas. i. 20.

1. — iii. 14.

1. — iv. 8.

1. — v. 5, 8.

1. 1 Pet. i. 22.

1. — iii. 4, 15.

1. 2 Pet. i. 19.

1. — ii. 14.

1. 1 John iii. 19, 20 twice.

1. Rev. ii. 23.

1. — xvii. 17.

1. — xviii. 7.

## HEART (HARDNESS OF.)

σκληροκαρδία, hardness of heart, (not found in Greek Authors,) (non occ.)

Matt. xix. 8.

Mark xvi. 14 (ap.)

Mark x. 5.

## HEART (WHICH KNOWETH THE.)

καρδιογνώστης, heart-knower, heart-searcher.

Acts i. 24; xv. 8.

## HEARTILY.

1. { ἐκ, out of,  
ψυχῆ, see "HEART," } out of the  
No. 2, whole man.

2. ἐπιθυμία, what is directed towards anything, desire which attaches itself to (ἐπι-) its object, to covet.

2. Luke xxii. 15, dat. marg. (text, *desire*).  
1. Col. iii. 23.

## HEAT.

1. καύσων, burning, heat (*as of the sun*), or a scorching wind, (lxx. in Jer. xviii. 17; Ezek. xvii. 10; Job. xxvii. 21), the heat that burns, (occ. Jas. i. 11.)

2. καῦμα, the burning or heat produced, the result of burning.

3. θερμῇ, warmth, heat, *as of the summer, or of the fire*, (non occ.)

1. Matt. xx. 12. — 2 Pet. iii. 10, 12, see H  
1. Luke xii. 55. (with fervent.)  
3. Acts xxviii. 3. 2. Rev. vii. 16.  
— Jas. i. 11, see H (burning). 2. — xvi. 9.

## HEAT (BURNING.)

1. Jas. i. 11.

## HEAT (WITH FERVENT.)

καυσόμαί, to be set on fire, to burn.

2 Pet. iii. 10, 12, pass. part.

## HEATHEN.

1. ἔθνος, see "GENTILE," No. 1, (*only plural here.*)

2. { οἱ, the,  
ἔθνη, people of the nations, (*other than Jews.*)

2. Matt. vi. 7. 1. 2 Cor. xi. 20.  
— xviii. 7, see H man 1. Gal. i. 16.  
1. Acts iv. 25. 1. — ii. 9.  
1. Gal. iii. 8.

## HEATHEN MAN.

ἔθνηκός, a man of the nations, (*other than the Jews.*)

Matt. xviii. 17.

## HEAVEN (-s.)

οὐρανός, heaven, the over-arching and all-embracing heaven beneath which is the earth and all that is therein.

[The plural is used more often than the singular, and there are many conjectures why. We can know nothing of such a matter but what is revealed (John iii. 12, 13.) We

read of τρίτον οὐρανοῦ, "the third heaven." Jewish fable cannot explain this, nor have we any need to go beyond the covers of God's word for its explanation.

We read in Gen. i. 1, "In the beginning, God created the heavens and the earth." Peter tells us (2 Pet. iii. 5, 6), that "The heavens were of old, and the earth standing out of the water and in the water: whereby the world (κόσμος), that then was, being overflowed with water, perished."

What succeeded is called (2 Pet. iii. 7), "The heavens and the earth which now are." John calls these (Rev. xxi. 1), "The first heaven and the first earth," i.e., the former, see ver. 4. These are "kept in store, reserved unto fire." In the day of the Lord "the heavens shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also and all the works therein shall be burned up." Again, (ver. 12), "The heavens being on fire shall be dissolved."

What shall follow is called (2 Pet. iii. 13), "New heavens and a new earth;" and in Rev. xxi. 1, "A new heaven and a new earth." In Isaiah lxi. 17, God says, "Behold I create new heavens, and a new earth." (See also Isaiah li. 16; lxvi. 22.)

Thus we have *Three heavens*.

(1st) "The heavens were of old and the earth." "The world that then was," 2 Pet. iii. 5, 6.

(2nd) "The heavens and the earth which now are," 2 Pet. iii. 7.

(3rd) "The new heavens and the new earth," Isaiah lxi. 17.

The origin, causes and progress of these changes make up the whole subject matter of the word of God!

\* \* Paradise was in the *First* heaven and earth, (Gen. ii.) It "perished" with them at the flood, and therefore is absent in the *Second*. It appears again in the *Third*, with its Tree of Life, Rev. ii. 7; xxii. 1,



2, 14. To this "Third heaven" and "Paradise" Paul was *caught away*, 2 Cor. xii. 2, 4, (not "up," see under "CATCH,") in "visions and revelations of the Lord," 2 Cor. xii. 1. One catching away—with a double revelation of the New heaven and the New earth, the whole earth being then a "Paradise."

In the light of this, we must in Luke xxiii. 43, place the comma after the words "to-day," which indeed is required by the absence of *δὲ*. (Compare Luke xxii. 34, and Matt. xxi. 28, with Mark. xiv. 30; Luke iv. 21; and xix 9.) Thus the promise of Christ to the dying robber is *Future*, (see under "TO-DAY.")

For the expression "Kingdom of Heaven," see under KINGDOM.]

\* The plural is rendered by the singular in those passages marked with an asterisk.

- Matt. iii. 2\*, 16, 17\*  
— iv. 17\*  
— v. 3\*, 10\*, 12\*, 16\*, 18  
— 19\* twice, 20\*, 34, 45\*  
— 48\* (οὐρανός, heavenly, instead of ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς, which is in heaven, G-L T Tr A N.)  
— vi. 1\*, 9\*, 10, 20.  
— vii. 11\*, 21\* twice.  
— viii. 11\*  
— x. 7\*, 32\*, 33\*  
— xi. 11\*, 12\*, 23, 25.  
— xii. 50\*  
— xiii. 11\* (om. G-L T Tr A N.)  
— 24\*, 31\*, 33\*, 44\*, 45\*, 47\*, 52\*  
— xiv. 19\*  
— xvi. 1, 17\*, 19\* 3 times  
— xviii. 1\*, 3\*, 4\*, 10\* twice, 14\*, 18\* twice, 19\*, 23\*  
— xix. 12\*, 14\*, 21, 23\*  
— xx. 1\*  
— xxi. 25 twice.  
— xxii. 2\*, 30.  
— xxiii. 9\* (οὐρανός, heavenly, instead of ἐν τοῖς οὐρανοῖς, which is in heaven, L T Tr A N.)  
— 13\*, 22.  
— xxiv. 29\* twice, 30\* twice, 31\*, 35, 36\*  
— xxv. 1\*  
— xxvi. 64.  
— xxviii. 2, 18.  
Mark i. 10, 11\*  
— vi. 41.  
— vii. 34.  
— viii. 11.  
— x. 21.  
— xi. 25\*, 26\* (ap.), 30, 31.  
— xii. 25\*  
— xiii. 25 1st, 25\* 2nd, 27, 31, 32.  
— xiv. 62.  
— xvi. 19 (np.)
- Luke ii. 15.  
— iii. 21, 22.  
— iv. 25.  
— vi. 23.  
— ix. 16, 54.  
— x. 15, 18, 20\*, 21  
— xi. 2\* 1st (ap.), 2 2nd (ap.), 16.  
— xii. 33.  
— xv. 7, 18, 21.  
— xvi. 17.  
— xvii. 24 twice, 20  
— xviii. 13, 22.  
— xix. 38.  
— xx. 4, 5.  
— xxi. 11, 26\*, 33.  
— xxii. 43 (ap.)  
— xxiv. 51 (ap.)  
John i. 32, 51  
— iii. 13 1st & 2nd, 13 3rd (ap.), 27, 31.  
— vi. 31, 32 twice, 33, 38, 41, 42, 50, 51, 58.  
— xii. 28.  
— xiii. 1.  
Acts i. 10, 11 3 times.  
— ii. 2, 5, 19, 34.  
— iii. 21.  
— iv. 12, 24.  
— vii. 42, 40, 55, 56.  
— ix. 3.  
— x. 11, 16.  
— xi. 5, 9, 10  
— xii. 15.  
— 17, see H (from.)  
— xvii. 24.  
— xxii. 6.  
— xxvi. 13, see H (from.)  
Rom. i. 18.  
— x. 6.  
1 Cor. viii. 5.  
— xv. 47.  
2 Cor. v. 1, 2  
— xii. 2.  
Gal. i. 8.  
Eph. i. 10\* (marg. the heavens.)  
— iii. 15\*  
— iv. 10.  
— vi. 9\*.

- Phil. ii. 10, see H (in.)  
— iii. 20\*  
Col. i. 5\*, 16\*, 20\*, 23.  
— iv. 1\*  
1 Thess. i. 10\*  
— iv. 16.  
2 Thess. i. 7.  
Heb. i. 10.  
— iv. 14.  
— vii. 26  
— viii. 1.  
— ix. 23, 24.  
— x. 34\* (om. G-L T Tr A N.)  
— xii. 23\*, 25\*, 26.  
Jas. v. 12, 18.  
1 Pet. i. 4\*, 12.  
— iii. 22.  
2 Pet. i. 18.  
— iii. 6, 7, 10, 12, 13.  
1 John v. 7 (ap.)  
Rev. iii. 12.  
— iv. 1, 2.  
— v. 3, 13.  
— vi. 13, 14.  
— viii. 1, 10.

- Rev. viii. 13, see H (midst of)  
— ix. 1.  
— x. 1, 4, 5, 6, 9.  
— xi. 6, 12 twice, 13, 15  
— 19 (Tr B)  
— xii. 1, 3, 4, 7, 8, 10, 12  
— xiii. 6, 13.  
— xiv. 2.  
— 6, see H (midst of)  
— 7, 13, 17.  
— xv. 1, 5.  
— xvi. 11.  
— 17 (om. G-L T Tr A) Θεοῦ, of God, instead of οὐρανοῦ ἀπὸ τοῦ θρόνου, of heaven from the throne, N.)  
— 21.  
— xviii. 1, 4, 5, 20.  
— xix. 1, 11, 14.  
— 17, see H (midst of)  
— xx. 1, 9, 11.  
— xxi. 1 twice, 2  
— 3 (θρόνος, the throne, L T A N.)  
— 10.

### HEAVEN (FROM.)

οὐρανόθεν, from οὐρανός, from Heaven, (non occ.)

Acts xiv. 17.

Acts xxvi. 13.

### HEAVEN (IN.)

ἐπουράνιος, heavenly, what pertains to or is in heaven; οἱ ἐπουράνιοι, here denotes beings which come within the heavenly order.

Phil. ii. 10.

### HEAVEN (MIDST OF.)

μεσσοῦράνημα, mid-heaven, the midst of the heavens.

Rev. viii. 13; xiv. 6; xix. 17.

### HEAVENLY.

1. { ἐκ, out of, from, } of  
οὐρανός, heaven, see under } heaven.  
HEAVEN,
2. οὐράνιος, heavenly.
3. ἐπουράνιος, (No. 2, with ἐπί, upon, in, heavenly, what pertains to, or is in heaven.)

2. Matt. vi. 14, 26, 32.  
— xv. 13.  
3. — xviii. 35 (No. 2, G-L T Tr A N.)  
2. Luke ii. 13.  
1. — xi. 18.  
— John iii. 12, see H things  
2. Acts xxvi. 19.  
3. 1 Cor. xv. 45 1st.  
— 48 2nd, see H (they that are.)  
3. — 49.

- Eph. i. 3, see H places  
3. — 20 (No. 2, L.)  
— iii. 10, } see H  
— vi. 12, } places  
3. 2 Tim. iv. 18.  
3. Heb. iii. 1.  
8. — vi. 4.  
— viii. 5, } see H  
— ix. 23, } things  
3. — xi. 16.  
3. — xii. 22.



## HEAVENLY PLACES.

the heavenly places, the places pertaining to heaven, in the domain of the heavenly. The phrase defines broadly and comprehensively the region and sphere where are our country, Phil iii. 20; our High Priest; our Treasure, Matt. vi. 20, 21, our Affections, Col. i. 5; our Inheritance reserved, 1 Pet. i. 4, (occ. Eph. i. 20.)

{ oi, the (masc.  
pl.),  
ἐπουράνιοι,  
heavenlies,

Eph i. 3, marg. the things | Eph iii. 10. [high places]  
— ii. 6. — vi. 12, marg. (text,

## HEAVENLY (THEY THAT ARE.)

{ oi, the [persons,]  
ἐπουράνιοι, heavenly, what pertains to  
heaven.

1 Cor. xv. 49

## HEAVENLY THINGS.

{ τὰ, the things (neut.),  
ἐπουράνια, heavenly, (see above.)

John iii. 12. [H places] | Heb. viii. 5  
Eph. i. 3, masc. marg. (text) — ix. 23

## HEAVINESS

1. λύπη, grief, sorrow.
2. κατήφεια, a casting the eye downward, dejection, (non occ.)

1. Rom. ix. 2. | — Phil. ii. 26, see H (be  
1. 2 Cor. ii. 1. | 2. Jas. iv. 9. [full of]  
— 1 Pet. i. 6, see H (be in.)

## HEAVINESS (BE FULL OF.)

ἀδημονέω, to be troubled or in anguish;  
to be in a state of great anxiety,  
(occ. Matt. xxvi. 37; Mark xiv. 33.)

Phil. ii. 26.

## HEAVINESS (BE IN.)

λυπέω, to give pain to, to pain, distress.  
Pass. as here, to be sad, to mourn,  
grieve.

1 Pet. i. 6, part.

## HEAVY.

1. βαρέομαι, to be heavy, weighed down, oppressed.
2. βαρὺς, heavy, as of burdens, hard to be borne.

— Matt. xi. 28, see Laden. | 1 Mk. xiv. 40 (καταβαρύνομαι  
2 — xxiii. 4. [very] same as No. 1, but more  
— xxvi. 37, see H (be emphatic, G~L T Tr).  
1. — 43, part [very] (καταβαρύνομαι, N)  
— Mark xiv. 33, see H (be) 1. Luke ix. 32, part

## HEAVY (BE VERY.)

ἀδημονέω, see "HEAVINESS (BE FULL OF),"  
occ. Phil. ii. 26.

Matt. xxvi. 37

Mark xiv. 33.

## HEBREW

1. Ἑβραῖος, a Hebrew, from Heb. עִבְרִי passer over, *Prob., the same as* ὑπέρ, over. In allusion to Abraham's immigration from the other side of the Euphrates, he was called, "Abram the Hebrew," Gen. xiv. 13. In lxx. ὁ περάτης, from πέραν, beyond, i.e., beyond the river. The title Hebrew is therefore their title of separation, and is never used without a special reference to them as distinct from other nations, either latent or expressed.

[Ἑλληνιστής, is a Hellenist, i.e., a Hebrew who has unlearned his own tongue and speaks Greek, and expresses a distinction within the nation, and not between that nation and any other (see "Grecian.") Ἰουδαῖος, is a Jew in his national distinction from Gentile. It came from the prominence of the single tribe of Judah, to be applied to all who returned from the captivity (see "JEW.") Ἰσραηλίτης, is the Israelite as the heir of the Theocratic privileges and the glorious vocation (see "ISRAELITE.") So we speak now of the Hebrew Tongue and the Jewish nation.]

2. Ἑβραῖς, the Hebrew language, i.e., the Hebrew Aramæan or Syro Chaldaic which was probably the vernacular language of the Palestine Jews at the time of Christ.

1. Acts vi. 1. | 2. Acts xxvi. 14  
2. — xxi. 40. | 1. 2 Cor. xi. 22.  
2. — xxii. 2. | 1. Phil. iii. 5 twice.

HEBREW (IN.)

Ἑβραϊστί, Hebraicè, in Hebrew.

John xix. 20.

HEBREW (IN THE.)

John xix. 13, 17

HEBREW TONGUE (IN THE.)

John v. 2.

Rev. xvi. 16

Rev. ix. 11.

HEBREW (OF.)

Ἑβραϊκός, *adj.*, Hebrew.

Luke xxiii. 38 (*ap.*)

HEDGE [noun.]

φραγμός, a shutting up, fencing or hedging in, *also*, a hedge or fence.

Mark xii. 1.

Luke xiv. 23.

HEDGE ROUND ABOUT [verb.]

{ περιτίθῃμι, to put around,  
{ φραγμός, a fence, (*see above.*)

Matt. xxi. 33.

HEED (TAKE.)

1. βλέπω, to look, see, have the power of sight *applied to mental vision or consideration*, to consider, take to heart, *employed to express* a more intent, earnest, spiritual contemplation *than* No. 2.
2. ὁράω, to see, applied to bodily sight; to see to, look to.
3. προσέχω, to hold to, bring to or near; *used of the mind*, to turn one's mind, thought, or attention to a thing, be intent upon it.
4. σκοπέω, to look at or after a thing, to consider, examine, (*as* No. 1 *refers* to universal contemplation, *so* No. 4 *refers* to particular.)

3. Matt. vi. 1  
2. — xvi. 6.  
1. — xviii. 10  
1. — xxiv. 4  
1. Mark iv. 24  
2. — viii. 15.  
1. — xiii. 5, 23, 33  
1. Luke viii. 18.  
4. — xi. 35.  
2. — xii. 15.

1. Luke xxi. 8  
2. Acts xxii. 26 (*om.* G. I. T  
TRAN, the sense being,  
"What art thou going  
1. 1 Cor. iii. 10. [to do?]  
1. — viii. 9.  
1. — x. 12.  
1. Gal. v. 15.  
1. Heb. iii. 12.  
3. 2 Pet. i. 19.

HEED TO (GIVE.)

3. Acts viii. 10  
3. 1 Tim. i. 4.

3. 1 Tim. iv. 1  
3. Titus i. 14

HEED TO (TAKE.)

1. Mark xiii. 9.  
3. Luke xvii. 3.

3. Luke xxi. 34  
3. Acts v. 36

1. Col. iv. 17.

HEED TO (GIVE THE MORE EARNEST.)

{ περισσotέρως, more  
abundantly,  
{ προσέχω, *see above*, } more  
No. 3, } abundantly to  
be holding fast  
unto.

Heb. ii. 1.

HEED UNTO (GIVE.)

1. προσέχω, *see above*, No. 3.
2. ἐπέχω, to have or hold upon, to direct upon, *spoken of the mind*, to pay attention to, mark.

2. Acts iii. 5.

1. Acts viii. 6

HEED UNTO (TAKE.)

1. προσέχω, *see above*.
2. ἐπέχω, *see above*.

1. Acts xx. 28.

2. 1 Tim. iv. 16

HEEL.

πτέρνα, the heel, (*non occ.*)

[Quoted from Ps. xli. 10, where the figure refers to circumventing, supplanting, *see* Gen. xxvii. 36; Jer. ix. 4; Hos. xii. 3.]

John xiii. 18.

HEIFER.

δάμαλις, a heifer of fit age to be tamed to the yoke, [here referring to the "red heifer" of Num. xix.], (*non occ.*)

Heb. ix. 13

HEIGHT.

1. ὕψος, height; the top, summit or crown.
2. ὑψωμα, high position, elevation.

2. Rom. viii. 39.

1. Eph. iii. 18  
1. Rev. xxi. 16.

## HEIR (-s.)

κληρονόμος, receiving a portion, *esp.*, *f*  
an inheritance; as *Sub-t.*, an heir,  
one who has a κλήρος, (a lot), (not  
one to whom a κλήρος is allotted,  
because it is derived from the active;  
but) he who has the inheritance, the  
stress being laid on the possession.

[Spoken emphatically of Christ, who  
as the Son of ADAM is the heir of  
universal dominion, Gen. i. 26, 28;  
Ps. viii. 4—8; Heb. ii. 6—8; as  
son of ABRAHAM, heir of the land,  
Gen. xxi. 16—18; Heb. ii. 16;  
Rom. iv. 13; as Son of DAVID, the  
heir to the throne, Matt. i. 1, 6;  
Luke i. 30—33; as Son of GOD the  
heir of all, Heb. i. 1, 2; Acts x. 36.]

Matt. xxi. 38.	Eph. iii. 6, see H (fellow.)
Mark xii. 7.	Titus iii. 7.
Luke xx. 14.	Heb. i. 2.
Rom. iv. 13, 14.	— 14, see H of (be.)
— viii. 17, and see H	— vi. 17.
(joint.)	— xi. 7.
Gal. iii. 29.	— 9, see H with.
— iv. 1, 7.	Jas. ii. 5.
— 30, see H (be)	1 Pet. iii. 7, see H together

## HEIR (BE.)

κληρονομέω, to be a κληρονόμος, (*see*  
HEIR.)

Gal. iv. 30.

## HEIR OF (BE.)

Heb. i. 14.

## HEIR TOGETHER.

συγκληρονόμος, a heir together with  
another, (*non occ.*)

1 Pet. iii. 7.

## HEIR WITH.

Heb. xi. 9.

## HEIR (FELLOW.)

Eph. iii. 6.

## HEIR (JOINT.)

Rom. viii. 17.

## HELL.

## 1. γέεννα, Gehenna.

[Greek for גֵּהֶנּוֹן, Gih-Hinnom, *or*  
valley of Hinnom, Josh. xv. 8, where  
was the scene of the Moloch worship  
תֵּפֶל (Tophet, *i.e.*, abomination.)  
2 Chron. xxxiii. 6; Jer. ii. 23; vii.  
31; xix. 6, etc. Hence desecrated  
by Josiah, 2 Kings xxiii. 10. The  
name was not derived from the  
worship of Moloch, but from the  
later use of the burning of carrion,  
by means of ever-burning fire, Jer.  
xxxii. 40; Is. lxvi. 24. Probably  
used by our Lord as a symbol, (*cf.*  
Is. xxx. 33; lxvi. 24; Mal. iv. 1,  
with Luke xvii. 29, 30; Matt. xiii.  
40.) for the notion of a devouring  
judgment fire, which was current  
prior to the possible employ-  
ment of Gehenna in this sense,  
(Lev. x. 2; Num. xvi. 35; 2 Kings  
i., etc.)]

2. ᾍδης, HADES. [This is a Heathen  
word and comes down to us  
surrounded with heathen tra-  
ditions, which had their origin in  
Babel, and not in the Bible, and  
have reached us through Judaism  
and Romanism.

As *Hades* (a word of human origin)  
is used in the New Testament, as  
the equivalent for the Hebrew  
*Sheöl* (a word of Divine origin)  
its meaning can be gathered, not  
from human imagination, but  
from its *Divine usage* in the Old  
Testament. If we know this we  
know all that can be known.  
We therefore give a complete list  
of all its *sixty-five* occurrences in  
the Old Testament. We give the  
list, complete, from the A.V., with  
the R.V. variations; calling atten-  
tion to the fact that the Ameri-  
can R.V. does not translate the  
word at all, but simply trans-  
literates it thus: "Sheol."



To enable the eye to help the understanding, we have given the three renderings in three different types; and have referred to the R.V. text and margin in the notes. In all cases where not otherwise noted, the R.V. text is the same as the A.V.

The variations are indicated as follows :

- \* R.V. marg., Heb. *Sheol*.  
 † R.V. pit; marg., Heb. *Sheol*.  
 ‡ R.V. *Sheol*.  
 § R.V. *Sheol*; marg., Or, *grave*.  
 ¶ R.V. marg., Or, *the grave*; Heb., *Sheol*.  
 \*\* R.V. *hell*; marg., Heb. *Sheol*.

#### ALL THE OCCURRENCES OF THE WORD

שְׁאוֹל *Sheol*.

1. Gen. xxxvii. 35, I will go down into **the grave**.\*
2. — xlii. 38,\* then shall ye bring down my **gray hairs** with sorrow to **the grave**.
3. — xlv. 29,\* with sorrow to **the grave**.
4. — xlv. 31,\* with sorrow to **the grave**.
5. Num. xvi. 30,\* they go down quick into the **PIT**.
6. — xvi. 33,\* they went down alive into the **PIT**.
7. Deut. xxxii. 22,† shall burn unto the lowest **hell**.
8. 1 Sam. ii. 6,\* He bringeth down to **the grave**.
9. 2 Sam. xxii. 6,‡ the sorrows (R.V. cords) of **hell** compassed me.
10. 1 King. ii. 6,\* let not his hoar head go down to **the grave** in peace.
11. — ii. 9,\* his hoar head bring thou down to **the grave**.
12. Job vii. 9,‡ he that goeth down to **the grave**.
13. — xi. 8,‡ deeper than **hell**; what canst thou know?
14. — xiv. 13,‡ wouldst hide me in **the grave**.
15. — xvii. 13,‡ **the grave** in my house.
16. — xvii. 16,‡ they shall go down to the bars of the **PIT**.
17. — xxi. 13,‡ in a moment go down to **the grave**.
18. — xxiv. 19,‡ so doth **the grave** [consume] those that have sinned.
19. — xxvi. 6,‡ **hell** is naked before him.\*
20. Ps. vi. 5,† in **the grave** who shall give thee thanks?
21. — ix. 17,\* the wicked shall be turned (R.V. returned) into **hell**.
22. — xvi. 10,† thou wilt not leave my soul in **hell**.
23. — xviii. 5,† the sorrows (R.V. cords) of **hell** compassed me.
24. — xxx. 3,† thou hast brought up my soul from **the grave**.
25. — xxxi. 17,† let them be silent in **the grave**.
26. — xli. 14,‡ like sheep are they laid in **the grave**.
27. — xli. 14,‡ their beauty shall consume in **the grave**.
28. — xli. 16,‡ God will redeem my soul from the power of **the grave**.
29. — iv. 15,† let them go down quick into **hell**. (A.V. marg., **the grave**.)
30. — lxxxvi. 13,† thou hast delivered my soul from the lowest **hell**. (A.V. marg., **the grave**.)
31. — lxxxviii. 3,‡ my life draweth nigh unto **the grave**.

\* This being the first occurrence of the word *Sheol*, the R.V. gives a note in the margin, "Heb. *Sheol*, the name of the abode of the dead, answering to the Greek *Hades*, Acts ii. 27." This note is altogether wrong. (1) It is interpretation and not translation. (2) It prejudices the word from the outset, fixing upon it the word "abode," which has a technical meaning applicable only to the living; thus anticipating the conclusion, which cannot be arrived at until we have obtained all the evidence, and have it before us. (3) *Sheol* has nothing in it "answering to the Greek *Hades*." *Hades* must have the same meaning as *Sheol*; and must answer to that. It must have the meaning which the Holy Spirit put upon it, and not the meaning which the heathen put on it.

32. Ps. lxxxix. 48,‡ shall he deliver his soul from the hand of **the grave**.
33. — cxvi. 3,‡ the pains of **hell** gat hold upon me.
34. — cxxxix. 8,‡ if I make my bed in **hell** thou art there.
35. — cxli. 7,‡ our bones are scattered at **the grave's** mouth.
36. Prov. i. 12,‡ let us swallow them up alive as **the grave**.
37. — v. 5,‡ her steps take hold on **hell**.
38. — vii. 27,‡ her house is the way to **hell**.
39. — ix. 18,‡ her guests are in the depths of **hell**.
40. — xv. 11,‡ **Hell** and destruction are before the Lord.
41. — xv. 24,‡ that he may depart from **hell** beneath.
42. — xxlii. 14,‡ and shalt deliver his soul from **hell**.
43. — xxvii. 20,‡ **Hell** and destruction are never full.
44. — xxx. 16,\* **the grave**; and the barren womb.
45. Ecc. ix. 10,\* no device, nor knowledge in **the grave**.
46. Song viii. 6,‡ jealousy is cruel as **the grave**.
47. Isa. v. 14,‡ **hell** hath enlarged herself.
48. — xiv. 9,‡ **hell** from beneath is moved for thee (A.V. marg., **the grave**.)
49. — xiv. 11,\* thy pomp is brought down to **the grave**.
50. — xiv. 15,\* thou shalt be brought down to **hell**.
51. — xxviii. 15,\* with **hell** are we at agreement.
52. — xxviii. 18,\* your agreement with **hell** shall not stand.
53. — xxxviii. 10,\* I shall go to the gates of **the grave**.
54. — xxxviii. 14,\* **the grave** cannot praise thee.
55. — lvii. 9,\* and didst debase thyself even unto **hell**.
56. Ezek. xxxi. 15,\* he went down to **the grave**.
57. — xxxi. 16,\* I cast him down to **hell**.
58. — xxxi. 17,\* they also went down into **hell**.
59. — xxxii. 21,\* shall speak to him out of the midst of **hell**.
60. — xxxii. 27,\* are gone down to **hell** with their weapons.
61. Hos xii. 14,\* I will ransom them from **the grave**.
62. — xlii. 14,\* **O grave**, I will be thy destruction.
63. Amos ix. 2,\* though they dig into **hell**.
64. Jonah ii. 2, out of the belly of **hell** cried I. (A.V. marg., **the grave**.)
65. Hab. ii. 5, who enlargeth his desire as **hell**.

On a careful examination of the above list, a few facts stand out very clearly.

- (i.) It will be observed that in a majority of cases *Sheol* is rendered "the grave." To be exact, 54 per cent.; while "hell" is  $41\frac{1}{2}$  per cent.; and "pit" only  $4\frac{1}{2}$  per cent.

*The grave*, therefore, stands out on the face of the above list as the best and commonest rendering.

- (ii.) With regard to the word "pit," it will be observed that in each of the three cases where it occurs (Num. xvi. 30, 33; and Job xvii. 16), *the grave* is so evidently meant, that we may at once substitute that word, and banish "pit" from our consideration as a rendering of *Sheol*.

- (iii.) As to the rendering "hell," it does not represent *Sheol*, because both by Dictionary definition and by colloquial usage "hell" means



the place of future *punishment*. *Sheöl* has no such meaning, but denotes the *present state of death*. "The grave" is, therefore, a far more suitable translation, because it visibly suggests to us what is invisible to the mind, *viz.*, the state of death. It must, necessarily, be misleading to the English reader to see the former put to represent the latter.

- (iv.) The student will find that "THE grave," taken literally as well as figuratively, will meet all the requirements of the Hebrew *Sheöl*: not that *Sheöl* means so much specifically A grave, as generically THE grave.

Holy Scripture is all-sufficient to explain the word *Sheöl* to us.

- (v.) If we enquire of it in the above list of the occurrences of the word *Sheöl*, it will teach

- (a) That as to *direction* it is down.
- (b) That as to *place* it is in the earth.
- (c) That as to *nature* it is put for the *state of death*. Not the *act of dying*, for which we have no English word, but the *state or duration of death*. The Germans are more fortunate, having the word *sterbend* for the act of dying.

*Sheöl* therefore means the *state of death*; or the *state of the dead*, of which the *grave* is a tangible evidence. It has to do only with the dead. It may sometimes be personified and represented as speaking, as other inanimate things are. It may be represented by a coined word, Grave-dom, as meaning the dominion or power of the *grave*.

- (d) As to *relation* it stands in contrast with the state of the living, see Deut. xxx. 15, 19, and 1 Sam. ii. 6-8. It is never once connected with the living, except by contrast.

- (e) As to *association*, it is used in connection with

mourning (Gen. xxxvii. 34, 35),  
sorrow (Gen. xlii. 38. 2 Sam. xxii. 6. Ps. xviii. 5; cxvi. 3),  
fright and terror (Num. xvi. 27, 34),  
weeping (Isa. xxxviii. 3, 10, 15, 20),  
silence (Ps. xxxi. 17; vi. 5. Ecc. ix. 10),  
no knowledge (Ecc. ix. 5, 6, 10),  
punishment (Num. xvi. 27, 34. 1 Kings ii. 6, 9. Job xxiv. 19. Ps. ix. 17, R.V. RE-turned, as before their resurrection).

- (f) And, finally, as to *duration*, the dominion of *Sheöl* or the grave will continue until, and end only with, *resurrection*, which is the only exit from it (see Hos. xiii. 14, etc.; and compare Ps. xvi. 10 with Acts ii. 27, 31; xiii. 35).

If now the *eleven* occurrences of Hades in the New Testament be carefully examined, the following conclusions will be reached:—

- a. *Hadēs* is invariably connected with *death*; but *never with life*: always with *dead people*; but never with the *living*. All in *Hadēs* will "NOT LIVE AGAIN," until they are raised from the dead (Rev. xx. 5). If they do not "live again" until after they are raised, it is perfectly clear that they cannot be *alive* now. Otherwise we do away with the doctrine of resurrection altogether.
- β. That the English word "hell" by no means represents the Greek *Hadēs*; as we have seen that it does not give a correct idea of its Hebrew equivalent, *Sheöl*.
- γ. That *Hades* can mean only and exactly what *Sheöl* means, *viz.*, the place where "corruption" is seen (Acts ii. 31. Compare xiii. 34-37); and from which, *resurrection* is the only exit.

— Matt. v. 22, see H fire.

1. — 29, 30.

1. — x. 28.

2. — xi. 23.

2. — xvi. 18.

— xviii. 9, see H

fire.

1. — xxiii. 15, 33.

1. Mark ix. 43, 45.

— ix. 47, see H fire.

2. Luke x. 15.

— xii. 5.

2. Luke xvi. 23, see above,

Note (3.)

2. Acts ii. 27, 31.

2. 1 Cor. xv. 55, marg.

(text, *grave*.)

1. Jas. iii. 6.

— 2 Pet. ii. 4, see H (cast

down to.)

2. Rev. i. 18.

2. — vi. 8.

2. — xx. 13, margin,

2. — 14. [*grave*.]

### HELL-FIRE.

{ γέεννα, Gehenna (*see*)  
"HELL" No. 1.) } the Gehenna  
τοῦ, of the, } of fire.  
{ πυρός, of fire, }

Matt. v. 22.

Mark ix. 47.

Matt. xviii. 9.

### HELL (CAST DOWN TO.)

ταρταρώ, to cast into τάρταρος, (*non occ.*)

[τάρταρος is not Sheol or Hades, (No. 2) where all men go in death. Nor is it where the wicked are to be consumed and destroyed, which is Gehenna, (No. 1.) Not the abode of *men* in any condition. It is used only here, and here only of "the angels that sinned," (*see* Jude 6.) It denotes the bounds or verge of this material world. The extremity of this lower air—of which Satan is "the prince," (Eph. ii. 2,) and of which Scripture speaks as having "the rulers of the darkness of this world" and "wicked spirits in aerial regions." τάρταρος is not only the bounds of this material creation, but is so called from its coldness.]

2 Pet. ii. 4.

### HELM.

πηδάλιον, a rudder, (Acts xxvii. 40.)

Jas. iii. 4.

### HELMET.

περικεφαλαία, (*subst. from περικεφάλαιος*, around the head,) a covering for the head, helmet, &c., (*non occ.*)

Eph. vi. 17.

1 Thes. v. 8.

### HELP (-s) [noun.]

1. ἀντίληψις, the receiving of a fee; then a laying hold of *with a view to help*. In Biblical Greek it has a sense unknown in Classical Greek, viz. a rendering assistance, help, (*non occ.*)

2. βοήθεια, aid, succour, rescue; in pl., auxiliaries or means of help. (Heb. iv. 16.)

3. ἐπικουρία, aid, succour; an auxiliary or allied force, (*non occ.*).

3. Acts xxvi. 22.

2. — xxvii. 17.

1. 1 Cor. xii. 28.

— 2 Cor. iv. 8, see H (*with-*

*out*.)

### HELP (without) [margin.]

See DESPAIR.

### HELP [verb]

(-ED, -ETH, -ING, HOLPEN.)

1. βοηθῶ, to run to help, come to the rescue, to succour.

2. { εἰς, unto,  
βοήθεια, *see* "HELP," } for succour.  
No. 2, above),

3. ἀντιλαμβάνομαι, to lay hold of with a view to help, to hold helpfully.

4. συλλαμβάνω, to take or lay hold of together, and so to help, aid.

5. συναντιλαμβάνω, to lay hold of a thing together with a person and so to assist that person.

6. συμβάλλω, to throw, send or strike together. In mid. as here, to throw together of one's own with others, i.e. to confer benefit, to contribute, and thus help.

1. Matt. xv. 25.

1. Mark ix. 22, 24.

3. Luke i. 54.

4. — v. 7, mid.

5. — x. 40, mid.

1. Acts xvi. 9.

6. — xviii. 27.

1. — xxi. 28.

5. Rom. viii. 26, mid.

— 1 Cor. xvi. 16, see H

with.

— 2 Cor. i. 11, see H to-

gether.

4. Phil. iv. 3, mid.

2. Heb. iv. 16.

1. Rev. xii. 16.

### HELP TOGETHER.

συννπουργῶ, to join in serving or working under, to serve or work with any one as an underworker.

2 Cor. i. 11.



## HELP WITH.

συνεργῶ, to join or help in work, to co-operate with, to be a co-worker.

1 Cor. xvi. 16.

## HELPER (-s.)

1. Βοηθός, succouring, rescuing. *As subst.* a helper, succourer, supporter, rescuer, (*non. occ.*)

2. συνεργός, working together in conjunction with. *As subst.* a fellow-labourer, a co-worker.

2. Rom. xvi. 3, 9. | 2. 2 Cor. i. 24.  
1. Heb. xlii. 6.

## HELPER (FELLOW.)

2. 2 Cor. viii. 23. | 2. 3 John 8.

## HEM.

κράσπεδον, the edge, border, margin or hem of a thing, esp. of cloth, (elsewhere, BORDER.)

Matt. ix. 20. | Matt. xiv. 36.

## HEN.

ὄρνις, a bird, a fowl. *In N. T. only of poultry, the hen, (non occ.)*

Matt. xxiii. 37. | Luke xlii. 34.

## HENCE.

1. ἐντεῦθεν, hence, thence, from this or that place.

2. μετά, (*with Acc. as here,*) after.

— Matt. iv. 10, see Get. | 1. John ii. 16.  
1. — xvii. 20 (ἐνθεν, there, or thither, L T Tr A N.) | 1. — vii. 3.  
— Luke iv. 9, see H (from.) | 1. — xiv. 31.  
1. — xlii. 31. | — xviii. 36, see H (from.) | — Acts i. 5.  
— xvi. 26, see H (from.) | — xxii. 21, see Far. | 1. Jas. iv. 1.

## HENCE (FROM.)

1. Luke iv. 9.  
1. — xvi. 26, (ἐνθεν, there or thither, L T Tr A N.)  
1. John xviii. 6.

## HENCEFORTH (and FROM HENCEFORTH.®)

1. { ἀπό, from.  
ἀρτι, now, just now. }
2. { τὸ, the,  
λοιπόν, remaining time, } in future.
3. μηκέτι, no more, no longer.

4. { ἀπὸ, from,  
τὸν, the,  
νῦν, now, } from the present.

1. Matt. xxiii. 39. — 2 Cor. v. 15, see H  
4. Luke i. 48\*. (not.)  
4. — v. 10\*. 4. — 16 1st.  
4. — xii. 53\*. — 16 2nd, see H  
1. John xlii. 19\*, marg. no more.  
(text, nou.) 2. Gal. iv. 17\*.  
— xv. 15, see H...not. — Eph. iv. 14, see H no  
3. Acts iv. 17. more.  
4. — xviii. 6\*. — 17, see H...not.  
— Rom. vi. 6, see H...not. 2. Heb. x. 13\*.  
1. Rev. xiv. 13\*.

## HENCEFORTH NO MORE.

1. μηκέτι, no more, no longer, no further, (*referring to what is matter of thought or supposition.*)

2. οὐκέτι, no more, no longer, (*referring to what is matter of fact.*)

2. 2 Cor. v. 16. | 1. Eph. iv. 14.

## HENCEFORTH...NOT.

1. μηκέτι, (*see above, No. 1.*)

2. οὐκέτι, (*see above, No. 2.*)

2. John xv. 15. | 1. Rom. vi. 6.  
1. Eph. iv. 17.

## HENCEFORTH (NOT.)

μηκέτι, (*see above, No. 1.*)

2 Cor. v. 15.

## HENCEFORWARD (NO...)

μηκέτι, no more, no longer, (*see above, No. 1.*)

Matt. xxi. 19.

## HER.

1. αὐτῆς, (*gen. sing. fem.*) herself, demonstrative and emphatic.

2. ἐαυτῆς, of one's self, of her own self.

3. ταύτην, (*acc. fem. of οὗτος,*) this.

The word "HER" is generally the translation of No. 1, and is of too frequent occurrence to be quoted below.

— Matt. i. 6, see H...the wife. 2. Luke xlii. 34.  
2. — xxiii. 37, (No. 1, T Tr A N.) — Acts vii. 21, see H own.  
1. Luke i. 36, Dat. (om. L.) 2. 1 Cor. xi. 5 2nd, (No. 1, L T Tr A N.)  
1. — ii. 22, (αὐτῶν, of them, their, G L T Tr A N.) — xlii. 5, see H own.  
3. Rev. xii. 15, (No. 1, G L T Tr A N.)

## HER

[ 372 ]

## HER

## HER OWN.

2. Acts vii. 21, Dat. | 2. 1 Cor. xiii. 5.

## HER...THE WIFE.

ἡ, the, (*lit.* of the [wife] of Uriah.)

Matt. i. 6.

## HERBS.

1. *λάχανον*, a plant tilled in the ground, *i.e.* garden herbs, *as opp. to wild plants*, vegetables, greens, (*non occ.*)

2. *βοτάνη*, pasturage, *i.e.* herbage, grass, fodder, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xiii. 32. | 1. Luke xi. 42.  
1. Mark iv. 32. | 1. Rom. xiv. 2.  
2. Heb. vi. 7.

## HERD.

ἀγέλη, a herd, (*in N. T. only of swine*),  
*non occ.*

Matt. viii. 30, 31. | Matt. viii. 32<sup>nd</sup>,  
32<sup>1st</sup> (om. G L Tr Mark v. 11, 13.  
N.) Luke viii. 32, 33.

## HERE.

1. ὧδε, (*demonst. adv. of place*) hither, here.
2. ἐνθάδε, thither, hither, *more com.* here or there; *of time*, here, now, *as opp. to the future.*
3. αὐτοῦ, (*adv. orig. gen. neut. of αὐτός*, self,) just here, or just there.

1. Matt. xii. 41, 42.  
1. — xiv. 8, 17.  
1. — xvi. 28.  
1. — xvii. 4 twice.  
1. — xx. 6.  
1. — xxiv. 2, 23.  
3. — xxvi. 36.  
1. — 38.  
1. — xxviii. 6.  
1. Mark vi. 3.  
1. — viii. 4.  
1. — ix. 1, 5.  
1. — xiii. 21.  
1. — xiv. 32, 34.  
1. — xvi. 6.  
1. Luke iv. 23.  
1. — ix. 12.  
1. — 27, (No. 3, T Tr A M.)  
1. — 33.  
1. — xi. 31, 32.  
1. — xvii. 21, 23.  
1. — xxii. 38.  
1. — xxiv. 6.  
2. — 41.

1. John vi. 9.  
1. — xi. 21, 32.  
— Acts iv. 10, see Stand.  
1. — ix. 14.  
1. — x. 33, see H present (be.)  
2. — xvi. 28.  
— xxiv. 19, see H (be)  
— 20, see H (these same.)  
— xxv. 24<sup>1st</sup>, see H present with (be.)  
2. — 24<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. Col. iv. 9.  
1. Heb. vii. 8.  
1. — xiii. 14.  
1. Jas. ii. 31<sup>st</sup>.  
1. — 32<sup>nd</sup> (om. G = L T Tr A M.)  
— 1 Peter i. 17, see So-journing.  
1. Rev. xiii. 10, 18.  
1. — xiv. 12<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 12<sup>2nd</sup> (om. G L T Tr A M.)

1. Rev. xvii. 9.

## HERE (BE.)

πάρεμι, to be beside, be near by, be present, to have come.

Acts xxiv. 19.

## HERE PRESENT (BE.)

πάρεμι (*see above.*)

Acts x. 33.

## HERE PRESENT WITH (BE.)

συνπάρεμι, to be beside, in conjunction with any one, to be near by or present with *another*.

Acts xxv. 24.

## HERE (THESE SAME.)

{ αὐτοί, themselves, } { these same or  
{ οὗτοι, these, (near,) } these themselves.

Acts xxiv. 20.

## HEREAFTER.

1. { μετὰ, after,  
{ ταῦτα, these things.
2. { ἀπὸ, from,  
{ ἄρτι, now, just now.
3. { ἀπὸ, from, }  
{ τοῦ, the, } from the present.  
{ γον, now, }
4. μηκέτι, no more, no longer.
2. Matt. xxvi. 64. | — John xiv. 30, see H...  
4. Mark xi. 14. | not.  
3. Luke xxii. 60. | — 1 Tim. i. 16, see H  
2. John i. 52 (om. G = L (should.)  
T Tr A M.) | 1. Rev. i. 19.  
1. — xiii. 7. | 1. — iv. 1.  
1. Rev. ix. 12.

## HEREAFTER...NOT.

{ οὐκ, no, not, }  
{ ἔτι, yet, still, } no longer.

John xiv. 30.

## HEREAFTER (SHOULD.)

μέλλω, to be about to, be on the point of.

1 Tim. i. 16.

## HEREBY.

1. { ἐν, in, }  
{ τούτῳ, this, } in this.

2. { ἐκ, out of, from, } in consequence  
 { τούτου, this, } of this.

1. 1 Cor. iv. 4.	1. 1 John iv. 2.
1. 1 John ii. 3, 5.	2. — iv. 6.
1. — iii. 16, 19, 24.	1. — 13.

## HEREIN.

{ ἐν, in,  
 { τούτω, this.

John iv. 37.	Acts xxiv. 16.
— ix. 30.	2 Cor. viii. 10.
— xv. 8.	1 John iv. 10, 17.

## HEREOF.

αὐτῇ, (*fem. sing. of οὗτος*, this) this  
 (*viz.* this report.)

Matt. ix. 26, marg. *this*. | Acts xxv. 20, see Question.  
 Heb. v. 3, see Reason.

## HERESY (-IES.)

αἵρεσις, a taking, *esp. of a town*; then, a taking *as of* choice, option; a preference, a chosen way *or* plan; later a philosophic principle, *or* set of principles, a sect *or* school, (elsewhere "SECT.")

Acts xxiv. 14.	Gal. v. 20.
1 Cor. xi. 19, marg. <i>sect</i> .	2 Pet. ii. 1.

## HERETIC.

αἱρετικός, able to choose *or* select; then, one who acts from party spirit, a factious person. *Eng.* "heretic," (*non occ.*)

Tit. iii. 10.

## HERETOFORE.

See SIN.

## HEREUNTO.

{ εἰς, unto,  
 { τούτω, this.

1 Pet. ii. 21.

## HERITAGE.

κληρος, a lot, a casting lots; then, that which is assigned by lot, an allotment *or* portion of land, hence, possessions, heritage.

1 Pet. v. 3.

## HEROD.

Ἡρώδης, a name of four persons, Idumæans, successively put in power by the Romans over the whole *or* part of the Jewish nation.

(a) Herod the Great, son of Antipater, procurator of Galilee, B.C. 41, died A.D. 2, aged 70, after 40 years reign.

(b) Herod Antipas (Herod the Tetrarch) son of Herod the Great, and own brother to Archelaus. Married a daughter of Aretas, and dismissed her for Herodias, whom he induced to leave her husband, his brother Philip Herod.

(c) Herod Agrippa, the elder, oft. called only Agrippa, grandson of Herod the Great, died A.D. 44. Acts xii. 21.

(d) Herod Agrippa, the younger son of (c). It was before this one that Paul was brought.

a. Matt. i. 3, 7, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 22.	b. Luke xxiii. 7 twice, 8, 11, 12, 15.
b. — xiv. 1, 3, 6 twice.	b. Acts iv. 27.
b. Mark vi. 14, 16, 17, 18, 20—22.	c. — xii. 1, 6, 11, 19.
b. — viii. 15.	c. — 20, ( <i>om.</i> G L T Tr A N), 21.
a. Luke i. 5.	b. — xiii. 1.
b. — iii. 1, 19 twice.	c. — xxiii. 35.
b. — viii. 3.	d. — xxv. 13, 22—24, 26.
b. — ix. 7, 9.	d. — xxvi. 1, 2, 7, 19, 23, 32.
b. — xiii. 31.	

## HERSELF.

1. αὐτή, self, she herself.

2. ἐαυτῆς, of herself, herself.

2. Matt. ix. 21.	2. Rev. ii. 20.
2. Luke i. 24.	2. — xviii. 7.
1. Heb. xi. 11.	2. — xix. 7.

## HEW, HEWN.

λατομέω, to quarry *or* hew stones, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxvii. 60. | Mark xv. 46.

## HEW DOWN.

ἐκκόπτω, to cut out, (*as a surgeon does*); of trees to cut down, fell, hence, to cut off, destroy.

Matt. iii. 10. | Matt. vii. 19.  
 Luke iii. 9.



## HEWN IN STONE.

λαξευτος, hewn in stone, (lxx. Deut. iv. 49.)

Luke xxiii. 53.

## HIDE (-ETH, -DEN.)

Also HID, HIDDEN, the adjective.

1. κρύπτω, to hide, cover, cloak; conceal, keep secret, to keep covered for purposes of concealment
2. ἀποκρύπτω, (No. 1 with ἀπό, away from, *prefixed*) to hide away from any one.
3. ἐγκρύπτω, (No. 1 with ἐν, in, *prefixed*) to hide in anything by covering, (non occ.)
4. περικρύπτω, (No. 1 with περί, around, *prefixed*) to hide all around, hide wholly, (non occ.)
5. καλύπτω, to cover with a thing, to cover over so that no trace of it can be seen, (thus differing from No. 1) esp. to cover with a veil, (elsewhere, Cover.)
6. παρακαλύπτω, (No. 5 with παρά, beside, *prefixed*) to cover over or hide by putting anything beside or near an object; to veil, disguise, (non occ.)
7. κρυπτός, (adj. of No. 1,) covered for purposes of concealment.
8. ἀπόκρυφος, (adj. of No. 2,) hidden away from, (occ. Mk. iv. 32.)

- |                                   |                           |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Matt. v. 14.                   | 1. Luke xix. 42.          |
| 1. — viii. 44 twice.              | — John viii. 59, } see H  |
| 7. — x. 26.                       | — — xii. 36, } one's self |
| 2. — xi. 25, (No. 1, L T Tr A N.) | — Acts xxvi. 26, see H    |
| 3. — xiii. 33, (No. 1, G ~)       | — (be.)                   |
| 2. — xxv. 18.                     | 2. 1 Cor. ii. 7.          |
| 1. — 25.                          | — — iv. 5, } see H        |
| 7. Mark iv. 22.                   | — 2 Cor. iv. 2, } thing.  |
| — — vii. 24, see H (be.)          | 5. — — 3 twice.           |
| 4. Luke i. 24.                    | 2. Eph. iii. 9.           |
| 8. — viii. 17.                    | 2. Col. i. 26.            |
| — — 47, see H (be.)               | 8. — — ii. 3.             |
| 6. — ix. 45.                      | 1. — — iii. 3.            |
| 2. — x. 21.                       | 1. 1 Tim. v. 25.          |
| 7. — xii. 2.                      | 1. Heb. xi. 23.           |
| 3. — xiii. 21 (No. 1, T Tr A.)    | 5. Jas. v. 20.            |
| 1. — xviii. 34.                   | 7. 1 Pet. iii. 4.         |
|                                   | 1. Rev. ii. 17.           |
|                                   | 1. — — vi. 15, 16.        |

## HIDE ONE'S SELF.

1. John viii. 59, }  
1. — — xii. 36, } passive.

## HID (BE.)

λανθάνω, to escape notice, be unnoticed.

Mark vii. 24.

Luke viii. 47.  
Acts xxvii. 26.

## HIDDEN THING.

7. 1 Cor. iv. 5, }  
7. 2 Cor. iv. 2, } neuter.

## HIGH.

(See also PRIEST.)

1. ὑψηλός, high, elevated; on high, towering.
2. μέγας, great, esp. of bodily size; but also of importance, degree, and power, etc.
3. ἄνω, up, above, upwards.

- |                                |                            |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Matt. iv. 8.                | — Rom. xi. 20, see High-   |
| 1. — xvii. 1.                  | — — minded.                |
| — Mark v. 7, see H (most.)     | — — xii. 16, see H         |
| — — vi. 21, see Captain.       | — — things.                |
| 1. — ix. 2.                    | — — xiii. 11, see Time.    |
| — Luke i. 78, see H (from on.) | — 2 Cor. x. 5, see H       |
| 1. — — iv. 5 (ap.)             | — — things.                |
| — — viii. 28, see H            | — Eph. iv. 8, see H (on.)  |
| (most.)                        | — — vi. 12, see H places.  |
| — — xxiv. 40, see H            | 3. Phil. iii. 14.          |
| (from on.)                     | — 1 Tim. vi. 17, see High- |
| 2. John xix. 31.               | — — minded.                |
| — Acts vii. 48, see H          | — Heb. i. 3, see H (on.)   |
| (most.)                        | — — vii. 1, see H          |
| 1. — xiii. 17.                 | (most.)                    |
| — — xvi. 17, see H             | 1. — — 26.                 |
| (most.)                        | 2. — — x. 21.              |
|                                | 1. Rev. xxi. 10, 12.       |

## HIGH (ON.)

1. { ἐν, in,  
ὑψηλός, high, [pl. prob. places.]
2. { ἐν, in,  
ὑψος, height, } on high.  
2 Eph. iv. 8. | 1 Heb. i. 3.

## HIGH (FROM ON.)

- { ἐξ, out of, }  
{ ὑψους, high, } from on high.

Luke i. 74; xxiv. 49.

## HIGH (MOST.)

ὑψιστος, (superl.) highest, loftiest,  
\* applied to God.

Mark v. 7.  
Luke viii. 28.

Acts vii. 48.\*  
— — xvi. 17.

Heb. vii. 1.

## HIGH PLACES.

{ οὐ, the, (pl.) } heavenly places.  
 { ἐπουρανίοι, }

Eph. vi. 12, marg. heavenly places.

## HIGH THINGS.

1. { τὰ, the things,  
 { ὑψηλα, high things.
2. ὑψωμα, high position, height.

2 Cor. x. 5.

See also PRIEST (HIGH.)

## HIGHER.

1. ἀνώτερον, higher.
2. ὑπερέχω, to hold over a thing, as being superior and as protecting. Here, part. superior, or protecting.

1. Luke xiv. 10. | 2. Rom. xiii. 1.

## HIGHEST.

ὑψιστος, (superl.) highest, loftiest.

Luke i. 32, 35, 76. | Luke xiv. 8, see Room.  
 — vi. 35. | — xx. 46, see Seat.

## HIGHEST (IN THE.)

1. { ἐν, in,  
 { τοῖς, the,  
 { ὑψίστοις, highest, (pl.)
2. { ἐν, in,  
 { ὑψίστοις, highest, (pl.)

1. Matt. xxi. 9. | 2. Luke ii. 14.  
 1. Mark xi. 10. | 2. — xix. 38.

## HIGHLY.

Luke i. 28, see Favoured. | Acts xii. 20, see Dis-  
 — xvi. 15, see H pleased.  
 esteemed, (that which | Rom. xii. 3, see Think.  
 is.) | Phil. ii. 9, see Exalt.  
 1 Thes. v. 13, see H (very.)

## HIGHLY ESTEEMED (THAT WHICH IS.)

{ τὸ, the,  
 { ὑψηλος, lofty.

Luke xvi. 15.

## HIGHLY (VERY.)

{ ὑπέρ, over, above, beyond, } exceed-  
 { ἐκ, out of, } ing  
 { περισσού, abundant, re- } abund-  
 { maintaining over and above. } antly.

## HIGH-MINDED (BE.)

1. τυφώω, to be τυφος, (smoke, vapour,) to be beclouded.
2. ὑψηλοφρονέω, to think lofty things, to be high-minded, haughty, (non occ.)

2. Rom. xi. 20. | 2. 1 Tim. vi. 17.  
 1. 2 Tim. iii. 4.

## HIGHWAY (-S.)

1. ὁδός, a way, path, road, highway.
2. { διέξοδοι, ways out } the crossings of  
 { through, pas- } the ways, or,  
 { sages, } the crossways of  
 { τῶν, of the, } the roads, (non  
 { ὁδῶν, of roads, } occ.)

2. Matt. xxiii. 9. | — Mark x. 46, see H side  
 1. — 10. (by the.)  
 1. Luke xiv. 23.

## HIGHWAYSIDE (BY THE.)

1. Mark x. 46.

## HILL.

1. ὄρος, a mountain, hill.
2. ὄρειός, (adj.) mountainous, hilly, (non occ.)
3. βουνός, a hill, heap, mound, height, (non occ.)

1. Matt. v. 14. | 1. Luke iv. 29.  
 2. Luke i. 39, 65. | 1. — ix. 37.  
 3. — iii. 5. | 3. — xxiii. 30.

— Acts xvii. 19, 22, see Mar's Hill.

## HIM.

HIM is generally the translation of αὐτός, (very, self, he,) in some of its inflections. Sometimes there is no corresponding Greek word. Except in these cases it is the translation of one of these words following, in the passages below.

1. οὗτος, this, (the nearer person.) Here, the accusative, except \* the Dative, and † the Gen.
2. αὐτοῦ, himself. \*, the Dat.
3. ἐκεῖνος, that one there.

## HEWN IN STONE.

λαξευτος, hewn in stone, (lxx. Deut. iv. 49.)

Luke xxiii. 53.

## HIDE (-ETH, -DEN.)

Also HID, HIDDEN, the adjective.

1. κρύπτω, to hide, cover, cloak; conceal, keep secret, to keep covered for purposes of concealment
2. ἀποκρύπτω, (No. 1 with ἀπό, away from, *prefixed*) to hide away from any one.
3. ἐγκρύπτω, (No. 1 with ἐν, in, *prefixed*) to hide in anything by covering, (non occ.)
4. περικρύπτω, (No. 1 with περί, around, *prefixed*) to hide all around, hide wholly, (non occ.)
5. καλύπτω, to cover with a thing, to cover over so that no trace of it can be seen, (*thus differing from* No. 1) *esp.* to cover with a veil, (*elsewhere, Cover.*)
6. παρακαλύπτω, (No. 5 with παρά, beside, *prefixed*) to cover over or hide by putting anything beside or near an object; to veil, disguise, (non occ.)
7. κρυπτός, (*adj. of* No. 1,) covered for purposes of concealment.
8. ἀπόκρυφος, (*adj. of* No. 2,) hidden away from, (occ. Mk. iv. 32.)

- |                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Matt. v. 14.         | 1. Luke xix. 42.         |
| 1. — viii. 44 twice.    | — John viii. 59, } see H |
| 7. — x. 26.             | — xii. 36, } one's       |
| 2. — xi. 25, (No. 1, L  | — Acts xxvi. 26, see H   |
| T Tr A N.)              | (be.)                    |
| 3. — xiii. 33, (No. 1,  | 2. 1 Cor. ii. 7.         |
| G ~)                    | — iv. 5, } see H         |
| 2. — xxv. 18.           | — 2 Cor. iv. 2, } thing. |
| 1. — 25.                | 5. — 3 twice.            |
| 7. Mark iv. 22.         | 2. Eph. iii. 9.          |
| — vii. 24, see H (be.)  | 2. Col. i. 26.           |
| 4. Luke i. 24.          | 8. — ii. 3.              |
| 8. — viii. 17.          | 1. — iii. 3.             |
| — 47, see H (be.)       | 1. 1 Tim. v. 25.         |
| 6. — ix. 45.            | 1. Heb. xi. 23.          |
| 2. — x. 21.             | 5. Jas. v. 20.           |
| 7. — xii. 2.            | 7. 1 Pet. iii. 4.        |
| 3. — xiii. 21 (No. 1, T | 1. Rev. ii. 17.          |
| Tr A.)                  | 1. — vi. 15, 16.         |
| 1. — xviii. 34.         |                          |

## HIDE ONE'S SELF.

1. John viii. 59, } passive.  
1. — xii. 36, }

## HID (BE.)

λανθάνω, to escape notice, be unnoticed.

Mark vii. 24. | Luke viii. 47.  
Acts xxvii. 26.

## HIDDEN THING.

7. 1 Cor. iv. 5, } neuter.  
7. 2 Cor. iv. 2, }

## HIGH.

(See also PRIEST.)

1. ὑψηλός, high, elevated; on high, towering.
2. μέγας, great, *esp. of bodily size; but also of importance, degree, and power, etc.*
3. ἄνω, up, above, upwards.

- |                            |                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Matt. iv. 8.            | — Rom. xi. 20, see High-   |
| 1. — xvii. 1.              | minded.                    |
| — Mark v. 7, see H (most.) | — xii. 16, see H           |
| — vi. 21, see Captain.     | things.                    |
| 1. — ix. 2.                | — xiii. 11, see Time.      |
| — Luke i. 78, see H (from  | — 2 Cor. x. 5, see H       |
| on.)                       | things.                    |
| 1. — iv. 5 (ap.)           | — Eph. iv. 8, see H (on.)  |
| — viii. 28, see H          | — vi. 12, see H places.    |
| (most.)                    | 3. Phil. iii. 14.          |
| — xxiv. 49, see H          | — 1 Tim. vi. 17, see High- |
| (from on.)                 | minded.                    |
| 2. John xix. 31.           | — Heb. i. 3, see H (on.)   |
| — Acts vii. 48, see H      | — vii. 1, see H            |
| (most.)                    | (most.)                    |
| 1. — xiii. 17.             | 1. — 26.                   |
| — xvi. 17, see H           | 2. — x. 21.                |
| (most.)                    | 1. Rev. xxi. 10, 12.       |

## HIGH (ON.)

1. { ἐν, in,  
ὑψηλός, high, [*pl. prob. places.*]
2. { ἐν, in,  
ὑψος, height, } on high.  
2 Eph. iv. 8. | 1 Heb. i. 3.

## HIGH (FROM ON.)

- { ἐξ, out of, }  
{ ὑψους, high, } from on high.

Luke i. 74; xxiv. 49.

## HIGH (MOST.)

ὑψιστος, (*superl.*) highest, loftiest,  
\* applied to God.

Mark v. 7. | Acts vii. 48.\*  
Luke viii. 28. | — xvi. 17.  
Heb. vii. 1.



## HIGH PLACES.

{ οὐ, the, (pl.) } heavenly places.  
{ ἐπουρανίοι, }

Eph. vi. 12, marg. heavenly places.

## HIGH THINGS.

1. { τὰ, the things,  
ὑψηλά, high things.
2. ὑψωμα, high position, height.

2 Cor. x. 5.

See also PRIEST (HIGH.)

## HIGHER.

1. ἀνώτερον, higher.
2. ὑπερέχω, to hold over a thing, as being superior and as protecting. Here, part. superior, or protecting.

1. Luke xiv. 10. | 2. Rom. xiii. 1.

## HIGHEST.

ὑψιστος, (superl.) highest, loftiest.

Luke i. 32, 35, 76. | Luke xiv. 8, see Room.  
— vi. 35. | — xx. 46, see Seat.

## HIGHEST (IN THE.)

1. { ἐν, in,  
τοῖς, the,  
ὑψίστοις, highest, (pl.)
2. { ἐν, in,  
ὑψίστοις, highest, (pl.)

1. Matt. xxi. 9. | 2. Luke ii. 14.  
1. Mark xi. 10. | 2. — xix. 38.

## HIGHLY.

Luke i. 28, see Favoured. | Acts xii. 20, see Dis-  
— xvi. 15, see H pleased.  
esteemed, (that which | Rom. xii. 3, see Think.  
is.) | Phil. ii. 9, see Exalt.  
1 Thes. v. 13, see H (very.)

## HIGHLY ESTEEMED (THAT WHICH IS.)

{ τὸ, the,  
ὑψηλός, lofty.

Luke xvi. 15.

## HIGHLY (VERY.)

{ ὑπέρ, over, above, beyond, } exceed-  
{ ἐκ, out of, } ing  
{ περισσού, abundant, re- } abund-  
{ maintaining over and above. } antly.

## HIGH-MINDED (BE.)

1. τυφώω, to be τυφός, (smoke, vapour,) to be beclouded.
2. ὑψηλοφρονέω, to think lofty things, to be high-minded, haughty, (non occ.)

2. Rom. xi. 20. | 2. 1 Tim. vi. 17.  
1. 2 Tim. iii. 4.

## HIGHWAY (-S.)

1. ὁδός, a way, path, road, highway.
2. { διέξοδοι, ways out } the crossings of  
{ through, pas- } the ways, or,  
{ sages, } the crossways of  
{ τῶν, of the, } the roads, (non  
{ ὁδῶν, of roads, } occ.)

2. Matt. xxii. 9. | — Mark x. 46, see H side  
1. — 10. (by the.)  
1. Luke xiv. 23.

## HIGHWAYSIDE (BY THE.)

1. Mark x. 46.

## HILL.

1. ὄρος, a mountain, hill.
2. ὄρειός, (adj.) mountainous, hilly, (non occ.)
3. βουρός, a hill, heap, mound, height, (non occ.)

1. Matt. v. 14. | 1. Luke iv. 29.  
2. Luke i. 39, 65. | 1. — ix. 37.  
3. — iii. 5. | 3. — xxiii. 30.  
— Acts xvii. 19, 22, see Mar's Hill.

## HIM.

HIM is generally the translation of αὐτός, (very, self, he,) in some of its inflections. Sometimes there is no corresponding Greek word. Except in these cases it is the translation of one of these words following, in the passages below.

1. οὗτος, this, (the nearer person.) Here, the accusative, except \* the Dative, and † the Gen.
2. ἐαυτοῦ, himself. \*, the Dat.
3. ἐκεῖνος, that one there.

1. Matt. xxvii. 32.  
 2. Mark xiv. 33 (ἀυτοῦ, L T Tr A N.)  
 1. Luke ix. 26.  
 2<sup>a</sup>. — 47.  
 1. — xii. 5.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xix. 19 (to him.)  
 1. — xx. 12, 13.  
 1. John v. 6.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 38.  
 3. — 43.  
 1. — vi. 27.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — ix. 31.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — x. 3.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xiii. 24, } (to him)  
 3. — 27.  
 1. — xxi. 21.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. Acts ii. 23.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — iv. 10.  
 1. — v. 31.
1. Acts x. 40.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 43 (to him.)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xiii. 27.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 39.  
 1. — xv. 38.  
 1. — xvi. 3.  
 1. — xvii. 23.  
 3. Rom. xiv. 14, 15.  
 1. 1 Cor. ii. 2.  
 1. — iii. 17 (ἀυτόν, him, G ~ L.)  
 2<sup>a</sup>. — xvi. 2.  
 — Eph. i. 10, see H (ever.)  
 1. Phil. ii. 23.  
 1. Heb. xi. 12, neut. plur.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 1 John ii. 4, 5.  
 1. Rev. v. 14 (ap.)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xix. 20 (ἀυτοῦ, him, G L T Tr A N.)

## HIM (EVEN) (IN.)

{ ἐν, in,  
 { αὐτῷ, him and no other, him alone.

Eph. i. 10.

## HIMSELF.

1. ἐαυτοῦ, himself, *masc. sing.*  
 \* *Accusative.*  
 † *Dative*
2. αὐτός, very, self, he *and no other*, he alone.  
 \* *Accusative*  
 † *Genitive.*  
 ‡ *Dative.*

2. Matt. vi. 4 (om. G → L T Tr A N.)  
 2. — viii. 17.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xii. 26.  
 1. — 45 twice.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xiii. 21.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xvi. 24.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xviii. 4.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xxi. 12 twice.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xxvii. 42.  
 2. — 57.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. Mark iii. 26.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — v. 5.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 30.  
 2. — vi. 17.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — viii. 34.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xii. 33.  
 2. — 36.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xv. 31.  
 2. Luke iii. 23.  
 2. — vi. 3.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — vii. 39.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — ix. 23, 25.  
 — x. 1, see H (he.)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 29.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xi. 18.  
 1. — 26.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xii. 17.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 21 (for himself.)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xiv. 11 twice.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xv. 17.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xvi. 3.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xviii. 4.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 11, 14 twice.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xix. 12 (for him- self.)  
 2. — xx. 42.
- Luke xxiii. 2, see H (he)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 35.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xxiv. 12 (ap.)  
 2. — 15.  
 1. — 27 (No. 2, G L T Tr.)  
 2. — 36.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. John ii. 24 No. 2<sup>a</sup>, L T Tr A N.)  
 2. — iv. 2, 12, 44, 53.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — v. 18.  
 1. — 19.  
 2. — 20.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 26 twice.  
 2. — 37 (ἐκείνος, that one there, L<sup>a</sup> T Tr A N.)  
 — vi. 8, 15, see H (he.)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 61.  
 — vii. 4, see H (he.)  
 1. — 18.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — viii. 22.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xi. 38.  
 1. — 51.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xiii. 4.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 32 (No. 2<sup>a</sup>, T Tr)  
 1. — xvi. 13.  
 2. — 27.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xix. 7.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xxi. 1, 7.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. Acts i. 3.  
 — ii. 34, see H (he.)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — v. 36.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — viii. 9.  
 2. — 13.  
 1. — 34.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — x. 17.

- 1<sup>a</sup>. Acts xii. 11.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xiv. 17 (No. 2<sup>a</sup>, L T Tr N.)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xvi. 27.  
 — xviii. 19 } see H  
 — xix. 22 } (he.)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 31.  
 2. — xx. 13.  
 — xxv. 4, 25, see H (he.)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xxviii. 18.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. Rom. xiv. 7 twice, (to H)  
 1. — 12.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 22.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xv. 3.  
 — 1 Cor. ii. 15 } see H  
 — iii. 15 } (he.)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 18.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xi. 28.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 29 (to H.)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — xiv. 4.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 28 (to H.)  
 2. — xv. 28.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. 2 Cor. v. 18 (to H.)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 19 (unto H.)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — x. 7 lat.  
 1. — 7<sup>nd</sup> (with αὐο, from.)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 18.  
 2. — xi. 14.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. Gal. i. 4.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — ii. 12, 20.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — vi. 3, 4.  
 2<sup>a</sup>. Eph. i. 5.  
 2<sup>a</sup>. — 9.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — ii. 15, (No. 2<sup>a</sup> L T Tr A N.)  
 2<sup>a</sup>. — 16, marg. (text, thereby.)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — v. 2, 25.
- 1<sup>a</sup>. Eph. v. 27, (to H.)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 33.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. Phil. ii. 7, 8.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — iii. 21, unto H (No. 2<sup>a</sup>, L T Tr A N.)  
 2<sup>a</sup>. Col. i. 20.  
 2. 1 Thes. iii. 11.  
 2. — iv. 18.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. 2 Thes. ii. 4.  
 2. — 18.  
 2. — iii. 16.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. 1 Tim. ii. 6.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. 2 Tim. ii. 13, 21.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. Titus ii. 14<sup>lat</sup>.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 14<sup>nd</sup> (unto H.)  
 1. Heb. i. 3 (om. L T Tr A N.)  
 — ii. 18, } see H  
 — v. 2, } (he.)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 3 (No. 2<sup>a</sup> L.)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 4 (unto H.)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 5.  
 1. — vi. 13.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — vii. 27.  
 1. — ix. 7.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 14, 25.  
 2<sup>a</sup>. — 26.  
 2<sup>a</sup>. — xii. 3.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. Jas. i. 24, 27.  
 2. 1 John ii. 6.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — iii. 3.  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — v. 10 (No. 2<sup>a</sup>, T Tr A.)  
 1<sup>a</sup>. — 18, (No. 2<sup>a</sup> T Tr A.)  
 — 3 John 10, see H (he.)  
 — Rev. v. 14 (ap.)  
 — xix. 12, see H (he.)  
 2. — xxi. 3.

## HIMSELF (HE.)

1. αὐτός, very, self, he *alone*, he *and no other*.
2. ἐαυτοῦ, himself.
3. { αὐτοῦ, self, } this [man] himself.  
 { τούτου, this. }
1. Luke x. 1.  
 2. — xiii. 2.  
 1. John vi. 6, 15.  
 1. — vii. 4.  
 1. Acts ii. 34.  
 1. — xviii. 19.  
 1. — xix. 22.
2. Acts xxv. 4.  
 3. — 25.  
 1. 1 Cor. ii. 15.  
 1. — iii. 15.  
 1. Heb. ii. 18.  
 1. — v. 2.  
 1. 3 John 10.
1. Rev. xix. 12.

## HINDER (-ED) [verb.]

1. ἐγκόπτω, to cut in, *hence*, (of an ἐγκοπή, a trench cut in the way of an enemy to impede him); to thwart, hinder, (Acts xxiv. 4.)
2. ἀνακόπτω, to beat back, *hence*, to check, restrain, (*non occ.*)
3. ἐκκόπτω, to cut out, (*as a surgeon does*); then, to beat off from a place; repulse of soldiers.

4. { ἐγκοπὴ, a cutting in, as  
a trench in the way } to give a  
of an enemy, hindrance.  
δίδωμε, to give,

5. καλῶ, to cut short, to restrain,  
check, stop, prevent, forbid.

5. Luke xi. 52, marg. *for-* 2. Gal. v. 7, marg. *drive*  
5. Acts viii. 36. [bid.] back, (No. 1, G L T Tr  
1. Rom. xv. 22. A N.)  
4. 1 Cor. ix. 12. 1. 1 Thes. ii. 18.  
3. 1 Pet. iii. 7, (No. 1, G L T Tr A N.)

## HINDER PART.

πρίμνα, the hindmost part of a ship,  
the stern, poop, (*lat.*, puppis)  
(*occ.* Acts xxvii. 29.)

Acts xxvii. 41.

## HINDER PART OF THE SHIP.

Mark iv. 38.

## HIRE [noun.]

μισθός, wages, pay, hire; *gen.*, recom-  
pense, reward.

Matt. xx. 8. | Luke x. 7.  
Jas. v. 4.

## HIRE (-ED) [verb.]

μισθώ, to let out for hire, farm out.  
*In Mid.*, as *here*, to have let to  
one, to hire, to engage the services  
of any one, contract, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xx. 1, 7.

## HIRED HOUSE.

μισθωμα, that which is let out for hire,  
hired, as a house, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxviii. 30.

## HIRED SERVANT (-s.)

1. μισθωτός, one who is hired, a hired  
servant, (*emphasis on servant*)  
(*occ.* John x. 12, 13.)

2. μισθιος, (*adj.*) hired, as *subst.*, hired  
ones, (*emphasis on hired*) (*non occ.*)

1. Mark i. 20. | 2. Luke xv. 17, 19.

## HIRELING.

μισθωτός, (*see above*, No. 1.)

John x. 12, 13.

## HIS.

(*see HIS OWN*, below.)

("His," is generally the translation of  
αὐτός, No. 1. The following are the  
exceptions.)

- αὐτός, self, he *and no other*, he alone.
- ἐαυτοῦ, of himself, etc.
- ἐκεῖνος, that one *there*.
- ἴδιος, belonging to any one, one's  
own.
- ὁ, *the definite article*, the; *here*, the  
*Gen.*, τοῦ, of the (*one referred to*,  
*i.e.* God,) hence, his.

(All passages not quoted are the translation  
of No. 1.)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 4. Matt. xxii. 5.<br>— xxv. 15, see H<br>several. | 2. Rom. v. 8.<br>— 1 Cor. vii. 7, see H<br>proper. |
| 2. Luke xi. 21.                                   | 2. — 37.   |
| 2. — xii. 47 (No. 1, L T<br>Tr A N.)              | 3. — x. 28.  |
| 2. — xiii. 19.                                    | 2. 2 Cor. iii. 13, (No. 1,<br>L Tr A.)             |
| 2. — xiv. 26 (No. 1, L T<br>Tr N.)                | 3. — viii. 9                                       |
| 2. — xv. 5 (No. 1, T Tr<br>A N.)                  | 2. Gal. vi. 8.                                     |
| 2. — 20, (No. 1, L T<br>Tr N.)                    | 2. Eph. v. 28, 33.                                 |
| 2. — xvi. 5. [Tr N.]                              | 2. 1 Thes. ii. 11, 12.                             |
| 2. — xix. 13.                                     | 2. — iv. 4.  |
| 4. John v. 18.                                    | 2. 2 Thes. ii. 6.                                  |
| 3. — 47.  | 4. 1 Tim. vi. 15.                                  |
| 3. — ix. 28.                                      | 3. 2 Tim. ii. 26.                                  |
| — xix. 27, see H own<br>home.                     | 4. Titus iii. 7.                                   |
| 5. Acts xvii. 28.                                 | 4. Heb. iv. 10 <sup>2nd</sup> .                    |
| — xxiv. 23, see H<br>acquaintance.                | — 1 Pet. ii. 24, see H<br>own self.                |
|   | 3. 1 Pet. i. 16.                                   |
|   | 4. 2 Pet. ii. 16.                                  |
|   | 2. Rev. x. 7.                                      |

## HIS OWN.

- ἴδιος, belonging to one, his own.  
\* τὰ ἴδια, *neut. pl.*, with article,  
one's things or own possessions.
- ἐαυτοῦ, of himself.

- |  |                                     |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. ix. 1.  | 1. Acts xx. 28.                     |
| 1. — xxv. 14.  | 1. — xxv. 19.                       |
| 1. Mark xv. 20, (αὐτοῦ,<br>his, L) (om. G →)                 | 1. — xxviii. 30.                    |
| 1. Luke ii. 3.   | 2. Rom. iv. 19.                     |
| 1. — vi. 44.   | 1. — viii. 32.                      |
| 1. — x. 34.  | 1. — xiv. 4, 5.                     |
| 2. — xiv. 26.  | 1. 1 Cor. iii. 8 <sup>1st</sup> co. |
| 1* John i. 11 1st, neut. pl.,<br>lit., His own possessions.  | 1. — vi. 18.                        |
| 1. — 11 <sup>2nd</sup> , masc. pl.,<br>lit., His own people. | 2. — vii. 2.                        |
| 1. — 41.   | 1. — 4.                             |
| 1. — iv. 44.   | 1. — ix. 7.                         |
| 1. — v. 43.  | 2. — x. 24.                         |
| 1. — vii. 18.  | 1. — xi. 21.                        |
| 1. — viii. 44.   | 1. — xv. 23, 38.                    |
| 1. — x. 3, 4.  | 2. Gal. vi. 4.                      |
| 1. — xiii. 1.  | 1. — 5.                             |
| 1. — xv. 19.   | 2. Eph. v. 29.                      |
| 1* — xvi. 32, marg. his<br>own home.                         | 2. Phil. ii. 4, pl.                 |
| — xix. 27, see H own<br>home.                                | 1. 1 Tim. iii. 4, 5.                |
| 1. Acts i. 7, 25.  | 1. — v. 8.                          |
| 1. — ii. 6.  | 1. 2 Tim. i. 9.                     |
| 1. — iv. 32.   | 1. Heb. vii. 27.                    |
| 1. — xiii. 30.   | 1. — ix. 12.                        |
|  | 1. — xiii. 12.                      |
|  | 1. Jas. i. 14.                      |
|  | — 1 Pet. ii. 24, see H own<br>self. |
|  | 1. 2 Pet. ii. 22.                   |



## HIS ACQUAINTANCE.

1. Acts xxiv. 23, pl. masc.

## HIS PROPER.

1. 1 Cor. vii. 7.

## HIS SEVERAL.

1. Matt. xxv. 15, (with κατὰ.)

## HIS OWN HOME.

- 1\*. John xix. 27.

## HIS OWN SELF.

αὐτός, himself and no other, he alone.

- 1 Pet. ii. 24.

## HITHER.

1. ὧδε, (*demonst. adv.*) of manner, in this wise, so, thus; of state, so, as it is; of place, hither, here. (*The old Grammarians deny the usage of place in Homer, and refer it to manner.*)

2. ἐνθάδε, thither, hither; here.

- |                                  |                                 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. viii. 29.               | 1. John xx. 27 <sup>1st</sup>   |
| 1. — xiv. 18.                    | — 27 <sup>2nd</sup> , see Reach |
| 1. — xvii. 17.                   | 1. Acts ix. 21.                 |
| 1. — xxii. 12.                   | — x. 32, see Call.              |
| 1. Mark xi. 3.                   | 2. — xvii. 6.                   |
| 1. Luke ix. 41 ( <i>om. G</i> →) | 2. — xxv. 17.                   |
| 1. — xiv. 21.                    | 1. Rev. iv. 1.                  |
| 1. — xix. 27.                    | 1. — xi. 12.                    |
| 2. John iv. 15, 16.              | — xvii. 1, } see                |
| 1. — vi. 25.                     | — xxi. 9, } Come.               |

## HITHERTO.

1. { ἕως, until, as long as, } until  
 { ἄρτι, now, even now, } now.

\* [As used of the working of the Father and the Son it refers to the time when Sin broke God's rest, and He became a worker to redeem and deliver man from sin and its consequences.]

2. { ἄχρι, continuedly until, } until  
       { during, until, } the  
       { τοῦ, the, } present.  
       { ἕως, here, i.e. to this } place or time.

- |                 |                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| 1*. John v. 17. | 2. Rom. i. 13.               |
| 1. — xvi. 24.   | — 1 Cor. iii. 2, see H, not. |

## HITHERTO...NOT.

οὐπω, not even yet, not yet.

- 1 Cor. iii. 2.

## HOISE UP.

ἐπαίρω, to raise up, *prop. of a sail*, to hoist up.

- Acts xxvii. 40.

## HOLD [noun.]

1. τήρησις, a watching or keeping, as with the eye; custody.
2. φυλακή, a watching or guarding, esp. by night; then, the place for guarding others in.

- |                |  |                   |
|----------------|--|-------------------|
| 1. Acts iv. 3. |  | 2. Rev. xviii. 2. |
|----------------|--|-------------------|

## HOLD (-EN, -ING, HELD) [verb.]

1. κρατέω, to be strong, powerful; to have power or rule over; to have and hold in one's power, to be master of, and so, to hold, hold fast, to attain and maintain power over.
2. ἔχω, to have and hold, implying continued holding and lasting possession.
3. κατέχω, (*No. 2, with κατὰ, down, prefixed,*) to have and hold down, hence used in various senses, here, to have and hold fast, or firmly.
4. λαμβάνω, actively, to take, *prop. with the hand*; passively, to receive.
5. ποιέω, to make, to form.
6. ἦσαν, (*3rd pers. pl. imperf. of εἶμι, to be,*) they were.

- |                             |                                   |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| — Matt. vi. 24, see H to.   | — Luke iv. 35, see Peace.         |
| — xii. 11, see H on (lay.)  | — xiv. 4.                         |
| 4. — 14, marg. take.        | — xvi. 13, see H to.              |
| — xiv. 3, see H on (lay.)   | — xviii. 39, } see                |
| — xx. 31, see Peace.        | — xix. 40, } Peace.               |
| 2. — xxi. 26.               | — xx. 20, 26 <sup>1st</sup> , see |
| — xxvi. 48, see H fast.     | Take.                             |
| — 55, 57, see H on (lay.)   | — 26 <sup>2nd</sup> , see Peace.  |
| — 63, see Peace.            | — xxii. 63, see H (man that.)     |
| — xxviii. 9, see H by.      | — xxiii. 26, see H upon (lay.)    |
| — Mark i. 25, } see Peace.  | 1. — xxiv. 16.                    |
| — iii. 4, } see Peace.      | — John x. 24, see Suspense.       |
| — 21, see H on (lay.)       | 1. Acts ii. 24.                   |
| — vi. 17, see H upon (lay.) | 1. — iii. 11, part.               |
| 1. — vii. 3, 48.            | — Acts xi. 18, } see              |
| — ix. 34, } see Peace.      | — xii. 17, } Peace.               |
| — x. 48, } see Peace.       | 6. — xiv. 4.                      |
| — xii. 12, see H on (lay.)  | — xv. 13, } see                   |
| — xiv. 51, see H on (lay.)  | — xviii. 9, } Peace.              |
| — 61, see Peace.            | 3. Rom. i. 18.                    |
| 5. — xv. 1.                 | 3. — vii. 6.                      |
|                             | — xiv. 4, see H up (be.)          |
|                             | — 1 Cor. xiv. 30, see Peace.      |
|                             | — xv. 2, see H fast.              |
|                             | — Phil. ii. 16, see H forth.      |

2. Phil. ii. 29.  
 1. Col. ii. 19. [fast.  
 — 1 Thes. v. 21, see H  
 3. 2 Thes. ii. 6, marg.  
 (text, withhold.)  
 1. — 15.  
 2. 1 Tim. i. 19  
 2. — iii. 9.  
 — vi. 12, 19, see H  
 on (lay.)  
 — 2 Tim. i. 13, } see H  
 — Titus i. 9, } fast.  
 — Heb. iii. 6, }  
 3. — 14.
- Heb. iv. 14, see H fast.  
 — vi. 18, see H upon  
 (lay.)  
 — x. 23, } see H  
 — xii. 28, } fast.  
 1. Rev. ii. 1.  
 — 13, see H fast.  
 1. — 14, 15.  
 — 25, } see H  
 — iii. 3, 11, } fast.  
 2. — vi. 9.  
 1. — vii. 1.  
 — xx. 2, see H on  
 (lay.)

## HOLD BY.

1. Matt. xxviii. 9.

## HOLD FAST.

1. κρατέω, (see above, No. 1.)  
 2. ἔχω, (see above, No. 2.)  
 3. κατέχω, (see above, No. 3.)  
 4. ἀντέχομαι, in *N.T.* only *mid.*, to hold  
 before one against *something*, hold  
 on by, cling to.  
 5. τηρέω, to watch over, take care of,  
 give heed to, watch narrowly.

1. Matt. xxvi. 48.  
 3. 1 Cor. xv. 2, marg. (text,  
 keep in memory.)  
 3. 1 Thes. v. 21.  
 2. 2 Tim. i. 13.  
 4. Tit. i. 9.  
 3. Heb. iii. 6.
1. Heb. iv. 14.  
 3. — x. 23.  
 2. — xii. 28, marg. (text,  
 have.)  
 1. Rev. ii. 13, 25.  
 5. — iii. 3, (ap.)  
 1. — 11.

## HOLD FORTH.

- ἐπέχω, to have or hold upon, to hold  
 out towards, to direct upon, to  
 aim at and hit

Phil. ii. 16.

## HOLD TO.

- ἀντέχομαι, see "HOLD FAST," No. 4.

Matt. vi. 24. | Luke xvi. 13.

## HOLD ON (LAY.)

1. κρατέω, see "HOLD," No. 1.  
 2. ἐπιλαμβάνομαι, to take hold upon,  
 in order to hold or detain to or for  
 oneself.

1. Matt. xii. 11.  
 1. — xiv. 3.  
 1. — xvi. 55, 57.  
 1. Mark iii. 21.
1. Mark xii. 12.  
 1. — xiv. 51.  
 2. 1 Tim. vi. 12, 19.  
 1. Rev. xx. 2.

## HOLD UPON (LAY.)

1. κρατέω, (see above, No. 1.)  
 2. ἐπιλαμβάνομαι, (see above, No. 2.)  
 1. Mark vi. 17. | 2. Luke xxiii. 26.  
 1 Heb. vi. 18.

## HOLDEN UP (BE.)

- ἵστημι, (a) *Trans.*, to cause to stand, to  
 set, to place.

- (b) *Intrans.*, to stand.

b. Rom. xiv. 4.

## HELD (MEN THAT.)

- { οἱ, the men,  
 { συνέχοντες, holding in constraint.  
 Luke xxii. 63.

## HOLE (-S.)

1. φωλεός, a hole, burrow, lurking place  
 of animals, (*non occ.*)  
 2. ὀπή, an opening, a fissure in the  
 earth or rocks, (*occ.* Heb. xi. 38.)  
 1. Matt. viii. 20. | 1. Luke ix. 58.  
 2. Jas. iii. 11, marg. (text, place.)

## HOLIEST.

- ἅγια, holy, consecrated to God.

Heb. x. 19.

## HOLIEST OF ALL.

1. ἅγια, (see above.)  
 2. { ἅγια, holy,  
 { ἁγίων, of holies.  
 2. Heb. ix. 3. | 1. Heb. ix. 8.

## HOLILY.

- δσώς, piously, holily, *i.e.* as being pure  
 from all crime, and religiously  
 observant of every duty.

- (Adv. of "HOLY," No. 2, which see)

1 Thes. ii. 10.

## HOLINESS.

1. ἁγιασμός, sanctification, essential  
 purity; the accomplishment of  
 what is expressed in ἁγιάζω (see  
 "H (be)") and the result of this  
 action, in that it is contemplated  
 as effected. (Elsewhere "Sancti-  
 fication.")



2. *ἁγιωσύνη*, sanctity, marking the condition, the state or holy frame of mind in which the action of the verb *ἁγιάζω*, (see "H (be)") is evidenced and exemplified, (*non occ.*)
3. *ἁγιότης*, holiness, marking the abstract quality, (*non occ.*)
4. *θεσιότης*, holiness, or godliness, as manifested in the discharge of religious and social duties.
5. *εὐσέβεια*, piety, the good and careful cherishing of the fear of God, the distinctive title for that which embraces all Christian relations. (Elsewhere "Godliness.")

4. Luke i. 75.  
5. Acts iii. 12.  
2. Rom. i. 4.  
1. — vi. 19, 22.  
2. 2 Cor. vii. 1.  
4. Eph. iv. 24.

2. 1 Thes. iii. 13.  
1. — iv. 7.  
1. 1 Tim. ii. 15.  
— Tit. ii. 3, see H (as becometh.)  
3. Heb. xii. 10.  
1. Heb. xii. 14.

#### HOLINESS (AS BECOMETH.)

*ιεροπρεπής*, becometh the sacred, (see "HOLY," No. 3,) as becoming to women who are consecrated or given and devoted to God.

Tit. ii. 3, marg. as becometh holy women.

#### HOLY.

(For HOLY GHOST, etc., see below.)

1. *ἅγιος*, from *ἄζομαι*, to have veneration and awe. *ἅγιος* is reverence and the object of it, hence *ἅγιος* is what belongs to the same, and denotes holy, sacred. As that could not be sacred which was polluted, purity becomes part of the meaning. *ἅγιος* is that which is sacred, and that only can be sacred which is not unclean. [Holiness was taught to the Jews by a series of comparisons, in which purity pervaded all the ceremonies of the Law.]
2. *ῥῆσιος*, pure from all crime, the condition of one who has committed no crime, but religiously observes every duty and fulfils every obligation. [The *τὰ ῥῆσια Δαβὶδ τὰ πιστὰ*, (the sure mercies of David, Acts xiii. 34, Is. lv. 3,) are the

religiously performed promises made to David, the faithfully fulfilled obligations.]

3. *ἱερός*, that which is consecrated or sacred, as given and devoted to God, irrespective of mind or morals, that which subserves a sacred purpose. (Hence, *τὸ ἱερόν*, is the Temple, *ἱερεύς*, is the priest, *τὰ ἱερά*, are the sacrifices.)

1. Matt. iv. 5.  
1. — vii. 6.  
1. — xxiv. 15.  
1. — xxv. 31, (om. G L T Tr N.)  
1. — xxvii. 53.  
— Mark i. 24, see H One.  
1. — vi. 20.  
1. — viii. 38.  
— Luke i. 35, see H thing.  
1. — 49, 70, 72.  
1. — ii. 23.  
— iv. 34, see H One.  
1. — ix. 26.  
1. John xvii. 11.  
— Acts ii. 27, see H (be.)  
— iii. 14, see H One.  
1. — iv. 27, 30.  
1. — vi. 13.  
1. — vii. 33.  
1. — x. 22.  
— xiii. 34, see H thing.  
— 35, see H One.  
1. — xxi. 28.  
1. Rom. i. 2.  
1. — vii. 12 twice.  
1. — xi. 16 twice.  
1. — xii. 1.  
1. — xvi. 16.  
1. 1 Cor. iii. 17.  
1. — vii. 14, 34.  
— ix. 13, see H thing.  
1. — xvi. 20.  
1. 2 Cor. xiii. 12.  
1. Eph. i. 4.  
1. — ii. 21.  
1. — iii. 5.  
1. — v. 27.  
1. Col. i. 22.  
1. — iii. 12.

1. 1 Thes. v. 26.  
1. — 27, (om. G L T Tr A S.)  
2. 1 Tim. ii. 8.  
1. 2 Tim. i. 9.  
3. — iii. 15.  
2. Titus i. 8.  
— ii. 3, see H women (as becometh.)  
1. Heb. iii. 1.  
2. — vii. 26.  
— viii. 2, see H thing.  
— ix. 12, 24, 25, see H place.  
1. 1 Pet. i. 15 twice, 16 twice.  
1. — ii. 5, 9.  
1. — iii. 5.  
1. 2 Pet. i. 18.  
1. — 21, (ἀπὸ, from, T Trm A) lit., men spake from God.  
1. — ii. 21.  
1. — iii. 2, 11.  
— 1 John ii. 20, see H One.  
1. Jude 20.  
1. — iv. 8, 3 times.  
1. — vi. 10.  
1. — xi. 2.  
1. — xiv. 10 (om. G — A.)  
2. — xv. 4 (No. 1, G<sup>rev</sup>.)  
1. — xviii. 20.  
1. — xx. 6.  
1. — xxi. 2, 10.  
1. — xxii. 6, (πνευματικῶν τῶν, of the spirits of the, G L T Tr A S.)  
1. — 11 1st.  
— 11 2nd, see H (be)  
1. — 19.

#### HOLY ONE.

1. Mark i. 24.  
1. Luke iv. 34.  
2. Acts ii. 27.

1. Acts iii. 14.  
2. — xiii. 35.  
1. 1 John ii. 20.

#### HOLY PLACE.

1. Heb. ix. 12, neut. pl. | 1. Heb. ix. 24, neut. sing.  
1. Heb. ix. 25, neut. pl.

#### HOLY THING (-s.)

1. Luke i. 35, neut. sing. | 3. 1 Cor. ix. 13, neut. pl.  
2. Acts xiii. 34, neut. pl. with art. (τὰ ῥῆσια). | with art. (τὰ ἱερά.)  
marg. (text, mercies.) | marg. (text, sanctuary)

#### HOLY WOMEN (as becometh.)

[margin.]

Titus ii. 3, see "HOLINESS."



## HOLY (BE.)

ἀγιαζόμεαι, to be ἅγιος (see "HOLY," No. 1.) to be set into a state opposed to κοινόν (common, unclean,) or to be delivered from that state if already κοινόν, and be put into a state corresponding to the nature of God.

Rev. xxii. 11.

## HOLY GHOST.

πνεῦμα, the wind, the breath breathed forth, the element of life, *predicated of man and beast*, (see under the word "SPIRIT.") the life-principle springing from God, spirit, ἅγιον, see "HOLY," No. 1, The Holy Spirit, God's Spirit, which manifests itself creatively, equipping Christ; and accomplishing God's saving work in man. [Personality belongs to the Spirit in the same manner as to the Son (Matt. xxviii. 19), and the operations of the Spirit (as John xiv. 17, 26; xv. 26; xvi. 13), must be referred to the Holy Spirit, as the agent who accomplishes in and for man the work of divine redemption.]

The article is not used when the reference is to the gifts, operations, or manifestation of the Spirit in men. Nor when "the Spirit" is regarded subjectively. Nor when the disciples are said to be filled with the Spirit, to walk in or to receive the Spirit. (*Exceptions to this are only apparent.*)

\* τὸ ἅγιον πνεῦμα, the Holy Spirit, spoken of as Himself, or regarded objectively.

† τὸ πνεῦμα τὸ ἅγιον, the Spirit, the Holy Spirit, (*very emphatic.*)

Matt. i. 18, 20.

— iii. 11.

— xii. 32†.

— xxviii. 19\*.

Mark i. 8.

— iii. 29†.

— xii. 30†.

— xiii. 11†.

Luke i. 15, 35, 41, 67.

— ii. 25, 26†.

— iii. 16, 22†.

— iv. 1.

— xii. 10\*, 12\*.

John i. 33.

— vii. 39 (om. ἅγιον, holy,

G = L T Trb A<sup>b</sup> N.)

— xiv. 26†.

— xx. 22.

Acts i. 2, 5, 8\*, 16†.

— ii. 4, 33\*, (τοῦ πνεύ-

ματος τοῦ ἁγίου, of the

Spirit of the Holy One,

L T Tr A N.)

— 38\*.

— iv. 8, 31.

— 31 (\*, L T Tr A.)

Acts v. 3†, 32†.

— vi. 3 (om. ἅγιον, holy,

G L T Tr A N.)

— 5.

— vii. 51†, 55.

— viii. 15, 17.

— 18† (om. τὸ ἅγιον,

the Holy, L T Trb

A N.)

— 19.

— ix. 17, 31\*.

— x. 38, 44†, 45\*, (πνεύ-

ματος τοῦ ἁγίου, of the

Spirit of the Holy One,

L Trm.)

— 47†.

— xi. 15†, 16, 24.

— xiii. 2†, 4† (om. both

articles, L T; om. the

2nd, Tr A N.)

— 9, 52.

— xv. 8†, 28\*.

— xvi. 6\*.

— xix. 2 twice, 6†.

Acts xx. 23†, 28†.

— xxi. 11†.

— xxviii. 25†.

Rom. v. 5.

— ix. 1.

— xiv. 17.

— xv. 13, 16.

1 Cor. ii. 13 (om. ἅγιον,

holy, G L T Tr A N.)

— vi. 19\*.

— xii. 3.

2 Cor. vi. 6.

— xiii. 14\*.

1 Thes. i. 5, 6.

2 Tim. i. 14.

Tit. iii. 5.

Heb. ii. 4.

— iii. 7†.

— vi. 4.

— ix. 8†.

— x. 15†.

1 Pet. i. 12.

2 Pet. i. 21.

1 John v. 7\* (ap.)

Jude 20.

## HOLY SPIRIT.

Luke xi. 13.

Eph. i. 13†.

Eph. iv. 30†.

1 Thes. iv. 8†.

## HOLYDAY.

ἐορτή, a feast, festival, (lxx. for חג, Ex. x. 9, Hos. ii. 11, Am. viii. 10; for פֶּסַח, Lev. xxiii. 2, Num. x. 10.)

1 Col. v. 8, marg., see Feast (keep the.)  
Col. ii. 16.

## HOME.

1. { εἰς, unto, } unto a or  
{ οἶκον, a house, abode, } the  
{ dwelling, (with spe- } house, or  
{ cial reference to the } inmates.) home.

2. { εἰς, unto, } unto their  
{ τὰ, the, } own  
{ ἴδια, one's own things, } (things or  
homes.)

3. { ὁ, the, } their own  
{ ἴδιος, one's own, } house  
{ οἶκος, house, dwelling, } or  
(see above, No. 1), home.

— Matt. viii. 6, see H (at.)

1. Mark iii. 19, marg.

(text, unto a house.)

— v. 19.

1. Luke xv. 6.

— John xvi. 32, see H (to

his own.)

— xix. 27, see H (un-

to his own.)

— John xx. 10, see H (un-

to their own.)

— Acts ii. 46, see H (at.)

2. — xxi. 6.

— 1 Cor. xi. 34, ? see H

— xiv. 35, 5 (at.)

— 2 Cor. v. 6, see H (be

at.)

3. 1 Tim. v. 4.

— Titus ii. 5, see H (keeper at.)

## HOME (AT.)

1. { ἐν, in,  
οἰκία, a house, a dwelling (the dwelling-house, *as distinct from the inmates, and from all the property left at a person's death*), } in the house.
2. { ἐν, in,  
οἶκῳ, a house, a dwelling (*having reference to the inmates*), } in the house or home.
3. { κατὰ, down, towards; in ref. to time, at or in,  
οἶκον, a house, or dwelling, } at home.

1. Matt. viii. 6.  
3. Acts ii. 46, marg. (text, from house to house.)  
2. 1 Cor. xi. 34. 2. 1 Cor. xiv. 35.

## HOME (BE AT.)

ἐνδημέω, to be among one's own people.

2 Cor. v. 6, part.

## HOME (KEEPER AT.)

οἰκουρός, keeper or guard of a house.

Tit. ii. 5 (οἰκουρῶς, one who attends to domestic affairs, G ~ L T Tr A N.)

## HOME (TO HIS OWN.)

- { εἰς, unto,  
τὰ, the,  
ἴδια, one's own things, } unto one's own place, etc.

John xvi. 32, marg. (text, to his own.)

## HOME (UNTO HIS OWN.)

John xix. 27.

## HOME (UNTO THEIR OWN.)

- { πρὸς, towards, unto,  
ἑαυτοῦς, one's self, } towards the [house] of one's self.

John xx. 10 (πρὸς αὐτοῦς, unto them, T Tr N.)

## HONEST.

1. καλός, beautiful, comely, noble, (*see* "GOOD," No. 2.)
2. σεμνός, revered, august, venerable; grave, dignified, (*occ.* 1 Tim. iii. 8, 11; Tit. ii. 2.)

1. Luke viii. 15.  
— Acts vi. 3, *see* Report.  
— Rom. xii. 17, } *see* H  
— 2 Cor. viii. 21, } thing.  
2. Phil. iv. 8, marg. venerable.  
1. Tit. iii. 14, marg. (text, good.)  
1 Pet. ii. 12.

## HONEST THING.

καλόν, neut. of No. 1.

Rom. xii. 17.

2 Cor. viii. 21.

## HONESTLY.

1. εὐσχημόνως, elegant in figure, mien, and bearing; graceful, *hence*, with propriety of outward conduct, with seemly deportment, (*occ.* 1 Cor. xiv. 40.)
2. καλῶς, (*adv. of* καλός, *see* "GOOD," No. 2.)

1. Rom. xiii. 13, marg. decently.  
1. 1 Thes. iv. 12.  
2. Heb. xiii. 18.

## HONESTY.

σεμνότης, claim to be venerated; gravity, dignified seriousness, (*occ.* 1 Tim. iii. 8, 11, Tit. ii. 2.)

1 Tim. ii. 2.

## HONEY.

μέλι, honey, (*lat.*, mel,) *metaph. of any thing sweet*, (*non occ.*)

Matt. iii. 4.

Mark i. 6.  
Rev. x. 9, 10.

## HONEY-COMB.

{ μελίσσιος, of bees, made by } (*non*  
{ κηρίον, a honey-comb, [bees] } *occ.*)

Luke xxiv. 42, (*ap.*)

## HONOUR (-s) [noun.]

1. τιμή, a holding worth, an estimate of the value or price of a thing; *hence*, esteem, honour, respect; intrinsic value, (*see* No. 2.)
2. δοξά, *from trans*, opinion, notion; *from intrans.*, seeming; *denoting* the recognition of worth, *as* No. 1 *does* the estimation of it. That which attracts honour, *rather than* the honour which is given, (*see* "GLORY," No. 1.)

- Matt. xii. 57, { see H  
— Mark vi. 4, { (with-  
out.)
1. John iv. 44.  
2. — v. 41, 44 twice.  
1. Acts xxviii. 10.  
1. Rom. ii. 7, 10.  
1. — ix. 21.  
1. — xii. 10.  
1. — xiii. 7.  
1. 1 Cor. xii. 23, 24.  
2. 2 Cor. vi. 8.  
1. Col. ii. 23.  
1. 1 Thes. iv. 4.  
1. 1 Tim. i. 17.  
1. — v. 17.  
1. — vi. 1, 16.

1. 2 Tim. ii. 20, 21.  
1. Heb. ii. 7, 9.  
1. — iii. 3.  
1. — v. 4.  
1. 1 Pet. i. 7.  
1. — ii. 7, marg. (text,  
1. — iii. 7. [precious.  
1. 2 Pet. i. 17.  
1. Rev. iv. 9, 11.  
1. — v. 12, 13.  
1. — vii. 12.  
1. — xix. 1, (om. G L  
T Tr A N.)  
2. — 7.  
1. — xxi. 24, (om. G :  
L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 26.

## HONOUR (WITHOUT.)

ἀτιμος, without τιμή, (see "HONOUR,"  
No. 1.)

Matt. xiii. 57.

Mark vi. 4.

## HONOUR (-ED, -ETH) [verb.]

1. τιμάω, to estimate or value at a certain price, to deem or hold worthy; to honour, (occ. Matt. xxvii. 9.)
2. δοξάζω, to think, be of opinion, hold any one for anything; hence, to recognise, honour, praise; bring to honour, make glorious; but strictly, to give anyone importance.

1. Matt. xv. 4, 5, 8.  
1. — xix. 19.  
1. Mark vii. 6, 10.  
1. — x. 19.  
1. Luke xviii. 20.  
1. John v. 23 4 times.  
1. — viii. 49.  
2. — 54 tw. co.  
1. — xii. 26.

1. Acts xxviii. 10.  
2. 1 Cor. xii. 26.  
1. Eph. vi. 2.  
— Phil. ii. 29, marg., see  
Reputation.  
1. 1 Tim. v. 3.  
1. 1 Pet. ii. 17 1st marg.  
esteem.  
1. — 17 2nd.

## HONOURABLE.

1. εὐσχήμων, elegant in figure, mien, or bearing, decent, becoming; one of good condition or of reputable position, (opp. of ἀσχήμων.)
2. ἔδοξος, recognised, honoured, honourable, distinguished, aristocratic, (opp. of ἀτιμος,) (occ. Lu. xiii. 17, Eph. v. 27.)
3. ἄτιμος, in honour, honoured, prized, (opp. of ἐκτιμος.)
4. τίμιος, valued, esteemed worthy, held in honour, of high price.

1. Mark xv. 43.  
3. Luke xiv. 8.  
1. Acts xiii. 50.

1. Acts xvii. 12.  
2. 1 Cor. iv. 10. [(less.)  
— xii. 23, see H

4. Heb. xiii. 4.

## HONOURABLE (LESS.)

ἀτιμος, (the opp. of No. 2 above,) without honour.

1 Cor. xii. 23.

## HOOK.

ἄγκιστρον, a fish-hook, (lxx. 2 K. xix. 28, Hab. i. 15, Ezek. xxxii. 3), (non occ.)

Matt. xvii. 27.

## HOPE [noun.]

ἐλπίς, hope, i.e. expectation of something future. (1.) *Subjective*, a well-grounded expectation and a gladly and firmly held prospect of a future good. (2.) *Objective*, the expected good, that for which we hope. (lxx. for תַּקֵּה, Job. vi. 8, xiv. 7, xvii. 15, Ez. xxxvii. 11; עָוָה, Is. xxxi. 2; לִבְטַח, Ps. iv. 9, xvi. 9,) (occ. Heb. x. 23.)

- Acts ii. 28.  
— xvi. 19.  
— xxiii. 6.  
— xxiv. 15.  
— xxvi. 6, 7.  
— xxvii. 20.  
— xxviii. 20.  
Rom. iv. 18 twice.  
— v. 2, 4, 5.  
— viii. 20, 24 3 times.  
— xii. 12.  
— xv. 4, 13 twice.  
1 Cor. ix. 10 1st & 2nd.  
— 10 3rd (ap.)  
— xiii. 13.  
— xv. 19, see H (have.)  
Gal. v. 5.  
Eph. i. 18.

- Eph. ii. 12.  
— iv. 4.  
Phil. i. 20.  
Col. i. 5, 23, 27.  
1 Thes. i. 3.  
— ii. 19.  
— iv. 13.  
— v. 8.  
2 Thes. ii. 16.  
1 Tim. i. 1.  
Tit. i. 2.  
— ii. 13.  
— iii. 7.  
Heb. iii. 6.  
— vi. 11, 12.  
— vii. 19.  
1 Pet. i. 3, 21.  
— iii. 15.

1 John iii. 3.

## HOPE (WE HAVE.)

{ ἐσμέν, we are, [hoping, } we have  
{ ἡλπικότες, who have been } been  
hoping, (implying the endurance  
of the hope through our lives.)

1 Cor. xv. 19.

## HOPE (-ED, -ETH, -ING) [verb.]

1. ἐλπίζω, to expect, to hope for any thing (elsewhere, "TRUST.")
- (a) with ἐπί, upon, \* Dat. resting upon, † Acc. upon, by direction towards.
- (b) with ἐν, in.
- (c) with εἰς, unto, towards, (to direct hope towards.)



2. προελπίζω, (No. 1 with πρό, before, prefixed,) to hope for before.

- |                                 |                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Luke vi. 34.                 | 1. 1 Cor. xiii. 7.                  |
| — 35, see H for again.          | 1. 2 Cor. viii. 5.                  |
| 1. — xxiii. 8.                  | 2. Eph. i. 12, marg. (text, trust.) |
| 1. Acts xxiv. 26.               | 1. Phil. ii. 23.                    |
| 1. — xxvi. 7.                   | 1. 1 Tim. iii. 14.                  |
| — Rom. viii. 24, 25, see H for. | 1. Heb. xi. 1, see H for (thing.)   |

1st. 1 Pet. i. 13.

HOPE FOR.

Rom. viii. 24, 25.

HOPE FOR AGAIN.

ἀπελπίζω, to hope out, i.e. to have done hoping, to despair. [*Here, with μηδέν, not despairing, i.e. without anxiety as to the result, or never despairing as to requital.*] (non occ.)

Luke vi. 35.

HOPED FOR (THINGS.)

ἐλπίζομενοι, (participle of "HOPE," No. 1.), lit. "Faith is of things hoped for—a confidence."

Heb. xi. 1.

HORN (-s.)

κέρας, a horn, of a beast. From the Heb. the symbol of strength, (lxx. for ρορ, Jer. xlviii. 25, Ps. lxxv. 11, etc.,) (non occ.)

Luke i. 69.  
Rev. v. 6.  
— ix. 13.

Rev. xii. 3.  
— xiii. 1 twice, 11.  
— xvii. 3, 7, 12, 16.

HORSE.

ἵππος, a horse, (non occ.)

Jas. iii. 3.  
Rev. vi. 2, 4, 5, 8.  
— ix. 7, 9, 17 twice.

Rev. xiv. 20.  
— xviii. 13. [21.  
— xix. 11, 14, 18, 19,

- HORSEMEN.

1. ἵππεύς, a horseman, (as opp. to πεζός, on foot,) pl. cavalry, (non occ.)
2. ἵππικόν, of a horse, or horses, equestrian, (opp. to πεζικός, belonging to a walker,) neut. τὸ ἵππικόν, collectively, the horsemen, cavalry, as in Eng. the horse, (non occ.)

1. Acts xxiii. 23, 32.

2. Rev. ix. 16, (No. 1 G--.)

HOSANNA.

ὡσαννά, interj., Hosanna, a slight variation of the Heb. הוֹשַׁעְנָה, save now! succour now! be now propitious! used in Ps. cxviii. 25, which became a common form of wishing safety and prosperity to, as though to say, save and prosper, O Lord. Very different from the joyful acclamation, Hallelujah, (non occ.)

Matt. xxi. 9 twice, 15. | Mark xi. 9, 10.  
John xii. 13.

HOSPITALITY.

φιλοξενία, love to strangers, hence, hospitality.

Rom. xii. 13.

HOSPITALITY (GIVEN TO.)

φιλόξενος, loving strangers, hence, hospitable.

1 Tim. iii. 2.

HOSPITALITY (LOVER OF

Tit. i. 8.

HOSPITALITY (USE.)

1 Pet. iv. 9.

HOST [of Guests.]

1. ξένος, any person in a foreign city, with whom one has a treaty of hospitality for self and heirs confirmed by mutual presents and an appeal to Ζεὺς. Thus, both parties were ξένοι, and hence, ξένος denotes, in a pass. sense, the person who receives, the guest; and in an active sense, the host.

2. πανδοχεύς, one who receives all, hence, the keeper of an inn, or caravanserai, (see under "INN,") (non occ.)

2. Luke x. 35.

1. Rom. xvi. 23.

HOST [of Soldiers.]

στρατιά, an army, (lxx. for מִצְבָּא, 2 Sam. iii. 23, 1 K. xi. 15,) (non occ.)

Luke ii. 13.

Acts vii. 42.

### HOSTILE MIND TENDING TO WAR WITH (bear a) [margin.]

{ εἰμί, to be,  
θυμομαχῶν, fighting desperately,  
having a hot quarrel.

Acts xii. 20, marg. (text, be highly displeased with.)

### HOT.

ζεστός, boiled; boiling hot, hot, (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. iv. 2, see Sear. | Rev. iii. 15 twice, 16.

### HOURL (-s.)

ὥρα, (*Lat. hora, Eng. hour,*) season, time of blossoming, (ὥπαιος, blossoming; ἄωπος, unseasonable.) *It denotes originally the season of the year, then, the time of the day, and when reckoning by measured hours was practised, the hour.*

A definite and limited time, a specific period, a certain definite space of time, (*thus differing from καιρός, which means the time, the opportune point of time, opportunity; but see under the words, "SEASON," "TIME," etc.*)

Matt. viii. 13.  
— ix. 22.  
— x. 19 (*ap.*)  
— xv. 28.  
— xvii. 18.  
— xx. 3, 5.  
— 6 (*om. G = L T Tr A N.*)  
— 9, 12.  
— xxiv. 36.  
— 42 (ἡμέρα, day, L T Tr A N.)  
— 44, 50.  
— xxv. 13.  
— xxvi. 40, 45, 55.  
— xxvii. 45 twice, 46.  
Mark xiii. 11, 32.  
— xiv. 35, 37, 41.  
— xv. 25, 33 twice, 34.  
Luke vii. 21, see H (*in that same.*)  
— x. 21, see H (*in that.*)  
— xii. 12, see H (*in the same.*)  
— 39, 40, 46.  
— xx. 19, see H (*the same.*)  
— xxii. 14, 53, 59.  
— 59, see H after (*the space of one.*)  
— xxiii. 44 twice.  
— xxiv. 33.  
John i. 39.  
— ii. 4.  
— iv. 6, 21, 23, 52 twice, 53  
— v. 25, 28.

John vii. 30.  
— viii. 20.  
— xi. 9.  
— xii. 23, 27 twice.  
— xiii. 1.  
— xvi. 21, 32.  
— xvii. 1.  
— xix. 14, 27.  
Acts ii. 15.  
— iii. 1.  
— v. 7.  
— x. 3, 9, 30 1st.  
— 30 2nd (*om. G = L T N.*)  
— xvi. 18, see H (*the same.*)  
— 33.  
— xix. 34.  
— xxii. 13, see H (*the same.*)  
— xxiii. 23.  
1 Cor. iv. 11, see H (*even unto this present.*)  
— viii. 7, see H (*unto this.*)  
— xv. 30.  
Gal. ii. 5.  
Rev. iii. 3, 10.  
— viii. 1, see H (*the space of half an.*)  
— ix. 15.  
— x. 13 (ἡμέρα, day, G = N.)  
— xiv. 7.  
— xvii. 12.  
— xviii. 10, 17, 19.

### HOURL (IN THAT.)

{ ἐν, in,  
αὐτῇ, self very, } in this very hour,  
{ τῇ, the, } in the selfsame  
{ ὥρα, hour, } hour.

Luke x. 21.

### HOURL (THE SAME.)

1. { ἐν, in,  
αὐτῇ, self, very, } in the same hour.  
{ ὥρα, hour, }  
2. { αὐτῇ, self, very, } (*in*) this hour,  
{ τῇ, the, } at this very time.  
{ ὥρα, hour, }

1. Luke xx. 19. | 2. Acts xvi. 18.  
2. Acts xxii. 13.

### HOURL (IN THE SAME.)

ἐν αὐτῇ τῇ ὥρᾳ, see "HOURL (IN THAT.)"

Luke xii. 12.

### HOURL (IN THAT SAME.)

Luke vii. 21 (ἐκεῖ, that, instead of αὐτῇ, Lm T Tr A N.)

### HOURL (UNTO THIS.)

{ ἕως, until, } until now.  
{ ἄρτι, now, just now, }

1 Cor. viii. 7.

### HOURL (EVEN UNTO THIS PRESENT.)

{ ἄχρι, continuedly until, } until the  
{ τῇ, the, } present  
{ ἄρτι, now, just now, } hour.  
{ ὥρας, hour, }

1 Cor. iv. 11.

### HOURL AFTER (THE SPACE OF ONE.)

{ διαστάσης, being placed } one hour  
{ asunder, separated, de- } having  
{ ὥρας, hour, [parted,] } elapsed.  
{ μίας, one, }

Luke xxii. 59.

### HOURL (THE SPACE OF HALF AN.)

ἡμιώριον, a half an hour, [*in Rev. viii. 1, not a period predicted: prob. referring to vv. 3 and 4, and intended to harmonise with the time usually occupied with the silent worship in the Temple, during the burning of the incense.*] (*non occ.*)

Rev. viii. 1 (with, ὥς, about.)

HOUSE (-s.)

1. οἶκος, a house, a dwelling, with special reference to the inmates, the home.
2. οἰκία, a house, a dwelling, as distinct from the inmates, and from all the property left at a person's death.
3. οἰκητήριον, a habitation. [Used only of the resurrection bodies of men, (2 Cor. v. 2); and of the spirit-body of angels, (Jude 6.)]
4. δῶμα, the flat roof of a house, (1xx. for 22, Josh. ii. 6, 8; 1 Sam. ix. 25, 26; Ps. cxxix. 6; so also Josephus, Ant. xiii. 5, 3, Bell. ii. 21, 5, iv. 1, 4.)

2. Matt. ii. 11.
2. — v. 15.
2. — vii. 24, 25, 26, 27.
2. — viii. 14.
1. — ix. 6, 7.
2. — 10, 23, 28.
1. — x. 6.
2. — 12, 13, 14.
- 25, see H (master of the.)
1. — xi. 8.
1. — xii. 4.
2. — 25, 29 twice.
1. — 44.
2. — xiii. 1, 30, 57.
1. — xv. 24.
2. — xvii. 25.
2. — xix. 29.
- xx. 11, see H (goodman of the.)
1. — xxi. 13 twice.
1. — xxiii. 14 (ap.)
1. — 38.
2. — xxiv. 17.
- 43 1st, see H (goodman of the.)
2. — 43 2nd.
2. — xxvi. 6.
- 18, see Thy.
- xxvii. 27, see Governor.
2. Mark i. 29.
1. — ii. 1, 11.
2. — 15.
1. — 26.
1. — iii. 19, marg. home.
2. — 25 twice, 27 twice.
1. — v. 38.
2. — vi. 4, 10.
1. — vii. 17.
2. — 24.
1. — 30.
1. — viii. 3, 26.
1. — ix. 28.
2. — 33.
2. — x. 10, 20, 30.
1. — xi. 17 twice.
2. — xii. 40.
2. — xiii. 15 1st (om. eis τὴν οἰκίαν, into the house, L & T Tr.)
2. — 15 2nd, 34, 35.
2. — xiv. 3.
- 14, see H (goodman of the.)
- xv. 16, see Pilate.
1. Luke i. 23, 27, 33, 40, 56, 60.
1. — ii. 4.
2. — iv. 38.
1. — v. 24, 25.
2. — 29.

1. Luke vi. 4.
2. — 48 twice, 49 twice.
2. — vii. 6.
1. — 10. [A N.]
2. — 36 (No. 1, L T Tr)
2. — 37, 44.
2. — viii. 27.
1. — 39, 41.
2. — 51.
2. — ix. 4.
1. — 61.
2. — x. 5 1st.
1. — 5 2nd.
2. — 7 3 times.
1. — 38.
1. — xi. 17 twice, 24.
- xii. 39 1st, see H (goodman of the.)
1. — 39 2nd.
- xiii. 25, see H (master of the.)
1. — 35.
1. — xiv. 1.
- 21, see H (master of the.)
1. — 23.
2. — xv. 8, 25.
1. — xvi. 4, 27.
2. — xvii. 31.
1. — xviii. 14.
2. — 29.
1. — xix. 5, 9, 46 twice.
- xx. 24, see Store.
2. — 47.
2. — xxii. 10, 11.
1. — 54, (No. 2, T Tr A N.)
1. John ii. 16 twice, 17.
2. — iv. 53.
1. — vii. 53 (ap.)
2. — viii. 35.
1. — xi. 20.
2. — 31.
2. — xii. 3.
2. — xiv. 2.
1. Acts ii. 2, 36.
- 46, see H to H (from.)
2. — iv. 34.
- v. 42, see H (in every.)
1. — vii. 10, 20, 42, 47, 49.
- viii. 3, see H (into every.)
2. — ix. 11, 17.
1. — x. 2.
2. — 6.
4. — 9 (since A.D. 1629 "house-top," before then, house.)
2. — 17.

1. Acts x. 22, 30.
2. — 32.
2. — xi. 11.
1. — 12, 13, 14.
2. — xii. 12.
1. — xvi. 15, 31.
2. — 32.
1. — 34 1st.
- 34 2nd, see H (with all his.)
2. — xvii. 5.
2. — xviii. 7 twice.
1. — 8.
1. — xix. 16.
1. — xxi. 8.
- xxviii. 30, see Hired.
1. Rom. xvi. 5.
- 1 Cor. i. 11, see H (they which are of the.)
2. — xi. 22.
2. — xvi. 15.
1. — 19.

2. 2 Cor. v. 1 twice.
3. — 2.
1. Col. iv. 15.
1. 1 Tim. iii. 4, 5, 12, 15.
- v. 8, see H (of one's own.)
- 13, see H to H (from.)
- 14, see H (guide the.)
1. 2 Tim. i. 16.
2. — ii. 20.
2. — iii. 6.
1. Tit. i. 11.
1. Philem. 2.
1. Heb. iii. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 twice.
1. — viii. 8 twice, 10.
1. — x. 21.
1. — xi. 7.
1. 1 Pet. ii. 5.
1. — iv. 17.
2. John 10.

HOUSE (GOODMAN OF THE.)

οἰκοδεσπότης, the master of a house or household, paterfamilias, house-master.

Matt. xx. 11. | Mark xiv. 14.  
— xxiv. 43. | Luke xii. 30.

HOUSE (MASTER OF THE.)

Matt. x. 25. | Luke xiii. 25.  
| Luke xiv. 21.

HOUSE (GUIDE THE.)

οἰκοδεσποτέω, to be master of a house or head of a family, to rule and guide a household, (non occ.)

1 Tim. v. 14.

HOUSE (OF ONE'S OWN.)

οἰκέλος, belonging to an οἰκία, (see "HOUSE," No. 2.) hence, family, kindred, friends, and relations.

1 Tim. v. 8, marg. kindred.

HOUSE (THEY WHICH ARE OF THE.)

οἱ, the, masc. pl., the [friends.]

1 Cor. i. 11.

HOUSE (WITH ALL ONE'S.)

πανοικί, with all one's household, (1xx. for 217, Ex. i. 1.)

Acts xvi. 34.

HOUSE TO HOUSE (FROM.)

1. { τὰς, the,  
οἰκίας, houses, (see "HOUSE," No. 2.)



κατὰ, down towards; *in* }  
*ref. to time, at, or in,* } at  
οἶκον, a house or dwell- } home.  
ing, (see "HOUSE," No. 1.)

2. Acts ii. 46, marg. | 2. Acts xx. 20.  
at home. | 1. 1 Tim. v. 13.

HOUSE (IN EVERY)

2. Acts v. 42.

HOUSE (INTO EVERY)

2. Acts viii. 3, pl.

HOUSEHOLD.

1. οἶκος, see "HOUSE," No. 1.
  2. οἰκία, see "HOUSE," No. 2.
  3. θεραπεία, a waiting on, service, attendance, *esp.*, of medical attendance; then, collectively, the body of attendants, a suite, retinue, (*occ.* LXX. ix. 11, Rev. xxii. 2.)
- Matt. x. 25, 36, see H (of one's.) | 1. Acts xvi. 15.  
3. — xxiv. 45, (οἰκετεία, — Rom. xvi. ) see H (they  
the household, L T Tr 10, 11, which are  
A.) (No. 2, N.) — 11, of.)  
3. Luke xii. 42. | 1. 1 Cor. i. 16.  
— Acts x. 7, see H servant. | 2. Phil. iv. 22.  
1. 2 Tim. iv. 19.

HOUSEHOLD (OF ONE'S)

οἰκιακός, belonging to a house, or household affairs, (*non occ.*)

Matt. x. 25, 26.

HOUSEHOLD (THEY WHICH ARE OF)

{ οἱ, the, (persons,) } those of the  
{ ἐκ, of, } [household.]  
{ τῶν, the, }

Rom. xvi. 10, 11.

HOUSEHOLD-SERVANT.

οἰκέτης, an inmate of one's house, most used of a house-slave, menial, (*elsewhere*, "SERVANT.")

Acts x. 7.

HOUSE-HOLDER.

οἰκοδεσπότης, the master of a house or household, paterfamilias, house-master.

Matt. xiii. 27, 52; xx. 1; xxi. 33.

HOUSE TOP.

δῶμα, the flat roof of a house, (*lxx. for* 22, Josh. ii. 6, 8; 1 Sam. ix. 25, 26; Ps. cxxix. 6. So also Josephus, Ant. xiii. 5, 3; Bell. ii. 21, 5; iv. 1, 4.)

Matt. x. 27. | Luke v. 19.  
— xxiv. 17. | — xii. 3.  
Mark xiii. 15. | — xvii. 31.  
Acts x. 9 (A.D. 1629: prior to that date, "house.")

HOW.

1. πῶς (*adv.*) how? in what manner? by what means? used in direct and indirect questions with the indicative, (an absolute question;)\* with the subjunctive, expressive of deliberation and doubt,† with the optative, expressive of a wish,
2. ὡς, in which way, in what way. *In comparative sentences*, as, like as, about, as it were, according as, how; *in objective*, that; *in final*, in order to; *in causal*, for on the ground that,
3. ὅτι, (*conj. demonstrative, and causal like, Eng.*), that, used in objective sentences as = the accusative with infinitive, and as a particle of explanation, because, inasmuch as, seeing that. ὅτι, introduces that which rests on a patent fact,
4. ὅπως, (*rel. adv. of manner*), in what manner, how; also in the manner that, so that,
5. καθώς, according as, implying manner; in a causal sense, even as, when,
6. τίς, τί, who? which? what? why? or as an exclamation, how!

— Matt. vi. 23, see H great. | — Matt. xvi. 11, see H if it that?  
1. — 28. | — 12, 21, see H that.  
3. — vii. 14, marg. (text, because) (G ~) (No. 6, A V m G L Tr.) | — xvii. twice, see Long.  
1. — 4. | 6. — xviii. 12.  
— 11, see H much. | — 21, see Off.  
1\* — x. 19. | 1. — xxi. 20.  
— 25, see H much. | 1. — xxii. 12.  
— xii. 2, see H much. | 4. — 15.  
1. — 4. | 1. — 43, 45.  
— 5, see H that. | 1\* — xxiii. 33.  
4. — 14. | — 37, see Often.  
1. — 26, 29, 34. | 1\* — xxvi. 54.  
— xv. 34, } see — xxvii. 13, see  
— xvi. 9, 10, } Many. | Many things.

— Mark ii. 16, see *H* is it?

1. — 26 (om. Tr<sup>b</sup> A<sup>b</sup>)

4. — iii. 6.

1. — 23.

1. — iv. 13.

2. — 27.

— 40, see *H* is it

1. — v. 16. [that?

— 19, 20, see *Great*.

— vi. 38, } see

viii. 5, 19, 20 } Many

— 21, see *H* is it

1. — ix. 12. [that?

— 19<sup>twice</sup>, see *Long*

— 21, see *Long ago*

1. — x. 23, 24.

1. — xi. 18.

2. — xii. 26 (No. 1, T

Tr A N.)

1. — 35, 41.

1\* — xiv. 1, 11.

— xv. 4, see *Many*

1. Luke i. 34. [things.

3. — 58.

6. — 62.

— ii. 49, see *H* is it?

2. — vi. (No. 1, L Tr<sup>b</sup>)

1. — 42.

— vii. 22, see *H* that.

1. — viii. 18.

— 39<sup>twice</sup>, see

2. — 47. [Great.

— ix. 41, see *Long*.

1. — x. 26.

1. — xi. 18.

— 12, 24, see *H*

1\* — xii. 11. [much.

1. — 27, 50.

— 56, see *H* is it

that?

— xiii. 34, see *Often*.

1. — xiv. 7.

— xv. 17, see *Many*.

— xvi. 2, see *H* is

it that?

1. — xviii. 24.

— xix. 15, see *H*

much.

1. — xx. 41, 44.

3. — xxi. 5.

1\* — xxii. 2, 4.

2. — 61.

— xxiii. 55.

2. — xxiv. 6 (*ὅσα, what*

*things, L.*)

4. — 20.

2. — 35.

1. John iii. 4, 9, 12.

3. — iv. 1.

— 9, see *H* is it

that?

1. — v. 44, 47.

— vi. 42, see *H* is it

that?

1. — 52.

1. — vii. 15.

1. — viii. 33.

1. — ix. 10, 15, 16, 19, 26.

— x. 24, see *Long*.

1. — xi. 36.

3. — xii. 19.

1. — 34.

1. — xiv. 5, 9.

6. — 22.

3. — 28.

1. Acts ii. 8.

1\* — iv. 21.

— v. 9, see *H* is it?

— vii. 25, see *H* that.

1\* — viii. 31 (with *ἀν.*)

— ix. 13, see *H*

much.

— Acts ix. 16, see *Great*.

1. — 27<sup>twice</sup>.

2. — x. 28, 38.

1. — xi. 13.

2. — 16.

1. — xii. 17.

— xiii. 32, see *H* that.

3. — xiv. 17.

5. — xv. 4.

— 7, see *H* that.

1. — 36.

2. — xx. 20.

— 35<sup>1st</sup>, see *H* that

3. — 35<sup>2nd</sup>.

— xxi. 20, see *Many*.

— xxv. 20, see *H* to

enquire *hereof*.

1. Rom. iii. 6.

1. — iv. 10.

1. — vi. 2.

— vii. 1, see *H* that.

1. — viii. 32.

1. — x. 14<sup>1st</sup> & 2nd

(No. 1\* L T Tr A N.)

1. — 14<sup>3rd</sup> (N) (No. 1\*,

L T Tr A N<sup>b</sup>)

1. — 15<sup>1st</sup> (No. 1\*, L

T Tr A N.)

2. — 15<sup>2nd</sup>.

2. — xi. 2, 33.

— 1 Cor. i. 26, see *H* that.

1. — iii. 19.

— vi. 3, see *H* much

more.

6. — vii. 16.

1. — 32, } (No. 1\*, L

1. — 33, } T Tr A

1. — 34, } N.)

— x. 1, see *H* that.

1. — xiv. 7, 9, 16.

— 26, see *H* is it?

— xv. 3, see *H* that.

1. — 12, 35.

1. 2 Cor. iii. 8.

2. — vii. 15.

— viii. 2, } see *H*

Gal. i. 13. } that.

1. — iv. 9.

3. — 13.

— vi. 11, see *H* large.

— Eph. iii. 3, see *H* that.

6. — vi. 21.

2. Phil. i. 8.

— ii. 23, see *Go*.

1. Col. iv. 6.

1. 1 Thes. i. 9.

2. — ii. 10, 11.

1. — iv. 1.

— 2 Thes. i. 18, see *Many*

1. — iii. 7. [things.

1. 1 Tim. iii. 5, 15.

— Philem. 16, see *H* much

3. — 19.

1. Heb. ii. 3.

— vii. 4, see *H* great.

— viii. 6, } see *H*

— ix. 14, } much.

— x. 29.

— xii. 17, see *H* that.

3. Jas. ii. 22.

— 24, see *H* that.

— iii. 5, see *H* great.

1. 1 John iii. 17.

— iv. 20 (Trm) (*οὐ,*

not, L T Tr A N.)

— Jude 5, 18, see *H* that.

3. Rev. ii. 2.

1. — iii. 3.

— vi. 10, see *Long*.

— xviii. 7, see *H*

much.

2. *πηλίκος*, how great, how large, of size, (*occ. Gal. vi. 11.*)

3. *ἡλίκος*, how great, *esp. in expressions of wonder*, extraordinarily great. (*occ. Col. ii. 1.*)

1. Matt. vi. 23.

3. Jas. iii. 5.

2. Heb. vii. 4.

## HOW IS IT?

*τί*, see "HOW," No. 6.

Mark ii. 16 (om. T Tr A) | Luke ii. 49.  
(*διὰ τί, wherefore, N.*) | Acts v. 9,  
1 Cor. xiv. 26.

## HOW IS IT THAT?

1. *πῶς*, see "HOW," No. 1.

2. *τί*, see "HOW," No. 6.

1. Matt. xvi. 11.

1. Mark iv. 40 (*ap.*)

1. — viii. 21.

1. Luke xii. 56.

2. — xvi. 2.

1. John iv. 9.

1. John vi. 42.

## HOW LARGE.

*πηλίκος*, how great, how large, of size.

[*Here in Dat. pl., "with what large letters,"* either on account of his unpractised hand or on account of his sight. The dim sight being prob. the thorn in the flesh. (Compare Acts ix. 9; xxiii. 1, 5; Gal. iv. 14—16.)]

Gal. vi. 11.

## HOW MUCH.

1. *ὅσος*, how great, how much, how many, of magnitude, number, or time.

2. *πόσος*, how great, (*correl. of No. 1.*) of magnitude, number, or time.

3. *τίς, τί*, see "HOW," No. 6.

2. Matt. vii. 11.

2. — x. 25.

2. — xii. 12.

2. Luke xi. 12, 24.

3. — xix. 15 (om. *τίς* Tr

A N, lit. *what business*

*they had done.*)

1. Acts ix. 13.

2. Philem. 16.

1. Heb. viii. 6.

2. — ix. 14.

2. — x. 29.

1. Rev. xviii. 7.

## HOW MUCH MORE.

{ *μήτις, adv. interrog., is* } to say no-  
it? *expecting a neg.* } thing of, or  
answer, } not to say  
{ *γε, at least, indeed,* } then.

1 Cor. vi. 3.

## HOW GREAT.

1. *πόσος*, how great, of magnitude, number, or time.



## HOW THAT.

ὅτι, see "HOW," No. 3.

Matt. xii. 5.  
— xvi. 12, 21.  
Luke vii. 22, (om. L Tr<sup>b</sup> N)  
Acts vii. 25.  
— xiii. 32.  
— xv. 7.  
— xx. 35.  
Rom. vii. 1.  
1 Cor. i. 26.

1 Cor. x. 1.  
— xv. 3.  
2 Cor. viii. 2.  
— xii. 4.  
— xiii. 5.  
Gal. i. 13.  
Eph. iii. 3.  
Heb. xii. 17.  
Jas. ii. 24.

Jude 5, 18.

## HOW TO ENQUIRE HEREOF

[margin.]

{ εἰς, unto, as to, (om. T Tr A<sup>b</sup> N.)  
την, the [questioning.]  
περὶ, concerning.  
τούτων, this [man,] (τούτων, these  
things, G<sup>o</sup> L T Tr A N.)

Acts xxv. 20, (text, of such manner of questions.)

## HOWBEIT.

1. ἀλλά, but, marking opposition, interruption, or transition.
2. δέ, an adversative and distinctive particle, but, now, less emphatic than No. 1, marking an atithesis even though concealed.
3. μέντοι, yet, truly, certainly, nevertheless, however.

1 & 2. John vi. 23, (om.  
δέ, T Tr A<sup>b</sup> N.) (οὐν, there-  
fore, N.)  
3. — vii. 13.  
1. — 27.  
1. Acts vii. 48.

1. 1 Cor. viii. 7.  
1. — xiv. 20.  
1. — xv. 46.  
1. Gal. iv. 8.  
1. 1 Tim. i. 16.  
1. Heb. iii. 16.

## HOWL.

ὀλολύζω, orig., to cry to the gods with a loud voice, whether in prayer or thanksgiving; then gen., to cry out. An onomatopoeic verb, ololu-zo, Lat., ululare, Eng., howl, Heb., יָלַל, yālāl, of which it is the translation in the lxx. Is. xiii. 6; xv. 3; Ezek. xxi. 12; Jer. iv. 8; (non occ.)

Jas. v. 1.

## HUMBLE, [adj.]

ταπεινός, of place, lying low; of condition, brought down, humble, low. Esp. of rank, of low degree, lowly.

Jas. iv. 6.

1 Pet. v. 5.

## HUMBLE (-ED) [verb.]

ταπεινῶω, to depress, lower; to humble, bring low,

(a) *Middle*, to humble one's self, be humbled.

Matt. xviii. 4.  
— xxiii. 12.  
Luke xiv. 11.

Luke xviii. 14.  
2 Cor. xii. 21.  
Phil. ii. 8.

## HUMBLE ONE'S SELF.

a. Jas. iv. 10.

a. 1 Pet. v. 6.

## HUMBLENESS OF MIND.

ταπεινοφροσύνη, lowliness of mind.

Col. iii. 12.

## HUMILIATION.

ταπεινώσις, a lowering, humbling, abasing; lowliness.

Acts viii. 33.

## HUMILITY.

ταπεινοφροσύνη, lowliness of mind.

Col. ii. 18, 23.

1 Pet. v. 5.

## HUMILITY OF MIND.

Acts xx. 19.

## HUNDRED.

ἐκατόν, a hundred, (non occ.)

[Typically, as a round number, it expresses indefinite magnitude, as does every multiple of ten.]

Matt. xviii. 12, 28.

Mark iv. 8, 20.

— vi. 37, see H (two.)

— 40, see H (by.)

— xiv. 5, see H (three.)

Luke vii. 41, see H (five.)

— xv. 4.

— xvi. 6, 7.

John vi. 7, see H (two.)

— xii. 5, see H (three.)

— xix. 31.

— xxi. 8, see H (two.)

— 11.

Acts i. 15.

— v. 38, see H (four.)

— vii. 6, see H (four.)

Acts xiii. 20, see H and fifty (four.)

— xxiii. 23<sup>twice</sup>, } see H

— xxvii. 37, } (two)

Rom. iv. 19, see H years

old (an.)

1 Cor. xv. 6, see H (five.)

Gal. iii. 17, see H (four.)

Rev. vii. 4.

— ix. 16, see Thousand.

— xi. 3, } see H (two.)

— xii. 6, } see H (two.)

— xiii. 18, see H three

score and six (six.)

— xiv. i. 3.

— 20, see H (six.)

Rev. xxi. 17.

## HUNDRED (TWO.)

διακόσιοι, two hundred, (non occ.)

Mark vi. 37.

John vi. 7.

— xxi. 8.

Acts xxiii. 23<sup>twice</sup>.

— xxvii. 37.

Rev. xi. 3.

Rev. xii. 6.



## HUNDRED (THREE.)

τριακόσιοι, three hundred, (*non occ.*)

Mark xiv. 5.

John xii. 5.

## HUNDRED (FOUR.)

τετρακόσια, four hundred (*non occ.*)

\* [The four hundred years in Acts vii. 6, refers to "his seed," *i.e.* Abraham's descendants, and is predicated of the *sojourning* and the *bondage*. It thus agrees with the prophecy, Gen. xv. 13, which refers also to being a *stranger* and *servant*, and is spoken of "thy seed." In Exod. xii. 40, a period of 430 years is mentioned, but this refers to "the *sojourning* of the *Children of Israel*, who dwelt in Egypt," and dates from the *call of Abraham* himself as distinguished from "his seed." The giving of the law was also 430

years from the "*promise*," Gen. xii. 3, and this agrees with Gal. iii. 17.]

Acts v. 30.  
\*—vii. 6.

Acts xiii. 20, see H and fifty (four.)  
\* Gal. iii. 17.

## HUNDRED AND FIFTY (FOUR.)

{ τετρακόσια, four hundred,  
καὶ, and  
{ πενήτην, fifty.

Acts xiii. 20.

[NOTE.—If to the 450 years of the Judges be added 40 years in the wilderness, 40 for Saul's reign, 40 for David's reign, and 4 for the first four years of Solomon's, we have 574 years. But in 1st Kings vi. 1, it says:—"It came to pass in the 480th year after the children of Israel were come out of Egypt, &c." This is the *crux chronologorum*. To explain this,

- (1) Some impugn the accuracy of Paul.
- (2) Others impugn the accuracy of 1st Kings vi. 1.
- (3) Others read Acts xiii. 19, 20, with critical emendations (see *ap.*), but Alford treats this as an ancient attempt at meeting the difficulty. Moreover, it only increases it in other ways, both grammatically and chronologically. See *Alf. in loco*.

Adhering to Scripture we have—

	Years.	
1. Exodus to Spies (Nu. x. 11—13, and xiii. 17, 20.) Caleb being 40	2	
2. Spies to division of land (Jos. xiv. 6—10) Caleb being 85	45	
3. Div. of land to Captivity I. (to make up 450 years)	20	
4. Capt. I. (Jud. iii. 8) Cushan, Mesopotamia	40	
5. Othniel, younger brother of Caleb, Josh. xv. 17 (Judg. iii. 11)	40	
6. Capt. II. (Jud. iii. 14) Eglon, Moab...	80	
7. Ehud and Shamgar (Jud. iii. 30, 31)	40	
8. Capt. III. (Jud. iv. 3) Jabin, Canaan	40	
9. Deborah and Barak (Jud. v. 31)	40	
10. Capt. IV. (Jud. vi. 1) Midianites	40	
11. Gideon (Jud. viii. 28)	40	
12. Abimelech (Jud. ix. 22)	3	
13. Tola (Jud. x. 2)	23	
14. Jair (Jud. x. 3)	122	
15. Capt. V. (Jud. x. 8) Philistines and Ammorites	6	
16. Jephthah (Jud. xii. 7)	7	
17. Ibzan (Jud. xii. 9)	10	
18. Elon (Jud. xii. 11)	8	
19. Abdon (Jud. xii. 14)	8	
20. Capt. VI. (Philistines)	40	
[Of this, Samson, "in the days of the Philistines," 20]		
21. Eli (1 Sam. iv. 18)	40	
22. Capt. VII. (1 Sam. vii. 2) Philistines	10	
[Here begin the times of "Samuel the Prophet" (1 Sam. iii. 19, 20)]		
23. From Victory at Mizpeh to end of Samuel	40	
[To make up 480 of 1 Kings vi. 1, Josephus makes 12.]		
24. Saul's reign (Acts xiii. 21)	40	
25. David's reign (1 Kings ii. 11)	40	
26. Four years of Solomon (1 Kings vi. 37)	4	
27. Building of Temple (1 Kings vi. 38)	7	
28. Time of Furnishing it (1 Kings vii. 13—51)	3	
[Temple finished in eighth month of eleventh year, and dedicated in the seventh month. Therefore not the same year. See also 1 Kings ix. 1—10.]		

This period of 490 years or 70 hebdomads makes up the second period of "70 weeks" of years.

[The first is reckoned from the birth of Abraham (cf. Gen. xi. 31, and xii. 3, with Acts vii. 2-4.) to the Exodus (deducting the 15 years that Ishmael and "bondage" was in Abraham's house.)

The third is reckoned from the Dedication of the Temple to Nehemiah's return, deducting the 70 years' captivity, during which time the land "kept her Sabbaths."

The fourth is reckoned from Nehemiah's return (20th year of Artaxerxes, B.C. 455) to the second advent (Dan. ix. 24-27), the crucifixion, or "cutting off of Messiah," being in A.D. 29, the end of the

"seven weeks" and the "threescore and two weeks." The present dispensation is therefore to be deducted from the fourth period of 70 hebdomads, during which time Israel is "Lo Ammi" (Is. liv. 7, 8.) The one hebdomad or week of seven years is still awaiting the fulfillment, in its two divisions of 3½ years (or 1,260 days, or 42 months), during which week God again deals dispensationally with Israel. (That the present dispensation is an interval not entering into subject matter of the prophecies, a Divine parenthesis to be deducted, seems to be implied in such passages as Is. xi. 4; ix. 16, and Matt. iv. 14-16; Is. lxi. 1, 2, and Lu. iv. 18; Is. xl. 3, 4; Micah v. 2; Jer. xxxi. 10-17; Zech. ix. 9, 10.)]

## HUNDRED (FIVE.)

πεντακόσιοι, five hundred (*non occ.*)

Luke vii. 41. | 1 Cor. xv. 6.

## HUNDRED (SIX.)

ἑξακόσιοι, six hundred (*non occ.*)

Rev. xiii. 18, see below. | Rev. xiv. 20.

## HUNDRED THREESCORE AND SIX (SIX.)

χξς', 666. The number for which these letters stand, viz. (X' = 600), + (ξ' = 60) + (ς' = 6).

Rev. xiii. 18 (ἑξακόσιοι (-ai, N) six hundred, ἑξήκοντα, sixty, ἕξ, six, L. A N), (ἑξακόσιοι δεκα, ἕξ, 616, Lm.)

[NOTE.—It is "the number of the beast." It is not a beast, however, but a man, "the number of a man." The spelling out of a name by the numerical value of letters is unsatisfactory, as the number of such names is legion.

The number is clearly emblematic of Trinity—three numbers, and yet one number, that one a perfect number, but not the perfect one. [Seven is God's perfect number—שבע, to be or become satisfied, filled; the number that satisfies God's work in nature, as in sound, in colours, and light.] Six (שש, with an unknown root) is a perfect number, the first and the only number that equals the sum of the three figures that will divide it, and these the first three digits, 1, 2, 3. But it just falls short of God's, as does everything human. The oldest man on record attained the age of 969 years—i.e., 90 (100 short of 1000), 60 (10 short of 70) and 9 (1 short of 10). Lamech, his son, through whom was promised blessing and rest, lived to 777 years.

666 is therefore the triple number of imperfection, the perfection of imperfection—"the number of a man"—the number of the things specially hateful to God, and which culminate in the perfection of wickedness, and which seem to peculiarly describe the "man of sin." It is connected with Babylon. "The image of the beast" (Rev. xiii. 14, 15) is mysteriously like the image of Babylon (Dan. iii. 1) in its numerical proportions—"three-score cubits, and the breadth thereof six cubits"—66—foreshadowing the union of the Antichrist and the False Prophet; whilst in the 600 not seen in the image of Nebuchadnezzar we have the Power of Satan assuming the Fatherhood of God. (Thus we have the Trinity of Hell, awful mimicry of the Holy Trinity!). As Nebuchadnezzar meant to deify himself by this image, so it is here; all who refuse to worship the image are in both cases killed, and the children of God suffer persecution. "The man of sin" is to show himself "that he is God," and he assumes the "name of blasphemy." Those who know the number of his name are those who will detect the blasphemy, and those who detect and resist the falsehood and blasphemy are described (Rev. xv. 2) as having "gotten the victory over the beast and over his image, and over his mark, and over the number of his name."

Thus the number points out the character and spirit of Antichrist, the future man who will yet be enthroned as God, and received by the world. He who has understanding, is to count this number.]

## HUNDREDS (BY.)

{ ἀνὰ, with numerals, &c., } by hun-  
apiece, separately, } dreds.  
{ ἑκατόν, a hundred, }

Mark vi. 40, (κατὰ ἑκατόν, hundred by hundred, L. T. Tr. A. N.)

## HUNDRED YEARS OLD.

ἑκατονταέτης, a hundred years old, (1xx. in Gen. xvii. 17.)

Rom. iv. 19.

## HUNDREDFOLD.

1. ἑκατόν, a hundred,
2. ἑκατονταπλασίον, a hundredfold, centuple.

1. Matt. xiii. 8, 23.  
2. — xix. 29 (πολλαπλασίον, manifold, LTrA)

2. Mark x. 30.  
2. Luke viii. 8.

## HUNGER [noun.]

λιμός, hunger, famine.

Luke xv. 17. | 2 Cor. xi. 27.  
Rev. vi. 8.

## HUNGER (-ED) [verb.]

πεινάω, to be hungry, suffer hunger; to hunger after, long for.

Matt. v. 6.  
— xxi. 18.  
Luke iv. 2.  
— vi. 21, 25.

John vi. 35.  
Rom. xii. 20.  
1 Cor. iv. 11.  
— xi. 34.

Rev. vii. 16.

## HUNGERED (BE AN.)

Matt. iv. 2. | Matt. xxv. 35, 37, 42, 44.  
— xii. 1, 3. | Mark ii. 25.  
Luke vi. 3.

## HUNGRY.

πεινάω, see above.

Luke i. 53, part.

## HUNGRY (BE.)

Mark xi. 12. | 1 Cor. xi. 21.  
Phil. iv. 12.

## HUNGRY (VERY.)

πρόσπεινος, hungry, (*non occ. and not found elsewhere.*)

Acts x. 10.

## HURT [noun.]

ὑβρις, wanton violence arising from pride of strength; then, injury arising from violence, esp. of loss at sea.

Acts xxvii. 10, marg. injury.



## HURT [verb.]

1. ἀδικέω, to do wrong, to act unjustly; *trans.*, to do *one* wrong, to wrong, injure, hurt.
2. βλάπτω, to disable, hinder; damage, hurt, mar, (*opp. to No. 1.*) (*non occ.*)
3. κακώω, to affect with evil, *physically*, to do evil to *anyone*, to treat badly, maltreat, (*of persons.*)

2. Mark xvi. 18 (ap.)	1. Rev. ii. 11.
2. Luke iv. 35.	1. — vi. 6.
1. — x. 19.	1. — vii. 2, 3.
3. Acts xviii. 10.	1. — ix. 4, 10, 19.
1. Rev. xi. 5 (twice).	

## HURTFUL.

βλαβερός, disabling, weakening, impeding; hurtful, noxious, disadvantageous, (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. vi. 9.

## HUSBAND.

ἀνὴρ, a man, an adult male person, (*Lat.*, vir, *Heb.*, זָרִיס,) *spoken of man in various relations, where the context decides the meaning, e.g. husband, soldier, &c.*

Matt. i. 16, 19.	1 Cor. vii. 16, 34, 39 (twice).
Mark x. 12.	— xiv. 35.
Luke ii. 36.	2 Cor. xi. 2.
— xvi. 18, (om. G →)	Gal. iv. 27.
Joh. i. 16, 17 (twice), 18 (twice).	Eph. v. 23, 23, 24, 25, 33.
Acts v. 9, 10. (hath.)	Col. iii. 18, 19.
Rom. vii. 2 <sup>1st</sup> , see H (which)	1 Tim. iii. 2, 12.
— 2 <sup>2nd</sup> , 3 <sup>rd</sup> , & 4 <sup>th</sup> .	Tit. i. 6.
— 3 <sup>rd</sup> (twice).	— ii. 4, see H (love one's.)
1 Cor. vii. 2, 3 (twice), 4 (twice), 10, 11 (twice), 13, 14 (1st).	— 5.
— 14 <sup>2nd</sup> (ἀδελφός, brother, (L T Tr A N.))	1 Pet. iii. 1, 5, 7.
	Rev. xxi. 2.

## HUSBANDS (LOVE ONE'S.)

{ φιλανδρός, a lover of a husband, husband-lover.  
{ εἶναι, to be.

Tit. ii. 4.

## HUSBAND (WHICH HATH.)

ἑπανδρός, under a husband.

Rom. vii. 2.

## HUSBANDMAN.

γεωργός, tilling the ground; *as subst.* a farmer, husbandman, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxi. 33, 34, 35, 38,	Luke xx. 9, 10 (twice), 14, 16.
40, 41.	John xv. 1.
Mark xii. 1, 2 (twice), 7, 9.	2 Tim. ii. 6.
Jas. v. 7.	

## HUSBANDRY.

γεώργιον, a tilled field, a farm: *also* cultivation, (*non occ.*)

1 Cor. iii. 9, marg. tillage.

## HUSK.

κεράτιον, a little horn; *hence*, the fruit or pod of the κερατέα, (the carob or locust-tree, *Arab.*, kharoob.) [It is still sometimes eaten by the poor, but is usually given to swine to give the pork a sweet flavour. Common to Syria and S. Europe.] (*non occ.*)

Luke xv. 16.

## HYMN.

ὕμνος, a song, *in Homer* only used of the music, *but later* of the air and words, a hymn or festive song in praise of God (lxx. Is. xlii. 10; 2 Ch. vii. 6; Ps. xl. 4.) (*non occ.*) *see under "PSALM."*

Eph. v. 19.

Col. iii. 16.

## HYMN (SING AN.)

ὑμνέω, to sing, laud, sing of, tell of, praise, (lxx. Is. xlii. 4; 2 Ch. xxix. 30.) (*occ. Acts xvi. 25; Heb. ii. 12.*)

Matt. xxvi. 30, part.

Mark xiv. 26, part.

## HYPOCRISY.

ὑπόκρισις, a reply, answer, *exp. as spoken in dialogue on the stage; hence*, the playing a part on the stage, dissimulation.

Matt. xxiii. 28.	Luke xii. 1.
Mark xii. 15.	1 Tim. iv. 2.
1 Peter ii. 1.	

## HYPOCRISY (WITHOUT.)

ἀνυπόκριτος, unfeigned (*opp. of ἁγνός*.)

Jas. iii. 17.



## HYPOCRITE.

ὑποκριτής, one who answers, *esp. on the stage, hence, one who plays a part, a dissembler (non occ.)*

Matt. vi. 2, 5, 16.

— vii. 5.

— xv. 7.

— xvi. 3 (om. ὑποκριταί, Ὁ γε ὑποκριτής, G = L T Tr A N\*.)

— xxii. 18.

Matt. xxiii. 13, 14 (ap),

15, 23, 25, 27, 29.

Mark vii. 6.

Luke vi. 42.

— xi. 44 (ap.)

— xii. 56.

— xiii. 15.

## HYSSOP.

ὑσσώπος, (Heb., *אזוב*) Hyssop, a low plant or shrub, put in contrast with the cedar, as growing out of the wall or rocks. In *N.T.* used of a stalk or stem of hyssop; and also of a bunch of hyssop for sprinkling.

John xix. 29.

Heb. ix. 19.

## I

## I.

I is generally part of the verb, in Greek; thus, λέγω I say, but if there be added to this the pronoun, thus, ἐγώ λέγω, I say, there is an emphasis designed, which is wanting in the former case. In the oblique cases the pronouns are more necessary, and therefore the emphasis is not so marked, but in the nominative they are regularly omitted, unless emphasis is intended.

The following passages are where the pronoun I in English is represented by the pronoun in the Greek as a separate emphatic word. In all passages or cases not cited below the pronoun I is only part of the verb in Greek.

1. ἐγώ, I, (the pronoun of the first person,) *Lat.* ego; *Germ.* Ich; *Eng.* I. [In no instance is this pronoun used in the Greek where no emphasis is intended to be expressed. Where it is used, it could not have been omitted without affecting the sense. This emphasis may be manifest or latent; or it may be the consequence of antithesis.]

(a) μοί, Genitive, of me, (generally to be translated I, in consequence of the case being the result of government or construction.)

(b) ἐμοί, Dative, to me, (the result of construction, e.g. "there is to me" = "I have.")

\* μοί, another form of the Dative.

(c) ἐμέ, Accusative, me, (the result of construction, gen., being the Acc. of the noun with inf. of the verb, e.g. "me to be" = "that I am.")

\* μέ, another form of the Accusative.

2. καγώ, even I, or I also, (a contraction of καὶ, and, also or even, and ἐγώ, I.)

— Matt. ii. 8, see I also.

1. — iii. 11 1st.

1a. — 11 2nd.

1. — 14. [39, 44.]

1. — v. 22, 28, 32, 34.

1. — viii. 7, 9 1st.

1. — x. 16.

— 32, 33, see I also.

1. — xi. 10 (om. L<sup>b</sup>.)

1. — 23, see And.

1. — xii. 27, 28.

1. — xiv. 27.

1c\* — xvi. 13 (om. G = L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.)

1c\* — 15.

1c\* — 18 1st, see I also.

1. — xviii. 33 (ὡς καγώ, (No. 2.) as even I, instead of ὡς καὶ ἐγώ, even as I, L T Tr A N.)

1. — xx. 15 2nd, 22 1st, 22 2nd (ap.), 23 (ap.)

— xxi. 24 1st, see I

also.

— 24 2nd, see I in

likewise.

1. — 27 1st, 30.

1. — xxii. 32.

1. — xxiii. 34.

1. — xxiv. 5.

1. — xxv. 27.

1. — xxvi. 13, see And.

1. — 22, 25.

1c\* — 32 1st.

1. — 33.

1c\* — 35 1st.

1. — 39.

1. — xxviii. 20 2nd.

1. Mark i. 2 (om. L T Tr A.)

1a. — 7 1st

1. — 8.

— v. 7 1st, see I to

do with thee (what

have.)

1. — vi. 16, 50.

1c\* — viii. 27, 29.

1. — ix. 25.

1c\* — x. 36 (om. G = L

Tr A N\*.)

1. — 38 twice, 39 tw. cc.

— xi. 29 1st, see I also.

1. — 33 1st.

1. — xii. 26.

1. — xiii. 6.

1. — xiv. 19 1st, 19 2nd

(ap.)

1c\* — 28 1st.

1. — 29.

1c\* — 31 1st.

1. — 36, 58 1st, 62.

1. Luke i. 18 2nd, 19.

1. — ii. 48, see And.

1c\* — 49.

1. — iii. 16 1st.

1a. — 16 2nd.

1c\* — iv. 43 1st.

1. — vii. 8 1st.

1. — 27 (om. L T Tr

A N.)

— viii. 28 1st, see I to

do with thee (what

have.)

1. — 46.

1. — ix. 9 twice.

1c\* — 18, 20.

1. Luke x. 3 (om. L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 35 1st.  
 1c\* — 35 2nd.  
 1. — xi. 9, see And.  
 1c\* — 18.  
 1. — 19.  
 1c\* — xiii. 33.  
 1. — xv. 17.  
 — 31, see I have (that.)  
 1. — xvi. 9, see And.  
 1c\* — xix. 5.  
 1. — 22 2nd, 23.  
 1c\* — 27.  
 — xx. 3, see I also.  
 1. — 8 1st.  
 1. — xxi. 8, 15.  
 1c\* — xxii. 15 2nd.  
 1. — 27.  
 1. — 29, see And.  
 1. — 32.  
 1a. — 53.  
 1. — 70.  
 1. — xxiii. 14.  
 1. — xxiv. 39, see I myself.  
 1. — 49. [self.]  
 1. John i. 20, 23, 26.  
 1. — 27 (om. G = Lb Tr A N.)  
 1. — 30.  
 1. — 31 1st, see I (and).  
 1. — 31 2nd.  
 1. — 33, 34, see And.  
 — ii. 4, see I to do with thee (what have)  
 1. — iii. 28 2nd.  
 1c. — 30.  
 1. — iv. 14 1st, 26, 32, 38.  
 1. — v. 7 2nd.  
 1. — 17, see And.  
 1. — 30 1st, 31, 34 1st, 36 1st.  
 1. — 36 2nd (om. L Tr A N.)  
 1. — 43, 45.  
 1. — vi. 20, 35.  
 1. — 40 (om. Lb.)  
 1. — 41, 44, 48, 51 1st & 53 (ap.), 54. [2nd.]  
 — 56, 57, see I (and)  
 1. — 63, 70.  
 1. — vii. 7, 8, 17, 29 1st, 34, 36.  
 1. — viii. 11 (ap.), 12, 14 1st, 15, 16 1st & 3rd, 18, 21 twice, 22, 23 twice, 24 2nd.  
 1. — 26 3rd, see And.  
 1. — 29, 38 1st, 42 1st, 45, 49 1st, 50, 54, 55 1st, 58 2nd.  
 1c. — ix. 4.  
 1. — 9, 39.  
 1. — x. 7 2nd, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15 1st, see Even.  
 1c\* — 16 2nd.  
 1. — 17 1st, 18 1st, 25 2nd.  
 1. — 27, 28, see And.  
 1. — 30, 34.  
 — 38 2nd, see I (and)  
 1. — xi. 25, 27, 42 1st.  
 1. — xii. 26.  
 1. — 32 1st, see And.  
 1. — 46, 47 1st, 49 1st, 50 2nd.  
 1. — xiii. 7, 14, 15 2nd, 18 2nd, 19 2nd.  
 1. — 26, and see Give.  
 1. — 33.  
 1. — xiv. 3 3rd.  
 1. — 4 (om. Lb.)  
 1. — 6, 10 1st & 2nd, 11, 12 2nd & 3rd.  
 1. — 14 (τοῦτο, this I will do [Lm.])  
 1. — 16, 19, 20 1st.  
 1. — 20 2nd, see And.

1. John xiv. 21, 27 2nd, 28 1st.  
 1a. — 28 5th.  
 1. — xv. 1.  
 1. — 4, see And.  
 1. — 5 1st.  
 1. — 5 2nd, see And.  
 — 9, see I (so.)  
 1. — 10, 14, 16, 19, 20, 26  
 1. — xvi. 4 2nd, 7 1st & 2nd  
 — 7 2nd (No. 1, G = L  
 1. — 16 (ap.) [Ab.]  
 1. — 17 (om. L T Tr A N.) (εἰς, for which I, instead of εἰς ἐγώ, because I, N<sup>b</sup>), 26, 27, 33.  
 1. — xvii. 4 1st, 9 1st, 11 2nd, 12 2nd, 14 twice, 16.  
 — 18, see Even.  
 1. — 19 (om. Lb T N.)  
 1. — 21, see And.  
 1. — 22, 23, 24 2nd, 25.  
 1. — 26 2nd, see And.  
 1. — xviii. 5, 6, 8 2nd, 20 1st & 2nd, 21 2nd, 26, 35  
 1. — 37 1st (om. T Tr Ab N.)  
 1. — 37 2nd (om. Lb.)  
 1. — 38.  
 1. — xix. 6.  
 1. — xx. 15, see And.  
 — 21, see Even.  
 1b\* Acts iii. 6 1st.  
 1. — vii. 7, 32.  
 1. — ix. 5, 10, 16.  
 1. — x. 20, 21.  
 — 26, see I myself also.  
 1. — xi. 5 1st.  
 1c\* — 15.  
 1. — 17 1st.  
 1c\* — xiii. 25 1st (1c L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 25 2nd, 33, 41.  
 1c\* — xvi. 30.  
 1. — xvii. 3, 23 3rd.  
 1. — xviii. 6 1st, 10 1st, 1b\* — 10 2nd.  
 1. — 15.  
 1c\* — 21 1st (ap.)  
 1c\* — xix. 21 twice.  
 1. — xx. 22, 25 1st.  
 1. — 26 2nd (εἰμὶ, I am, instead of ἐγώ, I, T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 29.  
 1. — xxi. 13.  
 1b. — 37.  
 1. — 39 1st.  
 1. — xxii. 3.  
 1b. — 6.  
 1. — 8 twice.  
 1. — 13, see And.  
 1b\* — 17 1st.  
 1c\* — 17 2nd.  
 1c\* — 7 3rd.  
 1. — 19 1st, see And.  
 1. — 19 2nd, 21, 28 twice.  
 1. — xxiii. 1, 6 twice.  
 1. — xxiv. 16, see I myself. [self.]  
 1a. — 20.  
 1. — 21 2nd.  
 1c\* — xxv. 10 2nd.  
 1a. — 15.  
 1. — 18, 20 1st.  
 1. — 22, see I myself.  
 1. — 25 1st.  
 1. — xxvi. 9 1st, 10 2nd, 15 twice.  
 2. — 29 2nd.  
 1. — xxviii. 17 1st.  
 1. — Rom. iii. 7, see I also.  
 1. — vii. 9 twice.  
 1b. — 10.  
 1. — 14, 17.  
 1. — 20 1st (om. G = L Trmb Ab.)

1. Rom. vii. 20 3rd.  
 1b. — 21 2nd.  
 1. — 24.  
 1. — 25, and see I myself.  
 1b\* — ix. 2.  
 — 3, see I myself.  
 1. — x. 19 2nd.  
 1. — xi. 1.  
 1. — 3, see And.  
 1. — 13 2nd, 19.  
 1. — xii. 19.  
 1. — xiv. 11.  
 1. — xv. 14, and see I myself.  
 1c\* — 16, 19.  
 1. — xvi. 4, 22.  
 1. 1 Cor. i. 12 2nd, 3rd, 4th, & 5th.  
 1. — ii. 1 1st, see And.  
 1. — 3.  
 1. — iii. 1, 4 twice, 6.  
 1. — iv. 15.  
 1a. — 18.  
 1. — v. 3 1st.  
 1b\* — 12.  
 1. — vi. 12.  
 — vii. 7 2nd, see I myself.  
 1. — 8 2nd, see Even.  
 1. — 10 2nd, 12, 28.  
 — 40 2nd, see I (also).  
 1. — ix. 6, 15 1st.  
 1b\* — 16 2nd.  
 1. — 26 1st.  
 — 27 3rd, see I myself.  
 1. — x. 30 1st & 3rd.  
 — 33, see Even.  
 1. — xi. 1, see Even.  
 1. — 23 1st.  
 1. — xv. 9 1st, 10 4th, 11.  
 1. — xvi. 10.  
 1. 2 Cor. i. 23 1st.  
 1. — ii. 2.  
 1c\* — 3 1st.  
 1. — 10 1st & 2nd.  
 1c\* — 13 2nd.  
 1. — vi. 17, see And.  
 1c\* — vii. 7.  
 1. — x. 1, and see I myself.  
 2. — xi. 16 2nd.  
 — 18, 21 3rd, see I also.  
 — 22 3 times, see I (so.)  
 1. — 23 2nd, 29 2nd.  
 1. — xii. 11 2nd, 13, and see I myself.  
 1. — 15 1st, 16 1st.  
 1. — 20 5th, see And.  
 1c\* — 21 1st (No. 1a, L T Tr A N.)  
 1. Gal. i. 12 1st.

1. Gal. ii. 19 1st, 20 3rd.  
 1. — iv. 12 2nd.  
 2. — 12 3rd.  
 1c\* — 18.  
 1. — v. 2, 10, 11 1st.  
 1b. — vi. 14 1st.  
 1. — 14 2nd, see And.  
 1. — 17.  
 — Eph. i. 15 1st, see I also.  
 1. — iii. 1.  
 1. — iv. 1.  
 1. — v. 32.  
 1c\* — vi. 20 3rd.  
 1c\* Phil. i. 7, marg. me.  
 — ii. 19 2nd, see I also.  
 — 24 2nd, see I myself.  
 1. — 28 2nd, see And.  
 1. — iii. 4 twice.  
 1. — iv. 11 2nd.  
 1. Col. i. 23, 25.  
 1c\* — iv. 4 2nd.  
 1. 1 Thes. ii. 18.  
 2. — iii. 5 1st.  
 1. 1 Tim. i. 15.  
 1. — ii. 7 1st.  
 1. 2 Tim. i. 11.  
 — 12 5th, see I have committed unto him (that which.)  
 1. — iv. 1 (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 6.  
 1. Tit. i. 5 2nd.  
 1. Philem. 13, 19 twice.  
 1. Heb. i. 5 twice.  
 1. — ii. 13 twice.  
 1. — v. 5.  
 1a. — viii. 9 2nd.  
 1. — 9 3rd, see And.  
 1. — x. 30.  
 1. — xii. 26.  
 1. James ii. 18 twice, see And.  
 1. 1 Pet. i. 16.  
 1. 2 Pet. i. 17.  
 1. 2 John 1 twice.  
 1. 3 John 1.  
 1. Rev. i. 8, 9, 11 (ap.), 17 3rd.  
 — ii. 6, see I also.  
 1. — 22 (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 23 2nd.  
 1. — 27, see Even.  
 1. — iii. 9 3rd (om. G = I)  
 — 10, see I also.  
 1. — 19 1st.  
 — 21 2nd, see Even.  
 1. — v. 4.  
 1. — xvii. 7.  
 1. — xxi. 2 (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 6 1st (om. G = I)  
 1. — 6 2nd.  
 1. — xxii. 8 1st, 13, 16 twice.

## I ALSO

(when not two separate words in the Greek.)

καὶ, contraction for καί, and, also, even, and ἐγώ, I.

Matt. ii. 8.  
 — x. 32, 33.

— xvi. 18.  
 — xxi. 24.  
 Mark xi. 29 (om. T Tr  
 Luke xs. 3. [A.]

Rom. iii. 7.  
 2 Cor. xi. 18, 21.  
 Eph. i. 15.  
 Phil. ii. 19.  
 Rev. ii. 6.  
 — iii. 10.

## I (ALSO.)

1 Cor. vii. 40.



## I (so)

John xv. 9. | 2 Cor. xi. 22<sup>3</sup> times.

## I (IN LIKEWISE)

Matt. xxi. 24.

## I MYSELF.

1. αὐτός, self, no other, alone.

2. { ἐγώ, I (see I, No. 1) } I and no other,  
αὐτός, self, } I alone.

3. ἐμαντοῦ, myself.

2. Luke xxiv. 39.

1. Acts xxiv. 16.

1. — xxv. 22.

2. Rom. vii. 25.

2. — ix. 3.

2. Rom. xv. 14.

3. 1 Cor. vii. 7.

1. — ix. 27.

2. 2 Cor. x. 1.

2. — xii. 13.

1. Phil. ii. 24.

## I MYSELF ALSO.

{ καὶ ἐγώ, and, also, or } I also myself,  
even I, } I too myself.  
αὐτός, self, }

## I HAVE (THAT)

{ τὰ, the things, } my possessions.  
ἐμα, mine, }

Luke xv. 31.

## I HAVE COMMITTED UNTO HIM (THAT WHICH)

{ ἡ, the, }  
παραθήκη, deposit, } my deposit.  
{ μου, of me, }

2 Tim i. 12.

## I TO DO WITH THEE (WHAT HAVE)

{ τὶ, what, }  
ἐμοί, to me, }  
{ καὶ, and, }  
{ σοί, to thee. }

Mark v. 7.

John ii. 4.

Luke viii. 23.

## IDLE.

ἀρπός, not working, *esp.*, not working  
the ground, living without labour;  
hence, doing nothing, idle, (*occ.*  
Tit. i. 2; 2 Pet. i. 8.

Matt. xii. 35.

— xx. 3.

— 61<sup>st</sup> (*om.* G L T Tr

[A N.]

Matt. xx. 6<sup>2nd</sup>.

Luke xxiv. 11, see I tales.

1 Tim. v. 13<sup>twice</sup>.

## IDLE TALES.

λῆρος, silly talk, nonsense, (*non occ.*)

Luke xxiv. 11.

## IDOL (-s.)

εἰδωλον, an image, a phantom; an  
image in the mind, *and later*, the  
image of a god, an idol.

Acts vii. 41.

— xv. 20.

— 29, see I (meat

offered to.)

— xvii. 16, see I (*full of*)

— xxi. 25, see I (thing

offered to.)

Rom. ii. 22.

1 Cor. viii. 1, see I (things

offered unto.)

— 4<sup>1st</sup>, see (things

that are offered in

Sac. unto.)

— 4<sup>2nd</sup>,— 7<sup>1st</sup>,1 Cor. viii. 7<sup>2nd</sup>, see I (thing

offered unto an.)

— 10<sup>1st</sup>, see Idol's

temple.

— 10<sup>2nd</sup>, I (thing

which is offered to.)

— x. 19<sup>1st</sup> (*ap.*)— 19<sup>2nd</sup>, see I (that

which is offered in

Sac. to.)

— xii. 2.

2 Cor. vi. 16.

1 Thes. i. 9.

1 John v. 21.

Rev. ii. 14, 20, see below.

Rev. ix. 20.

## IDOL'S TEMPLE.

εἰδωλεῖον, an idol-temple, (*occ. only*  
1 Macc. i. 47, x. 83.)

1 Cor. viii. 10.

IDOLS (*full of*) [margin.]κατεῖδωλος, given up to idols, full of  
idols.Acts xvii. 16, (*text, wholly given to idolatry.*)

## IDOLS (MEAT OFFERED TO)

εἰδωλόθυτον, idol-sacrifice, anything  
sacrificed to idols, the flesh of  
victims offered to idols which re-  
mained over, and was eaten or  
sold.

Acts xv. 29.

## IDOLS (OFFERED IN SACRIFICE UNTO)

1 Cor. x. 28 (*ιερωθυτων, offered in sacrifice, G L T Tr A N*)IDOLS (THAT WHICH IS OFFERED  
IN SACRIFICE TO)

1 Cor. x. 19.

## IDOLS (THING OFFERED TO)

Acts xxi. 25.

## IDOL (THING OFFERED UNTO AN)

1 Cor. viii. 7.



## IDOLS (THING OFFERED UNTO)

1 Cor. viii. 1.

## IDOLS (THING SACRIFICED UNTO)

Rev. ii. 14, 20.

## IDOLS (THING THAT IS OFFERED IN SACRIFICE UNTO)

1 Cor. viii. 4.

## IDOLS (THING WHICH IS OFFERED TO)

1 Cor. viii. 10.

## IDOLATER.

ειδωλάτρης, idol-worshipper, (*occ. only in N.T. and Patristic Greek.*)

1 Cor. x. 10, 11.

— vi. 9.

— x. 7.

Eph. v. 5.

Rev. xxi. 8.

— xxii. 15.

## IDOLATRY.

ειδωλατρεία, idol-worship, (*occ. only in N.T. and Patristic Greek.*)

1 Cor. x. 14.

Gal. v. 20.

Col. iii. 5.

1 Pet. iv. 3.

## IDOLATRY (WHOLLY GIVEN TO.)

κατείδωλος, given up to idols, full of idols.

Acts xvii. 16, marg. full of idols.

## IF.

1. *ἐάν*, if haply, if it so be that, (*strictly, εἰ, [see No. 4,] if, and ἂν, haply, perchance.*) [It differs from *εἰ*, (*No. 4.*) in that *εἰ*, expresses a condition which is merely hypothetical, *i.e.* a *subjective* possibility, while *ἐάν*, (*No. 1.*) implies a condition which experience must determine, *i.e.* an *objective* possibility, and refers therefore to something future,]

(a) *followed by the indicative mood*, expressing the condition simply, without reference to whether the event will decide it or not,

(b) *followed by the subjunctive mood*. This expresses a condition of uncertainty, with an assumption of some small amount of contingency or probability, where experience

will show whether the thing is really so or not, (*John vii. 17.*)

\* *Present tense*,

† *Aorist tense*, which may be in most cases translated by the future perfect.

2. { *ἐάν*, if haply, } if also,  
       (*see above.*) \* with *subj. aorist*,  
       { *καί*, and, also, } (*see above.*)

3. *ἐάνπερ*, if indeed, if now,

\* with *subj. present*, (*see above.*)

4. *εἰ*, if, *putting the condition simply*, (*for difference between εἰ and ἐάν, see above, No. 1.*)

(a) *with the indicative mood*, (*present tense*,) assumes the hypothesis as an actual fact, the condition being unfulfilled, but no doubt being thrown on the supposition, (*1 Cor. xv. 16.*) With the *past tense*, the hypothesis is expressed as impossible or contrary to fact, (*Rom. iv. 2.*)

(b) *with the optative mood*, expressing mere assumption or conjecture, without any subordinate idea; an entire uncertainty—a supposed case, (*Acts xvii. 27*; *1 Pet. iii. 14.*)

(c) *with the subjunctive mood*, like *ἐάν* with the *subj.*, (*No. 1b.*) except that *εἰ* puts the condition as depending on the event more decisively than *ἐάν*, (*ἐάν* representing the condition more doubtful, as depending on some accidental circumstance; "if possibly" or "perhaps," *1 Cor. ix. 11*; *xiv. 5.*)

5. *εἴγε*, if at least, if indeed.

\* *followed by indic.*, and spoken of what is taken for granted,

6. *εἴτε*, or *εἰ τε*, whether.

[It will be seen from the above that the two principal words translated "IF" are *Nos. 1 and 4.* (the others being a combination of these with other particles.) For an example of the importance of the difference between them, and their use with certain moods, note,

- (1) *Acts v. 38, 39*, "If this counsel

or this work be of men," (No. 1b\*, a point which the result will decide.)  
 "But if it be of God," (No. 4a, a case which I put.)

(2) John xiii. 17, "If ye know these things," (No. 4a, assuming the case as a fact,) "happy are ye if ye do them," (No. 1b\*, a result which remains to be seen.)]

4a. Matt. iv. 3, 6.  
 1b† — 9.  
 1b† — v. 13.  
 1b\* — 23.  
 4a. — 29, 30.  
 1b† — 46, 47.  
 1b† — vi. 14.  
 — 15, see If not.  
 1b† — 22.  
 1b† — 23<sup>1st</sup>.  
 4a. — 23<sup>2nd</sup>, 30.  
 1b† — vii. 9, } (om. L T  
 1b† — 10, } Tr A N,  
 and αἰρεῖται for  
 αἰρεῖται, "whom his  
 son will ask.")  
 4a. — 11.  
 1b\* — viii. 2.  
 — 10, see If (or.)  
 4a. — 31.  
 1b† — ix. 21.  
 1b\* — x. 13<sup>1st</sup>.  
 — 13<sup>2nd</sup>, see If not  
 4a. — 25.  
 4a. — xi. 14, 21, 23.  
 4a. — xii. 7.  
 1b† — 11, 26, 27, 28.  
 4a. — xiv. 28.  
 1b\* — xv. 14.  
 — xvi. 24, see If any  
 1b† — 26, [man.]  
 4a. — xvii. 4.  
 1b\* — 20.  
 4a. — xviii. 8, 9.  
 1b† — 12, 13, 15 twice.  
 — 16, see If not.  
 1b† — 17 twice, 19.  
 — 35, see If not.  
 4a. — xix. 10, 17, 21.  
 1b† — xxi. 3.  
 1b\* — 21<sup>1st</sup>.  
 — 21<sup>2nd</sup>, see If  
 (also.)  
 1b† — 24, 25, 26.  
 1b† — xxii. 24.  
 4a. — 45.  
 4a. — xxiii. 30.  
 1b† — xxiv. 23.  
 4a. — 24, see If it were  
 possible.  
 4a. — 26, 43.  
 — 48, see If (but  
 and.)  
 4a. — xxvi. 24, 39, 42.  
 4a. — xxvii. 4.)  
 4a. — 42 (om. G - T Tr  
 A N: lit. "He is.")  
 4a. — 43.  
 1b† — xxviii. 14.  
 1b\* Mark i. 40.  
 1b† — iii. 24, 25.  
 4a. — 26.  
 — iv. 23, see If any  
 man.  
 1b† — 26 (om. T Tr A  
 N: lit. "as a man  
 may cast.")  
 — v. 28, } see If but,  
 — vi. 56, }  
 1b† — vii. 11.  
 — 16, see If any  
 man.

1b† Mark viii. 3.  
 — 23, see If ...  
 aught.  
 1b† — 36 (om. and sub-  
 stitute inf. for subj.,  
 T A N.)  
 — ix. 22, see If any-  
 thing.  
 4a. — 23.  
 — 35, see If any  
 man.  
 1b\* — 43, 45, 47.  
 1b† — 50.  
 1b† — x. 12.  
 1b† — xi. 3.  
 4a. — 13, and see If  
 haply.  
 — 25, see If ...  
 aught.  
 4a. — 26.  
 1b† — 31.  
 1b† — 33 (om. G ~ L  
 T Tr A N: lit. "are  
 see to say.")  
 1b† — xii. 19.  
 1b† — xiii. 21.  
 4a. — 22, and see If it  
 were possible.  
 4a. — xiv. 21.  
 1b\* — 31.  
 4a. — 35.  
 4a. — xv. 44.  
 — xvi. 18, see I (and)  
 4a. Luke iv. 3.  
 1b† — 7.  
 4a. — 9.  
 1b\* — v. 12.  
 — 33, see If other-  
 wise.  
 4a. — vi. 32.  
 1b\* — 33.  
 1b\* — 34 (No. 1b†, L  
 T Tr A N.) (No. 1a,  
 G ~ L, Tr A.)  
 4a. — vii. 39.  
 — ix. 23, see If any  
 man.  
 1b\* — x. 6<sup>1st</sup>.  
 — 6<sup>2nd</sup>, see If not.  
 4a. — 13.  
 1b† — xi. 12 (om. T Tr  
 A N: lit. "whom his  
 son shall ask.")  
 4a. — 13.  
 — 18, see If also.  
 4a. — 19, 20, 36.  
 4a. — xii. 26, 28.  
 1b\* — 38 (cav. for kai  
 cav. T Tr A N.)  
 4a. — 39.  
 — 45, see If (but  
 and.)  
 4a. — 49.  
 — xiii. 9<sup>1st</sup>, see If  
 (and.)  
 — 9<sup>2nd</sup>, see If not  
 (and.)  
 — 26, see If any  
 man.  
 1b† — 34.  
 1b† — xv. 8.  
 4a. — xvi. 11, 12.

1b† Luke xvi. 30.  
 4a. — 31.  
 1b† — xvii. 3 twice, 4.  
 4a. — 6.  
 — xix. 8, see If any  
 1b\* — 31. [man.]  
 1b† — 40 (No. 1a, fut.,  
 I. T Tr A N.)  
 4a. — 42.  
 1b† — xx. 5.  
 — 6, see If (but  
 1b† — 28. [and.]  
 4a. — xxii. 42.  
 1b† — 67, 68.  
 4a. — xxiii. 31, 35.  
 4a. — 37 (om. Lb.)  
 4a. — 39 (cav. art not  
 [thou the Christ?]) Lm  
 T Tr A N.)  
 4a. John i. 25.  
 4a. — iii. 12<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1b† — 12<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 4a. — iv. 10.  
 1b\* — v. 31.  
 1b† — 43.  
 4a. — 47.  
 1b\* — vi. 51.  
 — 62, see If (and.)  
 4a. — vii. 4.  
 1b† — 17.  
 4a. — 23.  
 1b\* — 37.  
 1b\* — viii. 16.  
 4a. — 19.  
 — 24, see If not.  
 1b† — 31, 36.  
 4a. — 39, 42, 46.  
 1b† — 51, 52.  
 1b\* — 54.  
 1b† — 55, cav. for kai  
 cav. L T Tr A N.)  
 1b† — ix. 22.  
 1b\* — 31.  
 — 33, see If not.  
 4a. — 41.  
 1b† — x. 9.  
 4a. — 24, 35, 37, 38.  
 1b\* — xi. 9, 10.  
 4a. — 12, 21, 32.  
 1b† — 40, 48, 57.  
 1b† — xii. 24.  
 1b\* — 26 twice.  
 1b† — 32, 47.  
 — xiii. 8, see If not.  
 4a. — 14, 17<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1b\* — 17<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 4a. — 32 (ap.)  
 1b\* — 35.  
 — xiv. 2, see If not.  
 1b† — 3.  
 4a. — 7.  
 1b† — 14.  
 1b\* — 15, 23.  
 4a. — 28.  
 — xv. 6, see If not.  
 1b† — 7, 10.  
 1b\* — 14.  
 4a. — 18, 19, 20 twice.  
 — 22, 24, } see If  
 — xvi. 7<sup>1st</sup>, } not.  
 1b† — 7<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 4a. — xviii. 8, 23 twice.  
 — 30, see If not.  
 4a. — 36.  
 1b† — xix. 12.  
 4a. — xx. 15.  
 1b\* — xxi. 22, 23, 25.  
 4a. Acts iv. 9.  
 1b\* — v. 38.  
 4a. — 39.  
 4a. — viii. 22, and see If  
 perhaps.  
 4a. — 37 (ap.)  
 1b† — ix. 2.  
 4a. — xiii. 15.  
 4a. — xvi. 15.  
 4b. — xvii. 27, and see  
 If haply.

4a. Acts xviii. 14, 15.  
 4a. — xix. 38, 39.  
 4a. — xx. 16.  
 4a. — xxiii. 9.  
 — xxiv. 19, see If ...  
 aught.  
 — 20, } see If any  
 — xxv. 5, }  
 4a. — 11 twice.  
 1b\* — xxvi. 5.  
 — 32, see If not.  
 — xxvii. 12, see If by  
 any means.  
 4b. — 39.  
 — Rom. i. 10, see If by  
 any means.  
 1b\* — ii. 25<sup>1st</sup>, v. 28.  
 4a. — iii. 3, 5, 7.  
 4a. — iv. 2, 14.  
 4a. — v. 10, 15, 17.  
 4a. — vi. 5, 8.  
 1b† — vii. 2, 3 twice.  
 4a. — 16, 20.  
 — viii. 9<sup>1st</sup>, see If so  
 be that.  
 — 9<sup>2nd</sup>, see If any  
 man.  
 4a. — 10, 11, 13 twice,  
 17, 25, 31.  
 4a. — ix. 22.  
 1b† — x. 9.  
 4a. — xi. 6<sup>1st</sup>, 6<sup>2nd</sup> (ap.),  
 — 14, see If by any  
 means.  
 4a. — 15, 16 twice.  
 — 17, see If some.  
 4a. — 18, 21.  
 — 23, see If not.  
 4a. — 24.  
 4a. — xii. 18, and see If  
 it be possible.  
 1b\* — 20 twice.  
 1b\* — xiii. 4.  
 — 9, see If any.  
 4a. — xiv. 15.  
 1b\* — 23.  
 1b† — xv. 24.  
 4a. — 27.  
 — 1 Cor. iii. 12, 14, 15, 17,  
 18, see If any man.  
 — iv. 7, see If (now.)  
 1b† — 19.  
 1b\* — v. 11.  
 4a. — vi. 2.  
 1b\* — 4.  
 1b† — vii. 8.  
 4a. — 9.  
 — 11, see If (but  
 and.)  
 — 12, see If any.  
 4a. — 15.  
 — 21, see If (but.)  
 — 28<sup>1st</sup>, see If (but  
 and.)  
 1b\* — 28<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 — 36<sup>1st</sup>, see If any  
 1b\* — 36<sup>2nd</sup>. [man.]  
 1b† — 39, 40.  
 — viii. 2, 3, see If  
 any man.  
 1b\* — 8<sup>1st</sup>.  
 — 8<sup>2nd</sup>, see If ...  
 1b† — 10. [not.]  
 4a. — 13.  
 4a. — ix. 2, 11 twice, 12.  
 — 16, see If not.  
 4a. — 17 twice.  
 — x. 27, see If any.  
 1b† — 28.  
 4a. — 30.  
 — xi. 5, see If (even  
 all one as.)  
 4a. — 6 twice.  
 1b\* — 14, 15.  
 — 16, see If any  
 man.  
 — 20 5 times.  
 4a. — 31.

— 1 Cor. xi. 34, see If any man.

1b† xii. 15, 16.

4a. 17 <sup>twice</sup>, 19.

1b† xiv. 6, 8.

— 11, see If not.

1b\* 14.

1b† 23.

1b\* 24.

6. 27.

— 28, see If no.

1b† 30.

4a. 35.

— 37, 38, see If any man.

4a. xv. 2, 12, 13, 14.

— 15, see If so be that.

4a. 16, 17, 19, 29, 32 <sup>twice</sup>.

1b\* xvi. 4, 7.

1b† 10.

— 22, see If any man.

4a. 2 Cor. ii. 2.

— 5, 10, see If any thing.

4a. iii. 7, 9, 11.

— iv. 3, see If (but.)

4a. 14 (om. G → L T Tr A N.)

— vii. 14, see If any thing.

4a. viii. 12.

1b† ix. 4.

— x. 7, see If any man.

4a. xi. 4.

— 15, see If also.

— 16, see If other-wise.

4a. 30.

1b† xiii. 2.

— Gal. i. 9, see If any man.

4a. 10.

4a. ii. 14, 17, 18, 21.

— iii. 4, see If yet.

4a. 13, 21, 29.

4a. iv. 7.

4a. 15, and see If it had been possible.

1b† v. 2.

4a. 11, 15, 18, 25.

2\*. vi. 1, marg. *although*.

— 3, see If a man.

5. Eph. iii. 2.

— iv. 21, see If so be that.

4a. Phil. i. 22.

— ii. 14 <sup>times</sup>, see If any.

— 17, see If (yea and.)

— iii. 11, see If by any means.

— 12, see If that.

— 15, see If any thing.

— iv. 4, see If any man.

— 8 <sup>twice</sup>, see If any

5. Col. i. 23.

4a. ii. 20.

4a. iii. 1.

1b\* 13.

1b† iv. 10.

1b\* 1 Thes. iii. 8 (No. 1a, T Tr A N.)

4a. 14.

1b\* 2 Thes. i. 8.

— iii. 10, see If any

— 13, see If any man.

1b\* iv. 15.

— 1 Tim. i. 10, see If any thing.

1b\* 1 Tim. ii. 5.

1b† 15.

— iii. 1, 5, see If a man.

— v. 4, 8, see If any.

4a. 10 <sup>5 times</sup>.

— 16, see If any

— vi. 3, see If any man.

4a. 2 Tim. ii. 11, 12 <sup>twice</sup>, 13.

1b† 21.

— 25, see If per-adventure.

— Titus i. 6, see If any.

4a. Philem. 17, 18.

4a. Heb. ii. 2.

3\*. iii. 6 (No. 1b\*, Lb T Tr A.) (N has *καὶ*, and if, with *ε* written above *κ*.)

1b† 7.

3\*. 14.

1b† 15.

4a. iv. 3, 5.

1b† 7.

4a. 8.

3\*. vi. 3.

4a. vii. 11.

4a. Heb. viii. 4, 7.

4a. ix. 13.

1b\* x. 38.

4a. xi. 15.

4a. xii. 7 (*εἰς, unto, L T Tr A N*: lit. "with a view to discipline are ye enduring, as to sons is God dealing with you.")

4a. 8.

— 10, see If so much as (and.)

4a. 25.

1b\* xiii. 23.

— James i. 5, 23, see If any.

— 26, see If any man.

1b† ii. 2.

4a. 8, 9, 11.

1b\* 15.

— 17, see If not.

— iii. 2, see If any man.

4a. 14.

4a. iv. 11.

1b† 15.

— v. 15, see If (and.)

1b† 19.

4a. 1 Pet. i. 6, 17.

— ii. 3, see If so be.

4a. 19, 20 <sup>twice</sup>.

— iii. 1, see If any.

1b† 13.

4b. 14, 17.

— iv. 11 <sup>twice</sup>, see If any man.

— 13, see If (but and.)

4a. 14, 16, 17, 18.

4a. 2 Pet. ii. 20.

1b† 1 John i. 6.

1b\* 7.

1b† 8.

1b\* 9.

1b† 10.

1b† ii. 1.

1b\* 3, 15.

4a. 19.

1b† 24.

1b\* 29.

4a. iii. 13.

1b\* 20.

— 21, see If not.

4a. iv. 11.

1b\* 12.

1b† 20.

4a. v. 9.

1b\* 1 John v. 14, } (*ἀν, L*)

1a. 15, }

1b† 16.

— 2 John 10, see If any.

1b† 3 John 10.

— Rev. iii. 3, see If not.

1b† 20.

— xi. 5 <sup>twice</sup>, } see

— xiii. 9, } if any

— xiv. 9, } more.

1b† Rev. xxii. 18, 19.

The mood after *εἰ* in the following combinations is *Indicative*, unless otherwise indicated.

## IF ALSO.

1. { *εἰ*, if (see "IF," No. 4a), } and if  
      { *καὶ*, and also, } (4a.)
2. { *εἰ*, if (see "IF," No. 4), } but and  
      { *δε*, but, } if.  
      { *καὶ*, and also, }

2. Luke xi. 18.

1, 2 Cor. xi. 15.

## IF ANY.

{ *εἰ*, if (see "IF" No. 4a.)  
{ *τις*, any.

Acts xxiv. 20 (*τι, what, G*)

L T Tr A N.)

— xxv. 5.

Rom. xiii. 9.

1 Cor. vii. 12.

— x. 27.

2 Cor. ii. 5.

Phil. ii. 14 <sup>times</sup>.

— iv. 8.

2 Thes. iii. 10.

1 Tim. v. 4, 8.

Tit. i. 6.

Jas. i. 5, 23.

1 Pet. iii. 1.

2 John 10.

## IF ANY MAN.

*εἰ τις*, if any one, No. 4a. With\* = No. 4b. With† = No. 4c.

Matt. xvi. 24.

Mark iv. 23.

— vii. 16.

— ix. 35.

Luke ix. 23.

— xiv. 26.

— xix. 8.

Rom. viii. 9.

1 Cor. iii. 12, 14, 15, 17, 18.

— vii. 36.

— viii. 2, 3.

— xi. 16, 34.

— xiv. 37, 38.

— xvi. 22.

2 Cor. v. 17.

— x. 7.

Gal. i. 9.

Phil. iii. 4.

2 Thes. iii. 14.

1 Tim. v. 16.

— vi. 3.

Jas. i. 26.

— iii. 2.

1 Pet. iv. 11 <sup>twice</sup>.

\*Rev. xi. 5 (4a. G L T Tr)

(4a. N <sup>1st</sup>)

— xiii. 9.

— xiv. 9.

## IF A MAN.

2 Cor. xi. 20 <sup>5 times</sup>.

Gal. vi. 3.

1 Tim. iii. 1, 5.

## IF ANY THING.

Mark ix. 22.

2 Cor. ii. 10.

2 Cor. vii. 14.

Phil. iii. 15.

1 Tim. i. 10.

## IF...AUGHT.

Mark viii. 23.

Mark xi. 25.

† Acts xxiv. 19.



## IF BUT.

καὶ, and if, also if.

Mark v. 28.

Mark vi. 36.

## IF BY ANY MEANS.

- { εἰ, if (see "IF," No. 4,) } \*, = No. 4c.  
 { πῶς, how, in what way } if by any or  
 { or manner, } some means  
 (non occ.)

\* Acts xxvii. 12.  
 Rom. i. 10.

Rom. xi. 14.  
 Phil. iii. 11.

## IF HAPLY.

1. { εἰ, if (see No. 4a,) } if accord-  
 { ἄρα, accordingly, mark- } ingly.  
 { ing a correspondence }  
 { in point of fact, }  
 2. { εἰ, if (see No. 4a,) } if accord-  
 { ἄραγε accordingly in- } ingly  
 { deed, } indeed.

1. Mark xi. 13.

2. Acts xvii. 27.

IF IT BE [HAD BEEN \*; WERE †]  
POSSIBLE.

1. { εἰ, if,  
 { δυνατόν, possible, able.  
 2. { εἰ, if,  
 { δυνατόν, they were able (optative.)

. Matt. xxiv. 24.\*

1. Mark xiii. 22.†

1. Gal. iv. 15\*.

2. Acts xxvii. 30† (No. 1

1. Rom. xii. 18. [G~]

## IF NOT.

1. { εἰ, if (see No. 1,) } \* = 1b\*,  
 { μὴ, not (see "NO," No. 2,) } † = 1b†.  
 2. { εἰ, if (see No. 4a,) } but if not in-  
 { δέ, but, } deed.  
 { μὴγε, not indeed, }  
 3. { εἰ, if (see No. 4a,) } if not.  
 { μὴ, not (see "NO," No. 2,) }

1\*. Matt. vi. 15.

1†. — x. 13.

1\*. — xviii. 16, 35

2. Luke x. 6.

1\*. John viii. 24.

3. — ix. 33.

1\*. — xiii. 8.

2. — xiv. 2.

1\*. — xv. 6.

3. — 22, 24.

1\*. John xvi. 7.

3. — xviii. 30.

2. Acts xvi. 32.

1\*. Rom. xi. 23.

1\*. 1 Cor. viii. 8.

1\*. — ix. 16.

1†. — xiv. 17.

1†. Jas. ii. 17.

1†. 1 John iii. 21.

1\*. Rev. iii. 3.

## IF NO.

1†. 1 Cor. xiv. 28.

## IF OTHERWISE.

3. Luke v. 30.

3. 2 Cor. xi. 16.

## IF PERADVENTURE.

μήποτε, lest at some time or other,  
 (followed here by subjunctive.)

2 Tim. ii. 25.

## IF PERHAPS.

- { εἰ, if (see No. 4a,) } whether.  
 { ἄρα, accordingly, }

Acts viii. 22.

## IF SOME.

- { εἰ, if (see No. 4a,) }  
 { τις, some, certain.

Rom. xi. 17, pl.

## IF SO BE THAT.

1. { εἴγε, if at least, if } if indeed also.  
 { καὶ, and, also, even, }  
 2. εἴπερ, if indeed, if so be, assuming  
 the supposition as true, whether  
 justly or not.  
 3. { εἴπερ, (see above, } if indeed after  
 { No. 2,) } all.  
 { ἄρα, accordingly, }  
 2. Rom. viii. 9, 17.  
 3. 1 Cor. xv. 15.

1. 2 Cor. v. 5.  
 1. Eph. iv. 21.

## IF THAT.

- { εἰ, if (see No. 4c,) }  
 { καὶ, and, also, even.

Phil. iii. 12.

## IF YET.

- { εἴγε, if at least, if indeed, }  
 { καὶ, and, also, even.

Gal. iii. 14.

## IF (AND)

1. εἰ, if (see No. 1b\*.)  
 2. καὶ, and if.

2. Mark xvi. 18 (ap.)  
 2. Luke xiii. 9.

1. John vi. 62.  
 2. Jas. v. 15.

## IF (ALSO)

2. Matt. xxi. 21.

## IF (BUT)

1. { *ἀλλά*, but (*more emphatic than δέ*),  
 εἰ, if (*see "IF," No. 4.*)  
*καὶ*, also, even, } but if even.
2. { *εἰ*, if (*see "IF," No. 4.*)  
*δέ*, but, (*not so emphatic as ἀλλά*),  
*καὶ*, and, even, also, } but if even.
1. 1 Cor. vii. 21. | 2. 2 Cor. iv. 3.

## IF (BUT AND)

1. { *ἐάν*, if (*see "IF," No. 1b†*),  
*δέ*, but, } but if even.
2. { *ἐάν*, if (*see "IF," No. 1b†*),  
*δέ*, but,  
*καὶ*, and, also, even, } but if even.
3. { *ἀλλά*, but (*more emphatic than δέ*),  
*εἰ*, if (*see No. 4c.*)  
*καὶ*, and, also, even, } but if even.
1. Matt. xxiv. 48. | 1. Luke xx. 6.  
 1. Luke xii. 45. | 2. 1 Cor. vii. 11, 28.  
 3. 1 Peter iii. 14.

## IF NOT (AND)

- { *εἰ*, if, (*see No. 4.*)  
*δέ*, but,  
*μήγε*, not indeed, not at least. }
- Luke xiii. 9.

## IF (NOW)

- { *εἰ*, if (*see No. 4.*)  
*καὶ*, and, also, even, } if even.
- 1 Cor. iv. 7.

## IF (OR)

- { *καὶ*, and, also, even,  
*ἐάν*, if (*see "IF," No. 1b†*). }
- Matt. vii. 10, } (*ἢ καὶ*, or also, L T Tr A N.)  
 Luke xi. 11, }

## IF SO MUCH AS (AND)

καὶν, and if, if also.

Heb. xii. 20.

## IF (EVEN ALL ONE AS)

- { *αὐτός*, same,  
*ἐν*, one,  
*καὶ*, and, } one and the same.
- 1 Cor. xi. 5.

## IF (YEA AND)

- { *ἀλλά*, but,  
*εἰ*, if (*see No. 4.*)  
*καὶ*, and, also, even, } but if even.

Phil. ii. 17.

See also "AS."

## IGNORANCE.

1. *ἄγνοια*, want of perception, (*non occ.*)
2. *ἀγνωσία*, a not knowing, (*occ.* 1 Cor. xv. 34.)

1. Acts iii. 17. | 1. Eph. iv. 18.  
 1. — xvii. 30. | 1. 1 Pet. i. 14.  
 2. 1 Pet. ii. 15.

## IGNORANT.

1. *ἀγνοῶ*, not to perceive or know; not to understand or comprehend.
2. *ιδιώτης*, a private person, one in a private station, not engaged in public affairs; one who has no professional knowledge, (*as we say a layman as to law or other subjects, etc., i.e. one who has no knowledge on such a subject as this,*) (*occ.* 1 Cor. xiv. 16, 23; 2 Cor. xi. 6.)

2. Acts iv. 13. | 1. 1 Cor. xii. 1, inf.  
 1. Rom. i. 13, inf. | 1. Heb. v. 2, part.

## IGNORANT (BE)

1. Rom. x. 3. | 1. 1 Cor. xiv. 38 twice.  
 1. — xi. 25. | 1. 2 Cor. ii. 11.  
 1. 1 Cor. xi. 1. | 1. 1 Thes. iv. 13.

## IGNORANT OF (BE)

*λανθάνω*, to escape notice, be unknown, unnoticed; to be hid as to any one, i.e. from him, to escape his knowledge or notice.

2 Pet. iii. 5, 8.

## IGNORANTLY.

*ἀγνοέω*, see "IGNORANT," No. 1.

Acts xvii. 23, part. | 1 Tim. i. 13, part.

## ILL [noun.]

*κακός*, bad, (*opp. to καλός*, see "GOOD," No. 2.) bad, generically of every form of evil.

- (a) *neuter, as subst., evil, ill, physical and moral.*

a. Rom. xiii. 10.

### ILLUMINATE (-ED.)

φωτίζω, to shine, give light, *trans.*, to enlighten, light up, bring to light, throw light upon. *A word of later Greek, found principally in N.T. and lxx. The Hellenistic meaning is to enlighten; and the lxx., to instruct, teach.*

Heb. x, 32, part.

### IMAGE.

εἰκών, (from εἶκοι, to be like, resemble, Jas. i. 6, 23,) that which resembles an object, or which represents it, hence, image, likeness.

- (a) εἰκών, denotes not merely the image but also the pattern, the original (in opp. to σκιά, the shadow,) which sets forth that likeness or resemblance which is meant to be found in the image, cf. Wisd. xiii. 13; Hos. xiii. 2; Gen. v. 3. *This supplies the simplest explanation of the passages marked (a) and Eph. iv. 24 (non occ.)*

Matt. xxii. 20.  
Mark xii. 16.  
Luke xx. 24.  
Rom. i. 23.  
a. — viii. 29.  
1 Cor. xi. 7.  
— xv. 49 twice.  
a. 2 Cor. iii. 18.  
— iv. 4.  
Col. i. 15.

a. Col. iii. 10.  
Heb. i. 3, see I (express.)  
a. — x. 1.  
Rev. xiii. 14.  
— 15 3 times.  
— xiv. 9, 11.  
— xv. 2.  
— xvi. 2.  
— xix. 20.

Rev. xx. 4.

### IMAGE (EXPRESS)

χαράκτηρ, (from χαράσσω, to tear, cleave, cut in, engrave.) *Actively, something engraved or impressed, and esp., an instrument for marking, e.g. a stamp, but rarely used in this sense; Passively, a sign, mark, token, and hence, distinctive sign, trait, distinctive type or form, the image impressed as corresponding exactly with the original or pattern. In Heb. i. 3 this word is chosen instead of χάραγμα because it is not so narrow in sense. χάραγμα, is the thing*

impressed; it does not denote the peculiar characteristic, and always suggests the passive relation of the subject spoken of. (See "MARK," No. 1). (non occ.)

Heb. i. 3.

### IMAGINATION (-s.)

- λογισμός, reckoning or computing, (esp. of arithmetic,) then, calculation, (in the way of reasoning.)
- διαλογισμός, (No. 1, with διά, through, prefixed,) a reckoning through, balancing of accounts, calculation, reasoning through.
- διάνοια, a thinking over, meditation, reflecting; activity of thinking; esp., moral reflection as the product of the heart.

3. Luke i. 51. | 2. Rom. i. 21.  
1. 2 Cor. x. 5, marg. reasoning.

### IMAGINE.

μελετάω, to care for, to take care for any thing so as to be able to perform it, (occ. Mark xiii. 11; 1 Tim. iv. 15.)

Acts ix. 25.

### IMMEDIATELY.

- εὐθύς, straight, direct, (whether perpendicular or horizontal.) *Used of time, straightway,*
- εὐθέως, (adv. of No. 1,) immediately, directly, forthwith, at once.
- παρὰχρῆμα, with the thing itself, at the very moment, on the spot.
- ἐξαυτῆς, from this, e.g. time, i.e. forthwith.

2. Matt. iv. 22.  
2. — viii. 3.  
2. — xiv. 31.  
2. — xx. 34.  
2. — xxiv. 29.  
2. — xxvi. 74 (No. 1, Tr)  
1. Mark i. 12.  
1. — 28 (om. Tr<sup>b</sup> &.)  
2. — 31 (om. Tr & N)  
2. — 42 (No. 1, T Tr  
A N.)  
2. — ii. 8 (No. 1, L T Tr  
A N.)  
2. — 12. [A N.]  
2. — iv. 5 (No. 1, L T  
Tr A N.)  
2. — 15 (No. 1, T Tr  
A N.)  
2. — 16 (No. 1, L T  
Tr A N.)

2. Mark iv. 17 (No. 1, T  
Tr A N.)  
2. — 29 (No. 1, T Tr  
A N.)  
2. — v. 2 (No. 1, T Tr<sup>b</sup>  
A N.)  
2. — 30 (No. 1, T Tr  
A N.)  
2. — vi. 27 (No. 1, T Tr  
A N.)  
2. — 50 (No. 1, L T  
Tr A N.)  
2. — x. 52 (No. 1, L T  
Tr A N.)  
2. — xiv. 43 (No. 1, L  
T Tr A N.)  
3. Luke i. 64.  
3. — iv. 39.  
2. — v. 13.



3. Luke v. 25.  
2. — vi. 49 (No. 1, T Tr A N.)  
3. — viii. 44, 47.  
2. — xii. 36.  
3. — xiii. 13.  
3. — xviii. 43.  
3. — xix. 11.  
3. — xxii. 60.  
2. John v. 9.  
2. — vi. 31.  
2. — xiii. 30 (No. 1, L T Tr A N.)  
2. — xviii. 27.

1. John xxi. 3 (om. G = L T Tr A N.)  
3. Acts iii. 7.  
2. — ix. 18, 34.  
4. — x. 33.  
4. — xi. 11.  
3. — xii. 23.  
3. — xiii. 11.  
2. — xvi. 10.  
3. — 26.  
2. — xvii. 10, 14.  
4. — xxi. 32.  
2. Gal. i. 16.  
2. Rev. iv. 2.

## IMMORTAL.

*ἀθάρατος*, not liable to corruption. [A word never joined with the Hebrew or Greek words for "Soul" or "Spirit," etc., in *O. & N.T.*, though they occur 1,644 times, (*viz.* *πνεύμα*, *spirit*, 400 times; *ψυχή*, *soul*, 752 times; *πνεύμα*, *spirit*, 385 times, and *ψυχή*, *soul*, 105 times. Predicated of only one Being—God.)] (*occ.* Rom. i. 23; 1 Cor. ix. 25, xv. 52; 1 Pet. i. 4, 23, iii. 4.)

1 Tim. i. 17.

## IMMORTALITY.

1. *ἀθάρασία*, incorruption, immortality. [Not the inalienable possession of the human family since the fall. (see Gen. iii. 22, 23.) Now, it is restricted to those who "by patient continuance in well-doing seek for" it, (Rom. ii. 7), and received by them as a "gift," (Rom. vi. 23). A truth "brought to light" by the Gospel, 2 Tim. i. 10.] (*occ.* 1 Cor. xv. 42, 50, 53, 54; Eph. vi. 24; Titus ii. 7.)
2. *ἀθανασία*, immortality. [Expressly declared to be possessed by God alone, 1 Tim. vi. 16. Not to be "put on" by man until resurrection, when "mortality shall be swallowed up of life," 1 Cor. xv. 53, 54.] (*non occ.*)

1. Rom. ii. 7.  
2. 1 Cor. xv. 53, 54.

2. 1 Tim. vi. 16.  
1. 2 Tim. i. 10.

## IMMUTABILITY.

{ *ὁ*, the,  
*ἀμετάθετος*, not to be transposed, unalterable, without mutation or change, immovable, (*occ. ver.* 17.)

Heb. vi. 17.

## IMMUTABLE.

*ἀμετάθετος*, *see above.*

Heb. vi. 18.

## IMPART (-ED.)

*μεταδίδωμι*, to share in association with anyone, *i.e.* to impart, communicate.

Luke iii. 11.  
Rom. i. 11.

Rom. xii. 8, marg. (text, 1 Thes. ii. 8. [give])

IMPEDIMENT IN ONE'S SPEECH  
(HAVE AN)

*μογκάλος*, speaking with difficulty, a stammerer, (lxx. for *ὀλβ*, tongue-tied, Is. xxxv. 6.) *non occ.*

Mark vii. 32.

## IMPENITENT.

*ἀμετανόητος*, without change of mind, impenitent.

Rom. ii. 5.

## IMPLACABLE.

*ἀσπονδος*, without libation, league, or compact; without treaty; *then*, without respect for treaties or covenants, (*occ.* 2 Tim. iii. 3.)

Rom. i. 31 (om. G = L T Tr A N.)

## IMPLEAD.

*ἐγκαλέω*, to call in, *esp.* a debt, and so to demand as one's due; hence, to bring an accusation against anyone, arraign.

Acts xix. 38.

## IMPORTUNITY.

*ἀναιδέα*, shamelessness, want of modesty, impudence, (*non occ.*)

Luke xi. 8.

## IMPOSED ON (BE)

*ἐπικέμμαι*, to lie upon, to be laid upon.

Heb. ix. 10.

## IMPOSSIBLE.

1. *ἀδύνατος*, deficient in strength or power; *act.*, infirm, weak, feeble; *neut. and pass.*, impossible, unable.

2. ἀνένδεκτος, what is not able to be done, what cannot be, impossible, (*non occ.*)

— Matt. xvii. 20, see I | 2. Luke xvii. 1.  
1. — xix. 26. [(be.) | 1. — xviii. 27.  
1. Mark x. 27. | 1. Heb. vi. 4, 18.  
— Luke i. 37, see I (be.) | 1. — xi. 6.

## IMPOSSIBLE (BE)

ἀδυνατέω, to be ἀδύνατος, (*see above, No. 1.*)  
to want strength, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xvii. 20. | Luke i. 37.

## IMPOTENT.

1. ἀδύνατος, *see* "IMPOSSIBLE," No. 1.)

2. ἀσθενής, without strength, *esp. in body; hence, sick, diseased.*

2. Acts iv. 9. | 1. Acts xiv. 8.

## IMPOTENT MAN.

ἀσθενέω, to want strength or health, to be infirm, weak, feeble; *here, the participle.*

John v. 7, part.

## IMPOTENT FOLK.

John v. 3, part. pl.

## IMPRISON.

φυλακίζω, to put in ward, imprison, throw into prison, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxii. 19.

## IMPRISONMENT.

φυλακή, watch, guard; the act of keeping watch; *then, of persons set to watch, and collectively, guards; then, the place where watch is kept, i.e. watch-post, station; then, imprisonment.*

2. Cor. vi. 5. | Heb. xi. 36.

## IMPUTE.

1. λογίζομαι, to occupy one's self with reckonings or calculations. To reckon or count; to reckon anything to a person, to put it to his account, *either in his favour or what he must be answerable for.*

2. ἐλλογέω, to reckon in; *hence, to charge, (occ. Philem. 18.)*

1. Rom. iv. 6, 8, 11, 22, | 1. 2 Cor. v. 19.  
23, 24. | 1. Gal. iii. 6, marg. (text,  
2. — v. 13. | account.)  
1. Jas. ii. 23.

## IN.

The English word "IN" is frequently the translation of a case of the noun; these occurrences are not quoted below. Sometimes it is part of a verb or a phrase; these are generally indicated by cross references. When "IN" is the translation of a separate Greek preposition it is one of these words following:

1. ἐν, in, a being or remaining within, *with the primary idea of rest in any place or thing. Of place, in, within, among. Of time, on, upon.*
2. εἰς, into, unto, to, *implying motion to the interior, governing the Accusative.* \* Acts ii. 27, 31, (*with Genitive,*) εἰς ᾧδον = unto (*the habitation or power of*) Hades.
3. ἐπί, upon, over.
  - (a) *with Gen., upon, as springing or proceeding from; over, in the presence or time of.*
  - (b) *with Dat., upon, as resting on; upon, i.e. in addition to.*
  - (c) *with Acc., upon, by direction towards; with implied motion, up to; during, of time.*
4. κατά, down.
  - (a) *with Gen., down from; hence, against, in opposition to.*
  - (b) *with Acc., down towards, down upon or along; hence, throughout. In ref. to time, at or in, correspondent with, according to, at the period of, over against.*
5. διά, through, *from the notion of separation or disjunction.*
  - (a) *with Gen., through, as proceeding from; through, by means of. In ref. to time, διά marks the passage through an interval, during, or after the lapse of.*

(b) *with Acc.*, through, as tending towards, on account of, or owing to.

6. *πρός*, towards, in the direction of.

(a) *with Gen.*, in favour of, (only in Acts xxvii. 34.)

(b) *with Dat.*, towards, resting in the direction towards,

(c) *with Acc.*, hitherwards, towards, against; of mental direction, in consideration of.

7. *ἐκ*, out of, from out of, motion from the interior.

8. *μετά*, with, in association with, (union of locality.)

(a) *with Gen.*, with and from, (separable connection,) together with, among.

(b) *with Acc.*, after.

9. *ἀπό*, from, (motion from the exterior), away from; hence, as marking esp. the cause or occasion, from, on account of.

10. *ἄχρι*, adv. of time, marking duration, continuedly, during.

11. *ἐν*, adv. of place, in, within, (implying motion into a place.)

12. *περί*, around.

(a) *with Gen.*, around and separate from, about, concerning, on behalf of.

(b) *with Acc.*, around and towards; in reference to, about, of any object of thought.

13. *ὑπό*, under.

(a) *with Gen.*, beneath and separate from; by, marking the agent.

(b) *with Acc.*, under and towards, close upon.

4b. Matt. i. 20 1st.  
1. — 20 2nd.  
1. — ii. 1 twice, 2, 5, 9.  
4b. — 12, 13.  
1. — 16 twice, 18.  
4b. — 19 1st.  
1. — 19 2nd.  
3a. — 22 1st (om. G → L  
T Tr b A b N.)  
— 22 2nd, see Room  
4b. — 22 3rd.  
2. — 23.  
1. — iii. 1 twice, 3, 6, 12,  
3a. — iv. 6. [17.]

2. Matt. iv. 13 1st.  
1. — 13 2nd, 16 twice,  
21, 23.  
1. — v. 12, 15, 16.  
— 18, see No.  
1. — 19 twice.  
— 20, see Case.  
— 21, 22 3rd, see  
Danger.  
1. — 25, 28, 45.  
1. — 48 (οὐράνιος, hea-  
venly, for ἐν τοῖς οὐρα-  
νοῖς, in the heavens,  
(G → L T Tr A N.)

1. Matt. vi. 1, 2 twice, 4 twice,  
5 twice, 6 twice, 9.  
3a. — 10 1st.  
1. — 10 2nd.  
1. — 18 twice, 20, 23, 29  
1. — vii. 3 twice, 4, 11.  
— 13 1st, see Enter.  
— 13 2nd, see Go.  
1. — 15, 21, 22 1st.  
1. — viii. 10, 11.  
1. — 13 (No. 9, L.)  
1. — 24, 32.  
1. — ix. 4, 10.  
— 25, see Go.  
1. — 33, 35.  
2. — x. 9.  
1. — 11, 15, 16, 17, 19,  
20, 23.  
1. — 27 1st & 2nd.  
2. — 27 3rd.  
1. — 28, 32, 33.  
2. — 41 1st.  
2. — 42 1st.  
— 42 2nd, see No.  
1. — xi. 1, 2, 6, 8 twice,  
11, 16.  
1. — 21 3 times, 23 twice,  
24.  
— 26, see Sight.  
1. — xii. 5 twice.  
— 6, see Place.  
2. — 18 (No. 1, Tr)  
(om. L T A N.)  
1. — 19.  
1. — 21 (om. G L T  
Tr A N.)  
1. — 32 twice, 36, 40 twice,  
42. [41.]  
1. — 45, see Enter.  
1. — 50.  
1. — xiii. 3, 10, 13.  
3b. — 14 (om. G L T Tr  
A N.)  
1. — 19, 21, 24, 27, 30 1st.  
2. — 30 2nd (om. G →  
Tr b A.)  
1. — 31, 32.  
2. — 33.  
1. — 34, 35, 40 2nd, 43,  
44, 54, 57 3 times.  
1. — xiv. 2, 3.  
3b. — 8.  
1. — 10.  
3b. — 11.  
— 24, see Midst.  
1. — 33.  
— xv. 9, see Vain.  
— 17, see Enter.  
1. — 32, 33.  
— xvi. 3, see Morn-  
ing.  
1. — 17, 19 twice.  
— 26, see Exchange  
1. — 27, 28.  
1. — xvii. 5, 22.  
1. — xviii. 1, 2, 4.  
3b. — 5.  
2. — 6 1st.  
1. — 6 2nd.  
1. — 10 twice, 14.  
3a. — 16.  
1. — 18 twice, 19.  
2. — 20 1st.  
1. — 20 2nd.  
1. — xix. 21, 28 1st.  
3a. — 28 2nd.  
— xx. 1, see Morning  
1. — 3, 17, 21.  
1. — xxi. 8 twice.  
1. — 9 twice, 12, 14, 15.  
— 18, see Morning.  
3a. — 19.  
1. — 22, 28, 32, 33,  
41, 42 twice.  
— xxii. 11, 12, see  
Come.  
1. — 15, 16, 28, 30 1st &  
3rd, 36, 43.

3a. Matt. xxiii. 2.  
1. — 6, 7.  
1. — 9 (οὐράνιος, hea-  
venly, for ἐν τοῖς οὐρα-  
νοῖς, in the heavens, L  
T Tr A N.)  
— 13 twice, see Go.  
1. — 30 twice, 34, 39.  
3b. — xxiv. 5.  
— 7, see Divers  
places.  
1. — 14, 15, 16, 18, 19,  
26 twice.  
1. — 30 1st.  
3a. — 30 2nd.  
1. — 38 1st, 40, 45, 48,  
50 twice.  
1. — xxv. 4.  
— 10, see Go.  
1. — 18 (om. T Tr A  
N.)  
1. — 25, 31. [N.]  
— 35, see Take.  
1. — 36.  
— 38, see Take.  
1. — 39.  
1. — 43 1st, see Take.  
1. — 43 2nd, 44.  
1. — xxvi. 6 twice, 13, 23,  
29, 55 twice.  
11. — 58, and see Go.  
5a. — 61.  
3a. — 64.  
2. — 67, and see Spit.  
1. — 69.  
1. — xxvii. 5 (No. 2, T  
Tr N.)  
4b. — 19.  
3c. — 29 (No. 1 G → L  
T Tr A N.)  
1. — 40.  
3c. — 43 (No. 3b, L.)  
2. — 51.  
— 59, see Wrap.  
1. — 60 twice.  
1. — xxviii. 18 1st.  
2a. — 18 2nd.  
2. — 19.  
1. Mark i. 2, 3, 4, 5, 9 1st.  
2. — 9 2nd.  
1. — 11, 13.  
— 14, see Put.  
1. — 19, 20, 23.  
— 35, see Morning.  
1. — 39 (No. 2, G L  
T Tr A N.)  
1. — 45 (No. 3b, T Tr  
A N.)  
2. — ii. 1 (No. 1, L T  
Tr N.)  
1. — 6, 8 2nd, 15, 20.  
— 26, see Days of  
(in the).  
1. — iii. 23.  
— 29, see Danger.  
1. — iv. 1, 2, 11, 15  
(ap.), 17.  
— 19, see Enter.  
1. — 28.  
— 29, see Put.  
2a. — 31 1st, 31 2nd (ap.).  
1. — 36.  
3b. — 38 (G → N.) (No. 1,  
G L T Tr A N.)  
1. — v. 5 twice, 13.  
2. — 14 twice.  
— 15, see Mind.  
1. — 20, 27, 30 twice.  
3b. — 33 (om. L b T  
Tr A N.)  
2. — 34.  
— 39, see Come.  
— 40, see Enter.  
1. — vi. 2, 4 twice.  
2. — 8.  
— 10, see Place.  
1. — 11 (ap.), 14, 17.  
— 22, 25 1st, see  
Come.



- 3b. Mark vi. 25 2nd.  
 1. — 27.  
 3b. — 28.  
 1. — 29, 47, 48, 51.  
 3b. — 55.  
 1. — 56.  
 — vii. 7, see Vain.  
 1. — viii. 1.  
 3a. — 4.  
 1. — 14, 26.  
 — 37, see Exchange.  
 1. — 38 twice.  
 1. — ix. 33, 36 1st.  
 3b. — 37, 39.  
 1. — 41.  
 2. — 42 (om. L T Tr Amb A N.).  
 1. — 50.  
 1. — x. 10 (No. 2, G ~ L T Tr A N.).  
 1. — 21.  
 3b. — 24.  
 1. — 30 twice, 32, 37.  
 — 52.  
 — xi. 4, see In a place where two ways meet.  
 2. — 8 1st (No. 1, L ~).  
 2. — 8 2nd (ap.).  
 1. — 9, 10 1st (ap.).  
 1. — 10 2nd, and see Highest.  
 1. — 15.  
 — 20, see Morning.  
 1. — 23, 25, 26 (ap.).  
 1. — 27.  
 1. — xii. 11.  
 3a. — 14.  
 1. — 23, 25 2nd, 26 1st.  
 3a. — 26 2nd.  
 1. — 35, 38 3 times, 39.  
 3b. — xiii. 6.  
 — 8, see In divers places.  
 2. — 9.  
 1. — 11, 14.  
 2. — 16.  
 1. — 24, 25, 26.  
 — 29, see Manner.  
 1. — 32.  
 1. — xiv. 3 twice.  
 — 14, see Go.  
 2. — 20.  
 1. — 25.  
 1. — 30 (om. L T Tr A N.).  
 — 31, see Any.  
 1. — 49.  
 2. — 60.  
 8a. — 62.  
 1. — 66.  
 3c. — xv. 1 (om. L T Tr A N.).  
 1. — 7.  
 — 17, see In at.  
 1. — 29 om. L T Tr A.).  
 2. — 38.  
 1. — 41.  
 — 43, see Go.  
 — 46 1st, see Wrap.  
 1. — 46 2nd.  
 — xvi. 2, see Morning.  
 — 5, see Clothed.  
 1. — 12 (ap.), 17 (ap.).  
 — Luke i. 1 2nd, } see  
 3, } Order.  
 1. — 5, 6, 7, 8.  
 — 15, see Sight.  
 1. — 17, 18.  
 — 19, see Presence.  
 2. — 20.  
 1. — 21, 22, 25, 26.  
 — 28, see Come.  
 1. — 31, 36, 39, 41.  
 2. — 44 1st.
1. Luke i. 44 2nd.  
 3b. — 47.  
 1. — 66, 69, 75, 79, 80.  
 1. — ii. 1, 7 2nd & 3rd, 8 1st, 11, 12 2nd.  
 1. — 14, and see Highest.  
 1. — 16, 19, 21, 23, 24, 25.  
 — 27, see Bring.  
 2. — 28.  
 1. — 29, 34.  
 — 38 1st, see Coming; and, In that instant.  
 1. — 38 2nd (om. G ~ L T Tr A N.) (lit. redemption of Jerusalem.).  
 1. — 43, 44, 46 twice, 51.  
 1. — iii. 1, 2, 4 twice.  
 — 15 1st, see Expectation and Suspense.  
 1. — 15 2nd.  
 1. — 17, 20, 22 2nd.  
 1. — iv. 2, 5.  
 3a. — 11.  
 1. — 14, 15, 20, 21.  
 1. — 23 1st (G ~) (No. 2, G L T Tr A N.).  
 1. — 23 2nd, 24, 25 twice, 27 1st.  
 — 27 2nd, In the time of.  
 1. — 28, 33.  
 1. — 44 (No. 2, T Tr A N.).  
 1. — v. 7, 12.  
 3a. — 18 1st.  
 — 18 2nd, } see  
 — 19, } Bring.  
 1. — 22, 20, 35.  
 2. — vi. 8.  
 1. — 12 twice.  
 3a. — 17.  
 1. — 23 1st & 2nd.  
 4b. — 23 3rd.  
 1. — 41 twice, 42 3 times.  
 2. — vii. 1.  
 1. — 9.  
 1. — 21, and see Hour.  
 1. — 23, 25 twice, 28, 32.  
 1. — 37 twice.  
 — 45, see Come.  
 2. — 50.  
 1. — viii. 10, 13, 15.  
 — 16, see Enter.  
 1. — 27 twice.  
 2. — 34 twice.  
 — 35, see Mind.  
 2. — 48.  
 — 51, see Go.  
 1. — ix. 12, 26 1st, 31, 36.  
 3b. — 48, 49.  
 1. — 57.  
 1. — x. 7, 12, 13 3 times, 20 twice.  
 1. — 21 1st, and see Hour.  
 — 21 3rd, see Sight.  
 1. — 26.  
 — 34, see Pour.  
 1. — xi. 1.  
 1. — 2 1st & 2nd (ap.).  
 3a. — 2 3rd (ap.).  
 7. — 6, marg. (text, out of).  
 2. — 7.  
 1. — 21.  
 — 26, see Enter.  
 1. — 31, 32.  
 2. — 33 1st, and see Secret.  
 — 33 2nd, see Come.
1. Luke x. 35.  
 — 37, see Go.  
 1. — 43 twice.  
 — 52 twice, see Enter.  
 1. — xii. 1, 3 1st & 2nd.  
 6c. — 3 3rd.  
 1. — 3 4th.  
 1. — 12, and see Hour.  
 1. — 15, 27, 28.  
 — 29, see Suspense.  
 1. — 33, 38 twice, 42, 45, 46, 52, 58.  
 1. — xiii. 4 1st.  
 1. — 4 2nd (om. Tr A.).  
 1. — 6, 10.  
 — 11, see No.  
 1. — 14 twice, 19.  
 2. — 21.  
 — 24 twice, see Enter.  
 — 26 1st, see Presence.  
 1. — 26 2nd, 28, 29, 35.  
 2. — xiv. 8, 10 1st.  
 — 10 2nd, see Presence.  
 1. — 15, } see Pre-  
 — 21, see Bring. } sence.  
 — 23, see Come.  
 1. — xv. 4, 7.  
 — 10, see Presence.  
 4b. — 14 1st.  
 — 14 2nd, see Want.  
 — 21, see Sight.  
 1. — 25.  
 — 28, see Go.  
 2. — xvi. 8.  
 1. — 10 4 times, 11, 12.  
 — 15, see Sight.  
 1. — 23 3 times, 24 2nd, 25.  
 1. — xvii. 6, 24 (ap.), 26 twice, 28, 31 3 times.  
 3a. — 34.  
 1. — 36 (ap.).  
 1. — xviii. 2, 3.  
 3b. — 9.  
 — 17, see No.  
 1. — 22, 30 twice.  
 1. — xix. 17, 20, 30, 36.  
 1. — 38 3 times, 42.  
 — 43, see Keep.  
 1. — 44, 47.  
 1. — xx. 1.  
 — 31, see Manner.  
 1. — 33, 42.  
 — 45, see Audience.  
 1. — 46 twice.  
 — xxi. 4, see I unto.  
 1. — 6.  
 3b. — 8.  
 — 11, see In divers places.  
 2. — 14 (No. 1, L T Tr A N.).  
 1. — 19, 21 3 times, 23 1st.  
 3a. — 23 2nd.  
 1. — 25 1st, 27.  
 1. — 37 2nd.  
 2. — 37 3rd.  
 — 38 1st, see Morning.  
 1. — 38 2nd.  
 — xxi. 6, see Absence.  
 — 10, see Enter.  
 1. — 16.  
 2. — 19.  
 1. — 20, 28, 30, 37.  
 1. — 44 (ap.), 53, 55.  
 1. — xxiii. 4, 9.  
 — 11, see Array.  
 1. — 14, 19, 22, 29, 31 twice, 40, 43.  
 — 45, see Midst.  
 — 53 1st, see Wrap.  
 1. — 53 2nd.  
 — 53 3rd, see Hewn.
- Luke xxiv. 1, see Morning.  
 — 3, see Enter.  
 1. — 4, 6.  
 6c. — 12 (ap.).  
 1. — 18 1st (No. 2, G ~) (om. G T Tr A N.).  
 1. — 18 2nd, 19, 27.  
 — 29, see Go.  
 1. — 35 twice, 36, 38, 44 1st.  
 3b. — 47.  
 1. — 49, 53.  
 1. — John i. 1, 2, 4, 5, 10.  
 2. — 18.  
 1. — 23, 28, 45, 47.  
 1. — ii. 1, 11, 14.  
 1. — 19 (om. Trb), 20 2nd, 23 1st.  
 1. — 23 2nd (om. Lb), 23 3rd. [Tr.]  
 1. — 25.  
 1. — iii. 13 (ap.), 14.  
 2. — 15 (No. 1, L ~ T Tr A) (3b. L.).  
 2. — 16, 18.  
 1. — 21, 23.  
 1. — iv. 14, 20 twice, 21, 23 1st, 24 1st, 31, 44, 53.  
 — v. 2, see Hebrew.  
 1. — 3.  
 — 4, see Step.  
 — 6, see Cased.  
 1. — 13, 14, 26 twice, 28 twice, 35, 38, 39, 42, 43 twice.  
 2. — 45.  
 1. — vi. 10 1st, 31.  
 — 37, see No.  
 1. — 45, 49, 53, 56 twice, 59 twice, 61.  
 1. — vii. 1 twice, 4.  
 2. — 5.  
 1. — 9, 10, 18, 28, 37.  
 1. — viii. 3 twice (ap.), 4 2nd, see Act.  
 1. — 5 (ap.), 9 (ap), 12, 17, 20 twice, 21, 24 twice, 31.  
 — 33, see Bondage.  
 1. — 35, 37, 44 twice.  
 1. — ix. 3, 5.  
 2. — 7.  
 1. — 34.  
 — x. 2, 9 1st, see Enter.  
 — 9 2nd, see Go.  
 1. — 23 twice.  
 — 24, see Suspense.  
 1. — 25, 34, 38 twice.  
 1. — xi. 6, 9 2nd, 10 twice, 17, 20, 24.  
 2. — 25, 26.  
 1. — 30, 31, 38.  
 2. — 52.  
 1. — 56.  
 1. — xii. 13, 25, 35.  
 2. — 36.  
 1. — 46, 48.  
 1. — xiii. 1, 31.  
 1. — 32 1st (ap.), 32 2nd.  
 2. — xiv. 1 twice.  
 1. — 2, 10 3 times, 11 twice, 13 twice, 14, 17, 20 3 times, 26, 30.  
 1. — xv. 2, 4 4 times, 5 twice, 6, 7 twice, 9, 10 twice, 11, 16, 25.  
 1. — xvi. 23 twice, 24, 25 twice, 26, 33 twice.  
 1. — xvii. 10, 11 twice.  
 1. — 12 1st (om. *ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ*, in the world, G ~ L T Tr A N.).  
 1. — 12 2nd, 13 twice, 21 3 times.  
 1. — 23 1st & 2nd.  
 2. — 23 3rd.

1. John xvi. 26 twice.  
 --- xviii. 15, see Go.  
 --- 16, see Bring.  
 1. --- 20 1st & 2nd.  
 1. --- 20 3rd, and see Secret.  
 1. --- 20, 38.  
 1. --- xix. 4, 6.  
 3a. --- 13 1st.  
 2. --- 13 2nd.  
 --- 13 3rd, 17, see Hebrew.  
 --- 18, see Midst.  
 --- 20, see Hebrew.  
 1. --- 41 twice.  
 --- xx. 5 1st, see Look.  
 --- 5 2nd, see Go.  
 2. --- 7.  
 --- 8, see Go.  
 1. --- 12.  
 2. --- 19.  
 1. --- 25.  
 2. --- 26.  
 --- 30 1st, see Presence.  
 1. --- 30 2nd.  
 1. Acts i. 7, 8 1st.  
 1. --- 8 2nd (om. L Trb Ab.).  
 1. --- 10.  
 --- 11, see Manner.  
 --- 13, see Come.  
 --- 14, see Continue.  
 1. --- 15 twice.  
 --- 18, see Midst.  
 1. --- 20.  
 --- 21, see Go.  
 --- ii. 1, see One.  
 --- 9 3 times, see Dwell, or Dwellers.  
 1. --- 17, 18, 19 1st.  
 3a. --- 19 2nd.  
 1. --- 22.  
 3b. --- 26.  
 2\* --- 27, 31.  
 3b. --- 38 (No. 1 L Tr.)  
 --- 42 1st, see Continue.  
 1. --- 46.  
 1. --- iii. 6.  
 3b. --- 11.  
 4b. --- 13.  
 --- 16, see Presence.  
 4b. --- 22.  
 1. --- 26.  
 2. --- iv. 3.  
 1. --- 7, 12 (ap.).  
 --- 16, see Dwell.  
 3b. --- 17, 18.  
 --- 19, see Sight.  
 1. --- 24.  
 1. --- v. 4 twice.  
 --- 7, 10, see Come.  
 --- 12, 18, 20.  
 13b. --- 21, and see Morning.  
 1. --- 22, 25 twice.  
 3b. --- 28.  
 1. --- 34 1st.  
 --- 34 2nd, see Re-putation.  
 1. --- 37.  
 3b. --- 40.  
 1. --- 42 1st.  
 --- 42 2nd, see In every house.  
 1. --- vi. 1 twice, 7, 15.  
 --- vii. 2 twice, 4, 5, 6.  
 --- 7 1st, see Bond-ago.  
 1. --- 7 2nd.  
 --- 10, see Sight.  
 1. --- 12 (No. 2 G & L T Tr A N.).  
 --- 16, 17, 20 twice.  
 --- 22 1st (supply *év*, in. T Tr A N.).
1. Acts vii. 22 2nd.  
 1. --- 22 3rd (om. G & L T Tr A N.).  
 1. --- 29, 30 1st & 2nd, 34, 35, 36 3 times, 38 3 times, 41 twice, 42 twice, 44.  
 --- 45, see Bring.  
 1. --- 48.  
 1. --- viii. 8, 9.  
 2. --- 16.  
 1. --- 21 1st.  
 --- 21 2nd, see Sight.  
 3a. --- 23.  
 1. --- 33.  
 1. --- ix. 10, 11.  
 1. --- 12 1st (om. *év* *ópavari*, in a vision, L T Trb A N.).  
 --- 12 2nd, see Come.  
 1. --- 17, 20, 21, 25, 27 twice.  
 --- 28, see Come.  
 3c. --- 42.  
 1. --- 43.  
 1. --- x. 1, 3 1st.  
 --- 3 2nd, see Come.  
 1. --- 17.  
 --- 23, see Call.  
 --- 25, see Come.  
 --- 27, see Go.  
 1. --- 30 twice.  
 --- 31 1st, see Re-membrance.  
 --- 31 2nd, see Sight.  
 1. --- 32, 35, 39 1st.  
 1. --- 39 2nd (om. Lb Trmb.).  
 2. --- 43.  
 1. --- 48.  
 4b. --- xi. 1.  
 --- 3, see Go.  
 1. --- 5 twice, 13, 22, 26, 27.  
 --- 28, see In the days of: or Days.  
 1. --- 29.  
 2. --- xii. 4.  
 1. --- 5, 7.  
 --- 14, see Run.  
 --- 21, see Array.  
 4b. --- xiii. 1.  
 1. --- 5, 17, 18, 19.  
 2. --- 29.  
 1. --- 33 2nd, 35, 40.  
 1. --- 41 1st.  
 --- 41 2nd, see No.  
 --- 43, see Continue.  
 1. --- xiv. 1.  
 3b. --- 3.  
 --- 11 1st, see In the speech of Lycania.  
 --- 11 2nd, see Like-ness.  
 --- 14, see In among, or Run.  
 1. --- 16 1st.  
 --- 22, see Continue.  
 --- 23, see In every church.  
 1. --- 25.  
 --- xv. 21 1st, see In every city.  
 1. --- 21 2nd.  
 4b. --- 23.  
 8a. --- 33.  
 1. --- 35.  
 4b. --- 36.  
 1. --- xvi. 3, 6.  
 5a. --- 9.  
 1. --- 12, 18.  
 2. --- 24.  
 --- 29, see Spring.  
 1. --- 32, 36.  
 --- xvii. 2, see Go.  
 1. --- 11 1st.  
 --- 11 2nd, see In that they.
1. Acts xvii. 16, 17 twice.  
 2. --- 21.  
 1. --- 22 1st.  
 4b. --- 22 2nd.  
 1. --- 24, 28, 31 1st & 2nd.  
 1. --- xviii. 4, 9, 10, 18.  
 2. --- 21 (ap.).  
 --- 23, see Order.  
 1. --- 24, 26.  
 2. --- xix. 5.  
 1. --- 9.  
 --- 10, see Dwell.  
 1. --- 16, 21.  
 2. --- 22.  
 --- 27, see Danger.  
 --- 30, see Enter, or In unto.  
 1. --- 39.  
 --- 40 1st, see Danger.  
 --- 40 2nd, see Call.  
 10. --- xx. 6.  
 1. --- 8.  
 3a. --- 9.  
 1. --- 10.  
 --- 13, 14, see Take.  
 1. --- 16.  
 --- 19, see Wait.  
 --- 23, see In every city.  
 --- 29, see Enter, or In among.  
 --- xxi. 18, see Go.  
 1. --- 27, 29.  
 --- 31, see Uproar.  
 1. --- xxii. 3 1st & 3rd.  
 1. --- 17 twice.  
 1. --- xxiii. 6 1st.  
 --- 6 2nd, see Call.  
 1. --- 9.  
 2. --- 11.  
 --- 16, 21, see Wait.  
 1. --- 35.  
 --- xxiv. 3, see Place.  
 1. --- 12 1st & 2nd.  
 4b. --- 12 3rd.  
 4b. --- 14 1st, "in the Law."  
 1. --- 14 2nd, "in the prophets" (in edition of 1762 and some modern eds.) (om. AV. 1611 and L Ab.).  
 1. --- 18.  
 1. --- 20 (om. *év* *époí*, in me, L T Trb Ab N.).  
 --- 21, see Call.  
 2. --- 24.  
 4b. --- xxv. 3.  
 1. --- 5.  
 3a. --- 6.  
 --- 14, see Bonds.  
 1. --- xxvi. 10 1st.  
 4b. --- 11, 13.  
 2. --- 18.  
 1. --- 21, 26.  
 3c. --- xxvii. 20.  
 1. --- 21, 27, 31.  
 --- 35, see Presence.  
 1. --- 37 2nd.  
 --- 39, see Thrust.  
 1. --- xxviii. 7.  
 --- 8, see Enter.  
 1. --- 9, 11 twice, 18, 31 1st.  
 --- 30 2nd, see Come.  
 1. Rom. i. 2, 7, 9 1st.  
 3a. --- 9 2nd.  
 1. --- 13, marg. (text, among.)  
 --- 15, see In me is (as much as.)  
 1. --- 18.  
 --- 19, marg. to.  
 1. --- 21, 27 twice.  
 --- 32, see Measure.  
 1. --- ii. 12.  
 --- 14, see Contain.  
 1. --- 15, 16.
- Rom. ii. 17, see Rest.  
 1. --- 19, 20, 28, 29 1st.  
 1. --- iii. 4.  
 --- 9, see No.  
 1. --- 16.  
 --- 20, see Sight.  
 1. --- 24, 25.  
 --- iv. 10 4 times.  
 3b. --- 18.  
 3b. --- v. 2.  
 1. --- 3, 5.  
 4b. --- 6, marg. accord-  
 ing to.  
 --- 8, see In that.  
 1. --- 11.  
 --- 13, 17.  
 --- vi. 1, see Continue.  
 --- 10 twice, see In that.  
 1. --- 4, 12 1st, 12 2nd (ap.).  
 1. --- vii. 5 twice, 6 1st, 8, 17, 18 twice, 20.  
 --- 22, see Delight.  
 1. --- 23 twice.  
 1. --- viii. 1, 2, 3 3 times, 4, 8, 9 3 times, 10.  
 1. --- 11 twice, and see Dwell.  
 2. --- 18.  
 3b. --- 20.  
 --- 37, 39.  
 1. --- ix. 1 twice, 7, 17, 25, 26, 28 (ap.), 33.  
 1. --- x. 6, 8 twice, 9.  
 2. --- 14 1st.  
 --- xi. 17, 19, see Graff.  
 --- 22, see Continue.  
 --- 23 1st, see Abide still.  
 --- 23 2nd & 3rd, see Graff.  
 --- 25 1st, see Con-cepts.  
 --- 25 2nd, see Part.  
 --- 25 3rd, see Come.  
 2. --- 32.  
 1. --- xii. 4, 5.  
 --- 12 3rd, see Con-tinue.  
 --- 17, see Sight.  
 --- xiii. 4, see Vain.  
 1. --- 9, 13 1st.  
 1. --- xiv. 5, 17, 18, 22.  
 3b. --- xv. 12.  
 1. --- 13 twice.  
 --- 15 1st, see Some sort.  
 --- 15 2nd, see Mind.  
 1. --- 23, 27, 29, 30, 31.  
 1. --- xvi. 2 twice, 3.  
 4b. --- 5.  
 1. --- 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 1st, 12 2nd (ap.), 13, 22.  
 1. 1 Cor. i. 2 twice, 5 1st & 2nd, 6, 7, 8, 10 twice.  
 2. --- 13, 15.  
 1. --- 21.  
 --- 29, see Preserve.  
 1. --- 30, 31.  
 1. --- ii. 3 3 times, 4, 5 twice, 7, 11, 13.  
 1. --- iii. 1, 16, 18, 19, 21.  
 1. --- iv. 2, 6 2nd, 10, 15 twice, 17 3 times, 20 twice, 21 1st.  
 1. --- v. 4, 5, 9.  
 --- vi. 4, 11, 19, 20 1st, 20 2nd (ap.).  
 1. --- vii. 15.  
 1. --- 15, marg. (text, to.).  
 1. --- 17, 18, 20, 22, 37, 39.  
 --- viii. 4 1st, see Sac-rifice.



1. 1 Cor. viii. 4<sup>2nd</sup>, 5<sup>1st</sup>.  
3a. — 5<sup>2nd</sup>.  
2. — 6.  
1. — 7, 10.  
1. — ix 1, 2, 9.  
3b. — 10<sup>twice</sup>.  
1. — 18, 24.  
1. — x 2<sup>twice</sup>, 5.  
1. — 8 (om. L Tr A N.)  
— 19, see Sacrifice.  
1. — 25.  
— 28, see Sacrifice.  
1. — xi 11, 13, 18, 21, 22, 23.  
2. — 24, marg. for.  
1. — 25<sup>1st</sup>.  
2. — 25<sup>2nd</sup>.  
— 34, see Order.  
1. — xii 6, 18, 25.  
— 27, see Particular.  
1. — 28.  
3b. — xiii. 6<sup>1st</sup>.  
— 6<sup>2nd</sup>, see Rejoice.  
— 9<sup>twice</sup>, 10, see Part.  
1. — xiv 10, 19<sup>twice</sup>, 21.  
— 23, 24, see Come.  
1. — 25, 28, 33, 34, 35.  
4b. — 40.  
— xv. 2<sup>1st</sup>, see Keep.  
— 2<sup>2nd</sup>, see Vain.  
— 10, see Vain.  
1. — 17, 18, 19<sup>twice</sup>.  
— 22<sup>twice</sup>, 23, 28, 31, 41, 42<sup>twice</sup>, 43 4<sup>times</sup>, 52<sup>twice</sup>.  
2. — 54.  
1. — 58<sup>1st</sup>.  
— 58<sup>2nd</sup>, see Vain.  
— xvi. 2, see Store.  
1. — 11, 13, 19<sup>1st</sup>.  
4b. — 19<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — 24.  
1. 2 Cor. i. 1.  
3b. — 4<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 4<sup>2nd</sup>.  
2. — 5.  
1. — 6, 8, 9<sup>1st</sup>.  
3b. — 9<sup>2nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup>.  
2. — 10.  
1. — 12<sup>twice</sup>.  
9. — 14<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 14<sup>2nd</sup>, 19, 20<sup>1st</sup>, 20<sup>2nd</sup> (ap.)  
2. — 21.  
1. — 22.  
1. — ii. 1.  
3c. — 3.  
— 10, 14<sup>twice</sup>, 15<sup>twice</sup>.  
— 17<sup>1st</sup>, see Sight.  
1. — 17<sup>2nd</sup>, marg. of.  
1. — iii. 2, 3<sup>twice</sup>, and see Write.  
1. — 7 (om. G = L T N.)  
1. — 9 (om. L Tr A N.)  
1. — 10.  
3b. — 14<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 14<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — iv. 2<sup>1st</sup>.  
— 2<sup>2nd</sup>, see Sight.  
1. — 4, 6<sup>twice</sup>, 7.  
— 8, see Despair.  
1. — 10<sup>twice</sup>, 11, 12<sup>twice</sup>.  
5a. — v. 1, 2, 4, 6.  
— 10 (dia. one's own, Lm, Trm.)  
1. — 11, 12<sup>1st</sup>, 17, 19.  
— 20, see I stand.  
1. — 21.  
— vi. 1, see Vain.  
1. — 2<sup>2nd</sup>, 3, 4 5<sup>times</sup>, 5 6<sup>times</sup>, 12<sup>twice</sup>.
1. 2 Cor. vi. 16<sup>1st</sup>.  
— 16<sup>2nd</sup>, see Walk.  
1. — vii. 1, 3.  
3b. — 4, 7.  
1. — 9, 11<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — 11<sup>3rd</sup> (om. G = Lb T Tr A N.)  
— 12, see Sight.  
3b. — 13.  
1. — 14, 16<sup>twice</sup>.  
1. — viii. 2.  
2. — 6. [20.  
1. — 7<sup>1st</sup>, 4th, & 5th, 18, 21<sup>twice</sup>, see Sight.  
1. — 22<sup>1st</sup>.  
2. — 22<sup>2nd</sup>.  
— ix. 3<sup>1st</sup>, see Vain.  
1. — 3<sup>2nd</sup>, 4, 8, 11.  
3b. — 14.  
4b. — x 1.  
1. — 3, 6, 14.  
2. — 16<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 16<sup>2nd</sup>, 17.  
2. — xi 3.  
1. — 6<sup>3rd</sup>, 9, 10<sup>twice</sup>, 17, 23 4<sup>times</sup>, 25, 26<sup>7th</sup>, 29, 11th.  
1. — 27<sup>1st</sup> (om. G = L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 27<sup>2nd</sup>, 3rd, 4th, 45th, 32, 33.  
1. — xii 2<sup>twice</sup>, 3, 5, 9<sup>twice</sup>, 10 5<sup>times</sup>.  
— 11<sup>1st</sup>, see Glory-mg.  
1. — 12<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 12<sup>2nd</sup> (om. L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 9.  
3a. — xiii 1.  
1. — 3<sup>twice</sup>.  
1. — 4 (scr. Lm Trm N.) marg. with.  
1. Gal. i. 13, 14<sup>twice</sup>, 16, 22, 24.  
— ii. 2, see Vain.  
— 4<sup>1st</sup>, see Brought.  
— 4<sup>2nd</sup>, see Come.  
1. — 4<sup>3rd</sup>.  
— 6, see Conference.  
— 8<sup>1st</sup>, see Work.  
— 8<sup>2nd</sup>, see Mighty.  
2. — 16.  
1. — 20<sup>twice</sup>.  
— 21, see Vain.  
— iii. 4<sup>twice</sup>, see Vain.  
1. — 8. [tinuc.  
— 10<sup>1st</sup>, see Con-  
1. — 10<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — 11, see Sight.  
1. — 12.  
2. — 17 (om. eic Xpoc ror, in Christ, G = L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 19, 26, 28.  
— iv. 3, 9, see Bondage.  
— 11, see Vain.  
1. — 14, 18, 19<sup>2nd</sup>, 25<sup>1st</sup>.  
— 25<sup>2nd</sup>, see Bondage.  
— 25, see Rank.  
1. — v. 6.  
2. — 10.  
1. — 14<sup>twice</sup>.  
— 21, see Time.  
1. — vi. 1<sup>twice</sup>.  
2. — 4<sup>twice</sup>.  
1. — 6<sup>2nd</sup>, 12, 13, 14, 15 (ap.), 17.  
1. Eph. i. 1, 3<sup>1st</sup>, 3<sup>2nd</sup> (om. St.)  
1. — 4<sup>twice</sup>, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10<sup>1st</sup>.  
— 10<sup>2nd</sup>, see Gather.  
1. — 10<sup>3rd</sup>.
1. Eph. i. 10<sup>4th</sup> (eni, upon, L Tr A N.)  
1. — 10<sup>5th</sup>, 11, 12, 13<sup>twice</sup>, 15.  
3a. — 16.  
1. — 17, marg. for.  
1. — 18, 20<sup>twice</sup>, 21<sup>twice</sup>, 23.  
1. — ii. 2<sup>2nd</sup>, 3<sup>2nd</sup>, 4, 6<sup>twice</sup>, 7<sup>twice</sup>, 10<sup>twice</sup>, 11<sup>2nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup>, 12, 13, 15 3<sup>times</sup>, 16.  
— 16, see In Himself; or Thereby.  
1. — 21<sup>twice</sup>, 22.  
— iii. 3<sup>1st</sup>, see Few.  
1. — 3<sup>2nd</sup>, 4.  
1. — 5 (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15.  
2. — 16.  
1. — 17<sup>twice</sup>, 20.  
1. — iv. 2, 3, 4, 6.  
2. — 13, marg. into.  
1. — 15<sup>1st</sup>, 16<sup>twice</sup>, 17<sup>twice</sup>, 18, 21, 24.  
1. — v. 2, 5, 8, 9.  
— 12, see Secret.  
1. — 19, 20, 21, 24.  
1. — vi. 1 (om. eic Kvpio, in the Lord, G = L Trb Ab.)  
1. — 4, 5, 9, 10<sup>twice</sup>, 12, 13, 18, 20, 21.  
1. — 24, marg. with.  
1. Phil. i. 1, 4.  
2. — 5.  
1. — 6, 7<sup>1st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup>, 8, 9<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 13<sup>1st</sup>, marg. for.  
1. — 13<sup>2nd</sup>, 14, 20<sup>twice</sup>, 22.  
— 23, see Strait.  
1. — 24 (om. G = T N.)  
1. — 26, 27, 28.  
— 29, see Behalf.  
1. — 30<sup>twice</sup>.  
1. — ii. 1, 5<sup>twice</sup>, 6, 7, 10<sup>1st</sup>, see Heaven (in.)  
— 10<sup>2nd</sup>, see Earth (in.)  
1. — 12<sup>twice</sup>, 13.  
1. — 15<sup>1st</sup> (om. G = L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 15<sup>2nd</sup>.  
2. — 16<sup>2nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup>, see Vain. [Vain.  
1. — 19.  
2. — 22.  
1. — 24, 29<sup>1st</sup>.  
— 29<sup>2nd</sup>, see Reputation.  
1. — iii. 1, 3<sup>2nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup>, 4<sup>twice</sup>, 6, 9, 14, 19, 20.  
1. — iv. 1, 2, 3<sup>twice</sup>, 4, 6, 9, 10.  
— 11<sup>1st</sup>, see In respect of.  
1. — 11<sup>2nd</sup>, 12, 15, 16, 19, 21.  
1. Col. i. 2, 4, 5<sup>twice</sup>, 6 3<sup>times</sup>, 8, 9, 10<sup>1st</sup>.  
2. — 10<sup>2nd</sup> (G =) (rñ eicvvaoci, by the full knowledge; for, eic rñv eicvvaoci, unto the full knowledge, G T Tr A N.)  
1. — 12, 14, 16<sup>1st</sup>.  
3a. — 16<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — 18, marg. among.  
1. — 19.  
3a. — 20<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 20<sup>2nd</sup>, 22<sup>1st</sup>.  
— 22<sup>2nd</sup>, see Sight.  
— 23, see Continue.  
1. — 24<sup>twice</sup>.
1. Col. i. 27, marg. amongst.  
1. — 28<sup>twice</sup>, 29.  
1. — ii. 1, 2.  
1. — 3, (iv q, In whom) marg. where-in.  
2. — 5<sup>3rd</sup>.  
1. — 6, 7<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 7<sup>2nd</sup>, (om. L T Tr Ab.)  
1. — 9, 10, 11<sup>twice</sup>, 12.  
1. — (om. G = T Tr N.)  
1. — 15.  
1. — 16<sup>1st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup>, marg. for.  
1. — 16<sup>3rd</sup>.  
1. — 18, 20, 23<sup>twice</sup>.  
1. — iii. 3, 4, 7<sup>twice</sup>.  
2. — 10.  
1. — 11, 15<sup>twice</sup>.  
— 16<sup>1st</sup>, see Dwell.  
1. — 16<sup>2nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup>, 17<sup>twice</sup>, 18.  
4b. — 20, 22<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 22<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — iv. 1, 2.  
— 3, see Bonds.  
1. — 5, 7, 12<sup>twice</sup>, 13<sup>twice</sup>, 15<sup>1st</sup>.  
4b. — 15<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — 16, 17.  
1. I Thes. i. 1.  
3a. — 2.  
— 3<sup>2nd</sup>, see Sight.  
1. — 5 4<sup>times</sup>, 6, 7, 8<sup>twice</sup>.  
— 9, see Entering.  
— ii. 1<sup>1st</sup>, see Entrance.  
— 1<sup>2nd</sup>, see Vain.  
1. — 2, 3, 13, 14<sup>twice</sup>.  
— 19, see Presence.  
1. — iii. 2.  
— 5, see Vain.  
3b. — 7.  
1. — 8, 13.  
1. — iv. 4, 5, 6, 10.  
1a. — 14.  
2. — 16, 17<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 17<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — v. 2, 4, 12, 13, 18<sup>twice</sup>.  
1. 2 Thes. i. 1, 4 3<sup>times</sup>, 8, 10 3<sup>times</sup>, 12<sup>twice</sup>.  
2. — ii. 2.  
9. — 4.  
1. — 6.  
1. — 10 (roic avoAA. for those who are perishing; for iv roic avoAA. in them that perish, G = L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 12 (om. G = Lb T Tr Ab N.)  
1. — 17.  
1. — iii. 4, 6, 17.  
1. 1 Tim. i. 2, 4, 13, 14, 16.  
1. — ii. 2<sup>twice</sup>.  
— 3, see Sight.  
1. — 7<sup>1st</sup> (om. eic Xpoc, in Christ, G L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 7<sup>2nd</sup>.  
— 9<sup>1st</sup>, see Manner.  
1. — 9<sup>2nd</sup>, 11, 12, 14.  
5a. — 15<sup>1st</sup> (lit. dia rñv rekevovaias, by means of the child-bearing, i.e., the Incarnation.)  
1. — 15<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — iii. 4, 9, 11, 13<sup>twice</sup>, 15, 16 3<sup>times</sup>.  
1. — iv. 1, 2. [rish.  
— 6<sup>2nd</sup>, see Nou-



- 3b. 1 Tim. iv. 10.  
1. — 12 1st, 2nd, & 3rd.  
1. — 12 4th (om. *ἐν πνεύματι*, in Spirit, G L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 12 5th & 6th, 14.  
— 16 1st, see Continue.  
3c. — v. 5 1st.  
— 5 2nd, see Continue.  
— 6, see Pleasure.  
1. — 17.  
2. — vi. 9.  
— 13, see Sight.  
1. — 17 1st.  
3a. — 17 2nd.  
1. — 17 3rd, (*ἐν τῷ θεῷ* upon God, instead of *ἐν τῷ θεῷ τῷ ζῶντι*, in the living God, L T Tr A N.) (Alf. *ἐν τῷ θεῷ*.)  
1. — 18.  
— 19, see Store.  
1. 2 Tim. i. 1, 3, 5 3 times, 6 2nd, 9, 13 twice, 14, 15, 17, 18.  
1. — ii. 1 twice, 7, 10, 20, 25.  
1. — iii. 1, 12, 14, 15, 16.  
— iv. 2, see Reason.  
1. — 5.  
3b. Titus i. 2, marg. *for*.  
1. — 5 1st.  
— 5 2nd, see In every city.  
1. — 5 3rd, 13.  
1. — ii. 3.  
12b. — 7 1st.  
1. — 7 2nd, 9, 10, 12.  
— iii. 1, see Mind.  
1. — 3, 15.  
4b. Philem. 2.  
3a. — 4.  
1. — 6 1st.  
2. — 6 2nd.  
3b. — 7.  
1. — 8, 10.  
— 13 1st, see In ... stand.  
1. — 13 2nd, 16 twice, 20 twice, 23.  
— Heb. i. 1 1st, see Time.  
— 12 2nd, see Manner.  
3a. — 2.  
— 6, see Bring.  
4b. — 10.  
— ii. 6, see Place.  
— 8 1st, see Subjection.  
1. — 8 2nd, 12.  
3b. — 13.  
4b. — 17 1st.  
1. — 18.  
1. — iii. 2, 5.  
1. — 8 1st.  
4b. — 8 2nd.  
1. — 8 3rd.  
1. — 11, 12 twice, 15, 17.  
— 19, see Enter.  
1. — iv. 3.  
— 4, see Place.  
1. — 6, see Enter.  
1. — 7.  
— 13, see Sight.  
4b. — 15, and see All.  
— 16, see Time.  
1. — v. 6, 7 1st.  
— 7 2nd, see In that he Feared.  
1. — vi. 18.  
5a. — vii. 9.  
1. — 10.  
— 19, see Bring  
1. Heb. viii. 1, 5, 9 twice.  
3a. — 10, marg. upon.  
1. — 13.  
4b. — ix. 9.  
3b. — 10.  
— 12, see Enter.  
— 16, see Brought.  
1. — 23.  
3b. — 26.  
1. — x. 3, 7.  
3a. — 16 (No. 3c, L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 22, 32.  
1. — 34 2nd (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 34 3rd (om. *ἐν οὐρανῶς*, in the heavens, G L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 38.  
2. — xi. 9 1st.  
1. — 9 3rd.  
4b. — 13, marg. according to.  
1. — 18, 19.  
1. — 26 (G ~) (*Αἰγύπτου*, of Egypt, instead of *ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ*, in Egypt, G L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 37 (also add *ἐν* before "goat-skins.")  
1. — 38 1st (No. 3b, L T Tr A N.)  
— xii. 9, see Subjection.)  
1. — 23.  
— xiii. 3 1st, see Ponds  
1. — 3 2nd, 4, 18, 21 1st & 2nd.  
— 21 3rd, see Sight.  
5a. — 22, and see Few  
1. Jas. i. 6, 8.  
1. — 9, and see In that he is exalted.  
1. — 10, and see In that he is made low.  
1. — 11, 23, 25, 27.  
1. — ii. 2 1st.  
— 2 2nd, see Come.  
1. — 2 3rd, 4, 5, 10, 16.  
1. — iii. 2 2nd.  
2. — 3.  
— 7, see Sea.  
1. — 14, 18.  
1. — iv. 1, 5 2nd.  
— 10, see Sight.  
1. — 16.  
— v. 5 1st, see Pleasure.  
— 5 2nd, 14.  
1. 1 Pet. i. 4, 5.  
— 6, see Heaviness.  
2. — 8.  
1. — 11, 14, 15, 17.  
3a. — 20.  
2. — 21 twice.  
1. — 22.  
1. — ii. 6 1st (om. L.)  
1. — 6 2nd, 12, 22, 24.  
— iii. 1, see Subjection.  
1. — 4 1st.  
— 4 2nd, see Sight.  
— 5 1st, see Old Time.  
2. — 5 2nd (*εἰς Θεοῦ*, instead of *ἐν τῷ Θεῷ*, G L T Tr A N.)  
— 5 3rd, see Subjection.  
1. — 15 twice, 16, 19, 20.  
1. — iv. 1 2nd (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 2, 3, 11.  
— 15, see Busy.  
1. — 19. [body.  
— v. 2, see In you is (as much as.)  
1. 1 Pet. v. 6, 9 3rd, 14.  
2. 2 Pet. i. 8 2nd.  
1. — 12 2nd, 13 1st.  
2. — 17.  
1. — 18, 19 twice.  
— ii. 1, 5, see Bondage.  
1. — 10, 12, 13, 18.  
1. — iii. 1.  
3a. — 3.  
5a. — 5.  
— 7, see Store.  
1. — 10 1st (om. *ἐν νύκτι*, in the night, G L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 10 2nd, 11, 14, 16 3 times, 18 1st.  
1. 1 John i. 5, 6, 7 twice, 8, 10.  
— ii. 4, 5 twice, 6, 8 twice, 9 twice, 10 twice, 11 twice, 14, 15 twice, 16, 24 1st, 2nd, & 3rd.  
1. — 24 4th (om. L.)  
1. — 27 twice, 28.  
3b. — iii. 3.  
1. — 5, 6, 9, 10, 14, 15, 17.  
— 22, see Sight.  
1. — 24 3 times.  
1. — iv. 2, 3 1st (ap.), 3 2nd, 4 twice, 9, 12 twice, 13 twice, 15 twice, 16 3 times, 17 twice, 18 twice.  
1. — v. 7 (ap.), 8 1st (ap.)  
2. — 8 2nd.  
1. — 10, 11.  
6c. — 14, marg. concerning.  
1. — 19, 20 twice.  
1. 2 John i. 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 9 twice.  
1. 3 John i. (*ἐν ἀληθείᾳ*, marg. truly.)  
1. — 3 2nd, 4.  
— Jude 4, see Creep.  
1. — 10, 12.  
1. — 18 (No. 3a, G L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 20, 21.  
1. Rev. i. 4, 5, 9 1st.  
1. — 9 2nd (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 9 3rd, 10.  
2. — 11 1st.  
1. — 11 2nd (om. *ταῖς ἐν Ἀσίᾳ*, which are in Asia, G L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 13.  
1. — 15, 16 twice.  
3a. — 20 (No. 1, L.)  
1. — ii. 1 twice.  
1. — 7, 12, 13.  
3c. — 17.  
1. — 18, 24.  
1. — iii. 1, 4 twice, 5, 7, 12.  
7. — 18.  
— 20, see Come.  
1. — 21 twice.  
1. — iv. 1, 2 twice, 4, 6.  
3c. — v. 1.  
1. — 3, 6 twice, 13 1st.  
3a. — 13 2nd.  
1. — 13 3rd.  
1. — vi. 5, 6.  
2. — 15 twice.  
— Rev. vii. 3.  
1. — 9, 14, 15.  
— 17, see M<sup>c</sup>st.  
1. — viii. 1, 9.  
3b. — ix. 4.  
1. — 6, 10.  
— 11 1st, see H<sup>o</sup>brew.  
1. — 11 2nd, 17, 19 1st, 19 2nd (ap.)  
1. — x. 2, 7, 8, 9, 10.  
— xi. 3, see Clothed.  
1. — 5, see Manner.  
— 6 (*ταῖς ἡμέραις*, during the days, instead of *ἐν ἡμέραις*, in the days, G L T Tr A N.)  
3a. — 8.  
2. — 9.  
1. — 12, 13, 15, 19 twice.  
1. — xii. 1, 3, 7, 8, 10, 12.  
2. — xiii. 6 1st.  
— 13, 14, see Sight.  
3a. — 16 1st.  
3a. — 16 2nd (No. 3c, G L T Tr A N.)  
3a. — xiv. 1.  
— 5, 6.  
3a. — 9 1st.  
3c. — 9 2nd.  
— 10 twice, see Presence.  
1. — 13, 14, 17.  
1. — xv. 1 twice, 5.  
— 6, see Clothed.  
1. — xvi. 3.  
— 16, see Hebrew.  
— 19, see Remembrance.  
1. — xvii. 3, 4 2nd.  
3c. — 8.  
2. — 17.  
1. — xviii. 6, 7, 8.  
1. — 10 (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
— 16, see Clothed.  
3a. — 17 2nd.  
1. — 19 1st, 22 3 times.  
1. — 23 1st (om. L A b.)  
1. — 23 2nd.  
1. — 24.  
1. — xix. 1.  
— 8, see Army.  
1. — 11, 14 1st.  
— 14 2nd, see Clothed.  
1. — 17 twice.  
3c. — xx. 1, 4.  
1. — 6, 8, 12, 13 twice, 15.  
1. — xxi. 8, 10.  
1. — 14 (No. 3a, G L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 23 (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 24 (No. 5a, G L T Tr A N.)  
— 27 1st, see No.  
1. — 27 2nd.  
1. — xxii. 2, 3.  
3a. — 4.  
— 14, see Enter.  
3b. — 16 (No. 1, L Trw) (om. G ~)  
1. — 18, 19.

## IN AMONG.

ἐν, see "IN," No. 2.

Acts xiv. 14; xx. 29.

IN A PLACE WHERE TWO  
WAYS MEET.

{ ἐπὶ, upon,  
τοῦ, the,  
ἀμφοδόν, any road that leads } on the  
round a place, a road street.  
round, a street,

Mark xi. 4.

## IN AT.

εἰς, see "IN," No. 2.

Mark xv. 17.

## IN DIVERS PLACES.

{ κατὰ, (see No. 4b.) } in various, or  
used also distribu- different  
tively, from one to places; place  
another, after place.  
(τόπους, (pl) places,

Matt. xxiv. 7.

Luke xxi. 11.

Mark xiii. 8.

## IN EVERY CITY.

{ κατὰ, (see } in various or different  
above,) cities; city by city.  
(πόλιν, a city,

Acts xv. 21.

Tit i. 5.

Acts xx. 23.

## IN EVERY CHURCH.

{ κατ' (see above,) } church by church;  
{ ἐκκλησίαν, see un- } or in each church,  
der "CHURCH," or assembly.

Acts xiv. 23.

## IN EVERY HOUSE

{ κατ' (see above,) } house by house;  
{ οἶκον, house, } or in each house.

Acts v. 42.

## IN HIMSELF [margin.]

{ ἐν, (see "IN," No. 1.) } on it, or by  
in, means of it,  
{ αὐτῷ, himself or it- } [i.e. the cross,  
self, see Col. ii. 15.]

Eph. ii. 16, text, thereby.

## IN ME IS (AS MUCH AS)

{ τὸ, the [ability, the eagerness on my  
or eagerness,] part; according to  
κατ', according my ability; or ac-  
to, cording as it de-  
ἐμέ, me, pends on me.

Rom. i. 15.

## IN RESPECT OF.

κατὰ, (see "IN," No. 4b,) according to,  
as to, as regards.

Phil. iv. 11.

## IN...STEAD.

ὑπέρ, (with the Genitive,) over and  
separate from, hence, on behalf of,  
(as though bending "over" to as-  
sist;) then, as a service rendered  
on behalf of another is often in  
his stead, it has this latter meaning,  
(though not so definite as ἀντί.)

2 Cor. v. 20.

Philem. 13.

## IN THAT.

1. ὅ, he (who [died, &amp;c.])

2. ὅτι, that, because.

— Acts xvii. 11, see In  
that they.2. Rom. v. 8.  
1. — vi. 10.

## IN THAT THEY.

οἷτινες, who; being such as, etc.

Acts xvii. 11.

## IN THAT HE FEARED.

{ ἀπὸ, from, }  
{ τῆς, the, } from his fear.  
{ εὐλαβείας, fear, }

Heb. v. 7, marg. for one's piety.

## IN THAT HE IS EXALTED.

{ ἐν, in, }  
{ τῷ, the, } in his uplifting.  
{ ὁψεί, uplifting, }  
{ αὐτοῦ, of him, }

Jas. i. 9.

## IN THAT HE IS MADE LOW.

{ ἐν, in, }  
{ τῇ, the, } in his be-  
{ ταπεινώσει, becoming low, } coming  
{ αὐτοῦ, of him, } low.

Jas. i. 10.

## IN THAT INSTANT.

{ αὐτῇ, in that very, } in that very  
{ τῇ, the, } hour, at that  
{ ὥρᾳ, hour, } very season.

Luke ii. 38.

## IN THE DAYS OF.

ἐπὶ, *see* "IN," No. 3a.

Mark ii. 26.

Acts xi. 28.

## IN THE SPEECH OF LYCAONIA.

Λυκαονιστί, *adv.* *Lycaonicè*, in the Lycaonic dialect.

Acts xiv. 11.

## IN THE TIME OF.

ἐπὶ, *see* "IN," No. 3a.

Luke iv. 27.

## IN UNTO.

εἰς, *see* "IN," No. 2.

Luke xxi. 4.

Acts xix. 30.

## IN WHOM [margin.]

{ ἐφ', upon, [the ground of,] } because.  
{ φ, which, }

Rom. v. 12 twice, text, for that.

## IN YOU IS (as much as) [margin.]

{ τὸ, the (flock), } the [flock which  
{ ἐν, in or among, } is] among you.  
{ ὑμῖν, you, }

1 Pet. v. 2, text, which is among you.

## INASMUCH AS.

1. καθό, according to what, in so far as.

2. { καθ', according to, } by as much as.  
{ ὅσον, as much as, }— Phil. i. 7, *see* below.  
2. Heb. iii. 3.2. Heb. vii. 20.  
1. 1 Pet. iv. 13.

## INASMUCH AS...ARE.

ὄντας, (*part. of* εἰμί, to be,) being.

Phil. i. 7.

## INCENSE.

θυμίαμα, that which is burnt as incense,  
*esp.* in religious worship, (*occ.*  
Rev. xviii. 13.)Luke i. 9, *see* I (burn).  
— 10, 11.Rev. v. 8, marg. (text,  
odour.)  
Rev. viii. 3, (pl.) 4, (pl.)

## INCENSE (BURN)

βωιδῶ, to burn so as to produce smoke;  
*hence*, and *esp.*, to burn as incense.

Luke i. 9.

## INCLOSE.

συγκλείω, to shut up in conjunction  
with another, enclose together.

Luke v. 6.

## INCONTINENCY.

ἀκρασία, the character of an ἀκρατής,  
(*see* below), *hence*, incontinence  
(*Lat.*, impotentia,) *occ.* Matt. xxii'  
25.

1 Cor. vii. 5.

## INCONTINENT.

ἀκρατής, not having power or command  
over a thing, (*Lat.*, impotens,) *esp.*,  
without power or command over  
one's self, or one's passions; un-  
bridled.

2 Tim. iii. 3.

## INCORRUPTIBLE.

ἀφθαρτος, incorruptible, immortal.

1 Cor. ix. 25.

1 Pet. i. 4, 23.

1 Cor. xv. 52.

## INCORRUPTION.

ἀφθαρσία, incorruption, immortality.

1 Cor. xv. 42, 50, 53, 54.

Eph. vi. 24, marg. (text, sincerity.)

## INCREASE [noun.]

αύξησις, growth, enlargement, increase,  
amplification, (*non* *occ.*)1 Cor. iii. 6, 7, *see* I (give  
the.)Eph. iv. 16.  
Col. ii. 19.

## INCREASE (GIVE THE)

αὐξάνω, (*see* "INCREASE," No. 1a.)

1 Cor. iii. 6, 7.

## INCREASE (-ED, -ETH, -ING) [verb.]

1. αὐξάνω, to make large, increase (*like*  
*Lat.*, augeo.)(a) *trans.*, to give increase, cause to  
grow, to enlarge,(b) *intrans.*, to receive increase, to  
grow, grow up.2. περισσεύω, to be over and above  
the number; to be more than  
enough, remain over; abound  
more and more, *hence*, increase.



3. προκόπτω, to beat or drive forwards as if with repeated strokes; hence, to forward a work, to further, push forwards. To make progress in any thing, advance, increase.

4. προστίθημι, to set, put, or lay unto or with any person or thing; to join to, add unto.

1b. Mark iv. 8 (pass. G ~

L T Tr A N.)

3. Luke ii. 52.

4. — xvii. 5.

1b. John iii. 30.

1b. Acts vi. 7.

— ix. 22, see Strength

2. — xvi. 5.

1a. 2 Cor. ix. 10.

1b. 2 Cor. x. 15, part.

1b. Col. i. 10.

1b. — ii. 19.

— 1 Thes. iii. 12, see I (make to.)

— iv. 10, see I more and more.

3. 2 Tim. ii. 16.

— Rev. iii. 17, see Goods.

### INCREASE (MAKE TO)

πλεονάζω, to be more than enough.  
Of things, to be abundant.

(a) *trans.*, to cause to abound, increase.

1 Thes. iii. 12 (optative.)

### INCREASE MORE AND MORE.

{ περισσεύω, see } to be overflowing,  
No. 2, } or abounding  
{ μάλλον, more, } yet more.  
rather, }

1 Thes. iv. 10.

### INCREDIBLE (THING)

ἀπιστος, not to be trusted; of persons,  
not trusty; of things, incredible.

Acts xxvi. 8.

### INDEBTED (BE)

ὀφείλω, to owe, to have to pay an  
account for; to be indebted.

Luke xi. 4.

### INDEED.

1. μέν, truly, indeed. A conj. implying affirmation or concession. The old neut of μέν, μία, μέν, one, = the first thing; while δέ, a shortened form of δύο, denoting the second thing, is generally placed in opposition to it in an adversative sentence which sometimes has mentally to be supplied. When μέν stands by itself it always looks forward to

something antithetic or different.  
When not used with δέ, marked \*.

2. ἀληθώς, truly, really, i.e. in truth, in very deed, certainly; affirming the truth in opp. to falsehood.

3. ὄντως, really, actually, verily, (from ὄντος, gen. of ὄν, part. of εἶμι to be) denoting therefore real existence.

4. καί, and, also, even.

1. Matt. iii. 11.

1. — xiii. 32.

1. — xx. 23.

1. — xxiii. 27.

1. — xxvi. 41.

1. Mark i. 8 (om. L<sup>b</sup> T Tr

A N.)

5. — ix. 13.

1. — x. 39 (om. T Tr A

N.)

3. — xi. 32.

1. — xiv. 21.

1. Luke iii. 16.

1. — xi. 48.

1. — xxiii. 41.

3. — xxiv. 34.

2. John i. 47.

2. — iv. 42.

2. — vi. 55 twice, (ἀληθής,

true, G ~ L T Tr A.)

3. 1 Tim. v. 3, 5, 16.

1. 1 Pet. ii. 4.

2. John vii. 26.

2. — viii. 31.

3. — 36.

1. Acts iv. 16.

1. — xi. 16.

1. — xxii. 9.

1. Rom. vi. 11.

— viii. 7, see I

(neither.)

1\*. — xiv. 20.

1. 1 Cor. xi. 7.

1. 2 Cor. viii. 17.

— xi. 1, see I (and.)

1. Phil. i. 15.

— ii. 27, see I (for.)

1. — iii. 1.

1. Col. ii. 23.

— 1 Thes. iv. 10, see I

(and.)

3. 1 Tim. v. 3, 5, 16.

1. 1 Pet. ii. 4.

### INDEED (AND)

1. { καί, and, even, also, }  
{ γὰρ, truly then, verily } and in fact.  
{ then, in fact, for, }

2. { ἀλλὰ, but, }  
{ καί, and, even, also, } but indeed.

2. 2 Cor. xi. 1.

1. 1 Thes. iv. 10.

### INDEED (FOR)

{ καί, } see "INDEED (AND)," No. 1.  
{ γὰρ, }

Phil. ii. 27.

### INDEED (NEITHER)

{ οὐδὲ, neither,

{ γὰρ, in fact.

Rom. viii. 7.

### INDIGNATION.

1. θυμός, life in its activity and excitement. In a physical sense, breath, breath of life; then, of every outgo of life, spirit, courage, anger, wrath; impulse, longing, the mind as regards the passions, esp., its turbulent commotions.

2. ὀργή, force or impulse, excitement of feeling in general, the opposition of an involuntarily roused feeling, *less sudden in its rise than No. 1, but more lasting in its nature. No. 1 is the affection itself, No. 2 its active outgo. No. 1 is the heat of the fire, No. 2 is the flame bursting forth.*

3. ζήλος, zeal, fervour. *In a good sense, ardour, emulation to imitate superior worth; in a bad sense, jealousy of it, heartburning, envy.*

4. ἀγανάκτησις, physical pain and irritation; hence, vexation, annoyance, (*non occ.*)

— Matt. xx. 24, see I (be moved with.)  
— ——— xxvi. 8, } see I  
— Mark xiv. 4, } (have)  
— Luke xiii. 14, see I (with.)  
1. Acts v. 17, marg. envy.  
2. Rom. ii. 8.  
4. 2 Cor. vii. 11.  
1. Heb. x. 27.  
3. Rev. xiv. 10.

#### INDIGNATION (BE MOVED WITH)

ἀγανακτέω, *physically*, to feel a violent irritation; hence, *metaph.*, to be irritated, vexed, or annoyed.

Matt. xx. 24.

#### INDIGNATION (HAVE)

Matt. xxvi. 8. | Mark xiv. 4.

#### INDIGNATION (WITH)

Luke xiii. 14, part.

#### INEXCUSABLE.

ἀναπολόγητος, indefensible, without excuse or defence, (*occ. Rom. i. 20.*)

Rom. ii. i.

#### INFALLIBLE.

See PROOF.

#### INFANT (s.)

βρέφος, a new born babe.

Luke xviii. 15.

#### INFERIOR (BE)

ἡττάομαι, to be less or weaker than another, hence, to be unequal or inferior to him.

2 Cor. xii. 13.

#### INFERIOR (make) [margin.]

ἐλαττώω to make less or smaller, to lessen, diminish, damage.

Heb. ii. 7, text, lower (make.)

#### INFIDEL.

ἄπιστος, faithless, used of one who refuses to receive God's revelation of grace, (*occ. Luke xii. 46.*)

2 Cor. vi. 15.

1 Tim. v. 8.

#### INFIRMITY (-IES.)

1. ἀσθένεια, want of strength, weakness; hence, feebleness, sickness.

2. ἀσθένημα, a weakness, a sickness (*non occ.*)

3. νόσος, confirmed disease.

1. Matt. viii. 17.

1. Luke v. 15.

3. ——— vii. 21.

1. ——— viii. 2.

1. ——— xiii. 11, 12.

1. John v. 5.

1. Rom. vi. 19.

1. ——— viii. 28.

2. Rom. xv. 1.

1. 2 Cor. xi. 30.

1. ——— xii. 5, 9, 10.

1. Gal. iv. 13.

1. 1 Tim. v. 23.

1. Heb. iv. 15.

1. ——— v. 2.

1. ——— vii. 28.

#### INFORM (-ED.)

1. ἐμφανίζω, to show forth, manifest, make clear or plain.

2. κατηχέω, to resound; to sound a thing in one's ears, impress it upon one by word of mouth.

2. Acts xxi. 21, 24.

1. Acts xxv. 2, 15.

1. Acts xxiv. 1.

#### INGRAFTED.

ἔμφυτος, inborn, innate; implanted (*non occ.*)

Jas. i. 21.

#### INHABITANT (-s.)

κατοικέω, to dwell in, inhabit, esp., to have settled or be planted in a new place (*here particip.*)

Rev. xvii. 2, part. (Since Ed. 1762; before then, "Inhabiter of.")

#### INHABITER (-s.)

κατοικέω (*see above.*)

Rev. viii. 13, part.

#### INHABITERS OF.

Rev. xii. 12, part (om. G L T Tr A N.) | Rev. xvii. 2, part. (In Editions from 1611 to 1762.)

## INHERIT' (-ED.)

κληρονομέω, to be a κληρονόμος (receiver of a portion, *esp.*, of an inheritance), to get or obtain by lot; *esp.*, to receive a share of an inheritance, to inherit.

Matt. v. 5.  
— xix. 29.  
— xxv. 34.  
Mark x. 17.  
Luke x. 25.  
— xviii. 18.  
1. Cor. vi. 9, 10.

1. Cor. xv. 50 twice.  
Gal. v. 21.  
Heb. vi. 12.  
— xii. 17.  
1 Pet. iii. 9.  
Rev. xxi. 7 (δώσω αὐτῷ, I will give to him, G~)

## INHERITANCE.

- κληρονομία, that which constitutes one a κληρονόμος (receiver or possessor of a portion), the inheritance.
- κληρος, a lot, a die; *then*, that which is assigned by lot, an allotment or portion of land, a possession.

1. Matt. xxi. 38.  
1. Mark xii. 7.  
1. Luke xii. 13.  
1. — xx. 14.  
1. Acts vii. 5.  
1. — xx. 32.  
1. — xxvi. 18.  
1. Gal. iii. 18. [tainan.]  
— Eph. i. 11, see I (ob-

1. Eph. i. 14, 18.  
1. — v. 5.  
2. Col. i. 12.  
1. — iii. 24.  
— Heb. i. 4, see I (obtain by.)  
1. — ix. 15.  
1. — xi. 8.  
1. Pet. i. 4.

## INHERITANCE (OBTAIN AN)

κληρόω, to choose by lot; *mid.*, to acquire by lot, to obtain, possess.

Eph. i. 11, *mid.*, (καλούμαι, to be called, G~L.)

## INHERITANCE (OBTAIN BY)

κληρονομέω, *see* "INHERIT'."

Heb. i. 4.

## INIQUITY (-IES.)

- ανομία, violation of law; non-observance or transgression of the law, whether unknown or wilfully violated; lawlessness.
- παρνομία, (No. 1, with παρά, beside, prefixed,) a violation aside from law, contrary to law and custom, (*non occ.*)
- ἀδικία, the doing contrary to right, (*wider in sense than No. 1.*) wrong, injustice; as done to others it is injury; any impropriety which is repugnant to δίκαιον, *see* 1 John v. 17.
- ἀδίκημα, that which is done in ἀδικία, (No. 3.) the wrong, injustice, or injury that is done.

- πονηρία, evil-nature, bad state or condition, (*implying* the wicked act of the mind delighting in evil,) malignity.

1. Matt. vii. 23.  
1. — xiii. 41.  
1. — xxiii. 29.  
1. — xxiv. 12.  
3. Luke xiii. 27.  
3. Acts i. 18.  
5. — iii. 26.  
3. — viii. 23.  
1. Rom. iv. 7.  
1. — v. 19, twice.

3. 1 Cor. xiii. 6.  
1. 2 Thes. ii. 7.  
3. 2 Tim. ii. 19.  
1. Titus ii. 14.  
1. Heb. i. 9.  
1. — viii. 12.  
1. — x. 17.  
3. Jas. iii. 6.  
2. 2 Pet. ii. 16.  
4. Rev. xviii. 5.

## INJURE (-ED.)

ἀδικέω, to do wrong, *lit.*, to be an ἀδικος, and act like one. *In a narrow sense*, to hurt, to injure; to act unjustly in a sense defined by the context.

Gal. iv. 12.

## INJURIOUS.

ὕβριστής, a violent, overbearing person; a wanton, insolent man; a licentious, ungovernable man, outrageous in personal insults, (*occ.* Rom. i. 30.)

1 Tim. i. 13.

## INJURY [margin.]

ὕβρις, wanton violence arising from pride of strength.

Acts xxvii. 10, text, hurt.

## INK.

μέλαν, anything black, black pigment used as ink, (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. iii. 2.

3 John 13.

2 John 12.

## INN.

- κατάλυμα, a loosening down, *e.g.* the pads and burdens of beasts, and the girdles and sandals of travellers; hence, used of the place where this was done, that part of the house of the host used for his guests; a lodging place (*occ.* Mark xiv. 14; Luke xxii. 10.)
- πανδοχείον, a place where all are received, *i.e.* in the East, a menzil, khan, or caravanserai; a house for the reception of strangers (*non occ.*)

1. Luke ii. 7.

2. Luke x. 34.



## INNER.

1. ἔσω, within, *with art (as here)*, the within.
  2. ἐσώτερος (*comparative from No. 1*), inner, (*occ. Heb. vi. 19.*)
2. Acts xvi. 24. | 1. Eph. iii. 16.

## INNOCENT.

ἀθῶος, not deserving punishment, guiltless, without fault, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xviii. 4 (δικαιος, righteous, G ~)  
24.

## INNUMERABLE.

ἀναρίθμητος, without number, innumerable.

Luke xii. 1, see Multitude. | Heb. xi. 12.  
Heb. xii. 22, see Company.

## INORDINATE.

See, AFFECTION.

## INQUIRE.

See, ENQUIRE.

## INQUIRY FOR (MAKE)

διερωτώ, to inquire through, *i.e. to the end, or till* the inquiry is successful, (*non occ.*)

Acts x. 17.

## INSCRIPTION [margin.]

ἐπιγραφή, a writing upon, superscription.

Matt. xxii. 20, text superscription.

## INSCRIPTION (WITH THIS)

{ ἐν, in,  
ὧ, which,  
ἐπεγέγραπτο, had } on which was  
{ been inscribed, } inscribed.

Acts xvii. 23.

## INSOMUCH AS.

ὥστε, so that, *expressing result.*

Acts i. 19.

## INSOMUCH THAT.

1. ὥστε, *see above.*

2. { eis, unto, } *with inf. to the*  
{ τό, the, } *end that; in order that.*

1. Matt. viii. 24.  
1. — xii. 22.  
1. — xiii. 54.  
1. — xv. 31.  
1. — xxiv. 24.  
1. — xxvii. 14.  
1. Mark i. 27, 45.

1. Mark ii. 2, 12.  
1. — iii. 10.  
1. — ix. 26.  
1. Luke xii. 1.  
1. Acts v. 15.  
1. 2 Cor. i. 8.  
2. — viii. 6.

1. Gal. ii. 13.

## INSPIRATION OF GOD (GIVEN BY)

θεόπνευστος, God-breathed, God-inspired.

2 Tim. iii. 16.

## INSTANT [noun.]

ῥα, a time, season, (*see "HOUR."*)

Luke ii. 38.

## INSTANT and EARNEST

(margin) [adj.]

ἐκτενής, stretched out, extended, (*occ. 1 Pet. iv. 8.*)

Acts xii. 5, text, *without ceasing* (ἀκρενώς, adv.  
L Tr A N.)

## INSTANT (BE)

1. ἐπίκειμαι, to lie upon, be laid upon; to press upon *as with entreaties*, be urgent.

2. ἐπίστημι, to place upon or over. *In N.T. only intransitive*, to stand upon, stand by or near, take one's position.

1. Luke xxiii. 23.  
— Rom. xii. 12, *see Continue.*  
2. 2 Tim. iv. 2.

## INSTANTLY.

1. σπουδαίως, speedily, hastily, *implying earnestness*, (*occ. Tit. iii. 13.*)

2. { ἐν, in, } incessantly or  
{ ἐκτένεια, ex- } with intensity,  
{ tension, } (*non occ.*)

1. Luke vii. 4.

2. Acts xxvi. 7.

## INSTRUCT (-ED, -ING.)

1. κατηχέω, to sound forth towards, or against *anyone; hence*, to teach, *esp., orally or by preaching.*

2. μαθητεύω, to be a pupil, to be a disciple of.

3. *μυέομαι*, to be initiated, in a thing, (from *μνω*, to keep close, shut up); hence, to be instructed, (*non occ.*)
4. *παιδεύω*, to train up a child, implying discipline, education.
5. *συμβιβάζω*, to unite or knit together; then, to put together in reasoning, and hence, to demonstrate, prove, and so, teach or instruct.

2. Matt. xiii. 53.  
— xiv. 8, see I before.  
1. Luke i. 4.  
1. Acts xviii. 25.

1. Rom. ii. 18.  
5. 1 Cor. ii. 16.  
3. Phil. iv. 12.  
4. 2 Tim. ii. 25.

## INSTRUCT BEFORE.

*προβιβάζω*, to put forward, instigate, (*occ. Acts xix. 33.*)

Matt. xiv. 8.

## INSTRUCTION.

*παιδεία*, the training of a child, including discipline and instruction, admonition, rewards and punishments.

2 Tim. iii. 16.

## INSTRUCTOR.

1. *παιδευτής*, a trainer of children, implying a master, teacher, and chaster.
2. *παιδαγωγός*, a leader of a child. [Among the Greeks a servant whose business it was to attend on the boys of a family, watch over their behaviour, and particularly to lead them to and from school, etc. They were generally slaves, imperious and severe. The word is specially distinguished from *διδασκαλος* (teacher) by Xenophon and Plutarch, (*occ. Gal. iii. 24, 25.*)]

1. Rom. ii. 20.

2. 1 Cor. iv. 15.

## INSTRUMENT (-s.)

*ὄπλον*, an instrument, implement with which anything is done, as of an artisan; of war, weapons, etc.

Rom. vi. 13<sup>1st</sup> pl. marg., arms or weapons.  
Rom. vi. 13<sup>2nd</sup>.

## INSURRECTION.

*στάσις*, a setting up, an uprising; hence, a popular commotion.

Mark xv. 7.

## INSURRECTION AGAINST

(MAKE)

*κατεφίστημι*, to stand forth against and by implication in a hostile sense, to set or rush upon, (*non occ.*)

Acts xviii. 12.

## INSURRECTION WITH (THAT

HAD MADE)

*συστασιαστής*, a companion in a popular rising, a fellow-insurgent, (*non occ.*)

Mark xv. 7, (*στασιαστής*, one who stirs up to sedition, L T Tr A N.)

## INTEND.

1. *βουλομαι*, to be willing, to be disposed; the inward predisposition and wish, (formed after due deliberation,) from which the active volition proceeds, (hence, never used of brutes.)
2. *θέλω*, to will, have in mind, purpose, (*expressive of the active volition, or natural impulse or desire, apart from all deliberation.*) *θέλω*, may have a stronger meaning than *βουλομαι*, (*No. 1.*) just because natural impulses are stronger than reasonable resolves.
3. *μέλλω*, to be about to do anything, to be on the point of doing it.

2. Luke xiv. 28.

1. Acts v. 28.

3. — 35.

— Acts xii. 20, see War or Displeased.

1. Acts xii. 4.

3. Acts xx. 13.

## INTENT (-s.)

1. *ἔννοια*, what is in the mind, idea, notion.
2. *λόγος*, the word, as that which is spoken; the exposition or account which one gives.

2. Acts x. 29.

1. Heb. iv. 12.

## INTENT (FOR THAT)

{ *εἰς*, unto, with a } in order that, for  
view to, } this purpose.  
{ *τοῦτο*, this, }

Acts ix. 21.

## INTENT (FOR WHAT)

( πρὸς, in reference to,  
( τί, what

John xiii. 28.

## INTENT (TO THE)

ἵνα, that, to the end that, *with the emphasis on the result.*

John xi. 15.

## INTENT THAT (TO THE)

ἵνα, (*see above.*)

Eph. iii. 10.

## INTENT...SHOULD (TO THE)

{ εἰς, unto, with a view } *with inf.*, to  
to,  
{ τὸ, the, } the end one  
should.

1 Cor. x. 6.

## INTERCESSION (-S.)

ἐντευξίς, a falling in with, meeting with, coming together; access, audience, intercourse; a petition; *then*, intercession; requests concerning others and on their behalf, (*occ.* 1 Tim. iv. 5.)

1 Tim. ii. 1.

## INTERCESSION (MAKE)

ἐντυγχάνω, to fall in with, meet and talk with, apply to; *esp.*, in intercession for or against others, to intercede, (*occ.* Acts xxv. 24.)

Rom. viii. 27, 34. | Rom. xi. 2.  
Heb. vii. 25.

## INTERCESSION FOR (MAKE)

ὑπερεντυγχάνω, to intercede on behalf of another, (*non occ.*)

Rom. viii. 26.

## INTERPRET (-ED.)

1. ἐρμηνεύω, to be an ἐρμηνεύς (an interpreter of foreign tongues); to interpret *foreign tongues*.

2. διερμηνεύω, to interpret through, *i.e.* fully; to explain.

3. μεθερμηνεύω, to translate from one language into another.

3. Matt. i. 23.	3. John i. 42.
3. Mark v. 41.	3. Acts iv. 36.
3. — xv. 22, 34. [A.]	2. 1 Cor. xii. 30.
1. John i. 38 (No. 3, L Tr)	2. — xiv. 5, 13, 27.

## INTERPRETATION.

1. ἐρμηνεία, interpretation, explanation, (*non occ.*)

2. ἐπίλυσις, a letting loose (as of dogs); a breaking open (as of letters); a sending forth.

1. 1 Cor. xii. 10 (διερμηνεία, full interpretation, L.)	1. 1 Cor. xiv. 26.
	2. 2 Pet. i. 20.

## INTERPRETATION (BE BY)

1. ἐρμηνεύω, *see* "INTERPRET," No. 1.

2. μεθερμηνεύω, *see* "INTERPRET," No. 3.

1. John i. 42, } pass.	2. Acts xiii. 8, } pass.
1. — ix. 7, }	1. Heb. vii. 7, }

## INTERPRETATION (BY)

διερμηνεύω, *see* "INTERPRET," No. 2.

Acts ix. 36, pass. part.

## INTERPRETER.

διερμηνευτής, a thorough interpreter, (*non occ.*)

1 Cor. xiv. 28 (ἐρμηνευτής, an interpreter, L Tr.)

## INTO.

1. εἰς, into (*to the interior*), to, unto.

2. ἐν, in (*of time, place, or element*); *with plural*, among.

3. ἐπὶ, upon, (a) *with Gen.*, upon (*as springing from*), upon and proceeding from.

(b) *with Dat.*, upon, (*as resting on*.)

(c) *with Acc.*, upon, (*by direction towards*.)

4. κατά, down, (a) *with Gen.*, down from.

(b) *with Acc.*, down towards, down upon or along.

5. ἔσω, within, (*implying motion into a place*.)

6. ὑπό, under, (a) *with Gen.*, beneath and separate from, by.

(b) *with Acc.*, under and towards, in the power of, close upon.



7. ἀπὸ, to, unto, as far as, (of place, time, or degree.)

- Matt. i. 17, see Carrying.  
 1. — ii. 11, 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 22.  
 1. — iii. 10, 12.  
 1. — iv. 1, 5, 8.  
 1. — 12<sup>1st</sup>, see Cast.  
 1. — 12<sup>2nd</sup>, 18.  
 1. — v. 1, 20, 25, 29, 30.  
 1. — vi. 6, 13, 26, 30.  
 1. — vii. 19, 21.  
 1. — viii. 5, 12, 14, 23, 28, 31, 32<sup>twice</sup>, 33.  
 1. — ix. 1<sup>twice</sup>, 17<sup>twice</sup>, 23, 26, 28, 38.  
 1. — x. 5<sup>twice</sup>, 11, 12, 23.  
 1. — xi. 7.  
 1. — xii. 4, 9, 11, 29, 44.  
 1. — xiii. 2.  
 3c. — 8, 20, 23.  
 1. — 30, 36, 42, 47, 48, 50, 54.  
 1. — xiv. 13, 15, 22, 23, 32.  
 1. — 34 (3c. Tr. N.).  
 1. — 35.  
 1. — xv. 11, 14, 17<sup>twice</sup>, 21, 29, 39.  
 1. — xvi. 13.  
 1. — xvii. 1, 15<sup>twice</sup>, 22, 25.  
 1. — xviii. 3, 8<sup>twice</sup>, 9<sup>twice</sup>.  
 3c. — 12.  
 1. — 30.  
 1. — xix. 1, 17, 23, 24.  
 1. — xx. 1, 2, 4, 7.  
 1. — xxi. 2, 10, 12, 17, 18, 21, 23, 31.  
 — 33, see Country.  
 3c. — xxii. 9.  
 1. — 10, 13.  
 3c. — xxiv. 16 (No. 1, L Tr.).  
 — 27, see I (even).  
 1. — 38.  
 — xxv. 14, see Country.  
 1. — 21, 23, 30, 41, 46<sup>twice</sup>.  
 1. — xxvi. 18, 30, 32.  
 — 38, see I (even).  
 1. — 41, 45, 52, 71.  
 1. — xxvii. 6, 27, 53.  
 1. — xxviii. 7, 10, 11, 16<sup>twice</sup>.  
 1. Mark i. 12, 14.  
 1. — 16.  
 1. — 21<sup>twice</sup>, 29, 35, 38, 45.  
 1. — ii. 1, 11, 22<sup>1st</sup>, 22<sup>2nd</sup> (ap.), 26.  
 1. — iii. 1, 13, 19.  
 1. — 20, marg. home (εἰς οἶκον).  
 1. — 27.  
 1. — iv. 1.  
 — 12, see Cast.  
 3b. — 23.  
 1. — 37.  
 1. — v. 13<sup>twice</sup>, 13<sup>twice</sup>, 18.  
 1. — vi. 10, 31, 32, 36, 45, 46, 51.  
 3c. — 53.  
 1. — 56.  
 1. — vii. 15, 17, 18, 19, 31<sup>mes</sup>, 24<sup>twice</sup>, 33.  
 1. — viii. 10<sup>twice</sup>.  
 1. — 13 (om. εἰς τὸ πλοῖον, into the ship, G = T Tr. A. N.).  
 1. — 26, 27.

1. Mark ix. 2, 22<sup>twice</sup>, 25, 28, 31, 42, 43<sup>1st</sup>, 43<sup>2nd</sup> (ap.), 45<sup>1st</sup>, 45<sup>2nd</sup> (ap.), 47<sup>twice</sup>.  
 1. — x. 1, 17, 23, 24, 25.  
 1. — xi. 2<sup>twice</sup>, 11<sup>twice</sup>, 15, 23.  
 — xii. 1, see Country.  
 1. — 41, 43.  
 1. — xiii. 15 (om. εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν, into the house, Lb. N.).  
 1. — xiv. 13, 16, 26, 28, 38, 41.  
 — 54, see I (even).  
 1. — 68.  
 5. — xv. 16.  
 1. — 41.  
 1. — xvi. 5, 7, 12 (ap.), 15 (ap.), 19 (ap.).  
 1. Luke i. 9, 39<sup>twice</sup>, 40, 79.  
 1. — ii. 3, 4, 15, 27, 39.  
 1. — iii. 3, 9, 17.  
 1. — iv. 1 (ἐν τῇ ἐρημῇ, in the wilderness, instead of, εἰς τὴν ἐρημὸν, into the wilderness, G = L Tr. A. N.).  
 1. — 5 (ap.), 14, 16, 37.  
 1. — v. 3, 4, [38, 42, 16].  
 2. — 16.  
 1. — 19, 37, 38.  
 1. — vi. 4, 6, 12, 38, 39.  
 1. — vii. 1, 11, 24, 36, 44.  
 1. — viii. 22, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33<sup>twice</sup>, 37, 41, 51.  
 1. — ix. 10, 12, 28, 34, 44<sup>twice</sup>, 52.  
 1. — x. 1, 2, 5, 8, 10<sup>twice</sup>, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.  
 1. — xi. 4. [38<sup>twice</sup>.]  
 1. — xii. 5, 28, 58.  
 1. — xiii. 19.  
 1. — xiv. 1, 5, 21, 23.  
 1. — xv. 13, 15.  
 1. — xvi. 4, 9, 16, 22, 28.  
 1. — xvii. 2, 12, 27.  
 1. — xviii. 10, 24, 25.  
 3c. — xix. 4.  
 1. — 12.  
 3c. — 23.  
 1. — 30, 45.  
 — xx. 9, see Country.  
 1. — xxi. 1, 24.  
 1. — xxii. 3, 10<sup>twice</sup>, 33, 40, 46, 54, 63.  
 1. — xxiii. 19 (No. 2, T Tr. A. N.).  
 1. — 25.  
 2. — 42 (No. 1, Lm.).  
 1. — 46.  
 1. — xiv. 7, 26, 51 (ap.).  
 1. John i. 9, 43.  
 1. — iii. 4, 5, 17, 19, 22, 23, 35.  
 2. — 37.  
 1. — iv. 3, 14, 28, 38, 43, 45, 46, 47, 54.  
 2. — v. 4 (ap.).  
 1. — 7, 24.  
 1. — vi. 3, 14, 15, 17, 21, 22.  
 1. — vii. 3, 14.  
 1. — viii. 2 (ap.).  
 1. — ix. 39.  
 1. — x. 1, 39, 40.  
 1. — xi. 7, 27, 30, 54.  
 1. — xii. 24, 46.  
 1. — xiii. 2, 3, 5, 27.  
 1. — xv. 6.  
 1. — xvi. 13 (No. 2, G = T Tr. N.).  
 1. — 20, 21, 28.  
 1. — xvii. 18<sup>twice</sup>.  
 1. — xviii. 1, 11, 15, 28, 33, 37.

1. John xix. 9, 17.  
 1. — xx. 6, 11, 25<sup>twice</sup>.  
 1. — xxi. 3, 7. [27].  
 1. Acts i. 11<sup>8times</sup>, 13.  
 1. — ii. 20<sup>twice</sup>, 34.  
 1. — iii. 1, 2, 3, 8.  
 4b. — v. 15 (καὶ εἰς, also into, L Tr. N) marg. in every street.  
 1. — 21.  
 1. — vii. 3, 4.  
 — 6, see Bondage.  
 1. — 9, 15, 16.  
 3c. — 23.  
 2. — 45.  
 1. — 34, 39, 55.  
 — viii. 3, see I every house.  
 1. — 38.  
 1. — ix. 6, 8.  
 3c. — 11.  
 1. — 17, 39.  
 — x. 10, see Fall.  
 1. — 16, 22, 24.  
 1. — xi. 8, 10, 12.  
 — xii. 4, see Remove.  
 1. — 17.  
 1. — xiii. 14.  
 1. — xiv. 1, 20, 22, 25.  
 1. — xvi. 9, 10, 15, 19, 23, 24, 37.  
 1. — 40 (πρὸς, towards, or to G L T Tr. A. N.).  
 1. — xvii. 10.  
 1. — xviii. 7, 18, 19, 27.  
 1. — xix. 8, 22, 29, 31.  
 1. — xx. 1, 2, 3.  
 7. — 4.  
 1. — 18.  
 1. — xxi. 3, 8, 11, 26, 28, 29, 34, 37, 38.  
 1. — xxii. 4, 10, 11, 23, 24.  
 1. — xxiii. 10, 16, 20, 28.  
 1. — xxv. 23.  
 1. — xxvii. 1.  
 — 2, see Enter.  
 1. — 6.  
 — 15, see Bear.  
 1. — 17, 30, 38, 39, 41.  
 1. — xxviii. 5, 17, 23.  
 2. Rom. i. 23, 25.  
 1. — 26.  
 1. — v. 2, 12.  
 1. — vi. 3<sup>twice</sup>, 4.  
 1. — viii. 21.  
 1. — x. 6, 7, 18, 24<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1. — xi. 24<sup>2nd</sup>, see Graff.  
 1. — xv. 24, 28.  
 3c. 1 Cor. ii. 9.  
 — iv. 17, see Remembrance.  
 — ix. 27, see Subjection.  
 — xi. 20, see One.  
 1. — xii. 13<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1. — 13<sup>2nd</sup> (om. G = L Tr. A. N.).

1. 1 Cor. xiv. 9.  
 — 23, see One.  
 1. 2 Cor. i. 16.  
 1. — ii. 13.  
 1. — vii. 5.  
 2. — viii. 16.  
 1. 2 Cor. xi. 13, 14.  
 1. — xii. 4.  
 2. Gal. i. 6.  
 1. — 17, 21.  
 1. — iii. 27.  
 1. — iv. 6.  
 1. Eph. iv. 9, 15.  
 1. Col. i. 13.  
 — ii. 18, see Intrude.  
 1. 2 Thes. iii. 5<sup>twice</sup>.  
 1. 1 Tim. i. 3, 12, 15.  
 1. — iii. 6, 7.  
 2. — 16.  
 — v. 2, see Number.  
 1. — vi. 7, 9.  
 1. 2 Tim. iii. 6.  
 1. Heb. i. 6.  
 1. — iii. 11, 18.  
 1. — iv. 1, 3<sup>twice</sup>, 5, 10, 11.  
 1. — vi. 19.  
 1. — viii. 10.  
 1. — ix. 6, 7, 12, 24<sup>twice</sup>, 25.  
 3b. — 16.  
 1. — 19, 31.  
 1. — xi. 8.  
 1. — xiii. 11.  
 — Jas. i. 2, see Fall.  
 1. — 25.  
 1. — iv. 13.  
 1. — v. 4.  
 6b. — 12 (ὅτι, under judgment, instead of εἰς ὑποκρίσειν into dissimulation (St.), G L T Tr. A. N.).  
 1. 1 Pet. i. 12.  
 1. — ii. 9.  
 1. — iii. 22.  
 1. — v. 10.  
 1. 2 Pet. i. 11.  
 1. 1 John iv. 1, 9.  
 1. 2 John 7, 10.  
 1. Jude 4.  
 1. Rev. ii. 10, 22<sup>twice</sup>.  
 1. — v. 6.  
 1. — viii. 5, 8.  
 3c. — xi. 11 (No. 2, G L Tr. A. N.) (om. ἐνί, Tr.).  
 1. — xii. 6, 9, 14<sup>twice</sup>.  
 — xiii. 10<sup>1st</sup>, see 10<sup>2nd</sup>. [Lead].  
 1. — xiv. 19<sup>twice</sup>.  
 1. — xv. 8.  
 1. — xvi. 16.  
 1. — 17 (G =) (3c, G L Tr. A. N.).  
 1. — 19.  
 1. — xvii. 3, 8, 11.  
 1. — xviii. 21.  
 1. — xix. 20.  
 1. — xx. 3, 10, 14, 15.  
 1. — xxi. 24, 26, 27.  
 1. — xxii. 14.

### INTO EVERY HOUSE.

{ κατὰ, down upon, at different  
 throughout, at or houses,  
 in, or distributively along the  
 from one to an- houses, into  
 other, the houses  
 οἶκος, a house, (see one after  
 "HOUSE,") here pl. another.

Acts viii. 3.

## INTO (EVEN)

{ ἕως, as far as,  
{ ἔσω, within,  
{ εἰς, into.

Mark. xiv. 54.

## INTREAT (-ED) AND INTREATY.

See, ENTREAT, etc.

## INTRUDE INTO.

ἐμβατεύω, to step in, enter into; hence,  
to frequent, haunt, (*non occ.*)

Col. ii. 18.

## INVENTOR (-S)

ἐφευρετής, an inventor, (*non occ.*)

Rom. i. 30.

## INVISIBLE.

ἀόρατος, unseen.

Col. i. 15, 16. | 1 Tim. i. 17.  
Heb. xi. 27.

## INVISIBLE THINGS (THE)

{ τὰ, the } neut., the unseen  
{ ἀόρατα, unseen, } things

Rom. i. 20.

## INWARD.

ἔσω, within, *adv. of place where.*

Mark vi. 19, see Grudge. | Rom. vii. 22.  
2 Cor. vii. 15, see Affection.

## INWARD MAN (THE)

{ ὁ, the,  
{ ἔσωθεν, from within,

2 C. r. iv. 16, (ὁ ἔσω ἡμῶν, our inner [man], L T Tr M,  
ὁ ἔσω(θεν) ἡμῶν, A.)

## INWARD PART.

{ ὁ,  
{ ἔσωθεν, } see above.

Luke xi. 39.

## INWARDLY. •

1. ἔσωθεν, from within.

2. { ἐν, in,  
{ κρυπτός, secret.

1. Matt. vii. 15. | 2. Rom. ii. 20.

## IRON [noun.]

σίδηρος, iron, (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. iv. 2, see Sear. | Rev. xviii. 12.

## IRON (OF)

σιδήρεος, of iron.

Rev. ii. 27.  
— ix. 9.

Rev. xii. 5  
— xix. 15.

## IRON [adj.]

σιδήρεος, of iron.

Acts xii. 10.

## IS.

(FORASMUCH AS-, HE-, SEEING THAT-,  
SHE-, IT-, THAT-, THERE-, WHEN-,  
WHICH-, WHILE-, WHO-.)

Sometimes there is no equivalent in  
the Greek for this word.

Sometimes it is the translation of  
the article with a noun, adj. or  
numeral, *he that is*, etc. Or of the  
article with a prep. or adv., *that*  
*which is*, etc. Sometimes also after  
nouns with defining words follow-  
ing, the art. is commonly repeated,  
and is then translated *who is*, etc.

Sometimes it is part of another verb,

When it is not any of these, then it  
is the translation of one of these  
following,

1. εἰμί, I am, *the ordinary state of*  
*existence, \* with pronoun ἔγω, I.*

(a) ἐστί, or ἐστίν, (3rd pers. sing.  
*pres.*) he, she, or it is.

(b) ἐστέ, ye...are, \* *with pronoun*  
*ὑμεῖς, you or ye.*

(c) *subjunctive*, may be.

(d) εἶναι, to be, *Infinitive with Acc.*,  
that...is.

\* *with "that" understood.*

† *with διά τό, because of being...*

(e) ὢν, οὖσα, ὄν, being, (*participle*),  
\* *with Acc. of noun preceding*,  
that...is; † *with art. preceding*,  
who is, *the one who is.*

(f) *Imperfect*, he, she, it was.



2. *ἔνεστι*, (*impers. of ἔνεμι*, to be in,) there does not exist, or there cannot be.
3. *γίνομαι*, to come into being, to be born, to become, to arise, to happen.
4. *ὑπάρχω*, to begin, to start, to begin to be, (*referring to original state or existence.*)
5. *ἀπέχω*, to keep off or away from.
6. *καθίστημι*, to set down, set. *Intrans.*, as here, to be set, to be come into a certain state.
7. *ἄγω*, to lead, lead along; lead towards a point, bring on.
8. *κεμαί*, to be laid.

la. Matt. i. 20, 23.

la. — ii. 2.

la. — iii. 3, 11, 17.

la. — v. 3, 10, 34, 35 twice,

48.

la. — vi. 13 (ap.)

la. — 21, 22, 25.

la. — 30, which I.

la. — vii. 9 (om. L Tr A.)

la. — 12.

la. — ix. 5, 15.

la. — x. 10 (om. L T Tr

A N.)

la. — 11.

la. — 20.

la. — 24, 26, 37 twice, 38.

la. — xi. 6, 10, 11, 14, 16,

30 2nd.

la. — xii. 6, 8, 23.

la. — 30 1st.

la. — 30 2nd.

3. — 45.

la. — 48, 50.

la. — xiii. 19, 20, 22, 23,

31, 32 twice, 33, 37, 38,

39 twice, 44, 45, 47, 52,

55, 57.

la. — xiv. 2, 15, 26.

1\* — 27.

5. — xv. 8.

la. — 26 (*οὐκ ἔστιν, it*

*is not lawful, for οὐκ*

*ἔστι καλόν, it is not*

*good, L T A.)*

3. — xvi. 2, when . . . I.

la. — xvii. 4, 5.

la. — xviii. 1, 4, 8, 9,

14 1st.

la. — xix. 14, 24, 26.

la. — xx. 1.

la. — 4.

la. — 7 (ap.)

la. — 15 2nd, 23.

la. — xxi. 10, 11, 38,

42 3rd.

la. — xxii. 8.

la. — 23, that . . . I.

la. — 32.

la. — 38, 42, 45.

la. — xxiii. 8, 9 1st, 10

(om. G N.), 16, 17, 18.

la. — xxiv. 6, 26.

la. — 28.

3. — 32.

la. — 33, 45.

3. — xxvi. 2.

la. — 18.

1\* — 22, 25.

la. — 26, 28, 38, 48, 66,

68.

la. Matt. xxvii. 6 2nd, 33,

la. — xxviii. 6. [37.

la. Mark i. 27 (ap.)

la. — ii. 9, 19, 28.

la. — iii. 17, 29, 33, 35.

la. — iv. 21, 26.

la. — 31 (No. 1e, L Tr

A N.)

la. — 41.

la. — v. 41.

la. — vi. 3, 4, 15 1st.

la. — 15 2nd (om. Lb T

Tr A N.)

la. — 16 1st (om. G Lb

T Tr A N.)

la. — 35.

1\* — 50.

5. — vii. 6.

la. — 15, 27, 34.

la. — ix. 5, 7, 21, 39, 40,

42, 43, 45, 47.

la. — x. 14, 24, 25, 29, 40.

la. — xii. 7, 11.

la. — 18, that I.

la. — 27.

3. — 28 1st.

la. — 28 2nd.

la. — 29, 31, 32 twice,

33, 35, 37.

la. — xiii. 2.

la. — 16 that I (om. L

Tr A N.)

la. — 28 2nd.

la. — 29, 33.

la. — xiv. 14, 22, 24, 34,

44, 69.

la. — xv. 22, 34, 42.

la. — xvi. 6.

la. — Luke i. 36, 61, 63.

la. — ii. 11.

la. — iv. 22, 24.

la. — v. 21, 23, 34, 39.

la. — vi. 5, 20, 35, 36, 40,

47, 48, 49.

la. — vii. 23, 27, 28 twice,

39, 49.

la. — viii. 11 twice, 17.

la. — 25 1st (om. L T

Tr A N.)

la. — 25 2nd.

la. — 26, 30.

la. — ix. 9, 33, 35, 38,

4. — 48, that I.

la. — 50 twice, 62.

la. — x. 7 (om. L T Tr

A N.)

la. — 22 twice, 29, 42.

la. — xi. 8.

la. — 23 1st, that I.

la. — 23 2nd.

3. Luke xi. 26.

la. — 29.

la. — 34 1st & 3rd.

la. — 34 2nd & 4th.

la. — xii. 1, 2, 6, 23.

la. — 28, which I.

la. — 34, 42.

3. — 54.

la. — xiii. 18, 19, 21.

la. — xiv. 22 2nd.

la. — 32, while . . . I.

la. — 35.

3. — xv. 10.

la. — 31.

la. — xvi. 10 3rd & 5th.

la. — 15 2nd (om. All.)

la. — 17.

la. — xvii. 1, 21.

la. — xviii. 16, 25, 29.

la. — xix. 9 2nd.

la. — 46 2nd (*ἵσται,*

*shall be, Lm T Tr A*

*om. N.)*

la. — xx. 2, 14, 17 1st.

la. — 27, that I.

3. — 33.

la. — 38.

la. — 41, that I (om.

G N.)

la. — 44.

la. — xxi. 30, 31.

la. — xxii. 11, 19, 38, 53,

59, 64.

la. — xxiii. 2, that I.

la. — 15, 38 (ap.)

la. — xxiv. 6.

7. — 21.

la. — 29.

1\* — 39.

la. — John i. 18, which I.

la. — 19.

la. — 27 1st (om. G Lb

T Tr A N.)

la. — 30 1st.

la. — 33, 34, 42, 47.

la. — iii. 4, when . . . I.

la. — 6 twice.

la. — 8.

la. — 13, which . . . I

(ap.)

la. — 19, 29 1st.

la. — 31 1st & 3rd.

la. — 31 2nd.

la. — 31 4th (ap.)

la. — 33.

la. — iv. 10, 11, 18, 20,

22, 23, 29, 34, 37, 42.

la. — v. 2, 10, 12, 25, 27,

30, 31, 32 twice, 45.

la. — vi. 9, 14.

1\* — 20.

la. — 29, 31, 33, 39, 40,

42 1st, 45.

la. — 46, which I.

la. — 50, 51, 55 twice,

58, 60, 63, 70.

la. — vii. 6, 11, 12, 16,

18 twice, 22, 25, 27 twice,

28, 36, 40, 41.

la. — viii. 13, 14, 16, 17,

19, 26, 29, 34, 39,

44 twice.

la. — 47.

la. — 50, 54 3 times.

la. — ix. 4, 8, 9 twice, 12,

16 1st, 17, 19, 20, 24,

29, 30 twice, 36, 37.

la. — x. 1, 2, 13, 29 1st,

34.

la. — xi. 4, 10.

la. — xii. 14, 31, 34, 35,

50.

la. — xiii. 10, 16, 25, 26.

la. — xiv. 21.

3. — 22.

la. — 24, 28.

la. — xv. 1, 12, 20.

la. — xvi. 17, 18, 32.

la. John xvii. 3, 17.

la. — xviii. 36 twice, 38,

la. — xix. 35, 40.

la. — xx. 31.

la. — xxi. 7, 20, 24 twice.

la. — Acts i. 7, 12,

la. — ii. 15, 16, 25, 29, 39.

la. — iv. 11, 12 1st (ap.),

12 2nd, 36.

la. — v. 17, which I.

la. — vi. 2.

la. — vii. 33, 37, 38.

la. — viii. 10, 21, 26.

la. — 37, that I (ap.)

la. — ix. 15, 20, 21, 22.

la. — x. 4, 6, 28 1st, 34,

35, 38, 42.

la. — xii. 15.

la. — xvi. 12.

la. — xvii. 3.

la. — 7, that I.

4. — 24, seeing that

. . . I.

la. — xix. 35 1st.

la. — 35 2nd, that I.

la. — xx. 10, 35.

la. — xxi. 22, 28.

la. — xxii. 26.

la. — xxiii. 8, that I.

la. — 19.

la. — xxv. 14, 16.

4. — xxvii. 34.

la. — xxviii. 4.

la. — Rom. i. 9, 12, 16, 19, 25.

la. — ii. 2, 11, 28 1st.

la. — iii. 8, 10, 11 twice,

12 twice, 18, 22.

la. — iv. 15, 16 4th.



1a. 1 Cor. xvi. 15.  
 1e. 2 Cor. i. 1, which I.  
 1a. — 12.  
 1a. — ii. 21<sup>st</sup> (om. G → L T Tr A N.)  
 1a. — 3.  
 8. — iii. 15.  
 1a. — 17.  
 1a. — iv. 3, 4.  
 1a. — vii. 15.  
 1a. — ix. 1.  
 1d. — x. 7, 18.  
 1a. 2 Cor. xi. 10.  
 1e. — 31, which I.  
 1a. — xii. 13.  
 1a. — xiii. 5 (om. Lb T Tr A<sup>b</sup>)  
 1a. Gal. i. 7, 11.  
 1a. — iii. 12, 16, 20 twice.  
 1e. — iv. 1, 2.  
 1f. — 15 (om. G → L T Tr A N.)  
 1a. — 24, 25, 26 twice.  
 1a. — v. 3, 22, 23.  
 1e. — vi. 3, when I.  
 1a. Eph. i. 1, 14, 18, 23.  
 1e. — ii. 4, who I.  
 1a. — 14.  
 1a. — iii. 13.  
 1e. — iv. 9, 10, 15.  
 1e. — 18, that I.  
 1a. — 21.  
 1a. — v. 5, 10, 12, 13, 18, 23 1st.  
 1. — 23<sup>rd</sup> (om. G → L T Tr A N.)  
 1a. — 32.  
 1a. — vi. 1, 2, 9 twice, 17.  
 1a. Phil. i. 7.  
 1a. — 8 (om. G → Lb T Tr A N.)  
 1a. — 28.  
 1a. — ii. 13.  
 4. — iii. 20.  
 1a. Col. i. 7, 15, 17, 18 twice, 24, 27.  
 1a. — ii. 10.  
 1a. — iii. 5, 14, 20, 25.  
 1a. — iv. 9.  
 1e. — 11, which I.  
 1a. 1 Thes. ii. 13.  
 1a. — iv. 3.  
 1a. 2 Thes. i. 3.  
 1a. — ii. 4, 9.  
 1a. — iii. 3, 17.  
 1a. 1 Tim. i. 5, 20.  
 1a. — iii. 15, 16.  
 1a. — iv. 8, 10.  
 1a. — v. 4, 8.  
 1d. — vi. 5, that I.  
 1a. — 6, 10.  
 1a. 2 Tim. i. 6, 12.  
 1a. — ii. 17.  
 1a. — iv. 11 twice.  
 1a. Tit. i. 13.  
 1a. Heb. ii. 6.  
 1a. — iv. 13.  
 1a. — v. 13.  
 1a. — vii. 2, 15.  
 3. — 18.  
 1a. — viii. 6.  
 1a. — ix. 15.  
 2. — 22.

1a. Heb. xi. 1.  
 1a. — 6<sup>nd</sup>.  
 3. — 6<sup>rd</sup>.  
 1a. — xii. 7 (om. L T Tr A<sup>b</sup> N.)  
 3. Jas. i. 12, when..  
 1a. — 17<sup>th</sup>.  
 2. — 17<sup>nd</sup>.  
 1a. — 27.  
 3. — ii. 10.  
 1a. — 17, 19, 20, 26 twice.  
 1a. — iii. 5.  
 5. — 6.  
 1a. — 17.  
 1a. — iv. 4<sup>th</sup>.  
 6. — 4<sup>nd</sup>.  
 1a. — 12<sup>th</sup>.  
 1a. — 14 (ἐσται, it shall be, G<sup>sc</sup>) (ἐστέ, ye are, L T Tr A) (om. N.)  
 1a. — 16, 17.  
 1a. 1 Pet. i. 25.  
 1a. — ii. 15.  
 1a. — iii. 4, 22.  
 1a. — v. 12.  
 1a. 2 Pet. i. 9.  
 1. — 17.  
 3. — 20.  
 3. — ii. 20.  
 1a. — iii. 4.  
 1a. 1 John i. 5 3 times, 7, 8, 9, 10.  
 1a. — ii. 2, 4 twice, 7, 8.  
 1d. — 9<sup>th</sup>.  
 1a. — 9<sup>nd</sup>, 10, 11, 15, 16, 18 twice, 21, 22 3 times, 25, 27 twice, 29.  
 1a. — iii. 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 twice, 8, 10, 11, 15, 20.  
 1a. — iv. 3, 33 times, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 12, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20.  
 1a. — v. 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 3 times, 9 twice, 11 twice, 14, 16, 17 twice, 20.  
 1a. 2 John 6 twice, 7.  
 1a. 3 John 11, 12.  
 1e. Rev. i. 4, which I.  
 1e. — 8, which I.  
 1a. — ii. 7.  
 1e. — iv. 8, which I.  
 1a. — v. 2 (om. G → L T Tr A N.)  
 1a. — 12.  
 1a. — 13 (om. G → L T Tr A N.)  
 1a. — ix. 19 (ap.)  
 1a. — xiii. 10, 18 twice.  
 1a. — xiv. 12.  
 1a. — xvii. 8 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
 1a. — 8<sup>th</sup> (και νῆπε-σται, and shall be present, for καινέ-σται, and et is, G L T Tr A) (και πάλιν νῆπεσται, and again is present, N.)  
 1a. — 10, 11 3 times, 14, 18.  
 1a. — xix. 8, 10.  
 1a. — xx. 2, 12, 14.  
 1a. — xxi. 8, 16 (om. A<sup>l</sup>).  
 1a. — xxii. 10. [17.]

## ISLAND.

1. νῆσος, an island, (*prob.* from νέω, to float,) (*non occ.*)
2. νησίον, (*dim. of* No. 1) a small island, (*non occ.*)

2. Acts xxvii. 16.  
 1. — 26.

1. Acts xxviii. 1, 7, 9.  
 1. Rev. vi. 14.  
 1. Rev. xvi. 20.

## ISLE.

νῆσος, *see* "ISLAND," No. 1.

Acts xiii. 6.

Rev. i. 9.

Acts xxviii. 11.

## ISRAEL.

Ἰσραήλ, (Heb., יִשְׂרָאֵל, wrestler with God) the name given to Jacob, Gen. xxxii. 24, etc. In *N.T.* spoken only of his posterity (*see below.*)

In all places, except—

Acts iv. 8 (om. L T Tr A<sup>b</sup> N.)

Acts xiii. 17 (om. G.)  
 Rom. x. 1 (ap.)

## ISRAELITE.

Ἰσραηλίτης, a descendant of Israel. The grand title of the Jew as a member of the theocracy and heir of the promises, theocratic privileges and glorious vocation. Hence as the most honourable title, it was the word chosen by the Apostles in order to obtain an hearing, (*see* Acts ii. 22, iii. 12, xiii. 16; and Rom. ix. 4; Phil. iii. 5; 2 Cor. xi. 22.)

John i. 47.  
 Rom. ix. 4.

Rom. xi. 1.  
 2 Cor. xi. 22.

## ISSUE [noun.]

1. ῥύσις, a flowing, (1xx. for ρῶ) (*non occ.*)
2. σπέρμα, seed; hence, children.

— Matt. ix. 20, *see* Blood.

1. Mark v. 25.  
 2. — xxii. 25. 1. Luke viii. 43, 44.

## ISSUE (-ED.) [verb.]

ἐκπορεύομαι, to go or come out of.

Rev. ix. 17, 18.

## IT.

(When not part of the translation of a phrase, it is one of these following, and is emphatic.)

1. ἐκείνος, that, that one there (*the more remote or latter of two; always emphatic.*)
2. οὗτος, this, this one here (*the nearer or former of two.*)
  - (a) τοῦτο, *neut. sing., Nom. or Acc.*
  - (b) τούτον, *Gen. sing., masc. or neut.*
  - (c) ταύτη, *fem. sing., Dative.*
  - (d) ταύτην, *fem. sing., Acc.*

3. αὐτός, he, she, it (*demonst. pron.*),  
self, very.

4. τὸ, the *thing*.

2a. Matt. xx. 11.

1a. Mark v. 43.

2. — vi. 16 (No. 3, G ~)

2a. — xiv. 5.

2a. Luke xviii. 36.

2b. John vi. 61.

3. — xii. 24.

2d. 1 Cor. vi. 13.

2c. Heb. xi. 2.

2a. — xiii. 17.

4. 2 Pet. ii. 22.

### IT BE BUT (THOUGH)

ὅμως, yet still, nevertheless.

Gal. iii. 15.

### ITCHING EARS (HAVE)

κνηθόμενοι, being  
tickled, itching, } being tickled (or  
τὴν, the, } itching) as to the  
ἀκοήν, hearing, } ears (or hearing.)

2 Tim. iv. 3.

### ITSELF.

1. αὐτός, he, she, it, self.

(a) αὐτή, *fem. sing., Nom.*

(b) αὐτό, *neut. sing., Nom. or Acc.*

(c) αὐτόν, *masc. sing. Acc.*

(d) αὐτῆς, *fem. sing. Gen.*

2. ἐαυτοῦ, of himself, herself, or itself,  
etc.

(a) ἐαυτῆς, *fem. sing. Gen.*

(b) ἐαυτὴν, *fem. sing. Acc.*

— Matt. vi. 34, see I (of.)

2a. — xii. 25<sup>twice</sup>

2b. Mark iii. 24, 25.

2b. Luke xi. 17.

2. John xv. 4.

— xx. 7, see By

1a. — xxi. 25.

1b. Rom. viii. 16.

1a. Rom. viii. 21.

1b. — 26.

2. — xiv. 14, (No. 1, G

L. T. Tr. N.)

1a. 1 Cor. xi. 14, (om. G ~)

— Eph. iv. 16, see I (of.)

1c. Heb. ix. 24.

1d. 3 John 12.

### ITSELF (o

2a. Matt. vi. 34.

2. Eph. iv. 16.

### IVORY (OF)

ἐλεφάντινος, made of ivory (*from ἐλέφας,*  
the elephant.)

Rev. xviii. 12.

## J.

### JACINTH.

ὑακίνθος, a hyacinth; a flower of deep  
purple or reddish blue. *Then, a*  
*gem of like colour, (non occ.)*

Rev. xxi. 20.

### JACINTH (OF)

ὑάκινθινος, hyacinthine; having the  
colour of the hyacinth, (*non occ.*)

Rev. ix. 17.

### JAILOR.

εσμοφύλαξ, a prison-keeper.

Acts xvi. 23.

### JANGLING (VAIN)

ματαιολογία, vain or foolish talk, (*non*  
*occ.*)

1 Tim. i. 6.

### JASPER.

ἵασπις, jasper. [A stone of various  
colours, but prob. the colour of  
fire is intended (Ezek. i. 27; Deut.

iv. 24,) being like the sardius,  
which two stones were the first  
and last on the High Priest's  
breastplate (Ex. xxviii. 17, 20),]  
(*non occ.*)

Rev. iv. 3.

Rev. xxi. 11, 18, 19.

### JEALOUS OVER (BE)

ζηλώω, to be zealous towards, *i.e.* for  
or against *any* person or thing;  
*then*, to be jealous of.

2 Cor. xi. 2.

### JEALOUSY.

ζήλος, any eager vehement passion,  
*esp.*, jealousy.

2 Cor. xi. 2.

### JEALOUSY (PROVOKE TO)

παραζηλώω, to render mis-zealous, *i.e.* to  
make jealous, provoke to jealousy.

Rom x. 19.

1 Cor. x. 22.

Rom. xi. 11.

## JEOPARDY (BE IN)

κινδυνεύω, to be in danger or peril.

Luke viii. 23.

## JEOPARDY (STAND IN)

1 Cor. xv. 30.

## JERUSALEM.

Ἱερουσαλήμ, or Ἱεροσόλυμα, Jerusalem.

Heb., שְׁלוֹמֹה, dwelling of peace.

In all passages, except—

Luke xxiv. 49, (om. G L T Tr A N.)

## JESTING.

εὐτραπελία, the behaviour of the εὐτράπελος, (easily turning or changing, of apes and persons,) wit, liveliness; in a bad sense, jesting, ribald, tricky, dishonest, time-serving.

Eph. v. 4.

## JESUS.

Ἰησοῦς, Jesus. [Heb. יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, i.e. *Jehoshua* or *Joshua*, which in the lxx. and *N.T.* is constantly expressed Ἰησοῦς. The Heb. is a compound of יָה, *Jah*, (for *Jehovah*), and שָׁוָה, *to save*, and implies *Jehovah the Saviour*. Hence applied to Christ, as He who was God, and thus able to "save his people from their sins."

[Jesus is the title of His humiliation. Whenever it occurs alone it brings before us the One who "humbled Himself and became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross." It is the personal name of the "Man of Sorrows," who suffered being incarnate, and died being man. "Wherefore, God also hath highly exalted Him, and given Him a name which is above every name." Thus "CHRIST" becomes the name of His changed position, as raised from the dead, and exalted in glory. "Christ," (in the Epistles) as denoting *our* position, blessing, and standing before God., e.g. "in Christ," (never, in Jesus). "THE Christ" (with the article gen. in the gospels) as the official design-

nation of the One offered to Israel, for their then, but now, future blessing.) Hence in the *Gospels* (the record of His earthly life) "JESUS" occurs alone, 566 times, while "CHRIST," or "THE Christ," occurs only 36 times. On the other hand, in the *Acts and Epistles* "JESUS" occurs alone, only 29 times (16 of which are in the Acts, as being the transitional testimony to the crucified One), while "Christ" occurs 217 times.]

*The combination of "Jesus Christ" seems to place the emphasis on Jesus as "the humbled One now glorified"; while "Christ Jesus" marks Him as "the now glorified One who was once humbled." The combination with "Lord" ("the Lord Jesus Christ") marks His authority and power. For "God hath made that same Jesus . . . both LORD and CHRIST." Acts ii. 36.]*

\* Jesus=Joshua, the son of Nun.

Matt. i. 1, 15.	Matt. xvi. 20 (om. G L T
18 (om. G → T Tr.)	21, 24. [Tr A N.]
21, 25.	xvii. 1, 4, 7, 8, 9.
ii. 1.	11 (om. G → L T Tr
iii. 13, 15, 16.	17, 18, 19. [A N.]
iv. 1, 7, 10. [A N.]	20 (om. L T Tr A N.)
12 (om. G → T Tr	22, 25, 26.
17. [A N.]	xviii. 1.
18 (om. G L T Tr	2 (om. T Tr A N.)
23 (om. L T Tr A	22.
vii. 28. [A N.]	26, 28.
viii. 3 (om. L T Tr	xix. 1, 14, 18, 21, 23.
4. [Tr A N.]	xx. 17, 22, 25, 30, 32, 34.
5 (αὐτός, he, G L T	xxi. 1, 6, 11, 12, 16,
7 (om. L T Tr A N.)	21, 24, 27, 31, 42.
10, 13, 14, 18, 20, 22.	xxii. 1, 18, 29.
29 (om. G L T Tr	37 (om. L T Tr A N.)
34. [A N.]	41.
ix. 2, 4, 9, 10.	xxiii. 1.
12 (om. L T Tr A	xxiv. 1.
N.)	2 (ἀποκριθεὶς, he
15, 19, 22, 23, 27, 28.	answering, L T Tr
x. 5. [30, 35.	4. [A N.]
xi. 1, 4, 7, 25.	xxvi. 1, 4, 6, 10, 17.
xii. 1, 15.	19, 26, 31, 34, 36, 49.
25 (om. L T Tr A	50 twice, 51, 52, 55, 57,
xiii. 1, 34. [N.]	59, 63, 64, 69, 71, 75.
36 (om. G → L T Tr	xxvii. 1, 11 twice, 17,
A N.)	20, 22, 26, 27, 37, 46,
51 (ap.), 53, 57.	50, 54, 55, 57, 58.
xiv. 1, 12, 13.	xxviii. 5, 9, 10, 16, 18.
14 (om. G → L T	Mark i. 1, 9, 14, 17, 24, 25.
Tr A N.)	41 (om. L T Tr A
16.	N.)
22, 2 (om. G L T	ii. 5, 8, 15, 17, 19.
25.) Tr A N.)	iii. 7.
27, 29, 31.	v. 6, 7.
xv. 1.	13 (om. εὐθὺς ὁ
16 (om. L T Tr A	Ἰησοῦς, forthwith Je-
21, 28, 29. [N.]	sus, G → L <sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.)
30, (αὐτός, his, G → L	15.
T Tr A N.)	19 (om. G → L <sup>b</sup> T
32, 34.	Tr A N.)
xvi. 6, 8, 13, 17.	20, 21, 27, 30, 36.
	vi. 4, 30.



Mark vi. 34 (om. G L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.)  
 — vii. 27 (καὶ λέγει, and he said, instead of ὁ θεὸς Ἰησοῦς λέγει, but Jesus said, L T Tr A N.)  
 — viii. 1 (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
 — 17 (om. T Tr<sup>b</sup> A.)  
 — 27.  
 — ix. 2, 4, 5, 8, 23, 25, 27, 39.  
 — x. 5, 14, 18, 21, 23, 24, 27, 29, 32, 38, 39, 42, 47 twice, 49, 50, 51, 52<sup>1st</sup>.  
 — 52<sup>2nd</sup> (αὐτὸς, Him, G L T Tr A N.)  
 — xl. 6, 7.  
 — 11 (om. G = L T Tr A N.)  
 — 14, } om. G L T Tr A N.)  
 — 15, }  
 — 22, 29, 33 twice.  
 — xii. 17, 24, 29, 34, 35, 43 (om. L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.)  
 — xiii. 2, 5.  
 — xiv. 6, 18.  
 — 22 (om. L<sup>b</sup> T Tr<sup>b</sup> A N.)  
 — 27, 30, 48, 53, 55, 60, 62, 67, 72.  
 — xv. 1, 5, 15, 34, 37, 43, xvi. 6.  
 Luke i. 31.  
 — ii. 21, 27, 43, 52.  
 — iii. 21, 23.  
 — iv. 1, 4, 8, 12, 14, 34, 35.  
 — v. 8, 10, 12, 19, 22, 31, vi. 3, 9, 11.  
 — vii. 3, 4, 6, 9, 19.  
 — 22 (om. L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.)  
 — 40. (N.)  
 — viii. 28<sup>1st</sup>.  
 — 28<sup>2nd</sup> (om. G →)  
 — 30, 35 twice.  
 — 38 (om. G = L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.)  
 — 39, 40, 41, 45.  
 — 46 (om. G = )  
 — 50.  
 — ix. 33, 36, 41, 42.  
 — 43 (om. G = T Tr A N.)  
 — 47, 50, 58.  
 — 60 (om. G = L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.)  
 — 62.  
 — x. 21 (om. L Tr A N.)  
 — 29, 30, 37.  
 — 39 (Κύριος, the Lord's, L T Tr A N.)  
 — 41 (Κύριος, the Lord, L<sup>m</sup> T Tr<sup>m</sup> A N.)  
 — xiii. 2 (om. L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.)  
 — 12, 14.  
 — xiv. 3.  
 — xvii. 13, 17.  
 — xviii. 16, 19, 22, 24, 37, 38, 40, 42.  
 — xix. 3, 5, 9, 35 twice.  
 — xx. 8, 34.  
 — xxii. 47, 48, 51, 52.  
 — 63 (αὐτὸς, Him, G = L T Tr A N.)  
 — xxiii. 8, 20, 25, 26, 28, 34 (ap.), 42.  
 — 43 (om. T Tr<sup>b</sup> A N.)  
 — 46, 52.  
 — xxiv. 3, 15, 19.  
 — 36 (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
 John i. 17, 29, 36, 37, 38, 42.

John i. 43 (om. ὁ Ἰησοῦς, after "following" and insert it after "Philip and," G L T Tr A N.)  
 — 45, 47, 48, 50.  
 — ii. 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 11, 13, 19, 22, 24.  
 — iii. 2 (αὐτὸς, Him, G L T Tr A N.)  
 — 3, 5, 10, 22.  
 — iv. 1, 2, 6, 7, 10, 13, 16 (om. L<sup>b</sup> T Tr<sup>b</sup> A.)  
 — 17, 21, 26, 34, 44.  
 — 46 (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
 — 47, 48, 50 twice, 53, 54.  
 — v. 1, 6, 8, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19.  
 — vi. 1, 3, 5, 10, 11.  
 — 14 (om. T Tr A N.)  
 — 15, 17, 19, 22, 24 twice, 26, 29, 32, 35, 42, 43, 53, 61, 64, 67.  
 — 70 (om. G = )  
 — vii. 1, 6, 14, 16, 21, 28, 33, 37, 39.  
 — viii. 1 (ap.), 6 (ap.), 9 (ap.), 10 (ap.), 11 (ap.), 12, 14, 19.  
 — 20 (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
 — 21 (om. G = L T Tr A N.)  
 — 25, 28, 31, 34, 39, 42, 49, 54, 58, 59.  
 — ix. 3, 11, 14, 35, 37, 39, 41.  
 — x. 6, 7, 23, 25, 32, 34, xi. 4, 5, 9, 13, 14, 17, 20, 21, 23, 25, 30, 32, 33, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 44.  
 — 45 (om. L T Tr A.)  
 — 46, 51, 54, 56.  
 — xii. 1, 3, 7, 9, 11, 12, 14, 16, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 44.  
 — xiii. 1.  
 — 3 (om. G = L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.)  
 — 7, 8, 10, 21, 23 twice, 25, 26, 27, 29, 31, 36, 38.  
 — xiv. 6, 9, 23.  
 — xvi. 19, 31.  
 — xvii. 1, 3.  
 — xviii. 1, 2, 4, 5 1st.  
 — 5<sup>2nd</sup> (om. Tr A.)  
 — 7, 8, 11, 12, 15 twice, 19, 20, 22, 23, 28, 32, 33, 34, 36, 37.  
 — xix. 1, 5, 9 twice, 11, 13, 16 (ap.), 18, 19, 20, 23, 25, 26, 28, 30, 33, 38 1st & 2nd.  
 — 38 3rd (αὐτοῦ, his, L Tr A.) (αὐτὸν, him, instead of τὸ σῶμα Ἰησοῦς, the body of Jesus, T N.)  
 — 39 (αὐτὸς, him, L T Tr A.)  
 — 40, 42.  
 — xx. 2, 12, 14 twice, 15, 16, 17, 19.  
 — 21 (om. T Tr A<sup>b</sup> N.)  
 — 24, 26, 29, 39, 31.  
 — xxi. 1, 4 twice.  
 — 5 (om. L<sup>b</sup>).  
 — 7, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25.  
 Acts i. 1, 11, 14, 16, 21.  
 — ii. 22, 32, 36, 38.  
 — iii. 6, 13, 20.  
 — 26 (om. G L T Tr A N.)

Acts iv. 2, 10, 13, 18, 27, 30.  
 — 33 (add Χριστός, L<sup>b</sup> N.)  
 — v. 30, 40, 42.  
 — vi. 14.  
 — vii. 45\*.  
 — 55, 59.  
 — viii. 12, 16, 35, 37 (ap.)  
 — ix. 5, 17 (om. G →), 27, 29 (om. L T Tr A N.)  
 — 34.  
 — x. 39, 38.  
 — xi. 17, 20.  
 — xiii. 26, 33.  
 — xv. 11, 26.  
 — xvi. 18, 31.  
 — xvii. 3, 7, 18 (ap.)  
 — xviii. 5, 28.  
 — xix. 4, 5.  
 — 10 (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
 — 13 twice, 15, 17.  
 — xx. 21, 24, 35.  
 — xxi. 13.  
 — xxii. 8.  
 — xxv. 19.  
 — xxvi. 9, 15.  
 — xxviii. 23, 31.  
 Rom. i. 1, 3, 6, 7, 8.  
 — ii. 16.  
 — iii. 22, 24.  
 — 26 (om. G →)  
 — iv. 24.  
 — v. 1, 11, 15, 17, 21.  
 — vi. 3, 11, 23.  
 — vii. 25.  
 — viii. 1, 2, 11, 39.  
 — x. 9.  
 — xiii. 14.  
 — xiv. 14.  
 — xv. 5, 6.  
 — 8 (om. G = L T Tr A N.)  
 — 16, 17, 30.  
 — xvi. 3.  
 — 18 (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
 — 20, 24, 25, 27.  
 1 Cor. i. 1, 2 twice, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 30.  
 — ii. 2.  
 — iii. 11.  
 — iv. 15.  
 — v. 4 twice.  
 — 5 (om. A), (add Χριστός, L<sup>b</sup> Tr<sup>m</sup>.)  
 — vi. 11 (add Χριστός, L Tr N), (κύριος ἡμῶν, our Lord, Tr<sup>m</sup>.)  
 — viii. 6.  
 — ix. 1.  
 — xi. 23.  
 — xii. 3 twice.  
 — xv. 31, 57.  
 — xvi. 22 (om. Ἰησοῦς Χριστός, Jesus Christ, G = L T Tr A N.)  
 — 23, 24.  
 2 Cor. i. 1, 2, 3, 14, 19.  
 — iv. 5 twice.  
 — 6 (om. L T Tr A.)  
 — 10 twice, 11 twice, 14 twice.  
 — v. 18 (om. G = L T Tr A N.)  
 — viii. 9.  
 — xi. 4, 31.  
 — xiii. 5, 14.  
 Gal. i. 1, 3, 12.  
 — ii. 4, 16 twice.  
 — iii. 1, 14, 22, 26, 28.  
 — iv. 14.  
 — v. 6.  
 — vi. 14, 15 (ap.), 17, 18.  
 Eph. i. 1 twice, 2, 3, 5, 15, 17.  
 — ii. 6, 7, 10, 13, 20.

Eph. iii. 1, 9 (ap.), 11, 14 (ap.), 21.  
 — iv. 21.  
 — v. 20.  
 — vi. 23, 24.  
 Phil. i. 1 twice, 2, 6, 8, 11, 19, 26.  
 — ii. 5, 10, 11, 19, 21.  
 — iii. 3, 8.  
 — 12 (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
 — 14, 20.  
 — iv. 7, 19, 21, 23.  
 Col. i. 1, 2 (ap.), 3, 4.  
 — 28 (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
 — ii. 6.  
 — iii. 17.  
 1 Thes. i. 1 1st, 1 2nd (ap.), 3, 10.  
 — ii. 14, 15, 19.  
 — iii. 11, 13.  
 — iv. 1, 2, 14 twice.  
 — v. 9, 18, 23, 28.  
 2 Thes. i. 1, 2, 7, 8, 12 twice.  
 — ii. 1, 14, 16.  
 — iii. 6, 12, 18.  
 1 Tim. i. 1 twice, 2, 12, 14, 15, 16.  
 — ii. 5.  
 — iii. 13.  
 — iv. 6.  
 — v. 21.  
 — vi. 3, 13, 14.  
 2 Tim. i. 1 twice, 2, 9, 10, 13.  
 — ii. 1, 3, 8, 10.  
 — iii. 12, 15.  
 — iv. 1.  
 — 22 (om. Ἰησοῦς Χριστός, Jesus Christ, T Tr N.)  
 Tit. i. 1, 4.  
 — ii. 13.  
 — iii. 6.  
 Philem. i. 3, 5.  
 — 6 (om. L T Tr A<sup>b</sup> N.)  
 — 9, 23, 25.  
 Heb. ii. 9.  
 — iii. 1.  
 — iv. 8\* (marg. Joshua.)  
 — 14.  
 — vi. 20.  
 — vii. 22.  
 — x. 10, 19.  
 — xii. 2, 24.  
 — xiii. 8, 12, 20, 21.  
 Jas. i. 1.  
 — ii. 1.  
 1 Pet. i. 1, 2, 3 twice, 7, 13.  
 — ii. 5.  
 — iii. 21.  
 — iv. 11.  
 — v. 10.  
 — 14 (om. G = L T Tr A.)  
 2 Pet. i. 1 twice, 2, 8, 11, 14, 16.  
 — ii. 20.  
 — iii. 18.  
 1 John i. 3, 7.  
 — ii. 1, 22.  
 — iii. 23.  
 — iv. 2, 3, 15.  
 — v. 1, 5, 6.  
 — 20 (om. G →)  
 2 John 3, 7.  
 Jude i. twice, 4, 17, 21.  
 Rev. i. 1, 2, 5.  
 — 9 1st (om. G →)  
 — 9 2nd.  
 — xii. 17.  
 — xiv. 12.  
 — xvii. 6.  
 — xix. 10 twice.  
 — xx. 4.  
 — xxii. 16, 20, 21.

## JEW (-s.)

Ἰουδαῖος, Jewish, (lex. Ἰούδας and Ἰούδα, Judah,) *with art.*, one of the tribe or country of Judah, *later applied* to all the inhabitants of Judæa, Palestine, and their descendants. A Jew in his national distinction from a Gentile. *See under* "HE-BREW."

In all passages.

## JEWS (AS DO THE)

Ἰουδαϊκῶς, Jewishly, in the Jewish manner, (*non occ.*)

Gal. ii. 14.

## JEWS (LIVE AS DO THE)

Ἰουδαίῳ, to live like the Jews, follow their manners, customs, and rites, (*non occ.*)

Gal. ii. 14.

## JEW'S RELIGION.

Ἰουδαϊσμός, Judaism, (*non occ.*)

Gal. i. 13, 14.

## JEWISH.

Ἰουδαϊκός, Jewish, current among the Jews.

Tit. i. 14.

## JEWRY.

Ἰουδαία, Judea, the territory of his tribe, but often employed in a wider sense; the kingdom of Judah. *After the captivity used of* the whole of Palestine.

Luke xxiii. 5.

John vii. 1.

## JOHN.

Ἰωάννης, John, (*Heb.*, יוחנן, Johanan, *i.e.* Jehovah given,) *a proper name, used of four persons in the N.T.*

In all passages, except—

Matt. iii. 14, (om. L T Tr<sup>b</sup> A<sup>b</sup> N.)

Mark vi. 16, (om. G<sup>2</sup>)

John i. 29 (om. G L T Tr A N.)

Rev. xxi. 2 (om. G L T Tr A N.)

## JOIN FITLY TOGETHER.

συναρμολογέω, to fit or frame together, join together parts fitted to each other, (*occ.* Eph. ii. 21.)

Eph. iv. 16.

## JOIN HARD TO.

συνομορέω, to border together, be contiguous with, (*non occ.*)

Acts xviii. 7, (with εἰμί, to be.)

## JOIN ONE'S SELF.

κολλάω, to glue together. *In N.T. mid. or pass. aor.*, to adhere, cleave to; to become one's servant or follower.

Luke xv. 15.

Acts v. 13.

Acts viii. 29.

ix. 28.

## JOIN ONE'S SELF TO.

προσκολλάω, (*the above, with πρόσ, towards, prefixed,*) to glue one thing to another, to become united with anyone.

Acts v. 32 (προσκλίνω, to incline towards, to favour, G<sup>2</sup> L T Tr A N.)

## JOIN TOGETHER.

συνεύγνυμι, to yoke together, *as animals*, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xix. 6.

Mark x. 9.

## JOINED (BE)

κολλάω, *see* "JOIN ONE'S SELF."

1 Cor. vi. 16, 17.

## JOINED UNTO (BE)

προσκολλάω, *see* "JOIN ONE'S SELF TO."

Eph. v. 31.

## JOINED TOGETHER (BE PERFECTLY)

καταρτίζω, to make fully ready, to make complete, *esp. of what is broken*, refit, repair, mend; *of persons*, restore, set right.

1 Cor. i. 10.

## JOINT [noun.]

1. ἄρμός, a joint, (*non occ.*)
2. ἀφή, a ligature, *by which the different members of the body are connected*, (*non occ.*)

2. Eph. iv. 16. | 2. Col. ii. 19.  
1. Heb. iv. 12.

## JOINT [adj.]

See, HEIR.

## JONAS, JONA.

Ἰωνᾶς, the father of Peter.

John i. 42, | } (Ἰωάννης, John, L Tr.) (Ἰωάννης,  
— xxi. 15, 17, | John, T A N.)

## JOSEPH.

Ἰωσήφ, Joseph, (*Heb.*, יוסף, he will add,) a proper name of seven persons in the *N.T.*

In all passages, except—  
Luke ii. 33, (G~) (πατὴρ αὐτοῦ, his father, G T Tr A N.)  
— 43, (ap.)

## JOSES.

Ἰωσή, Joses.

In all passages, except—  
Luke iii. 29, (Ἰησοῦς, Jesus, L T Tr A N.)  
Acts iv. 36, (Ἰωσήφ, Joseph, G ~ L T Tr A N.)

## JOT.

ἰῶτα, iota, (*Heb.* yod ' ) the smallest Hebrew letter, (*non occ.*)

Matt. v. 18.

## JOURNEY [noun.]

1. ὁδός, *in respect to place*, a way, road, etc.; *in respect of action*, a being on the way.
2. ὁδοιπορία, way-faring, journeying, (*occ.* 2 Cor. xi. 26.)

1. Matt. x. 10. | 1. Luke ix. 3.  
1. Mark vi. 8. | 1. — xi. 6, marg. way.  
1. Luke ii. 44. | 2. John iv. 6.

1. Acts i. 12.

## JOURNEY (BRING ON ONE'S)

προπέμπω, to send forth, send before or beforehand.

1 Cor. xvi. 6. | Titus iii. 13.

## JOURNEY (BRING FORWARD ON ONE'S)

προπέμπω, (*see above.*)

3 John 6.

## JOURNEY (GO ON ONE'S)

ὁδοιπορέω, to be on the way, to journey, to travel, (*non occ.*)

Acts x. 9, part.

## JOURNEY (HAVE A PROSPEROUS)

εὐοδόομαι, to be led in a good way, to have a prosperous journey, (*occ.* 1 Cor. xvi. 2; 3 John 2<sup>twice</sup>.)

Rom. i. 10.

## JOURNEY (IN ONE'S)

διαπορεύομαι, to go or pass through a place.

Rom. xv. 21, part.

## JOURNEY (MAKE ONE'S)

πορεύω, to cause to pass over *by land or water*, to transport. *In N.T. only mid.*, to transport one's self, to betake one's self, *i.e.* pass from one place to another.

Acts xxii. 6, part.

## JOURNEY (TAKE ONE'S)

1. ἀποδημέω, to be absent from one's people or country; hence, to go abroad, travel into foreign countries.

2. πορεύω, *see* "J (MAKE ONE'S")

1. Matt. xxv. 15. | 1. Luke xv. 13.  
2. Rom. xv. 21.

## JOURNEY (TAKING A FAR)

ἀπόδημος, gone abroad, absent in foreign countries, (*non occ.*)

Mark xiii. 34.

## JOURNEY (-ED, -ING.) [verb.]

1. πορεύω, *see* "J (MAKE ONE'S")
2. { πορεία, a going } making [his]  
away, journey,  
{ ποίεω, to make, } (*occ.* Jas. i. 11.)
3. ὁδεύω, to be on the way, to travel.

Luke x. 33, part. | 1. Acts ix. 3.  
2. — xiii. 22. | 1. — xxvi. 13.



## JOURNEY WITH.

συνοδεύω, (*No. 3 with σύν, together with, prefixed*) to be on the way with *any one*, (*non occ.*)

Acts ix. 7.

## JOURNEYING.

ὁδοιπορία, a journeying, wayfaring, (*occ. John iv. 6.*)

2 Cor. xi. 26.

## JOY [noun.]

1. χαρά, delight, joy, gladness, (*from χαίρω, see "JOY," No. 1.*)
2. ἀγαλλίασις, exultation, great joy, *esp., with song and dance.*
3. εὐφροσύνη, mirth, merriment, *esp., of a banquet, (occ. Acts xiv. 17.)*

- |                                   |                                     |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. ii. 10.                  | 1. 2 Cor. ii. 3.                    |
| 1. — xiii. 20, 44.                | 1. — vii. 13.                       |
| 1. — xxv. 21, 23.                 | 1. — viii. 2.                       |
| 1. — xxviii. 8.                   | 1. Gal. v. 22.                      |
| 1. Luko i. 14.                    | 1. Phil. i. 4, 25.                  |
| 3. — 44.                          | 1. — ii. 2.                         |
| 1. — ii. 10.                      | 1. — iv. 1.                         |
| 1. — vi. 23, see Leap.            | 1. 1 Thes. i. 6.                    |
| 1. — viii. 13.                    | 1. — ii. 10, 20.                    |
| 1. — x. 17.                       | 1. — iii. 9.                        |
| 1. — xv. 7, 10.                   | 1. 2 Tim. i. 4.                     |
| 1. — xxiv. 41, 52.                | 1. Philem. 7 (χαρίς, grace, G.)     |
| 1. John iii. 29.                  | — 20, see J (have)                  |
| 1. — xv. 113 times.               | 1. Heb. xii. 2.                     |
| 1. — xvi. 20, 21, 22, 24.         | 1. — xiii. 17.                      |
| 1. — xvii. 3.                     | 1. Jas. i. 2.                       |
| 2. Acts ii. 28.                   | 1. — iv. 9.                         |
| 1. — viii. 8.                     | 1. 1 Pet. i. 8.                     |
| 1. — xiii. 52.                    | 1. — iv. 13, see J (with exceeding) |
| 1. — xv. 3.                       | 1. 1 John i. 4.                     |
| 1. — xx. 24 (om. G & L T Tr A N.) | 1. 2 John 12.                       |
| 1. Rom. xiv. 17.                  | 1. 3 John 4. [ing]                  |
| 1. — xv. 13, 32.                  | — Jude 24, see J (exceed-)          |
| 1. 2 Cor. i. 24.                  |                                     |

## JOY (EXCEEDING)

2. Jude 24.

## JOY (WITH EXCEEDING)

ἀγαλλιάω, to rejoice exceedingly, *esp., with song and dance.*

1 Peter iv. 13, part.

## JOY (HAVE)

δύνημι, in *N.T.* only *mid.*, to have profit or advantage, to enjoy help, to have the delight or advantage of being or doing so and so.

Philem. 20.

## JOY (-ED, -ING.) [verb.]

1. χαίρω, to be delighted, *like German*, gern, to desire, *old high Germ.*, ger, *i.e.* eager, to rejoice, be pleased with.

2. καυχάομαι, to speak loud, to be loud-tongued; *hence*, to boast one's self of, or exult.

2. Rom. v. 11.  
1. 2 Cor. vii. 13.

1. Phil. ii. 17, 18.  
1. Col. ii. 5.

1. 1 Thes. iii. 9.

## JOYFUL (BE EXCEEDING)

{ ὑπερπερισσύνομαι, to super-abound, greatly,  
τη, with the,  
χαρῆ, delight, or joy.

2 Cor. vii. 4.

## JOYFULLY.

1. { μετὰ, with,  
χαρᾶς, joy.

2. χαίρω, *see* "JOY," [verb] *No. 1.*

2. Luke xix. 6, part. | 1. Heb. x. 34.

## JOYFULNESS.

χαρά, delight, joy, gladness, (*from χαίρω, see "JOY," No. 1.*)

Col. i. 11.

## JOYOUS.

χαρᾶς, (*Gen.*) of joy.

Heb. xii. 11.

## JUDGE (-S.) [noun.]

1. κριτής, he who decides, a judge, umpire. The presiding judge; one who decides according to equity and common sense.

2. δικαστής, one who executes δίκη; a judge, or, rather, a juror, (*lower than, No. 1.*) one who decides according to law and justice.

1. Matt. v. 25 twice.

1. — xii. 27.

1. Luke xi. 19.

2. — xii. 14 (No. 1, LT Tr A N.)

1. — 58 twice.

1. — xviii. 2, 6.

2. Acts vii. 27, 35

1. — x. 42.

1. — xiii. 20 (ap.)

1. — xviii. 15.

1. 2 Tim. iv. 8.

1. Jas. ii. 4.

1. — iv. 11.

1. Jas. v. 9.

## JUDGE [verb.]

(-ED, -EST, -ETH, -ING.)

1. κρίνω, to divide, to separate (*akin to Lat., cerere, to sift*), to make a distinction, come to a decision, to judge, to pronounce final judgment. Not merely sentence of condemnation, but also a decision in any one's favour.
2. ἀνακρίνω, (No. 1, with ἀνά, *intens., prefixed*) to separate or divide up, investigate.
3. διακρίνω, (No. 1, with διά, *through, prefixed*) to separate throughout, i.e. wholly, completely, to distinguish.
4. { εἰς, unto, with a view to,  
διάκρισις, the act of scrutinising.
5. κριτήριον, tribunal, the instrument or place of judgment; *here, diminutive and Genitive*, = "of [very small] judgment-seats."
6. ἡγέομαι, to lead out. *Then, to do so before the mind, i.e. to view, to regard as being so and so, to esteem or reckon.*

1. Matt. vii. 1, 2 twice.

1. — xix. 28.

1. Luke vi. 37 twice.

1. — vii. 43.

1. — xii. 57.

1. — xix. 22.

1. — xxii. 30.

1. John v. 22, 30.

1. — vii. 24 twice, 51.

1. — viii. 15 twice, 16,

20, 50.

1. — xii. 47 twice, 48 twice.

1. — xvi. 11.

1. — xviii. 31.

1. Acts iv. 19.

1. — vii. 7.

1. — xiii. 46.

1. — xvi. 15.

1. — xvii. 31.

1. — xxiii. 3.

1. — xxiv. 6 (ap.)

1. — xxv. 9, 10, 20.

1. — xxvi. 6.

1. Rom. ii. 13 times, 3, 12,

16, 27.

1. — iii. 4, 6, 7.

4. — xiv. 1, marg. (text,

disputation.)

1. — 3, 4, 10, 13 *usque*.

2. 1 Cor. ii. 15, marg.

discern.

2. — iv. 3 twice, 4.

1. 1 Cor. iv. 5.

1. — v. 3, marg. *deter-*  
*mine.*

1. — 12 twice, 13.

1. — vi. 2 1st &amp; 2nd.

5. — 2 3rd.

1. — 3.

3. — 5.

1. — x. 15, 29.

1. — xi. 13.

3. — 31 1st.

1. — 31 2nd.

1. — 32, part.

2. — xiv. 24.

3. — 29.

1. 2 Cor. v. 14, part.

1. Col. ii. 16.

1. — 18, see *J* against.

1. 2 Tim. iv. 1.

1. Heb. x. 30.

6. — xi. 11.

1. — xiii. 4.

1. Jas. ii. 12.

1. — iv. 11 3 times, 12.

1. 1 Pet. i. 17.

1. — ii. 23.

1. — iv. 5, 6.

1. Rev. vi. 10.

1. — xi. 18.

1. — xvi. 5.

1. — xviii. 8.

1. — xix. 2, 11.

1. Rev. xx. 12, 13.

## JUDGMENT AGAINST [margin.]

καταβραβεύω, to give the prize against any one.

Col. ii. 18, text, *beguile of one's reward*.

## JUDGMENT (-s.)

1. κρίσις, separating, sundering; judgment, *esp.*, of judicial procedure; the act or time of pronouncing sentence.
2. κρίμα, the result or issue of the verb κρίνω; the decision arrived at, the sentence pronounced, *unfavourable to those concerned*.
3. κριτήριον, the tribunal, the instrument or place of judgment.
4. δικαίωμα, the product or result of δικαίω, (see "JUSTIFY.") the action by which a δίκαιον, (a right and just thing,) is set forth or brought about, *hence*, act of justice, legal statute.
5. δίκη, right, *as established custom or usage*; right, justice, a judicial process.
6. γνώμη, mind, *implying the sense of accord, assent*; *also*, opinion, judgment.
7. αἴσθησις, perception by the external senses; *hence*, power of discerning, (*non occ.*)
8. διάγνωσις, a knowing through, i.e. exact knowledge, *in N.T. in a judicial sense, obtained by examination or trial*.
9. ἡμέρα, day. [Here, (1 Cor. iv. 3.) "man's day," the day or time of man's judgment, in opposition to "the Lord's day," the day or period of the Lord's judgment. Compare Rev. i. 10, where the words occur describing the future scene into which John was transported by the Spirit, and which he records in the book of "The Revelation of Jesus Christ."]

1. Matt. v. 21, 22.

2. — vii. 2.

1. — x. 15.

1. — xi. 22, 24.

1. — xii. 18, 20, 36, 41, 42.

1. — xxiii. 23.

1. Mark vi. 11, (ap.)

1. Luke x. 14.

1. — xi. 31, 32, 42.

1. John v. 22, 27, 30.

1. — vii. 24.

1. — viii. 16.

1. — xii. 31.

1. — xvi. 8, 11.

1. — xviii. 28 1st, (see *J*

(hall of)

1. — 28 2nd, } see *J*

1. — xix. 9, } hall.

1. Acts vi. 1, 33.

1. — xv. 35, see *J* hall.

5. xxv. 1, (karabich, sen-

tence against, G ~ L

Tr ~ N.)

8. — 21, marg. (text,

hearing.)

1. Rom. i. 28, see *J* (void

of)

4. — 32.

2. — ii. 2, 3.

1. — 5, see *J* (right-

eous)

1. — iii. 19, see *J* (sub-

ject to)

2. — v. 18.

2. — xi. 33.

3. 1 Cor. i. 10.

9. 1 Cor. iv. 3, marg. day.  
 3. — vi. 4.  
 6. — vii. 25, 40.  
 1. — xi. 29 twice, marg.  
 (text, damnation.)  
 2. — 34, marg. (text,  
 condemnation.)  
 2. Gal. v. 10.  
 7. Phil. i. 9, marg. sense.  
 1. 2 Thes. i. 5.  
 2. 1 Tim. iii. 6, marg.  
 (text, condemnation.)  
 1. — v. 24.  
 — 2 Tim. iii. 8, see J (of  
 no)  
 — Tit. i. 16, see J (void of)  
 2. Rev. xx. 4.

## JUDGMENT (HALL OF)

πραιτώριον, see below, "J. HALL."

John xviii. 28.

## JUDGMENT (of no) [margin.]

ἀδόκιμος, unapproved, unworthy; spurious, that will not stand proof.

2 Tim. iii. 8, text, reprobate.

## JUDGMENT (RIGHTEOUS)

δικαιοκρισία, just judgment, (*non occ.*)

Rom. ii. 5.

## JUDGMENT (subject to) [margin.]

ὑπόδικος, under judicial process, under sentence, (*non occ.*)

Rom. iii. 19 twice, text, guilty.

## JUDGMENT (void of) [margin.]

ἀδόκιμος, see "J. (OF NO)"

Rom. i. 28, } text, reprobate.  
 Tit. i. 16, }

## JUDGMENT HALL.

πραιτώριον, *Lat.*, prætorium, *i.e.* the general's tent in a camp. *Then*, the house or palace of the governor of a province. A prætorian residence.

John xviii. 28, 33. | John xix. 9.  
 Acts xxiii. 35.

## JUDGMENT-SEAT.

βῆμα, a step, a raised place. *Then*, a tribune to speak from in a public assembly. *In the Roman Law-courts there were two, for plaintiff and defendant. Then*, the elevated seat of a judge, (*occ.* Acts vii. 5.)

[The βῆμα, or Tribunal of Christ, must be distinguished from "the throne of His ['the King's'] glory," (Matt. xxv.): and also from the great white Throne of the Father (Rev. xx.). Before the *First*, "we," (2 Cor. v. 10) *i.e.* the Apostle, and all Christians, "appear"—*i.e.* be made manifest; to "receive." We appear there as raised in incorruption and made like the Judge "as He is." Before the *Second*, "all the nations" "shall be gathered," and separated and judged according to what they have rendered unto the "brethren" of Christ, "when the Son of Man shall come in His glory," (the Church or bride coming and sitting with Him, Rev. iii. 20, 21.). Before the *Third*, stand "the dead" raised in the second Resurrection, after the thousand years, "the resurrection of damnation." These are "judged," and "cast into the lake of fire." See under "RESURRECTION."]

2. κριτήριον, the instrument or place of judgment, the tribunal where sentence is pronounced

- |                            |                         |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Matt. xxvii. 19.        | 1. Acts xxv. 6, 10, 17. |
| 1. John xix. 13.           | 1. Rom. xiv. 10.        |
| 1. Acts xviii. 12, 16, 17. | 1. 2 Cor. v. 10.        |
| 2 Jas. ii. 6.              |                         |

## JUPITER (WHICH FELL DOWN FROM)

Διοπετής, fallen from Jove, heaven descended, (*non occ.*)

Acts xix. 35.

## JURISDICTION.

ἐξουσία, authority.

Luke xxiii. 7.

## JUST.

1. δίκαιος, fulfilling all claims which are right and becoming. A right state, (*of which God and His word is the standard*) so that no fault or defect can be charged. (*Used of God it refers to His doings as answering to the rule which He has established for Himself.*)



Hence, of man it is just, conformity to God's revealed will. Also the act of God establishing a man as righteous.

2. ἐνδικος, fair, just. No. 1, characterises the person so far as the δίκη (right) is internal or inherent, while No. 2, so far as he occupies the due relation to it, (non occ.)

1. Matt. i. 19.  
1. — v. 45.  
1. — xiii. 49.  
1. — xxvii. 19.  
1. — 24 (om. G-Lb  
T Trb A.)  
1. Mark vi. 29.  
1. Luke i. 17.  
1. — ii. 25.  
1. — xiv. 14.  
1. — xv. 7.  
1. — xx. 20.  
1. — xxiii. 50.  
1. John v. 30.  
1. Acts iii. 14.  
1. — vii. 52.  
1. — x. 22.  
1. — xxii. 14.

1. Acts xxiv. 15.  
1. Rom. i. 17.  
1. — ii. 13.  
2. — iii. 8.  
1. — 26.  
1. — vii. 2.  
1. Gal. iii. 11.  
1. Phil. iv. 8.  
1. Col. iv. 1.  
1. Tit. i. 8.  
2. Heb. ii. 2.  
1. — x. 38.  
1. — xii. 23.  
1. Jas. v. 6.  
1. 1 Pet. iii. 18.  
1. 2 Pet. ii. 7.  
1. 1 John i. 9.  
1. Rev. xv. 3.

#### JUSTIFICATION.

1. δικαίωμα, the product or result of making right and just. *It is also used for the deed by which one is set forth as righteous,—the act of justification accomplished in the sinner.*
2. δικαίωσις, the action which establishes right, i.e. a sentence in

law, therefore also justification. The establishment of a man as just, by acquittal from guilt, (non occ.)

2. Rom. iv. 25. | 1. Rom. v. 16.

#### JUSTIFIER.

δικαίω, see below. Here, participle.

Rom. iii. 26, part.

#### JUSTIFY.

δικαίω, to set forth as righteous, to justify by a judicial act. By a judicial decision to free a man from his guilt (which stands in the way of his being right) and to represent him as righteous.

Matt. xi. 19.  
— xii. 37.  
Luke vii. 29, 35.  
— x. 29.  
— xvi. 15.  
— xviii. 14.  
Acts xiii. 39 twice.  
Rom. ii. 13.  
— iii. 4, 20, 24, 28, 30.  
— iv. 2, 5.  
— v. 1, 9.

Rom. vi. 7, marg. (text, free.)  
— viii. 30 twice, 33.  
1 Cor. iv. 4.  
— vi. 11.  
Gal. ii. 16 3 times, 17.  
— iii. 8, 11, 24.  
— v. 4.  
1 Tim. iii. 16.  
Tit. iii. 7.  
Jas. ii. 21, 24, 25.

#### JUSTLY.

δικαίως, justly, rightly, with strict justice.

Luke xxiii. 41. | 1 Thes. ii. 10.

## K

#### KEEP (-EST, -ETH, -ING, KEPT.)

1. τηρέω, to watch over, take care of, keep an eye upon, observe attentively.
2. διατηρέω, (No. 1, with διά, through, prefixed,) to have one's eye upon throughout, to watch carefully, keep with care, (non occ.)
3. συντηρέω, (No. 1, with σύν, together with, prefixed,) to have one's eye upon in conjunction or with any one, to watch, keep together with any one.
4. φυλάσσω, to watch, be sleepless,

esp., to keep watch and ward by night; to watch, guard, defend. Then, metaph., to preserve, maintain.

(a) Μιδ., to keep one's self from or as to anything, to be on one's guard, watch one's self.

5. διαφυλάσσω, (No. 4, with διά, through, prefixed,) to guard through, watch over, protect thoroughly, (non occ.)

6. φρουρέω, to guard, keep with a military guard, to keep or guard with power, rather than with the eye, as Nos. 1 & 4.

7. ποιῶ, to make, *as with any external act*; to do, *expressing an action as continued, hence*, to perform, fulfil.
8. ἔχω, to have and hold.
9. κατέχω, (No. 8, with κατά, down, prefixed,) to have and hold fast, to hold firmly.
10. παρέχω, (No. 8, with παρά, beside, prefixed,) to hold near or towards anything, to offer.
11. ἄγω, to lead, conduct, bring. *Of time*, to pass, to spend, *then*, occur; *of a feast*, to hold, celebrate.
12. βόσκω, to pasture, to tend while grazing.
13. { κατὰκειμαι, to lie } lie prostrate  
down, upon.
14. κρατέω, to be strong, mighty, powerful; to hold fast, not to let go.
15. πράσσω, to do repeatedly, habitually; *hence*, to practice.

12. Matt. viii. 33.  
— xiii. 35, see Secret.
11. — xiv. 6 (γίνομαι, to occur, G ~ L T Tr A  
1. — xix. 17. [N.]  
4a. — 20.  
7. — xxvi. 18.  
— Mark iv. 22, see Secret.  
3. — vi. 20, marg. (text, observe.)  
1. — vii. 9 (ἵσσημι, stand, G ~)  
14. — ix. 10.  
4. Luke ii. 8.  
3. — 19.  
2. — 51.  
5. — iv. 10.  
9. — viii. 15.  
4. — 29.  
— ix. 36, see Close.  
4. — xi. 21, 28.  
4a. — xviii. 21.  
8. — xix. 20.  
— 43, see K from.  
1. John ii. 10.  
7. — vii. 19.  
1. — viii. 51, 52, 55.  
1. — ix. 16.  
1. — xii. 7.  
4. — 25.  
1. — xiv. 15, 21, 23, 24.  
1. — xv. 10 (twice, 20) twice.  
1. — xvii. 6, 11, 12 1st.  
4. — 12 2nd.  
1. — 15.  
— xviii. 16, 17, see Door.  
— Acts v. 2, 3, see K back.  
4. — vii. 53.  
13. — ix. 33.  
— x. 28, see Company.  
4. — xii. 4.

1. Acts xii. 5, 6.  
— xv. 12, see Silence.
1. — 5, 24 (ap.)  
2. — 29, part.  
4. — xvi. 4.  
1. — 23.  
7. — xviii. 21 (ap.)  
— xix. 38, see K (be)  
— xx. 20, see K back.  
4. — xxi. 24.  
— 25, see K one's  
10. — xxii. 2. [self.  
4. — 20.  
4. — xxiii. 35.  
1. — xxiv. 23.  
1. — xxv. 4, 21.  
— xxvii. 43, see K from.  
4. — xxviii. 16.  
15. Rom. ii. 25.  
4. — 26.  
— xvi. 25, see Secret.  
— 1 Cor. v. 8, see Feast.  
— 11, see Company.  
1. — vii. 37.  
— ix. 27, see court-days.  
9. — xi. 2.  
— xiv. 28, 34, see Silence.  
— xv. 2, see K in memory.  
1. 2 Cor. xi. 9 twice.  
— 32, see Garri-son.  
4. Gal. iii. 23.  
4. — vi. 13.  
1. Ephes. iv. 3.  
6. Phil. iv. 7.  
4. 2 Thes. iii. 3.  
1. 1 Tim. v. 22.  
1. — vi. 14.

4. 1 Tim. vi. 20.  
4. 2 Tim. i. 12, 14.  
1. — iv. 7.  
— Heb. iv. 9, see Sabbath.  
7. — xi. 28.  
1. Jas. i. 27.  
1. — ii. 10.  
— v. 4, see Fraud.  
6. 1 Pet. i. 5.  
— 2 Pet. iii. 7, see Store  
1. 1 John ii. 3, 4, 5.  
4. — v. 21.

1. 1 John iii. 22, 24.  
1. — v. 2 (No. 7, G ~ L T Tr A.)  
1. — 3, 18.  
1. Jude 6, 21.  
— 24, see Falling.  
1. Rev. i. 3.  
1. — ii. 26.  
1. — iii. 8, 10 (twice).  
1. — xii. 17.  
1. — xiv. 12.  
1. — xvi. 15.  
1. — xxii. 7, 9.

### KEEP BACK.

1. νοσφίζω, to put apart. *In N.T. mid.*, to put apart for one's self, embezzle, (occ. Tit. ii. 10.)
2. υποστέλλω, to send or draw under; to shrink or draw back; to keep back, suppress, *from timidity*, or *clandestinely*.

1. Acts v. 2, 3. | 2. Acts xx. 20.

### KEEP FROM.

- κωλύω, to cut off, weaken, *and hence gen.*, to hinder, prevent, restrain.

Acts xxvii. 43.

### KEEP IN.

- συνέχω, to hold or press together; shut up, *esp.*, of a city besieged.

Luke xix. 43.

### KEEP IN MEMORY.

- κατέχω, (see above, No. 9.)

1 Cor. xv. 2, marg. hold fast.

### KEEP ONE'S SELF.

- φυλάσσω, (see above, No. 4.)

Acts xxi. 25.

### KEEP UNDER.

- ὕπωπιάζω, to strike under the eyes, hit and beat the face black and blue. (*Eng.*, give a black eye), (occ. Luke xviii. 5.)

1 Cor. ix. 27 (ὕποπιάζω, to beat under, suppress, G ~)

### KEEPER.

1. φύλαξ, (noun, from "KEEP," No. 4.) a watcher, keeper, guard, (*non occ.*)

# KEE

[ 411 ]

# KIN

2. τηρέω, (see "KEEP," No. 1,) (*here, participle.*)

2. Matt. xxviii. 4. | — Acts xvi. 27, 36, see Prison.  
1. Acts v. 23. | — Titus ii. 5, see Home.  
1. — xii. 6, 19.

## KEEPING [noun.]

τήρησις, a watching, keeping, (*occ.*  
Acts iv. 3, v. 18.)

1 Cor. vii. 19. | 1 Pet. iv. 19, see Commit.

## KEY (-s.)

κλείς, a key for locking and unlocking,  
(*non occ.*)

Matt. xvi. 19. | Rev. iii. 7.  
Luke xi. 52. | — ix. 1.  
Rev. i. 18. | — xx. 1.

## KICK [verb.]

λακτίζω, to kick with the heel or foot.  
(*The word used in the proverb common among Greek authors, to kick against the pricks,*) (*non occ.*)

Acts ix. 5 (*ap.*) | Acts xxvi. 14.

## KID.

ερίφος, a young goat, (*occ.* Matt. xxv. 32.)

Luke xv. 29.

## KILL (-ED, -EST, -ETH, -ING.)

1. ἀποκτείνω, (*stronger form of κτείνω, to kill, slay,* to kill outright; *Of judges, to condemn to death; of the executioner, to put to death; i.e. to put an end to life.*)

2. ἀναίρω, to take up, take up and carry off; *then, to make away with; of men, to kill.*

3. θύω, to sacrifice, to kill and offer in sacrifice, *or to kill animals for a feast.*

4. φονεύω, to murder, (*occ.* Matt. xix. 18, xxiii. 35.)

5. θανατόω, to cause to die, put to death.

6. διαχειρίζομαι, to lay hands upon.

7. σφάζω, (or σφάττω), to slay by violence, slaughter, butcher; *used of slaying by cutting the throat.*

4. Matt. v. 21 twice.

1. — x. 28 twice.

1. — xvi. 21.

1. — xvii. 23.

1. — xxi. 35, 38.

3. — xxii. 4.

4. — xxiii. 31.

1. — 34, 37.

1. — xxiv. 9.

1. — xxvi. 4.

1. Mark iii. 4.

1. — vi. 19.

1. — viii. 31.

1. — ix. 31 1st, 31 2nd

(*part.*)

4. — x. 19 (*om. G —*)

1. — 34.

1. — xii. 5 twice, 7, 8.

3. — xiv. 12 marg. *sacrifice.*

1. Luke xi. 47, 48.

1. — xii. 4, 5.

1. — xiii. 31, 34.

3. — xv. 23, 27, 30.

4. — xviii. 20.

1. — xx. 14, 15.

2. — xxii. 2.

1. John v. 18.

1. — vii. 1, 19, 20, 25.

1. John viii. 22, 37, 40.

3. — x. 19.

1. — xvi. 2.

1. Acts iii. 15.

2. — vii. 28 twice.

2. — ix. 23, 24.

3. — x. 13.

2. — xii. 2.

2. — xvi. 27.

1. — xxi. 31.

1. — xxiii. 12.

2. — 15, 21, 27.

2. — xxv. 3.

6. — xxvi. 21.

5. Rom. viii. 36.

1. — xi. 3.

4. — xiii. 9.

1. 2 Cor. iii. 6.

1. 1 Thes. ii. 15.

4. Jas. ii. 11 twice.

4. — iv. 2.

4. — v. 6.

1. Rev. ii. 23.

7. — vi. 4.

1. — 8, 11.

1. — ix. 5, 18, 20.

1. — xi. 5, 7.

1. — xiii. 10 twice, 13.

## KIN.

συγγενής, born with, *hence, of the same stock, kindred.*

Mark vi. 4 (*συγγενέων, kinsfolk, & Tr.*)

## KIND [noun.]

1. γένος, race, descent; class, sort, genus, (*as opp. to εἶδος, species.*)

2. φύσις, physis, nature; *then, a nature as generated or produced, a kind.*

1. Matt. xiii. 47.

1. — xvii. 21 (*ap.*)

1. Mark ix. 29.

1. 1 Cor. xii. 10.

1. Cor. xii. 28, marg. (*text, diversity.*)

1. — xiv. 10.

— Jas. i. 18, see K of (a)

2. Jas. iii. 7, marg. *nature.*

## KIND OF (Α)

τις, one, some, a certain; *with a noun, a kind of, a sort of.*

Jas. i. 18.

## KIND [adj.]

χρηστός, good, gentle, benevolent, benign; *actively beneficent in spite of ingratitude.*

Luke vi. 35.

Eph. iv. 32.

## KIND (BE)

χρηστεύομαι, to show one's self *χρηστός* (*see above,*) to be gentle, benign. (*non occ.*)

1 Cor. xiii. 4.



## KINDLE (-ETH.)

1. ἀπτω, to put one thing to another; *hence, spoken of fire as applied to things, to put fire to.*
2. ἀνάπτω, (No. 1, with ἀνά, up, *pre-fixed*), to light up, fire up, kindle, (*non occ.*)

2. Luke xii. 49.
1. — xii. 55, part, (περίσσω, to light a fire allround, T Tr A N.)
2. Acts xxviii. 2, (No. 1, L Tr A N.)
2. Jas. iii. 5.

## KINDLY.

See, AFFECTIONED.

## KINDNESS.

1. χρηστότης, benevolence, benignity; that sweetness of disposition, active beneficence in spite of ingratitude.

2. φιλανθρωπία, love of man, philanthropy, (*occ. Tit. iii. 4.*)

2. εἰσεβέω, to be pious towards any one.

2. Acts xxviii. 2.
1. 2 Cor. vi. 6.
1. Eph. ii. 7.
1. Col. iii. 12.

3. 1 Tim. v. 4, marg. (text, show piety.)
1. Tit. iii. 4. [K.]
- 2 Pet. i. 7, see Brotherly

## KINDRED.

1. φυλή, a union of individuals into a community or state, *hence*, a union formed among citizens, a class or tribe, (*elsewhere translated tribe.*)

2. συγγένεια, sameness of stock, descent or family relationship, kinsfolk.

3. γένος, genus, race, descent, family, kindred.

4. πατριά, paternal descent, lineage; family, (*occ. Luke ii. 4; Eph. iii. 15.*)

5. οἰκείος, belonging to the house, domestic.

2. Luke i. 61.
4. Acts iii. 25.
3. — iv. 6.
2. — — — — — vii. 3.
3. — — — — — 13.
2. — — — — — 14.
3. — — — — — 19.

5. 1 Tim. v. 8, marg. (text, of one's own house.)
1. Rev. i. 7.
1. — — — — — v. 9.
1. — — — — — vii. 9.
2. — — — — — xi. 6.
1. — — — — — xiii. 7.

1. Rev. xiv. 6.

## KING.

1. βασιλεύς, King, he who rules over the people, and is in possession of a dominion. *Used in the N.T. of kings of the earth.* \* When used of God or Christ.

[As Messiah, Jesus is designated βασιλεύς, He was *promised* of as K. in the O.T.; *promised* as K. in the N.T., Luke i. 32, 33; *came* as K., Matt. ii. 2; *rejected* as K., Luke xix. 14, (*cf. Gen. xxviii. 8, and Exod. ii. 14*); *died* as K., Matt. xxvii. 37, etc. *Now* the King is *hidden* but will soon be *revealed* to fulfil the O.T. prophecies, and Luke i. 32, 33.]

2. βασιλεύω, to be king, to rule, to have kingship; *here, part. τῶν βασιλευνόντων*, of those who are kings.

1. Matt. i. 6 1st.
1. — — — — — 6 2nd (om. L T Tr A N.)
1. — — — — — ii. 1.
- 1\* — — — — — 2.
1. — — — — — 3, 9.
- 1\* — — — — — v. 35.
1. — — — — — x. 18.
1. — — — — — xi. 8 (βασιλεῖος, royal, G ~)
1. — — — — — xiv. 9.
1. — — — — — xvii. 25.
1. — — — — — xviii. 23.
- 1\* — — — — — xxi. 5.
1. — — — — — xxii. 2, 7, 11, 13.
- 1\* — — — — — xxv. 3, 40.
- 1\* — — — — — xxvii. 11, 29, 37, 42.

1. Mark vi. 11, 22, 25, 26, 27.
1. — — — — — xiii. 9.
- 1\* — — — — — xv. 2, 9, 12, 18, 26, 31.

1. Luke i. 5.
- — — — — vii. 35, see K.'s court.

1. — — — — — x. 24.
1. — — — — — xiv. 31 twice.
- 1\* — — — — — xix. 33.
1. — — — — — xxi. 12.
1. — — — — — xxii. 25.
- 1\* — — — — — xxiii. 2, 3, 37, 38.
- 1\* John i. 49.
1. — — — — — vi. 15.
- 1\* — — — — — xii. 13, 15.
- 1\* — — — — — xviii. 33, 37 twice, 39.
- 1\* — — — — — xix. 3.
1. — — — — — 12.
- 1\* — — — — — 14, 15 1st.
1. — — — — — 15 2nd.

- 1\* John xix. 19, 21 twice.
1. Acts iv. 26.
1. — — — — — vii. 19, 18.
1. — — — — — ix. 15.
1. — — — — — xii. 1, 20 1st.
- — — — — 20 2nd, see K.'s country.

1. — — — — — xiii. 2, 32.
- 1\* — — — — — xvii. 7.
1. — — — — — xxv. 13, 14, 24, 26.
1. — — — — — xxi. 2, 7, 13, 19, 26, 27, 39.
1. 2 Cor. xi. 32.
- 1\* 1 Tim. i. 17.
1. — — — — — ii. 2.
- 1\* — — — — — vi. 15 1st.
2. — — — — — 15 2nd.

1. Heb. vii. 1 twice.
- 1\* — — — — — 2 3 times.
1. — — — — — xi. 13, 17.
1. 1 Pet. ii. 13, 17.
1. Rev. i. 5.

1. — — — — — 6 (βασιλεία, a kingdom, instead of βασιλεῖς καὶ Kings and G L T Tr A N.)
1. — — — — — v. 10 (βασιλεία, a kingdom, G ~ L T Tr A N.)

1. — — — — — vi. 15.
1. — — — — — ix. 11.
1. — — — — — x. 11.
1. — — — — — xvi. 12, 14.
- 1\* — — — — — xv. 3.
1. — — — — — xvii. 2, 10, 12 twice.
- 1\* — — — — — 14 1st.
1. — — — — — 14 2nd, 18.
1. — — — — — xviii. 3, 9.
- 1\* — — — — — xix. 10 1st.
1. — — — — — 16 2nd, 13, 19.
1. — — — — — xxi. 24.

## KING'S COUNTRY.

βασιλικός, belonging to a king, the king's.

Acts xii. 20.

## KING'S COURT.

βασιλειος, royal, belonging to or destined and suitable for the king, (occ. 1 Pet. ii. 9.)

Luke vii. 25, with art.

## KINGDOM (-s.)

βασιλεία, the royal dominion, including the power and form of government, with the territory and the kingdom.

[The following important expressions are to be carefully distinguished:

(a) βασιλεία τοῦ θεοῦ, *the kingdom of God*, the sphere of God's rule, as being then present among the Jews in the person of Christ (Luke xi. 20, xvii. 21, marg.). Then, the sphere of Christ's workings; now the sphere of the Holy Ghost's workings (Rom. xiv. 17, 1 Cor. iv. 20.)

(b) βασιλεία τῶν οὐρανῶν, *the kingdom of the heavens*, as being the development of God's purpose. The kingdom to be introduced by the Messiah. The time when God's will shall be "done on earth as it is in heaven." Then, it was at hand; now it is in abeyance (Luke xix. 12-15.)

(c) βασιλεία τοῦ Πατρὸς, *the kingdom of the Father*. This seems to be for the heavenly people, while "the kingdom of the Son of Man" is for the earthly (Dan. vii. 13, 14; Matt. xxv. 31-46; Luke xxi. 36), and the two together form the heavenly and earthly aspect of the "world kingdom of our Lord and of His Christ," Rev. xi. 15. The one the sphere of the Father's glory, the other of the Son's rule. Will both cease or change when He "delivers up the kingdom to God, even the Father"? (1 Cor. xv. 24.)

(d) ἡ βασιλεία τοῦ υἱοῦ τῆς ἀγάπης αὐτοῦ, *the kingdom of the Son of His love*. The region of blessing of which Christ is the centre,

and into which all who are united to Him by faith are now translated. It involves the thought of position, as (e) does of display.

(e) ἡ αἰωνία βασιλεία τοῦ Κυρίου ἡμῶν καὶ σωτῆρος Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ, *the eternal kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ*, as distinguished from His earthly millennial kingdom. (d) is now present, (e) is still before us, into which they that are Christ's shall have an "abundant entrance."]

- |   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| b. Matt. iii. 2.  | a. Luke vi. 20.             |
| — iv. 8.  | a. — vii. 28.               |
| b. — 17.  | a. — viii. 1, 10.           |
| — 23.   | a. — ix. 2, 11, 27, 60, 63. |
| b. — v. 3, 10, 19 twice, 20.  | a. — x. 9, 11.              |
| — vi. 10.   | a. — xi. 2, 17, 18.         |
| — 13 (ap.)  | a. — 20.                    |
| a. — 33.  | a. — xii. 31.               |
| b. — vii. 21.   | a. — 32.                    |
| b. — viii. 11.  | a. — xiii. 18, 20, 28, 29.  |
| — 12.   | a. — xiv. 15.               |
| — ix. 35.   | a. — xvi. 16.               |
| b. — x. 7.  | a. — xvii. 20 twice, 21.    |
| b. — xi. 11, 12.  | a. — xviii. 16, 17, 24,     |
| — xii. 25, 26.  | 25, 29.                     |
| a. — 28.  | a. — xix. 11.               |
| b. — xiii. 11.  | — 12, 15.                   |
| — 19.   | a. — xxi. 10 twice.         |
| b. — 24, 31, 33.  | a. — 31.                    |
| — 38, 41.   | a. — xxii. 16, 18.          |
| a. — 43.  | — 29, 30.                   |
| b. — 44, 45, 47, 52.  | a. — xxiii. 42.             |
| b. — xvi. 19.   | a. — 51.                    |
| — 28.   | a. John iii. 3, 5.          |
| b. — xviii. 1, 3, 4, 23.  | — xviii. 36 3 times.        |
| b. — xix. 12, 14, 23.   | a. Acts i. 3.               |
| a. — 24 (b, L T Tr A.)  | — 6.                        |
| b. — xx. 1.   | a. — viii. 12.              |
| — 21.   | a. — xiv. 22.               |
| a. — xxi. 31, 43.   | a. — xix. 8.                |
| b. — xxii. 2.   | a. — xx. 25.                |
| b. — xxiii. 13.   | a. — xxviii. 23, 31.        |
| — xxiv. 7 twice, 14.  | a. Rom. xiv. 17.            |
| b. — xxv. 1.  | a. 1 Cor. iv. 20.           |
| — 34.   | a. — vi. 9, 10.             |
| c. — xxvi. 29.  | a. — xv. 24, 50.            |
| a. Mark i. 14 (om. τῆς βασιλείας, of the Kingdom, G = L <sup>v</sup> T Tr A.) | a. Gal. v. 21.              |
| a. — 15.  | Eph. v. 5.                  |
| — iii. 24 twice.  | d. Col. i. 13.              |
| a. — iv. 11, 26, 30.  | a. — iv. 11.                |
| — vi. 23.   | 1 Thes. ii. 12.             |
| a. — ix. 1, 47.   | a. 2 Thes. i. 5.            |
| a. — x. 14, 15, 23, 24, 25.   | 2 Tim. iv. 1, 18.           |
| — xi. 10.   | Heb. i. 8.                  |
| a. — xii. 34.   | — xi. 33.                   |
| — xiii. 8 twice.  | — xii. 28.                  |
| a. — xiv. 25.   | Jas. ii. 5.                 |
| a. — xv. 43.  | c. 2 Pet. i. 11.            |
| Luke i. 33.   | — xi. 15.                   |
| — iv. 5.  | a. — xii. 10.               |
| a. — 43.  | — xvi. 19.                  |
|   | — xvii. 12, 17.             |

## KINSFOLK (-s.)

συγγενής, born with, hence, kin, kindred, related; as subst., a kinsman, relative.

Luke ii. 44, pl.

| Luke xxi. 32, pl.

## KINSMAN, KINSMEN.

συγγενής, *see above*.

Mark iii. 21, marg. (text, one's friends.)	John xviii. 26. Acts x. 24.
Luke xiv. 12 (ap.)	Rom. ix. 3.
	Rom. xvi. 7, 11, 21.

## KISS [noun.]

φίλημα, a love-token, *esp., as given in salutation, hence, a kiss, (non occ.)*

Luke vii. 45.	1 Cor. xvi. 20.
— xii. 48.	2 Cor. xiii. 12.
Rom. xvi. 16.	1 Thes. v. 23.
	1 Peter v. 14.

## KISS (-ED.) [verb.]

- φιλέω, to love, (*used of the passion of love*), to show one's love, *hence, to kiss, (elsewhere, "LOVE.")*
- καταφιλέω, (*No. 1, with κατά, down, prefixed*) to love tenderly, *hence, to kiss warmly, (stronger than No. 1) (non occ.)*

1. Matt. xxvi. 48.	2. Luke vii. 38, 35.
2. — 49.	2. — xv. 20.
1. Mark xiv. 44.	1. — xxii. 47.
2. — 45.	2. Acts xx. 37.

## KNEE.

γόνα, the knee,

\* *quoted from Isa. xlv. 23.*

Matt. xxvii. 29, <i>see K</i>	Rom. xi. 4*.
(bow the)	— xiv. 11*.
Mark xv. 19.	Eph. iii. 14.
Luke v. 8.	Phil. ii. 10*.
	Heb. xii. 12.

## KNEE (BOW THE)

γονυπετέω, to fall upon one's knees.

Matt. xxvii. 29.

## KNEEL.

{ τίθημι, to place, }  
 { τὰ, the, } *i.e. to kneel down.*  
 { γόνατα, knees, }

Matt. xvii. 14, } <i>see K</i>	Acts vii. 60.
Mark i. 40, } down to.	— ix. 40.
— x. 17, <i>see K to.</i>	— xx. 36.
Luke xxii. 41.	— xxi. 5.

## KNEEL DOWN TO.

γονυπετέω, to fall upon one's knees.

Matt. xvii. 14.  
 Mark i. 40, (om. L T Tr<sup>b</sup> Ab.)

## KNEEL TO.

γονυπετέω, *see above*.

Mark x. 17.

## KNIT.

δέω, to bind, to bind together *or to anything*, to bind around, to fasten.

Acts x. 11 (om. G = L T Tr Ab N,) lit., "let down by four cords."

## KNIT TOGETHER.

συμβιβάζω, to make come together, *i.e. to join or knit together, unite.*

Col. ii. 2, 19.

## KNOCK (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

κρούω, to knock, to rap, *as at a door for entrance, (non occ.)*

Matt. vii. 7, 8.	Luke xiii. 25.
Luke xi. 9, 10.	Acts xii. 13, part, 16.
— xii. 36.	Rev. iii. 20.

## KNOW (-EST, -ETH, -ING; KNEW, -EST.)

- οἶδα, (*perf. of obsolete root εἶδω, like Lat., video; Germ., wiss-en; Eng., wit or wot. The verb ὁράω is used as present, εἶδον serves as aorist, and οἶδα as perfect.*) lit., I have perceived, or seen, *hence, to have knowledge of, to know. No. 2 implies an active relation, and self-reference of the knower to the object of knowledge, while No. 1 implies that the subject has simply come within the knower's sphere of perception or circle of vision: hence the force of the οὐκ οἶδα ὑμᾶς, (Matt. xxv. 12.) "you stand in no relation to me." In profane Greek, it denotes mediate knowledge, e.g. from hearsay.*

- γινώσκω, to perceive, observe, obtain a knowledge of *or insight into. It denotes a personal and true relation between the person knowing and the object known, i.e. to be influenced by one's knowledge of the object, to suffer one's self to be determined thereby: hence the force of οὐδέποτε ἔγνων ὑμᾶς, (Matt. vii. 23.) "I have never had a true and personal connection with you," (cf. verses 21, 22.)*



3. ἐπιγινώσκω, (No. 2, with ἐπί, upon, prefixed) to know thereupon, i.e. by looking on as a spectator, to give heed, to notice attentively, to know fully or well. It implies a more special recognition of the thing known than No. 2.

4. προγινώσκω, (No. 2, with πρό, before, prefixed) to perceive or apprehend beforehand, to know previously, to foreknow.

5. { γνωστόν, known, } it is known to  
{ εἶναι, it is, } us.  
{ ἡμῶν, to us, }

6. ἐπίσταμαι, to fix one's mind upon, i.e. to understand, to know how to do anything, to know well, to have knowledge.

2. Matt. i. 25.  
1. — vi. 3.  
1. — 8, 32.  
1. — vii. 11.  
1. — 16, 20.  
1. — 23.  
1. — ix. 6.  
2. — 30.  
2. — x. 26.  
2. — xi. 27 twice.  
2. — xii. 7, 15, part.  
— 16, see Known.  
1. — 25.  
2. — 33.  
2. — xiii. 11.  
1. — xv. 12.  
3. — xvii. 12.  
1. — xx. 22, 25.  
1. — xxii. 16, 29.  
2. — xxiv. 32, 33.  
1. — 36.  
2. — 39.  
1. — 42.  
2. — 43 1st.  
1. — 43 2nd.  
1. — xxv. 12, 13.  
2. — 24.  
1. — 26.  
1. — xxvi. 2, 70, 72, 74.  
1. — xxvii. 18.  
1. — xxviii. 5.  
1. Mark i. 24, 34.  
1. — ii. 10.  
— iii. 12, see Known.  
2. — iv. 11 (om. G & L  
T Tr A N, lit., "has  
been granted.")  
1. — 13 1st.  
2. — 13 2nd.  
1. — 27.  
3. — v. 30.  
1. — 33.  
2. — 43.  
1. — vi. 20.  
3. — 33 (No. 1, L Tr  
A\*).  
2. — 38, part.  
2. — vii. 24.  
2. — viii. 17.  
2. — ix. 30.  
1. — x. 19, 38, 42.  
2. — xii. 12.  
1. — 14.  
1. — 15 (εἶδον, to see,  
G ~ T N.)  
1. — 24, part.  
2. — xiii. 28, 29.

1. Mark xiii. 32, 33, 35.  
1. — xiv. 68, 71.  
2. — xv. 10, 45, part.  
3. Luke i. 4.  
2. — 18, 34.  
— ii. 15, see Known.  
— 17, see Known  
abroad (make)  
2. — 43.  
1. — iv. 34, 41.  
1. — v. 24.  
1. — vi. 8.  
2. — 44.  
3. — vii. 37, part.  
2. — 39.  
2. — viii. 10, 17.  
1. — 53.  
2. — ix. 11.  
1. — 33, 55 (ap.)  
2. — x. 22.  
1. — xi. 13, 17.  
2. — xii. 2.  
2. — 39 1st.  
1. — 39 2nd.  
2. — 47, 48.  
1. — xiii. 25, 27.  
2. — xvi. 15.  
1. — xviii. 20.  
2. — 34.  
1. — xix. 22.  
1. — xx. 21.  
2. — xxi. 20, 30, 31.  
1. — xxii. 34, 57, 60.  
3. — xxiii. 7, part.  
1. — 34 (ap.)  
2. — xxiv. 16.  
3. — 18.  
3. — 31.  
2. — 35.  
2. John i. 10.  
1. — 26, 31, 33.  
2. — 48.  
1. — ii. 9 twice.  
2. — 24, 25.  
1. — iii. 2.  
2. — 10.  
1. — 11.  
2. — iv. 1.  
1. — 10, 22 twice, 25.  
2. — 32, see K of.  
1. — 42.  
2. — 53.  
2. — v. 6.  
1. — 32.  
2. — 42.  
1. — vi. 6, 42, 61, part, 64.

1. John vii. 15.  
2. — 17, 26.  
1. — 27 1st.  
2. — 27 2nd.  
1. — 28 3 times, 29.  
2. — 49, 51.  
1. — viii. 14, 19 3 times.  
2. — 28, 32.  
1. — 37.  
2. — 52, 55 1st.  
1. — 55 2nd, 3rd, & 4th.  
1. — ix. 12, 20, 21 twice,  
24, 25 twice, 29 twice,  
30, 31.  
1. — x. 4, 5.  
2. — 14 twice, 15 twice,  
27, 38.  
1. — xi. 22, 24, 42, 49.  
2. — 57.  
2. — xii. 9.  
1. — 35, 50.  
1. — xiii. 1, part, 3, 7 1st.  
2. — 7 2nd.  
1. — 11.  
2. — 12.  
1. — 17, 18.  
2. — 28, 35.  
1. — xiv. 4 1st.  
1. — 4 2nd (om. Lb T  
Tr A N.)  
1. — 5 twice.  
2. — 7 1st.  
2. — 7 2nd (No. 1, Tr  
A.)  
2. — 7 3rd, 9, 17 twice,  
20, 31.  
1. — xv. 15 1st.  
— 15 2nd, see Known  
(make)  
2. — 18.  
1. — 21.  
2. — xvi. 3, 19.  
1. — 30.  
1. — xvii. 2.  
2. — 3.  
1. — 4.  
2. — 7.  
2. — 8 (om. Lb N.)  
1. — 21.  
2. — 23, 25 3 times.  
— xviii. 15, 16, see  
Known.  
2. — xix. 4.  
1. — 10.  
1. — 28 (εἶδον, to see,  
G.)  
1. — 35.  
1. — xx. 2, 9, 13, 14.  
1. — xxi. 4, 12, 15, 16,  
17 1st.  
2. — 17 2nd.  
1. — 24.  
2. Acts i. 7.  
— 19, see Known.  
— 24, see Hearts.  
— ii. 14, see Known.  
1. — 22.  
— 28, see Known  
(make)  
1. — 30.  
2. — 38.  
3. — iii. 10.  
1. — 16.  
— iv. 10, see Known.  
1. — v. 7.  
— vii. 13 twice, see  
Known (be made)  
1. — 18.  
2. — ix. 24.  
3. — 30.  
2. — 43, see Known.  
2. — x. 28.  
1. — 37.  
3. — xii. 11.  
— 14 part.  
— xiii. 27, see K not.  
— 38, see Known.  
6. — xv. 7.

- Acts xv. 8, see Hearts.  
— 18, see Known.  
1. — xvi. 3.  
2. — xvii. 19, 20.  
6. — xviii. 25.  
2. — xix. 15 1st.  
6. — 15 2nd.  
— 17, see Known.  
6. — 25.  
1. — 32.  
3. — 34, part.  
2. — 35.  
6. — xx. 18.  
1. — 22, 25, 29.  
2. — 34.  
2. — xxi. 24, 34.  
2. — xxii. 14.  
6. — 19.  
3. — 24, 29, part.  
2. — 30.  
2. — xxiii. 28 (No. 3,  
L T Tr A N.)  
6. — xxiv. 10, part.  
— 22, see K to the  
uttermost.  
3. — xxv. 10.  
1. — xxvi. 3, part, 4.  
4. — 5 (with αὐθεν,  
from the first.)  
6. — 26.  
1. — 27.  
3. — xxvii. 39.  
3. — xxviii. 1.  
5. — 22.  
— 28, see Known.  
— Rom. i. 19, see Known  
(that which may be)  
2. — 21.  
3. — 32.  
— ii. 4, see K not.  
2. — 18.  
2. — iii. 17.  
1. — 19.  
1. — v. 3.  
— vi. 3, see K not.  
2. — 6.  
1. — 9, 16.  
— vii. 1 1st, see K not.  
2. — 1 2nd, 7 1st.  
1. — 7 2nd, 14, 18.  
1. — viii. 22, 26, 27, 28.  
— ix. 22, see Known  
— 23, (make)  
2. — x. 19.  
2. — xi. 34.  
1. — xiii. 11.  
1. — xiv. 14.  
— xvi. 26, see Known  
(make)  
1. 1 Cor. i. 16.  
2. — 21.  
1. — ii. 2.  
2. — 8 twice.  
1. — 11 1st.  
1. — 11 2nd (No. 2,  
G ~ L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 12.  
2. — 14, 16.  
1. — iii. 16.  
2. — 20.  
— iv. 4, see K by.  
2. — 19.  
1. — v. 6.  
1. — vi. 2, 3, 9, 15, 16,  
1. — vii. 16 twice. [19]  
1. — viii. 1.  
1. — 2 1st (No. 2, L T  
Tr A N.)  
2. — 2 3rd & 4th, 3.  
1. — 4.  
1. — ix. 13, 24.  
1. — xi. 3.  
1. — xii. 2.  
3. — xiii. 9, 12 1st.  
2. — 12 2nd & 3rd.  
2. — xiv. 7, 9.  
1. — 11.  
1. — xv. 58 part.

1. 1 Cor. xvi. 15.
1. 2 Cor. i. 7.
2. — ii. 4, 9.
2. — iii. 2.
1. — iv. 14.
1. — v. 1, 6, 11, 16 1st.
2. — 16 2nd & 3rd, 21.
2. — vi. 9, see K well.
2. — viii. 9.
1. — ix. 2.
1. — xi. 11, 31.
1. — xii. 2 twice, 3 twice.
3. — xiii. 5.
2. — 6.
1. Gal. ii. 16.
2. — iii. 7.
1. — iv. 8, part.
2. — 9 1st, part, 9 2nd.
1. — 13.
1. Eph. i. 9, see Known
1. — 18. [(make)
- iii. 3, 5, 9, see Known (make)
2. — 19.
2. — v. 5 (ἵνα γινώσκοντες, ye know—taking note, instead of ἵνα γινώσκοντες, ye are knowing, G L T Tr A N.)
1. — vi. 8, 9.
- 19, see Known (make)
1. — 21 1st.
- 21 2nd, see Known
2. — 21. [(make)
1. Phil. i. 17, 19, 25.
2. — ii. 19, part, 22.
2. — iii. 10.
2. — iv. 5.
- 6, see Known (make)
1. — 12 twice, 15.
3. Col. i. 6.
- 27, see Known (make)
1. — ii. 1.
1. — iii. 24.
1. — iv. 1, 6.
2. — 8.
- 9, see Known (make)
1. 1 Thes. i. 4, 5.
1. — ii. 1, 2, 5, 11.
1. — iii. 3, 4.
2. — 5.
1. — iv. 2, 4, 5.
1. — v. 2, 12.
1. 2 Thes. i. 8.
1. — ii. 6.
1. — iii. 7.
1. 1 Tim. i. 8, 9.
1. — iii. 5, 15.
3. — iv. 3.
6. — vi. 4.
1. 2 Tim. i. 12, 15.
2. — 18.
2. — ii. 19.

## KNOW BEFORE.

4. 2 Pet. iii. 17, part.

## KNOW BY.

σύνοδα, (No. 1 with συν, together with, prefixed) to know with *any one*, to know what others know, hence, to be witness, able to testify. Here, with ἐαυτῷ, to be compelled to testify against one's self.

1 Cor. iv. 4.

1. 2 Tim. ii. 23.
2. — iii. 1.
- 10, see K fully.
1. — 14, 15.
- iv. 17, see Known (be fully)
1. Titus i. 16.
1. — iii. 11.
1. Philem. 21.
2. Heb. iii. 10.
2. — viii. 11 1st.
1. — 11 2nd.
1. — x. 30.
2. — 34.
6. — xi. 8.
1. — xii. 17.
2. — xii. 23.
2. Jas. i. 3.
2. — ii. 20.
1. — iii. 1.
1. — iv. 4.
6. — 14.
1. — 17.
2. — v. 20.
1. 1 Pet. i. 18, part.
1. — iii. 9 (ὅτι, because, instead of εἰδότες ὅτι, knowing that, G L T Tr A N.)
1. — v. 9.
1. 2 Pet. i. 12, 14.
- 16, see Known
2. — 20. [(make)
1. — ii. 9.
2. — iii. 3.
- 17, see K before.
2. 1 John iii. 3 twice, 4, 5.
1. — 11.
2. — 13 twice, 14, 18.
1. — 20, 21 twice, 29 1st.
2. — 29 2nd.
2. — iii. 1 twice.
1. — 2, 5.
2. — 6.
1. — 14, 15.
2. — 19, 20, 24.
2. — iv. 2, 6 twice, 7, 8.
2. — v. 2. [13, 16.
1. — 13, 15 twice, 18, 19, 20 1st.
2. — 20 2nd.
2. 2 John 1.
1. 3 John 12.
1. Jude 5, part, 10 1st.
6. — 10 2nd.
1. Rev. ii. 2, 9, 13.
2. — 17 (No. 1, G L T Tr A N.)
1. — 19.
2. — 23, 24.
1. — iii. 1.
2. — 3.
1. — 8.
2. — 9.
1. — 15, 17.
1. — 14.
1. — xii. 12, part.
1. — xix. 12.

## KNOW FULLY.

παρακολουθέω, to accompany side by side, to follow closely; *then*, to follow out closely *in mind*, trace out.

2 Tim. iii. 10, marg., be a diligent follower of.

## KNOW NOT.

ἀγνοέω, not to know, to be unacquainted with, *then*, to be ignorant of, have no discernment or understanding of; also, to commit a fault *from want of discernment or knowledge*.

Acts xiii. 27, part.

Rom. ii. 4.

Rom. vi. 3.

— vii. 1.

## KNOW OF.

οἶδα, see "KNOW," No. 1.

John iv. 32.

## KNOW TO THE UTTERMOST.

διαγινώσκω, ("KNOW," No. 2, with διὰ, through, prefixed) to know through-out, i.e. accurately fully, (see Acts xxiii. 15.)

Acts xxiv. 12.

## KNOW WELL.

ἐπιγινώσκω see "KNOW," No. 3.

2 Cor. vi. 9.

## KNOWLEDGE.

1. γνῶσις, knowing, or recognition, the knowledge or understanding of a thing, the insight which manifests itself in the thorough understanding of the subjects with which it meets and in the conduct determined thereby; γνῶσις differs from σοφία (wisdom) inasmuch as it requires existent objects, (see 1 Tim. vi. 10.)

2. ἐπίγνωσις, (No. 1 with ἐπί, upon, prefixed) clear and exact knowledge; more emphatic than No. 1, because it expresses a more thorough participation on the part of the knower, with the object of knowledge; a knowledge that has a powerful influence on the knower.



3. *σύνεσις*, intelligence, insight into anything, understanding, cleverness, as shown in quickness of apprehension; acuteness; the intelligent, penetrating consideration which precedes decision and action. *σύνεσις* is used of reflective thought, *σοφία*, (wisdom) of productive thought, (elsewhere translated "understanding.")

- Matt. xiv. 35, see K of (have)  
 1. Luke i. 77.  
 1. — xi. 52.  
 — Acts iv. 13, see K of (take)  
 — — xvii. 22, see K (have)  
 — — xxiv. 8, see K of (take)  
 — — — 22, see K (have)  
 2. Rom. i. 28, marg., with *γνωίρ*, to acknowledge, lit., to hold in knowledge.  
 1. — ii. 20. [ledge.]  
 2. — iii. 20.  
 2. — x. 2.  
 1. — xi. 33.  
 1. — xv. 14.  
 1. 1 Cor. i. 5.  
 1. — viii. 1 twice, 7, 10.  
 1. — xii. 8. [11.]  
 1. — xiii. 2, 8.  
 1. — xiv. 6.  
 — — xv. 34, see K (not)

#### KNOWLEDGE (ENDUED WITH)

*ἐπιστήμων*, (part. of "KNOW," No. 6,) (non occ.)

Jas. iii. 13.

#### KNOWLEDGE (HAVE)

1. *οἶδα*, see "KNOW," No. 1.  
 2. *γινώσκω*, see "KNOW," No. 2.  
 2. Acts xvii. 13. | 1. Acts xxiv. 22.

#### KNOWLEDGE OF (HAVE)

*ἐπιγινώσκω*, see "KNOW," No. 3.

Matt. xiv. 35, part.

#### KNOWLEDGE OF (TAKE)

*ἐπιγινώσκω*, see "KNOW," No. 3.

Acts iv. 13. | Acts xxiv. 8.

#### KNOWLEDGE (NOT)

*ἀγνωσία*, ignorance, opp. of *γνώσις* ("KNOW," No. 1), denoting a moral want or fault, wilful ignorance, (occ. 1 Pet. ii. 15.)

1 Cor. xv. 34.

#### KNOWN.

[for MAKE KNOWN, see below.]

1. *γνωστός*, known, capable of being known, knowable.  
 2. *φανερός*, visible, manifest; hence, known.

2. Matt. xii. 16.  
 2. Mark iii. 12.  
 — Luke ii. 17, see K abroad (make)  
 1. John xviii. 15, 16.  
 1. Acts i. 19.  
 1. — ii. 14.  
 1. — iv. 10. [(be made)  
 — — vii. 13 twice, see K

1. Acts ix. 42.  
 1. — xiii. 38.  
 1. — xv. 18 (ap.)  
 1. — xix. 17.  
 1. — xxviii. 28.  
 — Rom. i. 19, see K (that which may be)  
 — 2 Tim. iv. 17, see K (be fully)

#### KNOWN (BE FULLY)

*πληροφορέω*, to bear or bring fully, hence, to give full assurance, to be fully assured or persuaded.

2 Tim. iv. 17.

#### KNOWN (BE MADE)

1. *ἀναγνωρίζομαι*, to make one's self known, (non occ.)

2. { *φανερός*, visible, manifest, known, } "became."  
 { *γίνομαι*, to become, } or "were made manifest."

1. Acts vii. 13 1st.

2. Acts vii. 13 2nd.

#### KNOWN (MAKE)

*γνωρίζω*, to make known, declare, reveal

- Luke ii. 15.  
 — 17, see K abroad (make)  
 John xv. 15.  
 Acts ii. 28.  
 Rom. i. 19, see K (that which may be)  
 — ix. 22, 23.

- Rom. xvi. 26.  
 Eph. i. 9.  
 — iii. 3, 5, 10.  
 — vi. 19, 21.  
 Phil. iv. 6.  
 Col. i. 27.  
 — iv. 9.  
 2 Pet. i. 16.

#### KNOWN ABROAD (MAKE)

*διαγνωρίζω*, (the above, with *διά*, through, prefixed) to make known throughout, i.e. everywhere.

Luke ii. 17, (*γνωρίζω*, (see above) L Tr A N.)

#### KNOWN (THAT WHICH MAY BE)

- { *τὸ*, the thing, that which [is]  
 { *γνωστός*, known, capable of being known, knowable.

Rom. i. 19.



## L

## LABOUR [noun.]

1. κόπος, a beating; *then, as of the breast*, wailing, grief; *also*, the being beat out, weariness; *hence*, wearisome effort, toilsome labour.
2. ἔργον, work, labour, business, employment.

— John iv. 38<sup>1st</sup>, see L on (bestow)  
 1. — 38<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. 1 Cor. iii. 8.  
 1. — xv. 58.  
 1. 2 Cor. vi. 5.  
 1. — x. 15.  
 1. — xi. 23. [stow]  
 — Gal. iv. 11, see L (be-  
 2. Phil. i. 22.  
 — Rev. xvi. 6, see L (bestow)

— Phil. ii. 25, see L (com-  
 panion in)  
 1. 1 Thes. i. 3.  
 1. — ii. 9.  
 1. — iii. 5.  
 1. 2 Thes. iii. 8.  
 1. Heb. vi. 10 (om. G L  
 T Tr A N.)  
 1. Rev. ii. 2.  
 1. — xiv. 13.

## LABOUR (BESTOW)

κοπιᾶω, (see "LABOUR," [verb] No. 1.)  
 Gal. iv. 11. | Rev. xvi. 6.

## LABOUR ON (BESTOW)

κοπιᾶω, (see "LABOUR," [verb] No. 1.)  
 John iv. 38.

## LABOUR (COMPANION IN)

συνεργός, working together in conjunction with, co-operating; *then, as subst.*, a co-worker, fellow-labourer.

Phil. ii. 25.

## LABOUR (-ED, -ETH, -ING.) [verb.]

1. κοπιᾶω, to be beat out, *i.e.* to be weary, faint; *then*, to weary one's self *as with labour*, to toil.
2. ἐργάζομαι, to work, to labour *as at a trade*, to do business.
3. σπουδάζω, to speed, to make haste, *as manifested in diligence, earnestness, or zeal*; to give diligence, be in earnest.
4. φιλοτιμέομαι, to be ambitious *of doing anything*, to exert one's self *from love of honour*, to make it a point of honour *to do anything*.

1. Matt. xi. 28.  
 1. John iv. 38.  
 — vi. 27, see L for.  
 1. Acts xx. 35.  
 1. Rom. xvi. 12<sup>1st</sup>, 12<sup>2nd</sup>  
 (ap.)  
 1. 1 Cor. iv. 12.  
 1. — xv. 10.  
 1. — xvi. 16.  
 4. 2 Cor. v. 9, marg., en-  
 deavour.  
 1. Eph. iv. 28.  
 1. Phil. ii. 16.  
 — iv. 3, see L with.  
 1. Col. i. 1, 29.  
 — iv. 12, see L fer-  
 vently.  
 2. 1 Thes. ii. 9.  
 1. — v. 12.  
 1. 1 Tim. iv. 10.  
 1. — v. 17.  
 1. 2 Tim. ii. 6.  
 3. Heb. iv. 11.  
 1. Rev. ii. 3 (ap.)

## LABOUR FERVENTLY.

ἀγωνίζομαι, to be a combatant in the public games. *Hence*, to strive, contend *as with a competitor*.

Col iv. 12, marg., strive.

## LABOUR FOR.

ἐργάζομαι, (see "LABOUR," No. 2.)

John vi. 27.

## LABOUR WITH.

συναθλέω, to contend along with *any one, i.e. on his side*; to render mutual help in contesting, (*occ.* Phil. i. 27.)

Phil. iv. 3.

## LABOURER.

ἐργάτης, a worker, labourer, *as in the fields*.

Matt. ix. 37, 38. | Luke x. 2 twice, 7  
 — xx. 1, 2, 8. | 1 Tim. v. 18.  
 Jas. v. 4.

## LABOURER (FELLOW)

συνεργός, a working together with, co-operating; *then, as subst.*, a co-worker.

Phil. iv. 3. | 1. Thes. iii. 2 (ap.)  
 Philem. i. 24.

## LABOURER TOGETHER WITH.

συνεργός, *see above*.

1 Cor. 9.

## LACK [noun.]

1. ἐστέρημα, that which is wanting, hence, want, lack.  
 2. χρεία, occasion, use, usage, employment; then, from the phrase, "to have occasion," it signifies need, or necessity.

1. Phil. ii. 30. | 2. 1 Thes. iv. 12.

## LACK (HAVE)

ἐλαττωνέω, to make less, to diminish; then, intrans., to be less, in respect of quantity, to lack, fall short, (non occ.)

2 Cor. viii. 15.

## LACK (-ED, -EST, -ETH.) [verb.]

1. ὑστερέω, to be last, behind, posterior; then, to come short of or fail of anything; hence, to want, be without.  
 2.λείπω, to leave, forsake; pass., to be left, forsaken of anything, i.e. to be destitute of.

1. Matt. xix. 20. | 2. Luke xviii. 22.  
 1. Mark x. 21. | 1. — xxii. 35.  
 Phil. iv. 10, see Opportunity.

## LACKED (PART WHICH)

1. 1 Cor. xii. 24, part.

## LACKETH (THAT)

ἐνδεής, in want, needy, destitute.

Acts iv. 34.

## LACKETH (HE THAT)

{ ὃς, he to whom [these things are],  
 { μὴ, not,  
 { πάρεστι, present.

2 Pet. i. 9.

## LACKING (WHICH IS)

ὑστέρημα, see "LACK," No. 1.

1 Cor. xvi. 17. | 2 Cor. xi. 9.  
 1 Thes. iv. 10.

## LAD.

παιδάριον, a little boy, (elsewhere, "child.")

John vi. 9.

## LADE (-ED, -EN.)

1. σωρεύω, to heap, heap up; to heap up with anything, (occ. Rom. xii. 20.)  
 2. φορτίζω, to burden, load, lay a burden upon anyone.

2. Luke xi. 46. | 1. 2 Tim. iii. 6.

## LADE WITH.

ἐπιτίθημι, to place or put upon, lay upon, lade or supply with.

Acts xxviii. 10.

## LADEN (HEAVY)

φορτίζω, (see above, No. 2.)

Matt. xi. 28, pass. part.

## LADING.

φόρτος, what is borne, i.e. a burden, load, of a ship, the freight, cargo, (non occ.)

Acts xxvii. 10 (φορτίον, (dim. of above), GLTTRAN.)

## LADY.

κυρία, (fem. of κύριος, lord) lady, used as an honourable title of address, as in Eng. Also a Greek proper name, Kuria or Cyria, (non occ.)

2 John i. 5.

## LAID.

See, LAY.

## LAKE.

λίμνη, any standing water, pool, lake.

Luke v. 1, 2. | Rev. xix. 20.  
 — viii. 22, 23, 33. | — xx. 10, 14, 15.  
 Rev. xxi. 8.

## LAMA.

λαμά or λαμμᾶ, lama, i.e. Heb., לַמָּה, why? or wherefore?

Matt. xxvii. 46. | Mark xv. 34.

## LAMB (-S.)

1. ἀρνόν, later ἀρνός, lamb, (non occ.)  
 2. ἀρνίον, (dim. of No. 1) a little lamb, or lamb. [Used in John xxi. 15; but elsewhere, (in the Apocalypse

only) of *Christ*, probably in contrast to *θήριον*, the (wild) beast. The lamb, (*ᾧς*), as if slain, the sacrificial scars, telling of the past sufferings, of present worthiness, and life, etc., and pointing to the cause and ground of future vengeance.]

3. *ἀμνός*, a lamb: *with art.*, the lamb, the well-known lamb, *provided by God*, (Gen. xxii. 8,) and *typified by the Paschal Lamb*, (*non occ.*)

- |                          |                              |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Luke x. 3.            | 2. Rev. xii. 11.             |
| 3. John i. 29, 36.       | 2. — xiii. 8, 11.            |
| 2. — xxi. 15.            | 2. — xiv. i. 4 twice, 10.    |
| 2. Acts viii. 32.        | 2. — xv. 3.                  |
| 3. 1 Pet. i. 19.         | 2. — xvii. 14 twice.         |
| 2. Rev. v. 6, 8, 12, 13. | 2. — xix. 7, 9.              |
| 2. — vi. 1, 16.          | 1. — xxi. 9, 14, 22, 23, 37. |
| 2. — vii. 9, 10, 14, 17. | 2. — xxii. 1, 3.             |

## LAME.

*χωλός*, lame, crippled in the feet.

- |               |               |
|---------------|---------------|
| Matt. xi. 5.  | Luke vii. 22. |
| — xv. 30, 31. | — xiv. 13.    |
| — xxi. 14.    | Acts iii. 2.  |

## LAME MAN.

Acts iii. 11, (*αυτοῦ*, he, instead of *τοῦ ἰαθέντος χωλοῦ*, the lame man which was healed, G L T Tr A N.)

## LAME (THAT WHICH IS)

{ *τὸ*, the *thing*, } the lame member.  
{ *χωλός*, lame, }

Heb. xii. 13.

## LAMENT (-ED.)

1. *θρηνέω*, to weep aloud, wail, mourn.
2. *κόπτω*, to beat, to cut. *Here, mid.*, to beat or cut one's self, *i.e.* the breast, as the expression of grief.

- |                    |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| 2. Matt. xi. 17.   | 1. John xvi. 20.  |
| 1. Luke xxiii. 27. | 2. Rev. xviii. 9. |

## LAMENTATION.

1. *θρῆνος*, loud weeping, wailing, (*non occ.*)
2. *κοπετός*, beating of the breast; hence, lamentation, (*non occ.*)

- |                                       |
|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. ii. 18 (om. G = L T Tr A N.) |
| 2. Acts viii. 2.                      |

## LAMP (-s.)

*λαμπάς*, a torch. *Eastern torches were fed with oil from a little vessel constructed for the purpose*, the *ἀγγεῖον* of Matt. xxv. 4, (*occ.* John xviii. 3; Acts xx. 8.)

Matt. xxv. 1, 3, 4,  
7, 8.

Rev. iv. 5.  
— viii. 10.

## LAND (-s.) [noun]

1. *γῆ*, earth, land, in contrast with water and with heaven.
2. *χώρα*, space which receives, contains, or surrounds anything, and so, place, spot where one is, or anything takes place; place, country, (*esp.*, as *opp.* to the city.)
3. *χωρίον*, (*dim.*, in form, of No. 2, but not in sense) place, a field, farm, possession.
4. *ἀγρός*, a field, *esp.*, a cultivated field.
5. *ξηρός*, dry, with *art.*, the dry land as *opp.* to the sea.

- |                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Matt. ii. 6, 20, 21. | 1. Luke xxiii. 44, marg. |
| 1. — iv. 15 (twice)     | (text, earth.)           |
| 1. — ix. 26.            | 1. John iii. 22.         |
| 1. — x. 15.             | 1. — vi. 21.             |
| 1. — xi. 24.            | 1. — xxi. 8, 9, 11.      |
| 1. — xiv. 34.           | 3. Acts iv. 34.          |
| 4. — xix. 29.           | 4. — 37.                 |
| 5. — xxiii. 15.         | 3. — v. 3, 8.            |
| 1. — xxvii. 45.         | 1. — vii. 3, 4 twice, 6. |
| 2. Mark i. 5.           | 1. — 11 (om. G ~ L T     |
| 1. — iv. 1.             | Tr A N.)                 |
| 1. — vi. 47, 53.        | 1. — 29, 33, 40.         |
| 4. — x. 29, 30.         | 2. — x. 39.              |
| 1. — xv. 33.            | 1. — xiii. 17, 19 twice. |
| 1. Luke iv. 25.         | 1. — xxvii. 39.          |
| 1. — v. 3, 11.          | 1. — 43, and see L       |
| 1. — viii. 27.          | 1. — 44. [(get to)       |
| 1. — xiv. 35.           | 1. Heb. viii. 9.         |
| 2. — xv. 14.            | 1. — xi. 9.              |
| 1. — xxi. 23.           | 1. — 29, see Dry.        |

1. Jude 5.

## LAND (GET TO)

{ *ἐξείμι*, to get out,  
  *ἐπὶ*, upon,  
  *τὴν*, the,  
  *γῆν*, land.

Acts xxvii. 43.

## LAND (-ED, -ING.) [verb.]

1. *κατάγω*, to lead down; as a nautical term, to bring a ship down to land, then, to land.



2. κατέρχομαι, to go or come down, to descend, *either from a higher to a lower country, or from the high seas down to land.*

2. Acts xviii. 22, | 1. Acts xxi. 3 (No. 2,  
part. | I, T Tr A N.)  
1. Acts xxviii. 12.

## LANE (-s.)

ὀύμη, (from ῥύομαι, to draw) a narrow street or lane of a city, (*occ.* Matt. vi. 12; Acts ix. 11, xii. 10.)

Luke xiv. 21.

## LANGUAGE.

διάλεκτος, speech, manner of speaking peculiar to a particular people or nation, a language or dialect (*elsewhere*, "TONGUE.")

Acts ii. 6.

## LANTERN (-s.)

φανός, a light, any kind of light, (*non occ.*)

John xviii. 3.

## LAODICEAN.

Λαοδικεύς, a Laodicean.

Col. iv. 16.

Rev. iii. 14, (ἐν Λαοδικείᾳ, in Laodicea, A V M, G L T Tr A N,) (marg., in Laodicea.)

## LARGE.

1. μέγας, great, large, of physical magnitude.

2. ικανός, coming to, reaching to, and hence, sufficing, sufficient.

2. Matt. xxviii. 12. | 1. Luke xxii. 12.  
1. Mark xiv. 15. | — Gal. vi. 11, see How.  
— Rev. xxi. 16, see As.

## LASCIVIOUS WAY [marg.]

ἀπώλεια, loss, destruction; *here, heresies* of destruction, *i.e.* destructive heresies.

2 Pet. ii. 2, (text, pernicious way,) (ἀσέλγεια, wanton, S G L T Tr A N.)

## LASCIVIOUSNESS.

ἀσέλγεια, excess, immoderation in anything; hence, licentiousness, wantonness.

Mark vii. 22.  
2 Cor. xii. 21.  
Gal. v. 19.

Eph. iv. 19.  
1 Pet. iv. 3.  
Jude 4.

## LAST.

1. ἔσχατος, the last, the extreme, the most remote; *with ref. to time*, that which concludes anything.

2. ὕστερον, at last, afterwards.

— Matt. xii. 45, see L state (the)  
1. — xix. 30 twice.  
1. — xx. 8, 12, 14, 16 twice.  
— xxi. 37, see L of all.  
2. — xxii. 27.  
— xxvi. 60, see L (at the)  
1. — xxvii. 64.  
1. Mark ix. 35.  
1. — x. 31 twice.  
1. — xii. 6.  
1. — 22 (adv., G ~ L Tr A N.)  
— Luke xi. 26, see L state (the)  
1. — xii. 59.  
1. — xiii. 30 twice.  
2. — xx. 32.  
1. John vi. 39, 40, 44, 54.  
1. — vii. 37.  
1. John viii. 9 (ap.)  
1. — xi. 24.  
1. — xii. 48.  
1. Acts ii. 17.  
1. 1 Cor. iv. 9.  
1. — xv. 8 (adv.), 26, 45, 52.  
— Phil. iv. 10, see L (at the)  
1. 2 Tim. iii. 1.  
1. Heb. i. 2.  
1. Jas. v. 3.  
1. 1 Pet. i. 5, 20.  
1. 2 Pet. iii. 3.  
1. 1 John ii. 18 twice.  
1. Jude 18.  
1. Rev. i. 11 (ap.), 17.  
1. — ii. 8, 19.  
1. — xv. 1.  
1. — xxi. 9.  
1. — xxii. 13.

## LAST (AT THE)

1. ὕστερον, at last, afterwards.

2. ποτέ, when, whenever, at any time.

1. Matt. xxvi. 60. | 2. Phil. iv. 10.

## LAST OF ALL.

(when only one Greek word.)

ὕστερον, at last, afterwards.

Matt. xxi. 37.

## LAST STATE (THE)

{ τὰ, the, } (occ.  
{ ἔσχατα, last things, } 2 Pet. ii. 20.)

Matt. xii. 45. | Luke xi. 26.

## LATCHET.

ἰμὸς, a thong, a strap of leather, with which the sandal was bound to the foot, (*occ.* Acts xxii. 25.)

Mark i. 7. | Luke iii. 16.  
John i. 27.

## LATE (OF)

νῦν, now, just now.

John xi. 8.

## LATELY.

προσφάτως, recently, lately, newly, (*non occ.*)

Acts xviii. 2.

only) of *Christ*, probably in contrast to *θήριον*, the (wild) beast. The lamb, (ὄς,) as if slain, the sacrificial scars, telling of the past sufferings, of present worthiness, and life, etc., and pointing to the cause and ground of future vengeance.]

3. ἀμνός, a lamb: *with art.*, the lamb, the well-known lamb, *provided by God*, (Gen. xxii. 8,) and *typified by the Paschal Lamb*, (*non occ.*)

1. Luke x. 3.	2. Rev. xii. 11.
3. John i. 29, 36.	2. — xiii. 8, 11.
2. — xxi. 15.	2. — xiv. i. 4 twice, 10.
3. Acts viii. 32.	2. — xv. 3.
3. 1 Pet. i. 19.	2. — xvii. 14 twice.
2. Rev. v. 6, 8, 12, 13.	2. — xix. 7, 9.
2. — vi. 1, 16.	1. — xxi. 9, 14, 22, 23, 37.
2. — vii. 9, 10, 14, 17.	2. — xxii. 1, 3.

## LAME.

χωλός, lame, crippled *in the feet*.

Matt. xi. 5.	Luke vii. 22.
— xv. 30, 31.	— xiv. 13.
— xxi. 14.	Acts iii. 2.

## LAME MAN.

Acts iii. 11, (αυτοῦ, he, instead of τοῦ ἰαθέντος χωλοῦ, the lame man which was healed, G L T Tr A N.)

## LAME (THAT WHICH IS)

{ τὸ, the *thing*, } the lame member.  
{ χωλός, lame, }

Heb. xii. 13.

## LAMENT (-ED.)

1. θρηνέω, to weep aloud, wail, mourn.  
2. κόπτω, to beat, to cut. *Here, mid.*, to beat *or* cut one's self, *i.e.* the breast, as the expression of grief.

2. Matt. xi. 17.	1. John xvi. 20.
1. Luke xxiii. 27.	2. Rev. xviii. 9.

## LAMENTATION.

1. θρῆνος, loud weeping, wailing, (*non occ.*)  
2. κοπετός, beating of the breast; hence, lamentation, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. ii. 18 (om. G = L T Tr A N.)
2. Acts viii. 2.

## LAMP (-s.)

λαμπάς, a torch. *Eastern torches were fed with oil from a little vessel constructed for the purpose*, the ἀγγεῖον of Matt. xxv. 4, (*occ.* John xviii. 3; Acts xx. 8.)

Matt. xxv. 1, 3, 4, 7, 8.	Rev. iv. 5. — viii. 10.
------------------------------	----------------------------

## LAND (-s.) [noun]

1. γῆ, earth, land, *in contrast with water and with heaven*.  
2. χώρα, space *which receives, contains, or surrounds anything, and so*, place, spot *where one is, or anything takes place*; place, country, (*esp.*, as *opp.* to the city.)  
3. χωρίον, (*dim.*, in form, of No. 2, but *not in sense*) place, a field, farm, possession.  
4. ἀγρός, a field, *esp.*, a cultivated field.  
5. ξηρός, dry, *with art.*, the dry land as *opp.* to the sea.

1. Matt. ii. 6, 20, 21.	1. Luke xxiii. 44, marg. (text, earth.)
1. — iv. 15 twice	1. John iii. 22.
1. — ix. 23.	1. — vi. 21.
1. — x. 15.	1. — xxi. 8, 9, 11.
1. — xi. 24.	3. Acts iv. 34.
1. — xiv. 34.	4. — 37.
4. — xix. 29.	3. — v. 3, 8.
5. — xxiii. 15.	1. — vii. 3, 4 twice, 6.
1. — xxvii. 45.	1. — 11 (om. G = L T Tr A N.)
2. Mark i. 5.	1. — 29, 33, 40.
1. — iv. 1.	2. — x. 39.
1. — vi. 47, 53.	1. — xiii. 17, 19 twice.
4. — x. 29, 30.	1. — xxvii. 39.
1. — xv. 33.	1. — 43, and see L
1. Luke iv. 25.	1. — 44. [(get to)
1. — v. 3, 11.	1. Heb. viii. 9.
1. — viii. 27.	1. — xi. 9.
1. — xiv. 35.	1. — 29, sec Dry.
2. — xv. 14.	
1. — xxi. 23.	

1. Jude 5.

## LAND (GET TO)

{ ἐξείμι, to get out,  
ἐπὶ, upon,  
τὴν, the,  
γῆν, land.

Acts xxvii. 43.

## LAND (-ED, -ING.) [verb.]

1. κατάγω, to lead down; as a nautical term, to bring a ship down to land, then, to land.

2. *κατέρχομαι*, to go or come down, to descend, *either from a higher to a lower country, or from the high seas down to land.*

2. Acts xviii. 22. | 1. Acts xxi. 3 (No. 2, part. L T Tr A N.)  
1. Acts xxviii. 12.

## LANE (-s.)

*ὀύμη*, (*from ῥύομαι*, to draw) a narrow street or lane of a city, (*occ.* Matt. vi. 12; Acts ix. 11, xii. 10.)

Luke xiv. 21.

## LANGUAGE.

*διάλεκτος*, speech, manner of speaking peculiar to a particular people or nation, a language or dialect (*elsewhere*, "TONGUE.")

Acts ii. 6.

## LANTERN (-s.)

*φανός*, a light, any kind of light, (*non occ.*)

John xviii. 3.

## LAODICEAN.

*Λαοδικεύς*, a Laodicean.

Col. iv. 16.

Rev. iii. 14, (*ἐν Λαοδικείᾳ*, in Laodicea, AV<sup>m</sup>, G L T Tr A N.) (*marg.*, in Laodicea.)

## LARGE.

1. *μέγας*, great, large, *of physical magnitude.*

2. *ἰκανός*, coming to, reaching to, and hence, sufficing, sufficient.

2. Matt. xxviii. 12. | 1. Luke xxii. 12.  
1. Mark xiv. 15. | — Gal. vi. 11, see How.  
— Rev. xxi. 16, see As.

## LASCIVIOUS WAY [marg.]

*ἀπώλεια*, loss, destruction; *here, heresies* of destruction, *i.e.* destructive *heresies.*

2 Pet. ii. 2, (*text, pernicious way,*) (*ἀσέλγεια*, wanton, S<sup>c</sup> G L T Tr A N.)

## LASCIVIOUSNESS.

*ἀσέλγεια*, excess, immoderation in *anything*; hence, licentiousness, wantonness.

Mark vii. 22. | Eph. iv. 19.  
2 Cor. xii. 21. | 1 Pet. iv. 3.  
Gal. v. 19. | Jude 4.

## LAST.

1. *ἔσχατος*, the last, the extreme, the most remote; *with ref. to time*, that which concludes anything.

2. *ὕστερον*, at last, afterwards.

— Matt. xii. 45, see L state (the)  
1. — xix. 30 twice.  
1. — xx. 8, 12, 14, 16 twice.  
— xxi. 37, see L of all.  
2. — xxii. 27.  
— xxvi. 60, see L (at the)  
1. — xxvii. 64.  
1. Mark ix. 35.  
1. — x. 31 twice.  
1. — xii. 6.  
1. — — 22 (adv., G ~ L Tr A N.)  
— Luke xi. 26, see L state (the)  
1. — xii. 59.  
1. — xiii. 30 twice.  
2. — xx. 32.  
1. John vi. 39, 40, 44, 54.  
1. — vii. 37.  
1. John viii. 9 (ap.)  
1. — xi. 24.  
1. — xii. 48.  
1. Acts ii. 17.  
1. 1 Cor. iv. 9.  
1. — xv. 8 (adv.), 26, 45, 52.  
— Phil. iv. 10, see L (at the)  
1. 2 Tim. iii. 1.  
1. Heb. i. 2.  
1. Jas. v. 3.  
1. 1 Pet. i. 5, 23.  
1. 2 Pet. iii. 3.  
1. 1 John ii. 18 twice.  
1. Jude 18.  
1. Rev. i. 11 (ap.), 17.  
1. — ii. 8, 19.  
1. — xv. 1.  
1. — xxi. 9.  
1. — xxii. 13.

## LAST (AT THE)

1. *ὕστερον*, at last, afterwards.

2. *ποτέ*, when, whenever, at any time.

1. Matt. xxvi. 60. | 2. Phil. iv. 10.

## LAST OF ALL.

(*when only one Greek word.*)

*ὕστερον*, at last, afterwards.

Matt. xxi. 37.

## LAST STATE (THE)

{ τὰ, the, } (*occ.*  
{ *ἔσχατα*, last things, } 2 Pet. ii. 20.)

Matt. xii. 45. | Luke xi. 26.

## LATCHET.

*ἵμάς*, a thong, a strap of leather, with which the sandal was bound to the foot, (*occ.* Acts xxii. 25.)

Mark i. 7. | Luke iii. 16.  
John i. 27.

## LATE (OF)

*νῦν*, now, just now.

John xi. 8.

## LATELY.

*προσφάτως*, recently, lately, newly, (*non occ.*)

Acts xviii. 2.



## LATIN (IN)

Ρωμαῖστί, in the Roman tongue, (*non occ.*)

John xix. 20.

## LATIN (OF)

Ρωμαϊκός, Roman, (*non occ.*)

Luke xxiii. 38 (*ap.*)

## LATTER.

1. ὀψιμος, late, latter, as *opp. to earlier*, (*non occ.*)

2. ὕστερος, latter, last, (*non occ.*)

2. Tim. iv. 1. | 1. Jas. v. 7.  
— 2 Pet. ii. 20, see *End.*

## LAUD.

ἐπαινέω, to praise upon, to applaud, repeat the praises of *any one*, (*occ.*)  
1 Cor. xi. 2, 17, 22; Luke xvi. 8.)

Rom. xv. 11.

## LAUGH (-ED.) [verb.]

γελάω, to laugh as in joy or triumph, (*non occ.*)

Luke vi. 21, 25.

## LAUGH TO SCORN.

καταγελάω, (*the above, with κατά, down, prefixed*) to laugh down, to laugh at, deride, (*non occ.*)

Matt. ix. 24. | Mark v. 40.  
Luke viii. 53.

## LAUGHTER.

γέλως, laughter, as of joy or triumph, (*non occ.*)

Jas. iv. 9.

## LAUNCH.

ἀνάγω, to lead up; as a nautical term, to lead a ship up or out, upon the sea.

Acts xxi. 1. | Acts xxvii. 2, 4, part.

## LAUNCH FORTH.

Luke viii. 22.

## LAUNCH OUT.

ἐπανάγω, (*the above, with ἐπὶ, upon, prefixed*) to lead up upon, to lead (*a ship*) up or out upon the sea put out to sea.

Luke v. 4.

## LAW.

1. νόμος, anything divided out, what one has in use or possession: *hence, usage, custom, right, ordinance; law as prescribed by custom or statute; then, in a special sense, the laws of state and equity committed to writing, (the νόμοι was used of written laws as ἔθῃ was of the unwritten,) hence, νόμος became the established name for law when set up in a state and recognised as a standard for the administration of justice.*

*In the Bible, δ νόμος (i.e. with the art.), signifies the law of the Israelites, the Divine law with its various enactments. When νόμος is used in this sense, without the art., stress is laid, not upon its historical impress or outward form, but upon the conception of law; not upon the law which God gave, but upon law as given by God, as the only one that is or can be. For law in the true sense, as the expression of the will of God, has but one historical embodiment.*

\* denotes νόμος, without the art.

2. ἀγορᾶιος, pertaining to the forum, forensic; *hence, with some word understood, ἀγοραῖοι ἄγοντες, forensic, or judicial days are held, i.e. there are public trials held in the forum.*

- |                                     |                                  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. v. 17, 18.                 | 1. Luke xvi. 16, 17.             |
| — 40, see L (sue at the)            | 1. — xxiv. 44.                   |
| 1. — vii. 12.                       | 1. John i. 17, 45.               |
| — x. 35, see Daughter and Mother.   | 1. — vii. 19 twice, 23, 49, 51.  |
| 1. — xi. 13.                        | 1. — viii. 5 ( <i>ap.</i> ), 17. |
| 1. — xii. 5.                        | 1. — x. 34.                      |
| 1. — xxii. 36, 40.                  | 1. — xii. 34.                    |
| 1. — xxiii. 23.                     | 1. — xv. 25.                     |
| 1. Luke ii. 22.                     | — xviii. 13, see Father.         |
| 1* — 23, 24.                        | 1. — 31.                         |
| 1. — 27, 30.                        | 1. — xix. 7.                     |
| — v. 17, see L (doctor of the)      | — Acts v. 34, see L (doctor of)  |
| 1. — x. 26.                         | 1. — vi. 13.                     |
| — xii. 53, see Daughter and Mother. | 1. — vii. 53.                    |
|                                     | 1. — xiii. 15, 39.               |

1. Acts xv. 5, 24 (ap.).  
 1. — xviii. 13, 15.  
 2. — xix. 38, marg.,  
*court-days.*  
 1. — xxi. 20, 24, 28.  
 1. — xxii. 3, 12.  
 1. — xxiii. 3 1st.  
 — 3 2nd, see L (con-  
 trary to the)  
 1. — 29.  
 1. — xxiv. 6 (ap.), 14.  
 1. — xxv. 8.  
 1. — xxviii. 23.  
 — Rom. ii. 12 1st & 2nd, see  
 L (without)  
 1\*. — 12 3rd & 4th.  
 1. — 13 1st (om. art. L  
 T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 13 2nd (om. art.  
 G = L T Tr A N.)  
 1\*. — 14 1st.  
 1. — 14 2nd.  
 1\*. — 14 3rd & 4th.  
 1. — 15.  
 1. — 17 (om. art. G  
 = L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 18, 20.  
 1\*. — 23 1st.  
 1. — 23 2nd.  
 1\*. — 25 twice.  
 1. — 26, 27 1st.  
 1\*. — 27 2nd.  
 1. — iii. 19 twice.  
 1\*. — 20 twice, 21 1st.  
 1. — 21 2nd, 27 1st.  
 1\*. — 27 2nd, 28, 31 twice.  
 1. — iv. 13, 14.  
 1. — 15 1st.  
 1. — 15 2nd.  
 1. — 16.  
 1\*. — v. 13 twice, 20.  
 1\*. — vi. 14, 15.  
 1. — vii. 1 1st.  
 1. — 1 2nd.  
 1\*. — 2 1st.  
 1. — 2 2nd, 3, 4, 5, 6.  
 1. — 7 1st.  
 1\*. — 7 2nd.  
 1. — 7 3rd.  
 1\*. — 8, 9.  
 1. — 12, 14, 16, 21, 22.  
 1\*. — 23 1st & 3rd.  
 1. — 25 twice.  
 1. — viii. 2 twice, 3, and  
 see L, could not do  
 (what), 4, 7.  
 — ix. 4, see L (giving  
 of the)  
 1\*. — 31 twice.  
 1. — 32 (om. ὁ νόμος,  
 the law, G = L T Tr  
 A N, i.e. works instead  
 of the works of the law.)  
 1\*. Rom. x. 4.

## LAW (ABOUT THE)

νομικός, pertaining or relating to law.

Tit. iii. 9.

## LAW (CONTRARY TO THE)

παρانونόμος, to act aside from law, (*non*  
*occ.*)

Acts xxiii. 3, part.

## LAW (DOCTOR OF), (D. O. THE)†

νομοδιδάσκαλος, a law-teacher, i.e. a

1. Rom. x. 5.  
 1\*. — xiii. 8, 10.  
 — 1 Cor. vi. 1, 6, 7, see L  
 (go to)  
 1\*. — vii. 39 (om. νόμος,  
 by the law, G L T Tr  
 A N.)  
 1. — ix. 8, 9.  
 1\*. — 20 3 times.  
 — 21 1st, 2nd, & 3rd,  
 see L (without)  
 — 21 4th, see L (un-  
 der the)  
 — 21 5th, see L  
 (without)  
 1. — xiv. 21, 24.  
 1. — xv. 56.  
 1\*. Gal. ii. 16 3 times, 19, 21.  
 1\*. — iii. 2, 5, 10 1st.  
 1. — 10 2nd.  
 1. — 11.  
 1. — 12, 13, 17.  
 1\*. — 18.  
 1. — 19, 21 1st & 2nd.  
 1\*. — 21 3rd, 23.  
 1. — 24.  
 1\*. — iv. 4, 5, 21 1st.  
 1. — 21 2nd.  
 1. — v. 3.  
 1\*. — 4.  
 1. — 14.  
 1\*. — 18, 23.  
 1. — vi. 2.  
 1\*. — 13.  
 1. Eph. ii. 15.  
 1\*. Phil. iii. 5, 6, 9.  
 — 1 Tim. i. 7, see L  
 (teacher of the)  
 1. — 8.  
 1\*. — 9.  
 — Titus iii. 9, see L (about  
 the)  
 1. Heb. vii. 5.  
 — 11, see L (receive  
 laws)  
 1\*. — 12, 16, [(the)  
 1. — 19, 28 twice.  
 1. — viii. 4.  
 1\*. — 10.  
 1\*. — ix. 19 (insert art.  
 L Tr A N.)  
 1. — 22.  
 1. — x. 1.  
 1. — 8 (om. art. G = L  
 T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 16.  
 1\*. — 28.  
 1\*. Jas. i. 25.  
 1\*. — ii. 8.  
 1. — 9, 10.  
 1\*. — 11, 12.  
 1\*. — iv. 11 4 times.  
 — 1 John iii. 4 1st, see L  
 (transgress the)  
 — 4 2nd, see L  
 (transgression of the)

teacher and expounder of the  
Jewish law, (*occ.* 1 Tim. i. 7.)

† Luke v. 17

Acts v. 34.

## LAW (GIVING OF THE)

νομοθεσία, lawgiving, legislation, the  
giving of a code of laws, (*non occ.*)

Rom. ix. 4.

## LAW (GO TO)

1. κρίνω, to divide, to separate; to  
make a distinction, come to a de-  
cision, to judge. *In prof. Greek*,  
to call anyone to account, begin  
a lawsuit. (*Mid. or pass., occ.*  
Matt. v. 40.)

2. { κρίματα, lawsuits,  
 { έχω, to have.

1. 1 Cor. vi. 1, 6.

2. 1 Cor. vi. 7.

## LAW (RECEIVE THE)

νομοθετέω, to make or give laws, to  
establish as law. *Hence, in N.T.*  
*pass.*, to be legislated for, receive  
laws.

Heb. vii. 11.

## LAW (SUE AT THE)

κρίνω, see "L (GO TO)," No. 1.

Matt. v. 40.

## LAW (TEACHER OF THE)

νομοδιδάσκαλος, see "LAW (DOCTOR OF)".

1 Tim. i. 7.

## LAW (TRANSGRESS THE)

{ ἀνομία, lawlessness.

{ ποιέω, to do.

1 John iii. 4.

## LAW (TRANSGRESSION OF THE)

ἀνομία, lawlessness, contempt of law.

1 John iii. 4.

## LAW (UNDER THE)

ἐννομος, what is within the range of  
law, in the law, (*occ.* Acts xix. 39.)1 Cor. ix. 20 (followed by χριστόν, of Christ, instead  
of χριστῶ, to Christ, G = L T Tr A N.)

— 21.

## LAID UPON (BE)

ἐπικεῖμαι, to lie upon, be laid upon.

1 Cor. ix. 16.

## LAYING AWAIT.

ἐπιβουλή, counsel upon or against, a plot.

Acts ix. 24.

## LAYING ON

ἐπιθεῖς, a placing upon, laying upon, as of hands.

Acts viii. 18.

Heb. vi. 2.

1 Tim. iv. 14.

## LEAD (-ETH; LED, -EST.)

1. ἄγω, to lead, conduct, (*used in a variety of modifications which are determined by the context.*)

2. ἀνάγω, (No. 1, with ἀνά, up to, prefixed) to lead up, to conduct up as from a lower to a higher place.

3. ἀπάγω, (No. 1, with ἀπό, away from, prefixed) to lead away, conduct away.

4. ὁδηγέω, to lead the way.

5. φέρω, to bear, to bear along, bear or bring forth.

3. Matt. vii. 13, 14.

4. — xv. 14.

1. Mark xiii. 11.

1. Luke iv. 1, 29.

4. — vi. 39.

— xxi. 11, see Hand.

1. — xxi. 54.

2. — 66 (No. 3, T Tr A N.)

1. — xxiii. 1, 32.

1. John xviii. 28.

1. Acts viii. 32.

— ix. 8, see Hand.

5. — xii. 10.

— xxii. 11, see Hand.

1. Rom. ii. 4.

1. — viii. 14.

1. 1 Cor. xii. 2.

1. Gal. v. 18.

— Eph. iv. 8, see Captive.

— 1 Tim. ii. 2, see Life.

— 2 Tim. iii. 6, see Captive.

4. Rev. vii. 17.

## LEAD ABOUT.

περιάγω, to lead around or about.

1 Cor. ix. 5.

## LEAD AWAY.

1. εγω, see "LEAD," No. 1.

2. ἀπαγω, see "LEAD," No. 3.

1. Matt. xxvi. 57.

2. — xv. 2, 31.

2. Mark x. 44, 53.

2. — xv. 19.

2. Luke xiii. 15, see below.

2. Luke xxiii. 26.

2. John xviii. 13 (No. 1, L T Tr A N.)

2. — xix. 16 (No. 1, G)

(om. G — L T Tr A.)

1. 2 Tim. iii. 6.

## LEAD AWAY TO WATERING.

ἀπαγαγών, leading [it] away,  
(ποτίζει, giveth [it] drink.

Luke xiii. 15.

## LEAD AWAY WITH.

συναπάγω, to lead off or away with any one.

2 Pet. iii. 17.

## LEAD INTO.

1. εισάγω, to lead into, (*with eis, into.*)2. εισφέρω, to bear, bear along, (*with eis, into.*)

3. συναγω, to lead together with.

1. Matt. vi. 13.

2. Luke xi. 4.

1. Acts xxi. 37.

3. Rev. xiii. 10 (ἀπάγω, lead away, G om. L T Tr A N, i.e. "is for," instead of, ["leadeth into."])

## LEAD OUT.

ἐξάγω, to lead out, conduct out from.

Mark viii. 23 (ἐκφέρω, to

bring forth, T Tr A N.)

— xv. 20 (ἀγα, to lead, L.)

Luke xxiv. 50.

John x. 3.

Acts xxi. 33.

Heb. viii. 9.

## LEAD UP.

1. ἀνάγω, to lead up, to conduct up.

2. ἀναφέρω, to bear upwards, carry up.

1. Matt. iv. 1.

2. Mark ix. 2.

## LEADER.

ὁδηγός, way-leader, i.e. a leader in the way, a guide.

Matt. xv. 14.

## LEAF.

φύλλον, a leaf, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxi. 19.

— xxiv. 32.

Mark xi. 13 twice.

— xiii. 28.

Rev. xxii. 2.

## LEAN (-ED, -ING.) [verb.]

1. ἀνάκειμαι, to be laid up; to recline as at table, upon a triclinium, where the one who was next was in the bosom of the other.

2. ἀναπίπτω, to fall upon or towards, i.e. to fall down, to lie down.

1. John xiii. 23.

2. John xxi. 20.



## LEAP (-ED, -ING.)

1. ἄλλομαι, to leap, jump, spring, (*occ.* John iv. 14.)
  2. σκιρτάω, to spring, bound, *used of horses*, and the skip or frolic of goats, (*occ.* Luke vi. 23.)
2. Luke i. 41, 44. | 1. Acts iii. 8<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 — vi. 23, see L for joy. | 1. — xiv. 10.  
 — Acts iii. 8<sup>1st</sup>, see L up. | — xix. 16, see L on.

## LEAP FOR JOY.

2. Luke vi. 23.

## LEAP ON.

ἐφάλλομαι, (*with ἐπὶ*) to leap, jump or spring upon, (*non occ.*)

Acts xix. 16.

## LEAP UP.

ἐξάλλομαι, to leap out of, i.e. from the place where one sat or was.

Acts iii. 8.

## LEARN (-ED, -ING.)

1. μαθαίνω, to learn, *intellectually from others*, or from study and observation, to be informed, to understand, (*occ.* Acts xxiii. 27.)
2. παιδεύω, to train up a child, and hence, *gen.*, to educate, discipline, instruct.

1. Matt. ix. 13.  
 1. — xi. 29.  
 1. — xxiv. 32.  
 1. Mark xiii. 28.  
 1. John vi. 45.  
 1. — vii. 15.  
 — Acts vii. 22, 839  
 Learned (*be*)  
 1. Rom. xvi. 17.  
 1. 1 Cor. iv. 6.  
 1. — xiv. 31, 35.

1. Gal. iii. 2.  
 1. Eph. iv. 20.  
 1. Phil. iv. 9, 11.  
 1. Col. i. 7.  
 2. 1 Tim. i. 20.  
 1. — ii. 11.  
 1. — v. 4, 13.  
 1. 2 Tim. iii. 7, 14<sup>twice</sup>.  
 1. Tit. iii. 14.  
 1. Heb. v. 8.  
 1. Rev. xiv. 3.

## LEARNED (BE)

2. Acts vii. 22.

## LEARNING [noun.]

1. γράμμα, the thing written, i.e. *something written or cut in with the stylus in the ancient manner of writing*; hence, a letter, as of the alphabet. Here, only plural, letters; hence, learning.
  2. διδασκαλία, teaching, instruction.
1. John vii. 15, marg.  
 (text, letters.) | 1. Acts xxvi. 24.  
 2. Rom. xv. 4.

## LEAST.

1. ἐλάχιστος, the least, *in magnitude, number, or quality.*
2. μικρός, small, little, (*properly of magnitude.*)

1. Matt. ii. 6. | 2. Acts viii. 10. [ed.  
 1. — v. 19<sup>twice</sup>. | — 1 Cor. vi. 4, see Esteem-  
 1. — xxv. 40, 45. | 1. — xv. 9.  
 1. Luke xvi. 10. | 2. Heb. viii. 11.

## LEAST (AT)

{ καί, and, } truly.  
 { γέ, indeed, }Luke xix. 42, (om. L<sup>b</sup> Tr A<sup>b</sup> N) (om. καί, T.)

## LEAST (AT THE)

κἄν, for καί ἐάν, and if, also if, even if although.

Acts v. 15.

## LEAST (LESS THAN THE)

ἐλάχιστοτερος, (*superl. of No. 1*) far less, less than least, (*non occ.*)

Eph. iii. 8.

## LEAST (THAT WHICH IS)

ἐλάχιστος, the least.

Luke xvi. 10.

## LEAST (THAT THING WHICH IS)

ἐλάχιστος, the least.

Luke xii. 26.

## LEATHERN.

δερμάτινος, made of skin, leathern, (*occ.* Mark i. 6.)

Matt. iii. 4.

## LEAVE (GIVE) [noun.]

ἐπιτρέπω, to turn upon, direct upon, but usually, to commit or entrust to any one's care, refer a matter to a person, leave it to his arbitration; hence, to permit.

Mark v. 13.

John xix. 38.

## LEAVE OF (TAKE)

1. ἀποτάσσομαι, (*mid.*) to arrange one's self off, separate one's self from, i.e. to take leave of, bid farewell.

2. ἀσπάζομαι, to draw to one's self; hence, to embrace, salute, *spoken of those who meet or separate.*

1. Acts xviii. 18, part.  
2. — xxi. 6, part (ἀσπάζομαι, to tear one's self away, L T Tr A N.)  
1. 2 Cor. ii. 13.

### LEAVE (-ΕΤΗ, -ING, LEFT.) [verb.]

1. ἀφίημι, to send forth or away, to let go from *one's self*, then, to let go from *one's further notice, care, etc.*, to leave, let alone.  
2. ἀνίημι, to send up, or forth, to let up, let go, relax, loosen.  
3. καταλείπω, to leave down, to *one's heirs*, leave behind *so as to descend to them*; *gen.*, to leave behind, *but prop. at one's death*; hence, to leave, quit wholly, utterly forsake.  
4. ἀπολείπω, (No. 3, with ἀπό, from, instead of κατά, down, *prefixed*) to leave away from *one's self*, to leave behind.  
5. ἐγκαταλείπω, (No. 3, with ἐν, in, *prefixed*) to leave behind in, to leave remaining.  
6. ὑπολείπω, (No. 3, with ὑπό, under, instead of κατά, down, *prefixed*) to leave under, to leave behind, *as implying concealment.*  
7. παύω, to pause, cease, refrain from anything.  
8. ἰάω, to let, suffer, allow, permit; *spoken of things*, to let be, leave alone, desist.  
9. ὑπολμπάνω, (a *lengthened form* of No. 6) to leave behind.

1. Matt. iv. 11.  
6. — 13.  
1. — 20, 22.  
1. — v. 24.  
1. — viii. 15.  
1. — xv. 37, see L (be)  
3. — xvi. 4.  
1. — xviii. 12.  
3. — xix. 5.  
3. — xxi. 17.  
1. — xxii. 22, 25.  
1. — xxiii. 23, 38.  
1. — xxiv. 2, 40, 41.  
1. — xxvi. 44.  
1. Mark i. 20, 31.  
— viii. 8, see L (that was)  
1. — 13.  
3. — x. 7.  
— 28, 29.  
1. — xii. 12.  
8. — 19<sup>th</sup>.  
1. — 19<sup>2nd</sup>, 20, 21 (ap.)
1. Mark xiii. 2, 34.  
3. — xiv. 52.  
1. Luke iv. 39.  
7. — v. 4.  
3. — 28.  
1. — x. 30.  
3. — 40.  
1. — xi. 42.  
1. — xiii. 35.  
3. — xv. 4.  
1. — xvii. 34, 35, 36 (ap.)  
1. — xviii. 28, 29.  
1. — xix. 44.  
3. — xx. 31.  
1. — xxi. 6.  
1. John iv. 3, 28, 52.  
3. — viii. 9 (ap.)  
1. — 20.  
1. — x. 12.  
1. — xiv. 18, 27.  
1. — xvi. 28, 32.  
5. Acts ii. 27. [T Tr A N.]  
3. — 31 (No. 5, G ~ L

3. Acts vi. 2.  
3. — xiii. 19.  
1. — xiv. 17.  
3. — xxi. 3.  
7. — 32.  
8. — xxiii. 32.  
3. — xxiv. 27.  
3. — xxv. 14.  
8. — xxvii. 40, marg. (text, commit.)  
1. Rom. i. 27.  
5. — ix. 29.  
6. — xi. 3.  
1. 1 Cor. vii. 13.

3. Eph. v. 31.  
1. 1 Thes. iii. 1.  
4. 2 Tim. iv. 18, 20.  
3. Tit. i. 5 (No. 4, G ~ L T Tr A N.)  
— 5, marg. (see Un- [done])  
1. Heb. ii. 8.  
3. — iv. 1.  
1. — vi. 1.  
2. — xiii. 5.  
9. 1 Pet. ii. 21.  
4. Jude 6.  
1. Rev. ii. 4.  
— xi. 2, see L. out.

### LEAVE OUT.

ἐκβάλλω, to throw out, cast out.

Rev. xi. 2, marg. cast out.

### LEFT (BE)

περισσεύω, to be over and above, to exceed in number or measure.

Mark xv. 37.

### LEFT (THAT WAS)

περίσσευμα, what is more than enough, left over.

Mark viii. 8.

### LEAVEN [νοῦμ.]

ζύμη, leaven, sour dough. Hence, as leaven causes to ferment and turn sour, it is used in the sense of corruption, (non occ.)

- Matt. xiii. 33. | Luke xii. 1.  
— xvi. 6, 11, 12. | — xiii. 21.  
Mark viii. 13<sup>1st</sup> ed. | 1 Cor. v. 6, 7, 8 (1<sup>st</sup> ed.)  
Gal. v. 9.

### LEAVEN (-ED, -ETH.) [verb.]

ζυμώνω, to leaven, to make ferment, hence, to corrupt, (non occ.)

- Matt. xiii. 33. | 1 Cor. v. 6, (δολώνω, to deceive, G ~)  
Luke xiii. 21. | Gal. v. 9.

### LEBBÆUS.

Λεββαῖος, Lebbeus or Lebbæus, the name of the Apostle Jude.)

Matt. x. 3, (om. Λεββαῖος ὁ ἐπικληθεῖς, Lebbeus, whose surname was, G ~ L Tr N.) (om. ὁ ἐπικληθεῖς Θαδδαῖος, whose surname was Thaddæus, T A.)

### LEFT [verb.]

See, LEAVE.

### LEFT [adj.]

ἀριστερός, the left, (occ. 2 Cor. vi. 7.)

- Matt. vi. 3. | Luke xxiii. 33.

## LEFT FOOT.

εὐώνυμος, of good name, honoured ;  
hence, of good omen, and used in  
speaking of the left, instead of the  
above, which was a word of ill omen,  
since all omens on the left were re-  
garded as unfortunate by the ancients.

Rev. x. 2.

## LEFT (ON THE,) or (ON ONE'S)

1. ἀριστερός, left,
  2. { ἐξ, of,  
εὐώνυμων, see above, } on the left.
2. Matt. xx. 21, 23. | 2. Matt. xxvii. 38.  
2. — xxv. 33. | 2. Mark xv. 27.  
1. 2 Cor. vi. 7.

## LEFT HAND (ON THE,) or (ON ONE'S)

2. Matt. xxv. 41.  
2. Mark x. 37 (ἀριστερός, T Tr.)  
2. Mark x. 40.

## LEG.

σκέλος, the leg, (from the hip to the foot.)

John xix. 31, 32, 33.

## LEGION.

λεγεών, legion, the largest division of  
troops in the Roman army, varying  
at different periods from 3,000 to  
6,600. Used for an indefinitely  
great number.

Matt. xxvi. 53. | Mark v. 15.  
Mark v. 9. | Luke viii. 30.

## LEISURE (HAVE)

εὐκαιρέω, to have a good season, have  
leisure, have opportunity.

Mark vi. 31.

## LEND.

1. δανείζω, to lend money, to loan.
2. κίχρημι, (from χράω) to furnish what  
is needful.

1. Luke vi. 34 twice, 35. | 2. Luke xi. 5.

## LENGTH.

μήκος, length, (non occ.)

Eph. iii. 18. | Rev. xxi. 16 twice.

## LENGTH (AT)

ποτέ, when, whenever, at any time ;  
future, one day, at last.

Rom. i. 10.

## LEOPARD.

πάρδαλις, a panther, leopard, (non occ.)

Rev. xiii. 2.

## LEPER (-s.)

λεπρός, scaly, scabby ; hence, one so  
diseased, a leper, (non occ.)

Matt. vii. 2.	Mark xiv. 3.
— x. 8.	Luke iv. 27.
— xi. 5.	— vii. 22.
Mark i. 40.	— xvii. 12.

## LEPROSY.

λέπρα, leprosy, in which the skin becomes  
scaly, (non occ.)

Matt. viii. 3. | Mark i. 42.  
Luke v. 12, 13.

## LESS.

1. ελάσσων, less, minor, in quality or  
age.
2. μικρότερος, smaller, less, opp. to  
μέγας, large, of magnitude, quantity,  
number, or time.

2. Mark iv. 31. | — Eph. iii. 8, see Least.  
— 1 Cor. xii. 23, see Honourable. | — Phil. ii. 28, see Sorrow-  
ful. | 1. Heb. vii. 7. [ful.]

## LESS (have the) [marg.]

υστερέω, to be last, behind ; of dignity,  
to be inferior.

1 Cor. viii. 8, (text, be the worse.)

## LESSER [marg.]

ελάσσων, less, minor, in quality, age, or  
dignity.

Rom. ix. 12, (text, younger.)

## LEST.

1. { ἵνα, that, to the end that, with } that  
the emphasis on result, } not.  
μή, not,
2. μήποτε, lest ever, lest perhaps,  
whether indeed, if so be.
3. μή, not ; or elliptically, lest.
4. μήπως, lest in any way, that in no  
way.
5. { εἰς, unto, with a } in order that...  
view to, } [might] not.  
τὸ, the,  
μή, not,



- Matt. iv. 6, } see L at  
— v. 25, } anytime.  
2. — vii. 6.  
— xiii. 15, see L at  
2. — 29. [any time.  
— xv. 32.  
1. — xvii. 27.  
2. — xxv. 9.  
1. — xxvii. 5.  
2. — xxvii. 61.  
1. Mark iii. 9. [anytime.  
— iv. 12, see L at  
3. — xiii. 5, 36.  
2. — xiv. 2.  
1. — 38.  
— Luke iv. 11, see L at  
any time.  
1. — viii. 12.  
2. — xii. 58.  
2. — xiv. 8, 12.  
1. — 29, and see L  
1. — xvi. 28. [haply.  
1. — xviii. 5.  
— xxi. 34, see L at  
any time.  
1. — xxii. 46.  
1. John iii. 20.  
1. — v. 14.  
1. — xii. 35, 42.  
1. — xviii. 28.  
1. Acts v. 28 (om. *iva*, L  
Tr A B N.)  
— 39, see L haply.  
3. — xiii. 40.  
3. — xviii. 10.  
3. — xxvii. 17.  
4. — 29 (*μήποτε*, *lest*  
*perchance*, G ~ T Tr  
3. — 42. [A N.)  
2. — xxviii. 27.  
4. Rom. xi. 21 (om. G = L  
T Tr A N, i.e. *neither*  
*will He spare*, etc.)  
1. — 25.  
1. — xv. 20.
1. 1 Cor. i. 15, 17.  
— viii. 9, see L by  
means.  
1. — 13.  
1. — ix. 12.  
— 27, see L that by  
any means.  
3. — x. 12.  
1. 2 Cor. ii. 3, 11.  
— 7, see L per  
5. — iv. 4. [haps  
1. — ix. 3.  
— 4, see L haply  
— 27.  
— xi. 3, see L by any  
means.  
3. — xii. 6.  
1. — 7<sup>1st</sup>, 7<sup>2nd</sup> (ap.)  
4. — 20<sup>twice</sup>.  
3. — 21.  
1. — xiii. 10.  
— Gal. ii. 2, see L by any  
means.  
4. — iv. 11.  
3. — vi. 1.  
1. — 12.  
1. Eph. ii. 9.  
1. Phil. ii. 27.  
1. Col. ii. 4.  
3. — 8.  
1. — iii. 21.  
— 1 Thes. iii. 5, see L by  
some means.  
1. 1 Tim. iii. 6, 7.  
— Heb. ii. 1, see L at any  
time.  
2. — iii. 12.  
1. — 13.  
2. — iv. 1.  
1. — 11.  
1. — xi. 23.  
1. — xii. 3, 13.  
3. — 15<sup>twice</sup>, 16.  
1. Jas. v. 9, 12.  
1. Rev. xvi. 15.

## LEST AT ANY TIME.

2. Matt. iv. 6. | 2. Mark iv. 12.  
2. — v. 25. | 2. Luke iv. 11.  
2. — xiii. 15. | 2. — xxi. 34.  
2. Heb. ii. 1.

## LEST BY ANY MEANS.

4. 1 Cor. viii. 9. | 4. 2 Cor. xi. 3.  
4. Gal. ii. 2.

## LEST BY SOME MEANS.

4. 1 Thes. iii. 5.

## LEST HAPLY.

1. ( *iva*, that, to the end that,  
( *μήποτε*, lest ever, lest perhaps.  
2. *μήποτε*, see above, No. 2.  
3. *μήπως*, lest in any way, that in no  
way.

1. Luke xiv. 29. | 2. Acts v. 39.  
3. 2 Cor. ix. 4.

## LEST PERHAPS.

*μήπως*, see above, No. 3.

- 2 Cor. ii. 7.

## LEST THAT BY ANY MEANS.

*μήπως*, see above, No. 3.

- 1 Cor. ix. 27.

## LET (-ETH.)

1. ἀφίημι, to send forth or away, to  
let go from one's self, to let pass,  
permit, suffer.  
2. ἐάω, to let, let be, leave alone; to  
suffer, allow.  
3. ἔστι, (*impers of* ἔξεμι) it is pos-  
sible, one can; referring to *μοναί*  
*possibility or propriety*, it is lawful,  
it is permitted, one may.  
4. ἐπιτρέπω, to turn upon, direct upon,  
turn to or towards; to commit or  
entrust to *any one's care*, to rely  
upon him, to give up; hence, to  
yield, and so, permit.  
5. κατέχω, to have and hold down, to  
hold firmly, to restrain, repress.  
[In 2 Thes. ii. 7. *The restraining*  
*power is evidently the presence of the*  
*Holy Ghost in and with the Church.*  
δ κατέχων, he who restraineth, i.e.  
“until the one restraining at pre-  
sent may happen to be out of the  
midst.”]  
6. κωλύω, to hinder, prevent.

1. Matt. vii. 4. | 1. John xviii. 8.  
1. — viii. 22. | 3. Acts ii. 21, marg *monai*  
1. Mark vii. 27. | — xxiii. 22, see De-  
— Luke ii. 29, see Depart. | part.  
1. — vi. 42. | — xxvii. 15, see Drive.  
1. — ix. 44, see Sink. | 2. — 32.  
1. — 60. | 6. Rom. i. 13.  
4. — 61. | 5. 2 Thes. ii. 7.  
1. John xi. 44. | — Heb. ii. 1, see Slip.

## LET ALONE.

1. Matt. xv. 14. | 1. Mark xv. 36.  
2. Mark i. 24, imperat. | 2. Luke iv. 34, marg *away*  
(om. *va*, let us alone. | 1. — xiii. 8.  
G ~ L T Tr A N.) | 1. John xi. 48.  
1. — xiv. 6. | 1. — xii. 7.  
2. Acts v. 38 (No. 1, G ~ L T Tr A N.)

## LET BE.

- ἀφίημι, see “LET,” No. 1.  
2. ἦτω, (*imperat. of* εἶμι to be) let him,  
her, or it be, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xxvii. 49. | 2. 1 Cor. xvi. 22.  
2. Jas. v. 12.

## LET DOWN.

1. καθίημι, to send, or let fall, let down,  
(*non. occ.*)

2. χαλάω, to let go, relax, loosen; hence, to let down, to lower, (*occ. Acts xviii. 17.*)

2. Mark ii. 4.  
2. Luke v. 4, 5.  
1. — 19.  
1. Acts ix. 25.

1. Acts x. 11.  
1. — xi. 5.  
2. — xxviii. 30.  
2. 2 Cor. xi. 33.

## LET FORTH.

- ἐκδίδωμι, to give out, to deliver out, place out, to give out on hire, let out.

Luke xi. 9.

## LET GO.

1. ἀπολύνω, to let loose from, loosen, unbind.

2. ἀφίημι, *see* "LET," No. 1.

2. Mark xi. 6.

1. Luke xiv. 4.

1. — xxii. 68 (*om. μοι ἢ ἀπολύσῃτε, me, nor let me go, T Tr<sup>b</sup> Δ<sup>b</sup> N.*)

1. — xxiii. 22.

1. John xix. 12.

1. Acts iii. 13.

1. — iv. 21, 23.

1. — v. 40.

1. — xv. 33.

1. — xvi. 35, 36.

1. — xvii. 9.

1. — xxviii. 18.

## LET (HAVE)

- ἀφίημι, *see* "LET," No. 1.

Matt. v. 40.

## LET OUT.

- ἐκδίδωμι, *see* "LET FORTH."

Matt. xxi. 33, 41. | Mark xii. 1.

## LETTER (-s.)

1. γράμμα, a picture, *lit.*, the written, *i.e.* something written or cut in with the stylus in the ancient manner of writing, a letter *of the alphabet*; hence, anything written, a writing, a bill, bond, note, letter.

2. ἐπιστολή, anything sent by a messenger, a message or commission, *whether verbal or in writing*; most usually, a letter, epistle.

1. Luke xxiii. 38 (*ap.*)  
1. John vii. 15, pl. marg. *learning.*

2. Acts ix. 2.

2. — xxii. 5.

2. — xxiii. 25.

1. — xxviii. 21.

1. Rom. ii. 27, 29.

1. Rom. vii. 6.

2. 1 Cor. xvi. 3.

1. 2 Cor. iii. 6 *twice.*

2. — vii. 8.

2. — x. 9, 10, 11.

1. Gal. vi. 11.

2. 2 Thes. ii. 2.

— Heb. xiii. 22, *see* Write.

## LEWD.

- πονηρός, causing or having labour, sorrow, pain; hence, *gen.*, evil, malignant; bad, vicious.

Acts xvii. 5.

## LEWDNESS.

- ῥαδιούργημα, what is done easily, light-work, levity; then, in a bad sense, wickedness, recklessness, (*non occ.*)

Acts xviii. 14.

## LIAR (-s.)

1. ψεύστης, one false, a deceiver, liar, (*non occ.*)

2. ψευδής, false, deceiving, lying, (*occ. Acts vi. 13.*)

1. John viii. 44, 45.

1. Rom. iii. 4.

1. 1 Tim. i. 10.

1. Tit. i. 12.

1. 1 John i. 10.

1. 1 John ii. 4, 22.

1. — iv. 20.

1. — v. 10.

2. Rev. ii. 2.

2. — xxi. 8 (*No. 1, L.*)

## LIBERAL.

- ἀπλότης, simplicity, sincerity, candour, unaffectedness, simplicity *without a thought behind.*

2 Cor. ix. 13.

## LIBERALITY.

1. ἀπλότης, *see* above.

2. χάρις, what causes joy; hence, a pleasing work, favour, kindness, benevolence.

2. 1 Cor. xvi. 3, marg. *gift.* | 1. 2 Cor. viii. 2.

## LIBERALLY.

- ἀπλῶς, simply, *i.e.* in simplicity, with a readiness of heart, answering to the need without a second thought; simply, without a thought behind, freely, (*non occ.*)

Rom. xii. 8, with *ἐν* in : marg. *simplicity.*  
Jas. i. 5.

## LIBERTY.

1. ἐλευθερία, freedom to go where one will, liberty, (*non occ.*)

2. ἀνεις, a letting loose, relaxation, *of chords or strings hitherto tightly drawn or strained*; hence, rest from labour and anxiety.

3. ἀφεις, dismissal, deliverance; remission, forgiveness.

4. ἐξουσία, authority, the power to do anything, right, full-power.

5. *παρρησία*, the speaking all one thinks, free-spokenness, *as characteristic of a frank and fearless mind; hence, frankness, boldness.*

- |                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| 3. Luke iv. 18.              | 1. 2 Cor. iii. 17.                     |
| 2. Acts xxiv. 23.            | 1. Gal. ii. 4.                         |
| — xxvi. 32, see L (set at)   | 1. — v. 1, 13 twice.                   |
| — xxvii. 3, see L (give)     | 5. Heb. x. 19, marg. (text, boldness.) |
| 1. Rom. viii. 21.            | — xiii. 23, see L (set [at])           |
| — 1 Cor. vii. 39, see L (at) | 1. Jas. i. 25.                         |
| 4. — viii. 9, marg. power.   | 1. — ii. 12.                           |
| 1, — x. 29.                  | 1. 1 Pet. ii. 16.                      |
|                              | 1. 2 Pet. ii. 19.                      |

### LIBERTY (AT)

*ἐλεύθερος*, one who can go where he will; *hence, free, at liberty.*

1 Cor. vii. 39.

### LIBERTY (GIVE)

*ἐπιτρέπω*, see "LET," No. 4.

Acts xxvii. 3.

### LIBERTY (SET AT)

*ἀπολύω*, to let loose from, loosen, unbind.

Acts xxvi. 32. | Heb. xiii. 23.

### LICENSE.

*τόπος*, place; *met., opportunity, room.*

Acts xxv. 16.

### LICENSE (GIVE)

*ἐπιτρέπω*, see "LET," No. 4.

Acts xxvii. 3.

### LICK (-ED.)

*ἀπολείχω*, to lick off, *i.e.* to lick clean, (*non occ.*)

Luke xvi. 21 (*ἐπιλείχω*, to lick over, L T Tr A N.)

### LIE [noun.]

1. *ψῆδος*, falsehood, lying, a lie.
2. *ψεύσμα*, a being false, falsehood.

- |                    |                                    |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. John viii. 44.  | — 1 Tim. iv. 12, see L (speaking.) |
| 1. Rom. i. 25.     | 1. 1 John ii. 21, 27.              |
| 2. — iii. 7.       | 1. Rev. xxi. 27.                   |
| 1. 2 Thes. ii. 11. | 1. Rev. xxii. 15.                  |

### LIES (SPEAKING)

*ψευδολογος*, speaking falsely, lying.

1 Tim. iv. 2.

### LIE (-ED.) [to speak falsely.]

*ψεύδω*, to speak falsely, to lie to *any one*, to deceive.

Acts v. 3, see L to.  
— 4.  
Rom. ix. 1.  
2 Cor. xi. 31.  
Gal. i. 20.  
Col. iii. 9.

1 Tim. ii. 7. [cannot]  
Tit. i. 2, see L (that)  
Heb. vi. 18.  
Jas. iii. 14.  
1 John i. 6.  
Rev. iii. 9.

### LIE TO.

Acts v. 3.

### LIE (THAT CANNOT)

*ἀψευδής*, incapable of falsehood, (*non occ.*)

Tit. i. 2.

### LIE (-ETH, -ING, LAIN, LAY.)

[to rest, lay down.]

1. *κείμαι*, to lie, *and also* to be laid, *esp., of a dead body.*
2. *ἀνάκειμαι*, (*No. 1, with ἀνά*, up, *prefixed*) to be laid up.
3. *κατάκειμαι*, (*No. 1, with κατά*, down, *prefixed*) to lie down, to lie, to be recumbent, *gen., of the sick.*
4. *βάλλω*, to throw, to cast. *Here, pass., to be cast, to be thrown down, to lie.*
5. *βλέπω*, to use the eyes, to look.
6. *ἔχω*, to have and hold. *Here, with ἐν*, in, to be in, continue.

- |                        |                             |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 4. Matt. viii. 6.      | — John xi. 38, see L upon.  |
| 4. — ix. 2.            | — xiii. 35, see L on.       |
| — 36, see L down.      | 1. — xx. 5, 6, 7, 12.       |
| 1. — xxviii. 6.        | — Acts xiv. 6, see Rejoice. |
| 3. Mark i. 30.         | — xiii. 16, see L in        |
| 3. — ii. 4.            | — 21, wait for.             |
| — v. 23, see Death.    | 5. — xxvii. 12.             |
| 2. — 40 (om. G Lb T    | — 29, see L on.             |
| Tr A N.)               | 3. — xxviii. 8, see Sick.   |
| 1. Luke ii. 12, 16.    | — Rom. xii. 28, see Much.   |
| 3. — v. 25.            | — Eph. iv. 14, see L in     |
| — viii. 42, see Dying. | wait (whereby one)          |
| 3. John v. 3, 6.       | 1. 1 John v. 19.            |
| 6. — xi. 17.           | 1. Rev. xxi. 16.            |

### LIE DOWN [marg.]

*ρίπτω*, to throw or cast with a sudden motion, hurl, jerk; *then, to cast forth, scatter.*

Matt. ix. 36 (text, scattered abroad.)



## LIE IN WAIT (WHEREBY ONE)

{ πρὸς, towards,  
 τὴν, the,  
 μεθοδεῖαν, method, } with a view to  
 system, } systematized  
 [error.]

Eph. iv. 14.

## LIE IN WAIT FOR.

ἐνεδρεύω, to lie in wait for, *esp. in war*;  
 to lie in ambush against.

Acts xxiii. 16, see Lying. | Acts xxiii. 21.

## LIE ON.

1. ἐπίκειμαι, to lie upon, be laid upon.

2. ἐπίπτω, to fall upon.

2. John xiii. 25 (ἀναπίπτω, *lean back*, G & L T Tr A B.)  
 1. Acts xxvii. 20.

## LIE UPON.

ἐπίκειμαι, to lie upon, be laid upon.

John xi. 38, with ἐπί.

## LIFE (LIVES.)

1. ζωή, life (*akin to ζω, ἄγω, to breathe*  
 the breath of life) the perfect  
 and abiding antithesis to θάνατος,  
 (death.)

[ζωή, is life in all its manifesta-  
 tions, from the life of God down  
 to the life of the lowest vege-  
 table. It is necessarily active;  
 it cannot be inert. In its essence  
 or nature it is ever the same, and  
 different only in its developments  
 or manifestations. Each living  
 person or thing has that portion  
 of it which is needful for his or  
 its designed position or purpose.  
 Its one only source is God, who  
 is "the living One." We live  
 only in and by His life. He origi-  
 nates and sustains life in all by  
 giving it out of Himself. "In  
 Him we live and move, and have  
 our being."

ζωή, life, must not be confounded  
 with, or defined as "existence."  
 Existence applies to all created  
 things. Life is the property of  
 only some created things to whom  
 it has been communicated. What-

ever has life has existence; but  
 many things have existence which  
 have no life.

ζωή also must be distinguished from  
 βίος, (No. 3.) In profane and  
 classical literature ζωή is not the  
 nobler word, because the heathen  
 were ignorant of its true connec-  
 tion with sin and death.

ζωή, as used of the future life which  
 we have now in Christ, is "the  
 gift of God," (Rom. vi. 23); by  
 Christ, (John vi. 27, x. 28).  
 "He that hath the Son, hath life;  
 and he that hath not the Son hath  
 not life," (1 John v. 12); now  
 "hid with Christ in God," (Col.  
 iii. 3.)

2. ψυχή, breath of animal life; one  
 manifestation of ζωή, viz. that  
 which is manifested in animals;  
*hence*, life, animal life, the liv-  
 ing individual as such. [In one  
 passage (Is. x. 18), 'nephesh,'  
 or ψυχή, is applied to vegetable  
 life.]

3. βίος, life, i.e. the life which we live,  
 the life led; *hence*, manner of life,  
 period or duration of life, means  
 of living.

[ζωή is life as the gift of God, and  
 therefore is applied to every-  
 thing which has life. βίος is ap-  
 plied only to men, who not only  
 live, but lead lives; *hence*, the  
 difference between the words zo-  
 ology and biography. βίος is  
 used only of the lower life,  
 and has no such worthy use as  
 No. 1.]

4. πνεῦμα, wind, breath breathed forth.

[When not used for "wind," it ex-  
 presses immateriality, that which  
 cannot be apprehended by our  
 senses, and which is recognized  
 only by its operations or mani-  
 festations. It is seen in life, live-  
 liness, the activities of life, whether  
 these activities be mental, moral,  
 or physical. The πνεῦμα of God  
 is the source of life in all its mani-  
 festations. The withdrawal of  
 this πνεῦμα leaves θάνατος, (the  
 opposite of ζωή).]

2. Matt. ii. 20.  
— iii. 8, see Amend-  
ment.  
2. — vi. 25 twice.  
1. — vii. 14.  
2. — x. 39 twice.  
2. — xvi. 25 twice.  
1. — xviii. 8, 9.  
— xix. 16, see L  
(eternal)  
1. — 17.  
— 29, see L (ever-  
lasting)  
2. — xx. 28.  
— xxv. 46, see L  
(eternal)  
2. Mark iii. 4.  
2. — viii. 35 1st.  
2. — 35 2nd (om. G →)  
1. — ix. 43, 45.  
— x. 17, 30, see L  
(eternal)  
2. — 45.  
1. Luke i. 75 (om. G L T  
Tr A N) i.e. all our  
days, instead of "all  
the days of our life."  
2. — vi. 9.  
— viii. 14.  
2. — ix. 24 twice, 56 (ap.)  
— x. 25, see L (eter-  
nal)  
1. — xii. 15. [nal]  
2. — 22, 23.  
2. — xiv. 26.  
2. — xvii. 33.  
— xviii. 18, see L  
(eternal)  
— 30, see L ever-  
lasting.  
— xxi. 34, see L (of  
this)  
1. John i. 4 twice.  
— iii. 15, see L (eter-  
nal) [everlasting]  
— 16, 36 1st, see L  
1. — 36 2nd. [lasting]  
— iv. 14, see L (ever-  
lasting)  
— 36, see L (eter-  
nal) [everlasting]  
— v. 24 1st, see L  
1. — 24 2nd, 26 twice, 29.  
— 39, see L (eter-  
nal)  
1. — 40. [nal]  
— vi. 27, see L (ever-  
lasting)  
1. — 33, 35. [lasting]  
— 40, 47, see L  
(everlasting)  
1. — 48, 61, 63.  
— 64, see L (eter-  
nal)  
1. — 68, see L (eter-  
nal)  
1. — viii. 12. [nal]  
1. — x. 10.  
2. — 11, 15, 17.  
— 28, see L (eter-  
nal)  
1. — xi. 25. [nal]  
2. — xii. 25 1st & 2nd.  
— 25 3rd, see L  
eternal.  
— 50, see L ever-  
lasting.  
2. — xiii. 37, 38.  
1. — xiv. 6.  
2. — xv. 13.  
— xvii. 2, see L  
(eternal)  
— 3, see L eternal.  
1. — xx. 31.  
1. Acts ii. 28.  
1. — iii. 15.  
1. — v. 20.  
1. — viii. 33.  
1. — xi. 18.  
— xiii. 46, see L  
(everlasting)  
— 48, see L (eter-  
nal)  
2. — xv. 26. [nal]  
1. — xvii. 25.

2. Acts xx. 10, 24.  
— xxvi. 4, see L  
(manner of)  
2. — xxvii. 10, 22.  
— Rom. ii. 7, see L (eter-  
nal)  
1. — v. 10, 17, 18.  
— 21, see L (eter-  
nal)  
1. — vi. 4. [nal]  
— 22, see L (ever-  
lasting)  
— 23, see L (eter-  
nal)  
1. — viii. 2, 6, 10, 38.  
2. — xi. 3.  
1. — 15.  
2. — xvi. 4.  
1. 1 Cor. iii. 22.  
— vi. 3, see L (things  
that pertain to this)  
— 4, see L (of  
things pertaining to  
this)  
— xiv. 7, see L  
(things without)  
1. — xv. 19.  
— 2 Cor. i. 8, see L (of)  
1. — ii. 16 twice.  
— iii. 6, see L (give)  
1. — iv. 10, 11, 12.  
1. — v. 4. [(the)  
Gal. ii. 20, see L which  
iii. 21, see L (give)  
— vi. 8, see L ever-  
lasting.  
1. Eph. iv. 18.  
1. Phil. i. 20.  
1. — ii. 16.  
2. — 30.  
1. — iv. 3.  
1. Col. iii. 3, 4.  
— 1 Tim. i. 16, see Lever-  
lasting.  
— ii. 2, see L (lead  
a)  
1. — iv. 8.  
— vi. 12, 19, see L  
(eternal)  
1. 2 Tim. i. 1, 10.  
3. — ii. 4.  
— iii. 10, see L (man-  
ner of)  
— Titus i. 2, } see L (eter-  
— iii. 7, } [nal]  
1. Heb. vii. 3, 16.  
— xi. 35, see Raised.  
1. Jas. i. 12.  
— iv. 14.  
1. 1 Pet. iii. 7, 10.  
3. — iv. 3 (om. rov βίον,  
of our life, G = L T Tr  
[A N]).  
1. 2 Pet. i. 3.  
1. 1 John i. 1, 2 1st.  
— 2 2nd, see L  
3. — ii. 16. (eternal)  
— 25, see L (eter-  
nal)  
1. — iii. 14. [nal]  
— 15, see L (eter-  
nal)  
— v. 11 1st, see L  
(eternal)  
1. — 11 2nd, 12 twice.  
— 13, see L (eter-  
nal)  
1. — 16.  
— 20, see L (eter-  
nal)  
— Jude 20, see L (eter-  
nal)  
1. — iii. 5.  
2. — viii. 9.  
1. — xi. 11.  
2. — xii. 11.  
1. — xiii. 8.  
4. — 15, marg. breath.  
1. — xvii. 8.  
1. — xx. 12, 15.  
1. — xxi. 6, 27. [19]  
1. — xxii. 1, 2, 14, 17,

## LIFE ETERNAL.

{ ζωή, see "LIFE," No. 1, } life eternal,  
αἰώνιος, belonging to } or life ever-  
the αἰών, constant, } lasting.  
abiding, eternal, } [This is the  
gift of God to those who are "in  
Christ." See John x. 10; x. 28,  
v. 24; vi. 40, 47; xvii. 2; 1 John  
v. 11, 12.]

Matt. xxv. 46.  
John iv. 38.

John xii. 25.  
— xvii. 3.

## LIFE (ETERNAL)

Matt. xix. 16.  
Mark x. 17, 30.  
Luke x. 25.  
— xviii. 18.  
John iii. 15.  
— v. 39.  
— vi. 54, 68.  
— x. 28.  
— xvii. 2.  
Acts xiii. 48.  
Rom. ii. 7.  
— v. 21.

Rom. vi. 23.  
1 Tim. vi. 12.  
— 19 (βίος, real,  
instead of αἰώνιος,  
eternal, GLTTrAN.)  
Tit. i. 2.  
— iii. 7.  
1 John i. 2.  
— ii. 25.  
— iii. 15.  
— v. 11, 13, 20.  
Jude 21.

## LIFE EVERLASTING.

Luke xviii. 30.  
John xii. 50.

Gal. vi. 8.  
1 Tim. i. 16.

## LIFE (EVERLASTING)

Matt. xix. 29.  
John iii. 16, 36.  
— iv. 14.

John v. 24.  
— vi. 27, 40, 47  
Acts xiii. 46.

Rom. vi. 22.

## LIFE (GIVE)

ζωοποιέω, to make alive, to vivify, en-  
due with ζωή, (see "LIFE," No. 1.)

2. Cor. iii. 6, marg. quicken | Gal. iii. 21.

## LIFE (LEAD A...)

{ βίος, see "LIFE," } to lead a  
No. 3, } life, (occ.  
{ διάγω, to lead through, } Tit. iii. 3.)

1 Tim. ii. 2.

## LIFE (MANNER OF)

1. ἀγωγή, a leading, guidance; train-  
ing, education, tending; and in-  
trans., mode of life.
2. βίωσις, way or mode of life, manner  
or habit of life.

2. Acts xxvi. 4.

1. 2 Tim. iii. 10.



## LIFE (OF)

ζῶω, (*akin to* ἄω, ἄημι, to breathe the breath of life) to live, *see* "LIVE," (verb) No. 1. *Here, infinitive.*

2 Cor. i. 8.

## LIFE (OF THIS)

βιωτικός, fit for life; of or pertaining to βίος, (*see* "LIFE," No. 3) livelihood or living.

Luke xxi. 34.

## LIFE (OF THINGS PERTAINING TO THIS)

βιωτικός, *see above.*

1 Cor. vi. 4.

## LIFE (THINGS THAT PERTAIN TO THIS)

βιωτικός, *see above.*

1 Cor. vi. 3.

## LIFE (THINGS WITHOUT)

{ τὰ, the things,  
ἀνψυχα, without ψυχή, (*see* "LIFE," No. 2.)

1 Cor. xiv. 7.

## LIFE WHICH (THE,

ὅ, that which, *lit.*, in what respect.

Gal. ii. 23.

## LIFE-TIME.

ζωή, (*see* "LIFE," No. 1.)

Luke xvi. 25.

## LIFETIME (ALL THEIR)

{ διὰ, through,  
παντός, all,  
τοῦ, the [of them,] i.e. their,  
ζῆν, life, (*see* "LIFE," No. 1.)

Heb. ii. 15.

## LIFT OUT.

ἐγείρω, to awaken, wake up, *esp.*, of the dead, to raise up; *then*, (*the idea of sleep being dropped*) to cause to rise up, set upright.

Matt. xii. 11.

## LIFT UP (-ED, ING)

1. ἐπαίρω, to lift up upon, raise up, (No. 3, with ἐπὶ, upon, prefixed.)

2. ὑψόω, to heighten, elevate, exalt.

3. αἶρω, to take up, lift up.

4. ἐγείρω, *see* "LIFT OUT."

5. ἀνίστημι, to cause to stand up.

6. ἀνρθόω, to set upright, to erect again.

1. Matt. xvii. 8, part.

4. Mark i. 31.

4. — ix. 27.

1. Luke vi. 20.

1. — xi. 27.

— xiii. 11, *see* L up

one's self.

1. — xvi. 23.

3. — xvii. 13.

1. — xviii. 13.

1. — xxi. 28.

1. — xxiv. 50.

2. John iii. 14 1st & 2nd

(om. L<sup>xx</sup>.)

1. John iv. 35.

1. — vi. 5, part.

— John viii. 7, 10, *see* L up one's self.

2. — 32, 34.

3. — xi. 41.

1. — xiii. 18.

1. — xvii. 1.

1. Acts ii. 14.

4. — iii. 7.

3. — iv. 24.

5. — ix. 41.

1. — xiv. 11.

1. — xxii. 22.

1. 1 Tim. ii. 8.

— iii. 6, *see* Pride.

6. Heb. xii. 12.

2. Jas. iv. 10.

3. Rev. x. 5.

## LIFT UP ONE'S SELF.

ἀνακύπτω, to raise one's self up, to rise up from a stooping posture, (*occ.* Luke xxi. 28.)

Luke xiii. 11.

John viii. 7 (*ap.*), 10, part (*ap.*)

## LIGHT (-S.) [noun.]

1. φῶς, light. *The opp. of σκοτός*, darkness. Light underived, absolute; *hence*, the light of the sun or day. *Used therefore of* God, *who* "is Light," (1 John i. 5) *and of* Christ, *who is* "the Light of the world," (John i. 4, 5, viii. 12), (*occ.* Mark xiv. 54; Luke xxii. 56.)

2. φωστήρ, a light, light-giver, *used only of* the light of the stars *and* reflected light, (*Lat.*, luminaria); lxx. for נֹרָאִים, light-holders (Gen. i. 14, 16), (*cf.* Wisd. xiii. 2.)

[In Rev. xxi. 11, it is the light reflected upon and from the Heavenly City by its "light," which was the Lamb, ver. 23.] (*non occ.*)

3. φωτισμός, a lighting, illumination, shining.



4. λύχνος, a portable hand lamp fed with oil; (*not a candle.*) [*Hence, used of men, whose light is kindled by another, burns for a season, and then is extinguished. See John v. 35.*]

5. φέγγος, φῶς, (light) in its brightness or splendour, radiance, (*non occ.*)

6. λαμπάς, a torch, (1xx. Judg. vii. 16, 20.) [*Eastern torches were fed with oil from a sort of bottle, (the ἀγγεῖον of Matt. xxv. 4) constructed for the purpose. See Elphinstone's History of India, vol. i. p. 383. See under "LAMP."*]

1. Matt. iv. 16 twice.

1. — v. 14.

1. — 15, see L (give)

1. — 16.

4. — vi. 22 1st.

— 22 2nd, see L

(full of)

1. — 23.

1. — x. 27.

1. — xvii. 2.

5. — xxiv. 29.

5. Mark xiii. 24.

— Luke i. 79, see L to

(give)

1. — ii. 32.

1. — viii. 16.

5. — xi. 33 (No. 1, L

Tr A N.)

4. — 34 1st.

— 34 2nd, see L

(full of)

1. — 35.

— 36 1st & 2nd, see L

(full of)

— 36 3rd, see L

(give...)

1. — xii. 3.

4. — 35.

1. — xvi. 8.

1. John i. 4, 5.

1. — iii. 19 twice, 20 twice,

4. — v. 35 1st. [21.

1. — 35 2nd.

1. — viii. 12 twice.

1. — ix. 5.

1. — xi. 9, 10.

— Rev. xxii. 5 2nd, see L (give)

1. John xii. 35 twice.

1. — 36 2 times, 46.

1. Acts ix. 3.

1. — xii. 7.

1. — xiii. 47.

1. — xvi. 29.

6. — xx. 8.

1. — xxii. 6, 9, 11.

1. — xxvi. 13, 18, 23.

1. Rom. ii. 19.

1. — xiii. 12.

— 1 Cor. iv. 5, see L (bring

to)

3. 2 Cor. iv. 4.

1. — 6 1st.

— 6 2nd, see L (give)

1. — vi. 14.

1. — xi. 14.

1. Eph. v. 8 twice, 13 twice.

— 14, see L (give)

2. Phil. ii. 15.

1. Col. i. 12.

1. 1 Thes. v. 5.

1. 1 Tim. vi. 16.

— 2 Tim. i. 10, see L

(bring to)

1. Jas. i. 17.

1. 1 Pet. ii. 9.

4. 2 Pet. i. 19.

1. 1 John i. 5, 7 twice.

1. — ii. 8, 9, 10.

1. Rev. xviii. 23.

2. — xxi. 11.

4. — 23.

1. — 24.

1. — xxii. 5 1st.

## LIGHT (GIVE)

1. ἐπιφαίνω, to shine upon, to appear unto, (*non occ.*)

2. λάμπω, to give the light of a torch, to shine as a torch, shine forth, beam.

3. φωτίζω, see "LIGHT (BRING TO)"

4. { πρὸς, towards, with a view } for the  
to, [tion,] shining  
{ φωτισμόν, an illumina- } forth.

2. Matt. v. 15.

3. Luke xi. 36.

4. 2 Cor. iv. 6.

1. Eph. v. 14.

3. Rev. xxii. 5.

## LIGHT TO (GIVE)

ἐπιφαίνω, to cause to appear upon or to, to show forth or before. *In N.T., mid., to show one's self upon or to, to appear upon or to.*

Luke i. 79.

## LIGHT (-ED.) LIGHTEN,\* EN-LIGHTEN † (-ED, -ETH.)

1. φωτίζω, see "LIGHT (BRING TO)"

2. ἀπτω, to put one thing to another; *spoken of fire as applied to things, to set fire to, kindle, light.*

3. καίω, to burn, make burn.

3. Matt. v. 15.

2. Luke viii. 16, part.

2. — xi. 33, part.

2. — xv. 8.

1. John i. 9.

1. Eph. i. 18.†

1. Heb. vi. 4.†

1. Rev. xviii. 1.\*

1. Rev. xxi. 23.\*

## LIGHT (-ING.) [verb.]

1. ἔρχομενος, coming.

2. πίπτω, to fall, fall upon.

1. Matt. iii. 16.

2. Rev. vii. 16.

## LIGHT [adj.]

ελαφρός, light, not heavy, easy to bear, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xi. 30.

2 Cor. iv. 17.

## LIGHT OF (MAKE)

ἀμελέω, not to care for, neglect.

Matt. xxii. 5.

## LIGHTEN (-ETH.) [verb.]

(as to light.)

1. φωτίζω, see "LIGHT (BRING TO)"

## LIGHT (BRING TO)

φωτίζω, to light, lighten; *intrans.*, to give light, to shine; *trans.*, enlighten, light up; *hence*, bring to light, make known, publish.

1 Cor. iv. 5.

2 Tim. i. 10.

## LIGHT (FULL OF)

φωτεινός, shining, bright, (*occ. Matt. xvii. 5.*)

Matt. vi. 22.

Luke xi. 34, 36 twice.

2. ἀστράπτω, to lighten as lightning.

3. { εἰς, unto, with a view to, } for...  
       { for, [ing, unveiling, ] unveil-  
       ἀποκαλύψις, an uncover- } ing.

3. Luke ii. 32.  
 2. — xvii. 24.

1. Rev. xviii. 1.  
 1. — xxi. 23.

### LIGHTEN (-ED.) [verb.]

(as to weight.)

κουφίζω, to lighten, as a ship, by throw-  
 ing things overboard, (non occ.)

Acts xxvii. 38.

### LIGHTEN THE SHIP.

{ ἐκβολή, a casting } making an over-  
       out, throw [of the  
       ποιέω, to make, cargo,] (non occ.)

Acts xxvii. 18.

### LIGHTLY.

ταχύ, quickly, with haste.

Mark ix. 39.

### LIGHTNESS.

ελαφρία, lightness, (prop. in weight)  
 (non occ.)

2 Cor. i. 17.

### LIGHTNING.

ἀστραπή, lightning, (occ. Luke xi. 36.)

Matt. xxiv. 27.  
 — xxviii. 3.  
 Luke x. 18.  
 — xvii. 24.

Rev. iv. 5.  
 — viii. 5.  
 — xi. 19.  
 — xvi. 18.

### LIKE [adj.]

1. ὅμοιος, like, resembling, (gen., of ex-  
 ternal form and appearance.)

2. ὡς, in which way, in what way, and  
 hence, gen., as, so as.

3. ὡσεὶ, (ὡς, as, and εἰ, if) as if, as  
 though, as it were.

4. ἴσος, equal, (spoken of measure, quan-  
 tity, condition, etc.)

5. { οὕτως, thus, } thus, as [this man.]  
       ὡς, as,

3. Matt. iii. 16.

— vi. 8, see L (be)

2. — 29.

1. — xi. 16.

— xii. 13, see L as.

1. — xiii. 31, 33, 44, 45,

47, 52.

1. — xx. 1.

— xxi. 24, see L wise.

— xxii. 2, see L (be)

1. — 39.

— xxiii. 27, see L

unto (be)

2. — xxviii. 3.

3. Mark i. 10 (No. 2, G L

T Tr A N.)

2. — iv. 31.

— vii. 8, 13, see L

things.

1. — xii. 31 (om. καὶ

ὁμοία, T A N, i.e. the

second is this, instead

of, and the second is

like, namely.)

— xiii. 29, see L

manner (in)

3. Luke iii. 22 (No. 2, L

T Tr A N.)

— vi. 23, see Man-

ner.

1. — 47, 48, 49.

1. — vii. 31, 32.

2. — xii. 27.

1. — 36.

1. — xiii. 18, 19, 21.

3. John i. 32 (No. 2, G L

T Tr A N.)

5. — vii. 46 (ap.)

1. — viii. 55.

1. — ix. 9.

— Acts i. 11, see Manner.

— ii. 3, see L as.

— iii. 22, } see L

— vii. 37, } unto.

2. — viii. 32.

4. — xi. 17.

1. — xvii. 29.

— xix. 25, see Occu-

pation.

— Rom. i. 23, see L to

(make)

— iv. 17, see L unto.

— Rom. vi. 4, see L as.

— ix. 29, see L

(made)

— 1 Cor. xvi. 13, see Men.

1. Gal. v. 21.

— Phil. iii. 21, see Fashion

— 1 Thes. ii. 14, see L

things.

— Heb. ii. 17, see L

(made)

— iv. 15, see L as.

— vii. 3, see L (be

made)

— James i. 6, 23, see L

(be)

— v. 17, see Passions.

— 1 Pet. iii. 21, see

Figure.

— 2 Pet. i. 1, see Pre-

cious.

1. 1 John iii. 2.

1. Jude 7.

1. Rev. i. 13.

3. — 14 (No. 2, G L

T Tr A N.)

1. — 15.

— ii. 18 1st, see L

unto.

1. — 18 2nd.

1. — iv. 3 1st.

1. — 3 2nd (ὁμοίως, in

like manner, G ~),

(om. N.)

1. — 6, 7 3 times.

1. — ix. 7 1st.

1. — 7 2nd (G ~),

(χρῆστος, golden, in-

stead of ὁμοίως χρυσῶς,

like gold, G.)

1. — 10, 19.

1. — xi. 1.

1. — xiii. 2, 4, 11.

1. — xiv. 14.

1. — xvi. 13 (No. 2, G

L T Tr A; εἰ ὡσεὶ,

as if it were, N).

(No. 3, N<sup>2</sup>)

1. — xviii. 18.

2. — 21.

1. — xxi. 11 1st.

2. — 11 2nd.

1. — 18.

### LIKE AS.

1. { κατά, according } in Heb. iv. 15,  
       to [our], after our simili-  
       ὁμοιότης, like- } tude, i.e. "ac-  
       ness, } cording to the  
       likeness of the way in which we  
       are tempted."

2. ὡς, see No. 2, above.

3. ὡσεὶ, see No. 3, above.

4. ὡσπερ, wholly as, just as.

2. Matt. xii. 13.

3. Acts ii. 3.

4. Rom. vi. 4.

1. Heb. iv. 15.

### LIKE (BE)

1. ὁμοιῶω, to make like; here, pass., to  
 be or become like, in form, con-  
 dition, or circumstances. Also, in  
 comparisons, to be likened.

2 εἰκω, to the image of, (*non occ.*)

1. *Mat.* vi. 8. | 1. *Matt.* xii. 2.  
2. *Jas.* i. 6, 23.

LIKE UNTO (BE)

παρομοιάζω, to be nearly like, to resemble.

*Matt.* xiii. 27, (ὁμοιάζω, to be like, L Tr.)

LIKE (BE MADE)

ἀφομοιόομαι, to liken off, (*not* "made like.") *It is used by Plato of men who make error appear like truth; and by Aristotle, of making the forms of gods like men. It is contrasted with what precedes by δέ, but, and indicates the likeness of Melchisedec to another in his characteristics, (non occ.)*

*Heb.* vii. 3.

LIKE (EVEN)

ὥς, *see* "LIKE," No. 2.

*Rev.* xxi. 11.

LIKE MANNER (IN)

{ οὕτω, thus,  
καί, also.

*Mark* xiii. 20. | *Luke* vi. 23, *see* *Manner.*  
*Acts* i. 11, *see* *Manner.*

LIKE TO (MAKE)

ὁμοίωμα, something made like, a likeness, *in form, shape, or figure.*

*Rom.* i. 23.

LIKE (MADE)

ὁμοιόω, *see* "L (BE)"

*Rom.* ix. 29. | *Heb.* ii. 17.

LIKE THINGS.

1. ταῦτά, these *things*.
2. παρόμοια, nearly like *things*, similar *things*, (*non occ.*)

2. *Mark* vii. 8 (ap.), 13.  
1. *1 Thes.* ii. 14, (τὰ αὐτὰ. the same things, G L T Tr A R.)

LIKE UNTO.

1. ὥς, *see* "LIKE," No. 2.
2. κατέναντι, down over against, *i.e.* at the point over against; hence, before, in the sight of.

1. *Acts* iii. 23. | 2. *Rom.* iv. 17, marg.  
1. — *vii.* 37, marg., *as.* | (text, before.)  
1. *Rev.* ii. 18.

LIKE [verb.]

δοκιμάζω, to assay, prove, to try; to make trial of, put to the proof; then, in consequence of such trial, to approve, sanction.

*Rom.* i. 23.

LIKEMINDED.

ἰσόψυχος, of equal soul.

*Phil.* ii. 20, marg., so dear unto me.

LIKEMINDED (BE)

{ φρονέω, to mind or regard,  
τὸ, the,  
αὐτό, same thing.

*Rom.* xv. 5.

*Phil.* ii. 2.

LIKEN (-ED.)

ὁμοίω, to make like; to liken, to make to resemble any other objects of the same kind, compare, *pass.*, to be likened, to be like.

*Matt.* vii. 24, 26.  
— xi. 16.  
— xiii. 24.  
— xviii. 23.

*Matt.* xxv. 1.  
*Mark* iv. 30.  
*Luke* vii. 31.  
— xiii. 20.

LIKENESS.

ὁμοίωμα, something made like, a likeness.

*Rom.* vi. 5.

*Phil.* ii. 7.

*Rom.* viii. 2.

LIKENESS OF (IN THE)

ὁμοιόω, *see* "LIKEN." Here, *part. pass.*, made like.

*Acts* xiv. 11.

LIKEWISE.

1. ὁμοίως, in like manner, (from ὁμοιος, like, resembling.)



2. ὁσαύτως, in the same way, (ὡς, as, and αὐτως, the same.)  
 3. καὶ, and also.  
 4. οὕτως, thus, in this manner, on this wise.  
 5. παραπλησίως, coming alongside of, near to, nigh by, (*non occ.*)

4. Matt. xvii. 12.  
 3. — xviii. 35.  
 2. — xx. 5.  
 3. — 10.  
 — xxi. 24, see L (Lin)  
 2. — 30, 36.  
 1. — xxii. 26.  
 3. — xxiv. 33.  
 2. — xxv. 17.  
 1. — xxvi. 35.  
 1. — xxvii. 41.  
 1. Mark iv. 16.  
 2. — xii. 21.  
 2. — xiv. 31.  
 1. — xv. 31.  
 1. Luke iii. 11.  
 3. — 14, with *τε*, and  
 1. — v. 33. [*also*.]  
 1. — vi. 31.  
 1. — x. 32, 37.  
 2. — xiii. 3 (No. 1, L T  
 Tr N.) [N.]  
 1. — 5 (No. 2, T Tr A  
 — xiv. 33, see L (so)  
 — xv. 7, 10.  
 1. — xvi. 25.

3. Luke xvii. 10.  
 1. — 28, 31.  
 3. — xix. 19.  
 3. — xxi. 31.  
 2. — xxii. 20.  
 1. — 36.  
 1. John v. 19.  
 1. — vi. 11.  
 1. — xxi. 13.  
 3. Acts iii. 24.  
 1. Rom. i. 27.  
 4. — vi. 11.  
 2. — viii. 26.  
 1. 1 Cor. vii. 3, 4, 22.  
 3. Col. iv. 16.  
 2. 1 Tim. iii. 8.  
 2. — v. 25.  
 2. Tit. ii. 3, 6.  
 5. Heb. ii. 14.  
 1. Jas. ii. 25.  
 1. 1 Pet. iii. 1, 7.  
 3. — iv. 1.  
 1. — v. 5.  
 1. Jude 8.  
 1. Rev. viii. 12.

## LIKEWISE (I IN)

{ καὶ, and, also, } I also.  
 { ἐγώ, I, }

Matt. xxi. 24.

## LIKEWISE (so)

{ οὕτως, thus, in this manner,  
 { οὕν, then, therefore.

Luke xiv. 33.

## LILY (-IES.)

κρίνον, a lily, (*non occ.*)

Matt. vi. 28.

Luke xii. 27.

## LIMIT (-ETH.) [verb.]

ὀρίζω, to bound, to make or set a bound-  
 ary; hence, mark out definitely.

Heb. iv. 7.

## LINE.

καλὸν, a reed, rod, or staff; then, a  
 measuring-rod; hence, a standard  
 or rule of life and doctrine; Eng.,  
 canon.

2 Cor. x. 13, marg. (text, rule.)  
 — 16, marg., rule.

## LINEAGE.

πατριά, paternal descent, lineage.

Luke ii. 4.

## LINEN.

1. σινδών, sindon, a fine Indian cloth,  
 muslin; later, *gen*, fine linen.

2. λίνον, flax; then, what is made of  
 flax, linen, (*occ.* Matt. xii. 20.)

1. Mark xv. 46.

1. Luke xxiii. 53.

2. Rev. xv. 6, (λίθος, a stone, L.)

## LINEN CLOTH.

1. σινδών, see "LINEN," No. 1. [The  
 young man who wore the linen  
 cloth in Mark xiv. 51, 52, was  
 doubtless Lazarus, for the fol-  
 lowing reasons:—1. It was expen-  
 sive, and only used by the wealthy,  
 and Lazarus was rich, (John xii.  
 1-3.) 2. Thenights of the last week  
 were spent by Jesus at Bethany,  
 John xii. 1; Matt. xxi. 17, xxvi. 6.  
 On this night Lazarus would be  
 looking out for His return, and  
 would go as far as the Mount of  
 Olives to look down towards Jeru-  
 salem. He would see the torches  
 and hear the tumult in Gethse-  
 mane, and go down. 3. The  
 Jews tried to take him because  
 "the chief priests consulted that  
 they might put Lazarus also  
 to death," (John xii. 10.) They  
 would kill Lazarus, though not  
 His disciples. Hence the sup-  
 pression of the name of Lazarus  
 in the three other Gospels, written  
 during his life, and the mention  
 of him in John, written A.D. 90.]

2. ὀθόνιον, a piece of fine linen, a linen  
 bandage, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xxvii. 59.

2. Luke xxiv. 12 (*ap.*)

1. Mark xiv. 51, 52.

2. John xix. 40.

2. John xx. 5, 6, 7.

## LINEN (FINE)

1. βύσσος, byssus, a fine yellowish flax  
 and the linen made from it, highly  
 prized by the ancients.

2. βύσσινος, byssine, made of byssus or  
 fine linen, (*non occ.*)

3. σινδών, *see* "LINEN," No. 1.

- |   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| 3. Mark xv. 46.                             | 2. Rev. xviii. 16.           |
| 1. Luke xvi. 19.                            | 2. — xix. 8 <sup>1st</sup> . |
| 1. Rev. xviii. 12 (No. 2,<br>G L T Tr A N.) | 2. — 8 <sup>2nd</sup> , pl.  |
|   | 2. — 14.                     |

## LINGER (-ETH.)

ἀργέω, not to labour, be inactive, be still, *hence*, to linger, (*non occ.*)

2 Pet. ii. 3.

## LION.

λέων, a lion.

- |                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| 2 Tim. iv. 17. | Rev. v. 5.   |
| Heb. xi. 33.   | — ix. 8, 17. |
| 1 Pet. v. 8.   | — x. 3.      |
| Rev. iv. 7.    | — xii. 2.    |

## LIP (-S.)

χείλος, a lip, (*occ.* Heb. xi. 12.)

- |               |                 |
|---------------|-----------------|
| Matt. xv. 8.  | 1 Cor. xiv. 21. |
| Mark vii. 6.  | Heb. viii. 15.  |
| Rom. iii. 13. | 1 Pet. iii. 10. |

## LIQUID NARD [marg.]

*See*, SPIKENARD.

## LIST (-ED, -ETH.) [verb.]

1. θέλω, to will, to wish, to desire, *implying active volition and purpose.*
2. βούλομαι, to will, to be willing, *implying mere passive willingness, or the inward predisposition and bent from which the active volition proceeds. Hence, never used of brutes.*

- |                    |                 |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Matt. xvii. 12. | 1. John iii. 8. |
| 1. Mark ix. 13.    | 2. Jas. iii. 4. |

## LITTLE.

1. μικρός, small, little, *opp.* of μέγας, great.
2. ὀλίγος, little, *opp.* of πολὺς, much.
3. ὀλίγον, *neut.* of No. 2, *used as adv.*
4. { πρὸς, for, } *i.e.* for some small  
{ ὀλίγος, a little, } things, *rather than*  
*a little time. It is in contrast with*  
*πρὸς πάντα, for all things.*

- |                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 2. Luke vii. 47 <sup>1st</sup> | 4. 1 Tim. iv. 8.  |
| 3. — 47 <sup>2nd</sup> .       | 2. — v. 23.   |
| 1. — xii. 32.                  | 1. Jas. iii. 5 <sup>1st</sup> .                             |
| 1. — xix. 3.                   | 2. — 5 <sup>2nd</sup> (ὀλίγος, how<br>small a, L T Tr A N.) |
| 1. Joan vii. 33.               | 1. Rev. iii. 8.   |
| 1. — xii. 35.                  | 1. — vi. 11 ( <i>om.</i> G T<br>Trb.)                       |
| 1. 1 Cor. v. 6.                | 1. — xx. 3.   |
| 2. 2 Cor. viii. 15.            |   |
| 1. Gal. v. 9.                  |   |

## LITTLE (A)

1. μικρον, *neut.* of No. 1, *above*, *as adv.*
2. ὀλίγον, *neut.* of No. 2, *above*, *as adv.*
3. { ἐν, in, } in brief,  
{ ὀλίγος, a little, } or briefly.
4. { βραχύ, short, } one small piece,  
{ small, } or a certain small  
{ τι, one, a cer- } degree, [*time*.  
tain, } or a short space of
5. μετρίως, *measuredly, moderately, i.e.*  
*with moderation. Here, with οὐ,*  
*not; i.e. beyond measure, (non occ.)*

- |                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| 1. Matt. xxvi. 39. | 5. Acts xx. 12.  |
| 2. Mark i. 19.     | 1. 2 Cor. xi. 1, 16.   |
| 1. — xiv. 35, 70.  | 3. Eph. iii. 3, marg. ( <i>text,</i><br><i>in few words.</i> ) [ <i>while</i> .] |
| 2. Luke v. 3.      | 4. Heb. ii. 7, marg., a little   |
| 4. John vi. 7.     |  |

## LITTLE SPACE (A)

βραχύ τι, *see* "LITTLE (A)," No. 4.

Acts v. 34.

## LITTLE WHILE (A)

1. μικρόν, *neut.* of "LITTLE," No. 1.
2. { μικρόν, a little while  
{ ὅσον, how short,  
{ ὅσον, how short.
3. βραχύς, short, small, of time, distance,  
or quantity.
4. { βραχύ, } *see* "LITTLE," No. 4.  
{ τι,

- |                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| 3. Luke xxii. 58, <i>neut.</i> | 1. John xvi. 16 <sup>twice</sup> , 17 <sup>twice</sup> ,<br>18, 19 <sup>twice</sup> . [ <i>a little</i> .] |
| 1. John xiii. 33.              | 4. Heb. ii. 7, marg. ( <i>text,</i><br><i>in few words.</i> ) [ <i>while</i> .]                            |
| 1. — xiv. 19.                  | 2. Heb. x. 37.   |

LITTLE (for a) or A WHILE.  
[marg.]

ὀλίγως, but a little, scarcely, all but,  
*just.*

2 Pet. ii. 18, *text, clean.*

## LITTLE TIME (FOR A)

- { πρὸς, for,  
{ ὀλίγος, a little,

1 Tim. iv. 8, marg. (*text, little*), *see* "LITTLE," No. 4.  
Jas. iv. 14.

## LITTLE FURTHER (GO)

{ βραχὺ, short, small, } *lit.*, having  
 { δίστημι, to place } moved a short  
 { asunder, sepa- } distance fur-  
 { rate, } ther.

Acts xxvii. 28.

## LITTLE (NO)

{ οὐ, no, }  
 { τυγχάνω, to happen. Here, } no com-  
 { part. as adj.; happening, } mon,  
 { as though anywhere or } no ordi-  
 { at all times, i.e. chance, } nary.  
 { casual, common; hence, }  
 { with οὐ, }

Acts xxviii. 2.

## LITTLE ONE.

μικρὸς, see "LITTLE," No. 1.

Matt. x. 42.

— xviii. 6, 10, 14.

Mark ix. 42.

Luke xvii. 2.

## LITTLE (VERY)

ελάχιστος, *superl. of the old* ελαχός, but  
 used as *superl. of μικρός*, ("LITTLE,"  
 No. 1) the least.

Luke xix. 17.

See also, BOOK, CHILD, DAUGHTER,  
 FAITH, FISH, SHIP.

## LIVE (-ED, -EST, -ETH, -ING.) [verb.]

- ζάω, to live (*akin to* ἄω, ἄημι, to breathe), to have ζωή (see "LIFE," No. 1). Not "to be happy," but to have life in all or any of its manifestations, from the life of God down to the lowest vegetable. Not "to exist," for a thing can exist without living. To live, is to have that peculiar property communicated by God to some parts only of his creation. *He originates and sustains all life by giving it out of Himself.* "In Him we live, and move, and have our being."
- { τὸ, the, } the living, i.e. living,  
 { ζῆν, to live, } (*emphatic.*)
- ζωογονέω, to bring forth alive; *pass.*, be born alive; to preserve alive, *occ.* Luke xvii. 33.)

4. ἀναστρέφω, to turn up, overturn, *mid.*, to turn one's self round, (*Lat.*, versari), hence, to move about, sojourn, live with, pass one's time.

5. βίωω, to lead a life, pass one's life, (*non occ.*)

6. διάγω, to lead or bring through; of time, to pass or lead a life, (*occ.* 1 Tim. ii. 2.)

7. πολιτεύω, to be a πολίτης, (a citizen or free man) live in a free state, to live as a free and good citizen, (*occ.* Phil. i. 27.)

8. ὑπάρχω, to begin, to be present; with ἐν, or *Dat.*, implies a being or living in any state, place, or condition.

1. Matt. iv. 4.

1. — ix. 18.

1. — xvi. 16.

1. — xxii. 32.

1. — xxvi. 63.

1. Mark v. 23.

1. — xii. 27.

1. Luke ii. 36.

1. — iv. 4.

8. — vii. 25.

1. — x. 28.

— xii. 29, see L in

careful suspense.

1. Luke xx. 38 twice.

1. — xxiv. 5.

1. John iv. 10, 11, 50, 51,

1. — v. 25. [53.]

1. — vi. 51 twice, 573 times,

58, 69 (*ap.*)

1. — vii. 38.

1. — xi. 25, 26.

1. — xiv. 19 twice.

3. Acts vii. 19, *pass.*

1. — xiv. 15.

1. — xvii. 28.

1. — xxii. 22.

7. — xxiii. 1.

1. — xxv. 24.

1. — xxvi. 5.

1. — xxviii. 4.

1. Rom. i. 17.

1. — vi. 2.

— 8, see L with.

1. — 10 twice.

1. — vii. 1, 2, part, 3,

part.

1. — viii. 12, 13 twice.

1. — ix. 26.

1. — x. 5.

1. — xii. 1.

— 18, see Peace-

ably.

1. — xiv. 7, 83 times, 9,

1. 1 Cor. vii. 39. [11.]

— ix. 13, see L of.

1. — 14.

1. — xv. 45.

1. 2 Cor. iii. 3.

1. — iv. 11.

1. — v. 15 twice.

1. — vi. 9, 18.

1. — vii. 3, see L with.

1. — xiii. 4 twice.

— 11, see Peace.

1. Gal. ii. 14 1st.

— 14 2nd, see Jews.

1. — 19, 20 4 times.

1. Gal. iii. 11, 12.

1. — v. 25.

— Eph. vi. 3, see L long.

2. Phil. i. 21.

1. — 22.

1. Col. ii. 20.

1. — iii. 7.

1. 1 Thes. i. 9.

1. — iii. 8.

1. — v. 10.

1. 1 Tim. iii. 15.

1. — iv. 10.

— v. 6 1st, see Piea-

sure or Delicately.

1. — 6 2nd, part.

1. — vi. 17 (*om.* τῷ

ζῶντι, the living, G-L

T Tr A N.)

— 2 Tim. ii. 11, see L with.

1. — iii. 12.

1. Titus ii. 12.

6. — iii. 3.

1. Heb. iii. 12.

1. — vii. 8, 25, part.

1. — ix. 14, 17.

1. — x. 20, 31, 38.

1. — xii. 9, 22.

4. — xiii. 18.

1. Jas. iv. 15.

1. 1 Pet. i. 23.

1. — ii. 4, 24.

5. — iv. 2.

1. — 6.

— 2 Pet. ii. 6, see Un-

godly.

4. — 18. [godly.]

1. 1 John iv. 9.

1. Rev. i. 18.

1. — iii. 1.

1. — iv. 9, 10.

1. — v. 14 (*ap.*)

1. — vii. 2.

1. — 17 (ζωῆς, of life,

G L T Tr A N, i.e.

"fountains of waters

of life," instead of

"fountains of living

waters.")

1. — x. 6.

1. — xiii. 14.

1. — xv. 7.

1. — xvi. 3 (ζωῆς, of life,

G L T Tr A, i.e. soul

of life.)

— xviii. 7, 9, see

Deliciously.

1. — xx. 4.

— 5, see L again.



## LIVE AGAIN.

*ἀναζάω*, (No. 1, with *ἀνα*, up, or again, prefixed.)

Rev. xx. 5, (No. 1, G L T Tr A.)

## LIVE IN CAREFUL SUSPENSE

[marg.]

*μετεωρίζω*, to be floating in the air, hence, to be lifted up, buoyed up, esp., with false hopes.

Luke xii. 28 twice, text, be of doubtful mind.

## LIVE LONG.

{ *οἰμί*, to be,  
*μακροχρόνιος*, long-timed, i.e. long-lived.

Eph. vi. 3.

## LIVE OF.

*ἐσθίω*, to eat, take food.

1 Cor. ix. 13, marg., feed of.

## LIVE WITH.

*συνζάω*, ("LIVE," No. 1, with *σύν*, together in conjunction with, *pre fixed*) (non occ.)

Rom. vi. 8. 2 Tim. ii. 11. 2 Cor. vii. 3.

## LIVELY.

*ζάω*, see "LIVE," No. 1. Here part., i.e. living.

Acts vii. 38. 1 Pet. i. 3. 1 Pet. ii. 5.

## LIVING [noun.]

*βίος*, life, means of life.

Mark xi. 44. Luke xv. 12, 30.  
Luke viii. 43. — xxi. 4.

## LIVING (WITH RIOTOUS)

{ *ζάω*, to live, (see "LIVE," No. 1); here, part.  
*ἀσωτως*, dissolutely, living in debauchery,  
(from *ἀσωτία*, not or living in  
saveable, incorrigible, debauchery), riotous  
excess.

Luke xv. 13.

## LO!

1. *ἰδοὺ*, (imperative of aor., mid. of *εἶδον*, to see) a particle serving to call attention, (elsewhere, "BEHOLD!")

2. *ἰδε*, (imperative of *εἶδον*, to see) used as an interjection, lo! behold!

- |                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Matt. ii. 9.                      | 1. Luke xv. 29.  |
| 1. — iii. 16, 17.                    | 1. — xvii. 21 1st.                                       |
| 1. — xxiv. 23.                       | 1. — 21 2nd (om. T)                                      |
| 2. — xxv. 25.                        | 1. — xviii. 28.  |
| 1. — xxvi. 47.                       | 1. — xxiii. 15.  |
| 1. — xxviii. 7, 20.                  | 2. John vii. 26.   |
| 1. Mark x. 28.                       | 2. — xvi. 29.  |
| 1. — xiii. 21 1st (No. 2, T Tr A N.) | 1. Acts xiii. 46.  |
| 1. — 21 2nd (No. 2, L T Tr A N.)     | 1. — xxvii. 24.  |
| 1. — xiv. 42.                        | 1. Heb. x. 7, 9.   |
| 1. Luke i. 44.                       | 1. Rev. v. 6 (om. <i>καὶ ἰδοὺ</i> , and lo! G L Tr A N.) |
| 1. — ii. 9.                          | 1. — vi. 5.  |
| 1. — ix. 39.                         | 1. — 12 (om. G L T Tr A N.)                              |
| 1. — xiii. 16.                       | 1. — vii. 9 (om. L Tr N.)                                |

1. Rev. xiv. 1.

## LOAF (LOAVES.)

*ἄρτος*, see "BREAD."

Mark xiv. 17, 19 twice.	Mark viii. 5, 6, 14, 19.
— xv. 34, 36.	Luke ix. 13, 16.
— xvi. 9, 10.	— xi. 5.
Mark vi. 38, 41 twice, 44, 52.	John vi. 9, 11, 13, 26.

## LOCUST (-s.)

*ἀκρίς*, a locust.

Matt. iii. 4. Rev. ix. 3, 7. Mark i. 6.

## LODGE (-ED, -ETH.)

1. *ξενίζω*, to receive or entertain strangers, to receive as a guest.

\* *Pass.*, to be entertained as a guest.

2. *κατασκηνίζω*, to plant down a tent, i.e. to pitch a tent; hence, to sojourn. Of birds, to haunt, (occ. Acts ii. 26.)

3. *καταλύω*, to loosen down, unbind, as the burdens from camels. Hence, of travellers, to halt for rest or for the night, to put up for the night.

4. *αἰλιζομαι*, to pass the time in the αἶλη, (an open court or yard) to encamp in the open air, bivouac, either by night or day, (occ. Luke xxi. 37.)

2. Matt. xiii. 32.	2. Luke xiii. 19.
4. — xxi. 17.	1. Acts x. 6*, 18, 23, 32.
2. Mark iv. 32.	1. — xxi. 16.
3. Luke ix. 12.	1. — xxviii. 7*.

— 1 Tim. v. 10, see Stranger.

LODGING.

ξενία, guest-right, alliance of hospitality.  
In *N.T.*, place for a guest, a lodging, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxviii. 23.

Philem. 22.

LOFT (THIRD)

τρίστεγος, three-roofed, *having* three floors *or* stories; τὸ τρίστεγον, the third floor, third story, (*non occ.*)

Acts xx. 9.

LOINS.

ὀσφύς, the loins, the lower region of the back, the lumbar region, as *opp.* to the shoulders and thighs.

Matt. iii. 4.  
Mark i. 6.  
Luke xii. 35.

Acts ii. 30.  
Eph. vi. 14.  
Heb. vii. 5, 10.

1 Pet. i. 13.

LONG [adj.]

See also, ALL, CLOTHING, GARMENT, HAIR, PATIENT, PATIENCE, ROBE, TIME.

1. πολὺς, many, much. *Of time*, much, long.

2. { ἐπὶ, upon, } *i.e.* very much at  
{ πλείων, more, } length, further.

3. { οὐκ, not,  
{ ὀλιγός, a little.

1. Matt. xxv. 19.

— Luke xxiii. 8, see L

season (of a)

1. John v. 6.

— xiv. 9, see L (so)

— Heb. iv. 7, see L (so)

3. Acts xiv. 28.

2. — xx. 9.

— 11, see L while

1. — xxvii. 14. (a)

1. — xxvii. 21.

LONG SEASON (OF A)

{ ἐξ, out of, of,  
{ ἱκανῶν, sufficing, abund. } for a long  
{ ant, great, much. } time.

Luke xxiii. 8, ἐξ ἱκανῶν χρόνων, for a sufficient number of times, L Tr A R.)

LONG (so)

τοσοῦτος, so great, so much. *Of time*, so much, so long.

John xiv. 9.

Heb. iv. 7.

LONG WHILE (A)

{ ἐφ', upon, } for a sufficient.  
{ ἐνανόν, sufficing, } or long time.

Acts xx. 11.

LONG [adv.]

See AGO, AS, BEAR, LIVE, PATIENT, SUFFER.

LONG (HOW)

{ ἕως, until,  
{ πότε, when? at what time?

Matt. xvii. 17 twice.

Mark ix. 19 twice.

— 21, see Lago (how)

Luke ix. 41.

John x. 24.

Rev. vi. 10.

LONG AGO (HOW)

{ πόσος, how great, how } How long  
{ χρόνος, time, [much, ] a time.

Mark ix. 21.

LONG (-ED.) [verb.]

ἐπιποθέω, to desire upon, *i.e.* over and above, besides; hence, to desire earnestly.

Rom. i. 11.

LONG AFTER.

2 Cor. ix. 14.

Phil. ii. 26, part. with εἰμὶ, to be.

LONG AFTER (GREATLY...)

Phil. i. 8.

LONGED FOR.

ἐπιπόθητος, much desired upon, earnestly longed for, (*non occ.*)

Phil. iv. 1.

LONGER.

1. ἔτι, yet, still, *implying duration*, accession, or addition.

2. πλείων, more.

1. Luke xvi. 2.

2. Acts xviii. 20.

LONGER (ANY)

1. ἔτι, see No. 1. above.

2. μηκέτι, (No. 1, with μή, no, not, prefixed) no longer. (Here, with another negative, μή, strengthening the affirmative.)

2. Acts xxv. 21.

1. Rom. vi. 2.

### LONGER (NO)

1. μηκέτι, see above, No. 2.  
2. οὐκέτι, no further, no more, no longer.

[No. 1 refers to what is matter of thought or supposition, while No. 2 refers to what is matter of fact.]

2. Gal. iii. 25.

1. 1 Thes. iii. 1, 5.

1. Tim. v. 23.

1. 1 Pet. iv. 2.

### LONGSUFFERING [noun.]

μακροθυμία, long before being angry, patient endurance, forbearance, (occ. Heb. vi. 12; Jas. v. 10.)

Rom. ii. 4.

— ix. 22.

2 Cor. vi. 6.

Gal. v. 22.

Eph. iv. 2.

Col. i. 11.

Col. iii. 12.

1 Tim. i. 16.

2 Tim. iii. 10.

— iv. 2.

1 Pet. iii. 20.

2 Pet. iii. 15.

### LONGSUFFERING (BE)

μακροθυμέω, to be μακροθυμία, (see above) to be long before being angry, to endure or wait patiently.

2 Pet. iii. 9.

### LOOK (-ED, -ETH, -ING.) [verb.]

(See below for words used in connection.)

1. εἶδον, to see; implying not the mere act of seeing, but the actual perception of the object, thus differing from No. 2, and referring to the mind and thought of him who sees, (the subject,) thus differing from No. 4.  
2. βλέπω, to use the eyes, to see, look; used of the act of seeing, even though nothing is seen; to observe accurately with desire; hence, of mental vision; implying more contemplation than No. 4.  
3. ἀναβλέπω, (No. 2, with ἀνά, up, prefixed) to look up.

4. ὁράω, to see, perceive with the eyes, look at, to see something, used of bodily sight, differing from No. 2 in the same way as No. 1 does; and differing from No. 1 in that it refers in thought to the object, while No. 1 refers to the subject.

5. ἀφοραω, (No. 4, with ἀπό, away from, prefixed) to look away from one thing so as to see another, look off from one thing unto another, (occ. Phil. ii. 23.)

6. παρακύπτω, to stoop down near by anything, to bend forward near in order to look at anything more closely.

7. προσδοκάω, to watch toward or for anything, to look for, expect, wait for.

3. Mark xvi. 4, part.

2. Luke ix. 62.

1. John vii. 52, impera-

2. — xlii. 22. [tive.]

3. — xix. 37.

2. Acts iii. 4.

7. — xxviii. 6, part.

5. Heb. xii. 2.

6. Jas. i. 25.

6. 1 Pet. i. 12.

1. Rev. iv. 1.

1. — vi. 8 (om. G =)

1. — xiv. 1, 14.

1. — xv. 5.

### LOOK ABOUT ON.

περιβλέπω, (No. 2, above, with περί, round about, prefixed.)

Mark iii. 34, mid.

### LOOK AT.

σκοπέω, to look, inspect, reconnoitre, behold, regard.

2 Cor. iv. 18, part.

### LOOK DILIGENTLY.

ἐπισκοπέω, (the above, with ἐπί, upon, prefixed) to look upon, look after, see to, (occ. 1 Pet. v. 2.)

Heb. xii. 15.

### LOOK EARNESTLY ON.

ἀρενίζω, to fix the eyes intently upon, gaze upon intently.

Acts iii. 12.

### LOOK EARNESTLY UPON.

ἀρενίζω, see above.

Luke xxii. 56.



LOOK FOR.

1. προσδοκάω, *see* "LOOK," No. 7.
2. προσδέχομαι, to receive to *one's self*.  
*Of things future*, to wait for, expect.
3. ἐκδέχομαι, (No. 2, with ἐκ, out of, or from, *prefixed*, instead of πρὸς, to or towards) to receive from *any quarter*, to look for (*being about to receive*), expect.
4. ἀπεκδέχομαι, (No. 3, with ἀπό, from, *prefixed*) to wait out, *i.e.* to wait long and patiently, to await ardently.

- |                    |                            |
|--------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Matt. xi. 3.    | 3. 1 Cor. xvi. 11.         |
| 1. — xiv. 50.      | 4. Phil. iii. 20.          |
| 2. Luke ii. 38.    | 2. Tit. ii. 13.            |
| 1. — vii. 19, 20.  | 4. Heb. ix. 28.            |
| 1. — xii. 46.      | 3. — xi. 10. [part.        |
| 2. Acts xxiii. 21. | 1. 2 Pet. iii. 12, 13, 14, |
|                    | 2. Jude 21.                |

LOOK ON.

1. βλέπω, *see* "LOOK," No. 2.
2. εἶδον, *see* "LOOK," No. 1.
3. ἐπεὶδον, (No. 2, with ἐπί, upon, *prefixed*.)
4. ἀτενίζω, to fix the eyes intently upon, gaze upon intently.
5. θεάομαι, to contemplate earnestly, (*with the idea of desire and pleasure*) to see with regard and admiration.
6. θεωρέω, to be a spectator of, to behold *as with attention or wonder*, to look on or regard, (*as not being the act of an instant, but for a lengthened period.*)
7. σκοπέω, to look, inspect, reconnoitre, regard.

- |                   |                     |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Matt. v. 28.   | 5. John iv. 35.     |
| 2. Mark viii. 33. | 4. Acts x. 4, part. |
| 6. — xv. 40.      | 1. 2 Cor. x. 7.     |
| 3. Luke i. 25.    | 7. Phil. ii. 4.     |
| 2. — x. 32.       | 1. Rev. v. 3, 4.    |

LOOK OUT.

ἐπισκέπτομαι, to look at *as though to select*, to look out, seek out.

Acts vi. 3.

LOOK ROUND ABOUT.

περιβλέπω, (*see* "L. ABOUT ON.") *Here, mid.*

- |             |             |
|-------------|-------------|
| Mark v. 32. | Mark ix. 8. |
| Mark x. 23. |             |

LOOK ROUND ABOUT ON OR UPON.

περιβλέπω, *see above.*

- |               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Matt. iii. 5. | Mark xi. 11, part. |
| Luke vi. 10.  |                    |

LOOK STEADFASTLY.

ἀτενίζω, *see* "L. ON," No. 4.

- |                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Acts i. 10.     | Acts vi. 15. |
| 2 Cor. iii. 13. |              |

LOOK TO.

1. βλέπω, *see* "LOOK," No. 2.
  2. ὁράω, *see* "LOOK," No. 4.
- |                    |              |
|--------------------|--------------|
| 2. Acts xviii. 15. | 1. 2 John 3. |
|--------------------|--------------|

LOOK UPON (TO)

ὄρασις, the sight, *sense of seeing*. Then, aspect, *external form*, in appearance.

Rev. iv. 3.

LOOK UP.

1. ἀναβλέπω, ("LOOK," No. 2, with ἀνά, up, *prefixed*.)
2. ἀνακύπτω, to raise one's self up, to rise up *from a stooping posture*.

- |                         |                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Matt. xiv. 19.       | βλέψαι, made him look |
| 1. Mark vi. 41.         | up, T Tr A N), (om.   |
| 1. — vii. 34.           | 1. Luke ix. 16. [G→)  |
| 1. — viii. 24.          | 1. — xix. 5.          |
| 1. — 25 (διδέβλεψεν, he | 1. — xxi. 1.          |
| saw clearly, instead    | 2. — 28.              |
| of ἐποίησεν αὐτὸν ἀνα.  | 1. Acts xxii. 13.     |

LOOK UP STEADFASTLY.

ἀτενίζω, *see* "L. ON," No. 4.

Acts vii. 55.

LOOK UPON.

1. ἐμβλέπω, ("LOOK," No. 2, with ἐν, in, *prefixed*)

2. ἐπιβλέπω, ("LOOK," No. 2, with ἐπί, upon, prefixed.)

3. θεάομαι, (see "L. ON," No. 5.)

1. Mark x. 27.

1. — xiv. 67.

2. Luke ix. 38.

1. Luke xxii. 61.

1. John i. 36.

3. 1 John i. 1.

### LOOK WHEN.

προσδοκάω, (see "LOOK," No. 7.)

Acts xviii. 6.

### LOOKING AFTER.

προσδοκία, a looking for, expectation.

Luke xxi. 36.

### LOOKING FOR.

ἐκδοχή, a reception, a waiting for, (non occ.)

Heb. x. 27.

### LOOSE (-ED, -ING.) [verb.]

1. λύω, to loose, loosen *what is fast bound*; hence, to unbind.

2. ἀρῶ, (No. 1, with ἀπό, from, prefixed) to let loose from, free from.

3. ἀνίστημι, to send up or forth, let up, let go.

4. ἀνάγω, to lead up, conduct or bring up. *As a nautical term*, to lead a ship out to sea, to put to sea.

5. αἶρω, to take up, lift up, raise; of anchors, to weigh anchor and sail away.

6. καταργέω, to render inactive, idle, useless; hence, to cause to cease, do away; cease to be connected with.

1. Matt xvi. 19 &c.

1. — xviii. 18 &c.

2. — —

1. — xxi. 2.

1. Mark vii. 35.

1. — xi. 2 & 3.

2. Luke xiii. 12.

1. — — 15, 16.

1. — — 30, 31.

— — 33 &c., see Loose-

ing 2c.

1. — — 33 &c.

1. John xi. 44.

1. Acts i. 24.

4. — — 12, part

1. Acts xiii. 25.

4. — — 41.

5. — — 36.

1. — — 39.

1. — — 44, 45 &c.

5. — — 47, 48.

4. — — 51.

3. — — 59.

— — 60, 61.

— — 62, 63.

1. — — 64.

1. — — 65.

1. — — 66.

1. — — 67.

1. — — 68.

1. — — 69.

1. — — 70.

1. — — 71.

1. — — 72.

1. — — 73.

1. — — 74.

1. — — 75.

1. — — 76.

1. — — 77.

1. — — 78.

1. — — 79.

1. — — 80.

1. — — 81.

1. — — 82.

1. — — 83.

1. — — 84.

1. — — 85.

1. — — 86.

1. — — 87.

1. — — 88.

1. — — 89.

1. — — 90.

1. — — 91.

1. — — 92.

1. — — 93.

1. — — 94.

1. — — 95.

1. — — 96.

1. — — 97.

1. — — 98.

1. — — 99.

1. — — 100.

1. — — 101.

1. — — 102.

1. — — 103.

1. — — 104.

1. — — 105.

1. — — 106.

1. — — 107.

1. — — 108.

1. — — 109.

1. — — 110.

1. — — 111.

1. — — 112.

1. — — 113.

1. — — 114.

1. — — 115.

1. — — 116.

1. — — 117.

1. — — 118.

1. — — 119.

1. — — 120.

1. — — 121.

1. — — 122.

1. — — 123.

1. — — 124.

1. — — 125.

1. — — 126.

1. — — 127.

1. — — 128.

1. — — 129.

1. — — 130.

1. — — 131.

1. — — 132.

1. — — 133.

1. — — 134.

1. — — 135.

1. — — 136.

1. — — 137.

1. — — 138.

1. — — 139.

1. — — 140.

1. — — 141.

1. — — 142.

1. — — 143.

1. — — 144.

1. — — 145.

1. — — 146.

1. — — 147.

1. — — 148.

1. — — 149.

1. — — 150.

1. — — 151.

1. — — 152.

1. — — 153.

1. — — 154.

1. — — 155.

1. — — 156.

1. — — 157.

1. — — 158.

1. — — 159.

1. — — 160.

1. — — 161.

1. — — 162.

1. — — 163.

1. — — 164.

1. — — 165.

1. — — 166.

1. — — 167.

1. — — 168.

1. — — 169.

1. — — 170.

1. — — 171.

1. — — 172.

1. — — 173.

1. — — 174.

1. — — 175.

1. — — 176.

1. — — 177.

1. — — 178.

1. — — 179.

1. — — 180.

1. — — 181.

1. — — 182.

1. — — 183.

1. — — 184.

1. — — 185.

1. — — 186.

1. — — 187.

1. — — 188.

1. — — 189.

1. — — 190.

1. — — 191.

1. — — 192.

1. — — 193.

1. — — 194.

1. — — 195.

1. — — 196.

1. — — 197.

1. — — 198.

1. — — 199.

1. — — 200.

1. — — 201.

1. — — 202.

1. — — 203.

1. — — 204.

1. — — 205.

1. — — 206.

1. — — 207.

1. — — 208.

1. — — 209.

1. — — 210.

1. — — 211.

1. — — 212.

1. — — 213.

1. — — 214.

1. — — 215.

1. — — 216.

1. — — 217.

1. — — 218.

1. — — 219.

1. — — 220.

1. — — 221.

1. — — 222.

1. — — 223.

1. — — 224.

1. — — 225.

1. — — 226.

1. — — 227.

1. — — 228.

1. — — 229.

1. — — 230.

1. — — 231.

1. — — 232.

1. — — 233.

1. — — 234.

1. — — 235.

1. — — 236.

1. — — 237.

1. — — 238.

1. — — 239.

1. — — 240.

1. — — 241.

1. — — 242.

1. — — 243.

1. — — 244.

1. — — 245.

1. — — 246.

1. — — 247.

1. — — 248.

1. — — 249.

1. — — 250.

1. — — 251.

1. — — 252.

1. — — 253.

1. — — 254.

1. — — 255.

1. — — 256.

1. — — 257.

1. — — 258.

1. — — 259.

1. — — 260.

1. — — 261.

1. — — 262.

1. — — 263.

1. — — 264.

1. — — 265.

1. — — 266.

1. — — 267.

1. — — 268.

1. — — 269.

1. — — 270.

1. — — 271.

1. — — 272.

1. — — 273.

1. — — 274.

1. — — 275.

1. — — 276.

1. — — 277.

1. — — 278.

in the Lord, obey in the Lord, (not in Jesus or Christ.) See further under "JESUS," and "CHRIST."

2. κυριεύω, to be lord over any person or thing, to have dominion over. Here, part., ὁ κυριεύων, he who has dominion over, i.e. a lord, potentate. In pl., as here, those who reign.
3. δεσπότης, one who has absolute dominion, supreme authority, and unlimited power, arising from ownership; a master, as opp. to a servant. No. 1 implies greater honour and respect, No. 3 greater submission. As denoting the exercise of supreme authority, it is applied to God,\* and also to Christ.†
4. ῥαββονί, a Hebrew word, like ῥαββί, (Rabbi) but of higher honour, meaning (with the suffix) my great master. A name publicly given to only seven persons, all of the school of Hillel, and of great eminence.

1. Matt. i. 20, 22, 24.  
1. — ii. 13, 15, 19.  
1. — iii. 3.  
1. — iv. 7, 10.  
1. — v. 33.  
1. — vii. 21 twice, 22 twice.  
1. — viii. 2, 6, 8, 21, 25.  
1. — ix. 28, 38.  
1\* — x. 24, 25.  
1. — xi. 25.  
1. — xii. 8.  
1. — xiii. 51 (om. G → L T Tr A N.).  
1. — xiv. 28, 30.  
1. — xv. 22, 25, 27.  
1. — xvi. 22.  
1. — xvii. 4, 15.  
1. — xviii. 21.  
1\* — 25.  
1\* — 26 (om. L T Tr A.).  
1\* — 27, 31, 32, 34.  
1\* — xx. 8.  
1. — 30, 31, 33.  
1. — xxi. 3, 9.  
1\* — 40.  
1. — 42, see Lord's (the)  
1. — xxii. 37, 43, 44 twice.  
1. — xxiii. 39. [45].  
1. — xxiv. 42.  
1\* — 45, 46, 48, 50.  
1\* — xxv. 11 twice, 18, 19, 20, 21 twice, 22, 23 twice, 24, 26.  
1. — 37, 44.  
1. — xxvi. 22.  
1. — xxvii. 10.  
1. — xxviii. 2.  
1. — 6 (om. T Tr A N., i.e. "where He lay.")  
1. Mark i. 3.  
1. — ii. 28.  
1. — v. 19.  
1. — vi. 21, see Lords.  
1. — vii. 23.

1. Mark ix. 24 (om. G L T Tr A N.).  
4. — x. 51.  
1. — xi. 3, 9, 10 (ap.).  
1\* — xii. 9.  
1. — 11, see Lord's (the)  
1. — 29 twice, 30, 36, 37.  
1. — xiii. 20.  
1. — xvi. 19 (ap.), 20 (ap.).  
1. Luke i. 6, 9, 11, 15, 16, 17, 25, 28, 32, 38, 43, 45, 46, 58, 66, 68, 76.  
1. — ii. 9 1st, 9 2nd (om. G →), 11, 15, 22, 23 twice.  
3\* — 29. [24, 26].  
1. — 38 (θεός, L T Tr A N.).  
1. — 39.  
1. — iii. 4.  
1. — iv. 8, 12, 18, 19.  
1. — v. 8, 12, 17.  
1. — vi. 5, 46 twice.  
1. — vii. 6, 31 1st, 31 2nd (ap.).  
1. — ix. 54.  
1. — 57 (om. G → L T Tr A N.).  
1. — 59, 61.  
1. — x. 1, 2, 17, 21, 27, 40.  
1. — xi. 1, 39.  
1\* — xii. 38, 37.  
1. — 41, 42 1st.  
1\* — 42 2nd, = 43, 45, 46, 47.  
1\* — xiii. 8.  
1. — 15, 23, 25 1st.  
1. — 25 2nd (om. Lb T Tr A N.).  
1. — 35.  
1\* — xiv. 21, 22, 23.  
1\* — xvi. 3, 5 twice, 8.  
1. — xvii. 5, 6, 37.  
1. — xviii. 6, 41.

1. Luke xix. 8 twice.  
1\* — 16, 18, 20, 25.  
1. — 31, 34, 38.  
1\* — xx. 13, 15.  
1. — 37, 42 twice, 44.  
1. — xxii. 31 (ap.), 33, 38, 49, 61 twice.  
1. — xxiii. 42 (om. Lb T Tr A N.).  
1. — xxiv. 3, 34.  
1. John i. 23.  
1. — iv. 1.  
1. — vi. 23 (om. G →), 34, 68.  
1. — viii. 11 (ap.).  
1. — ix. 39, 38.  
1. — xi. 2, 3, 12, 21, 27, 32, 34, 39.  
1. — xii. 13, 38 twice.  
1. — xiii. 6, 9, 13, 14.  
1\* — 16.  
1. — 25, 36, 37.  
1. — xiv. 5, 8, 22.  
1\* — xv. 15, 20.  
1. — xx. 2, 13, 18, 20, 25, 28.  
1. — xxi. 7 twice, 12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21.  
1. Acts i. 6, 21, 24.  
1. — ii. 20, 21, 25, 34 twice, 36, 39, 47.  
1. — iii. 19, 22.  
3\* — iv. 24.  
1. — 26, 29, 33.  
1. — v. 9, 14, 19.  
1. — vii. 30 (om. Κύριον, of the Lord, G → L T Tr A N.).  
1. — 31, 33.  
1. — 37 (om. Κύριος, and ὁμῶν, i.e. God, instead of the Lord your God, G = L T Tr A N.).  
1. — 49, 59, 60.  
1. — viii. 16, 24, 25, 26.  
1. — ix. 1, 5 1st. [39].  
1. — 5 2nd (om. G = L T Tr A N.).  
1. — 6 twice (ap), 10 twice, 11, 13, 15, 17, 27, 29, 31, 35, 42.  
1. — x. 4, 14, 38.  
1. — 48 (Ἰησοῦς Χριστός, Jesus Christ, G = L T Tr A N.).  
1. — xi. 8, 16, 17, 20, 21 twice, 23, 24.  
1. — xii. 7, 11, 17, 23.  
1. — xiii. 2, 10, 11, 12, 47, 48, 49.  
1. — xiv. 3, 23.  
1. — xv. 11, 17 twice, 26, 35, 36.  
1. — xvi. 10 (θεός, God, G = L T Tr A N.).  
1. — 14, 15, 31, 32.  
1. — xvii. 24.  
1. — 27 (G →), (θεός, God, G L T Tr A N.).  
1. — xviii. 8, 9, 25 1st.  
1. — 25 2nd (Ἰησοῦς, Jesus, L T Tr A N.).  
1. — xix. 5, 10, 13, 17.  
1. — xx. 19, 21, 24, 35.  
1. — xxi. 13, 14.  
1. — 20 (θεός, God, G L T Tr A N.).  
1. — xxii. 8, 10 twice.  
1. — 19 (ἀνός, His name, instead of the name of the Lord, G L T Tr A N.).  
1. — 19.  
1. — xxiii. 11.  
1\* — xxv. 15, 20.  
1. — xxvi. 15.  
1. — xxviii. 31.

1. Rom. i. 3, 7.  
1. — iv. 8, 24.  
1. — v. 11, 21.  
1. — vi. 11 (om. τοῦ κυρίου ἡμῶν, our Lord, G L T Tr A.).  
1. — 23.  
1. — vii. 25.  
1. — viii. 39.  
1. — ix. 28, 29.  
1. — x. 9, 12, 13, 16.  
1. — xi. 3, 34.  
1. — xii. 11 (G →), (καιρός, opportunity, or occasion, St. G.).  
1. — 19.  
1. — xiii. 14.  
1. — xiv. 6 1st, 6 2nd (ap.), 6 3rd & 4th, 8 3 times, 11, 14.  
1. — xv. 6, 11, 36.  
1. — xvi. 2, 8, 11, 12 1st, 12 2nd (ap.), 13, 18, 20, 22, 24 (ap.).  
1. 1 Cor. i. 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 31.  
1. — ii. 8, 16.  
1. — iii. 5, 20.  
1. — iv. 4, 5, 17, 19.  
1. — v. 4 twice, 5.  
1. — vi. 11, 13 twice, 14, 17.  
1. — vii. 10, 12.  
1. — 17 (θεός, God, G L T Tr A N.). [Note, for θεός, at beginning of verse, κυριός, Lord, G L T Tr A N.]  
1. — 22 twice, 25 twice, 32 twice, 34, 35, 39.  
1\* — viii. 5.  
1. — 6.  
1. — ix. 1 twice, 2, 5, 14.  
1. — x. 21 twice, 22, 26, 28 (ap.).  
1. — xi. 11.  
1. — 20, see Lord's (the)  
1. — 23 twice, 26, 27 twice.  
1. — 29 (om. τοῦ Κυρίου, the Lord's, L T Tr A N.).  
1. — 32.  
1. — xii. 3, 5.  
1. — xiv. 21, 37.  
1. — xv. 31.  
1. — 47 (om. G = L T Tr A N.).  
1. — 57, 58 twice.  
1. — xvi. 7, 10, 19, 22, 23.  
1. 2 Cor. i. 2, 3, 14.  
1. — ii. 12.  
1. — iii. 16, 17 twice, 18 twice.  
1. — iv. 5.  
1. — 10 (om. G L T Tr A N.).  
1. — 14.  
1. — v. 6, 8, 11.  
1. — vi. 17, 18.  
1. — viii. 5, 9, 19, 21.  
1. — x. 8, 17, 18.  
1. — xi. 17, 31.  
1. — xii. 1, 8.  
1. — xiii. 10, 14.  
1. Gal. i. 3, 19.  
1\* — iv. 1.  
1. — v. 10.  
1. — vi. 14.  
1. — 17 (om. G = L T Tr A.).  
1. Eph. i. 2, 3, 15, 17.  
1. — ii. 21.  
1. — iii. 11, 14 (ap.).  
1. — iv. 1, 5, 17.  
1. — v. 8, 10.



1. Eph. v. 17 (θεός, God, Lm.)  
 1. — 19, 20, 22.  
 1. — 29 (χριστός, Christ, G L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — vi. 1 (om. ἐν κυρίῳ, in the Lord, G - L Tr B A.)  
 1. — 4, 7, 8, 10, 21, 23, 24.  
 1. Phil. i. 2, 14.  
 1. — ii. 11.  
 1. — 19 (χριστός, Christ, L.)  
 1. — 24, 29.  
 1. — iii. 1, 8, 20.  
 1. — iv. 1, 2, 4, 5, 10, 23.  
 1. Col. i. 2 (ap.), 3, 10.  
 1. — ii. 6.  
 1. — iii. 16 (G ~), (θεός, God, G L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 17 (om. G = L.)  
 1. — 18, 20, 23, 24 twice.  
 1. — iv. 7, 17.  
 1. 1 Thes. i. 1 1st, 1 2nd (ap.), 3, 6, 8.  
 1. — ii. 15, 19.  
 1. — iii. 8, 11.  
 1. — 12 (om. G -)  
 1. — 13.  
 1. — iv. 1, 2, 6, 15 twice, 16, 17 twice.  
 1. — v. 2, 9, 12, 23, 27, 28.  
 1. 2 Thes. i. 1, 2, 7, 8, 9, 12 twice.  
 1. — ii. 1, 8, 13, 14, 16.  
 1. — iii. 1.  
 1. — 3 (θεός, God, L.)  
 1. — 4, 5, 6, 12, 16 twice, 18.  
 1. 1 Tim. i. 1 (om. G L T Tr A.)  
 1. — 2, 12, 14.  
 1. — v. 21 (om. G = L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — vi. 3, 14, 15 1st.  
 2. — 15 2nd (lit. "those who reign.")  
 1. 2 Tim. i. 2, 8, 16, 18 twice.  
 1. — ii. 7.  
 1. — 14 (θεός, God, Lm T Tr N.)  
 1. — 19, 22, 24.  
 1. — iii. 11.  
 1. — iv. 1 (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 8, 14, 17, 18, 22.  
 1. Titus i. 4 (om. L T Tr A N.)  
 1. Philem. 3, 5, 16, 20 1st.  
 1. — 20 2nd (χριστός, Christ, G L T Tr A N.)  
 1. Heb. i. 10.  
 1. — ii. 3.

1. Heb. vii. 14, 21.  
 1. — vii. 2, 8, 9, 10, 11.  
 1. — x. 16.  
 1. — 30 1st (om. λέγει κυρός, saith the Lord, G = L Tr N.)  
 1. — 30 2nd.  
 1. — xii. 5, 6, 14.  
 1. — xiii. 6, 20.  
 1. Jas. i. 1, 7.  
 1. — 12 (om. G - L T Tr A N, i.e. substitute "He.")  
 1. — ii. 1.  
 1. — iv. 10, 15.  
 1. — v. 4, 7, 8, 10, 11 1st.  
 1. — 11 2nd (om. G =)  
 1. — 14, 15.  
 1. 1 Pet. i. 3, 25.  
 1. — ii. 3, 13.  
 1\* — iii. 6.  
 1. — 12 twice, 15.  
 1. — v. 3, see Lords over (be)  
 1. 2 Pet. i. 2, 8, 11, 14, 16.  
 3\* — ii. 1.  
 1. — 9.  
 1. — 11 (om. παρά κυρίῳ, before the Lord, G = L Tr B.)  
 1. — 20.  
 1. — iii. 2, 8, 9, 10, 15, 18.  
 1. 2 John 3 (om. G = L T Tr A.)  
 3\* Jude 4 1st.  
 1. — 4 2nd.  
 1. — 5 Ἰησοῦς, Jesus, G ~ L Tr B A.)  
 1. — 9, 14, 17, 21.  
 1. Rev. i. 8.  
 1. — 10, see Lord's (the)  
 1. — iv. 8, 11.  
 3\* — vi. 10.  
 1. — vii. 14.  
 1. — xi. 8, 15, 17.  
 1. — xiv. 13.  
 1. — xv. 3.  
 1. — 4 (om. G -)  
 1. — xvi. 5 (om. Κυρίε, O Lord, G L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 7.  
 1. — xvii. 14 1st.  
 1\* — 14 2nd.  
 1. — xviii. 8.  
 1. — xix. 1 (τοῦ θεοῦ, of our God, instead of, Κυρίῳ τῷ θεῷ, Unto the Lord our God, G L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 6, 16 1st.  
 1\* — 16 2nd.  
 1. — xxi. 22.  
 1. — xxii. 5, 6, 20, 21.

2. { παρά, from be- } from the Lord  
 side, [this came to  
 { κυρίου, the Lord, } pass.]

2. Matt. xxi. 42.  
 2. Mark xii. 11.

1. 1 Cor. xi. 20.  
 1. Rev. i. 10, and see "Day (the Lord's)"

### LORD OF (BE)

κυριεύω, see "LORD," No. 2.

Rom. xiv. 9.

### LORDS OVER (BE)

κατακυριεύω, to lord against.

1 Pet. v. 3, marg., overrule.

### LORDSHIP OVER (EXERCISE)

1. κυριεύω, see "LORD," No. 2.  
 2. κατακυριεύω, (No. 1, with κατά, down, prefixed) to lord it against or over any one.

2. Mark x. 42.

1. Luke xxii. 25.

### LOSE (-ETH, LOST.)

1. ἀπόλλυμι, to destroy utterly (*stronger form of ὄλλυμι, to destroy*) to lose utterly, the subject being the sufferer; the fundamental thought is, ruin, loss, what is lost to another, as a sheep, lost to the fold and the shepherd.  
 2. ζημιόω, to bring loss upon any one. In N.T. only mid. or pass., to suffer loss, to receive detriment. Here, only mid., to bring loss upon one's self, i.e. to lose.

— Matt. v. 13, see Saviour.

1. — x. 6, 39 twice, 42.  
 1. — xv. 24.  
 1. — xvi. 25 twice.  
 2. — 26.  
 1. — xviii. 11 (ap.)  
 1. Mark viii. 35 twice.  
 2. — 36.  
 1. — ix. 41.  
 — 50, see Saltiness.  
 1. Luke ix. 24 twice, 25.

— Luke xiv. 34, see Saviour

1. — xv. 4 1st, part, 4 2nd, 6, 8, 9, 24, 32.  
 1. — xvii. 33 twice.  
 — xix. 10.  
 — John vi. 12, see L (be)  
 1. — 39.  
 1. — xii. 33 twice.  
 — xvii. 12, see L (be)  
 1. — xviii. 9.  
 — 2 Cor. iv. 3, see L (be)

1. 2 John 8.

### LOST (BE)

1. John vi. 12.

1. John xvii. 12.

1. 2 Cor. iv. 3.

### LOSS.

1. ζημία, damage, loss, detriment, (occ. Acts xxvii. 10.)  
 2. ἀποβολή, a casting off or away from loss, (occ. Rom. xi. 15.)

### LORDS.

μεγιστᾶνες, great ones, Lat., magnates, i.e. chiefs, nobles, princes, (occ. Rev. vi. 15, xviii. 23.)

Mark vi. 21.

### LORD'S (THE)

1. κυριακός, belonging to the lord, (τὸ κυριακόν, was the State, or fiscal property.) In N.T. belonging to Christ as Lord, having special reference to Him.

3. ἥττημα, a being inferior, a worse state, as compared with any other or former state, (*occ.* 1 Cor. vi. 7.)

1. Acts xxvii. 21. — 1 Cor. iii. 15, see Loss  
2. — 22. (suffer)  
3. Rom. xi. 12, marg. (text, 1. Phil. iii. 7, 8<sup>1st</sup> [(suffer) diminishing.]) — 8<sup>2nd</sup>, see Loss of

## LOSS (SUFFER.)

ξημιόω, see "LOSE," No. 2.

1 Cor. iii. 15.

## LOSS OF (SUFFER)

ξημιόω, see "LOSE," No. 2.

Phil. iii. 8.

## LOT (-S.)

1. κλῆρος, (*prob. from κλάω, to break, because twigs or other κλάσματα, (fragments) were used for the purpose of casting lots*) a lot, the lot that apportions or allots. Then, the lot that is allotted or apportioned.

- Matt. xxvii. 35 (*ap.*) John xix. 24.  
Mark xv. 24. — 34, see L (cast)  
Luke i. 9, see L (be one's) Acts i. 16 twice.  
— xxiii. 34. — viii. 21.  
Acts xiii. 9, see Divide.

## LOT (BE ONE'S)

λαγχάνω, to have fall to one's lot, obtain as one's portion.

Luke i. 9.

## LOTS (CAST)

λαγχάνω, see above.

John xix. 34.

## LOUD.

μέγας, great, large, *prop. of physical magnitude, but also great in force and intensity; hence, of the voice,* loud.

- |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Matt. xxvii. 46, 50. | Acts vii. 57, 60.    |
| Mark i. 26.          | — viii. 7.           |
| — v. 7.              | — xiv. 10.           |
| — xv. 34.            | — xvi. 28.           |
| — 37.                | — xxvi. 24.          |
| Luke i. 42.          | Rev. v. 2, 12.       |
| — iv. 33.            | — vi. 10.            |
| — viii. 28.          | — vii. 2, 10.        |
| — xvii. 15.          | — viii. 13.          |
| — xix. 37.           | — x. 3.              |
| — xxi. 23, 46.       | — xii. 10.           |
| John xi. 43.         | — xiv. 7, 9, 15, 18. |

Rev. xix. 17.

## LOVE [noun.]

ἀγάπη, love. [A word not found in the profane writers, nor in Philo and Josephus, nor in Acts, Mark, and James. It is unknown to writers outside of the *N.T.* *φιланθρωπία, philanthropy was the highest word used by the Greeks, which is a very different thing to ἀγάπη, and even far lower than φιλαδελφία. φιλανθρωπία in its full display was only giving to him who was entitled to it his full rights.*] ἀγάπη denotes the love which springs from admiration and veneration, and which chooses its object with decision of will, and devotes a self-denying and compassionate devotion to it. Love in its fullest conceivable form.

2. *φιλανθρωπία, philanthropy, love of man, (see above.)*

- |                                  |                                |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. xxiv. 12.               | 1. Phil. i. 9, 17.             |
| 1. Luke xi. 42.                  | 1. — ii. 1, 2.                 |
| 1. John v. 42.                   | 1. Col. i. 4, 8.               |
| 1. — xiii. 35.                   | 1. — ii. 2.                    |
| 1. — xv. 9, 10 twice, 13.        | 1. 1 Thes. i. 3.               |
| 1. — xvii. 26.                   | 1. — iii. 12.                  |
| 1. Rom. v. 5, 8.                 | 1. — v. 8, 13.                 |
| 1. — viii. 35, 39.               | 1. 2 Thes. ii. 10.             |
| 1. — xii. 9.                     | 1. — iii. 5.                   |
| — 10, see Brother-               | 1. 1 Tim. i. 14.               |
| ly or Brethren.                  | — vi. 10, see Money.           |
| 1. — xiii. 10 <sup>twice</sup> . | 1. — 11.                       |
| 1. — xv. 30.                     | 1. 2 Tim. i. 7, 13.            |
| 1. 1 Cor. iv. 21.                | 2. Titus iii. 4.               |
| 1. — xvi. 24.                    | 1. Philem. 5, 7, 9.            |
| 1. 2 Cor. ii. 4, 8.              | 1. Heb. vi. 10.                |
| 1. — v. 14.                      | 1. — x. 24.                    |
| 1. — vi. 6.                      | — 1 Pet. i. 22, see            |
| 1. — viii. 7, 8, 24.             | — iii. 8, Brethren.            |
| 1. — xiii. 11, 14.               | 1. 1 John ii. 5, 15.           |
| 1. Gal. v. 6, 13, 22.            | 1. — iii. 1, 16, 17.           |
| 1. Eph. i. 4.                    | 1. — iv. 7, 8, 9, 10,          |
| 1. — 15 ( <i>om. L &amp;.</i> )  | 12, 16 <sup>3times</sup> , 17, |
| 1. — ii. 4.                      | 18 <sup>3times</sup> .         |
| 1. — iii. 17, 19.                | 1. — v. 3.                     |
| 1. — iv. 2, 15, 16.              | 1. 2 John 3, 6.                |
| 1. — v. 2.                       | 1. Jude 2, 21.                 |
| 1. — vi. 23.                     | 1. Rev. ii. 4.                 |

## LOVE (-ED, -EDST, -EST, -ETH.) [verb.]

1. ἀγαπάω, to regard, (*Lat., diligere*) esteem, (the principle of internal feeling of delectation and kindness,) to acquiesce with satisfaction, to cherish with reverence, to love, considered in reference to the tendency of the will (*elsewhere translated beloved.*) (*See note, below.*)

2. φιλέω, to kiss, to love (*Lat., amare*), used of the more direct demonstration of regard; (*hence, φίλος, a friend, is from φιλέω, from φίω, or*



from πίλω, to press; φίλος, is he whom we embrace, or kiss. Again, φιλία is friendship between men, but love when between the sexes,) to love, considered in reference to a natural inclination, or an emotion, (i.e. the passion of love) (elsewhere translated to kiss.) (See note, below.)

[NOTE.—These two words are not used indiscriminately. ἀγαπάω, never means to kiss; φιλέω, never means to acquiesce or cherish with reverence. φιλέω denotes the sense or passion of love, but in ἀγαπάω is implied the cause of φιλέω. ἀγαπάω is to make much of a thing, to admire for some good and sufficient reason, but φιλέω denotes the love which springs naturally from the thing loved, even where no just cause of love exists. ἀγαπάω is never used of an improper love; φιλέω is. Hence, in the N.T. φιλέω is never used of man's love to God, but ἀγαπάω, always. Both words are used of God's love to man, ἀγαπάω, when He is said to "Love the world," (John iii. 16, etc.) and when He wishes men good, and seeks their salvation; and φιλέω is affirmed of His love to His people who please Him, (John xvi. 27, etc.) Again, φιλέω is used of Jesus' love for Lazarus, (John xi. 3, 36); but in verse 5 the word is ἀγαπάω, because there the sisters are included, and therefore this word was more correct. Again, we are commanded to love our enemies, etc., but here ἀγαπάω is used, never φιλέω; love cannot be required in this case, though kindness and compassion are. Again, in John xxi. 15-17, in the first question Jesus uses ἀγαπάω, but Peter uses the word φιλέω in his reply; this is repeated, and then Jesus uses Peter's word in the third question. Once more, to love (φιλέω) life, from an excessive desire to preserve it, and so to lose sight of the real object of living, is reproved by our Lord, (John xii. 25.) Whereas

to love (ἀγαπάω) life, is to consult its real interest. Other examples may be traced out with much profit, e.g. Mark x. 21.]

3. θέλω, to will, desire, wish, implying active volition and purpose.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Matt. v. 43, 44, 46 twice.                   | 1. 1 Cor. ii. 9.   |
| 2. — vi. 5.                                     | 1. — viii. 3.  |
| 1. — 24.  | 2. — xvi. 22.  |
| 2. — x. 37 twice.                               | 1. 2 Cor. ix. 7.   |
| 1. — xix. 19.                                   | 1. — xi. 11.   |
| 1. — xxii. 37, 39.                              | 1. — xii. 15 twice.  |
| 2. — xxiii. 6.                                  | 1. Gal. ii. 20.  |
| 1. Mark x. 21.                                  | 1. — v. 14.  |
| 1. — xii. 30, 31, 33 twice.                     | 1. Eph. ii. 4.   |
| 3. — 38.  | 1. — v. 2, 25 twice, 33.   |
| 1. Luke vi. 27, 32 4 times, 35.                 | 1. — vi. 24.   |
| 1. — vii. 5, 42, 47 twice.                      | 1. Col. iii. 19.   |
| 1. — x. 27.                                     | 1. 1 Thes. iv. 9.  |
| 1. — xi. 43.                                    | 1. 2 Thes. ii. 16.   |
| 1. — xvi. 13.                                   | 1. 2 Tim. iv. 8, 10.   |
| 2. — xx. 46.                                    | — Tit. ii. 4, see Husband or Children.                                       |
| 1. John iii. 16, 19, 35.                        | — iii. 4, see Man.   |
| 2. — v. 20 (No. 1, Lm.)                         | 2. — 15.   |
| 1. — viii. 42.                                  | 1. Heb. i. 9.  |
| 1. — x. 17.                                     | 1. — xii. 6.   |
| 2. — xi. 3.                                     | 1. Jas. i. 12.   |
| 1. — 5.   | 1. — ii. 5, 8.   |
| 2. — 36.  | 1. 1 Pet. i. 8, 22.  |
| 2. — xii. 25.                                   | 1. — ii. 17.   |
| 1. — 43.  | — iii. 8, see Brethren.  |
| 1. — xiii. 1 twice, 23, 34 3 times.             | 1. — 10.   |
| 1. — xiv. 15, 21 4 times, 23 twice, 24, 28, 31. | 1. 2 Pet. ii. 15.  |
| 1. — xv. 9 twice, 12 twice.                     | 1. 1 John ii. 10, 15 twice.  |
| 2. — 19.  | 1. — iii. 10, 11, 14 twice, 18, 23.  |
| 2. — xvi. 27 twice.                             | 1. — iv. 7 twice, 8, 10 twice, 11 twice, 12, 19 twice, 20 3 times, 21 twice. |
| 1. — xvii. 23 twice, 24, 26.                    | 1. — v. 1 twice, 2 twice.  |
| 1. — xix. 26.                                   | 1. 2 John i. 5.  |
| 2. — xx. 2.                                     | 1. 3 John i.   |
| 1. — xxi. 7, 15 1st.                            | 2. — 9.  |
| 2. — 15 2nd.                                    | 1. Rev. i. 5.  |
| 1. — 16 1st.                                    | 1. — iii. 9.   |
| 2. — 16 2nd.                                    | 2. — 19.   |
| 2. — 17 3 times.                                | 1. — xii. 11.  |
| 1. — 20.  | 2. — xxii. 15.   |
| 1. Rom. viii. 28, 37.                           |  |
| 1. — ix. 13.                                    |  |
| 1. — xiii. 8 twice, 9.                          |  |

## LOVELY.

προσφιλής, dear to any one, (non occ.)

Phil. iv. 8.

## LOVER.

See, GOD, GOOD, HOSPITALITY, PLEASURE, SELF.

## LOVING TO THE BRETHREN.

[marg.]

See, BRETHREN.

## LOW (BRING)

ταπεινός, to make low, hence, to humble, abase.

Luke iii. 5.



## LOW ESTATE.

ταπεινώσεις, a making low, humiliation.  
In *N.T.*, the being brought low,  
low estate, humiliation.

Luke i. 48.

## LOW ESTATE (MEN OF)

ταπεινός, low, not high; humble *of*  
*condition, or mind.*

Rom. xii. 16, pl. with art.

## LOW (IN THAT HE IS MADE)

{ ἐν, in, } in his  
{ τῇ, the, } becoming  
{ ταπεινώσει, the being } low.  
{ brought low, }

Jas. i. 10.

## LOW DEGREE (OF)

ταπεινός, low, not high; humble *of*  
*condition, or mind.*

Luke i. 52.

Jas. i. 9.

## LOWER [adj.]

κατώτερος, lower down, *i.e.* lower, used  
for ᾅδης, Hades, (*see* "HELL,"  
No. 2), (*non occ.*)

Eph. iv. 9.

## LOWER (MAKE)

ἐλαττώω, to make less, *e.g.* in dignity,  
(*occ.* John iii. 30.)

Heb. ii. 7, marg. *make inferior.*  
9.

## LOWER (-ING.) [verb.]

στυγνάζω, to be or become austere or  
gloomy, (*occ.* Mark x. 22.)

Matt. xvi. 3.

## LOWEST.

ἔσχατος, the last, extreme, uttermost.

Luke xiv. 9, 10.

## LOWLINESS.

ταπεινοφροσύνη, lowliness of mind,  
humility, modesty of mind and  
deportment.

Eph iv. 2.

## LOWLINESS OF MIND.

Phil. ii. 3.

## LOWLY.

ταπεινός, low, not high; humble *of con-*  
*dition, or mind.*

Matt. xi. 29.

## LUCRE.

κερδος, gain, profit, advantage; *then,*  
desire of gain, love of gain, (*occ.*  
Phil. i. 21, iii. 7.)

Tit. i. 11.

## LUCRE (FOR FILTHY)

αἰσχροκερδῶς, for the sake of dishonour-  
able gain, (*non occ.*)

1 Pet. v. 2.

## LUCRE (GIVEN TO FILTHY)

αἰσχροκερδής, eager even for dishonour-  
able gain.

Tit. i. 7.

## LUCRE (GREEDY OF FILTHY)

αἰσχροκερδής, *see above.*

1 Tim. iii. 3 (om. G L T Tr A B.)  
8.

## LUKEWARM.

χλιαρός, warm, lukewarm, (*non occ.*)

Rev. iii. 16.

## LUMP.

φύραμα, a kneaded mass, *e.g.* of potter's  
clay, or dough, (*non occ.*)

Rom. ix. 21.  
— xi. 16.

1 Cor. v. 6, 7.  
Gal. v. 9.

## LUNATIC (BE)

σεληνιαζομαι, to be moon-struck, luna-  
tic, (*non occ.*)

Matt. iv. 24.

Matt. xvii. 15.

## LUST [noun.]

1. ἐπιθυμία, what is directed towards any thing, desire which attaches itself to (ἐπί-) or upon its object. *It is used exclusively of sinful desire, which corresponds to man's depraved nature. The inward passion of concupiscence.*
2. ὀρεξις, a reaching after, the appetite and tendency towards the external object. *No. 1 is only the mental desire, but No. 2 has conjoined with it, the notion of the thing desired. No. 1 may therefore be used absolutely, as in Rom. vii. 7, and xiii. 9, but No. 2 never, (non occ.)*
3. ἡδονή, pleasure, gratification, enjoyment.
4. πάθος, suffering, passion, (*i.e.* of affection or love.)

- |                                   |                                   |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Mark iv. 19.                   | 1. 2 Tim. iii. 6.                 |
| 1. John viii. 44.                 | 1. — iv. 3.                       |
| 1. Rom. i. 24.                    | 1. Tit. ii. 12.                   |
| 2. — 27.                          | 1. — iii. 3.                      |
| 1. — vi. 11 (ap.)                 | 1. Jas. i. 14, 15.                |
| 1. — vii. 7, marg. concupiscence. | 2. — iv. 1 and 3, marg. pleasure. |
| 1. — xiii. 14.                    | 1. 1 Pet. i. 14.                  |
| 1. Gal. v. 16, 24.                | 1. — ii. 11.                      |
| 1. Eph. ii. 3.                    | 1. — iv. 2, 3.                    |
| 1. — iv. 22.                      | 1. 2 Pet. i. 4.                   |
| 4. 1 Thes. iv. 5.                 | 1. — ii. 10, 18.                  |
| 1. 1 Tim. vi. 9.                  | 1. — iii. 3.                      |
| 1. 2 Tim. ii. 22.                 | 1. 1 John ii. 16 twice, 17.       |

1. Jude 16, 18.

## LUST (-ED, -ETH.) [verb.]

1. ἐπιθυμέω, to fix the desire upon, to have the affections directed towards *any thing, (of unlawful desires.)*
2. ἐπιποθέω, to desire upon, *i.e. over and above, besides, to desire earnestly, long for.*

— Matt. v. 28, } see L  
 — 1 Cor. x. 6<sup>1st</sup>, } after. | 1. Gal. v. 17.  
 1. — 6<sup>2nd</sup>. | 1. Jas. iv. 2.  
 2. — 5.

## LUSTETH AFTER (THAT...)

ἐπιθυμία, see "LUST," No. 1 [noun.]

Rev. xviii. 14.

## LYING [noun\* and adj.†]

ψεῦδος, falsehood, lying, a lie.

\* Eph. iv. 25. | † 2 Thes. ii. 9.

## LYING IN WAIT.

1. ἐνεδρον, a lying in wait, *prop., in war, an ambushade, (non occ.)*
2. ἐπιβουλή, counsel upon or against; *hence, plot, conspiracy.*

2. Acts xx. 19. | 1. Acts xxiii. 16.

## LYSIAS.

Δυσίας, Lysias, *i.e.* Claudius Lysias, a Roman Tribune commanding in Jerusalem.

Acts xxiii. 26. | Acts xxiv. 7 (ap.), 22.

## M

## MAD (BE)

μαίνομαι, to rage, to be furious, (*occ.* Acts xxvi. 24.)John x. 20.  
Acts xii. 15.Acts xxvi. 25.  
1 Cor. xiv. 23.

## MAD AGAINST (BE)

ἐμμαίνομαι, (*the above, with ἐν, in, prefixed*) to rage or be furious against *any person or thing, (non occ.)*

Acts xxvi. 11.

## MAD (MAKE)

{ περιτρέπω, to turn  
 about,  
 { "is turning  
 [thee] round  
 { εἰς, unto,  
 unto raving  
 { μανίαν, madness, madness."

Acts xxvi. 24.

## MADNESS.

1. ἄνοια, without mind or understanding, folly; *Sept., for מולח, Prov. xxii. 15; Wisd. xv. 18. Whence, in N.T., madness, or foolish temerity, (occ. 2 Tim. iii. 9.)*

2. παραφρονία, the state of being aside from a right mind, folly, (*non occ.*)

1. Luke vi. 11. | 2. 2 Pet. ii. 16.

## MADE (BE)

(See also other words in connection, e.g., CONFESSION, DRUNK, HANDS, KNOWN, LIKE, LOW, PAYMENT, RICH, SUBJECT, WEAK.)

1. γίνομαι, to begin to be, i.e. to come into existence, or into any state, as implying origin either from natural causes or through special agency; hence, to become, come to pass.
2. γεννάω, to beget, of men; to bear, of women; pass., to be begotten, be born.
3. κεῖμαι, to lie, and also to be laid, laid down; hence, appointed.
4. εἶναι, (*inf. of εἰμί*, to be) to be.
5. ἔσται, (3rd pers. sing. future of εἰμὶ to be) he, she, or it shall be.

1. Matt. iv. 3.  
1. — ix. 16.  
1. — xxiii. 15.  
1. — xxv. 6.  
1. — xxvii. 24.  
1. Mark ii. 21, 27.  
1. — xiv. 4.  
5. Luke iii. 5<sup>1st</sup> [2nd has no equivalent.]  
1. — iv. 3.  
1. — viii. 17.  
1. — xiv. 12, 19.  
1. John i. 3 3 times, 10, 14.  
1. — ii. 9.  
1. — v. 4 (*app.*), 6, 9, 14.  
1. — viii. 33.  
1. — ix. 39.  
1. Acts vii. 13.  
1. — xii. 5.  
1. — xiii. 32.  
1. — xiv. 5.  
4. — xvi. 13.  
1. — xix. 26.  
1. — xxi. 40, part.  
1. — xxvi. 6.  
1. Rom. i. 3.  
— 20, see M (thing that is)  
1. — ii. 25.  
1. — vii. 13.  
1. — x. 20.  
1. — xi. 9.

1. 1 Cor. i. 30.  
1. — iii. 13.  
1. — iv. 9, 13.  
1. — vii. 21.  
1. — ix. 22.  
1. — xi. 19.  
1. — xiv. 25.  
1. — xv. 45.  
1. 2 Cor. v. 21.  
1. Gal. iii. 13.  
1. — iv. 4 twice.  
1. Eph. ii. 13.  
1. — iii. 7.  
1. Phil. ii. 7.  
1. Col. i. 25, 25.  
3. 1 Tim. i. 9.  
1. Tit. iii. 7.  
1. Heb. i. 4.  
1. — iii. 14.  
1. — v. 5.  
1. — vi. 4, 20.  
1. — vii. 12, 16, 21, 22, [20].  
1. Jas. iii. 9.  
1. 1 Pet. ii. 7 (with εἰς, *unto*.)  
2. 2 Pet. ii. 12 (No. 1, St. AV. N), (ζῶα γεννημένα φυσικά, irrational animals born naturally, G L T Tr A.)

## MADE (THING THAT IS)

ποίημα, a thing made, (*occ. Eph. ii. 10.*)

Rom. i. 20.

## MAGDALENE.

Μαγδαληνή, of Magdala, a distinctive appellation of one of the Marys, viz. Mary of Magdala.

Matt. xxvii. 56, 61.  
— xxviii. 1.  
Mark xv. 40, 47.  
— xvi. 1, 9 (*ap.*)

Luke viii. 2.  
— xxiv. 10.  
John xix. 25.  
— xx. 1, 18.

## MAGISTRATE (-s.)

1. στρατηγός, leader of an army, commander, general, etc.
2. ἀρχή, beginning; spoken of persons, the first, primus.
3. ἄρχων, one first in power or authority; hence, a ruler, chief person.

2. Luke xii. 11.  
3. — 58.

1. Acts xvi. 20, 23, 35, 36  
— Tit. iii. 1, see Obey. [38]

## MAGNIFICENCE.

μεγαλειότης, greatness, majesty.

Acts xix. 27.

## MAGNIFY (-ED.)

1. μεγαλύνω, to make great, enlarge, to praise.
2. δοξάζω, to be of opinion, to think, to hold any one for anything, to invest with dignity, make any one important, cause him honour.

1. Luke i. 46.  
1. Acts v. 13.  
1. — x. 46.  
1. — xix. 17.

2. Rom. xi. 13.  
1. 2 Cor. x. 15, marg. (text, enlarge.)  
1. Phil. i. 20.

## MAID.

1. παῖς, a child, male or female, a boy, youth, girl, maiden.
2. παιδίσκη, (*dim. and fem. of No. 1*) a girl, a young maiden.
3. κοράσιον, girl, maiden, (*this word belongs more to familiar discourse, like Germ., mädcl elsewhere translated "damsel."*)

3. Matt. ix. 24, 25.  
2. Mark xiv. 66, 69.

1. Luke viii. 54.  
2. — xxii. 56.

## MAIDEN.

1. παῖς, see above, No. 1.
2. παιδίσκη, see above, No. 2.

1. Luke viii. 51.

2. Luke xii. 48.



MAIMED.

1. κυλλός, bent, crooked; hence, crippled, lame, *esp.*, in the hands, (non occ.)
  2. ἀνάπηρος, maimed, i.e. deprived of some member, or the use of it, (non occ.)
1. Matt. xv. 30, 31. | 1. Mark ix. 43.  
1. — xviii. 8. | 2. Luke xiv. 13, 21.

MAINSAIL.

ἀπρέμων, (from ἀπράω, to hoist) a top-sail, supparum; others, a jib, dolon, (non occ.)

Acts xxvii. 40.

MAINTAIN.

προΐστημι, *trans.*, to cause to stand before. Here, *intrans.*, to stand before, to put . . . forward.

Tit. iii. 8. | Tit. iii. 14, *margin. profess.*

MAJESTY.

1. μεγαλοσύνη, majesty, i.e. the Divine majesty and greatness.
  2. μεγαλειότης, greatness, magnificence, glory.
1. Heb. i. 3. | 2. 2 Pet. i. 16.  
1. — — — — — iii. 1. | 1. Jude 25.

MAKE (-EST, -ETH, -ING.)

(See at foot for list of other words in various connections)

1. ποιέω, to make, i.e. to form, produce, to bring about, cause, *spoken of any external act as manifested in the production of something tangible and obvious to the senses, and referring to completed action.*
- (a) *Middle*, is used with only a remote reference to the subject, which sometimes wholly vanishes and makes it like the active.
2. τίθημι, to set, to put, to place, to lay.
3. διατίθημι, (No. 2, with διά, through, *prefixed*) to place apart, to set out in order, arrange. In *N.T.* only *middle*, to arrange in one's own behalf, to appoint.

4. καθίστημι, to set down, to set, to place. In *N.T.* only in the *trans.* forms, to be set; of persons, to constitute.

5. συνίστημι, (No. 4, with σύν, together with, *prefixed*, instead of κατά, down.)

(a) *trans.*, to make stand with or together, to place with or before any one.

(b) *intrans.*, to stand with or together.

6. δίδωμι, to give, (with one's own accord and with goodwill.)

7. ἐπιτελέω, to bring through to an end, to finish, to perform.

8. συντελέω, (No. 7, with σύν, together with, *prefixed*, instead of ἐπί, upon) to end or terminate together, to accomplish together.

9. εἰμί, to be; here, 3rd pers. pres. sing., ἐστί, is.

10. κατασκευάζω, to prepare fully, put in readiness.

11. κτίζω, to bring under tillage and settlement, as land; of a city, to found. *Gen.*, to form.

12. προχειρίζομαι, to hand forth, to cause to be at hand, ready; to prepare and appoint.

13. ῥέω, *absol.*, to speak, to utter definite words, and hence, implying more than λαλέω.

14. { συμβάλλω, to throw } to meet in  
{ one's self together } encounter  
{ with another, to } with a view  
{ encounter, [to, ] to war.  
{ εἰς, unto, with a view

1. Matt. iii. 3.  
1. — iv. 19.  
1. — v. 36.  
1. — xii. 16, 33 twice.  
1. — xvii. 4<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — xix. 4<sup>2nd</sup> (No. 11, [Tr.).  
1. — xx. 12.  
1. — xxi. 13.  
1. — xxii. 2.  
2. — — — 44.  
1. — — — xxiii. 15 twice.  
1. — — — xxv. 16 (κερδαίνω, to gain, G ~ I, Tr.).  
1. Mark i. 13, 17.  
1. — — — — — iii. 12.  
1. — — — — — vi. 21.  
1. — — — — — vii. 37.

1. Mark viii. 25 (διεβέβηκεν, he saw clearly, instead of ἐποίησεν αὐτὸν ἀναβλέψαι, made him look up, T Tr A N), (om. [G -]).  
1. — ix. 5.  
1. — x. 6.  
1. — xi. 17.  
1. — xii. 36.  
9. — — — 42.  
1. Luke iii. 4.  
1. — v. 29.  
1a. — — — 33.  
1. — — — 34.  
1. — — — ix. 33.  
1. — — — xi. 40. twice.  
4. — — — xii. 14.

1. Luke xiv. 12, 13, 16.  
14. — 31.  
1. — xv. 19.  
1. — xvi. 9.  
1. — xix. 46.  
2. — xx. 43.  
— xxiv. 28, see Me  
as though.  
1. John ii. 15 part, 16.  
1. — iv. 1, 46.  
1. — v. 11, 15, 18.  
1. — vi. 10, 15.  
1. — vii. 23.  
1. — viii. 53.  
1. — ix. 6, 11, 14.  
1. — x. 33.  
1. — xii. 2.  
1. — xiv. 23.  
1. — xviii. 18.  
1. — xix. 7, 12, 23.  
1a. Acts i. 1.  
2. — ii. 35.  
1. — 36.  
1. — iii. 12.  
3. — 25.  
1. — iv. 24.  
4. — vii. 10, 27, 35.  
1. — 40, 43, 44, 50.  
1a. — viii. 2.  
1. — ix. 39.  
1. — xiv. 15.  
1. — xvii. 24, 26.  
1. — xix. 24.  
2. — xx. 28.  
— xxii. 1, see M *up* *n*  
(which I)  
1. — xxiii. 13.  
12. — xxvi. 16.  
— xxvii. 40, see M  
toward.  
1a. Rom. i. 9.  
2. — iv. 17.  
4. — v. 19 twice.  
1. — ix. 20, 21.  
— 22, see M *up*.  
1. — 28.  
1a. — xiii. 14.  
— xiv. 19, see M for  
(the things which)

- 1a. Rom. xv. 26.  
1. 1 Cor. vi. 15.  
2. — ix. 18.  
1. — x. 13.  
1. 2 Cor. v. 21.  
— ix. 5, see M *up*  
beforehand.  
5a. Gal. ii. 18.  
13. — iii. 16.  
1a. Eph. i. 16.  
1. — ii. 14.  
11. — 15 1st.  
1. — 15 2nd.  
1a. — iv. 16.  
1a. Phil. i. 4.  
1a. 1 Thes. i. 2.  
6. 2 Thes. iii. 9.  
1. 1 Tim. ii. 2.  
1a. Philem. 4.  
1. Heb. i. 2, 7.  
2. — 13.  
4. — vii. 28.  
7. — viii. 5 1st.  
1. — 5 2nd.  
8. — 8.  
1. — 9.  
3. — 10.  
10. — ix. 2.  
2. — x. 13.  
3. — 16.  
1. — xii. 13, 27.  
1. Jas. iii. 18.  
4. 2 Pet. i. 8.  
1a. — 10.  
2. — 11, 16.  
1. 1 John i. 10.  
1. — v. 10.  
1. Rev. i. 6.  
6. — iii. 9 1st.  
1. — 9 2nd, 12.  
1. — v. 10.  
1. — xi. 7.  
1. — xii. 17.  
1. — xiii. 7 (ap.), 13 (om.  
[G]), 14.  
1. — xiv. 7.  
1. — xvii. 16.  
1. — xix. 19.  
1. — xxi. 5.  
1. — xxii. 15.

### MAKE AS THOUGH.

προσποιέω, to make to or for any one, to  
make pretension to be so and so.  
Hence, in N.T., *dep. mid.*, to make  
a show of being or doing anything.

Luke xxiv. 28.

### MAKE FOR (THE THINGS WHICH)

τὰ, the things.

Rom. xiv. 19.

### MAKE TOWARD.

κατέχω, to have and hold fast. *In navi-*  
*gation*, to hold a ship firm towards  
the land.

Acts xxvii. 40.

### MAKE UP. [marg.]

καταρτίζω, to make fully ready, put in  
full order, make complete.

Rom. ix. 22, text, *fit*.

### MAKE UP BEFOREHAND.

προκαταρτίζω, (the above, with πρό, be-  
forehand, *prefixed*), (non occ.)

2 Cor. ix. 5.

### MAKE NOW (WHICH 1)

ἔνν, now, with art, i.e. "my defence  
unto you at this time."

Acts xxii. 1.

See also, ABLE, ABOUND, ACCEPTED,  
ADO, ALIVE, ASHAMED, ASTONISHED,  
BED, BITTER, BOAST, BROAD, CALF,  
CHOICE, CLEAN, CONFORMABLE, DE-  
FENCE, DESOLATE, DIFFER, DIFFER-  
ENCE, DISTRIBUTION, DOUBT, DRINK,  
EFFECT, END, EUNUCH, EVIL, EX-  
AMPLE, EXCUSE, FAST, FOOLISH,  
FREE, FRIEND, FULL, GAIN, GAZING-  
STOCK, GLAD, GLORIOUS, HASTE,  
HAVOC, INCREASE, INFERIOR, IN-  
QUIRY, INSURRECTION, INTERCES-  
SION, JOURNEY, KNOWN, LIGHT,  
LIKE, LOWER, MAD, MADE, MANI-  
FEST, MATTER, MEET, MELODY,  
MENTION, MERCHANDISE, MERRY,  
NEW, NOISE, NUMBER, OBEDIENT,  
OFFEND, OLD, ORATION, PEACE,  
PERFECT, PRAYER, PROMISE, PROOF,  
READY, RECONCILIATION, RENT,  
REPUTATION, REQUEST, RICH, RISE,  
RULER, SEE, SERVANT, SHIPWRECK,  
SHOW, SIGNS, SIT, SORRY, STAND,  
STRAIGHT, STRONG, SURE, UPROAR,  
VOID, WAR, WHITE, WHOLE, WISE.

### MAKEBATE [marg.]

διάβολος, a calumniator, slanderer, ac-  
cuser; the name of the Devil, the  
constant enemy of God and man,  
and of all truth.

2 Tim. iii. 3, } text, false accuser.  
Tit. ii. 3, }

### MAKER.

δημιουργός, one who works for the pub-  
lic, a handicraftsman, artificer;  
then, used by the Greeks as the  
name for the Maker of the world,  
(non occ.)

Acts xviii. 3, see Tent. |

Heb. xi. 10.

## MALE.

ἄρσεν, male, *i.e.* of the male sex, (*occ.* Rom. i. 27.)

Matt. xix. 4.  
Mark x. 6.

Luke ii. 23.  
Gal. iii. 28.

## MALEFACTOR (-s.)

1. κακούργος, an evil-worker, the worker or author of evil, *the action being prominent*, a labourer for evil, (*occ.* 2 Tim. ii. 9.)

2. κακοποιός, an evil-doer, a doer of some particular evil, *the evil being prominent*, an effector of the evil for which he labours.

1. Luke xxiii. 32, 33, 39. | 2. John xviii. 30.

## MALICE.

κακία, badness, (*nom.* of κακός, bad, *generically including every form of evil, physical and moral.*) κακία is evil habit flowing from πονηρία, (the wicked act of the mind malignity) vice *generally, in all its forms.*

1 Cor. v. 8.  
— xiv. 20.  
Eph. iv. 31.

Col. iii. 8.  
Tit. iii. 3.  
1 Pet. ii. 1.

## MALICIOUS.

πονηρός, causing or having labour, sorrow, pain; *hence, evil in its more active form, malignant.*

3 John 10.

## MALICIOUSNESS.

κακία, *see* "MALICE."

Rom. i. 29.

1 Pet. ii. 16.

## MALIGNITY.

κακοήθεια, evil disposedness, the desire of evil to others, spitefulness, (*non occ.*)

Rom. i. 29.

## MAMMON.

μαμμωνᾶς, Chald. מַמְּוֹנָא, that in which one trusts; *hence, mammon, i.e. wealth, riches, (non occ.)*

Mark vi. 24.  
Luke xvi. 9, marg. riches.

Luke xvi. 11, marg. riches.  
— 13.

## MAN.

(*See at foot, for list of other words used in various connections.*)

NOTE.—Sometimes "MAN" is the translation of the masc. of adjectives or nouns, etc.

When it is the translation of a separate Greek word it is one of these following:—

1. ἄνθρωπος, (ἀνω ἄθρειν τῇ ὀπί, looking upwards with his countenance, or from ἀνω τρέπειν ὦπα, turning his view upwards) man; *Lat.*, homo, *i.e.* an individual of the human race, a man or woman, a person, a human being, *the generic name, relatively, to gods and animals.* Man was made out "of the dust of the ground," made in the image of Elohim, the second person of the Trinity. *See under* "WORD."

(a) with υἱός, Son, the Son of Man, meaning the Lord Jesus Christ, "the word made flesh."

2. ἀνὴρ, a man; *Lat.*, vir., *i.e.* an adult male person, a man in sex and in age, a more honourable title than No. 1.

3. τις, one, some one, a certain one.

4. ἄρσεν, male, *i.e.* of the male sex.

5. ἄρσεν, same meaning as No. 4, (No. 5 being the old Ionic form, No. 4 the later Attic form.)

6. τέλειος, what has reached its end, term, object, or limit; *hence, complete, perfect, full, wanting in nothing, of persons of full age, full grown.*

1. Matt. iv. 4, 19.

1. — v. 13, 16, 19.

1. — vi. 1, 2, 5, 14, 15,

16, 18.

1. — vii. 9, 12.

2. — 24, 26.

1. — viii. 9.

1a. — 20.

1. — 27.

1a. — ix. 6.

1. — 8, 9.

1. — 32 (om. L T Trb

Ab N.)

1. — x. 17.

1a. — 23.

1. — 32, 33, 35, 36.

1. — xi. 8.

1a. — 19 1st.

1. Matt. 19 2nd.

1a. — xii. 8.

1. — 10, 11, 12, 13, 31 1st.

1. — 31 2nd (om. L T

Tr A N.)

1a. — 32.

1. — 35 twice.

1a. — 40.

2. — 41.

1. — 43, 45.

1. — xiii. 24, 25, 31.

1a. — 37, 41.

1. — 44, 45, 52.

2. — xiv. 21, 35.

1. — xv. 9, 11 twice, 18,

20 twice.

2. — 38.

1. — xvi. 13 1st.



1a. Matt. xvi. 13 2nd.  
1. — 23, 26 twice.  
1a. — 27, 28.  
1a. — xvii. 9, 12, 14 1st.  
1. — 14 2nd.  
1a. — xviii. 7.  
1a. — 11 (ap.)  
1. — 12.  
1. — xix. 3 (om. L T A N.)  
1. — 5, 6, 12, 26.  
1a. — 28.  
1. — xx. 1.  
1a. — 18, 28.  
1. — xxi. 25, 26, 28.  
1. — xxii. 11, 16.  
3. — 24.  
1. — xxiii. 4, 5, 7, 13, 28.  
1a. — xxiv. 27, 30 twice,  
37, 39, 44.  
1a. — xxv. 13 (ap.)  
1. — 14, 24.  
1a. — 31.  
1a. — xxvi. 2, 24 1st.  
1. — 24 2nd.  
1a. — 24 3rd.  
1. — 24 4th.  
1a. — 45, 64.  
1. — 72, 74.  
1. — xxvii. 32, 57.  
1. Mark i. 17, 23.  
1a. — ii. 10.  
1. — 27 twice.  
1a. — 28.  
1. — iii. 1, 3, 5, 28.  
1. — iv. 26.  
1. — v. 2, 8.  
1. — vi. 20, 44.  
1. — vii. 7, 8, 11, 15 twice,  
18, 20 twice, 21, 23.  
3. — viii. 4.  
1. — 24, 27.  
1a. — 31.  
1. — 33, 36, 37.  
1a. — 38.  
1a. — ix. 9, 12, 31 1st.  
1. — 31 2nd.  
2. — x. 2.  
1. — 7, 9, 27.  
1a. — 33, 45.  
1. — xi. 2, 30, 32.  
1. — xii. 1, 14.  
3. — 19.  
1a. — xiii. 26.  
1. — 34.  
1. — xiv. 13.  
1a. — 21 1st.  
1. — 21 2nd.  
1a. — 21 3rd.  
1. — 21 4th.  
1a. — 41, 62.  
1. — 71.  
1. — xv. 39.  
1. Luke i. 25.  
2. — 27, 34.  
1. — ii. 14, 25 twice, 52.  
1. — iv. 4, 33.  
2. — v. 8.  
1. — 10.  
2. — 12, 18 1st.  
1a. — 18 2nd.  
1. — 20.  
1a. — 24.  
1. — vi. 5.  
1. — 6.  
1. — 8 (No. 2, G ≈ T  
Tr A N.)  
1. — 10 (αὐτῷ, unto  
him, G L T Tr A.)  
1a. — 22 1st.  
1a. — 22 2nd.  
1. — 28, 31, 45 1st.  
1. — 45 2nd (om. G ≈ L b  
T Tr A N.)  
1. — 48, 49.  
2. — vii. 8.  
1. — 20.  
1. — 25, 31.  
1a. — vii. 34 1st.

1. Luke vii. 34 2nd.  
2. — viii. 27.  
1. — 29, 33, 35.  
2. — 38, 41.  
2. — ix. 14.  
1a. — 22.  
1. — 25.  
1a. — 26.  
2. — 30, 32, 38.  
1a. — 44 1st.  
1. — 44 2nd.  
1a. — 56 1st (ap.)  
1. — 56 2nd (ap.)  
1a. — 58.  
1. — x. 30.  
1a. — xi. 24, 26.  
1a. — 30.  
2. — 31, 32.  
1. — 44, 45.  
1a. — xii. 8 1st.  
1. — 8 2nd.  
1a. — 9.  
1a. — 10.  
1. — 14.  
3. — 15.  
1. — 16, 36.  
1a. — 40.  
1. — xli. 4, 19.  
1. — xiv. 2, 16.  
2. — 24.  
1. — 30.  
1. — xv. 4, 11.  
1. — xvi. 1, 15 twice, 19.  
2. — xvii. 12.  
1a. — 22, 24, 26, 30.  
1. — xviii. 2, 4.  
1a. — 8.  
1. — 10, 11, 27.  
1a. — 30.  
2. — xix. 2, 7.  
1a. — 10.  
1. — 21, 22, 50.  
1. — xx. 4, 6, 8.  
1. — xxi. 25.  
1a. — 27, 36.  
1a. — xxii. 10.  
1a. — 22 1st.  
1a. — 22 2nd.  
1a. — 48.  
1. — 58, 69.  
2. — 63.  
1a. — 69.  
1. — xxiii. 4, 6, 14 twice,  
50 twice [47].  
2. — xxiv. 4.  
1a. — 7 1st.  
1. — 7 2nd.  
1. John i. 4, 6, 5.  
2. — 13, 30.  
1a. — 51.  
1. — ii. 10, 25 twice.  
1. — iii. 1.  
3. — 3.  
1. — 4.  
3. — 5.  
1a. — 13, 14.  
1. — 19, 27.  
1. — iv. 28, 29, 50.  
1. — v. 5, 7, 9, 12, 15.  
1a. — 27.  
1. — 34, 41.  
1. — vi. 10 1st.  
2. — 10 2nd.  
1. — 14.  
1a. — 27.  
3. — 50.  
1a. — 53, 62.  
1. — vii. 22, 23 twice,  
46 1st, 46 2nd (ap.), 51.  
1a. — viii. 17.  
1a. — 28.  
1. — 40.  
3. — 51, 52.  
1. — ix. 1, 11, 16 twice,  
24 twice, 30.  
1. — x. 32.  
3. — xi. 10.  
1. — 47, 50.

1a. John xii. 23, 34 twice.  
1. — 43.  
1a. — xiii. 31.  
3. — xiv. 23.  
3. — xv. 6, 13.  
1. — xvi. 21.  
1. — xvii. 6.  
1. — xviii. 14, 17, 29.  
1. — xix. 5.  
2. Acts i. 10, 11, 16, 21.  
2. — ii. 5, 14, 22 twice,  
29, 37.  
2. — iii. 2, 12.  
2. — iv. 4.  
1. — 9, 12, 13, 14, 16,  
17, 22.  
2. — v. 1.  
1. — 4.  
2. — 14, 25.  
1. — 28, 29.  
2. — 35 1st.  
1. — 35 2nd.  
2. — 36.  
1. — 38 twice.  
2. — vi. 3, 5, 11.  
1. — 13.  
2. — vii. 2.  
1a. — 56.  
2. — viii. 2, 3, 9, 12, 27.  
2. — ix. 2, 7, 12, 13.  
1. — 33.  
2. — 38 (om. G →)  
2. — x. 1, 5, 17, 19, 21,  
22, 28 1st.  
1. — 28 2nd.  
2. — 30.  
2. — xi. 3, 11, 12.  
2. — 13 (om. G L T  
Tr A N.)  
2. — 20.  
1. — 22.  
2. — 24.  
2. — xiii. 7, 15, 16, 21,  
22 (om. G →), 26, 38.  
3. — 41.  
2. — xiv. 8.  
1. — 11, 15.  
2. — xv. 7, 13.  
1. — 17.  
2. — 22 twice, 25.  
1. — 26.  
2. — xvi. 9.  
1. — 17, 20, 35.  
2. — xvii. 12, 22.  
1. — 25 (ἀνθρώπος,  
human, G ≈ L T Tr  
A N.)  
1. — 26, 29, 30.  
2. — 31, 34.  
1. — xviii. 13.  
2. — 24.  
2. — xix. 7.  
1. — 16.  
— 29, see M of  
Macedonia.  
2. — 35 1st.  
1. — 35 2nd.  
2. — 37.  
2. — xx. 30.  
2. — xxi. 11, 23, 26,  
28 1st.  
1. — 28 2nd.  
2. — 38.  
1. — 39.  
2. — xxii. 1, 3, 4, 12.  
1. — 15, 25, 26.  
2. — xxiii. 1, 6.  
1. — 9.  
2. — 21, 27, 30.  
2. — xxiv. 5.  
1. — 16.  
2. — xxv. 3, 14.  
1. — 16.  
2. — 17.  
1. — 22.  
2. — 23, 24.  
1. — 25.  
1. — xxvi. 31, 32.  
1. — xxviii. 4.

2. Acts xxviii. 17.  
1. Rom. i. 18, 23.  
4. — 27 1st (No. 5,  
Tr A N.)  
5. — 27 2nd & 3rd.  
1. — ii. 1, 3, 9, 16, 29.  
1. — iii. 4.  
— 5, see M (as a)  
1. — 28.  
1. — iv. 6.  
2. — 8.  
1. — v. 12 twice, 15,  
18 twice, 19.  
1. — vi. 6.  
1. — vii. 1.  
2. — 3 twice.  
1. — 22, 24.  
3. — viii. 24.  
1. — ix. 20.  
2. — x. 5.  
2. — xi. 4.  
1. — xii. 17, 18.  
1. — xiv. 18, 20.  
1. 1 Cor. i. 25 twice.  
— ii. 4, see Man's.  
1. — 5, 9, 11 3 times.  
— 13, see Man's.  
1. — 14.  
1. — iii. 21.  
1. — iv. 1.  
3. — 2.  
— 3, see Man's.  
1. — 9.  
1. — vi. 18.  
1. — vii. 1, 7.  
2. — 16.  
1. — 23, 26.  
— ix. 8, see M (as a)  
— x. 13, see M (com-  
mon to)  
2. — xi. 3 twice, 4, 7 twice,  
8 twice, 9 twice, 11 twice,  
12 twice, 14.  
1. — 28.  
1. — xiii. 1.  
2. — 11.  
1. — xiv. 2, 3.  
6. — 20, marg. perfect,  
or of a ripe age.  
1. — xv. 12, 21 twice, 39,  
45 (om. L), 47 twice.  
1. 2 Cor. iii. 2.  
1. — iv. 2, 16.  
1. — v. 11.  
3. — viii. 12 (om. G ≈ L  
T Tr A N.)  
1. — 21.  
1. — xii. 2, 3, 4.  
1. Gal. i. 1 twice, 10 3 times.  
— 11, see M (after)  
1. — 12.  
1. — ii. 6, 16.  
1. — iii. 12 (om. G L T  
Tr A N.)  
1. — 15.  
1. — v. 3.  
1. — vi. 1, 7.  
1. Eph. ii. 15.  
1. — iii. 5, 16.  
2. — iv. 8.  
2. — 13.  
1. — 14, 22, 24.  
1. — v. 31.  
2. — 28.  
1. — vi. 7.  
1. Phil. ii. 7, 8.  
1. — iv. 5.  
1. Col. i. 28 1st, 28 2nd (om.  
G →), 28 3rd.  
1. — ii. 8, 22.  
1. — iii. 9, 23.  
1. 1 Thes. ii. 4, 6, 13, 15.  
1. — iv. 8.  
1. 2 Thes. ii. 3.  
1. — iii. 2.  
3. 1 Tim. i. 8.  
1. — ii. 1, 4, 5 twice.  
2. — 8, 12.

1. 1 Tim. iv. 10.  
 2. — v. 9.  
 1. — 24.  
 1. — vi. 5, 9, 11, 16.  
 1. 2 Tim. ii. 2.  
 3. — 5, 21.  
 1. — iii. 2, 8, 13, 17.  
 1. Tit. i. 14.  
 1. — ii. 11.  
 1. — iii. 2.  
 — 4, see Man (love toward)  
 1. — 8, 10.  
 1. Heb. ii. 6<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1a. — 6<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. — v. 1 twice.  
 1. — vi. 16.  
 1. — vii. 8, 28.  
 1. — viii. 2.  
 1. — ix. 27.  
 1. — xiii. 6.  
 1. Jas. i. 7.  
 2. — 8, 12.  
 1. — 19.  
 2. — 20, 23.  
 2. — ii. 2.  
 3. — 14, 18.  
 1. — 20, 24.  
 2. — iii. 2.  
 1. — 8, 9.  
 1. — v. 17.

1. 1 Pet. i. 24 (om. G<sup>∞</sup>)  
 (αὐτῆς, its [glory], G  
 L T Tr A), (αὐτοῦ, his  
 [glory] N.)  
 1. — ii. 4.  
 — 13.  
 3. — 19.  
 1. — 15, see M (of)  
 1. — iii. 4.  
 1. — iv. 2, 6.  
 1. 2 Pet. i. 21 twice.  
 1. — ii. 16.  
 3. — 19.  
 1. — iii. 7.  
 3. 1 John iv. 20.  
 1. — v. 9.  
 1. Jude 4.  
 1a. Rev. i. 13.  
 1. — iv. 7.  
 1. — viii. 11.  
 1. — ix. 4, 5, 6, 7, 10,  
 15, 18, 20.  
 1. — xi. 13.  
 4. — xii. 5.  
 — 13, see M child.  
 1. — xiii. 13, 18.  
 1. — xiv. 4.  
 1a. — 14.  
 1. — xvi. 2, 8, 9, 18,  
 21 twice.  
 1. — xviii. 13.

1. Rev. xxi. 3, 17.

### MAN (AFTER)

{ κατὰ, according to,  
 { ἀνθρώπον, man, (see No. 1, above.)

Gal. i. 11.

### MAN (AS A)

{ κατὰ, }  
 { ἀνθρώπον, } see above.

Rom. iii. 5.

1 Cor. ix. 8.

### MAN-CHILD.

ἄρρην, see above, No. 4.

Rev. xii. 13 (ἄρρην, A N.)

### MAN (COMMON TO)

ἀνθρώπινος, pertaining to man, human.

1 Cor. x. 13, marg. moderate.

### MAN (LOVE TOWARD)

φιλανθρωπία, love of man, (see "LOVE,"  
 No. 2, and "MAN," No. 1.)

Tit. iii. 4, marg. pity, etc.

### MAN (OF)

ἀνθρώπινος, pertaining to man, human.

1 Pet. ii. 13.

MAN (pity towards) [marg.]  
 See above, "M (LOVE TOWARDS)"

### MAN OF MACEDONIA.

Μακεδών, a Macedonian.

Acts xix. 29.

### MAN'S.

ἀνθρώπινος, pertaining to man, human.

1 Cor. ii. 4 (om. G L T Tr | 1 Cor. ii. 13.  
 A N.) — iv. 3.

See also, AGED, ANOTHER, ANY, BLIND,  
 CERTAIN, CHIEF, COVETOUS, DEAD,  
 EVERY, FORBIDDING, HEATHEN,  
 HOLDETH, IMPOTENT, INWARD,  
 LAME, MEN, MIGHTY, NEITHER,  
 NEVER, NEW, NO, OLD, ONE, OTHER,  
 PERSON, POOR, RICH, SOME, SON,  
 STRONG, SUCH, THAT, THIS, UN-  
 GODLY, WHAT, WISE, YOUNG,  
 YOUNGER.

### MANGER.

φάτνη, a crib, a manger, (occ. Luke  
 xiii. 15.)

Luke ii. 7, 12, 16.

### MANIFEST. [adj.]

1. φανερός, apparent, visible, conspi-  
 cuous.

2. ἐμφανής, appearing in any thing,  
 apparent, manifest, (occ. Acts x.  
 40.)

3. δῆλος, plain, evident.

4. ἐκδηλος, (No. 3, with ἐκ, out of, pre-  
 fixed) quite plain, quite evident.

1. Luke viii. 17.

1. Acts iv. 16.

1. Rom. i. 19.

2. — x. 20.

1. 1 Cor. iii. 13.

1. — xi. 19.

1. 1 Cor. xiv. 25.

3. — xv. 27.

1. Gal. v. 19.

1. Phil. i. 13.

— 2 Thes. i. 5, see Token.

4. 2 Tim. iii. 9.

1. 1 John iii. 10.

### MANIFEST (BE)

φανερῶ, to make apparent, show open-  
 ly, make manifest or known.

1 Tim. iii. 16, }  
 1 Pet. i. 20, } pass. or mid.



## MANIFEST (MAKE)

φανερῶ, *see above.*

John i. 31.  
— iii. 21.  
— ix. 3.  
Rom. xvi. 23.  
1 Cor. iv. 5.  
2 Cor. ii. 14.  
— iv. 10, 11.  
— v. 11 twice.

2 Cor. xi. 6.  
Eph. v. 13 twice.  
Col. i. 26.  
— iv. 4.  
2 Tim. i. 10.  
Heb. ix. 8.  
1 John ii. 19.  
Rev. xv. 4.

## MANIFEST (THAT IS NOT)

ἀφανής, not apparent, *i.e.* hidden, concealed, secreted.

Heb. iv. 13.

## MANIFEST (-ED.) [verb.]

1. φανερῶ, to make apparent, make manifest, make openly known.
2. ἐμφανίζω, to cause to be seen; *pass.*, to appear, to be seen openly.

1. Mark iv. 22.  
— John ii. 11, *see M*  
— forth.  
2. — xiv. 21, 22.  
— xvii. 6.  
1. Rom. iii. 21.

— 1 Tim. v. 25, *see M*  
— beforehand.  
1. Tit. i. 3.  
1. 1 John i. 2 twice.  
— iii. 5, 8.  
1. — iv. 9.

## MANIFEST BEFOREHAND.

πρόδηλος, manifest beforehand, or openly evident

1 Tim. v. 25.

## MANIFEST FORTH.

φανερῶ, *see* "MANIFEST," No. 1.

John ii. 11.

## MANIFESTATION.

1. φανέρωσις, a making known, manifesting, (*non occ.*)
2. ἀποκάλυψις, an unveiling, uncovering, revealing. *When spoken of a person or persons it always means their appearing.*

2. Rom. viii. 19. | 1. 1 Cor. xii. 7.  
1. 2 Cor. iv. 2.

## MANIFESTLY.

*See, DECLARE.*

## MANIFOLD.

1. ποικίλος, variegated, parti-coloured; hence, changing colour, and so, changeful, various, manifold; in a bad sense, intricate, riddling.

2. πολυποίκιλος, (No. 1, with πολὺς, much, prefixed) much variegated, very many-coloured; then, multifarious, very various, (*non occ.*)

— Luke xviii. 30, *see M*, | 2. Eph. iii. 10.  
more. | 1. 1 Pet. i. 6.  
1. 1 Pet. iv. 10.

## MANIFOLD MORE.

πολλαπλασίων, many times more, many times as many, (*non occ.*)

Luke xviii. 30.

## MANKIND.

{ φύσις, physis, nature.  
{ ἀνθρώπινος, pertaining to man,  
human.

1 Cor. vi. 9, *see Abuser.* | 1 Tim. i. 10, *see Deifle.*  
Jes. iii. 7, marg. *nature of man.*

## MANNA.

μάννα, manna, the miraculous food with which God fed the Israelites for forty years in the wilderness.

[*Heb.*, מן, a species. In Exod. xvi. 15: "And when the children of Israel saw it, they said one to another, *מַן הוּא*, *this is a peculiar species*, for they knew not what it was." So Deut. viii. 3: "Who fed thee with *מַן*, *that peculiar thing* which thou knewest not? The Sept. and Schleusner makes מן the same as מַה, *what*. Others, מדה, *he measured*, or in Peil, *he prepared*. *See* Exod. xvi. 15, marg.] (*non occ.*)

John vi. 31, 49. | Heb. ix. 4.  
— 58 (om. G T T A S.) | Rev. ii. 17.

## MANNER (-s.)

(*For various words in connection, see at end of the word.*)

1. ἔθος, a custom, usage, manner, of a people, established by law or other wise.
2. ἡθος, an accustomed seat; hence, in pl., the haunts of animals and men; then, custom, usage, the manners and habits of man, his disposition, character, (*non occ.*)



3. *τρόπος*, a turning, turn, *direction*;  
hence, manner, way, mode.

4. *τύπος*, a mark or impress made by a  
hard substance on a soft; hence,  
model, pattern.

1. John xix. 49.  
1. Acts xv. 1.  
4. — xxi. 25.

1. Acts xxv. 16.  
2. 1 Cor. xv. 33.  
1. Heb. x. 25.

3. Jude 7.

#### MANNER OF (AFTER THE)

*κατά*, with the *Accus.*, down upon or  
along, over against; then, accord-  
ing to, in reference to some stan-  
dard of comparison stated or im-  
plied; in accordance with.

John ii. 6.

#### MANNER (AFTER THE SAME)

*ὡσαύτως*, as thus, in the same way, in  
like manner.

1 Cor. xi. 25.

#### MANNER (AFTER THIS)

1. *οὕτω*, in this manner, on this wise,  
i.e. so, thus.
2. *τῶδε*, this, this here; *pl.*, *τάδε*, thus,  
these things, *that follow*. After  
*λέγω*, etc., (to say) *ταῦτα*, this *that*  
*precedes*, *τάδε*, this *that follows*.

1. Matt. vi. 9. | 2. Acts xv. 23 (om. LTTr A N.)  
1. 1 Pet. iii. 5.

#### MANNER (AFTER WHAT)

*πῶς*, how? in what way or manner?

Acts xx. 18.

#### MANNER WAS (AS HIS)

*κατά*, according to,  
*τὸ*, the,  
*εἶθος*, custom,  
*τῷ Παύλῳ*, with or  
with Paul,

Acts xvii. 2.

#### MANNER (IN LIKE)

1. *καί*, and, also.
2. *ὡσαύτως*, as thus, in the same way.

Mark xiii. 29. | 2. Luke xx. 31.  
2. 1 Tim. ii. 9.

#### MANNER AS (IN LIKE)

*ὧν*, which, } (*κατά*, accord-  
*τρόπον*, a manner, way, } ing to, *being*  
*understood*) according to what  
manner, after the manner in which,  
in the same or like manner.

Acts i. 11.

#### MANNER (IN THE LIKE)

{ *κατά*, according to,  
{ *ταῦτα*, these same things.

Luke vi. 23.

#### MANNER (IN THIS)

*οὕτω*, thus, on this wise.

Rev. xi. 5.

#### MANNER OF QUESTIONS (OF SUCH)

{ *εἰς*, as to, (om. LTTr A N) } as to the  
{ *την*, the, } enquiry  
{ *περί*, concerning, } concern-  
{ *τουτοῦ*, this, (*τούτων*, of } ing this  
{ *these things*, G L T } [person,  
{ *Tr A N*) } i.e. *Jesus*,  
{ *ζήτησιν*, enquiry, } *Paul*; or  
these matters.]

Acts xxv. 20, marg. *How to enquire hereof.*

#### MANNERS (IN DIVERS)

*πολυτρόπως*, in many ways, (*non ecc.*)

Heb. i. 1.

#### MANNERS (SUFFER ONE'S)

*τροποφορέω*, to bear with the turn of  
*any one*, i.e. with his disposition or  
manners.

Acts xiii. 18, (G N Tr N) (*τροποφορέω*, to bear as a nurse,  
to carry in the arms as a nurse her nursing, Sm  
AVm G L T A.) marg. *bear or feed, as a nurse*  
*bearth or feedeth her child.*

See also, GENTILES, GODLY, LIFE, LIKE,  
MEN, PERFECT, WHAT.

#### MAN-SERVANT.

*παῖς*, child; then, boy; hence, servant;  
here, *pl.*

Luke xii. 45.

## MANSLEYER.

ἀνδροφόνος, a homicide, murderer, (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. i. 9.

## MANSION (s.)

μονή, stay in a place; hence, an abiding place, (*occ.* John xiv. 23.)

John xiv. 2.

## MANY.

1. πολὺς, many, much, *prop.*, of number, quantity, amount; here, in plural.

<sup>3</sup> with art., (as referring to something well known) the much or the many.

2. πλεῖων, more, (*compar. of No. 1*) *prop.*, of number, but also of magnitude, and in comparison; here, pl.

\* with art., (*emphatic*) the more.

3. ἱκανός, coming to, reaching to, and hence, sufficing, *i.e.* sufficient; of things, enough; of persons, adequate, competent; of number, in pl., as here, many, but always with the idea of the number sufficing.

1. Matt. iii. 7.  
1. — vii. 13, 22 twice.  
1. — viii. 11, 16, 30.  
1. — ix. 10.  
1. — x. 31.  
1. — xiii. 3, see M things.  
1. — 17, 58.  
1. — xiv. 36, see As.  
1. — xv. 30.  
1. — 34, see M (how)  
1. — xvi. 9, 10, see M (how)  
1. — 21, see M things.  
1. — xix. 30.  
1. — xx. 16 (ap.), 28.  
1. — xxii. 10, see As.  
1. — 14.  
1. — xxiv. 5 twice, 10, 11 twice.  
1\* — 12.  
1. — xxv. 21, 23, see M things.  
1. — xxvi. 28, 60 (ap.).  
1. — xxvii. 13, see M things (how)  
1. — 19, see M things.  
1. — 52, 53, 55.  
1. Mark i. 34 twice.  
1. — ii. 2, 15 twice.  
1. — iii. 10 1st.  
1. — 10 2nd, see As.  
1. — iv. 2, see M things.  
1. — 33 (om. G - )  
1. — v. 9.  
1. — 26 1st, see M things.  
1. — 26 2nd.  
1. — vi. 2 (1\*, G & T Trub A<sup>b</sup>)

1. Mark vi. 13 twice.  
1. — 20, see M things.  
1. — 31, 33.  
1. — 34, see M things.  
1. — 38, see M (how)  
1. — vii. 4, 8 (ap.), 13.  
1. — viii. 5, 19, 20, see M (how)  
1. — 31, } see M  
1. — ix. 12, } things.  
1. — 26.  
1. — x. 31, 45, 48.  
1. — xi. 8.  
1. — xii. 5, 41.  
1. — xiii. 6 twice.  
1. — xiv. 24, 56.  
1. — xv. 3, see M things.  
1. — 4, see M things (how)  
1. — 41.  
1. Luke i. 1, 14, 16.  
1. — ii. 34, 35.  
1. — iii. 18.  
1. — iv. 25, 27, 41.  
1. — vii. 11, see M of.  
1. — 21 twice.  
1\* — 47.  
1. — viii. 3, 30.  
3. — 32.  
1. — ix. 22, see M things.  
1. — x. 24.  
1. — 41, see M things.  
1. — xi. 8, see As.  
1. — 53, see M things.  
1. — xii. 7, 19.  
1. — 47, see M stripes  
1. — xiii. 24.  
1. — xiv. 16.  
1. — xv. 13.  
1. — 17, see M (how)

- Luke xv. 29, see M (these)  
1. — xvii. 25, see M things.  
1. — xxi. 8.  
1. — xxii. 65.  
1. — xxiii. 8, see M things.  
3. — 9.  
1. — John i. 12, see As.  
1. — ii. 12, 23.  
1. — iv. 39.  
1. — 41 (Dat. sing.)  
1. — vi. 9, see M (so)  
1. — 60, 66.  
1. — vii. 31.  
1. — 40 (om. L T Tr A N.)  
1. — viii. 26, see M things.  
1. — 30.  
1. — x. 20, 32, 41, 42.  
1. — xi. 19, 45, 47, 55.  
1. — xii. 11.  
1. — 37, see M (so)  
1. — 42.  
1. — xiv. 2.  
1. — xvi. 12, see M things.  
1. — xvii. 2, see As.  
1. — xix. 20.  
1. — xx. 30.  
1. — xxi. 11, see M (so)  
1. — 25.  
1. Acts i. 3, 5.  
1. — ii. 39, see As.  
2. — 40.  
1. — 43.  
1. — iii. 24, see As.  
1. — iv. 4.  
1. — 6, 34, see As.  
1. — v. 12.  
1. — 36, 37, see As.  
1. — viii. 7 twice, 25.  
1. — ix. 13.  
2. — 23.  
1. — 42.  
3. — 43.  
1. — x. 27.  
1. — 45, see As.  
3. — xii. 12.  
2. — xiii. 31.  
1. — 43.  
1. — 48, see As.  
3. — xiv. 21.  
1. — xv. 32 (sing.)  
1. — 35.  
1. — xvi. 18, 23.  
1. — xvii. 12.  
1. — xviii. 8.  
1. — xix. 18.  
3. — 19.  
1. — xx. 8.  
1. — 19 (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
2. — xxi. 10.  
1. — 20, see M (how)  
1. — xxiv. 10.  
2. — 17.  
1. — xxv. 7.  
2. — 14.  
1. — xxvi. 9, see M things.  
1. — 10.  
3. — xxvii. 7.  
2. — 20.  
1. — xxviii. 10.  
2. — 23.  
1. — Rom. ii. 12, see As.

1. Rom. iv. 17, 18.  
1\* — v. 15 twice.  
1. — 16.  
1\* — 19 twice.  
1. — vi. 3, see M as (so)  
1. — viii. 14, see As.  
1. — 29.  
1. — xii. 4.  
1\* — 5.  
1. — xv. 22, see M ways.  
1. — 23.  
1. — xvi. 2.  
1. 1 Cor. i. 26 3 times.  
1. — iv. 15.  
1. — viii. 5 twice.  
2\* — x. 5.  
1\* — 17, 33.  
1. — xi. 30 1st.  
3. — 30 2nd.  
1. — xii. 12 twice, 14, 20.  
1. — xiv. 10, see M (so)  
1. — xvi. 9.  
1. 2 Cor. i. 11 twice.  
1. — ii. 4.  
2\* — 6.  
1\* — 17 (λοιπός, the rest, G ∞)  
2\* — iv. 15.  
1. — vi. 10. [things.  
1. — viii. 22, see M  
1. — ix. 2, see M (very)  
1. — 12.  
1. — xi. 18.  
1. — xii. 21.  
1. Gal. i. 14.  
1. — iii. 4, see M things  
1. — 10, see As. (so)  
1. — 16.  
1. — 27, see As.  
1. — iv. 27.  
1. — vi. 12, 16, see As.  
2\* Phil. i. 14.  
1. — iii. 15, see As.  
1. — 18.  
1. — Col. ii. 1, } see As.  
1. — 1 Tim. vi. 1, }  
1. — 9, 10, 12.  
1. — 2 Tim. i. 18, see M things (how)  
1. — ii. 2.  
1. Tit. i. 10.  
1. Heb. ii. 10.  
1. — v. 11, sing.  
2\* — vii. 23.  
1. — ix. 28.  
1. — xii. 15 (1\*, L T Tr A N.)  
1. Jas. iii. 1. [things.  
1. — 2, see M things.  
1. 2 Pet. ii. 2.  
1. 1 John ii. 18.  
1. — iv. 1.  
1. 2 John 7.  
1. — 12, } see M  
1. — 3 John 13, } things.  
1. Rev. i. 15.  
1. — ii. 24, } see As.  
1. — iii. 19, }  
1. — v. 11.  
1. — viii. 11.  
1. — ix. 9.  
1. — x. 11.  
1. — xiv. 2.  
1. — xvii. 1.  
1. — xviii. 17, see As.  
1. — xix. 6, 12.

## MANY (HOW)

πόσος, how great? how much? *of magnitude and quantity; pl., of number, how many?*

Matt. xv. 34.  
— xvi. 9, 10.  
Mark vi. 38.

Mark viii. 5, 19, 20.  
Luke xv. 17.  
Acts xxi. 20.

## MANY THINGS (HOW)

1. ὅσος, how great, how much; *in pl.*,  
how many.

2. πόσος, (*correlat. of No. 1*) *see above.*

2. Matt. xxvii. 13. | 2. Mark xv. 4.  
1. 2 Tim. i. 18.

## MANY (SO)

τοσοῦτος, so great, so much; *of number*, so many, so numerous, (*here pl.*)

John vi. 9. | John xxi. 11.  
— xii. 37. | 1 Cor. xiv. 10.

## MANY AS (SO)

ὅσος, how great, how much; *in pl.*,  
how many.

Rom. vi. 3.

## MANY THINGS (SO)

τοσοῦτος, *see* "M (SO)"

Gal. iii. 4, *marg. great.*

## MANY (THESE)

τοσοῦτος, *see above.*

Luke xv. 29.

## MANY (VERY)

πλείων, *see* "MANY," No. 2.

2 Cor. ix. 2, *pl., with art.*

## MANY OF.

ἱκανός, *see* "MANY," No. 3; *here pl.*

Luke vii. 11 (*om. G → L<sup>b</sup> Tr A<sup>b</sup> N.*)

## MANY STRIPES.

πολλοί, *see* "MANY," No. 1.

Luke xii. 47.

MANY WAYS [*marg.*]

πολλοί, *see* "MANY," No. 1, *with art.*

Rom. xv. 22 (*text, much.*)

## MANY THINGS.

1. πολλός, *see* "MANY," No. 1. *Here, pl.*

2. πλείων, *see* "MANY," No. 2. *Here, pl.*

1. Matt. xiii. 3.  
1. — xvi. 21.  
1. — xxv. 21, 23.  
1. — xxvii. 19.  
1. Mark iv. 2.  
1. — v. 26.  
1. — vi. 20, 34.  
1. — viii. 31.  
1. — ix. 12.  
1. — xv. 3.  
1. Luke ix. 22.

1. Luke x. 41.  
2. — xi. 53.  
1. — xvii. 25.  
1. — xxiii. 8.  
1. John viii. 26.  
1. — xvi. 12.  
1. Acts xxvi. 9.  
1. 2 Cor. viii. 22.  
1. Jas. iii. 2.  
1. 2 John 12.  
1. 3 John 13.

## MARAN-ATHA.

μαρὰν ἀθα, *the Greek spelling of Hebrew. Chald., or Syr. words,* מרנא אתה.

{ מרנא is Chald. for a sovereign, or supreme Lord (Dan. ii. 47, etc.) } the, or our Lord  
{ the Syr. suffix, our, } cometh  
{ אתה, cometh, } [A solemn watch-word, reminding them and us of the nearness of His coming, and the duty of being ready for it.]

1 Cor. xvi. 22.

## MARBLE.

μάρμαρος, glittering stone, or rock.  
*Lat., marmor, (non occ.)*

Rev. xviii. 12.

## MARK [noun.]

1. χάραγμα, something graven or sculptured, a mark cut in, (*occ. Acts xvii. 29.*)

2. στίγμα, the prick or mark of a pointed instrument, a mark burnt in, a brand, *esp., of a runaway slave or prisoner. Hence, Eng., stigma, (non occ.)*

3. σκοπός, an object set up in the distance at which one looks and aims; *hence, a mark or goal, (non occ.)*

2. Gal. vi. 17. | 1. Rev. xv. 2 (*ap. J*)  
3. Phil. iii. 14. | 1. — xvi. 2.  
1. Rev. xiii. 16, 17. | 1. — xix. 29.  
1. — xiv. 9, 11. | 1. — xx. 4.

## MARK (-ED.) [verb.]

1. σκοπέω, to look, watch, reconnoitre; mark, note.

2. ἐπέχω, to have, or hold upon; *spoken of the mind*, to fix the mind upon, give heed to.

2. Luke xiv. 7 *part.* | 1. Rom. xvi. 17.  
1. Phil. iii. 17.



## MARKET (-s.)

ἀγορά, any place of public resort in the towns and cities, where people come together, (from ἀγείρω, to collect, convoke.)

Matt. xi. 16.  
— xxiii. 7.  
Mark vii. 4.

Luke xi. 43.  
— xx. 46.  
Acts xx. 17.

## MARKET-PLACE.

Matt. xx. 3.  
Mark xii. 38.

Luke vii. 32.  
Acts xvi. 19, marg. corr. t.

## MARRED (BE)

ἀπόλλυμι, to destroy wholly; *mid. or pass., as here*, to be destroyed wholly, perish utterly.

Mark ii. 22.

## MARRIAGE.

γάμος, a wedding, nuptials, *i.e.* the nuptial solemnities, *esp.*, the wedding feast, (which continued seven days, Judg. xiv. 12.)

Matt. xxii. 2, 4, 9.  
— xxv. 10.

John ii. 1, 2.  
Heb. xiii. 4.

Rev. xix. 7, 9.

## MARRIAGE (GIVE IN)

1. γαμίσκω, (from the above) to marry, to grow or become married, the termination, (σκω) marking the beginning or progress of the action.
2. ἐγαμίσκω, (No. 1, with ἐκ, out, prefixed) to give out in marriage.
3. γαμίζω, to marry, (the termination marking the having, being, or becoming what the noun, γάμος, denotes.)
4. ἐγαμιζω, (No. 3, with ἐκ, out, prefixed) to place out in marriage.

4. Matt. xxii. 30 (No. 3, G ~ L T Tr N.)  
4. — xxiv. 38 (No. 1 L) (No. 3, T N.)  
1. Mark xii. 25 (No. 3, L T Tr A N.)  
4. Luke xvii. 27 (No. 3, L T Tr A N.)

2. Luke xx. 34 (No. 1, L T Tr A N.)  
2. — 35 (No. 3, L T Tr N) (No. 1, A.)  
4. 1 Cor. vii. 38<sup>1st</sup> (ap.)  
4. — 38<sup>2nd</sup> (No. 3, G L T Tr N) (No. 4, Ab.)

## MARROW.

μυελός, marrow; *Lat.*, medulla, (*non occ.*)

Heb. iv. 12.

## MARRY (-IED, -IETH, -ING.)

1. γαμέω, to marry; *trans.*, of men, to take as a wife, take a wife; *intrans.*, to marry, enter the marriage state, (*non occ.*)
2. ἐπιγαμβρεύω, to connect with one's self by marriage, to become related upon marriage, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. v. 32.  
1. — xix. 9 twice, 10.  
2. — xxii. 24.  
1. — 30.  
1. — xxiv. 38.  
1. Mark vi. 17.  
1. — x. 11, 12.

1. Mark xii. 25.  
1. Luke xiv. 20.  
2. — xvi. 18 twice.  
1. — xx. 34, 35.  
1. 1 Cor. vii. 9 twice, 28 twice, 33, 34, 36, 39.  
1. 1 Tim. iv. 3.  
1. 1 Tim. v. 11, 14.

## MARRY A WIFE.

1. Matt. xxii. 25 part. | 1. Luke xvii. 27.

## MARRIED.

1. 1 Cor. vii. 10 part.

## MARRIED (BE)

γίνομαι, to become; *here*, to become another man's; *hence*, translated marry.

Rom. vii. 3<sup>1st</sup>, 2<sup>2nd</sup> part., 4.

## MAR'S HILL.

{ ὁ, the, the hill of  
{ Ἀρείου, of or belonging Mars, or  
{ to Mars, Mars's, Mars's hill,  
{ πάγος, a hill, or, (the two words in one) Areopagus.

Acts xvii. 19, marg. (text, Areopagus).  
— 22, marg. Court of the Areopagus.

## MARTYR (-s.)

μάρτυς, (from Sanscr. root smri, smarami, to remember) (in the Zend lang., mar signifies to recollect), a witness, *i.e.* one who has remembrance or knowledge of anything, and hence, one who can give information, or bring to light, or confirm any thing. Then, because so many sealed the witness they bore to Christ with their blood, the Greek word became Anglicised, and a martyr is one who bears witness to the truth and gospel of Christ with his life. (See under, "WITNESS.")

Acts xxii. 20. | Rev. ii. 13.  
Rev. xvii. 6.

## MARVEL [noun.]

θαυμαστός, wondrous, wonderful, marvellous, strange, unwonted, (*relating to the thing admired.*)

2 Cor. xi. 14 (θαῦμα, whatever one regards with wonder and astonishment, G ~ L T Tr A &.)

## MARVEL (-ED.) [verb.]

θαυμάζω, to wonder, marvel, be astonished, to look on with wonder and amazement, to wonder, marvel at.

Matt. viii. 10, 27.  
— ix. 8 (φοβέσθαι, were afraid, G ~ L T Tr A &.)  
— 33. [N.]

Mark v. 20.

— vi. 6.

— xii. 17.

— xv. 5, 44.

Luke i. 21, 63.

— ii. 33 (with εἰμὶ, to be.)

— vii. 9, see M at.

— xi. 38.

Luke xx. 26.

John iii. 7.

— iv. 27.

— v. 20.

— 28, see M at.

— vii. 15, 21.

Acts ii. 7.

— iii. 12.

— iv. 13.

2 Cor. xi. 14, see the noun.

Gal. i. 6.

1 John iii. 13.

Rev. xvii. 7.

## MARVEL AT.

Luke vii. 9.

John v. 28.

## MARVELLOUS.

θαυμαστός, see "MARVEL." [noun.]

Matt. xxi. 42.

Mark xii. 11.

1 Pet. ii. 9.

Rev. xv. 1, 3.

## MARVELLOUS THING.

John ix. 30, neut.

## MARY.

Μαρία, or Μαριάμ, the Heb. name of Miriam in Greek, as Maria is the Greek form in English. Mary,

In all passages, except—  
Mark xvi. 9 (ap.)

## MASTER (-S.)

1. διδάσκαλος, teacher, a master or a teacher of scholars or disciples. In the Christian Church, the διδάσκαλοι have a special gift or function, as acquainted with and interpreters of God's salvation, distinct from the κήρυξ (herald) and the εὐαγγελιστής (Evangelist), Eph. iv. 11; 1 Tim. ii. 7. In addressing Jesus, it probably answered to the Heb. of No. 3. Every ref. below of No. 1 refers to Christ, except 1\*.

2. κύριος, lord, principal, ruler. (No. 5 really has the power, while No. 2 assumes and exercises it.) Master, with reference to wife, children, and servants; or as Lord of subjects. No. 2 implies more honour and respect than No. 5.

\* Applied to Christ.

3. ραββί, the Greek spelling of the Heb. רַבִּי, my master, (רַבִּי is properly, one great, a chief) a doctor, teacher, or master, a title of honour in the Jewish schools which began to naturalise itself in our Lord's time, but did not come into common use till after the destruction of Jerusalem.

In Matt. xxiii. 8, it is explained by No. 6; and in John i. 38 by No. 1. A title given to the γραμματεῖς (scribes). Elsewhere translated Rabbi.

4. ἐπιστάτης, one set over, as the head of a company, or as the employer of workmen. Master, as implying authority. Superintendent, (non occ., and used only of Christ.)

5. δεσπότης, a master, implying absolute dominion, supreme authority, and unlimited power, as a master over slaves; hence, Eng., Despot. No. 5 implies more submission than No. 2, while No. 2 implies greater respect, (elsewhere translated Lord.)

6. καθηγητής, a leader or guide in the way, a leader, director.

\* Used of Christ.

7. κυβερνήτης, the governor of a ship, i.e. the steersman or pilot. (Lat., gubernare, to govern a ship) (occ. Rev. xviii. 17.)

2. Matt. vi. 24.

1. — viii. 19.

1. — ix. 11.

1\* — x. 24, 25<sup>1st</sup>.

— 25<sup>2nd</sup>, see House.

1. — xii. 38.

2. — xv. 27.

1. — xvii. 24.

1. — xix. 16.

1. — xxi. 16, 24, 36.

6\* — xxiii. 8 (No. 1,

G ~ L T Tr A &.)

6. — 10<sup>1st</sup>.

6\* — 10<sup>2nd</sup>.

1. — xxvi. 18.

3. Matt. xxvi. 25, 49.

1. Mark iv. 38.

1. — v. 35.

3. — ix. 5.

1. — 17, 38.

1. — x. 17, 20, 35.

3. — xi. 21.

1. — xii. 14, 19, 32.

1. — xiii. 1.

2. — 35.

1. — xiv. 14.

3. — 45<sup>1st</sup>.

3. — 45<sup>2nd</sup> (om. G ~ L

T Tr A &.)

1. Luke iii. 12.



- |                          |                                   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Luke v. 5.            | 3. John iv. 31.                   |
| 1* — vi. 40 twice.       | 1. — viii. 4 (ap.)                |
| 1. — vii. 40.            | 3. — ix. 2.                       |
| 4. — viii. 24 twice, 45. | 3. — xi. 8.                       |
| 1. — 49.                 | 1. — 28.                          |
| 4. — ix. 33.             | 1. John xiii. 13, 14.             |
| 1. — 38.                 | 1. — xx. 16.                      |
| 4. — 49.                 | 2. Acts xvi. 16, 19.              |
| 1. — x. 25.              | 7. — xviii. 11.                   |
| 1. — xi. 45.             | 2. Rom. xiv. 1.                   |
| 1. — xii. 13.            | 2. Eph. vi. 5, 9 <sup>1st</sup> . |
| — xiii. 25, } see        | 2* — 9 <sup>2nd</sup> .           |
| — xiv. 21, } House.      | 2. Col. iii. 22.                  |
| 2. — xvi. 13.            | 2. — iv. 1 <sup>1st</sup> .       |
| 4. — xvii. 13.           | 2* — 1 <sup>2nd</sup> .           |
| 1. — xviii. 18.          | 5. 1 Tim. vi. 1, 2.               |
| 1. — xix. 39.            | 5. 2 Tim. ii. 21.                 |
| 1. — xx. 21, 28, 39.     | 5. Tit. ii. 9.                    |
| 1. — xxi. 7.             | 5. 1 Pet. ii. 18.                 |
| 1. — xxii. 11.           | 1* Jas. iii. 1.                   |
| 1. John i. 32.           | — Rev. xviii. 17, see Ship-       |
| 1* — iii. 10.            | master.                           |

### MASTER BUILDER.

ἀρχιτέκτων, a chief artificer, master builder, director of works, esp., the author or contriver as disting. from the workman, (non occ.)

1 Cor. iii. 10.

### MASTERIES (STRIVE FOR)

See. STRIVE.

### MATTER.

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

- λόγος, the spoken word, the outward expression of the inward thought; then, the exposition or account given, a narrative or treatise, the subject matter of discourse.
- πράγμα, the thing done, or to be done; matter, business, affair.
- ῥη, a wood, forest; Lat., sylva (non occ.)

- |                   |                             |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Mark i. 45.    | 2. 1 Cor. vi. 1.            |
| 1. Acts viii. 21. | 2. 2 Cor. vii. 11.          |
| 1. — xv. 6.       | — Gal. ii. 6, see M (make)  |
| 1. — xix. 33.     | 2. 1 Thes. iv. 6. [no]      |
|                   | 3. Jas. iii. 5, marg. wood. |

### MATTER (MAKE NO)

διαφέρω, bear or carry through, bear asunder, hence, make a difference, not the least difference. οὐδέν, none at all, not the least,

Gal. ii. 6.

See also, BOUNTY, BUSYBODY, OTHER, SAME, SUCH, THIS, THESE, UTTERMOST, WEIGHTIER, WRONG.

### MAY, MAYEST, MIGHT.

(For various combinations, see below.)

- δύναμι, to be able; I can, physically and morally, and as depending either on the disposition or faculties of the mind, the degree of strength or skill, the nature and external circumstances of the case, etc.
- ἔξεστι, it is possible, one can, referring to moral possibility or propriety, it is lawful, it is permitted, one may.
- ἰσχύω, to be strong, to have strength, ability, or power both physical and moral, to be well able.

- |                       |                         |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 3. Matt. viii. 28.    | 2. Acts xxi. 37.        |
| 1. — xxvi. 9, 42.     | 1. — xxiv. 8, 11, part. |
| 1. Mark iv. 32.       | 1. — xxv. 11.           |
| 1. — xiv. 5, 7.       | 1. — xxvi. 32.          |
| 1. Luke xvi. 2.       | 1. — xxvii. 12.         |
| 2. Acts ii. 29, marg. | 1. 1 Cor. vii. 21.      |
| (text, let.)          | 1. — xiv. 31.           |
| 2. — viii. 37.        | — xv. 37, see Chance.   |
| 1. — xvii. 19.        | 1. Eph. iii. 4.         |
| 1. — xix. 40.         | 1. 1 Thes. ii. 6, part. |
|                       | 1. Rev. xiii. 17.       |

### MAY, MIGHT (THAT...)

- εἰς, unto, with } with a view to the...  
a view to, } (denoting purpose,  
τὸ, the, with inf.) } not result.)

- ὁ, with the inf., expressive of result.

- |   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 2. Matt. xxi. 2.  | 1. Rom. xii. 2.     |
| 1. Luke iv. 29 (ῥοττ, with inf., so as to, G L T Tr A N.) | 1. — xv. 13.        |
| 2. Luke xxi. 22.  | 2. 1 Cor. x. 13.    |
| 2. — 45.  | 1. 2 Cor. i. 4.     |
| 1. Acts iii. 19.  | 1. Eph. i. 18.      |
| 2. — xxvi. 18.  | 1. Phil. i. 10.     |
| 1. Rom. iii. 26.  | 2. — ii. 10.        |
| 1. — iv. 11 twice, 18.                                    | 1. — 21 (ap.)       |
| 2. — vi. 6.   | 1. 1 Thes. iii. 10. |
| 1. — viii. 29.  | 1. 2 Thes. i. 5.    |
| 2. — xi. 10.  | 1. — ii. 6, 10.     |
|   | 1. Heb. xii. 10.    |
|   | 2. Jas. v. 17.      |

### MAY, MIGHT (TO THE END...)

εἰς τὸ, see above.

- |               |                  |
|---------------|------------------|
| Acts vii. 19. | Rom. iv. 16.     |
| Rom. i. 11.   | 1 Thes. iii. 13. |

### MIGHT (THAT SO...)

εἰς τὸ, see above.

Luke xx. 20 (ῥοττ, so as to, L T Tr A N.)



## MAY BE.

1.  $\tilde{\omega}$ ,  $\tilde{\eta}$ s,  $\tilde{\eta}$ , (*subj. of εἰμί*, to be) I, thou, he, she, it, we, ye or they may be, (*asserting conditionally.*)

2.  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \epsilon\iota\varsigma, \text{ unto, with a view to,} \\ \tau\acute{o}, \text{ the,} \\ \epsilon\iota\varsigma\alpha\iota, \text{ to be,} \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} \text{to the end} \\ \text{[they]} \\ \text{might be.} \end{array}$

1. Matt. vi. 4.  
1. John xiv. 3.  
1. — xvi. 24.  
1. — xvii. 11, 21 twice,  
22, 23, 26.  
2. Rom. i. 20, marg. (text,  
so that... are.)  
1. 1 Cor. v. 7.  
1. — vii. 34.  
1. — xv. 28.

1. 2 Cor. iv. 7.  
1. — ix. 3.  
1. Phil. i. 10.  
1. — ii. 28.  
1. 1 Thm. v. 7.  
1. 2 Tim. iii. 17.  
1. Tit. i. 9.  
1. Jas. i. 4.  
1. 1 John i. 4.  
1. 2 John 12.

## MIGHT BE.

1.  $\tilde{\omega}$ ,  $\tilde{\eta}$ s,  $\tilde{\eta}$ , etc., *see No. 1, above.*

2.  $\epsilon\iota\tilde{\nu}$ ,  $\epsilon\iota\tilde{\eta}$ s,  $\epsilon\iota\tilde{\eta}$ , (*Opt. of εἰμί*, to be) (*expressing a wish.*)

1. Mark v. 18. \* | 2. Luke viii. 9.  
1. John xvii. 9.

## MAY BE, MIGHT BE, (THAT...)

1.  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \delta\sigma\tau\epsilon, \text{ so as, so as to,} \\ \epsilon\iota\varsigma\alpha\iota, \text{ to be, (inf. of} \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} \text{so as to be,} \\ \text{(expressing} \\ \text{result and} \\ \text{consequence.)} \end{array}$

2.  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \epsilon\iota\varsigma, \text{ unto, with a} \\ \text{view to,} \\ \epsilon\iota\varsigma\alpha\iota, \text{ to be, (inf. of} \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} \text{with a view to} \\ \text{there being,} \\ \text{(expressing pur-} \\ \text{pose.)} \end{array}$

3.  $\epsilon\iota\varsigma\alpha\iota$ , to be, (*inf. of εἰμί.*)

3. Luke viii. 38.  
2. Rom. iii. 26.  
2. — iv. 11.  
3. — 13.  
2. — 16.  
2. — viii. 29.  
2. — xv. 16.

3. 2 Cor. v. 9.  
3. — ix. 5.  
3. Eph. i. 4.  
2. — 12.  
3. — iii. 6.  
2. Jas. i. 18.  
1. 1 Pet. i. 21.

## MAY BE (IT)

1.  $\iota\sigma\omega$ s, equally, like; fairly, equitably; hence, according to appearances, probably, perhaps.

2.  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \epsilon\iota, \text{ if,} \\ \tau\upsilon\chi\chi\acute{\alpha}\nu\omega, \text{ to fall in with,} \\ \text{meet casually, to fall} \\ \text{out, happen; hence,} \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} \text{if per-} \\ \text{chance.} \\ \text{perchance,} \end{array}$

2. Luke xx. 13. | 2. 1 Cor. xiv. 10.

## ME.

1.  $\epsilon\gamma\acute{\omega}$ , *Nom.*, I.

2.  $\epsilon\mu\acute{o}\tilde{\upsilon}$ , *Gen.*, of me, my, (*When these cases are translated ME, it is because they are governed by some verb, preposition, etc.*)

3.  $\mu\acute{o}\tilde{\upsilon}$ , *Gen.*, (another form), of me,

4.  $\epsilon\mu\acute{o}\iota$ , *Dat.*, to, unto, or for me,

5.  $\mu\acute{o}\iota$ , *Dat.*, (another form), to or for me,

6.  $\epsilon\mu\acute{\epsilon}$ , *Accus.*, me.

7.  $\mu\acute{\epsilon}$ , *Accus.*, (another form), me.

8.  $\epsilon\mu\alpha\upsilon\tau\acute{o}\tilde{\upsilon}$ , of myself.

5. Matt. ii. 8.

3. — iii. 11.

7. — 14.

5. — iv. 9.

3. — 19.

- vii. 21, see M (un- to)

- 22, see M (to)

2. — 23.

7. — viii. 2.

8. — 9.

5. — 21, 22.

5. — ix. 9.

- x. 28, see M (of)

4. — 32.

7. — 33.

6. — 37 1st.

- 37 2nd, see M (of)

6. — 37 3rd.

- 37 4th, see M (of)

6. — 40 1st & 2nd.

7. — 40 3rd.

4. — xl. 6.

7. — 27, see M (unto)

7. — 28.

2. — 29.

2. — xii. 30 3 times.

5. — xiv. 8.

- 18, see M (to)

7. — 28, 30.

2. — xv. 5.

- 8 1st, see M (un- to)

7. — 8 2nd.

5. — 8 3rd.

7. — 9.

5. — 15.

7. — 22.

5. — 32.

3. — xvi. 23 1st.

- 23 2nd, see M (unto)

3. — 24 1st.

5. — 24 2nd.

- xvii. 17, see M (to)

2. — 27.

5. — xviii. 5, 6, 21.

4. — 26 (No. 6, Tr.)

5. — 28 (om. G = L T Tr A N.)

4. — 29 (No. 6, L Tr A.)

7. — 32.

7. — xix. 14, 17.

5. — 21, 28.

5. — xx. 13.

- 15, see M (for)

- xxi. 2, see M (un- to)

5. — 24.

7. — xxii. 18.

5. — 19.

7. — xlii. 39.

- Matt. xxv. 20, 22, see M

- (unto)

5. — 35 1st.

7. — 35 2nd & 3rd.

7. — 36 3 times.

- 40, see M (unto,

- 41.

5. — 42 1st.

7. — 42 2nd, 43 3 times.

- 45, see M (to)

6. — xxvi. 10, 11.

5. — 15.

7. — 21.

2. — 23 1st.

7. — 23 2nd.

4. — 31.

7. — 34.

2. — 38, 39, 40.

2. — 42 (om.  $\acute{\alpha}\nu'$   $\epsilon\mu\acute{o}\tilde{\upsilon}$ ,

- from me, G = L<sup>b</sup> T Tr

- A N.)

7. — 46.

5. — 53.

7. — 55 twice, 75.

5. — xxvii. 10.

7. — 46.

7. — xxviii. 10.

- 18, see M (unto)

3. Mark i. 7, 17.

7. — 40.

5. — ii. 14.

7. — v. 7.

3. — 31.

7. — vi. 22.

7. — 23 (om. G = N.)

5. — 25.

7. — vii. 6 1st.

2. — 6 2nd.

7. — 7.

2. — 11.

3. — 14.

5. — viii. 2 (om. L Tr<sup>b</sup>

- A.)

3. — 33, 34 1st.

5. — 34 2nd.

7. — 38.

7. — ix. 19.

6. — 37 1st, 2nd, & 3rd.

7. — 37 4th, 39.

6. — 42 (om.  $\epsilon\iota\varsigma$   $\epsilon\mu\acute{\epsilon}$ ,

- in me, T A N.)

7. — x. 14, 18.

5. — 21.

7. — 47, 48.

5. — xi. 29, 30.

7. — xii. 15 1st.

5. — 15 2nd.

6. — xiv. 6 (No. 4, G L

- T Tr A N.)

6. — 7.

2. — 18 1st.

7. — 18 2nd.

2. — 20.

4. Mark xiv. 27 (om. *ἐν ἑμοί*, because of me, G = T Tr A N.)

7. — 30.  
2. — 38.  
7. — 42, 48, 49, 72.  
7. — xv. 34.

— Luke i. 3, see M also (to)

— — 25, see M (with)

— — 38, see M (unto)

— — 43 1st, see M (to)

7. — 43 2nd, 48.

— — 49, see M (to)

7. — ii. 45.

— — iv. 6, see M (unto)

3. — 7 (No. 2, L Tr

3. — 8 (ap.) [N.]

6. — 18 1st.

7. — 18 2nd & 3rd.

— — 23, see M (unto)

2. — v. 8.

7. — 12.

5. — 27.

7. — vi. 46, 47.

8. — vii. 8.

4. — 23.

5. — 45.

7. — viii. 28.

3. — 45 1st, 45 2nd (ap.),

46 1st.

2. — 46 2nd.

3. — ix. 23 1st.

5. — 23 2nd.

7. — 26.

6. — 48 1st & 2nd.

7. — 48 3rd.

5. — 59, 61.

2. — x. 16 1st.

6. — 16 2nd & 3rd.

7. — 16 4th.

— — 22, see M (to)

7. — 40 1st.

5. — 40 2nd.

5. — xi. 5.

7. — 6.

5. — 7 1st.

2. — 7 2nd.

2. — 23 3 times.

4. — xii. 8.

7. — 9.

2. — 13.

7. — 14.

2. — xiii. 27.

7. — 35.

7. — xiv. 18, 19, 26.

3. — 27.

5. — xv. 6, 9, 12.

7. — 19.

4. — 29.

7. — 31.

2. — xvi. 3.

7. — 4, 24.

5. — xvii. 8.

7. — xviii. 3.

5. — 5 1st.

7. — 5 2nd.

— — 13, see M (to)

7. — 16, 19.

5. — 22.

7. — 38, 39.

3. — xix. 27.

5. — xx. 3.

7. — 23 (ap.)

5. — 24.

— — xxii. 19, see M (of)

7. — 21 1st.

2. — 21 2nd, 28.

— — 29, see M (unto)

7. — 34.

4. — 37 1st.

2. — 37 2nd.

2. — 42.

6. — 53.

7. — 61.

5. — 68 (om. *μοί ἡ ἀπολύσητε*, me, nor let me go, T Tr<sup>b</sup> A<sup>b</sup> N.)

— Luke xxiii. 14, see M (unto)

6. — 28.

3. — 42.

2. — 43.

7. — xxiv. 39 1st.

6. — 39 2nd.

2. — 44.

3. John i. 15 3 times, 27 1st,

27 2nd (ap.), 30 3 times.

7. — 33 1st.

— — 33 2nd, see M (unto)

5. — 43.

7. — 45.

7. — ii. 17.

5. — iii. 23.

2. — iv. 7.

5. — 9.

7. — 10, 15, 21, 29.

7. — 34.

5. — 39.

7. — v. 7 1st.

2. — 7 2nd.

7. — 11 1st.

— — 11 2nd, see M (unto)

7. — 24, 30.

2. — 32 twice.

5. — 36 1st.

2. — 36 2nd.

7. — 36 3rd, 37 1st.

2. — 37 2nd, 39.

7. — 40, 43.

4. — 46 1st.

2. — 46 2nd.

7. — vi. 26.

7. — 35 1st (No. 6, T

Tr A N.)

6. — 35 2nd.

7. — 36 (om. L<sup>b</sup> N.)

5. — 37 1st.

6. — 37 2nd.

7. — 37 3rd, 38, 39 1st.

5. — 39 2nd.

7. — 40 (τοῦ πατρὸς

μοῦ, my Father, in-

stead of τοῦ πεμφ-

τός με, him that sent

me, G = L T Tr A N.)

7. — 44 1st (No. 6, T

Tr A.)

7. — 44 2nd.

7. — 45 (No. 6, T Tr.)

6. — 47 (om. *εἰς ἐμὲ*,

on me, T Tr<sup>b</sup> A<sup>b</sup> N.)

4. — 56.

7. — 57 1st & 2nd.

6. — 57 3rd.

7. — 65.

6. — vii. 7.

7. — 16, 19.

— — 23, see M (at)

— — 28 1st, see M

(both)

7. — 28 2nd, 29, 33, 34,

36, 37.

6. — 38.

4. — viii. 12 (No. 5, L

[Tr.]

7. — 16.

2. — 18 1st.

7. — 18 2nd.

6. — 19 twice.

7. — 21, 26, 28, 29 1st.

2. — 29 2nd.

7. — 29 3rd, 37, 40.

6. — 42 1st.

7. — 42 2nd.

5. — 45.

7. — 46 1st.

5. — 46 2nd.

7. — 49, 54.

7. — ix. 4.

2. — 11, see M (unto)

2. — x. 8, 9.

7. — 15, 17.

2. — 18, 25.

5. — 27, 29.

7. John x. 32 (No. 6, T Tr

A N.)

5. — 37.

4. — 38 twice.

6. — xi. 25, 26.

3. — 41, 42 1st.

7. — 42 2nd.

6. — xii. 8.

4. — 26 3 times.

7. — 27.

6. — 30.

8. — 32.

6. — 44 1st & 2nd.

7. — 44 3rd.

6. — 45 1st.

7. — 45 2nd.

6. — 46, 48.

7. — 49 1st.

5. — 49 2nd.

— — 50, see M (unto)

2. — xiii. 8.

7. — 13.

2. — 18 1st (No. 3, Tr

A.)

6. — 18 2nd, 20 1st.

7. — 20 2nd.

6. — 20 3rd.

7. — 21.

7. — 33.

5. — 36 1st.

5. — 36 2nd (om. L T

Tr A N.)

7. — 38.

6. — xiv. 1.

2. — 6.

7. — 7, 9 1st.

6. — 9 2nd.

4. — 10 twice.

5. — 11 1st.

4. — 11 2nd.

5. — 11 3rd (om. G =

T Tr<sup>b</sup>)

6. — 12.

7. — 15, 19 twice.

4. — 20.

7. — 21 twice, 23, 24 twice

28.

4. — 30.

5. — 31.

4. — xv. 2, 4 twice, 5 1st

2. — 5 2nd.

4. — 6, 7.

7. — 9, 16.

6. — 18, 20.

7. — 21.

6. — 23, 24.

7. — 25.

2. — 26, 27.

6. — xvi. 3.

7. — 5 twice.

6. — 9.

7. — 10.

6. — 14.

7. — 16 twice, 17 twice,

19 twice.

6. — 23, 27.

6. — 32 1st (καμὲ, T Tr

A N.)

2. — 32 2nd.

4. — 33.

5. — xvii. 4.

7. — 5.

5. — 6 1st.

4. — 6 2nd (καμοί, Tr.)

5. — 7, 8 1st.

7. — 8 2nd.

5. — 9, 11, 12.

6. — 18, 20.

4. — 21 1st.

7. — 21 2nd.

5. — 22.

4. — 23 1st.

7. — 23 2nd.

6. — 23 3rd.

5. — 24 1st.

2. — 24 2nd.

5. — 24 3rd.

7. — 24 4th.

7. John xvii. 25, 28.

6. — xviii. 8.

5. — 9, 11.

7. — 21, 23.

2. — 34.

— — 35, } see M

5. Acts xxv. 24.	7. 2 Cor. xi. 16 twice.	7. 2 Tim. iv. 17 2nd.	— Rev. i. 17 2nd, see M
— 27, see M (to)	3. — 28 (No. 5, L T	— 17 3rd, see M (to)	(unto)
3. — xxvi. 3.	Tr A N.)	7. — 18.	2. — iii. 4, 18, 20, 21.
7. — 5, 13 1st.	7. — 32.	— Titus i. 3, see M (be	2. — iv. 1.
4. — 13 2nd.	— xii. 1, see M (for)	committed unto)	— v. 5, } see M
7. — 14 twice, 21, 28.	6. — 6 1st.	7. — iii. 12.	— vii. 13, } (unto)
6. — 18.	7. — 6 2nd.	2. — 15.	— 14, see M (to)
7. — 21, 28.	2. — 6 3rd.	— Philem. 11, see M (to)	— x. 4, see M (unto)
3. — 29.	— 7 1st, see M (to)	8. — 13 1st.	2. — 8.
— xxvii. 21, see M	7. — 7 2nd.	— 13 2nd, see M	5. — 9 1st.
(unto)	2. — 8.	(unto)	— 9 2nd, } see M
5. — 23, 25.	— 9 1st, see M (unto)	6. — 17 (No. 7, G L	— 11, } (unto)
7. — xxviii. 18 1st.	6. — 9 2nd.	T Tr N.)	5. — xi. 1.
4. — 18 2nd.	7. — 11.	— 19, see M (unto)	— xiv. 13, see M
— Rom. i. 12, see M (of)	5. — 13.	1. — 20.	(unto)
6. — 15, and see M is	7. — 21 (om. St E G.)	5. — 22.	2. — xvii. 1 1st.
(as much as)	4. — xiii. 3.	— Heb. i. 5, see M (to)	— 1 2nd, see M (un-
4. — vii. 8.	5. — 10.	5. — ii. 13.	(to)
7. — 11.	4. Gal. i. 2.	7. — iii. 9 1st (om. G ~ L	— vii. 15, } see M
— 13 1st, see M	2. — 11.	T Tr A N.)	— xix. 3 twice, } (unto)
(unto)	7. — 15.	7. — 9 2nd (ap.)	10, } (unto)
— 13 2nd, see M (to)	4. — 16.	— viii. 10, see M (to)	— xxi. 5, 6, } (unto)
4. — 17, 18 1st.	2. — 17.	7. — 11.	7. — 9 1st (om. xpc̄
— 18 2nd, see M	4. — 24.	5. — x. 5.	me, unto me, G L T Tr
(with)	4. — ii. 3.	2. — 7.	A N.)
4. — 20.	— 3 twice, see M (to)	— 30, see M (unto)	2. — 9 2nd.
— 21, see M (with)	4. — 8 (καμῶι, L T Tr.)	7. — xi. 32.	7. — 10 1st.
7. — 23, 24.	— 9 1st, see M (unto)	— xiii. 6, see M	5. — 10 2nd.
7. — viii. 2 (or, these, Lm	— 9 2nd, see M (to)	(unto)	2. — 15.
T A N.)	4. — 30 1st.	5. Jas. ii. 18.	5. — xxi. 1.
5. — ix. 1.	7. — 30 2nd.	5. 2 Pet. i. 14.	— 6, see M (unto)
— 19, see M (unto)	2. — 30 3rd.	3. Rev. i. 10.	5. — 8.
7. — 20.	7. — iv. 12, 14.	2. — 12.	— 9, 10, see M (un-
6. — x. 20 twice.	5. — 15, see M (to)	6. — 17 1st.	(to)
— xii. 3, see M (unto)	— 21.		
— xiv. 11, see M (to)	— vi. 14, see M (unto)		
6. — xv. 3.	5. — 17.		
— 15, see M (to)	5. Eph. iii. 2.		
2. — 18.	— 3, 7, 8, see M		
5. — 30 1st.	(unto)		
2. — 30 2nd.	2. — vi. 19 1st.		
2. — xvi. 7.	— 19 2nd, see M		
— 1 Cor. i. 2, see M (un-	(unto)		
7. — 17.	— Phil. i. 7, see M (for)		
— iii. 10, see M (un-	7. — 7, marg. (text, f.)		
to)	— 12, see M (the		
— iv. 3, see M (with)	things which hap-		
7. — 4.	pended unto)		
— 16, see M (of)	— 21, see M (to)		
— vi. 12 1st, see M	4. — 26, 30 twice.		
(unto)	5. — ii. 18.		
— 12 2nd, see M	4. — 22.		
(for)	— 23, see M (how		
— vii. 1, see M (unto)	it will go with)		
6. — ix. 3.	6. — 27.		
4. — 15 1st.	7. — 30.		
— 15 2nd, see M	— iii. 1, 7, see M (to)		
(for)	— 17, see M (of)		
5. — 16 1st.	5. — iv. 3.		
— 16 2nd.	4. — 9.		
— x. 23 twice, see M	2. — 10.		
(for)	7. — 13.		
— xi. 1, see M (of)	— 15, see M (with)		
3. — 2.	4. — 21.		
— 24, 25, see M (of)	— Col. i. 25, see M (to)		
4. — xiv. 11.	4. — 29.		
3. — 21.	— iv. 11, see M (unto)		
— xv. 8, see M also	— 18, see M (of)		
6. — 10 1st. [(of)	7. 1 Tim. i. 12 twice.		
4. — 10 2nd.	4. — 16.		
5. — 32.	6. 2 Tim. i. 8.		
4. — xvi. 4.	2. — 13.		
7. — 6.	7. — 15, 16, 17.		
— 9, see M (unto)	2. — ii. 2.		
7. — 11 (No. 6, L A.)	— iii. 11 1st, see M		
4. 2 Cor. i. 17.	(unto)		
7. — 19.	7. — 11 2nd.		
2. — ii. 2 1st.	— iv. 8 1st, see M		
2. — 2 2nd.	(for)		
6. — 5.	5. — 8 2nd.		
— 12, see M (unto)	— 8 3rd, see M (to)		
2. — vii. 7.	7. — 9, 10.		
— ix. 1, see M (for)	2. — 11 1st.		
4. — 4.	— 11 2nd, see M		
3. — xi. 1 twice.	5. — 14.		
— 9, see M (to)	7. — 16 1st.		
4. — 10 1st.	5. — 16 2nd.		
6. — 10 2nd.	5. — 17 1st.		

(The following combinations where there are not two separate words in the Greek.)

## ME (AT)

5. John vii. 23.

## ME (BOTH)

καμῶ, both me, me also.

John vii. 28.

## ME (BE COMMITTED UNTO)

{ ἐπιστευθην, I was intrusted.  
{ ἐγὼ, I.

Tit. i. 3.

## ME (FOR)

5. Matt. xx. 15. 5. 2 Cor. ix. 1.  
5. 1 Cor. vi. 12. 5. — xii. 1 (ap.)  
5. — ix. 15. [TrAN.] 4. Phil. i. 7.  
5. — x. 23 twice (om. GLT) 5. 2 Tim. iv. 8.

## ME (HOW IT WILL GO WITH)

{ τὰ, the things, } i.e. [whensoever I  
{ περὶ, about, con- } may look away  
cerning, } from] the things  
{ ἐμέ, me, } which concern me.

Phil. ii. 23.

## ME (IN)

5. Rom. vii. 13.



## ME ALSO.

καὶ μοί, to me also, even to me.

Acts viii. 19.

## ME (OF)

1. ἐμοῦ, *see* "ME," No. 2.2. μου, *see* "ME," No. 3.3. ἐμός, my, mine; *more emphatic, denoting possession, power over, authorship, right, etc.*

2. Matt. x. 37 twice, 38.

3. Luke xxii. 19.

2. Acts i. 4.

1. Rom. i. 12.

2. 1 Cor. iv. 16.

2. — xi. 1.

3. — 24, 25.

2. Phil. iii. 17.

3. Col. iv. 18.

## ME ALSO (OF)

καὶ μοί, even unto me.

1 Cor. xv. 8.

## ME (THE THINGS WHICH HAPPENED UNTO)

{ τὰ, the things,  
κατά, relating to,  
ἐμέ, me.

Phil. i. 12.

## ME (TO)

1. ἐμοί, *see* "ME," No. 4.2. μοί, *see* "ME," No. 5.3. μου, *see* "ME," No. 3.

2. Matt. vii. 22.

2. — xiv. 18.

2. — xvii. 17.

1. — xxv. 45.

2. Luke i. 43, 49.

2. — x. 22.

2. — xviii. 13.

2. Acts ii. 28.

2. — vii. 42.

2. — xxii. 9.

2. — xxv. 27.

1. Rom. xiv. 11.

3. 2 Cor. xi. 9.

2. 2 Cor. xii. 7.

2. Gal. ii. 6<sup>1st</sup>.1. — 6<sup>2nd</sup>, 9.

2. — iv. 15.

1. Phil. i. 21.

1. — iii. i.

2. — 7.

2. Col. i. 25.

2. 2 Tim. iv. 11.

1. Philem. 11, 16.

2. Heb. i. 5.

2. — viii. 10.

2. Rev. vii. 14.

## ME ALSO (TO)

καὶ μοί, even unto me.

Luke i. 3.

## ME (UNTO)

1. ἐμοί, *see* "ME," No. 4.2. μοί, *see* "ME," No. 5.3. μου, *see* "ME," No. 3.

2. Matt. vii. 21.

2. — xi. 27.

2. — xv. 8 (ap.)

1. — xvi. 23 (ἐμοῦ, my, art my stumbling-block)

2. — xxi. 2.

2. — xxv. 20, 22.

1. — 40.

2. — xxviii. 18.

2. Luke i. 38.

1. — iv. 6.

2. — 23.

2. — xxii. 29.

2. — xxiii. 14.

2. John i. 33.

2. — v. 11.

2. — ix. 11.

2. — xii. 50.

1. — xviii. 35.

1. — xix. 10.

2. Acts i. 8 (No. 3, L T Tr A N.)

2. — ix. 15.

2. — xi. 7.

2. — xv. 13.

2. — xxii. 7, 13, 18.

2. — xxvii. 21.

2. Rom. ix. 19.

2. — xii. 3.

1. — 13.

2. 1 Cor. i. 11.

2. 1 Cor. iii. 10.

2. — vi. 12.

2. — vii. 1 (om. T Tr<sup>b</sup> [A N.])

2. — ix. 16.

2. — xvi. 9.

2. 2 Cor. ii. 12.

2. — xii. 9.

2. Gal. ii. 9.

1. — vi. 14.

2. Eph. iii. 3, 7.

1. — 8.

2. — vi. 19.

2. Col. iv. 11.

2. 2 Tim. iii. 11.

2. Philem. 13, 19.

1. Heb. x. 30.

2. — xiii. 6.

2. Rev. i. 17 (om. G L T Tr A N.)

2. — v. 5.

2. — vii. 13.

2. — x. 4 (om. G L T Tr A N.)

2. — 9, 11.

2. — xiv. 13 (om. G L T Tr A N.)

2. — xvii. 1 (om. G L T Tr A N.)

2. — 7, 15.

2. — xix. 9 twice, 10.

2. — xxi. 5 (om. G = L T Tr A.)

2. — 6.

2. Rev. xxii. 6, 9, 10.

## ME (WITH)

1. ἐμοί, *see* "ME," No. 4.2. μοί, *see* "ME," No. 5.

2. Luke i. 25.

2. Rom. vii. 18.

1. Rom. vii. 21.

1. 1 Cor. iv. 3.

2. Phil. iv. 15.

## MEAL.

ἄλευρον, wheaten flour, fine meal, (from ἄλω, to grind) (*non occ.*)

Matt. xiii. 33.

Luke xiii. 21.

## MEAN [adj.]

ἄσημος, without mark: *of money, unstamped; then, indistinct to the senses; unknown, unperceived, not recognised; hence, of persons, unknown, obscure, not recognised, (non occ.)*

Acts xxi. 39.

## MEAN THINGS [marg.]

{ τοῖς, the,  
ταπεινοῖς, lowly, } *here, to the lowly.*

Rom. xii. 16 twice (text, men of low estate.)

## MEANWHILE.

μεταξὺ, in the midst; *of time, mean time, meanwhile.*

John iv. 31.

| Rom. ii. 15, marg. *between.*

## MEAN [verb.]

(-ETH, -ING, MEANT, SHOULD MEAN.)

1. ἐστί, (3rd pers. sing. pres. tense Indic. of εἶμι, to be) he, she, or it is.

2. εἶη, (3rd pers. sing. pres. tense Opt. of εἶμι, to be) he, she, or it might be.

3. { θέλω, to will, } lit., what would  
{ wish, desire, } this mean, or what  
{ εἶναι, to be, } pleases this to be?4. μέλλω, to be about to, to be on the point of. *Here, part.*, being about to, or on the point of.5. ποιέω, to make or do, (*lit.*, here, what are ye doing weeping? etc.)

1. Matt. ix. 10, 13.

1. — xii. 7.

2. Luke xvi. 26.

2. — xviii. 36.

3. Acts ii. 12.

2. — x. 17.

3. — xvii. 20.

5. — xxi. 13.

4. Acts xxvii. 2.

## MEANING.

δύναμις, power, force; *of language*, the power or signification of a word.

1 Cor. xiv. 11.

## MEANS.

(For various combinations with other words, see below; see also "SEEK," and "DESPAIR.")

## MEANS (BY ALL)

1. πάντως, wholly, altogether, entirely.

2. { ἐν, in, } in every  
{ παντί, every, [mode, } state, or at  
{ τρόπῳ, turning, way, } every turn.1. Acts xviii. 21 (*asp.*)

1. 1 Cor. ix. 22.

2. 2 Thes. iii. 16, (τόπος, place, instead of τρόπον, way, G &amp; L.)

## MEANS (BY ANY)

1. πως, in any way, at all, by any means.

2. { οὐ, no or not, } (*here, with another*  
{ μή, no or not, } *negative*) no not,  
assuredly not, not at all, by no  
means, in no wise (*see under*  
"No.")

3. { κατὰ, according to.

2. { μηδένα, no.

3. { τρόπον, manner.

2. Luke x. 19.

1. Acts xvii. 12.

1. Rom. i. 10.

1. — xi. 14.

1. 1 Cor. viii. 9.

1. 1 Cor. ix. 27.

1. 2 Cor. xi. 3.

1. Gal. ii. 2.

1. Phil. iii. 11.

3. 2 Thes. ii. 3.

## MEANS (IF BY ANY)

{ εἰ, if, (*see* "IF," No. 4b.)

{ πως, in any way.

Acts xxvii. 12.

Rom. i. 10.

Rom. xi. 14.

Phil. iii. 11.

## MEANS (BY NO)

οὐ, μή, no not, in no wise.

Matt. v. 26.

## MEANS OF DEATH (BY)

θανάτου γενομένου, a death taking place.

Heb. ix. 15.

## MEANS (LEST BY ANY)

μήπως, lest in any way, peradventure that in no way.

1 Cor. viii. 9

Gal. ii. 2.

2 Cor. xi. 3.

## MEANS (LEST THAT BY ANY)

μήπως, *see above.*

1 Cor. ix. 27.

## MEANS (LEST BY SOME)

μήπως, *see above.*

1 Thes. iii. 5

## MEANS (BY SOME)

πως, in any way, at all, by any means.

1 Thes. iii. 5.

## MEANS OF (BY THE)

ἐκ, out of, from or by.

2 Cor. i. 11.

## MEANS (BY WHAT)

1. { ἐν, in, } in what, (*as the*  
{ τίνι, whom, or } *conditional ele-*  
{ what, } *ment*), wherein.2. πῶς, how? in what way or manner?  
by what means?

2. Luke viii. 36.

1. Acts iv. 9.

2. John ix. 21.



## MEASURE [noun.]

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. μέτρον, that by which any thing is measured, a measure or rule; *gen.*, a measure or standard; *esp.*, a measure of content, *whether solid or liquid*, (*non occ.*)
2. σάτον, satum, a measure, סאת, seah, *Aram.*, סאתא, satah; a Heb. measure for things dry = nearly 1½ peck Eng., (*non occ.*)
3. βάτος, *Heb.*, בַּת, bath, a measure for wine and oil, equal to the ephah for dry measure, = from 7½ to 9 galls. Eng., (*non occ.*)
4. κόρος, *Heb.*, כּוֹר, cor, the largest Heb. dry measure, equal to the Homer, *i.e.* to 10 baths or ephahs (*No. 3*), = 14½ bushels Eng., (*non occ.*)
5. χόνιξ, a chœnix, an Attic measure for grain and things dry, = nearly 1 quart Eng.

[A *chœnix* of grain was the daily allowance for one man, whether soldier or slave. A *denarius* was the usual price of a day's labour. The usual price of a chœnix of wheat was about ⅓ of a denarius; in the time of Cicero, ⅙; in the time of Trajan, ⅓. All this shows the severity of the famine predicted,] (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. vii. 2.
2. — xiii. 33.
1. — xxiii. 32.
1. Mark iv. 24.
1. Luke vi. 38 twice.
2. — xiii. 21.
3. — xvi. 6.

4. Luke xvi. 7
1. John iii. 34.
1. Rom. xii. 3.
1. 2 Cor. x. 13 twice.
1. Eph. iv. 7, 13, 16.
5. Rev. vi. 6 twice.
1. — xxi. 17.

## MEASURE (ABOVE)

ὑπερβαλλόντως, far beyond the mark, beyond measure, (*non occ.*)

- 2 Cor. xi. 23. | 2 Cor. xii. 7 twice, see Exalt.

## MEASURE (BEYOND)

1. { ἐκ, out of,  
περισσός, over and  
above, more than } beyond  
enough, measure.

2. ὑπερπερισσῶς, over-superabundantly, beyond all measure, (*non occ.*)

3. { κατά, according to,  
ὑπερβολή, a throw-  
ing beyond, Eng.,  
hyperbole, } exceedingly  
super-  
eminently.

1. Mark vi. 51 (om. G-Tr<sup>b</sup>) | — 2 Cor. x. 14, see Stretch.  
2. Mark vii. 37. [N.] | 3. Gal. i. 13.

## MEASURE (OUT OF)

1. περισσῶς, exceedingly, abundantly.

2. { κατά,  
ὑπερβολή, } see above, No. 3.

1. Mark x. 26. | 2. 2 Cor. i. 8.

## MEASURE (THINGS WITHOUT)

- { τὰ, the things.  
ἄμετρα, unmeasured.

- 2 Cor. x. 13, 15.

## MEASURE (-ED, ING.) [verb.]

μετρέω, to measure, in any way, of space, number, capacity, length, etc., (*elsewhere*, "mete.")

- Mark iv. 24. | Rev. xi. 1, 2.  
2 Cor. x. 12. — xxi. 15, 16, 17.

## MEASURE AGAIN.

ἀντιμετρέω, to measure out again, or in turn, (*non occ.*)

- Matt. vii. 2, (μετρέω, to measure, G L T Tr A N.)  
Luke vi. 38. (μετρέω, to measure, L<sup>o</sup>.)

## MEAT.

1. βρώμα, whatever is eaten, solid food, as opp. to milk, etc.
2. βρώσις, eating, the act of eating.
3. βρώσιμος, eatable.
4. τροφή, nourishment, sustenance, food, victuals.
5. φάγω, to eat, take food, take a meal, eat and drink, (see "EAT," No. 1.) *Here, inf.*
6. προσφάγιον, what is eaten thereto, *i.e.* along with bread; hence, meat, fish, etc., (*non occ.*)



7. *τράπεζα*, a table; and as to set a table, is to make ready a meal, so *τράπεζα* is used for a meal or banquet.

- |                          |                               |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 4. Matt. iii. 4.         | 1. John iv. 34.               |
| 4. — vi. 25.             | 2. — vi. 27 twice, 55.        |
| — ix. 10, see Sit.       | 6. — xxi. 5.                  |
| 4. — x. 10.              | 4. Acts ii. 46.               |
| — xiv. 9, see Sit.       | 4. — ix. 19.                  |
| — xv. 37, see Broken.    | — xv. 29, see Idols.          |
| 4. — xxiv. 45.           | 7. — xvi. 34.                 |
| 5. — xxv. 35, 42.        | 4. — xxvii. 33.               |
| — Mark ii. 15, see Sit.  | — — 34, 36, see M             |
| 1. — vii. 19.            | (portion of)                  |
| — viii. 8, see Broken.   | 1. Rom. xiv. 15 twice.        |
| — xiv. 3, } see Sit.     | 2. — 17.                      |
| — xvi. 14, } see Sit.    | 1. — 20.                      |
| 1. Luke iii. 11, pl.     | — 23 (marg.), see             |
| — vii. 37, 49, see Sit.  | Doubt.                        |
| 5. — viii. 55.           | 1. 1 Cor. iii. 2.             |
| 1. — ix. 13, pl.         | 1. — vi. 13 twice.            |
| — xi. 37, see Sit.       | 1. — viii. 8.                 |
| 4. — xii. 28.            | — 10, see Sit.                |
| — 42, see M (portion of) | 1. — 18.                      |
| — xiv. 10, 15, } see     | 1. — x. 3.                    |
| — xvii. 7, } see         | 2. Col. ii. 16, marg. eating. |
| — xxi. 27 twice, } Sit.  | 1. 1 Tim. iv. 3.              |
| — xxiv. 30, }            | 4. Heb. v. 12, 14.            |
| 3. — 41.                 | 1. — ix. 10.                  |
| 4. John iv. 8.           | — xii. 16, see M              |
| 2. — 32.                 | (morsel of)                   |

1. Heb. xiii. 9.

#### MEAT (MORSEL OF)

2. Heb. xii. 16.

#### MEAT (PORTION OF)

*σιτομέτριον*, grain measured out, a measured allowance of corn, rations, (*non occ.*)

Luke xii. 42.

#### MEAT (SOME)

*τροφή*, see above, No. 4, (*here, Genitive case.*)

Acts xvii. 31, 36.

#### MEDIATOR.

*μεσίτης*, (*from μέσος*, middle, and *εἶμι*, to go) a go-between, a mediator, one who intervenes between two parties, one who mediates for peace and unites parties at variance. *A word that does not occur in profane Greek, for they had no higher words than διαιτήτης διαλλακτήρ, διαλλακτής*, the arbitrator. In the lxx. it only occurs once, Job ix. 33.

\* [Gal. iii. 19, 20, seems to need further explanation. A mediator

presupposes two differing parties. But God is one; therefore this disagreement cannot be in Him, which would be the case if the Law disannulled the promise—both being given by Him. Inasmuch as a mediator had been introduced, the relations between God and Israel had been disturbed, and Israel was no longer “the seed to whom the promise was made.” The law was given, therefore, on account of Israel and their sin, they having rejected the promise, and there being yet no “seed” who might inherit those promises.]

\* Gal. iii. 19, 20. | Heb. viii. 6.  
1 Tim. ii. 5. | — ix. 15.  
Heb. xii. 21.

#### MEDITATE BEFORE.

*προμελετάω*, (*μελετάω*, (*see below*) *with πρό*, before, *prefixed.*)

Luke xxi. 14.

#### MEDITATE UPON.

*μελετάω*, to care for, take care for *anything*, so as to be able to perform it.

1 Tim. iv. 15.

#### MEEK.

1. *πραῦς*, (*an earlier but not better form of No. 2*) meek, gentle, enduring all things with an even temper, tender, free from haughty self-sufficiency, tender of spirit (*ἡπιος is rather the exhibition of that tenderness in bearing with others. See “GENTLE.”*)

2. *πραῖος*, (*a later form of No. 1.*)

1. Matt. v. 5. [A.M.] | 1. Matt. xxi. 5.  
2. — xi. 29 (No. 1, T, Tr) | 1. 1 Pet. iii. 4.

#### MEEKNESS.

1. *πραότης*, meekness, mildness, *see “MEEK,” No. 1, (non occ.)*

2. *πραΰτης*, (*an earlier form of No. 1.*)

2. 1 Cor. iv. 21 (No. 2, L T Tr A N.)  
 1. 2 Cor. x. 1 (No. 2, L T Tr A.)  
 1. Gal. v. 23 (No. 2, L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — vi. 1 (No. 2, T Tr A N.)  
 1. Eph. iv. 2 (No. 2, T Tr A N.)  
 2. 1 Pet. iii. 15.
1. Col. iii. 12 (No. 2, L T Tr A N.)  
 1. 1 Tim. vi. 11 (πραῦτά-  
 θεια, *suffering meekly*,  
 G = L T Tr N.)  
 1. 2 Tim. ii. 25 (No. 2, L T Tr A N.)  
 1. Tit. iii. 2 (No. 2, L T Tr A N.)  
 2. Jas. i. 21. (A N.)  
 2. — iii. 13.

## MEET. [adj.]

1. ἄξιος, worth, worthy; of equal value, of like worth; worthy of, deserving of.  
 2. δίκαιος, right, just, *see* "RIGHT."  
 3. εὐθετος, well adapted, well arranged, conveniently placed; convenient for use.  
 4. ἱκανός, coming to, reaching to; *hence*, sufficing, sufficient; *of persons*, adequate, competent.  
 5. καλός, beautiful, agreeable, (*see* "GOOD," No. 2.)

1. Matt. iii. 8, marg. *answerable*.  
 5. — xv. 26 (ἔξιστι, *al-  
 lured*, L T A.)  
 5. Mark vii. 27.  
 1. Luke iii. 8, marg. (*text*,  
*worthy*.)  
 — xv. 32, *see* M (be)  
 1. Acts xxvi. 20.
- Rom. i. 27, *see* M (be)  
 4. 1 Cor. xv. 9.  
 1. — xvi. 4.  
 2. Phil. i. 7.  
 — Col. i. 12, *see* M (make)  
 1. 2 Thes. i. 3.  
 — 2 Tim. ii. 21, *see* Use.  
 3. Heb. vi. 7.  
 2. 2 Pet. i. 13.

## MEET (BE)

δεῖ, it needs, there is need of, it is necessary, *implying that* something is absent or wanting.

Luke xv. 32. | Rom. i. 27.

## MEET (MAKE)

ἱκανόω, to make sufficient, render competent or adequate, (*occ.* 2 Cor. iii. 6.)

Col. i. 12.

## MEET, MET. [verb.]

1. ἀπαντάω, to come or go from a place towards a person; and so to meet face to face from opposite directions; *esp.*, to meet and come back with the person met (*non occ.*)
2. { εἰς, unto, with a view to,  
 ἀπάντησις, a meeting, (*subst. of*  
 No. 1) (*non occ.*)

3. συναντάω, (No. 1, with σύν, in conjunction with, *instead of* ἀπό, from, *prefixed*) to come to meet together with any one, *i.e.* to fall in with, or meet one another, (*occ.* Acts xx. 22.)

4. { εἰς, unto, with a view to,  
 συναπάντησις, a meeting, (*subst. of*  
 No. 3) (*non occ.*)
5. ὑπαντάω, to come or go to meet, *with the idea of stealth, unperceived, without noise or notice*, (*occ.* John xi. 20.)

6. { εἰς, unto, with a view to,  
 ὑπάντησις, a meeting, (*subst. of*  
 No. 5) (*non occ.*)

5. Matt. viii. 28.  
 4. — 34 (No. 6, L T Tr A\* N.)  
 2. — xxv. 1 (No. 6, T Tr A N.)  
 2. — 6.  
 1. — xxviii. 9 (No. 5, T Tr A\* N.)  
 1. Mark v. 2 (No. 5, T Tr N.)  
 — xi. 4, *see* Ways.  
 1. — xiv. 13.  
 5. Luke viii. 27.  
 3. — ix. 37.  
 1. — xiv. 31 (No. 5, L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — xvii. 12.
3. Luke xxii. 10.  
 1. John iv. 51 (No. 5, L T Tr A N.)  
 — xi. 20, *see* M (go and)  
 5. — 30.  
 6. — xii. 13.  
 5. — 18.  
 3. Acts x. 25.  
 1. — xvi. 16 (No. 5, T Tr A N.)  
 — xvii. 17, } *see* M  
 — xx. 14, } with.  
 — xxvii. 41, *see* Seas.  
 2. — xxviii. 15.  
 2. 1 Thes. iv. 17.  
 3. Heb. vii. 1, 10.

## MEET (GO AND)

5. John xi. 20.

## MEET WITH.

1. παρατυγχάνω, to happen to be near, to chance to be by, *i.e.* be the first comer, (*non occ.*)
2. συμβάλλω, to throw together; *of persons*, to throw one's self together with another, meet with.

1. Acts xvii. 17. | 2. Acts xx. 14.

## MELODY (MAKE)

ψάλλω, to touch, twitch, pluck, *e.g.* the hair or beard; but *esp.*, a string, to twang; then, to touch the lyre or harp, to play. In lxx. and N.T., to sing, to chant accompanied by stringed instruments.

Eph. v. 19.

# MEL

[ 494 ]

# MER

## MELT.

- λύω, to loose, to loosen, set loose.
- τήκω, to melt, make liquid. *In N.T. pass., to be melted, melt.*  
1. 2 Pet. iii. 10, *pass.* | 2. 2 Pet. iii. 12, *pass.*

## MEMBER (-s.)

μέλος, a limb or member of the body, (*non occ.*)

Matt. v. 29, 30. | 1 Cor. xii. 12, 14, 18, 19,  
Rom. vi. 13 twice, 19 twice. | 20, 22, 25, 26 4 times,  
— vii. 5, 23 twice. | Eph. iv. 25. [37.  
— xii. 4 twice, 5. | — v. 30.  
1 Cor. vi. 15 3 times. | Col. iii. 5.  
Jas. iii. 5, 6. | Jas. iv. 1.

## MEMORIAL (FOR A)

{ eis, with a view to,  
μνημόσυνον, commemorative, a me-  
morial or monument, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxvi. 13. | Mark xiv. 9.  
Acts x. 4.

## MEMORY.

See, KEEP.

## MEN (AFTER THE MANNER OF)

- άνθρῳπινος, pertaining to man, human.
- { κατά, according to,  
άνθρωπον, man, (*i.e.* "MAN," No. 1.)  
1. Rom. vi. 19. | 2. 1 Cor. xv. 32.  
2. Gal. iii. 15.

## MEN (AS)

1. 1 Cor. iii. 3, *marg. according to man.*

## MEN (QUIT YOU LIKE)

ανδρίζομαι, to make or render like a man, (άνήρ, *i.e.* "MAN," No. 2) *i.e.* make or render brave. *Here, ανδρίζεσθε, (mid.) to acquit as, or show one's self a man.*

1 Cor. xvi. 13.

See also, ALL, BAND, BUSYBODY, FAIL, GOOD, GREAT, LOW, MAN, THESE, THRUST, TWO, WAR.

## MEND (-ING.)

καταρτίζω, to make fully ready, to put in full order.

Matt. iv. 21. | Mark i. 19.

## MEN-PLEASER (-s.)

άνθρωπάρεσκος, desirous to please men, (*i.e.* "MAN," No. 1.)

Eph. vi. 6. | Col. iii. 22.

## MEN-SERVANTS.

παῖς, a child, boy, servant, *pl.*, youths.

Luke xii. 45.

## MEN-STEALER (-s.)

άνδραποδιστής, a man-stealer, kidnapper, see Exod. xxi. 61; Deut. xxiv. 7, (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. i. 10.

## MENTION.

μνεία, recollection, remembrance, memory; mention.

Rom. i. 9. | Phil. i. 3, *marg. (text, remembrance.)*  
Eph. i. 16. | Philom. 4.  
1 Thes. i. 3.

## MENTION (MAKE)

μνημονεύω, to remember, call to mind, bear in mind; to mention, speak of.

Heb. xi. 22, *marg. (with περί, concerning) remembrance.*

## MERCHANDISE.

- γόμος, a load, *esp., of an animal; also, of a ship; hence, merchandise, wares, (occ. Acts xxi. 3.)*
- ἐμπόρια, a journey for traffic, *esp., by sea; hence, commerce by sea, traffic, trade, commerce; then, the goods trafficked in, merchandise, (non occ.)*
- ἐμπόριον, belonging to commerce or merchants; *esp., a factory, entrepôt of merchandise, (Eng., emporium) mart, (non occ.)*

2. Matt. xxii. 5. | 3. John ii. 16.  
1. Rev. xviii. 11, 12.



## MERCHANDISE OF (MAKE)

ἐμπορεύομαι, to go or travel in or to ;  
to travel for traffic or business ;  
with acc. of thing, to deal in, esp.,  
to import ; with acc. of person, to  
make gain of, overreach, cheat,  
(occ. Jas. iv. 13.)

2 Pet. ii. 3.

## MERCHANT.

ἐμπορος, one who goes on ship-board  
as a passenger ; hence, a merchant,  
wholesale dealer, (non occ.)

Matt. xiii. 45. | Rev. xviii. 3, 11, 15, 23.

## MERCIFUL.

1. ἐλέημων, merciful, actively com-  
passionate, *not merely unhappy for  
the ills of others, (which is No. 3)  
but desirous of relieving them ;  
not merely pity, but beneficent aid  
promptly applied, (non occ.)*
2. ἔλεος, propitious. *Used of the gods  
in profane Greek, as signifying  
that good-pleasure towards men,  
which does not originally dwell in  
them, but is secured by prayer  
and sacrifice. Hence, as used of  
our God, it is a sentiment that  
belongs indeed to Him, but which  
does not properly pertain to man,  
because he is not deserving of it ;  
hence, gracious, applied to God  
only, (occ. Matt. xvi. 22.)*
3. οἰκτίρων, pitiful, compassionate for  
the ills of others, *and that is all,  
merely pitiful, (see No. 1) (occ.  
Jas. v. 11.)*

1. Matt. v. 7. | — Luke xviii. 13, see M (be)  
3. Luke vi. 36<sup>twice</sup>. | 1. Heb. ii. 17.  
2. Heb. viii. 12.

## MERCIFUL (BE)

ἰλάσκομαι, to incline one's self towards  
any one. *Pass.*, to be reconciled,  
to be gracious.

[In profane Greek, it is to ren-  
der propitious by prayer and  
sacrifice. But God is not of  
Himself alienated from man.  
His sentiment does not there-  
fore need to be changed. But

in order that He may not for  
righteousness' sake be necessitated  
to comport Himself otherwise, an  
expiation is necessary, which He,  
Himself, and His love institute  
and give. Man, exposed to wrath,  
could neither venture nor find an  
expiation. But God, in finding  
it, anticipates and meets His  
righteousness. Nothing happens  
to God as in the heathen view.  
Therefore, we never read in the  
Bible, ἰλάσκεσθαι τὸν θεόν. Rather  
something happens to man, who  
escapes the wrath to come, (*Cre-  
mer.*)] *Therefore, the cry for  
mercy, with this word, implies a  
sense of guilt, while with the sense  
of succour or pity it would have  
been ἐλέησον, (occ. Heb. ii. 17.)*

Luke xviii. 13.

## MERCY (-IES.)

(For various combinations with other  
words, see below.)

1. ἔλεος, a feeling of sympathy with  
misery, active compassion, the de-  
sire of relieving the miserable.  
(Hence, ἐλεημοσύνη, is put for those  
benefits which are bestowed on  
the miserable ; but οἰκτιρμός  
(No. 2) is never so put ; hence,  
succour, as distinguished from mere  
pity. (The cry for ἔλεος is prompted  
by distress, while with ἔλεος, there  
is a sense of guilt), (non occ.)
2. οἰκτιρμός, mere subjective com-  
passion or pity as felt on witnessing  
misfortune or calamity ; a sense of  
unhappiness for the ills of others ;  
pity, as distinguished from succour.  
[See Rom. ix. 15. ἐλεήσω ὃν ἂν  
ἐλεῶ καὶ οἰκτειρήσω ὃν ἂν οἰκτείρω.  
"I will succour whom I will  
succour, I will pity whom I pity."]

1. Matt. ix. 13.  
1. — xii. 7.  
1. — xxiii. 23.  
4. Luke i. 50, 54, 58, 72,  
78.  
1. — x. 37.  
— Acts xiii. 34, see M  
(sure)  
1. Rom. ix. 23.  
1. — xi. 31.  
2. — xii. 1.  
1. — xv. 9.  
2. 2 Cor. i. 3.  
1. Gal. vi. 16.

1. Eph. ii. 4.  
2. Phil. ii. 1.  
2. Col. iii. 12.  
1. 1 Tim. i. 2.  
1. 2 Tim. i. 2, 16, 18.  
1. Tit. i. 4.  
1. — iii. 5.  
1. Heb. iv. 16.  
2. — x. 28.  
1. Jas. ii. 13<sup>twice</sup>.  
1. — iii. 17.  
1. 1 Pet. i. 3.  
1. 2 John 3.  
1. Jude 2, 21.

## MERCY ON (HAVE)

ἐλεέω, to have the desire of relieving the miserable, (ὁ ἐλεῶν, strives to relieve the distressed, and does if he is able, *while* he who limits himself to compassion only, is οἰκτεῖρει) to have pity upon any one by actually relieving them. ἐλεέω, is not, to forgive, though forgiveness may be part of the succour which is bestowed.

(a) *Passive*, to obtain or receive the succour or pity.

Matt. ix. 27.	Luke xvi. 24.
— xv. 22.	— xvii. 13.
— xvii. 15.	— xviii. 38, 39.
— xx. 30, 31.	Rom. ix. 15 twice, 18.
Mark x. 47, 48.	Phil. ii. 27.

## MERCY UPON (HAVE)

Rom. xi. 32.

## MERCY (OBTAIN)

a. Matt. v. 7.	a. 1 Cor. vii. 95.
a. Rom. xi. 30, 31.	a. 1 Tim. i. 13, 16.
a. 1 Pet. ii. 10 twice.	

## MERCY (RECEIVE)

a. 2 Cor. iv. 1.

## MERCY (OF TENDER)

οἰκτίρμων, see "MERCIFUL," No. 3, (occ. Luke vi. 36 twice.)

Jas. v. 11.

## MERCY (SHOW)

ἐλεέω, see "MERCY ON (HAVE)"

Rom. ix. 16.	Rom. xii. 8.
--------------	--------------

## MERCY (WITHOUT)

ἀνίλεως, (the opposite of "MERCIFUL," No. 2,) unpropitious, ungracious; with reference to guilt, without propitiation.

Jas. ii. 13 (ἀνίλεως, without pity or succour, unmerciful, G ∞ L T Tr A ∞.)

## MERCIES (THE SURE)

{ τὰ, the things, } [i.e. God will  
 { ὅσα, holy (pl.), } perform in  
 { τὰ, the things, } Christ, Da-  
 { πιστά faithful (pl.), } vid's son and  
 heir, all the holy and faithful  
 promises and favours that He

gave to David, (Is. lv. 3,) see 2 Sam. vii. 8—17; Ps. lxxxix. 1—4, 20—37; Luke i. 31—33; Rev. iii. 7; v. 5; xxii. 16.]

Acts xvii. 34, marg. *holy or just things.*

## MERCY-SEAT (THE)

{ τὸ, the, [seat, } the lid or cover  
 { ἱλαστήριον, mercy- } of the Ark  
 of the Covenant; so called be-  
 cause of the expiation made once  
 a year on the great day of atone-  
 ment, (occ. Rom. iii. 25.)

Heb. ix. 5.

## MERRY (BE)

1. εὐφραίνω, to make glad-minded, cause to rejoice.

2. εὐθυμέω, to be of a cheerful mind, be of good cheer, (occ. Acts xxvii. 22, 25.)

1. Luke xii. 19.	1. Luke xv. 23, 24.
2. Jas. v. 13.	

## MERRY (MAKE)

1. Luke xv. 29, 32.	1. Rev. xi. 10.
---------------------	-----------------

## MESSAGE.

1. ἀγγελία, message brought, proclamation, news, (non occ.)

2. ἐπαγγελία, message brought upon, announcement, (elsewhere, "promise.")

3. πρεσβεία, age, seniority, eldership; an embassy, embassy, the body of ambassadors; Eng. "the embassy," (this sense arose from elders being usually chosen as ambas-  
 sadors.)

3. Luke xix. 14. | 2. 1 John i. 5 (G ∞) (No. 1, G L T Tr A) (ἀπαγγελία, a message from, a report, ∞.)  
 1. 1 John iii. 11, marg. *commandment.*

## MESSENGER.

1. ἄγγελος, see under "ANGEL."

2. ἀπόστολος, see under "APOSTLE."

1. Matt. xi. 10.	2. 2 Cor. viii. 23.
1. Mark i. 2.	1. — xii. 7.
1. Luke vii. 24, 27.	2. Phil. ii. 25.
1. — ix. 62.	1. Jas. ii. 25.



## METE.

μετρέω, to measure, esp., of capacity, but also of length.

Matt. vii. 2. | Mark iv. 24.  
Luke vi. 38.

## MID-DAY.

{ ἡμέρας, of the day, } here, Acc., at  
{ μέση, the middle, } mid-day.

Acts xxvi. 13.

## MIDDLE.

See, WALL.

## MIDNIGHT.

μεσονύκτιον, midnight.

Acts xvi. 25. | Acts xx. 7.

## MIDNIGHT (ABOUT)

{ κατὰ, down towards, }  
{ μέσον, middle, } about the  
{ τῆς, of the, } middle of  
{ νυκτός, of the night, } the night.

Acts xxvii. 27.

## MIDNIGHT (AT)

1. μεσονύκτιον, midnight.

2. { μέσος, middle,  
{ νυκτός, of the night.

2. Matt. xxv. 6. | 1. Mark xiii. 35, gen.  
1. Luke xi. 5, gen.

## MIDST.

μέσος, mid, middle, midst. Generally with art. and preposition, as follows:

(a) with ἐν, in.

(b) with εἰς, unto or into.

(c) with διά, through.

a. Matt. x. 16.  
— xiv. 24, see M (in the)

a. — xviii. 2, 20.

a. Mark vi. 47.

— vii. 31, see M

(through the)

a. — ix. 36.

b. — xiv. 60.

a. Luke ii. 46.

— iv. 30, 35.

b. — v. 19.

b. — vi. 8.

c. — xvii. 11.

a. — xxi. 21.

a. Luke xxii. 55.

— xxiii. 45, see M

(in the)

— xxiv. 36.

— John vii. 14, see M

(about the)

a. — viii. 3 (ap.), 9 (ap.)

c. — 59. (the)

— xix. 18, see M (in

b. — xx. 19, 26.

a. Acts i. 15.

— 18, see M (in

the)

a. — ii. 22.

a. — iv. 7.

a. Acts xvii. 22.

a. — xxvii. 21.

a. Phil. ii. 15 (μέσον,

G L T T R A N.)

a. Heb. ii. 12.

a. Rev. i. 13 twice (μέσον,

a. — ii. 1 twice. (N.)

a. — 7 (om. μέσον, the

midst of, G L T T R A N.)

a. Rev. iv. 6 twice.

a. — v. 6 twice.

a. — vi. 6 twice.

— vii. 17, see M (in

the)

— viii. 13, } see

— xiv. 6, } Heaven.

— xix. 17, }

a. — xxii. 2 twice.

## MIDST OF THE FEAST (ABOUT THE)

{ τῆς, the, } the feast being  
{ ἐορτῆς, feast, } in the middle,  
{ μεσούσης, being in } i.e.  
{ the middle, } at its height.

John vii. 14.

## MIDST (IN THE)

1. μέσος, mid, middle, midst.

2. μέσον, (neut. as subst.) the middle, he midst.

3. { ἀνὰ, up in, } in the midst of,  
{ μέσον, the midst, } among.

2. Matt. xiv. 24 (ap.)

2. Luke xxiii. 45.

3. Rev. vii. 17.

2. John xix. 18.

1. Acts i. 18.

## MIDST (THROUGH THE)

{ ἀνὰ, up in, } in the midst of,  
{ μέσον, the midst, } among.

Mark vii. 31.

## MIGHT. [noun.]

1. δύναμις, the being able, i.e. ability, inherent power, natural capacity, moral as well as physical ability, miraculous energy, ability to effect all the purposes of rectitude and wisdom; a work, with reference to the power required for its performance.

2. ἰσχὺς, physical strength, Lat., vires, power naturally resident in the subject, ability brought into action.

1. Eph. i. 21.

1. — iii. 16.

2. — vi. 10.

1. Col. i. 11.

1. 2 Pet. ii. 11.

2. Rev. vii. 12.

## MIGHT. [verb.]

See, BE, MAY, THAT.



## MIGHTIER.

ἰσχυρότερός, comp. of "MIGHTY," No. 1.

Matt. iii. 11.

Luke iii. 16.

Mark i. 7.

## MIGHTILY.

1. { ἐν, in, } with  
     { δύναμις, see "MIGHT," No. 1, } power.
2. εὐτόνως, (from εὐτονος, well stretched)  
     hence, intensely, forcibly, with  
     main strength, with fine force,  
     (occ. Luke xxiii. 10.)
3. { ἐν, in, [No. 2, ] powerful,  
     { ἰσχύς, see "MIGHT," } strong.
4. { κατὰ, down towards, ac- } with  
     { according to, } power-  
     { κράτος, strength, might, } ful  
     { power in effect, force, } effect.  
     { superiority, }

1. Acts xviii. 28

4. — xix. 20.

1. Col. i. 29.

3. Rev. xviii. 2 (ap.)

## MIGHTY.

(For various combinations, see below.)

1. ἰσχυρός, physically strong, naturally powerful.
2. ἰσχύς, see "MIGHT," No. 2.
3. δύνάτος, able, strong; morally as well as physically powerful.
4. δύναμις, see "MIGHT," No. 1.
5. δυνάστης, one in power, one possessed of δύναμις, (No. 4), one in authority.
6. βίαιος, violent, vehement, spoken of wind, (non occ.)
7. κραταίος, strong, mighty, powerful in effect, forcible, (non occ.)
8. μέγας, great.

5. Luke i. 52.

1. — xv. 14.

3. — xxiv. 19.

6. Acts ii. 2.

3. — vii. 22.

3. — xviii. 24.

4. Rom. xv. 19.

3. 1 Cor. i. 26.

1. — i. 27.

3. 2 Cor. x. 4.

2. Eph. i. 9, marg. of

might.

4. 2 Thes. i. 7, marg. of

power.

7. 1 Pet. v. 6.

8. Rev. vi. 13.

1. — x. 1.

1. — xviii. 10, 21.

1. — xix. 6, 18.

## MIGHTY (BE)

δυνατέω, to be able, show one's self able or powerful, (non occ.)

2 Cor. xiii. 3.

## MIGHTY IN (BE)

ἐνεργέω, to be in work, i.e. to work, be effective, be effectually operative, be powerful or energetic in action

Gal. ii. 8.

## MIGHTY DEED.

δύναμις, (see "MIGHT," No. 1.)

2 Cor. xii. 12.

## MIGHTY MAN.

δυνατός, (see above, No. 3.)

Rev. vi. 15 (No. 1, G L T Tr A &amp;.)

## MIGHTY WORK.

δύναμις, (see "MIGHT," No. 1.)

Matt. xi. 23, 21, 23.

— xiii. 54, 58.

— xiv. 2.

Mark vi. 2, 5, 14.

Luke x. 13.

— xix. 37.

## MIGHTY POWER.

μεγαλειότης, greatness, majesty.

Luke ix. 43.

## MIGHTY (so)

τηλικούτος, so great.

Rev. xvi. 18.

## MIGHTY (THAT IS)

δυνατός, (see above, No. 3.)

Luke i. 49.

## MILE.

μίλιον, a mile, i.e. the Roman milliare or mile, of 1000 paces, whence its name.

[It is usually estimated at 1611 yards, while the Eng. mile is 1760 yards,] (non occ.)

Matt. v. 41.

## MILK.

γάλα, milk, (γάλα, γά-λακ-τος, is the same as Lat., lac, akin also to α-μέλγ-ω, to milk, Lat., melgere, Eng., milk): (non occ.)

1. Cor. iii. 2.

— ix. 7.

Heb. v. 12, 13.

1 Pet. ii. 2.

## MILL.

μύλων, mill-house, place where the μύλος, (a grinder, millstone) is, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxiv. 41 (μύλος, a grinder, millstone, L T Tr A N.)

## MILLSTONE.

1. μύλος, a grinder, *hence*, a millstone.

[Eastern mills consisted of two stones; the lower one was fixed, the upper being turned round upon it, with a hole in the middle for receiving the grain. This was generally turned by women, the larger ones by an ass; *hence* called ὄνικος, (pertaining to an ass.)] *see No. 3.*

2. { λίθος, a stone, [a mill, } *non*  
{ μυλικός, of or belonging to } *occ.*

3. { μύλος, a millstone, } a large mill-  
{ ὄνικος, pertaining } stone,  
{ to an ass, } (*non occ.*)

3. Matt. xviii. 6 [T Tr A N.] 1. Rev. xviii. 21 (μύλιον, like a millstone, L Tr A) (N λίθος, in error.)  
2. Mark ix. 42 (No. 3, G ~ L) 1. — 22.  
3. Luke xvii. 2 (No. 2, G ~ L T Tr A N.)

## MIND. [noun.]

(For various combinations with other words, *see below.*)

1. νοῦς, *Eng.*, nous, the organ of mental perception and apprehension, the organ of conscious life; the organ of the consciousness preceding the act, or recognising and judging the fact. *It is gen.*, the organ of thinking and knowledge, *i.e.* the understanding; *or esp.*, the organ of moral thinking, *i.e.* contemplation. In the *N.T.* (except Luke xxiv. 45, and Rev. xiii. 18; xvii. 9), *it occurs only in Paul's Epistles, and is used of the reflective consciousness, as distinct from the impulse of the spirit apart from such consciousness.*

[The νοῦς takes cognizance of external objects, and denotes the reasoning faculty. Its chief material organ is the brain, but all the senses serve it actively or passively. νοῦς is the human side of God's Spirit in man; as to its source, it is

Spirit; as to its action in man for intellectual purposes it is mind, *i.e.* the product of the Spirit.]

2. διάνοια, a thinking through, mature thought; activity of thinking, *then*, the faculty of thought; the reflective exercise of the heart, consciousness called into exercise by the moral affections.

3. εἰνoια, what is in the νοῦς (*No. 1*), idea, notion, thought, intent, (*occ. Heb. iv. 12.*)

4. νόημα, the product of the action of the νοῦς (*No. 1*), that which is thought out, excogitated; purpose, project, device, the thoughts.

5. ψυχή, the breath, breath of animal life; one of the manifestations of ζωή, *viz.* that which is manifested in animals; *hence*, life, animal life, the living individual as such. *Hence*, it is used of the mind, as being one of the manifestations of life (ζωή.)

6. γνώμη, the decision formed, mind made up, resolution.

7. φρόνημα, what one has in mind, what one thinks and feels; *hence*, mind, thought, feeling, will; knowledge or wisdom, as being the product of the mind, (*occ. Rom. viii. 6* <sup>twice</sup>.)

2. Matt. xxii. 37.

2. Mark xii. 30.

2. Luke x. 27.

5. Acts xiv. 2.

1. Rom. i. 28.

1. — vii. 23, 25.

7. — viii. 7, marg. *mind-*

*ing.*

7. — 27.

1. — xi. 34.

1. — xii. 2.

1. — xiv. 5.

1. 1 Cor. i. 10.

1. — ii. 16 <sup>twice</sup>.

4. 2 Cor. iii. 14.

4. — iv. 4.

4. — xi. 3.

2. Eph. ii. 3.

1. — iv. 17, 23.

5. Phil. i. 27.

4. — iv. 7.

2. Col. i. 21.

1. — ii. 18.

1. 2 Thes. ii. 2.

1. Tit. i. 15.

6. Philom. 14.

2. Heb. viii. 10.

2. — x. 16.

5. — xii. 3.

2. 1 Pet. i. 13.

3. — iv. 1.

2. 2 Pet. iii. 1.

1. Rev. xvii. 9.

6. — 13.

## MIND (BE OF ONE)

{ τὸ, the, } To have the  
{ αὐτὸ, same thing, } same mind;  
{ φρονεῖν, be regard- } *not merely not*  
{ ing or minding. } to differ in  
council, but to seek the same ob-  
ject, (*occ. Rom. xv. 5; Phil. iii. 16.*)

2 Cor. xiii. 11.



## MIND (BE OF THE SAME)

Same as above.

Rom. xii. 16.

Phil. iv. 2.

## MIND BE IN YOU (LET THIS)

{ τοῦτο, this.  
φρονέισθω, let [this] be regarded,  
(φρονεῖτε, be ye regarding, G ~ L T  
Tr A N.)  
{ ἐν, in, (not among.)  
{ ὑμῖν, you.

Phil. ii. 5.

## MIND (CALL TO)

ἀναμνησκω, to call up to memory,  
cause to remember.

Mark xiv. 72.

## MIND (IN ONE'S RIGHT)

σωφρονέω, to be of sound mind.

Mark v. 15, part.

Luke viii. 35, part.

## MIND (OF ONE)

ὁμόφρων, of the same mind, like minded,  
(non occ.)

1 Pet. iii. 8.

## MIND (PUT IN)

1. ἐπαναμνησκω, to call up the memory upon, *i.e.* to remind of, put in mind upon, (non occ.)
2. ὑπομνησκω, to recall to one's memory, *privately, silently, by hints or suggestions*; to suggest to one's memory.

1. Rom. xv. 15.

2. Tit. iii. 1.

## MIND ON (set one's) [marg.]

φρονέω, to have mind, intellect; to mind, be minded; regard, care for.

Col. iii. 2, text, set one's affection on.

## MIND (SOUND)

τρωφρονισμός, a making of sound mind; hence, making sober-minded, controlling all inordinate desires by self restraint, (non occ.)

2 Tim. i. 7.

## MIND (WITH ONE)

ὁμοθυμαδόν, with the same mind, with one accord, all together.

Rom. xv. 6.

See also CAST, CHANGE, DOUBTFUL, FERVENT, FORWARDNESS, HOSTILE, HUMBLENESS, HUMILITY, LOWLINESS, READINESS, READY, TROUBLE, WILLING.

## MIND (-ING.) [verb.]

(For various combinations, see below.)

1. φρονέω, to have mind, intellect; to mind, be minded; regard, care for.
2. μέλλω, to be about to do *any thing*, to be on the point of.

2. Acts xx. 13.

1. Rom. viii. 5.

1. Rom. xii. 16.

1. Phil. iii. 16 (ap.), 19.

## MIND THE SAME THING.

το αὐτὸ φρονεῖτε, see "M (BE OF ONE)"

Phil. iii. 16 (ap.)

## MINDED (BE)

1. φρονέω, see "MIND," [verb] No. 1.
2. φρόνημα, see "MIND," [noun] No. 7.
3. βούλομαι, to will, be willing, wish, desire; a passive desire, propensity, or willingness.
4. βουλευόμεαι, to take counsel, consult, deliberate *with one's self, or with one another in council.*

3. Matt. i. 19.

4. Acts xxvii. 39.

2. Rom. viii. 6<sup>twice</sup>, marg.

minding.

— xv. 5, see Like.

3. 2 Cor. i. 15.

4. — 17, part (No. 3, G ~ L Tr A N.)

1. Gal. v. 10.

— Phil. ii. 2, 20, see Like.

1. Phil. iii. 15<sup>twice</sup>.

## MINDFUL OF (BE)

1. μνησκω, to think much of a thing, and so to remember, to recall to one's mind, to begin to remember, remind. *Here, mid.*, to begin to call to mind, recollect, remember, (see No. 3.)
2. μνημονεύω, *act.*, to call to another's mind; mention; *pass.*, to be remembered, have in memory.
3. μνάσμαι, to woo to wife, court, sue for, solicit.



(The tenses of No. 1 are derived from this word, and probably the meanings were originally the same, for there is not much distance between thinking much of a thing, and trying to get it; gradually, however, the ideas separated, and so, though in Epic and Ionic Greek No. 3 was used in both senses, yet, later, No. 1 was confined to the former, and No. 3 to the latter.)

3. 2 Tim. i. 4.  
1. Heb. ii. 6.

2. Heb. xi. 15.  
3. 2 Pet. iii. 2.

## MINE.

(See also "MY," and combinations below.)

1. μοῦ, (Gen. case of ἐγώ, I) of me, mine.
2. ἐμοῦ, another form of No. 1.
3. μοί, (Dat. case of ἐγώ, I) to or for me.
4. ἐμοί, another form of the No. 3.
5. ἐμός, mine, much more emphatic than the above; mine, denoting possession, power over, authorship, right, etc. As the possessive adjective, it has a greater emphasis than the personal pronoun above.

1. Mark ix. 24.  
1. Luke i. 44.  
1. — ii. 30.  
3. — ix. 38.  
1. — xviii. 3.  
1. — xix. 27.  
1. John ii. 4.  
5. — v. 30.  
5. — vii. 16.  
1. — ix. 11, 15, 30.  
5. — x. 14.  
5. — xvi. 14, 15.

5. John xvii. 10 twice.  
1. Acts xxi. 13.  
1. Rom. xi. 13.  
4. — xii. 19.  
2. — xvi. 13.  
1. — 23.  
5. 1 Cor. ix. 2, 3.  
1. 2 Cor. xi. 30.  
1. — xii. 5 (om. L T Tr Ab.)  
1. Phil. i. 4.  
1. Rev. xxi. 16.

## MINE OWN.

1. ἐμός, see above, No. 5.
2. μοῦ, see above, No. 1.
3. ἐμαυτοῦ, of mine own self.

1. Matt. xx. 15.  
1. — xxv. 27.  
1. John v. 30.  
1. — vi. 38.  
2. — viii. 50.  
2. Acts xiii. 22.  
2. — xxvi. 4.

1. 1 Cor. i. 15.  
3. — x. 33.  
1. — xvi. 21.  
2. Gal. i. 14.  
1. — vi. 11.  
1. Phil. iii. 9.  
1. 2 Thes. iii. 17.

1. Philem. 12, 19.

## MINE OWN SELF.

ἐμαυτοῦ, of mine own self.

John v. 30.

1 Cor. iv. 3.

## MINE (OF)

μοῦ, (Gen. case of ἐγώ, I) of me, mine.

Matt. vii. 24, 26.

Luke xi. 6.

## MINGLE (-ED.)

μίγνυμι, to mix, mix up, mingle.

Matt. xxvii. 34.  
Mark xv. 23, see Myrrh.

Luke xiii. 1.  
Rev. viii. 7.

Rev. xv. 2.

## MINISTER (-S.) [noun.]

1. ἄγγελος, messenger, see "ANGEL."
2. ἀπόστολος, see "APOSTLE."
3. διάκονος, see "DEACON."
4. λειτουργός, a server in an office or ministry. In the O.T. used only of the Levites and priests. In the N.T. the word is extended to apostles, prophets, pastors, and teachers in the Church. It denotes not merely one who serves, but one who worships.
5. ὑπηρέτης, an under-rower or common sailor, as distinguished from ναῦται, seamen, and ἐπιβάται, mariners. Hence, a hand, any subordinate acting under the direction of another. An attendant in the synagogue.

1. Matt. xi. 10.  
3. — xx. 26.

1. Mark i. 2.  
3. — i. 43.  
5. Luke i. 2.  
5. — iv. 20.  
5. — vii. 24, 27.  
5. — ix. 52.  
5. Acts xiii. 5.  
5. — xxvi. 13.  
3. Rom. xiii. 4 twice.  
4. — 6.  
3. — xv. 8.  
4. — 16.  
3. 1 Cor. iii. 5.  
3. — iv. 1.

3. 2 Cor. iii. 6.  
3. — vi. 4.  
2. — viii. 23.  
3. — xi. 15 twice, 23.  
1. — xii. 7.  
3. Gal. ii. 17.  
4. Eph. iii. 7.  
3. — vi. 21.  
2. Phil. ii. 25.  
3. Col. i. 7, 23, 25.  
3. — iv. 7.  
3. 1 Thes. iii. 2 (ap.)  
3. 1 Tim. iv. 6.  
4. Heb. i. 7.  
4. — viii. 2.  
1. Jas. ii. 25.

## MINISTER (-ED, -ETH, -ING.) [verb.]

1. διακονέω, to serve, to render service, to wait upon. In its narrowest sense, to wait at table; γεν., to do

any one a service, care for one's needs, (*not to be subject to, this is δουλεύω; in διακονέω, there is always a reference to the work done, as service rendered.*)

2. { *εἰς*, unto, with a view to,  
    *διακονία*, service, (*noun, from No. 1.*)
3. *λειτουργέω*, to perform some public service, *esp.*, publicly in religious worship; but also to serve the public at one's own expense, *gen.*; to serve, minister, worship, (*non occ.*)
4. *ὑπηρετέω*, to do the service of an *ὑπηρέτης* (*see the noun, No. 3, above*); hence, *gen.*, to act for another, and under his direction, to subserve, (*occ. Acts xiii. 36.*)
5. *δίδωμι*, to give, of one's own accord and with good will.
6. *ιεροουργέω*, to perform sacred rites, *esp.*, to sacrifice, to officiate as a priest, do priestly service, (*non occ.*)
7. *παρέχω*, to hold near to any one, offer; to occasion.
8. *χορηγέω*, to be chorus-leader, to lead a chorus of singers; then, to lead out or furnish a chorus on public occasions; hence, *gen.*, to furnish, supply, (*occ. 1 Pet. iv. 11.*)

- |                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| — Matt. iv. 11, } see M           | — 2 Cor. viii. 4, } see Minis-           |
| — viii. 15, } unto.               | — ix. 1, } tering.                       |
| — xx. 28 <sup>1st</sup> , } unto. | — 10 <sup>1st</sup> , see M to.          |
| 1. — 28 <sup>2nd</sup> .          | 8. — 10 <sup>2nd</sup> .                 |
| — xxv. 44, } see M                | — Gal. iii. 5, see M to.                 |
| — xxvii. 55, } unto.              | 5. Eph. iv. 29.                          |
| — Mark i. 13, 31, } unto.         | — Phil. ii. 25, see M (he                |
| — x. 45 <sup>1st</sup> .          | that)                                    |
| 1. — 45 <sup>2nd</sup> .          | — Col. ii. 19, see M (have               |
| — xv. 41, see M unto.             | nourishment)                             |
| — Luke iv. 39, } see M            | 7. 1 Tim. i. 4.                          |
| — viii. 3, } unto.                | 1. — iii. 13, marg. (text,               |
| 3. Acts xiii. 2, part.            | use the office of a dea-                 |
| — xix. 22, see M unto.            | con.)                                    |
| 4. — xx. 34.                      | — 2 Tim. i. 18, } see M                  |
| 4. — xxiv. 23.                    | — Philem. 13, } unto.                    |
| — Rom. xii. 7, see Minis-         | — Heb. i. 14 <sup>1st</sup> , see Minis- |
| tering.                           | tering.                                  |
| 6. — xv. 16.                      | 2. — 14 <sup>2nd</sup> .                 |
| — 25, see M unto.                 | — vi. 10 <sup>1st</sup> , see M to.      |
| 3. — 27.                          | 1. — 10 <sup>2nd</sup> .                 |
| — 1 Cor. ix. 13, see M            | 3. — x. 11.                              |
| about.                            | 1. 1 Pet. i. 12.                         |
| 1. 2 Cor. iii. 3.                 | 1. — iv. 10, 11.                         |

#### MINISTER ABOUT.

*ἐργάζομαι*, *intrans.*, to work, labour;  
*trans.*, to work, perform, practice,  
conduct certain works.

1 Cor. ix. 13.

#### MINISTER TO.

1. *διακονέω*, *see above, No. 1.*
2. *ἐπιχορηγέω*, (*No. 8, above, with ἐπῖ, upon, prefixed*) to furnish upon, *i.e.* besides, in addition, supply further, superadd.

2. 2 Cor. ix. 10. | 2. Gal. iii. 5.  
1. Heb. vi. 10.

#### MINISTER UNTO.

1. *διακονέω*, *see above, No. 1.*
2. *ἐπιχορηγέω*, *see above, No. 2.*

1. Matt. iv. 11.	1. Mark xv. 41.
1. — viii. 15.	1. Luke iv. 39.
1. — xx. 28.	1. — viii. 3.
1. — xxv. 44.	1. Acts xix. 22.
1. — xxvii. 55.	1. Rom. xv. 25.
1. Mark i. 13, 31.	1. 2 Tim. i. 18.
1. — x. 45.	1. Philem. 13.

2. 2 Pet. i. 11.

#### MINISTERED (HAVE NOURISHMENT)

*ἐπιχορηγέω*, *see "MINISTER TO," No. 2.*

Col. ii. 19, *pass.*

#### MINISTERED (HE THAT)

*λειτουργός*, *see the noun, No. 2.*

Phil. ii. 25.

#### MINISTERING.

1. *διακονία*, service, attendance; any ministerial office with reference to the labour pertaining thereto.
2. *λειτουργικός*, pertaining to the public service, *esp.*, of the temple; hence, worshipping. Hence, Heb. i. 14 reads, "Are they not all worshipping spirits sent forth to serve, etc."

1. Rom. xii. 7. | 1. 2 Cor. ix. 1.  
1. 2 Cor. viii. 4. | 2. Heb. i. 14.

#### MINISTRATION.

1. *διακονία*, *see No. 1, above.*
2. *λειτουργία*, public service, public office; *esp.*, the public ministrations of the Jewish priesthood, and of the temple service, (*hence, the Eng. word, Liturgy.*)

2. Luke i. 23. | 1. 2 Cor. iii. 7, 8, 9 twice.  
1. Acts vi. 1. | 1. — ix. 13.



## MINISTRY.

1. διακονία, *see* "MINISTERING," No. 1.

2. λειτουργία, *see* "MINISTRATION," No. 2.

1. Acts i. 17, 25.

1. — vi. 4.

1. — xii. 25, marg.

charge.

1. — xx. 24.

1. — xxi. 19.

1. Rom. xii. 7.

1. 1 Cor. xvi. 15.

1. 2 Cor. iv. 1.

1. — v. 18.

1. — v. 3.

1. Eph. iv. 12.

1. Col. iv. 17.

1. 1 Tim. i. 12.

1. 2 Tim. iv. 5, 11.

2. Heb. viii. 6.

2. Heb. ix. 21.

## MINSTREL (-s)

αὐλητής, a flute-player; a player on a pipe or flute, (*occ.* Rev. xviii. 22.)

Matt. ix. 23.

## MINT.

ῥόδосμον, sweet-scented; *hence*, garden or spear mint. [*The Rabbins called it* מנחמ, *mintha*, and it was strewed by the Jews on the floors of their houses and synagogues.](*non occ.*)

Matt. xxiii. 23.

Luke xi. 42.

## MIRACLE (-s.)

1. σημεῖον, a sign, a signal; an ensign, a standard, a sign by which any thing is designated, distinguished, or known; *hence*, used of the miracles of Christ, as being the signs by which it might be known that He was the Christ of God: a sign authenticating Christ's mission; a sign with reference to what it demonstrates.

2. δύναμις, capability, power to do any thing; *then*, power, might in action. *In pl. applied to the miracles of Christ*, as effects wherein divine power was in a special sense put forth, unfolded, and manifested. A miracle as wrought by divine power; a work, with reference to the power required for its performance.

[τέρας, translated "wonder," is used of Christ's miracles as wonderful acts, with special reference to their supernatural character, and to their excitement of surprise. τεκμήρια, (Acts i. 3) are evidences derived from logical deduction.]

2. Mark ix. 39.

1. Luke xxiii. 8.

1. John ii. 11, 23.

1. — iii. 2.

1. — iv. 54.

1. — vi. 2, 14, 26.

1. — vii. 31.

1. — ix. 16.

1. — x. 41.

1. — xi. 47.

1. — xii. 18, 37.

2. Acts ii. 22.

1. — iv. 16, 22.

1. Acts vi. 8.

1. — viii. 6.

2. — 13.

1. — xv. 12.

2. — xix. 11.

2. 1 Cor. xii. 10, 28

— 29, *see M*

(workers of)

2. Gal. iii. 5.

2. Heb. ii. 4.

1. Rev. xiii. 14.

1. — xvi. 14.

1. — xix. 20.

## MIRACLES (WORKERS OF)

δύναμις, mighty works, (*see above*, No.

1.) *Here, some words must be supplied, e.g.* "doers of," or "are all in possession of miraculous powers."

1 Cor. xii. 29, marg. power.

## MIRE.

βόρβορος, slime, mud, mire, *such as accumulates where animals are kept, hence*, dung, (*non occ.*)

2. Pet. ii. 22.

## MISCHIEF.

ῥαδιουργία, ease or lightness of doing, levity in doing; recklessness, (*non occ.*)

Acts xiii. 10.

## MISERABLE.

ἐλεεινός, finding pity that succours; *hence*, pitiable, piteous, (*non occ.*)

Rev. iii. 17.

## MISERABLE (MOST)

1 Cor. xv. 19, comparative.

## MISERABLY.

κακῶς, badly, grievously, *denoting the badness or the ill quality of the word with which it is combined.*

Matt. xxi. 41.

## MISERY

ταλαιπωρία, hard work, severe labour, great bodily exertion; *hence*, bodily pain, hardship, trouble, misery, distress, (*non occ.*)

Rom. iii. 16.

Jas. v. 1.



## MIST.

1. ἀχλὺς, a mist which shrouds objects from view, (*non occ.*)
  2. ζόφος, the gloom of the outer world, murkiness, thick gloom, (*occ.* 2 Pet. ii. 4; Jude 6, 13.)
1. Acts xiii. 11. | 2. 2 Pet. ii. 17.

## MITE.

- λεπτόν, lepton. *The name of the smallest Jewish coin, in value about one-fourth of our farthing, (non occ.)*
- Mark xii. 42. | Luke xii. 59.  
Luke xxi. 2.

## MIXED WITH (BE)

- συνκεράννυμι, to mix together, to mingle with; to temper, blend, (*occ.* 1 Cor. xii. 24.)
- Heb. iv. 2, part. (*marg. be united with.*)

## MIXTURE.

- μίγμα, a mixture, compound, (*non occ.*)
- John xix. 39.

## MIXTURE (WITHOUT)

- ἄκρατον, unmixed, *i.e.* pure, undiluted, (*non occ.*)
- Rev. xiv. 10.

## MOCK (-ED, -ING.)

1. ἐμπαίζω, to sport in, with, or against any one; *Lat.*, illudere; *Eng.*, illude or mock, *i.e.* to deride. Also, to delude, trick, deceive.
2. μυκτηρίζω, to turn up one's nose at in scorn; hence, to mock, deride, (*non occ.*)
3. χλευάζω, to jest, joke, scoff; to jeer at, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. ii. 16.  
1. — xx. 19.  
1. — xxvii. 29, 31, 41.  
1. Mark x. 34.  
1. — xv. 20, 31.  
1. Luke xiv. 29.  
1. — xviii. 32.
1. Luke xxii. 63.  
1. — xxiii. 11, 36.  
3. Acts ii. 13 (διαχλευάζω, to jeer greatly, G L T Tr A N.)  
3. — xvii. 32.  
2. Gal. vi. 7.

## MOCKER (-S.)

- ἐμπαίκτης, a mocker, scoffer, *spoken of impostors, false prophets, etc.*, (*occ.* 2 Pet. iii. 3.)
- Jude 18.

## MOCKING (-S.)

- ἐμπαιγμός, derision, scoffing, mocking, (*non occ.*)
- Heb. xi. 36.

## MODERATE [adj.] (marg.)

- ἀνθρώπινος, pertaining to man, human.
- 1 Cor. x. 13 (*text, common to man.*)

## MODERATE (-ING.) [verb.] [marg.]

- ἀνίημι, to send up or forth; to let go, relax, loosen; hence, to cease from.
- Eph. vi. 9 (*text, forbearing.*)

## MODERATION.

- ἐπιεικής, fitting upon, *i.e.* fit, suitable, proper; hence, *neut.*, τὸ ἐπιεικές, propriety, moderation, consideration, (*i.e.* not insisting on just rights), forbearance.
- Phil. iv. 5.

## MODEST.

- κόσμιος, well ordered, orderly, *i.e.* well behaved, discreet, decorous, (*non occ.*)
- 1 Tim. ii. 9.  
— iii. 9, *marg.* (*text, of good behaviour.*)

## MOISTURE.

- ικμάς, moisture of any kind, dampness (*non occ.*)
- Luke viii. 6.

## MOMENT.

1. ἄτομος, uncut, undissected, not divisible. *Eng.*, atom. *Spoken of time*, it denotes the smallest possible portion, (*non occ.*)
  2. στιγμή, a prick, a point. *Of time*, an instant, (*non occ.*)
2. Luke iv. 5. | 1. 1 Cor. xv. 52.

## MOMENT (BUT FOR A)

- παυρικά, at this very instant, momentary, the briefest duration, transient.
- 2 Cor. iv. 17.

## MONEY.

1. ἀργύριον, silver; *then*, money in general; *also*, for a piece of silver, i.e. a silver coin.
2. χρήμα, something usable, what one can use; *hence*, money. *Once*, (\*) in sing., denoting the price; *elsewhere* plural, money.
3. χαλκός, ore, metal of any kind. Generally, copper, especially as wrought and tempered for use; *hence*, copper coin, money.
4. κέρμα, a small piece, bit; *hence*, small coin, change.
5. νόμισμα, anything acknowledged and sanctioned by custom or law; *hence*, current money, currency.

— Matt. xvii. 24, see Tribute.

— — 27, see M (piece of)

5. — xxii. 19.

1. — xxv. 18, 27.

1. — xxviii. 12, 15.

3. Mark vi. 8.

3. — xii. 41.

1. — xiv. 11.

1. Luke ix. 3.

1. — xix. 15, 23.

1. Luke xxii. 5.

— John ii. 14, see M (changer of)

4. — 15.

2\*. Acts iv. 37.

1. — vii. 16.

2. — viii. 18.

1. — 20<sup>1a</sup>.

2. — 20<sup>2nd</sup>.

2. — xxiv. 26.

— 1 Tim. vi. 19, see M (love of)

## MONEY (CHANGER OF)

κερματιστής, a money-changer.

[NOTE.—The annual tribute of each Jew to the Temple was a Jewish half-shekel (Ex. xxx. 13), and this, the money-changer in the outer court furnished to the people as they came up, in exchange for their Greek and Roman coins.]

(*non occ.*)

John ii. 14.

## MONEY (LOVE OF)

φιλαργυρία, love of silver, i.e. love of money, covetousness, (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. vi. 10.

## MONEY (PIECE OF)

στατήρ, any weight; *esp.*, a coin of a certain weight, a stater, an Attic silver coin equal to about 3s. 6d. Later (in Philip's time), a gold stater = 16s. 3d.

Matt. xvii. 27, marg. stater.

## MONEY-CHANGER (-s.)

κολλυβιστής, a small coin, change; *also*, the premium of exchange; *hence*, a money-changer, broker, see "M (changer of)," *above*, (*occ.* John ii. 15.)

Matt. xxi. 12.

Mark xi. 15.

## MONTH (-s.)

μήν, a month, (*from Sanscr. mā*, to measure, *and from this*, μήνη, the moon, *and Eng.*, moon, moneth, or month; *Germ.*, mond; *Lat.*, mensis), (*non occ.*)

Luke i. 24, 26, 36, 56.

— iv. 25.

John iv. 35, see M (four)

Acts vii. 20.

— xviii. 11.

— xix. 8.

— xx. 3.

Acts xxviii. 11.

Gal. iv. 10.

Heb. xi. 23, see M (three)

Jas. v. 17.

Rev. ix. 5, 10, 15.

— xi. 2.

— xiii. 5.

Rev. xxii. 2.

## MONTHS (FOUR)

τετράμηνος, of four months, (*non occ.*)

John iv. 35.

## MONTHS (THREE)

τρίμηνος, of three months. *Here, neut.*, τὸ τρίμηνον, three months, trimestre, (*non occ.*)

Heb. xi. 22.

## MOON.

σεληνη, the moon, (*prob. akin to σέλας*, light, brightness) (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxiv. 29.

Mark xiii. 24.

Luke xxi. 25.

Acts ii. 20.

1 Cor. xv. 41.

Col. ii. 16, see M (new)

Rev. vi. 12.

— viii. 12.

— xii. 1.

— xxi. 23.

## MOON (NEW)

νουμηνία, new month, i.e. the time of the new month or moon, as a festival, (*non occ.*)

Col. ii. 16.

## MORE [adj. and adv.]

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. μάλλον, (*adv., comp. of μάλα*, very, very much, exceedingly), more, more strongly; *also denoting constant increase*, more and more, still more; rather.



2. ἔτι, (*adv.*) yet, still, longer, *implying duration, as to time; or accession, addition, etc., yet further, besides.*
3. πλείων, (*adj.*) more, *not only of number, but gen. of bulk, (comp. of πολὺς, many much,) \* plural.*
4. περισσός, (*adj.*) over and above, more than enough, superabundant.
5. περισσότερος, (*adj., comp. of No. 4*) more abundant.
6. ἄλλος, (*pronominal adj.*) other, denoting numerical (not generic) distinction.
7. μείζων, (*adj., comp. of μέγας, great, large, of physical magnitude*) greater, larger.
8. ὑπέρ, (*prep.*) over. *Used adverbially over or beyond.*

4. Matt. v. 37, 47.

3. — vi. 25.

1. — 30.

1. — vii. 11.

1. — x. 25.

5. — xi. 9.

1. — xviii. 13.

2. — 16.

3. — xx. 10.

3\* — xxi. 36.

6. — xxv. 20.

3\* — xxvi. 53.

3. Mark xii. 33 (No. 5, T

3. — 43. [Tr S.]

3. Luke iii. 13.

3. — ix. 13.

1. — xi. 13.

5. — xii. 4 (No. 4, L.)

3. — 23.

1. — 24, 28.

3. — xxi. 3.

3\* — John iv. 1, 41.

3\* — vii. 31.

1. — xii. 43.

3. — xv. 2.

3. — xxi. 15.

1. Acts iv. 19.

1. — xx. 35.

3\* — xxiii. 13, 21.

3\* — xxv. 6.

1. — xxvii. 11.

1. Rom. v. 9, 10, 15, 17.

1. — xi. 12, 24.

1. 1 Cor. xii. 22.

1. — xiv. 18.

1. 2 Cor. iii. 9, 11.

5. — x. 8.

8. — xi. 23.

1. Gal. iv. 27.

1. Phil. i. 9 twice.

1. — ii. 12.

1. — iii. 4.

3. 2 Tim. ii. 16.

1. — iii. 4.

1. Philem. 16.

3. Heb. iii. 3 twice.

2. — viii. 12.

1. — ix. 14.

2. — x. 2, 17.

2. — xi. 32.

1. — xii. 25.

7. Jas. iv. 6.

3\* — Rev. ii. 19.

2. — iii. 12.

2. — vii. 16.

2. — ix. 12.

2. — xviii. 21, 22 twice,

23 twice.

2. — xx. 3.

2. — xxi. 1, 4.

2. — xxii. 3 (ἐκεῖ, there,

G~) (om. S.)

### MORE (FAR)

5. Heb. vii. 15.

*MORE (have the) [marg.]*

See "BETTER."

### MORE (MUCH)

5. Luke vii. 26.

5. Phil. i. 14, adv.

### MORE (SO MUCH THE)

1. μάλλον, *see above, No. 1.*

2. { πολλῶν, more, } much more.

3. { μάλλον, much, } exceeding
- { περισσότερος, see } more
- { No. 5, } abundantly.

3. Mark vii. 36.

1. Luke v. 15.

2. Luke xviii. 39.

### MORE THAN.

1. { εἰ, if, } i.e. except.
- { μὴ, not, }

2. ἐπάνω, up above, above, over; of number, more than.

3. ἢ, (a disjunctive or comparative particle) or, than, rather than, (*see a similar use in Luke xvii. 2, and 1 Cor. xiv. 19.*)

4. παρά, beside.

(a) *with Gen.*, from beside, (*used of persons.*)

(b) *with Dat.*, beside and at, at the side of.

(c) *with Acc.*, to or along the side of, beside, compared with. *so as to be shown, beyond or contrary to.*

5. ὑπέρ, over.

(a) *with Gen.*, over and separate from.

(b) *with Acc.*, over and towards, beyond, above, *used in comparison.*

5b. Matt. x. 37 twice.

1. Mark viii. 14.

2. — xiv. 5.

3. Luke xv. 7.

4c. Rom. i. 25.

4c. — xii. 3.

5b. Philem. 21.

### MORE (THE)

1. μάλλον, *see "MORE," No. 1.*

2. μείζων, *see "MORE," No. 7.*

3. περισσότερος, *see "MORE," No. 5.*

4. περισσῶς, abundantly, exceedingly, i.e. vehemently.

5. πολὺς, many, much. \* *Here, pl., with art., the many.*

6. ὅσος, how much, how great.

2. Matt. xx. 31.

4. — xxvii. 23.

6. Mark vii. 36.

1. — xiv. 31 (om. G & L

T Tr A S.)

3. Luke xii. 48.

1. John v. 18.

1. John xix. 8.

1. Acts v. 14.

1. — ix. 22.

1. — xxii. 2.

5. 1 Cor. ix. 19.

1. 2 Cor. vii. 7, 13.

1. Heb. x. 25.



## MORE PART (THE)

πολύς, *see above*, No. 5.\*

Acts xix. 32.

Acts xxvii. 12.

See also, AROUND, ABUNDANCE, ABUNDANT, ABUNDANTLY, ANY, BOLDLY, CAREFULLY, CHEERFULLY, CONQUEROR, EARNESTLY, EXCEEDING, EXCEEDINGLY, EXCELLENT, FIERCE, FREQUENT, GIVE, HEED, HENCEFORTH, HOW, INCREASE, MANIFOLD, MISERABLE, NO, SPEAK, SPEND, TWO-FOLD, VALUE, YET.

## MOREOVER.

1. ἔτι, yet, still, *implying duration or accession.*
2. καί, and, also.
3. { ἀλλὰ, but, } nay! even,  
       { καί, and, also, } but also.
4. { δὲ, but, } but also.  
       { καί, and, also, }
5. { δὲ, but, *marking an*  
       *antithesis,* } but ... in like  
       { ὁμοίως, in like man- } manner.  
       ner, likewise, }
6. ὁ λοιπὸν, as to the rest, finally.

3. Luke xvi. 21.  
 1. Acts ii. 26.  
 2. — xix. 26.  
 6. 1 Cor. iv. 2.

4. 1 Tim. iii. 7.  
 5. Heb. ix. 21.  
 1. — xi. 36.  
 4. 2 Pet. i. 15.

## MORNING.

1. πρωί, early, early in the day, at morn; *gen.*, betimes, early, in good time: (*from* πρό, before, *Germ.*, früh, early; *Sanscr.*, prāhva, forenoon.)
2. πρωτός, early, early in the day, morning; *also*, early in the year.
3. πρωίνος, a later form of No. 2, (*non occ.*) (πρωίνός, T.)
4. ὀρθρινός, at daybreak, in the morning early, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xv. 1.  
 2. — xxvii. 1.  
 2. John xxi. 4.

1. Acts xxviii. 23.  
 3. Rev. ii. 28. (TTrAN.)  
 4. — xxii. 16 (No. 3, GL)

## MORNING (COME EARLY IN THE)

ὀρθρίζω, to rise early, wake early; to do anything early in the morning, or at daybreak, (*non occ.*)

Luke xxi. 38.

## MORNING (EARLY IN THE)

1. { ἄμα, with,  
       { πρωί, the morning.
2. ὀρθρος, the time before or about daybreak, dawn, cock-crow, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xx. 1.

2. John viii. 2 (ap.)

2. Acts v. 21.

## MORNING (IN THE)

1. πρωί, *see* "MORNING," No. 1.
2. πρωτός, *see* "MORNING," No. 2.

1. Matt. xvi. 3.

2. — xxi. 18 (No. 1, T

Tr N.)

1. Mark i. 35.

1. — xi. 20.

1. — xiii. 35.

## MORNING (VERY EARLY IN THE)

1. { λίαν, very, exceedingly,  
       { πρωί, early in the morning.
2. { ὀρθρον, the time be- } deep twi-  
       fore daybreak, } light,  
       { βαθύς, deep, pro- } earliest  
       found, } dawn.

1. Mark xvi. 2.

2. Luke xxiv. 1.

## MORROW.

αὔριον, to-morrow, *with art.*, the morrow.

Matt. vi. 34 twice.  
 Luke x. 35.

Acts iv. 5.  
 Jas. iv. 14.

## MORROW (ON THE)

1. { τῇ, on the,  
       { εἰς αὔριον, upon the morrow.
2. { τῇ, on the,  
       { ἐξ ἧς, the next in } on the follow-  
       order, } ing [*day.*]

Mark xi. 12.  
 Acts x. 9, 23.  
 — xx. 7.

Acts xxii. 30.  
 — xxiii. 32.  
 — xxv. 17.

Acts xxv. 23.

## MORROW AFTER (THE)

1. Acts x. 24.

## MORSEL. [marg.]

John xii. 26, *see* Sop. | Heb. xii. 16, *see* Meant.

## MORTAL.

θνητός, liable, or subject to death, mortal, (*occ.* 2 Cor. v. 4.)

Rom. vi. 12.  
 — viii. 11.

1 Cor. xv. 53, 54.  
 2 Cor. iv. 11.

## MORTALITY.

{ τὸ, the, } that which is  
{ θνήσκόν, mortal, } mortal.

2 Cor. v. 4.

## MORTIFY.

1. θανατώω, to put to death, to take away ζωή, the vital principle, (the aspect being towards the lifelessness and powerlessness of that from which the life has been taken away.)
2. νεκρώω, to make a dead body or a corpse, to make dead, (the aspect being towards the corpse, and the deed by which it became such.)

1. Rom. viii. 13. | 2. Col. iii. 5.

## MOSES.

Μωσῆς, Moses, (*Hebrew*, מֹשֶׁה, drawn out, i.e. from the water) the proper name of the great Hebrew prophet and legislator.

In all passages, except  
John viii. 5 (ap.)

## MOST.

1. πλείων, more, (comp. of πολὺς, many, much) properly of number, but also of magnitude and in comparison.
2. πλεῖστος, the most, (superl. of πολὺς, many, much) the greatest, in N.T., only of number.

2. Matt. xi. 20.  
1. Luke vii. 42, 43, with art.

## MOST (AT THE)

2. 1 Cor. xiv. 27, with art.

## MOST OF ALL.

μάλιστα, (superl. of μάλα, very) most, most of all, especially.

Acts xx. 38.

See also, BELIEVED, EXCELLENT, GLADLY, HIGH, NOBLE, STRAITTEST.

## NOTE.

κάρφος, something dry, i.e. any small dry particle, as of chaff, wood, or dust, (non occ.)

Matt. vii. 3, 4, 5. | Luke vi. 41, 42 twice.

## MOTH.

σῆς, a moth, clothes-moth, which eats woollen stuff, (non occ.)

Matt. vi. 19, 20. | Luke xii. 33.

## MOTH-EATEN.

σητόβρωτος, moth-eaten, eaten by moths, (non occ.)

Jas. v. 2.

## MOTHER (-s.)

1. μήτηρ, a mother, (so Lat., mater; Sanscr., mātṛi; Germ., mutter, etc.) (non occ.)
2. ἡ, the, followed by Gen, the...of. Here the word μήτηρ is understood.

1. Matt. i. 18.  
1. — ii. 11, 13, 14, 20, 21.  
— viii. 14, see Wife.  
1. — x. 35, 37.  
1. — xii. 46, 47, 48, 49, 50.  
1. — xiii. 55.  
1. — xiv. 8, 11.  
1. — xv. 4 twice, 5 1st, 5 2nd (ap.)  
1. — xix. 5, 12, 19, 29 (ap.)  
1. — xx. 20.  
1. — xxvii. 56 twice.  
— Mark i. 30, see Wife.  
1. — iii. 31, 32, 33, 34, 35.  
1. — v. 40.  
1. — vi. 24, 28.  
1. — vii. 10 twice, 11, 12.  
1. — x. 7, 19, 29, 30.  
1. — xv. 40.  
2. — xvi. 1.  
1. Luke i. 15, 43, 60.  
1. — ii. 33, 34, 43 (ap.), 48, 51.  
— — iv. 38, see Wife.  
1. Acts i. 14.  
1. — viii. 19, 20, 21, 51.  
1. — xii. 53 twice.  
1. — xiv. 26.  
1. — xviii. 2.  
1. John ii. 1, 3, 5, 12.  
1. — iii. 4.  
1. — vi. 42.  
1. — xix. 25 twice, 27.  
1. Acts i. 14.  
1. — iii. 2.  
1. — xii. 12.  
1. — xiv. 8.  
1. Rom. xvi. 13.  
1. Gal. i. 15.  
1. — iv. 26.  
1. Eph. v. 31.  
1. — vi. 2.  
— 1 Tim. i. 9, see M (murderer of)  
1. — v. 2.  
1. 2 Tim. i. 5.  
— Heb. vii. 3, see M (without)  
1. Rev. xvii. 5.

## MOTHER (MURDERER OF)

μητραλώας, a smiter of his mother, (non occ.)

1. Tim. i. 9.

## MOTHER (WITHOUT)

ἀμήτωρ, without mother, motherless. Spoken of those who have lost the mother, or of those who, with whatever meaning can be said not to have had father or mother, whether literally as in classic writers, of the gods, or improperly, of one whose parents are unknown.

[The description of Melchisedek can be literally true of none except the λόγος of God (see under "WORD," )



who in reference to His humanity was ἀπάτωρ (without father), and in reference to His divinity was ἀμήτωρ (without mother).]

Heb. vii. 3.

### MOTHER-IN-LAW.

πενθερά, a mother-in-law.

Matt. x. 35.

Luke xii. 53 twice.

### MOTION (-s.)

πάθημα, what is suffered, suffering; then, any passion or affection of mind, emotion.

Rom. vii. 5, marg. passion.

### MOUNT.

ὄρος, anything rising, a mountain, hill, height, chain of hills, (*prob. from ὀρνυμι*, to stir up, make arise.)

Matt. xxi. 1.  
— xxiv. 3.  
— xvi. 30.  
Mark xi. 1.  
— xiii. 3.  
— xiv. 26.  
Luke xix. 29, 37.  
— xxi. 37.  
— xxii. 39.

John viii. 1 (*ap.*)  
Acts i. 12.  
— vii. 30, 38.  
Gal. iv. 24, 25.  
Heb. viii. 5.  
— xii. 18 (*om. L*  
Tr & S.)  
— 22.  
2 Pet. i. 18.

Rev. xiv. 1.

### MOUNTAIN.

ὄρος, *see* "MOUNT."

Matt. iv. 8.  
— v. 1.  
— viii. 1.  
— xiv. 23.  
— xv. 29.  
— xvii. 1, 9, 29.  
— xviii. 12.  
— xxi. 21.  
— xxiv. 16.  
— xxviii. 16.  
Mark iii. 13.  
— v. 5.  
— 11 (*om. G & N.*)  
— vi. 46.  
— ix. 2, 9.  
— xi. 23.  
— xiii. 14.

Luke iii. 5.  
— iv. 5 (*ap.*)  
— vi. 12.  
— viii. 32.  
— ix. 28.  
— xxi. 21.  
— xxiii. 30.  
John iv. 20, 21.  
— vi. 3, 15.  
1 Cor. xiii. 2.  
Heb. xi. 38.  
— xii. 20.  
Rev. vi. 14, 15, 16.  
— viii. 8.  
— xvi. 20.  
— xvii. 9.  
— xxi. 10.

### MOURN (-ED.)

1. πενθέω, to bewail, lament, mourn for, *esp., for one dead.*
2. θρηνέω, to sing a dirge, to wail.
3. κόπτω, to beat, to cut by a blow; here, *mid.*, to beat or cut one's self, *i.e. the breast, in loud expression of grief.*

1. Matt. v. 4.  
1. — ix. 15.  
3. — xxiv. 30.  
2. Mark vi. 17. [(*ap.*)  
1. — xvi. 10 part.

1. Luke vi. 25.  
2. — vi. 32.  
1. 1 Cor. v. 2.  
1. Jas. iv. 9.  
1. Rev. xviii. 11.

### MOURNING.

1. ὀδυρμός, a complaining, lamenting.
2. πένθος, bewailing, grief, *esp., for the dead.*

1. Matt. ii. 18.  
1. 2 Cor. vii. 7.

2. Jas. iv. 9.  
2. Rev. xviii. 8.

### MOUTH (-s.)

1. στόμα, the mouth; hence, also, speech, speaking. *Applied also to any opening in the shore or the earth, (occ. Luke xxi. 24; Heb. xi. 34; 2 John 12; 3 John 14.)*
2. λόγος, the word *spoken, not written; then, that which is spoken, etc.*

1. Matt. iv. 4.  
1. — v. 2.  
1. — xii. 34.  
1. — xiii. 35.  
1. — xv. 8 (*ap.*), 11 twice,  
17, 18.  
1. — xvii. 27.  
1. — xviii. 16.  
1. — xxi. 16.  
1. Luke i. 64, 70.  
1. — iv. 22.  
1. — vi. 45.  
1. — xi. 54.  
1. — xix. 22.  
1. — xxi. 15.  
1. — xxii. 71.  
1. John xix. 29.  
1. Acts i. 16.  
1. — iii. 18, 21.  
1. — iv. 25.  
1. — viii. 32, 35.  
1. — x. 34.  
1. — xi. 8.  
1. — xv. 7.  
2. — 27.  
1. — xviii. 14.  
1. — xxii. 14.

1. Acts xxiii. 2.  
1. Rom. iii. 14, 19.  
1. — x. 8, 9, 10.  
1. — xv. 6.  
1. 2 Cor. vi. 11.  
1. — xiii. 1.  
1. Eph. iv. 29.  
1. — vi. 19.  
1. Col. iii. 8.  
1. 2 Thes. ii. 8.  
1. 2 Tim. iv. 17.  
— Tit. i. 11, see M of  
(stop the)  
1. Heb. xi. 33.  
1. Jas. iii. 3, 10.  
1. 1 Pet. ii. 22.  
1. Jude 16.  
1. Rev. i. 16.  
1. — ii. 16.  
1. — iii. 16.  
1. — ix. 17, 18, 19.  
1. — x. 9, 10.  
1. — xi. 5.  
1. — xii. 15, 16 twice.  
1. — xiii. 2, 5, 6.  
1. — xiv. 5.  
1. — xvi. 133 times.

1. Rev. xix. 15, 21.

### MOUTH OF (STOP THE)

ἐπιστομίζω, to put upon the mouth, *i.e. to stop the mouth with a bit or curb; hence, to check, to curb, (non occ.)*

Titus i. 11.

### MOVE (-ED.)

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. κίνω, to set in motion; then, simply to move. \* *mid.*, to move one's self
2. σείω, to move to and fro, shake, with the idea of shock, concussion.



3. ἀνασείω, (*No. 2, with ἀνά, up or back, prefixed*) to shake back, swing to and fro, brandish, *esp.*, to make threatening gestures, *and so*, stir up, persuade, (*occ.* Luke xxiii. 5.)

4. σαλεύω, to make to shake, rock, to put into a state of waving, rocking or vibratory motion, to agitate.

5. σαίλω, to wag the tail, fawn, flatter, to deceive through flattery, (*non occ.*) *The sense here is*, that no one should be deceived or deluded in the midst of the persecutions by the suggestions of seeming well-wishers.

6. φέρω, to bear, carry, bear along.

2. Matt. xxi. 10.

1. — xxiii. 4.

3. Mark xv. 11.

4. Acts ii. 25.

1\*. — xvii. 28.

— xx. 24, see *M me*  
(none of these things)

1. Acts xxi. 30.

— Col. i. 23, see *M away*.

5. 1 Thes. iii. 3.

— Heb. xii. 28, see *Moved*  
(which cannot be)

6. 2 Pet. i. 21, part.

1. Rev. vi. 14.

### MOVE AWAY.

μετακινέω, (*No. 1, with μετά, implying change, prefixed*) to move from one place to another, remove, (*non occ.*)

Col. i. 23.

### MOVE ME (NONE OF THESE THINGS)

{ οὐδείς, not one, } "I am making of no  
λόγος, a word, } account," etc.; *or*  
account, } "by no single word  
{ ποιέω, to make, } am I making," etc.

Acts xx. 24.

### MOVED (WHICH CANNOT BE)

ἀσάλευτος, (*from No. 4, above*) that cannot shake, rock, *or* vibrate, unshakable, (*occ.* Acts xxvii. 41.)

Heb. xii. 28.

See also, COMPASSION, ENVY, FEAR, INDIGNATION.

### MOVER OF.

κίνηω, see "MOVE," *No. 1. Here, participle.*

Acts xxiv. 5.

### MOVING.

κίνησις, a moving, a being moved, *as opp. to repose*; a movement, disturbance, (*non occ.*)

John v. 3 (*ap.*)

### MUCH. [adj. and adv.]

(*For various combinations with other words, see be'ow.*)

1. πολὺς, many, much, *of number, quantity, or amount.*

(a) plural, many. \*with art., the many.

2. ἱκανός, coming to, reaching to, *and hence, sufficing*; *of things, enough*; *of number or magnitude, abundant, great, much.*

1. Matt. vi. 30.

1. — xiii. 5.

1. — xxvi. 9.

1a. Mark i. 45.

1. — iv. 5.

1a. — v. 10.

1. — 21. 24.

1. — vi. 34.

1. Luke vii. 11.

2. — 12.

1. — 47.

1. — viii. 4.

1. — ix. 37.

1. — x. 40.

1a. — xii. 19.

1. — 483 times.

1. — xvi. 10 twice

1a. John iii. 23.

1. — vi. 10.

1. — vii. 12.

1. — xii. 9, 12, 24.

1a. — xiv. 30.

1. — xv. 5, 8.

2. Acts v. 37 (*om. G-L*

Tr A N.)

1a. — x. 2.

2. — xi. 24, 26.

1a. — xiv. 22.

1. — xv. 7.

1. — xvi. 16.

1. — xviii. 10, 27.

2. Acts xix. 26.

1a. — xxvi. 24.

2. — xxvii. 9.

1. — 10.

1. Rom. iii. 2.

1. — v. 10, 15, 17.

1. — ix. 22.

1a. — xv. 22, *marg many*  
*ways or oftentimes*;  
(πολλάκις, many times,  
L Trm.)

1a. — xvi. 6, 12 (*ap.*)

1. 1 Cor. ii. 3.

1. — xii. 22.

1a. — xvi. 19.

1. 2 Cor. ii. 4.

1. — iii. 9, 11.

1. — vi. 4.

1. — viii. 4, 15, 22.

1. Phil. ii. 12.

1. 1 Thes. i. 5, 6.

1. — ii. 2.

1. 1 Tim. iii. 8.

1a. 2 Tim. iv. 14.

1. Tit. ii. 3.

1. Heb. xii. 9, 25.

1. Jas. v. 16.

1. 1 Pet. i. 7.

1a. Rev. v. 4 (πολύ, much,  
G-L T Tr A N.)

1a. — viii. 3.

1. Rev. xix. 1.

### MUCH AS.

{ τὰ, the,  
ἴσα, equivalent things.

Luke vi. 34.

### MUCH AS IN ME IS (AS)

{ τὸ, the.  
κατὰ, according to.  
ἐμέ, me.

Rom. i. 15.

MUCH AS IN YOU IS (*as*) [*marg.*]

{ τὸ, the, } the...among you, or  
 { ἐν, in, among, } the...in you.  
 { ὑμῖν, you, }

1 Pet. v. 2, text, which is among you.

MUCH AS LIETH IN YOU (*as*)

{ τὸ, the, }  
 { ἐξ, out of, from, }  
 { ὑμῶν, of you, }

Rom. xii. 18.

## MUCH AS (NOT SO)

1. οὐδέ, and not, also not, *denying absolutely and objectively*; not even.

2. { ἀλλά, but, }  
 { οὐδέ, not, } not even.

1. Luke vi. 3. | 2. Acts xix. 2.  
 1. 1 Cor. v. 1.

## MUCH AS (NO...)

οὐδέ, *see above, No. 1.*

Mark vi. 31.

## MUCH AS (NO, NOT SO)

μηδέ, not even.

Mark ii. 2.

## MUCH (so)

ποσούτος, so great, so much.

Matt. xv. 33. | Heb. vii. 22.  
 Acts v. 8 *twice*. | — x. 25.  
 Heb. i. 4. | Rev. xviii. 7.

## MUCH AS (AND IF SO)

καὶ, and if.

Heb. xii. 20.

## MUCH AS (so)

μητέ, not even.

Mark iii. 20 (μηδέ, L Tr A.)

See also, ABOUND, BETTER, BOLD, DIS-  
 PLEASED, EXHORTATION, GRACED,  
 HOW, MORE, PERPLEXED, SO,  
 SPEAKING, WANTONNESS, WORK.

## MULTIPLY (-ED, -ING.)

πληθύνω, to make full; *hence*, to multiply, increase. \* *Pass.*, to be multiplied, increased, (*occ.* Matt. xxiv. 12.)

Acts vi. 1, see M (be) | 2 Cor. ix. 10.  
 — 7\*. | Heb. vi. 14 *twice*.  
 — vii. 17\*. | 1 Pet. i. 2.  
 — ix. 31. | 2 Pet. i. 2.  
 — xii. 24\*. | Jude 2.

## MULTIPLIED (BE)

Acts vi. 1, part.

## MULTITUDE (-s.)

1. ὄχλος, a confused multitude, a throng of people, *esp.*, the populace, mob; *Lat.*, turba. *Opp.* to δῆμος, the people; *Lat.*, populus or plebs; (*hence*, the noise made by such a crowd, riot, tumult) a tumultuous multitude.

2. πλῆθος, fulness, a great number, a throng or crowd, (*the only reference being to its numbers, not to its character as No. 1.*) (*occ.* Luke xxiii. 27; Acts xxviii. 3.

1. Matt. iv. 25.  
 1. — v. 1.  
 1. — viii. 1, 18.  
 1. — ix. 8, 33, 36.  
 1. — xi. 7.  
 1. — xi. 15 (*om.* L Trb  
 Ab 8.)  
 1. — xiii. 2 *twice*, 34, 36.  
 1. — xiv. 5, 14, 15, 19 *twice*,  
 22, 23.  
 1. — xv. 10, 30, 31, 32,  
 33, 35, 36, 39.  
 1. — xvii. 14.  
 1. — xix. 2.  
 1. — xx. 29, 31.  
 1. — xxi. 8, 9, 11, 46.  
 1. — xxii. 33.  
 1. — xxiii. 1.  
 1. — xxvi. 47, 55.  
 1. — xxvii. 20, 24.  
 1. Mark ii. 13.  
 2. — iii. 7, 8.  
 1. — — 9, 20, 32.  
 1. — iv. 1 *twice*, 36.  
 1. — v. 31.  
 1. — vii. 33.  
 1. — viii. 1, 2.  
 1. — ix. 14, 17.  
 1. — xiv. 43.  
 1. — xv. 8.  
 2. Luke i. 10.  
 2. — ii. 13.  
 1. — iii. 7.  
 2. — v. 6.  
 1. — — 15, 19.  
 2. — vi. 17.  
 1. — — 19.  
 2. — viii. 37.  
 1. — — 45.  
 1. Luke ix. 12, 16.  
 — xii. 1, see M (an  
 innumerable)  
 1. — xiv. 25.  
 1. — xviii. 36.  
 2. — xix. 37.  
 1. — — 39.  
 1. — xxii. 6, *marg.* tu-  
 1. — — 47. [*mult.*]  
 2. — xxiii. 1.  
 2. John v. 3.  
 1. — — 13.  
 1. — vi. 2.  
 2. — xxi. 6.  
 2. Acts ii. 6.  
 2. — iv. 32.  
 2. — v. 14, 16.  
 2. — vi. 2, 5.  
 1. — xiii. 45.  
 2. — xiv. 1, 4.  
 2. — xv. 12, 30.  
 1. — xvi. 22.  
 2. — xvii. 4.  
 2. — xix. 9.  
 1. — — 33.  
 2. — xxi. 22.  
 1. — — 34.  
 2. — — 36.  
 2. — xxiii. 7.  
 1. — xxiv. 18.  
 2. — xxv. 24.  
 — Eph. iv. 8, see Cap-  
 tives.  
 2. Heb. xi. 12.  
 2. Jas. v. 21.  
 2. 1 Pet. iv. 8.  
 1. Rev. vii. 9.  
 1. — xvii. 15.  
 1. — xix. 6.



## MULTITUDE (AN INNUMERABLE)

υπιάς, a myriad, (*i.e.* ten thousand.)  
Here, plural, tens of thousands.  
Put for any indefinitely large number.

Luke xii. 1.

## MURDER (-s.)

φόνος, a killing *of* men, murder, (*occ.* Acts ix. 1.)

Matt. xv. 19.	[do]	Luke xxiii. 19, 25.
— xix. 18, see M		Rom. i. 29.
Mark vii. 21.		Gal. v. 21 ( <i>om.</i> L <sup>b</sup> T Trb
— xv. 7.		Rev. ix. 21. [A <sup>b</sup> M.]

## MURDER (DO)

φονεύω, to kill a person, to slay, to murder.

Matt. xix. 18.

## MURDERER (-s.)

1. φονεύς, a murderer.
2. ἀνθρωποκτόνος, murdering men. In No. 1 the emphasis is on the killing; in No. 2 upon the fact that it is men, (*see* "MAN," No. 1) who are killed, (*non occ.*)

3. { ἀνὴρ, a man, (*see* "MAN," No. 2,) } a man,  
φονεύς, a murderer, } derer.

1. Matt. xxii. 7.	— 1 Tim. i. 9, <i>see</i> Father and Mother.
2. John viii. 44.	
3. Acts iii. 14.	
1. — vii. 52.	
1. — xxviii. 4.	
1. Rev. xxi. 15.	1. 1 Peter iv. 15.
	2. 1 John iii. 15 <sup>twice</sup> .
	1. Rev. xxi. 8.

## MURDERER (THAT IS A)

σικάριος, a dagger-man, assassin, (*Lat.*, sicarius, *from* sica, a dagger) *non occ.*

Acts xxi. 38.

## MURMUR (-ED.)

1. γογγύζω, to murmur, prob. the murmuring sound of air in a shell, (κόγχη) to utter in a low voice, privately; and because such murmurings are generally complaints, it denotes to manifest discontent, (*non occ.*)

(a) Trans. (b) Intrans.

2. διαγογγύζω, (No. 1, with διά, through, or throughout, *prefixed*) to keep on murmuring, (*non occ.*)

1b. Matt. xx. 11.		2. Luke xix. 7.
— Mark xiv. 5, <i>see</i> M		1b. John vi. 41, 43, 61.
against.		1a. — vii. 32.
1b. — v. 30.		1b. — 41, 43, 61.
2. Luke xv. 2.		1b. 1 Cor. x. 10 <sup>twice</sup> .

## MURMUR AGAINST.

ἐμβριμάομαι, to express indignation against any one, admonish sternly, to threaten with one's indignation.

Mark xiv. 5.

## MURMURER (-s.)

γογγυστής, a murmurer, (*see the verb* No. 1, above) (*non occ.*)

Jude 16.

## MURMURING (-s.)

γογγυσμός, a murmuring, (*see the verb*, No. 1, above) (*occ.* 1 Pet. iv. 9.)

John vii. 12.		Acts vi. 1.
		Phil. ii. 14.

## MUSE (-ED.)

διαλογίζομαι, to reckon through.

Luke iii. 15, *marg. reason or debate.*

## MUSIC.

συμφωνία, a sounding together, concert of instruments. Eng., symphony, (*non occ.*)

Luke xv. 25.

## MUSICIAN (-s.)

μουσικός, devoted to the muses, *i.e.* to the liberal arts and sciences; learned. In N.T., skilled in music a musician, (*non occ.*)

Rev. xviii. 22.

## MUST.

1. δεῖ, it needs, there is need of something absent or wanting; it needs, it is necessary, one must, it ought.
2. ἵνα, in order that.



1. Matt. xiv. 27.  
1. — xv. 19.  
1. — xxiv. 6.  
1. — xxvi. 54.  
1. Mark viii. 31.  
1. — ix. 11.  
1. — xiii. 10.  
2. — xiv. 49.  
1. Luke ii. 49.  
1. — iv. 43.  
1. — ix. 22.  
1. — xiii. 33.  
1. — xvii. 25.  
1. — xix. 5.  
1. — xxi. 9.  
1. — xxii. 7, imperf.  
1. — 37.  
1. — xxiv. 7, 44.  
1. John iii. 7.  
1. — 14 (om. Lm.)  
1. — 30.  
1. — iv. 24.  
1. — ix. 4.  
1. — x. 16.  
1. — xii. 34.  
1. — xx. 9.

1. Acts i. 22.  
1. — iii. 21.  
1. — iv. 12.  
1. — ix. 6, 16.  
1. — xiv. 22.  
1. — xvi. 30.  
1. — xviii. 21 (ap.)  
1. — xix. 21.  
1. — xxiii. 11.  
1. — xxvii. 24, 26.  
1. 1 Cor. xi. 19.  
1. — xv. 25, 53.  
1. 2 Cor. v. 10.  
1. 1 Tim. iii. 2, 7.  
1. 2 Tim. ii. 6, 24.  
1. Tit. i. 7, 11.  
1. Heb. ix. 26, imperf.  
1. — xi. 6.  
1. 1 Pet. iv. 17, see M (that...)  
1. Rev. i. 1.  
1. — iv. 1.  
1. — x. 11.  
1. — xi. 5.  
1. — xiii. 10.  
1. — xx. 3.

1. Rev. xxii. 6.

### MUST (THAT...)

ῥῶν, of the, *with inf., here*, "of the to begin, i.e. to begin or make a beginning.

1 Pet. iv. 17.

See also, NECESSITY, NEEDS, PUT.

### MUSTARD-SEED.

σίνανι, sinapis orientalis, mustard, a plant often growing in Palestine to a considerable size. κόκκον σινάπεως, a grain of mustard, is a proverbial phrase for the smallest particle.

Matt. xiii. 31.  
— xvii. 20.

Mark iv. 31.  
Luke xiii. 19.

Luke xvii. 6.

### MUTUAL.

{ ἐν, in.  
{ ἀλλήλων, each other, one another.

Rom. i. 12.

### MUZZLE.

φιμόω, to muzzle.

1 Cor. ix. 9.

1 Tim. v. 18.

### MY.

1. μόν, Gen. sing. of ἐγώ, I; of me.  
2. ἐμοῦ, another form of No. 1.  
3. { παρά, from beside,  
   { ἐμοῦ, me.

4. μοί, Dat. sing. of ἐγώ, I; to me.

5. ἐμοί, another form of No. 4.

6. ἐμός, mine, denoting possession, power over, authorship, right, etc. *As the possessive adjective it has a greater emphasis than the cases of the personal pronoun above.*

1. Matt. ii. 6, 15.  
1. — iii. 17.  
2. — v. 11.  
1. — vii. 21.  
1. — viii. 6, 8 twice, 9, 21.  
1. — ix. 18.  
2. — x. 18.  
1. — 22, 32, 33.  
2. — 39.  
1. — xi. 10, 27, 29, 30 twice.  
1. — xii. 18 4 times, 44, 48 twice, 49 twice, 50 twice.  
1. — xiii. 30, 35.  
1. — xv. 13, 22.  
1. — xvi. 17, 18.  
2. — 25.  
1. — xvii. 5, 15.  
1. — xviii. 5, 10, 19.  
6. — 20.  
1. — 21, 35.  
1. — xix. 20 (om. G-L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 29.  
1. — xx. 21, 23 1st & 2nd.  
1. — 23 3rd (om. G-L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 23 4th.  
1. — xxi. 13.  
1. — 28 (om. G-L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 37.  
1. — xxii. 4 twice.  
1. — xxiv. 5, 9, 35.  
1. — 36 (om. G-L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 48.  
1. — xxv. 27, 34.  
1. — 40 (om. Lb.)  
1. — xxvi. 12 1st.  
— 12 2nd, see M burial.  
1. — 18 twice, 26, 28, 29.  
1. — 38.  
1. — 39 (om. T Trb.)  
1. — 42, 53.  
1. — xxvii. 35 twice (ap.)  
1. — 46 twice.  
1. — xxviii. 10.  
1. Mark i. 2, 11.  
1. — iii. 33 1st.  
1. — 33 2nd (om. T Trb A.)  
1. — 34 twice, 35 1st.  
1. — 35 2nd (om. L T Tr A N.)  
4. — v. 9.  
1. — 23, 30.  
1. — vi. 23.  
2. — viii. 35.  
6. — 38.  
1. — ix. 7, 17, 37, 39.  
1. — 41 (om. G-L T Tr A.)  
1. — x. 20.  
2. — 29.  
1. — 40 1st.  
1. — 40 2nd (om. G-L T Tr A N.)  
1. — xi. 17.  
1. — xii. 6, 36 twice.  
1. — xiii. 6.  
2. — 9.  
1. — 13, 31.

1. Mark xiv. 8, 14, 22, 24, 34.  
1. — xv. 34 twice.  
1. — xvi. 17 (ap.)  
1. Luke i. 18, 20, 25, 43, 44, 46, 47 twice.  
1. — ii. 49.  
1. — iii. 22.  
1. — vi. 47.  
1. — vii. 6, 7, 8, 27.  
1. — 44 1st (No. 4, T Tr A.)  
1. — 44 2nd, 45, 46 1st.  
1. — 46 2nd (om. G-L T Tr A.)  
1. — viii. 21 twice.  
2. — ix. 24.  
6. — 26.  
1. — 35, 38, 48, 59, 61.  
1. — x. 22, 29, 40.  
1. — xi. 7, 24.  
1. — xii. 4, 13, 17, 18 1st.  
1. — 18 2nd (om. Tr A.)  
1. — 18 3rd, 19, 45.  
1. — xiv. 23, 24, 26, 27, 33.  
1. — xv. 6, 17, 18, 24, 29.  
1. — xvi. 3, 5, 24, 27.  
1. — xviii. 21 (om. T Trb A.)  
1. — xix. 8, 23, 46.  
1. — xx. 13, 42 twice.  
1. — xxi. 8, 12, 17, 33.  
1. — xxii. 11, 19, 20, 28, 29.  
1. — 30 twice, 42.  
1. — xxiii. 46.  
1. — xxiv. 39 twice, 49.  
1. John ii. 16.  
6. — iii. 29.  
6. — iv. 34.  
1. — v. 17, 24, 31, 43.  
6. — 47.  
1. — vi. 32, 51, 54 twice, 55 twice, 56 twice.  
1. — 65 (om. G-L T Tr A N.)  
6. — vii. 6, 8, 16.  
1. — viii. 14.  
6. — 16.  
1. — 19 twice.  
1. — 28 (om. L T Tr A N.)  
6. — 31 1st.  
1. — 31 2nd.  
6. — 37.  
1. — 38 (om. G-L T Tr A.)  
6. — 43 twice.  
1. — 49.  
6. — 51.  
1. — 52, 54 twice.  
6. — 56.  
6. — x. 14.  
1. — 15, 16, 17, 18, 25.  
6. — 26, 27 1st.  
1. — 27 2nd, 28, 29 1st.  
1. — 29 2nd (om. T Trb A N.)  
1. — 32 (om. Lb T Trb A N.)  
1. — 37.  
1. — xi. 21, 32.  
1. — xii. 7.  
6. — 26.

1. John xii. 27, 47, 48.  
 1. — xiii. 6, 8, 9.  
 6. — 35.  
 1. — 37.  
 2. — 38.  
 1. — xiv. 2, 7.  
 1. — 12 (om. G = L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 13, 14.  
 6. — 15.  
 1. — 20, 21 twice, 23 twice, 24, 26.  
 6. — 27.  
 1. — 28 (om. G = L T Tr A.)  
 1. — xv. 1, 7, 8 1st.  
 6. — 8 2nd, 9.  
 1. — 10 1st & 2nd.  
 1. — 10 3rd (om. L A.)  
 6. — 11, 12.  
 1. — 14, 15, 16, 20, 21, 23, 24.  
 1. — xvi. 10 (om. G = T Tr A N.), 23, 24, 26.  
 6. — xvii. 13, 24.  
 6. — xviii. 36 4 times.  
 7. — 37.  
 2. — xix. 24 twice.  
 1. — xx. 13.  
 1. — 17 1st (om. L b T Tr A.)  
 1. — 17 2nd, 3rd, & 4th.  
 1. — 25 twice, 27 twice, 28 twice.  
 1. — xxi. 15, 16, 17.  
 1. Acts ii. 14, 17, 18 3 times, 25 twice, 26 3 times, 27, 34 twice.  
 1. — vii. 34.  
 4. — 40 1st.  
 1. — 49 2nd & 3rd, 50, 59.  
 1. — ix. 15, 16.  
 1. — x. 30.  
 1. — xi. 8.  
 1. — xiii. 22, 33.  
 1. — xv. 7, 17.  
 — 19, see Sentence.  
 1. — xvi. 15.  
 1. — xx. 24 1st (om. G = L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 24 2nd, 25, 29, 34.  
 1. — xxii. 1.  
 1. — xxiv. 17.  
 1. — xxvi. 4.  
 1. — xxviii. 19.  
 1. Rom. i. 8, 9 3 times.  
 1. — ii. 16.  
 6. — iii. 7.  
 1. — vii. 4, 18, 23 3 times.  
 1. — ix. 1, 2, 3 twice, 17 twice, 25 twice, 26.  
 6. — x. 1.  
 1. — 21.  
 1. — xl. 3, 14.  
 3. — 27.  
 1. — xv. 14, 31.  
 1. — xvi. 3, 4, 5, 7 twice, 8, 9, 11, 21 twice, 25.  
 1. 1 Cor. i. 4, 11.  
 1. — ii. 4 twice.  
 1. — iv. 14, 17 twice.  
 6. — v. 4.  
 6. — vii. 40.  
 1. — viii. 13 twice.  
 1. — ix. 1, 15.  
 4. — 18 1st (No. 1, T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 18 2nd, 27.  
 1. — x. 14, 29.  
 1. — xi. 24.  
 6. — 25.  
 1. — 33.  
 1. — xiii. 3 twice.  
 1. — xiv. 14 twice.  
 1. — 18 (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 19.

1. 1 Cor. xv. 58.  
 6. — xvi. 18.  
 1. — 24.  
 6. 2 Cor. i. 23.  
 6. — ii. 3.  
 1. — 13 twice.  
 4. — vi. 16 (No. 1, L T Tr N.)  
 4. — 18.  
 4. — vii. 4 twice.  
 6. — viii. 23.  
 1. — xii. 9 1st.  
 1. — 9 2nd (om. G = L T A N.)  
 1. — 9 3rd, 21.  
 6. Gal. i. 13.  
 1. — 14, 15.  
 1. — iv. 14 1st (om. G =) (ὁμῶν, your, L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 14 2nd, 19, 20.  
 1. — vi. 17.  
 1. Eph. i. 16.  
 1. — iii. 4, 13, 14.  
 1. — vi. 10 (om. G = L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 19.  
 1. — 21, see M affairs.  
 1. Phil. i. 3, 7 1st.  
 1. — 7 2nd, marg. with me.  
 1. — 8, 13, 14, 16.  
 4. — 19.  
 1. — 20 twice.  
 4. — 22.  
 6. — 26.  
 1. — ii. 2, 12 3 times, 25 twice.  
 1. — iii. 1.  
 1. — 8 (ὁμῶν, our, L N.)  
 1. — iv. 1 twice, 3, 14.  
 4. — 16.  
 1. — 19.  
 1. Col. i. 24 1st (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 24 2nd.  
 1. — ii. 1.  
 1. — iv. 7, see M state.  
 1. — 10, 18.  
 — 1 Tim. i. 11, see M trust (committed to)  
 1. 2 Tim. i. 3, 6, 16.  
 1. — ii. 1, 8.  
 1. — iii. 10.  
 6. — iv. 6 (No. 1, L Tr N.)  
 1. — 16.  
 1. Philem. 4 twice.  
 6. — 10 1st.  
 1. — 10 2nd (om. G = L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 20, 23, 24.  
 1. Heb. i. 5, 13.  
 1. — ii. 12.  
 1. — iii. 9, 10, 11 twice.  
 1. — iv. 3 twice, 5.  
 1. — viii. 9, 10.  
 1. — x. 16.  
 1. — 34 (δέσμοις, those in bonds, instead of δεσμοῖς μου, me in my bonds, G L T Tr A.)  
 1. — 38.  
 1. — xii. 5.  
 5. — xiii. 6.  
 1. Jas. i. 2, 16, 19.  
 1. — ii. 1, 3, 5, 14, 18 1st.  
 1. — 18 2nd (om. G = T Tr A N.)  
 1. — iii. 1, 10, 12.  
 1. — v. 10 (om. L Tr A.)  
 1. — 12.  
 1. 1 Pet. v. 13.  
 1. 2 Pet. i. 14.  
 6. — 15.  
 1. — 17.  
 1. 1 John ii. 1.  
 1. — iii. 13, } (om. G = L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 18, } T Tr A N.)

6. 3 John 4.  
 1. Rev. i. 20.  
 1. — ii. 3, 13 3 times, 16.  
 6. — 20.  
 1. — 26, 27.  
 4. Rev. xxi. 7.

1. Rev. iii. 5, 8 twice, 10, 12 5 times, 16, 20, 21 twice.  
 1. — x. 10 twice.  
 1. — xi. 3.  
 1. — xviii. 4.  
 1. Rev. xxii. 12.

## MY AFFAIRS.

{ τὰ, the things, } the things  
 { κατὰ, according to, } relating  
 { ἐμὲ, me, } to me.

Eph. vi. 21.

## MY BURIAL (FOR)

{ πρὸς, towards } with a  
 { το, the, } view to  
 { ἐνταφιάσαι, to make pre- } prepare  
 { paration for burial, } me for  
 { με, me, } burial.

Matt. xxvi. 12.

## MY STATE.

{ τὰ, the things, }  
 { κατὰ, relating to, }  
 { ἐμὲ, me. }

Col. iv. 7.

## MY TRUST (BE COMMITTED TO)

{ ἐγώ, I, } [trusted with, } entrusted  
 { πιστευόμεναι, to be en- } was I.

1 Tim. i. 11.

## MYRRH.

σμύρνα, myrrh. *A substance exuding from a small thorny tree growing in Arabia and Abyssinia, hardening into a bitter aromatic gum, prized by the ancients for use in incense and perfumes.*

Matt. ii. 11.

John xix. 39.

## MYRRH (MINGLE WITH)

σμυρνίζω, to myrrh, to mingle with myrrh.

Mark xv. 23.

## MYSELF.

- ἐμαυτῶν, of myself, a reflexive pron. often used with active verbs denoting spontaneous action.
- ἐμέ, (acc. of ἐγώ, I) me.
- { ἐγώ, I, } I myself.  
 { αὐτός, self, }



- |                            |                         |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Luke vii. 7.            | 1. Acts xxvi. 2, 9.     |
| 1. John v. 31.             | 3. Rom. ix. 3.          |
| 1. — vii. 17, 28.          | 1. — xi. 4.             |
| 1. — viii. 14, 18, 28, 42. | — xvi. 2, see M (of)    |
| 1. — x. 18.                | 54. 1. 1 Cor. iv. 4, 6. |
| 1. — xii. 49.              | 1. — ix. 19.            |
| 1. — xiv. 3, 10, 21.       | 1. 2 Cor. ii. 1.        |
| 1. — xvii. 19.             | 1. — xi. 7, 9.          |
| 2. Acts vii. 37, marg.     | 1. — xii. 5.            |
| (text, me.)                | 1. Gal. ii. 18.         |
| 1. — xx. 24.               | 1. Phil. iii. 13.       |
| 1. — xxiv. 10.             | 1. Philem. 17.          |

## MYSELF (I)

1. αὐτός, self.
2. { ἐγώ, I, } I myself.
3. ἐμαυτῶν, (see "MYSELF," No. 1.)
- |                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2. Luke xxiv. 39. | 2. Rom. ix. 3.    |
| 2. Acts x. 26.    | 3. 1 Cor. vii. 7. |
| 1. — xxiv. 16.    | 1. — ix. 27.      |
| 1. — xxv. 22.     | 2. 2 Cor. x. 1.   |
| 2. Rom. vii. 25.  | 2. — xii. 13.     |
1. Phil. ii. 24.

## MYSELF (OF)

- { αὐτόν, of self, } of me myself.
- { ἐμοῦ, of me, }
- Rom. xvi. 2.

## MYSTERY.

- μυστήριον, a secret. [lxx. for ἡ Dan. ii. 18, 19, 27, 28, 29, 30, 47; iv. 9. In the Apoc. books used of

the secret of a friend, of private life, of State, and of a king. Eccclus. xxii. 22; xxvii. 16, 17, 21. Tobit xii. 7, 11. Judith ii. 2. 2 Macc. xiii. 21. Wisd. ii. 22. Later, of a secret symbol Justin Mart. Apol. i. 27. Tryph. c. 40, c. 44, c. 68, as in Eph. v. 32, and Rev. xvii. 5, 7. The Latin "*Sacramentum*" must have had the same meaning. In the N.T. used especially of the "great secret" which is *Christ Mystical*. See Rom. xvi. 25, 26. Eph. iii. 1—11. Col. i. 25, 26. Compare also 1 Cor. ii. 1—iii. 1. 1 Tim. iii. 16, where the same "secret" is referred to; and see a pamphlet on the MYSTERY, by the same author.]

- Matt. xiii. 11.  
Mark iv. 11.  
Luke viii. 10.  
Rom. xi. 25.  
— xvi. 25.  
1 Cor. ii. 7.  
— iv. 1.  
— xiii. 2.  
— xiv. 2.  
— xv. 61.  
Eph. i. 9.

- Eph. iii. 3, 4, 9.  
— v. 32.  
— vi. 19.  
Col. i. 26, 27.  
— ii. 2.  
— iv. 3.  
2 Thes. ii. 7.  
1 Tim. iii. 9, 16.  
Rev. i. 20.  
— x. 7.  
— xvii. 5, 7.

## N

## NAIL (-S.) [noun.]

- ἦλος, a nail, used by Homer only for ornament, not to fasten; hence, nail heads, studs; later, a nail to fasten with, (non occ.)
- John xx. 25 twice.

## NAIL TO (-ING.)

- προσηλώω, to nail to any thing, to affix with nails, nail up, (non occ.)
- Col. ii. 14.

## NAKED.

- γυμνός, naked, unclad; in common language, lightly clad, i.e. in the under garment only (χιτών), without the ἱμάτιον; and hence, poorly clad, (occ. 1 Cor. xv. 37.)

- Matt. xxv. 36, 38, 43, 44.  
Mark xiv. 51, 52.  
John xxi. 7.  
Acts xix. 16.  
2 Cor. v. 2.

- Heb. iv. 13.  
Jas. ii. 15.  
Rev. iii. 17.  
— xvi. 15.  
— xvii. 19.

## NAKED (BE)

- γυμνητεύω, to be γυμνός (naked), (non occ.)

1 Cor. iv. 11.

## NAKEDNESS.

- γυμνότης, nakedness, want, (non occ.)

- Rom. viii. 35. | 2 Cor. xi. 27.  
Rev. iii. 18.

## NAME (-S.) [noun.]

- ὄνομα, that by which one is known, the name by which a person or thing is called; hence, the proper name or appellation of a person. (The ὁ in ὄνομα is for euphony; compare Lat., nomen; Sanscr., nāma; Eng., name, etc. The common root being γνω- of γινώσκω, to know; Lat., nosco; Eng., know, and therefore, strictly, that by which one is known.)



Matt. i. 21, 23, 25.  
 — vi. 9.  
 — vii. 22 3 times.  
 — x. 3, 22, 41 twice, 42.  
 — xii. 21.  
 — xviii. 5, 20.  
 — xix. 29.  
 — xxi. 9.  
 — xxiii. 39.  
 — xxiv. 5, 9.  
 — xxvii. 32.  
 — xxviii. 19.  
 — Mark v. 9 twice, 22 (om. G —)  
 — vi. 14.  
 — ix. 37, 38, 39, 41.  
 — xi. 9, 10 (ap.)  
 — xiii. 6, 13.  
 — xvi. 17 (ap.)  
 — Luke i. 5, 13, 27 twice, 31,  
 49, 59, 61, 63.  
 — ii. 21, 25.  
 — vi. 22.  
 — viii. 30.  
 — ix. 48, 49.  
 — x. 17, 20.  
 — xi. 2.  
 — xiii. 35.  
 — xix. 38.  
 — xxi. 8, 12, 17.  
 — xxiv. 18, 47.  
 — John i. 6, 12.  
 — ii. 23.  
 — iii. 13.  
 — v. 43 twice.  
 — x. 3, 25.  
 — xii. 13, 28.  
 — xiv. 13, 14, 26.  
 — xv. 16, 21.  
 — xvi. 23, 24, 28.  
 — xviii. 6, 11, 12, 26.  
 — xviii. 10.  
 — xx. 31.  
 — Acts i. 15.  
 — ii. 21, 38.  
 — iii. 6, 16 twice.  
 — iv. 7, 10, 12, 17, 18, 30.  
 — v. 28, 40, 41.  
 — viii. 12, 16.  
 — ix. 14, 15, 16, 21, 27,  
 29.  
 — x. 43, 48.  
 — Rev. xxii. 4.

Acts xiii. 6, 8.  
 — xv. 14, 17, 26.  
 — xvi. 18.  
 — xviii. 15.  
 — xix. 5, 13, 17.  
 — xxi. 13.  
 — xxii. 16.  
 — xxvi. 9.  
 — xxviii. 7.  
 — Rom. i. 5.  
 — ii. 24.  
 — ix. 17.  
 — x. 13.  
 — xv. 9.  
 — 1 Cor. i. 2, 10, 13, 15.  
 — v. 4.  
 — vi. 11.  
 — Eph. i. 21.  
 — v. 20.  
 — Phil. ii. 9, 10.  
 — iv. 3.  
 — Col. iii. 17.  
 — 2 Thes. i. 12.  
 — iii. 6.  
 — 1 Tim. vi. 1.  
 — 2 Tim. ii. 19.  
 — Heb. i. 4.  
 — ii. 12.  
 — vi. 10.  
 — xiii. 15.  
 — Jas. ii. 7.  
 — v. 10, 14.  
 — 1 Pet. iv. 14.  
 — 1 John ii. 12.  
 — iii. 23.  
 — v. 13 1st (ap.), 13 2nd.  
 — 3 John 7, 14.  
 — Rev. ii. 3, 13, 17.  
 — iii. 1, 4, 5 twice, 8,  
 12 3 times.  
 — vi. 8.  
 — vii. 11.  
 — ix. 11 twice.  
 — xi. 18.  
 — xiii. 1, 6, 8, 17 twice.  
 — xiv. 1, 11.  
 — xv. 2, 4.  
 — xvi. 9.  
 — xvii. 3, 5, 8.  
 — xix. 12, 13, 16.  
 — xxi. 12, 14.

Rev. xxii. 4.

### NAME (BE ONE'S)

καλέω, to call to any one, so that he may come or go anywhere, to call, to name. *Here, pass. part.* called.

Acts vii. 58.

### NAME (-ED, -ETH.) [verb.]

1. *ὀνομάζω*, to name, call by name, to name the name of any one, to call or pronounce his name; to give a name or appellation, (*elsewhere*, "CALL.")
2. *λέγω*, to lay, lay together, collect; hence, to say, relate, discourse; to speak of as being called so and so; hence, *part.*, called, spoken of.
3. *καλέω*, see "N (BE ONE'S)."

2 Matt. ix. 9.  
 2 Mark xv. 7.  
 1 Luke vi. 13, 14.  
 3 — xix. 2.  
 1 Rom. xv. 20.  
 Eph. iii. 15.

1. 1 Cor. v. 1 (om. *ὀνομά-  
 ζεται*, so much as  
 named, G L T Tr A  
 N, substitute even.)  
 Eph. i. 21.  
 2 Tim. ii. 19.

### NAMED (so)

{ τὸ, the, } which it was  
{ κληθέν, it was called. } called.

Luke ii. 21.

### NAMED.

*ὀνόμα*, name (*see the noun*). Here, *Dat.*, by name; or with *αὐτῷ*, to him; or *οὗ*, of which; or *φ.* to which, i.e. by name; or the name to him or it, etc.

Matt. xxvii. 57.  
 Mark xiv. 32.  
 Luke i. 5, 26.  
 — v. 27.  
 — viii. 41.  
 — x. 38.  
 — xvi. 20.  
 — xix. 2.  
 — xxiii. 50.  
 John iii. 1.

Acts v. 1, 34.  
 — ix. 10, 12, 33, 36.  
 — xi. 28.  
 — xii. 13.  
 — xvi. 1, 14.  
 — xvii. 34.  
 — xviii. 2, 7, 24.  
 — xix. 24.  
 — xx. 9.  
 — xxi. 10.

Acts xxvii. 1.

### NAMELY

ἐν, in, }  
τῷ, the, } namely.

Rom. xiii. 9 (L<sup>b</sup> Tr<sup>b</sup> A<sup>b</sup>)

### NAPKIN.

*σουδάριον*, a sweat-cloth; a handkerchief or napkin, (*occ.* Acts xix. 12.)

Luke xix. 20.

John xx. 7.

John xi. 44.

### NARD (*liquid*) [margin.]

Mark xiv. 3, see Spikenard.

### NARROW.

*θλίβω*, to press, press upon. *Here, pass. part.*, pressed, compressed.

Matt. vii. 14.

### NATION (s.)

1. *ἔθνος*, a multitude; people, living under common institutions. *In pl.* the Gentile nations as distinct from Israel.

2. γένος, race, people having a common descent.

3 γεινέα, progeny, offspring, generation.

*All the occurrences of the word "NATION" are the translation of No. 1 (ἔθνος) except—*

2. Mark vii. 26.

2. Gal. i. 14.

3. Phil. ii. 15.

### NATION (ONE OF ANOTHER)

ἀλλόφυλος, of another tribe or nation, i.e. not a Jew, (non occ.)

Acts x. 28.

### NATURAL

1. φυσικός, physical, natural, i.e. from or by nature, according to nature, following the natural bent.

2. { κατὰ, according to,  
φύσις, nature.

3. ψυχικός, breathing, animal, possessing animal life, swayed by the animal or natural mind and affections, i.e. not under the influences of the Holy Spirit.

4. γένεσις, birth; here Gen., of [his] birth.

1. Rom. i. 26, 27.

— 31, see Affec-

2. — xi. 21, 24.

3. 1 Cor. ii. 14.

3. — xv. 44 twice.

— 1 Cor. xv. 46, see N (that which is)

— 2 Tim. iii. 3, see Affec-

4. Jas. i. 23. [tion.]

3. — iii. 15, marg. (text, sensual.)

1. 2 Pet. ii. 12.

### NATURAL (THAT WHICH IS)

{ τὸ, the, [above, } the animal.  
{ ψυχικόν, see No. 3, }

1 Cor. xv. 46.

### NATURALLY

1. γνησίως, genuinely, really, truly, (prop. spoken of children legitimately begotten), (non occ.)

2. φυσικῶς, physically, naturally, i.e. from or by nature, (non occ.)

1. Phil. ii. 20.

2. Jude 10.

### NATURE

1. φύσις, nature, generative and productive power, viz. *genetrix*, (from φύω; like natura, from nascor); hence, nature, i.e. the essence, in-born quality; nature, natural source or origin; a nature as generated, i.e. a genus, kind, (occ. Rom. xi. 21, 24; Jas. iii. 7.)

2. γένεσις, birth; (in Jas. iii. 6, τροχὸς τῆς γ, the wheel of birth, i.e. the natural life which is set in motion at birth and roll on; i.e. course of life.)

1. Rom. i. 26.

1. — ii. 14, 27.

1. — xi. 24 twice.

1. 1 Cor. xi. 14.

1. Gal. ii. 15.

1. — iv. 8.

1. Eph. ii. 3.

1. 2 Pet. i. 4.

2. Jas. iii. 6.

### NAUGHTINESS.

κακία, vice generally, esp., malice, and the evil habit of it.

James i. 21.

### NAY.

1. οὐ, no, not, expressing full and direct negation, independently and absolutely, (see "NO," No. 1.)

2. οὐχί, not, a strengthened form of No. 1.

3. ἀλλά, but, always emphatic, marking opposition, interruption, or transition. Hence, often denoting in various connections, nay, yea, yet.

1. Matt. v. 37 twice.

1. — xiii. 29.

2. Luke xii. 51.

2. — xiii. 3, 5.

2. — xvi. 30.

1. John vii. 12.

1. Acts xvi. 37.

2. Rom. iii. 27.

3. — vii. 7.

3. — viii. 37.

— ix. 20, see N but.

3. 1 Cor. vi. 8.

3. — xii. 22.

1. 2 Cor. i. 17 twice, 18, 19.

1. Jas. v. 12 twice.

### NAY BUT.

μενούργε, yea indeed, yea verily, nevertheless.

Rom. ix. 20 (G—)

### NEAR.

(See below for "COME N., DRAW N., etc.")

1. ἐγγύς, near; of place, nigh at hand, hard by; of time, nigh at hand of number, nearly.

2. πλησίον, near, near by, (*hence, ὁ πλ. is one's neighbour.*)

3. ἀναγκαῖος, of, with, or by force; *pass.*, constrained; *hence, of friends*, very intimate, close, (*but see "NECESSARY," No. 1.*)

1. Matt. xxiv. 33. | — Acts viii. 29, see Go.  
1. Mark xiii. 28. | 3. — x. 24.  
2. John iv. 5. | 1. Rom. xiii. 11.

## NEAR (COME)

ἐγγίζω, to bring near, cause to approach; *also*, to draw near, approach.

Luke xviii. 40 part. | Act. ix. 3.  
— xix. 41. | — xxi. 33.  
Acts xxiii. 15.

## NEAR (DRAW)

1. ἐγγίζω, *see above.*

2. προσέρχομαι, to come or go near to *any person or place*, to approach.

3. προσάγω, to lead or conduct to *any one*, to bring near, present before. *Here intrans.*, to come or draw near.

1. Matt. xxi. 34. | 1. Luke xxiv. 15.  
1. Luke xv. 1 part, with | 2. Acts vii. 31 part.  
1. — xxi. 8. [*εἰμι, to be.*] | 3. Acts xxvii. 27.  
1. — xxii. 47. | 2. Heb. x. 22.

## NEAR TO.

ἐγγύς, *see "NEAR," No. 1.*

John iii. 23. | John xi. 54.

## NEARER.

ἐγγυτέρον, *comp. of "NEAR," No. 1.*

Rom. xiii. 11.

## NECESSARY.

1. ἀναγκαῖος, of, with, or by force; *act.*, constrainedly, applying force; *pass.*, forced, necessary.

2. ἀνάγκη, force, constraint, necessity; necessary that..., necessity arising from constraint.

3. ἐπανάγκες, (*No. 2, with ἐπί, upon, prefixed*), (*non occ.*)

1. Acts xiii. 46. | 1. 1 Cor. xii. 22.  
3. — xv. 18. | 1. 2 Cor. ix. 5.  
— xxviii. 10, see N | 1. Phil. ii. 25.  
(such things as are) | 1. Tit. iii. 14.  
2. Heb. ix. 23.

## NECESSARY (SUCH AS ARE)

{ τὰ, the things, the things  
{ πρὸς, towards, in } suited to our  
{ consideration of, } need, (L T Tr  
{ τὴν, the, } A &, have τὰς  
{ χρεῖαν, need, (see be- } χρεῖας, pl., our  
low, No. 2,) } needs.)

Acts xxviii. 10.

## NECESSITY (-IES.)

1. ἀνάγκη, *see above, No. 2.*

2. χρεία, use; as a property, use, advantage, service; as an action, using, use; *hence*, requisiteness, need, necessity; and then, the result of such need, *viz.* want, poverty.

— Luke xxiii. 17, see N | 1. 2 Cor. ix. 7.  
2. Acts xx. 34. [must (of) | 1. — xii. 10.  
2. Rom. xii. 13. | 2. Phil. iv. 16.  
1. 1 Cor. vii. 26, marg. | 1. Philem. 14.  
(text, distress.) | 1. Heb. vii. 12.  
1. — 37. | — viii. 3, see N (of)  
1. — ix. 16. | — ix. 16, see N (must  
1. 2 Cor. vi. 4. | of)

## NECESSITY (MUST OF)

1. Heb. ix. 16.

## NECESSITY MUST (OF)

{ ἀνάγκη, necessity, (arising from con-  
{ ἔχω, to have. [straint.)

Luke xxiii. 17 (ap.)

## NECESSITY (OF)

ἀναγκαῖος, *see "NECESSARY," No. 1.*

Heb. viii. 3.

## NECK.

τράχηλος, the throat, the neck.

Matt. xviii. 6. | Luke xvii. 2.  
Mark ix. 42. | Acts xv. 10.  
Luke xv. 20. | — xx. 37.

Rom. xvi. 4.

## NEED. [noun.]

(*See also "NEEDS," and the verb; and various combinations with other words below.*)

χρεία, *see "NECESSITY," No. 2.*



Matt. iii. 14.  
— vi. 8.  
— xxi. 3.  
— xxvi. 65.  
Mark ii. 17, 35.  
— xi. 3.  
Luke ix. 11.  
— xix. 31, 34.  
John xiii. 29.  
Acts ii. 45.

Acts iv. 35.  
1 Cor. xii. 21 twice, 24.  
Phil. iv. 19.  
1 Thes. v. 1.  
Heb. iv. 16, see Time.  
— v. 12 twice.  
— vii. 11.  
— x. 36.  
1 John iii. 17.  
Rev. iii. 17.

Rev. xxi. 23.

## NEED BE.

{ δέον, necessary, } *not moral necessity,*  
proper, *but logical; from*  
{ ἐστίν, it is, } *the circumstances*  
*or nature of the case.*

1 Pet. i. 6.

## NEED OF (HAVE)

χρήζω, to need, have need of, want.

Matt. vi. 32.

Luke xii. 30.

Rom. xvi. 2.

## NEED SO REQUIRE.

{ οὕτως, thus,  
δφείλει, it ought,  
γίνεσθαι, to be brought about.

1 Cor. vii. 36.

## NEED (SUFFER)

ἰσπερώ, to be last, behind, inferior;  
to lack, to come short.

Phil. iv. 12.

## NEED (-ED, -EST, -ETH.) [verb.]

1. { *χρεία, see "NECESSITY," No. 2,*  
*ἔχω, to have,* } *to have need*  
*of, to want,*  
*(the need arising from a want of what is requisite for use.)*
2. *χρήζω, to need, have need of, want.*
3. { *ἀνάγκη, necessity, (the need*  
*arising from the pressure,*  
*constraint, or force of*  
*circumstances, etc.,)* } *to*  
*ἔχω, to have,* } *have*  
*necessity.*
4. *προσδέομαι, to need besides, need in*  
*addition, (non occ.)*

1. Matt. ix. 12.  
1. — xiv. 16.  
1. Mark xiv. 63.  
1. Luke v. 31.  
2. — xi. 8.  
1. — xv. 7.  
1. — xxii. 71.  
1. John ii. 25.  
1. — xiii. 10.  
1. — xvi. 30.

4. Acts xvii. 25 part.  
2. 2 Cor. iii. 1.  
1. Eph. iv. 28.  
1. 1 Thes. i. 8.  
1. — iv. 9.  
— 2 Tim. ii. 15, see  
Ashamed.  
3. Heb. vii. 27.  
1. 1 John ii. 27. [*ἔχω, G.*]  
1. Rev. xxii. 5 (*G~*) (*om*)

## NEEDFUL.

1. *χρεία, see "NECESSITY," No. 2.*
2. *ἀναγκαῖος, see "NECESSARY," No. 1.*  
1. Luke x. 42. | 2. Phil. i. 24.

## NEEDFUL (BE)

1. { *ἀνάγκη,* } *see "NEED," (verb) No. 3.*  
*ἔχω,*
2. *δεῖ, impers. of δέω, it needs that; it*  
*behoveth, implying rather logical*  
*than moral necessity.*  
2. Acts xv. 5. | 1. Jude 3.

NEEDFUL TO (THOSE THINGS  
WHICH ARE)

{ *τὰ, the things,* } *the things needful (to*  
*ἐπιτήδεια, apt,* } *the circumstances, etc.,*  
*proper,* } *of the body), (non occ.)*

Jas. ii. 16.

## NEEDLE.

βαφίς, a needle, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xix. 24.  
Mark x. 25.

Luke xviii. 25 (*βελόνη, point*  
*of a weapon; hence, a needle,*  
*G~ L T Tr A N.*)

## NEEDS (MUST)

1. *δεῖ, see "NEEDFUL (BE)," No. 2.*
2. { *πάντως, at all events, surely.*  
*δεῖ, it needs.*
3. { *ἀνάγκη,* } *see "NEED" (verb), No. 3.*  
*ἔχω,*
4. *δφείλω, to owe, to be indebted; hence,*  
*to be obligated to the performance*  
*of any duty; I ought, I must.*  
— Matt. xviii. 7, see N be  
(it must)  
1. Mark xiii. 7.  
3. Luke xiv. 18.  
1. John iv. 4, imperf.  
1. Acts i. 16, imperf.  
1. — xvii. 3, imperf.  
— Rom. xiii. 5, see below.  
1. 2 Cor. xi. 30.
2. Acts xxi. 22 (*om. δεῖ*  
*πλῆθος συνελθεῖν—γὰρ;*  
*the multitude must*  
*needs come together,*  
*for they will, [i.e. they*  
*will surely hear that*  
*thou art come] G~ Tr.)*  
4. 1 Cor. v. 10.

## NEEDS BE (IT MUST)

{ ἀνάγκη, necessity, need, arising from  
constraint.  
ἔστιν, it is, there is.

Matt. xviii. 7 (om. ἔστιν, L Tr A.)

## NEEDS BE SUBJECT (MUST)

{ ἀνάγκη, necessity, need, arising from  
constraint.  
ὑποτάσσεται, to be submitting.

Rom. xiii. 5.

## NEGLECT (-ED.) [verb.]

1. ἀμελέω, not to care for, be heedless, negligent.
2. παραθεωρέω, to look at a thing by the side of another, then to look by or beside any thing, to overlook, slight, (non occ.)

— Matt. xviii. 17 twice, see  
2. Acts vi. 1. [Hear.]

1. 1 Tim. iv. 14.  
1. Heb. ii. 3 part.

## NEGLECTING.

ἀφειδία, unsparingness, i.e. rigour, austerity, (non occ.)

Col. ii. 23, marg. punishing, or not sparing.

## NEGLIGENT (BE)

ἀμελέω, not to care for, be heedless, negligent.

2 Pet. i. 12 (μελλήσω, I shall be ever sure, instead of  
οὐκ ἀμελήσω, I will not be negligent, G ~ L T Tr  
A N.)

## NEIGHBOUR (-s.)

1. { ὁ, the, } the one near, a  
{ πλησίον, near, } neighbour; also,  
a fellow-man, i.e. any other mem-  
ber of the human family, (occ. John  
iv. 5.)
2. γείτων, a neighbour, i.e. one living  
in the same land or country, or in  
the same neighbourhood, a bor-  
derer, (non occ.)
3. περίοικος, dwelling round or near,  
(non occ.)

1. Matt. v. 43.  
1. — xix. 19.  
1. — xxi. 39.  
1. Mark xii. 31, 33.  
3. Luke i. 58.  
1. — x. 27, 29, 36.  
2. — xiv. 12.  
2. — xv. 6, 9.  
2. John ix. 8.

1. Acts vii. 27.  
1. Rom. xiii. 9, 10.  
1. — xv. 2.  
1. Gal. v. 14.  
1. Eph. iv. 25.  
1. Heb. viii. 11, πολίτης,  
townsman, G L T Tr  
A N.)  
1. Jas. ii. 8.

## NEITHER.

1. οὐ, no, not, expressing full and direct  
negation, independently and abso-  
lutely, (see "NO," Nos. 1, 2, and note.)

(a) with δέ, but.

(b) with καί, and, also.

2. μή, no, not, expressing a dependent  
and conditional negation, (see "NO,"  
No. 2, and note.) \*with imperative.

3. { οὐ, see No. 1, } a double negative,  
{ μή, see No. 2, } expressing a strong  
denial, assuredly not, by no means,  
no wise.

4. οὐδέ, and not, also not; not even;  
neither, no not, (see "NO," No. 2,  
and note.)

5. μὴδε, and not, also not; hence,  
neither, not even, (see "NO," No. 2  
and note.)

6. οὐτέ, and not, also not, neither, a  
connative negative, referring usu-  
ally to a part of a proposition or  
clause.

(a) Followed by another οὐτέ, and  
translated neither...nor, \*neither  
... nor yet; † nor ... neither;  
‡ neither...neither.

7. μήτε, and not, also not, (differing  
from No. 6, as described under  
"NO," No. 2.)

8. ἢ, or, a disjunctive particle.

9. { ἀλλά, but, }  
{ οὐδέ, (see No. 4,) } but, not even.

10. καί, and, also, (a) with another καί,  
translated \*neither...nor; † and  
neither...nor.

4. Matt. v. 15.  
7. — 34, 35, 36.  
4. — vi. 15.  
6a. — 20.  
4. — 26, 28.  
5. — vii. 6.  
4. — 18.  
4. — ix. 17.  
2\*. — x. 9.  
5. — 10 twice.  
7. — xi. 18.  
4. — 27.  
4. — xii. 4, 19.  
4. — xiii. 13.  
4. — xvi. 9, 10.  
4. — xxi. 27.  
1b. — xxii. 16.  
6a. — 30.  
4. — 46.  
5. — xxiii. 10.  
1. — 13 1st.  
4. — 13 2nd.  
2\*. — xxiv. 18.

5. Matt. xxiv. 20.  
1. — xxv. 13.  
4. Mark iv. 22.  
— v. 4, see N any  
1b. — viii. 14. [man.  
4. — 17.  
5. — 26.  
4. — xi. 26 (ap.), 33.  
4. — xii. 21 (ap.)  
5. — 24.  
6a. — 25.  
5. — xiii. 11 (om. μηδὲ  
μελετᾶτε, neither do ye  
premeditate, G ~ L T  
Tr A N.)  
5. — 15.  
3. — 19.  
4. — 32.  
1b. — xiv. 40.  
4. — 59.  
4. — 68 (No. 6, L T  
Tr A N.)  
4. — xvi. 13 (ap.)



10a & 3. Luke i. 15 (i.e. and wine and strong drink, shall *by* no means drink.)

5. — iii. 14.  
4. — vi. 45.  
4. — vii. 7.  
7. — 33.  
4. — viii. 17.

1b. — 27.  
1. — 43.  
7. — ix. 3 4 times.

2\*. — x. 4.  
4. — xi. 33.  
5. — xii. 22.  
1. — 24<sup>1st</sup> (No. 6, T A N.)

1. — 24<sup>2nd</sup>.  
2. — 29.  
4. — 33.  
5. — 47.

5. — xiv. 12 (ap.)  
6a\*. — 35.

5. — xvi. 26.  
4. — 31.

4. — xvii. 21.  
2. — xviii. 2.

1b. — 34.  
4. — xx. 8.

1b. — 21.  
6a. — 35.

6a. — 36.  
6a† John i. 25 (No. 4, L T Tr A N.)

1b. — iii. 20.  
5. — iv. 15.

6a\*. — 21.  
6a. — v. 37.

4. — vi. 24.  
4. — vii. 5.

4. — viii. 11 (ap.)  
6a. — 19.

4. — 42.  
6a. — ix. 3.

1b. — x. 28.  
4. — xiii. 16.

4. — xiv. 17.  
5. — 27.

1. — xvii. 20.  
4. Acts ii. 27.

4. — 31 (No. 6, G & L T Tr A N.)

1b. — iv. 12 (ap.)  
4. — 32, 34.

1. — viii. 21.  
1. — ix. 9.

6a. — xv. 10.  
4. — xvi. 21.

4. — xvii. 25.  
6a\*. — xix. 37.

4. — xx. 24 (om. οὐδὲ ἔχω, i.e. I count my life of no value, instead of "none of these move me, neither count I my life dear," T Tr A N.)

5. — xxi. 21.  
5. — xxiii. 8 (No. 7, L T Tr A N.)

7. — 12, 21.  
7. — xxiv. 12 1st.

8. — 12 2nd.  
7. — 12 3rd, 13.

1. Acts xxiv. 18.  
6. — xxv. 8 twice.

7. — xxvii. 20.  
8. Rom. i. 21.

4. — ii. 28.  
2. — iv. 21.

5. — vi. 13.  
6. — viii. 38.

4. — ix. 7.  
5. — 11.

1b. 1 Cor. ii. 9, 14.  
9. — iii. 2.

6a† — 7 twice.  
5. — v. 8.

6. — vi. 9.  
6a† — viii. 8.

1a. — ix. 15.  
5. — x. 7, 8, 9, 10.

10a. — 32.  
1b. — xi. 9.

6a† — 11.  
4. — 16.

4. — xv. 50.  
4. Gal. i. 1, 12 1st.

6. — 12 2nd.  
4. — 17.

4. — ii. 3.  
1. — iii. 28 3 times.

6a. — v. 6.  
4. — vi. 13.

6a. — 15.  
7. — iv. 27 (No. 5, L T Tr A N.)

10. — v. 4.  
1b. — vi. 9.

4. Phil. ii. 16.  
1. Col. iii. 11.

6a. 1 Thes. ii. 5.  
6. — 6.

7. 2 Thes. ii. 2.  
4. — 22.

5. — iii. 10.  
5. 1 Tim. i. 4.

7. — 7.  
5. — 22.

1b. Heb. iv. 13.  
7. — vii. 3.

4. — ix. 12, 18.  
4. — x. 8.

8. Jas. i. 17.  
7. — v. 12 3 times.

4. 1 Pet. ii. 22.  
5. — iii. 14.

5. — v. 3.  
1. 2 Pet. i. 8.

5. 1 John ii. 15.  
4. — iii. 6.

5. — 18.  
2. 2 John 10.

6. 3 John 10.  
6a. Rev. iii. 15, 16.

6. — v. 4.  
4. — 3 twice.

7. — vii. 3.  
4. — 16 twice.

4. — ix. 4 twice.  
6. — 20.

1b. — 21.  
6. — xii. 8 (No. 4, G L T Tr A N.)

6. — xx. 4 1st.  
1b. — 4 2nd.

6. — xxi. 4.  
4. — 23.

## NEITHER ANY THING.

{ καί, and,  
{ οὐδέν, no thing.

Mark xvi. 8.

## NEITHER AT ANY TIME.

οὐδέποτε, not ever, never.

Luke xv. 29.

## NEPHEWS.

ἐκγονα, sprung from, born of; hence, descendants, as sons, daughters, grandchildren, etc., (non occ.)

1 Tim. v. 4.

## NEST (-s.)

κατασκηνωσις, the act of pitching a tent; then, a tent pitched; hence, a dwelling-place; spoken of birds, a haunt, (non occ.)

Matt. viii. 20.

Luke ix. 58.

## NET.

1. δίκτυον, a net, a fishing-net, any net in general, (non occ.)

2. ἀμφίβληστρον, any thing thrown round, a large fishing-net flung from the hand, (non occ.)

3. σαγήνη, a drag-net, used in fishing, and drawn to the shore, (non occ.)

2. Matt. iv. 18.

1. — 20, 21.

3. — xiii. 47. [A N.]

2. Mark i. 16 (om. T Tr

1. Mark i. 18, 19.

1. Luke v. 2, 4, 5, 6.

1. John xxi. 6, 8,

11 twice.

## NEVER.

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. οὐ, no, not, denying absolutely, (see "no," Nos. 1, 2, and note.)

2. μή, no, not, denying conditionally, (see "no," No. 2, and note.)

3. { οὐ, see No. 1, } by no means, a very  
{ μή, see No. 2, } strong denial, in no wise, assuredly not.

4. οὐδέ, (οὐ, not, and δέ, but) and not, also not, not even.

## NEITHER...ANY MAN.

{ καί, and,  
{ οὐδείς, no one.

Mark v. 4.

Jas. i. 13.

## NEITHER INDEED.

4. Rom. viii. 7.



5. οὐδέποτε, (οὐδέ, No. 4, and ποτέ, at any time, ever) not ever, not at any time, (see "no," No. 2, and note.)

6. μηδέποτε, (μή, No. 2, δέ, but, and ποτέ, ever) not ever, not at any time, (see "no," No. 2, and note) (non occ.)

7. { οὐ, } by no means, { The verb  
μή, } (see No. 3,) { generally  
εἰς, unto, } follows οὐ,  
τὸν, the, } for { μὴ, e.g. in  
αἰῶν, age (see "ETERNAL," ever. John xi.  
No. 1,) } 26, it is,  
...shall by  
no means die for ever, [i.e. he may die, but being united to Christ by faith, shall not die for ever, but has the hope of "the resurrection of the just."]

8. { οὐκ, not, (denying absolutely) } here ἔχει ἄφεσιν  
εἰς, unto, } follows οὐκ, i.e.  
τὸν, the, } hath not for-  
αἰῶνα, age (see "ETERNAL," givenness—for  
No. 1,) } ever.

9. { οὐ, } by no means, { in no wise ...  
μή, } (see No. 3,) { at any time.  
ποτέ, when, at any }  
time, ever, }

10. { οὐ, } see No. 3, { in no wise ...  
μή, } { not even at  
πωποτε, yet ever, } any time.  
yet at anytime, }

- |                              |                         |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 5. Matt. vii. 23.            | 2. John vii. 15.        |
| 5. — ix. 33.                 | 5. — 46.                |
| 5. — xxi. 16, 42.            | 7. — viii. 51.          |
| 4. — xxvii. 14.              | 7. — 52 (εἰς τὸν αἰῶνά, |
| 5. Mark ii. 12, 25.          | G —)                    |
| 8. — iii. 29 (εἰς τὸν αἰῶνά, | 7. — x. 28.             |
| G —)                         | 7. — xi. 26.            |
| — ix. 43, 45, see            | 7. — xiii. 8.           |
| Quenched.                    | 5. Acts x. 14.          |
| 1. — xiv. 21.                | 5. — xiv. 8.            |
| 5. Luke xv. 29.              | 5. 1 Cor. xiii. 8.      |
| 1. — xxiii. 29 twice.        | 6. 2 Tim. iii. 7.       |
| 7. John iv. 14 (ap.)         | 5. Heb. x. 1, 11.       |
| 3. — vi. 35 1st.             | 3. — xiii. 5.           |
| 10. — 35 2nd.                | 9. 2 Pet. i. 10.        |

## NEVER BEFORE.

οὐδέπω, also not ever, not ever yet, not yet, never, (with another neg., strengthening.)

Luke xxiii. 53.

## NEVER ANY MAN.

{ οὐδεὶς, no one, not one.  
πωποτε, not yet ever at any time.

John viii. 33.

## NEVER MAN.

{ οὐδεὶς, } see above.  
πωποτε, }

Luke xix. 30.

## NEVER MAN BEFORE.

{ οὐδέπω, also not ever, }  
not ever yet, } no one as yet.  
οὐδεὶς, no one, not one, }

Luke xxiii. 53.

## NEVER MAN YET.

{ οὐδέπω, } see above.  
οὐδεὶς, }

John xix. 41.

## NEVER (YET)

οὐδέποτε, see above, No. 5.

Matt. xxvi. 33.

## NEVERTHELESS.

1. ἀλλά, but, (emphatic as contrasted with No. 3) marking opposition, interruption, and transition, indicating a reference to something else.
2. πλὴν, besides, moreover, except.
3. δέ, but, (though less emphatic than No. 1) it marks an antithesis, however it may be concealed.
4. καίτοιγε, (καί, and τοί, consequently, and γέ, indeed) and consequently indeed.
5. μέντοι, indeed therefore, indeed then; nevertheless.
6. { ὁμως, at the same } nevertheless  
time, } indeed.  
μέντοι, see No. 5, }

2. Matt. xxvi. 39, 64.
1. Mark xiv. 36.
2. Luke xiii. 33.
2. — xviii. 8.
2. — xxii. 42.
1. John xi. 15.
6. — xii. 42.
1. — xvi. 7.
4. Acts xiv. 17.
1. Rom. v. 14.

1. 1 Cor. ix. 12.
2. — xi. 11.
1. 2 Cor. vii. 6.
1. — xii. 16.
3. Gal. iv. 30.
2. Ephes. v. 33.
2. Phil. iii. 16.
1. 2 Tim. i. 12.
5. — ii. 19.
1. Rev. ii. 4.

## NEW.

1. *καὖνός*, new, *i.e.* newly made; *not merely recent, but different from that which had been formerly; new, as coming in the place of a thing that was formerly, and as not yet used.*
2. *νέος*, young, new, *as that which has only lately originated, or only lately been established.*

[When the two words are used of the same thing there is always this difference: thus, the *καὖνός ἀνθρώπος*, (No. 1) "the new man," is one who differs from the former; the *νέος*, (No. 2) is one who is "renewed after the image of Him that created him," (Col. iii. 10).]

3. *ἀγναφός*, not yet fulled, or dressed, (*from γναφεύς*, a fuller.)
  4. *πρόσφατος*, slain thereto, or thereby, *i.e.* lately-slain, fresh-slaughtered, newly-killed, (*non occ.*)
3. Matt. ix. 16, marg.  
vase or uncrowned.  
2. — ix. 17 1st & 2nd.  
1. — 17 3rd.  
— xiii. 52, see N things.  
1. — xxvi. 28 (om. L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 29.  
1. — xxvii. 60.  
1. Mark i. 27.  
3. — ii. 21 1st.  
1. — 21 2nd.  
1. — 22 1st.  
2. — 22 2nd (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
2. — 22 3rd (ap.)  
1. — 22 4th (ap.)  
1. — xiv. 24 (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 25.  
1. — xvi. 17 (ap.)  
1. Luke v. 36 3 times.  
1. — 37 twice, 38 1st.  
1. — 38 2nd.  
2. — 39.  
1. — xxii. 20.  
Rev. xxi. 1 twice, 2, 5.
1. John xiii. 34.  
1. — xix. 41.  
— Acts ii. 13, see Wine.  
1. — xvii. 19.  
1. — 21 (comparative.)  
2. 1 Cor. v. 7.  
1. — xi. 25.  
1. 2 Cor. iii. 6.  
1. — v. 17 twice.  
1. Gal. vi. 15.  
1. Eph. ii. 15.  
1. — iv. 24.  
— Col. ii. 16, see Moon.  
— iii. 10, see N-man.  
1. Heb. viii. 8, 13.  
1. — ix. 15.  
4. — x. 10.  
— 20, see N (make.)  
2. — xii. 24.  
1. 2 Pet. iii. 13 twice.  
1. 1 John ii. 7, 8.  
1. 2 John 5.  
1. Rev. ii. 17.  
1. — iii. 12 twice.  
1. — v. 9.  
1. — xiv. 3.

## NEW (make) [marg.]

Heb. x. 20, see "CONSECRATE."

## NEW MAN.

(Where not two separate words in the Greek.)

2 Col. iii. 10.

## NEW THINGS.

1. Matt. xiii. 52, neut. pl.

## NEW BORN.

*ἀρτιγέννητος*, just now born, even now born, (*non occ.*)

1 Pet. ii. 2.

## NEWLY COME TO THE FAITH.

[marg.]

1 Tim. iii. 6, see "NOVICE."

## NEWNESS.

*καυνότης*, newness, (*see "NEW," No. 1, and the note after No. 2*), (*non occ.*)

Rom. vi. 4; vii. 6.

## NEXT.

(For NEXT DAY, etc., see below.)

1. *ἐξῆς*, in order, successively, the following next in order.
2. *μεταξύ*, in the midst, *i.e.* betwixt, between, intervening.
3. *ἔχω*, to have and hold; *here, mid.*, to hold one's self upon or to, to be adjacent, contiguous; *here, part.*, adjacent, contiguous.
4. *ἐπιμι*, to go or come upon; *here, part.*, the coming, the following or succeeding.
5. *ἐρχομαι*, to go or come; *here, part.*, the coming, the approaching.

3. Mark i. 38.

1. Luke ix. 37.

4. Acts vii. 26.

2. Acts xiii. 42, marg. between. (G L A.)

5. — 44 (G ~), (No. 3,

3. Acts xxi. 26.

## NEXT DAY (THE)

1. *αὔριον*, (*αὔρα*, morning air, *from αὔω*, to blow) to-morrow; *with art.*, as *here*, the morrow, the next day.
2.  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \eta, \text{ the,} \\ \epsilon\pi\alpha\nu\rho\iota\omicron\nu, \text{ (No. 1, with} \\ \epsilon\pi\iota, \text{ upon, prefixed) } \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} \text{upon the} \\ \text{morrow,} \\ \text{upon the morrow,} \end{array}$
3.  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \tau\eta, \text{ on the,} \\ \epsilon\pi\iota\omicron\upsilon\sigma\eta, \text{ coming} \\ \text{upon,} \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} \text{on the follow-} \\ \text{ing ("day" being} \\ \text{understood.)} \end{array}$
4. *ἕτερος*, the other, (*denoting not numerical, but generic distinction*) different from.
5. *δευτεραίος*, on the second day, (*non occ.*)

6. ἔξης, (see "NEXT," No. 1) *here, with art., the (day) next in order.*

7. ἔξω, (see "NEXT," No. 3.)

2. Matt. xxvii. 62.	4. Acts xx. 15 <sup>2nd</sup> .
2. John i. 29.	7. — 15 <sup>3rd</sup> .
1. Acts iv. 3.	2. — xxi. 8.
2. — xiv. 20.	2. — xxv. 6.
3. — xvi. 11.	4. — xxvii. 3.
3. — xx. 15 <sup>1st</sup> .	6. — 18.

5. Acts xxviii. 13.

### NEXT DAY (ON THE)

2. John xii. 12.

### NEXT DAY AFTER (THE)

2. John i. 35.

### NIGH.

ἐγγύς, near, *of place or time.*

Matt. xxiv. 32.	Acts xxvii. 18.
Mark xiii. 29.	Rom. x. 8.
John vi. 4.	Eph. ii. 13, 17.

### NIGH AT HAND.

ἐγγύς, near, *of place or time.*

Luke xxi. 30, 31.	John xi. 55.
John xix. 42.	

### NIGH (BE)

ἐγγίζω, to bring near, cause to approach;  
*then, to draw near, approach.*

Luke xxi. 20.	Phil. ii. 30.
---------------	---------------

### NIGH (COME)

ἐγγίζω, *see above.*

Mark ii. 4, <i>see Come.</i>	Luke x. 9, 11.
— xi. 1.	— xviii. 35.
Luke vii. 12.	— xix. 29, 37 part.
Acts xxii. 6 part.	

### NIGH (DRAW)

ἐγγίζω, *see above.*

Matt. xv. 8 (ap.)	Acts vii. 17.
— xxi. 1.	— x. 9 part.
Luke xv. 25.	Heb. vii. 19.
— xxi. 1.	Jas. iv. 8 twice.
— xxiv. 28.	— v. 8.

### NIGH TO.

ἐγγύς, near, *of time or place.*

Luke xix. 1	John xix. 20.
cts ix. 38.	

### NIGH UNTO.

1. ἐγγύς, near, *of time or place.*

2. παρά, beside; *here, with Acc., to or alongside of, beside.*

3. παραπλήσιον, near by, nigh unto,  
*like, (non occ.)*

4. πρὸς, towards; *here with Acc., hitherwards, towards.*

2. Matt. xv. 29.	1. John vi. 19, 23.
4. Mark v. 11 (G -) (with	1. — xi. 18.
Dat., close by, G L T	3. Phil. ii. 27.
Tr A N.)	1. Heb. vi. 8.

### NIGHT.

νύξ, night, (Lat., nox) *both of the night-season, as opp. to day, and of a night.*

Matt. ii. 14, <i>see N (by)</i>	Acts ix. 24.
— iv. 2.	— 25, <i>see N (by)</i>
— xii. 40 twice.	— xii. 6.
— xiv. 25.	— xvi. 9, 33.
— xxvi. 31, 34.	— xvii. 10.
— xxvii. 64, } <i>see N</i>	— xviii. 9.
— xxviii. 13, } (by)	— xx. 31.
Mark iv. 27.	— xxiii. 11, 23, 31.
— v. 5.	— xxvi. 7.
— v. 48.	— xxvii. 23, 27.
— xiv. 27 (om. ἐν τῇ	Rom. xiii. 12.
νυκτὶ ταύτῃ, <i>this night,</i>	1 Cor. xi. 23.
G = L <sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.)	2 Cor. xi. 25, <i>see N and a</i>
— 30.	— day (a)
Luke ii. 8, <i>see N (by), and</i>	1 Thes. ii. 9.
Watch.	— iii. 10.
— 37.	— v. 2, 5.
— v. 5, <i>see N (all the)</i>	— 7, <i>see N (in the)</i>
— vi. 12, <i>see Continue.</i>	2 Thes. iii. 8.
— xii. 20.	1 Tim. v. 5.
— xvii. 34.	2 Tim. i. 3.
— xviii. 7.	2 Pet. iii. 10 (om. ἐν νυκτὶ,
— xxi. 37.	<i>in the night, G L T Tr</i>
John iii. 2.	A N.)
— vii. 50, } <i>see N (by)</i>	Rev. iv. 8.
— ix. 4.	— vii. 15.
— xi. 10.	— viii. 12.
— xiii. 30.	— xii. 10.
— xix. 39, <i>see N (by)</i>	— xiv. 11.
— xxi. 3.	— xx. 10.
Acts v. 19.	— xxi. 25.

Rev. xxii. 5.

### NIGHT (ALL THE)

{ διὰ, throughout,  
{ ὅλης, the whole,  
{ τῆς, of the,  
{ νυκτός, of the night.

Luke v. 5.

### NIGHT AND A DAY (A)

νυχθήμερον, a day and night, *twenty-four hours, (non occ.)*

2 Cor. xi. 25.



## NIGHT (BY)

νυκτός, (*Gen. of νύξ, see "NIGHT."*)

Matt. ii. 14. — xxvii. 64 (om. νυκτός by night, G L T Tr A N.) — xxviii. 13. Luke ii. 8.	John iii. 2. — vii. 56 (πρότερον, be- foretime, L T Tr A) (om. N.) — xix. 39. Acts v. 19. Acts ix. 25.
---	--

## NIGHT (IN THE)

νυκτός, *see above.*

1 Thes. v. 7 twice.

## NINE.

ἐννέα, nine.

Luke xvii. 17.

## NINETY AND NINE.

ἐνενήκονταεννέα, ninety-nine.

Matt. xviii. 12, 13. | Luke xv. 4, 7.

## NINEVE.

Νινευί, Nineveh, (*the city of Ninus.*)

Luke xi. 32 (Νινευῖται, Ninevites, G~L T Tr N.)

## NINTH.

ἐνάτος, or ἕνατος, ninth.

Matt. xx. 5. — xxvii. 43, 46. Mark xv. 33, 34.	Luke xxiii. 44. Acts iii. 1. — x. 3, 30. Rev. xxi. 20.
--	---

## NO.

(*For various combinations with other words, see below.*)

1. οὐ, (*before a vowel, οὐκ; before an aspirated vowel, οὐχ*) not, no, expressing full and direct negation, independently and absolutely; hence objective, (*see below, No. 2, and note.*)
2. μή, not, no, expressing a dependent and conditional negation, i.e. depending on the idea, conception, or thoughts of some subject, and therefore subjective.

\* with the imperative mood.

[NOTE.—οὐ denies absolutely and directly, μή, on some condition, expressed or implied; οὐ, denies what is a matter of fact, μή, denies what is matter of supposition or

thought; οὐ, negatives an affirmation, μή, negatives a supposition, and prohibits or forbids; οὐ is used when an object is regarded independently in itself, μή, when it is regarded as depending on some thought, wish, or purpose; οὐ, implies non-existence absolutely, μή, implies non-existence, when that existence was probable or possible. οὐ is, therefore, generally used with the *Indicative Mood*, μή, with the other moods of the verb.

The spirit and meaning of many passages entirely depends on our preserving these important powers of the negative; e.g. οὐ, 1 Cor. ii. 14, ψυχικὸς δὲ ἄνθρωπος οὐ δέχεται, "but the natural man receiveth not (*No. 1*) the things of the Spirit of God"; John iii. 18, ὁ δὲ πιστεύων εἰς αὐτὸν οὐ κρίνεται, he that believeth on Him is not (*No. 1*) condemned (*an absolute fact is here stated*); e.g. μή, 1 Cor. ix. 31, μή ὡν ἄνομος Θεῷ, being not (*No. 2, in my opinion*) without law as regards God; John iii. 18, ὁ δὲ μή πιστεύων, but he that believeth not (*No. 2, supposing such a case*) is condemned already, ὅτι μή πεπιστεύκεν, because he hath not (*No. 2*) believed, (*according to the supposition made above*).

The same distinction applies to all the compounds of οὐ and μή, below.]

3. οὐδείς, (οὐ, not; and εἰς, one) not one, no one, nothing, (*see note above.*)

\* with another negative, strengthening it.

4. μηδείς, (μή, not; and εἰς, one) not one, no one, no person, no thing, (*see note above.*)

5. { οὐ, not (*see No. 1,*  
and note), } everything is  
not, i.e. no-  
thing is, (*fol-  
lowing a Hebrew idiom of combining  
the numeral, etc., with the subject,  
and the negative with the predicate.*)

6. { *μή*, not (see No. 2, and note),  
*πᾶς*, all, every, } see No. 5.

7. οὐδέ, and not, also not; not even, neither, no not, (see note above.)

8. *μηκέτι*, no more, no further, no longer, (see note above.)

9. { οὐ, no, not, see No. 1 and } a double  
 { *μή*, no, not, No. 2, and note } negative  
 expressing a strong denial, assur-  
 edly not, by no means, in no wise.

10. ἀλλά, but, marking opposition, interruption, or transition. In transition it has sometimes the force of yea. In interruption it has the force of nay, (see Matt. xi. 8, 9; Luke vii. 25.)

11. εἰ, if. Here, "if a sign shall be given," a Hebraism for "it shall in no wise be given."

1. Matt. vi. 1.  
 2\* — 25, 31, 34.  
 2. — ix. 36.  
 2\* — x. 19.  
 1. — xii. 39.  
 1. — xiii. 5, 6.  
 1. — xvi. 4, 7, 8.  
 1. — xix. 18.  
 1. — xx. 13.  
 1. — xxii. 23, 24, 25.  
 2. — xxiii. 9.  
 5. — xxiv. 22.  
 1. — xxv. 3, 42 twice.  
 1. — xxvi. 55.  
 8. Mark ii. 2.  
 1. — 17.  
 2. — iv. 5.  
 1. — 7, 17, 40 (ap.)  
 3\* — vi. 5.  
 2. — 8 3 times.  
 11. — viii. 12.  
 1. — 16, 17.  
 1. — ix. 3.  
 2. — xii. 18, 19.  
 1. — 20, 22.  
 5. — xiii. 20.  
 1. Luke i. 7, 33.  
 1. — ii. 7.  
 4. — iii. 13.  
 3. — iv. 24.  
 1. — vii. 44, 45.  
 1. — viii. 13, 14, 27.  
 1. — ix. 13.  
 1. — xi. 29.  
 2\* — xii. 11.  
 1. — 17.  
 2\* — 22.  
 1. — 33.  
 2. — xiii. 11.  
 1. — xv. 7.  
 1. — xvi. 2.  
 3. — 13.  
 1. — xx. 22, 31.  
 2. — xxii. 39.  
 1. — 53.  
 3. — xxiii. 4, 14.  
 10. — 15.  
 3. — 22.  
 1. John i. 21, 47.  
 1. — ii. 3.  
 1. — iv. 9, 17 twice, 38, 44.  
 1. — v. 7.

1. John vi. 53.  
 1. — vii. 18, 52.  
 1. — viii. 37, 44.  
 1. — ix. 41.  
 3. — x. 41.  
 1. — xi. 10.  
 1. — xiii. 8.  
 1. — xv. 22.  
 3. — xvi. 29.  
 3. — xix. 4.  
 1. — 6, 9, 15.  
 1. — xxi. 5.  
 2. Acts i. 20.  
 4. — iv. 17.  
 1. — vii. 5, 11.  
 1. — x. 34.  
 1. — xii. 18.  
 4. — xiii. 28.  
 1. — 37.  
 1. — xv. 2.  
 3. — 9.  
 4. — 28.  
 4. — xvi. 28.  
 1. — xviii. 15.  
 1. — xix. 23, 24, 26.  
 4. — 40.  
 4. — xxi. 25 (ap.)  
 1. — 39.  
 2. — xxiii. 8.  
 3. — 9.  
 3. — xxv. 10.  
 1. — 26.  
 1. — xxvii. 20.  
 3. — 22.  
 1. — xxviii. 2.  
 3. — 5.  
 4. — 6, 18.  
 1. Rom. ii. 11.  
 1. — iii. 9, 18.  
 5. — 28.  
 1. — 32.  
 1. — iv. 15 1st.  
 7. — 15 2nd.  
 2. — v. 13.  
 2. — vii. 3.  
 1. — 18.  
 3. — viii. 1.  
 1. — x. 12, 19.  
 1. — xiii. 1, 10.  
 4. 1 Cor. i. 7.  
 2. — 10.  
 6. — 29.

1. 1 Cor. vii. 25.  
 2. — 37.  
 9. — viii. 13.  
 1. — x. 13.  
 4. — 25, 27.  
 1. — xi. 16.  
 1. — xii. 21 twice, 24.  
 2. — xiii. 2.  
 1. — 5.  
 1. — xv. 12, 13.  
 1. 2 Cor. ii. 13.  
 7. — iii. 10 (G~) (No. 1, GLT Tr A & N.)  
 2. — v. 21.  
 4. — vi. 3.  
 3. — vii. 5.  
 1. — viii. 15.  
 1. — xi. 14, 15.  
 2 & 4. — xiii. 7.  
 1. Gal. ii. 6.  
 5. — 16.  
 2. — iv. 8.  
 1. — v. 23.  
 2. Eph. ii. 12.  
 6. — iv. 29.  
 5. — v. 5.  
 2\* — 11.  
 1. Phil. iii. 3.  
 3. — iv. 15.  
 1. Col. iii. 25.  
 2. 1 Thes. iv. 6, 13.  
 1. — v. 1.  
 2. 2 Thes. iii. 14.  
 2. 1 Tim. i. 3.

2. 1 Tim. iii. 3.  
 3. 2 Tim. ii. 14.  
 1. — iii. 9.  
 2. Titus i. 7.  
 1. Heb. viii. 7.  
 1. — ix. 22.  
 4. — x. 2.  
 1. — 6, 38.  
 5. — xii. 11.  
 1. — 17.  
 1. — xiii. 10, 14.  
 1. — Jas. i. 17.  
 1. — ii. 11.  
 2. — 13.  
 3. — iii. 12 (ap.)  
 1. 1 Pet. ii. 22.  
 2. — iii. 10.  
 5. 2 Pet. i. 20.  
 1. 1 John i. 8.  
 1. — ii. 7.  
 5. — 21.  
 1. — 27.  
 1. — iii. 5.  
 5. — 15.  
 1. — iv. 18.  
 1. 3 John 4.  
 1. Rev. vii. 16.  
 1. — x. 6.  
 1. — xiv. 5, 11.  
 9. — xviii. 7.  
 5. — 22.  
 1. — xx. 6, 11.  
 1. — xxi. 1, 4, 22, 23, 25.  
 1. — xxii. 3, 5 twice.

## NO (IF...)

ἐάν, with pres. subj. See "IF," No. 1b\*.

1 Cor. xiv. 28.

## NO...AS YET.

οὐπω, not even yet, not yet.

Rev. xvii. 2.

## NO...AT ALL.

1. μήποτε, not even, never, in no sup-  
 posable case, (see No. 2, note.)  
 2. οὐδείς, not one, not even one; here,  
*fem.*, i.e. not one αἰτία, fault.  
 3. { οὐ, no, not, (see No. 1) } no, not  
 { οὐδείς, see No. 2, } even one.

2. John xviii. 38.

3. — xix. 11.

1. Heb. ix. 17.

3. 1 John i. 5.

## NO...HENCEFORWARD.

μηκέτι, see "NO," No. 8.

Matt. xxi. 19.

## NO LONGER.

1. *μηκέτι*, see "NO," No. 8.  
 2. οὐκέτι, (differing only from No. 1,  
 as described in note after "NO,"  
 No. 2.)

2. Gal. iii. 25.

1. 1 Thes. iii. 1, 5.

1. 1 Tim. v. 23.

1. 1 Pet. iv. 2.



## NO MAN.

(Where not two words in the Greek.)

1. οὐδείς, see "NO...AT ALL," No. 2.

\* with another negative strengthening it.

2. μηδείς, not one, (differing from No. 1, as described in note after "NO," No. 2.)

3. μήτις, not any, (see "NO," No. 2, note.)

4. { οὐ, not,
- 
- τις, any.

5. οὐ, see "NO," No. 1.

6. μή, see "NO," No. 2, and note.

1. Matt. vi. 24.

2. — viii. 4.

3. — 28.

1. — ix. 16.

2. — 30.

1. — xi. 27.

2. — xvi. 20.

1. — xvii. 8.

2. — 9.

1. — xx. 7.

1. — xxii. 46.

1. — xxiv. 36.

1. Mark ii. 21, 22.

1. — iii. 27.

1. — v. 3.

1. — 37.

2. — 43.

1. — vii. 24.

2. — 36.

2. — viii. 30.

1. — ix. 8.

2. — 9.

1. — 39.

1. — x. 18 (until A.D. 1669. In editions since then, none.)

2. — 29.

2. — xi. 14.

1. — xii. 14, 34.

2. Luke iii. 14.

2. — v. 14.

1. — 36, 37, 39.

1. — viii. 16.

1. — 51 (ap.)

2. — 56.

2. — ix. 21.

1. — 38, 62.

2. — x. 4.

1. — 22.

1. — xi. 33.

1. — xv. 16.

1. — xviii. 29.

1. John i. 18.

1. — iii. 2, 13, 32.

1. — iv. 27.

1. — v. 22.

1. — vi. 44, 65.

1. — vii. 4, 13, 27, 30, 44.

1. — viii. 10 (ap.), 11

1. — 15. [(ap.)

1. — 20.

1. — ix. 4.

1. — x. 18, 29.

1. — xiii. 28.

1. — xiv. 6.

1. — xv. 13.

1. John xvi. 22.

1. Acts v. 13, 23.

2. — ix. 7.

1. — 8 (neut., L T Tr [N.]

1. — xviii. 10.

1. — xx. 33.

2. — xxiii. 23.

1. — xxv. 11.

2. Rom. xii. 17.

2. — xiii. 8.

1. — xiv. 7.

6. — 13.

1. 1 Cor. ii. 11, 15.

1. — iii. 11.

2. — 18, 21.

2. — x. 24.

1. — xii. 3 twice.

1. — xiv. 2.

3. — xvi. 11.

1. 2 Cor. v. 16.

1. — vii. 28 times.

1. — xi. 9 (οὐδείς, L T N.)

5. — 10.

3. — 16.

1. Gal. iii. 11, 15.

2. — vi. 17.

2. Eph. v. 6.

1. — 29.

1. Phil. ii. 20.

3. Col. ii. 16, with im-

2. 1 Thes. iii. 3. [perat.

2. — iv. 12, marg. (text,

- nothing.)

3. 2 Thes. ii. 3.

2. 1 Tim. iv. 12.

2. — v. 22.

1. — vi. 16.

1. 2 Tim. ii. 4.

1. — iv. 16.

2. Tit. ii. 15.

2. — iii. 2.

4. Heb. v. 4.

1. — vii. 13.

1. — xii. 14.

2. Jas. i. 13.

1. — iii. 8.

2. 1 John iii. 7.

1. — iv. 12.

1. Rev. ii. 17.

1. — iii. 7 twice, 8.

2. — 11.

1. — v. 3, 4.

1. — vii. 9.

1. — xiv. 3.

1. — xv. 8.

1. — xviii. 11.

1. — xix. 12.

2. { ἵνα, in order that,
- 
- μή, no, not,
- 
- τις, any one.

1. Matt. xxiv. 4.

1. 2 Cor. viii. 20.

2. Rev. xiii. 17.

## NO MAN CAN APPROACH UNTO.

- ἀπρόσitos, unapproachable, inaccessible, (non acc.)

- 1 Tim. vi. 16.

## NO MORE.

1. οὐκέτι, no longer, no further, no more, (see "NO," No. 2, note.)

\* with another negative strengthening it.

2. μηκέτι, (differing from No. 1 only as described in "NO," No. 2, note.)

3. { οὐ, no, not, see } by no
- 
- "NO," No. 1, { means, in
- 
- μή, no, not, see } no wise, { in no
- 
- "NO," No. 2, { (see "NO," } wise,
- 
- No. 9.) } ... any
- 
- { εἰ, yet, still, (implying } more.

4. { οὕτως, in this manner, or }
- 
- this wise, { thus
- 
- οὐδέ, and not, not even, } neither.

1. Matt. xix. 6.

2. Mark i. 45.

1. — vii. 12.

2. — ix. 25.

1. — x. 8.

1. — xiv. 25.

1. Luke xv. 19, 21.

2. John v. 14.

1. — vi. 66.

2. — viii. 11 (ap.)

1. — xi. 54.

1. — xiv. 19.

4. — xv. 4.

1. — xvi. 10, 21, 25.

1. — xviii. 11.

1. — xviii. 39.

2. Acts xiii. 34.

1. — xx. 25, 38.

1. Rom. vi. 9 twice.

1. — vii. 17, 20.

1. — xi. 6 1st & 2nd.

1. — 63rd & 4th (ap.)

2. — xv. 23.

1. 2 Cor. v. 16.

1. Gal. iii. 18.

1. — iv. 7.

1. Eph. ii. 19.

2. — iv. 28.

3. Heb. viii. 12.

3. — x. 17.

1. — 18, 26.

3. Rev. iii. 12.

## NO MORE (HENCEFORTH)

- μηκέτι, no longer, no more (see "NO," No. 2, note.)

- Eph. iv. 14.

## NO MORE (NOW HENCEFORTH)

- { νῦν, now,
- 
- οὐκέτι, no longer, (see "NO," No. 2,
- 
- and note.)

- 2 Cor. v. 16.

## NO MAN (THAT)

1. { μή, no, not, } lest any one.
- 
- τις, any one, }



## NO MORE AT ALL.

1. { οὐ,  
μη, } see "NO MORE," No. 3.  
ἐτι,

2. { οὐκέτι, no longer.  
οὐ, } by no means, in no wise, (see  
μη, } "NO," No. 9.

1. Rev. xviii. 14.  
2. Rev. xviii. 21, 22 twice, 23 twice.

## NO, NOR.

οὐδέ, and not, also not, not even, (see  
"NO," No. 2, note.)

Luke xxi. 15.

## NO, NOR EVER.

{ οὐδέ, see above,  
οὐ μη, see "NO," } no indeed, nor in  
No. 9, } any wise.

Matt. xiv. 21.

## NO, NOT.

1. οὐδέ, { and not, not ever, } (differing  
2. μηδέ, { also not, } according  
to "NO," No. 2, note.)  
3. οὔτε, and not, not ever, (referring to  
a part of a proposition or clause.)

1. Matt. viii. 10 (ἡ ἀπο-  
κρισίς, with no one, L Tr  
1. — xiv. 36. [A.  
3. Mark v. 3 (No. 1, L T  
Tr A N.)  
1. — xiii. 32.

1. Luke vii. 9.  
1. Acts vii. 5.  
1. Rom. iii. 10.  
2. 1 Cor. v. 11.  
1. — vi. 5 (G—)  
1. Gal. ii. 5 (G—)

## NO, NOT ONE.

{ οὐκ, not, (see "NO," No. 1), } there is  
ἔστιν, there is, } not so  
ἕως, unto, as far as, } much as  
ἑνός, one, } one.

Rom. iii. 12.

## NO, NOT SO MUCH AS.

μηδέ, and not, not even, (see "NO,"  
No. 2, note.)

Mark ii. 2.

## NO ONE OF YOU.

μή, (see "NO," No. 2.)

1 Cor. iv. 6.

## NO...SO MUCH AS.

οὐδέ, and not, not even.

Mark vi. 31.

## NO SUCH.

οὐ, no, not, (see No. 1.)

Acts xv. 24.

## NO THING.

μηδαίς, see "NO," No. 4.

Tit ii. 8.

## NO WISE (IN)

1. { οὐ, no, not, } (see "NO," No. 9.)  
μη, no, not,

2. { μη, not, (see  
"NO," No. 2.)  
εἰς, unto,  
τὸ, the,  
παντελής, wholly } com-  
pleted, wholly } [unable.]  
ended, com-  
plete, always,

3. { οὐ, not, (see "NO," No. 1)  
πάντως, wholly, alto- } not at all.  
gether,

1. Matt. v. 18.  
1. — x. 42.  
2. Luke xiii. 11.  
1. — xviii. 17.

1. John vi. 37.  
1. Acts xiii. 41.  
3. Rom. iii. 9.  
1. Rev. xxi. 27.

See also, BRAWLER, CASE, DOUBT, DWEL-  
LING, EFFECT, FORBIDDING, HENCE-  
FORTH, JUDGMENT, LITTLE, LONGER,  
MATTER, MEANS, MUCH, REPUTA-  
TION, THAT.

## NOBLE.

εὐγενής, well-born, of high birth, noble.

Acts xvii. 11.

1 Cor. i. 26.

## NOBLE (MOST)

κράτιστος, (superl. of κράτος, strength)  
most powerful, most excellent.

Acts xxiv. 3.

Acts xxvi. 25.

## NOBLEMAN.

1. βασιλικός, belonging to a king,  
kingly, royal; spoken of a person  
attached to a court, a courtier.

2. { *ἄνθρωπος*, a man, (see  
"MAN," No. 1), } a certain  
{ *εὐγενής*, well-born, } man of  
noble, } noble birth.

2. Luke xix. 12. | 1. John iv. 46, marg. cour-  
1. John iv. 49. [tier or ruler.

## NOISE. [noun.]

*φωνή*, a sound, tone, as given forth or uttered.

Rev. vi. 1.

## NOISE (MAKE A)

*θορυβέω*, to make an uproar, clamour, spoken of a multitude, as applauding, dissenting, or lamenting. Here, mid., to make a noise together among themselves, to wait together.

Matt. ix. 23.

## NOISE (WITH A GREAT)

*ροιζήδον*, with great noise, with a crash, (adv. of *ροίζέω*, *ροῖζος*, noise, rushing, as of winds and waves), (non occ.)

2 Pet. iii. 10.

## NOISE ABROAD. [verb.]

*διαλαλέω*, to speak throughout, to tell everywhere, tell abroad, divulge, (occ. Luke vi. 11.)

Luke i. 65.

## NOISED (BE)

*ἀκούω*, to hear; *pass.*, to be heard of, i.e. to be reported.

Mark ii. 1.

## NOISED ABROAD (BE)

{ *φωνή*, sound, } this sound oc-  
{ *γίνομαι*, to become, } curring (*part.*)  
happen,

Acts ii. 6 *part.* (marg. noise be made.)

## NOISOME.

*κακός*, bad; generically embracing every form of evil, whether moral or physical; baneful.

Rev. xvi. 2.

## NONE.

1. *οὐ*, no, not, } (see "NO," Nos. 1 and 2,  
2. *μή*, no, not, } and note.)  
3. *οὐδέ*, (*οὐ*, not, and *εἰς*, one) not one, none, (see "NO," Nos. 3 and 2, note.)

\* with another negative, strengthening the negation.

4. *μηδείς*, (*μή*, not, and *εἰς*, one) not one, none, (see "NO," Nos. 4 and 2, note.)

5. *οὔτε*, and not, not even, referring to a part of a proposition or clause.

(\* Thus differing from *οὐδέ*, which is more emphatic, and refers to whole clauses and propositions.)

6. { *μή*, not, (see "NO," No. 2, and note.)  
{ *τις*, any one, any thing.

1. Matt. xii. 43.  
3. — xix. 17 (ap.)  
1. — xxvi. 60 1st.  
1. — 60 2nd (om. *οὐκ*  
*εὑρον*, yet found they  
none, G L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.)  
1. Mark xii. 31, 32.  
1. — xiv. 55.  
3. Luke i. 61.  
2. — iii. 11.  
3. — iv. 26, 27.  
2. — xi. 24.  
1. — xiii. 6, 7.  
3. — xiv. 24.  
3. — xviii. 19, 34.  
1. John vi. 22.  
3. — vii. 19.  
4. — viii. 10 (ap.)  
3. — xv. 24.  
3. — xvi. 5.  
3. — xvii. 12.  
3\* — xviii. 9.  
3. — xxi. 12.  
1. Acts iii. 6.  
5. — iv. 12 (*οὐδέ*, see  
No. 5\*, L T Tr A\* N.)  
1. — vii. 5.  
3. — viii. 18.  
4. — 24.  
4. Acts xi. 19.  
3. — xviii. 17.  
— xx. 24 (see N of  
these things.)  
4. — xxiv. 23.  
3. — xxv. 11, 18.  
3. — xxvi. 22.  
3\* — 26 (i.e. that any  
of these things is escap-  
ing [the King] I am  
not persuaded.)  
1. Rom. iii. 10, 11 twice, 12.  
1. — viii. 9.  
3. — xiv. 7.  
3. 1 Cor. i. 14.  
3. — ii. 8.  
2. — vii. 29.  
3. — viii. 4.  
3. — ix. 15.  
3. — xiv. 10.  
1. 2 Cor. i. 13.  
1. Gal. i. 19.  
3. — v. 10.  
— 1 Thes. v. 15, see N  
(that)  
4. 1 Tim. v. 14.  
6. 1 Pet. iv. 15.  
1. 1 John ii. 10. [Tr A.]  
4. Rev. ii. 10 (No. 2, G~L

## NONE OF THESE THINGS.

3. Acts xx. 24.

## NONE (THAT)

6. 1 Thes. v. 15.

See also, EFFECT, OFFENCE.

## NOON.

*μεσημβρία*, mid-day, noon; also used of the mid-day quarter of the sun, i.e. the south, (occ. Acts viii. 26.)

Acts xxii. 6.

## NOR.

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. οὐδέ, and not, not even, (see "NO," No. 2, and note) referring to the whole of a proposition or clause, and more emphatic than No. 2, below.
2. οὔτε, and not, not even (see "NO," No. 2, and note) referring to part of a proposition or clause, and less emphatic than No. 1.)  
\* preceded by another οὔτε, translated neither.  
† followed by another οὔτε, translated neither.
3. μήδε, and not, not even, (for difference between this and No. 1, see "NO," No. 2, and note.)
4. καί, and, also.
5. { οὐ, not, (see "NO," No. 1,) } also  
{ καί, and, also, } not.
6. ἢ, (a disjunctive particle,) or.
7. οὐ, no, not, (see "NO," No. 1.)
8. μή, no, not, (see "NO," No. 2.)

- 2\*. Matt. vi. 20<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 20<sup>2nd</sup>.  
— 25, see N yet.  
1. — 26.  
3. — x. 9 twice, 14.  
8. — 10, with im-  
perat.  
1. — 24.  
1. — xii. 19.  
3. — xxii. 29.  
2\*. — 30.  
1. — xxiv. 21.  
1. — xxv. 13.  
3. Mark vi. 11.  
3. — viii. 26.  
2\*. — xii. 25.  
1. Luke vi. 44.  
8. — x. 4<sup>1st</sup>.  
3. — 4<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — xii. 24<sup>1st</sup> (No. 2,  
T A N.)  
1. — 24<sup>2nd</sup>.  
3. — xiv. 12 twice.  
— 35, see Neither.  
3. — xvii. 23.  
5. — xviii. 4 (No. 1, L  
Tr A N.)  
2\*. — xx. 35.  
1. — xxi. 15 (No. 6, G T  
Tr A N.)  
6. — xxii. 68 (om. μοι  
ἢ ἀπολύετε, me, nor  
let me go, T Tr<sup>b</sup> A<sup>b</sup> N.)  
1. John i. 13 twice.  
2†. — 25 (No. 1, L T  
Tr A N.)  
— iv. 21, see Neither.  
2\*. — v. 37.  
2\*. — viii. 19.  
2\*. — ix. 3.  
1. — xi. 50.  
4. — xii. 4<sup>3</sup>.  
1. — xvi. 3.  
3. Acts iv. 18.

1. Acts viii. 21.  
1. — ix. 9.  
2\*. — xv. 10.  
— xix. 37, see Neither.  
2. — xxiv. 12.  
1. — 18.  
2. Rom. viii. 38 6 times,  
39 3 times.  
1. — ix. 16.  
3. — xiv. 21 twice.  
1. 1 Cor. ii. 6.  
5. — 9.  
2. — vi. 9 4 times.  
2. — 10<sup>1st</sup> & 2nd.  
2. — 10<sup>3rd</sup> (No. 7, T  
A N.)  
7. — 10<sup>4th</sup> & 5th.  
4. — x. 32.  
6. — xii. 21.  
3. 2 Cor. iv. 2.  
1. — vii. 12.  
1. Gal. iii. 28<sup>1st</sup> & 2nd.  
4. — 28<sup>3rd</sup>.  
1. — iv. 14.  
2\*. — v. 6.  
2\*. — vi. 15.  
4. Eph. v. 3.  
6. — 4, 5 twice.  
1. 1 Thes. ii. 3<sup>1st</sup>.  
2. — 3<sup>2nd</sup>.  
2\*. — 5.  
1. — v. 5.  
1. 1 Tim. ii. 12.  
1. — vi. 16.  
3. — 17.  
3. 2 Tim. i. 8.  
3. Heb. xii. 5.  
1. — xiii. 5.  
2\*. Rev. iii. 15, 16.  
1. — v. 3.  
1. — vii. 16.  
2. — ix. 20 twice, 21 3 times.  
2. — xxi. 4.

## NOR YET.

3. Matt. vi. 25. | 2. Acts. xiv. 8.  
3. — x. 10. | 2. 1 Thes. ii. 6.  
1. Heb. ix. 25.

## NOR EVER (NO)

- { οὐδέ, not even, nor.  
{ οὐ, } by no means.  
{ μή, } in no wise.

Matt. xxiv. 21.

## NORTH.

βορρᾶς, the north wind; also, the north.

Luke xiii. 29.

Rev. xxi. 13.

## NORTH-WEST.

χῶπος, Lat., corus, caurus, the Latin name for the north-west wind; then, the north-west.

Acts xxvii. 12.

## NOT.

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. οὐ, see "NO," No. 1, and note.  
\* used interrogatively.  
† with another negative, giving greater emphasis to the negation.
2. μή, see "NO," No. 2, and note.
3. { οὐ, } see "NO," No. 9.  
{ μή, }
4. οὐχι, not; a strengthened form of οὐ, (No. 1) by no means. In negative questions, is not? are not? expecting an affirmative answer, except when marked \*.
5. οὐδέ, see "NO," No. 7.
6. μηδέ, and not, also not; hence, neither, not even, (see "NO," No. 7, and "note" at No. 2.)
7. μηδείς, see "NO," No. 4.
8. οὔτε, and not, also not, neither, a continuative negative, referring usually to a part of a proposition or clause.
9. οὐδαμῶς, in no wise, by no means.
10. { μή, no, not, } an emphatic inter-  
(see No. 2,) rogative, which  
{ οὐκ, no, not, } has lost its nega-  
(see No. 1,) tive power, and



*expresses fear and anxiety. μή is interrogative, and οὐ belongs to the following verb. Yes indeed.*

11. *μήτε*, not at all, not perhaps, if not perhaps, unless perhaps. *As interrog.*, whether at all, whether perhaps? is or has then perhaps?

12. *εἰ*, see "No," No. 11.

2. Matt. i. 19, 20.  
1. — 25.  
9. — ii. 6.  
2. — 12.  
1. — 18 twice.  
2. — iii. 9, 10.  
1. — 11.  
1. — iv. 4, 7.  
1. — v. 14.  
2. — 17 1st.  
1. — 17 2nd, 21, 27.  
2. — 29, 30.  
1. — 33.  
2. — 34.  
1. — 36.  
2. — 39, 42.  
4. — 46, 47.  
2. — vi. 1, 2, 3.  
1. — 5.  
2. — 7, 8, 13, 16, 18, 19.  
1. — 20.  
2. — 25.  
1. — 26 1st.  
1. — 26 2nd.  
1. — 28, 30\*.  
2. — vii. 1.  
1. — 3.  
2. — 6.  
1. — 18.  
2. — 19.  
1. — 21, 22, 25.  
2. — 26.  
1. — 29.  
1. — viii. 8, 20.  
2. — ix. 12, 13, 14, 24.  
1. — x. 5 twice.  
1. — 20.  
3. — 23.  
1. — 24.  
2. — 26 1st.  
1. — 26 2nd & 3rd.  
2. — 28 twice.  
4. — 29 1st.  
1. — 29 2nd.  
2. — 31, 34 1st.  
1. — 34 2nd, 37 twice.  
1. — 38 1st (ἀντὶ μὴ, Lm).  
1. — 38 2nd.  
1. — xi. 11, 17 twice, 20.  
1. — xii. 2, 3\*, 4, 5\*, 7 twice.  
4. — 11.  
1. — 19, 20 twice.  
11. — 23 (from year 1638).  
1. — 24, 25.  
2. — 30 twice.  
1. — 31, 32.  
1. — xiii. 5.  
2. — 6.  
3. — 12, 13 twice.  
3. — 14 twice.  
1. — 17.  
2. — 19.  
1. — 21.  
4. — 27.  
1. — 34 (No. 5, L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 55\* 1st.  
4. — 55 2nd (No. 1, L T Tr A N.)  
4. Matt. xiii. 56.  
1. — 57, 58.  
1. — xiv. 4, 16.  
2. — 27.  
1. — xv. 2.  
3. — 6.  
1. — 11, 13, 20, 23, 24, 26, 32.  
1. — xvi. 3, 11 twice, 12, 17, 18.  
3. — 22.  
1. — 23.  
2. — 28.  
2. — xvii. 7.  
1. — 12, 16, 19, 21 (ap.).  
3. — xviii. 3, [24\*].  
2. — 12.  
1. — 13.  
2. — 14, 22.  
2. — 25.  
1. — 30, 33\*.  
2. — xix. 4\*.  
1. — 6.  
1. — 8, 10, 11.  
2. — 14.  
1. — 18 3 times.  
4. — xx. 13.  
1. — 15\*, 22, 23, 26, 28.  
2. — xxi. 21 1st.  
1. — 21 2nd, 25, 27, 29, 31, 32 1st.  
1. — 32 2nd (No. 5, L Tr A N.)  
1. — xxi. 3, 8, 11.  
2. — 12.  
1. — 16, 17.  
2. — 29.  
1. — 31\*, 32.  
2. — xxi. 3 1st.  
1. — 3 2nd, 4.  
2. — 8, 23.  
1. — 30, 37.  
3. — 39.  
1. — xxiv. 2\* 1st (om. G+).  
3. — 2 2nd.  
3. — 2 3rd (No. 1, G L T Tr A N.)  
2. — 17.  
1. — 21.  
2. — 23, 26 twice.  
1. — 29.  
3. — 34, 35.  
1. — 39, 42, 43, 44, 50 twice.  
1. — xxv. 9 (No. 3, G L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 12, 24 twice, 26 twice, 43 3 times.  
1. — 44, 45 1st.  
5. — 45 2nd.  
2. — xxvi. 5.  
1. — 11, 24.  
3. — 29, 35.  
1. — 39, 40, 42, 53, 70, 72, 74.  
1. — xxvii. 6, 13\*, 34.  
2. — xxviii. 5. [42].  
1. — 6.  
2. — 10.  
1. Mark i. 7, 22, 34.

2. Mark ii. 4.  
1. — 17, 18, 19 (ap.), 24, 26, 27.  
2. — iii. 20.  
1. — 24, 25, 26.  
1. — iv. 5.  
2. — 12.  
1. — 13\*, 21\*, 25, 27, 34, 38\*.  
1. — v. 19.  
2. — 36.  
1. — 39.  
1. — vi. 3\* twice, 4.  
2. — 9, 11.  
1. — 18, 19, 26.  
2. — 34, 50.  
1. — 52.  
1. — vii. 3, 4, 5, 15\* 1st, 18 2nd, 19, 24, 27.  
1. — viii. 18\* 3 times.  
1. — 21 (οὐρα, [do you] not yet, instead of πᾶς οὐ, how is it that ye do not, L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 33. [A\* N.]  
3. — ix. 1.  
1. — 6, 18, 28, 30, 37, 38 twice (ap.).  
2. — 39.  
1. — 40.  
3. — 41.  
1. — 44 twice (ap.).  
2. — 46 twice (ap.), 48 twice.  
3. — x. 9, 14.  
2. — 15.  
2. — 19 1st.  
2. — 19 2nd (om. G+).  
2. — 19 3rd.  
1. — 27, 38, 40, 43, 45.  
1. — xi. 13, 16, 17\*.  
2. — 23.  
1. — 26, 31, 33.  
5. — xii. 10.  
1. — 14 twice.  
2. — 15.  
1. — 24\* 1st.  
2. — 24 2nd.  
1. — 26\*, 27, 34.  
3. — xiii. 2 twice.  
2. — 7.  
1. — 11, 14.  
2. — 15, 16.  
1. — 19.  
2. — 21.  
1. — 24.  
3. — 30, 31.  
1. — 33, 35.  
2. — xiv. 2. [56].  
1. — 7, 29, 36, 37, 49.  
1. — 68 (No. 8, L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 71.  
1. — xv. 23, 31.  
2. — xvi. 6 1st.  
1. — 6 2nd, 14 (ap.).  
3. — 18 (ap.).  
2. Luke i. 13, 20 1st.  
1. — 20 2nd, 22.  
2. — 30.  
1. — 33, 34.  
2. — ii. 10, 26.  
1. — 37, 43.  
2. — 45.  
1. — 49\*, 50.  
2. — iii. 8, 9.  
1. — 16.  
2. — iv. 2.  
1. — 4, 12, 22\*.  
7. — 35.  
1. — 41.  
2. — v. 10, 19.  
1. — 31, 32, 36.  
1. — vi. 2, 4.  
2. — 29, 30, 37 1st.  
3. — 37 2nd (ὅρα μὴ, in order that...not, instead of καὶ οὐ μὴ, and...not, L.)  
2. Luke vi. 37 3rd.  
3. — 37 4th.  
4. — 39.  
1. — 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 48.  
2. — 49.  
1. — vii. 6 1st.  
2. — 6 2nd.  
1. — 6 3rd.  
2. — 13, 30.  
1. — 32 twice, 45, 46.  
2. — viii. 10 twice.  
1. — 17 1st.  
1. — 17 2nd (No. 3, L T Tr A N.)  
2. — 18.  
1. — 19.  
2. — 28.  
1. — 47.  
2. — 49 (μᾶλλον, not any longer, L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 51, 52 1st.  
2. — 52 2nd.  
3. — ix. 5.  
2. — 27.  
2. — 33.  
1. — 40, 49.  
2. — 50 1st.  
1. — 50 2nd.  
2. — 52.  
1. — 53, 55\* (ap.), 56 (ap.), 58.  
2. — x. 7, 10, 20.  
1. — 24 twice, 40\*, 42.  
2. — xi. 4, 7 1st.  
1. — 7 2nd, 8.  
2. — 23 twice, 35.  
1. — 38, 40\*.  
2. — 42.  
1. — 44, 46, 52.  
4. — xii. 2 twice.  
2. — 4.  
4. — 6 1st.  
1. — 6 2nd.  
1. — 7.  
1. — 10, 15.  
4. — 21.  
6. — 26 (No. 5, L Tr A N.)  
1. — 27 1st (ap.).  
5. — 27 2nd (ap.), 27 3rd.  
2. — 29, 32, 33.  
1. — 39, 40, 46 twice.  
2. — 47, 48.  
1. — 56, 57.  
3. — 59.  
2. — xiii. 14.  
1. — 15\*, 16\*, 24, 25, 27, 33, 34.  
3. — 35.  
1. — xiv. 5\*, 6.  
2. — 8, 12.  
1. — 14, 20, 26 twice, 27 twice.  
4. — 28.  
2. — 29.  
1. — 30.  
4. — 31.  
1. — 33 twice.  
1. — xv. 4\*.  
4. — 8.  
1. — 13, 28.  
1. — xvi. 3, 11, 12, 13.  
2. — 26.  
1. — 31.  
4. — xvii. 8.  
1. — 9 (om. οὐ δοκῶ, I think not, L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N\*).  
4. — 17 (No. 1, L A.)  
1. — 18, 20, 22.  
2. — 23, 31 twice.  
2. — xviii. 1, 2.  
1. — 4 twice.  
3. — 7.  
1. — 11, 13\*.  
2. — 16, 20 4 times.  
3. — 30.

1. Luke ix. 3, 14, 21 twice,  
22 twice, 23.  
2. — 26, 27.  
1. — 44 twice, 48.  
1. — xx. 5.  
2. — 7.  
1. — 26, 38.  
1. — xxi. 6 twice.  
2. — 8, 9 1st.  
1. — 9 2nd.  
2. — 14.  
1. — 15.  
3. — 18.  
3. — 32, 33.  
3. — xxii. 16, 18.  
4. — 26.  
4. — 27.  
3. — 34 (No. 1, T Tr A N.)  
2. — 40, 42.  
1. — 57, 58, 60.  
3. — 67, 68.  
2. — xxiii. 28.  
1. — 34 (ap.)  
5. — 40.  
1. — 51.  
1. — xxiv. 3, 6.  
2. — 16.  
1. — 18.  
2. — 23.  
1. — 24.  
4. — 26, 32.  
1. — 39.  
5. John i. 3.  
1. — 5, 8, 10, 11, 13,  
20 twice, 21, 25, 26, 27,  
31, 33.  
1. — ii. 9, 12.  
2. — 16.  
1. — 24, 25.  
2. — iii. 3, 5.  
2. — 7.  
1. — 8, 10, 11, 12.  
2. — 16 (ap.)  
1. — 17, 18 1st.  
2. — 18 2nd & 3rd  
1. — 28, 34, 36.  
1. — iv. 2, 18, 22.  
11. — 29.  
1. — 32, 35\*.  
3. — 48.  
1. — v. 10, 13, 18.  
2. — 23 1st.  
1. — 23 2nd, 24.  
2. — 28.  
1. — 30, 31, 34, 38 twice,  
40, 41, 42, 43, 44.  
2. — 45.  
1. — 47.  
1. — vi. 7.  
1. — 17 (οὐκ οὐκ, not yet,  
L T Tr A N.)  
2. — 20.  
1. — 22, 24, 26.  
2. — 27.  
1. — 32, 36, 38, 42\*.  
2. — 43.  
1. — 46, 58, 64 1st.  
2. — 64 2nd.  
1. — 70\*.  
1. — vii. 1, 7, 10, 16,  
19\*, 22.  
2. — 24.  
1. — 25\*, 28 twice,  
34 twice, 35, 36 twice.  
4. — 42 (No. 1, L.)  
1. — 45.  
2. — 49.  
2. — viii. 6 (ap.)  
3. — 12.  
1. — 13, 14, 16, 21, 22,  
23, 27, 29, 35, 40, 41,  
43 twice, 44, 45, 46,  
47 twice, 48\*, 49, 55 twice.  
1. — ix. 8\*, 12, 16 twice,  
18, 21 twice, 25, 27, 29,  
30, 31, 32.  
2. John ix. 39.  
2. — x. 1.  
3. — 5 1st.  
1. — 5 2nd, 6, 8, 10,  
12 twice, 13, 16, 21, 25,  
26 twice, 33, 34\*, 35,  
37 1st.  
2. — 37 2nd, 38.  
1. — xi. 4.  
4. — 9 1st.  
1. — 9 2nd, 15, 21, 32,  
37\* 1st.  
2. — 37 2nd.  
1. — 40\*.  
2. — 50.  
1. — 51, 52.  
3. — 56.  
1. — xii. 5, 6, 8, 9.  
2. — 15.  
1. — 16, 30, 35, 37, 39,  
42, 44.  
2. — 47 1st (μὴ φυλάξῃ,  
have not kept them, in-  
stead of μὴ πιστεύσῃ,  
believe not, G L T Tr  
A N.)  
1. — 47 2nd & 3rd  
2. — 48.  
1. — 49.  
1. — xiii. 7.  
2. — 9.  
1. — 10 1st.  
4. — 10\* 2nd, 11\*.  
1. — 16, 18, 33, 36,  
37.  
3. — 38.  
2. — xiv. 1.  
1. — 5, 9, 10\* 1st,  
10 2nd, 17 twice, 18,  
22 1st.  
4. — 22 2nd.  
2. — 24 1st.  
1. — 24 2nd & 3rd, 27 1st.  
2. — 27 2nd.  
2. — xv. 2.  
1. — 4, 15, 16, 19, 20,  
21, 22, 24.  
1. — xvi. 3, 4.  
1. — 7 (No. 3, Tr.)  
1. — 9, 12, 13.  
1. — 16 (οὐκ ἐρί, no  
longer, L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 17, 18, 19, 26,  
30, 32.  
1. — xvii. 9, 14 twice, 15,  
16 twice, 25.  
3. — xviii. 11.  
2. — 17 1st.  
1. — 17 2nd.  
2. — 25 1st.  
1. — 25 2nd, 26\*, 28,  
30, 31\*, 36 twice.  
2. — 40.  
1. — xix. 10\* twice, 12.  
2. — 21, 24.  
1. — 33, 36.  
1. — xx. 2, 5, 7, 13, 14.  
2. — 17.  
1. — 24.  
3. — 25.  
2. — 27, 29.  
1. — 30.  
1. — xxi. 4, 8, 11, 18,  
23 3 times.  
2. Acts i. 4.  
1. — 5, 7.  
1. — ii. 7\*, 15, 24, 27.  
1. — 31 (No. 8, G L T  
Tr A N.)  
1. — 34.  
2. — iii. 23.  
1. — iv. 16.  
2. — 18.  
1. — 20.  
4. — v. 4 1st & 2nd.  
1. — 4 3rd.  
2. — 7.  
1. — 22.  
1. Acts v. 28\* 1st (om. G → L  
T Tr A N., i.e. We did,  
instead of, Did we  
not?)  
2. — 28 2nd.  
1. — 39.  
2. — 40.  
1. — 42.  
1. — vi. 2, 10, 1  
vii. 18.  
2. — 19.  
1. — 25, 32, 39, 40, 48.  
4. — 50.  
1. — 52, 53.  
2. — 60.  
1. — viii. 21, 32.  
1. — ix. 21\*.  
2. — 26, 38.  
2. — x. 15.  
7. — 28.  
1. — 41.  
2. — 47.  
2. — xi. 9.  
1. — xii. 9, 14.  
2. — 19.  
1. — 22, 23.  
1. — xiii. 10\*.  
2. — 11.  
1. — 25 twice, 35, 39.  
1. — xiv. 17.  
2. — 18.  
1. — xv. 1.  
2. — 19, 38 twice.  
1. — xvi. 7, 21.  
1. — xvii. 4.  
2. — 6.  
1. — 12, 24, 27, 29.  
2. — xviii. 9 twice.  
1. — 20.  
1. — xix. 26, 27, 30,  
31.  
2. — 32, 35.  
2. — xx. 10.  
1. — 12.  
2. — 16, 22.  
1. — 27.  
2. — 29.  
1. — 31.  
2. — xxi. 4, 12.  
1. — 13.  
2. — 14, 21, 34.  
1. — 38\*.  
1. — xxii. 9, 11, 18, 22.  
1. — xxiii. 5 twice.  
2. — 9 (om. μὴ θεο-  
μαχώμεν, let us not  
fight against God, G L  
T Tr A N.)  
2. — 21.  
1. — xxv. 7, 11, 16.  
2. — 24, 27.  
1. — xxvi. 19, 25, 26, 29.  
2. — xxvii. 7.  
1. — 10, 14.  
2. — 15, 21, 24.  
1. — 31, 39.  
1. — xxviii. 4, 19.  
3. — 26 twice.  
1. Rom. i. 13, 16, 21,  
28 2nd. [28 1st.  
1. — 32.  
1. — ii. 13.  
2. — 14 twice.  
1. — 21 1st.  
2. — 21 2nd, 22.  
4. — 26 (No. 1, L T  
Tr A N.)  
1. — 28, 29 twice.  
2. — iii. 8.  
1. — 17.  
4. — 29.  
1. — iv. 2, 4.  
2. — 5.  
3. — 8.  
1. — 10, 12, 13, 16.  
2. — 17, 19 1st.  
1. — 19 2nd (om. G → L  
T Tr A N.)  
1. Rom. iv. 20, 23.  
1. — v. 3, 5, 11, 13.  
2. — 14 (om. G →)  
1. — 15, 16.  
2. — vi. 12.  
1. — 14 twice, 15, 16\*.  
1. — vii. 6, 7 3 times,  
15 twice, 16, 18, 19 twice,  
20.  
2. — viii. 1 (ap.), 4.  
1. — 7, 8, 9 twice, 12,  
15, 18, 20, 23, 24, 25,  
26, 32 1st.  
4. — 32 2nd.  
1. — ix. 1, 6 twice, 8, 10,  
11, 16, 21\*, 24, 25 twice,  
30. [20.  
1. — 31, 32, 33.  
1. — x. 2, 3.  
2. — 6.  
1. — 11, 14 twice, 16.  
10. — 18, 19.  
2. — 20 twice.  
1. — xi. 2 1st, 2\* 2nd, 4, 7.  
2. — 8 twice, 10, 18 1st  
18 2nd.  
2. — 29.  
1. — 21, 25.  
2. — xii. 2, 3.  
1. — 4.  
2. — 11, 14, 16, 19, 21.  
1. — xiii. 3 1st.  
2. — 3 2nd.  
1. — 4, 5, 9 1st, 2nd & 3rd.  
1. — 9 4th (om. οὐ ψευ-  
δομαρτυρήσας, thou  
shalt not bear false wit-  
ness, G L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 9 5th.  
2. — 13 3 times, 14.  
2. — xiv. 1, 3 4 times.  
2. — 6 1st (ap.)  
1. — 6 2nd (ap.), 6 3rd,  
17, 23.  
2. — xv. 1.  
1. — 3, 18 twice, 20,  
21 twice.  
1. — xvi. 4, 18.  
1. 1 Cor. i. 16, 17 twice.  
4. — 20.  
1. — 21, 26 3 times.  
2. — 28.  
1. — ii. 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 9,  
12, 13, 14.  
1. — iii. 1, 2.  
2. — 3.  
2. — 4 (No. 1, L T Tr  
A N.)  
1. — 16.  
5. — iv. 3.  
1. — 4, 7 1st.  
2. — 7 2nd.  
1. — 14, 15.  
2. — 18.  
1. — 19, 20.  
4. — v. 2.  
1. — 6 1st, 6\* 2nd.  
2. — 8, 9.  
1. — 10.  
2. — 11.  
4. — 12.  
4. — vi. 1.  
1. — 2\*, 3\*, 5\*.  
4. — 7 twice.  
1. — 9\* 1st, 9 2nd,  
9 3rd.  
1. — 12 twice, 13, 15\*,  
16\*, 19\* 1st, 19 2nd.  
2. — vii. 1.  
1. — 4 twice.  
2. — 5.  
1. — 6, 9, 10 1st.  
2. — 10 2nd, 11.  
1. — 12 1st.  
2. — 12 2nd, 13.  
1. — 15.  
2. — 18 twice, 21, 23,  
27 twice.



1. 1 Cor. vii. 28 twice.  
2. — 30 3 times, 31.  
1. — 35, 36.  
2. — 38.  
1. — viii. 7, 8.  
4. — 10.  
1. — ix. 1\* 1st & 2nd.  
4. — 1 3rd.  
1. — 1 4th, 2.  
10. — 4, 5.  
1. — 6\*, 7 1st, 7\* 2nd.  
4. — 8 (No. 1, G & L  
T Tr A N.)  
1. — 9, 12\* 1st, 12 2nd,  
13\*.  
2. — 18, 21.  
1. — 24\*, 26 twice.  
1. — x. 1, 5.  
2. — 6.  
1. — 13.  
4. — 16 twice.  
4. — 18 (No. 1, L T  
A N.)  
1. — 20 twice, 21 twice,  
23 twice.  
2. — 28, 33.  
1. — xi. 6, 7, 8, 17 twice.  
2. — 22 1st & 2nd. [20.  
1. — 22 3rd.  
2. — 29.  
1. — 31.  
1. — xii. 1, 14, 15 3 times,  
16 3 times, 21.  
2. — xiii. 1, 3.  
1. — 4 3 times, 5 3 times.  
1. — xiv. 2, 16, 17. [6.  
2. — 20.  
5. — 21.  
1. — 22 twice, 23\*, 33,  
34.  
2. — 39.  
1. — xv. 9, 10 twice, 14,  
15 twice, 16, 17, 29, 32.  
2. — 33, 34.  
1. — 36, 37, 39, 46, 50,  
51 (ap.), 58.  
1. — xvi. 7, 12, 22.  
1. 2 Cor. i. 8, 12, 18, 19, 24.  
2. — ii. 1.  
1. — 4, 5, 11.  
2. — 13.  
1. — 17.  
1. — iii. 3 twice, 5, 6.  
2. — 7.  
1. — 13 1st.  
2. — 13 2nd.  
1. — iv. 1.  
2. — 2.  
1. — 5.  
2. — 8 twice.  
1. — 9 twice, 16.  
2. — 18 twice.  
1. — v. 3, 4, 7, 12 1st.  
1. — 12 2nd (No. 2, L  
T Tr A N.)  
2. — 19.  
2. — vi. 1, 9.  
1. — 12.  
2. — 14, 17.  
1. — vii. 3, 7, 8, 9, 12, 14.  
1. — viii. 5, 8, 10, 12,  
13, L., 21.  
2. — ix. 5, 7.  
1. — 12.  
2. — x. 2.  
1. — 3.  
2. — 14.  
1. — 16, 18.  
1. — xi. 4 3 times, 6, 11,  
17, 29 twice, 31.  
1. — xii. 1, 2 twice.  
1. — 3 (om. L.)  
1. — 4, 5, 6, 13,  
14 3 times, 16, 18 twice,  
20 twice.  
2. — 21.  
1. — xiii. 2, 3, 5\*, 6, 7,  
10.  
1. Gal. i. 1, 7, 10, 11, 16,  
19, 20.  
1. — ii. 14 twice, 15,  
16 twice, 21.  
2. — iii. 1 (ap.)  
1. — 10, 12, 16, 17, 20.  
1. — iv. 8, 14, 17.  
2. — 18.  
1. — 21, 27 twice.  
3. — 30.  
1. — 31.  
2. — v. 1, 7.  
1. — 8.  
2. — 13.  
3. — 16.  
1. — 18, 21.  
2. — 26.  
1. — vi. 4.  
2. — 7 1st.  
1. — 7 2nd.  
2. — 9 twice.  
1. Eph. i. 16, 21.  
1. — ii. 8, 9.  
1. — iii. 5.  
2. — 13.  
1. — iv. 20.  
2. — 26 twice, 30.  
1. — v. 4.  
2. — 7, 15, 17, 18, 27.  
2. — vi. 4, 6.  
1. — 7, 12.  
1. Phil. i. 16, 22, 29.  
2. — ii. 4.  
1. — 6.  
2. — 12.  
1. — 16, 21, 27.  
1. — iii. 1.  
2. — 9.  
1. — 12.  
1. — 13 (om. L., not yet,  
Lm T N.)  
1. — iv. 11, 17.  
1. Col. i. 9.  
2. — 23.  
1. — ii. 1, 8.  
2. — 18 (om. G & L  
T Tr A N.)  
1. — 19.  
2. — 21 1st.  
6. — 21 2nd & 3rd.  
1. — 23.  
2. — iii. 2, 9, 19, 21,  
22.  
1. — 23.  
1. 1 Thes. i. 5, 8 1st.  
2. — 8 2nd.  
1. — 9.  
1. — ii. 1, 3, 4, 8.  
2. — 13.  
2. — 15.  
1. — 17.  
2. — 19.  
2. — iv. 5 twice.  
1. — 7, 8, 9, 13.  
3. — 15.  
3. — v. 3.  
1. — 4, 5.  
2. — 6.  
1. — 9.  
2. — 19, 20.  
2. 2 Thes. i. 8.  
2. — ii. 2.  
1. — 5, 10.  
2. — 12.  
1. — iii. 2.  
2. — 6.  
1. — 7.  
2. — 8.  
1. — 9, 10.  
2. — 13.  
1. — 14.  
2. — 15.  
1. 1 Tim. i. 9.  
2. — 20.  
1. — ii. 7.  
2. — 9.  
1. — 12, 14.  
2. — iii. 3 1st.  
2. 1 Tim. iii. 3 2nd (om. μῆ  
αισχροπρεπὲς, not greedy  
of filthy lucre, G L T  
Tr A N.)  
1. — 5.  
2. — 6, 8 3 times, 11.  
2. — iv. 14.  
2. — v. 1.  
1. — 8.  
2. — 9.  
1. — 13 1st.  
2. — 13 2nd, 16.  
1. — 18.  
2. — 19.  
1. — 25.  
2. — vi. 2, 3, 17.  
1. 2 Tim. i. 7.  
2. — 8.  
1. — 9, 12, 16.  
1. — ii. 5, 9.  
2. — 14.  
1. — 20, 24.  
1. — iv. 3, 8.  
2. Titus i. 6, 7 4 times, 11,  
14.  
2. — ii. 3 twice, 9, 10.  
1. — iii. 5.  
1. Heb. i. 12.  
4. — 14.  
1. — ii. 5, 11, 16.  
2. — 3, 8.  
1. — 10.  
12. — 11, with indica-  
tive (see If.)  
2. — 15.  
1. — 16.  
4. — 17.  
2. — 18.  
1. — 19.  
1. — iv. 2 1st.  
2. — 2 2nd.  
1. — 6.  
2. — 7.  
1. — 8, 15 2nd.  
2. — 15 3rd.  
1. — v. 4, 5, 12.  
2. — vi. 1.  
1. — 10.  
2. — vii. 6.  
1. — 11, 16, 20, 21, 27.  
2. — viii. 2.  
1. — 4.  
1. — 9 twice.  
2. — 11.  
1. — ix. 5, 7.  
2. — 9.  
1. — 11 twice, 24.  
1. — x. 1.  
1. — 2 (om. E), 5, 8.  
2. — 25, 35.  
1. — 37, 39.  
1. — xi. 1.  
2. — 5 1st.  
1. — 5 2nd.  
2. — 8, 13.  
1. — 16, 23.  
2. — 27.  
1. — 31, 35, 38, 39.  
2. — xii. 5.  
1. — 7, 8, 9, 18.  
2. — 19.  
1. — 20, 25, 26.  
2. — 27.  
2. — xiii. 2.  
1. — 6.  
2. — 9 1st.  
1. — 9 2nd.  
2. — 16, 17.  
2. Jas. i. 5, 7, 16.  
1. — 20.  
1. — 22.  
1. — 23, 25.  
2. — 26.  
2. — ii. 1.  
1. — 4\*, 5\*, 6\*, 7\*.  
2. — 11 twice, 14, 16.  
1. — 21\*, 24, 25\*.  
2. — iii. 1.  
1. Jas. iii. 2, 10.  
2. — 14.  
1. — 15.  
1. — iv. 1\* 21st, 2nd, & 3rd.  
2. — 2 4th.  
1. — 3, 4\*.  
2. — 11 1st.  
1. — 11 2nd, 14.  
1. — 17.  
1. — v. 6.  
2. — 9, 12, 17 1st.  
1. — 17 2nd.  
1. 1 Pet. i. 8 1st.  
2. — 8 2nd.  
1. — 12.  
2. — 14.  
1. — 18, 23.  
2. — ii. 6.  
1. — 10 twice.  
2. — 16.  
1. — 18, 23 twice.  
1. — iii. 3.  
2. — 6, 7, 9, 14.  
1. — 21.  
2. — iv. 4, 12, 16.  
1. 2 Pet. i. 12, (om. G & L  
T Tr A N.; i.e. I shall  
be ever sure, instead  
of, I will not be neg-  
ligent.)  
1. — 16, 21.  
2. — ii. 3 twice, 4, 5, 10, 11.  
2. — 21.  
2. — iii. 8.  
1. — 9 1st.  
2. — 9 2nd.  
1. 1 John i. 6, 8, 10 twice.  
1. — ii. 2.  
2. — 4 1st.  
1. — 4 2nd, 11.  
2. — 15 1st.  
1. — 15 2nd, 16, 19 twice,  
21 twice.  
5. — 23.  
1. — 27.  
2. — 28.  
1. — iii. 1 twice, 6 twice,  
9 twice.  
1. — 10 1st.  
1. — 10 2nd, 12.  
2. — 13, 14, 18, 21.  
2. — iv. 1, 3 1st.  
1. — 3 2nd, 6 twice.  
2. — 8 1st.  
1. — 8 2nd, 10, 18.  
2. — 20 1st.  
1. — 20 2nd.  
1. — v. 3, 6.  
2. — 10 1st.  
1. — 10 2nd.  
2. — 12 1st.  
1. — 12 2nd.  
2. — 16 1st & 2nd.  
1. — 16 3rd, 17, 18 twice.  
1. 2 John i. 5.  
2. — 7, 9 1st.  
1. — 9 2nd, 10 1st.  
2. — 10 2nd.  
1. — 12.  
2. 3 John 5, 6.  
1. — 9.  
2. — 10, 11 1st.  
1. — 11 2nd, 13.  
2. Jude 5, 6.  
1. — 9, 10.  
2. — 19.  
2. Rev. i. 17.  
1. — ii. 2 twice, 3 (ap.), 9,  
2. — 11.  
1. — 13, 21, 24 twice.  
1. — iii. 2.  
2. — 3.  
1. — 4.  
2. — 5.  
1. — 8, 9, 17.  
2. — 18.  
1. — iv. 8.  
2. — v. 5.



2. Rev. vi. 6.  
1. — 10.  
2. — vii. 3.  
2. — viii. 12.  
1. — ix. 4.  
1. — 6 (No. 3, G L T  
Tr A M.)  
1. — 20.  
2. — x. 4.  
2. — xi. 2.

1. Rev. xi. 9.  
1. — xii. 8, 11.  
1. — xiii. 8.  
2. — 15.  
1. — xiv. 4.  
3. — xv. 4.  
1. — xvi. 9, 11, 18, 20.  
1. — xvii. 8<sup>3 times</sup>, 11.  
1. — xx. 4, 5, 15.  
2. — xxii. 10.

## NOT (ALSO)

οὐδέ, and not, also not, not even.

Rom. xi. 21.

## NOT (AND IF)

{ εἰ, if,  
δε, but,  
μήγε, not in-  
deed. } if otherwise, indeed,  
annulling the preced-  
ing proposition.

Luke xiii. 19, indic.

## NOT (AS YET...)

οὐδέπω, also not ever, not ever yet, not yet.

John xx. 9.

## NOT (EVEN)

οὐδέ, and not, not even.

Matt. vi. 29.

John xxi. 25.

## NOT (HENCEFORTH)

1. οὐκέτι, and not, not even.  
2. μηκέτι, no more, no further, no longer.

2. Jchn xv. 15. | 1. Rom. vi. 6.  
1. Eph. iv. 17.

## NOT (HEREAFTER...)

οὐκέτι, no more, no longer, no further.

John xiv. 30.

## NOT (HITHERTO)

οὐπω, not even yet, not yet.

1 Cor. iii. 2.

## NOT (IF)

1. { εἰ, if, (see "IF," No. 1.) } (a) followed by  
subj., aor., (see  
"IF," No. 1b†.)  
{ μή, not, (see "IF," No. 2.) } (b) followed by  
subj., present, (see "IF," No. 1b\*).

2. { εἰ, if, (see "IF," No. 4.)  
μή, not, (see "NO," No. 2.) }  
3. { εἰ, if, (see "IF," No. 4.) } see "NOT  
δε, but, (AND IF)"  
μήγε, not indeed,

- 1a. Matt. vi. 15.  
1b. — x. 13.  
1a. — xviii. 16, 35.  
3. Luke x. 6, with indic.  
1a. John viii. 24.  
2. — ix. 33.  
1a. — xiii. 8.  
3. — xiv. 3.  
1a. — xv. 6.  
2. — 22, 24.

- 1a. John xvi. 7.  
2. — xviii. 30.  
2. Acts xxvi. 32.  
1a. Rom. xi. 23.  
1a. 1 Cor. viii. 8.  
1b. — ix. 16.  
1b. — xiv. 11.  
1b. Jas. ii. 17.  
1b. 1 John iii. 21.  
1a. Rev. iii. 3.

## NOT A.

οὐδεὶς, not one, (see "NO," No. 2, note.)

Luke vii. 23.

## NOT ANY.

οὐδεὶς, see above.

Acts xxvii. 34.

## NOT ANY AT ALL.

οὐδεὶς, see above.

Luke xx. 40.

## NOT ANY MAN.

μηδεὶς, not one, (see "NO," No. 2, note.)

Acts x. 28.

## NOT ANY MORE.

μηκέτι, no more, no further, no longer,  
(see "NO," No. 2, note.)

Rom. xiv. 13.

## NOT AS YET.

1. οὐκέτι, no more, no longer, no fur-  
ther, (see "NO," No. 2, note.)

2. μηδέπω, even not yet, not even yet.

1. 2 Cor. i. 23.

2. Heb. xi. 7.

## NOT A WHIT.

μηδεὶς, not one, (see "NO," No. 2, note.)

2 Cor. xi. 5.

## NOT AT ALL.

1. οὐδεὶς, not one thing, } see "NO," No.  
2. μηδεὶς, not one thing, } 2, and note.

3. { οὐ, } see "NO," No. 9.  
       { μὴ, }

1. Gal. iv. 12. | 2. 1 Thes. iii. 11.  
                   3. Rev. xxi. 25.

## NOT EVEN.

οὐδέ, and not, also not, not even.

1 Cor. xi. 14.

## NOT HENCEFORTH.

μηκέτι, no more, no further, no longer.

2 Cor. v. 15.

## NOT IN ANY WISE.

οὐ μὴ, see "NO," No. 9.

Mark xiv. 31.

## NOT ONCE.

μηδέ, and not, not even.

Eph. v. 3.

## NOT SO.

1. μηδαμῶς, by no means.

2. οὐχί, see "NOT," No. 4.

2. Luke i. 62. | 1. Acts x. 14.  
                   1. Acts xi. 8.

## NOT SO MUCH AS.

οὐδέ, not even.

Luke vi. 3. | Acts xix. 2.  
                   1 Cor. v. 1.

## NOT NOW.

οὐκέτι, no more, no further, no longer.

Philem. 16.

## NOT (NOW)

οὐκέτι, see above.

John iv. 22. | John xxi. 6.  
                   Rom. xiv. 15.

## NOT (THEN)

οὐδέ, not even.

1 Cor. xv. 13.

## NOT (THOU DO IT)

μὴ, see "NO," No. 2, and note.

Rev. xix. 10. | Rev. xxii. 9.

## NOT YET.

1. οὐπω, not even yet, } see "NO," No. 2,  
 2. μήπω, not even yet, } and note.

3. οὐδέπω, also not even, not even yet.

1. Matt. xv. 17 (οὐ, no, L  
   T Tr), i.e. om. yet. | 3. John vii. 39 2nd (No. 1,  
                                   L Tr A N.)  
 1. — xvi. 9. | 1. — viii. 20, 57.  
 1. — xxiv. 6. | 1. — xi. 30.  
 1. Mark viii. 17. | 1. — xx. 17.  
 1. — xiii. 7. | 2. Rom. ix. 11.  
 1. John ii. 4. | 1. Heb. ii. 8.  
 1. — iii. 24. | 2. — ix. 8.  
 1. — vii. 6. | 1. — xii. 4.  
 1. — 8<sup>th</sup> (οὐκ, not, G  
   T Tr A N), i.e. om. yet. | 1. 1 John iii. 2.  
 1. — 8<sup>th</sup>, 30, 39 1st. | 1. Rev. xvii. 10 (οὐκ, not,  
                                   L; οὕτω, thus, N.)

## NOT (WHETHER OR)

μήποτε, not even, never, in no sup-  
 posable case; also, in indirect  
 inquiry, whether perhaps, if per-  
 haps.

Luke iii. 15.

## NOT (YET)

1. οὐτέ, and not, not even.

2. οὐκέτι, no more, no further, no  
 longer.

1. Acts xxv. 8. | 2. Gal. ii. 20.  
                   1. 1 Thes. ii. 6.

See also, AGREE, AIM, ALBEIT, ALSO,  
 ANY, APPEAR, ASHAMED, BELIEVE,  
 BRAWLER, CAN, CEASE, CIRCUM-  
 CISED, COMMODIOUS, CONDEMNED,  
 CORRUPTIBLE, COULD, FADETH,  
 FAILETH, HAND, HENCEFORTH,  
 KNOW, KNOWLEDGE, LIE, LUCRE,  
 MANIFEST, MUCH, NO, OBEY, ONE,  
 PASSING, POSSIBLE, PUT, REGARD,  
 REPENT, SEE, SPARING, SPOKEN,  
 SUFFER, TEMPTED, THAT, UNDER-  
 STAND, UTTERED, YET.

## NOTABLE.

1. γνωστός, known; capable of being  
 known, knowable. In an emphatic  
 sense, known of all, i.e. notable.
2. ἐπίσημος, having a mark upon; of  
 money, stamped, coined. In a good  
 sense, noted, distinguished, emi-  
 nent; in a bad sense, notorious,  
 (occ. Rom. xvi. 7.)

3. ἐν δυνάμει, appearing upon or to, visible, manifest; celebrated, distinguished, renowned, (*non occ.*)

2. Matt. xxvii. 16. | 3. Acts ii. 20.  
1. Acts iv. 16.

## NOTE (OF)

ἐπίσημος, *see above*, No. 2.

Rom. xvi. 7.

## NOTE. [verb.]

σημειώω, to sign, to mark, note with marks. *In N.T. only mid.*, to mark for one's self, to note, set a mark on, (*non occ.*)

2 Thes. iii. 14, marg. *signify*.

## NOTHING.

(For various combinations with other words, *see below*.)

1. οὐδείς, not one thing, *i.e.* none at all, not even one, (for difference between No. 1 and No. 2, *see* "NO," No. 2, and note.)

\* With another negative, strengthening the negation.

2. μηδείς, (same as above, with difference as described in "NO," No. 2, note.)

3. οὐ, no, not, (*see* "NO," No. 1.)

4. μή, no, not, (*see* "NO," No. 2.)

5. { οὐ, no, not, } *see note*, "NO," No. 2,  
{ τί, anything, } for the difference  
6. { μή, no, not, } between No. 5 and  
{ τί, anything, } No. 6.

7. οὐθεὶς, a later form of No. 1.

8. { οὐδε, not even, } *see note*, "NO,"  
{ τί, anything, } No. 2.

9. { οὐ, no, not, } *In Luke i. 37,*  
{ πᾶν, every, } every decla-  
{ ῥῆμα, word, declara- } ration of  
{ tion, statement. } God is not  
impossible, *i.e.* no declaration is impossible, cf. Gen. xviii. 14.

1. Matt. v. 13.  
1. — x. 26.  
5. — xv. 32.  
1. — xvii. 20.  
1. — xxi. 19.  
1. — xxiii. 16, 18.  
1. — xxvii. 62.  
1. — xxvii. 12.  
2. — — 19, and *see* N to do with (have thou)

1. Matt. xxvii. 24.  
2. Mark i. 44.  
2. — v. 26.  
2. — vi. 8.  
5. — — 35 (om. ἄφρονες... γὰρ... οὐκ ἔχουσιν, bread, for they have nothing, (*i.e.* by themselves something to eat) (3 = L<sup>b</sup> Tr A.)

1. Mark vii. 15.  
6. — viii. 1.  
5. — 2.  
1. — ix. 29.  
1. — xi. 13.  
1\* — xiv. 60.  
1. — 61.  
1. — xv. 8 (om. S<sup>h</sup> EA [N].)  
1. — 4.  
1\* — 5.  
9. Luke i. 37.  
1\* — iv. 2.  
1. — v. 5.  
2. — vi. 35.  
4. — vii. 42.  
3. — viii. 17.  
2. — ix. 3.  
1\* — x. 19.  
3. — xi. 6.  
1. — xii. 2.  
1. — xiii. 35.  
1. — xiii. 9, 15, 41.  
1. John iii. 27.  
— — iv. 11, *see* Draw.  
1\* — v. 19, 30.  
— — vi. 12, *see* N (that)  
— — 39, *see* N of  
1\* — 63.  
1. — vii. 26.  
1. — viii. 28, 54.  
1. — ix. 33.  
— — xi. 49, *see* Nat all.  
1\* — xii. 19.  
1\* — xiv. 30.  
1\* — xv. 5.  
1\* — xvi. 23, 24.  
1. — xviii. 20.  
1. — xxi. 3.  
1. Acts iv. 14.  
2. — 21.  
2. — x. 20.  
— — xi. 8, *see* N at any time.  
2. — — 12 (om. μηδὲν ὑποκρινόμενον, nothing doubting, G-A.)  
1. — xvii. 21.  
2. — xix. 36.  
1. — xx. 20.

1. Acts xxi. 24.  
2. — xxiii. 14, 29.  
2. — xxv. 25.  
1. — xxvi. 31.  
2. — xxvii. 33.  
1. — xxviii. 17.  
1. Rom. xiv. 14.  
— 1 Cor. i. 19, *see* N (bring to)  
1. — iv. 4.  
6. — 5.  
1. — vii. 19 twice.  
1\* — viii. 2 (om. G → L T Tr A N, *i.e.* not, instead of nothing.)  
1. — 4.  
3. — ix. 16, and *see* Glory.  
7. — xiii. 2 (οὐδέν, No. 1, G.)  
1. — 3.  
2. 2 Cor. vi. 10.  
2. — vii. 9.  
— — viii. 15, *see* N over (have)  
1. — xii. 11 twice.  
1. Gal. ii. 6.  
1. — iv. 1.  
1. — v. 2.  
2. — vi. 3.  
1. Phil. i. 20.  
2. — 28.  
2. — ii. 3.  
2. — iv. 6.  
2. 1 Thes. iv. 12, marg. no man.  
1. 1 Tim. iv. 4.  
2. — v. 21.  
2. — vi. 4.  
1. — 7<sup>1st</sup>.  
8. — 7<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. Tit. i. 15.  
2. — iii. 13.  
1. Philem. 14.  
1. Heb. ii. 8.  
1. — vii. 14, 19.  
2. Jas. i. 4, 6.  
2. 3 John 7.  
1. Rev. iii. 17.

## NOTHING (BRING TO)

ἀθετέω, to displace, *i.e.* to abrogate, abolish, get rid of; make void, render null.

1 Cor. i. 19.

## NOTHING AT ALL.

1 & 3. John xi. 49.

## NOTHING AT ANY TIME.

{ πᾶν, everything, } nothing ever.  
{ οὐδέποτε, not ever, }

Acts xi. 8 (om. πᾶν, G L T Tr A N.)

## NOTHING OF.

{ μή, no thing.  
{ ἐξ, out of.  
{ αὐτοῦ, of it.

John vi. 39.



## NOTHING OVER (HAVE)

{ οὐ, no *thing*.  
 { πλεονάζω, to be more than enough.

2 Cor. viii. 15.

## NOTHING (THAT)

{ ἵνα, in order that  
 { μὴ, not  
 { τι, anything.

John vi. 12.

## NOTHING TO DO WITH (HAVE THOU)

{ μηδέν, nothing } i.e. [let] nothing [arise]  
 { σοί, to thee, } between thee and [that  
 { καί, and, } righteous one.]

Matt. xxvii. 19.

## NOTICE BEFORE (WHEREOF YE HAD)

{ τὴν, the, } your before  
 { προκατηγγελημένην, be- } announced  
 { fore announced, } blessing.

2 Cor. ix. 5, marg. which hath been so much spoken of before, (προεπαγγέλλω, before promised, G<sup>o</sup> L<sup>o</sup> T<sup>o</sup> Tr A N.)

## NOTWITHSTANDING.

1. πλὴν, more than, over and above; hence, besides, except, rather, but rather.
2. ἀλλά, but, marking opposition, antithesis, or transition.

1. Luke x. 11, 20.  
 1. Phil. i. 18.

1. Phil. iv. 14.  
 2. Rev. ii. 20.

## NOUGHT.

οὐδείς, no *thing*, not one *thing*, (see "NO," No. 2, note.

Acts v. 36.

## NOUGHT (AT)

{ εἰς, unto  
 { ἀπελεγμός, confutation.

Acts xix. 27.

## NOUGHT (BRING TO)

καταργέω, to render inactive, useless; then, to cause to cease do away, put an end to.

1 Cor. i. 28.

## NOUGHT (COME TO)

1. καταργέω, (see above) here, passive.
2. καταλύω, to loosen down, dissolve, disunite the parts of anything; hence, of buildings, to throw down, destroy; to destroy, render vain. (Here, passive.)
3. ἐρημώω, to desolate, lay waste, make desert. (Here, passive.)

2. Acts v. 38.

1. 1 Cor. ii. 6.

3. Rev. xviii. 17.

## NOUGHT (FOR)

δωρεάν, gratis, gratuitously; freely, without requital; also, groundlessly, without cause.

2 Thes. iii. 8.

## NOUGHT (SET AT)

1. ἐξουθενέω, to set at nought, despise, treat with despise.
2. ἐξουθενώω, to reject with contempt, treat with scorn.
3. { ἐλθεῖν, to come,  
 { εἰς, into,  
 { ἀπελεγμὸν, confutation, refutation,  
 and by impl. disrepute, ill-repute.

2. Mark ix. 12.

1. Acts iv. 11.

1. Luke xxiii. 11.

3. — xix. 27.

1. Rom. xiv. 10.

## NOURISH (-ED, -ETH.)

1. τρέφω, to make thick, or fat, by feeding; hence, to feed, nurse, nourish.
2. ἀνατρέφω, (No. 1, with ἀνά, up, prefixed.)
3. ἐκτρέφω, (No. 1, with ἐκ, out of, prefixed,) to nourish out, i.e. in full, bring up to maturity, (occ. Eph. vi. 4.)

— Acts vii. 20, see N up.

— 1 Tim. iv. 6, see N up

2. — 21.

in (be)

1. — xii. 20.

1. Jas. v. 5.

3. Eph. v. 29.

1. Rev. xii. 14.

## NOURISH UP.

2. Acts vii. 20.

## NOURISHED UP IN (BE)

ἐντρέφομαι, to be nourished or brought up in anything, to be imbued with, (non occ.)

1 Tim. iv. 6.

NOURISHMENT.

See, MINISTERED.

NOVICE.

νεόφυτος, newly planted; as subst., a neophyte, (i.e. a new plant,) (non occ.)

1 Tim. iii. 6, marg. one newly come to the faith.

NOW.

Adverbs:—

1. νῦν, now, (*Lat.*, nunc; *Germ.*, nun) i.e. the actually present time; now, in relation to time past or future, just now, even now, at this instant.
2. ὁ, ἡ, τὸ, νῦν, (i.e. No. 1, with the article) the now, the present, the now existing present, more emphatic, therefore, than No. 1.
3. νῦν, (No. 1, strengthened by the demonstr. ἵ) now, at this moment used exclusively of the present.
4. ἤδη, now, even now, already, of time already past, and marking action as completed.
5. ἄρτι, now, of time just elapsed; at present, at this moment.
6. { ἀπό, from, away from, } from now.  
{ ἄρτι, see No. 5, }
- Conjunctions:—
7. οὖν, thereupon, therefore, then, employed in arguing, etc., and denoting either an external or internal relation between two clauses, (a) with μέν, indeed, truly.
8. δέ, but, now, moreover, always implying antithesis, however concealed.
9. τὸ λοιπόν, for the rest, henceforth, henceforward.
10. δῆ, indeed, then, now, (giving certainty or reality to a sentence, in opp. to mere conjecture), truly, really.
11. { δέ, but.  
{ καί, and.

8. Matt. i. 22.
4. — iii. 10.
5. — 15.
- ix. 18, see N (even)
- xi. 12, see N (until)
4. — xiv. 15, 24.
4. — xv. 32.
9. — xxvi. 45.
5. — 53.
1. — 65.
1. — xxvii. 42, 43.
4. Mark iv. 37.
4. — vi. 35 twice.
4. — viii. 2.
1. — x. 30.
4. — xi. 11.
7. — 20 (E) (om. S<sup>t</sup>) (om. G L T Tr A N.)
9. — xiv. 41.
1. — xv. 32.
4. — 42.
10. Luke ii. 15.
1. — 29.
4. — iii. 9.
1. — vi. 21 twice, 25.
4. — vii. 6.
7. — x. 36 (om. L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.)
4. — xi. 7.
1. — 39.
4. — xiv. 17.
1. — xvi. 25.
- xix. 37, see N (even)
1. — 42.
4. — xxi. 30 twice.
1. — xxii. 36.
1. John ii. 8.
- 10, see N (until)
1. — iv. 18, 23.
- 42, see N...not.
4. — 51.
4. — v. 6.
8. — 25.
4. — vi. 10.
4. — 17.
4. — vii. 14.
1. — viii. 40, 52.
5. — ix. 19.
1. — 21.
1. — 25.
1. — 41.
1. — xi. 22.
4. — xiii. 2.
5. — 7.
6. — 19, marg. from henceforth.
1. — 31.
5. — 33.
1. — 36.
5. — 37.
1. — xiv. 29.
4. — xv. 3.
1. — 22, 24.
1. — xvi. 5.
5. — 12.
7. — 19 (om. G T Tr A N.)
1. — 22, 29, 30.
5. — 31.
1. — 32 (om. G L T Tr A N.)
1. — xvii. 5, 7, 13.
7. — xviii. 24 (om. S<sup>t</sup> G.)
1. — 36.
8. — xix. 23.
4. — 28.
7. — 29 (om. L Tr A N.)
4. — xxi. 4. [N.]
- 6, see N...not.
7. — 7.
1. — 10.
4. — 14.
- 7a. Acts i. 18.
1. — ii. 33 (om. G L T Tr A N.)
1. — iii. 17.
4. — iv. 3.
2. Acts iv. 29.
2. — v. 38.
1. — vi. 4, 32, 52.
1. — x. 5, 33.
- 7a. — xi. 19.
1. — xii. 11.
1. — xiii. 11.
1. — xv. 10.
1. — xvi. 36, 37.
- xvii. 30, see N (but)
1. — xx. 22, 25.
2. — 32.
- xxii. 1, see N (which I make)
1. — 16.
1. — xxiii. 15, 21.
1. — xxiv. 13 (No. 3, L T Tr A N.)
7. — xxv. 1.
1. — xxvi. 6.
1. — 17 (G<sup>~</sup>) (ἐγώ, I (emphatic) G L T Tr A N.)
8. — xxvii. 9 lat.
4. — 9 2nd.
- 9 3rd, see N already.
2. — 22.
4. Rom. i. 10.
3. — iii. 21.
4. — iv. 19 (om. L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.)
1. — v. 9, 11.
3. — vi. 22.
3. — vii. 6, 17.
1. — viii. 1, 22.
1. — xi. 30, 31.
4. — xiii. 11 lat.
1. — 11 2nd.
- xiv. 15, see N not.
8. — xv. 8 (γάρ, for, G L T Tr A N.)
3. — 23, 25.
1. — xvi. 26.
1. 1 Cor. iii. 2.
11. — iv. 7, and see N (if)
4. — 8 twice.
3. — v. 11.
4. — vi. 7.
1. — vii. 14.
- 7a. — ix. 25.
8. — x. 11.
3. — xii. 18.
1. — 20.
5. — xiii. 12 twice.
3. — 13.
3. — xiv. 6.
3. — xv. 20.
8. — 50.
5. — xvi. 7.
- 2 Cor. v. 16, see N henceforth no more.
- 20, see N then.
1. — vi. 2 twice.
1. — vii. 9.
3. — viii. 11.
- 14, see N at this time.
3. — 22.
1. — xiii. 2.
5. Gal. i. 9, 10.
8. — 20.
1. — 23.
1. — ii. 20.
1. — iii. 3.
8. — iv. 1.
1. — 9.
5. — 20.
1. — 25, 29.
1. Eph. ii. 2.
3. — 13.
- 19, see N therefore.
1. — iii. 5, 10.
- iv. 9, see N that.
1. — v. 8.
1. Phil. i. 5, 20, 30.



1. Phil. ii. 12.
1. — iii. 18.
4. — iv. 10.
3. Col. i. 21.
1. — 24.
3. — 26.
3. — iii. 8.
5. 1 Thes. iii. 6.
1. — 8.
1. 2 Thes. ii. 6.
5. — 7.
1. 2 Tim. i. 10.
4. — iv. 6.
3. Philem. 9, 11.
- 16, see N (not)
1. Heb. ii. 8.
2. — viii. 6.
1. — ix. 5, 24.

1. Heb. ix. 26 (No. 3, L T Tr A N.)
3. — xi. 16 (No. 1, G L Tr A N.)
1. — xii. 26 (T Tr A N.)
1. Jas. iv. 13, 16.
1. — v. 1.
5. 1 Peter i. 6, 8.
1. — 12.
4. — ii. 8.
1. — 10 twice, 25.
1. — iii. 21.
4. 2 Pet. iii. 1.
1. — 7, 18.
1. 1 John ii. 18, 28.
1. — iii. 2.
1. — iv. 3.
1. 2 John 5.
1. Jude 25.

5. Rev. xii. 10.

## NOW (BUT)

2. Acts xvii. 30.

## NOW (EVEN)

5. Matt. ix. 18. | 4. Luke xix. 37.

## NOW (NOT)

οὐκέτι, no more, no longer, no further.

Philem. 16.

## NOW ALREADY.

ἤδη, see "NOW," No. 4.

Acts xxvii. 9.

## NOW AT THIS TIME.

{ ἐν, in,  
τὸ νῦν, the present (see No. 2, above),  
καιρῷ, season.

2 Cor. viii. 14.

## NOW HENCEFORTH NO MORE.

{ νῦν, now, (see "NOW," No. 1.)

{ οὐκέτι, no longer, no more.

2 Cor. v. 16.

## NOW IF.

{ εἰ, if,  
δέ, but,  
καὶ, and, } but and if.

1 Cor. iv. 7.

## NOW IS (THAT)

2. 1 Tim. iv. 8.

## NOW...NOT.

οὐκέτι, no longer, no more, no further.

John iv. 42. | John xxi. 6.  
Rom. xiv. 15.

## NOW THAT.

{ τὸ, the, this, } but this.  
{ δέ, but,

Eph. iv. 9.

## NOW THEN.

7. 2 Cor. v. 20.

## NOW THEREFORE.

{ ἄρα, accordingly, } οὖν, marking the  
{ οὖν, therefore, } logical inference,  
and ἄρα, intimating the harmony  
between the premises and the con-  
clusion.

Eph. ii. 19.

## NOW (UNTIL)

{ ἕως, } see "NOW (EVEN UNTIL)."  
{ ἄχρι, }

Matt. xi. 12.

| John ii. 19.

## NOW (WHICH I MAKE)

2. Acts xxii. 1 (No. 3, G L T Tr A N.)

## NUMBER.

1. ἀριθμός, number, spoken of a definite  
number, (non occ.)

2. ὄχλος, a confused multitude, a  
crowd, a throng.

— Mark x. 46, see Great,

or People.

1. Luke xxii. 3.

1. John vi. 10.

2. Acts i. 15.

1. — iv. 4.

1. — v. 36.

1. — vi. 7.

1. — xi. 21.

1. — xvi. 5.

1. Rom. ix. 27.

— 2 Cor. x. 12, see N

(make of the)

— 1 Tim. v. 9, see N

(take into the)

1. Rev. v. 11 (ap.)

1. — vii. 4.

1. — ix. 16 twice.

1. — xiii. 17, 18 3 times.

1. — xv. 2.

1. Rev. xx. 8.

## NUMBER (MAKE OF THE)

ἐγκρίνω, to judge in, admit after trial,  
to reckon among, (non occ.)

2 Cor. x. 12.

## NUMBER (TAKE INTO THE)

καταλέγω, to lay down to or among  
others, i.e. to enrol, to reckon  
under or to a number.

1 Tim. v. 9, marg. choose into the number.

## NUMBER (-ED.) [verb.]

1. ἀριθμῶ, to number.

2. λογίζομαι, to count, reckon, calcu-  
late, compute.

1. Matt. x. 30.

2. Mark xv. 28 (ap.)

1. Luke xii. 7.

1. Rev. vii. 9.



## NUMBER WITH.

1. καταριθμέω, (*No. 1, with κατά, down, prefixed*) to number down, *i.e.* number under, or among, (*non occ.*)
2. συγκαταψηφίζω, to be allotted or voted with, to count down with, (*from σύν, together with, κατά, down, and ψηφίζω, to count or reckon with pebbles (from ψήφος, a small stone worn smooth by water) (non occ.)*)

1. Acts i. 17.

2. Acts i. 26.

## NURSE. [noun.]

τροφός, a nurser, a nurse, (*from τρέφω, see "NOURISH," No. 1.*) (*non occ.*)

Acts xiii. 18, see Manners. | 1 Thes. ii. 7.

## NURTURE.

παιδεία, the training of a child, including education and discipline; and consisting of teaching, admonition, rewards, and punishments.

Eph. vi. 4.

## O

O is generally represented in the Greek by the vocative case of the noun, and sometimes the definite article. When it is the translation of a separate Greek word, it is the interjection, ὦ, and is, of course, very emphatic—Oh!

Matt. xv. 28.  
— xvii. 17.  
Mark ix. 19.  
Luke ix. 41.  
— xxiv. 25.  
Acts i. 1.  
— xiii. 10.

Acts xviii. 14.  
Rom. ii. 1, 3.  
— ix. 20.  
— xi. 33.  
Gal. iii. 1.  
1 Tim. vi. 20.  
Jas. ii. 20.

ὦ also occurs in Acts xxvii. 21, where it is not translated.

## OATH (-s.)

1. ὅρκος, the object by which one swears, the witness of an oath; *then, an oath, (ὅρκος was orig. equiv. to ἔρκος, a fence, from ἔργω, to shut in, restrain, and so, strictly, it denotes, that which restrains from doing a thing; hence, Lat., oreus, "the bourne from whence no traveller returns.")*
2. ὀρκωμοσία, asseverations on oath; the sacrifice on taking a solemn oath.

1. Matt. v. 33.  
1. — xiv. 7, 9.  
1. — xxvi. 72.  
1. Mark vi. 26.  
1. Luke i. 73.  
1. Acts ii. 30.  
— xxiii. 12, see Exe-  
cration.

— Acts xxiii. 21, see O  
(bind with an)  
1. Heb. vi. 16, 17.  
2. — vii. 20.  
2. — 21<sup>st</sup>, marg.  
swearing of an oath.  
2. — 21<sup>st</sup>, 28.  
1. Jas. v. 12.

## OATH (BIND WITH AN)

ἀναθεματίζω, to declare one to be  
ἀνάθεμα (devoted to destruction.)

Acts xxiii. 21.

## OBEDIENCE.

1. ὑπακοή, a hearing attentively, or listening; *hence, obedience, as the result of attentive hearing.*

Rom. i. v.

— v. 19.

— vi. 16.

— xvi. 19, 26. [under]

1 Cor. xiv. 34, see O (be)

2 Cor. vii. 15.

— x. 5, 6.

Phillem. 21.

Heb. v. 8.

1 Pet. i. 2.

## OBEDIENCE (BE UNDER)

ὑποτάσσω, to range or put under, to subordinate; *pass.*, to be subjected.

1 Cor. xiv. 34.

## OBEDIENT.

1. ὑπήκοος, listening attentively, obedient, (*occ. Acts vii. 39.*)

2. ὑπακοή, see "OBEDIENCE." *Here, Gen.*, of obedience.

1. 2 Cor. ii. 9.

1. Phil. i. 14.

2. Phil. ii. 8.

2. 1 Pet. i. 14.

## OBEDIENT TO (BE)

1. ὑπακούω, to hear, (*with the idea of stealth, stillness or attention in order to answer*) to listen; hence, (*as the result of this*) to obey.

2. ὑποτάσσω, see "OBEDIENCE (BE UNDER)."

1. Acts vi. 7. | 1. Eph. vi. 5.  
2. Tit. ii. 5, part.

## OBEDIENT UNTO (BE)

ὑποτάσσω, see No. 2, above.

Tit. ii. 9.

## OBEDIENT (MAKE THE GENTILES)

{ εἰς, unto.  
ὑπακοή, the obedience.  
{ εἶν ν, of the Gentiles.

Rom. xv. 8.

## OBEY (-ED, -ING.)

1. ὑπακούω, see "OBEDIENT TO (BE)," No. 1.

2. { εἰς, unto,  
ὑπακοή, obedience.

3. { ὑπήκοος, listening } to become  
attentively, obedient.  
{ γίνομαι, to become, }

4. πείθω, (a) *Act.*, to persuade, win by words, influence or gain any one, win for one's self.

(b) *Medial Passive*, to suffer one's self to be persuaded or convinced, to be persuaded in favour of any one, yield assent to, obey or trust him.

5. πειθαρχέω, (No. 4 applied to an ἀρχή, a ruler,) to obey a ruler, obey one in authority, to obey or follow one's advice.

- |                               |                               |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. viii. 27.            | 4. Gal. iii. 1 (ap.)          |
| 1. Mark i. 27.                | 4. — v. 7.                    |
| 1. — iv. 41.                  | 1. Eph. vi. 1.                |
| 1. Luke vii. 25.              | 1. Phil. ii. 12.              |
| 1. — xvii. 6.                 | 1. Col. iii. 20, 22.          |
| 5. Acts v. 29, 32.            | 1. 2 Thes. i. 8.              |
| 4b. — 36, marg. believes.     | 1. — iii. 14.                 |
| 4b. — 37.                     | — Tit. iii. 1, see O a magis- |
| 3. — vii. 39.                 | trate.                        |
| 4. Rom. ii. 8, and see O not. | 1. Heb. v. 1.                 |
| 1. — vi. 12.                  | 1. — xi. 8.                   |
| 2. — 16 <sup>1st</sup> .      | 4. — xiii. 17.                |
| 1. — 16 <sup>2nd</sup> .      | 4. Jas. iii. 3.               |
| 1. — x. 16.                   | — 1 Pet. iii. 1, see O not.   |
| — xi. 30, 31, see O not.      | 1. — 6.                       |
|                               | — iv. 17, see O not.          |

## OBEY A MAGISTRATE.

5. Tit. iii. 1.

## OBEY NOT.

ἀπειθέω, ("OBEY," No. 4, with a, negative, prefixed, making it) the opposite of "OBEY," No. 4.

Rom. ii. 8.  
— xi. 31, marg. (text, believe not.)  
1 Pet. iii. 1.  
— iv. 17.

## OBEYING.

ὑπακοή, (see "OBEDIENCE.")

1 Pet. i. 22.

## OBJECT [verb.]

κατηγορέω, to speak against, in public, before a court; to accuse, complain of, in a judicial sense.

Acts xxiv. 19.

## OBSERVATION.

παρατήρησις, an observing beside or near, close watching, accurate or constant observation. (See the verb "OBSERVE," No. 3.)

Luke xvii. 20, marg. outward show.

## OBSERVE (-ED.)

1. τηρέω, to keep an eye upon, to watch; hence, to keep, to guard; to watch, observe attentively.

2. συντηρέω, (No. 1, with σύν, together with, prefixed) to have an eye upon in conjunction with any one, to watch or keep with any one or with one's self.

3. παρατηρέω, (No. 1, with παρά, beside, prefixed) to have an eye near, watch closely, with superstitious or sinister intent.

4. φυλάσσω, to watch, not to sleep, to keep watch by night; to guard, preserve.

5. ποίέω, to make; to do.

6. φρονέω, to have mind, think; then, to be minded, to have in mind; regard, care for.



1. Mett. xxiii. 3<sup>1st</sup> (om. G-T Tr A R.)

1. — 3<sup>2nd</sup>.

1. — xxviii. 20.

2. Mark vi. 20, marg. keep or save.

4. 1 Tim. v. 21.

4. Mark x. 20.

5. Acts xvi. 21.

1. — xxi. 25 (ap.)

6. Rom. xiv. 6, marg. (text, regard.)

3. Gal. iv. 10.

### OBTAIN (-ED, -ING.)

1. τυγχάνω, to hit, to strike, to reach a mark or object. *Trans.*, to attain unto, *i.e.* to obtain, gain; *Intrans.*, to fall out, to happen, to chance.

3. επιτυγχάνω, (No. 1, with επί, upon, prefixed) to light upon, attain one's aim, attain unto, acquire, (*non occ.*)

3. λαγχάνω, to obtain by lot, to have fall to one's self.

4. κτάομαι, to get for one's self, to acquire, to procure by purchase or otherwise, to possess.

5. κρατέω, to be strong, mighty, powerful; to have power over, become master of, attain to, (a) with *Gen.*, to take hold of a thing or to possess it, (b) with *Acc.*, to have and hold it in one's power.

6. λαμβάνω, to take, as with the hand; to lay hold of; to receive.

7. καταλαμβάνω, (No. 6, with κατά, down, prefixed) to take, to receive with the idea of eagerness, lay hold of, seize with eagerness, to grasp, seize upon.

8. εὑρίσκω, to find, (*without seeking*) to meet with, light upon; also, to find by search or enquiry, discover; *Mid.*, to find for one's self, obtain.

9. { εἰς, unto, περιποίησις, a making } unto acquiring, remain over, alaying } for obtaining, up, acquisition, ob- } taining, taining,

— Matt. v. 7, see Mercy.

1. Luke xx. 35.

3. Acts i. 17.

4. — xxii. 28.

1. — xxvi. 22.

5a. — xxvii. 13.

2. Rom. xi. 7 twice.

— 30, 31, 7 see

— 1 Cor. vii. 25, 7 Mercy.

7. — ix. 24.

— Eph. i. 11, see In-

heritance.

9. 1 Thes. v. 9.

— 1 Tim. i. 13, 16, see

Mercy.

1. 2 Tim. ii. 10.

— Heb. i. 4, see Inherit-

ance.

2. — vi. 15.

1. — viii. 6.

8. — ix. 12.

— xi. 2, see Report.

— 4, see Witness.

2. — 33.

1. — 35.

— 39, see Report.

2. Jas. iv. 2.

— 1 Pet. ii. 10 twice, see

Mercy.

3. 2 Pet. i. 1.

### OBTAINING.

περιποίησις, see above, No. 9.

2 Thes. ii. 14.

### OCCASION.

αφορμή, that from which anything proceeds, a starting place, base of operations; means, material, apparatus for beginning or accomplishing anything; hence, occasion, opportunity, (*non occ.*)

Rom. vii. 8, 11.

— xiv. 13, see Fall.

2 Cor. v. 12.

— viii. 8, see O of (by)

Gal. v. 13.

1 Tim. v. 14.

1 John ii. 10, see Stumb-

ling.

### OCCASION OF (BY)

διά, with the *Gen.*, through, by means of, in reference to agency.

2 Cor. viii. 8.

### OCCUPATION.

τέχνη, an art, trade, craft.

Acts xviii. 3 (ap.)

### OCCUPATION (OF LIKE)

{ περί, about, } about such  
{ τὰ, the things, } things.  
{ τοιαῦτα, such things, }

Acts xix. 25.

### OCCUPY (-ETH, -IED.)

1. πραγματεύομαι, to be doing, to be busy or occupied; like *Eng.*, to do business, *i.e.* to trade, traffic, (*non occ.*)

2. ἀναπληρώω, to fill up, *e.g.* a chasm; hence, spoken of work, to fulfil, perform

1. Luke xix. 13.

2. 1 Cor. xiv. 16.

### OCCUPIED (BE)

περιπατέω, to walk about, be walking.

Heb. xiii. 9.

### ODOUR.

1. ὁσμη, a smell, odour; in *N.T.*, only of fragrant odour. By *Hebr.* ὁ. εὐωδίας, odour of fragrance, sweet odour, as accompanying an acceptable sacrifice.



## 2. θυμίαμα, incense burnt in worship.

1. John xii. 3.

2. Rev. v. 8, marg. incense.

1. Phil. iv. 18.

2. Rev. xviii. 13.

## OF.

(For list of combinations with other words, see below.)

OF is frequently part of the translation of a Greek *verb* or some case of a noun, or a *part of some phrase*. References to most of these will be found below, or in the list of words at the foot.

OF is more frequently, however, the translation of the *Genitive case* of the noun: indeed, in most of the references not quoted below. The *Genitive* signifies *motion from*, and answers the question, *whence?*

[In interpreting the word OF as the translation of the *Genitive case*, great care will be necessary, as sometimes important conclusions may result. The interpretation will, as a rule, come under one of the following heads:

(i.) The *Genitive of Origin* ("proceeding from," "bestowed by.")

ἔργον τῆς πίστεως, (1 Thes. i. 3) work of faith.  
παραπλήθυνον τῶν γραφῶν, (Rom. xv. 4) comfort of the Scriptures.

(ii.) *Genitive of Possession*, ("of or belonging to")  
οικία Σίμωνος, (Mark i. 29) house of Simon.  
εἰρήνη τοῦ θεοῦ, (Phil. iv. 7) the peace of God.

δούλος Ἰησοῦ Χρ., (Rom. i. 1) servant of Jesus Christ.

This and other *Genitives* may denote either the *subject* or the *object*, e.g.  
ἀγάπη τοῦ θεοῦ, } Love of God, (to us) sub.  
(1 John ii. 16, etc.) }  
μαρτυρία τοῦ Ἰησοῦ, } (our) Love of God, obj.  
(Rev. xix. 10, etc.) } to Jesus, obj.  
the testimony of } the testimony (borne by) Jesus, sub.  
Jesus, i.e. } by Jesus, sub.

(iii.) *Genitive of Character or Quality*, ("characterized by.")

νιοὶ τῆς ἀπειθείας, (Eph. ii. 2) children of disobedience.  
οἰκονόμος τῆς ἀδικίας, (Luke xvi. 8) steward of unrighteousness.

(iv.) *Genitive of the Ruling Principle*, ("energizing.")

ὁμοιωματα σαρκὸς ἁμαρτίας, (Rom. viii. 3) the likeness of sinful flesh.

(v.) *Genitive of Relation*, ("in regard or respect to"; "pertaining to.")

βάπτισμα μετανοίας, (Mark i. 4) baptism of repentance.

ἀνάστασις νεκρῶν, resurrection of the dead, i.e. of dead persons. [This must be carefully distinguished from the use of the prep. ἐκ, "out of," "from among." Ἀνάστασις ἐκ νεκρῶν is the resurrection (not of "the dead") but of others out of, from among the dead. For further examples consult the references below.]

(vi.) *Genitive of Apposition*, ("consisting of"; "which is") σημεῖον περιτομῆς, (Rom. iv. 11) the sign of circumcision.

συνδέσμος τῆς εἰρήνης, (Eph. iv. 3) the bond of peace.

(vii.) *Genitive of Partition* ("part of.")

τὰ ἡμῶν τῶν ὑπαρχόντων, (Luke xix. 8) the half of my goods.

τὸ τρίτον τῆς γῆς, (Rev. viii. 7) the third of the land.

(viii.) *Genitive of the Contents*, ("full of," "consisting of.")

ποτήριον ψυχροῦ, (Matt. x. 42) a cup of cold water.

τιμὴ ἀργυρίου, (Acts vii. 16) a sum of money.

The tracing out of the various meanings of the word "OF" as the translation of the *Genitive case*, will prove an unfailing and increasing source of interest to the Bible student.]

When "OF" is the translation of a separate Greek word, then it is one of these following:

1. ἐκ, out of, from among, (a prep. governing only the *Gen. case*; and denoting motion from the interior; \* opp. to No. 9.)

2. περί, around.

(a) with *Gen.*, around and separate from; about, concerning, on behalf of.

(b) with *Acc.*, around and towards; around (of place), about (of place).  
Matt. iii. 4, about his loins.

3. ἀπό, away from, denoting motion from the exterior; \* hence, denoting cause or occasion; from, on account of.

4. ὑπό, under.

(a) with *Gen.*, under and separate from, denoting that from which the fact, event, or action springs, and marking the agent; hence, by, (the agent or efficient cause.)

(b) with *Acc.*, under and towards; under, close upon.

5. παρά, beside.

(a) with *Gen.*, beside and proceeding from; \* from beside, from (used of persons, as No. 3 is of places.)

(b) with *Dat.*, beside and at; at the side of, with, near.

(c) with *Acc.*, to, or alongside of, beside.

## 6. ἐπὶ, upon.

- (a) *with Gen.*, upon and proceeding from; on, upon; over; on, as on a basis.
- (b) *with Dat.*, upon and resting upon, in addition to, on account of.
- (c) *with Acc.*, upon, by direction towards; up to, upon (*with implied motion*); to (*implying intention*.)

## 7. ἐπέρ, over.

- (a) *with Gen.*, over and separate from; of, on behalf of, (*as though bending over to protect, etc.*) for the sake of, in reference to.
- (b) *with Acc.*, over and towards; beyond, above.

## 8. ἐν, in, of time, place, or element; among; the sphere in which the subject is concerned, as dwelling or acting in.

## 9. εἰς, into, to, unto, with a view to; with respect to a certain result, in order to for, towards.

## 10. κατά, down.

- (a) *with Gen.*, down from; against, in opposition to, (*opp. of No. 7.*)
- (b) *with Acc.*, down towards; down upon or along; throughout, according to.

11. διά, through, (*with idea of separation.*)

- (a) *with Gen.*, through, as proceeding from; through, by means of; denoting the instrument of an action.
- (b) *with Acc.*, through, as tending towards; on account of, owing to; denoting the reason or ground of an action.

## 12. πρὸς, towards, in the direction of.

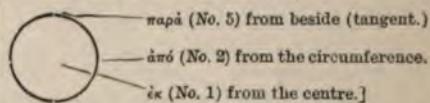
- (a) *with Gen.*, hitherwards; in favour of, (*occ. Acts xxvii. 34.*)
- (b) *with Dat.*, resting in a direction towards; at, close by.
- (c) *with Acc.*, hitherwards, to wards, in reference to, in regard to

13. μετά, with, (*locally, implying association, and thus distinguished from σύν, with, which implies conjunction or co-operation.*)

- (a) *with Gen.*, with and from; together with.
- (b) *with Acc.*, after.

## 14. ἔμπροσθεν, before, in front, in presence of.

[\* The difference between the meanings of Nos. 1 (ἐκ), 2 (ἀπό), and 5 (παρά), may be thus further illustrated:—



1. Matt. i. 3, 5 twice, 6 1st, 16 2nd, 18 2nd, 20 3rd.

4a. — 22.

5a. — ii. 4 2nd, 7.

4a. — 15 2nd, 16 1st.

5a. — 16 2nd.

3. — iii. 4.

4a. — 6.

1. — 9.

4a. — 13, 14.

4a. — iv. 1 twice.

4a. — v. 13.

— 22 1st & 2nd, Dat. case.

3. — 22 3rd.

1. — 37.

3. — 42.

— vi. 1 1st, Dat. case.

5b. — 1 2nd, uarg.

with.

4a. — 2.

1. — 27.

1. — vii. 9.

3. — 15, 16 twice.

3. — x. 17.

4a. — 22.

1. — 29.

2a. — xi. 10.

3. — 19 3rd.

4a. — 27.

3. — 29.

1. — xiii. 47 2nd.

4a. — xiv. 8.

3. — xv. 1.

2a. — 7.

3. — 27.

3. — xvi. 6 1st.

3. — 11 1st, 12 1st & 2nd,

21

4a. — xvii. 12 2nd.

2a. — 15.

3. — 25 1st, 3rd, & 4th,

26.

1. — xviii. 12.

6b. — 13 twice.

14. — 14 2nd.

5a. — 19 2nd.

13a. — 23 2nd.

4a. — xix. 12 1st.

— xx. 20 1st, see Sake

of (for the)

5a. — 20 2nd (No. 3, L

T Tr A.)

4a. — 23 2nd.

3. — xxi. 11 1st.

1. — 25 2nd, 26, 31 1st.

2a. — 45.

1. Matt. xxii. 35.

2a. — xxii. 42 1st.

4a. — xxiii. 7.

1. — 25 3rd (om. L

Trb A.)

— 34 twice, see Of

(some)

4a. — xxiv. 9.

3. — 32.

2a. — 36 1st.

1. — xxv. 2, 8.

1. — xxvi. 21.

2a. — 24 2nd.

1. — 27, 29 1st.

— 73, see Of (some)

— xxvii. 9 3rd, see Of

(they)

4a. — 12.

3. — 21, 24 1st.

1. — 29 1st, 48.

3. — 57.

4a. Mark i. 5 3rd, 9 2nd, 13.

2a. — 30 2nd.

4a. — ii. 3 2nd.

2b. — iv. 19 3rd.

4a. — v. 26.

2a. — 27.

3. — 29 2nd, 34.

3. — vi. 43 2nd.

6b. — 52.

2a. — vii. 6, 25.

3. — 28.

5a. — viii. 11.

3. — 15 1st.

2a. — 30.

3. — 31 2nd & 3rd (No.

4a, G ~ L T Tr A N.)

6c. — ix. 12 1st, 13.

1. — 17.

2a. — x. 10.

1. — xi. 14, 30 2nd, 52.

3. — xii. 2 1st, 38.

1. — 44 twice.

4a. — xiii. 13.

3. — 28.

2a. — 32.

1. — xiv. 18.

1. — 20 (om. Trb N.)

2a. — 21 2nd.

1. — 23, 25 1st.

— 69, 70, see Of

(one)

3. — xv. 43 1st, 45.

4a. — xvi. 11 (dp.)

1. — 12 (op.)

2a. Luke i. 1.

1. — 5 3rd & 4th, 27 1st



1. Luke i. 35 2nd (ex *σού*,  
B G & L<sup>b</sup>)
8. — 61.
1. — ii. 4 1st, 35, 36 2nd.
- 4a. — iii. 7 1st.
1. — 8.
- 2a. — 15.
3. — iv. 2.
- 2a. — 14 2nd.
3. — 15.
- 6a. — 25 1st.
- 29 1st, see Thrust.
- 2a. — v. 15 1st.
3. — 15 2nd.
3. — vi. 13, 17 3rd, 30 2nd.
- 5a. — 34.
1. — 44 twice, 45 5th.
- 2a. — vii. 3 1st, 17, 18 2nd.
3. — 21 1st.
- 2a. — 27.
- 4a. — 30 2nd.
3. — 35.
3. — viii. 2 1st.
- 2 2nd, see O (out)
3. — 3 2nd, see O (out)
- 29 1st, see O (out)
- 4a. — 29 2nd, 43.
- 2a. — ix. 7 2nd, 8 1st.
- 4a. — 9, 11 1st.
3. — 22 2nd.
3. — 38.
1. — x. 11 1st.
- 4a. — 22.
1. — xi. 5, 15 1st.
- 5a. — 16.
1. — 27, 40 2nd.
3. — 50 3rd, 51 3rd.
- 2a. — 53.
3. — xii. 1 3rd, 4.
1. — 6, 13.
3. — 15 1st, 20.
1. — 25.
- 5a. — 48 2nd.
3. — 57.
- 2a. — xiii. 1.
- 4a. — xiv. 8 twice.
1. — 28.
- 32, see Con-  
ditions.
1. — 33.
1. — xv. 4 twice.
- 2a. — xvi. 2 1st.
1. — 9 1st.
1. — xvii. 7 (om. Tr<sup>b</sup>), 15.
- 4a. — 20 1st.
3. — 25.
3. — xviii. 3.
- 17, 25, see Of  
(one)
1. — xx. 4 2nd, 6.
3. — 10 1st, 46.
1. — xxi. 4 1st & 3rd.
- 2a. — 5.
- 16, see Of (some)
- 4a. — 17.
1. — 18.
- 4a. — 24 2nd.
3. — 30.
1. — xxii. 3 1st.
3. — 18 1st.
1. — 23, 50 1st, 58.
- 6a. — 59 2nd.
3. — 71.
1. — xxiii. 8 1st.
- 2a. — 8 2nd.
3. — 51 2nd.
- 52, see Of (them)
1. — xxiv. 13.
- 2a. — 14.
1. — 18, (om. *ἐξ αὐτῶν*,  
of them, S<sup>b</sup> G L<sup>b</sup> T Tr  
A N.)
3. — 42 2nd (ap.)
- 2a. John i. 7, 8.
1. — 13 1st, 2nd, 4th, 48th.
- 5a. — 14 2nd.
- 2a. — 15.
1. John i. 16.
- 2a. — 22.
1. — 24, 35, 40.
3. — 44 twice.
- 2a. — 47.
1. — ii. 15 twice.
- 2a. — 21 1st, 25.
1. — iii. 1 1st, 5 1st & 2nd,  
6 twice, 8, 31 twice.
1. — iv. 7.
- 5a. — 9 2nd.
1. — 13, 14 1st, 22,  
39 2nd.
- 5a. — 53.
3. — v. 19, 30 1st.
- 2a. — 31, 32 twice, 86  
2nd, 37, 39.
- 5a. — 44.
- 2a. — 46.
1. — vi. 8, 11, 13, 26.
- 39, see Nothing.
- 5a. — 45 2nd, 46.
1. — 51 1st, 60, 64, 65,  
70, 71 3rd.
- 2a. — vii. 7, 13 1st, 17 1st.
1. — 17 2nd.
3. — 17 3rd, 18.
1. — 19, 22 twice, 25 2nd.
3. — 28.
1. — 31.
- 2a. — 39.
1. — 40 1st, 42 1st, 44,  
48 twice, 50, 52 twice.
- 2a. — viii. 13, 14, 18 twice.
1. — 23 twice.
- 2a. — 26 1st.
- 5a. — 26 2nd.
3. — 28.
- 5a. — 40.
1. — 41 2nd.
3. — 42.
1. — 44 1st & 3rd, 46 1st.
- 2a. — 46 2nd.
1. — 47 twice.
1. — ix. 6 1st, 16 1st.
- 5a. — 16 2nd.
- 2a. — 17.
- 18, see Of him.
- 5a. — 33.
- 40, see Of (some)
- 4a. — x. 14 (ap.)
1. — 16.
3. — 15 1st.
- 5a. — 18 2nd.
1. — 20.
- 2a. — 25.
1. — 26.
- 2a. — 41.
3. — xi. 1 1st.
- 2a. — 13 twice.
1. — 19, 37 1st & 2nd,  
45, 46, 49.
3. — 51.
1. — xii. 4 (om. Tr.)
1. — 9.
- 6b. — 16.
3. — 21 1st.
- 2a. — 41.
1. — 49.
- 2a. — xiii. 18.
1. — 21.
- 2a. — 22, 24.
- 4a. — xiv. 21.
3. — xv. 4.
- 5a. — 15.
1. — 19 3 times.
- 2a. — 26 2nd.
1. — xvi. 5.
- 2a. — 8 3 times, 9, 10, 11.
3. — 13 2nd.
1. — 14, 15.
- 17, see Of (some)
- 2a. — 19, 25.
- 5a. — xvii. 7.
1. — 12 1st, 14 twice,  
16 twice.
1. — xviii. 9.
- 2a. — 19 twice, 23.
1. John xviii. 26 1st.
3. — 34 1st.
- 2a. — 34 2nd.
1. — 36 twice, 37.
1. — xix. 2.
3. — 38 1st.
1. — xx. 24.
3. — xxi. 2 1st.
1. — 2 3rd.
3. — 10.
- 2a. — 24.
- 2a. Acts i. 1.
1. — 24 2nd.
3. — ii. 17, 18, 22 3rd.
- 4a. — 24 2nd.
- 2a. — 29.
1. — 30 1st.
- 2a. — 31 1st.
- 5a. — 33 2nd.
- 5a. — iii. 2 2nd, 5.
1. — 23.
1. — iv. 6 1st.
- 6b. — 9.
- 4a. — 11 1st.
- 6a. — 27 1st.
3. — v. 2, 3 1st.
- 2a. — 24 2nd.
1. — 38, 39.
1. — vi. 9 1st.
3. — 9 3rd & 4th.
- 5a. — vii. 16 1st.
1. — 37 2nd.
- 2a. — 52 2nd.
3. — viii. 22 1st.
- 2a. — 34 3 times.
- 5a. — ix. 2 1st.
- 2a. — 13.
1. — x. 1.
- 5a. — 22 3rd.
- 4a. — 33 (No. 3, L Tr  
A N.)
- 6a. — 34 1st.
3. — 38 1st.
- 4a. — 38 2nd, 41, 42 1st.
1. — 45 1st.
1. — xi. 2, 20 1st.
- 2a. — 22 1st.
1. — 28 1st.
3. — xii. 1.
- 4a. — 5.
1. — xiii. 21 2nd.
3. — 23.
- 2a. — 29.
1. — xv. 2.
- 4a. — 4.
3. — 5 1st.
- 2a. — 6.
1. — 21, 22, 23.
- 4a. — xvi. 4, 6 2nd, 14 3rd.
1. — xvii. 4 1st.
- 5a. — 9 1st.
1. — 12 1st.
3. — 13 1st.
- 4a. — 13 3rd.
1. — 26 1st.
- 2a. — 32 3rd.
- 2a. — xviii. 15 1st, 25 2nd.
3. — xix. 13 1st (ca<sup>l</sup>, also,  
G & L T Tr A N.)
- 5a. — xx. 24 2nd.
1. — 30.
- xxi. 8 1st, see Com-  
pany.
- 8 3rd, see Of (one)
3. — 16 2nd.
- 2a. — 21.
3. — 27.
- 4a. — 35 1st.
- 2a. — xxii. 10.
- 4a. — 11 2nd, 12.
1. — 14 2nd.
- 5a. — 30 (No. 4a, G & L  
Tr A N.)
- 2a. — xxiii. 6 2nd.
- 4a. — 10.
- 2a. — 11 2nd, 20.
1. — 21.
- 4a. — 27 twice.
- 2a. Acts xxiii. 29 1st.
1. — 34 1st.
3. — 34 2nd.
- 5a. — xxiv. 8 1st.
- 2a. — 8 2nd.
1. — 10.
- 2a. — 22 1st, 25.
- 4a. — 26.
- 2a. — xxv. 9, 19 twice, 30 1st.
9. — 30 2nd.
- 2a. — 26.
- 4a. — xxvi. 2, 6 2nd, 7.
- 5a. — 22 (No. 3, L T  
Tr A N.)
- 2a. — 26 1st.
- 10b. — xxvii. 2 2nd, 5 1st.
3. — 44.
- xxviii. 21 1st, see  
Out of.
- 2a. — 21 2nd.
- 5a. — 22.
1. Rom. i. 3 1st.
8. — ii. 17, 23.
1. — 29 2nd & 3rd.
- 10b. — iv. 4 twice.
1. — 12, 14 1st, 16 1st,  
2nd & 3rd.
1. — v. 16.
1. — ix. 5, 6 2nd, 11 2nd  
& 3rd, 21, 24 twice, 30.
1. — x. 5, 6.
8. — xi. 2.
1. — 6 1st, 6 2nd (ap.),  
14, 36.
- xii. 16 1st, see Mind.
- 10 2nd, see Low  
estate.
- 4a. — 21.
3. — xiii. 1 1st (No. 4a,  
G & L T Tr A N.)
- 4a. — 1 2nd.
1. — 3 2nd.
- 2a. — xiv. 12 2nd.
- 11a. — 14.
1. — 23 twice.
- 2a. — xv. 14 1st.
- 4a. — 15 2nd.
- 2a. — 21.
1. — xvi. 10, 11 1st.
- 2a. 1 Cor. i. 11 1st.
1. — 30 1st.
3. — 30 2nd.
1. — ii. 12 2nd.
- 4a. — 12 3rd.
- 4a. — iv. 3 twice.
3. — 5 3rd.
- 4a. — vi. 12.
3. — 19 2nd.
- 10b. — vii. 6.
1. — 7.
- 4a. — 25 2nd.
- 4a. — viii. 3.
1. — 6.
1. — ix. 7 1st (om. L T  
Tr A N.)
1. — 7 2nd, 13 1st, 14.
1. — x. 4.
- 4a. — 9 2nd, 10 2nd.
1. — 17.
- 4a. — 29 2nd.
1. — xi. 8 twice, 12 twice.
3. — 23.
1. — 28 twice.
- 4a. — 32.
1. — 15 twice, 16 twice.
- 4a. — xiv. 24 twice.
1. — xv. 6 2nd.
- 10a. — 15 2nd.
1. — 47.
- 6b. — xvi. 17 1st.
- 4a. 2 Cor. i. 4.
- 7a. — 7 1st.
- 7a. — 8 1st (No. 2a,  
G & L T Tr A N.)
- 16 1st, see Out of.
- 4a. — 16 2nd.
3. — ii. 3 1st.
- 4a. — 6.



8. 2 Cor. ii. 12.  
 1. — 17 2nd & 3rd.  
 4a. — iii. 2.  
 3. — 5 1st.  
 1. — 5 2nd & 3rd.  
 3. — 18 2nd.  
 1. — iv. 7 3rd.  
 4a. — v. 4.  
 1. — 18 1st.  
 7a. — vii. 4 2nd, 14.  
 4a. — viii. 19 1st.  
 7a. — ix. 2 2nd, 3.  
 1. — 7.  
 3. — x. 7.  
 2a. — 8.  
 9. — 15, 15 1st.  
 8. — 15 2nd.  
 9. — 16.  
 4a. — xi. 24.  
 7a. — xii. 5 twice.  
 9. — 6 1st.  
 1. — 6 2nd.  
 4a. — 11.  
 6b. — 21.  
 — xiii. 11 1st, see  
 Mind.  
 3. Gal. i. 1.  
 4a. — 11.  
 5a. — 12 1st.  
 3. — ii. 6.  
 1. — 12, 15.  
 3. — iii. 2 1st.  
 1. — 7 1st, 9, 10 1st, 12.  
 6a. — 16 twice.  
 4a. — 17 1st.  
 1. — 18 twice.  
 1. — iv. 4 2nd.  
 4a. — 9.  
 8. — 20, marg. for.  
 1. — 23 twice.  
 1. — v. 8.  
 4a. — 15.  
 1. — vi. 8 twice.  
 1. Eph. ii. 8 1st, 9.  
 1. — iii. 15.  
 8. — iv. 1 1st.  
 4a. — v. 12 2nd.  
 1. — 30 2nd & 3rd (ap.)  
 5a. — vi. 8.  
 11a. Phil. i. 15 twice.  
 1. — 16, 17 1st.  
 3. — 28 3rd.  
 — 29, see Behalf.  
 7a. — ii. 13.  
 1. — iii. 5 1st & 5th,  
 9 1st & 3rd.  
 4a. — 12.  
 — iv. 2, see Mind.  
 7a. — 10.  
 5a. — 18 1st.  
 1. — 22.  
 3. Col. i. 7 1st.  
 3. — iii. 24 1st.  
 1. — iv. 11 1st.  
 4a. 1 Thes. i. 4.  
 2a. — 9 1st.  
 1. — ii. 3 twice.  
 4a. — 4.  
 1. — 6 1st.  
 3. — 6 2nd & 3rd.  
 5a. — 13 2nd.  
 4a. — 14 2nd & 3rd.  
 5a. — iv. 1.  
 2a. — 6.  
 2a. — v. 1.  
 4a. 2 Thes. ii. 13 1st.  
 5a. — iii. 6 2nd.  
 3. 1 Tim. iii. 7 1st.  
 2a. 2 Tim. i. 3.  
 5a. — 13 2nd, 18.  
 5a. — ii. 2.  
 1. — 8 1st.  
 1. — iii. 6.  
 5a. — 14 2nd.  
 1. Titus i. 10, 12 1st.  
 1. — ii. 8 1st.  
 2a. — 8 2nd.  
 8. — iii. 5 1st.

- 10b. Philem. 14.  
 12c. Heb. i. 7 1st.  
 1. — ii. 11.  
 1. — iii. 13 1st.  
 1. — iv. 1 2nd.  
 2a. — 4, 8.  
 4a. — v. 4, 10 1st.  
 2a. — 11 1st.  
 2a. — vi. 9.  
 3. — vii. 2 1st.  
 1. — 4, 5 1st.  
 4a. — 7.  
 1. — 12 1st.  
 6c. — 13 1st.  
 3. — 13 2nd.  
 — 14 1st, see Out  
 of.  
 9. — 14 2nd.  
 6b. — viii. 1 1st.  
 2a. — ix. 5 2nd.  
 — 20, see Of him-  
 self.  
 2a. — x. 7 2nd.  
 1. — xi. 3 2nd.  
 6b. — 4.  
 2a. — 7 2nd.  
 3. — 13.  
 12c. — 18, marg. to.  
 2a. — 22 1st, marg.  
 (with *μνημονεύω*, re-  
 member.)  
 4a. — 23 1st.  
 2a. — 32 1st.  
 4a. — xii. 3, 5 2nd.  
 3. — 15 1st, marg.  
 from.  
 3. — xiii. 24.  
 5a. Jas. i. 5 2nd, 7.  
 3. — 13.  
 4a. — 14.  
 4a. — ii. 9.  
 1. — 16.  
 4a. — iii. 4, 6 3rd.  
 1. — iv. 1.  
 3. — v. 4 2nd.  
 8. — 19.  
 2a. 1 Pet. i. 10 twice.  
 9. — 11 2nd.  
 1. — 23 1st.  
 4a. — ii. 4 1st.  
 5b. — 4 2nd.  
 2a. — iii. 15.  
 1. — iv. 11 2nd.  
 2a. 2 Pet. i. 12.  
 8. — ii. 12.  
 2a. — iii. 16.  
 2a. 1 John i. 1 1st.  
 3. — 5.  
 1. — ii. 16 4th & 5th,  
 19 3 times, 21.  
 3. — 27 1st.  
 2a. — 27 2nd.  
 1. — 29.  
 1. — iii. 8 1st, 9 twice,  
 10 3rd, 12, 19.  
 5a. — 22 (No. 3, L T  
 Tr A N.)  
 1. — iv. 1, 2 2nd, 3 1st,  
 4, 5 twice, 6 1st & 2nd,  
 7 twice, 13.  
 1. — v. 1 twice, 4.  
 2a. — 9 4th, 10 2nd.  
 5a. — 15 (No. 3, L T  
 Tr N.)  
 1. — 18 twice, 19.  
 1. 2 John 4.  
 1. 3 John 11.  
 4a. — 12 1st.  
 2a. Jude 3.  
 4a. — 12 2nd.  
 2a. — 15 twice.  
 4a. — 17 1st.  
 1. Rev. i. 5 1st (om. G L T  
 Tr A N.)  
 1. — ii. 7 1st.  
 — 10 1st, see Of  
 (some)  
 1. — 10 2nd, 11.

3. Rev. ii. 17 (om. *φάσκειν*  
*αὐτό, to eat of, G L T*  
 Tr A N.)  
 1. — 21, 22.  
 5a. — 27 3rd.  
 — iii. 9, see Of  
 (them)  
 5a. — 18 1st.  
 1. — v. 5 1st & 2nd.  
 1. — vi. 1 1st & 3rd.  
 4a. — 13 2nd.  
 1. — vii. 4 2nd, 5 1st, 3rd,  
 & 5th, 6 1st, 3rd, & 5th,  
 7 1st, 3rd, & 5th, 8 1st, 3rd,  
 & 5th, 9, 13.  
 1. — viii. 11 3rd.  
 6a. — 13 1st.  
 1. Rev. ix. 20 2nd, 21 4 times.  
 — xi. 9, see Of (they)  
 3. — xii. 6.  
 1. — xiv. 8 1st, 10 1st.  
 1. — xv. 7 1st.  
 1. — xvi. 7 (om. *ἀλλου*  
*ἐκ, another out of, G*  
*L T Tr A N.*)  
 1. — 11 2nd.  
 3. — 12 2nd.  
 1. — 13 1st, 3rd, & 5th,  
 see Out of.  
 1. — xvii. 1 1st, 11.  
 1. — xviii. 3 1st, 4 3rd,  
 12 4th.  
 1. — xix. 15 1st, 21 2nd.  
 1. — xxi. 6 1st, 21 1st.

## OF HIM.

αὐτοῦ, of himself, (*emphatic.*)

John ix. 18.

## OF HIMSELF.

αὐτοῦ, see above.

Heb. ix. 20.

## OF THEM.

αὐτῶν, of them, (*emphatic.*)

Luke xiii. 51.

## OF (ONE)

ἐκ, of, from among, out of, (*see "OF,"*  
*No. 1.*)

Matt. xxvi. 73.

Mark xiv. 69, 70.

John xviii. 17, 25.

Acts xxi. 8.

Col. iv. 9, 12.

## OF (SOME)

ἐκ, see "OF," No. 1.

Matt. xxiii. 34 twice.

Luke xxi. 16.

John ix. 40.

— xvi. 17.

Rev. ii. 10.

## OF (THEM)

ἐκ, see "OF," No. 1.

Rev. iii. 9.

## OF (THEY)

1. ἐκ, see "OF," No. 1.

2. αὐτό, see "OF," No. 3.

2. Matt. xxvii. 9.

1. Rev. xi. 9.

See also, ACCOUNT, ASK, BECAUSE, BE-  
 TWEEN, BEWARE, CHARGE, COM-  
 PASSION, DAYS, DEMAND, DRINK,  
 EXAMPLE, FALL, FULL, GLORY,

GUILTY, HAVOC, IGNORANT, KNOW, MANNER, MEANS, NECESSITY, NOTHING, OCCASION, OUT, REASON, RESPECT, SHORT, SIGHT, SPACE, SPEAK, STOP, TELL, TIME

## OFF.

ἐκ, *see* "OF," No. 1.

Mark xi. 8, (in A.V. 1611, "of.")

See also, AFAR, BREAK, CAST, CUT, FALL, FAR, PUT, PUTTING, REND, SEE, SHAKE, SMITE, TAKE, WAY, WIPE.

## OFFENCE (-s.)

1. σκάνδαλον, a trap-stick, *i.e.* a crooked stick on which a bait is fastened, which, being struck by the animal, springs the trap, a trap, gin, snare; hence, anything which one strikes, or stumbles against, a stumbling-block; *esp.*, a cause of stumbling.

2. παράπτωμα, a mis-fall, mis-hap, a falling aside from right, truth, or duty, through ignorance, inadvertence, or negligence.

[No. 2 is the lapse towards sin, while No. 3 is the completed act of sin. No. 2 is sin rashly committed as by one who is unwilling to do it, while in No. 1 the act is expressed which he who does it does willingly, whether he errs from passion, or from improperly thinking that he is doing right.]

3. ἁμαρτία, aberration from prescribed laws, innate vice, not merely the vicious act, but, the very corruption of the soul itself. Not the mere incitement to sin, but, that which is in itself evil and vicious, the corruption which is by nature in us, (*see* No. 2, and note)

4. πρόσκομμα, the thing struck against by any one, a stumbling-block.

5. προσκοπή, a stumbling, a being offended. In N.T., offence, cause of stumbling.

1. Matt. xvi. 23.  
1. — xviii. 7 3 times.  
1. Luke xvii. 1.  
— Acts xxiv. 16, *see* O (void of)  
2. Rom. iv. 25.  
2. — v. 15 twice, 16, 17, 18, 20.  
1. — ix. 33.

4. Rom. xiv. 20.  
1. — xvi. 17.  
— 1 Cor. x. 32, *see* O (give none)  
5. 2 Cor. vi. 3.  
3. — xi. 7.  
1. Gal. v. 11.  
— Phil. i. 10, *see* O (without)

1. 1 Pet. ii. 8.

## OFFENCE (GIVE NONE)

{ ἀπρόσκοπος, void of offence, (*see*  
{ γίνομαι, to become. [below.]

1 Cor. x. 32.

## OFFENCE (VOID OF)

ἀπρόσκοπος, not stumbling, not causing to stumble · or *Pass.*, not falling into sin.

Acts xxiv. 16.

## OFFENCE (WITHOUT)

ἀπρόσκοπος, *see* above.

Phil. i. 10.

## OFFEND (-ED.)

1. σκανδαλίζω, to lay a snare for, set a trap for; hence, to cause to stumble or fall, to give offence or scandal to anyone.

2. πταίω, to stumble against, fall over; to strike the foot against and fall, trip.

3. ἁμαρτάνω, to miss the mark, err from, swerve from the truth; *gen.*, to sin.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. Matt. v. 29, marg. cause to offend. | 1. Mark ix. 47, marg. cause to offend.  |
| 1. — 30.                               | 1. — xiv. 27, 29.   |
| 1. — xi. 8.                            | 1. Luke vii. 23.  |
| 1. — xiii. 21.                         | 1. — xvii. 2.   |
| — 41, <i>see</i> O (thing that)        | 1. John vi. 61.   |
| 1. — 57.                               | 1. — xvi. 1.  |
| 1. — xv. 12.                           | 3. Acts xxv. 8.   |
| 1. — xvii. 27.                         | 1. Rom. xiv. 21 (om. ἡ σκανδαλίζεται ἡ ἀσθε- νεί, or is offended or is made weak, G → T Trmb &c.) |
| 1. — xviii. 6, 8, 9.                   | — 1 Cor. viii. 13 twice, <i>see</i> O (make to)   |
| 1. — xxiv. 10.                         | 1. 2 Cor. xi. 29.   |
| 1. — xxvi. 31, 33 twice.               | 2. Jas. ii. 10.   |
| 1. Mark iv. 17.                        | 2. — iii. 2 twice.  |
| 1. — vi. 3.                            |   |
| 1. — ix. 42.                           |   |
| 1. — 43, marg. cause to offend.        |   |
| 1. — 45.                               |   |

## OFFEND (MAKE TO)

1. 1 Cor. viii. 13 twice.

## OFFENDETH (THING THAT)

σκάνδαλον, *see* "OFFENCE," No. 1.

Matt. xiii. 41, marg. scandal.

## OFFENDER (BE AN)

ἀδικέω, to violate right, act unjustly.

Acts xxv. 17.

## OFFER (-ED, -ING.)

1. προσφέρω, to bear or bring to or towards *any place or person*, bring near to; hence, to offer, present.
2. ἀναφέρω, (No. 1, with ἀνα, up, prefixed, instead of πρὸς, towards) to bear upwards, carry up; of sacrifices, place upon the altar, i.e. to offer up.
3. δίδωμι, to give, bestow upon; render up, yield.
4. ἐπιδίδωμι, (No. 3, with ἐπί, upon, prefixed) to give upon, i.e. in addition to, to give over, deliver over into another's hands.
5. ἀνάγω, to lead up, conduct or bring up, as a sacrifice to the altar, hence, to offer sacrifice.
6. παρέχω, to hold near to any one, to hold out near or beside any one, so as to present or offer anything.

- |                        |                               |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. ii. 11, marg. | — Phil. ii. 17, see O (t.)    |
| present unto.          | — 2 Tim. iv. 6, see O         |
| 1. — v. 24.            | (ready to be)                 |
| 1. — viii. 4.          | 1. Heb. v. 1, 3.              |
| 1. Mark i. 44.         | — vi. 7, see O up.            |
| 3. Luke ii. 24.        | — vii. 27, see O up.          |
| 1. — v. 14.            | 1. — viii. 3 twice, 4.        |
| 6. — vi. 28.           | 1. — ix. 7, 9, 14, 25, 28.    |
| 4. — xi. 12.           | 1. — x. 1, 2, 8, 11, 12 part. |
| 1. — xxiii. 36.        | 1. — xi. 4.                   |
| 5. Acts vii. 41.       | — 17, see O up.               |
| 1. — 42.               | 2. — xiii. 15.                |
| 1. — viii. 18.         | 2. Jas. ii. 21 part.          |
| 6. — xvii. 31, marg.   | — 1 Pet. ii. 5, see O up.     |
| (text, to give.)       | 3. Rev. viii. 3, marg.        |
| 1. — xxi. 26.          | aid.                          |

## OFFER UP.

- |   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1. Heb. vi. 7 part.                                   | 1. Heb. xi. 17 twice. |
| 2. — vii. 27 <sup>1st</sup> , 27 <sup>2nd</sup> part. | 2. 1 Pet. ii. 5.      |

## OFFERED (BE)

σπένδω, to pour out, to make a libation.  
Here, mid., to pour out one's self,  
i.e. one's blood, to offer one's self.

Phil. ii. 17, marg. poured forth.

## OFFERED (BE READY TO BE)

σπένδω, see above.

2 Tim. iv. 6.

See also, IDOL, WRONG.

## OFFERING (-S.) [noun.]

1. προσφορά, an offering, oblation; (strictly, without blood; opp. to θυσία and ὀλοκαυτώμα)
  2. δῶρον, a gift, present, esp., gifts dedicated to God.
- |                  |                              |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| 2. Luke xxi. 4.  | — Rom. xv. 16, see O up.     |
| 1. Acts xxi. 26. | 1. Eph. v. 2.                |
| 1. — xxiv. 17.   | 1. Heb. x. 5, 8, 10, 14, 18. |

## OFFERING UP.

1. Rom. xv. 16.

## OFFICE.

1. διακονία, service, serviceable labour, attendance, ministry; every labour that is a service benefiting others is a διακονία.
2. ἐπισκοπή, visitation, implying inspection and tender guardianship; then, of the duty of visiting and inspecting, the office of an ἐπίσκοπος.
3. πράξις, a doing, action, something done; also, something to be done, business, office, function.

- |  |                              |
|--|------------------------------|
| — Luke i. 8, 9, see Priest.              | 3. Rom. xii. 4.              |
| 2. Acts i. 20, marg. (text, Bishoprick.) | — 1 Tim. iii. 1, see Bishop. |
| 1. Rom. xi. 13.                          | — 10, 13, see Deacon.        |
| — Heb. vii. 5, see Priesthood.           |                              |

## OFFICER (-S.)

1. ὑπηρέτης, an under-rower, a common sailor, (as distinguished from ναῦται, seamen.) Hence, gen., one who does service under the direction of any one, esp., of magistrates, e.g. a lictor or officer, like Eng., constable, beadle.
2. πράκτωρ, an exactor, collector, i.e. a public officer who collected debts, fines, or penalties, (non occ.)

- |                          |                               |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. v. 25.          | 1. John xviii. 3, 12, 18, 22. |
| 2. Luke xii. 58 twice.   | 1. — xix. 6.                  |
| 1. John vii. 32, 45, 46. | 1. Acts v. 22, 26.            |

## OFFSCOURING.

περίψημα, scrapings from all round, (from περίψω, to wipe or scrape all round) scum, filth, (non occ.)

1 Cor. iv. 13.



## OFFSPRING.

γένος, genus, race, offspring, posterity.

Acts xvii. 28, 29. | Rev. xxii. 16.

## OFT.

1. πολλάκις, many times, often.
2. πολλά, much.
3. πνγμῇ, with the fist, *i.e.* rubbing with; hence, diligently, sedulously, carefully.

[An ancient interpretation of Mark vii. 3, makes it as meaning *up to the elbow*.]

- |                                   |                                |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 2. Matt. ix. 14 (om. L T S.)      | 1. Acts. xxvi. 11.             |
| 1. — xvii. 15.                    | — 1 Cor. xi. 25, see O as (as) |
| — xviii. 21, see O (how)          | 1. 2 Cor. xi. 23.              |
| 3. Mark vii. 3, marg. diligently. | 1. 2 Tim. i. 16.               |
|                                   | 1. Heb. vi. 7.                 |

## OFT? (HOW)

ποσάκις, how many times? how often?

Matt. xviii. 21.

## OFT AS (AS)

ὡσάκις, how many times? how often?  
*In N.T., with ἄν, however often, so often as.*

1 Cor. xi. 25.

## OFTEN.

1. πολλάκις, many times, often.
2. πνκνός, *adj.*, thick, firm, solid, close together; hence, frequent, often.
3. πνκνά, *neut. pl.* of No. 2, frequently.

- |                                |                                |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| — Matt. xxiii. 37, see O (how) | — 1 Cor. xi. 26, see O as (as) |
| 1. Mark v. 4.                  | 1. 2 Cor. xi. 26, 27 twice.    |
| 3. Luke v. 33.                 | 1. Phil. iii. 18.              |
| — xiii. 34, see O (how)        | 2. 1 Tim. v. 23.               |
|                                | 1. Heb. ix. 25, 26.            |

## OFTEN (HOW)

ποσάκις, how many times?

Matt. xxiii. 37. | Luke xiii. 34.

## OFTEN AS (AS)

ὡσάκις, see "OFT AS (AS)"

1 Cor. xi. 26. | Rev. xi. 6.

## OFTENER (THE)

πνκνότερον, (*comp. of* "OFTEN," No. 2.)

Acts xxiv. 26.

## OFTENTIMES.

1. πολλάκις, many times, often.

2. { τά, the, } these many  
{ πολλά, many, } [times.]

3. { πολλοῖς, many, } many times,  
{ χρόνοις, times, } (emphatic.)

3. Luke viii. 29.	2. Rom. xv. 22, marg. (text,
1. Rom. i. 13.	1. 2 Cor. viii. 22. [much.]
	1. Heb. x. 11.

## OFTTIMES.

πολλάκις, many times, often.

Matt. xvii. 15. | Mark ix. 22.  
John xviii. 2.

## OIL.

ἔλαιον, olive oil, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxv. 3, 4, 8.	Luke xvi. 6.
Mark vi. 13.	Heb. i. 9.
Luke vii. 46.	Jas. v. 14.
— x. 34.	Rev. vi. 6.
	Rev. xviii. 13.

## OINTMENT (-s.)

μύρον, any aromatic balsam, *distilling itself from a tree or plant, esp., myrrh. In N.T., ointment (perfumed), (non occ.)*

Matt. xxvi. 7.	[St.] Luke vii. 37, 38, 40.
— 9 (om. G L T Tr A)	— xxiii. 56.
— 12.	John xi. 2.
Mark xiv. 3, 4.	xii. 3 twice, 5.
	Rev. xviii. 13.

## OLD.

(For various combinations, see below.)

1. παλαιός, old, as having existed a long time; hence, old, worn out, decayed, etc.
2. ἀρχαῖος, old, as having existed formerly, of former days, of old time.
3. πάλαι, long ago, of old, already long.
4. γέρων, an old man, (*non occ.*)

— Matt. ii. 16, see Year.	1. Rom. vi. 6.
1. — ix. 16, 17.	1. 1 Cor. v. 7, 8.
1. Mark ii. 21 twice, 22.	1. 2 Cor. iii. 14.
— Luke i. 36, see Age.	1. Eph. iv. 22.
1. — v. 38 twice, 37, 39.	1. Col. iii. 9.
2. — ix. 8, 19.	3. 2 Pet. i. 9.
4. — John iii. 4.	2. — ii. 5.
— Acts vii. 23, see Forty.	1. 1 John ii. 7 twice.
2. — xxi. 16. [dred.]	2. Rev. xii. 9.
— Rom. iv. 19, see Hun-	2. — xx. 2.

## OLD (BE)

1. γηράσκω, to grow or become old, (*occ.* Heb. viii. 13.)

2. ἔχω, to have, [*here*, to have so many years, *i.e.* to be so many years old.]

2. John viii. 57.

1. John xxi. 18.

### OLD TIME (IN THE)

πᾶς, πῶς, whenever, *i.e.* at some time, once, formerly.

1 Pet. iii. 5.

### OLD TIME (IN)

ποτέ, *see above*.

2 Pet. i. 21, marg. at any time.

### OLD (MAKE)

παλαιώ, to let grow old, wax old, become old, become antiquated.

Heb. viii. 13.

### OLD MAN.

1. πρεσβύτες, an old man, one aged.

2. πρεσβύτερος, older, elder, an elder-man; *like Eng.*, alderman.

1. Luke i. 18.

2. Acts i. 17.

### OLD (OF)

1. πάλαι, long ago, of old, already long.

2. ἐκπαλαι, (No. 1, with ἐκ, out of, *pre-fixed*), (*occ.* 2 Pet. ii. 3.)

2. 2 Pet. iii. 5.

1. Jude 4.

### OLD TIME (OF)

1. ἀρχαῖος, (*see* "OLD," No. 1.)

2. { ἐκ, out of, } out of  
 { γενεῶν, generations, } ancient  
 ἀρχαίων, ancient, } generations.

1. Matt. v. 21.

1. ——— 27 (om. τοῖς ἀρχαίοις, by them  
 of old time, G L T Tr A N.)

1. Matt. v. 33.

2. Acts xv. 21.

### OLD THINGS.

1. παλαιά, *neut. pl. of* "OLD," No. 1.

2. { τὰ, the, }  
 { ἀρχαῖα, old things, (*see* "OLD," }  
 No. 2.)

1. Matt. xiii. 52.

2. 2 Cor. v. 17.

### OLD (WAX)

1. παλαιόω, *see* "OLD (MAKE)"

2. γηράσκω, *see* "OLD (BE)," No. 1, (*occ.* John xxi. 18.)

1. Luke xii. 33.

2. Heb. viii. 13.

### OLD WINE.

παλαιός, *see* "OLD," No. 1.

Luke v. 39.

### OLD WIVES'.

γραιώδης, old-womanish, (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. iv. 7.

### OLDNESS.

παλαιότης, oldness, antiquatedness, (*non occ.*)

Rom. vii. 6.

### OLIVE BERRIES.

ελαία, an olive, an olive tree, *also used of the fruit.*

Jas. iii. 12.

### OLIVE TREE.

Rom. xi. 17, 24.

Rev. xi. 4.

### OLIVE TREE (GOOD)

καλλιέλαιος, yielding fine oil, *and hence*, a good or beautiful olive tree, (*non occ.*)

Rom. xi. 24.

### OLIVE TREE (WILD)

ἀγριέλαιος, a field or wild olive tree, oleaster, (*this tree bears no fruit.*)

Rom. xi. 17.

### OLIVE TREE WHICH IS WILD.

ἀγριέλαιος, *see above*.

Rom. xi. 24.

### OLIVES.

ελαία, an olive tree. Τὸ ὄρος τῶν ἀλαιῶν, the Mount of Olives, *i.e.* the hill on the east side of Jerusalem, and separated from it by the valley of the Kedron.

Matt. xxi. 1.  
— xxiv. 3.  
— xxvi. 30.  
Mark xi. 1.  
— xiii. 3.

Mark xiv. 26.  
Luke xix. 29, 37.  
— xxi. 37.  
— xxii. 39.  
John viii. 1 (ap.)

## OLIVET.

ἐλαιῶν, of olives, (*non occ.*)

Acts i. 12.

## OMEGA.

Ω, omega, the last letter of the Greek alphabet.

Rev. i. 8, 11 (ap.) | Rev. xxi. 6.  
Rev. xxii. 13.

## OMIT.

ἀφίημι, to send forth or away from, to dismiss.

Matt. xxiii. 23.

## OMNIPOTENT.

παντοκράτωρ, the Omnipotent, the Almighty.

Rev. xix. 6.

## ON.

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

## 1. ἐπί, upon.

(a) with *Gen.*, upon, and proceeding from, (e.g. as a pillar from the ground) on, as springing from.

(b) with *Dat.*, upon, as resting on, upon, locally, with the idea of rest simply.

(c) with *Acc.*, upon, by direction towards, upon, with motion implied, (i.e. downward pressure.)

## 2. εἰς, into, (motion to the interior) to, unto.

## 3. ἐν, in, of time, place, or element.

## 4. ἐπάνω, above, upon.

## 5. ἀπό, from, from the exterior, (see diagram under "or"); away from.

## 6. περί, around.

(a) with *Gen.*, around and separate from, about, concerning.

(b) with *Acc.*, around and towards.

## 7. κατά, down.

(a) with *Gen.*, down from.

(b) with *Acc.*, down upon, or along.

## 8. ἐκ, out of, from among.

9. μετά, with, in association with, (as *dist. from σύν*, which implies conjunction and co-operation.)

(a) with *Gen.*, with. [In Luke x. 37, the sense is, "he that dealt mercifully with."]

(b) with *Acc.*, after.

1c. Matt. iv. 5.

4. — v. 14.

1c. — 15.

1c. — 39 (No. 2, L T

Tr A N.)

1c. — 45 twice.

1a. — ix. 2, 6.

6a. — 36.

1c. — x. 29 (om. G-)

1c. — 34.

1c. — xiii. 2.

1c. — xiv. 19 (No. 1a, L

T Tr A\* N.)

1a. — 25 (No. 1c, L T

Tr A N.)

1c. — 26 (No. 1a, L T

Tr A N.)

1c. — 28, 29.

1c. — xv. 32, 35.

1a. — xvi. 19 twice.

1c. — xvii. 6.

1a. — xviii. 18 twice, 19.

4. — xxi. 7.

8. — 19.

1c. — 44 twice (ap.)

3. — xxii. 40.

1c. — xxiii. 4.

1a. — xxiv. 17.

3. — 20 (om. G L T

Tr A N.)

3. — xxvi. 5.

1c. — 7 (No. 1a, L T

Tr N.)

1a. — 12.

1c. — 39, 50.

1a. — xxvii. 19.

1c. — 25 twice.

2. — 29.

1a. Mark ii. 10.

1b. — 21 (No. 1c, L T

Tr A N.)

3. — 23.

3. — 24 (om. G- L T

Tr A N.)

1a. — iv. 1.

1c. — 5.

2. — 8.

1c. — 16, 20, 21, 38.

1a. — vi. 47.

1c. — viii. 2.

1a. — 6.

2. — 23.

1a. — ix. 3, 20.

1c. — 22.

1a. — xiii. 15.

3. — xiv. 2.

7a. — 3 (om. L T Tr

A N.)

2. — 6 (No. 3, G L T

Tr A N.)

1a. — 33.

1c. — 46 (om. T Tr A N.)

3. — xvi. 5.

1c. — 18 (ap.)

3. Luke i. 59.

1c. — 65.

1a. Luke ii. 14.

1c. — iv. 9.

3. — 16, 31.

1c. — v. 12.

3. — 17.

3. — vi. 1.

3. — 2 (om. L T Tr

A N.)

3. — 6, 7.

2. — 20.

1c. — 29, 49.

1b. — vii. 13.

1c. — viii. 8 (No. 2, G L

T Tr A N.)

1a. — 13.

3. — 15.

1a. — 16.

3. — 22.

2. — 23.

3. — 32.

3. — ix. 37 (om. Tr A N.)

— x. 11, see On us.

4. — 19.

1c. — 34, 35.

9. — 37.

1c. — xi. 33.

2. — xii. 40 (No. 1c,

G- L T Tr A\* N.)

3. — 51.

3. — xiii. 7, 10.

3. — xiv. 5 (om. Lb Tr.)

1c. — xv. 5, 29.

2. — 22 twice.

1c. — xvii. 16.

1a. — xviii. 8.

3. — xx. 1.

1c. — 18, 19.

1c. — xxi. 12, 35 twice.

1a. — xxii. 21, 30.

1c. — xxiii. 30.

2. John i. 12.

1c. — 33.

2. — ii. 11.

2. — iii. 18, 36 1a

1b. — 36 2nd.

1b. — iv. 6.

2. — 39.

3. — v. 9, 16.

1a. — vi. 2, 19.

2. — 29, 35, 40.

2. — 47 (om. eis ἐμοί,

on me, T Tr A N.)

3. — vii. 22 (om. Lb.)

3. — 23 twice.

1c. — 30.

2. — 31, 38, 39.

1c. — 44.

2. — 48.

2. — viii. 6 (ap.), 8 (ap.),

30.

2. — ix. 35, 38.

2. — x. 42.

2. — xi. 45, 48.

2. — xii. 11.

1c. — 15.

2. — 37, 42, 44<sup>3</sup> un<sup>es</sup>, [46.



2. John xiii. 22.  
3. — 23.  
1c. — 25.  
2. — xiv. 12.  
2. — xvi. 9.  
1a. — xvii. 4.  
2. — 20.  
1a. — xix. 19.  
3. — 31.  
2. — 37.  
2. — xxi. 4 (No. 1c, G & L T Tr A N.)  
1c. — 20.  
1c. Acts ii. 13 twice.  
1a. — 30 (No. 1c, L T Tr A N.)  
1c. — iv. 5, 22.  
1c. — v. 5.  
1a. — 15.  
1c. — 18.  
1a. — 30.  
2. — vi. 15.  
1c. — vii. 54.  
1c. — viii. 17.  
7b. — 36.  
1c. — ix. 17.  
6a. — x. 19.  
1a. — 39.  
1c. — 44, 45.  
1c. — xi. 15 twice, 17.  
2. — xiii. 9.  
1c. — 11.  
1c. — xiv. 10.  
2. — 23.  
1c. — xvi. 31.  
1c. — xvii. 26 (No. 1a, L T Tr A N.)  
2. — xix. 4.  
1c. — 6, 16, 17.  
1c. — xx. 37.  
1c. — xxi. 5.  
1a. — 23.  
1c. — 27.  
1a. — 40.  
1c. — xxii. 19.  
1c. — xxv. 17.  
1b. — xxvii. 44 1st.  
1a. — 44 2nd.  
1c. — xxviii. 3.  
1c. Rom. iv. 6, 21.  
1c. — ix. 23.  
1b. — 33.  
1b. — x. 11.  
1c. — xi. 22.  
3. — xii. 7 twice, 8.  
1c. — 20.  
1c. — xv. 3.  
2. — xvi. 6.  
1a. 1 Cor. xi. 10.  
1c. — xiv. 25.  
3. 2 Cor. iv. 8.  
3. — vii. 5.  
3. — viii. 1.  
2. — xi. 20.  
1a. Gal. iii. 13.  
2. — 14.  
1c. — vi. 16.  
1a. Eph. i. 10.  
1a. — vi. 3.  
2. Phil. i. 29.  
3. Col. iii. 1.  
1a. — 2.  
1c. — 6 (ap.)

1b. 1 Tim. i. 16.  
1c. — 18.  
1c. Titus iii. 6.  
3. Heb. i. 3.  
3. — viii. 1.  
1a. — 4.  
3. — x. 12.  
6. — xi. 13.  
1a. — xii. 25.  
1a. Jas. v. 5, 17.  
1b. 1 Pet. ii. 6.  
1c. — 24, marg. to.  
3. — iii. 22.  
3. — iv. 16.  
2. 1 John v. 10, 13 1st, 13 2nd (ap.)  
3. Rev. i. 10.  
1c. — iii. 3 (om. *ἐν* *σε*, *on the*, G & L T Tr A N.)  
1a. — iv. 2 (No. 1c, L T Tr A N.)  
1c. — 4.  
1a. — 9 (No. 1b, L T Tr A N.)  
1a. — 10.  
1a. — v. 1, 10.  
3. — 13 (No. 1c, G L T Tr A N.)  
1b. — vi. 2, } (No. 1c, G L T Tr A N.)  
1b. — 5, }  
4. — 8.  
5. — 10 1st (No. 8, G & L T Tr A N.)  
1a. — 10 2nd.  
1c. — 16 1st.  
1a. — 16 2nd (No. 1b, T Tr A N.)  
1c. — vii. 1 1st.  
1a. — 1 2nd & 3rd.  
1c. — 1 4th, 11.  
1a. — 15.  
1c. — 16.  
1c. — ix. 7.  
1a. — 17.  
1c. — x. 2 (No. 1a, G L T Tr A N.)  
1a. — xi. 10.  
1c. — 16.  
2. — xiii. 13.  
1a. — 14 twice.  
1c. — xiv. 1.  
1a. — 6.  
1a. — 14 (No. 1c, L.)  
1a. — 15.  
1c. — 16 1st (No. 1a, L T Tr A N.)  
1c. — 16 2nd.  
1c. — xv. 2.  
1a. — xvii. 8, 9.  
1c. — xviii. 19.  
3. — 20.  
1a. — xix. 4 (No. 1b, G & L T Tr A N.)  
1c. — 12, 16 twice.  
1a. — 18 (No. 1c, L T Tr A N.)  
1a. — 19.  
1a. — xx. 6.  
1c. — 9.  
1a. — 11 (No. 1c, G T Tr A N.)  
5. — xxi. 13 4 times.

## ON THE [or ON ONE'S] LEFT [HAND].

{ ἐξ, out of, from,  
ἐὐωνύμων, the left, (see above.)

Matt. xx. 21, 23.

— xxv. 33, 41.

— xxvii. 38.

Mark x. 37 (ἀριστερός, T Tr A.)

— xv. 27.

## ON US.

ἡμῖν, to us.

Luke x. 11.

## ON WHICH.

{ ὅπου, where... [the woman is sitting.]  
ἐπὶ, upon.  
αὐτῶν, them.

Rev. xvii. 9.

See also, ACCOUNT, AFFECTION, BACKSIDE, BEHALF, BIND, BREATHE, BRING, CAST COME, COMPASSION DRAW, EITHER, FALL, FASH ON FASTEN, FIRE, FOOT GO ROUND, HAVE, HIGH, HOLD, IMPOSED, JOURNEY LAY LAYING, LEAF LIE, LOOK, MORROW PART PAST PUT PUTTING, RAIL, RIGHT, SAY, SEIZE, SET, SEW, SLEEP, SPIT, TAKE, THINK, THIS, WANT.

## ON [adv.]

See, SAY.

## ONCE.

1. ἀπαξ, once, one time, once for all, (*non occ.*)
2. ἐφάπαξ, (No. 1, with ἐπὶ, upon, prefixed) upon once, i.e. once for all; once, not several times.
3. ποτέ, at some time, one time or other, once, both of time past and future.

— Luke xiii. 25, see When.

— xxiii. 18, see O

(all at)

2. Rom. vi. 10.

3. — vii. 9.

— 1 Cor. xv. 6, see O (at)

1. 2 Cor. xi. 25.

3. Gal. i. 23.

— Eph. v. 3, see Not.

1. Phil. iv. 16.

1. 1 Thes. ii. 18.

1. Heb. vi. 4.

2. — vii. 27.

2. Heb. ix. 2.

1. — 7, 26, 27, 28.

1. — x. 2.

— 10, see O for all.

1. — xii. 26, 27.

1. 1 Pet. iii. 18.

1. — 20 (ἀνεχόμενος

[the long suffering of

God] was waiting, in-

stead of ἀπαξ ἐφάπαξ,

once [the long-

suffering of God]

waited, G L T Tr A N.)

1. Jude 3, 5.

## ON THE LEFT HAND.

ἐὐωνύμος, of good name; hence, of good omen, a word used instead of ἀριστερός, the left, which was a word of ill omen, since all omens on the left were regarded by the Greeks as unfortunate.

— 1 Cor. xxi. 3.

ONCE (AT)

2. 1 Cor. xv. 6.

ONCE (ALL AT)

παμπληθεί, the whole multitude together.

Luke xxiii. 18.

ONCE FOR ALL

2. Heb. x. 10.

ONE.

(For "ONE ANOTHER," and various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. εἷς, (fem., μία, neut., ἓν) one, the first cardinal numeral; emphatic, one, even one, one single.
2. μία, fem. of No. 1.
3. τις, (neut., τι) one, some one, a certain one; any one.
4. ὅς, (fem., ἥ; neut., ὃ) this, that; who, which, what; in distinctions, this one, the one.

1. Matt. v. 18 1st.
2. — 18 2nd, 19.
1. — 29, 30.
2. — 32.
1. — vi. 24 twice, 27, 29.
1. — x. 29, 42.
1. — xii. 11.
3. — 29, 47.
1. — xiii. 46.
1. — xvi. 14.
2. — xvii. 4, 4 times.
1. — xviii. 5, 6, 10, 12, 14, 16, 24, 28.
2. — xix. 5, 6.
1. — 16, 17.
2. — xx. 12.
1. — 13.
1. — xxi. 24.
1. — xxii. 35.
1. — xxiii. 8, 9, 10 (om. G~).
1. — 15.
1. — xxv. 15, 17, 24, 40.
1. — xxvi. 14, 21. [45.
2. — 40.
1. — 47, 51.
1. — xxvii. 48.
1. Mark v. 22.
1. — vi. 15, xxiv. 40, 41.
1. — viii. 14, 28.
2. — ix. 5 3 times.
1. — 17, 37.
3. — 38.
1. — 42.
2. — x. 8 twice.
1. — 17, 18, 21.
1. — xi. 29.
1. — xii. 6, 28, 29, 32.
1. — xiii. 1.
2. — xiv. 10, 18, 29.
1. — 37.
1. — 43, 47.
2. — 66.
1. — xv. 6.
3. — 21.

1. Mark xv. 36 (No. 3, T Tr A N.)
1. Luke iv. 40.
1. — v. 3.
3. — vii. 36.
1. — 41.
3. — viii. 49.
1. — ix. 8 (No. 3, T Tr A N.)
3. — 19.
2. — 33 3 times.
3. — 49.
3. — xi. 1, 45.
1. — 46.
1. — xii. 6.
3. — 13.
1. — 25 (om. T Tr A N.)
1. — 27.
2. — xiii. 10.
3. — 23.
1. — xiv. 1, 15.
1. — xv. 4, 7.
2. — 8.
1. — 10, 19, 26.
2. — xvi. 5, 13 twice.
2. — 17.
3. — 30, 31.
1. — xvii. 2, 15.
2. — 22, 34 (om. L<sup>b</sup>).
1. — 34 2nd.
2. — 35.
1. — 36 (ap.)
1. — xviii. 10, 19.
2. — xx. 1.
1. — 3 (om. G=L T Tr A N.)
1. — xxii. 47, 50.
2. — 59.
1. — xxiii. 17 (ap.)
3. — 26.
1. — 39.
1. — xxiv. 18.
1. John i. 40.
1. — vi. 8, 22, 70, 71.

1. John vii. 21, 50.
1. — viii. 41.
2. — x. 16 1st.
1. — 16 2nd, 39.
1. — xi. 49, 50, 52.
1. — xii. 2, 4.
1. — xiii. 21, 23.
1. — xvii. 11, 21 1st.
1. — 21 2nd (om. G=L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.)
1. — 22 twice, 23.
1. — xviii. 14, 22, 26, 39.
1. — xix. 34.
1. — xx. 24.
1. Acts i. 22.
2. — iv. 32.
3. — v. 25, 34.
3. — vii. 24.
3. — ix. 43.
3. — x. 6.
1. — xi. 28.
2. — xii. 10.
1. — xvii. 26, 27.
3. — xix. 9 (om. L T Tr A N.)
2. — 34.
1. — xx. 31.
2. — xxi. 7.
3. — 16.
1. — 26.
3. — xxii. 12.
1. — xxiii. 6, 17.
2. — xxiv. 21.
3. — xxv. 19.
2. — xxviii. 13.
1. — 25.
1. Rom. iii. 10, 12, 33.
3. — v. 7.
1. — 12, 15 twice, 16 twice.
1. — 17, marg. (text, one man.)
1. — 17 2nd & 3rd, 18 twice, 19 twice.
1. — ix. 10.
1. — xii. 4, 5.
4. — xiv. 2.
1. — xv. 6.
3. 1 Cor. iii. 4.
1. — 8.
1. — iv. 6 twice.
3. — v. 1.
1. — vi. 16 1st.
2. — 16 2nd.
1. — 17.
1. — viii. 4, 6 twice.
1. — ix. 24.
2. — x. 8.

1. 1 Cor. x. 17 3 times.
1. — xi. 5.
4. — xii. 8.
1. — 11, 12 1st.
1. — 12 2nd (om. G=L T Tr A N.)
1. — 12 3rd, 13 3 times, 14, 18, 19, 20, 26 twice.
3. — xiv. 24.
1. — 27.
1. 2 Cor. v. 14.
1. — xi. 2.
2. — 24.
1. Gal. iii. 16, 20 twice, 28.
2. — iv. 24.
1. — v. 14.
1. Eph. ii. 14, 15, 16, 18.
1. — iv. 4 1st & 2nd.
2. — 4 3rd.
1. — 5 1st.
2. — 5 2nd.
1. — 5 3rd.
1. — 6, 7.
2. — v. 31.
1. Phil. i. 27 1st.
2. — 27 2nd.
2. — ii. 2.
1. Col. iii. 15.
1. 1 Thes. ii. 11.
1. 2 Thes. i. 3.
1. 1 Tim. ii. 5 twice.
2. — iii. 2, 12.
1. — v. 9.
2. Tit. i. 6.
3. — 12.
3. Heb. ii. 6.
1. — 11.
2. — x. 12, 14.
1. — xi. 12.
2. — xii. 16.
1. Jas. ii. 10.
3. — 16.
1. — 19.
1. — iv. 12.
3. — v. 19.
2. 2 Pet. iii. 8 twice.
1. 1 John v. 7 (ap.), 8.
1. Rev. v. 5.
2. — vi. 1 1st.
1. — 1 2nd.
1. — vii. 13.
2. — ix. 12.
2. — xiii. 3.
1. — xv. 7.
1. — xvii. 1, 10.
2. — 12, 13.
2. — xviii. 8, 10, 17, 19.
1. — xxi. 9, 21.

ONE ANOTHER.

1. ἀλλήλων, each other, one another.
2. ἐαυτοῖς, (Dat., pl.) to themselves, i.e. each to themselves, to one another.
3. ἐαυτοῦς, (Acc., pl.) themselves, one another.
4. ἐαυτῶν, (Gen., pl.) of themselves, of one another.
5. { εἷς, one, } one,  
{ τὸν, the, } the  
{ ἕνα, one or other, } other.

1. Matt. xxiv. 10 twice.
1. — xxv. 32.
1. Mark iv. 41.
1. — ix. 5.
1. Luke ii. 15.

1. Luke vi. 11.
1. — vii. 36.
1. — viii. 25.
1. — xii. 1.
1. — xxiv. 17, 32.

1. John iv. 33.  
1. — v. 44.  
1. — xiii. 14, 22, 34 twice.  
1. — xv. 12, 17.  
1. Acts ii. 7 (σὺν πρὸς ἀλλήλους, one to another, L T Tr A N.)  
1. — vii. 26.  
1. — xix. 38.  
1. — xxi. 6.  
1. Rom. i. 27.  
1. — ii. 15, marg. *them-selects*.  
1. — xii. 5, 10 twice, 16.  
1. — xiii. 8.  
1. — xiv. 13, 19.  
1. — xv. 5, 7.  
1. — i (ἀλλοι, others, [G.])  
4. 1 Cor. vi. 7.  
1. — xi. 33.  
1. — xii. 25.  
1. — xvi. 20.  
1. 2 Cor. xiii. 12.  
1. Gal. v. 13, 15 twice, 26 twice.

1. Gal. vi. 2.  
1. Eph. iv. 2.  
1. — 25, 32 1st.  
2. — 32 2nd.  
1. — v. 21.  
1. Col. iii. 9, 13 1st.  
2. — 13 2nd.  
3. — 16.  
1. 1 Thes. iii. 12.  
1. — iv. 9, 18.  
5. — v. 11.  
1. Tit. iii. 3.  
3. Heb. iii. 13.  
1. — x. 24.  
1. Jas. iv. 11.  
1. — v. 9, 16 twice.  
1. 1 Pet. i. 22.  
1. — iv. 9.  
3. — 10.  
1. — v. 5, 14.  
1. 1 John i. 7.  
1. — iii. 11, 23.  
1. — iv. 7, 11, 12.  
1. 2 John 5.  
1. Rev. vi. 4.  
1. — xi. 10.

3. Matt. xxi. 35.  
3. — xxii. 5.  
3. — xxv. 15.  
4. — xxvii. 38.  
1. John iv. 37.  
1. Acts ii. 12.  
3. Rom. x. 21.  
2. — xiv. 2.

2. 1 Cor. vii. 7 (ὁ, the one, instead of ὁς, this one, L T Tr A N.)  
2. — xi. 21.  
2. — xii. 8.  
1\*. — xv. 39 1st.  
1\*. — 39 2nd.  
5. — 40.

1. 1 Cor. xv. 41.

### ONE OF ANOTHER (gallings) [margin.]

1 Tim. vi. 5, see "PERVERSE DISPUTINGS."

### ONE OF ANOTHER (HAVE COM- PASSION)

συνπαθής, *pl.*, suffering together with another, mutually compassionate, having fellow feeling.

1 Pet. iii. 8.

### ONE TO ANOTHER (not passing) [margin.]

Heb. vii. 24, see "UNCHANGABLE."

### ONE WITH ANOTHER (QUESTION)

συνζητέω, to seek *any thing* with another, to seek together.

Mark ix. 10.

### ONE STONE UPON ANOTHER.

{ λίθος, stone,  
ἐπὶ, upon,  
λίθος, stone.

Matt. xxiv. 2.  
Mark xiii. 2.

Luke xix. 44.  
— xxi. 6.

### ONE THE OTHER.

ἀλλήλων, each other, one another.

Acts xv. 39.

Gal. v. 17.

1 Cor. vii. 5.

### ONE...THE OTHER.

ὁς μὲν...ὁς δε, (see "ONE...ANOTHER," No. 2.)

Luke xxiii. 33.

### ONE (THE)...[AND] THE OTHER.

ὁς μὲν...ὁς δε, see above.

2 Cor. ii. 16.

Phil. i. 16, 17.

### ONE...OTHER.

εἰς...εἰς, one...one (or other.)

Matt. xx. 21.  
— xxiv. 40.  
Mark x. 37.

Mark xv. 27.  
John xx. 12.  
Gal. iv. 22.

### ONE ANOTHER (EXHORT)

παρακαλέω, to call near, call beside, to call some one hither that he may do something; hence, to speak to *with the intention of producing a particular effect*; hence, to speak to *with the idea of* persuading, exhorting, admonishing, encouraging.

Heb. x. 25.

### ONE...ANOTHER.

1. { ἄλλος...other, different, } one...an-  
another, marking nu- } other.  
merical (not generic) } \* with  
distinction, } μὲν and  
ἄλλος, (same as above) } δε, see  
No. 2. + with δε and δε, see No. 3.

2. { ὁς, this, that, } this indeed...  
μὲν, truly, indeed, } but that;  
ὁς, this, that, } this on the one  
δε, but, } hand...that on  
the other.

3. { ὁς, this, that, } but this...but  
δε, but, } that.  
ὁς, this, that,  
δέ, but,

4. { εἰς, one, } one...one.  
εἰς, one,

5. { ἕτερος...another, } (marking gene-  
μὲν, indeed, } ric distinction)  
ἕτερος, another, } one indeed...  
δε, but, } but another.



## ONE MAN...ANOTHER.

ὁ ἓν...ὁς δε (see "O...ANOTHER," No. 2.)  
Rom. xiv. 5.

## ONE (ΑΤ)

{ εἰς, unto,  
εἰρήνη, peace.

Acts vii. 26.

## ONE AS IF (EVEN ALL)

{ ἓν, one,  
καὶ, and,  
τὸ, the,  
αὐτὸ, same.

1 Cor. xi. 5.

## ONE (EVERY)

ἅπας, the whole, every one.

Acts v. 16.

## ONE DEAD.

νεκρός, one dead, a dead person.

Mark ix. 26.

## ONE HOUR AFTER (THE SPACE OF)

{ διαστάσης, departed, } one hour  
ὥρας, hour, } having  
{ μίας, one, } elapsed.

Luke xxii. 59.

## ONE PLACE (IN)

{ ἐπὶ, upon, } for the same object,  
τὸ, the, } or to the same place.  
{ αὐτὸ, same, }

Acts ii. 1.

## ONE PLACE (INTO)

{ ἐπὶ, upon, }  
τὸ, the, } (see above.)  
{ αὐτὸ, same, }

1 Cor. xi. 20.

1 Cor. xiv. 23.

## ONE MAN.

εἷς, one, (masc., one man or person.)

Rom. v. 17, marg. one.

## ONE (NO, NOT)

{ οὐκ, not,  
ἔστιν, there is, } There is *not*  
{ ἔως, even, unto, } even one.  
{ ἐνός, one. }

Rom. iii. 12.

## ONE THING.

1. ἓν, one, (*neut.*, one thing.)
  2. τι, one, some thing, a certain thing.
2. Luke vi. 9 (E G ~), (τι, what, St G), (εἰ, if, LT Tr A N.)
1. — x. 42.
1. Luke xviii. 99.  
1. John ix. 23.  
1. Phil. iii. 13.  
1. 2 Pet. iii. 2.

## ONE THING, SOME ANOTHER (SOME)

{ ἄλλοι, others, } others \* [therefore  
ἄλλοι, others, } were crying aloud],  
{ τι, something, } or † [were calling  
out] something else.

\* Acts xix. 32.

† Acts xxi. 34.

## ONE (UNTO)

τούτῳ, (*Dat.* of ὁὗτος, this, this same)  
unto this one.

Luke vii. 8.

See also, ACCORD, ANY, COMPASSION,  
CONSENT, EACH, EDIFY, END,  
EVERY, EXHORT, EYE, GATHER,  
GREAT, HOLY, LITTLE, MIND, NATION,  
NO, OF, SET, SUCH, WICKED.

## ONLY.

1. μόνος, only, (*i.e.* alone, without others) alone, (*of many*, one out of many.)  
(a) *Neut.*, as *adv.*, only, alone.
2. μονογενής, the only begotten, *i.e.* only child.
3. εἷς, one.

1. Matt. iv. 10.

1a. — v. 47.

1a. — viii. 8.

1a. — x. 42.

1. — xii. 4.

1a. — xiv. 36.

1. — xvii. 8.

1a. — xxi. 19, 21.

1. — xxiv. 36.

3. Mark ii. 7.

1a. — v. 36.

1a. — vi. 8.

1. — ix. 8.

1. Luke iv. 8.

2. Luke vii. 12.

2. — viii. 42.

— ix. 38, see Child.

1a. — 50.

1. — xxiv. 18.

— John i. 14, 18, } see Be-

— iii. 16, 18, } gotten.

1a. — v. 18.

1. — 44.

1a. — xi. 52.

1a. — xii. 9.

1a. — xiii. 9.

1. — xvii. 3.

1a. Acts viii. 16.

1a. Acts xi. 19.  
1a. — xviii. 25.  
1a. — xix. 27.  
1a. — xxi. 13.  
1a. — xxvi. 29.  
1a. — xxvii. 10.  
1a. Rom. i. 32.  
1a. — iii. 29.  
1a. — iv. 12, 16.  
1a. — v. 3, 11.  
1a. — viii. 23.  
1a. — ix. 10, 24.  
1a. — xiii. 5.  
1. — xvi. 4, 27.  
1a. 1 Cor. vii. 39.  
1. — ix. 6.  
1. — xiv. 38.  
1a. — xv. 19.  
1a. 2 Cor. vii. 7.  
1a. — viii. 10, 19, 21.  
1a. — ix. 12.  
1a. Gal. i. 23.  
1a. — ii. 10.  
1a. — iii. 2.  
1a. — iv. 18.  
1a. — v. 13.  
1a. — vi. 12.

1a. Eph. i. 21.  
1a. Phil. i. 27, 29.  
1a. — ii. 12, 27.  
1. — iv. 15.  
1. Col. iv. 11.  
1a. — ii. 8.  
1a. 1 Thes. i. 5, 8.  
1a. 2 Thes. ii. 7.  
1. 1 Tim. i. 17.  
1a. — v. 13.  
1. — vi. 15, 16.  
1a. 2 Tim. ii. 20.  
1a. — iv. 8.  
1a. — 11.  
1a. Heb. ix. 10.  
— xi. 17, see Begot-  
1a. — xii. 28. [ten.  
1a. Jas. i. 22.  
1a. — ii. 24.  
1a. 1 Pet. ii. 18.  
1a. 1 John ii. 2.  
— iv. 9, see Begotten.  
1a. — v. 6.  
1. 2 John i.  
1. Jude 4, 25.  
1. Rev. ix. 4 (om. G L T  
1. — xv. 4. [Tr A N.)

### ONLY THAT (SAVE)

{ εἰ, if, } except.  
{ μὴ, not, }

Acts xxi. 25 (ap.)

### OPEN. [adj.]

1. ἀνοίγω, to open. *Here, participle, open.*
2. ἀνακαλύπτω, to unveil. *Here, part. pass., unveiled.*

1. John i. 51.  
1. Acts xvi. 27.  
1. Rom. iii. 13.  
2. 2 Cor. iii. 18.  
— Heb. vi. 6, see Shame.  
1. Rev. iii. 8.  
1. Rev. x. 2, 8.

### OPEN (BE)

ἄγω, to lead, conduct; celebrate, hold.

Acts xix. 38, marg. *be kept*, (i.e. court days are held.)

### OPEN BEFOREHAND.

πρόδηλος, manifest beforehand; manifest before all, well known.

1 Tim. v. 24.

### OPEN (-ED, -ETH, -ING.) [verb.]

1. ἀνοίγω, to open, stand open, *spoken of doors, heaven, a book, the mouth, ears, and eyes.*
2. διανοίγω, (No. 1, with διά, through, prefixed) to open through, *of what before was closed*, to open fully, lay open.
3. ἀναπτύσσω, to fold back, unfold, as a roll of a book, (non occ.)

4. σχίζω, to split, to rend, to divide with violence, *prop., of wood.*

5. τραχυλίζω, to twist the neck, throttle, to bend back the neck, *e.g. of an animal for slaughter so as to expose the throat; hence*, to expose, lay bare, (non occ.)

1. Matt. ii. 11 part.  
1. — iii. 16.  
1. — v. 2.  
1. — vii. 7, 8.  
1. — ix. 30.  
1. — xiii. 35.  
1. — xvii. 27 part.  
1. — xx. 33.  
1. — xxv. 11.  
1. — xxvii. 52.  
4. Mark i. 10, marg. cleave or rend.  
2. — vii. 34.  
2. — 35 (No. 1, L T Tr A N.)  
1. Luke i. 64.  
2. — ii. 23.  
1. — iii. 21.  
3. — iv. 17 part (No. 1, L Tr.)  
1. — xi. 9, 10. [L Tr.)  
1. — xii. 36.  
1. — xiii. 25.  
2. — xxiv. 31, 32, 45.  
1. John ix. 10, 14, 17, 21, 26, 30, 32.  
1. — x. 8, 21.  
1. — xi. 37.  
1. Acts v. 19, 23 part.  
1. — vii. 56 (No. 2, L T Tr A N.)  
1. Acts viii. 32, 35.  
1. — ix. 8 part, 40.  
1. — x. 11, 34 part.  
1. — xii. 10, 14, 16 part.  
1. — xiv. 27.  
2. — xvi. 14.  
1. — 26.  
2. — xviii. 3.  
1. — xviii. 14.  
1. — xxvi. 18.  
1. 1 Cor. xvi. 9.  
1. 2 Cor. ii. 12 part.  
1. — vi. 11.  
1. Col. iv. 3.  
— Eph. vi. 19, see O (that may)  
5. Heb. iv. 13.  
1. Rev. iii. 7 twice, 20.  
1. — iv. 1.  
1. — v. 2, 3, 4, 5, 9.  
1. — vi. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 12.  
1. — viii. 1.  
1. — ix. 2 (ap.).  
1. — xi. 19.  
1. — xii. 16.  
1. — xiii. 6.  
1. — xv. 5.  
1. — xix. 11.  
1. — xx. 12 twice.

### OPEN (THAT MAY)

{ ἐν, in, }  
{ ἀνοίξας, an opening.

Eph. vi. 19.

### OPENLY.

1. παρρησία, freedom or frankness in speaking: *the frankness under some circumstances amounts to boldness or intrepidity; hence*, fearless candour, the candid, confident boldness of a joyous heart, (here, Dative case,) with freedom or frankness, etc.

2. { ἐν, in, } with bold-  
{ παρρησία, see No. 1, } ness, etc.

3. φανερώς, manifestly, i.e. clearly, evidently.

4. { ἐν, in, }  
{ τῷ, the, } the word "place"  
{ φανερόν, visible, } being understood.  
{ manifest, }

5. ἐμφανής, appearing in anything; hence, apparent, seen openly.

6. δημοσίᾳ, publicly, in public, before the people.

4. Matt. vi. 4 (om. G=L  
T Tr A N.)  
4. — 6 (om. L T Tr  
A S.)  
4. — 18 (om. G L T  
Tr A N.)  
3. Mark i. 45.  
1. — viii. 32.  
2. John vii. 4.  
3. — 10.  
1. — 13.  
1. — xi. 54.  
1. — xviii. 20.  
5. Acts x. 43, and see  
"show."  
6. — xvi. 37.  
2. Col. ii. 15.

## OPERATION.

1. ἐνέργεια, the being in work, energy, efficiency, active power.  
2. ἐνέργημα, what is wrought, i.e. effect produced.

2. 1 Cor. xii. 6. | 1. Col. ii. 12.

## OPPORTUNITY.

1. καιρός, the right measure, the just proportion, esp. as regards time and place, but most frequently of time; hence, the right time, the convenient time.  
2. εὐκαιρία, fit time, good opportunity.

2. Matt. xxvi. 16. | 1. Gal. vi. 10.  
2. Luke xxii. 6. | — Phil. iv. 10, see O (lack)  
1. Heb. xi. 15.

## OPPORTUNITY (LACK)

ἀκαιρέομαι, to lack opportunity.

Phil. iv. 13.

## OPPOSE (-ED, -ETH.)

ἀντίκειμαι, to lie opposite; hence, to oppose, be adverse or repugnant to.

2 Thes. ii. 4.

## OPPOSE ONE'S SELF.

1. ἀντιτάσσομαι, to arrange and set, or array one's self against, oppose, resist.  
2. ἀντιδιατίθεμαι, to place or dispose one's self over against, to be adverse, (non occ.)

1. Acts xviii. 6 part. | 2. 2 Tim. ii. 25.

## OPPOSITIONS.

ἀντιθεσις, (here, pl.) antitheses, contrary positions, opinions, or doctrines, (non occ.)

1 Tim. vi. 20.

## OPPRESS.

1. καταδυναστεύω, to exercise power against any one; hence, to overpower, oppress, (non occ.)  
2. καταπονέω, (here, pass.) to be worn down by labour, (occ. 2 Pet. ii. 7.)  
3. πλεονεκτέω, to have more than another, have an advantage; then, to take advantage, defraud.

2. Acts vii. 24. | 3. 1 Thes. ii. 6, marg.  
1. — x. 38. | (text, defraud.)  
1. Jas. ii. 6.

## OR.

1. ἢ, a particle, disjunctive, or; interrogative, whether; or comparative, than.

(a) preceded by another ἢ, and translated...either...or.

(b) preceded by ἤτοι, (whether) and implying that there is no other alternative.

\* disjunctive. + in the latter clause of a double interrogation, also disjunctive.

2. εἴτε, or, whether.

(a) εἴτε...εἴτε, whether...or.

3. μήτε, and not, also not, neither, not even.

4. εἰ, τε, and if, (a) repeated, whether...or.

1\*. Matt. v. 17, 18, 26.

1a. — vi. 24.

1†. — 31 twice.

1†. — vii. 4, 9.

— 10, see O if.

1†. — 16.

1†. — ix. 5.

1\*. — x. 11, 14, 19, 37 twice.

1†. — xi. 3.

1†. — xii. 5.

— 29, see O else.

1a. — 33.

1\*. — xiii. 21.

1\*. — xv. 4, 5, 6 (ap.)

1\*. — xvi. 14.

1†. — 26.

1\*. — xvii. 25 1st.

1†. — 25 2nd.

1\*. — xviii. 8 3 times,

16 twice, 20.

1\*. — xix. 20 1st & 2nd.

1\*. — 29 3rd & 4th (ap.)

1\*. — 29 5th (om. ἢ

γυνάικα, or wife, L T

Tr A.)

1\*. — 29 6th & 7th.

1†. — xxi. 25.

1†. — xxii. 17.

1†. — xxiii. 17, 19.

1\*. — xxiv. 23.

1†. — xxv. 37, 38.

1\*. — 39, 44 2 times.

1†. — xxvii. 17.

1†. Mark ii. 9.

1†. — iii. 4 twice.

1†. — 33 (καί, and, L T

Tr A N.)

1†. — iv. 21, 30.

1\*. — vi. 15 (om. G L T

Tr A N.)

1\*. — 55 twice.

1\*. — vii. 10, 11, 12.

1†. — viii. 37 (γάρ, for,

T Tr A N.)

1\*. — x. 29 1st 2nd 3rd & 4th.

1\*. — 29 5th (om. ἢ

γυνάικα, or wife, G ~ L

T Tr A N.)

1\*. — 29 6th & 7th.

1†. — xi. 30.

1†. — xii. 14, 15.

1\*. — xiii. 21 (om. G ~ T

A N.)

1\*. — 35 3 times.

1\*. Luke ii. 25.

— iii. 15, see O

(whether)

1†. — vi. 9 twice.

1†. — vii. 19, 20.

1\*. — viii. 16.

1\*. — ix. 25.

— xi. 11, see O if.

1†. — 12.

1†. — xii. 11 1st (om. ἢ τί,

or what, Trb Ab.)

1†. — 11 2nd.



1\* Luke xii. 14.  
1†. — 29, *kai*, and, T Tr N.)  
1†. — 41.  
1†. — xiii. 4.  
1\* — 15.  
1\* — xiv. 5, 12.  
1†. — 31.  
— 32, see O else.  
1a. — xvi. 13.  
1\* — xvii. 7, 21.  
1\* — 23 (om. G = T Tr),  
(*kai*, and, N.)  
1\* — xviii. 11, 29 4 times.  
1†. — xx. 2, 4, 22.  
1†. — xxii. 27.  
1\* John ii. 6.  
1†. — iv. 27.  
1\* — vi. 19.  
1†. — vii. 17.  
1\* — 48.  
1†. — ix. 2.  
1\* — 21.  
1\* — xiii. 29.  
— xiv. 11, see O else.  
1†. — xviii. 34.  
1\* Acts i. 7.  
1 — iii. 12 twice.  
1\* — iv. 7, 34.  
1\* — v. 38.  
1†. — vii. 49.  
1†. — viii. 34.  
1\* — x. 14 (*kai*, and, L T Tr A N.)  
1\* — 28 twice.  
1\* — xi. 8.  
1\* — xvii. 29 twice.  
1\* — xviii. 14.  
1\* — xix. 12.  
1\* — xx. 33 twice.  
1\* — xxiii. 9.  
— 15, see O ever.  
1\* — 29.  
1\* — xxiv. 20, see O else.  
1\* — 23 (om. *ἢ προσερ-  
χασθαι*, or come, G = L  
Tr A N.)  
1\* — xxvi. 31.  
1\* — xxviii. 6, 17, 21.  
1†. Rom. ii. 4.  
— 15, see O else.  
1†. — iii. 1.  
1†. — iv. 9, 10.  
1\* — 13.  
1b. — vi. 16.  
1†. — viii. 35 6 times.  
1\* — x. 7.  
1†. — xi. 34, 35.  
2. — xii. 7 twice, 8.  
1\* — xiv. 4.  
4. — 8.  
1\* — 10, 13.  
1\* — 21 twice (om. *ἢ  
σκανδαλίζεται ἡ ἄσθε-  
νεί*, or is offended, or  
is made weak, G = T  
Tr A N.)  
1†. 1 Cor. i. 13. (Tr A N.)  
1\* — ii. 1.  
2a. — iii. 22 1st.  
3. — 22 2nd, 3rd, 4th.  
2. — 22 5th, 6th, & 7th.  
1†. — iv. 3.  
1†. — 21.  
1\* — v. 10 1st.  
1\* — 10 2nd (*kai*, and,  
G = L T Tr A N.)  
1\* — 10 3rd, 11 5 times.  
1\* — vii. 11, 15.  
1†. — 16.  
2a. — viii. 15.

1†. 1 Cor. ix. 6.  
1†. — 7 (om. L Tr A.)  
1†. — 8, 10.  
1†. — x. 19 (ap.)  
2a. — 31 1st.  
2. — 31 2nd.  
1\* — xi. 4, 5, 6.  
1†. — 22.  
2a. — xii. 13 twice, 26.  
1\* — xiii. 1.  
1a. — xiv. 6.  
2a. — 7 1st.  
1\* — 7 2nd, 23, 24, 27,  
29.  
1†. — 36.  
1\* — 37.  
2a. — xv. 11.  
1\* — 37.  
1\* — 2 Cor. i. 13.  
1†. — 17.  
1†. — iii. 1 1st (*εἰ μὴ*, un-  
less, St G ~)  
1†. — 1 2nd.  
2a. — v. 9, 10.  
1†. — vi. 15.  
2a. — viii. 23.  
1\* — ix. 7.  
1\* — x. 12.  
1\* — xi. 4 twice.  
2a. — xii. 3.  
1\* — 6.  
1\* Gal. i. 8.  
1†. — 10 twice.  
1\* — ii. 2.  
1†. — iii. 2, 5.  
1\* — 15.  
— iv. 9, see O rather.  
1\* Eph. iii. 20.  
1\* — v. 3, 27 twice.  
2a. — vi. 8.  
2a. Phil. i. 18, 20, 27.  
1\* — ii. 3 (*μηδὲ κατὰ*,  
nothing according to,  
L T Tr A N.)  
2a. Col. i. 16 1st.  
2. — 16 2nd & 3rd.  
2a. — 20.  
1\* — ii. 16 4 times.  
1\* — iii. 17.  
1†. 1 Thes. ii. 19 twice.  
2a. — v. 10.  
3. 2 Thes. ii. 2 (*μηδὲ*, and  
not, L T Tr A N.)  
1\* — 4.  
2a. — 15.  
1\* 1 Tim. ii. 9 1st (*kai*, and,  
L)  
1\* — 9 2nd & 3rd.  
1\* — v. 4.  
1\* — 16, 19.  
1\* Tit. i. 6.  
1\* — iii. 12.  
1\* Philem. 18.  
1\* Heb. ii. 6.  
1\* — x. 28.  
1\* — xii. 16, 20 (ap.)  
1\* Jas. ii. 3, 15.  
1\* — iv. 15.  
1\* 1 Pet. i. 11.  
2a. — ii. 13, 14.  
1\* — iii. 3, 9.  
1\* — iv. 15 3 times.  
— Rev. ii. 5, 16, see O  
else.  
1\* — iii. 15.  
1\* — xiii. 16, 17 1st.  
1\* — 17 2nd (om. G L  
Tr A.)  
1\* — 17 3rd.  
1\* — xiv. 9.

3. { *εἰ*, if,  
*δέ*, but,  
*μὴ*, not.

4. { *εἰ*, if,  
*δέ*, but,  
*μήγε*, not by any means.

1. Matt. xii. 29. | 1. Acts xxiv. 20.  
4. Luke xiv. 32. | 2. Rom. ii. 15.  
3. John xiv. 11. | 3. Rev. ii. 5, 16.

## OR EVER.

πρό, before.

Acts xxiii. 15.

## OR IF.

1. ἢ, or (see "OR," No. 1.)

2. { *καὶ*, and,  
*εἰάν*, if.

2. Matt. vii. 10 (*ἢ καὶ*, or also, L T Tr A N.)  
1. Luke xi. 11.

## OR NOT (WHETHER)

μήποτε, (with opt.) whether perhaps,  
lest perhaps.

Luke iii. 15.

## OR RATHER.

{ *μᾶλλον*, more, rather.  
*δέ*, but.

Gal. iv. 9.

## OR WHETHER... (WHETHER)

εἴτε...εἴτε, (see "OR," No. 2.)

2 Cor. i. 6; v. 13; xii. 2.

## ORACLE (-s.)

λόγιον, something uttered, utterance,  
sentence, declaration, (esp. the  
sayings of the oracles of the gods.)

Acts vii. 38. | Heb. v. 12.  
Rom. iii. 2. | 1 Pet. iv. 11.

## ORATION (MAKE AN)

δημηγορέω, to address a public assem-  
bly, to harangue the people, (πονη-  
occ.)

Acts xii. 21.

## ORATOR.

ῥήτωρ, a speaker, orator, advocate.

Acts xxiv. 1.

## OR ELSE.

1. ἢ, see "OR," No. 1.

2. { *ἢ*, or,  
*καὶ*, even.

## ORDAIN (-ED.)

1. *τίθημι*, to set, to put, to place, to lay; *hence*, to place, (*see* "AP-POINT," No. 1.)
  2. *καθίστημι*, (No. 1, with *κατά*, down, *prefixed*) to set down, constitute.
  3. *τάσσω*, to arrange, put in order or ranks, *esp. in a military sense*, to draw up soldiers, array; *then, mid.*, to order *anything* to be done, to appoint.
  4. *διατάσσω*, (No. 3, with *διά*, through-out, *prefixed*) to arrange throughout, dispose fully in order.
  5. *ὀρίζω*, to make or set a boundary, to bound; *then*, to mark out definitely, determine.
  6. *προορίζω*, (No. 5, with *πρό*, before, *prefixed*) to mark out before, pre-determine.
  7. *ποιέω*, to make, bring about, cause.
  8. *κατασκευάζω*, to prepare fully, put in readiness.
  9. *κρίνω*, to divide, separate, make a distinction, come to a decision.
  10. *χειροτονέω*, to stretch out the hand, to hold up the hand as in voting; *hence*, to vote, give one's vote *by holding up the hand*.
- |                                 |                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 7. Mark iii. 14.                | 6. 1 Cor. ii. 17.            |
| 1. John xv. 16.                 | 4. — vii. 17, mid.           |
| — Acts i. 22, see O to be (be)  | — Eph. ii. 10, see O before. |
| 5. — x. 42.                     | 1. 1 Tim. ii. 7.             |
| 3. — xiii. 48.                  | 2. Tit. i. 5.                |
| 10. — xiv. 23 part.             | 2. Heb. v. 1.                |
| 9. — xvi. 4.                    | 2. — viii. 3.                |
| 5. — xvii. 31. [ <i>order</i> ] | 8. — ix. 6 part.             |
| 3. Rom. xiii. 1, marg.          | — Jude 4, see O before.      |

## ORDAIN BEFORE.

1. *προγράφω*, to write before, to notify, set forth as in a public written tablet.
2. *προετιμάζω*, to prepare beforehand.
  2. Eph. ii. 10, marg. (text, *prepare before*.)
  1. Jude 4.

## ORDAINED TO BE (BE)

*γίνομαι*, to become.

Acts i. 22.

## ORDER [noun.]

1. *τάξις*, a setting in order, arrangement, disposition, series, (*non occ.*)
2. *τάγμα*, any thing arranged in order, an array, a body of troops, a band, a rank, (*non occ.*)
 

1. Luke i. 8.	1. Col. ii. 5.
1. 1 Cor. xiv. 40.	1. Heb. v. 6, 10.
2. — xv. 23.	1. — vi. 20.
1. Heb. vii. 11 twice,	17, 21 (ap.)

## ORDER (BY)

*καθεξῆς*, according to the order or succession, consecutively, in connected order.

Acts xi. 4.

## ORDER (GIVE)

*διατάσσω*, to arrange throughout, dispose fully in order.

1 Cor. xvi. 1.

## ORDER (IN)

*καθεξῆς*, *see* "ORDER (BY)"

Luke i. 3.

Acts xviii. 23.

## ORDER (SET FORTH IN)

1. *ἀνατάσσομαι*, to set or draw up in order, or to re-arrange, to go regularly through again.
2. *ἐπιδιορθόω*, to make straight upon, to put further to rights, arrange further, (*non occ.*)
 

1. 1 Cor. xi. 34, mid.	2. Tit. i. 5, mid.
------------------------	--------------------

## ORDER. [verb.]

Rom. xiii. 1, *see* "ORDAIN."

## ORDERLY.

*See*, WALK.

## ORDINANCE (-S.)

1. *δικαίωμα*, the product or result of justifying; *hence*, legal decision, statute of right as the result of the settlement of the right; legal statutes, ordinances.
2. *δόγμα*, that which seems true to one, an opinion, *esp. of philosophic dogmas*; a public resolution, decree, (*occ.* Luke ii. 1; Acts xvi. 4, xvii. 7.)

3. διαταγή, a disposing in order, arrangement, (*occ.* Acts vii. 53.)

4. παράδοσις, delivery, the act of delivering over from one to another, precept, ordinance, instruction.

5. κτίσις, a founding, creation.

- |                        |                                      |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Luke i. 6.          | — Col. ii. 20, see O (be subject to) |
| 3. Rom. xiii. 2.       | —                                    |
| 4. 1 Cor. xi. 2, marg. | 1. Heb. ix. 1, marg. ceremony.       |
| 2. Eph. ii. 15.        | 1. — 10, marg. rite or ceremony.     |
| 2. Col. ii. 14.        | 5. 1 Pet. ii. 13.                    |

### ORDINANCES (BE SUBJECT TO)

δογματίζομαι, to submit to opinions laid down, to suffer opinions to be laid down as laws for one's self.

Col. ii. 20.

### ORDINARY [margin.]

Acts xix. 39, see "LAWFUL."

### ORPHAN [margin.]

John xiv 18, see "COMFORTLESS."

### OTHER.

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. ἄλλος, other, not the same, *i.e.* one besides what has been mentioned, denoting numerical distinction.

(a) with the article.

2. ἕτερος, the other, denoting generic distinction, the other, different of two; a stronger expression therefore than No. 1.

(a) preceded by another ἕτερος, and translated "some...other."

3. λοιπός, the remaining, the rest, what is left.

(a) with art., τὰ λοιπὰ, (*pl.*) the rest, *Lat.*, cetera.

4. εἷς, one, the one.

- |                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| 1. Matt. iv. 21.     | 1. Matt. xxv. 16, 17, 20, 22.   |
| 2. — v. 20.          | 1. — xxvii. 42.   |
| 2. — vi. 24 twice.   | 1a. — 81.   |
| 1a. — xii. 13.       | 1a. — xxviii. 1.  |
| 2. — 45.             | 1a. Mark iii. 5 ( <i>om.</i> ὅτις ὡς ἡ ἄλλη, whole as the other, G L T Tr A N.) |
| 1. — xiii. 8.        | 1. — iv. 8, 36.   |
| 2. — xv. 34.         | 1. — vi. 15 twice.  |
| 2. — xvi. 14.        | 1. — vii. 8 ( <i>ap.</i> )  |
| 1. — xx. 3, 6.       | 1. — viii. 28.  |
| 4. — 21.             | 4. — x. 37.   |
| 1. — xxi. 8, 36, 41. | 1. — xi. 8.   |
| 1. — xxii. 4.        | 1. — xii. 5, 9, 31, 32.   |
| — xxiv. 31, see End. |   |
| 4. — 40.             |   |

4. Mark xv. 27.
1. — 31, 41.
2. Luke iv. 43.
2. — v. 7.
1. — 29.
- 1a. — vi. 10 (*ap.*)
2. — vii. 41.
2. — viii. 3.
- 2a. — 6, 7, 8.
1. — ix. 8, 19.
2. — x. 1.
- 31, 32, see Pass.
2. — xi. 16, 26.
2. — xvi. 13 twice.
2. — xvii. 34, 35, 36 (*ap.*)
2. — xviii. 10.
1. — xx. 16.
2. — xxiii. 32.
- 33, see One.
1. — 35.
2. — 40.
- xxiv. 1, see O (certain)
3. — 10.
1. John vi. 22, 23.
1. — vii. 12, 41.
1. — ix. 9, 16.
1. — x. 16, 21.
1. — xii. 29.
- 1a. — xviii. 16.
1. — 34.
1. — xix. 18.
- 1a. — 32.
- 1a. — xx. 2, 3, 4, 8.
4. — 12.
- 1a. — 25.
1. — 30.
1. — xxi. 2.
- 1a. — 8.
2. Acts ii. 4, 13, 40.
1. — iv. 12<sup>1st</sup>.
2. — 12<sup>2nd</sup>.
2. — viii. 34.

1. Acts xv. 2.
2. — xvii. 34.
2. — xiii. 6.
2. — xxvii. 1.
3. Rom. i. 13.
2. — viii. 39.
2. — xiii. 9.
1. 1 Cor. i. 16.
1. — iii. 11.
2. — viii. 4 (*om.* G = L T Tr A N.)
1. — ix. 2.
3. — 5.
1. — 12, 27.
2. — x. 29.
2. — xiv. 17.
1. — 19.
2. — 21.
- 1a. — 29.
- 3a. — xv. 37.
- 2 Cor. ii. 16, see One.
2. — viii. 8.
1. — xi. 8.
3. — xii. 13.
3. — xiii. 2.
2. Gal. i. 9.
4. — iv. 22.
2. Eph. iii. 5.
- 3a. — iv. 17 (*om.* G = T Tr A N.)
3. Phil. i. 13, marg. others.
- 16, 17, see One.
2. — ii. 4.
3. — iv. 3.
1. 1 Thes. ii. 6.
2. 2 Tim. ii. 2.
1. Heb. xi. 35.
2. — 36.
1. Jas. v. 12.
- 1 Pet. iv. 15, see Busy-body.
1. Rev. ii. 24.
- 1a. — xvii. 10.

### OTHER (EACH)

ἀλλήλων, each other, one another.

Phil. ii. 3. | 2 Thes. i. 3.

### OTHER MAN.

- |                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1. John iv. 38. | 1. 2 Cor. viii. 13. |
| 1. — xv. 24.    | 1. Phil. iii. 4.    |

### OTHER MATTERS.

2. Acts xli. 39. (πραϊτέρα, further, instead of, περ ἐτέραν, concerning other matters, L T Tr.)

### OTHER SIDE (THE)

{ τὸ, the, } that beyond, the  
{ πέραν, beyond, on } region on the  
{ the other side, } other side.

- |                     |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Matt. viii. 13, 28. | Mark v. 1, 21.        |
| — xiv. 22.          | — vi. 45, marg. over. |
| — xvi. 5.           | — viii. 13.           |
| Mark iv. 35.        | Luke viii. 22.        |

### OTHER SIDE OF (ON THE)

πέραν, see above.

John vi. 22, 25.



OTHER (OF THE)

{ τῇν, the,  
τοῦ, of the,  
ἐτέρου, see "OTHER," } the [conscience]  
No. 2. of the other.

1 Cor. x. 29.

OTHER WAY (SOME)

ἀλλάχουθεν, from another place, (*non*  
*occ.*)

John x. 1.

OTHER THAN.

ἐκτός, out of, without, outside of.

Acts xxvi. 22.

OTHER (THE)

1. λοιπός, see "OTHER," No. 3.

2. ἐκεῖνος, that, that one there.

1. Matt. xxv. 11.	1. Gal. ii. 13.
2. Luke xviii. 14.	1. 2 Pet. iii. 16.
1. Acts xvii. 9.	1. Rev. viii. 13.

OTHER (AND THE)

καὶ ἐκεῖνος, and that one there.

Matt. xxiii. 23. | Luke xi. 42.

OTHER THINGS.

1. ἄλλα, see "OTHER," No. 1. *Here,*  
*neut. pl.*

2. ἕτερος, see "OTHER," No. 2. *Here,*  
*neut. pl.*

3. τὰ λοιπά, see "OTHER," No. 3a.

3. Mark iv. 19.	2. Luke xii. 65.
1. — vii. 4.	1. John xxi. 25.
2. Luke iii. 18.	1. 2 Cor. i. 13.
	2. 1 Tim. i. 10.

OTHERS.

1. λοιποί, see "OTHER," No. 3. *Here, pl.*

2. ἄλλοι, see "OTHER," No. 1. *Here, pl.*

3. οἱ, these.

1. Luke viii. 10.	1. Phil. i. 13, marg. (text,
1. — xviii. 9.	other.)
2. John vii. 12.	1. 1 Thes. iv. 13.
3. Acts xvii. 32.	1. — v. 6.
1. — xxviii. 9.	1. 1 Tim. v. 20.
1. Eph. ii. 3.	3. Jude 23.

OTHERS (CERTAIN)

τινες, some, certain *persons, or others.*

Luke xiv. 1 (op.)

OTHERS (OF)

ἀλλότριος, not one's own, another's,  
belonging to another *or* others.

Heb. ix. 25.

OTHERWISE.

1. ἐπεὶ, since, because, seeing that.

2. { εἰ, if,  
δέ, but, } but if, not  
μήγε, not indeed, } indeed.

3. ἄλλος, see "OTHER," No. 1.

4. ἄλλως, otherwise, } for the differ-  
(*non occ.*) } ence between

5. ἑτέρως, otherwise, } Nos. 4 and 5, see  
(*non occ.*) } "OTHER,"  
Nos. 1 and 2.

2. Matt. vi. 1.	3. Gal. v. 10.
1. Rom. xi. 31a.	5. Phil. iii. 15.
1. — 6 <sup>2nd</sup> (op.)	4. 1 Tim. v. 25.
1. — 22.	1. Heb. ix. 17.
	vi. 3, see Teach.

OTHERWISE (IF)

2. Luke v. 36. | 2. 2 Cor. xi. 16.

OUGHT. [noun.]

See, AUGHT.

OUGHT (-EST.) [verb.]

1. δεῖ, it needs, there is need of *some-*  
*thing that is absent or wanting;*  
it is necessary *from the nature of*  
*the case,* one must; it is right and  
proper, one ought. (*Commonly*  
*rendered by a change of construc-*  
*tion, e.g. "he must go," for "it*  
*needs that he go."*) \* *Imp. tense.*

2. { δεόν, necessary, proper, } it is ne-  
(*part. of No. 1*) } cessary,  
{ ἐστὶ, it is, there is, } there is  
need, must needs.

3. ὀφείλω, to owe, to be indebted;  
*then,* to be bound to be obligated  
*to the performance of any duty.*

4. χρᾶω, *impers.* χρῆ, there is use for  
it needs, it behoves, it is meet.

1. Matt. xxiii. 23*.	3. John xix. 7.
1. — xxv. 27*.	1. Acts v. 29.
1. Mark xiii. 14.	1. — x. 6 (op.)
1. Luke xi. 42*.	3. — xvii. 29.
1. — xii. 12.	2. — xix. 36.
1. — xiii. 14, 16*.	1. — xx. 35.
1. — xviii. 1.	1. — xxiv. 19*.
1. — xxiv. 26*.	1. — xxv. 10, 24.
1. John iv. 23.	1. — xxvi. 9.
3. — xiii. 14.	1. Rom. viii. 26.

1. Rom. xii. 3.  
3. — xv. 1.  
1. 1 Cor. viii. 2.  
3. — xi. 7, 10.  
1. 2 Cor. ii. 3\*.  
3. — xii. 11, 14.  
3. Eph. v. 28.  
1. — vi. 20.  
1. Col. iv. 4, 6.  
1. 1 Thes. iv. 1.  
1. 2 Thes. iii. 7.  
1. 1 Tim. iii. 15.

- 1 Tim. v. 13, see O not  
(things which they)  
1. Tit. i. 11.  
1. Heb. ii. 1.  
3. — v. 3, 12 part.  
4. Jas. iii. 10.  
— iv. 15, see Say.  
1. 2 Pet. iii. 11.  
3. 1 John ii. 6.  
3. — iii. 16.  
3. — iv. 11.  
3. 3 John 8.

## OUGHT NOT (THINGS WHICH THEY)

{ *τὰ, the things,*  
*μὴ, not, (see "no," No. 2,*  
*and note),*  
*δέοντα, ought, (part. of)* } the things  
No. 1), } that  
ought not.

1 Tim. v. 13.

## OUR.

1. ἡμῶν, (*Gen. of* ἡμεῖς, we) of us.  
2. { *μετά, with,*  
   *ἡμῖν, us.*  
3. ἡμῖν, (*Dat. of* ἡμεῖς, we) to or for  
   us.  
4. ἡμέτερος, our, our own, (*more em-*  
   *phatic than the above.*)  
5. ὑμέτερος, your, your own.

1. Matt. vi. 9, 11, 12 twice.  
1. — viii. 17.  
1. — xx. 33.  
1. — xxi. 42.  
1. — xxiii. 30.  
1. — xxv. 8.  
1. — xxvii. 25.  
1. Mark ix. 40 (ὑμῶν,  
   your, S<sup>t</sup> G L.)  
1. — xi. 10.  
1. — xii. 7, see Ours.  
1. — xi. 29.  
1. Luke i. 55, 71, 72, 73.  
1. — 74 (om. L<sup>b</sup> T Tr  
   A N.)  
1. — 75 (om. τῆς ζωῆς,  
   i.e. our days, instead  
   of the days of our life,  
   G L T Tr A.)  
1. — 78, 79.  
1. — vii. 5.  
1. — xi. 2 (ap.), 3, 4.  
1. — xiii. 28.  
3. — xvii. 5.  
— xx. 14, see Ours.  
— xxiii. 41, see O  
   deeds.  
1. — xxiv. 20.  
— 22, see O com-  
1. — 32. [pany.  
1. John iii. 11.  
1. — iv. 12, 20.  
1. — vi. 31.  
1. — vii. 51.  
1. — viii. 39, 53.  
1. — ix. 20.  
1. — xi. 11, 48.  
1. — xii. 38.  
1. — xix. 7 (om. G L T  
   Tr A N.)
1. Acts ii. 8.  
4. — 11.  
1. — iii. 13, 25.  
1. — v. 30.  
1. — vii. 2, 11, 12, 15,  
   19 1st.  
1. — 19 2nd (om. L T  
   Tr A N.)  
1. — 38, 39, 44, 45 twice.  
1. — xiii. 17.  
1. — xiv. 17 (ὑμῶν, your,  
   G L T Tr A N.)  
1. — xv. 10, 25, 26.  
1. — 36 (om. G L T  
   Tr A N.)  
1. — xvi. 20.  
1. — xvii. 2.  
1. — xix. 25 (No. 3, L  
   T Tr A N.), (ὑμῶν,  
   your, G L T Tr A N.)  
3. — 27.  
1. — xx. 21.  
1. — xxii. 14.  
4. — xxiv. 6 (ap.)  
1. — xv. 7 (ap.)  
4. — xxvi. 5.  
1. — 7.  
1. — xxvii. 10.  
1. — xxviii. 25 (ὑμῶν,  
   your, L T Tr A N.)  
1. Rom. i. 3, 7.  
1. — iii. 5.  
1. — iv. 1, 12, 24, 25 twice.  
1. — v. 1, 5, 11, 21.  
1. — vi. 6.  
1. — 11 (om. τῷ κυρίῳ  
   ἡμῶν, our Lord, G L  
   T Tr A N.)  
1. — 23.  
1. — vii. 5, 25.

1. Rom. viii. 16, 23, 26, 39.  
1. — ix. 10.  
1. — x. 16.  
1. — xiii. 11.  
4. — xv. 4.  
1. — 6.  
1. — xvi. 1 (ὑμῶν, your,  
   L<sup>b</sup>.)  
1. — 9, 18, 20, 21.  
1. 1 Cor. i. 2 1st.  
— 2nd, see Ours.  
1. — 3, 7, 8, 9, 10.  
1. — ii. 7.  
1. — v. 4 1st (om. L<sup>b</sup> N.)  
1. — 4 2nd (om. L<sup>b</sup>.)  
1. — vi. 11.  
1. — ix. 1.  
— 10 twice, see O  
   makes (for)  
1. — x. 1, 6, 11.  
1. — xii. 23, 24.  
1. — xv. 3, 14.  
5. — 31 1st marg. (text,  
   your), (No. 4, S<sup>t</sup> AV<sup>m</sup>  
   G N.)  
1. — 31 2nd, 57.  
1. 2 Cor. i. 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8,  
   11, 12 twice.  
— 14, see Ours.  
1. — 18, 22.  
1. — iii. 2, 5.  
1. — iv. 3, 6, 10, 11, 16,  
   17.  
1. — v. 1, 2.  
1. — 12 ὑμῶν, your,  
   L<sup>m</sup> Tr<sup>m</sup> N.)  
1. — vi. 11 twice.  
1. — vii. 3, 4, 5.  
— 12 (ὑμῶν ὑπὲρ  
   ἡμῶν, your care for us,  
   instead of ὑμῶν ὑπὲρ  
   ὑμῶν, our care for you,  
   S<sup>t</sup> L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 14 (ὑμῶν, your,  
   L A.)  
1. — viii. 9, 22, 23, 24.  
1. — ix. 3.  
1. — x. 4, 8, 15.  
1. — xi. 31 (om. L T Tr  
   A N.)  
1. Gal. i. 3, 4 twice.  
1. — ii. 4.  
1. — iii. 24.  
1. — vi. 14, 19.  
1. Eph. i. 2, 3, 14, 17.  
1. — ii. 3, 14.  
1. — iii. 11, 14 (ap.)  
1. — v. 20.  
1. — vi. 22, 24.  
1. Phil. i. 2.  
1. — iii. 20, 21.  
1. — iv. 20.  
1. — 23 (om. G L T  
   Tr A N.)  
1. Col. i. 2, 3, 7.  
1. — iii. 4 (ὑμῶν, your,  
   G L<sup>m</sup> T Tr N.)  
1. 1 Thes. i. 1 (ap.), 2,  
   3 twice, 5.  
1. — ii. 1, 2, 3, 4.

- 1 Thes. ii. 8, see O own.  
1. — 9, 19 twice, 20.  
1. — iii. 2 1st, 2 2nd (ap.),  
   5, 7, 9, 11 twice, 13 twice.  
1. — v. 9, 23, 28.  
1. 2 Thes. i. 1.  
1. — 2 (om. G L<sup>b</sup>  
   T Tr<sup>b</sup> A.)  
1. — 8, 10, 11, 12 twice.  
1. — ii. 1 twice, 14 twice,  
   15, 16 twice.  
1. — iii. 6 (om. L<sup>b</sup> T  
   Tr<sup>b</sup> A.)  
1. — 12 (om. G L<sup>b</sup>  
   T Tr A N.)  
1. — 14, 18.  
1. 1 Tim. i. 1 twice.  
1. — 2 (om. G L T  
   Tr A N.)  
1. — 12, 14.  
1. — ii. 3.  
1. — vi. 3, 4.  
1. 2 Tim. i. 2, 8, 9, 10.  
4. — iv. 15.  
1. Tit. i. 3, 4.  
1. — ii. 10 (ὑμῶν, your,  
   S<sup>t</sup>.)  
1. — 13.  
1. — iii. 4, 6.  
— 14, see Ours.  
1. Philem. 1, 2, 2, 25.  
1. Heb. i. 3 (om. G L T  
   Tr A N.)  
1. — iii. 1.  
1. — iv. 15.  
1. — vii. 14.  
1. — xii. 9, 29.  
1. — xiii. 20.  
1. Jas. ii. 1, 21.  
1. — iii. 6.  
1. 1 Pet. i. 3.  
1. — ii. 24.  
1. 2 Pet. i. 1 (ap.), 2, 8,  
   11, 14, 16.  
1. — iii. 15 twice, 18.  
1. 1 John i. 1 twice.  
4. — 3.  
1. — ii. 2 1st.  
1. — 2 2nd, see Ours.  
1. — iii. 5 (om. G L T  
   Tr A N.)  
1. — 19, 20.  
1. — 21 (om. L.)  
1. — iv. 10.  
2. — 17, marg. with us.  
1. — v. 4.  
1. 2 John 12 (ὑμῶν, your,  
   G L T Tr A N.)  
1. 3 John 12.  
1. Jude 4 twice, 17, 21, 25.  
1. Rev. i. 5.  
1. — v. 10.  
1. — vi. 10.  
1. — vii. 3, 10 (ap.), 12.  
1. — xi. 8 (αὐτῶν, their,  
   G L T Tr A N.), (om. S<sup>t</sup>.)  
1. — 15.  
1. — xii. 10 3<sup>rd</sup> mes.  
1. — xix. 1, 5.  
1. — xxii. 21 (om. G L  
   T Tr A N.)

## OUR COMPANY.

1. Luke xxiv. 22.

## OUR DEEDS.

{ *αὐ, those things which*  
*ἐπράξαμεν, we practised.*

Luke xxiii. 41.

## OUR OWN.

1. ἴδιος, own, one's own, as pertaining to a private person, and not to the public.
2. ἐαυτῶν, our own selves.
 

1. Acts ii. 8.	1. 1 Cor. iv. 12.
1. — iii. 12.	2. 1 Thes. ii. 8.

## OUR SAKES (FOR)

{ διὰ, on account of, for the sake of,  
{ ἡμᾶς, us.

1 Cor. ix. 10 twice.

## OURS.

- |                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| 1. Mark xii. 7. | 1. 2 Cor. i. 14. |
| 1. Luke xx. 14. | 4. Tit. iii. 14. |
| 1. 1 Cor. i. 2. | 4. 1 John ii. 2. |

## OURSELVES.

1. αὐτοί, (pl.) selves, joined with each of the persons; here, 1st pl., we ourselves.
2. ἐαυτῶν, of ourselves, reflexive, (Gen. pl.)
3. ἐαυτοῖς, to or for ourselves, (Dat. pl.)
4. ἐαυτοῦς, ourselves, (Acc. pl.)

— Luke xxii. 71, } see O — John iv. 42, } (we) 4. Acts xxiii. 14. 3. Rom. viii. 22. 1. — 23 <sup>1st</sup> . — 23 <sup>2nd</sup> , see O (we) 1. — 28. 3. — xv. 1. — 2 Cor. i. 4, see O (we) 3. — 9 twice. 4. — iii. 1.	2. 2 Cor. iii. 5 <sup>1st</sup> . 2. — 5 <sup>2nd</sup> (αὐτῶν, L.) 4. — iv. 2, 5 twice. 4. — v. 12. 4. — vi. 4. 4. — vii. 1. 4. — x. 12, 14. — Gal. ii. 17, see O (we) 1. 2 Thes. iii. 9. — Tit. iii. 3, see O (we) — Heb. x. 25, see O (of) 1. 1 John i. 8.
---	--

## OURSELVES (OF)

2. Heb. x. 25.

## OURSELVES (WE)

1. αὐτοί, see No. 1, above.
2. ἡμεῖς, we.
3. { ἡμεῖς, we,  
    { αὐτοί, ourselves.

1. Luke xxii. 71.	1. 2 Cor. i. 4.
1. John iv. 2.	1. Gal. ii. 7.
3. Rom. viii. 23.	2. Tit. iii. 3.

## OUT.

ἐξω, out, without, outside, out of doors.

Matt. v. 13.	Luke viii. 54 (ap.)
— xxvi. 75.	— xiii. 28.
Mark xiv. 68.	— xiv. 35.

Luke xxii. 62.  
 — xxiv. 50 (om. G-Lb  
 Tr Ab N.)  
 John vi. 37.  
 — ix. 34, 35.  
 — xii. 31.

Acts xvi. 39.  
 1 John iv. 18.  
 Rev. iii. 12.  
 — xi. 2 (ἐξωθεν, from  
 without, L T Tr), (ἔσω,  
 within, N.)

See also, BLOT, BRING, CARRY, CAST, CHASE, CRY, CUT, DEPART, DRAW, DRIVE, FALL, FETCH, FINDING, FOAM, GET, GIVE, GO, GOING, GUSH, LAUNCH, LEAD, LEAVE, LET, LIFT, LOOK, PLUCK, POUR, PULL, PURGE, PUT, RUN, SEND, SHOOT, SOUND, SPEAK, SPY, STREET, SWIM, TAKE, THRUST, TREAD, TURNED, WORK.

## OUT OF.

(For other words in connection, see below.)

1. ἐκ, out of, from among, (motion from the interior.)
2. ἀπὸ, away from, (motion from the exterior.)
3. ἐξω, without, outside, out of doors.
4. ἐκτός, out of, without.
5. διὰ, through.

(a) with Gen., through, as proceeding from; through, by means of, (in reference to agency, and denoting the instrument of action.)

(b) with Acc., through, as tending towards, on account of, (denoting the ground of action.)

6. παρά, beside.

(a) with Gen., beside and proceeding from, used with persons only, (as No. 2 is with places); from, implying that something is imparted.

(b) with Dat., beside and at, near, with.

(c) with Acc., to or along the side of, beside.

1. Matt. ii. 6, 15.	2. Matt. xii. 43.
2. — iii. 16.	2. — xiii. 1 (No. 1, L
5a. — iv. 4.	T N), (om. Tr.)
2. — vii. 4 (No. 1, L T	1. — 41, 52.
Tr N.)	2. — xiv. 13, 29.
1. — 5 twice.	1. — xv. 11, 18, 19.
1. — viii. 28.	2. — 22.
2. — 34.	1. — xvii. 5.
1. — xii. 34, 35 twice.	2. — 18.



1. Matt. xxi. 16.
3. — 17, 39.
1. — xxiv. 17.
2. — 27.
1. — xxvii. 53.
2. Mark i. 10 (No. 1 G~L T Tr A N.)
1. — 25.
1. — 26 (No. 2, G~L.)
1. — 29.
1. — v. 2 twice.
1. — 8 (No. 2, Lw.)
3. — 10.
2. — 17.
1. — 30.
1. — vi. 33.
1. — 54.
2. — vii. 15 (No. 1, L T Tr A.)
1. — 30, 31.
1. — 26 (om. G~)
3. — 29.
1. — viii. 23.
1. — ix. 7.
1. — 25 (No. 2, L.)
2. — x. 46 (decidev, from thence, instead of ἀπὸ 'Ιερουσαλὴμ, from Jericho, G~)
3. — xi. 19.
3. — xii. 8.
1. — xiii. 1, 15.
2. — xv. 21.
1. — 46.
2. — xvi. 9 (No. 6, L Tr.) (ap.)
1. Luke i. 74.
1. — ii. 4.
1. — iv. 22.
3. — 29.
1. — 35 1st (No. 2, G~L T Tr A N.)
1. — 35 2nd, see Come.
1. — 38 (No. 2, G~T Tr A N.)
2. — 41.
2. — v. 2.
1. — 3, 17.
2. — 36.
2. — vi. 17.
- 6a. — 19.
1. — 42, 45 twice.
2. — viii. 2.
1. — 4, see O of every city.
2. — 12.
1. — 27.
2. — 20, 33, 35, 38, 46.
2. — ix. 5.
1. — 35.
1. — xi. 6, marg. (text, vs.)
2. — 24.
1. — 54.
2. — xii. 54.
3. — xiii. 33.
1. — xvii. 24.
2. — 29.
1. — xix. 22.
4. — xx. 15.
2. — xxiii. 26.
1. John i. 46.
1. — ii. 15.
1. — iv. 30, 47, 54.
1. — vii. 38, 41.
2. — 42.
1. — 52.
1. — viii. 59.
1. — x. 28, 29, 39.
1. — xi. 65.
1. — xii. 17, 31.
1. — xiii. 1.
1. — xv. 19.
1. — xvii. 6, 15.
2. — xx. 2.
2. Acts i. 9.
3. — ii. 5.
3. — iv. 15.

1. Acts vii. 3, 4, 10, 40.
3. — 58.
1. — viii. 39.
1. — xii. 11, 17.
1. — xiii. 17, 42 (ap.), 50.
3. — xiv. 19.
1. — xv. 14.
3. — xvi. 13.
2. — 18.
1. — 40 (No. 2, T N.)
2. — xvii. 2.
2. — xix. 12 (om. ἀπ' αὐτῶν, of them, G L T Tr A N.)
1. — 16, 33.
3. — xxi. 5, 30.
1. — xxiv. 7 (ap.)
1. — xxviii. 29, 30 twice.
1. — xxviii. 3 (No. 2, G~L T Tr A N.)
2. — 21, 23.
1. Rom. ii. 18.
1. — xi. 24, 26.
1. — xiii. 11.
1. 1 Cor. v. 10.
2. 2 Cor. i. 16.
1. — ii. 4.
1. — iv. 6.
1. — viii. 11.
4. — xii. 2.
4. — 3 (χωρίς, sepa- rate from, L T A.)
1. Eph. iv. 29.
1. Col. ii. 14.
1. — iii. 8.
1. 2 Thes. ii. 7.
1. 1 Tim. i. 5.
1. 2 Tim. ii. 22, 26.
1. — iii. 11.
1. — iv. 17.
1. Heb. iii. 18.
1. — vii. 5, 14.
1. — viii. 9.
2. — xi. 34.
1. Jas. iii. 10, 13.
1. 1 Pet. ii. 9.
1. 2 Pet. ii. 9.
1. — iii. 5.
1. 3 John 10.
1. Jude 5, 23.
1. Rev. i. 16.
1. — ii. 5.
1. — iii. 5, 12, 16.
1. — iv. 5.
1. — v. 7, 9.
1. — vi. 14.
1. — vii. 14 (No. 2, L.)
1. — viii. 4.
1. — ix. 2, 3, 17, 18.
1. — x. 10.
1. — xi. 5, 7.
1. — xii. 15, 16.
1. — xiii. 1, 11.
1. — xiv. 15 (om. G~)
1. — 17, 20.
1. — xv. 6 (om. ἐκ τοῦ ναοῦ, out of the Tem- ple, G~Trb.)
1. — xvi. 1 (om. ἐκ τοῦ ναοῦ, out of the Tem- ple, G~Trb.)
1. — 7 (om. ἀλλοῦ ἐκ, another out of, G L T Tr A N.)
1. — 13 twice.
2. — 17 (No. 1, G~L T Tr A N.)
1. — 21.
1. — xxi. 8.
1. — xviii. 4.
1. — xix. 5 (No. 2, G~L T Tr A.)
1. — 15, 21.
1. — xx. 7, 9, 13.
1. — xxi. 2, 3, 10.
1. — xxii. 1.
2. — 19 1st.
1. — 19 2nd.

## OUT OF EVERY CITY.

{ κατὰ, throughout, } distributively,  
{ πόλιν, the city, } from every city.

Luke viii. 4.

See also, BORN, CAST, COME, DEPART,  
DRAW, FLEE, GET, GO, MEASURE,  
PUT, SEASON, SLEEP, VANISH, WAY.

## OUTER.

ἐξώτερος, the outermost, most remote,  
(non occ.)

Matt. viii. 12.

Matt. xxv. 30.

Matt. xxii. 13.

## OUTGO.

προέρχομαι, to go forward, go further,  
pass on, to go before in advance.

Mark vi. 33 (ap.)

## OUTRUN.

{ προτρέχω, to run before in advance,  
{ τάχιον, more swiftly.

John xx. 4.

## OUTSIDE.

1. ἐξωθεν, from without, i.e. outwardly,  
externally.

2. ἐκτός, out of, without, the outside.

1. Matt. xxiii. 25. 2. Matt. xxiii. 26.  
1. Luke xi. 39.

## OUTWARD.

1. ἔξω, out, without, external.

2. ἐξωθεν, from without, i.e. outwardly,  
externally.

3. { ἐν, in, } openly,  
{ τῷ, the, } [place,] mani-  
{ φανερόν, open, manifest, } festedly.

2. Matt. xxiii. 27.

— Luke xvii. 20, see Show.

3. Rom. ii. 28.

1. 2 Cor. iv. 16.

— 2 Cor. x. 1, see Appear-  
ance.  
— 7, see Appear-  
ance.

2. 1 Pet. iii. 3.

## OUTWARDLY.

2. Matt. xxiii. 28.

3. Rom. ii. 28.

## OUTWENT.

See, OUTGO.

## OVEN.

κλίβανος, an oven for baking bread.

A large round earthen pot, first heated by a fire made within, and then the dough spread upon the sides to be baked into thin cakes, (*non occ.*)

Matt. vi. 30.

Luke xii. 28.

## OVER.

1. ἐπί, upon, *superposition*.

(a) *with Gen.*, upon, (*as springing from*) upon and proceeding from; over, of *superintendence* or *government*.

(b) *with Dat.*, upon, (*as resting on*) like the *Gen.*, except that the point of view is different.

(c) *with Acc.*, upon, (*by direction towards*) upon, with *motion implied*; over, of *authority in action*.

[NOTE.—1b is used when following a verb of existence.

1c when the verb is transitive.]

## 2. ἐπάνω, up above, upon, over.

## 3. πέραν, beyond, over, on the other side.

(a) *with art.*, that beyond, the other side.

## 4. περί, around.

(a) *with Gen.*, around and separate from.

(b) *with Acc.*, around and towards, about, in reference to, concerning.

## 5. ἐκ, out of, from among, from.

## 6. ἐν, in.

## 7. ὑπέρ, over.

(a) *with Gen.*, over and separate from, on behalf of, *as though bending over to protect*.

(b) *with Acc.*, over and towards; beyond, above, *used in comparison*.

## 8. ὑπεράνω, up over, up above.

2. Matt. ii. 9.

ix. 1, see Pass.

x. 23, } see Go.

xiv. 34, } see Go.

xx. 25, see Do-

minion.

xxi. 2, see Over

against.

1a. Matt. xxiv. 45.

1b. — 47.

1c. — xxv. 21 1st.

1a. — 21 2nd.

1c. — 23 1st.

1a. — 23 2nd.

2. — xxvii. 37.

1c. — 45.

— Matt. xxvii. 61, see O

against

— Mark iv. 35, } see

v. 21, } Pass.

3a. — vi. 45, marg. (text,

the other side.)

— 53, see Pass.

— x. 42 1st, see Rule.

— 42 2nd, see Lord-

ship.

— xi. 2, } see O

— xii. 41, } against.

— xiii. 3, see Over

against.

— xv. 26, see Write.

1c. — 33.

— 39, see Over

against.

1c. Luke i. 33.

1c. — ii. 8.

4b. — iv. 10.

2. — 39.

— vi. 38, see Run.

— viii. 22, see Go.

— 26, see O against

1c. — ix. 1.

1c. — x. 19.

— xi. 42, see Pass.

2. — 44.

1c. — xii. 14.

1a. — 42.

1b. — 44.

1b. — xv. 7 twice, 10.

1c. — xix. 14.

2. — 17, 19.

1c. — 27.

— 30, see O against

1b. — 41 (No. 1c, L T

Tr A N.)

— xii. 25, see Lord-

1c. — xiii. 23, [ship.

1b. — 38.

1c. — 44.

3. John vi. 1.

— 13, see Remain.

3. — 17.

3. — xviii. 1.

1a. Acts vi. 3.

1c. — vii. 10, 11.

— 16, see Carry.

1c. — 27 (No. 1a, L T

Tr N.)

1b. — viii. 2.

— xvi. 9, see Come.

1c. Acts xix. 13.

— xx. 2, see Go.

— 15, see O against.

6. — 28.

— xxi. 2, } see

— xxvii. 5, } Sail.

— 7 twice, see

against.

— Rom. i. 28, see Give.

— iii. 25, see Passing.

1c. — v. 14.

— 9, 14, } see Do-

— vii. 1, } minion.

1a. — ix. 5.

— xv. 12, see Reign.

4b. 1 Cor. vii. 37.

— 2 Cor. i. 24, see Do-

minion.

1c. — iii. 13.

— viii. 15, see O

(have nothing)

— xi. 2, see Jealous.

7b. Eph. i. 22.

— iv. 19, see Give.

— Col. iii. 15, see Tri-

umph.

1b. 1 Thes. iii. 7.

— v. 12, see O (be)

1. Tim. ii. 12, see Autho-

riety.

1c. Heb. ii. 7 (ap.)

1c. — iii. 6.

8. — ix. 5.

1c. — x. 21.

1c. Jas. v. 14.

1c. 1 Pet. iii. 12.

— v. 3, see Lord.

— Jude 7, see Fornica-

tion.

1a. Rev. ii. 26.

1c. — vi. 8.

1a. — ix. 11.

1a. — xi. 6.

1b. — 10.

1c. — xiii. 7.

1a. — xiv. 18.

5. — xv. 2 1st, 2 2nd (ap.),

2 3rd & 4th.

1c. — xvi. 9.

1a. — xvii. 18.

1b. — xviii. 11 (No. 1c, T

Tr A N.)

1c. — 20 (No. 1b, G L

T Tr A N.)

## OVER AGAINST.

1. κατέναντι, down over against, *i.e.* at the point over against.

## 2. ἀπέναντι, from over against, before, in the presence of.

3. { ἐξ, out of, from, } over  
{ ἐναντίας, over against, } against.  
{ opposite, }4. ἀντικρύ, opposite to, (*non occ.*)5. ἀντιπέραν, over against the other side, on the opposite shore, (*non occ.*)

## 6. κατά, down.

(a) *with Gen.*, down from, against.

(b) *with Acc.*, down towards, down upon or along, over against, (*locally.*)



## 7. πρὸς, towards.

(a) *with Gen.*, hitherwards.(b) *with Dat.*, resting in the direction towards.(c) *with Acc.*, hitherwards, towards, in reference to; to.

2. Matt. xxi. 2 (No. 1, L T Tr A\* N.) 1. Mark xii. 41 (Trm)  
 2. — xxvii. 61. 1. — xiii. 3. [(No. 2, Tr.)  
 7c. Mark vi. 45, marg. 3. — xv. 39.  
 (text, unto.) 5. Luke viii. 26.  
 1. — xi. 2. 1. — xix. 30.  
 4. — xx. 15.  
 6b. Luke xxvii. 7 twice.

## OVER (BE)

προϊστημι, to cause to stand before, to set over. *In N.T. only intrans.*, to be over, preside, rule.

1 Thes. v. 12.

## OVER (HAVE NOTHING)

{ οὐ, no not, } to have not  
 { πλεονάζω, to be more } more than  
 { than enough, } enough.

2 Cor. viii. 5.

## OVERCHARGE.

επιβαρέω, to weigh down, press heavily upon, burden upon, be burdensome upon.

2 Cor. ii. 5.

## OVERCHARGED (BE)

βαρύνομαι, to be heavy, be weighed down, be oppressed by weight, (*non occ.*)

Luke xxi. 34 (Βαρέομαι, G L T Tr A N.)

## OVERCOME.

1. νικάω, to be victorious, come off victor, conquer.  
 2. κατακυριεύω, to lord it against or over *any one*; have or exercise authority over, get the mastery over.  
 3. κατεργάζομαι, to work out, bring about, accomplish; to work down, make an end of.

1. Luke xi. 22. 1. Rom. xii. 21 twice.  
 1. John xvi. 33. 3. Eph. vi. 13, marg.  
 2. Acts xix. 16. (text, do.)  
 1. Rom. iii. 4. 1. 1 John ii. 13, 14.

1. 1 John iv. 4. 1. Rev. iii. 5, 12, 21 twice.  
 1. — v. 4 twice, 5. 1. — xi. 7.  
 — 2 Pet. ii. 19, 20, sec O 1. — xii. 11.  
 (be) 1. — xiii. 7 (sp.)  
 1. Rev. i. 7, 11, 17, 26. 1. — xvii. 14.  
 1. Rev. xxi. 7.

## OVERCOME (BE)

ὑπτάομαι, to be inferior, to be subdued and vanquished; *hence*, enslaved.

2 Pet. ii. 19, 29.

## OVERFLOW (-ED.)

κατακλύζω, to dash down upon; *hence*, to overflow, to flood, (*non occ.*)

2 Pet. iii. 6.

## OVERLAY.

περικαλύπτω, to veil round, cover around; *hence*, overlay.

Heb. ix. 4.

## OVERMUCH.

περισσότερος, (*comp. of περισσός*, over and above, more than enough) more abundant.

2 Cor. ii. 7.

## OVERREACH. [margin.]

1 Thes. iv. 6, sec "DEFAUD."

## OVERRULE. [margin.]

1 Pet. v. 3, sec "LORD OVER (BE)"

## OVERSEER.

ἐπίσκοπος, a watcher, overseer. (*In Athens it was the name given to the men sent into subdued states to conduct their affairs.*)

[In the *N.T.* it is used of presbyters, (Acts xx. 28), denoting the watchful care which they were to exercise, (*cf.* 1 Pet. v. 2). In Phil. i. 1, the ἐπίσκοποι, who elsewhere are called πρεσβύτεροι, are mentioned with the διακόνοι, (*cf.* 1 Tim. iii. 2, with v. 8; and Tit. i. 7, with verse 5.) While πρεσβύτερος therefore denotes the dignity of the office, ἐπίσκοπος denotes its duties.]

Acts xx. 28.



## OVERSHADOW.

ἐπισκιάζω, to cast a shadow upon, to overshadow, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xvii. 5.  
Mark ix. 7.

Luke i. 35.  
— ix. 34.  
Acts v. 15.

## OVERSIGHT OF (TAKE THE)

ἐπισκοπέω, to look upon, observe, to examine how it is concerning any thing. *Of the sick*, to visit and look after them; *in a military sense*, to review or muster, inspect.

1 Pet. v. 2.

## OVERTAKE (-EN.)

1. καταλαμβάνω, to lay hold of, seize suddenly, come suddenly upon.

2. προλαμβάνω, to take before. *Here, Aor. 1 pass.*, to have been before taken, caught, (*either unexpectedly before he is aware, or able to offer resistance; or, caught before he can escape, thus implying an aggravation of the offence.*)

2. Gal. vi. 1. | 1. 1 Thes. v. 4.

## OVERTHROW [noun.]

καταστροφή, (*Eng.*, catastrophe) a throwing down, an overturning, overthrow, destruction, *as of cities.*

2 Pet. ii. 6.

## OVERTHROW (-N, -EW.) [verb.]

1. καταστρέφω, to turn down, turn under, *as with a plough*; to upset, overthrow.

2. ἀναστρέφω, to turn upside down, overturn.

3. ἀνατρέπω, to turn up or over, overturn, (*Tit. i. 11.*)

4. καταλύω, to loosen down, dissolve, disunite the parts of anything; hence, of buildings, to destroy, put an end to.

5. καταστρώννυμι, to spread or strew down; of persons, to strew as corpses in the desert, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xxi. 12. | 4. Acts v. 38.  
1. Mark xi. 15. | 5. 1 Cor. x. 5.  
2. John ii. 15. | 3. 2 Tim. ii. 8.

## OWE (-ED, -EST, -ETH.)

ὀφείλω, to be indebted, *prop.*, in a pecuniary sense.

Matt. xviii. 28 <sup>twice</sup>.  
Luke vii. 41.  
— xvi. 5, 7.

Acts xxi. 11 (*A.V.* 1611, see Owneth.)  
Rom. xiii. 8.  
Philem. 18.

## OWETH (WHICH)

ὀφειλέτης, a debtor.

Matt. xviii. 24.

## OWE BESIDES.

προσοφείλω, to owe in addition to.

Philem. 19.

## OWN [adj.]

γνήσιος, genuine, legitimate, *prop.*, spoken of children. Also, by impl., sincere, faithful.

1 Tim. i. 2. | Titus i. 4.

## OWN (BE THINE)

{ μένω, to remain,  
{ σοί, to thee.

Acts v. 4.

See also, ACCORD, BUSINESS, COMPANY, CONCEITS, COUNTRY, COUNTRYMEN, HAND, HER, HIS, HOME, LOVER, MINE, OUR, PLEASURE, THEIR, THINE, YOUR, WILL.

## OWNETH. [verb.]

ἐστί, with Gen., whose this is.

Acts xxi. 11 (*in A.V.* 1611, oweth.)

## OWNER.

κύριος, (*from κύρος*, might, power) lord, master, owner.

Luke xix. 33. | Acts xxvii. 11, see Ship.

## OX (-EN.)

1. βόυς, an ox or cow, *i.e.* an animal of the ox kind.

2. ταύρος, a bull, bullock.

2. Matt. xxii. 4. | 1. John ii. 14, 15.  
1. Luke xiii. 15. | 2. Acts xiv. 13.  
1. — xiv. 5, 19. | 1. 1 Cor. ix. 9 <sup>twice</sup>.  
1. 1 Tim. v. 18.

## P

## PAIN (-s, -ED.)

1. πόνος, labour, travail; *hence*, sorrow, pain, anguish.
2. ὠδίν, a throe, pang, *as of a woman in travail*.

2. Acts ii. 24. [vail. 1. Rev. xvi. 10, 11.  
— Rom. viii. 22, see Tra- 1. — xxi. 4.

## PAIN (-ED.) [verb.]

βασανίζω, to apply a touch stone; to examine by words or torture; *hence*, to afflict with pain; *spoken of the pains of parturition and punishment*.

Rev. xii. 2.

## PAINED (be) [margin.]

Luke xii. 50, see "STRAITENED (BE)."

## PAINFULNESS.

μόχθος, wearisome labour, *including the idea of painful effect*; sorrow.

2 Cor. xi. 27.

## PAIR.

ζεύγος, a yoke; *hence, gen., a pair, a couple*, (occ. Luke xiv. 19.)

Luke ii. 24.

## PAIR OF BALANCES.

ζυγός, a yoke, *serving to couple any two things together*; *hence*, the beam which unites two scales, a balance.

Rev. vi. 5.

## PALACE.

1. αὐλή, a court, a yard, *i.e.* any enclosed space in the open air exposed to winds and weather; *hence*, the courtyard of an oriental edifice, which served as a place of reception.

2. πραιτώριον, *Lat.*, prætorium, the general's tent in a camp; *then*, the residence of the governor of a province, *whether prætor or other officer*; a prætorian residence.

1. Matt. xxvi. 3, 58, 69. | 1. Luke xi. 21.  
1. Mark xiv. 54, 66. | 1. John xviii. 15.  
2. Phil. i. 13, marg. *Cæsar's court*.

## PALE.

χλωρός, pale-green, yellowish-green, like the colour of the first shoots of grass, etc., which, though beautiful in a vegetable, is, in a living creature livid, and plague-stricken. See Lev. xiii. 49; xiv. 37. In Rev. vi. 8, *The colour of the horse, whose rider's name is "Pestilence,"* (see Matt. xxiv. 7).

Rev. vi. 8.

## PALM.

Matt. xxvi. 67, see Smite. | John xviii. 22, see Strike.

## PALM and PALM TREE.\*

φοίνιξ, a palm-tree, the date-palm, *used also of a bough carried in the hand*.

John xii. 13.\*

Rev. vii. 9.

## PALSY (SICK OF THE)

1. παραλυτικός, paralytic, palsied.
2. παραλύω, to loosen at or from the side, to disjoin. In *N.T.*, *pass. perf. part.*, relaxed, enfeebled.

1. Matt. viii. 6. | 2. Luke v. 24 (No. 1, G~  
1. — ix. 2<sup>1st</sup>ice, 6. L N.)  
1. Mark ii. 3, 4, 5, 9, 10. | 2. Acts ix. 33.

## PALSY (TAKEN WITH A)

2. Luke v. 18.

2. Acts viii. 7.

## PALSY (THAT HATH THE)

1. Matt. iv. 24.

## PAP (-s.)

μαστός, the breast, *esp. of a woman*, (μαζός, of a man.)

Luke xi. 27. | Rev. i. 13 (μαζός, the breast  
— xxiii. 29. (of a man), L.

## PAPER.

χάρτης, *Lat.*, charta, a leaf of paper made of the papyrus.

2 John 12.

## PARABLE (-s.)

1. *παραβολή*, a placing beside, or side by side for the purpose of comparison; an utterance which involves a comparison, and whose proper meaning is not that which is expressed by the words, but which must become clear by the intended application. A form, therefore, which conceals from the one what it reveals to the other.

[A PARABLE illustrates by what is wont or possible to happen, or by what either the speaker or hearers believe to be possible; AN EXAMPLE illustrates by what has happened; A FABLE transfers the case in point to a lower sphere in which it could not happen, and therefore the design and meaning are more easily discerned. It is not said whether Luke xvi. 19-31 is the former or latter of these; but in either case the teaching is not in the words, but in the comparison.]

2. *παροιμία*, something by or on the way, a wayside discourse, or a wayside illustration, lessons drawn from actions of ordinary life, and from objects and processes in nature; also, an out-of-the-way discourse; hence, an enigmatic speech, a dark saying, (*in opp. to παρρησία λαλεῖν*, to speak openly or plainly.)

- |   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. xiii. 3, 10, 13, 18, 24, 31, 33, 34 <sup>twice</sup> , 35, 36, 53. | 1. Luke vi. 39.                       |
| 1. — xv. 15.  | 1. — viii. 4, 9, 10, 11.              |
| 1. — xxi. 33, 45.   | 1. — xii. 16, 41.                     |
| 1. — xxii. 1.   | 1. — xiii. 6.                         |
| 1. — xxiv. 32.  | 1. — xiv. 7.                          |
| 1. Mark iii. 23.  | 1. — xv. 3.                           |
| 1. — iv. 2, 10, 11, 13 <sup>twice</sup> , 33, 34.                           | 1. — xviii. 1, 9.                     |
| 1. — vii. 17.   | 1. — xix. 11.                         |
| 1. — xii. 1, 12.  | 1. — xx. 9, 19.                       |
| 1. — xiii. 28.  | 1. — xxi. 29.                         |
| 1. Luke v. 36.  | 2. John x. 6.                         |
|   | 2. — xvi. 25 <sup>twice</sup> } marg. |
|   | 2. — 29, } (text, proverb.)           |

## PARADISE.

*παράδεισος*, Eng., paradise. The lxx. use it of the garden in Eden, (Gen. ii. 8, etc.); a word which the Greeks also use to describe a large pleasure-garden with trees, or park of an Eastern monarch.

[The later Jewish teaching made Paradise that part of *αἰδης* reserved for the blessed. But *αἰδης* is graveyard, whither all go in death (*see* "HELL," No. 2, and note), and Paradise is the place of the risen saints. The Scripture teaches that Paradise was the dwelling-place of God with man in the first Heaven and Earth. It was barred from man at the Fall, and destroyed at the Flood. It will reappear again at the Regeneration, (Matt. xix. 28) when God shall fulfil His promise and make the new Heavens and Earth, (Isa. li. 16; lxxv. 17; lxxvi. 22; 2 Pet. iii. 13; Rev. xxii.) of which the Millennial Earth will be at once the pledge and foretaste, (*see under* "HEAVEN"). Hence, the Scriptures relating to Paradise now, are all future, as the abode of *risen* saints, not of *dead* ones. (1) In Luke xxiii. 43, the Lord gives the dying robber a *present assurance*, instead of a *future remembrance*—"Verily I say unto thee to-day,"—the *future* fulfilment being required by the absence of *σῆς*, (compare Luke xii. 34, and Matt. xxi. 28, with Mark xiv. 30; Luke iv. 21, and xix. 9; and *see under* "TO-DAY.") (2) In 2 Cor. xii. 4 the verb is *ἀρπάζω*, "catch away," not, "up." (3) In Rev. ii. 7 the promise is clearly future, pointing to Rev. xxii.

Note also the expressions, "*the garden of the Lord*," (Gen. xiii. 10, and Isa. li. 3) the garden being viewed, in its relation to Jehovah, as what it was and what He had made it. Also, "*the garden of God*," (Ezek. xxviii. 13; xxxi. 8, 9; and Rev. ii. 7) the garden being viewed in its relation to man, as being the place where God (Elohim) did and yet would dwell with man—the latter being the *human* aspect, and the former the *Divine*. *See under* "WORD," and note.] (*non occ.*)

Luke xxiii. 43. | 2 Cor. xii. 4.  
Rev. ii. 7.



## PARCEL.

Sec, GROUND.

## PARCHMENT (-s.)

μεμβράνα, *Lat.*, membrana, *i.e. Eng.*, membrane, skin, parchment, (*non occ*)

2 Tim. iv. 13.

## PARENT (-s.)

- γονεύς, a parent. *In N.T. only pl.*
- πρόγονος, earlier born, older. *In N.T. pl.*, progenitors, ancestors, forefathers.
- πατήρ, a father. *Here, pl., i.e. both father and mother.*

1. Matt. x. 21.	1. Rom. i. 30.
1. Mark xiii. 12.	1. 2 Cor. xii. 14 <i>twice</i> .
1. Luke ii. 27, 41.	1. Eph. vi. 1.
1. — viii. 56.	1. Col. iii. 20.
1. — xviii. 29.	2. 1 Tim. v. 4.
1. — xxi. 16.	1. 2 Tim. iii. 2.
1. John ix. 2, 3, 18, 20, 22.	3. Heb. xi. 23.

## PART (-s.) [noun.]

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

- μέρος, a part, part of a whole, a portion.
- μερίς, a part, division, part assigned, portion, share, (*occ. Col. i. 12.*)
- κλήρος, a lot, a die, anything used in determining chances; *hence*, a lot, *i.e.* a part or portion as assigned by lot, an heritage *so obtained*.
- κλίμα, inclination, declivity; *then, from the apparent inclination of the heavens, the earth was divided into several κλίματα*, climates, *by lines drawn parallel to the sun's course; hence*, clime, region.

- |                  |                                |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| οί, these,       | } some indeed ...<br>but some. |
| μὲν... indeed... |                                |
| οί, these,       |                                |
| δὲ, but,         |                                |

1. Matt. ii. 22.	2. Acts xvi. 12 (om. G—)
1. Mark viii. 10.	1. — xx. 2.
2. Luke x. 42.	1. — xxiii. 6, 9 (ap.)
1. — xi. 36.	4. Rom. xv. 23.
1. John xiii. 8.	2. 2 Cor. vi. 15.
1. — xix. 23 <i>twice</i> .	1. Eph. iv. 9 (om. G—)
3. Acts i. 17.	1. — 16 (μέλος, mem-
3. — 25 (τόπος, the place, G ~ L T Tr A.)	ber, G ~)
1. — ii. 10.	1. Col. ii. 16 marg. (text, respect.)
1. — v. 2.	1. Rev. xvi. 19. [respect.]
2. — viii. 21.	1. — xx. 6.
5. — xiv. 4.	1. — xxi. 8.
	1. — xxii. 19.

## PART (GIVE)

μερίζω, to part, divide into parts; *hence*, to assign, grant, bestow.

Heb. vii. 2.

## PART (IN)

- |                 |                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------|
| ἀπὸ, away from, | } partly, in some degree. |
| μέρους, a part, |                           |
- |                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| ἐκ, from        | } of things, partially, among, of, imperfectly; of persons, individually. |
| μέρους, a part, |   |

1. Rom. xi. 25.	1. 2 Cor. i. 14.
2. 1 Cor. xiii. 9 <i>twice</i> , 10, 12.	1. — ii. 5.

## PART (ON ONE'S)

- κατά, down.
  - with *Gen.*, down from.
  - with *Acc.*, down towards, down upon, according to.
- ὑπέρ, over.
  - with *Gen.*, over and separate from, for, on behalf of.
  - with *Acc.*, over and towards, beyond, above.

2a. Mark ix. 40. | 1b. 1 Pet. iv. 14 *twice* (ap.)

## PART OF (TAKE)

μετέχω, to have with another, *i.e.* to partake of, share in.

Heb. ii. 14.

See also, FOURTH, GREATER, HINDER, INWARD, LACK, MORE, TENTH, THIRD, UTMOST, UTMOST, YOUR.

## PART (-ED.) [verb.]

- διαμερίζω, to dispart, separate into parts, divide out to each person from a common source.

Matt. xxvii. 35 1st, 35 2nd	Luke xxiii. 34.
(ap.)	John xix. 24.
Mark xv. 24.	Acts ii. 45.

## PARTED (BE)

διίστημι, to place asunder, separate one's self, go away.

Luke xxiv. 51.

## PARTAKE WITH (-EST.)

{ συγκαινωνός, a joint-partaker, co-  
 { γίνομαι, to become. [partner.

Rom. xi. 17.

1 Cor. ix. 23.

## PARTAKER (-S.)

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. κοινωνός, a sharer in common, (from κοινός, common to all) a partaker, partner, companion.
2. συγκαινωνός, (No. 1, with σύν, together with, prefixed) a sharer in common, in conjunction with others, a joint-partaker, co-partner.
3. μέτοχος, having in association with another; as subst., a sharer with another.
4. συμμετόχος, (No. 3, with σύν, together with, prefixed) a having in association together, in conjunction with another, a joint-sharer, (occ. Eph. v. 7.)
5. ἀντιλαμβάνομαι, to take hold of in one's turn; hence, to take part in, to interest one's self for. Here, part., devoted to.

1. Matt. xxiii. 30.

1. 1 Cor. x. 33.

1. 2 Cor. i. 7.

3. Eph. iii. 6.

2. Phil. i. 7.

5. 1 Tim. vi. 2.

— 2 Tim. i. 8, see Afflic-

3. Heb. iii. 1, 14. [tions.

3. — vi. 4.

3. — xii. 8.

1. 1 Pet. v. 1.

1. 2 Pet. i. 4.

## PARTAKER (TO BE)

{ εἰς, unto, for the,  
 { μερίς, part assigned, division, por-  
 { tion, share.

Col. i. 12.

## PARTAKER OF (BE)

1. κοινωνέω, to share in common, to be a partaker of or in anything in common with others.
2. συγκαινωνέω, (No. 1, with σύν, together with, prefixed) to share anything in common in conjunction with others.
3. μετέχω, to have in association with another.

4. μεταλαμβάνω, to take a part or share of anything in association with others.

1. Rom. xv. 27.

3. 1 Cor. ix. 10, 12.

3. — x. 17, 21, 30.

1. 1 Tim. v. 22.

4. 2 Tim. ii. 6.

1. Heb. ii. 14.

4. — xii. 10.

1. 1 Pet. iv. 13.

1. 2 John 11.

2. Rev. xviii. 4.

## PARTAKER WITH

συμμέτοχος, (see "PARTAKER," No. 4.)

Eph. v. 7.

## PARTAKER WITH (BE)

συμμερίζω, to divide in conjunction with another. In N.T. mid., to divide in conjunction with, so as to receive part to one's self, (non occ.)

1 Cor. ix. 13.

## PARTED. [verb.]

See, PART.

## PARTIAL (BE)

διακρίνω, to separate throughout, make a distinction.

Jas. ii. 4.

## PARTIALITY.

πρόσκλισις, a leaning against, inclination towards; hence, partiality, (non occ.)

1 Tim. v. 21 (πρόσκλησις, summons, charge, L Trm.)

## PARTIALITY (WITHOUT)

ἀδιάκριτος, not making a distinction, (non occ.)

Jas. iii. 17, marg. without wrangling.

## PARTICULAR (IN)

{ ἐκ, out of, } i.e. individually,  
 { μέρος, part, } also, imperfectly, see  
 1 Cor. xiii. 9, 12.

1 Cor. xii. 27.

## PARTICULAR (EVERY ONE IN)

{ κατά, according } individually each  
 { ἓνα, one, [to, } one of you,  
 { ἕκαστος, each, } every one of you.

Eph. v. 33.

## PARTICULARLY.

1. { κατὰ, according to, } one by one,  
     { ἐν, one, } (see also  
     { ἑκαστον, each, } above.)
2. { κατὰ, according to, } in detail.  
     { μερός, part, }
1. Acts xxi. 19. | 2. Heb. ix. 5.

## PARTITION.

φραγμός, a fence or hedge as enclosing anything, i.e. a thorn hedge round a vineyard, often in addition to a wall.

Eph. ii. 14.

## PARTLY.

1. { μερός, part, } in some part,  
     { τι, some, } in some measure.
2. { τοῦτο, this, } on the one hand...  
     { μὲν...indeed, } and on the other.  
     { τοῦτο, this, }  
     { δὲ, but, }
1. 1 Cor. xi. 18. | 2. Heb. x. 33.

## PARTNER (-s.)

1. κοινωνός, a sharer in common with others.
2. μέτοχος, having with another; as subst., a partner.
2. Luke v. 7. | 1. 2 Cor. viii. 23.  
 1. — 10. | 1. Philem. 17.

## PASS (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. παύρομαι, to come beside or near any person; draw near; go or pass near, pass along by.
2. διέρχομαι, to come or go through, to pass through; of water, to pass over.
3. ἀπέρχομαι, to go away from one place to another; hence, go away, depart, pass away.
4. μεταβαίρω, to pass over from one place to another, esp., to pass from one state to another.
5. διαβαίρω, to make a stride, walk, step across, pass over.

6. ἀναστρέφω, to turn up. Here, mid., to turn one's self around, to be turned around; to move about in a place, sojourn, dwell in, live; to conduct one's self.

7. παράγω, to lead along near, to lead by or past. Here, mid., pass along, pass away.

8. παραλέγω, to lay near. Here, mid., to lie near or with any one. To lay one's course near, i.e. to sail near, by, or along a place, or coast.

9. παραπορεύομαι, to pass by the side or near any one. Here followed by διά, through, to journey through.

10. υπερβάλλω, to throw or cast over or beyond; hence, to surpass, exceed.

11. υπέρχω, to hold over; then, to hold over, or beyond, to jut out over or beyond, to be better, be superior to, surpass, excel.

- |   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. v. 18 twice.   | 8. Acts xxvii. 8.               |
| 1. — viii. 28.  | 1. — 9.                         |
| 1. — xiv. 15.   | 2. Rom. v. 12.                  |
| 1. — xxiv. 31.  | — 1 Cor. vii. 33, see           |
| 1. — xxvi. 39.  | Flower.                         |
| 9. Mark ix. 30 (παρενύομαι, to pass, L.Tr., (παρὰ πορεύομαι, to pass near or by the side of, A.)) | — xv. 54, see                   |
|   | Brought.                        |
| 1. — xiii. 30.  | 2. 2 Cor. i. 16 (No. 3, G ~ L.) |
| 1. — xiv. 35.   | 10. Eph. iii. 19.               |
| 1. Luke xvi. 17.  | 11. Phil. iv. 7.                |
| 5. — 26.  | 2. Heb. iv. 14.                 |
| 2. — xix. 4.  | 6. 1 Pet. i. 17.                |
| 4. John v. 24.  | 7. 1 John ii. 8.                |
| 2. Acts xii. 10 part.   | 4. — iii. 14.                   |
| 2. — xviii. 27.   | 3. Rev. ix. 12.                 |
|   | 3. — xi. 14.                    |

## PASS AWAY.

- |                            |                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Matt. xxiv. 35 twice.   | 1. 2 Cor. v. 17.           |
| 1. — xxvi. 42.             | 1. Jas. i. 10.             |
| 1. Mark xiii. 31 twice.    | 1. 2 Pet. iii. 10.         |
| 1. Luke xxi. 32, 33 twice. | 1. Rev. xxi. 1 (No. 3, G L |
| 7. 1 Cor. vii. 31.         | T Tr A B.)                 |
|                            | 3. Rev. xxi. 4.            |

## PASS BY.

1. παράγω, see "PASS," No. 7.
2. διέρχομαι, see "PASS," No. 2.
3. ἔρχομαι, to come or go, used of persons or things, denoting the act of coming or going.
4. παύρομαι, see "PASS," No. 1.
5. παραπορεύομαι, see "PASS," No. 9.



6. διαπορεύομαι, to go or pass through  
a place.

1. Matt. xx. 30.  
3. — xxvii. 39.  
1. Mark ii. 14 part.  
4. — vi. 48.  
5. — xi. 29 part.  
1. — xv. 21.  
5. — 29.

6. Mark xviii. 36.  
4. — 37.  
1. John viii. 59 (ap.)  
1. — ix. 1 part.  
3. Acts v. 15.  
4. — xvi. 8.  
2. — xvii. 23 part.

PASS BY ON THE OTHER SIDE.

ἀντιπαρέρχομαι, ("PASS," No. 1, with  
ἀντί, against, *prefixed*) to pass  
along over against, to pass by on  
the opposite side, (*non occ.*)

Luke x. 31, 32.

PASS (CAN)

διαπεράω, to pass through.

Luke xvi. 26.

PASS FORTH.

παράγω, *see* "PASS," No. 7.

Matt. ix. 9 part.

PASS ON.

προέρχομαι, to go forward, go further.

Acts xii. 10.

PASS OVER.

1. διαπεράω, to pass through; of water,  
to pass over.  
2. διέρχομαι, *see* "PASS," No. 2.  
3. παρέρχομαι, *see* "PASS," No. 1.

1. Matt. ix. 1. | 1. Mark v. 21 part.  
2. Mark iv. 35. | 1. — vi. 53 part.  
3. Luke xi. 42.

PASS THROUGH.

1. διέρχομαι, *see* "PASS," No. 2.  
2. διαβαίνω, *see* "PASS," No. 5.  
3. διοδεύω, to travel through, to tra-  
verse, (*occ.* Luke viii. 1.)

1. Luke xix. 1. | 3. Acts xvii. 1 part.  
1. Acts viii. 40. | 1. — xix. 1, 21 part.  
1. — xv. 3. | 1. 1 Cor. xvi. 5 twice.  
2. Heb. xi. 29.

PASS THROUGHOUT.

διέρχομαι, *see* "PASS," No. 2.

Acts xiv. 24 part.

PASSED (FAR)

πολλή, much, of time or hours, late.

Mark vi. 35.

PASSING FROM ONE TO  
ANOTHER. [margin.]

Heb. vii. 24, &c "UNCHANGEABLE."

See also, COME, PAST.

PASSING OVER. [margin.]

Rom. iii. 25, *see* "REMISSION."

PASSION.

1. πάθημα, what is suffered, affection  
or suffering of mind, emotion.  
2. πάσχω, to suffer.

2. Acts i. 3. | 1. Gal. v. 24 marg. (text,  
affection.)

PASSIONS (OF LIKE)

ὁμοιοπαθής, like affected, suffering like  
things, i.e. of like nature, affections,  
or conditions.

Jas. v. 17.

PASSOVER.

πάσχα, the Greek spelling of the Ara-  
maic פסחא, the Passover, i.e. a  
sparing, immunity, from Heb.  
פסח, to pass over, to spare.  
Hence, Eng., paschal, i.e. Paschal  
supper, or Paschal lamb, (*occ.*  
Acts xii. 4.)

- Matt. xxvi. 2, 17, 18, 19. | John xi. 55 twice.  
Mark xiv. 1, 12 twice, 14, 16. | — xii. 1.  
Luke ii. 41. | — xiii. 1.  
— xxii. 1, 7, 8, 11, 13, 15. | — xviii. 28, 39.  
John ii. 13, 23. | — xix. 14.  
— vi. 4. | 1 Cor. v. 7.  
Heb. xi. 28.

PAST.

1. παρά, beside.

(a) with Gen., beside and proceed-  
ing from, from.

(b) with Dat., beside and at, near,  
with.

(c) with Acc., to or along the side  
of, compared with, so as to be  
shown beyond, etc.; hence, beyond.

2. *παρέρχομαι*, to come near to or beside *any person or thing*, to go or pass near; *spoken of time*, to pass by, be past.

3. *παροίχομαι*, to be gone by, to have gone past, vanished, (*non occ.*)

3. Acts xiv. 16 part. — Eph. iv. 19, see Feeling.  
— Rom. xi. 33, see Finding. — Heb. i. 1, see Time.  
— Gal. v. 21, see Time. 1. — xii. 11, and see Age.  
2. 1 Pet. iv. 3 part.

### PAST (BE)

1. *γίνομαι*, to begin to be; to become, come to pass.

2. *διαγίνομαι*, (*No. 1, with διά*, through, *prefixed*) to become throughout, to be through, *i.e.* be past, have elapsed.

3. *προγίνομαι*, (*No. 1, with πρό*, before, *prefixed*) to become before, to have previously committed, (*non occ.*)

2. Mark xvi. 1 part. 3. Rom. iii. 25.  
1. Luke ix. 39. 1. 2 Tim. ii. 18.

### PAST (IN TIME)

*ποτέ*, when, whenever, once, *both of time past and future; of the past*, once, formerly.

Gal. i. 13. Philem. 11.  
Eph. ii. 2, 11. 1 Pet. ii. 20.

### PAST (IN TIMES)

*ποτέ*, see above.

Rom. xi. 30. Eph. ii. 3. Gal. i. 23.

### PASTOR (-s.)

*ποιμήν*, a shepherd, one who tends herds or flocks, *not merely one who feeds, but one who tends, guides, nourishes, cherishes, and rules, etc.*

Eph. iv. 11.

### PASTURE.

*νομή*, pasture, the act of feeding; *also*, pasturage, (*non occ.*)

John x. 9.

### PATH (-s.)

1. *τρίβος*, a beaten path, (*from τρίβω*, to rub, wear down), (*non occ.*)

2. *τροχία*, a wheel-track, rut, road-way, (*from τροχός*, a wheel), (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. iii. 3. 1. Luke iii. 4.  
1. Mark i. 3. 2. Heb. xii. 13.

### PATIENCE.

1. *ὑπομονή*, a remaining under, a bearing-up under; *hence*, patient endurance, holding out, enduring.

\* *ὑπομονή* *χριστοῦ*, 2 Thes. iii. 5, is the *patience which waits for Christ*.

ὁ λόγος τῆς ὑπ. μου, Rev. iii. 10, is the word which treats of patient waiting for me, *i.e.* the word of prophecy.

† *Hence*, *Hope* being the grand basis of *ὑπομονή*, is put for it, cf. Rom. xv. 5, 13 with 4.

|| *Also*, cf. the three graces of Tit. ii. 2 with 1 Cor. xiii. 13.

2. *μακροθυμία*, longanimity, slowness to anger, *i.e.* long-suffering, patient forbearance.

— Matt. xviii. 26, 29, see P (have)  
1. Luke viii. 15. 1. 2 Tim. iii. 10.  
1. — xxi. 19. 1. Tit. ii. 2.  
1. Rom. v. 3, 4. 2. Heb. vi. 12.  
1. — viii. 25. 1. — x. 36.  
1. — xv. 4, 5. 1. — xii. 1.  
1. 2 Cor. vi. 4. 1. Jas. i. 3, 4.  
1. — xii. 12. — v. 7, see P (have) [long]  
1. Col. i. 11. 2. — 10.  
1. 1 Thes. i. 3. 1. 2 Pet. i. 6 twice.  
1. 2 Thes. i. 4. 1. Rev. i. 9.  
1\*. — iii. 5, marg. (text, patient waiting.) 1. — ii. 2, 3, 19.  
1. 1 Tim. vi. 11. 1. — iii. 10.  
1. — xii. 10.  
1. — xiv. 12.

### PATIENCE (HAVE)

*μακροθυμέω*, to be long-minded, *i.e.* slow to anger, passion, *etc.*; to be long-suffering, to be patiently forbearing.

Matt. xviii. 26, 29.

### PATIENCE (HAVE LONG)

Jas. v. 7.

### PATIENCE (suffer with long)

[margin.]

Jas. v. 7 marg. See "PATIENT (BE)"

### PATIENT.

1. *ὑπομένω*, to remain behind *when others have gone*; to remain under, to bear up under; *hence*, to endure patiently, (*here, participle.*)

2. ἐπιεικής, fitting upon, fitting, meet; hence, not insisting on just rights; not only passively non-contentious, but actively considerate, waiving just and legal redress, and tempering strict justice with gentle equity.

3. ἀνεξίκακος, patient holding up under evils and injuries.

— Rom. ii. 7, see Con-  
— xii. 12 part.  
— 1 Thes. v. 14, see P (be)

— 2 Thes. iii. 5, see Wait-  
2. 1 Tim. iii. 3. [ing.  
3. 2 Tim. ii. 24.  
— Jas. v. 7, 8, see P (be)

## PATIENT (BE)

μακροθυμέω, see "PATIENCE (HAVE)"

1 Thes. v. 14.  
Jas. v. 7, marg. be long patient, or suffer with long [patience.  
S.

## PATIENTLY.

μακροθύμως, patiently, i.e. with long-suffering, or with long forbearance, (non occ.)

Acts xxvi. 3. | Heb. vi. 15, see Endure.

## PATIENTLY (TAKE)

ὑπομένω, see "PATIENT," No. 1.

1 Pet. ii. 20 twice

## PATRIARCH (-s.)

πατριάρχης, Eng., patriarch, the father and founder of a family or tribe.

Acts ii. 29. | Acts vii. 8, 9.  
Heb. vii. 4.

## PATTERN (-s.)

- τύπος, a mark or impress made by a hard substance on a softer one; then, model, pattern, exemplar in its widest sense.
- ὑποτύποις, (from ὑποτυπώω, to form or copy slightly) delineation, outline, a primary draught or sketch to be afterwards filled in, or a sub-tracery to be afterwards painted over, (occ. 2 Tim. i. 13.)
- ὑπόδειγμα, what is pointed out, or shown secretly or privately, what is given a glimpse of; hence, a representation.

2. 1 Tim. i. 15. | 1. Heb. viii. 5.  
1. Tit. ii. 7. | 3. — ix. 23.

## PAUL.

Παῦλος, Paul, the name of the great "Apostle of the Gentiles."

In all passages, except—

Acts xviii. 1 (om. L T Tr A N.)	[Tr A N.]	Acts xxv. 7 (ap.)
— xxiii. 11 (om. G L T	G L T Tr A N.)	— xxviii. 17 (αὐτός, he,
— xxiv. 23 (αὐτός, him,	G L T Tr A N.)	— 30 (om. G L T Tr A N.)

## PAVEMENT.

Διθόστρωτον, stone-strewed, paved, gen., a tessellated pavement of mosaic work.

John xix. 13.

## PAY, PAID.

- ἀποδίδωμι, to give away from one's self, deliver over, give up. Spoken in ref. to obligation to give in full, render, pay over or off as debts or wages, etc.
- τελέω, to end, finish, complete; of a law, to fulfil it, execute it, accomplish it; hence, of the law of paying tribute, etc., to pay it.

1. Matt. v. 26. | — Matt. xviii. 23, see Tithe  
2. — xvii. 24. | 1. Luke vii. 42.  
1. — xviii. 25, 26, 28, 29, 1. — xii. 59.  
30, 34. | 2. Rom. xiii. 6.  
— Heb. vii. 9, see Tithe.

## PAYMENT BE MADE.

ἀποδίδωμι, see above, No. 1.

Matt. xviii. 25.

## PEACE.

εἰρήνη, peace, rest; in contrast with strife, and denoting the absence or end of strife. As influenced by the Heb. שָׁלוֹם, a state of health or well-being, it denotes a state of untroubled, undisturbed well-being. The Peace which is the result of forgiveness enjoyed, must not be confounded with the Peace Christ has "made" by the blood of His cross.

[a] "The Peace of God," in Phil iv. 7, is the Peace which God has, as being free from all anxiety and care, and arising from His perfectly knowing the future. In proportion, therefore, as we



"make our requests" unto Him, a measure of the peace which He has will "keep" us from being "careful" (= full of care), *see* Isa. xxvi. 3, 4.]

Matt. x. 13 twice, 34 twice.

— xx. 31, } see P (hold

Mark i. 25, } one's)

— iii. 4, }

— v. 34, }

— ix. 34, see P (hold

one's)

— 50, see P (have)

— x. 48, } see P (hold

xiv. 61, } one's)

Luke i. 79, }

— ii. 14, 29, }

— vii. 50, }

— viii. 48, }

— x. 5, 6 twice, }

— xi. 21, }

— xii. 51, }

— xiv. 4, see P (hold

one's)

— 32, }

— xviii. 39, see P (hold

one's)

— xix. 38, }

— 40, see P (hold

one's)

— 42, }

— xx. 26, see P (hold

one's)

— xxiv. 36 (ap.)

John xiv. 27 twice.

— xvi. 33, }

— xx. 19, 21, 28, }

Acts x. 33, }

— xi. 18, } see P (hold

xii. 17, } one's)

— 20, }

— xv. 13, see P (hold

one's)

— 33, }

— xvi. 30, }

— xviii. 9, see P (hold

one's)

Rom. i. 7, }

— ii. 10, }

— iii. 17, }

— v. 1, }

— viii. 6, }

— x. 15 (om. τῶν εὐαγ-  
γελιζομένων εἰρήνην,  
preach the gospel of  
peace, and, L T Trab  
Ab N.)

Rom. xiv. 17, 19.

— xv. 13, 33.

— xvi. 20.

1 Cor. i. 3.

— vii. 15.

— xiv. 30, see P (hold

one's)

— 33, }

— xvi. 11, }

2 Cor. i. 2, }

— xiii. 11, and see P

(live in)

Gal. i. 3.

— v. 22, }

— vi. 16, }

Eph. i. 2, }

— ii. 14, 15, 17, }

— iv. 3, }

— vi. 15, 23, }

Phil. i. 2, }

— iv. 7 (a), }

— 9, }

Col. i. 2, }

— 20, see P (make)

— iii. 15, }

1 Thes. i. 1, }

— v. 3, 23, }

2 Thes. i. 2, }

— iii. 16, }

— v. 13, see P (be at)

1 Tim. i. 2, }

2 Tim. i. 2, }

— ii. 22, }

Tit. i. 4.

Philem. 3.

Heb. vii. 2.

— xi. 31, }

— xii. 14, }

— xiii. 20, }

Jas. ii. 16, }

— iii. 18 twice, }

1 Pet. i. 2, }

— iii. 11, }

— v. 14, }

2 Pet. i. 2, }

— iii. 14, }

2 John 3.

3 John 14.

Jude 2.

Rev. i. 4.

— vi. 4.

2. σιγάω, to be silent or still. When speaking to cease to speak, (from σίζω, to say hush!)

3. ἡσυχάζω, to be at rest, be quiet or tranquil, rest from further cavil or discussion.

4. φιμώω, to muzzle. *Here Pass.*, to be muzzled, have the mouth stopped.

1. Matt. xx. 31.

1. — xxvi. 63.

4. Mark i. 25.

1. — iii. 4.

1. — ix. 34.

1. — x. 48.

1. — xiv. 61.

3. Luke xiv. 4.

1. Luke xviii. 30 (No. 2,

L T Tr A.)

1. — xix. 40.

2. — xx. 26.

3. Acts xi. 18.

2. — xii. 17.

1. — xv. 13.

1. — xviii. 9.

2. 1 Cor. xiv. 30.

### PEACE (MAKE)

εἰρηνοποιέω, to make peace, make reconciliation, (*non occ.*)

Col. i. 20.

### PEACE.

σωπάω, *see* "PEACE (HOLD ONE'S)," No. 1. *Here, imperative.*

Mark iv. 39.

### PEACEABLE.

1. εἰρηνικός, relating to peace, peaceful, pacific, disposed to peace; *from the Heb.*, healthful, wholesome, (*non occ.*)

2. ἡσύχιος, quiet, tranquil, (*occ.* 1 Pet. iii. 4.)

2. 1 Tim. ii. 2.

1. Jas. iii. 17.

1. Heb. xii. 11.

### PEACEABLY (LIVE)

εἰρηνεύω, to live in peace, keep peace.

Rom. xii. 18.

### PEACEMAKER (s.)

εἰρηνοποιός, a maker of peace, a peacemaker, (*non occ.*)

Matt. v. 9.

### PEARL (-s.)

μαργαρίτης, a pearl.

Matt. vii. 6.

— xiii. 45, 46.

1 Tim. ii. 9.

Rev. xvii. 4.

— xviii. 12, 16.

— xxi. 21 (acc.)

PECULIAR.

1. περιούσιος, what is over and above, property laid up. *Here, "a people [as] an acquisition."*
2. { εἰς, unto, for,  
περιποίησις, acquisition.  
1. Tit. ii. 14.  
2. 1 Pet. ii. 9, marg. purchased.

PEDIGREE.

Heb. vii. 6, sec "DESCENT."

PEN.

κάλαμος, a reed, cut for various purposes; among others, for writing; Lat., calamus.

3 John 13.

PENNY.

δηνάριον, a Greek word adapted from the Lat., denarius, a Roman coin, equal to 10 asses, and afterwards to 12 and even 16. Reckoned as the same value as the Greek δραχμή, and equivalent to about 9½d.

Matt. xviii. 28.  
— xx. 2, 9, 10, 13.  
— xxii. 19.  
Mark xii. 15.  
— xiv. 5.

Luke vii. 41.  
— x. 35.  
— xx. 24.  
John xii. 5.  
Rev. vi. 6 twice.

PENNYWORTH.

δηνάριον, see above. *Here, Gen. pl., of a denarius.*

Mark vi. 37.

John vi. 7.

PENTECOST.

πεντηκοστή, a fiftieth part. The Feast of Pentecost, so called because celebrated on the fiftieth day, counting from the second day of the Feast of the Passover, (*non occ.*)

Acts ii. 1.

Acts xx. 16.  
1 Cor. xvi. 8.

PENURY.

ὑστέρημα, that which is wanting, want, need, poverty.

Luke xxi. 4.

PEOPLE (-s.)

1. λαός, a people, the mass of any people, people collectively, e.g. the people of God, the people at large as a ruling power, (*opp. to No. 3, which is a community of free citizens*). \* plural.
2. ὄχλος, a crowd, a throng, a confused multitude, (*opp. to No. 3, which is a regular assembly*) multitude.
3. δῆμος, the people as a municipality, free citizens enjoying a popular constitution.
4. ἔθνος, a people or race belonging and living together; hence, a nation, a people living under common institutions.

1. Matt. i. 21.  
1. — ii. 4, 6.  
1. — iv. 16, 23.  
— 24, see Sick.  
2. — vii. 28.  
2. — ix. 23, 25.  
1. — 35 (om. ἐν τῷ λαῷ, among the people, G L T Tr A.)  
2. — xii. 23, 46.  
1. — xiii. 15.  
2. — xiv. 13.  
1. — xv. 8.  
1. — xxi. 23.  
2. — 26.  
1. — xxvi. 3, 5, 47.  
1. — xxviii. 1.  
2. — 15.  
1. — 25, 64.  
2. Mark v. 21, 24.  
2. — vi. 33 (εἶδον αὐτοὺς ὑπάγοντας, καὶ ἔγνωσαν πολλοί, many saw them departing and knew them, instead of εἶδον αὐτοὺς ὑπάγοντας οἱ ὄχλοι καὶ ἐπύκνωσαν αὐτὸν πολλοί, the people saw him departing and many knew him, G L T Tr A N.)  
2. — 34, 45.  
1. — vii. 6.  
2. — 14, 17.  
2. — viii. 6 twice, 34.  
2. — ix. 15, 25.  
2. — x. 1.  
— 46, see P (number of)  
2. — xi. 18.  
1. — 32.  
2. — xii. 12, 37, 41.  
1. — xiv. 2.  
2. — xv. 11, 15.  
1. Luke i. 10, 17, 21, 68.  
1. — ii. 10. [77.  
1\* — 31\*.  
1. — 32.  
2. — iii. 10.  
1. — 15, 18, 21.  
2. — v. 1, 8.  
1. — vi. 17.  
1. — vii. 1.  
2. — 9, 11, 12, 24.  
1. — 29.  
2. — viii. 4, 40, 42.  
1. — 47.  
2. — ix. 11.

1. Luke ix. 13.  
2. — 18, 37.  
2. — xi. 14, 29.  
2. — xii. 1, 54.  
2. — xiii. 14, 17.  
1. — xviii. 43.  
1. — xix. 47, 48.  
1. — xx. 1, 6, 9, 19, 26, 45.  
1. — xxi. 23, 38.  
1. — xxii. 2, 66.  
2. — xxiii. 4.  
1. — 5, 13, 14, 27, 35.  
2. — 48.  
1. — xxiv. 19.  
2. John vi. 22, 24.  
2. — vii. 12 twice, 20, 31, 32, 40, 43, 40.  
1. — viii. 2 (ap.)  
2. — xi. 42.  
1. — 50.  
2. — xii. 9, 12, 17, 18, 29, 34.  
1. — xviii. 14.  
1. Acts ii. 47.  
1. — iii. 9, 11, 12, 23.  
1. — iv. 1, 2, 8, 10, 17, 21.  
1\* — 25, 27.  
1. — v. 12, 13, 20, 25, 26, 34, 37.  
1. — vi. 8, 12.  
1. — vii. 17, 34.  
2. — viii. 6.  
4. — 9.  
1. — x. 2, 41, 42.  
2. — xi. 24, 26.  
1. — xii. 4, 11.  
3. — 22.  
1. — xiii. 15, 17 twice, 24, 31.  
2. — xiv. 11, 13, 14, 18, 19.  
1. — xv. 14.  
3. — xvii. 5.  
2. — 8, 13.  
1. — xviii. 10.  
1. — xix. 4.  
2. — 26.  
3. — 30, 33.  
2. — 35.  
2. — xxi. 27.  
1. — 23, 30.  
2. — 35.  
1. — 36, 39, 40.  
1. — xxiii. 5.  
2. — xxiv. 12, and see P (raise up the)

1. Acts xxvi. 17, 23.  
 1. — xxviii. 17, 26, 27.  
 1. Rom. ix. 25 twice, 26.  
 4. — x. 19.  
 1. — — 21.  
 1. — xi. 1, 2.  
 1. — xv. 10.  
 1. — — 11.  
 1. 1 Cor. x. 7.  
 1. — — xiv. 21.  
 1. 2 Cor. vi. 16.  
 1. Tit. ii. 14.  
 1. Heb. ii. 17.  
 1. — — iv. 9.  
 1. — — v. 3.  
 1. — — vii. 5, 11. [(the)  
 1. — — 27, and see l's

1. Heb. viii. 10.  
 1. — — ix. 7, 19 twice.  
 1. — — x. 30.  
 1. — — xi. 25.  
 1. — — xiii. 12.  
 1. 1 Pet. ii. 9, 10 twice.  
 1. 2 Pet. ii. 1.  
 1. Jude 5.  
 1. Rev. v. 9.  
 1\* — — vii. 9.  
 1. — — x. 11.  
 1\* — — xi. 9.  
 1. — — xiv. 6.  
 1. — — xvii. 15.  
 1. — — xviii. 4.  
 2. — — xix. 1.  
 1\* — — xxi. 3.

## PEOPLE (NUMBER OF)

2. Mark x. 46.

## PEOPLE (RAISE UP THE)

{ ἐπιστάσεις, a con-  
 course, a tumultu-  
 ous gathering, } causing a  
 ποίεω, to make, } concourse of  
 ὄχλου, see No. 2, above, } a multitude.

Acts xxiv. 12 (ἐπιστάσεις, a stopping, instead of ἐπι-  
 στάσεις, a concourse, G & L T Tr A N.)

## PEOPLE'S (THE)

{ τῶν, of the [sins], i.e. over those,  
 τοῦ, of the  
 λαοῦ, people, (see No. 1.)

Heb. vii. 27.

## PERADVENTURE.

τάχα, quickly, speedily; then, readily,  
 lightly; hence, perhaps, peradven-  
 ture, (occ. Philem. 15.)

Rom. v. 7.

## PERADVENTURE.

μήποτε, not even, never, in no suppos-  
 able case. As a conj., that not  
 ever, lest ever, lest at some time  
 or other.

2 Tim. ii. 25.

## PERCEIVE (-ED, -EST, -ING.)

1. γινώσκω, to perceive, observe, obtain  
 a knowledge of, or insight into,  
 to know and be influenced by the  
 personal relation between the per-  
 son knowing and the object known,  
 to have a knowledge which pro-  
 duces some emotion and affection  
 of the mind.

2. ἐπιγινώσκω, (No. 1, with ἐπί, upon,  
 prefixed) to know thereupon, i.e.  
 by looking on the object; hence,  
 to know fully, to gain and receive  
 a full knowledge of, become fully  
 acquainted with.

3. θεωρέω, to be a spectator of, to look  
 on or at, behold, denoting the in-  
 tention of mind with which one  
 regards or contemplates an object,  
 expressing the desire of seeing; to  
 studiously and attentively con-  
 sider, to see with regard and ad-  
 miration, look diligently into, and  
 all this not being the mere act of an  
 instant, but for a lengthened period.

4. εἶδον, to see, referring to the mind of  
 him who sees. εἶδον is the Aor. 2  
 of (No. 5) in the sense of I saw,  
 (trans.) implying, not the mere act  
 of seeing, (like βλέπω, No. 11) but  
 the actual perception of some  
 object.

5. ὁράω, to see, perceive with the eyes,  
 to look at, differing, like No. 4,  
 from βλέπω, (No. 11) as implying  
 the actual perception of some  
 object or thing seen and presented  
 to the eye. Also differing from  
 No. 4, in that it regards the object  
 seen, (while No. 4 must be referred  
 to the subject, i.e. the mind of him  
 who sees.)

6. οἶδα, (2nd perf. of εἶδω, No. 4) to  
 have seen, perceived, or appre-  
 hended; hence, it takes the present  
 signification, to know, and the plu-  
 perfect becomes an imperfect.

7. νοέω, to see, perceive, observe, under-  
 stand, comprehend, to have in mind,  
 think of; it denotes conscious  
 action of the mind, the mental  
 correlative of sensational percep-  
 tion, the sensation accompanied  
 with an act of the understanding  
 following as an effect of No. 4;  
 hence, to think, reflect, discern.

8. κατανοέω, (No. 7, with κατά, down,  
 prefixed) to see or discern dis-  
 tinctly, perceive clearly, mind  
 accurately.



9. καταλαμβάνω, to take, to receive *with the idea of eagerness*, to lay hold of, seize; *then*, to seize *with the mind, and mid., as here*, to comprehend for one's self, perceive, to find.
10. αἰσθάνομαι, to perceive with the external senses, apprehend or notice by the senses, (*non occ.*)
11. βλέπω, to use the eyes, *sometimes with desire, but not necessarily to see the thing looked at*, the act of seeing without any thought of the object presented to the sight, (*thus, βλέμμα denotes the eye, while ὄραμα (from No. 5) denotes the vision that is seen by the eye, ὄρασις, the species or form of the thing that falls upon the eye, and ὄρατον, that which is submitted to the sight, or is visible.*)
12. εὐρίσκω, to find by perception, search, or inquiry, find out, discover.

4. Matt. xiii. 14.  
2. Mark ii. 8 part.  
4. — iv. 12.  
7. — vii. 18.  
7. — viii. 17.  
6. — xii. 28 (No. 4, L T Tr N.)  
1. — xvi. 8 part.  
1. — xxi. 45.  
1. — xxii. 18.  
2. Luke i. 22.  
2. — v. 22 part.  
8. — vi. 41.  
1. — viii. 46.  
10. — ix. 45.  
4. — 47.  
1. — xx. 19.

8. Luke xx. 23.  
3. John iv. 19.  
1. — vi. 15 part.  
3. — xi. 19.  
9. Acts iv. 13.  
5. — viii. 23.  
9. — x. 34.  
4. — xiv. 9.  
3. — xvii. 22.  
1. — xxiii. 6 part.  
12. — 29.  
3. — xxvii. 10.  
4. — xxviii. 26.  
11. 2 Cor. vii. 8.  
2. — xiii. 11.  
1. Gal. ii. 9.  
1. 1 John iii. 16.

## PERDITION.

ἀπώλεια, loss, destruction, ruin; the end pronounced upon all who, having heard the summons to repentance and faith in Christ, have persisted in impenitence. The loss of all that such ever had, or might have had for ever; the destruction of such, in body, soul, and spirit; an utter and final ruin, which will not be reversed.

- John xvii. 12.      1 Tim. vi. 9.  
Phil. i. 28.      Heb. x. 39.  
2 Thes. ii. 3.      2 Pet. iii. 7.  
Rev. xvii. 8, 11.

## PERFECT. [adj.]

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. τελειος, what has reached its end, term, or limit; hence, complete

perfect, full, wanting nothing, *with special reference to the end for which it was intended.*

2. ἀκριβῶς, accurately, precisely, exactly, assiduously.
3. ἄρτιος, complete in all parts and proportions, *with special reference to the adaptation of the parts, and special aptitude for any given uses, (non occ.)*
4. πληρῶ, to make full, fill up. *Here, pass. part., fulfilled, performed, accomplished.*

1. Matt. v. 48 twice.  
1. — xix. 21.  
2. Luke i. 3. and see Under-standing.  
2. — xxiv. 22.  
— Acts iii. 16, see Sound-ness.  
1. Rom. xii. 2.  
1. Eph. iv. 13.  
1. Phil. iii. 15.  
1. Col. i. 28.
1. Col. iv. 12.  
2. 1 Thes. v. 2.  
3. 2 Tim. iii. 17.  
1. Heb. v. 14, marg. (text, of full age.)  
1. — ix. 11.  
1. Jas. i. 4 twice, 17, 25.  
1. — iii. 2.  
1. 1 John iv. 18.  
4. Rev. iii. 2 part.

## PERFECT (BE)

1. τελειόω, to complete, make perfect, *so as to be full, wanting in nothing, to bring to a full end, consummate.*
2. καταρτίζω, to make fully ready, put in full order, perfectly equip, prepare fully.

2. Luke vi. 40 marg. *be perfected.*  
1. Phil. iii. 12.  
2. 2 Cor. xiii. 11.

## PERFECT (MAKE)

1. τελειόω, *see No. 1, above.*
2. καταρτίζω, *see No. 2, above.*
3. ἐπιτελέω, to bring through to an end.

1. John xvii. 23.  
1. 2 Cor. xii. 9 (τελέω, to make complete, L T Tr A N.)  
3. Gal. iii. 3.  
1. Heb. ii. 10.  
1. — v. 9.  
1. — vii. 19.
1. Heb. ix. 9.  
1. — x. 1.  
1. — xi. 40.  
1. — xii. 23.  
2. — xiii. 21.  
1. Jas. ii. 22.  
2. 1 Pet. v. 10.  
1. 1 John iv. 17, 18.

## PERFECT MANNER.

ἀκρίβεια, exactness, preciseness, extreme accuracy.

- Act xxii. 3.

## PERFECT (THAT WHICH IS)

{ τὸ, the, } that which is  
{ τέλειος, *see* "PER- } complete or  
{ FECT," No. 1, } perfect.

- 1 Cor. xiii. 10.

## PERFECT (THEY THAT ARE)

{ οἱ, the, those,  
τέλειος, see "PER-  
FECT," No. 1, } the full-grown,  
the perfect.

1 Cor. ii. 6.

## PERFECT (-ED, -ING.) [verb.]

1. τελειόω, see "P (BE)," No. 1.
  2. καταρτίζω, see "P (BE)," No. 2.
  3. ἐξαρτίζω, to equip out fully, perfectly prepared and fitted out.
  4. ἐπιτελέω, to bring to a full end.
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>2. Matt. xxi. 16.<br/>1. Luke xiii. 32.<br/>4. 2 Cor. vii. 1.<br/>— Eph. iv. 12, see Perfecting.<br/>2. 1 Thes. iii. 10.</p> | <p>3. 2 Tim. iii. 17 marg. (text, thoroughly furnished).<br/>1. Heb. x. 14.<br/>1. 1 John ii. 5.<br/>1. — iv. 12.</p> |
|---|---|

## PERFECTED (be) [margin.]

Luke vi. 40, see "PERFECT (BE)"

## PERFECTION.

1. κατάρτισις, the being made fully ready, the being perfectly equipped and prepared, (*non occ.*)
2. τελειότης, completeness, perfectness, *spoken of that which has reached its full and intended end, (occ. Col. iii. 14.)*
3. τελείωσις, completion, perfection, *spoken of that which has reached its full and intended end, (occ. Luke i. 45.)*
4. ἔξις, habitude, *as the result of long practice.*

1. 2 Cor. xiii. 9. [use.] | 2. Heb. vi. 1.  
4. Heb. v. 14, marg. (text, | 3. — vii. 11.

## PERFECTION (BRING FRUIT TO)

τελεσφορέω, to bring to perfection or maturity; *of fruit, to ripen.*

Luke viii. 14.

## PERFECTING.

καταρτισμός, the act of making fully ready, the act of perfectly equipping and fully preparing, (*non occ.*)

Eph. iv. 12.

## PERFECTLY.

ἀκριβῶς, accurately, precisely, exactly, assiduously.

Matt. xiv. 36, see Whole. | Acts xxiii. 15, 20.  
Acts xviii. 23. | 1 Cor. i. 10, see Joined.  
1 The. v. 2.

## PERFECTNESS

τελειότης, completeness, *spoken of that which has reached its full and intended end.*

Col. iii. 14.

## PERFORM (-ED.)

1. τελέω, to bring about, complete, fulfil, accomplish, *and generally, to perform, do, finish.*
  2. ἐπιτελέω, (*No. 1, with ἐπί, upon, prefixed*) to bring through to an end.
  3. ποιέω, to make, *i.e. form, produce, cause; to do, i.e. do repeatedly, perform.*
  4. ἀποδίδωμι, to give away from one's self, *i.e. deliver over; spoken of obligation of any kind, to give in full, render, pay over or off.*
  5. κατεργάζομαι, to work out, effect, produce.
- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>4. Matt. v. 33.<br/>3. Luke i. 72.<br/>1. — ii. 30.<br/>3. Rom. iv. 21.</p> | <p>5. Rom. vii. 18.<br/>2. — xv. 28 part.<br/>2. 2 Cor. viii. 11.<br/>2. Phil. i. 6, marg. finish.</p> |
|--|--|

## PERFORMED (BE)

γίνομαι, to begin to be, become, come to pass.

Luke i. 20.

## PERFORMANCE.

1. ἐπιτελέω, to bring through to an end. *Here, inf.*
2. τελείωσις, completion, perfection; *of a prophecy, fulfilment, (occ. Heb. vii. 11.)*

2. Luke i. 45.

1. 2 Cor. viii. 11.

## PERHAPS.

1. πως, anyhow, in any way, in some way or other.
2. τάχα, quickly, speedily; readily, lightly; and *hence, peradventure, perhaps, (occ. Rom. v. 7.)*

1. 2 Cor. ii. 7.

2. Philom. 15.

## PERHAPS (IF)

{ εἰ, if, } if perhaps,  
 { ἀρα, therefore, then, } (marking a  
 { after all, } result about  
*which some uncertainty is felt.)*

Acts viii. 22.

## PERHAPS (LEST)

μήπως, that in no way, lest in any way.

2 Cor. ii. 7.

## PERIL (-s.)

κίνδυνος, danger, peril; risk, hazard,  
*(perhaps the orig. sense was the  
 risk of the dice-box, from κινέω, to  
 agitate), (non occ.)*

Rom. viii. 35.

2 Cor. xi. 26 8 times.

## PERILOUS.

χαλεπός, heavy, difficult, hard to bear;  
*connected with toil and suffering;*  
 dangerous, (occ. Matt. viii. 28.)

2 Tim. iii. 1.

## PERISH (-ED, -ETH)

1. ἀπόλλυμι, to destroy, cause to  
 perish. *Here, mid., (which is pe-  
 culiar to N.T. Greek) used of the  
 eternal doom of the sinner, (chiefly  
 by Paul and John) to be utterly  
 and finally ruined and destroyed,  
 to be lost, brought to nought,  
 put to death.*

2. { εἴη, might it be,  
 { εἰς, for,  
 { ἀπόλειαν, destruction.

3. ἀποθνῆσکو, to die away, *used of the  
 natural end of life, esp., as the  
 wages of sin.*

4. ἀφανίζω, to cause to disappear, put  
 out of sight. *Here, pass., to dis-  
 appear, vanish.*

5. διαφθείρω, to corrupt throughout,  
 destroy. *Here, pass., to decay  
 wholly, perish.*

6. { εἰς, unto, for, } for cor-  
 { φθορά, a spoiling, cor- } ruption,  
 { ruption, destruc- } [in the  
 { tion, } using up.]

1. Matt. v. 29, 30.  
 1. — viii. 25.  
 3. — 32.  
 1. — ix. 17.  
 1. — xviii. 14.  
 1. — xxvi. 52 (No. 3,  
 G<sup>ms</sup>)  
 1. Mark iv. 38.  
 1. Luke v. 37.  
 1. — viii. 24.  
 1. — xi. 51.  
 1. — xiii. 3, 5, 33.  
 1. — xv. 17.  
 1. — xxi. 18.  
 1. John iii. 15, 16 (ap.)  
 1. — vi. 27.  
 1. — x. 28.  
 1. — xi. 50.

1. Acts v. 37.  
 2. — viii. 20.  
 4. — xiii. 41.  
 1. Rom. ii. 12.  
 1. 1 Cor. i. 18.  
 1. — viii. 11.  
 1. — xv. 18.  
 1. 2 Cor. ii. 15.  
 5. — iv. 16.  
 6. Col. ii. 22.  
 1. 2 Thes. ii. 10.  
 1. Heb. i. 11.  
 — xi. 31, see P with.  
 1. Jas. i. 11.  
 1. 1 Pet. i. 7.  
 — 2 Pet. ii. 12, see P  
 utterly.  
 1. — iii. 6, 9.

1. Jude 11.

## PERISH (UTTERLY)

καταφείρω, (No. 5, with κατά, down,  
*prefixed, instead of διά, through)*  
 to spoil or corrupt utterly. *Here,  
 pass., to perish completely, (occ.  
 2 Tim. iii. 8.)*

2 Pet. ii. 12 (καὶ φθείρω, even perish, L T Tr A N.)

## PERISH WITH.

συναπόλλυμι, (No. 1, with σύν, together  
 or in conjunction with, *prefixed*)  
*pass., to be destroyed with any  
 one, to perish with others, (non occ.)*

Heb. x. 31.

## PERJURED PERSON.

ἐπίορκος, taking oath upon oath; *as this  
 is generally a sign of false swearing,  
 so the word comes to have this mean-  
 ing, and as subst., denotes a per-  
 jured person, one who has taken  
 oath upon oath lightly, and there-  
 fore breaking all, (non occ.)*

1 Tim. i. 10.

## PERMISSION.

συγγνώμη, a knowing and thinking with  
 another; *hence, accordance; then,  
 concession, (non occ.)*

1 Cor. vii. 6.

## PERMIT.

ἐπιτρέπω, to turn upon, direct upon;  
 to give or entrust to another;  
 then, give up, yield, permit, suffer.

Acts xxvi. 1.  
 1 Cor. xiv. 31.

1 Cor. xvi. 7.  
 Heb. vi. 3.



## PERNICIOUS WAY.

ἀπώλεια, destruction, loss. *Here, Gen., of destruction, i.e. destructive.*

2 Pet. ii. 2 (ἀσελγεία, wanton, AV<sup>m</sup>, G L T Tr A N), marg. lascivious way.

## PERPLEXED (BE)

1. ἀπορέομαι, to be without resource, to know not what to do.

2. διαπορέω, to be throughout in perplexity, be in much doubt, hesitate greatly. \* *inf. pass.*

2. Luke ix. 7. — xxiv. P (be much) | 1. 2 Cor. iv. 8. 1. Gal. iv. 20, marg. (text, stand in doubt.)

## PERPLEXED (BE MUCH)

2\*. Luke xxiv. 4 (No. 1, L T Tr A N.)

## PERPLEXITY.

ἀπορία, the state of one who has no way or resource, and who therefore knows not what to do, (*non occ.*)

Luke xxi. 25.

## PERSECUTE (-ED, -EST, -ING.)

1. διώκω, to cause to flee; hence, gen., to pursue after, as flying enemies; then, to pursue with malignity; hence, to persecute

2. ἐκδιώκω, (No. 1, with ἐκ, out of, prefixed) to pursue out, drive out of or from a place, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. v. 10, 11, 12, 44. 1. Acts xxvi. 11, 14, 15.  
1. — x. 23. 1. Rom. xii. 14.  
2. — xxiii. 34. 1. 1 Cor. iv. 12.  
2. Luke xi. 49. 1. — xv. 9.  
1. — xxi. 12. 1. 2 Cor. iv. 9.  
1. John v. 16. 1. Gal. i. 13, 23.  
1. — xv. 20 twice. 1. — iv. 29.  
1. Acts vii. 52. 1. Phil. iii. 6.  
1. — ix. 4, 5. 2. 1 Thes. ii. 15, marg.  
1. — xxii. 4, 7, 8. chase out.

1. Rev. xii. 13.

## PERSECUTION.

1. διωγμός, pursuit, as of enemies; hence, persecution.

2. θλῆψις, pressure, compression. *In N.T., of evils, etc., trouble, distress, calamity.*

1. Matt. xiii. 21. 1. Rom. viii. 35.  
1. Mark iv. 17. 1. 2 Cor. xii. 10.  
1. — x. 30. — Gal. v. 11, } see P  
1. Acts viii. 1. — vi. 12, } (suffer)  
2. — xi. 19. 1. 2 Thes. i. 4.  
1. — xiii. 50. 1. 2 Tim. iii. 11 twice.

— 2 Tim. iii. 12, see P (suffer)

## PERSECUTION (SUFFER)

διώκω, see "PERSECUTE," No. 1.

Gal. v. 11. | Gal. vi. 12.  
2 Tim. iii. 12.

## PERSECUTOR.

διώκτης, a pursuer; hence, a persecutor, (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. i. 13.

## PERSEVERANCE.

προσκαρτέρησις, strongness or firmness towards anything, endurance or perseverance in or with anything, (*non occ.*)

Eph. vi. 18.

## PERSIS.

Περσίς, Persis, a proper name of a female Christian.

Rom. xvi. 12 (ap.)

## PERSON (-S.)

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. πρόσωπον, the part towards the eye, the part of anything which is presented to the eye, the front of anything, the face; also, a mask; hence, a dramatic part, character, person.

2. ὑπόστασις, what is set or stands under, a substructure, what really exists under or out of sight, the essence of a matter in contrast to its appearance. [Hence, Christ, as the λόγος, is the manifestation of Deity, the means by which we recognise the glory of God, and the manifestation of the Divine Essence, Heb. i. 3, and see under "WORD," No. 1.]

1. Matt. xxii. 16. — Eph. vi. 9, } see P (re-  
1. Mark xii. 14. — Col. iii. 25, } spect of)  
1. Luke xx. 21. 2. Heb. i. 3.  
— Acts x. 34, see P (re-  
— Rom. ii. 11, see P (re-  
spect of)  
— 9, see P (have  
respect to)  
1. 2 Cor. i. 11. — 1 Pet. i. 17, see P (with-  
out respect of)  
1. — ii. 10, marg. sight. — Jude 16, see P (man's)  
1. Gal. ii. 6.

## PERSONS (HAVE RESPECT TO)

προσωποληπτέω, to accept the person  
of any one, i.e. to show partiality,  
(*non occ.*)

Jas. ii. 9.

## PERSON (MAN'S)

πρόσωπον, see "PERSON," No. 1.

Jude 16.

## PERSONS (RESPECT OF)

προσωποληψία, acceptance of persons,  
i.e. partiality, (*non occ.*)

Rom. ii. 11.  
Eph. vi. 9.

Col. iii. 25.  
Jas. ii. 1.

## PERSONS (RESPECTER OF)

προσωπολήπτης, an acceptor of persons,  
one who is partial, (*non occ.*)

Acts x. 34.

## PERSONS (WITHOUT RESPECT OF)

ἀπροσωπολήπτως, without acceptance of  
persons, i.e. impartially, (*non occ.*)

1 Pet. i. 17.

See also, DEVOUT, PERJURED, PROFANE,  
WHAT, WICKED.

## PERSUADE (-ED, -EST, -ETH, -ING.)

1. πείθω, (a) to persuade, win by  
words, influence, to speak with  
winning words. (b) *Mid. or pass.*,  
to suffer one's self to be per-  
suaded or convinced, to be per-  
suaded in favour of any one, be  
convinced of, to yield assent to,  
trust him, obey him.

2. ἀναπείθω, (No. 1, with ἀνα, back  
again, *prefixed*) to persuade over,  
in a bad sense, to seduce.

1a. Matt. xxvii. 20.  
1a. — xxviii. 14.  
1a. Acts xiii. 43.  
1a. — xiv. 19.  
1a. — xviii. 4.  
2. — 13.

1a. Acts xix. 8, 26.  
1a. — xxvi. 28.  
1a. — xxviii. 23.  
1a. — 2 Cor. v. 11.  
1a. Gal. i. 10.  
1a. 1 John iii. 19, marg.  
(text, assure.)

## PERSUADED (BE)

1b. Luke xvi. 31.  
1b. — xv. 6.  
1b. Acts xv. 14, part.  
1b. — xv. 26.  
1b. Rom. vii. 28.  
1b. — xiv. 4.

1b. Rom. xv. 14.  
1b. 2 Tim. i. 5, 12.  
1b. Heb. vi. 9.  
1b. — xi. 13 (om. καὶ  
πεισθέντες, and were  
persuaded of them, G L  
TTrAN.)

## PERSUADE FULLY.

πληροφορέω, to bear or bring fully;  
hence, to give full assurance.  
*Here, pass.*, to be fully assured.

Rom. iv. 21.

— xiv. 5, marg. be fully assured.

## PERSUASIBLE. [margin.]

1 Cor. ii. 4, see "ENTICING."

## PERSUASION.

πεισμονή, the being easily persuaded,  
credulity, (*non occ.*)

Gal. v. 8.

## PERTAIN TO.

(For various combinations, see below.)

μετέχω, to have in association with  
another, to partake of, share in,  
have part in.

1 Cor. vi. 3, see Life.

Heb. vii. 13.

## PERTAIN TO (THOSE THINGS WHICH)

{ τὰ, the things, } the things pertain-  
{ πρὸς, towards, } ing to.

Rom. xv. 17.

## PERTAIN UNTO (THINGS THAT)

{ τὰ, }  
{ πρὸς, } see above.

Heb. ii. 17.

Heb. v. 1.

## PERTAINING TO (THE THINGS)

{ τὰ, the things, } the things  
{ περὶ, around, about, } concerning.

Acts i. 3.

## PERVERSE.

διαστρέφω, to turn or twist through-  
out, i.e. distort, turn away, per-  
vert. *Here, pass. part.*, perverted.

Matt. xvii. 17.

Luke ix. 41.

Acts xx. 30.

Phil. ii. 15.

1 Tim. vi. 5, see Disputings.

## PERVERT (-ETH, -ING.)

1. διαστρέφω, see "PERVERSE."

2. ἀποστρέφω, to turn away from, to  
turn aside from.

3. μετατρέφω, to turn about; to turn into *something else*, to change.

1. Luke xxiii. 2.  
2. — 14.

1. Acts xiii. 10.  
3. Gal. i. 7.

#### PESTILENCE (-s.)

λοιμός, pestilence, plague, any deadly infectious disorder, (*occ.* Acts xxiv. 5.)

Matt. xxiv. 7 (om. καὶ λοιμοί, and pestilences, L T Tr A N.)  
Luke xxi. 11.

#### PESTILENT FELLOW.

λοιμός, *see above*. Used also of persons, as we say in *Eng.*, a plague, a pest.

Acts xxiv. 5.

#### PETER.

1. Πέτρος, a stone, a rolling stone, in *one place to-day and another to-morrow*.

In *N.T.* the proper name of Peter, (*Aram.*, ܡܥܝܬܐ, Kephās, Cephas) the surname of Simon, son of Jonas, and brother of Andrew, a fisherman of Bethsaida and apostle of Christ.

[*See* under "ROCK," for the difference between πέτρος and πέτρα.]

2. ἐκεῖνος, that, that one there, he, (*emphatic*.)

No. 1, in all passages, except—

1. Matt. xvii. 26 (ap.)	rose up and, G L T
1. Luke xxii. 62 (om. G T	Tr A N.)
Tr A N.)	
1. — xxiv. 12 (ap.)	1. Acts xii. 13 (αὐτός, he
2. John xiii. 6 <sup>2nd</sup> (om. L	himself, G L T Tr
T Tr A N.)	A N.)
1. Acts x. 23 (ἀναστάς, he	1. Gal. i. 18 (Κηφᾶς G ~ L
1. Gal. ii. 11, }	T Tr A N.)
1. — 14, }	(Κηφᾶς, G ~ L T Tr A N.)

#### PETITION (-s.)

αἶτημα, thing asked for, object sought.

1 John v. 15.

#### PHARISEE (-s.)

φarisaios, a Pharisee, one of the sect of the Pharisees.

[In the time of our Saviour, the principal and most numerous of the Jewish sects; *Heb.*, פְּרִישִׁי, *Perushim*, the separated. The fundamental principle (com-

mon to them with the "orthodox" modern Jews) is, that there was and is an *oral law* to complete and explain the written law. With this fatal error (like the Romish "*Tradition*") we cannot wonder at all their other errors. (1) They attributed all things to fate, but did not wholly exclude human free-will. (2) They held that every soul was imperishable, and consequently divided the eternal state, after resurrection, into happiness for the good, and torment for the wicked.]

In all passages, except—

Matt. xii. 38 (om. L.)	see, instead of οἱ τῶν φ.
— xxiii. 14 (ap.)	of the Ph, G L T Tr
Mark ii. 16 (τῶν φari-	A N.)
σαιῶν, of the Phari-	Luke xi. 44 (ap.)
sees, instead of καὶ οἱ φ.	John viii. 3 (ap.)
and the Ph. L ~ T Tr A N.)	Acts xxiii. 6 <sup>3rd</sup> (plural,
— 18 (οἱ φ. the Phari-	G ~ L T Tr A N.)

#### PHILIP.

φίλιππος, Philip, the proper name of several persons, viz. one of the Twelve, John i. 44-47; the Evangelist,\* Acts vi. 5; the Tetrarch of Batanea, etc., Luke iii. 1; Philip† Herod, Matt. xiv. 3; Mark vi. 17; and Luke iii. 19.

In all passages, except—

+ Matt. xiv. 3 (om. T<sup>b</sup> A.)  
† Luke iii. 19 (om. G ~ L T Tr A N.)  
\* Acts viii. 37 (ap.)

#### PHILOSOPHER (-s.)

φιλοσοφός, loving wisdom; then, as *subst.*, a philosopher, i.e. an inquirer after wisdom and knowledge, (*non occ*)

Acts xvii. 18.

#### PHILOSOPHY.

φιλοσοφία, love of wisdom; then, *Eng.*, philosophy, (*non occ*.)

Col. ii. 8.

#### PHYLACTERY (-IES.)

φυλακτήριον, a watch post, guarded place; then, protection, safeguard; hence, an amulet, a prayer-fillet, i.e. a strip of parchment, on which were written various parts of the law, bound about the forehead or round the wrist, (*non occ*.)

Matt. xxiii. 5.



## PHYSICIAN (-s.)

ἰατρός, a healer, (*from* ἰάομαι, to heal.)

Matt. ix. 12.  
Mar. ii. 17.  
— v. 26.

Luke iv. 23.  
— v. 31.  
— viii. 43.

Col. iv. 14.

## PIECE (-s.)

1. ἐπίβλημα, anything put on, an addition; *hence*, a patch.
2. δραχμή, as much as one can hold in the hand, an Attic weight, a drachm, *about* 66 grs. avdp. A silver coin worth 6 obols, *i.e.* 9½d.; *it nearly equalled the Roman denarius*, (*non occ.*)
3. μέρος, a part, part of a whole, piece of a whole.

1. Matt. ix. 16.  
— xvii. 27, see Money  
— xxvi. 6, 15, } see  
— xxvii. 3, 5, 9, } Silver  
1. Mark ii. 21, and see  
Fill.  
— v. 4, see Break.  
1. Luke v. 36<sup>1st</sup> (*cutteth a  
piece off a new garment  
and putteth it, inst. of,  
"putteth a piece of a*

- new garment," T Tr  
A N.)  
1. Luke v. 36<sup>2nd</sup> (*om. G<sup>o</sup>*)  
— xiv. 18, see Ground.  
2. — xv. 8, and see Silver  
2. — 9.  
3. — xxiv. 42.  
— Acts xix. 19, see Silver.  
— xxiii. 10, see Pull.  
— xxvii. 44, see P  
(broken)

## PIECES (BROKEN)

- { τι, certain parts,  
{ τῶν, of the.

Acts xxvii. 44.

## PIERCE (-ED, -ING.)

1. ἐκκεντέω, to pierce through, transfix, (*non occ.*)
2. διακνέομαι, to go or pass through, (*non occ.*)
3. νύσσω, to prick, to pierce, (*non occ.*)  
— Luke ii. 35, see P  
through.  
3. John xix. 31.  
1. — 37.

- 1 Tim. vi. 10, see P  
through.  
2. Heb. iv. 12.  
1. Rev. i. 7.

## PIERCE THROUGH.

1. διέρχομαι, to come or go through, to pass through.
2. περιπέριω, to pierce about, or to pierce so that the weapon is wholly surrounded and covered, (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. vi. 10.

PIETY (*for one's*) [margin.]

Heb. v. 7, see "FEARETH."

## PIETY (SHOW)

εὐσεβέω, to be pious, to act as in the fear of God, (*occ.* Acts xvii. 23.)

1 Tim. v. 4, marg. kindness.

## PIGEON (-s.)

περιστερά, a dove or pigeon. [Two of these were the offerings of the poor, Lev. v. 7; xiv. 22.]

Luke ii. 24.

## PILATE'S HOUSE. [margin.]

John xviii. 28, see "HALL OF JUDGMENT."

## PILGRIM (-s.)

παρεπίδημος, a resident beside, a by-resident, a sojourner in a strange place, away from one's own people, (*occ.* 1 Pet. i. 1.)

Heb. xi. 13.

1 Pet. ii. 11.

## PILLAR (-s.)

στυλος, a column, pillar; *then*, used of any firm support, (*non occ.*)

Gal. ii. 9.  
1 Tim. iii. 15.

Rev. iii. 12.  
— x. 1.

## PILLOW.

προσκεφάλαιον, a cushion for the head, a pillow, (*non occ.*)

Mark iv. 33.

## PINE AWAY.

ξηραίνω, to dry, make dry. *Here*, pass., to be dried up, wither away.

Mark ix. 18.

## PINNACLE.

περύγιον, a little wing, used of the feather of an arrow; *then*, of any thing like a wing running out to a point, a pinnacle, (*non occ.*)

Mark iv. 5.

Luke iv. 9.

## PIPE. [noun.]

αὐλός, a pipe, an instrument blown with the mouth, *prob. like our flageo'et*, (*non occ.*)

1 Cor. xiv. 7<sup>1st</sup>.

## PIPE (-ED.) [verb.]

αὐλέω, to play on the αὐλός, (*see above*); to pipe.

Matt. xl. 17. | Luke vii. 32.  
1 Cor. xiv. 7<sup>2nd</sup>.

## PIPER (-S.)

αὐλητής, a player on the αὐλός, (*see "PIPE"*) a piper, a minstrel, (*occ.* Matt. ix. 23.)

Rev. xviii. 22.

## PIT.

1. φρέαρ, a well, or pit for water, dug in the earth, (thus dist. from πηγή, a fountain.) Then, used of any pit or abyss, (*occ.* John iv. 11, 12.)

2. βόθυνος, a pit, a ditch; any hole or pit dug in the ground, (*occ.* Matt. xv. 14; Luke vi. 39.)

2. Matt. xii. 11. | — Rev. ix. 11, } see Bot-  
1. Luke xiv. 5. | — xi. 7, } tomless  
1. Rev. ix. 1, 2<sup>1st</sup> (ap.) | — xvii. 8,  
1. — 2<sup>2nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup>, | — xx. 1, 3,

## PITCH (-ED.) [verb.]

πήγνυμι, to fasten, make fast and firm, to fix or fasten together, construct, build; of a tent, to set up, pitch, (*non occ.*)

Heb. viii. 2.

## PITCHER.

κεράμιον, an earthen vessel; a pot, a pitcher, (*non occ.*)

Mark xiv. 13. | Luke xxii. 10.

## PITIFUL.

εὐσπλαγχος, with good or healthy bowels; then, compassionate, having fellow-feeling, tender-hearted, (*occ.* Eph. iv. 32.)

1 Pet. iii. 8.

## PITIFUL (VERY)

πολύσπλαγχος, very compassionate, full of fellow-feeling, of great tender-heartedness.

Jas. v. 11 (πολύεσπλαγχος, more emphatic than πολὺσπλαγχος, G ~)

## PITY ON (HAVE)

ἐλεέω, *see* "MERCY ON (HAVE)"

Matt. xviii. 33. | Tit. iii. 4, *see* MAN.

## PLACE.

(For various combinations, *see below*.)

1. τόπος, a place, spot; used either of a particular place, place where one dwells, or in a geographical or topographical sense.

2. ὀπή, an opening, a hole; e.g. a fissure in the earth, or a well.

3. περιχώ, circumference, circuit; contents, of a writing; hence, the arguments or contents within certain limits, a section, chapter, or passage of a book, (*non occ.*)

4. χωρίον, a place, spot, country, region; like Eng. place, i.e. a possession, of fields or farm.

1. Matt. xii. 43. | 1. John xix. 13, 17, 20, 41.  
1. — xiv. 13, 15, 35. | 1. — xx. 7.  
1. — xxiv. 15. | 1. Acts i. 25.  
4. — xxvi. 36. | 1. — iv. 31.  
1. — 52. | 1. — vi. 13, 14.  
1. — xxvii. 33 twice. | 1. — vii. 7, 33, 49.  
1. — xxviii. 6. | 3. — viii. 32.  
1. Mark i. 35, 45. | 1. — xii. 17.  
1. — vi. 31, 32, 35. | 1. — xxi. 28 twice.  
4. — xiv. 32. | 1. — xxvii. 8, 41.  
1. — xv. 22 twice. | 1. Rom. ix. 26.  
1. — xvi. 6. | 1. — xii. 19.  
1. Luke iv. 17, 37, 42. | 1. — xv. 23.  
1. — ix. 10 (ap.), 12. | 1. 1 Cor. i. 2.  
1. — x. 1, 32. | 1. 2 Cor. ii. 14.  
1. — xi. 1, 24. | 1. Eph. iv. 27.  
1. — xiv. 9. | 1. 1 Thes. i. 8.  
1. — xvi. 28. | 1. Heb. viii. 7.  
1. — xix. 5. | 1. — xi. 8.  
1. — xxii. 40. | 1. — xii. 17, marg. say.  
1. — xxiii. 33. | 2. — Jas. iii. 11, marg.  
1. John iv. 20. | hole.  
1. — v. 13. | 1. 2 Pet. i. 19.  
1. — vi. 10, 23. | 1. Rev. ii. 5.  
1. — x. 40. | 1. — vi. 14.  
1. — xi. 6, 30, 48. | 1. — xii. 6, 8, 14.  
1. — xiv. 2, 3. | 1. — xvi. 16.  
1. — xviii. 2. | 1. — xx. 11.

## PLACE (FROM THAT)

ἐκείθεν, thence, from thence, from that place.

Mark vi. 10.

## PLACE (GIVE)

1. ἀναχωρέω, to go back, recede, *spoken of those who flee*, Jer. iv. 29; Judges iv. 17.

2. εἴκω, give way, yield, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. ix. 24. | 2. Gal. ii. 5.



## PLACE (HAVE)

χωρέω, to give space, place, room; to make room for one's self, *and so*, to go forward, go on and on, be advancing; find entrance.

John viii. 37.

## PLACE (IN A CERTAIN)

πού, somewhere, in some place or other, (*occ. Rom. iv. 19.*)

Heb. ii. 6.

Heb. iv. 4.

## PLACE (IN THIS)

ᾧδε, hither, here.

Matt. xii. 6.

## PLACE SOEVER (IN WHAT)

{ ὅπου, where, in what } where-  
{ ἑάν, soever, [place,] soever.

Mark vi. 10.

## PLACE (OF THAT)

ἐντόπιος, in the place, (*spoken of one who belongs to any place*) a resident, inhabitant, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxi. 12.

## PLACE (TO THIS)

ᾧδε, hither, here.

Luke xxiii. 5.

## PLACES (IN ALL)

πανταχοῦ, in all places, everywhere.

Acts xxiv. 3.

## PLACES (IN DIVERS)

{ κατὰ, from one to an- } in various  
{ τόπους, places, [other,] places.

Matt. xxiv. 7.

Mark xiii. 8.

Luke xxi. 11.

## PLACE WHERE CUSTOM WAS RECEIVED. [margin.]

Mark ii. 14, see "RECEIPT OF CUSTOM."

See also, ANOTHER, DWELLING, EMINENT, GOOD, HEARING, HEAVENLY,

HIGH, HOLY, MARKET, ONE, SECRET, SKULL, STEEP, STONY, THIS, WAY, YONDER.

## PLAGUE (-s.)

1. πληγή, a stroke, a blow, *then, as inflicted by God.*

2. μάστιξ, a whip, a scourge; *then, a scourge from God.*

2. Mark iii. 10.

2. — v. 29, 34.

2. Luke vii. 21.

1. Rev. ix. 20.

1. — xi. 6.

1. Rev. xv. 1, 6, 8.

1. — xvi. 9, 21 *twice.*

1. — xviii. 4, 8.

1. — xxi. 9.

1. — xxii. 18.

## PLAIN. [noun.]

{ τόπος, place, *see* "PLACE," } a level  
{ No. 1, } place,  
{ πεδινός, plain, level, } (*non occ.*)

Luke vi. 17.

## PLAIN. [adj.]

ὀρθῶς, straight, right, erectly; *then*, rightly, correctly.

Mark vii. 35.

## PLAINLY.

παρρησία, the speaking all one thinks, free-spokenness, frankness in speaking, the candid, confident boldness of a joyous heart. *Here, Dative.*

John x. 24.

— xi. 14.

— xvi. 25.

John xvi. 29 (*ἐν παρ. in, or with boldness, etc., LT Tr A N.*)

Heb. xi. 14, see Declare.

## PLAINNESS OF SPEECH.

παρρησία, *see above.*

2 Cor. iii. 12, marg. boldness.

## PLAIT.

See, PLAT.

## PLAITED. [margin.]

1 Tim. ii. 9, see "BROIDED."

## PLAITING.

εμπλοκή, a braiding, intertwining, *esp.*, of the hair in ornament, (*non occ.*)

1 Pet. iii. 3.



## PLANT. [noun.]

φύτεια, a planting, the act of planting,  
(*non occ.*)

Matt. xv. 13.

## PLANT (-ETH.) [verb.]

φυτεύω, to plant; *esp.*, of trees, etc. (*non occ.*)

Matt. xv. 13.

— xxi. 33.

Mark xii. 1.

Luke xiii. 6.

Luke xvii. 6, 28.

Rom. vi. 5, see P to

1 Cor. iii. 6, 7, 8. [gather.

— ix. 7.

## PLANTED TOGETHER.

σύμφυτος, grown or growing in conjunction with, grown together,  
(*non occ.*)

Rom. vi. 5.

## PLAT. [verb.]

πλέκω, to plait, to braid, to weave,  
*Lat.*, plico, plecto.

Matt. xxvii. 29 part.

Mark xv. 17.

John xix. 2.

## PLATTER.

1. παροψίς, a side-dish in which dainties are served up, *entremet*; then, a dish on which such meats are served, (*non occ.*)

2. πίναξ, a board, table; *esp.*, a writing tablet covered with wax; then, any wooden plate or dish covered with food.

1. Matt. xxiii. 25.

1. — 26 (*om.* καὶ τῆς

παροψίδος, and the platter, G. & T. A.)

2. Luke xi. 38.

## PLAY.

παίζω, to play as a child; then, to dance.

[A citation from Exod. xxxii. 6, where it is the lxx. for πῦρ, which, it is evident from verses 18, 19, includes the *shouting, singing, and dancing* in honour of their idol. It is also used by Homer in this sense, see Odys. viii. 51, and xxiii. 147.]

1 Cor. x. 7.

## PLEASE (-ED, -ING.)

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. ἀρέσκω, to please, to be pleasing and acceptable to; also, to seek to please or gratify.

2. { εἰμί, to be,  
ἀρεστός, pleasing, acceptable,  
grateful to.

3. εὐαρεστέω, to please well.

4. δοκέω, to appear, have the appearance. Here, impersonally, it seemed [good]; it appeared [the right thing to do.]

5. εὐδοκέω, (No. 4, with εὖ, well, prefixed). Here, the good and right thing is not merely understood, as in No. 4, but actually asserted, it seemed good, where stress is laid on the resolve and its willingness and freedom, marking the design as something good, either in reality or intention.

6. θέλω, to will, to wish, to desire, implying active volition and purpose.

1. Matt. xiv. 6.

1. Mark vi. 22.

1. Acts vi. 5.

2. — xii. 3.

4. — xv. 22, 34 (ap.)

1 Rom. viii. 8.

1. — xv. 1, 2, 3.

5. — 26, 27.

5. 1 Cor. i. 21.

1. — vii. 32, 33, 34.

1. 1 Cor. x. 33.

6. — xii. 18.

6. — xv. 38.

1. Gal. i. 10 twice.

5. — 15.

5. Col. i. 19.

1. 1 Thes. ii. 4, 15.

1. — iv. 1.

1. 2 Tim. ii. 4.

3. Heb. xi. 5, 6.

## PLEASE (THOSE THINGS THAT)

{ τὰ, the things,  
ἀρεστά, pleasing, acceptable, grateful to.

John viii. 29.

## PLEASE WELL.

1. εὐδοκέω, see "PLEASE," No. 5.

2. { εἰμί,  
ἀρεστός, } see "PLEASE," No. 2.

1. Matt. iii. 17.

1. — xii. 18.

1. — xvii. 5.

1. Mark i. 11.

1. Luke iii. 22.

1. 1 Cor. x. 5.

2. Tit. ii. 9.

1. 2 Pet. i. 17.

## PLEASED WITH (BE WELL)

εὐαρεστέω, see "PLEASE," No. 3.

Heb. xiii. 16, pass.

## PLEASING (THOSE THINGS THAT ARE)

{ τὰ, the things,  
ἀρεστά, pleasing, acceptable, grateful to.

1 John iii. 22.

## PLEASING.

ἀρέσκεια, desire of pleasing, very great complaisance, (*non occ.*)

Col. i. 10.

## PLEASURE.

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. ἡδονή, delight, enjoyment, pleasurable sensation; *Lat.*, voluptas; sensual pleasures, pleasures or lusts of the flesh.

2. θέλημα, will, (*the act of willing, active volition.*)

3. χάρις, a pleasing work, a favour, a kindness.

1. Luke viii. 14.

3. Acts xxiv. 27.

3. — xxv. 9.

1. Tit. iii. 3.

— Heb. xi. 25, see Enjoy.

1. Jas. iv. 1, } marg. lust.

3. — 3. } marg. lust.

1. 2 Pet. ii. 13.

2. Rev. iv. 11.

## PLEASURE (GOOD)

εὐδοκία, a being well pleased, good pleasure, including the idea of free and willing purpose with a good design.

Eph. i. 5, 9.

Phil. ii. 13.  
2 Thes. i. 11.

## PLEASURE (BE ONE'S GOOD)

εὐδοκέω, see "PLEASE," No. 5.

Luke xii. 32.

## PLEASURE (HAVE)

εὐδοκέω, see "PLEASE," No. 5.

2 Thes. ii. 12.

Heb. x. 6, 8, 38.

## PLEASURE (TAKE)

εὐδοκέω, see "PLEASE," No. 5.

2 Cor. xii. 10.

## PLEASURE IN (HAVE)

συνευδοκέω, to take pleasure in, in conjunction with others.

Rom. i. 32, marg. consent with.

## PLEASURE (LIVE IN)

1. σπαταλάω, to live in luxury in eating and drinking, to indulge one's self, (*occ.* Jas. v. 6, and translated, "have been wanton.")

2. τρυφάω, to break down the mind and make it effeminate by luxury; hence, to live luxuriously.

1. 1 Tim. v. 6, marg. live delicately.

2. Jas. v. 5.

## PLEASURE (THEIR OWN)

{ τὸ, that which  
{ δοκοῦν, seemed good, appeared right,  
{ αὐτοῖς, to them.

Heb. xii. 10 part.

## PLEASURES (LOVER OF)

φιλήδονος, pleasure loving; then, as subst., a lover of ἡδονή, (see "PLEASURE," No. 1), (*non occ.*)

2 Tim. iii. 4.

## PLENTEOUS.

πολύς, much; and with a noun implying number, multitude, or magnitude, great, large, plenteous.

Matt. ix. 37.

## PLENTIFULLY.

See, BRING.

## PLOUGH, OR PLOW. [noun.]

ἀροτρον, a plough, see below, (*non occ.*)

Luke ix. 62.

## PLOUGH (-ETH, -ING.)

ἀροτριάω, to plough.

[Language preserves a wonderful illustration of this, the oldest art, e.g. —

To PLOUGH, open the soil:—

AR, Sanscr.: ἀρουν, Gk.; arare, Lat.; ar, Irish; arti, Lithuanian; arati, Russ.; arjan, Goth.; erjan, Ang. Sax.; ear, Old Eng., (Deut. xxi. 4.)

THE PLOUGH:—

ἀροτρον, Gk.; aratrum, Lat.; oradlo, Bohem.; arklas, Lith.; aradar, Cornish; arad, Welsh; aridhr, Old Norse.

THE ACT OF PLOUGHING:—

ἀροσις, k.; aratio, Lat.; aroma, Eng.

THE LAND FOR PLOUGHING:—

ἔρα, Gk.; אֶרֶץ (aretz), Heb.; ira, Sanscr.; ɛra, Old High Germ.; ire, irionn, Gaelic; earth, Eng.; airtha, Gothic; eorthe, Ang. Sax.

OTHER RELATED WORDS:—

ἄρος, bread, (the great earth product.)

ἀρουρα, Gk., (and Lat., aroum) a field.

armentum, (Lat.) any animal fit for ploughing.

arbeit, (Germ.) labour; and arbeitsam, industrious.

erðdhi, (Old Norse) ploughing, but afterwards (like A. Sax., earfod. or eariedai) it denoted labour.

art, (Old High Germ.) } was the oldest art, of  
ars, artis, (Lat.) } ploughing.  
arunti, (Old High Germ.) and arund, is simply  
work; and so is Eng. errand and errand-boy.  
aritra, (Sanskrit.) } is the rudder that ploughs the  
ar, (A. Sax.) } sea.  
oar, (Eng.) }  
ῥοῦρος, (Greek) is a rower.  
τριῦρης, is a three-oared ship. (non occ.)

Luke xvii. 7.

| I Cor. ix. 10.

## PLUCK (-ED.) [verb.]

1. τῖλλω, to pull, pluck, pull out or off,  
as the hair, (non occ.)
2. ἀρπάζω, to seize upon, snatch away,  
carry off, spoken of beasts of prey.

1. Matt. xii. 1.

1. Mark ii. 23.

1. Luke vi. 1.

— Luke xvii. 6, see Root.

2. John x. 28, 29.

— Jude 12, see Root.

## PLUCK ASUNDER.

διασπάω, to pull asunder, tear in pieces,  
(occ. Acts xxiii. 10.)

Mark v. 4.

## PLUCK OUT.

1. ἐκβάλλω, to cast out, throw out,  
with the idea of force and impulse.
2. ἐξαίρώ, to take out, (i.e. as a city or  
camp, as in war) pluck out, tear  
out.
3. ἐξορύσσω, to dig out, (occ. Mark ii. 4.)

2. Matt. v. 29.

2. — xviii. 9.

1. Mark ix. 47.

3. Gal. iv. 15.

## POET (-S.)

ποιητής, a maker of anything, inventor;  
esp., the creator of a poem, like  
Old Eng., maker; cf. French,  
trouvere, troubadour; gen., the  
author of any mental production.

Acts xvii. 28 (om. G →)

## POINT.

See, ALL, and DEATH.

## POISON.

ῥος, something sent out, emitted; hence,  
a missile, weapon; rust as being  
emitted on metals; and poison,  
as emitted by serpents, (occ. Jas.  
v. 3.)

Rom. iii. 13.

| Jas. iii. 8.

## POLLUTE (-ED.)

κοινώω, to make common, to communi-  
cate with others; hence, in a  
Levitical sense, to render unclean,  
to defile ceremonially.

Acts xxi. 28.

## POLLUTION (-S.)

1. ἀλίσγημα, pollution by unclean, i.e.  
by forbidden food, (occ. in lxx.,  
Dan. i. 8; Mal. i. 7, 12; Eccus.  
xl. 29.)

[What is called in Acts xv. 20, pol-  
lutions of idols, is in verse 29  
called εἰδωλοθύτων, meats offered to  
idols, i.e. the parts of the victim  
not offered to the gods, sold for  
general food,] (non occ.)

2. μίasma, (Eng., miasma) a colouring,  
staining, dyeing; then, stain, de-  
filement, esp. by murder or foul  
crime, then any taint of guilt, (non  
occ.)

1. Acts xv. 20.

| 2. 2 Pet. ii. 20.

## POMP.

φαντασία, (Eng., phantasy) an appear-  
ing, appearance, show, (non occ.)

Acts xxv. 23.

## PONDER (-ED.)

συμβάλλω, to throw together; of  
thoughts in the mind, to confer  
with one's self, ponder in mind.

Luke ii. 19.

## POOL.

κολυμβήθρα, a swimming place, any  
reservoir for bathing and swim-  
ming.

John v. 2, 4 (ap.), 7.  
— ix. 7.| John ix. 11 (om. τὴν κολ.  
τοῦ, the pool of, G L T  
Tr A N.)

## POOR.

1. πτοχός, crouching, cringing in the  
manner of beggars; hence, begging,  
beggary, poor; then, as subst. a  
beggar, mendicant, living on the  
alms of others, having nothing at  
all.



2. *πένης*, working for a living, poor; *not in extreme want, but simply having only what one earns, having nothing superfluous, living sparingly.*

3. *πενυχρός*, poor, needy, (*like No. 2.*)

- |                         |                                      |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. v. 3.          | 1. Luke xxi. 3.                      |
| 1. — xi. 5.             | 1. John xii. 5, 6, 8.                |
| 1. — xix. 21.           | 1. — xiii. 29.                       |
| 1. — xxvi. 9, 11.       | 1. Rom. xv. 26.                      |
| 1. Mark x. 21.          | — 1 Cor. xi. 22, see P ( <i>be</i> ) |
| 1. — xii. 42 (G →), 43. | 1. 2 Cor. vi. 10.                    |
| 1. — xiv. 5, 7.         | — viii. 9, see P ( <i>be</i> )       |
| 1. Luke iv. 18.         | — come                               |
| 1. — vi. 20.            | 2. — ix. 9.                          |
| 1. — vii. 22.           | 1. Gal. ii. 10.                      |
| 1. — xiv. 13, 21.       | — Jas. ii. 2, see P man.             |
| 1. — xviii. 22.         | 1. — 3, 5, 6.                        |
| 1. — xix. 8.            | 1. Rev. iii. 17.                     |
| 3. — xxi. 2.            | 1. — xiii. 16.                       |

*POOR* (*be*) [margin.]

1 Cor. xi. 22, see "HAVE NOT."

*POOR* (*BECOME*)

*πτωχεύω*, to become *πτωχός*, (*see "POOR," No. 1.*)

2 Cor. viii. 9.

*POOR MAN.*

1. Jas. ii. 2.

*PORCH* (*-ES*.)

1. *στοά*, a pillar, column; *then, any portico or porch, (piazza) surrounded and supported by columns, (non occ.)*

2. *πυλών*, a large door, a gate, *at the entrance of a building or city, a gateway.*

3. *προαύλιον*, the place before the *αἶλη*, (or interior court) the large gateway of an oriental house, the deep arch under which the *πυλών* (*No. 2*) opens.

- |                    |                  |
|--------------------|------------------|
| 2. Matt. xxvi. 71. | 1. John x. 23.   |
| 3. Mark xiv. 68.   | 1. Acts iii. 11. |
| 1. John v. 2.      | 1. — v. 12.      |

*PORTER.*

*θυρωρός*, the keeper of a *θύρα*, (a door, a small door or wicket within a larger), (*occ. John xviii. 16, 17.*)

Mark xiii. 34. | John x. 3.

*PORTION.*

*μέρος*, a part of a whole, a portion, piece.

Matt. xxiv. 51. | Luke xii. 46.  
Luke xii. 42, see Meat. | — xv. 12.

*POSSESS* (*-ED, -ING.*)

(*For various combinations, see below.*)

1. *κτάομαι*, to get for one's self, acquire, procure, *by purchase or otherwise*, to possess.

2. *κατέχω*, to have and hold fast, hold firmly, to hold in secure and firm possession.

1. Luke xviii. 12. | 2. 1 Cor. vii. 30.  
1. — xxi. 19. | 2. 2 Cor. vi. 10.  
1. 1 Thes. iv. 4.

*POSSESSETH* (*THE THINGS WHICH ONE*)

{ *τὰ, the things,* } *the things*  
{ *ὑπάρχοντα, being,* } *which one*  
{ *existing,* } *possesseth,*  
(*calling attention to the fact that they are what they were originally.*)

Luke xii. 15. | Acts iv. 32.

*POSSESSED WITH* (*BE*)

*ἔχω*, to have.

Acts viii. 7. | Acts xvi. 16.

See also, *DEVIL.*

*POSSESSION* (*-S.*)

1. *κτηῖμα*, what is acquired *by purchase or otherwise*; acquisition, property, (*non occ.*)

2. *κατάσχεσις*, any thing held or possessed, *as a dwelling or land, etc., (non occ.)*

1. Matt. xix. 22.	2. Acts vii. 5, 45.
1. Mark x. 22.	— xxviii. 7, see Pos-
1. Acts ii. 45.	sessions. [chased.
1. — v. 1.	— Eph. i. 14, see Pur-

*POSSESSOR* (*-S.*)

*κτήτωρ*, possessor of what has been acquired *by purchase or otherwise*; owner, (*non occ.*)

Acts iv. 34.

## POSSIBLE.

δυνατός, *in an active sense*, strong, having inherent and moral power, able to effect; *in a passive sense*, possible, capable of being done; *here, neut.*, able to be done.

Matt. xix. 26.  
— xxvi. 39.  
Mark ix. 23.  
— x. 27 (ap.)

Mark xiv. 35, 36.  
Luke xviii. 27.  
Acts ii. 24.  
— xx. 16.

## POSSIBLE (BE)

δύναμαι, to be able, to have inherent and moral power.

Act. xxvii. 33 (δυνατόν, see "POSSIBLE," G~)

## POSSIBLE (IF IT BE)

{ εἰ, if,  
{ δυνατόν, see "POSSIBLE."

Rom. xii. 18.

## POSSIBLE (IF IT HAD BEEN)

εἰ δυνατόν, see *above*.

Gal. iv. 15.

## POSSIBLE (IF IT WERE)

εἰ δυνατόν, see *above*.

Matt. xxiv. 24.

Mark xiii. 22.

POSSIBLE (*it is*) [margin.]

ἐξεστί, it is possible, one can, referring to moral propriety; it is lawful, it is right, it is permitted.

2 Cor. xii. 4, text, it is lawful.

## POSSIBLE (NOT)

ἀδύνατον, impossible.

Heb. x. 4.

## POT (-s.)

1. ξέστης, *Lat.*, sextus, or sextarius, a Roman measure, liquid or dry, very nearly equal to an *Eng.* pint, (*non occ.*)

2. σάμνος, an earthen jar, or jug, for racking off wine. (In Exod. xvi. 33, lxx. for נֶאֱמַר.)

1. Mark vii. 4, 8 (ap.)

2. Heb. ix. 8.

## POTENTATE.

δυνάστης, possessor of power, used of those who are in possession of authority, and occupying a high position.

1 Tim. vi. 15.

## POTTER.

κεραμεός, a potter, (*from* κέραμος, potter's clay), (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxvii. 7, 10.

Rom. ix. 21.

## POTTER (OF A)

κεραμικός, of or made by a potter, (*Eng.*, ceramic), (*non occ.*)

Mark xiv. 13.

Luke xxii. 10.

## POUND (-s.)

1. λίτρα, (*Lat.*, libra) a pound *in weight*, = 12 oz. avoirdupois, (*non occ.*)

2. μνᾶ, (*Lat.*, mina) *prop.*, a Greek weight = 100 drachmæ = 15 oz., 83½ grs.; *also*, as a sum of money = 100 drachmæ = £4 1s. 3d. 60 μναὶ make a talent, (*prob. akin to Heb. maneh, perhaps also to our Eng. money, etc.*), (*non occ.*)

2. Luke xix. 13, 16 twice,  
18 twice, 20, 24 twice, 25.

1. John xii. 3.  
1. — xix. 30.

## POUR (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. βάλλω, to throw, to cast *with a greater or less degree of force, as determined by the context; of liquids*, to pour.

2. καταχέω, to pour down upon, and so *gen.*, to pour upon, (*non occ.*)

2. Matt. xxvi. 7.  
1. — 12 part.

2. Mark xiv. 3.  
1. John xiii. 5.

## POUR IN.

ἐπιχέω, to pour over, pour upon, (*non occ.*)

Luke x. 34.

## POUR OUT.

1. ἐκχέω, to pour out.

2. ἐκχύνω, another form of No. 1.

3. κεράννυμι, to mix, mingle; *then*, to prepare a draught, to pour out *for drinking*, to fill one's cup.

1. John ii. 15.  
1. Acts ii. 17, 18.  
2. — x. 45.

3. Rev. xiv. 10.  
1. — xvi. 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 10,  
12, 17.

## POVERTY.

πτωχεία, begging, mendicancy; poverty, want.

2 Cor. viii. 2, 9, | Rev. ii. 9.

## POWDER.

See, GRIND.

## POWER (-s.)

1. δύναμις, natural capability, inherent power; capability of anything, ability to perform anything; then, absolutely, not merely power capable of action, but, power in action. The Power of God, is the power which manifests itself in all the modes, esp. in His redeeming work, where God is at work, revealing and carrying out the plan of salvation. (*As opp. to No. 5, it denotes moral power.*)

[In Rev. v. 12, we have δύναμις, inherent ability to effect all the Divine purposes; ισχύς, physical ability prevailing in action; πλοῦτος, the fulness of all good; τιμή, honour, intrinsic excellence; and εὐλογία, the utterance of blessing from a redeemed creation.]

2. { ὁ, the, [IBLE,] } His power,  
{ δυνατός, see "POSS- } see No. 1.

3. ἐξουσία, (from ἔξεστι, it is allowed, one can, it is permitted, denying the presence of a hindrance) delegated authority, liberty or authority to do anything; combining the two ideas of right and might. (While No. 1 implies the ability to make power felt, No. 3 affirms that free movement is ensured to the ability.)

4. κράτος, strength, esp. bodily strength; power in effect, force, superiority, strength as exerted.

5. ισχύς, strength, as an endowment; physical strength, (Lat., vires.)

6. ἀρχή, beginning; then, spoken of dignity, etc., the first place, i.e. the power, rule, dominion.

[Another synonymous word, not translated power, is ἐνέργεια, energy, power in action, effectual operation; ἐνέργημα, a work wrought in us and by us.]

1. Matt. vi. 13 (ap.)

3. — ix. 6, 8.

3. — x. 1.

1. — xxiv. 29.

1. — xxiv. 29, 30.

1. — xxvi. 64.

3. — xxviii. 18.

3. Mark ii. 10.

3. — iii. 15.

3. — vi. 7.

1. — ix. 1.

1. — xii. 24.

1. — xiii. 25, 26.

1. — xiv. 62.

1. Luke i. 17, 35.

3. — iv. 6.

1. — 14.

3. — 32.

1. — 36.

1. — v. 17.

3. — 24.

1. — ix. 1.

- 43, see Mighty.

3. — x. 19<sup>1st</sup>.

1. — 19<sup>2nd</sup>.

3. — xii. 5, 11.

6. — xx. 20.

1. — xxi. 26, 27.

1. — xxii. 53.

1. — 69.

1. — xxiv. 49.

3. John i. 12, marg. right

- or privilege.

3. — x. 16.

3. — xvii. 2.

3. — xix. 10<sup>twice</sup>, 11.

3. Acts i. 7.

1. — 8.

1. — iii. 12.

1. — iv. 7, 33.

3. — v. 4.

1. — vi. 8.

1. — viii. 10.

3. — 19.

1. — x. 38.

3. — xxvi. 18.

1. Rom. i. 4, 16, 20.

1. — viii. 38.

1. — ix. 17.

3. — 21.

2. — 22.

3. — xiii. 1 1st & 2nd.

3. — 1<sup>3rd</sup> (om. G L T

- Tr A N [i.e. those].)

3. — 2, 3.

1. — xv. 13, 19

- xvi. 25, see P (that

1. 1 Cor. i. 18, 24. [is of]

1. — ii. 4, 5.

1. — iv. 19, 20.

1. — v. 4.

- vi. 12, see P (bring

- 14. [under]

- vii. 4<sup>twice</sup>, see P

- of (have)

3. — 37.

3. — viii. 9, marg. (text,

- liberty.)

3. 1 Cor. ix. 4, 5, 6, 12<sup>twice</sup>,

- 18.

3. — xi. 10, see margin.

1. — xii. 29, margin

- (text, worker of mira-

- cles.)

1. — xv. 24, 43.

1. 2 Cor. iv. 7.

1. — vi. 7.

1. — viii. 3<sup>twice</sup>.

1. — xii. 9.

1. — xiii. 4.

3. — 10.

1. Eph. i. 19<sup>1st</sup>.

4. — 19<sup>2nd</sup>.

3. — 21.

3. — ii. 2.

1. — iii. 7.

3. — 10.

1. — 20.

4. — vi. 10.

3. — 12.

4. Col. i. 11.

3. — 13, 16.

3. — ii. 10, 15.

1. Phil. iii. 10.

1. 1 Thes. i. 5.

5. 2 Thes. i. 9.

1. — 11.

1. — ii. 9.

- iii. 9.

1. 1 Tim. i. 7, 8; ii. 5.

4. — vi. 16.

1. 2 Tim. i. 7.

3. Tit. iii. 1.

1. Heb. i. 3.

4. — ii. 14.

1. — vi. 5.

1. — vii. 16.

1. 1 Pet. i. 5.

1. — iii. 22.

1. 2 Pet. i. 3, 13.

5. — ii. 11.

3. Jude 25.

3. Rev. ii. 26.

1. — iv. 11.

1. — v. 12.

4. — 13.

3. — vi. 8.

1. — vii. 12.

3. — ix. 3<sup>twice</sup>, 10, 19.

3. — xi. 6<sup>twice</sup>.

1. — 17.

3. — xii. 10.

- xiii. 2.

5. — 4, 5, 7, 12.

- 14, 15, see P

- (have)

3. — xiv. 18.

1. — xv. 8.

3. — xvi. 9.

3. — xvii. 12.

1. — 13.

3. — xviii. 1.

1. — 3, marg. (text,

- abundance.)

1. — xix. 1.

3. — xx. 6.

## POWER (BRING UNDER)

ἐξουσιάζω, to have or exercise authority.

1 Cor. vi. 12.



## POWER (HAVE)

δίδωμι, to give to. *Here, with Dat. following, "it was given to him."*

Rev. xlii. 14, 15.

## POWER OF (HAVE)

ἐξουσιάζω, to have or exercise authority.

1 Cor. vii. 4 twice.

## POWER (THAT IS OF)

δύναμις, to be able, have inherent and moral power. *Here, part., having power.*

Rom. xvi. 25.

## POWERFUL.

1. ἐνεργής, in work, i.e. working, energetic in exercise, powerful in action, effectual in operation, (occ. 1 Cor. xvi. 9; Philem. 6.)
2. ἰσχυρός, physically strong, mighty.

2. 2 Cor. x. 10.

1. Heb. iv. 12.

## PRACTICE.

See, COVETOUS.

## PRÆTORIUM.

πραιτώριον, *Lat.*, prætorium, the general's tent in a camp; *then*, the residence of the governor of a province, the prætorian residence.

Mark xv. 16.

## PRAISE (s.) [noun.]

1. αἶνος, discourse, narration; *then*, in *N.T.*, praise, used only of praise to God, (non occ.)
2. ἔπαινος, (No. 1, with ἐπί, upon, prefixed) praise upon, applause, commendation, approbation.
3. δόξα, glory, (see "GLORY," No. 1.)
4. αἰνεσίς, a praising, (non occ.)
5. ἀρετή, virtue, excellence of any kind, goodness of action, (occ. Phil. iv. 8; 2 Pet. i. 3, 5 twice.)

1. Matt. xxi. 16.

1. Luke xviii. 43.

3. John ix. 24.

3. — xlii. 43 twice.

— Acts xvi. 25, see P

auto (sing)

2. Rom. ii. 20.

2. — xlii. 3.

2. 1 Cor. iv. 5.

2. 2 Cor. viii. 18.

2. Eph. i. 6, 12, 14.

2. Phil. i. 11.

2. — iv. 8.

— Heb. ii. 12, see P unto

(sing)

4. — xlii. 1

2. 1 Pet. i. 7.

5. — ii. 9, marg. virtue.

2. — 14.

3. — iv. 11.

## PRAISE UNTO (SING)

ὑμνεω, to hymn; sing hymns to *any one*; to praise in song.

Heb. ii. 12.

## PRAISES UNTO (SING)

ὑμνέω, *see above.*

Acts xvi. 25.

## PRAISE (-ED, -ING.) [verb.]

1. αἰνέω, to tell or speak of, to speak in praise of; bestow praise, celebrate, (non occ.)
2. ἐπαινέω, (No. 1, with ἐπί, upon, prefixed) to praise upon, applaud, commend, (occ. Luke xvi. 8; Rom. xv. 11.)
3. εὐλογέω, to speak well of, bless; with praise, gratitude, and thanksgiving to invoke blessing upon.

3. Luke i. 64.

1. — ii. 13, 20.

1. — xix. 37.

1. — xxiv. 53 (ap.)

1. Acts ii. 47.

1. — iii. 8, 9.

1. Rom. xv. 11.

2. 1 Cor. xi. 2, 17, 22 twice.

1. Rev. xix. 5.

## PRATE AGAINST.

φλυαρέω, to overflow with talk; *hence*, to prate about, tattle, (non occ.)

3 John 10.

## PRAY (-ED, -ETH, -EST, -ING.)

1. εὐχομαι, to speak out, utter aloud; *hence*, to pray, wish strongly.
2. προσεύχομαι, (No. 1, with πρὸς, towards, prefixed) to pray to God, offer prayer, (restricted to prayer towards God.)
3. ἐρωτάω, to interrogate, to ask, implying familiarity, if not equality; *hence*, never used of our prayers to God, while it is used of Christ's prayers to the Father, (John xiv. 16; xvi. 26; xvii. 9, 15, 20; and compare the two in John xvi. 23, and 1 John v. 16.)

[Martha unworthily ascribes αἰτέω, to beg, to pray, (the more submissive and suppliant word) to Him, which He never ascribes to Himself, John xi. 22, *see under* "ASK."]

4. δέομαι, to need, to want; *then*, to make known one's need, urgently request, supplicate, beseech.

5. παρακαλέω, to call beside, call near; to call *some one* hither, *that he* may do something; to call on any one, to call him near in order to say something to him, to use persuasion with him.

- |                                   |                                      |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2. Matt. v. 44.                   | 4. Acts x. 2.                        |
| 2. — vi. 5 twice, 6 twice,        | 2. — 9, 30.                          |
| 7 part., 9.                       | 3. — 48.                             |
| 4. — ix. 38.                      | 2. — xi. 5.                          |
| 2. — xiv. 23.                     | 2. — xii. 12.                        |
| 2. — xix. 13.                     | 2. — xiii. 3.                        |
| 2. — xxiv. 20.                    | 2. — xiv. 23.                        |
| 2. — xxvi. 36, 39, 41,            | 5. — xvi. 9.                         |
| 42, 44.                           | 2. — 25.                             |
| 5. — 53.                          | 2. — xx. 36.                         |
| 2. Mark i. 35.                    | 2. — xxi. 5.                         |
| 5. — v. 17, 18.                   | 2. — xxii. 17 part.                  |
| 2. — vi. 46.                      | 4. — xxiii. 18.                      |
| 2. — xi. 24 part., 25.            | 5. — xxiv. 4.                        |
| 2. — xiii. 18.                    | 5. — xxvii. 34.                      |
| 2. — 33 (om. καὶ προσ.,           | 2. — xxviii. 8.                      |
| and pray, L T Tr <sup>b</sup> A.) | — Rom. viii. 26, see P for           |
| 2. — xiv. 32, 35, 38, 39.         | 2. 1 Cor. xi. 4, 5, 13.              |
| 2. Luke i. 10.                    | 2. — xiv. 13, 14 twice,              |
| 2. — iii. 21.                     | 15 twice.                            |
| 3. — v. 3.                        | 4. 2 Cor. v. 20.                     |
| 2. — 16.                          | 4. — viii. 4.                        |
| 2. — vi. 12, 28.                  | 1. — xiii. 7.                        |
| 2. — ix. 18, 28, 29.              | 2. Eph. vi. 18.                      |
| 4. — x. 2.                        | 2. Phil. i. 9.                       |
| 2. — xi. 1 twice, 2.              | 2. Col. i. 3, 9.                     |
| 3. — xiv. 18, 19.                 | 2. — iv. 3.                          |
| 3. — xvi. 27.                     | 4. 1 Thes. iii. 10.                  |
| 2. — xviii. 1, 10, 11.            | 2. — v. 17, 25.                      |
| 4. — xxi. 36.                     | 2. 2 Thes. i. 11.                    |
| 4. — xxii. 32.                    | 2. — iii. 1.                         |
| 2. — 40, 41, 44 (ap.).            | 2. 1 Tim. ii. 8.                     |
| 3. John iv. 31.                   | 2. Heb. xiii. 18.                    |
| 3. — xiv. 16.                     | 2. Jas. v. 13, 14.                   |
| 3. — xvi. 26.                     | 1. — 16 (No. 2, L Tr <sup>b</sup> .) |
| 3. — xvii. 9 twice, 15, 20.       | 2. — 17, and see P                   |
| 2. Acts i. 24.                    | earnestly.                           |
| 4. — iv. 31 part.                 | 2. — 18.                             |
| 2. — vi. 6 part.                  | 3. 1 John v. 16.                     |
| 2. — viii. 15.                    | 1. 3 John 2, marg. (text,            |
| 4. — 22, 24, 34.                  | wish.)                               |
| 2. — ix. 11, 40.                  | 2. Jude 20.                          |

## PRAY FOR

2. Rom. viii. 26.

## PRAYED EARNESTLY.

{ προσευχή, with prayer.  
{ προσήύξατο, he prayed.

Jas. v. 17.

## PRAYER (-s.)

1. εὐχή, a speaking out, uttering aloud; *then*, prayer, (occ. Acts xviii. 18; xxi. 23.)
2. προσευχή, (No. 1, with πρὸς, towards, prefixed) speaking out to, prayer towards, (restricted to prayer to God, and marking the power of

Him, whom we invoke); sometimes it denotes a place of prayer, a building below the synagogue in rank.

3. δέσις, want, need; *then*, the expression of need; urgent request, supplication; marking esp. our need and insufficiency; seeking aid in special necessity, (a special form of No. 1.)

4. ἐντεύξις, a falling in with, meeting with, coming together, access, audience, petition, esp., intercession on behalf of others; prayer in its most individual form; God sought in audience and drawn nigh to, (occ. 1 Tim. ii. 1.)

[Another synonymous word is προστροπή, a turning to any quarter for help, (not used in N.T.) Here, No. 2 marks our devotion, No. 4 our confidence, No. 3 our need.]

- |                         |                      |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 2. Matt. xvii. 21 (ap.) | 2. Rom. xii. 12.     |
| 2. — xxi. 13, 22.       | 2. — xv. 30.         |
| — xxiii. 14, see P      | 2. 1 Cor. vii. 5.    |
| (make long)             | 3. 2 Cor. i. 11.     |
| 2. Mark ix. 29.         | 3. — ix. 14.         |
| 2. — xi. 17.            | 2. Eph. i. 16.       |
| — xii. 40, see P's      | 2. — vi. 18.         |
| (make long)             | 3. Phil. i. 4, 19.   |
| 3. Luke i. 13.          | 2. — iv. 6.          |
| 3. — ii. 37.            | 2. Col. iv. 2, 12.   |
| 3. — v. 33.             | 2. 1 Thes. i. 2.     |
| 2. — vi. 12.            | 2. 1 Tim. ii. 1.     |
| 2. — xix. 46.           | 4. — iv. 5.          |
| — xx. 47, see P's       | 2. — v. 5.           |
| (make long)             | 3. 2 Tim. i. 3.      |
| 2. — xxii. 45.          | 2. Philem. 4, 22.    |
| 2. Acts i. 14.          | 3. Heb. v. 7.        |
| 2. — ii. 42.            | 1. Jas. v. 15.       |
| 2. — iii. 1.            | 3. — 16. [earnestly. |
| 2. — vi. 4.             | — 17, see Prayed     |
| 2. — x. 4, 31.          | 2. 1 Pet. iii. 7.    |
| 2. — xii. 5.            | 3. — 12.             |
| 2. — xvi. 13, 16.       | 2. — iv. 7.          |
| 2. Rom. i. 9.           | 2. Rev. v. 8.        |
| 3. — x. 1.              | 2. — viii. 3, 4.     |

## PRAYER (MAKE LONG)

{ μακρά, long, } make much  
{ προσευχόμεναι, see } prayer, or long in  
{ "PRAY," No. 2, } prayer.

Matt. xxiii. 14 (ap.)

## PRAYERS (MAKE LONG)

Mark xii. 40.

| Luke xx. 47.

## PREACH (-ED, -EST, -ETH, -ING.)

(For various combinations, see below. See also, under "GOSPEL," for "Preach the Gospel.")

1. κηρύσσω, to be a herald, discharge an herald's office, to make proclamation, proclaim, announce publicly, publish announcements.

[No. 1 simply regards the making known, without any reference to the contents, which is done by No. 2, and not including the idea of teaching, which is done by διδάσκω. See, "TEACH."]

2. εὐαγγελίζω, to bring a joyful message. Here, mid., to proclaim something to somebody as a divine glad-message of salvation; then, simply to proclaim the divine message of salvation, to bring some one into relation with it, to evangelize him.
3. καταγγελάω, to bring word down upon any one, to bring it home to any one, preach, set forth.
4. διαγγέλλω, to make known through an intervening space, report further, proclaim far and wide.
5. λαλέω, to use the voice merely, without any reference to the words spoken; to speak, talk.
6. διαλέγομαι, to speak to and fro, i.e. alternately, to converse with, discuss, reason, argue, (see "SPEAK," No. 1.)

1. Matt. iii. 1.  
1. — iv. 17, 23.  
1. — ix. 35.  
1. — x. 7, 27.  
1. — xi. 1.  
1. — xxiv. 14.  
1. — xxvi. 13.  
1. Mark i. 4, 7, 14, 38.  
1. — 39, with ἦν (ἦλθεν), and he went making proclamation.  
5. — ii. 2.  
1. — iii. 14.  
1. — vi. 12.  
1. — xiv. 9.  
1. — xvi. 15 (ap.), 20 (ap.).  
1. Luke iii. 3.  
1. — 18, see P unto.  
1. — iv. 18, 19.  
2. — 43.  
1. — 44, with ἦν, and he was proclaiming.  
1. — viii. 1.  
1. — ix. 2.  
4. — 60.  
1. — xxiv. 47.  
— Acts iii. 20, see P before.  
3. — iv. 2.  
2. — v. 42.  
2. — viii. 4.  
1. — 5.  
5. — 12.  
5. — 25.

2. Acts viii. 35, 40.  
1. — ix. 20.  
1. — 27, see Boldly.  
2. — x. 36.  
1. — 37, 42.  
5. — xi. 19.  
2. — 20.  
3. — xiii. 5.  
1. — 24, see P first.  
3. — 38.  
5. — 42.  
— xiv. 15, see P unto.  
5. — 25.  
1. — xv. 21.  
2. — 35.  
3. — 36.  
5. — xvi. 6.  
3. — xvii. 3, 13.  
2. — 18 (ap.).  
1. — xix. 13.  
6. — xx. 7, 9 part.  
1. — 25.  
1. — xxviii. 31.  
1. Rom. ii. 21.  
1. — x. 8, 15.  
— 16, see Preaching.  
— xv. 19, see Fully.  
1. 1 Cor. i. 23.  
3. — ix. 14.  
1. — 27 part.  
2. — xv. 1, 2.  
1. — 11, 12.  
1. 2 Cor. i. 19.  
1. — iv. 5.

1. 2 Cor. xi. 4 twice.  
2. — 7.  
2. Gal. i. 16, 23.  
1. — ii. 2.  
1. — v. 11.  
2. Eph. ii. 17.  
2. — iii. 8.  
1. Phil. i. 15.  
2. — 16, 18.

1. Col. i. 23.  
— 25, see Fully.  
3. — 28.  
1. 1 Thes. ii. 9.  
1. 1 Tim. iii. 16.  
1. 2 Tim. iv. 2.  
— Heb. iv. 2, see Preached.  
1. 1 Pet. iii. 19.  
— Rev. xiv. 6, see P unto.

### PREACH BEFORE.

προκηρύσσω, (No. 1, with πρό, before, prefixed) to proclaim beforehand.

Acts iii. 20.

### PREACH FIRST.

προκηρύσσω, see above.

Acts xiii. 24 part.

### PREACH UNTO.

εὐαγγελίζω, (see above, No. 2.) (a) Active, followed by ἐπί, upon. (b) middle.

b. Luke iii. 18. | a. Acts xiv. 15.  
a. Rev. xiv. 6.

### PREACHED.

ἀκοή, hearing; then, that which is heard.

Heb. iv. 2, marg. of hearing.

### PREACHING.

ἀκοή, see above.

Rom. x. 16, marg. ('ext, report.)

### PREACHER.

1. κήρυξ, a herald; a public servant of the supreme power, both in peace and war; one who summons the ἐκκλησία, (see "CHURCH,") conveys messages; one who proclaims or communicates something.

[κήρυξ expresses the herald's work as proclaimer; ἀπόστολος, (APOSTLE) expresses his relation to him by whom he is sent; εὐαγγελιστής, (EVANGELIST) expresses the glad message with which he is entrusted; διδάσκαλος, (TEACHER) refers to the continuous instruction in that which has been already proclaimed.] (non occ.)

2. κηρύσσω, (see "PREACH," No. 1.) Here, the participle.

2. Rom. x. 14. | 1. 2 Tim. i. 11.  
1. 1 Tim. ii. 7. | 1. 2 Pet. ii. 5.



## PREACHING. [noun.]

1. κήρυγμα, that which is proclaimed or "cried" by the herald, the command, the communication, (*non occ.*)
2. ἀκοή, hearing; *then*, that which is heard.
3. λόγος, the word *spoken (not written)*; the word or speech *as a means or instrument, and not as a product*; the word *as that which is spoken*; the expression, *both of single expressions and of longer speeches*. Hence, the word of the Gospel denotes all that God says or has caused to be said to men. And as the word manifests the inward and invisible thought, so this manifests God's will, and makes it known to men.

- |                      |                        |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Matt. xii. 41.    | 2. 1 Cor. i. 21.       |
| 1. Luke xi. 32.      | 1. — ii. 4.            |
| 2. Rom. x. 16, marg. | 1. — xv. 14.           |
| (text, report.)      | 3. 2 Cor. i. 18, marg. |
| 1. — xvi. 25.        | (text, report.)        |
| 3. 1 Cor. i. 18.     | 1. 2 Tim. iv. 17.      |
|                      | 1. Titus i. 3.         |

## PRECEPT.

ἐντολή, instruction, charge, direction; *elsewhere translated commandment.*

Mark x. 5. | Heb. ix. 19.

## PRECIOUS.

1. τίμιος, held worth, estimated, honoured; *hence*, valued, prized, precious.
2. ἔτιμος, in honour; *hence, like No. 1*, honoured, estimable, dear.
3. τιμή, a holding worth, estimation; value, price; *then*, a thing of price, and *hence, collectively*, precious things.

- |   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| — Matt. xxvi. 7, } see P  | precious, G L T Tr          |
| — Mark xiv. 3, } (very)   |                             |
| 1. 1 Cor. iii. 12.  | 1. 1 Pet. i. 19.            |
| 1. Jas. v. 7.   | 2. — ii. 4, 6.              |
| 1. 1 Pet. i. 7 (πολυτίμοτος, of very great value or price, very precious, instead of πολύ τιμιώτερος, much more | 3. — 7, marg. honour.       |
|   | — 2 Pet. i. 1, see P (like) |
|   | 1. — 4.                     |
|   | 1. Rev. xvii. 4.            |
|   | 1. — xviii. 12 twice, 16.   |
|   | 1. Rev. xxi. 11, 19.        |

## PRECIOUS (LIKE)

ἰσότημος, alike honoured, alike prized; *i.e.* of equal honour, of equal honour and estimation, (*non occ.*)

2 Pet. i. 1.

## PRECIOUS (VERY)

1. βαρύτιμος, of heavy price.
2. πολυτελής, very expensive, very costly.

1. Matt. xxvi. 7 (πολύτιμος, of great price, L T Trm N.)
2. Mark xiv. 3.

## PREDESTINATE (-ED.)

προορίζω, to set bounds before, determine, decree or ordain beforehand.

[In Rom. viii. 30, it is simply a formal conception, and not (like προγινώσκω, in verse 29) an independent conception, complete in itself. When προορίζω is used, the question is not *who* are its objects, but *what* they are predestined to. προορίζω precedes history, and those who, in history, God "*foreknows*." (προγινώσκω) are the subjects of what He has before all history prepared and counselled for them.] (*non occ.*)

Rom. viii. 29, 30. | Eph. i. 5, 11.

## PRE-EMINENCE (HAVE THE)

πρωτεύω, to be first, hold the first place, or highest dignity, (*non occ.*)

Col. i. 18.

## PRE-EMINENCE (LOVE TO HAVE THE)

φιλοπρωτεύω, (*the above, with φιλέω, to live, prefixed.*)

3 John 9.

## PREFER (-ING.)

προηγέομαι, to lead forward, go on before, take the lead. Here, "as to honour, each taking the lead in rendering it to the other," (*non occ.*)

Rom. xii. 10.

## PREFERRED (BE)

γίνομαι, to become, come to pass, gotten; advance, take a place.

John i. 15, 27 (ap.), 30.

## PREFERRING ONE BEFORE ANOTHER.

πρόκριμα, a fore-judging, prejudice.

1 Tim. v. 21, marg. *prejudice*.

**PREJUDICE.** [margin.]1 Tim. v. 21, *see above.***PREMEDITATE.**

μελετάω, to care for, to take care for any thing, *i.e.* so as to be able to perform it; hence, to premeditate, (*occ.* Acts iv. 25; 1 Tim. iv. 15.)

Mark xiii. 11 (*om.* μηδὲ μελετᾶτε, neither do ye premeditate, G = L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A<sup>b</sup> N.)

**PREPARATION.**

1. παρασκευή, a making ready at hand, *i.e.* preparation.

[In the Jewish sense, *preparation*, *i.e.* the day or hours before the sabbath, or other festival when preparation was made for its celebration; hence, the eve of the sabbath or feast.] (*non occ.*)

2. ἐτοιμασία, preparation, *i.e.* readiness. Here, the preparedness arising from the gospel of peace, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xxvii. 62.

1. Mark xv. 42.

1. Luke xliii. 54.

1. John xix. 14, 31, 42.

2. Eph. vi. 15.

**PREPARE** (-ED, -ING.)

1. ἐτοιμάζω, to make ready, prepare.  
2. κατασκευάζω, to prepare fully, put  
3. καταρτίζω, to make fully ready, prepare, constitute.

1. Matt. iii. 3.

2. — xi. 10.

1. — xx. 23.

1. — xxii. 4.

1. — xxv. 34, 41.

1. — xxvi. 17.

2. Mark i. 2.

1. — 3.

1. — x. 40.

1. — xiv. 12.

— 15, *see Prepared.*

2. Luke i. 17.

1. — 76.

1. — ii. 31.

1. — iii. 4.

2. — vii. 27.

1. — xii. 47.

1. — xxii. 8, 9.

1. — xxiii. 56.

1. — xxiv. i.

1. John xiv. 2, 3.

— Rom. ix. 23, *see P**afore.*

1. 1 Cor. ii. 9.

— xiv. 8, *see P one's**self.*— Eph. ii. 10, *see P be-**fore.*

1. 2 Tim. ii. 21.

1. Philem. 22.

3. Heb. x. 5.

2. — xi. 7.

1. — 16.

— 1 Pet. iii. 20, *see Pre-**paring (be a)*

1. Rev. viii. 6.

1. — ix. 7, 15.

1. — xii. 6.

1. — xvi. 12.

1. — xxi. 2.

**PREPARE AFORE.**

προετοιμάζω, (*No.* 1, with πρό, before, *prefixed*) to make ready before-hand, (*occ.* Eph. ii. 10.)

Rom. ix. 23.

**PREPARED** (*before*) [margin.]Eph. ii. 10, *see "ORDAIN."***PREPARE ONE'S SELF.**

παρασκευάζω, (*No.* 2, with παρά, beside, *prefixed*, instead of κατά, down) to make ready near or for any one, to prepare at hand. Here, *mid.*, to prepare one's self, to be ready.

1 Cor. xiv. 8.

**PREPARED.**

ἔτοιμος, ready, prepared.

Mark xiv. 15 (*om.* G → L.)**PRESBYTERY.**

πρεσβυτέριον, an assembly of aged men, council of elders, senate, (*occ.* spoken of the Jewish Sanhedrim, Luke xxii. 66; Acts xxii. 5.

1 Tim. iv. 14.

**PRESENCE.**

(For various combinations with other words, *see below.*)

1. πρόσωπον, the part towards the eye, the part of anything which is presented to the eye, the front of anything, the face; hence, that which is in one's presence, before one's eyes.

2. παρουσία, the being or becoming present; presence, arrival.

1. Acts iii. 13, 19.

1. — v. 41.

1. 2 Cor. x. 1, marg. out-

*ward appearance.*

2. 2 Cor. x. 10.

2. Phil. ii. 12.

1. 1 Thes. ii. 17.

1. 2 Thes. i. 9.

1. Heb. ix. 24.

**PRESENCE OF** (BEFORE THE)

κατειώπιον, down in the presence of, in the very presence of.

Jude 24.

**PRESENCE** (IN ONE'S)

ἐνώπιον, in the presence of, before.

Luke xliii. 26.

1 Cor. i. 29.



## PRESENCE OF (IN THE)

1. ἐνώπιον, *see above*.
2. ἔμπροσθεν, before; hence, in the presence of, in the sight of, God being witness.
3. ἀπέναντι, from over against, opposite to; hence, before, in the presence of.

1. Luke i. 19.  
1. — xiv. 10.  
1. — xv. 10.  
1. John xx. 30.

3. Acts iii. 16.  
1. — xxvii. 35.  
2. 1 Thes. ii. 19.  
1. Rev. xiv. 10 twice.

## PRESENT. [adj.]

(For various combinations with other words, *see below*.)

1. παρῆμι, to be near by, to be present, to have come; hence, having come—to be and remain present, (*here, participle*.)
2. ἐνίστημι, (*intrans.*) to stand in, instant, *i.e.* present, (*here, participle*.)
3. ἐφίστημι, (*trans.*) to place upon or over. In N.T. only *intrans. forms*, and *mid.*, to place one's self upon or near, to come upon. Hence, of rain, as *here*, to fall upon, set in, (*here, participle*.)
4. ἐνδημέω, to be among one's people, (*from ἐν, in, and δῆμος, the people*); present with them, (*here, participle*.)

3. Acts xxviii. 2.  
1. 1 Cor. v. 3.  
2. — vii. 26.  
4. 2 Cor. v. 9.

2. Gal. i. 4.  
2. Heb. ix. 9.  
1. — xii. 11.  
1. 2 Pet. i. 12.

## PRESENT (BE)

1. παρῆμι, *see above*, No. 1.
2. ἐνδημέω, *see above*, No. 4.
3. μένω, to remain, continue.
4. παραγίνομαι, to become beside, become near or present. (*Here, only aor.*, were present, *i.e.* had come or arrived.)

1. Luke xiii. 1.  
3. John xiv. 25.  
2. Acts xxi. 18.  
1. 1 Cor. v. 3 part.  
1. Gal. iv. 18, 20.

2. 2 Cor. v. 8.  
1. — x. 2 part, 11 part.  
1. — xi. 9 part.  
1. — xiii. 2 part, 10.

## PRESENT (BE HERE)

παρῆμι, *see* "PRESENT," No. 1, *above*.

Acts x. 33.

## PRESENT WITH (BE)

παράκειμαι, to be beside or near, be ready at hand, (*non occ.*)

Rom. vii. 18, 21.

## PRESENT WITH (BE HERE)

συνπαρῆμι, to be present in conjunction with any one, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxv. 24.

## PRESENT HOUR (EVEN UNTO THIS)

{ ἄχρι, continually until  
τῆς, the,  
ἄρτι, even now,  
ώρας, hour.

1 Cor. iv. 11.

## PRESENT (UNTO THIS)

{ ἕως, until, as long as; until, unto.  
ἄρτι, just now, even now.

1 Cor. xv. 6.

## PRESENT WORLD (THIS)

{ ὁ, the  
νῦν, now existing  
αἰών, age, (*see* "AGES,"  
No. 1), } the age or  
world that  
now is, 2 Pet.  
iii. 7, (*see note*  
under "HEAVEN."

2 Tim. iv. 10.

Tit. ii. 12.

## PRESENT (THINGS)

ἐνεστώτα, (*part of ἐνίστημι*, to stand in, instant, present) things present, as *opp.* to the things about to happen (μέλλοντα).

Rom. viii. 38.

1 Cor. iii. 22.

## PRESENT (-ED.) [verb.]

1. ἵστημι, *trans.*, to cause to stand, place; *intrans.*, to stand. (*Here, trans.*)
2. παρίστημι, (No. 1, with παρά, beside, prefixed) *trans.*, to cause to stand beside or near, place near by, present, exhibit; *intrans.*, to stand near, stand by. (*Here, trans.*)

— Matt. ii. 11, *see* P unto.  
2. Luke ii. 22.  
2. Acts ix. 41.  
2. — xxiii. 33.  
2. Rom. xii. 1.

2. 2 Cor. iv. 14.  
2. — xi. 2.  
2. Eph. v. 27.  
2. Col. i. 22, 23.  
1. Jude 24.



## PRESENT UNTO.

προσφέρω, to bear or bring towards or to any place or person, to bring near to, present, offer.

Matt. ii. 11, marg. offer.

## PRESENTLY.

1. ἐξαυτῆς, from this time, forthwith, immediately.

2. παραχρῆμα, with the thing itself, i.e. at the very moment, on the spot; directly after something else has taken place.

2. Matt. xxi. 19. — Matt. xxvi. 53, see 1. Phil. ii. 23. [Give.

## PRESERVE (-ED.)

1. τηρέω, to keep an eye upon, to watch; and hence, to keep, to guard, watch; then, to keep in safety, preserve, maintain.

2. συντηρέω. (No. 1, with σύν, together, or in conjunction with, prefixed) to be kept in safety together, or in conjunction with each other.

3. ζωογονέω, to bring forth alive; and pass., to be born alive; then, to be preserved alive, (occ. Acts vii. 19.)

4. σώζω, to make sound, save, preserve, heal, restore; hence, to keep, to maintain intact what is established, (see "SAVE," No. 1.)

2. Matt. ix. 17. red. G → T Tr<sup>b</sup> A N.)  
2. Luke v. 38 (om. και ἀμ- 3. Luke xvii. 33.  
φότεροι συντηροῦνται, 1. 1 Thes. v. 23  
and both are preser. 4. 2 Ths. iv. 18.  
1. Jude 1.

## PRESS. [noun.]

ὄχλος, a crowd, a throng, multitude; a confused multitude, (as opp. to δῆμος, a regular assembly.)

Mark ii. 4. Luke viii. 19.  
— v. 27, 30. — xix. 3.

## PRESS (-ED, -ETH.) [verb.]

1. ἀποθλίβω, to press from every side, to crowd, throng, (non occ.)

2. βιάζομαι, to use force, to force, use violence, force the way, (occ. Matt. xi. 12.)

3. συνέχω, to hold or press together, constrain, urge on.

[Here, Paul was urged on, or occupied earnestly with, in his discourse, or as to the word, for the reading is λόγῳ, not πνεύματι, (in spirit) G L T Tr A N.]

1. Luke viii. 45. 2. Luke xvi. 16.  
3. Acts xviii. 5.

## PRESS DOWN.

πιέζω, to press, press down and make compact, (non occ.)

Luke vi. 38.

## PRESS TOWARD.

διώκω, to pursue after, follow earnestly.

Phil. iii. 14.

## PRESS UPON.

1. ἐπίκειμαι, to lie upon; be laid upon, press heavily upon.

2. ἐπιπίπτω, to fall upon, to throw one's self upon.

2. Mark iii. 10. 1. Luke v. 1.

## PRESSED (BE)

βαρέομαι, to be heavy, be weighed down, be oppressed, borne down as by evils or calamities.

2 Cor. i. 8.

## PRESUMPTUOUS.

τολμητής, one who is bold, a darer, enterpriser. In N.T., in a bad sense, one over-bold, audacious, presumptuous.

2 Pet. ii. 10.

## PRETENCE.

πρόφασις, what is shown or appears before any one, i.e. show, pretence, pretext, put forth to cover the real intent.

Matt. xxiii. 14 (ap.) Mark xii. 43.  
Phil. i. 18.

## PREVAIL (-ED.)

1. ισχύω, to be strong, have physical ability; be strong in physical health and mental power, have efficacy, prevail.

2. *κατισχύω*, (No. 1, with *κατά*, down, prefixed) to be strong against any one, to prevail against or over, in a hostile sense, overcome, vanquish, (occ. Matt. xvi. 18, see below.)

3. *ώφελέω*, to further, profit, be of use, avail.

3. Matt. xxvii. 24.  
2. Luke xxiii. 23.  
3. John xii. 19.

1. Acts xix. 16, 20.  
4. Rev. v. 5.  
1. — xii. 8.

### PREVAIL AGAINST.

2. Matt. xvi. 18.

### PREVENT (-ED)

1. *φθάνω*, to come or do before, get first in doing or being anything, be beforehand with, anticipate, in running, etc.; *φθάνω* with the part. of another verb may often be rendered adverbially, sooner than.

2. *προφθάνω*. (No. 1, with *πρό*, before, prefixed) more emphatic than No. 1, to get first before another, anticipate, (non occ.)

2. Matt. xvii. 25. | 1. 1 Thes. iv. 15.

### PRICE (-S.)

*τιμή*, a holding worth, estimation; esteem, honour, respect; value, price.

Matt. xiii. 46, see P (of great)  
— xxvii. 6, 9.  
Acts iv. 34.  
— v. 2, 3.

Acts xix. 19.  
1 Cor. vi. 20.  
— vii. 23.  
— ix. 24, } in A.V. 1611.  
Phil. iii. 14, }

### PRICE (OF GREAT)

*πολύτιμος*, of great value or price, very costly.

Matt. xiii. 46.

### PRICK (-S.) [noun.]

*κέντρον*, a point, a prick; hence, a sting, (as of locusts or scorpions, Rev. ix. 10); also, a goad, i.e. a rod or staff with an iron point for urging oxen on, etc.

Acts ix. 5 (ap.) | Acts xxvi. 14.

### PRICK (-ED.) [verb.]

*κατανύσσω*, to pierce through; hence, to be greatly pained.

Acts ii. 37.

### PRIDE.

1. *ἀλαζονεία*, the character of an *ἀλαζών*, (i.e. a wanderer about the country; hence, a false pretender, impostor, quack; hence, swaggering, boastful, braggart) false pretension, imposture, quackery; and by implication, ostentation, arrogance, pride, (occ. Jas. iv. 16.)

2. *ὑπερηφανία*, appearance over, conspicuousness above other persons or things; hence, pride, haughtiness, boasting, and in N.T. with the accessory idea of impiety, (non occ.)

2. Mark vii. 22. | — 1 Tim. iii. 6, see below.  
1. 1 John ii. 16.

### PRIDE (BE LIFTED UP WITH)

*τοσφώω*, to smoke, fume, surround with smoke; hence, to make inflated or conceited, or to becloud.

1 Tim. iii. 16.

### PRIEST.

(For CHIEF PRIEST and HIGH PRIEST, see below.)

*ιερεύς*, he who has the care of τὰ ἱερά, (the sacrifices); priest.

[Among the Greeks only a calling, not a caste, but in the Bible, being connected with substitution, it is also connected with the substitution of a priestly caste on behalf of the nation. As sacrifice is a rendering to God what is due to Him, so, too, the *ιερεύς* is a servant of God, (Deut. xvii. 12.) What the whole people ought to be, the priests are, (Exod. xix. 3—6; Deut. vii. 6, with Num. iii. 12, 13, 45; Exod. xxviii. 1, 29; Num. xvi. Hence, Isa. lxi. 6; Rev. i. 6; xx. 6.) They undertake the offering of sacrifices which represent what man can neither do nor suffer before God, i.e. they represent man himself in his relation to God, (Heb. ii. 17; v. 1). This, however, they are only able to do on account of their own holiness, and this does not belong to them



as a personal quality, but they are considered so by God, being elected and separated by God to be His property, (Num. xvi. 5; Heb. v. 4). The Biblical priesthood and the Biblical sacrifice find their perfect consummation in the priesthood of Christ, (to which reference is made in Heb. v., vii., viii., ix., x.) and all who are "in Christ" become "priests unto God," (1 Pet. ii. 5, 9; Rev. i. 6; xx. 6).]

Matt. viii. 4.  
— xii. 4, 5.  
Mark i. 44.  
— ii. 26.  
Luke i. 5.  
— 8, see P office (execute the)  
— 9, see P office.  
— v. 14.  
— vi. 4.  
— x. 31.  
— xvii. 14.  
John i. 19.  
Acts iv. 1.  
— vi. 7.

Acts xiv. 13.  
— xix. 14, see P (chief of the)  
Heb. v. 6.  
— vii. 1, 3, 11, 15, 17, 21.  
— viii. 4<sup>th</sup>. [23.  
— 4<sup>th</sup> and (om. G = L T Tr A N.)  
— ix. 6.  
— x. 11 (ἀρχιερεύς, chief-priest, (see below) L  
— 21. [Trm A.)  
Rev. i. 6.  
— v. 10.  
— xx. 6.

### PRIEST (CHIEF)

ἀρχιερεύς, Chief-priest, High-priest, a dignity unknown to the Greeks.

[In the ἀρχιερεύς culminates the priesthood, so far as it was his duty to represent the whole people, (Lev. iv. 5, 16; xvi; Num. xvi. 10). In the *N.T.* it means the *O.T.* high-priest. Perhaps, in John xviii. 19, 22; Acts v. 17, 21, 27, a designation of the president of the Sanhedrim. In Acts iv. 5, 6; Matt. ii. 4; xvi. 21, the heads of the 24 courses or classes of the priests, 1 Chron. xxiv. 6; 2 Chron. xxvi. 14.]

Matt. ii. 4.  
— xvi. 21.  
— xx. 18.  
— xxi. 15, 23, 45.  
— xxvi. 3, 14, 47, 59.  
— xxviii. 1, 3, 6, 12, 20, 41, 62.  
— xxviii. 11.  
Mark viii. 31.  
— x. 33.  
— xi. 18, 27.  
— xiv. 1, 10, 43, 53, 55.  
— xv. 1, 3, 10, 11, 31.  
Luke ix. 22.  
— xix. 47.  
— xx. 1 (ιερεύς, see "PRIEST," G ~ T A.)  
— 19.

Luke xxii. 2, 4, 52, 66.  
— xxiii. 4, 10, 13.  
— 23 (om. καὶ τῶν ἀρχιερέων, and of the chief priests, L<sup>b</sup> T Trb A<sup>b</sup> N.)  
— xxiv. 20.  
John vii. 32, 45.  
— xi. 47, 57.  
— xii. 10.  
— xviii. 3, 35.  
— xix. 6, 15, 21.  
Acts iv. 23.  
— v. 24.  
— ix. 14, 21.  
— xxii. 30.  
— xxiii. 14.  
— xxv. 15.

Acts xxvi. 10, 12.

### PRIESTS (CHIEF OF THE)

ἀρχιερεύς, see above.

Acts xix. 14.

### PRIEST (HIGH)

ἀρχιερεύς, see above. \* said of Christ.

Matt. xxvi. 3, 51, 57, 58, 62, 63, 65.  
Mark ii. 26.  
— xiv. 47, 53, 54, 60, 61, 63, 66.  
Luke iii. 2.  
— xxii. 50, 54.  
John xi. 49, 51.  
— xviii. 10, 13, 15 twice, 16, 19, 22, 24, 26.  
Acts iv. 6.  
— v. 17, 21.  
— 24 (ιερεύς, see "PRIEST," S<sup>c</sup> G) (om. ἀρχιερεύς καὶ ὁ, High priest and the, L T Tr A N.)

Acts v. 27.  
— vii. 1.  
— ix. 1.  
— xxii. 5.  
— xxiii. 2, 4, 5.  
— xxiv. 1.  
— xxv. 2.  
Heb. ii. 17\*.  
— iii. 1\*.  
— iv. 14\*.  
— 15.  
— v. 1, 5, 10\*.  
— vi. 20\*.  
— vii. 26\*, 27, 28.  
— viii. 1\*, 3.  
— ix. 7, 11\*, 25.  
— xiii. 11.

### PRIEST'S OFFICE.

ιερατεία, priesthood, i.e. the priest's office and duties, (occ. Heb. vii. 5.)

Luke i. 9.

### PRIEST'S OFFICE (EXECUTE THE)

ιερατεῖω, to be an ιερεύς, (see "PRIEST") to officiate as a priest, (non occ.)

Luke i. 8.

### PRIESTHOOD.

1. ιεράτευμα, priesthood; the body of priests as composed of persons, (non occ.)
2. ιερωσύνη, the office, quality, rank, and power of an ιερεύς, (see "PRIEST,") (non occ.)

— Heb. vii. 5, see P (office of the)  
2. — 11, 12.

2. Heb. vii. 14 (ιερεύς, priests, G L T Tr A N.)  
2. — 24.

1. 1 Pet. ii. 5, 9.

### PRIESTHOOD (OFFICE OF THE)

ιερατεία, the service of the priest, (occ. Luke i. 9.)

Heb. vii. 5.

### PRINCE (-s.)

1. ἀρχων, one first in power, authority, or dominion; hence, a ruler, lord, prince, chief person.
2. ἀρχηγός, one who makes a beginning, the author, source, cause of any-thing.



3. ἡγεμών, a leader, commander of an army.

[In Matt. ii. 6, quoted from Micah v. 1, where Heb., בְּאֶלְפֵי יְהוּדָה, *i.e.* the families into which each tribe was divided, the heads of which were called אֶלְפִים. Zech. xii. 5, 6, and Matthew puts ἡγεμονίες, heads of families, for the families themselves. The lxx. also puts ἡγεμών for ἡῖα, Gen. xxxvi. 15, 16, but in Micah v. 1, puts ἐν χιλιάδων Ἰουδα, the thousands of Judah.]

3. Matt. ii. 6.  
1. — ix. 34.  
1. — xii. 24.  
1. — xx. 25.  
1. Mark iii. 22.  
1. John xii. 31.  
1. — xiv. 30.

1. John xvi. 11.  
2. Acts iii. 15, marg. author.  
2. — v. 31.  
1. 1 Cor. ii. 6, 8.  
1. Eph. ii. 2.  
1. Rev. i. 5.

### PRINCIPAL.

{ κατά, according to, } being of eminence,  
{ ἐξοχήν, eminence, } ence, or distinction, (non occ.)  
{ ὢν, being, } tion, (non occ.)

Acts xxv. 23.

### PRINCIPALITY (-IES.)

ἀρχή, beginning; of time, the commencement; of dignity, the first place; government, the highest dignitaries of the State; ἀρχή relates to the dignity of the position; ἐξουσία to its executive authority and power.

[Used of supra-mundane powers, prob., evil powers. In 1 Cor. xv. 26, we read of ἔσχατος ἐχθρός, the last enemy, which may imply that these names (Col. i. 16, etc.) designate the mutual rank of evil supra-mundane powers, so far as they relate to men.]

- Rom. viii. 38.  
Eph. i. 21.  
— iii. 10.  
— vi. 12.

- Col. i. 16.  
— ii. 10, 15.  
Tit. iii. 1.  
Jude 6, marg. first estate.

### PRINCIPLE (s.)

1. στοιχείον, (from στοιχείω, to stand or go in order, advance in steps or rows) *dim.*, of στοιχος (a row, series, as of steps); a little step, a small upright rod or post, *esp.* the gnomon of a sun-dial, or the

shadow thrown by it; hence, first beginning, first principle, element, *esp.* of learning; rudiments.

2. ἀρχή, beginning, (see "PRINCIPALITY.")

1. Heb. v. 12.  
2. Heb. vi. 1, marg. beginning.

### PRINT.

τύπος, a mark or impress made by a hard substance on a soft; mark, imprint, impression.

John xx. 25 1st, 25 2nd (τόπος, place, L T Trm.)

### PRISON (-s.)

- φυλακή, watch, guard, *i.e.* the act of keeping watch, guarding; of persons, the guards; of the place, watch-post, station, prison.
- δεσμοτήριον, a prison, place of bonds, (non occ.)
- τήρησις, a watching, keeping an eye upon, observing; hence, a guarding; then, a guard, place of guarding, prison, (occ. Acts iv. 3; 1 Cor. vii. 19.)
- οἶκημα, a dwelling, a building; of a prison, the cell, (non occ.)

— Matt. iv. 2, see Cast.

1. — v. 25.  
2. — xi. 2.  
1. — xiv. 3, 10.  
1. — xviii. 30.  
1. — xxv. 36, 39, 43, 44.  
— Mark i. 14, see Put.  
1. — vi. 17, 28.  
1. Luke iii. 20.  
1. — xii. 58.  
1. — xxi. 12.  
4. — xxii. 33.  
1. — xxiii. 19, 25.  
3. Acts v. 18.  
1. — 19.  
2. — 21.  
1. — 22.

2. Acts v. 23.  
1. — 25.  
1. — viii. 3.  
1. — xii. 4, 5, 6.  
4. — 7.  
1. — 17.  
1. — xvi. 23, 24.  
2. — 26.  
— 27 1st, see P (keeper of the)  
1. — 27 2nd, 37, 40.  
1. — xxii. 4.  
1. — xxvi. 10.  
1. 2 Cor. xi. 23.  
1. 1 Pet. ii. 19.  
1. Rev. ii. 10.  
1. — xx. 7.

### PRISON (KEEPER OF THE)

δεσμοφύλαξ, a prison-keeper, (occ. Acts xvi. 23.)

Acts xvi. 27, 36.

### PRISONER.

- δέσμιος, binding; hence, pass., bound; a captive, a prisoner, (occ. Acts xxv. 14; Heb. xiii. 3.)
- δεσμώτης, a prisoner, a captive, (non occ.)

1. Matt. xxvii. 15, 16. — Rom. xvi. 7, see P  
1. Mark xv. 6. (fellow)  
1. Acts xvi. 25, 27. 1. Eph. iii. 1.  
1. — xxiii. 18. 1. — iv. 1.  
1. — xxv. 27. — Col. iv. 10, see P (fe-  
1. — xxvii. 1, 42. 1. 2 Tim. i. 8. [low]  
1. — xxviii. 13 (ap.), 17. 1. Philem. i. 9,  
— Philem. 23, see P (fellow)

## PRISONER (FELLOW)

συναυχμάλωτος, taken prisoner in conjunction with another, as in war, (*lit., by the spear*) a fellow-prisoner of war, (*non occ.*)

Rom. xvi. 7. | Col. iv. 10.  
Philem. 23.

## PRIVATE.

ἴδιος, own, one's own, individual.

[The word occurs 114 times, (see p. 957.) It is nearly always rendered *one's own*: and *private* only here. The scope of the passage is not what Scripture means, but whence it came: not its interpretation, but its origin. It did not come of itself, or of the prophet, or of any man, but men spake from God, being moved by the Holy Spirit.]

2 Pet. i. 20.

## PRIVATELY.

{ κατά, according } by one's self, apart  
to, {  
{ ἴδιαν, one's own, } from others, alone.

Matt. xxiv. 3. | Luke ix. 10.  
Mark vi. 32. — x. 23.  
— ix. 28. Acts xxi. 19.  
— xiii. 3. Gal. ii. 2, marg. *severally*.

## PRIVILY.

λάθρα, secretly, by stealth.

Matt. i. 19. | Acts xvi. 37.  
— ii. 7. Gal. ii. 4, see Come.  
2 Pet. ii. 1. see Bring.

## PRIVY TO (BE)

σύννοια, to know in conjunction with another.

Acts v. 2.

## PRIZE. (PRICE, A.V. 1611.)

βραβεῖον, a prize bestowed on the victors in the public games of the Greeks, such as a wreath, chaplet, or garland.

1 Cor. ix. 24. | Phil. iii. 14.

## PROCEED (-ED, -ETH.)

1. ἐπορεύομαι, to proceed out of, to lead or pass out of, *having regard to the end that is to be reached.*
2. ἐξέρχομαι, to come or go out of any place, to arrive out of.
3. προκόπτω, to cut down impediments that impede one's progress; hence, advance, move forward, increase.

1. Matt. iv. 4. — Acts xii. 3, see P fur-  
1. — xv. 8. 1. Eph. iv. 29. [ther.  
2. — 19. 3. 2 Tim. iii. 9.  
1. Mark vii. 21. 2. Jas. iii. 10.  
1. Luke iv. 22. 1. Rev. iv. 5.  
— John viii. 42, see P 1. — xi. 5.  
forth. 1. — xix. 21 (No. 2, G  
1. — xv. 26. L T Tr A N.)

1. Rev. xxii. 1.

## PROCEED FORTH.

2. John viii. 42.

## PROCEED FURTHER.

προστίθημι, to place beside, add unto.

Acts xii. 3.

## PROCLAIM (-ED, -ING.)

κηρύσσω, see "PREACH," No. 1.)

Luke xii. 3. | Rev. v. 2.

## PROFANE. [adj.]

βέβηλος, allowable to tread, (*from βη-λός, a threshold opposite to ἱερός, (sacred) unhallowed, common, profane; of persons, profane, i.e. not initiated, (non occ.)*)

1 Tim. i. 9. | 1 Tim. vi. 20.  
— iv. 7. 2 Tim. ii. 16.

## PROFANE PERSON.

Heb. xii. 16.

## PROFANE. [verb.]

βεβηλώω, to cross the threshold (*of what is holy*), to profane, pollute, violate, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xii. 5. | Acts xxiv. 6.

## PROFESS (-ED, -ING.)

1. ὁμολογέω, to speak or say the same with another, to assent, accord, agree with, confess.



2. ἐπαγγελλομαι, to announce one's self *as doing or about to do anything*, to promise, make profession of.
3. φάσκω, to assert, affirm, (*occ.* Acts xxiv. 19; xxv. 9; Rev. ii. 2.)
4. προΐστημι, to cause to stand before, propose, prefer; *then*, to care for anything, give attention to it, be diligent in it.

1. Matt. vii. 23. | 2. 1 Tim. ii. 10.  
 3. Rom. i. 22. | 1. — vi. 12.  
 — 2 Cor. ix. 13, see Pro- | 2. — 21.  
 fessed. | 1. Tit. i. 16.  
 4. Tit. iii. 14, marg. (text, maintain.)

## PROFESSED.

ὁμολογία, saying the same thing with another; *hence*, assent, accord, agreement; *then*, confession. *Here, Gen.*, of [*your*] confession.  
 2 Cor. ix. 13.

## PROFESSION.

ὁμολογία, *see* "PROFESSED."

1 Tim. vi. 12. | Heb. iii. 1.  
 — 13, marg. (text, | — iv. 14.  
 confession.) | — x. 23.

## PROFIT. [noun.]

1. συμφέρω, to bear or bring together, *i.e. in conjunction with others*, to bring together for, contribute, conduce; *hence*, to be well, profitable. (*Here, participle.*)
2. χρήσιμος, fit for use, usable, useful, serviceable, profitable. *Here, neut., (non occ.)*
3. ὠφέλεια, beneficial advantage, benefit, emolument; furthering, help, aid.
4. ὠφελέω, to confer benefit, further, help. *Here, mid. or pass.*, to be advantaged, benefited, or helped.
5. τό, the, that.

3. Rom. iii. 1. | thing, L T Tr A N.)  
 1. 1 Cor. vii. 35. | 5. 1 Cor. x. 33<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. — x. 33<sup>1st</sup> (τὸ σύμ- | 2. 2 Tim. ii. 14.  
 φερων, the profitable) | 1. Heb. xii. 10.  
 4. Heb. xiii. 9.

## PROFIT (-ED, -ETH.) [verb.]

1. ὠφελέω, to further, help, benefit; be of service to *any one*. *Mid. or pass.*, to be helped or profited

2. ὄφελος, furtherance, advantage, assistance, (*occ.* 1 Cor. xv. 32.)
3. προκόπτω, to cut down impediments that impede one's progress; *hence*, advance, move forward, progress.
4. { εἰμί, to be,  
 ὠφέλιμος, helping, } to be advantageous.  
 aiding,

1. Matt. viii. 38. | 1. 1 Cor. xiii. 3.  
 — xv. 5. | 1. — xiv. 6.  
 — xvi. 26, } see P | 3. Gal. i. 14.  
 — Mark vii. 11, } (be) | 1. — v. 2.  
 1. John vi. 63. | 4. 1 Tim. iv. 8.  
 1. Rom. ii. 25. | 1. Heb. iv. 2.  
 — 1 Cor. xii. 7, see P withal | 2. Jas. ii. 14, 16.

## PROFIT WITHAL (to)

{ πρὸς, towards,  
 τό, the, } with a view to  
 { συμφέρον, profitable } what is profit-  
 thing, } able.

1 Cor. xii. 7.

## PROFITED (BE)

1. Matt. xv. 5. | 1. Matt. xvi. 25.  
 1. Mark vii. 11.

## PROFITABLE.

1. ὠφέλιμος, helping, aiding; useful, serviceable, advantageous.
2. εὖχρηστος, very useful, very good of its kind; very beneficial.
- Matt. v. 29, 30, } see P | 1. 2 Tim. iii. 16.  
 — Acts xx. 20, } (be) | 2. — iv. 11.  
 — 1 Cor. vi. 12, } | 1. Titus iii. 8.  
 1. 1 Tim. iv. 8. | 2. Philm. 11.

## PROFITABLE (BE)

συμφέρω, *see* "PROFIT" (noun.) \* *Intrans. and impersonal.*

Matt. v. 29\*, 30\*. | 1 Cor. vi. 12, marg. (text,  
 Acts xx. 20. | be expedient.)

## PROFITABLY. [margin.]

Eph. iv. 29, *see* "USE."

## PROFITING.

προκοπή, a cutting down of impediments that are in one's way; *hence*, progress, a going forward, advancement, (*occ.* Phil. i. 12, 25.)

1 Tim. iv. 15.



## PROMISE (-s.) [noun.]

1. ἐπαγγελία, proclamation as the content of ἐπαγγέλω, (see "PROMISE," [verb] No. 1) denoting both the fact of the proclamation, and that which is proclaimed; declaration made on account of something; hence, a promise, offer, (occ. 1 John i. 5.)

2. ἐπάγγελμα, the thing promised, (non occ.)

- |  |                           |
|--|---------------------------|
| 1. Luke xxiv. 49.                              | 1. Eph. iii. 6.           |
| 1. Acts i. 4.                                  | 1. — vi. 2.               |
| 1. — ii. 33, 39.                               | 1. 1 Tim. iv. 8.          |
| 1. — vii. 17.                                  | 1. 2 Tim. i. 1.           |
| 1. — xiii. 23, 32.                             | 1. Heb. iv. 1.            |
| 1. — xxiii. 21.                                | 1. — vi. 12.              |
| 1. — xxvi. 6.                                  | 1. — 13, see P (make)     |
| 1. Rom. iv. 13, 14, 18, 20.                    | 1. — 15, 17.              |
| 1. — ix. 4, 8, 9.                              | 1. — vii. 6.              |
| 1. — xv. 8.                                    | 1. — viii. 6.             |
| 1. 2 Cor. i. 20.                               | 1. — ix. 15.              |
| 1. — vii. 1.                                   | 1. — x. 39.               |
| 1. Gal. iii. 14, 16, 17, 18 <sup>twice</sup> . | 1. — xi. 9 twice, 13, 17, |
| 1. — 19, see Pismade.                          | 33, 39.                   |
| 1. — 21, 22, 29.                               | 2. 2 Pet. i. 4.           |
| 1. — iv. 23, 28.                               | 1. — iii. 4, 9.           |
| 1. Eph. i. 13.                                 | 2. — 13.                  |
| 1. — ii. 12.                                   | 1. 1 John ii. 25.         |

## PROMISE (MAKE)

ἐπαγγέλλομαι, (see below, No. 1.)

Heb. vi. 13 part.

## PROMISE IS MADE.

ἐπαγγέλλομαι, (see below, No. 1.)

Gal. iii. 19, pass. impers.

## PROMISE (-ED.) [verb.]

1. ἐπαγγέλλομαι, to proclaim, promulgate, be it a message, a summons, or a promise; to tell in consequence of something; then, mid. and pass. perf., to announce concerning one's self, announce one's intentions, engage, hold out, promise.
2. ὁμολογέω, to say the same thing, agree, coincide with, grant, admit, confess.
3. ἐξομολογέω, (No. 2, with ἐκ, out of, prefixed) to speak out the same things as another, concede, acknowledge, confess fully.

- |  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| 2. Matt. xiv. 7.   | 1. Rom. iv. 21.        |
| 1. Mark xiv. 11.   | 1. Tit. i. 2.          |
| — Luke i. 72, see P to.                                    | 1. Heb. x. 23.         |
| 3. — xxii. 6 (om. καὶ ἐξομολόγησεν, and he promised, L N.) | 1. — xi. 11.           |
| 1. Acts vii. 5.  | 1. — xii. 26.          |
| — Rom. i. 2, see P afore.                                  | 1. Jas. i. 12.         |
|  | 1. — ii. 5.            |
|  | 1. 2 Pet. ii. 19 part. |
|  | 1. 1 John ii. 25.      |

## PROMISE AFORE.

προεπαγγέλλομαι, (No. 1, above, with πρό, before, prefixed), (non occ.)

Rom. i. 2.

## PROMISED TO.

μετά, with, in association with. Here, to perform mercy with our fathers, [i.e. to work, accomplish, or fulfil that which the fathers had lived on as promised to their faith.]

Luke i. 72.

## PROOF.

1. δοκιμή, proof, trial; the state of being tried, a trying, (2 Cor. viii. 2); the state of having been tried, tried probity, approved integrity; proved true.

2. ἔνδειξις, a pointing out with the finger, indication, declaration, manifestation.

1. 2 Cor. ii. 9.  
2. — viii. 24.

1. 2 Cor. xiii. 3.  
1. Phil. ii. 22.

## PROOF (INFALLIBLE)

τεκμήριον, a fixed sign, certain token; a standard by which to ascertain the truth of a thing; criterion, (non occ.)

Acts i. 3.

## PROOF OF (MAKE FULL)

πληροφορέω, to bear or bring fully; hence, give full assurance; of persons, to be fully assured; of things, to make fully assured, confirm fully, fulfil to the utmost.

2 Tim. iv. 5, marg. fulfil.

## PROPER.

{ ἀστῆος, elegant, fair, } i.e. exceed-  
beautiful, } ingly fair.  
{ τῷ θεῷ, to God, }

[For the beauty of Moses, see Exod. ii. 2; Josephus Ant. 2, 9, 6, 7. And for the idiom, see μεγάλη θεῷ, lxx. for ὀψιὶς Jonah iii. 3.]

Heb. xi. 23.

## PROPER (ONE'S)

ἴδιος, one's own, private, individual.

Acts i. 19.

1 Cor. vii. 7.

## PROPHECY (-IES.) [noun.]

προφητεία, a speaking forth, prophetic declarations, exhortations, warnings, uttered by the prophets while under divine influence, and referring either to the past, present, or future.

Matt. xiii. 14.

Rom. xii. 6.

1 Cor. xii. 10.

— xiii. 8.

1 Tim. i. 18.

1 Tim. iv. 14.

2 Pet. i. 20, 21.

Rev. i. 3.

— xi. 6.

— xix. 10.

Rev. xxii. 7, 10, 18, 19.

## PROPHECY (OF)

προφητικός, relating or pertaining to prophecy, prophetic, (*occ.* Rom. xvi. 26.)

2 Pet. i. 19.

## PROPHECY (THE GIFT OF)

προφητεία, a prophecy, that which is uttered forth by the prophet; also, the prophetic rank or work, the office or gift of a prophet.

1 Cor. xiii. 2.

## PROPHESY (-IETH, -IED, -ING.)

[verb.]

προφητεύω, to be a προφήτης, (*see* "PROPHET," No. 1) to hold the office of a prophet; to do the work of a prophet, *i.e.* to speak forth, in declaration, warning, or exhortation, as directed by the Spirit of God, (*non occ.*)

Matt. vii. 22.

— xi. 13.

— xv. 7.

— xxvi. 68.

Mark vii. 6.

— xiv. 65.

Luke i. 67.

— xxii. 64.

John xi. 51.

Acts ii. 17, 18.

Acts xix. 6.

— xxi. 9.

1 Cor. xi. 4, 5.

— xiii. 9.

— xiv. 1, 3, 4, 5 twice,

24, 31, 39.

1 Pet. i. 10.

Jude 14.

Rev. x. 11.

— xi. 3.

## PROPHESYING (-S.) [noun.]

προφητεία, *see* "PROPHECY."

1 Cor. xiv. 6, 22.

1 Thes. v. 20.

## PROPHET (-S.)

1. προφήτης, one who speaks forth openly before any one, a proclaimer of a divine message; among the heathen, an interpreter of the oracle. In the lxx. it is the translation of the earlier πᾶς, seer, show-

ing that what really constituted the prophet, was immediate intercourse with God; it is the ordinary word for שׂוֹבֵב, which means, either one in whom the Divinity permits his word to spring forth, or one to whom anything is whispered. The usage, however, of the word is clear; it signifies one on whom the Spirit of God rested, (Numb. xi. 17, 25, 26, 29); one to whom and through whom God speaks, (Numb. xii. 2); one to whom God makes known His mysteries, (Amos iii. 7, 8). Hence, it means, one to whom God reveals His truth, and through whom He speaks, (Gen. xx. 7, 17, 18). Prediction was not part of the true conception of the prophet, (*see* Deut. xviii. 15, 18—20; Numb. xii. 8) but a showing forth of God's will. Two things together go to make the προφήτης: (1) an insight granted by God into the divine secrets or mysteries, and (2) a communication of these to others, which, from the very nature of the case, are His purposes of grace, with the warnings and announcements of judgments that pertain thereto. Hence, in the O.T. prophets their preaching was a prophesying of a salvation and purposes of grace and glory yet to be accomplished, while in the case of the N.T. prophets their prophesying was a preaching of those purposes of grace already accomplished, and also a foretelling of the purposes of glory which were still future. It is used of the O.T. prophets (*gen.*, οἱ πρ., plural) in all the references below, except—

(a) denotes ὁ προφήτης, the prophet, as used of Christ, with obvious reference to Deut. xviii. 18—20.

(b) προφήτης, (without the article) also used of Christ.

(c) the word is used of the N.T. prophets.

(d) once in a general sense of the Cretan poet, Epimenides.



(e) The two witnesses yet to be raised up for the special purposes of God. Whether Elijah be one of them it is not said. He is yet, however, to appear, (Matt. iv. 5, 6; xi. 14; xvii. 11-13). (For the *fem.*, see "PROPHETESS.") (*non occ.*)

2. { *άνήρ*, a man, see } *Here, with δς*  
       "MAN," No. 2, { *έγένετο*, who  
 { *προφήτης*, a pro- } became a man,  
       phet, (see above.) } a prophet.

1. Matt. i. 22.  
 1. — ii. 5, 15, 17, 23.  
 1. — iii. 3.  
 1. — iv. 14.  
 1. — v. 12, 17.  
 1. — vii. 12.  
 1. — 15, see P (false)  
 1. — viii. 17.  
 1. — x. 41 3 times.  
 1. — xi. 9 twice, 13.  
 1. — xii. 17, 39.  
 1. — xiii. 17, 35.  
 1b. — 57.  
 1b. — xiv. 5.  
 1. — xvi. 4 (om. G → L  
   T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 14.  
 1. — xxi. 4.  
 1b. — 11.  
 1. — 26, 46.  
 1. — xxii. 40. [37.  
 1. — xxiii. 29, 30, 31, 34.  
 1. — xxiv. 11, see P  
   (false)  
 1. — 15.  
 1. — 24, see P (false)  
 1. — xxvi. 56.  
 1. — xxvii. 9, 35 (ap.)  
 1. Mark i. 2, (*έν τῷ ἑσχαίῳ*  
   *τῷ προφήτῃ*, in Esaias  
   *the prophet*, inst. of  
   *έν τοῖς προφήταις*, in the  
   *prophets*, (L T Tr  
   A N.)  
 1b. — vi. 4, 15 w. cc.  
 1. — viii. 28.  
 1. — xi. 32.  
 1. — xiii. 14 (ap.)  
 1. — 22, see P (false)  
 1. Luke i. 70, 76.  
 1. — iii. 4.  
 1. — iv. 17.  
 1b. — 24.  
 1. — 27.  
 1. — vi. 23.  
 1. — 26, see P (false)  
 1b. — vii. 16.  
 1. — 26 twice.  
 1. — 28 (om. G → L  
   Trb A b N.)  
 1i. — 39.  
 1. — ix. 8, 19.  
 1. — x. 24.  
 1. — xi. 29 (om. G L T  
   Tr A N.)  
 1. — 47, 49, 50.  
 1. — xiii. 28.  
 1b. — 33.  
 1. — 34.  
 1. — xvi. 16, 29, 31.

1. Luke xviii. 31.  
 1. — xx. 6.  
 2. — xxiv. 19.  
 1. — 25, 27, 44.  
 1a. John i. 21.  
 1. — 23, 25, 45.  
 1b. — iv. 19, 44.  
 1a. — vi. 14.  
 1. — 45.  
 1a. — vii. 40.  
 1. — 52.  
 1. — viii. 52, 53.  
 1b. — ix. 17.  
 1. — xii. 38.  
 1. Acts ii. 16, 30.  
 1. — iii. 18, 21.  
 1a. — 22.  
 1. — 23, 24, 25.  
 1a. — vii. 37.  
 1. — 42, 48, 52.  
 1. — viii. 28, 30, 34.  
 1. — x. 43.  
 1c. — xi. 27.  
 1c. — xiii. 1.  
 1. — 6, see P (false)  
 1. — 15, 20, 27, 40.  
 1. — xv. 15.  
 1c. — 32.  
 1c. — xxi. 10.  
 1. — xxiv. 14.  
 1. — xxvii. 22, 27.  
 1. — xxviii. 23, 25.  
 1. Rom. i. 2.  
 1. — iii. 21.  
 1. — xi. 3.  
 1. — xvi. 26, see Pro-  
   phets (of the)  
 1c. 1 Cor. xii. 28, 29.  
 1c. — xiv. 20, 32 twice, 37.  
 1c. Eph. ii. 20.  
 1c. — iii. 5.  
 1c. — iv. 11.  
 1. 1 Thess. ii. 15.  
 1d. Tit. i. 12.  
 1. Heb. i. 1.  
 1. — xi. 32.  
 1. Jas. v. 10.  
 1. 1 Pet. i. 10.  
 1. 2 Pet. ii. 1, see P (false)  
 1. — 16.  
 1. — iii. 2. [(false)  
 1. 1 John iv. 1, see P  
 1. Rev. x. 7.  
 1e. — xi. 10, 18.  
 1. — xvi. 6.  
 1. — 13, see P (false)  
 1. — xviii. 20, 24.  
 1. — xix. 20, see P  
 1. — xx. 10, (false)  
 1. — xxii. 6, 9.

#### PROPHET (FALSE)

*ψευδοπροφήτης*, a false hypocritical prophet, one falsely professing to come as a messenger, and with a message from God.

Matt. vii. 15.  
 — xxiv. 11, 24.  
 Mark xiii. 23.  
 Luke vi. 26.  
 Acts xiii. 6.

2 Pet. ii. 1.  
 1 John iv. 1.  
 Rev. xvi. 13.  
 — xix. 20.  
 — xx. 10.

#### PROPHETS (OF THE)

*προφητικός*, relating to, uttered by, or belonging to the prophets; prophetic, (*occ.* 2 Pet. i. 19.)

Rom. xvi. 26.

#### PROPHETESS.

*προφήτις*, *fem.* of *προφήτης*, (see "PROPHET," No. 1), (*non occ.*)

Luke ii. 36.

Rev. ii. 20.

#### PROPITIATION.

1. *ιασμός*, conciliation, expiation; also, all actions which have expiation for their object, as sacrifices, etc. So Christ is called *ιασμός*, as it is He by whom, as by a sacrifice, sin is expiated. The lxx. translate *כפרה*, (the covering of sin by means of sacrifice) by *ιασμός*, (Lev. xxv. 9; Numb. v. 8), (*non occ.*)

2. *ιαστήριον*, (is not the neuter of *ιαστήριος*, (*adj.*) expiatory, but a substantive. Such an *adj.* never occurs in Greek, and only in eccles. Gk. very late and seldom,) it denotes, the place of conciliation, or expiation. The lxx. always use it, as the name of a place, as *כפרה*, Ex. xxv. 18, 19, 20, 21, 22; xxxi. 7; xxxv. 12; xxxvii. 7, 8, 9; Lev. xvi. 2, 13, 14, 15; Num. vii. 89, etc. Accordingly, *ιαστήριον* is used for *כפרה* not only in Heb. ix. 5, but also in Rom. iii. 25. In Exod. xxv. 22, and Lev. xvi. 2, the Caphoreth is the central seat of the saving presence and gracious revelations of God, and was so far the principal part of the Holy of Holies that the latter is even called "the House of the Caphoreth," (1 Chron. xxviii. 11; see 1 Kings vi. 5), (*occ.* Heb. ix. 5.)

2. Rom. iii. 25.

1. 1 John ii. 2.

1. 1 John iv. 10.



## PROPORTION.

ἀναλογία, equality of ratios, proportion, *e.g.*  $a : b :: c : d$ ; hence, proportion, analogy, (*non occ.*)

Rom. xii. 6.

## PROSELYTE (-s.)

προσήλυτος, come to, that has arrived at a place, stranger, sojourner; one who comes over to another; hence, a proselyte, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxiii. 15.  
Acts ii. 10.

Acts vi. 5.  
— xiii. 43.

## PROSPER (-ED, -ETH.)

εὐδοῶμαι, to be led in a good way, have a prosperous journey, (*occ.* Rom. i. 10.)

1 Cor. xvi. 2.

3 John 2 twice.

## PROSPEROUS.

See, JOURNEY.

## PROTEST BY (I)

νή, a particle of strong affirmation, yea, (*non occ.*)

1 Cor. xv. 31.

## PROUD.

ὑπερήφανος, appearing over, conspicuous above other persons or things; hence, of persons, haughty, arrogant.

Luke i. 51.  
Rom. i. 30.

1 Tim. vi. 4, see P (be)

2 Tim. iii. 2.  
Jas. iv. 6.

1 Pet. v. 5.

## PROUD (BE)

τυφώω, to smoke, surround with smoke; hence, to becloud. *In N.T. only pass*, to become beclouded.

1 Tim. vi. 4, marg. *be a fool*.

## PROVE (-ED, -EST, -ING.)

1. δοκιμάζω, to assay, to make trial of, put to the proof, examine; hence, to examine and judge of; prove by test; approve on trial.

2. ἀποδείκνυμι, to point away from other objects at one, and so, point out, show; show by argument, demonstrate.

3. παρίστημι, (*trans.*) to cause to stand near, to place or set before any one, set forth, as by argument, etc.

4. πειράζω, to essay, to make a trial or an attempt; to tempt, try.

5. συμβιβάζω, to bring together (*in conjunction*), put together, so as to compare; here, to bring together scriptures or proofs, so as to prove a thing.

1. Luke xiv. 19.

4. John vi. 6.

5. Acts ix. 22.

3. — xxiv. 13.

2. — xxv. 7.

— Rom. iii. 9, see P be-

1. — xii. 2.

1. 2 Cor. viii. 8, 22,

1. — xiii. 5.

1. Gal. vi. 4.

1. Eph. v. 10.

1. 1 Thes. v. 21.

1. 1 Tim. iii. 10.

1. Heb. iii. 9 (*ap.*)

## PROVE BEFORE.

προαιτιάομαι, to accuse beforehand. *Here, Aor. 1*, "we before accused," or brought a charge.

Rom. iii. 9, marg. *charge before*.

## PROVERB (-s.)

1. παραβολή, see "PARABLE," No. 1.

2. παροιμία, see "PARABLE," No. 2, (*occ.* John x. 6.)

1. Luke iv. 23.

2. John xvi. 25 twice, marg. *parable*.

2. John xvi. 29, marg. *parable*.

2. 2 Pet. ii. 22.

## PROVIDE (-ED, -ING.)

1. ἐτοιμάζω, to make ready, prepare.

2. κτάομαι, to get for one's self, acquire, procure, by purchase or otherwise.

3. παρίστημι, (*trans.*) to cause to stand beside or near, set before any one, place at hand, furnish.

4. ποιέω, to make.

5. προβλέπω, to foresee. *Here, mid.*, (*non occ.*)

6. προνοέω, to perceive beforehand, provide for, see to beforehand.

(a) *Mid.*, to provide for on one's own behalf.

2. Matt. x. 9, marg. *get*.

1. Luke xii. 20.

4. — 33.

3. Acts xxiii. 24.

6. Rom. xii. 17.

— 2 Cor. viii. 21, } see P

— 1 Tim. v. 8, } for.

5. Heb. xi. 40, marg. *foresee*

## PROVIDE FOR.

6a. 2 Cor. viii. 21.

2. 1 Tim. v. 8.

## PROVIDENCE.

πρόνοια, foresight, provision, (*occ.* Rom. xiii. 14.)

Acts xxiv. 2.

## PROVINCE.

ἐπαρχία, the post or office of an ἑπαρχος, (governor of a country, *esp.* a conquered one) prefecture, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxiii. 34.

Acts xxv. 1.

## PROVISION FOR.

πρόνοια, foresight, provision, (*occ.* Acts xxiv. 2)

Rom. xiii. 14.

## PROVOCATION.

παταπικρασμός, an embittering with or towards *any one*; lxx. for מריבה, Ps. xcv. 8, (*not found elsewhere or in the classics*)

Heb. iii. 8, 15.

## PROVOKE (-ED, -ING.)

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. ἐρεθίζω, to rouse to anger, rouse to fight; *hence, gen.*, to excite, irritate, provoke, (*occ.* Col. iii. 21.)
2. παταπικραίνω, to make bitter with or towards *any one*, to treat with bitterness; *hence*, to embitter, provoke, (lxx. for מרה, to rebel. Ps. v. 12; lxxviii. 17, 40, 56; Ezek. xx. 13, 21), (*non occ.*)
3. προκαλέω, to call forth, invite to stand forth. *Here, mid.*, to call forth before one's self, to challenge, defy, (*non occ.*)

— Rom. x. 19, } see — xi. 11, } Jealousy. — 14, see Emulation.

— 1 Cor. x. 22, see Jealousy.

1. 2 Cor. ix. 2. [lousy.

3. Gal. v. 26.

— Eph. vi. 4, see Wrath.

2. Heb. iii. 16.

## PROVOKE TO ANGER.

1. Col. iii. 21.

## PROVOKE TO SPEAK.

ἀποσταματίζω, to repeat from the mouth, to repeat to pupils; cause pupils to repeat by heart; *hence*, to pre-

pare questions to be answered off-hand, ensnare by questions, (*non occ.*)

Luke xi. 53.

## PROVOKE UNTO (TO)

{ *eis*, unto, } unto an incitement  
{ παροξυμός, a } [of love, etc.]  
{ sharpening, }

Heb. x. 24.

## PROVOKED (BE EASILY)

παροξύνω, to sharpen by rubbing on *anything*, to whet; to sharpen, incite, exasperate.

1 Cor. xiii. 5.

## PRUDENCE.

φρόνησις, a minding to do so and so, purpose, intention; thoughtfulness, good sense, practical wisdom, prudence, *esp. in the management of affairs*, (*occ.* Luke i. 17.)

Eph. i. 8.

## PRUDENT.

συνετός, putting together in mind; discerning, sagacious, *esp. by nature*, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xi. 25.  
Luke x. 21.

Acts xiii. 7.  
1 Cor. i. 19.

## PSALM (s.)

1. ψαλμός, a touching, twang, *e.g.* of a bowstring; of stringed instruments, a playing, music; in later usage, a song as accompanied by stringed instruments; *hence, gen.*, a psalm or song in commemoration of mercies received, rather than of praise to God (*like No. 2*.)

(a) *Esp.* of the Book of Psalms as part of the O.T.

2. ὑμνέω, to hymn, *i.e.* to sing a hymn or hymns, praise in song, *esp. in praise of a god or hero after death*. [Hence, the word was so connected with heathenism that it was not generally used till the 4th century. The word ᾠδή (*ode*) is used in the Rev. v. 9; xiv. 3; xv. 3.]



2. Matt. xxvi. 33, } marg.  
 2. — xiv. 26, } (text,  
     *sing a hymn.*)  
 — Luke xx. 42, see  
     Psalms (the)  
 1. — xxiv. 44. [(the)  
 — Acts i. 20, see Psalms

1. Acts xiii. 23.  
 — 35, see An-  
     other.  
 1. 1 Cor. xiv. 26.  
 1. Eph. v. 19.  
 1. Col. iii. 16.  
 1. Jas. v. 13.

## PSALMS (THE)

1a. Luke xx. 42. | 1a. Acts i. 20.

## PSALMS (SING)

ψάλλω, to touch, twitch, pluck, *esp. a string*, to twang; strikethechords; touch the lyre or other stringed instrument; play. In lxx. and *N.T.*, to sing, chant, accompanied by stringed instruments.

Jas. v. 13.

## PUBLIC.

See, EXAMPLE.

## PUBLICAN (-s.)

τελώνης, a farmer of the taxes or customs. One who paid to the government a certain sum for the privilege of collecting the taxes and customs of a district, (*Lat.*, publicanus) *consequently the object of bitter hatred among the Jews*, (*from τέλος*, tax, and *ώνέομαι*, to purchase), (*non occ.*)

Matt. v. 46.  
 — 47 (G ~) (ἔθνη καὶ  
     heathen, GLTTrA S.)  
 — ix. 10, 11.  
 — x. 3.  
 — xi. 19.  
 — xviii. 17.

Matt. xxi. 31, 32.  
 Mark ii. 15, 16.  
 Luke iii. 12.  
 — v. 27, 29, 33.  
 — vii. 29, 34.  
 — xv. 1.  
 — xviii. 10, 11, 13.

## PUBLICANS (CHIEF AMONG THE)

ἀρχιτελώνης, a chief farmer or collector of taxes, (*non occ.*)

Luke xix. 2.

## PUBLICLY.

δημοσίᾳ, in public, before the people.

Acts xviii. 23. | Acts xx. 23.

## PUBLISH.

1. κηρύσσω, to be a herald, (*see* "PREACH," No. 1.)

2. διαφέρω, to bear or carry through a place or country. *Pass*, to be published abroad.

1. Mark i. 45. | 1. Mark xiii. 10.  
 1. — v. 20. | 1. Luke viii. 39.  
 1. — vii. 36. | — Acts x. 37, see P (be)  
     2. Acts xiii. 49.

## PUBLISHED (BE)

γίνομαι, to begin to be, come to pass, be done; of a declaration, to be declared, etc.

Acts x. 37.

## PUFF UP (-ED.)

φυσίω, to blow, puff, pant; puff up, inflate, (*non occ.*)

1 Cor. viii. 1.

## PUFFED UP (BE)

φυσίω, *see above*, (*here, pass. or mid.*)

1 Cor. iv. 6, 18, 19. | 1 Cor. xiii. 4.  
 — v. 2. | Col. ii. 18.

## PULL (-ED, -ING.)

ἀρπάζω, to seize upon, snatch away, *spoken of beasts of prey.*

Jude 23.

## PULL DOWN.

καθαίρω, to take down, *as from a higher place; then, with violence implied*, to pull down, demolish.

Luke xii. 18.

## PULL IN PIECES.

διασπάω, to pull in sunder, tear in pieces, (*occ. Mark v. 4.*)

Acts xxiii. 10.

## PULL OUT.

1. ἐκβάλλω, to throw or cast out, *with or without violence, implied*; take out, extract.

2. ἀνασπάω, to draw up, pull up, (*occ. Acts xi. 10.*)

1. Matt. vii. 4. | 1. Luke vi. 42 twice.  
 2. Luke xiv. 5.

## PULLING DOWN.

καθαίρεσις, a pulling down, demolition, *as of a fortress, etc.*, (*occ. 2 Cor. x. 8; xiii. 10.*)

2 Cor. x. 4.



## PUNISH (-ED.)

1. *κολάζω*, to curtail, dock, prune, but usually like *Lat.*, *castigare*, to keep within bounds, check, chastise; *pass.*, to be punished, generally. (In *N.T.* the future punishment of sin is clearly defined as death and destruction.) (*non occ.*)
2. *τιμωρέω*, to watch or protect the honour of any one, *i.e.* to help, aid, to assist by way of redressing injuries, to avenge. (It is from *τιμωρός*, watching one's honour, *i.e.* vindicating it, avenging it.) (*non occ.*)

1. Acts iv. 21.  
2. — xxii. 5.

2. Acts xvi. 11.  
1. 2 Pet. ii. 9.

## PUNISHED (BE)

- δίκη*, right, *esp.* a judicial process, the name of the heathen Goddess of Justice, Nemesis, vengeance.
- τίω*, to hold worth, honour by making compensation for; to pay for a wrong done.
- Here, "a penalty shall pay" — or shall give satisfaction.

2 Thes. i. 9.

## PUNISHING. [margin.]

Col. ii. 23, see "NEGLECTING."

## PUNISHMENT.

1. *ἐκδίκησις*, execution of right and justice; maintenance of right, avengement, vengeance.
2. *ἐπιτιμία*, the condition of an *ἐπίτιμος*, (in possession of the rights of citizenship) the enjoyment of all civil rights and privileges, (from *ἐπιτιμάω*, to put further honour upon, estimate higher) hence, spoken of the estimate fixed by a judge on the infringement of civil rights and citizenship; then, *gen.*, penalty, judicial infliction, (*non occ.*)
3. *κόλασις*, a pruning; hence, *gen.*, punishment.

[The nature of which must be looked for in other parts of the Scriptures as being there clearly de-

fined as a result and not a process. "Eternal punishment" is an expression analogous to "eternal judgment," Heb. vi. 2, (not judging) "eternal redemption," Heb. ix. 12, (not redeeming) "eternal salvation," Heb. v. 9, (not saving) *i.e.* the eternal effect of an act; here, an act of punishment, described in Matt. iii. 10-12, and Luke iii. 17—"shall be burned up with unquenchable fire."]

4. *τιμωρία*, watching one's honour, vindication of it, avengement of it, (*non occ.*)

3. Matt. xxv. 46. [sure.] 4. Heb. x. 29.  
2. 2 Cor. ii. 6, marg., cen- 1. 1 Pet. ii. 14.

## PURCHASE (-ED.)

1. *κτάομαι*, to get for one's self, acquire, to procure by purchase or otherwise.
2. *περιποιέω*, to make over and above, *i.e.* to lay up, acquire, save up, lay by. In *mid.*, as here, to get and keep for one's self, gain possession of.

1. Acts i. 18.  
1. — viii. 20.

2. Acts xx. 28.  
2. 1 Tim. iii. 13.

## PURCHASED [margin.]

1 Pet. ii. 9, see "PECULIAR."

## PECULIAR POSSESSION.

*περιποίησις*, a making over and above, acquiring and keeping safe, laying up, acquired possession.

Eph. i. 14.

## PURE.

1. *καθαρός*, pure from everything that would change or corrupt the nature of the subject with which it is combined, free from every foreign admixture, whether good or bad; clean, and free from every stain, odour, colour, or any useless thing whatever; free from every false adornment, (*see note at No. 2*), (*occ.* Mark xiv. 3.)

2. *ἀγνός*, pure, chaste, clean, not contaminated by anything in itself really evil (*though mixed with it*); pure from every defilement.

[Wine mixed with water may be No. 2, because it is not defiled or contaminated; but it cannot be No. 1, because there is a foreign admixture which, notwithstanding, may be good in itself. Water and wine may be No. 1 apart, but not when mixed, though the new mixture may be No. 2.]

3. *ἐλικρινής*, judged of in the sunlight, and so found to be genuine; hence, unmixed, pure, (*Lat.*, sincere), (*occ.* Phil. i. 10.)

[Other synonymous words, not occurring here, are—  
*ῥαῖος*, pure from crime or impious deed.

*ἅγιος*, the reverence due to such purity, holy.

*ἱερός*, pure, set apart for God, sacred.

*ἀμύαντος*, pure, unstained, unsoiled.]

1. Matt. v. 8.  
— Mark xiv. 3, see *Nard*.  
1. Acts xx. 26.  
1. Rom. xiv. 20.  
2. Phil. iv. 8.  
1. 1 Tim. i. 5.  
1. — iii. 9.  
2. — v. 22.  
1. 2 Tim. i. 3.  
1. — ii. 22.  
1. Tit. i. 15 3 times.

1. Heb. x. 22.  
1. Jas. i. 27.  
2. — iii. 17.  
1. 1 Pet. i. 22 (*om.* L T Tr A.)  
3. 2 Pet. iii. 1.  
2. 1 John iii. 3.  
1. Rev. xv. 6.  
1. — xxi. 18, 21.  
1. — xxii. 1 (*om.* G L T Tr A N.)

### PURENESS.

*ἀγνότης*, purity, the state of being *ἀγνός*, (*see* "PURE," No. 2), (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. vi. 6.

### PURGE (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. *καθαίρω*, to cleanse from filth; *as, e.g.* grain, by winnowing, (2 Sam. iv. 6); a tree, by pruning, (John xv. 2); sin, by atonement or expiation, (Heb. x. 2). (*An earlier form of No. 3.*) (*non occ.*)
2. *ἐκκαθαίρω*, (No. 1, with *ἐκ*, out of, prefixed) to purge out, cleanse thoroughly, (*occ.* 1 Cor. v. 7.)

3. *καθαρίζω*, to make *καθαρός*, (*see* "PURE," No. 1.)

4. { *ποιέω*, to make, (*here,* having  
part.), made [by  
*καθαρισμός*, a cleans- himself] the  
ing, ceremonial purification  
purification, [of oursins].

- Matt. iii. 12, see P thoroughly.  
3. Mark vii. 19.  
— Luke iii. 17, see P thoroughly.  
1. John xv. 2.  
— 1 Cor. v. 7, see P out.
2. 2 Tim. ii. 21.  
4. Heb. i. 3.  
3. — ix. 14, 22.  
1. — x. 2 (No. 3, L T Tr A N.)  
— 2 Pet. i. 9, see P (forget that one was.)

### PURGE OUT.

2. 1 Cor. v. 7.

### PURGE THOROUGHLY.

*διακαθαρίζω*, (No. 3, with *διά*, through, prefixed) to make *καθαρός* (*see* "PURE," No. 1) throughout, (*non occ.*)

Matt. iii. 12.

Luke iii. 17.

### PURGED (FORGET THAT ONE WAS)

{ *λήθην*, a forgetfulness,  
*λαμβάνω*, (*part.*) taking,  
*τοῦ*, of the,  
*καθαρισμένου*, purifying.

2 Pet. i. 9.

### PURIFICATION.

1. *καθαρισμός*, a cleansing, purification, *esp.* the ceremonial washings or purification of the Law.
2. *ἀγνισμός*, lustration, *i.e.* a preparation of one's self for the sacred festivals, by visiting the Temple, offering prayers, abstinence, washings, etc. (lxx. for *שִׁטְוָה* and *שִׁטְוָה*, Numb. viii. 7, 8; *שִׁטְוָה*, Numb. vi. 5; *שִׁטְוָה*, Amos ii. 1.) (*non occ.*)

1. Luke ii. 22.

2. Acts xxi. 26.

### PURIFY (-IED, -IETH, -ING.)

1. *ἀγνίζω*, to make *ἀγνός*, (*see* "PURE," No. 2); to lustrate, prepare one's self by purification, etc., for a festival, (*non occ.*)
2. *καθαρίζω*, to make *καθαρός*, (*see* "PURE," No. 1) to make clean, and free from all admixture.



1. John xi. 55.  
2. Acts xv. 9.  
1. — xxi. 24, 26.  
1. — xxiv. 18.  
2. Tit. ii. 14.

- Heb. ix. 18, marg. (see Dedicate.)  
2. — 23.  
1. Jas. iv. 8.  
1. 1 Pet. i. 22.  
1. 1 John iii. 3.

- Matt. xxvi. 8, see P (to what)  
1. Acts xi. 23.  
1. — xxvii. 13.  
2. — 43.  
1. Rom. viii. 28.  
1. — ix. 11.

- Rom. ix. 17, see P (for this same)  
1. Eph. i. 11.  
1. — iii. 11.  
— vi. 22, } see P (for  
— Col. iv. 8, } the same)  
1. 2 Tim. i. 9.  
1. 2 Tim. iii. 10.

## PURIFYING. [noun.]

1. καθαρισμός, a cleansing, purification, *esp.* the ceremonial washings and purification of the Law.  
2. καθαρότης, cleanness, pureness in the Levitical sense, (*non occ.*)  
1. John ii. 6. | 1. John iii. 25, &  
2. Heb. ix. 13.

## PURITY.

ἀγνεία, purity, the state of being ἀγνός, (*see* "PURE," No. 2.)  
1 Tim. iv. 12. | 1 Tim. v. 2.

## PURLOIN (-ING.)

ρσθίζω, to put apart, separate. *In N.T., mid., to put aside for one's self, (occ. Acts v. 2, 3.)*

TH. ii. 10.

## PURPLE.

1. πορφύρα, *Lat.* purpura, *i.e.* the purple mussel, found on the Mediterranean coasts, which yields a reddish purple dye, much prized by the ancients. *In N.T., purple, i.e.* anything so dyed, purple clothes or robes worn by persons of rank and wealth.  
2. πορφυρεός, (*adj. of No. 1*) purple, *i.e.* reddish purple.

1. Matt. xv. 17, 20. | — Heb. ix. 19, marg. (see Scarlet.)  
1. Luke xvi. 19. | 1. Rev. xvii. 4.  
2. John xix. 2, 5. | 1. — xviii. 12.  
— Acts xvi. 14, see P (seller of) | 2. — 18.

## PURPLE (SELLER OF)

πορφυρόπωλις, a seller of purple cloth, (*see above.*)  
Acts xvi. 14.

## PURPOSE. [noun.]

1. πρόθεσις, a setting before or forth, a setting out; then, of what one sets before his mind, proposes to himself, purpose, deliberate resolution, (*non occ.*)  
2. βούλημα, counsel; that which is decided or determined, (*occ. Rom. ix. 19.*)

## PURPOSE (FOR THE SAME)

{ εἰς, unto, for, } for this same  
{ αὐτὸ, very, same, } thing.  
{ τοῦτο, this, }  
Eph. vi. 22. | Col. iv. 8.

## PURPOSE (FOR THIS SAME)

εἰς αὐτὸ τοῦτο, *see above.*

Rom. ix. 17.

## PURPOSE? (TO WHAT)

{ εἰς, unto, } to what end?  
{ τί, what? }

Matt. xxvi. 8.

## PURPOSE (-ED, -ETH.) [verb.]

1. τίθημι, to put, to set, to place; and here, followed by ἐν τῷ πνεύματι, *mid., to lay up in one's spirit, i.e.* to revolve in mind, also to resolve in his spirit.  
2. προτίθημι, (*No. 1, with πρό, before, prefixed*) to set or put before any one, to set before one's self, propose to one's self, *i.e.* to purpose.  
3. βουλευομαι, to resolve in council, to decree. *In N.T. only mid., to take counsel, consult, deliberate with one's self, determine; to determinedly resolve.*  
4. { γνώμη, opinion, } [he] came to  
{ γίνομαι, to come } be of opinion.  
{ to be, }  
5. ποιέω, to make.  
6. προαιρέω, to take forth out of any place, to take one thing before another, prefer, choose. *In N.T. mid., to propose or prefer to one's self.*

1. Acts xix. 21. | 3. 2 Cor. i. 17 twice.  
4. — xx. 3. | 6. — ix. 7.  
2. Rom. i. 13. | 2. Eph. i. 9.  
5. Eph. iii. 11.



## PURSE.

1. βαλάντιον, a bag, pouch, or purse; (*prob. from βαλλεῖν ἐντός*, to cast within), (*occ.* Luke xii. 33.)
2. ζώνη, *Eng.*, zone: a belt or girdle; *often serving as a purse for money.*

2. Matt. x. 9.  
2. Mark vi. 8.

1. Luke x. 4.  
1. — xxii. 35, 36.

## PUT (-ETH, -ING.)

(*For various combinations with other words, see below.*)

1. τίθημι, to put, to set, to place.
2. βάλλω, to throw, to cast, *with a greater or less degree of force, as required by the context.*
3. δίδωμι, to give, (*of one's own accord and with good will*) give, bestow upon, commit to.
4. ποιέω, to make; to do. *Here, to make [the men go outside.]*

1. Matt. v. 15.  
2. — ix. 17 <sup>twice</sup>.  
1. — xii. 18.  
2. — xxv. 27.  
2. — xxvii. 6.  
2. Mark ii. 22.  
1. — iv. 21.  
2. — vii. 33.  
1. — x. 16.  
2. Luke v. 37.  
1. — viii. 16.  
1. — xi. 33.  
3. — xv. 22.  
2. John v. 7.  
2. — xii. 6.

2. John xiii. 2.  
1. — xix. 19.  
2. — xx. 25.  
4. Acts v. 34.  
1. Rom. xiv. 13.  
1. 1 Cor. xv. 25.  
1. 2 Cor. iii. 13.  
3. — viii. 16.  
3. Heb. viii. 10, -marg.  
*give.*  
3. — x. 16.  
2. Jas. iii. 3.  
2. Rev. ii. 24.  
1. — xi. 9.  
3. — xvii. 17.

## PUT ABOUT

περιτίθημι, to put or place around *any person or thing.*

Mark xv. 17.

## PUT ASUNDER.

χωρίζω, to put a space between, put apart, separate.

Matt. xix. 6.

Mark x. 9.

## PUT AWAY.

1. ἀπολύω, to let loose from, loosen away from, let go free.
2. αἶρω, to take up, lift up, to raise; to take up and carry away, remove.

3. ἐξαίρω, (*No. 2, with ἐκ*, out of, *prefixed*) to take up out of *any place*, to take and remove out of, (*occ.* 1 Cor. v. 2.)

4. { *eis*, unto, for, — } for the  
ἀθέτησιν, a setting } setting aside,  
aside, (*occ.* Heb. } for the  
vii. 18,) } abolition.

5. ἀποτίθεμαι, to put off away from one's self, lay aside.
6. ἀπωθέομαι, to thrust away from one's self, cast off, repulse.
7. ἀφήμι, to send forth or away, to let go from one's self.
8. καταργέω, to render inactive, idle, useless; to spoil, cause to cease, put an end to.

1. Matt. i. 19.  
1. — v. 31, 32.  
1. — xix. 3, 7, 8, 9 <sup>twice</sup>.  
1. Mark x. 2, 4, 11, 12.  
1. Luke xvi. 18 <sup>twice</sup>.  
3. 1 Cor. v. 13.

7. 1 Cor. vii. 11, 12.  
8. — xiii. 11.  
5. Eph. iv. 25.  
2. — 31.  
6. 1 Tim. i. 19.  
4. Heb. ix. 26.

## PUT DOWN.

1. καθαιρέω, to take down; *of buildings, with the idea of force*, to pull down, demolish; *of people*, to overthrow; *of princes, etc.*, to de-throne.
2. καταργέω, (*see "P AWAY," No. 8.*)

1. Luke i. 52.

2. 1 Cor. xv. 24.

## PUT FORTH.

1. ἐβάλλω, to throw out, cast out, put forth.
2. ἐκτείνω, to stretch out, extend, *as the hand, or the body.*
3. ἐκφύω, to generate out, produce, shoot forth *as leaves, etc.*, (*non occ.*)
4. λέγω, to lay, to lay before, relate; *hence*, to say, speak, *of significant discourse.*
5. παρατίθημι, to put or place beside or near *any one*; *of a teacher*, to lay before, propound.

2. Matt. viii. 3.  
1. — ix. 25.  
5. — xiii. 24, 31.  
3. — xxiv. 52.  
2. Mark i. 41.

3. Mark xiii. 28.  
2. Luke v. 13.  
4. — xiv. 7.  
1. John x. 4.  
1. Acts ix. 40.

## PUT FORWARD.

προβάλλω, to cast *or* thrust forward,  
(occ. Luke xxi. 30.)

Acts xix. 33.

## PUT FROM.

ἀπωθείομαι, *see* "PUT AWAY," No. 6.

Acts xiii. 46.

## PUT IN.

ἀποστέλλω, to send away, send forth.

Mark iv. 29.

## PUT IN PRISON

παράδιδωμι, to give near, with *or* to  
*any one*, give over, deliver up *into*  
*the possession or power of any one*.

Mark i. 14.

## PUT OFF.

1. ἀποτίθεμαι, to put off, away from  
one's self, lay aside.
2. ἀπεκδύομαι, to strip off, despoil, de-  
prive of, *as spoil*, (occ. Col. ii. 15.)
3. λύω, to loose, to loosen *what is fast*  
*bound*, unbind, untie, *as a sandal*,  
*etc.*

3. Acts vii. 33.  
1. Eph. iv. 22.

1. Col. iii. 8.  
2. ——— 9.

## PUT OFF (MUST)

{ ἐστί, is,  
ἀπόθεσις, the putting off.

2 Pet. i. 14.

## PUT ON.

1. ἐνδύω, to go in, to envelope, to go  
into, *as into a garment*, *i.e.* to  
clothe, to dress.
2. ἐπιτίθημι, to place *or* put upon, lay  
upon.  
(a) *with* ἐπάνω, above, over, upon.
3. περιτίθημι, to put *or* place around  
*any person or thing*; to bestow  
upon.
4. περιβάλλω, to cast *or* throw around.

2. Matt. xix. 13.  
2a. ——— xxi. 7.  
3. ——— xxvii. 28.  
1. ——— 31.  
2. ——— 48.  
1. Mark xv. 20.  
2. ——— 36.  
1. Luke xv. 22.

2. John xix. 2 1st.  
4. ——— 2 2nd.  
2. Acts ix. 12.  
1. Rom. xiii. 14.  
3. 1 Cor. xii. 23, marg.  
(text, *bestow upon*.)  
1. Col. iii. 10, 12.  
1. 1 Thess. v. 8.

## PUT OUT.

ἐκβάλλω, to cast out of, thrust out.

Mark v. 40 part.

Luke viii. 54 (ap.)

## PUT OUT OF.

μεθίστημι, to place in another way, to  
substitute; to remove from one  
place to another, drive away from.

Luke xvi. 4.

## PUT THEREIN.

{ ἐμβιβάζω, to cause to go in, to em-  
bark,  
εἰς, unto, into,  
αὐτὸ, the same.

Acts xxvii. 6.

## PUT TO.

1. ἐπιβάλλω, to throw *or* cast upon *or*  
over; to lay *the hand* upon, *i.e.* to  
undertake.
2. προσφέρω, to bear *or* bring to *any*  
*person or place*, to bring near,  
put to.

1. Luke ix. 62, with ἐπί, upon.  
2. John xix. 29.

## PUT UNDER.

ὑποτάσσω, to range, subordinate, make  
subject to.

1 Cor. xv. 27 3 times, 28.

1. Eph. i. 22.  
Heb. ii. 8.

## PUT UNTO.

ἐπιβάλλω, *see above*, No. 1.

Matt. ix. 16, with ἐπί, upon.

## PUT UP.

βάλλω, to throw, *or* cast, (*the degree of*  
*force must be modified by the con-*  
*text*.)

John xviii. 11.

## PUT UP AGAIN.

ἀποστρέφω, to turn away from; turn  
back, return.

Matt. xxvi. 52.

## PUT UPON.

1. ἐπιτίθημι, to place or put upon, lay upon.
2. περιτίθημι, to put around, place around *any person or thing*.
3. ἐπιβάλλω, to throw or cast upon, place upon.

1. Matt. xxvii. 29. | 3. Luke v. 36.  
 1. Mark viii. 25 (τίθημι, | 1. John ix. 15.  
 to place, Tr A.) | 2. — xix. 29.  
 1. Acts xv. 10.

## PUT (MUST BE)

βλητέος, that ought to be put, (*a verbal adj., implying obligation, propriety, or duty*), (*non occ.*)

Mark ii. 22 (ap.) | Luke v. 38.

## PUT UNDER (THAT IS NOT)

ἀνυπότακτος, unsubjected, not made subject, *of persons and things*, (*occ.* 1 Tim. i. 9; Tit. i. 6, 10.)

Heb. ii. 8.

See also, ACCOUNT, DEATH, DIFFERENCE, FEAR, FILL, MIND, REMEMBRANCE, SHAME, SILENCE, SUBJECTION, SYNAGOGUE, TRUST.

## PUTTING AWAY.

ἀπόθεσις, a putting away from, putting off, laying aside, (*occ.* 2 Pet. i. 14.)

1 Pet. iii. 21.

## PUTTING OFF.

ἀπέκδυσις, a stripping off, despoiling, (*non occ.*)

Col. ii. 11.

## PUTTING ON.

1. ἐνδύσις, the getting into, *as clothes*; *i.e.* the putting on, (*non occ.*)

2. ἐπίθεσις, the placing upon, laying upon, *as of hands*; the imposition *of hands*.

2. 2 Tim. i. 6.

| 1. 1 Pet. iii. 3.

## Q

## QUAKE.

1. { εἰμί, I am,  
ἐντρομος, in trembling, *i.e.* trem-  
bling with fear.
2. σείω, to move to and fro, to shake *with the idea of shock or concussion, esp. of earthquakes*.

2. Matt. xxvii. 51, pass. | 2. Heb. xii. 21.

## QUARREL.

1. μομφή, fault found, occasion of blame or censure, (*non occ.*)
2. ἐνέχω, to have in *anything*, to have in *one's self*, *implying a disposition of mind towards a person or thing*; in *N.T.*, unfavourable; to entertain a grudge, *etc.*, against another.

2. Mark vi. 19, marg. an | 1. Col. iii. 13, marg. com-  
 inward grudge. | plaint.

QUARREL (*ready to*) [margin.]

1 Tim. iii. 3, see "WINE (GIVEN TO)"

## QUARTER.

1. γωνία, an angle, a corner, *either an exterior projecting corner, or an interior angle*; a dark corner.

2. τόπος, a place, spot, space, room *occupied or filled by any person or thing*.

— Mark i. 45, see Every. | — Acts ix. 32, see All.  
 2. Acts xvi. 3. | 1. Rev. xi. 8.

## QUARTERS (THE SAME)

{ τὸ, the,  
περὶ, around,  
τὸν, the, } the parts around  
τόπον, place, } that place.  
ἐκεῖνον, that there,

Acts xxviii. 7.



## QUATERNION (-s.)

τετράδιον, (*dim. of τετράς, a tetrad, the number four*) a detachment of four men, *the usual number of a Roman night-watch, relieved every three hours, (non occ.)*

Acts xii. 4.

## QUEEN.

βασίλισσα, a queen, (lxx. 1 Kings x. 1; Esth. i. 9, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17), (*non occ.*)

Matt. xii. 42.  
Luke xi. 31.

Acts viii. 27.  
Rev. xviii. 7.

## QUENCH (-ED.)

σβέννυμι, to quench, put out, extinguish, *as a light or fire*; to damp, hinder, repress.

Matt. xii. 20.  
Mark ix. 44 (*ap.*), 46 (*ap.*), 48.

Eph. vi. 16.  
1 Thes. v. 19.  
Heb. xi. 34.

## QUENCHED (THAT NEVER SHALL BE)

ἄσβεστος, not extinguished, unquenched.

[Used in prof. Greek of prolonged laughter that cannot be suppressed; of fierce, obstinate battle; to the fire which burnt part of some ships; to indefatigable vigour. In lxx. Gen. xi. 3, for unslaked lime, and in the ancient ecclesiastical writers, for the fire which burnt up the martyrs. It occurs elsewhere only in Matt. iii. 12 and Luke iii. 17, where it is declared that those who are cast into it shall be "*burned up*," and have no power to quench it, and therefore no opportunity or hope of escape from the wages of sin, which is death. The reference in Mark ix. 43, etc., is to Is. lxvi. 24.]

Mark ix. 43 (*ap.*), 45 (*ap.*)

## QUESTION (-s.) [noun.]

1. ζήτησις, the act of seeking, search; inquiry.
2. ζήτημα, the thing sought or inquired about, question; topic of inquiry, (*non occ.*)
3. λόγος, a word *spoken*; hence, an expression, statement, (*see* "AC-

COUNT"); here, "*I will question you as to one matter.*"

— Matt. xxii. 35, 46, *see Ask.*  
3. Mark xi. 29, *marg. thing.*  
— xii. 34, } *see Ask.*  
— Luke ii. 46, }  
— xx. 40, }  
1. John iii. 25.  
2. Acts xv. 2.  
2. — xviii. 15.

— Acts xxiii. 6, *see Call.*  
2. — 29.  
2. — xxv. 19.  
— 20, *see Q (of such manner of)*  
2. — xxvi. 3.  
1. 1 Tim. i. 4.  
1. — vi. 4.  
1. 2 Tim. ii. 23.  
1. Tit. iii. 9.

## QUESTIONS (OF SUCH MANNER OF)

εις, as to, (*om. T Tr A<sup>b</sup> 8.*)

τήν, the,

ζήτησιν, inquiry, (*see above, No. 1.*)

περί, concerning,

τούτου, this, (τούτων, these, G ~ L T Tr A 8), [*i.e.* this person or this matter.]

Acts xxv. 20, *marg. how to enquire he: of.*

## QUESTION (-ED, -ING.) [verb.]

συζητέω, to seek *anything* in conjunction with *another*; to seek together; hence, to inquire of one another, question with.

Mark i. 27.

Mark ix. 16.

## QUESTION WITH.

1. συζητέω, *see above.*
2. ἐπερωτάω, to ask at or of *any one*, to inquire of; question, interrogate.

2 Mark viii. 11.

2 Mark ix. 14.

2 Luke xxiii. 9.

## QUESTION ONE WITH ANOTHER.

1. Mark ix. 17.

## QUICK.

ζάω, to live, to have life. *Here, the part., living.*

Acts x. 42.  
2 Tim. iv. 1.

Heb. iv. 12.  
1 Pet. iv. 5.

## QUICKEN (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

ζωοποιέω, to make alive, give life, *esp. of that life which will last for ever*, to give eternal life.

John v. 21 *twice.*

— vi. 63.

Rom. iv. 17.

— viii. 11.

1 Cor. xv. 36, 45. [*give life.*]

2 Cor. iii. 6, *marg. (text,*

Eph. ii. 5, } *see Q to-*  
Col. ii. 13, } *gether with.*  
1 Tim. vi. 13 (ζωονοιέω,  
*endue with life, G ~ L*  
*T Tr A.)*  
1 Pet. iii. 8.

## QUICKEN TOGETHER WITH.

συνζωοποιέω, to make alive in conjunction with another, (*non occ.*)

Eph. ii. 5.

Col. ii. 13.

## QUICKLY.

1. ταχύ, (*neut. of ταχύς*, swift, as *adv.*) quickly, speedily, with haste.

2. τάχος, quickness, swiftness, speed. (*Here, Dative.*)

3. { ἐν, in, } with speed.  
       { τάχει, swiftness, }

4. ταχέως, quickly, speedily; soon, shortly.

5. τάχιον, (*comp. of ταχύς*, swift) more swiftly, more quickly or speedily. *Here, with art.*, the more speedily.

1. Matt. v. 25.

1. — xxviii. 7, 8.

1. Mark xvi. 8 (*om. G*

L T Tr A N.)

3. Luke xiv. 21.

4. — xvi. 6.

1. John xi. 29.

5. — xiii. 27.

3. Acts xii. 7.

3. — xxii. 18.

2. Rev. ii. 5 (*om. G-L T*

Tr A N.)

1. — 16.

1. — iii. 11.

1. — xi. 14.

1. — xxii. 7, 12, 20.

## QUICKSANDS.

σέρπτις, syrtis, *i.e.* a sand-bank, so called because drawn together by currents, (*σέρω*, to draw). [Two famous among the ancients: Syrtis major, between Cyrene and Leptis, and Syrtis minor, near Carthage.] (*non occ.*)

Acts xxvii. 17.

## QUIET. [adj.]

1. ἡρεμος, free from all agitation or disturbance, not disturbed by others; tranquillity arising from without, (*non occ.*)

2. ἡσυχίος, making no agitation or disturbance, exciting no disturbance in others; tranquillity arising from within.

1. 1 Tim. ii. 2.

2. 1 Pet. iii. 4.

## QUIET (BE)

1. ἡσυχάζω, to be quiet, tranquil, in contrast to excited and unquiet bustle.

2. καταστέλλω, to put or let down; then, to put down, quell, assuage, pacify. *Here, pass. part.*, be calmed or calm, (*occ. Acts xix. 35.*)

2. Acts xix. 30.

1. 1 Thes. iv. 11.

## QUIETNESS.

1. εἰρήνη, peace; the state of repose and security.

2. ἡσυχία, quietness, tranquillity arising from within, and exciting no disturbance in others.

Acts xxiv. 2.

2 Thes. iii. 12.

## QUIT.

1 Cor. xvi. 13, see "MEN."

## R

## RABBI.

ῥαββί, Rabbi, (*Heb.* רַבִּי, one great, a chief, a master) a title of honour in the Jewish schools, my master.

Matt. xxiii. 7 1st.

7 2nd (*om. G-L T*

— 8.

[Tr A N.]

John i. 38, 49.

— iii. 2, 26.

— vi. 25.

## RABBONI.

ῥαββονί, Rabboni, my great master, a title of the highest dignity in the Jewish schools, (*occ. Mark x. 51.*)

John xx. 16.

## RACA.

ῥακά, raka, a term of contempt in *Heb.* or *Syr.*; רָק, to be empty; so it denotes an empty, vain, worthless fellow.

*In edition of 1611 it was spelt racha, since the edition of 1638 it has been raca.*

Matt. v. 22.



RACE.

1. ἀγών, place of assembly *where games were often celebrated; hence, a stadium, a course; then, the race or contest itself.*
2. στάδιον, a stadium, *i.e. the standard of measure, viz. a distance of 600 Greek feet or 625 Roman, equivalent to 604½ feet, or 201½ yards Eng. The course for the Olympic games was a stadium in length; hence, a stadium came to be used of any course where public games were exhibited.*

2. 1 Cor. ix. 24. | 1. Heb. xii. 1.

RAGE. [verb.]

φρυάσσω, to neigh, whinny, prance, of spirited, high-fed horses; of men, to be haughty, insolent, (*quoted from Ps. ii. 1, where, lxx. for שָׁרַר, (non occ.)*)

Acts iv. 25.

RAGING.

1. ἄγριος, living in the fields, wild, savage, of animals; then, vehement, furious, of the sea.
2. κλύδιον, a dashing of the sea, surging, dashing, (*occ. John i. 6.*)

2. Luke viii. 24. | 1. Jude 13.

RAIL ON.

βλασφημέω, to drop evil or profane words, speak lightly or amiss of sacred things; it is also applied to rash, ill-advised, or wicked prayers; hence, to blaspheme, speak evil of or against any one, calumniate.

Mark xv. 29. | Luke xxiii. 39.

RAILER.

λοιδορος, railing, abusive; as *subst.*, a railer, reviler, abuser, (*occ. 1 Cor. vi. 10.*)

1 Cor. v. 11.

RAILING (-s.)

1. βλασφημία, calumination, abuse, the very worst kind of slander; blasphemy, attacking sacred things; defamation, the speaking to a man's prejudice.

2. βλάσφημος, blasphemous, evil speaking against God and Divine things.
3. λοιδορία, railing, abuse, reviling a man to his face, abuse of him personally.

1. 1 Tim. vi. 4. | 2. 2 Pet. ii. 11.  
3. 1 Pet. iii. 9 twice. | 1. Jude 9.

RAIMENT.

1. ἱμάτιον, a piece of dress, a garment; *esp. the outer garment, (as opp. to χιτὼν, the inner vest) then, gen., raiment of any kind.*
2. ἱματισμός, clothing, apparel.
3. ἔνδυμα, anything put on, covering, (*occ. Matt. vii. 15; xxii. 11, 12,* (*spoken of prophet's garment, 2 Kings i. 8; Zech. xiii. 4.*)
4. ἐσθής, dress; *esp. what is ornate or splendid.*
5. σκέπασμα, covering, *i.e. shelter or clothing.*

3. Matt. iii. 4. | 3. Luke xii. 23.  
3. — vi. 25, 28. | 1. — xxiii. 34.  
1. — xi. 8 (*om. L<sup>b</sup> T Tr*) | 1. John xix. 24.  
1. — xvii. 2. [A N.] | 1. Acts xviii. 6.  
1. — xxvii. 31. | 1. — xxii. 20.  
3. — xxviii. 3. | 5. 1 Tim. vi. 8.  
1. Mark ix. 3. | 4. Jas. ii. 2.  
1. Luke vii. 25. | 1. Rev. iii. 5, 18.  
2. — ix. 29. | 1. Rev. iv. 4.

RAIN. [noun.]

1. ὑετός, rain, *esp. a heavy shower, (opp. to ὄμβρος, a lasting rain; and ψεκάς, a drizzling rain). The word appears in Eng., wet, (non occ.)*
2. βροχή, a wetting; hence, rain, *esp. rain as sent or caused, (lxx. for שָׁט, Ps. lxviii. 10; cv. 32, plentiful rain), (non occ.)*

— Matt. v. 45, see R (send) | 1. Heb. vi. 7.  
2. — vii. 25, 27. | 1. Jas. v. 7 (*om. L T Tr A*)  
1. Acts xiv. 17. | (*καρπός, fruit, N.*)  
1. — xxviii. 2. | 1. — 18.

RAIN (SEND)

βρέχω, see below.

Matt. v. 45.



## RAIN (-ED.) [verb.]

βρέχω, to moisten, wet, make wet;  
then, to rain, send rain, cause to  
rain. (a) *trans.* (b) *intrans.* (c)  
with *ὑετός*, (see "RAIN," No. 1.)

- a. Luke xvii. 29. | b. Jas. v. 17<sup>2nd</sup>.  
b. Jas. v. 17<sup>1st</sup>, inf. | c. Rev. xi. 6.

## RAINBOW.

ἵρις, a rainbow; *Eng.*, iris. [Here,  
referring back to the covenant  
with Noah, Gen. ix. 14, 15. A  
cloud of judgment is about to  
burst upon the earth, but the bow  
is in the cloud, a token that of  
all the plagues not one was to be  
a flood of waters. For as the  
days of Noah, so is the presence  
of the Son of Man, Matt. xxiv. 37.  
In Noah's day the bow was in the  
cloud; in Moses's day Jehovah  
was in it. Here, both the bow  
and Jehovah are in the cloud.  
The book is concerning judgment;  
hence, the seven-fold mention and  
presence of the cloud, i. 7; x. 1;  
xi. 12; xiv. 14<sup>twice</sup>, 15, 16.]

Rev. iv. 3.

Rev. x. 1.

## RAISE (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

(For various combinations, (e.g. Raise  
up, etc.) see below.)

1. ἐγείρω, to awaken, wake up, arouse,  
cause to rise up; properly, from  
sleep. *Pass.*, to wake, be awake.
2. διεγείρω, (No. 1, with *διά*, through,  
*prefixed*) to wake up fully, rouse.
3. ἐπεγείρω, (No. 1, with *ἐπί*, upon,  
*prefixed*) to rouse up upon, i.e.  
against any one, excite against,  
(occ. Acts xiv. 2.)
4. ἀνίστημι, *trans.*, to cause to stand,  
raise up; *intrans.*, to rise up,  
arise, stand up.

2. Matt. i. 24 (No. 1, L T Tr A.)

1. — x. 8 (om. *vespous*  
*ἐγείρετε*, raise the dead,  
G ~ T Tr.)

1. Luke vii. 22.

1. — ix. 22 (No. 4,  
G ~ L Trm A.)

1. — xx. 37.

1. John xii. 1, 9, 17.

1. Acts iii. 15.

1. — iv. 10.

1. — xiii. 23 (*ἡγάγε*,  
brought, GLTTrAN.)

1. — 33.

3. Acts xiii. 50.

4. — xvii. 31.

1. — xxvi. 8.

1. Rom. vi. 9.

1. — vii. 4.

1. — x. 9.

1. 1 Cor. xv. 16, 17, 42,  
43<sup>twice</sup>, 44.

1. — 52 (No. 4, L.)

1. 2 Cor. i. 9.

1. Gal. i. 1.

1. Eph. i. 20 part.

1. Col. ii. 12.

1. 1 Thes. i. 10.

1. 2 Tim. ii. 8.

## RAISE AGAIN.

1. Matt. xvi. 21. | 1. Acts xiii. 37.  
1. — xvii. 23 (No. 4, L.) | 1. Rom. iv. 25.

## RAISE UP.

1. ἐγείρω, see "RAISE," No. 1.
2. ἐξεγείρω, (No. 1, with *ἐκ*, out of, *pre-*  
*fixed*) to wake up out of, arouse  
out of, (*non occ.*)
3. ἀνίστημι, see "RAISE," No. 4.
4. ἐξανίστημι, (No. 3, with *ἐκ*, out of,  
*prefixed*) to cause to stand or rise  
up out of, (*occ.* Acts xv. 5.)

1. Matt. iii. 9.

1. — xi. 5.

3. — xxii. 24.

4. Mark xii. 19.

1. Luke i. 69.

1. — iii. 8.

4. — xx. 28.

1. John ii. 19.

1. — v. 21.

3. — vi. 40, 44, 54.

3. Acts ii. 24, 30 (*ap.*), 32.

3. — iii. 22, 26.

1. — v. 30.

3. — vii. 37.

1. Acts x. 40.

1. — xii. 7.

1. — xiii. 22.

3. — 34.

1. Rom. iv. 24.

1. — vi. 4.

1. — viii. 11 *twice*.

2. — ix. 17.

1. 1 Cor. vi. 14<sup>1st</sup>.2. — 14<sup>2nd</sup>.1. — xv. 15 *twice*, 35.1. 2 Cor. iv. 14 *twice*.

1. Heb. xi. 19.

1. Jas. v. 15.

1. 1 Pet. i. 21.

## RAISE UP AGAIN.

ἀνίστημι, see "RAISE," No. 4.

John vi. 39.

Acts xiii. 33.

## RAISE UP THE PEOPLE.

{ ἐπισύστασις, a concourse,  
a tumultuous gather- } causing a  
ing, } concourse  
{ ποιέω, to make, } of the  
ὄχλον, of the people, (see } mul-  
"PEOPLE," No. 2) } titude.

Acts xxiv. 12 (*ἐπιστάσις*, a stopping, instead of *ἐπι-*  
*σύστασις*, a concourse, G ~ L T Tr A N.)

## RAISE UP TOGETHER.

συνεγείρω, ("RAISE," No. 1, with *σύν*,  
together with, *prefixed*) to raise  
up together in conjunction with,  
(occ. Col. ii. 12; iii. 1.)

Eph. ii. 6.

## RAISED TO LIFE AGAIN.

{ ἐξ, out of, by  
{ ἀναστάσις, resurrection.

Heb. xi. 35.

**RANK WITH** (*be on the same*)  
[margin.]

Gal. iv. 25, see "ANSWER TO."

**RANKS** (IN)

{ *πρασιαί*, a bed in } squares—  
a garden, } squares, *i.e.* in  
{ *πρασιαί*, ditto, } squares like beds  
in a garden.

Mark vi. 40.

**RANSOM.**

1. *λύτρον*, loosing-money, ransom; the price paid for letting loose, or setting free; *hence*, expiation, atonement, *with esp. reference to the result rather than to the means*. The ransom price is an expiation, or (Num. xxxv. 31) an equivalent for the punishment due, and therefore frees from the consequences of guilt.
2. *ἀντίλυτρον*, (*No. 1, with ἀντί*, instead of, *prefixed*) occurs only in *N.T.*, a ransom paid, instead of others having to pay it. (*The verbal form occurs in Gal. i. 4.*) (*non occ.*)  
1. Matt. xx. 28. | 1. Mark x. 45.  
2. 1 Tim. ii. 6.

**RASH** (*be*) [margin.]

1 Cor. xiii. 4, see "VAUNT ONE'S SELF."

**RASHLY.**

*προπετής*, falling forwards; precipitate, headlong, sudden, (*occ.* 2 Tim. iii. 4.)

Acts xix. 36.

**RATHER.**

(*For various combinations, see below.*)

*μᾶλλον*, (*adv. comp. of μάλα*, very, very much, exceedingly) more, more strongly; *also*, more and more; rather.

Matt. x. 6, 28. | 1 Cor. ix. 12.  
— xxv. 9. | 2 Cor. ii. 7.  
— xxvii. 24. | — iii. 8.  
Mark v. 26. | — v. 8.  
— xv. 11. | — xii. 9.  
Luke x. 20 (om. G I L T Tr) | Gal. iv. 9.  
John iii. 19. [A N.] | Eph. v. 4.  
Acts v. 29. | Phil. i. 12.  
Rom. viii. 34, see Yea. | 1 Tim. i. 4.  
— xiv. 13. | — vi. 2.  
1 Cor. v. 2. | Philem. 9.  
— vi. 7 twice. | Heb. xi. 25.  
— vii. 21. | — xii. 9, 13.

**RATHER** (AND)

*ἀλλά*, but, on the contrary.

Luke xvii. 8.

**RATHER** (BUT)

1. { *μᾶλλον*, rather, (*see* "RATHER" above) } but rather.  
δὲ, but,
2. { *μᾶλλον*, rather, } but rather even.  
δὲ, but, *καί*, even,
3. { *ἀλλά*, but, } unless, ex-  
ἤ, rather than [*that*], } cept.
4. *πλήν*, more than, besides; but rather; notwithstanding.  
4. Luke xi. 41. | 1. 1 Cor. xiv. 1, 5.  
4. — xii. 31. | 1. Eph. iv. 28.  
3. — 51. | 2. — v. 11.

**RATHER** (HAD)

*θέλω*, to will, to wish, desire, (*implying active volition and purpose.*)

1 Cor. xiv. 19.

**RATHER** (OR)

{ *μᾶλλον*, rather, } but rather.  
{ *δὲ*, but,

Gal. iv. 9.

**RATHER** (THAN)

*ἤ*, rather than.

Matt. xviii. 8, 9.  
Luke xviii. 14 (*ἢ γάρ*, G T), (*παρά*, instead of L Tr)

**RATHER** (THE)

1. *μᾶλλον*, *see* "RATHER," above.
2. *περισσότερος*, more abundantly, the more.  
2. Heb. xiii. 10. | 1. 2 Pet. i. 10.

**RAVEN** (-s.)

*κόραξ*, a raven, (*lxx. for שׂרָף*, Gen. viii. 7; Lev. xi. 15), (*non occ.*)

Luke xii. 24.

**RAVENING.**

1. *ἀρπαγή*, (*noun*) plundering, pillage, the act of snatching away, (*occ.* Matt. xxiii. 25; Heb. x. 34.)

2. ἄρπαξ, (*adj.*) ravenous, (*spoken of wild beasts, as No. 1 also is*) rapacious, (*occ.* Luke xviii. 11; 1 Cor. v. 10, 11; vi. 10.)

2. Matt. vii. 15. | 1. Luke xi. 39.

## RAW. [margin.]

Matt. ix. 16, }  
Mark ii. 21, } see New.

## REACH (-ED, -ING.)

1. ἀκολουθέω, to follow.

1. Rev. xviii. 5, (κολλάομαι, joined together [as in a heap and reaching up to], G L T Tr A R.)

## REACH FORTH UNTO.

ἐπεκτείνομαι, to stretch or reach forth towards, (*non occ.*)

Phil. iii. 13.

## REACH HITHER.

1. { φέρω, to bear, bear hither, reach,  
ὥδε, thus, so, in this way or manner; or, hither, here, to or in this place.

2. φέρω, to bear, bear hither, reach.

1. John xx. 27 1st. | 2. John xx. 27 2nd.

## REACH UNTO.

ἐφικνέομαι, to come upon or to any one, to arrive at, (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. x. 13, with ἄχρι, as far as.  
— 14, with εἰς, unto.

## READ (-EST, -ETH, -ING.)

ἀναγινώσκω, to know accurately, to distinguish; to know by reading, and then simply, to read, learn by reading, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xii. 3, 5.

— xix. 4.

— xxi. 10, 42.

— xxii. 31.

— xxiv. 15.

Mark ii. 25.

— xii. 10, 26.

— xiii. 14.

— Luke iv. 16.

— vi. 3.

— x. 26.

John xix. 20.

Acts viii. 28, 30 twice, 32.

— xiii. 15, see Reading.

Acts xiii. 27.

— xv. 21, 31 part.

— xxiii. 34 part.

2 Cor. i. 13.

— iii. 2.

— 14, see Reading.

— 15.

Eph. iii. 4 part.

Col. iv. 16 3d mes.

1 Thes. v. 27.

1 Tim. iv. 13, see Reading.

Rev. i. 3.

— v. 4 (om. καὶ ἀναγινώσκω, and to read, G L T Tr A R.)

## READINESS.

1. ἔτοιμος, ready, prepared, (*see "READY," No. 1.*)

2. προθυμία, predisposition, willingness, eagerness, alacrity of mind.

1. 2 Cor. x. 6. | 2. 2 Cor. viii. 11.

## READINESS OF MIND.

2. Acts xvii. 11.

## READING.

ἀνάγνωσις, a knowing accurately, knowing by reading; then simply, reading.

Acts xiii. 15. | 2 Cor. iii. 14.  
1 Tim. iv. 13.

## READY.

(For various combinations, (e.g. "Be Ready," "Make Ready," etc.) see below.)

1. ἔτοιμος, at hand, ready, prepared; of persons, ready, active, zealous; of the mind, ready, bold; of the future, sure to come, certain; of the past, carried into effect, realized.

2. πρόθυμος, predisposed, willing, eager, zealous.

3. μέλλω, to be about to do or suffer any thing, to be on the point of. (*Here, part.*)

4. ἐγγές, near, of place or time.

5. παρασκευάζω, to make ready near or for any one, to prepare at hand.

(a) *Mid*, to prepare one's self, be ready.

1. Matt. xxii. 4, 8.

1. — xxiv. 44.

1. — xxv. 10.

2. Mark xiv. 38.

3. Luke vii. 2 part.

1. — xii. 40.

1. — xiv. 17.

1. — xxii. 23.

1. John vii. 6.

3. Acts xx. 7 part.

1. — xxiii. 15, 21.

2. Rom. i. 15.

5. 2 Cor. ix. 3 part.

1. — 5.

— 1 Tim. iii. 3, see Quarrel, or Wine.

— vi. 18, see Dis-tribute.

— 2 Tim. iv. 6, see Obed.

1. Tit. iii. 1.

4. Heb. viii. 13.

1. 1 Pet. i. 5.

1. — iii. 15.

## READY (BE)

1. { ἔχω, to have,  
ἔτοιμος, ready, (*see*) } to have in readiness, (*non occ.*)  
No. 1, above)



2. μέλλω, *see above*, No. 3.

3. παρασκευάζω, *see above*, No. 5a.

- |                  |                    |
|------------------|--------------------|
| 2. Luke vii. 2.  | 1. 2 Cor. xii. 14. |
| 1. Acts xxi. 13. | 1. 1 Pet. iv. 5.   |
| 3. 2 Cor. ix. 2. | 2. Rev. iii. 2.    |
|                  | 2. Rev. xii. 4.    |

### READY (MAKE)

1. ἐτοιμάζω, to make or get ready, prepare, provide.
  2. παρασκευάζω, to make ready near or for any one, prepare at hand, as food.
- (a) *Mid.*, to prepare one's self, be ready, get ready.

- |                      |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Matt. xxvi. 19.   | 1. Luke xvii. 8.    |
| 1. Mark xiv. 15, 16. | 1. — xxii. 12, 13.  |
| 1. Luke i. 17.       | 2. Acts x. 10 part. |
| 1. — ix. 52.         | 1. — xxiii. 23.     |
|                      | 1. Rev. xix. 7.     |

### READY MIND.

προθυμία, predisposition, willingness, eagerness, zeal, alacrity of mind.

2 Cor. viii. 19.

### READY TO HAND (THINGS MADE)

{ τὰ, the things, } the things ready or  
{ ἔτοιμα, ready, } prepared; *i.e.* what one has.

2 Cor. x. 16.

### REAP (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

θερίζω, (from θέρος, summer, harvest-time); hence, to pass the summer; then, to do the work of summer, to harvest; to mow and reap, and gather in the harvest.

- |                            |                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Matt. vi. 26.              | 1 Cor. ix. 11.             |
| — xxv. 24, 26.             | 2 Cor. ix. 6 twice.        |
| Luke xii. 24.              | Gal. vi. 7, 8 twice, 9.    |
| — xix. 21, 22.             | Jas. v. 4 1st, see R down. |
| John iv. 36 twice, 37, 38. | — 4 2nd.                   |
|                            | Rev. xiv. 15 twice, 16.    |

### REAP DOWN.

ἀμάλω, to collect, gather together, as a reaper does the stalks of corn; hence, to cut corn, to reap, gather the harvest, (*non ecc.*)

Jas. v. 4.

### REAPER (-s.)

θεριστής, a harvestman, (*see* "REAP.")

Matt. xiii. 30, 39.

### REAR UP.

ἐγείρω, to wake, rouse up; cause to rise up; then, to set upright from a recumbent posture.

John ii. 20.

### REASON. [noun.]

1. ἀρεστός, pleasing; here, pleasing to God, and therefore, proper, fitting, in His sight. (*Used arbitrarily of man*: שׁוֹב בְּעֵינַי, Gen. xvi. 6, and Acts xii. 3.)
2. λόγος, an account which one gives, a narrative or treatise spoken or written.

- |                |                    |
|----------------|--------------------|
| 1. Acts vi. 2. | 2. 1 Pet. iii. 15. |
|----------------|--------------------|

### REASON OF (BY)

1. διὰ, through.
  - (a) *with Gen.*, through (and proceeding from), denoting the instrument of an action, by means of.
  - (b) *with Acc.*, through, (as tending towards) denoting the ground or reason of the action, on account of, because of.
  - (c) *with Art. and Inf. mood*, on account of, because of.
2. ἐκ, out of, from among; then, originating in, as the source, cause, or occasion; from, by, marking the origin or cause rather than the reason or means.
3. ἔνεκα, (ἐνεκεν, or εἵνεκεν) because of, by reason of, wherefore, marking the end or object.

- |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1b. John xii. 11.  | 1c. Heb. vii. 23.  |
| 1b. Rom. viii. 20. | 1b. 2 Pet. ii. 2.  |
| 3. 2 Cor. iii. 10. | 2. Rev. viii. 13.  |
| 1b. Heb. v. 14.    | 2. — ix. 2.        |
|                    | 2. Rev. xviii. 19. |

### REASON HEREOF (BY)

{ διὰ, on account of, because of,  
{ ταύτην, this.

Heb. v. 3 (δι' αὐτήν, on account of it, L T Tr A N.)

### REASON WOULD.

{ κατὰ, according to  
{ λόγον, reason.

Acts xviii. 14.

## REASON (-ED, -ING.) [verb.]

1. λογίζομαι, to occupy one's self with reckonings or with calculations; to reckon; reason, use the reason.
2. διαλογίζομαι, (No. 1, with διά, through, *prefixed*) to reckon through, consider thoroughly, reason out.
3. διαλέγομαι, to speak to and fro, *i.e.* alternately, to converse with, discuss, reason, argue.
4. συζητέω, to seek *any thing* in conjunction with *another*, to seek together, inquire of one another, question with.

- |   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| 2. Matt. xvi. 7, 8.   | 2. Luke iii. 15, marg.       |
| 2. — xxi. 25.   | (text, muse.)                |
| 2. Mark ii. 6, 8 twice.   | 2. — v. 21, 22.              |
| 2. — viii. 16, 17.  | 2. — xx. 14.                 |
| 1. — xi. 31 (No. 3, G~L T Tr A), (προσ-λογίζομαι, to reason in addition to, R.) | 4. — xxiv. 15.               |
|   | 3. Acts xviii. 4.            |
|   | 3. — xxiv. 25 part.          |
|   | 1. 1 Cor. xiii. 5, 11, marg. |
|   | (text, think.)               |

## REASON TOGETHER.

4. Mark xii. 28.

## REASON WITH.

1. διαλέγομαι, *see above*, No. 3.
  2. συλλογίζομαι, (No. 1, with σύν, together with, *prefixed*) to occupy one's self with reckonings in conjunction with *another*, to reason together with *another*.
- (a) *with* πρὸς, towards, or in addition to.

- |                 |  |                    |
|-----------------|--|--------------------|
| 2a. Luke xx. 5. |  | 1. Acts xvii. 2.   |
|                 |  | 1. Acts xviii. 19. |

## REASONABLE.

λογικός, pertaining to the reason, rational, (*Eng.*, logical), (*occ.* Pet. ii. 2.)

Rom. xii. 1.

## REASONABLY BEAR WITH.

[margin.]

Heb. v. 2, *see* "COMPASSION ON (HAVE)"

## REASONING. [noun.]

1. λογισμός, reckoning, the art of reckoning, *i.e.* arithmetic; computation, consideration, reasoning.

2. διαλογισμός, (No. 1, with διά, through, *prefixed*) reckoning through, computation, adjustment of accounts; hence, dispute.

3. συζητήσις, a seeker in conjunction with *another*, a questioner, reasoner.

- |                       |  |                          |
|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|
| 2. Luke ix. 46.       |  | 3. Acts xxviii. 29 (ap.) |
| 1. 2 Cor. x. 5, marg. |  | (text, imagination.)     |

## REBUKE (WITHOUT)

ἀμώμητος, without blemish, spotless; one in whom there is nothing reprehensible; without shame, stain, or disgrace, not open to censure.

[Thus differing from ἀμεμπτος, *see* "Blameless," "Faultless," "Unblamable," which means that no fault can be found on account of any incompleteness.] (*occ.* 2 Pet. iii. 14.)

Phil. ii. 15.

## REBUKE (-ED, -ING.) [verb.]

1. ἐπιτιμάω, to put further honour upon, estimate higher; then, of judges, to estimate the value or penalty on a person; hence, to object to one as blamable, find fault with, reprove, admonish strongly.
2. ἐλέγχω, to put to shame, convince, refute, confute, show to be wrong, prove guilty; to prove *anything that was disputed or denied* (and therefore implying opposition); hence, to reprimand, blame.
3. ἐπιπλήσσω, to strike upon, give blows upon; hence, rebuke sharply, (*non occ.*)

- |                         |                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Matt. viii. 26.      | 1. Luke ix. 42, 55.   |
| 1. — xvi. 22.           | 1. — xvii. 3.         |
| 1. — xvii. 18.          | 1. — xviii. 15, 39.   |
| 1. — xix. 13.           | 1. — xix. 39.         |
| 1. — xx. 31.            | 1. — xxiii. 40.       |
| 1. Mark i. 25.          | 3. 1 Tim. v. 1.       |
| 1. — iv. 39.            | 2. — 20.              |
| 1. — viii. 32, 33.      | 1. 2 Tim. iv. 2.      |
| 1. — ix. 25.            | 2. Tit. i. 13.        |
| 1. — x. 13.             | 2. — ii. 15.          |
| 1. Luke iv. 35, 39, 41. | 2. Heb. xii. 5 part.  |
| 1. — viii. 21.          | 1. Jude 9.            |
|                         | 2. Rev. iii. 19 part. |



## REBUKED (NE)

{ ἔχω, to have,  
ἐλεγξίς, conviction, } have a reproof,  
reproof, (non occ.)

2 Pet. ii. 16.

## RECEIPT.

Matt. ix. 9, } see "CUSTOM."  
Mark ii. 14, }

## RECEIVE (-ED, -EST, -ETH, -ING.)

1. λαμβάνω, to take, take hold of, apprehend, to take or receive from another; to take what is given; hence, receive, pointing to an objective reception, (see No. 7.)
2. παραλαμβάνω, (No. 1, with παρά, beside, prefixed) to take near, with or to one's self; receive with or to one's self; receive in charge what is delivered over.
3. ἀπολαμβάνω, (No. 1, with ἀπό, from, prefixed) to take from any one, to receive with idea of completeness, to receive in full.
4. προσλαμβάνω, (No. 1, with πρὸς, towards, prefixed) to take thereto, i.e. in addition, to take besides. In N.T. mid., to take or receive to and for one's self.
5. μεταλαμβάνω, (No. 1, with μετά, in association with, prefixed) to take in association with others, take a part with, to partake of, share.
6. ὑπολαμβάνω, (No. 1, with ὑπό, under, prefixed) to take under, i.e. to take up by placing one's self underneath; hence, to take up.
7. δέχομαι, to take to one's self what is presented or brought by another, to accept, embrace, receive hospitably; admit, approve, allow. It implies a subjective reception, showing that a decision of the will has taken place with respect to the object presented, and that the acceptance manifests it.
8. παραδέχομαι, (No. 7, with παρά, beside, prefixed) to receive or accept near or to one's self, from another, with approval, (lxx. for πᾶς, Prov. iii. 12), (non occ.)
9. προσδέχομαι, (No. 7, with πρὸς, towards, prefixed) to accept to one's self, admit, receive kindly, entertain as a host.
10. ὑποδέχομαι, (No. 7, with ὑπό, under, prefixed) to accept or receive to one's self as if placing the arms under a person or thing; hence, to receive to one's self with evident favour and kindness; to welcome, (non occ.)
11. ἀναδέχομαι, (No. 7, with ἀνά, up, prefixed) to accept, receive or take on one's self, physically, or as a debt of responsibility; to take up, appropriate, adopt, (non occ.)
12. ἀποδέχομαι, (No. 7, with ἀπό, from, prefixed) to accept or receive from another for one's self, accept with joy, to welcome. Here, mid.
13. εἰσδέχομαι, (No. 7, with εἰς, unto, prefixed) to receive unto one's self or one's house. lxx. everywhere for ὅπου, where God is said to gather and bring again His own people into their own land, (non occ.)
14. ἐπιδέχομαι, (No. 7, with ἐπί, upon, prefixed) to receive upon or up to one's self, admit, (non occ.)
15. κομίζω, to take care of, provide for; of one fallen in battle, to take up and bear away; hence, gen., to take up, carry off, so as to preserve. Here, mid., to carry for one's self, bear or bring to one's self, i.e. acquire, obtain, receive so as to preserve.
16. ἀπέχω, to hold off from; to have off or out, i.e. to have all that is one's due, so as to cease from having more; to have received in full; spoken of a person, to have for good and all.
17. χωρίζω, to give space, place, room; make place or room so as to take in or receive any thing, to hold contain.



18. { *ἵνα*, that  
δοῦν, they may give  
αὐτοῖς, to them.

1. Matt. vii. 8.  
1. — x. 8.  
7. — 14.  
7. — 40 4 times.  
7. — 41 1st.  
1. — 41 2nd.  
7. — 41 3rd.  
1. — 41 4th.  
— xi. 5, see Sight.  
7. — 14.  
— xiii. 19, 20 1st, see Seed.  
1. — 20 2nd.  
— 23, see Seed.  
1. — xvii. 24.  
7. — xviii. 5 twice.  
— xix. 11, see R (can)  
17. — 12 twice.  
1. — 29.  
— xx. 7 (ap.), 9,  
10 twice, 11 part.  
— 34, see Sight.  
1. — xxi. 22, 34.  
1. — xxiii. 14 (ap.)  
1. — xxv. 16.  
— 17, see R (he  
that had)  
1. — 18, 20.  
1. — 22 (om. G - L  
T Tr A.)  
1. — 24.  
15. — 27.  
— Mark ii. 2, see Room.  
1. — iv. 16.  
8. — 20.  
7. — vi. 11.  
2. — vii. 4.  
7. — ix. 37 4 times.  
7. — x. 15.  
1. — 30.  
— 51, 52, see Sight.  
1. — xi. 24.  
1. — xii. 2, 40.  
1. — xv. 23.  
— xvi. 19, see R up.  
— Lu. x. 27, see Custom.  
16. — vi. 21.  
3. — 34 1st (No. 1, T  
Tr A N.)  
— 34 2nd, see R  
7. — viii. 13, [(again)  
— 40, see R (gladly)  
7. — ix. 5.  
7. — 11 (No. 12, L T  
Tr A N.)  
7. — 48 4 times.  
— 51, see R up  
(that...should be)  
7. — 53.  
7. — x. 8, 10.  
10. — 38.  
1. — xi. 10.  
9. — xv. 2.  
3. — 27.  
7. — xvi. 4, 9.  
3. — 25.  
7. — xviii. 17.  
3. — 30 (No. 1, L.)  
— 41, 42, 43, see  
10. — xix. 6. [Sight.  
1. — 12, 15.  
1. — xx. 47.  
3. — xxiii. 41.  
2. John i. 11.  
1. — 12, 16.  
1. — iii. 11.  
1. — 27, marg, take  
unto one's self,  
1. — 32, 33.  
1. — iv. 36.  
7. — 45.  
1. — v. 34, 41, 43 twice, 44.  
1. — vi. 21.

1. John vii. 23, 39.  
— ix. 11, 15, 18 twice,  
see Sight.  
1. — x. 18.  
1. — xii. 48.  
1. — xiii. 29 4 times, 30.  
2. — xiv. 3.  
1. — 17.  
1. — xvi. 14, 24.  
1. — xvii. 8.  
1. — xviii. 3.  
1. — xix. 30.  
1. — xx. 22.  
1. Acts i. 8.  
6. — 9.  
1. — ii. 33, 38.  
— 41, see R (gladly)  
1. — iii. 5.  
— 7, see Strength.  
7. — 21.  
7. — vii. 38.  
1. — 53.  
7. — 59.  
7. — viii. 14.  
1. — 15, 17, 19.  
— ix. 12, 17, 18, see  
Sight.  
1. — 19 part.  
— x. 16, see R up.  
1. — 43, 47.  
7. — xi. 1.  
— xv. 4, see R (be)  
8. — xvi. 21.  
1. — 24.  
10. — xvii. 7.  
7. — 11.  
1. — 15.  
12. — xviii. 27.  
1. — xix. 2.  
1. — xx. 24, 35.  
7. — xxi. 47 (No. 12,  
G - L T Tr A N.)  
7. — xxii. 5.  
— 13, see Sight.  
8. — 18.  
1. — xxvi. 10, 18.  
4. — xxviii. 2.  
11. — 7.  
7. — 21.  
12. — 39.  
1. Rom. i. 5.  
3. — 27.  
1. — iv. 11.  
1. — v. 11, 17.  
1. — viii. 15 twice.  
— ix. 15, see Re-  
ceiving.  
1. — xiii. 2.  
4. — xiv. 1, 3.  
4. — xv. 7 twice.  
9. — xvi. 2.  
1. 1 Cor. ii. 12.  
7. — 14.  
1. — iii. 8, 14.  
1. — iv. 7 3 times.  
1. — ix. 24.  
2. — xi. 23.  
1. — xiv. 5.  
2. — xv. 1, 3.  
— 2 Cor. iv. 1, see Mercy.  
15. — v. 10.  
7. — vi. 1.  
13. — 17.  
17. — vii. 2.  
— 9, see Damage.  
7. — 15.  
7. — viii. 4 (om. δεξα-  
σαι ἡμᾶς, G L T Tr  
A N), i.e. Praying of  
us with much entreaty  
the gift and, etc.  
1. — xi. 4 twice.  
7. — 16, marg. suffer.

1. 2 Cor. xi. 24.  
2. Gal. i. 9, 12.  
1. — iii. 2, 14.  
3. — iv. 5.  
7. — 14.  
15. Eph. vi. 8.  
9. Phil. ii. 29.  
2. — iv. 9.  
— 15, see Receiv-  
ing.  
7. — 18.  
16. — 18, marg. (text,  
— here.)  
2. Col. ii. 6.  
3. — iii. 24.  
— 25, see R for.  
1. — iv. 10 1st.  
7. — 10 2nd.  
2. — 17.  
7. 1 Thes. i. 6.  
2. — 13 1st part.  
7. — 13 2nd.  
2. — iv. 1.  
7. 2 Thes. ii. 10.  
2. — iii. 6.  
— 1 Tim. iii. 16, see R up.  
— iv. 3, see R (to be)  
1. — 4 part.  
8. — v. 19.  
4. Philem. 12 (om. L T  
Tr A N), the sense  
being completed in  
ver. 17.  
16. — 15.  
4. — 17.  
1. Heb. ii. 2.  
5. — vi. 7.  
1. — vii. 5.  
— 6, see Tithes.  
1. — 8, 9.  
— 11, see Law.  
1. — ix. 15.  
1. — x. 26.

15. Heb. x. 36.  
1. — xi. 8, 11.  
1. — 13 (No. 9, L).  
(No. 15, T Tr N.)  
11. — 17.  
15. — 19.  
7. — 31 part.  
1. — 35.  
15. — 39.  
8. — xii. 6.  
2. — 28.  
1. Jas. i. 7, 12.  
7. — 21.  
10. — ii. 25 part.  
1. — iii. 1.  
1. — iv. 3.  
1. — v. 7.  
15. 1 Pet. i. 9.  
— 18, see Fathers.  
1. — iv. 10.  
15. — v. 4.  
1. 2 Pet. i. 17.  
15. — ii. 13.  
1. 1 John ii. 27.  
1. — iii. 22.  
1. — v. 9.  
1. 2 John 4.  
5. — 8.  
1. — 10.  
3. 3 John 8 (No. 6, G - L  
T Tr A N.)  
14. — 9, 10.  
1. Rev. ii. 17, 27.  
1. — iii. 3.  
1. — iv. 11.  
1. — v. 12.  
18. — xiii. 16, marg.  
give.  
1. — xiv. 9, 11.  
1. — xvii. 12 twice.  
1. — xviii. 4.  
1. — xix. 20.  
1. — xx. 4.

## RECEIVE AGAIN.

3. Luke vi. 34.

## RECEIVE (CAN)

17. Matt. xix. 11.

## RECEIVE FOR.

15. Col. iii. 25.

## RECEIVE (GLADLY)

12. Luke viii. 40. | 12. Acts ii. 41.

## RECEIVE UP.

ἀναλαμβάνω, (No. 1, with ἀνά, up or  
again, prefixed.)

Matt. xvi. 19 (ap.) | Acts x. 16.  
1 Tim. iii. 16.

## RECEIVED (BE)

12. Acts xv. 4 (No. 8, L T N.)

## RECEIVED (HE THAT HAD)

ὁ, the one, (with an ellipsis in the con-  
struction.)

Matt. xxv. 17.

RECEIVED UP (THAT...SHOULD BE)  
τῆς ἀναλήψεως, of the taking [*Him*] up.

Luke ix. 51.

#### RECEIVED (TO BE)

{ εἰς, unto, with a view to,  
μετάληψις, reception, (*see above*,  
No. 5.)

1 Tim. iv. 3.

#### RECEIVING.

1. λήψις, a taking; a receiving, (*non occ.*)

2. πρόσληψις, (No. 1, with πρὸς, towards, *prefixed*) a taking to one's self, receiving, admission, (*non occ.*)

2. Rom. ix. 15.

1. Phil. iv. 15.

#### RECKON (-ED, -ETH.)

1. λογίζομαι, to count, reckon, calculate, compute, (*strictly of numerical calculation*); then, to think, consider.

2. συναίρω, to take up together, to take up a matter or account together for adjustment; hence, to reckon together.

3. { συναίρω, *see No. 2,* } to take or  
above, } make up  
λόγος, an account, } the account  
a matter, } with.

2. Matt. xviii. 24.

3. — xxv. 19.

1. Luke xxi. 37.

1. 2 Cor. x. 2, marg. (text, think of.)

1. Rom. iv. 4, 9, 10.

1. — vi. 11.

1. — viii. 18.

#### RECOMMEND (-ED.)

παράδιδωμι, to give near, with, or to any one; give over, deliver over; commit, entrust, commend to.

Acts xiv. 26.

Acts xv. 40.

#### RECOMPENCE. [noun.]

1. ἀνταπόδομα, a giving back instead of something received; or simply, repayment, (*non occ.*)

2. ἀντιμισθία, wages, retribution; reward, compensation, (*non occ.*)

1. Luke xiv. 12.

2. Rom. i. 27.

1. Rom. xi. 9.

2. 2 Cor. vi. 13.

#### RECOMPENCE IN THE SAME (FOR A)

{ τὴν, the  
αὐτήν, same  
ἀντιμισθίαν, recom-  
pence, } for a corres-  
ponding or  
answering  
recompence.

2 Cor. vi. 13.

#### RECOMPENCE OF REWARD.

μισθαποδοσία, full payment of wages, (*non occ.*)

Heb. ii. 2.

Heb. xi. 26.

Heb. x. 35.

#### RECOMPENSE (-ED.) [verb.]

1. ἀνταποδίδωμι, to give back instead of something received; to repay, requite.

2. ἀποδίδωμι, to give away from one's self, i.e. to deliver over, bestow, render, pay over, pay off.

1. Luke xiv. 14<sup>twice</sup>.

2. Rom. xii. 17.

1. 2 Thes. i. 6.

1. Heb. x. 30.

#### RECOMPENSE AGAIN.

1. Rom. xi. 35.

#### RECONCILE.

1. καταλλάσσω, to change against any thing, to exchange; then, to change a person, reconcile to any one, (thus differing from διαλλάσσω, which implies a mutual change, and refers to many, while No. 1 is said of one only) so to act that the opposite party may lay aside his enmity, (*non occ.*)

2. ἀποκαταλλάσσω, (No. 1, with ἀπό, from, *prefixed*, indicating that the thing intended by No. 1 is done altogether, absolutely, or in a greater degree) to change from one state into another, to so put away all enmity that amity follows, and no impediment remains to unity and peace, (*non occ.*)

1. Rom. v. 10.

1. 1 Cor. vii. 11.

2. Col. i. 20, 21.

1. 2 Cor. v. 18, 19, 20.

2. Eph. ii. 16.

#### RECONCILED (BE)

διαλλάσσομαι, to change one's own feelings towards another, so that he



changes his; to be reconciled to each other, (*non occ.*)

Matt. v. 24.

### RECONCILIATION.

καταλλαγῇ, change on the part of one party only, induced by some action on the part of another; the reconciliation of men by the love of God in the gift of His Son.

[The Ministry of Reconciliation is not the office of teaching the doctrine of remission or expiation; but it is the office of advising, exhorting, beseeching men to be reconciled to God. For it is not God who is the enemy of men, but men who are enemies to God. (Rom. v. 8-10; viii. 7.)]

2 Cor. v. 18, 19.

### RECONCILIATION (MAKE)

ἰλάσκομαι, to incline one's self towards any one.

[In profane Greek, it is to *appease*, *propitiate the gods*, but Biblical Greek differs remarkably; only in Gen. xxxii. 20, and Zech. vii. 2, is the construction like profane Greek usage, and here the Heb. is *אָנַח*, *lift up*, be *gracious*, and *דָּלַד*, *beseech*, *implore*. Elsewhere it is never joined with the *Acc.* or *Dat.* of the person whose goodwill is to be won, *i.e.* God is never the object of the action denoted; it never means to conciliate God. It is the equivalent for *כָּפַר*, because it was the set expression for expiatory acts, though totally different from the heathen idea. For God is not of Himself alienated from man, but in order that He may not be necessitated to act otherwise, *i.e.* for righteousness' sake an expiation is necessary. This expiation is of God—His love anticipating and meeting His righteousness. Nothing happens to God as in the heathen view, rather, something happens to man, who escapes the wrath to come and remains in the covenant of grace.] (*occ.* Luke xviii. 13.)

Heb. ii. 17.

### RECONCILING. [noun.]

καταλλαγῇ, see "RECONCILIATION."

Rom. xi. 15.

### RECORD.

1. μάρτυς, a witness, (*not an eye-witness*) but one who has information or knowledge of a thing; and hence, one who can give information about, or confirm anything.

2. μαρτυρία, a bearing witness, certifying, witnessing to; then, that which any one witnesses, or states concerning any person or thing.

2. John i. 19.

2. — viii. 13, 14.

2. — xix. 35.

1. 2 Cor. i. 23.

1. Phil. i. 8.

2. 1 John v. 10, 12.

2. 3 John 12.

### RECORD (BEAR)

μαρτυρέω, to be a witness, to bear witness, *i.e.* to attest anything that one knows, and therefore to state with a certain degree of authority, usually for something, and hence, to confirm or prove.

John i. 32, 34.

— viii. 13, 14.

— xii. 17.

— xix. 35.

Rom. x. 2.

2 Cor. viii. 3.

Gal. iv. 15.

Col. iv. 13.

1 John v. 7.

3 John 12.

Rev. i. 2.

### RECORD (TAKE TO)

μαρτύρομαι, to call to witness; oftener, to assert or attest anything, to make known or affirm a truth with emphasis; also, to conjure any one, to exhort earnestly, (*occ.* Gal. v. 3; Eph. iv. 17.)

Acts xx. 26.

### RECOVER (-ING.)

{ ἔχω, to have, } to have one's self well,  
{ καλῶς, well, } *i.e.* to be well, recover from sickness.

Mark xvi. 18 (*ap.*)

### RECOVER ONE'S SELF.

ἀνανήφω, to become sober again, come to one's senses; recover sobriety, wake up to sobriety, (*non occ.*)

2 Tim. ii. 26, marg. *awake*.



## RECOVERING.

Luke iv. 18, see Sight.

## RED.

πυρρόος, fire-coloured; hence, fiery red, red.

[It is also the colour of blood, ch. vi. 4, 12. When combined with fire, and applied to a being denotes him as bloodthirsty and cruel. So John describes the Devil in his Gospel and Epistle, (John viii. 44; 1 John iii. 12.) Hence, the Throne is set to judge him in accordance with Gen. ix. 5.]

Rev. xii. 3.

## RED (BE)

πυρράζω, to be fire-coloured or fire red, (non occ.)

Matt. xvi. 2, 3.

## RED (THAT IS)

πυρρόος, see "RED," above.

Rev. vi. 4.

## RED SEA.

{ ἐρυθρός, red; spoken of  
the colour of nectar and  
wine, also of copper  
and of blood, (answer-  
ing to Eng., ruddy, red,  
and Germ., roth; also  
like Lat., rufus, ru-  
ber,) } the Eryth-  
ræan Sea; our Red  
Sea or Indian  
Ocean, (non occ.)

θάλασσα, sea,

Acts vii. 36.

Heb. xi. 29.

## REDEEM (-ED, -ING.)

1. λυτρόω, to bring forward a ransom; the Act. being used, not of him who gives, but of him who receives it; hence, to release on receipt of a ransom, (non occ.)

(a) *Mid.*, to release by payment of a ransom, to redeem.

2. ἀγοράζω, to be in the ἀγορά, (the assembly or place of assembly; hence, market) to do business there, i.e. buy and sell. In *N.T.*, to buy, to purchase, acquire for one's self by a price duly and freely paid.

3. εξαγοράζω, (No. 2, with ἐκ, out of, prefixed) to purchase out, buy up from the power or possession of any one; purchase from; hence, to redeem, release, set free out of service or bondage, (non occ.)

4. { ποιέω, to make, work re-  
λυτρώσις, the act of demption,  
freeing or releas- effect deliv-  
ing; ransom, re- erance, (occ.  
demption, deliver- Luke ii. 38;  
ance, (see below) Heb. ix. 2.)

4. Luke i. 68.

1a. — xxiv. 21.

3. Gal. iii. 13.

3. — iv. 5.

3. Eph. v. 16.

3. Col. iv. 5.

1a. Tit. ii. 14.

1. 1 Pet. i. 18.

2. Rev. v. 9.

2. — xiv. 3.

2. Rev. xiv. 4, marg. buy.

## REDEMPTION.

1. λυτρώσις, the act of freeing or releasing; deliverance; redemption, not with reference to the person delivering, but to the person delivered. Hence, redemption for one from guilt and punishment, brought about by expiation.

2. ἀπολυτρώσις, (No. 1, with ἀπό, from, away from, prefixed) releasing on receipt of a ransom; redemption as the result of expiation; deliverance from the guilt and punishment of sin, and, applying to the whole being, deliverance of the soul from sin, and the body from the grave, (occ. Heb. xi. 35.)

1. Luke ii. 38.

2. — xxi. 28.

2. Rom. iii. 24.

2. — viii. 23.

2. 1 Cor. i. 30.

2. Eph. i. 7, 14.

2. — iv. 30.

2. Col. i. 14.

1. Heb. ix. 12.

2. — 15.

## REDOUND.

περισσεύω, to be over and above, to exceed in number, measure, or degree.

2 Cor. iv. 15.

## REED.

κάλαμος, a reed; a plant with jointed hollow stalk growing in wet grounds; the stalk as cut for use, a reed; used for writing, (occ. 3 John 13) a pen, Lat., calamus.

Matt. xi. 7.

— xii. 20.

— xxvii. 29, 30, 48.

Mark xv. 19, 36.

Luke vii. 24.

Rev. xi. 1.

Rev. xxi. 15, 16.

## REFORMATION.

διόρθωσις, a making straight, setting right, restoring to order, (*non occ.*)

Heb. ix. 10.

## REFRAIN.

1. παύω, *Eng.*, to pause, to make pause, restrain; *here, mid.*, to pause, refrain from.

2. ἀφίστημι, to place away from, to separate, *i.e.* remove, withdraw.

2. Acts v. 38. | 1. 1 Pet. iii. 10.

## REFRESH (-ED.)

1. ἀναπαύω, (*No. 1, above, with ἀνά, again, prefixed*) to cause to pause again, to cause to rest, to give rest from labour or effort; hence, to refresh.

2. ἀναψύχω, to draw breath again, to take breath; to revive by fresh air, be refreshed, *esp. with cooling, (non occ.)*

1. 1 Cor. xvi. 18. | 2. 2 Tim. i. 16.  
1. 2 Cor. vii. 13. | 1. Philem. 7, 20.

## REFRESH ONE'S SELF.

{ τυγχάνω, to obtain, } *i.e.* to enjoy  
{ receive, } the kind atten-  
{ ἐπιμελεία, care for, } tions of his  
{ attention, } friends, (*see*  
2 Macc. xi. 23.)

Acts xxvii. 3.

## REFRESHED (BE)

συναναπαύω, (*No. 1, above, with σύν, in conjunction with, prefixed*) *mid.*, to refresh one's self, or be refreshed in conjunction with *any one, or in his company.*

Rom. xv. 32 (*ap.*)

## REFRESHING.

ἀνάψυξις, drawing breath again, a relieving and recovering from toil and all evils, (*non occ.*)

Acts iii. 19.

REFUGE, Heb. vi. 18, see FLEE.

## REFUSE. [verb.]

1. παραιτέομαι, to ask beside or aside, to beg off from, entreat that something may not take place, excuse one's self; then, to refuse.

2. ἀρνέομαι, to deny, renounce, reject.

[This rejection of Moses, Acts vii. 35, (quoted from Exod. ii. 14) takes its place with that of Joseph, Gen. xxxvii. 8, and Jesus, Luke xix. 14, and in each case the one rejected does afterwards bear the rule, in connection with a Gentile bride!]

2. Acts vii. 35. | 1. 1 Tim. v. 11.  
1. — xxv. 11. | 2. Heb. xi. 24.  
1. 1 Tim. iv. 7. | 1. — xii. 25 twice.

## REFUSED (TO BE)

ἀπόβλητος, what should be cast away, to be thrown away as worthless, (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. i. 4.

## REGARD (-ED, -EST, -ETH, -ING.)

1. βλέπω, to use the eyes, to see, to look, (*see under "SEE," No. 5*) *here, followed by εἰς, unto.*

2. ἐπιβλέπω, (*No. 1, with ἐπι, upon, prefixed*) to use or fix the eyes upon, to look upon; hence, to have respect to. *Here, followed by ἐπί, upon.*

3. φρονέω, to have mind, to think, *i.e.* to understand; to mind, regard, care for.

4. ἐντρέπω, to invert, turn about, to turn one in upon himself, *i.e.* to bring to reflection, to affect, to move. *Here, mid.*, to feel or have respect or deference towards, to respect.

1. Matt. xxii. 16. | 3. Rom. xiv. 6 3rd.  
1. Mark xii. 14. | 3. — 6 3rd & 4th (*ap.*)  
2. Luke i. 48. | — Phil. ii. 30, see R  
4. — xviii. 2, 4. | not,  
3. Rom. xiv. 6 1st, marg. | — Heb. viii. 9, see R  
observe. | not,

## REGARD (NOT)

1. παραβουλεύομαι, to misconsume.

2. ἀμελέω, not to care for, neglect, disregard.

1. Phil. ii. 30 (παραβουλεύομαι, to expose one's self to danger, hazarding, GLT Tr A N.)  
2. Heb. viii. 9.



## REGENERATION.

παλιγγενεσία, (πάλιν, again, back again ; and γένεσις, creation) regeneration, *used of the new man, man in Christ, (compare ἀνωθεν γεννηθῆναι, to be begotten from above, John iii. 6, 7 ; and γεννηθῆναι ἐκ θεοῦ, begotten or born of God, John i. 13 ; 1 John ii. 19 ; iii. 9 ; iv. 7 ; v. 1, 4, 18. The verb ἀναγεννάομαι, to be begotten or born again, 1 Pet. i. 3, 23. The noun ἀναγέννησις, does not occur in N.T., but often in the Greek Fathers.)* παλιγγενεσία is also used of the new creation, the restoration or restitution of all things alluded to in Acts iii. 21 ; Rom. viii. 21, etc., (*non occ.*)

Matt. xix. 28.

Titus iii. 5.

## REGION (-s.)

1. χώρα, space which receives, contains, or surrounds anything ; and so, place, spot where one is or anything takes place. Then used with the name of a town, etc., of the district or the open country round it.
2. κλίμα, inclination, declivity ; then, from the apparent inclination of the heavens, the earth was divided into several κλίματα, climates, by lines drawn parallel to the sun's course ; hence, clime, region, (*occ.* Rom. xv. 23.)

1. Matt. iv. 16.

1. Luke iii. 1.

1. Acts viii. 1.

1. Acts xiii. 49.

1. — xvi. 6.

2. 2 Cor. xi. 10.

2. Gal. i. 21.

## REGION ROUND ABOUT.

περίχωρος, around a place, *i.e.* circumjacent, neighbouring. *Here, fem., with art., and γῆ, land, understood, the country round about, the adjacent region.*

Matt. iii. 5.

Mark i. 28.

Mark vi. 55 (χώρα, region,

Luke iv. 14. [L<sup>W</sup>TT<sup>R</sup>AN.]

Luke vii. 17.

## REGION THAT LIETH ROUND ABOUT.

περίχωρος, *see above.*

Acts xiv. 6.

## REGIONS BEYOND (THE)

{ τὰ, the (*neut. pl.*)...  
{ ὑπέρκευνα, beyond those, (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. x. 16.

## REHEARSE (-ED.)

ἀναγγέλλω, to bring a message back again, report back, used of the reports brought by persons returning from somewhere ; hence in a weaker sense, to report.

Acts xiv. 27.

## REHEARSE FROM THE BEGINNING.

ἄρχομαι, to begin, *intrans., and gen. followed by another verb. Here, "beginning—was setting forth."*

Acts xi. 4.

## REIGN. [noun.]

ἡγεμονία, leadership, supremacy, government.

Luke iii. 1.

## REIGN (-ED, -ETH.) [verb.]

1. βασιλεύω, to be king, possess regal authority, to reign, (*occ.* 1 Tim. vi. 15 part.)
2. { ἔχω, to have,  
{ βασιλεία, a kingdom.

1. Matt. ii. 22.

1. Luke i. 33.

1. — xix. 14, 27.

1. Rom. v. 14, 17 twice,  
21 twice.

1. — vi. 12.

— xv. 12, see R over.

1. 1 Cor. iv. 8 1st &amp; 2nd.

— 8<sup>3rd</sup>, see R with.

1. 1 Cor. xv. 25.

— 2 Tim. ii. 12, see R with.

1. Rev. v. 10.

1. — xi. 15, 17.

1. — xix. 6.

1. — xx. 4, 6.

2. — xvii. 18.

1. — xxii. 5.

## REIGN OVER.

ἄρχω, to begin, be first, in rank or dignity ; hence, to rule, reign.

Rom. xv. 12.

## REIGN WITH.

συμβασιλεύω, ("REIGN," No. 1, with σύν, in conjunction with, *prefixed*) to reign in conjunction with another, (*non occ.*)

1 Cor. iv. 8.

| 2 Tim. ii. 12.



## REINS.

νεφρός, kidney; *usually pl. οἱ νεφροί*, the kidneys, reins, loins; used of the seat of the desires and passions, (lxx. for כְּלֵי, Ps. vii. 10; Jer. xi. 20; xvii. 10; xx. 12), (*non occ.*)

Rev. ii. 23.

## REJECT (-ED, -ETH.)

1. ἀποδοκιμάζω, to disapprove, to reject after making trial, (*occ.* 1 Pet. ii. 4, 7.)
2. ἀθετέω, to displace, set aside, cast off, get rid of.
3. ἐκπύω, to spit out, to spit in token of disgust, (*non occ.*)
4. παραιτέομαι, to ask beside, ask aside, get rid of by asking, beg off from, to excuse one's self.

1. Matt. xxi. 42.
2. Mark vi. 26.
2. — vii. 9, marg. *frustrate*.
1. — viii. 31.
1. — xii. 19.
2. Luke vii. 30, marg. *frustrate*.
1. — ix. 22.

1. Luke xvii. 25.
1. — xx. 17.
2. John xii. 48.
3. Gal. iv. 14.
2. 1 Thes. ii. 8 *twice*, marg. (*text, despise.*)
4. Tit. iii. 10.
- Heb. vi. 8, see Re-
1. — xii. 17. [jected.

## REJECTED.

ἀδόκιμος, not approved, rejected after trial.

Heb. vi. 8.

## REJOICE (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. χαίρω, to rejoice, be delighted or pleased, to be glad.
2. ἀγαλλιάω, to leap or dance much, to rejoice with song and dance; hence, to exult, leap for joy.
3. εὐφραίνω, to make glad-minded, to cheer. *Here, mid. or Aor. pass.*, to make merry, enjoy one's self, esp., as connected with feasting.
4. κανχάομαι, to speak loud, be loud-tongued, boast or vaunt one's self, to glory or exult both in a good and bad sense.

1. Matt. ii. 10.
- v. 12.
1. — xviii. 13.
1. Luke i. 14.
1. — 47.
2. — 58, see R with.

1. Luke vi. 23.
1. — x. 20 *twice*.
2. — 21.
1. — xiii. 17.
1. — xv. 5.
- 6, 9, see R with.

1. Luke xix. 37.
1. John iii. 29.
1. — iv. 35.
2. — v. 35.
2. — viii. 56.
1. — xiv. 28.
1. — xvi. 20, 22.
3. Acts ii. 26.
1. — v. 41.
3. — vii. 41.
1. — viii. 39.
1. — xv. 31.
2. — xvi. 34.
4. Rom. v. 2.
1. — xii. 12, 15 *twice*.
3. — xv. 10.
1. 1 Cor. vii. 30 *twice*.
- xii. 26, see R with.
1. 1 Cor. xiii. 6 *1st*, with *ἐν*, upon.
- 6 *2nd*, see R in.
1. 2 Cor. ii. 3.
1. — vi. 10.
1. — vii. 7, 9, 16.

3. Gal. iv. 27.
1. Phil. i. 18 *twice*.
- ii. 16, see R (that I may)
- 17, 18, see R [with.
1. — 28.
1. — iii. 1.
4. — 3.
1. — iv. 4 *twice*, 10.
1. Col. i. 24.
1. 1 Thes. v. 16.
4. Jas. i. 9, marg. *glory*.
- ii. 13, see R against.
4. — iv. 16.
- 1 Pet. i. 6, see R [(greatly)
2. — 8.
1. — iv. 13.
1. 2 John 4.
1. 3 John 3.
1. Rev. xi. 10.
3. — xii. 12.
3. — xviii. 20.
2. — xix. 7.

## REJOICE AGAINST.

κατακαυχάομαι, (*No. 4, with κατά*, against, *prefixed*) to speak loud or be loud tongued against, boast or vaunt one's self against.

Jas. ii. 13, marg. *glory against*.

## REJOICE (GREATLY)

2. 1 Pet. i. 6.

## REJOICE (THAT I MAY)

{ *eis*, unto, for,  
καύχημα, a matter or subject of  
boasting,  
{ *ἐμοί*, to me.

Phil. ii. 16.

## REJOICE IN.

συνχαίρω, (*No. 1, with σύν*, in conjunction with, *prefixed*) to rejoice in conjunction with.

1 Cor. xiii. 6, marg. *Rejoice with*.

## REJOICE WITH.

συνχαίρω, see above.

- Luke i. 58.
- xv. 6, 9.
- 1 Cor. xii. 26.

- 1 Cor. xiii. 6, marg. (*text, rejoice in.*)
- Phil. ii. 17, 18.

## REJOICING.

1. καύχημα, the subject-matter or theme of glorying, a boasting or exulting, (see "REJOICE," No. 4.

2. καύχῃσις, the act of glorying or boasting, (*see* "REJOICE," No. 4.)

- |                   |                                     |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 2. 1 Cor. xv. 31. | 1. Phil. i. 26.                     |
| 2. 2 Cor. i. 12.  | 2. 1 Thes. ii. 19, marg.            |
| 1. ——— 14.        | 1. Heb. iii. 6. [ <i>glorying</i> ] |
| 1. Gal. vi. 4.    | 2. Jas. iv. 16.                     |

### RELEASE (-ED.) [verb.]

ἀπολύω, to let loose from, loosen, unbind; free, relieve from; release, let go free.

- |                              |                                 |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Matt. xxvii. 15, 17, 21, 26. | Luke xxiii. 16, 17 (ap.), 18.   |
| Mark xv. 6, 9, 11, 15.       | John xviii. 39 twice. [20, 25.] |
|                              | John xix. 1, 12.                |

### RELIEF.

οιακονία, serviceable labour, service, ministry. *In the Christian church it denotes any ministerial office with reference to the labour pertaining thereto.*

Acts xi. 29.

### RELIEVE (-ED.)

ἐπαρκέω, to ward off, keep off something from one; hence, to help, assist, succour, (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. v. 10, 16 twice.

### RELIGION.

θρησκεία, religious observance, the outward ceremonial service of religion, the external form, (*as opp. to εὐσεβεία*, practical piety rightly directed; *θεοσεβεία*, the worship of God; *εὐλάβεια*, the devoutness arising from godly fear) *see* "RELIGIOUS," No. 1, (*occ.* Col. ii. 18.)

- |               |                                   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Acts xxvi. 5. | Gal. i. 13, 14, <i>see</i> Jews'. |
|               | Jas. i. 26, 27.                   |

### RELIGIOUS.

1. θρησκος, religious, *esp.*, in a bad sense, superstitious; *as subst.*, the zealous and diligent performer of the outward service of God, (*either from θρηξ, because of their mysteries; or from τρέω*, full of religious fear; *or from θρέω*, muttering forms of prayer), (*non occ.*)
2. σέβω, to stand in awe or fear before God and man, and *esp.*, when about to do something disgraceful, to

feel shame, be afraid; hence, God-fearing, to be God-fearing as to doing something. *In classical Greek only the fear of wrong, not the conscientious practice of right, but this is accounted for if we consider the nature of their gods. Used in N.T. only of proselytes. Here pass. part., devout, pious.*

- |                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| 2. Acts xiii. 43. | 1. Jas. i. 26. |
|-------------------|----------------|

### REMAIN (-ED, -EST, -ETH, -ING.)

1. μένω, to remain, continue, abide; stay, dwell.
2. διαμένω, (*No. 1, with δια, through, prefixed*) to continue throughout, to remain through.
3. ἀπολείπω, to leave away from one's self. *Here, pass.*, to be left behind, remain, (*lxx. for ἄνωγ, Ex. xiv. 28.*)
4. περιλείπω, to leave over. *Here pass.*, to be left over, be left remaining, to survive, (*non occ.*)
5. περισσεύω, to be over and above, to exceed in number or measure; be more than enough.

- |  |                           |
|--|---------------------------|
| 1. Matt. xi. 23.                               | 1. Acts xxvii. 41.        |
| 5. ——— xiv. 20.                                | 1. 1 Cor. vii. 11.        |
| 2. Luke i. 22.                                 | ——— 29, <i>see</i> R (it) |
| 5. ——— ix. 17.                                 | 1. ——— xv. 6.             |
| 1. ——— x. 7.                                   | 1. 2 Cor. iii. 11, 14.    |
| 1. John i. 33.                                 | 1. ——— ix. 9.             |
| 5. ——— vi. 12.                                 | 4. 1 Thes. iv. 15, 17.    |
| 1. ——— ix. 41.                                 | 2. Heb. i. 11.            |
| 1. ——— xv. 11 ( <i>ἦ may be, G L T Tr A.</i> ) | 3. ——— iv. 6, 9.          |
| 1. ——— 16.                                     | 3. ——— x. 26.             |
| 1. ——— xix. 31.                                | 1. ——— xii. 27.           |
| 1. Acts v. 4 part.                             | 1. 1 John ii. 24.         |
|  | 1. ——— iii. 9.            |

### REMAIN OVER AND ABOVE.

5. John vi. 13.

### REMAIN (THE THINGS WHICH)

τὰ λοιπά, the rest, the remaining things.

Rev. iii. 2.

### REMAINETH (IT)

τὸ λοιπόν, for the rest, as to the rest; or, the time that remains is short; or the opportunity is contracted for what remains.

1 Cor. vii. 29.

## REMEMBER (-ED, -EST, -ETH.)

1. *μνημονεύω*, act., to call to another's mind, mention; then, to call to one's own mind, to remember. *Pass.*, to be remembered, have in memory, (*occ.* Heb. xi. 15, 22.)
2. *μνηνέσκω*, to think much of a thing, and so to remember, to call to one's mind, begin to remember, remind.
  - (a) *Mid.*, to begin to call to mind, recollect, remember, (*see* "MINDFUL OF (BE)," No. 3.)
3. *ἀναμνηνέσκω*, (No. 2, with *ἀνά*, up, or back, *prefixed*) to call up to mind, to recall to one's mind.
4. *ὑπομνηνέσκω*, (No. 2, with *ὑπό*, implying stealth, *prefixed*) to call to one's mind, *privately, silently, by hints or suggestions*; hence, to suggest to one's mind, put in mind of, bring to remembrance.

(a) *Mid.*, to call to one's own mind from something unobserved by others.

2. Matt. v. 23.
1. — xvi. 9.
2. — xxvi. 75.
2. — xxvii. 63.
1. Mark viii. 18.
2. Luke i. 72.
2. — xvi. 25.
1. — xvii. 32.
- 4a. — xxii. 61.
2. — xxiii. 42.
2. — xxiv. 6, 8.
2. John ii. 17, 22.
2. — xii. 16.
1. — xv. 20.
1. — xvi. 4, 21.
2. Acts xi. 16.
1. — xx. 31, 35.
2. 1 Cor. xi. 2.

3. 2 Cor. vii. 15.
2. Gal. ii. 10.
1. Col. iv. 18.
1. 1 Thes. i. 3.
1. — ii. 9.
1. 2 Thes. ii. 5.
1. 2 Tim. ii. 8.
2. Heb. viii. 12.
2. — x. 17.
1. — xi. 22, marg. (text, make mention.)
- 2a. — xiii. 3.
1. — 7.
4. 3 John 10.
2. Jude 17.
1. Rev. ii. 5.
1. — iii. 3.
1. — xviii. 5.

## REMEMBRANCE.

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. *ἀνάμνησις*, a calling up to mind, a causing to remember, remembrance, (*occ.* Heb. x. 3.)
2. *ὑπόμνησις*, a putting in mind, *privately, or by hints or suggestions*; a suggesting to one's mind; a bringing to remembrance, (*non occ.*)
3. *μνεία*, remembrance memory, mention.

4. *μνήμη*, memory as a power of the mind, esp. as distinguished from No. 1, which is the act of recollecting; remembrance, record of a thing, (*non occ.*)

- |                              |                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Luke xxii. 19.            | 3. 2 Tim. i. 3.              |
| 1. 1 Cor. xi. 24, 25.        | 2. — 5.                      |
| 3. Phil i. 3, marg. mention. | 2. 2 Pet. i. 13.             |
| 3. 1 Thes. iii. 6.           | 4. — 15, and see R (have in) |
|                              | 2. 2 Pet. iii. 1.            |

## REMEMBRANCE AGAIN.

1. Heb. x. 3.

## REMEMBRANCE (BE HAD IN)

- μνηνέσκω*, *see* "REMEMBER," No. 2.  
Acts x. 31, *pass.*

## REMEMBRANCE (BRING INTO)

- ἀναμνηνέσκω*, *see* "REMEMBER," No. 3.  
1 Cor. iv. 17.

## REMEMBRANCE (BRING TO)

- ὑπομνηνέσκω*, *see* "REMEMBER," No. 4.  
John xiv. 26.

## REMEMBRANCE (CALL TO)

- ἀναμνηνέσκω*, *see* "REMEMBER," No. 3.  
Mark xi. 21. | Heb. x. 32.

## REMEMBRANCE (COME IN)

- μνηνέσκω*, *see* "REMEMBER," No. 2.  
Rev. xvi. 19.

## REMEMBRANCE (HAVE IN)

- { *μνήμη*, *see* above, } to make a remem-  
No. 4, } brance, (*i.e.* keep  
{ *ποιέω*, to make, } it up.)  
2 Pet. i. 15.

## REMEMBRANCE OF (IN)

- μνηνέσκω*, *see* "REMEMBER," No. 2.  
(Here, 1 aor. inf.)  
Luke i. 54.

## REMEMBRANCE (PUT IN)

1. *ἀναμνηνέσκω*, *see* "REMEMBER," No. 3.
2. *ὑπομνηνέσκω*, *see* "REMEMBER," No. 4.



3. ὑποτίθημι, to set or put under, to lay under; *here, mid.*, to bring under the mind or notice of any one, to suggest, put in mind of as a teacher or otherwise, (*occ.* Rom. xvi. 4.)

3. 1 Tim. iv. 6 part. | 2. 2 Pet. i. 12.  
1. 2 Tim. i. 6. | 2. Jude 5.

#### REMEMBRANCE OF (PUT IN)

ὑπομνήσκω, *see* "REMEMBER," No. 4.

2 Tim. ii. 14.

#### REMISSION.

1. ἀφεις, dismissal, discharge, setting free. *In lxx. and N.T.*, setting free, remission of debt or punishment; *hence*, the forgiveness of sins on the part of God, and with reference to the future judgment; total remission and forgiveness excluding all idea of punishment, (*see* No. 2, *below*.)
2. πάρεσις, a letting pass, overlooking, not punishing, suspension of punishment, tolerating without special intervention, *not like* No. 1, which implies full pardon and forgiveness, but, a passing by of sins for the present.

[No. 2 is the word which describes the *O.T.* remission of punishment, solely traceable to the Divine patience; while No. 1 is the *N.T.* remission of sins as characteristic of the *N.T.* salvation. Before the death of Christ, there was remission (No. 2) as a work of ἀνοχή (or *forbearance*.) After it there was remission (No. 1) as a work of χάρις (or *grace*),] (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xxvi. 28. | 1. Acts ii. 38.  
1. Mark i. 4. | 1. — x. 43.  
1. Luke i. 77. | 2. Rom. iii. 25, marg.  
1. — iii. 3. | passing over.  
1. — xxiv. 47. | 1. Heb. ix. 22.  
1. Heb. x. 18.

#### REMIT (-ED.)

ἀφίημι, to send away, dismiss, set free; of sins, to remit the penalty of, *i.e.* to pardon, forgive.

[Here, by proclaiming and promising forgiveness, as influenced by the Spirit, not as influencing the Spirit, for ministerial acts are not creative, but declarative of the preceding acts of the Holy Ghost. With the gift of the Holy Ghost to any disciple, comes the knowledge of "sin, righteousness, and judgment," and therefore a pre-eminent fitness for the discernment of sin and repentance in others, and an authority to declare the fulfilment of God's promises, or the contrary.]

John xx. 23 1st.  
— 23 2nd (ἀφεόνται, have been remitted, L T Tr Nc.)

#### REMNANT.

1. λοιπός, left, remaining; the rest.
2. λείμμα, a remnant left; *esp.*, the less of two parts; remains, (*non occ.*)
3. κατάλειμμα, (No. 2, with κατά, down, prefixed) a remnant left behind, (*non occ.*)
1. Matt. xxii. 6. | 2. Rom. xi. 5.  
3. Rom. ix. 27 (ὑπόλειμμα, | 1. Rev. xi. 13.  
a secret remnant, L | 1. — xii. 17.  
T Tr A N.) | 1. — xix. 21.

#### REMORSE. [margin.]

Rom. xi. 8, *see* "SLUMBER."

#### REMOVE (-ED.)

1. αἶρω, to raise, raise or lift up; to take up, to carry; and *hence*, to carry; carry away.
2. κινέω, to move, put in motion, shake.
3. μεθίστημι, to set or move over from one place to another, to transfer, to remove.
4. μεταβαίνω, to go or pass over from one place to another.
5. μετατίθημι, place among, place differently, change, alter; *hence*, to transfer, transpose, transport.
6. παραφέρω, to bear beside or near, bear along by, bear away as does a stream.

(a) *Act.*, to let pass away, (*occ.* Mark xiv. 36.)

(b) *Pass.*, to be borne along by.

- |                          |                               |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 4. Matt. xvii. 20 twice. | — Acts vii. 4, see R into.    |
| 1. — xxi. 21.            | 3. — xiii. 22 part.           |
| 1. Mark xi. 23.          | — 1 Cor. xiii. 2, see R (can) |
| 6a. Luke xxii. 42.       | 5. Gal. i. 6.                 |
|                          | 2. Rev. ii. 5.                |

### REMOVE (CAN)

3. 1 Cor. xiii. 2.

### REMOVE INTO.

μετοικίζω, to lead to another abode, (*occ.* Acts vii. 43.)

Acts vii. 4.

### REMOVING.

μετάθεσις, transposition. *Eng.*, *metathesis*, a removal from one place to another, change, (*occ.* Heb. vii. 12; xi. 5.)

Heb. xii. 27.

### REND, RENT.

- σχίζω, to split, cleave, rend; to divide with violence; *esp.*, of wood, also of rocks, etc.
- ρήγνυμι, to break, burst through, break asunder or in pieces; shiver, shatter.
- διαρήσσω, (another form of No. 2, with διά, through, *prefixed*) to tear through, rend asunder, *esp.*, of the clothes, (*occ.* Luke v. 6; viii. 29.)
- σπαράσσω, to tear, lacerate, mangle, *esp.*, of dogs or carnivorous animals; also, to convulse, throw into spasms or convulsions.

- |                                    |                         |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 2. Matt. vii. 6.                   | 3. Mark xiv. 63.        |
| 3. — xxvi. 65.                     | 1. — xv. 38.            |
| 1. — xxvii. 51 twice.              | 1. Luke xxiii. 45.      |
| 1. Mark i. 10, marg. (text, open.) | 1. John xix. 24.        |
| 4. — ix. 26.                       | 3. Acts xiv. 14.        |
|                                    | — — xvi. 22, see R off. |

### REND OFF.

περιρρήγνυμι, (No. 2, with περί, around, *prefixed*) to tear from around any one, as fetters, or garments, (*non occ.*)

Acts xvi. 22.

### RENDER (-ING.)

- ἀποδίδωμι, to give away from one's self, to deliver over, to give up, to bestow; *used in ref. to obligation*, to give in full, to render, pay over or off, as vows or wages.
- ἀνταποδίδωμι, (No. 1, with ἀντί, in place of, *prefixed*) to give back instead of something received, recompense, to reward.

- |                   |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Matt. xxi. 41. | 1. Rom. xiii. 7.   |
| 1. — xxii. 21.    | 1. 1 Cor. vii. 3.  |
| 1. Mark xii. 17.  | 2. 1 Thes. iii. 9. |
| 1. Luke xx. 25.   | 1. — v. 15.        |
| 1. Rom. ii. 6.    | 1. 1 Pet. iii. 9.  |

### RENEW (-ED.)

- ἀνακαινίζω, to renew, (from καινός, *not recent, but different*) to come in the place of what was formerly and has not yet been used. *Here*, to daily acquire new strength, which previously it had not, (*non occ.*), (see under "NEW.")
- ἀνακαινίσσω, (differing from No. 1 only in the termination, denoting more activity in the making new), (*non occ.*)

- |                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| 1. 2 Cor. iv. 16. | 1. Col. iii. 10. |
| 2. Heb. vi. 6.    |                  |

### RENEWED (BE)

ἀνανεόομαι, to be renewed, (from νέος, *recent, as well as different*, only lately originated) to be only lately originated or established; denoting that a new spirit should dwell in those who have put on the καινός or new man, (*non occ.*)

Eph. iv. 23.

### RENEWING.

ἀνακαινώσις, renewal, renovation, a making other and different from that which had been formerly, (*non occ.*)

Rom. xii. 2. | Tit. iii. 5.

### RENOUNCE.

ἀπείπον, to speak out or off, *i.e.* to the end. *In N.T. only mid.*, to speak one's self off from any thing, *i.e.* renounce, disown, (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. iv. 2.



## RENT. [noun.]

σχίσμα, that which is cloven or parted,  
esp. by violence; a cleft, division,  
rent.

Matt. ix. 18.

Mark ii. 21.

## RENT (MAKE A)

σχίζω, see "RENT," No. 1.

Luke v. 38.

## REPAY.

1. ἀποδίδωμι, see "RENDER," No. 1.

2. ἀνταποδίδωμι, see "RENDER," No. 2.

3. ἀποτίω, to pay back, repay, pay in full; esp., to avenge, take vengeance, (non occ.)

1. Luke x. 35.

2. Rom. xii. 19.

3. Phil. m. 19.

## REPENT (-ED.)

1. μετανοέω, to perceive afterwards, (opp. to προνοέω) hence, to change one's mind and purpose. *This change is always for the better, and denotes a change of moral thought and reflection; not merely to repent of, nor to forsake sin, but to change one's mind and apprehensions regarding it; hence, to repent in a moral and religious sense, with the feeling of remorse and sorrow. (Lat., resipisco, to recover one's senses, come to a right understanding; and resipiscentia, the growing wise.) μετανοέω denotes to reform, to have a genuine change of heart and life from worse to better.*

(a) Followed by ἐκ, showing a complete change, out of a former mode of life, to a new and different life.

2. μεταμέλομαι, to rue, regret; to have dissatisfaction with one's self for what one has done, to change or alter one's purpose, have anxiety consequent on a past transaction; to have pain of mind, rather than change of mind; and change of purpose, rather than change of heart.

[Godly sorrow works a reformation (No. 1) which brings no regrets, (No. 2) 2 Cor. vii. 10. Esau found no place for changing his father's mind, (No. 1) though his father might deeply regret it, (No. 2) Heb. xii. 17. Judas might have No. 2, but not No. 1, see Matt. xxvii. 3.]

1. Matt. iii. 2.

1. — iv. 17.

1. — xi. 20, 21.

1. — xii. 41.

2. — xxi. 29, 32.

— xxvii. 3, see R

one's self.

1. Mark i. 15.

1. — vi. 12.

1. Luke x. 13.

1. — xi. 32.

1. — xiii. 3, 5.

1. — xv. 7, 10.

1. — xvi. 30.

1. — xviii. 3, 4.

1. Acts ii. 38.

1. Acts iii. 19.

1. — viii. 22.

1. — xvii. 30.

1. — xxvi. 20.

2. 2 Cor. vii. 8 twice.

— 10, see R of

(not to be)

1. — xii. 21.

2. Heb. vii. 21.

1. Rev. ii. 5 twice, 16.

1a. — 21 1st.

1. — 21 2nd.

1a. — 22.

1. — iii. 3, 19.

1a. — ix. 20, 21.

1. — xvi. 9.

1a. Rev. xvi. 11.

## REPENT ONE'S SELF.

2. Matt. xxvii. 3.

## REPENTED OF (NOT TO BE)

ἀμεταμέλητος, (verbal adj. of No. 2, above, with a, negative, prefixed) not to be regretted; without change of purpose, (occ. Rom. xi. 29.)

2 Cor. vii. 10.

## REPENTANCE.

μετάνοια, afterthought; hence, repentance, change of mind, (the νοῦς being the faculty of moral reflection); change of mind from bad to good, not merely pain of mind; reformation, (see "REPENT," No. 1, of which it is the noun), (non occ.)

Matt. iii. 8, marg. amendment of life.

— 11.

— ix. 13 (om. εἰς μετάνοιαν, to repentance, G L T Tr A N.)

Mark i. 4.

— ii. 17 (om. εἰς μετάνοιαν, to repentance, G L T Tr A N.)

Luke iii. 3, 8.

— v. 32.

— xv. 7.

— xxiv. 47.

Acts v. 31.

— xi. 18.

— xiii. 24.

— xix. 4.

— xx. 21.

— xxvi. 20.

Rom. ii. 4.

— xi. 29, see R (without)

2 Cor. vii. 9, 10.

2 Tim. ii. 25.

Heb. vi. i. 6.

— xii. 17, marg. to

change one's mind.

2 Pet. iii. 9.

## REPENTANCE (WITHOUT)

ἀμεταμέλητος, see "REPENTED OF (NOT TO BE)."

Rom. xi. 29.



## REPETITIONS (USE VAIN)

βαττολογέω, to babble, (compounded of λέγω, to speak, and βάττος, prob. from Heb. שָׁטַט, to prate, use many words, Lev. v. 4.) [Herod. (iv. 155) says βάττος was a king of Cyrene who stuttered. According to others, βάττος was a silly, loquacious poet, who made long hymns, full of repetitions, (*Suid.*) It is more probably onomatæpoetic, from a person who stutters and stammers; and thus] βαττολογέω originally signified to stammer; then, to babble, chatter; so, to use empty words, (*non occ.*)  
Matt. vi. 7.

## REPLY (-IEST) AGAINST.

ἀνταποκρίνομαι, to reply against, answer again.

Rom. ix. 20, marg. answer again, or dispute with.

## REPORT. [noun.]

(For various combinations, see below.)

1. ἀκοή, hearing; the sense or faculty of hearing; the instrument of hearing, the ears; that which is heard, rumour, report.

2. μαρτυρία, witness, testimony borne or given.

1. John xii. 38.

1. Rom. x. 16, marg. preaching or hearing,

2. 1 Tim. iii. 7.

## REPORT (EVIL)

δυσφημία, ill-omened language, male-diction; evil speaking, (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. vi. 8.

## REPORT (GOOD)

εὐφημία, words of good import or omen, acclamation; good report, (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. vi. 8.

## REPORT (HAVE GOOD)

μαρτυρέω, to witness, be a witness; bear witness, testify. Here, pass or mid., to be well testified of, have good witness borne in favour of.

Acts xxii. 12.

3 John 12.

## REPORT (OBTAIN GOOD)

μαρτυρέω, see above.

Heb. xi. 2, 39.

## REPORT (OF GOOD)

1. μαρτυρέω, see above.

2. εὖφημος, well-spoken, well-worded; hence, of good import; of good report, (*non occ.*)

1. Acts x. 22 part.

2. Phil. iv. 8.

## REPORT (OF HONEST)

μαρτυρέω, see "REPORT (HAVE GOOD)"

Acts vi. 3 part.

## REPORT (-ED.) [verb.]

(For various combinations, see below.)

1. ἀπαγγέλλω, to bring a message from some place or person, to report intelligence from.

2. ἀναγγέλλω, to bring a message back from; send news of, announce, proclaim.

1. Acts iv. 23. [ously. | 1. 1 Cor. xiv. 25.  
— Rom. iii. 8, see Slander. | 2. 1 Pet. i. 12.

## REPORT (COMMONLY)

διαφημίζω, to rumour abroad, divulge, spread abroad.

Matt. xxviii. 15.

## REPORTED (BE)

ἀκούω, to hear; learn by hearing. Here, pass, to be heard of, i.e. to be reported, to be noised abroad.

1 Cor. v. 1.

## REPORTED OF (BE WELL)

μαρτυρέω, see "R (HAVE GOOD)"

Acts xvi. 2.

1 Tim. v. 10.

## REPROACH (-ES.) [noun.]

1. δνειδισμός, defamation, reproach, reviling, contumely, (*see No. 2*), (*non occ.*)

2. ὄνειδος, fame; report, *good or bad*.  
Usually and in *N.T.*, reproach,  
blame, (*non occ.*)

3. ὑβρις, wanton violence, *arising from  
the pride of strength, passion, or  
lust*; wantonness, insolence, in-  
jurious treatment.

4. ἀτιμία, dishonour, disgrace, stigma.

2. Luke i. 25. | 1. 1 Tim. iii. 7.  
1. Rom. xv. 3. | — 10, see R (suffer)  
4. 2 Cor. xi. 21. | 1. Heb. x. 33.  
3. — xii. 10. | 1. — xi. 26.  
1. Heb. xiii. 13.

### REPROACH (SUFFER)

ὀνειδείζω, *see below. Here, pass.*

1 Tim. iv. 10 (ἀγωνίζομαι, *strive*, G ∞ L T Tr A\* B.)

### REPROACH (-ED, -EST.) [verb.]

1. ὀνειδιζέω, to defame, *i.e.* to disparage,  
reproach, cast in one's teeth, up-  
braid.

2. ὑβρίζω, to wax wanton, run riot,  
*esp. in the use of superior strength,  
or in the enjoyment of pleasure*; to  
outrage, personally insult.

1. Luke vi. 22. | 1. Rom. xv. 3.  
2. — xi. 45. | 1. 1 Pet. iv. 14.

### REPROACHFULLY (SPEAK)

{ χάριν, in respect of, im- } in respect  
plying the motive be- } of revil-  
fore the mind as an } ing, [the  
attraction, not as a } enemy  
cause, } finding in  
λοιδορία, railing, reviling, } the re-  
proach that which produces an  
occasion to exercise his hostility,  
the reproach being a favoured or  
accepted motive to the adversary.]

1 Tim. v. 14, marg. *for railing*.

### REPROBATE (-s.)

ἀδόκιμος, unapproved, unworthy; spu-  
rious, that will not stand proof,  
(*occ.* Heb. vi. 8; 1 Cor. ix. 27.)

Rom. i. 28, marg. *void of judgment.* | 2 Tim. iii. 8, marg. *of no judgment.*  
2 Cor. xiii. 5, 6, 7. | Tit. i. 16, marg. *void of judgment.*

### REPROOF

ἐλεγχος, proof, means of conviction *or*  
of proof, convincing argument,  
(*occ.* Heb. xi. 1.)

2 Tim. iii. 16 (ἐλεγμός, *conviction*, L T Tr A B.)

### REPROVE (-ED.)

ἐλέγχω, to shame, put to shame; to do  
so by proving one in the wrong.

Luke iii. 19. [cover. | Eph. v. 11.  
John iii. 20, marg. *dis-* | — 13, marg. *discover.*  
— xvi. 8, marg. *convince.* | 2 Tim. iv. 2.

### REPUTATION (BE OF)

δοκέω, to seem, to have the appearance,  
to seem to be something.

Gal. ii. 2.

### REPUTATION (HAD IN)

τίμος, held worth, estimated; valued,  
prized.

Acts v. 34.

### REPUTATION (HOLD IN)

{ ἔτιμος, in honour,  
{ ἔχω, to have *or* hold.

Phil. ii. 22, marg. *honour*.

### REPUTATION (MAKE OF NO)

κενώνω, to empty, make empty.

Phil. ii. 7.

### REQUEST (-s.)

1. αἶτημα, thing asked for, object  
sought.

2. δέησις, want, need, the expression  
of need.

— Rom. i. 10, see R (make) | 1. Phil. iv. 6.  
2. Phil. i. 4. | — 1 Thes. iv. 1, marg.  
see Besuch.

### REQUEST (MAKE)

δέομαι, to need, to want; to make  
known one's need.

Rom. i. 10.

### REQUIRE (-ED, -ING.)

1. αἰτέω, to ask, ask for something, to  
beg, pray for; to ask *or* call for,  
require, demand.

2. αἶτημα, thing asked for; object  
sought.

3. ζητέω, to seek, seek after, look for,  
to strive to find; *also*, to seek for  
inquire, require.



4. ἐκζητέω, (No. 3, with ἐκ, out of, prefixed) to seek out, search out, inquire diligently, scrutinise. Here, by Hebraism, to require, i.e. to demand, avenge (like לxx. בקש, Ez. iii. 18, 20; 2 Sam. iv. 11.; and דרש, Gen. ix. 5; xlii. 22.)

5. πράσσω, to do; spoken in reference to a person, to do to or in respect of any one; also, to do from any one, i.e. to exact or collect money from any one.

4. Luke xi. 50, 51. 1. Luke xxiii. 23.  
— xii. 20, see R (be) 2. — 24.  
3. — 48. 1. 1 Cor. i. 22.  
5. — xix. 23. 3. — iv. 2.  
— 1 Cor. vii. 36, see R (need so)

#### REQUIRETH (NEED SO)

{ οὕτως, thus } thus it ought to  
{ ὀφείλει, it ought } be brought about;  
{ γίνεσθαι, to be- } or so it must be.  
come,

1 Cor. vii. 36.

#### REQUIRED (BE)

ἀπαιτέω, (No. 1, with ἀπό, away from, prefixed) to demand back from any one. Here, spoken of ψυχή, "they shall require thy life," i.e. thy life shall be required by Him who gave it.

Luke xii. 20, marg. do they require.

#### REQUIRE.

{ ἀποδίδωμι, to render, } returns to be  
{ ἀμοιβή, change, re- } rendering; or  
{ quit, returns, } to render in  
return, (non occ.)

1 Tim. v. 4.

#### RESCUE (-ED.)

ἐξαιρέω, to take out, pluck out; hence, mid., to rescue out of any one's power.

Acts xxiii. 27 mid.

#### RESEMBLE.

ὁμοιόω, to make like, to liken, to make to resemble any other objects of the same kind.

Luke xiii. 18.

#### RESERVE (-ED.)

1. τηρέω, to keep an eye upon, to watch; and hence, to guard, keep; keep in safety, preserve, maintain.

2. καταλείπω, to leave down, as to one's heirs; to leave behind; to leave remaining.

1. Acts xxv. 21. instead of τηρου-  
2. Rom. xi. 4. μένους, to be reserved,  
1. 1 Pet. i. 4. L N.)  
1. 2 Pet. ii. 4. (κολαζό- 1. 2 Pet. ii. 9, 17.  
μένους τηρεῖν, to be 1. — iii. 7.  
reserved to be punished, 1. Jude 6, 13.

#### RESIDUE (THE)

1. { οἱ, the ones, } those who were  
{ λοιποῖ, left, re- } left, i.e. to the  
maining, } rest.

2. { οἱ, the ones, } the residue,  
{ κατάλειποι, left } (quoted from  
behind, (non Amos ix. 12, where  
occ.) } lxx. for מְרִיטֵי.  
Also for מְרִיטֵי, Ez. iii. 8; and מְרִיטֵי,  
Deut. iii. 13.)

1. Mark xvi. 13 (ap). 2. Acts xv. 17.

#### RESIST (-ED, -ETH.)

1. ἀνθίστημι, to stand against, to set one's self against, i.e. to withstand, oppose, resist, either in words, or deeds, or both.

2. ἀντικαθίστημι, to stand firm against, resist, (non occ.)

3. ἀντιτάσσομαι, to set one's self in battle array against; to set one's self in opposition to, (occ. Acts xviii. 6.)

4. ἀντιπίπτω, to fall against or upon in a hostile manner, to strive against, (lxx. inf. for מִדְּבִירָה, Numb. xxvii. 14), (non occ.)

1. Matt. v. 39. 1. 2 Tim. iii. 8.  
1. Luke xxi. 15. 2. Heb. xii. 4.  
1. Acts vi. 10. 3. Jas. iv. 6.  
4. — vii. 51. 1. — 7.  
1. Rom. ix. 19. 3. — v. 6.  
3. — xiii. 2 1st. 3. 1 Pet. v. 5.  
1. — 2 2nd & 3rd. 1. — 9.

#### RESOLVED (BE)

γινώσκω, to know, perceive; to be influenced by our knowledge of the object and be determined thereby.

Luke xvi. 4.



## RESORT (-ED.)

1. ἔρχομαι, to come *or* go, move *or* pass along.
2. συνέρχομαι, (No. 1, with σύν, in conjunction with, *prefixed*) to come *or* go together with *any one*, to come together, assemble.
3. συνάγω, to lead *or* bring together, gather, gather together.
4. συμπορεύομαι, to transport *or* betake one's self in conjunction with *another*, to pass from *one place* to *another* together.

1. Mark ii. 13.  
4. — x. 1.  
1. John x. 41.

3. John xviii. 2.  
2. — 20.  
2. Acts xvi. 13.

## RESPECT.

See also, under "PERSONS."

μέρος, a part, particular.

2 Cor. iii. 10. | Col. ii. 16, marg. part.

## RESPECT (HAVE)

ἀποβλέπω, to look away towards *any thing*, to fix the eyes intently upon; *hence*, to have regard to, (*non occ.*)

Heb. xi. 26.

## RESPECT TO (HAVE)

ἐπιβλέπω, to look upon, to fix the eyes upon, have respect to, *with favour or partiality*.

Jas. ii. 3.

## RESPECT OF (IN)

κατά, with Acc., down upon, over against; *then*, in reference to *some standard of comparison*, according to, with regard to, as to.

Phil. iv. 11.

## RESPECTER.

See, PERSONS.

## REST. [noun.]

(See below for "THE REST," and "REST OF;" also for the verb, "TO REST.")

1. ἀνάπαυσις, a resting up, pause, cessation from labour; *the constant word in lxx. for the rest of the Sabbath* (Ex. xvi. 23; xxxi. 15; xxxiv. 2, etc.), (*occ. Rev. iv. 8.*)

2. κατάπαυσις, a resting down, putting to rest, a resting; *hence*, a place of rest, fixed abode, *implying a final rest*, as No. 1 does a temporary pause, (*non occ.*)

3. ἀνεσις, a loosening, relaxing, as of strings or chords that have been tightly stretched; also used of bonds or exertions. Not merely a rest from labour, but a relaxation from endurance and expectation, (*occ. Acts xxiv. 23; 2 Cor. viii. 13.*)

4. εἰρήνη, peace, state of peace, tranquillity; and the effect, security.

5. σαββατισμός, a Sabbath-keeping, (*from σαββατίζω, to keep Sabbath, Ex. xvi. 30*), (*non occ.*)

— Matt. xi. 28, see R	3. 2 Cor. ii. 13.
1. — 29. [give]	3. — vii. 5.
1. — xii. 43.	3. 2 Thes. i. 7.
— xxvi. 45, } see R	2. Heb. iii. 11, 18.
— Mark xiv. 41, } (take)	2. — iv. 1, 3 <sup>times</sup> , 5.
1. Luke xi. 24.	— 8, see R (give)
— John xi. 13, see R	5. — 9, marg. keeping
(taking of)	of a Sabbath.
2. Acts vii. 49.	2. — 10, 11.
4. — ix. 31.	1. Rev. xiv. 11.

## REST (GIVE)

1. ἀναπαύω, to cause to rest up, cause to cease or desist from, give rest to *or* from.

2. καταπαύω, to put *or* lay to rest, quiet down, cause to rest, *implying a final rest*.

1. Matt. xi. 28. | 2. Heb. iv. 8.

## REST (TAKE)

ἀναπαύω, (*see above, No. 1.*) *Here, mid.*, to rest one's self, *i.e.* to take rest, enjoy rest, *the idea of previous toil or suffering being included*.

Matt. xxvi. 45. | Mark xiv. 41.

## REST (TAKING OF)

κοίμησις, a sleeping, sleep, (*non occ.*)

John xi. 13.

## REST (-ED, -EST, -ETH.) [verb.]

1. ἀναπαύω, *see* "REST (TAKE)"
  2. { ἔχω, to have  
{ ἀνάπαυσις, rest, (*see* "REST," No. 1.)
  3. καταπαύω, *see* "REST (GIVE)," No. 2.
  4. κατασκηνόω, to plant down a tent, *i.e.* to pitch a tent.
  5. ἡσυχάζω, to be still *or* quiet, be at rest.
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Mark vi. 31.<br>— Luke x. 6, <i>see</i> R upon.<br>5. — xxiii. 56.<br>4. Acts ii. 26.<br>— Rom. ii. 17, <i>see</i> R in.<br>— 2 Cor. xii. 9, <i>see</i> R [upon].<br>3. Heb. iv. 4.<br>1. 1 Pet. iv. 14. | 2. Rev. iv. 8, marg. <i>have rest</i> .<br>1. — vi. 11.<br>1. — xiv. 13 (ἀναπαύσονται, <i>shall rest</i> , instead of ἀναπαύσονται, <i>may rest</i> , L T Tr A R.) |
|---|--|

## REST IN.

ἐπαναπαύομαι, to rest one's self upon, lean upon.

Rom. ii. 17.

## REST UPON.

1. ἐπαναπαύομαι, to rest one's self upon. *Here, followed by ἐπί, upon.*
2. ἐπισκηνόω, to pitch a tent upon, to come and dwell upon *or* in, to descend and abide upon. *Here, followed by ἐπί, upon.*

1. Luke x. 6. | 2. 2 Cor. xii. 9.

## REST (THE)

λοιπός, left, remaining.

- (a) *Masc. or fem., οἱ λοιποί, or αἱ λοιπαί*, the rest, the others.
- (b) *Neut. pl., τὰ λοιπά*, the remaining things.

a. Matt. xxvii. 49. b. Luke xii. 26. a. — xxiv. 9. a. Acts ii. 37. a. — v. 13. a. — xxvii. 44.	a. Rom. xi. 7. a. 1 Cor. vii. 12. b. — xi. 34. — 1 Pet. iv. 2, <i>see</i> R of. a. Rev. ii. 24. a. — ix. 20. a. Rev. xx. 5.
---	---

## REST OF.

ἐπίλοιπος, remaining over.

1 Pet. iv. 2.

## RESTITUTION.

ἀποκαταστάσις, complete restoration, reestablishment, restitution, (*non occ.*)

Acts iii. 21.

## RESTORE (-ED, -ETH.)

1. ἀποκαθίστημι, to put back into a former state, reestablish, reinstate.
2. ἀποδίδωμι, to give away from one's self, deliver over, give up; give back again, restore.
3. καταρτίζω, make fully ready, put in full order; *esp. of what is broken*, refit, repair, restore.

1. Matt. xii. 13. 1. — xvii. 11. 1. Mark iii. 5. 1. — viii. 25. 1. — ix. 12.	1. Luke vi. 10. 2. — xix. 8. — Acts i. 6, <i>see</i> R again. 3. Gal. vi. 1. 1. Heb. xiii. 19.
--	--

## RESTORE AGAIN.

ἀποκαθιστάνω, (*another form of* "RESTORE," No. 1), (*non occ.*)

Acts i. 6.

## RESTRAIN (-ED.)

καταπάνω, to quiet down, cause to cease, make desist, *and so*, to restrain.

Acts xiv. 18.

## RESURRECTION.

1. ἀνάστασις, a standing up, rising up, *as from the dead*; *hence*, Resurrection.

[There are Three Resurrections, "Every man in his own order."

(1) Christ the first-fruits, 1 Cor. xv. 23; Acts xxvi. 23.

(2) "They that are Christ's at His coming," (1 Cor. xv. 23). This is ἀνάστασις ἐκ τῶν νεκρῶν, the resurrection out of or from among the dead, called "The first Resurrection," (Rev. xx. 5, 6.) The "better resurrection" (Heb. xi. 35.) The "Resurrection unto life," (John v. 29; Dan. xii. 2.) The "Resurrection of the just," (Acts xxiv. 15; Luke xiv. 14.) Those who partake of it are called "Children of God, being children of the resurrection," (Luke xx. 35, 36.) (It was this new doctrine of Resurrection from among (ἐκ) the dead that



excited such surprise among both Jews and Gentiles, and not merely a Resurrection.)

(3) The rest, (τὸ τέλος, 1 Cor. xv. 23, not "the end," but the last rank, the last of the three companies) "the rest of the dead," (Rev. xx. 5) and always ἀνάστασις τῶν νεκρῶν, the resurrection of the dead (i.e. dead people, not of others out from among them) called "the resurrection of the unjust," (Acts xxiv. 15) "the resurrection of damnation," (John v. 29) "to shame and everlasting contempt," (Dan. xii. 2),] (occ. Luke ii. 34; Acts xxvi. 23; Heb. xi. 35.)

2. ἐξανάστασις, (No. 1, with ἐκ, out of, prefixed) the out-resurrection. Here followed by ἐκ, lit. "the out-resurrection from among the dead."

3. ἔγερσις, a waking up *as from sleep*, a rousing up, a rising; hence, resurrection, *because death is as sleep*.

1. Matt. xxii. 23, 28, 30,  
3. — xxvii. 53. [31.  
1. Mark xii. 18, 23.  
1. Luke xiv. 14.  
1. — xx. 27, 33, 35, 36.  
1. John v. 29 twice.  
1. — xi. 24, 25.  
1. Acts i. 22.  
1. — ii. 31.  
1. — iv. 2, 33.  
1. — xvii. 18 (ap.), 32.  
1. — xxiii. 6, 8.

1. Acts xxiv. 15, 21.  
1. Rom. i. 4.  
1. — vi. 5.  
1. 1 Cor. xv. 12, 13, 21, 42.  
1. Phil. iii. 10.  
2. — 11.  
1. 2 Tim. ii. 18.  
1. Heb. vi. 2.  
1. — xi. 35.  
1. 1 Pet. i. 3.  
1. — iii. 21.  
1. Rev. xx. 5, 6.

#### RETAIN (-ED.)

1. ἔχω, to have and hold; *spoken of temporary holding and of lasting possession*.

2. κατέχω, to hold down, to have and hold fast, hold firmly, retain.

3. κρατέω, to be strong, mighty, powerful; have power over, control; *spoken of sins*, to retain, not to remit, (*see under* "REMIT.")

3. John xx. 23 twice. | 1. Rom. i. 28, marg. to  
2. Philom. 13. | (acknowledge).

#### RETURN (-ED, -ING.)

1. ὑποστρέφω, to turn behind, i.e. back; to turn back.

2. { μέλλω, to be on the } about to  
point of, } return.  
{ ὑποστρέφω, see above, }

3. ἐπιστρέφω, to turn upon or to, turn towards; hence, to turn back from.

4. ἀναστρέφω, to turn up, turn back, return, turn again.

5. ἀνακάμπω, to bend or turn up back, (occ. Luke x. 6.)

6. ἀναλύω, to loosen again *with the idea of coming back to the same place again, (used of a ship returning home from a foreign part); hence, to return, depart and return. Used in lxx. of returning from a feast, (occ. Phil. i. 23, where it is εἰς τὸ ἀναλύσαι, unto the return, viz. of Christ, for only then and thus (οὕτω) shall we be with Him, 1 Thes. iv. 17.)*

7. ἐπανάρχομαι, to come back upon or to a place; to return hither, thither, etc., (occ. Luke x. 35.)

8. ἐπαγάγω, to lead up upon, lead back upon or to a place, to cause to return. In N.T., intrans., to return to.

5. Matt. ii. 12.  
3. — xii. 44.  
1. — xiv. 40 part (ap.)  
8. — xxi. 8 part,  
3. — xxiv. 18.  
1. Luke i. 56.  
3. — ii. 20 (No. 1, G L T Tr A S.)  
1. — 39, 43.  
1. — iv. 1, 14.  
1. — vii. 10.  
— viii. 37, see R back again.  
1. — 39, 40.  
1. — ix. 10 part.  
— x. 17, see R again.  
1. — xi. 24.  
6. — xii. 36.  
1. — xvii. 18.  
3. — 31.

1. Luke xix. 12.  
7. — 15.  
1. — xxiii. 48, 56.  
1. — xxiv. 9, 33, 52.  
1. Acts i. 12.  
4. — v. 22.  
1. — xii. 25.  
1. — xiii. 13.  
2. — 34.  
— xiv. 21, see R again.  
4. — xv. 16.  
5. — xviii. 21.  
1. — xx. 3.  
— xxi. 6, see R again.  
1. — xxiii. 32.  
— Gal. i. 17, see R again.  
— vi. 18, marg. see  
1. Heb. vii. 1. [Go up.  
5. — xi. 15.

#### RETURN AGAIN.

1. Luke x. 17. | 1. Acts xxi. 6.  
1. Acts xiv. 21. | 1. Gal. i. 17.

#### RETURN BACK AGAIN.

1. Luke viii. 37.

#### REVEAL (-ED.)

1. ἀποκαλύπτω, to remove the veil or covering away from, and so to expose to open view what was before hidden; hence, to reveal, make manifest, (non occ.)



2. χρηματίζω, to do or carry on business. *Then*, to be called or named, since names were imposed on men from their business or office. To speak to or treat with another about some business. To utter oracles, give divine directions or instructions, make divine communications.

1. Matt. x. 26.  
1. — xi. 25.  
1. — 27 (ἀποκαλύψῃ, may reveal, instead of βούληται ἀποκαλύψαι, may be pleased to reveal, Lm.)  
1. — xvi. 17.  
2. Luke ii. 26.  
1. — 35.  
1. — x. 21, 22.  
1. — xii. 2.  
1. — xvii. 30.  
1. John xii. 38.  
1. Rom. i. 17, 18.

1. Rom. viii. 18.  
1. 1 Cor. ii. 10.  
1. — iii. 13.  
1. — xiv. 30.  
1. Gal. i. 16.  
1. — iii. 23.  
1. Eph. iii. 5.  
1. Phil. iii. 15.  
— 2 Thes. i. 7, see R (when...shall be)  
1. — ii. 3, 6, 8.  
1. 1 Pet. i. 5, 12.  
— iv. 13, see R (when...shall be)  
1. — v. 1.

#### REVEALED (WHEN . . SHALL BE)

{ ἐν, in  
ἀποκάλυψις, the unveiling, uncovering, manifestation, appearing.

2 Thes. i. 7.

1 Pet. iv. 13.

#### REVELATION (-s.)

ἀποκάλυψις, unveiling, uncovering; of facts and truths, disclosure, revelation; of persons, appearing, manifestation.

[The book so called, relates all the facts and circumstances and judgments attending the Second coming, or revelation, or appearing of the Lord Jesus Christ.]

- Rom. ii. 5.  
— xvi. 25.  
1 Cor. xiv. 6, 26.  
2 Cor. xii. 1, 7.  
Gal. i. 12.

- Gal. ii. 2.  
Eph. i. 17.  
— iii. 3.  
1 Pet. i. 13.  
Rev. i. 1.

#### REVELLING (-s.)

κῶμος, a feasting, revel; *Lat.*, comissatio, a carousing or merrymaking after supper, the guests often sallying into the streets with torches and music, etc., in honour of Bacchus, (occ. Rom. xiii. 13.)

Gal. v. 21.

1 Pet. iv. 3.

#### REVENGE. [noun.]

ἐκδίκησις, execution of right and justice, maintenance of right (if necessary by vengeance or penal retribution.)

2 Cor. vii. 11.

#### REVENGE. [verb.]

ἐκδικέω, to execute right and justice, maintain right (if necessary by vengeance); hence, to avenge.

2 Cor. x. 6.

#### REVENGER.

ἐκδικος, executing right and justice; hence, a retributer, avenger, (occ. 1 Thes. iv. 6.)

Rom. xiii. 4.

#### REVERENCE. [noun.]

αἰδώς, sense of shame, bashfulness, modesty; then, regard for others, respect, reverence, (occ. 1 Tim ii. 9.)

Heb. xii. 28 (δῆς, fear or awe, G = LT Tr A N.)  
1 Pet. iii. 15, marg. see Fear.

#### REVERENCE (GIVE...)

ἐντρέπω, see below, No. 1.

Heb. xii. 9.

#### REVERENCE.

1. ἐντρέπω, to invert, to turn one in upon himself, bring to reflection; to affect, move; here, mid., to shame one's self before any one, feel respect or deference towards, respect, reverence.
2. φοβέομαι, to fear, be afraid; morally, to fear, i.e. to honour.

1. Matt. xxi. 37.  
1. Mark xii. 6.

1. Luke xx. 13.  
2. Eph. v. 33.

#### REVILE (-ED, -EST.)

1. λοιδορέω, to rail at, abuse, revile, (non occ.)
2. ὀνειδίζω, to defame, assail with opprobrious words, cast in one's teeth, reproach with any thing
3. βλασφημέω, to drop evil or profane words, speak lightly or amiss of sacred things; to speak ill or to the prejudice of one; hence, to slander.

2. Matt. v. 11.  
3. — xxvii. 39.  
2. Mark xv. 32.  
1. John ix. 28.

1. Acts xxiii. 4.  
1. 1 Cor. iv. 12.  
1. 1 Pet. ii. 23<sup>1st</sup>.  
— — 23<sup>2nd</sup>, see Ragain

## REVILE AGAIN.

ἀντιλοιδорέω, (No. 1, with ἀντί, back, prefixed) to rail at back, revile in turn.

1 Pet. ii. 23.

## REVILER.

λοιδωρος, a railer, abuser, reviler, (occ. 1 Cor. v. ii.)

1 Cor. vi. 10.

## REVIVE (-ED.)

ἀναζάω, to live again, return to life.

Rom. vii. 9.

— xiv. 9 (ἐζησεν, lived, instead of ἀνίστηναι καὶ ἀνίστηναι, rose and revived, G L T Tr A N.)

Phil. iv. 10, marg. see Flourish again.

## REWARD. [noun.]

1. μισθός, hire, wages, pay.

2. ἀνταπόδοσις, giving back in turn, a rendering, requiting, recompense, (non occ.)

1. Matt. v. 12, 46.

1. — vi. 1, 2, 5, 18.

1. — x. 41 twice, 42.

1. Mark ix. 41.

1. Luke vi. 23, 35.

— xiii. 41, see R

(due)

1. Acts i. 18.

1. Rom. iv. 4.

1. 1 Cor. iii. 8, 14.

1. — ix. 17, 18.

— Col. ii. 18, see R (be-  
guile of one's)

2. — iii. 24.

1. 1 Tim. v. 18.

— Heb. ii. 2, } see

— x. 35, } Recom-

— xi. 26, } pense.

1. 2 Pet. ii. 13.

1. 2 John 8.

1. Jude 11.

1. Rev. xi. 18.

1. Rev. xii. 12.

## REWARD (BEGUILE OF ONE'S)

καταβραβεύω, to give the prize against any one, to deprive of the palm.

Col. ii. 18, marg. judge against.

## REWARD (DUE)

ἄξιος, worthy; of equal worth; hence, suitable, congruent. Here, neut. pl.

Luke xxiii. 41.

## REWARD (-ED.) [verb.]

ἀποδίδωμι, to give away from one's self, bestow; spoken in reference to obligation of any kind, to give in full, pay over or off, render.

Matt. vi. 4, 6, 18.  
— xvi. 27.

2. Tim. iv. 14.  
Rev. xviii. 6.

## REWARDER.

μισθαποδότης, a payer in full of wages; hence, requiter, rewarder, (non occ.)

Heb. xi. 6.

## RICH.

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. πλούσιος, rich, having or abounding in riches, (prob. akin to πολὺς, much; πλέων, more.)

2. πλουτέω, to be rich or wealthy.

1. Matt. xxvii. 57.

1. Mark xii. 41.

2. Luke i. 53 part.

1. — vi. 24.

1. — xii. 16.

1. — xiv. 12.

1. — xvi. 1, 19.

1. — xviii. 23.

1. Luke xix. 2.

1. 2 Cor. viii. 9.

1. Eph. ii. 4.

1. 1 Tim. vi. 17.

1. Jas. i. 10.

1. — ii. 5.

1. Rev. ii. 9.

1. — iii. 17.

1. Rev. xiii. 16.

## RICH (BE)

2. Luke xii. 21.

2. Rom. x. 12.

2. 1 Cor. iv. 8.

2. 2 Cor. viii. 9.

2. 1 Tim. vi. 9, 18.

2. Rev. iii. 18.

## RICH (BE MADE)

2. Rev. xiii. 15, 19.

## RICH (WAX)

2. Rev. xviii. 3.

## RICH (MAKE)

πλουτίζω, to make rich, enrich; bestow richly.

2 Cor. vi. 10.

## RICH MAN.

1. Matt. xix. 23, 24.

1. Mark x. 25.

1. Luke xvi. 21, 22.

1. — xxi. 1.

1. Jas. i. 11.

1. — ii. 6.

1. — v. 1.

1. Rev. vi. 15.

## RICHES.

1. πλοῦτος, riches, wealth, (see "RICH," No. 1), (non occ.)

2. χρήμα, something useful, useful, what one can use or needs; hence, goods, property, money. Here, pl.

1. Matt. xiii. 22.

1. Mark iv. 19.

2. — x. 23, 24.

1. Luke viii. 14.

— xvi. 9, 11, marg.  
see Mammon.

2. Luke xviii. 24.

1. Rom. ii. 4.

1. — ix. 23.

1. — xi. 12 twice, 33.

1. 2 Cor. viii. 2.

1. Eph. i. 7, 18.

1. Eph. ii. 7.  
1. — iii. 8, 16.  
1. Phil. iv. 19.  
1. Col. i. 27.  
1. — ii. 2.

1. 1 Tim. vi. 17.  
1. Heb. xi. 26.  
1. Jas. v. 2.  
1. Rev. v. 12.  
1. — xviii. 17.

## RICHLY.

πλουσίως, richly, *i.e.* abundantly, largely.

Col. iii. 16.

1 Tim. vi. 17.

## RIGHT. [not "left."]

(For "RIGHT HAND," and other combinations, see below.)

δεξιός, right, as opposed to left; *Lat.*, dexter, on the right hand side.

Matt. v. 29, 30, 39  
Luke vi. 6.  
— xxii. 50.  
John xviii. 10.

John xxi. 6.  
Acts iii. 7.  
Rev. i. 16, 17.  
— x. 2.

Rev. xiii. 16.

## RIGHT HAND.

Matt. vi. 3.  
— xxvii. 29.  
Acts ii. 33.  
— v. 31.  
Rom. viii. 34.  
Gal. ii. 9.  
Eph. i. 20.  
Col. iii. 1.

Heb. i. 3.  
— viii. 1.  
— x. 12.  
— xii. 2.  
1 Pet. iii. 22.  
Rev. i. 20.  
— ii. 1.  
— v. 1, 7.

## RIGHT HAND (ON THE)

1. δεξιός, see above.

2. { ἐκ, out of, from, } off from the right  
{ δεξιῶν, see above, } hand parts.

2. Matt. xx. 21, 23.  
2. — xxii. 44.  
2. — xxv. 33, 34.  
2. — xxvi. 64.  
2. — xxvii. 38.  
2. Mark x. 37, 40.  
2. — xii. 36.  
2. — xiv. 62.

2. Mark xv. 27.  
2. — xvi. 19 (*ap.*)  
2. Luke xx. 42.  
2. — xxii. 69.  
2. — xxiii. 33.  
2. Acts ii. 25, 34.  
2. — vii. 55, 56.  
1. 2 Cor. vi. 7.

2. Heb. i. 13.

## RIGHT SIDE (ON THE)

1. { ἐκ, } see above, No. 2.  
{ δεξιῶν, }

2. { ἐν, in }  
{ τοῖς, the } on the right.  
{ δεξιῶς, right, }

3. { τὰ, the }  
{ δεξιὰ, right }  
{ μέρη, part. }

2. Mark xvi. 5.

1. Luke i. 11.

3. John xxi. 6.

## RIGHT. [not "wrong."]

1. δίκαιος, see "RIGHTEOUS."

2. εὐθύς, straight; hence, metaph., right, true.

3. ὁρθῶς, straight up, uprightly, (*Lat.*, rectè) really, truly.

1. Matt. xx. 4, 7 (*ap.*)

— Mark v. 15, } see  
part, [part,] Mind.  
— Luke viii. 35, }

3. — x. 28.

1. Luke xii. 57.

1. Acts iv. 19.

2. — viii. 21.

2. — xiii. 10.

1. Eph. vi. 1.

2. 2 Pet. ii. 15.

## RIGHT. [noun.]

ἐξουσία, authority, the power or right to do anything; esp., power, as entrusted.

John i. 12, marg. (text, prove)

Heb. xiii. 10.  
Rev. xxii. 14.

## RIGHTEOUS.

δίκαιος, right, just, *i.e.* fulfilling all claims which are right and becoming; just as it should be; a right state, of which God is the standard. Used of God, it denotes the perfect agreement subsisting between His nature (which is the standard for all) and His acts.

Matt. ix. 13.  
— x. 41 3 times.

— xiii. 17, 43.  
— xxiii. 28, 29, 35 twice.

— xxv. 37, 46.

Mark ii. 17.

Luke i. 6.

— v. 32.

— xviii. 9.

— xxiii. 47.

John vii. 24.

— xvii. 25.

Rom. ii. 5, marg. see

"Judgment."

— iii. 10.

Rom. v. 7, 19.

2 Thes. i. 5, 6.

1 Tim. i. 9.

2 Tim. iv. 8.

Heb. xi. 4.

Jas. v. 16.

1 Pet. iii. 12.

— iv. 18.

2 Pet. ii. 8 twice.

1 John ii. 1, 29.

— iii. 7, 12.

Rev. xvi. 5, 7.

— xix. 2.

— xxii. 11 1st.

— 11 2nd, see R (be)

## RIGHTEOUS (BE)

δικαιῶ, to justify, to make and regard as δίκαιος (see above). Here, pass., to present or show one's self as righteous.

Rev. xxii. 11 (δικαιοσύνην ποιησάτω, do righteousness, instead of δικαιωθήτω, be righteous, G L T Tr A N.)

## RIGHTEOUSLY.

δικαίως, adv. of δίκαιος, (see "RIGHTEOUS") justly, rightly, with strict justice and righteousness.

Tit. ii. 12.

1 Pet. ii. 23.



# RIGHTEOUSNESS.

1. *δικαιοσύνη*, the doing or being what is just and right; the character and acts of a man commanded by and approved of God, in virtue of which the man corresponds with Him and His will as His ideal and His standard; *it signifies* the sum total of all that God commands and approves. *As such it is not only* what God demands, *but* what He gives to man, and which is appropriated by faith; *and hence it is* a state called forth by God's act of justification, *viz.* by judicial deliverance from all that stands in the way of being *δικαιος*, (*see* "RIGHTEOUS.")

2. *δικαίωμα*, the product or result of *δικαιώω*, (*see* "RIGHTEOUS (BE)") marking the action relating to the recognition or determining or setting forth of a *δικαιος* or a man as righteous; the act of justification accomplished in and for the sinner.

3. *εὐθύτης*, straightness. *Trop.* rectitude.

1. Matt. iii. 15.  
1. — v. 6, 10, 20.  
1. — vi. 33.  
1. — xxi. 32.  
1. Luke i. 75.  
1. John xvi. 8, 10.  
1. Acts x. 35.  
1. — xlii. 10.  
1. — xvii. 31.  
1. — xxiv. 25.  
1. Rom. i. 17.  
2. — ii. 24.  
1. — iii. 5, 21, 22, 25, 26.  
1. — iv. 3, 5, 6, 9,  
11 twice, 13, 22.  
1. — v. 17.  
2. — 18.  
1. — 21.  
1. — vi. 13, 16, 18, 19.  
2. — viii. 4. [20].  
1. — 10.  
1. — ix. 28 (ap.)  
1. — 30 3 times, 31 1st.  
1. — 81 2nd (om. *δικαιοσύνης*, of righteousness, G-L T Tr A N.)  
1. — x. 3 1st.  
1. — 3 2nd (om. G L Tr Ab.)  
1. — 3 3rd, 4, 5, 6, 10.  
1. — xiv. 17.  
1. 1 Cor. i. 30.  
— xv. 34, *see* R (to)  
1. 2 Cor. iii. 9.  
1. — v. 21.

1. 2 Cor. vi. 7, 14.  
1. — ix. 9, 10.  
1. — xi. 15.  
1. Gal. ii. 21.  
1. — iii. 6, 21.  
1. — v. 5.  
1. Eph. iv. 24.  
1. — v. 9.  
1. — vi. 14.  
1. Phil. i. 11.  
1. — iii. 6, 9 *twice*.  
1. 1 Tim. vi. 11.  
1. 2 Tim. ii. 22.  
1. — iii. 16.  
1. — iv. 8.  
1. Tit. iii. 5.  
3. Heb. i. 8, marg. *rightness or straightness*.  
1. — 9.  
1. — v. 13.  
1. — vii. 2.  
1. — xi. 7, 33.  
1. — xii. 11.  
1. Jas. i. 20.  
1. — ii. 23.  
1. — iii. 18.  
1. 1 Pet. ii. 24.  
1. — iii. 14.  
1. 2 Pet. i. 1.  
1. — ii. 5, 21.  
1. — iii. 13.  
1. 1 John ii. 29.  
1. — iii. 7, 10 (ap.)  
2. Rev. xix. 8.  
1. — 11.

# RIGHTEOUSNESS (TO)

*δικαίως*, *see* "RIGHTEOUSLY."

1 Cor. xv. 34.

# RIGHTLY.

*ὀρθῶς*, (*adv.* of *ὀρθός*, straight, upright) uprightly, really, truly.

Luke vii. 43. | Luke xx. 21.  
2 Tim. ii. 15, *see* Divide.

# RING.

*δακτύλιος*, a finger-ring, lxx. for טבע, Gen. xli. 43; Est. viii. 2.

Luke xv. 22. | Jas. ii. 2, *see* Gold.

# RINGLEADER.

*πρωτοστάτης*, who stands first; *trop.*, a leader, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxi. 5.

# RIOT. [noun.]

*ἀσωτία*, the life and character of an *ἄσωτος*, (one who is unsaveable, incorrigible, past hope); dissoluteness, profligacy, (*occ.* Eph. v. 18.)

Tit. i. 6. | 1 Pet. iv. 4.

# RIOT (TO) [verb.]

*ῥή*, the *τρυνφή*, a breaking down, esp., of the mind, and making effeminate; hence, luxury, indulgence, *i.e.* "esteeming the daytime, luxury, a pleasure"; or "a pleasure accounting the indulgence by day" (prob. in allusion to 1 Thes. v. 7, and marking a greater degeneracy.)

2 Pet. ii. 13.

# RIOTING.

*κῶμος*, *see* "REVELLING."

Rom. xiii. 13.

# RIOUS.

*ἄσωτως*, *adv.* of *ἄσωτος*, (not saveable, abandoned) dissolutely (*here, lit.*, "living abandonedly, dissolutely, or in riotous excess.")

Luke xv. 13.

# RIPE (BE)

*ξηραίνω*, *here, pass.*, to be dried up, become fully dry; *more than* "to be-

*come ripe"; and indicative of something evil, (see Matt. xxi. 19.)*

Mark iv. 29, marg. see Brought forth (be)  
Rev. xiv. 15.

### RIPE (BE FULLY)

ἀκμάζω, to flourish, be in one's prime, be in full blow, full harvest, (*non occ.*)

Rev. xiv. 18.

### RISE (-EN, -ETH, -ING, ROSE.)

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. ἐγείρω, to wake, arouse, rouse up from sleep; to wake up from the sleep of death. (*Here, mid., and pass. Aor.*)
2. ἀνίστημι, *trans.*, to cause to stand up; *intrans.*, to stand up.
3. ἀνατέλλω, *trans.*, to make rise up, as water, light, etc.; *intrans.*, to rise up, *esp.*, of the sun and moon, (ἐπιτέλλω is more usual of the stars) *used also of rivers and events.*

1. Matt. xi. 11.
2. — xii. 41.
3. — xiv. 2.
1. — xxiv. 7, 11.
1. — xxvi. 46.
1. — xxvii. 64.
1. — xxviii. 6, 7.
1. Mark iv. 27.
1. — vi. 14, 16.
2. — ix. 9, 31.
1. — x. 49 (*active, G L T Tr A N.*)
2. — 50 (*ἀναπηδήσας, leaped up, L T Tr A N.*)
2. — xii. 23 (*om. ὅταν ἀναστῶσι, when then they shall rise, G=L<sup>b</sup> Tr N.*)
2. — 25.
1. — 26.
1. — xiii. 8, 22.
1. — xiv. 28.
1. — xvi. 6.
2. — 9 part (*ap.*)
1. — 14 (*ap.*)
1. Luke ix. 7.
1. — xi. 7.

2. Luke xi. 8<sup>1st</sup>.
1. — 8<sup>2nd</sup>.
3. — xii. 54.
2. — xvi. 31.
1. — xxi. 10.
2. — xxii. 46.
1. — xxiv. 6, 34.
2. — 46.
1. John ii. 22.
1. — v. 8 (*active, L T Tr A N.*)
1. — xiii. 4.
1. — xxi. 14 part.
2. Acts x. 13, 41.
2. — xxvi. 16.
2. Rom. xiv. 9 (*ἐζήσεν, lived, inst. of ἀνέστη και ἀνέζησεν, rose and revived, G L T Tr A N.*)
2. — xv. 12.
1. 1 Cor. xv. 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 20, 29, 32.
2. 1 Thes. iv. 16.
2. Heb. vii. 11.
3. Jas. i. 11.
1. Rev. xi. 1 (*active, L T Tr A N.*)

### RISE AGAIN.

2. Matt. xvii. 9 (*No. 1, L T Tr A.*)
2. — xx. 19 (*No. 1, T Tr N.*)
1. — xxvi. 32.
1. — xxvii. 63.
2. Mark viii. 31.
2. — x. 34.
2. Luke ix. 8, 19.
2. Luke xviii. 33.
2. — xxiv. 7.
2. John xi. 23, 24.
2. — xx. 9.
2. Acts xvii. 3.
1. Rom. viii. 34.
1. 1 Cor. xv. 4.
1. 2 Cor. v. 15.
2. 1 Thes. iv. 14.

### RISE (MAKE TO)

3. Matt. v. 45.

### RISE (THE FIRST THAT SHOULD)

{ πρῶτος, the first,  
ἐξ, out of, from,  
ἀναστάσεως, the standing up, the resurrection.

Acts xxvi. 23.

### RISE UP.

1. ἐγείρω, *see above, No. 1.*
2. ἀνίστημι, *see above, No. 2.*
3. ἐξανίστημι, (*No. 2, with ἐκ, out of, prefixed*) to stand up out of.
4. ἀναβαίνω, to go up, ascend from a lower to a higher place.

1. Matt. xii. 42.
2. Mark i. 35.
2. — iii. 26.
1. — xiv. 42.
2. Luke iv. 29.
1. — v. 23 (*active, G L T Tr A N.*)
2. — 25, 28.
1. — vi. 8 (*active, G L T Tr A N.*)
2. — vii. 16.
1. — xi. 31.
2. — 32.
1. — xiii. 25.
2. Luke xxii. 45 part.
1. — xxiv. 33.
2. John xi. 31.
1. Acts iii. 6 (*active, L T, (om. ἐγείρω και, rise up and, Tr<sup>b</sup> A<sup>b</sup> N.)*)
2. — v. 17, 36, 37.
2. — xiv. 20.
3. — xv. 5.
2. — 7.
2. — xxvi. 30.
2. 1 Cor. x. 7.
4. Rev. xiii. 1.
4. — xix. 3.

### RISE UP TOGETHER.

συνεφίστημι, to stand upon in conjunction with others, to assail together.

Acts xvi. 22.

### RISE WITH.

συνεγείρω, (*No. 1, with σύν, in conjunction with, prefixed*) to wake up, rouse up, in conjunction with another.

Col. ii. 12.

| Col. iii. 1.

### RISING.

1. ἀνατέλλω, *see "RISE," No. 3. Here, part.*
2. { τὸ, the,  
ἀνιστῆναι, to arise,  
(*inf. of "RISE,"*  
*No. 2*), } the arising  
[from among dead ones.]
2. Mark ix. 10.
1. Mark xvi. 2.

## RITE.

Acts vi. 14, marg. see "CUSTOM."  
Heb. ix. 10, marg. see "ORDINANCE."

## RIVER (-s.)

ποταμός, a river, a stream.

Mark i. 5.  
John vii. 28.  
Acts xvi. 10.

Rev. viii. 10.  
— ix. 14.  
— xvi. 4, 12.  
Rev. xxii. 1, 2.

## ROAR (-ETH, -ING.) [verb.]

1. ἤχέω, to sound, resound, (*occ.* 1 Cor. xiii. 1.)
2. μυκάομαι, to moo, to low, *as an ox or cow*; to bellow. *Transferred to other animals*; of a lion, to roar, (*non occ.*)
3. ὠρύομαι, to roar or howl, *as beasts of prey, from rage or hunger.* lxx. for  $\Sigma\Omega\psi$ , Judg. xiv. 5; Ps. xxii. 4, (*non occ.*)

1. Luke xxi. 25 (G ~), | the sea and the waves  
(ἤχους, at the noise [of | roaring, GLTTRAN.)  
the sea and the waves], | 3. 1 Pet. v. 8.  
instead of ἡχούσης, | 2. Rev. x. 3.

## ROB (-ED.)

συλάω, to spoil, plunder, rob, (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. xi. 8.

## ROBBER (-s.)

λῃστής, a plunderer, a robber, one who plunders by violence and open force, (*thus differing from κλέπτης, the thief who steals by fraud secretly.*)

John x. 1, 8. | John xviii. 40.  
2 Cor. xi. 26.

## ROBBER OF CHURCHES.

ιερόσυλος, robbing temples; *as subst., temple-robber, (non occ.)*

Acts xix. 37.

## ROBBERY.

ἄρπαγμός, object of rapine, something to be eagerly seized upon.

Phil. ii. 6.

## RÔBE (-s.)

1. στολή, a fitting out, *i.e.* apparatus; then, apparel, attire. *In N.T., like Lat., stola, a long flowing robe, reaching to the feet, and worn by kings, priests, and persons of rank and distinction.*

2. χλαμύς, chlamys, a wide and coarse cloak, worn sometimes by kings, military officers, and soldiers. *In N.T., spoken prob. of the Roman paludamentum, or officer's cloak, usually of scarlet, (non occ.)*

3. ἱμάτιον, a garment, *esp., an outer garment, "pallium," (as opp. to χιτῶν, the inner vest, "tunica.")*

4. ἐσθής, apparel, raiment, *esp., what is ornate or splendid.*

2. Matt. xxvii. 28, 31. | 4. Luke xxiii. 11.  
1. Luke xv. 22. | 3. John xix. 2, 5.  
— xx. 46, see R (long) | 1. Rev. vi. 11.  
1. Rev. vii. 9, 13, 14.

## ROBE (LONG)

1. Luke xx. 46.

## ROCK (-s.)

1. πέτρα, a rock, a projecting rock, a cliff; *geologically, "a rock in situ," as distinguished from πέτρος, a stone, a rolling stone, a loose stone, that might be thrown by the hand, etc.*

[Hence the name of the apostle—Πέτρος, Peter, who was so called, not because of firmness of character, but for the very opposite reason. Peter was like a πέτρος, a rolling stone—in one place to-day and in another to-morrow, restless and changeable. Not one of the Twelve was so vacillating or so failing (except Judas.) Christ is "that Rock," (Matt. xvi. 18; 1 Cor. x. 4) and "other foundation can no man lay," (1 Cor. iii. 11.) Saints now, as "living stones," are built upon Christ, the "Rock of Ages." Peter, "who was also an elder," (1 Pet. v. 1) is the apostle who, of all others, teaches so clearly



that Christ is the Rock on which His Church is built. *See farther, under "STONE."*]

2. { *τραχεῖς*, rough, } *i.e.* rocks, reefs,  
       { *τόποι*, places, } *or* breakers.

- |                                |                       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Matt. vii. 24, 25.          | 1. Luke viii. 6, 13.  |
| 1. — xvi. 18, see Note, above. | 2. Acts xxvii. 29.    |
| 1. — xxvii. 51, 60.            | 1. Rom. ix. 33.       |
| 1. Mark xv. 46. [(ap.)]        | 1. 1 Cor. x. 4 twice. |
| 1. Luke vi. 48 1st, 48 2nd     | 1. 1 Pet. ii. 8.      |
|                                | 1. Rev. vi. 15, 16.   |

ROD.

*ῥάβδος*, a rod, wand, staff, *for chastising, walking; or* a sceptre *of authority and office.*

- |                                   |                          |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Matt. xxvi. 67, marg. see Smitte. | 2 Cor. xi. 25, see Beat. |
| John xviii. 22, marg. see Strike. | Heb. ix. 4.              |
| 1 Cor. iv. 21.                    | Rev. ii. 27.             |
|                                   | — xi. 1.                 |
|                                   | — xii. 5.                |
|                                   | Rev. xix. 15.            |

ROLL AWAY.

*ἀποκυλίω*, to roll off *or* away, (*non occ.*)

- Mark xvi. 3.  
       — 4 (*ἀνακυλίω*, roll back, T Tr A N.)  
 Luke xxiv. 2.

ROLL BACK.

- Matt. xxviii. 2.

ROLL TO.

*προσκυλίω*, to roll towards *or* to, (*non occ.*)

- Matt. xxvii. 60 (with *ἐπί*, upon, L.)

ROLL TOGETHER.

*εἰλίσσω*, to turn round *or* about, *as a chariot round the doubling post; of a scroll*, to roll up *or* together.

- Rev. vi. 24 part.

ROLL UNTO.

*προσκυλύω*, to roll towards *or* to.

- Mark xv. 46, with *ἐπί*, upon.

ROOF.

*στέγη*, a covering, roof, (*non occ.*)

- |                |  |              |
|----------------|--|--------------|
| Matt. viii. 2. |  | Mark ii. 4.  |
|                |  | Luke vii. 6. |

ROOM (-s.)

*τόπος*, place, locus, spot, space, room.

- |             |  |                      |
|-------------|--|----------------------|
| Luke ii. 7. |  | Luke xiv. 9, 10, 22. |
|             |  | 1 Cor. xiv. 16.      |

ROOM TO RECEIVE (BE)

*χωρέω*, to give space, place, room; to make space to take in, contain *or* hold.

- Mark ii. 2.

ROOM (CHIEF)

*πρωτοκλισία*, the first place of reclining at table, the chief place at a banquet, (*usually the middle place on the middle triclinium.*)

- |              |  |              |
|--------------|--|--------------|
| Luke xiv. 7. |  | Luke xx. 46. |
|--------------|--|--------------|

ROOM (HIGHEST)

*πρωτοκλισία*, *see above.*

- Luke xiv. 8.

ROOM OF (IN THE)

*ἀντί*, in place of, instead of.

- Matt. ii. 22.

ROOM (UPPER)

1. *ἀνώγειον*, a room above the ground, upper room, chamber *over the porch, on or connected with the roof, where meals were generally taken, and privacy sought.*

2. *ὑπερώος*, upper, over; *then*, the part of the house so situated, an upper room, (*here, neut., with art.*)

- |                   |  |                       |
|-------------------|--|-----------------------|
| 1. Mark xiv. 15.  |  | 2. Acts i. 13.        |
| 1. Luke xxii. 12. |  | — xxiv. 27, see Come. |

ROOT.

*ρίζα*, a root, (*non occ.*)

- |                 |  |                            |
|-----------------|--|----------------------------|
| Matt. iii. 10.  |  | Rom. xi. 16, 17, 18 twice. |
| — xiii. 6, 21.  |  | — xv. 12.                  |
| Mark iv. 6, 17. |  | 1 Tim. vi. 10.             |
| — xi. 20.       |  | Heb. xii. 15.              |
| Luke iii. 9.    |  | Rev. v. 5.                 |
| — viii. 13.     |  | — xxii. 16.                |

ROOT (PLUCK UP BY THE)

*ἐκριζώω*, to root out *or* up.

- |               |  |          |
|---------------|--|----------|
| Luke xvii. 6. |  | Jude 12. |
|---------------|--|----------|

ROOT UP.

*ἐκριζώω*, to root out *or* up.

- |                 |  |               |
|-----------------|--|---------------|
| Matt. xiii. 29. |  | Matt. xv. 13. |
|-----------------|--|---------------|

## ROOTED (BE)

ρίζω, to root. *Here, pass. or mid., to be or become rooted, to take root.*  
Eph. iii. 17. | Col. ii. 7.

## ROPE (-S.)

σχοινίον, a cord made of bulrushes; *hence, gen., a cord or rope, (occ. John ii. 15.)*

Acts xxvii. 32.

## ROUGH.

τραχύς, rough, uneven, (occ. Acts xxvii. 29.)

Luke iii. 5.

## ROUND.

See, COMPASS, SHINE.

## ROUND ABOUT.

1. κύκλος, a circle. *In N.T. only Dat. κύκλω, as adv., in a circle, round, around, round about.*

2. κυκλόθεν, from around.

3. πάντοθεν, from every side or quarter; *and hence, on every side, round about, (occ. Luke xix. 43.)*

4. περιζ, about, surrounding, circum-jacent, (non occ.)

1. Mark iii. 34.  
1. — vi. 6, 36.  
1. Luke ix. 12.  
4. Acts v. 16.  
1. Rom. xv. 19.

3. Heb. ix. 4.  
2. Rev. iv. 3, 4.  
1. — 6.  
2. — v. 11 (No. 1, GLT  
1. — vii. 11. [Tr & N.]

## ROUND ABOUT (COME)

κυκλώω, to encircle, to surround.

John x. 24.

See also, COUNTRY, DWELL, GO, HEDGE, LOOK, REGION, SHINE, STAND.

## ROW (-ED, -ING.) [verb.]

ελαύνω, to drive, impel, urge on; *used of ships driven by winds or oars; hence, to row.*

Mark vi. 48.

| John vi. 19 part.

## ROYAL.

1. βασιλείος, royal, like a king, destined or suitable for a king, (occ. Luke vii. 25.)

2. βασιλικός, royal, belonging to a king.

2. Acts xii. 21. | 2. Jas. ii. 8.  
1. 1 Pet. ii. 9.

## RUB (-ING.)

ψάχω, to rub in pieces, (non occ.)  
Luke vi. 1.

## RUDDER.

πηδάλιον, a helm, a rudder.

Acts xxvii. 40.

## RUDE.

ιδιώτης, a private citizen, *opp. to one in a public station; an individual, opp. to the many; one who has no professional knowledge, whether of politics or any other subject, as we say, a layman. Then gen., un-informed, ignorant.*

2 Cor. xi. 6.

## RUDIMENT (-S.)

στοιχείον, a little step, a pin, a peg *standing upright (as the gnomon of a dial); then, the elements or rudiments of instruction.*

Col. ii. 8, 20, marg. element.  
Gal. iv. 3, 9, marg. (text, element.)

## RUE. [noun.]

πήγανον, rue, a plant, (non occ.)

Luke xi. 42.

## RUIN.

ρήγμα, a rending, breach, ruin, (non occ.)

Luke vi. 49.

## RUINS.

κατεσκαμμένα, the things overthrown, *digged down or raised; hence, ruins of cities or buildings, (occ. Rom. xi. 3.)*

Acts xv. 16.

## RULE. [noun.]

1. αρχή, beginning; *spoken of dignity, the first place, i.e. power, dominion, pre-eminence, precedence.*

2. κανών, a reed, staff or rod; a measuring rod or line; then, a standard or rule; hence, Eng., canon, (*non occ.*)

- |                   |                                 |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. 1 Cor. xv. 24. | 2. 2 Cor. 16, marg. (text.)     |
| 2. 2 Cor. x. 13.  | 2. Gal. vi. 16. [ <i>ins.</i> ] |
| 2. ——— 15.        | 2. Phil. iii. 16.               |

### RULE OVER (HAVE THE)

ἡγέομαι, to lead, lead the way, go first; be leader, chief.

Heb. xiii. 7, 17, marg. *be the guide.*  
——— 24, marg. *guide.*

### RULE (-ETH, -ING.) [verb.]

1. προϊστέμι, *trans.*, to cause to stand before, to set over. *In N.T. only intrans.*, to stand before, be over, preside, rule as with care and diligence.

\* 2nd Aorist. + Mid.

2. ποιμαίνω, to tend a flock or herd; i.e. to provide for, lead, cherish, and defend, as well as to feed a flock.

3. βραβεύω, to be an arbiter in the public games; sit and act as umpire, be enthroned as decider of everything, (*non occ.*)

- |                                    |                   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 2. Matt. ii. 6, marg. <i>feed.</i> | 1* 1 Tim. iii. 5, |
| — Mark x. 42, see R over.          | 1* ——— 12.        |
| 1† Rom. xii. 8.                    | 1* ——— v. 17.     |
| 3. Col. iii. 15.                   | 2. Rev. ii. 27.   |
| 1† 1 Tim. iii. 4.                  | 2. ——— xii. 5.    |
|                                    | 2. Rev. xix. 15.  |

### RULE OVER.

ἄρχω, to begin, be first in any thing; to be first in rank, dignity, etc.; hence, to rule.

Mark x. 42.

### RULER (-s.)

1. ἄρχων, one first in power, authority, or dominion; hence, a ruler, lord, prince, or chief person.

2. ἡγεμών, a leader, guide; commander of an army; hence, governor, president, prefect.

3. κοσμοκράτωρ, lord of the world. Here, pl., the world holders [of this darkness.]

- |  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. ix. 18, 23.                     | — John xii. 42, see R (chief)      |
| — Mark v. 22, 35, 36, 38, see Synagogue. | 1. Acts iii. 17.                   |
| 2. ——— xiii. 9.                          | ——— iv. 1, see Captain.            |
| 1. Luke viii. 41.                        | 1. ——— 5, 8, 26.                   |
| ——— 49, } see Syna-                      | 1. ——— vii. 27, 35 twice.          |
| ——— xiii. 14, } gogue.                   | ——— xiii. 15, see Syna-            |
| 1. ——— xviii. 18.                        | 1. ——— 27, [ogue.                  |
| 2. ——— xxi. 12.                          | 1. ——— xiv. 5.                     |
| 1. ——— xxiii. 13, 35.                    | 1. ——— xvi. 19.                    |
| 1. ——— xxiv. 20.                         | ——— xvii. 6, 8, see R of the City. |
| — John ii. 9, see R of the feast.        | ——— xviii. 8, 17, see Synagogue.   |
| 1. ——— iii. 1.                           | 1. ——— xxi. 5.                     |
| ——— iv. 46, marg. see Nobleman.          | 1. Rom. xiii. 3.                   |
| 1. ——— vii. 26, 48.                      | 3. Eph. vi. 12.                    |

### RULER (CHIEF)

1. John xii. 42.

### RULER OF THE CITY.

πολιάρχης, a city ruler, prefect, magistrate, (*non occ.*)

Acts xvii. 6, 8.

### RULER OF THE FEAST.

ἀρχιτέκλιος, the master of a feast, "master of the ceremonies."

John ii. 9.

### RUMOUR (-s.)

1. ἀκοή, hearing; then, that which is heard, report, rumour.

2. λόγος, word as spoken, account which one gives, (see "ACCOUNT.")

- |                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| 1. Matt. xxiv. 6. | 1. Mark xiii. 7. |
| 2. Luke vii. 17.  |                  |

### RUN (-ETH, -ING, -RAN.)

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. τρέχω, to run, hasten, hurry, (*occ.* 2 Thes. iii. 1.)

2. προστρέχω, (No. 1, with πρόσ, towards, prefixed) to run towards or to any one.

3. συντρέχω, (No. 1, with σύν, in conjunction with, prefixed) to run together in conjunction with another or others, run in company.

4. ὀρμάω, *trans.*, to set in motion, urge, prick, spur on; *intrans.*, to put one's self in violent motion, to rush.



1. Matt. xxvii. 48.

1. — xxviii. 8.

1. Mark v. 6 (in A. V. 1611 to 1637 printed come, prob. a misprint.)

3. — vi. 33.

2. — x. 17.

1. — xv. 38.

1. Luke xv. 30.

1. Luke xxiv. 13 (sp.)

1. John xx. 2, 4.

4. Acts vii. 57.

1. Rom. ix. 16.

1. 1 Cor. ix. 24 twice, 23.

1. Gal. ii. 2 twice.

1. Phil. ii. 16.

— Heb. xiii. 1.

— Rev. ix. 9.

### RUN AGROUND.

ἐποκέλλω, to drive or force upon, as a ship upon a shoal, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxvii. 41.

### RUN BEFORE.

προτρέχω, (*No. 1, with πρό, before, prefixed*), (*occ. John xx. 4.*)

Luke xix. 4.

### RUN GREEDILY.

ἐκχύνω, to pour out; pour forth, rush tumultuously; *spoken of a passion*, to rush into, give one's self up to.

Jude 11.

### RUN IN.

1. εἰστρέχω, (*No. 1, with εἰς, into, prefixed*), (*non occ.*)

2. εἰσπηδάω, to leap into, spring in, (*occ. Acts xvi. 29.*)

Acts xii. 14.

— xiv. 14 (ἐκπηδάω, to leap out, rush forth, G L T Tr [A N.]

### RUN OUT.

ἐκχέω, *see* "RUN GREEDILY."

Matt. ix. 17.

### RUN OVER.

ὑπερεκχύνω, *here, pass*, to be poured out over, as from a vessel; to run over, overflow, (*non occ.*)

Luke vi. 39.

### RUN TO.

προστρέχω, *see* "RUN," *No. 2.*

Mark ix. 15.

### RUN THITHER TO.

προστρέχω, *see* "RUN," *No. 2.*

Acts viii. 30.

### RUN THROUGH.

περιτρέχω, ("RUN," *No. 1, with περί, around, prefixed*) to run around, or about, (*non occ.*)

Mark vi. 55.

### RUN TOGETHER.

1. { γίνομαι, to be- i.e. there took  
come, place a con-  
συνδρομή, a run- course, or a  
ning together, running to-  
concourse, gether.

2. συντρέχω, *see* "RUN," *No. 3.*

2. Acts iii. 11.

1. Acts xxi. 30.

### RUN UNDER.

ὑποτρέχω, ("RUN," *No. 1, with υπό, under, prefixed*), (*non occ.*)

Acts xxvii. 16.

### RUN VIOLENTLY.

ὀρμᾶω, *see* "RUN," *No. 4.*

Matt. viii. 32.

Luke viii. 33.

Mark v. 13.

### RUN WITH.

συντρέχω, *see* "RUN," *No. 3.*

1 Pet. iv. 4 part.

### RUNNING TOGETHER (COME)

ἐπισυντρέχω, ("RUN," *No. 3, with ἐπί, upon, prefixed*) to run together upon.

Mark ix. 25.

### RUSH (-ED, -ING.)

1. ὀρμᾶω, *see* "RUN," *No. 4.*

2. φέρω, to bear, bear along. *Here, mid., to bear one's self along, move along, as the wind, rush.*

— Mark iii. 10, *see* Press. | 2. Acts ii. 2.

1. Acts xix. 29.

### RUST.

1. βρῶσις, eating, the act of eating; also, erosion, corrosion.

2. ῥός, something sent out, emitted, as a missile; venom, as emitted from serpents; also rust, as emitted on metals, (*occ. Rom. iii. 13; Jas. iii. 8.*)

1. Matt. vi. 19, 23.

2. Jas. v. 3.

## S

## SABACHTHANI.

σαβαχθάνι, the Greek spelling of the Chald. שבקחני, sabachthani, thou hast forsaken me (from root שבק, to leave, forsake) quoted from Psalm xxii. 2, where Chald. for Heb. עוברתי, from root עובר.

Matt. xxvii. 46. | Mark xv. 34.

## SABAOTH.

σαβαώθ, the Greek spelling of the Heb. צבאות, hosts, armies, (pl. of צבא, host) quoted from Is. i. 9.

Rom. ix. 29. | Jas. v. 4.

## SABBATH.

(See below for "SABBATH DAY.")

σάββατον, Sabbath; Heb., שבת, rest, a lying by from labour.

\* denotes that the plural is translated by the singular.

† indicates the Dat. pl. σάββασι.

‡ denotes that the Gen. of the noun is used as an adjective.

Matt. xii. 5.	Luke xiv. 5†.
— xxviii. 1*.	— xxiii. 54.
Mark ii. 27 twice, 28.	John v. 9, 18.
— xv. 42, see S (day before the)	— xix. 31†.
— xvi. 1.	Acts xiii. 14†.
Luke iv. 16†.	— 42, marg. week.
— vi. 1, 5, 6.	— xvi. 13, see S (on the)
— xiii. 10†, 14†, 15, 16†.	— xviii. 4.
Heb. iv. 9, marg. see Rest.	Col. ii. 16†.

## SABBATH DAY.

Matt. xii. 1*†, 2, 5†, 8, 10†, 11*†, 12†.	Luke xiv. 1, 3.
— xxiv. 20.	— xxiii. 56.
Mark i. 21*†.	John v. 10, 16.
— ii. 23*†, 24*†.	— vii. 22, 23 twice.
— iii. 2*†, 4†.	— ix. 14, 16.
— vi. 2.	— xix. 31.
Luke iv. 31†.	Acts i. 12.
— vi. 2†, 7, 9†.	— xiii. 27, 44.
	— xv. 21.

Acts xvii. 2.

## SABBATH (DAY BEFORE THE)

προσάββατον, (the above, with πρό, before, prefixed) fore-sabbath, eve of the sabbath, (non occ.)

Mark xv. 42 (πρὸς σάββατον, for the Sabbath, L Tr.)

## KEEPING OF A SABBATH.

[margin.]

Heb. iv. 9, see "REST."

## SABBATH (ON THE)

{ τῇ, on the  
ἡμέρᾳ, day  
τῶν, of the  
σαββάτων, sabbaths.

Acts xvi. 13.

## SACKCLOTH.

σάκκος, Heb., שַׂק, sack-ing, sack-cloth; a coarse black cloth, commonly made of hair, (non occ.)

Matt. xi. 21. | Rev. vi. 12.  
Luke x. 13. | — xi. 3.

## SACRIFICE (-s.) [noun.]

θυσία, sacrifice; the act of killing and offering in sacrifice; also used of the thing sacrificed, the flesh of the victim, part of which was burned on the altar, and part given to the priests, (non occ.)

Matt. ix. 13.	1 Cor. x. 19, 23, see Idols.
— xii. 7.	Eph. v. 2.
Mark ix. 49.	Phil. ii. 17.
— xii. 33.	— iv. 18.
Luke ii. 24.	Heb. v. 1.
— xiii. 1.	— vii. 27.
Acts vii. 41, 42.	— viii. 3.
— xiv. 13, 18, see S	— ix. 9, 23, 26.
(do)	— x. 1, 5, 8, 11, 12, 26.
Rom. viii. 3, see Sin	— xi. 4.
— xii. 1.	— xiii. 15, 16.
1 Cor. x. 18.	1 Pet. ii. 5.

## SACRIFICE FOR (by a) [margin.]

Rom. viii. 3, see "FOR."

## SACRIFICE (DO)

θύω, see below.

Acts xiv. 13, 18.

## SACRIFICE (-ED.) [verb.]

θύω, to kill and offer in sacrifice, sacrifice, immolate.

Mark xiv. 12, marg. (text, kill.)	1 Cor. viii. 4, see Idol.
1 Cor. v. 7, marg. slay.	— x. 20 twice.
	— 19, 28, see Idol.
	Rev. ii. 14, 20, see Idol.

**SACRIFICING.** [margin.]

Rom. xv. 16, see "OFFERING UP."

**SACRILEGE (COMMIT)**ἱεροσυλέω, to rob temples, commit sacrilege, (*non occ.*)

Rom. ii. 22.

**SAD.**1. σκυθρωπός, grim-visaged, of angry or sullen countenance, (*occ. Matt. vi. 16.*)2. στυγνάζω, to be or become *outwardly* hateful, gloomy, or sad, to look so, (*occ. Matt. xvi. 3.*)— Matt. vi. 16, see Coun- | 2. Mark i. 22.  
tenance. | 1. Luke xxiv. 17.**SAFE.**ἀσφαλής, not falling, *i.e.* firm, fixed, immovable; *hence*, affording safety and support.

Phil. iii. 1.

**SAFE AND SOUND.**

ὑγιαίνω, to be sound, healthy, well.

Luke xv. 27 part.

**SAFE (BRING)**διασώζω, to save through or through-out, *i.e.* to bring safely through.

Acts xxiii. 24.

**SAFE (ESCAPE)**διασώζω, *see above.*

Acts xxvii. 44, pass.

**SAFELY.**ἀσφαλῶς, firmly, without falling; *hence*, safely, securely, (*occ. Acts ii. 36.*)

Mark xiv. 44.

Acts xvi. 23.

**SAFETY.**ἀσφάλεια, firmness, fixedness, security from falling, rupture, etc., (*occ. Luke i. 4.*)

Acts v. 23.

1 Thes. v. 3.

**SAID.**

See, SAY.

**SAID (THE)**

αὐτός, the same.

Mark vi. 22.

**SAIL.** [noun.]σκεῦος, a vessel, utensil; *in respect to use*, an implement, instrument; *of a ship or sailing*, the chief instrument, the mast, or sail, (ancient ships having only one.) τὰ σκεύη, the implements of a ship, *i.e.* the tackle.

Acts xxvii. 17.

**SAIL (-ED, -ING.)** [verb.](For various combinations with other words, *see below.*)

1. πλέω, to sail, go by water, [the root being πλε-, or πλυ-; Sanscr. plu., to swim; cf. Lat., flu-ere; Eng., flow, flood, plunge, etc. etc.]

2. ἀποπλέω, (*No. 1, with ἀπό, away from, prefixed*) to sail away from one place to another, depart by ship, (*non occ.*)3. ἐκπλέω, (*No. 1, with ἐκ, out of, prefixed*) to sail out of a port or harbour, (*here followed by eis, unto.*)4. ἀνάγω, to lead or conduct up; *hence, of a ship*, to conduct it up or out upon the sea.

1. Luke viii. 23 part.

2. Acts xiii. 4.

2. — xiv. 26.

3. — xv. 39.

4. — xviii. 21.

4. — xx. 3, 13.

2. Acts xx. 15.

1. — xxi. 3.

2. — xxvii. 1.

1. — 6.

— 9, *see Sailing.*

1. — 24.

**SAIL AWAY.**

3. Acts xx. 6.

**SAIL BY.**1. παραλέγω, to lay near; *Mid., to lie near; hence*, to lay one's course near, *i.e.* to sail near, by or along a place or coast, (*occ. Acts xxvii. 8.*)2. πλέω, *see above, No. 1.*3. παραπλέω, (*No. 2, with παρά, beside, prefixed*) to sail near or beside a place, (*non occ.*)

3. Acts xx. 16.

2. Acts xxvii. 2.

1. Acts xxvii. 13.



## SAIL OVER.

1. *ἡσπλέω*, ("SAIL," No. 1, with *διά*, through, *prefixed*) to sail through-out, (*non occ.*)

2. *διαπεράω*, to pass through or over.

2. Acts xxi. 2.

1. Acts xxvii. 5 part.

## SAIL SLOWLY.

*βραδυπλοέω*, ("SAIL," No. 1, with *βραδύς*, slow, not hasty, *prefixed*) to sail leisurely or slowly, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxvii. 7 part.

## SAIL THENCE.

*ἐκπλέω*, see "SAIL," No. 3.

Acts xxviii. 18.

## SAIL UNDER.

*ὑποπλέω*, ("SAIL," No. 1, with *ὑπό*, under, *prefixed*) to sail under, *i.e.* under the lee shore, or *shelter of land*.

Acts xxvii. 4, 7.

## SAILING [noun.]

*πλόος*, sailing, navigation.

Acts xxvii. 9.

## SAILOR (-s.)

*ναύτης*, a ship-man, sailor, seaman, (*occ.*)

Acts xxvii. 27, 30.)

Rev. xviii. 17.

## SAINT.

*ἅγιος*, reverence, and the object thereof; hence, holy, sacred; an attribute belonging to the God of Revelation and Redemption. Also used of men and things in that relation to God required by His revealed character. *The Spirit of God, as the organ by which He reveals Himself, is for this reason called ἅγιος, at every stage of revelation. Then, it is used substantively of angels, or holy ones, and of things which stand in peculiar relation to God; also of men who have, as the ground of their life, Christ as ὁ ἅγιος τοῦ θεοῦ, (Mark i. 24; Luke iv. 34, etc.) and πνεῦμα ἅγιον.*

Phil. iv. 21.

## SAINTS.

*ἅγιοι*, (*pl. of above*) holy ones, used either of angels or of men, according to the context and parallel scriptures.

[Care must be taken to distinguish the Old Test. "saints," used of God's earthly people (Dan. vii. 18, 22, etc.); New Test. "saints," God's heavenly people; and the Holy Angels.

\* In some places "angels" are meant, where the translation is "saints." See 1 Thes. iii. 13, and Jude 14, and compare Matt. xxv. 31; also, Deut. xxxiii. 2, and Zech. xiv. 5. In some passages it is doubtful which are meant, as, 1 Cor. vi. 2; Col. i. 12, etc.]

Matt. xxvii. 52 ["Saints which sleep."] *i. e.*

Acts ix. 13, 32, 41.

— xxvi. 10.

Rom. i. 7.

— viii. 27.

— xii. 13.

— xv. 25, 27, 31.

— xvi. 2, 15.

1 Cor. i. 2.

— vi. 1, 2.

— xiv. 33.

— xvi. 1, 15.

2 Cor. i. 1.

— viii. 4.

— ix. 12.

— xiii. 13.

Eph. i. 1, 15, 18.

— ii. 19.

— iii. 8 (*om. G* →)

— 18.

— iv. 12.

— v. 3.

Eph. vi. 18.

Phil. i. 1.

— iv. 12.

Col. i. 2, 4, 12, 26.

1 Thes. iii. 13\*.

2 Thes. i. 10.

1 Tim. v. 10.

Philem. 5, 7.

Heb. vi. 10.

— xiii. 24.

Jude 3, 14\*.

Rev. v. 8.

— viii. 3, 4.

— xi. 18.

— xiii. 7 (*ap.*), 10.

— xiv. 12.

— xv. 3 (*ἁγίων, the nations, G L T Tr A*);

(*ἁγίων, the eyes, G →*)

— xvi. 6.

— xvii. 6.

— xviii. 24.

— xix. 8.

Rev. xx. 9.

## SAKE.

See, FOR.

## SALT. [noun.]

1. *ἅλας*, (*a common form of No. 2*) salt, (*non occ.*)

2. *ἅλς*, (*Lat., sal; Eng., salt in sing., a grain or lump of salt; in pl., salt, as prepared for use, (non occ.)*)

1. Matt. v. 13 1st & 2nd.

— 13rd, see the

verb.

2. Mark ix. 49 (*ap.*)

1. Mark ix. 50 3 times.

1. Luke xiv. 34 twice.

1. Col. iv. 6

— Jas. iii. 12, see the adj.

## SALT. [adj.]

*ἁλυκός*, of the sea; hence, salt.

Jas. iii. 12

## SALT (-ED.) [verb.]

ἀλίζω, to sprinkle with salt.

[“Every oblation of the meat-offering shalt thou season with salt,” Lev. ii. 13. Why? Salt is the emblem of *perpetuity*, and *esp.* of *friendliness perpetually preserved*. Hence, the covenant of priesthood made with Aaron, (Numb. xviii. 19) and of kingship with David, (2 Chron. xiii. 5) are each called “a covenant of salt.” The salt with the meat-offering betokened the reconciliation of man and the friendliness of God. All who have now “made a covenant with Him by sacrifice” are reconciled to Him. But “every one,” *i.e.* all, (viz. those referred to in verse 48, who are finally cast into the “unquenchable fire”) all these have no sacrifice, and therefore no salt. They are not reconciled to God; they bear their own punishment; they themselves are the victims, and the fire itself is the salt.

With this, harmonises the next verse, “Have salt in yourselves, and have peace one with another,” *i.e.* have reconciliation with God, then you will have friendliness one with another, and you will not dispute, as in verse 33.

The salt did not preserve the sacrifice from being consumed, nor prolong the process of combustion. The offering was consumed by the fire, but the salt was the token that the atonement was accepted and the *friendliness* preserved.

The impossibility of giving or restoring the salt its flavour, showed the impossibility of making any other atonement.]

Matt. v. 13.

[ Mark ix. 49<sup>1st</sup>, 49<sup>2nd</sup> (ap.)

## SALTNESS (LOSE)

{ γίνωμα, to become,  
{ ἀναλος, not salt.

Mark ix. 50.

## SALUTATION.

ἀσπασμός, a drawing to one's self, an embracing; hence, salutation, greeting.

Mark xii. 38.

Luke i. 29, 41, 44.

[ 1 Cor. xvi. 21.

Col. iv. 18.

1 Thes. iii. 17.

## SALUTE (-ED, -ETH.)

ἀσπάζομαι, to draw to one's self; hence, to embrace, salute, greet.

Matt. v. 47.

— x. 12.

Mark ix. 15.

— xv. 18.

Luke i. 40.

— x. 4.

Acts xviii. 22, part.

— xxi. 7, 19 part.

— xxv. 13.

Rom. xvi. 5, 7, 9, 10 twice,

11, 12<sup>1st</sup>, 12<sup>2nd</sup> (ap.),

3 John 14.

13, 14, 15, 16 twice, 21,

22, 23 twice.

1 Cor. xvi. 19 twice.

2 Cor. xiii. 13.

Phil. iv. 21, 22.

Col. iv. 10, 12, 15.

2 Tim. iv. 19.

Tit. iii. 15.

Philem. 23.

Heb. xiii. 24 twice.

1 Pet. v. 13.

## SALVATION.

1. σωτηρία, safety, preservation from danger or destruction. Only in a Christian sense, salvation. Contrasted with θάνατος, (death) 2 Cor. vii. 10; ἀπώλεια, (destruction) Phil. i. 28; ὀργή, (wrath) 1 Thes. v. 9; John iv. 22. In its full sense it is still future, (1 Thes. v. 8; 2 Thes. ii. 13; 1 Pet. i. 5) for salvation will not be complete till we are redeemed by power and glory from the grave, as we are now by blood from sin. Hence the expression ἐλπίδα σωτηρίας, (the hope of salvation) 1 Thes. v. 8; cf. Heb. i. 14; ix. 28; 1 Pet. i. 5.

2. σωτήριος, saving, delivering, bringing salvation, (but rarely used as an adj.; gen. as a neuter subst.)

1. Luke i. 69, 77.

2. — ii. 30.

3. — iii. 6.

1. — xix. 9.

1. John iv. 22.

1. Acts iv. 12 (ap.)

1. — xiii. 26, 47.

1. — xvi. 17.

2. — xxviii. 28.

1. Rom. i. 16.

1. — x. 10.

1. — xi. 11.

1. — xiii. 11.

1. 2 Cor. i. 6 twice.

1. — vi. 2 twice.

1. — vii. 17.

1. Eph. i. 13.

2. — vi. 17.

1. Phil. i. 19, 28.

1. — ii. 12.

1. 1 Thes. v. 8, 9.

1. 2 Thes. ii. 13.

1. 2 Tim. ii. 10.

1. — iii. 15.

— Tit. ii. 11, see S (that

bringeth)

1. Heb. i. 14.

1. — ii. 3, 10.

1. — v. 9.

1. — vi. 9.

1. — ix. 28.

1. 1 Pet. i. 5, 9, 10.

1. 2 Pet. iii. 15.

1. Jude 3.

1. Rev. vii. 19.

1. — xii. 10.

1 Rev. xix. 1.



## SALVATION (THAT BRINGETH)

2. Tit. ii. 11.

## SALVE.

See, EYE.

## SAME.

(See below for "THE SAME," and other combinations.)

1. ἐκεῖνος, that, that one there; *used of the more remote person, (the 3rd) as No. 3 is of the nearer, (the 2nd person.)*

2. αὐτός, very, self, selfsame. *With the article, the same, the selfsame.*

\* *without the article.*

3. οὗτος, this, the nearer, *used of the 2nd person, (see No. 1.)*

4. καί, also, and.

1. Matt. xiii. 1.  
1. — xv. 22.  
1. — xviii. 1.  
1. — 28 (om. L)  
1. — xxii. 23.  
1. Mark iv. 35.  
2\*. Luke x. 7.  
1. John i. 33.  
1. — iv. 53.  
1. — v. 9, 11.  
1. — x. 1.

1. John xii. 48.  
1. — xx. 19.  
1. Acts ii. 41.  
3. — viii. 35.  
1. — xii. 6.  
1. — xvi. 33.  
1. — xix. 23.  
1. — xxviii. 7.  
1. 2 Cor. vii. 8.  
2. — viii. 19 (om. G → L Tr A.)

1. Rev. xi. 13.

## SAME (THE)

2\*. Matt. iii. 4.  
3. — v. 19.  
2. — 46 (οὗτος, thus, or so, L T Tr A.)  
2\*. — xii. 50.  
3. — xiii. 20.  
3. — xviii. 4.  
3. — xxi. 42.  
3. — xxiv. 13.  
2. — xxv. 16, Dat. pl.  
3. — xxvi. 23.  
2. — 44.  
2. — xxvii. 44.  
3. Mark iii. 35.  
3. — viii. 35 (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
3. — xiii. 13.  
2. — xiv. 39.  
2. Luke ii. 8.  
3. — 25.  
2. — vi. 33.  
2. — 38 (ὅ, what, L T Tr A N.)  
3. — ix. 24, 48.  
2. — x. 10, Gen. fem.  
3. — xvi. 1.  
3. — xx. 17.  
3. — 47, masc. pl.  
2. — xxiii. 40.  
3. — 51<sup>st</sup>.  
3. John i. 2, 7.

3. John i. 33 (No. 2, Lm.)  
3. — iii. 2, 26.  
3. — vii. 18.  
3. — xii. 21, masc. pl.  
3. — xv. 5.  
3. Acts vii. 19.  
3. — 35, Acc. masc.  
3. — xiii. 33, Acc. fem.  
3. — xiv. 9.  
3. — xvi. 17, fem. sing.  
3. — xxi. 9, Dat. sing.  
2. Rom. ix. 21.  
2. — x. 12.  
2. — xii. 4. [thing(the)  
— 1 Cor. i. 10<sup>1st</sup>, see S  
2. — 10<sup>2nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup>.  
3. — vii. 20, fem. sing.  
Dat.  
3. — viii. 3.  
3. — ix. 8, neut. pl.  
2. — x. 3, 4.  
2. — xii. 4, 5, 6, 8, 9<sup>1st</sup>.  
2. — 9<sup>2nd</sup> (ἐν one, L T Tr A.)  
2. — xv. 39.  
2. 2 Cor. i. 6.  
2. — iii. 14, 18.  
2. — iv. 13.  
3. — viii. 6, Acc. fem.  
2. — 16.  
3. — ix. 5, Acc. fem.

2. 2 Cor. xii. 18<sup>twice</sup>.  
4. Gal. ii. 8.  
2. — 10, Acc., with  
    τοῦτο.  
3. — iii. 7, masc. pl.  
2\*. Eph. iv. 10.  
3. — vi. 8, neut. sing.  
2. Phil. i. 30.  
2. — ii. 2.  
2. — iii. 16.  
3. 2 Tim. ii. 2, neut. pl.  
2. Heb. i. 12.  
2. — ii. 14.  
2. — iv. 11.  
2. — vi. 11.

2. Heb. x. 11.  
2. — xi. 9.  
2. — xiii. 8.  
3. Jas. iii. 2.  
2. — 10, 11.  
3. 1 Pet. ii. 7.  
2. — iv. 1, 4.  
2. — v. 9.  
3. 2 Pet. ii. 19, sing.  
    Dat., "of the same."  
2. 1 John ii. 27 (αὐτοῦ,  
    his, G → T Tr A N.)  
3. Rev. iii. 5 (οὗτος, thus,  
    L T Tr A\* N.)  
2\*. — xiv. 10.

## SAME (THAT)

1. Matt. x. 19 (ap.)  
2\*. — xxvi. 48.  
1. — 55.  
2\*. Mark xiv. 44.  
— Luke vii. 21, see Hour.  
— xxiv. 13, see Day.  
1. John xi. 49.  
1. — xviii. 13.  
3. Acts ii. 39, acc.

## SAME THAT (THE)

ὅστις, whatever.

John viii. 25.

## SAME MATTER (THE)

2. Mark x. 10.

## SAME THING (THE)

2. Acts xv. 27, pl. | 2. 1 Cor. i. 10.  
2. Rom. ii. 1, pl. | 2. Eph. vi. 9, pl.  
2. Phil. iii. 1, pl.

## SAME (THESE)

2. Acts xxiv. 20, pl. masc.

## SAME HERE (THESE)

{ αὐτοί, same, } these themselves.  
{ αὐτοί, these, }

Acts xxiv. 20.

## SAME (THIS)

1. { αὐτόν, same, } this very thing.  
    τοῦτο, this, }  
2. οὗτος, see "SAME," No. 3.

2. Acts i. 11. | — Rom. ix. 17, see Pur-  
1. 2 Cor. ii. 3. [pose.]

See also, BODY, CARE, CAUSE, CRAFT,  
DAY, HOUR, MANNER, MIND, PUR-  
POSE, QUARTER, RANK.

## SANCTIFICATION.

ἁγιασμός, sanctification, essential  
purity; the accomplishment of  
what is expressed in ἁγιάζω,



(*see below*) and the result of this action, in that it is contemplated as effected. (Elsewhere, "HOLINESS.")

1 Cor. i. 31.

1 Thez. iv. 3, 4.

2 Thez. ii. 13.

1 Pet. i. 2.

### SANCTIFY (-IED, -ETH.)

ἀγιάζω, to make ἅγιος, (*see* "HOLY," No. 1) to set in a state opposed to κοινόν, (common, unclean); or to deliver from that state, if already κοινόν, and put into a state corresponding to the nature of God.

Matt. xxiii. 17, 19.

John x. 38.

— xvii. 17, 19 *twice*.

Acts xx. 32.

— xxvi. 18.

Rom. xv. 16.

1 Cor. i. 2.

— vi. 11.

— vii. 14 *twice*.

Eph. v. 26.

1 Thez. v. 23.

1 Tim. iv. 5.

2 Tim. ii. 21.

Heb. ii. 11 *twice*.

— ix. 13.

Heb. x. 10, 14, 20.

— xiii. 12.

1 Pet. iii. 15.

Jude 1 (ἁγιασμένους, beloved, instead of ἁγιασμένους, sanctified, G ~ L T Tr A N.)

### SANCTUARY.

ἅγιον, neut., (*see* "HOLY," No. 1.)

Heb. viii. 2, pl., marg.

— ix. 1.

— 2, pl., marg. holy

(ἅγια, holy, fem. sing.,

as agreeing with σκηνή.)

Heb. xiii. 11, pl.

σκήνη (tabernacle), St.

Mill., etc.) (ἅγια,

holies, B E T Tr)

(ἅγια, the holy place,

Δ) (ἅγια ἁγίων, holy

of holies, L.)

### SAND.

ἄμμος, sand, *also*, sandy ground, (*non occ.*)

Matt. vii. 26.

Rom. ix. 27.

Heb. xi. 12.

Rev. xiii. 1.

Rev. xx. 8.

### SANDAL (-s.)

σανδάλιον, *dim. of* σάνδαλον, a wooden sole firmly bound on by straps round the instep and ankle, a sandal, (*non occ.*)

Mark vi. 9.

Acts xii. 8.

### SAPPHIRE.

σάπφειρος, sapphire, a precious stone, next in hardness to the diamond, in various shades of blue, (lxx. for Heb. שַׁפִּיר, Ex. xxiv. 10; xxviii. 18, from שָׁפַר, to shine.)

Rev. xxi. 19.

### SARDINE.

σάρδιος, the sardine, (σάρδιος, G L T Tr A N, sardius, the Sardinian stone, *used esp. for seal-rings*. It was of two kinds, the transparent or blood-red being our carnelian; the brownish, our sardine, lxx. for שַׁרְיָה, Ex. xxviii. 7; Ezek. xxviii. 13.) Here it denotes the indignation of Him who sits on the throne, cf. Ezek. xxxviii. 18, (*non occ.*)

Rev. iv. 3.

### SARDIUS.

σάρδιος, *see above*, (*non occ.*)

Rev. xxi. 20.

### SARDONYX.

σαρδόνυξ, sardonyx, a kind of onyx, or chalcedony. Called onyx when the dark ground was regularly spotted or striped with white; called sardonyx when the diff. colours were disposed in layers, (*non occ.*)

Rev. xxi. 20.

### SATAN.

Σατανᾶς, the Greek form of the Heb. שָׂטָן, Satan, adversary, lxx. for שָׂטָן, (1 Kings xi. 14, 23, 25, cf. 2 Sam. xix. 23, where lxx. = ἐπιβολους.) In N.T. *gen. with art.*, the adversary, the Heb. proper name for the devil, (Greek, ὁ διαβόλος, the accuser.)

[Satan seems to be the great adversary of the Word, (the living and the written word) the second person in the Blessed Trinity; as the World is said to be the great adversary of the Father (1 John ii. 15-17); and the Flesh, of the Spirit, (Gal. v. 17.)]

In all passages, except—

Luke iv. 8 (*ap.*)

2 Cor. xii. 7, Σατᾶν (the Heb. word with Greek letters.)

### SATISFY.

χορτάζω, to feed with grass, hay, etc., to fodder, *prop. of beasts*; to read, fill with food.

Mark viii. 4.

## SATISFYING.

πλησμονή, a filling as with food; hence, a satisfying.

Col. ii. 23.

## SAUL.

Σαῦλος, Saul, (lxx. for the Hebrew name of the first king of Israel) the Jewish name of Paul, who, like his namesake, (of the same tribe of Benjamin) 1 Sam. ix. 2, towered above all in pride, (Phil. iii. 4) yet afterwards became Paul, (Lat., "paulus," "little.") "less than the least of all saints," 1 Cor. xv. 9; Eph. iii. 8.

In all passages, except—  
Acts ix. 19, } (om. G L T Tr Δ N.)  
— 26, }

## SAVE [preposition.]

1. { ἐἰ, if  
μὴ, not, (see "NO," } except.  
No. 2, and note, )

2. ἀλλά, but.

3. ἤ, than, more than.

4. πλὴν, more than, over and above; hence, besides, except.

5. παρά, with Acc., to or along the side of, near. Here, it denotes the approximation to an extreme point, until to, until upon. (The reference is to eut. xxv. 3.)

1. Matt. xi. 27.

1. — xiii. 57.

1. — xvii. 8.

2. — xix. 11.

1. Mark v. 37.

— vi. 5, see S that.

1. — 8.

2. — ix. 8 (No. 1, L N.)

1. Luke iv. 26.

1. — viii. 51.

1. — xvii. 18.

1. Luke xviii. 19.

1. John vi. 22, 46.

3. — xiii. 10 (No. 1, L

Tr A) (om. G - N.)

5. Acts xx. 23. [that.

— xxi. 25, see S only

1. 1 Cor. ii. 2, 11.

4. 2 Cor. xi. 24.

1. Gal. i. 19.

1. — vi. 14.

1. Rev. xiii. 17.

## SAVE THAT.

1. Mark vi. 5.

## SAVE ONLY THAT.

1. Acts xxi. 25 (ap.)

## SAVE (-ED.) [verb.]

1. σώζω, to make sound, to save, preserve safe from danger, loss, or destruction. In a Christian sense,

to save from death and judgment, (as the consequences of sin) and to bring in all positive blessing in the place of condemnation. To save from the penalty of death and destruction, (not merely to make happy) but to bestow everlasting life as the result of resurrection.

2. διασώζω, (No. 1, with διά, through, prefixed) to save through, bring safely through.

2. φυλάσσω, to watch, not to sleep, to keep watch by night; to guard, keep.

1. Matt. i. 21.

1. — viii. 25.

1. — x. 22.

1. — xiv. 30.

1. — xvi. 25.

1. — xviii. 11 (ap.)

1. — xix. 25.

1. — xxiv. 13, 22.

1. — xxvii. 40, 42 twice.

1. Mark iii. 4. [49.

— vi. 20, marg. see

Observe.

1. — viii. 35 twice.

1. — x. 26.

1. — 52, marg. (text,

make whole.)

1. — xiii. 13, 20.

1. — xv. 30, 31 twice.

1. — xvi. 10 (ap.)

— Luke i. 71, see S (that

we should be)

1. — vi. 9.

1. — vii. 50.

1. — viii. 12.

1. — ix. 24 twice, 56 (ap.)

1. — xiii. 23.

1. — xvii. 33 (περιποιέ-

μαι, to lay up, or ac-

quire, T Tr A.)

1. — xviii. 26, 42.

1. — xix. 10.

1. — xxiii. 35 twice, 37,

39.

1. John iii. 17.

1. — v. 34.

1. — x. 9.

1. — xii. 27, 47.

1. Acts ii. 21.

— 40, see S one's

self.

— 47, see S (such

as should be)

1. Acts iv. 12.

1. — xi. 14.

1. — xv. 1, 11.

1. — xvi. 30, 31.

1. — xxvii. 20, 31.

2. — 43.

1. Rom. v. 9, 10.

1. — viii. 24.

1. — ix. 27.

1. — x. 9, 10.

1. — xi. 14, 26.

1. 1 Cor. i. 18, 21.

1. — iii. 15.

1. — v. 5.

1. — vii. 16 twice.

1. — ix. 22.

1. — x. 33.

1. — xv. 2.

1. 2 Cor. ii. 15.

1. Eph. ii. 5, 8.

1. 1 Thes. ii. 16.

1. 2 Thes. ii. 10.

1. 1 Tim. i. 15.

1. — ii. 4, 15.

1. — iv. 16.

1. 2 Tim. i. 9.

1. Tit. iii. 5.

1. Heb. v. 7.

1. — vii. 25.

1. Jas. i. 21.

1. — ii. 14.

1. — iv. 12.

1. — v. 15, 20.

2. 1 Pet. iii. 20.

1. — 21.

1. — iv. 18.

3. 2 Pet. ii. 5.

1. Jude 5, 23.

1. Rev. xxi. 24 (om. τῶν

σωζομένων, of them

which are saved, G L

T Tr Δ N.)

## SAVE ONE'S SELF.

1. Acts ii. 10, pass.

## SAVED (THAT WE SHOULD BE)

σωτηρία, safety, deliverance, preservation from danger or destruction; salvation.

Luke i. 71.

SAVED (SUCH AS SHOULD BE)

{ οἱ, those } denoting the class,  
σωζόμενοι, being } not the state, or  
saved, } the fact of saving.  
Acts ii. 47.

SAVING. [noun.]

1. σωτηρία, safety, deliverance, preservation from danger or destruction.
2. περιποίησις, a making remain over, a laying up; acquisition, obtaining. (*Here referring to the ψυχή, the life.*)  
2. Heb. x. 39. | 1. Heb. xi. 7.

SAVING. [prep.]

1. { ἐ, if } except.  
{ μὴ, not, }
2. παρεκτός, near by without, out near; out of, without, besides.  
2. Matt. v. 32. | 1. Luke iv. 27.  
1. Rev. ii. 17.

SAVIOUR.

σωτήρ, saviour, deliverer, preserver.  
*Used of God, as the author of all help, of every salvation, and above all of salvation by, and life in, Christ. Also of Christ Himself as the accomplisher of salvation, (non occ.)*

Luke i. 47.  
— ii. 11.  
John iv. 42.  
Acts v. 31.  
— xiii. 23.  
Eph. v. 23.  
Phil. iii. 20.  
1 Tim. i. 1.  
— ii. 3.  
1 Tim. iv. 10.  
2 Tim. i. 10.  
Tit. i. 3, 4.  
— ii. 10, 13.  
— iii. 4, 6.  
2 Pet. i. 1, 11.  
— ii. 20.  
— iii. 2, 18.  
1 John iv. 14.  
Jude 25.

SAVOUR. [noun.]

ὀσμή, a smell, odour. *In N.T. only of fragrant odour, (lxx. for ריח, Song i. 3, 12; ii. 13.) Used of the sweet odour as accompanying an acceptable sacrifice, (see Lev. i. 9, 13, 17; ii. 2, 9; Gen. viii. 21.)*

2 Cor. ii. 14, 16 twice. | Eph. v. 2.

SAVOUR (LOSE)

μωραίνω, to make dull, not acute; e.g. of impressions on the taste, to become insipid, tasteless, to lose its savour. *Here, pass.*

Matt. v. 13. | Luke xiv. 34.

SAVOUR (SWEET)

εὐωδία, good odour, fragrance, Eccles. xxiv. 15.

2 Cor. ii. 15.

SAVOUR (-EST.) [verb.]

φρονέω, to have mind; to think, be minded; to regard, care for.

Matt. xvi. 23. | Mark viii. 33.

SAW ASUNDER.

πρίζω or πρίω, to saw, to saw asunder, (see 1 Sam. xv. 33; 2 Sam. xii. 31; 1 Ch. xx. 3; Dan. ii. 5; iii. 29) lxx. for שרץ, Am. i. 3, (*non occ.*)  
Heb. xi. 37.

SAY (-ING, -EST; SAID, -ST; SAITH.)

1. λέγω, to lay, lay together, to collect; then, to lay before, relate, *differing from the words below in that it refers to the purport or sentiment of what is said and the connection of the words; it denotes the collecting of words in a sentence or oration; in reference to the scripture it denotes the statement of the scriptures, (while No. 5 is the utterance or speaking of that statement.) When λέγω seems to be put for No. 2, it has reference, not to the meaning of speaking but of thinking, feeling, commanding. When used in connection with No. 2 the speaking is an additional notion, (when used alone the idea of speaking already exists.)*

\* *When joined with ἀποκρίνομαι, (to answer) or ῥωτάω, (to ask) or Nos. 2, 3, 4, and 5, it is marked with an asterisk.*

2. εἶπον, (*Aor. 2 of obs. root, ἔπω*) to utter definite words, to enunciate words and things to auditors and commune respecting them, to speak or utter words successively, communicate by words.

*When used with ἀποκρίνομαι, (to take occasion to speak, answer) this is to be referred to the mind and thought, while No. 2 refers to the actual words.*



(a) ἀποκριθεὶς, (*nom. sing. masc. part. Aor. 1 pass.*)...εἶπε, He answering ...said.

(b) ἀπεκρίθη, (*3rd pers. sing. Aor. 1 mid. pass.*)...εἶπε, He answered (*the action being regarded as complete*) and said.

3. φημί, to bring to light by speech, declare, make known, and so, to say, speak, make known or show by speaking, (*occ. Rom. iii. 8.*)

4. εἶρω, (*fut. from εἶρω*) I will say, I will tell, (*relating, not to the words only of the speaker, as No. 2, nor to the sentiment or speech only, but*) relating to the mind and will of the speaker; hence it has the force of denouncing, affirming, objecting, commanding, or some other thing which involves the mind and will of the speaker; hence, to enunciate or give forth thought.

5. λαλέω, to speak, to employ the organ of utterance, to utter words of any language, independently of any reason why they are uttered, (not, to speak inconsiderately or imprudently, but) to use the human voice with words; hence, to talk; and with another, to hold colloquy.

6. ῥέω, (*an obs. form, whence*) ἐρρήθην, and ἐρρέθην, (*Aor. 1 pass.*) to say, to speak, speak of, direct, command, prescribe, to address one as anything, to call, name, (*similar to No. 4.*)

7. φάσκω, to say, esp., to say yes, to affirm, assert, allege, with the collative notion of alleging what is untrue, to pretend, (*occ. Acts xxv. 19; Rom. i. 22.*)

8. ἀποφθέγγομαι, to speak one's opinion plainly, to speak out, utter aloud, to utter solemn, weighty, or pithy sayings, to utter an apophthegm.

- |                              |                             |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Matt. i. 20, 22*.         | 3. Matt. iv. 7.             |
| 1. — ii. 2.                  | 1. — 9 (No. 2, L T Tr A N.) |
| 2. — 5, 8.                   | 1. — 10, 14*, 17, 19.       |
| 1. — 13, 15*, 17*, 20.       | 1. — v. 2.                  |
| 1. — iii. 2, 3, 9 twice, 14. | 2. — 11.                    |
| 2a. — 15.                    | 1. — 18, 20.                |
| 1. — 17.                     | 1. — 21.                    |
| 2. — iv. 3.                  | 1. — 22* 1st.               |
| 2a. — 4.                     | 2. — 22 2nd & 3rd.          |
| 1. — 6 (No. 2 L.)            |                             |

- |                                  |                                  |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. v. 26.                  | 1. Matt. xv. 5* 1st.             |
| 6. — 27.                         | 2. — 5 2nd.                      |
| 1. — 28*.                        | 1. — 7.                          |
| 6. — 31.                         | 2. — 10.                         |
| 1. — 32*.                        | 2. — 12 (No. 1, L T Tr A.)       |
| 6. — 33.                         | 2a. — 13, 15.                    |
| 1. — 34*.                        | 2. — 16.                         |
| 6. — 38.                         | 1. — 22, 23.                     |
| 1. — 39*.                        | 2a. — 24.                        |
| 6. — 43.                         | 1. — 25.                         |
| 1. — 44*.                        | 2a. — 26.                        |
| 1. — vi. 2, 5, 16, 25, 29,       | 2. — 27.                         |
| 4. — vii. 4. [31.]               | 2a. — 28.                        |
| 1. — 21.                         | 2. — 32.                         |
| 4. — 22.                         | 1. — 33, 34 1st.                 |
| 1. — viii. 2, 3, 4*, 6, 7.       | 2. — 34 2nd.                     |
| 3. — 8.                          | 2a. — xvi. 2 1st.                |
| 1. — 9.                          | 1. — 2 2nd.                      |
| 2. — 10 1st.                     | 2. — 6.                          |
| 1. — 10 2nd, 11.                 | 1. — 7.                          |
| 2. — 13.                         | 2. — 8.                          |
| 1. — 17*.                        | 1. — 13* 1st, 13 2nd.            |
| 2. — 19.                         | 2. — 14.                         |
| 1. — 20.                         | 1. — 15 twice.                   |
| 2. — 21.                         | 2a. — 16, 17.                    |
| 2. — 22 (No. 1, L T Tr A N.)     | 1. — 18, 22.                     |
| 1. — 25, 26, 27, 29, 31.         | 2. — 23, 24.                     |
| 2. — 32.                         | 1. — 28.                         |
| 2. — ix. 2, 3, 4, 5 twice.       | 2a. — xvii. 4.                   |
| 1. — 6, 9.                       | 1. — 5.                          |
| 2. — 11 (No. 1, L Tr A* N.)      | 2. — 7.                          |
| 2. — 12.                         | 1. — 9*, 10 twice.               |
| 1. — 14.                         | 2a. — 11.                        |
| 2. — 15.                         | 1. — 12.                         |
| 1. — 18*, 21.                    | 2. — 13.                         |
| 2. — 22.                         | 1. — 14.                         |
| 1. — 24, 27, 28 twice,           | 2a. — 17.                        |
| 29, 30, 33, 34, 37.              | 2. — 19.                         |
| 1. — x. 5, 7, 15, 23, 42.        | 2. — 20 1st (No. 1, L T Tr A N.) |
| 2. — xi. 3.                      | 1. — 20 2nd.                     |
| 2a. — 4.                         | 4. — 20 3rd.                     |
| 1. — 7, 9, 11, 17, 18,           | 2. — 22, 24.                     |
| 19, 22, 24.                      | 1. — 25* 1st, 25 2nd,            |
| 2a. — 25.                        | 26 1st (ap.)                     |
| 2. — xii. 2, 3.                  | 3. — 26 2nd.                     |
| 1. — 6, 10*.                     | 1. — xviii. 1.                   |
| 2. — 11.                         | 2. — 3 1st.                      |
| 1. — 13, 17*, 23.                | 1. — 3* 2nd, 10, 13,             |
| 2. — 24, 25.                     | 18, 19.                          |
| 1. — 31, 36, 38.                 | 2. — 21.                         |
| 2a. — 39.                        | 1. — 22 twice, 26, 28,           |
| 1. — 44.                         | 29, 32.                          |
| 2. — 47.                         | 1. — xix. 3.                     |
| 2a. — 48.                        | 2a. — 4.                         |
| 2a. — 49.                        | 2. — 5.                          |
| 1. — xiii. 3.                    | 1. — 8, 9, 10.                   |
| 2. — 10.                         | 2. — 11, 14, 16, 17.             |
| 2a. — 11.                        | 1. — 18 1st (No. 3, L N.)        |
| 1. — 14, 17, 24.                 | 2. — 18 2nd.                     |
| 2. — 27.                         | 1. — 20.                         |
| 3. — 28 1st.                     | 2. — 23 1st.                     |
| 2. — 28 2nd (No. 1, L T Tr A N.) | 1. — 23* 2nd, 24, 25.            |
| 3. — 29.                         | 2. — 26.                         |
| 4. — 30.                         | 2a. — 27.                        |
| 1. — 31, 35, 36.                 | 2. — 28 1st.                     |
| 2a. — 37.                        | 1. — 28 2nd.                     |
| 1. — 51 1st (ap.), 51 2nd.       | 2. — xx. 4.                      |
| 2. — 52 (No. 1, L.)              | 1. — 6, 7 twice, 8, 12.          |
| 1. — 54.                         | 2a. — 13, 17.                    |
| 2. — 57.                         | 1. — 21 1st.                     |
| 2. — xiv. 2.                     | 2. — 21 2nd.                     |
| 1. — 4.                          | 2a. — 23 1st.                    |
| 3. — 8.                          | 1. — 23 2nd, 23.                 |
| 1. — 15.                         | 2. — 25.                         |
| 2. — 16.                         | 1. — 30, 31.                     |
| 1. — 17.                         | 2. — 32.                         |
| 2. — 18.                         | 1. — 33.                         |
| 1. — 26, 27*.                    | 1. — xxi. 2.                     |
| 2a. — 28.                        | 2. — 3 1st.                      |
| 1. — 29.                         | 4. — 3 2nd.                      |
| 2. — 30, 31, 33.                 | 1. — 4*, 9, 10, 11, 13,          |
| 1. — xv. 1.                      | 15.                              |
| 2a. — 3.                         | 2. — 16 1st.                     |
| 1. — 4 (No. 2, G = L Tr N.)      | 1. — 16 2nd & 3rd, 19,           |
|                                  | 20.                              |
|                                  | 2a. — 21 1st.                    |

- |                                  |                                  |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. xv. 5* 1st.             | 2. — 5 2nd.                      |
| 1. — 7.                          | 2. — 10.                         |
| 2. — 12 (No. 1, L T Tr A.)       | 2a. — 13, 15.                    |
| 2. — 16.                         | 1. — 22, 23.                     |
| 1. — 22, 23.                     | 2a. — 24.                        |
| 2. — 25.                         | 1. — 25.                         |
| 2a. — 26.                        | 2. — 27.                         |
| 2. — 28.                         | 2a. — 28.                        |
| 2. — 32.                         | 1. — 33, 34 1st.                 |
| 1. — 33, 34 1st.                 | 2. — 34 2nd.                     |
| 2. — 34 2nd.                     | 2a. — xvi. 2 1st.                |
| 2a. — xvi. 2 1st.                | 1. — 2 2nd.                      |
| 1. — 2 2nd.                      | 2. — 6.                          |
| 2. — 6.                          | 1. — 7.                          |
| 1. — 7.                          | 2. — 8.                          |
| 1. — 13* 1st, 13 2nd.            | 1. — 13* 1st, 13 2nd.            |
| 2. — 14.                         | 1. — 15 twice.                   |
| 1. — 15 twice.                   | 2a. — 16, 17.                    |
| 2a. — 16, 17.                    | 1. — 18, 22.                     |
| 1. — 18, 22.                     | 2. — 23, 24.                     |
| 2. — 23, 24.                     | 1. — 28.                         |
| 1. — 28.                         | 2a. — xvii. 4.                   |
| 2a. — xvii. 4.                   | 1. — 5.                          |
| 1. — 5.                          | 2. — 7.                          |
| 2. — 7.                          | 1. — 9*, 10 twice.               |
| 1. — 9*, 10 twice.               | 2a. — 11.                        |
| 2a. — 11.                        | 1. — 12.                         |
| 1. — 12.                         | 2. — 13.                         |
| 2. — 13.                         | 1. — 14.                         |
| 1. — 14.                         | 2a. — 17.                        |
| 2a. — 17.                        | 2. — 19.                         |
| 2. — 19.                         | 2. — 20 1st (No. 1, L T Tr A N.) |
| 2. — 20 1st (No. 1, L T Tr A N.) | 1. — 20 2nd.                     |
| 1. — 20 2nd.                     | 4. — 20 3rd.                     |
| 4. — 20 3rd.                     | 2. — 22, 24.                     |
| 2. — 22, 24.                     | 1. — 25* 1st, 25 2nd,            |
| 1. — 25* 1st, 25 2nd,            | 26 1st (ap.)                     |
| 26 1st (ap.)                     | 3. — 26 2nd.                     |
| 3. — 26 2nd.                     | 1. — xviii. 1.                   |
| 1. — xviii. 1.                   | 2. — 3 1st.                      |
| 2. — 3 1st.                      | 1. — 3* 2nd, 10, 13,             |
| 1. — 3* 2nd, 10, 13,             | 18, 19.                          |
| 18, 19.                          | 2. — 21.                         |
| 2. — 21.                         | 1. — 22 twice, 26, 28,           |
| 1. — 22 twice, 26, 28,           | 29, 32.                          |
| 29, 32.                          | 1. — xix. 3.                     |
| 1. — xix. 3.                     | 2a. — 4.                         |
| 2a. — 4.                         | 2. — 5.                          |
| 2. — 5.                          | 1. — 8, 9, 10.                   |
| 1. — 8, 9, 10.                   | 2. — 11, 14, 16, 17.             |
| 2. — 11, 14, 16, 17.             | 1. — 18 1st (No. 3, L N.)        |
| 1. — 18 1st (No. 3, L N.)        | 2. — 18 2nd.                     |
| 2. — 18 2nd.                     | 1. — 20.                         |
| 1. — 20.                         | 2. — 23 1st.                     |
| 2. — 23 1st.                     | 1. — 23* 2nd, 24, 25.            |
| 1. — 23* 2nd, 24, 25.            | 2. — 26.                         |
| 2. — 26.                         | 2a. — 27.                        |
| 2a. — 27.                        | 2. — 28 1st.                     |
| 2. — 28 1st.                     | 1. — 28 2nd.                     |
| 1. — 28 2nd.                     | 2. — xx. 4.                      |
| 2. — 28 2nd.                     | 1. — 6, 7 twice, 8, 12.          |
| 2. — xx. 4.                      | 2a. — 13, 17.                    |
| 1. — 6, 7 twice, 8, 12.          | 1. — 21 1st.                     |
| 2a. — 13, 17.                    | 2. — 21 2nd.                     |
| 1. — 21 1st.                     | 2a. — 23 1st.                    |
| 2. — 21 2nd.                     | 1. — 23 2nd, 23.                 |
| 2a. — 23 1st.                    | 2. — 25.                         |
| 1. — 23 2nd, 23.                 | 1. — 30, 31.                     |
| 2. — 25.                         | 2. — 32.                         |
| 1. — 30, 31.                     | 1. — 33.                         |
| 2. — 32.                         | 1. — xxi. 2.                     |
| 1. — 33.                         | 2. — 3 1st.                      |
| 1. — xxi. 2.                     | 4. — 3 2nd.                      |
| 2. — 3 1st.                      | 1. — 4*, 9, 10, 11, 13,          |
| 4. — 3 2nd.                      | 15.                              |
| 1. — 4*, 9, 10, 11, 13,          | 2. — 16 1st.                     |
| 15.                              | 1. — 16 2nd & 3rd, 19,           |
| 2. — 16 1st.                     | 20.                              |
| 1. — 16 2nd & 3rd, 19,           | 2a. — 21 1st.                    |
| 20.                              |                                  |
| 2a. — 21 1st.                    |                                  |

1. Matt. xxi. 21 2nd.  
2. 21 3rd.  
1. 23.  
2a. 24.  
1. 25 1st.  
2. 25 2nd.  
2. 26.  
2a. 27 1st.  
3. 27 2nd.  
2. 28.  
2a. 29, 30 1st.  
2. 30 2nd.  
1. 31 3 times, 37.  
1. 38.  
1. 41, 42, 43.  
1. xxii. 1\*, 4\*, 8, 12.  
1. 13.  
1. 16.  
1. 18.  
1. 20, 21 twice, 23, 24 1st.  
2. 24 2nd.  
2a. 29.  
1. 31\*.  
1. 35\*, (om. kai λέγων, and saying, L T Tr N.)  
2. 37 (No. 3, G L T Tr A N.)  
1. 42\* 1st, 42 2nd.  
2. 44. [43 twice.]  
1. xxiii. 3\*, 3, 16, 30, 36, 39 1st.  
2. 39 2nd.  
2. xxiv. 2 1st.  
1. 2\* 2nd, 3\*.  
2. 4.  
1. 5.  
2. 23, 26.  
1. 31, 47.  
2. 48.  
1. xxv. 8.  
1. 9\*, 11.  
2a. 12 1st.  
1. 12\* 2nd, 20.  
3. 21.  
2. 22.  
3. 23.  
2. 24.  
2a. 26.  
4. 34.  
1. 37\*.  
4. 40 1st.  
4. 40\* 2nd.  
4. 41.  
1. 44\*, 45\* 1st, 45 2nd.  
2. xxvi. 1.  
1. 5, 8.  
2. 10.  
1. 13.  
2. 15.  
1. 17.  
2. 18 1st & 2nd.  
1. 18\* 3rd.  
2. 21 1st.  
2a. 21\* 2nd, 22.  
2a. 25 1st.  
2. 25 2nd.  
1. 25\* 3rd.  
2. 26.  
1. 27, 29, 31.  
2a. 32.  
3. 34 1st.  
1. 35 1st.  
2. 35 2nd.  
1. 36, 38, 39, 40, 42.  
1. 44.  
1. 45, 48.  
1. 49, 50.  
1. 52.  
3. 55, 61 1st.  
2. 61 2nd.  
2. 62.  
2a. 63.  
1. 64\* 1st.  
2. 64 2nd.

1. Matt. xxvi. 64 3rd, 65.  
2. 65.  
1. 68, 69, 70 twice, 71.  
2. 73.  
4. 75.  
1. xxvii. 4 1st.  
2. 4 2nd, 6.  
1. 9\*, 11\* 1st.  
3. 11 2nd.  
1. 11 3rd, 13.  
2. 17.  
1. 19.  
2a. 21 1st.  
2. 21 2nd.  
1. 22\* 1st, 22 2nd.  
3. 23 1st.  
2. 23 2nd, 21.  
2a. 25.  
1. 29.  
1. 33, pass. part. (om. G -)  
1. 40, 41.  
2. 43.  
1. 46 1st.  
— 46 2nd, see S (that is to)  
1. 47.  
1. 49 (No. 2, L Tr.)  
1. 54, 63 1st.  
2. 63 2nd, 61.  
2a. xxviii. 5.  
2. 6, 7.  
1. 9, 10, 13\* 1st.  
2. 13 2nd.  
1. 18\*.  
1. Mark i. 7, 15.  
1. 24, 25, 27.  
5. 34, marg. (text, speak.)  
1. 44 1st.  
2. 44 2nd.  
1. ii. 5.  
2. 8 (No. 1, T Tr N.)  
2. 9 twice.  
1. 10, 11.  
1. 12 (om. L<sup>b</sup>).  
1. 14, 16, 18.  
2. 19.  
1. 24, 25, 27.  
1. iii. 3, 4, 5.  
2. 9.  
1. 11, 21, 22, 23, 28, 30.  
2. 32 (No. 1, L T Tr A N.)  
1. iv. 2, 9, 11, 13, 21, 24, 26, 30, 35, 39.  
2. 39, 40.  
1. 41.  
2. v. 7 (No. 1, G - L T Tr A N.)  
1. 8, 9, 12, 19, 23, 28, 30, 31 twice.  
2. 34.  
1. 35\*, 36\*, 39, 41 twice.  
1. vi. 2, 4, 10, 11 (ap.), 14, 15 twice.  
2. 16 (No. 1, T Tr A N.)  
1. 18.  
— 22 1st, see S (the)  
1. 22 2nd, 24 twice.  
2. 25.  
2. 31 (No. 1, T Tr A N.)  
1. 35.  
2a. 37 1st.  
1. 37 2nd.  
1. 38 twice, 50\*.  
2a. vii. 6.  
1. 9.  
2. 10.  
1. 11\* 1st.

2. Mark vii. 11 2nd.  
— 11 3rd, see S (that is to)  
1. 14, 18, 20.  
2. 27 (No. 1, L T Tr A N.)  
1. 28.  
2. 29.  
1. 34, 37.  
1. viii. 1.  
2. 5.  
1. 12 twice, 15.  
1. 16 (ὅτι ἀπρὸς οὐκ ἔχουσιν, because they had no bread, instead of λέγουσιν, ὅτι, ἀπρὸς οὐκ ἔχουσιν, saying it is because we have no bread, L T Tr A N.)  
1. 17, 19.  
2. 20 (No. 1, T Trm A N.)  
1. 21\*.  
1. 24 (No. 2, Lm N.)  
1. 26, 27\* 1st, 27 2nd.  
1. 28 1st (συνῆρα, he asked, G - L T Tr A N.)  
1. 29 2nd & 3rd, 33.  
2. 34.  
1. ix. 1 twice, 5\*.  
5. 6 (ἀποκρίναται, to answer, Tr A N.)  
1. 7 (om. G T Tr A N.)  
1. 11\* 1st, 11 2nd, 13.  
2a. 17 (ἀπεκρίθη αὐτῷ, answered him, instead of ἀποκρίσας αὐτῷ, answered and said, L T Tr A N.)  
1. 19\*.  
2. 21, 23.  
1. 24, 25, 26.  
2. 29.  
1. 31, 35.  
2. 31.  
1. 38.  
2. 39.  
1. 41.  
2a. x. 3.  
2. 4.  
2a. 5.  
1. 11.  
2. 14.  
1. 15.  
2. 18.  
2. 21 (No. 3, Tr A N.)  
2. 21.  
1. 23, 24\*, 25, 27, 28.  
2a. 29 1st (No. 3, ἔφη ὁ Ἰησοῦς, Jesus said, instead of ἀποκριθεὶς ὁ Ἰησοῦς εἶπεν, and Jesus answered and said, T Trm A N.)  
1. 29 2nd, 35.  
2. 36, 37, 38, 39 twice.  
1. 42, 47, 49.  
1. 51\* 1st (No. 2, T Tr A N.)  
2. 51 2nd, 52.  
1. xi. 2.  
2. 3 twice.  
1. 5.  
2. 6.  
1. 9 (om. G - L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.)  
2a. 14.  
1. 17, 21, 22\*, 23\* 1st.  
2. 23 2nd.  
1. 23 3rd (No. 5, L T Tr A N.)  
2. 23 4th (om. ὁ εὐαγγελιστῆς, whatever he said, G = T Tr A<sup>b</sup> N.)

1. Mark xi. 24, 28.  
2a. 29.  
1. 31\* 1st.  
2. 31 2nd.  
4. 31 3rd.  
2. 32.  
1. 33\* 1st, 33 2nd.  
1. xii. 6.  
2. 7.  
1. 14.  
2. 15.  
1. 16\* 1st.  
2. 16 2nd (No. 1, I<sup>m</sup>.)  
2a. 17.  
1. 18 1st, 18\* 2nd.  
2. 24 (No. 3, T Tr A N.)  
1. 26\*.  
2. 32 twice, 31.  
1. 35\* 1st, 35 2nd.  
2. 36 1st.  
2. 36 2nd (G -), (No. 1, G T Tr.)  
1. 38.  
1. 43\* 1st (G -), (No. 2, G L T Tr N.)  
1. 43 2nd.  
1. xiii. 1.  
2a. 2.  
1. 5\*, 6.  
2. 21.  
1. 30, 37 twice.  
1. xiv. 2.  
1. 4 (om. kai λέγουσιν, and said, T Trb A N.)  
2. 6.  
1. 9\*, 12, 13.  
2. 14 1st.  
1. 14\* 2nd.  
2. 16, 18 1st.  
1. 18\* 2nd, 19.  
2a. 20, 22, 24.  
1. 25, 27.  
3. 29.  
1. 30 twice, 31, 32, 34, 36, 37, 41, 44, 45.  
2a. 48.  
1. 57, 58, 61\*, 61\*.  
2. 62.  
1. 63, 65, 67, 68 twice, 69, 70.  
2. 72.  
2a. xv. 2 1st (No. 1, T Tr A N.)  
1. 2 2nd, 4\*, 9\* (A.)  
2a. 12 (No. 1, T Tr A N.)  
1. 14, 28 (ap.), 29, 31.  
1. 34 (om. T Tr A N.)  
1. 35, 36.  
2. 39.  
1. xvi. 3, 6.  
2. 7, 8, 15 (ap.)  
2. Luke i. 13, 18.  
2a. 19.  
1. 24.  
2. 28, 30, 31.  
2a. 35.  
2. 38, 42, 46.  
2a. 60.  
1. 61.  
1. 63, 65, 67.  
2. ii. 10.  
1. 13.  
2. 15 (No. 5, L<sup>m</sup> N.)  
4. 21.  
1. 28, 34, 48, 49.  
— iii. 4 (om. G = L T Tr A N.)  
1. 7, 8 twice, 10\*, 11.  
2. 12, 13.  
1. 14\* 1st.  
2. 14 2nd.  
1. 16\*.  
1. 22 (om. λέγουσιν, which said, G = L T Tr A N.)

2. Luke iv. 3.	1. Luke ix. 18.	2. Luke xvi. 15, 24, 25, 27.	2. Luke xxii. 52, 56.
1. 4* (om. T Tr A	2a. 19.	1. 29.	1. 57.
N.)	2. 20 1st.	2. 30, 31.	3. 78 1st.
2. 6.	1. 20 2nd.	2. xvii. 1.	2. 58 2nd.
2a. 8.	2a. 20 3rd.	1. 4.	1. 59.
2. 9.	2. 22.	2. 5, 6 1st.	2. 60 1st.
2a. 12 1st.	1. 23.	1. 6 2nd.	1. 61 2nd.
4. 12 2nd.	2. 33 1st.	4. 7, 8.	2. 61.
1. 21, 22*.	1. 33 2nd, 35, 38.	1. 10, 13.	1. 64, 66*.
2. 23 1st.	2. 41, 43, 48.	2. 14.	2. 67, 70 1st.
4. 23 2nd.	2a. 49.	2a. 17.	3. 70 2nd.
2. 24 1st.	2. 50, 54, 55 (ap.).	2. 19.	1. 70* 3rd.
1. 24* 2nd.	57, 58, 59 twice, 60, 61,	2a. 20.	2. 71.
1. 34 (om. T Tr b	62.	4. 21.	1. xxiii. 2 twi e, 3 1st.
A N.)	1. x. 2, 5, 9.	2. 22.	3. 3 2nd.
1. 35, 36, 41.	2. 10.	4. 23.	1. 3 3rd.
2. 43.	1. 12, 17.	1. 37 1st.	2. 4.
2a. v. 5.	2. 18, 21, 23.	2. 37 2nd.	1. 5.
1. 8.	1. 25.	1. xviii. 2, 3.	2. 14.
2. 10.	2. 26.	2. 4, 6 1st.	1. 18, 21.
1. 12.	2a. 27.	1. 6 2nd, 13.	2. 22, 28.
2. 13 (No. 1, L Tr	2. 28, 29, 30, 35,	2. 16.	4. 29.
N.)	37 twice, 40.	1. 17, 18.	1. 30, 34 (ap.), 35,
2. 20.	2a. 41.	2. 19.	37.
1. 21*.	2. xi. 1, 2 1st.	2. 21, 22, 24, 23, 27,	1. 39 (om. T Tr b A.)
2. 22.	1. 2* 2nd.	28, 29 1st.	1. 40 (No. 3, T Tr
2a. 23 twi e.	2. 5 1st.	1. 29* 2nd.	A N.)
2. 24 1st.	2. 5 2nd (No. 4, L.)	2. 31.	1. 42.
1. 24* 2nd, 26.	2a. 7.	1. 38.	2. 43 1st.
2. 27.	1. 8, 9.	1. 41 1st (om. T Tr b	1. 43* 2nd.
1. 30.	2. 15, 17.	A N.)	2. 46 twice.
2a. 31.	1. 18, 24.	2. 41 2nd, 42.	1. 47.
2. 33, 34.	2. 27, 28.	2. xix. 5.	2. xxiv. 5.
1. 39.	1. 29.	1. 7.	1. 7*.
2. vi. 2.	2. 39.	2. 8, 9, 12, 13.	2. 17.
2a. 3.	1. 45* 1st, 45 2nd.	1. 14, 16.	2a. 18.
1. 5.	2. 46, 49.	2. 17.	2. 19 twice.
2. 8, 9, 10.	1. 53 part. (ap.)	1. 18.	1. 23 twi e.
1. 20, 27, 42, 46.	1. xii. 1, 4, 5, 8.	2. 19.	2. 24, 25.
1. vii. 4, 6.	2. 11, 12, 13, 14, 15.	1. 20, 22.	1. 29, 34, 36* (ap.)
2. 7.	1. 16*, 17.	2. 24, 25.	2. 38, 41, 44, 46.
1. 8.	2. 18.	1. 26.	1. John i. 15*, 21.
2. 9 1st.	4. 19.	2. 30 (No. 1, L Tr	2. 22 1st.
1. 9* 2nd.	2. 20, 22 1st.	A* N.)	1. 22 2nd.
2. 13, 14 1st.	1. 22* 2nd, 27, 37.	4. 31.	3. 23 1st.
1. 14* 2nd, 16, 19.	2. 41, 42.	2. 32, 33, 34.	2. 23 2nd, 25.
2. 20 1st.	1. 44.	1. 38.	1. 26*, 29.
1. 20* 2nd.	2. 45.	2. 39.	2. 30.
2a. 22.	1. 54 twice, 55.	2a. 40.	1. 32.
1. 26, 28.	2a. xiii. 2.	1. 42, 46.	2. 33.
2. 31 (ap.)	2. 7.	1. xx. 2* (om. Tr A.)	1. 36, 38 1st.
1. 32, 33, 34, 39.	1. 8.	2a. 3.	1. 38 2nd.
2a. 40 1st.	2. 12.	1. 5 1st.	— 38 3rd, see S (is
2. 40 2nd.	1. 14*.	2. 5 2nd.	to)
3. 40 3rd.	2a. 15.	4. 5 3rd.	1. 39, 41.
— 40 4th, see Say	1. 17 part., 18.	2. 6, 8, 13.	2. 42.
2a. 43 1st.	2. 20, 23 twice.	1. 14.	1. 45.
2. 43 2nd.	1. 24, 25* 1st.	2. 16, 17.	2. 46 1st.
1. 47.	4. 25 2nd.	1. 21* 1st, 21 2nd.	1. 46* 2nd, 47, 48* 1st
2. 48.	1. 26.	2. 23.	2b. 48 2nd.
1. 49.	4. 27.	2a. 24.	1. 49* (om. καὶ λέγει
2. 50.	1. 31.	2. 25.	αὐτῷ, and saith unto
1. viii. 8 part.	2. 32.	1. 28*.	him, Lb T Tr A.), (No.
1. 9* (om. G - L T	1. 35* 1st.	2a. 34, 39 1st.	2, N.)
Tr A b N.)	2. 35 2nd.	2. 39 2nd, 41 1st.	2b. 50 1st.
2. 10.	1. xiv. 3* (om. Lb.)	1. 41 2nd, 42* 1st.	2. 50 2nd.
1. 20 (om. Λεγόμενον,	2a. 5.	2. 42 2nd, 45.	1. 51 twice.
by certain which said,	1. 7.	2. xxi. 3 1st.	1. ii. 3, 4, 5 twice, 7,
L T Tr A b N.)	4. 9.	1. 3* 2nd.	8, 10.
2. 21, 22.	2. 10 (No. 4, T Tr	2. 5.	2. 16.
1. 24.	(N.)	1. 7*.	2b. 18, 19.
2. 25 1st.	1. 12.	2. 8 1st.	2. 20.
1. 25* 2nd.	2. 15, 16, 17, 18, 19,	1. 8 2nd, 10, 32.	1. 22* 1st.
2. 28.	20, 21, 22, 23.	2. xxii. 8, 9, 10.	2. 22 2nd.
1. 30* 1st (om. L N.)	1. 24.	4. 11 1st.	2. iii. 2.
2. 30 2nd.	2. 25.	1. 11 2nd.	2b. 3 1st.
1. 38.	1. xv. 2, 3, 6, 7, 9, 10.	4. 13.	1. 3* 2nd, 4, 5.
2. 45 1st & 2nd.	2. 11, 12.	2. 15.	2. 7.
1. 45* 3rd (ap.)	2. 17 (No. 3, T Tr m	1. 16.	2b. 9, 10.
2. 46, 48.	(N.)	2. 17.	1. 11*.
1. 49*.	2. 21, 22, 27.	1. 18, 19, 20.	2. 26.
1. 50 (om. L T Tr	2a. 29.	2. 25, 31 (ap.), 33,	2b. 27.
A b N.)	2. 31.	34, 35 twice, 36.	2. 28.
2. 52.	1. xvi. 1.	1. 37.	1. iv. 7, 9.
1. 54.	2. 2, 3.	2. 38 twice, 40.	2b. 10 1st.
2. ix. 3.	1. 5*.	1. 42.	1. 10* 2nd, 11.
1. 7.	2. 6 twice, 7 1st & 2nd.	2. 46, 48, 49.	2b. 13.
2. 9, 12, 13 twice, 14.	1. 7 3rd, 9.	2a. 51.	1. 15, 16*.



2b. John iv. 17 1st.  
1. 17\* 2nd.  
2. 17 3rd.  
4. 18.  
1. 19, 20, 21, 25,  
26\*.  
2. 27.  
1. 28\*, 31\*.  
2. 32.  
1. 33, 34, 35 twice,  
42.  
2. 48.  
1. 49, 50, 51.  
2. 52, 53.  
1. v. 6, 8, 10.  
2. 11, 12, 14.  
1. 18.  
2b. 19 1st.  
1. 19\* 2nd, 21, 25,  
34.  
1. vi. 5, 6, 8.  
2. 10.  
1. 12, 14, 20.  
2. 25.  
2b. 26 1st.  
1. 26\* 2nd.  
2. 28.  
2b. 29.  
2. 30.  
2. 32 1st.  
1. 32\* 2nd.  
2. 31, 35, 36, 41.  
1. 42 twice.  
2b. 43.  
1. 47, 52.  
2. 53 1st.  
1. 53\* 2nd.  
2. 59, 60, 61.  
1. 65\* 1st.  
4. 65 2nd.  
2. 67.  
2. vii. 3.  
1. 6.  
2. 9 part.  
1. 11, 12 twice, 15.  
2b. 16 (om. in eds.  
of A.V. 1611-1701 by  
error.)  
2b. 20 (om. kai eire,  
and said, L T Tr A N.)  
2b. 21.  
1. 25, 26, 28, 31.  
2. 33, 35, 36.  
1. 37.  
2. 38.  
1. 40, 41 twice.  
2. 42, 45.  
1. 50.  
2b. 52.  
1. viii. 4 (ap.), 5 (ap.),  
6 (ap.)  
2. 7 (ap.), 10 (ap.),  
11 twice (ap.)  
1. 12.  
2. 13.  
2b. 14.  
1. 19.  
2. 21.  
1. 22 twice.  
2. 23 (No. 1, L T  
Tr A N.)  
2. 24.  
1. 25 1st.  
2. 25 2nd.  
5. 25 3rd, 26.  
2. 28.  
2b. 29.  
1. 31, 33, 34, 39\*.  
2. 41, 42.  
1. 46.  
2b. 48 1st.  
1. 48\* 2nd, 51.  
2. 52 1st.  
1. 52\* 2nd, 54.  
2. 55, 57, 53 1st.  
1. 58\* 2nd.  
1. ix. 2.  
2. 7.

1. John ix. 8, 9 twice, 10.  
2b. 11 1st (om. kai  
eire, and said, Lb T  
Tr A N.)  
2. 11 2nd, 12 1st.  
1. 12\* 2nd.  
2. 15.  
1. 16 twice, 17 1st & 2nd.  
2. 17 3rd.  
1. 19 twice.  
2b. 20.  
2. 23, 24.  
2b. 25 (om. kai eire,  
and said, L T Tr  
A N.)  
2. 26, 28.  
2b. 30, 34.  
2. 35.  
2b. 36.  
2. 37.  
3. 38.  
2. 39, 40, 41 1st.  
1. 41\* 2nd.  
1. x. 1.  
2. 7 1st.  
1. 7\* 2nd, 20, 21, 24.  
2. 26 (ap.)  
1. 33 (om. G = L T  
Tr A N.)  
2. 34.  
1. 36\* 1st.  
2. 36 2nd.  
1. 41\*.  
1. xi. 3.  
2. 4.  
1. 7, 8.  
2. 11 1st.  
1. 11 2nd.  
2. 12, 14, 16, 21.  
1. 23, 24.  
2. 25.  
1. 27.  
2. 28 1st part, 28 2nd.  
1. 31 (δὲ εἰς αὐτὸς  
[from δοκέω], sup-  
posing, G = T Tr A N.)  
1. 32.  
2. 34 1st.  
1. 34\* 2nd.  
1. 36.  
2. 37.  
1. 39 twice, 40\* 1st.  
2. 40 2nd, 41, 42.  
1. 44, 47.  
2. 49.  
1. xii. 4.  
2. 6, 7, 19.  
1. 21, 23, 24.  
2. 27.  
1. 29 1st, 29\* 2nd.  
2b. 30.  
1. 33, 34.  
2. 35, 39, 41, 44, 49.  
4. 50.  
1. xiii. 6.  
2b. 7.  
1. 9, 10.  
2. 11, 12.  
1. 13, 16, 20.  
2. 21 1st part, 21 2nd.  
1. 21\* 3rd, 25, 27, 29,  
31.  
2. 33 1st.  
1. 33\* 2nd, 36, 37,  
38.  
1. xiv. 5, 6, 8, 9 twice,  
12, 22.  
2b. 23.  
2. 26, 28 1st.  
2. 28 2nd (om. eireov,  
I said, G L T Tr A N.)  
2. xv. 20.  
2. xvi. 4.  
5. 6.  
1. 12.  
2. 15.  
2. 17 1st.  
1. 17 2nd.

1. John xvi. 18\* 1st, 18 2nd.  
5. 18 3rd.  
2. 19 twice.  
1. 20, 23, 26\*, 29.  
2. xvii. 1.  
2. xviii. 4 (No. 1, L  
T Tr A.)  
1. 5.  
2. 6, 7, 11.  
1. 17 twice.  
5. 20, 21 1st.  
2. 21 2nd, 22, 25 twice.  
1. 26.  
2. 29 (No. 3, T Tr  
A N.)  
2b. 30.  
2. 31 twice, 32, 33.  
1. 34\*.  
2. 37 1st.  
1. 37 2nd, 38 1st.  
2. 38 2nd part.  
1. 38 3rd, 40.  
1. xix. 3, 4, 5, 6 twice,  
9, 10, 12, 14, 15, 21\* 1st.  
2. 21 2nd, 24 1st.  
1. 24 2nd (om. η λέ-  
γουσα, which saith, L  
T N.)  
1. 26, 27, 28.  
2. 30.  
1. 35, 37.  
1. xx. 2, 13 twice.  
2. 14 part.  
1. 15 twice, 16 1st & 2nd  
16 3rd, see S (is  
to)  
1. 17 1st.  
2. 17 2nd (No. 1,  
Lm.)  
1. 19.  
2. 20 part, 21, 22 1st  
part.  
1. 22 2nd.  
1. 25 1st.  
2. 25 2nd, 26.  
1. 27\*.  
2b. 28.  
1. 29.  
1. xxi. 3 twice, 5.  
2. 6.  
1. 7, 10, 12, 15 3 times,  
16 3 times, 17\* 1st.  
2. 17 2nd & 3rd.  
1. 17 4th, 18, 19\*.  
2. 20.  
1. 21, 22.  
2. 23.  
1. Acts i. 6\*.  
2. 7, 11, 15.  
1. 19, see S (that  
is to)  
2. 24.  
1. ii. 7, 12, 13.  
2. 14.  
1. 17, 34\* 1st.  
2. 34 2nd, 37.  
3. 38 (om. L T Tr  
A N, but the word,  
in English, must be  
understood.)  
1. 40.  
2. iii. 4, 6, 22 1st.  
5. 22 2nd.  
1. 25.  
2. iv. 8.  
1. 14, see S against.  
1. 16.  
2. 19, 23, 24, 25.  
1. 32.  
2. v. 3, 8.  
2. 9 (om. L T Tr  
A N, see above, ii. 38.)  
2. 19.  
1. 23.  
1. 25 (om. G L T  
Tr A N.)  
1. 28.  
2b. 29, 35.

1. Acts v. 38.  
2. vi. 2.  
1. 11, 13, 14.  
2. vii. 1.  
3. 2.  
2. 3, 7, 26, 27, 33,  
35, 37, 40.  
1. 48, 49.  
2. 56.  
1. 59.  
2. 60 part.  
1. viii. 10, 19.  
2. 20.  
2a. 24.  
1. 26\*.  
2. 29, 30, 31.  
2a. 34.  
3. 36.  
2a. 37 1st (ap.),  
37 2nd (ap.)  
1. ix. 4.  
2. 5 1st.  
2. 5 2nd (om. Κύριος  
eire, G = L T Tr A, i.e.  
and he [answered].)  
2. 6 (ap.), 10 twice,  
15, 17.  
1. 21.  
2. 34, 40.  
2. x. 3, 4 twice, 14, 19,  
21, 22.  
1. 26.  
3. 28, 30, 31.  
2. 34.  
1. xi. 3, 4, 7.  
2. 8, 13.  
1. 16, 18.  
1. xii. 7.  
2. 8 1st.  
1. 8\* 2nd.  
1. 11, 15 1st.  
1. 15\* 2nd (No. 2,  
L T Tr A.)  
2. 17.  
2. xiii. 2, 10.  
1. 15 1st.  
1. 15 2nd, see S on.  
2. 16, 22.  
1. 25.  
4. 34.  
2. 46.  
2. xiv. 10.  
1. 11, 15.  
1. xv. 5.  
2. 7.  
1. 13\*, 17, 24 (ap.)  
2. 36.  
1. xvi. 9, 15, 17.  
2. 18, 20.  
1. 28.  
3. 30.  
2. 31.  
1. 35.  
3. 37.  
1. xvii. 7, 18 twice, 19.  
3. 22.  
4. 28.  
2. 32.  
2. xviii. 6.  
1. 13.  
2. 14, 21.  
2. xix. 2 1st.  
2. 2 2nd (om. G = L  
T Tr A N, i.e. they  
[answered].)  
2. 3 twice, 4 1st.  
1. 4\* 2nd, 13.  
2a. 15, 21, 25.  
1. 26, 28.  
3. 35.  
2. xx. 10, 18.  
1. 23.  
1. xxi. 4.  
2. 11 1st.  
1. 11 2nd.  
2. 14, 20.  
1. 21, 23, 37 1st.  
3. 37\* 2nd.

2. Acts xxi. 39.  
1. — 40.  
3. — xxii. 2.  
1. — 7.  
2. — 8, 10 twice, 13, 14.  
1. — 18.  
2. — 19, 21.  
1. — 22.  
2. — 25.  
1. — 26.  
2. — 27<sup>1st</sup>.  
3. — 27<sup>2nd</sup>, 28.  
2. — xxiii. 1, 3, 4.  
3. — 5.  
5. — 7 part (No. 2, L Tr N.)  
1. — 8, 9.  
2. — 11.  
2. — 12.  
2. — 14.  
3. — 17.  
3. — 18<sup>1st</sup>.  
5. — 18<sup>2nd</sup>.  
2. — 20, 23.  
1. — 30.  
3. — 35.  
1. — xxiv. 2.  
7. — 9.  
2. — 20, 22.  
3. — xxv. 5.  
2a. — 9.  
2. — 10.  
1. — 14.  
2. — 22<sup>1st</sup> (om. L Tr A N.)  
2. — 22<sup>2nd</sup>, 24.  
3. — xxvi. 1.  
1<sup>a</sup>. — 14 (om. καὶ λέγουσιν, and saying, G ≈ L Tr A N.)  
2. — 15 twice.  
1. — 22<sup>1st</sup>.  
5. — 22<sup>2nd</sup>.  
3. — 24, 25.  
3. — 28 (om. G ≈ L Tr A N.)  
2. — 29 (om. G ≈ L Tr A N.)  
1. — 31<sup>a</sup>.  
3. — 32.  
1. — xxvii. 10.  
2. — 21.  
1. — 24.  
2. — 31.  
1. — 33.  
1. — xxviii. 4, 6, 17.  
2. — 21.  
1. — 26<sup>1st</sup>.  
2. — 28<sup>2nd</sup>, 29 part (ap.)  
1. Rom. ii. 22.  
4. — iii. 5.  
1. — 8<sup>a</sup>, 19<sup>1st</sup>.  
5. — 19<sup>2nd</sup>.  
4. — iv. 1.  
1. — 3, 9.  
4. — vi. 1.  
1. — vii. 7<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 7<sup>2nd</sup>.  
4. — viii. 31.  
1. — ix. 1.  
6. — 12.  
4. — 14.  
1. — 15, 17.  
4. — 19, 20.  
1. — 25.  
6. — 26.  
4. — 29, see S before.  
4. — 30.  
2. — x. 6.  
1. — 8, 11, 16, 18, 19 twice, 20, 21.  
1. — xi. 1, 2<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 2<sup>2nd</sup> (om. G L Tr A.)  
1. — 4, 9, 11.  
4. — 19.  
1. — xii. 3, 19.

1. Rom. xiv. 11.  
1. — xv. 8, 10, 12.  
1. 1 Cor. i. 12 twice.  
2. — 15.  
1. — iii. 4.  
3. — vi. 16 (om. L<sup>b</sup>).  
1. — vii. 8.  
3. — 29.  
5. — ix. 8<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 8<sup>2nd</sup>, 10.  
3. — x. 15, 19.  
2. — 28.  
1. — 29.  
2. — xi. 22, 24.  
1. — 25.  
2. — xii. 3, 15, 16, 21.  
4. — xiv. 16<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 16<sup>2nd</sup>, 21<sup>a</sup>.  
2. — 23.  
1. — 34<sup>a</sup>.  
1. — xv. 12.  
2. — 27.  
4. — 35.  
5. — 50.  
1. 2 Cor. vi. 2.  
2. — 16.  
1. — 17, 18.  
— vii. 3, see S before.  
1. — ix. 3, 4.  
3. — x. 10.  
1. — xi. 16.  
4. — xii. 6, 9.  
— Gal. i. 9<sup>1st</sup>, see S before.  
1. — 9<sup>2nd</sup>. (fore.)  
2. — ii. 14.  
1. — iii. 16<sup>a</sup>, 17.  
1. — iv. 1, 30.  
1. — v. 2, 16.  
1. Eph. iv. 8, 17.  
1. — v. 14.  
1. Col. ii. 4.  
2. — iv. 17.  
1. 1 Thes. iv. 15.  
1. — v. 3.  
1. 1 Tim. i. 7.  
1. — v. 18.  
1. 2 Tim. ii. 7, 18.  
2. Tit. i. 12.  
1. — ii. 8.  
1. Philem. 19, 21.  
2. Heb. i. 5.  
1. — 6, 7.  
4. — 13.  
1. — ii. 6, 12.  
1. — iii. 7.  
2. — 10.  
1. — 15.  
4. — iv. 3.  
1. — 7<sup>1st</sup>.  
4. — 7<sup>2nd</sup> (προεῖρηται, has been said before, instead of εἰρηται, it is said, G ≈ L Tr A N.)  
5. — v. 5.  
1. — 6.  
— 11, see S (things to)  
1. — vi. 14.  
— vii. 9<sup>1st</sup>, see S (as I may so)  
2. — 9<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — 21.  
3. — viii. 5.  
1. — 8 twice, 9, 10, 11, 13.  
— ix. 11, see S (that is to)  
1. — 20.  
1. — x. 5.  
2. — 7.  
1. — 8 part.  
4. — 9.  
— 15, see S before.  
1. — 16.  
— 20, see S (that is to)

2. Heb. x. 30<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 30<sup>2nd</sup> (om. λέγει Κύριος, saith the Lord, G ≈ T Tr N.)  
1. — xi. 14.  
5. — 18.  
1. — 32.  
2. — xii. 21.  
1. — 26.  
4. — xiii. 5.  
1. — 6.  
1. Jas. i. 13.  
2. — ii. 3 twice, 11 twice.  
1. — 14.  
2. — 16.  
4. — 18.  
1. — 23.  
1. — iv. 5, 6, 13.  
1. — 15, and see Say (for that one ought to)  
1. 2 Pet. iii. 4.  
2. 1 John i. 6, 8, 10.  
1. — ii. 4, 6, 9.  
2. — iv. 20.  
1. — v. 16.  
2. Jude 9.  
1. — 14.  
1. Rev. i. 8, 11, 17.  
1. — ii. 1.  
2. — 2 (ap.)  
1. — 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 17, 18, 24, 29.  
1. — iii. 1, 6, 7, 9, 13, 14, 17, 22.  
1. — iv. 1<sup>a</sup>, 8, 10.

1. Rev. v. 5, 9, 12, 13, 14.  
1. — vi. 1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10.  
6. — 11.  
1. — 16.  
1. — vii. 3, 10, 12, 13<sup>a</sup>.  
4. — 14<sup>1st</sup>.  
2. — 14<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — viii. 13.  
1. — ix. 14.  
1. — x. 4<sup>a</sup>, 8<sup>a</sup>, 9 twice, 11.  
1. — xi. 1, 12, 15, 17.  
1. — xii. 10.  
1. — xiii. 4, 14.  
1. — xiv. 7, 8, 9, 13 twice, 18.  
1. — xv. 3.  
1. — xvi. 1, 5, 7, 17.  
1. — xvii. 1<sup>a</sup>.  
2. — 7.  
1. — 15 (No. 2, L.)  
1. — xviii. 2, 4, 7, 10, 16, 18, 19, 21.  
1. — xix. 1.  
4. — 3.  
1. — 4, 5, 6, 9 twice, 10, 17.  
1. — xxi. 3.  
2. — 5<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 5<sup>2nd</sup>.  
2. — 6.  
1. — 9<sup>a</sup>.  
2. — xxii. 6 (No. 1, G ≈)  
1. — 9.  
1. — 10, 17<sup>1st</sup>.  
2. — 17<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — 20.

## SAY (AS I MAY SO)

{ ὡς, as, } so to say a word,  
{ ἑπὶ, a word, } so to speak,  
{ εἰπεῖν, to say, (see } (non occ.)  
above, No. 2.)

Heb. vii. 9.

## SAY (FOR THAT ONE OUGHT TO)

{ ἀντὶ, instead of, } instead of your  
{ τοῦ, of the, } saying, [verse 14  
{ λέγειν, to say, } being parenthetical, and the sense being taken up from verse 13.]

Jas. iv. 15.

## SAY (THAT [OR WHICH] IS TO)

1. { τοῦτ', that } like Eng., i.e.  
{ ἐστὶ, is, }  
2. { ὃ, which }  
{ λέγεται, is said, (pass. of "SAY," }  
No. 1.)

1. Matt. xxvii. 46.

1. Mark vii. 11.

2. John i. 38.

2. John xx. 16.

1. Acts i. 19.

1. Heb. ix. 11.

1. Heb. x. 20.

## SAY (THINGS TO)

{ ὃ, the [of us] } i.e. ["concerning  
{ λόγος, word, } whom great, or much,  
{ discourse, } is] our discourse."

Heb. v. 11.

SAY BEFORE.

προϊπον, "SAY," No. 2, with πρό, before, prefixed.

Rom. ix. 29.  
2 Cor. vii. 3.  
Gal. i. 9.

Heb. x. 15 (ειρηκέναι, having said, G ~ L T Tr A R.)

SAY AGAINST.

ἀντεῖπον, "SAY," No. 2, with ἀντί, against, prefixed, (occ. Luke xxi. 15.)

Acts iv. 14.

SAY ON.

1. λέγω, see "SAY," No. 1.
2. εἶπον, see "SAY," No. 2.
2. Luke vii. 40. | 1. Acts xiii. 15.

SAID (THE)

αὐτῆς, of this very.

Mark vi. 22.

SAYING (-s.) [noun.]

1. λόγος, the word *spoken*, and as connected with the inward thought; the word (*not as a part of speech*, but) as part of what is uttered; hence, that which is spoken, an exposition, or account which is given, as expressive of the speaker's thoughts.
2. ῥῆμα, that which is spoken, a word, as uttered by the living voice. (No. 1 is the subject matter of spoken words, No. 2 is the word pronounced and considered in itself.)
3. λαλία, utterance, talk, discourse; prattle.

1. Matt. vii. 24, 26, 28.

1. — xv. 12.

1. — xix. 1, 11, 22.

1. — xxvi. 1.

1. — xxviii. 15.

1. Mark vii. 29.

1. — viii. 32.

1. — ix. 10.

2. — 32.

1. — x. 22.

1. Luke i. 29 (om. G ~)

2. — 65, marg. thing.

2. — ii. 17, 50, 51.

1. — vi. 47.

2. — vii. 1.

1. — ix. 28, marg. thing.

1. — 44, w. e.

2. — xviii. 34.

1. John iv. 37, 39.

3. — 42.

1. — vi. 6.

1. — vii. 36, 40.

1. Rev. xxii. 6, 7, 9, 10.

1. John viii. 51, 52, 55.

1. — x. 19.

1. — xii. 38.

1. — xiv. 24.

1. — xv. 20.

1. — xviii. 9, 32.

1. — xix. 8, 13.

1. — xxi. 23.

1. Acts vi. 5.

1. — vii. 29.

1. — xiv. 18, see S

(with these)

1. — xvi. 36.

1. Rom. iii. 4.

1. — xiii. 9, and see

Namely.

1. 1 Cor. xv. 54.

1. 1 Tim. i. 15.

1. — iii. 1.

1. — iv. 9.

1. 2 Tim. ii. 11.

1. Tit. iii. 8.

1. Rev. xix. 9.

SAYINGS (WITH THESE)

{ ταῦτα, these things λέγοντες, saying, (see "SAY," No. 1.) } these things saying.

Acts xiv. 18.

SCALE.

λεπίς, a scale, rind, husk; used coll., scales, as of fish, (non occ.)

Acts ix. 18.

SCARCE.

μόλις, with labour, with pains; hence, with difficulty, hardly, scarcely.

Acts xiv. 18.

Acts xxvii. 7.

SCARCELY.

μόλις, see above.

Rom. v. 7.

1. Pet. iv. 18.

SCANDAL. [margin.]

Matt. xiii. 41, see "OFFENSE" (THING THAT)

SCARLET.

κόκκινος, (adj. from κόκκος, grain, kernel; also, the coccus ilicis or kermes, a small insect found adhering to trees, and used by the ancients for dyeing crimson or deep scarlet) hence, coccus-dyed, crimson, (lxx. for תרנגול, Ex. xxv. 4; xxviii. 5; שׁוֹנִי, Jos. ii. 18, 21.)

Matt. xxvii. 28.

Heb. ix. 19, marg. purple.

Rev. xviii. 12, 16, neut.

SCARLET COLOUR.

Rev. xvii. 4, neut.

SCARLET COLOURED.

Rev. xvii. 3.

SCATTER (-ED, ETH.)

1. σκορπίζω, to scatter, disperse.
2. διασκορπίζω, (No. 1, with διά, through, prefixed) to scatter throughout, scatter abroad.
3. διαλύω, to dissolve; of a collection of people, to break up, disperse. (non occ.)



4. διασπείρω, to sow hither and thither,  
to scatter as seed.

2. Matt. xiv. 27.

2. Luke i. 51.

1. — xi. 23.

1. John xi. 12.

1. — xvi. 32.

3. Acts v. 36.

#### SCATTER ABROAD.

1. Matt. xii. 31.

2. — xxvi. 31.

2. John xi. 52.

4. Acts viii. 1, 4.

4. Acts xi. 19.

#### SCATTERED.

διασπορά, a sowing hither and thither,  
a scattering, *as* of seed.

1 Pet. i. 1.

#### SCATTERED ABROAD (BE)

ῥίπτω, to throw or cast, hurl, jerk with  
a sudden motion. Here, *pass.*  
*part. perf.*, cast forth, thrown  
down.

Matt. ix. 36.

#### SCATTERED ABROAD (WHICH ARE)

{ ἐν, in, } in the scat-  
{ διασπορά, see "SCAT- } tering *as of*  
{ TERED" } seed.

Jas. i. 1.

#### SCEPTRE.

ῥάβδος, a rod, wand, or staff; a sceptre.  
(Here quoted from Ps. xlv. 7,  
where lxx. for שבט, comp. Rev. ii.  
27; xi. 1; xii. 5; xix. 15. Also  
for מטה, Ps. cx. 2.)

Heb. i. 8 twice.

#### SCHISM.

σχίσμα, a rent, a split.

1 Cor. i. 10, 18, marg. | 1 Cor. xii. 25, marg.  
(text, division.) | division.

#### SCHOOL.

σχολή, leisure, rest, freedom from  
business or labour, vacation.  
Then, leisure as applied to any-  
thing, as study; hence, a place of  
learned leisure, where a teacher  
and his disciples came together and  
held discussions and disputations,  
(non occ.)

Acts xix. 9.

#### SCHOOLMASTER.

παιδαγωγός, Eng., pedagogue, *i.e.* a  
slave or freedman to whose care  
the boys of a family were com-  
mitted, who trained them up, in-  
structed them at home, and accom-  
panied them to the public schools.

[In this passage Christ is not alluded  
to as a Teacher to whom the chil-  
dren were brought. The law is  
the teacher and controller, and  
Christ is the ἐλευθερία, (liberty)  
of the sons, (v. 26) in which there  
is no more bondage of the law.]  
(occ. 1 Cor. iv. 15.)

Gal. iii. 24, 25.

#### SCIENCE.

γνώσις, knowledge. [Hence, what man  
calls γνώσις is falsely so called,  
because it is mostly hypothesis,  
conjecture, (e.g. astronomy and  
geology.) The result of man's  
"so-called" γνώσις can only, there-  
fore, be "oppositious," (ἀντίθεσις,  
opposite positions),] (elsewhere  
translated "KNOWLEDGE.")

1 Tim. vi. 21.

#### SCOFFER.

ἐμπαίκτης, a sporter with; one who  
sports with or against another;  
a mocker, (occ. Jude 18.)

2 Pet. iii. 3.

#### SCORCH (-ED.)

καυματίζω, to burn.

Matt. xiii. 6.  
Mark iv. 6.

Rev. xvi. 8.  
— 9, marg. burn.

#### SCORN.

See, LAUGH.

#### SCORPION.

σκορπίος, a scorpion; a large insect  
found only in hot countries,  
having a venomous sting which  
produces swelling and inflamma-  
tion. lxx. for עקרב, Deut. viii.  
15; 1 Kings xii. 11, 14, (non occ.)

Luke x. 19.

Luke xi. 12.  
Rev. ix. 3, 5, 10.

## SCOURGE. [noun.]

φραγέλλιον, *Lat.*, flagellum, *i.e.* a whip, (*non occ.*)

John ii. 15.

## SCOURGE (ED, -ETH.) [verb.]

1. μαστιγώω, to scourge, flog, (*lxx.* for *חָבַק*, Ex. v. 14; Deut. xxv. 3), (*non occ.*)

2. μαστίζω, to whip, whip forward, (*lxx.* for *חָבַק*, Numb. xxii. 5), (*non occ.*)

3. φραγελλώω, *Lat.*, flagello, *i.e.* to flagellate, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. x. 17.

1. — xx. 19.

1. — xxiii. 31.

3. — xxvii. 26, part.

1. Mark x. 34.

3. Mark xv. 15.

1. Luke xviii. 33.

1. John xix. 1.

2. Acts xxii. 25.

1. Heb. xii. 6.

## SCOURGING (-s.) [noun.]

μαστιξ, a whip, a scourge, (*lxx.* for *וָשֶׁבַע*, 1 Kings xii. 11, 14; Prov. xxvi. 3.)

Acts xxii. 24.

Heb. xi. 36.

## SCRIBE (-s.)

γραμματεὺς, a writer, a scribe (*lat.*) *lxx.* for *סופר*, the king's scribe, Sec. of State, 2 Sam. viii. 17; xx. 25. Military clerk, 2 Kings xxv. 19; 2 Chron. xxvi. 11. *Later, in lxx. and N.T.* a scribe, *i.e.* one skilled in the Jewish law, an interpreter of the Scriptures, a lawyer. *They are also called νομικοί, νομοδιδασκάλοι. Comp.* Mark xii. 28 *with* Matt. xxii. 35. *So, lxx.* for *סופרים*, 1 Chron. xxvii. 32; Ezra vii. 6; Neh. viii. 1. *Hence, one instructed, a scholar, a learned teacher, (occ. Acts xix. 35.)*

Matt. ii. 4.

— v. 20.

— vii. 29.

— viii. 19.

— ix. 3.

— xii. 38.

— xiii. 52.

— xv. 1.

— xvi. 21.

— xvii. 10.

— xviii. 18.

— xxi. 15.

— xxiii. 2, 13, 14 (ap.),

15, 23, 25, 27, 29, 34.

— xxvi. 3, (*οὐκ καὶ οἱ γραμματεῖς, and the scribes, G → L T Tr*

A N.)

— 57.

Matt. xxvii. 41.

Mark i. 22.

— ii. 6, 16.

— iii. 22.

— vii. 1, 5.

— viii. 31.

— ix. 11, 14.

— 16 (G<sup>ms</sup>), (*αὐτοῦς, them, G L T Tr A N.*)

— x. 33.

— xi. 18, 27.

— xii. 28, 32, 35, 38.

— xiv. 1, 43, 53.

— xv. 1, 31.

— Luke v. 21, 30.

— vi. 7.

— ix. 22.

— xi. 44 (ap.), 43.

— xv. 2.

Luke xix. 47.

— xx. 1, 19, 39, 46.

— xxii. 2, 66.

— xxiii. 10.

John viii. 3 (ap.)

Acts iv. 5.

— vi. 12.

— xxiii. 9 (ap.)

1 Cor. i. 20.

## SCRIP.

πήρα, a bag, sack, wallet; *Lat.*, pera, of leather, used by shepherds and travellers, (*non occ.*)

Matt. x. 10.

Mark vi. 8.

Luke ix. 3.

— x. 4.

Luke xxii. 35, 36.

## SCRIPTURE (-s.)

1. γραφή, that which is written, the writing. *The N.T. use of ἡ γραφή to denote the collection of the γραφαὶ ἁγίαι, the holy writings, Rom. i. 2, θεόπνευστοι, God-breathed, 2 Tim. iii. 16, (one part of which are called προφητικά, prophetic, Rom. xvi. 26, τῶν προφητῶν, of the prophets, Matt. xxvi. 56) implies a reference to the authoritative character of the Scriptures as a whole.*

*Used of a single text, Mark xii. 10; Luke iv. 21; John xiii. 18; xix. 24, 36, 37; xx. 9, 6; Acts i. 16; viii. 35. Used also of Him who speaks in the Scripture, Rom. ix. 17; Gal. iii. 8, 22; iv. 30, (non occ.)*

2. γράμμα, that which is written, a letter of the alphabet, a book, letter, bond, etc. τὰ ἱερὰ γράμματα, the Holy Scriptures, is a name distinct from No. 1, describing them as the object of study or knowledge; whereas No. 1 describes them as an authority.

1. Matt. xxi. 42.

1. — xxii. 29.

1. — xxvi. 54, 56.

1. Mark xii. 10, 24.

1. — xiv. 49.

1. — xv. 23 (ap.)

1. Luke iv. 21.

1. — xxiv. 27, 32, 45.

1. John ii. 22.

1. — v. 39.

1. — vii. 38, 42.

1. — x. 35.

1. — xiii. 18.

1. — xvii. 12.

1. — xix. 24, 28, 36, 37.

1. — xx. 9.

1. Acts i. 6.

1. — viii. 32, 35.

1. — xvii. 2, 11.

1. Acts xviii. 24, 28.

1. Rom. i. 2.

1. — iv. 3.

1. — ix. 17.

1. — x. 11.

1. — xi. 2.

1. — xv. 4.

1. — xvi. 26.

1. 1 Cor. xv. 3, 4.

1. Gal. iii. 8, 22.

1. — iv. 30.

1. 1 Tim. v. 18.

2. 2 Tim. iii. 15.

1. — 16.

1. Jas. ii. 8, 23.

1. — iv. 5.

1. 1 Pet. ii. 6.

1. 2 Pet. i. 20.

1. — iii. 16.



## SCROLL.

βιβλίον, (*dim.* of βίβλος, the inner rind of the papyrus, *anciently used for writing*) a roll, volume, scroll, the ancient form of a book.

Rev. vi. 14.

## SEA (-s.)

1. θάλασσα, the sea; a sea, as the *Mediterranean, the Red Sea; Hebraistically for the lake of Genesaret; also of "the molten sea" of Solomon, (1 Kings vii. 23; 2 Kings xxv. 13) answering to the laver of Moses, (Ex. xxxviii. 8.)*

[The Temple scene in Rev. may have reference to this, and its crystal form and use to Ex. xxiv. 10, (*non occ.*)]

2. πέλαγος, the high sea, the open sea, the deep, the main, *remote from land, (occ. Matt. xviii. 6.)*

1. Matt. iv. 15, 18 *twice*.

1. — viii. 24, 26, 27, 32.

1. — xiii. 1, 47.

1. — xiv. 24 (*ap.*), 25,

26.

1. — xv. 19.

1. — xvii. 27.

1. — xviii. 6.

1. — xxi. 21.

1. — xxiii. 15.

1. Mark i. 16 *twice*.

1. — ii. 13.

1. — iii. 7.

1. — iv. 1 *3 times*, 30, 41.

1. — v. 1, 13 *twice*, 21,

1. — vi. 47, 48, 49.

1. — vii. 31.

1. — ix. 42.

1. — xi. 23.

1. Luke xvii. 2, 6.

1. — xxi. 25.

1. John vi. 1, 16, 17, 18,

19, 22, 25.

1. — xxi. 1, 7.

1. Acts iv. 24.

1. — vii. 33.

1. — x. 6, 32.

1. Acts xiv. 15.

1. — xvii. 14.

2. — xxvii. 5.

1. — 30, 38, 40.

— 41, see S meet

(where two)

1. — xxviii. 4.

1. Rom. ix. 27.

1. 1 Cor. x. 1, 2.

1. 2 Cor. xi. 26.

1. Heb. xi. 12.

1. Jas. i. 6.

— iii. 7, see S (things

in)

1. Jude 13.

1. Rev. iv. 6.

1. — v. 13.

1. — vii. 1, 2, 3.

1. — viii. 8 *twice*, 9.

1. — x. 2, 5, 6 (*ap.*), 8.

1. — xii. 12.

1. — xiii. 1 *twice*.

1. — xiv. 7.

1. — xv. 2 *twice*.

1. — xvi. 3 *twice*.

1. — xviii. 17, 19, 21.

1. — xx. 8, 13.

1. Rev. xxi. 1.

## SEA (THINGS IN)

ἐνάλιος, belonging to the salt water or sea; marine, (*non occ.*)

Jas. iii. 7.

## SEAS MEET (WHERE TWO)

διθάλασσης, between two seas; *prob.* at the confluence of two opposite currents, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxvii. 41.

## SEA COAST.

παράλιος, by or near the salt water or sea, (*non occ.*)

Luke vi. 17.

## SEA COAST (WHICH IS UPON)

{ ὁ, the, that,  
παράθαλάσσιος, beside or near the sea, (*non occ.*)

Matt. iv. 13.

## SEAL (-s.) [noun.]

σφραγίς, a seal with which any thing is fastened up or marked; an instrument for sealing, (lxx. for סתם, 1 Kings xxi. 8; Song viii. 6); a seal, as impressed for *privacy or secrecy*, (1 Kings xxi. 8; Is. xxix. 11; Jer. xxii. 24; Dan. ix. 24); for *security*, (Dan. vi. 17); and *authority*, (Est. iii. 12; viii. 8, 10.)

[ (a) Prob. all these implied in Rev. v. and vi. Veiling in mystery seen in the book being fully sealed; the unveiling of mystery in the breaking of them.

(b) In Rev. vii. it is the sealing of those who are to escape the coming judgment. "The Lord knoweth them that are His," (2 Cor. i. 22; Eph. i. 13; iv. 30; 2 Tim. ii. 19; Rev. ii. 17.)

The Lord's sealing always visible—  
1, circumcision; 2, the fruits of the Spirit; 3, Rev. vii. 2, 3; xxii. 4.]

— John iii. 33, see S (set to one's)

— Rom. iv. 11.

— 1 Cor. ix. 2.

— 2 Tim. ii. 19.

a. Rev. v. 1, 2, 5, 9.

a. Rev. vi. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 12.

b. — vii. 2.

a. — viii. 1.

b. — ix. 4.

— xx. 3, see S (set a)

## SEAL (SET A)

σφραγίζω, see below.

Rev. xx. 3.

## SEAL (SET TO ONF'S)

σφραγίζω, see below.

John iii. 37.



## SEAL (-ED, -ING.) [verb.]

1. σφραγίζω, to seal, seal up, make fast with seal or signet, *e.g. letters, writings, etc., that they may not be read*, (lxx. for חתם, 1 Kings xxi. 8; Is. xxix. 11; Dan. xii. 4.) Also, to seal for security, (*see under "SEAL"*)

\* Omit ἐσφραγισμένοι, were sealed, G=L T Tr<sup>b</sup> A κ.

2. κατασφραγίζω, (No. 1, with κατά, down, *prefixed*) to seal down, (lxx. for חתם, Job. ix. 7; Wisd. ii. 5), (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xxvii. 66.  
1. John vi. 27.  
1. Rom. xv. 28.  
1. 2 Cor. i. 22.  
1. Eph. i. 13.  
1. — iv. 32.

2. Rev. v. 1.  
1. — vii. 3, 4 twice,  
5\* twice, 6\* 3 times,  
7\* 3 times, 8\* twice.  
— x. 4, see S up.  
1. — xii. 10.

## SEAL UP.

1. Rev. x. 4.

## SEAM (WITHOUT)

ἄρραφος, not sewn; hence, having no seam, (*non occ.*)

John xix. 23.

## SEAR WITH A HOT IRON.

καυτηριάω, to cauterise, to brand with a hot iron, (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. iv. 2.

## SEARCH (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. ἐρευνάω, to seek out, trace; used of a lion who "scours the plains and traces the footsteps of the man who had robbed him," Hom. Il. xviii. 321; used of dogs tracing their game by the foot, Hom. Odys. xix. 436. Hence, to track, trace, investigate, (lxx. for חפש, to search by uncovering, Gen. xlv. 12; 1 Kings xx. 6; 2 Kings x. 24; Prov. xx. 27; חקק, to search minutely, explore, Judges xviii. 2; 2 Sam. x. 3; חשך, to strip, Joel i. 7; and for שש, to feel, search by feeling, Gen. xxxi. 35, 36.)

[(a) In John v. 39, ἐρευνᾶτε is 2nd pers. imperative, not indicative;

for the 2nd pers. pl. indicative is never used at the beginning of a sentence without the pronoun, (ὁμεῖς, you) or some other word, (such as οὐ, not) while the imperative is frequently so used, *see* John xiv. 11; xv. 20. The Jews read, but did not search.] (*non occ.*)

2. ἀνακρίνω, (κρίνω, to divide, separate, make a distinction, come to a decision, and ἀνά, up, *prefixed*) to separate or divide up; hence, to estimate carefully, judge of, sift.

3. ἐξετάζω, to verify out, to search the truth of a thing out; to examine whether a thing is true or not.

3. Matt. ii. 8.  
1a. John v. 39.  
1. — vii. 52.  
2. Acts xvii. 11.  
1. Rom. viii. 27.

1. 1 Cor. ii. 10.  
— 1 Pet. i. 10, see S diligently.  
1. — 11.  
1. Rev. ii. 23.

## SEARCH DILIGENTLY.

ἐξερευνάω, (No. 1, with ἐξ, out of, *prefixed*) to trace out, (lxx. for חזר, to observe, Ps. cxix. 2, 34, 69, 115, 129; חפש, to search by uncovering, Ps. lxxiii. 6; Prov. ii. 4; Zeph. i. 13; חקק, to search minutely, 1 Ch. xix. 3), (*non occ.*)

1. Pet. i. 10.

## SEASON (-S.) [noun.]

(For various combinations with other words, *see below*.)

1. καιρός, the right measure and relation, *esp.* as regards time and place, (*gen. of time*.) Hence, the right time, suitable or convenient time; the opportune point of time at which a thing SHOULD BE done, (a certain limited and definite portion of No. 2.)
2. χρόνος, time, duration, time in general, any time, (while No. 1 is the time) the time in which anything is done.
3. ὥρα, a portion of time, (*Lat.*, hora; *Eng.*, hour) season, time of blossoming, (ὥραϊος, blossoming, ἄωρος, unseasonable.) *Orig.*, the season

of the year; *then*, the time of the day, and *when reckoning by hours was practised*, the hour; hence, a definite, limited, and determined time, (*thus differing from No. 1, which is the definite time.*)

[That which endures for No. 3 is conceived to last no longer, while what is said to be done in No. 1 is conceived as being done up to another point of time.]

1. Matt. xxi. 41.  
1. Mark xii. 2.  
1. Luke i. 20.  
1. — iv. 13.  
1. — xiii. 1.  
1. — xx. 10.  
3. John v. 35.  
1. Acts i. 7.  
1. — xiii. 11.

1. Acts xiv. 17.  
2. — xix. 22.  
2. — xx. 18.  
3. 2 Cor. vii. 8.  
1. Gal. vi. 9.  
1. 1 Thes. v. 1.  
3. Philem. 15.  
2. Rev. vi. 11.  
2. — xx. 3.

#### SEASON (AT A CERTAIN)

{ *κατὰ*, accord- } opportunistly, in the  
ing to, } needful time to do  
{ *καίρῳ*, see No. 1, } it.

John v. 4 (*ap.*)

#### SEASON (CONVENIENT)

1. Acts xxiv. 25.

#### SEASON (DUE)

1. Matt. xxiv. 45. | 1. Luke xii. 42.

#### SEASON (FOR A)

1. ὀλίγον, little, *opp.* of πολὺς, much; of time, little, brief, short. Here, neut., ὀλίγον as adv., spoken of time, for a little.

2. πρόσκαιρος, for a *καιρός*, (see "SEASON," No. 1) not necessarily for a short time, but until and up to another point of time.

2. Heb. xi. 25. | 1. 1 Pet. i. 6.

#### SEASON (IN)

εὐκαίρως, (*adv.* of "SEASON," No. 1, with *ῥ*, well, *prefixed*) in good season.

2 Tim. iv. 2.

#### SEASON (OUT OF)

ἀκαιρως, (*adv.* of "SEASON," No. 1) unseasonably, out of season, (*not out of GOOD season, as above.*)

3 Tim. iv. 2.

#### SEASON (OF A LONG)

{ *εἰς*, out of, of, } for a long  
{ *ικανόν*, sufficing, abund- } [time.]  
ant, great, much, }

Luke xxiii. 8 (*εἰς ἱκανὸν χρόνον*, for a sufficient number of times, L Tr A N.)

#### SEASON (-ED.) [verb.]

ἀπτύω, to prepare fitly, used of all things requiring art and cunning, to dress savoury meat, to season.

Mark ix. 50. | Luke xiv. 34.  
Col. iv. 6.

#### SEAT (-S.)

1. θρόνος, a seat; prop. a high seat with a footstool. Later, and in N.T., a throne, as the emblem of regal authority, (lxx. for *מוֹנֵה*, 1 Kings x. 18; Job xxxvi. 7; Ps. xlvii. 9; ciii. 19.

2. καθέδρα, a seat, any seat, a chair, (*non occ.*)

2. Matt. xxi. 12. | — John xix. 13.  
2. — xxiii. 2. | — Acts xviii. 13.  
— 6, see S (chief) | — 16, 17, 17. } see  
— xxvii. 19, see | — xxv. 6, 10, } Judg-  
Judgment-seat. | — Rom. iv. 10, } ment-  
2. Mark xi. 15. | — 2 Cor. v. 10, } seat.  
1. Luke i. 52. | — Jas. ii. 6.  
— xi. 43, see S (upper- | 1. Rev. ii. 13.  
most) | 1. — iv. 4 twice.  
— xx. 46, see S (high- | 1. — xi. 16.  
est) | 1. — xiii. 2.  
1. Rev. xvi. 10.

#### SEAT (CHIEF)

πρωτοκαθεδρία, (No. 2, with *πρῶτος*, first, *prefixed*) the first seat, the chief seat.

Matt. xxiii. 6.

#### SEAT (HIGHEST)

πρωτοκαθεδρία, see above.

Luke xx. 46.

#### SEAT (UPPERMOST)

πρωτοκαθεδρία, see above.

Luke xi. 43.

#### SECOND.

δεύτερος, second, of number, order, place, or time.

- Matt. xxi. 30 (*οἱ ἄλλοι*, the other, G T A N.) | Mark xii. 21, 31.  
— xxii. 26, 39. | — xiv. 72, see S time  
— xxvi. 42, see S time | (the)  
(the) | Luke vi. 1, see S after the first.



Luke xii. 38.  
— xix. 18.  
— xx. 30.  
John iii. 4, see S time  
(the)  
— iv. 54.  
— xxi. 16, see S time  
(the)  
Acts vii. 13.  
— x. 15, see S time(the)  
— xii. 10.  
— xiii. 33(G &)(*πρώτος*,  
the first, G L T Tr A\*).  
[The 1st and 2nd  
Psalms were orig. one,  
beginning and ending  
with a Beatitude  
(i. 1; ii. 12) and form-  
ing a theological and  
Rev. xxi. 8, 19.

prophetical prologue  
to the whole book.]  
1 Cor. xv. 47.  
2 Cor. i. 15.  
— xiii. 2, see S time  
(the)  
Tit. iii. 10.  
Heb. viii. 7.  
— ix. 3, 7.  
— 28, see S time(the)  
— x. 9.  
2 Pet. iii. 1.  
Rev. ii. 11.  
— iv. 7.  
— vi. 3 twice.  
— viii. 8.  
— xi. 14.  
— xvi. 3.  
— xx. 6, 14.

## SECOND AFTER THE FIRST (THE)

δευτεροπρώτος, the second-first; *prob.*  
the first Sabbath of the second  
year of the week of years, (*non*  
*occ.*)

Luke vi. 1 (*om.* L<sup>b</sup> Tr<sup>b</sup> A<sup>b</sup> N) i.e. a sabbath.

## SECOND TIME (THE)

1. δευτέρον, *neut. of δεύτερος*, second,  
*used either with or without the art.*,  
the second time, again.

2. { *ἐκ*, out of } for the  
{ *δευτέρον*, the second, } second time.

2. Matt. xxvi. 42. | 1. John xxi. 16.  
2. Mark xiv. 72. | 2. Acts x. 15.  
1. John iii. 4. | 1. 2 Cor. xiii. 2.  
2. Heb. ix. 28.

## SECONDARILY.

δεύτερος, see "SECOND"

1 Cor. xii. 28.

## SECRET (-s.) [noun and adj.\*]

κρυπτός, hidden, concealed, and there-  
fore secret.

Matt. xxiv. 26, see Cham- | Rom. ii. 16.  
Luke viii. 17\*. [ber.] 1 Cor. xiv. 25.

## SECRET (IN)

1. κρυφή, secretly, (*non occ.*)

2. { *ἐν*, in, } in the hidden or  
{ *κρυπτός*, see above, } secret [*place.*]

2. Matt. vi. 4 twice, 6 twice. | 2. John vii. 4, 10.  
2. — 18 twice (κρυφαῖος, | 2. — xviii. 20.  
adj., G & L T Tr A N.) | 1. Eph. v. 12.

## SECRET PLACE (IN A)

{ *εἰς*, into  
{ *κρυπτήν*, a covered place.

Luke xi. 33.

## SECRET (KEEP)

1. κρύπτω, to hide, conceal.  
2. σιγῶ, to be silent *or* still; when  
speaking to cease to speak, (*from*  
*σίζω*, to say hush!)

1. Matt. xiii. 35. | 2. Rom. xvi. 25.

## SECRET (KEPT)

ἀπόκρυφος, hidden away, concealed.

Mark iv. 22.

## SECRETLY.

1. κρύπτω, to hide, conceal. *Here,*  
*part.* κεκρυμμένος, having been a  
secret one.

2. λάθρα, secretly, by stealth.

2. John xi. 28. | 1. John xix. 38.

## SECT.

αἵρεσις, a choice, (lxx. Lev. xxii. 11, 21)  
*hence*, an opinion, *then*, a party.  
[Used only by St. Paul in 1 Cor.  
xi. 19, (heresies) and in Gal. v.  
20, as one of the works of the  
flesh. In Tit. iii. 10, αἰρέτικος  
denotes one who occasions divi-  
sions in the Church by turning  
aside from sound doctrine, *comp.*  
2 Pet. ii. 1.] *It seems to denote*  
*a division (arising from opinions)*  
*without any formal separation;*  
*while the σχίσματα (Eng., schisms)*  
*were cliques separated from each*  
*other by social distinctions and*  
*petty alienations of feeling. The*  
*later ecclesiastical use of the*  
*words is very different.]*

Acts v. 17.  
— xv. 5.  
— xxiv. 5.

Acts xvi. 5.  
— xxviii. 22. [*heresy.*]  
1 Cor. xi. 19, marg. (text).

## SECURE (TO)

{ *ποιέω*, to make,  
{ *ἀμέριμνος*, without anxiety, (*occ.*  
{ 1 Cor. vii. 32.)

Matt. xxviii. 14.



## SECURITY.

{ τὸ, the, } satisfaction, i.e.  
 { ἰκανόν, sufficient, } security.

Acts xvii. 9.

## SEDITION (-s.)

1. στάσις, a setting up; an upstand, uproar; hence, insurrection.
2. διχοστασία, a standing apart; hence, dissension.

1. Luke xxiii. 19, 25.

1. Acts xxiv. 5.

2. Gal. v. 20.

## SEDUCE.

1. πλανᾶω, to make to wander, to lead astray.
2. ἀποπλανᾶω, (No. 1, with ἀπό, away from, prefixed) to make to wander away from, to lead astray from.

2. Mark xiii. 22.

1. Rev. ii. 20.

1. 1 John ii. 26.

## SEDUCED (be) [margin.]

1 Tim. vi. 10, see "ERR."

## SEDUCER (-s.)

γόης, a wizard, juggler, a juggling imposter, (from γοάω, to wail, because such people chanted their spells in a sort of howl), (non occ.)

2 Tim. iii. 13.

## SEDUCING.

πλάνος, wandering about.

1 Tim. iv. 1.

SEE (-EST, -ETH, -ING; SEEN; SAW, -EST.)

1. εἶδον, to see; implying not the mere act of seeing, but the actual perception of the object, thus differing from No. 5; and referring to the mind and thought of him who sees, thus differing from No. 8, in that it refers to the subject, while No. 8 refers to the object.
2. ἰδού, (imperative aor. mid. of No. 1) see! behold! calling attention to something external to one's self.

3. ἴδε, (imperat. of aor. 2 of No. 1) see! lo! behold! as calling attention to something present.

4. οἶδα, to have seen, perceived, or apprehended; hence, to know.

5. βλέπω, to use the eyes; to see, look; used of the act of seeing, even though nothing is seen; to observe accurately with desire; hence, of mental vision, implying more contemplation than No. 8.

6. ἀναβλέπω, (No. 5, with ἀνά, up, prefixed) to look up.

7. ἐμβλέπω, (No. 5, with ἐν, in, prefixed) to look in or into, fix the eyes upon, regard intently.

8. ὁράω, to perceive with the eyes, see something, used of bodily sight; never used without a reference in thought to the object which is looked at. Differing from No. 5 in the same way as No. 1 does; and differing from No. 1 in that it refers in thought to the object, while No. 1 refers to the subject. (No. 8 may be the act of an instant, thus differing from Nos. 12 and 13.)

(a) ὄψομαι, (used as the future and passive) is referred to the object presented to the eye, and to the subject which perceives at the same time. It denotes, not the action of seeing, (like Nos. 5 and 8) but the state of him, and the affection of the mind of him to whose eye or mind the object is presented, to truly comprehend and know.

9. ἀφοράω, (No. 8, with ἀπό, away from, prefixed) to look away from one thing so as to see another, to look off from one thing unto another, (occ. Heb. xii. 2.)

10. ὁπτάω, (a rare form of the present, formed from ὄψομαι, which is used as the future of No. 8) see No. 8a, (non occ.)

11. θεωρέω, to be a spectator of, to view with attention, (denoting the intention of mind with which one regards or contemplates an object) to studiously and attentively

consider. θεωρέω is used of bodily sight, and assumes that the object is actually present. It is used moreover of a continued and lengthened looking, (while No. 8 may be the act of an instant.)

12. θεάομαι, (in meaning, like No. 11, but differing from it, in that No. 11 refers to the object beheld, while No. 12 refers to the subject, the person beholding) to gaze upon, look at with a purpose, regard; to see with desire, regard, or admiration.
13. ἰστροπέω, to inquire into or about, to learn or know by inquiry, to ascertain by personal examination; hence, to see or visit a person in order to make his acquaintance, (non occ.)

1. Matt. ii. 2, 9, 10 part.  
1. — (εὐρίσκω, to find, S<sup>c</sup> E.)  
1. — 16 part.  
1. — iii. 7 part., 16.  
1. — iv. 16, 18, 21.  
1. — v. 1.  
8a. — 8.  
1. — 16.  
1. — vi. 1, see Seen (be)  
5. — 4.  
5. — 5, see Seen (be)  
5. — 6, 18.  
1. — vii. 5, see S clearly  
8. — viii. 4.  
1. — 14, 18 part.  
1. — 34 part.  
1. — ix. 2, 8 part., 9, 11 part., 22 part., 23.  
8. — 30.  
1. — 33, see Seen (be)  
1. — 36 part.  
5. — xi. 4.  
12. — 7.  
1. — 8, 9.  
1. — xii. 2 part.  
5. — 22.  
1. — 38.  
5. — xiii. 13 twice, 14 twice  
1. — 15.  
1. — 16.  
1. — 17 1st.  
5. — 17 2nd.  
1. — 17 3rd.  
1. — xiv. 14, 23 twice.  
5. — 30 part.  
5. — xv. 31 1st part., 31 2nd.  
1. — xvi. 28.  
1. — xvii. 8.  
1. — xviii. 31 part.  
1. — xx. 3.  
1. — xxi. 15 part., 19 part., 29 part., 32 part., 38 part.  
12. — xxii. 11 1st.  
1. — 11 2nd.  
1. — xxiii. 5, see Seen (be)  
1. — 39.  
5. — xxiv. 2.  
8. — 6.  
1. — 15.

- 8a. Matt. xxiv. 30.  
1. — 33.  
1. — xxv. 37, 38, 39, 44.  
1. — xxvi. 8 part., 58.  
8a. — 64.  
1. — 71.  
1. — xxvii. 3 part.  
1. — 4, see S to.  
1. — 24 part., 49, 54.  
11. — xxviii. 1.  
1. — 6.  
8a. — 7, 10.  
1. — 17 part.  
1. Mark i. 10, 16, 19.  
8. — 44.  
1. — ii. 5 part., 12, 14, 16 part.  
11. — iii. 11.  
5. — iv. 12.  
1. — v. 6 part., 14.  
11. — 15.  
1. — 16, 22 part.  
5. — 31.  
1. — 32.  
11. — 38.  
1. — vi. 33, 34, 38, 48, 49 part., 50.  
1. — vii. 2.  
5. — viii. 18, 23, 24.  
7. — 25.  
1. — ix. 1, 8, 9, 14, 20 part., 25 part., 38  
1. — x. 14 part.  
1. — xi. 13, 20.  
1. — xii. 15, 34 part.  
3. — xiii. 1.  
5. — 2.  
1. — 14.  
8a. — 26.  
1. — 29.  
8a. — xiv. 62.  
1. — 67 part., 68.  
1. — xv. 32, 36, 39 part.  
11. — xvi. 4.  
1. — 5.  
8a. — 7.  
1. — 11, see Seen (be)  
12. — 14.  
1. Luke i. 12 part.  
8. — 22.  
1. — 29 part. (om. ἰδοῦσα, when she saw him, G T Tr A N.)

1. Luke ii. 15, 17 part., 20, 26 twice, 30, 48 part.  
8a. — iii. 6.  
1. — v. 2, 8 twice, 12, 20 part., 26.  
12. — 27 (No. 1, L<sup>m</sup>).  
1. — vi. 42, see S clearly.  
1. — vii. 13 part., 22 1st.  
6. — 22 2nd.  
12. — 24.  
1. — 25, 26, 39 part.  
5. — 44.  
5. — viii. 10 twice, 16.  
1. — 20, 28 part., 34 part., 35, 36, 47 part.  
1. — ix. 9, 27, 32.  
8. — 36.  
1. — 49, 54 part.  
5. — x. 23 twice.  
1. — 24 1st.  
5. — 24 2nd.  
1. — 24 3rd, 31 part., 33 part.  
5. — xi. 33.  
1. — 38 part.  
1. — xii. 54.  
1. — xiii. 12 part., 35.  
8a. — 28.  
1. — xiv. 18.  
1. — xv. 20.  
8. — xvi. 23.  
1. — xvii. 14 part., 15 part., 22 1st.  
8a. — 22 2nd.  
1. — 23 twice.  
1. — xviii. 15 part., 24 part., 43 part.  
1. — xix. 3, 4.  
1. — 5 (om. εἰδὼν αὐτόν, καὶ, looked up and saw him and, T Tr A<sup>b</sup> N.)  
1. — 7 part., 37.  
1. — xx. 13 part. (om. ἰδοῦντες, when they see him, G = L T Tr A<sup>b</sup> N.)  
1. — 14 part.  
1. — xxi. 1, 2, 20.  
8a. — 27.  
5. — 30.  
1. — 31.  
1. — xxii. 49 part., 58.  
1. — xxiii. 8 1st part., 8 2nd & 3rd, 47 part.  
8. — xxiv. 23.  
1. — 24.  
1. — 31, see Cease.  
11. — 37.  
1. — 39 1st.  
11. — 39 2nd.  
8. John i. 18.  
5. — 29.  
12. — 32.  
1. — 33.  
8. — 34.  
12. — 38.  
1. — 39 1st (No. 8, G ~ T Tr A.)  
1. — 39 2nd, 46, 47, 48, 50 1st.  
8a. — 50 2nd, 51.  
11. — ii. 23 part.  
1. — iii. 3.  
8. — 11, 32.  
8a. — 35.  
1. — iv. 29.  
8. — 45.  
1. — 48.  
1. — v. 6 part.  
5. — 19.  
8. — 37.  
8. — vi. 2 (No. 11, L Tr A.)  
12. — 5.  
1. — 14 part.  
11. — 19.

1. John vi. 22 part., 24, 26, 30.  
8. — 33.  
11. — 40.  
8. — 46 twice.  
11. — 62.  
11. — vii. 3.  
12. — viii. 19 (ap.)  
8. — 38 1st.  
8. — 38 2nd (ἠκούσατε ὑμῶν, heard from, instead of ἰσπάσατε ὑμῶν, seen with, G ~ L T Tr A.)  
11. — 51.  
1. — 56 twice.  
8. — 57.  
1. — ix. 1.  
5. — 7.  
11. — 8.  
5. — 15, 19, 21, 25.  
8. — 37.  
5. — 39 twice, 41.  
11. — x. 12.  
5. — xi. 9.  
1. — 31 part., 32, 33, 34.  
8a. — 40.  
12. — 45.  
1. — xii. 9, 21, 40, 41.  
11. — 45 1st co.  
8. — xiv. 7, 9 twice.  
11. — 17, 19.  
8. — xv. 24.  
11. — xvi. 10, 16 1st.  
8a. — 16 2nd.  
11. — 17 1st.  
8a. — 17 2nd.  
11. — 19 1st.  
8a. — 19 2nd, 22.  
1. — xviii. 26.  
1. — xix. 6, 26 part., 33.  
8. — 35.  
5. — xx. 1, 5.  
11. — 6.  
1. — 8.  
11. — 12, 14.  
8. — 18.  
1. — 20 part.  
8. — 25 1st.  
1. — 25 2nd.  
8. — 29 1st.  
1. — 29 2nd.  
5. — xxi. 9 (No. 1, L<sup>m</sup>).  
5. — 20.  
10. Acts i. 3.  
12. — 11.  
8a. — ii. 17.  
1. — 27.  
1. — 31 1st, see S before.  
1. — 31 2nd.  
5. — 33.  
1. — iii. 3.  
11. — 6.  
1. — 9, 12 part.  
11. — iv. 13 part.  
1. — 20.  
1. — vi. 15.  
1. — vii. 24, 31 part., 34 twice, 35.  
8. — 44.  
11. — 56.  
5. — viii. 6.  
12. — 18 part. (No. 1, G L T Tr A N.)  
2. — 36.  
1. — 39.  
11. — ix. 7.  
5. — 8.  
1. — 12, 27, 35, 40 part.  
1. — x. 3.  
11. — 11.  
1. — 17.  
1. — xi. 5, 6, 13, 23 part.



1. Acts xii 3 part.  
 5. — 9.  
 1. — 16.  
 5. — xiii. 11.  
 1. — 12 part.  
 8a. — 31.  
 1. — 35, 36, 37, 45 part.  
 1. — xiv. 11.  
 1. — xvi. 19, 19 part., 27, 40 part.  
 11. — xvii. 6 part.  
 1. — xix. 21.  
 11. — 26.  
 8a. — xx. 25.  
 11. — 38.  
 11. — xxi. 20.  
 12. — 27 part.  
 — 29, see S before.  
 1. — 32 part.  
 12. — xxii. 9.  
 — 11, see S before.  
 1. — 14.  
 5. — 15.  
 1. — 18.  
 11. — xxv. 24.  
 1. — xxvi. 13, 16.  
 1. — xxviii. 4.  
 11. — 6.  
 1. — 15 part., 20.  
 5. — 28 twice.  
 1. — 27.  
 1. Rom. i. 11. [ly]  
 — 20, see S (clear-  
 5. — vii. 23.  
 5. — viii. 24 twice, 25.  
 5. — xi. 8 inf., 10.  
 8a. — xv. 21.  
 12. — 24.  
 5. 1 Cor. i. 26.  
 1. — ii. 9.  
 1. — viii. 10.  
 8. — ix. 1.  
 5. — xiii. 12.  
 8a. — xv. 5, 6, 7, 8.  
 5. — xvi. 10.  
 1. — 7.  
 5. 2 Cor. iv. 18 4 times.  
 5. — xii. 6.  
 13. Gal. i. 18.  
 1. — 19.  
 1. — ii. 7 part., 14.  
 1. — vi. 11.  
 — Eph. iii. 9, see S (make)  
 5. — v. 15.  
 1. Phil. i. 27, 30.  
 9. — ii. 23.  
 1. — 28 part.  
 1. — iv. 9.  
 8. Col. ii. 1, 18.  
 1. 1 Thes. ii. 17.  
 1. — iii. 6, 10.  
 8. — v. 15.  
 8. 2 Thes. iii. 16.  
 8a. 1 Tim. iii. 16.  
 1. — vi. 16 twice.  
 1. 2 Tim. i. 4.  
 8. Heb. ii. 8.  
 5. — 9.  
 1. — iii. 9.  
 5. — 10.  
 8. — viii. 5.  
 5. — x. 25.  
 5. — xi. 1, 3.  
 1. — 5.  
 5. Heb. xi. 7.  
 1. — 13, 23.  
 8. — 27.  
 8a. — xii. 14.  
 5. — 25.  
 8a. — xiii. 23.  
 5. Jas. ii. 22.  
 8. — 24.  
 1. — v. 11.  
 4. 1 Pet. i. 8 1st (No. 1, L T Tr A N.)  
 8. — 8 2nd part.  
 1. — iii. 10.  
 — 2 Pet. i. 9, see S afar off (that cannot)  
 8. 1 John i. 1, 2, 3.  
 8a. — iii. 2.  
 8. — 6.  
 11. — 17.  
 12. — iv. 12, 14.  
 8. — 20 twice.  
 1. — v. 16.  
 8. 3 John 11.  
 1. — 14.  
 1. Rev. i. 2.  
 8a. — 7.  
 5. — 11.  
 5. — 12 1st. [21 1st.  
 1. — 12 2nd, 17, 19.  
 1. — 20 2nd, (om. ες εἶδες, which thou savest, G L T Tr A N.)  
 5. — iii. 18.  
 1. — iv. 4 (om. εἶδον, I saw, G L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — v. 1, 2.  
 1. — vi. 1 1st.  
 5. — 1 2nd (No. 3, G N), (om. G-L T Tr A.)  
 1. — 2 (om. και εἶδον, and I saw, G =)  
 5. — 3 (No. 3, N), (om. G L T Tr A.)  
 5. — 5 (No. 3, G N), (om. L T Tr A.)  
 5. — 7 (No. 3, G N), (om. G-L T Tr A.)  
 1. — 9.  
 1. — vii. 1, 2.  
 1. — viii. 2.  
 1. — ix. 1, 17.  
 5. — 20.  
 1. — x. 1, 5.  
 5. — xi. 9.  
 11. — 11.  
 8. — 19.  
 1. — xii. 13.  
 1. — xiii. 1, 2. [A N.]  
 1. — 3 (om. G L T Tr A.)  
 1. — xiv. 6.  
 1. — xv. 1, 2.  
 1. — xvi. 13.  
 5. — 15.  
 1. — xvii. 3, 6 1st, 6 2nd part., 8, 12, 15, 16, 18.  
 1. — xviii. 1, 7.  
 5. — 9.  
 8. — 18 part. (No. 5, G L T Tr A N.)  
 8. — xix. 10.  
 1. — 11, 17, 19.  
 1. — xx. 1, 4, 11, 12.  
 1. — xxi. 1, 2, 22.  
 8a. — xxii. 4.  
 5. — 8 1st, 8 2nd.  
 8. — 9.

## SEE BEFORE.

1. προεἶδον, (No. 1, with πρό, before, prefixed), (occ. Gal. iii. 8.)  
 2. προοράω, (No. 8, with πρό, before, prefixed), (occ. Acts ii. 25.)  
 1. Acts ii. 31. | 2. Acts xxi. 29.

## SEE (CAN)

7. Acts xxii. 11.

## SEE FAR OFF (CAN NOT)

μυωπάζω, to shut the eyes, *i.e.* to contract the eyelids, *like one who cannot see clearly*; hence, to be near-sighted, (*non occ.*)

2 Pet. i. 9.

## SEE CLEARLY.

1. διαβλέπω, (No. 5, with δῶ, through or throughout, prefixed), (*non occ.*)  
 2. καθοράω, (No. 8, with κατά, down, prefixed) to look down upon, (lxx. רָאָה, Num. xxiv. 2) to perceive clearly, (*non occ.*)

Matt. vii. 5. | Luke vi. 42.

## SEE (MAKE)

φωτίζω, to light, lighten; *intrans.*, to give light, shine; *trans.*, to give light to, shine upon, enlighten.

Eph. iii. 9.

## SEE TO.

8. Matt. xxvii. 4, 24.

## SEEN (BE)

1. θεάομαι, *see above*, No. 12.  
 2. φαίνω, to shine.

1. Matt. vi. 1. | 2. Matt. ix. 33.  
 2. — 5. | 1. — xxiii. 5.  
 1. Mark xvi. 11 (ap.)

## SEED (-s.)

1. σπέρμα, that which is sown, the seed or germ of anything; then, children, offspring, posterity; also, a remnant, a few survivors, *like seed kept over from a former year.*

\* Rom. ix. 29 is quoted from Is. i. 9, where lxx. for שְׂרִיד, (*occ.* Matt. xxii. 25.)

2. σπόρος, a sowing, seed-time; seed, produce, (lxx. for זֶרַע, Ex. xxxiv. 21; רֵעַ, Deut. xi. 10), (*occ.* 2 Cor. ix. 10.)



3. σπορά, a sowing, a begetting of children; the seed sown, (lxx. for שרר, 2 Kings xix. 29), (*non occ.*)

— Matt. xiii. 19, 20, 22, 23, see S (receive)

1. — 24, 27.

— 31, see Mustard.

1. — 32, 37, 38.

— xvii. 20, see Mustard.

1. — xxi. 24.

2. Mark iv. 26, 27.

— 31<sup>st</sup>, see Mustard.

1. — 31<sup>nd</sup>.

1. — xii. 19, 20, 21, 23.

1. Luke i. 55.

2. — viii. 5, 11.

— xiii. 19, } see Mustard.

— xvii. 6, } tard.

1. — xx. 28.

1. John vii. 42.

1. — viii. 33, 37.

1. Acts iii. 25.

1. — vii. 5, 6

1. — xiii. 23.

1. Rom. i. 3.

1. — iv. 13, 16, 18.

1. — ix. 7 twice, 8.

1\* — 29.

1. — xi. 1.

1. 1 Cor. xv. 38.

1. 2 Cor. ix. 10<sup>1st</sup> (No. 2, L)

— 10<sup>2nd</sup>, see S

SOWN.

1. — xi. 22.

1. Gal. iii. 16 3 times, 19, 29.

1. 2 Tim. ii. 8.

1. Heb. ii. 16.

1. — xi. 11, 18.

3. 1 Pet. i. 23.

1. 1 John iii. 9.

1. Rev. xii. 17.

### SEED (RECEIVE)

σπείρω, to sow, to scatter seed, (lxx. gen. for שרר); *here, pass.*

Matt. xiii. 19, 20, 22, 23.

### SEED SOWN.

2. 2 Cor. ix. 10.

### SEEING. [noun.]

βλεμμα, seeing, the act of seeing, (*noun, from "SEE," No. 5*), (*non occ.*)

2 Pet. ii. 8.

### SEEING. [conj.]

1. ἐπεὶ, as; *of time*, as, when, after that, (lxx. for עתה, Gen. xli. 30; Josh. vii. 8); *of ground or motive*, as, since, because, inasmuch as.

2. ἐπειδὴ, (*No. 1, with δὴ, indeed, truly, suffixed*) as indeed, since, truly.

3. ἐπεὶπερ, (*No. 1, with περ (from περί, adv., very) very, wholly, ever, adding increased strength and emphasis to No. 1*) since indeed, (*more emphatic than No. 1*), (*non occ.*)

4. { ἐἴ, if, } if at least.  
περ, very, wholly, } [Here looking  
ever, } back in  
thought to verse 5, and putting  
the case that the thing is. (εἴγε  
would have put the possibility  
that it was not.)]

5. γάρ, truly then, (*for γὰρ ἀπα*) *really* then; *hence, in fact, and when the fact is given as a reason or explanation, for.*

1. Luke i. 34.

5. Acts ii. 15.

2. — xiii. 46.

3. Rom. iii. 30.

2. 1 Cor. xiv. 16.

— 2 Cor. xi. 18, see S that.

— 2 Cor. xi. 19, see S...are.

4. 2 Thes. i. 6.

1. Heb. iv. 6.

1. — v. 11.

— viii. 4, see S that

there are.

### SEEING THAT.

1. 2 Cor. xi. 18.

### SEEING THAT THERE ARE.

ὄν, οὐσα ὄν, (*part of εἶμι, to be*) there being.

Heb. viii. 4 (*om. τῶν ἱερέων, priests, after ὄντων, G=L T Tr A N.*)

### SEEING...ARE

ὄν, οὐσα ὄν, (*see above*) being.

2 Cor. xi. 19.

### SEEK (-EST, -ETH, -ING; SOUGHT.)

1. ζητέω, to seek, seek after, look for, strive to find, (lxx. for בקש, Gen. xxxvii. 15; Ex. xxiii. 7; 1 Sam. x. 2, 14; Deut. xiii. 10; 1 Sam. xix. 10; שׂוּ, Is. lxv. 1, quoted in Acts xvii. 27 and Rom. x. 20) to seek, *in the sense of* to endeavour, to try.

2. ἀναζητέω, (*No. 1, with ἀνά, up, upward, back again, prefixed*) to seek diligently, look back for, seek again for, (lxx. for שׁוּ, Job iii. 4; בקש, Job x. 6), (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. ii. 13, 20.

— vi. 32, see S after.

1. — 33.

1. — vii. 7, 8.

— xii. 39, see S after.

1. — 43.

1. — xiii. 45.

— xvi. 4, see S after.

1. — xviii. 12.

1. — xxi. 46 part.

1. — xxvi. 16, 59.

1. — xxviii. 5.

— Mark i. 37, } see S

— iii. 32, } for.

1. — viii. 11.

— 12, see S after.

1. — xi. 18.

1. — xii. 12.

1. — xiv. 1, 11.

— 55, see S for.

1. — xvi. 6.

2. Luke ii. 44.

1. — 45 (No. 2, G=L T Tr A.)

1. — 48, 49

1. Luke iv. 42 (*ἐπιζητέω, see "S AFTER," No. 2, G L T Tr A N.*)

— v. 18, see S means.

1. — vi. 19.

1. — xi. 9, 10, 16, 24.

1. — 54 (*om. καὶ ζητοῦντες, and seeking, G=L T Tr A N.*)

1. — xii. 29.

— 30, see S after.

1. — 31.

1. — xiii. 6, 7, 24.

1. — xv. 8.

1. — xvii. 33.

1. — xix. 3, 10, 47.

1. — xx. 19.

1. — xxii. 2, 6.

1. — xxiv. 5.

1. John i. 33.

— iv. 23, 27.

1. — v. 16 (*ap.*), 18, 30,

44.

— vi. 24, see S for.

1. — 36.

1. John vii. 1, 4, 11, 18 twice, 25, 30, 34, 36.  
 1. — viii. 21, 37, 40, 50 twice.  
 1. — x. 39.  
 1. — xi. 8, 56.  
 1. — xiii. 33.  
 1. — xviii. 4, 7, 8.  
 1. — xix. 12.  
 1. — xx. 15.  
 1. Acts x. 19, 21.  
 2. — xi. 25.  
 — xii. 19, see S for.  
 1. — xiii. 8, 11.  
 — xv. 17, see S after.  
 1. — xvii. 5, 27.  
 — Rom. ii. 7, see S for.  
 — — iii. 11, see S after.  
 1. — x. 20.  
 1. — xi. 3.  
 — 7, see S for.
- 1 Cor. i. 22, see S after.  
 1. — vii. 27 twice.  
 1. — x. 24, 33.  
 1. — xiii. 5.  
 1. — xiv. 12.  
 1. 2 Cor. xii. 14.  
 1. — xiii. 3.  
 1. Gal. i. 10.  
 1. — ii. 17 part  
 1. Phil. ii. 21.  
 1. Col. iii. 1.  
 1. 1 Thes. ii. 6.  
 1. 2 Tim. i. 17.  
 — Heb. viii. 7, see S for.  
 — — xi. 6, see S dili-  
 gently.  
 — — xii. 17, see S care-  
 fully.  
 1. 1 Pet. iii. 11.  
 1. — v. 8.  
 1. Rev. ix. 6.

## SEEK AFTER.

1. ζητέω, see above, No. 1.  
 2. ἐπιζητέω, (No. 1, with ἐπί, upon, prefixed) to seek upon or for, i.e. to seek earnestly or continuedly.  
 3. ἐκζητέω, (No. 1, with ἐκ, out of, prefixed) to seek out of, seek out, search out, (lxx. for פִּתַּח, Ez. xxxiv. 11; בִּקֵּר, Ez. xxxiv. 12.

2. Matt. vi. 32.  
 2. — xii. 39.  
 2. — xvi. 4. [Tr A N.]  
 2. Mark viii. 12 (No. 1, LT)
2. Luke xii. 30.  
 3. Acts xv. 17.  
 3. Rom. iii. 11.  
 1. 1 Cor. i. 22.

## SEEK CAREFULLY.

3. Heb. xii. 17.

## SEEK DILIGENTLY.

3. Heb. xi. 6.

## SEEK FOR.

1. ζητέω, see above, No. 1.  
 2. ἐπιζητέω, see above, No. 2.  
 1. Mark i. 37.  
 1. — iii. 32.  
 1. — xiv. 55.  
 1. John vi. 24.
2. Acts xii. 19 part.  
 1. Rom. ii. 7.  
 2. — xi. 7.  
 1. Heb. viii. 7.

## SEEK MEANS.

1. Luke v. 18.

## SEEM (-ED, -ETH.)

1. δοκέω, to seem, to have the appearance; hence, to be of opinion, to hold for, suppose. (lxx. for דָּשַׁב, Gen. xxxviii. 15)

2. φαίνω, to shine; hence, to appear, appear in the eyes of any one.

- Matt. xi. 26, see S  
 — Luke i. 3, good(it)  
 1. — viii. 18, marg.  
 think.  
 — — x. 21, see S good  
 (it)  
 2. — xxiv. 11.  
 — Acts xv. 25, 28, see S  
 good (it)
1. Acts xvii. 18.  
 1. 1 Cor. iii. 18.  
 1. — xi. 16.  
 1. — xii. 22.  
 1. 2 Cor. x. 9.  
 1. Gal. ii. 6 twice, 9.  
 1. Heb. iv. 1.  
 1. — xii. 11.  
 1. Jas. i. 26.

## SEEM (-ED, -ETH) GOOD (IT)

1. δοκεῖ, (3rd pers. sing. of No. 1, impers.)  
 2. { ἐγένετο, it became,  
 εὐδοκία, the deeming good, good  
 pleasure, gracious purpose.  
 2. Matt. xi. 26. | 2. Luke x. 21.  
 1. Luke i. 3. | 1. Acts xv. 25, 28.

## SEEMLY. [margin.]

- Jas. ii. 3, see "GOOD PLACE (IN A)"

## SEIZE ON.

- κατέχω, to have and hold down fast, hold firmly; hence, retain, detain.

- Matt. xxi. 38 (έχω, to have, G~L T Tr A N.)

## SELF (OF ONE'S)

- αὐτόματος, (αὐτός, self, and μέμαα, to strive for, from obs. μάω) existing or acting of one's self, spontaneous, (lxx. for פִּתַּח, Lev. xxv. 5, 11), (occ. Acts xii. 10.)

- Mark iv. 28.

See also, HIS, MY, IT, etc.

## SELFSAME.

- ἐκεῖνος, that, that one there, that same, that very.

- Matt. viii. 13.

## SELFSAME (THE)

- { ὁ, the,  
 { αὐτός, same, self, selfsame

- 1 Cor. xii. 11.

## SELFSAME THING (FOR THE)

- { αὐτὸ, same thing, } this very thing.  
 { τοῦτο, this, }

- 2 Cor. vii. 11.



## SELSAME THING (FOR THIS)

{ εἰς, unto, with a view to,  
αὐτὸ, selfsame thing,  
τοῦτο, this.

2 Cor. v. 5.

## SELFWILLED.

αὐθάδης, (αὐτός, self, and ἥδομαι, to satisfy) self-complacent; and hence, assuming, presumptuous, self-willed, (lxx. for *ו*, Gen. xlix. 3, 7; *ו*, Prov. xxi. 24.)

Tit. i. 7.

| 2 Pet. ii. 10.

## SELL (-ETH, SOLD.)

1. πωλέω, to trade away *wares*, to barter; hence, to sell, (lxx. for *בכר*, Neh. v. 8; Joel iii. 3; Ez. vii. 3.)
2. πωράσκω, to traffick away *beyond the seas in other lands*; hence, to sell. *Pass.*, to be sold, *esp. for exportation*; hence, to be sold into slavery, (lxx. for *בכר*, Gen. xxxi. 15; Lev. xxvii. 27), (*non occ.*)
3. ἀποδίδωμι, to give away from *one's self*, deliver over, give up. *Mid.*, as here, to deliver over for one's self, *i.e.* to dispose of, as *by sale*, to sell, (lxx. for *ושבר*, Deut. ii. 8; *בכר*, Gen. xxv. 33; xxvii. 27, 35; Amos ii. 6.)

1. Matt. x. 29.

1. — xiii. 44.

2. — 46.

2. — xviii. 25.

1. — xix. 21.

1. — xxi. 12 twice.

1. — xxv. 9.

2. — xxvi. 9.

1. Mark x. 21.

1. — xi. 15 twice.

2. — xiv. 5.

1. Luke xii. 6, 33.

1. — xvii. 28.

1. — xviii. 22.

1. — xix. 45.

1. — xxii. 36.

1. John ii. 14, 16.

— iv. 13, see Buy.

2. — xii. 5.

2. Acts ii. 45.

1. — iv. 34 1st.

2. — 34 2nd.

1. — v. 1.

2. — 4 part.

3. — 8.

3. — vii. 9.

2. Rom. vii. 14.

— 1 Cor. x. 25, see S

(whatsoever is)

3. Heb. xii. 16.

1. Rev. xiii. 17.

## SOLD (WHATSOEVER IS)

1. 1 Cor. x. 25, *pass. part.*, with art.

## SELLER.

See, PURPLE.

## SELVES.

See, OUR, YOUR, THEIR, THEM, etc.

## SENATE.

γερονσία, a council of elders, (lxx. for *זקני*, Ex. iii. 16, 18; Deut. xxvii. 1; xix. 12.)

Acts v. 21.

## SEND.

1. ἀποστέλλω, to send away from: (the sender remaining behind). To despatch upon a certain mission implying authority on the part of the sender. (Hence the noun "Apostle"—one thus sent.)
2. ἐξαποστέλλω, (No. 1, with *ἐκ*, out of, prefixed) to send away out of the place where one is, implying the same mission and authority as No. 1.
3. πέμπω, to send, *esp.* by escort; also simply to escort, the sender accompanying those sent. This explains Luke vii. 3, where the word is No. 1; and verse 6, where it is No. 3. (*occ.* Rev. xiv. 15, 18).
4. ἀναπέμπω, (No. 3, with *ἀνά*, up or back, prefixed) to send up, as before a judge or tribunal; to send back, remit; to send again, (*occ.* Luke xxiii. 11; Philem. 12.)
5. βάλλω, to throw, to cast, with a greater or less degree of force, as required by the context.

3. Matt. ii. 8.

— 16, see S forth.

— v. 45, see Rain.

— ix. 38, } see S

— x. 5, 16, } forth.

1. — 34 twice.

1. — 40.

3. — xi. 2.

1. — 10.

— xii. 20, see S forth.

— xiii. 36, see S away.

— 41, see S forth.

3. — xiv. 10.

3. — 15, 22, 23, see S

away.

— 35, see S out.

— xv. 23, see S away.

1. — 24.

— 32, 39, see S

away.

1. — xx. 2.

1. — xxi. 1, 3, 34, 36, 37.

— xxii. 3, 4, see S

forth.

3. — 7.

— 16, see S out.

1. — xxiii. 34, 37.

1. — xxiv. 31.

1. — xxvii. 19.

1. Mark i. 2.

— 43, see S away.

— iii. 14, see S forth.

1. — 31.

— iv. 36, see S away.

1. — v. 10.

3. — 12.

— vi. 7, 17, see S

forth.

1. — 27.

— 36, 45, 46, see S

away.

3. — viii. 3, 9, } see S

— 26, } away.

1. — ix. 37.

— xi. 1, see S forth.

1. — 3.

1. — xii. 2.

— 3, see S away.

1. — 4, 5, 6, 13.

1. — xiii. 27.

— xiv. 13, see S forth.

1. Luke i. 19, 26.

— 53, see S away.

1. — iv. 18.

3. — 26.

1. — 43.

1. — vii. 3.

3. — 6, 19, 19.



1. Luke vii. 20, 27.
- vii. 38, see Saway.
1. — ix. 2.
- 12, see Saway.
1. — 48, 52.
1. — x. 1.
- 2, 3, see S forth.
1. — 16.
- xi. 49.
5. — xii. 49.
1. — xiii. 34.
1. — xiv. 17, 32.
3. — xv. 15.
3. — xvi. 24, 27.
1. — xix. 14, 29, 32.
1. — xx. 10<sup>1st</sup>
- 10<sup>2nd</sup>, see S away.
3. — 11<sup>1st</sup>.
- 11<sup>2nd</sup>, see S away.
3. — 12, 13.
- 20, see S forth.
1. — xxii. 8, 35.
4. — xxiii. 7.
- 11, see S again.
4. — 15.
1. — xxiv. 49 (No. 2, T Tr A.)
1. John i. 6, 19, 24.
3. — 22, 31.
1. — iii. 17, 28, 31.
3. — iv. 34.
1. — 38.
3. — v. 23, 24, 30.
1. — 33, 36.
3. — 37.
1. — 38.
1. — vi. 29.
3. — 38, 39.
3. — 40 part. (τοῦ πατρός μου, my father, instead of τοῦ πέμψαντός με, him that sent me, G ~ L T Tr A N.)
3. — 44.
1. — 57.
3. — vii. 16, 18, 28.
1. — 29, 32.
3. — 31.
3. — viii. 16, 18, 26, 29.
1. — 42.
3. — ix. 4.
1. — 7.
1. — x. 36.
1. — xi. 3, 42.
3. — xii. 44, 45, 49.
- xiii. 16<sup>1st</sup>, see S (be that is)
3. — 16<sup>2nd</sup>, 20 twice.
3. — xiv. 24, 26.
3. — xv. 21, 26.
3. — xvi. 5, 7.
1. — xvii. 3, 8, 15 twice, 21, 23, 35.
1. — xviii. 24.
1. — xx. 21<sup>1st</sup>.
3. — 21<sup>2nd</sup>.
1. Acts iii. 20, 26.
1. — v. 21.
1. — vii. 14, 34, 35.
- viii. 12, see S out.
1. — 14.
1. — ix. 17.

- Acts ix. 30, see S forth.
1. — 38.
3. — x. 5.
1. — 8, 17, 20, 21 (ap.)
- 22, 29 twice, see S for.
3. — 32, 33.
1. — 36.
1. — xi. 11, 13, 20.
- 22, see S forth.
3. — 29.
2. — xii. 11.
- xiii. 3, see Saway.
- 4, see S forth.
1. — 15.
1. — 26 (No. 2, L T N.)
3. — xv. 22.
- 23, see Greeting.
3. — 25.
1. — 27.
1. — xvi. 35, 36.
- xvii. 10, 14, see S away.
1. — xix. 22 part.
3. — 31.
3. — xx. 17.
2. — xxii. 21.
- xxiii. 26, see Greeting.
3. — 30.
- xxiv. 24, } see S 26, } for.
- xxv. 3, }
3. — 21 (No. 4, L T Tr A N.)
3. — 25, 27.
1. — xxvi. 17.
1. — xxviii. 28.
3. Rom. viii. 3.
1. — x. 15.
1. 1 Cor. i. 17.
3. — iv. 17.
3. — xvi. 3.
- 2 Cor. viii. 18, 22, see S with.
3. — ix. 3.
1. — xii. 17.
- 18, see S with.
- Gal. iv. 4, 6, see S forth.
3. Eph. vi. 22.
3. Phil. ii. 19, 23, 25, 28.
3. — iv. 16.
3. Col. iv. 8.
3. 1 Thes. iii. 2, 5.
3. 2 Thes. ii. 11.
1. 2 Tim. iv. 12.
3. — iii. 12.
- Philem. 12, see S again.
- Heb. i. 14, see S forth.
- Jas. ii. 25, see S out.
- iii. 14, see S forth.
1. 1 Pet. i. 12.
3. — ii. 14.
1. 1 John iv. 9, 10, 14.
1. Rev. i. 1.
3. — 11.
- v. 6, see S forth.
3. — xi. 10 (δίδωμι, give, G ~)
1. — xxii. 6.
3. — 16.

3. ἀπολύω, to loosen from, let loose from, release, let go away.
4. ἀφίημι, to send forth or away, let go from one's self, dismiss.
5. ἀποτάσσομαι, to arrange one's self off, separate one's self from, i.e. take leave off, bid farewell.
6. ἐκβάλλω, to throw out, cast out, drive or thrust out of.
7. ἐκπέμπω, ("SEND," No. 1, with ἐκ, out of, prefixed), (occ. Acts xiii. 4.)
4. Matt. xiii. 36. fully, instead of ἀπέ-  
στελαν, ἡτοιμασμενον,  
sent him away shame-  
fully handled, L T Tr
3. — xiv. 15, 22, 23 part.
3. — xv. 23, 32, 39.
6. Mark i. 43. fully handled, L T Tr
4. — iv. 36 part.
2. Luke i. 53. [A N.]
3. — vi. 36, 45.
3. — viii. 38.
3. — ix. 12.
3. — viii. 3, 9.
3. — xx. 10, 11.
1. — 26.
3. Acts xiii. 3.
1. — xii. 3 (ἡτίμησας, treated him shame-  
fully)
2. — xvii. 4.
7. — 10.

## SEND FOR.

- μεταπέμπω, ("SEND," No. 3, with μετά, with or after) to send after, send for, (occ. Acts. x. 5; xi. 13.)

Acts x. 22, 29<sup>1st</sup> part, Acts xxiv. 24, 26.  
29<sup>2nd</sup> — xxv. 3.

## SEND FORTH.

1. ἀποστέλλω, see "SEND," No. 1.
2. ἐξαποστέλλω, see "SEND," No. 2.
3. ἐκβάλλω, see "SEND AWAY," No. 6.
4. ἐκπέμπω, see "SEND AWAY," No. 7, (occ. Acts xvii. 10.)
5. βρῖνω, to be full, to overflow; hence, to emit largely, pour forth, (non occ.)

- |                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Matt. ii. 16. | 2. Luke x. 2.     |
| 3. — ix. 38.     | 1. — 3.           |
| 1. — x. 5, 16.   | 1. — xx. 20.      |
| 3. — xii. 20.    | 2. Acts ix. 30.   |
| 1. — xiii. 41.   | 2. — xi. 22.      |
| 1. — xxii. 2, 4. | 4. — xiii. 4.     |
| 1. Mark iii. 14. | 2. Gal. iv. 4, 6. |
| 1. — vi. 7, 17.  | 1. Heb. i. 14.    |
| 1. — xi. 1.      | 5. Jas. iii. 14.  |
| 1. — xiv. 13.    | 1. Rev. v. 6.     |

## SEND OUT.

1. ἀποστέλλω, see "SEND," No. 1.
2. ἐξαποστέλλω, see "SEND," No. 2.
3. ἐκβάλλω, see "SEND AWAY," No. 6.
1. Matt. xiv. 35.
1. — xxii. 16.
2. Acts vii. 12.
3. Jas. ii. 25.

## SEND AGAIN.

4. Luke xxiii. 11. | 4. Philem. 12 (No. 1, G ~)

## SEND AWAY.

1. ἀποστέλλω, see above, No. 1.
2. ἐξαποστέλλω, see above, No. 2.

## SEND WITH.

1. συναποστέλλω, "SEND," } *with σύν*, in  
No. 1, } conjunc-  
2. συνπέμπω, "SEND," No. } tion with,  
3, } *prefixed.*
2. 2 Cor. viii. 18, 22. | 1. 2 Cor. xii. 18.

## SENT (HE THAT IS)

ἀπόστολος, one sent forth, (*noun*, from  
"SEND," No. 1), (*see under* "APOS-  
TLE.")

John xiii. 16.

## SENSE. [margin.]

Phil. i. 9, *see Judgment.*

## SENSES.

αἰσθητήριον, the seat of the senses; the  
faculty of perception, (*non occ.*)

Heb. v. 14.

## SENSUAL.

ψυχικός, what pertains to the ψυχή,  
(animal life, *see* "SOUL,") animal,  
natural, of the nature of ψυχή;  
*it denotes* man as he is by nature,  
*i.e.* a stranger to what is of the  
Spirit; *and hence*, man as a sinner  
estranged from the divine princi-  
ple of eternal life.

[In Jas. iii. 15 the three predicates  
express a logical sequence, ἐπίγειος,  
(*belonging to the earth*) fit anti-  
thesis of ἄνωθεν, (*from above*);  
but, because ἐπίγειος, therefore  
ψυχικός, destitute of the Spirit of  
God, (*see* 1 Cor. xv. 48) and be-  
cause thus destitute of the  
Spirit, therefore actually opposed  
thereto, *i.e.* δαιμονιώδης, (*belonging  
to demons*).]

Jas. iii. 15, marg. natural. | Jude 19.

## SENTENCE.

ἀπόκριμα, the judicial sentence, as the  
result or issue of κρίνειν, (*see*  
"JUDGE," verb, No. 1) condemna-  
tion, (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. i. 9, marg. answer.

## SENTENCE (GIVE)

ἐπικρίνω, to judge upon, confirm by a  
like judgment, give judgment  
upon, adjudge, (*non occ.*)

Luke xxiii. 24, marg. assent.

## SENTENCE IS (MY)

{ ἔγω, I, (*emphatic*)  
κρίνω, to judge, (*see*) } I judge.  
{"JUDGE," verb, No. 1,}

Acts xv. 19.

## SEPARATE. [adj.]

χωρίζω, *see below*, No. 2.

Heb. vii. 26, pass. part.

## SEPARATE (BE)

ἀφορίζω, *see below*, No. 1.

2 Cor. vi. 17, pass.

## SEPARATE (-ED.) [verb.]

1. ἀφορίζω, to set off by bounds, to  
limit off, (lxx. for כָּבַד, Ex. xix.  
12, 33; Lev. xx. 25); to set off  
apart, separate.
2. χωρίζω, to put apart, separate,  
sunder, (lxx. for כָּבַד, Neh. ix. 2.)
3. ἀποδιορίζω, to set off by drawing a  
boundary through, make a com-  
plete separation, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xxv. 32.

1. Luke vi. 22.

1. Acts xiii. 2.

1. — xix. 9.

1. Rom. i. 1.

2. Rom. viii. 35, 39.

— ix. 3, marg. (*see  
accuraed.*)

1. Gal. i. 15.

1. — ii. 12.

3. Jude 19.

## SEPULCHRE.

1. μνημα, a memorial, monument, any  
object dedicated to preserve the  
recollection of a deceased person,  
(lxx. for קבר, Ex. xiv. 11; Ez. xxxvii.  
12; קבורה, Ez. xxxii. 23.)
2. μνημεῖον, anything said, written, or  
done to preserve the memory of  
things or persons, an inscription,  
a monument, memorial, (lxx. for  
קבר, Gen. xxiii. 6, 9; xlix. 30;  
קבורה, Gen. xxiv. 20.)



3. τάφος, burial, sepulchre; hence, a burial-place, (lxx. for קבר, Gen. xxiii. 4, 20; 2 Sam. ii. 31; Ps. v. 10), (occ. Matt. xxiii. 9.)

3. Matt. xxiii. 27.	pulchres, G= L <sup>b</sup> T Tr
2. — 29.	1. Luke xxiii. 53. [A N.]
2. — xxvii. 60.	2. — 55.
3. — 61, 64, 66.	1. — xxiv. 1. [(ap.)
3. — xxviii. 1.	2. — 2, 9, 12, 22, 24
2. — 8.	2. John xix. 41, 42.
2. Mark xv. 46 twice.	2. — xx. 1 twice, 2, 3, 4,
2. xvi. 2, 3, 5, 8.	6, 8, 11 twice.
2. Luke xi. 47.	1. Acts ii. 29.
2. — 48 (om. αὐτῶν	1. — vii. 16.
τὰ μνημεῖα, their se-	2. — xlii. 29.
	3. Rom. iii. 13.

## SERJEANT (-s.)

- ραβδούχος, a rod-holder; i.e. a lictor, so called from bearing the Roman fasces or bundle of rods, (non occ.)

Acts xvi. 35, 38.

## SERPENT.

1. ὄφης, a serpent; lxx. for נחש, Gen. iii. 15; Ex. iv. 3. Hence, symbolically used of the devil. ὄφης is prob. from ὀπτομαι, to see, (as δράκων, a species of serpent, is from δέρω, to behold; and the Heb. נחש, a serpent, is from נחש, to eye, view acutely.) ("A serpent's eye" was a Greek and Roman proverb.) (non occ.)
2. ἑρπετόν, a creeping animal, a reptile; lxx. for רמש, Gen. i. 24; vi. 7; רמש, Gen. i. 20; Lev. xi. 41.

1. Matt. vii. 10.	1. John iii. 14.
1. — x. 16.	1. 1 Cor. x. 9.
1. — xxiii. 33.	1. 2 Cor. xi. 3.
1. Mark xvi. 18 (ap.)	2. Jas. iii. 7.
1. Luke x. 19.	1. Rev. xi. 19.
1. — xi. 11	1. — xii. 9, 14, 15.
	1. Rev. xx. 2.

## SERVANT (-s.)

1. δούλος, a slave, one bound to serve, (from δέω, to bind) one whose will and capacities are wholly at the service of another, (opp. to ἐλεύθερος, free). δούλος is used of the lowest scale of servitude, but when transferred to Christian service it expresses the highest devotion of one who is bound by love.

(a) with Θεοῦ, of God, or χριστοῦ, of Christ, etc.

(b) Adj., serving, bound to serve, in bondage.

2. παῖς, a child, male or female, a boy or girl, a child in legal relation. Then, like Eng., boy (Lat., puer; Fr., garçon) put for a servant; (lxx. for עבד, Gen. ix. 26, 27; xxiv. 2; xxvi. 15, etc. Also for minister, Gen. xli. 38; Jer. xxxvi. 24; and for the servant of God, Is. xli. 8, 9; xlv. 1, 2; xlv. 4; and hence of the Messiah, Matt. xii. 18, in allusion to Is. xlii. 1, where lxx. עבד. So, Acts iii. 13, 26; iv. 27, 30; from Is. xlix. 6 l. 10; and lii. 13.)

3. διάκονος, servant, hasty messenger, (prob. from διάκω or διήκω, to hasten, whence, διώκω, to pursue) lxx. for משרת, Est. i. 10; ii. 2; vi. 3; a servant, with special reference to the person whom the service benefits, (while in No. 1 the reference is to the master's benefit, and in No. 5 it is to subservience to another's will.)

4. οἰκέτης, house-companion, one living in the same house; hence, a domestic, household servant; lxx. for עבד, Gen. ix. 25; xxvii. 37, (occ. Acts x. 7.)

5. ὑπηρέτης, an under-rower, a common sailor, a hand, agent, one who does service under the immediate direction of any one.

6. θεραπεύων, ministering servant, attendant, guardian, care-taker, (hence, the verb θεραπεύω, to cherish, care for, as applied to the sick, gave rise to the Eng. medical term "therapeutics.") It differs from No. 1, in that it is always used of free and honourable service; lxx. for עבד, Exod. xiv. 31; Num. xii. 7, 8; Job i. 8; ii. 3, (non occ.)

2. Matt. viii. 6, 8.	— Matt. xviii. 33, see 8
1. — 9.	(fellow)
2. — 13.	1. — xx. 27.
1. — x. 24, 25.	1. — xxi. 34, 35, 36.
1. — xii. 18.	1. — xxii. 3, 4, 6, 8, 10.
1. — xiii. 27, 28.	3. — 13.
2. — xiv. 2.	3. — xxi. 11.
1. — xviii. 23, 26, 27,	1. — xxiv. 45, 46, 48.
28 1st.	— 49, see 8 (fellow)
— 28 2nd, 29, 31,	1. — 50.
see 8 (fellow)	1. — xxv. 14, 19, 21, 23,
1. — 32.	26, 30.



1. Matt. xxvi. 51.  
5. — 58.  
— Mark i. 20, see Hired.  
3. — ix. 35.  
1. — x. 44.  
1. — xii. 2, 4.  
1. — xiii. 34.  
1. — xiv. 47.  
5. — 54, 65.  
2. Luke i. 54, 69.  
1a. — ii. 29.  
1. — vii. 2, 3.  
2. — 7.  
1. — 8, 10.  
1. — xii. 37.  
1. — 38 (om. of δούλοι, those servants, G - T Tr<sup>a</sup>Ab<sup>n</sup>, i.e. "blessed are they.")  
1. — 43, 45 1st.  
— 45 2nd, see Man-servant.  
1. — 46, 47.  
1. — xiv. 17, 21 twice, 22, 23.  
— xv. 17, 19, see Hired.  
1. — 22.  
2. — 26.  
4. — xvi. 13.  
1. — xvii. 7, 9, 10.  
1. — xix. 13, 15, 17, 22.  
1. — xx. 10, 11.  
1. — xxii. 50.  
3. John ii. 5, 9.  
1. — iv. 51.  
1. — viii. 34, 35.  
3. — xii. 26.  
1. — xiii. 16.  
1. — xv. 15 twice, 20.  
1. — xviii. 10 twice, 18, 26.  
5. — 36.  
1a. Acts ii. 18.  
2. — iv. 25.  
1a. — 29.  
— x. 7, see House-hold.  
1a. — xvi. 17.  
1a. Rom. i. 1.

## SERVANT (BECOME)

δουλόω, to make a slave of, bring into bondage, enslave, (*differing from δουλεύω, to serve as a slave, see "SERVE," No. 1.*)

(a) *pass.*, to be enslaved, to be or become a slave of.

a. Rom. vi. 18, 22.

## SERVANT (FELLOW)

συνδούλος, (*No. 1, with σύν, together or in conjunction with, prefixed*) a fellow-slave, (*non occ.*)

- Matt. xviii. 28, 29, 31, 33. Col. iv. 7.  
— xxiv. 49. Rev. vi. 11.  
Col. i. 7. — xix. 10.  
Rev. xxii. 9.

## SERVANT (MAKE)

δουλόω, see "SERVANT (BECOME)"

1 Cor. ix. 19.

1. Rom. vi. 16 twice, 17.  
— 18, see S (be-come)  
1b. — 19 twice.  
1. — 20.  
— 22, see S (be-come)  
4. — xiv. 4.  
3. — xvi. 1.  
1. 1 Cor. vii. 21, 22 1st.  
1a. — 22 2nd.  
1. — 23.  
— ix. 19, see S (make)  
1. 2 Cor. iv. 5.  
1a. Gal. i. 10.  
1. — iv. 1, 7.  
1. Eph. vi. 5.  
1a. — 6.  
1a. Phil. i. 1.  
1. — ii. 7.  
— Col. i. 7, see S (fellow)  
1. — iii. 22.  
1. — iv. 1.  
— 7, see S (fellow)  
1a. — 12.  
1. 1 Tim. vi. 1.  
1a. 2 Tim. ii. 24  
1a. Tit. i. 1.  
1. — ii. 9.  
1. Philem. 16 twice.  
6. Heb. iii. 5.  
1a. Jas. i. 1.  
1a. 1 Pet. ii. 16.  
4. — 18.  
1a. 2 Pet. i. 1.  
1. — ii. 19.  
1a. Jude 1.  
1a. Rev. i. 1 twice.  
1a. — ii. 20.  
— vi. 11, see S (fel-low)  
1a. — vii. 3.  
1a. — x. 7.  
1a. — xi. 18.  
1a. — xv. 3.  
1a. — xix. 2, 5.  
— 10, see S (fellow)  
1a. — xxii. 3, 6.  
— 9, see S (fellow)

## SERVE (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. δουλεύω, to serve as a slave, to be in the position of a δούλος, (*see "SERVANT," No. 1*) and to act accordingly, *i.e. both* to be subject, *and* to serve in subjection, *used of actions which are directed by others.*
2. λατρεύω, to serve, *esp. for hire, but also of service with or without pay.* To render service to God, *esp. with reference to sacrifice; hence, to worship.*
3. διακονέω, to serve, render service, wait upon, (*a department of No. 1*) to do any one a service, to help, to minister to any one in anything.
4. ὑπηρετέω, to do the service of an ὑπηρέτης, (*see "SERVANT," No. 5*); *hence, to act in subservience to another's will, to subserve, (occ. Acts xx. 34; xxiv. 23.)*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 2. Matt. iv. 10.<br>1. — vi. 24 twice.<br>2. Luke i. 74.<br>2. — ii. 37.<br>2. — iv. 8.<br>3. — x. 40.<br>3. — xii. 37.<br>1. — xv. 29.<br>1. — xvi. 13 twice.<br>3. — xvii. 8.<br>3. — xxii. 26, 27 twice.<br>3. John xii. 2, 26 twice.<br>2. Acts vi. 2.<br>2. — vii. 7.<br>4. — xiii. 36 part.<br>1. — xx. 19.<br>2. — xxvi. 7.<br>2. — xxvii. 23. | 2. Rom. i. 9, 25.<br>1. — vi. 6.<br>1. — vii. 6, 25.<br>1. — ix. 12.<br>1. — xii. 11.<br>1. — xiv. 18.<br>1. — xvi. 18.<br>1. Gal. v. 13.<br>1. Phil. ii. 22.<br>1. Col. iii. 24.<br>1. 1 Thes. i. 9.<br>2. 2 Tim. i. 3.<br>1. Tit. iii. 3.<br>2. Heb. viii. 5.<br>2. — ix. 14.<br>2. — xii. 28.<br>2. — xiii. 10.<br>2. Rev. vii. 15. |
|---|--|
2. Rev. xxii. 3.

## SERVICE.

1. λατρεία, service, divine service, (*see above, No. 2*); obedience and adoration rendered to God, (1xx. for מִצְוָה, Ex. xii. 25, 26; Josh. xxii. 27), (*occ. Heb. ix. 1.*)
2. διακονία, serviceable labour, service rendered, *esp. as benefitting others, ministry in every form.*
3. λειτουργία, public service, *esp. solemn and stated office and ministry, as of the Jewish priesthood.*

[No. 1 is used of the duties of all men, No. 2 of the duties of special

officials on behalf of others. Every No. 3 is a No. 1, though every No. 1 is not a No. 3.]

- |   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. John xvi. 2.   | 3. 2 Cor. ix. 12.           |
| 1. Rom. ix. 4.  | — Eph. vi. 12, see Eye.     |
| 1. — xii. 1.  | 3. Phil. ii. 17, 30.        |
| 2. — xv. 31. ( <i>δωροφορία</i> ,<br>a bringing of presents,<br>1 Tim.) | — Col. iii. 22, see<br>Eye. |
|   | 2. Rev. ii. 19.             |

## SERVICE (DIVINE)

1. Heb. ix. 1.

## SERVICE (DO)

1. δουλεύω, see "SERVE," No. 1.
2. λατρεύω, see "SERVE," No. 2.
3. { *πρός*, towards, } with a view  
       *διακονία*, see No. 2, } to the  
       *above*, } ministering.
- |                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| 3. 2 Cor. xi. 8. | 1. Eph. vi. 7.   |
| 1. Gal. iv. 8.   | 1. 1 Tim. vi. 2. |
|                  | 2. Heb. ix. 9.   |

## SERVING. [noun.]

*διακονία*, see "SERVICE," No. 2.

Luke x. 40.

## SET (-ETH, -ING.)

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. ἵστημι, (a) *trans.*, to cause to stand, to set, to place. (b) *intrans.*, to stand.
2. καθίστημι, (No. 1, with *κατά*, down, *prefixed*.) In N.T. only *trans.*, *pass.*, or *mid.*, to set, constitute.
3. τίθηναι, to set, to put, to place, to lay.
4. καθίζω, *trans.*, to cause to sit down, to seat; *intrans.*, to sit down, sit, be seated.
5. ἀποστέλλω, to send away, send forth, send off, (see "SEND," No. 1.)
6. δίδωμι, to give, bestow upon.
7. τάσσω, to rank, to order, set in order, arrange, *esp.* of soldiers in ranks, etc.
8. δύνω, to sink, to go down, (lxx. for *ἵκω*, Gen. xxviii. 11; 2 Ch. xviii. 34.)

9. τακτός, (*part. of No. 7*) set in order, arranged, set, fixed, appointed, (lxx. Job xii. 5), (*non occ.*)

- |                              |                      |
|------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1a. Matt. iv. 5.             | 1a. Acts iv. 7 part. |
| 1a. — xviii. 2.              | 1a. — v. 27.         |
| 1a. — xxv. 33.               | 1a. — vi. 6.         |
| 8. Mark i. 32.               | 9. — xii. 21.        |
| 1a. — ix. 36.                | 3. — xiii. 47.       |
| 1a. Luke iv. 9.              | 1a. — xxii. 30.      |
| 5. — 18.                     | 4. 1 Cor. vi. 4.     |
| 7. — vii. 8.                 | 4. Eph. i. 20.       |
| 1a. — ix. 47.                | 2. Heb. ii. 7 (ap.)  |
| 1a. John viii. 3 part. (ap.) | 6. Rev. iii. 8.      |
|                              | 3. Rev. x. 2.        |

## SET ABOUT.

περιτίθημι, (No. 3, with *περί*, around, *prefixed*) to put around, place around.

Mark xii. 1.

## SET AT ONE AGAIN.

{ *συνελαίνω*, to drive }  
       together, unite, } he united  
       (*here Aor. tense*) } them into  
       *εἰς*, unto, } peace, (*non occ.*)  
       *εἰρήνην*, peace,  
 Acts vii. 26 (*συνήλασεν*, imperf. tense, instead of  
 aorist, *συνήλασεν*) he was reconciling, or attempted to  
 reconcile them into peace, G ∞ L T Tr N.)

## SET BEFORE.

παρατίθημι, (No. 3, with *παρά*, beside, *prefixed*) to put or place near any one, to set or lay before.

- |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Mark vi. 41.         | (such things as are) |
| — viii. 6 twice, 7.  | Luke xi. 8.          |
| Luke ix. 16.         | Acts xvi. 34.        |
| — x. 8, see 8 before | 1 Cor. x. 27.        |

## SET FORTH.

1. τίθηναι, to set, to put, to place, to lay.
2. προτίθημι, (No. 1, with *πρό*, before, *prefixed*.) Here, *mid.*, to set before one's self or on one's own part.
3. ἀνάγω, to lead up, conduct or bring up, as from a lower to a higher place. In navigation, to lead a ship up or out upon the sea, to put to sea.



4. ἀποδείκνυμι, to point out, show, exhibit.

1. John ii. 10.  
3. Acts xxi. 2.

2. Rom. iii. 25, marg.  
foreordain.  
4. 1 Cor. iv. 9.

### SET FORTH EVIDENTLY.

προγράφω, to write before, *in ref. to time past*; also, *in reference to present or future*, to pourtray.

Gal. iii. 1.

### SET ON.

1. ἐπιβιβάζω, to cause to mount, *as an animal for riding*, (lxx. for רכיב, 1 Kings i. 33; 2 Kings ix. 28), (*non occ.*)

2. { ἐπικαθίζω, to cause  
to sit upon, to } *Here, they*  
seat upon, } set, [him]  
ἐπάνω, upon, } upon them.

3. ἐπιτίθημι, to set, put, place or lay upon.

2. Matt. xxi. 7 (ἐπικαθίσεν, he set upon them, St G L T Tr A), (καθίζω, N.)

1. Luke x. 34.  
1. — xix. 35.  
3. Acts xviii. 19.  
1. — xxiii. 24.

### SET ONE'S EYES.

ἀτενίζω, to fix the eyes intently upon, gaze upon intently.

Acts xiii. 9 part.

### SET ONE'S FOOT ON.

{ βῆμα, a pace, } a foot-breadth, (lxx.  
{ ποδός, of a foot, } for מִדְּרָגָה, Deut. ii. 5.)

Acts vii. 5.

### SET STEADFASTLY.

στηρίζω, to set fast or steadfast, to fix firmly.

Luke ix. 51.

### SET UP.

1. ἵστημι, see "SET," No. 1a.

2. ἐπιτίθημι, to set, place, put or lay upon.

3. ἀνορθόω, to set upright, to erect; to erect again, rebuild: *quoted from Amos. ix. 11, where Heb. בנה, and lxx. ἀνοικοδομέω, to rebuild; in Acts xv. 16, build again.*

2. Matt. xxvii. 37. | 1. Acts vi. 13.  
3. Acts xv. 16.

### SET (BE)

1. κείμαι, to lie: to be laid, set, or placed.

[(a) Rev. iv. 2 doubtless refers to Dan. vii. 9, where Chald. רמה, and lxx. τίθημι, (see "SET," No. 3.) רמה is akin to ירה, to place, Job xxxviii. 6, and Gen. xxxi. 51.]

2. καθίζω, *trans.*, to cause to sit down, to seat; *intrans.*, to seat one's self, to sit down.

2. Matt. v. 1 part. | 1. John xix. 29.  
1. — 14. | 1. Phil. i. 17.  
1. Luke ii. 34. | 2. Heb. viii. 1.  
1. John ii. 6. | 1a. Rev. iv. 2.

### SET BEFORE (BE)

πρόκειμαι, (No. 1, above, with πρό, before, *prefixed*) to lie before, to be laid or set forth or before any one.

Heb. vi. 13.

| Heb. xii. 1, 2.

### SET DOWN (BE)

1. ἀνάκειμαι, (No. 1, above, with ἀνά, up, *prefixed*) to be laid up, as at a meal.

2. ἀναπίπτω, to fall up, as at table; hence, to recline, as at meals.

3. κάθημαι, to sit down, *esp. in state, or as a judge.*

4. καθίζω, *trans.*, to cause to sit, to seat; *intrans.*, to seat one's self, to sit down.

3. Matt. xxvii. 19 part. | 2. John xiii. 12 part.  
1. John vi. 11. | 4. Heb. xii. 2.  
4. Rev. iii. 21.

### SET DOWN TOGETHER (BE)

συνκαθίζω, (No. 4, above, with σύν, together or in conjunction with), (*occ. Eph. ii. 6.*)

Luke xxii. 55 (περικαθίζω, to sit down around, L.)



## SET FORTH (BE)

προέκειμαι, *see* "SET BEFORE (BE)."

Jude 7.

## SET BEFORE (SUCH THINGS AS ARE)

{ τὰ, the *things*  
{ παρατιθέμενα, being set before.

Luke x. 8.

See also, AFFECTION, FIRE, FOOT, LIBERTY, MIND, NOUGHT, ORDER, SEAL, UPROAR, VARIANCE.

## SETTING (AND)

μετά, with; *here*, "with the guard,"  
or with the guard (or watch) be-  
sides.

Matt. xxvii. 66.

## SETTING (BE)

δύνω, *see* "SET," No. 8.

Luke iv. 40 part.

## SETTER FORTH.

καταγγελεύς, an announcer, declarer,  
proclaimer, (*non occ.*)

Acts xvii. 18.

## SETTLE.

1. τίθημι, to set, to put, to place, to  
lay. *Here*, mid., to set or put for  
one's self.

2. θεμελιόω, to lay the foundation of  
anything, to found; hence, ground  
or establish.

1. Luke xxi. 14 (active, L T Tr A N.)  
2. 1 Pet. v. 10 (om. G = L.)

## SETTLED.

εδραῖος, seated; hence, firm, steadfast,  
(*occ.* 1 Cor. vii. 37; xv. 58.)

Col. i. 23.

## SEVEN.

ἐπτά, seven, (*occ.* Matt. xxii. 26.)

[As a symbolical number, its signifi-  
cation is indicated by the meaning  
of the Heb. שבע, to be or become  
satisfied, satiated, or filled, the  
primary idea being that of abun-

dance. Probably "seven," so  
called because it satisfies so many  
things in nature and revelation,  
*e.g.* the seven notes of music and  
the seven colours, each note hav-  
ing its correlative colour, (deter-  
mined by the proportions of the  
vibrations of air and light respec-  
tively) viz. C = red, D = orange,  
E = yellow, F = green, G = blue,  
A = indigo, B = violet, so that  
discords and harmonies corres-  
pond in sound and colour. In  
Revelation we have the number  
"seven," beginning with the  
"days" of Gen. i., and ending  
with the flowering of the number  
in the Apocalypse; running  
through the Levitical ceremonial  
as satisfying the requirements of  
God's righteousness; and ruling  
the principle of the Dispensational  
reckoning of Time, in the 7 of  
days, 7 of weeks, 7 of years, and  
7 × 7 of years (Jubilee), and finally  
in the 7 × 7 × 10, or the 70 weeks  
(or hebdomads) of years. See  
notes on pages 390 and 391.]

Matt. xii. 45.

— xv. 34, 36, 37.

— xvi. 10.

— xviii. 21.

— 21<sup>st</sup>, see 8 times.

— 22<sup>nd</sup>.

— xxii. 25, 28.

Mark viii. 5, 6, 8, 20 twice.

— xii. 20, 22, 23.

— xvi. 9 (*ap.*)

Luke ii. 34.

— viii. 2.

— xi. 26.

— xvii. 4 twice, see 8

times.

— xx. 29, 31, 33.

Acts vi. 3.

— xiii. 19.

— xix. 14.

— xx. 6.

— xxi. 4, 8, 27.

— xxviii. 14.

Rom. xi. 4, see Thousand.

Heb. xi. 30.

Rev. i. 4 twice.

— 11 (*om.* St.)

— 12.

— 13 (*om.* G = L T

Tr A<sup>b</sup>).

— 16, 20 6 times.

— ii. 1 twice.

— iii. 1 1<sup>st</sup> (*om.* St),

1<sup>2nd</sup>.

— iv. 5 twice.

— v. 1, 5, 6 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup>.

— 6 3<sup>rd</sup> (*om.* L.)

— viii. 2 twice, 6 twice.

— x. 3, 4 1<sup>st</sup>.

— 4 2<sup>nd</sup> (*om.* Tr.)

— xi. 13.

— xii. 3 twice.

— xiii. 1.

— xv. 1 twice, 6 twice,

7 twice, 8 twice.

— xvi. 1.

— xvii. 1 twice, 3, 7,

9 twice, 10, 11.

— xxi. 9 3 times.

## SEVEN TIMES.

ἐπτάκις, seven times, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xviii. 21, 22.

Luke xvii. 4 twice.

## SEVENTH.

1. ἑβδόμος, seventh, (*non occ.*)

2. ἐπτά, seven.

2. Matt. xxii. 26.

1. John iv. 52.

1. Heb. iv. 4 twice.

1. Rev. viii. 1.

1. Rev. x. 7.

1. — xi. 13.

1. — xvi. 17.

1. — xxi. 20.

## SEVENTY.

εβδομήκοντα, seventy.

Luke x. 1, 17.

## SEVENTY TIMES.

εβδομηκοντάκις, seventy times, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xviii. 22.

## SEVER.

ἰφορίζω, to set off by bounds, to limit off, (lxx. for הִבְדִּיל, Ex. xix. 12, 33; to set off apart, separate, lxx. for הִבְדִּיל, Lev. xx. 25; Is. lvi. 3.)

Matt. xiii. 49.

## SEVERED FROM. [margin.]

John xv. 5, see "WITHOUT."

## SEVERAL (ONE'S)

ἴδιος, own, one's own, private, particular, individual.

Matt. xxv. 15.

| Rev. xxi. 21, see Every.

## SEVERALLY.

ἰδίᾳ, (*the above, adverbially*) individually, privately, particularly.

1 Cor. xii. 11.

| Gal. ii. 2, see Privately.

## SEVERITY.

ἀποτομία, a cutting off, (*non occ.*)Rom. xi. 22 *see*.

## SEW ON.

{ ἐπιράπτω, to sew upon,  
{ ἐπί, upon.

Mark ii. 21.

## SHADOW. [noun.]

1. σκιά, shadow, shade, (*non occ.*)

2. ἀποσκίασμα, the dark mark of the shadow. *Here, the shadow arising from the turning of any body, (non occ.)*

1. Matt. iv. 16.  
1. Mark iv. 32.  
1. Luke i. 79.  
1. Acts v. 15.

1. Col. ii. 17.  
1. Heb. viii. 5.  
1. — x. 1.  
2. Jas. i. 17.

## SHADOW (-ING.) [verb.]

κατασκιάζω, to shadow down upon, to overshadow, (*non occ*)1<sup>st</sup> Heb. ix. 5.

## SHAKE (-EN, SHOOK.)

1. σαλεύω, to move to and fro, to shake, (lxx. for שָׁעַ, Ps. xviii. 18; מָוַה 1 Ch. xvi. 30; Ps. lxxxii. 5.)

2. σείω, to move to and fro with a shock or concussion.

(a) *Passive*, to be shaken.

3. ἐκτινάσσω, to shake out or off violently.

1. Matt. xi. 7.  
1. — xxiv. 29.  
2a. — xxviii. 4.  
1. Mark xiii. 25.  
1. Luke vi. 48.  
1. — vii. 24.  
1. — xxi. 26.

1. Acts iv. 31.  
1. — xvi. 26.  
3. — xviii. 6.  
1. 2 Thes. ii. 2.  
1. Heb. xii. 26 *1st*.  
2. — 26 *2nd*.  
2. Rev. vi. 13.

## SHAKE OFF.

1. ἀποτινάσσω, to shake off, beat off, (*non occ.*)

2. ἐκτινάσσω, to shake out or off.

2. Matt. x. 14.  
2. Mark vi. 11.

1. Luke ix. 5.  
2. Acts xiii. 51.  
1. Acts xxviii. 5.

## SHAKE TOGETHER.

σαλεύω, *see* "SHAKE," No. 1.

Luke vi. 38.

## SHAKEN (THOSE THINGS WHICH ARE)

{ τὰ, the things,  
{ σαλευόμενα, (*part. of*) what is or can  
"SHAKE," No. 1) be shaken.  
being shaken,

Heb. xii. 27.

## SHAKEN (THOSE THINGS WHICH CANNOT BE)

{ τὰ, the things,  
{ μὴ, not, } what is not,  
σαλευόμενα, *see above*, } or cannot be,  
shaken.

Heb. xii. 27.

## SHALL, SHALT.

SHALL is frequently part of the translation of *the future tense* of a verb.

When it is the translation of a separate Greek word, it is here shown.

For "SHALL BE," see below.

μέλλω, to be about to *do or suffer anything*, to be on the point of, to be about to *do of one's own free will*, to intend *or* purpose doing.

Matt. xvi. 27 1st.  
— xvii. 12, 22.  
— xx. 22.  
— xxiv. 6.  
Mark xiii. 4 3rd.  
Luke ix. 44.  
— xxi. 7 2nd, 35.  
Acts xxiii. 3.  
— xxiv. 15.  
— xxvi. 2 part.  
Rom. iv. 24.  
— viii. 13 1st, 18.  
2 Tim. iv. 1.  
Heb. i. 14.  
— x. 27.  
Jas. ii. 12.  
1 Pet. v. 1.  
Rev. i. 19.  
— ii. 10 1st & 2nd.  
— iii. 10.  
Rev. xvii. 8 1st.

### SHALL BE.

ἔσομαι, etc., the future tense of εἰμί, to be.

Matt. v. 21, 22 3 tins.  
— vi. 5, 22, 23.  
— viii. 12 2nd.  
— x. 15, 22.  
— xi. 22, 24.  
— xii. 11 (om. ἔσται, shall there be, T Tr A.)  
— 27, 40, 45.  
— xiii. 40, 42, 49, 51.  
— xvi. 19 twice, 22.  
— xvii. 17.  
— xviii. 18 twice.  
— xix. 5.  
— 27, see S have.  
— 30 1st.  
— xx. 16.  
— 26 (ἔσται, is, L Tr.)  
— xxii. 13, 28.  
— xxiii. 11.  
— xxiv. 3 1st, 7, 9, 21 1st, 27, 37, 39, 40 1st, 51.  
— xxv. 30.  
— xxvii. 64.  
Mark vi. 11 (ap.)  
— ix. 19, 35.  
— x. 8, 31.  
— 43 1st (ἔσται, is it not, instead of ἔσται, shall it not be, L T Tr A N.)  
— 43 2nd, 44.  
— xi. 23, 24, see S have.  
— xii. 7, 23.  
— xiii. 4 1st, 8 twice, 13 1st, 19 1st.  
Luke i. 14, see S have, 15 1st, 20 1st, 32 1st, 33, 34, 45, 66.  
— ii. 10.  
— iii. 5 3rd, see S be made.  
— iv. 7.  
— vi. 35 twice, 40.  
— ix. 41.  
— 48 (ἔσται, is, G & L T Tr A N.)  
— x. 12, 14.  
— xi. 19, 30, 36.  
— xii. 20 2nd, 52.  
— xiii. 28, 30 1.  
— xiv. 14 1st.  
— xv. 7.  
Rev. xxii. 12 (ἔσται, is, L T Tr), (om. G →)

### SHALL BE MADE

Luke iii. 5 3rd & 4th.

### SHALL COME TO PASS.

Acts ii. 17, 21. | Acts iii. 23.  
Rom. ix. 26.

### SHALL HAVE.

ἔσομαι, with Dat., there shall be to it, i.e. it shall have.

Matt. xix. 27. | Luke i. 14.  
Mark xi. 23, 31. | — xiv. 10.  
Rom. ix. 9.

### SHALL BE (THAT THERE)

{ μέλλειν, there is about  
{ ἔσεσθαι, to be.

Acts xxiv. 15.

### SHALT BE (WHICH)

{ ὁ, the one who  
{ ἔσομενος, shall be.

Rev. xvi. 5, ὁ ὁστος, the holy one (EGL T Tr A N.)

### SHAMBLES.

κελλων, from Lat., macellum, a meat market.

1 Cor. x. 25.

### SHAME. [noun.]

1. αἰσχυνή, the sense of disgrace, the feeling of shame which attends the performance of a dishonourable deed; a shame that may restrain a bad man, (αἰδώς being the shame or inner grace that will restrain a good man.) lxx. for בשה, Job. viii. 22; נכמה, Is. i. 6; נחמה, Ps. lxxix. 20, (occ. 2 Cor. iv. 2.)
2. αἰσχροός, deformed, (opp. to καλός, see "GOOD," No. 2), ugly, whether of mind or body; hence, spoken of what is offensive to modesty or purity, indecorous, indecent, shameful. lxx. for ער, Gen. xli. 3, 4, (occ. Tit. i. 11.)
3. ἀσχημοσύνη, deformity, unseemliness. lxx. for ער, Ex. xx. 26; Lev. xviii. 6, 7, (occ. Rom. i. 27.)
4. ἐντροπή, a turning in upon one's self, causing a recoil from what is unseemly or impure, a putting to shame. lxx. for נכמה, Ps. xxxv. 26; lxix. 8, 20, (non occ.)



5. ἀτιμία, dishonour, disgrace; (lxx. for נקלה, Prov. xii. 9; בו, Job. xii. 21; בלשם, Jer. xxiii. 4), vileness.

1. Luke xiv. 9.  
— Acts v. 41, see S (suffer)  
4. 1 Cor. vi. 5.  
2. — xi. 6.  
5. — 14.  
2. — xiv. 35.  
4. — xv. 34.

2. Eph. v. 12.  
1. Phil. iii. 19.  
— Heb. vi. 6, see S (put)  
1. — xii. 2. [to an open]  
1. Jude 13.  
1. Rev. iii. 18.  
3. — xvi. 15.

### SHAME (PUT TO AN OPEN)

παρδειγματίζω, to make an example of, make a show of, expose to public pointing at, (occ. Matt. i. 19.)

Heb. vi. 6.

### SHAME (SUFFER)

ἀτιμάζω, not to hold in honour, esteem lightly; to dishonour, *whether persons or things, by word or deed*; (lxx. נבל, Mic. vii. 6; קלל, Gen. xvi. 4, 5.) *Here, pass.*, to suffer dishonour or insult; (lxx. for בו, Prov. xiv. 21; רבא, Prov. xxii. 22.)

Acts v. 41.

### SHAME. [verb.]

1. ἐντρέπω, to invert, to turn one in upon himself; bring to reflection, to affect, to move; (lxx. for רפרי, Ps. xxxv. 26; xl. 15; lxxxiii. 18; נבל, Is. xli. 11; Ez. xxxvi. 32.)  
2. κατασχύνω, to bring down shame upon, put to shame; (lxx. for רביש, 2 Sam. xix. 5.)

1. 1 Cor. iv. 14. | 2. 1 Cor. xi. 22.

### SHAMEFACEDNESS.

αἰδώς, the inner grace which recoils from any thing unseemly or impure, an innate moral repugnance to the doing of a dishonourable act, shamfastness, modesty, (occ. Heb. xii. 28.)

1 Tim. ii. 9.

### SHAMEFULLY (ENTREAT)

1. ἀτιμάζω, see "SHAME (SUFFER)"  
2. ὑβρίζω, to wax wanton, to act with insolence, esp. in the use of superior

strength; to treat despitefully, outrage, ill-treat, injure, abuse; (lxx. דקל, 2 Sam. xix. 43.)

1. Luke xx. 11. | 2. 1 Thes. ii. 2.

### SHAMEFULLY HANDLED.

ἀτιμώω, to dishonour, to affect with disgrace.

Mark xii. 4 (ἡτίμασαν, treated him shamefully, instead of ἀπέστειλαν ἡτιμωμένον, sent him away shamefully handled, L T Tr A B), (ἡτίμασαν, B.)

### SHAPE.

1. εἶδος, the thing seen, external appearance, form, shape.  
2. ὁμοίωμα, something made like, a likeness; shape, *implying resemblance to other objects*.

1. Luke iii. 22. | 1. John v. 37.  
2. Rev. ix. 7.

### SHARP.

ὀξύς, sharp, keen, having a sharp edge; (lxx. for חדר, Is. xlix. 2; Ez. v. 1), (occ. Rom. iii. 15.)

Rev. i. 16. | Rev. xiv. 14, 17, 18 & 19.  
— ii. 12. | — xix. 5.

### SHARPER.

τομώτερος, more cutting, (non occ.)

Heb. iv. 12.

### SHARPLY.

ἀποτόμως, (adv. of ἀπότομος, cut off, abrupt; then, severe, harsh) severely, absolutely; *Lat.*, præcisé, (occ. 2 Cor. xiii. 10.)

Tit. i. 13.

### SHARPNESS.

ἀποτόμως, see above, (occ. Tit. i. 13.)

2 Cor. xiii. 10.

### SHAVE (-EN.)

ξυράω, to shave, to shear; lxx. for גלח, Gen. xli. 14; Num. vi. 9, 19.

\* *Mid.*, to shave one's self.

Acts xxi. 24\*. | 1 Cor. xi. 5 part., 6.

### SHE.

SHE, is generally part of the translation of a verb.

When it is represented by a separate Greek word it is always emphatic.

αὐτός, as a simple pronoun, is generally rendered he, she, it, they, etc., in the oblique cases, and occurs too frequently for reference here.

When SHE is not included in the above, it is the translation of one of these following :

1. αὐτή, *fem. of αὐτός*, this, (the nearer, connected with the 2nd person.)
2. ἐκεῖνος, that, that one there, (the more remote, connected with the 3rd person.)
3. ἥδε, this, this here, (marking a closer relation than No. 1, and connected with the 1st person.)

- |                                    |                                     |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. xxvi. 12 <sup>1st</sup> . | 1. Luke ii. 38 (om. L Tr N.)        |
| — Mark v. 26, see S had            | 1. — vii. 12 (St). (αὐτή,           |
| (that)                             | she, T Tr A.)                       |
| 1. — xii. 44 <sup>1st</sup>        | 1. — 44.                            |
| 1. — xiv. 8 <sup>1st</sup> (om. Lb | 1. — viii. 42.                      |
| T Tr <sup>b</sup> A N.)            | 3. — x. 39.                         |
| 1. — 9.                            | 1. — xxi. 4 <sup>1st</sup> .        |
| 2. — xvi. 10.                      | 2. John xi. 29.                     |
| 1. Luke ii. 36.                    | 2. — xx. 15, 16.                    |
| 1. — 37 (αὐτή, she, T              | 1. Rom. xvi. 2 <sup>2nd</sup> (G~). |
| Tr A.)                             | (αὐτή, she, G L T Tr A.)            |

#### SHE HAD (THAT)

{ τὰ, the things  
παρὰ, beside or with [A.]  
ἐαυτῆς, herself, (αὐτῆς, her. G L T Tr

Mark v. 26.

#### SHEAR.

κείρω, to wear away, eat away by rubbing, gnawing, or cutting; hence, to shear, as a sheep; (lxx. for נָ, Is. liii. 7. *Esp. of the head*, to cut off the hair, נָ, Job i. 20; Jer. vii. 28; נָ, 2 Sam. xiv. 26), (non occ.)

Acts xviii. 18.

1 Cor. xi. 6 twice.

#### SHEARER.

κείρω, see above. Here, part.

Acts viii. 32 part.

#### SHEATH.

θήκη, a place to put or set anything, repository, receptacle, e.g. a sword.

John xviii. 11.

#### SHED.

1. ἐκχέω, to pour out. αἷμα ἐκχέω, to pour out blood, to shed blood, to kill.

2. ἐκχύνω, a later form of No. 1.

- |                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2. Matt. xxiii. 35.         | 1. Acts xxii. 20 (No. 2, L |
| 2. — xxvi. 28.              | T Tr A N.)                 |
| 2. Mark xiv. 24.            | 1. Rom. iii. 15.           |
| 2. Luke xi. 50.             | — v. 5, see S abroad.      |
| 2. — xxi. 20.               | 1. Tit. iii. 6.            |
| — Acts ii. 33, see S forth. | 1. Rev. xvi. 6.            |

#### SHED ABROAD.

2. Rom. v. 5.

#### SHED FORTH.

1. Acts ii. 33.

#### SHEDDING.

See, BLOOD.

#### SHEEP.

πρόβατον, whatever goes forwards, i.e. moves its limbs forwards in going; hence, quadrupeds, as distinguished from things creeping, flying, or swimming: esp. tame animals; hence, gen., beasts, cattle. In Attic and N.T. usage, only of sheep, (non occ.)

Matt. vii. 15.

— ix. 36.

— x. 6, 16.

— xii. 11, 12.

— xv. 24.

— xviii. 12.

— xxv. 32, 33.

— xxvi. 31.

Mark vi. 34.

— xiv. 27.

Luke xv. 4, 6.

John ii. 14, 15.

— x. 2, 3 twice.

— 4<sup>1st</sup> (τὰ ἴδια πάντα,

all his own, instead of

τὰ ἴδια πρόβατα, his own sheep, L T Tr A), (om. πρόβατα, sheep, N.)

John x. 4<sup>2nd</sup>, 7, 8, 11,

12<sup>1st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup>, 12<sup>3rd</sup> (ap.)

13, 15, 16, 26, 27.

— xxi. 16 (προβάτιον, a

little sheep, T.)

— 17, (προβάτιον, a

little sheep, T Tr A.)

Acts viii. 32.

Rom. viii. 36.

Heb. xiii. 20.

1 Pet. ii. 25.

Rev. xviii. 13.

#### SHEEP-MARKET.

προβατικός, pertaining to sheep. Here, the sheep gate; (solxx. for שַׁעַר הַצֹּאן, Neh. iii. 1, 32; xii. 39.)

[This gate was near the Temple, and probably so called as the place where sheep were sold for the sacrifices of the Temple.]

John v. 2, marg. gate.



## SHEEP-FOLD.

{ αἰλή, an inclosed court open to the  
air,  
των, of the  
προβάτων, sheep.

John x. 1.

## SHEEPSKIN (-s.)

μηλωτή, a sheepskin, any rough, woolly  
skin as used for clothing; (lxx. for  
ἡνῆ, spoken of a prophet's mantle,  
1 Kings xix. 13, 19; 2 Kings ii.  
8, 13), (*non occ.*)

Heb. xi. 37.

## SHEPHERD (-s.)

1. ποιμήν, one who tends, feeds, leads,  
cherishes, guides, and protects a  
flock, (*not merely a feeder*); hence,  
a shepherd, (*occ.* Eph. iv. 11.)

(a) *used of Christ.*

2. { οἱ, the  
ἀνθρώποι, men,  
οἱ, the  
ποιμένες, shepherds, *see above.*

1. Matt. ix. 36.  
1. — xxv. 32.  
1. — xxvi. 31.  
1. Mark vi. 34.  
1. — xiv. 27.  
1. Luke ii. 8.

2. Luke ii. 15 (om. οἱ ἀνθρώ-  
ποι, the men, L<sup>b</sup> Tr<sup>b</sup>  
A<sup>b</sup> N.)  
2. — 18, 20. [14, 16.  
2. John x. 2, 11 twice, 12,  
1a. Heb. xiii. 20.

1a. 1 Pet. ii. 25.

## SHEPHERD (CHIEF)

ἀρχιποιμήν, (*No. 1, above, with ἀρχή,*  
*beginning, chief, in pre-eminence*  
*or precedence.*)

1 Pet. v. 4.

## SHEET.

ὀθόνη, fine white linen, a linen cloth,  
(*non occ.*)

Acts x. 11.

Acts xi. 5.

## SHEW.

See, SHOW.

## SHEW-BREAD.

See, SHOW-BREAD.

## SHEWING.

See, SHOWING.

## SHIELD.

θυρεός, a door, *i.e. a stone for closing*  
*the entrance of a cave. In later*  
*Greek, and N.T., a shield (large*  
*and oblong, in shape like a door);*  
(lxx. for מִגָּן, 2 Sam. i. 21; צָנִחַ,  
1 Sam. xvii. 42; 2 Ch. ix. 15),  
(*non occ.*)

Eph. vi. 16.

## SHINE (-ED, -ETH, -ING, SHONE.)

1. φαίνω, to lighten, give light, illu-  
minate; shine forth; (lxx. for נִרְאֶה,  
Gen. i. 17; Ex. xiii. 22.)

(a) *Pass. or mid., to come to light,*  
*appear, be or become visible.*

2. λάμπω, to shine, (*as a torch*) to  
beam, be bright or radiant; (lxx.  
for נָגַד, Prov. iv. 18; נִרְאֶה, Dan.  
xii. 3), (*occ.* Matt. v. 5.)

3. ἀστράπτω, to lighten as lightning;  
(lxx. for בָּרַק, Ps. cxliv. 6), (*occ.*  
Luke xvii. 24.)

4. ἀνγάζω, to view in the clearest  
light, see distinctly, discern; *of*  
*the sun, to beam upon. Here,*  
*prob., "should not be discerned*  
*by them;"* (lxx. for בִּדְרֵךְ, Lev. xiii.  
24, 25, 26, 28), (*non occ.*)

5. στίλβω, to glitter, glisten, *of*  
*polished or bright surfaces,* (*non*  
*occ.*)

2. Matt. v. 16.

— xiii. 43, see S

forth.

2. — xvii. 2.

1a. — xxiv. 27.

5. Mark ix. 3.

— Luke ii. 9, see S round

about.

2. xvii. 24.

3. xxiv. 4.

1. John i. 5.

1. — v. 35.

— Acts ix. 3, see S round

about.

2. — xii. 7.

— Acts xxii. 6, see S

round.

— xxvi. 13, see S

round about.

4. 2 Cor. iv. 4 (καταναγάζω,

shine clearly upon, L<sup>a</sup>

Trin.)

2. — 6 twice.

1a. Phil. ii. 15.

1. 2 Pet. i. 19.

1. 1 John ii. 8.

1. Rev. i. 16.

1. — viii. 12.

1a. — xviii. 23.

1. — xxi. 23.

## SHINE FORTH.

ἐκλάμπω, (*No. 2, with ἐκ, out of, pre-*  
*fixed.*)

Matt. xiii. 43.

## SHINE ROUND.

περιαστράπτω, (*No. 3, with περί, around,*  
*prefixed.*)

Acts xxii. 6.



## SHINE ROUND ABOUT.

1. περισφάπτω, *see above*.  
 2. περιλάμπω, (No. 2, with περί, around, prefixed.)  
 2. Luke ii. 9. | 1. Acts ix. 3.  
 2. Acts xxvi. 13.

## SHINING (BRIGHT)

ἀστραπή, lightning; (lxx. for קרע, Ex. xix. 16; Jer. x. 12.)  
 Luke xi. 36.

## SHIP.

1. πλοῖον, a floating vessel, a ship for merchandise or transport, (No. 2 being a *ship of war*); (lxx. for תַּיִם, Gen. xlix. 13; Deut. xxviii. 68; Jonah i. 3-5), (*occ.* John vi. 24.)  
 2. ναῦς, a ship, a vessel; (lxx. for מִנְיָה, 1 Kings ix. 26, תַּיִם, Job ix. 26), (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. iv. 21, 22.  
 1. — viii. 23, 24.  
 1. — ix. 1.  
 1. — xiii. 2.  
 1. — xiv. 13, 22, 24, 29, 32, 33.  
 1. — xv. 39.  
 1. Mark i. 19, 20.  
 1. — iii. 9, *see S* (small)  
 1. — iv. 36 1st.  
 1. — 36 2nd, *see S* (little)  
 1. — 37.  
 1. — 38, *see Hinder part*.  
 1. — v. 2, 18, 21.  
 1. — vi. 32, 45, 47, 51, 54.  
 1. — viii. 10.  
 1. — 13 (*om. G = T Tr<sup>b</sup> A N*, i.e. *going aboard, instead of entering into the ship*).  
 1. — 14.

1. Luke v. 2 (πλοῖάριον, a small vessel, boat, L<sup>ω</sup> T Tr<sup>a</sup> A.)  
 1. — 3 twice, 7 twice, 11.  
 1. — viii. 22, 37.  
 1. John vi. 17, 19, 21 twice.  
 1. — xxi. 3, 6.  
 1. — 8, *see S* (little)  
 1. Acts xx. 13, 38.  
 1. — xxi. 2, 3.  
 1. — 6, *see S* (take)  
 1. — xxvii. 2, 6, 10.  
 1. — 11, *see S* (owner of the)  
 1. — 15, 17.  
 1. — 18, *see Lighten*.  
 1. — 19, 22, 30, 31, 37, 38, 39.  
 2. — 41.  
 1. — 44.  
 1. — xxviii. 11.  
 1. Jas. iii. 4.  
 1. Rev. viii. 9.  
 1. — xviii. 17 (*ap.*), 19.

## SHIP (LITTLE)

πλοῖάριον, a small vessel, a boat.  
 Mark iv. 36 (No. 1, G L T Tr A N.)  
 John xxi. 8.

## SHIP (SMALL)

πλοῖάριον, *see above*.

Mark iii. 9.

## SHIP (OWNER OF THE)

ναύκληρος, ship-owner, i.e. the master or owner of a trading vessel who took passengers and freight for hire.

Acts xxvii. 11.

## SHIP (TAKE)

{ ἐπιβαίνω, to go upon, (ἐμβαίνω, to go in, L Tr.) ἀναβαίνω, to go up, (T A N.)  
 { εἰς, into  
 { τὸ, the  
 { πλοῖον, ship.

Acts xxi. 6.

## SHIPMAN (-MEN.)

ναύτης, a shipman, sailor, seaman, (*occ.* Rev. xviii. 17.)

Acts xxvii. 27, 30.

## SHIPMASTER.

κυβερνήτης, governor of a ship, i.e. the steersman or pilot; (lxx. for קַבֵּלָה, Ex. xxvii. 8, 27, 28.)

Rev. xviii. 17.

## SHIPPING.

πλοῖον, *pl. of* "SHIP," No. 1.

John iii. 24 (πλοῖάριον, *pl. of* "SHIP (LITTLE)," L T Tr A.)

## SHIPWRECK (MAKE)

ναυαγέω, to make shipwreck; suffer shipwreck, (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. i. 19.

## SHIPWRECK (SUFFER)

2 Cor. xi. 25.

## SHIVERS.

*See, BREAK.*

## SHOD (HAVE...)

ὑποδέω, to bind under, as sandals under the feet; hence, to put on sandals. In N.T. only *mid.*, to bind under or put on one's own sandals.

Eph. vi. 15.

## SHOD WITH (BE)

Mark vi. 9.

## SHOE (-S.)

ὑπόδημα, what is bound under, as the foot; hence, a sandal, a sole of

wood or leather bound on to the foot with thongs, (*non occ.*)

Matt. iii. 11.  
— x. 10.  
Mark i. 7.  
Luke iii. 16.  
— x. 4.

Luke xv. 22.  
— xxii. 35.  
John i. 27.  
Acts vii. 33.  
— xiii. 25.

## SHOOT FORTH.

προβάλλω, to cast or thrust forward; of plants or trees, to put forth leaves, blossoms, or fruit, (*occ.* Acts xix. 33.)

Luke xxi. 30.

## SHOOT OUT.

ποίηω, to make, *i.e.* to form, produce.

Mark iv. 32.

## SHORE.

1. αἰγιαλός, that on which the sea breaks; hence, the coast, the shore of the sea.

2. χεῖλος, a lip; hence, the lip of the sea, *i.e.* the brink, bank, or shore; (lxx. for פֶּשֶׁב, Gen. xxii. 17; Ex. xiv. 31.)

1. Matt. xiii. 2, 48. | 1. Acts xxi. 5.  
— Mark vi. 53, see Draw. | 1. — xxvii. 39, 40.  
1. John xxi. 4. | " Heb. xi. 12.

## SHORT.

1. ὀλίγος, little, (*opp.* of πολὺς, much) used of number, magnitude, amount, and time.

2. συντέμνω, to cut together, contract by cutting; of words or discourse, etc., to make concise; hence, here *pass. part.*, concise. Rom. ix. 28 is quoted from Is. x. 22, 23, where Heb. reads, "destruction is decreed, bringing in justice as a flood; for destruction and a decree (*i.e.* decreed destruction) doth Jehovah of Hosts execute." Here, (*see ap.*) "For the Lord will perform His word upon the earth, finishing it and cutting it short"; or "for a complete and concise account (or a matter cut short) will the Lord make (or do) on the earth." (*occ.* Rom. ix. 28.)

3. συντέλλω, to draw together, to straighten, contract. Here, *pass. part.*, straitened or contracted, "the opportunity is contracted," (*occ.* Acts v. 6.)

4. ὥρα, an hour, (*see* under "HOUR.") Here, καιρὸν ὥρας, a season of an hour, or an opportunity of a specific period.

— Rom. iii. 23, see S of | 3. 1 Cor. vii. 29.  
(come) | 4. 1 Thes. ii. 17.  
— ix. 28 1st, see Cut. | 1. Rev. xii. 12. [(a)  
2. — 28 2nd. | — xvii. 10, see S space

## SHORT SPACE (Δ)

δλίγον, *adv.* of No. 1, above.

Rev. xvii. 10.

## SHORT OF (COME)

ὑστερέω, to be last; hence, to lack, to fail of any thing, to come short of, miss, not to reach; hence, to lack, to need, suffer need.

Rom. iii. 23.

## SHORTEN (-ED.)

κολοβόω, to mutilate; (lxx. 2 Sam. iv. 12). In *N.T.*, of time, to cut off a portion. So, Heb. חָצַר, Prov. x. 27; (lxx. ὀλιγώω, to lessen, diminish), (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxiv. 22 twice. | Mark xiii. 20 twice.

## SHORTLY.

1. ταχέως, quickly, speedily; of time, soon, shortly; lxx. for בְּרִיחַ, Judg. ix. 48; Is. viii. 3.

2. { ἐν, in  
ταχει, quickness, swiftness, speed.

3. τάχιον, more quickly, more swiftly, more speedily.

4. ταχινός, quick, swift, speedy, *i.e.* near at hand, impending, (*occ.* 2 Pet. ii. 1.)

5. εὐθέως, straightway, immediately, forthwith.

2. Acts xxv. 4. | 1. 2 Tim. iv. 9.  
2. Rom. xvi. 20. | 3. Heb. xiii. 23.  
1. 1 Cor. iv. 19. | 4. 2 Pet. i. 14.  
1. Phil. ii. 19, 24. | 5. 3 John 14.  
3. 1 Tim. iii. 14 (No. 2, | 2. Rev. i. 1.  
L Tr.) | 2. — xxi. 5.



## SHOULD (-EST.)

SHOULD, is very frequently part of the translation of the tense and mood of a verb.

Where it is the translation of a separate Greek word it is one of these following.

(For "SHOULD BE," etc., and various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. μέλλω, to be about to *do* or *suffer* any thing, to be on the point of; then, as implying necessity arising from the nature of things or with the divine appointment, and therefore certain and destined to take place, ought, should, must.
2. δεῖ, it needs, there is need of, it is necessary; then, as implying necessity arising from prescribed law or duty, it is right or proper, one must, it ought, it should, etc.

a) imperfect tense.

3. ὀφείλω, to owe, to be indebted; hence, I ought, he is obligated, or obliged to the performance of any duty.

- 2a. Matt. xviii. 33.
2. — xxvii. 35.
2. Mark xiv. 31.
1. Luke xix. 11.
1. — xxi. 23.
1. — xxiv. 21.
1. John vi. 71.
1. — vii. 39.
1. — xi. 51.
1. — xii. 4, 33.
1. — xviii. 32.
- Acts ii. 47, see Saved.
1. — xi. 28.
1. — xix. 27.
1. — xx. 38.

1. Acts xxiii. 27.
1. — xxvi. 22, 23.
- 2a. — xxvii. 21.
1. — xxviii. 6.
3. 1 Cor. ix. 10.
- x. 6, see Intent.
- 2 Cor. iv. 4, see Lest.
- Gal. iii. 22, see Afterwards.
1. 1 Thes. iii. 4.
- 1 Tim. i. 18, see Hereafter.
- Heb. xi. 8, see After.
- 2 Pet. ii. 6, see After.
1. Rev. vi. 11.

## SHOULD BE.

1. φ, ῥς, ῥ, etc. (subj. of εἰμί, to be) may be, asserting conditionally.
2. εἶην, εἴης, εἴη, etc. (opt. of εἰμί, to be) might be, implying the wish.
3. ῥν, etc. (indic. imperf. of εἰμί, to be) was.
4. ἔσομαι, etc. (indic. fut. of εἰμί, to be) shall be.

1. Mark iii. 14.
2. Luke i. 29.
2. — ix. 46.
2. John xii. 24 (ap.)
1. Rom. xi. 25.
1. 1 Cor. xii. 25

1. 2 Cor. i. 17.
1. Eph. v. 27.
1. Philem. 14.
3. Heb. viii. 4.
4. Jude 18 (ἐλεύσονται, shall come, G ~)

4. Rev. x. 6.

## SHOULD BE (THAT...)

1. εἶναι, (inf. of εἰμί, to be) to be.
2. { εἰς, unto, with a view to, } to the  
τὸ, the, } end I  
εἶναι, to be, } might be.
3. ὁ, the art. with the inf., that.. may or might be

3. Acts xiii. 47.
1. Rom. iv. 13.
2. — xv. 16.
1. Eph. i. 4.
2. — 12.
1. — iii. 6.
2. Jas. i. 18.

## SHOULD (THAT)

1. { εἰς, unto, with a } with a view to  
view to, } the..., to the  
τὸ, the, } end that..,  
with the inf. of a } (denoting pur-  
verb, } pose, not result.
2. { τὸ, the, } the... (substanti-  
with the inf. of } vizing the verb.)  
a verb, }

2. Luke i. 57.
2. — ii. 6.
2. — iv. 42.
2. — v. 7.
2. — xxiv. 16.
2. Acts x. 47.
2. — xxvii. 1, 20.
1. Rom. vi. 12.
1. Rom. vii. 4.
2. — xi. 8 twice.
1. — xv. 16.
1. Gal. iii. 17.
1. Eph. i. 12.
1. 2 Thes. ii. 11.
2. Heb. xi. 5.
1. Jas. i. 18.
1. 1 Pet. iv. 2.

## SHOULD BE (THAT THERE)

- { μέλλειν, to be about to be,
- { εἶσθαι, about to be.

Acts xi. 28.

## SHOULD NOT BE (I)

- { οὐκ, not, } I indeed were not,
- { ἦμην, I should } I should not have  
have been, } been, (here, with ἄν,  
indicating that he did not seek to  
please men, and therefore he was  
the servant of Christ.)

Gal. i. 10.

## SHOULD HAVE BEEN.

- ῥν, was, should have been, (here, with ἄν, implying that the law could not give life, and therefore righteousness was not by the law.)

Gal. iii. 21.

## SHOULD MEAN.

- εἶην, etc. (opt. of εἰμί, to be) might be.

Acts x. 17.



## SHOULD STAND.

ὤ, etc., (*subj. of εἰμί*, to be) may be.

1 Cor. ii. 5.

## SHOULD (TO THE INTENT THAT...)

εἰς τὸ εἶναι, (*see* "SHOULD BE (THAT)," No. 2.)

1 Cor. x. 6.

## SHOULD (WHAT THINGS)

{ τὰ, the things,  
{ μέλλοντα, about to be.

Mark x. 32.

## SHOULDER (-s.)

ὤμος, a shoulder, (*the place of strength and safety*); (lxx. for שׁכַּם, Gen. xxi. 14; Is. ix. 6; חֲבֵר, Numb. vii. 9; Is. xlix. 22), (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxiii. 4.

Luke xv. 5.

## SHOUT.

κέλευσμα, (*from κελεύω*, to put in motion by word of command) cry of incitement or of urging on, a call, summons; a shout which assembles; used of the shout which gave the time to the rowers that they might row all together, (*Æsch. Pers. 403*). (*Hence, ἀφ' ἑνὸς κελεύσματος*, all at once, *Thuc. 2, 92*) used of the call of a huntsman to his dogs that they might all assemble. (*Xen. Ven. 6, 20*); hence, any signal shout that summons and assembles all at once, (*non occ.*)

1 Thes. i. 16.

## SHOUT (GIVE A)

ἐπιφωνέω, to cry out upon, i.e. there-upon, to make an outcry for or against a person.

Acts xxii. 22.

## SHOW. [noun.]

1. πρόφασις, what is shown or appears before any one, i.e. show, pretence, pretext.

2. λόγος, the word, spoken, not written, an exposition or account which one gives, a representation in words;

hence, with ἔχω, to have, as here, to have the repute of, implying that there was something to allege, something to say for it, that it had the repute without the reality.

1. Luke xx. 47.

2. Col. ii. 23.

## SHOW (MAKE A FAIR)

εὐπροσωπέω, to be well-faced, be specious, make a fair appearance, show a fair face, (*non occ.*)

Gal. vi. 12.

## SHOW OF (MAKE A)

δειγματίζω, to make an example of, make a specimen or sauple, (*non occ.*)

Col. ii. 15.

## SHOW (outward) [margin.]

Luke xvii. 20, see "OBSERVATION."

## SHOW (-ED, -EST, -ETH, -ING.) [verb.]

1. δείκνυμι, and δεικνύω, to point out, as with the finger, (*hence, Eng. indicate, and Greek, δάκτολος*, the finger) to point out, to show; then also, to show by words, explain, teach, (*like Lat. dic-ere, doc-ere*), (*non occ.*)

2. ἀναδείκνυμι, (*No. 1, with ἀνά*, up, *prefixed*) to show up, lift up and show, to show by raising aloft; hence, to make public, notify, esp. to proclaim any one as elected to an office, (*Xen. Hell. 3. 5, 16; Polyb. 4. 48, 3.*)

3. ἀποδείκνυμι, (*No. 1, with ἀπό*, away from, *prefixed*) to point away from other objects at one, and so, to point out, show forth, display, make known by word or deed.

4. ἐνδείκνυμι, (*No. 1, with ἐν*, in, *prefixed*) to point out in anything. Here, only mid., to show forth one's self or what is one's own, display one's self to.

5. ἐπιδείκνυμι, (*No. 1, with ἐπί*, upon, *prefixed*) to show upon, show up,

to, towards, or before any one; hence, to exhibit, esp. as a specimen, show off.

(a) *Mid.*, to display one's self, show one's self off, (*non occ.*)

6. ὑποδείκνυμι, (*No. 1, with ὑπό, under, implying secrecy, prefixed*) to show or point out privately or secretly, give a sight or glimpse of; show by tracing out; signify.
7. ἀπαγγέλλω, to give up intelligence, announce or report from some place or person; to publish something that has happened, been experienced, or heard.
8. ἀναγγέλλω, to report back, send news back; hence, to report, notify, announce.
9. καταγγέλλω, to bring word down to any one, i.e. bring it home to him; hence, to proclaim somewhither. The word may contain a hint at the unknown contents of the proclamation, as well as an increased emphasis of the verb.
10. ποιέω, to make, form, produce, cause to be; to do, expressing an action begun and continued, or not yet completed.
11. φανερώω, to make open to sight, make manifest or apparent, to show openly.
12. μὴνύω, to disclose what is secret, reveal, betray.
13. παρίστημι, *here, trans.*, to cause to stand near, to place or set before any one, present.
14. δηλόω, to make visible or clear, make known, reveal, bring to light.
15. δίδωμι, to give.
16. διηγέομαι, to lead or conduct through to the end; hence, to go through with, set out in detail.
17. ἐμφανίζω, to make apparent, cause to be seen.
18. κατατίθημι, to put or lay down, deposit, lay up for future use; *here, with χάρις*, to lay up favour with any one.

19. λέγω, to lay; lay before in words, relate, tell, (*see "SAY," No. 1.*)

20. παρέχω, to hold near or beside any one, offer, present.

- |                                 |                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. iv. 8.                 | — Acts vii. 25, see S one's  |
| 1. — viii. 4.                   | 10. — 36 part. [self.        |
| — xi. 4, see S again.           | — 52, see S again.           |
| 7. — xii. 18.                   | 6. — ix. 35.                 |
| — xiv. 2, see S forth           | 5a. — 39.                    |
| one's self.                     | 1. — x. 28.                  |
| 5. — xvi. 1.                    | — 40, see S openly.          |
| 1. — 21.                        | 7. — xi. 13.                 |
| 5. — xxii. 19.                  | 7. — xii. 17.                |
| 5. — xxiv. 1.                   | 9. — xvi. 17.                |
| 7. — xxviii. 11.                | 8. — xix. 18.                |
| 1. Mark i. 44.                  | 8. — xx. 20.                 |
| — vi. 14, see S forth           | 17. — xxiii. 22.             |
| one's self.                     | 18. — xxiv. 27.              |
| 15. — xiii. 22 ( <i>No. 10,</i> | 7. — xxvi. 29.               |
| <i>T A.</i> )                   | 9. — 23.                     |
| 1. — xiv. 15.                   | 20. — xxviii. 2.             |
| — Luke i. 19, see Tidings.      | 7. — 21.                     |
| 10. — 51.                       | 5. — 28.                     |
| — 58, see Great.                | 11. Rom. i. 19.              |
| — 80, see Showing.              | 4. — ii. 15.                 |
| 1. — iv. 5.                     | — ix. 16, see Mercy.         |
| 1. — v. 14.                     | 4. — 17. 22.                 |
| 6. — vi. 47.                    | — xii. 8, see Mercy.         |
| 7. — vii. 18.                   | 12. 1 Cor. x. 28.            |
| 16. — viii. 39.                 | 9. — xi. 26.                 |
| 10. — x. 37.                    | 1. — xii. 31.                |
| 7. — xiv. 21.                   | 19. — xv. 51.                |
| 5. — xvii. 14.                  | 4. 2 Cor. viii. 24.          |
| 5. — xx. 24 ( <i>No. 1, G L</i> | 4. Eph. ii. 9.               |
| <i>T Tr A N.</i> )              | 7. 1 Thes. i. 9.             |
| 12. — 37.                       | 3. 2 Thes. ii. 4. [forth.    |
| 1. — xxii. 12.                  | — 1 Tim. i. 10, see S        |
| 5. — xxiv. 40 ( <i>ap.</i> )    | — v. 4, see Piety.           |
| 1. John ii. 18.                 | 1. — vi. 15.                 |
| 1. — v. 30 twice.               | 13. 2 Tim. ii. 15.           |
| 10. — vi. 30.                   | 4. Tit. ii. 10.              |
| 11. — vii. 4.                   | 4. — iii. 2.                 |
| 1. — x. 32.                     | 4. Heb. vi. 10, 11.          |
| 12. — xi. 57.                   | 5. — 17.                     |
| 1. — xiv. 8, 9.                 | 1. — viii. 5.                |
| 8. — xvi. 13, 14.               | 10. Jas. ii. 13.             |
| 8. — 15 ( <i>No. 7, L T</i>     | 1. — 18 twice.               |
| <i>Tr N.</i> )                  | 1. — iii. 13.                |
| 1. — xx. 20.                    | — 1 Pet. ii. 9, see S forth. |
| — xxi. 1 twice, 14, see         | 14. 2 Pet. i. 14.            |
| S one's self.                   | 7. 1 John i. 2.              |
| 13. Acts i. 3.                  | 1. Rev. i. 1.                |
| 2. — 24.                        | 1. — iv. 1.                  |
| — iii. 18, see S again.         | 1. — xvii. 1.                |
| — iv. 22, see Showed            | 1. — xxi. 9, 10.             |
| 1. — vii. 3. [(b)]              | 1. — xxii. 1, 6, 8.          |

### SHOW AGAIN.

8. Matt. xi. 4.

### SHOW BEFORE.

προκαταγγέλλω, (*No. 8, with πρό, before or forth, prefixed.*)

Acts iii. 18.

| Acts vii. 52.

### SHOW FORTH.

1. ἐνδείκνυμι, *see above, No. 4.*

2. ἐξαγγέλλω, bring word out, give out intelligence, from one place to another; (1xx. for 1xx, Ps. ix. 15; 1xxix. 13), (*non occ.*)

1. 1 Tim. i. 10.

| 2. 1 Pet. ii. 9.



## SHOW FORTH ONE'S SELF.

ἐνεργέω, to be in work, *i.e.* to work, be effective, operate, produce effect.

Matt. xiv. 2.

Mark vi. 14.

## SHOW ONE'S SELF.

1. ὁράω, to see with the eyes, (*pass. of* "SEE," No. 8) to be seen, be beheld.

2. φανερώω, to make apparent, manifest, known. *Mid., as here,* to manifest one's self, show one's self openly, to appear.

2. John xxi. 1, 14.

1. Acts vii. 26.

## SHOW OPENLY.

{ δίδωμι, to give, } *here, gave [him]*  
 { ἐμφανῆ, manifest, } to become  
 { γενέσθαι, to become, } manifest, or  
 openly seen.

Acts x. 40.

## SHOWED (BE)

γίνομαι, to become, take place, happen.

Acts iv. 22.

## SHOW-BREAD.

1. { οἱ, the }  
 { ἄρτοι, loaves }  
 { τῆς, of the, }  
 { προθέσεως, of setting }  
 forth, arrange-  
 ment, exposure,  
 or exhibition, } the loaves of  
 the setting  
 forth, (*see*  
*the note, be-*  
*low.*)
2. { ἡ, the }  
 { προθέσις, setting }  
 forth or ar-  
 rangement } the arrangement  
 of the loaves,  
 (the writer hav-  
 ing the loaves  
 ἑαυτῶν, of the }  
 ἄρτων, loaves, } themselves ar-  
 ranged in view.)

[In Heb. לחם הפנים, *bread of the face or faces*, Ex. xxv. 30; xxxv. 13; xxxix. 36, etc. לחם אפים *or* המערכת לחם, *bread set in order*, 1 Ch. ix. 32; xxiii. 29; 2 Ch. xxix. 18; Neh. x. 34. In Num. iv. 7, we find לחם החמד, *the perpetual bread*, and in 1 Sam. xxi. 4-6, לחם קדש, *holy bread*. In the lxx. we have ἄρτοι ἐνώπιον, *the bread in front of*, Ex. xxv. 30; and ἄρτοι τῆς προσφορᾶς, *the bread of the offering*, 1 Kings vii. 48.

The Heb. *bread of the face or faces, i.e. of the presence*, must refer to the presence of God, from the expressions above in the lxx. and 1 Sam. xxi. 6. Compare the expression, מלאך פנים, the angel of God's presence, (Is. lxiii. 9, compared with Ex. xxxiii. 14, 15, and Deut. iv. 37.) God's "name is in him," Ex. xxxiii. 20. The "*bread of the face*" is therefore symbolical of that heavenly bread, through eating of which that life is given and nourished, by and in which alone God's presence shall be enjoyed. The "show-bread" was "taken from the children of Israel by an everlasting covenant" (Lev. xxiv. 8.) Christ (who is God Himself) took flesh of "the children of Israel by an everlasting covenant," that by partaking of Him who is "the bread of life" set before us, we may enjoy the presence of God. (*See also*, Ps. xxxiii. 5; Luke xxii. 30.)]

1. Matt. xii. 4.  
1. Mark ii. 26.

1. Luke vi. 4.  
2. Heb. ix. 2.

## SHOWER.

ὄμβρος, a heavy shower, violent rain with thunder and tempest. *Lat.*, imber; (lxx. for שַׁעֲרִים, Deut. xxxii. 2), (*non occ.*)

Luke xii. 54.

## SHOWING.

ἀνάδειξις, a showing up, a lifting up and showing; *hence*, a showing forth, (*non occ.*)

Luke i. 89.

## SHRINE.

ναός, dwelling; *hence*, the most sacred part of a temple, *where the image of the god was set up.*

Acts xix. 24.

## SHUN (-ED.)

1. περιστήμι, *trans.*, to cause to stand around; *intrans.*, to stand around; *here, mid.*, to place one's self around, *i.e.* so as not to come near; *hence*, to stand aloof from.



2. ὑποστέλλω, to send or draw under.  
*In N.T., mid., to draw one's self back under cover or out of sight; hence, to shrink from; to draw or keep back anything, suppress it.*  
 2. Acts xx. 27. | 1. 2 Tim. ii. 16.

## SHUT (-ETH.)

1. κλείω, to shut, to close; shut up;  
 (lxx. for כָּסַד, Gen. vii. 16; Josh. ii. 7), (non occ.)  
 2. ἀποκλείω, (No. 1, with ἀπό, away from, *prefixed*) to shut up away from, shut away, shut to, make quite fast; (lxx. for כָּסַד, Gen. xix. 10; Judg. iii. 23; 2 Sam. xiii. 17), (non occ.)  
 1. Matt. vi. 6 part. | 1. Acts. v. 23.  
 1. — xxv. 10. | 1. — xxi. 30.  
 1. Luke xi. 7. | 1. Rev. iii. 7 twice, 8.  
 2. — xiii. 25. | 1. — xi. 6.  
 1. John xx. 19 part., 26. | 1. — xxi. 25.

## SHUT UP.

1. κλείω, *see above*, No. 1.  
 2. κατακλείω, (No. 1, with κατά, down, *prefixed*) to shut down, as in a subterranean prison, and then gen., to shut up, confine; (lxx. for כָּסַד, Jer. xxxii. 3), (non occ.)  
 3. συγκλείω, (No. 1, with σύν, in conjunction with, *prefixed*) to shut up together; (lxx. for כָּסַד, Ps. xxxi. 9; Josh. xx. 5.)  
 1. Matt. xxiii. 13. | — Gal. iii. 22, marg., see  
 2. Luke iii. 20. | Conclude.  
 1. — iv. 25. | 3. — 23.  
 2. Acts xxvi. 10. | 1. 1 John iii. 17.  
 1. Rev. xx. 3.

## SICK.

(For "BE SICK," and other combinations, *see below*.)

1. ἀσθενέω, to want strength, to be ἀσθενής, (*see* No. 2) be infirm, weak, feeble.  
 (a) *Participle*, wanting strength, being weak or infirm.  
 2. ἀσθενής, without strength, infirm, imbecile; to have (naturally) no strength, impotent, one whose strength has gone.  
 3. ἄρρωστος, one whose strength has failed through disease, languid, sick. (*Hence*, No. 3 is applied to

one sick at heart, sick in spirit; while No. 2 would apply to one weak in mind.)

4. κάμνω, to be weary, faint, as from labour, faint or weary in mind, distressed with labour or anything else.

(a) *Participle*, one whose strength gives way in consequence of excessive labour, (whence, κάμοντες and κεκηκότες (but not κάμνοντες) are the dead, whose labours are ended)

[Here used of such sick as may recover; hence, no ground is afforded for "extreme unction," which is never administered till all hope of recovery has vanished.]

5. νοσέω, to have a sickly longing for anything, to pine after, dote about, (non occ)

- Matt. viii. 6, see Palsy. | 1a. Luke iv. 40.  
 — 14, see Fever. | — v. 24, see Palsy.  
 — ix. 2 twice, 6, see Palsy. | 1a. — ix. 2 (No. 2, L Trb N), (om. τοὺς ἀσθενούσας, the sick, T A.)  
 1a. — x. 8. | 2. — x. 9.  
 3. — xiv. 4. | 4a. John v. 15.  
 2. — xxv. 39 (No. 1a, L T Tr A.) | 1a. — xi. 11.  
 2. — 43, 44. | 2. Acts v. 15.  
 — Mark i. 30, see Fever. | — ix. 33, see Palsy.  
 — ii. 3, 4, 5, 9, 10, | 1a. — xix. 12.  
 see Palsy. | 5. 1 Tim. vi. 4, marg. (text, dots.)  
 1a. — vi. 56. | 1a. 2 Tim. iv. 23.  
 3. — xvi. 18 (ap.)

## SICK (BE)

1. ἀσθενέω,  
 2. { ἔχω, to have, } to be ill.  
       { κακῶς, ill, evil, }

2. Matt. viii. 16. | 1. Luke vii. 10 (om. ἀσθενούσας, was sick, L T Tr N), (A<sup>b</sup>)  
 2. — ix. 12. | 1. John iv. 46.  
 1. — xxv. 33. | 1. — xi. 2, 3, 6.  
 2. Mark i. 34. | 1. Acts ix. 37.  
 2. — ii. 17. | 1. Phil. ii. 26, 27.  
 2. — vi. 55. | 1. Jas. v. 14.  
 2. Luke v. 31. |  
 2. — vii. 2.

## SICK FOLK.

1. ἀσθενής, *see* "SICK," No. 2. Here, pl.  
 2. ἄρρωστος, *see* "SICK," No. 3. Here, pl.  
 2. Mark vi. 5. | 1. Acts v. 16.

## SICK OF (LIE)

συνέχω, to hold or press together.  
*Here, pass., to be held fast.*

Acts xxviii. 8.

## SICK PEOPLE.

{ οἱ, the [people]  
 { ἔχων, having  
 { κακῶς, ill, evil.

Matt. iv. 24.

## SICK (THAT IS)

ἄρρωστος, *see* "SICK," No. 3.

Mark iv. 13.

## SICKLE.

δρέπανον, a sickle or crooked knife, to pluck off the harvest and vintage; (lxx. for מַלְכֵי, Joel. iii. 13), (non occ.)

Mark iv. 29.

Rev. xiv. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 twice, 19.

## SICKLY.

ἄρρωστος, *see* "SICK," No. 3.

1 Cor. xi. 32.

## SICKNESS (-ES.)

1. νόσος, sickness, confirmed disease; (lxx. for נִלְיָ, 2 Ch. xxi. 19; מַחֲלָה, Ex. xv. 26.)

(a) Matt. viii. 17 is quoted from Is. liii. 4, where it is lxx. for מַחֲלָה.

2. ἀσθενεία, want of strength, infirmity.

1. Matt. iv. 23.  
 la. — viii. 17.  
 l. — ix. 35.  
 l. — x. 1.

1. Mark iii. 15 (om. θεράπευεν τὰς νόσους, καὶ, to heal sicknesses and, T Tr A N.)

2. John xi. 4.

## SIDE.

πλευρά, the side of the body, Eng., pleura; (lxx. for עֲצֵי, rib, Gen. ii. 21; עַצ, Numb. xxxiii. 55; 2 Sam. ii. 16.)

John xix. 34.

| John xx. 25, 27.  
 Acts xii. 7.

See also, BY, EITHER, EVERY, FARTHER, HIGHWAY, OTHER, PASS, RIGHT, WAY.

## SIDON.

Σιδών, Sidon. Heb. דִּישָׁן, (fishing, fishery) Zidon, now called Saide.

[Josephus derives it from the eldest son of Canaan, Gen. x. 15; Jos. Ant. i. 6, 2. Mentioned as early

as Gen. x. 19; xliv. 13. Assigned by Joshua to the tribe of Asher, but never subdued by them, Judg. i. 31; x. 12.]

In all passages, except

Mark vii. 24 (om. καὶ Σιδῶνος, and Sidon, G → T A.)  
 Luke iv. 26 (Σιδωνίος, Sidonian, G ~ L T Tr A N.)

## SIFT.

συνιάζω, to sift, as grain in a sieve, (non occ.)

Luke xxii. 31.

## SIGH (-ED.)

στενάζω, to groan, to sigh; (lxx. for נָחַן, Is. xxiv. 7; Lam. i. 22.)

Mark vii. 34.

## SIGH DEEPLY.

ἀναστενάζω, (the above, with ἀνά, up, prefixed) to fetch up a deep-drawn sigh; (lxx. for נָחַן, Lam. i. 4), (non occ.)

Mark viii. 12.

## SIGHT.

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. εἶδος, the thing looked at and actually seen, (subjective) external appearance, (subst. of "SEE," No. 1.)

2. θεωρία, a sight, a spectacle, (subst. of "SEE," No. 11), (non occ.)

3. ὀφθαλμος, an eye. Here, ἀπὸ τῶν ὀφθαλμῶν αὐτῶν, away from their eyes.

4. ὄραμα, the thing seen, (objective); that which is presented to the vision; hence, a vision; (lxx. for מַרְאֵה, Ex. iii. 3; Deut. xxviii. 34; Gen. xlv. 2. וְרָוַן, Dan. viii. 2. מַחֲזָה, Gen. xv. 1), (subst. of "SEE," No. 8.)

5. ὄρασις, the sight, sense of seeing; then, aspect.

6. πρόσωπον, the part presented towards the eye; hence, presence, person.

7. φαντάζω, to make appear, make visible. In N.T., pass. and part., τὸ φαινόμενον, the phenomenon, i.e. the sight, (non occ.)



8. βλέπω, to use the eyes, look at, (*see* "SEE," No. 5.) *Here, inf.*

- |                      |                         |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 8. Luke vii. 21.     | 3. Acts i. 9.           |
| — xxi. 11, see Fear- | 4. — vii. 31.           |
| ful.                 | 6. 2 Cor. ii. 10, marg. |
| 2. — xxiii. 48.      | (text, person.)         |
| — xxiv. 31, see Va-  | 1. — v. 7.              |
| nish.                | 7. Heb. xii. 21.        |
|                      | 5. Rev. iv. 3.          |

## SIGHT (IN ONE'S)

1. ἐνώπιον, in the sight *or* presence of.
  2. κατενώπιον, (No. 1, with κατά, down, prefixed) down, in the sight *or* presence of, in the very presence of.
  3. ἐμπροσθεν, before.
- |                  |                    |
|------------------|--------------------|
| 3. Matt. xi. 23. | 2. Col. i. 22.     |
| 3. Luke x. 21.   | 1. Heb. iv. 13.    |
| 1. — xv. 21.     | 1. — xiii. 21.     |
| 1. Rom. iii. 20. | 1. 1 John iii. 22. |

## SIGHT OF (IN THE)

1. ἐνώπιον, in the sight *or* presence of, (No. 1, above.)
2. κατενώπιον, *see* No. 2, above.
3. ἐμπροσθεν, before.
4. ἐναντίον, over against, in the presence of, *but as being* opposite to.
5. παρά, with Dat., beside and at, at the side of, near, with.

- |                              |                       |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Luke i. 15.               | G ~ L T Tr A N.)      |
| 1. — xvi. 15.                | 1. 2 Cor. iv. 2.      |
| 1. Acts iv. 19.              | 1. — vii. 12.         |
| 4. — vii. 19.                | 1. — viii. 21 twice.  |
| 1. — viii. 21 (ἐναντι,       | 5. Gal. iii. 11.      |
| over against, G L T          | 3. 1 Thes. i. 3.      |
| Tr A N.)                     | 1. 1 Tim. ii. 3.      |
| 1. — x. 31.                  | 1. — vi. 13.          |
| 1. Rom. xii. 17.             | 1. Jas. iv. 10.       |
| 2. 2 Cor. ii. 17 (κατέναντι, | 1. 1 Pet. iii. 4.     |
| down over against,           | 1. Rev. xiii. 13, 14. |

## SIGHT (RECEIVE)

ἀναβλέπω, to look up, (*see* "SEE," Nos. 5 and 6.)

- |                 |                            |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Matt. xi. 5.    | Luke xviii. 41, 42, 43.    |
| — xx. 34.       | John ix. 11, 15, 18 twice. |
| Mark x. 51, 52. | Acts ix. 12, 17, 18.       |

Acts xxii. 13.

## SIGHT (RECOVERING OF)

ἀνάβλεψις, a looking up, recovery of sight, (*non occ*)

Luke iv. 18.

## SIGHT (WITHOUT)

{ μὴ, not  
βλέπων, seeing, (*see* "SEE," No. 5), } not using his eyes.

Acts ix. 9.

## SIGN (-s.)

σημείον, a sign, a signal; an ensign, a standard; a sign by which any thing is designated, distinguished, *or* known; hence, used of the miracles of Christ as being the signs by which He might be known as the Christ of God: a sign authenticating His mission; a sign with reference to what it demonstrates.

- |                             |                              |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Matt. xii. 38, 39 3 times.  | Acts v. 12.                  |
| — xvi. 1, 3, 4 3 times.     | — vii. 36.                   |
| — xxiv. 3, 24, 30.          | — viii. 13.                  |
| — xxvi. 48.                 | — xiv. 3.                    |
| Mark viii. 11, 12 twice.    | — xxviii. 11, see S was      |
| — xiii. 4, 22.              | (whose)                      |
| — xvi. 17 (ap.), 20 (ap.)   | Rom. iv. 11.                 |
| Luke i. 62, see S to (make) | — xv. 19.                    |
| — ii. 12, 34.               | 1 Cor. i. 22.                |
| — xi. 16, 29 3 times, 30.   | — xiv. 22.                   |
| — xxi. 7, 11, 25.           | 2 Cor. xii. 12 twice.        |
| John ii. 18.                | 2 Thes. ii. 9.               |
| — iv. 48.                   | Heb. ii. 4.                  |
| — vi. 30.                   | Rev. xii. 1, 3, marg. (text, |
| — xx. 31.                   | wonder.)                     |
| Acts ii. 19, 22, 43.        | — xv. 1.                     |

## SIGN WAS (WHOSE)

παράσημος, marked on the side, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxviii. 11.

## SIGNS TO (MAKE)

ἐνεύω, to nod *or* wink to any one, to make signs with the head *or* eyes, etc.; (lxx. for יָרַךְ, Prov. vi. 13; x. 10.)

Luke i. 62.

## SIGNIFICATION (WITHOUT)

ἄφωνος, without sound *or* tone, without voice *or* cry.

1 Cor. xiv. 10.

## SIGNIFY (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. σημαίνω, give a (*public*) sign *or* signal; (lxx. for שִׁמַּעְתִּי, Num. x. 9.) In N.T., to signify, make known, like lxx. for שִׁמַּעְתִּי, Est. ii. 22, (*non occ.*)



2. δηλώω, to make manifest; *of things past*, to tell, relate; *of things future*, to reveal, show, bring to light; (lxx. for נראה, 1 Sam. iii. 21. נראה, Ex. vi. 3; Dan. iv. 15); *of words*, to imply, signify.

3. διαγγέλλω, to make known through an intervening space, to convey a message or tidings; then, report further, proclaim far and wide; (lxx. for נשפח, Ex. ix. 16; Ps. ii. 7; נשפח, Josh. vi. 10.)

4. ἐμφανίζω, to make apparent, cause to appear, to make known; (lxx. for נראה, Est. ii. 22.)

1. John xii. 33.

1. — xviii. 32.

1. — xxi. 19.

1. Acts xi. 28.

3. — xxi. 26.

4. — xxiii. 15.

1. Acts xxv. 27.

1. 2 Thes. iii. 14, marg. (text, note.)

2. Heb. ix. 8.

2. — xii. 27.

2. 1 Pet. i. 11.

1. Rev. i. 1.

### SILAS.

Σίλας, Silas, *contr. of Σιλουανός*, Silvanus.

In all passages, except Acts xv. 34 (*op.*)

### SILENCE.

1. σιγή, silence, *implying a previous speaking*, (*non occ.*)

2. ἡσυχία, quiet, tranquillity, stillness, (*occ.* 2 Thes. iii. 12.)

1. Acts xxi. 40.

2. — xxii. 2.

2. 1 Thes. ii. 11, 12.

1. Rev. viii. 11.

### SILENCE (KEEP)

σιγάω, to be silent, when speaking, to cease to speak (*from σίζω*, to say hush!)

Acts xv. 12.

1 Cor. xiv. 28, 34.

### SILENCE (PUT TO)

φιμώω, to muzzle, stop the mouth.

Matt. xxii. 34.

1 Pet. ii. 15.

### SILK.

σηρικός, silken, of silk, (*from σήρ*, silk-worm); *here*, neut., τὸ σηρικόν, *subst.*, silk, silk-stuffs.

Rev. xviii. 12.

### SILLY.

See, WOMAN.

### SILVER. [noun and adj.]

1. ἄργυρος, (*from ἀργός*, white) silver; then, silver-work, as images, plate, vessels, or money.

2. ἀργύριον, silver, *used of money in general*.

2. ἀργύρεος, made of silver; (lxx. for כסף, Gen. xxiv. 53; Ex. iii. 22.)

4. δραχμή, as much as one can hold in the hand; an *Attic weight*, a drachma, or dram, about 66 grains avdp.; a silver coin worth 6 obols, i.e. nearly 9½d.

1. Matt. x. 9.

2. Acts iii. 6.

1. — xvii. 29.

3. — xix. 24.

2. Acts xx. 33.

1. 1 Cor. iii. 22.

1. Jas. v. 3.

2. 1 Pet. i. 18.

1. Rev. xviii. 12.

### SILVER (OF)

3. 2 Tim. ii. 20.

3. Rev. ix. 20.

### SILVER (PIECE OF)

2. Matt. xxvi. 15.

2. — xxvii. 3, 5, 9.

4. Luke xv. 8.

2. Acts xix. 19, marg. [*pieces*].

### SILVER PIECE.

2. Matt. xxvii. 6.

### SILVERSMITH.

ἀργυροκόπος, a labourer in silver, silver-smith; (lxx. for כסף, Jer. vi. 29), (*non occ.*)

Acts xix. 24.

### SIMILITUDE.

1. ὁμοιότης, likeness, resemblance; (lxx. for דמיון, Gen. i. 11, 12), (*occ.* Heb. iv. 15.)

2. ὁμῶμα, something made like, a likeness, resemblance.

3. ὁμοίωσις, a likening, comparison; (lxx. for דמיון, Gen. i. 26), (*non occ.*)

2. Rom. v. 14.

3. Jas. iii. 9.

1. Heb. vii. 15.

### SIMON.

Σίμων, Simon, (Heb. שמעון, a hearing) a proper name of several persons in O. and N.T.

In all passages, except

2 Pet. i. 1, Σιμεών, Simeon (S<sup>t</sup> G T Tr A N.)

## SIMPLE.

1. ἄκακος, void of evil; (lxx. for חס, Job. ii. 3; viii. 20; פרו, Prov. i. 4; xiv. 15), (occ. Heb. vii. 26.)
2. ἀκέραιος, unmixed; hence, without guile, artless, (occ. Matt. x. 16; Phil. i. 15.)
2. Matt. x. 16 marg. (text, | 1. Rom. xvi. 18. harmless.) | 2. — 19.

## SIMPLICITY.

ἀπλότης, singleness, simplicity, plainness; *always opp. to duplicity.*

Rom. xii. 8, with ἐν, in (marg. *liberally*).  
 2 Cor. i. 12 (ἀγνότης, holiness, L T Tr A N.)  
 — xi. 3 (add καὶ τῆς ἀγνότητος, and your chastity, L Tr A N), i.e. "your singleness and your chastity towards (eis, not ἐν) Christ."

## SIN (-s.) [noun.]

1. ἁμαρτία, miss, failure, aberration from prescribed law or duty; hence, sin, *considered not as an action, but as the quality of action, the evil principle, (from which No. 2 springs) i.e. sin generically, all forms, phases, and movements of sin, whether entertained in thought or consummated in act. In the singular, (only once in the first three Gospels, Matt. xii. 31, but frequently in the Epistles) it denotes the generic idea of sin, or a single sinful action. With the art., it refers to the entire contents, not merely the representation of the idea. Sin is not merely, however, the quality of an action, but a principle manifesting itself in the activity of the subject. The "man of sin," 2 Thes. ii. 3, being the personal embodiment of sin.*

*Also used of the sin offering, Heb. x. 6, 8, 18; xiii. 11; (lxx. for חטאת, Ps. xl. 7; cf. Lev. v. 8.)*

[If ἁμαρτία is from ἁμαρ, a duct or canal by which water flows down to any place, then it is akin to פאר, to speak or put forth, and חסר, which implies an evil influence, and to all the cognate dialects, (Chald., Syr., Arab., Eth.) in which it has the idea of turpidity

and excitement, muddy confusion in water, acetous fermentation in wine, bitumen arising from hot natural springs, collection of mud brought down by tumultuous waters, bitter and brackish waters, etc.; and hence, we have the *Lat.* amarus, and the *French* amère. ἁμαρτία then, is the defiling influence and bitter principle of disturbance which has flowed down upon the creation of God.]

2. ἁμαρτήμα is always used for the actual transgression, the result of the evil principle in action; hence, sinful action, sinful deed; (lxx. for חטאת, Gen. xxxi. 36, etc.; עון, Ex. xxviii. 38, etc.; פשע, Is. lviii. 1, etc.)

3. παράπτωμα, a falling when one should have stood upright, a misfall, mishap; hence, a falling aside from right, truth, or duty, the particular and special act of sin from ignorance, inadvertence, or negligence; sin rashly committed by one unwilling to do an injury.

[In Rom. v. 12, No. 1 is said to have entered the world. The disobedience of Adam is called No. 3, (Rom. v. 15, 17, 18); and then, in verse 20, it says, "The law entered that No. 3 might abound," and that which before was the result of imprudence or error might become criminal in the knowledge of the sinner. And then, after this, where No. 1 abounded, there grace did much more abound.]

- |  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 1. Matt. i. 21.  | 1. John viii. 21, 24 twice, |
| 1. — iii. 6.   | 34 1st. [46.                |
| 1. — ix. 2, 5, 6.  | — 34 2nd (om. G =),         |
| 1. — xii. 31.  | 1. — ix. 34, 41 twice,      |
| 1. — xxvi. 28.   | 1. — xv. 22 twice, 24.      |
| 1. Mark i. 4, 5.   | 1. — xvi. 8, 9.             |
| 1. — ii. 5, 7, 9, 10.  | 1. — xix. 11.               |
| 2. — iii. 28.  | 1. — xx. 23.                |
| 2. — iv. 12 (om. τὰ ἁμαρτήματα, their sins, G = L <sup>b</sup> T Tr A N), i.e. it. | 1. Acts ii. 38.             |
| 1. Luke i. 77.   | 1. — iii. 19.               |
| 1. — iii. 3.   | 1. — v. 31.                 |
| 1. — v. 20, 21, 23, 24.  | 1. — vii. 60.               |
| 1. — vii. 47, 48, 49.  | 1. — x. 43.                 |
| 1. — xi. 4.  | 1. — xiii. 38.              |
| 1. — xxiv. 47.   | 1. — xxii. 16.              |
| 1. John i. 29.   | 1. — xxvi. 18.              |
| — viii. 7, see S   | 1. Rom. iii. 9, 20.         |
| (without)  | 2. — 25.                    |
|  | 1. — iv. 7, 8. [20, 21.     |
|  | 1. — v. 12 twice, 13 twice, |



1. Rom. vi. 1, 2, 6 twice, 7, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 20, 22, 23.  
 1. — vii. 5, 7 twice, 8 twice, 9, 11, 13 3 times, 14, 17, 20, 23, 25.  
 1. — viii. 2.  
 1. — 3<sup>rd</sup> 1st, marg. *sacrifice for sin*.  
 1. — 3<sup>rd</sup> 2nd, 10.  
 1. — xi. 27.  
 1. — xiv. 23.  
 2. 1 Cor. vi. 18.  
 1. — xv. 3, 17, 56 twice.  
 1. 2 Cor. v. 21 twice.  
 1. Gal. i. 4.  
 1. — ii. 17.  
 1. — iii. 22.  
 3. Eph. i. 7.  
 1. — ii. 1.  
 3. — 5.  
 1. Col. i. 14.  
 1. — ii. 11 (om. τῶν ἁμαρτιῶν, of the sins, G L T Tr Δ N.)  
 3. — 13.  
 1. 1 Thes. ii. 16.  
 1. 2 Thes. ii. 3.  
 1. 1 Tim. v. 22, 24.  
 1. 2 Tim. iii. 6.  
 1. Heb. i. 3.  
 1. — ii. 17.

1. Heb. iii. 13.  
 1. — iv. 15.  
 1. — v. 1, 3.  
 1. — vii. 27.  
 1. — viii. 12.  
 1. — ix. 26, 28 twice.  
 1. — x. 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 11, 12, 17, 18, 26.  
 1. — xi. 25.  
 1. — xii. i. 4.  
 1. — xiii. 11.  
 1. Jas. i. 15 twice.  
 1. — ii. 9.  
 1. — iv. 17.  
 1. — v. 15, 20.  
 1. 1 Pet. ii. 22, 24 twice.  
 1. — iii. 18.  
 1. — iv. 1, 8.  
 1. 2 Pet. i. 9 (G ~), (No. 2, G T Tr N.)  
 1. — ii. 14.  
 1. 1 John i. 7, 8, 9 twice.  
 1. — ii. 2 1st.  
 1. — 2<sup>nd</sup>, see S of (for the)  
 1. — 12.  
 1. — iii. 4 twice, 5 twice, 8, 9.  
 1. — iv. 10.  
 1. — v. 16 twice, 17 twice.  
 1. Rev. i. 5.  
 1. — xviii. 4, 5.

## SIN (WITHOUT)

ἀναμάρτητος, without missing or failing; unfaithful, unerring; *esp. in a moral sense*, faultless, blameless.

John viii. 7 (ap.)

## SINS OF (FOR THE)

περί, around. *Here, with Gen.*, concerning, on behalf of.

1 John ii. 2.

## SIN (-ED, -ETH.) [verb.]

ἁμαρτάνω, to miss the mark, swerve from, err; *hence*, to sin; (lxx. for ἠῶπ, Ex. ix. 28, 35, etc.)

- Matt. xviii. 21.  
 — xxvii. 4.  
 Luke xv. 18, 21.  
 John v. 14.  
 — viii. 11 (ap.)  
 — ix. 2, 3.  
 Rom. ii. 12 twice.  
 — iii. 23.  
 — v. 11, 14.  
 — 16 part. (ἁμαρτήματος, gen. of "SIN," No. 2, G ~)  
 — vi. 15.  
 1 Cor. vi. 18.  
 — vii. 28 twice, 33.

- 1 Cor. viii. 12 twice.  
 — xv. 34.  
 2 Cor. xii. 21, see S already.  
 — xiii. 2, see S heretofore.  
 Eph. iv. 26.  
 1 Tim. v. 20.  
 Tit. iii. 11.  
 Heb. iii. 17.  
 — x. 26.  
 2 Pet. ii. 4.  
 1 John i. 10.  
 — ii. 1 twice.  
 — iii. 6 twice, 8, 9.  
 — v. 16 twice, 18.

## SIN ALREADY.

προἁμαρτάνω, *here perf.*, to have sinned before or previously.

2 Cor. xii. 21.

## SIN HERETOFORE.

προἁμαρτάνω, *see above*.

2 Cor. xiii. 2.

## SINCE.

- ἀπό, from, away from.
- { ἀπό, from  
οὗ, which.
- ἐπεί, since, because, in as much as.
- ἐπειδὴ, (No. 3, with δὲ, indeed, affixed) since indeed, because truly, in as much as really.
- μετά, with, in association with; *here, with Acc.*, after.
- ὅς, as, in what way; *in a clause referring to time*, when, from when, since.

1. Matt. xxiv. 21. — John ix. 32, } see  
 6. Mark ix. 21. — Acts iii. 21, } World.  
 — Luke i. 70, see World.  
 — vii. 45, see S the time.  
 — xvi. 16, see Time.  
 2. — xxiv. 21. — Rom. xvi. 25, }  
 4. 1 Cor. xv. 21. }  
 3. 2 Cor. xiii. 3. }  
 1. Col. i. 6, 9. }  
 5. Heb. vii. 28. }  
 1. Heb. ix. 26.

## SINCE THE TIME.

{ ἀπό, from, away } (the word day or  
 { from, } time being under-  
 { ἧς, which, } stood.)

Luke vii. 45.

## SINCERE.

- ἄδολος, without guile or deceit, unadulterated, pure, (*non occ.*)
- εὐλικρινής, judged of in the sunlight, and so found genuine; *hence*, pure, distinct, sheer, (*occ.* 2 Pet. iii. 1.)
- Phil. i. 10. — Phil. ii. 15, marg. see 1. 1 Pet. ii. 2. (*Harmless.*)

## SINCERELY.

ἀγνῶς, (*adv. of "PURE," No. 2*) sincerely, purely, with pure intention, (*non occ.*)

Phil. i. 16.

## SINCERITY.

- εὐλικρίνεια, clearness, pureness, genuineness, as found so by being judged of in the sunlight, (*non occ.*)

2. ἀφθαρσία, incorruption, incapacity of decay; *of things*, perpetuity.

3. { τὸ, the  
γνήσιον, legitimate, } genuineness,  
genuine, } reality.

1. 1 Cor. v. 8.  
1. 2 Cor. i. 12.  
1. — ii. 17.  
3. — viii. 8.

2. Eph. vi. 24, marg. *in-*  
corruption.  
2. Tit. ii. 7 (*om. G L T*  
Tr A N.)

## SINFUL.

1. ἁμαρτωλός, erring from the way or mark, erring from the divine law, sinful.

2. ἁμαρτία, *see* "SIN," No. 1. *Here*, *gen.*, of sin.

1. Mark viii. 38. | 1. Luke xxiv. 7.  
1. Luke v. 8. | 1. Rom. vii. 13.  
2. Rom. viii. 3.

## SING (-ING, SANG, SUNG.)

1. ᾄδω, to sing, *used of all kinds of sounds made by the voice both of men and animals: of man as distinct from animals*, to sing, to chant; *then*, to sing in praise or honour, celebrate in song; (*lxx.* for *ᾠδῃ*, Ex. xiv. 32; xv. 21; Numb. xxi. 17; 1 Ch. xvi. 23), (*non occ.*)

2. ψάλλω, to touch, twitch, pluck, *as a string*, to twang; *hence*, to touch the lyre, play. In *lxx.* and *N.T.*, to sing as accompanied by stringed instruments; (*lxx.* *ᾠδῇ*, 1 Sam. xvi. 23; xviii. 10; xix. 9.)

- Matt. xxvi. 30, } *see* 1. Col. iii. 16.  
— Mark xiv. 26, } Hymn. — Heb. ii. 12, *see* Praise.  
— Acts xvi. 25, *see* Praise. — Jas. v. 13, *see* Psalm.  
2. Rom. xv. 9. | 1. Rev. v. 9.  
2. 1 Cor. xiv. 15 twice. | 1. — xiv. 3.  
1. Eph. v. 19. | 1. — xv. 3.

## SINGLE.

- ἁπλός, *like Lat.*, simplex, *opp. to διπλός*, *Lat.*, duplex, two-fold; *and so*, single, in one way; *hence*, simple, (*non occ.*)

- Matt. vi. 22. | Luke xi. 34.

## SINGLENES.

1. ἀπλότης, singleness, simplicity; *always opp. to duplicity.*

2. ἀφελός, (from ἀφελής, not stony, level) simplicity, neatness, plainness, (*non occ.*)

2. Acts ii. 46. | 1. Eph. vi. 5.  
1. Col. iii. 22.

## SINK, SUNK.

- καταποντίζω, to sink down in the sea. *In N.T.*, *pass or mid.*, to sink, be sunk, drowned.

- Matt. xiv. 30.

## SINK (BEGIN TO)

- βυθίζω, to sink in the deep. *Here pass.*, to sink, (*occ.* 1 Tim. vi. 9.)

- Luke v. 7.

## SINK DOWN.

- καταφέρω, to bear or carry down from a higher to a lower place, to bear down. *Here pass.*, to be borne or thrown down.

- Acts xx. 9.

## SINK DOWN (LET)

- τίθημι, to set, put, place, lay. *Here mid.*, to set or put for one's self, *i.e.* on one's own part or behalf.

- Luke ix. 44.

## SINNER (-S.)

1. ἁμαρτωλός, erring from the way or mark, erring from the divine law, sinful; *also, as subst.*, one who thus errs, a sinner, transgressor. *Among the Jews*, Gentiles were called ἁμαρτωλοί, Matt. xxvi. 45; Mark xiv. 41, *compared with* Luke xviii. 32; Matt. xx. 19; Mark x. 33. *So*, *lxx.* and *ᾠδῇ*, Is. xiv. 5.
2. ὀφειλέτης, a debtor, one morally bound to the performance of any duty; *then*, one who fails in that performance, a delinquent.

1. Matt. ix. 10, 11, 13. | 1. Luke xix. 7.  
1. — xi. 19. | 1. John ix. 16, 24, 25, 31.  
1. — xxvi. 45. | 1. Rom. iii. 7.  
1. Mark ii. 15, 16 twice, 17. | 1. — v. 8, 19.  
1. — xiv. 41. | 1. Gal. ii. 15, 17.  
1. Luke v. 30, 32. | 1. 1 Tim. i. 9, 15.  
1. — vi. 32, 33, 34 twice. | 1. Heb. vii. 26.  
1. — vii. 34, 37, 39. | 1. — xii. 3.  
1. — xiii. 2. | 1. Jas. iv. 8.  
2. — 4. | 1. — v. 20.  
1. — xv. 1, 2, 7, 10. | 1. 1 Pet. iv. 18.  
1. — xviii. 13. | 1. Jude 15.

## SIR (-S.)

1. κύριος, lord, master, owner, (*see* "LORD," No. 1\*.)
2. ἀνὴρ, a man; *Lat. vir.*, *i.e.* an adult male person, a man *in sex and age*, (*see* "MAN," Nos. 1 and 2.)



3. παιδίον, a little child, *either male or female*; an endearing appellation when used of adults.

- |                             |                         |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Matt. xiii. 27.          | 3. John xxi. 5 marg.    |
| 1. — xxi. 30.               | (text, child.)          |
| 1. — xxvii. 63.             | 2. Acts vii. 26.        |
| 1. Luke xiv. 21.            | 2. — xiv. 15.           |
| 1. John iv. 11, 15, 19, 40. | 1. — xvi. 30.           |
| 1. — v. 7.                  | 2. — xix. 25.           |
| 1. — xii. 21.               | 2. — xxvii. 10, 21, 25. |
| 1. — xx. 15.                | 1. Rev. vii. 14.        |

### SISTER (-s.)

ἀδελφή, a sister, (*fem. of ἀδελφός, being α, indicating unity, and δελφός, uterine, (non occ.)*)

- |                           |                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Matt. xii. 50.            | John xix. 25.             |
| — xiii. 56.               | Acts xxiii. 16.           |
| — xix. 29.                | Rom. xvi. 1, 15.          |
| Mark iii. 35.             | 1 Cor. vii. 15.           |
| — vi. 3.                  | — ix. 5.                  |
| — x. 29, 30.              | Col. iv. 10, see Sister's |
| Luke x. 39, 40.           | 1 Tim. v. 2. [Son.]       |
| — xiv. 26.                | Jas. ii. 15.              |
| John xi. 1, 3, 5, 28, 39. | 2 John 13.                |

### SISTER'S SON.

ἀνελ'ιός, a nephew; lxx. for נחבן, Numb. xxxvi. 11, (*non. occ.*)

Col. iv. 10.

### SIT (-EST, -ETH, -ING; SAT, SET.)

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. κάθημαι, to sit down, *but more usually, to sit*; (lxx. for שׁב, Gen. xxi. 16, etc.) *In the sense of to abide, dwell, as in Matt. iv. 16, quoted from Is. ix. 1, where lxx. is κατοικέω, for שׁב, Luke i. 79; Acts xiv. 8.*
2. καθίζω, *trans.*, to cause to sit down, to seat; *intrans.*, to sit down, to sit.
3. ἀνάκειμαι, to be laid up (*as offerings in the temples of the gods, etc.*); to be laid out (*as a dead body, Mark v. 40*); *in later usage*, to be laid up at a meal on a triclinium, to recline at table, sit at meat.

- |                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Matt. iv. 16 twice. | 1. Matt. xxiv. 3 part. |
| 1. — ix. 9.            | 2. — xxv. 31.          |
| 1. — xi. 16.           | 3. — xxvi. 7 part.     |
| 1. — xiii. 1, 2.       | 2. — 36.               |
| 2. — xix. 28.          | 1. — 58, 64, 69.       |
| 2. — xx. 21, 23.       | 1. — xxvii. 61.        |
| 1. — 30.               | 1. — xxviii. 2.        |
| 1. — xxii. 44.         | 1. Mark ii. 6, 14.     |
| 2. — xxiii. 2.         | 1. — iii. 32, 34.      |
| 1. — 22.               | 1. — iv. 1.            |

1. Mark v. 15.
2. — x. 37, 40.
1. — 46.
2. — xi. 2, 7.
1. — xiii. 36 (No. 2, T Tr A.)
2. — 41.
1. — xiii. 3 part.
3. — xiv. 18 part.
2. — 32.
1. — 62.
1. — xvi. 5.
2. — 19 (ap.)
1. Luke i. 79.
1. — v. 27.
1. — vii. 32.
1. — viii. 35.
1. — x. 13.
1. — xiii. 35.
2. — xix. 30.
1. — xx. 42.
2. — xxii. 30.
1. — 56 part.
1. — 69 (with εἰμι, to be.)

1. John ii. 14.
1. — vi. 3.
1. — ix. 8.
2. — xii. 14.
1. — 15.
1. Acts ii. 2 (καθίζομαι, to set one's self down, sit down, sit still, L.)

2. Acts ii. 3, 30.
1. — 34.
1. — iii. 10.
1. — viii. 28.
2. — 31.
2. — xii. 21.
1. — xiv. 8.
1. — xx. 9 (καθίζομαι, to set one's self down, sit down, sit still, L. T Tr A N.)
1. — xxiii. 3.
2. — xxv. 6, 17.
1. Col. iii. 1 (with εἰμι, to be.)
2. 2 Thes. ii. 4.
1. Heb. i. 13.
1. Jas. ii. 3 twice.
2. Rev. iii. 21.
1. — iv. 2, 3 (ap.), 4, 9, 10.
1. — v. 1, 7, 13.
1. — vi. 2, 4, 5, 8, 16.
1. — vii. 10, 15.
1. — ix. 17.
1. — xi. 16.
1. — xiv. 14, 15, 16.
1. — xvii. 1, 3, 9, 15.
1. — xviii. 7. [21.]
1. — xix. 4, 11, 18, 19.
2. — xx. 4.
1. — 11.
1. — xxi. 5.

### SIT AT.

{ παρακαθίζω, to sit down near, } (*non*  
seat one's self near, } *occ.*)  
{ παρά, beside, }

Luke x. 39.

### SIT AT MEAT.

1. ἀνάκειμαι, see above, No. 3.
2. κατάκειμαι, to lie down, to lie, be recumbent; *then*, to recline as at table, in the oriental manner.
3. κατακλίνω, to make incline, *i.e.* to make lie down. *In N.T., only of the oriental posture at meals, to make recline as at a meal.*

- |  |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. ix. 10 part.                        | 1. Luke vii. 37 (No. 2, L T Tr A N.) |
| 2. Mark ii. 15.                              | 1. — xxii. 27 twice.                 |
| 2. — xiv. 3.                                 | 3. — xxiv. 20.                       |
| 1. — xvi. 14 part., marg. sit together (ap.) | 1. 1 Cor. viii. 10.                  |

### SIT AT MEAT WITH.

συνανάκειμαι, (No. 1, above, with σύν, in conjunction together with, *pre-fixed.*)

Matt. xiv. 9. Luke vii. 49.  
Luke xiv. 10, 15.

### SIT AT THE TABLE WITH.

συνανάκειμαι, see above.

John xii. 2 (ἀνάκειμαι, see "SIT," No. 1, GLT Tr A N.)

## SIT BY.

κάθημαι, *see* "SIT," No. 1.

uke v. 17.

1 Cor. xiv. 30.

## SIT DOWN.

1. καθίζω, *see* "SIT," No. 2.
2. ἀναπίπτω, to fall upon or towards, *i.e.* to fall down, lie down; (lxx. for נָפַד, Gen. xlix. 9.) In N.T., to recline as at meals, etc.
3. ἀνάκλινω, to cause to lie upon, to cause to recline in order to take a meal. *Here mid.*, to recline as at a meal.
4. κάθημαι, *see* "SIT," No. 1.
5. ἀνάκειμαι, *see* "SIT," No. 3.
6. κατάκειμαι, to lie down, be recumbent; *then*, to recline as at meals.
7. καταλίνω, *see* "SIT AT MEAT," No. 3.

- |  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| 3. Matt. viii. 11.                           | 3. Luke xiii. 20.     |
| 1. — xiii. 48.                               | 7. — xiv. 8.          |
| 3. — xiv. 19.                                | 2. — 10.              |
| 4. — xv. 29.                                 | 1. — 28, 31.          |
| 2. — 35.                                     | 1. — xvi. 6.          |
| 5. — xxvi. 27.                               | 2. — xxii. 14.        |
| 4. — xxvii. 35.                              | 4. — 55.              |
| 2. Mark vi. 40.                              | 2. John vi. 10 twice. |
| 1. — viii. 6.                                | 1. — viii. 2 (ap.)    |
| 1. — ix. 35.                                 | 1. — xix. 13.         |
| 1. Luke iv. 20.                              | 1. Acts xiii. 14.     |
| 1. — v. 3.                                   | 1. — xvi. 13.         |
| 3. — 29.                                     | 1. 1 Cor. x. 7.       |
| 3. — vii. 36 (No. 7, I, T Tr A), (No. 6, N.) | 1. Heb. i. 3.         |
|  | 1. — x. 12.           |

## SIT DOWN (MAKE)

1. ἀνακλίνω, *see above*, No. 3.
  2. κατακλίνω, *see* "SIT AT MEAT," No. 3.
1. Mark vi. 39 (mid., L N.) | 1. Luke ix. 15 (No. 2, T Tr A\* N.)
2. Luke ix. 14. | 2. Luke xii. 37.

## SIT DOWN TO MEAT.

ἀναπίπτω, *see* "SIT DOWN," No. 2.

Luke xi. 37.

Luke xvii. 7.

## SIT DOWN WITH.

συνανάκειμαι, to recline with any one, as at table, to eat with, etc.

Matt. ix. 10.

## SIT TOGETHER (MAKE)

συγκαθίζω, ("SIT," No. 2, with σύν, together or in conjunction with, *prefixed*.)

Eph. ii. 6.

## SIT TOGETHER. [margin.]

Mark xvi. 14, *see* "SIT AT MEAT."

## SIT TOGETHER WITH.

συνανάκειμαι, *see* "SIT DOWN WITH."

Mark ii. 15.

## SIT UP.

ἀνακαθίζω, "SIT," No. 2, with ἀνί, up, *prefixed*; *trans.*, to set up. In N.T., *intrans.*, to sit up, (*non occ.*)

Luke vii. 15 (καθίζω, "SIT," No. 2, Lm.)  
Acts ix. 40.

## SIT UPON.

ἐπιβαίνω, to go upon, tread upon; to set foot upon; go up upon, to mount. *Here perfect*, followed by ἐπί, upon.

Matt. xxi. 5.

## SIT WITH.

1. συνανάκειμαι, ("SIT," No. 3, with σύν, together in conjunction with, *prefixed*.)
2. συνκάθημαι, ("SIT," No. 1, with σύν, together in conjunction with, *prefixed*), (*non occ.*)

Mark vi. 23.

— 26 ("SIT," No. 3,  
T Tr A.)

Mark xiv. 54 part., with  
ἦν, was.  
Acts xxvi. 32.

## SIX.

ἕξ, six.

[As a symbolical number it denotes *imperfection, non-completeness*, falling as it does just short of seven, which denotes perfection. See Job v. 19; Prov. vi. 16; John ii. 6. See further under "HUNDRED THRESCORE AND SIX (SIX)," page 391.]

Matt. xvii. 1.  
Mark ix. 1.  
Luke iv. 25.  
— xiii. 14.  
John ii. 6, 20.  
— xii. 1.  
Acts xi. 12.

Acts xviii. 11.  
Jas. v. 17.  
Rev. iv. 8.  
— xiii. 18, *see* "Hundred threescore and six (six)" [(six)]  
— xiv. 20, *see* "Hundred

## SIXTEEN (THRESCORE AND)

{ ἐβδομήκοντα, seventy  
{ ἕξ, six.

Acts xxvii. 37.



## SIXTH.

ἕκτος, the sixth, (*see note above*), (*non occ.*)

Matt. xx. 5.  
— xxvii. 45.  
Mark xv. 33.  
Luke i. 26, 36.  
— xxiii. 44.  
John iv. 6.

John xix. 14 (τέτος, third, [G ~])  
Acts x. 9.  
Rev. vi. 12.  
— ix. 13, 14.  
— xvi. 12.  
— xxi. 20.

## SIXTY.

ἑξήκοντα, sixty.

Matt. xiii. 23.

Mark iv. 8, 20.

## SIXTY-FOLD.

Matt. xiii. 8.

## SKIN.

Heb. xi. 37, *see* "GOAT-SKIN."

## SKIN (OF A)

δερμάτινος, made of skin, leathern;  
(lxx. for עור, 2 Kings i. 8; Zech.  
xiii. 4), (*occ.* Matt. iii. 4.)

Mark i. 6.

## SKULL.

κρανίον, a skull; *Lat.*, cranium; (lxx.  
for גולגולת, Judg. ix. 53; 2 Kings  
ix. 35), (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxvii. 33.

Mark xv. 22,  
John xix. 17.

SKULL (*the place of a*) [margin.]

Luke xxiii. 33, text, Calvary.

## SKY.

οὐρανός, heaven; *spoken of* the expanse  
of the sky above, as well as the  
regions above.

Matt. xvi. 2, 3 twice.

Luke xii. 56.  
Heb. xi. 12.

## SLACK (BE)

βραδύνω, to be slow, to delay; (lxx. for  
חָסַד, Deut. vii. 10; Is. xlvi. 13),  
(*occ.* 1 Tim. iii. 15.)

2 Pet. iii. 9.

## SLACKNESS.

βραδυτής, slowness, tardiness; delay.

2 Pet. iii. 9.

## SLANDERER (-s.)

διάβολος, a calumniator, slanderer, ac-  
cuser; (lxx. of Haman, זָר, Est. vii.  
4; צוּר, Est. viii. 1), (*with art.*, the  
Devil, the accuser by way of emi-  
nence)

1 Tim. iii. 11.

## SLANDEROUSLY REPORT.

βλασφημέω, to blaspheme, speak evil  
of, slander, defame.

Rom. iii. 8

## SLAUGHTER.

1. σφαγή, slaughter, as of animals for  
food or in sacrifice.

(a) quoted from Is. liii. 7, where lxx.  
for טבח.

(b) quoted from Ps. xlv. 23, where  
lxx. for טבח, (cf. lxx. for  
דָּרַגָּה, Zech. xi. 4.)

(c) quoted from Jer. xii. 3, where  
lxx. for דָּרַגָּה, (*non occ.*)

2. κοπή, cutting down, carnage. *Here,*  
*in allusion to* Gen. xiv. 17, where  
lxx. for Inf. הכות; (lxx. for טבח,  
Josh. x. 20), (*non occ.*)

3. φόνος, a killing of men, murder.

1a. Acts viii. 32.

1b. Rom. viii. 36.

3. — ix. 1.

2. Heb. vii. 1.

1c. Jas. v. 5.

## SLAVE.

σῶμα, a body, as an organised whole  
made up of parts and members.

Rev. xviii. 13, marg. body.

## SLAY (SLAIN, SLEW.)

1. ἀποκτείνω, to kill outright, put to  
death.

2. ἀναιρέω, to take up, lift up, take  
away, remove, put out of the way.

3. σφαζω, (σφάττω) to slaughter, to  
slay, as animals for food or in sa-  
crifice; hence, of persons, to slay.

4. κατασφάζω, (*No. 3, with κατά, down,*  
*prefixed*) to slaughter down, i.e.  
to slay, as a butcher; (lxx. for דָּרַגָּה,  
Zech. xi. 5), (*non occ.*)

5. θύω, to kill and offer in sacrifice, to  
immolate; also, to kill for a feast.

6. διαχειρίζομαι, to have pass through one's hands, to administer. *Here mid., to get into one's hands, (occ. Acts xxvi. 21.)*

7. φονεύω, to murder.

2. Matt. ii. 16.

1. — xxi. 39.

1. — xxii. 6.

7. — xxiii. 35.

1. Luke ix. 22.

1. — xi. 49.

1. — xiii. 4.

4. — xix. 27.

1. John v. 16 (ap.)

2. Acts ii. 23.

6. — v. 30.

2. — 33, 36.

— vii. 42, see S beast.

1. — 52.

2. — ix. 29.

2. — x. 39.

5. — xi. 7.

2. — xiii. 28.

2. Acts xxii. 20.

1. — xxiii. 14.

1. Rom. vii. 11.

5. 1 Cor. v. 7, marg.

(text, sacrifice.)

1. Eph. ii. 16.

— Heb. xi. 37, see S (be)

3. 1 John iii. 12 twice.

1. Rev. ii. 13.

3. — v. 6, 9, 12.

3. — vi. 4, marg. (text,

wound.)

3. — 9.

1. — ix. 15.

1. — xi. 13.

3. — xiii. 8.

3. — xviii. 24.

1. — xix. 21.

### SLAIN (BE)

{ ἐν, by  
φόνῳ, murder,  
ἀποθνήσκω, died.

Heb. xi. 37.

### SLAIN BEAST.

σφάγιον, a victim, as slaughtered in sacrifice; here, quoted from Amos v. 5, where lxx. for זבח, (non occ.)

Acts vii. 42.

### SLEEP. [noun.]

ὑπνος, sleep; (lxx. for שנה, Gen. xxviii. 16; Ecc. v. 11.)

Matt. i. 24.

Luke ix. 32.

John xi. 13.

Acts xx. 9 twice.

Rom. xiii. 11.

### SLEEP (AWAKE OUT OF)

1. ἐξυπνίζω, to wake out of sleep; (lxx. for קם, 1 Kings iii. 15; ער, Job xiv. 12.)

2. { γίνομαι, to become,  
ἐξυπνος, out of sleep, awakened.

1. John xi. 11.

2. Acts xvi. 27.

### SLEEP (FALL ON)

κοιμάω, see below.

Acts xiii. 36.

### SLEEP (-EST, -ETH, -ING; SLEPT.) [verb.]

1. καθεύδω, to lie down to sleep; to sleep, go to sleep; (lxx. for ישן, Dan. xii. 2.)

2. κοιμάω, to make sleep, put to sleep; hence, in N.T., pass. and fut. mid., to fall asleep, sleep. Spoken generally of the sleep of death, and affirmed of man as man, not spoken of his body, or any part of man, (see Job. vii. 21; Deut. xxxi. 16) because death is an unbroken slumber till the Resurrection morn, when the sleepers shall wake, (Dan. xii. 2.)

[1 Thes. iv. 15 assures us that those who are alive and remain to the Lord's coming shall not get before those who "are asleep." Paul does not write nonsense and mean "before those who have been before us in glory for centuries." Neither the quick nor the dead shall get before the other, but the changed "quick" and wakened "sleepers" shall "be caught up together," and so (οὕτω, thus, in this manner) shall we ever be with the Lord, 1 Thes. iv. 15-17.]

1. Matt. ix. 24.

1. — xiii. 25.

1. — xxv. 5.

1. — xxvi. 45.

2. — xxvii. 52.

2. — xxviii. 13 part.

1. Mark iv. 27.

1. — v. 39.

1. — xiii. 36.

1. — xiv. 37 twice, 41.

1. Luke viii. 56.

2. — xxii. 45.

1. — 46.

2. John xi. 11, 12.

2. Acts xii. 6.

2. 1 Cor. xi. 30.

2. — xv. 20, 51.

1. Eph. v. 14.

2. 1 Thes. iv. 14.

1. 1 Thes. v. 6, 7 twice, 10.

### SLEIGHT.

κυβεία, dice playing, (from κύβος, a cube or die.) In N.T., game, gambling; hence, entrapping by deceit, (non occ.)

Eph. iv. 14.

### SLIP (LET)

παπαρρέω, to flow near, flow by; glide away. Here, the 2 Aor. pass., carried away beside or with; referring, not like the active, to the act of floating away, but to the being carried away beside or floating away past any thing with the



stream, [*the marginal reading is quite wrong, and follows the Vulgate perestluamus.*]

Heb. ii. 1, marg. run out, as leaking vessels.

## SLOTHFUL.

1. ὀκνηρός, slow, tardy, slothful, of persons; (lxx. for עצ, Prov. vi. 6, 9), (occ. Phil. iii. 1.)

2. νωθρός, slow, dull, stupid, (occ. Heb. v. 11.)

1. Matt. xxv. 26. | 1. Rom. xii. 11.  
2. Heb. vi. 12.

## SLOW.

1. βραδύς, slow, heavy, of the mind, (non occ.)

2. ἀργός, not labouring, unemployed, inactive, idle.

1. Luke xxiv. 25. | 2. Tit. i. 12.  
1. Jas. i. 19 twice.

## SLOWLY.

See, SAIL.

## SLUMBER. [noun.]

κατάνυξις, a piercing through, vehement pain, grief. *Here, quoted from Is. xxix. 10, where lxx. for חרדה, deep sleep, stupor, in which case it must be derived, not from καταρύσσω, to prick through, but from κατανυστάζω, to nod, fall asleep, (see below.)*

Rom. xi. 8, marg. remorse.

## SLUMBER (-ED, -ETH.) [verb.]

νυστάζω, to nod; hence, to slumber, drowse; (lxx. for נם, Ps. cxxi. 3; Nah. iii. 18), (non occ.)

Matt. xxv. 5. | 2 Pet. ii. 3.

## SMALL.

1. μικρός, small, of magnitude; stature, age, quantity, space, etc.

2. ὀλίγος, little; opp. of πολὺς, much, of number, amount, time, etc.

— Mark iii. 9, see Ship.  
— viii. 7, see Fish.  
— John ii. 15, see Cord.  
— vi. 9, see Fish.  
2. Acts xii. 18.  
2. — xv. 2.  
3. Acts xix. 23, 24.  
1. — xxvi. 22.  
2. — xxvii. 20.  
1. Rev. xi. 18.  
1. — xiii. 16.  
1. — xix. 5, 18.

1. Rev. xx. 12.

## SMALL (VERY)

ελάχιστος, the least, (*superl. of old epic ελαχὺς, but used as superl. of No. 1, above.*)

Jas. iii. 4.

## SMALL THING (VERY)

ελάχιστος, *see above.*

1 Cor. iv. 3.

## SMALLEST.

ελάχιστος, *see above.*

1 Cor. vi. 2.

## SMELL.

εὐωδία, good odour, sweet savour, fragrance.

1 Cor. vi. 2.

## SMELL (SWEET)

Phil. iv. 18.

## SMELLING.

ὁσφρησις, the smell, the sense of smell, (non occ.)

1 Cor. xii. 17.

## SMITE (-EST, -ETH, -TEN; SMOTE.)

1. πατάσσω, to beat, knock; later, to strike, smite, *so as to kill*; also, to smite, inflict evil, (occ. Matt. xxvi. 51.)

\* *quoted from Zech. xiii. 7, where lxx. for הכה, as also Ex. xii. 12; 2 Ch. xxxiii. 25.*

2. τύπτω, to beat, strike, smite, *strictly with a stick, or with repeated strokes.*

3. παίω, to strike, smite, *whether with the hand, rod, or weapon*, (occ. Rev. ix. 5.)

4. δέρω, to skin, flay; then, like the slang words, to tan, hide; to scourge, beat.

5. πλῆσσω, to strike, *esp. of a direct blow*; to afflict; hence, Eng., plague, *so, lxx. for הכה, Ex. ix. 32, 33, (non occ.)*

6. *ῥαπίζω*, to rap or strike with a stick, to beat with rods, scourge; *then*, to slap in the face, box on the ears, cuff, (*occ.* Matt. xxvi. 67.)

6. Matt. v. 39.  
2. — xxiv. 49.  
1\* — xxvi. 31.  
— 51, see S off.  
— 67, see S with the palm of one's hand.  
3. — 68.  
2. — xxvii. 30.  
1\* Mark xiv. 27.  
3. — 47.  
2. — xv. 19.  
2. Luke vi. 29.  
2. — xviii. 13.

1. Luke xxii. 49, 50.  
4. — 63.  
3. — 64.  
2. — xxiii. 48.  
3. John xviii. 10.  
4. — 23.  
— xix. 3, see S with one's hand.  
1. Acts vii. 24.  
1. — xii. 7, 23.  
2. — xxiii. 2, 3 twice.  
4. 2 Cor. xi. 20.  
5. Rev. viii. 12.  
1. — xi. 6.

1. Rev. xix. 15.

### SMITE OFF.

*ἀφαιρέω*, to take away, take off; *so*, lxx. *for* כרת, 1 Sam. xvii. 51; Is. ix. 14; xviii. 5.

Matt. xxvi. 51.

### SMITE WITH ONE'S HAND.

{ *δίδωμι*, to give  
{ *ῥάπισμα*, a rap, slap, box, cuff.

John xix. 3.

### SMITE WITH THE PALM OF ONE'S HAND.

*ῥαπίζω*, see above, No. 6.

Matt. xxvi. 67, marg. ...rods.

### SMOKE. [noun.]

*καπνός*, smoke; (lxx. *for* עשן, Ex. xix. 18; Josh. viii. 20), (*non occ.*)

Acts ii. 19.  
Rev. viii. 4.  
— ix. 2 3 times, 3, 17, 18.  
Rev. xiv. 11.  
— xv. 8.  
— xviii. 9, 18.  
Rev. xix. 3.

### SMOKE (-ING.) [verb.]

*τῦφω*, to make a smoke. *In N.T. pass.*, to smoke, *i.e.* of a wick burning faintly, and so, making a smoke; *quoted from* Is. xlii. 3, *where* lxx. *for* כרה, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xii. 20.

### SMOOTH.

*λεῖος*, smooth, level, plain, (*opp.* to τραχύς); *quoted from* Is. xl. 4, *where* Heb. לְבָקֶעָה, lxx. εἰς πέδια, (*non occ.*)

Luke iii. 5.

### SNARE.

1. *παγίς*, whatever makes or holds fast; *hence*, a snare, trap, gin, (*non occ.*)

\* *quoted from* Ps. lxxix. 23, *where* lxx. *for* פח.

2. *βρόχος*, a noose or slip knot for hanging or strangling; *later*, a snare, the mesh of a net, (*non occ.*)

1. Luke xxi. 35.  
1\* Rom. xi. 9.  
2. 1 Cor. vii. 35.

1. 1 Tim. iii. 7.  
1. — vi. 9.  
1. 2 Tim. ii. 26.

### SNOW.

*χιών*, snow; (lxx. *for* שלג, Job. xxxvii. 6; Is. i. 18; lv. 10.)

Matt. xxviii. 3.  
Mark ix. 3 (om. ὡς χιόν, as snow, G = T Tr A N.)  
Rev. i. 14.

### SO.

(*For various combinations with other words, see below.*)

1. *οὕτω*, (*before a vowel*, οὕτως) in this manner, on this wise, thus, so.

2. *καί*, also.

(a) *preceded by* ὥς, (*No. 6*) or καθὼς, according as.

3. *οὖν*, thereupon, *i.e.* now, then, therefore.

4. *οὗτος*, this, that, this same

(a) *τοῦτο*, *neut. sing.*, this.

(b) *ταῦτα*, *neut. plural*, these things.

5. *ὁμοίως*, in like manner, likewise.

6. *ὥς*, in which way, in what way; and *hence*, *gen.*, as, so as, how.

3. Matt. i. 17.  
1. — v. 12, 16, 19.  
1. — 47 (τὸ αὐτὸ, the same, L T Tr A N.)  
1. — vi. 30.  
1. — vii. 12.  
1. — ix. 33.  
1. — xi. 26.  
1. — xii. 40.  
1. — xiii. 40, 49.  
1. — xviii. 35.  
1. — xix. 8, 10, 12.  
1. — xx. 16, 26.  
1. — xxiv. 27, 33, 37, 39, 46.  
2. — xxvii. 64.  
1. Mark ii. 8 (om. L.)  
1. — iv. 26, 40 (ap.)  
1. — vii. 18.  
1. — x. 43.  
1. — xiv. 59.  
1. — xv. 39.

5. Luke v. 10.  
1. — vi. 10 (om. G T Tr A N.)  
1. — ix. 15.  
1. — x. 21.  
2. — xi. 2 (ap.)  
1. — 30.  
1. — xii. 21, 28, 38, 43, 54.  
1. — xvii. 10, 24, 26.  
1. — xxi. 31.  
1. — xxii. 26.  
1. — xxiv. 24.  
1. John iii. 8, 16.  
3. — iv. 40, 46, 53.  
1. — v. 21, 26.  
3. — vi. 10 (om. G =) 1a. — 57.  
1. — viii. 59 (ap.)  
4b. — xi. 23.  
1. — xii. 50.  
2a. — xiii. 33.



2a. John xv. 9.  
 1. — xviii. 22.  
 4a. — xxi. 20.  
 1. Acts i. 11.  
 1. — iii. 18.  
 1. — vii. 1, 8.  
 2a. — 51.  
 1. — viii. 32.  
 1. — xii. 8.  
 3. — xiii. 4.  
 1. — 8, 47.  
 1. — xiv. 1.  
 3. — xv. 30.  
 1. — xvii. 11, 33.  
 4a. — xix. 14.  
 1. — 20.  
 1. — xx. 11, 13, 35.  
 1. — xxi. 11.  
 1. — xxii. 24.  
 4a. — xxiii. 7.  
 1. — 11.  
 3. — 18, 22.  
 1. — xxiv. 9, 14.  
 1. — xxvii. 17, 44.  
 3. — xxviii. 9 (*δὲ, but,*  
*L T Tr A N.*)  
 1. — 14.  
 1. Rom. i. 15.  
 1. — iv. 18.  
 1. — v. 12, 15, 18.  
 1 & 2. — 19.  
 1. — 21.  
 1. — xi. 5.  
 2. — 16.  
 1. — 26.  
 1. — xii. 5.  
 4a. — 20.  
 1. — xv. 20.  
 1. 1 Cor. ii. 11.  
 1. — iii. 15.  
 1. — iv. 1.  
 1. — v. 3.  
 1. — vi. 5.  
 1. — vii. 17 twice, 26, 36.  
 4a. — 37.  
 1. — 40.  
 1. — viii. 12.  
 1. — ix. 14, 15, 24,  
 26 twice.

1. 1 Cor. xi. 28.  
 1. — xii. 12.  
 1. — xiv. 9, 12, 25.  
 1. — xv. 11 twice, 22, 42,  
 45.  
 1. — xvi. 1.  
 1. 2 Cor. i. 5, 7.  
 1. — vii. 14.  
 1. — viii. 6, 11.  
 1. — x. 7.  
 1. — xi. 3 (*om. G - L*  
*T Tr A N.*)  
 1. Gal. i. 6.  
 2a. — 9.  
 1. — iii. 3.  
 1. — iv. 3, 29.  
 1. — vi. 2.  
 1. Eph. iv. 20.  
 1 & 2. — v. 24.  
 1. — 28, 33.  
 2a. Phil. i. 20.  
 1. — iv. 1.  
 1. Col. iii. 13.  
 1. 1 Thes. ii. 8.  
 1. — iv. 17.  
 1. — v. 2.  
 1. 2 Thes. iii. 17.  
 1. 2 Tim. iii. 8.  
 6. Heb. iii. 11.  
 1. — v. 3, 5.  
 1. — vi. 15.  
 1. — ix. 28.  
 1. — x. 33.  
 1. — xii. 21.  
 1. Jas. i. 11.  
 1. — ii. 12 twice, 17, 26.  
 1. — iii. 5.  
 1. — 6 (*om. G - L T*  
*Tr A N.*)  
 1. — 10, 12 (*ap.*)  
 2. 1 Pet. i. 15.  
 1. — ii. 15.  
 1. 2 Pet. i. 11.  
 1. 1 John ii. 6 (*om. L.*)  
 1. — iv. 11.  
 2a. — 17.  
 1. Rev. ii. 15.  
 1. — iii. 16.  
 1. — xvi. 18.

## SO AS.

1. *ἵνα*, that, in order that, to the end that.
2. *ὥς*, of what kind or sort, such as.  
 2. Mark ix. 3. | 1. Rev. viii. 12.

## SO BE...DONE.

*γίνομαι*, to begin to be; become, come to pass.

Matt. viii. 13.

## SO I.

*κἀγώ*, and I; I also.

John xv. 9. | 2 Cor. xi. 22 3 times.

## SO IT WAS.

*συνβαίνω*, to go with the feet close together, come together; of events, to happen together, fall out. Here, *συνέβη*, it befell him to be borne along, etc.

Acts xxi. 35.

## SO LIKEWISE.

{ *οὕτως*, thus, in this way.  
 { *οὕν*, then.

Luke xiv. 33.

## SO MANY AS.

*ὅσος*, how great, how many; as great as, as much as.

Rom. vi. 3.

## SO MUCH AS (NOT)

*οὐδέ*, and not, also not, not even.

Luke xviii. 13.

## SO THAT.

1. *ὥστε*, so as that, so that, *expressing result or consequence.*
2. *τοῦ*, of the. *With inf., marking design or purpose*, to the end that.
3. *ἵνα*, that, in order that, to the end that.
4. *ὅπως*, in what manner; in such manner, and then, so that, that.
5. *ὥς*, see "so," No. 6.

1. Matt. viii. 28.	1. Rom. xv. 19.
1. — xiii. 2, 32.	1. 1 Cor. i. 7.
1. Mark iii. 20.	1. — xiii. 2.
1. — iv. 1, 32, 37.	1. 2 Cor. ii. 7.
1. — iii. 7.	1. — vii. 7.
1. Luke v. 7.	1. Phil. i. 13.
4. — xvi. 26.	1. 1 Thes. i. 7, 8.
2. Acts vii. 19.	1. 2 Thes. i. 4.
1. — xvi. 26.	1. — ii. 4.
1. — xix. 10, 12, 16.	1. Heb. xiii. 6.
5. — xx. 24.	3. Rev. xiii. 18.
2. Rom. vii. 4.	

## SO THAT NOT.

{ *ἵνα*, in order that,  
 { *μή*, not, (*see "no," No. 2.*)

Gal. v. 17.

## SO THEN.

1. *ὥστε*, so as that, so that, *expressing result or consequence.*
2. *οὖν*, thereupon, *i.e.* now, then, therefore.
3. { *ἀρα*, therefore, thence, } so there-  
 since, fore. (*οὖν*  
 { *οὖν*, therefore, then, } marking  
*the logical inference*, and *ἀρα* inti-  
*minating the harmony between the pre-*  
*misses and conclusion.*)

1. Mark x. 8.	3. Rom. xiv. 12 ( <i>om. οὖν</i> ,
2. — xvi. 19 ( <i>ap.</i> )	1. 1 Cor. iii. 7. [ <i>L Tr A<sup>b</sup>.</i> ])
3. Rom. vii. 3, 25.	1. — vii. 38.
3. — ix. 16.	1. 2 Cor. iv. 12.
	1. Gal. iii. 9.

## SO (AND)

οὖν, therefore, then.

Acts xvi. 5.

## SO (BE)

1. ἐστω, (*imperat. of εἰμί*, to be) let it be.

2. θέλω, to will, to wish, desire. *Here*, θέλοι, it pleases, wills it.

1. 2 Cor. xii. 16. | 2. 1 Pet. iii. 17.

## SO BE (IF)

εἴπερ, if indeed, if so be, *assuming the supposition as true, whether justly or not.*

1 Pet. ii. 3 (cl, if, L T Tr A.)

## SO BE THAT (IF)

1. εἴπερ, *see above.*

2. εἴγε, if at least, if indeed.

3. { εἴγε, if at least, if indeed,  
καὶ, also.

1. 1 Cor. xv. 15. | 3. 2 Cor. v. 3 (No. 1, L T  
2. Eph. iv. 21. [Tr.])

## SO I (EVEN)

καὶ γὰρ, I also, even I.

John x. 15. | John xx. 21.

## SO I ALSO (EVEN)

καὶ γὰρ, *see above.*

John xvii. 18.

## SO MIGHT (THAT...)

{ εἰς, unto, with a } with the view of,  
view to, } etc.; to the end  
{ τὸ, the, } that *they* might,  
{ with inf. } etc.

Luke xx. 20 (ὥστε, so that (see "SO THAT," No. 1),  
L T Tr A.))

SO MUCH SPOKEN OF BEFORE  
(which hath been) [margin.]

2 Cor. ix. 5, see "NOTICE."

See also, BESET, DONE, EVEN, FALSELY,  
GREAT, IF, LONG, MANY, MIGHTY,  
MORE, MUCH, NAME, NOT, REQUIRE,  
SAY, SUFFER, THEN.

## SOBER.

1. νήφω, to be sober, temperate, abstinent, *esp. in respect to wine. Here part.*, sober-minded, watchful, circumspect.

2. νηφάλιος, sober, temperate, abstinent, *esp. in respect to wine*, (occ. 1 Tim. iii. 2.)

3. σώφρων, of sound mind, sane; *used of one who follows sound reason, and restrains his passions.*

3. 1 Tim. iii. 2. | 2. Tit. ii. 2, marg. *vigi-*  
2. — 11. *lont.*  
3. Tit. i. 8. | 1. 1 Pet. i. 13

## SOBER (BE)

1. νήφω, *see above*, No. 1.

2. σωφρονέω, to be of sound mind; think and act discreetly, to use sound judgment and moderation.

2. 2 Cor. v. 13. | 2. 1 Pet. iv. 7.  
1. 1 Thes. v. 6, 8. | 1. — v. 8.

## SOBER (TEACH TO BE)

σωφρονίζω, to make of sound mind; to make, think, and act soberly, discreetly, *or* prudently.

Tit. ii. 4, marg. *wise.*

## SOBERLY.

1. σωφρόνως, with sound mind, prudently, discreetly.

2. { εἰς, unto } so as to have  
τὸ, the, } a sound  
σωφρονεῖν, *see* "SOBER judgment  
(BE)" No. 2, } or estimate.

2. Rom. xii. 3, marg. *to sobriety.*  
1. Tit. ii. 12.

## SOBER MINDED (BE)

σωφρονέω, *see* "SOBER (BE)," No. 2.

Tit. ii. 6, marg. *be discreet.*

## SOBERNESS.

σωφροσύνη, soundness of mind, discretion, prudence, *which controls all inordinate desires, and exercises a dignified restraint on all the actions*, (occ. 1 Tim. ii. 9, 15.)

Acts xxvi. 25.



## SOBRIETY.

σωφροσύνη, *see above*.

1 Tim. ii. 9, 15.

## SOCIALABLE. [margin.]

1 Tim. vi. 18, *see* "COMMUNICATE (WILLING TO)"

## SODOM.

Σόδομα, Sodom; *Heb.*, סדום, burning.In all passages, except—  
Mark vi. 11 (*ap*)

## SOEVER.

See, PLACE, WHAT, WHERE, WITH.

## SOFT.

μαλακός, soft *as to the touch*, spoken of  
raiment made of soft materials.Matt. xi. 8<sup>st</sup>.

Luke vii. 25.

## SOFT CLOTHING.

{ τὰ, the  
{ μαλακά, soft things.

Matt. xi. 8.

## SOFTLY.

See, BLOW.

## SOJOURN (-ED.)

1. παροικέω, to dwell beside or near;  
hence, to sojourn, dwell as a  
stranger; (lxx. for נָחַר, Gen. xx. 1;  
xxvi. 3; יָשַׁב, Gen. xxiv. 37.){ εἰμί, to be  
{ πάροικος, dwelling beside or near,  
neighbouring; (lxx. for נָחַר, Gen.  
xv. 13; Ex. ii. 22.)

2. Acts vii. 6.

1. Heb. xi. 9.

## SOJOURNING HERE.

παροιμία, a dwelling beside or near;  
*esp. residence in a foreign land*  
*without the rights of citizenship.*

1 Pet. i. 17.

## SOLDIER (-S.)

1. στρατιώτης, a citizen bound to or  
performing military service; then,  
*gen.*, one serving as a soldier;  
*later*, a soldier by profession, (*non*  
*occ.*)2. στράτευμα, an expedition; an arma-  
ment, army, host, company, band.3. στρατεύω, to serve as a soldier, do  
military service, take the field.  
*Here part., those who were serving*  
*as soldiers.*

1. Matt. viii. 9.

1. — xxvii. 27.

1. — xxviii. 12.

1. Mark xv. 16.

3. Luke iii. 14.

1. — vii. 8.

1. — xxiii. 36. [32, 34.]

1. John xix. 2, 23<sup>twice</sup>, 24.

1. Acts x. 7.

1. — xii. 4, 6, 18.

1. — xxi. 32<sup>twice</sup>, 35.

2. — xxiii. 10.

1. — 23, 31.

1. — xxvii. 31, 32, 42.

1. — xxviii. 16.

1. 2 Tim. ii. 3.

## SOLDIER (CHOOSE...TO BE)

στρατολογέω, to collect or levy an army,  
enlist soldiers, (*non occ.*)

2 Tim. ii. 4.

## SOLDIER (FELLOW)

συστρατιώτης, a στρατιώτης, (*see No. 1,*  
*above*) together or in conjunction  
with another; a fellow-soldier.

Phil. ii. 25.

Philem. 2.

## SOLITARY.

ἐρημος, solitary, desert.

Mark i. 35.

## SOME.

(For various combinations with other  
words, *see below*.)1. τις, one, some one, a certain one;  
*pl.*, some.2. ἄλλος, other, not the same; denoting  
numerical, not generic distinction  
like No. 7.3. { ἄλλοι, others, } but others.  
{ δὲ, but,4. { ἄλλο, *nom. sing. neut. of No. 2,*  
{ δὲ, but.5. { ἄλλα, *nom. pl. neut. of No. 2,*  
{ δὲ, but.6. ἓν, one, (*neut. of εἷς*.)7. ἕτερος, the other, other, denoting  
generic, not numerical distinction  
like No. 2.8. { ἕτεροι, *pl. of No. 7,* } but others.  
{ δὲ, but,9. { ὁ, the, } the [*seed*] indeed; (*non*  
{ μὲν, indeed, } or some.

10. {  $\delta\acute{o}$ , the, } but some,  
       {  $\delta\epsilon$ , but, however, } some however.
11. {  $\acute{o}\iota$ , the, (pl.) } some indeed.  
       {  $\mu\epsilon\nu$ , indeed, }
12. {  $\acute{o}\iota$ , the, (pl.) } but some (pl.);  
       {  $\delta\epsilon$ , but, how- } some (pl.) how-  
                           ever,                   ever.
13. {  $\acute{o}\upsilon\varsigma$ , these, (Acc. pl.) } these (pl.)  
       {  $\mu\epsilon\nu$ , indeed, } indeed.
14. {  $\acute{o}\upsilon\varsigma$ , these, (Acc. ) but these ;  
       {  $\mu\epsilon\nu$ , indeed, } some (pl.)  
                           masc. pl.)  
       {  $\delta\epsilon$ , but, however, } however.
15. {  $\acute{\alpha}$ , the, (neut. pl.) } some (neut.  
       {  $\mu\epsilon\nu$ , indeed, } pl.) indeed.
16. {  $\acute{\alpha}$ , the, (neut. ) but some (neut.  
       {  $\mu\epsilon\nu$ , indeed, } pl.) [ever, pl.] ; some how-  
                           pl.)  
       {  $\delta\epsilon$ , but, how- } ever.
17. {  $\tau\acute{o}\upsilon\varsigma$ , the, (Acc. pl.) } some (pl.)  
       {  $\mu\epsilon\nu$ , indeed, } indeed.
18. {  $\tau\acute{o}\upsilon\varsigma$ , the, (Acc. ) but some (pl.) ;  
       {  $\mu\epsilon\nu$ , indeed, } pl.) [ever, some (pl.)  
                           pl.)  
       {  $\delta\epsilon$ , but, how- } however.

15. Matt. xiii. 4.  
 5. — 5 1st.  
 2. — 5 2nd, 7.  
 9. — 8 1st.  
 10. — 8 2nd & 3rd.  
 9. — 23 1st.  
 10. — 23 2nd & 3rd.  
 11. — xvi. 14 1st.  
 3. — 14 2nd ("others")  
 1. — 28. (=No. 8.)  
 1. — xxvii. 47.  
 1. — xxviii. 11.  
 9. Mark iv. 4.  
 4. — 5.  
 2. — 7.  
 6. — 8 3 times (év, in,  
       G ~), (eis, unto, T Tr  
       N), (eis, one (masc.)  
       A.)  
 6. — 20 3 times, (év, in,  
       G ~ T Tr.)  
 1. — vii. 2.  
 2. — viii. 28.  
 1. — ix. 1.  
 17. — xii. 5 1st.  
 18. — 5 2nd.  
 1. — xiv. 4, 65.  
 1. — xv. 35.  
 9. Luke viii. 5.  
 7. — 6, 7, 8.  
 1. — ix. 7, 8.  
 2. — 19.  
 1. — 27.  
 1. — xi. 15.  
 1. — xiii. 1.  
 1. — xix. 39.  
 1. — xxi. 5.  
 1. — xxiii. 8.  
 1. John vi. 64.  
 11. — vii. 12.  
 1. — 25.  
 2. — 41 (No. 12, L Tr  
       A), (oi  $\delta\epsilon$ , but these, T.)  
 1. — 44.  
 2. — ix. 9.  
 1. — 16.  
 1. — xi. 37, 46.  
 1. — xiii. 29.

1. Acts v. 15.  
 1. — viii. 34.  
 1. — xi. 20.  
 1. — xv. 36.  
 1. — xvii. 4, 18, 21.  
 11. — 32.  
 1. — xviii. 23.  
 1. — xxvii. 27.  
 13. — 44 1st.  
 14. — 41 2nd.  
 11. — xxviii. 24 1st.  
 12. — 24 2nd.  
 1. Rom. i. 11, 13.  
 1. — iii. 3, 8.  
 1. — v. 7.  
 1. — xi. 14.  
 1. 1 Cor. iv. 18.  
 1. — vi. 11.  
 1. — viii. 7.  
 1. — ix. 22.  
 1. — x. 7, 8, 9, 10.  
 1. — xv. 6, 12, 34, 37.  
 1. 2 Cor. iii. 1.  
 1. — x. 2, 12.  
 1. Gal. i. 7.  
 17. Eph. iv. 11 1st.  
 18. — 11 2nd & 3rd.  
 1. Phil. i. 15 twice.  
 1. 2 Thes. iii. 11.  
 1. 1 Tim. i. 3, 6, 19.  
 1. — iv. 1.  
 1. — v. 15, 24 twice.  
 1. — vi. 10, 21.  
 1. 2 Tim. ii. 18.  
 15. — 20 1st.  
 16. — 20 2nd.  
 1. Heb. iii. 4.  
 1. — 16 (times, who?  
       GLT Tr A, i.e. who?  
       ...was it not all? in-  
       stead of  $\tau\acute{\iota}\nu\epsilon\varsigma$ , for some  
       ...but not all.)  
 1. — iv. 6.  
 1. — x. 25.  
 1. — xi. 40.  
 1. — xiii. 2.  
 1. 2 Pet. iii. 9,  
 13 Jude 22.

## SOME ONE THING, SOME ANOTHER.

{  $\acute{\alpha}\lambda\lambda\omicron\iota$ , others, [were crying aloud]  
 {  $\acute{\alpha}\lambda\lambda\omicron$ , another  
 {  $\tau\iota$ , thing.  
 Acts xix. 32. | Acts xxi. 34.

## SOME (IF)

{  $\epsilon\iota$ , if  
 {  $\tau\iota\nu\epsilon\varsigma$ , some.  
 Rom. xi. 17.

## SOME SORT (IN)

{  $\acute{\alpha}\pi\omicron$ , from  
 {  $\mu\acute{\epsilon}\rho\omicron\varsigma$ , a part, } in part, partly.  
 Rom. xv. 15.

## SOME MAN.

$\tau\iota\varsigma$ , see "SOME," No. 1.  
 Acts viii. 31. | 1 Cor. xv. 35.

## SOME THINGS.

$\tau\iota\nu\alpha$ , neut. pl. of "SOME," No. 1.  
 2 Pet. iii. 16.

## SOME TIME.

$\pi\omicron\tau\acute{\epsilon}$ , when, whenever; at some time;  
 once, formerly.

Col. iii. 7.

See also, BETWEEN, HAND, MEANS, MEAT,  
 OF, OTHER, TIME.

## SOMEBODY.

$\tau\iota\varsigma$ , see "SOME," No. 1.  
 Luke viii. 46. | Acts v. 36.

## SOMETHING.

$\tau\iota$ , neut. of "SOME," No. 1.  
 Luke xi. 54. | Acts iii. 5.  
 John xiii. 29. | — xiii. 18.  
 Gal. vi. 3.

## SOMETIME, SOMETIMES.\*

$\pi\omicron\tau\acute{\epsilon}$ , when, whenever; at some time;  
 once, formerly.

Eph. ii. 13\*. | Col. i. 21.  
 — v. 8\*. | Tit. iii. 3\*.  
 1 Pet. iii. 20.

## SOMEWHAT.

1.  $\tau\iota\varsigma$ , see "SOME," No. 1. Here, neut.  
 sing., some thing, a certain thing.



2. { ἀπὸ, from } in part, partly, in  
 { μέρος, a part, } a measure.

1. Luke vii. 40.	2. Rom. xv. 24.
1. Acts xxiii. 20.	1. 2 Cor. x. 8.
1. — xxv. 26.	1. Gal. ii. 6.
1. Heb. viii. 3.	

## SON.

1. υἱός, a son.

[This word is used as the *Heb.* בן or בַּי, to characterise any one as to his *origin and nature*, the points which determine his *character and idiosyncrasy*. Thus *men* are not simply *ἄνθρωποι*, but *υἱοὶ τῶν ἀνθρώπων*, *sons of men*, as denoting their origin and nature. Hence, in the *O.T.*, we have *υἱοὶ παρανόμων*, *sons of lawlessness*, (*Belial*) *Judg.* xix. 22; *υἱὸς θανάτου*, *son of death*, 1 *Sam.* xx. 31, (*Heb.* "shall surely die"); *υἱοὶ δυνάμεως*, *sons of valour*, 2 *Sam.* ii. 7; xiii. 28, (*Heb.* "be valiant"); *υἱοὶ τῆς ἀποικίας*, *sons of the transportation*, *Ezra* iv. 1; vi. 19, (*Heb.* "of captivity.") Also in the *N.T.* we have, *υἱοὶ προφητῶν*, *of the prophets*, *Acts* iii. 25; *διαθήκης*, *of the covenant*, *Acts* iii. 25; *σοφίας*, *of wisdom*, *Matt.* xi. 19; *ἀναστάσεως*, *of the resurrection*, *Luke* xx. 36; *φονεσάντων*, *of murderers*, *Matt.* xxiii. 31; *νυμφῶνος*, *of the bride-chamber*, *Matt.* ix. 15; *Mark* ii. 19; *Luke* v. 34; *βασιλείας*, *of the kingdom*, *Matt.* viii. 12; xiii. 38; *πονηροῦ*, *of the wicked one*, *Matt.* xiii. 38; *γεέννης*, *of Gehenna*, *Matt.* xxiii. 15; *εἰρήνης*, *of peace*, *Luke* x. 6; *ἀπωλείας*, *of perdition*, *John* xvii. 12; 2 *Thes.* ii. 3; *παράκλησεως*, *of consolation*, *Acts* iv. 30; *διαβόλου*, *of the devil*, *Acts* xiii. 10; *τοῦ αἰῶνος*, *of this age*, *Luke* xvi. 8; xx. 34; *φωτός*, *of light*, *Luke* xvi. 8; *John* xii. 36; 1 *Thes.* v. 5; *ἀπειθείας*, *of disobedience*, *Eph.* ii. 2; v. 6; *Col.* iii. 6; *Luke* vi. 35.

In all these expressions reference is made to the origin or starting-point of the persons named, and to the relation in which they stand; or to their characters, idiosyncracies, and associations.

Hence, in *υἱὸς θεοῦ*, a son or child of God, is declared the relationship of the person and his characteristics.]

- (a) ὁ υἱὸς, the Son, is used of Christ.

[But the following combinations deserve the greatest discrimination.

- (b) υἱὸς θεοῦ, (without the article) son, or a son of God, denoting the relationship as the result of the elective love of God, and as resting upon God's own act. *It is thus used of men as well as of Christ, as denoting a kinship to God, a partaking of what appertains to Him from whom the whole life is derived, and according to whom it is moulded. When used of Christ, the reference is to the act of God, placing Him in this relationship; hence, used of His birth, (Luke i. 35; Acts xiii. 33; Rom. i. 4; cf. Acts ii. 32, 36.) υἱὸς θεοῦ, is therefore the man Christ Jesus as the elect and chosen of God.*

- (c) ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ θεοῦ, (with the article) the son of the God, indicates, not only His election or choosing, but His especial and distinctive relationship, by which He is raised above the rank of the more general υἱοὶ θεοῦ, (see under b.) This title indicates Him as the Messiah, upon whom the relation of all others as "sons of God" depends. Hence, this title is never used of His supernatural birth, because it was not by birth that this relation was brought about.

\* without the article.

- (d) ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου, the son of (the) man, signifies humanity itself; not what merely resembles, but what essentially belongs to man. Hence, it is never used by the disciples, (and not until Jesus is exalted in glory is it used by Stephen, *Acts* vii. 56.) By this



title Jesus is raised above the general *υἱὸν ἀνθρώπων*, sons of men, and as given to Jesus by Himself it becomes a Messianic name, adopted by Him on account of the relation in which He stands as the promised "seed of the woman" to His brethren. (No. 1c thus indicates the divine side, referring to His personal and divine glory, while No. 1d is the human side of this title, as denoting not merely His need and rejection, but in this connection, as yet securing blessing and righteous rule over the earth as "the second man," "the last Adam," (see under "HEIR.")

(e) *ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ πατρὸς*, the Son of the Father, a complete and solemn setting forth of the union of Jesus with the Father in the essence of the Godhead.

(f) *υἱὸς ὑψίστου*, son of the Highest; a theocratic title, pointing to the anointed king, so fully referred to in 2 Sam. vii. 14; Ps. ii. 7; lxxxix. 28.

(g) *ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ ἐνδοξοῦ*, the son of the blessed. This was a hypocritical expression of reverence, in refraining from using the name of God, intending to designate Christ's declaration blasphemy of God, of the Blessed.

(h) *υἱὸς Δαβὶδ*, son of David, pointing to Jesus as the son and successor of David, and heir of the promises given to him, Luke i. 32, etc.

2. *τέκνον*, that which is born, (from *τίκτω*, to bear; like *Ang.-Sax.*, bearn; *Scot.*, bairn, from *beran*, to bear) a child, whether son or daughter; often used as a term of endearment, dear child.

3. *παῖς*, in relation to descent, a child, (whether son or daughter); in relation to age, a boy or girl; in relation to condition, (like *Lat.*, puer) a slave, servant.

4. *ὁ*, the; when followed by the Genitive of a person, it denotes the of, i.e.

the son of. Sometimes these words are given in italics in A.V., (as in Mark iii. 17, 18, and Luke iv.) which are not quoted below.

1. Matt. i. 1 twice, 20, 21, 23, 25.

1. — ii. 15.  
1a. — iii. 17.  
1c. — iv. 3, 6.  
4. — 21.  
1. — vii. 9.  
1d. — viii. 20.  
1c\* — 29.  
2. — ix. 2.  
1d. — 6.  
1h. — 27.  
4. — x. 2, 3.  
1d. — 23.  
1. — 37.  
1d. — xi. 19.  
1a. — 27 3 times.  
1d. — xii. 8.  
1h. — 23.  
1d. — 32, 40.  
1d. — xiii. 37, 41.  
1. — 55.

1b. — xiv. 33.  
1h. — xv. 22.  
1d. — xvi. 13.  
1c. — 16.  
1d. — 27, 28.  
1a. — xvii. 5.  
1d. — 9, 12.  
1. — 15.  
1d. — 22.  
1d. — xviii. 11 (ap.)

1d. — xix. 28.  
1d. — xx. 18.  
1. — 20, 21.  
1d. — 28.  
1h. — 30, 31.  
1h. — xxi. 9, 15.  
2. — 28 twice.  
1. — 37 twice, 38.

1. — xxii. 2.  
1h. — 42.  
1. — 45.  
1. — xxiii. 35.  
1d. — xxiv. 27, 30 twice, 37, 39, 44.  
1d. — xxv. 13 (ap.), 31.  
1d. — xxvi. 2, 24 twice.  
1. — 37.  
1d. — 45.  
1c. — 63.  
1d. — 64.

1c\* — xxvii. 40.  
1b. — 43, 64.  
1a. — xxviii. 19.

1c\* Mark i. 1.  
1a. — 11.  
4. — 19.  
2. — ii. 5.  
1d. — 10.  
4. — 14.  
1d. — 28.  
1c\* — iii. 11.  
1. — 17, 28.

1c\* — v. 7.  
1. — vi. 3.  
1d. — viii. 31, 38.  
1a. — ix. 7.  
1d. — 9, 12.

1. — 17.  
1d. — 31.  
1d. — x. 33.  
1. — 35.  
1d. — 45.  
1. — 46.  
1h. — 47, 48.  
1. — xii. 6 twice.

1h. — 35.  
1. — 37.  
2. — xiii. 12.  
1d. — 26.

1a. Mark xiii. 32.  
1d. — xiv. 21 twice, 41.

1g. — 61.  
1d. — 62.  
1b. — xv. 39.

1. Luke i. 13, 31.  
1f. — 32.  
1b. — 35.

1. — 36, 57.  
1. — ii. 7.  
2. — 48.

1. — iii. 2.  
1a. — 22.  
1. — 23.

1c\* — iv. 3, 9.  
1. — 22.  
1c. — 41.

1. — v. 10.  
1d. — 24.  
1d. — vi. 5.

4. — 15.  
1d. — 22.  
1. — vii. 12.

1d. — 34.  
1c\* — viii. 28.  
1d. — ix. 22, 26.

1a. — 35.  
1. — 38, 41.  
1d. — 44, 56 (ap.), 58.

1. — x. 6.  
1a. — 22 3 times.  
1. — xi. 11, 19.

1d. — 30.  
1d. — xii. 8, 10, 40.  
1. — 53 twice.

1. — xv. 11, 13, 19, 21 twice, 24, 25, 30.  
2. — 31.

2. — xvi. 25.  
1d. — xvii. 22, 24, 26, 30.  
1d. — xviii. 8, 31.

1h. — 38, 39.  
1. — xix. 9.  
1d. — 10.

1. — xx. 13, 41, 44.  
1d. — xxi. 27, 36.  
1d. — xxii. 22, 48, 69.

1c. — 70.  
1d. — xxiv. 7.  
2. John i. 12.

1a. — 18, (Θεός, God, *Lm Tr A N*), (om. G →)  
1c. — 34.

1. — 42, 45.  
1c. — 49.  
1d. — iii. 13, 14.

1a. — 16, 17.  
1c. — 18.  
1a. — 35, 36 twice.

1. — iv. 5, 46, 47, 50.  
3. — 51.  
1. — 53.

1a. — v. 19 twice, 20, 21, 22, 23 twice.  
1c. — 25.

1a. — 26.  
1d. — 27.  
1d. — vi. 27.

1a. — 49.  
1. — 42.  
1d. — 53, 62.

1c\* — 69 (ap.)  
1d. — viii. 28.  
1a. — 35, 34.

1. — ix. 19, 29.  
1c. — 35.  
1c\* — x. 38.

1c. — xi. 4, 27.  
1d. — xii. 23, 34 twice.  
1d. — xiii. 31.

1a. — xiv. 13.



1a. John xvii. 1 twice.  
1. — 12.  
1a. xix. 7 (No. 1c, B, K).  
1. — 28.  
1c. — xx. 31.  
1c. — xxi. 2.  
1. Acts ii. 17.  
1. — iii. 13, 26.  
1. — iv. 35.  
1. — vii. 16, 21, 29.  
1d. — 56.  
1c. — viii. 37 (ap.)  
1c. — ix. 20.  
1. — xiii. 21.  
1c. — 22.  
1a. — 33.  
1. — xvi. 1.  
1. — xix. 14.  
1. — xxiii. 6, 16.  
1a. Rom. i. 3.  
1b. — 4.  
1a. — 9.  
1a. — v. 10.  
1a. — viii. 3.  
1. — 14, 19.  
1a. — 29, 32.  
1. — ix. 9.  
1a. 1 Cor. i. 9.  
2. — iv. 14, 17.  
1a. — xv. 28.  
1c. 2 Cor. i. 19.  
1. — vi. 18.  
1a. Gal. i. 16.  
1c. — ii. 20 (ap.)  
1a. — iv. 4.  
— 5, see Adoption.  
1. — 6 1st.  
1a. — 6 2nd.  
1. — 7 twice, 22, 30 3 times  
1. Eph. iii. 5.  
1c. — iv. 13.

2. Phil. ii. 15, 22.  
1a. Col. i. 13.  
— iv. 10, see Sister's  
1a. 1 Thes. i. 10.  
1. 2 Thes. ii. 3.  
2. 1 Tim. i. 2, 18.  
2. 2 Tim. i. 2.  
2. — ii. 1.  
2. Tit. i. 4.  
2. Philem. 10.  
1a. Heb. i. 2, 5 twice, 8.  
1d. — ii. 6.  
1. — 10.  
1. — iii. 6.  
1c. — iv. 14.  
1a. — v. 5, 8.  
1c. — vi. 6.  
1c. — vii. 3. [sons, L.]  
1. — 5 (om. vii. of the  
1a. — 28.  
1c. — x. 29. [ten.  
— xi. 17, see Begot-  
1. — 21, 24.  
1. — xii. 5, 6, 7 twice, 8.  
1. Jas. ii. 21.  
1. 1 Pet. v. 13.  
1a. 2 Pet. v. 17.  
1a. 1 John i. 3, 7.  
1a. — ii. 22, 23, 24.  
2. — iii. 1, 2.  
1c. — v. 10 1st.  
1a. — 10 2nd, 11, 12 1st.  
1c. — 12 2nd, 13 1st (ap.),  
13 2nd.  
1c. — 20 1st.  
1a. — 20 2nd.  
1c. 2 John 3.  
1a. — 9.  
1d. Rev. i. 13.  
1c. — ii. 18.  
1d. — xiv. 14.  
1. — xxi. 7.

2. { ὡς, see above, }  
{ ἂν, perhaps, } whensoever.

3. ὅτε, when.

4. ὅταν, whensoever, if ever, in case that.

5. εὐθέως, straightway, immediately, forthwith.

5. Mark v. 36 (om. εὐθέως, G → L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N, and παρακούσας, instead of ἀκούσας, T A N), i.e. but Jesus over-hearing, instead of "as soon as Jesus had heard."  
5. — xi. 2 (εὐθύς, straight, T Tr A N.)

1. Luke i. 23, 44.  
3. — xv. 30.  
1. — xxii. 66.  
1. John xi. 20, 29.  
4. — xvi. 21.  
1. — xviii. 6.  
1. — xxi. 9.  
2. Phil. ii. 23.  
3. Rev. x. 10.  
4. — x'i. 4.

### SOONER (THE)

τάχιον, more quickly, more speedily.

Heb. xiii. 19.

### SOOTHSAYING (BY)

μαντεύομαι, to utter responses as from an oracle, to divine, foretell; (lxx. for *עֲבַד*, Deut. xviii. 10; 1 Sam. xxviii. 8.) Here, participle, (non occ.)

Acts xvi. 16.

### SOP.

ψωμίον, a little bit, a morsel, a mouthful, (non occ.)

John xiii. 26 1st, marg.  
morsel.

John xiii. 26 2nd.  
— 27, 30.

### SORCERER (-s.)

1. μάγος, great, powerful (Heb. *כַּוֵּשׂ*, and Grk., μέγας; Lat., magis, magnus). A magus, a magian, the name for priests and wise men among the Medes and Babylonians; cf. Jer. xxxix. 3.

[Their learning was connected with astronomy and enchantment; hence, lxx. for Chald. *עֲשֵׂה*, enchanter, magician, Dan. i. 20; ii. 2, 27; v. 7. Also Chald. *חֲכִים*, lxx. σοφός, Dan. ii. 12, 18, 24, 27; v. 7, 8; cf. v. 11, 12, (occ. Matt. ii. 1, 7, 16 twice.)

2. φαρμακεύς, one who prepares, administers, or deals in medicines, drugs, or poison, (hence, Eng.,

### SONG.

ὠδή, (from ᾄδω, to sing) an ode, or song; (lxx. for *שִׁיר*, Judg. v. 12; 1 Kings iv. 32; Ps. xlii. 9); any kind of song, of battle or harvest, festal or hymeneal.

\* With the adj. πνευματικῇ, spiritual, probably implying that the songs were composed by spiritual men; or that they related to spiritual things, (non occ.)

Eph. v. 19\*.  
Col. iii. 16\*.

Rev. v. 9.  
— xiv. 3 twice.  
Rev. xv. 3 twice.

### SOON.

1. ταχέως, quickly, speedily.  
2. παραρῆμα, with the thing itself, at the very moment, on the spot; forthwith, immediately after something else has taken place.

2. Matt. xxi. 20.  
1. Gal. i. 6.

1. 2 Thes. ii. 2.  
— Tit. i. 7, see Angry.

### SOON AS (AS)

1. ὥς, in which way, in what way; hence, as, so as, how, when.

pharmacy); *then*, one who uses enchantments or practises sorcery or poisoning, (*non occ.*)

3. *φαρμακός*, one who uses any artificial means for producing physical effects; *hence*, one who uses drugs, enchanted potions as a charm or spell; *hence*, a poisoner, sorcerer, enchanter; (*lxx. for* שרשון, Ex. ix. 12; שרשן, Ex. vii. 11; Deut. xviii. 10; Dan. ii. 2), (*non occ.*)

1. Acts xiii. 6, 8. | 2. Rev. xxi. 8 (No. 3, G L T)  
3. Rev. xxii. 15. [Tr A N.]

### SORCERY (-IES.)

1. *φαρμακεία*, the preparing or using of medicine, (*Eng.*, pharmacy); *then*, the using of any kind of drugs, potions, or spells; (*lxx. for* שרשן, Ex. vii. 11, 22; כשפים, Is. xlvii. 9, 12.)

2. *μαγεία*, the theology of the Magians, (*see* "SORCERER," No. 1) *pl.*, magic arts.

2. Acts viii. 11.  
1. Rev. ix. 21 (*φαρμακός* (*see* above, No. 3), N.)  
1. Rev. xviii. 23.

### SORCERY (USE)

*μαγεύω*, to be a magus or skilled in Magian lore; to use incantations; *trans.*, to enchant.

Acts viii. 9.

### SORE (-S.) [noun.]

*ἔλκος*, a wound. *In N.T. and later*, an ulcer, a sore; (*lxx. for* שרשן, Ex. ix. 9; Job ii. 7.)

Luke xvi. 21. | Rev. xvi. 2, 11.

### SORES (FULL OF)

*ἐλκώω*, to ulcerate, *trans.* *Here, pass. part.*, full of ulcers.

Luke xvi. 20.

### SORE. [adj.]

*ἰκανός*, coming to, reaching to; *hence*, sufficing, sufficient; *then*, abundant, great, much.

Acts xx. 37.

### SORE. [adverb.]

1. *κακῶς*, badly, evilly.
2. *λίαν*, very, exceedingly.
3. { *φόβον*, fear, } lit., [*they feared*] a  
{ *μέγαν*, great, } great fear.
4. *πολλά*, as *adv.*, much, greatly; *also*, many times, often.
5. *σφόδρα*, vehemently, very much.

5. Matt. xvii. 6. | — Mark ix. 6, *see* Afraid.  
1. — 15. [pleased. 4. — 26.  
— xxi. 15, *see* Dis- — xiv. 33, *see* Amazed.  
2. Mark vi. 51 (*om. G* —) 3. Luke ii. 9.

### SORER.

*χείρων*, worse, more severe.

Heb. x. 29.

### SORROW (S.) [noun.]

1. *λύπη*, grief, sorrow; (*lxx. for* נגן, Gen. xlii. 38; רעה, Jonah iv. 1.)
2. *ὀδύνη*, pain of body; *then*, pain of mind, distress; (*lxx. for* נא, Gen. xxxv. 18; נגן, Jer. viii. 18; עכל, Job vii. 3), (*non occ.*)
3. *πένθος*, mourning, bewailing, lamenting; (*lxx. for* אבל, Lam. v. 15; מנהג, Prov. xiv. 13.)
4. *ᾠδύνη*, a throe, a pain, a pang, *esp. of a woman in travail*; (*lxx. for* רביל, Is. xxii. 23; Job xxi. 17; רביל, Ez. xv. 14.)

4. Matt. xxiv. 8. | 2. Rom. ix. 2.  
4. Mark xiii. 8, marg. 1. 2 Cor. ii. 3, 7.  
pain of a woman in 1. — vii. 10 twice.  
travail. 1. Phil. ii. 27 twice.  
1. Luke xxii. 45. 2. 1 Tim. vi. 10.  
1. John xvi. 6, 20, 21, 22. 3. Rev. xviii. 7 twice.  
3. Rev. xxi. 4.

### SORROW (-ED, -ING.) [verb.]

1. *λυπέω*, to grieve. *Here, pass. or mid.*, to be grieved, be sad, be sorrowful; (*lxx. for* ירע, Deut. xv. 10; Jon. iv. 1; ערע, 2 Sam. xix. 2.)
2. *ὀδυνάω*, to cause pain or suffering. *Here, pass. or mid.*, to feel pain, to suffer; (*lxx. for* רחיק, Zech. ix. 5; רחיק, Zech. xii. 10.)

2. Luke ii. 48. | 1. 2 Cor. vii. 9, 11.  
2. Acts xx. 38. | 1. 1 Thes. iv. 13.

### SORROWFUL.

*λυπέω*, *see* above, No. 1.

Matt. xix. 22. | 2 Cor. vi. 10.



SORROWFUL (BE)

Matt. xxvi. 22 37. | Mark xiv. 19.  
John xvi. 20.

SORROWFUL (EXCEEDING)

περίλυτος, environed with grief, wholly  
grieved, very sorrowful; (lxx. for  
πονηρῶς, Ps. xlii. 6, 12; xliii. 5.)

Matt. xxvi. 38 | Mark xiv. 34.

SORROWFUL (LESS)

ἀλυτος, free from sorrow. *Here,*  
*comp., more free from sorrow, less*  
*sorrowful, (non occ.)*

Phil. ii. 28

SORROWFUL (VERY)

περίλυτος, see "SORROWFUL (EXCEED-  
ING)"

Luke xviii. 23.

— 24 (om. περίλυτον γεγόμενον, that he was very  
sorrowful, T Tr<sup>b</sup> A N), i.e. him.

SORRY.

λυπέω, see "SORROW," No 1, (verb.)

Matt. xiv. 9. | Matt. xvii. 23.  
Matt. xviii. 31.

SORRY (EXCEEDING)

περίλυτος, see "SORROWFUL (EXCEED-  
ING)"

Mark vi. 26.

SORRY (MAKE)

λυπέω, see "SORROW," No 1, (verb.)

2 Cor. ii. 2. | 2 Cor. vii. 8 twice.

SORT.

See, BASER, GODLY, SOME, THIS, WHAT.

SOUL (-s.)

ψυχή, one of the manifestations of  
ζωή (life), viz. that which is  
manifested in animals, animal  
life; hence, breath, (not breath as  
mere air, but as the sign of life.)  
Once applied to vegetable life,  
Is. x. 18.

In O.T. everywhere lxx. for ψες,  
nephesh) and is said to be  
possessed by all the lower crea-

tures, Gen. i. 20, 21, 24, 30;  
ii. 7, 19; ix. 10, 12, 15, 16; Lev.  
xi. 10, 46; Numb. xxxi. 28;  
Prov. vii. 23; xii. 10; Ezek. xlvii. 9.  
*So also,* Rev. viii. 9; xvi. 3.

*It denotes the vital principle in animal*  
*bodies,* 2 Ch. i. 11; 1 Sam. xxii.  
23; 1 Kings i. 12; 2 Ch. i. 11;  
Est. vii. 3; Prov. i. 19; vi. 26;  
xii. 10; Lam. ii. 19. *Also,* Matt.  
xvi. 25, 26; xx. 28; Luke xii.  
19-23; 1 John iii. 16.

*It is used of the person as possessed*  
*of such life,* Gen. xii. 5; xiv. 21;  
xvii. 14; xix. 17, 19, 20; xlvii. 18;  
Ex. xii. 15; Lev. iv. 2; v. 15;  
vii. 27; Est. ix. 31; Is. xlvii. 14,  
(cf. Rev. vi. 9.) *Also of a dead*  
*person, (with the adj.)* Lev. xxi.  
11. *And of those raised,* Rev.  
xx. 4, *as contrasted with those yet*  
*unraised,* Rev. xx. 5.

*It can die or be killed,* Lev. xxiv. 17,  
18; Judg. xvi. 30; Numb. xxiii.  
10; xxxi. 19; Deut. xix. 6; xxii.  
26; xxvii. 25; Prov. vii. 23;  
Ecc. iii. 19. *So of persons,* Josh.  
x. 28, 30, 39; Lev. xxiii. 30.  
*Also,* Matt. x. 28; Mark iii. 4;  
Luke ix. 54-56; Rev. xvi. 3.

*It goes to the grave,* Job xxxiii. 22,  
and can be hazarded by danger,  
Acts xv. 26; Rom. xi. 3.

*It is identified with the blood, (as the*  
*Spirit never is)* Gen. ix. 4, 5;  
Lev. xvii. 11, 14; Ps. lxxii. 14;  
xciv. 21; Prov. xxviii. 17.

*The Greek ψυχή is identified with*  
*Heb. נפש, by comparing* Acts ii.  
27 *with* Ps. xvi. 10; Rom. xi. 3  
*with* 1 Kings xix. 10; 1 Cor. xv.  
45 *with* Gen. ii. 7; Matt. xx. 28  
*with* Is. liii. 10.

"My soul" *is the same as "me," or*  
*"myself,"* Numb. xxiii. 10;  
Judg. xvi. 30; 1 Kings xx. 32;  
Ps. lix. 3; xxxv. 13; cxxxi. 2;  
Jer. xviii. 20, (cf. xxxviii. 6.)

"His soul" *is the same as "him" or*  
*"himself,"* Gen. xxxvii. 21; Job  
xviii. 4; Ps. xx. 29; cv. 17, 18.

[The Hebrew word נֶפֶשׁ] (nephesh) occurs 752 times, and is translated in 44 different ways, which may be thus grouped in four great classes.

I. "CREATURE," (9) Gen. i. 21, 24; ii. 19; ix. 10, 12, 15, 16; Lev. xi. 46. "Beast," (2) Lev. xxiv. 18. "Thing," (2) Lev. xi. 10; Ezek. xlvii. 9. "Fish," (1) Is. xix. 10.

II. "PERSON," (30) Gen. xiv. 21; xxxvi. 6; Ex. xvi. 16; Lev. xxvii. 2; Numb. v. 6; xix. 18; xxxi. 19, 35, 40, 46; xxxv. 11, 15, 30; Deut. x. 22; xxvii. 25; Josh. xx. 3, 9; 1 Sam. xxii. 22; 2 Sam. xiv. 14; Prov. xxviii. 17; Jer. xliii. 6; lli. 29, 30; Ezek. xvi. 5; xvii. 17; xxvii. 13; xxxiii. 6. "Man," (4) Ex. xii. 16; Lev. xxiv. 17; 2 Kings xii. 4; Is. xlix. 7. "Men," (1) 1 Ch. v. 21. "Him," (4) Gen. xxxvii. 21; Deut. xix. 6; xxi. 26; Prov. vi. 16. "Me," (3) Numb. xxiii. 10; Judg. xvi. 30; 1 Kings xv. 32. "Yourselves," (6) Lev. xi. 43, 44; Deut. iv. 15; Josh. xxiii. 11; Jer. xvii. 21; xxxvii. 9. "Himself," (8) 1 Kings xix. 4; Job xviii. 4; xxxii. 2; Jer. ii. 14; Amos ii. 14, 15; vi. 8; Jonah iv. 8. "We," (1) Ps. xxxv. 25. "He," (2) Ps. cv. 18; Prov. xvi. 26. "Myself," (1) Ps. cxxxi. 2. "Her," (1) Jer. ii. 24. "Thee," (2) Jer. xl. 14, 15. "Herself," (2) Is. v. 14; Jer. iii. 11. "Thyself," (1) Est. iv. 13. "Themselves," (3) Est. ix. 31; Is. xlvii. 2; xlvii. 14. "Dead," (5) Lev. xix. 28; xxi. 1; xxi. 4; Numb. v. 2; vi. 11. "Body," (7) Lev. xxi. 11; Numb. vi. 6; ix. 6, 7, 10; xix. 13; Hag. ii. 13. "One," (1) Lev. ix. 27. "Any," (3) Lev. ii. 1; Numb. xix. 11; Deut. xxiv. 7. "They," (1) Job xxxvi. 14. "Own," (1) Prov. xiv. 10. "Fellow," (1) Judg. xviii. 25. "Deadly," (1) Ps. xvii. 9. "Mortally," (1) Deut. xix. 11. "Tablets," (1) Is. iii. 21. "Soul," (475 times, everywhere except Job xxx. 15, where it is נְפִישׁ, nobility) and נְשִׁמָּה (breath) Is. lvii. 16.

III. "LIFE" and "LIVES," (120) Gen. i. 20, 30; ix. 4, 5; xix. 17, 19; xxxii. 30; xlv. 30; Ex. iv. 19; xxi. 23, 30; Lev. xvii. 11, 14; Numb. xxxv. 31; Deut. xii. 23; xix. 21; xxiv. 6; Josh. ii. 13, 14; ix. 24; Judg. v. 18; ix. 17; xii. 3; xviii. 25; Ruth iv. 15; 1 Sam. xix. 5, 11; xx. 1; xxii. 23; xxiii. 15; xxvi. 24; xxviii. 9, 21; 2 Sam. i. 9; iv. 8; xiv. 7; xvi. 11; xviii. 13; xix. 5; xxiii. 17; 1 Kings i. 12; ii. 23; iii. 11; xix. 2, 3, 4, 10, 14; xx. 31, 39, 42; 2 Kings i. 13, 14; vii. 7; x. 24; 1 Ch. xi. 19; 2 Ch. i. 11; Est. vii. 3, 7; viii. 11; ix. 16; Job ii. 4, 6; vi. 11; xiii. 14; xxxi. 39; Ps. xxxi. 13; xxxviii. 12; Prov. i. 18, 19; vi. 26; vii. 23; xii. 10; xiii. 3, 8; Is. xv. 4; xliii. 4; Jer. iv. 30; xi. 21; xix. 7, 9; xxi. 7, 8; xxii. 25; xxxiv. 20, 21; xxxviii. 2, 16; xxxix. 18; xlv. 30; xlv. 5; xlvii. 26; xlviii. 6; xlix. 37; Lam. ii. 19; v. 9; Ezek. xxxii. 10; Jonah i. 14; iv. 3. "Ghost," (2) Job xi. 20; Jer. xv. 9. "Breath," (1) Job xli. 21.

IV. "DESIRE," (5) Ecc. vi. 9; Jer. xxii. 27; xlv. 14; Micah vii. 3; Hab. ii. 5. "Mind," (15) Gen. xliii. 8; Deut. xviii. 6; xxviii. 65; 1 Sam. ii. 35; 2 Sam. xvii. 8; 2 Kings ix. 15; 1 Ch. xxviii. 9; Jer. xv. 1; Ezek. xliii. 17, 18, 22, 28; xiv. 25; xxxvi. 5. "Heart," (15) Ex. xxiii. 9; Lev. xxvi. 16; Deut. xxiv. 15; 1 Sam. ii. 23; 2 Sam. iii. 21; Ps. x. 3; Prov. xxi. 7; xxviii. 25; xxxi. 6; Jer. xli. 20; Lam. iii. 51; Ezek. xxv. 6, 15; xxvii. 31; Hos. iv. 8. "Lust," (2) Ex. xv. 9; Ps. lxxviii. 18. "She will," (1) Deut. xxi. 14. "Pleasure," (3) Deut. xxiii. 24; Ps. cv. 22; Jer. xxxiv. 16. "Discontented," (1) 1 Sam. xxii. 2. "Will," (3) Ps. xxvii. 12; xli. 2; Ez. xvi. 27. "Greedy," (1) Is. lv. 11. "Hearty," (1) Prov. xxvii. 9. "Appetite," (2) Prov. xxiii. 2; Ecc. vi. 7.

In the N.T. ψυχή (the equivalent of the Heb. נֶפֶשׁ) occurs 105 times, and is translated as follows:— "Life" and "Lives," (40 times); "Soul," (58); "Mind," (3); "You," (1); "Heart," (1); "Us," (1); "Heartily," (1). See under each word for the occurrences.]

Matt. x. 28 twice.

— xi. 29.

— xii. 18.

— xvi. 26 twice.

— xxii. 37.

— xxvi. 38.

Mark viii. 33, 37.

— xii. 30, 33 (ap.)

— xiv. 34.

Luke i. 43.

— ii. 35.

— x. 27.

— xii. 19 twice, 20.

— xxi. 19.

John xii. 27.

Acts ii. 27.

— 31 (om. ἡ ψυχὴ αὐ-

τοῦ, his soul, G L T

Tr A 8), i.e. he.

— 41, 43.

— iii. 23.

— iv. 32.

— vii. 14.

— xiv. 22.

Acts xv. 21.

— xxv. 37.

Rom. ii. 9.

— xiii. 1.

1 Cor. xv. 45.

2 Cor. i. 23.

1 Thes. ii. 8.

— v. 23.

Heb. iv. 12.

— vi. 19.

— x. 38, 39.

— xiii. 17.

Jas. i. 21.

1 Pet. i. 9, 22.

— ii. 11, 25.

— iii. 20.

— iv. 19.

2 Pet. ii. 8, 14.

3 John 2.

Rev. vi. 9.

— xiii. 3.

— xviii. 13, 14.

— xx. 4.

### SOUND (-s.) [noun.]

1. φωνή, a sound, a tone, as given forth or uttered; a voice, a cry.
2. ἦχος, a sound of any sort, esp. of a confused noise, as of a crowd, or in the ears, of trees, the sea, etc., (occ. Luke iv. 37.)
3. φθόγγος, a sound, esp. of a musical instrument, the voice; loud and clear utterance, (non occ.)

(a) Quoted from Ps. xix. 5, where lxx. for קוֹ.

1. Matt. xxiv. 31, marg.

1. John iii. 8. [voice.]

2. Acts ii. 2.

2. 1 Cor. xiv. 7 1st.

3. — 7 2nd.

1. 1 Cor. xiv. 8.

2. Heb. xii. 10.

1. Rev. i. 15.

1. — ix. 9 twice.

1. — xviii. 22.

### SOUND. [adj.]

1. ὑγιαίνω, to be sound, healthy, well be in good health.
2. ὑγιής, sound, healthy, well.

1. 1 Tim. i. 10.

— 2 Tim. i. 7, see Mind.

1. — 13 part.

1. 2 Tim. iv. 3 part.

1. Tit. i. 9 part.

1. — ii. 1 part., 2 part.

2. Tit. ii. 8.

### SOUND (BE)

1. Tit. i. 13.

### SOUND (SAFE AND)

1. Luke xv. 27 part.

### SOUND (-ED, -ING.) [verb.]

1. σαλπίζω, to trumpet, to sound a trumpet; (lxx. for שָׁרָא, Numb. x. 3, etc.; Is. xxvii. 13; Joel. ii. 1.)



2. ἤχέω, to sound, resound, *of a confused noise*, (*occ.* Luke xxi. 25.)
3. βολίζω, to heave the lead, to sound. (*Pass.*, to sink in water), (*non occ.*)
4. γίνομαι, to become. *Here, lit.*, came into mine ears.

— Matt. vi. 2, see Trum-  
4. Luke i. 44. [pet.  
3. Acts xxvii. 28 twice.  
2. 1 Cor. xiii. 1. [pet.  
— xv. 52, see Trum-

1. Rev. viii. 6, 7, 8, 10,  
12, 13.  
1. — ix. 1, 13.  
1. — x. 7.  
1. — xi. 15.

## SOUND OUT.

ἐξηχέομαι, (*No. 2, with ἐκ*, out of, *pre-fixed*) to sound out, sound abroad; (*lxx.* for שָׁמַע, Joel iv. 14), (*non occ.*)

1 Thes. i. 8.

## SOUNDNESS (PERFECT)

ὁλοκληρία, wholeness in every part; (*lxx.* for שְׁלֵמָה, Is. i. 6.)

Acts iii. 16.

## SOUTH.

1. νότος, the south wind, *or strictly*, the south-west wind; *Lat.*, notus. *Then*, the southern quarter of the heavens and earth.

2. μεσημβρία, mid-day, noon; (*lxx.* עֶרֶב, Gen. xliii. 16, 25.) *Then*, the mid-day quarter, *i.e.* the south, (*occ.* Acts xxii. 6.)

1. Matt. xii. 42. | 1. Luke xlii. 29.  
2. Luke xi. 31. | 2. Acts viii. 28.

1. Rev. xxi. 13.

## SOUTH WIND.

1. Luke xii. 55. | 1. Acts xxvii. 13.  
1. Acts xxviii. 13.

## SOUTH WEST.

λάψ, the south *or* south-west wind; (*lxx.* for שָׁמַע, Ps. lxxviii. 26.) *Then*, the south, the southern quarter; (*lxx.* for נָגַב, Gen. xiii. 11; שָׁמַע, Numb. ii. 10.)

Acts xxvii. 12.

## SOW. [noun.]

ὑς, a swine; (*lxx.* for חָז, Deut. xiv. 8.)

2 Pet. ii. 22.

## SOW (-ED, -EST, -ETH; SOWN.) [verb.]

σπείρω, to scatter seed, to sow seed; (*lxx.* *gen.* for שָׁרַץ, Ecc. xi. 4; Gen. xxvi. 12, etc.)

Matt. vi. 26. | Luke xii. 24.  
— xiii. 3, 4, 19, 24. | — xix. 21, 22.  
— 25 (ἐπισπείρω, to | John iv. 36, 37.  
sow over, LT Tr A N.) | 1 Cor. ix. 11.  
— 27, 31, 37, 39. | — xv. 36, 37 twice, 42,  
— xxv. 24, 26. | 43 twice, 44.  
Mark iv. 3, 4, 14, 15 twice, | 2 Cor. ix. 6 twice.  
16, 18, 20, 31, 32. | — 10, see Seed.  
Luke viii. 5 twice. | Gal. vi. 7, 8.  
Jas. iii. 18.

## SOWER.

σπείρω, *see above.* *Here, participle, i.e.* one who scatters seed, one who SOWS.

Matt. xiii. 3, 18. | Luke viii. 5.  
Mark iv. 3, 14. | 2 Cor. ix. 10.

## SOWN.

See, SEED.

## SPACE.

1. χρόνος, time during which anything occurs.
2. διάστημα, distance, interval of time or place, (*non occ.*)

— Luke xxii. 59, see S of  
one hour after (the)  
2. Acts v. 7. | — Acts xix. 10, see S of  
(by the)  
— 34, see S of (the)  
— 34, see Little. | — xx. 31, see Years.  
— xv. 33, see Tarry. | 1. Rev. ii. 21.  
— xix. 8, see S of | — viii. 1, see Hour.  
(for the) | — xvii. 10, see Short.

## SPACE OF (THE)

ἐπὶ, upon. *With the Acc.*, up to, as long as.

Acts xix. 34.

## SPACE OF (BY THE)

Acts xix. 10.

## SPACE OF (FOR THE)

Acts xix. 8.

## SPACE OF ONE HOUR AFTER (THE)

{ διαστάσης, having elapsed,  
ώρας, hour,  
μῆας, one.

Luke xxii. 59.

## SPAKE

See, SPEAK.

## SPARE (-ED, -ING.)

φείδομαι, to spare, *e.g.* to abstain from using or doing any thing, (*occ.* 2 Cor. xii. 6.

Acts xx. 29. 1 Cor. vii. 28.  
Rom. viii. 32. 2 Cor. i. 23.  
— xi. 21 twice. — xiii. 2.  
2 Pet. ii. 4, 5.

## SPARE (HAVE ENOUGH AND TO)

περισσεύω, to be over and above, to exceed in number or measure, to be left over, to superabound, have more than enough.

Luke xv. 17.

SPARING (*not*) [margin.]

Col. ii. 23, see "NEGLECTING."

## SPARINGLY.

φειδομένως, sparingly, *i.e.* frugally, not bountifully, (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. ix. 6 twice.

## SPARROW (-S.)

στρονθίον, any small bird, *esp.* a sparrow; (*lxx. for שָׁרָף, Ps. xi. 1; Lam. iii. 51), (non occ.)*

Matt. x. 29, 31. | Luke xii. 6, 7.

## SPEAK (-EST, -ETH, -ING; SPAKE; SPOKEN.)

1. λαλέω, see "SAY," No. 5.

2. λέγω, see "SAY," No. 1.

\* see No. 1\*.

3. διαλέγομαι, (*No. 2, with διά, through or throughout, prefixed.*)

4. εἶπον, see "SAY," No. 2.

\* see No. 2b.

5. ἐρῶ, see "SAY," No. 4.

6. φθέγγομαι, to sound, emit a sound.

7. χρηματίζω, to do business, be engaged in business *private or public. Of kings, etc., to do business publicly, i.e.* give audience and answer to ambassadors, *etc.*; give response.

— Matt. i. 23, } see  
— ii. 15, } Spoken  
17, 23, } of (which were)

— iii. 3, see Spoken of (he that was)

— iv. 14, see Spoken of (was)

4. — viii. 8, }  
— 17, see Spoken of (which was)

1. — ix. 18 part., 33.  
1. — x. 19 1st, 19 2nd (ap.), 20 twice.

4. — 27, }  
— xii. 17, see Spoken of (which was)

1. — 22, }  
4. — 32 twice, }  
1. — 34 twice, 35, }  
— 46, 47, see S with.

1. — xiii. 3, 10, 13, 33, 34 twice.  
— 35, see Spoken of (which was)

1. — xiv. 27, }  
1. — xv. 31, }  
4. — xvi. 11, }  
1. — xvii. 5 part.

4. — 13, }  
— xxi. 4, see Spoken of (which was)

2. — 45, }  
4\* — xxii. 1, }  
— 31, see Spoken of (which was)

1. — xxiii. 1, }  
— xxiv. 15, see Spoken of.  
1. — xxvi. 47 part.

— 65, see Blasphemy.  
— xxvii. 9, 35, see Spoken (which was)

1. — xxviii. 18, }  
1. Mark i. 34, marg. say, }  
4. — 42 (om. εἰπόντες αὐτοῦ, as soon as He had spoken, G → L T Tr A N.)

1. — ii. 7, }  
4. — iii. 9, }  
1. — iv. 33, 34, }  
1. — v. 35 part., 36, }  
1. — vii. 35, 37, }  
1. — viii. 32, }  
4. — ix. 18, }

— 39, see S evil of.  
2. — xii. 1 (No. 1, L T Tr A N.)

4. — 12, 26, }  
1. — xiii. 11 3 times, }  
— 14, } see  
— xiv. 9, } Spoken of

2. — 31 (No. 1, L T Tr A N.)  
4. — 39, }  
1. — 43, }  
2. — 71, }

1. — xvi. 17 (ap.), 19 (ap.)  
1. Luke i. 19, 20, 22.

— 42, see S out.  
1. — 55, 64, 70.  
1. — ii. 33, }

— 34, see S against.  
1. — 38, 50, }  
— iv. 36, see S among.

1. — 41, marg. say, }  
1. — v. 4, 21, }  
2. — 36, }  
4. — vi. 26, 39, }

1. — 45, }  
1. — vii. 15, }  
2. — 24, }  
4. — 39, }

4. Luke viii. 4.

— 24, }  
1. — ix. 11, }  
2. — 31, 34 part, }

1. — xi. 14, }  
2\* — 27, }  
1. — 37, }

— 53, see S prove.  
4. — xii. 3 1st, }  
1. — 3 2nd, }  
5. — 10, }

4. — 13, 16, }  
2\* — 41, }  
2. — xiii. 6, }

4\* — xiv. 3, }  
4. — xv. 3, }  
2. — xviii. 1, }

4. — 9, }  
— 34, see Spoken (the things which were)

4. — xix. 11, 28 part, }  
4. — xx. 2, }  
2. — 9, }

4. — 19, }  
2\* — xxi. 5 part, }  
4. — 29, }

1. — xxii. 47, 60, }  
2. — 65, }  
— xxiii. 20, see Spoken to.

1. — xxiv. 6, 25, 36, }  
4. — 40 part. (ap.) }  
1. — 44, }

— John i. 15, see Spoken of.  
1. — 37, }

— 40, 41, see S (hear one)  
2. — ii. 21, }

1. — iii. 11, 31, 34, }  
1. — iv. 26, }

4. — 50, }  
1. — vi. 63, }

— 71, see Spoken of.  
1. — vii. 13, 17, 18, 26, }

4. — 39, }  
1. — 46, }

1. — viii. 12, 20, }  
2. — 23 (No. 1, G → L T Tr A N.)

2. — 27, }  
1. — 28, 30 part., 38, }  
44 twice, }

1. — 51, }  
1. — 21, }  
4. — 22, }

4. — 29, }  
1. — x. 6 1st, }  
1. — 6 2nd, }

4. — 41, }  
5. — xi. 13 1st, }  
2\* — 13 2nd, }

4. — 43 part., 51, }  
2\* — 56, }

1. — xii. 29, 36, }  
4. — 38, }

1. — 41, 48, 49 twice, }  
50 twice, }

2. — xiii. 18, 22, 24, }  
4. — 28, }

1. — xiv. 10 1st (No. 2, T Tr A N.)  
1. — 10 2nd, 25, }

1. — xv. 3, 11, 22, }  
1. — xvi. 13 twice, 25 twice, }  
29 1st, }

2. — 29 2nd, }

1. — 33, }

1. — xvii. i. 13, }

4. — xviii. 1 part., 9, 16, }

4. — 22, }

1. — 23, }

4. — 32, }

1. — xix. 10, }

— 12, see S against.



4. John xx. 18.  
4. — xxi. 19 1st, 19 2nd part.  
2. Acts i. 3.  
4. — 9 part.  
— 16, see S before.  
1. — ii. 4, 6, 7, 11.  
5. — 16.  
2. — 25.  
4. — 29.  
1. — 31.  
1. — iii. 21, 24.  
1. — iv. 1 part., 17.  
6. — 18.  
1. — 20, 29, 31.  
1. — v. 20, 40.  
1. — vi. 10, 11, 13.  
1. — vii. 6, 38, 44.  
— viii. 6, see Spake (those things which...)  
1. — 26.  
5. — 24.  
2. — 31.  
1. — ix. 27, 29.  
1. — x. 7, 32 (ap.), 44, 46.  
1. — xi. 15, 20.  
— xiii. 40, see S of.  
— 43, see S to.  
— 45 1st, see S against.  
— 45 2nd, see Spoken (those things which were)  
1. — 48.  
1. — xiv. 1.  
— 3, see Boldly.  
1. — 9.  
1. — xvi. 13, 14, 32.  
1. — xvii. 19, and see Speakest (whereof thou)  
4. — xviii. 9 1st.  
1. — 9 2nd, 25.  
— 26, see Boldly.  
1. — xix. 6.  
— 8, see Boldly.  
— 9, see S evil of.  
— 36, see S against (cannot be)  
4. — 41 part.  
1. — xx. 30.  
4. — 38 part.  
5. — 38.  
4. — xxi. 37 1st.  
— 37 2nd, see S Greek (can)  
1. — 39.  
— 40, see S unto.  
— xxii. 2, see S to.  
1. — 9.  
— xxiii. 5, see S of.  
1. — 9.  
2. — xxvi. 1.  
1. — 14 (No. 2, I. T Tr A N.)  
— 24, see S for one's self.  
— 25, see S forth.  
1. — 26.  
4. — 30 part. (ap.)  
— xxvii. 11, see Spoken (those things which were)  
4. — 35 part.  
— xxviii. 19, see S against.  
— 20, see S with.  
1. — 21.  
— 22, see S against.  
— 24, see Spoken (the things which were)  
4. — 25 1st part.  
1. — 25 2nd.  
— Rom. i. 8, see S of.  
2. — iii. 5.  
5. — iv. 18.

2. Rom. vi. 19.  
1. — vii. 1.  
2. — x. 6.  
2. — xi. 13.  
— xiv. 18, 21, see S  
— xv. 18, 21, see S evil of.  
2. 1 Cor. i. 10.  
1. — ii. 6, 7, 13.  
1. — iii. 1.  
2. — vi. 5 (No. 1, I Tr A N.)  
2. — vii. 6, 12, 35.  
2. — x. 15.  
— 30, see S evil of.  
1. — xii. 3, 30.  
1. — xiii. 1, 11.  
1. — xiv. 2 3 times, 3, 4, 5 twice, 6 twice, 9 1st, 9 2nd (with ειμι, to be), 11 twice, 13, 15, 19, 21, 23, 27, 28, 29, 34, 35, 39.  
2. — xv. 34 (No. 1, I Tr A N.)  
2. 2 Cor. ii. 17.  
1. — iv. 13 twice.  
2. — vi. 13.  
2. — vii. 3.  
1. — 14.  
2. — viii. 8.  
1. — xi. 17 twice  
2. — 21 twice.  
1. — 23.  
1. — xii. 19.  
1. — xiii. 3.  
2. Gal. iii. 15.  
— iv. 15, see S of (ye)  
— Eph. iv. 15, see Truth.  
1. — 25.  
2. — v. 12.  
1. — 19.  
2. — 32.  
— vi. 20 1st, see Boldly.  
1. — 20 2nd.  
1. Phil. i. 14.  
2. — iv. 11.  
1. Col. iv. 3, 4.  
1. 1 Thes. i. 8.  
1. — ii. 2, 4, 16.  
2. 1 Tim. ii. 7.  
2. — iv. 1.  
1. — 1.  
— 2, see Lics.  
1. — v. 13.  
— 14, see Re-proachfully.  
1. Tit. ii. 1, 15.  
— iii. 2, see S evil of.  
1. Heb. i. 1, 2.  
1. — ii. 2, 3, 5.  
— iii. 5, see S after (to be)  
5. — iv. 4.  
1. — 8.  
1. — vi. 9.  
2. — vii. 13.  
1. — 14.  
2. — viii. 1, and see S (the things which... have)  
2. — ix. 9.  
1. — 19.  
1. — xi. 4 (pass. S' A Vm G.), marg. be spoken of.  
3. — xii. 5.  
— 19, see S any more.  
1. — 24, 25 1st.  
7. — 25 2nd.  
1. — xiii. 7.  
1. Jas. i. 19.  
1. — ii. 12.  
— iv. 11 3 times, see S evil of.  
1. — v. 1.

1. 1 Pet. iii. 10.  
— 16, see S evil  
— iv. 4, see S of.  
1. — 11.  
— 14, see S evil of.  
1. 2 Pet. i. 21.  
— ii. 2, 10, 12, see S evil of.  
6. — 16, 18 part.  
— iii. 2, see S before.  
1. — 16.

1. 1 John iv. 5.  
1. 2 John 12.  
1. 3 John 14.  
— Jude 8, 10, see S evil of.  
1. — 15, 18.  
— 17, see S before.  
1. Rev. i. 12.  
2. — ii. 24.  
— viii. 11.  
1. — x. 8.  
1. — xiii. 5, 11, 15.

## SPEAK AGAINST.

1. ἀντιλέγω, (No. 2, with ἀντί, against, in opposition, *prefixed*.)  
2. καταλαλέω, (No. 1, with κατά, downwards, against, in a hostile sense, *prefixed*.)

1. Luke ii. 34.  
1. John xix. 12. [N.]  
1. Acts xiii. 45 (om. G-L) 1. Acts xviii. 19 part., 22.  
2. 1 Pet. ii. 12.

## SPEAK AMONG.

- { συλλαλέω, ("SPEAK," No. 1, with σύν, together with, *prefixed*) } conversing with.  
{ πρὸς, towards, }

Luke iv. 38.

## SPEAK ANY MORE.

- προστίθημι, to set, put, lay unto or with any thing, to add unto.

Heb. xii. 19.

## SPEAK BEFORE.

- προείπον, (No. 4, with πρό, before, *prefixed*.)

Acts i. 16.

Jude 17.

2 Pet. iii. 2.

## SPEAK EVIL OF.

1. βλασφημέω, to blaspheme, speak evil of, slander, defame, revile; (lxx. for בָּרַךְ, 2 Kings xix. 6, 22; יָבִיחַ, Is. lii. 5.)  
2. καταλαλέω, (see "SPEAK AGAINST," No. 2) to speak against, in a hostile sense, (lxx. for בָּרַךְ, Ps. xliv. 17; בָּרַךְ, Ps. lxxviii. 19.)  
3. κακολογέω, to speak evilly or viciously of, (lxx. for בָּרַךְ, to curse, Ex. xxi. 17; Prov. xxii. 20; Ez. xxii. 7.)

3. Mark ix. 39.  
3. Acts xix. 9.  
1. Rom. xiv. 16.  
1. 1 Cor. x. 30.  
1. Tit. iii. 2.

2. Jas. iv. 11 3 times.  
2. 1 Pet. iii. 16.  
1. — iv. 4, 14 (ap.)  
1. 2 Pet. ii. 2, 10, 12,  
1. Jude 8, 10.

## SPEAK FOR ONE'S SELF.

ἀπολογέομαι, to speak one's self off, (hence, *Eng.*, apologise); to plead for, or defend one's self before a tribunal, (*lxx.* for דַּבַּר, *Jer.* xii. 1.)

Acts xxvi. 24 part.

## SPEAK FORTH.

ἀποφθέγγομαι, ("SPEAK," No. 6, with ἀπό, from, *prefixed*) to sound forth, sound out; (*lxx.* for שָׁמַע, 1 Ch. xiv. 1; שָׁמַע, Ez. xiii. 9.)

Acts xxvi. 25.

## SPEAK OF.

1. ἀναγγέλλω, to bring word back again, report back; *then, gen.*, to report, notify, announce, proclaim, make known.
2. καταγγέλλω, to bring word down, proclaim somewhither, announce.
3. εἶπον, *see* "SPEAK," No. 4.
4. ἐρῶ, *see* "SPEAK," No. 5.
5. λαλέω, *see* "SPEAK," No. 1.
6. λέγω, *see* "SPEAK," No. 2.

4. Mark xiv. 9.	3. Acts xxiii. 5.
2. John i. 15.	2. Rom i. 8. <i>d</i>
5. — vi. 71.	4. — xv. 18.
3. Acts xiii. 40.	1. — 21.

## SPEAK OUT.

ἀναφωνέω, to lift up the voice, exclaim, cry out; (*lxx.* for שָׁמַע, 1 Ch. xv. 28; 2 Ch. v. 13), (*non occ.*)

Luke i. 42.

## SPEAK TO.

1. προσφωνέω, to utter sounds towards any one, to address any one.
2. προσλαλέω, ("SPEAK," No. 1, with προς, towards or to, *prefixed*.)

1. Luke xxiii. 20.	2. Acts xiii. 43.
1. Acts xxii. 2.	

## SPEAK UNTO.

προσφωνέω, *see above*, No. 1.

Acts xxi. 40.

## SPEAK WITH.

1. λαλέω, *see* "SPEAK," No. 1.

2. προσλαλέω, (No. 1, with πρόσ, to or towards, *prefixed*.)

1. Matt. xii. 46, 47.	2. Acts xxviii. 20.
-----------------------	---------------------

## SPEAK OF (YE)

ὑμῶν, your.

Gal. iv. 15 (you, in A.V. 1611.)

## SPEAK GREEK (CAN)

{ Ἑλληνιστὶ, with Greek, } [it being  
 γνώσκεις, art thou be- } notorious  
 coming acquainted, } that an  
 Egyptian (whom the chief captain  
 supposed Paul to be) was unable  
 to speak Greek.]

Acts xxi. 37.

## SPEAK (HEAR ONE)

{ ἀκούω, to hear,  
 παρά, from beside.

John i. 40, 41.

## SPEAKEST (WHEREOF THOU)

{ ὑπὸ, [that] by  
 σοῦ, thee  
 λαλουμένη, is being spoken.

Acts xvii. 19.

## SPOKEN AFTER (TO BE)

λαλέω, *here, fut. pass. part. of* "SPEAK," No. 1, to be afterwards spoken.

Heb. iii. 5.

## SPOKEN AGAINST (CANNOT BE)

{ ἀναντίρρητος, not to be } are not to  
 contradicted, } be contra-  
 εἰμί, to be, } dicted.

Acts xix. 36.

## SPOKEN OF.

ρέω, an obs. verb. from which is formed some of the tenses of εἶπον, (*see* "SPEAK," Nos. 4 and 5.)

Matt. xxiv. 15.

Mark xiii. 14 (ap.)

## SPOKEN OF (be) [margin.]

Heb. xi. 4, *see* "SPEAK."



## SPOKEN OF (HE THAT WAS)

{ ὁ, he [*who*]  
 { ῥηθέν, was spoken of, (see "SPEAK,"  
 Nos. 4 and 5.)

Matt. iii. 3.

SPOKEN OF BEFORE (*which hath been so much*) [margin.]

2 Cor. ix. 5, see "NOTICE."

## SPOKEN (THAT OR IT WHICH WAS)

{ τὸ, the [*thing or matter*] *which*  
 { ῥηθέν, was spoken of, (see "SAY," No. 6.)

Matt. i. —	Matt. xii. 17.
— ii. 15, 17, 23.	— xiii. 35.
— iv. 14.	— xxi. 4.
— viii. 17.	— xxii. 31.

Matt. xxvii. 9, 35 (ap.)

## SPOKEN (THE OR THOSE THINGS WHICH WERE)

{ τὰ, the *things* [*which were*]  
 { λεγόμενα, spoken, (see "SAY," No. 1.)

Luke xviii. 34.	Acts xxvii. 11.
Acts xiii. 45.	— xxviii. 24.

## SPAKE (THOSE THINGS WHICH...)

τὰ λεγόμενα, *see above.*

Acts viii. 6.

## SPOKEN (THE THINGS WHICH...HAVE)

τὰ λεγόμενα, *see above.*

Heb. viii. 1.

## SPEAKER (CHIEF)

{ ἡγούμενος, the leader  
 { τοῦ, of the  
 { λόγον, discourse.

Acts xiv. 12.

## SPEAKING (EVIL)

1. βλασφημία, blasphemy, slander, reviling; (lxx. for נאצו, Ezek. xxxv. 12.)

2. καταλαλία, speaking against, (*implying hostility.*)

1. Eph. iv. 31.	2. 1 Pet. ii. 1.
-----------------	------------------

## SPEAKING (MUCH)

πονηλογία, much speaking, loquacity;  
 (lxx. for רב דברים, Prov. x. 19.)

## SPEAR.

λόγχη, the triangular iron head of a lance or javelin; hence, lance, spear; (lxx. for חרב, Judg. v. 8; Neh. iv. 13, 16), (*non occ.*)

John xix. 34.

## SPEARMAN.

δεξιολάβος, one who takes the right hand; hence, prob., a guard, body-guard. A word unknown to classic writers. Prob. some kind of light armed soldiers. Vulg. has lancearii, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxiii. 23.

## SPECIAL.

{ οὐ, not  
 { τυγχάνω, the ordinary, } no ordinary,  
 { casual, common, } uncommon.

Acts xix. 11.

## SPECIALLY.

μάλιστα, most, most of all, especially.

Acts xxv. 26.	1 Tim. v. 8.
Phil. iv. 22.	Tit. i. 10.
1 Tim. iv. 10.	Philem. 16.

## SPECTACLE.

θέατρον, theatre, a public show, (*occ.*  
 Acts xix. 19, 31.)

1 Cor. iv. 9, marg. theatre.

## SPEECH.

1. λόγος, the word *spoken, not in its outward form, but as connected with the thought expressed, as a part of what is uttered. Hence, the word or speech, exposition, account; the word as a means or instrument, (not like No. 2, as a product, i.e. not the mere act of speaking.)*

2. λαλία, the mere act of speaking, prattle, talk, brogue; (lxx. for מדבר, Song, iv. 3; דבר, Job xxxiii. 1.)

2. Matt. xxvi. 73.	1. 1 Cor. ii. 1, 4.
— Mark vii. 32, see Impediment.	1. — iv. 19.
2. — xiv. 70.	— xv. 2, marg. see What.
2. John viii. 43.	— 2 Cor. iii. 12, see Plainness.
— Acts xiv. 11, see S of Lycaonia (in the)	— vii. 4, see Boldness.
1. — xx. 7.	1. — z. 10.
— Rom. xvi. 18, see Ss (fair)	1. — xi. 6.
1. 1 Cor. i. 17, marg. (text, words)	1. Col. iv. 6.
	1. Tit. ii. 8.

## SPEECH OF LYCAONIA.

Δυκαονιστί, *adv.* Lycaonicè, in the Lycaonic dialect.

Acts xiv. 11.

## SPEECHES (FAIR)

εὐλογία, eulogy, commendation; *then, because with man such is often false, it comes to mean here fair speech, adulation.*

Rom. xvi. 18.

## SPEECHLESS.

1. ἐννέος, (*prob.* the same word, except in pronunciation, as ἄνεως, from ἄω, αῦω, speechless, dumb, *with amazement*) dumb, speechless, (*cf. Germ., dumm*); (lxx. for עִוֵּל, Is. lvi. 10.)

2. κωφός, blunted, dull, lame; *as to the tongue or speech*, dumb; (lxx. for עִוֵּל, Hab. ii. 18.)

2. Luke i. 22.

1. Acts ix. 7.

## SPEECHLESS (BE)

φμώω, to muzzle; *hence*, put to silence. *Here, pass.*, to be silenced.

Matt. xxii. 12.

## SPEED.

2 John 10, 11, see "god."

## SPEED (WITH ALL)

{ ὥς, as, } as quickly as  
{ τάχιςτα, most } possible.  
{ speedily, }

Acts xvii. 15.

## SPEEDILY.

{ ἐν, in }  
{ ταχὺς, quickness, speed. }

Luke xviii. 8.

## SPEND (-EST, SPENT.)

1. δαπανάω, to spend, be at expense; *esp.*, to consume, use up, waste.  
2. προσαναλίσκω, to consume besides, expend further, (*non occ.*)

1. Mark v. 26.

2. Luke viii. 43.

1. — xv. 14 part.

— Acts xvii. 21.

— xviii. 23.

— xx. 16.

1. 2 Cor. xii. 15. } see Time.

## SPEND MORE.

προσδαπανάω, (*No.* 1, above, with πρόσ, towards, *prefixed*) to spend more, in addition to, (*non occ.*)

Luke x. 35.

## SPENT (BE)

1. ἐκδαπανάομαι, (*No.* 1, above, with ἐκ, out of, *prefixed*) to spend out, spend entirely, (*non occ.*)

2. διαγίνομαι, to be throughout, to be always; *of time*, to be through, to have elapsed, be past.

2. Acts xxvii. 9 part.

1. 2 Cor. xii. 15.

## SPENT (BE FAR)

1. προκόπτω, to beat or drive forwards *as if with repeated strokes.*

2. { κλίνω, to bend, } the day is de-  
{ incline, } clining; (lxx. for  
{ ἡ, the, } יר, Judg. xix. 11;  
{ ἡμέρα, day, } נשד, Judg. xix. 8;  
פנה, Jer. vi. 4.)

2. Luke xxiv. 29.

1. Rom. xiii. 12.

## SPENT (WHEN THE DAY WAS)

{ ὥρας, hours,  
{ πολλῶν, many,  
{ γενομένης, having occurred.

Mark vi. 35.

## SPICES.

ἄρωμα, aromatics, spicery, (*e.g.* myrrh and aloe); (lxx. for בשם, 2 Kings xx. 13; 2 Ch. ix. 1, 9; Song iv. 10, 16.)

Luke xxiii. 56.

Luke xxiv. 1.

John xix. 40.

## SPICES (SWEET)

Mark xvi. 1.

## SPIES.

See, SPY.

## SPIKENARD.

{ νάρδος, nard, spikenard, (Heb. נרד)  
{ πιστικός, true, genuine. pure, i.e.  
{ the most precious

Mark xiv. 3, marg. pure and or liquid nard.  
John xii. 3.



## SPILL (-ED)

1. ἐκχέω, to pour out.

2. ἐκχύνω, (a later form of No. 1.)

1. Mark ii. 22 (ὁ οἶ ἀπόλλυται καὶ οἱ ἀσκοί, *is lost and the bottles, instead of ὁ οἶνος ἐκχέεται καὶ οἱ ἀσκοί ἀπολούνται, is spilled and the bottles will be marred, T Tr A.*)

2. Luke v. 37.

## SPIN.

νῆθω, to spin; (lxx. for שָׁבַב, Ex. xxxv. 25, comp. xxvi. 31; xxxviii. 18), (non occ.)

Matt. vi. 28.

Luke xii. 27.

## SPIRIT (-S.)

1. πνεῦμα, (from πνέω, to blow, breathe; to draw breath, breathe, and so to live); hence, breathing as the sign and condition of life, breath. That which cannot be apprehended by the senses, but is recognised only by its operations or manifestations, as it is seen in life. In the O.T., πνεῦμα is everywhere the translation of רוּחַ (Ruach) and is the life principle springing from God, and is said to be possessed by all the lower creatures, Gen. vi. 17; vii. 22; Ps. civ. 29, 30; Ecc. iii. 19, 20; Is. xlii. 5.

Its usages may be thus distinguished:

1. GOD, (John iv. 24; 1 Cor. iii. 16,) as the source of life in all its manifestations.
2. CHRIST, (1 Cor. vi. 17; 2 Cor. iii. 17, 18.)
3. THE HOLY SPIRIT. Generally with the article, but not always or necessarily so.
4. THE OPERATIONS OF THE HOLY SPIRIT. Spiritual gifts, (1 Cor. xiv. 32.) Passages marked with asterisk (4\*) are *pneuma hagion*. No. 14.
5. THE NEW NATURE, as the greatest of His gifts. This is the Pauline usage: *spirit* as opposed to flesh, (John iii. 6; Rom. viii. 4.)
6. MAN, (Psychologically.) Spirit as imparted to man, making him "a living soul," (Gen. ii. 7; Ps. civ. 29, 30; Ecc. xii. 7.) When taken

back to and by God, man becomes "a dead soul." (The Heb. Nephesh (soul) is translated "body" in Lev. xxi. 11; Num. vi. 6; xix. 11, 13. "Dead body," Num. ix. 6, 7, 10; Hag. ii. 13. And, "the dead," Lev. xix. 28; xxi. 1; xxii. 4; Num. v. 2; vi. 11.)

7. CHARACTER, as invisible, and manifested only in one's actions, (2 Tim. i. 7; Rom. viii. 15, etc.)
8. OTHER INVISIBLE CHARACTERISTICS, (by Metonymy,) such as feelings or desires, (Matt. xxvi. 41, etc.): or for that which is supernatural.
9. THE WHOLE PERSON, (by Synecdoche,) a part being put for the whole, (Luke i. 47.)
10. ADVERBIALY, either in the Dative case, or with a Preposition, as ἐν δόλῳ, craftily, (2 Cor. xi. 16.)
11. ANGELS, or SPIRIT-BEINGS, (Heb. i. 7, 14; Acts viii. 29; Rev. i. 4, etc.) As to 1 Pet. iii. 19, the following should be noted:

πνεύματα, *spirits*, when standing alone, (without any qualifying words, as it does here) is never used of men in any form, state or condition. These are spiritual beings. He "maketh His angels spirits," Heb. i. 7, 14; Ps. civ. 4. The angels who sinned in Gen. vi. 2, 4, see 2 Pet. ii. 4-9 and Jude 6, 7. The term "Sons of God," Gen. vi. 2, 4, is always used of angels, see Job ii. 1; xxxvii. 7; Ps. cxix. 1; lxxxix. 6; Dan. iii. 28, (Codex A. of the lxx. in Gen. vi. 2 reads "ἄγγελοι τοῦ Θεοῦ, angels of God.") They left their own "habitation," (τοκήριον) occurs only here and 2 Cor. v. 2, where it is used of a *spiritual body*.) For their sin they were "cast down to Tartarus," "delivered unto chains of darkness"; in other words, put "in prison" and reserved unto the judgment of the great day. Christ's triumph was so complete that the proclamation (see "PREACH," No. 1) of it reached even to Tartarus. See a pamphlet by the same author on *The Spirits in Prison*, (Eyre & Spottiswoode, 33, Paternoster Row, E.C.) The passage is introduced for the purpose of proving that "it is better, if the will of God be so, that ye suffer for well doing than for evil doing, FOR Christ also once suffered," etc. He had a glorious triumph, (Eph. iv. 8; Col. ii. 15; 1 Pet. i. 21); so will you in like manner. Even when angels were put in prison men (Noah and Lot) were delivered (see "SAVE," No. 2);—You will likewise be delivered from your tribulation.

12. DEMONS, or EVIL SPIRIT-BEINGS.
13. THE RESURRECTION BODY, 1 Cor. xv. 45; 1 Pet. iii. 18. As to 1 Pet. iv. 6, note that

In the A.V. and R.V. the particle *μεν*, *though*, is left untranslated. It does not say that the Gospel was preached to them "that they might be judged," but, that "though (*μεν*) they might

be judged." They might be judged indeed (*μὲν*) by man's tribunal, (*κατὰ ἀνθρώπων*, according to the will of *men*, see Rom. viii. 27; xv. 5; 1 Cor. xii. 8; xv. 32; 2 Cor. vii. 9, 10, 11; xl. 17; Gal. i. 11; Eph. ii. 2; Col. ii. 8; 1 Pet. iv. 14.) They might be put to death indeed (*μὲν*) as regards the flesh, (*σὰρκι*, the Dat. of reference,) yet (*ὁ*) they shall live according to the will of God, (*κατὰ θεῶν*, see the refs. at ove.) For this cause—to give them this hope—was tue G<sup>o</sup>. pci preached to them as is described in 1 Pet. i. 12, 25. The hope of glory was set over against their sufferings, see 1 Pet. i. 11; iv. 13.

In Heb. xii. 23 the spirits of just men (returned to God) will not be "perfected" till united to the risen body in resurrection.

14. **PNEUMA HAGION.** This expression, (which occurs fifty times) without articles, is never used of the GIVER, (the Holy Spirit,) but of His GIFT. "The promise of the Father" is (in Acts i. 4, 5) called *pneuma hagion*, (holy spirit,) and (in Luke xxiv. 49) it is called "power from on high." This "power" includes whatever spiritual gifts the Holy Spirit may be pleased to bestow.

*Pneuma hagion* is usually translated "the Holy Spirit," the article being inserted, and capital letters used. But then we have no stronger expression by which to translate "*to pneuma, to hagion*," (the Spirit, the holy [Spirit].)

Whenever spirit is said to *fall*, or to be *given*, or to *fill*, or be baptized with, it is always *pneuma* without the article, or *pneuma hagion*

15. **Φάντασμα, a phantasm, phantom,** (occ. Matt. xiv. 26; Mark vi. 49.)

4<sup>o</sup>. Matt. i. 18, 20.

4<sup>o</sup>. — iiii. 11.

3. — 16.

3. — iv. 1.

7. — v. 3.

12. — vii. 16.

3. — x. 1.

3. — 20.

4. — xii. 18.

3. — 28, 31, 32.

12. — 43, 45.

15. — xiv. 26.

3. — xxii. 43.

8. — xxvi. 41.

6. — xxvii. 50.

3. — xxviii. 19.

4<sup>o</sup>. Mark i. 8.

3. — 10.

3. — 12.

12. — 23, 26, 27.

9. — ii. 8.

12. — iii. 11.

3. — 29.

1<sup>o</sup>. — 30.

12. — v. 2, 8, 13.

12. — vi. 7.

15. Mark vi. 49.

12. — vii. 25.

9. — viii. 12.

12. — ix. 17, 20, 25 twice.

3. — xii. 36.

3. — xiii. 11.

8. — xiv. 38.

6. — xv. 39.

4<sup>o</sup>. Luke i. 15.

4<sup>o</sup>. — 17.

4<sup>o</sup>. — 35, 41.

9. — 47.

4<sup>o</sup>. — 67.

6. — 80.

4<sup>o</sup>. — ii. 25.

3. — 26, 27.

6. — 40, (om. A'1.)

4<sup>o</sup>. — iii. 16.

4<sup>o</sup>. — iv. 1 1st.

3. — 1 2nd, 14.

4. — 18.

12. — 33, 36.

12. — vi. 18.

1<sup>o</sup>. — vii. 21.

12. — viii. 2, 29.

6. — 55.

12. Luke ix. 39, 42.

7. — 55.

12. — x. 20.

3. — 21 (add *iv, by, and*

*τῷ ἁγίῳ, the holy.*)

12. — 24, 26.

4<sup>o</sup>. — xi. 13.

3. — xii. 10.

12. — xiii. 11.

6. — xxiii. 46.

11. — xxiv. 37, 39.

3. John i. 32, 33 1st.

4<sup>o</sup>. — 33 2nd.

4. — ii. 5.

3. — 6 1st.

4. — 6 2nd.

3. — 8 twice, 34 (om.

*ὁ θεός, L Tr<sup>b</sup> T A W H*

*and RV.)*

4. — iv. 23.

1. — 24 1st.

4. — 24 2nd.

6. — vi. 63 twice.

4. — vii. 39 twice.

9. — xi. 33.

9. — xiii. 21.

3. — xiv. 17, 26.

3. — xv. 26.

3. — xvi. 13.

6. — xix. 30.

4<sup>o</sup>. — xx. 22.

4<sup>o</sup>. Acts i. 2, 5, 8.

3. — 16.

4<sup>o</sup>. — ii. 4 1st.

3. — 4 2nd.

4. — 17, 18.

4<sup>o</sup>. — 33.

4<sup>o</sup>. — iv. 8.

4<sup>o</sup>. — 25, (acc'd, All.) 31.

3. — v. 3, 9.

12. — 16.

4. — 32<sup>d</sup>.

4<sup>o</sup>. — vi. 3, 5, 10.

2. — vii. 51.

4<sup>o</sup>. — 55.

6. — 59.

12. — viii. 7.

4<sup>o</sup>. — 15, 17, 18, (om.

*τὸ ἅγιον, L T Tr<sup>b</sup> A*

*and RV.) 19.*

11. — 29, 39.

4<sup>o</sup>. — ix. 17.

3. — 31.

11. — x. 19.

4<sup>o</sup>. — 38.

4. — 44.

4<sup>o</sup>. — 45.

4. — 47.

11. — xi. 12.

4. — 15.

4<sup>o</sup>. — 16, 24.

3. — 28.

3. — xiii. 2, 4.

4<sup>o</sup>. — 9, 52.

4. — xv. 8.

3. — 28.

3. — xvi. 6, 7 (add *Ἰησοῦ,*

*Jesus, All & RV.)*

12. — 16, 18.

8. — xvii. 16.

8. — xviii. 5, (λόγῳ, en-

*groused in the Word,*

*All.)*

10. — 25.

4<sup>o</sup>. — xix. 2 twice, 6.

12. — 12, 13, 15, 16.

10. — 21.

10. — xx. 22.

11 or 12. — xxiii. 8, 9.

3. — xxviii. 25.

13. Rom. i. 4.

10. — 9.

10. — ii. 29.

4<sup>o</sup>. — v. 5.

10. — vii. 6.

5. — viii. 1, (om. All.) 2,

4, 5 twice, 6, 9 3 times, 10,

11 twice, 13, 14.

7. Rom. viii. 15 twice.

3. — 16 1st.

5. — 16 2nd, 23.

3. — 26 twice, 27.

4<sup>o</sup>. — ix. 1.

10. — xii. 11.

4<sup>o</sup>. — xiv. 17.

4. — xv. 13.

3. — 16.

4. — 19.

1. — 30.

4. 1 Cor. ii. 4.

6. — 11 1st.

3. — 11 2nd.

6. — 12 1st.

5. — 12 2nd.

4. — 13 (om. *ἁγιον,*

*holy, All.)*

3. — 14.

1. — i. 16.

7. — iv. 21.

10. — v. 3.

8. — 4.

6. — 5.

3. — vi. 11.

2. — 17.

4<sup>o</sup>. — 19.

6. — 20 (om. All.)

2. — vii. 8.

6. — 34 (add *Art., All.*)

4. — 40.

5. — xii. 3 1st.

4<sup>o</sup>. — 3 2nd.

3. — 4, 7, 8 twice.

12. — 10.

3. — 11.

4. — 13 twice.

9. — xiv. 2, 12.

9. — 14.

13. — xv. 45.

9. — xvi. 18.

4. 2 Cor. i. 22.

9. — i. 13.

4. — iii. 3.

6. — 5 twice, 8.

2. — 17 twice, 18.

4. — iv. 13.

4. — v. 5.

4<sup>o</sup>. — vi. 6.

9. — vii. 1, 13.

12. — xi. 4<sup>o</sup>.

8. — xii. 18.

3. — xiii. 14.

5. Gal. iii. 2, 3, 5.

3. — 14.

5. — iv. 6, 29.

4. — v. 5.

5. — 16, 17 twice, 18.

5. — 22.

5. — 25 twice.

7. — vi. 1.

5. — 8 1st.

3. — 8 2nd.

9. — 18.

3 or 4. Eph. i. 13.

4. — 17.

12. — ii. 2.

3. — iii. 5, 16.

3. — iv. 3, 4.

5. — 23.

3. — 30.

3. — v. 9 (φωτός, of light,

*All.)*

3. — 18 (see under

*Fill.)*

3. — vi. 17, 18.

8. Phil. i. 27.

8. — ii. 1.

10. — iii. 3.

9. — iv. 23, (add instead

of "on all," All.)

10. Col. i. 8.

10. — ii. 6.

4<sup>o</sup>. 1 Thess. i. 5, 6.

4. — iv. 8.

4. — v. 29.

6. — 23.

12. 2 Thess. ii. 2.



8. 2 Thess. ii. 8.  
 3. — 13.  
 13. 1 Tim. iii. 16.  
 3. — iv. 1 1st.  
 12. — 1 2nd.  
 7. — 12 (om. All.)  
 7. 2 Tim. i. 7.  
 4\*. — 14.  
 9. — iv. 22.  
 4\*. Titus iii. 5.  
 9. Philem. 25.  
 4\*. Heb. ii. 4.  
 3. — iii. 7.  
 6. — iv. 12.  
 4\*. — vi. 4.  
 3. — ix. 8, 14.  
 3. — x. 18, 29.  
 6 & 12. — xii. 23 (see above, under No. 12.)  
 6. Jas. ii. 23.  
 6. — iv. 5.  
 3. 1 Pet. i. 2, 11.  
 4. — 12.  
 3. — 22, (om. All.)  
 13. — iii. 18 (see above.)  
 13. — iv. 6 (see above.)  
 4\*. 2 Pet. i. 20.  
 4 & 5. 1 John iii. 24.  
 12. — iv. 1 twice.

2. 1 John iv. 2.  
 12. — 3.  
 11. — 6 1st.  
 12. — 6 2nd.  
 4. — 13.  
 3. — v. 6 twice, 7, (ap.) 8.  
 5. Jude 19.  
 4\*. — 20.  
 11. Rev. i. 4.  
 3. — 10.  
 3. — ii. 7, 11, 17, 29.  
 11. — iii. 1.  
 3. — 6, 13, 22.  
 3. — iv. 2.  
 11. — 5.  
 11. — v. 6.  
 6. — xi. 11.  
 6. — xiii. 15.  
 3. — xiv. 13.  
 12. — xvi. 13, 14.  
 3. — xvii. 3.  
 12. — xviii. 2.  
 7. — xix. 10.  
 3. — xxi. 10.  
 4\*. — xxii. 6 (add πνευ-  
 μάτων τῶν, spirits of  
 the, All.)  
 3. — 17.

## SPIRITUAL.

1. πνευματικός, belonging to the Spirit, or determined by the πνεῦμα; influenced by it, or proceeding from it.

[(a) In 1 Cor. x. 4, the spiritual rock was the rock pointed out by Him who made the water to spring from it, Himself being the source, (see Dent. viii. 15; Ex. xvii. 6, and Deut. xxxii. 4; xv. 18.) And as that Rock when once "smitten" was afterwards only to be "spoken to," so now with Christ, who, once smitten for us, now when spoken to in prayer refreshes our souls.]

2. πνεῦμα, (see "SPIRIT," No. 1.) Here Gen. pl., of spirits, i.e. demons, of the actings of which the Gentile Corinthians seemed to be "envious," confounding them with the Holy Ghost (cf. xii. 10.)

1. Rom. i. 11.  
 1. — vii. 14. } see S  
 — Rom. xv. 27, } things.  
 — 1 Cor. ii. 13, } (is)  
 1. — 13 2nd. }  
 — 15 see S (he that  
 1. — iii. 1.  
 1. — ix. 11, see S things.  
 1. — x. 3, 4 1st.  
 1a. — 4 2nd.  
 1. — xii. 1.  
 — xiv. 1, see S gifts.

2. 1 Cor. xiv. 12.  
 1. — 37.  
 1. — xv. 44 twice.  
 — 46 twice, see S  
 (that which is)  
 — Gal. vi. 1, see S (ye  
 1. Eph. i. 3. [which are]  
 1. — v. 19 (om. Lb.)  
 1. — vi. 1, maig. spirit.  
 1. Col. i. 9.  
 1. — iii. 16.  
 1. 1 Pet. ii. 5 twice.

## SPIRITUAL GIFTS.

\* 1 Cor. xiv. 1.

## SPIRITUAL THINGS.

Rom. xv. 27. | 1 Cor. ii. 12.  
 1 Cor. ix. 11.

## SPIRITUAL (HE THAT IS)

No. 1, with art.

1 Cor. ii. 15.

## SPIRITUAL (THAT WHICH IS)

No. 1, with art.

1 Cor. xv. 46 twice.

## SPIRITUAL (YE WHICH ARE)

{ ὑμεῖς, you,  
 οἱ, the  
 πνευματικοί, spiritual.

Gal. vi. 1.

## SPIRITUALLY.

1. πνευματικῶς, (adv. of No. 1, above) spiritually, i.e. in accordance with or through the Spirit.

2. πνεῦμα, (Gen. of "SPIRIT," No. 1) of the Spirit, i.e. "[the mind] of the Spirit [is life and peace.]"

2. Rom. viii. 6. | 1. 1 Cor. ii. 14.  
 1. Rev. xi. 8.

## SPIT (-ED, SPAT.)

πτύω, to spit, spit out, (same as Lat. spuo, sputo; and Eng. spew, spit); lxx. for πῦ, Numb. xii. 4, (non occ.)

Mark vii. 33. | Mark vii. 23 part.  
 John ix. 6.

## SPIT IN.

ἐμπύω, (the above, with ἐν, in, prefixed (a) followed by εἰς, into.

a. Matt. xxvi. 67.

## SPIT ON.

Mark xiv. 65. | Luke xviii. 32.

## SPIT UPON.

a. Matt. xxvii. 30. | Mark x. 34.  
 Mark xv. 19.

## SPITEFULLY (ENTREAT)

ὑβρίζω, to wax wanton, run riot, esp. in the use of superior strength; hence, in dealing with other persons. to treat despitefully, outrage. insult insolently, abuse; (lxx. for ἔπῃ, 2 Sam. xix. 43.)

Matt. xxii. 6. | Luke xviii. 32.

## SPITTLE.

πτύσμα, what is spit out, spittle, (*see* "SPIT"), (*non occ.*)

John ix. 6.

## SPOIL (-s.) [noun.]

1. σκῦλον, skin as stripped off, hide; then, spoil, booty as stripped from an enemy; (lxx. for לָשׁ, Zech. xiv. 1; Is. liii. 12), (*non occ.*)
2. ἀκροθίνιον, the topmost or best part of a heap; hence, the choice part, the first-fruits of the field, booty, (*non occ.*)

1. Luke xi. 22. | 2. Heb. vii. 4.

## SPOIL (-ED.) [verb.]

1. διαρπάζω, to snatch asunder, pillage, plunder; (lxx. for נָבַ, Gen. xxxiv. 27, 29; Nah. ii. 9; נָבַ, Deut. xxviii. 29; נָבַח, 1 Sam. xxiii. 1; Is. xlii. 22), (*non occ.*)

2. ἀπεκδύομαι, to strip off from one's self, to put off, divest one's self of; then, to strip off for one's self, despoil.

[Here, it must mean either the spoiling of the powers of darkness, (*cf.* i. 16; ii. 10; Eph. ii. 2; vi. 11, 12), or, the putting off the law, the handwriting of ordinances which was against us, which had been given by heavenly and angelic powers, (Gal. iii. 19; Heb. ii. 2) and triumphed over them, rendering them powerless for His people.] (*occ.* Col. iii. 9.)

3.  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{ἔσται, there shall be,} \\ \text{ὁ, who, [is]} \\ \text{συλλαγωγῶν, leading} \end{array} \right\}$  [Here, lit., "lest some one there [you] off as a prey. shall be who is, etc." The "you" is emphatic, and the verb in the future implies present danger more than mere possibility.] (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xii. 29 1st (ἀρπάζω, seize upon, L T Tr A.) | 1. Mark iii. 27 twice.  
3. Col. ii. 8.  
1. ——— 29 2nd (ἀρπάζω, L.) | 2. ——— 15.

## SPOILING.

ἀρπαγή, plundering, pillage; (lxx. for נָבַ, Ecc. v. 7.)

Heb. x. 34.

## SPOKE, SPOKEN.

See, SPEAK.

## SPONGE.

σπόγγος, a sponge, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxvii. 48. | Mark xv. 36.  
John xix. 29.

## SPORT ONE'S SELF.

ἐντροφέω, to live delicately or luxuriously, (*see* "DECEIVINGS"), (*non occ.*)

2 Pet. ii. 13.

## SPOT (-s.) [noun.]

1. σπίλος, a spot, a stain; mark, stain, in a moral sense, (*non occ.*)
2. σπιλάς, a cliff, breaker, on which vessels are wrecked, craggy rocks, (*non occ.*)

1. Eph. v. 27. | 1. 2 Pet. ii. 13.  
2. Jude 12.

## SPOT (WITHOUT)

1. ἄσπιλος, (*No.* 1, with a, without, prefixed.)
2. ἄμωμος, without blemish, without bodily defect.

1. 1 Tim. vi. 14. [out fault.] | 1. 1 Pet. i. 19.  
2. Heb. ix. 14, marg. with- | 1. 2 Pet. iii. 14.

## SPOT (-TED.) [verb.]

σπιλώω, to spot, to stain, to defile, (*occ.* Jas. iii. 6.)

Jude 23.

## SPREAD.

1. στρώννυμι, to strow, to spread; (lxx. for שָׂר, Est. iv. 3; Is. xiv. 11.)
2. ὑποστρώννυμι, to strow or spread underneath; (lxx. for שָׂרַח, Ps. lviii. 6), (*non occ.*)
3. διανέμω, to cut through, distribute throughout, spread abroad.

— Matt. ix. 31, see Fame. | 1. Mark xi. 8 (ap.)  
1. ——— xxi. 8. | 2. Luke xix. 36.

## SPREAD ABROAD.

ἐξέρχομαι, to go or come out of any place, proceed; (lxx. everywhere for שָׂר.)

Mark i. 28.

1 Thes. i. 8.



**SPREAD UPON.** [margin.]

John ix. 6, see "ANOINT."

**SPREAD ABROAD** (BE)

{ γίνομαι, to become } lit., famous  
 { φανερόν, conspicuous, } became  
 { famous, } [his name]

Mark vi. 14.

**SPRING.**

1. ἀνατέλλω, *trans.*, to cause to rise up; *intrans.*, to rise up; *spoken of the sun or light, the stars or clouds; comp.* Luke i. 78; Numb. xiv. 17.
2. γεννάω, to beget, *spoken of men*; to bear, *spoken of women; pass.*, to be begotten or born.

1. Heb. vii. 14.

2. Heb. xi. 19.

**SPRING IN.**

εἰσπηδάω, to leap into; (lxx. for נָכַח, Amos v. 19.)

Acts xvi. 29.

**SPRING UP.**

1. ἄλλομαι, to leap, jump, spring; (lxx. for קָפַץ, Job vi. 10; חָלַץ, 1 Sam. x. 10), (occ. Acts iii. 8; xiv. 10.)
2. ἀνατέλλω, see "SPRING," No. 1.
3. βλαστάνω, to germinate, put forth; (so, lxx. for פָּרַץ, Numb. xvii. 23; נִשְׂרַץ, Joel ii. 22), (occ. Heb. ix. 4; Jas. v. 18.)
4. ἐξαντέλλω, (No. 2, with ἐξ, out of, *prefixed*) to rise up out of, (non occ.)
5. φύω, to generate, produce, bring forth, (non occ.)
6. ἀναβαίνω, to cause to ascend, ascend, come up, as thoughts, plants, etc.

2. Matt. iv. 16.

4. — xiii. 5.

6. — 7.

3. — 26.

4. Mark iv. 5.

6. Mark iv. 8.

3. — 27.

5. Luke viii. 6 part., 8.

1. John iv. 14.

5. Heb. xli. 15.

**SPRING UP WITH.**συμφύω, (No. 5, above, with σύν, together with or in conjunction with, *prefixed*.)Luke viii. 7 *pass.***SPRINKLE** (-ED, -ING.)

δαντίζω, to sprinkle, besprinkle; (lxx. for מָטַח, Lev. vi. 27; 2 Kings ix. 33; also for מָטַח, Ps. li. 9), (non occ.)

Heb. ix. 13, 19, 21.

Heb. x. 22.

**SPRINKLING.**

1. δαντισμός, a sprinkling; (lxx. for מָטַח, Numb. xix. 9; xiii. 20, 21), (non occ.)
2. πρόσχυσις, a pouring out towards or upon; (lxx. Ex. xii. 7, 22), (non occ.)

2. Heb. xi. 28.

1. Heb. xii. 21.

1. 1 Pet. i. 2.

**SPUE.**

ἐμέω, to spue out, vomit forth; (lxx. for מָרַק, Is. xix. 14), (non occ.)

Rev. iii. 16.

**SPUNGE.**

See, SPONGE.

**SPY, SPIES.**

1. ἐγκάθετος, a sitting in ambush, lying in wait; (lxx. for עָרַב, Job xxxi. 9), (non occ.)
2. κατάσκοπος, one who views accurately, a scout, reconnoiterer; (lxx. for מַרְגֵּל, Gen. xlii. 9, 11.)

1. Luke xx. 20.

2. Heb. xi. 21.

**SPY OUT.**

κατασκοπέω, to view accurately, reconnoitre, spy out, explore; (lxx. for מַרְגֵּל, 2 Sam. x. 3; 1 Ch. xix. 3), (non occ.)

Gal. ii. 4.

**STABLISH** (-ED, -ETH.)

1. στήριζω, to set fast, fix firmly, make steadfast, establish; (lxx. for סָמַךְ, Ps. li. 14; cxii. 8.)

2. βεβαιῶ, to make steadfast, confirm; (lxx for כִּס, Ps. cxix. 28; צִדַּק, Ps. xli. 13); *spoken of things*, to corroborate, ratify.

1. Rom. xvi. 25.  
2. 2 Cor. i. 21.  
2. Col. ii. 7.  
1. 1 Thes. iii. 13.

1. 2 Thes. ii. 17.  
1. — iii. 1.  
1. Jas. v. 8.  
1. 1 Pet. v. 10.

## STAFF, STAVES.

1. ῥάβδος, a rod, wand, staff.  
(a) Heb. xi. 21, ἐπὶ, (Heb. זָס, upon) τὸ ἄκρον τῆς ῥάβδου, upon the top of his rod, in allusion to Gen. xlvii. 31.  
2. ξύλον, wood; *then*, anything made of wood, as a staff, club.

1. Matt. x. 10.  
2. — xxvi. 47, 55.  
1. Mark vi. 8.

2. Mark xiv. 43, 48.  
1. Luke ix. 3.  
2. — xxii. 52,  
1a. Heb. xi. 21.

## STAGGER (-ED.)

διακρίνω, to separate throughout, *i.e.* wholly, completely. *Here*, mid., to separate one's self from; be in strife with one's self, *i.e.* to doubt, hesitate, waver.

Rom. iv. 20.

## STAIR (-S.)

ἀναβαθμός, act of ascending; *then*, means of ascent, as steps, stairs; (lxx for מַעְבָּד, 1 Kings x. 19, 20), (non occ.)

Acts xxi. 35, 40.

## STALL.

φάτνη, a crib, a manger; (lxx for מַיְסָה, Job. xxxix. 9; Is. i. 3.)

Luke xiii. 15.

## STANCH (-ED.)

ῥστημι, (a) *trans.*, to cause to stand, to place.

(b) *intrans.*, to stand; *then*, to stand still, stop.

b. Luke viii. 44.

## STAND (-EST, -ETH, -ING; STOOD.)

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. ῥστημι, (a) *trans.*, in the present, imp. and Aor. 1 of the act., to cause to

stand, to set, to place; (b) *Aor. and fut. pass., and fut. mid.*; and (c) *intrans., perf., p'up., and Aor. 2*, to stand, as *opp. to falling*; stand fast, stand still.

2. ἐφίστημι, (No. 1, with ἐπὶ, upon, *prefixed*) *trans.*, to place upon or over, set over. In N T. only *intrans.*, to place one's self upon or near, stand upon or over.

3. παρίστημι, (No. 1, with παρά, beside, *prefixed*); (a) *trans.*, to cause to stand near, to place beside or near by.

(b) *intrans.*, to stand near, stand by.

4. συνίστημι, (No. 1, with σύν, together in conjunction with *prefixed*); (a) *trans.*, to make stand with or together, to place together.

(b) *intrans.*, to stand with, place together, set together.

5. στήκω, (a late form found only in the present, from ῥστηκα, I stand, the perf. of No. 1) to stand, stand firm; (lxx for צָבַח, Ex. xiv. 13.)

6. μένω, to remain, continue, abide.

1c. Matt. ii. 9 (1b, G ~ L T Tr A N.)

1c. — vi. 5.

1b. — xii. 25, 26.

1c. — 46, 47.

1c. — xiii. 2.

1c. — xvi. 28.

1c. — xx. 3, 6 twice.

1c. — xxiv. 15.

1c. — xxvii. 11, 47.

1b. Mark iii. 24, 25.

1b. — 26 (1c, L T Tr

1c. — 31. [A N.]

1c. — ix. 1.

1c. — xi. 5.

5. — 25.

1c. — xiii. 14.

1b. — xv. 39.

1c. Luke i. 11.

3b. — 19.

2. — iv. 39.

1c. — v. i. 2.

1c. — vi. 17.

1c. — vii. 38.

1c. — viii. 21.

1c. — ix. 27.

1b. — xi. 18.

1c. — xiii. 25.

1c. — xvii. 12.

1b. — xviii. 11.

1c. — 13.

1b. — 40.

1b. — xix. 8.

1b. — xxi. 36.

1c. — xxiii. 10, 35, 49.

1c. — xxiv. 36.

1c. John i. 26, 35.

1c. — iii. 29.

1c. — vi. 22.

1c. — vii. 37.

1c. John viii. 9 (ap.)

1c. — xi. 56 part.

1c. — xviii. 5, 16, 18 twice,

25.

1c. — xix. 25.

1c. — xx. 11, 14, 19, 26.

1c. — xxi. 4.

1c. Acts i. 11.

1c. — iii. 8.

1c. — iv. 14.

1b. — v. 20.

1c. — 23, 25.

1c. — vii. 33, 55, 56.

1c. — ix. 7.

1c. — x. 39.

1b. — xi. 13.

1c. — xvi. 9.

1b. — xvii. 22.

1c. — xxi. 40.

2. — xxii. 13.

1c. — xxiv. 20 part., 21.

1c. — xxv. 10.

1c. — xxvi. 6, 16.

1c. Rom. v. 2.

6. — ix. 11.

1c. — xi. 20.

5. — xiv. 4.

1c. 1 Cor. vii. 37.

— viii. 13, see World.

1c. — x. 12.

1c. — xv. 1.

— 30, see Jeopardy

1c. 2 Cor. i. 24.

— Gal. iv. 21, see Doubt.

1c. Eph. vi. 11, 13, 14.

1c. Col. iv. 12.

1c. 1 Tim. ii. 19.

1c. Heb. x. 11.

1c. Jas. ii. 3.

1c. — v. 9.



1c. 1 Pet. v. 12.

4b. 2 Pet. iii. 5.

1c. Rev. iii. 20.

1c. — v. 6.

1b. — vi. 17.

1c. — vii. 1, 9, 11.

1c. — viii. 2.

1b. — 3.

1c. — x. 5, 8.

1c. — xi. 1 (ap.), 4, 11.

1c. — xii. 4.

1b. Rev. xiii. 1 (*ἵσταθῃ*,  
if or he stood; in-  
st ad of *ἱσταθῇ*,  
I stood, L Tr A N.)

1c. — xiv. 1.

1c. — xv. 2.

1c. — xviii. 10.

1b. — 1<sup>st</sup>.

1c. — 17.

1c. — xix. 17.

1c. — xx. 12.

## STAND BEFORE.

2. Acts x. 17.

3. Rom. xiv. 10 (mid.)

## STAND BY.

1. *παρίστημι*, see above, No. 3b.2. *ἵστημι*, see above, No. 1c.3. *ἐφίστημι*, see above, No. 2.4. *περίστημι*, ("STAND," No. 1, with  
*περί*, around, *prefixed*) *trans.*, to  
cause to stand around, place  
around; *intrans.*, to stand around;  
(1xx. for *צב*, 2 Sam. xiii. 31.)

2. Matt. xxvi. 73.

1. Mark xiv. 47, 69, 70.

1. — xv. 35.

1. Luke xix. 24.

3. — xxiv. 4.

4. John xi. 42.

2. — xii. 29.

1. John xviii. 22.

1. — xix. 26.

1. Acts i. 10.

1. — ix. 39.

2. — xxii. 25.

1. — xxiii. 2, 4.

3. — 11.

1. Acts xxvii. 23.

## STAND FAST.

5. 1 Cor. xvi. 13.

5. Gal. v. 1.

5. Phil. i. 27.

5. Phil. iv. 1.

5. 1 Thes. iii. 8.

5. 2 Thes. ii. 15.

## STAND FORTH.

1. *ἵστημι*, see "STAND," No. 1c.2. { *ἐγείραι*, rise up [and come] under-  
eis, into, [stood,  
τὸ, the,  
μέσον, midst.Mark iii. 3 (*ἐγείρει*, stand forth (active), G L T Tr A N.)  
Luke vi. 8 twice.

## STAND HERE.

*παρίστημι*, see "STAND," No. 3b.

Acts iv. 10.

## STAND (MAKE)

*ἵστημι*, see "STAND," No. 1a.

Rom. xiv. 4.

## STAND (SHOULD)

ω, might be, (*subj. of εἰμί*, to be.)

1 Cor. ii. 5.

## STAND ROUND ABOUT.

1. *περίστημι*, see "STAND BY," No. 4.2. *κυκλόω*, to encircle, surround; (1xx.  
for *בבב*, 1 Kings vii. 15; 1 Sam.  
vii. 16; and *גמג*, Is. xxix. 3.)

2. Acts xiv. 20 part. | 1. Acts xxv. 7.

## STAND STILL.

*ἵστημι*, see "STAND," No. 1c.

Matt. xx. 32.

Mark x. 40.

Luke vii. 14.

Acts viii. 38.

## STAND UP.

1. *ἀνίστημι*, ("STAND," No. 1, with *ἀνά*,  
up, *prefixed*) *trans.*, to cause to  
stand or rise up, to raise up; *in-*  
*trans.*, to rise up, arise.2. *ἵστημι*, see "STAND," No. 1b.3. *παρίστημι*, see "STAND," No. 3b.

1. Mark xiv. 60.

1. Luke iv. 16.

1. — x. 25.

1. Acts i. 15.

2. — ii. 14.

3. Acts iv. 26.

1. — v. 34 part.

1. — x. 26.

1. — xi. 28.

1. — xiii. 16 part.

2. Acts xxv. 18 part.

## STAND UPRIGHT.

*ἀνίστημι*, see above, No. 1.

Acts xiv. 10.

## STAND WITH.

1. *παρίστημι*, see "STAND," No. 3b.2. *συνίστημι*, see "STAND," No. 4b.3. *συνπαράγινομαι*, to come in at the  
same time, to come in to assist,  
and so to stand by another; (1xx.  
for *תבנ*; Ps. lxxxiii. 9.)

2. Luke ix. 32.

3. 2 Tim. iv. 16 (*παράγινομαι*, to be at hand or near,  
L T Tr N.)

1. — iv. 16.

## STANDING (BE)

{ *ἔχω*, to have, (*here*, has a, or has its)  
στάσις, a standing.

Heb. ix. 8.

## STAR (-s.)

1. *ἀστήρ*, a star, a single star; spoken  
of fixed stars, planets, or meteors;  
(1xx. for *כוכב*, Gen. i. 16; Is. xiii.  
10; Joel iii. 15.)

(a) ὁ ἄστηρ ὁ πρωῒνός, the morning star.

[Spoken of Christ as the coming one, seen by His bride, the Church, just before the dawn, seen by those who watch through the night, before Herises as "the Sun of Righteousness" upon Israel.]

2. ἄστρον, a constellation; *gen. in pl.*, the stars; *seldom used of a single star, as No. 1 is.*

1. Matt. ii. 2, 7, 9, 10.

1. — xxiv. 29.

1. Mark xiii. 35.

2. Luke xx. 25.

2. Acts vii. 43.

2. — xxvii. 20.

1. 1 Cor. xv. 41 3 times.

2. Heb. xi. 12. [star.]

— 2 Pet. i. 19, see Day-

1. Rev. i. 16, 20 twice.

1. — ii. 1.

1a. — 28.

1. — iii. 1.

1. — vi. 13.

1. — viii. 10, 11, 12.

1. — ix. 1.

1. — xii. 1, 4.

1a. — xxii. 16.

### STATE (YOUR)

{ τὰ, the things  
περί, concerning  
ὑμῶν, you.

Phil. ii. 19, 30.

See also, LAST, MY, YOUR.

### STATER. [margin.]

Matt. xvii. 27, see "PIECE OF MONEY."

### STATURE

ἡλικία, adulthood, maturity of life, mind, age, or person; (lxx. for קומה, Ez. xiii. 18.)

Matt. vi. 27.

Luke ii. 52, marg. age.

Eph. iv. 13, marg. age.

Luke xii. 25.

— xix. 3.

### STAVES.

See, STAFF.

### STAY. [margin.]

1 Tim. iii. 15, see "GROUND."

### STAY (-ED.) [verb.]

1. κατέχω, to have and hold fast down; to detain; (lxx. for אָחַז, Gen. xxiv. 56; אָחַז, Gen. xlii. 19.)

2. ἐπέχω, to have or hold upon; to hold on, i.e. remain; (lxx. for עָמַד, Gen. viii. 10; עָמַד, 2 Chron. 5, 14.)

1. Luke iv. 42.

5. Acts xix. 22.

### STEAD.

See, IN.

### STEDFAST.

See, STEADFAST.

### STEADFAST.

1. βέβαιος, firm, steady; hence, of persons, steadfast, steady, sure.

2. ἑδραῖος, seated, sedentary; then, sitting fast, fixed, settled, (occ. Col. i. 23.)

3. στερεός, stiff and stark, hard, firm, solid; firm, immovable.

2. 1 Cor. vii. 37 (om. G-)

2. — xv. 58.

1. 2 Cor. i. 7.

1. Heb. ii. 2.

1. — iii. 14.

1. — vi. 19.

3. 1 Pet. v. 9.

### STEADFASTLY (BEHOLD)

ἀρενίζω, to fix the eyes intently upon, gaze upon intently; stretch and strain the eyes to be able to see.

Acts xiv. 9.

| 2 Cor. iii. 7 (with eis, unto.)

### STEADFASTLY (LOOK)

Acts i. 10, with εἶμι, lit., were gazing.

Acts vi. 15.

| 2 Cor. iii. 13.

### STEADFASTLY (LOOK UP)

Acts vii. 55.

See also, CONTINUE, SET.

### STEADFASTNESS.

1. στηριγμός, a setting fast, fixedness, (non occ.)

2. στερέωμα, anything firm, solid; (the firmament, lxx. for רקיע, Gen. i. 6; Ez. i. 22); hence, stability, solidity, (non occ.)

2. Col. ii. 5.

| 1. 2 Pet. iii. 17.

### STEADY. [margin.]

2 Tim. ii. 19, see "SURE."

### STEAL, STOLE.

κλέπτω, to steal, take by stealth, (not to rob by violence.)

Matt. vi. 19, 20.

— xix. 18.

— xxvii. 64.

— xxviii. 13.

Mark x. 19.

Luke xviii. 20.

John x. 10.

Rom. ii. 21 twice.

— xiii. 9.

Eph. iv. 28 twice.



## STEEP PLACE.

κρημνός, an overhanging steep, a beetling crag or cliff, a precipice; (lxx., עֲלֵל, 2 Chron. xxv. 12), (*non occ.*)

Matt. viii. 32. | Mark v. 13.  
Luke viii. 33.

## STEP (-s.) [noun.]

ἴχνος, a footstep.

Rom. iv. 12. | 2 Cor. xii. 18.  
1 Pet. ii. 21.

## STEP DOWN.

καταβαίνω, to step down.

John v. 7

## STEP IN.

εμβαίνω, to step in, enter.

John v. 4 part. (*ap.*)

## STERN.

πρύμνα, (*fem. of πρυμνός*, last, hindmost) the hindmost part; *of a ship*, the stern.

Acts xxvii. 29.

## STEWARD (s.)

1. οἰκονόμος, a house-manager, one who had authority over the servants of a family, assigning their tasks, etc., and generally managing all the affairs and accounts. These persons were generally slaves, but also free-men, (Eliezer, Gen. xv. 2; xxiv. 2; Joseph, Gen. xxxix. 4.) The οἰκονόμοι also had charge of the pecuniary affairs of the sons, thus differing from the ἐπίτροποι, or tutors (*No. 2*), (*occ.* Rom. xvi. 23; Gal. iv. 2.)

2. ἐπίτροπος, one to whom a charge is committed, *i.e.* a steward, manager, agent, tutor, (*occ.* Gal. iv. 2.)

2. Matt. xx. 8. | 1. Luke xvi. 1, 3, 8.  
2. Luke viii. 3. | 1. 1 Cor. iv. 1, 2.  
1. — xii. 42. [(be) | 1. Tit. i. 7.  
— xvi. 2, see Steward | 1. 1 Pet. iv. 10.

## STEWARD (BE)

οἰκονομέω, to be an οἰκονόμος, (*see above*, *No. 1*) be manager of a household; *gen.*, be manager or steward, (*non occ.*)

Luke xvi. 2.

## STEWARDSHIP.

οἰκονομία, management of a household or of household affairs; stewardship, administration.

Luke xvi. 2, 3, 4.

## STICK (-s.) [noun.]

φρύγανον, a dry stick or twig, dry brushwood; (lxx. *for* ὡρ, Is. xl. 24; xlvii. 14), (*non occ.*)

Acts xxviii. 3.

## STICK FAST.

ἐρείδω, *trans.*, to fix firmly. *In N.T.*, *intrans.*, to become fixed, stick fast, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxvii. 41.

## STIFF-NECKED.

σκληροτράχηλος, hard-necked, stiff-necked, *i.e.* obstinate; (lxx. *for* חִזְקִי, Ex. xxxiii. 3, 5; Deut. ix. 6, 13), (*non occ.*)

Acts vii. 51.

## STILL (BE)

φιμώω, to muzzle. *Here, pass.*, to be hushed, be quiet.

Mark iv. 39.

See also, ABIDE, STAND.

## STILL. [adv.]

ἔτι, *of the future*, any more, any longer; *of the present*, yet, still, hitherto; *implying accession or addition*, besides; *of the present, in allusion to the past*, yet, still, even now.

Rev. xxii. 11 4 times.

## STING (-s.)

κέντρον, a prick, a point; *hence, gen.*, a sting, a thing of venom or poison.

1 Cor. xv. 55, 56, *probably referring to* Hos. xiii. 4, *where* Heb. קָשָׁב, plague; *comp.* Hos. v. 12; (*also for* רֶקֶב, rottenness.)

1 Cor. xv. 55, 56. | Rev. ix. 13.

## STINK (-ETH.)

ὀσέω, to smell, emit a scent; (lxx. for ושא, Ex. viii. 14.)

John xi. 39.

## STIR. [noun.]

τάραχος, stir, commotion, agitation, disturbance, (non occ.)

Acts xii. 18.

Acts xix. 23.

## STIR UP (-ED, -ETH.)

1. διεγείρω, to wake up fully, to rouse; excite, incite.
2. ἐπεγείρω, to rouse upon, *i.e.* to wake up, rouse up as from sleep. Then, to rouse upon or against any one, to excite against; (lxx. for וקע, 2 Chron. xxi. 16; וקע, 1 Sam. xxii. 8; Am. vi. 14), (occ. Acts xiii. 50.)
3. ἀναζωπυρέω, to rekindle up, light up again; (lxx. for וקע, Gen. xlv. 27), (non occ.)
4. ἀναρείω, to shake up, or to and fro, with the idea of shock or concussion; hence, to stir up with idea of vigour and force, instigate; (lxx. for וקע, Job. ii. 3), (occ. Mark xv. 11.)
5. παροτρύνω, to urge on by or along with something else, to stir up, incite thereby or therewith, (non occ.)
6. σαλεύω, to move to and fro, put into a state of waving, vibration; to sway to and fro, agitate.
7. συγκινέω, to move with; to move together, excite together or at the same time, (non occ.)
8. συγχέω, to pour together; hence, to confuse, throw into confusion, put in perplexity or uproar.

4. Luke xxiii. 5.

7. Acts vi. 12.

5. — xiii. 50.

2. — xiv. 2.

6. — xvii. 13.

— Luke xvii. 16, see Stir.

8. — xxi. 27. [red (be)]

3. 2 Tim. i. 6.

1. 2 Pet. i. 13.

1. — iii. 1.

## STIRRED (BE)

παροξύνω, to sharpen by or on anything, as by rubbing, to whet. In N.T. only mid. or pass.; hence, to be spurred on, or painfully excited, (occ. 1 Cor. xiii. 5.)

Acts xvii. 16.

## STOCK.

γένος, genus, race; family, lineage, stock; (lxx. for ורע, Jer. xli. 1.)

Acts xiii. 26.

Phil. iii. 5.

## STOCKS.

ξύλον, wood; then, anything made of wood, as stocks, (Lat., nervus); (lxx. for ורע, Job. xxxiii. 11.)

Acts xvi. 24.

## STOMACH.

στόμαχος, a mouth, an opening; then, used of the throat, the gullet; then, of the orifice of the stomach; and later, of the stomach itself, (non occ.)

1 Tim. v. 23.

## STONE. [noun.]

1. λίθος, a stone, stone as opp. to wood, flesh, etc.; then, stones of various kinds.
2. πέτρος, a piece of rock; [not πέτρα, the rock itself, which is Christ. Peter was a piece of a rock, a stone, here to-day and gone to-morrow, shifting, changing, vacillating. Peter, not so-called because of firmness of character, but the reverse.]
3. ψήφος, a small stone worn smooth by water, a pebble; hence, any polished stone, a gem, stone of a ring. Also, of the black and white stones used anciently in voting, viz. the black for condemnation, the white for approval or acquittal, (occ. Acts xxvi. 10.)

1. Matt. iii. 9.

1. — iv. 3, 6.

1. — vii. 9.

1. — xxi. 42, 44 (ap.)

— xxiv. 2, see S upon

another (one)

1. — xxvii. 69, 66.

1. — xxviii. 2.

1. Mark v. 5.

— xii. 4, see S

(cast)

1. — 10.

1. — xiii. 1.

— 2, see S upon

another (one)

1. — xv. 46.

1. — xvi. 3, 4.

1. Luke iii. 8.

1. — iv. 3, 11.

1. — xi. 11.

1. Luke xix. 40.

— 44, see S upon

another (one)

1. — xx. 17, 18.

1. — xxi. 5.

— 6, see S upon

another (one)

1. — xxii. 41. [Hewn.

— xxiii. 53, see

1. — xxiv. 2.

2. John i. 42, marg. Peter.

— ii. 6, see S (of)

1. — viii. 7 (ap.), 59.

1. — x. 31.

1. — xi. 38, 39, 41.

1. — xx. 1.

1. Acts iv. 11.

1. — xvii. 29.

— Rom. ix. 32, 33, see

Stumbling.



1. 1 Cor. iii. 12.  
 — 2 Cor. iii. 3, see S (of)  
 1. — 7.  
 1. 1 Pet. ii. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8.  
 3. Rev. ii. 17 twice.

1. Rev. iv. 3.  
 — ix. 20, see S (of)  
 1. — xvii. 4.  
 1. — xviii. 12, 16, 21.  
 1. — xxi. 11 twice, 19.

## STONE (OF)

λίθινος, made of stone; (lxx. for  $\text{לִּישָׁה}$ ,  
 Gen. xxxv. 14; Ezek. xxxi. 17.)

John. ii. 6. | 2 Cor. iii. 3.  
 Rev. ix. 20.

## STONES (CAST)

λιθοβολέω, to throw stones at *any one*,  
 to stone in order to wound or kill.  
 A Mosaic punishment, John viii. 5,  
*cf.* Lev. xx. 10, and Deut. xxii. 22;  
*cf.* ver. 21, where, lxx. for  $\text{לִּישָׁה}$ ;  
 Heb. xii. 20, *cf.* Ex. xix. 13,  
 where lxx. for  $\text{לִּישָׁה}$ ; also, lxx. for  
 $\text{לִּישָׁה}$ , Lev. xx. 27; xxiv. 14, 16.

Mark xii. 4 (om. G + L T Tr A S, i.e. him they  
 wounded, instead of at him they cast stones and  
 wounded him.)

## STONE UPON ANOTHER (ONE)

1. { λίθος, stone  
 ἐπί, resting upon (of simple rest)  
 λίθος, stone.  
 2. { λίθος, stone  
 ἐπί, resting on (of the downward  
 pressure)  
 λίθος, stone.  
 2. Matt. xxiv. 2. | 1. Luke xix. 44.  
 1. Mark xiii. 2. | 1. — xxi. 6.

## STONE. [verb.]

1. λιθοβολέω, see "STONES (CAST)," (occ. Mark xii. 4.)  
 2. λιθάω, to stone, (the emphasis being upon the stones rather than the casting, as in No. 1), (non occ)  
 3. καταλιθάω, (No. 2, with κατά, down, prefixed) to stone down, (stronger than No. 2) to stone to death, (non occ.)

1. Matt. xxi. 35.  
 1. — xxiii. 37.  
 1. Luke xiii. 34.  
 3. — xx. 6.  
 1. John viii. 5 (ap.)  
 2. — x. 31, 32, 33.  
 2. — xi. 8.  
 2. Acts v. 26.  
 1. — vii. 58, 59.  
 1. — xiv. 5.  
 2. — 19.  
 2. 2 Cor. xi. 25.  
 2. Heb. xi. 37.  
 1. — xii. 20.

## STONY GROUND.

1. { τὸ, the place or ground,  
 πετρώδες, like rock, (Acc. sing.  
 neut.)  
 2. { τὰ, the,  
 πετρώδη, rocky places, (Acc. pl.  
 neut.)  
 1. Mark iv. 5. | 2. Mark iv. 16.

## STONY PLACES.

2. Matt. xiii. 5, 20.

## STOOP (-ID, -ING.)

κύπτω, to stoop, bow one's self; (lxx. for  $\text{קָרַע}$ , 1 Sam. xxiv. 9; 1 Kings i. 16, 31.)

John viii. 6 (ap.), 8 (ap.)

## STOOP DOWN.

1. κύπτω, see above.  
 2. παρακύπτω, (No. 1, with παρά, beside, prefixed) to stoop down near by *anything*, to bend forward beside or near anything in order to look at it more closely.

1. Mark i. 7. | 2. Luke xxiv. 12 (ap.)  
 2. John xx. 5, 11.

## STOP (-ED.)

1. φράσσω, to enclose with a fence for protection, to fence round, hedge in; (lxx. for  $\text{קָרַע}$ , Hos. ii. 6); of a city with walls, to fortify; of a defile with troops, to shut up; of the ears with wax, to stop; (lxx. for  $\text{קָרַע}$ , Prov. xxi. 13), hence, gen., to stop.  
 2. συνέχω, to hold together, to press together, to shut up.

2. Acts vii. 57. | 1. Rom. iii. 19.  
 — Tit. i. 11, see Mouth. | 1. Heb. xi. 33.

## SHALL STOP ME OF.

{ φραγήσεται, shall not be stopped or  
 silenced,  
 { εἰς, unto,  
 { ἐμέ, me.

2 Cor. xi. 10.

## STORE (IN)

θησαυρίζω, to treasure up, lay up in store.

1 Cor. xvi. 2 part.

## STORE (KEEP IN)

2 Pet. iii. 7.

## STORE (LAY UP IN)

ἀποθησαυρίζω, to treasure up away,  
lay up away in store, (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. vi. 19.

## STORE-HOUSE

ταμείον, a store-chamber, store-house,  
(lxx. for סֹמֶן, Deut. xxviii. 8;  
Prov. iii. 10; חֵן, Prov. xxiv. 4.)

Luke xii. 24.

## STORM.

λαῖλαψ, a tempest of wind with rain,  
whirlwind, hurricane; (lxx. for  
סערה, Jer. xxxv. 32; סערה, Job  
xxxviii. 1; סערה, Job xxi. 18)  
(*occ.* 2 Pet. ii. 17.)

Mark iv. 37.

Luke viii. 23.

## STRAIGHT.

1. εὐθύς, straight, (a) *quoted from* Is.  
xl. 3, *where* lxx. for ישר; (b)  
*quoted from* Is. xl. 4, *where* lxx.  
for ישר.2. ὀρθός, upright; (lxx. for ישר, Prov.  
xii. 16; xvi. 25)

1a. Matt. iii. 3.

1b. Luke iii. 4, 5.

1a. Mark i. 3.

1. Acts ix. 11.

2. Heb. xii. 13, marg. even.

## STRAIGHT COURSE (COME WITH A)

εὐθυδρομέω, to run straight; of a ship,  
to sail with a straight course.

Acts xvi. 11.

## STRAIGHT COURSE (WITH A)

Acts xxi. 11 part.

## STRAIGHT (MAKE)

1. εὐθύνω, to make straight and level,  
(*occ.* John iii. 4.)2. ἀνορθόω, to set upright, to stand  
erect.

2. Luke xiii. 13.

1. John i. 23.

## STRAIGHTWAY.

1. εὐθέως, straightway, immediately.

\* *In these passages most of the critical  
editors prefer No. 2.*2. εὐθύς, straight; of time, straight,  
*i.e.* forthwith.3. παραχρῆμα, with the thing itself, at  
the very moment, on the spot.4. ἐξαυτῆς, from this time, *i.e.* immedi-  
ately.

2. Matt. iii. 16.

1. — iv. 20.

1. — xiv. 22.

1. — 27\*.

1. — xxi. 2, 3\*.

1. — xxv. 15.

1. — xxvii. 48.

1. Mark i. 10\*, 18, 20\*, 21.

1. — ii. 2 (*om.* L<sup>b</sup> TTr<sup>b</sup> N.)

1. — iii. 6\*.

1. — x. 29\*, 43\*.

1. — vi. 25\* (*om.* G →)

1. — 45\*, 54\*.

1. — vii. 35 (*om.* L<sup>b</sup> Tr

A N.)

1. — viii. 10\*.

1. — ix. 15\*, 20\*, 24\*.

1. — xi. 3\*.

1. — xiv. 45\*.

1. Mark xv. 1\*.

1. Luke v. 39 (*om.* T Tr

A N.)

3. — viii. 55.

1. — xii. 54.

1. — xiv. 5.

2. John xiii. 32.

3. Acts v. 10.

1. — ix. 20.

3. — xvi. 33.

1. — xxi. 29.

4. — xxiii. 30 (ἐξ αὐτῶν,

by them, L<sup>b</sup> T Tr N,*i.e.* and when it was

disclosed to me a plot

against the man which

was to be carried out

by them, I sent [him]

to thee.)

1. Jas. i. 24.

## STRAIN AT.

διδύλλω, to filter or strain through,  
as through a sieve or strainer;  
hence, to strain out, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxiii. 24.

## STRAIT (BE IN A)

συνέχω, to hold together, press to-  
gether. *Here, pres. pass., I am*  
*being pressed.*[The verse (Phil. i. 23) requires the  
following translation:—συνέχομαι, *I am being pressed.*ἐκ, *out of*, (ἐκ is translated "*betwixt*"  
only once, but "*out of*," 165  
times.) This does not require  
the verb to have had ἐκ instead of  
σύν, because ἔχω does not con-  
tain the idea of pressure without  
the σύν.τῶν, *the* } *viz.* the living and dying  
δύο, *two*, } as mentioned in ver. 21.ἔχων, *having*, [a third thing, which  
causes the pressure.]τὴν, *the*.ἐπιθυμίαν, *earnest desire or longing*,  
*inordinate desire, lust.*



εἰς, unto,  
τὸ, the,

ἀναλῦσαι, to loosen  
back again, (as the  
fastenings of a  
ship) so as to de-  
part and return.  
This is the invari-  
able meaning of  
the verb in the  
lxx., see every oc-  
currence, Tobit. ii.  
9; Judith xiii. 1;  
1 Esdras iii. 3;  
Wisd. ii. 1; v. 12;  
xvi. 14; Eccus.  
iii. 15; 2 Mac. viii.  
25; ix. 1; xii. 7;  
xv. 28; 3 Macc.  
v. 40; vii. 13; and  
Josephus, Ant. vi.  
4, 1; and in N.T.  
only Luke xii. 36.  
In all these places  
it is used of re-  
turning after a  
feast or war, or  
from the grave,  
etc., etc.

The art. with  
the aor. inf.  
substantiviz-  
ing the verb,  
and repre-  
senting the  
verb as a  
single action;  
hence, here,  
unto the  
return.

καὶ, and,  
σὺν, together  
in conjunc-  
tion with,  
χριστῷ, with  
Christ.  
εἶναι, to be,

There being no other  
way of being "with  
Christ," see John  
xiv. 3. and 1 Thes.  
iv. 17. οὕτω, thus,  
in this manner, shall  
we ever be σὺν κυρίῳ,  
with the Lord. The  
Apostle does not  
contradict himself.

[which is]  
πολλῶ, much.

μᾶλλον, more, rather.

κρεῖσσον, better, (thus, if he lived,  
Christ would be "magnified," v.  
20, and they would be profited,  
v. 24. If he died, Christ would  
still be "magnified," v. 20; it  
would be "gain" to Christ. But,  
if Christ should "return," it would  
be "far better" than either.)]

Phil. i. 23.

#### STRAIT. [adj.]

στενός, strait, narrow, (non occ.)

Matt. vii. 13, 14.

Luke xiii. 24.

#### STRAITEN (-ED.)

στενοχωρέω, to crowd into a narrow  
space, to straiten as to room, to  
be pressed for room, (occ. 2 Cor.  
iv. 8.)

2 Cor. vi. 12 twice.

#### STRAITENED (BE)

συνέχω, to hold together, press to-  
gether. Here, pass., to be pressed,  
pressed together.

Luke xii. 50, marg. pained.

#### STRAITEST (MOST)

ἀκριβής, exact, accurate, precise. Here,  
superl., the most exact, (non occ.)

Acts xxvi. 5.

#### STRAITLY.

1. πολλά, much, of quantity or amount.
2. ἀπειλή, threat. Here, with the verb,  
ἀπειλέω, i.e. to threaten with a  
threat.
3. παραγγελία, announcement, declara-  
tion; charge, precept. Here, with  
the verb, παραγγέλλω, to charge  
with a charge.

— Matt. ix. 30, } see — Luke ix. 21, see Charge  
— Mark i. 43, } Charge. 2. Acts iv. 17 (om. L T Tr  
1. — iii. 12. } Ab S.)  
1. — v. 43. } 3. — v. 28.

#### STRANGE.

1. ξένος, not of one's family; as adj.,  
strange, i.e. foreign, unknown,  
as coming from another country.
2. ἀλλότριος, alien, not one's own;  
another's, belonging to another,  
different; then, strange.
3. ἔξω, out, without; outside.
4. ἕτερος, the other, other, denoting  
generic (not numerical) distinction,  
different.

2. Acts vii. 6.  
1. — xvii. 18.  
3. — xxvi. 11.

2. Heb. xi. 9.  
1. — xiii. 9.  
4. Jude 7, marg. other.

#### STRANGE THINGS.

1. ξένος, see above, No. 1.
2. ἐνέλω, to receive as a guest. Pass.,  
to be received as one. Then,  
to appear strange to any one.  
Here, part., strange things, i.e.  
novel, surprising.

3. *παράδοξος*, aside from received opinion; hence, paradoxical, strange, incredible, (*non occ.*)

3. Luke v. 26. | 2. Acts xvii. 20.  
1. 1 Pet. iv. 12.

### STRANGE (THINK)

*ξενίζω*, see "STRANGE THINGS," No. 2. Here, *mid.*, to be surprised, think strange of.

1 Pet. iv. 4.

### STRANGE CONCERNING (THINK)

*ξενίζω*, see above.

1 Pet. iv. 12.

### STRANGER (-s.)

1. *ξένος*, not of one's own family, stranger; a guest, a stranger; a friend who lived in a different city or country, allied with another for the purpose of affording mutual entertainment when travelling.

2. *ἀλλότριος*, see "STRANGE," No. 2.

3. *πάροικος*, dwelling near, neighbouring; hence, a by-dweller, sojourner, (*without the rights of citizenship*)

4. *ἀλλογενής*, of another race or nation, (*non occ.*)

5. *ἐπιδημέω*, to be among one's own people, to be at home. Here, *part.*, "[the Romans] sojourning [here]," (*occ. Acts xvii. 21.*)

6. *παρεπίδημος*, a by-resident, sojourner among a people not one's own; (*lxx. for בְּיָרֵךְ*, Gen. xxiii. 4; Ps. xxxix. 13), (*occ. Heb. xi. 13; 1 Pet. ii. 11.*)

1. Matt. xxv. 35, 38, 43, 44. | 3. Acts vii. 29.  
1. — xvii. 7. | 1. — xvii. 21.  
2. — 25, 26. | 1. Eph. ii. 12, 19.  
3. *lxx.* xvii. 18. | 1. Heb. xi. 13.  
4. John x. 5 twice. | 6. 1 Pet. i. 1.  
5. Acts ii. 10 part. | 3. — ii. 11.  
1. 3 John 5.

### STRANGER (BE A)

*παροικέω*, to dwell near, dwell as a sojourner; (*lxx. for בָּרַךְ*, Gen. xx. 1; *שָׁבַע*, Gen. xxiv. 37.)

Luke xxiv. 18.

### STRANGERS (WHEN THEY DWELT AS)

{ *ἐν*, in  
*τῇ*, the (*i.e. their*)  
*παρουσία*, sojourn.

Acts xiii. 17.

### STRANGERS (ENTERTAIN)

*φιλοξενία*, love to strangers, hospitality.

Heb. xiii. 2.

### STRANGERS (LODGE)

*ξενοδοχέω*, to receive and entertain strangers, to show or practise hospitality, (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. v. 10.

### STRANGLER.

*πνικτός*, strangled. In *N.T.*, τὸ πνικτόν, strangled meat, *i.e.* the flesh of animals killed by being strangled, without shedding their blood. This was forbidden to the Jews in Lev. xvii. 13, 14; cf. vii. 26, 27, and Deut. xii. 16, 23.

Acts xxi. 25. (*om. G -*)

### STRANGLER (THINGS)

Acts xv. 20 (*om. G -*)  
— 29 (*pl. L T Tr A N*), (*om. G -*)

### STRAWED.

See, STREW.

### STREAM.

*ποταμός*, a river, a stream.

Luke vi. 48, 49.

### STREET (-s.)

1. *πλατεία*, a broad way, wide street in a city; (*lxx. for בָּרַךְ*, Judg. xix. 15, 20; Zech. viii. 4, 5; *יָרַךְ*, Is. xv. 3), (*non occ.*)

2. *ρύμη*, a narrow street, a lane, alley; (*lxx. for בָּרַךְ*, Is. xv. 3), (*occ. Luke xiv. 21.*)

3. *ἀγορά*, any place of public resort in the towns and cities where the people came together; market-place.

2. Matt. vi. 2.  
1. — 5.  
1. — xii. 19.  
3. Mark vi. 56.  
1. Luke x. 10.  
1. — xiii. 26.  
2. — xiv. 21.

1. Acts v. 15, marg. pl. with *κατά*, in every [street].  
2. — ix. 11.  
2. — xii. 10.  
1. Rev. xi. 8.  
1. — xxi. 21.  
1. — xxii. 2.



## STRENGTH.

1. δύναμις, *see* "POWER," No. 1.
2. ισχύς, *see* "POWER," No. 5.
3. ἐξουσία, *see* "POWER," No. 3.
4. κράτος, *see* "POWER," No. 4.

- |                      |                 |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| 2. Mark xii. 33, 33. | 1. Heb. xi. 11. |
| 4. Luke i. 51.       | 1. Rev. i. 16.  |
| 2. — x. 27.          | 1. — iii. 8.    |
| 1. 1 Cor. xv. 56.    | 2. — v. 12.     |
| 1. 2 Cor. i. 8.      | 1. — xii. 10.   |
| 1. — xii. 9.         | 3. — xvii. 13.  |

## STRENGTH (BE OF)

ισχύω, to be strong, to have strength, ability, power both physical and moral; to be strong, have efficacy.

Heb. ix. 17.

## STRENGTH (INCREASE OF)

ἐνδυναμόω, to strengthen in, *i.e.* to render strong, impart strength to. *Here mid. or pass.*, to acquire strength; (lxx. for נָצַח, Ps. lii. 9.)

Acts ix. 22.

## STRENGTH (RECEIVE)

στερεόω, to make stable, firm, strong; to confirm, settle.

Acts iii. 7, *pass.*

## STRENGTH (WITHOUT)

ἀσθενής, without strength, infirm, weak, feeble, impotent, sick.

Rom. v. 6.

## STRENGTHEN (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. δυνάμω, to strengthen; (lxx. for נָצַח, Ps. lxxviii. 29; נָצַח, Ecc. x. 10; Dan. ix. 27), (*non occ.*)
2. ἐνδυναμόω, (No. 1, with ἐν, in, *prefixed*) to strengthen in, *i.e.* to render strong, impart strength to.
3. ἐνισχύω, to be strong in *any thing*, to in-strengthen; *intrans.*, to be invigorated, become strong; *trans.*, to invigorate, cause to be strong.
4. στήριζω, to set fast, fix firmly; make steadfast.
5. ἐπιστήριζω, (No. 4, with ἐπί, upon, *prefixed*) to set fast upon, place or fix firmly upon; to establish.

6. κραταίω, to make powerful, make powerful in effect.

7. σθενόω, to strengthen, (*of bodily health and strength*), (*non occ.*)

- |                                  |                   |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 4. Luke xxii. 32.                | 6. Eph. iii. 16.  |
| 3. — 43 (ap.)                    | 2. Phil. iv. 13.  |
| — Acts ix. 19, <i>see</i> S (be) | 1. Col. i. 11.    |
| 5. — xviii. 23 (No. 4,           | 2. 2 Tim. iv. 17. |
| L T Tr A N.)                     | 7. 1 Pet. v. 10.  |
|                                  | 4. Rev. iii. 2.   |

## STRENGTHENED (BE)

3. Acts ix. 19.

## STRETCH (-ED, -ING.)

## STRETCH BEYOND ONE'S MEASURE.

ὑπερεκτείνω, ("STRETCH FORTH," No. 1, with ὑπέρ, over, beyond, *prefixed*) to stretch out unduly or overmuch, *i.e.* beyond measure.

2 Cor. x. 14.

## STRETCH FORTH.

1. ἐκτείνω, to stretch out, extend; *of the hands*, to stretch forth.
2. ἐκπετάννυμι, to spread out, expand. *Quoted here from* Is. lv. 2, *where* lxx. for שָׁרַץ, *as also* Ex. ix. 30, (*non occ.*)
3. ἐπιβάλλω, to throw or cast upon; *of the hands*, to lay hands upon, seize, do violence to.

- |                             |                                  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. xii. 13 twice, 49. | 1. John xxi. 18.                 |
| 1. — xiv. 31.               | 1. Acts iv. 30.                  |
| 1. Mark iii. 5.             | 3. — xii. 1, marg. <i>begin.</i> |
| 1. Luke vi. 10.             | 1. — xxvi. 1.                    |
| 1. — xxii. 53.              | 2. Rom. x. 21.                   |

## STRETCH OUT.

- |                    |                 |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Matt. xxvi. 51. | 1. Mark iii. 5. |
|--------------------|-----------------|

## STREW, STRAWED.

1. στρώννυμι, to strow, to spread, *esp. of a bed or couch, or of a table*; hence, to furnish, prepare.
2. διασκορπίζω, to scatter throughout, disperse abroad.

- |                     |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Matt. xxi. 8.    | 2. Matt. xxv. 24, 26. |
| 1. Mark xi. 8 (ap.) |                       |

## STRICKEN IN YEARS (WELL)

{ προβεβηκώς, advanced  
 ἐν, in } advanced  
 ταῖς, the } in her (or  
 ἡμέραις, days } their)  
 αὐτῆς, of her, (verse 18) } days.  
 αὐτῶν, of them, (v. 7) }

Luke i. 7, 18.

## STRIFE (-s.)

1. ἔρις, rivalry, contention; strife, quarrel.
2. ἐριθεία, labour for wages; hence, canvassing, intriguing; *gen.*, party-spirit, faction.
3. ἀντιλογία, contradiction, controversy; (lxx. for עֲרִיב, Ex. xviii. 16; עֲרִי, Deut. xxv. 1; 2 Sam. xv. 4.)
4. μάχη, a fight, battle, contest; (lxx. for עֲרִי, Gen. xiii. 7; עֲרִי, Prov. xv. 18.)
5. φιλονεικία, love of quarrel, eager of contention, (*non occ.*)

5. Luke xxii. 24.  
 1. Rom. xiii. 13.  
 1. 1 Cor. iii. 3.  
 2. 2 Cor. xii. 20.  
 2. Gal. v. 20.  
 1. Phil. i. 15.

2. Phil. ii. 3.  
 — 1 Tim. vi. 4 1st, see S  
 of words.  
 1. — 4 2nd.  
 4. 2 Tim. ii. 23.  
 3. Heb. vi. 16.  
 2. Jas. iii. 14, 16.

## STRIFE OF WORDS.

λογομαχία, word-battles, war about words, (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. vi. 4.

## STRIKE (-ETH, STRAKE, STRUCK.)

1. παίω, to strike, to smite, *as with the fist, a rod or sword.*
2. πατάσσω, to strike, to beat.
3. τύπτω, to beat *with repeated strokes.*
4. χαλάω, to let go, to relax, to loosen; (lxx. for שָׁט, Is. xxxiii. 23; שָׁט, Jer. xxxviii. 6.)

2. Matt. xxvi. 51.  
 — 67, } see S with the palm of  
 — Mark xiv. 65, } one's hand.  
 3. Luke xxii. 64 (ap.)  
 4. Acts xxvii. 17.  
 1. Rev. ix. 5.

## STRIKE WITH THE PALM OF ONE'S HAND.

1. ραπίζω, to beat with rods, to scourge; later, to smite with the open hand, rap, slap, cuff, box, *esp. the face, cheek, or ears.*

2. { ράπισμα, a rap, slap, } lit., they  
 cuff, box; a blow, } threw him  
 βάλλω, to throw or } smart  
 cast, } blows.

1. Matt. xxvi. 67.

2. Mark xiv. 65 (λαμβάνω, to take, i.e. with smart blows they took him, G & L T Tr A N.)

## STRIKER.

πλήκτης, a striker, *esp.*, one apt to strike, (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. iii. 3.

Tit. i. 7.

## STRING.

δεσμός, band, bond, ligament; (lxx. for עֲרִיב, Judg. xv. 13; Dan. iv. 12.)

Mark vii. 35.

## STRIP (-ED.)

ἐκδύω, to go or come out of; of clothes, to put off, strip one of his clothes, unclothe; (lxx. for שָׁט, Gen. xxxvii. 22; Num. xx. 28.)

Matt. xxvii. 28 (ἐκδύω, to clothe, L.)  
 Luke x. 30.

## STRIPE (-s.)

πληγή, a stroke, stripe, blow.

Luke xii. 47, see Many.  
 — 48 1st.  
 — 48 2nd, see Few.

Acts xvi. 23, 33.  
 2 Cor. vi. 5.  
 — xi. 23.

## STRIPE.

μώλωψ, mark of a stripe or blow; a stripe, a weal. *Quoted from Is. liii. 5, where lxx. for עֲרִיב.*

1 Pet. ii. 24.

## STRIVE (-ED, -ETH, -ING, STROVE.)

1. ἀγωνίζομαι, to be a competitor in a contest; hence, to contend, exert one's self, strive very earnestly.
2. μάχομαι, to fight in war or battle; oppose, (*occ. Jas. iv. 2.*)



3. διαμάχομαι, (No. 2, with διά, through, prefixed) to fight throughout, strive with, struggle against in opposition, fight it out, contend obstinately, (non occ.)
4. ἀθλέω, to contend, contend for the mastery in the public games, e.g. boxing, throwing, wrestling, etc., (non occ.)
5. ἐρίζω, to strive, (gen. of wordy contests); hence, to wrangle, quarrel, cry out, be vociferous like wranglers. Quoted from Is. xlii. 2, where Heb. שָׁר אֶל־רִיבִי אֶל־; lxx. οὐ κεράζεται, οὐδὲ ἀνήσει, i.e. "he shall not cry, nor lift up," (i.e. his voice), (non occ.)
6. φιλοτιμέομαι, to love, honour, esteem or respect, to be ambitious, to make it a point of honour.

5. Matt. xii. 19.  
1. Luke xiii. 24.  
2. John vi. 52.  
2. Acts vii. 26 part.  
3. — xxiii. 9.  
6. Rom. xv. 20.

1. 1 Cor. ix. 29.  
1. Col. i. 29.  
1. — iv. 12, marg. (text, labour fervently.)  
4. 2 Tim. ii. 5 twice.  
2. — 24.

## STRIVE ABOUT WORDS.

λογομαχέω, to contend with words, (non occ.)

2 Tim. ii. 14.

## STRIVE AGAINST.

ἀνταγωνίζομαι, (No. 1, with ἀντί, against, prefixed.)

Heb. xii. 4.

## STRIVE TOGETHER FOR.

συναθλέω, (No. 4, with σύν, together in conjunction with, prefixed), (occ. Phil. iv. 3.)

Phil. i. 27.

## STRIVE TOGETHER WITH.

συναγωνίζομαι, (No. 1, with σύν, together in conjunction with, prefixed), (non occ.)

Rom. xv. 30.

## STRIVING. [noun.]

μάχη, a fight, a battle; then, contest, controversy.

Tit. iii. 9.

## STRONG, STRONGER.

1. ισχυρός, physically strong, mighty, powerful.
2. δυνατός, in an active sense, strong, having (inherent and moral) power; in a passive sense, possible, capable of being done.
3. ἐνέργεια, the being in work, i.e. operation, energy, power in action, effectual operation.
4. μέγας, great.
5. στερεός, stable, firm, solid.

1. Matt. xiv. 30, marg. (text, boisterous.)	2. 2 Cor. xiii. 9.
— Luke i. 15, see Drink.	3. 2 Thes. ii. 11.
1. — xi. 22.	1. Heb. v. 7.
2. Rom. xv. 1.	5. — 12, 14.
1. 1 Cor. i. 25.	1. — vi. 18.
1. — iv. 10.	1. 1 John ii. 14.
1. — x. 22.	1. Rev. v. 2.
2. 2 Cor. xii. 10.	4. — xviii. 2 (asp.)
	1. — 8.

## STRONG (BE) .

1. ἐνδυναμώω, to strengthen in, i.e. to render strong, to impart strength. Trans., pass. or mid., to acquire strength, to be strong.
2. κραταίωω, to make κράτος (bodily strength) to make powerful in effect. In N.T. only pass., to be strong, grow strong.

1. Rom. iv. 20.	1. Eph. vi. 10.
2. 1 Cor. xvi. 13.	1. 2 Tim. ii. 1.

## STRONG (BE MADE)

ἐνδυναμώω, see above, No. 1.

Heb. xi. 34 (δυναμώω, to make strong, I N.)

## STRONG (MAKE)

στερεώω, to make stable, firm, strong, establish.

Acts iii. 16.

## STRONG MAN.

ισχυρός, see "STRONG," No. 1.

Matt. xii. 29 twice.	Mark iii. 27 twice.
Luke xi. 21.	

## STRONG (WAX)

κραταίωω, see "STRONG (BE)" No. 2.

Luke i. 80.	Luke ii. 40.
-------------	--------------

## STRONGHOLD.

δύρωμα, a fastness, fortress, stronghold; (lxx. for מצור, Josh. xix. 29; Is. xxxiv. 13; מצוד, 2 Kings xxii. 2), (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. x. 4.

## STUBBLE.

καλάμη, the stalk of grain; hence, stubble, straw after the ears are removed; (lxx. ψρ, Ex. xv. 7; Joel ii. 5), (*non occ.*)

1 Cor. iii. 12.

## STUCK.

See, STICK.

## STUDY. [verb.]

1. σπουδάζω, to speed, make haste, (*as manifested in diligence, earnestness, zeal, etc.*)

2. φιλοτιμέομαι, to love honour; to exert one's self from a love and sense of honour, to make it a point of honour.

2. 1 Thes. iv. 11.

1. 2 Tim. ii. 15.

## STUFF.

σκεῦος, a vessel, utensil, implement; here, *pl.*, τὰ σκεύη, household stuff, goods, furniture.

Luke xvii. 31.

## STUMBLE (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. προσκώπτω, to beat towards or against anything; *esp.* to strike the foot against anything, to stumble.

2. παίω, to stumble, to fall; (lxx. for פל, 1 Sam. iv. 2; 2 Sam. xviii. 7) to fail, offend.

1. John xi. 9, 10.

2. Rom. xi. 11.

1. Rom. xiv. 21.

## STUMBLE AT.

1. Rom. ix. 32.

1. 1 Pet. ii. 8.

## STUMBLING

πρόσκομμα, a stumbling.

1 Pet. ii. 8.

## STUMBLING (OCCASION OF)

σκάνδαλον, a trap-stick, a crooked stick on which the bait is fastened, which the animal strikes against and so springs the trap; that against which any one strikes or stumbles; (lxx. for מכשול, Lev. xix. 14.)

1 John ii. 10.

## STUMBLING-BLOCK.

1. σκάνδαλον, *see above.*

2. πρόσκομμα, a stumbling.

1. Rom. xi. 9

2. — xiv. 13.

1. 1 Cor. i. 23.

2. — viii. 9.

1. Rev. ii. 14.

## STUMBLING-STONE.

{ λίθος, a stone  
{ προσκόμματος, of stumbling.

Rom. ix. 32, 33.

## SUBDUE (-ED.)

καταγωνίζομαι, to contend against, prevail in contest, (*non occ.*)

Heb. xi. 33.

## SUBDUE UNTO.

ὑποτάσσω, to range or put under, to subordinate, to make subject.

Phil. iii. 21.

## SUBDUE UNTO (BE)

ὑποτάσσω, *see above.* Here, *mid. or pass.*, to submit one's self, be subordinate, be subject.

1 Cor. xv. 28.

## SUBJECT (BE)

ὑποτάσσω, *see above.*

Rom. xiii. 5.

## SUBJECT TO (BE)

Rom. viii. 7.

1 Cor. xiv. 32.

1 Pet. v. 5 (om. G - L T Tr A N.)

Tit. iii. 1.

1 Pet. ii. 18.

## SUBJECT UNTO (BE)

Rom. xiii. 1.

Eph. v. 24.

1 Cor. xv. 28.



## SUBJECT TO (BE MADE)

Rom. viii. 20.

## SUBJECT UNTO (BE MADE)

1 Pet. iii. 22.

## SUBJECT TO.

ἐνοχος, held in, bound by, contained in;  
hence, liable, liable to.

Heb. ii. 15.

## SUBJECT UNTO.

ὑποτάσσω, *see* "SUBDUED UNTO (BE)"

Luke ii. 15 part. | Luke x. 17, 20.

See also, JUDGMENT, ORDINANCES,  
PASSIONS.

## SUBJECT (-ED.) [verb.]

ὑποτάσσω, *see* "SUBDUE UNTO."

Rom. viii. 20.

## SUBJECTION.

ὑποταγή, subordination, submission,  
subjection, (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. ix. 13.  
Gal. ii. 5.1 Tim. ii. 11.  
— iii. 4.

## SUBJECTION TO (BE IN)

ὑποτάσσω, *see* "SUBDUED UNTO (BE)"

1 Pet. iii. 1.

## SUBJECTION UNTO (BE IN)

Heb. xii. 9. | 1 Pet. iii. 5.

## SUBJECTION (BRING INTO)

δουλαγωγέω, to lead as a slave, make a  
slave of.

1 Cor. ix. 27.

## SUBJECTION (PUT IN)

ὑποτάσσω, *see* "SUBDUE UNTO."

Heb. ii. 8.

## SUBJECTION UNDER (PUT IN)

Heb. ii. 8.

## SUBJECTION UNTO (PUT IN)

Heb. ii. 5.

## SUBMIT (-ED, -ING.)

## SUBMIT ONE'S SELF.

ὑπείκω, to cease fighting, to give way  
under, to give under, yield, (*non  
occ.*)

Heb. xiii. 17.

## SUBMIT ONE'S SELF TO.

ὑποτάσσω, *see* "SUBDUED UNTO (BE)"Eph. v. 21. | Jas. iv. 7.  
1 Pet. ii. 13.

## SUBMIT ONE'S SELF UNTO.

Rom. x. 3. | Eph. v. 22 (*om. ὑποτάσσεσθε, submit yourselves,*  
1 Cor. xvi. 16. | Col. iii. 18. [*G = T A.*])

## SUBORN (-ED.)

ὑποβάλλω, to cast or throw under; to  
thrust under, instigate, put for-  
ward by collusion.

Acts vi. 11.

## SUBSTANCE.

1. οὐσία, what is to *any one*, what he has, *i.e.* substance, property.
2. ὑπαρξις, being, existence; possession, substance.
3. { τὰ, the (*of them, i.e.* their)  
ὑπαρχοντα, property, goods.
4. ὑπόστασις, what is set or stands under; underlayer, prop, foundation; that which lies at the foundation of a matter; confidence; (lxx. *for* תַּחַת, Ps. xxxix. 8, תַּחַת, Ruth i. 12; Ezek. xix. 5.)
3. Luke viii. 3. | 2. Heb. x. 34. [*or confidence.*  
1. — xv. 13. | 4. — xi. 1, marg. ground

## SUBTILELY WITH (DEAL)

κατασοφίζομαι, to be wise against *any one*, deal craftily, insidiously, or deceitfully with. *In allusion to* Ex. i. 10, *where* lxx. *for* תַּחַת, (*non occ.*)

Acts vii. 19.

## SUBTILTY.

1. δόλος, bait; *hence*, guile, deceit; (lxx. for מרמה, Gen. xxvii. 35; Is. liii. 9; רמיה, Job. xiii. 7; Ps. xxxii. 2.)
  2. πανουργία, unscrupulous conduct, knavery, villany; *in pl.*, knavish tricks.
1. Matt. xxvi. 4. | 1. Acts xiii. 10.  
2. 2 Cor. xi. 3.

## SUBVERT (-ED, -ING.)

1. ἀνατρέπω, to overturn, overthrow; (lxx. for הרה, Prov. x. 3), (*occ.* 2 Tim. ii. 18.)
  2. ἀνασκευάζω, to pack up baggage, dismantle; *hence*, upset, (*non occ.*)
  3. ἐκστρέφω, to turn out of a place, (*as a tree or post*) turn inside out, (*as a garment*); *of a person*, to change for the worse; (lxx. for הפך, Am. vi. 12; *pass.* for תהפכה, Deut. xxxii. 20), (*non occ.*)
2. Acts xv. 24. | 1. Tit. i. 11.  
3. Tit. iii. 1.

## SUBVERTING.

- καταστροφή, catastrophe, *i.e.* overthrow, destruction; (lxx. for הפכה, Gen. xix. 29; שדד, Job. xv. 21), (*occ.* 2 Pet. ii. 6.)
- 2 Tim. ii. 14.

## SUCCOUR (-ED.)

- βοηθέω, to run up at a cry for help, to advance in aid of *any one*; *gen.*, to succour, help, aid.
- 2 Cor. vi. 2. | Heb. ii. 18.

## SUCCOURER.

- προστάτης, *fem.* of προστάτης, (a pre-sider, prefect, magistrate,) (lxx. 2 Chron. viii. 10) a curator, guardian, patron; *hence*, the *fem.*, a patroness, helper, succourer, (*non occ.*)
- Rom. xvi. 2.

## SUCH.

- (For various combinations with other words, see below.)
1. τοιοῦτος, of this kind, of this sort, such.

2. τοιοῦδε, of this kind or sort, such, (*non occ.*)
3. τούτους, (*Acc. pl. of οὗτος*, this, this here) these, these here, such as these.
4. ταῦτα, (*neut. pl. of οὗτος*, see above) these things.
5. τούτων, (*Gen. pl. of οὗτος*, see above) of these.
6. ἧδε, this here, this one here.

- |                                 |                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. ix. 8.                 | 4. 1 Cor. vi. 11.              |
| 1. — xviii. 5.                  | 1. — vii. 15, 28.              |
| 1. — xix. 14.                   | 1. — xi. 16.                   |
| 1. Mark iv. 33.                 | 1. — xv. 48 twice.             |
| 1. — vi. 2.                     | 1. — xvi. 16, 18.              |
| 1. — vii. 8 ( <i>ap.</i> ), 13. | 1. 2 Cor. iii. 4, 12.          |
| 1. — ix. 37.                    | 1. — x. 11.                    |
| — x. 7, see Give.               | 1. — xi. 13.                   |
| — 8, see Set.                   | 1. — xii. 3.                   |
| 1. — 14.                        | 1. Phil. ii. 29.               |
| 1. — xiii. 19.                  | 5. 1 Thes. iv. 6.              |
| 1. Luke xviii. 16.              | 1. 2 Thes. iii. 12.            |
| 1. John iv. 23.                 | 1. 1 Tim. vi. 5 ( <i>ap.</i> ) |
| 1. — viii. 5 ( <i>ap.</i> )     | 3. 2 Tim. iii. 5.              |
| 1. — ix. 16.                    | 1. Tit. iii. 11.               |
| — Acts xv. 24, see No.          | 1. Heb. vii. 26.               |
| 1. — xvi. 24.                   | 1. — viii. 1.                  |
| — xxv. 20, see Man-             | 1. — xii. 3.                   |
| ner.                            | 1. — xiii. 6.                  |
| — xxviii. 10, see               | 6. Jas. iv. 13.                |
| Necessary.                      | 1. — 16.                       |
| 1. Rom. xvi. 18.                | 2. 2 Pet. i. 17.               |
| 1. 1 Cor. v. 1.                 | 1. 3 John 8.                   |
5. Rev. xx. 6.

## SUCH AS

1. οἷος, of what kind or sort, what, such as.
  2. { τοιοῦτος, of this kind, } such as  
such as,  
ὅποιος, of what kind } this, what  
or sort, } sort.
  3. ὅστις, any one who, some one who, whoever, whatever.
- |                    |                     |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Matt. xxiv. 21. | 3. 1 Cor. v. 1.     |
| 3. Mark iv. 20.    | 1. 2 Cor. x. 11.    |
| 1. — xiii. 29.     | 1. — xii. 20 twice. |
| 2. Acts xxvi. 29.  | 1. Rev. xvi. 18.    |

## SUCH AS SHOULD BE SAVED.

- { οἱ, the, *i.e.* those, } those beings saved,  
{ σωζόμενοι, being } (marking the char-  
saved, } acter and class of  
persons God was then saving, rather  
than the fact of their being saved.)

Acts ii. 47.

## SUCH A FELLOW.

- τοιοῦτος, of this kind, of this sort, such an one.
- Acts xxii. 22.



## SUCH A MAN.

1. τοιοῦτος, (*see above*) such an one, (*whom one does know.*)
2. δᾶνα, some one, such an one, (*spoken of a person whom one does not know, or does not wish to name.*)

2. Matt. xxvi. 18. | 1. 2 Cor. ii. 6.

## SUCH A [AN] ONE.

τοιούτος, *see* "SUCH," No. 1.

1 Cor. v. 5, 11. | 2 Cor. xii. 2, 5.  
2 Cor. ii. 7. | Gal. vi. 1.  
— x. 11. | Philem. 9.

## SUCH MATTERS (OF)

τούτων, of these things, of these matters here.

Acts xviii. 15.

## SUCH THINGS.

ταῦτα, these things.

John vii. 32. | 2 Pet. iii. 14.

## SUCH THING.

τοιούτος, *see* "SUCH," No. 1.

Luke ix. 9. | Rom. i. 32.  
— xiii. 2 (ταῦτα, these | — ii. 2, 3.  
things, T Tr A N.) | Gal. v. 21.  
Acts xxi. 25 (ap.) | Eph. v. 27.  
Heb. xi. 14.

## SUCH THINGS AS ONE HATH.

{ τὰ, the  
{ παρόντα, present things.

Heb. xiii. 5.

## SUCH THINGS AS YE HAVE.

{ τὰ, the  
{ ἐνόντα, things within.

Luke xi. 41, marg. as ye are able.

## SUCK (GIVE)

θηλάζω, to suckle, give suck; also, to suck at the breast.

Matt. xxiv. 19. | Luke xxi. 23.  
Mark xiii. 17. | — xxiii. 29 (τρέφω, to  
[nourish, L T Tr N.]

## SUCK (-ED.) [verb.]

θηλάζω, *see above.*

Luke xi. 27.

## SUCKLING (s.)

θηλάζω, *see above.* Here part., θηλάζων, suckling, quoted from Ps. viii. 3, where lxx. for βνή.

Matt. xxi. 16.

## SUDDEN.

αἰφνίδιος, unforeseen; sudden, (*occ.* Luke xxi. 34.)

1 Thes. v. 3.

## SUDDENLY.

1. ἐξαίφνης, suddenly, unexpectedly; (lxx. for εὐθὺς, Prov. xxiv. 2; Jer. vi. 26; γὰρ, Is. xlvii. 9), (*non occ.*)
2. ἄφνω, unawares, of a sudden; (lxx. for εὐθὺς, Josh. x. 9; Ecc. ix. 12), (*non occ.*)
3. ἐξάπινα, another and softer form of No. 1, (*non occ.*)
4. ταχέως, quickly, speedily; (lxx. for ἔπειτα, Prov. xxv. 8.)

3. Mark ix. 8. | 1. Acts ix. 3.  
1. — xiii. 36. | 2. — xvi. 26.  
1. Luke ii. 13. | 1. — xxii. 6.  
1. — ix. 39. | 2. — xxviii. 6.  
2. Acts ii. 2. | 4. 1 Tim. v. 22.

## SUE.

*See, LAW.*

## SUFFER (-ED, -EST, -ETH, -ING.)

1. πάσχω, to be affected by anything from without, to be acted on, to experience either good or evil; of good, to experience; of evil, to suffer, be subjected to evil, receive it, suffer from it.
2. ἀφίημι, to send forth or away, let go from one's self, dismiss; to let go, i.e. let pass, permit, to suffer.
3. ἐάω, to let, let be; permit, suffer, not to hinder.
4. ἐπιτρέπω, to turn upon, direct upon; to commit or entrust to any one, to entrust; give up, yield, allow, suffer.
5. ἀνέχομαι, to hold one's self upright, bear up, hold out; hence, endure, bear patiently, have patience with, put up with.

6. δίδωμι, to give; give over, deliver over.
7. δέχομαι, to take to one's self *what is brought or presented by another*, to receive.
8. προσεάω, (No. 3, with *πρός*, towards, *prefixed*) to permit or suffer further.
9. οὐκ ἔγω, to cover, cover over, conceal, not to make known.
10. ὑπέχω, to hold under; to undergo, as *punishment or sentence*, (*non occ.*)
11. ὑπομένω, to remain under, to bear up under, be patient under, endure; (lxx. *for* כָּלַל, Mal. iii. 2; חָכַח, Dan. xii. 12.)

— Matt. iii. 15 1st, see S it to be so now.

2. — 15 2nd.

4. — viii. 21.

4. — 31 (ἀποστείλον ἡμᾶς, send us, instead of ἐπίτρεπον ἡμῖν ἀπελθεῖν, suffer us to go away. G L T Tr A N.)

— xi. 12, see Violence.

1. — xvi. 21.

1. — xvii. 12.

5. — 17.

4. — xix. 8.

2. — 14.

2. — xxiii. 13.

3. — xxiv. 43.

1. — xxvii. 19.

2. Mark i. 34.

2. — v. 19.

1. — 26.

2. — 37.

2. — vii. 12.

1. — viii. 31.

1. — ix. 12.

5. — 19.

4. — x. 4.

2. — 14.

2. — xi. 16.

3. Luke iv. 41.

4. — viii. 32 twice.

2. — 51.

1. — ix. 22.

5. — 41.

4. — 59.

2. — xii. 39.

1. — xiii. 2.

1. — xvii. 25.

2. — xviii. 16.

1. — xxii. 15.

3. — 51.

1. — xxiv. 26, 46.

6. Acts ii. 17.

1. — iii. 18.

— v. 41, see Shame.

— vii. 24, see Wrong.

1. — ix. 16.

6. — xii. 8, see Man- [ners.]

3. — xiv. 16.

3. — xvi. 7.

1. — xvii. 3.

3. — xix. 30.

4. — xxi. 39, [(should)]

— xxvi. 23, see S

8. — xxvii. 7.

3. — xxviii. 4.

4. — 16.

— Rom. viii. 17, see S with.

5. 1 Cor. iv. 12.

9. — ix. 12.

3. — x. 13.

1. — xii. 26 1st.

— 26 2nd, see S

with.

— xiii. 4, see S long.

— 15, see Loss.

1. 2 Cor. i. 6.

— vii. 12, see Wrong.

7. — xi. 16, marg. (text, receive.)

5. — 19, 20.

— 25, see Ship-

wreck.

1. Gal. iii. 4.

— v. 11, see Perse-

— vi. 12, see cution.

1. Phil. i. 29.

— iii. 8, see Loss.

— iv. 12, see Need.

— 1 Thes. ii. 2, see S

before.

1. — 14.

— iii. 4, see Tribula-

tion.

1. 2 Thes. i. 5.

4. 1 Tim. ii. 12.

— iv. 10, see Re-

proach.

1. 2 Tim. i. 12.

— ii. 9, see S trouble.

11. — 12, see cution.

— iii. 12, see Perse-

1. Heb. ii. 18.

1. — v. 8.

— vii. 23, see S not.

1. — ix. 26.

— xiii. 2, see Ad-

versity.

1. — 12.

5. — 22.

— Jns. v. 8, see Patience.

— 19, see Affliction.

1. 1 Pet. ii. 9, 21, 23.

1. — iii. 14, 17.

1. — 18 (ἀνέβη, died,

G ~ L N.)

1. — iv. 1 1st part,

1 2nd, 15, 19.

1. — v. 10 part.

10. Jude 7.

1. Rev. ii. 10.

3. — 21 (No. 2, G L

T Tr A N.)

2. — xi. 9.

## SUFFER BEFORE.

προπάσχω, (No. 1, with *πρό*, before, *prefixed*) to be affected before-hand, to experience before. *in N.T. part. aor.*, to have suffered before, *i.e.* previously, (*non occ.*)

1 Thes. ii. 2.

## SUFFER IT TO BE SO.

2. Matt. iii. 15.

## SUFFER LONG.

μακροθυμέω, to be long-minded, *i.e.* slow to anger; to be long-suffering.

1 Cor. xiii. 4.

## SUFFER NOT.

κωλόω, to hinder, prevent, restrain.

Heb. vii. 23.

## SUFFER (SHOULD)

παθητός, subject to suffering, passible; or perhaps destined to suffer; *comp.* Luke xxiv. 26.

Acts xxvi. 23.

## SUFFER TROUBLE.

κακοπαθέω, to suffer evil, be afflicted, endure hardships; (lxx. *for* כָּבַע; Jon. iv. 10.)

2 Tim. ii. 9.

## SUFFER WITH.

συμπάσχω, ("SUFFER," No. 1, with *σύν*, together in conjunction with, *prefixed*), (*non occ.*)

Rom. viii. 17.

1 Cor. xii. 26.

## SUFFERING.

πάθημα, what is suffered; evil suffered, affliction, Heb. ii. 9. *Elsewhere only pl.*, sufferings, calamities.

Rom. viii. 18.

2 Cor. i. 5, 6, 7.

Phil. iii. 10.

Col. i. 24.

Heb. ii. 9, 10.

1 Pet. i. 11.

— iv. 13.

— v. 1.

See also, LONG.



## SUFFERING AFFLICTION.

κακοπάθεια, suffering of evil; (lxx. for  
קסלח, Mal. i. 13.)

Jas. v. 10.

## SUFFICE (-ETH.)

1. ἀρκέω, to ward off, keep off; hence,  
to be of use, avail, suffice, be  
strong enough.

2. { εἰμί, to be  
ἀρκετός, sufficient.

1. John xiv. 8. | 2. 1 Pet. iv. 3.

## SUFFICIENCY.

1. αὐτάρκεια, self-sufficiency, (*in a good  
sense*) i.e. sufficiency within one's  
self, (occ. 1 Tim. vi. 6.)

2. ἱκανότης, sufficiency, fitness, com-  
petency, ability.

2. 2 Cor. iii. 5. | 1. 2 Cor. ix. 8.

## SUFFICIENT.

1. ἱκανός, coming to, reaching to;  
hence, sufficing, i.e. sufficient.

2. ἀρκετός, sufficient, i.e. availing,  
enough.

2. Matt. vi. 34. | 1. 2 Cor. ii. 6, 16.  
— Luke xiv. 28, see Have. | 1. — iii. 5.

## SUFFICIENT (BE)

ἀρκέω, see "SUFFICE," No. 1.

John vi. 7. | 2 Cor. xii. 9.

## SUM.

1. κεφάλαιον, the head; hence, the  
chief thing, the main point, (*non  
occ.*)

2. τιμή, a holding worth, estimation;  
hence, value, price.

2. Acts vii. 16. | 1. Acts xxii. 28.  
1. Heb. viii. 1.

## SUMMER.

θέρος, the warm season, i.e. summer,  
summer-time; (lxx. for קצף, Prov.  
xxvi. 1), (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxiv. 32. | Mark xiii. 28.  
Luke xxi. 30.

## SUMPTUOUSLY.

λαμπρῶς, radiantly, splendidly, sump-  
tuously, (*non occ.*)

Luke xvi. 19.

## SUN.

ἥλιος, the sun; (lxx. for שמש, Gen. xv.  
12, 17.)

Matt. v. 45.  
— xiii. 6, 43.  
— xvii. 2.  
— xxiv. 29.  
Mark i. 32.  
— iv. 6.  
— xiii. 24.  
— xvi. 2.  
Luke iv. 40.  
— xxi. 25.  
— xxiii. 45.  
Acts ii. 20.  
— xiii. 11.  
— xvi. 13.

Acts xxvii. 20.  
1 Cor. xv. 41.  
Eph. iv. 26.  
Jas. i. 11.  
Rev. i. 16.  
— vi. 12.  
— vii. 16.  
— viii. 12.  
— ix. 2.  
— x. 1.  
— xii. 1.  
— xvi. 8.  
— xix. 17.  
— xxi. 23.

Rev. xxii. 5.

## SUNDER.

See, CUT.

## SUNDRY.

See, TIMES.

## SUN-RISING. [margin.]

Luke i. 78, see "DAY-SPRING."

## SUP.

δειπνέω, to make a meal, to take the  
chief meal, to dine; (lxx. for שפף,  
Prov. xxiii. 1), (occ. Luke xxii. 20.)

Luke xvii. 8. | 1 Cor. xi. 25.  
Rev. iii. 20.

## SUPERFLUITY.

περισσεία, more than enough, super-  
abundance.

Jas. i. 21.

## SUPERFLUOUS.

περισσός, over and above, more than  
enough, superabundant.

2 Cor. ix. 1.

## SUPERScription.

ἐπιγραφή, a writing upon or over,  
superscription, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxii. 20, marg. in- | Mark xv. 26.  
scription. | Luke xx. 26.  
Mark xii. 16. | — xiii. 38.

## SUPERSTITION.

δεισιδαιμονία, fear of the gods, *i.e.* in a good sense, religiousness, religion.

Acts xxv. 19.

## SUPERSTITIOUS (too)

δεισιδαίμων, fearing the gods, *i.e.* in a good sense, religiously disposed. Here, comparative, *i.e.* more so than others.

Acts xvii. 22.

## SUPPER.

1. δαίπνον, a meal; the principal meal whenever taken, but *gen.* towards evening.
2. δειπνέω, (*see* "SUP") here *part.*, supping.

1. Mark vi. 21.	1. John xiii. 2, 4.
1. Luke xiv. 12, 16, 17, 24.	1. — xxi. 20.
2. — xxii. 20.	1. 1 Cor. xi. 20, 21.
1. John xii. 2.	1. Rev. xix. 9, 17.

## SUPPLICATION.

1. δέησις, want, need; *then*, prayer, as the expression of need, supplication.
2. ἱκετηρία, the olive-branch, *i.e.* the suppliant-branch which suppliants held in the hand; hence, petition, (*non occ.*)

1. Acts i. 14 ( <i>om.</i> καὶ τῇ δέήσει, and supplication, G L T Tr A N.)	1. Phil. iv. 6.
1. Eph. vi. 18 twice.	1. 1 Tim. ii. 1.
	1. — v. 5.
	2. Heb. v. 8.

## SUPPLY. [noun.]

ἐπιχορηγία, a furnishing upon, further supply, super-addition; hence, aid, help.

Phil. i. 19.

## SUPPLY (-ED, -ETH.) [verb.]

1. πληρόω, to make full, to fill.
2. ἀναπληρόω, (*No.* 1, with ἀνά, up, *prefixed*) to fill up, fulfil, complete.
3. προσαναπληρόω, (*No.* 2, with πρὸς, towards, *prefixed*) to fill up thereto, as by adding, to supply or complete fully.

4. ἐπιχορηγία, (*see the noun* "SUPPLY") here, "[by every point of] the supply."

2. 1 Cor. xvi. 17.	4. Eph. iv. 16.
3. 2 Cor. ix. 12.	2. Phil. ii. 30.
3. — xi. 9.	1. — iv. 19.

## SUPPORT. [verb.]

1. ἀντιλαμβάνομαι, to take hold of in one's turn, to take part in, to interest one's self for.
2. ἀντέχομαι, to hold fast to, cleave to, faithfully to care for.

1. Acts xx. 35.	2. 1 Thes. v. 14.
-----------------	-------------------

## SUPPOSE (-ED, -ING.)

1. νομίζω, to regard or acknowledge as custom, to have and hold as customary; hence, *gen.*, to assume, suppose.
2. δοκέω, *intrans.*, to appear, have the appearance; *trans.*, to hold for, be of opinion, believe.
3. λογίζομαι, to count, reckon, calculate, compute; *then*, to reckon, reason out.
4. ὑπολαμβάνω, to take under any person or thing; to take up by placing one's self underneath; hence, to take up in thought, to suppose, think; "like Eng., "I take it."
5. οἶμαι, to suppose, (*always of something as yet doubtful*), to deem, conceive, imagine, (*with the idea of wrong judgment or conceit*), (*occ.* Jas. i. 7.)
6. ἡγέομαι, to lead, go before, to go first, lead the way; *then*, to lead out the mind, *i.e.* to view, regard as being so and so.
7. ὑπονοέω, to perceive under, suspect, surmise; conjecture.

1. Matt. xx. 10.	1. Acts xiv. 19.
2. Mark vi. 49.	1. — xvi. 27.
1. Luke ii. 44.	1. — xxi. 29.
1. — iii. 23.	7. — xxv. 18.
4. — vii. 43.	2. — xxvii. 13.
2. — xii. 51.	1. 1 Cor. vii. 26.
2. — xiii. 2.	3. 2 Cor. xi. 5.
2. — xxiv. 37.	5. Phil. i. 16.
2. John xx. 15.	6. — ii. 25.
5. — xxi. 25.	1. 1 Tim. vi. 5.
4. Acts ii. 15.	2. Heb. x. 29.
1. — vii. 25.	3. 1 Pet. v. 12.



## SUPREME.

ὑπερέχω, to hold over; *intrans.*, to hold over *any one* for protection; to be over, be prominent, jut out over or beyond; *hence*, to be superior; *here part.*, protecting, superior.

1 Pet. ii. 13.

## SURE.

1. ἀσφαλής, not falling, immoveable; safe, secure.
2. βέβαιος, firm, sure, steady; *hence*, steadfast.
3. πιστός, worthy of belief, trust-worthy, sure, certain.
4. στερεός, solid, firm, stable; immoveable.

3. Acts xiii. 34.

2. Rom. iv. 16.

4. 2 Tim. ii. 19.

1. Heb. vi. 19.

2. 2 Pet. i. 10, 19.

## SURE (BE)

1. οἶδα, to have seen, perceived, apprehended; to know.
2. γινώσκω, to perceive, observe, obtain a knowledge of; to be influenced by one's knowledge of the object and to suffer one's self to be determined thereby.

2. John vi. 69.

1. — xvi. 35.

1. Rom. ii. 2.

1. — xv. 29.

## SURE OF (BE)

γινώσκω, *see above*, No. 2.

Luke x. 11.

## SURE (MAKE)

ἀσφαλίζω, to make firm, make fast; *then*, to make safe.

Matt. xxvii. 65, 66.

## SURELY.

1. ἀληθώς, truly, really, in truth, in very deed.
2. ναί, yea, yes, certainly.
3. πάντως, wholly, altogether, entirely; by all means, at all events.

4. { ἤ, truly, certainly, } most certain-  
{ μὴν, yea, assuredly, } ly, most surely.

1. Matt. xxvi. 73.

1. Mark xiv. 70.

— Luke i. 1, *see Believed.*

3. — iv. 23.

1. John xvii. 8.

4. Heb. vi. 14 (εἰ μὴν,

truly if, instead of ἤ

μὴν, most surely, L T [Tr A N.]

3. Rev. xxii. 20.

## SURETY.

ἔγγυος, yielding a pledge. *In N.T. masc.*, a surety, bondsman, (*non occ.*)

Heb. vii. 22.

## SURETY (OF A)

ἀληθώς, truly, really; in truth, in very deed.

Acts xii. 11.

## SURFEITING.

κραπάλη, seizure of the head; and *hence*, intoxication and its consequences, giddiness, headache, etc., (*non occ.*)

Luke xxi. 34.

## SURMISING.

ἐπόνοια, under-thought, *i.e.* suspicion, surmise, (*non occ.*)

1. Tim. vi. 4.

## SURNAME (BE ONE'S)

1. καλέω, to call, to call to *any one in order that he may come or go anywhere*; *hence*, to call, to name, to give a name to *any person or thing*. *Here pass.*, to be called or named.

2. ἐπικαλέω, (*No. 1, with ἐπί*, upon, *prefixed*) to call upon; to call a name upon, *i.e.* to name in addition, to surname. *Here pass.*, to be surnamed.

2. Matt. x. 3 (ὁμ. ὁ ἐπικληθεὶς Θαδδαῖος, whose surname was Thaddeus, G → L T Tr A N.)

1. Acts xv. 37.

## SURNAME (-ED.) [verb.]

{ ἐπιτίθημι, to place } to impose a name  
{ or put upon, } upon.  
{ ὄνομα, a name, }

Mark iii. 16, 17.

## SURNAMED (BE)

ἐπικαλέω, *see* "SURNAME (BE ONE'S)"  
No. 2.

Luke xiii. 3 (καλεῖται, to be named, T Tr A N.) | Acts x. 18.  
Acts i. 23. | — xv. 22 (καλεῖται, to be named, L T Tr A N.)  
— iv. 36.

SUSPENSE (*be in*) [margin.]

Luke iii. 15, *see* "EXPECTATION (BE IN)"

SUSPENSE (*hold in*) [margin.]

John x. 24, *see* "DOUBT (MAKE TO)"

SUSPENSE (*live in careful*)  
[margin.]

Luke xii. 29, *see* "DOUBTFUL MIND (BE OF)"

## SUSTENANCE.

χόρτασμα, fodder, green or dry, for animals; (lxx. for חֲסִידָה, Gen. xxiv. 25, 32); hence, gen., food, sustenance for persons, (*non occ.*)

Acts vii. 11.

## SWADDLING CLOTHES (WRAP IN)

σπαργανόω, to swathe, wrap in swaddling clothes; (lxx. *pass.*, for חָבַד, Ezek. xvi. 4.)

Luke ii. 7, 12.

## SWALLOW. [verb.]

καταπίνω, to drink down, swallow down as in drinking; or, as in *Eng.*, to swallow up, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxiii. 24.

## SWALLOW UP.

1 Cor. xv. 54.

2 Cor. ii. 7.

2 Cor. v. 4.

Rev. xii. 16.

## SWEAR (-ETH, SWARE, SWORN.)

ὀμνύναι, or ὀμνύω, to swear, *i.e.* to take or make an oath; to declare with an oath, promise with an oath.

Matt. v. 34, 36.

— xxiii. 16 twice, 18 twice, 20 twice, 21 twice, 22 twice.

— xxvi. 74.

Mark vi. 23.

— xiv. 71.

Luke i. 73.

Acts ii. 30.

Acts vii. 17 (ὁμολογέω, engage, or agree, G co L T Tr A N.)

Heb. iii. 11, 18.

— iv. 3.

— vi. 13 twice, 16.

— vii. 21.

Jas. v. 12.

2ev. x. 6.

## SWEARING OF AN OATH.

[margin.]

Heb. vii. 21, *see* "OATH."

## SWEAT.

ἰδρώς, sweat; (lxx. for זֵיעָה, Gen. iii. 19), (*non occ.*)

Luke xxii. 24 (*ap.*)

## SWEEP, SWEPT.

σάρω, to sweep, to cleanse with a broom, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xii. 44.

Luke xv. 8.

Luke xi. 25.

## SWEET.

γλυκὺς, sweet; (lxx. for מֵדֹק, Judg. xiv. 14; Is. v. 20), (*occ.* Jas. iii. 12.)

Jas. iii. 11.

Rev. x. 9, 10.

Rev. xviii. 12, marg. (text, thyme.)

*See also*, SAVOUR, SMELL, SPICES.

## SWEET SMELLING.

εὐωδία, good odour, sweet savour, fragrance. *Used of persons and things well pleasing to God*; (lxx. for יִיחַדִּיתָ, Lev. i. 9, 13, 17; Numb. xxviii. 13.)

Eph. v. 1.

## SWELL, SWOLLEN.

πύμπρημι, to set on fire, to burn; hence, to be inflamed, swell, become swollen, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxvii. 6.

## SWELLING. [noun.]

φυσίωσις, a puffing up, inflation, (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. xii. 20.

## SWELLING WORDS (GREAT)

ὑπέρρογος, over-swollen, much swollen, here, neut. pl., pompous things, boastful, highflown things, (*non occ.*) (lxx. for גָּדוֹל, Ex. xviii. 22; קָשָׁה, Ex. xviii. 26; נִפְלְאוֹת, Dan. xi. 36.)

2 Pet. ii. 18.

Jude 16.



## SWERVE (-ED) FROM.

ἀστοχέω, to miss the mark; to turn aside.

1 Tim. i. 6, marg. not aim at.

## SWIFT.

1. ὀξύς, sharp, keen; and since the idea of sharpness and keenness implies eagerness and vehemence, quick, swift; (lxx. for קל, Amos ii. 15; מדיד, Prov. xxii. 28.)
2. ταχύς, quick, swift, nimble; fast, fleet.
3. ταχινός, (a poetical form of No. 2) quick, swift, speedy, (occ. 2 Pet. i. 14.)

1. Rom. iii. 15. | 2. Jas. i. 19.  
3. 2 Pet. ii. 1.

## SWIM.

κολυμβάω, to dive; to jump into the sea and swim, (non occ.)

Acts xxvii. 43.

## SWIM OUT.

ἐκκολυμβάω, (the above, with ἐκ, out of, prefixed) to swim out.

Acts xxvii. 42.

## SWINE.

χοῖρος, a young swine, pig, like Lat. porcus, (non occ.)

Matt. vii. 6. | Mark v. 11, 12, 13.  
— viii. 30, 31, 32 1st. | — 14 (αἰῶνος, them,  
— 32 2nd (om. τῶν G L T Tr A N.)  
χοίρων, of the swine, | — 16.  
G L T Tr A<sup>b</sup> N.) | Luke viii. 32, 33.  
Luke xv. 15, 16.

## SWORD (-S.)

1. μάχαυρα, a knife, slaughter-knife worn with the sword; hence, later, a sword for cutting, (non occ.)
2. ῥομφαία, a sword, a sabre, a long and broad sword used esp. by the Thracians, and carried on the right shoulder; (lxx. for חרב, Ex. xxxii. 26; Ezek. v. 1), (non occ.)

1. Matt. x. 34. | 1. Rom. viii. 35.  
1. — xxi. 47, 51, | 1. — xiii. 4.  
52 3 times, 55. | 1. Eph. vi. 17.  
1. Mark xiv. 43, 47, 48. | 1. Heb. iv. 12.  
2. Luke ii. 35. | 1. — xi. 34, 37.  
1<sup>9</sup> — xxi. 34. | 2. Rev. i. 16.  
1. — xxii. 36, 38, 49, 52. | 2. — ii. 12, 16.  
1. John xviii. 10, 11. | 1. — vi. 4.  
1. Acts xii. 2. | 2. — 8.  
1. — xvi. 27. | 1. — xiii. 10 twice, 14.  
2. Rev. xix. 15, 21.

## SYCAMINE TREE.

συκάμινος, a sycamine tree, called also the sycamore, (Heb. pl., שקמים, 1 Kings x. 27; 1 Ch. xxvii. 28; Is. ix. 9), (non occ.)

Luke xvii. 6.

## SYCAMORE TREE.

συκομοραία, the fig-mulberry, a sycamore-tree, (with the leaves like the mulberry-tree, and fruit like the fig.)

Luke xix. 4.

## SYNAGOGUE.

συναγωγή, a collecting, gathering, as of fruits, cattle, etc.; a mass, a multitude as collected. Hence, an assembly, congregation; (lxx. for קהל, which is never rendered ἐκκλησία, a term confined to the Christian Church.) Then, a synagogue, בית כנסת, house of assembly.

[Synagogues appear to have been first introduced during the captivity in Babylon, when, deprived of the Temple worship, they assembled on the Sabbath to hear portions of the law read. The practice afterwards continued in Palestine, Neh. viii. 1, etc.]

Matt. iv. 23. | Luke xii. 11.  
— vi. 2, 5. | — xiii. 10.  
— ix. 35. | — xx. 46.  
— x. 17. | — xxi. 12.  
— xii. 9. | John vi. 59.  
— xiii. 54. | — xviii. 20.  
— xxiii. 6, 34. | Acts vi. 9.  
Mark i. 21, 23, 29, 39. | — ix. 2, 21.  
— iii. 1. | — xiii. 5, 14, 42 (ap.)  
— vi. 2. | — xiv. 1.  
— xii. 39. | — xv. 21.  
— xiii. 9. | — xvii. 1, 10, 17.  
Luke iv. 15, 16, 20, 28, 33, | — xviii. 4, 7, 19, 26.  
38, 44. | — xix. 8.  
— vi. 6. | — xxiv. 12.  
— vii. 5. | Jas. ii. 2, marg. (text,  
— viii. 41. | assembly.)  
— xi. 43. | Rev. ii. 9.  
Rev. iii. 9.

## SYNAGOGUE (IN EVERY)

{ κατὰ, distributive, } from one syna-  
{ τὰς, the, } gogue to another,  
{ συναγωγάς, } at different syna-  
gogues.

Acts xxii. 19.

Acts xxvi. 11.

## SYNAGOGUE (PUT OUT OF THE)

{ ἀποσυνάγωγος, excommunicant from  
the synagogue,  
{ ποιέω, to make.

John xvi. 2.

## SYNAGOGUE (BE PUT OUT OF THE)

{ ἀποσυνάγωγος, excommunicant from  
the synagogue,  
{ γίνομαι, to become, be made.

John ix. 22.

John xii. 42.

## SYNAGOGUE (RULER OF THE)

ἀρχισυνάγωγος, a ruler or moderator of  
the synagogue. The presiding  
elder of the synagogue, whose  
duty it was to preserve order and  
select and invite persons to read  
or speak in the assembly.

Mark v. 22, 35, 36, 38.  
Luke viii. 49.

Luke xiii. 14.  
Acts xiii. 15.

## SYNAGOGUE (CHIEF RULER OF THE)

ἀρχισυνάγωγος, *see above.*

Acts xviii. 8, 17.

## T

## TABERNACLE (-s.)

1. σκηνή, any covered sheltered place;  
*esp.* a tent; *as of green boughs*, a  
booth; *of skins*, a tent; (lxx. *for*  
סכה.) *Esp.*, The Tabernacle.

(a) *quoted from* Amos ix. 11, *where*  
lxx. *for* סכה, *used of the throne*  
*and house and line of David.*

(b) *quoted from* Amos v. 26, *where*  
lxx. *for* סכה.

2. σκηνος, a booth, tent, tabernacle,  
(*non occ.*)
3. σκνήμα, a booth or tent pitched, a  
dwelling-place; (lxx. *for* כִּשְׁבֵּן,  
Ps. cxxxii. 5; xlv. 4; מִדְּבָר, 1  
Kings ii. 28; viii. 4), (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xvii. 4.      2. 2 Cor. v. 1, 4.  
1. Mark ix. 5.      1. Heb. viii. 2, 5.  
1. Luke ix. 33.      1. — ix. 2, 3, 6, 8, 11, 21.  
— John vii. 2, *see T* (of)      1. — xi. 9.  
1b. Acts vii. 43.      1. — xiii. 10.  
1. — 44.      3. 2 Pet. i. 13, 14.  
3. — 46.      1. Rev. xiii. 6.  
1a. — xv. 16.      1. — xv. 5.

1. Rev. xxi. 3.

## TABERNACLES (OF)

σκηνοπηγία, a booth-pitching, tent-  
pitching, *i.e.* the festival of booths  
or tabernacles, the third of the  
great annual feasts of the Jews;  
*see* Deut. xvi. 16, etc.; John vii. 2;  
partly as a memorial of the forty  
years' wandering, (Lev. xxiii. 42,  
43), partly as a harvest thanks-

giving, (Ex. xxiii. 16; xxxiv. 22);  
*see also* Deut. xxxi. 10, etc.;  
Neh. viii. 18, (*non occ.*)

John vii. 2.

## TABLE (-s.)

1. τράπεζα, a piece of furniture with  
four feet; *hence*, a table.
2. πλάξ, any broad and flat surface;  
*hence*, a tablet, table of wood or  
stone; (lxx. *for* לוח, Ex. xxxi.  
18; xxxii. 15; xxxiv. 1, 4; מל,  
Prov. iii. 3; Jer. xvii. 1), (*non*  
*occ.*)
3. κλίνη, any thing on which one re-  
clines, a bed, a couch.

1. Matt. xv. 27.      1. John ii. 15.  
1. — xxi. 12.      — xii. 2, *see Sit.*  
3. Mark vii. 4.      — xiii. 28, *see T* (at  
1. — 28.      1. Acts vi. 2. [the]  
1. — xi. 15.      1. Rom. xi. 9.  
— Luke i. 63, *see Writ-*      1. 1 Cor. x. 21 *twice.*  
*ing.*      2. 2 Cor. iii. 3 *twice.*  
1. — xvi. 21.      1. Heb. ix. 2.  
1. — xxii. 21, 30.      2. — 4.

## TABLE (AT THE)

ἀνάκειμαι, to be laid up *as at table* or  
*as at a meal.* *Here part.*, reclining  
at the table.

John xiii. 28.

## TACKLING.

σκευή, apparatus, equipment, imple-  
ments; *of a ship*, the rigging, the  
tackling, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxvii. 19.



TAIL.

οὐρά, the tail of an animal; (lxx. for  
זנ, Deut. xxviii 13; Job xl. 12.)

Rev. ix. 10 twice, 19 (ap.) | Rev. xii. 4.

TAKE (-EN -ETH, TOOK.)

(For various combinations with other  
words, see below.)

1. λαμβάνω, to take, take hold of, apprehend; take with the hand.
2. ἀναλαμβάνω, (No. 1, with ἀνά, up, prefixed) to take up, to take up or with, take along.
3. ἀπολαμβάνω, (No. 1, with ἀπό, away from, prefixed) to take one away from another or from others.
4. ἐπιλαμβάνομαι, (No. 1, with ἐπί, upon, prefixed) to take hold upon, lay hold of in order to hold or detain for one's self.
5. καταλαμβάνω, (No. 1, with κατά, down, prefixed) to take down, to take, lay hold of, (more intensive than No. 1, and perhaps more hostile.)
6. μεταλαμβάνω, (No. 1, with μετά, with, in association with, prefixed) to take a part, take a share of anything in association with others.
7. παραλαμβάνω, (No. 1, with παρά, from beside, prefixed) to take near, with, or to one's self; take from beside another, i.e. from him; take to one's self.
8. προσλαμβάνω, (No. 1, with πρόσ, towards, prefixed) to take thereto, i.e. in addition, take besides. In N.T., mid., to take to one's self, i.e. take by the hand and draw aside.
9. συλλαμβάνω, (No. 1, with σύν, together with, in conjunction with, prefixed) to take together, to enclose in the hands; to take or seize altogether, enclose and take.
10. αἶρω, to take up, lift up, raise; to take up and carry away, take away.

11. ἀπαίρω, (No. 10, with ἀπό, away from, prefixed) trans., to take away from, remove; intrans., to go away, depart. In N.T., only aor. 1, pass., to be taken away from.

12. συναίρω, (No. 10, with σύν, together in conjunction with, prefixed) to take up together, take up one in conjunction with others.

13. δέχομαι, to take to one's self what is presented or brought by another; hence, to accept, receive; receive into one's hands.

14. προσδέχομαι, (No. 13, with πρόσ, towards, prefixed) to receive towards one's self, to accept, allow.

15. κρατέω, to be strong, mighty, powerful; to have power over, be master of, take hold of and have and hold in one's power.

16. πιάζω, to press, to hold fast; to take, arrest, to catch.

17. ἐμβαίνω, to go in, to enter; of a ship, to go on board, embark.

18. δίδωμι, to give, bestow upon.

19. δράσσομαι, to grasp with the hand, to seize, take.

20. ἐπιφέρω, to bear upon, to bring upon or against in a judicial sense, spoken of accusation, sentence, wrath or punishment.

21. κατέχω, to have and hold down, hold fast or firmly; hence, to possess, to occupy, implying that what is occupied is held in retained possession.

22. ποίω, to make; to do; here, with συμβούλιον, to make a consultation, i.e. to consult together.

7. Matt. ii. 13, 14, 21,

29.

7. — iv. 5, 8.

1. — viii. 17.

11. — ix. 15.

10. — ix. 16.

5. — ix. 18.

1. — x. 38 (No. 10, Lxx.)

— xi. 12, see Force.

10. — 29.

1. — xii. 14, marg.

(text, take hold.)

7. — 45.

1. — xiii. 31, 33.

1. — xiv. 19.

1. — xv. 26, 29.

17. Matt. xv. 39 (ἀναβαίρω, go up, G T Tr A.)

1. — xvi. 5, 7.

8. — 22.

7. — xvii. 1.

1. — 25, 27.

7. — xviii. 16.

12. — 23.

— 28, see Throat.

10. — xx. 14.

7. — 17.

1. — xxi. 35.

10. — 43.

15. — xxii. 6.

1. — 15.

10. — xxiv. 17, 18.

7. Matt. xxiv. 40, 41.  
1. — xxv. 1, 3<sup>1st</sup> part.,  
3<sup>2nd</sup>, 4.  
10. — 28.  
15. — xxvi. 4.  
1. — 26 twice, 27.  
— 45, see Rest.  
15. — 50.  
1. — 52.  
9. — 55.  
1. — xxvii. 1, 6, 7, 9, 24.  
7. — 27.  
1. — 30, 48, 59 part.  
1. — xxviii. 12, 15.  
22. Mark iii. 6 (No. 18,  
Tr A.)  
10. — iv. 25.  
7. — 36.  
7. — v. 40.  
10. — vi. 8.  
1. — 41 part.  
1. — vii. 27.  
3. — 33.  
1. — viii. 6, 14.  
8. — 32.  
7. — ix. 2.  
1. — 36 1st.  
— 36 2nd, } see  
— x. 16, } Arms.  
7. — 32.  
1. — xii. 8, 19, 20, 21.  
10. — xiii. 15.  
15. — xiv. 1.  
— 22 twice, 23.  
7. — 33.  
— 41, see Rest.  
15. — 44, 46.  
9. — 48.  
15. — 49.  
10. — xv. 24.  
— Luke i. 1, see Hand.  
13. — ii. 28.  
1. — v. 5.  
9. — 9.  
— 18, see Palsy.  
1. — vi. 4 (om. G → N.)  
10. — viii. 18.  
10. — ix. 3.  
7. — 10.  
1. — 16.  
7. — 28.  
1. — 39.  
4. — 47.  
— x. 34, 35, see Care.  
10. — xi. 22.  
7. — 26.  
— xii. 19, see Ease.  
1. — xiii. 19, 21.  
4. — xiv. 4.  
21. — 9.  
13. — xvi. 6, 7.  
7. — xvii. 34, 35, 36 (ap.)  
7. — xviii. 31.  
— xix. 8, see Accusa-  
tion.  
10. — 24.  
1. — xx. 28, 29, 30 (ap.),  
13. — xxii. 17<sup>1st</sup>. [31.  
1. — 17 2nd, 19.  
10. — 36.  
9. — 54.  
1. — xxiv. 30, 43.  
10. John ii. 16.  
1. — vi. 7, 11.  
— 15, see Force.  
17. — 24.  
16. — vii. 30, 32, 44.  
5. — viii. 3 (ap.), 4 (ap.)  
1. — x. 17.  
10. — 18 1st.  
1. — 18 2nd.  
16. — 39.  
— xi. 13, see Rest.  
— 53, see Counsel.  
16. — 57.  
1. — xii. 3, 13.  
1. — xiii. 4, 12.  
1. — xvi. 15.

10. John xvi. 22.  
10. — xvii. 15.  
9. — xviii. 12.  
1. — 31.  
1. — xix. 1, 6.  
7. — 16 (ap.)  
1. — 23, 27.  
10. — 38.  
1. — 40.  
1. — xxi. 13.  
9. Acts i. 16.  
1. — 20, 25.  
1. — ii. 23 (διά χειρός,  
by hand of wicked  
men, instead of λα-  
βόντες διά χειρῶν, have  
taken and by wicked  
hands, G = L T Tr.  
A N.)  
16. — iii. 7.  
— iv. 13, see Know-  
ledge.  
— v. 33, see Counsel.  
— viii. 7, see Palsy.  
10. — 33.  
— ix. 23, see Counsel.  
1. — 25.  
4. — 27.  
9. — xii. 3.  
1. — xv. 14.  
7. — 39.  
1. — xvi. 3.  
7. — 33.  
1. — xvii. 9 part.  
4. — 19.  
4. — xviii. 17.  
— 18, see Leave.  
— xx. 26, see Record.  
— xxi. 6 1st, see  
Leave.  
— 6 2nd, see Ship.  
10. — 11.  
7. — 24, 25.  
4. — 30.  
7. — 32 (No. 1, L.)  
4. — 33.  
— xxiii. 10, see Force.  
7. — 18.  
9. — 27.  
2. — 31.  
15. — xxiv. 6.  
— 8, see Know-  
ledge.  
6. — xxvii. 33 1st.  
8. — 33 2nd.  
8. — 34 (No. 5, G L  
T N.)  
1. — 35.  
8. — 36.  
20. Rom. iii. 5.  
1. — vii. 8, 11.  
— ix. 6, see Effect.  
19. 1 Cor. iii. 19.  
— vi. 7, see Wrong.  
10. — 15.  
— ix. 9, see Care.  
1. — x. 13.  
1. — xi. 23.  
1. — 24 (om. λάβete,  
φάγετε, take, eat, G L  
T Tr A N.)  
— 2 Cor. ii. 13, see Leave.  
1. — xi. 8, 20.  
— xii. 10, see Plea-  
sure.  
2. Eph. vi. 16.  
13. — 17 (om. G →)  
10. Col. ii. 14.  
18. 2 Thes. i. 8, marg.  
yield.  
— 1 Tim. iii. 5, see Care.  
— v. 9, see Number.  
— 2 Tim. ii. 26, see Cap-  
tive.  
— iv. 11.  
— Heb. ii. 14, see Part.  
1. — v. i. 4.  
— vii. 5, see Tithe.

1. Heb. ix. 19.  
14. — x. 34.  
1. Jas. v. 10.  
— 1 Pet. ii. 20, see Pa-  
tiently.  
— v. 2, see Over-  
sight.  
1. 3 John 7.  
1. Rev. iii. 11.  
1. — v. 7, 8, 9.  
1. — vi. 4.  
1. — viii. 5.  
1. — x. 8, 9, 10.  
16. — xix. 20.  
1. — xxii. 17.

## TAKE AWAY.

1. αἶρω, see "TAKE," No. 10.  
2. ἀπαίρω, see "TAKE," No. 11.  
3. ἐξαίρω, (No. 1, with ἐκ, from out of,  
prefixed) to take up out of any  
place, to lift up from; to take  
away from out of.  
4. ἀφαιρέω, to take away from, to re-  
move from, deprive of.  
5. ἀναιρέω, to take up, lift up; to take  
up to one's self, adopt; to take  
away, remove, put out of the way.  
6. περιαιρέω, to take away what is round  
about, to take away wholly, i.e.  
all around.  
7. ἀπάγω, to lead away, conduct away.  
8. λαμβάνω, see "TAKE," No. 1.  
9. παραφέρω, to bear from beside, bear  
away as does a stream, pass away.

8. Matt. v. 40.  
1. — xiii. 12.  
1. — xxii. 13 (om. ἄρατε  
αὐτὸν καὶ, and take  
him away, G = L T  
Tr A N.)  
1. — xxiv. 39.  
1. — xxv. 29.  
2. Mark ii. 20.  
1. — 21.  
1. — iv. 15.  
2. — v. 35.  
9. — xiv. 36.  
4. Luke i. 25.  
1. — vi. 29, 30.  
1. — viii. 12.  
4. — x. 42.  
1. — xi. 52.  
4. — xvi. 3.  
1. Luke xvii. 31.  
1. — xix. 28.  
1. John i. 29, marg. tear.  
1. — xi. 39, 41, 48.  
1. — xv. 2.  
1. — xix. 31, 38.  
1. — xx. 1, 2, 13, 15.  
1. Acts viii. 33.  
7. — xxiv. 7 (ap.)  
6. — xxvii. 20.  
4. Rom. xi. 27.  
3. 1 Cor. v. 2 (No. 1, G L  
T Tr A N.)  
6. 2 Cor. iii. 16.  
4. Heb. x. 4.  
5. — 9.  
6. — 11.  
1. 1 John iii. 5.  
4. Rev. xxii. 19 twice.

## TAKE BEFORE.

- προλαμβάνω, ("TAKE," No. 1, with πρό,  
before, prefixed.)

1 Cor. xi. 21.

## TAKE BY.

1. κρατέω, see "TAKE," No. 15.  
2. ἐπιλαμβάνομαι, to take hold upon,  
lay hold of in order to hold or  
detain.



1. Matt. ix. 25.  
1. Mark i. 31.  
1. — v. 41.  
2. — viii. 23.

1. Mark ix. 27.  
1. Luke viii. 54.  
2. Acts xxi. 19.  
2. Heb. viii. 9 part.

## TAKE DOWN.

καθαιρέω, to take down *from a higher place*, pull down.

- Mark xv. 36, 46. | Luke xxiii. 53.  
Acts xiii. 29.

## TAKE FOR.

ἔχω, to have and hold; *then, by impl.*, to hold for *or as*, to regard.

- Matt. xxi. 46.

## TAKE HOLD OF.

ἐπιλαμβάνομαι, *see* "TAKE BY," No. 2.

- Luke xx. 20, 26.

## TAKE IN.

1. ἀναλαμβάνω, *see* "TAKE," No. 2.

2. συνάγω, to lead *or* bring together, gather together, to lead *or* take together with one's self, *i.e.* to receive to one's hospitality; (*so*, lxx. *for* ἡν ἦσαν, Deut. xxii. 2; Josh. ii. 18; Judg. xix. 15, 18.)

2. Matt. xxv. 35, 38, 43. | 1. Acts xx. 13, 14.

## TAKE OFF FROM.

ἐκδύω, to go *or* come out of; to put off, strip one of *his clothes*, to undress.

- Matt. xxvii. 21. | Mark xv. 20.

## TAKE ON.

ἐπιλαμβάνομαι, *see* "TAKE BY," No. 2.

- Heb. ii. 16 twice, marg. take hold of.

## TAKE OUT.

ἐκβάλλω, to throw *or* cast out; *then*, to take out, extract.

- Luke x. 35.

## TAKE TO ONE'S SELF.

λαμβάνω, *see* "TAKE," No. 1.

- Rev. xi. 17.

## TAKE UNTO.

1. ἀναλαμβάνω, *see* "TAKE," No. 2.  
2. παραλαμβάνω, *see* "TAKE," No. 7.  
2. Matt. i. 20, 24. | 1. Eph. vi. 13.

## TAKE UNTO ONE.

προσλαμβάνω, (*see* "TAKE," No. 8.) *Here, mid.*

- Acts xvii. 5. | Acts xviii. 26.

TAKE UNTO ONE'S SELF.  
[margin.]

- John iii. 27, *see* "RECEIVE."

## TAKE UP.

1. αἴρω, *see* "TAKE," No. 10.  
2. ἐπαίρω, (No. 1, with ἐπί, upon, *pre-fixed*) to take up, to raise up.  
3. ἀναίρω, to take up, lift up; to take up to one's self, to adopt, bring up.  
4. περὶαίρω, to take away *what is round about*.  
5. λαμβάνω, *see* "TAKE," No. 1.  
6. ἀναλαμβάνω, *see* "TAKE," No. 2.  
7. ἀνάγω, to lead *or* conduct up *from a lower to a higher place*.  
8. βαστάζω, to raise upon a basis; to lift up, to take up and hold, to bear *or* carry about.  
9. ἐγείρω, to rouse up, cause to rise up, set upright.

1. Matt. ix. 6.  
1. — xiv. 12, 20.  
1. — xv. 37.  
5. — xvi. 9, 10.  
1. — 24.  
1. — xvii. 27.  
1. Mark ii. 9, 11, 12.  
1. — vi. 29, 43.  
1. — viii. 8, 19, 20, 34.  
1. — x. 21 (*om. ἀπὸς τὸν σταυρὸν, take up the cross and, G = L<sup>b</sup> T Tr N.*)  
1. — xiii. 16.  
1. — xvi. 18 (*ap.*)  
7. Luke iv. 5.

1. Luke v. 24, 25.  
1. — ix. 17, 23 (*ap.*)  
1. — xix. 21, 22.  
1. John v. 8, 9, 11, 12.  
1. — viii. 59.  
8. — x. 31.  
6. Acts i. 2.  
2. — 9.  
6. — 11, 22.  
3. — vii. 21.  
6. — 43.  
9. — x. 26.  
1. — xx. 9.  
1. — xxvii. 17.  
4. — 40 part.  
1. Rev. xviii. 21.

## TAKE UP ONE'S CARRIAGE.

ἀποσκευάζομαι, to divest one's self of baggage, putting aside impediments.

- Acts xxi. 15 (*ἐπισκευάζομαι, to make or get one's effects ready, to pack up, G ~ L T Tr A N.*)

## [NOTE.

"Carriages" in AV. is used as in Judg. xviii. 21, where it answers to *baggage*, i.e. *things carried*, not vehicles.]

## TAKE UPON.

ἐπιχειρέω, to lay hands upon; hence, to take in hand, undertake.

Acts xix. 13.

## TAKE UPON ONE'S SELF.

λαμβάνω, see "TAKE," No. 1.

Phil. ii. 7.

## TAKE WITH.

1. παραλαμβάνω, see "TAKE," No. 7.
2. συμπαραλαμβάνω, (No. 1, with σύν, together or in conjunction with, prefixed) to take along with one's self, as a companion, to take another to walk together beside one's self.

1. Matt. xxvi. 37.

2. Acts xii. 25.

2. Acts xv. 37, 38.

2. Gal. ii. 1.

## TAKEN (BE)

γινομαι, to become, begin to be, arise or be [revealed]. Here, with ἐκ μέσου, arise out of the midst, repeating the word "revealed" from v. 3 and 6, and referring to the Antichrist.

2 Thess. ii. 17.

## TAKEN FROM (BE)

ἀπορφανίζομαι, to bereave of. In N.T. pass., to be bereaved of.

1 Thes. ii. 17.

## TAKEN (TO BE)

{ εἰς, unto, for,  
{ ἄλωσις, capture.

2 Pet. ii. 12.

## TAKEN WITH (BE)

συνέχω, to hold together, press together. Here, pass., to be seized, be affected, pressed, distressed.

Matt. iv. 24.

Luke viii. 37.

Luke iv. 38.

See also, NEED, JOURNEY, THOUGHT.

## TALENT (-s.)

τάλαντον, scale of a balance, (pl., scales); then, something weighed, a weight; hence, a certain fixed weight. The Jewish talent, כֶּסֶף, contained 3,000 shekels of the sanctuary, (Ex. xxxviii. 25, 26), and probably was equal to 113 lbs. 10 oz. 1 dwt. 2½ grs. troy. Further, the talent was also used for money, which was anciently reckoned by weight, and in proportion to which its value varied, the Attic talent being about £243 15s. It also denoted anything which is weighed out, apportioned or allotted to one; hence our Eng. word talent, i.e. a gift, as what is apportioned to one for use, (non occ.)

Matt. xviii. 24.

— xxv. 15, 16 1st.

— 16 2nd (om. G → L

Tr A<sup>b</sup>.)

Matt. 20 1st.

— 20 2nd (om. Tr<sup>b</sup>.)

— 20 3rd & 4th.

— 22 3 times.

Matt. xxv. 24, 25, 28 twice.

## TALENT (THE WEIGHT OF A)

ταλαντιαῖος, weighing a talent, a talent in weight, (see above), (non occ.)

Rev. xvi. 21.

## TALES.

See, IDLE.

## TALITHA.

ταλιθά, Aram. f.m. טַלְיָתָא, talitha, i.e. a damsel, maiden, (non occ.)

Mark v. 41.

## TALK. [noun.]

λόγος, word as spoken, anything spoken, a speaking, discourse.

Mark xxii. 15.

## TALK (-ED, -EST, -ETH, -ING.) [verb.]

1. λαλέω, to speak, to talk, to use the voice without any necessary reference to the words spoken, (see "SAY," No. 5, and cf. No. 1, etc.)

2. ὁμιλέω, to be together in a crowd or company, to come into company with; hence, to talk as with companions, have intercourse with.



1. Matt. xii. 46 part.  
1. Mark vi. 50.  
2. Luke xxiv. 14.  
1. John iv. 27 twice.  
1. — ix. 37.  
1. — xiv. 30.

1. John xvi. 4.  
2. Acts xx. 11.  
1. — xxvi. 31.  
1. Rev. iv. 1.  
1. — xvii. 1.  
1. — xxi. 9, 15.

## TALK WITH.

1. λαλέω, *see above*, No. 1.  
2. συλλαλέω, (No. 1, with σύν, together in conjunction with, *prefixed*) to speak or talk with, confer with.  
3. συνομιλέω, ("TALK," No. 2, with σύν, together in conjunction with, *prefixed*) to come into company together with another, (*non occ.*)

2. Matt. xvii. 3. | 2. Luke ix. 30.  
2. Mark ix. 4. | 1. — xxiv. 32.  
3. Acts x. 27 part.

## TALKER (VAIN)

ματαιολόγος, given to vain talking; *sulst.*, vain talker, empty speakers, (*non occ.*)

Tit. i. 10.

## TALKING.

See, FOOLISH.

## TAME (-ED.)

δαμάζω, to overpower, to subdue: (1xx. for Chald. ܕܡܝܬ and ܕܡܝܬ, Dan. ii. 40), (*non occ.*)

Mark v. 4. | Jas. iii. 7 twice, 8.

## TANNER.

βυρσεύς, a leather-dresser, tanner, (*from βύρσα*, hide), (*non occ.*)

Acts ix. 43. | Acts x. 6, 32.

## TARES.

ζιζάνιον, zizanium, a general name for weeds in grain, like Eng., cockle, darnel.

[In *N.T.* spoken of a plant common in Palestine which infests fields of grain and resembles wheat in appearance. Called by the Rab- bins ַרְבִּי, *bastard*.] (*non occ.*)

Matt. xiii. 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 36, 38, 40.

## TARRY (-ED, -EST.)

1. μένω, to remain, continue, abide, (*Lat., maneo*.)

2. ἐπιμένω, (No. 1, with ἐπί, upon, *pre- fixed*) to remain upon, *i.e.* in addition, longer.

3. χρονίζω, to make out the time, spend time, tarry, linger, delay, be long in *doing anything*.

4. διατρίβω, to rub in pieces, to wear away, consume *as by rubbing*; of time, to wear away the time, pass the time.

5. βραδύνω, to be slow, delay, be slack or tardy, (*occ.* 2 Pet. iii. 9.)

6. καθίζω, *trans.*, to cause to sit down, to seat; *here, intrans.*, to sit down, to sit, be seated.

7. μέλλω, to be about to, to be on the point of; *here*, "what art thou about to [*do*]?"

8. προσδοκάω, to watch toward or for *any thing*, to wait in expectation or suspense.

3. Matt. xxv. 5 part.

1. — xxvi. 38.  
1. Mark xiv. 34.  
3. Luke i. 21.  
— ii. 43, see T be- hind.

1. — xiv. 29.  
6. — 49.  
4. John iii. 22.  
1. — iv. 40.  
1. — xxi. 22, 23.  
1. Acts ix. 43.  
2. — x. 48.  
— xv. 33, see T there a space.

— Acts xviii. 18, see T there.

1. — 20.  
— xx. 5, see T for.  
1. — 15 part.  
2. — xxi. 4, 10 part.  
7. — xxii. 16.  
4. — xxv. 6 part.  
8. — xxvii. 33.  
2. — xxviii. 12, 14.  
— 1 Cor. xi. 33, see T for.  
2. — xvi. 7, 8.  
5. 1 Tim. iii. 15.  
3. Heb. x. 37.

## TARRY BEHIND.

ὑπομένω, (No. 1, *above*, with ὑπό, under, *prefixed*) to remain behind *after others are gone, unperceived, with out noise or notice, implying stealth*.

Luke ii. 43.

## TARRY FOR.

1. μένω, *see* "TARRY," No. 1.  
2. ἐκδέχομαι, to receive *from another*, to succeed, follow *another*, come next.

1. Acts xx. 5. | 2. 1 Cor. xi. 33.

## TARRY THERE.

προσμένω, to remain at a place with a person, remain there; continue with.

Acts xviii. 18.

## TARRY THERE A SPACE.

{ ποιέω, to make } *i.e.* made  
{ χρόνος, time, } a delay.

Acts xv. 33 part.

## TASTE (-ED.)

γεύομαι, to taste; *metaph.*, experience,  
partake of, (*occ.* Acts x. 10; xx.  
11; xxiii. 14.)

Matt. xvi. 28.  
— xxvii. 34 part.  
Mark ix. 1.  
Luke ix. 27.  
— xiv. 24.

John ii. 9.  
— viii. 52.  
Col. ii. 21.  
Heb. ii. 9.  
— vi. 4, 5.

1 Pet. ii. 3.

## TATTLER (-S.)

φλύαρος, overflowing with talk; *hence*,  
a prater, trifler, (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. v. 13.

## TAVERNS (THE THREE)

{ τρεῖς, three } the proper name  
{ ταβέρναι, taverns, } of a small place  
on the Appian way, 33 Rom. miles  
from Rome towards Brundisium.

Acts xxviii. 15.

## TAXED (BE)

ἀπογράφω, to write off; enrol *as in a*  
register; *here, mid.*, to cause one's  
self to be enrolled, give one's  
name to the census.

Luke ii. 1.

## TAXING.

ἀπογραφή, registry, enrolment. A  
register or catalogue of those  
capable of military duty, or of  
citizens, their names, property, *etc.*,  
(*non occ.*)

Luke ii. 2.

Acts v. 37.

## TEACH (-EST, -ETH, -ING, TAUGHT.)

1. διδάσκω, to teach, to give instruc-  
tion or direction.

(a) *Part.*, with εἰμί, to be; *i.e.* was  
teaching, *etc.*

2. παιδεύω, to train up a child; *not*  
*merely to instruct him, but to edu-*  
*cate, i.e.* discipline, correct,  
admonish, train, *etc.*

3. μαθητεύω, to disciple; *with a Dative*,  
to be the disciple of *any one*,  
(Matt. xxvii. 57); *with an Accu-*  
*sative, as here*, to make a disciple,  
to train as a disciple.

4. καταγγέλω, to sound forth towards, to  
sound a thing in one's ears, im-  
press it upon one by word of  
mouth.

5. καταγγέλλω, to bring word down  
upon any one; *hence*, announce,  
publish.

1. Matt. iv. 23.  
1. — v. 2, 19 twice.  
1a. — vii. 29.  
1. — ix. 35.  
1. — xi. 1.  
1. — xiii. 54.  
1. — xv. 9.  
1. — xxi. 23 part.  
1. — xxii. 16.  
1. — xxvi. 55 (*om. G -*  
*N\*.*)  
1. — xxviii. 15.  
3. — 19.  
1. Mark i. 21.  
1a. — 22.  
1. — ii. 13.  
1. — iv. 1, 2.  
1. — vi. 2, 6, 30, 34.  
1. — vii. 7.  
1. — viii. 31.  
1. — ix. 31.  
1. — x. 1.  
1. — xi. 17.  
1. — xii. 14, 35.  
1. — xiv. 49.  
1. Luke iv. 15.  
1a. — 31.  
1. — v. 3, 17.  
1. — vi. 6.  
1. — xi. 1 twice.  
1. — xii. 12.  
1. — xiii. 10, 22, 26.  
1a. — xix. 47.  
1. — xx. 1 part., 21 twice.  
1. — xxi. 37.  
1. — xxiii. 5.  
— John vi. 45, see Taught.  
1. — 59 part.  
1. — vii. 14, 28 part.,  
35.  
1. — viii. 2 (*ap.*), 20, 28.  
1. — ix. 34.  
1. — xiv. 26.  
1. — xviii. 20.  
1. Acts i. 1.  
1. — iv. 2, 18.

1. Acts v. 21, 25, 28, 42.  
1. — xi. 26.  
3. — xiv. 21.  
1. — xv. 1, 35.  
5. — xvi. 21.  
1. — xviii. 11, 25.  
1. — xx. 20.  
1. — xxi. 21, 28.  
2. — xxii. 3.  
1. — xxviii. 31.  
1. Rom. ii. 21 twice.  
1. — xii. 7.  
— 1 Cor. ii. 13 twice, see T  
(which one)  
1. — iv. 17.  
1. — xi. 14.  
4. — xiv. 19.  
1. Gal. i. 12.  
4. — vi. 6.  
1. Eph. iv. 21.  
1. Col. i. 28.  
1. — ii. 7.  
1. — iii. 16.  
— 1 Thes. iv. 9, see T of  
God.  
1. 2 Thes. ii. 15.  
1. — xi. 14.  
— 1 Tim. i. 3, see T  
another doctrine.  
1. — ii. 12.  
— — iii. 2, see T (*apt*  
*to*)  
1. — iv. 11.  
1. — vi. 2.  
— — 3, see T otherwise.  
1. 2 Tim. ii. 2.  
— — 24, see T (*apt to*)  
— Tit. i. 9, T (*as he hath*  
*been*)  
1. — 11.  
— — ii. 4, see Sober.  
— — 4, see Wise.  
2. — 12.  
1. Heb. v. 12.  
1. — viii. 11.  
1. 1 John ii. 27 3 times.  
1. Rev. ii. 14, 20.

## TEACH ANOTHER DOCTRINE.

ἐτεροδιδασκαλέω, (*No. 1, with ἑτερός*,  
another, *prefixed*) to teach an-  
other thing, *i.e.* different, teach  
another and different doctrine,  
(*occ.* 1 Tim. vi. 3.)

1 Tim. i. 3.

## TEACH OTHERWISE.

ἐτεροδιδασκαλέω, *see above*.

1 Tim. vi. 3.



## TEACH (APT TO)

διδασκτικός, didactic; apt to teach, skilled in teaching.

1 Tim. iii. 2.

2 Tim. ii. 24.

## TAUGHT.

διδασκός, taught, instructed. *Here, ἔσοντας πάντες διδασκοὶ θεοῦ, they shall all be God's taught ones.*

John vi. 45.

## TEACHETH (WHICH ONE)

διδασκός, taught, instructed, (*occ.* John vi. 45.)

1 Cor. ii. 13 twice.

## TAUGHT (AS HE HATH BEEN)

{ κατὰ, according to  
{ διδασχῇ, the teaching.

Tit. i. 9, marg. in teaching.

## TAUGHT OF GOD.

Θεοδιδασκτος, God-taught, (*non occ.*)

1 Thes. iv. 9.

## TEACHER (-S.)

διδάσκαλος, a teacher, instructor, master. *A term distinct from κήρυξ, herald, and εὐαγγελιστής, evangelist.*

John iii. 2.

Acts xiii. 1.

Rom. ii. 20.

1 Cor. xii. 28, 29.

Eph. iv. 11.

1 Tim. i. 7, see Law.

1 Tim. ii. 7.

2 Tim. i. 11.

— iv. 3.

Tit. ii. 3, see T of good

Heb. v. 12. [things.]

2 Pet. ii. 1, see T (false)

## TEACHER OF GOOD THINGS.

καλοδιδάσκαλος, teaching that which is beautiful or good, (*see "GOOD," No. 2*); *as subst., teacher of good.*

Tit. ii. 3.

## TEACHERS (FALSE)

ψευδοδιδάσκαλος, a false teacher; *here, pl.*

2 Pet. ii. 1.

## TEACHING.

διδασκαλία, teaching, instruction, (*lxx. for מלמדה, Is. xxix. 18, and מורה, Prov. ii. 17.*)

Rom. xii. 7.

| Tit. i. 9 marg., see Taught (as he hath been)

## TEAR (-S.) [noun.]

δάκρυ or δάκρυον, a tear; *pl. τὰ δάκρυα, tears; (lxx. for דמעה, 2 Kings xx. 5.)*

Mark ix. 24 (*om. μετά*)

δάκρυν, with tears,

L T Tr A S.)

Luke vii. 38, 44.

Acts ix. 19, 31.

2 Cor. ii. 4.

2 Tim. i. 4.

Heb. v. 7.

— xii. 17.

Rev. vii. 17.

Rev. xxi. 4.

## TEAR (-ETH, TARE, TORN.)

1. σπαράσσω, to tear, rend; lacerate, (*occ.* Mark ix. 26)

2. ῥήγνμι, to rend, tear, break, burst.

3. συνσπαράσσω, (*No. 1, with σύν, together with, prefixed*) to tear or lacerate altogether, tear violently, (*non occ.*)

1. Mark i. 26 part.

2. — ix. 18, marg. dash.

3. Luke ix. 42.

Mark ix. 20 (*No. 3, L T*)

1. Luke ix. 39. [Tr=K.]

3. Luke ix. 42.

## TEDIOUS UNTO (BE)

ἐγκόπτω, to strike in, cut in; *hence, to impede, hinder, weary.*

Acts xxiv. 4.

## TELL, TOLD.

1. εἶπον, (*aor. 2 of obs. root ἔπω*) to utter definite words, to enunciate words and things to auditors, and commune respecting them, to speak or utter words successively, communicate by words.

(a) ἀποκριθεὶς...εἶπε, He answering, said.

2. λέγω, *see "SAY," No. 1.*

3. ἀπαγγέλλω, to give intelligence, bring word from *any person or place*, to relate, inform of, to tell *what had occurred.*

4. ἀναγγέλλω, to give up intelligence, announce, make known, declare.

5. λαλέω, *see "SAY," No. 5.*

6. ἐκλαλέω, to speak out, tell, disclose.

7. ἔρω, *see "SAY," No. 4.*

8. διηγέομαι, to lead or conduct through to the end; *hence, to go through with, recount.*

9. ἐξηγέομαι, to lead or conduct out; to lead or bring out, bring out in conversation, make known.
10. διασαφέω, to make clear, make fully manifest; (lxx. for באב, Deut. i. 5.)
11. μνησώ, to disclose something before unknown, to reveal a secret.

1. Matt. viii. 4.  
3. — 33.  
2. — x. 27.  
1. — xii. 48 (No. 2, L T Tr A N.)  
3. — xiv. 12.  
1. — xvi. 20.  
1. — xvii. 9.  
— xviii. 15, see Fault.  
1. — 17.  
10. — 31.  
1. — xxi. 5, 24<sup>1st</sup>.  
7. — 24<sup>2nd</sup>.  
— 27<sup>1st</sup>, see Can.  
2. — 27<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — xxii. 4, 17.  
1. — xxiv. 3.  
— 25, see T before.  
5. — xxvi. 13.  
1. — 63.  
1. — xxviii. 7 twice.  
3. — 9 (ap.), 10.  
2. Mark i. 30.  
4. — v. 14 (No. 3, G L T Tr A N.)  
8. — 16.  
4. — 19 (No. 3, L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 33.  
3. — vi. 30.  
1. — vii. 36 (No. 2, T Tr A N.)  
2. — viii. 30 (No. 1, L.)  
1. — 26.  
8. — ix. 9.  
1a. — 12.  
2. — x. 32.  
7. — xi. 29.  
— 33<sup>1st</sup>, see Can.  
2. — 33<sup>2nd</sup>.  
7. — xiii. 4. [(ap.)  
3. — x. 1. 10 (aj.), 13  
1. — 7.  
5. Luke i. 45.  
5. — ii. 17, 18, 20.  
2. — iv. 25.  
1. — v. 14.  
8. — vii. 22.  
1. — 42 com. eis tell me, G — L T Tr A N.)  
3. — viii. 20, 34, 36.  
7. — 56.  
8. — ix. 10.  
2. — 27.  
3. — 36.  
2. — x. 24.  
2. — xii. 51, 59.  
3. — xiii. 1.  
2. — 3, 5, 27.  
1. — 32.  
2. — xvii. 34.  
2. — xviii. 8, 14.  
3. — 37.  
2. — xix. 40.  
1. — xx. 2.
- Luke. xx. 7.  
2. — 8.  
2. — xxii. 34.  
1. — 67 twice.  
3. — xxiv. 9.  
2. — 10.  
9. — 35.  
— John iii. 8.  
1. — 12<sup>1st</sup>.  
— 12<sup>2nd</sup>, see T of.  
4. — iv. 25.  
1. — 29, 39.  
3. — 51 (ἀγγέλλω, bring word, T Tr A N.)  
4. — v. 15 (No. 1, L A N.)  
— viii. 14, see Can.  
5. — 40.  
2. — 45.  
1. — ix. 27.  
1. — x. 24, 25.  
1. — xi. 46.  
2. — xii. 22 twice.  
2. — xiii. 19.  
1. — xiv. 2.  
7. — 29.  
1. — xvi. 4.  
2. — 7.  
— 18, see Can.  
1. — xviii. 8, 34.  
1. — xx. 15.  
3. — 18 (ἀγγέλλω, bring word, L T Tr A N.)  
1. Acts v. 8.  
3. — 22, 25.  
5. — ix. 6.  
5. — x. 6 (ap.)  
5. — xi. 14.  
3. — xii. 14.  
3. — xv. 27.  
3. — xvi. 36.  
4. — 38 (No. 3, L T Tr A N.)  
2. — xvii. 21.  
5. — xxii. 10.  
3. — 26.  
2. — 27.  
3. — xxiii. 16, 17, 19.  
6. — 22.  
11. — 30 part.  
5. — xxvii. 25.  
— 1 Cor. xiii. 3, see T before.  
4. 2 Cor. vii. 7 part.  
— xii. 2 twice, 3, see Can.  
— Gal. iv. 16, see Truth.  
2. — 21.  
— v. 21, see T in times past.  
2. Phil. iii. 18<sup>1st</sup> v.  
2. 2 Thes. ii. 5.  
8. Heb. xi. 32.  
8. Jude 18.  
7. Rev. xvii. 2.

## TELL BEFORE.

προείπον, No. 1, with πρό, before, prefixed.

Matt. xxiv. 25.

2 Cor. xiii. 3.

## TELL IN TIMES PAST.

προείπον, see above.

Gal. v. 21.

## TELL OF.

2 John iii. 12.

## TEMPER TOGETHER.

συγκεράννυμι, to mix together, to intermingle with, to join together, to temper.

1 Cor. xii. 24.

## TEMPERANCE.

ἐγκράτεια, mastery or dominion over; self-command, self-control, (opp. to self-indulgence) the grace by which the flesh is controlled, (non occ.)

Acts xxiv. 25. | Gal. v. 23.  
2 Pet. i. 6 twice.

## TEMPERATE.

1. ἐγκρατής, having power over, being master of one's self; having self-control, (non occ.)
2. σώφρων, of sound mind; sanæ mentis; hence, discreet, prudent; esp., free from sensual desires, temperate.

1. Tit. i. 8.

2. Tit. ii. 2.

## TEMPERATE (BE)

ἐγκρατεύομαι, to exercise power or mastery over; hence, to exercise self-control; (lxx. for נָחַם, Gen. xliii. 31), (occ. 1 Cor. vii. 9.)

1 Cor. ix. 25.

## TEMPEST.

1. θύελλα, a tempest, whirlwind; (lxx. for עַרְפֶּל, Deut. iv. 11; v. 22), (non occ.)
2. λαῖλαψ, a tempest of wind with rain; (lxx. for עָרַב, Jer. xxxv. 32; עָרַב, Job xxxviii. 1; עָרַב, Job xxi. 18.)
3. σεισμός, motion, a shaking, concussion; (lxx. for שַׁעַר שַׁעַר, Jer. xxiii. 19; Neh. i. 3.)



4. χαιμών, rain, storm with rain, foul weather, wintry weather.

3. Matt. viii. 24. 4. Acts xxvii. 20.  
— Acts xxvii. 18, see T 1. Heb. xii. 18.  
(be tossed with) 2. 2 Pet. ii. 17.

#### TEMPEST (BE TOSSED WITH)

χειμάζω, to storm, to raise a storm.  
*Here, pass.*, to be storm-beaten,  
to be tempest-tossed.

Acts xxvii. 18.

#### TEMPESTUOUS.

τυφωνικός, like a typhoon, *i.e.* like a  
whirlwind, tempestuous, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxvii. 14.

#### TEMPLE (-S.)

1. ἱερόν, a place consecrated or sacred  
as given or devoted to God, a  
place that subserves a sacred pur-  
pose, as the Temple, and as the  
sacred things themselves; (*e.g.*  
τά ἱερά are the sacrifices; ἱερεύς is  
the person who officers them; τὸ  
ἱερόν is the place where they are  
offered). ἱερόν is used of the  
whole compass of the sacred en-  
closure, including the outer courts,  
porches, and all the other subor-  
dinate buildings appertaining to  
the Temple. (*This word must be  
carefully distinguished in every  
passage from No. 2.*) (*non occ.*)
2. ναός, dwelling, habitation (*of God*);  
the interior and most sacred part  
of No. 1, where the presence of  
God was manifested; the Holy  
place, or the Holy of Holies.

#### [NOTE.]

There are seven buildings mentioned  
in Scripture:—1st, *The Mosaic  
Tabernacle* (translated "*Temple*,"  
1 Sam. i. 9; iii. 3); lasted 500  
years, and was superseded by the  
2nd, *So'omon's Temple*, 1 Kings  
vi. 7; lasted 400 years, and de-  
stroyed by Nebuchadnezzar. 3rd,  
*Zerubbabel's Temple*, Ezra iv. 1, 2;  
lasted 500 years, and destroyed  
by Antiochus Epiphanes. 4th,  
*Herod's Temple*, John ii. 9; 46  
years in building, lasted 85 years,

destroyed by Titus. 5th, "*The  
Temple of God*," 2 Thes. ii. 4,  
yet to be built and indwelt by  
"the man of sin," the anti-Christ.  
6th, *The Millennial Temple*, Ezek.  
xli.—xliv. 7th, *The Heavenly  
Temple*, Rev. xxi. 3, 22.] (*occ.*  
Acts xix. 24.)

3. { ὁ, the } [The whole "say-  
{ οἶκος, house. } ing" in Luke xi. 51  
is a reference to 2 Chron xxiv.  
18-22, verse 19 being amplified to  
show the purpose and counsel of  
God in the historical notice of the  
facts.]

1. Matt. iv. 5.  
1. — xii. 5, 6.  
1. — xxi. 12 twice, 14, 15,  
23.  
2. — xxiii. 16 twice, 17,  
21, 35.  
1. — xxiv. 1 twice.  
1. — xxvi. 55.  
2. — 61.  
2. — xxvii. 5, 40, 51.  
1. Mark xi. 11, 15 twice,  
16, 27.  
1. — xii. 35.  
1. — xiii. 1, 3.  
1. — xiv. 49.  
2. — 58.  
2. — xv. 29, 38.  
2. Luke i. 9, 21, 22.  
1. — ii. 27, 37, 46.  
1. — iv. 9.  
3. — xi. 51.  
1. — xviii. 10.  
1. — xix. 45, 47.  
1. — xx. 1.  
1. — xxi. 5, 37, 38.  
1. — xxii. 52, 53.  
2. — xxiii. 45.  
1. — xxiv. 53.  
1. John ii. 14, 15.  
2. — 19, 20, 21.  
1. — v. 14.  
1. — vii. 14, 28.  
1. — viii. 2 (*ap.*), 20, 59.  
1. — x. 23.  
1. — xi. 56.  
1. — xviii. 20.  
1. Acts ii. 46.

1. Acts iii. 1, 2 twice, 3, 8,  
10.  
1. — iv. 1.  
1. — v. 20, 21, 24, 25, 42.  
2. — vii. 48 (*om.* G L T  
Tr A N, *i.e.* in hand-  
wrought places.)  
2. — xvii. 24.  
1. — xix. 27.  
1. — xxi. 26, 27, 28, 29,  
30.  
1. — xxii. 17.  
1. — xxiv. 6, 12, 18.  
1. — xxv. 8.  
1. — xxvi. 21.  
2. 1 Cor. iii. 16, 17 twice.  
2. — vi. 19.  
— viii. 10, see *Idols*.  
1. — ix. 13.  
2. 2 Cor. vi. 16 twice.  
2. Eph. ii. 21.  
2. 2 Thes. ii. 4.  
2. Rev. iii. 12.  
2. — vii. 15.  
2. — xi. 1, 2, 19 twice.  
2. — xiv. 15 (*om.* G →)  
2. — 17.  
2. — xv. 5.  
2. — 6 (*om.* *ἐκ τοῦ  
ναοῦ*, cut of the temple,  
G → Trb.)  
2. — 8 twice.  
2. — xvi. 1 (*om.* *ἐκ τοῦ  
ναοῦ*, out of the temple,  
G → Trb.)  
2. — 17.  
2. — xxi. 22 twice.

#### TEMPORAL.

πρόσκαιρος, for a season.

2 Cor. iv. 18.

#### TEMPT (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. πειράζω, to make trial of, to try; to  
put to the test, (*gen. in a good  
sense, in order to ascertain the  
character, views, or feelings of any  
one*); also, in a bad sense, with ill  
intent, to tempt.
2. ἐκπειράζω, (*No. 1, with ἐκ, out, pre-  
fixed*) to try out, try thoroughly

and in a bad sense; (lxx. for תס),  
Deut. vi. 16; viii. 16; Ps. lxxviii.  
18), (non occ.)

1. Matt. iv. 1.  
2. — 7.  
1. — xvi. 1.  
1. — xix. 3.  
1. — xxii. 18, 35.  
1. Mark i. 13.  
1. — viii. 11.  
1. — x. 2.  
1. — xii. 15.  
1. Luke iv. 2.  
2. — 12.  
2. — x. 25.  
1. — xi. 16.  
1. — xx. 23 (ap.)  
1. John viii. 6 (ap.)  
1. Acts v. 9.  
1. — xv. 10.

1. 1 Cor. vii. 5.  
2. — x. 9 1st.  
1. — 9 2nd (No. 2, L<sup>m</sup>  
1. — 13. [N.)  
1. Gal. vi. 1.  
1. 1 Thes. iii. 5.  
1. Heb. ii. 18 twice.  
1. — iii. 9.  
1. — iv. 15 (πειράω, to  
try, S<sup>t</sup> G<sup>eo</sup>)  
1. — xi. 37.  
1. Jas. i. 13 1st.  
1. — 13 2nd.  
1. — 13 3rd, see T  
(cannot be)  
1. — 13 4th.  
1. — 14.

### TEMPTED (CANNOT BE)

{ εἰμί, to be  
ἀπείραστος, incapable of } lit. is not  
being tempted, temp- } to be  
tation-proof, (non occ.) } tempted.

Jas. i. 13.

### TEMPTATION (-s.)

πειρασμός, a putting to the test, proof,  
trial; also, in a bad sense, tempta-  
tion, (occ. 1 Pet. iv. 12.)

Matt. vi. 13.  
— xxvi. 41.  
Mark xiv. 38.  
Luke iv. 13.  
— viii. 13.  
— xi. 4.  
— xxii. 28, 40, 46.  
Acts xx. 19.

1 Cor. x. 13 twice.  
Gal. iv. 14.  
1 Tim. vi. 2.  
Heb. iii. 8.  
Jas. i. 2, 12.  
1 Pet. i. 6.  
2 Pet. ii. 9.  
Rev. iii. 10.

### TEMPTER.

{ ὁ, the  
πειράζων, tempting } the one who  
one, } tempts, the  
tempter.

Matt. iv. 3.

1 Thes. iii. 5.

### TEN.

δέκα, ten.

[As a typical number it stands con-  
nected with God's testimony to  
man, by command or by judg-  
ment. It is also expressive of  
man's responsibility to God.  
In each case a part is put for  
and denotes the whole, e.g. ten  
generations of antediluvians; ten  
plagues on Egypt; ten nations of  
Canaan (Gen. xv. 18); ten bur-  
dens laid on Isaiah to the nations  
grouped around Babylon; Jere-  
miah's prophecies fall into ten

against the Gentiles; the toes of  
Nebuchadnezzar's image; the ten  
virgins; and so with the tithes.  
See further under "THREE."]

Matt. xviii. 24, see Thou-  
sand.  
— xx. 24.  
— xxv. 1, 28.  
Mark x. 41.  
Luke xiv. 31.  
— xv. 8.  
— xvii. 12, 17.  
— xix. 13 twice, 16, 17,  
24, 25.

Acts xxiii. 23, see T (three  
score and)  
— xxv. 6.  
1 Cor. iv. 15, } see  
— xiv. 19, } Thousand.  
Jude 14,  
Rev. ii. 10.  
— v. 11, see Thousand.  
— xii. 3.  
— xiii. 1 twice,  
Rev. xvii. 3, 7, 12 twice, 16,

### TEN (THREE SCORE AND)

ἐβδομήκοντα, seventy.

Acts xxiii. 23.

### TENDER.

1. ἀπαλός, soft, tender, spoken of the  
shoot of a tree, also of flesh; (lxx.  
for ת, Gen. xviii. 7), (non occ.)

2. σπλάγχνα, bowels; hence, yearning;  
here, yearning compassion.

1. Matt. xxiv. 32.

1. Mark. xiii. 28.

— Jas. v. 11, see Mercy.

2. Luke i. 78, marg.  
— bowels.

### TENDER-HEARTED.

εὐσπλαγχνος, tenderly or yearningly  
affectionate, (occ. 1 Pet. iii. 8.)

Eph. iv. 32.

### TENT MAKER (-s.)

σκηνοποιός, a tent-maker, (non occ.)

Acts xviii. 3 (ap.)

### TENTH.

1. δέκατος, the tenth.

2. δεκάτη, a tenth part, a tithe.

1. John i. 39.

2. Heb. vii. 4.

1. Rev. xi. 13.

1. — xxi. 20.

### TENTH PART.

2. Heb. vii. 2.

### TERRESTRIAL.

ἐπίγειος, upon earth, i.e. earthly, ter-  
restrial, belonging to the earth,  
(i.e. to earth as opposed to heaven,  
or land as opposed to water.)

1 Cor. xv. 40 twice.



## TERRIBLE.

φοβερός, fearful, terrible, frightful;  
(lxx. for נורא, Gen. xxviii. 17;  
Deut. x. 17.)

Heb. xii. 21.

## TERRIFY (-IED.)

1. πυνέω, to terrify, put in trepidation;  
(lxx. for חרר, Ex. xix. 16; חרר,  
1 Ch. xxviii. 30; Jer. i. 17), (*non*  
*occ.*)
2. πνύρω, to frighten, scare; *esp.* of  
horses, to shy, start, (*non occ.*)
3. ἐκφοβέω, to frighten outright, terrify  
greatly; (lxx. for חרר, Lev.  
xxvi. 6; Zeph. iii. 14; חרר, Job  
vii. 14), (*non occ.*)

1. Luke xxi. 9.  
1. — xxiv. 37.

3. 2 Cor. x. 9.  
2. Phil. i. 23.

## TERROR.

φόβος, fear, terror, affright.

Rom. xiii. 3.

1 Pet. iii. 14.

2 Cor. v. 11.

## TESTAMENT.

διαθήκη, in classical Greek it denotes a last will and testament, but in the Scriptures it is used always of the Heb. ברית, to which the word "testament" has no correspondence. ברית is a covenant, agreement, from ברה, to cut, because the victims were cut in two, or divided, in making covenants, (Gen. xv. 9; Jer. xxxiv. 18, 19); hence, it denotes a covenant made either conditionally between two parties, or unconditionally by one, (as by God with Abraham and David.)

\* For the use of the translation, "covenant," with that of "testator," see below, under "TESTATOR."

Matt. xxvi. 28.  
Mark xiv. 24.  
Luke xxii. 20.  
Rom. ix. 4, marg. (text,  
covenant.)  
1 Cor. xi. 25.  
2 Cor. iii. 6, 14.  
Gal. iii. 15, marg. (text,  
covenant.)

Gal. iv. 24, marg. (text,  
covenant.)  
Heb. vii. 22.  
— viii. 6, marg. (text,  
covenant.)  
— ix. 15 twice, 16\*, 17\*,  
20.  
— xii. 24, } marg. (text  
— xiii. 20, } covenant.)

Rev. xi. 19.

## TESTATOR.

{ ὁ, the one  
διαθεμένος, making } that which  
a covenant, } makes the  
covenant,  
(see above.)

[Here, the context (Heb. ix. 16, 17) must be read as follows:—

γάρ, for.  
ὅπου, where.  
διαθήκη, a covenant [is].  
θάνατον, a death [is].  
ἀνάγκη, necessary.  
φέρεσθαι, to be brought in.  
τοῦ, of him or that.  
διαθεμένου, that makes the covenant.  
γάρ, for.  
διαθήκη, a covenant.  
ἐνι, over.  
νεκροίς, dead ones or victims [is].  
βεβαία, sure.  
ἐνι, since.  
μῆποτε, at no time.  
τοῦτοι, has it force.  
ὅτε, when.  
ζῶν, he is living.  
ὁ, the one who is.  
διαθεμενος, making the covenant.

Thus it is all clear, when we remember that He who makes the covenant of which the apostle speaks, is Himself the victim, and hence must of necessity die.]

Heb. ix. 16, 17.

## TESTIFY (-ED, -ETH, -ING.)

1. μαρτυρέω, to be a witness, bear witness; to be able and ready to attest anything that one knows, and therefore, to state with a certain degree of authority, (usually for something); and hence, to confirm or prove, to witness in favour.
2. ἐπιμαρτυρέω, (No. 1, with ἐπί, upon, prefixed) to bear witness upon, testify emphatically, to appear as a witness decidedly for anything, (*non occ.*)
3. μαρτύρομαι, to witness for one's self, to call to witness, invoke as witness, to attest and ratify as truth, (*occ.* Acts xx. 26.)
4. διαμαρτύρομαι, (No. 3, with διά, through, prefixed) to call through-out to witness, (*viz.* God and men and all beings); to affirm with solemn protestations; to testify through and through, bear full and complete witness; to conjure any one, exhort earnestly.

4. Luke xvi. 28.  
1. John ii. 25.  
1. — iii. 11, 32.  
1. — iv. 39, 44.  
1. — v. 39.  
1. — vii. 7.  
1. — xiii. 21.  
1. — xv. 26.  
1. — xxi. 24.  
4. Acts ii. 40.  
4. — viii. 25 part.  
4. — x. 42.  
4. — xviii. 5.  
4. — xx. 21, 24.  
4. — xxiii. 11.  
1. — xxvi. 5.  
4. — xxviii. 23.

1. Rev. xxii. 20.

### TESTIFY BEFOREHAND.

προμαρτύρομαι, (*No. 3, with πρό, before, prefixed*) to call to witness beforehand, etc., (*non occ.*)

1 Pet. i. 11 part.

### TESTIFY UNTO.

συμμαρτυρέω, (*No. 1, with σύν, together with, prefixed*) to witness with, bear witness together with others, i.e. at the same time and to the same effect. (*Here, mid.*)

Rev. xxii. 18 (*No. 1, G L T Tr A N.*)

### TESTIFIED (TO BE)

μαρτύριον, witness as borne, (*see below, No. 1*) that which was to be testified. *Here, the testimony in its own seasons, (i.e. in its own appointed seasons) or the testimony to be rendered, etc.*

1 Tim. ii. 6 (*om. L T*), marg. testimony.

### TESTIMONY.

1. μαρτύριον, witness, testimony as borne; the declaration which confirms or makes known any thing.
2. μαρτυρία, a bearing witness, certifying; a testimony that informs as well as corroborates; that which any one witnesses or states concerning any person or thing.

1. Matt. viii. 4.  
1. — x. 18.  
1. Mark i. 44.  
1. — vi. 11.  
1. — xiii. 9.  
4. Luke v. 14.  
1. — ix. 5.  
1. — xxi. 13.  
2. John iii. 32, 33.  
2. — v. 34.  
2. — vii. 17.  
2. — xxi. 24.  
2. Acts xxii. 18.  
1. 1 Cor. i. 6.

1. 1 Cor. xv. 15.  
3. Gal. v. 3.  
3. Eph. iv. 17.  
4. 1 Thes. iv. 6.  
— 1 Tim. ii. 16, see T (to be)  
4. Heb. ii. 6.  
1. — vii. 17.  
1. — xi. 4.  
— 1 Pet. i. 11, see T beforehand.  
2. — v. 12.  
1. 1 John iv. 14.  
1. — v. 9.  
1. 3 John 3.  
1. Rev. xxii. 16.  
— 18, see T unto.

1. Rev. xxii. 20.

### TESTIMONY (HAVE)

μαρτύρεω, *see* "TESTIFY," No. 1.

Heb. xi. 5.

### TETRARCH.

1. τετράρχης, a tetrarch, the ruler of the fourth part of a district or province. *Later, it became a common title for those who governed a province or kingdom, subject to the Roman emperor.*

2. τετραρχέω, to be a τετράρχης, (*see No. 1*) here part., being tetrarch.

1. Matt. xiv. 1.  
— Luke iii. 1<sup>st</sup>, see T | 2. Luke iii. 1<sup>2nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup>.  
(be.) | 1. — iii. 19.  
1. Acts xiii. 1. | 1. — ix. 7.

### TETRARCH (BE)

2. Luke iii. 1<sup>st</sup>.

### THADDEUS.

Θαδδαῖος, Thaddeus; a surname of the Apostle Jude, also called Lebbeus the brother of James the less.

Matt. x. 3 (*om. ὁ ἐπικληθεὶς Θαδδαῖος, whose surname was Thaddeus, G→T A*), (*om. Λεββαῖος ὁ ἐπικληθεὶς, Lebbonus, whose surname was, L Tr.*)  
Mark iii. 18.

### THAN.

THAN is frequently the translation of the Genitive case of a noun when it follows an adjective of the comparative degree, e.g. μείζων τῶν κυρίου, greater than his lord, (John xiii. 16); μείζων τούτων (1 Cor. xiii. 13); πλείων τούτων, more than these (John xxi. 15); χείρων ἀπίστων, worse than an unbeliever (1 Tim. v. 8.)

When THAN is the translation of a separate Greek word it is one of these following:—

1. ἤ, after a comparative, than; after a positive, rather than, more than.
2. { ἀλλὰ, but, } unless,  
  { ἤ, than, } except.
3. παρά, beside.  
(a) with Gen., beside and proceeding from, from beside.  
(b) with Dat., beside and at; at the side of.

2. Rev. xix. 1) twice.



(c) *with Acc.*, to or along the side of; beside *with the idea of comparison* (instituting the comparison but leaving the superiority to be inferred); above, rather than, better than, than.

4. *ὑπέρ*, over.

(a) *with Gen.*, over and separate from; above, on behalf.

(b) *with Acc.*, over and towards; beyond, above, (*asserting superiority*.)

5. *πλήν*, more than, over and above; hence, besides, expect.

6. *ἤπερ*, than perhaps, than indeed.

— Matt. v. 37, see T these.

1. — x. 15.

1. — xi. 22, 24.

— xviii. 8, 9, see Rather.

1. — 13.

1. — xix. 24.

1. — xxvi. 53.

1. Mark vi. 11 (ap.)

1. — ix. 43, 45, 47.

1. — x. 25.

— xii. 31, see T these.

3c. Luke iii. 13.

1. — x. 12, 14.

4b. — xvi. 8.

1. — 17.

1. — xvii. 2.

— xviii. 14, see Rather.

1. — 25.

— John i. 50, see T these.

1. — iv. 1.

— v. 20, } see

— vii. 31, } T these.

6. — xii. 43.

— xiv. 12, } see

— xxi. 15, } T these.

1. Acts iv. 19.

1. — v. 29.

5. — xv. 28.

1. — xx. 35.

1. Acts xxv. 8 (*ἡμέρας οὐ πλείους ὅκτω ἢ δέκα*, not more than eight or ten days, instead of *ἡμέρας πλείους ἢ δέκα*, more than ten days, A V m G L T Tr A N.)

— xxvi. 22, see Other.

1. — xxvii. 11.

— Rom. viii. 37, see Conqueror.

1. — xiii. 11.

3c. 1 Cor. iii. 11.

1. — vii. 9.

1. — ix. 15.

1. — xiv. 5, 19.

2. 2 Cor. i. 13, om. *ἀλλὰ*, Lb.)

3c. Gal. i. 8, 9.

1. — iv. 27.

— Eph. iii. 8, see Least.

1. 1 Tim. i. 4.

1. 2 Tim. iii. 4.

3c. Heb. i. 4.

3c. — ii. 7, marg. to.

3c. — 9.

3c. — iii. 3.

4b. — iv. 12.

3c. — ix. 23.

3c. — xi. 4.

1. — 25.

3c. — xii. 24.

1. 1 Pet. iii. 17.

1. 2 Pet. ii. 21.

1. 1 John iv. 4.

THAN THESE.

*τούτων*, of these; *here, following a comparative*, than these.

Matt. v. 37.

Mark xii. 31.

John i. 50.

— v. 20.

John vii. 31 (om. G - L T

Tr A N.)

— xiv. 12.

— xxi. 15.

THANK (-s.) [noun.]

1. *χάρις*, that which causes joy; *objectively*, personal gracefulness, a pleasing work; *subjectively*, an inclining towards, courteous or graceful disposition; *on the part*

*of the giver*, kindness, favour, grace; *on the part of the receiver*, thanks, respect, homage.

2. *εὐχαριστία*, thankfulness, gratitude; a giving of thanks, expression of gratitude.

Luke vi. 32, 33, 34.

1 Cor. xv. 57.

2 Cor. ii. 14.

— viii. 16.

2 Cor. ix. 15.

1 Thes. iii. 9.

1 Pet. ii. 20, marg. (text. acceptable.)

Rev. iv. 19.

THANKS (GIVE)

1. *εὐχαριστέω*, to show one's self grateful; give thanks.

2. *ὁμολογέω*, to speak or say the same *with another*; hence, to agree, coincide with, to grant, admit, confess; to expressly acknowledge, to make known one's profession, to confess.

3. *ἀνθρομολογέομαι*, to mutually utter the same things. *In N.T.*, *mid.*, to profess publicly *with others*, *i.e.* to praise, celebrate *alternately* (*as in the temple worship*), (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xv. 36.

1. — xxvi. 27.

1. Mark viii. 6.

1. — xiv. 23 part.

3. Luke ii. 38.

1. — xvii. 16.

1. — xxii. 17, 19.

1. John vi. 11 part.

1. — 23 part (om. G -)

1. Acts xxvii. 35.

1. Rom. xiv. 6 twice.

1. — xvi. 4.

1. 1 Cor. x. 30.

1. — xi. 24 part.

1. — xiv. 17.

1. Eph. i. 16.

1. — v. 20.

1. Col. i. 3, 12.

1. — iii. 17.

1. 1 Thes. i. 2.

1. — v. 18.

1. 2 Thes. ii. 13.

2. Heb. xiii. 15, marg. confess.

1. Rev. xi. 17.

THANKS ARE GIVEN.

1. 2 Cor. i. 11 (passive.)

THANKS (GIVING OF)

1. 1 Cor. xiv. 16.

1. 1 Tim. ii. 1.

1. Eph. v. 4.

THANK (-ED.) [verb.]

1. *εὐχαριστέω*, see above, No. 1.

2. *ἐξομολογέω*, to speak out the same things as another; hence, to confess fully; make acknowledgements *as for benefits*, *i.e.* to give thanks, praise.

3. { *χάρις*, see "THANKS," } to have  
No. 1, }  
(*ἔχω*, to have, } gratitude.

2. Matt. xi. 25.  
2. Luke xi. 21.  
3. — xvii. 9.  
1. — xviii. 11.  
1. John xi. 41.  
1. Acts xxviii. 15.  
1. Rom. i. 8.  
— vi. 17, see T (God  
be)  
1. — vii. 25 (χάρις,  
1. Philem. 4.

thanks to, instead of  
εὐχαριστῶ, I thank,  
G. L. T. Tr. A.)

1. 1 Cor. i. 4, 14.  
1. — xiv. 18.  
1. Phil. i. 3.  
1. 1 Thes. ii. 13.  
1. 2 Thes. i. 3.  
3. 1 Tim. i. 12.  
3. 2 Tim. i. 3.

## THANKED (GOD BE)

{ χάρις, thanks [be] } thanks  
{ τῷ, to the, } be to  
{ Θεῷ, to God, } God.

Rom. vi. 17.

## THANKFUL (BE)

1. εὐχαριστέω, see "THANK," No. 1.  
2. { εὐχάριστος, grateful, pleasing,  
γίνομαι, to become.  
1. Rom. i. 21. 2. Col. iii. 15.

## THANKFULNESS.

εὐχαριστία, thankfulness, gratitude, a  
giving of thanks.

Acts xxiv. 3.

## THANKSGIVING.

1. εὐχαριστία, see above.  
2. χάρις, see "THANKS," No. 1.  
2. 1 Cor. x. 30, marg. (text, grace.)  
1. 2 Cor. iv. 15.  
1. — ix. 11, 12.  
1. Phil. iv. 6.  
1. Col. ii. 7.  
1. — iv. 2.  
1. 1 Tim. iv. 3, 4.  
1. Rev. vii. 12.

## THANKWORTHY.

χάρις, see "THANKS," No. 1.

1 Pet. ii. 19.

THAT. [conj.; demonstr. pron.; and  
relat. pron.]

"THAT" is frequently the translation  
of the Accusative of the noun  
with inf. of the verb; also of the  
article with participle, *he who, he  
that, that which, etc.*, of which  
there are at least 1,200 occur-  
rences; sometimes the article with  
an adjective is rendered "*he that  
is [good], etc.*"

(For various combinations with other  
words, see below, the list of references.)

When "THAT" is the translation of a  
separate word in the Greek, it is  
one of these following.

## Conjunctions:—

1. ἵνα, that, in order that, to the end  
that, *with the emphasis on the pur-  
pose, design, and result, (not on  
the manner or method as with No.  
3.) It must also be distinguished  
from No. 2, which is objective, and  
introduces the matter, while No. 1  
specifies the purpose. Thus "hope"  
is followed by No. 2, which presents  
the object of the hope, while  
"prayer" is followed by No. 1,  
showing the purpose and design  
of the prayer.*

*Then, as to the degrees of the result,  
No. 1 marks the primary result,  
while No. 3 marks the secondary.*

*This final significance of ἵνα is always  
present, if not always discernible.*

*ἵνα is generally followed by the sub-  
junctive mood, to signify the objec-  
tive possibility or intention, in  
order that it might be.*

*But in passages marked*

(a) *it is followed by the indicative,  
pointing to the fact rather than  
the possibility.*

(b) *it is followed by the optative,  
denoting a wish rather than possi-  
bility.*

2. ὅτι, that, because, *with emphasis on  
the cause, and expressive of the  
reason or matter of a communica-  
tion, etc. ὅτι is objective, having  
reference not to the design, but to  
the cause, (see further, under No. 1.)*

3. ὅπως, in order that, *with emphasis  
on the manner and method; in such  
manner that, to the end that; so  
that ὅπως has an eventual aspect,  
and (unlike ἵνα) is used with the  
future, and*

(a) *occasionally associated with ἄν,  
(which implies the condition of  
uncertainty.) See further, under  
No. 1.)*

4. ὥς, in comparative sentences, as; *in  
objective, that; in final, in order  
to; in causal, for on the ground  
that.*



5. ὥστε, so as that, so that, so as to, (*expressive of event, result, or consequence.*)
6. τοῦ, of the, *before the infinitive*, of or from *whatever is the subject of the verb*, "of returning," "from doing sacrifice," etc.
7. εἰς τὸ, *with the infinitive*, to the end that, *expressing purpose.*
8. ἐν τῷ, *with the infinitive*, in that; *esp. relating to time*, during, while.
9. εἰ, if, (*see* "IF," No. 1.)
10. { ἀφ', from  
      ᾧς, which.
11. διὰ τὸ, *with the inf.*, on account of. Here, "of [their teaching.]"
12. ὅτε, when, (*relating to an actual event, something actually taking place.*)
13. ὅταν, whensoever, (*followed by the subj. mood; hence, with the accessory idea of uncertainty*) whensoever, if ever, in case that.
14. πῶς, how, in what way or manner.
- 14a. καί, also, even.

*Demonstr. pronouns:—*

15. ἐκεῖνος, that, that one there, (*referring to the more remote*) emphatic.
16. τοῦτο, (*neut. sing. of οὗτος*) this, this here.
17. τοῦτον, (*Acc. of οὗτος*) this, this here.
18. ταύτην, (*Acc. fem. of οὗτος*) this, this here.
19. τούτου, (*masc. sing. Gen. of οὗτος*) of this, of this here.
20. ταύτῃ, (*Dat. sing. of οὗτος*) to this, to this here.
21. αὐτῷ, (*Dat. of αὐτός*) in the same, at the same.
22. καί, also, even.

*Relative pronouns:—*

23. { ὅς, who, which, that,  
      ὃν, if, (*implying a condition which experience must determine, i.e. an objective future possibility*) } which if, whosoever, whatso-ever.
24. ὅσος, how great, how much, how many; as much as, as many as.
25. ὅστις, who, one who; whoever, whatever.

1. Matt. i. 22.

25. — ii. 6

3. — 8.

1. — 15.

2. — 16 1st, 22.

3. — 23.

1. — iii. 9.

1. — iv. 3.

2. — 12.

1. — 14.

3. — v. 16.

2. — 17, 20, 21, 22, 23,

27, 28.

1. — 29 1st, 30 1st.

2. — 32 1st, 33, 38, 43.

3. — 45.

3. — vi. 2, 4.

3a. — 5 (om. *ἀν*, L T

Tr A N.)

2. — 7.

3. — 16, 18.

2. — 29, 32.

1. — vii. 12.

15. — 22, 25, 27.

1. — viii. 8.

2. — 11.

3. — 17.

2. — 27.

5. — 28 1st.

15. — 28 2nd.

3. — 34 (No. 1, L.)

1. — ix. 6 1st.

2. — 6 2nd.

15. — 22, 26.

2. — 28.

15. — 31.

3. — 38.

15. — x. 14, 15.

1. — 25.

2. — 34.

2. — xi. 24.

15. — 25.

15. — xii. 1.

2. — 6.

1. — 10.

3. — 17 (No. 1, L T

Tr A N.)

2. — 36 1st.

23. — 36 2nd (om. *ἐδν*,

L T Tr A N.)

15. — 45.

2. — xiii. 17.

3. — 35.

24. — 44 1st.

15. — 44 2nd.

24. — 46.

15. — xiv. 1.

1. — 15.

15. — 35 1st & 2nd.

1. — 36.

2. — xv. 12, 17.

2. — xvi. 11 1st, 18.

1. — 20 1st.

2. — 20 2nd.

2. — xvii. 10, 12, 13.

15. — 27 2nd.

1. Matt. xviii. 6 1st.

15. — 7 2nd (om. L T

Tr N, i.e. *the man.*)

2. — 10 2nd.

1. — 14, 16.

2. — 19 1st.

23. — 19 2nd.

24. — 25.

15. — 27 (om. L.)

25. — 28.

15. — 32 2nd.

2. — xix. 4.

1. — 13, 16.

2. — 23, 28.

2. — xx. 10.

1. — 21.

2. — 25 1st, 30.

1. — 33.

1. — xxi. 4.

2. — 31.

2. — 45.

2. — xxii. 16, 34.

15. — 46.

1. — xxiii. 26 2nd.

2. — 31.

3. — 35.

2. — xxiv. 32, 33.

15. — 36.

2. — 43.

15. — 46.

2. — 47.

15. — 48, 50 1st.

2. — xxv. 24, 26.

2. — xxvi. 2.

1. — 4.

2. — 21.

15. — 24 twice, 29.

2. — 34, 53.

1. — 56, 63.

2. — xxvii. 3.

15. — 8.

2. — 18.

15. — 19.

1. — 20.

2. — 24.

1. — 35 (ap.)

25. — 62.

2. — 63 1st.

15. — 63 2nd.

2. — xxviii. 5, 7.

1. — 10.

2. Mark ii. 1, 8.

1. — 10 1st.

2. — 10 2nd, 16.

1. — 38.

1. — iii. 2, 9, 14 twice.

15. — 24, 25.

1. — iv. 12, 22.

2. — 38, 41.

1. — v. 12, 18 2nd.

3. — 23 (No. 1, G &

L T Tr A N.)

2. — 29 1st.

1. — 43 1st.

2. — vi. 2 (om. G L T

Tr A N.)

1. Mark vi. 8.	2. Luke x. 11, 12 1st.	2. John iii. 21 3rd, 28 (twice).	2. John xvi. 4 2nd.
15. 11 (ap.)	15. 12 2nd & 3rd.	16. 32 (om. G & N.)	1. 7.
1. 12.	2. 20, 21 2nd, 24.	2. 33 2nd.	24. 15 1st.
2. 14, 15 twice.	15. 31.	2. iv. 1.	1. 15 2nd, 19 1st.
12. 21.	14a. 38.	16. 18.	19. 19 2nd.
1. 25, 36, 56.	2. 40 1st.	2. 19, 20, 25, 27.	2. 20, 21.
1. vii. 9.	1. 40 2nd.	1. 36 2nd.	15. 23.
2. 18.	15. xi. 26.	1. 39 1st.	1. 24.
15. 20 2nd.	1. 33.	2. 42, 44, 47 1st.	15. 26 1st.
1. 26, 36.	2. 38.	1. 47 2nd.	2. 26 2nd, 27, 30 1st.
1. viii. 30.	1. 50, 54 (ap.)	2. 53.	1. 30 2nd.
2. 31.	2. xii. 30.	2. v. 6 1st, 15.	2. 30 3rd.
2. ix. 1 1st.	1. 36 2nd.	1. 20 2nd, 23 1st.	1. 32, 34.
1. 9.	2. 37, 39.	2. 32 2nd.	1. xviii. 1.
2. 11.	15. 43.	1. 34.	1. 2 (No. 1a, δώσει, he shall give, A.) (δωσω, I shall give, N.)
1. 12.	2. 44 1st.	2. 36 3rd.	1. 3.
2. 13.	15. 45, 46, 47.	1. 40.	2. 7, 8 twice.
1. 18.	2. 51.	2. 42, 45 1st.	1. 11, 12 2nd, 13, 15 twice, 19.
2. 25.	21. xiii. 1 1st.	1. vi. 5, 7.	1. 21 1st, 2nd, & 3rd.
1. 30.	2. 2, 4 1st.	2. 15, 22 1st.	2. 21 4th.
9. 42 2nd.	20. 32.	15. 22 2nd (ap.)	1. 22, 23 1st & 2nd.
1. x. 13 1st, 17, 35, 37.	14a. xiv. 1.	2. 22 3rd, 24.	2. 23 3rd.
2. 42, 47.	1. 10 1st.	1. 28, 29, 30.	1. 24 2nd.
1. 48, 51 2nd.	15. 21 (om. G → L T Tr A N.)	1. 40 2nd.	2. 25.
2. xi. 3 (om. L T Tr A.)	1. 23.	2. 46.	1. 26.
1. 16.	2. 24.	1. 50.	2. xviii. 8.
2. 23 twice, 24.	2. xv. 7 1st.	2. 61, 65, 69.	1. 9.
1. 25.	15. 14, 15.	1. vii. 3.	2. 14 2nd.
2. 32.	1. 29.	2. 26, 35, 42.	1. 15.
1. xii. 2.	4. xvi. 1.	1. viii. 6 (ap.)	2. 15.
2. 12, 14.	1. 4, 9, 24.	1. 17, 24 twice, 27, 28 1st, 37, 48, 52, 54.	1. 28 (om. L T Tr A N.)
1. 15, 19.	2. 25.	1. ix. 2, 3.	1. 32.
2. 26, 28, 34 1st, 35, 43.	1. 27.	2. 8 1st, 17, 18 1st, 20 twice.	2. 37 1st.
24. 44.	3. 28.	1. 22 1st.	1. 37 2nd, 39 1st.
15. xiii. 11 1st.	14a. xvii. 1.	2. 24 2nd, 25, 29, 30.	1. xix. 4 1st.
16. 11 2nd.	9. 2 1st.	1. 31, 32 1st, 35.	2. 4 2nd.
15. 24.	1. 2 2nd.	1. 36, 39 1st.	17. 8.
2. 28, 29, 30.	15. 9 1st (om. L T Tr A N.)	1. x. 10 1st, 17, 38 1st.	2. 10.
15. 32 1st.	2. 15.	2. 38 2nd.	17. 13 1st (των λόγων τούτων, these words, instead of τούτων των λόγων, that saying, G → L T Tr A N.)
1. xiv. 12 2nd.	15. 31 1st.	24. 41.	2. 21.
15. 21 twice, 25 1st.	20. 34.	1. xi. 4 2nd.	1. 24.
13. 25 2nd.	15. xviii. 3.	2. 6.	15. 27 1st.
2. 30.	2. 8.	16. 7, 11 1st.	2. 28 1st.
1. 35.	2. 9, marg. (with εἰσι) as being.	1. 11 2nd.	1. 28 2nd, 31 1st.
2. xv. 10.	2. 11.	2. 13, 15.	15. 31 2nd.
1. 11, 32 1st.	24. 12.	1. 16.	1. 31 3rd.
2. 39.	1. 15.	2. 20, 22, 24, 27, 31, 40, 41, 42 1st.	2. 35 2nd.
1. xvi. 1.	24. 22.	1. 42 2nd.	1. 35 3rd, 36, 38.
2. 4, 7, 11 (ap.)	2. 37.	2. 42 3rd, 50 1st.	2. xx. 9, 14, 18 2nd.
1. Luke i. 4.	1. 39, 41 2nd.	1. 50 2nd.	1. 31 1st.
8. 21.	15. xix. 4.	15. 51 1st.	2. 31 2nd.
1. 22.	2. 7 1st.	2. 51 2nd.	1. 31 3rd.
1. 43.	1. 15 2nd.	1. 52 2nd.	2. 33 2nd.
2. 45, marg. (text, for.)	2. 22 1st, 26 1st.	15. 53.	1. 35 3rd, 36, 38.
3a. ii. 35.	2. 40 (om. Trb.)	2. 56.	2. 36 1st.
2. 49 twice.	14a. 43.	1. 57 1st.	1. 31 2nd.
2. iii. 8.	1. xx. 10, 14.	3. 57 2nd.	15. xxi. 3.
1. iv. 3.	15. 18.	2. xii. 9 1st.	2. 4.
2. 4.	2. 19.	1. 9 2nd, 10.	15. 7 1st.
24. 40.	1. 20 1st.	2. 12, 16 1st.	2. 7 2nd, 12, 15, 16, 17, 23 1st.
2. 41, marg. (text, for.)	2. 21.	1. 23.	15. 23 2nd.
1. v. 24 1st.	1. 28.	2. 34.	2. 24.
2. 24 2nd.	15. 35.	1. 36, 38, 46.	15. Acts i. 19 1st.
2. vi. 5 (om. Trb N.)	2. 37.	2. 50.	2. ii. 29, 30 1st, 31, 36 1st.
1. 7.	2. xxi. 3, 20, 30, 31.	2. xiii. 1 1st.	17. 36 2nd.
15. 23.	15. 34.	1. 1 2nd.	2. iii. 10 1st, 17.
1. 31.	1. 36 1st.	2. 3 twice.	15. 23 2nd.
15. 48, 49 2nd.	1. xxi. 8.	1. 15, 18 1st, 19 1st.	11. iv. 2.
3. vii. 3.	1. 30.	2. 19 2nd, 21, 29 1st.	2. 10, 13 twice, 16 1st.
2. 4.	2. 37 1st, 70.	1. 20 3rd, 34 twice.	2. v. 9.
1. 6.	2. xxiii. 7 1st.	2. 35.	1. 15 2nd.
1. 16 twice.	18. 48 2nd.	1. xiv. 3.	2. 41.
2. 36.	2. xxiv. 21, 39, 44.	2. 10 1st, 11.	2. vi. 14.
2. 37.	1. John i. 7, 22 1st, 31.	16. 13 1st.	2. vii. 6 1st.
25. 39.	2. 34.	1. 13 2nd, 16.	15. viii. 1, 8.
2. 43.	15. 39.	15. 20 1st.	2. 14.
1. viii. 16, 32.	2. ii. 17, 18, 22.	2. 20 2nd, 22.	3. 15.
2. 47, 53.	1. 25.	2. 29, 31 1st.	2. 18.
15. ix. 5.	2. iii. 2 1st, 7.	2. 31 2nd.	1. 19.
2. 7 3rd, 8 twice.	5. 16 1st.	1. xv. 2 2nd, 8, 11 1st, 12, 13, 16 1st & 3rd, 17.	2. 24.
1. 12.	1. 16 2nd.	2. 18.	3. ix. 2, 12, 17 2nd.
2. 19.	2. 17.	1. 25 1st.	2. 20.
19. 45.	2. 19.	1. xvi. 2 1st, 4 1st.	
3. x. 2.	1. 21 2nd.		



1. Acts ix. 21 4th.	2. Rom. viii. 16.	2. 1 Cor. xv. 50, 58.	1. Phil. i. 9.
2. — 22, 26, 27, 38 1st.	1. — 17 2nd.	1. — xvi. 2.	7. — 10 1st.
2. — x. 34, 43.	2. — 18, 22.	6. — 4.	1. — 10 2nd.
2. — xi. 1 2nd.	2. — 27, marg. (text, because.)	1. — 6 2nd, 10, 11.	2. — 12, 17, 19, 20 1st,
15. — xii. 1.	2. — 28 1st, 38.	2. — 15 1st.	25.
2. — 9, 11.	2. — ix. 2.	1. — 16 1st.	1. — 26, 27 1st.
2. — xiii. 38.	1. — 11 1st.	2. 2 Cor. i. 7, 8 1st.	2. — 27 2nd.
5. — xiv. 1 2nd.	3. — 17 twice.	2. — 10 (om. L <sup>b</sup> Tr <sup>b</sup> .)	16. — 28.
2. — 9.	1. — 23.	1. — 11.	1. — ii. 2, 10.
6. — 15.	2. — 30.	2. — 12, 14.	2. — 11 2nd.
15. — 21.	2. — x. 2, 5, 9 twice.	1. — 15.	1. — 15.
2. — 22.	19. — xi. 7 (No. 16, G L T Tr A N.)	1. — 17 2nd.	2. — 16 2nd.
2. — xv. 5.	1. — 11, 19.	2. — 23.	1. — 19.
3a. — 17.	2. — 25 2nd.	2. — ii. 3.	2. — 22, 24, 26 2nd.
6. — 20 2nd.	1. — 31, 32.	1. — 4 twice, 9.	1. — 23 1st.
2. — 24.	16. — xiii. 11 1st.	2. — iii. 5.	1. — iii. 8.
5. — 39.	2. — 11 2nd.	1. — iv. 7, 10, 11.	2. — iv. 10, 11, 15.
2. — xvi. 3, 10.	1. — xiv. 9.	2. — 14.	1. Col. i. 9, 18, 28.
20. — 12 2nd.	2. — 14 1st.	1. — 15.	1. — ii. 2.
2. — 19, 38.	1. — xv. 4, 6.	2. — v. 1.	2. — iii. 24.
2. — xvii. 3 twice, 13.	2. — 14.	1. — 5.	2. — iv. 1 2nd.
4. — 22.	7. — 16 1st.	2. — 6.	1. — 3, 4, 8, 12.
4. — xix. 4 1st.	1. — 16 2nd.	1. — 10 1st, 12.	2. — 13 1st.
15. — 16 2nd.	2. — 29.	2. — 14.	1. — 16 twice, 17.
2. — 25, 26 twice, 34.	1. — 31 1st.	1. — 15 2nd, 21.	2. 1 Thes. ii. 1.
10. — xx. 18.	2. — 31 2nd (om. G & L T Tr A N.)	2. — vii. 3, 8, 9 1st & 2nd.	1. — 16.
2. — 29, 31, 34 1st, 38.	1. — 32.	1. — 9 2nd, 14.	2. — iii. 3 2nd, 4, 6.
2. — 31, 34 1st, 38.	1. — xvi. 2 1st.	2. — 16.	1. — iv. 1, 12 1st.
2. — 24 1st.	2. 1 Cor. i. 5.	1. — 9 1st.	2. — 14, 15.
1. — 24 2nd, 29, 31.	1. — 10 1st.	3. — 11 1st.	2. — v. 2.
2. — xxii. 2.	2. — 11, 12, 14, 15.	1. — 13, 14 1st.	15. 2 Thes. i. 10 2nd.
15. — 11 1st.	3. — 29.	2. — ix. 2.	1. — 11.
2. — 19 1st.	1. — 31 1st.	1. — 3, 5 1st, 8.	3. — 12.
1. — 24 2nd.	1. — ii. 12 1st.	2. — x. 7 2nd, 11.	7. — ii. 2 1st.
2. — 29.	2. — iii. 16 1st.	1. — xi. 7.	2. — 2 2nd, 4 4th, 5.
2. — xxiii. 5, 6.	1. — 18.	14a. — 12 1st.	1. — 12.
3. — 15, 20.	2. — 20.	1. — 12 2nd & 2nd, 16.	1. — iii. 1, 2.
2. — 22.	1. — iv. 2, 3, 6 1st, 8.	2. — 31.	2. — 4, 10.
1. — 24.	2. — 9 (om. G & L T Tr A N.)	1. — xii. 8, 9.	1. — 12 2nd, 14 2nd.
2. — 27, 34.	1. — v. 2 1st, 5.	2. — 13, 19.	1. 1 Tim. i. 3 1st.
2. — xxiv. 11 1st, 14, 26 1st.	2. — 6.	2. — xiii. 2, 6 twice.	2. — 8, 9, 15.
3. — 26 2nd (ap.)	1. — 7.	1. — 7 2nd & 3rd.	1. — 16, 18, 20.
3. — xxv. 3, 26.	2. — vi. 2, 3 1st.	3. Gal. i. 4.	1. — ii. 3 2nd.
2. — xxvi. 5.	16. — 6.	2. — 6 1st, 11.	1. — iii. 15.
9. — 8, 23 1st & 2nd.	2. — 9, 15, 16.	1. — 16.	2. — iv. 1.
2. — 27.	23. — 18 1st.	2. — 23.	1. — 15.
2. — xxvii. 10, 25.	2. — 19.	1. — ii. 4 2nd (No. 1b, L T Tr A N.)	16. — v. 4.
2. — xxviii. 1.	1. — vii. 5 1st.	1. — 5.	1. — 7, 16 2nd, 20 2nd,
4. — 19.	2. — 26 2nd.	2. — 7.	21.
2. — 22, 28 1st.	1. — 29 1st, 34 1st,	1. — 9 2nd, 10.	1. — vi. 19.
2. Rom. i. 8.	35 1st.	2. — 14, 16 1st.	4. 2 Tim. i. 3.
4. — 9.	2. — viii. 1, 4 2nd & 3rd.	1. — 16 2nd, 19.	1. — 4.
1. — 11.	1. — ix. 3.	2. — iii. 7, 8, 11.	2. — 5 2nd.
16. — 12 1st.	2. — 10 1st, 13.	1. — 14 twice, 22 1st,	2. — 12 1st.
2. — 13 1st.	1. — 15 1st.	1. — 24.	— 12 2nd, see Com-
1. — 13 2nd.	1. — 15 2nd (oblique, no one, instead of <i>iva</i> <i>ric</i> , that any man, L T Tr A N.)	1. — iv. 5 2nd.	mitted.
2. — 32.	1. — 18 1st.	2. — 15.	15. — 12 3rd.
2. — ii. 2, 3 2nd, 4.	1. — 18 2nd.	1a. — 17.	2. — 15.
2. — iii. 2.	1. — 19, 20 twice, 21 2nd,	2. — 22.	15. — 18 2nd.
3a. — 4.	22 twice, 23.	2. — v. 2, 3 1st, 10 1st.	1. — ii. 4 2nd, 10.
1. — 8 2nd.	2. — 24 1st.	23. — 17 2nd.	2. — 23.
1. — 19 1st.	1. — 24 2nd.	2. — 21.	2. — iii. 1, 15.
1. — 19 2nd.	2. — x. 19 twice. (ap.),	16. — vi. 7.	1. — 17.
2. — iv. 9 (om. L <sup>b</sup> T Tr N.)	20 1st.	1. — 13.	15. — iv. 8 1st.
1. — 16 1st.	1. — 33.	1b. Eph. i. 17.	1. — 17 1st.
2. — 21, 23.	2. — xi. 2, 3.	1. — ii. 7.	1. Titus i. 5 1st, 9, 13.
2. — v. 3.	2. — 14.	16. — 8.	1. — ii. 4, 8 2nd, 10, 12,
1. — 20, 21.	2. — 16.	1. — 10.	14.
1. — vi. 1.	2. — 17 2nd.	2. — 11 1st, 12 1st.	1. — iii. 7, 8 2nd.
25. — 2.	2. — 18.	15. — 12 2nd.	2. — 11 1st.
2. — 3.	2. — 19.	1b. — iii. 16 (No. 1, L.)	1. — 13.
2. — 4.	2. — 20.	2. — 17 2nd, 19.	3. Philem. 6.
1. — 6 1st.	2. — 23 2nd.	2. — iv. 9 2nd.	1. — 13, 15.
1. — 6 2nd.	2. — xii. 2, 3 1st.	1. — 10 2nd, 14, 28 2nd,	16. — 18.
2. — 8, 9, 16, 17 1st.	1. — 9.	29 2nd.	2. — 21, 22.
7. — vii. 4 1st.	1. — xiv. 1, 5 2nd & 5th,	2. — v. 5.	2. Heb. ii. 6 twice.
1. — 4 2nd, 13 twice.	12, 13 2nd, 19.	14. — 15.	1. — 14 1st, 17.
2. — 14.	2. — 23 2nd, 25.	1. — 26, 27 twice, 33.	17. — iii. 10.
10. — 15 1st (om. G —)	1. — 31.	2. — vi. 3 (2nd verb, indie. mood.)	2. — 19.
10. — 15 2nd.	2. — 37 1st.	2. — 8, 9.	1. — 16.
2. — 16 2nd, 18 1st.	2. — xv. 4 twice, 5,	1. — 13, 19 1st, 20, 21,	1. — v. 1.
16. — 19 2nd, 20 1st.	12 twice, 15 1st, 27.	22 1st.	1. — vi. 18.
2. — 21.	1. — 28 2nd.	2. Phil. i. 6.	2. — vii. 8 2nd, 14.
1. — viii. 4.			17. — viii. 7.

3. Heb. ix. 15 1st.
1. — 25.
1. — x. 9, 36.
2. — xi. 6 1st, 13, 14 2nd.
17. — 15.
2. — 18, 19.
1. — 35.
1. — xii. 27 3rd.
1. — xiii. 12.
1. — 17 3rd.
16. — 17 4th.
1. — 19.
2. Jas. i. 3.
1. — 4.
15. — 7 1st.
2. — 7 2nd.
2. — ii. 19, 20.
2. — iii. 1.
1. — iv. 3.
2. — 4, 5 1st.
17. — 15 3rd.
2. — v. 11.
3. — 16.
1. 1 Pet. i. 7 1st.
2. — 12 1st, 18.
1. — ii. 2.
2. — 3.
1. — 12, 21, 24.
1. — iii. 1 (No. 1a, G~  
L T Tr A N.)
7. — 7.
2. — 9 1st.
1. — 9 2nd.
6. — 10 2nd.
1. — 16 1st, 18.
1. — iv. 6 2nd, 11, 13.
1. — v. 6.
1. 2 Pet. i. 4 1st.
2. — 14, 20.
2. — iii. 3, 5, 8.
1. 1 John i. 3 2nd, 4.
2. — 5, 6, 8, 10.
2. — ii. 3, 5, 18 twice.
1. — 19 1st.
1. — 19 2nd, 21, 22 2nd.
1. — 27, 28.
2. — 29 twice.
1. — iii. 1.
2. — 2, 5.
1. — 5 2nd, 11 2nd.
2. — 14 1st, 15, 19.
1. — 23.
2. — 24 2nd.
2. — iv. 3 3rd.
1. — 9 3rd.

2. 1 John iv. 10 twice, 13, 14, 15.
1. — 17, 21.
2. — v. 1 1st, 2.
1. — 3.
2. — 5 3rd, 11.
- 13 1st (ap.)
1. — 13 2nd.
2. — 13 3rd.
1. — 13 4th (oi πιστευετε, you that believe, instead of kai isa pisteuete, and that ye may believe, G L T Tr A N.)
2. — 14 2nd, 15 1st & 2nd.
1. — 16.
2. — 18 1st, 19, 20 1st.
1. — 20 2nd.
2. 2 John 4.
1. — 5 2nd, 6 twice, 12.
1. 3 John 8.
2. — 12.
25. Rev. i. 12.
2. — ii. 6.
1. — 10.
2. — 23.
2. — iii. 1 2nd & 3rd, 9.
1. — 11 2nd.
2. — 15, 17.
1. — 18 1st, 2nd, & 4th.
1. — vi. 4 3rd (No. 1a, L T Tr A N.)
1. — 11 1st.
1. — vii. 3 (No. 1a, L T A N.)
1. — ix. 5 1st (No. 1a, L T Tr A N.)
2. — x. 6 3rd.
1. — xii. 6 1st.
2. — 12 2nd, 13.
1. — 14, 15.
1. — xiii. 15 1st.
1. — 15 2nd (om. T A N.)
1. — xiv. 13 (No. 1a, L T Tr A N.)
1. — xvi. 12.
15. — 14 (om. G~L T Tr A N.)
25. — xvii. 8 3rd (No. 2, G L T Tr A N.)
1. — xviii. 4 1st.
1. — xix. 8, 15, 18 1st.
- 1a. — xxii. 14 2nd.

THAT IS.

{ τοῦτο, this thing (this here)  
{ ἐστί, is.

Acts xix. 4.  
Rom. vii. 18.  
— ix. 8.  
— x. 6, 7, 8.  
Philem. 12.

Heb. ii. 14.  
— vii. 5.  
— xi. 16.  
— xiii. 15.  
1 Pet. iii. 20.

THAT IS AFAR OFF.

{ ὅτι, those  
{ εἰς, unto  
{ μακρὰν, a distance.

Acts ii. 39.

THAT IS OF POWER.

δύναμις, to be able, to have power.  
Here, part.

Rom. xvi. 25.

THAT IS TO SAY.

{ τοῦτο, this thing (this here)  
{ ἐστί, is.

Matt. xxvii. 46.  
Mark vii. 11.

Acts i. 19.  
Heb. ix. 11.  
Heb. x. 20.

THAT MAN.

οὗτος, this, this one here.

2 Thes. iii. 14.

THAT MAY OPEN.

{ ἐν, in  
{ ἀνοίξεις, an opening.

Eph. vi. 19.

THAT...MAY.

1. εἰς τὸ, with inf., see "THAT," No. 7.
2. τοῦ, with inf., see "THAT," No. 6.
3. πρὸς τὸ, with inf., in order to, in order that.

6. Luke xxi. 23.  
6. — xxii. 31.  
7. Acts iii. 19.  
6. — xxvi. 18. [so that.]  
7. Rom. i. 20 marg. (text).  
6. — vi. 10.  
7. — xii. 2.  
7. — xv. 13.

6. 1 Cor. x. 13.  
7. 2 Cor. i. 4.  
7. Eph. i. 18.  
3. — vi. 11.  
7. Phil. i. 10.  
6. — iii. 10.  
7. — 21.  
7. 2 Thes. i. 5.

3. Jas. iii. 3 (No. 7, L T Tr A N.)

THAT...COULD.

πρὸς τὸ, with the inf., in order to, in order that.

2 Cor. iii. 13.

THAT...EVER.

24. John iv. 29 (α, which, T Trm A N.)  
24. — 39 (Trm), (α, which, T Tr A N.)  
24. — 8.

THAT I MAY REJOICE.

{ εἰς, unto, for  
{ κενυχήμα, a subject or theme of re-  
joicing,  
{ ἐμοί, to me.

Phil. ii. 16.



# THAT WHICH IS COMELY, AND THAT ONE MAY ATTEND UPON.

{ πρὸς, with a view to,  
τὸ, the thing,  
εὐσχημων, comely, seemly,  
καὶ, and,  
εὐπροσεδρος, devotedness,  
(εὐπρόεδρος, setting dili-  
gently by, i.e. assidu-  
ous, devoted, G L T)  
Tr A N } with a  
view to  
what is  
seemly  
and de-  
voted to,  
(or wait-  
ing on)  
[the  
Lord.]

1 Cor. vii. 35.

## THAT MIGHT.

1. εἰς τὸ, with the inf., see "THAT," No. 7.
2. τοῦ, with the inf., see "THAT," No. 6.
3. πρὸς τὸ, with the inf., in order to, in order that.
4. ἕνεκα, with inf., for the sake of.
5. ὥστε, with inf., so that, so as that, (expressive of event, result, or consequence.)

2. Matt. xxi. 32. | 1. Rom. viii. 29.  
1. Luke iv. 29 (No. 5, G L T Tr A N.) | 4. 2 Cor. vii. 12.  
2. — xxiv. 45. | 1. 1 Thes. iii. 10.  
1. Rom. iii. 26. | 1. 2 Thes. ii. 6, 10.  
1. — iv. 11 twice, 18. | 3. — iii. 8.  
2. — vi. 6. | 1. Heb. xii. 10.  
2. Jas. v. 17.  
5. 1 Pet. i. 21.

## THAT...MIGHT BE.

1. εἰς, unto, for. (Here, εἰς σωτηρίαν, for salvation.)
2. { ὥστε, so that..., } so that...might  
{ εἶναι, to be, } be, so that...are  
[turned], that...should be.

1. Rom. x. 1. | 2. 2 Pet. i. 21.

## THAT MUST.

τοῦ, with inf., (see "THAT" No. 6) for...to.

1 Pet. iv. 17.

## THAT...NO.

{ ἵνα, in order that, (see) in order  
"THAT," No. 1) [2] } that...  
{ μὴ, no, not, (see "NO," No. ) not.

Acts iv. 17. | 1 Cor. xii. 25.  
1 Cor. iv. 6. | — xvi. 2.  
Rev. xx. 3.

## THAT NONE.

{ μὴ, not, lest  
τίς, any.

1 Thes. v. 15.

## THAT NOT.

ἵνα μὴ, see "THAT NO."

Matt. vii. 1. | 1 Cor. vii. 5.  
— xii. 16. | — xi. 32, 34.  
— xviii. 10. | 2 Cor. i. 3.  
— xxiv. 6, 20. | — ii. 5.  
— xxvi. 41. | — vi. 3.  
Mark iii. 12. | — ix. 3.  
— v. 7, 10. | — x. 9.  
— xiii. 18. | Gal. v. 15.  
Luke viii. 10, 31. | 1 Thes. iv. 13.  
— ix. 45. | 2 Thes. iv. 16.  
— xxi. 8. | 1 Tim. vi. 1.  
— xxii. 32. | Tit. ii. 5.  
John iii. 15, 16. | — iii. 14.  
— iv. 15. | Philem. 14.  
— vi. 50. | Heb. vi. 12.  
— vii. 23, marg. with- [out]. | — xi. 40.  
— xi. 37. | — xii. 25.  
— xii. 40, 46. | 1 John ii. 1.  
— xvi. 1. | 2 John 8.  
— xviii. 33. | Rev. vii. 1.  
Acts ii. 25. | — ix. 4, 20.  
— xxiv. 4. | — xi. 6.  
1 Cor. ii. 5. | — xviii. 4 twice.

## THAT NO MAN.

1. { ἵνα, in order that, (see "THAT"  
No. 1)  
μὴ, not (see "NO," No. 2)  
τίς, any one.

2. ἵνα μὴ, see "THAT NO."

2. Matt. xxiv. 4. | 2. 2 Cor. viii. 20.  
1. Rev. xiii. 17.

## THAT NOTHING.

1. { ἵνα, in order that  
μὴ, not  
τίς, anything.

2. ἵνα μὴ, in order that not.

1. John vi. 12. | 2 John vi. 39.

## THAT SHOULD.

1. εἰς τὸ, with inf., see "THAT," No. 7.
2. τοῦ, with inf., see "THAT," No. 6.
3. ὥστε, with inf., see "THAT," No. 5.

4. { οὗτος, this one, this same,  
ἤμελλεν, was about to be.

2. Luke i. 57. | 4. John vi. 71.  
2. — ii. 6. | 2. Acts x. 47.  
2. — iv. 42. | 2. — xiii. 47.  
2. — v. 7. | 2. — xxvii. 1, 20.  
2. — xxiv. 16. | 1. Rom. vi. 12.

1. Rom. vii. 4.  
3. — 6.  
2. — xi. 8 twice.  
1. — xv. 16.  
3. 1 Cor. v. 1.

1. 1 Pet. iv. 2.

1. Gal. iii. 17.  
1. Eph. i. 12.  
1. 2 Thes. ii. 11.  
1. Jas. i. 18.  
2. Heb. xi. 5.

### THAT...SHOULD BE RECEIVED UP.

{ τῆς, of the [up,] of [his] re-  
{ ἀναλήψεως, taking [him] } ceiving up.

Luke ix. 51.

### THAT...SHOULD BE SAVED.

σωτηρία, salvation, deliverance.

Luke i. 71.

### THAT SAME.

1. ἐκεῖνος, that one, that one there.  
2. οὗτος, this one, this one here.

1. Matt. x. 19 (ap.) | 1. John xi. 49.  
1. — xxvi. 55. | 1. — xviii. 13.  
2. Acts ii. 36.

### THAT SAME DAY.

{ ἐν, in  
{ αὐτῇ, the same, } in the self-same  
{ τῇ, the } day.  
{ ἡμέρᾳ, day,

Luke xxiv. 13.

### THAT SO...MIGHT.

εἰς τό, with the inf., see "THAT," No. 7.

Luke xx. 20 (ᾧστε, so that, L T Tr A S.)

### THAT THING.

τοῦτο, that thing.

Luke ix. 21.

### THAT GOOD THING WHICH IS COMMITTED UNTO ME.

{ ὁ, the  
{ κάλος, good, (see "GOOD,"  
{ No. 2)  
{ παρακαταθήκη, something  
{ delivered down to one's  
{ charge. (παραθήκη,  
{ something committed  
{ to one's charge, G L T  
{ Tr A S), } the  
good,  
goodly,  
or  
noble  
deposit.

2 Tim. i. 14.

### THAT VERY.

ἐκεῖνος, see "THAT," No. 15.

Matt. xv. 28.

Matt. xvii. 45.

### THAT WAY.

1. { δία, through or by  
{ ἐκεῖκος, that [way.]

2. { ἐν, in  
{ τῇ, the  
{ ὁδῷ, way, road.

2. Luke x. 31.

1. Luke xix. 4.

### THAT WHICH IS COMMITTED TO ONE'S TRUST.

παρακαθήκη, something delivered down to one's charge.

1 Tim. vi. 20 (G ~), (παραθήκη, something committed to one's charge, deposit, G L T Tr A S.)

### THAT WHICH IS EVIL.

{ ὁ, the  
{ πονηρός, evil.

Luke vi. 45.

Rom. xii. 9.

### THAT WHICH IS EQUAL.

{ ὁ, the  
{ ισότης, equal thing.

Col. iv. 1.

### THAT WICKED ONE.

{ ὁ, the  
{ πονηρός, evil one.

1 Cor. v. 13.

### THAT...WILL.

τοῦ, with inf., see "THAT," No. 6.

Luke xvii. 1.

### THAT WOULD.

τοῦ, with inf., see "THAT," No. 6.

Acts xxiii. 20.

### THAT (AND)

καί, and.

1 Cor. xiv. 27.



## THAT IS WITH (HE, THEY, etc.)

1. {  $\delta$ , the, } the one, (or in  
     {  $\mu\epsilon\tau\acute{\alpha}$ , with, (in asso- } pl., those who  
         { ciation with) } are) with.

2.  $\delta\varsigma$ , he who.

2. Matt. x. 38.  
 1. — xii. 3, 30.  
 1. Mark i. 36.  
 1. — v. 40.  
 2. — ix. 40.

1. Luke vi. 4.  
 1. — viii. 45 ( $\sigma\upsilon\nu$ , in con-  
     junction with, instead  
     of  $\mu\epsilon\tau\acute{\alpha}$ , in association  
     with, G L T Tr A R.)  
 1. Tit. iii. 15.

## THAT (NOW)

- {  $\tau\acute{o}$ , this, } but  
 {  $\delta\acute{\epsilon}$ , but. } this.

Eph. iv. 9.

## THAT (SAVE)

- {  $\epsilon\iota$ , if } except.  
 {  $\mu\eta$ , not, }

Mark vi. 5.

## THAT (SAVE ONLY THAT)

$\epsilon\iota$   $\mu\eta$ , see above.

Acts xxi. 25 (ap.)

## THAT (THE SAME)

$\delta\omicron\varsigma\tau\iota\varsigma$ , whatever.

John viii. 25.

## THAT (TO WIT)

- {  $\acute{\omega}\varsigma$ , as, so as, how, } how  
 {  $\acute{\omicron}\tau\iota$ , that, (see "THAT," No. 2) } that.

2 Cor. v. 19.

See also, ACCORDING, AFTER, BECAUSE,  
 BEFORE, CONCERNING, FOAM, FOR,  
 HOW, IF, IN, INSOMUCH, LEST,  
 MUST, PLACE, SEEING, SO, TIME,  
 WAY.

## THE

The English word "THE" is generally  
 the translation of the definite  
 article ( $\delta$ ,  $\eta$ ,  $\tau\acute{o}$ ) in the Greek. But  
 not necessarily so. Frequently  
 (partly arising from difference of  
 idiom) the word "THE" has no  
 equivalent in the Greek.

1. Indicates the absence of the article  
 in the Greek in the few selected

passages given. (The English  
 word is that which the word "THE"  
 precedes. In each case such Eng-  
 lish word should have a or an pre-  
 fixed, or be left indefinite.)

2.  $\tau\alpha\upsilon\tau\eta\nu$ , (Acc. fem. sing. of  $\alpha\upsilon\tau\omicron\varsigma$ )  
 this, this here.

3.  $\alpha\upsilon\tau\omicron\nu$ , (Gen. pl. of  $\alpha\upsilon\tau\omicron\upsilon$ ) their.

4.  $\tau\alpha\upsilon\tau\alpha$ , (neut. pl. of  $\alpha\upsilon\tau\omicron\varsigma$ ) these, or  
 these things here.

5.  $\acute{\epsilon}\kappa\epsilon\iota\nu\omicron\varsigma$ , that, that there.

1. Matt. i. 20, } angel.  
 1. — ii. 13, } law.  
 1. — iii. 3, voice.  
 1. — viii. 8, word.  
 1. — xv. 9, command-  
     ments.  
 5. — xxii. 7 (om. G ~ Tr  
     A.)  
 1. — 30, angels.  
 1. — xxviii. 2, angel.  
 1. Mark i. 45, city.  
 1. — ii. 1, house.  
 1. — vii. 7, command-  
     ments.  
 1. — xii. 25, angels.  
 1. Luke i. 78, dayspring.  
 1. — ii. 9, angel.  
 1. — 12, babe.  
 1. — vii. 3, elders.  
 1. — xxii. 17, cup (in-  
     sert art. L.)  
 1. — 37, transgres-  
     sions.  
 2. — xxiv. 21.  
 1. Acts v. 19, } angel.  
 1. — vii. 35, } law.  
 1. — 38, lively oracles.  
 3. — 54, heart.  
 1. — viii. 26, angel.  
 1. — ix. 5, pricks (ap.)  
 1. — x. 22, centurion.  
 1. — xii. 7, 23, } angel.  
 1. — xxvii. 23, } angel.  
 1. Rom. ii. 12 twice, law.  
 1. — 14 4 times, gen-  
     tiles, law 1st, law 3rd,  
     law 4th.  
 1. 3 John 3, brethren.

1. Rom. iii. 20 twice, deeds,  
 law.  
 1. — 21, without...  
 law.  
 1. — 27, by...law.  
 1. — 28 twice, Jews,  
 Gentiles.  
 1. — 31, void...law.  
 1. — iv. 13, righteous-  
     ness.  
 1. — 14, of...law.  
 1. — ix. 22, vessels.  
 1. — 23, vessels.  
 1. — xi. 5, election.  
 1. — xiii. 4, minister.  
 1. 1 Cor. ii. 14, natural.  
 1. — iii. 16, temple.  
 1. — vi. 15 twice, mem-  
     bers, member.  
 1. — 19, temple.  
 1. — x. 4, that rock  
     (lit. a spiritual, fol-  
     lowing rock.)  
 1. — 16 twice, commu-  
     nion.  
 1. — xii. 15 twice, hand,  
     eye.  
 1. — xv. 47, earth.  
 1. 2 Cor. iii. 3, epistle.  
 1. — vi. 16 twice, temple.  
 1. — 17, unclean.  
 1. — xi. 13, apostles.  
 1. — 15, ministers.  
 4. Gal. ii. 18, things.  
 4. — v. 17, things.  
 1. 1 Tim. v. 11, younger.  
 1. Heb. i. 6, angels.

The Greek article is sometimes translated by a or  
 an (which, see.) Generally it is translated by  
 the or some other word. Frequently it is un-  
 translated. It was intended to present in the  
 Appendix a list of these passages (as mentioned  
 on page 17), but the use of Rotherham's *New  
 Testament Critically Emphasised* (Bagster's) or  
 Newberry's *New Testament* (Bagster's) will in-  
 dicate every such occurrence by special sign  
 used in the text.

See also, HEART, SAME, etc., SELFSAME,  
 SAID.

## THEATRE.

$\theta\acute{\epsilon}\alpha\rho\omicron\nu$ , place of public spectacles;  
 hence, theatre, the place where  
 dramatic performances took place,  
 and where the public assembled  
 on other occasions to hear har-

anguis and hold public consultations, (*occ.* 1 Cor. iv. 9.)

Acts xix. 19, 31.

### THEE.

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. σοῦ, (*Gen. of* σοῦ, thou) of thee, but translated thee, (*the Gen. case being governed by some verb or preposition.*)

2. σοί, (*Dat. of* σοῦ, thou) to or for thee, (*see above.*)

3. σέ, (*Acc. of* σοῦ, thee) thee, (*see under No. 1.*) Followed by *inf.*, thee...that those.

4. σεαυτοῦ, thyself.

1. Matt. ii. 6.  
2. — 13.  
1. — iii. 14.  
1. — iv. 6 1st.  
3. — 6 2nd.  
2. — 9.  
1. — v. 23.  
3. — 25 1st.  
3. — 25 2nd (*om. σε*  
*παρά σοῦ, deliver thee,*  
*L T Tr A N.*)

3. — 29 1st.

1. — 29 2nd.

3. — 29 3rd.

3. — 30 1st.

1. — 30 2nd.

2. — 30 3rd.

3. — 39.

2. — 40.

3. — 41, 42 1st.

1. — 42 2nd.

1. — vi. 2.

2. — 4, 6, 18, 23.

2. — viii. 19.

2. — ix. 2 (*om. G L T*  
*Tr A N.*)

2. — 5 (*No. 1, G L T*  
*Tr A N.*)

3. — 22.

1. — xi. 10.

2. — 23, 25.

1. — xii. 38.

2. — 47.

3. — xiv. 28.

1. — xvii. 27.

3. — xviii. 8 1st.

1. — 8 2nd.

2. — 8 3rd.

3. — 9 1st.

1. — 9 2nd.

2. — 9 3rd.

3. — 15 1st (*om. εις σε,*  
*against thee, L T*  
*Trmb Ab N.*)

1. — 15 2nd & 3rd.

1. — 16 (*No. 4, T.*)

2. — 26, 29, 32.

3. — 33.

2. — xix. 27.

3. — xx. 13.

1. — xxi. 19.

2. — 23.

3. — xxv. 21, 23, 24, 37,  
38, 39 twice, 44.

2. — xxvi. 33, 35 1st.

3. — 35 2nd.

1. Matt. xxvi. 62.

3. — 63, 68, 73.

1. — xxvii. 13.

1. Mark i. 2 (*om. ἐμπρο-*  
*σθεν σου, before thee,*  
*G L T Tr A N.*)

2. — 24 1st, and see T  
(*what have we to do*  
*with*)

3. — 24 2nd, 37.

2. — ii. 5 (*G ~*), (*om.*  
*G T Tr A N.*)

2. — 9 (*No. 1, G T Tr*  
*A N.*)

3. — iii. 32.

3. — v. 7, 19, 31, 34.

2. — vi. 22, 23.

3. — ix. 17.

2. — 25.

3. — 43, 45, 47.

2. — x. 28.

2. — 49, 52.

1. — xi. 14.

2. — 28.

3. — xiv. 31 1st.

3. — 31 2nd.

1. — 60.

2. — xv. 4.

3. — 19 1st.

2. — 19 2nd.

3. — 35 1st.

2. — 35 2nd.

1. — 35 3rd (*G ~ Lb,*  
*om. ἐκ σου, of thee,*  
*S T Tr A N.*)

3. — ii. 48.

2. — iii. 22.

2. — iv. 6.

1. — 10 1st.

3. — 10 2nd, 11, 34.

2. — v. 20, 23.

3. — vi. 29, 30.

3. — vii. 7, 20.

3. — viii. 20.

1. — 28.

3. — 45, 48.

1. — ix. 38.

2. — 57, 61.

2. — x. 21, 35.

2. — xi. 7.

3. — 27.

2. — 35.

3. Luke xi. 36.

1. — xii. 20.

3. — 58 3 times.

2. — 59.

2. — xiii. 31.

3. — xiv. 9, 10 1st.

2. — 10 2nd.

3. — 12 1st.

2. — 12 2nd, 14.

3. — 18, 19.

1. — xv. 18.

2. — 29.

1. — xvi. 2.

3. — 27.

3. — xvii. 3 (*om. εις σε,*  
*against thee, G ~ L*  
*T Tr A N.*)

3. — 4 1st.

3. — 4 2nd (*om. ἐν*  
*σε, to thee, G), (πρός*  
*σε, towards thee, T*  
*Tr A.)*

3. — 18.

2. — xviii. 11, 28.

3. — 42.

3. — xix. 2, 22, 43 1st.

2. — 43 2nd.

3. — 43 3rd & 4th, 44 1st.

2. — 44 2nd.

2. — xx. 2.

1. — xxii. 32, 33.

2. — 34.

3. — 64.

3. John i. 48 twice, 50 twice.

1. — iii. 26.

2. — iv. 10.

2. — vi. 30.

3. — vii. 20.

3. — viii. 10 (*ap.*), 11  
(*ap.*)

1. — ix. 37.

3. — x. 33.

3. — xi. 8.

2. — 22.

3. — 28.

2. — 41.

3. — xiii. 8.

2. — 37.

3. — xvi. 30.

3. — xvii. 1, 3, 4.

2. — 5.

3. — 7, 8.

3. — 11, 13.

2. — 21.

3. — 25 twice.

3. — xviii. 26.

2. — 34.

3. — 35.

3. — xix. 10 twice.

2. — 11.

3. — xxi. 3.

3. — 15, 16, 17, 18, 20,  
22, 23.

2. Acts iii. 6.

3. — v. 9.

3. — vi. 27, 34, 35.

2. — vii. 3.

2. — viii. 20, 22.

1. — 34.

2. — ix. 6.

2. — 34.

2. — x. 6 (*ap.*)

3. — 19, 22 1st.

1. — 22 2nd.

3. — 33 1st.

2. — 33 2nd.

3. — xi. 14.

3. — xiii. 11, 33, 47.

2. — xvi. 18.

1. — xvii. 32.

1. — xviii. 10 1st.

2. — 10 2nd.

3. — 10 3rd.

1. — xxi. 21, 24.

3. — 37.

1. — 39.

2. — xxii. 10

3a. — 14.

3. Acts xxii. 19, 21.

3. — xxiii. 18, 20.

1. — 21.

3. — 30 1st.

1. — 30 2nd, 35.

1. — xxiv. 2.

3a. — 4.

3. — 8 (*ap.*)

1. — 19.

3. — 25.

1. — xxv. 26.

1. — xxvi. 2.

3. — 3 1st.

1. — 3 2nd (*om. G ~ L*  
*T Tr A N.*)

3. — 16, 17 twice, 24.

2. — xxvii. 24 1st.

1. — 24 2nd.

1. — xxviii. 21, 22.

3. — Rom. ii. 4, 27.

3. — iv. 17.

3. — ix. 17 1st.

2. — 17 2nd.

1. — x. 8.

3. — xi. 18.

1. — 21.

3. — 22.

3. — xv. 3.

3. — 1 Cor. iv. 7.

3. — viii. 10 (*om. Ib.*)

1. — 2 Cor. vi. 2 1st.

2. — 2 2nd.

2. Gal. iii. 8.

2. Eph. v. 14.

2. — vi. 3.

3. Phil. iv. 3.

3. — 1 Tim. i. 3, 18.

3. — iii. 14.

1. — 16.

2. — vi. 13.

1. — 21 (ὁμῶν, you, L  
*T Tr A N.*)

1. — 2 Tim. i. 3.

3. — 4.

3. — 5 twice.

3. — 6 1st.

2. — 6 2nd.

2. — ii. 7.

3. — iii. 15.

4. — iv. 11.

3. — 21.

3. — Tit. i. 5 1st.

2. — 5 2nd.

1. — ii. 15.

3. — iii. 12, 15.

1. — Philem. 7.

2. — 8.

3. — 10, 18, 23.

3. — Heb. i. 5, 9.

3. — ii. 12.

3. — v. 5.

3. — vi. 14 twice.

3. — xiii. 5 twice.

2. — Jas. ii. 18.

3. — 2 John 5, 13.

1. — 3 John 3.

3. — 14 twice.

2. — Jude 9.

1. — Rev. ii. 4.

2. — 10.

1. — 14, 20.

3. — iii. 3 1st (*om. ἐν*  
*σε, on thee, G ~ L T*  
*Trb A.)*

3. — 3 2nd.

1. — 8.

3. — 9, 10, 16.

2. — 18.

2. — iv. 1.

2. — xii. 17.



## THEE (BE IT FAR FROM)

{ ἡλεως, propitious, } ἔστω (or εἴη) ὁ  
merciful, piti- } θεός, may God be,  
ful, } must be understood  
σοι, to thee, } [in accordance  
with the Heb. idiom; (lxx. for לְיָלֵךְ,  
2 Sam. xx. 20; xxiii. 17; 1 Chron.  
xi. 19.) God be pitiful to thee, God  
forbid.]

Matt. xvi. 22.

## THEE (FOR)

σοί, (Dat. of σύ, thee) to or for thee.

(In passages not quoted, "FOR" is the translation of a preposition in the Greek.)

Matt. v. 29, 30.

— xi. 24.

— xiv. 4.

— xvii. 4.

— xviii. 8, 9.

— xxvi. 17.

Mark v. 19.

— vi. 18.

— ix. 5.

— 43 (see (Acc.), thee, L T Tr A N.)

Mark ix. 45 (see (Acc.),

thee, L T Tr A N.)

— 47 (see, thee, T Tr

Luke ix. 33. [A N.]

John v. 10.

Acts ix. 5 (ap.)

— xxii. 10.

— xxvi. 14.

2 Cor. xii. 9.

Rev. xiv. 15 (om. G L T

Tr A N.)

## THEE (OF)

σοῦ, (Gen. of σύ, thee) of thee.

1 Cor. xii. 21.

| Philem. 20.

## THEE (TO)

σοί, (Dat. of σύ, thee) to or for thee,

(in passages not quoted, "TO" (or "UNTO" is the translation of a preposition in the Greek.)

Luke xiv. 9.

John iv. 10.

— ix. 26.

Acta xxi. 23.

Rom. xiii. 4.

— xv. 9.

Philem. 11 twice, 19.

Heb. viii. 5.

3 John 14.

## THEE (UNTO)

σοί, see above.

Matt. v. 26.

— viii. 13.

— xi. 21 twice.

— xv. 18.

— xvi. 17, 18, 19, 22.

— xviii. 17, 22.

— xx. 14.

— xxi. 5.

— xxv. 44.

— xxvi. 34.

Mark ii. 11.

— v. 41.

— x. 51.

— xiv. 30, 36.

Luke i. 3.

— v. 24.

— vii. 14, 40, 47.

— viii. 39.

— x. 13 twice.

— xviii. 41.

— xxii. 11.

Luke xxiii. 43, see To-

John i. 50. [day.

— iii. 3, 5, 7, 11.

— iv. 23.

— v. 12, 14.

— xi. 40.

— xiii. 28.

— xviii. 30.

— xix. 11.

— xxi. 18.

Acts ix. 17.

— x. 32 (ap.)

— xxiii. 18.

— xxiv. 14.

— xxvi. 16 twice.

1 Tim. i. 18.

— iii. 14.

Philem. 16, 21.

2 John 5.

3 John 13.

Rev. ii. 5, 16.

Rev. xvii. 1.

## THEE (WHAT HAVE I TO DO WITH)

{ τί, what  
ἐμοί, to me  
καὶ, and  
σοί, to thee.

Mark v. 7.

| John ii. 4.

Luke viii. 28.

## THEE (WHAT HAVE WE TO DO WITH)

{ τί, what  
ἡμῖν, to us  
καὶ, and  
σοί, to thee.

Matt. viii. 29.

| Luke iv. 34.

Mark i. 24.

## THEFT (-s.)

1. κλοπή, theft, *by stealth*, (as distinguished from force); (lxx. for inf. of שָׁבַח, Gen. xi. 15), (non occ.)

2. κλέμμα, the thing stolen; a theft, (non occ.)

1. Matt. xv. 19.

1. Mark vii. 22.

2. Rev. ix. 21.

## THEIR, THEIRS.

"THEIR" is generally the translation of αὐτός in those passages not given below.

1. ἐαυτῶν, of or belonging to themselves.

2. ἴδιος, own, one's own, private, particular.

3. τούτων, (Gen. pl. of οὗτος) of or belonging to these, (of these here).

4. ἐκείνων, (Gen. pl. of ἐκεῖνος) of or belonging to those, (of those there).

1. Matt. viii. 22.

1. — xxi. 8.

1. — xxv. 3 (αὐτῶν,

their, G L T Tr A),

(om. N.)

1. Luke ix. 60.

1. — xii. 36.

1. — xvi. 8.

1. — xix. 35 (αὐτῶν,

their, L Tr A N.)

1. — xxii. 66 (αὐτῶν,

their, G ~ Tr A N.)

1. — xxiii. 48 (om. G ~

T Tr A N.)

3. Rom. xi. 30.

2. 1 Cor. xiv. 35.

4. 2 Cor. viii. 14 *vel*.

1. Eph. v. 28.

1. 1 Pet. iv. 19 (αὐτῶν,

their, G ~ L T Tr A N.)

2. 1 Tim. iv. 2.

4. 2 Tim. iii. 9.

1. Jude 6.

1. Rev. x. 3.

1. — 4 (om. τὰς φωνὰς

αὐτῶν, uttered their

voices, G L T Tr A N.),

i.e. sounded.

1. — xvii. 13 (αὐτῶν,

their, G ~ L T Tr A N.)

## THEIR OWN.

1. αὐτῶν, of them their.

2. ἐαυτῶν, of or belonging to themselves.

1. Matt. ii. 12.

1. Luke ii. 39.

1. — xvii. 25.

1. Acts vii. 41.

1. Mark viii. 3.

1. — xiv. 16.

2. Rom. xvi. 4, 18.  
 1. Eph. v. 28.  
 2. Phil. ii. 21.  
 2. 2 Thes. iii. 12.

2. Jude 18.

1. Heb. xii. 10.  
 1. 2 Pet. ii. 12, 13.  
 2. Jude 13.  
 1. — 16.

### THEIR OWN PLEASURE.

{ τὸ, the, } that which  
 { δοκοῦν, to seem } seemed [*good*]  
 { αὐτοῖς, to them, } to them.

Heb. xii. 10.

### THEIR OWN SELVES.

ἐαυτοῦς, themselves.

2 Cor. viii. 5.

### THEIR OWN HOME (UNTO)

{ πρὸς, towards, } unto their  
 { ἐαυτοῦς, themselves, } own [*lodging*.]

John xx. 10 (πρὸς αὐτοῦς, unto them, T Tr A.)

### THEIR WAYS (WENT)

ἀπέρχομαι, to go away from *one place*  
*to another*, to go away, depart.  
 Here, ἀπῆλθον, went off.

Matt. xxii. 5.

### THEM.

"THEM" is generally the translation  
 of αὐτός, (and is always emphatic)  
 in those passages which are not  
 quoted below.

1. ἐκεῖνος, that, that one *Here, pl.*  
those, those there.
2. ἐαυτῶν, themselves.
3. τούτους, (*Acc. pl. of οὗτος*) these,  
these (*persons*) here.
4. ταῦτα, (*neut. pl. of οὗτος*) these,  
these (*things*) here.
5. τούτοις, (*masc. and neut. Dat. pl. of*  
*οὗτος*) to or for these, these here.
6. ταύταις, (*fem. Dat. pl. of οὗτος*) to  
or for or in these, these here.

1. Matt. xiii. 11.  
 2. — xv. 30.  
 1. — xx. 4.  
 2. — xxv. 3.  
 2. Mark ii. 19 (ap.)  
 1. — iv. 11.  
 2. — viii. 14.  
 1. — xvi. 13.  
 1. Luke x. 35.  
 6. — xiii. 14 (αὐτοῖς, in  
these, L T Tr A N.)  
 4. John x. 25.  
 1. — 35.

1. Acts xviii. 19.  
 2. — xxi. 23.  
 3. — 24.  
 3. Rom. viii. 30 3 times.  
 3. 1 Cor. vi. 4.  
 4. — 13.  
 1. — x. 11.  
 3. — xvi. 3.  
 5. 1 Tim. iv. 15.  
 3. Heb. ii. 15.  
 1. — iv. 2 twice.  
 1. — vi. 7.  
 4. Rev. x. 4 (αὐτά, these,  
L T Tr A N.)

### THEM ALSO.

2 John x. 16.

### THEM (AMONG)

ἐαυτοῖς, among themselves.

Matt. xxvii. 35 (ap.) | John xix. 24.

### THEMSELVES.

(For various combinations with other  
 words, see below.)

1. ἐαυτοῦς, (*Acc. pl.*) themselves, their  
own selves.
2. ἐαυτῶν, (*pl. Gen.*) themselves, their  
own selves.
3. ἐαυτοῖς, (*pl. Dat.*) to or for them-  
selves.
4. ἀλλήλων, each other, one another.
5. αὐτοί, (*pl.*) them.
6. αὐτά, (*Acc. sing.*) them.
7. αὐτοῖς, (*Dat. pl.*) to or for them.
8. αὐτοῦς, (*Acc. pl.*) them.

3. Matt. ix. 3.  
 3. — xiv. 15.  
 3. — xvi. 7.  
 1. — xix. 12.  
 3. — xxi. 25, 38.  
 3. Mark ii. 8.  
 3. — iv. 17.  
 — vi. 30, see Gather.  
 3. — 34, 51.  
 4. — viii. 16.  
 2. — ix. 8.  
 1. — 10.  
 8. — 16, marg. (text,  
them.)  
 4. — 34.  
 1. — x. 26.  
 1. — xi. 31.  
 1. — xii. 7.  
 1. — xiv. 4.  
 4. — xv. 31.  
 1. — xvi. 3.  
 4. Luke iv. 36.  
 1. — vii. 30.  
 3. — 49.  
 3. — xviii. 9.  
 1. — xx. 5.  
 1. — 14 (No. 4, T Tr  
A N.)  
 1. — 20.  
 1. — xxii. 23.  
 1. — xxiii. 12 (No. 8, T  
Tr A N.)  
 4. John vi. 52.  
 1. — vii. 35.  
 1. — xi. 55.  
 4. John xi. 53.  
 1. — xii. 19.  
 4. — xvi. 17.  
 7. — xvii. 13.  
 4. — xix. 24.  
 4. Acts iv. 15.  
 — xi. 26, see Assem-  
ble.  
 5. — xv. 32.  
 5. — xvi. 37.  
 1. — xxiii. 12, 21.  
 4. — xxvi. 31.  
 4. — xxviii. 4, 25.  
 3. — 29.  
 3. Rom. i. 24 (No. 7, L  
T Tr A.)  
 3. — 27.  
 4. — ii. 15, marg. (text,  
one another.)  
 3. 1 Cor. x. 12.  
 1. — xvi. 15.  
 1. 2 Cor. x. 12 3 times.  
 1. Eph. iv. 19.  
 2. Phil. ii. 3.  
 1. 1 Tim. ii. 9.  
 1. — vi. 10.  
 6. Heb. ix. 23.  
 1. 1 Pet. iii. 5.  
 1. Jude 12.  
 1. — 19 (om. S<sup>g</sup> G = L  
T Tr A N.)  
 1. Rev. vi. 15.  
 1. — viii. 6 (No. 8, L  
T N.)  
 — xix. 17, see Gather

### THEY THEMSELVES.

1. αὐτοί, they, them.
  2. { αὐτοί, them,  
οὗτοι, these, these } these  
here, themselves.
1. John xviii. 28. | 1. Gal. vi. 13.  
 2. Acts xxiv. 15. | 1. 1 Thes. i. 9.  
 1. 2 Pet. ii. 19.



## THEMSELVES (AMONG)

ἐαυτοῖς, (*Dat. pl.*) to, for, unto, among  
or upon, themselves.

2 Cor. x. 12.

## THEMSELVES (FOR)

1 Tim. vi. 19.

## THEMSELVES (TO)

Rom. xiii. 2.  
1 Tim. iii. 13.

2 Tim. iv. 3.  
Heb. vi. 6.

## THEMSELVES (UNTO)

Rom. ii. 14.

1 Pet. i. 12.

2 Cor. v. 15.

## THEMSELVES (UPON)

Pet. ii. 1.

## THEN. [adv. and conj.]

## Adverbs :—

1. τότε, then, at that time.
2. ἔτα, then, afterwards, after that.
3. ἔπειτα, (*No. 2, with ἐπί, upon, pre-fixed*) thereupon, afterwards, next.

## Conjunctions :—

4. οὖν, therefore, then, marking the formal or logical inference; used in arguing, exhortation, interrogation, to resume an interrupted subject, and to indicate mere transition from one thing to another.
- (a) with μέν, (indeed); therefore indeed, then truly.
5. ἄρα, accordingly, therefore, consequently thence, since, (according to nature and custom) marking a correspondence in point of fact (ergo); and a transition to what naturally follows from the words preceding; still further, beyond that.
6. ἄραγε, (*No. 5, with γε, indeed, suffixed*) accordingly indeed (*more emphatic than No. 5*); since at least, well then; [*γε* strengthens the assertion, while ἄρα sums up the premisses on which it is made.]

7. καί, and, also, even.

8. { τε, and, both, (simply annexing)  
καί, and, also, even, } and...also.  
(uniting)

9. τε, and, (simply annexing.)

10. δέ, but; although δέ may be sometimes translated and, then, now, or so, yet there is always a degree of opposition and interruption.

11. λοιπόν, henceforward, finally.

12. οὐκοῦν, not so then, therefore then. Here, "and yet thou (*emph.*) art not a King?" or "thou art then a King?" (*non occ.*)

13. τοίνυν, indeed now, (drawing an inference, and used where one proceeds with an inference.)

1. Matt. i. 7, 16, 17.

1. — iii. 5, 13, 15.

1. — iv. 1, 5, 10, 11.

1. — v. 24.

1. — vii. 5.

4. — 11.

1. — 23.

1. — viii. 26.

1. — ix. 6, 14, 15, 29,

37.

1. — xi. 20.

4. — xii. 12.

1. — 13, 22.

4. — 26.

4. — 28.

1. — 29, 38, 44, 45.

1. — xiii. 26.

4. — 27, 28.

1. — 36, 43.

— 52, see T he.

4. — 56.

1. — xv. 1, 12, 28.

1. — xvi. 12, 20, 24, 27.

4. — xvii. 10.

1. — 13, 19.

6. — 26.

1. — xviii. 21, 32.

4. — xix. 7.

1. — 13.

5. — 25.

1. — 27.

1. — xx. 20.

1. — xxi. 1.

4. — 25.

1. — xxii. 8, 13, 15, 21.

4. — 43, 45.

1. — xxiii. 1.

1. — xxiv. 9, 10, 14, 16,

21, 23, 30 twice, 40.

5. — 45.

1. — xxv. 1, 7.

8. — 24.

1. — 31, 34, 37, 41,

44, 45.

1. — xxvi. 3, 14, 31, 36,

38, 45, 50, 52.

4. — 54.

1. — 56, 65, 67, 74.

1. — xxvii. 3, 9, 13, 16.

4. — 22.

1. — 26, 27, 38, 58.

1. — xxviii. 10.

1. Mark ii. 20.

1. — iii. 27.

1. — 31 (*No. 7, L T*

Tr A N.)

2. — iv. 28.

3. — vii. 5 (*No. 7, G & L*

T Tr A N.)

— x. 8, see So.

4. — xi. 31 (*om. L T Tr*

A.)

1. — xiv. 14, 21, 26, 27.

4. — xv. 12.

— xvi. 19, see So.

4. Luke iii. 7, 10.

1. — v. 35.

4. — vi. 9 (*No. 10, L T*

Tr N.)

1. — 42.

4. — vii. 31.

2. — viii. 12.

4. — x. 37 (*G & N*), (*No.*

10, G L T Tr A N.)

4. — xi. 15.

1. — 26.

4. — xii. 26.

5. — 42.

4. — xiii. 15 (*No. 10, L*

T Tr A N.)

1. — 26.

1. — xiv. 10, 21.

3. — xvi. 7.

7. — xix. 15.

4. — xx. 5 (*om. G & L*

T Tr A N.)

4. — 17.

1. — xxi. 10, 20, 21, 27.

4. — xxii. 36 (*No. 10, T*

Tr N.)

4. — 70.

1. — xxiii. 30.

1. — xxiv. 45.

4. John i. 21.

4. — 22 (*om. L*)

4. — 25.

1. — ii. 10 (*om. L<sup>b</sup> T*

Tr<sup>b</sup> A<sup>b</sup> N.)

4. — 18, 20.

4. — iii. 25.

4. — iv. 5, 9, 11, 28.

4. — 30 (*om. G L T*

Tr A.)

— 35, see T (and)

4. John iv. 45, 48, 52.

4. — v. 4 (ap.)

4. — 12 (om. G - L<sup>b</sup> TTr<sup>b</sup> A N.)

4. — 19.

4. — vi. 5, 14, 21, 28, 30.

4. — 32 (om. G =)

4. — 34, 41.

4. — 42 (viv. now, T Tr

A), i.e. that he now, in-

stead of then that he.

4. — 53, 67.

4. — 68 (om. G L T Tr

A N.)

4. — vii. 6 (om. G = N.)

1. — 10.

4. — 11, 25, 28, 30, 33,

35, 45.

4. — 47 (om. T A N.)

4. — viii. 12, 19, 21,

22, 25, 28, 31.

1. — 28<sup>2nd</sup>.

4. — 31.

4. — 41 (om. G - L T

Tr A N.)

4. — 48 (om. G L T

Tr A N.)

4. — 52 (om. L T Tr

A N.)

4. — 57, 59.

4. — ix. 12 (om. L T

Tr A N.)

4. — 15, 19, 24.

4. — 28 (om. G L T Tr

A N.)

4. — x. 7, 24.

4. — 31 (om. T Tr<sup>b</sup>

1. — xi. 7. [N.]

4. — 12.

1 & 4. — 14 (om. L<sup>b</sup>)

4. — 16, 17, 20, 21, 31,

32, 33, 41, 45, 47, 53,

59.

4. — xii. 1, 3, 4, 7.

1. — 16.

4. — 28, 35.

4. — xiii. 6, 14.

4. — 22 (om. G = T

Tr<sup>b</sup> A.)

4. — 27, 30.

4. — xvi. 17.

4. — xviii. 3, 6, 7, 10,

11, 12, 16, 17, 19, 27.

4. — 28 (om. G =)

4. — 29.

4. — 31 (om. L<sup>b</sup>)

4. — 33.

12. — 37.

4. — 40.

1. — xix. 1.

4. — 5.

4. — 10 (om. G = T

A<sup>b</sup> N.)

1. — 16.

4. — 20, 21, 23.

2. — 27.

4. — 32, 40.

4. — xx. 2, 6.

1. — 8.

4. — 10, 19, 20, 21.

2. — 27.

4. — xxi. 5, 9.

4. — 13 (om. G L T

Tr N.)

4. — 23.

1. Acts i. 12.

4a. — ii. 41.

1. — iv. 8.

1. — v. 26.

1. — vi. 11.

1. — vii. 4.

1. — viii. 17.

4a. — ix. 31.

4. — x. 23.

1. — 46, 48.

4. — xi. 17.

6. — 18 (No. 5, L T

Tr N.), (ἀπα [γε] A.)

10. Acts xii. 3.

1. — xiii. 12.

1. — xv. 22.

1. — xvii. 14.

4a. — 29.

4. — xix. 3, 36.

1. — xxi. 26, 33.

4. — xxii. 29.

1. — xxiii. 3.

9. — 5.

4a. — 31.

1. — xxv. 12.

1. — xxvi. 1.

11. — xxvii. 20.

9. — 29.

1. — 32.

1. — xxv. ii. 1.

4. Rom. iii. 1, 9, 27, 31.

4. — iv. 1, 9, 10.

4. — v. 9.

4. — vi. 1, 15.

4 &amp; 1. — 21.

— vii. 3, see So.

4. — 7, 13.

5. — 21.

— 25, see So.

7. — viii. 17.

4. — 31.

4. — ix. 14, 19, 30.

4. — x. 14.

4. — 17, see So.

4. — xi. 1, 5, 7, 11, 19.

4. — xiv. 16.

4. 1 Cor. iii. 5.

1. — 7, see So.

1. — iv. 5.

— v. 10, see For.

4a. — vi. 4.

4. — 15.

— vii. 38, see So.

4. — ix. 18.

4. — x. 19.

2. — xii. 28 (No. 3, L T

Tr A N.)

1. — xiii. 10 (om. G =

L T Tr A N.)

4. — xiv. 15, 26.

2. — xv. 5.

2. — 7 (No. 3, L<sup>m</sup> T

Tr A N.)

— 13, see Not.

5. — 14.

— 16, see Not.

5. — 18.

2. — 24.

1. — 28.

7. — 29.

1. — 54.

4. 2 Cor. iii. 12.

— iv. 12, see So.

5. — v. 14.

— 20, see Now.

8. — vi. 1.

1. — xii. 10.

3. Gal. i. 18.

3. — ii. 1.

5. — 21.

— iii. 9, see So.

4. — 19, 21.

5. — 29.

7. — iv. 7.

1. — 8.

4. — 15.

1. — 29.

— 31, see So.

3. — v. 11.

1. — vi. 4.

4. Eph. v. 15.

— Phil. i. 18, see What.

4. Col. iii. 1.

1. — 4.

4. 1 Thes. iv. 1.

3. — 17.

1. — v. 3.

2. 2 Thes. ii. 8.

2. 1 Tim. ii. 13.

1. — iii. 2.

2. — 10.

4. Heb. ii. 14.

4. — iv. 14.

3. — vii. 27.

4a. — ix. 1.

1. — x. 7, 9.

5. — xii. 8.

1. — 26.

2. Jas. i. 15.

13. — ii. 2.

7. Jas. ii. 4 (om. G = L T

Tr A N.)

13. — 24 (om. G L T

3. — iii. 17. [Tr A N.]

3. — iv. 14.

4. 1 Pet. iv. 1.

— 2 Pet. iii. 6, see T was

(that)

4. — 11.

## THEN HE.

{ ὁ, he, } but he.

{ δέ, but, }

Matt. xiii. 52.

## THEN WAS (THAT)

{ ὁ, the, }

{ τότε, then. }

2 Pet. iii. 6.

## THEN (AND)

καί, and.

John iv. 35.

## THENCE.

ἐκεῖθεν, thence, from that place.

Matt. v. 26.

— ix. 27.

— xi. 1.

— xii. 9.

— xiii. 53.

— xiv. 13.

— xv. 21.

— xix. 15. [Tr A.]

Mark i. 19 (om. G = L<sup>b</sup> T

Mark vi. 11.

— ix. 30.

— x. 11, see Go.

Luke ix. 4.

— xii. 59.

John iv. 43.

— xi. 54.

Acts xviii. 7.

— 18, see Sail.

THENCE (AN<sup>d</sup>)

κακεῖθεν, and thence, from that place

also.

Acts xiv. 26.

Acts xx. 15.

## THENCE (AND FROM)

κακεῖθεν, see above.

Mark x. 1.

Acts vii. 4.

Acts xxi. 1.

— xxvii. 4.

Acts xxviii. 15.

## THENCE ALSO.

κακεῖθεν, see above.

Acts xxvii. 12 (ἐκεῖθεν, thence, L T Tr A N.)

## THENCE (FROM)

1. ἐκεῖθεν, see "THENCE."

2. ὁθεν, whence.

1. Matt. iv. 21.

1. — ix. 9.

1. — xii. 15.

1. — xv. 29.

1. Mark vi. 1.

1. Mark vii. 24.

1. Luke xvi. 26.

1. Acts xiii. 4.

1. — xvi. 12.

2. — xxviii. 16.



## THENCE FORTH.

ἐτι, yet, still : any longer.

Matt. v. 13.

## THENCEFORTH (FROM)

{ ἐκ, from  
{ τούτου, this.

John xix. 12.

## THERE.

1. ἐκεῖ, there, in that place.
2. ἐκεῖσε, thither, to that place, (*non occ.*)
3. ἐκεῖθεν, thence, from that place.
4. ἐν, in, in it, therein.
5. ἐνθάδε, here, in this place.
6. αὐτοῦ, (*adv. of place*) here, t ere, in this or that place; (lxx. for הוּא, Ex. xxiv. 14; Numb. xxii. 19, פה, Numb. xxxii. 6; Deut. v. 31; 2 Sam. xx. 4), (*occ.* Matt. xxvi. 36.)
7. κείμει, to lie, to be laid. *Here part.*, laid.
8. ὧδε, hither, here, in this place.

1. Matt. ii. 13, 15.  
— v. 23, see T (and)  
— 24.  
1. — vi. 21.  
1. — viii. 12.  
1. — xii. 45.  
1. — xiii. 42, 50, 58.  
1. — xiv. 23.  
1. — xv. 29.  
1. — xviii. 20.  
1. — xix. 2.  
1. — xxi. 17.  
1. — xxii. 11, 13.  
8. — xxiv. 23.  
1. — 28, 51.  
1. — xxv. 30.  
1. — xxvi. 71.  
1. — xxvii. 36, 47, 55, 61.  
1. — xxviii. 7.  
— 10, see T (and)  
1. Mark i. 13 (*om.* G L T Tr A N.)  
— 35, see T (and)  
— 38, see T also.  
1. — ii. 6.  
1. — iii. 1.  
1. — v. 11.  
1. — vi. 5, 10.  
1. — xi. 5.  
1. — xiii. 21.  
1. — xiv. 15.  
1. — xvi. 7.  
1. Luke ii. 6.  
1. — vi. 6.  
1. — viii. 32.  
1. — ix. 4.  
1. — x. 6.  
1. — xi. 26.  
1. — xii. 18, 34.

1. Luke xiii. 28.  
1. — xv. 13.  
1. — xvii. 21, 23.  
1. — xxii. 12.  
1. — xxiii. 33.  
4. — xxiv. 18.  
1. John ii. 1, 6, 12.  
1. — iii. 22, 23.  
1. — iv. 6, 40.  
1. — v. 5.  
1. — vi. 3, 22, 24.  
1. — x. 40, 42.  
1. — xi. 15, 31.  
— 54, see T (and)  
1. — xii. 2, 9, 26.  
1. — xix. 42.  
7. — xxi. 9.  
1. Acts ix. 33.  
4. — 38.  
5. — x. 18.  
— xii. 13, marg. see Hearken.  
— xiv. 7, see T (and)  
1. — 28 (*om.* G L T Tr A N.)  
— xv. 33, see Tarry.  
6. — 34.  
1. — xvi. 1.  
1. — xvii. 14.  
— 21, see T (be)  
6. — xviii. 19 (No. 1, L Tr N.)  
— 23, see Time.  
1. — xix. 21.  
3. — xx. 13.  
4. — 22.  
2. — xxi. 3.  
6. — 4.  
2. — xxii. 5.  
— 10, see T (and)

1. Acts xxv. 9, 14.  
— 20, } see T  
— xxvii. 6, } (and)  
1. Rom. ix. 26.  
1. 2 Cor. iii. 17 (*om.* G L T Tr A N.)  
— Gal. iii. 28 3 times, } see  
— Col. iii. 11, } T is.  
1. Tit. iii. 12.  
1. Heb. vii. 8.

1. Jas. ii. 3.  
1. — iii. 16.  
1. — iv. 13.  
1. Rev. ii. 14.  
1. — xii. 6.  
1. — xii. 25.  
1. — xxii. 5 (*ἐτι, G L T Tr A N, i.e. more night, instead of, night there.*)

## THERE (AND)

κακεῖ, and there, there also.

Matt. v. 23.  
— xxviii. 10.  
Mark i. 35.  
ohn xi. 54.

Acts xiv. 7.  
— xxii. 10.  
— xxv. 20.  
— xxvii. 6.

## THERE ALSO.

κακεῖ, see above.

Mark i. 38.

## THERE (BE)

ἐπιδημέω, to be among one's own people, to be at home. *Here, sojourning foreigners, or strangers sojourning there.*

Acts xvii. 21.

## THERE IS.

ἐν, (*for ἐνεσσι, impers. of ἐνεμι, to be in any place*) there is in, among or with.

Gal. iii. 28 3 times. | Col. iii. 11.

## THEREABOUT.

{ περὶ, concerning  
{ τούτου, this.

Luke xxiv. 4.

## THEREAT.

{ διὰ, through  
{ αὐτῆς, it.

Matt. vii. 13.

## THEREBY.

1. { διὰ, through  
   { αὐτῆς, it.
2. { διὰ, through  
   { ταύτης, this.
3. { ἐν, in or by  
   { αὐτῷ, it.

1. John xi. 4.  
3. Eph. ii. 16, marg. in himself.  
1. Heb. xii. 11.  
2. — 15.  
2. — xiii. 2.  
3. 1 Pet. ii. 2.

## THEREFORE.

1. οὖν, therefore, then, (*marking the logical or formal inference.*) See "THEN," No. 4.

(a) with μέν, indeed.

2. { δῖα, on account } on this account,  
of, because of,  
τοῦτο, this, this } for the sake of,  
here, (marking the  
reason of an action, not the instru-  
ment.)

3. διό, on which account, wherefore.

4. διότι, on account of this or that, for this reason that.

5. ἄρα, accordingly, therefore, by consequence, consequently, thence, since, *i.e.* according to nature and custom, (*marking a correspondence in point of fact, and a transition to what naturally follows from the words preceding*) still further, beyond that.

(a) ἄρα, (interrogative.)

6. { ἄρα, see No. 5, } so, therefore,  
{ οὖν, see No. 1, } (*οὖν marking the logical inference, and ἄρα the harmony that exists between the premisses and conclusion.*)

7. ὥστε, so that, *expressing the result.*

8. { εἰς, unto, with } in order to this;  
respect to a } with a view to  
certain result, } this result.  
τοῦτο, this,

9. { παρὰ, to or along } therefore  
the side of, } (*with the*  
(with idea of ) } (*notion of con-*  
comparison) } (*sequence.*)  
τοῦτο, this,

10. τοῖνυν, surely now, indeed now, (*drawing an inference, and used where one proceeds with an inference.*)

11. τοιγαροῦν, consequently, therefore, by certain consequence, wherefore then.

12. ἀλλά, other, otherwise, but; but on the contrary, but still, yet.

13. { ἀνθ', instead of, } in return for  
for, } which things,  
ὥν, which, } because.

14. γάρ, (*contr. of γὰρ ἄρα, verily, therefore*); hence, the fact is, in fact; and when the fact is given as an explanation, as the case stands; (*expressing more than the Eng. for, inasmuch as it includes the cause, reason, motive, principle, occasion, or inducement of what has been previously affirmed.*)

15. δέ, but, (*see "THEN," No. 10.*)

16. δῆ, truly, indeed, by all means.

17. { τε, and, both, (simply)  
annexing } and...also.  
{ καί, and, also, even, }  
(uniting)

1. Matt. iii. 8, 10.  
1. — v. 19, 23, 48.  
1. — vi. 2, 8, 9, 22, 23.  
2. — 25.  
1. — 31, 34.  
1. — vii. 12, 24.  
1. — ix. 38.  
1. — x. 16, 26, 31, 32.  
2. — xii. 27.  
2. — xiii. 13.  
1. — 18, 40.  
2. — 52.  
2. — xiv. 2.  
1. — xviii. 4.  
2. — 23.  
1. — 26.  
1. — xix. 6;  
5. — 27.  
1. — xxi. 40.  
2. — 43.  
1. — xxii. 9, 17, 21, 28.  
1. — xxiii. 3.  
2. — 14 (ap.)  
1. — 20.  
1. — xxiv. 15, 42.  
2. — 44.  
1. — xxv. 13, 27, 28.  
1. — xxvii. 17, 64.  
1. — xxviii. 19 (om. G -  
L<sup>b</sup> T Tr<sup>b</sup> A N.)  
8. Mark i. 38.  
7. — ii. 28.  
3. — vi. 14.  
14. — viii. 38.  
1. — x. 9.  
2. — xi. 24.  
1. — xii. 6 (om. L<sup>b</sup> T  
Tr A N.)  
1. — 9 (om. T A.)  
1. — 23 (om. G - T  
Tr A N.)  
2. — 24.  
1. — 27 (om. T Tr<sup>b</sup> A  
N.)  
1. — 37 (om. G - L<sup>b</sup>  
T Tr A N.)  
1. — xiii. 35.  
3. Luke i. 35.  
1. — iii. 8, 9.  
1. — iv. 7.  
8. — 43 (ἐν τούτοις, for  
this, L T Tr A N.)  
1. — vi. 36 (om. G - L  
T Tr A N.)  
1. — vii. 42.  
1. — viii. 18.  
1. — x. 2 1st (No. 15,  
G - L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 2 2nd, 40.  
2. — xi. 19.  
1. — 34 (om. G - L T  
Tr A N.)

1. Mark xi. 35, 36.  
2. — 49.  
13. — xii. 3.  
1. — 7 (om. L<sup>b</sup> T Tr  
A.)  
2. — 22.  
1. — 40 (om. L T Tr  
A N.)  
1. — xiii. 14.  
2. — xiv. 20.  
1. — xv. 28 (No. 15, L  
T Tr A N.)  
1. — xvi. 11, 27.  
1. — xix. 12.  
1. — xx. 15.  
10. — 25.  
1. — 29, 33, 41.  
1. — xxi. 8 (om. L T Tr  
A N.)  
1. — 14.  
1. — 36 (No. 15, L T  
Tr A N.)  
1. — xxiii. 16.  
1. — 20 (No. 15, L Tr  
A N.)  
1. — 22.  
2. John i. 31.  
1. — ii. 22.  
1. — iii. 29.  
1. — iv. 1, 6, 33.  
1. — v. 10.  
2. — 16, 18.  
1. — vi. 13, 15, 24, 30.  
1. — 43 (om. G L<sup>b</sup> T  
Tr A.)  
1. — 45 (om. G L T  
Tr A N.)  
1. — 52, 60.  
2. — 65.  
1. — vii. 3.  
2. — 22.  
1. — 40.  
1. — viii. 13, 24, 36.  
2. — 47.  
1. — ix. 7, 8, 10, 16.  
2. — 23.  
1. — 41 (om. G - L<sup>b</sup>  
T Tr A N.)  
2. — x. 17.  
1. — 19 (om. G - L T  
Tr A N.)  
1. — 39 (om. Tr<sup>b</sup> A<sup>b</sup>)  
1. — xi. 3, 6, 33, 38,  
54.  
1. — xii. 9, 17, 19, 21.  
1. — 29 (om. L<sup>b</sup> Tr<sup>b</sup>)  
2. — 39.  
1. — 59.  
2. — xiii. 11.  
1. — 24, 31 (om. St  
G.)  
1. — xv. 18.



2. John xv. 19.  
1. — 22.  
2. — xvi. 15.  
1. — xviii. 4, 8, 25.  
1. — 31 (om. L T Tr A.)  
1. — 37, 39.  
1. — xix. 1.  
1. — 4 (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 6.  
2. — 11.  
1. — 13, 16, 24<sup>1st</sup>.  
1a. — 24<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — 26, 30, 31, 38, 42.  
1. — xx. 3, 25.  
1. — xxi. 6, 7.  
1a. Acts i. 6.  
2. — ii. 26.  
1. — 30, 33, 36.  
1. — iii. 19.  
1a. — viii. 4.  
1. — 22.  
12. — x. 20.  
3. — 29<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 29<sup>2nd</sup>, 32, 33 twice.  
1a. — xii. 5.  
1. — xiii. 38, 40.  
1a. — xiv. 3.  
1. — xv. 2 (No. 15, T Tr N.)  
1. — 10, 27.  
1. — xvi. 11 (No. 15, T A N.)  
1. — 36.  
1a. — xvii. 12, 17.  
1. — 20, 23.  
1a. — xix. 32.  
1. — xx. 28 (om. L<sup>b</sup> T Tr N.)  
3. — 31.  
1. — xxi. 23, 23.  
1. — xxiii. 15.  
1. — xxv. 5, 17.  
1. — xxvi. 22.  
1. — xxviii. 20, 28  
3. Rom. ii. 1.  
1. — 21, 26.  
4. — iii. 20.  
1. — 28 (No. 14, G L T Tr A N.)  
2. — iv. 16.  
3. — 22.  
1. — v. 1.  
6. — 18.  
1. — vi. 4, 12.  
5. — viii. 1.  
6. — 12.  
1. — ix. 18.  
1. — xi. 22.  
1. — xii. 1.  
1. — 20 (G L T Tr A N.) (No. 12, L T Tr A N.)  
7. — xiii. 2.  
1. — 7, 10, 12.  
1. — xiv. 8, 13.  
6. — 19.  
1. — xv. 17, 28.  
1. — xvi. 19.  
7. 1 Cor. iii. 21.  
7. — iv. 5.  
1. — v. 7 (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
7. — 8.  
1a. — vi. 7.  
16. — 20.  
15. — vii. 8.  
1. — 26.  
1. — viii. 4.  
10. — ix. 26.  
1. — x. 31.  
1. — xi. 20.  
9. — xii. 15, 16.  
1. — xiv. 11, 23.  
1. — xv. 11.  
7. — 58.  
1. — xvi. 11, 18.

1. 2 Cor. i. 17.  
2. — iv. 1.  
— 13<sup>1st</sup>, see T (and)  
3. — 13<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — v. 6, 11.  
7. — 17.  
1. — vii. 1.  
2. — 13.  
1. — 16 (om. St L T Tr A N.)  
12. — viii. 7.  
17. — 11.  
1. — ix. 5.  
1. — xi. 15.  
1. — xii. 9.  
3. — 10.  
2. — xiii. 10.  
5a. Gal. ii. 17 (No. 5, L.)  
1. — iii. 5.  
5. — 7.  
7. — iv. 16.  
1. — v. 1 (ap.)  
6. — vi. 10.  
— Eph. ii. 19, see T (now)  
1. — iv. 1, 17.  
1. — v. 1, 17.  
1. — vi. 14.  
12. — 24.  
1. Phil. ii. 1.  
1a. — 23.  
1. — 28, 29.  
1. — iii. 15.  
7. — iv. 1.  
1. Col. ii. 6, 16.  
1. — iii. 5, 12.  
2. 1 Thes. iii. 7.  
11. — iv. 8.  
6. — v. 6.  
6. 2 Thes. ii. 15.  
1. 1 Tim. ii. 1, 8.  
8. — iv. 10.  
1. — v. 14.  
1. 2 Tim. i. 8.  
1. — ii. 1.  
1. — 3 (συγκακοπάθησον, take thy share in suffering hardship, instead of σὺ οὐκ ἀκοποπάθησον, thou therefore endure hardness, G L T Tr A N.)  
2. — 10.  
1. — 21.  
1. — iv. 1 (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
2. Philem. 15.  
1. — 17.  
2. Heb. i. 9.  
2. — ii. 1.  
1. — iv. 1, 6.  
5. — 9.  
1. — 11, 16.  
3. — vi. 1.  
1a. — vii. 11.  
1. — ix. 23.  
1. — x. 19, 35.  
3. — xi. 12.  
10. — xiii. 13.  
1. — 15.  
1. Jas. iv. 4, 7, 17.  
1. — v. 7.  
1. 1 Pet. ii. 7.  
1. — iv. 7.  
1. — v. 6.  
1. 2 Pet. iii. 17.  
1. 1 John ii. 24 (om. G L T Tr A N.)  
2. — iii. 1.  
2. — iv. 5.  
1. 3 John 8.  
1. Rev. ii. 5.  
1. — iii. 3 twice, 19.  
2. — vii. 15.  
2. — xii. 12.  
2. — xviii. 8.

## THEREFORE (AND)

3. 2 Cor. iv. 13.

## THEREFORE (NOW)

6. Eph. ii. 19.

## THEREIN.

1. { ἐν, in  
αὐτῷ, it.  
2. { εἰς, unto, into,  
αὐτήν (αὐτό) it.  
3. { ἐν, in  
τούτῳ, this, this here.  
4. τοῦτοις, in these.

2. Mark x. 15.  
1. Luke x. 9.  
2. — xviii. 17.  
1. — xix. 45 (ap.)  
1. Acts i. 20.  
1. — xiv. 15.  
1. — xvii. 24.  
2. — xxvii. 6, and see T (put)  
1. Rom. i. 17.  
1. — vi. 2.  
3. 1 Cor. vii. 24.  
1. Eph. vi. 29, marg. thereof.  
3. Phil. i. 18.  
1. Col. ii. 7 (om. G - T Tr A N.)  
2. Heb. iv. 6.  
4. 2 Pet. ii. 20.  
1. — iii. 10.  
1. Rev. i. 3.  
1. — x. 6 3 times.  
1. — xi. 1.  
1. — xii. 12.

1. Rev. xxi. 22.

## THEREIN (PUT)

- { ἐπιβιβάζω, to make go  
εἰς, into [upon], to make  
αὐτό, it, go on board.

Acts xxvii. 6.

## THEREINTO.

εἰς αὐτήν, into it.

Luke xxi. 21.

## THEREOF.

1. { ἐν, in  
αὐτῷ, it.  
2. { περὶ, about, concerning,  
αὐτοῦ, it.  
3. { ἐξ, out of  
αὐτοῦ, it.  
2. Matt. xii. 36.  
3. Luke xxii. 16.  
1. Eph. vi. 20, marg. (text, therein.)  
3. John iv. 12.  
3. — vi. 50.

## THEREON.

1. { ἐπὶ, upon } (a) with the Dat., there-  
αὐτός it, } on, (with idea of simple  
rest )  
(b) with the Acc., thereon, (with  
idea of downward pressure.)

2. { ἐπάνω, above, upon,  
αὐτοῦ, it.

3. { ἐν, in  
αὐτῷ, it.

2. Matt. xxi. 7. | 3. Mark xi. 23.  
3. — 19. | 3. Luke xlii. 6.  
2. — xxiii. 20, 22. | 1b. John xii. 14.  
1a. Rev. vi. 4 (No. 1b, G L T Tr A N.)

See also, BUILD, LAID, LOOK, THINK,  
WRITE.

## THEREOUT.

See, COME.

## THERETO.

See, ADD, AGREE.

## THEREUNTO.

1. { εἰς, unto, for,  
αὐτὸ, it,  
τοῦτο, this (om. G = L T Tr A N.)

2. { εἰς, unto  
τοῦτο, this, this here.  
1. Eph. vi. 18. | — Heb. x. 1, see Comers.  
2. 1 Thes. iii. 3. | 2. 1 Pet. iii. 9.

## THEREUPON.

See, BUILD.

## THEREWITH.

1. { ἐν, in or with  
αὐτῷ, it.  
2. { ἐπὶ, on, upon,  
τούτοις, these.  
3. τούτοις, with these, with these here.  
3. 1 Tim. vi. 8. | 1. Jas. iii. 9 twice.  
2. 3 John 10.

## THESE.

(For various combinations with other  
words, see below.)

1. οἱ, (masc. pl. of οὗτος) these  
persons, these here, (the nearer.)  
2. αὗται, (fem. pl. of οὗτος) these;  
these here.  
3. ταῦτα, (neut. pl. of οὗτος) these  
things, these things here.  
4. τούτων, (Gen. pl. of οὗτος) of these,  
of these here.

5. τούτοις, (Dat. pl. of οὗτος) to or for  
these, (these here.)

6. ταύταις, (Dat. pl. fem. of οὗτος) to  
or for these.

7. τούτους, (Acc. pl. of οὗτος) these,  
these here.

8. ταύτας, (Acc. pl. fem. of οὗτος) these,  
these here.

4. Matt. iii. 9.  
1. — iv. 3.  
4. — v. 19.  
7. — vii. 24 (om. L<sup>b</sup>  
Tr<sup>b</sup> A.)  
7. — 26, 28.  
3. — x. 2.  
7. — 5.  
4. — 42.  
8. — xlii. 53.  
3. — xv. 20.  
4. — xviii. 6, 10, 14.  
7. — xix. 1.  
1. — xx. 12.  
1. — 21 (om. L<sup>b</sup>).  
1. — xxi. 16.  
6. — xxii. 40.  
3. — xxiii. 23.  
3. — xxiv. 8.  
1. — xxv. 48.  
7. — xxvi. 1.  
1. — 62.  
1. Mark iv. 15, 16.  
1. — 18 (ἀλλοι, G L  
T Tr A N, i.e. there  
are others, instead of  
these are they.)  
1. — 20 (ἐκεῖνοι, those,  
T Tr A N.)  
3. — vii. 23.  
3. — x. 20.  
1. — xii. 40.  
8. — xlii. 2.  
3. — 8.  
1. — xiv. 60.  
3. — xvi. 17 (ap.)  
3. Luke i. 19, 65.  
3. — ii. 19.  
3. — 51 (om. L<sup>b</sup> T  
Tr<sup>b</sup> A<sup>b</sup> N.)  
4. — iii. 8.  
1. — viii. 13, 21.  
7. — ix. 28, 44.  
3. — xi. 42.  
1. — xlii. 2.  
4. — xvii. 2.  
3. — xviii. 21.  
7. — xix. 15.  
1. — 40.  
1. — xxi. 4.  
4. — 12.  
2. — 22.  
1. — xxiv. 17.  
6. — 18.  
1. — 44.  
3. John iii. 2.  
6. — v. 3.  
3. — 19.  
1. — vi. 5.  
3. — viii. 9.  
7. — viii. 20, 30.  
3. — x. 19.  
1. — 21.  
4. — xvii. 11.  
4. — 20.  
1. John xvii. 25.  
7. — xviii. 8.  
3. — xx. 31.  
1. Acts i. 14.  
4. — 21.  
1. — ii. 7, 15.  
7. — 22.  
8. — iii. 24.  
5. — iv. 16.  
7. — v. 5, 24.  
4. — 32.  
5. — 35.  
4. — 38, 38.  
3. — x. 44.  
7. — 47.  
1. — xi. 12.  
6. — 27.  
3. — xlii. 42 (om. G =)  
4. — xiv. 15.  
4. — xv. 28 (om. G =)  
1. — xvi. 17, 20.  
3. — 38.  
1. — xvii. 6, 7, 11.  
3. — xix. 37.  
1. — xx. 5.  
2. — 34.  
4. — xxi. 38.  
1. — xxv. 11.  
4. — xxvi. 29.  
1. — xxvii. 31.  
1. Rom. ii. 14 (οἱ τοιοῦτοι,  
such, L<sup>m</sup>.)  
3. — ix. 8.  
1. — xi. 24, 31.  
5. — xv. 23.  
3. 1 Cor. xii. 11.  
3. — xlii. 13.  
8. 2 Cor. vii. 1.  
2. Gal. iv. 24.  
3. — v. 17.  
1. Col. iv. 11.  
6. 1 Thes. iii. 3.  
5. — iv. 18.  
1. 1 Tim. iii. 10.  
4. 2 Tim. ii. 21.  
1. — iii. 8.  
4. Heb. i. 2.  
8. — ix. 23.  
1. — xi. 13, 39.  
4. 2 Pet. i. 4.  
1. — ii. 12, 17.  
1. 1 John v. 7.  
1. Jude 8, 10, 12.  
5. — 14.  
1. — 16, 19.  
1. Rev. vii. 13, 14.  
4. — ix. 18.  
6. — 20.  
1. — xi. 4, 6, 10.  
1. — xiv. 43 times.  
8. — xvi. 9.  
1. — xviii. 13, 14, 16.  
1. — xix. 9.  
1. — xxi. 5.  
1. — xxii. 6.

## THESE MANY.

τοσούτος, so great, so much. Here, pl.,  
so many.

Luke xv. 29.



## THESE MATTERS (OF)

{ περί, concerning  
τούτων, these things.

Acts xxv. 20.

## THESE MEN.

7. Mark viii. 4.

## THESE THINGS.

1. ταῦτα, (*neut. pl. of οὗτος*) these things, (these here.)
2. τούτων, (*Gen. pl. of οὗτος*) of these things.
3. τούτοις, (*Dat. pl. of οὗτος*) to or for these things.
4. τὰδε, this, this here, (*marking a closer relation than either of the above.*)

1. Matt. i. 20.  
1. — iv. 9.  
1. — vi. 32, 33.  
1. — ix. 18.  
1. — xi. 25.  
1. — xiii. 34, 51, 56.  
1. — xxiv. 2, 3, 33, 34.  
1. Mark ii. 8.  
1. — vi. 2.  
1. — xi. 28 *twice*, 29, 33.  
1. — xiii. 4 *twice*, 29, 30.  
1. — xvi. 17 (*ap.*)  
1. Luke i. 20.  
1. — iv. 28.  
1. — v. 27.  
1. — vii. 9.  
2. — 18.  
1. — viii. 8.  
1. — x. 1, 21.  
1. — xi. 25, 53 (*ap.*)  
1. — xii. 30, 31.  
1. — xiii. 17.  
1. — xiv. 6, 15, 21.  
1. — xv. 26.  
1. — xvi. 14.  
1. — xviii. 22 (*om. L T Tr A N.*)  
1. — xix. 11.  
1. — xx. 2, 8.  
1. — xxi. 6, 7 *twice*, 9.  
2. — 28.  
1. — 31, 36.  
1. — xxiii. 31, 49.  
1. — xxiv. 9, 10.  
2. — 14.  
1. — 21, 26.  
1. John i. 28.  
1. — ii. 16, 18.  
1. — iii. 9, 10, 22.  
1. — v. 16, 34.  
1. — vi. 1, 59.  
1. — vii. 1, 4.  
1. — viii. 28.  
1. — xi. 11.  
1. — xii. 16 3 *times*, 36, 41.  
1. — xiii. 17.  
1. — xiv. 25.  
1. — xv. 11, 17, 21.  
1. — xvi. 1, 3, 4 *twice*, 6, 25, 33.  
1. — xvii. 13.  
1. — xix. 24, 36.  
1. — xx. 18.  
1. — xxi. 1, 24.

1. Acts i. 9.  
1. — v. 5 (*om. G = L T Tr A N.*)  
1. — 11.  
1. — vii. 1, 50, 54.  
1. — xi. 18.  
1. — xii. 17.  
1. — xiv. 15.  
1. — xv. 17.  
1. — xvii. 8, 20.  
1. — xviii. 1.  
1. — xix. 21.  
2. — 36.  
1. — xxi. 12.  
1. — xxiii. 22.  
2. — xxiv. 8.  
1. — 9.  
1. — 22 (*om. ἀκούσας ταῦτα, heard these things, G L T Tr A N.*)  
2. — xxv. 9.  
2. — xxvi. 26.  
1. Rom. viii. 31.  
3. — 37.  
3. — xiv. 18 (*τούτων, this thing, G L T Tr A N.*)  
1. 1 Cor. iv. 6, 14.  
1. — ix. 8, 15.  
1. — x. 6, 11.  
1. 2 Cor. ii. 16.  
1. — xiii. 10.  
1. Eph. v. 6.  
1. Phil. iv. 8.  
3. Col. iii. 14.  
1. 2 Thes. ii. 5.  
1. 1 Tim. iii. 14.  
1. — iv. 6, 11, 15.  
1. — v. 7, 21.  
1. — vi. 2, 11.  
1. 2 Tim. i. 12.  
1. — ii. 14.  
1. — 15.  
1. Tit. ii. 8 *1st*.  
2. — 8 *2nd*.  
1. Heb. vii. 13.  
2. — ix. 6.  
1. Jas. iii. 10.  
1. 2 Pet. i. 8, 9, 10.  
2. — 12, 15.  
2. — iii. 11, 16.  
1. 1 John i. 4.  
1. — ii. 1, 26.  
1. — v. 13.  
4. Rev. ii. 1, 8, 12, 18.

4. Rev. iii. 1, 7, 14.  
1. — vii. 1 (*τούτα, this, G = L T Tr A N.*)  
1. — xviii. 1.  
1. — xix. 1.

1. Rev. xxii. 8 *twice*, 16.  
1. — 18 (*αὐτά, them, G L T Tr A N., (error, this, N.)*)  
1. — 20.

## THESE THINGS (OF)

τούτων, of these things, of these things here.

Matt. vi. 32.  
Luke xii. 30.  
— xviii. 34.

Luke xxiv. 48.  
Acts xxvi. 26.  
1 Cor. ix. 15.

Rev. xviii. 15.

## THESE WORDS.

ταῦτα, these things.

John ix. 22, 40.  
— xvii. 1.

John xviii. 1.  
Acts xxviii. 29 (*ap.*)

## THESE CAUSES (FOR)

{ ἐνεκα, because of, by reason of, on account of, for the sake of,  
τούτων, these things.

Acts xxvi. 21.

## THESE (OF)

τούτων, of these, of these here.

Matt. vi. 29.  
— xxv. 40, 45.  
Luke x. 36.

Luke xii. 27.  
Acts i. 24.  
1 Cor. xiii. 13.

Heb. x. 18.

## THESE (THAN)

τούτων, (*after a comparative*) than these things, than these here.

Matt. v. 37.  
Mark xii. 31.  
John i. 50.  
— v. 20.

John vii. 31 (*om. G - L T Tr A N.*)  
— xiv. 12.  
— xxi. 15.

## THESE (UPON)

τούτοις, to, for, or on these.

1 Cor. xii. 23.

## THESE (WITH)

τούτοις, to, for, or with these.

Heb. ix. 23.

See also, NONE, SAME, SAYINGS.

## THEY.

"THEY" is frequently part of the translation of the 3rd pers. pl. of the verb.

Also of the plural of αὐτός, or of the article ὁ, ἡ, τό.

In all other passages it is the translation of one of these words following.

1. ἐκεῖνος, that, that one there. *In pl.*, those, those there.
2. κακεῖνος, (*No. 1*, with καί, and, also, *prefixed*) and those, even those, those also.
3. οὗτοι, (*masc. pl.*) these, these here.
4. ταῦτα, (*neut. pl.*) these things, these things here.
5. τούτων, (*Gen. pl.*) of these; of these here.
6. ἐαυτούς (ἐαυτάς), (*pl. Acc.*) they themselves.
7. ὅστις, any one who, some one who. *Pl.*, every one who, all who, who-soever, whatsoever.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 5. Matt. xi. 7.                          | 3. Acts xiii. 4 1st (αὐτοί, they, L T Tr A N.) |
| 1. Mark xvi. 20 (ap.)                    | 2. — xv. 11.                                   |
| 3. Luke viii. 14, 15.                    | 1. — xxi. 6.                                   |
| 1. — ix. 34 2nd (αὐτοί, they, G T Tr N.) | 7. — xxiii. 14.                                |
| 3. — xiii. 4 (αὐτοί, they, L T Tr A N.)  | 3. Rom. viii. 14.                              |
| 1. John v. 39 1st.                       | 3. — ix. 6.                                    |
| 4. — vi. 9.                              | 1. — xi. 23 1st.                               |
| 4. — x. 25.                              | 1. 1 Cor. ix. 25.                              |
| 1. — 6 1st.                              | 1. — xv. 11.                                   |
| 1. — xi. 13.                             | 3. — xvi. 17 (αὐτοί, they, L T Tr A.)          |
| 3. — xviii. 21.                          | 3. Gal. vi. 12 1st.                            |
| 7. Acts v. 16. [G ~ N.]                  | 1. Heb. xii. 25.                               |
| 1. — x. 9 (αὐτοί, they, T Tr A N.)       | 6. Rev. ii. 9.                                 |
| 1. — 10 (αὐτοί, they, G ~ L T Tr A N.)   | 6. — iii. 9.                                   |

### THEY OF.

1. ἀπό, from, (*here, lit., whom they valued from Israel's sons.*)
  2. ἐκ, from among.
1. Matt. xxvii. 9. | 2. Rev. xi. 9.

### THEY THAT.

αἱτίες, *nom. pl. fem. of No. 7, above.*  
Matt. xxv. 3 (αἱ δε, but the L), (αἱ γὰρ, for the, T Tr A N.)

### THEY THEMSELVES.

1. αὐτοί, they.
  2. { αὐτοί, they, } even these, these  
{ οὗτοι, these, } themselves.
1. John xviii. 28. | 1. Gal. vi. 13.  
2. Acts xxiv. 15. | 1. 1 Thes. i. 9.  
1. 2 Pet. ii. 19.

### THEY (AND)

1. κακεῖνοι, and those (those there); those also.
2. αἱτίες, *pl. fem. nom. of "THEY," No. 7.*

- |                           |                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Matt. xv. 18. [(ap.)]  | 2. Acts v. 16.  |
| 1. Mark xvi. 11 (ap.), 13 | 2. — xxiii. 14. |
| 1. John xvii. 24.         | 1. 1 Cor. x. 6. |

### THEY (IN THAT)

αἱτίες, *see "THEY," No. 7.*  
Acts xvii. 11.

### THICK.

See, GATHERED.

### THIEF.

1. κλεπτής, a thief, one who steals by fraud or in secret, (*Lat., fur.*)
2. ληστής, a robber, one who robs openly and by violence, a plunderer, (*Lat., latro.*)

- |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Matt. vi. 19, 20. | 2. Luke xix. 46.     |
| 2. — xxi. 13.        | 2. — xxii. 52.       |
| 1. — xxiv. 43.       | 1. John x. 1, 8, 10. |
| 2. — xxvi. 55.       | 1. — xii. 6.         |
| 2. — xxvii. 38, 44.  | 1. 1 Cor. vi. 10.    |
| 2. Mark xi. 17.      | 1. 1 Thes. v. 2, 4.  |
| 2. — xiv. 48.        | 1. 1 Pet. iv. 15.    |
| 2. — xv. 27.         | 1. 2 Pet. iii. 10.   |
| 2. Luke x. 30, 36.   | 1. Rev. iii. 3.      |
| 1. — xii. 33, 39.    | 1. — xvi. 15.        |

### THIGH.

μῆρος, the thigh; (*lxx. for γν, Gen. xxiv. 2, 9), (non occ.)*  
Rev. xix. 16.

### THINE.

See, THY.

### THING, THINGS.

THING is frequently the translation of the neuter gender of the article ὁ (τό).

THINGS generally represents the neuter pl. of adjectives without nouns, (most of which are referred to in list of words below.)

When THING is represented by a separate word in the Greek, it is one of these following.



1. *πρᾶγμα*, a thing done or to be done; deed, act, fact, matter.
2. *λόγος*, a word (*spoken, not written*); the thing spoken; a word, a saying, an account, (*with reference to what is in the speaker's mind.*)
3. *ῥῆμα*, that which is spoken, a word as uttered by the living voice and considered by itself; including more than No. 2, the matter, the whole transaction, discourse, saying.

4. *τι*, a certain thing, some thing.

- |                                    |                 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Matt. xviii. 19.                | 2. Luke xx. 3.  |
| 2. — xxi. 21 2nd.                  | 1. Acts v. 4.   |
| 1. Luke i. 1.                      | 2. — 34.        |
| 2. — 4. [saying.]                  | 3. — 32.        |
| 3. — 65, marg. text,               | 1. — xxv. 26.   |
| 3. — ii. 15, 19.                   | 1. Heb. vi. 18. |
| 2. — ix. 28, marg. (text, saying.) | 1. — x. 1 2nd.  |
|                                    | 1. — xi. 1.     |

### THINGS (THE)

1. *ταῦτα*, these *things*, these *things* here.

2. *αὐτά*, them.

- |                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Gal. v. 17.   | 1. Gal. ii. 18. |
| 2. 1 Pet. i. 12. |                 |

### THINGS THAT BE (THE)

*τά*, the *things*.

Matt. xvi. 23. | Mark viii. 33 twice.

### THINGS THAT BELONG TO (THE)

*τά*, the *things*.

1 Cor. vii. 32.

### THINGS THAT BE (THOSE)

*τά*, the *things*.

Matt. xvi. 23.

### THINGS WHICH ARE (THE)

*τά*, the *things*.

Matt. xxii. 21.	1 Cor. vii. 33.
Mark xii. 17 twice.	Phil. ii. 21.

### THINGS WHICH ARE CONTAINED IN (THE)

*τά*, the *things*.

Rom. ii. 14.

### THINGS WHICH BE (THE)

*τά*, the *things*.

Luke xx. 25 twice.

### THINGS WHICH CONCERN (THE)

*τά*, the *things*, (*lit.*, the things of my weakness.)

2 Cor. xi. 30.

### THINGS WHICH MAKE FOR (THE)

*τά*, the *things*, (*lit.*, the things of peace.)

Rom. xiv. 19.

See also, ALL, ANY, APPEAR, BASE, BE-FALL, BEHIND, BELONG, BETTER, BOAST, CARNAL, CERTAIN, CHARGE, COME, CONCERN, CONCERNING, CONTAINED, CONVENIENT, CORRUPTIBLE, CREEPING, DEADLY, DEEP, EARTHLY, EDIFY, EVERY, EVIL, EXCELLENT, FEARFUL, FEW, FOOLISH, FORMED, GIVE, GIVEN, GOOD, GREAT, GREATER, GREEN, HAPPEN, HAVE, HEAVENLY, HIDDEN, HIGH, HOLY, HONEST, HOPED, IDOL, INCREDIBLE, INVISIBLE, LEAST, LIFE, LIKE, MADE, MAKE, MANY, MARVELLOUS, MEAN, MEASURE, NECESSARY, NEEDFUL, NEITHER, NEW, NO, NONE, OFFEND, OLD, ONE, OTHER, OUGHT, PERTAIN, PERTAINING, PLEASE, PLEASING, POSSESS, PRESENT, READY, REMAIN, SAME, SAY, SEA, SELFSAME, SHAKEN, SMALL, SOME, SPIRITUAL, SPOKEN, STRANGE, STRANGLER, SUCH, THAT, THESE, THIS, THOSE, UNHOLY, UNLAWFUL, VAIN, VERY, WEAK, WHAT, WHATSOEVER, WHICH, WONDERFUL, WORSE, YOUR.

### THINK (-EST, ETH, THOUGHT.)

1. *δοκέω*, to seem, to appear, to have the appearance; *then*, to seem to one's self, be of opinion, to hold for, believe; to form an estimate or opinion, *which may be right*, (John v. 39; Acts xv. 28; 1 Cor.

iv. 9; vii. 40) *but which may be wrong*, (Matt. vi. 7; Mark vi. 49; John xvi. 2.)

(a) See "SEARCH," No. 1a.

2. κρίνω, to divide, separate; make a distinction, come to a decision, to judge.

3. νομίζω, to regard or acknowledge as custom, to have or hold as customary; to regard or acknowledge as *anything*, i.e. in its customary character, or in its customary manner; hence, *gen.*, to regard, think, suppose.

4. φρονέω, to have mind, have intellect, to think, think out; to mind, be minded, have in mind.

5. ἡγέομαι, to lead, to go before, go first, lead the way; then, to lead out *before the mind*, to view, regard as *being so and so*, to esteem, account, reckon.

6. λογίζομαι, to occupy one's self with reckonings or calculations; hence, to reckon or count, to reason, (use the reason) to think, consider, conclude.

7. διαλογίζομαι, (No. 6, with διά, thru prefixed) to reckon through, compute; deliberate, debate.

8. ἐνθυμέομαι, to have in one's emotions, to revolve in one's mind, think upon, (*occ.* Mark i. 20.)

9. νοέω, to perceive, observe, (*the mental correlative of sensational perception, the conscious action of the mind*); hence, to perceive, observe, as distinct from mere sensation or feeling; to understand, apprehend, discern.

10. ὑπονοέω, (No. 9, with ὑπό, under, prefixed) to suspect, surmise, conjecture.

11. οἶομαι, to suppose, (*always of something yet doubtful*.)

12. φαίνομαι, to appear, (*expressive of how a matter phenomenally shows and presents itself*) to show one's

self, to show itself, to appear to be. *Here, lit.*, "How does it appear to you?"

— Matt. i. 20, see T on.

1. — iii. 9.

3. — v. 17.

1. — vi. 7.

8. — ix. 4.

3. — x. 34.

1. — xxiv. 44.

1. — xxvi. 53.

— Mark x. 42, see T good.

12. — xiv. 64.

— 72, see T there-

on.

— Luke vii. 7, see Wor-

thy.

1. — viii. 18, marg.

(text, *seem*.)

7. — xii. 17.

1. — 40.

1. — xiii. 4.

1. — xix. 11.

1a. John v. 39.

1. — 45.

1. — xi. 13.

1. — xiii. 29.

1. — xvi. 2.

3. Acts viii. 20.

8. — x. 19, part, (διδου-

μέομαι, to ponder

through, G L T Tr

A N.)

1. — xii. 9.

10. — xiii. 25.

— xv. 38, see T good.

3. — xvii. 19.

5. — xxvi. 2.

2. — 8.

1. — 9.

4. — xxviii. 22.

2. Rom. ii. 3.

— xii. 3 1st, see T

highly.

4. Rom. xii. 3 2nd & 3rd.

4. 1 Cor. iv. 6 (*om. φρονέω,*

*to think of men above,*

*L T Tr A N.* i.e. "learn

*in us the motto," or*

*lesson—"Not above*

*what things have been*

*written."*)

1. — 9.

3. — vii. 36.

1. — 40.

1. — viii. 2.

1. — x. 12.

1. — xii. 23.

2. — xiii. 5.

4. — 11.

2. — 11, marg. (text,

*reason*.)

1. — xiv. 37.

2. 2 Cor. iii. 5.

5. — ix. 5.

2. — x. 2 1st.

— 2 2nd, see T of.

2. — 7, 11.

1. — xi. 16.

2. — xii. 6.

1. — 19.

1. Gal. vi. 3.

9. Eph. iii. 20.

4. Phil. i. 7.

5. — ii. 6.

1. — iii. 4.

— iv. 8, see T on.

— 1 Thes. iii. 1, see

T good.

— Heb. x. 29, see Worthy.

11. Jas. i. 7.

1. — iv. 5.

— 1 Pet. iv. 4, 12, see

Strange.

5. 2 1st. i. 13.

## THINK GOOD.

1. δοκεω, *see above*, No. 1.

2. εὐδοκέω, (No. 1, with εὖ, well or good, prefixed.)

3. ἀξιόω, to regard as deserving, hold worthy of; deem proper, regard as suitable, think good.

1. Mark x. 42, marg. (text, be accounted.) | 3. Acts xv. 38.

| 2. 1 Thes. iii. 1.

## THINK HIGHLY.

ὑπερφρονέω, ("THINK," No. 4, with ὑπέρ, over, prefixed) to think over much of one's self, be high-minded, (*non occ.*)

Rom. xii. 3.

## THINK OF.

λογίζομαι, *see* "THINK," No. 6.

2 Cor. x. 2.



## THINK ON.

1. *μογιζομαι*, see "THINK," No. 6.
2. *ἐνθυμέομαι*, see "THINK," No. 8.  
2. Matt. i. 20 part. | 1. Phil. iv. 8.

## THINK THEREON.

*ἐπιβάλλω*, to cast upon, cast over, as in the mind. Here (part.) referring to Peter, casting the matter over in his mind, going over the past step by step.

Mark xiv. 72 part.

## THIRD.

*τρίτος*, the third. (For typical meaning, see under "THREE.")

- [(a) The expression "the third day," used of Christ's being in the grave "three days and three nights," is explained by a Jewish idiom or custom, of which there are two examples in the O.T., viz. Esth. iv. 16, comp. with v. 1; and 1 Sam. xxx. 12, comp. with verse 13.

- (b) The expression "the third heaven" is explained under the words "PARADISE" and "HEAVEN."]

- |                                     |                     |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| a. Matt. xvi. 21.                   | a. Luke xxiv. 7.    |
| a. — xvii. 23.                      | — 21.               |
| — xx. 3.                            | a. — 46.            |
| a. — 19.                            | — John ii. 1.       |
| — xxii. 26.                         | — Acts ii. 15.      |
| a. — xxvii. 64.                     | a. — x. 40.         |
| a. Mark ix. 31, } <i>μετά τρεῖς</i> | — xx. 9, see Loft.  |
| — x. 34, } <i>ἡμέρας</i> ,          | — xxiii. 23.        |
| after three days, in-               | a. 1 Cor. xv. 4.    |
| stead of <i>τῇ τρίτῃ ἡμέ-</i>       | b. 2 Cor. xii. 2.   |
| <i>ρα</i> , the third day, Gen.     | — Rev. iv. 7.       |
| L T Tr A N.)                        | — vi. 5 twice.      |
| — xii. 21.                          | — viii. 10 1st.     |
| — xv. 25.                           | — 102nd, see T past |
| a. Luke ix. 22.                     | — xi. 14. [(the)    |
| — xii. 38.                          | — xiv. 9 (om. G —   |
| a. — xviii. 33.                     | — xvi. 4. [N*.)     |
| — xx. 12, 31.                       | — xxi. 19.          |

## THIRD DAY (THE)

(When not separate words in the Greek.)

*τῇ τρίτῃ*, on the third.

Luke xiii. 32. | Acts xxvii. 19.

## THIRD PART (THE)

*τὸ τρίτον*, the third of a whole, the third part.

Rev. viii. 7 twice, 8, 9 twice,  
10, 11, 12 5 times, | Rev. ix. 15, 18.  
— xii. 4.

## THIRD TIME (THE)

*τὸ τρίτον*, (as adv.) the third.

Mark xiv. 41. | John xxi. 14, 17 twice.  
Luke xxiii. 23. | 2 Cor. xii. 14.  
2 Cor. xiii. 1.

## THIRDLY.

*τὸ τρίτον* (as adv.), the third.

1 Cor. xii. 28.

## THIRST. [noun.]

*δίψος*, thirst; (lxx. for *σας*, Ex. xvii. 3.)

2 Cor. xi. 27.

## THIRST. [verb.]

*διψᾶω*, to thirst, to be athirst; (lxx. for *σας*, Judg. xv. 18; Prov. xxv. 22) metaph. to thirst after, long for.

Matt. v. 6. | John xix. 28.  
John iv. 13, 14 (ap.) | Rom. xii. 20.  
— vi. 35. | 1 Cor. iv. 11.  
— vii. 37. | Rev. vii. 16.

## THIRSTY (BE)

Matt. xxv. 35, 37 part., 42.

## THIRTY.

*τριάκοντα*, thirty.

Matt. xiii. 23. | Luke iii. 23.  
— xxvi. 15. | John v. 5.  
— xxvii. 3, 9. | — vi. 19.  
Mark iv. 8. | Gal. iii. 17.

## THIRTY-FOLD.

Matt. xiii. 8. | Mark iv. 20.

## THIS.

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. *οὗτος*, (nom. sing. masc.) this, this here, this one here, (the nearer, connected with the 2nd pers.)
2. *αὕτη*, nom. sing. fem. of No. 1.
3. *τοῦτο*, nom. and Acc. sing. neut. of No. 1.
4. *τούτος*, Gen. sing. masc. and neut. of No. 1.
5. *ταύτης*, Gen. sing. fem. of No. 1.
6. *τούτω*, Dat. sing. masc. and neut. of No. 1.
7. *ταύτῃ*, Dat. sing. fem. of No. 1.

8. τοῦτοις, *Dat. pl. masc. and fem. of No. 1.*  
 9. τοῦτον, *Acc. sing. masc. of No. 1.*  
 10. ταύτην, *Acc. sing. fem. of No. 1.*  
 11. τοῦτους, *Acc. masc. pl. of No. 1.*  
 12. ταῦτα, *nom. and Acc. pl. masc. of No. 1.*  
 13. ὁ, ἡ, τό, *the, (see under "A.")*  
 14. ἐκεῖνος, *that, that there, that one or that thing there, (the more remote, connected with the 3rd person.)*  
 15. αὐτός, *self, very; he, she, it; himself, herself, itself.*

3. Matt. i. 22.  
 1. — iii. 3, 17.  
 1. — vii. 12 (*οὕτω, thus, G =*)  
 3. — viii. 9.  
 1. — 27.  
 7. — ix. 26, marg. (text, *hereof.*)  
 3. — 28.  
 7. — x. 23.  
 1. — xi. 10.  
 15. — 14.  
 10. — 16.  
 1. — xii. 23, 24.  
 6. — 32.  
 5. — 41, 42.  
 7. — 45.  
 4. — xiii. 15.  
 1. — 19.  
 4. — 22 (*om. L T Tr A N, i.e. the.*)  
 3. — 28.  
 4. — 40 (*om. G = L T Tr A<sup>b</sup> N, i.e. the.*)  
 2. — 54.  
 1. — 55.  
 1. — xiv. 2.  
 1. — xv. 8.  
 3. — 11.  
 10. — 15 (*om. L T Tr A N, i.e. the.*)  
 7. — xvi. 18.  
 3. — 22.  
 1. — xvii. 5.  
 6. — 20.  
 3. — 21 (*ap.*)  
 3. — xviii. 4.  
 9. — xix. 11 (*om. L<sup>b</sup>.*)  
 3. — 26.  
 3. — xxi. 4.  
 1. — 10, 11.  
 13. — 21 1st.  
 6. — 21 2nd.  
 10. — 23.  
 1. — 38.  
 2. — 42.  
 9. — 44 (*ap.*)  
 2. — xxii. 2, 38.  
 10. — xxiii. 36.  
 3. — xxiv. 14.  
 2. — 34.  
 14. — 43.  
 2. — xxvi. 8.  
 3. — 9, 12, 13.  
 1. — 21.  
 3. — 26, 28.  
 4. — 29.  
 7. — 31, 34.  
 3. — 38, 42, 56.  
 4. — xxvii. 24.  
 1. — 37, 54.  
 3. — xxviii. 14.
1. Matt. xxviii. 15.  
 3. Mark i. 27 1st (*ap.*)  
 2. — 27 2nd (*ap.*)  
 10. — iv. 13.  
 4. — 19 (*om. G L T Tr A N, i.e. the.*)  
 1. — 41.  
 1. — vi. 3.  
 9. — vii. 6.  
 2. — 29.  
 2. — viii. 12 1st.  
 7. — 12 2nd, 38.  
 1. — ix. 7.  
 3. — 21, 29.  
 10. — x. 5.  
 6. — 30.  
 3. — xi. 3 (*ap.*)  
 10. — 28.  
 6. — 33.  
 1. — xii. 7.  
 10. — 10.  
 2. — 11, 16, 30 (*ap.*)  
 2. — 31 (*No. 15, G = L Tr.*)  
 2. — 43.  
 2. — xiii. 30.  
 2. — xiv. 4.  
 3. — 9 1st (*om. L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N, i.e. the.*)  
 13. — 9 2nd.  
 3. — 22, 24.  
 7. — 27 (*om. ἐν τῇ νυκτὶ ταύτῃ, this night, G = L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.*)  
 7. — 30.  
 3. — 35.  
 9. — 58.  
 1. — 69.  
 9. — 71.  
 3. Luke i. 18.  
 1. — 29.  
 5. — 34.  
 1. — 36.  
 3. — 43.  
 6. — 61.  
 3. — 66.  
 2. — ii. 2.  
 3. — 12, 15.  
 4. — 17.  
 3. — iii. 20.  
 6. — iv. 3.  
 10. — 6.  
 2. — 21.  
 1. — 22.  
 10. — 23.  
 1. — 36.  
 3. — v. 6.  
 1. — 21.  
 3. — vi. 3.  
 3. — vii. 4, 8.  
 1. — 17, 27.  
 5. — 31.

10. Luke vii. 44.  
 1. — 49.  
 2. — viii. 9, 11.  
 1. — 25.  
 1. — ix. 9.  
 9. — 13.  
 1. — 35.  
 3. — 45, 48.  
 6. — x. 5.  
 3. — 11.  
 6. — 20.  
 3. — 28.  
 2. — xi. 29.  
 7. — 30.  
 5. — 31, 32, 50, 51.  
 3. — xii. 18.  
 7. — 20.  
 3. — 39.  
 10. — 41.  
 9. — 56.  
 10. — xiii. 6.  
 7. — 7.  
 3. — 8.  
 4. — 16.  
 10. — xv. 3.  
 1. — 24, 30, 32.  
 3. — xvi. 2.  
 4. — 8.  
 7. — 24.  
 8. — 26.  
 9. — 28.  
 7. — xvii. 6.  
 1. — 18.  
 5. — 25.  
 3. — xviii. 5, 9.  
 1. — 11.  
 12. — 23.  
 6. — 30.  
 3. — 34.  
 6. — xix. 9.  
 7. — 42.  
 10. — xx. 2, 9.  
 1. — 14.  
 3. — 17.  
 10. — 19.  
 4. — 34.  
 2. — xxi. 3.  
 6. — 23.  
 2. — 32.  
 3. — xxii. 15, 17, 19 twice, 20, 37, 42.  
 2. — 53.  
 6. — xxiii. 4.  
 9. — 14 1st.  
 6. — 14 2nd.  
 1. — 38 (*ap.*)  
 8. — xxiv. 21.  
 1. John i. 15.  
 2. — 19.  
 1. — 30, 34.  
 10. — ii. 11.  
 3. — 12.  
 9. — 19.  
 1. — 20.  
 3. — 22.  
 2. — iii. 19, 20.  
 4. — iv. 13.  
 3. — 15.  
 6. — 20, 21, 27.  
 1. — 29, 42.  
 3. — 54.  
 12. — v. 1.  
 3. — 28.  
 1. — vi. 14.  
 3. — 29.  
 9. — 34.  
 3. — 39, 40.  
 1. — 42, 50.  
 4. — 51.  
 1. — 58 1st.  
 9. — 58 2nd, 60.  
 3. — 61.  
 10. — vii. 8 1st (*om. G = L T Tr A, i.e. the.*)  
 10. — 8 2nd.  
 1. — 25, 26, 36.  
 3. — 39.  
 1. — 40, 41, 46 (*ap.*),
2. John viii. 4 (*ap.*)  
 3. — 6 (*ap.*)  
 4. — 23 twice.  
 3. — 40.  
 1. — ix. 8, 9, 16, 19, 20, 24.  
 9. — 39.  
 10. — x. 6.  
 5. — 16.  
 10. — 18.  
 2. — xi. 4.  
 4. — 9.  
 3. — 26.  
 1. — 47.  
 3. — 51.  
 3. — xii. 5, 6.  
 15. — 7.  
 3. — 18.  
 6. — 25.  
 5. — 27 1st.  
 10. — 27 2nd.  
 2. — 30.  
 4. — 31 1st (*om. G =*)  
 4. — 31 2nd.  
 3. — 33.  
 1. — 34.  
 4. — xiii. 1.  
 3. — 28.  
 6. — 35.  
 4. — xiv. 30 (*om. G L T Tr A N, i.e. the.*)  
 4. — xv. 11.  
 3. — 17, 18.  
 6. — 30.  
 2. — xvii. 2, 3.  
 4. — xviii. 17, 29, 33 twice.  
 3. — 38.  
 9. — xix. 20.  
 3. — 28.  
 12. — 38.  
 3. — xx. 22.  
 6. — 30.  
 3. — xxi. 14, 19 twice.  
 1. — 23, 21.  
 6. Acts i. 6.  
 10. — 16 (*om. G = L T Tr A<sup>b</sup> N, i.e. the.*)  
 5. — 17, 25.  
 5. — ii. 6.  
 3. — 12, 14, 16.  
 6. — 29.  
 9. — 32.  
 3. — 33.  
 5. — 40.  
 6. — iii. 12.  
 10. — 16.  
 3. — iv. 7.  
 1. — 11.  
 6. — 17.  
 3. — 22.  
 3. — v. 4.  
 5. — 20.  
 3. — 24.  
 6. — 28 1st.  
 4. — 28 2nd.  
 2. — 38 1st (*om. G.*)  
 3. — 38 2nd.  
 3. — vi. 3.  
 1. — 13 1st.  
 4. — 13 2nd (*om. G L T Tr A N, i.e. the.*)  
 1. — 14 1st.  
 9. — 14 2nd.  
 10. — vii. 4.  
 6. — 7, 29.  
 9. — 35.  
 1. — 37, 38, 40.  
 10. — 60 1st.  
 3. — 60 2nd.  
 10. — viii. 19.  
 6. — 21.  
 5. — 22.  
 6. — 29.  
 2. — 32.  
 3. — 34.  
 4. — ix. 13.  
 1. — 21 1st.



3. Acts ix. 21 2nd.  
1. — 22.  
2. — x. 16.  
3. — 30.  
4. — xi. 10.  
5. — xiii. 17.  
6. — 26.  
7. — xv. 2, 6.  
8. — 16.  
9. — xvi. 18.  
10. — 36 (om. L Tr.)  
11. — xvii. 3, 18.  
12. — 19.  
13. — xviii. 10.  
14. — xix. 10, 17.  
15. — 26.  
16. — 25.  
17. — 27.  
18. — 40.  
19. — xx. 29 (om. G = L  
T Tr A N, i.e. the.)  
20. — xxi. 11.  
21. — 23.  
22. — 28 1st.  
23. — 28 2nd.  
24. — 28 3rd.  
25. — xxii. 3.  
26. — 4.  
27. — 22.  
28. — 26.  
29. — 28.  
30. — xxiii. 1.  
31. — 9.  
32. — 13.  
33. — 17, 18, 25, 27.  
34. — xxiv. 2.  
35. — 5.  
36. — 10.  
37. — 14.  
38. — 21.  
39. — xxvi. 22.  
40. — 31, 32.  
41. — xxvii. 21.  
42. — 23.  
43. — 34.  
44. — xxviii. 4.  
45. — 9.  
46. — 20 twice.  
47. — 22.  
48. — 26.  
49. — 27.  
50. — Rom. ii. 3.  
51. — iv. 9.  
52. — v. 2.  
53. — vi. 6.  
54. — vii. 24.  
55. — ix. 9 1st.  
56. — 9 2nd.  
57. — xi. 25.  
58. — 27.  
59. — xii. 2.  
60. — xiii. 9 1st.  
61. — 9 2nd.  
62. — xiv. 13.  
63. — xv. 28 1st.  
64. — 28 2nd.  
65. — 1 Cor. i. 12.  
66. — 20 1st.  
67. — 20 2nd (om. G = L  
T Tr A N, i.e. the.)  
68. — ii. 6 twice, 8.  
69. — iii. 12 (om. G = L T  
Tr A N, i.e. the.)  
70. — 18.  
71. — 19.  
72. — v. 2.  
73. — 10.  
74. — vii. 6, 26, 29.  
75. — 31 1st.  
76. — 31 2nd (τὸν κόσ-  
μον, the world, instead  
of τοῦ κόσμου τοῦτου,  
this world, L T Tr A  
N.)  
77. — 35.  
78. — viii. 9.  
79. — ix. 3.  
80. — 12.

3. 1 Cor. ix. 23 (πάντα, all  
things, G = L T Tr A  
N.)  
4. — x. 28.  
5. — xi. 10.  
6. — 17.  
7. — 22.  
8. — 24 twice, 25 twice.  
9. — 26 1st.  
10. — 26 2nd (om. G = L  
T Tr A N, i.e. the.)  
11. — 27 (om. G L T Tr  
A N, i.e. the.)  
12. — xiv. 21.  
13. — xv. 19.  
14. — 54 twice, 50, 53 twice.  
15. — 2 Cor. i. 12.  
16. — 15.  
17. — ii. 1.  
18. — 6.  
19. — iii. 10.  
20. — iv. 1.  
21. — 4.  
22. — 7.  
23. — v. 2.  
24. — viii. 7.  
25. — 10.  
26. — 19.  
27. — 20 1st.  
28. — 20 2nd.  
29. — ix. 3.  
30. — 6.  
31. — 12, 13.  
32. — x. 7, 11.  
33. — xi. 17.  
34. — xii. 13.  
35. — xiii. 1, 9.  
36. — Gal. iii. 2, 17.  
37. — v. 14.  
38. — vi. 16.  
39. — Eph. i. 21.  
40. — ii. 2.  
41. — iii. 8.  
42. — iv. 17.  
43. — v. 33.  
44. — vi. 1.  
45. — 12.  
46. — Phil. i. 7, 9, 19, 22, 25.  
47. — ii. 5.  
48. — iii. 15.  
49. — Col. i. 27.  
50. — ii. 4.  
51. — iii. 20.  
52. — 1 Thes. iv. 3, 15.  
53. — v. 18.  
54. — 2 Thes. iii. 10.  
55. — 1 Tim. i. 9.  
56. — 10.  
57. — 18.  
58. — ii. 3.  
59. — iv. 16.  
60. — 2 Tim. i. 15.  
61. — ii. 19.  
62. — iii. 1.  
63. — Tit. i. 13.  
64. — Heb. iii. 3.  
65. — vi. 3.  
66. — vii. 1.  
67. — 21.  
68. — 27.  
69. — viii. 10.  
70. — ix. 8.  
71. — 11.  
72. — 20, 27.  
73. — x. 16.  
74. — xii. 27.  
75. — xiii. 19.  
76. — Jas. i. 27.  
77. — ii. 5 (τῷ κόσμῳ, as  
regards the world, in-  
stead of τοῦ κόσμου  
τοῦτου, of this world,  
G L T Tr A N.)  
78. — iii. 15.  
79. — iv. 15.  
80. — 1 Pet. i. 25.  
81. — ii. 19, 20.  
82. — iv. 16.

10. 1 Pet. v. 12.  
6. 2 Pet. i. 13.  
1. — 17.  
10. — 18.  
3. — 20.  
10. — iii. 1.  
3. — 5, 8.  
2. 1 John i. 5.  
2. — ii. 25.  
10. — iii. 3.  
6. — 10.  
2. — 11, 23.  
3. — iv. 3.  
6. — 9, 1.  
10. — 21.  
6. — v. 2.  
2. — 3, 4.  
1. — 6.  
2. — 9, 11 twice, 14.

1. 1 John v. 20.  
1. 2 John 7.  
10. — 10.  
2. 3 John 6 twice.  
3. Jude 4.  
3. — 5 (πάντα, all  
things, L T Tr A N),  
(om. G = L)  
3. Rev. ii. 6.  
10. — 24.  
12. — iv. 1.  
12. — vii. 9.  
2. — xx. 5.  
1. — 14.  
4. — xxi. 7, 9, 10.  
4. — 18 1st.  
4. — 18 2nd.  
5. — 19 1st.  
6. — 19 2nd.

### THIS CHILD.

1. Luke ii. 31.

### THIS DEED.

3. 1 Cor. v. 3.

### THIS FELLOW.

9. Luke xxiii. 2. | 9. John ix. 29.

### THIS MAN.

1. Matt. ix. 3.  
6. — xiii. 54, 56.  
1. — xxvii. 47.  
1. Mark ii. 7.  
6. — vi. 2.  
1. — xv. 39.  
1. Luke vii. 39.  
6. — xiv. 9.  
1. — 30.  
1. — xv. 2.  
1. — xviii. 14.  
9. — xix. 14.  
1. — xxii. 56.  
9. — xxiii. 18.  
1. — 41, 52.  
1. John vi. 52.  
1. — vii. 15.  
9. — 27.  
1. — 31.  
1. John ix. 2, 3, 33.  
4. — x. 41.  
1. — xi. 37 twice.  
9. — xviii. 40.  
9. — xix. 12.  
1. — xxi. 91.  
1. Acts i. 18.  
9. — iii. 16.  
1. — iv. 10.  
9. — v. 37.  
1. — viii. 10.  
15. — xiii. 12.  
4. — 38.  
1. — xviii. 25.  
9. — xxv. 24.  
1. Heb. vii. 4.  
9. — viii. 3.  
15. — x. 12 (No. 1, AV.,  
G = L T Tr A N.)  
1. Jas. i. 25.

### THIS MAN'S.

4. Acts xiii. 23. | 4. Jas. i. 23.

### THIS MATTER.

4. Acts xvii. 32.

### THIS PLACE.

6. Heb. iv. 5.

### THIS SELF-SAME THING.

{ αὐτό, very, self, } this same,  
{ τοῦτο, this, } this very.

2 Cor. vii. 11.

## THIS SORT.

οὕτων, *Gen. pl. masc. and neut. of No. 1.*

2 Tim. iii. 6.

## THIS THING.

3. Mark v. 32.	3. Acts xxvi. 26.
3. Luke xxii. 23.	3. 1 Cor. ix. 17.
3. John xviii. 34.	4. 2 Cor. xii. 8.

## THIS VERY THING.

{ αὐτό, self, very, } this very  
{ τοῦτο, this, } thing.

Philem. 16.

## THIS VERY THING (UPON)

{ εἰς, unto, } unto  
{ αὐτό, self, very, } this very  
{ τοῦτο, this, } thing.

Rom. xiii. 6.

## THIS WISE (ON)

οὕτως, in this manner, so, thus, on this wise.

Matt. i. 18.	Acts xiii. 34.
John xxi. 1.	Rom. x. 6.
Acts vii. 6.	Heb. iv. 4.

## THIS WOMAN.

15. Matt. xxvi. 13.	10. Luke xiii. 16.
15. Luke vii. 45, 46.	15. Acts ix. 36.

See also, CAUSE, DAY, DEED, END, FASHION, HOUR, INSCRIPTION, LIFE, MANNER, MIND, NAMELY, PLACE, PRESENT, SAME, TIME, WORLD.

## THISTLE.

τρίβολος, three-pointed, three-pronged. In *N.T.* tribulus, land-caltrop, a low, thorny shrub, so called from its resemblance to the ὁ τρίβολος, or military caltrop, i.e. an instrument composed of three or more spikes or prongs, and thrown on the ground to impede cavalry.

[τὰ τρίβωλα is a *threshing-machine*, so the Lat., *tribulum*; whence, Eng., *tribulation*, which is a divine threshing to winnow the chaff from the wheat.]

(*lxx.* for תרר, Gen. iii. 18; צר, Prov. xxii. 5), (*occ.* Heb. vi. 8.)

Math. vii. 16.

## THITHER.

ἐκεῖ, there, in that place.

Matt. ii. 22.	Luke xxi. 2.
Mark vi. 33.	John xi. 8.
Luke xvii. 37.	— xviii. 2, 3.

## THITHER ALSO.

κακεῖ, and there, there also.

Acts xvii. 13.

## THITHER (WHERE...)

ὅπου, where, in which or what place.

John vii. 34, 36.

See also, COME, RUN.

## THITHERWARD

ἐκεῖ, there, in that place.

Rom. xv. 24.

## THOMAS.

Θωμᾶς, Thomas, (Heb. דומי, twin) one of the twelve apostles.

In all passages, except—

John xx. 29 (*om.* G L T Tr A), (*καί, even N.*)

## THONG.

ἱμάς, a thong or strap of leather.

Acts xxii. 25.

## THORN (-s.)

1. ἄκανθα, (*from ἀκμή, a point*) thorn; (*lxx.* for תר, Gen. iii. 18; Is. xxxii. 13; Jer. iv. 3; תר, Song ii. 2), (*non occ.*)

2. σκόλοψ, anything pointed or sharp, esp. a pale or stake for fixing heads on, or for impaling; then, a thorn, splinter, which when in the flesh excites severe pain; (*lxx.* for רב, Hos. ii. 6), (*non occ.*)

[Prob. Paul's "thorn in the flesh" was some infirmity of the eyes, see Acts ix. 9; xxiii. 1-5, (and see under "EARNESTLY BEHOLD"); Gal. iv. 14, 15, and vi. 11, (see "HOW LARGE," page 388.)]

1. Matt. vii. 16.	1. Luke vi. 44.
1. — xiii. 7 twice, 22.	1. — viii. 7 twice, 14.
1. — xxvii. 29.	1. John xix. 2.
1. Mark iv. 7 twice, 18.	— 5, see T (of)
— xv. 17, see T (of)	2. 2 Cor. xii. 7.
— Heb. vi. 8, see T (of)	



## THORNS (OF)

ἀνάθυκος, made of or with thorns,  
(*non occ.*)

Mark xv. 17.

John xix. 5.

## THOROUGHLY.

See, THROUGHLY.

## THOSE.

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. ἐκεῖνος, that, that there. *Here, pl., those, those there.*
2. ταῦτα, (*neut. pl. of οὗτος*) these things, these here.
3. τούτων, (*Gen. pl. of οὗτος*) of these, of these here.
4. ταύταις, (*Dat. pl. of οὗτος*) to or for those here.
5. ταύτας, (*Acc. pl. of οὗτος*) these, these here.
6. αὐτοί, they.
7. οἱ, (*masc. pl.*) the.

1. Matt. iii. 1.

6. — xxi. 41.

1. — xxii. 7, 10.

1. — xxiv. 19, 22<sup>twice</sup>.

29.

1. — xxv. 7, 19.

1. Mark i. 9.

1. — ii. 29.

1. — vii. 15 (*om. Tr<sup>b</sup> N.*)

1. — viii. 1.

1. — xii. 7.

1. — xiii. 17, 19, 24<sup>1st</sup>.

5. Luke i. 24.

4. — 39.

1. — ii. 1.

1. — iv. 2.

1. — v. 35.

4. — vi. 12.

1. — ix. 36.

1. — xii. 37, 38.

1. — xiii. 4, 24.

1. Luke xx. 1 (*om. G = L T*)

Tr A N.)

1. — xxi. 23.

1. John i. 39.

1. — viii. 10 (*ap.*)

6. — xvii. 11.

4. Acts i. 15.

1. — ii. 18.

4. — vi. 1.

1. — vii. 41.

1. — ix. 37.

1. — xvi. 3, 35.

1. — xx. 2.

5. — xxi. 15.

1. Rom. vi. 21.

2. Phil. iii. 7.

7. Heb. vii. 21.

1. — viii. 10.

6. — x. 1.

1. — 16.

3. — xiii. 11.

1. Rev. ix. 6.

## THOSE BY...SIDE.

{ οἱ, the persons  
{ παρά, beside or near.

Luke viii. 12.

## THOSE THINGS.

1. ταῦτα, these things, these things here.
2. τούτοις, *Dat. pl. of above.*
3. { τὰ, the things  
   { μὲν, indeed.

4. { τοῖς, the things  
   { δὲ, but.

1. John viii. 26.

1. Acts xvii. 11.

3. Phil. iii. 13<sup>1st</sup>.

4. Phil. iii. 13<sup>2nd</sup>.

1. — iv. 9.

2. Jude 10<sup>2nd</sup>.

## THOSE THINGS WHICH.

{ ὅσα, as many things  
{ μὲν, indeed.

Jude 10<sup>1st</sup>.

## THOSE THINGS WHICH ARE COMING ON.

{ τὰ, the things  
{ ἐπερχομένα, coming upon, overtaking.

Luke xxi. 26.

## THOSE THINGS (OF)

τούτων, of these things, (*these here.*)

Acts xviii. 17.

See also, BEHIND, BELIEVED, CONCERN, PLEASE, SHAKEN.

## THOU.

THOU is very frequently part of the inflection of the verb; and sometimes is represented by the article, as in Matt. xxvii. 40.

For "THOU ART" and "ART THOU," see under "ART."

1. σὺ, thou, (*always emphatic, never used unless for marked emphasis.*)
2. σοί, *Dat. sing. of No. 1.*
3. σέ, *Acc. sing. of No. 1.*

1. Matt. ii. 6.

1. — iii. 14.

1. — vi. 3, 6<sup>1st</sup>, 17<sup>1st</sup>.

1. — xi. 3, 23.

1. — xiv. 28.

1. — xvi. 16, 18.

2. — xvii. 25.

3. — xviii. 33.

1. — xix. 21<sup>2nd</sup>.

2. — xxii. 16<sup>2nd</sup>, 17.

3. — xxv. 27.

1. — xxvi. 25, 39, 63<sup>2nd</sup>, 64, 69, 73.

1. — xxvii. 4, 11<sup>twice</sup>.

1. Mark i. 11.

1. — iii. 11.

2. — iv. 38.

1. — viii. 29.

2. — x. 21<sup>1st</sup> (*No. 3, T*)

A N.)

1. — xiv. 30 (*G L T*)

Tr A.)

1. — 36, 61, 67, 68.

1. — xv. 2<sup>twice</sup>.

2. Luke i. 14. [76<sup>1st</sup>.

1. — 28<sup>2nd</sup> (*ap.*), 42,

1. Luke iii. 22.

1. — iv. 7, 41.

— vi. 42<sup>2nd</sup>, see T

thysself.

1. — vii. 19, 20.

1. — ix. 69.

1. — x. 15.

2. — 36.

1. — 37.

2. — 40.

1. — xiv. 8<sup>2nd</sup>.

2. — 10<sup>2nd</sup>, 14<sup>2nd</sup>.

1. — xv. 31.

1. — xvi. 7.

1. — 25<sup>1st</sup> (*om. G T*)

Tr A N.)

1. — 25<sup>2nd</sup>.

1. — xvii. 8.

2. — xviii. 22<sup>1st</sup>.

1. — xix. 19, 42<sup>1st</sup>.

1. — xxii. 32, 58, 67, 70.

1. — xxiii. 3<sup>twice</sup>, 37,

39, 40<sup>1st</sup>.

1. — xxiv. 18.

1. John i. 19, 21<sup>twice</sup>, 25,

42<sup>twice</sup>, 49<sup>twice</sup>.

1. John ii. 10, 20.  
 1. — iii. 2<sup>nd</sup>, 10, 26.  
 1. — iv. 9, 10, 12, 19.  
 1. — vi. 30<sup>1st</sup>, 69.  
 2. — vii. 3.  
 1. — 52.  
 1. — viii. 5 (*ap.*), 13, 25, 33, 48, 52<sup>2nd</sup>, 53<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1. — 53<sup>2nd</sup> (*om. G L T Tr A N.*)  
 1. — ix. 17, 28, 34<sup>twice</sup>, 35.  
 1. — x. 24<sup>2nd</sup>, 33.  
 1. — xi. 27, 42<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. — xii. 34.  
 1. — xiii. 6, 7<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1. — xiv. 9<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. — xvii. 5, 8<sup>2nd</sup>, 2<sup>twice</sup>, 23<sup>twice</sup>, 25.  
 1. — xviii. 17, 25, 33, 34, 37<sup>twice</sup>.  
 1. — xix. 9.  
 1. — xx. 15<sup>3rd</sup>.  
 1. — xxi. 12, 15<sup>2nd</sup>, 16<sup>2nd</sup>, 17<sup>twice</sup>, 22.  
 1. Acts i. 24<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1. — iv. 24.  
 1. — vii. 28<sup>1st</sup>.  
 2. — viii. 21.  
 3. — 23.  
 1. — ix. 5<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 3. — 6<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 3. — x. 6 (*ap.*).  
 1. — 15, 33<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1. — xi. 9, 14.  
 1. — xiii. 33.  
 3. — 11.  
 1. — xvi. 31.  
 2. — xvii. 19.  
 — xxi. 24, see T thyself.  
 1. — 38.  
 1. — xxii. 8<sup>2nd</sup>, 27.  
 1. — xxiii. 3<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 3. — 11<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. — 21.  
 3. — xxiv. 4, 10.  
 1. — 11.  
 1. Acts xxv. 10.  
 2. — xxvi. 1.  
 1. — 15.  
 3. — 29.  
 3. — xxvii. 24.  
 1. Rom. ii. 3<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 3. — 4.  
 1. — 17.  
 — 19, see T thyself.  
 1. — ix. 20<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1. — xi. 17, 18<sup>2nd</sup>, 20, 22<sup>2nd</sup>, 24.  
 1. — xiv. 4, 10<sup>twice</sup>, 22<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1. 1 Cor. xiv. 17.  
 1. — xv. 36<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. Gal. ii. 14<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1. — vi. 1.  
 1. 1 Tim. vi. 11.  
 3. — 14.  
 1. 2 Tim. i. 18.  
 1. — ii. 1.  
 1. — 3 (*συγκακοπάθον*, share in evils or hardness, instead of *σὺ οὖν κακοπάθῃσον*, thou therefore endure hardness, *G = L T Tr A N.*)  
 1. — iii. 10, 14<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1. — iv. 5, 15.  
 1. Tit. ii. 1.  
 3. — iii. 8.  
 1. Philem. 12 (*No. 2, L T Tr A N.*)  
 1. Heb. i. 5, 10, 11, 12<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. — v. 5, 6.  
 1. — vii. 17, 21.  
 1. Jas. ii. 3<sup>twice</sup>, 18, 19<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1. — iv. 12.  
 3. 3 John 2.  
 1. — 3.  
 1. Rev. ii. 15.  
 1. — iii. 17<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. — iv. 11<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. — vii. 14.  
 3. — x. 11.

## THOU THYSELF.

1. αὐτός, self, very, he, she, it; *with 2nd pers.*, thou.  
 2. σεαυτοῦ, thou thyself.  
 1. Luke vi. 42. | 1. Acts xxi. 24.  
 2. Rom. ii. 19.

## THOUGH.

1. εἰ, if haply, if so be that, (*see "IF," No. 1 and No. 1b.*)  
 (a) *subj. pres.*, (*see "IF," No. 1b\*.*)  
 (b) *subj. aor.*, (*see "IF," No. 1b†.*)  
 2. { καί, even  
 { εἰ, if haply, (*see No. 1a.*)  
 3. { εἰ, if perchance, } and if per-  
 { τε, and (*om. L<sup>b</sup>*) } chance,  
 { Tr A<sup>b</sup> }, (*see No. 1b.*)  
 4. καὶ, (*No. 1, with καί, and, also, even, prefixed*) and if, if also.  
 5. εἰ, if, (*simply putting the condition* (*see "IF," No. 2a.*)

6. { εἰ, if } *with emphasis on the*  
 { καί, even, } *fact referred to, if even,*  
 (*not "though."*)  
 7. { καί, even } *with emphasis on the*  
 { εἰ, if, } *hypothetical "if,"*  
 even if.  
 8. { εἰ, if } *assuming the suppo-*  
 { περ, indeed, } *sition to be true,*  
*whether justly or not.*  
 9. καί, and, also, even.  
 10. καίπερ, even indeed, (*occ. Rev. xvii. 8.*)  
 11. καίτοιγε, though indeed.

6. Matt. xxvi. 33 (*om. καί, even, G L T Tr A*),  
 (*om. εἰ, if N.*)  
 4. — 35.  
 6. Luke xi. 8.  
 1b. — xvi. 31.  
 6. — xviii. 4.  
 9. — 7.  
 11. John iv. 2.  
 4. — viii. 14.  
 4. — x. 38.  
 4. — xi. 25.  
 1a. Acts xiii. 41.  
 11. — xvii. 27 (*καίγε, and at least (not that He is distant, but we are ignorant), (G = L T Tr A.)*)  
 — Rom. iv. 11, see Circumcised.  
 — 17, see T they were (*as*).  
 — ix. 6, see *As*.  
 1a. — 27.  
 1a. 1 Cor. iv. 15.  
 8. — viii. 5.  
 1a. — ix. 16.  
 — 19, see T...be.  
 1a. — xiii. 1, 2<sup>twice</sup>.  
 1b. 1 Cor. xiii. 3<sup>twice</sup>.  
 6. 2 Cor. iv. 16.  
 6. — v. 16.  
 6. — vii. 8<sup>3 times</sup>.  
 — 9, see T it was.  
 6. — 12.  
 3. — x. 8.  
 6. — xi. 6.  
 — 21, see *As*.  
 1b. — xii. 6.  
 6. — 11.  
 6. — 15 (*om. καί, even, L T Tr A N.*)  
 7. — xiii. 4 (*No. 6, Tr*),  
 (*om. L<sup>b</sup> N*), (*om. εἰ, if, T A*)  
 2. Gal. i. 8.  
 — iii. 15, see T it be but.  
 — iv. 1, see T...be.  
 10. Phil. iii. 4.  
 — 12, see *As*.  
 6. Col. ii. 5.  
 10. Heb. v. 8, and see T...were.  
 10. — vii. 5.  
 10. — xii. 17.  
 1a. Jas. ii. 14.  
 — iii. 4, see T...be.  
 10. 2 Pet. i. 12.

## THOUGH...BE.

- ὥν, (*part. of εἰμί, to be*) being.  
 1 Cor. ix. 19. | Gal. iv. 1.  
 Jas. iii. 4.

## THOUGH IT BE BUT.

- ὁμως, at the same time, nevertheless, notwithstanding.  
 Gal. iii. 15.

## THOUGH THEY WERE (AS)

- { ὥς, as,  
 { ὅντα, things that are, (*neut. pl. part. of εἰμί, to be.*)  
 Rom. iv. 17.

## THOUGH...WAS.

- ὢν, being.  
 2 Cor. viii. 9.



THOUGH...WERE.

{ καίπερ, even in- } even though  
 deed, [he was]  
 { ὧν, being, } indeed.

Heb. v. 8.

THOUGHT (-s.)

- λογισμός, reckoning, (*i.e.* the art of arithmetic); hence, reasonings of the mind, (*occ.* 2 Cor. x. 5.)
- διαλογισμός, (*No.* 1, with *διά*, through, *prefixed*) reckoning through or throughout, computation; hence, cogitations, reflections.
- ἐνθύησις, a revolving of the mind, (*as regards the emotions*); revolvings of mind, *thought*, as being the result of a commotion of the mind, secret motives, (*occ.* Acts xvii. 29.)
- νόημα, what is thought out or excogitated; hence, purpose, design, project, device.
- διανόημα, (*No.* 4, with *διά*, through or throughout, *prefixed*) excogitating through, a thinking through, (*non occ.*)
- ἐπίνοια, thought upon, serious purpose or intent, (*not necessarily executed afterwards*), (*non occ.*)

3. Matt. ix. 4.  
 3. — xii. 25.  
 2. — xv. 19.  
 2. Mark vii. 21.  
 2. Luke ii. 35.  
 2. — v. 22.  
 2. — vi. 8.  
 2. — ix. 47.

5. Luke xi. 17.  
 2. — xxiv. 38.  
 6. Acts viii. 22.  
 1. Rom. ii. 15.  
 2. — xiv. 1, marg. (text, doubtful.)  
 2. 1 Cor. iii. 20.  
 4. 2 Cor. x. 5.

2. Jas. ii. 4.

THOUGHT (TAKE)

μεριμνάω, to be full of anxiety which divides up and distracts the mind, to be full of cares, anxious; be full of anxious or distracting care.

Matt. vi. 25, 27, 28, 31, 34 twice. | Matt. x. 19.  
 Luke xii. 11, 22, 26.

THOUGHT (WITH TAKING)

Luke xii. 25.

THOUGHT BEFOREHAND (TAKE)

προμεριμνάω, (*the above*, with *πρό*, before, *prefixed*) to be full of care or distracting thought beforehand, (*non occ.*)

Mark xiii. 11.

THOUSAND (-s.)

- χίλιοι, (*num. adj.*) a thousand.
- χιλιάς, (*subst.*) a thousand in number. (*a plural.*)
- μυριάς, a myriad, *i.e.* ten thousand. (*Here, plural.*)

[As a symbolical number it probably denotes the perfection of God's testimony to man in grace and judgment, and of man's responsibility to God. See under "TEN" and "THREE."]

2. Luke xiv. 31 twice.

2. Acts iv. 4.

3. — xxi. 20.

2. 1 Cor. x. 8.

1. 2 Pet. iii. 8 twice.

2a. Rev. v. 11 twice.

2. — vii. 4, 5 3 times, 6 3 times.

2. Rev. vii. 7 3 times, 3 3 times.

1. — xi. 3.

2. — 13.

1. — xii. 6.

2. — xiv. 1, 3.

1. — 20.

1. — xv. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7.

2. — 16.

THOUSAND (FIFTY)

{ μυριάδες, (*pl. of No.* 3) tens of thousands,  
 { πένε, five.

Acts xix. 19.

THOUSAND (FIVE)

πεντακισχίλιοι, five times one thousand.

Matt. xiv. 21.

— xvi. 9.

Mark vi. 44.

Mark viii. 19.

Luke ix. 14.

John vi. 10.

THOUSAND (FOUR)

τετρακισχίλιοι, four times one thousand.

Matt. xv. 38.

— xvi. 10.

Mark viii. 9, 20.

Acts xxi. 38.

THOUSAND (SEVEN)

ἑπτακισχίλιοι, seven thousand, (*quoted from 1 Kings xix. 18, where lxx. ἑπτὰ χιδιαδες for Heb., שבעת אלפים.*)

Rom. xi. 4.

THOUSAND (TEN)

- μυριάς, a myriad, *i.e.* ten thousand.
- { μύριοι, } (*pl. of μύριος*, numberless)  
 { μυρία, } an indefinite number.

2. Matt. xviii. 24.

2. 1 Cor. iv. 15.

2. 1 Cor. xiv. 19.

1. Jude 14.

## THOUSAND (TEN THOUSAND TIMES TEN)

{ μυριάδες, (*pl. of No. 1, above*) myriads  
 { μυριάδων, (*Gen. pl. of No 1, above*)  
 of myriads.

Rev. v. 11 (*ap.*)

## THOUSAND (THREE)

τρισχίλιοι, three thousand.

Acts ii. 41.

## THOUSAND (TWO)

δισχίλιοι, two thousand.

Mark v. 13.

## THOUSAND (TWO HUNDRED THOUSAND)

{ δύο, two  
 { μυριάδες, myriads  
 { μυριάδων, of myriads.

Rev. ix. 16.

## THREATEN (-ED.)

ἀπελέω, to hold out promises or threats;  
 to threaten, to menace.

1 Pet. ii. 23.

## THREATEN (FURTHER)

προσαπειλέω, to threaten further. *Here part.*

Acts iv. 21.

## THREATEN (STRAIGHTLY)

{ ἀπειλή, with a threat, } to threaten  
 { ἀπειλέω, to threaten, } with a threat.

Acts iv. 17.

## THREATENING.

ἀπειλή, threatening, a threatening.

Acts iv. 29.

Eph. vi. 9.

Acts ix. 1.

## THREE.

τρεῖς, (*neut., τρία*) three.

[THREE, as a symbolical number, represents *heavenly things*, as Four does the things relating to the earth, (*see under "FOUR."*)

ONE is *unity*, and shows us the unity of God (Deut. vi. 4; Mark xii. 32); of His *attributes*, (1 Kings vi. 25); of Christ and His Church (1 Cor. xii. 12, 13); of divine

things upon earth, (Eph. iv. 4-6); and of millennial glory and blessing, (Ezek. xxxiv. 23; John x. 16; xvii. 23; Eph. i. 10.) It is also the expression of the Church's worship of God now, (Rom. xv. 6) and of the divine work on which we rest for salvation, (Heb. x. 12, 14, etc.)

TWO is symbolical of the *fulness of Testimony*, whether divine or human, (*see* Deut. xvii. 6; Matt. xviii. 19; xxii. 40; Mark vi. 7; xi. 1; Luke x. 35; John viii. 17; 1 Cor. xiv. 27; Gal. iv. 24; 1 Tim. v. 19; Heb. vi. 18; x. 28; Rev. xi. 3, 4.)

THREE represents *Trinity, the divine and heavenly things* in nature and grace, (*see* Gen. xviii. 2; xlviii. 15, 16; Numb. vi. 23-27; Is. vi. 3; Matt. xxviii. 19; 1 Cor. xiii. 13; Rev. i. 4, etc.)

FOUR is (3+1) *unity and Trinity*, "Let us make;" *hence*, the number of creation, of *earth and earthly things*, (*see under "FOUR."*)

FIVE is (4+1), and is therefore symbolical of *human weakness*, but perfected by divine strength. God brought Israel out of Egypt in fives, (Ex. xiii. 18, marg.) while the enemy who pursued were 600 chariots, (Ex. xiv. 7.) Faithful Israel, though small, should prevail, (Lev. xxvi. 8; Is. xxx. 17.) David's five stones were in harmony with his faith, but victorious through divine strength, (1 Sam. xvii. 40.) The feeding of the multitudes with five loaves was likewise symbolical, (Matt. xiv. 19, etc.) as were St. Paul's five words, (1 Cor. xiv. 19.)

SIX is (7-1) the number of *Imperfection*, Gen. i.; Job v. 19; Prov. vi. 16; John ii. 6.) It was the day of the crucifixion. (*See under "SIX"*), and note the six thousand years and the 7th chiliad.

SEVEN is the *combination of the divine (the Trinity) with creation*, the application or addition (3+4) of the one to the other in nature



and grace, God's connection with the world in mercy; hence, the number of *perfection* in earthly things, (see under "SEVEN.")

**EIGHT** is (7+1) symbolical of a *new commencement*. It was the day on which *Circumcision* was to take place, (Lev. xii. 3); the leper cleansed, (Lev. xiv. 10); the sacrifice accepted, (Lev. xxii. 27); the sheaf of first-fruits presented, (Lev. xxiii. 11); feast of tabernacles held, (Lev. xxiii. 36-39). And as the eighth day of the Feasts of the Lord pointed to a new future millennial feast; so, the *eighth* day, at the Resurrection became the *first*, and hence the connection of this number with *Resurrection*, (comp. Lev. xiv. 23; xxv. 22; Matt. xxviii. 1; Luke ii. 21; John vii. 37; 1 Pet. iii. 20.)

**NINE** is (3×3), and is the product of or *perfection in divine things*, (Matt. xxvii. 45, 46; Mark xv. 33, 34; Numb. xxix. 26; Lev. xxv. 22; Luke xvii. 17; Acts iii. 1; x. 3, 30.)

**TEN**, the number of *divine testimony* in grace and judgment, and of human responsibility, (see under "TEN.")

**ELEVEN** is (12-1) symbolical of *Incompleteness*, (as six is of *imperfection*), (see Gen. xxxii. 22; Exod. xxvi. 7, 8; xxxvi. 14, 15; Matt. xxviii. 16; Mark xvi. 14; Acts i. 26; ii. 14.) Also the eve of perfection, (see under "TWELVE"), (Matt. xx. 6, 9.)

**TWELVE** is (3×4), three times four, and symbolises a multiplication, or *product*, as it were, of the divine and human. It expresses the perfection and universality of *Administration*. Twelve patriarchs head the *O.T.* and twelve apostles the *N.T.* Combined in the millennium, (Matt. xix. 28). The number of the sealed election of the Jewish Remnant, (Rev. vii. compare with Numb. xxxi. See also Lev. xxiv. 5; Numb. i. 44; vii. 84; xvii. 2; 1 Kings vii. 25, 44; Luke xxii. 30; John vi. 9.)

**FORTY** is the number of *Probation*, etc., (see under "FORTY.")

**COMBINATIONS** of numbers have a corresponding value, (addition implying union or connection, and multiplication product or intensity) e.g.

**TWENTY-FOUR**, (2×12) expresses the product of testimony and administration; (see under "ELDERS.")

**ONE HUNDRED AND FORTY-FOUR**, (12×12) the product of administrative fulness.

**SIX HUNDRED AND SIXTY-SIX**, (6+60+600) the combined *perfection of imperfection*. It was the sum of the world's riches, (1 Kings x. 14-29.) The power of Egypt was 600, (Ex. xiv. 7) in pursuit of Israel, who went out by fives, (i.e. in weakness) led by God, (Ex. xiii. 18, margin.) It has relation to Nebuchadnezzar's image, (Dan. iii. 1.) (See p. 391.)

**FIFTY** seems to be a new commencement from 7×7, (i.e. from the perfection of perfection) as the Pentecost and Jubilee were.

**ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY AND THREE**. 150 was a great number, "yet for all there were so many, yet was not the net broken." "All that the Father giveth me shall come to me." "This is the Father's will which hath sent me, that of all which He hath given me, I should lose nothing," not one will be overlooked, "not a hoof shall be left behind." Down to the **THREE** which exceed, the numbering proceeds.

**SEVENTY HEBDOMADS**, (7×70) the product of divine perfection and testimony as applied to earthly things, as in the 70 Hebdomads, (490 years). (See pp. 390 and 687.)

So with other numbers. In each case the symbolism arises from the fitness of divine things; not from any virtue in the numbers themselves, but from the simple fact that when they are used by the Spirit they are used with design, purpose, and harmony.]

Matt. xii. 40 4 times,  
 — xiii. 33.  
 — xv. 32.  
 — xvii. 4.  
 — xviii. 16, 20.  
 — xvi. 61.  
 — xxvii. 40, 63.  
 Mark viii. 2, 31.  
 — ix. 5.  
 — xiv. 5, see Hundred.  
 — 58.  
 — xv. 29.  
 Luke i. 56.  
 — ii. 46.  
 — iv. 25.  
 — ix. 33.  
 — x. 36.  
 — xi. 5.  
 — xii. 52.  
 — xiii. 7, 21.  
 John ii. 6, 19, 20.  
 — xii. 5, see Hundred.  
 — xxi. 11.  
 Acts ii. 41, see Thousand.  
 — v. 7.  
 — vii. 20.  
 — ix. 9.

Acts x. 19 (om. G = T  
 Trmb A.)  
 — xi. 10, see T times.  
 — 11.  
 — xvii. 2.  
 — xix. 8.  
 — xx. 3.  
 — 31, see Years.  
 — xxv. 1.  
 — xxviii. 7, 11, 12.  
 — 15, see Taverns.  
 — 17.  
 1 Cor. x. 8.  
 — xiii. 13.  
 — xiv. 27, 29.  
 2 Cor. xiii. 1.  
 Gal. i. 18.  
 1 Tim. v. 19.  
 Heb. x. 28.  
 — xi. 23, see Months.  
 Jas. v. 17.  
 1 John v. 7<sup>1st</sup>, 7<sup>2nd</sup> (ap.),  
 8 twice.  
 Rev. vi. 6.  
 — viii. 13.  
 — ix. 18.  
 — xi. 9, 11.  
 — xvi. 13, 19.

Rev. xxi. 13 4 times.

### THREE TIMES.

{ ἐπὶ, upon, up to  
 { τρίς, thrice, three times.

Acts xi. 10.

### THRESCORE

ἑξήκοντα, six tens, sixty.

Luke xxiv. 13.  
 Acts vii. 14, see "FIFTEEN"  
 (and note, p. 283.)  
 — xiii. 23, see "TEN."  
 — xxvii. 37, see "SIX-  
 TEEN."

1 Tim. v. 9.  
 Rev. xi. 3.  
 — xii. 6.  
 — xiii. 18, see "SIX  
 HUNDRED THRESCORE  
 AND SIX."

### THRESH.

ἀλοῶω, to beat, to thresh; hence, to  
 drive round in a circle, esp. oxen,  
 etc., upon grain, in order to  
 thresh it; (1xx. for שׂר, Is. xli. 15;  
 שׂר, Deut. xxv. 4; שׂר, Jer. li. 53.)

1 Cor. ix. 10.

### THRICE.

1. τρίς, thrice, three times.
2. { ἐπὶ, upon, up to,  
 { τρίς, three times.

1. Matt. xxvi. 34, 75.  
 1. Mark xiv. 30, 72.  
 1. Luke xxii. 34, 61.

1. John xiii. 38.  
 2. Acts x. 16.  
 1. 2 Cor. xi. 25 twice.  
 1. 2 Cor. xii. 8.

### THROAT.

λάρυγξ, larynx, the throat, (quoted from  
 Ps. v. 10, where 1xx. for נֶרֶךְ),  
 (non occ.)

Rom. iii. 13.

### THROAT (TAKE BY THE)

πνίγω, to choke, strangle by stopping  
 the breath, (occ. Mark v. 13.)

Matt. xviii. 28.

### THRONE (-s.)

1. θρόνος, a seat, (prop. a high seat  
 with a footstool); later, and in  
 N.T., a throne as the emblem of  
 regal authority.
2. βῆμα, a pace, a footstep; then, any  
 elevated place approached by  
 steps; hence, a tribunal, seat of a  
 judge or magistrate.

1. Matt. v. 34.  
 1. — xix. 28 twice.  
 1. — xxiii. 22.  
 1. — xxv. 31.  
 1. Luke i. 32.  
 1. — xxii. 30.  
 1. Acts ii. 30.  
 1. — vii. 49.  
 2. — xii. 21.  
 1. Col. i. 16.  
 1. Heb. i. 8.  
 1. — iv. 16.  
 1. — viii. 1.  
 1. — xii. 2.  
 1. Rev. i. 4.

1. Rev. iii. 21 twice.  
 1. — iv. 2 twice, 3,  
 5 twice, 63 times, 9, 10 (twice).  
 1. — v. 1, 6, 7, 11, 13.  
 1. — vi. 16.  
 1. — vii. 9, 10 (ap.),  
 11 twice, 15 twice, 17.  
 1. — viii. 3.  
 1. — xii. 5.  
 1. — xiv. 3, 5 (ap.)  
 1. — xvi. 17.  
 1. — xix. 4, 5.  
 1. — xx. 4, 11.  
 1. — xxi. 5.  
 1. — xxii. 1, 3.

### THRONG (-ED, -ING.)

1. θλίβω, to press, press upon, com-  
 press; oppress, distress.
2. συνθλίβω, (No. 1, with σύν, together  
 with, prefixed) to press together,  
 press closely on all sides, as a  
 crowd upon a person.
3. συμπνίγω, to choke together, to  
 throttle; suffocate; then, to suffo-  
 cate as by crowding.
4. συνέχω, to hold together, press to-  
 gether, hold fast, shut up.

1. Mark iii. 9.  
 2. — v. 24, 31.

3. Luke viii. 42.  
 4. — 45.

### THROUGH.

(For words used with it in various con-  
 nections, see below.)

1. διά, through.

(a) with Gen., through, (as proceed-  
 ing from) through, by means of  
 marking the agency or instrument  
 of an action.

(b) with Acc., through, (as tending  
 towards) through, owing to, on



account of, because of, for the sake of, *marking the reason or motive of an action.*

2. ἐν, in; *in the power of, by or through; with.*

3. ἐκ, out of, from; *then, of anything originating in and proceeding out of, as source, cause, or occasion, from, by, of.*

4. ἐπί, upon.

(a) *with Gen., upon and proceeding from.*

(b) *with Dat., upon and resting upon; on, as the groundwork of any fact, occasion, cause, or circumstance.*

(c) *with Acc., upon, direction towards.*

2. Matt. ix. 34.

1a. — xii. 1, 43.

1a. — xix. 24.

1a. Mark ii. 23.

1a. — ix. 30.

1a. — x. 25.

1a. — xi. 16.

1b. Luke i. 78.

1a. — iv. 30.

1a. — v. 19.

1a. — vi. 1.

2. — x. 17.

2. — xi. 15, 18.

1a. — 24.

1a. — xvii. 1, 11.

1a. — xviii. 25.

1a. John i. 7.

1a. — iii. 17.

1a. — iv. 4.

1a. — viii. 59.

1b. — xv. 3.

2. — xvii. 11, 17.

2. — 19, marg. truly,

(with ἀληθεια, truth.)

1a. — 20.

2. — xx. 31.

1a. Acts i. 2.

4b. — iii. 16.

2. — iv. 2.

1a. — viii. 18.

1a. — x. 43.

1a. — xiii. 38.

1a. — xiv. 22.

1a. — xv. 11.

1a. — xviii. 27.

1a. — xx. 3.

1a. — xxi. 4.

1a. Rom. i. 8.

2. — 24.

1a. — ii. 23.

1b. — 24.

2. — iii. 7.

1a. — 24, 25 1st.

2. — 25 2nd.

1a. — 30, 31.

1a. — iv. 13 twice.

1a. — v. 1, 9, 11, 21.

2. — vi. 11, 23.

1a. — vii. 25.

1a. — viii. 3, 37.

1a. — xi. 33.

1a. — xii. 3.

1a. — xv. 4.

2. — 13, 17, 19.

1a. — xvi. 27.

1a. 1 Cor. i. 1.

1a. 1 Cor. iv. 15.

4b. — viii. 11, ἀπόλλυται

ὁ ἀσθενὴς ἐν τῇ σῇ

γνώσει, ὁ ἀδελφός, *is*

*the weak one perishing,*

*with your knowledge,*

*the brother, instead of*

*ἀπολείται ὁ ἀσθενὴς*

*ἀδελφός ἐν τῇ σῇ γνώ-*

*σει, through thy know-*

*ledge shall the weak*

*brother perish, G & L*

*T Tr A N.)*

1a. — x. 1.

1a. — xiii. 12.

1a. — xv. 57.

1a. 2 Cor. iii. 4.

3. — 8.

2. — 11 1st.

1a. — 14 2nd.

1a. — iv. 7 (ap.)

1b. — 13.

2. — v. 10.

1a. Eph. i. 7.

2. — ii. 7.

1a. — 8, 18.

2. — 22.

1a. — iv. 6.

1b. — 18.

1a. Phil. i. 19.

1a. — iii. 9.

2. — iv. 7, 13.

1a. Col. i. 14 (ap.), 20, 22.

1a. — ii. 8, 12.

2. 2 Thes. ii. 13, 16.

1a. 2 Tim. i. 10.

1a. — iii. 15.

2. Tit. i. 3.

1a. — iii. 6.

1a. Philom. 22.

1a. Heb. ii. 10, 14.

1a. — vi. 12.

1a. — ix. 14.

1a. — x. 10, 20.

1a. — xi. 33, 39.

2. — xiii. 20.

1a. — 21.

2. 1 Pet. i. 2.

1a. — 5.

2. — 6.

1a. — 22 (om. δὲ πνεύ-

*ματος, through the*

*Spirit, G & L T Tr*

*A N.)*

1a. — iv. 11.

2. 2 Pet. i. 1, 2.

1a. 2 Pet. i. 3.

2. — 4.

2. — ii. 3.

2. — 18 (om. G N.)

2. 2 Pet. ii. 20.

1a. 1 John iv. 9.

2. Rev. viii. 13.

3. — xviii. 3.

See also, BREAK, CARRY, GO, MIDST, PASS, PIERCE, RUN, THRUST, WALK.

### THROUGHLY.

{ ἐν, in  
{ παντί, every [way].

2 Cor. xi. 6.

See also, FURNISH, PURGE.

### THROUGHOUT.

1. εἰς, unto, into.

2. ἐν, in.

3. διὰ, through.

(a) *with Gen., through, as proceeding from.*

(b) *with Acc., through, as tending towards.*

4. { διὰ, through  
{ όλου, the whole.

5. κατά, down,

(a) *with Gen., down from.*

(b) *with Acc., down along, through, throughout.*

6. ἐπί, upon.

(a) *with Gen., upon, and proceeding from.*

(b) *with Dat., upon, and resting on.*

(c) *with Acc., upon, by direction towards, (marking motion or activity.)*

1. Matt. iv. 24.

1. Mark i. 28, 39.

1. — xiv. 9.

2. Luke i. 65.

6c. — iv. 25.

2. — vii. 17 1st.

2. — 17 2nd (om. Lb

Trb N.)

5b. — viii. 39.

3a. John xix. 23.

5b. Acts viii. 1.

3a. Acts ix. 32, and see T all quarters.

6c. — xi. 28.

3a. — xiii. 49.

5b. — xxiv. 5.

1. — xxvi. 20 (Trmb),

(om. L T Tr A b N.)

2. Rom. i. 8.

2. — ix. 17.

3a. 2 Cor. viii. 18.

1. Eph. iii. 21.

### THROUGHOUT ALL QUARTERS.

{ διὰ, through  
{ πάντων, all, (places, or all the churches.)

Acts ix. 32.

See also, GO, PASS.

## THROW (THREW, THROWN.)

1. βάλλω, to throw, to cast; throw down.
  2. ῥίπτω, to throw or cast with a sudden motion, to hurl, jerk.
1. Mark xii. 42. | 2. Luke iv. 35 part.  
1. Acts xxii. 23 part.

## THROW DOWN.

1. καταλύω, to loosen down, disunite the parts of anything; hence, of buildings, to throw down, destroy.
  2. βάλλω, see No. 1, above.
1. Matt. xxiv. 2. | 1. Luke xxi. 6.  
1. Mark xiii. 2. | 2. Rev. xviii. 21.

## THRUST.

βάλλω, to throw, to cast.

John xx. 25, 27. | Acts xvi. 24.  
Rev. xiv. 16, 19.

## THRUST AWAY.

ἀπωθέομαι, to repulse, reject. In N.T. mid., to thrust away from one's self.

Acts vii. 27.

## THRUST DOWN.

καταβιβάζω, to cause to descend, bring down, (occ. Matt. xi. 23.)

Luke x. 15.

## THRUST FROM.

ἀπωθέομαι, see "THRUST AWAY."

Acts vii. 39.

## THRUST IN.

1. ἐξωθέω, to thrust out, drive out from. Here, to thrust out from the water, and drive the ship ashore.
  2. πέμπω, to send, (esp. as messengers or agents.)
1. Acts xxvii. 39. | 2. Rev. xiv. 15, 18.

## THRUST OUT.

1. ἐκβάλλω, to throw or cast out.  
(a) with ἔξω, without.

2. ἐπανάγω, to lead up upon, as a ship up or out upon the sea; hence, to put to sea.

2. Luke v. 3. | 1a. Luke xiii. 28.  
1. Acts xvi. 37.

## THRUST OUT OF.

{ ἐκβάλλω, to throw or cast out.  
{ ἔξω, without.

Luke iv. 29.

THRUST OUT MEN (they that)  
[margin.]

Matt. xi. 12, see "VIOLENT."

## THRUST THROUGH.

κατατοξεύω, to shoot down with an arrow or dart; (lxx. for תר, Ex. xix. 13), (non occ.)

Heb. xii. 20 (ap.)

## THUNDER. [noun.]

βροντή, thunder; (lxx. for רעם, Job xxvi. 14; Ps. lxxvii. 19.)

Mark iii. 17. | Rev. x. 3, 4 twice.  
Rev. vi. 1. | — xiv. 2.  
Rev. xvi. 18.

## THUNDER (-ED.) [verb.]

{ γίνομαι, to bring } lit., thunder had  
about, cause, } been caused, or  
{ βροντή, thunder, } there was thunder.

John xii. 29.

## THUNDERING (-S.)

βροντή, see "THUNDER."

Rev. iv. 5. | Rev. xi. 19.  
— viii. 5. | — xix. 6.

## THUS.

1. οὕτω, in this manner, on this wise, i.e. so, thus.
2. ταῦτα, (neut. pl. of οὗτος) these things, these here.
3. τοῦτο, (neut. sing. of οὗτος) this, this here.
4. ὁδε, this, this here, (more emphatic than Nos. 2 and 3.)



1. Matt. ii. 5.
1. — iii. 15.
1. — xxvi. 54.
1. Mark ii. 7.
1. Luke i. 25.
1. — ii. 48.
2. — ix. 34.
2. — xi. 45.
- xvii. 30, see T (even)
2. — xviii. 11.
2. — xix. 28.
1. — 31.
- xxii. 51, see T far.
2. — xxiii. 46.
2. — xxiv. 36.
1. — 46 1st.
1. — 46 2nd (om. kai oûros êdes, G - Lb T Tr A N, i.e. that the Christ should suffer, instead of "and thus it behoved Christ to suffer.")

1. John iv. 6.
2. — ix. 6.
2. — xi. 43.
1. — 48.
2. — xiii. 21.
2. — xviii. 22.
2. — xx. 14.
2. Acts xix. 41.
2. — xx. 36.
4. — xxi. 11.
2. — xxvi. 24, 30 (ap.)
2. — xxvii. 35.
1. Rom. ix. 20.
1. 1 Cor. xiv. 25 (om. kai oûros, and thus, G L T Tr A N.)
3. 2 Cor. i. 17.
3. — v. 14.
3. Phil. iii. 15.
1. Heb. vi. 9.
1. — ix. 6.
1. Rev. ix. 17.
2. — xvi. 5.
1. — xviii. 21.

1. Mark ii. 9, 11 twice.
3. — 18.
1. — iii. 5 (om. T Tr A.)
1. — 32 twice.
2. — v. 9.
1. — 19, and see T friends.
1. — 31 twice, 35.
1. — vi. 18.
1. — vii. 5, 10 twice, 29.
1. — ix. 18, 38, 43, 45, 47.
1. — x. 19, 37 1st.
1. — 37 2nd (om. Lb T Tr A.)
1. — 37 3rd, 52.
1. — xii. 30 3 times, 31, 35 twice.
1. — xiv. 70 (ap.)
1. Luke i. 13 twice, 36, 38, 42, 44, 61.
1. — ii. 29 twice, 30, 32, 35, 48.
1. — iv. 7, 8, 11, 12, 23.
1. — v. 5, 14, 20, 23, 24 twice.
3. — 33.
1. — vi. 10, 29.
- 31, see T goods.
1. — 41, 42 1st & 2nd.
- 42 3rd, see T own.
1. — vii. 27 twice, 44, 48, 50.
1. — viii. 20 twice.
2. — 50.
- 39, see T own.
1. — 48, 49.
1. — ix. 40, 41, 49.
1. — x. 17, 21, 27 6 times.
1. — xi. 2 1st & 2nd, 2 3rd (ap.), 34 twice, 35.
1. — xii. 20, 58.
1. — xiii. 12, 26, 34.
1. — xiv. 12 1st & 2nd, 12 3rd (ap.)
1. — xv. 19 twice, 21 twice, 27 twice, 29, 33 twice.
3. — 31.
1. — 32.
1. — xvi. 2 (om. G - Lb, 6, 7, 25 twice.
1. — xvii. 3, 19.
1. — xviii. 20 1st.
1. — 20 2nd (om. G - Lb Tr A.)
1. — 42.
1. — xix. 5, 16, 18, 20.
- 22, see T own.
1. — 39.
1. — 42 1st (om. G - Lb Tr A N.)
1. — 42 2nd (om. Lb Tr A N.)
1. — 42 3rd, 43, 44 twice.
1. — xx. 43 twice.
1. — xxii. 32 twice.
3. — 42.
1. — xxiii. 42, 46.
1. John ii. 17.
1. — iv. 16, 18.
3. — 42.
1. — 50.
1. — 51 (aûroû, his, L T Tr A N.)
1. — 53.
1. — v. 8, 11.
1. — 12 (om. rên xpa-  
sarôn sou, thy bed, T Tr A N.)
1. — vii. 3.
1. — viii. 10 (ap.), 13, 19.
1. — ix. 10 (No. 2, Lm), 17, 23.
1. — xi. 23.
1. — xii. 15, 28.
1. — xiii. 37, 38.

1. John xvii. 1 1st.
1. — 1 2nd (om. T Tr A N.)
- 5, see T own self.
1. — 6 1st.
2. — 6 2nd.
1. — 6 3rd.
2. — 9.
3. — 10 twice.
1. — 11, see T own.
1. — 12, 14.
1. — 17 1st (om. G - Lb Tr A N, i.e. the truth.)
3. — 17 2nd.
1. — 26.
1. — xviii. 11 (om. G L T Tr A N, i.e. the.)
- 35, see T own.
1. — xix. 26, 27.
1. — xx. 27 twice.
1. — xxi. 18.
1. Acts ii. 27, 28, 35 twice.
1. — iii. 25.
1. — iv. 25, 27, 28 1st.
1. — 28 2nd (om. L Trb.)
1. — 29 twice.
1. — 30 1st (om. L T Ab.)
1. — 30 2nd.
1. — v. 3.
- 4 1st, see T own (be)
- 4 2nd, see T own.
1. — 4 3rd, 9.
1. — vii. 3 twice, 32, 33.
1. — viii. 20, 21, 22 twice.
1. — ix. 13, 14.
4. — 34.
1. — x. 4 twice, 31 twice.
1. — xi. 14.
1. — xii. 8 twice.
1. — xiii. 35.
1. — xiv. 10.
1. — xvi. 31.
1. — xxii. 16, 18, 20.
1. — xxiii. 5, 35.
3. — xxiv. 2, 4.
1. — xxvi. 16.
1. Rom. ii. 5, 25.
1. — iii. 4.
1. — iv. 18.
1. — viii. 36.
2. — ix. 7.
1. — x. 6, 8 twice, 9 twice.
1. — xi. 3 twice.
1. — xii. 20.
1. — xiii. 9.
1. — xiv. 10 twice, 15 twice.
1. — xv. 9. [21]
3. 1 Cor. viii. 11.
- x. 29, see T own.
3. — xiv. 16.
1. — xv. 35 twice.
1. Gal. iii. 16.
1. — v. 14.
1. Eph. vi. 2.
1. 1 Tim. iv. 12, 15.
1. — v. 23 1st (om. L T Tr A N.)
1. — 23 2nd.
1. 2 Tim. i. 4, 5 twice.
1. — iv. 5, 22.
1. Philem. 2, 5, 6, 7, 12.
3. — 14 1st.
1. — 14 2nd.
- 19, see T own self.
1. — 21.
1. Heb. i. 8 twice, 9 twice, 10, 12, 13 twice.
1. — ii. 7 (ap.), 12.
1. — x. 7, 9.
2. — xi. 18.
1. Jas. ii. 8, 18 1st.
1. — 18 2nd (om. G - Lb T Tr A N, i.e. the.)

## THUS (EVEN)

{ κατὰ, according to  
{ ταῦτα, these things.

Luke xvii. 30.

## THUS FAR.

{ ἕως, as long as  
{ τούτου, this.

Luke xxii. 51.

## THY, THINE.

1. σοῦ, (*Gen. sing. of σὺ, thou*) of thee, i.e. thine, (*but not so emphatic as No. 3.*)
2. σοί, (*Dat. sing. of σὺ, thou*) to thee, i.e. to or belonging to thee.
3. σός, (*poss. pron.*) thy, thine, (*more emphatic than Nos. 1 and 2, and denoting actual possession, power over, authorship, right, etc.*)
4. σεαυτοῦ, of thyself.

1. Matt. i. 20.
1. — iv. 6, 7, 10.
1. — v. 23 twice, 24 3 times, 25, 29 3 times, 30 3 times, 33, 36, 39, 40, 43 twice.
1. — vi. 3 twice, 4 twice, 6 4 times, 9, 10 twice, 13 (ap.), 17 twice, 18 twice, 22 twice, 23 twice.
1. — vii. 3 1st.
- 3 2nd, see T own.
1. — 4 1st & 2nd.
- 4 3rd, 7 see T
- 5 1st, 5 own.
1. — 5 2nd.
3. — 22 3 times.
1. — ix. 2, 6 twice, 14, 18, 22.
1. — xi. 10 twice, 26.
1. — xii. 2, 13, 37 twice, 47 twice.
3. — xiii. 27.

1. Matt. xv. 2.
1. — 4 (om. G L T Tr A N.)
1. — 19.
- xx. 14, see T (that is)
1. — 15.
1. — 21 1st (om. L N.)
1. — 21 2nd.
1. — xxi. 5.
1. — xxii. 37 4 times, 39, 44 twice.
1. — xxiii. 37.
3. — xxiv. 3.
1. — xxv. 21, 23, 25 1st.
- 25 2nd, see T (that is)
- xxvi. 18, see T house.
1. — 42, 52, 73.
1. Mark i. 2 twice, 44.
1. — ii. 5 (om. Lb.)

1. 2 John 4, 13.  
 1. 3 John 2, 6.  
 1. Rev. ii. 2 1st.  
 1. — 2 2nd (om. G=L  
     T Tr A.)  
 1. — 2 3rd, 4, 9, 13  
     (ap.), 19 3 times.  
 1. — iii. 1, 2, 8, 9, 11,  
     15, 18 twice.  
 1. — iv. 11.

1. Rev. v. 9.  
 1. — x. 9 twice.  
 1. — xi. 17, 18 3 times.  
 1. — xiv. 15, 18.  
 1. — xv. 3 twice, 4 twice.  
 1. — xvi. 7.  
 1. — xviii. 10, 14,  
     23 twice.  
 1. — xix. 10 twice.  
 1. — xxii. 9 twice.

## THINE OWN.

1. σοῦ, see No. 1, above.  
 2. σός, see No. 3, above.  
 3. { ὁ, the,  
     ἐαυτοῦ, of thyself.

2. Matt. vii. 3. | 1. Luke xix. 22.  
 1. — 4, 5. | 1. John xvii. 11.  
 1. Luke vi. 42 twice. | 2. — xviii. 35.  
 1. — viii. 39. | 2. Acts v. 4 2nd,  
     3. 1 Cor. x. 29.

## THINE OWN (BE)

- { μένω, to remain  
 { σοί, to thee.

Acts v. 4 1st.

## THINE OWN SELF.

σεαυτοῦ, see "THY," No. 4.

John xvii. 5. | Philom. 19.

## THINE (THAT IS)

- { τὸ, the thing,  
 { σόν, thy, (see "THY," No. 3.)

Matt. xx. 14. | Matt. xxv. 25.

## THY FRIENDS.

- { οἱ, the, (masc. pl.)  
 { σοί, to thee, belonging to thee.

Mark v. 19.

## THY GOODS.

- { τὰ, the things,  
 { σα, thy, thine, (see "THY," No. 3.)

Luke vi. 30.

## THY HOUSE.

- { πρὸς, toward, hither, with  
 { σέ, thee.

Matt. xxvi. 18.

## THYINE.

θύϊνος, thyine, an evergreen African  
 tree of aromatic wood.

Rev. xviii. 12, marg. sweet.

## THYSELF.

THYSELF is the translation of αὐτός,  
 self, in all passages not quoted  
 below. (See "THOU" for "THOU  
 THYSELF.")

1. σεαυτοῦ, of thyself.  
 2. ἐαυτοῦ, of one's self.  
 3. ἐαυτόν, (Acc.) himself, herself, itself.

1. Matt. iv. 6. | 1. John xiv. 22.  
 1. — viii. 4. | 2. — xviii. 34 (No. 1, L  
     Tr A N.)  
 1. — xix. 19. | 1. — xxi. 18.  
 1. — xxii. 39 (No. 2, | 1. Acts xvi. 23.  
     G ~) | 1. — xxvi. 1.  
 1. — xxvii. 40. | 1. Rom. ii. 1, 21.  
 1. Mark i. 44. | 3. — xiii. 9 (No. 1, L T  
     Tr A N.)  
 1. — xii. 31. | 1. — xiv. 22.  
 1. — xv. 30. | 3. Gal. v. 14 (No. 1, G L  
     T Tr A N.)  
 1. Luke iv. 9, 23. | 1. — vi. 1.  
 1. — v. 14. | 1. 1 Tim. iv. 7, 16.  
 1. — v. 27. | 1. — v. 22.  
 1. — xxiii. 37, 39. | 1. 2 Tim. ii. 15.  
 1. John i. 22. | 1. Tit. ii. 7.  
 1. — vii. 4. |  
 1. — viii. 13, 53. |  
 1. — x. 33. |

1. Jas. ii. 8.

See also, THOU.

## TIDINGS.

(For various combinations with other  
 words, see below.)

1. λόγος, the word (spoken, not written);  
 that which is spoken or told; an  
 exposition or account which one  
 gives by word of mouth.  
 2. φάσις, report, information, light  
 shed on anything by speech (non  
 occ.)

1. Acts xi. 22. | 2. Acts xxi. 31.

## TIDINGS OF (BRING GLAD)

εὐαγγελίζω, to bring a joyful message,  
 or good news. Here, mid., to pro-  
 claim something to somebody, as a  
 divine message of salvation, to  
 proclaim the divine message of  
 salvation; bring some one into re-  
 lation to it, to evangelise him.

Rom. x. 15.

## TIDINGS UNTO (DECLARE GLAD)

Acts xiii. 32.

## TIDINGS (SHOW GLAD)

Luke i. 19.



## TIDINGS OF (BRING GOOD)

Luke ii. 10.

1 Thes. iii. 6.

## TIE, TIED.

δέω, to bind, tie, fasten.

Matt. xxi. 2.

|

Mark xi. 2, 4.

Luke xix. 30.

## TILING.

κέραμος, potters' clay; then, any earthen vessel or tile, etc., made of clay. Here, pl., (whence Eng. word, ceramic), (non occ.)

Luke v. 19.

## TILL.

1. έως, as adv., until, as long as, marking the continuance of an action up to the time of another action.

(a) with ἄν (and sub. aor.), where the later action is only probable.

(b) with οὗ, until what time.

(c) with ὅρου, until when.

(d) with the Gen., (as a prep.) until, unto, marking the "terminus ad quem," and spoken both of time and place.

2. ἄχρι, of time, continuedly, marking duration, continuedly until, during, (see No. 3.)

(a) with οὗ, (with a noun) (without until the time when; } implying (with a verb in the pre- } the ces-  
sent) so long as, while, } sation of  
the duration then.)

(b) ἄχρις οὗ ἄν, until the time whensoever.

3. μέχρι, until, referring solely to the limit, implying that the action there terminates, while No. 2 fixes the attention upon the whole duration up to the limit, but leaving the further continuance undetermined.

(a) with οὗ, until what time, (implying that the action then terminates.)

4. { εἰ, if, } except,  
{ μὴ, not, }  
ὅταν, when, whensoever.

5. εἰς, unto, when referring to time, denoting either the interval up to

a certain point, during; or the point itself as the object or aim of some purpose, up to, for.

1b. Matt. i. 25.

1. — ii. 9.

1a. — v. 18 twice, 26.

1a. — x. 11, 23.

1a. — xii. 20.

1b. — xiii. 33.

1a. — xvi. 28.

1. — xviii. 21.

1b. — 30 (No. 1, L T

Tr A N.)

1b. — 34 (No. 1, L)

1a. — xxii. 44.

1a. — xxiii. 39.

1a. — xxiv. 34.

1a. Mark vi. 10.

1a. — ix. 1.

4. — 9.

1b. — xii. 36.

2a. — xiii. 30.

1d. Luke i. 80.

1a. — ix. 27.

1b. — xii. 50, 59.

1c. — xiii. 8.

1b. — 21.

1c. — xv. 8.

1. — xvii. 8.

1. Luke xix. 13 (i.e. ὥς, in which while, G = I, T Tr A N, i.e. while I go and return)

1a. — xx. 43.

1a. — xxi. 32.

1b. John xiii. 38

1. — xxi. 22, 23.

2a. Acts vii. 18.

1a. — viii. 40, with inf.

2. — xx. 11.

1. — xxi. 5.

1b. — xxiii. 12, 21.

1b. — xxv. 21.

1d. — xxviii. 23.

2a. 1 Cor. xi. 26. [Tr A N.]

2b. — xv. 25 (No. 2, A L T

2a. Gal. iii. 19.

3. Eph. iv. 13.

5. Phil. i. 10.

1. 1 Tim. iv. 13.

1. Heb. x. 13.

2b. Rev. ii. 25. [Tr A N.]

2a. — vii. 3 (No. 2, L T

2. — xv. 8.

2. — xx. 3.

## TILLAGE. [margin.]

1 Cor. iii. 9, see "HUSBANDRY."

## TIME (-s.)

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. καιρός, the right measure and relation, esp. as regards time and place, (gen. of time); hence, the right time, suitable or convenient time; the opportune point of time at which a thing SHOULD BE done, (a certain limited portion of No. 2.)

2. χρόνος, time, duration, time in general, any time, (while No. 1 is THE time); the time in which anything is done.

3. ὥρα, a portion of time, (Lat., hora; Eng., hour) season, time of blossoming, (ὥραιο, blossoming; ἄωρος, unseasonable). Orig., the season of the year; then, the time of the day, and when reckoning by hours was practised, the hour; hence, a definite, limited, and determined time, (thus differing from No. 1, which is THE definite opportune time), (see "SEASON," No. 3.)

4. ἡμέρα, day, i.e. the time from one sunrise or sunset to another; also, day, i.e. daylight, from sunrise to

sunset; *then, sometimes*, time in general; *in sing.*, a period or point of time; *in pl.*, days, *i.e.* time.

5. γενεά, a generation, the period of time occupied by a generation.

2. Matt. ii. 7, 16.  
— iv. 17, see T (from that)  
1. — viii. 29.  
1. — xi. 25.  
1. — xii. 1.  
1. — xiii. 30.  
1. — xiv. 1.  
3. — 15.  
1. — xvi. 3.  
— 21, see T (from that)  
3. — xviii. 1 (No. 4, G<sup>o</sup>L.)  
1. — xxi. 34.  
— xxiv. 21, see T (to this)  
2. — xxv. 19.  
— xxvi. 16, see T (from that)  
1. — 18.  
1. Mark i. 15.  
— iv. 17, see T (endureth but for a)  
3. — vi. 35.  
1. — x. 30.  
1. — xi. 13.  
— xiii. 19, see T (unto this)  
1. — 33.  
3. Luke i. 10.  
2. — 57, and see T come (full)  
2. — iv. 5.  
— 27, see T of (in the)  
1. — viii. 13.  
— 27, see T (long)  
4. — ix. 51, pl.  
1. — xii. 56.  
3. — xiv. 17.  
— xv. 29, see T (neither at any)  
— xvi. 16, see T (since that)  
1. — xviii. 30.  
1. — xix. 44.  
— xx. 9, see T (for a long)  
1. — xxi. 8, 24.  
— xxiii. 7, see T (at that)  
— John i. 18, see T (at any)  
2. — v. 6.  
— 37, see T (at any)  
— vi. 66, see T (from that)  
1. — vii. 6 twice, 8.  
— xi. 39, see T (by this)  
2. — xiv. 9.  
3. — xvi. 2, 4, 25.  
2. Acts i. 6, 7.  
— 21, see T that (all the)  
1. — iii. 19.  
2. — 21.  
2. — vii. 17.  
1. — 20.  
4. — viii. 1.  
— 11, see T (of long)  
— xi. 8, see T (nothing at any)  
1. — xii. 1.  
2. — xiii. 18.  
— xiv. 3, see T (long)
5. Acts xiv. 16.  
2. — 28.  
5. — xv. 21, pl.  
— xvii. 21, see T (spend one's)  
1. — 26.  
2. — 30.  
2. — xviii. 20.  
— 23, see T there (spend some)  
1. — xix. 23.  
— xx. 16, see T (spend the)  
— xxiv. 25, see T (for this)  
2. — xxvii. 9.  
1. Rom. iii. 26, and see T (this)  
1. — v. 6, marg. (text, due time.)  
1. — viii. 18, and see T (this present)  
1. — ix. 9.  
1. — xi. 5.  
1. — xiii. 11<sup>1st</sup>.  
— 11<sup>2nd</sup>, see T (high)  
1. 1 Cor. iv. 5.  
1. — vii. 5, 29.  
— xvi. 12, see T (at this)  
1. 2 Cor. vi. 2 twice.  
1. — viii. 14, and see T (now at this present)  
2. Gal. iv. 4.  
1. — 10.  
— v. 21, see T past (tell in)  
1. Eph. i. 10.  
1. — ii. 12.  
1. — v. 16.  
1. Col. iv. 5.  
1. 1 Thes. ii. 17.  
2. — v. 1.  
1. 2 Thes. ii. 6.  
1. 1 Tim. ii. 6, pl.  
1. — iv. 1.  
1. — vi. 15.  
— 19, see T to come (against the)  
1. 2 Tim. iii. 1.  
1. — iv. 3, 6.  
1. Tit. i. 3.  
— Heb. i. 1<sup>st</sup>, see T (at sundry)  
— 2<sup>nd</sup>, see T past (in)  
2. — iv. 7.  
— 16, see T of need (in)  
2. — v. 12.  
1. — ix. 9, 10.  
2. — xi. 32.  
1. 1 Pet. i. 5, 11.  
2. — 17, 20.  
2. — iv. 2, 3.  
1. — 17.  
— v. 6, see T (due)  
3. 1 John ii. 18 twice.  
— iv. 12, see T (at any)  
2. Jude 18.  
1. Rev. i. 3.  
2. — x. 6.  
1. — xi. 18.  
1. — xii. 12, 14 3 times.  
3. — xiv. 15.  
1. — xxii. 10.

## TIME TO COME (AGAINST THE)

{ eis, unto, with a view to  
τὸ, the  
μέλλον, impending future.

1 Tim. vi. 19.

## TIME THAT (ALL THE)

{ ἐν, in, during  
παντί, all  
χρόνῳ, [the] time  
ἐν, in  
ᾧ, which.

Acts i. 21.

## TIME (AT ANY)

πώποτε, yet, ever, at any time. *In N.T. only after a negative*, not yet ever, not at any time, never.

John i. 18. | John v. 37.  
1 John iv. 12.

## TIME (AT THAT)

{ ἐν, in  
ταύταις, these,  
ταῖς, the  
ἡμέραις, days, } in these days.

Luke xxiii. 7.

## TIME (AT THIS)

1. νῦν, now, just now, even now, the present.

2. { ἐν, in  
τῷ, the  
νῦν, present  
καιρῷ, season, } in the  
now existing  
present season  
(see "TIME," No. 1)

2. Rom. iii. 26. | 1. 1 Cor. xvi. 12.

## TIMES (AT SUNDRY)

πολυμερῶς, consisting of many parts, manifold, in many portions; by many fragments *in and through many persons, and therefore necessarily imperfect compared with the Son, by whom God has now spoken.*

Heb. i. 1.

## TIME (BY THIS)

ἤδη, even now, already.

John xi. 39.



## TIME (DUE)

καιρός, *see* "TIME," No. 1.

Rom. v. 6 marg. *time*. | 1 Pet. v. 6.

## TIME (ENDURE BUT FOR A)

{ ἀλλὰ, but  
προσκαιροί, for a season } are but  
{ εἰσιν, are, } for a  
season.

Mark iv. 17.

## TIME (FOR A LONG)

{ χρόνοι, times,  
ικανοί, coming to, reach- } a suffi-  
ing to; hence, suffi- } cient or  
cing, sufficient, } long  
time.

Luke xx. 9.

## TIME (FOR THIS)

{ τὸ, the  
νῦν, present,  
ἔχον, having.

Acts xxiv. 25.

## TIME (FROM THAT)

1. { ἀπὸ, from, away } from then,  
from, [time, } from that  
τότε, then, at that } time.

2. { ἐκ, out of, from,  
τούτου, of this [circum- } because  
stance or time] } of this.

1. Matt. iv. 17.  
1. — xvi. 21.

1. Matt. xxvi. 16.  
2. John vi. 66.

## TIME COME (FULL)

{ πίμπλημι, to fill, ful- } lit. [to Elisa-  
ό, the [fil, } beth] the time  
χρονος, time, (see } was fulfilled.  
"TIME," No. 2)

Luke i. 57.

## TIME (HIGH)

ώρα, (*see* "TIME," No. 3) an hour.

Rom. xiii. 11.

## TIME OF (IN THE)

ἐπὶ, upon. *Here, with Gen.,* in the  
time of, at the time of.

Luke iv. 27.

## TIME OF NEED (IN)

{ εἰς, for  
εὐκαιρον, well timed, opportune help  
or succour.

Heb. iv. 16.

## TIME PAST (IN)

πάλαι, of old, formerly.

Heb. i. 1.

## TIME (LONG)

1. { ἐκ, out of, from,  
χρονῶν, times,  
ικανῶν, sufficient [-ly long]

2. { ικανὸν, sufficient  
χρόνον, time.

1. Luke viii. 27.

2. Acts xiv. 3.

## TIME (NOTHING AT ANY)

{ οὐδέποτε, not ever, } at no  
πάν, everything, anything, } time.

Acts xi. 8 (om. πάν, G L T Tr A N.)

## TIME (NEITHER AT ANY)

οὐδέποτε, not ever, at no time.

Luke xv. 29.

## TIME (NOW AT THIS)

{ ἐν, in  
τῷ, the  
νῦν, now present  
καιρῷ, season, (*see* "TIME," No. 1.)

2 Cor. viii. 14.

## TIME (OF LONG)

{ διὰ, through  
τῷ, the  
ικανῷ, sufficient  
χρόνῳ, time, (*see* No. 2.)

Acts viii. 11.

## TIME (SINCE THAT)

{ ἀπὸ, from  
τότε, then.

Luke xvi. 16.

## TIME (SPEND ONE'S)

εὐκαιρέω, to have a good season, to have and enjoy the opportunity, ("TIME," No. 1, and εὖ, good, prefixed.)

Acts xvii. 21.

## TIME (SPEND THE)

χρονοτριβέω, to wear away the time, (No. 2) spend the time, delay, (non occ.)

Acts xx. 16.

## TIME THERE (SPEND SOME)

{ ποιέω, to make } to spend or stay  
{ χρόνος, time, } some time.

Acts xviii. 23 part.

## TIME PAST (TELL IN)

προεῖπον, to tell before, (see "SAY," No. 2, with πρό, before, prefixed.)

Gal. v. 21.

## TIME (THIS PRESENT)

{ ὁ, the  
νῦν, present, now,  
καιρός, season, opportunity.

Rom. viii. 18.

## TIME (TO THIS)

{ ἕως, until, unto,  
τοῦ, the,  
νῦν, now, present.

Matt. xxiv. 21.

## TIME (UNTO THIS)

{ ἕως, until, unto,  
τοῦ, the,  
νῦν, now, present.

Mark xiii. 19.

See also, ABOUT, ANY, APPOINTED, BORN, CONVENIENT, GIVE, LIFE, NEITHER, OLD, PAST, SECOND, SEVEN, SEVENTY, SINCE, SOME, THIRD, THOUSAND, THREE, UNTIL.

## TINKLE.

ἀλαλάζω, to raise the cry of battle;

(lxx. for Josh. vi. 20.) Hence, to make a loud cry or shout, (lxx. for דרע, Ps. xlvii. 2; lxvi. 1); to wail, (lxx. for דליל, Jer. xxv. 34, xlvii. 2.) Of cymbals, to clang, to give a clanging sound.

1 Cor. xiii. 1.

## TIP.

ἄκρον, pointed; hence, neut., with art., τὸ ἄκρον, as subst., a point, end, extremity.

Luke xvi. 24.

## TIRED (be) [margin.]

Matt. ix. 32, see "FAINT (TO)"

## TITHE (-s.) [noun.]

δεκάτη, a tenth part. Here, see Gen. xiv. 20, where lxx. for מרש; and Lev. xxvii. 30, 31, 32.

Heb. vii. 8, 9.

## TITHES (GIVE)

ἀποδεκατόω, to tithe off; levy tithes; (so lxx. for עשר, 1 Sam. viii. 15, 17; also, to pay or give tithes of; so also lxx. for עשר, Gen. xxviii. 22; Deut. xiv. 22.)

Luke xviii. 12.

## TITHES (PAY)

1. ἀποδεκατόω, see above.
2. δεκατόω, to tithe. Here, pass., to be tithed; hence, to pay tithes; (here, lxx. for עשר, Neh. x. 38.)

1. Matt. xxiii. 23. | 2. Heb. vii. 9.

## TITHES OF (RECEIVE)

δεκατόω, to tithe; trans., to receive tithes from.

Heb. vii. 6.

## TITHES (TAKE)

ἀποδεκατόω, see "TITHES (GIVE)"

Heb. vii. 5.

## TITHE. [verb.]

ἀποδεκατόω, see "TITHES (GIVE)"

Luke xi. 42.



## TITLE.

τίτλος, (*Lat.*, titulus, *i.e.*) a title, super-  
scription.

John xix. 19, 20.

## TITTLE.

κεραία, a little horn, apex or point of a  
letter, (*i.e.* the differences between  
τ and ρ, ρ and ς, etc.)

Matt. v. 18.

I Luk. xvi. 17.

## TO

"To" is frequently either the trans-  
lation of the infinitive of the verb,  
or of the Dative case of the noun.  
It forms also sometimes part of a  
phrase.

A list of words will be found at the  
foot, in connection with which it  
is also found.

When it is the translation of a separate  
Greek word, it is one of these  
following.

1. εἰς, unto, (*implying motion to the interior*); into, towards, with a view to; *implying immediate purpose.*
2. εἰς τὸ, *with the inf.*, to the end that, with a view to *doing, being, or suffering whatever the verb may mean.*
3. πρὸς, towards, in the direction of.
  - (a) *with Gen.*, hitherwards, in favour of, in consideration of, as a motive.
  - (b) *with Dat.*, resting in a direction towards, at, close by, in addition to, as an act.
  - (c) *with Acc.*, hitherwards, towards, to, with a view to, as an end, *implying ultimate purpose.*
4. ἵνα, that, in order that, to the end that, *with the emphasis on the purpose, design, and result. Here, followed by the inf. mood, (and consequently often represented by το "to's.")*
5. ἐπὶ, upon.
  - (a) *with Gen.*, upon and proceeding from, on, upon, before.

(b) *with Dat.*, upon and resting on, on or at, as the groundwork of any fact or circumstance. *Here, we must understand the words "but practised," retaining the force of ἐπὶ, upon, the ruin being the necessary consequence of that which was the groundwork of it.*

(c) *with Acc.*, upon, (*by direction towards*); (*with motion implied*) up to; to, (*implying intention*); for.

6. ἐν, in; of place, within, among; in or with; in, *i.e. the sphere in which the subject is contained or concerned.*
7. ἕως, (*as prep.*) until, unto, marking the "*terminus ad quem*," and spoken both of time and place.
8. κατά, down.
  - (a) *with Gen.*, down from.
  - (b) *with Acc.*, down towards, down to, *implying destination.*
9. ὥπως, in order that, (*with emphasis on the manner and method*); in such manner that, to the end that, so that.
10. ὥστε, so as that, so that, so as to, (*expressing event, result, or consequence.*)
11. διὰ, through.
  - (a) *with Gen.*, through and proceeding from, through, by means of, (*marking the instrument of an action*)
  - (b) *with Acc.*, through and tending towards, because of, for the sake of, (*marking the ground of an action.*)
12. ἐνώπιον, in the sight of, in the presence of.
13. μέχρι, until, (*referring solely to the limit, end, or close of the time or space within which any thing is done, and implying that what is spoken of then terminates.*)
14. ὑπέρ, over.
  - (a) *with Gen.*, over and separate from.
  - (b) *with Acc.*, over and towards, beyond.

15. *παρά*, beside.(a) *with Gen.*, beside and proceeding from, from beside.(b) *with Dat.*, beside and at, at the side of, near, with.(c) *with Acc.*, to or along the side of, beside, in comparison with.

## 7. Matt. i. 17.

1. — ii. 1, 8.  
3c. — 12.  
3c. — iii. 5.  
5c. — 7<sup>1st</sup>, 13<sup>1st</sup>.  
3c. — 14<sup>2nd</sup>.  
5c. — v. 23.  
1. — vii. 13.  
3c. — 15.  
1. — viii. 28.  
1. — ix. 7.  
1. — 13 (om. eis *μετάνοιαν*, to repentance, G L T Tr A N.)

10. — x. 1<sup>1st</sup>.  
3c. — 6, 13.  
1. — 17, 21<sup>1st</sup>, 22.  
7. — xi. 23.  
5c. — xiii. 48.  
1. — xiv. 19.  
3c. — 29.

1. — xvi. 5<sup>1st</sup>.  
3c. — xvii. 14<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 24<sup>1st</sup>, 27.  
1. — xx. 17, 18<sup>1st</sup>.  
2. — 19<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — xxi. 1.  
5c. — 19.  
3c. — 34.

1. — xxii. 3<sup>2nd</sup>, 5<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 5<sup>2nd</sup> (No. 5c, G N L T Tr A N.)

1. — 9.  
1. — xxiii. 34.  
7. — xxiv. 31.  
3c. — xxv. 9.  
1. — 10<sup>2nd</sup>.  
2. — xxvi. 2.

4. — 16.  
3c. — 18<sup>1st</sup>, 45, 57.  
9. — 59<sup>1st</sup>.  
10. — xxvii. 1<sup>1st</sup>.  
3c. — 4<sup>1st</sup>, 14.

4. — 26.  
2. — 31.  
4. — 32.  
3c. Mark i. 40<sup>1st</sup>, 45<sup>3rd</sup>.

1. — ii. 17<sup>2nd</sup> (om. eis *μετάνοιαν*, to repentance, G L T Tr A N.)

- 3c. — iii. 7 (No. 1, G L T Tr A N.)

4. — iv. 21<sup>1st</sup> twice. [T.]

- 3c. — 41.  
3c. — v. 15, 19.

1. — 38.  
1. — vi. 41<sup>1st</sup>.  
4. — 41<sup>3rd</sup>.  
1. — 45<sup>1st</sup>.

1. — vii. 30.  
4. — 32.  
1. — 34.

1. — viii. 3.  
4. — 6<sup>3rd</sup>.  
1. — 13, 22<sup>1st</sup>.  
4. — 22<sup>2nd</sup>.

1. — 26<sup>1st</sup>.  
3c. — ix. 14.  
4. — 22.

1. — 33.  
3c. — x. 7 (om. L N.)

1. — 32<sup>1st</sup>, 33<sup>1st</sup>, 46.  
3c. — 50.  
1. — xi. 1.

- 3c. — 7.  
5c. — 13.  
1. — 15<sup>1st</sup>, 27<sup>1st</sup>.

3c. Mark xi. 27<sup>2nd</sup>.

4. — 28.  
3c. — xii. 2.  
4. — 13.  
1. — xiii. 9, 12<sup>1st</sup>, 14.

7. — 27.  
4. — 34<sup>3rd</sup>.  
1. — xiv. 8<sup>2nd</sup>.

4. — 11.  
1. — 32<sup>1st</sup>.  
3c. — 53.

2. — 55<sup>1st</sup>.  
4. — xv. 15<sup>2nd</sup>, 20, 21.

- 5c. Luke i. 16, 17<sup>2nd</sup>.  
6. — 17<sup>3rd</sup>, marg. by.

1. — 23<sup>1st</sup>.  
3c. — 27<sup>1st</sup>, 43<sup>2nd</sup>, 55<sup>1st</sup>.

1. — 56.  
3c. — 73.  
3c. — ii. 15<sup>1st</sup>.

1. — 22<sup>2nd</sup>, 39<sup>2nd</sup>, 41.  
1. — 42 (om. eis *Ἱερουσόλυνα*, to Jerusalem, G = T Tr A N.)

1. — 45, 51.  
1. — iv. 9, 16, 31.

- 5c. — v. 11.  
2. — 17<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — 25, 32<sup>2nd</sup>.

4. — vi. 34<sup>4th</sup>.  
3c. — 47<sup>1st</sup>.  
3c. — vii. 4, 6.

1. — 10.  
3c. — 19, 44, 51.  
3c. — viii. 19, 25.

- 5c. — 27.  
3c. — 35<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — 39.

- 3c. — ix. 14.  
1. — 16<sup>1st</sup>.  
3c. — 23.

4. — 40.  
1. — 51<sup>3rd</sup>.  
10. — 52 (om. as if Lm)

1. — 53. (N.)  
— 56<sup>1st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> (ap.)

1. — 56<sup>3rd</sup>.  
5c. — 62.

- 5c. — x. 6.  
1. — 7.  
7. — 15<sup>1st</sup> twice.

1. — 30, 34<sup>2nd</sup>.  
3c. — xi. 6<sup>1st</sup>.  
9. — 37.

- 5c. — xii. 25.  
3c. — 41.  
5c. — 58<sup>1st</sup>.

- 3c. — 58<sup>2nd</sup>.  
3c. — xiv. 6, 7.  
1. — 8.

- 3c. — 26.  
1. — xv. 17<sup>1st</sup>.  
3c. — 18, 20, 22.

- 3c. — xvi. 26<sup>1st</sup> twice.  
1. — 27.

- 5c. — xvii. 4 (No. 3c, L T Tr A N.), (om. G.)

1. — 11.  
1. — xviii. 14, 31.

4. — xix. 4<sup>1st</sup>.  
5c. — 5<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 28, 29<sup>2nd</sup>.

- 3c. — 35.  
3c. — xx. 9<sup>2nd</sup>, 13.  
1. — xxi. 12, 21.

- 3c. — 38<sup>1st</sup>.

1. Luke xxii. 33<sup>2nd</sup>, 39.

- 5c. — 44 (ap.)  
3c. — 45.

- 5c. — 52.  
3c. — xxiii. 4<sup>1st</sup>, 7, 15.

- 5c. — 33, 48.  
1. — xxiv. 5.

12. — 11.  
1. — 13.  
3c. — 17.

- 5c. — 24.  
1. — 33.  
1. — 50 (No. 3c, L T Tr A N.)

1. — 52.  
4. John i. 7, 8, 19.

2. — 27.  
3c. — 42, 47.

1. — ii. 2, 12, 13.  
3c. — iii. 2.

1. — 13.  
4. — 17.  
3c. — 20, 21, 26.

1. — iv. 5<sup>1st</sup>.  
4. — 8.  
3c. — 33.

4. — 34<sup>1st</sup>.  
3c. — 35.

1. — v. 1.  
4. — 7, 36.  
3c. — 40, 45.

4. — vi. 15.  
3c. — 17.  
1. — 24.

- 3c. — 35, 37 twice.  
4. — 38.

- 3c. — 44, 68.  
4. — vii. 32.

- 3c. — 45, 50.  
1. — viii. 26<sup>3rd</sup>.  
3c. — 31.

4. — 56, 59.  
1. — ix. 11.  
3c. — 13.

4. — x. 31.  
3. — xi. 19<sup>1st</sup>.  
4. — 19<sup>2nd</sup>, 31.

1. — 38.  
3c. — 45, 46.  
1. — 55<sup>1st</sup>.

1. — 55<sup>2nd</sup>.  
4. — 56.  
1. — xii. 1, 12 twice.

4. — 20, 47<sup>1st</sup>.  
4. — xiii. 2.  
3c. — 3, 6.

6. — 35.  
3c. — xiv. 18.  
3c. — xvi. 5, 10, 16 (ap.), 17, 28.

1. — 32.  
1. — xvii. 1.

4. — 4.  
3c. — 11, 13.

- 3c. — xviii. 13<sup>1st</sup>.  
4. — xix. 16.

- 5c. — 33.  
3c. — 39.

- 3c. — xx. 2 twice.  
1. — 3, 4, 8.

- 3c. — 17 twice.  
1. — xxi. 9.

- 5a. — 11 (No. 1, L T Tr A N.)

- 3c. — 22, 23.  
1. Acts i. 25.

- 3c. — ii. 7 (om. *πρὸς ἀλλήλους*, one to another, L T Tr A N.)

- 3c. — 12.  
3c. — iv. 23, 24.

1. — v. 21<sup>1st</sup>, 36<sup>3rd</sup>.  
1. — vi. 12.  
1. — viii. 3, 5.

7. — 10<sup>2nd</sup>.  
3c. — 24.  
1. — 25, 27<sup>1st</sup>.  
5c. — 32.

## 1. Acts viii. 40.

1. — ix. 2<sup>1st</sup>.  
3c. — 2<sup>2nd</sup>.

- 5c. — 4.  
3c. — 10.  
9. — 24.

1. — 26<sup>1st</sup> (No. 6, G N L)

- 3c. — 27<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 30 twice.

- 3c. — 32<sup>2nd</sup>.  
5c. — 35.  
7. — 38<sup>3rd</sup>.

- 3c. — 40.  
3c. — x. 3.

1. — 5, 8.  
5a. — 11.

- 3c. — 13, 21.  
1. — 32.  
3c. — 33<sup>1st</sup>.

1. — xi. 2.  
3c. — 3.

- 5, see T (even)  
1. — 13, 20, 25.

- 3c. — 30.  
6. — xii. 11.

- 5c. — 12.  
1. — 19<sup>2nd</sup>.  
3c. — 20.

1. — xiii. 4, 13<sup>1st</sup> twice, 14, 31, 34<sup>2nd</sup>, 43<sup>2nd</sup>, 48.

- 3c. — xiv. 11.  
1. — 20, 21<sup>2nd</sup>, 24, 26<sup>1st</sup>.

1. — xv. 2, 4.  
5c. — 19.

1. — 22<sup>2nd</sup>, 30, 38<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — xvi. 1.

- 8b. — 7<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 8, 11 twice, 12, 16.

4. — 30.  
3. — 36<sup>1st</sup>.  
4. — 36<sup>2nd</sup>.

1. — xvii. 1, 5<sup>2nd</sup>.  
5c. — 14<sup>2nd</sup>.

4. — 15<sup>1st</sup>.  
3c. — 15<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — 20.

1. — xviii. 1.  
5c. — 12.

1. — 19, 22, 24.  
1. — xix. 1, 21<sup>2nd</sup>.

1. — xx. 6.  
5c. — 13<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 14, 15, 17.

- 3c. — 18.  
1. — xxi. 4<sup>2nd</sup>, 7, 12<sup>2nd</sup>, 15, 17.

1. — xxii. 5<sup>1st</sup>, 17<sup>2nd</sup>.  
3c. — xxiii. 18<sup>1st</sup>, 22.

9. — 23<sup>1st</sup>.  
7. — 23<sup>2nd</sup>.  
3c. — 30<sup>1st</sup>.

1. — 31, 32<sup>2nd</sup>, 33<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — xxiv. 17<sup>2nd</sup>.

1. — xxv. 1, 31<sup>st</sup>, 9<sup>2nd</sup>.  
3c. — 16<sup>1st</sup>, 21<sup>3rd</sup>.  
3c. — xxvi. 9<sup>2nd</sup>.

1. — 12, 14<sup>1st</sup>, 18<sup>3rd</sup>.  
5c. — 20<sup>2nd</sup>.

1. — xxvii. 5.  
3c. — 12<sup>1st</sup>.

1. — 12<sup>3rd</sup>.  
4. — 42.

- 5c. — 43<sup>2nd</sup>, 44<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — xxviii. 6.

- 3c. — 8<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — 13 twice, 16<sup>1st</sup>.  
3c. — 23<sup>1st</sup>.

1. Rom. i. 5, marg. (text, for.)  
1. — 17.  
6. — 19, marg. (text, in.)

1. — 24, 28<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. — ii. 4.  
13. — v. 14.  
1. — 16, 18.



2. Rom. vii. 5.  
1. — 10 1st.  
1. — vii. 15.  
3c. — — 11.  
1. — ix. 22 3rd, 31.  
3c. — x. 1, 21.  
1. — xi. 36 1st.  
1. — xii. 10.  
1. — xiii. 4 2nd (lit. eis  
ἀποψη, unto wrath.)  
1. — 14.  
1. — xiv. 1.  
8b. — 22.  
3c. — xv. 2.  
1. — 7.  
1. — 8.  
1. — 16.  
2. — 18 2nd.  
3c. — 22, 24 1st (ap.),  
30.  
1. — xvi. 26 2nd.  
4. 1 Cor. i. 27 1st (ap.),  
27 2nd, 28 1st.  
3c. — ii. 1.  
1. — iv. 6 1st.  
3c. — 18, 19.  
3c. — vi. 5 1st.  
6. — vii. 15, marg. in.  
2. — viii. 10 2nd.  
4. — ix. 25.  
1. — x. 31.  
2. — xi. 22 1st, 33.  
4. — xiii. 3 2nd.  
3c. — 12.  
1. — xiv. 8.  
3c. — 12.  
3c. — xv. 34 2nd.  
4. — xvi. 12 twice.  
1. — 15.  
— 2 Cor. i. 12, sec T...-  
ward.  
7. — 13.  
3c. — ii. 1.  
1. — 12 twice.  
3c. — iii. 1 2nd.  
— 4, see T...-ward.  
1. — 13.  
3c. — 16.  
1. — 18.  
3c. — iv. 2.  
6. — 3.  
1. — 15.  
2. — vii. 3 2nd.  
1. — 9, 10 1st.  
8b. — viii. 3.  
1. — 4.  
6. — 7.  
3c. — 19 2nd.  
1. — 24.  
1. — ix. 1 1st, 8, 11.  
3c. — x. 4.  
1. — 5.  
— 14, see T (as far  
as)  
1. — xi. 1.  
7. — xii. 2.  
4. — 7 2nd.  
14b. — 13 1st.  
3c. — 14 2nd.  
3c. — xiii. 1, 7.  
1. — 10 twice.  
1. Gal. i. 17 1st.  
3. — 17 2nd.  
1. — 18 1st.  
1. — ii. 1, 8, 11 1st.  
8b. — 11 2nd.  
4. — iv. 5.  
5c. — 9 1st.  
1. — 24.  
1. — vi. 8 twice.  
1. Eph. i. 5 1st, 6, 12.  
3c. — iv. 29.  
1. — 32.  
1. Phil. i. 19.  
2. — 23 1st, see Note  
under "Strait (be in  
a)"  
3c. — 26.

1. Phil. ii. 11.  
3c. — 25 2nd.  
4. — 30.  
1. — iv. 17.  
1. Col. i. 4.  
6. — 23.  
1. — ii. 2.  
3c. — 23.  
1. — iii. 9, 15.  
— 1 Thes. i. 8 1st, sec  
T...-ward.  
3c. — 9 1st.  
2. — ii. 16 3rd.  
2. — iii. 2 1st, 5.  
1. — v. 9 1st, 15.  
1. 2 Thes. ii. 13 2nd, 14.  
4. — iii. 9 1st.  
2. — 9 2nd.  
3c. 1 Tim. i. 16 1st.  
1. — 16 2nd.  
1. — v. 24.  
1. 2 Tim. ii. 14 1st (No. 5c,  
L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 20 twice, 25.  
1. — iii. 7 2nd.  
1. — iv. 10, 12.  
3c. Tit. iii. 1 2nd.  
1. — 12 2nd.  
3c. Heb. i. 13.  
15c. — ii. 7, marg. (text,  
than.)  
2. — 17 2nd.  
— iv. 12, see T (even)  
3c. — vi. 11.  
2. — vii. 25 2nd.  
2. — viii. 3 1st.  
7. — 11.  
3c. — ix. 13.  
2. — 14 2nd, 28.  
1. — x. 39.  
1. — xi. 7.  
3c. — 18, marg. (text,  
of.)  
2. — xiii. 21 1st.  
2. Jas. i. 19 1st & 2nd.  
1. — 19 3rd.  
5c. — ii. 3 1st.  
3c. — iv. 5, marg. with  
φθόνος, enviously.  
1. — 9 twice.  
1. 1 Pet. i. 4.  
3c. — ii. 4.  
5c. — 24, marg. (text,  
on.)  
1. — iv. 4, 9, 10.  
11a. 2 Pet. i. 3, marg. by  
(ιδία δόξα και ἀρετή  
by his own glory and  
virtue, instead of διά  
δόξης και ἀρετῆς, to  
glory and virtue, G & L  
T Tr A N.)  
5c. — ii. 22 2nd.  
1. — 22 3rd.  
1. — iii. 9 2nd.  
4. 1 John i. 9 1st.  
4. — iii. 5.  
6. — iv. 16.  
3c. 2 John 12 3rd.  
4. 3 John 4.  
1. — 5 1st.  
1. — 5 2nd (roûtro, that  
too when, instead of,  
eis roûto, to, G & L T  
Tr A N.)  
3c. — 14 1st.  
1. Jude 4.  
4. Rev. ii. 21.  
4. — iii. 9 1st.  
3c. — 20.  
4. — vi. 2.  
4. — viii. 6.  
1. — ix. 9.  
1. — x. 5.  
1. — xi. 6 3rd, 12.  
1. — xii. 4 1st.  
4. — 4 3rd.  
1. — xiii. 3.

4. Rev. xiii. 12, 16.  
1. — xvi. 14 2nd.  
1. — xx. 8 3rd.

- 5c. Rev. xxi. 10.  
4. — 15, 23.  
5c. — xxii. 14.

## TO...WARD.

- 3c. 2 Cor. i. 12. | 3c. 2 Cor. iii. 4.  
3c. 1 Thes. i. 8.

## TO (AS FAR AS)

ἀχρι, of time, continuedly, marking  
duration, continuedly, until, dur-  
ing, (without implying the cessation  
when a certain point may be  
reached.)

2 Cor. x. 14.

## TO (EVEN)

ἀχρι, see above.

Acts xi. 5.

Heb. iv. 12.

See also, ACCORDING, ANSWER, APPEAL,  
AS, ATTAIN, ATTENDANCE, BOTTOM,  
BRING, CALL, CARRY, CHARGE,  
CHARGEABLE, CLEAVE, COME, CON-  
DESCEND, CONFORMED, CONSENT,  
CONTRARY, END, FALL, FOR, FROM,  
GENERATION, GIVE, GIVEN, GO,  
GRIND, GROUND, HEARKEN, HEED,  
HOME, INTENT, JOIN, KNEEL,  
LAUGH, LAW, LOOK, MINISTER,  
NEAR, OBEDIENT, PERTAIN, PLACE,  
PRIVY, PROMISED, PURPOSE, PUT,  
READY, REGARD, RESPECT, ROLL,  
RUN, SEE, SPEAK, SUBJECT, SUB-  
JECTION, SUBMIT, SUFFICIENT,  
TAKE, TOSSING, TRY, TURN,  
UTTERMOST.

## TO AND FRO.

See, TOSS.

## TO-DAY.

σήμερον, to-day, this day.

[When it comes after a verb, it  
belongs to that verb, unless it is  
separated from it and thrown  
into the next clause by the pre-  
sence of ὅτι, (that) e.g.

With ὅτι.

Luke xix. 9. "Εἶπε δὲ πρὸς αὐτὸν ὁ  
Ἰησοῦς ὅτι σήμερον." "But Jesus  
said unto him, that to-day" (or this  
day is salvation come, etc.)

Luke iv. 21. "ἤρξατο δὲ λέγειν. πρὸς αὐτοὺς ὅτι"...σήμερον. "But he began to say unto them that this day," (or to-day is this scripture fulfilled, etc.)

Mark xiv. 30. "καὶ λέγει αὐτῷ ὁ Ἰησοῦς Ἀμὴν λέγω σοι ὅτι σήμερον," etc. "And Jesus saith unto him, Verily I say unto thee, that this day," (*i.e.* to-day before the cock crow, etc.)

Without ὅτι.

Matt. xxi. 28. "καὶ, προσελθὼν τῷ πρώτῳ εἶπε, τέκνον, ὕπαγε σήμερον ἐργάζου ἐν τῷ ἀμπελῶνι μου," etc. "And coming to the first He said, Son, go to-day, work in my vineyard."

Luke xxii. 34. "λέγω σοι, Πέτρε, οὐ μὴ φωνήσῃ σήμερον ἀλέκτωρ," etc. "I tell thee, Peter, the cock shall not crow this day, before," etc.

Luke xxiii. 43. "καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ ὁ Ἰησοῦς, Ἀμὴν σοι λέγω \* σήμερον, μετ' ἐμοῦ ἔσῃ ἐν τῷ παραδείσῳ." "And Jesus said to him, Verily, to thee I say this day, with Me shalt thou be in the Paradise." The words *to-day* being made solemn and emphatic. Thus, instead of a remembrance, when He shall come in (ἐν, ver. 22) His kingdom, He promises a *presence* then in association (μετά) with Himself. And this promise He makes on that very day when He was dying, but when the faith of the dying robber read aright the inscription above Him and the signs around Him.

Thus we are saved (1) the trouble of explaining why Jesus did not answer the question in its own terms; and (2) the inconvenience of endorsing the punctuation of the Auth. Vers. as inspired; and we also place this passage in harmony with numberless passages in the *O.T.*, such as "Verily

I say unto you, this day," etc.; "I testify unto you this day," etc. Deut. vi. 6; vii. 11; viii. 1; x. 13; xi. 8, 13, 28; xiii. 18; xix. 9; xxvii. 4; xxxi. 2, etc., where the Septuagint corresponds to Luke xxiii. 43.]

Matt. vi. 30.  
— xvi. 3.  
— xxi. 23.  
Luke v. 26.  
— xii. 28.  
— xiii. 32.  
— 33.  
— xix. 5.

Luke xxiii. 43, see NOTE above. (A<sup>b</sup> &c.)  
— xxiv. 21 (om. T Tr<sup>b</sup>)  
Heb. iii. 7, 13, 15.  
— iv. 7 (twice).  
— v. 5.  
— xiii. 8.  
Jas. iv. 13.

See also, under DAY.

### TOGETHER

1. { ἐπὶ, upon. } (*spoken of place,*  
τὸ, the, } *object, or time.*)  
αὐτό, same
2. { κατὰ, down upon, at  
τὸ, the  
αὐτό, same, (*time or place.*)
3. ὁμοῦ, (*Gen. neut. of ὁμός, one and the same*) at one and the same place or time, together, at once.
4. ἅμα, at once, uniting two different actions, persons, or things.  
(a) *Here uniting two different sets of persons, viz. those who "are alive and remain," and "the dead in Christ," raised first, (i.e. not merely before "the rest of the dead," but before the living are changed,) in order that we may not "prevent" or get before them,\* and that they may not get before us, but that both, both parties, united in one, may be caught up "together," (ἅμα)*
5. { μετὰ, with, in association with,  
ἀλλήλων, each other, one another.
6. { πρὸς, towards, to  
ἀλλήλων, each other, one another.

1. Matt. xxii. 34.  
1. Luke xvii. 35.  
5. — xxiii. 12.  
6. — xxiv. 14.  
3. John iv. 38.  
3. — xx. 4.  
3. — xxi. 2.  
1. Acts i. 15.

1. Acts ii. 44.  
1. — iii. 1.  
1. — iv. 26.  
2. — xiv. 1.  
4. Rom. iii. 12.  
1. 1 Cor. vii. 5.  
4a. 1 Thes. iv. 17.  
4. — v. 10.

\* T Tr A prefer σοι λέγω, to thee I say, with emphasis on the pronoun, "to thee I say this day" (instead of λέγω σοι, "I say to thee," as in the A.V.)

\* How could the living possibly get to glory before those who, many say, have been there for centuries! And yet this was written that we should not be "ignorant" (1 Thes. iv. 13.)



See also, AGREE, ASSEMBLE, ASSEMBLING, BAND, BOWED, BRING, BUILD, CALL, COME, COMFORTED, COMMUNE, COUNSEL, EAT, ELECTED, FOLLOWER, FRAME, GATHER, GATHERING, GLORIFY, GROAN, GROW, HEIR, HELP, JOIN, KNIT, LABOURER, PLANTED, QUICKEN, RAISE, REASON, RISE, ROLL, RUN, SHAKE, SHUT, SIT, STRIVE, TEMPER, TRAVAIL, TREASURE, WORK, WORKER, WRAP, YOKED, YOURSELVES.

## TOIL (-ED, -ING.)

1. κοπιᾶω, to beat out, *i.e.* to be weary. *Then*, to weary one's self, beat one's self out *as with* labour.
2. βασανίζω, to apply a touchstone; *metaph.*, to examine, test, scrutinise, *either by words or torture*; *then, pass., as here*, to be afflicted with pain, be tortured or tormented, be vexed or harassed.

1. Matt. vi. 28.  
2. — 48.

1. Luke v. 5.  
1. — xii. 27 (*sp.*)

## TOKEN.

1. σημεῖον, a sign, signal, (*see under "SIGN"*)
2. σύσσημον, a concerted sign, a sign or signal agreed upon in conjunction with others, (*non occ.*)

2. Mark xiv. 44. | 1. 2 Thes. iii. 17.

## TOKEN (EVIDENT)

ἑνδεικίς, a pointing out *with the finger*, an indicating.

Phil. i. 28.

## TOKEN (MANIFEST)

ἑνδειγμα, the thing pointed out *with the finger*, a proof, an instance, (*non occ.*)

2 Thes. i. 5.

## TOLERABLE.

ἀνεκτός, bearable, endurable, supportable. *In N.T., only in the comparative, more endurable, etc., (non occ.)*

Matt. x. 15.  
— xi. 22, 24.

Mark vi. 11 (*sp.*)  
Luke x. 12, 14.

## TOMB (-S.)

1. μνημεῖον, a memorial, a monument; *hence*, a sepulchral monument.
2. μνῆμα, a memorial, memory, remembrance or record of a person or thing; *esp.* a memorial of one dead, tribute of respect; a mound or building in honour of the dead, a monument.
3. τάφος, a burial, sepulture; *esp.*, a funeral-feast; *then*, the grave itself, (*lxx. for* קבר, (*the word for a single grave, as* לואיש *is for* graveyard) Gen. xxiii. 4, 20 · 2 Sam. ii. 31.)

1. Matt. viii. 28.  
3. — xiii. 29.  
1. — xxvii. 60.  
1. Mark v. 2.

1. Mark v. 3 (No. 2, G L T Tr A N.)  
2. — 5.  
1. — 29.

2. Luke viii. 27.

## TO-MORROW.

αὔριον, to-morrow, (*from* αὔρα, morning-air, *from* αἶω, αἰώ); (*lxx. for* מחר, Ex. viii. 10, 23; ix. 5, 19; 2 Sam. xi. 12, etc.)

Matt. vi. 30.  
Luke xii. 28.  
— xiii. 32, 33. [TRAN.]  
Acts xxiii. 15 (*om. G L T*)

Acts xxiii. 20.  
— xxv. 22.  
1 Cor. xv. 32.  
Jas. iv. 32.

## TONGUE (-S.)

1. γλῶσσα, the tongue, *as part of the body*; *also, personified, (as in Phil. ii. 11) πᾶσα γλῶσσα, i.e. every person*; *comp.* Is. xlv. 23, *where* lxx. *for* נשׁ, (*non occ.*); *and also*, a tongue, a language, a gift of language.
2. διάλεκτος, a speaking through, or to and fro; *hence*, language spoken by a people or province, *esp.*, a dialect, peculiar idiom, (*occ. Acts ii. 6.*)

1. Mark vii. 33, 35.  
1. — xvi. 17 (*ap.*)  
1. Luke i. 64.  
1. — xvi. 24.  
— John ix. 11, *see* Hebrew.

2. Acts i. 19.  
1. — ii. 3, 4.  
2. — 8.  
1. — 11, 26.  
1. — x. 46.  
1. — xix. 6.  
2. — xxi. 40.  
2. — xxii. 2.  
2. — xxvi. 14.  
1. Rom. iii. 13.  
1. — xiv. 11. [30.  
1. 1 Cor. xii. 10 twice, 28,  
1. — xiii. 1, 8.  
1. — xiv. 2, 4, 5 twice, 6,  
9, 13, 14, 18, 19.

— 1 Cor. xiv. 21, *see* T (*of another*)  
1. — 22, 23, 26, 27, 30.  
1. Phil. ii. 11, *see* note above.

1. Jas. i. 26.  
1. — iii. 5, 6 twice, 8.  
1. 1 Pet. iii. 10.  
1. 1 John iii. 18.  
1. Rev. v. 9.  
1. — vii. 9.  
— ix. 11, *see* Hebrew.  
1. — x. 11.  
1. — xi. 9.  
1. — xiii. 7.  
1. — xiv. 6.  
1. — xvi. 10.  
— 16, *see* Hebrew.  
1. — xvii. 15.

## TONGUE (OF ANOTHER)

ἡτερόγλωσσος, other-tongued, of another (*i.e.* a different) language, (*non occ.*)

1 Cor. xiv. 21.

## TOO.

See, SUPERSTITIOUS.

## TOOTH, TEETH.

ὀδοός, a tooth; (*lxx.* for *שן*, Lev. xxiv. 30; Job. xvi. 9.)

Matt. v. 38.  
— viii. 12.  
— xiii. 42, 50.  
— xxii. 13.  
— xxiv. 51.

Matt. xxv. 30.  
— xxvii. 44, see Cast.  
Mark ix. 18.  
Luke xiii. 28.  
Acts vii. 54.

Rev. ix. 8.

## TOP.

ἄκρον, pointed; hence, *neut. as subst.*, τὸ ἄκρον, a point, end, extremity.

Heb. xi. 21.

## TOP (FROM THE)

1. { ἀπὸ, from, away from,  
ἀνωθεν, from above.
2. { ἐκ, out of, from,  
τῶν, the (*pl.*)  
ἀνωθεν, from above.

1. Matt. xxvii. 51. | 1. Mark xv. 33.  
2. John xix. 23.

## TOPAZ.

τοπάzion, the topaz, a transparent gem of a golden or orange colour; (*lxx.* for *פַּסְדָּה*, Ex. xxviii. 17; Ezek. xxviii. 13), (*non occ.*)

Rev. xxi. 23.

## TORCH.

λαμπάς, a torch, (*see* "LIGHT," No. 6, and "LAMP.")

John xviii. 3.

## TORMENT (-s.) [noun.]

1. βασανισμός, examination, as by a touchstone; scrutiny, either by words or torture; hence, torture, torment, (*non occ.*)

(e) Spoken of those who worship the Beast and his image, and who receive the mark of his name.

(b) Spoken of the future punishment of Babylon.

2. βάσανος, a touchstone, *the ancient lapis Lydius for trying metals, etc.*, (*on which when gold is rubbed it leaves a peculiar mark*); hence, examination, trial, enquiry by torture; also, torture, pain; (*lxx.* for *מַכָּה*, Ezek. xii. 18.) Spoken of the pains of parturition, (*Anthol. Gr. ed. Jac. ii., p. 205*) and of the pains of disease, (*Matt. iv. 24*), (*non occ.*)

3. κόλασις, a pruning; hence, in *N.T.* punishment, *i.e.* a cutting off, *the double result of which is*, (*like that of pruning a plant*) viz. that he who is so cut off or punished, is destroyed, and those who are saved are the better for the absence of those who are so cut off, (*occ. Matt. xxv. 46.*)

2. Matt. iv. 24. | 1. Rev. ix. 5.  
2. Luke xvi. 23, 28. | 1a. — xiv. 11.  
3. 1 John iv. 18. | 1b. — xviii. 7, 10, 15.

## TORMENT (-ED.) [verb.]

βασανίζω, to rub upon the βάσανος, or touchstone, (*see* No. 2, above); hence, to put to the test, prove, to examine closely, cross-question; later, to question by applying torture, to torture, rack.

(\*) Spoken of those who worship the Beast and his image, and who receive the mark of his name.

(†) Spoken of the future punishment of the Devil.

Matt. viii. 6, 29. | Rev. ix. 5.  
Mark v. 7. | — xi. 10.  
Luke viii. 28. | — xiv. 10\*.

Rev. xx. 10†.

## TORMENTED (BE)

1. κακουχέω, to hold or treat ill, to maltreat. In *N.T.* only *pass. part.*, evilly entreated; (*lxx.* for *עָנָה*, 1 Kings ii. 26; *גָּבַח*, 39), (*occ. Heb. xiii. 3.*)

2. ὀδυνάω, to pain, distress. In *N.T.* only *mid. or pass.*, to be pained or distressed; (*lxx.* for *דָּחַל*, Zech. ix. 5; *דָּחַס*, Zech. xii. 10), (*occ. Luke ii. 48; Acts xx. 38.*)

2. Luke xvi. 24, 25. | 1. Heb. xi. 37.



## TORMENTOR (-s.)

βασανιστής, an examiner, an inquisitor, hence, one who applies the torture; a prison keeper, gaoler, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xviii. 34.

## TORTURE (-ED.)

1. τυμπανίζω, to beat on a τύμπανον, (a tympanum, which was either a drum or an instrument of torture, being a wooden frame resembling a drum, on which criminals were bound to be beaten to death. (*See* 2 Macc. vi. 19, 28, 30; vii. 9.) Hence, to tympanize, to beat the drum; or to scourge upon a tympanum or rack, to torture, drum to death.

2. ἀνεράζω, to examine thoroughly, to enquire strictly; (lxx. for שׁוּר, Judg. vi. 29.)

2. Acts xxii. 29, marg. (text, examine.)  
1. Heb. xi. 35.

## TOSS.

1. βασανίζω, *see the verb "TORMENT."*

2. ῥιπίζω, to fan, to blow, (*as a fire or fuel*); hence, to move to and fro, to toss, agitate, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xiv. 24. | — Acts xvii. 18, *see* Tem-  
2. Jas. i. 6. [pest.

## TOSSED TO AND FRO (BE)

κλυδωνίζομαι, to surge, to be tossed in billows; (lxx. for שׁוּר, Is. lvii. 20), (*non occ.*)

Eph. iv. 14.

## TOSSING TO AND FRO. [margin.]

2 Cor. vi. 5, *see* "TUMULT."

## TOUCH (-ED, -ETH.)

1. ἅπτομαι, to apply one's self to, *i.e.* to touch, *so in the sense of* to eat in a Levitical sense, Lev. v. 2, 3, *where* lxx. for שׁוּר, and Lev. vii. 18-21.)

2. θιγγάνω, to touch lightly, just touch, (*less emphatic than No. 1.*)

3. κατάγω, to lead down, bring or conduct down; *of a ship*, to bring down to land, to come to land.

4. προσψάω, to touch to or upon, touch, handle, feel upon, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. viii. 3, 15.  
1. — ix. 20, 21, 29,  
1. — xiv. 35 twice,  
1. — xvii. 7.  
1. — xx. 34.  
1. Mark i. 41.  
1. — iii. 10.  
1. — v. 27, 28, 30, 31.  
1. — vi. 56 twice.  
1. — vii. 33.  
1. — viii. 22.  
1. — x. 13.  
1. Luke v. 13.  
1. — vi. 10.  
1. — vii. 14, 39.

1. Luke viii. 41, 43, 45, 46, 47.  
(*ap.*), 46, 47.  
4. — xi. 46.  
1. — xviii. 15.  
1. — xxii. 51.  
1. John xx. 17.  
3. Acts xxvii. 3.  
1. 1 Cor. vii. 1.  
1. 2 Cor. vi. 17.  
1. Col. ii. 21.  
— Heb. iv. 15, *see* Feel-  
ing.  
2. — xi. 28.  
— xii. 18, *see* 1 (that  
might be)  
2. Heb. xii. 20.

## TOUCHED (THAT MIGHT BE)

ψηλαφάω, to touch, to feel, to handle.  
*Here, pass.*

Heb. xii. 18.

## TOUCHING.

1. περί, around.

(a) *with Gen.*, around and separate from, about, concerning.

(b) *with Acc.*, around and towards, about, in reference to.

2. ἐπί, upon.

(a) *with Gen.*, upon and springing from, on, upon.

(b) *with Dat.*, upon, on, resting on, on account of.

(c) *with Acc.*, upon by direction towards, upon, *with motion implied*, in the direction of.

3. κατά, down.

(a) *with Gen.*, down from.

(b) *with Acc.*, down towards, according to, as to.

1a. Acts xxiv. 21. | 3b. Phil. iii. 15.  
1a. — xxvi. 2. | 1a. Col. iv. 10.  
2c. 2 Thes. iii. 4.

## TOUCHING (AS)

1a. Matt. xviii. 19. | 3b. Rom. xi. 28.  
1a. — xxii. 31. | 1a. 1 Cor. viii. 1.  
1a. Mark xii. 26. | 1a. — xvi. 12.  
2b. Acts v. 35. | 1a. 2 Cor. ix. 1.  
1a. — xxi. 25. | 3b. Phil. iii. 5.  
1a. 1 Thes. iv. 9.

## TOWARD (-s.)

1. εἰς, unto, to, towards.

2. πρὸς, towards, in the direction of.

\* translated to...-ward.

(a) *with Gen.*, hitherwards.

(b) *with Dat.*, resting in a direction towards, at, close by.

(c) *with Acc.*, hitherwards, to, towards.

### 3. ἐπί, see "TOUCHING," No. 2.

(a), (b), and (c), see "TOUCHING," No. 2, (a), (b), and (c.)

### 4. ἐν, in, denoting the sphere in which the subject is concerned as dwelling or acting in.

### 5. κατά, see "TOUCHING," No. 3.

(a), (b), and (c.) see "TOUCHING," No. 2, (a), (b), and (c.)

### 6. ὑπέρ, over.

(a) *with Gen.*, over, on behalf of, for the sake of, in reference to.

(b) *with Acc.*, over and towards.

3c. Matt. xii. 49.

3c. — xiv. 14 (No. 3b, G L T Tr A N.)

1. — xxviii. 1.

3b. Mark vi. 34 (No. 3c, L T Tr A N.)

4. Luke ii. 14.

1. — xii. 21.

1. — xiii. 22.

2c. — xxiv. 29.

1. John vi. 17.

1. Acts i. 10.

5b. — viii. 26.

1. — xx. 21.

1. — xxiv. 15.

2c. — 16.

5b. — xxvii. 12.

1. — xxviii. 14.

1. Rom. i. 27.

1. — v. 8.

3c. — xi. 22.

1. — xii. 16.

1. — xiv. 19.

4. — xv. 5.

3c. 1 Cor. vii. 36.

2c. 2 Cor. i. 12\*

1. — 16.

2c. — 18.

1. — ii. 8.

2c. — iii. 4\*

2c. 2 Cor. vii. 4.

6a. — 7.

1. — 15.

1. — ix. 8.

1. — x. 1.

1. — xiii. 3, 4.

1. Gal. ii. 8.

1. Eph. i. 8, 19.

3c. — ii. 7.

1. — iii. 2.

2c. Phil. ii. 30.

5b. — iii. 14.

2c. Col. iv. 5.

2c. 1 Thes. i. 8\*

1. — iii. 12 3 times.

1. — iv. 10.

2c. — 12.

2c. — v. 14.

1. 2 Thes. i. 3.

2c. Philom. 5<sup>1st</sup> (No. 1, L Tr A.)

1. — 5<sup>2nd</sup>.

3b. Heb. vi. 1.

1. — 10.

1. 1 Pet. iii. 21.

1. 2 Pet. iii. 9 (G<sup>∞</sup>),

(*διδ, through, G L Tr A N.*)

2c. 1 John iii. 21.

4. — iv. 9.

See also, MAKE, MAN, PRESS.

## TOWEL.

λέντιον, (*Lat.*, lenteum) a linen cloth, *e.g.* a towel, apron worn by servants and persons in waiting.

John xiii. 4, 5.

## TOWER.

πύργος, a tower, *esp.* the watchtower or turret of a vineyard; (*so, lxx. for מִגְדָּל, Is. v. 2.*)

Matt. xxi. 33.

Mark xii. 1.

Luke xiii. 4.

— xiv. 28.

## TOWN (-s.)

1. κώμη, a village, hamlet, *in the country and without walls*; (*lxx. for כִּפְרִי, 1 Ch. xxvii. 25; Song vii. 12; כִּנְרִי, Josh. xv. 45; xvii. 11; צָרַח, Josh. xv. 31, etc.; xix. 6, etc.*)

2. κομόπολις, a village city, *i.e.* a large village or town like a city, but without walls, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. ix. 35.

1. — xiv. 15.

1. — xxi. 2.

2. Mark i. 38.

1. Mark viii. 23, 26 twice,

1. Luke v. 17. [27.]

1. — ix. 6, 12.

1. John vii. 42.

1. John xi. 1, 30.

## TOWN-CLERK.

γραμματεὺς, a writer, a scribe. *In the Greek sense*, a public officer in the cities of Asia Minor who presided in the senate, had charge of the laws and decrees, and read what was to be made known to the people, a public clerk, (*elsewhere translated, in Jewish sense, "SCRIBE"*)

Acts xix. 35.

## TRADE. [margin.]

Tit. iii. 14, see "WORK."

## TRADE (-ED.) [verb.]

ἐργάζομαι, to work, to labour.

Matt. xxv. 16.

## TRADE BY.

Rev. xviii. 17.

## TRADING (GAIN BY)

διαπραγματεύομαι, to work through or out, to go through with; to do or effect in business, to accomplish by traffick, gain by trade, (*non occ.*)

Luke xix. 15.

## TRADITION.

παράδοσις, delivery, *i.e.* the act of delivering over from one to another.

Matt. xv. 2, 3, 6.

Mark vii. 3, 5, 8, 9, 13.

1 Cor. xi. 2, marg. (text, ordinance.)

Gal. i. 14.

Col. ii. 8.

2 Thes. ii. 15.

— iii. 6.

1 Pet. i. 18, see Fathers.



## TRAITOR (-s.)

προδοτής, a betrayer, a traitor.

Luke vi. 16.

Tim. iii. 4.

## TRAMPLE

καταπατέω, to tread down, to trample down; (lxx. for טרם, 2 Chron. xxv. 18; Ezek. xxxiv. 18.)

Matt. vii. 6.

## TRANCE

ἐκστασις, a standing out of, removal, a standing out of one's usual mind; the state of a person out of his senses, ecstasy.

Acts x. 10.

Acts xxi. 17.

Acts xi. 5.

## TRANSFER IN A FIGURE.

μετασχηματίζω, to change the outward figure; to transfer a thing in its application, to transfer the thoughts as to one object to another which is an image of it.

1 Cor. iv. 6.

## TRANSFIGURED (BE)

μεταμορφοῦμαι, to change one's form, fashion, or appearance, to transform, alter one's form; (hence the Eng., metamorphosis.)

[Used here of the Transfiguration of Christ; which seems to have been the inauguration of His office as *Priest*, as the Baptism was of His office as *Prophet*, (the same form of words being used by the Father from heaven, Matt. iii. 17; xvii. 5, on both occasions; as similar words will yet be used at His inauguration as *King*, Ps. ii. 7.) It seems to be connected with His approaching priestly work, from the following considerations.

(1) It is dated by all three Evangelists, from circumstances connected with the *first mention* of His sufferings.

(2) Those sufferings formed the subject of the conversation with

Moses and Elijah, and also immediately afterwards again with His disciples.

(3) Peter tells us (2 Pet. i. 17) that it was on "the Holy Mount" that Jesus received from the Father "honour and glory;" while Heb. ii. 9 tells us that He was crowned with "glory and honour," "on account of (διὰ, with Acc., see 'FOR') the suffering of death."

(4) In Rom. xii. 1, 2, we are exhorted to be "transformed" (the same word) in our minds, by presenting our "bodies as a living sacrifice, (as Jesus did His, when He was transfigured) holy, acceptable unto God."

The Transfiguration was also a showing of "the power and coming of our Lord Jesus Christ," (2 Pet. i. 16) an event which shows that though about to suffer and die, He will yet come "with power and great glory," and that until He does so come, His church will try in vain to heal a demoniac world, (Matt. xvii. 14-21; Mark ix. 14-29; Luke ix. 37-45). (see Rom. xii. 2; 2 Cor. iii. 18, and the event recorded also in Luke ix. 28-36.)

Matt. xvii. 2.

Mark ix. 20.

## TRANSFORM ONE'S SELF.

μετασχηματίζω, (here, mid.) to change the outward figure, alter the shape or mien, alter one's bearing, look, or air.

2 Cor. xi. 13.

## TRANSFORMED (BE)

1. μεταμορφοῦμαι, see "TRANSFIGURED (BE)" and note (4)

2. μετασχηματίζω, see "TRANSFORM ONE'S SELF."

1. Rom. xii. 2.

2. 2 Cor. xi. 14, 15.

## TRANSGRESS (-ED, -ETH.)

1. παραβαίω, to step on one side, go aside from, transgress; (lxx. for טרם, Ex. xxxii. 8; עבר, Numb.

xiv. 41; Josh vii. 11, 15), (*occ.* Acts i. 25.)

2. *παρέρχομαι*, to come *or* go by, to pass beside *or* by, pass over, transgress; (*so*, lxx. for עבר, Deut. xxvi. 13; Jer. xxxiv. 18.)

1. Matt. xv. 2, 3.

2. Luke xv. 29.

— Rom. ii. 27, see T (who doth)

— 1 John iii. 4, see Law.  
1. 2 John 9 (προάγω, to lead forward, to go in advance, L T Tr A N.)

### TRANSGRESS (WHO DOTH)

*παραβάτης*, one who steps aside, a transgressor; (lxx. for פריץ, Ps. xvii. 4; Ezek. xviii. 10.)

Rom. ii. 27.

### TRANSGRESSION (-s.)

*παράβασις*, a stepping aside, *as from right*; hence, transgression; (lxx. for פשיט, Ps. ci. 3.)

Acts i. 25, see T (fall by)  
Rom. iv. 15.  
— v. 14.  
Gal. iii. 19.

1 Tim. ii. 14.  
Heb. ii. 2.  
— ix. 15.  
1 John iii. 4, see Law.

### TRANSGRESSION (FALL BY)

*παραβαίνω*, see "TRANSGRESS," No. 1.

Acts i. 25.

### TRANSGRESSOR (-s.)

1. *παραβάτης*, see "TRANSGRESS (WHO DOTH)"  
2. *ἀνομος*, without law, lawless, not subject to law; a violator of the divine law.

2. Mark xv. 28.  
2. Luke xxii. 37.

1. Gal. ii. 18.  
1. Jas ii. 9, 11.

### TRANSLATE (-ED.)

1. *μεθίστημι*, to stand or set in another place, to transfer.  
2. *μετατίθημι*, to put or place in another place, to transport.

1. Col. i. 13.

2. Heb. xi. 5 twice.

### TRANSLATION.

*μετάθεσις*, metathesis, a standing, setting in another place.

Heb. xi. 5.

### TRANSPARENT.

*διαφανής*, diaphanous, transparent, able to be seen through; (lxx. for נ, Ex. xxx. 34), (*non occ.*)

Rev. xxi. 2 (διανγής, shining through, G L T Tr A N.)

### TRAP.

*θήρα*, hunting, the chase; hence, cause of destruction, (*non occ.*)

Rom. xi. 9.

### TRAVAIL. [noun.]

1. *μόχθος*, wearisome labour, travail, including the idea of painful effort, sorrow; (lxx. for עמל, Deut. xxvi. 7; Ecc. ii. 18), (*occ.* 2 Cor. xi. 27.)  
2. *ὠδίν*, a throe, a pang, *as of a woman in travail*; (*so*, lxx. for חבל, Is. xxii. 23; Hos. xiii. 3, cf. Is. xxxvii. 3.)

1. 1 Thes. ii. 9. | 2. 1 Thes. v. 3.  
1. 2 Thes. iii. 8.

### TRAVAIL (BE IN)

*τίκτω*, to bring forth, to bear.

John xvi. 21.

### TRAVAIL (EST, -ETH, -ING.) [verb.]

*ὠδίνω*, to be in the throes, to travail in child-birth, (*non occ.*)

Gal. iv. 27.

### TRAVAIL IN BIRTH.

Rev. xii. 2.

### TRAVAIL IN BIRTH OF.

Gal. iv. 19.

### TRAVAIL IN BIRTH TOGETHER.

*συνωδίνω*, to jointly travail in the throes of birth, (*non occ.*)

Rom. viii. 22.

### TRAVEL (COMPANION IN)

*συνέκδημος*, absent together from one's people, (*occ.* 2 Cor. viii. 13.)

Acts xix. 20.



## TRAVEL (-ED, -ING.) [verb.]

διέρχομαι, to come, go, or pass through  
any country or place; hence, to  
travel through.

Acts xi. 19.

## TRAVEL WITH.

συνέκδημος, absent together from one's  
people.

2 Cor. viii. 19.

See also, COUNTRY.

TREAD (-ETH, TRODE, TRODDEN.)  
[verb.]

1. πατέω, to tread *with the feet*, trample  
on, press by treading, (*non occ.*)
2. καταπατέω, (*No. 1, with κατά, down,*  
*prefixed*) to tread down, trample  
down, (*occ. Matt. vii. 6.*)

1. Luke x. 19. | 1. Rev. xiv. 20.  
2. — xii. 1. | — xvi. 20, marg. see  
1. Rev. xxi. 15. [Bruise.]

## TREAD DOWN.

2. Luke viii. 5. | 1. Luke xxi. 24.

## TREAD UNDER FOOT.

2. Matt. v. 13. | 2. Heb. x. 29.  
1. Rev. xxi. 2.

## TREAD OUT THE CORN.

ἀλωάω, to beat, to thresh; *then*, to  
drive round in a circle, *esp. oxen*  
*upon grain* to thresh it, to thresh  
with oxen; (*lxx. for שרד, Is. xli.*  
*15; שרד, Deut. xxv. 4; שרד, Jer.*  
*li. 53*), (*occ. 1 Cor. ix. 10.*)

1 Cor. ix. 9. | 1 Tim. v. 18.

## TREASURE (-S.) [noun.]

1. θησαυρός, anything laid up in store;  
hence, treasure, wealth; (*lxx. for*  
*ממון, mammon, Gen. xliii. 23;*  
*Prov. ii. 4; מוֹנֵה, 1 Kings xiv. 26;*  
*Prov. xv. 17*), (*non occ.*)
2. γάζα, the royal treasure; *then, as in*  
*Lat., gaza, riches; (a word of*  
*Persian origin)*; (*lxx. for נזק,*  
*Ezra v. 17; vi. 1; Esth. iv. 7*),  
(*non occ.*)

1. Matt. ii. 11.  
1. — vi. 19, 20, 21.  
1. — xii. 35 twice.  
1. — xiii. 44, 52.  
1. — xix. 21.  
1. Mark x. 21. [*sup.*]  
1. Luke vi. 45 1st, 45 2nd  
— xii. 21, see T (lay  
up)

1. Luke xii. 33, 34.  
1. — xviii. 22.  
2. Acts viii. 27.  
— Rom. ii. 5, see T up.  
1. 2 Cor. iv. 7.  
1. Col. ii. 3.  
1. Heb. xi. 26.  
— Jas. v. 3, (see T toge-  
ther (heap))

## TREASURE TOGETHER (HEAP)

θησαυρίζω, to lay up in store, treasure;  
(*lxx. for מִצָּד, 2 Kings xx. 17;*  
*Am. iii. 10; מִצָּד, Zech. ix. 3.*)

Jas. v. 3.

## TREASURE (LAY UP)

Luke xii. 21.

## TREASURE UP (-EST.) [verb.]

θησαυρίζω, see above.

Rom. ii. 5.

## TREASURY.

1. γαζοφυλάκιον, a place for keeping  
under guard the public treasure.  
*Among the Jews*, the sacred trea-  
sury in one of the courts of the  
Temple; see Neh. xiii. 7; x. 37,  
38; xiii. 4, 5, 8, *where lxx. for*  
*הַשֵּׁכֶת, and for נזק, Esth. iii. 9, (non*  
*occ.)*
2. κορβανās, the Heb., קרבן, *i.e.* a gift,  
offering or oblation to God,  
(Lev. ii. 1, 4, 12, 13); *then*, some-  
thing devoted to God, (*κορβαν,*  
*occ. Mark vii. 11*); *then*, spoken  
of money offered to God in the  
Temple, the sacred treasure.

2. Matt. xxvii. 6. | 1. Luke xxi. 1.  
1. Mark xii. 41 twice, 43. | 1. John viii. 20.

## TREATISE.

λόγος, a word, *as forming part of what*  
*is spoken*, an exposition or account  
which one gives, (*see the noun,*  
*"ACCOUNT," p. 25.*)

Acts i. 1.

## TREE (-S.)

1. δένδρον, a tree, a living, growing  
tree; (*lxx. for עֵץ, Gen. xviii. 4, 8.*)
2. ξύλον, wood, *i.e.* for fuel, timber;  
*then*, anything made of wood; *here*,  
a piece of timber, a wooden stake

(a) [*Used here for the σταυρός on which Jesus was crucified. Both words disagree with the modern idea of a cross, with which we have become familiarised by pictures. The σταυρός was simply an upright pale or stake to which the Romans nailed those who were thus said to be crucified, Σταυρώω, merely means to drive stakes. It never means two pieces of wood joining each other at any angle. Even the Latin word *crux* means a mere stake. The initial letter X, (chi) of Χριστός, (Christ) was anciently used for His name,\* until it was displaced by the T, the initial of the Pagan God Tammuz, about the end of cent. iv.]*

\* Just so I Η Σ (the first three letters of the word JESUS) were used for that name until made by the Romish Church (which repudiates the knowledge of the sacred languages) into I h S, the long mark over the Greek Η (being turned into a cross running through the h); and made to stand as the initials of three Latin words.

- |   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1. Matt. iii. 10 twice.   | 1. Luke xiii. 19.          |
| 1. — vii. 17 twice, 18 twice, 19.   | 1. — xxi. 29.              |
| 1. — xii. 33 3 times.   | 2. — xxiii. 31.            |
| 1. — xiii. 32.  | 2a. Acts v. 30.            |
| 1. — xxi. 8.  | 2a. — x. 39.               |
| 1. Mark viii. 24.   | 2a. — xiii. 29.            |
| 1. — xi. 8 (ἀγρῶν, out of the fields, instead of ἐνέσπον, off the trees, T Tr A N.) | 2a. Gal. iii. 13.          |
| 1. Luke iii. 9 twice.   | 2a. 1 Pet. ii. 24.         |
| 1. — vi. 43 twice, 44.  | 1. Jude 12.                |
|   | 2. Rev. ii. 7.             |
|   | 1. — vii. 1, 3.            |
|   | 1. — viii. 7.              |
|   | 1. — ix. 4.                |
|   | 2. Rev. xxii. 2 twice, 14. |

See also, FIG, OLIVE, PALM, SYCAMINE, SYCAMORE.

#### TREMBLE (-ED, -ING.)

1. *τρέμω*, to tremble, quake, quiver, flutter; *then*, to tremble at, *as from fear*, (occ. 2 Pet. ii. 10.)
2. { *ἔχω*, to have  
{ *τρόμος*, a trembling.
3. { *γίνομαι*, to become  
{ *ἐντρομος*, in a tremble.
4. { *γίνομαι*, to become  
{ *ἐμφοβος*, in fear.
5. *φρίσσω*, to be rough, uneven, jagged *as with bristling points*, to bristle, stand on end; to shudder *so that*

*the skin becomes rough and pimpled and the hair stands on end*; (lxx. Dan. vii. 15; Judith xvi. 8.)

- |                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| 1. Mark v. 33.    | 3. Acts vii. 32. |
| 2. — xvi. 8.      | 1. — ix. 6 (ap.) |
| 1. Luke viii. 47. | 4. — xxiv. 25.   |
|                   | 5. Jas. ii. 19.  |

#### TREMBLING.

1. *τρόμος*, a trembling, quaking, *shivering with fear*.
  2. *ἐντρομος*, (No. 1, with *ἐν*, in, *pre-fixed*) in trembling.
- |                  |                    |
|------------------|--------------------|
| 2. Acts xvi. 29. | 1. 2 Cor. vii. 15. |
| 1. 1 Cor. ii. 3. | 1. Eph. vi. 5.     |
|                  | 1. Phil. ii. 12.   |

#### TRENCH.

*χάραξ*, a pointed stake or pale; a palisade; (*Lat.*, vallus, *in fortification*); a place paled in, a palisaded camp, (*non occ.*)

Luke xix. 43.

#### TRESPASS (-ES.) [noun.]

*παράπτωμα*, a falling aside from *right truth or duty*, lapse.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| Matt. vi. 14.  | <i>πρώματα αὐτῶν</i> , their trespasses, G L T Tr A N.) |
| — 15 1st (om. <i>παπαρτωματα αὐτῶν</i> , their trespasses, G = T N.) | Mark xi. 25, 26 (ap.)                                   |
| — 15 2nd.  | 2 Cor. v. 19.   |
| — xviii. 35 (om. <i>τὰ παπαρτωματα</i> , Col. ii. 13.)               | Eph. ii. 1.   |

#### TRESPASS. [verb.]

*ἀμαρτάνω*, to miss, err from, *as from a mark*, to err, swerve from *truth and right*, go wrong; to sin.

Matt. xviii. 15. | Luke xvii. 3, 4.

#### TRIAL.

1. *δοκιμή*, proof, test, trial, assay, a putting to the proof, *as metals, etc., by fire*; the state of being tried, a trying, the state of having been tried.
2. *δοκίμιον*, a proof, a test; (lxx. for *הַצִּבּוּר*, a crucible, Prov. xxvii. 21.)
3. *πείρα*, a making trial, attempt, essay; *then*, a receiving of trial, an attempt on or against one, an assault, attack, an attempt on one's life or property.

- |                    |                                  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. 2 Cor. viii. 2. | 2. 1 Pet. i. 7.                  |
| 3. Heb. xi. 36.    | — — — iv. 12, see <i>Fiery</i> . |



## TRIBE.

φυλή, a union of individuals into a community or state; a union of men according to ties of blood and descent; a clan, a tribe; (lxx. for שבט, Ex. xxxi. 2, 6; שבט, Ex. xxiv. 4; Deut. i. 13, etc.)

Matt. xix. 28.  
— xxiv. 30.  
Luke ii. 38.  
— xxii. 30.  
Acts xiii. 21.  
Rom. xi. 1.

Phil. iii. 5.  
Heb. vii. 13, 14.  
Jas. i. 1.  
Rev. v. 5.  
— vii. 4, 5 3 times, 6 3 times,  
7 3 times, 8 3 times.

Rev. xxi. 12.

## TRIBES (TWELVE)

δωδεκάφυλον, the twelve tribes as of Israel, (non occ.)

Acts xxvi. 7.

## TRIBULATION (-s.)

θλίψις, pressure, compression, straitness; hence, pressure from evils, affliction, distress; (lxx. for צר, Deut. iv. 30; Ps. cxix. 143; צר, Neh. ix. 37; 1 Sam. x. 19; Is. viii. 22.)

Matt. xiii. 21.  
— xxiv. 21, 29.  
Mark xiii. 24.  
John xvi. 33.  
Acts xiv. 22.  
Rom. ii. 9.  
— v. 3 twice.  
— viii. 35.

Rom. xii. 12.  
2 Cor. i. 4.  
— vii. 4.  
Eph. iii. 13.  
2 Thes. i. 4, 6.  
Rev. i. 9.  
— ii. 9, 10, 22.  
— vii. 14.

## TRIBULATION (SUFFER)

θλίβω, to press, press upon; hence, pass., as here., to be oppressed with evils, to be distressed.

1 Thes. iii. 4.

## TRIBUTE. [noun.]

1. φόρος, what is borne, brought; hence, a tax or tribute brought by persons as imposed on their persons and property, (as distinct from τέλος, the toll levied on merchandise, etc.); lxx. for סכ, Judg. i. 30; 2 Sam. xx. 24; סכ, Ezra iv. 20), (non occ.)
2. κῆσος, (Lat., census) an enumeration of the people and valuation of property; hence, a poll-tax paid by each person whose name was taken in the census, (occ. Matt. xxxiii. 19.)

3. δίδραχμον, a didrachm, a double drachma, a silver coin equal to the Jewish half-shekel, the yearly tribute paid by every Jew to the Temple treasury at Jerusalem; (see Exod. xxx. 13; xxxviii. 26); (lxx. everywhere for ἡρω, Gen. xxiii. 15, 16; Neh. x. 32), (occ. Matt. xvii. 24, pl.)

3. Matt. xvii. 24, pl. 2. Mark xii. 14.  
2. — 25. 1. Luke xx. 23.  
2. — xxii. 17. 1. — xxiii. 2.  
1. Rom. xiii. 6, 7 twice.

## TRIBUTE. [adj.]

κῆσος, see No. 2, above; here the Genitive.

Matt. xxii. 19.

## TRIBUTE-MONEY.

δίδραχμον, see the noun, "TRIBUTE," No. 3.

Matt. xvii. 24, pl.

## TRIM (-ED.)

κοσμέω, to put in order, adjust.

Matt. xxv. 7.

## TRIUMPH (CAUSE TO)

θριαμβεύω, to triumph, to hold a triumph; to make to triumph; to lead in triumph, esp. with triumphal hymns, (non occ.)

2 Cor. ii. 14.

## TRIUMPH OVER.

Col. ii. 15.

## TROGYLLIUM.

Τρωγύλλιον, Trogyllium, the proper name of a town and promontory on the W. coast of Asia Minor, opp. Samos, at the foot of Mount Mycale.

Acts xx. 15 (ap.)

## TROUBLE. [noun.]

1. θλίψις, see "TRIBULATION."
2. ταραχή, a stirring up, agitation, as of water or people, commotion, tumult, (occ. John v. 1 (ap.).)
2. Mark xiii. 8 (om. και ταραχῇ, G → L T Tr Ab K<sup>2</sup>.) 1. 1 Cor. vii. 28.  
1. 2 Cor. i. 4, 8.  
— 2 Tim. ii. 9, see Suffer.

## TROUBLE (-ED, -EST, -ETH.) [verb]

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. *ταράσσω*, to stir up, to agitate, as water in a pool; of the mind, to stir up, trouble, disturb with various emotions.

2. *διαταράσσω*, (No. 1, with *διά*, throughout, *prefixed*) to stir up throughout; spoken of the mind, etc., to disturb, agitate, (*non occ.*)

3. *κόπος*, a beating, (as of the breast); hence, wailing; also, the being beat out, weariness, *παρέχω*, to hold out, present, offer, offer trouble, give trouble.

4. *θλίβω*, to press, press upon; hence, to oppress as with evils, distress.

5. *ἐνοχλέω*, to excite tumult in; hence, to disturb, annoy, (*non occ.*)

6. *παρεινοχλέω*, (No. 5, with *παρά*, beside, *prefixed*) to disturb alongside of something else, to trouble besides, (*non occ.*)

7. *σκύλλω*, to strip off the skin, to flay, lacerate; to harass, wound, rend.

8. *ἀναστατώω*, to unsettle, stir to sedition, throw into confusion.

1. Matt. ii. 3.

1. — xiv. 24.

3. — xxvi. 10.

7. Mark v. 35.

1. — vi. 50.

3. — xiv. 6.

1. Luke i. 12.

2. — 29.

7. — viii. 49.

3. — xi. 7.

3. — xviii. 5.

1. — xxiv. 33.

1. John v. 4 (ap.), 7.

1. — xii. 27.

1. John xiii. 21.

1. — xiv. 1, 27.

6. Acts xv. 19.

1. — 24.

1. — xvii. 8.

4. 2 Cor. iv. 8.

4. — vii. 5.

1. Gal. i. 7.

3. — iii. 17.

1. — v. 10.

8. — 12.

4. 2 Thes. i. 6, 7.

5. Heb. xii. 15.

1. 1 Pet. iii. 14.

## TROUBLE EXCEEDINGLY.

*ἐκταράσσω*, (No. 1, with *ἐκ*, out of, *prefixed*, intensifying it) to stir up wholly, disturb greatly, (*non occ.*)

Acts xvi. 23.

## TROUBLE IN MIND. [margin.]

Acts ii. 6, see "CONFOUND."

## TROUBLE ONE'S SELF.

1. *σκύλλω*, (see No. 7, above. Here, mid.)

2. *θορυβέω*, to make a noise, uproar, clamour. Here, mid., to make a noise together, wail together.

1. Luke vii. 6.

2. Acts xx. 10.

## TROUBLED (BE)

1. *θορόω*, to cry aloud, to make a clamour. Here, pass., to be frightened so as to be made to cry aloud or make a clamour, (*non occ.*)

2. *τυρβάζω*, to make turbid. Pass. as here, to be in disorder, jumbled or crowded together, as of the mind with cares, etc., (*non occ.*)

3. *ἐτάραξεν*, he troubled *ἑαυτόν*, himself.

1. Matt. xxiv. 6.

1. Mark xlii. 7.

2. Luke x. 41 (*θορυβάζω*, to confuse by noise, L T Tr [A N.])

3. John xi. 33, marg. troubled himself.

1. 2 Thes. ii. 2.

## TROUBLING.

*ταραχή*, see the noun, "TROUBLE."

John v. 4 (ap.)

## TROW.

*δοκέω*, see "THINK," No. 1.

Luke xvii. 9 (om. *οὐ δοκῶ*, I trow not, L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.)

## TRUCE-BREAKER.

*ἄσπονδος*, without treaty, libation, league, or compact, (*occ. Rom. i. 31.*)

2 Tim. iii. 3.

## TRUE.

1. *ἀληθής*, (true), unconcealed, manifest, open; hence, real, actual; that is *ἀληθής*, whose appearance is not mere show, but is the reality it appears to be; that is *ἀληθής*, whose utterance agrees with the reality and does not conceal it. True, as opposed to what is false; thus, "God is *ἀληθής*, (John iii. 33) inasmuch as



*He cannot lie—as He is ἀψευδής,*" (Tit. i. 2), (*occ.* John iv. 18; 1 John ii. 27.)

2. ἀληθινός, (very), (*the ending, -ινός, denoting that the quality as a fundamental idea exists in abundance*); hence ἀληθινός is that which has truth for its base, is all which it pretends to be; genuine, real, true as opposed to what is apparent or fictitious; thus, "God is ἀληθινός, (1 Thes. i. 9) *inasmuch as other gods are no gods.*" "Very" God, as distinguished from idols and all false gods. Hence the expression "the true vine," etc., all others being inferior and subordinate realisations, only what the shadow is to the substance, (*non occ.*)

3. γνήσιος, legitimate, genuine, (*spoken of children.*)

4. πιστός, (*prob. a verbal adj., from πείθειν, to persuade, win by words, influence; hence it may be taken either actively or passively, as the verb is.*) Pass., faithful, trusty, worthy of confidence; of persons, on whom we may rely; of things, trustworthy, sure, firm, certain. Act., trusting, believing.

1. Matt. xxii. 16.  
1. Mark xii. 14.  
2. Luke xvi. 11.  
2. John i. 9.  
1. — iii. 33.  
2. — iv. 23, 37.  
1. — v. 31, 32.  
2. — vi. 32.  
1. — vii. 18.  
2. — 28.  
1. — viii. 13, 14.  
1. — 16 (No. 2, L T Tr A.)  
1. — 17, 26.  
1. — x. 41.  
2. — xv. 1.  
2. — xvii. 3.  
2. — xix. 35 1st.  
1. — 35 2nd.  
1. — xxi. 24.  
1. Acts xii. 9.  
1. Rom. iii. 4.

4. 2 Cor. i. 18.  
1. — vi. 8.  
3. Phil. iv. 3.  
1. — 8.  
2. 1 Thes. i. 9.  
4. 1 Tim. iii. 1.  
1. Tit. i. 13.  
2. Heb. viii. 2.  
2. — ix. 24.  
2. — x. 22.  
1. 1 Pet. v. 12.  
1. 2 Pet. ii. 22.  
1. 1 John ii. 8 1st.  
2. — 8 2nd.  
2. — v. 20 3 times.  
1. 3 John 12.  
2. Rev. iii. 7, 14.  
2. — vi. 10.  
2. — xv. 3.  
2. — xvi. 7.  
2. — xix. 2, 9, 11.  
2. — xxi. 5.

2. Rev. xii. 6.

### TRULY.

1. μὲν, indeed, truly, *implying affirmation or concession, and at the same time pointing forward to something antithetic, (which gen. takes the particle δὲ, but.)*

(a) with οὖν, therefore, then.

2. ἀληθῶς, truly, really; *i.e.* in truth, in very deed, certainly, (*adv. of ἀληθής, see "TRUE," No. 1.*)

3. { ἐν, in,  
ἀλήθεια, truth, (*see "TRUTH," No. 1.*)

4. { ἐπὶ, upon, (*as the basis on which the truth rested.*)  
ἀλήθεια, truth.

5. ἄρα, accordingly.

6. δὲ, but.

1. Matt. ix. 37.  
1. — xvii. 11.  
2. — xxvii. 54.  
1. Mark xiv. 38.  
2. — xv. 39.  
1. Luke x. 2.  
5. — xi. 48. [*truth.*]  
4. — xx. 21, marg. of a  
1. — xxii. 22.  
3. John xvii. 19, marg. (*text, truth.*)

- 1a. John xx. 30.  
1. Acts i. 5.  
1. — iii. 22.  
1. — v. 23 (*om. L T Tr A N.*)  
1. 2 Cor. xii. 12.  
1. Heb. vii. 23.  
1. — xi. 15.  
6. 1 John i. 3.  
3. 3 John 1, marg. (*text, truth.*)

### TRUMP.

σάλπιγξ, a trump, trumpet; (*lxx. for שַׁלְשִׁלָּה, 1 Sam. xiii. 3; תְּרֻמָּה, 2 Kings xii. 14.*)

1. Cor. xv. 52.

1 Thes. iv. 16.

### TRUMPET.

σάλπιγξ, *see above.* \* *See under "VIAL."*

- Matt. xxiv. 31. Rev. i. 10.  
1 Cor. xiv. 8. — iv. 1.  
Heb. xii. 19. — viii. 2\*, 6\*, 13\*.  
Rev. ix. 14\*.

### TRUMPET TO BE SOUNDED

(*cause a*) [margin.]

Matt. vi. 2, *see "TRUMPET (SOUND A)"*

### TRUMPET (SOUND A)

σαλπίζω, to trumpet, sound a trumpet; (*lxx. for שָׁפַח, Numb. x. 3, etc.; Is. xxvii. 13; Joel ii. 1.*)

Matt. vi. 2.

### TRUMPET SOUNDETH (A)

σαλπίζω, *see above.*

1 Cor. xv. 52.

### TRUMPETER (-s.)

σαλπιστής, a trumpeter, (*non occ.*)

Rev. xviii. 22.

TRUST. [noun.]

πεποίθησις, confidence, trust, boldness;  
(lxx. בְּטָחָה, 2 Kings xviii. 20.)  
2 Cor. iii. 4.

TRUST (COMMIT TO ONE'S)

πιστεύω, to rely upon, to trust; to have a fully convinced persuasion of a thing as true. *With the Dat of person and Acc. of the thing, to entrust anything to anyone.*

Luke xvi. 11.

TRUST (BE COMMITTED TO MY)

{ ὃ, with which } with which  
{ ἐπιστεύθη, was en- } entrusted  
{ ἐγώ, I. [trusted, ] was I.  
1 Tim. i. 11.

TRUST WITH (BE PUT IN)

πιστεύω, see "TRUST (COMMIT TO ONE'S)" (Here, pass.)  
1 Thes. ii. 4.

TRUST (PUT ONE'S)

πείθω, see the verb below, "TRUST,"  
No. 2a.

Heb. ii. 12.

See also, COMMITTED.

TRUST (-ED.) [verb.]

1. ἐλπίζω, to expect, to hope. *With an object, to long for and expect a thing with real or fancied probability; without an object, to set one's hope upon something.*
2. πείθω, (a) *trans.*, to persuade, win by words, to influence.  
(b) *intrans.*, to suffer one's self to be persuaded or convinced; to be persuaded in favour of any one, to yield assent to, obey him or trust him; to be convinced of, to have an assurance concerning, to confide or trust to.

1. Matt. xii. 21.  
2b. — xxvii. 43.  
2b. Mark x. 24.  
2b. Luke xi. 22.  
2b. — xviii. 9.  
1. — xxiv. 21.  
1. John v. 45.

1. Rom. xv. 12, 24.  
1. 1 Cor. xvi. 7.  
2b. 2 Cor. i. 9.  
1. — 10, 13.  
1. — v. 11.  
2b. — x. 7.  
1. — xiii. 6.

— Eph. i. 12, see T (first)  
1. Phil. ii. 19.  
2b. — 24.  
— — iii. 4, see T (have whereof one might)  
1. 1 Tim. iv. 10.  
1. — v. 5.

1. 1 Tim. vi. 17.  
— 2 Tim. i. 12, marg. see Believe.  
1. Philem. 22.  
2b. Heb. xiii. 18.  
1. 1 Pet. iii. 5.  
1. 2 John 13.  
1. 3 John 14.

TRUST (FIRST)

προελπίζω, No. 1, above, with πρό, before, prefixed, (non occ.)

Eph. i. 12, marg. hope first.

TRUST (HAVE WHEREOF ONE MIGHT)

πεῖθω, see above, No. 2b.

Phil. iii. 4.

TRUTH.

1. ἀλήθεια, truth, as the revealed reality lying at the basis of, and agreeing with, an appearance; the manifested, veritable essence of a matter; hence, the reality appertaining to an appearance or manifestation, truth.
2. { ἐπὶ, upon, (as a basis and ground-  
ἀλήθεια, truth. [work.])
3. ἀληθής, see "TRUTH," No. 1.
4. ναι, yea, yes, certainly, (in assent and strong affirmation.)

— Matt. xiv. 33, see T (of a)  
4. — xv. 27.  
1. — xxii. 16.  
1. Mark v. 33.  
1. — xii. 14, 32.  
1. Luke iv. 25.  
— — ix. 27, see T (of a)  
— — xii. 44, see T (of a)  
2. — xx. 21, marg. (text, truly.)  
1. — xxi. 3, see T (of a)  
1. — xxii. 59.  
1. John i. 14, 17.  
1. — iii. 21.  
1. — iv. 23, 24.  
1. — v. 33.  
— — vi. 14, see T (of a)  
— — vii. 40, see T (of a)  
1. — viii. 32 twice, 40, 44 twice, 45, 46.  
1. — xiv. 6, 17.  
1. — xv. 26.  
1. — xvi. 7, 13 twice.  
1. — xvii. 17 twice.  
1. — 19 (with ἐν, in), (marg. truly.)  
1. — xviii. 37 twice, 38.  
1. Acts iv. 27.  
1. — x. 34.  
1. — xxvi. 25.  
1. Rom. i. 18, 25.  
1. — ii. 2, 8, 20.  
1. — iii. 7.  
1. — ix. 1.  
1. — xv. 8.

1. 1 Cor. v. 8.  
1. — xiii. 6.  
— — xiv. 25, see T (of a)  
1. 2 Cor. iv. 2.  
1. — vi. 7.  
1. — vii. 14 twice.  
1. — xi. 10.  
1. — xii. 6.  
1. — xiii. 8 twice.  
1. Gal. ii. 5, 14.  
1. — iii. 1 (ap.)  
— — iv. 16, see T (tell the)  
1. — v. 7.  
1. Eph. i. 13.  
— — iv. 15, see T (speak the)  
1. — 21.  
1. — 24, marg. (text, true.)  
1. — 25.  
1. — v. 9.  
1. — vi. 14.  
1. Phil. i. 18.  
1. Col. i. 5, 6.  
— 1 Thes. ii. 13, see T (in)  
1. 2 Thes. ii. 10, 12, 13.  
1. 1 Tim. ii. 4, 7.  
1. — iii. 15.  
1. — iv. 3.  
1. — vi. 5.  
1. 2 Tim. ii. 15, 18, 25.  
1. — iii. 7, 8.  
1. — iv. 4.  
1. Tit. i. 1, 14.  
1. Heb. x. 26.



1. Jas. i. 18.  
1. — iii. 14.  
1. — v. 19.  
1. 1 Pet. i. 22.  
1. 2 Pet. i. 13.  
1. — ii. 2.  
1. 1 John i. 6, 8.  
1. — ii. 4, 21 twice.

2. 1 John ii. 27.  
1. — iii. 18, 19.  
1. — iv. 6.  
1. — v. 6.  
1. 2 John i twice, 2, 3, 4.  
1. 3 John i (with *iv*, *in*),  
(*marg. truly*).  
1. — 3 twice, 4, 8, 12.

TRUTH (IN)

ἀληθώς, *see* "TRULY," No. 2.

1 Thes. ii. 13.

TRUTH (OF A)

1. ἀληθώς, *see* "TRULY," No. 2.

2. ὁτως, really, truly, in very deed, as being so.

- |                                |                    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Matt. xiv. 33.              | 1. Luke xxi. 3.    |
| 1. Luke ix. 27.                | 1. John vi. 14.    |
| 1. — xii. 44. [ <i>Truly</i> . | 1. — vii. 40.      |
| — xx. 21, <i>marg. see</i>     | 2. 1 Cor. xiv. 25. |

TRUTH (SPEAK THE)

ἀληθεύω, to be ἀληθής, (*see* "TRUE," No. 1) and being so, to act truly, to speak or tell the truth.

Eph. iv. 15.

TRUTH (TELL THE)

Gal. iv. 16 part.

TRY (-IED, -ETH.)

1. δοκιμάζω, assay, to make trial of, put to the proof, examine, as metals by fire, etc., to prove, try.

2. πειράζω, essay, to make an attempt; make proof or trial of; of actions, to attempt; of persons, to tempt, to put to the test.

3. { πρὸς, for, in order to,  
πειρασμός, putting to the test,  
trial, proof.

- |   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| — Rom. ii. 18, <i>marg. see</i><br>Approve. | — Jas. i. 12, <i>see</i> Tried. |
| 1. 1 Cor. iii. 13.                          | 1. 1 Pet. i. 7 part.            |
| — Phil. i. 10, <i>marg. see</i><br>Approve. | 3. — iv. 12.                    |
| 1. 1 Thes. ii. 4.                           | 1. 1 John iv. 1.                |
| 2. Heb. xi. 17 part.                        | 2. Rev. ii. 2, 10.              |
|   | 2. — iii. 10.                   |
|   | — 18, <i>see</i> T (be)         |

TRIED.

δόκιμος, assayed, tried, proved, approved.

Jas. i. 12.

TRIED (BE)

πυρόω, to set on fire; *here, pass.*, be fired, be burned; *hence, of metals*, to be tried by fire, be purified; (*lxx. for* בחר, Prov. x. 20; חק, Zech. xiii. 9; Ps. xi. 7.)

Rev. iii. 18.

TRYING.

δοκίμιον, a proof, a test; (*lxx. for* חק, a crucible, Prov. xxvii. 21), (*acc.* 1 Pet. i. 7.)

Jas. i. 3.

TUMULT (-s.)

1. θορυβος, noise, uproar, clamour as of a multitude; *then*, a popular commotion, tumult.

2. ἀκαταστασία, instability; *hence*, disorder, sedition.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Matt. xxvii. 24.                                   | 1. Acts xxi. 34.  |
| — Luke xxii. 6, <i>marg.</i><br><i>see</i> Multitude. | 1. — xxiv. 18.  |
| 1. Mark v. 38.  | 2. 2 Cor. vi. 5, <i>marg.</i><br><i>tossing to and fro.</i> |
|   | 2. 2 Cor. xii. 20.  |

TUNE. [*margin.*]

1 Cor. xiv. 7, *see* "SOUND."

TURN (-ED, -ING.)

(For various combinations with other words, *see* below.)

1. στρέφω, to turn, turn about.

(a) *mid.*, to turn one's self, change, to turn to.

2. ἐπιστρέφω, (No. 1, with ἐπί, upon, prefixed) to turn upon, turn towards; *hence*, to turn back again upon.

(a) *Mid.*, to turn one's self back upon.

3. μεταστρέφω, (No. 1, with μετά, in association with, prefixed) to turn into something else, to change.

4. ἀποβαίνω, to step away from, step off; to go away, depart; *hence, of events*, to issue or result from, to turn out, end or issue in a certain way.

5. μετατίθημι, to put in another place; *hence*, to transfer, to change.

1. Matt. v. 39.  
1a. — xvi. 23.  
2. Luke i. 16, 17.  
1a. — vii. 44.  
1a. — ix. 55.  
1a. — xiv. 25.  
4. — xxi. 13.  
1a. — xxii. 61.  
1a. — xxiii. 28.  
1a. John i. 38.  
3. Acts ii. 29.  
1. — vii. 42.  
2. — ix. 35, 40.

2. Acts xi. 21.  
1a. — xiii. 46.  
2. — xv. 19.  
2. — xvi. 18.  
2. — xxvi. 18, 20.  
2. 2 Cor. iii. 16.  
1a. Phil. i. 19.  
2. 1 Thes. i. 9.  
3. Jas. iv. 9.  
— 2 Pet. ii. 6, see Ashes.  
2. — 21 (ap.)  
3. Jude 4.  
2. Rev. i. 12 twice.

1. Rev. xi. 6.

### TURN ABOUT.

1. ἐπιστρέφω, *see No. 2a, above.*  
2. μετάγω, to lead over from one place to another; to move about from one side to another, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. ix. 23 (No. 1, L T Tr A N.)  
1. Mark v. 30.

1. Mark viii. 33, part.  
1. John xxi. 20.  
2. Jas. iii. 3, 4.

### TURN ONE ABOUT.

στρέφω, *see "TURN," No. 1a.*

Luke vii. 9.

### TURN AGAIN.

1. ἐπιστρέφω, *see "TURN," No. 2.*  
2. στρέφω, *see "TURN," No. 1a.*  
3. ἀνακάμπω, to bend or turn up or back, turn back, return.

2. Matt. vii. 6.  
1. Mark xiii. 16.  
3. Luke x. 6.

1. Luke xvii. 4.  
1. Gal. iv. 9, marg. turn  
1. 2 Pet. ii. 22. [back.

### TURN ASIDE.

1. ἐκτρέπομαι, to turn out of, *as out of a way or course*, to turn aside from.  
2. ἀναχωρέω, to give place, go back, retire, withdraw, *spoken of those who flee.*

2. Matt. ii. 22. | 1. 1 Tim. i. 6.  
1. 1 Tim. v. 15.

### TURN AWAY.

1. ἀποστρέφω, to turn away from, turn right away.  
(a) *Mid. or pass.*, to turn one's self away from.  
2. διαστρέφω, to turn throughout, to distort, turn away, seduce, pervert.  
3. ἀποτρέπομαι, to turn right away from. *In N.T., mid.*, to turn one's self away from, avoid, shun.

4. μεθίστημι, to stand or set over from one place to another, to transfer, remove.

- 1a. Matt. v. 42. | 1a. 2 Tim. i. 15.  
2. Acts xiii. 8. | 1a. — iii. 5.  
4. — xix. 29. | 1a. Tit. i. 14.  
1a. Heb. xii. 25 part.

### TURN AWAY FROM.

- 1a. Matt. v. 42. | 1a. Tit. i. 14.  
1a. 2 Tim. i. 15. | 1a. Heb. xii. 25 part.

### TURN BACK.

- ὑποστρέφω, to turn under, turn behind, *implying stealth, without noise or notice.*

Luke xvii. 15.

### TURN BACK AGAIN.

1. ὑποστρέφω, *see above.*  
2. στρέφω, (*see "TURN," No. 1a.*)  
1. Luke ii. 45. | 2. Acts vii. 32.

### TURN ONE.

στρέφω, *here, mid. of "TURN," No. 1.*

Luke x. 23 (ap.)

### TURN ONE'S SELF.

John xx. 14, 16.

### TURN TO FLIGHT.

κλίνω, to incline, bend anything down. *In military language, like Lat., inclinare aciem, to make give way, rout.*

Heb. xi. 34.

### TURN UPSIDE DOWN.

ἀναστατώω, to unsettle, stir to sedition, put in commotion.

Acts xvii. 6.

### TURNED (BE)

1. γίνομαι, to become.  
2. ἐκτρέπομαι, to be turned out of the way to somewhere else.  
1. John xvi. 20. | 2. 2 Tim. iv. 4.

### BE TURNED OUT OF THE WAY.

2. Heb. xii. 13.



## TURNING.

τροπή, a turning, a turning back, *as of the heavenly bodies in their courses*; (lxx. Job xxxviii. 33; Deut. xxxiii. 14), (*non occ.*)

Jas. i. 17.

## TURTLE-DOVE (-s.)

τρογών, a turtle-dove, (*from τρύζω, to murmur, to coo*); (lxx. *for* תר, Lev. v. 7, 11), (*non occ.*)

Luke ii. 24.

## TUTOR (-s.)

ἐπίτροπος, one to whom a charge is committed, a steward, manager, agent; a tutor, guardian, curator, (*see* "STEWARD.")

Gal. iv. 2.

## TWIN.

δύο, two.

Matt. v. 41.  
— xix. 5, 6.  
— xxi. 31.

Matt. xxvii. 21, 51.  
Mark x. 8 *twice*.  
— xv. 38.

Eph. ii. 15.

## TWELFTH.

δωδέκατος, the twelfth.

Rev. xxi. 20.

## TWELVE.

1. δώδεκα, twelve; *for symbolical significance, see under* "THREE."

(a) οἱ δώδεκα, the twelve, *i.e.* the twelve apostles.

2. δεκαδύο, a less usual form of No. 1.

1. Matt. ix. 20.  
la. — x. 1, 2, 5.  
la. — xi. 1.  
1. — xiv. 20.  
1. — xix. 28 *twice*.  
la. — xx. 17.  
la. — xxvi. 14, 20, 47.  
1. — 53.  
la. Mark iii. 14.  
la. — iv. 10.  
1. — v. 25, 42.  
la. — vi. 7.  
1. — 43.  
1. — viii. 19.  
la. — ix. 35.  
la. — x. 32.  
la. — xi. 11.  
la. — xiv. 10, 17, 20, 43.  
1. Luke ii. 42.  
la. — vi. 13.  
la. — viii. 1.  
1. — 42, 43.  
la. — ix. 1, 13.  
1. — 17.  
la. — xviii. 31.

la. Luke xxii. 3.  
la. — 14 (om. L T Tr A N.)  
1. — 30.  
la. — 47.  
1. John vi. 13.  
la. — 67, 70, 71.  
1. — xi. 9.  
la. — xx. 24.  
la. Acts vi. 2.  
1. — vii. 8.  
2. — xix. 7 } (No. 1, L  
2. — xxiv. 11 } T Tr A\* N)  
— xxvi. 7, *see* Tribes.  
la. 1 Cor. xv. 5.  
1. Jas. i. 1.  
1. Rev. vii. 5 3 times, 63 times,  
7 3 times, 8 3 times.  
1. — xii. 1.  
1. — xxi. 12 1st, 12 2nd  
(ap.), 12 3rd.  
1. — 14 1st.  
la. — 14 2nd.  
1. — 16, 21.  
1. — xxii. 2.

## TWENTY.

είκοσι, twenty, (*as a symbolical number it would denote an intensity of divine testimony and of human responsibility. See NOTE under* "THREE," "TEN," and "TWO.")

Luke xiv. 31.  
John vi. 19.  
Acts i. 15.  
— xxvii. 28.  
1 Cor. x. 8.  
Rev. iv. 4 *twice*, 10.

Rev. v. 8.  
— 14 (om. *eleven*—*craps, four and twenty*—*G L T Tr A N.*)  
— xi. 16.  
— xix. 4.

## TWICE.

δύς, twice.

Mark xiv. 30, 72.

Jude 12. Luke xviii. 12.

## TWINKLING.

βλή, a throw, jerk, cast, *as of a stone or weapon; of the wind, a gust; of the eye, a wink, a movement of the eyelid.*

1 Cor. xv. 52 (*βλή, a sinking, a falling, L.*)

## TWO.

δύο, two, (*as a symbolical number, see note under* "THREE.")

Matt. iv. 18, 21.  
— vi. 24.  
— viii. 28.  
— ix. 27.  
— x. 10, 20.  
— xi. 2 (*δύς, through, instead of δύο, two of, G L T Tr A N.*)  
— xiv. 17, 19.  
— xviii. 8 *twice*, 9, 16 *twice*, 19, 20.  
— xx. 21, 24, 30.  
— xxi. 1, 28.  
— xxii. 40.  
— xxiv. 40, 41.  
— xxv. 15, 17 *twice*.  
— 22 3 times.  
— xxvi. 2, 37, 60.  
— xxvii. 38.  
Mark vi. 9, 38, 41 *twice*.  
— ix. 43, 45, 47.  
— xi. 1.  
— xii. 42.  
— xiv. 1, 13.  
— xv. 27.  
— xvi. 12 (ap.)  
Luke ii. 24.  
— iii. 11.  
— v. 2.  
— vii. 19, 41.  
— ix. 13, 16, 30, 32.  
— x. 35.  
— xii. 6, 52 *twice*.  
— xv. 11.  
— xvi. 13.  
— xvii. 34.

Luke xviii. 10.  
— xix. 29.  
— xxi. 2.  
— xxii. 38.  
— xxiii. 32.  
— xxiv. 4, 13.  
John i. 35, 37, 40.  
— iv. 40, 43.  
— vi. 9.  
— viii. 17.  
— xi. 6.  
— xix. 18.  
— xx. 12.  
— xxi. 2.  
Acts i. 10, 23, 24.  
— vii. 29.  
— ix. 38 (om. G—)  
— x. 7.  
— xii. 6 *twice*.  
— xix. 10, 22, 34.  
— xxi. 33.  
— xxiii. 23.  
1 Cor. vi. 16.  
— xiv. 27, 29.  
2 Cor. xiii. 1.  
Gal. iv. 22, 24.  
Eph. v. 31.  
Phil. i. 23.  
1 Tim. v. 19.  
Heb. vi. 18.  
— x. 28.  
Rev. ix. 12.  
— 16.  
— xi. 2, 3, 4 *twice*, 10.  
— xii. 14.  
— xiii. 5, 11.

## TWO AND TWO.

ἀνὰ δύο, by twos.

Luke x. 1.

## TWO

[ 827 ]

## UNB

## TWO AND TWO (BY)

{ δύο, two [and]  
 { δύο, two.

Mark vi. 7.

## TWO APIECE.

ἀνὰ δύο, by twos.

Luke ix. 3.

John ii. 6.

## TWO MEN.

δύο, two.

Luke xvii. 36 (ap.)

## TWO WOMEN.

δύο, two.

Luke xvii. 35.

See also, EDGE, HUNDRED, SEAS, THOU-  
 SAND, WAYS, YEARS.

## TWO-EDGED.

δίστομος, double-mouthed, (*of a river*);  
*of a sword*, two-edged.

Heb. iv. 12.

Rev. i. 16.

## TWOFOLD MORE.

διπλοῦς, twofold, double. *Here, com-  
 parative, διπλότερον as adv., two-  
 fold more.*

Matt. xxiii. 15.

## TYPE. [margin.]

1 Cor. x. 11, see "ENSAMPLE."

## U

## UNAWARES.

1. ἀφνίδιος, unforeseen, sudden.
2. λανθάνω, to lie hid, be concealed, be unknown. *When joined with the participle of another verb it has the force of an adverb, unknowingly, unawares.*

1. Luke xxi. 34.

2. Heb. xiii. 2.

See also, BROUGHT, CREEP.

## UNBELIEF.

1. ἀπιστία, faithlessness, untrustiness; distrust, unbelief, *applying to all, without regard to their circumstances, or opportunities of knowing the truth.*
2. ἀπίθεια, unwillingness to be persuaded, wilful unbelief which opposes itself; hence, unbelief in action, disobedience, *restricted to those who have heard and know the truth, (a stronger term, therefore, than No. 1, and denoting an actual manifestation of it.)*

1. Matt. xiii. 58.

2. — xvii. 20 (ὀλιγοπισ-  
 τία, little faith, L T  
 Tr A\* N.)

1. Mark vi. 6.

1. — ix. 24.

1. — xvi. 14 (ap.)

1. Rom. iii. 3.

1. Rom. iv. 20.

1. — xi. 20, 23.

2. — 30, 32.

2. Eph. v. 6 (ap.), marg.

disobedience.

1. 1 Tim. i. 13.

1. Heb. iii. 12, 19.

2. — iv. 6, 11.

## UNBELIEVER.

ἄπιστος, disbelieving, distrustful, faith-  
 less.

Luke xii. 46.

1 Cor. vi. 6.

1 Cor. xiv. 23.

2 Cor. vi. 14.

## UNBELIEVING.

1. ἄπιστος, (*see above*) unbelieving, simply, (*without reference to opportunities of hearing and knowing.*)
2. ἀπειθέω, (*here part.*) unbelieving in the active opposition of disobedience. *Used of those who will not be persuaded.*

2. Acts xiv. 2.

1. 1 Cor. vii. 14 twice, 15.

1. Tit. i. 15.

1. Rev. xxi. 8.

## UNBLAMEABLE.

1. ἄμεμπτος, not blamed, without reproach.
2. ἄμωμος, spotless, without stain or blemish, (*the Levitical requirement for all victims*); (lxx. for תמים, Lev. i. 10; xxii. 19-22.)

2. Col. i. 22.

1. 1 Thes. iii. 13.

## UNBLAMEABLY.

ἀμέμπτως, (*adv. of No. 1, above*) blame-  
 lessly, faultlessly, so as to merit  
 no blame, so that nothing can be  
 said against, (*occ. 1 Thes. v. 23.*)

1 Thes. ii. 10.



## UNCERTAIN.

1. ἄδηλος, *to the eye*, not manifest, not obvious; *to the ear*, not distinct, (*occ.* Luke xi. 44.)
2. ἀδηλότης, non-evidentness, indistinctness.

[Here, ἐπὶ πλούτου ἀδηλόγητι, *upon*, (*i.e.* counting on, reckoning on, leaning on) *riches' uncertainty*, (not "the uncertainty of riches," but "resting upon that which to the eye is non-evident and to the ear indistinct," *i.e.* uncertainty.) (*non occ.*)

1. 1 Cor. xiv. 8.
2. 1 Tim. vi. 17, marg. *uncertainty*.

## UNCERTAINLY.

ἀδῶλως, not openly; *of mind or will*, irresolutely, (*non occ.*)

- 1 Cor. ix. 26.

## UNCERTAINTY. [margin.]

- 1 Tim. vi. 17, see "UNCERTAIN."

## UNCHANGABLE.

ἀπαράβατος, not passing from beside, *i.e.* not passing away; *hence*, unchangeable, (*non occ.*)

Heb. vii. 24, marg. *not passing from one to another*.

## UNCIRCUMCISED.

1. { ἔχω, to have,  
ἀκροβυστία, the prepuce, the foreskin, (*from ἄκρον and βύω.*)
2. { ἐν, in  
ἀκροβυστία, the prepuce, the foreskin, (*see above.*)
3. ἀπερίτμητος, not circumcised; (lxx. for ἔγ, Gen. xvii. 14; Ex. xii. 48.)

3. Acts vii. 51. | 1. Acts xi. 3.
2. Rom. iv. 11, 12.

## UNCIRCUMCISED (BECOME)

ἐπισπάσμαι, to draw upon, draw over, *as the prepuce*, [an allusion to the mode of removing the mark of circumcision practised by Jews who apostatized, 1 Macc. i. 15; Josephus, Ant. xii. 5, 1], (*non occ.*)

1. Cor. vii. 18.

## UNCIRCUMCISION.

ἀκροβυστία, the prepuce, the foreskin, (*from ἄκρον and βύω*); (lxx. for ἔγ, Gen. xvii. 11, 14; Lev. xii. 13); *hence*, the state of uncircumcision.

- Rom. ii. 25, 26 twice, 27.
- iii. 30.
- iv. 9, 10 twice.
- 1 Cor. vii. 18, 19.
- Gal. ii. 7.

- Gal. v. 6.
- vi. 15.
- Eph. ii. 11.
- Col. ii. 13.
- iii. 11.

## UNCLEAN.

1. ἀκάθαρτος, unpurified; *in a Levitical sense*, unatoned; *then*, as transferred to the moral sphere, impure, embracing impurity of all kinds, (*occ.* Mark ix. 13; xviii. 2.)
2. κοινός, common, pertaining to all, what comes into contact with everything, unholy, unsanctified; *hence*, the opposite of ἅγιος, ("HOLY," No. 1.)
3. κοινῶ, to make κοινός (No. 2), make common; *hence*, to render unholy, unlawful; to defile. *Here, pass. part. pl.*, the profaned, the defiled.

1. Matt. x. 1.
1. — xii. 43.
1. Mark i. 23, 26, 27.
1. — iii. 11, 30.
1. — v. 2, 8, 13.
1. — vi. 7.
1. — vii. 25.
1. Luke iv. 33, 36.
1. — vi. 18.
1. — viii. 29.
1. — ix. 42.
1. — xi. 24.

1. Acts v. 16.
1. — viii. 7.
1. — x. 14, 28.
1. — xi. 8.
1. 1 Cor. vii. 14.
1. 2 Cor. vi. 17.
1. Eph. v. 5.
3. Heb. ix. 13.
2. Rev. xiv. 14 1st & 2nd, marg. *common*.
1. — xvi. 13.
1. — xviii. 2.

## UNCLEANNES.

1. ἀκαθαρσία, *in a ritual sense*, impurity; *also in an ethical sense*, impurity in general, *as opposed to* ἁγιασμός, (*see* "HOLINESS.") ἀκαθαρσία is comprehensive; *hence*, it is the genus, of which πορνεία, (lewdness) and ἀσέλγεια, (dissoluteness) etc., are only species, (*non occ.*)
2. μiasμός, a dyeing; *hence*, pollution, stain, taint, *in a moral sense*, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xxiii. 27.
1. Rom. i. 24.
1. — vi. 19.
1. 2 Cor. xii. 21.
1. Gal. v. 19.

1. Eph. iv. 19.
1. — v. 3.
1. Col. iii. 5.
1. 1 Thes. ii. 3.
1. — iv. 7.

2. 2 Pet. ii. 10.

## UNCLOTHED (BE)

ἐκδύω, to go or come out of; hence, of clothes, to get out of them, to put off, strip *one of his clothes*, to unclothe. *Here, mid.*, to strip or put off one's clothes from one's self.

[Here, prob. referring to the *state of death*, of the *body in the grave*, which is emphatically the "*naked*" state, *see* Job i. 21 and Ecc. v. 15. In 2 Cor. v. our present state is characterised by "our earthly house" or body, (ver. 1) in which we "groan," (ver. 2 and 4.) But we "groan" for two reasons. (1) We "groan," (ver. 4) because we do not wish to die, to be "unclothed," (Job i. 21; Ecc. v. 15) and lie naked in the grave, while mortality is swallowed up of death. (2) We also "groan," (ver. 2) because we "earnestly desire" the Lord's coming, when He shall "change" our bodies of humiliation and make them like His own body of glory, (Phil. iii. 21) when we shall be "clothed upon with our house which is from heaven," (ver. 1, 2) "that mortality might be swallowed up of life" (ver. 4). We earnestly desire this, because, being thus clothed, we shall not be found naked, *i.e.* shall not die, for "we shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed," (1 Cor. xv. 51) "for this mortal must put on immortality" (1 Cor. xv. 53). Therefore we dread the "being unclothed," and we long for the "putting on," (1 Cor. xv. 53, 54) and "clothing upon," (2 Cor. v. 2, 4). The whole passage is founded on, treats of, and is written in the spirit of "Resurrection," with which it begins in 2 Cor. iv. 14. To be "absent" from the Lord is to be here, or in the grave; to be "present" with Him, is to be "raised" or "changed." For this latter we are "willing rather." (occ. Matt. xxvii. 28, 31; Mark xv. 20; Luke x. 30.)

2 Cor. v. 4.

## UNCOMELY.

ἀσχημῶν, uncomely in outward figure, shape, and mien; hence, unseemly, (*non occ.*)

1 Cor. xii. 23.

## UNCOMELY (BEHAVE ONE'S SELF)

ἀσχημονέω, to be ἀσχημῶν, (*see above*) to behave in unseemly guise; (lxx. for מַעַר, Ezek. xvi. 7, 22; and also מַעַר, Deut. xxv. 3), (*occ.* 1 Cor. xiii. 5.)

1 Cor. vii. 36.

## UNCONDEMNED.

ἀκατάκριτος, not under condemnation, (*non occ.*)

Acts xvi. 37.

Acts xxii. 25.

## UNCORRUPTIBLE.

ἄφθαρτος, not liable to corruption, incapable of decay. *Spoken of God only, and of the future bodies of the saints "risen" or "changed,"* (*occ.* 1 Cor. ix. 25; xv. 52; 1 Tim. i. 17; 1 Pet. i. 4, 23; iii. 4.)

Rom. i. 23.

## UNCORRUPTNESS.

ἀδιαφθορία, incorruptibleness; then, incorruption, purity.

\*Tit. ii. 7 ἀφθορία, incorruptness, integrity, G ~ I. T Tr A B.)

## UNCOVER (-ED.)

ἀποστεγάζω, to remove the roof, (*non occ.*)

Mark ii. 4.

## UNCOVERED.

ἀκατακάλυπτος, without the veil down, unveiled, (*non occ.*)

1 Cor. xi. 5, 13.

## UNCTION.

χρίσμα, something rubbed in, an anointing; (lxx. for מִשְׁחָה, Ex. xxix. 7; xxx. 25.) *Spoken of the anointing of saints now, as holy and royal priests,* (1 Pet. ii. 9), (*occ.* 1 John ii. 27.)

1 John ii. 20.



## UNDEFTLED.

ἀμίαντος, unstained, unsoiled, (*non occ.*)Heb. vii. 26.  
— xiii. 4.Jas. i. 27.  
1 Pet. i. 4.

## UNDER.

(For list of words with which it is elsewhere combined, see below.)

## 1. ὑπό, under.

(a) with *Gen.*, beneath and separate from, by.(b) with *Acc.*, under and towards, under, (*actually or figuratively*); in the power of, close upon, (*occ.* Acts v. 21; Jas. v. 12.)

## 2. ὑποκάτω, down under, underneath.

## 3. ἐπί, upon.

(a) with *Gen.*, upon and springing from.(b) with *Dat.*, upon or resting on; on, as the groundwork of any fact or circumstance.(c) with *Acc.*, upon by direction towards.

## 4. ἐν, in, of time, place, or element; with; in, of the sphere in which a subject is concerned.

## 5. κατωτέρω, lower.

## 6. ἐλάσσων, less, minor; of quality, inferior; of age, younger. Here, neut., as adv., less than.

5. Matt. ii. 16.

1b. — v. 15.

4. — vii. 6.

1b. — viii. 8, 9 twice.

1b. — xxiii. 37.

1b. Mark iv. 21 twice, 32.

2. — vi. 11.

2. — vii. 28.

1b. Luke vii. 6, 8 twice.

2. — viii. 16.

1b. — xi. 33.

1b. — xiii. 34.

1b. — xvii. 24 twice.

1b. John i. 48.

2. — 50.

1b. Acts ii. 5.

1b. — iv. 12.

1b. Rom. iii. 9, 13.

4. — 19.

1b. — vi. 14 twice, 15 twice.

1b. — vii. 14.

1b. — xvi. 20.

1b. 1 Cor. ix. 20 3 times.

1b. — x. 1.

1b. — xv. 25, 27.

1b. Gal. iii. 10, 22, 23, 25.

1b. — iv. 2, 3, 4, 5, 21.

1b. — v. 18.

1b. Eph. i. 22.

1b. Col. i. 23.

6. 1 Tim. v. 9.

3a. — 19, marg. (text,

before.)

1b. — vi. 1.

2. Heb. ii. 8.

3b. — vii. 11 (No. 3a,

G ~ L T Tr A N.)

3b. — ix. 15.

3b. — x. 28.

1b. Jas. ii. 3.

1b. 1 Pet. v. 6.

1b. Jude 6.

2. Rev. v. 3, 13.

2. — vi. 9.

2. Rev. xii. 1.

See also, BONDAGE, CURSE, EARTH, KEEP, LAW, OBEDIENCE, POWER, PUT, RUN, SAIL, SUBJECTION, TREAD.

## UNDERGIRD (-ING.)

ὑποζώννυμι, to put a girdle under, to undergird. Here, to put chains or cables right under and so around the ship, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxvii. 17.

## UNDERSTAND.

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. συνίημι, to bring together, as foes in battle; to collect together the single features of an object into a whole; hence, to collect, apprehend, grasp, comprehend, understand, to be earnestly occupied with the object, to reflect morally, ponder, lay to heart, (*implying mental activity, knowledge acquired by reflection and consideration, while No. 3 implies an immediate knowledge.*)

2. νοέω, to perceive, observe, the mental correlative of perception by the senses; to perceive, observe, as distinct from mere sensation or feeling. νοέω refers to the object of knowledge, while No. 3 emphasises the fact of knowing.

3. γινώσκω, to perceive, obtain a knowledge of or insight into; hence, to know, (*spoken of immediate or actual knowledge*) to know so as to be influenced by one's knowledge, (*see "KNOW," No. 2.*)4. οἶδα, I have perceived or seen, (*see "KNOW," No. 1.*)

5. ἐπίσταμαι, to fix one's mind upon, i.e. to understand, to know how to do anything, to know well, to have knowledge.

6. μαθάνω, to learn, esp., by enquiry, also, to learn by experience.

7. πυνθάνομαι, to ask, enquire; to enquire out, to find out by enquiry; to learn, to hear.

8. φρονέω, to have mind, intellect, to think; to mind, be minded, have in mind.

1. Matt. xiii. 13, 14, 15,
- 19, 23, 51.
1. — xv. 10.
2. — 17.
2. — xvi. 9, 11.
1. — 12.
1. — xvii. 13.
2. — xxiv. 15.
3. — xvi. 10 part.
1. Mark iv. 12.
1. — vii. 14.
2. — viii. 17, 21.
5. — xiv. 68.
1. Luke ii. 53.
1. — viii. 10.
1. — xviii. 34.
3. — xxiv. 45.
3. John viii. 27, 43.
3. — x. 6.
2. — xii. 16.
2. — 40.

1. Acts vii. 25 twice.
3. — viii. 30.
6. — xxiii. 27.
7. — 34 part.
3. — xxiv. 11 (*ἐπεγινώσκω, to understand fully, L T Tr A N.*)
1. — xxviii. 26, 27.
2. Rom. i. 20.
1. — iii. 11.
1. — xv. 21.
4. 1 Cor. xiii. 2.
8. — 11.
9. — xiv. 2, marg. *hear.*
4. — 16.
1. 2 Cor. x. 12, marg. (*text, be wise.*)
2. Eph. iii. 4.
1. — v. 17.
3. Phil. i. 12.
2. 1 Tim. i. 7.
2. Heb. xi. 3.

## UNDERSTAND (GIVE TO)

γνωρίζω, to make known, declare, reveal.

1 Cor. xii. 3.

## UNDERSTOOD NOT.

ἀγνοέω, (*No. 2, with α, not, prefixed*) not to know, to be ignorant of, unacquainted with.

Mark ix. 32.

Luke ix. 45.

2 Pet. ii. 12.

## UNDERSTOOD (EASY TO BE)

εὔσημος, well marked, distinguishable by distinct marks; of speech, easy to be understood, (*non occ.*)

1 Cor. xiv. 9, marg. *significant.*

## UNDERSTOOD (HARD TO BE)

δυσνόητος, (*νοητός, from No. 2, with δυς, a participle implying difficulty, etc., prefixed*) hard to be understood.

2 Pet. iii. 16.

## UNDERSTANDING.

1. σύνεσις, intelligence, insight into anything, understanding, cleverness as shown in quickness of apprehension; acuteness, the intelligent penetrating consideration which precedes decision and action. σύνεσις is used of reflective thought, σοφία, (wisdom) of proactive thought.

2. νοῦς, the organ of mental perception and apprehension, the organ of \* reflective consciousness preceding the act, or recognising and judging the fact; the organ of thinking and knowledge; the understanding, *esp. of moral thinking or contemplation.*

3. διάνοια, a thinking through, meditation or musing upon; the faculty of moral reflection, consciousness called into exercise by the moral affections.

4. φρήν, the diaphragm, midriff, præcordia; hence, as the supposed seat of all mental emotions and faculties, the mind, including the intellect, disposition, feelings, etc.

— Matt. xv. 16 } see U  
— Mark vii. 18 } (without)  
1. — xii. 33.  
— Luke i. 3, see U of  
(have perfect)  
1. — ii. 47.  
2. — xxiv. 45.  
— Rom. i. 31, see U (with-  
out)  
1. 1 Cor. i. 19.

2. 1 Cor. xiv. 14, 15 twice, 19.  
4. — 20 twice (pl.)  
3. Eph. i. 18 (*καρδία, heart, G L T Tr A N.*)  
3. — iv. 19.  
2. Phil. iv. 7.  
1. Col. i. 9.  
1. — ii. 2.  
1. 2 Tim. ii. 7.  
3. 1 John v. 20.

2. Rev. xiii. 18.

## UNDERSTANDING OF (HAVE PERFECT)

παρακολουθίω, to accompany side by side, to follow closely; then, to follow out closely in mind, trace out, examine.

Luke i. 3.

## UNDERSTANDING (WITHOUT)

ἀσύνετος, void of understanding, dull of apprehension, foolish; (*lxx. for בְּסִל, Ps. xcii. 7.*)

Matt. xv. 16.

Rom. i. 31.

Mark vii. 18.

UNDONE (*be left*) [margin.]

Tit. i. 5, see "WANTING (BE)"

## UNEQUALLY.

See, YOKED.

## UNFEIGNED.

ἀνυπόκριτος, without dissimulation, not playing a part.

2 Cor. vi. 3.  
1 Tim. i. 5.

2 Tim. i. 5.  
1 Pet. i. 22.



## UNFRUITFUL.

ἄκαρπος, without fruit, yielding no fruit, (*occ.* Jude 12.)

Matt. xiii. 23.  
Mark iv. 19.  
1 Cor. xiv. 14.

Eph. v. 11.  
Tit. iii. 14.  
2 Pet. i. 8.

## UNGODLINESS.

ἀσέβεια, impiety directed against what should be held sacred; *hence*, godlessness, practical impiety. (*The only word in lxx. for* עַבְדָּה, *see* Jer. v. 6; Ezek. xxi. 24. *Also used for* עֲוֹנוֹת, Ezek. xvi. 57; עֲוֹנוֹת, Prov. iv. 17; Ecc. viii. 8), (*occ.* Jude 15, 18.)

Rom. i. 18.  
— xi. 26.

2 Tim. ii. 16.  
Tit. ii. 12.

## UNGODLY. [adj.]

1. ἀσέβεια, *see above*.
2. ἀσεβής, one who has no reverence for sacred things, godless, without fear and reverence before God; *not merely irreligious, but* he who actually practises the opposite of what God demands.

2. Rom. iv. 5.  
2. — v. 6.  
2. 1 Tim. i. 9.  
2. 1 Pet. iv. 18.  
2. 2 Pet. ii. 5.  
2. — iii. 7.

2. Jude 15<sup>1st</sup> (*om. avrov, among them, G = L T Tr A.*)  
1. — 15<sup>2nd</sup>, (*om. G = N.*)  
Jude 18.

## UNGODLY MAN.

2. Jude 4.

## UNGODLY (THAT IS)

2. Jude 15, with art.

## UNGODLY COMMIT.

ἀσεβέω, to act impiously concerning what we should account sacred; (*lxx. for* עַבְדָּה, Zeph. iii. 12; עַבְדָּה, Dan. ix. 5), (*non occ.*)

Jude 15.

## UNGODLY (LIVE)

ἀσεβέω, *see above*.

2 Pet. ii. 6.

## UNHOLY.

ἀνόσιος, unholy, (*the opp. of* "HOLY," No. 2), (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. i. 9.

2 Tim. iii. 2.

## UNHOLY THING.

κοινόν, a common thing.

Heb. x. 29.

UNITED WITH (*be*) [margin.]

Heb. iv. 2, *see* "MIXED (BE)"

## UNITY.

ἐνότης, oneness, unity, (*non occ.*)

Eph. iv. 3, 13.

## UNJUST.

1. ἄδικος, not in conformity with δίκη (right); not as it should and ought to be; *hence*, unjust, unrighteous.
2. ἀδικία, what is not conformable with δίκη (right); what ought not to be, wrong; *here, lit., of injustice, of unrighteousness.*

1. Matt. v. 45.  
2. Luke xvi. 8.  
1. — 10<sup>twice</sup>.  
2. — xviii. 6.

1. Luke xviii. 11.  
1. Acts xxiv. 15.  
1. 1 Cor. vi. 1.  
1. 1 Pet. iii. 18.

1. 2 Pet. ii. 9.

## UNJUST (BE)

ἀδικέω, to be an ἄδικος, (*see* No. 1, *above*) and to act as one, to be and do wrong, to be and act unrighteously.

Rev. xxii. 11 *twice*.

## UNKNOWN.

1. ἀγνοέω, (*the opp. of* "UNDERSTAND," No. 2) not to know, to be ignorant of, unacquainted with, (*referring to the absence of the object of knowledge.*)
2. ἄγνωστος, what is unknown, what withdraws itself from being known, (*referring to the absence of actual knowledge*), (*non occ.*)

2. Acts xvii. 23.

1. 2 Cor. vi. 9.

1. Gal. i. 22.

## UNLADE.

ἀποφορτίζομαι, to unlade, *spoken only of a ship*, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxi. 3.

## UNLAWFUL.

ἀνομος, without law, lawless; what is not in harmony with law, *what*

contradicts the law. (*ἀνομος* is negative, while *παράνομος* is positive lawlessness.)

2 Pet. ii. 8.

#### UNLAWFUL THING.

*ἀθέμιτος*, lawless, without law or government, godless. *Lat.*, nefarious; forbidden by law, criminal, (*occ.* 1 Pet. iv. 3.)

Acts x. 28.

#### UNLEARNED.

1. *ιδιώτης*, a private citizen as opposed to one in a public station; an individual opp. to the many; then, one who has no professional knowledge, whether of politics, law, or any other subject, as we say, a layman; then, *gen.*, an ill-informed as opp. to a trained and learned man, (*occ.* Acts iv. 13; 2 Cor. xi. 6.)
2. *ἀγράμματος*, unlettered, illiterate, (*non occ.*)
3. *ἀμαθής*, untaught, uninstructed, (*non occ.*)
4. *ἀπαιδευτος*, untrained, undisciplined, uneducated; hence, ignorant, stupid, foolish; (*lxx.* for נָבִיל, Prov. xvii. 22; כִּסִּיל, Prov. viii. 5; xv. 15), (*non occ.*)

2. Acts iv. 13.

1. 1 Cor. xiv. 16, 23, 24.

4. 2 Tim. ii. 23.

3. 2 Pet. iii. 16.

#### UNLEAVENED.

*ἄζυμος*, without leaven, unleavened; hence, unmixed, unadulterated, uncorrupted. *Spoken of bread*, unleavened bread.

1 Cor. v. 7.

#### UNLEAVENED BREAD.

Matt. xxvi. 17.

Mark xiv. 1, 12.

Luke xxii. 1, 7.

Acts xii. 3.

— xx. 6.

1 Cor. v. 8.

#### UNLESS.

{ *ἐκτός*, out of, without, } nevertheless  
 { *εἰ*, if, } unless, } except.  
 { *μὴ*, not, } except, }

1 Cor. xv. 2.

#### UNLOOSE.

*λύω*, to loose, to loosen *what is fast bound*; to unbind, untie.

Mark i. 7.

|  
John i. 27.

Luke iii. 16.

#### UNMARRIED.

*ἄγαμος*, without nuptials, *i.e.* unmarried.

1 Cor. vii. 8, 11, 32, 34.

#### UNMERCIFUL.

*ἀνελεήμων*, not actively compassionate, not desirous of relieving the ills of others, not applying beneficent aid; then, uncompassionate, cruel; (*lxx.* for רַחֵם, Prov. v. 9; xi. 17), (*non occ.*)

Rom. i. 31.

#### UNMOVEABLE.

1. *ἀσάλευτος*, without vibration, unshaken, immovable, (*occ.* Heb. xii. 28.)
2. *ἀμετακίνητος*, without moving from one place to another, not moving away; unmoved, firm, (*non occ.*)

1. Acts xxvii. 41.

| 2. 1 Cor. xv. 58.

#### UNPREPARED.

*ἀπαρασκευάστος*, not made ready or prepared for, unprepared, (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. ix. 4.

#### UNPROFITABLE.

1. *ἀχρεῖος*, of no use, no use for, useless; not needed, not wanted, (*non occ.*)
2. *ἄχρηστος*, not well disposed; hence, not useful, not fit or good for any thing, (*non occ.*)
3. *ἀλυσιτελής*, not paying or making good the expense incurred, yielding no gain, unprofitable, (*non occ.*)
4. *ἀνωφελές*, no help, serving no purpose, no furtherance, no advantage, (*occ.* Heb. vii. 18.)

1. Matt. xxv. 30.

1. Luke xvii. 10, [come]

— Rom. iii. 12, see U (be-

4. Tit. iii. 9.

2. Philom. 11.

3. Heb. xiii. 17.



## UNPROFITABLE (BECOME)

ἀχρεΐομαι, to become ἀχρεΐος, (*see No. 1, above*) to become of no use, etc., (*non occ.*)

Rom. iii. 12.

## UNPROFITABLENESS.

ἀνωφελής, *see above, No. 4. Here, with art.*

Heb. vii. 18.

## UNQUENCHABLE.

ἄσβεστος, unquenched; used of fire, that which cannot be put out, *not necessarily that which will never go out.*

[In Homer the word is applied to undying fame, prolonged laughter, the incessant roar of the ocean, and indefatigable strength. So in the Prophets, it is used of a fire that has gone out, but which could not be put out until it had consumed all that on which it fed, thus denoting the inevitable destruction and the eternal result of such an awful punishment. *See 2 Kings xxii. 17; Is. xxxiv. 8-10; Jer. vii. 20; xvii. 27; Ezek. xx. 47, 48; and Jude 7.* With this agrees the solemn declaration of Matt. iii. 12; Luke iii. 17, that "He will BURN UP the chaff with unquenchable fire." (*occ. Mark ix. 43, 45.*)

Matt. iii. 12.

Luke iii. 17.

## UNREASONABLE.

1. ἄλογος, unreasonable, *as manifesting itself in a speech or address, irrational.*
2. ἄτοπος, out of place, out of the way; *hence, strange; then, unnatural, monstrous; (lxx. for πᾶς, Job iv. 8; xi. 11.)*

1. Acts xxv. 27.

2. 2 Thes. iii. 2, marg. *absurd.*

## UNREBUKABLE.

ἀνεπίληπτος, not open to be attacked, taken, or apprehended, *i.e. irreprehensible.*

1 Tim. vi. 14.

## UNREPROVEABLE.

ἀνέγκλητος, not accused, with nothing laid to one's charge (*as the result of public investigation*); though blamed, yet undeserving of blame.

Col. i. 22.

## UNRIGHTEOUS.

ἄδικος, not in conformity with δίκη (right), not as one should and ought to be; *hence, unrighteous.*

Luke xvi. 11.

Rom. iii. 5.

1 Cor. vi. 9.

Heb. vi. 10.

## UNRIGHTEOUSNESS.

1. ἀδικία, what is not conformable to δίκη (right), what ought not to be; that which ought not to be *because of revealed truth; hence, wrong, unrighteousness.*
2. ἀνομία, lawlessness, contempt of law; *hence, sin in relation to God's will and law.*

1. Luke xvi. 9.

1. John vii. 18.

1. Rom. i. 18 *twice*, 29.

1. — ii. 8.

1. — iii. 5.

1. — vi. 13.

1. Rom ix. 14.

2. 2 Cor. vi. 14.

1. 2 Thes. ii. 10, 12.

1. Heb. viii. 12.

1. 2 Pet. ii. 13, 15.

1. 1 John i. 9.

1. 1 John v. 17.

## UNRULY.

1. ἄτακτος, out of rank, not keeping the ranks, (*as soldiers do*); *hence, irregular, out of order, disorderly.*
2. ἀνυπότακτος, not ranged or put in order, not subordinated, unsubdued; *hence, insubordinate, refractory.*
3. ἀκατάσχετος, not coercible, untameable, not to be restrained, (*non occ.*)

1. 1 Thes. v. 14, marg. *disorderly.*

2. Tit. i. 6, 10.

3. Jas. iii. 8 (ἀκατάσχετος, restless or inconstant, L T Tr A &.)

## UNSEARCHABLE.

1. ἀνεξερεύνητος, which cannot be traced or searched out, inscrutable, (*the opp. of "SEARCH," No. 1,* (*non occ.*))
2. ἀνεξιχνίαστος, which cannot be explored, which cannot be tracked or

followed out; (lxx. for חקק י"א, Job v. 9; ix. 10; xxxiv. 24), (*occ.* Rom. xi. 33.)

1. Rom. xi. 33.

2. Eph. iii. 8.

#### UNSEEMLY (THAT WHICH IS)

ἀσχημοσύνη, without fashion, figure, mien, or deportment of body or person; hence, deformity, then, of moral deformity, indecency, (*occ.* Rev. xvi. 15.)

Rom. i. 27.

#### UNSEEMLY (BEHAVE ONE'S SELF)

ἀσχημονέω, to be ἀσχήμων, i.e. to behave in unseemly guise, be void of proper deportment, to act with moral deformity; (lxx. for ערר, Ezek. xvi. 7, 22; and also נקל, Deut. xxv. 3), (*occ.* 1 Cor. vii. 36.)

1 Cor. xiii. 5.

#### UNSKILFUL.

ἄπειρος, without making trial or attempt; without experience, inexperienced; (lxx. for יחל, Zech. xi. 15; לא נסה, 1 Sam. xvii. 39), (*non occ.*)

Heb. v. 13, marg. *having no experience.*

#### UNSOCIABLE.

Rom. i. 31, see "AFFECTION (WITHOUT NATURAL)"

#### UNSPEAKABLE.

1. ἀνεκδήγητος, what cannot be told out to the end; what cannot be told in detail, or related, (*non occ.*)

2. ἀνεκλάλητος, what cannot be spoken out, what cannot be divulged, unspeakable, (*non occ.*)

3. ἀρρητος, what cannot be specified or enunciated in express words. (*In profane Greek it is used for unspoken, wrong to be spoken, secret*), (*non occ.*)

1. 2 Cor. ix. 15.

3. 2 Cor. xii. 4.

2. 1 Pet. i. 8.

#### UNSPOTTED.

ἄσπιλος, without spot, stain, or blemish.

Jas. i. 27.

#### UNSTABLE.

1. ἀστηρίκτος, not set fast, not firmly set or fixed, not established, (*non occ.*)

2. ἀκατάστατος, not settled, not standing fixed, not steady, inconstant; (lxx. for כעז, Is. liv. 11), (*non occ.*)

2. Jas. i. 8.

1. 2 Pet. iii. 16.

1. 2 Pet. ii. 14.

#### UNTAKEN AWAY.

{ μὴ, not  
ἀνακαλυπτάμενον, un- } the veil not  
veiled, removed.

2 Cor. iii. 14.

#### UNTHANKFUL.

ἀχάριστος, unpleasant, unpleasing, without grace or charms; hence, ungracious, ungrateful, (*non occ.*)

Luke vi. 35.

2 Tim. iii. 2.

#### UNTIL.

1. ἕως, until, as long as, marking the continuance of an action up to the time of another action.

(a) with ἄν, perhaps, perchance, implying uncertainty, and indicating a dependence on circumstances, used where the later action is only probable.

(b) with the Gen., until, unto, marking the terminus ad quem, and spoken both of time and place.

(c) with οὗ, until what time.

(d) with ὅτε, until when.

2. ἄχρι, continuedly, continuedly until, fixing the attention on the whole duration up to a certain time, but leaving the further continuance undetermined.

(a) with οὗ, continuedly until what time.

3. μέχρι, until, referring to the limit, and implying that the action there terminates, enduring up to a certain point of time and then having an end.

4. εἰς, unto; implying purpose, to the end that; when referring to time, marking either the interval, during; or the point itself as the object of the aim or purpose, up to, for.



1b. Matt. i. 17.  
1a. — ii. 13.  
1b. — 15.  
1. — xi. 12.  
1b. — 13.  
3. — xiii. 30 (No. 1, Tr A), (No. 2, N.)  
1c. — xvii. 9.  
1. — xviii. 23 twice.  
2. — xxiv. 38.  
1. — 39.  
1b. — xxvi. 29.  
1b. — xxvii. 64.  
3. — xxviii. 15.  
1b. Mark xiv. 25.  
1b. — xv. 33.  
2. Luke i. 20.  
1. — xv. 4.  
1b. — xvi. 16 (No. 3, T Tr A N.)  
2. — xvii. 27.  
1. — xxi. 24.  
1d. — xxii. 16, 18.  
1b. — xxiii. 44.  
1c. — xxiv. 49.  
1. John ii. 10.  
1d. — ix. 18.  
2. Acts i. 2.

1a. Acts ii. 35.  
2. — iii. 21.  
3. — x. 30.  
1b. — xiii. 20.  
3. — xx. 7.  
1c. — xxi. 26.  
2. — xxiii. 1.  
1c. — 14.  
2. Rom. v. 13.  
2. — viii. 22.  
2a. — xi. 25.  
1a. 1 Cor. iv. 5.  
1b. — xvi. 8.  
2. 2 Cor. iii. 14.  
2. Gal. iv. 2.  
2a. — 19.  
4. Eph. i. 14.  
2. Phil. i. 5, 6.  
1. 2 Thes. ii. 7.  
3. 1 Tim. vi. 14.  
1a. Heb. i. 13.  
3. — ix. 10.  
1. Jas. v. 7 (No. 1a, T.)  
1c. 2 Pet. i. 19.  
1. Rev. vi. 11 (No. 1c, St.)  
2. — xvii. 17.  
1. — xx. 5 (No. 2, G L Tr A), (om. N\*)

or the point itself as an object of the aim or purpose, up to, for, (marking the immediate purpose.)

### 3. ἐπί, upon,

(a) with Gen., upon as springing from.

(b) with Dat., upon and resting on, (of rest simply) in addition to, on account of.

(c) with Acc., upon and resting on, (of the downward pressure) upon, by direction towards, up to, to, (implying intention.)

### 4. ἕως, until, as long as, marking the continuance of an action up to the time of another action. Here, followed by the Gen., until, unto, marking the terminus ad quem, and spoken both of time and place.

### 5. ἄχρι, continuedly, continuedly until, fixing the attention on the whole duration up to a certain point, but leaving the further duration undetermined.

### 6. μέχρι, until, referring to the limit, and implying that the action there terminates; enduring up to a certain point of time and then having an end.

### 7. ἐν, in, within, upon, at, of place; in, of the sphere in which the subject is concerned; of persons, with or by, (like Heb. ב.)

### 8. μετά, with, in association with.

(a) with Gen., with, together with.

### 9. ὡς, as, like as.

### 10. ἐκ, out of, from, of.

4. Matt. i. 17.  
1c. — iii. 10.  
2. — 11.  
1c. — 13, 15 (om. L.)  
3c. — vi. 27.  
2. — vii. 14.  
2. — viii. 4<sup>2nd</sup>, 18.  
2. — ix. 6.  
3b. — 16.  
4. — xi. 23.  
1c. — 28.  
2. — xii. 20.  
3c. — 28.  
1c. — xiii. 2.  
2. — 32<sup>2nd</sup> (No. 7, L),  
τῇ βασιλείᾳ, for the kingdom, instead of εἰς τὴν βασιλείαν, unto the kingdom, G T Tr A N.)

2. Matt. xiv. 22.  
1c. — 25, 28.  
2. — xv. 24.  
2. — xvi. 21<sup>2nd</sup>.  
7. — xvii. 12<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1c. — xix. 14.  
4. — xx. 8<sup>2nd</sup>.  
2. — xxi. 11<sup>1st</sup>.  
1c. — 1<sup>2nd</sup> (No. 2, L T Tr A.)  
1c. — 32, 37.  
2. — xxii. 4.  
4. — 26.  
1c. — xxiii. 31.  
4. — 35.  
1c. — 37.  
2. — xxiv. 13.  
— 27, see U (even)  
1c. — xxv. 30, 39.  
2. — xxvi. 3.

## UNTIL THE TIME.

1a. Luke xiii. 35.

See also, NOW (UNTIL)

## UNTIMELY.

See, FIG.

## UNTO.

UNTO is frequently the translation of the Dative case of nouns, pronouns, etc., and is often part of a phrase, or is combined in translation with other words, a list of which will be found below.

When UNTIL is represented by a separate Greek word, it is one of the following:

### 1. πρὸς, towards, in the direction of.

(a) with Gen., hitherwards, in favour of, (only in Acts xxvii. 34) in consideration of, as a motive.

(b) with Dat., resting in the direction towards, at, close by, in addition to, as an act.

(c) with Acc., towards, of literal and mental direction, in reference to, in order to, with a view to, as an end, (marking the ultimate purpose).

### 2. εἰς, unto; implying purpose, to the end that; when referring to time it marks either the interval during;

1c. Matt. xxvi. 14, 36 1st.

— 38 2nd, see U

(even)

1c. — 40 1st.

4. — 58.

1c. — xxvii. 19.

3c. — 27.

2. — 33.

4. — 45.

1c. — 62.

4. — xxviii. 20.

2. Mark i. 4, marg. (text,

for.)

1c. — 5, 32.

1c. — ii. 3, 13.

1c. — iii. 8, 13 2nd, 31.

1c. — iv. 1.

2. — 35 2nd.

2. — v. 1, 21 1st.

3c. — 21 2nd.

4. — vi. 23 1st.

1c. — 25, 30, 33.

1c. — 45, marg. over

against.

1c. — 48 2nd, 51.

1c. — vii. 1.

1c. — 31 (No. 2, G L

T Tr A N.)

1c. — ix. 17, 19, 20.

1c. — x. 1, 14 2nd.

2. — xi. 1, 11.

1c. — xii. 4, 6, 13, 18.

2. — xiii. 13.

1c. — xiv. 10 1st.

4. — 34 2nd.

3c. — xv. 22.

2. — 41 2nd.

1c. — 43.

3c. — 46.

3c. — xvi. 2.

1c. Luke i. 13, 18, 19 2nd.

2. — 26.

1c. — 28, 34, 61, 80.

2. — ii. 4.

4. — 15 1st.

1c. — 20, 34, 48, 49.

3c. — iii. 2.

1c. — 9, 12, 13.

1c. — 14 (om. L T Tr

A.)

1c. — iv. 21, 23 1st, 28 1st.

2. — 28 2nd.

1c. — 29 3rd.

4. — 29.

1c. — 40.

4. — 42.

1c. — 43.

1c. — v. 4, 10, 22.

2. — 24 3rd.

1c. — 31, 33, 34, 36.

1c. — vi. 9.

3c. — 35.

1c. — vii. 3, 7, 20 twice,

24, 40 1st.

1c. — viii. 21 (om. L.)

1c. — 22 1st.

2. — 22 2nd.

1c. — ix. 3, 13, 33, 43, 50,

57, 59, 62.

1c. — x. 2.

3c. — 12 2nd.

3c. — 11 (om. εφ' ὑμᾶς,

unto you, G L T Tr

A N.)

1c. — 23, 26, 29.

1c. — xi. 1, 5 1st &amp; 2nd.

2. — 24.

1c. — 39.

4. — 51 1st.

1c. — 53 (ap.)

1c. — xii. 1.

3c. — 11 1st.

1c. — 15, 16, 22 1st,

41 2nd.

1c. — xiii. 7, 23 2nd, 34.

1c. — xiv. 3, 7, 23, 25.

1c. — xv. 3.

1c. — xvi. 1 1st, 30.

1c. Luke xvii. 1 1st, 22.

2. — 24.

1c. — xviii. 3.

1c. — 7 (om. T Tr N.)

1c. — 9.

2. — 13.

1c. — 31 2nd.

2. — 35.

1c. — 49.

1c. — xix. 5, 8, 9, 13, 33,

39.

1c. — xx. 2, 3, 23, 41.

1c. — xxii. 15, 52, 70.

3c. — xxiii. 1.

10. — 7.

1c. — 14 1st, 22, 28.

3c. — xxiv. 1.

1c. — 5, 10.

3c. — 12 (ap.)

1c. — 17, 18, 25.

2. — 28.

1c. — 44 2nd.

2. John i. 11.

1c. — 29.

1c. — ii. 3.

1c. — iii. 4, 26 1st.

2. — iv. 8.

1c. — 15, 30.

2. — 36.

1c. — 40.

2. — 45, 47, 48, 49.

2. — v. 24, 29 twice.

1c. — 33 1st.

1c. — vi. 5 twice.

3c. — 16.

2. — 27 1st.

1c. — 28, 34, 45, 65 2nd.

1c. — vii. 3.

2. — 8 twice, 10.

1c. — 33 2nd.

2. — 35.

1c. — 37, 50.

2. — 53 (ap.)

2. — viii. 1.

1c. — 2 (ap.), 3 (ap.),

7 (ap.)

4. — 9 (ap.)

1c. — 57.

1c. — x. 35, 41.

1c. — xi. 3, 4, 15, 21, 29.

2. — 31, 54.

2. — xii. 25, 27.

1c. — xiii. 1 1st.

2. — 1 2nd.

1c. — xiv. 3, 6 2nd, 12 2nd,

23 2nd, 28 2nd &amp; 3rd.

1c. — xvi. 7 twice.

1c. — xviii. 24.

2. — 28.

1c. — 29, 38 2nd.

2. — xix. 27.

2. — xx. 1.

1c. — 10, 17 3rd.

1c. Acts i. 7.

4. — 8 2nd.

2. — 12.

4. — 22.

1c. — ii. 29 1st.

5. — 29 2nd.

1c. — 37, 38.

1c. — iii. 11, 12, 22 1st

(ap.), 23 3rd, 25.

1c. — iv. 1.

2. — 3.

1c. — 8, 19 1st, 23.

1c. — v. 9.

2. — 16 (om. G → L T

Tr A N.)

1c. — 35.

1c. — vii. 3.

1c. — 31 (om. πρὸς

αὐτόν, unto him, G → L

T Tr A N.)

4. — 45.

1c. — viii. 14, 20, 26 1st.

3c. — 26 2nd.

2. — 26 3rd.

3c. — 36.

2. Acts ix. 2.

1c. — 6 (ap.), 11, 15.

3c. — 21.

1c. — 38.

3c. — x. 11 (om. ἐπ' αὐ-

τόν, unto him, G L T

Tr A N.)

1c. — 15, 21 (ap.), 28.

3c. — xi. 11 1st.

1c. — 11 2nd.

2. — 18.

1c. — 20.

3c. — 21.

2. — 22, 26, 27.

1c. — xii. 5, 8 1st.

3c. — 10 1st.

2. — 10 2nd.

1c. — 15, 21.

2. — xiii. 4.

5. — 6.

1c. — 15, 31, 32 2nd, 36.

4. — 47.

2. — 51.

2. — xiv. 6.

3c. — 13, 15 2nd.

1c. — xv. 2, 7, 25 2nd, 33,

36.

2. — 39.

3c. — xvi. 19.

1c. — 37.

1c. — xvii. 2.

3c. — 6.

2. — 10.

4. — 15 1st.

1c. — 15 2nd.

3c. — 19.

1c. — xviii. 6 1st.

2. — 6 2nd, 14, 21.

1c. — xix. 2 twice.

1c. — 3 1st (om. πρὸς

αὐτόν, G → L T Tr A

N.)

2. — 3 2nd &amp; 3rd.

3c. — 12.

1c. — 31.

1c. — xx. 6.

2. — 13 (No. 3c, L T

Tr A N.)

2. — 22, 38.

2. — xxi. 1 3 times, 2, 8.

1c. — 11, 18.

3c. — 32.

1c. — 37 2nd, 39.

1c. — xxii. 1.

5. — 4.

1c. — 5 1st.

2. — 5 2nd.

2. — 7 1st.

1c. — 8, 10, 13 1st, 15,

21 1st.

2. — 21 2nd.

5. — 22.

1c. — 25.

1c. — xxiii. 3.

1c. — 15 (No. 2, L T

Tr A N.)

1c. — 17 2nd, 18 2nd, 21.

3c. — xxiv. 8 (ap.)

2. — xxv. 6.

3c. — 12 2nd.

2. — 13, 21.

1c. — xxvi. 1.

1c. — 6 (No. 2, G → L

T Tr A N.)

2. — 7.

— 11, see U (even)

1c. — 14.

2. — 17.

3c. — 18.

7. — 20.

5. — 22.

1c. — 28.

1c. — xxvii. 3.

2. — 8, 40.

1c. — xxviii. 17, 21, 25,

26, 30.

2. Rom. i. 1.

1c. — 10, 13.

2. Rom. i. 16, 26.

2. — iii. 7, 22.

2. — v. 15, 16, 18.

7. — 21 1st.

2. — 21 2nd.

2. — vi. 16 1st (om. G →

L T Tr A N.)

2. — 16 2nd, 19 twice,

22.

2. — vii. 10.

2. — ix. 21 twice, 23.

9. — 29.

2. — x. 10 twice, 12, 18.

1c. — 21.

4. — xi. 8.

6. — xv. 19.

1c. — 23.

3. — 25 1st.

1c. — 29, 32.

2. — xvi. 5, 13 1st.

4. I Cor. i. 8.

2. — 9.

2. — ii. 7.

5. — iv. 11.

1c. — 21.

7. — ix. 15.

2. — x. 2.

2. — xi. 34.

1c. — xii. 2.

1c. — xv. 6.

7. — 11.

1c. — 26.

2. — 35.

2. — xvi. 3.

1c. — 5, 11, 12.

1c. 2 Cor. i. 15, 16, 20.

2. — 23.

2. — ii. 4 2nd, 16 twice.

2. — iv. 11.

7. — v. 19 3rd, marg. 3a



3c. 2 Tim. ii. 16.  
2. — 21 twice.  
1c. — 24.  
2. — iii. 15.  
1c. — 17.  
3c. — iv. 4.  
1c. — 9.  
2. — 10 twice, 18.  
1c. Tit. i. 16.  
1c. — iii. 2, 12 twice.  
1c. Heb. i. 8.  
2. — ii. 3, 10.  
6. — iii. 6 (ap.), 14.  
1c. — v. 5, 7.  
3c. — vi. 1.  
2. — 6.  
5. — 11.  
1c. — vii. 21.  
1c. — ix. 20.  
2. — 28 2nd.  
2. — x. 30.  
2. — xi. 26.  
2. — xii. 2.  
6. — 4.  
1c. — xiii. 13.  
2. Jas. ii. 2.  
4. — v. 7. [10, 22, 25.  
2. 1 Pet. i. 2 1st, 3, 5, 7,  
3c. — ii. 25.

2. 1 Pet. iii. 12.  
2. — iv. 7.  
2. 2 Pet. ii. 4, 9.  
1c. — iii. 16.  
2. 1 John iii. 14.  
1c. — v. 16 3 times, 17.  
1c. 2 John 10, 12 2nd.  
2. Jude 6, 21.  
2. Rev. i. 11 2nd, 3rd, 4th,  
2. — 11 5th, 6th, 7th,  
5. — iii. 10, 26.  
2. — vi. 13.  
3c. — vii. 17.  
2. — ix. 1, 7 2nd.  
8a. — x. 8.  
1c. — 9 1st.  
1c. — xii. 5.  
5. — 11.  
1c. — 12.  
2. — 13.  
5. — xiv. 20.  
3c. — xvi. 14.  
5. — xviii. 5.  
2. — xix. 9 2nd, 17.  
1c. — xxi. 9 (om. ὑπὸς με,  
unto me, G L T Tr  
A N.)  
1c. — xii. 18 1st (No. 3c,  
G L T Tr A N.)

3c. Rev. xxii. 18 2nd.

### UNTO (EVEN)

1. ἕως, *see above*, No. 4.
  2. { ἕως, (*see above*, No. 4) as far as.  
καὶ, even  
eis, into.
1. Matt. xxiv. 27. | 1. Matt. xxvi. 38.  
2. Acts xxvi. 11.

See also, ADD, APPEAL, APPROACH, AT-TAIN, ATTEND, AUTHORITY, BECKON, BELONG, BRING, CALL, CHARGE-ABLE, CLEAVE, COME, COMMIT, COMMITTED, CONFORMABLE, CON-SENT, DAY, DESPITE, FALL, FASHION-ED, GIRD, GO, GOSPEL, HAPPEN, HASTE, HEARKEN, HEED, HOUR, IN, JOINED, LAY, LIKE, LOOK, ME, MINISTER, NIGH, OBEDIENT, PER-TAIN, PREACH, PRESENT, PROVOKE, PUT, REACH, ROLL, SPEAK, SUBDUE, SUBJECT, — SUBJECTION, SUBMIT, TAKE, TEDIOUS, TESTIMONY, THEM, THESE, THIS, THOSE, TURN, US, WRITE.

### UNTOWARD.

σκολιός, crooked, bent *from dryness*.  
Acts ii. 40.

### UNWASHEN.

ἀνιπτος, unwashed, (*spoken only of the hands, face, feet, or of a part of the body only*.)

Matt. xv. 20. | Mark vii. 2.  
Mark vii. 5 (κοῖτος, defiled, G L T Tr A N.)

### UNWISE.

1. ἀνόητος, one who does not think or reflect, unintelligent.
2. ἄφρων, without mind, simple, ignorant.

1. Rom. i. 14. | 2. Eph. v. 17.

### UNWORTHILY.

ἀναξίως, not suitably, improperly. *As an adverb, it properly refers, not to condition, but to manner, not in a becoming manner, in an im-proper manner, a manner not corresponding to.*

1 Cor. xi. 27.  
— 29 (om. G = L T Tr A N.)

### UNWROUGHT. [margin.]

Matt. ix. 16, and Mark ii. 21, *see "NEW."*

### UP.

ἄνω, up, above.

John xi. 41. | Heb. xii. 15.

### UP (BE)

ἀνατέλλω, to cause to rise up; to rise up; *of a cloud, the morning star, the sun, etc.; here, pcr.t., arising.*

Matt. xiii. 6. | Mark iv. 6.

See also, ARISE, ASCEND, BEAR, BIND, BREAK, BRIM, BRING, BROUGHT, BUILD, BURN, CARRY, CATCH, CHILD, CLIMB, COME, DELIVER, DEVOUR, DRAW, DRIVE, DRY, EAT, FILL, FOLD, FROM, GATHER, GAZE, GIRD, GIVE, GO, GROW, HOISE, HOLDEN, LAID, LAY, LEAD, LEAP, LIFT, LOOK, MAKE, NOURISH, OFFER, OFFERING, PUFF, PUT, RAISE, REAR, RECEIVE, RISE, ROOT, SEAL, SET, SHUT, SIT, SPRING, STAND, STEADFASTLY, STIB, STORE, SWALLOW, TAKE, TREASURE, WIND, YIELD.

### UPBRAID (-ED, -ETH.)

ὀνειδίζω, to reproach, to reproach with anything, upbraid, chide.

Matt. xi. 20. | Mark xvi. 14 (ap.)  
Jas. i. 5.

## UPHOLD (-ING.)

φέρω, to bear, bear up, *as a burden*,  
bear up and along.

Heb. i. 3.

## UPON

(For list of words used with "UPON,"  
in various connections, see below.)

UPON is sometimes the translation of  
the case of a noun, pronoun, or  
adjective; sometimes also part of  
a verb. When it is the transla-  
tion of a separate Greek word, it  
is one of these following.

## 1. ἐπὶ, upon.

(a) *with Gen.*, upon and proceeding  
from, upon and springing from.

(b) *with Dat.*, upon and resting  
on, resting upon, (*of rest simply*)  
rest upon, *as hope or faith*, upon a  
fact, (see 2 Cor. i. 9, and 1 Tim.  
iv. 10.)

(c) *with Acc.*, upon by direction  
towards, upon, *with motion implied*,  
rest upon, (*marking the downward*  
*pressure*); placed upon, *as by an*  
*act*, (see 2 Cor. ii. 3; 1 Tim. v. 5.)

2. εἰς, unto, into, *implying motion to*  
*an object*; unto, *implying object*  
*and purpose*; into, *union and com-*  
*munion with*.

## 3. ἐν, in, with.

## 4. ἐπάνω, above, upon.

5. ἀπό, from, away from, *implying*  
*separation from a certain source or*  
*point*.

## 6. κατά, down.

(a) *with Gen.*, down upon, *marking*  
*the object to which the object is*  
*directed*.

(b) *with Acc.*, down along, *marking*  
*the course along which it proceeds*.

## 7. μετά, with, association with.

(a) *with Gen.*, together with.

(b) *with Acc.*, after.

1c. Matt. iii. 16.  
1a. — vi. 19.  
1c. — vii. 24, 25 2nd, 26.  
1c. — ix. 18.  
1c. — x. 13.  
1a. — x. 27.  
1c. — xi. 29.  
3. — xii. 2.  
1c. — 18.  
1c. — xiii. 5.  
1b. — xvi. 18.  
1c. — xix. 28.  
1c. — xxi. 5.  
4. — xxiii. 18.  
1a. — 9.  
1c. — 35 1st.  
1a. — 35 2nd.  
1c. — 36.  
1c. — xxiv. 2.  
1a. — 3.  
1a. — xxv. 31.  
2. — xxvi. 10.  
1c. — xxvii. 29 (No. 1a,  
T Tr G N.)  
2. — 30.  
1c. — 35 (ap.)  
4. — xxviii. 2.  
1c. Mark i. 10 (No. 2, L T  
Tr A.)  
1b. — vi. 39.  
1a. — 48, 49.  
1a. — vii. 30 (No. 1c, L  
T Tr A N.)  
1c. — viii. 25.  
1c. — x. 16.  
1b. — xi. 7 (No. 1c, G = L  
T Tr A N.)  
1b. — xiii. 2 (No. 1c, Tr  
N.)  
1c. — xv. 24.  
1c. Luke i. 12, 35.  
7a. — 52.  
1c. — ii. 25, 40.  
1c. — iii. 22.  
1c. — iv. 18.  
1c. — v. 19.  
5. — 24.  
1c. — 36.  
1c. — vi. 48 2nd, 49 (ap.)  
1c. — viii. 6.  
2. — 43 (om. G L T  
Tr A N.)  
1c. — ix. 38.  
1c. — x. 6.  
1c. — xi. 20.  
1a. — xii. 3.  
1c. — xiii. 4.  
1a. — xvii. 31.  
2. — xviii. 13 (om. G = L  
T Tr A N.)  
1c. — xix. 35, 43.  
1b. — 44 (No. 1c, T Tr  
A N.)  
1c. — xx. 18.  
1b. — xxi. 6.  
3. — 23 (om. G L T  
Tr A N.)  
1a. — 25.  
1c. — 34.  
1c. — xxiv. 49.  
1c. John i. 32, 33, 51.  
1b. — iv. 27.  
1c. — ix. 15.  
1b. — xi. 38.  
1c. — xviii. 4.  
1a. — xix. 31.  
1c. Acts i. 8, 26.  
1c. — ii. 3, 17.  
2. — iii. 4.  
1c. — iv. 33.  
1c. — v. 11 twice, 28.  
1c. — vii. 57.  
1b. — viii. 16.  
1c. — 24.  
1c. — x. 9.  
2. — xi. 6.  
5. — 19.  
1a. — xii. 21 2nd.

1c. Acts xiii. 11.  
1c. — 40 (om. ἐφ' ὑμᾶς,  
upon you, L T Tr A N.)  
1c. — xv. 10.  
1c. — xviii. 6.  
3. — xx. 7.  
1c. — xxi. 35.  
2. — xxii. 13.  
1c. — xxvi. 16.  
2. — xxvii. 26.  
2. — 29 (No. 6b, G = L  
T Tr A N.)  
1c. Rom. ii. 9.  
1c. — iii. 22 (ap.)  
1c. — iv. 9 twice.  
2. — v. 12, 18 twice.  
1a. — ix. 28.  
2. — xiii. 6.  
1c. — xv. 20.  
1c. 1 Cor. iii. 12.  
2. — x. 11.  
2. — xv. 10.  
6b. — xvi. 2.  
2. 2 Cor. i. 11.  
1c. — 23.  
1c. — iii. 15.  
1c. — xii. 9.  
2. Gal. iv. 11.  
1c. — vi. 16.  
1b. Eph. ii. 20.  
1b. — iv. 25.  
1c. — v. 6.  
1b. Phil. i. 3.  
1b. — ii. 17.  
1b. — 67 (No. 1c, G L  
T Tr A N.)  
1a. Col. iii. 5.  
1c. 1 Thes. ii. 16.  
1a. Heb. vi. 7.  
1b. — viii. 6. [in.]  
1a. — 10, marg. (text,  
xi. 21.)  
1c. Jas. ii. 21.  
3. — iv. 3.  
1c. 1 Pet. iv. 14.  
1c. — v. 7.  
6a. Jude 15.  
1c. Rev. i. 17.  
1c. — ii. 24.  
1c. — iii. 3.  
1a. — 10 twice.  
1c. — 12 1st.  
1c. — iv. 4.  
1a. — v. 7.  
1a. — 13 (No. 1b, L T  
Tr A.)  
1a. — vii. 10 (No. 1b,  
G = L T Tr A N.)  
1c. — viii. 3.  
2. — 7.  
1c. — 10 twice.  
2. — ix. 3.  
1a. — x. 1 (No. 1c, L T  
Tr A.)  
1c. — 2 (No. 1a, G L T  
Tr A N.)  
1a. — 5 twice, 8 twice.  
1a. — xi. 10.  
1c. — 11 twice, 16.  
1a. — xii. 1.  
1c. — 3.  
1c. — xiii. 1 1st.  
1a. — 1 2nd.  
1c. — 1 3rd.  
1a. — 8.  
1c. — xiv. 14.  
2. — xvi. 1.  
1c. — 2 1st (No. 2,  
G = L T Tr A N.)  
2. — 2 2nd (No. 1c,  
G = L T Tr A N.)  
2. — 3, 4.  
1c. — 8, 10, 12.  
1a. — 18.  
1c. — 21.  
1a. — xvii. 1.  
1c. — 3, 5.



1a Rev. xviii. 16 (acc., and,  
G L T Tr A N.)  
1a — xviii. 24.  
1c — xix. 11.  
1b — 14.

1a Rev. xix. 11.  
4 — xx. 2.  
1c — 4 twice  
1a — xxi. 5 (No. 1b, G  
L T Tr A N.)

See also, ATTEND, AUTHORITY, BEAT,  
BESTOW, BRING, BUILD, CALL, CAST,  
CLOTHED, COME, EARNESTLY, FALL,  
GO, HOLD, LAID, LIE, LOOK, MEDI-  
TATE, MERCY, PRESS, PUT, REST,  
SEA, SIT, SPIT, SPREAD, STONE,  
TAKE, US.

## UPPER.

ὑψιστεύς, upper, higher, (non occ.)

Acts xix. 1.

See also, CHAMBER, ROOM.

## UPRIGHT.

ὀρθός, vertically, upright, erect; but  
also, horizontally, straight, right;  
(so lxx. for "w", Prov. xii. 16;  
xvi. 25), (occ. Heb. xii. 13.)

Acts xiv. 10.

See also, STAND.

## UPRIGHTLY.

See, WALK.

## UPROAR.

1. θόρυβος, noise, uproar, clamour, as  
of a multitude; hence, popular  
commotion, tumult.

2. στάσις, a setting up, a standing;  
an upstand, an upstanding.

1. Matt. xxvi. 5.

2. Acts xix. 40.

1. Mark xiv. 2.

1. — xx. 1.

## UPROAR (BE IN AN)

συνγχεῖν, to pour together; hence, con-  
fuse. Here, pass., to be thrown  
into confusion.

Acts xxi. 31.

## UPROAR (MAKE AN)

ἀνασταράω, to unsettle, agitate, stir to  
sedition; (Aquila and Symmachus  
for Heb. נָחַר, Ps. xi. 1; and דָּרַנַּע,  
Ps. lix. 12; and in the sense of

devastate, destroy, as cities, by  
Josephus, Ant. viii. 12, 2, and i.  
6, 2.)

Acts xxi. 28.

## UPROAR (SET ON AN)

θορυβέω, to make a noise, clamour or  
uproar, spoken of a multitude as  
applauding or dissenting.

Acts xvii. 5.

## UPSIDE DOWN.

See, TURN.

## URGE.

ἐρέχω, to have in anything, to hold or  
keep fast within; to entangle,  
hem in.

Luke xi. 53.

## US.

(For "OF US," "TO US," "UNTO US,"  
etc., etc., see below.)

1. ἡμεῖς, (nom. pl. of ἐγώ, I) we,  
(always emphatic.)

2. ἡμῶν, (Gen. pl. of No. 1) of us,  
or simply, us, (the "of" being  
frequently the consequence of a pre-  
ceding verb or preposition.)

3. ἡμῖν, (Dat. pl. of No. 1) to, for,  
unto, on or upon us, (or simply,  
us; see note after No. 2.)

4. ἡμᾶς, (Acc. pl. of No. 1) us.

5. { ψυχὴν, the soul, (see } our  
"SOUL") } selves.  
ἡμῶν, of us,

2. Matt. i. 23.

3. — iii. 15.

3. — vi. 11, 12.

4. — 13 twice.

4. — viii. 25 (om. L T

Tr A N.)

4. — 29, 31 1st.

3. — 31 2nd (G N) (No.

4, G L T Tr A N.)

4. — ix. 27.

4. — xiii. 56.

2. — xv. 23.

4. — xvii. 4 1st.

4. — xx. 7, 30, 31.

3. — xxii. 17, 25.

3. — xxiv. 3.

3. — xxv. 8.

3. — xxvii. 63.

4. — xxviii. 4, 25.

4. Mark i. 24 2nd.

4. — v. 12.

4. — vi. 3.

4. — ix. 5 1st, 22 1st, (ap.)

3. — 22 2nd, 38 twice

2. Mark ix. 40 (ὁμῶν, you,

St G L.)

3. — xiii. 4.

3. — xvi. 3.

3. Luke i. 1.

4. — 71, 78.

4. — iv. 34 2nd.

3. — vii. 5, 10.

4. — 20.

4. — ix. 33 1st.

2. — 49.

2. — 50 twice (ὁμῶν,

you, G L T Tr A N.)

4. — xi. 1.

2. — 3, 4 1st & 2nd.

4. — 43rd, 44th (ap.)

4. — xii. 41.

2. — xvi. 26 1st.

4. — 26 2nd.

4. — xvii. 13.

4. — xix. 14.

3. — xx. 2.

4. — 6.

3. — xxii. 8, 67.

4. Luke xxiii. 30 twice, 39.  
 4. — xxiv. 22.  
 3. — 24.  
 2. — 29.  
 3. — 32 1st (om. ἐν ἡμῖν, within us, Trb A<sup>b</sup>).  
 3. — 32 2nd.  
 3. John i. 14.  
 4. — 22.  
 3. — iv. 12, 25.  
 3. — vi. 34, 52.  
 3. — viii. 5 (ap.)  
 4. — ix. 34.  
 5. — x. 24 1st, and see "DOUBT."  
 3. — 24 2nd.  
 1. — xi. 16.  
 3. — xiv. 8 twice, 9.  
 3. — xvii. 21.  
 3. Acts i. 17, 21 1st  
 4. — 21 2nd.  
 2. — 22 1st.  
 3. — 22 2nd.  
 3. — ii. 29.  
 4. — iii. 4.  
 3. — 12.  
 4. — v. 28.  
 4. — vii. 27 (No. 2, L T Tr N.)  
 3. — 40 1st.  
 2. — 40 2nd.  
 4. — 40 3rd.  
 3. — x. 42.  
 3. — xi. 13.  
 4. — 15.  
 3. — xiii. 47.  
 4. — xiv. 11.  
 3. — 17 (ὁμῶν, you, G L T Tr A N.)  
 3. — xv. 7.  
 2. — 9, 24.  
 4. — xvi. 9.  
 3. — 10, 15 2nd.  
 4. — 10, 17 1st.  
 4. — 37 3 times.  
 3. — xx. 5.  
 4. — 14.  
 4. — xxi. 5, 11.  
 3. — 16.  
 4. — 17.  
 3. — 18.  
 2. — xxiv. 4.  
 3. — xxv. 24.  
 3. — xxvii. 2.  
 4. — 6, 7.  
 3. — xxviii. 2 1st.  
 4. — 2 2nd, 7 1st, 10 1st.  
 2. — 15 1st.  
 3. — 15 2nd.  
 4. Rom. iv. 24.  
 4. — v. 8 1st.  
 2. — 8 2nd.  
 3. — viii. 4.  
 2. — 18.  
 4. — 26 (om. ὑπὲρ ἡμῶν, for us, G = L T Tr A N.)  
 2. — 31 twice, 32 1st.  
 3. — 32 2nd.  
 4. — 34.  
 4. — 35, 37, 39  
 4. — ix. 24.  
 3. — 29.  
 4. — xv. 7 (ὁμῶς, you, G L T Tr A N.)  
 4. — xvi. 6 (ὁμῶς, you, G = L T Tr A N.)  
 4. 1 Cor. iv. 1.  
 3. — 6.  
 2. — 8.  
 4. — 9.  
 2. — v. 7 (om. ὑπὲρ ἡμῶν, for us, G = L T Tr A N.)  
 4. — vi. 14.  
 4. — vii. 15 (ὁμῶς, you, T N.)

4. 1 Cor. viii. 8.  
 3. — xv. 57.  
 4. 2 Cor. i. 4, 5, 10 1st  
 2. — 11 1st.  
 4. — 11 2nd, 14.  
 2. — 19, 20.  
 4. — 21 twice, 22.  
 4. — ii. 14 1st.  
 2. — 14 2nd.  
 2. — iii. 3.  
 4. — 6.  
 3. — iv. 7.  
 2. — 12.  
 4. — 14 1st.  
 4. — v. 5 1st, 14, 18 1st.  
 3. — 19.  
 2. — 20.  
 3. — vi. 12.  
 4. — vii. 2, 6.  
 3. — 7.  
 2. — 9.  
 2. — viii. 4 1st.  
 3. — 7.  
 2. — 19 twice.  
 4. — 20 1st.  
 2. — 20 2nd.  
 2. — ix. 11.  
 4. — x. 2.  
 3. — 8 (om. L T Tr A N.)  
 4. Gal. i. 4, 23.  
 4. — ii. 4.  
 4. — iii. 13 1st.  
 2. — 13 2nd.  
 2. — iv. 17, marg. (see "you.")  
 4. — v. 1.  
 4. Eph. i. 3, 4, 5, 6, 18, 19.  
 4. — ii. 4, 7.  
 3. — iii. 20.  
 4. — v. 2 1st (ὁμῶς, you, T Tr A N.)  
 2. — 2 2nd (ὁμῶν, you, T A.)  
 4. Phil. iii. 17.  
 4. Col. i. 12, 13 1st.  
 2. — ii. 14 1st.  
 2. — iv. 3 1st.  
 3. 1 Thes. i. 9.  
 4. — 10.  
 2. — ii. 13.  
 4. — 15 (ὁμῶς, you, St.)  
 4. — 16, 18.  
 2. — ii. 6 1st.  
 4. — 6 2nd & 3rd.  
 2. — iv. 1.  
 4. — 7.  
 4. — 8 (ὁμῶς, you, G = L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — v. 8.  
 4. — 9.  
 2. — 10.  
 2. 2 Thes. i. 7.  
 2. — ii. 2.  
 4. — 16 1st.  
 2. — iii. 1, 6.  
 4. — 7, 9.  
 3. 1 Tim. vi. 17.  
 3. 2 Tim. i. 7, 9 1st.  
 4. — 9 2nd.  
 3. — 14.  
 4. — ii. 12.  
 4. Tit. ii. 12.  
 2. — 14 1st.  
 4. — 14 2nd.  
 4. — iii. 5, 6, 15.  
 4. Heb. ii. 3.  
 2. — vi. 20.  
 3. — vii. 26.  
 2. — ix. 24.  
 2. — xi. 10 twice.  
 3. — xii. 1 4th.  
 2. — xiii. 18.  
 4. Jas. i. 18.  
 3. — iii. 3.  
 2. — iv. 5.  
 4. 1 Pet. i. 3. ["you."  
 — 4, marg. (see

2. 1 Pet. ii. 21 1st. (ὁμῶν, you, A V M G L T Tr A N.)  
 3. — 21 2nd (ὁμῶν, you, G L T Tr A N.)  
 4. — iii. 18.  
 4. — 21 (ὁμῶς, you, L T Tr A N.)  
 2. — iv. 1 (om. ὑπὲρ ἡμῶν, for us, G = L T Tr A), (ὕπὲρ ἡμῶν, for you, N.)  
 3. — 3 (om. G = L T Tr A), (ὁμῶν, you, N.)  
 2. — 17.  
 4. — v. 10 (ὁμῶς, you, G = L T Tr A N.)  
 4. 2 Pet. i. 3 2nd.  
 4. — iii. 9 (ὁμῶς, you, G = L T Tr A N.)  
 2. 1 John i. 3.  
 4. — 7.  
 3. — 8.  
 2. — 9 1st.

4. 1 John i. 9 2nd.  
 3. — 10.  
 2. — ii. 19 5 times.  
 3. — 25.  
 4. — iii. 1 1st.  
 2. — 16, 20, 21.  
 3. — 23, 24 twice.  
 2. — iv. 6 twice.  
 3. — 9.  
 4. — 10, 11. [16.  
 3. — 12 twice, 13 twice,  
 4. — 19.  
 2. — v. 14, 15.  
 3. — 20.  
 3. 2 John 2 1st  
 2. — 2 2nd.  
 4. 3 John 9, 10.  
 4. Rev. i. 5 twice.  
 4. — 6 (No. 2, L.)  
 4. — v. 9 (om. G = L T A.)  
 4. — 10 (αὐτοὺς, them, G L T Tr A N.)  
 4. — vi. 16 twice.

(The following combinations are in the Greek only one word; in other passages there is a preposition in the original.)

## US (FOR)

3. Matt. xxv. 9. [see.]  
 4. Mark ix. 5, Mt. 23 that  
 3. — x. 35.  
 3. — xiv. 15.  
 3. Luke i. 69. [A N.]  
 3. — xx. 22 (No. 4, T Tr

3. John xi. 50 (ὁμῶν, you, T Tr A), (om. ἡμῶν, for  
 3. — xviii. 31. [us, N.)  
 3. Acts xvi. 21.  
 3. 2 Cor. iv. 17.  
 3. Heb. x. 20.

## US (OF)

2. Acts xvii. 27.  
 2. Rom. iv. 16.  
 2. — xiv. 7, 12.  
 2. — xv. 2.  
 2. Gal. iv. 26.  
 2. Eph. iv. 7.

2. 1 Thes. i. 6.  
 2. — iii. 6.  
 2. 2 Pet. iii. 2 (ὁμῶν, of  
 you, L T Tr A N., i.e.  
 your apostles, that, in-  
 stead of us the apostles)

## US (ON)

3. Luke x. 11.

## US (TO)

3. Matt. xxv. 11.  
 3. Luke xi. 4.  
 3. — xxiv. 32.  
 3. Acts x. 41.  
 3. — xv. 28.  
 3. Rom. xii. 6.  
 3. 1 Cor. ii. 12.

3. 1 Cor. viii. 6.  
 3. 2 Cor. i. 8 (om. G = L  
 T Tr A N.)  
 3. — v. 18.  
 3. — x. 13.  
 3. Col. ii. 14.  
 3. Heb. x. 15.

3. 1 John v. 11.

## US (UNTO)

3. Matt. xiii. 36.  
 3. — xv. 15.  
 3. — xx. 12.  
 3. — xxi. 25.  
 3. — xxvi. 68.  
 3. Mark x. 37.  
 3. — xii. 19.  
 3. Luke i. 2, 74.  
 3. — ii. 15.  
 3. — x. 17.  
 3. — xiii. 25.  
 3. — xx. 28.  
 3. — xxiii. 18.

3. John ii. 18.  
 3. — xiv. 22.  
 3. — xvi. 17.  
 3. Acts vi. 14.  
 3. — vii. 38.  
 3. — xi. 17.  
 3. — xiii. 33 (ὁμῶν, for  
 our, instead of αὐτῶν  
 ἡμῶν, unto us their, L  
 T Tr A N.)  
 3. — xv. 8, 25.  
 3. — xvi. 17 (ὁμῶν, unto  
 you, B E T Tr N.)



3. Rom. v. 5.  
3. 1 Cor. i. 18, 30.  
3. — ii. 10.  
3. 2 Cor. v. 5.  
3. — viii. 5.  
3. Eph. i. 9.  
3. Col. i. 8.

3. Col. iv. 3.  
3. 1 Thes. ii. 8.  
3. Heb. i. 2.  
3. 1 Pet. i. 12 (G~),  
(*vair, you, G L T Tr*  
*A N.*)  
3. 2 Pet. i. 3, 4.

3. 1 John i. 2.

### US (UPON)

3. 1 John iii. 1.

### US (WITH)

3. Luke xxiv. 32. | 3. 2 Pet. i. 1.

### USE [noun]

1. *χρεία*, use, usage, employment, *i.e.* the act of using; use, advantage, service; *hence*, need, necessity, want.

(a) *lit.*, for the edification or building up of the need.

2. *χρήσις*, a using, use *made of a thing*, power or means of using, usefulness, (*non occ.*)

3. *ἔξις*, a having possession; a being in a certain state, *esp. as produced by practice*, a habit; skill, *as the result of practice*, (*non occ.*)

1. Rom. i. 26, 27.  
2a. Eph. iv. 29, marg. *profitably* *χρηστεως*. of the faith, [G~]  
1. Tit. iii. 14.  
3. Heb. v. 14, marg. *habit or perfection*.

### USE (MEET FOR)

*εὐχρηστος*, very useful.

2. Tim. ii. 21.

### USE (-ED, -ETH, -ING.) [verb.]

1. *χράω*, to furnish what is needful; *hence*, to give the needful answer. *Here, mid., and from the sense of consulting or using an oracle comes the common signification of simply to use, always to use for a purpose, to use means to an end.*

2. *πράσσω*, to do, *expressing an action as continued or not yet completed*; *hence*, to practise, carry on.

3. *μετέχω*, to have with another, to partake of, share in, partake of *as food*.

4. *ἔχω*, to have and hold.

5. { *γίνομαι*, to become,  
{ *ἐν*, in.

1. Acts xix. 19.  
1. — xxvii. 17.  
1. 1 Cor. vii. 21, 31.  
1. — ix. 12, 15.  
1. 2 Cor. i. 17.  
1. — iii. 12.  
1. — xiii. 10.

5. 1 Thes. ii. 5.  
1. 1 Tim. i. 8.  
1. — v. 23.  
3. Heb. v. 13.  
— x. 33, see U (be).  
4. 1 Pet. ii. 16, marg. *have*.

### USED (BE)

*ἀναστρέφω*, to turn up. *Here, mid., to turn one's self, move about in a place, sojourn, dwell, live in. Here, lit., "were thus living."*

Heb. x. 33.

See also, AUTHORITY, DEACON, DECEIT, DESPITEFULLY, FAST, HOSPITABLY, REPETITIONS, SORCERY.

### USING.

*ἀπόχρησις*, a using up, consumption by use, (*non occ.*)

Col. ii. 22.

### USURP.

See, AUTHORITY.

### USURY.

*τόκος*, a bringing forth *as children*, offspring; *metaph.*, the produce or offspring of money lent out; *hence*, interest, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxv. 27. | Luke xix. 23.

### UTMOST PART.

*πέρας*, end, extremity, *as of the earth*; (*so lxx. for פֶּרֶץ עֵדֶן*, Ps. ii. 8; פֶּרֶץ הַיָּם, Ps. lxi. 3; xix. 5.)

Luke xi. 31.

### UTTER (-ED.)

1. *λέγω*, to lay, lay together, collect; *then*, to lay before, relate, *referring to the purport or sentiment of what is said, and the connection of the words*; (*see further under "SAY," No. 1.*)

2. *λαλέω*, to speak, employ the organ of utterance, to utter words in any language, *independently of any reason why they are uttered*; to talk.

3. ἐρεῦγομαι, to eject through the mouth, to vomit; hence, in *N.T.* and *Alexandrine usage*, of the voice and words, to bring up, to speak forth; (lxx. for שׁוּבָה, Ps. xix. 2; cxix. 171; cxlv. 7.)

4. δίδωμι, to give.

3. Matt. xiii. 35. | 2. 2 Cor. xii. 4.  
— Rom. viii. 26, see U | 1. Heb. v. 11, and see U  
(which cannot be) | (hard to be)  
4. 1 Cor. xiv. 9. | 2. Rev. x. 3, 4 twice.

#### UTTERED (HARD TO BE)

{ δυσσεμηνεύτος, of difficult interpretation,  
{ λέγειν, to relate, (see No. 1)

Heb. v. 11.

#### UTTERED (WHICH CANNOT BE)

ἀλάλητος, unutterable, not to be expressed in words, (*non occ.*)

Rom. viii. 26.

#### UTTERANCE.

1. λόγος, the word *spoken*, and *connected with the thought expressed*.

2. ἀπόφθεγγομαι, to speak one's opinion plainly, to speak out, utter aloud, to utter solemn, weighty, or pithy sayings, to utter an apothegm.

2. Acts ii. 4. | 1. 2 Cor. viii. 7.  
1. 1 Cor. i. 5. | 1. Eph. vi. 19.  
1. Col. iv. 3.

#### UTTERLY.

ὅλως, wholly, altogether, in every part or sense.

1 Cor. vi. 7.

See also, BURN, PERISH.

#### UTTERMOST.

ἔσχατος, the last, the extreme, uttermost.

Matt. v. 26.

#### UTTERMOST PART.

1. πέρας, see "UTMOST PART."

2. ἔσχατος, the last, the extreme or remotest part.

3. ἄκρον, the point, end or extremity.

1. Matt. xii. 42. | 2. Acts i. 8.  
3. Mark xiii. 27 twice.

#### UTTERMOST OF YOUR MATTER (I WILL KNOW THE)

{ διαγνώσομαι, I will know through  
{ τὰ, the things  
{ κατά, as to  
{ ὑμᾶς, you.

Acts xxiv. 22.

#### UTTERMOST (TO THE)

1. { εἰς, unto  
{ τὸ, the, } to the  
{ παντελές, the very } uttermost  
{ end; adv., wholly, } portion of  
{ entirely, } time.

2. { εἰς, unto, with a view to,  
{ τέλος, a fulfilment or accomplish-  
{ ment, end.

2. 1 Thes. ii. 16.

1. Heb. vii. 25, marg. evermore.

## V

#### VAGABOND.

περιέρχομαι, to go about, wander around. Here, part., wandering.

Acts xix. 13.

#### VAIL.

See. VEIL.

#### VAIN.

1. κενός, empty, referring to the contents of anything, (opp. of πλήρης, full.)

2. μάταιος, foolish, idle, useless, empty, referring to results, (*occ.* Acts xiv. 15.)

2. 1 Cor. iii. 20. | 1. Col. ii. 8.  
1. — xv. 14 twice. | 2. Tit. iii. 9.  
2. — 17. | 1. Jas. i. 20.  
1. Eph. v. 6. | 2. — 26.  
2. 1 Pet. i. 18.



VAIN (BE IN)

κενός, *here, pass.*, to be empty, *as to contents.*

2 Cor. ix. 3.

VAIN (BECOME)

ματαιός, *here, pass.*, to become foolish, useless, empty, *as to results.*

Rom. i. 21.

VAIN (IN)

1. κενός, empty, (*as to contents.*)
2. εἰς κενόν, in vain.
3. εἰκῇ, without purpose, to no purpose.
4. μάτην, foolishly, *i.e.* fruitlessly, idly.
5. δωρεάν, gratuitously; *hence*, without just cause, groundlessly.

4. Matt. xv. 9.  
4. Mark vii. 7.  
3. Rom. xiii. 4.  
3. 1 Cor. xv. 2.  
1. — 10.  
1. — 59.  
2. 2 Cor. vi. 1.  
2. Gal. ii. 2.

5. Gal. ii. 21.  
3. — iii. 4 twice.  
3. — iv. 11.  
2. Phil. ii. 16 twice.  
1. 1 Thea. ii. 1.  
2. — iii. 5.  
— 1 Tim. vi. 20 } see V  
— 2 Tim. ii. 16 } babblings

VAIN BABBLINGS.

κενοφωνία, empty sounds, sounds containing nothing.

1 Tim. vi. 20.

2 Tim. ii. 16.

VAIN THINGS.

κενός, *here, neut. pl.*, empty things, (*as to their contents.*)

Acts iv. 25.

See also, GLORY, JANGLING, REPETITIONS, TALKER.

VAINGLORY.

κενοδοξία, empty glory, empty as to glory, (*marking the contents.*)

Phil. ii. 3.

VAINLY.

εἰκῇ, without purpose, to no purpose.

Col. ii. 18.

VALIANT.

ισχυρός, strong, mighty, powerful, *of persons and things.*

Heb. xi. 34.

VALLEY.

φάραγξ, a gorge, ravine, a narrow and deep pass between high rocks. *Here, quoted from Is. xl. 4, where lxx. for ἄρ; as also xxii. 1; Josh. xv. 8. lxx. also for περ. Is. viii. 7; 777, Gen. xvi. 17; Deut. ii. 24, (non occ.)*

Luke iii. 5.

VALUE (BE OF MORE)

διαφέρω, to bear or carry through; to bear apart; *hence*, to differ, be different from, be other than.

Matt. x. 31.

Luke xii. 7.

VALUE (-ED.) [verb.]

τιμάω, to hold worth, to estimate; to price, fix a value or price upon anything.

Matt. xxvii. 9 1st.

— 9 2nd, marg. buy.

VANISH AWAY (-ED, -ETH.)

1. ἀφανίζω, become unseen; to put out of sight. *Here, pass.*, to disappear, to be out of sight, to vanish away.

2. καταργέω, to render inactive; make useless, make void, abolish, put an end to. *Here, pass.*, to cease, to be done away.

2. 1 Cor. xiii. 8.

— Heb. viii. 13, see V  
1. Jas. iv. 14. [(ready to)]

VANISH AWAY (READY TO)

{ ἐγγὺς, near,  
{ ἀφανισμοῦ, a disappearing.

Heb. viii. 13.

VANISH OUT OF SIGHT.

{ γίνομαι, to become  
{ ἀφαντος, invisible, not seen.

Luke xxiv. 31.

VANITY (-IES.)

1. ματαιότης, folly, vanity, emptiness *as to results, (non occ.)*

2. μάταιος, vain, empty *as to results*, fruitless; *here*, τὰ μάταια, *these empty things, or these meaningless things.*

2. Acts xiv. 15.  
1. Rom. viii. 20.

1. Eph. iv. 17.  
1. 2 Pet. ii. 18.

## VAPOUR.

ατμός, vapour, *i.e.* an exhalation; (lxx. for תפרות, Joel ii. 30; ענן, Lev. xvi. 13; Ezek. viii. 11; גשם, Gen. xix. 28), (*non occ.*)

Acts ii. 19.

Jas. iv. 14.

## VARIABLENESS.

παράλλαξις, a passing from side to side, vicissitude, alternation, variation, (*non occ.*)

Jas. i. 17.

## VARIANCE.

ἔρις, strife, quarrel, *esp.*, rivalry, contention, wrangling.

Gal. v. 20.

## VARIANCE (SET AT)

διχάζω, to divide in two, part asunder, disunite, (*non occ.*)

Matt. x. 35.

## VAUNT ONE'S SELF.

περπερεύομαι, to show one's self a boaster or braggart, (*non occ.*)

1 Cor. xiii. 4, marg. *be rash.*

## VEHEMENT.

See, DESIRE.

## VEHEMENTLY.

1. δεινῶς, unusually, terribly, (*like Eng. slang, "awfully,"*) (*occ.* Matt. viii. 6.)

2. ἐντόνως, intensely, with main strength, violently, zealously, (*occ.* Acts xxviii. 28.)

3. { ἐκ, out of, } so  
περισσοῦ, over and above, } much  
more than enough, abund- } the  
dant, } more.

3. Mark xiv. 31 (ἐκπερισσῶς, very abundantly, G-L T Tr A B.)

— Luke vi. 48, 49, see  
1. — xi. 53. [Bea.  
2. — xxiii. 10.

## VEIL.

1. καταπέτασμα, a covering *which hangs down or spreads out over*, a curtain; (lxx. for the outer covering, מסך, Ex. xxvi. 37; xl. 6; and, for the inner veil, פרכת, Ex. xxvi. 31; xxvii. 21; xl. 3), (*non occ.*)

2. κάλυμμα, a covering, *esp.* the head covering of women, a hood or veil, *hiding all the face, except the eyes, and falling upon the shoulders*; (lxx. for מסוה, Ex. xxxiv. 33, etc.), (*non occ.*)

3. περιβόλαιον, something thrown around, a covering or garment; (lxx. for לבוש, Ps. cii. 27, etc.) *then, by impl.*, a covering for the head, a head-dress, etc.

1. Matt. xxvii. 51.

1. Mark xv. 38.

1. Luke xxiii. 45.

3. 1 Cor. xi. 15, marg.

(text, covering.)

2. 2 Cor. iii. 13, 14 1st.

— 14 2nd, see V

2. — 15, 16. [(which)

1. Heb. vi. 19.

1. — ix. 3.

1. Heb. x. 20.

## VEIL (WHICH)

{ ὃ, which

{ τι, one.

2 Cor. iii. 14 (ὅτι, because, G L T Tr A.)

## VENGEANCE.

1. ἐκδίκησις, execution of right and justice, maintenance of right.

2. δίκη, right, justice; *hence*, judgment, sentence.

3. ὀργή, wrath, *the active outgo of wrath, (not the affection itself, which is θυμός)*; indignation, anger *conjoined with the desire of revenge.*

1. Luke xxi. 22.

3. Rom. iii. 5.

1. — xii. 19.

1. 2 Thes. i. 8.

1. Heb. x. 30.

2. Jude 7.

## VENERABLE.

Phil. iv. 8, see "HONEST."

## VENOMOUS.

See, BEAST.

## VERILY.

1. ἀμήν, amen. *Heb.* וַאֲמֵן, *strictly adj.*, true, certain, faithful; *but also as adv.*, truly, certainly, surely. *At*



the beginning of a sentence, truly, assuredly, certainly, verily; at the end, so be it, amen.

\* In John's Gospel always twice, verily, verily.

2. *par*, indeed, truly, implying affirmation or concession, and at the same time pointing forward to something antithetic, which is then commonly

(a) subjoined with *hē*, but, or

(b) with *ō*, therefore, i.e. indeed therefore.

3. *hō*, (composed of *hē*, verily, and *ō*, accordingly) the fact is, in fact, as the case stands.

4. *ō*, *ō*, in truth, truly.

5. *hō*, a particle equivalent to I wot, and you allow; by giving the assertion, decision, and confidence; not generalizing this decision, and implying the success of an appeal for the truth of what is said, indeed, truly, verily.

6. *ui*, yes, yes, certainly.

7. *ō*, *ō*, really, in very deed; (lxx. for *ō*, Numb. xii. 37.)

1. Matt. v. 18, 29.  
— vi. 5, 10.  
— viii. 10.  
— x. 16, 23, 42.  
— xi. 11.  
— xii. 17.  
— xvi. 28.  
— xviii. 20.  
— xix. 3, 13, 18.  
— xix. 23, 29.  
— xxi. 31, 31.  
— xxii. 30.  
— xxiv. 2, 34, 47.  
— xxv. 12, 40, 46.  
— xxv. 19, 21, 34.  
Mark iii. 28.  
— vi. 11 (ap.)  
— viii. 12.  
— ix. 1.  
2a. — 12 (om. T Tr<sup>b</sup>).  
— 41.  
— x. 16, 20.  
— xi. 23.  
— xii. 44.  
— xiii. 31.  
— xiv. 9, 18, 28, 30.  
— Luke iv. 24.  
— xi. 31.  
— xii. 37.  
— xiii. 35 (om. G L  
T Tr A M).  
— xiv. 17, 20.  
— xxi. 32.

1. Luke xxiii. 43.  
1<sup>a</sup> John i. 51 *revis*.  
— ii. 3, 5, 11.  
— v. 19, 24, 25.  
— vi. 26, 32, 47, 53.  
— viii. 34, 51, 58.  
— x. 1, 7.  
— xii. 24.  
— xiii. 16, 20, 21, 28.  
— xiv. 12.  
— xvi. 20, 23.  
— xxi. 18.  
3. Acts xvi. 37.  
2a. — xix. 4 (om. G L T  
Tr A M).  
2. — xxii. 3 (om. G L  
T Tr A M).  
2ab. — xxvi. 9.  
2. Rom. ii. 25.  
— x. 18, see Yes.  
3. — xv. 27.  
2. 1 Cor. v. 3.  
2. — xiv. 17.  
7. Gal. iii. 21.  
4. 1 Tim. ii. 5.  
5. Heb. ii. 16.  
2. — iii. 5.  
2a. — vi. 16 (om. L T Tr  
A M).  
2. — vii. 5, 18.  
2b. — ix. 1.  
2. — xii. 19.  
2. 1 Pet. i. 1, 20.

### VERITY.

*ἀληθῆς*, truth as the revealed reality lying at the basis of, and agreeing with an appearance; truth

as the representation of what is and the realization of what ought to be.

1 Tim. i. 7.

### VERY.

(For list of other words used in various contexts with it, see below.)

1. *σφόδρα*, very, very much, exceedingly, excessively.

2. *αὐτῷ*, self, same.

3. *αὐτῷ*, (Acc. fem. sing. of No. 2)

4. *αὐτῷ*, (Acc. neut. pl. of No. 2)

5. *καί*, and, also, even.

6. *ἀληθῶς*, (adv. of *ἀληθῆς*, acc. "VERITY") in truth, truly, really.

1. Matt. x. 31.  
— xiii. 35.  
— xviii. 24.  
1. Mark xvi. 4.  
2. Luke ix. 5 (om. L<sup>a</sup> Tr  
A M).  
3. — xii. 30.  
4. — xviii. 23.  
4. John vii. 26 (om. G L  
T Tr A M).  
2. — xiv. 11.  
— Rom. xiii. 6, see V  
thing (upon this).  
— Phil. i. 6, see V thing  
(this).  
2. 1 Thess. v. 23.  
4. Heb. xi. 1.

### VERY THING (THIS)

{ *αὐτό*, same, } this same thing,  
{ *τούτο*, this, } or this very thing.

Phil. i. 6.

### VERY THING (UPON THIS)

{ *εἰς*, unto, } unto this same, or  
{ *αὐτό*, same, } very thing, (this one that  
{ *τούτο*, this, } we are speaking of.)

Rom. xiii. 6.

See also, ACT, ATTENTIVE, BOLD, CHIEFEST, COSTLY, DILIGENTLY, EARLY, EVEN, FIRST, GLADLY, GREAT, HEAVY, HIGHLY, HUNGRY, LITTLE, MANY, MORNING, PITIFUL, PRECIOUS, SMALL, SORROWFUL, THAT, WORTHY, WELL.

### VESSEL (-s.)

1. *σκεῦος*, a vessel, or implement of any kind, utensil, instrument; (hence, in pl. it denotes all that belongs to a complete outfit; moveables as opp. to fixtures.)

2. ἀγγεῖον, (*dim. of ἄγγος*) a small vessel, reservoir, receptacle, (*e.g.* a blood-vessel); *esp.* a small vessel in which oil was carried to replenish torches and lamps. (so lxx. for נֵר, (Numb. iv. 9), (*non o.c.*) See "LIGHT," No. 6.

- |   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| 2. Matt. xiii. 48 (ἄγγος, a larger vessel, a jar, pan, pail, T Tr A &). | 1. Acts x. 11, 16.       |
| 2. — xxv. 4.  | 1. — xi. 5.              |
| — Mark vii. 4, see Brazen.  | 1. Rom. ix. 21, 22, 23.  |
| 1. — xi. 16.  | 1. 2 Cor. iv. 7.         |
| 1. Luke viii. 16.   | 1. 1 Thes. iv. 4.        |
| 1. John xix. 29.  | 1. 2 Tim. ii. 20, 21.    |
| 1. Acts ix. 15.   | 1. Heb. ix. 21.          |
|   | 1. 1 Pet. iii. 7.        |
|   | 1. Rev. ii. 27.          |
|   | 1. Rev. xviii. 12 twice. |

## VESTURE.

1. ἱματισμός, clothing, raiment, garments; *here, quoted from* Ps. xxii. 19, *where* lxx. for לְבוֹשׁ; also for בגדים, 1 Kings xxii. 30; 2 Kings vii. 8.)
2. ἱμάτιον, a garment, *esp.* the outer garment or mantle, (*as opp. to χιτῶν*, the inner vest.)
3. περιβόλαιον, something thrown around, *i.e.* a covering. *Here, in allusion to* Ps. cii. 27, *where* lxx. for לְבוֹשׁ; so for כִּסּוֹת, Ex. xxii. 27; כִּסְסָה, Ezek. xxvii. 7.

- |                                   |                      |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Matt. xxvii. 35 ( <i>ap.</i> ) | 3. Heb. i. 12.       |
| 1. John xix. 24.                  | 2. Rev. xix. 13, 16. |

## VEX (-ED.)

1. ὀχλεύω, to harass, with crowds or tumults; *then, gen., to trouble, or importune. In N.T., only pass., to harass, (non occ.)*
2. βασανίζω, to apply a touchstone, to examine or scrutinise by words or by torture; *then, gen., to torture, afflict with pain.*
3. κακώω, to affect with evil; to do evil to any one, *esp. physically, to maltreat, harm.*
4. καταπονέω, to wear down by hard labour. *Here, pass., to get worn out, (Acts vii. 24.)*

- |                            |                                      |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| — Matt. xv. 22, see Devil. | to excite tumult in, G~L T T R A N.) |
| — xvii. 15, see V (be)     | 1. Acts v. 16.                       |
| 1. Luke vi. 18 (ἐνοχλεύω,  | 3. — xii. 1.                         |
|                            | 4. 2 Pet. ii. 7.                     |
|                            | 2. 2 Pet. ii. 8.                     |

## VEXED (BE)

πάσχω, to suffer, to be subjected to evil or calamity.

Matt. xvii. 15 (ἐχθω, to have, L Tr A\* &, *i.e.* lit. is in a grievous condition.)

## VIAL (-S.)

φιάλη, a bowl, goblet *having more breadth than depth*; (lxx. for כִּדְיוֹן, Ex. xxvii. 3; Numb. vii. 13, etc)

[Here, the "vials" are the drink-offering belonging to the sacrifice, Lev. xxiii. 13; Numb. xv. 1-11; xxviii. 11-14.) The seven Seals had unfolded the mystery; the seven Trumpets proclaim and open the war; now seven "Vials" prepare the sacrifice for the last great slaughter, and are significant of plagues which cannot be escaped. Men cannot reach the height from whence they are poured, nor slay those who pour them.

It is submitted that in the seven seals we have the comprehensive aspect of the history of Daniel's last week, (yet future) a summary rehearsal of judgment, covering the whole period in broad outline, while in the seven trumpets we have the woes that relate specially to the apostate Jews, and in the seven vials the woes that are to come upon their oppressors, the Gentiles, (Deut. xxxii. 43; Is. li. 21-23; Jer. xxv. 28, 29; Rom. ii. 5-10.) The seals are thus parallel to the two series, of trumpets and vials combined. At the seventh seal there is silence, (viii. 1) a turning-point, while we go back again to begin the other parallel (but two-fold series). The seventh trumpet celebrates the accomplishment of God's purposes regarding His own people, (x. 7; xi. 15) while it initiates the seven vials, the anger of the "nations," and proclaims that for them, "Thy wrath is come." Whereas in the seventh vial, there is no transition, but instead, the



angel who pours it declares "It is done," (xvi. 17-21.)] (*non occ.*)

Rev. v. 8.  
— xv. 7.

Rev. xvi. 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 10,  
— xvii. 1. [12, 17.  
Rev. xxi. 9.

### VICTORY.

1. *νίκη*, conquest, victory, *esp.* victory in battle, (*non occ.*)

2. *νίκος*, a later form of No. 1, (*non occ.*)

2. Matt. xii. 20. | 2. 1 Cor. xv. 54, 55, 57.  
1. 1 John v. 4.

### VICTORY (GET THE)

*νικάω*, to conquer, get the upper hand, prevail, be victorious.

Rev. xv. 2.

### VICTUALS.

1. *βρῶμα*, that which is eaten, food, *i.e.* solid food, as *opp.* to liquid; hence, sustenance, nourishment, (*here, pl.*)

2. *ἐπισιτισμός*, a furnishing one's self with provisions, a stock or store of provisions, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. xiv. 15. | 2. Luke ix. 12.

### VIGILANT.

*νηφάλιος*, sober, temperate, *esp.* in respect to wine, abstinent; hence, sober in mind, watchful, circumspect, (*occ.* 1 Tim. iii. 11)

1 Tim. iii. 2.  
Tit. ii. 2, marg. (text, sober.)

### VIGILANT (BE)

*γρηγορέω*, to wake, keep awake, watch; (*lxx.* for עָרַב, Neh. vii. 3; קָרַב, Jer. i. 12; v. 6.)

1 Pet. v. 8.

### VILE.

1. *ἀτιμία*, dishonour; *here, gen.*, of dishonour, of vileness.

2. *βυπαρός*, filthy, dirty, foul; (*lxx.* for מָרַע, Zech. iii. 3, 4), (*non occ.*)

3. *ταπείνωσις*, humiliation; *here, gen.*, of humiliation.

1. Rom. i. 23. | 3. Phil. iii. 21.  
2. Jas. ii. 2.

### VILLAGE (-s.)

*κώμη*, a village or hamlet in the open country and without walls.

Matt. ix. 35.  
— xiv. 15.  
— xxi. 2.  
Mark vi. 6, 36, 56.  
— xi. 2.  
Luke viii. 1.

Luke ix. 52, 56.  
— x. 36.  
— xiii. 22.  
— xvii. 12.  
— xix. 30.  
— xxiv. 13, 28.

Acts viii. 25.

### VINE.

*ἄμπελος*, a vine, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxvi. 29.  
Mark xiv. 25.  
Luke xxii. 18.

John xv. 1, 4, 5.  
Jas. iii. 12.  
Rev. xiv. 18, 19.

### VINEGAR.

*ὄξος*, sharp wine, sour wine, a cheap, common kind of wine, *which, mixed with water, constituted the common drink of the poorer classes and soldiers.*

Matt. xxvii. 34 (olive, wine,  
G-L T Tr N.)  
— 48.

Mark xv. 36.  
Luke xxi. 36.  
John xix. 29 twice, 30.

### VINEYARD.

*ἀμπελὼν*, a vine-yard, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xx. 1, 2, 4, 7, 8. | Luke xiii. 6.  
— xxi. 28, 33, 39, 40, 41. | — xx. 9, 10, 13, 15 twice.  
Mark xii. 1, 2, 8, 9 twice. | 1. Cor. ix. 7. [16.

### VINEYARD (DRESSER OF ONE'S)

*ἀμπελουργός*, a worker in a vineyard, a vine-dresser; (*lxx.* for כְּרִי, 2 Ch. xxvi. 10; Is. lxi. 5), (*non occ.*)

Luke xiii. 7.

### VIOLENCE.

1. *βία*, strength, *esp.*, a violent or unjust exertion of strength or power, compulsion, constraint.

2. *δύναμις*, the being able, *i.e.* ability, the inherent or natural power or capacity.

3. *δρμημα*, impetus, a rush, main force, (*non occ.*)

— Matt. xi. 12, see V | 1. Acts xxi. 35.  
(suffer) [(dc) 1. — xxiv. 7 (sp.)  
— Luke iii. 14, see V to 1. — xxvii. 41.  
1. Acts v. 26. | 2. Heb. xi. 34.  
3. Rev. xviii. 21.

## VIOLENCE TO (DO)

*διατρέω*, to shake throughout, shake vehemently; hence, to inspire terror, (*non occ.*)

Luke iii. 14, marg. put in fear.

## VIOLENCE (SUFFER)

*βιάζομαι*, to force, compel, to use force, to carry a point by obstinate perseverance, (*occ.* Luke xvi. 16.)

Matt. xi. 12, marg. begotten by force.

## VIOLENT.

*βιαστής*, one who commits violence, one who unjustly exerts strength or power; here, *pl.*

Matt. xi. 12.

## VIOLENTLY.

See, RUN.

## VIPER.

*ἔχιδνα*, a viper, (*non occ.*)

Matt. iii. 7.  
— xii. 34.

Acts xxviii. 3.

Matt. xxiii. 33.  
Luke iii. 7.

## VIRGIN (-s.)

*παρθένος*, (adj.) virgin, (*fem. as subst.*) a virgin.

\* *masc.*, chaste, pure, or unmarried, as for the sake of greater devotedness for Christ.

† *quoted from Is. vii., where lxx. for עלמה, cf. Is. viii. 3, 4; vii. 3; x. 21; thus fulfilling in a strict and literal sense that which the Prophet spoke in a wider sense, and on a different occasion.*

Matt. i. 23†.  
— xxv. 1, 7, 11.  
Luke i. 27 twice.  
Acts xxi. 9.

1 Cor. vii. 25, 28.  
— 34 (*om. G & L.*)  
— 36, 37.  
2 Cor. xi. 2.  
Rev. xiv. 4\*.

## VIRGINITY.

*παρθεнія*, virginity, virgin age; (*lxx. for נעורים, Jer. iii. 4, (non occ.)*)

Luke ii. 36.

## VIRTUE.

1. *ἀρετή*, superiority in every respect; thus, spoken of God; (*and lxx. for תהלה, Is. xlii. 8, 12; xliii. 21;*

*lxiii. 7; and תה, Hab. iii. 3; then, in a moral sense, that which gives man his worth, his efficiency, his moral excellence; hence, good quality, excellence of any kind, (non occ.)*

2. *δύναμις*, the being able, *i.e.* ability, inherent power, natural capacity, moral as well as physical ability.

2. Mark v. 30.  
2. Luke vi. 19.  
2. — viii. 46.

1. Phil. iv. 8.  
1. 1 Pet. ii. 9, marg. (*text, praise.*)  
1. 2 Pet. i. 3, 5 twice.

## VISIBLE.

*ὁρατός*, seen, visible; (*lxx. Job xxxiv. 26; xxxvii. 21, (non occ.)*)

Col. i. 16.

## VISION (-s.)

1. *ὄραμα*, thing seen, a sight, spectacle; (*lxx. for כראו, Gen. xvi. 2; Ex. iii. 3; Deut. xxviii. 34; דרון, Dan. viii. 2; מראה, Gen. xv. 1, (occ. Acts vii. 31.)*)

2. *ὀπτασία*; a sight, an appearance; (*lxx. for כראו, Dan. ix. 23; x. 1, 7, 8, (non occ.)*)

3. *ὄρασις*, seeing, the sense of sight; then, that which is seen.

(a) *quoted from Joel ii. 28, 29, where lxx. for דרון; and for דרון, Is. i. 1; Jer. xiv. 14.*

1. Matt. xvii. 9.

2. Luke i. 22.

2. — xxiv. 23.

3a. Acts ii. 17.

1. — ix. 10.

1. — 12 (*om. εν ὁπα-  
ματι, in a vision, L T  
Trb A N.*)

1. Acts x. 3, 17, 19.

1. — xi. 5.

1. — xii. 9.

1. — xvi. 9, 10.

1. — xviii. 9.

2. — xxvi. 19.

2. 2 Cor. xii. 1.

3. Rev. ix. 17.

## VISIT (-ED, -EST.)

*ἐπισκέπτομαι*, to look upon, to look at view; to go to see, go to look after; hence, to visit, with a view to help, relieve, or deliver; but also with a view to punish; (*so lxx. for פקד, Ps. lxxxix. 33; Jer. xiv. 10, (occ. Acts vi. 3.)*)

\* *here quoted from Ps. viii. 5, where lxx. for פקד, as also Gen. i. 24, 25; Ps. cvi. 4.*

Matt. xxv. 36, 43.  
Luke i. 68, 78.  
— vii. 16.

Acts vii. 23.  
— xv. 14, 36.  
Heb. ii. 6\*.

Jas. i. 27.



## VISITATION.

ἐπισκοπή, a looking upon, for *help, relief, deliverance, or punishment*; hence, visitation.

Luke xix. 44.

1 Pet. ii. 12.

## VOCATION.

κλήσις, a call, a summons, invitation, a calling.

Eph. iv. 1.

## VOICE (-s.)

1. φωνή, a sound, a tone, as given forth or uttered; hence, a voice, a cry.
2. ψῆφος, a small stone worn smooth by water, a pebble, (*Lat.*, calculus); then, because small black and white pebbles were anciently used in voting (*viz.* the white for approval, the black for disapproval), a vote.

1. Matt. ii. 18.
1. — iii. 3, 17.
1. — xii. 19.
1. — xvii. 5.
1. — xxiv. 31, marg. (text, sound.)
1. — xxvii. 46, 50.
1. Mark i. 3, 11, 26.
1. — v. 7.
1. — ix. 7.
1. — xv. 34, 37.
1. Luke i. 42 (κραυγή, exclamation, L Tr A.)
1. — 44.
1. — iii. 4, 22.
1. — iv. 33.
1. — viii. 28.
1. — ix. 35, 38.
1. — xi. 27.
1. — xiii. 13 pl., 15.
1. — xix. 37.
1. — xxiii. 23 twice, 46.
1. John i. 23.
1. — iii. 29.
1. — v. 25, 28, 37.
1. — x. 3, 4, 5, 16, 27.
1. — xi. 43.
1. — xii. 28, 50.
1. — xviii. 37.
1. Acts ii. 14.
1. — iv. 24.
1. — vii. 31, 57, 60.
1. — viii. 7.
1. — ix. 4, 7.
1. — x. 13, 15.
1. — xi. 7, 9.
1. — xii. 14, 22.
1. — xiii. 27.
1. — xiv. 10, 11, pl.
1. — xvi. 28.

- Acts xix. 34, see V cried out (all with one)
1. — xxi. 7, 9, 14, 22, pl.
1. — xxiv. 21.
2. — xxvi. 10.
1. — 14, 24.
1. Gal. iv. 20.
1. 1 Cor. xiv. 10, 11.
1. 1 Thes. iv. 16.
1. Heb. iii. 7, 15.
1. — iv. 7.
1. — xii. 19, 28.
1. 2 Pet. i. 17, 18.
1. — ii. 16.
1. Rev. i. 10, 12, 15.
1. — iii. 20.
1. — iv. 1, 5.
1. — v. 2, 11, 12.
1. — vi. 6.
1. — 7 (ὁμ. φωνήν, the voice of, G.)
1. — 10.
1. — vii. 2, 10.
1. — viii. 3, 13 twice.
1. — ix. 13.
1. — x. 3 twice.
1. — 4 1st (ὁμ. τὰς φωνὰς ἑαυτῶν, their voices, G L T Tr A N.)
1. — 4 2nd, 7, 8.
1. — xi. 12, 15, 19.
1. — xii. 10.
1. — xiv. 2 4<sup>th</sup> times, 7, 9, 13, 15.
1. — xvi. 1, 17, 18.
1. — xviii. 2 (ap.), 4, 22, 23.
1. — xix. 1, 5, 6 3 times.
1. — xxi. 3. [17.]

## VOICE CRIED OUT (ALL WITH ONE)

{ φωνή, voice,  
μία, one,  
ἐγένετο, became,  
ἐκ, out of,  
πάντων, all, } one voice arose out of all.

Acts xix. 34.

## VOID (MAKE)

1. κενόω, to empty, to make empty, as to the contents, make in vain.

2. καταργέω, to render useless, put an end to, do away with, abolish.

2. Rom. iii. 31.

1. Rom. iv. 14.

1. 1 Cor. ix. 15.

See also, JUDGMENT, OFFENCE.

## VOLUME.

κεφαλίς, a little head, (*Lat.* capitulum) chapter, the summary or contents of a chapter; *here, lit.*, "in the heading of a scroll," and quoted from Ps. xl. 8, where lxx. for כִּנְיָהּ, (*non occ.*)

Heb. x. 7.

## VOLUNTARY.

θέλω, to will, to wish, to desire, *implying active volition and purpose*; to purpose, intend; *here part. lit.*, "let no one fraudulently defraud you of your prize, though doing it of purpose in humility," etc.

Col. ii. 18, marg. being a voluntary.

## VOMIT.

ἐξέραμα, that which is vomited out, vomit, (*non occ.*)

2 Pet. ii. 22.

## VOUCHSAFE. [margin.]

2 Thes. i. 11, see "WORTHY (COUNT)"

## VOW.

εὐχή, prayer, prayer to God; then, a vow made in prayer; *esp.* the vow of the Nazarite; (*so lxx. for נֶזֶק*, Numb. vi. 2, 21), (*occ. Jas. v. 15.*)

Acts xviii. 18.

Acts xxi. 23.

## VOYAGE.

πλόος, sailing, navigation, voyage, (*occ.* Acts xxi. 7; xxvii. 9.)

Acts xxvii. 10.

## W

## WAG (-ING.) [verb.]

κινέω, to move, put in motion, *esp. of the head, to shake*; (lxx. for קנע, 2 Kings xix. 21; Job xvi. 4; Ps. xxii. 8.)

Matt. xxvii. 39.

Mark xv. 29.

## WAGES.

1. ὁψώνιον, whatever is bought to be eaten with bread, *as meat, fish, etc.* *Hired soldiers were paid partly in meat, fruit, etc.; hence, a stipend, wages, esp., of soldiers, (occ. 1 Cor. ix. 7.)*

(a) plural.

2. μισθός, hire; wages, pay; recompense, reward.

1a. Luke iii. 14, marg. al.  
loquence.

2. John iv. 35.

1a. Rom. vi. 23.  
1. 2 Cor. xi. 8.  
2. 2 Pet. ii. 15.

## WAIL (-ED, -ING.) [verb.]

1. ἀλαλάζω, to utter a loud cry; *of mournful cries, to lament aloud, wail*; (so lxx. for בָּכָה, Jer. xxv. 34; xlvii. 2), (occ. 1 Cor. xiii. 1.)
2. κόπτω, to beat, to cut, *as by a blow.* *Here, mid., to beat or cut one's self, e.g. the breast in loud expression of grief; hence, put for to wail, bewail*; (lxx. for כָּדַד, 2 Sam. i. 12.)
3. πενθέω, to mourn, lament, to grieve, mourn for.

1. Mark v. 38.

2. Lev. i. 7.

3. Rev. xviii. 15, 19.

## WAILING.

κλαυθμός, weeping, *implying not only tears, but every outward expression of grief.*

Matt. xiii. 42, 50.

## WAIT. [noun.]

See, LAY, LIE, LYING.

## WAIT (-ED, -ETH, ING.) [verb.]

ἐκδέχομαι, to receive from *any quarter, to be about to receive from any quarter, i.e. to wait for, look for, expect.*

1 Pet. iii. 20 (ἀπεκδέχετο, instead of ἀπεξέδεχετο, i.e. the longsuffering of God was waiting long for, instead of once the longsuffering of God waited, G L T Tr A N.)

## WAIT AT.

προσεδρεύω, to sit towards, sit by; *hence, to wait near, to attend, (non occ.)*

1 Cor. ix. 13 (παρεδρεύω, sit beside, wait near, G L T Tr A N.)

## WAIT FOR.

1. ἐκδέχομαι, see "WAIT."
2. ἀπεκδέχομαι, (No. 1, with ἀπό, from, prefixed) to wait out, wait long for, await ardently.
3. προσδέχομαι, to receive to one's self, admit; to wait for, await, expect.
4. προσδοκάω, to watch toward or for anything, to look for.
5. ἀναμένω, to remain firm, hold out, to wait for as the coming of the morn, etc., (non occ.)
6. περιμένω, to wait around or about anything, to remain for, (non occ.)

3. Mark xv. 43.

4. Luke i. 21.

3. — ii. 25.

4. — viii. 40.

3. — xii. 36.

3. — xxiii. 51.

1. John v. 3 (ap.)

6. Acts i. 4.

6. Acts x. 7, see Continually.

4. — 21.

1. — xvii. 16 part.

2. Rom. viii. 19, 23, 25.

2. 1 Cor. i. 7.

2. Gal. v. 5.

5. 1 Thes. i. 10.

## WAIT ON.

προσκαρτερέω, to be strong or firm towards anything, to endure or persevere in or with, to be continually with any person or thing.

Mark iii. 9.



## WAITING (PATIENT)

σπομονή, a remaining under, a bearing up under; patient endurance of evils, etc., while remaining or waiting.

2 Thes. iii. 5, marg. patience.

## WAKE.

γρηγορέω, to keep awake; (spoken of being alive, as "to sleep" is of death.)

1 Thes. v. 10.

WALK (-ED, -EDST, -EST, -ETH, -ING.)  
[verb.]

1. περιπατέω, to tread about, walk about, and *gen.*, to walk, to be walking.

2. πορεύω, to cause to pass over by land or water, to transport; to pass, to go, *having regard, not to the point of departure, but to the end to be reached.*

3. στοιχέω, to stand or go in order, advance in rows or ranks; hence, to walk orderly, walk according to any rule or order, (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. iv. 18.

1. — ix. 5.

1. — xi. 5.

— xii. 43, see W through.

1. — xiv. 25, 26, 29.

1. — xv. 31.

1. Mark i. 16 part. (παράγω, to pass near, G<sup>9</sup>L T Tr A N.)

1. — ii. 9.

1. — v. 42.

1. — vi. 48, 49.

1. — vii. 5.

1. — viii. 24.

— xi. 27, see Walk-

ing (be)

1. — xvi. 12 part. (ap.)

2. Luke i. 6.

1. — v. 23.

1. — vii. 22.

— xi. 24, see W

through.

1. — 41.

2. — xiii. 33.

1. — xx. 46.

1. — xxiv. 17 part.

1. John i. 36 part.

1. — v. 8, 9, 11, 12.

1. — vi. 19, 66.

1. — vii. 1 twice.

1. — viii. 12.

1. — x. 23.

1. — xi. 9, 10, 54.

1. — xii. 35 twice.

1. — xxi. 18.

1. Acts iii. 6, 8 twice, 9, 12.

2. — ix. 31.

1. — xiv. 8, 10.

2. — 16.

1. — xxi. 21. [derly.

— 24, see W cr-

3. Rom. iv. 12.

1. — vi. 4.

1. — viii. 1 (ap.), 4.

1. — xiii. 13.

1. — xiv. 15.

1. 1 Cor. iii. 3.

1. — vii. 17.

1. 2 Cor. iv. 2.

1. — v. 7.

— vi. 16, see W in.

1. — x. 2 part., 3 part.

1. — xii. 18.

— Gal. ii. 14, see W up-

1. — v. 16. [rightly.

3. — 25.

3. — vi. 16.

1. Eph. ii. 2, 10.

1. — iv. 1, 17 twice.

1. — v. 2, 8, 15.

3. Phil. iii. 16.

1. — 17, 18.

1. Col. i. 10.

1. — ii. 6.

1. — iii. 7.

1. — iv. 5.

1. 1 Thes. ii. 12.

1. — iv. 1, 12.

1. 2 Thes. iii. 6, 11.

2. 1 Pet. iv. 3 part.

— v. 8, see W about.

2. 2 Pet. ii. 10.

2. — iii. 3.

1. 1 John i. 6, 7.

1. — ii. 6 twice, 11.

1. 2 John 4, 6 twice.

1. 3 John 3, 4.

2. Jude 16, 18.

1. Rev. ii. 1.

1. — iii. 4.

1. — ix. 20.

1. — xvi. 15.

1. — xxi. 24.

## WALK ABOUT

1. 1 Pet. v. 8.

## WALK IN.

ἐμπεριπατέω, (No. 1, with ἐν, in, prefixed) to walk about in, (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. vi. 16.

## WALK ORDERLY.

3. Acts xxi. 24.

## WALK THROUGH.

διέρχομαι, to come or go through, to pass through.

Matt. xii. 43.

Luke xi. 24.

## WALK UPRIGHTLY.

ὀρθοποδεύω, to foot it straight, to walk straight, i.e. in a straight course; metaph., to walk or live uprightly, (*non occ.*)

Gal. ii. 14.

## WALKING (BE)

1. Mark xi. 27 part.

## WALL (-S.)

1. τεῖχος, a city wall, fortification; (lxx. for חומה, Deut. iii. 5; Josh. vi. 5, 20), (*non occ.*)

2. τοῖχος, the wall of a house or court, the inside wall of a dwelling, a partition; (lxx. for קיר, Ex. xxx. 3; Lev. xiv. 37), (*non occ.*)

1. Acts ix. 25.

2. — xxiii. 3.

1. 2 Cor. xi. 33.

1. Rev. xxi. 12, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19.

— Eph. ii. 14, see W

between (middle)

1. Heb. xi. 30.

## WALL BETWEEN (MIDDLE)

μεσότοιχον, a middle partition.

Eph. ii. 14.

## WALLOW (-ED, ING.)

κυλίω, to roll, roll on or along. Here, mid., to roll one's self, wallow; (lxx. for גלל, Josh. x. 18), (*non occ.*)

Mark ix. 20.

## WALLOWING. [noun.]

κύλισμα, *something* rolled, a wheel;  
then, a rolling or wallowing, (*non*  
*occ.*)

2 Pet. ii. 22.

## WANDER.

πλανάω, to make wander, lead astray;  
here, *pass.*, to wander, go astray;  
(*lxx.* for πῦρ, 2 Kings xxi. 9;  
Ezek. xlv. 10, 15.)

Heb. xi. 38.

## WANDER ABOUT.

περιέρχομαι, to go or come around, or  
up and down; hence, to wander  
about.

1 Tim. v. 13.

Heb. xi. 37.

## WANDERING. [adj.]

πλανήτης, one wandering about, a  
wanderer, whence *Eng.*, planet, for  
a star, which, as *opp.* to the fixed  
stars, wanders or moves in a course  
of its own, (*non occ.*)

Jude 13.

## WANT. [noun.]

1. ὑστέρησις, the being last, the coming  
short; hence, the being in want,  
(*non occ.*)
2. ὑστέρημα, that which comes short,  
that which is wanting, lack, defi-  
ciency, want.
3. χρεία, use, advantage, service; then,  
what is needed for use or service;  
want, need.

1. Mark xii. 44.  
2. 2 Cor. viii. 14 twice.

2. 2 Cor. ix. 12, pl.  
3. Phil. ii. 25.  
1. Phil. iv. 11.

## WANT (BE IN)

ὑστερέω, to be last, behind; to lack,  
come short of; to be without, to  
want, suffer need.

Luke xv. 14, *pass.*

## WANT (-ED, -ING.) [verb.]

1. ὑστερέω, *see above.*
2. λείπω, to leave, forsake.  
(*a' pass.*, to be left, forsaken of any  
thing, to be destitute of, to lack.

1. John ii. 3 part.

2a. Jas. i. 4.

## WANTING (BE)

2. Tit. i. 5, *marg.* be left undone.

WANTON AGAINST (BEGIN TO  
WAX)

καταστρηνιάω, (κατά, against, and στρη-  
νιάω, to live strenuously, rudely,  
as *Eng.*, "to live hard," revel, run  
riot); to run riot against, lead a  
life of luxury and gaiety, to the  
neglect of another or in opposition  
to him.

1 Tim. v. 11.

## WANTONNESS.

ἀσέλγεια, excess, licentiousness; later,  
lasciviousness, lewdness.

Rom. xiii. 13.

## WANTONNESS (MUCH)

2 Pet. ii. 18, plural.

## WAR (-s.) [noun.]

πόλεμος, the agitation and tumult of  
battle, (*Lat.*, pello, bellum); hence,  
fight, battle, war; (*lxx.* for πορνῆς,  
Ex. i. 10; 2 Kings iii. 7.)

Matt. xxiv. 6 twice.  
Mark xiii. 7 twice.  
Luke xiv. 31.  
— xxi. 9.

Jas. iv. 1.  
Rev. xi. 7.  
— xii. 7, 17.  
— xiii. 7 (*ap.*)

Rev. xix. 19.

## WAR WITH (intend) [margin.]

Acts xii. 20, *see* "DISPLEASED WITH (BE HIGHLY)"

## WAR (MAKE)

πολεμέω, to war, make war, to fight.

Rev. xiii. 4. [tinus.]  
— 5, *marg.* see Con-

Rev. xvii. 14.  
— xix. 11.

## WAR (MEN OF)

στράτευμα, an army, forces, troops,  
soldiery.

Luke xxiii. 11, plural.

## WAR (-ETH, -ING.) [verb.]

1. στρατεύω, to serve in war; then, to  
wage war. In *N.T.* only *mid.*, to  
serve in war, to war, be a soldier.
2. πολεμέω, to war, make war, fight.

1. 2 Cor. x. 3.  
1. 1 Tim. i. 18.  
1. 2 Tim. ii. 4.

1. Jas. iv. 1.  
2. — 2.  
1. 1 Pet. ii. 11.



## WAR AGAINST.

ἀντιστρατεύομαι, to lead out an army against, to oppose, war against, (*non occ.*)

Rom. vii. 23.

## WARD.

φυλακή, the act of keeping watch; then, the watch itself, watch, guard.

Acts xii. 10.

## WARE OF (BE)

1. γινώσκω, to perceive, observe, obtain a knowledge of or insight into, to learn, recognise, to be influenced by one's knowledge of the object, to suffer one's self to be determined thereby.
2. συνείδον, to see into or understand with one's self, or with one's senses, to be aware.
3. φυλάσσω, to watch, *not to sleep*, to keep watch by night; here, mid., to keep one's self from or as to anything, to be ware of, avoid.

1. Matt. xxiv. 50, } in AV. 1611, but altered in edition  
1. Luke xii. 46, } of 1762, to "be aware."  
2. Acts xiv. 6.  
3. 2 Tim. iv. 15.

## WARFARE.

στρατεία, military service, warfare; a military expedition, campaign, (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. x. 4.

1 Tim. i. 18.

## WARFARE (GO A)

στρατεύω, to serve in war, to be a soldier; here, mid., to serve in war, take the field, go on active service.

1 Cor. ix. 7.

## WARM ONE'S SELF (-ED, -ING.)

θερμαίνω, to warm, heat; here, mid., to warm one's self, *as by a fire*; (lxx. for עָרָם, Is. xlv. 15, 16; 1 Kings i. 1, 2), (*non occ.*)

Mark xiv. 54, 67.

John xviii. 18 twice, 25.

## WARMED (BE)

Jas. ii. 16.

## WARN (-ED, -ING.)

1. νοουθετέω, to put in mind; hence, to warn, admonish, exhort; (lxx. for נָדַב, Job iv. 3.)
2. ὑποδείκνυμι, to point out *privately with the finger*, to give to understand *as it were by stealth*, to signify, let be known; (lxx. for נִתַּן, Est. ii. 20.)

2. Matt. iii. 7.  
2. Luke iii. 7.  
1. Acts xx. 31.

1. 1 Cor. iv. 14.  
1. Col. i. 28.  
1. 1 Thes. v. 14.

## WARNED OF [OR FROM] GOD (BE)

χρηματίζω, to do or carry on business, have dealings, *esp. in money matters*, to negotiate, transact business; of kings and magistrates, to do business publicly, i.e. to give audience and answer as to ambassadors or petitioners, to give response or decision. Then, *spoken of a divine response*, to give response, to speak as an oracle, speak or warn from God; (so lxx. for נָדַב, Jer. xxvi. 2; xxx. 2; xxxvi. 4.)

Matt. ii. 12, 22.

Heb. xi. 7.

Acts x. 22.

## WARY (be)

Heb. xi. 7, see "MOVED WITH FEAR (BE)"

## WAS (HE, SHE, IT, THERE)

AS, AS SOON AS, FORASMUCH AS, SO, THAT, THOUGH, WHEN, WHEREAS, WHICH, WHILE, WHO.

When not part of another verb, or phrase, it is the translation of one of these following.

1. εἰμι, I am, (*the ordinary state of existence.*)

\* with pronoun ἐγώ, I.

(a) ἐστὶ, he, she, or it is, (3rd pers. sing. pres. ind.)

(b) Optative, εἴη, etc., might be.

(c) εἶναι, to be, (inf.)

\* with Acc. of noun, that is, etc. ("that" being sometimes understood.)

† *with* διὰ τὸ, on account of, for the sake of, because of...being.

† *with* ἐν τῷ, in the being, etc.

(d) ὢν ὄνσα, ὄν, being, (*participle*).

\* *with* Acc. before it, that...is, etc.

(e) ἦν or ἦμην, he, she, or it was.

2. γίνομαι, to come into being, to begin to be, to become, to arise, to happen.

3. ὑπάρχω, to begin, to start; to begin to be, (*referring to original state or existence*.)

4. ἔχω, to have.

5. ἀπέχω, to keep off or away from.

6. μέλλω, to delay, to be on the point of, to be about to.

7. συμβαίνω, to stand with the feet together; *hence*, to stand with or beside (*so as to assist*); to come together, meet.

8. κατά, (*with* Acc. as here) according to, (*in reference to some standard of comparison implied or expressed*.)

1e. Matt. i. 18 1st.  
1e. — ii. 9, 15 1st.  
1e. — iii. 4.  
1e. — vii. 27.  
2. — viii. 26.  
1e. — 30.  
6. — xi. 14.  
1e. — xii. 4.  
1e. — 10 (om. G-L, T Tr A N.)  
1e. — xii. 40.  
2. — xiv. 15, when...W.  
1e. — 23.  
1e. — 24 1st (ap.)  
1e. — 24 2nd.  
1a. — xvi. 20.  
2. — xvii. 2 2nd.  
2. — xix. 8.  
1e. — xxi. 25, 33.  
2. — xxiv. 21.  
1e. — xxvi. 6, when...W.  
1e. — 71 2nd.  
2. — xxvii. 45.  
1e. — 54, 56, 61.  
2. — xxviii. 2.  
1e. — 3. [33.  
1e. Mark i. 6, 13 twice, 23,  
1e. — 45 (om. L<sup>b</sup>.)  
1a. — ii. 1.  
1e. — 4.  
1e. — iii. 1 (om. L Tr<sup>b</sup>.)  
1e. — iv. 1 2nd.  
2. — 10.  
1e. — 38.  
2. — 39.  
1e. — v. 5, 11.  
1a. — 14.  
1e. — 21 2nd, 40, 42.  
2. — vi. 26.  
2. — 35, when...W.  
1e. — 47, 48, 52.  
1a. — 55.  
1e. — vii. 26.  
2. — ix. 7, 20.

1a. Mark x. 47.  
1e. — xi. 13, 30, 32.  
2. — xiii. 19.  
1e. — xiv. 1.  
1d. — 66, as...W.  
1e. — xv. 7, 25, 26.  
2. — 33, was come.  
1e. — 39.  
1e. — 40 (om. Tr<sup>b</sup> N.)  
1e. — 41, 42, 45.  
1e. — xvi. 4.  
2. Luke i. 5.  
1e. — 7, 66, 80.  
2. — ii. 2.  
1e. — 4.  
2. — 6.  
1e. — 7.  
2. — 13. [40.  
1e. — 25 twice, 26, 36 1st,  
2. — 42.  
1e. — 51.  
1e. — iv. 17.  
2. — 25.  
1e. — 32, 33, 38.  
1e. — 41.  
2. — 42, when...W.  
1e. — v. 3, 17 twice, 18,  
29.  
1e. — vi. 6 twice.  
2. — 13, 16, 49.  
1e. — vii. 2 2nd.  
1a. — 4.  
5. — 6, when...W.  
1e. — 12 2nd (om. G T.)  
1e. — 12 3rd (om. St G = T Tr<sup>b</sup> A.)  
1e. — 37, 39.  
2. — viii. 24.  
1e. — 32.  
3. — 41.  
1e. — ix. 18, as...W.  
2. — 29 twice, not in Greek.  
1e. — 45, 53.

2. Luke x. 32, when...W (om. Tr.)  
2. — 36.  
1e. — xi. 1, wheu...W.  
1e. — 14 twice.  
2. — 30.  
1e. — xiii. 10.  
1e. — 11 1st (om. L T Tr.)  
1e. — 11 2nd.  
1e. — xiv. 2.  
5. — xv. 20, when...W.  
1e. — 24 1st.  
1e. — 24 2nd (om. G → N)  
1e. — 25, 32 2nd.  
1e. — 32 3rd (om. G = L T Tr A.)  
1e. — xvi. 1 1st, 19.  
1e. — 20 (om. L<sup>b</sup> T Tr N.)  
1e. — xvii. 13.  
2. — 26.  
1e. — xviii. 2, 3.  
2. — 23 1st.  
1e. — 23 2nd.  
2. — 24 (om. T Tr<sup>b</sup> A N.)  
1e. — 34.  
1e. — xix. 2 2nd.  
1e. — 2 3rd (om. L<sup>b</sup> Tr.)  
1a. — 3 1st.  
1e. — 3 2nd.  
6. — 4.  
1e. — 11.  
1\* — 22.  
1e. — xx. 4.  
1e. — 6.  
1e. — xxi. 37.  
1b. — xxii. 23.  
2. — 24, 40, when...W.  
2. — 44 (ap.)  
1d. — 53, when...W.  
1e. — 56, 59.  
2. — 66.  
1d. — xxiii. 7, who...W.  
1e. — 8 2nd, 19, 38, 44 1st.  
2. — 44 2nd.  
1e. — 47 2nd, 53, 54.  
1d. — xxiv. 6, when...W.  
1e. — 10 (iv. it was, for ἦσαν, they were, G = T, (om. ἦσαν, they were, G = Tr<sup>b</sup>.)  
5. — 13.  
2. — 19.  
1e. John i. 1 5 times, 2.  
1e. — 4 1st (No. 1a, L N.)  
1e. — 4 2nd.  
2. — 6.  
1e. — 8, 9, 10, 15 twice,  
28, 30, 40, 44.  
2. — ii. 1 1st.  
1e. — 1 2nd.  
1a. — 9.  
1e. — 13.  
1a. — 17.  
1e. — 23, 25. [26.  
1e. — iii. 1, 23 twice, 24,  
1e. — iv. 6 twice, 46 1st.  
1e. — v. 1, 5, 9.  
1d. — 13, 15.  
1e. — 35.  
1e. — vi. 4, 10.  
2. — 17, 21.  
1e. — 22.  
1a. — 24.  
1e. — 62.  
6. — 71.  
1e. — vii. 2, 12, 39, 42.  
2. — 43.  
1e. — viii. 44.  
2. — 58.  
1e. — ix. 8, 14, 16, 24.  
1d. — 25, whereas...W.  
2. — x. 19, 22 1st.  
1e. — 22 2nd.  
1e. — xi. 1, 2, 6 2nd, 18, 30, 32, 38.

1e. John xi. 41 (ap.)  
1e. — 55.  
1e. — xii. 1, 2, 6.  
1a. — 9.  
1d. — 17, that...W.  
1e. — xiii. 5, 23, 30.  
1e. — xvii. 5.  
1e. — xviii. 1, 10, 13 twice,  
14, 15, 16, 18, 40.  
1e. — xix. 14, 19, 20 twice,  
23, 31 twice, 41, 42.  
1d. — xx. 1, when...W.  
1e. — 7.  
1a. — 14.  
1e. — 24.  
1a. — xxi. 4.  
1a. — 7 1st.  
1e. — 7 2nd.  
1a. — 12.  
2. Acts i. 16, which...W.  
1e. — 17.  
2. — 19.  
2. — 26, when...W.  
1e. — ii. 24.  
1e. — iii. 10.  
1e. — iv. 3.  
2. — 4.  
1e. — 22.  
1e. — 32.  
1e. — 33.  
3. — 34 (No. 1e, L N.)  
3. — v. 4.  
2. — 7 1st.  
1d. — vii. 2, when...W.  
1e. — 9.  
1d. — 12.  
1e. — 20 2nd, 22.  
2. — 29, 38.  
1e. — viii. 1 1st.  
2. — 1 2nd.  
2. — 8.  
1e. — 9 2nd.  
1e. — 16, 28, 32.  
1e. — ix. 9, 10.  
2. — 19.  
1a. — 26.  
1e. — 28, 33, 36 2nd.  
1d. — 38 1st (as much as W.)  
1a. — 38 2nd.  
1d. — 39 2nd, while  
2. — ix. 42. [W.  
1e. — x. 1 (om. All.)  
2. — 4, 25.  
1e. — 38.  
1e. — xi. 21, 24.  
1e. — xii. 5, 6.  
1a. — 9 1st.  
2. — 9 2nd, Was done.  
4. — 15.  
2. — 18 1st, as soon as it W.  
1e. — 18 2nd, 23.  
2. — 23.  
1d. — xiii. 1 1st (with κατά), lit. in Antioch, throughout the existing Church.  
1e. — 7, 46.  
1e. — xiv. 12.  
1d. — 13, which...W.  
2. — xv. 39.  
1e. — xvi. 1.  
3. — 2.  
2. — 26.  
2. — 33, when...W.  
1e. — xvii. 1.  
1e. — xviii. 3.  
1e. — 25.  
1e. — 28.  
1e. — xix. 1, while...W.  
1e. — 16.  
2. — 17.  
1e. — 32.  
1a. — 34.  
1e. — xxi. 3.  
1b. — 33.  
7. — 35, so it W.



6. Acts xxi. 37.  
 3. — xxi. 3.  
 2. — 17.  
 1a. — 29 2nd.  
 1a. — xxi. 5.  
 2. — 12, when... W.  
 1a. — 27, 34.  
 1d\* — xxiv. 24, which  
 ... W.  
 2. — xxv. 15, when... W.  
 2. — xxvi. 4, when... W.  
 2. — 19.  
 1a. — 26.  
 1e. — xxvii. 8.  
 1d. — 9 2nd, when... W.  
 3. — 12, because... W  
 (lit. being.)  
 2. — 39, 43.  
 1e\* — xxviii. 6.  
 1d. Rom. iv. 10, when... W.  
 3. — 19.  
 1a. — 21.  
 1e. — 13.  
 2. — xv. 8.  
 2. 1 Cor. ii. 3.  
 1e. — x. 4.  
 2. — xv. 10.  
 1e. — xvi. 12.  
 2. 2 Cor. i. 13 (No. 1a,  
 G~L T Tr A N.)  
 2. — 19 1st & 2nd.  
 2. — iii. 7 1st.  
 1e. — v. 19.  
 1d. — viii. 9, though  
 ... W.  
 1e. Gal. ii. 11 2nd.  
 2. — iii. 17, which W.  
 2. — 24.  
 8. — iv. 23, as... W.

2. 1 Thes. ii. 1.  
 1d. 2 Thes. ii. 5, when  
 ... W.  
 1d\* 1 Tim. i. 13, who... W.  
 2. — ii. 14.  
 2. 2 Tim. i. 17, when... W.  
 2. — iii. 9.  
 2. Heb. ii. 2.  
 1d\* — iii. 2 1st.  
 — 2 2nd (xai, also.)  
 1e\* — xi. 4.  
 1e. — 38.  
 1e. — xii. 21.  
 1e. Jas. i. 24.  
 1e. — v. 17.  
 1e. 1 John i. 1, 2.  
 1e. — iii. 12.  
 1e. Rev. i. 4, 8.  
 2. — 9, 10, 18.  
 2. — iv. 2 1st.  
 3e. — 3 (ap.)  
 1e. — 8.  
 1e. — v. 11.  
 2. — vi. 12, there... W.  
 2. — viii. 1.  
 1e. — x. 10 1st.  
 2. — xi. 13.  
 1e. — 17.  
 6. — xii. 5.  
 2. — 7.  
 1e. — xiii. 2.  
 2. — xvi. 10.  
 2. — 13 1st (om. G~)  
 2. — 18 2nd.  
 1a. — 21.  
 1e. — xvii. 8 twice, 11.  
 1a. — xxi. 1.  
 1e. — 18 (om. L A.)  
 1e. — 21.

nets, but esp. clothes, to rinse;  
 (lxx. for כבש, Gen. xlix. 11; Ex.  
 xix. 10; Lev. xiv. 9; Numb. xix.  
 7, 10.)

[These words are to be carefully distinguished, esp. in John xiii. 10, where the Lord's teaching entirely turns upon their meanings. One verse (in lxx.) Lev. xv. 11, gives, and contains, all three words. "And whomsoever he toucheth that hath the issue, and hath not rinsed (No. 1) his hands in water, he shall wash (No. 5) his clothes, and bathe (No. 3) himself in water and be unclean until the even." So John xiii. 10, "He that is washed (No. 3) needeth not save to wash (No. 1) his feet"; i.e. he that is bathed, needs only the washing of his feet, and so in the spiritual truths Jesus was teaching, he that has tasted the enjoyment of the provision of the atonement of the brazen altar, needs only the sanctification of the brazen laver, which was "for the priests to wash in." In other words, our atonement can never be repeated, our cleansing must be a daily work, as the feet (our "walk") need a constant washing.]

#### WASH (-ED, -ING.)

1. *νίπτω*, to wash some part of the body, as the face, hands, or feet; (so lxx. for נָחַץ, Gen. xviii. 4; xliii. 31; Ex. xxx. 20; Deut. xxi. 6; 1 Sam. xxv. 41), (see under No. 5.)
2. *ἀπονίπτω*, (No. 1, with ἀπό, away from, prefixed) to wash off. In N.T., mid., to wash off from and for one's self, (a symbolic action of innocence. See Deut. xxi. 6, 7; and Josephus, Ant. iv. 8, 16), (non occ.)
3. *λούω*, to bathe, used only of the whole body; (lxx. for נָחַץ, Lev. viii. 7; Ruth iii. 3); hence, to cleanse, purify; (lxx. for נָחַץ, Is. i. 16), (see under No. 5.)
4. *ἀπολούω*, (No. 5, with ἀπό, away from, prefixed) to wash off by bathing. In N.T., mid., to wash off or from one's self by bathing, cleanse from, wash away; (lxx. for נָחַץ, Job ix. 30; cf. Ps. li. 2, 7; Is. i. 16; Jer. iv. 14.)
5. *πλένω*, to wash inanimate things, as

6. *ἀποπλύνω*, (No. 5, with ἀπό, away from, prefixed) to wash off or out, spoken only of washing inanimate things, to wash thoroughly; (lxx. for כבש, 1 Sam. xix. 24; חָשַׁח, Ezek. xvi. 9), (non occ.)
7. *βαπτίζω*, to dip or immerse, spoken of ships, etc.; to wash, cleanse by washing. Mid. and aor. pass., as here, to wash one's self, perform ablution; (lxx. for טָבַל, 2 Kings v. 14, cf. verse 10, where it is נָחַץ, and λούω, (No. 3) cf. also Lev. xi. 25, 28, 40; Numb. xix. 18.)
8. *βρέχω*, trans., to wet, wet on the surface, to moisten; hence, intrans., to rain; (lxx. for חָשַׁח, Ps. vi. 7; מָטַט, Is. xxxiv. 3; חָשַׁח, Ezek. xxii. 24.)

1. Matt. vi. 17.

1. — xv. 2.

2. — xxvii. 24.

1. Mark vii. 3.

7. — 4.

6. Luker. 2 (No. 3, G ~ L

T Tr A N.)

8. — vii. 38, 44.

7. — xi. 38.

1. John ix. 7<sup>1st</sup> (om. L<sup>b</sup>.)1. — 7<sup>2nd</sup>, 11<sup>twice</sup>, 15.1. — xiii. 5, 6, 8 <sup>twice</sup>.5. — 10<sup>1st</sup>.1. John xiii. 10<sup>2nd</sup>.3. Acts xiii. 10<sup>1st</sup>.1. — 10<sup>2nd</sup>, 12, 14<sup>twice</sup>.

3. Acts ix. 37 part.

3. — xvi. 33

— xxii. 16, see W

away.

4. 1 Cor. vi. 11.

1. 1 Tim. v. 10.

3. Heb. x. 22.

3. 2 Pet. ii. 22.

3. Rev. i. 5.

5. — vii. 14.

## WASH AWAY.

4. Acts xxii. 16.

## WASHING.

1. βαπτισμός, the act of washing, ablution, with special reference to purification.

2. λουτρόν, a bath; a vessel or water for bathing; (lxx. for רחיצה, Song iv. 2), (non occ.)

1. Matt. vii. 4, 8 (ap.)

2. Eph. v. 28.

2. Tit. iii. 5.

1. Heb. ix. 10.

## WAST.

When not part of another verb or phrase, it is the translation of

1. ἦς, or ἦσθα, thou wast, (2<sup>nd</sup> pers. sing. pres. ind. of εἶμι, the ordinary verb of existence);

\* with personal pronoun σύ, thou.

2. ἦν, imperfect, he, she, or it was;

\* with article, the one who was.

3. ὦν, etc., part., being.

1\* Matt. xxvi. 69.

1\* Mark xiv. 67.

3. John i. 48.

1. John xxi. 18.

2\* Rev. xi. 17.

2\* — xvi. 5.

## WASTE. [noun.]

ἀπώλεια, trans., the losing or loss; intrans., destruction, ruin.

Matt. xxvi. 8.

Mark xiv. 4.

## WASTE (-ED.) [verb.]

1. διασκορπίζω, to scatter throughout, scatter abroad, disperse.

2. πορθέω, to lay waste, ravage, destroy, as a city or country.

1. Luke xv. 13.

2. Gal. i. 12.

1. Luke xvi. 1.

## WATCH. [noun.]

1. φυλακή, the act of keeping watch; watch, guards; the place of keeping guard; also, the time of a watch. Gen., among the Hebrews, a division of the night into three watches of four hours each; (lxx. for שָׁמֶרֶת, Judg. vii. 19; Ps. xc. 6); among the Romans, into four watches of three hours each, and either numbered 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th, or called ὀψέ (evening), μεσονύκτιον (midnight), ἀλεκτοροφωνία (cock-crowing), πρωί (morning).

(a) Prob. the 1st watch not named because the marriage itself occurs on it; and the 4th not named because the return not likely to be so long delayed.

2. κουστωδία, custody, (the Latin military word "custodia," guard.)

1. Matt. xiv. 25.

1. — xxiv. 43.

2. — xxvii. 65, 68.

2. — xxviii. 11.

1. Luke ii. 8, pl., marg.

night watches.

1. — xii. 38 1<sup>st</sup> (κάν ἐν

τῇ δευτέρᾳ καν, and if

in the second and if, instead of καὶ ἐὰν ἔλθῃ ἐν τῇ δευτέρᾳ φυλακῇ, καὶ, and if he shall come in the second watch, or, T Tr A N.)

1. Luke xii. 38 2<sup>nd</sup>.

## WATCH (-ED, -ETH, -ING.) [verb.]

1. γρηγορέω, to keep awake, to watch; (lxx. for עָקַד, Neh. vii. 3; קָרַע, Jer. v. 6.)

2. τηρέω, to keep an eye upon, to watch or observe attentively, keep the eyes fixed upon.

3. παρατηρέω, (No. 2, with παρά, beside, prefixed) to have an eye near, watch closely, esp. with sinister intent, (occ. Gal. iv. 10.)

4. ἀγρυπνέω, to be sleepless, lie awake, (through care or anxiety); hence, to be watchful of or very intent upon a thing, (non occ.)

5. νήφω, to be sober, abstinent, esp. as to wine.

1. Matt. xxiv. 42, 43.

1. — xxv. 13.

1. — xxvi. 38, 40, 41.

2. — xxvii. 36, 54.

3. Mark iii. 2.

4. — xiii. 33.

1. — 34, 35, 37.

1. — xiv. 34, 37, 38.

3. Luke vi. 7.

1. — xii. 37, 39.

3. — xiv. 1.

3. — xx. 20.

4. Luke xxi. 36.

3. Acts ix. 24.

1. — xx. 31.

1. 1 Cor. xvi. 13.

4. Eph. vi. 18.

1. Col. iv. 2.

1. 1 Thes. v. 6.

5. 2 Tim. iv. 5.

4. Heb. xiii. 17.

5. 1 Pet. iv. 7.

1. Rev. iii. 3.

1. — xvi. 15.



## WATCHFUL.

γρηγορέω, *see above*, No. 1. *Here, part.*,  
watching.

Rev. iii. 2.

## WATCHING (-s.)

ἀγρυπνία, sleeplessness, watching, *implying care and anxiety*, (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. vi. 5.

2 Cor. xi. 27.

## WATER. [noun.]

1. ὕδωρ, water, *used of standing or flowing water.*

(a) ὕδωρ ζῶν, living water, *i.e.* springing water.

(b) ὕδατα πολλά, many waters, (*pl.*)

(c) *Used of the watery fluid found in the pericardium.*

2. ποταμός, a river, a stream.

1. Matt. iii. 11, 16.

— viii. 32.

— x. 42, *see Cold.*

1. — xiv. 28, 29.

1. — xvii. 15.

1. — xxvii. 24.

1. Mark i. 8, 10.

1. — ix. 22, 41.

1. — xiv. 13.

1. Luke iii. 16.

1. — vii. 44.

1. — viii. 24, 25.

1. — xvi. 24.

1. — xxii. 10.

1. John i. 26, 31, 33.

1. — ii. 7, 9 twice.

1. — iii. 5.

1b. — 23.

1. — iv. 7.

1a. — 10, 11.

1. — 13, 14 1st, 14 2nd

(*ap.*), 14 3rd, 15, 46.

1. — v. 3 (*ap.*), 4 twice

(*ap.*), 7.

1a. — vii. 38.

1. — xiii. 5.

1c. — xix. 34.

1. Acts i. 5.

1. — viii. 36 twice, 38, 39.

1. — x. 47.

1. — xi. 16.

2. 2 Cor. xi. 26.

1. Eph. v. 26.

— 1 Tim. v. 23, *see W*

(*drink*)

1. Heb. ix. 19.

1. — x. 22.

1. Jas. iii. 12.

1. 1 Pet. iii. 20.

— 2 Pet. ii. 17, *see W*

(*without*)

1. — iii. 5 twice, 6.

1. 1 John v. 6 3 times, 8.

— Jude 12, *see W* (*with-*

1. Rev. i. 15. [*out*])

1. — vii. 17.

1. — viii. 11 twice.

1. — xi. 6.

1. — xii. 15.

1. — xiv. 2, 7.

1. — xvi. 4, 5, 12.

1. — xvii. 1, 15.

1. — xix. 6.

1. — xxi. 6.

1. Rev. xxi. 1, 17.

## WATER (DRINK)

ὕδροποτέω, to drink water, be a water-drinker, (*non occ.*)

1 Tim. v. 23.

## WATER (WITHOUT)

ἄνυδρος, waterless, dry

2 Pet. ii. 17.

Jude 12.

## WATER (-ED, -ETH.) [verb.]

1. ποτίζω, to let drink, to give to drink; *of plants, etc.*, to water, irrigate.

1 Cor. iii. 6, 7, 8.

## WATERING (LEAD AWAY TO)

{ ἀπαγαγὼ, to lead or } *here, lit.*, lead-  
conduct away, }  
{ ποτίζω, to give to } *ing [it] away,*  
drink, } *give [it] drink.*

Luke xiii. 15.

## WATER-POT (-s.)

ὕδρια, a water-pot, *i.e.* a vessel for drawing, carrying, or containing water; (*lxx. for* כַּד, Gen. xxiv. 14, etc.; Judg. vii. 16, 19), (*non occ.*)

John ii. 6, 7.

John iv. 28.

## WAVE (-s.)

1. κύμα, a wave, a billow; (*lxx. for* גַּל, Job xxxviii. 11; Is. xlviii. 18), (*non occ.*)

2. κλύδων, a dashing of the sea, surge; (*lxx. for* שׁוּב, Josh. i. 4, 11, 12.)

3. σάλος, motion to and fro, tossing; the rolling sea; (*lxx. for* שׁוּב, Jonah i. 15; Is. xxiv. 20), (*non occ.*)

1. Matt. viii. 24.

1. — xiv. 24.

1. Mark iv. 37.

3. Luke xxi. 25.

1. Acts xxvii. 41 (*om. τὴν κυμάτων, of the waves, L T Tr A<sup>b</sup> N.*)

2. Jas. i. 6.

1. Jude 13.

## WAVER (-ETH, -ING.)

διακρίνω, to separate throughout; *here, mid.*, to separate one's self entirely; *also*, to be in separation within one's self, be in strife with one's self, hesitate, waver.

Jas. i. 6 twice.

## WAVERING (WITHOUT)

ἀκλυνής, not inclining, without bending, not giving way.

Heb. x. 23.

## WAX (-ED.) [verb.]

1. γίνομαι, to begin to be, to become.

2. προκόπτω, to drive forwards *as if with repeated strokes*, beat forward, beat ahead, push forward, advance.

1. Luke xiii. 19.

2. 2 Tim. iii. 13.

1. Heb. xi. 34.

# WAY

[ 859 ]

# WAY

See also, BOLD, COLD, CONFIDENT, GROSS, OLD, RICH, STRONG, WANTON.

## WAY (-s.)

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. ὁδός, a way, highway, road; a going, progress; *metaph.* manner of action, method of proceeding; access.
2. παράδοσις, (No. 1, with παρά, beside, prefixed); a way beside, a by-way, a passing by, (*non occ.*)
3. τρόπος, a turning, turn; hence, manner, mode.
4. πορεία, a going, way, journey; (lxx. for יסדה, Jonah iii. 3, 4); hence, goings, ways, journey of life; (lxx. for יסדה, Prov. ii. 7), (*occ.* Luke xiii. 22.)
5. τόπος, place, spot, space; also *metaph.*, place, i.e. opportunity, occasion.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Matt. ii. 12, and see W (another)                    | — Luke xix. 4, see W (that)                |
| 1. — iii. 3.  | 1. — 36.                                   |
| 1. — iv. 15.  | 1. — xx. 21.                               |
| 1. — v. 25.   | 1. — xxiv. 32, 35.                         |
| 1. — vii. 13, 14.                                       | 1. John i. 23.                             |
| 1. — viii. 28.  | 1. — xiv. 4, 5, 6.                         |
| 1. — 30, see W off (a good)                             | 1. Acts ii. 28.                            |
| 1. — x. 5.  | 1. — viii. 26, 36, 39.                     |
| 1. — xi. 10.  | 1. — ix. 2, 17, 27.                        |
| 1. — xiii. 4, 19, see W side (by the)                   | 1. — xiii. 10.                             |
| 1. — xv. 32.  | 1. — xiv. 16.                              |
| 1. — xx. 17.  | 1. — xvi. 17.                              |
| 1. — 30, see W side (by the)                            | 1. — xviii. 25, 26.                        |
| 1. — xxi. 8 <sup>twice</sup> , 19, 32.                  | 1. — xix. 9, 23.                           |
| 1. — xxii. 16.  | 1. — xxii. 4.                              |
| 1. Mark i. 2, 3.  | 1. — xxiv. 14, 22.                         |
| 1. — iv. 4, 15, see W side (by the)                     | 1. — xxv. 3.                               |
| 1. — viii. 3, 27.                                       | 1. — xxvi. 13.                             |
| 1. — ix. 33.  | 3. Rom. iii. 2.                            |
| 1. — 34 ( <i>om.</i> L <sup>b</sup> .)                  | 1. — 16, 17.                               |
| 1. — x. 17, 32, 52.                                     | 1. — xi. 33.                               |
| 1. — xi. 4, see W meet (in a place where two)           | 1. 1 Cor. iv. 17.                          |
| 1. — 8 <sup>1st</sup> , 8 <sup>2nd</sup> ( <i>ap.</i> ) | 1. — xii. 31.                              |
| 1. — xii. 14.   | 2. — xvi. 7.                               |
| 1. Luke i. 76, 79.                                      | 3. Phil. i. 18.                            |
| 1. — iii. 4, 5.   | — Col. ii. 14, see W (out of the)          |
| 1. — vii. 27.   | 1. 1 Thes. iii. 11.                        |
| 1. — viii. 5, 12, see W side (by the)                   | — 2 Thes. ii. 7, see W (out of the)        |
| 1. — ix. 57.  | 1. Heb. iii. 10.                           |
| 1. — x. 4.  | — v. 2, see W (be out of the)              |
| 1. — 31, see W (that)                                   | 1. — ix. 8.                                |
| 1. — xi. 6, marg. ( <i>text</i> , journey.)             | 1. — x. 20.                                |
| 1. — xii. 58.   | 5. — xii. 17 marg. ( <i>text</i> , place.) |
| 1. — xiv. 32, } see W off                               | 1. Jas. i. 8.                              |
| 1. — xv. 20, } (a great)                                | 1. — 11.                                   |
| 1. — xviii. 35, see W side (by the)                     | 1. — ii. 25.                               |
|   | 1. — v. 20.                                |
|   | 1. 2 Pet. ii. 2, 15 <sup>twice</sup> , 21. |
|   | 1. Jude 11.                                |
|   | 1. Rev. xv. 3.                             |
|   | 1. — xvi. 12.                              |

## WAY OFF (A GOOD)

μακράν, long, (*strictly*, for μακράν ὁδόν, a long way, a great way, far, far off; (lxx. for קרח; Josh. ix. 22; Judg. xviii. 7.)

Matt. viii. 30.

## WAY OFF (A GREAT)

1. μακράν, see above.
2. πόρρω, forwards, far forwards.

2. Luke xiv. 32. | 1. Luke xv. 20

## WAY (ANOTHER)

{ διὰ, through  
ἄλλης, another  
ὁδοῦ, way.

Matt. ii. 12.

## WAY (BE OUT OF THE)

πλανῶ, here, pass., to wander, go astray; here, *part. with art.*, οἱ πλανώμενοι, those led astray.

Heb. v. 2.

## WAY (OUT OF THE)

{ ἐκ, from out of, away out of,  
μέσον, the midst.

Col. ii. 14. | 2 Thes. ii. 7.

## WAY SIDE (BY THE)

{ παρά, along the side of  
τήν, the  
ὁδόν, way.

Matt. xiii. 4, 19. | Mark iv. 4, 15.  
— xx. 30. | Luke viii. 5, 12.  
Luke xviii. 35.

## WAYS MEET (IN A PLACE WHERE TWO)

{ ἐπὶ, upon  
τοῦ, the  
ἀμφοδον, bivium, an open  
place where two or more  
ways meet, (*non occ.*)

{ at the  
cross-  
way.

Mark xi. 4.

## WAY (THAT)

1. { διὰ, through  
ἐκείνης, that [*way*.]



2. {  $\epsilon\nu$ , in } on  
       {  $\tau\eta$ , the } his  
       {  $\delta\delta\omega$ , way, } way.

2. Luke x. 31.

1. — xix. 4 (om.  $\delta\iota\alpha$ , through, G L T Tr A N.)

See also, BRING, BY, ESCAPE, GO, LASCIVIOUS, MANY, OTHER, PERNICIOUS, THAT, TURNED, WHAT.

## WE.

WE, is frequently part of the translation of a verb or of a phrase.

When it is represented by a separate word in the Greek it is always emphatic, and is one of these following.

(For "WE ARE," "ARE WE," and various combinations, see below.)

1.  $\eta\mu\epsilon\iota\varsigma$ , we.
2.  $\eta\mu\omega\nu$ , (Gen.) of or from us, (translated "we" by being in the "genitive absolute.")
3.  $\eta\mu\omega\nu$ , (Dat.) to or for us, (generally after a verb of possession, "there is to us," etc., i.e. we have, etc.)
4.  $\eta\mu\alpha\varsigma$ , (Acc.) us, (generally before an infinitive, "that we," or governed by another verb.)

1. Matt. vi. 12.
1. — ix. 14.
3. — xv. 33.
1. — xvii. 19.
1. — xix. 27 1st.
3. — 27 2nd.
2. — xxviii. 13.
1. — 14.
1. Mark ix. 28.
1. — x. 28.
1. — xiv. 58.
1. Luke iii. 14.
3. — ix. 13 1st.
1. — 13 2nd.
1. — xviii. 28.
1. — xxiii. 41 1st.
1. — xxiv. 21.
1. John i. 14.
1. — iv. 22 1st.
1. — vi. 42, 69.
1. — vii. 35.
1. — viii. 41 1st, 48.
1. — ix. 21 2nd, 24, 28, 29 1st, 40.
1. — xii. 34.
1. — xvii. 11, 22.
1. — xix. 7.
1. — xxi. 3.
1. Acts ii. 8 1st, 32.
1. — iii. 15.
1. — iv. 9.
4. — 12.
1. — 20 2nd.
1. — v. 32.
4. — vi. 2.
1. — 4.
1. — x. 33, 39, 47.

1. Acts xiii. 32.
1. — xiv. 15.
4. — 22.
1. — xv. 10.
2. — xvi. 16.
1. — xx. 6 1st, 13.
4. — xxi. 1 1st, 5 2nd.
1. — 7 1st.
2. — 10 (om. L T Tr A), ( $\alpha\upsilon\tau\omega\nu$ , they, N.)
1. — 12 2nd.
2. — 17.
3. — 23 2nd.
1. — 25.
1. — xxiii. 15.
1. — xxiv. 8.
2. — xxvi. 14.
4. — xxviii. 1.
2. — 18.
4. — 20, 26.
2. — 27.
1. — xxviii. 21.
3. — 22.
4. Rom. iii. 8 2nd.
2. — v. 6, 8.
1. — vi. 4 2nd.
4. — 6.
4. — vii. 6 3rd (om. Lb Trb.)
1. — viii. 23 (om. L Tr N.)
1. — xv. 1.
1. 1 Cor. i. 23.
1. — ii. 12 1st, 16.
1. — iv. 8, 10 3 times.
1. — viii. 6 twice.
1. — ix. 11 twice, 12 1st, 25.

4. 1 Cor. x. 6.
1. — xi. 16.
1. — xii. 13 1st.
1. — xv. 30, 52.
4. 2 Cor. i. 4 1st.
1. — 6 2nd.
4. — 8 3rd.
1. — iii. 18.
1. — iv. 11, 13 2nd.
2. — 18.
4. — v. 10.
1. — 16 1st, 21.
2. — vii. 5 1st.
4. — viii. 4 (om.  $\delta\epsilon\lambda\alpha\sigma\theta\alpha\iota$   $\eta\mu\alpha\varsigma$ , G L T Tr A N. i.e. of us with much intreaty the gift and, instead of us with much intreaty that we would receive the gift and take upon us.)
4. — 6.
1. — ix. 4 1st.
1. — x. 7, 13.
1. — xi. 12, 21.
1. — xiii. 4 1st, 6, 7 twice, 9 2nd.
1. Gal. i. 8 1st.
1. — ii. 9, 15, 16 1st.
1. — iv. 3 1st.
1. — 28 ( $\eta\mu\epsilon\iota\varsigma$ , you, L T Tr A.)

1. Gal. v. 5.
4. Eph. i. 4, 12.
1. — ii. 3.
4. — 5.
3. — vi. 12 ( $\eta\mu\omega\nu$ , you, L Trm A\*.)
1. Phil. iii. 3.
1. Col. i. 9 1st, 28 1st.
4. 1 Thes. i. 8.
1. — ii. 13, 17.
1. — iii. 6, 12.
1. — iv. 15 2nd, 17 1st.
4. 2 Thes. i. 4.
1. — ii. 13.
1. Tit. iii. 5.
4. Heb. ii. 1 1st.
1. — 3 1st.
1. — iii. 6 1st.
3. — iv. 13.
3. — v. 11.
2. — x. 26 1st.
1. — 39.
3. — xii. 1.
1. — 25 1st.
4. — xiii. 6.
4. Jas. i. 18.
3. — v. 17.
1. 2 Pet. i. 18 1st.
1. 1 John iii. 14 1st, 16 2nd.
1. — iv. 6 1st, 10, 11, 14, 16, 17 2nd, 19.
1. 3 John 8, 12.

## WE...ARE and ARE WE.

$\epsilon\sigma\mu\acute{\epsilon}\nu$ , (1st pers. pl. pres. ind. of  $\epsilon\iota\mu\acute{\iota}$ , to be) we are, are we.

\* with the pronoun  $\eta\mu\epsilon\iota\varsigma$ , we, (emph.)

- Mark v. 9.
- Luke ix. 12.
- xvii. 10.
- John ix. 28, 40\*.
- xvii. 22\* (om.  $\epsilon\sigma\mu\acute{\epsilon}\nu$ , are, T Tr A N.)
- Acts ii. 32\*.
- iii. 15\*.
- v. 32\*.
- x. 39\* (om.  $\epsilon\sigma\mu\acute{\epsilon}\nu$ , are, G L T Tr A N.)
- xiv. 15\*.
- xvi. 28.
- xvii. 28.
- xxiii. 15\*.
- Rom. vi. 15.
- viii. 12, 16.
- xii. 5.
- xiv. 8.
- 1 Cor. iii. 9.
- x. 17 1st, 22.

- 1 Cor. xv. 19.
- 2 Cor. i. 14, 24.
- ii. 15, 17.
- iii. 5.
- x. 11 1st.
- xiii. 6\*.
- Gal. iii. 25.
- iv. 28\* ( $\epsilon\sigma\tau\acute{\epsilon}$ , ye are, L T Tr A.)
- 31.
- Eph. ii. 10.
- iv. 25.
- v. 30.
- Phil. iii. 3\*.
- 1 Thes. v. 5.
- Heb. iii. 6\*.
- x. 10, 39\*.
- 1 John ii. 5.
- iii. 2, 19.
- iv. 6\*, 17\*.
- v. 19, 20.

## WE BE.

$\epsilon\sigma\mu\acute{\epsilon}\nu$ , we are, (see above.)

John viii. 33.

## WE CAN NOT.

{  $\sigma\upsilon\kappa$ , not, } it is not  
 {  $\epsilon\sigma\tau\acute{\iota}$ , it is, } [needful, etc.]

Heb. ix. 5.

## WE HAVE OUR BEING.

$\epsilon\sigma\mu\acute{\epsilon}\nu$ , we are.

Acts xvii. 28.

## WE HAVE TO DO.

{ ἡμῶν, to us, } is our  
 { ὁ, the, } account.  
 { λόγος, account, }

Heb. iv. 13.

## WE KNOW.

{ γνωστόν, known  
 { ἐστίν, it is  
 { ἡμῶν, to us.

Acts xxviii. 22.

## WE OURSELVES.

1. αὐτοί, selves, our selves.

2. ἡμεῖς, we.

3. { αὐτοί, (No. 1) } we  
 { ἡμεῖς, (No. 2) } ourselves.

1. Luke xxii. 71.

1. John iv. 42.

3. Rom. viii. 28.

1. 2 Cor. i. 4.

1. Gal. ii. 17.

2. Tit. iii. 3.

## WE TO DO WITH THEE (WHAT HAVE)

{ τί, what  
 { ἡμῶν, to us  
 { καί, and  
 { σοί, to thee.

Matt. viii. 29.

— Mark i. 24.  
 Luke iv. 34.

## WEAK.

1. ἀσθενής, without strength, infirm, feeble, weak; hence, sick, wanting strength or power.

2. ἀσθενέω, to be weak or ill, i.e. be usually so, to be feeble.

3. ἀδύνατος, not able, not powerful, not strong; deficient in strength or power.

1. Matt. xxvi. 41.

1. Mark xiv. 38.

2. Acts xx. 35 part.

3. Rom. xv. 1.

1. 1 Cor. iv. 10.

1. — viii. 7, 10.

2. — 11 part.

2. 1 Cor. viii. 12 part.

1. — ix. 22 3 times.

1. — xi. 30.

1. 2 Cor. x. 10.

1. Gal. iv. 9.

1. 1 Thes. v. 14.

1. 1 Pet. iii. 7.

## WEAK (BE)

2. Rom. iv. 19.

2. — viii. 3.

2. — xiv. 1, 2. [G ~ L T N]

2. 1 Cor. viii. 9 part. (No. 1).

2. 2 Cor. xi. 21.

2. — 29 twice.

2. — xii. 10.

2. — xiii. 3, 4, 9.

## WEAK (BE MADE)

2. Rom. xiv. 21 (om. ἡ σκανδαλίζεται ἡ ἀσθενεῖ, or is offended, or is made weak, G ~ T Trmb N.)

## WEAK THINGS.

{ πα, the things, } the weak  
 { ἀσθενῆ, see No. 1, above, } things.

1 Cor. i. 27 (ap.)

## WEAKER.

ἀσθενεστερός, comp. of No. 1, above.

1 Pet. iii. 7.

## WEAKNESS.

1. ἀσθένεια, want of strength, infirmity, weakness, feebleness.

2. { τὸ, the } that which  
 { ἀσθενές, weak, } is weak.

2. 1 Cor. i. 25.

1. — ii. 3.

1. — xv. 43.

1. 2 Cor. xii. 9.

1. — xiii. 4.

2. Heb. vii. 18.

1. Heb. xi. 34.

## WEALTH.

εὐπορία, prosperity, well-living, (from εὐπορέω, to live well, be prosperous), (non occ.)

Acts xix. 25.

## WEALTH (ANOTHER'S)

{ τὸ, the thing } which  
 { τοῦ, of the } is the  
 { ἑτέρου, other, (different) } other's.

1 Cor. x. 24.

## WEAPON (-s.)

ὄπλον, an instrument, implement of an artisan. In N.T. only pl., τὰ ὅπλα, and used of a soldier, instruments, etc., of war, weapons, arms, armour, (occ. Rom. xiii. 12; 2 Cor. vi. 7.)

John xviii. 3.

Rom. vi. 13, marg. (text, 2 Cor. x. 4. [instrument.])

## WEAR (-ETH, -ING; WARE.)

1. φορέω, (a frequentative form of φέρω, to bear, implying the repetition and continuance of the simple action of bearing) to bear about as with or on one's self; hence, to wear.



2. ἐνδιδύσκω, to clothe in a garment;  
here, *mid.*, to clothe one's self in.

1. Matt. xi. 8. | 1. John xix. 5.  
2. Luke viii. 27. | 1. Jas. ii. 3.  
— 1 Pet. iii. 3, see Wearing.

## WEAR AWAY.

κλίνω, to incline, bend down; *spoken*  
of the day, or the sun, to decline;  
(so lxx. for יר, Judg. xix. 11;  
נש, Judg. xix. 8; פנ, Jer. vi. 4.)

Luke ix. 12.

## WEARINESS.

κόπος, a beating; the being beat out,  
weariness.

2 Cor. xi. 27.

## WEARING.

περίθεσις, a putting round, as of orna-  
ments, chains, etc., (*non occ.*)

1 Pet. iii. 3.

## WEARY (-IED).

ὕπωπιάζω, to give a blow under the  
eyes, to beat the face black and  
blue; hence, to beat out, make  
succumb, make give in through  
being beaten, (*occ.* 1 Cor. ix. 27.)

Luke xviii. 5.

## WEARY (BE)

ἐκκακέω, to turn out a coward, *i.e.* to  
lose one's courage; to despond,  
lose heart in view of trial or evils.

Gal. vi. 9. [L T Tr A N.]  
2 Thes. iii. 13, marg. faint (ἐγκακέω, to act as a coward,

## WEARIED (BE)

1. κοπιῶ, to be beat out; here, *perf.*,  
having become beaten out.

2. κάμνω, to work one's self weary, be  
weary (*or even sick*), (*occ.* Jas. v.  
15; Rev. ii. 3.)

2. Heb. xii. 3.

1. John iv. 6.

## WEATHER (FAIR)

εὐδία, serene sky, fair in the heavens,  
fine weather, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xvi. 2.

## WEATHER (FOUL)

χειμών, rain; storm with rain; rainy  
weather.

Matt. xvi. 3.

## WEDDING.

γάμος, a wedding, nuptials, *i.e.* the  
nuptial solemnities; (lxx. for  
נשוא, Gen. xxix. 22; Esth. ii. 18.)

Matt. xxii. 3, 8, 10, 11, 12. | Luke xii. 36.  
Luke xiv. 8.

## WEEK.

σάββατον, rest, a lying by from labour.

Heb. שבת, Sabbath. "The first  
of the sabbath" is the first day  
after the sabbath, (*the title for*  
"Sunday" in most languages) *i.e.*  
the first day of the week; "twice  
in the week," (Luke xviii. 12) *is*  
twice of the sabbath, *i.e.* twice in  
the days after the sabbath.

\* denotes the pl. rendered by the  
singular.

Matt. xxviii. 1\*. | Luke xxiv. 1\*.  
Mark xvi. 2\*, 9 (ap.) | John xx. 1\*, 19\*.  
Luke xviii. 12. | Acts xx. 7\*.  
1 Cor. xvi. 2\*.

## WEEP (-EST, -ING; WEPT.)

1. κλαίω, to lament, *not only by shed-  
ding tears, but also by every out-  
ward expression of grief*, bewail,  
mourn for, (*occ.* Rev. xviii. 9.)

2. δακρύνω, to shed tears, weep, (*non*  
*occ.*)

3. { γίνομαι, to become, } *lit.*, wailing  
arise, }  
{ κλαυθμός, see below, } arose.

1. Matt. ii. 18. | 1. John xi. 31, 33 twice.  
1. — xxvi. 75. | 2. — 35.  
1. Mark v. 38, 39. | 1. — xvi. 20.  
1. — xiv. 72, marg. | 1. — xx. 11 twice, 13, 15.  
(with ἐπιβάλλω, weep | 1. Acts ix. 39.  
abundantly, or begin | 3. — xx. 37.  
to weep. | 1. — xxi. 13.  
1. — xvi. 10 (ap.) | 1. Rom. xii. 15 twice.  
1. Luke vi. 21, 25. | 1. 1 Cor. vii. 30 twice.  
1. — vii. 13, 32, 38. | 1. Phil. iii. 18.  
1. — viii. 52 twice. | 1. Jas. iv. 9.  
1. — xix. 41. | 1. — v. 1.  
1. — xxii. 62. | 1. Rev. v. 4, 5.  
1. — xxiii. 28 twice. | 1. — xviii. 11, 15, 19.

## WEEPING.

κλαυθμός, a wailing, *not merely with*  
*tears, but with every outward ex-  
pression of grief.*

Matt. ii. 18. | Matt. xxiv. 51.  
— viii. 12. | — xxv. 30.  
— xxii. 13. | Luke xiii. 28.

## WEIGHT.

1. βάρος, weight, in reference to its pressure; not the load that has to be borne, but the weight, in reference to its cause, i.e. greatness, fulness, abundance.

2. ὄγκος, a prominence, protuberance, swelling; hence, incumbrance, (non occ.)

1. 2 Cor. iv. 17. | 2. Heb. xii. 1.  
Rev. xvi. 21, see Talent.

## WEIGHTIER MATTER.

βαρύτερα, weightier, more weighty; hence, more important.

Matt. xxiii. 33.

## WEIGHTY.

βορύς, heavy, weighty; hence, important.

2 Cor. x. 10.

## WELL (-s.) [noun.]

1. πηγή, a fountain, source, spring.

2. φρέαρ, a well or pit dug in the earth.

[No. 1 need not be No. 2, and No. 2 may be No. 1. Though both are distinct, they may be combined.]

1. John iv. 6 twice. | 1. John iv. 14.  
2. ——— 11, 12. | 1. 2 Pet. ii. 17.

## WELL. [adverb.]

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. καλῶς, (adv. of καλός, beautiful, see "GOOD," No. 2) handsomely, beautifully; as to manner, well, i.e. becomingly, suitably, properly; as to duty, well, i.e. excellently; as to effect, etc., aptly.

2. καλός, beautiful, becoming, well-suited, (see "GOOD," No. 2.)

3. εὖ, well, (opp. to κακῶς, evilly); happily, fortunately, well off; with care and diligence implied, properly, cleverly, rightly.

4. ἀγαθός, worthy of admiration, admirable; hence, good, good of its kind, (see "GOOD," No. 1.)

1. Matt. xii. 12.  
1. — xv. 7.  
1. Mark vii. 6, 37.  
1. — xii. 28, 32.  
1. Luke vi. 26.  
3. — xix. 17 (εὖγε, good! or well done! L T Tr A.)  
1. — xx. 39.  
1. John iv. 17.  
1. — viii. 48.  
1. — xiii. 13.  
1. — xviii. 23.  
1. Acts x. 33.  
3. — xv. 29.  
1. — xxviii. 25.  
4. Rom. ii. 7.

1. Rom. xi. 20.  
1. 1 Cor. vii. 37, 38.  
1. — xiv. 17.  
1. 2 Cor. xi. 4.  
1. Gal. iv. 17.  
1. — v. 7.  
2. — vi. 9.  
3. Eph. vi. 3.  
1. Phil. iv. 14.  
1. 1 Tim. iii. 4, 12, 13.  
1. — v. 17.  
1. Jas. ii. 8.  
1. — 13 marg. (text, in a good place.)  
1. — 19.  
1. 2 Pet. i. 19.  
1. 3 John 6.

## WELL (DO)

1. ἀγαθοποιέω, to do good, (see "GOOD," No. 1) not merely to work good, but actually to do and perform some good thing or work.

2. σώζω, (here, pass.) to be safe, be safe from danger, loss, or destruction.

2. John xi. 12. | 1. 1 Pet. ii. 20 part.  
1. 1 Pet. iii. 6 part.

## WELL (THAT DOETH)

ἀγαθοποιός, doing good, beneficent, (non occ.)

1 Pet. ii. 14.

## WELL DOING.

ἀγαθοποιία, well doing, (non occ.)

1 Pet. iv. 19.

## WELL DOING (FOR)

ἀγαθοποιέω, (see "WELL (DO)," No. 1) here part., lit., as doers of good.

1 Pet. iii. 17.

## WELL DOING (IN)

καλοποιέω, to do well, do excellently, i.e. properly, aptly, thoroughly, etc., (non occ.)

2 Thes. iii. 13 part.

## WELL DOING (WITH)

ἀγαθοποιέω, see "WELL DOING (FOR)"

1 Pet. ii. 15 part.

## WELL DONE.

εὖ, see "WELL," No. 3.

Matt. xxv. 21, 23.



## WELL (FULL)

καλῶς, see "WELL," No. 1.

Mark vii. 9.

## WELL (VERY)

1. κάλλιον, better, *i.e.* more excellently,  
(*comp. of* "WELL," No. 1.)2. βελτίων, better, *comp. of* ἀγαθός,  
(*see* "WELL," No. 4), (*non occ.*)

1. Acts xxv. 10. | 2. 2 Tim. i. 18.

See also, DRUNK, KNOW, PLEASE, RE-  
PORT, STRICKEN.

## WELL BELOVED.

ἀγαπητός, beloved, dear; dearly-be-  
loved.Mark xii. 6. | Rom. xvi. 5.  
3 John 1.

## WELL PLEASING.

εὐάρεστος, well-pleasing, acceptable.

Phil. iv. 18. | Col. iii. 20.

## WELL PLEASING (THAT WHICH IS)

{ τὸ, the thing,  
{ εὐάρεστον, well-pleasing.

Heb. xiii. 21.

## WENT, WENTEST.

See, go.

## WERE.

(FOR ALL THERE W., THAT W., THEN W.,  
WHICH W., WHILE...W., WHO W.,  
ALMOST (W).)When not part of another word or  
phrase it is the translation of one  
of these following.1. εἰμί, I am, (*the ordinary state of*  
*existence.*)(a) ἐστί, he, she, it, is, (*3rd pers.*  
*sing. pres. ind.*)(b) εἰσίν, they are, (*3rd pers. pl.*  
*pres. ind.*)(c) *subjunctive*, may be.(d) *optative*, might be.(e) *infinitive*, εἶναι, to be.\* *with Acc.*, that...is, *etc.*† *with ἐν τῷ*, in the...being, *etc.*‡ *with διὰ τὸ*, on account of the  
...being, *etc.*(f) ὄν, ὄντα, ὄν, being, (*participle.*)(g) *imperfect*, ἦσαν, *etc.*, they were,  
*etc.*2. γίνομαι, to come into being, to be  
born, to become, to arise, to hap-  
pen.3. ὑπάρχω, to begin, to start; to begin  
to be, (*referring to original state*  
*or existence.*)

4. ἔχω, to have.

5. μέλλω, to be on the point of, to be  
about to.6. σύνειμι, to be with, be joined or  
linked with; *of persons*, to live  
with, have intercourse with.7. οὕτω, so, thus, under these circum-  
stances or conditions.

1g. Matt. iv. 18.

1g. — xiv. 21.

1g. — xv. 38.

1g. — xxii. 8 2nd, 25.

1g. — xxiv. 38 1st.

1g. — xxv. 2 1st.

1g. — xxvi. 43.

1g. Mark i. 16.

1g. — ii. 15.

1f. — 26, which W.

1g. — iv. 36.

1g. — v. 13 1st (om. G &amp; T

Tr A &amp; N.)

1g. — vi. 31, 34, 44.

1g. — viii. 9.

1g. — ix. 4.

1g. — 6 (No. 2, G &amp; L

T Tr A &amp; N.)

1g. — x. 32 1st.

1g. — xii. 20.

1g. — xiv. 4.

1g. — 21 (om. Lb T

Trb A.)

1g. — 40.

1g. — xv. 40.

2. Luke i. 2, which W.

1g. — 6, 7.

1et — ii. 6 1st, while W.

1g. — 8.

1d. — iii. 15.

1g. — iv. 20 2nd, 25, 27.

2. — 38.

1g. — v. 10, 17 twice.

1f. — vi. 3, which W

(om. L Tr A &amp; N.)

1g. — vii. 39.

1g. — viii. 40.

1g. — ix. 14.

6. — 18.

1g. — 30, 32 2nd.

2. — xiii. 2, 4.

3. — xvi. 14, who W.

1b. — xviii. 9 (marg. as

being.)

1g. Luke xx. 29.

2. — xxiv. 5, 22, 37.

1g. — 53.

1g. John i. 24 2nd.

1g. — ii. 6.

1g. — iii. 19.

1b. — vi. 64.

1c. — 65.

1g. — viii. 39 (ἐστὲ, ye

are, G L Tr A &amp; N.)

1g. — 42.

1g. — ix. 33.

1f. — 40, which W.

1g. — 41.

1g. — x. 6 (ἢ, it may be,

Tr.)

1g. — 41.

1f. — xi. 31, which W.

1g. — xii. 16, 20.

1g. — xv. 19.

1g. — xvii. 6.

1g. — xviii. 30, 36.

1g. — xix. 11.

1g. — xx. 19, 26.

1g. — xxi. 2, 8 1st.

1f. — 11, for all there

[W.]

1g. Acts i. 15.

1g. — ii. 1, 2, 5, 44.

1g. — iv. 6 1st.

1b. — 13.

1g. — 31 1st, 32.

3. — 34.

2. — v. 12 1st.

1g. — 12 2nd.

3. — viii. 16.

3. — x. 12.

1f. — xi. 1, that.

1g. — 20 1st.

1g. — xii. 3, 12.

1g. — xiii. 1.

2. — 5.

1g. — 48 2nd.

1f. — xvi. 3, which W.

1g. — 12.

1b. Acts xvi. 38.  
 1g. — xvii. 11 1st.  
 4. — 11 2nd.  
 1g. — xviii. 3 (ap.), 14.  
 1g. — xix. 7, 14.  
 2. — 28.  
 1f. — 31, which W.  
 1. — xx. 8 twice.  
 1g. — 16 (*εἴη, if might be*, L Tr A N.)  
 1f. — 34.  
 1f. — xxi. 8.  
 5. — 27, almost (W)  
 1f. — xxii. 5, which W.  
 1f. — 9 1st, that W.  
 2. — 9 2nd (om. "and were afraid," G = L T Tr A<sup>b</sup> N.)  
 6. — 11.  
 1a. — xxiii. 6.  
 1g. — 13.  
 4. — xxiv. 9.  
 2. — xxvi. 29.  
 1e† — xxvii. 4.  
 2. — 36, then W.  
 1g. — 37 (*ἦνθα, were*, L T Tr A N.)  
 3. — xxviii. 7.  
 1f. Rom. iv. 17 (*ὡς ἄνθρωποι, as though they were*).  
 1f. — v. 6, 8, 10 1st.  
 1g. — vi. 17, 20 twice.  
 1g. — vii. 5 1st.  
 1e\* — ix. 3, that W.  
 2. — xvi. 7.  
 1g. 1 Cor. vi. 11.  
 1e\* — vii. 7, that W.  
 1a. — vi. 14 (neut. pl.)

1g. 1 Cor. x. 1. \*  
 2. — 6.  
 1g. — xii. 2 1st, 19 1st.  
 1g. Gal. ii. 6.  
 1g. — iv. 3 twice.  
 1f. Eph. ii. 1, who W.  
 1g. — 3, 12.  
 1f. — 13, who W.  
 1g. — v. 8.  
 1g. Phil. iii. 7.  
 1f. Col. i. 21.  
 2. 1 Thes. i. 5, 7.  
 2. — ii. 7, 8 2nd.  
 1g. — iii. 4.  
 1g. 2 Thes. iii. 10.  
 1g. Tit. iii. 3.  
 1g. Heb. ii. 15.  
 1f. — vii. 11.  
 1b. — 21. [made.  
 1b & 2. — 23, lit. are  
 1g. — viii. 4.  
 1b. — xi. 13 2nd.  
 1g. 1 Pet. ii. 25.  
 2. 2 Pet. i. 16.  
 1f. — 18.  
 2. — ii. 1.  
 7. — iii. 4.  
 1g. — 5.  
 1g. 1 John ii. 19 1st.  
 1b. — 19 2nd.  
 1g. — iii. 12.  
 2. Rev. viii. 5.  
 1g. — ix. 8, 10 (*καὶ, and*, L T Tr A N.), (om. G =)  
 2. — xi. 13 1st, 15, 19.  
 2. — xvi. 13 twice.  
 1g. — xviii. 23 1st.

See also, AS, BE.

### WERT.

When not part of another verb or phrase, it is the translation of *εἴης*, thou mightest be, (2nd pers. sing. pres. opt. of *εἶμι*, to be.)

Rev. iii. 15 (*ἦ, thou mayest be*, G L T Tr A N.)

### WEST.

*δυσμῆ*, (usually only pl.) the going down, the setting as of the sun; (lxx. for *בוא*, Gen. xv. 12, etc.; *מבוא*, Deut. xi. 30.) Hence, used of the west; (so, lxx. for *מערב*, Ps. lxxv. 6; Is. xliii. 4; lix. 19; *מערב*, Ps. l. 2; cxiii. 3; Mal. i. 11), (non occ.)

Matt. viii. 11. | Luke xii. 54.  
 — xxiv. 27. — xiii. 29.  
 Rev. xxi. 13.

See also, NORTH, SOUTH.

### WHALE.

*καῖτος*, any large fish; hence, Eng., cetacea; (lxx. for *גד נור*, Jon. ii. 1), (non occ.)

Matt. xii. 40.

### WHAT, WHAT?

"WHAT" is frequently part of some phrase, and very generally the translation of the relative pronoun, *ὅς, ὃ, ὅ, who, which, what, that, etc.*

In all other cases, WHAT is the translation of one of these words following.

(For various combinations with other words and phrases, see below.)

1. *τίς, τί, who? which? what? (Lat., quis, quæ, quid?); (lxx. τίς for מִי, τί for מַה.)*

(a) with the Indicative mood, relating to some actual matter of fact.

(b) with the Subjunctive, expressing something objectively possible, something which may or should take place.

(c) with the Optative, expressing something subjectively possible, something simply conceived in the mind.

(d) with *ἄρα*, what then?

2. *ὅλος*, of what kind or sort. what, such as.

3. *ποῖος*, what? of what kind or sort?

4. *ὅσος*, how great, how much, how many; as great as, as much as.

5. *πόσος*, how great? how much?

6. { *τίνι*, with what  
 { *λόγῳ*, discourse.

7. *οὕτω*, in this manner, on this wise; so! thus!

8. *ποταπός*, of what kind, sort, or manner? a later corruption of *ποδαπός*, from what country? whence?

9. *ἤ, or.*

10. *γάρ*, for.

1. Matt. v. 46, 47.

1a. — vi. 3.

1b. — 25 1st.

1b. — 25 2nd (om. G = N)

1b. — 25 3rd, 31 twice.

1. — vii. 9.

1. — viii. 29.

1a. — ix. 13.

1b. — x. 19 1st.

1a. — 19 2nd (ap.)

1. — xi. 7, 8, 9.

1a. — xii. 3, 7.

1. — 11.

1. Matt. xvi. 26 twice.

1. — xvii. 25.

1. — xix. 16, 20, 27.

1. — xx. 21.

1a. — 22.

1. — 32.

1a. — xxi. 16.

3. — 23, 24, 27.

1. — 28, 40.

1. — xxii. 17, 42.

1. — xxiv. 3.

3. — 42, 43.

1. — xxvi. 15.



7. Matt. xxvi. 40.  
1. — 65, 66.  
1a. — 70.  
1. — xxvii. 4, 22, 23.  
1. Mark i. 24. [thing.  
— 27 1st, see W  
— 27 2nd (ap.)  
1a. — ii. 25.  
1a. — iv. 24 1st.  
3. — 30 (No. 1b, I, T  
Tr A N.)  
1. — v. 7, 9.  
1a. — 14.  
1. — vi. 2, 24.  
4. — 30 twice.  
1. — viii. 36, 37.  
1b. — ix. 6.  
1a. — 10.  
1. — 16, 33.  
1. — x. 3, 17, 36.  
1a. — 38.  
1. — 51.  
1. — xi. 5.  
3. — 28, 29, 33.  
1. — xii. 9.  
— xiii. 1 1st, see W  
manner of.  
8. — 1 2nd.  
1. — 4.  
1b. — 11.  
1a. — xiv. 36 twice.  
1b. — 40.  
1. — 63, 64.  
1a. — 68.  
1. — xv. 12, 14.  
1. Luke iii. 10, 12, 14.  
1. — iv. 34, 36.  
1. — v. 22.  
1c. — vi. 11.  
3. — 32, 33, 34.  
1. — vii. 24, 25, 26, 31.  
1c. — viii. 9.  
1. — 28, 30.  
1. — ix. 25.  
1. — x. 25, 26.  
— xii. 11 1st, see W  
thing.  
1b. — 11 2nd, 22 twice.  
3. — 39. [29 twice.  
1. — 49.  
1. — xiii. 18.  
1. — xiv. 31.  
1. — xv. 4, 8.  
1c. — 26.  
1. — xvi. 3.  
1b. — 4.  
1a. — xviii. 6.  
1. — 18.  
1c. — 36.  
1. — 41.  
1b. — xix. 48.  
3. — xx. 2, 8.  
1. — 13, 15, 17.  
1. — xxi. 7.  
1. — xxii. 71.  
1. — xxiii. 22.  
1b. — 31.  
1a. — 34 (ap.)  
1. John i. 21, 22, 38.  
1. — ii. 4, 18, 25.  
1. — iv. 27.  
1. — v. 12.  
1. — vi. 6, 9.  
1b. — 28.  
1. — 30 twice.  
1a. — vii. 51.  
1. — viii. 5 (ap.)  
1. — ix. 17, 26.  
1. — xi. 47, 56.  
1b. — xii. 27.  
3. — 33.  
1b. — 49 twice.  
1a. — xiii. 12.  
1a. — xv. 15.  
1. — xvi. 17, 18 1st.  
1a. — 18 2nd.  
1a. — xviii. 21.  
1. — 29.

3. John xviii. 32.  
1. — 35, 38.  
3. — xxi. 19.  
1. — 21.  
1c. Acts ii. 12.  
1. — 37.  
3. — i. 7 twice.  
1. — 16.  
1a. — v. 35.  
1. — vii. 40.  
3. — 49 1st.  
1. — 49 2nd.  
1. — viii. 36.  
1. — ix. 6 1st (ap.)  
1a. — 6 2nd (60715, what-  
soever, G L T Tr A  
[N.]  
1. — x. 4, 6 (ap.) [N.]  
1c. — 17.  
1. — 21, 29.  
1. — xi. 17.  
1ad. — xii. 18.  
4. — xv. 12.  
1. — xvi. 30.  
1c. — xvii. 18.  
1a. — 19.  
1c. — 20.  
1. — xix. 3, 35.  
1. — xxi. 13, 22, 33.  
1. — xxii. 10, 26.  
1. — xxiii. 19.  
3. — 34.  
1. Rom. iii. 1 twice, 3, 5, 9.  
3. — 27.  
1. — iv. 1, 3.  
1. — vi. 1, 15, 21.  
1. — vii. 7.  
1b. — viii. 26.  
1a. — 27.  
1. — 31.  
1. — ix. 14, 30.  
1. — x. 8.  
1a. — xi. 2.  
1. — 4, 7, 15.  
1a. — xii. 2.  
1. 1 Cor. ii. 11.  
1. — iv. 7, 21.  
1. — v. 12.  
9. — vi. 16, 19.  
1. — vii. 16.  
1. — ix. 18.  
1. — x. 19.  
10. — xi. 22 1st.  
1b. — 22 2nd.  
1. — xiv. 6, 15.  
1a. — 16.  
9. — 36.  
6. — xv. 2, marg. by  
what speech.  
1. — 29, 32.  
3. — 35.  
1. 2 Cor. vi. 14 twice, 15 twice.  
5. — vii. 11 1st. [16.  
1. — xii. 13.  
1. Gal. iv. 15, marg. (text,  
— 30. [when.)  
1a. Eph. i. 18 twice, 19.  
1. — iii. 9.  
1a. — 18.  
1. — iv. 9.  
1a. — v. 10, 17.  
1. Phil. i. 18, 22.  
1a. Col. i. 27.  
1. 1 Thes. ii. 19.  
1. — iii. 9.  
1. — iv. 2.  
2. 2 Tim. iii. 11.  
1. Heb. ii. 6.  
1. — vii. 11.  
1. — xi. 32.  
1. — xii. 7.  
1. — xiii. 6.  
1. Jas. ii. 14, 16.  
3. — iv. 14.  
1. 1 Pet. i. 11 1st.  
— 11 2nd, see W  
manner of.  
3. — ii. 20.  
1. — iv. 17.

- 1a. 1 John iii. 2.  
1a. Rev. ii. 7, 11, 17, 29.  
3. — iii. 3.

- 1a. Rev. iii. 6, 13, 22.  
1. — vii. 13.  
1. — xviii. 18.

## WHAT (BUT)

1. { *ἐάν*, if } except perchance.  
{ *μή*, not }  
{ *τι*, anything.

2. { *ὅσα*, as many things,  
{ *δέ*, but, howbeit.

1. John v. 19.

2. Jude 10.

## WHAT EVERY MAN.

- { *τίς*, who, } who [should take] what  
{ *τί*, what, } (or anything); followed  
here by indicative. See No. 1a.

Mark xv. 24.

## WHAT MANNER.

- οἷος*, see "WHAT," No. 2.

Luke ix. 55 (ap.)

## WHAT MANNER OF.

1. *ποταπός*, see "WHAT," No. 8.  
2. *ποῖος*, see "WHAT," No. 3.  
3. *ὁποῖος*, what, of what kind or sort.  
4. { *τίς*, what  
{ *ἄρα*, then, therefore, or now.

1. Matt. viii. 27.  
1. Mark xiii. 1.  
1. Luke i. 29.  
4. — 66.

1. Luke vii. 39.  
3. 1 Thes. i. 9.  
2. Jas. i. 24.  
2. 1 Pet. i. 11.

1. 1 John iii. 1.

## WHAT MANNER OF MAN.

1. { *τίς*, }  
{ *ἄρα*, } see above, No. 4.

2. *οἷος*, see "WHAT," No. 2.

1. Mark iv. 41.

2. 1 Thes. i. 5.

## WHAT MANNER OF PERSON.

- ποταπός*, see "WHAT," No. 8.

2 Pet. iii. 11.

## WHAT SORT (OF)

- ὁποῖος*, what, of what kind or sort.

1 Cor. iii. 13.

## WHAT THINGS.

1. ὅστις, (*here, neut. pl.*) whatsoever things.
2. ποῖος, (*here, neut. pl.*) what things?  
2. Luke xxiv. 19. | 1. Phil. iii. 7.

## WHAT THINGS SOEVER.

1. { ἄ, what things,  
ἄν, perchance.
  2. ὅσα, as many things as.
  3. { ὅσα, as many things as,  
ἄν, perchance.
3. Mark xi. 24 (*om. ἄν*, | 1. John v. 19 (*om. ἄν*, L  
G = L T Tr A N.) | 2. Rom. iii. 19. (Trb.)

## WHAT WAS BEFALLEN TO.

τὰ, the things, (*lit. the things of [i.e. relating to] the demonized men.*)

Matt. viii. 33.

## WHAT WAY.

ποῖος, what? of what kind or sort?  
what way? *i.e.* by what means.

Luke v. 19.

## WHAT IS IT WHICH?

τί, what?

Matt. xxvi. 62. | Mark xiv. 60.

## WHAT IS THAT?

τί, what?

John xxi. 22, 23.

## WHAT MANNER OF?

τί, what?

Luke xxiv. 17. | John vii. 36.

## WHAT THEN?

{ τί, what? } what for?  
{ γάρ, for, because, } what then?

Phil. i. 18.

## WHAT THING?

τί, what?

Mark i. 27. | Luke xii. 11, sub. (Trb.)  
John x. 6, ind.

## WHAT HAVE I TO DO WITH THEE?

{ τί, what  
ἐμοί, to me  
καί, and  
σοί, to thee.

Mark v. 7.

| John ii. 4.

Luke viii. 28.

## WHAT HAVE WE TO DO WITH THEE?

{ τί, what  
ἡμῖν, to us  
καί, and  
σοί, thee.

Matt. viii. 29.

| Luke iv. 34.

Mark i. 24.

See also, BEFALLEN, GREAT, INTENT?  
MANNER, MEANS, PLACE, PURPOSE?  
WHY?

## WHATSOEVER.

1. ὅς, who, which, what, that, introducing a dependent clause, and marking its close relation to the leading preposition.

(a) with ἄν, perhaps, perchance, giving the stamp of uncertainty and mere possibility, and indicating a dependence on circumstances; hence, ὅς ἄν, what...perchance, *i.e.* whatsoever.

(b) with ἐάν, implying objective possibility, and expressing the prospect of decision, or a condition which experience must determine.

2. ὅσος, how great, how much, how many; as great as, as much as, as many as. *Here, neut. pl., ὅσα*, how many and great things.

(a) with ἄν, perhaps, perchance, (see (a) above.)

(b) with ἐάν, implying a condition which experience must decide, *i.e.* an objective future possibility, (see (b) above.)

3. πᾶς, all, the whole, every kind of; *neut.*, every thing, (see "ALL," No. 1.)

(a) with ὅς, who, which.



4. { *ὅτις*, (*here, neut.*) anything  
which, whatever.  
*ἄν*, perchance, perhaps, implying a  
dependence on circumstances.
5. *τι*, something, a certain thing, any-  
thing.
6. { *ὅποῖος*, of what kind or } what-  
sort, } ever at  
*πότε*, at one time, some } one  
time or other, } time.
7. { *ὅς*, which, what,  
*ὅγποτε*, in fine, in short.

- 2a. Matt. vii. 12.  
1a. — x. 11.  
1b. — xiv. 7 (No. 1a, L  
Tr A.)  
1b. — xv. 5.  
3. — 17.  
1b. — xvi. 19<sup>1st</sup> (No. 1a,  
L Tr A.), (No. 2, L<sup>m</sup>.)  
1b. — 19<sup>2nd</sup> (No. 1a,  
Tr.)  
2. — xviii. 12.  
2b. — xviii. 18<sup>1st</sup> (No.  
2a, L Tr A.)  
2b. — 18<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1b. — xx. 4, 7 (ap.)  
2a. — xxi. 22 (No. 2b,  
T Tr.)  
2a. — xxiii. 3 (No. 2b,  
T M.)  
2. — xxviii. 21.  
1b. Mark vi. 22, 23.  
1b. — vii. 12.  
— 18, see W thing.  
2. — ix. 13.  
2. — x. 21.  
1b. — 35.  
1b. — xi. 23 (om. *ὅ* *ἵνα*  
*εἴπω*, whatsoever he  
saith, G = T Tr A<sup>b</sup>  
N.)  
1b. — xiii. 11.  
2. Luke iv. 23.  
1a. — ix. 4.  
1a. — x. 5, 8, 10.  
3. Rev. xviii. 22.
4. Luke x. 35.  
2. — xii. 3.  
4. John ii. 5.  
7. — v. 4 (cp.)  
2a. — xi. 22.  
4. — xiv. 13.  
2. — xv. 14 (*ὅς*, what  
things, L T Tr A N.)  
4. — 16.  
2a. — xvi. 13 (om. *ὅς*, L  
T Tr A N.)  
2a. — 23 (*ἄν* *τι*, per-  
chance anything, L T  
Tr A), (*ὅ* *τι* *ἄν*, L<sup>m</sup>),  
(*ὅ* *ἄν* N.)  
2. — xvii. 7.  
2a. Acts iii. 22.  
2. — iv. 28.  
3a. Rom. xiv. 23.  
— xv. 4, see W things  
1a. — xvi. 2.  
3. 1 Cor. x. 25.  
3. — 27.  
5. — 31.  
6. Gal. ii. 6.  
1b. — vi. 7 (No. 1a, L  
Tr.)  
3. Eph. v. 13.  
— vi. 8, see W good  
things, etc.  
— Phil. iv. 8, see W things.  
1b. 1 John iii. 22.  
3. — v. 4.  
1a. — 15 (No. 1b, T N.)  
1b. 3 John 5.

## WHATSOEVER...THING.

1. *ὅ* *ἵνα* *τι*, *here, lit.*, whatsoever [good]  
thing [each man shall have done].  
(Received text.)

but,

*ὅ* *ἄν*, whatsoever [good each man,  
etc.] G = Tr.

*ἵνα* *τι*, if, [he shall have done] any  
[good thing] L<sup>m</sup> T A.

*ἵνα*, if, [he shall have done any good] N.

2. *ὅσα*, how great things, as many  
things as.

3. Mark vii. 18.  
2. Rom. xv. 4.

1. Eph. vi. 8.  
2. Phil. iv. 8 6 times.

## WHEAT.

*σῖτος*, wheat; and *gen.* for grain, corn;  
(*lit.* for *τ*, Gen. xli. 49; xlii. 3;  
17, Gen. xlvii. 28, 37; Is. xxxvi.  
17), (*occ.* Mark iv. 28; Acts  
vii. 12.)

Matt. iii. 12.  
— xiii. 25, 29, 30.  
Luke iii. 17.  
— xvi. 7.  
— xxii. 31.

John xiii. 24.  
Acts xxviii. 28.  
1 Cor. xv. 37.  
Rev. vi. 6.  
— xviii. 12.

## WHEN (or WHEN?)

WHEN is frequently part of the trans-  
lation of a participle or of a  
phrase. When it is the trans-  
lation of a separate Greek word  
it is one of those below.

(For various combinations, such as  
"WHEN...WAS," etc., see below.)

1. *ὅταν*, when, with the accessory idea  
of uncertainty or possibility, i.e.  
whenever, if ever, in case that;  
*gen.* with the subjunctive, referring  
to an oft-repeated or possible action  
in the present or future time.

(a) with the indicative, in narration  
of an actual event, past or future.

2. *ὅτε*, when, relating to an actual  
event, to something actually taking  
place, (correlative with No. 6.)

3. *ὡς*, in which way, in what way; and  
hence, as, so as, how; before a  
clause implying time, in which  
time, at what time, when.

4. { *ἐν*, in, } during,  
      *τῷ*, the, } while.  
      *with the inf.* }

5. { *ἐν*, in } in which time.  
      *ᾧ*, which, }

6. *πότε*, when, whenever, at some  
time, once, of time past or future.

7. *πότε*, when? at what time? used in  
direct questions.

(a) in an indirect question.

8. *εἰάν*, if, implying a condition which  
experience must determine, i.e. an  
objective possibility, and referring  
therefore always to something  
future; here, with subj. pres., im-  
plying probability, which the future  
will show whether it is really so or  
not.

9. *ἐπὶ*, whenever, so soon as.
10. *ἐπεὶ*, as, *spoken of time and motive*; of time, as, when, after that; of motive, as, since.
11. *ἡνίκα*, when, whenever; here, with *ἄν*, perchance, *i.e.* at whatever time the thing may happen.
12. *καθώς*, according as.
13. { *καὶ*, even } even  
 { *ὅταν*, when, (see No. 1) } when.
14. *μετά*, with; here, with *Acc.*, after.
15. *οὐ*, (*Gen. of ὅς*, used as *adv.*) where.
16. *τότε*, then, at that time.
17. *ὅποτε*, when, at what time, (*used of what actually took place at a certain time, (non occ.)*)

9. Matt. ii. 8.  
 1. — v. 11.  
 2. — vi. 2, 5, 6, 16.  
 2. — vii. 28.  
 1. — ix. 15.  
 2. — 25.  
 1. — x. 19, 23.  
 2. — xi. 1.  
 2. — xii. 3.  
 1. — 43.  
 4. — xiii. 4.  
 2. — 26.  
 1. — 32.  
 2. — 48, 53.  
 1. — xv. 2.  
 2. — xvii. 25 (*ἰλθόντα εἰς, coming into, instead of ὅτε εἰσῆλθεν, when he was come, L T Tr A N.*)
2. — xix. 1.  
 1. — 28.  
 2. — xxi. 1, 34.  
 1. — 40.  
 1. — xxiii. 15.  
 7a. — xxiv. 3.  
 1. — 15, 32, 33.  
 1. — xxv. 31.  
 7. — 37, 38, 39, 44.  
 2. — xxvi. 1.  
 1. — 29.  
 4. — xxvii. 12.  
 2. Mark i. 32.  
 1. — ii. 20.  
 2. — 25.  
 1a. — iii. 11.  
 2. — iv. 10.  
 1. — 15, 16, 29, 31, 32.  
 2. — vii. 17.  
 2. — viii. 19, 20.  
 1. — 38.  
 2. — xi. 1. [N.]  
 2. — 19 (No. 1, T Tr N.)  
 1. — 25.  
 1. — xii. 23 (*om. ὅταν ἀναστῶσι, when they shall rise, G=L<sup>b</sup> Tr N.*)
1. — 25.  
 7. — xiii. 4<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1. — 42<sup>nd</sup>, 7, 11.  
 2. — 12.  
 1. — 14, 28, 29.  
 7a. — 33, 35.  
 2. — xv. 20, 41.

3. Luke i. 41.  
 2. — ii. 21, 22.  
 4. — 27.  
 3. — 39.  
 2. — 42.  
 4. — iii. 21.  
 2. — iv. 25<sup>1st</sup>.  
 3. — 25<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 3. — v. 4.  
 4. — 12.  
 13. — 35. [N.]  
 17. — vi. 3 (No. 2, L Tr N.)  
 2. — 13.  
 1. — 22<sup>twice</sup>, 26.  
 10. — vii. 1 (*ἐπειδὴ, because now, instead of ἐπεὶ δὲ, now when, L T Tr A.*)
3. — 12.  
 1. — viii. 13.  
 4. — 40.  
 1. — ix. 26.  
 4. — 36, 51.  
 4. — x. 35.  
 3. — xi. 1.  
 1. — 2, 21.  
 9. — 22.  
 1. — 24, 34<sup>1st</sup>.  
 9. — 34<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. — 36.  
 1. — xii. 11.  
 7a. — 36<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. — 54, 55.  
 3. — 58.  
 1. — xiii. 28.  
 2. — 35 (*om. ἡξει ὅτε, the time come when, Trb A<sup>b</sup> N.*)
1. — xiv. 8, 10<sup>twice</sup>, 12.  
 1. — xvi. 4, 9. [13.]  
 1. — xvii. 10.  
 7a. — 20<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 2. — 22.  
 3. — xix. 5.  
 4. — 15.  
 3. — 20, 41.  
 3. — xx. 37.  
 7. — xxi. 7<sup>1st</sup>. [31.]  
 1. — 7<sup>2nd</sup>, 9, 20, 30.  
 5. — xxii. 7.  
 2. — 14.  
 6. — 32.  
 2. — 35.  
 2. — xxiii. 33.  
 1. — 42.

2. John i. 19.  
 3. — ii. 9.  
 1. — 10.  
 2. — 22.  
 3. — 23.  
 3. — iv. 1.  
 2. — 21, 23.  
 1. — 25.  
 3. — 40.  
 2. — 45.  
 5. — 52.  
 1. — v. 7.  
 2. — 25.  
 3. — vi. 12, 16.  
 2. — 24.  
 7. — 25<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 3. — vii. 10.  
 1. — 27, 31.  
 3. — viii. 7 (*ap.*)  
 1. — 28, 44.  
 2. — ix. 4.  
 2. — 14 (*ἐν ἡμέρᾳ, on the day when, instead of ὅτε, day when, L T Tr A N.*)
1. — x. 4.  
 3. — xi. 6, 32, 33.  
 2. — xii. 16.  
 2. — 17 (*ὅτι, because, G L T Trm.*)  
 2. — 41 (*ὅτι, because, L T Tr A N.*)
1. — xiii. 19.  
 2. — 31.  
 1. — xiv. 29.  
 1. — xv. 26.  
 1. — xvi. 4, 13, 21.  
 2. — 25.  
 2. — xix. 6, 8, 23, 30.  
 3. — 33.  
 2. — xx. 24.  
 1. — xxi. 15, 18<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1. — 18<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 2. Acts i. 13.  
 4. — ii. 1.  
 4. — iii. 19.  
 3. — v. 24.  
 14. — vii. 4.  
 12. — 17.  
 3. — 23.  
 2. — viii. 12, 39.  
 3. — x. 7.  
 2. — xi. 2.  
 2. — xii. 6.  
 16. — xiii. 3.  
 3. — 29.  
 3. — xiv. 5.  
 3. — xvi. 15.  
 3. — xvii. 13.  
 3. — xviii. 5.  
 3. — xix. 9.  
 3. — xx. 14, 18.  
 2. — xxi. 5.  
 3. — 12, 27.  
 2. — 35.  
 3. — xxii. 11.  
 2. — 20.  
 1. — xxiii. 35.  
 1. — xxiv. 22<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 3. — xxv. 14.

3. Acts xxvii. 1, 27.  
 2. — 39.  
 3. — xxviii. 4.  
 2. — 16.  
 1. Rom. ii. 14.  
 2. — 16 (*ἣ, in which, L Trm A.*)
4. — iii. 4.  
 2. — vi. 20.  
 2. — vii. 5.  
 1. — xi. 27.  
 2. — xiii. 11.  
 14.1 Cor. xi. 25.  
 1. — xiii. 10.  
 2. — 11<sup>twice</sup>.  
 8. — xiv. 16.  
 1. — 26.  
 1. — xv. 24<sup>twice</sup>, 27, 28, 54.
1. — xvi. 2, 3, 5, 12.  
 11.2 Cor. iii. 15, 16.  
 1. — x. 6.  
 1. — xii. 10.  
 1. — xiii. 9.  
 2. Gal. i. 15.  
 2. — ii. 11, 12, 14.  
 2. — iv. 3, 4.  
 4. — 18.  
 2. Phil. iv. 15.  
 1. Col. iii. 4.  
 2. — 7.  
 1. — iv. 16.  
 2. 1 Thes. iii. 4.  
 1. — v. 3.  
 — 2 Thes. i. 7, see W the Lord Jesus shall be revealed.
1. — 10.  
 2. — iii. 10.  
 1. 1 Tim. v. 11.  
 2. 2 Tim. iv. 3.  
 1. Tit. iii. 12.  
 1. Heb. i. 6.  
 15. — iii. 9.  
 3. — vii. 10.  
 1. Jas. i. 2.  
 2. 1 Pet. iii. 20.  
 1. 1 John ii. 28 (No. 8, L T Tr A N.)
8. — iii. 2.  
 1. — v. 2.  
 2. Jude 9 (No. 16, L.)  
 2. Rev. i. 17.  
 1a. — iv. 9.  
 2. — v. 8.  
 2. — vi. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 12.  
 2. — viii. 1 (No. 1, L T Tr A.)
1. — ix. 5.  
 2. — x. 3<sup>2nd</sup>, 4.  
 1. — 7.  
 1. — xi. 7.  
 2. — xii. 13.  
 1. — xvi. 10.  
 1. — xviii. 9.  
 1. — xx. 7 (*μετά, after, inst. of ὅταν τελεσθῇ, when ... are expired, G<sup>cc</sup>*)
2. — xxii. 8.

## WHEN AS YET HE HAD NO...

{ οὐκ, not } [there] not being to  
 { ὄντος, being } him, *i.e.* he not  
 { αὐτῷ, to him, } having.

Acts vii. 5.

## WHEN...IS.

ὢν, being,

John iii. 4.

Rom. v. 13.  
Gal. vi. 3.



## WHEN ONCE.

1. {  $\acute{\alpha}\phi'$ , from  
        $\acute{o}\nu$ , } whatsoever [*time*.]  
        $\acute{\alpha}\nu$ , }
2. {  $\pi\omicron\tau\acute{\epsilon}$ , when,  
        $\acute{\alpha}\pi\alpha\acute{\xi}$ , one time.

1. Luke xiii. 25. | 2. 1 Pet. iii. 20, see Once.

## WHEN THE DAY WAS FAR SPENT.

- {  $\acute{\omega}\rho\alpha\varsigma$ , hours,  
    $\pi\omicron\lambda\lambda\eta\varsigma$ , many,  
    $\gamma\epsilon\nu\omicron\mu\acute{\epsilon}\nu\eta\varsigma$ , having taken place, *i.e.*  
   arrived, elapsed.

Mark vi. 35.

## WHEN THE LORD JESUS SHALL BE REVEALED.

- {  $\acute{\epsilon}\nu$ , in  
    $\tau\eta$ , the  
    $\acute{\alpha}\pi\omicron\kappa\alpha\lambda\acute{\upsilon}\psi\epsilon\iota$ , unveiling, appearing,  
   revelation,  
    $\tau\omicron\upsilon$ , of the  
    $\kappa\upsilon\rho\acute{\iota}\omicron\nu$ , Lord  
    $\text{'I}\eta\varsigma\omicron\upsilon$ , Jesus.

2 Thes. i. 7.

## WHEN THEY DWELT AS STRANGERS.

- {  $\acute{\epsilon}\nu$ , in [*their*]  
    $\pi\alpha\rho\omicron\iota\kappa\acute{\iota}\alpha$ , sojourning.

Acts xiii. 17.

## WHEN... WAS (OR WERE)

$\acute{\omega}\nu$ , being.

Luke xxii. 53.	Acts xxvii. 9.
— xxiv. 6.	Rom. iv. 10.
John i. 48.	— v. 6, 10.
— xx. 1.	Eph. ii. 5.
Acts vii. 2.	2 Thes. ii. 5.
	2 Pet. i. 18.

See also, ALONE, DEAD, LOOK.

## WHENCE.

1.  $\pi\acute{o}\theta\epsilon\nu$ , (*interrog. adv.*) whence?  
   from whence? (*of place, source,*  
   *author, cause, or manner.*)
2.  $\theta\theta\epsilon\nu$ , whence, (*relat. adv.*) whence,  
   from whence, (*of place, source,*  
   *ground, motive, etc.*)

3. {  $\acute{\epsilon}\xi$ , out of  
        $\acute{o}\nu$ , which [*place*.]

1. Matt. xiii. 54, 56.	1. John i. 48.
1. — xv. 33.	1. — ii. 9.
1. — xxi. 25.	1. — iii. 8.
1. Mark xii. 37.	1. — vi. 5.
1. Luke i. 43.	1. — vii. 25 twice, 28.
2. — xi. 24.	1. — viii. 14 twice.
1. — xiii. 25, 27.	1. — xix. 9.
1. — xx. 7.	1. Rev. vii. 13.

## WHENCE (FROM)

2. Matt. xii. 44.	1. John ix. 29, 30.
1. — xiii. 27.	2. Acts xiv. 26.
1. Mark vi. 2.	3. Phil. iii. 20.
1. — viii. 4.	2. Heb. xi. 19.
1. John iv. 11.	1. Jas. iv. 1.
	1. Rev. ii. 5.

## WHENSOEVER.

1.  $\theta\tau\alpha\nu$ , when, (*see "WHEN," No. 1.*)

2. {  $\acute{\omega}\varsigma$ , as, (*see "WHEN,"*) whenever  
       *No. 3* } (*implying*  
        $\acute{\epsilon}\acute{\alpha}\nu$ , if, (*see "WHEN,"*) *possibility*  
       *No. 8* } *and*  
   *intention.*)

1. Mark xiv. 7.  
 2. Rom. xv. 24 ( $\acute{\omega}\varsigma \acute{\alpha}\nu$ , when perchance, L T Tr A N.)

## WHERE (or WHERE?)

1.  $\theta\pi\omicron\nu$ , where, in which or what place.

2.  $\acute{o}\nu$ , (*Gen. of  $\acute{o}\varsigma$ , used as adv.*) where.

3.  $\pi\omicron\upsilon$ ? where? in what place? *gen.*  
   *in a direct question.*

(a) *in an indirect question.*

4. {  $\acute{\epsilon}\nu$ , in  
        $\phi$ , which.

5. {  $\theta\pi\omicron\nu$ , where,  
        $\acute{\epsilon}\kappa\epsilon\tilde{\iota}$ , there.

(a) *lit.*, where they were hearing—  
   *"There He is."*

(b) *lit.* where she is to be nourished,  
   there, etc.

6.  $\theta\theta\epsilon\nu$ , whence, from whence.

7.  $\tau\acute{\iota}\varsigma$ , what?

3. Matt. ii. 2.	1. Matt. xxvi. 57.
3a. — 4.	1. — xxviii. 6.
2. — 9.	2. — 16.
1. — vi. 19 twice, 20 twice,	1. Mark ii. 4.
3a. — viii. 20. [21.]	1. — iv. 5, 15.
1. — xiii. 5.	1. — v. 40.
2. — xviii. 20.	5a. — vi. 55 ( <i>om. <math>\acute{\epsilon}\kappa\epsilon\tilde{\iota}</math>, there, L T Tr B N.</i> )
1. — xxv. 24 1st.	1. — ix. 44 ( <i>ap.</i> ), 46
6. — 24 2nd.	( <i>ap.</i> ), 48.
1. — 26 1st.	1. — xiii. 14.
6. — 26 2nd.	3. — xiv. 12, 14 1st.
3. — xxvi. 17.	

1. Mark xiv. 14 2nd.

3a. — 47.

1. — xvi. 6.

2. Luke iv. 16, 17.

3. — viii. 25.

3a. — ix. 58.

3a. — xii. 17.

1. — 33, 34.

3. — xvii. 17, 37.

3. — xxii. 9.

2. — 10 (εις ἡν, into

which, L T Tr A N.)

3. — 11 1st.

1. — 11 2nd.

1. John i. 28.

3. — 38, 39.

1. — iii. 8.

1. — iv. 20, 46.

1. — vi. 23, 62.

3. — vii. 11.

1. — 42.

1. — viii. 10 (ap.), 19.

3. — ix. 12.

1. — x. 40.

1. — xi. 30, 32.

3. — 34.

2. — 41 (ap.)

3a. — 57.

1. — xii. 1, 26.

1. — xvii. 24.

1. — xviii. 1.

1. — xix. 18, 20, 41.

3a. — xx. 2.

1. — 12.

3a. — 13, 15.

1. — 19.

2. Acts i. 13.

2. — ii. 2.

2. Acts vii. 29.

4. — 33 (ἐν ᾧ, upon

which, L T Tr A N.)

4. — xi. 11.

2. — xii. 12.

4. — xv. 36.

2. — xvi. 13.

1. — xvii. 1.

2. — xx. 6, 8.

2. — xxv. 10.

2. — xxviii. 14.

3. Rom. iii. 27.

2. — iv. 15.

2. — v. 20.

2. — ix. 26.

1. — xv. 20.

3. 1 Cor. i. 20 3 times.

3. — xii. 17 twice, 19.

3. — xv. 55 twice.

2. 2 Cor. iii. 17.

7. Gal. iv. 15, marg. what?

(No. 3, L T Tr A N.)

2. Col. iii. 1.

1. — 11.

1. Heb. ix. 16.

1. — x. 18.

1. Jas. iii. 16.

3. 1 Pet. iv. 18.

3. 2 Pet. iii. 4.

3. Rev. ii. 13 1st.

1. — 13 2nd &amp; 3rd.

1. — xi. 8.

1. — xii. 6.

5b. — 14 (ὅπου, so that,

instead of ὅπου, where,

G<sup>∞</sup>)

2. — xvii. 15.

1. — xx. 10.

2. { δία, through, by means of,  
ὅ, of which.3. { περὶ, concerning  
ὅ, which.4. { πρὸς, respecting } lit., respecting  
ὅ, which, } which ye are  
able [by] reading to perceive, etc.5. { κατὰ, according to  
τί, which.

6. ὅθεν, whence, from whence.

7. τοῦ, of the. Here, lit., "according  
to the working (or energy) of the  
power which He has also," etc

7. Luke i. 18.

1. — 78.

1. Acts iv. 12.

1. — xi. 14.

3. — xix. 47.

1. Rom. viii. 15.

1. — xiv. 21.

2. Gal. vi. 14, marg. (text,

by.)

4. Eph. iii. 4.

— iv. 14, see W one

lieth in wait.

1. — 30.

7. Phil. iii. 21.

2. Heb. xii. 28.

6. 1 John ii. 18.

2. 2 Pet. i. 4.

2. — iii. 6.

WHEREBY ONE LIETH IN WAIT  
TO DECEIVE.{ πρὸς, towards, suited to,  
την, the  
μεθοδείαν, artifice  
τῆς, of  
πλάνης, error.

Eph. iv. 14.

See also, EVERY, SEAS, WAYS.

## WHEREAS.

1. { ἐν, in  
ᾧ, which.

2. ὅπου, where, in which or what place.

2. 1 Cor. iii. 3. [wherein.] 1. 1 Pet. iii. 16.

1. 1 Pet. ii. 12, marg. 2. 2 Pet. ii. 11.

## WHEREAS... WAS.

ὡν, being.

John ix. 25.

WHEREAS YE KNOW NOT  
WHAT SHALL BE ON THE  
MORROW.{ οἷτινες, who are such as  
οὐκ, not, } have not knowledge of  
ἐπίστασθε, }  
τὸ, the thing  
τῆς, of the  
αὔριον, tomorrow.

Jas. iv. 14.

## WHEREBY.

1. { ἐν, in or by  
ᾧ, which.

## WHEREFORE (or WHEREFORE?)

1. διό, on which account, wherefore.

2. ὥστε, so as that, marking the result;  
with the indicative, representing  
the result as a fact; with the inf.,  
representing it as a necessary and  
logical consequence.3. { δία, through } for the sake of this,  
τοῦτο, this, } on this account.4. { δία, through } for the sake of which,  
ἣν, which, } on which account.5. { δία, for the sake of  
ἣν, which  
αἰτίαν, cause, i.e. reason, motive,  
or ground.6. οὖν, thereupon, i.e. now, then, there-  
fore, not implying a logical infer-  
ence, like Nos. 15 and 16, but  
merely confirming what has gone  
before.



- (a) *with μέν*, indeed; the οὖν *looking back to the line of reasoning, the μέν looking forward to the completion of the statement or argument.*
7. ὁθεν, thence, from thence.
8. διατί, wherefore? on what account? why?
9. διόπερ, (No. 1, *with περ*, very, *affixed*) on which very account; wherefore, *more emphatic than No. 1.*
10. τί, (Acc.) which? what? *also*, for what cause? why?
11. { τίνος, of what? } on account of  
       { ἐνεκεν, on ac- } what? for  
       { count of, } what cause?
12. { χάριν, in favour of, in behalf of,  
       { τίνος, of what?
13. { εἰς, unto, for, } why? for what  
       { τί, what? } reason?
14. { εἰς, unto, for, } for which, in  
       { ὅ, which, } order to which.
15. ἄρα, therefore, then, consequently; still further, beyond that, (*drawing a logical conclusion.*)
16. ἄραγε, (No. 15, *with γε*, at least, *suffixed*) therefore indeed, consequently then.
17. ἐπί, upon.
- (a) *with Gen.*, upon and springing from.
- (b) *with Dat.*, upon and resting on, on account of, (*marking the ground of the act.*)
- (c) *with Acc.*, upon by direction towards, to, for, (*marking the intention of the act.*)
18. ἵνατί, in order that what, to what end, (*marking the final end or purpose.*)
19. { οὗ, of which,  
       { χάριν, in favour of, } for which  
       { in behalf of, } cause.
20. τοιγαροῦν, by certain consequence, consequently.
16. Matt. vii. 20.  
 18. — ix. 4.  
 2. — xii. 12.  
 3. — 21.  
 13. — xiv. 31.  
 2. — xix. 6.  
 2. — xxiii. 31.  
 3. — 34.  
 6. — xxiv. 26.  
 17b. — xxvi. 50 (No. 17c, G L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — xxviii. 8.  
 1. Luke vii. 7.  
 19. — 47.  
 8. — xix. 23.  
 10. John ix. 27.  
 6. Acts i. 21.  
 6. — vi. 3 (*δῆ, indeed, L*), (*δῆ, but, or now, T Tr A N*).  
 4. — x. 21.  
 1. — xiii. 35 No. 8, L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — xv. 19.  
 11. — xix. 32.  
 6a. — 38.  
 1. — xx. 26.  
 4. — xxii. 24.  
 10. — 30.  
 4. — xxiii. 28.  
 1. — xxiv. 26.  
 1. — xxv. 26.  
 1. — xxvii. 25, 34.  
 1. Rom. i. 24.  
 3. — v. 12.  
 2. — vii. 4, 12.  
 8. — ix. 32.  
 1. — xiii. 5.  
 1. — xv. 7.  
 6. 1 Cor. iv. 16.  
 9. — viii. 13.  
 2. — x. 12.  
 9. — 14.  
 2. — xi. 27, 33.  
 1. — xii. 8.  
 9. — xiv. 13 (No. 1, L T Tr A N.)  
 2. — 22, 39.  
 1. 2 Cor. ii. 8.  
 1. — v. 9.  
 2. — 16.  
 1. — vi. 17.  
 15. 2 Cor. vii. 12.  
 6. — viii. 24.  
 8. — xi. 11.  
 10. Gal. iii. 19.  
 2. — 24.  
 2. — iv. 7.  
 3. Eph. i. 15.  
 1. — ii. 11.  
 1. — iii. 13.  
 1. — iv. 8, 25.  
 1. — v. 14.  
 3. — 17.  
 3. — vi. 13.  
 1. Phil. ii. 9.  
 2. — 12.  
 6. Col. ii. 20 (*om. G L T Tr A N*).  
 1. 1 Thes. ii. 18 (No. 8, G L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — iii. 1.  
 2. — iv. 18.  
 1. — v. 11.  
 14. 2 Thes. i. 11.  
 5. 2 Tim. i. 6<sup>1st</sup>.  
 5. Tit. i. 13.  
 1. Philem. 8.  
 7. Heb. ii. 17.  
 7. — iii. 1.  
 1. — 7, 10.  
 7. — vii. 25.  
 7. — viii. 3.  
 1. — x. 5.  
 1. — xi. 16.  
 20. — xii. 1.  
 1. — 12, 28.  
 1. — xiii. 12.  
 2. Jas. i. 19 (*ἴστε, ye know, instead of ὡστε, wherefore, G L T Tr A N*), (*ἴστε, know ye, N*).  
 1. — 21.  
 1. — iv. 6.  
 1. 1 Pet. i. 13.  
 6. — ii. 1.  
 1. — 6 (No. 8, AV. 1611, G L T Tr A N.)  
 2. — iv. 19.  
 1. 2 Pet. i. 10, 12.  
 1. — iii. 14.  
 12. 1 John iii. 12.  
 3. 3 John 10.  
 8. Rev. xvii. 7.

## WHEREIN.

1. { ἐν, in,  
       { φ, (ᾧ, οἷς or αἷς) which, (or whom).
2. { ἐπὶ, upon  
       { φ, which.
3. { εἰς, into, and in,  
       { ᾧ, which.
4. { διὰ, through, on account of,  
       { ᾧ, which.
5. { περὶ, about, concerning,  
       { οὗ, which.
6. οὗ, where.

1. Matt. xi. 20.  
 1. — xxv. 13 (*ap.*)  
 2. Mark ii. 4 (*ὅπου, where, G L T Tr A N*).  
 5. Luke i. 4.  
 2. — xi. 22.  
 6. — xxiii. 33.  
 1. John xix. 41.  
 1. Acts ii. 8.  
 1. — x. 12.  
 1. Rom. ii. 1.  
 1. — v. 2.  
 1. — vii. 6.  
 1. 1 Cor. vii. 30, 24.  
 1. — xv. 1.  
 1. 2 Cor. xi. 12.

1. Eph. i. 6 (*ἔν, where-  
with, G ∞ L T Tr A  
N.*)

1. — ii. 2.

1. — v. 18.

2. Phil. iv. 10. [*in.*]

1. Col. ii. 3, marg. (text,

1. — 12.

1. 2 Tim. ii. 9.

1. Heb. vi. 17.

1. Heb. ix. 2, 4.

1. 1 Pet. i. 6.

1. — ii. 12, marg. (text,

1. — iv. 4.

1. 2 Pet. iii. 13.

1. Rev. ii. 13 (*om. G ∞ L*

*T Tr A<sup>b</sup>*) i.e. in the

*days of Antipas.*

1. — xviii. 19.

## WHEREINSOEVER.

{ *ἐν, in*  
*ὅ, what*  
*ἂν, perchance.*

2 Cor. xi. 21.

## WHEREINTO.

{ *εἰς, into*  
*ὅ, which.*

John vi. 22.

## WHEREOF.

1. { *περὶ, about, concerning,*  
*οὗ, which.*

2. { *ἐξ, out of*  
*οὗ, which.*

3. { *ἐπὶ, upon*  
*ὧ, which.*

4. { *περὶ, about, concerning,*  
*τίνων, what.*

5. *οὗ, of which.*

5. Acts ii. 32.

5. — iii. 15.

— xvii. 19, see W

thou speakest.

1. — xxiv. 13.

3. Rom. vi. 21.

— xv. 17, see Glory.

1. 1 Cor. vii. 1.

— 2 Cor. ix. 5, see Notice.

— Phil. iii. 4, see Trust.

4. 1 Tim. i. 7.

2. — vi. 4.

1. Heb. ii. 5.

2. — xiii. 10.

## WHEREOF THOU SPEAKEST.

{ *ὑπὸ, [that] by*  
*σου, thee*  
*λαλουμένην, is being spoken.*

Acts xvii. 19.

## WHEREON.

1. { *ἐπὶ, upon* } (*Gen.*) *marking the*  
*οὗ, which,* } *basis, or local situation.*

2. { *ἐπὶ, upon* } (*Dat.*) *marking the*  
*ἐ, which,* } *simple act of rest.*

3. { *ἐπὶ, upon* } (*Acc.*) *marking the*  
*ὅν, which,* } *downward pressure.*

3. Mark xi. 2.

1. Luke iv. 29.

2. Luke v. 25 (No. 3, G ∞ T

*Tr A N.*)

3. Luke xix. 30.

## WHERESOEVER.

*οὔπου, where.*

\* *with ἂν, perchance, implying un-  
certainty and dependence on cir-  
cumstances.*

† *with εἰν, if, implying an objective  
hypothetical possibility.*

Matt. xxiv. 28†.

— xxvi. 13†.

Mark ix. 18\*.

Mark xiv. 9\* (†, T A N.)

— 14† (\*, L Tr A.)

Luke xvii. 37.

## WHERETO.

{ *εἰς, unto*  
*ὅ, what.*

Phil. iii. 16.

## WHEREUNTO.

1. { *εἰς, unto*  
*ᾧν, which or what.*

2. *ὧ, to which.*

John vi. 22 (*ap.*)

Acts xiii. 2, see Call.

Col. i. 29.

2 Thes. ii. 14.

1 Tim. ii. 7.

1 Tim. iv. 6, see Attain.

— vi. 12.

2 Tim. i. 11.

1 Pet. ii. 8.

2 Pet. i. 19.

## WHEREUNTO THIS WOULD GROW.

{ *τί, what?*  
*ἂν, perchance* } *lit., what per-*  
*γινομαι, to become* } *chance this*  
*τοῦτο, this, (opt.)* } *might come to.*

Acts v. 24.

## WHEREUNTO.

*τίνι, to what?*

Matt. xi. 16. [*L<sup>w</sup> T Tr A N.*]

Mark iv. 30 (*πῶς, how? G ∞*)

Luke vii. 31.

— xiii. 18, 20.

## WHEREUPON.

1. *οθεν, whence, from whence; also, as  
referring to a cause, wherefore,  
whereupon.*

2. { *ἐν, in, among,*  
*οἷς, which things.*

1. Matt. xiv. 7.

2. Acts xxiv. 18.

2. Acts xxvi. 12.

1. — 19.

1. Heb. ix. 18.

## WHEREWITH.

1. { *ἐν, in, or with,*  
*ὧ, which.*



2. { *ἐν*, in, or with,  
       *τίτι*, what.

2. Matt. v. 13.  
 2. Mark ix. 50.  
 2. Luke xiv. 34.

— Rom. xiv. 19, see Edify.  
 1. Eph. vi. 16.  
 1. Heb. x. 29.

### WHEREWITH SOEVER.

{ *ὅσα*, as many } as many  
 { *ἅν*, perchance, } soever.

Mark iii. 28 (*ὅαν*, implying less uncertainty, T Tr A.)

### WHEREWITH?

*τι*, something [on which]

Luke xvii. 8.

### WHEREWITHAL

See, CLOTHED.

### WHETHER

1. *εἴτε*, whether; *γεν* followed by another *εἴτε*, which is translated or, or or whether.

(a) with indicative,  
 (b) with subjunctive, } see No. 2.  
 (c) with optative,

2. *εἰ*, if, expressing a merely hypothetical condition apart from all experience.

(a) with the indicative, implying a condition or contingency as to which there is no doubt.

(b) with the subjunctive, where an action, etc., depends on something future, if so be, supposing that.

(c) with the optative, implying that the thing, though assumed as probable, is uncertain and problematical.

3. *τίς*, *τί*, who? which? what?

4. *ἐάν*, if, expressing a condition which experience must determine, i.e. an objective possibility.

(a) with subj., implying uncertainty, with prospect of decision.

(b) with indicative, used of a thing certain as if it were uncertain.

Here, with *τε*, if it be, if perchance.

5. *ὅς*, who, which

6. *ἤτοι*, whether indeed.

7. *πότερος*, which of two, whether of two.

8. { *τε*, and } here lit., men and also  
       *καί*, also, } women.

3. Matt. ix. 5.

3. — xxi. 31.

3. — xliii. 17, 19.

2a. — xxvi. 63.

3. — xxvii. 21.

2a. — 49.

3. Mark ii. 9.

2a. — iii. 2.

2a. — xv. 36.

— Luke iii. 15, see W

or not.

3. — v. 23.

2a. — vi. 7.

2a. — xiv. 28, 31.

3. — xlii. 27.

2a. — xliii. 6.

7. John vii. 17.

2a. — ix. 25.

5. Acts i. 24.

2a. — iv. 19.

2a. — v. 8.

8. — ix. 2.

2a. — x. 18.

2c. — xvii. 11.

2a. — xix. 2.

2c. — xxv. 20.

6. Rom. vi. 16.

1a. — xii. 6, 7, 8.

4a. Rom. xiv. 8 1a.

4a. — 8 2nd (No. 4b, L.)

4a. — 8 2nd

1a. 1 Cor. iii. 22

2a. — vii. 16 twice

2a. — viii. 5.

2a. — x. 31.

2a. — xii. 13 twice

1a. — xiii. 8 3 times

1a. — xiv. 7.

1a. — xv. 11.

— 2 Cor. i. 6, see W.

or W.

2a. — ii. 11.

1a. — v. 9, 10.

— 13, see W. or W.

1a. — viii. 23.

— xii. 2, see W.

or W.

1a. — 3.

2a. — xliii. 5.

1a. Eph. vi. 8.

1a. Phil. i. 18, 20, 27.

1a. Col. i. 16, 20.

1b. 1 Thes. v. 10.

1a. 2 Thes. ii. 15.

1a. 1 Pet. ii. 13, 14.

2a. 1 John iv. 1.

### WHETHER...OR WHETHER.

1a. 2 Cor. i. 6.

1a. 2 Cor. v. 13.

1a. 2 Cor. xii. 2.

### WHETHER OR NOT.

*μήποτε*, lest perhaps, whether perhaps.

Luke iii. 15.

### WHICH, WHICH?

WHICH is frequently the translation of the article with nouns, adjectives, numerals, or participles, "he which, etc.," "that which."

It is also the translation of the relative *ὅς*, "who" or "which," relating to nouns, sentences, or clauses. The occurrences are not given below.

(For various combinations with other words, see at the end of the first body of references.)

1. *ὅστις*, any one who, some one who, whoever; (differing from *ὅς*, in referring to a subject only generally, not definitely, as one of a class.)

2. *τίς*, *τί*, who? which? what?

(a) with the indicative mood, relating to some actual matter of fact.

(b) *with the subjunctive, expressing something objectively possible, something which may or should take place.*

(c) *with the optative, expressing something subjectively possible, something simply conceived in the mind.*

\* *with ἄρα, what then? which then?*

3. οἷος, of what kind *or* sort, what, such as.

4. ποῖος, what? of what kind *or* sort? which?

5. ὅσος, how great, how much, how many; as great as, as much as, as many as.

6. { καὶ, and  
αὐτός, he.

7. αὐτῇ, the same.

2. Matt. vi. 27.  
1. — vii. 15, 24, 26.  
1. — xiii. 52 2nd.  
1. — xvi. 28.  
6. — xix. 2.  
1. — 12 3 times.  
1. — 18.  
4. — xx. 1.  
1. — xxi. 33, 41.  
1. — xxii. 2.  
4. — 36.  
1. — xxiii. 27.  
1. — xxv. 1.  
1. — xxvii. 55.  
1. Mark ix. 1.  
1. — xii. 18.  
4. — 28.  
1. Luke i. 20.  
1. — ii. 4, 10.  
1. — vii. 37.  
2. — 42.  
1. — viii. 3, 15, 26, 43.  
1. — ix. 30.  
2c. — 46.  
2. — x. 36.  
1. — 42.  
2. — xi. 5.  
1. — xii. 1.  
2. — 25.  
2. — xiv. 5, 28.  
1. — xv. 7.  
2. — xvii. 7.  
2c\* — xxii. 23.  
2a. — 24.  
1. — xxiii. 55.  
2. John viii. 46.  
1. — 53.  
4. — x. 32.  
2. — xxi. 20 2nd.  
5. — 25 1st.  
2. Acts vii. 52 1st.  
7. — viii. 26, —  
5. — ix. 39.  
1. — x. 47.

1. Acts xi. 20, 28.  
1. — xii. 10.  
1. — xvi. 12, 16, 17.  
1. — xxiii. 21.  
1. Rom. ii. 15.  
1. — xvi. 12 (ap.)  
1. 1 Cor. iii. 17.  
1. — vi. 20 (ap.)  
1. — vii. 13.  
— 2 Cor. iii. 14, see Veil.  
1. — ix. 11.  
1. Gal. iv. 24 twice, 26 2nd.  
1. — v. 19.  
1. Eph. i. 23.  
1. — iii. 13.  
1. — vi. 2.  
1. Phil. i. 28.  
3. — 30.  
1. — iv. 3.  
1. Col. iii. 5 (ὁ, which, G L T Tr A N.)  
1. — iv. 11 2nd.  
1. 1 Tim. i. 4.  
1. — iii. 15.  
1. — vi. 9.  
1. 2 Tim. i. 5.  
3. — iii. 11.  
2. Heb. i. 5, 13.  
1. — ii. 3.  
2a. — v. 12.  
1. — viii. 6.  
1. — ix. 2, 9 1st.  
1. — x. 8, 11, 35.  
1. — xii. 5.  
1. — xiii. 7.  
1. 1 Pet. ii. 11.  
1. 1 John i. 2.  
1. Rev. ii. 24.  
1. — ix. 4.  
1. — xi. 8.  
1. — xii. 13.  
1. — xvii. 12 2nd.  
1. — xix. 2.  
1. — xx. 4.

#### WHICH AM, ART, ETC.

(Generally the translation of the participle (ὄν) of εἶμι, to be.)

#### WHICH ARE [or BE] OF ONE'S HOUSEHOLD (THEY)

{ οἱ, the one's }  
{ ἐκ, out of, } those of the.  
{ τῶν, of the, }

Rom. xvi. 10, 11.

#### WHICH ARE [or BE] (THE THINGS)

τά, the things, *lit.*, the things of Caesar, etc.; of Jesus, etc.

Matt. xxii. 21. Luke xx. 25.  
Phil. ii. 21.

#### WHICH ART, AND WAST, AND ART TO COME.

{ ὁ, the one }  
{ ὄν, being, }  
{ καὶ, and } who art,  
{ ὁ, the one [who] } and  
{ ἦν, wast, } who wast,  
{ καὶ, and } and the  
{ ὁ, the } coming one.  
{ ἐρχόμενος, coming one, }

Rev. xi. 17 (om. καὶ ὁ ἐρχόμενος, and the coming one, G L T Tr A N.)

#### WHICH ART, AND WAST, AND SHALT BE.

{ ὁ, the one }  
{ ὄν, being, }  
{ καὶ, and } who art,  
{ ὁ, the one [who] } and  
{ ἦν, wast, } who wast,  
{ καὶ, and } and the  
{ ὁ, the } holy one.  
{ ὁσως, the holy one, }

Rev. xvi. 5 (om. καὶ ὁ, and the before "holy," G L T Tr A N, i.e. who art and wast the holy one.)

#### WHICH CAUSE (FOR)

διό, wherefore.

Rev. xv. 22. | 2 Cor. iv. 16.

#### WHICH CONCERN (THE THINGS)

τὰ, the things; here, with Gen., following, *lit.*, the things of.

2 Cor. xi. 30.

#### WHICH (EVERY...)

{ πᾶς, every [soul], }  
{ ὅστις, whatsoever, }  
{ ἄν, perchance. }

Acts iii. 23.



WHICH IS, AND WHICH WAS,  
AND WHICH IS TO COME.

{ ὁ, the <i>one</i> ὢν, being, καὶ, and ὁ, the one [ <i>who</i> ] ἦν, was, καὶ, and ὁ, the ἐρχόμενος, coming <i>one</i> ,	} who art, and who wast, and the coming one.
---	---

Rev. i. 4, 8.

## WHICH IS SPOKEN.

{ τὸ, the <i>thing</i> ῥηθέν, spoken.		Matt. ii. 17.	Matt. xxii. 31.
---	--	---------------	-----------------

## WHICH IS TO TRY.

{ πρὸς, for, with a view to, πειρασμόν, trying.		1 Pet. iv. 12.
---	--	----------------

## WHICH IS WITH (HE)

{ ὁ, the <i>one</i> μετὰ, with, in association with.		Matt. xii. 4.	Matt. xxvi. 51.
--	--	---------------	-----------------

## WHICH MAKE FOR (THE THINGS)

τὰ, the things; *lit.*, the things *of or belonging to*.

Rom. xiv. 19.

## WHICH (ON)

{ ὅπου, where,... ἐπὶ, upon αὐτῶν, them.
---

Rev. xvii. 9.

## WHICH (THAT)

{ εἰ, if τίς, τί, anything.
-----------------------------------

Eph. iv. 29.

## WHICH (THE LIFE)

ὁ, which; *lit.*, in what respect.

Gal. ii. 20.

## WHICH (THE)

1. John xxi. 25.

## WHICH (THEY)

1. Rev. i. 7, pl.

## WHICH (THOSE THINGS)

{ ὅσα, as many things μὲν, indeed.
--

Jude 10.

## WHICH THING (-s.)

1. ἅτινα, which, (*pl.*, see No. 1, above.)
2. ὃ or ἃ, which things.

2. Acts xxvi. 10. | 1. Col. ii. 23.

WHICH WAS, AND IS, AND IS  
TO COME.

{ ὁ, the one [ <i>who</i> ] ἦν, was, καὶ, and ὢν, being, καὶ, and ὁ, the ἐρχόμενος, coming <i>one</i> ,	} which was, and art, and art the coming one.
--	---

Rev. iv. 8.

## WHICH? (WHAT IS IT)

τί, what?

Matt. xxvi. 62. | Mark xiv. 60.

## WHILE.

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. {
 

ἐν, in	} in, during, while
τῷ, the,	

 {
   
with inf.
   
lates to is going on.

2. ἕως, until, as long as, marking the continuance of an action up to the time of another action.

(a) with οὖ, until what time, until when.

3. ὥς, in which way, in what way; and hence, gen., as, so as, how.

4. ἄχρις, continuedly until, marking the duration but not determining it.

(a) with οὖ, so long as, while.

5. {
 

ἐν, in	} which [time.]
ᾧ, which	

6. χρόνος, time, i.e. in the abstract, time as measured by the succession of objects and events.

(a) χρόνον τινά, some time, a certain time.

7. καιρός, a season, opportunity, occasion.

8. ὅταν, when, whensoever, so often as, *with the accessory idea of uncertainty or possibility*.

9. ὅτε, when, *as relating to an actual event, to something actually taking place*.

10. ὀλίγον, little, (*opp. of* πολὺς, much.)

11. μικρόν, little, (*opp. of* μέγας, great.)

1. Matt. xiii. 25.

2. — xiv. 22.

2a. — xxvi. 36.

11. — 73.

5. Mark ii. 19.

10. — vi. 31.

2. — 45.

2. — xiv. 32.

1. Luke i. 8.

1. — ii. 6.

5. — v. 34.

7. — viii. 13.

6. — xviii. 4.

1. — xxiv. 15.

3. — 32 twice.

1. — 15, 51.

5. John v. 7.

6. — vii. 33.

2. John ix. 4.

6. — xii. 35 1st.

2. — 35 2nd (No. 3, L

T Tr A.)

2. — 36 (No. 3, L T

Tr A &.)

9. — xvii. 12.

3. Acts i. 10.

3. — x. 17.

1. — xix. 1.

4a. — xxvii. 33.

8. 1 Cor. iii. 4.

6a. — xvi. 7.

4a. Heb. iii. 13.

1. — 15.

9. — ix. 17.

10. 1 Pet. v. 10. [Clean.

— 2 Pet. ii. 18, marg. sec

## WHILES.

{ έως, until } whilst.  
{ ὅσον, when, }

Matt. v. 25.

## WHILE (A GOOD)

{ ἡμέρας, days,  
{ ἱκανάς, sufficient.

Acts xviii. 13.

## WHILE (A GREAT)

{ ἐπὶ, upon, } for long, *lit., were*  
{ πολὺς, much, } long *looking*.

Acts xxviii. 6.

## WHILE BEFORE DAY (A GREAT)

{ ἐν νυχθονι, in the night,  
{ λίαν, very, exceedingly.

Mark i. 35.

## WHILE (ANY)

πάλαί, long ago.

Mark xv. 44 (ἤδη, already, L Tr A.)

## WHILE (DURE FOR A)

{ εἰμί, to be  
{ πρόσκαιρος, for a season.

Matt. xiii. 21.

## WHILE...IS.

ὦν, being.

Luke xiv. 32.

## WHILE...WAS.

ὦν, being.

Luke xxiv. 44.

Acts ix. 23.

## WHILE...WERE.

ὦν being

Rom. v. 8.

See also, AGO, LITTLE, LONG, MEAN,  
WORLD.

## WHISPERER.

ψιθυριστής, a whisperer; *hence*, a slanderer, (*non occ.*)

Rom. i. 19.

## WHISPERING.

ψιθυρισμός, a whispering, (from ψιθυρίζω, to whisper, say in the ear, *esp.*, to whisper what one dares not speak out); *hence*, a secret slandering, (*non occ.*)

2 Cor. xii. 20.

## WHIT.

See, EVERY, NOT A.

## WHITE. [adj.]

1. λευκός, light, *i.e.* emitting light, bright, brilliant, shining, glittering; *and hence*, radiant white; (*lxx. for* הָרָא, Dan. vii. 9; *and* לָבָן, Lev. xiii. 3, 4), (*non occ.*)

2. λαμπρός, radiant, splendid; *of raiment*, sumptuous, magnificent.

1. Matt. v. 36.

1. — xvii. 2.

— xxiii. 27, see the

verb, below.

1. — xxviii. 3.

1. Mark ix. 31st.

— 32nd, see the

verb, below.

1. Mark xvi. 5.

1. Luke ix. 29.

1. John iv. 35.

1. — xx. 12.

1. Acts i. 10.

— xxiii. 3, see the

verb, below.

1. Rev. i. 14 twice.



1. Rev. ii. 17.  
1. — iii. 4, 5, 18.  
1. — iv. 4.  
1. — vi. 2, 11.  
1. — vii. 9, 13.

- Rev. vii. 14, see W  
1. — xiv. 14. [(make)  
2. — xv. 6.  
2. — xix. 8.  
1. — 11, 14 twice.  
1. Rev. xx. 11.

## WHITE (MAKE)

λευκαίω, to make white, whiten, bleach;  
(lxx. for הלבין, Ps. li. 9; Is. i. 18.)

Rev. vii. 14.

## WHITE (-ED.) [verb.]

1. κονιάω, to whitewash, to wash with slacked lime, (*implying fairness without, but foulness within*); (lxx. for כח, Deut. xxvii. 2, 4), (*non occ.*)

2. λευκαίω, see "WHITE (MAKE)"

1. Matt. xxiii. 27. | 2. Mark ix. 3.  
1. Acts xxiii. 3.

## WHITHER, or WHITHER?

1. ποῦ, where? in what place? *after verbs of motion*, where? to what place? whither?

(a) *in a direct question followed by the indicative.*

2. ὅπου, (*correl. of No. 1*) where, in which or what place; *after verbs of motion*, whither.

3. οὗ, (*Gen. of ὅς*) where; *after verbs of motion*, whither.

4. { εἰς, unto  
{ ἧν, which.

3. Luke x. 1.  
3. — xxiv. 28.  
1a. John iii. 8.  
4. — vi. 21.  
1. — vii. 35.  
1a. — viii. 14 twice.  
2. — 21, 22.  
1a. — xii. 35.  
2. — xiii. 33.

- 1a. John xiii. 36 1st.  
2. — 36 2nd.  
2. — xiv. 4.  
1a. — 5.  
1. — xvi. 5.  
2. — xviii. 20.  
2. — xxi. 18 twice.  
2. Heb. vi. 20.  
1a. — xi. 8.

1a. 1 John ii. 11.

## WHITHERSOEVER.

1. ὅπου, where, in which or what place.

(a) *with ἄν*, perhaps, perchance, giving a stamp of uncertainty, and implying a dependence on circumstances.

(b) *with εἰάν*, if, expressing a possible condition which experience or results will decide.

2. { οὗ, where } wheresoever,  
{ εἰάν, if (see No. 1b) } whithersoever.

- 1b. Matt. viii. 19. | 2. 1 Cor. xvi. 6.  
1a. Mark vi. 56. [T Tr A.] | 1a. Jas. iii. 4.  
1a. Luke ix. 57 (No. 1b, L) | 1a. Rev. xiv. 4.

## WHO, or WHO? (WHOSE? WHOM?)

"Who," etc., is generally the translation of the relative ὅς, who, which.

It is also frequently the translation of the article with nouns, adjectives, etc., and of participles, "he who," "they who," etc.

It is often (in 792 instances) the translation of the article repeated after nouns with defining words following, and rendered "who is," etc.

The following are exceptions to the above:—

1. τίς, τί, who? which? what? (*Lat.* quis, quæ, quid; lxx. τίς for כִּי; τί for מִי.)

(a) *with the indicative mood, relating to some actual matter of fact.*

(b) *with the subjunctive, expressing something objectively possible, something which may or should take place.*

(c) *with the optative, expressing something subjectively possible, but something simply conceived in the mind.*

(d) *with ἄπα*, who then?

2. ὅστις, any one who, some one who, whoever, (*differing from ὅς*, in referring to a subject only generally, as one of a class, and not definitely.)

3. ὅσος, how many, as many as.

4. οὗτος, this, this one, this one here.

1. Matt. iii. 7.  
1a. — x. 11.  
1. — xii. 27, 48 twice.  
1. — xvi. 13, 15.  
1. — xvii. 25.  
1d. — xviii. 1.  
1. — xix. 25.  
1. — xxi. 10, 23.  
1. — xxii. 20, 28, 42.  
1. — xxiv. 45 1st.  
1. — xxvi. 68.  
1. — xxvii. 17.  
1a. Mark i. 24.  
1. — ii. 7.

1. Mark iii. 33.  
1. — v. 30, 31.  
1. — viii. 27, 29.  
1a. — 34.  
1. — x. 26.  
1. — xi. 28.  
1. — xii. 16, 23.  
2. — xv. 7.  
1. — xvi. 3.  
1. Luke iii. 7.  
1a. — iv. 34.  
1. — v. 21 twice.  
1a. — vi. 47.  
1a. — vii. 39.

1. Luke vii. 49.  
1. — viii. 45<sup>1st</sup>, 45<sup>2nd</sup> (ap.)  
1. — ix. 9, 18, 20.  
1a. — x. 22 twice.  
1. — 29.  
1. — xi. 19.  
1b. — xii. 5.  
1. — 14, 20, 42<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — xvi. 11, 12.  
1. — xviii. 26.  
1a. — xix. 3.  
1. — xx. 2, 24, 33.  
1. — xxii. 64.  
2. — xxiii. 19.  
1. John i. 19, 22.  
1a. — iv. 10.  
1a. — v. 13.  
1. — vi. 60.  
1a. — 64 twice, 68.  
1. — vii. 20.  
1. — viii. 25, 53.  
1. — ix. 2.  
1a. — 21.  
1. — 36.  
1. — xii. 34, 38 twice.  
1a. — xiii. 22.  
1c. — 24.  
1. — 25.  
1. — xviii. 4, 7.  
1a. — xix. 24.  
1. — xx. 15.  
1. — xxi. 12.  
1. Acts vii. 27, 35.  
2. — 53.  
2. — viii. 15.  
1. — 33, 34.  
1. — ix. 5.  
2. — x. 41.  
4. — xiii. 7.  
2. — 25.  
1. — 31, 43.  
2. — xvii. 10.  
1. — xix. 15.  
2. — xxi. 4.  
1c. — 33.  
1. — xxii. 8<sup>1st</sup>.  
2. — xxiii. 33.
2. Acts xxiv. 1.  
1. — xxvi. 15<sup>1st</sup>.  
2. — xxviii. 18.  
2. Rom. i. 25<sup>1st</sup>, 32.  
— v. 12, see W (in)  
1. — vii. 24.  
1. — viii. 31, 33, 34<sup>1st</sup>, 35.  
2. — ix. 4<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — 19, 20.  
1. — x. 6, 7, 16.  
2. — xi. 4.  
1. — 34 twice, 35.  
— xiii. 7 4 times, see W (to)  
1. — xiv. 4.  
2. — xvi. 4<sup>1st</sup>, 6, 7<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. 1 Cor. ii. 16.  
1. — iii. 5<sup>1st</sup>.  
1. — iv. 7.  
1. — ix. 7 3 times.  
1. — xiv. 8.  
1. 2 Cor. ii. 2, 16.  
2. — viii. 10.  
1. — xi. 29 twice.  
2. Gal. ii. 4.  
1. — iii. 1.  
1. — v. 7.  
2. Eph. iv. 19.  
2. Phil. ii. 20.  
2. 2 Thes. i. 9.  
2. 2 Tim. ii. 2, 18.  
1a. — iii. 14.  
2. Tit. i. 11.  
3. Heb. ii. 15.  
1. — iii. 17, 18.  
2. — viii. 5.  
1. Jas. iii. 13.  
1. — iv. 12<sup>2nd</sup>.  
1. 1 Pet. iii. 13.  
1a. — v. 8.  
2. 2 Pet. ii. 1.  
1. 1 John ii. 22.  
1. — v. 5.  
1. Rev. v. 2.  
1. — vi. 17.  
1. — xiii. 4 twice.  
1b. — xv. 4.

## WHOM (in) [margin.]

{ ἐπὶ, upon } on ground of, on con-  
{ φ, which, } dition that, (implying  
close juxtaposition, the argument  
resting upon it.)

Rom. v. 12 (text, for that.)

## WHOM (to)

τῷ, to whom.

Rom. xiii. 7 4 times.

## WHOLE

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. ὅλος, the whole, all, including every part.  
2. πᾶς, all; of one only, all of him; of one in a number, any; of several, every; in pl., all. Sing. with art., the whole.

3. ἅπας, quite all, all together, all (No. 1, strengthened by ἅμα, at once, at the same time.  
4. ὁλόκληρος, whole in every part or portion, (No. 1, with κλῆρος, a lot or portion), complete, entire.  
5. ὑγιής, sound, healthy, well, in good health, (occ. Tit. ii. 8.)  
6. ὑγιαίνω, to be sound, healthy, well, be in good health. Here, participle.

1. Matt. v. 29, 30.  
1. — vi. 22, 23.  
2. — viii. 32, 34.  
5. — xii. 13.  
2. — xiii. 2.  
1. — 33.  
5. — xv. 31.  
1. — xvi. 26.  
1. — xxvi. 13.  
1. — xxvii. 27.  
5. Mark iii. 5 (om. ὅλος, ὡς ἡ ἅλη, whole as the other, G L T Tr A N.)  
2. — iv. 1.  
5. — v. 34.  
1. — vi. 55.  
1. — viii. 33.  
— xii. 33, see Burnt offering.  
1. — xiv. 9.  
1. — xv. 1, 16, 33.  
2. Luke i. 10.  
5. — vi. 10 (ap.)  
2. — 19.  
6. — vii. 10 part  
5. — viii. 37.  
1. — 39.  
1. — ix. 25.  
1. — xi. 34, 36 twice.  
1. — xiii. 21.  
3. — xix. 37.
2. Luke xxi. 35.  
3. — xxiii. 1.  
1. John iv. 53.  
5. — v. 4 (ap.), 6, 9, 11, 14, 15.  
5. — vii. 23.  
1. — xi. 50.  
5. Acts iv. 10.  
2. — vi. 5.  
1. — xi. 26.  
2. — xiii. 44.  
1. — xv. 22.  
1. — xix. 29 (om. L T Tr A N.)  
1. — xxviii. 30.  
1. Rom. i. 8.  
2. — viii. 22, marg. every  
1. — xvi. 24.  
1. 1 Cor. v. 6.  
1. — xii. 17 twice  
1. — xiv. 23.  
1. Gal. v. 3, 9.  
2. Eph. iii. 15.  
2. — iv. 16.  
4. 1 Thes. v. 23.  
1. Tit. i. 11.  
1. Jas. ii. 10.  
1. — iii. 2, 3, 6.  
1. 1 John ii. 2.  
1. — v. 19.  
1. Rev. xii. 9.  
1. — xvi. 14.

## WHOLE (BE)

1. ἰσχύω, to be strong, robust.  
2. σώζω, here, pass., to be saved, delivered, or preserved from danger, loss, or destruction, be healed, recover from sickness to health.  
3. ὑγιαίνω, to be sound, healthy, or well, to be in good health.

1. Matt. ix. 12. | 1. Mark ii. 17.  
2. — 21. | 2. — v. 28.  
3. Luke v. 31.

## WHOLE (MAKE)

1. σώζω, to save, deliver, or preserve safe from danger, loss, or destruction.  
2. ἰάομαι, to heal, to cure.

1. Matt. ix. 22 twice.  
2. — xv. 28.  
1. Mark v. 34.  
1. — vi. 56.
1. Mark x. 52, marg. save.  
1. Luke viii. 48, 50.  
1. — xvii. 10.  
1. Acts iv. 9.  
2. Acts ix. 34.



## WHOLE (MAKE PERFECTLY)

διασώζω, (*No. 1, above, with δια, through, prefixed*) to save through, to bring safely through, (*of danger, sickness, etc.*)

Matt. xiv. 36.

See also, ARMOUR, BURNT-OFFERING.

## WHOLESOME.

ὑγιαίνω, *see* "WHOLE," *No. 6.*

1 Tim. vi. 3 part.

## WHOLLY.

ὁλοτελής, whole to the end, wholly complete, (*non occ.*)

1 Thes. v. 23.

See also, GIVE, IDOLATRY.

## WHOM.

See, WHO.

## WHOMSOEVER.

See, WHOSOEVER.

## WHORE.

πόρνη, (*fem. of πόρνος, from πρνάω, to sell, because among the Greeks these were usually bought slaves*) a harlot or whore, (*elsewhere translated "harlot."*)

Rev. xvii. 1, 15, 16. | Rev. xix. 2.

## WHOREMONGER (-s.)

πόρνος, a sodomite, a catamite.

Eph. v. 5.

1 Tim. i. 10.

Heb. xiii. 4.

Rev. xxi. 8.

Rev. xxii. 15.

## WHOSE.

See, WHO.

## WHOSO.

ὅς, who, which.

\* with ἄν, perhaps, perchance, (*see below, No. 1a.*)

† with ἔάν, if, *expressing an objective possibility, and implying a condition which experience or results must determine.*

Matt. xviii. 5† (\*L Tr.)  
6\*.

1 John ii. 5\*.  
iii. 17.

## WHOSOEVER, WHOMSOEVER.

1. ὅς, who, which.

(a) with ἄν, perchance, perhaps, giving a stamp of uncertainty, and implying a dependence on circumstances.

(b) with ἔάν, if, *expressing an objective possibility, and implying a condition which experience or results must determine.*

2. πᾶς, all; of one only, all of him; of one in a number, any; of several, every; in pl., all.

(a) with ὅς, (*No. 1*) all who, every one who.

3. { πᾶς, all, every one, } every one  
    { ὅς, who } (see } whoso-  
    { ἄν, perchance, } *No. 1a*) } ever.

4. ὅστις, any one who, some one who, whoever, (*referring to a subject only generally, as one of a class, and not definitely, like No. 1.*)

(a) with ἄν, perchance, (*see No. 1a.*)

(b) with ἔάν, if, (*see No. 1b.*)

5. { ὅσοι, as many as  
    { ἄν, perchance, (*see No. 1a.*)

6. ὅσπερ, (*No. 1, strengthened by περ, indeed*) who indeed, who namely, (*non occ.*)

7. { εἰ, if (*expressing a hypothetical condition*)  
    { τις, any.

8. { ἔάν, if (*expressing a possible condition which experience must determine*)  
    { τις, any.

9. { ἄν, perhaps, perchance, (*implying uncertainty, or a dependence on circumstances*)  
    { τις, any.

- 1b. Matt. v. 19 1st.  
1a. — 19 2nd, 21.  
2. — 22 1st.  
1a. — 22 2nd & 3rd.  
2. — 28.  
1a. — 31.  
1a. — 32 1st (No. 2, G~L T Tr A N.)  
1b. — 32 2nd.  
4. — 39, 41.  
1b. — vii. 24.  
1b. — x. 14 (No. 1a, L T Tr A N.)  
4. — 32.  
4a. — 33 (om. *av*, L Tr A.)  
1b. — 42 (No. 1a, L Tr A\* N.)  
1b. — xi. 6 (No. 1a, L Tr.)  
1b. — 27.  
1a. — xii. 32 1st (No. 1b, L T Tr A N.)  
1a. — 32 2nd.  
4a. — 50.  
4. — xiii. 12 twice.  
1a. — xv. 5.  
1a. — xvi. 25 1st (No. 1b, L T Tr A.)  
1a. — 25 2nd.  
4. — xviii. 4.  
1a. — xix. 9.  
1b. — xx. 26 (No. 1a, L T Tr.)  
1b. — 27 (No. 1a, L T Tr A N.)  
1a. — xxi. 44.  
4. — xxiii. 12.  
1a. — 16 twice.  
1b. — 18 1st (No. 1a, L T Tr A N.)  
1a. — 18 2nd.  
1a. — xxvi. 48 (No. 1b, T A N.)  
1a. Mark iii. 35.  
6. — vi. 11 (ap.)  
4. — viii. 34 (No. 7, G~L T Tr N.)  
1a. — 35 1st (No. 1b, T Tr A N.)  
1a. — 35 2nd.  
1a. — 38 (No. 1b, L T Tr A.)  
1b. — ix. 37 1st (No. 1a, L T Tr A N.)  
1b. — 37 2nd (No. 1a, L T Tr A.)  
1a. — 41, 42.  
1b. — x. 11, 7 (No. 1a, L T Tr A N.)  
1b. — 15, 7 (T Tr A N.)  
1b. — 43 (No. 1a, L T Tr N.)  
1a. — 44 (No. 1b, G T Tr A.)  
1a. — xi. 23.  
1a. — xiv. 44.  
6. — xv. 6.
- 1b. Luke iv. 6 (No. 1a, L Tr A.)  
2. — vi. 47.  
1b. — vii. 23.  
1a. — viii. 18.  
5. — ix. 5. (T N.)  
1a. — 24 1st (No. 1b, 1a. — 24 2nd, 26.  
1b. — 48 1st (No. 1a, L.)  
1b. — 48 2nd.  
3. — xii. 8.  
2a. — 10.  
2. — 48.  
2. — xiv. 11.  
4. — 27.  
2a. — 33.  
2. — xvi. 18 1st.  
2. — 18 2nd (6, with part., i.e. *he who*, instead of No. 2, G~L T Tr A.)  
1b. — xvii. 33 twice.  
1b. — xviii. 17 (No. 1a, L T Tr A N.)  
2. — xx. 18 1st.  
2. — 18 2nd.  
2. John iii. 15, 16.  
2. — iv. 13.  
1a. — 14.  
2. — viii. 34.  
2. — xi. 26.  
2. — xii. 46.  
8. — xiii. 20 (No. 9, L T Tr A N.)  
2. — xvi. 2.  
2. — xix. 12.  
9. — xx. 23 1st (No. 8, L.)  
9. — 23 2nd (No. 8, L N.)  
3. Acts ii. 21.  
1a. — viii. 19 (No. 1b, G L T Tr A N.)  
2. — x. 43.  
2. Rom. ii. 1.  
2. — ix. 33 (6, with part., i.e. *he that*, instead of No. 2, G~L T Tr A N.)  
2. — x. 11.  
3. — 13.  
1a. 1 Cor. xi. 27.  
1b. — xvi. 3 (No. 1a, L.)  
4. Gal. v. 4.  
4a. — 10 (No. 4b, T Tr A N.)  
4. Jas. ii. 10.  
2. 1 John ii. 23.  
2. — iii. 4, 6 twice, 9, 10, 15.  
1a. — iv. 15.  
2. — v. 1, 18.  
2. 2 John 9.  
7. Rev. xiv. 11.  
7. — xx. 15.  
2. — xxii. 15.

## WHY, WHY?

1. τί, (neut. of τίς, who? what? as *adv.*) wherefore? why?
2. *vari*, on account of what? for the sake of what?
3. *vari*, in order to what? for what purpose? (*occ.* Mark ix. 4.)
4. { εἰς, unto } to what end?  
{ τί, what, } with a view to what?

5. ὅτι, because; *after a pronoun, as interrog.*, for what cause, for what reason.

6. γάρ, verily then, in fact; *in questions*, γάρ is used with reference to the words or thoughts of the other party.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Matt. vi. 28.<br>1. — vii. 3.<br>1. — viii. 26.<br>2. — ix. 11, 14.<br>2. — xiii. 10.<br>2. — xv. 2, 3.<br>1. — xvi. 8.<br>1. — xvii. 10.<br>2. — 19.<br>1. — xix. 7, 17.<br>1. — xx. 6.<br>2. — xxi. 25.<br>1. — xxii. 18.<br>1. — xxvi. 10.<br>— xxvii. 23, see W what?<br>3. — 46.<br>1. Mark ii. 7, 8.<br>2. — 18.<br>1. — 24.<br>1. — iv. 40.<br>1. — v. 35, 39.<br>2. — vii. 5.<br>1. — viii. 12, 17.<br>5. — ix. 11, 28.<br>1. — x. 18.<br>1. — xi. 3.<br>2. — 31.<br>1. — xii. 15.<br>4. — xiv. 4.<br>1. — 6.<br>— xv. 14, see W what?<br>4. — 34.<br>1. Luke ii. 48.<br>2. — v. 30.<br>2. — 33 (om. <i>scari</i> , why do, T Trb A.)<br>1. — vi. 2, 41, 46.<br>1. — xii. 26, 57.<br>3. — xiii. 7.<br>1. — xviii. 19.<br>2. — xix. 31. | 1. Luke xix. 33.<br>2. — xx. 5.<br>1. — 23 (ap.)<br>1. — xxii. 46.<br>— xxiii. 22, see W what?<br>1. — xxiv. 5, 38 1st, 38 2nd,<br>1. John i. 25.<br>1. — vii. 19.<br>2. — 45.<br>2. — viii. 43, 46.<br>6. — ix. 20.<br>1. — x. 20.<br>2. — xii. 5.<br>2. — xiii. 37.<br>1. — xviii. 21, 23.<br>1. — xx. 13, 15.<br>1. Acts i. 11.<br>1. — iii. 12 twice,<br>3. — iv. 25.<br>2. — v. 3.<br>1. — 4.<br>3. — vii. 26.<br>1. — ix. 4.<br>1. — xiv. 15.<br>1. — xv. 10.<br>1. — xxii. 7, 16.<br>1. — xxvi. 8, 14.<br>1. Rom. iii. 7.<br>1. — viii. 24.<br>1. — ix. 19, 20.<br>1. — xiv. 10 twice,<br>1. 1 Cor. iv. 7.<br>2. — vi. 7 twice.<br>3. — x. 29.<br>1. — 30.<br>1. — xv. 29, 30.<br>1. Gal. ii. 14 (now, how?)<br>1. — v. 11.<br>1. Col. ii. 20. |
|---|---|

## WHY WHAT?

- { τί, what } *lit.*, what  
{ γάρ, for, then, in fact, } [*evil*] in fact.  
Matt. xxvii. 23. | Mark xv. 14.  
Luke xxiii. 22.

## WICKED.

1. *πονηρός*, causing or having labour, sorrow, pain; *hence gen.*, actively, as causing evil to others, evil-disposed, malignant, malevolent; or passively, as made evil, evil in nature or quality, bad, ill, vicious.  
(a) *with the article*, the evil one, the malignant one.
2. *ἀνομος*, without law, not subject to law, lawless; *then*, a violator of the divine law.



3. ἄθεσμος, a violator of established ordinances, rules, or institutions, (divine or human), (non occ.)

4. κακός, bad, (generically) worthless, including every form of evil, physical and moral.

- |                            |                                      |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. xii. 45 1st.      | 1. Luke xix. 22.                     |
| 1. — 45 2nd (comparative.) | 2. Acts ii. 23.                      |
| 1. — xiii. 49.             | 1. — xviii. 14.                      |
| 1. — xvi. 4.               | — Eph. vi. 12, marg. see Wickedness. |
| 1. — xviii. 32.            | 1. Col. i. 21.                       |
| 4. — xxi. 41.              | 2. 2 Thes. ii. 8.                    |
| 1. — xxv. 26.              | 1. — iii. 2.                         |
| 1. Luke xi. 26.            | 3. 2 Pet. ii. 7.                     |
|                            | 3. 2 Pet. iii. 17.                   |

### WICKED (THE)

1a. Eph. vi. 16.

### WICKED ONE (THAT)

1a. 1 John v. 18.

### WICKED ONE (THE)

1a. Matt. iii. 19, 38. | 1a. 1 John ii. 13, 14.  
1a. 1 John iii. 12.

### WICKED PERSON (THAT)

1a. 1 Cor. v. 13.

### WICKEDNESS.

1. πονηρία, evil nature, delight in evil, malignity, malevolence, the wicked act of the mind, (occ. Acts iii. 26.)

2. πονηρός, see No. 1a, above.

3. κακία, badness, the evil habit, malice.

4. τούτω, in this, *lit.*, if there be any thing in this man.

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Matt. xxii. 18.       | of place, St L T Tr A),    |
| 1. Mark vii. 22, pl.     | (om. G.)                   |
| 1. Luke xi. 39.          | 1. Rom. i. 29.             |
| 3. Acts viii. 22.        | 1. 1 Cor. v. 8. [kedness.  |
| 4. — xxv. 5 (ἀρετος, out | 1. Eph. vi. 12, marg. wic- |
|                          | 2. 1 John v. 19.           |

### WIDE.

πλατύς, broad, wide; (lxx. for רחב, Judg. xix. 15, 20; Neh. ix. 35; Zech. viii. 4, 5; רחב, Is. xv. 3), (non occ.)

Matt. vii. 13.

### WIDOW (-s.)

χήρα, bereaved; then, bereaved of one's husband, a widow; (lxx. for רחלמ, Gen. xxxviii. 11; Ex. xx. 22, etc.; 2 Sam. xiv. 5; 1 Kings vii. 14), (non occ.)

Matt. xxiii. 14 (ap.)  
Mark xii. 40, 42, 43.  
Luke ii. 37.  
— iv. 25.  
— vii. 12.  
— xviii. 3, 5.  
— xx. 47.

Luke xxi. 2, 3.  
Acts vi. 1.  
— ix. 39, 41.  
1 Cor. vii. 8.  
1 Tim. v. 3 twice, 4, 5, 5, 11, 16 twice.  
Jas. i. 27.  
Rev. xviii. 7.

### WIDOW (THAT WAS A)

Luke iv. 26.

### WIFE, WIVES.

1. γυνή, a woman, one of the female sex; used of a maiden; (lxx. for נערה, Esth. ii. 4) and of an adult; also, with a Genitive, or ἔχειν (to have), or the adj., ὑπανδρος, (under a husband) it implies betrothed, a bride, but not yet married; also used of a married woman, a wife; (so lxx. for נשוא, Gen. xxiv. 3, etc.)

2. γυναικεῖος, womanly, womanish, female; here, *Dat. with art.*, the female, (non occ.)

3. ἡ, the. Here, with Gen. following, the of, i.e. the wife of.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| — Matt. i. 6, see W (her ...the)                | 1. Luke viii. 3.   |
| 1. — 30, 34.                                    | 1. — xiv. 20, 26.  |
| 1. — v. 31, 32.                                 | 1. — xvi. 18.  |
| — viii. 14, see W's mother.                     | 1. — xvii. 32.   |
| 1. — xiv. 3.                                    | 1. — xviii. 29.  |
| 1. — xviii. 25.                                 | 3. — xix. 25.  |
| 1. — xix. 3, 5, 8, 9, 10.                       | 1. — xx. 28 twice, 29, 30 (ap.), 33 twice.   |
| 1. — 29 (om. ἡ γυναικα, or wife, L T Tr A.)     | 1. Acts v. 1, 2, 7.  |
| 1. — xxii. 24, 25, 28.                          | 1. — xviii. 2.   |
| 1. — xxvii. 19.                                 | 1. — xxi. 5.   |
| — Mark i. 30, see W's mother.                   | 1. — xxiv. 24.   |
| 1. — vi. 17, 18.                                | 1. 1 Cor. v. 1.  |
| 1. — x. 2, 7, 11.                               | 1. — vii. 2, 3 twice, 4 twice, 10, 11, 12, 14 twice, 16 twice, 27 3 times, 29, 33, 34, 39. [man. |
| 1. — 29 (om. ἡ γυναικα, or wife, G-L T Tr A N.) | 1. — ix. 5, marg. wo-  |
| 1. — xii. 19 twice, 20, 23 twice.               | 1. Eph. v. 22, 23, 24, 25, 28 twice, 31, 33 twice.   |
| 1. Luke i. 5, 13, 18, 24.                       | 1. Col. iii. 18, 19.   |
| 1. — ii. 5 (om. L T Tr A N.)                    | 1. 1 Tim. iii. 2, 11, 12.  |
| 1. — iii. 19.                                   | 1. — v. 9.   |
| — iv. 38, see W's mother.                       | 1. Tit. i. 6.  |
|   | 1. 1 Pet. iii. 1 twice.  |
|   | 2. — 7.  |
|   | 1. Rev. xix. 7.  |
|   | 1. — xxi. 9.   |

### WIFE (HER...THE)

3. Matt. i. 6.

### WIFE'S MOTHER.

πειθερά, a mother-in-law, e.g. a wife's mother; (also the husband's

mother, Matt. x. 35; Luke xii. 53); (lxx. *for* מוֹתֵר, Ruth i. 14; ii. 11; iii. 1.)

Matt. viii. 14. | Mark i. 30.  
Luke iv. 38.

## WILD.

ἄγριος, living in the fields, living wild; hence, used of animals, trees, etc., wild, and of things having the qualities incident to a wild or natural state, (occ. Jude 13.)

Matt. iii. 4. | Mark i. 6.

See also, BEAST, OLIVE-TREE.

## WILDERNESS.

1. ἔρημος, (*adj.*) lonely, desolate, solitary, desert, used of persons, etc.; also as *subst.*, a lonely place, a desert place, a place or region uninhabited and uncultivated.

2. ἐρημία, (*subst.*) a solitude, a desert, a wilderness, (occ. Heb. xi. 38.)

1. Matt. iii. 1, 3.	1. John i. 23.
1. — iv. 1.	1. — iii. 14.
1. — xi. 7.	1. — vi. 49.
2. — xv. 33.	1. — xi. 54. [44.]
1. Mark i. 3, 4, 12, 13.	1. Acts vii. 30, 36, 38, 42,
2. — viii. 4.	1. — xiii. 18.
1. Luke iii. 2, 4.	1. — xxi. 38.
1. — iv. 1.	1. 1 Cor. x. 5.
1. — v. 16.	2. 2 Cor. xi. 26.
1. — vii. 24.	1. Heb. iii. 8, 17.
1. — viii. 29.	1. Rev. xii. 6, 14.
1. — xv. 4.	1. — xvii. 3.

## WILE (-s.)

μεθοδεία, (μετά, with, and ὁδός, a way) method, art, artifice, cunning device, contrivance, craft, wiles, (occ. Eph. iv. 14.)

Eph. vi. 11.

## WILFULLY.

ἐκουσίως, willingly, of free-will, voluntarily; (lxx. *for* בְּרִדָּה, Neh. xv. 3), (occ. 1 Pet. v. 2.) \*

Heb. x. 26.

## WILL. [noun.]

(For the verb "TO WILL," see below; also for various combinations with other words.)

1. θέλημα, will, active volition, wish, desire.

2. θέλεις, a willing, a wishing, (*non occ.*)

3. γνώμη, a means of knowing; that by which one knows, the mind; and then the various ways in which the mind exerts itself, as opinion, judgment, consent, inclination, desire, etc.

4. βουλή, determination, decision, decree, counsel.

5. βούλημα, deliberate intention, that which is purposed, designed, planned or intended, (occ. Acts xxvii. 43.)

1. Matt. vi. 10.	1. 1 Cor. vii. 37.
1. — vii. 21.	1. — xvi. 12.
1. — xii. 50.	1. 2 Cor. i. 1.
1. — xviii. 14.	1. — viii. 5.
1. — xxi. 31.	1. Gal. i. 4.
1. — xxvi. 42.	1. Eph. i. 1, 5, 9, 11.
1. — xxvii. 43.	1. — ii. 3 marg. (text, [desire].)
1. Mark iii. 35.	1. — v. 17.
1. Luke xi. 2 (ap.)	1. — vi. 6.
1. — xii. 47 twice.	1. Col. i. 1, 9.
1. — xxii. 42.	1. — iv. 12.
1. — xxiii. 35.	1. 1 Thes. iv. 3.
1. John i. 13 twice.	1. — v. 18.
1. — iv. 34.	1. 2 Tim. i. 1
1. — v. 30 twice.	1. — ii. 26
1. — vi. 38 twice, 39, 40.	2. Heb. ii. 4.
1. — vii. 17.	1. — x. 7, 9, 10, 36.
1. — ix. 31.	1. — xiii. 21.
1. Acts xiii. 22, pl.	1. 1 Pet. ii. 15.
4. — 36.	1. — iii. 17.
1. — xxi. 14.	1. — iv. 2. (Tr A N.)
1. Rom. i. 10.	1. — 3 (No. 5, G <sup>eo</sup> L T)
1. — ii. 18.	1. — 19.
5. — ix. 19.	1. 2 Pet. i. 21.
1. — xii. 2.	1. 1 John ii. 17.
1. — xv. 32.	1. — v. 14.
1. 1 Cor. i. 1.	3. Rev. xvii. 17.

## WILL (AGAINST ONE'S)

ἄκων, unwilling, against one's will, perforce, (*non occ.*)

1 Cor. ix. 17.

## WILL (GOOD)

1. εὐδοκία, the deeming good, a free-willing pleasure whose object is something good, good pleasure, gracious purpose; not "good will" in a moral sense, nor a purpose morally good, but a resolve, with emphasis on the willingness or freedom with which it is taken, at the same time denoting that it is good.

2. εὐνοια, willing mind, good will, (occ. 1 Cor. viii. 3.)

1. Luke ii. 14 (εὐδοκίας [gen.], i.e. among men of [God's] good pleasure, instead of good	will toward men, L T Tr A N.)
2. Eph. vi. 7.	1. Phil. i. 15.



## WILL (OF ONE'S OWN)

βούλωμαι, to purpose, to will. *Here, part.*

Jas. i. 18.

## WILL WORSHIP.

ἐθελοβρησκεία, a self-devised external form of ceremonial service, a mode of ceremonial worship chosen for one's self, (*non occ.*)

Col. ii. 23.

## WILL (-ETH, -ING, WILT.) [verb]

WILL is frequently part of the translation of the future tense of verbs.

When it is the translation of a separate Greek work it is one of these following.

1. θέλω, to will, to wish, to desire, *implying the simple act of volition; to have a natural impulse or desire, without regard to the deliberation or consideration; (No. 1 may thus be stronger in some sense than No. 2, because a natural impulse is more violent than a reasonable resolve). θέλω is therefore used of cases where the wisdom and justice, etc., are not apparent, but where the will is arbitrary or absolute.*
2. βούλωμαι, to wish, to desire, to have that desire from which No. 1 sometimes springs, to have a wish, intention, or purpose, formed after mature deliberation; to deliberately purpose after careful consideration. (*For the difference between Nos. 1 and 2, compare Mark xv. 9 and 12, (No. 1) with 15, (No. 2.)*)
3. μέλλω, to be about to, to be on the point of; *used of some act or event in the future as the result of present determination, to be going to do anything.*

1. Matt. i. 19.  
3. — ii. 13.  
1. — v. 40.  
1. — viii. 2, 3.  
— ix. 13, see W have.  
1. — xi. 14.  
2. — 27 (ἀποκαλύψαι, may reveal, instead of βούλωται ἀποκαλύψαι, purposes to reveal, *L<sup>ec</sup>*)

- Matt. xii. 7, see W  
1. — xiii. 28. [*have.*]  
1. — xv. 28, 32.  
1. — xvi. 24, 25 *lat.*  
1. — xvii. 4.  
1. — xix. 17, 21.  
1. — xx. 14, 15, 21, 26, 27, 32.  
1. — xxi. 29.  
1. — xxiii. 4.

1. Matt. xxvi. 15 *1st*, 17, 39 *1st* (2nd not in Greek.)

1. — xxvii. 17, 21.

- 43, see W have.

1. Mark i. 40, 41.

1. — vi. 22 *lat.*

1. — viii. 34, 35.

1. — x. 43, 44, 51.

1. — xiv. 7, 12, 36 *1st*

- (2nd not in Greek.)

1. — xv. 9.

1. — 12 (*om. θέλετε, will ye that, Trb N.*)

2. — 15.

1. Luke iv. 6 *2nd*.

1. — v. 12, 13.

1. — ix. 23, 24 *1st*, 54.

2. — x. 29.

1. — 29.

1. — xii. 49.

1. — xiii. 31.

1. — xviii. 41.

1. — xix. 14.

1. — xxii. 9.

1. — xxiii. 20.

1. John v. 6, 21, 40.

1. — vi. 67.

1. — vii. 17 *1st*.

3. — 35 *twice*.

1. — viii. 44.

3. — xiv. 22.

1. — xv. 7.

1. — xvii. 24.

2. — xviii. 39.

1. — xxi. 22, 23.

1. Acts vii. 28.

- ix. 6, see W have.

1. Acts xvii. 18.

3. — 31.

2. — xviii. 15.

1. — 21 *2nd part*.

3. — xxiii. 20 *part*.

1. — xxiv. 27.

1. — xxv. 9 *twice*.

3. — xxvii. 10.

2. — 43.

1. Rom. ix. 16, 18 *twice*, 22.

1. — xiii. 3.

1. 1 Cor. iv. 19 *2nd*, 21.

1. — vii. 36, 39.

1. — x. 20.

2. — xii. 11.

1. — xiv. 35.

1. — xvi. 7.

1. 2 Cor. viii. 11.

1. Phil. ii. 13.

- 1 Tim. ii. 4, see W have.

2. — 8.

1. — v. 11.

1. — 14.

2. — vi. 9.

1. 2 Tim. iii. 12.

2. Tit. iii. 8.

2. Heb. vi. 17.

1. — xii. 18.

1. Jas. ii. 20.

2. — iv. 4.

1. — 15.

1. 1 Pet. iii. 10.

2. 2 Pet. iii. 9.

1. 3 John 13.

2. Jude 5.

3. Rev. iii. 16.

1. — xi. 5 *twice*, 6.

1. — xxii. 17.

## WILL HAVE.

1. Matt. ix. 13.

1. — xii. 7.

1. Matt. xxvii. 43.

1. Acts ix. 6 (*ap.*)

1. 1 Tim. ii. 4.

## WILLING.

πρόθυμος, predisposed, having a mind (as regards the passions) beforehand; (*lxx. for רָצִי, 1 Ch. xxviii. 21; 2 Ch. xxix. 31.*)

Matt. xxvi. 41.

## WILLING (BE)

1. θέλω, see above, No. 1.
2. βούλωμαι, see above, No. 2.
3. εὐδοκέω, to deem good, to take pleasure in; *when followed by inf., to determine, to will, with stress on the willingness of the cause and the goodness of the purpose.*

2. Luke xxii. 42.

1. John v. 35.

3. 2 Cor. v. 8.

3. 1 Thes. ii. 8.

- 1 Tim. vi. 18, see Communicate.

## WILLING MIND.

προθυμία, predisposition, the having a mind (as regards the passions) beforehand.

2 Cor. viii. 12.

## WILLING OF ONE'S SELF.

αὐθαίρετος, self chosen for one's self, spontaneously acting from one's own choice.

2 Cor. viii. 3.

## WILLINGLY.

1. ἐκὼν, out of free will, willing, voluntary; wittingly, purposely.
2. { κατὰ, according to, } (lxx. for בְּנִדְבָה,  
ἐκούσιον, free-will, } Neh. xv. 3),  
voluntary, } (non occ.)
3. ἐκουσίως, willingly, of free-will, voluntarily; (lxx. for בְּנִדְבָה, Ps. liv. 8), (occ. Heb. x. 26.)

4. θέλω, see "WILL," No. 1.

(a) *lit.*, willed to.

(b) *participle, lit.*, this is unknown to them, wishing it, *i.e.* they are naturally desirous of ignorance on the subject.

4a. John vi. 21.  
1. Rom. viii. 20.  
1. 1 Cor. ix. 17.

2. Philem. 14.  
3. 1 Pet. v. 2.  
4b. 2 Pet. iii. 5.

## WIN, WON.

κερδαίνω, to gain, acquire as gain, win.

Phil. iii. 8.

1 Pet. iii. 1.

## WIND (-s.) [noun.]

1. ἀνεμος, a stream of air, air in motion, (*from* ἀν, ἀνμ, to breathe, to blow); (lxx. for רוּחַ, Job xxi. 18; Is. xli. 16, etc.; and אֵרֶב רוּחַ, 1 Ch. ix. 24; Jer. xlix. 36; Dan. xi. 4), (non occ.)
2. πνέω, to blow, breathe, (*of the wind or air*); to breathe, send forth an odour; *gen., of men, etc.*, to draw breath, breathe; *of the air*, to blow. *Here, part.*, blowing.
3. πνοή, a blowing, blast; (lxx. for נִשְׁפָּח, Job xxxvii. 10), (occ. Acts xvii. 25.)
4. πνεῦμα, the air we breathe, wind, (see "SPIRIT.")

1. Matt. vii. 25, 27.  
1. — viii. 26, 27.  
1. — xi. 7.  
1. — xiv. 24, 30, 32.  
1. — xxiv. 31.  
1. Mark iv. 37, 39 twice, 41.  
1. — vi. 48, 51.  
1. — xiii. 27.

1. Luke vii. 24.  
1. — viii. 23, 24, 25.  
— xii. 55, see South.  
4. John iii. 8.  
1. — vi. 18.  
3. Acts ii. 2.  
1. — xxvii. 4, 7.  
— 13, see South.

1. Acts xxvii. 14, 15.

2. — 40.

— xxviii. 13, see South.

1. Eph. iv. 14.

— Jas. i. 6, see W (be driven with the)

1. — iii. 4.

1. Jude 12.

1. Rev. vi. 13.

1. Rev. vii. 1 twice.

## WIND (BE DRIVEN WITH THE)

ἀνεμίζομαι, to be driven by the wind, (No. 1); (*a verb, not occurring in the lxx., nor in classic writers.*)

Jas. i. 6.

## WIND, WOUND. [verb.]

δέω, to bind, fasten.

John xix. 40.

## WIND UP.

συστέλλω, to wrap together, to envelope, to wind in a garment, (occ. 1 Cor. vii. 29.)

Acts v. 6.

## WINDOW.

θυρίς, a little door, an aperture. *In N.T.*, a window; (lxx. for חֲלוֹץ, Josh. ii. 15, 18, 21; Judg. v. 28), (non occ.)

Acts xx. 9.

2 Cor. xi. 33.

## WINE.

οἶνος, wine, the fermented juice of the grape; (lxx. for יַיִן, Gen. ix. 21, 24; xiv. 18; תִּירַשׁ, Gen. xxvii. 28; Judg. ix. 13; Joel i. 10.)

Matt. ix. 17 3 times.

Mark ii. 22 3 times, 22 (ap.)

— xv. 23.

Luke i. 15.

— v. 37 twice, 38.

— 39, see Old.

— vii. 33 (om. G→)

— x. 34.

John ii. 3 twice, 9, 10 twice.

— iv. 46.

Acts ii. 13, see W (new)

Rom. xiv. 21.

Eph. v. 18.

1 Tim. iii. 3, see W (given [to])

— v. 23.

Tit. ii. 3.

1 Pet. iv. 3, see W (excess of)

Rev. vi. 6.

— xiv. 8, 10.

— xvi. 19.

— xvii. 2.

— xviii. 3 (om. τοῦ οἴνου, of the wine, L Tr A.)

— 13.

Rev. xix. 15, see W press.

## WINE (EXCESS OF)

οἰνοφλυγία, overflowing with wine, (non occ.)

1 Pet. iv. 3.



## WINE (GIVEN TO)

πάροις, beside wine, *sitting long* beside wine: *also implying that which goes on or takes place beside or over wine, (occ. Tit. i. 3.)*

1 Tim. iii. 3.

## WINE (NEW)

γλεύκος, must, sweet or new wine, (*non occ.*)

Acts ii. 13.

## WINE-BIBBER.

οἰνοπότης, a wine-drinker; (*lxx. for* יִשְׂכָּר, Prov. xxiii. 20), (*non occ.*)

Matt. xi. 19.

Luke vii. 34.

## WINE-FAT.

ὑπολήνιον, the under-vat of a wine-press, into which the juice of the grapes flowed, *gen. dug in the rock, (not that in which the grapes were pressed, which was the upper vat or press, see below); lxx. for* בֶּרֶךְ, Is. xvi. 10; Joel iii. 13; Hag. ii. 17), (*non occ.*)

Mark xii. 1.

## WINE-PRESS.

1. ληνός, a trough for drinking or watering; (*lxx. for* טַרְטֵן, Gen. xxx. 39, 42.) Hence, a wine trough or wine vat; the upper vat or press into which the grapes were cast or trodden; (*lxx. for* רֶדֶן, Neh. xiii. 15; Is. lxiii. 2), (*non occ.*)

2. { οἶνος, wine  
   { ληνός, press, (*see above.*)

1. Matt. xxi. 33.

1. Rev. xiv. 19, 20 twice.

2. Rev. xix. 15.

## WING (-s.)

πτέρυξ, a pinion, a wing; (*lxx. for* כַּנַף, Ps. lv. 7; כַּנָּף, Ex. xix. 4), (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxiii. 37.

Rev. iv. 8.

Luke xiii. 34.

— ix. 9.

Rev. xii. 14.

## WINK AT.

ὑπερεῖδον, to see or look out over, to overlook, not to regard; (*lxx. for* רָאָה, Lev. xx. 4), (*non occ.*)

Acts xvii. 30.

## WINTER. [noun.]

χειμών, rain, storm, tempest; *then, used of the season of rains and storms, the rainy season.*

Matt. xxiv. 20.

John x. 22.

Mark xiii. 18.

2 Tim. iv. 21.

## WINTER (-ED.) [verb.]

παρχειμάζω, to winter near or at a place, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxvii. 12.

1 Cor. xvi. 6.

— xxviii. 11.

Tit. iii. 12.

## WINTER IN.

{ πρὸς, for,  
   { παρχειμασία, a wintering near or at, (*non occ.*)

Acts xxvii. 12.

## WIPE (-ED.)

ἐκμάσσω, to wipe out, *i.e.* to wipe dry, (*non occ.*)

Luke vii. 38, 44.

John xii. 3.

John xi. 2.

— xiii. 5.

## WIPE AWAY.

ἐξαλείφω, to smear out, blot out, obliterate.

Rev. vii. 17.

Rev. xxi. 4.

## WIPE OFF.

ἀπομασσομαι, to wipe away from off one's self, (*non occ.*)

Luke x. 11.

## WIS.

See, WIST.

## WISDOM.

1. σοφία, wisdom, cleverness, skill, etc.; a right application of (γνώσις) knowledge; wisdom regarded as residing in the mind, (*non occ.*)

2. φρόνησις, a fruit of No. 1; No. 1 in action; the faculty which applies the principles of wisdom; a minding to do *so and so*, purpose, intention, practical wisdom, prudence, (*occ. Eph. i. 8.*)

1. Matt. xi. 19.  
1. — xii. 42.  
1. — xiii. 54.  
1. Mark vi. 2.  
2. Luke i. 17.  
1. — ii. 40, 52.  
1. — vii. 35.  
1. — xii. 31, 49.  
1. — xxi. 15.  
1. Acts vi. 3, 10.  
1. — vii. 10, 22.  
1. Rom. xi. 33.  
1. 1 Cor. i. 17, 19, 20,  
21 twice, 22, 24, 30, [13].  
1. — ii. 1, 4, 5, 6 twice, 7,  
1. Rev. xvii. 9.

1. 1 Cor. iii. 19.  
1. — xii. 8.  
1. 2 Cor. i. 12.  
1. Eph. i. 8, 17.  
1. — iii. 10.  
1. Col. i. 9, 28.  
1. — ii. 3, 23.  
1. — iii. 16.  
1. — iv. 5.  
1. Jas. i. 5.  
1. — iii. 13, 15, 17.  
1. 2 Pet. iii. 15.  
1. Rev. v. 12.  
1. — vii. 12.  
1. — xiii. 18.

## WISE. [adj.]

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. σοφός, wise, *i.e.* clever, skilled, skilful, *esp.*, one who has natural abilities, (*as opp. to* ὁ μαθών, *one who owes all to teaching.*)  
2. φρόνιμος, understanding, thoughtful, practically wise, sensible, prudent, (*occ.* 1 Cor. x. 19.)

2. Matt. vii. 24.  
2. — x. 16.  
1. — xi. 25.  
2. — xxiv. 45.  
2. — xxv. 2, 4, 8, 9.  
1. Luke x. 21.  
2. — xii. 42.  
2. — xvi. 8.  
1. Rom. i. 14, 22.  
2. — xi. 25.  
2. — xii. 16.

1. Rom. xvi. 19, 27.  
1. 1 Cor. i. 19, 20, 25, 26,  
27 (*ap.*)  
1. — iii. 10, 18 twice, 19,  
20.  
2. — iv. 10.  
2. 2 Cor. xi. 19.  
1. Eph. v. 15.  
1. 1 Tim. i. 17 (*om. G L*  
*Tr A N.*)  
1. Jude 25 (*om. G L T Tr*  
*A N.*)

## WISE (BE)

συνίημι, to send or bring together; bring or put together *in the mind*; hence, to discern, perceive, understand, comprehend.

- 2 Cor. x. 12, marg. under-stand. Tit. ii. 4, marg., see Sober.

## WISE (MAKE)

σοφίζω, to make wise, *i.e.* skilful, expert; (*lxx. for* חֲכָמִים, Ps. xix. 8; cv. 22), (*occ.* 2 Pet. i. 16.)

2 Tim. iii. 15.

## WISE MAN.

1. σοφός, *see above*, No. 1.  
2. φρόνιμος, *see above*, No. 2.  
3. μάγος, great, powerful; magus, *pl.* magi, *the name for priests and wise men among the Medes, Persians, and Babylonians, whose learning was chiefly astrology and enchant-*

*ment*; *lxx. for* Chald. ܕܡܝܬܐ, enchanter, magician, Dan. i. 20; ii. 2, 27; v. 7), (*occ.* Acts xiii. 6, 8.)

3. Matt. ii. 1, 7, 16 twice. 1. 1 Cor. vi. 5.  
1. — xxi. 34. 2. — x. 15.  
1. Jas. iii. 13.

## WISE (TEACH TO BE) [margin.]

Tit. ii. 4, *see* "SOBER (TEACH TO BE)"

## WISE.

See, ANY, NO, THIS.

## WISELY.

φρονίμως, with mind, thinkingly, *i.e.* prudently, (*non occ.*)

Luke xvi. 8.

## WISER.

Included in "WISE."

## WISH (ED.) [verb.]

εὐχομαι, to speak out, to utter aloud; hence, to pray, pray for.

- Acts xxvii. 29. 2 Cor. xiii. 9.  
3 John 2, marg. pray.

## WISH (CAN)

Rom. ix. 3.

## WIST, WIS.

οἶδα, *see* "KNOW," No. 1.

- Mark ix. 6. John v. 13.  
— xiv. 40. Acts xii. 9.  
Luke ii. 49. — xxiii. 5.

## WIT (DO TO)

γνωρίζω, to make known, declare, reveal.

2 Cor. viii. 1.

## WIT, THAT (TO)

{ ὡς, in which way, as, so as,  
how, indicating that the  
proposition following it,  
introduced by } how  
{ ὅτι, that, is matter of in-  
direct reference, } that.

2 Cor. v. 19.

See also, WOT.



## WITCHCRAFT.

*φασγανία, see "SORCERY," No. 1.*

*Gal. v. 20.*

## WITH.

"WITH" is frequently the translation of a case of a noun, or part of some phrase in combination with other words; for a list of the latter, see below.

When WITH is represented by a separate word (preposition) in the Greek, it is one of these following.

1. *μετά*, with, in association with, in proximity with. *Here, with Gen., with, together with, in company with. (Hence, with the Acc., together or near, so as to be after.)*
2. *σύν*, with, in conjunction with, united with, together in, something common to both, implying fellowship, union, or agreement with.
3. *ἐν*, in; then, it is used of what accompanies or characterises, with, in the power of, (not marking the origin or source of the power, but only the character of it.) *When it refers to an action, it is not (like No. 7) the effective instrument of it, but that which characterises it.*
4. *παρά*, beside, by the side of.
  - (a) *with Gen., from beside, beside and proceeding from.*
  - (b) *with Dat., beside and at, with or near a person; with, i.e. in the estimation or power of.*
  - (c) *with Acc., to or along the side of, beyond, outside of.*
5. *πρός*, towards.
  - (a) *with Gen., hitherwards, gen., with the idea of something imparted, in favour of, as a motive.*
  - (b) *with Dat., at the side of, at, with, near, of persons only.*
  - (c) *with Acc., towards, implying an object, up to, with a view to, as an object to be attained; then, with, but as distinct from, over against,*

*in direction towards; not like πρό, (along with) but directed towards, implying intimate and closest inter-communication, together with distinct independence.*

6. *ἐκ*, out of, from, (calling attention to the source, origin, or principle.)

7. *διά*, through.

(a) *with Gen., through as proceeding from, denoting the means or instrument of an action, by means of, by, the effective instrument of activity.*

(b) *with Acc., through, on account of, because of, for the sake of, denoting the reason or motive of the action, by reason of.*

8. *ὑπό*, under.

(a) *with Gen., motion from beneath, as denoting that from which the fact, event, or action springs, and marking the agent or efficient cause; hence, with, by.*

9. *ἐπί*, upon.

(a) *with Gen., upon, as springing from.*

(b) *with Dat., resting upon, marking the condition, occasion, cause, or circumstance by reason of which the act takes place.*

(c) *with Acc., upon, by direction towards, marking the mental direction with a view to the act.*

10. *ἀπό*, from, away from, marking the point of departure; hence, from, on account of, occasioned by.

11. *κατά*, down.

(a) *with Gen., down from.*

(b) *with Acc., down along, over against; hence, in reference to some standard of comparison expressed or implied, according to, corresponding to.*

12. *ἅμα*, at the same time with, together with, in company with.

13. *εἰς*, into, implying either motion to a place, or arrival at a place by motion; up to, as the object of some aim or purpose.

## 14. περί, around.

(a) with Gen., about, concerning, as the object of thought, emotion, etc.

(b) with Acc., about, round about.

## 15. ἔχω, to have; here, participle, having.

1. Matt. i. 23 2nd.

1. — ii. 3, 11.

3. — iii. 11 twice.

1. — iv. 21.

1. — v. 25 2nd, 41.

4b. — vi. 1, marg. (text, of.)

3. — vii. 2 twice.

1. — viii. 11.

8a. — 24.

— 29, see W thee (what have we to do)

1. — ix. 11, 15.

8a. — xi. 7.

1. — xii. 3, 4, 30 twice,

41, 42, 43.

1. — xiii. 20.

12. — 29.

5c. — 56.

1. — xiv. 7.

8a. — 24.

1. — xv. 30.

1. — xvi. 27.

1. — xvii. 3, 17.

1. — xviii. 16.

9b. — 26 (No. 9c, Tr.)

9b. — 29 (No. 9c, L Tr A.)

1. — xix. 10.

4b. — 26 twice.

1. — xx. 2.

3. — 15.

1. — 20.

1. — xxi. 2.

4b. — 25 (No. 3, L Tr.)

1. — xxii. 16.

4b. — 25.

3. — 37 3 times.

1. — xxiv. 30, 31, 49, 51.

1. — xxv. 3, 4, 10.

3. — 16.

1. — 19.

2. — 27.

1. — 31.

1. — xxvi. 11, 18, 20, 23,

29.

2. — 35.

1. — 36, 38, 40, 47 twice,

51.

3. — 52.

1. — 55 1st.

5c. — 55 2nd (om. πρὸς

v̄m̄ac, with you, G = Trb

A N.)

1. — 58, 69, 71, 72.

6. — xxvii. 7.

1. — 34.

2. — 38.

1. — 41, 54.

1. — xxviii. 8, 12, 20.

3. Mark i. 8 1st (om. T

Trb A N.)

3. — 8 2nd (om. Lb T

T Trb A.)

1. — 13, 20.

1. — 23.

— 24, see W thee

(what have we to do)

11c. — 27.

1. — 29, 36.

1. — ii. 16 twice 19 1st,

19 2nd (ap.), 25.

2. — 29.

1. — iii. 5, 6, 7, 14.

2. Mark iv. 10.

1. — 16.

3. — 24, 30.

1. — 36.

3. — v. 2.

— 7 2nd, see W

thee (what have I to

do with)

1. — 18 2nd, 24, 40.

5c. — vi. 3.

1. — 25, 50.

1. — viii. 10, 14.

2. — 34.

1. — 38.

3. — ix. 1.

2. — 4.

1. — 8.

5c. — 10.

5c. — 16 marg. among.

5c. — 19.

1. — 24 (om. μετὰ

δᾶκτυλῳ, with tears, L

T Tr A N.)

3. — 50.

4b. — x. 27 1st &amp; 2nd,

27 3rd (ap.)

1. — 36.

1. — xi. 11.

5c. — 31.

6. — xii. 30 4 times,

33 1st &amp; 2nd, 33 3rd (ap.),

33 4th.

1. — xiii. 26.

1. — xiv. 7, 14, 17, 18,

20, 33, 43 twice, 48 1st.

5c. — 49.

1. — 54, 67.

1. — xv. 1, 7 1st.

2. — 27.

1. — 28 (ap.), 31.

1. — xvi. 10 (ap.)

7a. — 20 2nd (ap.)

1. Luke i. 28.

4b. — 30.

4b. — 37 (No. 4a, Lm

T Tr A N.)

1. — 39.

3. — 51.

2. — 56.

1. — 66.

2. — ii. 5 1st, 13.

1. — 36, 51.

4b. — 52.

3. — iii. 16 2nd.

3. — iv. 32.

— 34, see W thee

(what have we to do)

3. — 36.

2. — v. 19.

1. — 29, 30, 34.

1. — vi. 3, 4.

5c. — 11 2nd.

1. — 17.

8a. — 18 (No. 10, G L

T Tr A N.)

2. — vii. 6, 12.

8a. — 24.

1. — 36.

2. — viii. 1.

1. — 13.

8a. — 14.

3. — 15.

— 28 2nd, see W

thee (what have I to

do)

2. — 38.

1. Luke viii. 45.

2. — ix. 32 1st.

5c. — 41.

1. — 49.

1. — x. 17.

6. — 27 1st.

6. — 27 2nd, 3rd, &amp; 4th

(No. 3, L T Tr N.)

1. — xi. 7.

3. — 20.

1. — 23 twice, 31, 32.

4b. — 37.

1. — xii. 13, 46, 58.

1. — xiii. 1.

1. — xiv. 9.

3. — 31 1st.

1. — 31 2nd.

10. — xv. 16.

1. — 29, 30, 31.

10. — xvi. 21.

1. — xvii. 15, 20.

9b. — xviii. 7.

5c. — 11.

4b. — 27 twice.

4b. — xix. 7.

2. — 23.

2. — xx. 1.

5c. — 5.

8a. — xxi. 20.

3. — 25.

1. — 27.

3. — 34.

1. — xxii. 11.

2. — 14.

1. — 15 2nd, 21, 28, 33.

3. — 49.

1. — 52, 53.

2. — 56.

1. — 59.

2. — xxiii. 11, 32.

2. — 35 (om. σὺν αὐτοῖς,

with them, G = Lb T

Tr A N.)

1. — 43.

2. — xxiv. 1 (ap.), 10,

24.

1. — 29 1st.

2. — 29 2nd.

1. — 30.

2. — 33, 44.

1. — 52.

5c. John i. 1, 2.

3. — 26, 31, 33 twice.

4b. — 39.

— ii. 4, see W thee

(what have I to do)

1. — iii. 2, 22, 26.

6. — iv. 6.

1. — 27 twice.

4b. — 40.

1. — vi. 3, 66.

1. — vii. 33.

1. — viii. 29.

4b. — 38 1st.

4b. — 38 2nd (No. 4a,

L T Tr A N.)

1. — ix. 37, 40.

1. — xi. 16, 31, 54.

6. — xii. 3 2nd.

1. — 8, 17.

1. — 35 (No. 3, G L

T Tr A N.)

1. — xiii. 8.

1. — 18 (om. Tr A.)

1. — 33.

1. — xiv. 9, 16.

4b. — 17, 23, 25.

— 27, see You.

1. — 30.

1. — xv. 27.

1. — xvi. 4, 32.

4b. — xvii. 5 1st &amp; 3rd.

1. — 12, 24.

2. — xviii. 1.

1. — 2, 3, 5, 18, 26.

1. — xix. 18, 40.

1. — xx. 7, 24, 28.

2. — xxi. 3.

1. Acts i. 4 (Beza), (om.

G L T Tr A N.)

3. — 5 2nd.

— 14 1st, see Ac-

cord.

2. — 14 2nd.

2. — 14 3rd (om. G = L

Trb A N.)

2. — 17 (No. 3, G L

T Tr A N.)

6. — 18.

2. — 22.

1. — 26.

2. — ii. 14.

1. — 28.

3. — 29, 46 2nd.

5c. — 47.

2. — iii. 4, 8.

5c. — 25.

2. — iv. 13, 14, 27.

1. — 29, 31 2nd.

2. — v. 1.

8a. — 16.

2. — 17 1st.

3. — 23.

2. — 26.

1. — vii. 9 2nd, 38 1st, 45

2. — viii. 20 1st.

7a. — 20 2nd.

6. — 37 (ap.)

1. — ix. 19, 28, 39 2nd.

4b. — 43.

2. — x. 2.

4b. — 6.

2. — 20, 23.

5c. — xi. 2.

3. — 16 2nd.

1. — 21.

3. — 26, marg. in.

1. — xiii. 7.

2. — xiv. 4 twice, 5, 13.

— 15, see You.

— 18, see Saying.

2. — 20.

1. — 23, 27.

2. — 28.

5c. — xv. 2.

1. — 4.

1. — 22 twice, 25 2nd.

7a. — 32.

1. — 35.

2. — xvi. 3.

1. — xvii. 11.

5c. — 17 3rd.

8a. — 25.

2. — 34.

4b. — xviii. 3.

2. — 8.

1. — 10.

2. — 18.

4b. — 20 (om. μετὰ αὐ-

τοῖς, with them, L T

Tr A N.)

7a. — xix. 26.

— 34, see Voice.

2. — 38.

10. — xx. 9.

1. — 18, 19 1st.

1. — 24 (om. μετὰ χα-

ρᾶς, with joy, G = L T

Tr A N.)

7a. — 28.



1. Acts xxv. 12, 23 1st.  
2. — 23 2nd.  
4b. — xxvi. 8.  
1. — 12.  
2. — 13.  
2. — xxvii. 2.  
1. — 10, 24.  
15. — 39.  
8a. — 41.  
9b. — xxviii. 14 (No. 4b, L T Tr A N.)  
2. — 16.  
1. — 31.  
3. Rom. i. 4.  
3. — 9. } marg. in.  
3. — 12. }  
3. — 27.  
4b. — ii. 11.  
5c. — v. 1.  
2. — vi. 8 1st.  
2. — vii. 21, see Me.  
7a. — viii. 25.  
2. — 32.  
4b. — ix. 14.  
3. — 22.  
3. — x. 9.  
3. — xii. 8 3 times.  
1. — 18.  
3. — 21.  
7b. — xiv. 15 1st.  
7a. — 20.  
1. — xv. 10.  
3. — 32 1st.  
1. — 33.  
2. — xvi. 14.  
1. — 16.  
2. 1 Cor. i. 2. (ap.)  
3. — 17.  
11c. — ii. 1.  
5c. — 3.  
3. — 4.  
4b. — iii. 19.  
2. — iv. 3, see Me.  
2. — 4.  
3. — 21.  
2. — v. 4.  
3. — 8 3 times.  
1. — vi. 6, 7.  
6. — vii. 5.  
1. — 12, 13.  
4b. — 24.  
3. — x. 5.  
2. — 13.  
2. — xi. 32. [Tr A N.]  
7a. — xiv. 19 (om. G-L)  
3. — 21 twice.  
2. — xvi. 4.  
5c. — 6, 7, 10.  
1. — 11, 12.  
3. — 14.  
2. — 19.  
3. — 20.  
1. — 23, 24.  
2. 2 Cor. i. 1.  
3. — 12.  
4b. — 17.  
2. — 21.  
7a. — ii. 4.  
2. — iv. 14.  
5c. — v. 8.  
5c. — vi. 14 3rd, 15 1st.  
1. — 15 2nd, 16.  
3. — vii. 8.  
1. — 15.  
1. — viii. 4, 18.  
2. — 19 2nd (No. 3, G-L T Tr A.)  
2. — ix. 4.  
5c. — xi. 9.  
2. — xiii. 4.  
1. — 11.  
3. — 12.  
1. — 14.  
2. Gal. i. 2.  
5c. — 18.  
5c. — ii. 5.  
2. — iii. 9.

5c. Gal. iv. 18, 20.  
1. — 25, 30.  
2. — v. 24.  
1. — vi. 18.  
3. Eph. i. 3.  
3. — iii. 12.  
2. — 18.  
13. — 19.  
1. — iv. 2 twice.  
3. — 19.  
1. — 25.  
2. — 31.  
3. — v. 18 2nd.  
3. — vi. 2.  
1. — 5.  
11c. — 6.  
1. — 7.  
4b. — 9.  
3. — 14, 15.  
7a. — 18 1st.  
3. — 18 2nd.  
1. — 23, 24.  
3. — 24, marg. (text, [in.])  
2. Phil. i. 1.  
1. — 4.  
2. — 7, marg. see Me.  
3. — 20.  
1. — ii. 12.  
2. — 22 2nd.  
1. — 23, see Go.  
1. — 29.  
1. — iv. 3 2nd, 6, 9, 23.  
2. — 21.  
3. Col. i. 11 1st.  
1. — ii. 2nd.  
3. — ii. 4.  
2. — 5.  
3. — 7.  
2. — 13, 20.  
2. — iii. 3, 4, 9.  
3. — 16, 22.  
3. — iv. 2, 6 1st.  
2. — 9.  
1. — 18.  
1. 1 Thes. i. 6.  
3. — ii. 2, 17.  
5c. — iii. 4.  
1. — 13.  
2. — iv. 14.  
3. — 16 3 times.  
2. — 17 twice.  
3. — 18.  
2. — v. 10.  
3. — 26.  
1. — 28.  
4b. 2 Thes. i. 6.  
1. — 7 twice.  
3. — 11.  
5c. — ii. 5.  
3. — 9, 10.  
5c. — iii. 1.  
3. — 8.  
5c. — 10.  
1. — 16, 18.  
1. 1 Tim. i. 14.  
1. — ii. 9 1st.  
3. — 9 2nd.  
7a. — 10.  
3. — 11.  
1. — 15.  
1. — iii. 4.  
1. — iv. 3, 4, 14.  
3. — v. 2.  
1. — vi. 6, 21.  
3. 2 Tim. i. 3.  
1. — ii. 10, 22.  
3. — iv. 2.  
1. — 11 twice.  
4b. — 13.  
1. — 22 1st, 22 2nd (ap.)  
1. Tit. ii. 15.  
1. — iii. 15 twice.  
5c. Philom. 13.  
1. — 25.  
5c. Heb. iv. 13.  
1. — v. 7.  
1. — vii. 21.  
9c. — viii. 8 2nd & 3rd.

1. Heb. ix. 19.  
3. — 22, 25.  
5c. — x. 16.  
1. — 22 1st.  
1. — xi. 9 1st, 31 2nd.  
3. — 37.  
7a. — xii. 1 2nd.  
1. — 14, 17, 28.  
7a. — xiii. 12.  
1. — 17 1st, 23, 25.  
2. Jas. i. 11.  
4b. — 17.  
3. — 21.  
3. — ii. 1.  
8a. — iii. 4.  
3. — 13 2nd.  
7a. 1 Pet. i. 7. [Tr A.]  
3. — 12 (om. G-L T)  
6. — 22.  
3. — ii. 18.  
4b. — 20.  
3. — iii. 2.  
3. — v. 14 1st.  
2. 2 Pet. i. 18.  
3. — ii. 7.  
8a. — 8.  
3. — 13 1st, 16.  
8a. — 17.  
4b. — iii. 8.  
5c. 1 John i. 2.  
5c. — ii. 1.  
1. 2 John 2, 3.  
7a. — 12.  
7a. 3 John 13.  
3. Jude 14, 23, 24.  
1. Rev. i. 7, 12.  
3. — ii. 16.  
1. — 22.  
3. — 23, 27.

1. Rev. iii. 4, 20 twice.  
1. — iv. 1. [N.]  
1. — vi. 8 1st (om. G-L)  
3. — 8 2nd, 2nd, 4th.  
8a. — 8 5th.  
6. — viii. 5.  
3. — ix. 19.  
3. — xii. 5.  
1. — 9.  
9b. — 17 1st (om. L.)  
1. — 17 2nd.  
1. — xiii. 4, 7 (ap.)  
3. — 10 twice.  
1. — xiv. 1.  
3. — 2.  
1. — 4.  
3. — 7 (om. L.)  
3. — 9, 10, 15.  
3. — xvi. 8.  
1. — xvii. 1, 2 1st.  
6. — 2 2nd, 6 twice.  
1. — 12, 14 twice.  
3. — 16.  
6. — xviii. 1.  
1. — 3.  
3. — 8.  
1. — 9. [Tr A N.]  
3. — 16 (om. G-L)  
3. — xix. 2, 15 twice.  
1. — 20 1st.  
3. — 20 2nd & 3rd, 21 1st.  
6. — 21 2nd.  
1. — xx. 4.  
1. — 6 (*μετὰ ταῦτα, after these things, instead of μετ' αὐτοῦ, with him, (G-L)*)  
1. — xxi. 3 3 times, 9, 15.  
1. — xxii. 12, 21.

See also, ACCORD, AFFLICTION, AGREE, ASSEMBLE, AWAY, BE, BEAR, BEAT, BIND, BOUND, BROUGHT, BURY, CARRY, CHILD, CLOTHE, COME, COMMUNE, COMMUNICATE, COMPANY, COMPARE, COMPASS, COM-PASSION, CONFER, CONSENT, CON-SORT, CONTENTED, CONTINUE, COVENANT, CRUCIFY, DEAD, DEAL, DEALINGS, DEVIL, DIE, DISPUTE, DISSEMBLE, DRAW, DRINK, DWELL, EAT, ELECTED, ENDURED, EN-TANGLE, FEAR, FEAST, FEED, FEEL-ING, FELLOWSHIP, FILL, GNASH, GO, GRIEF, GRIEVE, HAND, HASTE, HAVE, HEIR, HELP, INSCRIPTION, INSURRECTION, JOURNEY, LABOUR, LABOURER, LADE, LEAD, LIVE, ME, MEET, MIND, MIXED, NOISE, NUMBER, PARTAKE, PARTAKER, PERISH, PLEASE, POSSESS, PRE-SENT, QUESTION, QUICKEN, RANK, REASON, REIGN, REJOICE, RISE, RUN, SEAR, SEND, SHOD, SIT, SMITE, SPEAK, SPEED, SPRING, STAND, STRIKE, STRIVE, SUBTIL-LY, SUFFER, TAKE, TAKEN, TALK, TEMPEST, THEE, TRAVEL, TRUST, UNITED, US, VOICE, WHAT, WIND, WITNESS, WORK.

## WITHAL.

1. ἅμα, together with, at the same time.
2. καί, and, also, even.

1. Acts xxv. 27. | — 1 Tim. v. 13, see W (and)  
— 1 Cor. xii. 7, see Profit. | 1. Philem. 22.

## WITHAL (AND)

{ ἅμα, at the same time, } but at the  
{ δὲ, but } same time  
{ καί, also, } also.  
1 Tim. v. 17.

## WITHDRAW (-DREW, -DRAWN.)

1. ἀποσπάω, to draw away from, to draw away from others.
2. ὑποστέλλω, to send or draw under.  
In N.T., mid., to draw one's self back, i.e. under cover, out of sight, privately or by stealth.

1. Luke xxii. 41. | 2. Gal. ii. 12.

## WITHDRAW ONE'S SELF.

1. ἀναχωρέω, to give place, give way, recede, retire.
2. ὑποχωρέω, to give place covertly, to recede or retire under cover, without noise or notice.
3. ἀφίστημι, to place away from, separate, remove, cause to depart.  
Here, mid., to separate one's self.
4. στέλλω, to set, to place, make stand in order; hence, with the idea of motion comes the usual signification, to send, despatch, implying a previous fitting out. Pass. or mid., to be sent, to go. Then, from the idea of motion back to a former place, to draw in, contract, to repress or restrain one's self, (occ. 2 Cor. viii. 20.)

1. Matt. xii. 15. | with εἰμι, to be, lit.,  
1. Mark iii. 7. | was retiring.  
2. Luke v. 16, here part., | 3. 1 Tim. vi. 5 (ap.)  
4. 2 Thes. iii. 6.

## WITHER (-ED, -ETH.)

ξηραίνω, to dry, make dry. Here, pass., to be dried up, become dry, wither away.

1 Pet. i. 24.

## WITHER AWAY.

Matt. xiii. 6. | Mark iv. 6.  
— xxi. 19, 20. | — xi. 21.  
Luke viii. 6.

## WITHERETH (WHOSE FRUIT)

φθινοπωρινός, autumnal failing, pertaining to the decay of autumn, (from φθίνω, to fail, and ὥρα, autumnal.)

Jude 12.

## WITHERED.

ξηρός, dry, withered.

Matt. xii. 10. | Luke vi. 6, 8.  
John v. 3.

## WITHERED (BE)

ξηραίνω, see "WITHER."

Mark iii. 1.  
— 3 part (ξηρός, dry, L T Tr A.)  
John xv. 6.

## WITHHOLD.

κατέχω, to hold fast.

[Its meaning is fixed in 2 Thes. ii. 6 by 1 Thes. v. 21, and all the other occurrences of the word. See its various renderings in Matt. xxi. 38; Luke iv. 42; viii. 15; xiv. 9; John v. 4; Acts xxvii. 40; Rom. i. 18; vii. 6; 1 Cor. vii. 30; xi. 2; xv. 2; 2 Cor. vi. 10; 1 Thes. v. 21; Philem. 13; Heb. iii. 6; x. 23. In 2 Thes. ii. 6 τὸ κατέχον, (neut.) holds him. In verse 7 ὁ κατέχων, (masc.) he holds on to some thing. (See The Church Epistles, by the same author, pages 255 & 256.)]

2 Thes. ii. 6, marg. hold.

## WITHIN.

1. ἐν, in, of place, time, or element; also of the sphere or element in which the subject is concerned as dwelling or acting. With pl. among.
2. ἐσωθεν, from within.
3. ἐσω, within.
4. ἐντός, within. With pl. among.

[Here, with ἐμῶν, within you, i.e. within your midst, within your borders or country. Certainly the Kingdom of God was not within the Pharisees individually, but within their midst, as shown by the presence of Jesus, the King, if they would have Him to reign over them.]



5. *ἐπί, towards; here, with ἐκ, in reference to, towards, against.*

6. *διὰ, through; here, with ἐκ, in reference to time, marking the passage through an interval, during, or after the lapse of.*

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 2. Mark vii. 25.         | 4. Luke xii. 21, many. |
| 3. — 26.                 | — many.                |
| 4. — 27, 28.             | 1. John xii. 26.       |
| 5. Mark xii. 1.          | 2. Acts v. 22.         |
| 6. — 26.                 | 3. 1 Cor. v. 12.       |
| — Luke vii. 27, many see | 4. 2 Cor. vii. 2.      |
| against.                 | 5. Rev. ix. 2.         |
|                          | 6. Rev. x. 1.          |

### WITHIN (FROM)

2. Mark vi. 21, 22. | 1. Luke xi. 7.

### WITHIN (THAT)

{ *ἐν, the*  
*ἐντέριος, inner, interior.*

Heb. vi. 19.

### WITHIN (THAT WHICH IS)

{ *ἐν, the, that,*  
*ἐντός, from within.*

Luke xi. 40.

### WITHOUT. [adv. and prep.]

(For various combinations, and list of other words used in connection, see below.)

1. *χωρίς, apart, asunder, apart from.*
2. *ἔξω, out of, without, outside, out of doors.*
3. *ἔξωθεν, from without, i.e. outwardly, externally.*
4. *ἀπὸ, without, apart from, far from, (the opp. of σύν, together, in conjunction with, and denoting distance); without, i.e. without the aid of the will or consent of, the instigation of, etc., (non occ.)*
5. *ἀπὸ, without, i.e. not with, either, not having, or in the absence of, (non occ.)*
6. *ἐξωτός, out of, without, outside.*
7. { *οὐ, not, (see "NO," No. 1)* } not  
 { *μετά, with, (see "WITH," No. 1)* } with.

1. Mark vi. 21, many.

2. — 22, 23.

3. — 24, 25.

4. — 26, 27.

5. — 28, 29.

6. — 30, 31.

7. — 32, 33.

8. — 34, 35.

9. — 36, 37.

10. — 38, 39.

11. — 40, 41.

12. — 42, 43.

13. — 44, 45.

14. — 46, 47.

15. — 48, 49.

16. — 50, 51.

17. — 52, 53.

18. — 54, 55.

19. — 56, 57.

20. — 58, 59.

21. — 60, 61.

22. — 62, 63.

23. — 64, 65.

24. — 66, 67.

25. — 68, 69.

26. — 70, 71.

27. — 72, 73.

28. — 74, 75.

29. — 76, 77.

30. — 78, 79.

31. — 80, 81.

32. — 82, 83.

33. — 84, 85.

34. — 86, 87.

35. — 88, 89.

36. — 90, 91.

37. — 92, 93.

38. — 94, 95.

39. — 96, 97.

40. — 98, 99.

41. — 100, 101.

42. — 102, 103.

43. — 104, 105.

44. — 106, 107.

45. — 108, 109.

46. — 110, 111.

47. — 112, 113.

48. — 114, 115.

49. — 116, 117.

50. — 118, 119.

51. — 120, 121.

52. — 122, 123.

53. — 124, 125.

54. — 126, 127.

55. — 128, 129.

56. — 130, 131.

57. — 132, 133.

58. — 134, 135.

59. — 136, 137.

60. — 138, 139.

61. — 140, 141.

62. — 142, 143.

63. — 144, 145.

64. — 146, 147.

65. — 148, 149.

1. Rom. ix. 1.

2. — 2, 3.

3. — 4, 5.

4. — 6, 7.

5. — 8, 9.

6. — 10, 11.

7. — 12, 13.

8. — 14, 15.

9. — 16, 17.

10. — 18, 19.

11. — 20, 21.

12. — 22, 23.

13. — 24, 25.

14. — 26, 27.

15. — 28, 29.

16. — 30, 31.

17. — 32, 33.

18. — 34, 35.

19. — 36, 37.

20. — 38, 39.

21. — 40, 41.

22. — 42, 43.

23. — 44, 45.

24. — 46, 47.

25. — 48, 49.

26. — 50, 51.

27. — 52, 53.

28. — 54, 55.

29. — 56, 57.

30. — 58, 59.

31. — 60, 61.

32. — 62, 63.

33. — 64, 65.

34. — 66, 67.

35. — 68, 69.

36. — 70, 71.

37. — 72, 73.

38. — 74, 75.

39. — 76, 77.

40. — 78, 79.

41. — 80, 81.

42. — 82, 83.

43. — 84, 85.

44. — 86, 87.

45. — 88, 89.

46. — 90, 91.

47. — 92, 93.

48. — 94, 95.

49. — 96, 97.

50. — 98, 99.

51. — 100, 101.

52. — 102, 103.

53. — 104, 105.

54. — 106, 107.

55. — 108, 109.

56. — 110, 111.

57. — 112, 113.

58. — 114, 115.

59. — 116, 117.

60. — 118, 119.

61. — 120, 121.

62. — 122, 123.

63. — 124, 125.

64. — 126, 127.

65. — 128, 129.

### WITHOUT (FROM)

2. Mark vi. 15, 22.

### WITHOUT (ONE THAT [OF WHICH] IS)

1. { *ἐν, the one*  
*ἔξωθεν, from without, (see No. 3, above.)*
2. { *ἐν, the one*  
*ἔξω, out of, without, (see No. 2, above.)*

2. Mark iv. 11.

1. Luke xi. 40.

2. 1 Cor. v. 12, 13.

2. Col. iv. 5.

2. 1 Thes. iv. 12.

1. 1 Tim. iii. 7.

1. Rev. xi. 2 *ἐξωθεν, which is visible, St. N.*

### WITHOUT (THOSE THINGS THAT ARE)

{ *τὰ, the things*  
*παρεκτός, near by without, out near*  
 2 Cor. xi. 28.

### WITHOUT ANY.

{ *μηδεμίαν, not even one, not any,*  
*ποιησάμενος, making.*

Acts xxv. 17.

See also, AFFECTION, BLAME, BLEMISH, CAREFULNESS, CAUSE, CEASING, CHARGE, CHILDREN, CONTROVERSY, COVETOUSNESS, DESCENT, DISSIMULATION, DISTRACTION, EFFECT, EXCUSE, FATHER, FAULT, FEAR, FRUIT, GAINSAYING, GOD, HANDS, HELP, HONOUR, HYPOCRISY, LAW, LIFE, MEASURE, MERCY, MIXTURE, MOTHER, OFFENCE, PARTIALITY, PEE-

SONS, REBUKE, REPENTANCE, SEAM,  
SIGHT, SIGNIFICATION, SIN, SPOT,  
STRENGTH, UNDERSTANDING, WA-  
TER, WAVERING, WITNESS, WORLD,  
WRANGLING.

### WITHSTAND, WITHSTOOD.

1. ἀντίστημι, to stand against. *In N.T. only mid.*, to set one's self against, *i.e.* to withstand, oppose, resist.
  2. κολύω, to cut off; hence, to impede, hinder, prevent, restrain.
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 2. Acts xi. 17.<br>1. — xiii. 8.<br>1. Gal. ii. 11. | 1. Eph. vi. 13.<br>1. 2 Tim. iii. 8.<br>1. — iv. 15. |
|---|--|

### WITNESS (-ES.) [noun.]

(For the verb, and for various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. μάρτυς, (from the Sanscr. root, smri, smarami, to remember; smrtis, remembrance; Lat., memor); hence, *lit.* one who remembers, *i.e.* one who has information or knowledge of a thing, and can therefore give information concerning, bring to light or confirm anything. *Also*, it sometimes implies that the witness avers something and supports his statement on the strength of his own authority. *And afterwards was applied* to one who bore witness to the truth by his death, for such is the Eng. word martyr.
2. μαρτυρία, a bearing witness, certifying, witnessing to.
3. μαρτύριον, testimony, as borne or given; the declaration which confirms or makes known anything; witness, or testimony stated from direct knowledge and as an actual declaration of facts.

1. Matt. xviii. 16.
3. — xxiv. 14.
1. — xxvi. 65.
2. Mark xiv. 55, 56, 59.
1. — 63.
- Luke i. 2, see Eye.
2. — xxii. 71.
1. — xxiv. 48.
2. John i. 7.
2. — iii. 11.
2. — v. 31, 32, 36.
1. Acts i. 8, 22.
1. — ii. 32.
1. — iii. 15.
3. — iv. 33.

1. Acts v. 32.
1. — vi. 13.
3. — vii. 44.
1. — 58.
1. — x. 39, 41.
1. — xiii. 31.
1. — xxi. 15.
1. — xxvi. 16.
1. Rom. i. 9.
1. 2 Cor. xiii. 1.
1. 1 Thes. ii. 5, 10.
1. 1 Tim. v. 19.
1. — vi. 12.
1. 2 Tim. ii. 2.
2. Tit. i. 13.

1. Heb. x. 28.
1. — xii. 1.
3. Jas. v. 3.
1. 1 Pet. v. 1.
- 2 Pet. i. 16, see Eye.

2. 1 John v. 9 3 times, 10.
1. Rev. i. 5.
1. — iii. 14.
1. — xi. 3.
2. — xx. 4.

### WITNESS (BE)

μαρτυρέω, to be a μάρτυς, (see No. 1, above), to be a witness, bear witness, *i.e.* to attest anything that one knows, and therefore to state with a certain degree of authority, usually for something; and hence, to confirm or prove.

Matt. xxiii. 31. | Heb. x. 15.

### WITNESS (BEAR)

1. μαρτυρέω, see above.
2. συμμαρτυρέω, (No. 1, with σύν, together with, in conjunction with, prefixed) to bear witness with another, *i.e.* to the same end or purpose.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Luke iv. 22.<br>1. — xi. 48 (μαρτυρές ἐστε, witnesses are ye, instead of μαρτυρεῖτε, T Tr A B.)<br>1. John i. 7, 8, 15.<br>1. — iii. 26, 28.<br>1. — v. 31, 32, 33, 36, 37.<br>1. — viii. 18 twice. | 1. John x. 25.<br>1. — xv. 27.<br>1. — xviii. 23, 37.<br>1. Acts xv. 8.<br>1. — xxii. 5.<br>1. — xxiii. 11.<br>2. Rom. ix. 1.<br>1. 1 John i. 2.<br>1. — v. 6, 8 (ap.) |
|--|--|

1. 3 John 6.

### WITNESS ALSO (BEAR)

1. συμμαρτυρέω, see No. 2, above.
2. συνεπιμαρτυρέω, (No. 1, with ἐπί, upon, prefixed after the σύν) to bear conjoint additional decided witness, to bear further or emphatic witness with, (non occ.)

1. Rom. ii. 15, marg. witness with.
2. Heb. ii. 4.

### WITNESS WITH (BEAR)

συμμαρτυρέω, see "WITNESS (BEAR)" No. 2.

Rom. viii. 16.

### WITNESS (BEAR FALSE)

ψευδομαρτυρέω, ("WITNESS (BE)" with ψευδής, false, prefixed.)

- Matt. xix. 18.  
Mark x. 19.  
— xiv. 56, 57.  
Luke xviii. 20.

Rom. xiii. 9 (om. οὐ ψευδομαρτυράσεις, thou shalt not bear false witness, G L T Tr A.)



## WITNESS (-ES) (FALSE)

1. ψευδομάρτυρ, ("WITNESS," No. 1, with ψευδής, false, prefixed.)
  2. ψευδομαρτυρία, ("WITNESS," No. 2, with ψευδής, false, prefixed.)
2. Matt. xv. 19. | 1. Matt. xxvi. 60<sup>2nd</sup> (om.  
2. — xxvi. 59. | G L T Tr A.)  
1. — 60<sup>1st</sup> (ap.) | 1. 1 Cor. xv. 15.

## WITNESS (GIVE)

μαρτυρέω, see "WITNESS (BE)"  
Acts x. 43.

## WITNESS (OBTAIN)

μαρτυρέω, see "WITNESS (BE)" Here, pass., to be witnessed to, to have good witness, to obtain attestation.

Heb. xi. 4.

## WITNESS (WITHOUT)

ἀμάρτυρος, without testimony, (non occ.)  
Acts xiv. 17.

## WITNESS (-ED, -ETH, -ING.) [verb.]

1. μαρτυρέω, see "WITNESS (BE)"
2. διαμαρτύρομαι, to witness throughout, to call throughout to witness; to assert, attest, or affirm a truth with emphasis, testify through and through, bear full and complete witness.

1. John v. 32. | 1. Rom. iii. 21.  
2. Acts xx. 23. | 1. 1 Tim. vi. 13.  
1. Heb. vii. 8.

## WITNESS AGAINST.

καταμαρτυρέω, ("WITNESS (BE)" with κατά, against, prefixed), (non occ.)

Matt. xxvi. 62. | Mark xv. 4 (κατηγορέω, lay a charge against,  
— xxvii. 13. | L T Tr A N.)  
Mark xiv. 60.

## WITNESS WITH. [margin.]

Rom. ii. 15, see "WITNESS ALSO (BEAR)"

## WIVES.

See, OLD.

## WOE (-S.)

οὐαί, wo! alas! (Heb. וָאֵי, or וָאֵי) uttered in grief or indignation, (occ. Rev. xviii. 10, 16, 19.)

Matt. x. 21 twice.  
— xviii. 7 twice.  
— xiii. 13, 14 (ap.), 15, 16, 23, 25, 27, 29.  
— xxiv. 19.  
— xxvi. 24.  
Mark xiii. 17.  
— xiv. 21.  
Luke vi. 24, 25 twice, 26.  
— x. 13 twice.

Luke xi. 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 48.  
— xvii. 1.  
— xxi. 21.  
— xxii. 22.  
1 Cor. ix. 16.  
Jude 11.  
Rev. viii. 13 3 times.  
— ix. 12 twice.  
— xi. 14 twice.  
— xii. 12.

## WOLF, WOLVES.

λύκος, a wolf; (lxx. for לָבִיא, Is. xi. 6) metaph. used of a rapacious, violent, or wolf-like person; (see lxx. for לָבִיא, Zeph. iii. 4), (non occ.)

Matt. vii. 15. | Luke x. 3.  
— x. 16. | John x. 12 twice.  
Acts xx. 29.

## WOMAN, WOMEN.

(For words used in various combinations, see below.)

1. γυνή, a woman, (lxx. for אִשָּׁה, Gen. ii. 22, 23); used also of a maiden, damsel, (lxx. for נַעֲרָה, Esth. ii. 4), (non occ.)
2. θήλυα, a female; (lxx. for נְקֵמָה, Gen. i. 27; vi. 19; Lev. xxvii. 4, etc.)

1. Matt. v. 28.  
1. — ix. 20, 22.  
1. — xi. 11.  
1. — xiii. 33.  
1. — xiv. 21.  
1. — xv. 22, 28, 38.  
1. — xxii. 27.  
1. — xxvi. 7, 10.  
— 13, see This.  
1. — xxvii. 55.  
1. — xxviii. 5.  
1. Mark v. 25, 33.  
1. — vii. 25, 26.  
1. — x. 12 (αὐτή, she, T Tr A N.)  
1. — xii. 22.  
1. — xiv. 3.  
1. — xv. 40.  
1. Luke i. 28 (ap.). 42.  
1. — iv. 26. [41 twice.  
1. — vii. 28, 37, 39,  
— 45, 46, see This.  
1. — 50.  
1. — viii. 2, 43, 47.  
1. — x. 38.  
1. — xi. 27.  
1. — xiii. 11, 12, 21.  
1. — xv. 8.  
1. — xx. 32.  
1. — xxii. 57.  
1. — xxiii. 27, 49, 55.  
1. — xxiv. 22, 24.  
1. John ii. 4.  
1. — iv. 7, 9 twice, 11, 15, 17, 19, 21, 25, 27, 28, 39, 42.  
1. John viii. 3 (ap.), 4 (ap.), 9 (ap.), 10 twice (ap.)  
1. — xvi. 21.  
1. — xix. 26.  
1. — xx. 13, 15.  
1. Acts i. 14.  
1. — v. 14.  
1. — viii. 3, 12.  
1. — ix. 2.  
— 36, see This.  
1. — xiii. 50.  
1. — xvi. 1, 13, 14.  
1. — xvii. 4, 12, 34.  
1. — xxii. 4.  
2. Rom. i. 26, 27.  
1. — vii. 2.  
1. 1 Cor. vii. 1.  
— 2, see Every.  
1. — 15.  
1. — xi. 3, 5, 6 twice, 7, 8 twice, 9 twice, 10, 11 twice, 12 twice, 13, 15.  
1. — xiv. 34, 35.  
1. Gal. iv. 4. [14  
1. 1 Tim. ii. 9, 10, 11, 12.  
— 2 Tim. iii. 6, see W (silly)  
1. Heb. xi. 55.  
1. 1 Pet. iii. 5.  
1. Rev. ii. 20.  
1. — ix. 8.  
1. — xii. 1, 4, 6, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17.  
1. — xiv. 4. [18  
1. — xvii. 3, 4, 6, 7, 9,

## WOMAN (SILLY)

γυναικάριον, a little woman; *then*, in contempt, a weak, silly woman, (*non occ.*)

2 Tim. iii. 6.

See also, AGED, ELDER, EVERY, FREE, HOLY, THIS, TWO, YOUNG.

## WOMB (-s.)

2. κοιλία, (*from* κοῖλος, hollow) the belly, the bowels, *as the receptacle of food, put as often in Eng. for the stomach, either in men or animals. Then, from the Heb., put for the womb, and, as personified, put for the woman herself*, Lev. xi. 27; xxiii. 29; (*so* lxx. for בֶּטֶן, Gen. xxv. 24; Is. xlv. 2; גֶּחִים, Gen. xxv. 23; Ruth i. 11; *for* חֶמֶן, Job iii. 11; x. 18.)

2. μήτρα, matrix, womb; (*lxx. for* חֶמֶן, Numb. iii. 12; 1 Sam. i. 5, 6; Jer. i. 5), (*non occ.*)

3. γαστήρ, the belly; *also* the womb; (*lxx. for* בֶּטֶן, Gen. xxv. 23; Numb. v. 22; Ps. lviii. 4.)

1. Matt. xix. 12.

1. Luke i. 15.

3. — 31.

1. — 41, 42, 44.

1. — ii. 21.

2. — 23.

1. Gal. i. 15.

1. Luke xi. 27.

1. — xxiii. 29.

1. John iii. 4.

1. Acts iii. 2.

1. — xiv. 8.

2. Rom. iv. 19.

## WON.

See, WIN.

## WONDER (-s.) [noun.]

1. τέρας, a supernatural prodigy, a wonder, *with ref. to the excitement of surprise, esp. as portending something future rather than as arising from anything in the past. As used of Christ's miracles it has special reference to their supernatural character.*

2. σημεῖον, a sign or token by which anything is designated, distinguished, or known. *As used of Christ's miracles it has special reference to their object as the credentials of His mission and of His fulfilment of the O.T. prophecies.*

3. θαύματος, astonishment, amazement; awe, surprise at a strange or unusual deed or occurrence.

1. Matt. xxiv. 24.

1. Mark xiii. 22.

1. John iv. 48.

1. Acts ii. 19, 22, 43.

3. — iii. 10.

1. — iv. 30.

1. — v. 12.

1. — vi. 8.

1. — vii. 30.

1. Acts xiv. 3.

1. — xv. 12.

1. Rom. xv. 19.

1. 2 Cor. xii. 12.

1. 2 Thea. ii. 9.

1. Heb. ii. 4.

2. Rev. xii. 1, } marg.

2. — 3, } sign.

2. — xiii. 13.

## WONDER (-ED, -ING.) [verb.]

1. θαυμάζω, to wonder, marvel, be astonished or amazed; to wonder at; *hence*, to admire.

2. ἐξίστημι, to put out of place. *In the 2 aor. and mid., as here, to be beside one's self, be confused, filled with astonishment.*

1. Matt. xv. 31.

1. Mark vi. 51 (*om. και*

*θαύματος*, and *wondered*, G L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A

*κ.*)

1. Luke ii. 18.

1. — iv. 22.

1. — viii. 25.

1. Luke ix. 43.

1. — xi. 14.

1. — xxiv. 12 (*ap.*), 41.

2. Acts viii. 13.

1. — xiii. 41.

1. Rev. xiii. 3.

1. — xvii. 6.

1. — 8, mid.

## WONDER AT.

1. Acts vii. 31.

## WONDERING (GREATLY)

ἐκθαμβος, ("WONDER," (noun) No. 3, *with* ἐκ, out of, *prefixed*) greatly amazed, awe-struck, (*non occ.*)

Acts iii. 11.

## WONDERFUL THING.

( τὸ, the,  
θαυμάσιον, a wonderful, admirable  
thing, (*non occ.*)

Matt. xxi. 15.

## WONDERFUL WORK.

1. δύναμις, the being able, ability, power. *As used of Christ's miracles it has special reference to the divine power by which they were wrought; hence, a work with reference to the power required for its performance.*

2. μεγαλῆος, great, grand, magnificent; (*lxx. for* גָּדֹל, Ps. lxi. 9), (*occ.* Luke i. 49.)

1. Matt. vii. 22.

2. Acts ii. 11.



## WONT (AS ONE IS)

- { κατὰ, according to  
τὸ, the  
ἔθος, custom, usage.

Luke xxii. 39.

## WONT (BE)

1. ἔθω, to be accustomed, to be wont.
2. νομίζω, to regard or acknowledge as custom, to have and hold as customary. *Here, pass.*, to be accustomed, be wont.

1. Matt. xxvii. 15. | 1. Mark x. 1.  
2. Acts xvi. 13.

## WOOD.

1. ξύλον, wood, timber; wood for fuel or any other use.
2. ὕλη, a wood, a forest, (*non occ.*)

1. 1 Cor. iii. 5. | 2. Jas. iii. 5, marg. *mat.*  
1. Rev. xviii. 12 *twice*. [ter.]

## WOOL.

ἔριον, wool; (lxx. for צמר, Is. i. 18; Prov. xxxi. 13), (*non occ.*)

Heb. ix. 19. | Rev. i. 14.

## WORD (-s.)

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. λόγος, a collecting or putting together of thoughts or words, in writing or speech. A word, (*as manifesting these thoughts, which are invisible.*) A word, (*as an expression of the hidden mental power which produces the result of the wisdom of the invisible thought.*) No. 2 is the word uttered, as being the product of No. 1.

(a) Hence, used of the 2nd person of the blessed Trinity, because as the word spoken manifests the invisible thought, so He manifests to us the invisible Deity and Godhead.

[As λόγος is the embodiment and outward expression of the invisible thought, so the 2nd person manifests the invisible Deity, and is said to be "God manifest in the flesh," (1 Tim. iii. 16); "the express image of His per-

son," (Heb. i. 3); "the image of the invisible God," (Col. i. 15).

The Godhead is "Spirit," (John 24) and as spirit has no likeness to matter, God himself took some *creature form*, (human) before He created anything, in order that creation might have a mediator, or a means of communion with Deity. Her Christ is said to have been, "the beginning," (John i. 1); "before all things," (Col. i. 15); "The first-born of every creature" (Col. i. 15) "the beginning of the creation of God," (Rev. 14); and hence, "In Him dwell all the fulness of the Godhead bodily," (Col. ii. 9.)

The λόγος is therefore God, i.e. πνεῦμα Elohim. The work of creation predicated of both, (Gen. i. 1; John i. 3; Col. i. 16; Heb. i. 1) Elohim is not the title of Deity, but the title of God as the Creator, and always has reference to creation, power, and glory, (where the title "Jehovah" sets forth the self-existent one, and the covenant relationships.)

Elohim is the one who was set apart by Deity (so to speak) by an office for His office in relation to creation. For Alah means to take oath, and thus the term Elohim is not the title of Deity, but applied to any who are set apart with the solemnity of an oath to be the representative of another to carry out certain acts; hence it is applied not only to the 2nd person of the Trinity, but also to magistrates, (Ex. xxi. 6; xxii. 9, 28, quoted Acts xxiii. 5), Moses (Ex. vii. 1), and even to Idols, (Ex. xii. 12; Numb. xxv. 17; Gen. xxxi. 30, cf. 19) because they were used for representing God Plural, because Elohim represents the Godhead.

Elohim, therefore, is the λόγος, "word," who took creaturehood to create, (as He afterwards took humanity, to redeem.) As such



He is the Father's "Servant," "Angel," or "Messenger," (*Elohim*, denotes His being set apart to the office with an oath; *Messiah*, or Christ, His anointing to the work of Redemption; *Angel*, or *Messenger*, referring to His actual dispatch; *Servant*, with reference to the service actually to be done). He appeared to Adam and the Patriarchs, (Gen. xvi., xvii., xviii., xxi., xxii., xxxii.; Ex. iii., vi.; Josh. v. 13-15 (*cf.* Ex. xxiii. 23); Judg. xiii., etc., etc.). This view only makes permanent that which most commentators assume as being only temporary.

His mission in connection with creation was to manifest Deity to His creatures, (Prov. viii. 22-31.) His work was begun with Adam (made in His likeness and image), but the fall interrupted that mission, and it was necessarily suspended. Then "the Word (*λόγος*) was made flesh," (John i. 14) in order that He might redeem the creation from the curse. Made flesh in order that He might suffer and die, (*see* Heb. x. 5; Ps. xl. 6; Is. xlii. 1; Phil. ii. 7.)

As the *λόγος*, He was "the everlasting Son of the Father," "the only-begotten Son," who was GIVEN. Given to become a human child. Hence, He was "the Son" before He was "a gift," but could not be a human "child" before He was "born."

"God of the substance of His Father, begotten before the worlds," but "Man of the substance of His mother, born in the world."\*

But further, inasmuch as the *λόγος*, as the Living Word, became so to manifest and reveal Deity to us, so "the written Word" was given with the same object and for the same purpose. Hence, it is sometimes difficult to know which is

intended, as the same things are predicated of each. Both are "the truth," (John xiv. 6; xvii. 17.) Both are "everlasting," (Ps. cxix. 89; Matt. xxiv. 34, 35; 1 Pet. i. 25.) Both are "life," (John xi. 25; xiv. 6; 1 Pet. i. 22; 1 John i. 1.) Both "save," (Acts xvi. 31; 1 Cor. xv. 2.) Both "purify," (Tit. ii. 14; 1 Pet. i. 22.) Both "sanctify," (John xvii. 17.) Both "beget to new life," (1 Pet. i. 23; Jas. i. 18.) Both "shall judge," (John vi. 26, 27; xii. 48.) Both are "glorified," (Rom. xv. 9; Acts xiii. 48.)]

(b) *Plural*, or translated by the plural, discourse, the word as spoken, and as forming the subject matter of discourse.

2. *ῥήμα*, what has been actually uttered in speech or writing. In *pl.* a series of words joined together in a sentence. Hence, a word as part of a sentence; and, a sentence as part of a discourse. No. 1 is the putting together of thoughts in words. No. 2 is the joining together of words in a sentence.

- Matt. ii. 8, see W again (bring)
- — 13, see W (bring)
- 2. — iv. 4.
- 1. — viii. 8, 16.
- 1. — x. 14.
- 1. — xii. 32.
- 2. — 36.
- 1. — 37 twice.
- 1. — xiii. 19, 20, 21, 22 twice, 23.
- 1. — xv. 23.
- 2. — xviii. 16.
- 1. — xxii. 46.
- 2. — xxiv. 35.
- 1b. — xxvi. 44.
- 2. — 75.
- 2. — xxviii. 14.
- — xxviii. 8, see W
- 1. Mark ii. 2. [(bring)]
- 1. — iv. 14, 15 twice, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 33.
- 1. — v. 36.
- 1. — vii. 13.
- 1. — viii. 38.
- 1. — x. 24.
- 1b. — xii. 13.
- 1. — xiii. 31.
- 1b. — xiv. 39.
- 2. — 72.
- 1. — xvi. 20 (ap.)
- 1. Luke i. 2, 20.
- 2. — 38.
- 2. — ii. 29.
- 2. — iii. 2.
- 1. — 4.
- 2. — iv. 4 (ap.)
- 1. — 22, 32, 36.

- 1. Luke v. 1.
- 2. — 5.
- 1. — vii. 7.
- 1. — viii. 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.
- 1. — ix. 26.
- 1. — x. 39.
- 1. — xi. 28.
- 1. — xii. 10.
- 1b. — xx. 20.
- 2. — 26.
- 1. — xxi. 33.
- 1. — xxii. 61.
- 1. — xxiii. 9.
- 2. — xxiv. 8, 11.
- 1. — 19, 44.
- 1a. John i. 1 3 times, 14.
- 1. — ii. 22.
- 2. — iii. 34.
- 1. — iv. 41, 50.
- 1. — v. 24, 38.
- 2. — 47.
- 2. — vi. 63, 68.
- 2. — viii. 20.
- 1. — 31, 37, 43.
- 2. — 47.
- 2. — x. 21.
- 1. — 35.
- 2. — xii. 47, 48 1st.
- 1. — 48 2nd.
- 2. — xiv. 10.
- 1b. — 23.
- 1. — 24.
- 1. — xv. 3.
- 2. — 7.
- 1. — 20, 25.
- 1. — xvii. 6.
- 2. — 8.
- 1. — 14, 17, 20.

\* The author is indebted to his friend the Rev. H. S. Warleigh, Rector of Ashchurch, for most of the ideas developed above.



2. Acts ii. 14.
1. — 22, 40, 41.
1. — iv. 4, 29, 31.
1. — v. 5.
2. — 20.
1. — vi. 2, 4, 7.
2. — 11, 13.
1. — vii. 22.
1. — viii. 4, 14, 25.
2. — x. 22.
1. — 36.
2. — 37, 44<sup>1st</sup>.
1. — 44<sup>2nd</sup>.
1. — xi. 1.
2. — 14, 16.
1. — 19.
1. — xii. 24.
1. — xiii. 5, 7, 15, 26.
2. — 42.
1. — 44, 46, 48, 49.
1. — xiv. 3, 25.
1. — xv. 7, 15, 24.
- 32, see W (with many)
1. — 35, 36.
1. — xvi. 6, 32.
2. — 38.
1. — xvii. 11, 13.
1. — xviii. 11.
- 1b. — 15.
1. — xix. 10, 20.
1. — xx. 32, 35.
- 1b. — 38.
1. — xxii. 22.
2. — xxvi. 25.
2. — xxviii. 25.
1. Rom. ix. 6, 9.
2. — x. 8 twice, 17, 18.
1. — xv. 18.
- xvi. 18, see W (good)
- 1b.1 Cor. i. 17, marg. speech.
1. — ii. 4 (om. Gw), 13.
1. — iv. 20.
1. — xii. 8 twice.
- 1b. — xiv. 9.
1. — 19 twice, 36.
1. 2 Cor. i. 18, marg. preaching.
1. — ii. 17.
1. — iv. 2.
1. — v. 19.
1. — vi. 7.
1. — x. 11.
2. — xii. 4.
2. — xiii. 1.
1. Gal. v. 14.
1. — vi. 6.
1. Eph. i. 13.

1. Eph. v. 6.
2. — 26.
2. — vi. 17.
1. Phil. i. 14.
1. — ii. 16.
1. Col. i. 5, 25.
1. — iii. 16, 17.
1. 1 Thes. i. 5, 6, 8.
- 1b. — ii. 5.
1. — 13 twice.
1. — iv. 15, 18.
1. 2 Thes. ii. 2, 15, 17.
1. — iii. 1, 14.
1. 1 Tim. iv. 5, 6, 12.
1. — v. 17.
1. — vi. 3.
1. 2 Tim. i. 13.
1. — ii. 9, 15, 17.
1. — iv. 2. [ing.]
1. — 15, marg. preach.
1. Tit. i. 3, 9.
1. — ii. 5.
2. Heb. i. 3.
1. — ii. 2.
1. — iv. 2, 12.
1. — v. 13.
1. — vi. 1, marg. (text, doctrine.)
2. — 5.
1. — vii. 28.
2. — xi. 3, 19<sup>1st</sup>.
1. — xii. 19<sup>2nd</sup>.
1. — xiii. 7, 22.
1. Jas. i. 18, 21, 22, 23.
1. — iii. 2.
1. 1 Pet. i. 23.
2. — 25.
1. — ii. 8.
1. — iii. 1 twice.
1. 2 Pet. i. 19.
1. — ii. 3.
2. — iii. 2.
1. — 5, 7.
- 1a.1 John i. 1.
1. — 10.
1. — ii. 5, 7, 14.
1. — iii. 18.
- 1a. — v. 7 (ap.)
1. 3 John 10.
2. Jude 17.
1. Rev. i. 2, 3, 9.
1. — iii. 8, 10.
1. — vi. 9.
1. — xii. 11.
2. — xvii. 17 (No. 1b. G L T Tr A N.)
- 1b. — xix. 13.
1. — xx. 4.
1. — xxi. 5.
1. — xxii. 18, 19.

# WORD (BRING)

1. ἀπαγγέλλω, to announce or report from some place or person; then, gen., to announce, report, or publish something that has happened, been experienced, or heard.
2. εἶπον, to utter definite words, to enunciate words and things to auditors and commune respecting them, to speak or utter words successively, communicate by words.

2. Matt. ii. 13.

1. Matt. xxviii. 8.

## WORD AGAIN (BRING)

ἀπαγγέλλω, see above, No. 1.

Matt. ii. 13.

## WORD (OF THE)

λογικός, pertaining to speech, pertaining to reason; reasonable, united to the rational faculties with an allusion to the word λόγος, (see "WORD," No. 1) gifted with reason, i.e. milk to be found in the Word of God.

1 Pet. ii. 2.

## WORDS (GOOD)

χρηστολογία, useful or profitable discourse, good-natured or kind words, (non occ.)

Rom. xvi. 18.

## WORDS (WITH MANY)

{ διὰ, through, by means } by means  
of, }  
{ λόγον, discourse, } much  
πολλοῦ, much, } discourse

Acts xv. 32.

See also, ENTICING, FEW, STRIVE, SWELLING, THESE.

## WORK (-s.) [noun.]

1. ἔργον, work, deed, the result or object of employment; work as a single act; then, that which is brought into being or accomplished by labour, the thing wrought.
2. λόγος, the word, (spoken, not written see "WORD," No. 1). In a formal sense, a word as forming part of what is spoken; as a means or instrument (not as a product) the speaking. In a material sense the word as that which is spoken, an exposition or account which one gives; hence, an account, a reckoning.
3. πρᾶγμα, the thing done or to be done, any deed, act, fact, matter, business, affair.

4. *πράξις*, a doing, action; practice; conduct.

- |                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 1. Matt. v. 16.                | 1. Phil. i. 6.  |
| 1. — xi. 2.                    | 1. — ii. 30.  |
| 4. — xvi. 27.                  | 1. Col. i. 10, 21.  |
| 1. — xxiii. 3, 5.              | 1. 1 Thes. i. 3.  |
| 1. — xxvi. 10.                 | 1. — v. 13.   |
| 1. Mark xiii. 34.              | 1. 2 Thes. i. 11.   |
| 1. — xiv. 6.                   | 1. — ii. 17.  |
| 1. John iv. 34.                | 1. 1 Tim. ii. 10.   |
| 1. — v. 20, 36 twice.          | 1. — iii. 1.  |
| 1. — vi. 28, 29.               | 1. — v. 10 twice, 25.                                     |
| 1. — vii. 3, 7, 21.            | 1. — vi. 18.  |
| 1. — viii. 39.                 | 1. 2 Tim. i. 9.   |
| 1. — ix. 3, 4. [37, 38.]       | 1. — ii. 21.  |
| 1. — x. 25, 32 twice, 33.      | 1. — iii. 17.   |
| 1. — xiv. 10, 11, 12.          | 1. — iv. 5, 14, 18.                                       |
| 1. — xv. 24.                   | 1. Tit. i. 16 twice.                                      |
| 1. — xvii. 4.                  | 1. — ii. 7, 14.   |
| 1. Acts v. 38.                 | 1. — iii. 1, 5, 8.  |
| 1. — vii. 41.                  | 1. — 14, marg. <i>trade</i> .                             |
| 1. — ix. 36.                   | 1. Heb. i. 10.  |
| 1. — xiii. 2, 41 1st.          | 1. — ii. 7 (ap.)  |
| 1. — 41 2nd (om. G →)          | 1. — iii. 9.  |
| 1. — xiv. 26.                  | 1. — iv. 3, 4, 10.  |
| 1. — xv. 18 (ap.), 38.         | 1. — vi. 1, 10.   |
| 1. — xxvi. 20.                 | 1. — ix. 14.  |
| — xxvii. 16, see W (have much) | 1. — x. 24.   |
| 1. Rom. ii. 15.                | 1. — xiii. 21.  |
| 1. — iii. 27.                  | 1. Jas. i. 4, 25.   |
| 1. — iv. 2, 6.                 | 1. — ii. 14, 17, 18 3 times,                              |
| 1. — ix. 11.                   | 20, 21, 22 twice, 24, 25,                                 |
| 2. — 28 1st.                   | 3. — iii. 13. [26.]                                       |
| 2. — 28 2nd.                   | 3. — 16.  |
| (ap.) } account, marg.         | 1. 1 Pet. i. 17.  |
| 1. — 32.                       | 1. — ii. 12.  |
| 1. — xi. 6 1st, 6 2nd.         | 1. 2 Pet. iii. 10.  |
| 1. — 6 3rd & 4th (ap.)         | 1. 1 John iii. 8, 12.                                     |
| 1. — xiii. 3, 12.              | 1. Rev. ii. 2, 5.   |
| 1. — xiv. 20. [15.]            | 1. — 9 (om. <i>ἔργα καὶ</i> , works and, G = L T Tr A.)   |
| 1. 1 Cor. iii. 13 twice, 14.   | 1. — 13 (ap.)   |
| 1. — ix. 1.                    | 1. — 19 1st (om. <i>τὰ ἔργα καὶ</i> , thy works and, G →) |
| 1. — xv. 18.                   | 1. — 19 2nd, 23, 26.                                      |
| 1. — xvi. 10.                  | 1. — iii. 1, 2, 8, 15.                                    |
| 1. 2 Cor. ix. 8.               | 1. — ix. 20.  |
| 1. — xi. 15.                   | 1. — xiv. 13.   |
| 1. Gal. ii. 16 3 times.        | 1. — xv. 3.   |
| 1. — iii. 2, 5, 10.            | 1. — xviii. 6.  |
| 1. — v. 19.                    | 1. — xx. 12, 13.  |
| 1. — vi. 4.                    | 1. — xxii. 12.  |
| 1. Eph. ii. 9, 10.             |   |
| 1. — iv. 12.                   |   |
| 1. — v. 11.                    |   |

WORK (HAVE MUCH)

{ *μόλις*, with difficulty, } *lit.*, we were hardly, } scarcely able;  
 { *ισχύω*, to be able, } or we prevailed, } vailed with difficulty.

Acts xxvii. 16.

See also, GREATER, MIGHTY, WONDERFUL.

WORK (-ETH, -ING, WROUGHT.) [verb.]

1. *ἐργάζομαι*, to work, to labour; to form by labour, produce, bring to pass.
2. *κατεργάζομαι*, (No. 1, with *κατά*, down, prefixed) to work down, effect, achieve.

3. *ἐνεργέω*, to be in work, to be effective, active, operative. to energize or be energized.

4. *ποιέω*, to make, *i.e.* to form, bring about, cause; also, to do, *i.e.* of actions continued and not yet completed, to do.

{ *εἰς*, unto, with a view to, } unto  
 5. { *ἐργασία*, work, labour; } making  
 { practice, performance; } a trade  
 { occupation, trade, craft, } of.

- |                                      |                                       |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Matt. vii. 23.                    | 2. Rom. xv. 18.                       |
| 4. — xx. 12, marg. <i>continue</i> . | 1. 1 Cor. iv. 12.                     |
| 1. — xxi. 28.                        | 3. — xii. 6, 11.                      |
| 1. — xxvi. 10.                       | 1. — xvi. 10.                         |
| — Mark vi. 2, see Wrought            | 2. 2 Cor. iv. 12.                     |
| 1. — xiv. 6. [(be)]                  | 2. — 17.                              |
| — xvi. 20, see W with.               | 2. — v. 3.                            |
| 1. Luke xiii. 14.                    | 2. — vii. 10 1st (No. 1, L T Tr A N.) |
| — John iii. 21, see Wrought (be)     | 2. — 10 2nd, 11.                      |
| 1. John v. 17 twice.                 | — xii. 12, see Wrought                |
| 1. — vi. 28, 30.                     | 3. Gal. iii. 5. [(be)]                |
| 1. — ix. 4 twice.                    | 3. — v. 6.                            |
| 1. — xix. 23, marg. see Woven.       | 3. Eph. i. 11, 20.                    |
| — Acts v. 12, see Wrought [(be)]     | 3. — ii. 2.                           |
| 1. — x. 35.                          | 5. — iv. 19.                          |
| 1. — xiii. 41.                       | 1. — 28.                              |
| 4. — xv. 12.                         | — Phil. ii. 12, see W out.            |
| 1. — xviii. 3.                       | 3. — 13.                              |
| 4. — xix. 11.                        | 1. 1 Thes. iv. 11.                    |
| 4. — xxi. 19.                        | 1. 2 Thes. iii. 8, 10, 11, 12.        |
| 2. Rom. i. 27.                       | 1. Heb. xi. 23.                       |
| 1. — ii. 10.                         | 4. — xiii. 21, marg. do.              |
| 1. — iv. 4, 5.                       | 2. Jas. i. 3.                         |
| 2. — 15.                             | 2. — 20 (No. 1, L T Tr A N.)          |
| 2. — v. 3.                           | — ii. 22, see W with.                 |
| 2. — vii. 8, 13.                     | 2. 1 Pet. iv. 3.                      |
| — viii. 28, see W together.          | 1. 2 John 8, marg. gain.              |
| 1. — xiii. 10.                       | 4. Rev. xvi. 14.                      |
|                                      | 4. — xix. 20.                         |
|                                      | 4. — xxi. 27.                         |

WORK EFFECTUALLY.

3. 1 Thes. ii. 13, 14.

WORK EFFECTUALLY IN.

3. Gal. ii. 8.

WORK OUT.

2. Phil. ii. 12.

WORK TOGETHER.

*συνεργέω*, (No. 3, with *σύν*, together in conjunction with, prefixed.)

Rom. viii. 28.

WORK WITH.

*συνεργέω*, see above.

Mark xvi. 20 (ap.) | Jas. ii. 22.



that order of things which, in consequence of and since the Fall, is alienated from God, as manifested in and through the human race.

[The Scriptures are taken up with the histories and destinies of three worlds:

I. "The world that then was," 2 Pet. iii. 5, 6, *i.e.* before the flood.

II. "The heavens and the earth which now are," 2 Pet. iii. 7; and

III. "The new heavens and the new earth," 2 Pet. iii. 13; Rev. xxi. 1; Is. lxv. 17; lxvi. 22. See also under "HEAVEN," (*occ.* 1 Pet. iii. 3.)

(a) *with* οἶκος, this; *i.e.* this world—the world that now is, as distinguished "from the world that then was," or the "new earth" that is yet to be.

2. αἰών, (*from* αἶω, ἄγω, to blow, to breathe). αἰών denoted originally the life which hastes away in the breathing of our breath, life as transitory; then, the course of life, time of life, life in its temporal form. Then, the space of a human life, an age, or generation in respect of duration, (as γένεα is a generation in respect of race). The time lived or to be lived by men, time as moving, historical time as well as eternity. Αἰών always includes a reference to the filling of time, (as the *Lat.* *seculum* does to the time in which life passes). Accordingly, αἰών denotes the unbounded time, past or future, in which the history of the world is accomplished.

Hence, an age, end, or dispensation, designed, adjusted, and fitted out by God, (Heb. xi. 3) according to what is called in Eph. iii. 11 πρόθεσις τῶν αἰώνων, the purpose of the ages or dispensations.

(a) plural, ages.

3. οἰκουμένη, (the *pres. part.* of οἰκέω, to inhabit; hence) the inhabited world. In a more restricted sense used by the Greeks and Romans

to designate their portions of the world, in contrast with barbarian lands, (*occ.* Luke xxi. 26.)

4. γῆ, the earth, the dry land, (*as opp. to water or the sea*); the earth, as contrasted with heaven, naturally and morally.

1. Matt. iv. 8.

1. — v. 14.

2. — xii. 32.

2. — xiii. 22.

1. — 35 (*om.* τοῦ κόσμου, of the world, L T

1. — 38. [Tr A.]

2. — 39, 40, 40.

1. — xvi. 26.

1. — xviii. 7.

2. — xxiv. 3.

3. — 14.

1. — 21.

1. — xxv. 34.

1. — xxvi. 13.

2. — xxviii. 20.

2. Mark iv. 19.

1. — viii. 36.

2. — x. 30.

1. — xiv. 9.

1. — xvi. 15 (*ap.*)

3. Luke ii. 1.

3. — iv. 5.

1. — ix. 25.

1. — xi. 50.

1. — xii. 30.

2. — xvi. 8.

2. — xviii. 30.

2. — xx. 34, 35.

1. John i. 9, 10 3 times, 29.

1. — iii. 16, 17 3 times, [19.]

1. — iv. 42.

1. — vi. 14, 33, 51.

1. — vii. 4, 7.

1. — viii. 12.

1a. — 23 twice.

1. — 26.

1. — ix. 5 twice.

1a. — 39.

1. — x. 36.

1a. — xi. 9.

1. — 27.

1. — xii. 19.

1a. — 25, 31 twice.

1. — 46, 47 twice.

1a. — xiii. 1 1st.

1. — 1 2nd.

1. — xiv. 17, 19, 22, 27.

1a. — 30 (*om.* οὐτος, this, G L T Tr A N),

*i.e.* the.

1. — 31.

1. — xv. 18, 19, 5 times.

1. — xvi. 8.

1a. — 11.

1. — 20, 21, 28 twice,

33 twice.

1. — xvii. 5, 6, 9, 11 twice.

1. — 12 (*om.* ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ, in the world, G-L T Tr A N.)

1. — 13, 14 3 times, 15,

16 twice, 18 twice, 21, 23,

24, 25.

1. — xviii. 20.

1a. — 36 twice, 37.

1. — xxi. 25.

3. Acts xi. 28.

3. — xvii. 6.

1. — 24.

3. — 31.

3. — xix. 27.

3. — xxiv. 5.

1. Rom. i. 8, 20.

1. — iii. 6, 19.

1. Rom. iv. 13.

1. — v. 12, 13.

3. — x. 18.

1. — xi. 12, 15.

2. — xii. 2.

2. 1 Cor. i. 20 1st,

1a. — 20 2nd,

1. — 21, 27 1st, 27 2nd

(*ap.*), 28.

2. — ii. 6 4 times.

2a. — 7.

2. — 8.

1. — 12.

2. — iii. 18.

1a. — 19.

1. — 22.

1. — iv. 9, 13.

1a. — v. 10 1st,

1. — 10 2nd,

1. — vi. 2 twice.

1a. — vii. 31 twice.

1. — 33, 34.

1. — viii. 4.

2a. — x. 11.

1. — xi. 32.

1. — xiv. 10.

1. 2 Cor. i. 12.

2. — iv. 4.

1. — v. 19.

1. — vii. 10.

2. Gal. i. 4.

1. — iv. 3.

1. — vi. 14 twice.

1. Eph. i. 4.

2. — 21.

1a. — ii. 2.

1. — 12.

2. — vi. 12 (*om.* τοῦ αἰῶνος, *i.e.* world-rulers

of this darkness, in-

stead of rulers of the

darkness of this world,

G L T Tr A N.)

1. Phil. ii. 15.

1. Col. i. 6.

1. — ii. 8, 20 twice.

1. 1 Tim. i. 15.

1. — iii. 16.

1. — vi. 7.

2. — 17.

2. 2 Tim. iv. 10.

2. Tit. ii. 12,

with ὁ

νῦν, *i.e.*

the now,

actually

present

age.

2. Heb. i. 2.

3. — 6.

3. — ii. 5.

1. — iv. 3.

2. — vi. 5.

1. — ix. 26 1st.

2a. — 26 2nd.

1. — x. 5.

2a. — xi. 3.

1. — 7, 38.

1. Jas. i. 27.

1a. — ii. 5 (*τῷ κόσμῳ, as*

regards the world, in-

stead of τοῦ κόσμου

τούτου, of this world.

G L T Tr A N.)

1. — iii. 6.

1. — iv. 4 twice.

1. 1 Pet. i. 20.

1. — v. 9.

1. 2 Pet. i. 4.  
1. — ii. 5 twice, 20.  
1. — iii. 6.  
1. 1 John ii. 2, 15 3 times,  
16 twice, 17.  
1. — iii. 1, 13, 17.  
1. — iv. 1, 3, 4, 5 3 times,  
9, 14.  
1a. — 17.

1. 1 John v. 4 twice, 6, 19.  
1. 2 John 7.  
3. Rev. iii. 10.  
1. — xi. 15.  
3. — xii. 9.  
4. — xiii. 3.  
1. — 8.  
3. — xvi. 14.  
1. — xvii. 8.

## WORLD BEGAN (BEFORE THE)

{ *πρὸ*, before  
    *χρόνων*, the times  
    *αἰώνων*, of the ages, (see No. 2a, above.)

2 Tim. i. 9.

Tit. i. 2.

## WORLD (FROM THE BEGINNING OF THE)

{ *ἀπὸ*, from, away } from antiquity,  
    from, } from the age,  
    *αἰῶνος*, see No. 2, } from eternity.  
    above. }

\* *plural*, from the ages.

Acts xv. 18.

Eph. iii. 9\*.

## WORLD BEGAN (SINCE THE)

1. { *ἀπὸ*, } see above.  
    *αἰῶνος*, }
2. { *ἐκ*, out of } out of antiquity,  
    *τοῦ*, the } since the beginning  
    *αἰῶνος*, age, } of the age, (see No. 2,  
                            above.)
3. { *χρόνοις*, in times, } in the times of  
    *αἰώνιοις*, in the } the ages, (see  
    ages, } No. 2, above.)

1. Luke i. 70.  
2. John ix. 32.

1. Acts iii. 21 (om. G-)  
3. Rom. xvi. 25.

## WORLD STANDETH (WHILE THE)

{ *εἰς*, unto  
    *τὸν*, the  
    *αἰῶνα*, age, } for ever.

1 Cor. viii. 13.

## WORLD WITHOUT END.

{ *τοῦ*, of the } (om. G-) } of the age  
    *αἰῶνος*, age }  
    *τῶν*, of the (pl.) } of the ages.  
    *αἰώνων*, ages, }

Eph. iii. 21.

## WORLDLY.

*κοσμικός*, relating to the *κόσμος*, (see No. 1, above); what belong to this present order of things, (non occ.)

Tit. ii. 12.

Heb. ix. 1.

## WORM.

*σκώληξ*, a worm.

[*lxx.* for *ἐλθῆναι* Isa. lxvi. 24, from the root to *lick up*, *swallow up*, *consume*, hence used of the worm which feeds upon the carcases or dead bodies. See Deut. xxviii. 31; Job v. 7, vii. 5, xvii. 14, xix. 26, xxi. 26, xxiv. 20; Isa. xiv. 11; Ecclus. x. 13. There is no need to take the word figuratively in the N.T., while in the O.T. it is used literally. The natural meaning of the word is to exclude all hope of restoration, and to declare that the punishment is eternal and without hope.] (non occ.)

Mark ix. 44 (ap.), 46 (ap.), 48.

## WORMS (EATEN OF)

*σκοληκόβρωτος*, worm-eaten, devoured by worms, *spoken of* the disease *φθειρίασις*, (non occ.)

A ts xii. 23.

## WORMWOOD.

*ἄψινθος*, *Lat.* *artemisia absinthium*, i.e. wormwood, as the emblem of poisonous bitterness; (Heb. *נגף*, Prov. v. 4, where *lxx.* *χολή*, bile, gall), (non occ.)

Rev. viii. 11.

## WORSE.

1. *χείρων*, worse, *spoken of* state, condition, or quality.
2. { *εἰς*, into } *lit.* into the worse  
    *τὸ*, the } state [came.]  
    *χείρον*, worse, }
3. { *ὁ*, the  
    *ἐλάσσω*, inferior.



1. Matt. ix. 16.  
1. — xii. 45.  
1. — xxvii. 64.  
1. Mark ii. 21.

2. Mark v. 26.  
1. Luke xi. 26.  
3. John ii. 10.  
1. 1 Tim. v. 8.

1. 2 Pet. ii. 20.

### WORSE (BE THE)

ὑστερέω, to get behind; to come short, suffer need. *Here, pass.*

1 Cor. viii. 8 (ap.), marg. *have the less.*

### WORSE (THE)

{ τὸ, the  
{ ἥττον, inferior, worse.

1 Cor. xi. 17.

### WORSE AND WORSE.

{ ἐπὶ, upon (*imply-*) upon the road  
ing motion or di- to the worse;  
rection) or in the direc-  
{ τὸ, the tion of the  
χείρον, worse, worse.

2 Tim. iii. 13.

### WORSE THING (A)

{ χειρόν, a worse,  
{ τι, a certain thing.

John v. 14.

### WORSHIP. [noun.]

δόξα, opinion; a seeming, an appearance; reputation.

Luke xiv. 10.

See also, WILL.

### WORSHIP (-ED, -ETH, -ING.) [verb.]

1. προσκυνέω, to crouch, crawl, or fawn, like a dog at his master's feet; hence, to prostrate one's self, after the eastern custom, to do reverence or homage to any one, by kneeling or prostrating one's self before him; (1xx. everywhere for השתחוה, to bow down, to prostrate one's self in reverence.) Used therefore of the act of worship.

(a) with ἐνώπιον, in the presence of, before.

2. σέβωμαι, to be shy or timid, to shame one's self, be abashed; hence, to cherish or to pay devotion, and used of the religious feeling, (as No. 1 is of the act.)

3. σεβάσομαι, to be shy of doing any thing; to stand in awe of any one, i.e. to reverence or venerate, (non occ.)

4. λατρεύω, to serve, esp. for hire; hence, spoken in respect to God, to serve Him, esp. with external or official service.

5. εὐσεβέω, to be pious or devout towards any one, to be or act religiously towards, respect, honour.

6. θεραπεύω, to wait upon, minister unto, i.e. to render voluntary service and attendance; hence, to take care of, tend, etc.

1. Matt. ii. 2, 8, 11.

1. — iv. 9, 10.

1. — viii. 2.

1. — ix. 18.

1. — xiv. 33.

2. — xv. 9.

1. — 25.

2. — xviii. 26, marg.

- beseech.

1. — xx. 20.

1. — xxviii. 9, 17.

1. Mark v. 6.

2. — vii. 19.

1. — xv. 19.

- 1a. Luke iv. 7, marg. fall

- down before.

1. — 8.

1. — xxiv. 52 (ap.)

1. John iv. 20 twice, 21,

- 22 twice, 23 twice, 24 twice.

1. — ix. 38.

1. — xii. 20.

4. Acts vii. 42.

1. — 43.

1. — viii. 27.

1. — x. 25.

2. — xvi. 14.

- xvii. 23, marg.,

- see devotion.

5. Acts xvii. 23.

6. — 25.

2. — xviii. 7, 13.

2. — xix. 27.

1. — xxiv. 11.

4. — 14.

3. Rom. i. 25.

1. 1 Cor. xiv. 25.

4. Phil. iii. 3.

- Col. ii. 18, see Won-

- shipping.

- 2 Thes. ii. 4, see W

- (that is)

1. Heb. i. 6.

1. — xi. 21.

1. Rev. iii. 9.

1. — iv. 10.

1. — v. 14.

1. — vii. 11.

1. — ix. 20.

1. — xi. 1, 16.

1. — xiii. 4 twice, 8, 12,

- 15.

1. — xiv. 7, 9, 11.

1. — xv. 4.

1. — xvi. 2.

1. — xix. 4, 10 twice, 20.

1. — xx. 4.

1. — xxii. 8, 9.

### WORSHIPPED (THAT IS)

σέβασμα, an object of veneration, (occ. Acts xvii. 23.)

2 Thes. ii. 4.

### WORSHIPPER (-S.)

1. προσκυνητής, a worshipper, (the noun from "WORSHIP," No. 1), (non occ.)

2. λατρεύω, (see No. 4, above.) *Here, part., those who are rendering divine service.*

3. νεωκόρος, temple-sweeper; *hence*, temple-keeper, (*non occ.*)

1. John iv. 23.

3. Acts xix. 35, marg. tem-  
2. Heb. x. 2. [ple-keeper.

### WORSHIPPER OF GOD.

θεοσεβής, reverencing God; (*lxx. for*  
עֲבָדֵי אֱלֹהִים, Ex. xviii. 21; Job i. 1, 8.)

John ix. 31.

### WORSHIPPING.

θρησκεία, the ceremonial or external service of religion, the external form of worship.

Col. ii. 18.

### WORTHY.

1. ἄξιος, worth, worthy; of equal value or like worth; *then*, worthy of.

2. ἀξίως, (*adv. of No. 1*) suitably, in a becoming manner; in a manner of equal value with *the thing referred to*.

3. ἱκανός, coming to, reaching to; *hence*, sufficing, sufficient; adequate, competent.

4. καλός, beautiful, excellent, noble, (*see "GOOD," No. 2.*)

3. Matt. iii. 11.

1. — viii. 8.

1. — x. 10, 11, 13 twice,  
37 twice, 38.

1. — xxii. 8.

3. Mark i. 7.

1. Luke iii. 8, marg. meet.

3. — 16.

1. — vii. 4.

3. — 6.

1. — x. 7.

1. — xii. 48.

1. — xv. 19, 21.

1. — xxiii. 15.

1. John i. 27.

1. Acts xiii. 25.

1. — xxiii. 29.

1. Acts xxv. 11, 25.

1. — xxvi. 31.

1. Rom. i. 32.

1. — viii. 18.

2. Eph. iv. 1.

2. Col. i. 10.

2. 1 Thes. ii. 12.

1. 1 Tim. i. 15.

1. — iv. 9.

1. — v. 18.

1. — vi. 1.

1. Heb. xi. 38.

4. Jas. ii. 7.

1. Rev. iii. 4.

1. — iv. 11.

1. — v. 2, 4, 9, 12.

1. — xvi. 6.

### WORTHY (ACCOUNT)

καταξιώω, to count ἄξιος, (*see No. 1, above.*) *In N.T. only pass.*, to be accounted worthy.

Luke xx. 35.

— xxi. 36 (κατασχύω, to be in full vigour, T Tr A N.)

### WORTHY (COUNT)

1. ἀξιόω, to regard as deserving, hold worthy of, regard as suitable or proper.

2. καταξιώω, (*No. 1, with κατά, down, prefixed*) *see* "WORTHY (ACCOUNT)"

2. Acts v. 41.

2. 2 Thes. i. 5.

1. 2 Thes. i. 11, marg.

1. 1 Tim. v. 17. [*vouchsafe.*

1. Heb. iii. 3.

### WORTHY (THINK)

ἀξιόω, *see No. 1, above.*

Luke vii. 7.

Heb. x. 29.

### WORTHY DEED (VERY)

κατόρθωμα, (*from κατορθόω, to set up-right, establish; (lxx., 2 Ch. xxiii. 16; 1 Ch. xxviii. 7, to direct successfully, achieve prosperously; hence, in N.T., anything happily achieved; here, such as national reforms, excellent measures, (non occ.)*)

Acts xxiv. 2.

### WOT.

1. οἶδα, I have perceived or seen; *hence*, to have knowledge of, to know, (*see "KNOW," No. 1.*)

2. γνωρίζω, to make known; declare, reveal.

1. Acts iii. 17.

1. — vii. 40.

1. Rom. xi. 2.

2. Phil. i. 22.

### WOULD.

"WOULD" is very frequently the translation of various inflections of the Greek verb.

When it is the translation of a separate word it is always emphatic, and is one of these following.

1. θέλω, to will, to wish, to desire, *implying the simple act of volition, (see "WILL," No. 1.)*

2. βούλομαι, to have a wish, intention, or purpose, *formed after mature deliberation, (see "WILL," No. 2.)*

3. μέλλω, to be about to, to be on the point of, *used of some act or event in the future as the result of present determination, to be going to do anything.*

1. Matt. ii. 18.

1. — v. 42.

1. — vii. 12.

1. — xii. 38.

1. — xiv. 5 part.

1. — xviii. 23, 30.

1. Matt. xxii. 3.

1. — xxiii. 37 twice.

1. — xxvii. 15, 34.

1. Mark iii. 13.

1. — vi. 19 (ζητέω, to seek, L.)



1. Mark vi. 26, 48.

1. — vii. 24.

1. — ix. 30.

1. — x. 35, 36.

1. Luke i. 62.

1. — vi. 31.

3. — x. 1.

1. — xiii. 34 twice.

1. — xv. 28.

1. — xvi. 26 1st.

1. — xviii. 4, 13.

1. — xix. 27.

1. John i. 43.

3. — vi. 6.

1. — 11.

3. — 15.

1. — vii. 1, 44.

1. — ix. 27.

1. — xii. 21.

1. — xxi. 18 twice.

1. Acts vii. 39.

1. — x. 10.

3. — xii. 6.

1. — xiv. 13.

— xvi. 3, see W have.

3. — 27.

2. — xvii. 20.

2. — xix. 30 part.

1. — 33.

2. — xxii. 30 part.

3. — xxiii. 15 part.

2. — 28 part.

1. — xxiv. 6.

3. — xxv. 4.

2. — 20, 22.

1. — xxvi. 5.

— Acts xxvi. 29, see W (I)

3. — xxvii. 30 part.

2. — xxviii. 18.

— Rom. i. 13, see W have.

1. — vii. 15, 16, 19 twice.

20, 21 part.

1. — xi. 25.

1. — xvi. 19. [God (I)

— 1 Cor. iv. 8, see W to

1. — vii. 7, 32.

1. — x. 1.

— xi. 3, } see W

— xii. 1, } have.

1. — xiv. 5.

1. 2 Cor. i. 8.

1. — v. 4.

— xi. 1, see W to God.

1. — xii. 20 twice.

1. Gal. i. 7.

1. — iii. 2.

1. — iv. 17.

— v. 12, see W (I)

1. — 17.

2. Phil. i. 12.

1. Col. i. 27.

1. — ii. 1.

1. 1 Thes. ii. 18.

— iv. 13, see W have.

1. 2 Thes. iii. 10.

2. Philem. 13.

1. — 14.

1. Heb. x. 5, 8.

1. Col. i. 17 part.

2. 2 John 12.

2. 3 John 10.

— Rev. iii. 15, see W (I)

2. τραῦμα, a wound, a hurt, a damage,  
(non occ.)

2. Luke x. 34.

1. Rev. xiii. 3, 12, 14.

## WOUND (-ED.) [verb.]

1. τραυματίζω, to wound, hurt, damage,  
(non occ.)2. σφάζω, to slaughter, slay, as animals  
in sacrifice, but of persons also3. { ἐπιτίθημι, to place, } to inflict  
put, or lay upon, } wounds, esp.  
{ πλῆγῃ, a stroke, a } by blows.  
stripe, a blow, }

— Mark xii. 4, see Head. 1. Luke xx. 12.

3. Luke x. 30. 1. Acts xix. 16.

2. Rev. xiii. 3, marg. slay.

## WOVEN.

ὑφαντός, woven; (1xx. for מִשְׁכָּה, Ex. xxxix.  
21, 26; מִשְׁכָּה, Ex. xxvi. 32; xxviii.  
6), (non occ.)

John xix. 23, marg. wrought.

## WRANGLING (without) [margin.]

Jas. iii. 17, see "PARTIALITY (WITHOUT)"

## WRAP (-ED) IN.

1. ἐντυλίττω, to roll up in, to inwrap;  
also to roll up or wrap together,  
(non occ.)2. ἐνείλέω, to roll in, involve in, inwrap,  
(non occ.)

1. Matt. xxvii. 59.

2. Mark. xv. 46.

— Luke ii. 7, 12, see Swadd-

1. — xxii. 53. [ling.]

## WRAP TOGETHER.

1. John xx. 7.

## WRATH (-s).

1. ὀργή, the native character, disposi-  
tion, temper of mind; anger to-  
gether with the desire for revenge,  
(from Heb. מָרָא, to kill, and all the  
tumults of passion which termi-  
nate in killing. This is traced in the  
German, kreig, war; French, or-  
gueil; and Eng., rage.) The idea  
of sanguinary revenge belongs  
etymologically to ὀργή, (see note,  
below.)2. θυμός, the mind, the spirit that is  
breathed out, an intense passion of

## WOULD HAVE.

1. Acts xvi. 3.

1. Rom. i. 13.

1. 1 Cor. xi. 3.

1. — xii. 1.

1. 1 Thes. iv. 13.

## WOULD (I)

1. ὀφελον, (aor. 2 of ὀφείλω, to owe)  
I ought, but used only in the im-  
plied sense of wishing, O that!  
would that!2. { εὐχομαι, to speak } here, εὐχαίμην,  
aloud, pray for, } lit., I might  
earnestly desire, } perchance  
ἄν, perchance, per- } pray [to God.]  
haps, }

2. Acts xxvi. 29.

1. Rev. iii. 15.

1. Gal. v. 12.

## WOULD TO GOD.

ὀφελον, see No. 1, above.

2 Cor. xi. 1.

## WOULD TO GOD (I)

1 Cor. iv. 8.

See also, BECAUSE, FAIN, REASON, WILL.

## WOUND. [noun.]

1. πλῆγῃ, a stroke, a stripe, a blow;  
then, a wound caused by a stripe or  
blow.

the mind. θυμός is from θυμῷ, and is the animus, the working and fermenting of the mind, the demonstration of strong passion, which may issue in anger or revenge, though it does not necessarily include it.

[NOTE.—No. 1 is the abiding, settled habit of mind, the settled purpose of wrath. No. 2 is the turbulent commotion of the mind, rage. No. 1 is, as it were, the heat of the fire; No. 2 the bursting forth of the flame. No. 1 is less sudden in its rise, but more lasting.]

3. παροργισμός, the provocation of anger, chafing, exasperation, the working into a passion.

- |                           |                        |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Matt. iii. 7.          | 1. Col. iii. 6.        |
| 1. Luke iii. 7.           | 2. — 8.                |
| 2. — iv. 28.              | 1. 1 Thes. i. 10.      |
| 1. — xxi. 23.             | 1. — ii. 16.           |
| 1. John iii. 36.          | 1. — v. 9.             |
| 2. Acts xix. 28.          | 1. 1 Tim. ii. 8.       |
| 1. Rom. i. 18.            | 1. Heb. iii. 11.       |
| 1. — ii. 5 twice, 8.      | 1. — iv. 3.            |
| 1. — iv. 15.              | 2. — xi. 27.           |
| 1. — v. 9.                | 1. Jas. i. 19, 20.     |
| 1. — ix. 22 twice.        | 1. Rev. vi. 16, 17.    |
| 1. — xii. 19.             | 1. — xi. 18.           |
| 1. — xiii. 4 (om. G—), 5. | 2. — xii. 12.          |
| 2. 2 Cor. xii. 20.        | 2. — xiv. 8 (om. G—N*) |
| 1. Gal. v. 20, pl.        | 2. — 10, 19.           |
| 1. Eph. ii. 3.            | 2. — xv. 1, 7.         |
| 2. — iv. 26.              | 2. — xvi. 1.           |
| 3. — 31.                  | 1. — 19.               |
| 1. — v. 6. [voke to]      | 2. — xviii. 3.         |
| — vi. 4, see W (pro-      | 1. — xix. 15.          |

#### WRATH (PROVOKE TO)

παροργίζω, to chafe, to work into a passion, exasperate.

Eph. vi. 4.

#### WREST.

στρεβλώω, (from στρεβλή, a windlass, winch, or instrument of torture); to wrench, torture by twisting or turning; hence to wrest, pervert, (non occ.)

2 Pet. iii. 16.

#### WRESTLE NOT (WE)

οὐκ, not, (see "NO," No. 1.) } the  
 ἔστιν, is, } wrest-  
 ἡμῖν, to us, } ling (or  
 ἡ, the, } strug-  
 πάλη, a wrestling, (from } gling)  
 πάλω, to vibrate) a } for us is  
 struggling, } not.

Eph. vi. 12.

#### WRETCHED.

ταλαίπωρος, enduring toil and hardship, as from severe bodily effort; then, the state arising from this, wretched, miserable, (non occ.)

Rom. vii. 24.

Rev. iii. 17.

#### WRINKLE.

ρυτίς, a fold which draws together, a wrinkle, esp. in the face, (non occ.)

Eph. v. 27.

#### WRITE, WRITTEN, WROTE.

1. γράφω, to grave, or cut in; (1xx. for γρῆ, 1 Kings vi. 28) to sketch, to picture. In N.T., to form letters with a stylus in the ancient manner, so that the letters were cut or graven upon the material; hence, gen., to write.

2. προγράφω, (No. 1, with πρό, before prefixed) to write before. In ref. to time past, to have written before at a former time. In ref. to time future, to write beforehand, announce.

3. ἐπιστέλλω, to send upon, i.e. to send word to any one verbally or by letter.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Matt. ii. 5.   | 1. Luke xxiii. 38 (om. T A N). (ἐπιγράφω, to write over, L Tr <sup>b</sup> .) |
| 1. — iv. 4, 6, 7, 10.   | 1. — xxiv. 44, 46.  |
| 1. — xi. 10.  | 1. John i. 45.  |
| 1. — xxi. 13.   | 1. — ii. 17.  |
| 1. — xxvi. 24, 31.  | 1. — v. 46.   |
| 1. — xxvii. 31.   | 1. — vi. 31, 35.  |
| 1. Mark i. 2.   | 1. — viii. 6 (ap.), 8 (ap.)   |
| 1. — vii. 6.  | 17.   |
| 1. — ix. 12, 13.  | 1. — x. 34.   |
| 1. — x. 4, 6.   | 1. — xii. 14, 16.   |
| 1. — xi. 17.  | 1. — xv. 25.  |
| 1. — xii. 19.   | 1. — xix. 19, 20, 21  |
| 1. — xiv. 21, 27.   | 22.   |
| — xv. 26, see W over.   | 1. — xx. 30, 31.  |
| 1. Luke i. 3, 63.   | 1. — xxi. 24, 25 tw co.   |
| 1. — ii. 23.  | 1. Acts i. 20.  |
| 1. — iii. 4.  | 1. — vii. 42.   |
| 1. — iv. 4, 8, 10, 17.  | 1. — xiii. 29, 33.  |
| 1. — vii. 27.   | 1. — xv. 15.  |
| 1. — x. 20 (ἐγγράφεται, have been inscribed, instead of ἐγράφη, are written, L Tr A N.) | — 20, see W unto.   |
| 1. — 26.  | 1. — 23.  |
| 1. — xvi. 6, 7.   | 1. — xviii. 27.   |
| 1. — xviii. 31.   | 3. — xxi. 25 (ἀποστέλλω, to send off, L Tr.)                                  |
| 1. — xix. 46.   | 1. — xxiii. 5, 25.  |
| 1. — xx. 17, 28.  | 1. — xxiv. 14.  |
| 1. — xxi. 22.   | 1. — xxv. 26 tw co.   |
| 1. — xxii. 37.  | 1. Rom. i. 17.  |



- Rom. ii. 15, see Written.  
 1. — 24.  
 1. — iii. 4, 10.  
 1. — iv. 17, 23.  
 1. — viii. 36.  
 1. — ix. 13, 33.  
 1. — x. 15.  
 1. — xi. 8, 26.  
 1. — xii. 19.  
 1. — xiv. 11.  
 — xv. 4 1st, see W  
 aforetime.  
 2. — 4 2nd (No. 1,  
 G L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 15, 21.  
 1. — xvi. 22.  
 1. 1 Cor. i. 19, 31.  
 1. — ii. 9.  
 1. — iii. 19.  
 1. — iv. 6, 14.  
 1. — v. 9, 11.  
 1. — vii. 1.  
 1. — ix. 9, 10, 15.  
 1. — x. 7, 11.  
 1. — xiv. 21, 37.  
 1. — xv. 45, 54.  
 1. 2 Cor. i. 13.  
 1. — ii. 3, 4, 9.  
 — iii. 2, 3, see W in.  
 — 7, see Written.  
 — iv. 13, see W  
 (according as it is)  
 1. — vii. 12.  
 1. — viii. 15.  
 1. — ix. 1, 9.  
 1. — xiii. 2 (om. γράφω,  
 I write, G L T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 10.  
 1. Gal. i. 20.  
 1. — iii. 10 twice, 13.

1. Gal. iv. 22, 27.  
 1. — vi. 11.  
 1. Phil. iii. 1.  
 1. 1 Thes. iv. 9.  
 1. — v. 1.  
 1. 2 Thes. iii. 17.  
 1. 1 Tim. iii. 14.  
 1. Philem. 19, 21.  
 — Heb. viii. 10, see W  
 in.  
 1. — x. 7.  
 — 16, see W in.  
 — xii. 23, see W (be)  
 — xiii. 22, see W a  
 letter unto.  
 1. 1 Pet. i. 16.  
 1. — v. 12.  
 1. 2 Pet. iii. 1, 15.  
 1. 1 John i. 4.  
 1. — ii. 1, 7, 8, 12,  
 13 3 times, 14 twice, 21,  
 26.  
 1. 2 John 5, 12.  
 1. 3 John 9, 13 twice.  
 1. Jude 3 twice.  
 1. Rev. i. 3, 11, 19.  
 1. — ii. 1, 8, 12, 17, 18.  
 1. — iii. 1, 7, 12, 14.  
 1. — v. 1.  
 1. — x. 4 twice.  
 1. — xiii. 8.  
 1. — xiv. 1, 13.  
 1. — xvii. 5, 8.  
 1. — xix. 9, 12, 16.  
 1. — xx. 12, 15.  
 1. — xxi. 5.  
 — 12, see W there-  
 on.  
 1. — 27.  
 1. — xxii. 18, 19.

## WRITE AFORETIME.

2. Rom. xv. 4 (No. 1, L<sup>m</sup>.)

## WRITE IN.

1. ἐπιγράφω, No. 1, with ἐπί, upon, pre-  
 fixed.  
 2. ἐγγράφω, No. 1, with ἐν, in, pre-  
 fixed, (non occ.)  
 2. 2 Cor. iii. 2, 3. | 1. Heb. viii. 10.  
 1. Heb. x. 16.

## WRITE OVER.

ἐπιγράφω, see No. 1, above.

Mark xv. 26.

## WRITE THEREON.

ἐπιγράφω, see above.

Rev. xxi. 12.

## WRITE UNTO.

ἐπιστέλλω, see No. 3, above.

Acts xv. 20.

## WRITE A LETTER UNTO.

ἐπιστέλλω, see No. 3, above.

Heb. xiii. 22.

## WRITTEN.

1. γραπτός, written, (non occ.)  
 2. { ἐν, in } in writing,  
 { γράμμασιν, written } in manu-  
 characters, script.  
 1. Rom. ii. 15. | 2. 2 Cor. iii. 7.

## WRITTEN (ACCORDING AS IT IS)

{ κατὰ, according to } according to  
 { τὸ, the thing } that which has  
 { γεγραμμένον, written, } been written.  
 2 Cor. iv. 13.

## WRITTEN (BE)

ἀπογράφω, to write off, copy; hence,  
 to enrol, inscribe as in a register.  
 Here, pass.

Heb. xii. 23, marg. enrolled.

## WRITING.

1. βιβλίον, a roll, a volume, a scroll,  
 such being the form of ancient  
 books.  
 2. γράμμα, the written, i.e. something  
 written or cut in with the stylus  
 in the ancient manner of writing;  
 then, anything written.

— Matt. v. 31, see Divorce- | 2. John v. 47. [(the)  
 1. — xix. 7. [ment. | — xix. 19, see W was

## WRITING WAS (THE)

{ ἦν, it was } it had been  
 { γεγραμμένον, written, } written.

John xix. 19.

## WRITING-TABLE.

πινακίδιον, a small tablet, writing tab-  
 let, (non occ.)

Luke i. 63.

## WRONG. [noun.]

ἀδικία, what is not in conformity with  
 δίκη, right; what it ought not to  
 be, i.e. wrong.

2 Cor. xii. 13.

## WRONG (DO)

ἀδικέω, to do wrong, to act not in conformity with δίκη, right; to be an ἄδικος, and act like one.

Matt. xx. 13.  
Acts vii. 26, 27.  
— xxv. 10.

1 Cor. vi. 8.  
2 Cor. vii. 12.  
Col. iii. 25 twice.

## WRONG (MATTER OF)

ἀδίκημα, wrong, the wrong done.

Acts xviii. 14.

## WRONG AS ONE IN WINE

(ready to quarrel and offer) [margin.]

1 Tim. iii. 3, see "WINE (GIVEN TO)"

## WRONG (SUFFER)

ἀδικέω, see "WRONG (DO)"; here, pass.

Acts vii. 24.

2 Cor. vii. 12.

## WRONG (TAKE)

ἀδικέω, see "WRONG (DO)"; here, mid.

1 Cor. vi. 7.

## WRONG (-ED.) [verb.]

ἀδικέω, see "WRONG (DO)"

2 Cor. vii. 2.

Philem. 18.

## WRONGFULLY.

ἀδίκως, wrongly, unjustly.

1 Pet. ii. 19.

## WROTH (BE)

1. ὀργίζω, to make ὀργή, (see "WRATH," No. 1) to be or become wroth.

2. θυμώω, to make θυμός, (see "WRATH," No. 2) to provoke. Here, pass., to be stirred up into a tumultuous state of mind, (non occ.)

2. Matt. ii. 16.

1. — xviii. 34.

1. Matt. xxii. 7.

1. Rev. xii. 17.

## WROUGHT.

See, WORK, and WOVEN.

## Y

## YE.

YE is generally the translation of various inflections of the Greek verb, (2nd pers. pl.)

It is also sometimes the translation of the article before a nominative used as a vocative.

When it is the translation of a separate pronoun in the Greek, it is always emphatic, and is one of these following.

(For "YE ARE" and "ARE YE," see below.)

1. ὑμεῖς, (nom. pl. of σύ, thou) ye, you. It is generally omitted, except where a special emphasis is required.

(a) In the edition of A.D. 1611, it was translated you in passages thus marked.

2. ὑμῶν, (Gen. pl. of σύ, thou) of ye, of you, (a) "you," in edition of A.D. 1611.
3. ὑμῖν, (Dat. pl. of σύ, thou) to you, to ye, (a) "you," in edition of A.D. 1611.
4. ὑμᾶς, (Acc. pl. of σύ, thou) you, ye, (a) "you," in edition of A.D. 1611.

When translated you, these cases are simply the result of government, or required by construction.

1. Matt. v. 13, 14, 48.  
4. — vi. 8 3rd.  
1. — 9, 26.  
1. — vii. 11, 12 2nd.  
1. — ix. 4 (om. L T Tr A N.).  
1. — x. 20, and see Y (it is not).  
1. — 31 2nd.  
1. — xiii. 18.  
1. — xiv. 16.  
1a. — xv. 3.  
1. — 5, 16.  
1. — xvi. 15.  
3. — xviii. 12.

1. Matt. xix. 28 1st.  
1. — 28 2nd (αὐτοί, yourselves, T Tr N.).  
1. — xx. 4, 7 1st.  
1. — xxi. 13.  
3a. — 28.  
1. — 32 2nd.  
3. — xxii. 42.  
1. — xxiii. 8 twice, 13 2nd, 28 1st, 32.  
1. — xxiv. 33 1st, 41 2nd.  
1. — xxvi. 31.  
3. — 60.  
1. — xxvii. 24.  
1. — xxviii. 5 1st.



1. Mark vi. 31, 37.  
 1. — vii. 11, 18 1st.  
 1. — viii. 29.  
 — ix. 41, see Ye be-  
 long to.  
 1. — xi. 17.  
 1a. — 26 (ap.)  
 3. — 24 4th.  
 1. — xii. 27 (om. *ἵνα*  
*οὕτως* *ye therefore*, T Tr  
 A N.)  
 1. — xiii. 11 4th, and see  
 Ye (it is not)  
 1. — 23, 29 1st.  
 3. — xiv. 64 2nd.  
 1. Luke vi. 31 2nd (om. L<sup>b</sup>).  
 3. — 32 2nd, 33 2nd,  
 34 3rd.  
 1. — ix. 13, 20, 55 2nd  
 1. — x. 23, 24 1st. [(ap.)  
 1. — xi. 13.  
 1. — 39.  
 — 46 3rd, see Ye  
 yourselves.  
 1. — 48 3rd.  
 — 52 2nd, see Ye  
 yourselves.  
 1. — xii. 24, 29.  
 — 36, see Ye your-  
 selves.  
 1. — 40 1st.  
 1. — xvi. 15.  
 1. — xvii. 10 1st.  
 1. — xix. 46.  
 1. — xxi. 31 1st.  
 2. — xxii. 10.  
 1. — 26, 28, 70.  
 1. — xxiv. 48, 49.  
 1. John i. 26.  
 4. — iii. 7.  
 1. — 28.  
 1. — iv. 20, 22 1st, 32, 35,  
 38 twice.  
 1. — v. 20, 33, 34, 35,  
 38 2nd, 39 1st, 44, 45.  
 1. — vi. 67.  
 1. — vii. 8, 28 2nd, 34,  
 36 2nd, 47.  
 1. — viii. 14, 15, 21 2nd,  
 22, 23 twice, 31 1st,  
 38 1st, 41, 44, 46, 47,  
 49, 54.  
 1. — ix. 19, 27 2nd, 30.  
 1. — x. 28 1st, 36.  
 1. — xi. 49.  
 3. — 56.  
 1. — xiii. 10, 13 1st, 14,  
 15, 33, 34 2nd.  
 1. — xiv. 3, 17, 10 twice.  
 1. — 20 1st (om. L<sup>b</sup>).  
 1a. — 20 2nd.  
 1. — xv. 3, 4 1st, 5 1st,  
 14, 16 1st.  
 1a. — 16 2nd.  
 1. — 27 1st.  
 — 27 2nd, see Ye  
 have been.  
 1. — xvi. 20 twice, 22, 27.  
 1. — xviii. 31.  
 3. — 39 1st.  
 1. — xix. 6, 35.  
 1. Acts i. 5.  
 1. — ii. 15.  
 — 22 2nd, see Ye  
 yourselves.  
 1. — 33, 36.  
 1. — iii. 13, 14, 25.  
 1. — iv. 7, 10.  
 3. — v. 9.  
 1. — 30.  
 1. — vii. 4.  
 1. — 26 1st (om. G~L  
 T Tr A<sup>b</sup> N.).  
 1. — 51 twice, 52.  
 1. — viii. 24 1st.  
 1. — x. 28.  
 1a. — 37.  
 1. — xi. 16.  
 3. Acts xiii. 15 2nd.  
 1. — xv. 7.  
 4. — xvii. 22 2nd.  
 1. — xix. 15.  
 4. — 36.  
 1. — xx. 18, 25.  
 1. — xxiii. 3.  
 1. — xxiii. 15 1st.  
 1. — xxvii. 31.  
 1. Rom. i. 6.  
 4a. — 11.  
 1. — vi. 11.  
 1. — vii. 4 1st.  
 4. — 4 2nd.  
 1. — viii. 9.  
 1. — ix. 26.  
 4. — xi. 25 1st.  
 1. — 30.  
 4. — xii. 2 2nd.  
 4. — xv. 13.  
 1. — xvi. 17.  
 4. 1 Cor. i. 7.  
 1. — iii. 17, 23.  
 1. — iv. 10 1st. mcs.  
 1. — v. 2.  
 2. — 4.  
 1. — 12.  
 1a. — vi. 8.  
 1a. — ix. 1.  
 1. — 2.  
 4. — x. 1.  
 4. — 13 2nd (om. G L  
 T Tr A N.).  
 1. — 15.  
 4. — 20.  
 4. — xi. 18, 20.  
 1. — xii. 27.  
 4. — xiv. 5 1st.  
 1a. — 9 1st, 12 1st.  
 2a. — 18.  
 1. — xvi. 1, 6, 16.  
 2a. 2 Cor. i. 11.  
 1. — 14 2nd.  
 4. — ii. 7.  
 — 9, see Y be.  
 1. — iii. 2.  
 4. — vi. 1.  
 1. — 13.  
 1. — 16 (*ἵνα* *ye*, L  
 T Tr N.).  
 1. — 18.  
 4. — vii. 11 1st (om.  
 G~L T Tr A<sup>b</sup> N.).  
 1. — viii. 9 2nd.  
 3a. — 13.  
 1a. — ix. 4.  
 1a. — xi. 7.  
 1. — xii. 11.  
 1. — xiii. 5, see Y be.  
 4. — 7 1st.  
 1. — 7 2nd, 9.  
 1. Gal. iii. 28, 29 1st.  
 1. — iv. 12 1st.  
 — 15 1st, see Ye  
 spake of.  
 1. — v. 13.  
 1. — vi. 1.  
 1. Eph. i. 13 1st.  
 4. — 18.  
 1. — ii. 11, 13.  
 1a. — 22.  
 4. — iv. 17.  
 1. — 20.  
 4. — 22.  
 — v. 5, see Ye know.  
 4. — vi. 11.  
 1. — 21.  
 4. Phil. i. 7, 10 1st, 12.  
 1. — ii. 18.  
 1. — iv. 15 twice.  
 4. Col. i. 10 (om. G L T  
 Tr A N.).  
 4. — ii. 1.  
 1. — iii. 4, 7 1st.  
 1a. — 8.  
 1. — 13.  
 1. — iv. 1.  
 4a. — 6.

1. Col. iv. 16.  
 1. 1 Thes. i. 6.  
 4. — 7.  
 1. — ii. 10.  
 4. — 12.  
 1. — 14 twice, 19, 20.  
 1. — iii. 8.  
 4. — iv. 1 1st, 3.  
 — 9 2nd, see Y  
 yourselves.  
 1. — v. 4, 5.  
 4. 2 Thes. i. 5 1st.  
 1. — 12.  
 4. — ii. 2.  
 4. — iii. 6.  
 1. — 13.  
 — Heb. xii. 8 1st, see Ye  
 be.

1. Jas. ii. 6.  
 4. — 7.  
 4. — iv. 2 6th.  
 — 9, 14, see Ye  
 (whereas)  
 4. — v. 15.  
 1. — v. 18.  
 1. 1 Pet. ii. 9 1st.  
 2a. — iv. 4.  
 4a. 2 Pet. i. 15.  
 4. — iii. 11.  
 1. — 17 1st.  
 1. 1 John i. 3.  
 1. — ii. 20, 24 1st, 24 2nd,  
 27 1st.  
 1. — iv. 4.  
 4. Jude 5 (om. G~L T Tr  
 1. — 17, 20. [A.]

### YE...ARE, and ARE YE.

*ἐστέ*, (2nd pers. pl. ind. of *εἰμί*, to be)  
 ye are, are ye.

\* with the pronoun *ὑμᾶς*, ye (very  
 emphatic.)

- Matt. v. 11, 13\*, 14\*.  
 — viii. 23.  
 — xv. 16\*.  
 — xxiii. 8\*, 28, 31.  
 Mark iv. 40.  
 — vii. 16\*.  
 Luke vi. 22.  
 — ix. 55\*, (ap.)  
 — xi. 44.  
 — xiii. 25, 27.  
 — xvi. 15\*.  
 — xxii. 8.  
 — xxiv. 17 (*ἐστάντες*,  
*they came to a stand*,  
 L T Tr A<sup>b</sup> N.).  
 — 38.  
 — 48\* (om. *ἐστέ*, are,  
 T Tr A.).  
 John viii. 23\* 1st, 23 2nd,  
 31, 37, 44, 47.  
 — x. 26, 34.  
 — xiii. 10, 11, 17, 35.  
 — xv. 3\*, 14\*, 19.  
 Acts iii. 25\*.  
 — vii. 26\*.  
 — xix. 15.  
 — xxii. 3\*.  
 Rom. i. 6\*.  
 — vi. 14, 16.  
 — viii. 9\*.

- Rom. xv. 14.  
 1 Cor. i. 30\*.  
 — iii. 3 twice, 4.  
 — 9, lit., God's hus-  
 bandry, God's building  
 are ye.  
 — 16, 17\*.  
 — iv. 8 1st.  
 — v. 2, 7.  
 — vi. 2, 19.  
 — ix. 1\*, 2\*.  
 — xii. 27\*.  
 — xiv. 12.  
 — xv. 17.  
 2 Cor. i. 7.  
 — iii. 2\*.  
 — vi. 16\* (*ἐστέ* with  
*ὑμᾶς* we are, L T Tr  
 N.).  
 — vii. 3.  
 Gal. iii. 3 1st, 26, 28\*, 29.  
 — iv. 6.  
 — v. 18.  
 Eph. ii. 5, 8, 19.  
 Col. ii. 10.  
 1 Thes. ii. 20\*.  
 — iv. 9.  
 — v. 4, 5\*.  
 Heb. xii. 8.  
 1 John ii. 14.

1 John iv. 4.

### YE BE.

*ἐστέ*, ye are, (see above.)

2 Cor. ii. 9.

2 Cor. xiii. 5 twice.  
 Heb. xii. 8.

### YE BELONG TO.

*ἐστέ*, ye are, (see above). Here, with  
 Gen. case, ye are of.

Mark ix. 41.

### YE HAVE BEEN

*ἐστέ*, ye are, (see above.)

John xv. 27.

## YE (IT IS NOT)

{ οὐ, not (see "NO,"  
No. 1) } ye are not,  
{ ὑμεῖς, ye, (emphatic) } it is not ye.  
{ ἵστε, ye are, }

Matt. x. 20.

Mark xiii. 11.

## YE KNOW.

{ ἵστε, ye are [ἵστε, ye know, (of internal conscious knowledge) G L  
T Tr A N.] }  
{ γινώσκοντες, knowing, (implying objective acquaintance) taking note.

Eph. v. 5, lit., "ye know-taking note," or "ye are well informed."

## YE SPAKE OF.

ὑμῶν, of you, your, ("YOU," in edition of A.D. 1611.)

Gal. iv. 15.

## YE (WHEREAS)

ὅστις, whoever, i.e. ye who, who indeed, lit., ye who do not know, etc.

Jas. iv. 14.

## YE YOURSELVES.

1. { ὑμεῖς, ye, you, (emphatic)  
αὐτοί, selves.
2. αὐτοί, your selves.

1. Mark vi. 31.

1. Luke xi. 36.

2. ——— 46, 53.

1. John iii. 28.

2. Acts ii. 22.

1. 1 Thes. iv. 9.

## YEA.

1. ναί, yea, yes, certainly, expressing assent and affirmation.
2. ἀλλά, but, indicating a reference to something else, either in direct antithesis, or, as here, continuative, but, i.e. but further, moreover.
3. καί, and, also, even.

1. Matt. v. 37 twice.

1. — ix. 28.

1. — xi. 9.

1. — xiii. 51.

1. — xxi. 16.

3. — xxvi. 60 (om. G L

T Tr A N.)

— Luke ii. 35, see Y... also

1. — vii. 26.

— xi. 28, see Y... rather.

1. — xii. 5.

— xxiv. 22, see Y...

1. John xi. 27. [and]

2. — xvi. 2.

3. John xvi. 32.

1. — xxi. 15, 16.

1. Acts v. 8.

3. — vii. 43.

1. — xxii. 27.

2. Rom. iii. 31.

— viii. 34, see Y

rather.

3. 1 Cor. ii. 10.

2. — iv. 3.

— xv. 15, see Y...

— xvi. 6, and,

1. 2 Cor. i. 17 twice, 18,

19 twice, 20.

— 2 Cor. v. 16, see Y

though.

2. — vii. 11 6 times.

— viii. 3, see Y... and

2 Gal. iv. 17.

— Phil. i. 18, see Y...

— ii. 17, and.

2. Phil. iii. 8 (om. L<sup>a</sup>)

1. Philem. 20.

2. Jas. ii. 18.

1. — v. 12 twice.

— 3 John 12, see Y...

and.

1. Rev. xiv. 12.

## YEA...ALSO.

{ καί, also, } but also (om. δέ, but,  
{ δέ, but, } L<sup>b</sup> Tr<sup>b</sup>.)

Luke ii. 35.

## YEA...AND.

1. καί, and, also, even.

2. { τὲ, and, } and  
{ καί, and, also, even, } even.

3. { ἀλλὰ, but } but even,  
{ καί, also, even, } moreover.

4. { ἢ, or, } or  
{ καί, also, even, } even.

3. Luke xxiv. 22.

2. 1 Cor. xv. 15.

4. — xvi. 6.

1. 2 Cor. viii. 3.

3. Phil. i. 18.

3. — ii. 17.

2. 3 John 12.

## YEA RATHER.

1. μενοῦνγε, yea indeed, yea verily.

2. { μᾶλλον, more, rather, } but rather  
{ δέ, but, } even.  
{ καί, and, also, even, }

1. Luke xi. 28.

2. Rom. viii. 34.

## YEA THOUGH.

{ εἰ, if, } but  
{ δέ, but, } if  
{ καί, and, also, even, } even.

2 Cor. v. 16.

## YEAR (-s.)

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. ἔτος, a year; (lxx. for πω, 1 Kings xv. 1; Jer. i. 2, 3, etc.); (like ἔνος, it is connected with the Lat., vetus, old), (non occ.)

2. ἐνιαυτός, a year, so called because ἐν ἑαυτῷ εἶσι, it goes or returns upon itself; (lxx. for πω, meaning to iterate, to repeat), (non occ.)



— Matt. ii. 16, see Y old (two)

1. — ix. 20.

1. Mark v. 25, 42.

— Luke i. 7, 18, see Stricken.

1. — ii. 38, 37.

1. — 41, and see Y (every)

1. — 42.

1. — iii. 1, 23.

2. — iv. 19.

1. — 25.

1. — viii. 42, 43.

1. — xii. 19.

1. — xiii. 7, 3, 11, 16.

1. — xv. 29.

1. John ii. 20.

1. — v. 5.

1. — viii. 57.

2. — xi. 49, 51.

2. — xviii. 13.

1. Acts iv. 22.

1. — vii. 6, 30, 36, 42.

1. — ix. 33.

2. — xi. 26.

1. — xiii. 20, 21.

2. — xviii. 11.

1. — xix. 10. [of three]

— xx. 31, see Y (space)

1. Acts xxiv. 10, 17.

— 27, } see Y

— xxviii. 30, } (two)

1. Rom. xv. 23.

— 2 Cor. viii. 10, } see Y

— ix. 2, } ago(a)

1. — xii. 2.

1. Gal. i. 18.

1. — ii. 1.

1. — iii. 17, and see

Hundred and thirty

years (from)

2. — iv. 10.

1. 1 Tim. v. 9.

1. Heb. i. 12.

1. — iii. 9, 17.

1. — ix. 7.

1. — 25, and see Y

(every)

1. — x. 1, and see Y by

Y.

1. — 3, and see Y

(every)

— xi. 24, see Y (come

to)

2. Jas. iv. 13.

1. — v. 17.

1. 2 Pet. iii. 8 twice.

2. Rev. ix. 15.

1. — xx. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7.

### YEAR BY YEAR.

{ κατὰ, according to, (here) year by  
distributively }  
{ ἐνιαυτός, a year, (see No. 2, above) } each year.

Heb. x. 1.

### YEAR AGO (Α)

{ ἀπὸ, from, since  
πέρους, the past, the past } a year  
year, } ago.

2 Cor. viii. 10.

2 Cor. ix. 2.

### YEARS (COME TO)

{ γίνομαι, to be- } when he had be-  
come } come great, or  
{ μέγας, great, } being grown up.

Heb. xi. 24.

### YEAR (EVERY)

1. { κατὰ, according to, (here) year by  
distributively }  
{ ἔτος, a year, (see No. 1, above) } each year.

2. { κατὰ, according to, (here) year by  
distributively }  
{ ἐνιαυτός, a year, (see No. 2, above) } each year.

1. Luke ii. 41.

2. Heb. ix. 25.

2. Heb. x. 3.

### YEARS (SPACE OF THREE)

τριετία, the space of three years, (non occ.)

Acts xx. 31.

### YEARS (two)

διετία, the space of two years, (non occ.)

Acts xxiv. 27.

Acts xxviii. 30.

### YEARS OLD (two)

διετής, of two years, i.e. two years old, (non occ.)

Matt. ii. 16.

See also, FORTY, HUNDRED.

### YES.

ναί, yea, yes, certainly, expressing assent or affirmation.

Matt. xvii. 25.

Mark vii. 28.

Rom. iii. 29.

### YES VERILY.

μενοῦνγε, yes indeed, yea verily.

Rom. x. 18.

### YESTERDAY.

χθές, yesterday; (lxx. for ἁύριον, Gen. xxxi. 2; 2 Sam. iii. 17), (non occ.)

John iv. 52.

Heb. xiii. 8.

Acts vii. 28.

### YET.

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. ἔτι, yet, still, implying duration, hitherto; also as implying accession or addition, etc., yet, further, besides.

2. ἀλλά, but, marking an antithesis; also as marking a transition, but, but now, but further, moreover.

3. καί, and, even, also.

4. { καί, and, even, also, } for even.  
{ γάρ, for, }

5. κἂν, (for καὶ ἐάν) and if, also if, even if, although.

6. μέντοι, indeed, truly, certainly, forsooth; though, yet, nevertheless.

7. γέ, at least, indeed, even.  
 8. ἀκμήν, (*prop., Acc. of ἀκμή, a point, as of a weapon; Eng., acme.*) In later writers and in N.T., for κατ' ἀκμήν χρόνου, at this point of time, yet still, even now, to this moment, (*non occ.*)  
 9. οὐκέτι, (*No. 1, with οὐκ, not, prefixed*) no more, no further, no longer.  
 10. οὐδέπω, also not ever, not ever yet, not yet.  
 11. ἤδη, now, even now, already.

1. Matt. xii. 46.  
 8. — xv. 16.  
 4. — 27.  
 1. — xvii. 5.  
 1. — xix. 20.  
 11. — xxiv. 32.  
 1. — xxvii. 47.  
 1. — xxvii. 63.  
 1. Mark v. 35.  
 4. — vii. 28 (*om γάρ, for, L<sup>b</sup> T Tr N.*)  
 1. — viii. 17 (*om. G → L T Tr A N.*)  
 1. — xii. 6.  
 11. — xiii. 28.  
 2. — xiv. 29.  
 1. — 43.  
 9. — xv. 5.  
 3. Luke iii. 20.  
 1. — viii. 49.  
 1. — ix. 42.  
 7. — xi. 8.  
 1. — xiv. 22, 32.  
 1. — xv. 20.  
 7. — xvii. 5.  
 1. — xviii. 22.  
 1. — xxii. 37 (*om. G → L T Tr A N.*)  
 1. — 47, 60.  
 1. — xxiv. 8, 41, 44.  
 6. John iv. 27.  
 1. — 35 (*om. G →*)  
 1. — vii. 33.  
 3. — viii. 16.  
 1. — xii. 35.  
 1. — xiii. 33.

1. John xiv. 19.  
 1. — xvi. 12.  
 1. — xx. 1.  
 6. — 5.  
 1. Acts ix. 1.  
 1. — x. 44.  
 1. — xviii. 18.  
 1. Rom. iii. 7.  
 1. — v. 6, 8.  
 1. — ix. 19.  
 1. 1 Cor. iii. 2 (*om. L<sup>b</sup>.*)  
 1. — 3.  
 2. — iv. 4, 15.  
 10. — viii. 2 (*οὐπω, not even yet, L T Tr A N.*)  
 2. — ix. 2.  
 1. — xii. 31.  
 2. — xiv. 19.  
 1. — xv. 17.  
 1. 2 Cor. i. 10 (*om. L<sup>m</sup>.*)  
 2. — iv. 8, 16.  
 2. — v. 16.  
 2. — xi. 6.  
 5. — 16.  
 2. — xiii. 4.  
 1. Gal. i. 10.  
 3. — iii. 4.  
 1. — v. 11 twice.  
 1. Phil. i. 9.  
 2. Col. ii. 5.  
 1. 2 Thess. ii. 5.  
 1. Heb. vii. 10, 15.  
 1. — ix. 8.  
 1. — x. 37.  
 1. — xi. 4.  
 1. Rev. vi. 11.

## YET (AND)

{ καὶ, and also, even, } but even.  
 { δέ, but, }

John viii. 16.

## YET...NOT (AS)

10. John xx. 9.

## YET (EVER)

ποτέ, at any time.

Eph. v. 29.

## YET (IF)

{ εἴγε, if at least, if } if indeed also,  
 { καὶ, and also, even, } even, since, although.  
 { καὶ, and also, even, }

Gal. iii. 4.

## YET (NEVER)

10. John xix. 41.

## YET (NOT)

10. John vii. 39 (*οὐπω, not yet, L Tr A N.*)

## YET (NOT AS)

9. 2 Cor. i. 23.

## YET NEVER.

1. οὐδέποτε, not ever, not at any time.

2. { οὐδεὶς, no one, } *lif., no one*  
 { πώποτε, at any } [ *of men* ]  
 { time, not yet } at any time, or  
 { even, } even yet.  
 1. Matt. xxvi. 33. | 2. Luke xix. 30.

## YET BUT.

{ οὐ, not  
 { πλείους, more  
 { ἢ, than.

Acts xxiv. 11 (*om. ἦ, then, G L T Tr A N.*)

## YET DOUBTLESS.

{ ἀλλά, but, more- } certainly, at  
 { over, } least, at any rate.  
 { γε, at least, }

1 Cor. ix. 2.

## YET MORE.

ἔτι, see "YET," No. 1.

Heb. xii. 26, 27.

## YET NOT.

1. οὐκέτι, see No. 9, above.

2. οὔτε, and not, not even.

1. Gal. ii. 20.

2. Rev. ix. 20 (*οὐ, not, G T Tr A, (οὐδέ, N.)*)

See also, AND, AS, BE, NEVER, NOR, NOT.

## YIELD (-ED, -ETH.)

1. δίδωμι, to give; . to give forth, render, yield.  
 2. ἀποδίδωμι, (*No. 1, with ἀπό, from, prefixed*) to give away from, to deliver over, bestow, to give in full, render; *of trees*, to yield.



2. παρίστημι, *here, trans.*, to cause to stand near, to place near by; *hence*, to place or present before, to place at hand, to furnish.

4. παριστάνω, a later form used as the present of No. 3.

5. ποιέω, to make, to produce.

- |                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| 1. Mark iv. 7, 8.        | 1. 1 Thes. i. 8, marg. (text, [take.]) |
| 4. Rom. vi. 13 1st.      | 2. Heb. xii. 11.                       |
| 3. — 23 2nd, 19 twice.   | 5. Jas. iii. 12.                       |
| — Acts v. 10, see Ghost. | 2. Rev. xxii. 2.                       |

## YIELD UNTO.

πεισώ, *trans.*, to persuade; *here, intrans.*, to be persuaded, to be won by words, to suffer one's self to be convinced.

Acts xxiii. 21.

## YIELD UP.

ἀφίημι, to send forth or away, to let go from one's self, dismiss, let escape.

Matt. xxvii. 50.

## YOKE. [noun.]

1. ζυγός, a yoke, serving to couple any two things together, as cattle or scales, etc., (*occ.* Rev. vi. 5.)

2. ζεύγος, a yoke, *i.e.* two or more animals yoked or working together; *hence*, a pair, a couple, (*occ.* Luke ii. 24.)

- |                      |                  |
|----------------------|------------------|
| 1. Matt. xi. 29, 30. | 1. Acts xv. 10.  |
| 2. Luke xiv. 19.     | 1. Gal. v. 1.    |
|                      | 1. 1 Tim. vi. 1. |

## YOKE-FELLOW.

σύζυγος, *adj.*, yoked together; *as subst.*, a yoke-fellow, a fellow-labourer, a colleague, (*non occ.*)

Phil. iv. 3.

## YOKED TOGETHER WITH (BE NOT UNEQUALLY)

{ μὴ, not (see "NO," No. 2)	do not
{ γίνεσθε, become	become
{ ἐτεροζυγοῦντες, diversely	diversely
{ yoked, <i>i.e.</i> yoked with	yoked;
{ another who is different,	( <i>lxx.</i> for
{ (not merely another,	עליון,
{ numerically;	Lev. xix.
{ nor, unequally, which	19, which
{ is only a consequence	is here re-
{ of being so yoked),	ferred to),
	( <i>non occ.</i> )

2 Cor. vi. 14.

## YONDER.

ἐκεῖ, there, in that place.

Matt. xxvi. 36.

## YONDER PLACE (TO)

Matt. xvii. 20.

## YOU.

"You," is very frequently the translation of the inflection of the Greek verb.

When it is represented by a separate pronoun in the Greek it is always emphatic, and is one of these following.

(See below for YOU (OF), YOU (FOR), YOU (TO), etc.)

- |                       |                    |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 1. ὑμῶν, (Gen. pl. of | { when trans-      |
| σύ, thou) of you,     |                    |
| 2. ὑμῖν, (Dat. pl. of | { it is the result |
| σύ, thou) to,         |                    |
| unto, for, in, or     | { of govern-       |
| with you,             |                    |
|                       | ment or            |
|                       | construction.      |

3. ὑμᾶς, (Acc. pl. of σύ, thou) you.

- |                                      |                         |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 4. { τῶν, of the                     | { of your souls,        |
| { ψυχῶν, souls, (see                 |                         |
| "SOUL")                              | { <i>i.e.</i> according |
| { ὑμῶν, of you,                      |                         |
| idiot, your-                         | { to the Heb.           |
| selves, (see Numb. xxiii. 10; Judg.  |                         |
| xvi. 30; 1 Kings xx. 32; Ps. lix. 3; | {                       |
| xxxv. 13; cxxxi. 2; Jer. xviii. 20,  |                         |
| and cf. xxxviii. 6.)                 |                         |

5. ἐαυτῶν, yourselves.

6. ἐαυτοῖς, *masc.*, (ἐαυταῖς, *fem.*) to, unto, for, in, or with yourselves.

- |                         |                           |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2. Matt. iii. 7.        | 3. Matt. xi. 28, 29.      |
| 3. — 11 twice.          | 1. — xii. 11.             |
| 3. — iv. 19.            | 3. — 28.                  |
| 3. — v. 11 1st.         | 1. — xv. 7.               |
| 1. — 11 3rd, 12.        | 1. — xvii. 17 twice.      |
| — 44 1st, see Y         | 2. — xix. 8.              |
| (unto)                  | 2. — xx. 4, 26 twice, 27. |
| 3. — 44 2nd, 3rd, & 4th | 1. — xxi. 2.              |
| 3. — 44 5th, 46. [(ap.) | 3. — 24 1st.              |
| 2. — vi. 14.            | 2. — 24 2nd, 27.          |
| 1. — 27.                | 3. — 32.                  |
| 3. — 30.                | — 43 1st, see Y           |
| 3. — vii. 6.            | (unto)                    |
| 2. — 7 1st.             | 1. — 43 2nd.              |
| 1. — 7 2nd, see U (un-  | 2. — xxiii. 3.            |
| to)                     | 1. — 11.                  |
| 1. — 9.                 | 3. — 34, 35.              |
| 3. — 15, 23.            | 3. — xxiv. 4, 9 twice.    |
| 3. — x. 13, 14, 16,     | 2. — 25.                  |
| 17 twice, 19 1st.       | — xxv. 12 1st, see Y      |
| 2. — 19 2nd, 20.        | (unto)                    |
| 3. — 23 1st.            | 3. — 12 2nd.              |
| — 23 2nd, see Y         | 5. — xxvi. 11.            |
| (unto)                  | — 21 1st, see Y           |
| 2. — 27.                | (unto)                    |
| 3. — 40.                | 1. — 21 2nd.              |
| 2. — xi. 21.            |                           |

— Matt. xxvi. 29 1st, see

Y (unto)

1. — 29 2nd.

3. — 32.

3. — 55 (om. *om. πρὸς ὑμᾶς*, with you, G—T Tr A N.)

3. — xxviii. 7 1st.

2. — 7 2nd.

3. — 14.

2. — 20 1st.

1. — 20 2nd.

3. Mark i. 8 twice, 17.

3. — vi. 11 1st.

1. — 11 2nd.

— 11 3rd, see Y

(unto)

1. — vii. 6.

3. — ix. 19 1st.

1. — 19 2nd.

3. — 41 1st.

— 41 2nd, see Y

(unto)

2. — x. 3, 5, 43 twice.

1. — xi. 2.

2. — 25.

3. — 29 1st.

2. — 29 2nd, 33.

3. — xiii. 5, 9, 11 1st.

2. — 11 3rd, 23.

3. — 36.

5. — xiv. 7.

2. — 13, 15.

— 18 1st, see Y

(unto)

1. — 18 2nd.

3. — 28, 49.

3. — xvi. 7 1st.

— 7 2nd, see Y (un-

to)

2. Luke ii. 10.

2. — iii. 7, 13.

3. — 16 twice.

3. — iv. 25.

3. — vi. 9, 22 1st & 2nd,

26 2nd, 27 2nd.

2. — 28 1st (No. 3, G

L T Tr A N.)

3. — 28 2nd, 32, 33.

3. — 47.

3. — ix. 5.

2. — 27.

3. — 41 1st.

1. — 41 2nd.

2. — 48.

3. — x. 3, 6, 8 1st.

2. — 8 2nd.

3. — 9, 10.

— 11 1st, see Y

(against)

3. — 11 2nd (om. *ἐφ'*

*ὑμᾶς*, unto you, G L T

Tr A N.)

2. — 13.

1. — 16 1st.

3. — 16 2nd, 19 2nd.

2. — 24.

1. — xi. 5.

2. — 9 2nd.

3. — 20.

2. — xii. 5 1st.

3. — 11, 12, 14.

1. — 25.

3. — 28.

2. — 32, 51.

2. — xiii. 3, 5.

3. — 25 2nd.

2. — 27 1st.

3. — 27 2nd (om. L<sup>b</sup> T

Tr A.)

3. — 28.

1. — xiv. 28, 33.

3. — xv. 4.

3. — xvi. 9 2nd.

2. — 12.

1. — 26 1st.

3. — 26 2nd.

2. — xvii. 6.

1. — 7.

2. Luke xvii. 10.

1. — 21.

2. — 34.

3. — xviii. 8, 14.

3. — xix. 31.

2. — 40.

3. — xx. 3.

2. — 8.

3. — xxi. 12 1st.

2. — 15.

1. — 16.

3. — 34.

3. — xxii. 10, 12.

1. — 15, 19, 20.

2. — 29.

1. — 27.

3. — 31 1st, 35.

1. — 53.

2. — 67.

1. — xxiii. 14.

3. — 15 (ap.)

3. — xxiv. 44 1st.

2. — 44 2nd.

3. — 49.

1. John i. 20.

2. — iii. 12 twice.

3. — iv. 38.

2. — v. 38.

3. — 42 1st.

6. — 42 2nd.

1. — 45 twice.

2. — vi. 32 2nd & 3rd.

6. — 53 2nd.

3. — 61.

1. — 64.

3. — 70 1st.

1. — 70 2nd.

3. — vii. 7.

2. — 19 1st.

1. — 19 2nd, 33.

1. — viii. 7 (ap.), 26.

3. — 32, 36.

3. — 37, 40.

1. — 46.

1. — 55 (No. 2, L Tr

A\*)

2. — ix. 27.

2. — x. 25, 32.

5. — xii. 8.

1. — 35 1st (*ἐν ὑμῖν*, in

or among you, instead

of *μεθ' ὑμῶν*, with you,

G L T Tr A N.)

3. — 35 2nd.

2. — xiii. 15 1st.

1. — 18.

2. — 19.

1. — 21 1st, 33 1st.

3. — 34 2nd.

2. — xiv. 2 1st.

— 2 2nd, } see Y

3 1st, } (for)

— 3 2nd.

1. — 9.

2. — 16 1st.

1. — 16 2nd.

3. — 17 twice.

2. — 18 twice.

2. — 20, 25 2nd.

3. — 26 1st, 28 2nd.

2. — 29.

1. — 30.

2. — xv. 4, 7 1st.

3. — 9.

2. — 11 2nd.

3. — 12.

3. — 16 1st & 2nd.

3. — 16 3rd, 17.

3. — 18 1st.

3. — 18 2nd.

3. — 19 twice, 20 2nd.

3. — xvi. 2 twice.

2. — 4 1st, 2nd, & 3rd.

1. — 4 4th, 5.

2. — 7 1st.

— 7 2nd, see Y (for)

3. John xvi. 7 2nd & 4th,

2. — 13 2nd, [13 1st]

3. — 22 1st.

1. — 22 2nd.

2. — 23 2nd, 25 3rd,

26 1st.

1. — 26 2nd.

3. — 27.

2. — xviii. 8.

3. — xx. 21 2nd.

1. Acts i. 7.

3. — 8.

1. — 11.

3. — ii. 22 1st, 29.

1. — iii. 16.

3. — 22 2nd.

3. — 26 2nd (lit., from

your iniquities.)

1. — iv. 10 2nd, 11, 19.

9. — v. 28.

1. — vi. 3.

3. — vii. 43.

2. — xiii. 26 1st.

3. — 32.

2. — 34.

3. — 40 (om. *ἐφ' ὑμᾶς*,

upon you, I, T Tr A<sup>b</sup>

xv. 24, 25. [N.]

2. — 28.

1. — xviii. 14.

3. — 21.

3. — xix. 13.

1. — xx. 18.

2. — 20 1st.

3. — 20 2nd.

2. — 26.

3. — 28, 29.

3. — 32 1st.

2. — 32 2nd (om. L T

Tr A N.)

2. — 35.

3. — xxi. 1.

3. — xxiii. 15.

1. — xxiv. 21.

2. — xxv. 5.

1. — 26.

2. — xxvi. 8.

3. — xxviii. 22 1st.

1. — 22 2nd.

3. — 34 1st.

3. — xxviii. 20 2nd.

1. Rom. i. 8.

3. — 10, 11 1st.

2. — 12 1st.

3. — 13 1st & 2nd.

2. — 13 3rd.

3. — ii. 24.

1. — vi. 14.

2. — viii. 9, 10, 11 twice.

3. — x. 19 twice.

3. — xii. 1.

2. — 3.

3. — 14.

1. — 18.

2. — xv. 5.

3. — 13.

1. — 14.

3. — 15 2nd, 22, 23,

24 1st (ap.)

3. — 24 2nd.

1. — 24 3rd, 28.

3. — 29, 30, 32 1st.

2. — 32 2nd (ap.)

1. — 33.

1. — xvi. 2.

3. — 16, 17, 19.

1. — 20.

3. — 21, 22, 23 twice.

1. — 24 (ap.)

3. — 25.

2. I Cor. i. 4, 6.

3. — 10 1st.

3. — 10 2nd.

1. — 11 1st.

2. — 11 2nd.

1. — 13.

3. — ii. 1 1st.

2. — 2.

3. 1 Cor. ii. 3.

3. — iii. 2.



3. 2 Cor. xii. 15<sup>2nd</sup>, 16<sup>twice</sup>, 17<sup>twice</sup>, 18, 20<sup>1st</sup>, 21.  
 3. — xiii. 1.  
 2. — 3<sup>1st</sup>, see Y-ward.  
 2. — 3<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 3. — 4.  
 2. — 5.  
 1. — 11.  
 3. — 13.  
 1. — 14.  
 3. Gal. i. 6, 7, 9.  
 2. — 11.  
 3. — ii. 5.  
 3. — iii. 1<sup>1st</sup>.  
 2. — 1<sup>2nd</sup> (om. *ἐν ὑμῖν, among you, G=L* T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 2.  
 3. — iv. 11<sup>twice</sup>.  
 1. — 12.  
 2. — 15, 16.  
 3. — 17<sup>1st</sup>.  
 3. — 17<sup>2nd</sup> (*ἡμᾶς, us, E and margin.*)  
 3. — 18.  
 2. — 19.  
 3. — 20<sup>1st</sup>.  
 2. — 20<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 3. — v. 2<sup>2nd</sup>, 7, 8, 10<sup>twice</sup>, 12.  
 2. — 21<sup>1st</sup>.  
 3. — vi. 12, 13.  
 1. Eph. i. 16<sup>1st</sup>.  
 3. — ii. 1.  
 1. — iii. 1.  
 3. — 2.  
 1. — 13.  
 2. — 16.  
 3. — iv. 1.  
 2. — 6 (om. *G=L* T Tr A N.) (*ὑμῖν, us, G.*)  
 1. — 31.  
 2. — 32 (*ὑμῖν, us, G=L* Trm A\*)  
 2. — v. 3.  
 3. — 6.  
 3. — vi. 22.  
 1. Phil. i. 4.  
 2. — 6.  
 1. — 7<sup>1st</sup>.  
 3. — 7<sup>2nd</sup>, 8, 24.  
 2. — 25.  
 3. — 26, 27.  
 2. — ii. 5, 13, 17.  
 3. — 25, 26.  
 2. — iii. 18<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1. — iv. 9, 18.  
 3. — 21, 22.  
 1. — 23.  
 1. Col. i. 3.  
 3. — 6<sup>1st</sup>.  
 2. — 6<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. — 7 (*ὑμῶν, us, G=L* Tr A N.)  
 1. — 9.  
 3. — 21, 22.  
 1. — 24.  
 3. — 25.  
 1. — 27.  
 2. — ii. 1.  
 3. — 4.  
 2. — 5.  
 3. — 9, 13<sup>1st</sup>.  
 2. — 13<sup>2nd</sup> (*ὑμῖν, us, St G L T Tr A N.*)  
 3. — 16, 18.  
 2. — iii. 13, 16.  
 3. — iv. 8.  
 1. — 9<sup>1st</sup>.  
 3. — 10<sup>twice</sup>.  
 1. — 12<sup>1st</sup>.  
 3. — 12<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. — 12<sup>3rd</sup>, 13.  
 3. — 14.  
 2. — 16.  
 1. — 18.  
 2. 1 Thes. i. 1.  
 1. — 2<sup>1st</sup>.

3. 1 Thes. i. 5<sup>1st</sup>.  
 2. — 5<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. — 8.  
 3. — 9.  
 3. — ii. 1, 2.  
 1. — 6, 7, 8<sup>1st</sup>.  
 3. — 9<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 2. — 10.  
 3. — 11, 12.  
 2. — 13.  
 1. — 17.  
 3. — 18.  
 3. — iii. 2<sup>1st</sup>.  
 3. — 2<sup>2nd</sup> (om. *G=L* T Tr A N.)  
 3. — 4<sup>1st</sup>.  
 2. — 4<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 3. — 5.  
 1. — 6<sup>1st</sup>.  
 3. — 6<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 2. — 7.  
 1. — 9.  
 3. — 11, 12<sup>twice</sup>.  
 3. — iv. 1<sup>1st</sup>.  
 2. — 2, 6.  
 3. — 10.  
 2. — 11.  
 3. — 13.  
 3. — v. 4, 12<sup>1st</sup>.  
 2. — 12<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. — 12<sup>3rd</sup>. [24, 27.  
 3. — 12<sup>4th</sup>, 14, 18, 23,  
 1. — 28.  
 1. 2 Thes. i. 3<sup>1st</sup>.  
 2. — 4.  
 3. — 6, 10.  
 1. — 11<sup>1st</sup>.  
 3. — 11<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 2. — 12.  
 3. — ii. 1, 3, 5<sup>1st</sup>.  
 2. — 5<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. — 13<sup>1st</sup>.  
 3. — 13<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 3. — 14 (*ἡμᾶς, us, L* Trm.)  
 3. — 17 (om. *G=L* T Tr A N.)  
 3. — iii. 1, 3<sup>1st</sup>, 4<sup>1st</sup>.  
 2. — 4<sup>2nd</sup>, 6, 7.  
 3. — 10<sup>1st</sup>.  
 2. — 10<sup>2nd</sup>, 11, 16<sup>1st</sup>.  
 1. — 16<sup>2nd</sup>, 18.  
 1. 2 Tim. iv. 22 (ap.)  
 1. Titus ii. 8 (*ὑμῶν, of us, G L T Tr A N.*)  
 1. — iii. 15.  
 2. Philem. 6 (*G=L*), (*ὑμῖν, us, G L T Tr A N.*)  
 1. Heb. iii. 13.  
 1. — iv. 1.  
 3. — v. 12.  
 1. — vi. 9.  
 3. — ix. 20.  
 2. — xii. 7.  
 1. — xiii. 7<sup>1st</sup>, 17<sup>1st</sup>.  
 3. — 21<sup>1st</sup>.  
 2. — 21<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 3. — 22<sup>1st</sup>, 23.  
 1. — 24<sup>1st</sup>.  
 3. — 24<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. — 25.  
 2. Jas. i. 26 (*G=L*), (om. *ἐν ὑμῖν, among you, G L T Tr A N.*)  
 1. — ii. 6<sup>1st</sup>.  
 3. — 6<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. — 16.  
 2. — 13.  
 2. — iv. 1.  
 1. — 7.  
 3. — 10.  
 2. — v. 3.  
 1. — 4.  
 2. — 6, 13, 14, 19.  
 3. 1 Pet. i. 4, marg. *us, (ἡμᾶς, us, S.)*  
 3. — 10, 12<sup>1st</sup>, 15, 20,  
 25.

3. 1 Pet. ii. 9.  
 1. — 12.  
 3. — iii. 13, 15<sup>1st</sup>.  
 2. — 15<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 1. — 16 (ap.)  
 2. — iv. 12<sup>1st</sup>.  
 3. — 14.  
 2. — v. 1, 2.  
 3. — 6.  
 1. — 7.  
 3. — 10<sup>1st</sup> (om. *G=L* T Tr A N.)  
 3. — 13<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 2. — 14.  
 2. 2 Pet. i. 8<sup>1st</sup>.  
 3. — 12, 13<sup>1st</sup>.  
 2. — ii. 1.  
 3. — 3.  
 2. — 13.  
 2. 1 John ii. 8<sup>2nd</sup>, 12<sup>2nd</sup>, 14<sup>2nd</sup>, 24<sup>twice</sup>.  
 3. — 26<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 2. — 27<sup>1st</sup>.  
 3. — 27<sup>2nd</sup>, 3rd, & 4th.

3. 1 John iii. 7, 13.  
 2. — iv. 4.  
 1. 2 John 3. (*ὑμῶν, us, St N.*)  
 3. — 10, 12<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 3. Jude 5.  
 2. — 12 (om. *St N.*)  
 3. — 18.  
 2. — 24<sup>1st</sup> (*αὐτοῦς, them, St.*)  
 1. Rev. ii. 10.  
 2. — 13.  
 3. — 24<sup>2nd</sup>.  
 3. — xii. 12.  
 2. — xviii. 6 (om. *G L* T Tr A N.)  
 1. — 20.  
 1. — xxii. 21 (*πάντων τῶν ἁγίων, all the saints, instead of πάντων ὑμῶν ἁμῶν, you all amen, G Tr A N.*) (om. *G=L* T, i.e. with all.)

## YOU (AGAINST)

2. Luke x. 11.

## YOU (FOR)

2. Matt. xi. 23.  
 2. — xxv. 9, 34.  
 2. Mark x. 36.  
 2. Luke x. 14.  
 2. John xiv. 2, 3.  
 2. John xvi. 7.  
 2. Acts xxii. 25.  
 2. 2 Cor. viii. 10.  
 2. Phil. iii. 1.  
 2. Col. i. 5.  
 2. Heb. xiii. 17.

## YOU (NO ONE OF)

*μή, not; lit., that ye might not be puffing yourselves up, etc.*

- 1 Cor. iv. 6.

## YOU (OF)

1. *ὑμῶν, see No. 1, above.*  
 2. *ὑμῖν, see No. 2, above.*  
 3. *ὑμεῖς, (nom. pl. of σύ, thou) you.*  
 1. Matt. xviii. 19.  
 1. Mark x. 44 (*ἐν ὑμῖν, among you, L N.*)  
 1. Luke xi. 11.  
 1. — xiii. 15.  
 1. — xiv. 5.  
 1. Acts ii. 22, 38.  
 1. — iii. 26 (*αὐτῶν, of them, L.*)  
 1. — xxvii. 34.  
 1. Rom. i. 9, 12.  
 1. 1 Cor. i. 12, 14.  
 1. — vi. 1.  
 1. — xii. 21.  
 1. — xiv. 26 (om. *L* T Tr A N.)  
 1. — xvi. 2.  
 1. 2 Cor. ii. 3, 9.  
 1. — vii. 15.  
 1. Eph. i. 16 (om. *L T* Tr A N.)  
 3. — v. 33.  
 1. Phil. i. 3.  
 1. 1 Thes. i. 2 (om. *L* T Tr A N.)  
 1. — ii. 9, 11.  
 1. — iv. 4.  
 1. 2 Thes. i. 3.  
 1. — iii. 8.  
 1. Heb. iii. 12.  
 1. — vi. 11.  
 1. Jas. i. 5.  
 1. 1 Pet. iv. 15.  
 2. Rev. ii. 23.

## YOU (to)

*ὑμῖν, (Dat. pl. of σύ, thou) to, unto, or for you.*

Matt. vii. 2, 12.  
— xvi. 11.  
Mark iv. 24.  
— xiii. 21.  
Luke vi. 31, 38.  
— vii. 32 (om. T Tr N.)  
— xvii. 23.  
— xxi. 13.  
John xiii. 12, 15, 33.  
— xix. 4.  
Acts xiii. 26, 48.  
Rom. i. 7, 15.  
— xi. 13.  
1 Cor. ix. 2.  
— xi. 2, 22.  
— xiv. 6.

2 Cor. i. 2.  
— vii. 14.  
— ix. 1.  
— xi. 7.  
Gal. i. 3.  
— iii. 5.  
Eph. i. 2.  
— ii. 17.  
— vi. 21.  
Phil. i. 28 (*ὑμῶν, of you,*  
i.e. *of your salvation,*  
G~L T Tr N.)  
— iii. 1.  
2 Thes. i. 7.  
Philem. 3.  
Heb. xiii. 19.

Jas. iv. 8.

Gal. vi. 11.  
Eph. i. 17.  
Phil. i. 2, 29.  
— ii. 19.  
— iii. 15.  
Col. i. 2.  
— iv. 7, 9.  
1 Thes. i. 1.  
— ii. 8.  
— iv. 9, 15.  
— v. 1.  
2 Thes. i. 2.  
— iii. 9.  
Philem. 22.  
Heb. xii. 5.  
— xiii. 7, 22.  
1 Pet. i. 2, 12<sup>2nd</sup>, 13.

1 Pet. ii. 7.  
— iv. 12.  
— v. 12.  
2 Pet. i. 2, 11, 16.  
— iii. 1, 15.  
1 John i. 2, 3.  
— 4 (*ὑμεῖς, ye, St LT*  
*Tr A N; i.e. we write*)  
— 5.  
— ii. 1, 7, 8, 12, 13<sup>3 times</sup>,  
14 twice, 21, 26.  
— v. 13.  
2 John 12<sup>1st</sup>.  
Jude 2, 3 twice.  
Rev. i. 4.  
— ii. 24.  
— xxii. 16.

## YOU (UNTO)

*ὑμῖν, (Dat. pl. of σὺ, thou) to, unto, or  
for you.*

Matt. iii. 9.  
— v. 18, 20, 22, 28, 32,  
34, 39, 44.  
— vi. 2, 5, 16, 25, 29, 33.  
— vii. 7.  
— viii. 10, 11.  
— ix. 20.  
— x. 15, 23, 42.  
— xi. 9, 11, 17<sup>1st</sup>.  
— 17<sup>2nd</sup> (om. L T Tr  
A N.)  
— 22, 24.  
— xii. 6, 31, 36.  
— xiii. 11, 17.  
— xvi. 28.  
— xviii. 12, 20 twice.  
— xviii. 3, 10, 13, 18,  
19, 35.  
— xix. 9, 23, 24, 28.  
— xx. 32.  
— xxi. 3, 21, 31, 43.  
— xxii. 31.  
— xxiii. 13, 14 (ap.), 15,  
16, 23, 25, 27, 29, 36,  
33, 39.  
— xxiv. 2, 23, 26, 34, 47.  
— xxv. 12, 40, 45.  
— xxvi. 13, 15, 21, 29.  
— xxvii. 17, 21. [64].  
Mark iii. 28.  
— iv. 11, 24 (ap.)  
— vi. 11 (ap.)  
— viii. 12.  
— ix. 1, 13, 41.  
— x. 15, 29.  
— xi. 3, 23, 24.  
— xii. 43.  
— xiii. 30, 37.  
— xiv. 9, 18, 25.  
— xv. 9.  
— xvi. 7.  
Luke ii. 11, 12.  
— iii. 8.  
— iv. 24.  
— v. 24, 25<sup>1st</sup>.  
— 25<sup>2nd</sup> (om. G~T  
Tr A N, i.e. *ye who*  
*are laughing*).  
— 26 (om. G L T Tr  
A N.)  
— 27, 38.  
— vii. 9, 26, 28, 32.  
— viii. 10.  
— x. 12, 19, 20.  
— xi. 8, 9 twice, 41, 42,  
43, 44, 46, 47, 51, 52.  
— xii. 4, 5, 8, 23, 27, 31,  
37, 44.  
— xiii. 24, 25, 35 twice.  
— xiv. 24.  
— xv. 7, 10.  
— xvi. 9.

Luke xviii. 17, 29.  
— xix. 26.  
— xxi. 3, 32.  
— xxii. 16, 18, 29, 37.  
— xxiv. 6, 36 (ap.)  
John i. 51.  
— ii. 5.  
— iv. 35.  
— v. 19, 24, 25.  
— vi. 26, 27, 32, 36, 47,  
53, 63, 65.  
— vii. 22.  
— viii. 24, 25, 34, 51, 58.  
— x. 1, 7, 26 (ap.)  
— xii. 24.  
— xiii. 16, 20, 21, 34.  
— xiv. 10, 12, 25, 23,  
27 twice, 28<sup>1st</sup>.  
— xv. 3, 7, 11, 15, 20.  
— 21 (*εἰς ὑμᾶς, unto*  
*you, G~L T Tr*), (om.  
26. [N.])  
— xvi. 1.  
— 3 (om. G L T Tr A.)  
— 4, 6, 12, 14, 15, 20,  
23, 25 twice, 26, 33.  
— xviii. 39 twice.  
— xx. 19, 21, 26.  
Acts ii. 14, 39.  
— iii. 14, 20, 22<sup>1st</sup>, 26.  
— iv. 10.  
— v. 38.  
— vii. 37.  
— xiii. 38 twice, 41.  
— xvii. 3, 23.  
— xx. 27.  
— xxviii. 28.  
Rom. i. 11.  
— xv. 15.  
— xvi. 1.  
1 Cor. i. 3.  
— ii. 1.  
— iii. 1.  
— iv. 17.  
— v. 9, 11.  
— ix. 11.  
— x. 28.  
— xi. 23.  
— xii. 31.  
— xiv. 37.  
— xv. 1 twice, 2, 8.  
2 Cor. i. 13.  
— ii. 3 (om. G~L T Tr  
— 4<sup>1st</sup>. [A N.])  
— v. 12.  
— vi. 18.  
— vii. 12<sup>1st</sup>.  
— xi. 9.  
— xii. 19, 20.  
Gal. i. 8 twice, 20.  
— iv. 13.  
— v. 2.

## YOU (WITH)

*ὑμῖν, (Dat. pl. of σὺ, thou) to, unto,  
for, or with you.*

John xiv. 27. | Acts xiv. 15.

## YOU...YE.

*ὑμᾶς, (Acc. pl. of σὺ, thou) you, lit., you  
to be turning, etc.*

Acts xiv. 15.

## YOU-WARD (TO)

{ *εἰς, unto, towards,*  
{ *ὑμᾶς, you.*

2 Cor. xiii. 3.

## YOU YOURSELVES.

*αὐτοί, yourselves.*

Acts xx. 34.

## YOUNG.

1. *νεώτερος, (comp. of νέος, new, recent,*  
*young) younger, of two or more;*  
*(lxx. for קטן, Gen. ix. 24; xlvii.*  
*15; xlii. 13.)*

2. *νεοσσός, youngling, the young of ani-*  
*mals, but esp. of birds; (lxx. for נָךְ,*  
*Lev. v. 7; Prov. xxx. 17; and*  
*נַפְתָּלִים, Deut. xxii. 6), (non occ.)*

2. Luke ii. 24. | 1 John xxi. 18.

## YOUNG MAN (MEN)

1. *νεανίσκος, a youth, a young man*  
*until forty, (often in Greek prose,*  
*for a soldier); (lxx. for נַעַר, 1*  
*Sam. xvii. 55; Is. iii. 3; יָד, Ezra*  
*x. 1)*



2. νεανίας, a youth, a young man; *esp.* a youth in character, either as brave or active, wilful or headstrong; (lxx. for נער, Judg. xvi. 26; בחור, 2 Sam. vi. 1; 1 Ch. xix. 10.)

3. νεώτερος, see "YOUNG," No. 1.

4. παῖς, a child, male or female, a boy, a youth; a girl, a maiden; (lxx. *gen.* for בן, 2 Kings ii. 24; בן, Prov. iv. 1; נער, Ruth ii. 6; נערה, Gen. xxiv. 28, 57; xxxiv. 12.)

1. Matt. xix. 20, 22.

1. Mark xiv. 51<sup>1st</sup>.  
— 51<sup>2nd</sup> (om. oi νεανίσκοι, the young men, G=L T Tr A N.)

1. — xvi. 5. (i.e. they.)

1. Luke vii. 14.

1. Acts ii. 17.

3. — v. 6.

1. Acts v. 10.

2. — vii. 58.

2. — xx. 9.

4. — 12.

2. — xxiii. 17.

2. — 18, } (No. 1, L T

2. — 22, } Tr A N.)

3. Tit. ii. 6.

1. 1 John ii. 13, 14.

### YOUNG WOMAN (-EN.)

νεός, new, recent, young. *Here, fem.*

Tit. ii. 4.

See also, ASS, CHILD, DAUGHTER.

### YOUNGER.

1. νεώτερος, see "YOUNG," No. 1.

2. ἑλάσσων, less, minor; in quality, inferior; in age, younger; (lxx. for ענין, Gen. xxv. 23.)

1. Luke xv. 12, 13.

1. — xxii. 26.

2. Rom. ix. 12, marg.

1. 1 Tim. v. 2, 11, 14. [lesser.]

1. 1 Pet. v. 5.

### YOUNGER MAN.

1. 1 Tim. v. 1.

### YOUR.

(For "YOURS," and various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. ὑμῶν, (*Gen. pl. of σύ, thou*) of you, yours; (not so emphatic as No. 6.)

2. { ἐκ, of, } of or belonging  
{ ὑμῶν, of you, } to you.

3. ὑμῖν, (*Dat. pl. of σύ, thou*) to, unto, for, or with you.

4. ὑμᾶς, (*Acc. pl. of σύ, thou*) you; *here lit.*, put you in mind.

5. { κατὰ, in accordance with, } which  
{ ὑμᾶς, you, } ye have.

6. ὑμέτερος, your, as belonging to or proceeding from, more emphatic than any of the above.

1. Matt. v. 12, 16 3 times,

20, 37, 44, 45, 47, 48.

1. — vi. 1 twice, 8, 14,

15 twice.

1. — 21 twice (σου, thy,

G=L T Tr A N.)

1. — 25 twice, 26, 32.

1. — vii. 6, 11 twice.

1. — ix. 4, 11, 29.

1. — x. 9, 13 twice, 14 twice,

20, 29, 30.

1. — xi. 29.

1. — xii. 27 twice.

1. — xiii. 16 1st.

1. — 16 2nd (om. L

Tr A N.)

1. — xv. 3, 6.

1. — xvii. 20, 24.

1. — xviii. 14 (μου, my,

L Tr.)

1. — 35.

1. — xix. 8 twice.

1. — xx. 26, 27.

1. — xxiii. 8, 9 twice, 10

(om. G=), 11, 32, 34,

38.

1. — xxiv. 20, 42.

1. — xxv. 8.

1. Mark ii. 8.

1. — vi. 11.

1. — vii. 13.

1. — viii. 17.

1. — x. 5, 43.

1. — xi. 25 twice, 26 twice

(ap.)

1. — xiii. 18 (om. ἡ φωνή

ὑμῶν, your flight, G=L

T Tr A N; i.e. it.)

1. Luke iii. 14.

1. — iv. 21.

1. — v. 4, 22.

1. — vi. 22, 23, 24, 27,

35 twice, 36, 38.

1. — viii. 25.

1. — ix. 5, 44.

1. — x. 6, 11, 20.

1. — xi. 13, 19 twice, 39,

46, 47, 48.

1. — xii. 7.

1. — 22 (om. G=L T

Tr A N.)

1. — 30, 32, 34 twice,

35.

1. — xiii. 35.

3. — xvi. 11.

1. — 15.

1. — xxi. 14.

3. — 15.

1. — 18, 19 twice, 28 twice,

34.

1. — xxii. 53.

1. — xxiii. 28.

1. — xxiv. 38.

1. John iv. 35.

1. — vi. 49.

1. — 58 (om. G=L T

Tr A N, i.e. the.)

6. — vii. 6.

6. — viii. 17.

1. — 21, 24 twice.

1. — 38 (om. G=L T

Tr A, i.e. the father,

their father.)

1. — 41, 42, 44.

1. — 54 (ἡμῶν, our,

G=L T Tr A.)

1. — 56.

1. — ix. 19, 41.

1. — x. 34.

1. — xiii. 14.

1. — xiv. 1.

5. — 26.

1. — 27.

1. John xv. 11, 16.

1. — xvi. 6, 20, 22 twice,

24.

1. — xviii. 31.

1. — xix. 14, 15.

1. — xx. 17 twice.

1. Acts ii. 17 4 times, 39.

1. — iii. 17, 19, 22 twice.

1. — v. 28.

1. — vii. 37 1st (om.

Κύριος, and ὑμῶν, i.e.

God, instead of the

Lord your God, G L

T Tr A N.)

1. — 37 2nd.

1. — 43 (om. L T Tr

A, i.e. the.)

1. — 51, 52.

1. — xiii. 41.

1. — xv. 24.

1. — xvii. 23.

1. — xviii. 6.

4. — 15.

1. — xix. 37.

6. — xxvii. 34.

1. Rom. i. 8.

1. — vi. 12, 13 twice,

19 3 times, 22.

1. — viii. 11.

6. — xi. 31.

1. — xii. 1 twice.

2. — 2 (om. G=L T

Tr A, i.e. the.)

1. — xiv. 16.

1. — xv. 24, marg. you.

1. — xvi. 19, 20.

1. 1 Cor. i. 4, 26.

1. — ii. 5.

1. — v. 6.

3. — vi. 5.

1. — 15, 19, 20 1st,

2 2nd (ap.)

1. — vii. 5, 14.

1. — ix. 11.

1. — xiv. 34 (om. G=L

T Tr A N, i.e. the.)

1. — xv. 14, 17.

6. — 31 (ὑμέτερος, our,

St Avm G=), marg.

our.

3. — 34.

1. — 58.

1. — xvi. 3.

1. 2 Cor. i. 6 twice, 14,

24 twice.

1. — iv. 5.

1. — v. 11.

1. — vii. 7 3 times.

1. — 13 (ὅτι τῇ παρα-

κλήσει ἡμῶν, *de*, and

on our comfort, in-

stead of τῇ παρακλήσει

ὑμῶν, in your comfort

yea and, L T Tr A N.)

2. — viii. 7.

6. — 8.

1. — 14 twice.

1. — 19 (G=), (ἡμῶν,

our, G L T Tr A N.)

1. — 24 twice.

1. — 2 1st.

2. — 2 2nd (om. ἐκ, L

T Tr A N.)

1. — 5, 10 twice, 13.

1. — x. 6, 8, 15.

1. — xi. 8.

1. — xii. 19.

1. — xiii. 9.

1. Gal. iv. 6 (G=), (ἡμῶν,

our, G L T Tr A N.)

1. — 15, 16.

6. — vi. 13.

1. — 18.

1. Eph. i. 13.  
 4. — 15.  
 1. — 18.  
 1. — iii. 13, 17.  
 1. — iv. 4, 23, 26, 29.  
 1. — v. 19. [14, 23.  
 1. — vi. 1, 4, 5, 9 (ap.),  
 1. Phil. i. 5, 9, 19, 25, 26.  
 1. — ii. 17, 25, 30.  
 1. — iv. 5, 6, 7 twice, 17.  
 1. Col. i. 4, 8. [19:  
 1. — ii. 5 twice, 13.  
 1. — iii. 3, 5, 8, 15, 16.  
 1. — iv. 6, 8.  
 1. 1 Thes. i. 3, 4, 8.  
 1. — ii. 17.  
 1. — iii. 2, 5, 6, 7,  
 10 twice, 13.  
 1. — iv. 3, 11.  
 1. — v. 23.  
 1. 2 Thes. i. 3, 4 twice.  
 1. — ii. 17.  
 1. — iii. 5.  
 1. Philem. 22, 25.  
 1. Heb. iii. 8, 2, 15.  
 1. — iv. 7.

1. Heb. vi. 10.  
 1. — ix. 14 (ἡμῶν, Gen L  
 Trm A.)  
 1. — x. 34, 35.  
 1. — xii. 3, 13.  
 1. — xiii. 17.  
 1. Jas. i. 3, 21.  
 1. — ii. 2.  
 1. — iii. 14. [16.  
 1. — iv. 1 twice, 3, 9, 14,  
 1. — v. 1, 2 twice, 3 twice,  
 4, 5, 8, 12.  
 1. 1 Pet. i. 7, 9, 13, 14, 17,  
 18, 21, 22.  
 1. — ii. 12.  
 1. — 20, see Faulty.  
 1. — 25.  
 1. — iii. 2, 7, 15, 16.  
 1. — v. 7, 8, 9.  
 1. 2 Pet. i. 5, 10, 19.  
 1. — iii. 1.  
 1. 1 John i. 4 (ἡμῶν, our,  
 St L T Tr A N.)  
 1. Jude 12, 20.  
 1. Rev. i. 9.  
 1. — ii. 23.

## YOUR OWN.

1. ὑμῶν, of you, your.  
 2. { ὑμῶν, of you, your  
 αὐτῶν, selves.  
 3. { κατὰ, amongst  
 ὑμᾶς, you.  
 4. ἐαυτῶν, of or belonging to your-  
 selves.

1. Mark vii. 9. | 4. 1 Cor. vi. 19.  
 3. Acts xvii. 23. | 2. — 35.  
 1. — xviii. 6. | 1. 2 Cor. vi. 12.  
 4. Phil. ii. 12.

## YOUR OWN CONCEITS (IN)

- { παρὰ, beside, with, among  
 ἐαυτοῖς, yourselves,  
 φρονιμοί, prudent.

Rom. xi. 25.

Rom. xii. 16.

## YOUR OWN SELVES.

1. ἐαυτῶν, yourselves, (Gen.)  
 2. ἐαυτοῖς, yourselves, (Dat.)  
 3. { ὑμῶν, of you your  
 αὐτῶν, selves.

1. Luke xxi. 30. | 2. 2 Cor. xiii. 5 twice.  
 3. Acts xx. 30. | 2. Jas. i. 22.

## YOUR OWN (THAT WHICH IS)

- { τὸ, the thing  
 ὑμέτερον, yours, your own, (emphatic.)

Luke xvi. 12.

## YOUR PART (ON)

1. ὑμῶν, of you, your.  
 2. { ἐπὶ, upon  
 ὑμᾶς, you.

1. 1 Cor. xvi. 17 (ὑμετέρων, your (emphatic), L T Tr A.)  
 2. 1 Pet. iv. 14 (ap.)

## YOUR SAKE (-s.)

- { διὰ, through, for the sake of, on  
 account of,  
 ὑμᾶς, you.

- John xi. 15. | 2 Cor. ii. 10.  
 — xii. 30. | — iv. 15.  
 Rom. xi. 28. | — viii. 9.  
 1 Cor. iv. 6. | 1 Thes. i. 5.

1 Thes. iii. 9.

## YOUR AFFAIRS.

- { τὰ, the things  
 περὶ, around or concerning  
 ὑμῶν, you.

Phil. i. 27.

## YOUR BEHALF (ON)

- { τὸ, the matter }  
 ἐπὶ, upon } over you.  
 ὑμῶν, you, }

Rom. xvi. 19.

## YOUR CAUSE (FOR)

ὑμῶν, for you.

2 Cor. v. 13.

## YOUR ESTATE.

- { τὰ, the things  
 περὶ, around or concerning  
 ὑμῶν, you.

Col. iv. 8 (τὰ περὶ ἡμῶν, the things concerning us,  
 G~L T Tr.)YOUR MATTER (THE UTTERMOST  
OF)

- { τὰ, the affair or  
 matter } in accordance  
 κατὰ, in accord- } with, according  
 ance with } to, or as to,  
 ὑμᾶς, you, } your affair.

Acts xxiv. 22.



# YOU

[ 919 ]

# YOU

## YOUR STATE.

{ τὰ, the *things*  
περί, around or concerning  
ὑμῶν, you.

Phil. ii. 19, 20.

## YOUR THINGS.

ὑμῶν, of you, your.

1 Cor. xvi. 14.

## YOURS.

1. ὑμῶν, of you, yours.
2. ὑμέτερος, yours, of or belonging to you, (more emphatic than No. 1 or No. 3.)
3. { ὁ, the [spirit]  
ὑμῶν, of you.

2. Luke vi. 20.

2. John xv. 20.

1. 1 Cor. iii. 21, 22.

3. — xvi. 18.

3. 2 Cor. xii. 14.

## YOURS (OF)

ὑμῶν, of you, yours.

1 Cor. viii. 9.

## YOURSELVES.

(For various combinations with other words, see below.)

1. ἐαυτῶν, (Gen. pl.)
  2. ἐαυτοῖς, (Dat. pl.)
  3. ἐαυτοῦς, (Acc. pl.)
- } yourselves.
4. αὐτοί, selves, yourselves.
  5. { ὑμῶν, of you, your  
αὐτῶν, -selves.
  6. { ὑμῖν, to or for you, } to your-  
αυτοῖς, -selves, } selves.
  7. ὑμῶν, of you, your.
  8. ἀλλήλων, each other, one another.

2. Matt. iii. 9.

2. — xvi. 8.

7. — xiii. 15.

3. Mark ix. 33 (om. πρὸς ἐαυτοῦς, among yourselves, G=L T Tr A N.)

2. — 50.

2. Luke iii. 8.

2. — xii. 33.

1. — 57.

3. — xvi. 15.

2. Luke xvii. 3.

3. — 14.

2. — xxi. 34.

3. — xiii. 28.

8. John vi. 43.

8. — xvi. 19.

2. Acts v. 35.

3. — xiii. 46.

3. — xv. 29.

3. — xx. 28.

3. Rom. vi. 11, 13, 16.

3. — xii. 19.

5. 1 Cor. v. 13.

3. — vii. 11.

6. — xi. 13.

3. — xiii. 5.

3. 2 Cor. vii. 11.

3. — xiii. 5.

7. Eph. ii. 8.

4. 1 Thes. ii. 1.

4. — iii. 3.

4. — v. 2.

2. 1 Thes. v. 13 (αὐτοῖς, your-selves, G=T Tr N.)

8. — 15.

4. 2 Thes. iii. 7.

2. Heb. x. 34.

4. — xiii. 3.

2. Jas. ii. 4.

3. 1 Pet. iv. 8.

3. 1 John v. 21.

3. 2 John 8.

3. Jude 20, 21.

## YOURSELVES (AMONG)

2. Luke xxii. 17 (εἰς ἐαυτοῦς, unto or for yourselves, L T Tr A), (ἀλλήλοις, with each other; No. 8, N.)

## YOURSELVES (FOR)

1. ἐαυτοῖς, (No. 2, above) to or for yourselves.
2. ὑμῖν, to or for you.

2. Matt. vi. 19, 20.

1. Matt. xxv. 9.

## YOURSELVES (TO)

ἐαυτοῖς, to or for yourselves.

Luke xvi. 9.

Eph. v. 19.

## YOURSELVES TOGETHER.

8. 1 Thes. v. 11.

## YOURSELVES (UNTO)

ἐαυτοῖς, to or for yourselves.

Matt. xxiii. 31.

## YOURSELVES (YE)

See, YE.

## YOURSELVES (YOU)

αὐτοί, your-selves.

Acts xx. 34.

## YOUTH.

νεότης, newness, recentness; hence, youth, youthful age; (lxx. for נעורים, Gen. viii. 21; Num. xxx. 17; נדח, Ecc. xi. 9, 10), (non occ.)

Matt. xix. 20 (om. ἐκ νεότητός μου, from my youth up, G=L T Tr A N.)

Mark x. 20.

Luke xviii. 21.

Acts xxvi. 4.

1 Tim. iv. 12.

## YOUTHFUL.

νεωτερικός, pertaining or belonging to youth, (non occ.)

2 Tim. ii. 22.

## Z

## ZEAL.

ζήλος, zeal, (*from* ζέω, to boil, seethe)  
*gen.*, any eager, vehement passion;  
*esp.* jealousy.

John ii. 17.  
 Rom. x. 2.  
 2 Cor. vii. 11.  
 — ix. 2.

Ψηλ. iii. 6.  
 Col. iv. 13 (πόνος, labour  
 or toil, G L T Tr A  
 N.)

## ZEALOUS.

ζηλωτής, one zealous for *anything*, a  
 zealot, *esp. from jealousy*, (*non*  
*occ.*)

εὐσεβ. κεφ. 10.  
 — κεφ. 3.

Tit. ii. 14.

1 Cor. xiv. 12.  
 Gal. i. 14.

## ZEALOUS (BE)

ζηλόω, to make zealous towards, i.e.  
 for or against *any person or thing*;  
 to rival, vie with.

Rev. iii. 19 (ζηλώω, to be zealous, G L T Tr A)

## ZEALOUSLY AFFECT.

ζηλόω, *see* "ZEALOUS (BE)"

Gal. iv. 17, 18.



# INDEX.

## GREEK AND ENGLISH.

As one Greek word is found under several English words in the body of the work, this Index is designed to enable the student to trace out for himself any particular Greek word, through all its renderings, and in all its occurrences.

This Index, therefore, combined with the work itself, contains all the elements of a Greek and English Concordance.

For example, the student is referring to the word "HOLY" to ascertain the meaning of the word in a particular passage; he finds there three Greek words, ἅγιος, ὁστος, and ἱερός; if now he wishes to see how these words are translated elsewhere he has only to refer to them in this Index, and there he will find under each a list of English words with a figure against each showing the number of times such word occurs. These may again be referred to, and traced back to see what other Greek words are used to represent them. Thus the full Scripture use of any word may easily be found, a matter oftentimes of no small importance when we are dealing with "words which the Holy Ghost speaketh."

The following observations are necessary for a full explanation of the plan and design of this Index:—

1. Each Greek word is placed in its alphabetical order.
2. Greek words not occurring in the "Received Text," (*i.e.* the text from which the Authorized Version was made, 1611—see the Preface), but inserted or substituted for others in MS. and other critical authorities, have an asterisk (\*) prefixed to them.
3. After each Greek word is placed every English word which is used as the translation of it, with a figure showing the number of times such a translation is found.

The arrangement of the English words is determined by the order in which they *most correctly* represent the Greek word. This will materially help

<p><b>αἶρω</b>, take up, 32. lift up, 4. bear, 3. bear up, 3. carry, 1. take away, 25. bear, 1. away with, 5. put away, 1. remove, 2. take, 25. loose, 1. — with <i>ψυχή</i>, make to doubt, 1. hold in suspense, 1.</p> <p><b>αἰσθάνομαι</b>, perceive, 1.</p> <p><b>αἰσθησις</b>, judgment, 1. <i>sense</i>, 1.</p> <p><b>αἰσθητήριον</b>, senses, 1.</p> <p><b>αἰσχροκερδής</b>, greedy of filthy lucre, 2. given to lucre, 1.</p> <p><b>αἰσχροκερδῶς</b>, for filthy lucre, 1.</p> <p><b>αἰσχρολογία</b>, filthy communication, 1.</p> <p><b>αἰσχροός</b>, shame, 3. filthy, 1.</p> <p><b>αἰσχροτής</b>, filthiness, 1.</p> <p><b>αἰσχρή</b>, shame, 5. dishonesty, 1. shame, 1.</p> <p><b>αἰσχύνομαι</b>, be ashamed, 5.</p> <p><b>αἰτέω</b>, ask, 48. crave, 1. beg, 2. desire, 17. call for, 1. require, 2.</p> <p><b>αἵτημα</b>, request, 1. require, 1. petition, 1.</p> <p><b>αἰτία</b>, cause, 9. case, 1. accusation, 3. crime, 1. fault, 3. — with <i>δι' ἧν</i>, wherefore, 3.</p> <p><b>αἰτίμα</b>, complaint, 1.</p> <p><b>αἴτιον</b>, cause, 2. fault, 2.</p> <p><b>αἴτιος</b>, author, 1.</p> <p><b>αἰτίωμα</b>, <i>see</i> αἰτίαμα.</p>	<p><b>αἰφνίδιος</b>, sudden, 1. unawares, 1.</p> <p><b>αἰχμαλωσία</b>, captivity, 3. multitude of captives, 1.</p> <p><b>αἰχμαλωτεύω</b>, lead captive, 2.</p> <p><b>αἰχμαλωτίζω</b>, lead away captive, 1. bring into captivity, 2.</p> <p><b>αἰχμάλωτος</b>, captive, 1.</p> <p><b>αἰών</b>, age, 2. course, 1. world, 32. eternal, 2. — with <i>ἀπὸ</i>, since the world began, 2. from the beginning of the world, 2. — with <i>ἐκ</i>, since the world began, 1. — with <i>εἰς</i>, for ever, 27. for evermore, 2. ever, 1. while the world stand- eth, 1. — <i>εἰς τὸν αἰῶνα τοῦ</i> <i>αἰῶνος</i>, for ever and ever, 1. — <i>εἰς αἰῶνας αἰώνων</i>, for ever and ever, 1. — <i>εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας τῶν</i> <i>αἰώνων</i>, for ever and ever, 19. for evermore, 1. — <i>τὸν αἰῶνα τῶν αἰώνων</i>, world without end, 1. — <i>εἰς πάντας τοὺς αἰῶνας</i>, ever, 1. — <i>εἰς ἡμέραν αἰῶνος</i>, for ever, 1. — with <i>οὐκ εἰς</i>, never, 1. — with <i>οὐ μὴ εἰς</i>, never, 6.</p> <p><b>αἰώνιος</b>, everlasting, 11. eternal, 12. for ever, 1. — with <i>ζωή</i>, everlasting life, 10. life everlasting, 4. eternal life, 26. life eternal, 4. — <i>χρόνους αἰώνιος</i>, since the world began, 1. — <i>πρὸ χρόνων αἰώνων</i>, before the world began, 2.</p> <p><b>ἀκαθαροσία</b>, uncleanness, 10.</p> <p><b>ἀκαθάρτης</b>, filthiness, 1.</p> <p><b>ἀκάθαρτος</b>, unclean, 28. foul, 2.</p> <p><b>ἀκαιρέομαι</b>, lack opportunity, 1.</p> <p><b>ἀκαίρως</b>, out of season, 1.</p>	<p><b>ἄκακος</b>, harmless, 1. simple, 1.</p> <p><b>ἄκανθα</b>, thorns, 14.</p> <p><b>ἀκάνθινος</b>, of thorns, 2.</p> <p><b>ἄκαρπος</b>, unfruitful, 6. without fruit, 1.</p> <p><b>ἀκατάγνωστος</b>, that cannot be con- demned, 1.</p> <p><b>ἀκατακάλυπτος</b>, uncovered, 2.</p> <p><b>ἀκατάκριτος</b>, uncondemned, 2.</p> <p><b>ἀκατάλυτος</b>, endless, 1.</p> <p><b>* ἀκατάπατος</b>, [for ἀκατάπατος, 2 Pet. ii. 14, see that cannot Cease.]</p> <p><b>ἀκατάπαυστος</b>, that cannot cease, 1.</p> <p><b>ἀκαταστασία</b>, commotion, 1. tumult, 2. tossing to and fro, 1. confusion, 2. tumult or unquietness, 2.</p> <p><b>ἀκατάστατος</b>, unstable, 1.</p> <p><b>ἀκατάσχετος</b>, unruly, 1.</p> <p><b>ἀκέραιος</b>, simple, 1. harmless, 1. harmless, 2. simple, 1. sincere, 1.</p> <p><b>ἀκλινής</b>, without wavering, 1.</p> <p><b>ἀκμάζω</b>, be fully ripe, 1.</p> <p><b>ἀκμήν</b>, yet, 1.</p> <p><b>ἄκοή</b>, hearing, 9. hearing, 1 (participle). which...hear, 1. audience, 1. ears, 4. preached, 1. of hearing, 1. report, 1. preaching, 1. hearing, 1. rumour, 1. fame, 3.</p> <p><b>ἀκολουθέω</b>, follow, 90. go with, 1. reach, 1.</p> <p><b>ἀκούω</b>, hear, 415. hearer, 2.</p>	<p>hearken, 6. give audience, 3. in the audience of, 1. understand, 1. hear, 1. — <i>Passive</i>, be noised, 1. be reported, 1. come to...ears, 1. — with <i>λόγος</i>, tidings come, 1. — with <i>βαρύνω</i>, be dull of hearing, 1.</p> <p><b>ἀκρασία</b>, incontinency, 1. excess, 1.</p> <p><b>ἀκρατής</b>, incontinent, 1.</p> <p><b>ἄκρατον</b>, without mixture, 1.</p> <p><b>ἀκρίβεια</b>, perfect manner, 1.</p> <p><b>ἀκρίβης</b>, most straitest, 1.</p> <p><b>ἀκριβῶς</b>, inquire diligently, 2.</p> <p><b>ἀκριβῶς</b>, perfectly, 4. perfect, 2. diligently, 2. circumspectly, 1.</p> <p><b>ἀκρίς</b>, locusts, 4.</p> <p><b>ἀκροατήριον</b>, place of hearing, 1.</p> <p><b>ἀκροατής</b>, hearer, 4.</p> <p><b>ἀκροβυστία</b>, uncircumcision, 16. — with <i>ἐχω</i>, uncircumcised, 1. — with <i>ἐν</i>, uncircumcised, 1. — with <i>διὰ</i>, though not circum- cised, 1.</p> <p><b>ἀκρογωνιαίος</b>, chief corner, 2.</p> <p><b>ἀκροθίνιον</b>, spoils, 1.</p> <p><b>ἄκρον</b>, top, 1. tip, 1. utmost part, 2. — <i>ἀπ' ἄκρων ἕως ἄκρων</i>, from one end to the other, 1.</p> <p><b>ἀκυρόω</b>, make of none effect, 2. disannul, 1.</p> <p><b>ἀκωλύτως</b>, no man forbidding, 1.</p> <p><b>ἄκων</b>, against one's will, 1.</p> <p><b>ἀλάβαστρον</b>, alabaster box, 3. box, 1.</p>
--	---	--	---



ἀλαζονεία,  
boasting, 1.  
pride, 1.  
ἀλαζών,  
boaster, 2.  
ἀλαλάζω,  
wail, 1.  
tinkle, 1.  
ἀλάλητος,  
which cannot be utter-  
ed, 1.  
ἀλαλος,  
dumb, 3.  
ἄλας,  
salt, 8.  
ἀλείφω,  
anoint, 9.  
ἀλεκτοροφωνία,  
cock-crowing, 1.  
ἀλέκτωρ,  
cock, 12.  
ἄλευρον,  
meal, 2.  
ἀλήθεια,  
truth, 107.  
verity, 1.  
— *Genitive*,  
true, 1.  
— *of truth*, 1.  
— *with ἐπὶ*,  
truly, 1.  
— *of a truth*, 1.  
— *with ἐν*,  
truly, 2.  
ἀληθεύω,  
tell the truth, 1.  
speak the truth, 1.  
ἀληθής,  
true, 23.  
truth, 1.  
truly, 1.  
ἀληθινός,  
true, 27.  
ἀλήθω,  
grind, 2.  
ἀληθώς,  
truly, 2.  
in truth, 1.  
of a truth, 6.  
verily, 1.  
very, 1.  
surely, 3.  
of a surety, 1.  
indeed, 6.  
ἀλιεύς,  
fisher, 4.  
fisherman, 1.  
ἀλιεύω,  
a fishing, 1.  
ἀλίζω,  
to salt, 3.  
ἀλίσγημα,  
pollution, 1.  
ἀλλά,  
but, 572.  
save, 2.

howbeit, 8.  
yet, 11.  
nevertheless, 10.  
notwithstanding, 1.  
nay, 4.  
no, 1.  
indeed, 1.  
and rather, 1.  
yea, 15.  
therefore, 3.  
— *with καὶ*,  
moreover, 1.  
also, 1.  
— *with γὰρ*,  
and, 1.  
— *with οὐδέ*,  
not so much as, 1.  
neither, 1.  
— *with ἤ*,  
than, 1.  
ἀλλάσσω,  
change, 6.  
ἀλλαχόθεν,  
some other way, 1.  
\* ἀλλαχοῦ,  
[*add. after ἀγωμεν*, Mark  
i. 38, "let us go else-  
where," T Tr A N.]  
ἀλληγορέω (*pass.*),  
be an allegory, 1.  
ἀλληλουῖα,  
alleluia, 4.  
ἀλλήλων,  
one another, 76.  
themselves, 1.  
one the other, 3.  
each other, 2.  
yourselves, 3.  
yourselves together, 1.  
themselves, 12.  
— *with ἐν*,  
mutual, 1.  
— *with μετά*,  
together, 1.  
— *with πρὸς*,  
together, 1.  
ἀλλογενής,  
stranger, 1.  
ἄλλομαι,  
leap, 2.  
spring up, 1.  
ἄλλος,  
other, 74.  
another, 56.  
otherwise, 1.  
another man's, 1.  
other man, 4.  
other things, 3.  
more, 1.  
some, 9.  
— *ἄλλος τις*,  
another, 1.  
— *ἄλλος... ἄλλος*,  
one... another, 4.  
— *ἄλλοι ἄλλο τι*,  
some one thing, some  
another, 2.  
ἀλλοτριεπισκόπος,  
busybody in other  
men's matters, 1.  
ἀλλότριος,  
another man's, 6.  
of others, 1.  
stranger, 4.  
strange, 2.  
alien, 1.

ἄλλόφυλος,  
one of another nation,  
1.  
ἄλλως,  
otherwise, 1.  
ἀλοάω,  
tread out the corn, 2.  
thresh, 1.  
ἄλογος,  
unreasonable, 1.  
brute, 2.  
ἄλόη,  
aloes, 1.  
ἄλς,  
salt, 1 (*subst.*)  
ἄλκυός,  
salt, 1 (*adj.*)  
ἄλνπος,  
less sorrowful, 1.  
ἄλυσις,  
chain, 10.  
bonds, 1.  
chain, 1.  
ἀλυσιτελής,  
unprofitable, 1.  
ἄλφα, *see* Α.  
ἄλων,  
floor, 2.  
ἀλώπηξ,  
fox, 3.  
ἄλωσις, *with* εἰς,  
to be taken, 1.  
ἄμα,  
together, 3.  
withal, 3.  
with, 1.  
and, 1.  
— *with καὶ*,  
also, 1.  
— *with πρῶτι*,  
early in the morning 1  
ἀμαθής,  
unlearned, 1.  
ἀμαρύντινος,  
that fadeth not away, 1.  
ἀμάραντος,  
that fadeth not away.  
1.  
ἀμαρτάνω,  
to sin, 39.  
to trespass, 3.  
offend, 1.  
for your faults, 1.  
ἀμάρτημα,  
sin, 4.  
ἀμαρτία,  
sin, 71.  
sinful, 1.  
offence, 1.  
ἀμάρτυρος,  
without witness, 1.  
ἀμαρτωλός,  
sinner, 43.  
sinful, 4.

ἄμαχος,  
not a brawler, 1.  
no brawler, 1.  
ἀμάω,  
reap down, 1.  
ἀμέθυστος,  
amethyst, 1.  
ἀμελέω,  
regard not, 1.  
negligent, 1.  
neglect, 2.  
make light of, 1.  
ἄμεμπτος,  
blameless, 3.  
unblameable, 1.  
faultless, 1.  
ἀμέμπτως,  
unblameably, 1.  
blameless, 1.  
ἀμέριμος,  
without carefulness, 1.  
— *with ποιῶν*,  
to secure, 1.  
ἀμετακίνητος,  
unmoveable, 1.  
ἀμεταμέλητος,  
without repentance, 1.  
not to be repented of, 1.  
ἀμετανόητος,  
impenitent, 1.  
ἄμετρος, *with* ἄντικρυ,  
things without mea-  
sure, 2.  
ἀμὴν,  
verily, 100.  
amen, 50.  
ἀμητωρ,  
without mother, 1.  
ἀμίαντος,  
undefiled, 4.  
ἄμμος,  
sand, 5.  
ἀμνός,  
lamb, 4.  
ἀμοιβή, *with* ἀποδί-  
δωμι,  
requite, 1.  
ἄμπελος,  
vine, 9.  
ἀμπελουργός,  
dresser of one's vine-  
yard, 1.  
ἀμπελόν,  
vineyard, 23.  
ἀμύνομαι,  
defend, 1.  
\* ἀμφιάζω,  
[*for ἀμφιέννυμι*, Luke  
xii. 28, *see* Clothe.]  
\* ἀμφιβάλλω,  
[*for βαλλω*, Mark i. 16,  
*see* Cast.]

<p>αἶρω, take up, 32. lift up, 4. bear, 3. bear up, 3. carry, 1. take away, 25. bear, 1. away with, 5. put away, 1. remove, 2. take, 25. loose, 1. — with ψυχή, make to doubt, 1. hold in suspense, 1.</p> <p>αἰσθάνομαι, perceive, 1.</p> <p>αἰσθησις, judgment, 1. sense, 1.</p> <p>αἰσθητήριον, senses, 1.</p> <p>αἰσχροκερδής, greedy of filthy lucre, 2. given to lucre, 1.</p> <p>αἰσχροκερδῶς, for filthy lucre, 1.</p> <p>αἰσχρολογία, filthy communication, 1.</p> <p>αἰσχρός, shame, 3. filthy, 1.</p> <p>αἰσχροτής, filthiness, 1.</p> <p>αἰσχύνη, shame, 5. dishonesty, 1. shame, 1.</p> <p>αἰσχύνομαι, be ashamed, 5.</p> <p>αἰτέω, ask, 48. crave, 1. beg, 2. desire, 17. call for, 1. require, 2.</p> <p>αἶτημα, request, 1. require, 1. petition, 1.</p> <p>αἰτία, cause, 9. case, 1. accusation, 3. crime, 1. fault, 3. — with δι ἧν, wherefore, 3.</p> <p>αἰτίημα, complaint, 1.</p> <p>αἵτιον, cause, 2. fault, 2.</p> <p>αἵτιος, author, 1.</p> <p>αἰτίωμα, <i>see</i> αἰτίαμα.</p>	<p>αἰφνίδιος, sudden, 1. unawares, 1.</p> <p>αἰχμαλωσία, captivity, 3. multitude of captives, 1.</p> <p>αἰχμαλτεύω, lead captive, 2.</p> <p>αἰχμαλτίζω, lead away captive, 1. bring into captivity, 2.</p> <p>αἰχμάλωτος, captive, 1.</p> <p>αἰών, age, 2. course, 1. world, 32. eternal, 2. — with ἀπό, since the world began, 2. from the beginning of the world, 2. — with ἐκ, since the world began, 1. — with εἰς, for ever, 27. for evermore, 2. ever, 1. while the world stand- eth, 1. — εἰς τὸν αἰῶνα τοῦ αἰῶνος, for ever and ever, 1. — εἰς αἰῶνας αἰῶνων, for ever and ever, 1. — εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας τῶν αἰῶνων, for ever and ever, 19. for evermore, 1. — τὸν αἰῶνα τῶν αἰῶνων, world without end, 1. — εἰς πάντας τοὺς αἰῶνας, ever, 1. — εἰς ἡμέραν αἰῶνος, for ever, 1. — with οὐκ εἰς, never, 1. — with οὐ μὴ εἰς, never, 6.</p> <p>αἰώνιος, everlasting, 11. eternal, 12. for ever, 1. — with ζωή, everlasting life, 10. life everlasting, 4. eternal life, 26. life eternal, 4. — χρόνιος αἰώνιος, since the world began, 1. — πρὸ χρόνων αἰώνιων, before the world began, 2.</p> <p>ἀκαθαρσία, uncleanness, 10.</p> <p>ἀκαθάρτης, filthiness, 1.</p> <p>ἀκάθαρτος, unclean, 28. foul, 2.</p> <p>ἀκαιρέομαι, lack opportunity, 1.</p> <p>ἀκαίρως, out of season, 1.</p>	<p>ἄκακος, harmless, 1. simple, 1.</p> <p>ἄκανθα, thorns, 14.</p> <p>ἄκάνθινος, of thorns, 2.</p> <p>ἄκαρπος, unfruitful, 6. without fruit, 1.</p> <p>ἀκατάγνωστος, that cannot be con- demned, 1.</p> <p>ἀκατακάλυπτος, uncovered, 2.</p> <p>ἀκατάκριτος, uncondemned, 2.</p> <p>ἀκατάλυτος, endless, 1.</p> <p>* ἀκατάπαστος, [for ἀκατάπαυστος, 2 Pet. ii. 14, <i>see</i> that cannot Cease.]</p> <p>ἀκατάπαυστος, that cannot cease, 1.</p> <p>ἀκαταστασία, commotion, 1. tumult, 2. tossing to and fro, 1. confusion, 2. tumult or unquietness, 2.</p> <p>ἀκατάστατος, unstable, 1.</p> <p>ἀκατάσχετος, unruly, 1.</p> <p>ἀκέραιος, simple, 1. harmless, 1. harmless, 2. simple, 1. sincere, 1.</p> <p>ἀκλινής, without wavering, 1.</p> <p>ἀκμάζω, be fully ripe, 1.</p> <p>ἀκμήν, yet, 1.</p> <p>ἄκοή, hearing, 9. hearing, 1 (participle). which...hear, 1. audience, 1. preached, 1. of hearing, 1. report, 1. preaching, 1. hearing, 1. rumour, 1. fame, 3.</p> <p>ἀκολουθέω, follow, 90. go with, 1. reach, 1.</p> <p>ἀκούω, hear, 415. hearer, 2.</p>	<p>hearken, 6. give audience, 3. in the audience of, 1. understand, 1. hear, 1. — Passive, be noised, 1. be reported, 1. come to...ears, 1. — with λόγος, tidings come, 1. — with βαρύνω, be dull of hearing, 1.</p> <p>ἄκρασία, incontinency, 1. excess, 1.</p> <p>ἄκρατής, incontinent, 1.</p> <p>ἄκρατον, without mixture, 1.</p> <p>ἄκριβεια, perfect manner, 1.</p> <p>ἄκριβής, most straitest, 1.</p> <p>ἄκριβῶς, inquire diligently, 2.</p> <p>ἄκριβως, perfectly, 4. perfect, 2. diligently, 2. circumspectly, 1.</p> <p>ἄκρίς, locusts, 4.</p> <p>ἄκροατήριον, place of hearing, 1.</p> <p>ἄκροατής, hearer, 4.</p> <p>ἄκροβυστία, uncircumcision, 16.</p> <p>— with ἔχω, uncircumcised, 1.</p> <p>— with ἐν, uncircumcised, 1.</p> <p>— with διὰ, though not circum- cised, 1.</p> <p>ἄκρογωνῖαιος, chief corner, 2.</p> <p>ἄκροθίνιον, spoils, 1.</p> <p>ἄκρον, top, 1. tip, 1. uttermost part, 2. — ἀπ' ἄκρων ἕως ἄκρων, from one end to the other, 1.</p> <p>ἄκνυρόω, make of none effect, 2. dissuade, 1.</p> <p>ἀκωλύτως, no man forbidding, 1.</p> <p>ἄκων, against one's will, 1.</p> <p>ἀλάβαστρον, alabaster box, 2. box, 1.</p>
---	---	---	---



ἀναμάρτητος, without sin, 1.	ἀναπτύσσω, open, 1.	ἀναφαίνομαι, appear, 1. discover, 1.	ἀνεπίληπτος, unrebuttable, 1. blameless, 2.
ἀναμένω, wait for, 1.	ἀνάπτω, kindle, 3.	ἀναφέρω, carry up, 1. bring up, 1. lead up, 1. bear, 2. offer up, 3. offer, 2.	ἀνέρχομαι, go up, 3. return, 1.
ἀναμνήσκω, bring into remem- brance, 1. put in remembrance, 1. call to remembrance, 1. call to mind, 1. remember, 1.	ἀναρίθμητος, innumerable, 1.	ἀναφωνέω, speak out, 1.	ἀνεις, rest, 3. liberty, 1. be eased, 1.
ἀνάμνησις, remembrance, 3. remembrance again, 1.	ἀνασειώ, stir up, 1. move, 1.	ἀνάχνυσις, excess, 1.	ἀνετάζω, examine, 2. torture, 1.
ἀνανεόομαι, be renewed, 1.	ἀνασκαυάω, subvert, 1.	ἀναχωρέω, give place, 1. withdraw one's self, 2.	ἀνευ, without, 3.
ἀνανήφω, recover one's self, 1. awake, 1.	ἀνασπάω, draw up, 1. pull out, 1.	ἀνείθετος, depart, 8. go aside, 2. turn aside, 1.	ἀνεύθετος, not commodious, 1.
ἀναντήρητος, with εἰμί, cannot be spoken against, 1.	ἀνάστασις, resurrection, 39. rising again, 1. — with ἐκ, raised to life again, 1. — πρῶτος ἐξ ἀναστάσεως, the first that should rise, 1.	ἀνάψυξις, refreshing, 1.	ἀνευρίσκω, find, 2.
ἀναντιρρήτως, without gainsaying, 1.	ἀναστατόω, turn upside down, 1. make an uproar, 1. trouble, 1.	ἀναψύχω, refresh, 1.	ἀνέχομαι, forbear, 2. bear with, 4. suffer, 7. endure, 2.
ἀνάξιος, unworthy, 1.	ἀνασταυρόω, crucify afresh, 1.	ἀνδραποδιστής, menstealer, 1.	ἀνεψιός, sister's son, 1.
ἀναξίως, unworthily, 2.	ἀναστενάζω, sigh deeply, 1.	ἀνδρίζομαι, quit you like men, 1 (ἀνδρίζεσθε.)	ἀνηθον, anise, 1.
ἀνάπαυσις, rest, 4. — with ἔχω, to rest, 1. have rest, 1.	ἀναστρέφω, overthrow, 1. return, 2. — pass. or mid., be used, 1. have one's conversa- tion, 2. behave one's self, 1. live, 2. abide, 1. pass, 1.	ἀνδροφόνος, manslayer, 1.	ἀνήκω, be fit, 1. be convenient, 2.
ἀνάπαυω, give rest, 1. refresh, 4. — middle, take rest, 2. rest, 4. take ease, 1.	ἀναστροφή, conversation, 13.	ἀνέγκλητος, unreprovable, 1. blameless, 4.	ἀνήμερος, fierce, 1.
ἀναπειθω, persecute, 1.	ἀνατάσσομαι, set forth in order, 1.	ἀνεκδιήγητος, unspeakable, 1.	ἀνὴρ, man, 156. husband, 50. sir, 6. fellow, 1. — ἀνὴρ προφήτης, a prophet, 1. — ἀνὴρ φονεὺς, a murderer, 1.
ἀνάπειρος, see ἀνά- πηρος.	ἀνατέλλω, make to rise, 1. rise, 2. rising, 1. arise, 1. be up, 2. spring up, 1. spring, 1.	ἀνέκλητος, that faileth not, 1.	ἀνθίστημι, resist, 9. withstand, 5.
ἀναπέμπω, send again, 2. send, 2.	ἀνατίθω, make to rise, 1. rise, 2. rising, 1. arise, 1. be up, 2. spring up, 1. spring, 1.	ἀνέλεος, see ἀνίλεως.	ἀνθομολογέομαι, give thanks, 1.
* ἀναπηδάω, [for ἀνίστημι, Mark x. 50, see Rise.]	ἀνατίθεμαι, declare, 1. communicate, 1.	ἀνεμίζομαι, be driven with the wind, 1.	ἄνθος, flower, 4.
ἀνάπηρος, maimed, 2.	ἀνατολή, dayspring, 1. sun-rising or branch, 1. east, 7. — with ἡλίου, east, 2.	ἄνεμος, wind, 31.	ἀνθρακιά, fire of coals, 2.
ἀναπίπτω, sit down, 7. sit down to meat, 2 be set down, 1. lean, 1.	ἀνατρέπω, overthrow, 1. subvert, 1.	ἀνένδεκτος, impossible, 1.	ἄνθραξ, coal, 1.
ἀναπληρώω, fill up, 1. fulfil, 2. supply, 2. occupy, 1.	ἀνατρέφω, nourish up, 1. nourish, 1. bring up, 1.	ἀνεξερεύνητος, unsearchable, 1.	ἀνθρωπάρεσκος, menpleasers, 2.
ἀναπολόγητος, without excuse, 1. inexcusable, 1.		ἀνεξίκακος, patient, 1. forbearing, 1.	ἀνθρώπινος, man's, 3. of man, 1. after the manner of men, 1. common to man, 1. moderate, 1. — with φύσις, mankind, 1. nature, 1.
		ἀνεξιχνίαστος, unsearchable, 1. past finding out, 1.	ἀνθρωποκτόνος, murderer, 3.
		ἀνεπαίσχυντος, that needeth not to be ashamed, 1.	

<p>ἄνθρωπος, man, 457. — with νόος, Son of man, 88. — ἄνθρωπος βασιλεὺς, a certain king, 2. — ἄνθρωπος εὐγενής, nobleman, 1. — ἐχθρὸς ἄνθρωπος, an enemy, 1. — ἄνθρωπος οἰκοδεσπό- της, a certain householder, 1. — οἱ ἄνθρωποι οἱ ποιμέ- νης, the shepherds, 1. — ἄνθρωποι, Ῥωμαῖοι, Romans, 1. — κατὰ ἄνθρωπον, after man, 1. — after the manner of men, 2. — as a man, 2. — as men, 1. — according to man, 2. ἀνθυπατεύω, be deputy, 1. ἀνθύπατος, deputy, 4. ἀνίημι, to loose, 2. leave, 1. forbear, 1. moderate, 1. ἀνίλεως, without mercy, 1. ἄνπιτος, unwashed, 3. ἀνίστημι, raise, 1. raise up, 11. raise up again, 2. lift up, 1. stand up, 8. stand upright, 1. rise, 19. rising, 1. rise up, 15. rise again, 13. arise, 38. arise up, 1. ἀνόητος, unwise, 1. foolish, 4. fool, 1. ἄνοια, folly, 1. madness, 1. ἀνοίγω, to open, 70. open, 6. ἀνοικοδομέω, build again, 2. ἀνοίξεις, with ἐν, that... may open, 1. ἀνομία, transgression of the law, 1. iniquity, 12. unrighteousness, 1. — with ποίεω, transgress the law, 1.</p>	<p>ἄνομος, without law, 4. unlawful, 1. lawless, 1. transgressor, 2. wicked, 2. ἀνόμως, without law, 2. ἀνορθόω, make straight, 1. set up, 1. lift up, 1. ἀνόσιος, unholy, 2. ἀνοχή, forbearance, 2. ἀνταγωνίζομαι, strive against, 1. ἀντάλλαγμα, in exchange, 2. ἀνταναπληρῶω, fill up, 1. ἀνταποδίδωμι, repay, 1. recompense, 4. recompense again, 1. render, 1. ἀνταπόδομα, recompense, 2. ἀνταπόδοσις, reward, 1. ἀνταποκρίνομαι, answer again, 1. reply against, 1. answer again or dispute with, 1. ἀντεῖπον, say against, 1. gainsay, 1. ἀντέχομαι, hold to, 2. hold fast, 1. support, 1. ἀντί, in the room of, 1. for, 14. — ἀντὶ τοῦτον, for this cause, 1. — ἀπ' αὐν, because, 4. — therefore, 1. — ἀντὶ τοῦ λέγειν, for that... ought to say, 1. ἀντιβάλλω, have, 1. ἀντιδιατίθεμαι, oppose one's self, 1. ἀντίδικος, adversary, 5. ἀντίθεσις, opposition, 1. ἀντικαθίστημι, resist, 1. ἀντικαλέω, bid again, 1.</p>	<p>ἀντίκειμαι, be contrary, 2. oppose, 1. adversary, 5. ἀντικρύ, over against, 1. ἀντιλαμβάνομαι, to support, 1. help, 1. partaker, 1. ἀντιλέγω, speak against, 5. gainsay, 1. gainsayer, 1. answer again, 1. gainsay, 1. contradict, 1. — with μή, deny, 1. ἀντίληψις, help, 1. ἀντιλογία, gainsaying, 1. contradiction, 2. strife, 1. ἀντιλοιδорέω, revile again, 1. ἀντίλυτρον, ransom, 1. ἀντιμετρεω, measure again, 2. ἀντιμισθία, recompense, 2. ἀντιπαρέρχομαι, pass by on the other side, 2. ἀντιπέραν, over against, 1. ἀντιπίπτω, resist, 1. ἀντιστρατεύομαι, war against, 1. ἀντιτάσσομαι, oppose one's self, 1. resist, 4. ἀντίτυπον, like figure, 1. figure, 1. ἀντίχριστος, antichrist, 5. ἀντλέω, draw out, 1. draw, 3. ἀντλημα, with οὔτε, nothing to draw with, 1. ἀντοφθαλμέω, bear up into, 1. ἄνυδρος, without water, 2. dry, 2. ἀνυπόκριτος, without hypocrisy, 1. without dissimulation, 1. unfeigned, 4.</p>	<p>ἀνυπέτακτος, that is not put under, 1. disobedient, 1. unruly, 1. ἄνω, up, 2. above, 5. high, 1. — with ἔως, up to the brim, 1. ἀνώγειον, upper room, 2. ἄνωθεν, from above, 5. from the beginning, 1. from the very first, 1. again, 1. from above, 1. — ἀπὸ ἄνωθεν, from the top, 2. — ἐκ τῶν ἄνωθεν, from the top, 1. — πάλιν ἄνωθεν, again, 1. ἀνωτερικός, upper, 1. ἀνώτερον, higher, 1. above, 1. ἀνωφελής, unprofitable, 1. — with art, unprofitableness, 1. ἄξινη, axe, 2. ἄξιως, worthy, 35. meet, 1. meet, 4. answerable, 1. — neut. pl., due reward, 1. — with οὐ, unworthy, 1. ἄξιόω, count worthy, 3. touchsafe, 1. think worthy think good, 1. desire, 1. ἄξίως, as becometh, 2. worthy, 3. — ἄξίως τοῦ θεοῦ, after a godly sort, 1. ἀόρατος, invisible, 4. — τὰ ἀόρατα, the invisible things, 1. ἀπαγγέλλω, bring word, 1. bring word again, 1. report, 2. tell, 26. declare, 3. show, 10. show again, 1. ἀπάγχομαι, hang one's self, 1.</p>
--	--	---	--



ἀπάγω, lead away, 10. lead, 2. take away, 1. put to death, 1. carry away, 1. bring, 1.	ἀπατη, deceit, 1. deceiving, 1. deceitfulness, 3. deceitful, 1. deceivableness, 1.	ἀπέραντος, endless, 1.	ἀποβάλλω, cast away, 2.
ἀπαίδευτος, unlearned, 1.	ἀπάτωρ, without father, 1.	ἀπερισπάστως, without distraction, 1.	ἀποβλέπω, have respect, 1.
ἀπαίρω, take away, 2. take, 1.	ἀπαύγασμα, brightness, 1.	ἀπερίτμητος, uncircumcised, 1.	ἀποβλήτος, to be refused, 1.
ἀπαιτέω, be required, 1. do they require, 1. ask again, 1.	ἀπίθεια, unbelief, 4. disobedience, 1. disobedience, 3. unbelief, 1.	ἀπέρχομαι, go away, 14. go one's way, 16. go, 54. depart, 27. go aside, 1. go out, 1. pass away, 1. pass, 1. come, 4.	ἀποβολή, casting away, 1. loss, 1.
ἀπαλγέω, be past feeling, 1.	ἀπειθέω, believe not, 8. obey not, 1. be disobedient, 2. unbelieving, 1. obey not, 3. be disobedient, 3. disobedient, 1.	ἀπέχω, have, 4. have received, 1. receive, 2. be, 5. — <i>impers.</i> , it is enough, 1. — <i>middle</i> , abstain, 6.	ἀπογίνομαι, be dead, 1.
ἀπαλλάσσω, deliver, 2. depart, 1 ( <i>mid.</i> )	ἀπειθής, disobedient, 6.	ἀπιστέω, believe not, 7.	ἀπογραφή, taxing, 2.
ἀπολλοτριόμαι, alienated, 1. — <i>with εἰμι</i> , be alienated, 1. be an alien, 1.	ἀπειλή, threaten, 2.	ἀπιστία, unbelief, 12.	ἀποδείκνυμι, show, 1. set forth, 1. prove, 1. approve, 1.
ἀπαλός, tender, 2.	ἀπειλῆ, threatening, 3. straitly, 1.	ἀπιστός, unbelieving, 5. that believeth not, 6. which believeth not, 1. unbeliever, 4. faithless, 4. infidel, 2. thing incredible, 1.	ἀποδείξεις, demonstration, 1.
ἀπαντάω, to meet, 7.	ἀπειμι, be absent, 6. absent, 1.	ἀπλός, single, 2.	ἀποδεκατόω, pay tithe, 1. give tithes, 1. tithe, 1. take tithes, 1.
ἀπάντησις, <i>with εἰς</i> , to meet, 4.	ἀπειμι, go, 1.	ἀπλότης, singleness, 2. simplicity, 3. liberally, 1 ( <i>with ἐν</i> ). liberality, 1. liberal, 1. bountifulness, 1.	ἀποδέκτος, acceptable, 2.
ἄπαξ, once, 15.	ἀπέπον, renounce, 1.	ἀπλῶς, liberally, 1.	ἀποδέχομαι, be received, 1. — <i>middle</i> , gladly receive, 2. receive, 2. accept, 1.
ἀπαράβατος, unchangeable, 1. not passing from one to another, 1.	ἀπειραστός, <i>with</i> <i>εἰμί</i> , can not be tempted, 1.	ἀπό, from, 370. of, 128. from, 1. from among, 1. they of, 1. out of, 47. because of, 1. for, 10. by, 9. of, 1. with, 3. in, 1. at, 10. before, 2. on, 5. upon, 1. since, 4. — <i>ἀφ' ἧς</i> , since the time, 1. since, 2. that, 1.	ἀποδίδωμι, give, 9. give again, 1. deliver, 1. deliver again, 1. sell, 3. pay, 9. payment be made, 1. repay, 1. recompense, 1. reward, 8. restore, 1. render, 9. yield, 2. perform, 1. — <i>with ὁμαιβάς</i> , requite, 1.
ἀπαρασκευάστος, unprepared, 1.	ἀπειρος, unskilful, 1. having no experience, 1.	ἀπολῶς, liberally, 1.	ἀποδίδωμι, give, 9. give again, 1. deliver, 1. deliver again, 1. sell, 3. pay, 9. payment be made, 1. repay, 1. recompense, 1. reward, 8. restore, 1. render, 9. yield, 2. perform, 1. — <i>with ὁμαιβάς</i> , requite, 1.
ἀπαρνέομαι, deny, 12. — <i>with μή</i> , deny, 1.	ἀπεκδέχομαι, wait for, 5. look for, 2.	ἀπό, from, 370. of, 128. from, 1. from among, 1. they of, 1. out of, 47. because of, 1. for, 10. by, 9. of, 1. with, 3. in, 1. at, 10. before, 2. on, 5. upon, 1. since, 4. — <i>ἀφ' ἧς</i> , since the time, 1. since, 2. that, 1.	ἀποδίδωμι, give, 9. give again, 1. deliver, 1. deliver again, 1. sell, 3. pay, 9. payment be made, 1. repay, 1. recompense, 1. reward, 8. restore, 1. render, 9. yield, 2. perform, 1. — <i>with ὁμαιβάς</i> , requite, 1.
ἀπάρτι, from henceforth, 1.	ἀπεκδύομαι, put off, 1. spoil, 1.	ἀπολῶς, liberally, 1.	ἀποδίδωμι, give, 9. give again, 1. deliver, 1. deliver again, 1. sell, 3. pay, 9. payment be made, 1. repay, 1. recompense, 1. reward, 8. restore, 1. render, 9. yield, 2. perform, 1. — <i>with ὁμαιβάς</i> , requite, 1.
ἀπαρτισμός, <i>with εἰς</i> , to finish, 1.	ἀπέκδυσις, putting off, 1.	ἀπολῶς, liberally, 1.	ἀποδίδωμι, give, 9. give again, 1. deliver, 1. deliver again, 1. sell, 3. pay, 9. payment be made, 1. repay, 1. recompense, 1. reward, 8. restore, 1. render, 9. yield, 2. perform, 1. — <i>with ὁμαιβάς</i> , requite, 1.
ἀπαρχή, first fruit, 1. first fruits, 7.	ἀπελαίνω, drive, 1.	ἀπολῶς, liberally, 1.	ἀποδίδωμι, give, 9. give again, 1. deliver, 1. deliver again, 1. sell, 3. pay, 9. payment be made, 1. repay, 1. recompense, 1. reward, 8. restore, 1. render, 9. yield, 2. perform, 1. — <i>with ὁμαιβάς</i> , requite, 1.
ἅπας, every man, 1. every one, 1. all, 4. whole, 3. — <i>plural</i> , all, 31. all things, 4.	ἀπελεγμός, <i>with εἰς</i> , at naught, 1.	ἀπολῶς, liberally, 1.	ἀποδίδωμι, give, 9. give again, 1. deliver, 1. deliver again, 1. sell, 3. pay, 9. payment be made, 1. repay, 1. recompense, 1. reward, 8. restore, 1. render, 9. yield, 2. perform, 1. — <i>with ὁμαιβάς</i> , requite, 1.
* ἀσπάζομαι, [for ἀσπάσθαι, Acts xxi. 6, see Take leave of.]	ἀπελευθερός, freeman, 1. made free, 1.	ἀπολῶς, liberally, 1.	ἀποδίδωμι, give, 9. give again, 1. deliver, 1. deliver again, 1. sell, 3. pay, 9. payment be made, 1. repay, 1. recompense, 1. reward, 8. restore, 1. render, 9. yield, 2. perform, 1. — <i>with ὁμαιβάς</i> , requite, 1.
ἀπατάω, deceive, 4.	ἀπελπίζω, hope for again, 1.	ἀπολῶς, liberally, 1.	ἀποδίδωμι, give, 9. give again, 1. deliver, 1. deliver again, 1. sell, 3. pay, 9. payment be made, 1. repay, 1. recompense, 1. reward, 8. restore, 1. render, 9. yield, 2. perform, 1. — <i>with ὁμαιβάς</i> , requite, 1.
	ἀπέναντι, over against, 2. before, 2. in the presence of, 1. contrary to, 1.	ἀποβαίνω, go out, 1. turn, 2. come, 1.	ἀποδοκιμάζω, disallow, 2. reject, 7.

<p>ἄνθρωπος, man, 457. — with νόος, Son of man, 88. — ἄνθρωπος βασιλεύς, a certain king, 2. — ἄνθρωπος εὐγενής, nobleman, 1. — ἐχθρὸς ἄνθρωπος, an enemy, 1. — ἄνθρωπος οἰκοδεσπό- της, a certain householder, 1. — οἱ ἄνθρωποι οἱ ποιμέ- νης, the shepherds, 1. — ἄνθρωποι, Ῥωμαῖοι, Romans, 1. — κατὰ ἄνθρωπον, after man, 1. — after the manner of men, 2. — as a man, 2. — as men, 1. — according to man, 2.</p> <p>ἀνθυπατεύω, be deputy, 1.</p> <p>ἀνθύπατος, deputy, 4.</p> <p>ἀνίημι, to loose, 2. leave, 1. forbear, 1. moderate, 1.</p> <p>ἀνίλεως, without mercy, 1.</p> <p>ἀνίπτως, unwashed, 3.</p> <p>ἀνίστημι, raise, 1. raise up, 11. raise up again, 2. lift up, 1. stand up, 8. stand upright, 1. rise, 19. rising, 1. rise up, 15. rise again, 13. arise, 38. arise up, 1.</p> <p>ἀνόητος, unwise, 1. foolish, 4. fool, 1.</p> <p>ἄνοια, folly, 1. madness, 1.</p> <p>ἀνοίγω, to open, 70. open, 6.</p> <p>ἀνοικοδομέω, build again, 2.</p> <p>ἀνοιγίς, with ἐν, that... may open, 1.</p> <p>ἀνομία, transgression of the law, 1. iniquity, 12. unrighteousness, 1. — with ποίω, transgress the law, 1.</p>	<p>ἄνομος, without law, 4. unlawful, 1. lawless, 1. transgressor, 2. wicked, 2.</p> <p>ἄνόμως, without law, 2.</p> <p>ἀνορθώω, make straight, 1. set up, 1. lift up, 1.</p> <p>ἄνσιος, unholy, 2.</p> <p>ἀνοχή, forbearance, 2.</p> <p>ἀνταγωνίζομαι, strive against, 1.</p> <p>ἀντάλλαγμα, in exchange, 2.</p> <p>ἀνταναπληρώω, fill up, 1.</p> <p>ἀνταποδίδωμι, repay, 1. recompense, 4. recompense again, 1. render, 1.</p> <p>ἀνταπόδομα, recompense, 2.</p> <p>ἀνταπόδοσις, reward, 1.</p> <p>ἀνταποκρίνομαι, answer again, 1. reply against, 1. answer again or dispute with, 1.</p> <p>ἀντέπω, say against, 1. gainsay, 1.</p> <p>ἀντέχομαι, hold to, 2. hold fast, 1. support, 1.</p> <p>ἀντί, in the room of, 1. for, 14. — ἀντὶ τούτου, for this cause, 1. — ἀνθ' ὧν, because, 4. — therefore, 1. — ἀντὶ τοῦ λέγειν, for that... ought to say, 1.</p> <p>ἀντιβάλλω, have, 1.</p> <p>ἀντιδιατίθεμαι, oppose one's self, 1.</p> <p>ἀντίδικος, adversary, 5.</p> <p>ἀντίθεσις, opposition, 1.</p> <p>ἀντικαθίστημι, resist, 1.</p> <p>ἀντικαλέω, bid again, 1.</p>	<p>ἀντίκειμαι, be contrary, 2. oppose, 1. adversary, 5.</p> <p>ἀντικρύ, over against, 1.</p> <p>ἀντιλαμβάνομαι, to support, 1. help, 1. partaker, 1.</p> <p>ἀντιλέγω, speak against, 5. gainsay, 1. answer again, 1. gainsay, 1. contradict, 1. — with μή, deny, 1.</p> <p>ἀντίληψις, help, 1.</p> <p>ἀντιλογία, gainsaying, 1. contradiction, 2. strife, 1.</p> <p>ἀντιλοιδорέω, revile again, 1.</p> <p>ἀντίλυτρον, ransom, 1.</p> <p>ἀντιμετρεω, measure again, 2.</p> <p>ἀντιμισθία, recompense, 2.</p> <p>ἀντιπαρέρχομαι, pass by on the other side, 2.</p> <p>ἀντιπέραν, over against, 1.</p> <p>ἀντιπίπτω, resist, 1.</p> <p>ἀντιστρατεύομαι, war against, 1.</p> <p>ἀντιτάσσομαι, oppose one's self, 1. resist, 4.</p> <p>ἀντίτυπον, like figure, 1. figure, 1.</p> <p>ἀντίχριστος, antichrist, 5.</p> <p>ἀντλέω, draw out, 1. draw, 3.</p> <p>ἀντλημα, with οὔτε, nothing to draw with, 1.</p> <p>ἀντοφθαλμέω, bear up into, 1.</p> <p>ἄνυδρος, without water, 2. dry, 2.</p> <p>ἀνυπόκριτος, without hypocrisy, 1. without dissimulation, 1. unfeigned, 4.</p>	<p>ἀνυπέτακτος, that is not put under, 1. disobedient, 1. unruly, 1.</p> <p>ἄνω, up, 2. above, 5. high, 1. — with ὥς, up to the brim, 1.</p> <p>ἀνώγειν, upper room, 2.</p> <p>ἄνωθεν, from above, 5. from the beginning, 1. from the very first, 1. again, 1. from above, 1. — ἀπὸ ἄνωθεν, from the top, 2. — ἐκ τῶν ἄνωθεν, from the top, 1. — πάλιν ἄνωθεν, again, 1.</p> <p>ἀνωτερικός, upper, 1.</p> <p>ἀνώτερον, higher, 1. above, 1.</p> <p>ἀνωφελής, unprofitable, 1. — with ἀρτ., unprofitableness, 1.</p> <p>ἄξιον, axe, 2.</p> <p>ἄξιος, worthy, 35. meet, 1. meet, 4. unsuccurable, 1. — neut. pl., due reward, 1. — with οὐ, unworthy, 1.</p> <p>ἀξιόω, count worthy, 3. touchsafe, 1. think worthy think good, 1. desire, 1.</p> <p>ἀξίως, as becometh, 2. worthy, 3. — ἀξίως τοῦ θεοῦ, after a godly sort, 1.</p> <p>ἀόρατος, invisible, 4. — τὰ ἀόρατα, the invisible things, 1.</p> <p>ἀπαγγέλλω, bring word, 1. bring word again, 1. report, 2. tell, 26. declare, 3. show, 10. show again, 1.</p> <p>ἀπάγχομαι, hang one's self, 1.</p>
--	---	--	--



**ἀποχωρίζομαι**,  
depart, 1.  
depart asunder, 1.

**ἀποψύχω**, *with ἀν-*  
**θρώπων**,  
men's hearts failing  
them, 1.

**ἀπρόσιτος**,  
which no man can  
approach unto, 1.

**ἀπρόσκοτος**,  
without offence, 1.  
void of offence, 1.  
— *with γίνομαι*,  
give none offence, 1.

**ἀπροσωπολήπτως**,  
without respect of per-  
sons, 1.

**ἄπταιστος**, *with φυ-*  
**λάσσω**,  
keep from falling, 1.

**ἄπτω**,  
kindle, 1.  
light, 3.  
— *mid.*,  
touch, 33.

**ἀπυθόμαι**,  
thrust from, 1.  
thrust away, 1.  
put from, 1.  
put away, 1.  
cast away, 2.

**ἀπώλεια**,  
destruction, 5.  
perdition, 8.  
waste, 2.  
pernicious way, 1.  
lascivious way, 1.  
damnation, 1.  
damnable, 1.  
— *with εἰς*,  
to die, 1.  
— *with εἰμί εἰς*,  
perish, 1.

**ἄρα**,  
cursing, 1.

**ἄρα**,  
then, 12.  
so then, 2.  
therefore, 4.  
wherefore, 1.  
no doubt, 1.  
truly, 1.  
— *ἀραγε*,  
then, 2.  
wherefore, 1.  
— *ἀρα οὖν*,  
so then, 4.  
now therefore, 1.  
therefore, 7.  
— *ἐπεὶ ἄρα*,  
for then, 1.  
else, 1.  
— *εἰ ἄρα*,  
if haply, 1.  
if perhaps, 1.  
— *εἰ ἀραγε*,  
if haply, 1.  
— *εἴπερ ἄρα*,  
if so be, 1.  
— *τίς ἄρα*,  
what manner of man, 2.  
what manner of, 1.

**ἄρα**, (*interrogative*)  
therefore, 1.  
— *with εὐρίσκω*, Luke  
xviii. 8.  
— *ἀραγε* *with γινώσκω*,  
Acts viii. 30.

**ἀραβών**, *see* ἄρα-  
**βών**.

**ἄραφος**, *see* ἄραφος.

**ἀργέω**,  
linger, 1.

**ἀργός**,  
idle, 6.  
slow, 1.  
barren, 1.

**ἀργύριον**,  
silver, 3.  
silver piece, 1.  
piece of silver, 5  
money, 11.

**ἀργυροκόπος**,  
silversmith, 1.

**ἄργυρος**,  
silver, 5.

**ἀργυροῦς**,  
of silver, 2.  
silver, 1.

**ἀρέσκεια**,  
pleasing, 1.

**ἀρέσκω**,  
please, 17.

**ἀρεστός**, *with art.*  
those things that are  
pleasing, 1.  
those things that  
please, 1.  
reason, 1.  
— *with εἰμι*,  
please, 1.

**ἀρετή**,  
virtue, 4.  
praise, 1.  
virtue, 1.

**ἀρήν**,  
lamb, 1 (*gen. ἀρός*).

**ἀριθμέω**,  
to number, 3.

**ἀριθμός**,  
number, 18.

**ἀριστάω**,  
dine, 3.

**ἀριστερός**,  
left, 2.  
on the left, 1.

**ἄριστον**,  
dinner, 3.

**ἀρκετός**,  
enough, 1.  
sufficient, 1.  
suffice, 1 (*with εἰμί*, un-  
derstood.)

**ἄρκέω**,  
be enough, 1.  
suffice, 1.  
be sufficient, 2.

— *middle*,  
be content, 3.  
content, 1.

**ἄρκτος**,  
bear, 1.

**ἄρμα**,  
chariot, 4.

**ἄρμόζομαι**,  
espouse, 1.

**ἄρμός**,  
joint, 1.

**ἀρνεόμαι**,  
deny, 28.  
refuse, 2.

**ἀρνίον**,  
lamb, 1.  
Lamb, 29 (*said of Christ*  
*in Rev.*)

**ἀρνός**, *see* ἀρήν.

**ἀροτριάω**,  
to plow, 2.

**ἀροτρον**,  
plow, 1.

**ἀρπαγή**,  
spoiling, 1.  
ravens, 1.  
extortion, 1.

**ἀρπαγμός**,  
robbery, 1.

**ἀρπάζω**,  
take by force, 3.  
catch away, 2.  
catch, 1.  
catch up, 4.  
pluck, 2.  
pull, 1.

**ἄρπαξ**,  
ravens, 1.  
extortioner, 4.

**ἄραβών**,  
earnest, 3.

**ἄραφος**,  
without seam, 1.

**ἄρρην**,  
man, 2.  
man child, 1.

**ἄρρητος**,  
unspeakable, 1.

**ἄρρωστος**,  
sick, 2.  
that is sick, 1.  
sickly, 1.  
sick folk, 1 (*pl.*)

**ἀρσενικοίτης**,  
abuser of one's self  
with mankind, 1.  
that defileth one's self  
with mankind, 1.

**ἄρσην**,  
male, 4.  
man, 2.

**ἀρτέμων**,  
mainsail, 1.

**ἄρτι**,  
even now, 1.  
now, 20.  
— *with ἀπό*,  
henceforth, 2.  
from henceforth, 1.  
hereafter, 2.  
now, 1.  
from henceforth, 1.  
— *with ἕως*,  
until now, 2.  
even until now, 1.  
unto this present, 1.  
unto this day, 1.  
unto this hour, 1.  
hitherto, 2.  
— *ἄχρι τῆς ἄρτι ὥρας*,  
even unto this present  
hour, 1.

**ἀρτιγεννητος**,  
new-born, 1.

**ἄρτιος**,  
perfect, 1.

**ἄρτος**,  
bread, 72.  
loaf, 23.  
— *ἄρτοι τῆς προθέσεως*,  
show-bread, 3.  
— *προθέσεις τῶν ἄρτων*,  
show-bread, 1.

**ἀρτύνω**,  
to season, 3.

**ἀρχάγγελος**,  
archangel, 2.

**ἀρχαῖος**,  
of old time, 2.  
old, 6.  
— *with art.*,  
old things, 1.  
— *ἀπὸ ἡμερῶν ἀρχαίων*,  
a good while ago, 1.  
— *ἐκ γενεῶν ἀρχαίων*,  
of old time, 1.

**ἀρχή**,  
beginning, 40.  
first, 1.  
corner, 2.  
first estate, 1.  
principality, 1.  
principles, 1.  
beginning, 1.  
principality, 8.  
rule, 1.  
power, 1.  
magistrate, 1.  
— *with ἀπὸ*,  
at the first, 1.  
— *with λαμβάνω*,  
begin at the first, 1.

**ἀρχηγός**,  
Prince, 1.  
author, 1.  
captain, 1.  
author, 1.  
beginner, 1.

**ἀρχιερεὺς**,  
chief priest, 64.  
chief of the priests, 1  
high priest, 59.

**ἀρχιποίμην**,  
chief shepherd, 1.

**ἱρχισυνάγωγος**,  
ruler of the synagogue,  
7.  
chief ruler of the syna-  
gogue, 2.

**ἀρχιτέκτων**,  
master builder, 1.

**ἀρχιτελώνης**,  
chief among the publi-  
cans, 1.

**ἀρχιτρίκλινος**,  
governor of the feast, 2.  
ruler of the feast, 1.

**ἀρχω**,  
rule over, 1.  
reign over, 1.  
— *middle*,  
begin, 82.  
— *with εἰμί*,  
begin, 1.  
rehearse from the be-  
ginning, 1.

**ἀρχων**,  
prince, 11.  
chief, 2.  
ruler, 22.  
chief ruler, 1.  
magistrate, 1.

**ἄρωμα**,  
spices, 3.  
sweet spices, 1.

**ἀσαίνομαι**, *see* **σαί-  
νομαι**.

**ἀσάλευτος**,  
unmoveable, 1.  
which can not be moved,  
1.

**ἄσβεστος**,  
unquenchable, 2.  
that never shall be  
quenched, 2.

**ἀσέβεια**,  
ungodliness, 4.  
ungodly, 2.

**ἀσεβέω**,  
live ungodly, 1.  
commit ungodly, 1.

**ἀσεβής**,  
ungodly, 7.  
ungodly man, 1.  
— *with art.*,  
that is ungodly, 1.

**ἀσέλγεια**,  
lasciviousness, 6.  
wantonness, 1.  
filthy, 1.  
— *plural*,  
much wantonness, 1.

**ἄσημος**,  
mean, 1.

**ἀσθένεια**,  
weakness, 5.  
infirmity, 17.  
sickness, 1.  
disease, 1.

**ἀσθενέω**,  
be weak, 12.  
be made weak, 1.  
weak, 3.  
impotent man, 1.

impotent folk, 1 (pl.)  
be sick, 10.  
sick, 7.  
diseased, 1.

**ἀσθένημα**,  
infirmity, 1.

**ἀσθενής**,  
without strength, 1.  
weak, 13.  
feeble, 1.  
impotent, 1.  
sick, 5.  
sick folks, 1.  
— *with art.*,  
weakness, 2.  
weak things, 1.

**ἀστία**,  
abstinence, 1.

**ἄσιτος**,  
fasting, 1.

**ἀσκέω**,  
to exercise, 1.

**ἀσκός**,  
bottle, 13.

**ἀσμένως**,  
gladly, 2.

**ἄσοφος**,  
fool, 1.

**ἀσπάζομαι**,  
greet, 15.  
salute, 42.  
embrace, 2.  
take leave of, 1.

**ἀσπασμός**,  
greeting, 3.  
salutation, 7.

**ἄσπιλος**,  
without spot, 3.  
unspotted, 1.

**ἀσπίς**,  
asp, 1.

**ἄσποινδος**,  
implacable, 1.  
truce-bearer, 1.

**ἀσσάριον**,  
farthing, 2.

**ἄσσειον**,  
close by, 1.

**ἄστατέω**,  
have no certain dwell-  
ing-place, 1.

**ἀστείος**,  
fair, 1.  
proper, 1.

**ἀστήρ**,  
star, 24.

**ἀστήρικτος**,  
unstable, 2.

**ἄστοργος**,  
without natural affec-  
tion, 2.  
unsociable, 1.

**ἀστοχέω**,  
swerve from, 1.  
not aim at, 1.  
err, 2.

**ἀστραπή**,  
lightning, 8.  
bright-shining, 1.

**ἀστράπτω**,  
lighten, 1.  
shine, 1.

**ἄστρον**,  
star, 4.

**ἀσύμφωνος**, *with*  
**εἰμί**.  
agree not, 1.

**ἀσύνετος**,  
without understand-  
ing, 3.  
foolish, 2.

**ἀσύνθετος**,  
covenant breaker, 1.

**ἀσφάλεια**,  
safety, 2.  
certainty, 1.

**ἀσφαλής**,  
safe, 1.  
sure, 1.  
certain, 1.  
— *with art.*,  
certainty, 2.

**ἀσφαλίζω**,  
make sure, 1.  
— *middle*,  
make fast, 1.  
make sure, 2.

**ἀσφαλώς**,  
safely, 2.  
assuredly, 1.

**ἀσχημονέω**,  
behave one's self un-  
seemly, 1.  
behave one's self un-  
comely, 1.

**ἀσχημοσύνη**,  
unseemly, 1.  
shame, 1.

**ἀσχήμων**,  
uncomely, 1.

**ἄσωτία**,  
riot, 2.  
excess, 1.

**ἄσώτως**,  
riotous, 1.

**ἄτακτέω**,  
behave one's self dis-  
orderly, 1.

**ἄτακτος**,  
unruly, 1.  
disorderly, 1.

**ἄτάκτως**,  
disorderly, 1.

**ἄτεκνος**,  
without children, 2.  
childless, 1.

**ἀτενέζω**,  
look steadfastly, 3 (with  
*εἰμί*).  
look up steadfastly, 1.  
look earnestly on, 1.  
look earnestly upon, 1.

look on, 1.  
behold steadfastly, 3  
(with *εἰς*).  
behold earnestly, 1.  
fasten one's eyes, 2.  
be fastened on, 1 (with  
*εἰμί*).  
set one's eyes, 1.

**ἄτερ**,  
without, 1.  
in the absence of, 1.  
without, 1.

**ἀτιμάζω**,  
to dishonour, 2.  
despise, 1.  
entreat shamefully, 1.  
— *middle*,  
dishonour, 1.  
— *passive*,  
suffer shame, 1.

**ἀτιμάω**, *see* **ἀτιμώω**.

**ἀτιμία**,  
dishonour, 4.  
reproach, 1.  
shame, 1.  
vile, 1.

**ἄτιμος**,  
without honour, 2.  
less honourable, 1.  
despised, 1.

**ἀτιμώω**,  
handle shamefully, 1.

**ἀτμίς**,  
vapour, 2.

**ἄτομος**,  
moment, 1.

**ἄτοπος**,  
amiss, 1.  
harm, 1.  
unreasonable, 1.  
absurd, 1.  
wickedness, 1.

**αὐγάζω**,  
shine, 1.

**αὐγή**,  
break of day, 1.

**αὐθάδης**,  
self-willed, 2.

**αὐθαίρετος**,  
willing of one's self, 1.  
of one's own accord, 1.

**αὐθεντέω**,  
usurp authority over,  
1.

**αὐλέω**,  
to pipe, 3.

**αὐλή**,  
fold, 1.  
court, 1.  
hall, 2.  
palace, 7.  
— *with τῶν προβάτων*,  
sheepfold, 1.

**αὐλητής**,  
piper, 1.  
minstrel, 1.

**αὐλίζομαι**,  
to lodge, 1.  
abide, 1.



αὐλός,  
pipe, 1.

αὐξάνω, *or* αὐξέω.

— *transitive*,  
increase, 1.  
give the increase, 2.  
— *intrans.*,  
grow, 10.  
grow up, 1.  
increase, 3.  
— *passive*,  
grow, 2.  
increase, 3.

αὐξησις,  
increase, 2.

αὔριον,  
to-morrow, 9.  
morrow, 5.  
next day, 1.

αὐστηρός,  
austere, 2.

αὐται, *see* οὗτος.

αὐτάρκεια,  
sufficiency, 1.  
contentment, 1.

αὐτάρκης,  
content, 1.

αὐτή, *see* οὗτος.

αὐτοκάκριτος,  
condemned of one's  
self, 1.

αὐτόματος,  
of one's self, 1.  
of one's own accord, 1.

αὐτόπτης,  
eye-witness, 1.

αὐτός,  
— *nom. sing. masc.*, αὐτός,  
I myself, 4.  
thou thyself, 2.  
thyself, 1.  
he himself, 13.  
his own self, 1.  
himself, 27.  
he, 101.  
— *this*, 1.  
— *this man*, 1.  
— *the same*, 5.  
— *that same*, 2.  
— *very*, 1.  
— *it*, 1.  
— *with ἐγώ*,  
I myself, 7.  
— *with καί*,  
which, 1.

— *nom. pl.*, αὐτοί,  
we ourselves, 1.  
ourselves, 1.  
ye yourselves, 3.  
you yourselves, 1.  
yourselves, 5.  
they themselves (*in italics*, Matt. xxiii. 4).  
themselves, 2.  
they, 48.  
these same, 1.  
— *with ἡμεῖς*,  
we ourselves, 1.  
— *with ὑμεῖς*,  
ye yourselves, 3.  
— *with οὗτοι*,  
they themselves, 1.  
— *nom. sing. fem.*, αὐτή,  
herself, 1.  
she, 3.  
itself, 2.

— *nom. sing. neut.*, αὐτό,  
itself, 2.

— *the same*, 1 (*pl.*)  
— *Acc. sing. masc.*,  
αὐτόν,

himself, 3.  
him, 2.  
itself, 2.

— *Acc. pl. masc.*,  
αὐτούς,  
them, 1.  
themselves, 1.

— *Acc. sing. fem.*, αὐτήν,  
very, 1.  
thee, 1.

— *Acc. sing. neut.*, αὐτό.  
[*not rendered*, Heb. ix.  
18, *after book.*]

— *with τοῦτο*,  
this very thing, 1.  
this selfsame thing, 1.  
this same, 1.  
the same, 1.  
besides this, 1.

— *εἰς αὐτό τοῦτο*,  
upon this very thing, 1.  
for the selfsame thing,  
1.

— *even for this same pur-  
pose*, 1.  
— *for the same purpose*, 2.  
thereunto, 1.

— *Acc. pl. neut.*, αὐτά  
very, 1.  
themselves, 1.  
them, 1.

— *Gen. sing. masc.*,  
αὐτόν,  
of himself, 1.  
of him, 1.

— *his*, 1.  
— *same*, 1.  
— *his own*, 23.

— *with τοῦτον*,  
he himself, 1.

— *Gen. pl.*, αὐτῶν,  
their own, 11.

— *Gen. sing. fem.*, αὐτήν,  
itself, 1.  
the said, 1.

— *Dat. sing. masc.*, αὐτῷ,  
himself, 1.  
even him, 1.  
that, 1.

— *Dat. pl.*, αὐτοῖς,  
themselves, 1.  
them, 2 (*see* Mark xvi.  
14, *ap.*)

— *Dat. sing. fem.*, αὐτῇ,  
her, 1.  
— *same*, 1.

— *ἐν αὐτῇ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ*,  
that same day, 1.  
— *ἐν αὐτῇ τῇ ὥρᾳ*,  
in that same hour, 1.

— *in that hour*, 1.  
— *in the same hour*, 1.  
— *the same hour*, 1.

— *αὐτῇ τῇ ὥρᾳ*,  
the same hour, 2.  
— *in that instant*, 1.

— *with the art.*, ὁ αὐτός,  
etc.

— *the same*, 45.  
— *the selfsame*, 1.  
— *the same thing*, 5.  
— *the same matter*, 1.  
— *for the same cause*, 1.  
those, 1.

— *ταῦτα*,  
like things, 1.

— *ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ*,  
in one place, 1.

— *together*, 7.  
— *κατὰ τὸ αὐτό*,  
together, 1.

— *τὴν αὐτὴν ἀντιμισθίαν*,  
for a recompense in the  
same, 1.

— *with ἐν καὶ*,  
even all one as if, 1.

— *with μεριμνῶ*,  
have the same care, 1.

— *with ὁρονέω*,  
mind the same thing,  
1.

— *be of the same mind*,  
2.

— *be of one mind*, 1.  
— *be likeminded*, 2.

— *as a simple pronoun*  
(*in the oblique cases*),  
he  
she  
it  
they } *and their in-  
flected forms.*

— *with διὰ*,  
thereat, 1.  
thereby, 2.

— *with εἰς*,  
therein, 2.  
thereinto, 1.

— *with ἐν*,  
therein, 15.  
thereof, 1.  
thereon, 2.  
thereby, 1.  
therewith, 2.

— *with ἐπὶ*,  
thereupon, 2.  
— *with περὶ*,  
thereof, 1.

— *Redundant*, 37.

αὐτοῦ,  
there, 3.  
here, 1.

αὐτόφωρος, *see* ἐπαν-  
τοφώρω.

αὐτόχειρ,  
with one's own hand, 1.

αὐχέω, *see* μεγαλαυ-  
χέω.

αὐχμηρός,  
dark, 1.

ἀφαιρέω,  
take away, 7.  
cut off, 2.  
smite off, 1.

ἀφανής,  
that is not manifest, 1.

ἀφανίζω,  
disfigure, 1.  
corrupt, 2.

— *passive*,  
vanish away, 1.  
perish, 1.

ἀφανισμός,  
to vanish away, 1.

ἄφαντος, *with γίνο-  
μαι*,  
vanish out of sight, 1.  
cease to be seen, 1.

ἀφεδρών,  
draught, 2.

ἀφειδία,  
neglecting, 1.  
punishing or not sparing,  
1.

ἄφελότης,  
singleness, 1.

ἄφεσις,  
deliverance, 1.  
liberty, 1.  
remission, 9.  
forgiveness, 6.

ἀφή,  
joint, 2.

ἀφθαρσία,  
incorruption, 4.  
immortality, 2.  
sincerity, 1.  
incorruption, 1.

ἄφθαρτος,  
not corruptible, 1.  
incorruptible, 4.  
uncorruptible, 1.  
immortal, 1.

\* ἀφθορσία,  
[*for ἀδιαφθορία*, Tit. ii.  
7, *see* Uncorruptness.]

ἀφίημι, ἀφέω, *or*  
ἀφίω,

send away, 2.  
put away, 2.  
lay aside, 1.  
let go, 1.  
let be, 1.  
let alone, 6.  
let have, 1.  
yield up, 1.  
leave, 52.  
forsake, 6.  
forgive, 47.  
remit, 2.  
omit, 1.  
let, 8.  
suffer, 13.  
suffer it to be so now, 1.

ἀφικνέομαι,  
come abroad, 1.

ἀφιλάγαθος,  
despiser of those that  
are good, 1.

ἀφιλάργυρος,  
without covetousness,  
1.  
not greedy of filthy  
lucre, 1.

ἄφεις,  
departing, 1.

ἀφίστημι,  
draw away, 1.  
depart from, 8.  
refrain from, 1.  
fall away, 1.

— *middle*,  
depart from, 3.  
withdraw one's self, 1.

ἄφνω,  
suddenly, 3.

ἀφόβως,  
without fear, 4.

ἀφομοιόομαι,  
be made like, 1.

ἀφοράω, *or* ἀπειδον,  
look, 1.  
see, 1.

ἀφορίζω, to separate, 7. divide, 1. sever, 1. — <i>passive</i> , be separate, 1.	* βαθέως, [for ὄρθρον βαθεός, Luke xxiv. 1, see Morning (very early in the).]	βαρέομαι, heavy, 3. be burdened, 1. be pressed, 1. be charged, 1.	βάτος, ( <i>fem.</i> ) bramble bush, 1. bush, 4.
ἀφορμή, occasion, 7.	βαθμός, degree, 1.	βαρέως, with ἀκούω, be dull of hearing, 2.	βάτος, ( <i>masc.</i> ) measure, 1.
ἀφρίζω, to foam, 2.	βάθος, depth, 5. deepness, 1. deep, 1 ( <i>subst.</i> ) deep things, 1 ( <i>pl.</i> ) — with κατά, deep, 1.	βάρος, weight, 1. burden, 4. — ἐν βάρει εἶναι, be burdensome, 1. use authority, 1.	βάτραχος, frog, 1.
ἀφρός, with μετά, that one foameth again, 1.	* βαθύνω, [for σκάπτω καὶ βαθύνω, Luke vi. 48, see Dig.]	βαρύνομαι, overcharged, 1.	βαπτολογέω, use vain repetitions, 1
ἀφροσύνη, foolishness, 1. — with ἐν, foolishly, 2. folly, 1.	βαθύς, deep, 2. — ὄρθρον βαθεός, very early in morning, 1.	βαρύνω, heavy, 1. weighty, 1. grievous, 1. — <i>comparative</i> , weightier matter,	βδέλυγμα, abomination, 6.
ἄφρων, unwise, 1. foolish, 2. fool, 8.	βαίον, branch, 1.	βαρίτιμος, very precious, 1.	βδέλκτος, abhor, 1. abominable, 1.
ἀφυπνύω, fall asleep, 1.	βαλάντιον, bag, 1. purse, 3.	βασανίζω, to torment, 8. pain, 1. vex, 1. toss, 1. — <i>passive</i> , toll, 1.	βέβαιος, steadfast, 4. firm, 1. sure, 3. of force, 1.
ἄφωνος, dumb, 3. without signification, 1.	βάλλω, cast, 86. throw, 2. cast out, 4. throw down, 1. send, 3. thrust, 5. strike, 1. put, 13. put up, 1. pour, 2. lay, 3. arise, 1. beat, 1. — <i>passive</i> , lie, 2. — with κόπρια, dung, 1.	βασανισμός, torment, 5.	βεβαιῶω, establish, 1. stablish, 2. confirm, 5.
ἀχάριστος, unthankful, 2.	βαπτίζω, baptize, 74. Baptist, 1. — <i>mid. and pass. aorist</i> , wash, 2. be baptized, 2.	βασανιστής, tormentor, 1.	βεβαιώσις, confirmation, 2.
ἀχειροποίητος, made without hands, 2. not made with hands, 1.	βάπτισμα, baptism, 22.	βάσανος, torment, 3.	βέβηλος, profane, 4. profane person, 1.
ἄχλυσ, mist, 1.	βαπτισμός, washing, 3. baptism, 1.	βασίλειά, kingdom, 57. — with τοῦ Θεοῦ, kingdom of God, 73. — with τῶν οὐρανῶν, kingdom of heaven, 32. — with ἐγώ, to reign, 1.	βελόνη, [for δόρυς, Luke xviii. 25 see Needle.]
ἀχρεϊόμαι, become unprofitable, 1.	βαπτιστής, Baptist, 14.	βασίλειος, royal, 1. — with art., king's court, 1.	βέλος, dart, 1.
ἀχρεῖος, unprofitable, 2.	βάπτω, dip, 3.	βασίλειϋς, king, 118.	βελτίων, ( <i>neut.</i> ) very well, 1.
ἀχρηστος, unprofitable, 1.	βάρ, Bar, 1.	βασιλεῖω, to reign, 20. king, 1.	βῆμα, throne, 1. judgment seat, 10. — βῆμα ποδός, to set one's foot on, 1.
ἄχρι, or ἄχρις, until, 14. till, 3. as far as, 1. as far as to, 1. unto, 13. even to, 2. into, 1. in, 1. for, 2. — ἄχρις οὗ ἂν, till, 2. — ἄχρι τοῦ δεῦρο, hitherto, 1.	βάρβαρος, barbarian, 5. barbarous, 1.	βασίλειϋς, king, 118.	βήρυλλος, beryl, 1.
ἄχυρον, chaff, 2.		βασίλειϋς, king, 118.	βία, violence, 4.
ἀψευδής, that cannot lie, 1.		βασίλειϋς, king, 118.	βιάζομαι, suffer violence, 1. be gotten by force, 1. press, 1.
ἄψινθος, wormwood, 1.		βασίλειϋς, king, 118.	βίαιος, mighty, 1.
ἄψυχος, with art., things without life, 1.		βασίλειϋς, king, 118.	βιαστής, violent, 1. they that thrust men, 1.
		βασίλειϋς, king, 118.	βιβλίδιον, little book, 4.
		βασίλειϋς, king, 118.	βιβλίον, scroll, 1. book, 29. bill, 1. writing, 1.
		βασίλειϋς, king, 118.	βίβλος, book, 13.



βιβρώσκω.  
eat, 1.

βίος,  
life, 5.  
living, 5.  
good, 1 (*encl.*)

βιώω,  
live, 1.

βίωσις,  
manner of life, 1.

βιωτικός,  
of this life, 1.  
of things pertaining to  
this life, 1.  
things that pertain to  
this life, 1.

βλαβερός,  
hurtful, 1.

βλάπτω,  
to hurt, 2.

βλαστάνω,  
to bud, 1.  
spring up, 2.  
bring forth, 1.

βλασφημέω,  
speak evil of, 10.  
revile, 1.  
rail on, 2.  
report slanderously, 1.  
defame, 1.  
blaspheme, 17.  
speak blasphemy, 1.  
blasphemously, 1.  
blasphemer, 1.

βλασφημία,  
evil speaking, 1.  
railing, 2.  
blasphemy, 16.

βλάσφημος,  
railing, 1.  
blasphemous, 2.  
blasphemer, 2.

βλέμμα,  
seeing, 1.

βλέπω,  
look, 3.  
look on, 4.  
look to, 1.  
lie, 1.  
behold, 10.  
take heed, 12.  
take heed to, 2.  
beware, 4.  
beware of, 3.  
see, 90.  
sight, 1.  
perceive, 1.  
— with εἰς,  
regard, 2.  
— μὴ βλέπων,  
without sight, 1.

βλητέος, (*with εἰμί*  
*understood*)  
must be put, 2.

βοάω,  
to cry, 11.

βοή,  
cry, 1.

βοήθεια,  
help, 1.  
— with εἰς,  
to help, 1.

βοηθέω,  
to help, 6.  
succour, 2.

βοηθός,  
helper, 1.

βόθυνος,  
pit, 1.  
ditch, 2.

βολή,  
cast, 1.

βολίζω,  
to sound, 2.

βολίς,  
dart, 1.

βόρβωρος,  
mire, 1.

βορρᾶς,  
north, 2.

βόσκω,  
feed, 5.  
keep, 1.  
— middle,  
feed, 3.

βοτάνη,  
herbs, 1.

βότρυς,  
cluster, 1.

βουλευόμαι,  
take counsel, 1.  
consult, 2.  
be minded, 2.  
determine, 1.  
purpose, 2.

βουλευτής,  
counsellor, 2.

βουλή,  
counsel, 10.  
will, 1.  
— with τίθεμαι,  
advise, 1.

βούλημα,  
purpose, 1.

βούλομαι,  
will, 11.  
would, 15.  
of one's own will, 1.  
be willing, 1.  
be minded, 2.  
be disposed, 1.  
intend, 2.  
list, 1.

βουνός,  
hill, 2.

βοῦς,  
ox, 8.

βραβεῖον,  
prize, 2.

βρεβείω,  
to rule, 1.

βραδύνω,  
tarry, 1.  
be slack, 1.

βραδυνπλοέω,  
sail slowly, 1.

βραδύς,  
slow, 3.

βραδυτής,  
slackness, 1.

βραχίον,  
arm, 3.

βραχύς,  
— neut.,  
a little while, 1.  
— βραχύ τι,  
a little, 3.  
a little while, 1.  
a little space, 1.  
— βραχύ διίστημι,  
go a little further, 1.  
— διὰ βραχείων,  
in few words, 1.]

βρέφος,  
babe, 5.  
infant, 1.  
young child, 1.  
child, 1.

βρέχω,  
send rain, 1.  
rain, 1 (*trans.*)  
rain, 2 (*intrans.*)  
wash, 2.  
— with ὑετός,  
rain, 1 (*intrans.*)

βροντή,  
thunder, 7.  
thundering, 4.  
— with γίνομαι,  
to thunder, 1.

βροχή,  
rain, 2.

βρόχος,  
snare, 1.

βρυνγός,  
gnashing, 7.

βρύχω,  
gnash, 1.

βρώω,  
send forth, 1.

βρώμα,  
meat, 16.  
victuals, 1.

βρώσιμος, (*neut.*)  
meat, 1.

βρώσις,  
eating, 1.  
rust, 2.  
food, 1.  
meat, 6.  
eating, 1.  
morsel of meat, 1.

βρώσκω, *see* βιβρώ-  
σκω.

βυθίζω,  
drown, 1.

— *passive*,  
begin to sink, 1.

βυθός,  
deep, 1 (*subst.*)

βυρσεύς,  
tanner, 3.

βύσσινος,  
fine linen, 4.

βύσσω,  
fine linen, 2.

βωμός,  
altar, 1.

γάγγραϊνα,  
canker, 1.  
gangrene, 1.

γάζα,  
treasure, 1.

γαζοφυλάκιον,  
treasury, 5.

γάλα,  
milk, 5.

γαλήνη,  
calm, 3.

γαμέω, *or* γάμω,  
marry a wife, 2.  
marry, 26.  
married, 1.

\* γαμίζω,  
[for ἐγγαμίζω,  
Matt. xxii. 30 } *see*  
Lu. xvii. 27 } Mar-  
— xx. 35 } riage  
for γαμίσκω, Mark xii. 25, *see* Marriage.]

γαμίσκω,  
give in marriage, 1 (*see*  
*above*).

γάμος,  
wedding, 7.  
marriage, 9.

γάρ,  
for, 992.  
because, 3.  
because that, 2.  
therefore, 1.  
seeing, 1.  
indeed, 1.  
verily, 2.  
no doubt, 1.  
and, 3.  
even, 1.  
but, 2.  
yet, 1.  
why, 1.  
what? 1.  
— *καὶ γάρ*,  
for, 23.  
for also, 7.  
for even, 5.  
for indeed, 1.  
for verily, 1.  
and indeed, 1.  
yet, 2.  
— γάρ ὅτι,  
because that, 1.  
— τί γάρ,  
why, what? 3.  
what then? 1.

γαστήρ,  
belly, 1.  
womb, 1.  
— ἐν γαστρὶ ἔχω,  
be with child, 5.  
with child, 2.

ἀφορίζω,  
to separate, 7.  
divide, 1.  
sever, 1.  
— *passive*,  
be separate, 1.  
ἀφορμή,  
occasion, 7.  
ἀφρίζω,  
to foam, 2.  
ἀφρός, *with μετά*,  
that one foameth again,  
1.  
ἀφροσύνη,  
foolishness, 1.  
— *with ἐν*,  
foolishly, 2.  
folly, 1.  
ἄφρων,  
unwise, 1.  
foolish, 2.  
fool, 8.  
ἀφνύνω,  
fall asleep, 1.  
ἄφρωνος,  
dumb, 3.  
without signification, 1.  
ἀχάριστος,  
unthankful, 2.  
ἀχειροποίητος,  
made without hands, 2.  
not made with hands, 1.  
ἄχλυσ,  
mist, 1.  
ἀχρεϊόμαι,  
become unprofitable, 1.  
ἀχρεΐος,  
unprofitable, 2.  
ἄχρηστος,  
unprofitable, 1.  
ἄχρη, *or* ἄχρης,  
until, 14.  
till, 3.  
as far as, 1.  
as far as to, 1.  
unto, 13.  
even to, 2.  
into, 1.  
in, 1.  
for, 2.  
— ἀχρεὶς οὐ ἀν,  
till, 2.  
— ἀχρη τοῦ δεῦρο,  
hitherto, 1.  
ἄχυρον,  
chaff, 2.  
ἀψευδής,  
that cannot lie, 1.  
ἄψινθος,  
wormwood, 1.  
ἄψυχος, *with art.*,  
things without life, 1.

\* βαθύς,  
[for ὄρθρον βάθεος, Luke  
xxiv. 1, see Morning  
(very early in the).]  
βαθμός,  
degree, 1.  
βάθος,  
depth, 5.  
deepness, 1.  
deep, 1 (*subst.*)  
deep things, 1 (*pl.*)  
— *with κατά*,  
deep, 1.  
\* βαθύνω,  
[for σκάπτω καὶ βαθύνω,  
Luke vi. 48, see Dig.]  
βαθύς,  
deep, 2.  
— ὄρθρον βάθεος,  
very early in morning,  
1.  
βαῖον,  
branch, 1.  
βαλάντιον,  
bag, 1.  
purse, 3.  
βάλλω,  
cast, 86.  
throw, 2.  
cast out, 4.  
throw down, 1.  
send, 3.  
thrust, 5.  
put, 13.  
put up, 1.  
pour, 2.  
lay, 3.  
arise, 1.  
beat, 1.  
— *passive*,  
lie, 2.  
— *with κόπρια*,  
dung, 1.  
βαπτίζω,  
baptize, 74.  
Baptist, 1.  
— *mid. and pass. aorist*,  
wash, 2.  
be baptized, 2.  
βάπτισμα,  
baptism, 22.  
βαπτισμός,  
washing, 3.  
baptism, 1.  
βαπτιστής,  
Baptist, 14.  
βάπτω,  
dip, 3.  
βάρ,  
Bar, 1.  
βάρβαρος,  
barbarian, 5.  
barbarous, 1.

βαρέομαι,  
heavy, 3.  
be burdened, 1.  
be pressed, 1.  
be charged, 1.  
βαρέως, *with ἀκούω*,  
be dull of hearing, 2.  
βάρος,  
weight, 1.  
burden, 4.  
— ἐν βάρει εἶναι,  
be burdensome, 1.  
use authority, 1.  
βαρίνομαι,  
overcharged, 1.  
βαρίς,  
heavy, 1.  
weighty, 1.  
grievous, 1.  
— *comparative*,  
weightier matter,  
βαρίτιμος,  
very precious, 1.  
βασανίζω,  
to torment, 8.  
pain, 1.  
vex, 1.  
toss, 1.  
— *passive*,  
toil, 1.  
βασανισμός,  
torment, 5.  
βασανιστής,  
tormentor, 1.  
βάσανος,  
torment, 3.  
βασίλεια,  
kingdom, 37.  
— *with τοῦ Θεοῦ*,  
kingdom of God, 72.  
— *with τῶν οὐρανῶν*,  
kingdom of heaven, 32.  
— *with ἐγώ*,  
to reign, 1.  
βασίλειος,  
royal, 1.  
— *with art.*,  
king's court, 1.  
βασίλεις,  
king, 118.  
βασιλεύω,  
to reign, 20.  
king, 1.  
βασιλικός,  
royal, 2.  
nobleman, 2.  
courier or ruler, 1.  
— *with art.*,  
king's country, 1.  
βασίλισσα,  
queen, 4.  
βάσις,  
foot, 1.  
βασκαίνω,  
bewitch, 1.  
βαστάζω,  
bear, 22.  
carry, 3.  
take up, 1.

βάτος, (*fem.*)  
bramble bush, 1.  
bush, 4.  
βάτος, (*masc.*)  
measure, 1.  
βάτραχος,  
frog, 1.  
βαττολογέω,  
use vain repetition  
βδέλυγμα,  
abomination, 6.  
βδελυκτός,  
abhor, 1.  
abominable, 1.  
βέβαιος,  
steadfast, 4.  
firm, 1.  
sure, 3.  
of force, 1.  
βεβαιόω,  
establish, 1.  
stablish, 2.  
confirm, 5.  
βεβαιώσις,  
confirmation, 2.  
βέβηλος,  
profane, 4.  
profane person, 1.  
βεβηλώω,  
profane, 2.  
\* βελόνη,  
[forράφης, Luke xiii  
see Needle.]  
βέλος,  
dart, 1.  
βελτίων, (*neut.*)  
very well, 1.  
βῆμα,  
throne, 1.  
judgment seat, 14.  
— βῆμα ποδός,  
to set one's foot on  
βήρυλλος,  
beryl, 1.  
βία,  
violence, 4.  
βιάζομαι,  
suffer violence, 1.  
be gotten by force, 1.  
press, 1.  
βίαιος,  
mighty, 1.  
βιαστής,  
violent, 1.  
they that thrust men  
βιβλαρίδιον,  
little book, 4.  
βιβλίον,  
scroll, 1.  
book, 29.  
bill, 1.  
writing, 1.  
βίβλος,  
book, 13.



γρηγορέω, watch, 20. watchful, 1. be vigilant, 1. wake, 1.	δάνειον, debt, 1.	δεισιδαίμων, too superstitious, 1.	δέσμη, bundle, 1.
γυμνάζω, to exercise, 4.	δανειστής, creditor, 1.	δέκα, ten, 24. — δέκα καὶ δεῦτό, eighteen, 3.	δέσμιος, in bonds, 1. that is in bonds, 1. prisoner, 13.
γυμνασία, exercise, 1.	δαπανάω, spend, 3. be at charges, 1. consume, 1.	* δεκαέξ, [ἐξακόσιοι δεκα ἑξ, for χξζ, Rev. xiii. 18, see "Hundred."]	δεσμός, band, 3 (neut.) string, 1. bond, 15. chain, 1.
γυμνητεύω, be naked, 1.	δαπάνη, cost, 1.	δεκαδύο, twelve, 2.	δεσμοφύλαξ, keeper of the prison, 2. jailor, 1.
γυμνός, naked, 14. bare, 1.	δέ, (a particle of constant occurrence, too frequent for enumeration, and translated but. and. now. further. nevertheless. then. therefore. for. even. howbeit. etc.)	δεκαπέντε, fifteen, 3.	δεσμωτήριον, prison, 4.
γυμνότης, nakedness, 3.	δεήσις, request, 1. supplication, 6. prayer, 12.	δεκατέσσαρες, fourteen, 5.	δεσμώτης, prisoner, 2.
γυναϊκάριον, silly woman, 1.	δεῖ, be needful, 1. must needs, 6. must, 38. should, 4. ought, 30. be meet, 2. behove, 1. — δέον ἐστίν, be need, 1. ought, 1. — τὰ μὴ δέοντα, things which they ought not, 1.	δεκάτη, tenth part, 1. tenth, 1. tithe, 2.	δεσπότης, master, 5. Lord, 5.
γυναϊκεῖος, wife, 1 (lit. of woman).	δεῖξαι, be needful, 1. must needs, 6. must, 38. should, 4. ought, 30. be meet, 2. behove, 1. — δέον ἐστίν, be need, 1. ought, 1. — τὰ μὴ δέοντα, things which they ought not, 1.	δέκατος, tenth, 3.	δεῦρο, come hither, 2. come, 6. — ἄχρι τοῦ δεῦρο, hitherto, 1.
γυνή, woman, 129. wife, 92. woman, 1.	δεῖν, be needful, 1. must needs, 6. must, 38. should, 4. ought, 30. be meet, 2. behove, 1. — δέον ἐστίν, be need, 1. ought, 1. — τὰ μὴ δέοντα, things which they ought not, 1.	δεκατόν, receive tithes of, 1. pay tithes, 1 (pass.)	δεῦτε, come, 12. — with πίσιω, follow, 1.
γωνία, corner, 8. quarter, 1.	δεῖν, be needful, 1. must needs, 6. must, 38. should, 4. ought, 30. be meet, 2. behove, 1. — δέον ἐστίν, be need, 1. ought, 1. — τὰ μὴ δέοντα, things which they ought not, 1.	δεκτός, accepted, 3. acceptable, 2.	δευτεραῖος, the next day, 1.
δαιμονίζομαι, be possessed with devil, 5. he that hath a devil, 1. be possessed with devils, 4. be possessed of the devils, 2. be vexed with a devil, 1.	δεῖν, be needful, 1. must needs, 6. must, 38. should, 4. ought, 30. be meet, 2. behove, 1. — δέον ἐστίν, be need, 1. ought, 1. — τὰ μὴ δέοντα, things which they ought not, 1.	δελεάζω, entice, 1. beguile, 1. allure, 1.	δευτερόπρωτος, second after the first, 1.
δαιμόνιον, devil, 59. god, 1.	δεῖν, be needful, 1. must needs, 6. must, 38. should, 4. ought, 30. be meet, 2. behove, 1. — δέον ἐστίν, be need, 1. ought, 1. — τὰ μὴ δέοντα, things which they ought not, 1.	δένδρον, tree, 26.	δεύτερος, second, 31. — neuter, the second time, 3. secondarily, 1. again, 1. afterward, 1. — ἐκ δευτέρου, the second time, 4. again, 2.
δαιμονιώδης, devilish, 1.	δεῖν, be needful, 1. must needs, 6. must, 38. should, 4. ought, 30. be meet, 2. behove, 1. — δέον ἐστίν, be need, 1. ought, 1. — τὰ μὴ δέοντα, things which they ought not, 1.	δεξιός, right, 12. on the right hand, 1. right hand, 16. — plural, right side, 1. on the right side, 1. — ἐκ δεξιῶν, on the right hand, 21.	δέχομαι, receive, 52. suffer, 1. accept, 2. take, 5.
δαίμων, devil, 5.	δεῖν, be needful, 1. must needs, 6. must, 38. should, 4. ought, 30. be meet, 2. behove, 1. — δέον ἐστίν, be need, 1. ought, 1. — τὰ μὴ δέοντα, things which they ought not, 1.	δέομαι, make request, 1. beseech, 9. pray, 12.	δέω, bind, 37. tie, 4. wind, 1. knot, 1. — perf. pass., be in bonds, 1.
δάκνω, bite, 1.	δεῖν, be needful, 1. must needs, 6. must, 38. should, 4. ought, 30. be meet, 2. behove, 1. — δέον ἐστίν, be need, 1. ought, 1. — τὰ μὴ δέοντα, things which they ought not, 1.	* δέος, [for αἰδώς, Heb. xii. 28, see Reverence.]	δη, doubtless, 1. now, 1. therefore, 1. also, 1.
δάκρυ, or δάκρυον, tear, 11.	δεῖν, be needful, 1. must needs, 6. must, 38. should, 4. ought, 30. be meet, 2. behove, 1. — δέον ἐστίν, be need, 1. ought, 1. — τὰ μὴ δέοντα, things which they ought not, 1.	δέρμα, with αἴγειος, goatskin, 1.	δηλός, manifest, 1. evident, 1. certain, 1. — with ποίειν, betray, 1.
δακρύω, weep, 1.	δεῖν, be needful, 1. must needs, 6. must, 38. should, 4. ought, 30. be meet, 2. behove, 1. — δέον ἐστίν, be need, 1. ought, 1. — τὰ μὴ δέοντα, things which they ought not, 1.	δερμῆτις, of a skin, 1. leathern, 1.	δηλόω, declare, 3. show, 1. signify, 3.
δακτύλιος, ring, 1.	δεῖν, be needful, 1. must needs, 6. must, 38. should, 4. ought, 30. be meet, 2. behove, 1. — δέον ἐστίν, be need, 1. ought, 1. — τὰ μὴ δέοντα, things which they ought not, 1.	δέρω, beat, 12. smite, 3.	
δάκτυλος, finger, 8.	δεῖν, be needful, 1. must needs, 6. must, 38. should, 4. ought, 30. be meet, 2. behove, 1. — δέον ἐστίν, be need, 1. ought, 1. — τὰ μὴ δέοντα, things which they ought not, 1.	δεσμεύω, bind, 2.	
δαμάζω, to tame, 4.	δεῖν, be needful, 1. must needs, 6. must, 38. should, 4. ought, 30. be meet, 2. behove, 1. — δέον ἐστίν, be need, 1. ought, 1. — τὰ μὴ δέοντα, things which they ought not, 1.	δεσμός, bind, 1.	
δάμαλις, heifer, 1.	δεῖν, be needful, 1. must needs, 6. must, 38. should, 4. ought, 30. be meet, 2. behove, 1. — δέον ἐστίν, be need, 1. ought, 1. — τὰ μὴ δέοντα, things which they ought not, 1.		
δανείζω, lend, 3. — middle, borrow, 1.	δεῖν, be needful, 1. must needs, 6. must, 38. should, 4. ought, 30. be meet, 2. behove, 1. — δέον ἐστίν, be need, 1. ought, 1. — τὰ μὴ δέοντα, things which they ought not, 1.		

<p>γέ, (used with other words to add emphasis.) yet, 2. — ἀλλά γέ, yet doubtless, 1. — ἀλλά γέ σὺν, and beside, 1. — καὶ γέ, at least, 1. and, 1.</p> <p>γέεννα, hell, 9. — γέεννα τοῦ πυρός, hell fire, 3.</p> <p>γείτων, neighbour, 4.</p> <p>γελᾶω, to laugh, 2.</p> <p>γέλως, laughter, 1.</p> <p>γεμίζω, fill, 7. fill full, 1. — πασive, be full, 1.</p> <p>γέμω, be full of, 5. full of, 6.</p> <p>γενεά, generation, 34. nation, 1. age, 2. time, 2. — εἰς γενεάς γενεῶν, from generation to gen- eration, 1.</p> <p>γενεαλογέομαι, one's descent is count- ed, 1. one's pedigree is count- ed, 1.</p> <p>γενεαλογία, genealogy, 2.</p> <p>γενέσια, birthday, 2.</p> <p>γένεσις, generation, 1. nature, 1. natural, 1.</p> <p>γενετή, birth.</p> <p>* γένημα, [instead of γέννημα by most critical editors, see Fruit.]</p> <p>γεννάω, beget, 49. gender, 2. conceive, 1. delivered of, 1. bring forth, 1. bear, 2. — παύειν, be born, 39. spring, 1. be made, 1.</p> <p>γέννημα, generation, 4. fruit, 5.</p>	<p>γέννησις, birth, 2.</p> <p>γεννητός, that is born, 2.</p> <p>γένος, offspring, 3. generation, 1. stock, 2. kindred, 3. one's own countrymen, 1. of the country, 1. born in, 1. born at, 1. nation, 2. kind, 5. diversity, 1. kind, 1.</p> <p>γερονσία, senate, 1.</p> <p>γέρων, old, 1.</p> <p>γεύομαι, to taste, 12. eat, 3.</p> <p>γεωργέομαι, be dressed, 1.</p> <p>γεώργιον, husbandry, 1. tillage, 1.</p> <p>γεωργός, husbandman, 19.</p> <p>γῆ, earth, 188. land, 1. ground, 18. land, 42. country, 2. world, 1. — with ἐκ, earthly, 1.</p> <p>γῆρας, old age, 1.</p> <p>γηράσκω, wax old, 1. be old, 1.</p> <p>γίνομαι, become, 42. be made, 69. grow, 2. wax, 2. draw, 1. arise, 16. come, 53. come to pass, 82. be brought to pass, 1. fall, 1. befall, 1. happen, 1. follow, 1. be wrought, 2. be performed, 1. be done, 62. so be done, 1. be one's doing, 2. be fulfilled, 3. be finished, 1. be ended, 1. be past, 2. be had, 1. be kept, 1. be found, 1. be brought, 1. be showed, 1.</p>	<p>be published, 1. be ordained to be, 1. be preferred, 3. be turned, 1. be divided, 1. be taken, 1. be assembled, 1. be, 248. so be, 1. have, 3 (lit. belong to). be married, 3. behave one's self, 1. continue, 1. — with εἰς, become, 5. be made, 1. wax, 1. — with εἰμι, be, 1. — μὴ γένοιτο, God forbid, 15 (lit. may it not be). — ὅπως μὴ γένηται αὐτῷ, because he would not, i. — with ἐν, to use, 1. — with βαπτίζω, baptize, 1.</p> <p>γινώσκω, know, 199. have knowledge, 1. perceive, 9. be aware of, } ("ware," 1. edition of be aware, 1. } 1611). be sure of, 1. be sure, 1. understand, 8. can, 1 (lit. know how). allow, 1. know, 1. feel, 1. be resolved, 1. can speak, 1.</p> <p>γλεῦκος, new wine, 1.</p> <p>γλυκὺς, sweet, 3. fresh, 1.</p> <p>γλώσσα, tongue, 50.</p> <p>γλωσσόκομον, bag, 2.</p> <p>γναφεύς, fuller, 1.</p> <p>γνήσιος, own, 2. true, 1. — with art., sincerity, 1.</p> <p>γνησίως, naturally, 1.</p> <p>γνόφος, blackness, 1.</p> <p>γνώμη, mind, 2. judgment, 3. advice, 1. will, 1. — with γίνομαι, to purpose, 1. — ποιῆσαι γνώμην μίαν, agree, 1.</p>	<p>γνωρίζω, make known, 16. do to wit, 1. give to understand, 1. declare, 4. certify, 1. wot, 1.</p> <p>γνώσις, knowledge, 28. science, 1.</p> <p>γνώστης, expert, 1.</p> <p>γνωστός, known, 10. notable, 1. — with art., acquaintance, 2 (pl.) that which may known, 1. — γνωστός ἕσπερ ὁμῶς, we know, 1.</p> <p>γογγύζω, murmur, 1. (trans.) intrans.</p> <p>γογγυσμός, murmuring, 5. grudging, 1.</p> <p>γογγυστής, murmurer, 1.</p> <p>γόςης, seducer, 1.</p> <p>γόμος, burden, 1. merchandise, 2.</p> <p>γονεὺς, (plural) parents, 19.</p> <p>γόνυ, knee, 7. — τίθειν τὰ γόνατα, kneel, 5.</p> <p>γονυπετέω, kneel down to, 2. kneel to, 1. bow the knee, 1.</p> <p>γράμμα, letter, 9. learning, 1. writing, 1. scripture, 1. bill, 1. learning, 1.</p> <p>γραμματεὺς, scribe, 66. town-clerk, 1.</p> <p>γραπτός, written, 1.</p> <p>γραφή, scripture, 51.</p> <p>γράφω, write, 89. describe, 1. — ἢ γεγραμμένον, the writing was, 1. — κατὰ τὸ γεγραμμένον according as it is w ten, 1.</p> <p>γραῶδης, old wives', 1.</p>
--	--	---	--



<p>διαπεράω, pass over, 3. can pass, 1. go over, 1. sail over, 1.</p> <p>διαπλέω, sail over, 1.</p> <p>διαπονέομαι, be grieved, 2.</p> <p>διαπορεύομαι, go through, 3. pass by, 1. in one's journey, 1.</p> <p>διαπορέω, be perplexed, 1. be in doubt, 1. doubt, 2. — passive, be much perplexed, 1.</p> <p>διαπραγματεύομαι, gain by trading, 1.</p> <p>διαπρίομαι, be cut to heart, 1. be cut, 1.</p> <p>διαρπάζω, to spoil, 4.</p> <p>διαρρήσσω, or διαρρηγνύμι, rend, 3. break, 1. — middle, break, 1.</p> <p>διασαφένω, tell, 1.</p> <p>διασεύω, do violence to, 1. put in fear, 1.</p> <p>διασκορπίζω, scatter abroad, 2. scatter, 2. disperse, 1. waste, 2. strew, 2.</p> <p>διασπάω, pluck asunder, 1. pull in pieces, 1.</p> <p>διασπείρω, scatter abroad, 3.</p> <p>διασπορά, scattered, 1. dispersed, 1. — with ἐν, which are scattered abroad, 1.</p> <p>διαστέλλομαι, — middle, charge, 6. give commandment, 1. — passive, be commanded, 1.</p> <p>διάστημα, space, 1.</p> <p>διαστολή, distinction, 1. difference, 2.</p>	<p>διαστρέφω, turn away, 1. pervert, 2. — pass. part., perverse, 4.</p> <p>διασώζω, bring safe, 1. save, 2. make perfectly whole, 1. heal, 1. — passive, escape safe, 1. escape, 2.</p> <p>διαταγή, disposition, 1. ordinance, 1.</p> <p>διάταγμα, commandment, 1.</p> <p>διαταράσσω, or -ττω, trouble, 1.</p> <p>διάτασσω, give order, 1. ordain, 2. appoint, 2. command, 6. — middle, set in order, 1. appoint, 2. command, 1.</p> <p>διατελέω, continue, 1.</p> <p>διατηρέω, keep, 2.</p> <p>διατί, wherefore? 4. why? 23.</p> <p>διατίθεμαι, appoint, 2. make, 3. testator, 2.</p> <p>διατρίβω, be, 1. tarry, 2. continue, 2. abide, 5.</p> <p>διατροφή, food, 1.</p> <p>διαννάζω, to dawn, 1.</p> <p>* διανγής, [for διαφανής, Rev. xxi. 21, see Transparent.]</p> <p>διαφανής, transparent, 1.</p> <p>διαφέρω, drive up and down, 1. publish, 1. differ from, 2. be better, 3. be of more value, 2. — impera., with οὐδέν, it maketh no matter, 1. — with διά, carry through, 1. — τὰ διαφέροντα, things that are excel- lent, 1. differ, 1. the things that are more excellent, 1. the things that differ, 1.</p>	<p>διαφεύγω, to escape, 1.</p> <p>διαφημίζω, spread abroad one's fame, 1. blaze abroad, 1. commonly report, 1.</p> <p>διαφθείρω, destroy, 3. corrupt, 1. corrupt, 1. — passive, perish, 1. corrupt, 1 (adj.)</p> <p>διαφθορά, corruption, 6.</p> <p>διάφορος, diverse, 1. differing, 1. — comparative, more excellent, 2.</p> <p>διαφυλάσσω, or -ττω, keep, 1.</p> <p>διαχειρίζομαι, slay, 1. kill, 1.</p> <p>* διαχλενάω, [for χλευάζω, Acts ii. 13, see Mock.]</p> <p>διαχωρίζομαι, depart, 1.</p> <p>διδακτικός, apt to teach, 2.</p> <p>διδακτός, taught, 1. which one teacheth, 2.</p> <p>διδασκαλία, teaching, 1. learning, 1. doctrine, 19.</p> <p>διδάσκαλος, teacher, 10. doctor, 1. master, 6. Master, 41.</p> <p>διδάσκω, teach, 93. — with ἐμὶ, teach, 4.</p> <p>διδασχί, doctrine, 29. — with κατὰ, as he hath been taught, 1. in teaching, 1.</p> <p>δίδραχμον, (plural) tribute money, 1. tribute, 1.</p> <p>δίδωμι, give, 367. give up, 1. give forth, 1. grant, 10. bestow, 2. minister, 1. yield, 2. bring forth, 1. offer, 2. add, 1. suffer, 2.</p>	<p>adventure, 1. deliver, 1. deliver up, 1. commit, 1. utter, 1. show, 1. set, 1. put, 5. make, 2. take, 2. yield, 1. — ἵνα δώσιν αὐτοῖς, to receive, 1. give, 1. — pass. with Dat., have power, 2.</p> <p>διεγείρω, to awake, 2. stir up, 2. raise, 1. — passive, arise, 2.</p> <p>* διενθυμέομαι, [for ἐνθυμέομαι, Acts x. 19, see Think.]</p> <p>* διεξέρχομαι, [for ἔρχομαι, Acts xxviii. 3, see Come.]</p> <p>διέξοδος, with τῶν ὁδῶν, highway, 1.</p> <p>* διερμηνεία, [for ἑρμηνεία, 1 Cor. xii. 10, see Interpreta- tion.]</p> <p>διερμηνευτής, interpreter, 1.</p> <p>διερμηνεύω, interpret, 4. expound, 1. — passive, by interpretation, 1.</p> <p>διέρχομαι, go through, 2. go throughout, 1. go over, 2. go over all, 1. go everywhere, 1. go about, 1. go abroad, 1. go, 3. pass through, 7. pass throughout, 1. pass over, 1. pass by, 1. pass, 6. pierce through, 1. come, 1. depart, 1. travel, 1. — with κατὰ, go through, 1. — with διά, go through, 3. pass through, 3. pass throughout, 1. walk through, 2.</p> <p>διερωτάω, make enquiry for, 1.</p> <p>διετής, two years old, 1.</p> <p>διετία, two years, 2.</p>
---	--	---	---

δημηγορέω,  
make an oration, 1.

δημιουργός,  
maker, 1.

ἄνθρωπος,  
people, 4.

δημόσιος,  
common, 1.  
— δημοσίᾳ,  
publicly, 2.  
openly, 1.

δηνάριον,  
penny, 14.  
— Gen. pl.,  
pennyworth, 2.

δήποτε ὅς δὴ ποτε,  
with ὅς (from ὅς),  
whatsoever, 1.

δήπου ὅς δὴ που,  
verily, 1.

διά,  
— with Genitive,  
through, 87.  
throughout, 4.  
after, 2.  
after some, 1.  
by, 235.  
because of, 1.  
whereby, 1.  
for, 1.  
for... sake, 1.  
from, 1.  
of, 1.  
out of, 1.  
by occasion of, 1.  
with, 16.  
to, 1.  
by, 1.  
at, 2.  
in, 8.  
within, 1.  
among, 1.  
by, 1.

— διὰ παντός τὸν ζῆν,  
all their life time, 1.  
— δι' ὅλης τῆς νυκτός,  
all the night, 1.  
— δι' ἡμερῶν τεσσ.,  
forty days, 1.  
— with αὐτός,  
thereby, 2.  
thereat, 1.  
— with οὗτος,  
thereby, 2.  
— with ὅς,  
whereby, 3.  
— δι' ἄλλης οδοῦ,  
another way, 1.  
— δι' ἐκείνης,  
that way, 1.

— with Accusative,  
because of, 29.  
by reason of, 4.  
to avoid, 1.  
for, 58.  
by, 1.  
for... sake, 45.  
through, 6.  
of, 2.  
by, 8.  
for, 1.  
with, 1.  
— with an infinitive,  
because, 23.  
because that, 2.  
that, 1.  
by reason of, 1.

— διὰ τούτο,  
for this cause, 14.  
therefore, 44.  
wherefore, 8.  
— δι' ἣν αἰτίαν,  
wherefore, 1.  
— δι' ἣν,  
wherefore, 3.  
wherein, 1.  
— διὰ ταύτην,  
by reason hereof.

διαβαίνω,  
pass through, 1.  
pass, 1.  
come over, 1.

διαβάλλω,  
accuse, 1.

διαβεβαίωμαι,  
affirm constantly, 1.  
affirm, 1.

διαβλέπω,  
see clearly, 2.

διάβολος,  
false accuser, 2.  
makebate, 1.  
slanderer, 1.  
devil, 35.

\* διάγε,  
[for διά γε, Luke xi. 8, G.]

διαγγέλλω,  
declare, 1.  
preach, 1.  
signify, 1.

διαγίνομαι,  
be past, 1.  
be spent, 1.  
— ἡμερῶν διαγενομένων  
τινῶν,  
after certain days, 1.

διαγινώσκω,  
know the uttermost, 1.  
inquire, 1.

διαγνωρίζω,  
make known abroad, 1.

διάγνωσις,  
hearing, 1.  
judgment, 1.

διαγογγύζω,  
murmur, 2.

διαγρηγορέω,  
be awake, 1.

διάγω,  
lead a life, 1.  
live, 1.

διαδέχομαι,  
come after, 1.

διάδημα,  
crown, 3.

διαδίδωμι,  
distribute, 2.  
make distribution, 1.  
divide, 1.  
give, 1.

διάδοχος, with λαμ-  
βάνω,  
come into one's room, 1.

διαζώννυμι,  
gird unto one's self, 1.  
gird, 2.

διαθήκη,  
covenant, 20.  
testament, 6.  
testament, 13.

διαίρεσις,  
difference, 1.  
diversity, 2.

διαίρω,  
divide, 2.

διακαθαρίζω,  
thoroughly purge, 2.

διακατελέγχωμαι,  
convince, 1.

διακονέω,  
minister unto, 15.  
minister to, 1.  
minister, 7.  
administer, 2.  
serve, 10.  
use the office of deacon,  
2.  
minister, 1.

διακονία,  
ministering, 3.  
ministration, 6.  
serving, 1.  
service, 2.  
relief, 1.  
administration, 2.  
ministry, 16.  
charge, 1.  
office, 1.  
— with εἰς,  
to minister, 1.  
— with πρὸς,  
to do service, 1.

διάκονος,  
minister, 20.  
servant, 7.  
deacon, 3.

διακόσια,  
two hundred, 8.

διακονέω,  
hear, 1.

διακρίνω,  
make to differ, 1.  
distinguish, 1.  
put a difference, 1.  
discern, 2.  
judge, 3.  
— mid. and pass. aor.,  
make a difference, 1.  
be partial, 1.  
contend, 2.  
doubt, 5.  
discern, and put a differ-  
ence between meats, 1.  
waver, 2.  
stagger, 1.

διάκρισις,  
discerning, 1.  
disputation, 1.  
to judge, 1 (with εἰς).  
— with πρὸς,  
discern, 1.

διακωλύω,  
forbid, 1.

διαλαλέω,  
commune, 1.  
noise abroad, 1.

διαλέγομαι,  
reason with, 2.  
reason, 2.

dispute, 6.  
speak, 1.  
preach, 2.

διαλείπω,  
cease, 1.

διάλεκτος,  
language, 1.  
tongue, 5.

διαλλάσσομαι,  
be reconciled, 1.

διαλογίζομαι,  
to reason, 11.  
consider, 1.  
think, 1.  
muse, 1.  
reason or debate, 1.  
cast in one's mind, 1.  
dispute, 1.

διαλογισμός,  
reasoning, 1.  
thought, 9.  
imagination, 1.  
doubting, 1.  
doubtful, 1.  
doubtful thoughts, 1.  
disputing, 1.

διαλύω,  
scatter, 1.

διαμαρτύρομαι,  
witness, 1.  
testify, 11.  
charge, 3.

διαμάχομαι,  
strive, 1.

διαμένω,  
remain, 2.  
continue, 3.

διαμερίζω,  
divide, 5.  
part, 6.  
— passive,  
cloven, 1.

διαμερισμός,  
division, 1.

διανέμω, (pass.)  
spread, 1.

διανεύω, with εἰμί,  
beckon, 1.

διανόημα,  
thought, 1.

διάνοια,  
mind, 9.  
understanding, 3.  
imagination, 1.

διανοίγω,  
to open, 8.

διανυκτερεύω,  
continue all night, 1.

διανύω,  
finish, 1.

διαπαντός,  
always or always, 5.  
continually, 2.

\* διαπαρατριβή,  
[for παρατριβή, 1 Tim.  
vi. 5, see Perverse dis-  
putings.]



**δύναμαι**,  
can, 147.  
can do, 2.  
be able, 37.  
able, 3.  
be able to do, 1.  
that is of power, 1.  
be possible, 1.  
may, 18.

**δύναμις**,  
power, 77.  
ability, 1.  
strength, 7.  
mighty, 2.  
of power, 1.  
mighty work, 11.  
mighty deed, 1.  
wonderful work, 1.  
miracle, 8.  
worker of miracles, 1.  
power, 1.  
abundance, 1.  
power, 1.  
violence, 1.  
virtue, 3.  
meaning, 1.  
— with *ἐν*,  
mightily, 1.

**δυναμόω**,  
strengthen, 1.

**δυναστής**,  
Potentate, 1.  
mighty, 1.  
of great authority, 1.

**δυνατέω**,  
be mighty, 1.

**δυνατός**,  
able, 10.  
that I could, 1.  
strong, 3.  
mighty, 5.  
that is mighty, 1.  
mighty man, 1.  
— *neuter*,  
possible, 9.  
power, 1 (with art.)  
— *ἐι δυνατόν*,  
if it be possible, 1.  
if it were possible, 2.  
if it had been possible, 1.

**δύνω, or δῶμι**,  
set, 1.  
be setting, 1.

**δύο**,  
two, 116.  
two men, 1.  
two women, 1.  
twain, 10.  
both, 2.  
— *δύο δύο*,  
by two and two, 1.  
— *ἀνά δύο*,  
two and two, 1.  
two apiece, 2.

**δυσβάστικος**,  
grievous to be borne, 2.

**δυσεντερία**,  
bloody flux, 1.

**δυσερμήνευτος**,  
hard to be uttered, 1.

**δύσκολος**,  
hard, 1.

**δυσκόλω**,  
hardly, 2.

**δυσμή**,  
west, 5 (pl.)

**δυσμυριάδες**, *see* **μυριάς**.

**δυσνοήτος**,  
hard to be understood, 1.

\* **δυσφήμω**,  
[for *βλασφημέω*, 1 Cor. iv. 13, *see* Defame.]

**δυσφήμια**,  
evil report, 1.

**δώδεκα**,  
twelve, 77 (spoken of the Apostles, 39).

**δωδέκατος**,  
twelfth, 1.

**δωδεκάφυλον**,  
twelve tribes, 1.

**δῶμα**,  
house-top, 7.

**δωρεά**,  
gift, 11.

**δωρεάν**,  
freely, 6.  
for naught, 1.  
without a cause, 1.  
in vain, 1.

**δωρέω**,  
give, 3.

**δῶρημα**,  
gift, 2.

**δῶρον**,  
gift, 18.  
offering, 1.

\* **δωροφορία**,  
[for *διακονία*, Rom. xv. 31, *see* Service.]

**ἐα, (imperat. of ἐάω)**  
let alone, 2.  
away, 1.

**ἐάν**,  
— with indicative,  
if, 1.  
— with subj. present,  
if, 73.  
and if, 1.  
though, 8.  
— with subj. aor.,  
if, 119.  
though, 4.  
when, 2.  
— *καὶ ἐάν*,  
though, 1.  
— *ἐάν καὶ*,  
if, 1.  
although, 1.  
— *ἐάν δὲ καὶ*,  
but and if, 2.  
— *ἐάν δέ*,  
but and if, 3.  
— *ἐάνπερ*,  
if, 3.  
— *ἐάν τε*,  
whether, 3.  
or, 3.  
though, 1.

— *ἐάν μή*,  
if not, 15.  
if no, 1.  
except, 33.  
but, 3.  
— *ἐάν μή πρότερον*,  
before, 1.  
former, 2.  
first, 2.  
at the first, 1.

**ἐαυτοῦ**,  
— *masc. sing.*, *ἐαυτοῦ*,  
his own, 7.  
his, 19.  
himself, 15.  
him, 1.  
of itself, 1.  
itself, 2.  
thine own, 1.  
thyself, 1.  
— *fem.*, *ἐαυτῆς*,  
her own, 1.  
her, 4.  
of itself, 1.  
itself, 2.  
that she had, 1 (with *τὰ παρὰ*).  
— *plural*, *ἐαυτῶν*,  
their own, 7.  
his own, 1.  
their, 14.  
themselves, 2.  
them, 5.  
our own, 1.  
of ourselves, 1.  
ourselves, 2.  
your own, 2.  
your, 1.  
your own selves, 1.  
yourselves, 1.  
you, 3.  
one another, 1.  
— *Dat. sing.*, *ἐαυτῷ*,  
to himself, 7.  
unto himself, 4.  
for himself, 2.  
himself, 16.  
him, 2.  
— *Dat. fem.*, *ἐαυτῇ*,  
for her own, 1.  
herself, 1.  
— *Dat. pl.*, *ἐαυτοῖς*, *ἐαυ-  
τάς*,  
to themselves, 4.  
unto themselves, 3.  
upon themselves, 1.  
for themselves, 1.  
among themselves, 1.  
themselves, 15.  
among them, 2.  
ourselves, 4.  
to yourselves, 2.  
unto yourselves, 1.  
for yourselves, 1.  
among yourselves, 1.  
yourselves, 11.  
you, 2.  
one another, 2.  
— with *παρὰ*,  
in your own conceits, 2.  
— *Acc. masc.*,  
himself, 65.  
he himself, 2.  
thyself, 2.  
— *Acc. fem.*, *ἐαυτήν*,  
herself, 4.  
itself, 3.  
— with *κατὰ*,  
alone, 1.  
by itself, 1.  
— *neut.*, *ἐν καθ' ἑαυτόν*,  
each of them, 1.  
— *Acc. pl.*, *ἐαυτοῦς*, *ἐαυ-  
τάς*,  
their own selves, 1.  
themselves, 30.  
they, 2.

ourselves, 13.  
your own selves, 3.  
yourselves, 19.  
one another, 3.  
— with *πρὸς*,  
unto their own home, 1.

**ἐάω**,  
let, 1.  
suffer, 9.  
let alone, 1.  
leave, 1.  
commit, 1.  
leave, 1.

**ἐβδομήκοντα**,  
seventy, 2.  
three score and ten, 1.  
— with *πέντε*,  
three score and fifteen, 1.  
— with *ἑξ*,  
three score and sixteen, 1.

**ἐβδομηκοντάκις**,  
seventy times, 1.

**ἑβδομος**,  
seventh, 9.

**Ἑβραῖστί**,  
in Hebrew, 1.  
in the Hebrew, 2.  
in the Hebrew tongue, 3.

**ἐγγίζω**,  
draw near, 5.  
draw nigh, 12.  
come near, 5.  
come nigh, 8.  
approach, 2.  
be nigh, 2.  
be at hand, 9.

**ἐγγράφω**,  
write in, 2.

**ἐγγυος**,  
surety, 1.

**ἐγγύς**,  
near, 3.  
near to, 2.  
nigh, 7.  
nigh to, 3.  
nigh unto, 4.  
from, 1.  
at hand, 6.  
nigh at hand, 4.  
ready, 1.

**ἐγείρω**,  
awake, 1.  
raise, 28.  
raise up, 23.  
raise again, 4.  
rear up, 1.  
lift up, 3.  
lift out, 1.  
take up, 1.  
— *mid. and pass. aor.*,  
awake, 2.  
arise, 27.  
rise, 36.  
rise up, 8.  
rise again, 5.  
— *ἐγείραι εἰς τὸ μένος*,  
stand forth, 1.

**ἐγερσις**,  
resurrection, 1.

**ἐγκάθετος**,  
ery, 1.

**ἐγκαίνια**,  
feast of the dedication,  
1.

**ἐγκαινίζω**,  
consecrate, 1.  
make new, 1.  
dedicate, 1.  
purify, 1.

\* **ἐγκακέω**,  
[for ἐκκακέω, Luke xviii.  
1, see Faint.]

**ἐγκαλέω**,  
call in question, 1.  
implead, 1.  
accuse, 4.  
— with κατά,  
lay a thing to the  
charge of, 1.

**ἐγκαταλείπω**,  
leave, 2.  
forsake, 7.

\* **ἐγκανχάομαι**,  
[for κανχάομαι, 2 Thes.  
1. 4, see Glory.]

**ἐγκατοικέω**,  
dwell among, 1.

**ἐγκεντρίζω**,  
graft in, 4.  
graft into, 2.

**ἐγκλημα**,  
crime laid against one,  
1.  
laid to one's charge, 1.

**ἐγκομβόομαι**,  
be clothed with, 1.

**ἐγκοπή**, with διδωμι,  
hinder, 1.

**ἐγκόπτω**,  
hinder, 2.  
be tedious unto, 1.

**ἐγκράτεια**,  
temperance, 4.

**ἐγκρατεῖομαι**,  
can contain, 1.  
be temperate, 1.

**ἐγκρατής**,  
temperate, 1.

**ἐγκρίνω**,  
make of the number, 1.

**ἐγκρύπτω**,  
hide, 2.

**ἐγκυος**,  
great with child, 1.

**ἐγχρίω**,  
anoint, 1.

**ἐγώ**,  
— nominative, ἐγώ,  
I, 364.  
me, 1.  
— with αὐτός,  
myself, 1.  
— with καὶ = κάγω,  
and I, 34.  
I also, 15.  
also I, 1.

even I, 3.  
even I also, 2.  
even so I, 2.  
so I, 4.  
even so I also, 1.  
I in like wise, 1.  
I, 4.  
— Genitive (a), ἐμοῦ,  
of me, 1.  
my, 9.  
mine, 1.  
me, 96.

— with αὐτός,  
of myself, 1.  
— with παρά,  
my, 1.

— (b) μου,  
of me, 7.  
with me, 1.  
my, 502.  
mine, 16.  
mine own, 4.  
of mine, 3.  
to me, 1.  
unto me, 2.  
I, 11.

— Dative (a), ἐμοί,  
to me, 9.  
unto me, 8.  
for me, 1.  
with me, 2.  
at me, 1.  
me, 65.  
my, 1.  
mine, 1.  
I, 2.

— κάμοι,  
to me also, 1.  
of me also, 1.  
me also, 1.  
— τι ἐμοὶ καὶ σοί,  
what have I to do with  
thee, 3.

— (b) μοί,  
to me, 21.  
unto me, 60.  
for me, 8.  
with me, 3.  
in me, 1.  
me, 127.  
my, 11.  
mine, 1.  
I, 9.

— Accusative (a) ἐμέ,  
myself, 1.  
me, 81.  
myself, 1.  
I, 2.

— κάμέ,  
both me, 1.  
I also, 1.  
— τὰ κατ' ἐμέ,  
my state, 1.  
my affairs, 1.  
the things which hap-  
pened unto me, 1.

— τὰ περὶ ἐμέ,  
how it will go with me,  
1.

— (b) μέ,  
me, 202.  
I, 35.  
me, 1.

— κάμέ,  
both me, 1.  
I also, 1.

**ἐδαφίζω**,  
lay even with the  
ground, 1.

**ἐδαφος**,  
ground, 1.

**ἐδραῖος**,  
steadfast, 2.  
settled, 1.

**ἐδραῖωμα**,  
ground, 1.  
stay, 1.

**ἐθελοθρησκεία**,  
will worship, 1.

**ἐθέλω**, see θέλω.

**ἐθίζω**, (pass.)  
custom, 1.

**ἐθνάρχης**,  
governor, 1.

**ἐθνικός**,  
heathen man, 1.  
— with art. (pl.)  
the heathen, 1.

**ἐθνικῶς**,  
after the manner of  
Gentiles, 1.

**ἔθνος**,  
nation, 64.  
people, 2.  
— plural,  
Gentiles, 23.  
heathen, 5.

**ἔθος**,  
custom, 7.  
rite, 1.  
manner, 4.  
— κατὰ τὸ ἔθος,  
as one is wont, 1.

**ἔθω, εἴωθα**,  
be wont, 2.  
— κατὰ τὸ εἰωθός,  
as his custom was, 1.  
as his manner was, 1.

**εἶ**, see εἰμί.

**εἰ**,  
(with indicative\* ; with  
optative† ; with sub-  
junctive‡).

if, 237\*, 3†.  
whether, 2†.  
that, 5\*.  
for that, 1\*.  
forasmuch as, 1\*.  
though, 1\*.  
not, 1\*.  
if, 1\*.  
no, 1\*.  
whether? 15\*.  
if? 2\*.

— εἴγε, or εἰ γε,  
if so be that, 2\*.  
if, 2\*.

— εἴγε καὶ,  
if yet, 1\*.  
— εἰ δὲ μή,  
or else, 3\*.  
else, 2\*.  
— εἰ δὲ μήγε,  
and if not, 1\*.  
if not, 2\*.  
if otherwise, 2\*.  
otherwise, 1\*.  
or else, 1\*.  
else, 2\*.

— εἰ καὶ,  
if also, 1\*.  
now if, 1\*.  
if that, 1†.  
though, 11\*.

— εἰ δὲ καὶ,  
if also, 1\*.  
but if, 1\*.  
yea though, 1\*.  
but though, 1\*.

— ἀλλ' εἰ καὶ,

but if, 1\*.  
but and if, 1\*.  
yea and if, 1\*.  
but though, 1\*.

— καὶ εἰ,  
although, 1\*.

— εἰ μὴ,  
if not, 5\*.  
except, 6\*.  
except that, 1\*.  
but, 53\*.  
save, 16\*.  
saving, 2\*.  
save that, 1\*.  
save only that, 1\*.  
more than, 1\*.

— εἰ μὴ ὅταν,

till, 1\*.

— εἰ μὴ τι,

except, 1†, 2\*.

— ἐκτός εἰ μὴ,

unless, 1\*.

except, 1\*.

but, 1\*.

— εἰ περ, or εἴπερ,

if so be that, 3\*.

if so be, 1\*.

seeing, 1\*.

though, 1\*.

— εἰ πως, or εἴπως,

if by any means, 3\*, 1

— εἰ τε (or εἴτε)...ἀντι-

whether, 1\*.

or, 11\*.

whether...or, 21\*, 1†.

whether...or whether

3\*.

whether, 3\*.

if, 1\*.

— εἰ τις (neut. εἰ τι),

if any, 20\*.

if some, 1 (pl.).

if any man, 33\*, 2†.

if a man, 8\*.

if any thing, 5\*.

if aught, 2\*, 1†.

whether any, 1\*.

whoever, 2\*.

he that, 2\*.

that which, 1\*.

**εἰδία**, see ἰδέα.

**εἶδον and ὀίδα**.

(a) εἶδον, (for pres. tense

see ὀράω)

see, 316.

perceive, 5.

behold, 16.

look, 6.

look on, 2.

consider, 1.

know, 1.

(b) ὀίδα,

know, 291.

know of, 1.

have knowledge, 1.

wis [imp. wist], 6.

wot, 3.

understand, 2.

perceive, 1.

see, 1.

be aware, 1.

be sure, 3.

can tell, 9.

can, 2.

**εἶδος**,

sight, 1.

appearance, 1.

shape, 2.

fashion, 1.

**εἶδω**, see εἶδον,

**εἰδωλεῖον**,

idol's temple, 1.



εἰδολόθυτον,  
thing sacrificed unto  
idols, 2.  
offered in sacrifice unto  
idols, 1.  
that which is offered  
in sacrifice to idols, 1.  
thing that is offered in  
sacrifice unto idols, 1.  
thing offered unto an  
idol, 1.  
thing offered to idols, 1.  
thing offered unto idols,  
1.  
thing which is offered  
to idols, 1.  
meat offered to idols, 1.

εἰδωλολατρεία,  
idolatry, 4.

εἰδωλαλάτρης,  
idolator, 7.

εἰδωλον,  
idol, 11.

εἶην, *etc.*, see εἰμί.

εἰκῆ,  
without a cause, 1.  
in vain, 5.  
vainly, 1.

εἰκόνα,  
image, 1.

εἴκοσι,  
twenty, 13.

εἴκω,  
give place, 1.

εἴκω, εἴκα,  
be like, 2.

εἰκών,  
image, 23.

εἰλικρίνεια,  
sincerity, 3.

εἰλικρινής,  
sincere, 1.  
pure, 1.

εἰλίσσω,  
roll together, 1.

εἰ μή, see under εἶ.

εἰμί,

[In all the tenses, with  
pronouns marked \*

PRESENT:

Indicative, εἰμι, (1st

person sing.)]

I am, or am I, 58, 71\*.

it is I, 6\*.

have I been? 1.

I was, 1\*.

— with conj.,

if I be, 1.

though I be, 1.

— εἰ (2nd pers. sing.),

thou art, or art thou,

49, 33\*.

— with εἰ,

if thou be, 5, 4\*.

if it be thou, 1\*.

whether thou be, 1\*.

— ἐστί, ἐστίν (3rd pers.

sing.),

is, 752.

can, 1.

be, 1 (imperat.)

be, 1 (pl.)

was, 39.

had been, 1.

are, 4.

were, 1.

is to say, 1.

meaneth, 2.

should mean, 1.

consisteth, 1.

make, 1.

cometh, 1.

belongeth to, 1.

— with conj.,

be, 18.

were, 3.

— with ὅτι,

to be, 1.

— with ἐκ,

belonged unto, 1.

— with ἐν,

have, 1.

— with neut. pl.,

are, 47.

be, 1.

were, 1.

— ὅ ἐστι,

called, 1.

— οὐκ ἐστί,

we can not, 1.

— τοῦτ' ἐστί,

that is, 12.

that is to say, 5.

— with genitive,

owneth, 1 (AV. 1611,

oweth).

have, 1.

— with Dative,

have, 9.

— ἐσμέν (1st pers. pl.

pres. ind.),

we are (are we), 31, 15\*.

are, 1.

we be, 1.

we have our being, 1.

— ἐστέ (2nd pers. pl.

pres. ind.),

ye are (are ye), 55, 27\*.

it is ye, 2.

ye have been, 1.

— with conjunctive,

ye be, 4.

— with Genitive,

ye belong to, 1.

— with γινώσκω (part.),

ye know, 1.

— ὅτι ἐστέ,

to be, 1.

— εἰσὶ, εἰσίν (3rd pers.

pl. pres. ind.),

are, 135.

be, 14.

were, 8.

— with εἰς,

agree in, 1.

— with Dative,

have, 2.

— ὦ, ἦς, ἦ, etc. (pres.

subj.)

be, 23.

may be, 22.

might be, 2.

should be, 6.

were, 1.

am, 1.

is, 5.

are, 1.

should stand, 1.

— εἶην, εἶης, εἶη, etc.

(pres. opt.)

might be, 1.

should be, 3.

were, 1.

was, 2.

meant, 2.

— ἴσθι (imp. 2nd pers.

sing.)

be thou, 1.

be, 1.

— ἴσθι ἐν,

give thyself wholly to,

1.

— ἴστω, ἴστωσαν (imp.

3rd pers. sing. and pl.)

be, 4.

let be, 10.

be so, 1.

— ἦτω (imp. 3rd pers.

sing.)

let be, 2.

— εἶναι (pres. infinit.)

to be, 33.

be, 12.

to have been, 1.

have been, 1.

that...am (art, is, are,

be), 27.

that...was (were), 10.

had been, 1.

that...may (might,

should be, 6.

to be made, 1.

come, 1.

— τοῦ εἶναι,

that shouldest be, 1.

— with δὲ,

because...is (was, were),

5.

— with εἰς,

that...might (should)

be, 7.

so that...are, 1.

so that...may be, 1.

— with ἐν,

as...was, 2.

when...was, 1.

while...was (were), 2.

— with ὥστε,

that...might be, 1.

— ὦν, ὄσα, ὄν (pres.

part.),

being, 36.

to be, 1.

that...art (is, was, had

been), 4.

who (which, that), am

(art, etc.), 43.

who (etc.), was (etc.),

21.

as...was, 1.

for all there were, 1.

forasmuch as...was, 1.

inasmuch as...are, 1.

seeing...are, 1.

seeing that there are, 1.

though...be, 3.

though...was, 1.

though...were, 1.

when...is, 3.

when...was, 12.

whereas...was, 1.

while...is, 1.

while, was (were), 3.

and was come, 1.

— ὅσση ὀψίας,

at evening, 1.

— ὦν ὄσα,

as though they were, 1.

— οὐκ ὅστος αὐτῶ,

when as yet he had no,

1.

— ὄσα ἐν,

having, 1.

which had, 1.

— ὁ ὦν καὶ ὁ ἦν καὶ ὁ

ἐρχόμενος,

which is, and which

was, and which is to

come, Rev. i. 4, 8.

which art, and wast,

and art to come, Rev.

xi. 17.

— ὁ ἦν καὶ ὁ ὦν καὶ ὁ

ἐρχόμενος,

which was, and is, and

is to come, Rev. iv. 8.

— ὁ ὦν καὶ ὁ ἦν καὶ ὁ  
ἐσόμενος,  
which art, and wast,  
and shalt be, Rev.  
xvi. 5.

IMPERFECT:

— ἦν, ἦς (ἦσθα), ἦν,  
ἦμεν, ἦτε, ἦσαν,  
was (wast, were), 381,

1\*.

hast been, 2.

had (hadst) been, 12.

is, 1.

began to be, 1.

held, 1.

— with ὦν,

would have been, 1.

should have been, 1.

should be, 1.

— with αἰῶνα (part.),

had heard, 1.

— with ἀνεύξω (part.),

looked steadfastly, 1.

— with βαπτίζω (part.),

baptized,

— with δέω (part.),

had bound, 1.

— with διανυκτερεύω

(part.),

continued all night, 1.

— with ἐγγίζω (part.),

drew near, 1.

— ἦμην, (imp. ind. 1st

sing.),

I was, 13, 2\*.

— ἄν ἦμην,

I should be, 1.

FUTURE:

— ἐσομαι, ἐσῶ, ἐσται, ἐσό-

μεθα, ἐσεσθε, ἐσονται,

shall be, 153.

should be, 2.

will be, 9.

be, 4.

shall come to pass, 4.

will come, 1.

— with εἰς,

shall be made, 1.

— with Genitive,

may have, 1.

— with Dative,

shall have, 6.

— ἐσσεσθαι (future in-

finite), with μέλλειν,

that there shall be, 1.

that there should be, 1.

that...will be, 1.

— μέλλοντος ἐσσεσθαι,

to come, 1.

— ἐσόμενος (future part.),

with art.,

which shalt be, 1.

what would follow, 1.

Εἵνεκεν, see Εἵνεκα.

εἵπερ, see ε

εἰπῶς, *see* εἰ.

εἰρηνεύω,

have peace, 1.  
be at peace, 1.  
live in peace, 1.  
leave peaceably, 1.

εἰρήνη,

peace, 88.  
rest, 1.  
quietness, 1.  
— *with* εἰς,  
at one, 1.

εἰρηνικός,

peaceable, 2.

εἰρηνοποιέω,

make peace, 1.

εἰρηνοποιός,

peacemaker, 1.

εἶρω, *see* ἐρῶ.

εἰς,

into, 571.  
to, 230.  
unto, 203.  
in unto, 2.  
toward, 32.  
towards, 1.  
in at, 1.  
at, 20.  
before, 2.  
on, 57.  
upon, 25.  
in, 131.  
for, 1.  
into, 1.  
among, 13.  
in among, 2.  
throughout, 6.  
by, 2.  
with, 1.  
for, 87.  
unto, 1.  
to, 1.  
at, 1.  
concerning, 6.  
of, 8.  
against, 25.  
within, 1.  
till, 1.  
until, 1.  
to be, 1.  
— *εἰς αὐτὴν*,  
thereunto, 1.  
therein, 4.  
— *εἰς αὐτὸ τοῦτο*,  
for this same purpose,  
1.  
for the same purpose, 1.  
thereunto, 1.  
— *εἰς ἧν*,  
whereto, 1.  
whereunto, 7.  
whither, 1.  
wherein, 3.  
wherefore, 1.  
— *εἰς τί*,  
to what purpose? 1.  
wherefore? 1.  
why, 2.  
— *εἰς τοῦτο*,  
hereunto, 1.  
thereunto, 2.  
to this end, 3.  
for this cause, 2.  
for this purpose, 2.  
for that intent, 1.  
therefore, 3.  
to be, 2.  
— *εἰς ἀθήρσιν*,  
to put away, 1.  
— *εἰς τὸ, with an infin.*,  
to, 21.

for to, 1.  
to the end ... may  
(might), 4.  
to the intent...should,  
1.  
that...may (might), 18.  
that so...might, 1.  
that...should, 8.  
insomuch that, 1.  
so that, 1.  
that may, 1.  
that, 3.  
— *εἰς τὸ μή*,  
lest...should, 1.

εἰς, and neut. ἐν,

one, 116.  
one man, 1.  
one, 1.  
one thing, 5.  
only, 1.  
a certain, 2.  
a (an), 12.  
any of them, 1.  
any thing, 1.  
some, 6.  
— *εἰς...εἰς*,  
one...other, 6.  
one...another, 1.  
— *εἰς τὸν ἕνα*,  
one another, 1.  
— *ὅν ἕνα*,  
whether, 1.  
— *καθ' ἕνα*,  
one by one, 1.  
— *καθ' ἓν*,  
every one, 1.  
— *ἐν καθ' ἓν*,  
each, 1.  
— *εἰς ἕκαστος*,  
every man, 2.  
every, 2.  
each, 1.  
— *καθ' ἕνα ἕκαστος*,  
every one in particular,  
1.  
— *καθ' ἓν ἕκαστον*,  
particularly, 1.  
— *ἀνὰ εἰς ἕκαστος*,  
every several, 1.  
— *καθεῖς*,  
every one, 1.  
— *εἰς καθ' εἰς*,  
one by one, 2.  
— *μία (sem.)*,  
one, 60.  
a, 3.  
a certain, 4.  
first, 2.  
first day, 6.  
— *μία...μία*,  
one...other, 1.  
— *ἀπὸ μίας*,  
with one consent, 1.

εἰσάγω,

lead into, 1, } (with  
bring into, 1, } *εἰς*).  
bring in, 5.

εἰσακούω,

hear, 5.

εἰσδέχομαι,

receive, 1.

εἰσεμι,

go in, 1.  
go into, 2 (with *εἰς*).  
enter, 1.

εἰσέρχομαι,

come in, 19.  
go in, 13.  
enter, 107.  
enter in, 17.  
come, 2.  
go, 1.

arise, 1.

— *with* εἰς,  
come into, 9.  
come to, 2.  
come unto, 1.  
go into, 17.  
— *with* ἔσω,  
go in, 1.  
— *with* διὰ,  
go through, 2.

εἰσί, *see* εἰμί.

εἰσκαλέω,

call in, 1.

εἰσόδος,

entrance, 1.  
entrance in, 1.  
entering in, 1.  
coming, 1.  
— *with* εἰς,  
to enter into, 1.

εἰσπηδάω,

spring in, 1.

run, 1.

εἰσπορεύομαι,

enter, 8.  
enter in, 5.  
come in, 3.  
— *with* εἰς,  
go into, 1.

εἰστρέχω,

run in, 1.

εἰσφέρω,

bring in, 2.  
— *with* εἰς,  
bring into, 2.  
bring to, 1.  
lead into, 2.

εἶτα,

then, 11.  
afterward, 1.  
after that, 3.  
furthermore, 1.

εἶτε, *see* εἰ.

εἰ τις, *see* εἰ.

εἶωθα, *see* ἔθω.

ἐκ, or ἐξ.

out of, 165.  
from, 181.  
from...up, 2.  
from among, 3.  
among, 5.  
off, 1 (of in AV. 1611.)  
of, 368.  
one of, 8.  
some of, 8.  
they (them) of, 2.  
by the means of, 1.  
through, 2.  
with, 25.  
by, 55.  
by reason of, 3.  
because of, 3.  
for, 2.  
in, 2.  
out of, 1.  
at, 3.  
on, 2.  
over, 4.  
unto, 1.  
between some of, 1.  
betwixt, 1.  
— *ἐξ αὐτοῦ*,  
thereof, 3.  
— *μη ἐξ αὐτοῦ*,

nothing of, 1.

— *ἐξ οὗ*,  
whereof, 2.  
— *ἐκ τούτου*,  
from that time, 1.  
from henceforth, 1.  
herby, 1.  
— *τὸ ἐξ ὑμῶν*,  
as much as lieth in you,  
1.

ἐκαστος,

every, 14.  
every one, 20.  
every man, 39.  
every woman, 1.  
each one, 1.  
any man, 1.  
— *καθ' ἓν ἕκαστον*,  
particularly, 1.  
— *ἐκαστος τῶν*,  
both, 1.

ἐκάστοτε,

always, 1.

ἐκατόν,

hundred, 14.  
hundredfold, 2.  
— *ἀνὰ ἑκατόν*,  
by hundreds, 1.

ἐκατονταετής,

an hundred years old, 1.

ἐκατονταπλασίον,

hundredfold, 3.

ἐκατοντάρχης,

centurion, 4.

ἐκατοντάρχος,

centurion, 16.

\* *εκβαίνω*,

[*for* ἐξέρχομαι, Heb. xi.  
15, *see* (one out.)]

ἐκβάλλω,

cast out, 47.  
excommunicate, 1.  
cast forth, 1.  
cast, 2.  
thrust out, 1.  
expel, 1.  
drive, 1.  
put out, 2.  
put forth, 3.  
pluck out, 1.  
pull out, 3.  
send out, 1.  
send forth, 3.  
send away, 1.  
take out, 1.  
bring forth, 3.  
— *middle*,  
cast out, 1.  
— *with* ἀπὸ,  
cast out of, 1.  
— *with* ἐκ,  
cast out of, 1.  
drive out of, 1.  
— *with* ἔσω,  
cast out of, 3.  
cast out, 1.  
thrust out of, 1.  
thrust out, 1.  
leave out, 1.  
cast out, 1.

ἐκβασίς,

end, 1.  
way of escape, 1.

ἐκβολή, *with* ποιέω

(*mid.*)

lighten the ship, 1.



ἐγαμίζω,  
give in marriage, 5.

ἐγαμίσκω,  
give in marriage, 2.

ἐγγονα,  
nephews, 1.

ἐδαπανάομαι,  
be spent, 1.

ἐδέχομαι,  
wait for, 3.  
wait, 1.  
expect, 1.  
tarry for, 1.  
look for, 2.

ἐδηλος,  
manifest, 1.

ἐδημέω,  
be absent, 2.  
absent, 1.

ἐκδίδωμι,  
let out, 3.  
let forth, 1.

ἐκδιηγέομαι,  
declare, 2.

ἐδικίεω,  
avenge, 5.  
revenge, 1.

ἐδικίησις,  
vengeance, 4.  
revenge, 1.  
punishment, 1.  
— with ποιέω,  
revenge, 3.

ἐδικίος,  
avenger, 1.  
revenger, 1.

ἐδιώκω,  
persecute, 2.  
chase out, 1.

ἐδοτος,  
being delivered, 1.

ἐδοχή,  
looking for, 1.

ἐδύνω,  
take off from, 2.  
strip, 2.  
— middle,  
be unclothed, 1.

ἐκεῖ,  
there, 86.  
thither, 7.  
thitherward, 1.  
yonder, 1.  
to yonder place, 1.

— κακεῖ,  
and there, 9.  
there also, 1.  
thither also, 1.  
— ὅπου ἐκεῖ,  
where, 2.

ἐκείθεν,  
thence, 16.  
from thence, 9.  
from that place, 1.  
there, 1.  
— κακεῖθεν,  
and thence, 2.  
thence also, 1.  
and from thence, 5.  
and afterward, 1.

ἐκεῖνος,  
that (or those), 137.  
he (she, it, they, etc.),  
81.  
that very, 2.  
that way, 1.  
that same, 4.  
same, 19.  
self-same, 1.  
the other, 1.  
this, 1.  
Peter, 1 (John xiii. 6).

— κακεῖνος,  
and he (etc.), 11.  
he (etc.) also, 7.  
even he, 1.  
they, 1.  
them, 1.  
and the other, 2.

ἐκείσε,  
there, 2.

ἐκζητέω,  
seek after, 2.  
seek diligently, 1.  
seek carefully, 1.  
inquire diligently, 1.  
require, 2.

ἐκθαμβέομαι,  
be greatly amazed, 1.  
be sore amazed, 1.  
be affrighted, 2.

ἐκθαμβος,  
greatly wondering, 1.

ἐκθετος, *with ποιέω*,  
cast out, 1.

ἐκκαθαίρω,  
purge out, 1.  
purge, 1.

ἐκκαίω, ἐκκαίομαι,  
burn, 1.

ἐκκακέω,  
to faint, 4.  
be weary, 2.  
faint, 1.

ἐκκεντέω,  
pierce, 2.

ἐκκλάω, ἐκκλάζω,  
break off, 3.

ἐκκλείω,  
exclude, 2.

ἐκκλησία,  
assembly, 3.  
church, 112.

ἐκκλίνω,  
go out of the way, 1.  
avoid, 1.  
eschew, 1.

ἐκκολυμβάω,  
swim out, 1.

ἐκκομίζω,  
carry out, 1.

ἐκκόπτω,  
cut out, 1.  
cut off, 4.  
cut down, 2.  
hew down, 3.  
hinder, 1.

\* ἐκκράζω,  
[for κράζω, Acts xxiv.  
21, see Cry.]

ἐκκρέμαμαι,  
be very attentive, 1.  
hang on, 1.

ἐκλαλέω,  
tell, 1.

ἐκλάμπω,  
shine forth, 1.

ἐκλανθάνομαι,  
forget, 1.

ἐκλέγω,  
choose, 2.  
— middle,  
choose, 17.  
choose out, 1.  
make choice, 1.

ἐκλείπω,  
fail, 3.

ἐκλεκτός,  
chosen, 7.  
elect, 16.

ἐκλογή,  
election, 6.  
chosen, 1.

ἐκλύω, (*pass.*)  
to faint, 4.  
— with εἰμί,  
to faint, 1.  
be tired and lie down, 1.

ἐκμάσσω,  
wipe, 5.

ἐκμυκτηρίζω,  
deride, 2.

ἐκτεύω,  
convey one's self away,  
1.

ἐκνήφω,  
awake, 1.

ἐκούσιος, (*neut. with*  
*κατά*)  
willingly, 1.

ἐκουσίως,  
willingly, 1.  
wilfully, 1.

ἐκπαλαι,  
of old, 1.  
of a long time, 1.

ἐκπειράζω,  
tempt, 4.

ἐκπέμπω,  
send forth, 1.  
send away, 1.

\* ἐκπερισσῶς,  
[for ἐκ περισσῶν, Mark  
xiv. 31, see Veho-  
mently.]

ἐκπετάννυμι,  
stretch forth, 1.

\* ἐκπηδάω,  
[for εἰσπηδάω, Acts  
xiv. 14, see Run in.]

ἐκπίπτω,  
fall from, 2.  
fall off, 2.  
fall away, 1.

fall, 4.  
be cast, 1.  
fall, 1.  
take none effect, 1.  
— with εἰμί,  
fall, 1.

ἐκπλέω,  
sail away, 1.  
sail thence, 1.  
sail, 1.

ἐκπληρώω,  
fulfil, 1.

ἐκπλήρωσις,  
accomplishment, 1.

ἐκπλήσσω,  
astonish, 10.  
amaze, 3.

ἐκπνέω,  
give up the ghost, 3.

ἐκπορεύομαι,  
go out, 6.  
go forth, 2.  
proceed, 10.  
depart, 3.  
issue, 1.  
come forth, 2.  
— with ἀπό,  
go out of, 1.  
come out of, 1.  
— with ἐξ,  
go out of, 3.  
come out of, 2.  
— with ἐσωθεν,  
come from within, 1.

ἐκπορνέω,  
give one's self over to  
fornication, 1.

ἐκπτύω,  
reject, 1.

ἐκριζώω,  
root up, 2.  
pluck up by the root, 2.

ἐκστασις,  
astonishment, 1.  
amazement, 1.  
trance, 3.  
— with ἔχω,  
be amazed, 1.  
— with λαμβάνω,  
be amazed, 1.

ἐκστρέφω,  
subvert, 1.

ἐκταράσσω,  
trouble exceedingly, 1.

εκτείνω,  
stretch out, 2.  
stretch forth, 10.  
put forth, 5.  
cast out, 1.

ἐκτελέω,  
finish, 2.

ἐκτένεια, *with ἐν*,  
instantly, 1.

ἐκτενέστερον,  
more earnestly, 1

ἐκτενής,  
servent, 1.  
without ceasing, 1.  
instant and earnest, 1.

ἐκτενῶς, fervently, 1.	ἐλαία, olive tree, 3. olive berry, 1. — plural, Olives, 11.	ἐλεημοσύνη, alms, 13. alms-deed, 1.	ἐμβαπτεύω, intrude into, 1.
ἐκτίθημι, cast out, 1. expound, 3.	ἐλαιον, oil, 11.	ἐλεήμων, merciful, 2.	ἐμβιβάζω, <i>with eis</i> αὐτό, put therein, 1.
ἐκτινάσσω, shake off, 3. shake, 1.	ἐλαιών, Olivet, 1.	ἐλεος, mercy, 28.	ἐμβλέπω, look upon, 4. behold, 4. gaze up, 1. see, 1. — can see, 1. — <i>with eis</i> , behold, 1.
ἕκτος, sixth, 14.	ἐλάσσων, less, 1. younger, 1. — <i>neuter</i> , under, 1. — <i>with art.</i> , that which is worse, 1.	ἐλεύθερος, free, 18. freeman, 1. free woman, 3. at liberty, 1.	ἐμβριμάομαι, murmur against, 1. charge straitly, 2. groan, 2.
ἐκτός, out of, 2. without, 1. other than, 1. be excepted, 1. — <i>with art.</i> , the outside, 1.	ἐλαττονέω, have lack, 1.	ἐλευθερώω, make free, 6. deliver, 1.	ἐμέ, ἐμοί, <i>see</i> ἐγώ.
ἐκτρέπομαι, turn aside, 2. be turned out of the way, 1. be turned, 1. avoid, 1.	ἐλαττώω, make lower, 2. make inferior, 1. — <i>passive</i> , decrease, 1.	ἐλευσις, coming, 1.	ἐμέω, spue, 1.
ἐκτρέφω, nourish, 1. bring up, 1.	ἐλαύνω, ἐλάω, drive, 2. row, 2. carry, 1.	ἐλεφάντινος, of ivory, 1.	ἐμμαίνομαι, be mad against, 1.
ἐκτρωμα, one born out of due time, 1. an abortive, 1.	ἐλαφρία, lightness, 1.	ἐλίσσω, fold up, 1. roll together, 1.	ἐμμένω, continue in, 1. — <i>with εν</i> , continue in, 2.
ἐκφέρω, carry out, 3. carry forth, 1. bring forth, 2. bear, 1.	ἐλαφρός, light, 2.	ἐλκος, sore, 3.	ἐμμέσω, <i>see</i> μέσος.
ἐκφεύγω, flee, 1. escape, 5. — <i>with εκ</i> , flee out of, 1.	ἐλάχιστος, least, 7. that which is least, 1. that thing which is least, 1. very little, 1. smallest, 1. very small, 1. very small thing, 1.	ἐλκώ, ( <i>pass.</i> ) full of sores, 1.	ἐμός, my (mine), 62. mine own, 11. that I have, 1. of me, 4.
ἐκφοβέω, terrify, 1.	ἐλαχιστότερος, less than the least, 1.	ἐλκύνω, draw, 6.	ἐμοῦ, <i>see</i> ἐγώ.
ἐκφοβος, sore afraid, 1. — <i>with εἰμι</i> , fear exceedingly, 1.	ἐλάω, <i>see</i> ελαυνω.	ἐλκω, draw, 2.	* ἐμπαιγμονή, [add after "days," 2 Pet. iii. 3, ἐν ἐμπαιγ- μονῇ, G L T Tr A N.]
ἐκφύω, put forth, 2.	* ἐλεγμός, [for ἐλεγχος, 2 Tim. iii. 16, <i>see</i> Reproof.]	ἐλλογέω, put to one's account, 1. impute, 1.	ἐμπαιγμός, mocking, 1.
ἐκχέω, pour out, 11. shed forth, 1. shed, 4. spill, 1. — <i>passive</i> , run out, 1.	ἐλεγχος, reproof, 1. evidence, 1.	ἐλπίζω, to hope, 9. hope for, 2. thing hoped for, 1. trust, 18. — <i>with εἰμι</i> , have hope, 1.	ἐμπαίζω, mock, 13.
ἐκχύνω, pour out, 1. shed abroad, 1. shed, 5. spill, 1. — <i>passive</i> , gush out, 1. run greedily, 1.	ἐλέγγω, convince, 4. convict, 1. tell one's fault, 1. reprove, 5. discover, 2. convince, 1. rebuke, 5.	ἐλπίς, hope, 53. faith, 1.	ἐμπαίκτης, mock, 1. scoffer, 1.
ἐκχωρέω, depart out, 1.	ἐλεεινός, miserable, 1. — <i>comparative</i> , most miserable, 1.	Ἐλωί, Eloi, 2.	ἐμπεριπατέω, walk in, 1.
ἐκψύχω, give up the ghost, 2. yield up the ghost, 1.	ἐλεέω, have pity on, 1. have compassion on, 2. have compassion of, 1. have mercy on, 15. have mercy upon, 1. show mercy, 2. — <i>passive</i> , receive mercy, 1. obtain mercy, 6.	ἐμαντοῦ, myself, 29. I myself, 1. mine own self, 2. mine own, 1. me, 4.	ἐμπίπλω, <i>with eis</i> , fall into, 6. fall among, 1.
ἐκών, willingly, 2.		ἐμβαίω, step in, 1. enter, 8. — <i>with eis</i> , go into, 2. go up into, 1. come into, 2. get into, 2. take, 2.	ἐμπλέκω, entangle in, 1. — <i>middle</i> , entangle one's self with, 1.
		ἐμβάλλω, <i>with eis</i> , cast into, 1.	ἐμπλήθω, <i>see</i> ἐμπί- πλημι.
		ἐμβάπτω, dip, 3.	ἐμπλοκή, plaiting, 1.
			ἐμπνέω, breathe out, 1.



**ἐμπορεύομαι**,  
buy and sell, 1.  
make merchandise of, 1.  
**ἐμπορία**,  
merc handise, 1.  
**ἐμπόριον**,  
merchandise, 1.  
**ἐμπορος**,  
merchant, 5.  
**ἐμπρήθω**,  
burn up, 1.  
**ἐμπροσθεν**,  
before, 41.  
in the presence of, 1.  
in the sight of, 1.  
in one's sight, 2.  
at, 1.  
against, 1.  
of, 1.  
**ἐμπτύω**,  
spit ou, 2.  
spit upon, 2.  
— with *eis*,  
spit in, 1.  
spit upon, 1.  
**ἐμφανής**,  
manifest, 1.  
— *διδωμι ἐμφανῇ γενέσθαι*,  
show openly, 1.  
**ἐμφανίζω**,  
to manifest, 2.  
show, 1.  
declare plainly, 1.  
inform, 3.  
signify, 1.  
— *passive*,  
appear, 2.  
**ἐμφοβος**,  
afraid, 3.  
affrighted, 4.  
— with *γενομαι*,  
tremble, 1.  
**ἐμφυσάω**,  
breathe on, 1.  
**ἐμφυτος**,  
ingrafted, 1.  
**ἐν**,  
in, 1863.  
among, 1.  
amongst, 1.  
wherein (*ἐν ᾧ*), 1.  
for, 1.  
with, 2.  
within, 13.  
between, 1.  
among, 14.  
as much as in you is (*τὸ ἐν ὑμῖν*), 1.  
of, 11.  
for, 1.  
in, 1.  
at, 106.  
on, 45.  
upon, 4.  
over, 1.  
under, 2.  
before, 1.  
about, 1.  
into, 11.  
to, 15.  
in, 1.  
by, 1.  
toward, 3.  
unto, 9.  
against, 1.  
after, 1.

with, 138.  
by, 142.  
in, 1.  
for, 1.  
by way of, 1.  
through, 37.  
throughout, 5.  
for, 6.  
for one's sake, 1.  
because of, 3.  
— *ἐν αὐτῷ* (*αὐτῇ αὐταῖς*),  
therein, 17.  
thereof, 1.  
thereon, 3.  
thereby, 2.  
in himself, 1.  
therewith, 2.  
there, 3.  
— *ἐν τούτῳ*,  
herein, 7.  
therein, 2.  
hereby, 8.  
— *ἐν ᾧ* (*ᾧ, οἷς, αἷς*),  
wherein, 25.  
therein, 1.  
where, 4.  
whereby, 6.  
wherewith, 2.  
whereupon, 2.  
when, 2.  
while, 3.  
whereas, 2.  
wherein, 1.  
— *ἐν ᾧ ἄν*,  
whereinsoever, 1.  
— *ἐν τῷ*,  
namely, 1.  
— *ἐν τῷ* (with an *inf.*),  
as, 22.  
that, 1.  
when, 13.  
while, 7.  
— *ἐν τίνι*,  
wherewith, 3.  
by what means, 1.  
**ἐναγκαλίζομαι**,  
take in one's arms, 1.  
take up in one's arms, 1.  
**ἐνάλιος**, (*plural*)  
things in the sea, 1.  
**ἐναντι**,  
before, 1.  
**ἐναντίον**,  
before, 4.  
in the sight of, 1.  
**ἐναντίος**,  
contrary, 6.  
against, 1.  
— *ἐξ ἐναντίας*,  
over against, 1.  
**ἐνάρχομαι**,  
begin, 2.  
**ἐνατος**, *see* **ἐννατος**.  
**ἐνδεής**,  
that lacketh, 1.  
**ἐνδειγμα**,  
manifest token, 1.  
**ἐνδείκνυμι**,  
show forth, 1.  
show, 9.  
do, 1.  
**ἐνδείξις**,  
evident token, 1.  
proof, 1.  
— with *eis*,  
to declare, 2.  
**ἐνδεκα**,  
eleven, 6.

**ἐνδέκατος**,  
eleventh, 3.  
**ἐνδέχομαι**, (*impe:s.*)  
it can be, 1.  
**ἐνδημέω**,  
be at home, 1.  
be present, 1.  
present, 1.  
**ἐνδιδύσκω**, (*mid.*)  
be clothed in, 1.  
wear, 1.  
**ἐνδικος**,  
just, 2.  
**ἐνδόμησις**,  
building, 1.  
**ἐνδοξάζομαι**,  
be glorified, 2.  
**ἐνδοξος**,  
glorious, 2.  
honourable, 1.  
**ἐνδύμα**,  
clothing, 1.  
raiment, 5.  
garment, 2.  
**ἐνδυναμόω**,  
strengthen, 2.  
enable, 1.  
— *pass. or mid.*,  
be made strong, 1.  
be strong, 3.  
increase in strength, 1.  
**ἐνδύνω**, with *εἰς*,  
creep into, 1.  
**ἐνδυσσις**,  
putting on, 1.  
**ἐνδύω**,  
put on, 3.  
clothe with, 1.  
— *mid. or pass.*,  
put on, 16.  
have on, 1.  
be clothed in, 2.  
be clothed with, 2.  
be clothed, 1.  
be endued with, 1.  
be arrayed in, 1.  
**ἐνέγκω**, *see* **φέρω**.  
**ἐνέδρα**, with *ποιέω*,  
lay wait, 1.  
**ἐνεδρεύω**,  
lie in wait for, 1.  
lay wait for, 1.  
**ἐνέδρον**,  
lying in wait, 1.  
**ἐνελέω**,  
wrap up, 1.  
**ἐνείμι**,  
there is, 4.  
is, 1.  
— *τα ἐνόντα*,  
such things as ye have,  
1.  
as ye are able, 1.  
**ἐνεκα**, **ἐνεκεν**, **εἵνεκεν**,  
for... sake, 14.  
for... cause, 5.  
for, 2.

by reason of, 1.  
— with infinitive,  
that... might, 1.  
— *οὐ ἐνεκεν*,  
because, 1.  
— *τίος ἐνεκεν*,  
wherefore, 1.  
**ἐνενήκοντα**, *see* **ἐν-  
νενηκονταεννέα**.  
**ἐνεός**, *see* **ἐννεός**.  
**ἐνέργεια**,  
working, 4.  
effectual working, 2.  
operation, 1.  
strong, 1.  
**ἐνέργω**,  
to work, 7.  
work effectually in, 1.  
be mighty in, 1.  
do, 1.  
show forth one's self, 2.  
— *middle*,  
work, 5.  
work effectually, 1.  
be effectual, 1.  
be wrought, 1.  
effectual fervent, 1.  
**ἐνέργμα**,  
working, 1.  
operation, 1.  
**ἐνεργής**,  
effectual, 2.  
powerful, 1.  
**ἐνεστῶτα**, *see* **ἐνί-  
στημι**.  
**ἐνευλογέομαι**,  
be blessed, 2.  
**ἐνέχω**,  
have a quarrel against,  
1.  
have an inward grudge  
against, 1.  
urge, 1.  
— *passive*,  
be entangled with, 1.  
**ἐνθάδε**,  
hither, 4.  
here, 3.  
there, 1.  
\* **ἐνθεν**,  
[for *ἐντεῦθεν*, Matt.  
xvii. 20. *see* Hence;  
and Luke xvi. 26, *see*  
From hence.]  
**ἐνθυμέομαι**,  
think on, 1.  
think, 2.  
**ἐνθύμησις**,  
thought, 3.  
device, 1.  
**ἐνι**, *see* **ἐνείμι**.  
**ἐνιαυτός**,  
year, 14.  
**ἐνίστημι**,  
be at hand, 1.  
come, 1.  
— *participle*,  
present, 3.  
things present, 2 (*neut.*  
*pl.*)

**ἐνισχύω**,  
be strengthened, 1.  
strengthen, 1.  
**ἐγκακέω**, *see* ἐγκακέω.  
**ἐννατος**, *or* ἑνατος,  
ninth, 10.  
**ἐννέα**,  
nine, 1.  
**ἐννενηκονταεννέα**,  
ninety and nine, 4.  
**ἐννεός**,  
speechless, 1.  
**ἐννεύω**,  
make signs to, 1.  
**ἐννοια**,  
intent, 1.  
mind, 1.  
**ἐννομος**,  
lawful, 1.  
ordinary, 1.  
under the law, 1.  
**ἐννυχον**,  
great while before day,  
1.  
**ἐνοικέω**,  
dwell in, 5.  
**ἐνόντα**, *see* ἐνείμι.  
**ἐνότης**,  
unity, 2.  
\* **ἐνορκίζω**,  
[*for* ὀρκίζω, 1 Thes. v.  
27, *see* Charge.]  
**ἐνοχλέω**,  
to trouble, 1.  
**ἐνοχος**,  
subject to, 1.  
in danger of, 5.  
guilty of, 1.  
**ἐνταλαμα**,  
commandment, 3.  
**ἐνταφιάζω**,  
bury, 1.  
— *infinitive*,  
burial, 1.  
**ἐνταφιασμός**,  
burying, 2.  
**ἐντέλλομαι**,  
to command, 10.  
give commandment, 3.  
charge, 1.  
give charge, 2.  
enjoin, 1.  
**ἐντεῦθεν**,  
hence, 6.  
from hence, 3.  
— *ἐντεῦθεν καὶ ἐντεῦθεν*,  
on either side, 1. (on  
of either side, *ed.* 1762,  
*etc.*)  
**ἐντεξίς**,  
intercession, 1.  
prayer, 1.

**ἐντιμος**,  
honourable, 1.  
dear, 1.  
precious, 2.  
— *with* ἔχω,  
hold in reputation, 1.  
honour, 1.  
**ἐντολή**,  
commandment, 69.  
precept, 2.  
**ἐντόπιος**,  
of that place, 1.  
**ἐντός**,  
within, 2.  
among, 1.  
**ἐντρέπω**,  
to shame, 1.  
— *passive*,  
be ashamed, 2.  
— *middle*,  
regard, 2.  
reverence, 4.  
**ἐντρέφομαι**,  
be nourished up in, 1.  
**ἐντρομος**,  
trembling, 1.  
— *with* γίνομαι,  
tremble, 1.  
— *with* εἶμι,  
quake, 1.  
**ἐντροπή**,  
shame, 2.  
**ἐντροφάω**,  
to sport one's self, 1.  
**ἐντυγχάνω**,  
deal with, 1.  
make intercession, 4.  
**ἐντυλίττω**,  
wrap in, 2.  
wrap together, 1.  
**ἐντυπόω**,  
engrave, 1.  
**ἐνυβρίζω**,  
do despite unto, 1.  
**ἐνυπνιάζομαι**,  
to dream, 1.  
filthy dreamer, 1.  
**ἐνύπνιον**,  
dream, 1.  
**ἐνώπιον**,  
in the presence of, 7.  
in one's presence, 2.  
in the sight of, 19.  
in one's sight, 5.  
before, 63.  
to, 1.  
**ἐνωτίζομαι**,  
hearken to, 1.  
**ἐξ**, *see* ἐκ.  
**ἐξ**,  
six, 12.  
**ἐξαγγέλλω**,  
shew forth, 1.  
**ἐξαγοράζω**,  
redeem, 4.

**ἐξάγω**,  
lead out, 6.  
bring out, 5.  
bring forth, 1.  
fetch out, 1.  
**ἐξαιρέω**,  
pluck out, 2.  
— *middle*,  
rescue, 1.  
deliver, 5.  
**ἐξάιρω**,  
take away, 1.  
put away, 1.  
**ἐξαιτέομαι**,  
to desire, 1.  
**ἐξαίφνης**,  
suddenly, 5.  
**ἐξακολουθέω**,  
follow, 3.  
**ἐξακίσιοι**,  
six hundred, 2.  
**ἐξαλείφω**,  
blot out, 3.  
wipe away, 2.  
**ἐξάλλομαι**,  
leap up, 1.  
**ἐξανάστασις**,  
resurrection, 1.  
**ἐξανатέλλω**,  
spring up, 2.  
**ἐξανίστημι**,  
raise up, 2.  
rise up, 1.  
**ἐξαπατάω**,  
deceive, 4.  
beguile, 1.  
**ἐξάπνα**,  
suddenly, 1.  
**ἐξαπορέομαι**,  
in despair, 1.  
altogether without help  
of means, 1.  
to despair, 1.  
**ἐξαποστέλλω**,  
send out, 1.  
send forth, 4.  
send away, 4.  
send, 2.  
**ἐξαρτίζω**,  
furnish thoroughly, 1.  
perfect, 1.  
— *with* γίνομαι,  
accomplish, 1.  
**ἐξαστράπτω**,  
to glisten, 1.  
**ἐξαυτῆς**,  
immediately, 3.  
straightway, 1.  
presently, 1.  
by and by, 1.  
**ἐξεγείρω**,  
raise up, 2.  
**ἐξείμι**,  
go out, 1.  
depart, 2.  
get, 1.

**ἐξελέγχω**,  
convince, 1.  
**ἐξέλκομαι**,  
be drawn away  
**ἐξέλω**, *see* ἐξ  
**ἐξέραμα**,  
vomit, 1.  
**ἐξερευνάω**,  
search diligently  
**ἐξέρχομαι**,  
go out, 64.  
go forth, 25.  
go abroad, 2.  
go away, 1.  
*εἶ*, 7.  
proceed, 2.  
proceed forth,  
spread abroad,  
depart, 27.  
depart out of,  
get out, 1.  
escape, 1.  
come out, 21.  
come thereout  
come out of, 1.  
come forth, 3.  
come, 4.  
— *with* ἀπό,  
go out of, 9.  
depart out of,  
come out of, 8.  
— *with* ἐκ,  
go out of, 6.  
get out of, 2.  
come out of, 2.  
— *with* ἐξω,  
go out of, 2.  
come forth, 1.  
— *with* παρὰ,  
go out of, 1.  
**ἐξεστι**,  
it is lawful, 19.  
it is possible, 1.  
is (are) lawful,  
may, 2.  
— *part. ἐξόν*,  
lawful, 1.  
let, 1.  
may, 1.  
**ἐξετάζω**,  
to search, 1.  
ask, 1.  
inquire, 1.  
**ἐξηγέομαι**,  
declare, 5.  
tell, 1.  
**ἐξήκοντα**,  
sixty, 3.  
sixty-fold, 1.  
three-score, 5.  
**ἐξῆς**,  
next, 1.  
— *with* τῇ,  
the next day, 1.  
the day following  
the day after, 1.  
on the morrow,  
**ἐξηγέομαι**,  
sound out, 1.  
**ἐξίς**,  
use, 1.  
habit or perfection



ἐξίστημι, make astonished, 1. bewitch, 2. — 2nd aor. and mid., be beside one's self, 2. wonder, 1. be astonished, 5. be amazed, 6.	strange, 1. out of, 15. forth, 8. away, 1. — with art., one that is without, 5.	ἐπακροάομαι, hear, 1.	ἐπειδή, since, 1. seeing, 2. after that, 1. for that, 1. forasmuch as, 1. for, 3. because, 2.
ἐξισχύω, be able, 1.	ἐξωθεν, from without, 2. without, 1. outward, 2. outwardly, 1. — with art., one that (which) is without, 3. the outside, 2.	ἐπανάγω, to return, 1. thrust out, 1. launch out, 1.	ἐπειδήπερ, forasmuch as, 1.
ἐξοδος, departing, 1. decease, 2.	ἐξώτερος, outer, 3.	ἐπαναμνησκώ, put in mind, 1.	ἐπείδον, look on, 1. — with ἐπι, behold, 1.
ἐξολοθρεύω, destroy, 1.	ἐξώρταζω, drive out, 1. thrust in, 1.	ἐπαναπαύομαι, rest in, 1. — with ἐπι, rest upon, 1.	ἐπιεμί, (part., ἐπιών, ἐπιούσα) following, 1. next, 1. — with art. (τῇ), the day following, 1. the next day, 1.
ἐξομολογέω, to promise, 1. — middle, confess, 8. thank, 2.	ἐόρτάζω, keep the feast, 1. holiday, 1.	ἐπανέρχομαι, come again, 1. return, 1.	ἐπιείπερ, seeing, 1.
ἐξόν, see ἐξεστί.	ἐορτή, feast, 24. feast-day, 2. holiday, 1.	ἐπανίσταμαι, rise up against, 2.	ἐπεισαγωγή, bringing in, 1.
ἐξορκίζω, adjure, 1.	ἐπαγγελία, message, 1. promise, 52.	ἐπανόρθωσις, correction, 1.	* ἐπεισέρχομαι, [for ἐπέρχομαι, Luke xxi. 35, see Come on.]
ἐξορκιστής, exorcist, 1.	ἐπαγγέλλομαι, — mid. and pass. perf., to promise, 11. make promise, 1. profess, 2. — pass. imper., promise is made, 1.	ἐπάνω, above, 3. more than, 1. over, 6. upon, 3. on, 4. — ἐπ' αὐτοῦ, thereon, 3.	ἐπειτα, afterward, 2. afterwards, 1. after that, 4. then, 9.
ἐξορύσσω, pluck out, 1. break up, 1.	ἐπαγγέλλομαι, — mid. and pass. perf., to promise, 11. make promise, 1. profess, 2. — pass. imper., promise is made, 1.	* ἐπάρατος, [for ἐπικατάρατος, John vii. 49, see Cursed.]	ἐπέκεινα, beyond, 1.
* ἐξουθενέω, [for ἐξουθενώ, Mark ix. 12, see Naught. for ἐξουθενέω, 2 Cor. x. 10, see Contemptible.]	ἐπαγγελμα, promise, 2.	ἐπαρκέω, relieve, 3.	ἐπεκτείνωμαι, reach forth unto, 1.
ἐξουθενών, set at nought, 1.	ἐπάγω, bring upon, 2. bring in upon, 1.	ἐπαρχία, province, 2.	ἐπεινύομαι, be clothed upon, 2.
ἐξουθενέω, set at nought, 3. despise, 6. — passive, be least esteemed, 1. contemptible, 1.	ἐπαγωνίζομαι, earnestly contend for, 1.	ἐπαυλις, habitation, 1.	ἐπεινότης, fisher's coat, 1.
ἐξουσία, authority, 29. power, 69. right or privilege, 1. strength, 1. liberty, 1. power, 1. right, 2. jurisdiction, 1.	ἐπαθροίζομαι, be gathered thick to- gether, 1.	ἐπαύριον, with art., on the morrow, 7. the morrow after, 1. on the next day, 1. the next day, 5. the next day after, 1. the day following, 2.	ἐπέρχομαι, come upon, 6. come on, 1. come thither, 1. come, 1. — with art., those things which are coming on, 1.
ἐξουσιάζω, exercise authority up- on, 1. have power of, 2. bring under power, 1.	ἐπαίνω, to praise, 4. laud, 1. commend, 1.	ἐπαντοφώρω, in the very act, 1.	ἐπερωτάω, ask of, 2. ask, 47. ask a question, 3. ask questions, 2. question with, 1. ask after, 1. desire, 1. demand of, 1. demand, 1.
ἐξοχή, — κατ' ἐξοχὴν ὄν, principle, 1 (Acts xxv. 23).	ἐπαίνομαι, praise, 11.	ἐπαφρίζω, foam out, 1.	ἐπερώτημα, answer, 1.
ἐξυπνίζω, awake out of sleep, 1.	ἐπαίρω, take up, 1. lift up, 15. hoise up, 1. — middle, exalt one's self, 2.	ἐπεγείρω, stir up, 1. raise, 1.	ἐπέχω, hold forth, 1. take heed unto, 1. give heed unto, 1. mark, 1. stay, 1.
ἐξυπνος, with γίνο- μαι, awake out of sleep, 1.	ἐπαιτέω, beg, 1.	ἐπέε, since, 1. seeing, 3. seeing that, 1. for then, 4. when, 1. for that, 1. forasmuch as, 2. because, 7. otherwise, 4. else, 3.	ἐπηρεάζω, use spitefully, .. accuse falsely, 1.
ἐξω, without, 18. out, 16. outward, 1.	ἐπακολουθέω, follow after, 1. follow, 3.		
	ἐπακούω, hear, 1.		

ἐπὶ, — with the Genitive, upon, 17. on, 71. over, 11. above, 1. before, 14. under, 1. about, 2. at, 6. in, 59. upon, 1. in the time of, 1. in the days of, 2. to, 2. unto, 2. of, 2. — ἐφ' αὐτόν, whence, 1. — with αὐτόν, have the charge of, 1. — ἐπὶ τοῖς ἀστέροις, in a place where two ways meet, 1. — ἐπὶ ἰσχυρίῳ Ἄρκα καὶ Κολοσσῶν, Armen and Colossians being the high priests, 1. — with the Dative, upon, 16. on, 10. over, 11. above, 3. towards, 3. at, 20. unto, 4. to, 1. towards, 1. against, 6. before, 1. in, 52. for, 1. by, 4. with, 6. through, 2. under, 3. after, 2. about, 1. as touching, 1. for, 19. on one's behalf, 1. A, 9. — ἐν αὐτῷ, thereon, 1. — ἐφ' οὗ (β, οὐ), whereon, 1. wherein, 3. wherefore, 1. for that, 1. in whom, 1. whereof, 1. — ἐνι ρούτοις, therewith, 1. — with the Accusative, upon, 106. on, 114. to, 1. over, 27. above, 1. unto, 41. to, 38. toward, 6. after, 1. against, 33. upon, 1. at, 9. into, 13. in, 13. among, 4. before, 3. about, 1. with, 2. touching, 1. because of, 1. for, 9.	throughout, 2. for the space of, 1. by the space of, 1. the space of, 1. — ἐν αὐτῷ, thereon, 1. — ἐν, whence, 2. — ἐν τοῖς ἀστέροις, into one place, 2. ἐπιβαίνω, come into, 2. enter into, 1. go aboard, 1. take ship, 1. — πρὸς, with αὐτόν, at upon, 1. ἐπιβάλλω, cast upon, 1. cast, 1. lay on, 1. stretch forth, 1. loose, 1. αὐτῷ. with πρὸς. fall to, 1. thank them, 1. — with ἐν, put upon, 1. put unto, 1. put to, 1. lay on, 3. — with εἰς, beat into, 1. ἐπιβλέπω, be chargeable unto, 1. be chargeable to, 1. overcharge, 1. ἐπιβιβάζω, set on, 3. ἐπιβλέπω, with ἐπὶ, look upon, 1. have respect to, 1. regard, 1. ἐπιβλημα, piece, 4. ἐπιβοῶ, to cry, 1. ἐπιβουλή, laying await, 1. lying in wait, 1. — with γινώσκω, lay wait for, 1. — with μέλειν ἵστασθαι, lay wait, 1. ἐπιγαμβρεύω, marry, 1. ἐπίγειος, in earth, 1. earthy, 2. terrestrial, 2. — plural, with art., earthly things, 2. ἐπιγίνομαι, to blow, 1. ἐπιγινώσκω, know well, 1. know, 30. perceive, 3. take knowledge of, 2. have knowledge of, 1. acknowledge, 5. ἐπίγνωσις, knowledge, 16. acknowledge, 1. acknowledgment, 1. acknowledging, 3. acknowledgment, 1.	ἐπιγραφῇ, superscription, 1. inscription, 1. ἐπιγραφήν, write them, 1. write over, 1. write in, 2. — ἐν ἐπιγράμῳ, with this inscription, 1. ἐπιδείκνυμι, to show, 2. — πᾶσι, show, 1. ἐπιδέχνομαι, receive, 2. ἐπιδοῦμαι, be there, 1. scamper, 1. ἐπιδοκάζομαι, add thereto, 1. ἐπιδοῦμαι, deliver, 2. give, 1. offer, 1. — πρὸς, with εἶναι (pass.), let drive, 1. ἐπιδοσκόπος, (mid.) set in order, 1. ἐπιδύω, with ἐπὶ, go down upon, 1. ἐπιείκεια, gentleness, 1. clemency, 1. ἐπιεικής, gentle, 3. patient, 1. — with αὐτόν, moderation, 1. ἐπιζητέω, seek after, 5. seek for, 2. seek, 3. desire, 3. inquire, 1. ἐπιθανάτιος, appointed (approved, ed. 1611, in error) to death, 1. ἐπιθεσις, putting on, 1. laying on, 3. ἐπιθυμέω, to desire, 8. would fain, 1. covet, 3. lust after, 1. lust, 3. ἐπιθυμητής, with εἰμί, lust after, 1. ἐπιθυμία, desire, 3. heartily, 1 (Dat.) lust, 31. concupiscence, 1. that...lusteth after, 1. concupiscence, 3.	ἐπισκεψάμενος, with πᾶσι, set on, 1. ἐπισκέπτομαι, — πᾶσι, call upon, 4. call on, 7. call, 1. appeal unto, 4. appeal to, 1. appeal, 1. — πᾶσι, be called upon, 1. be called by, 1. be called, 1. be summoned, 5. be one's sustainer ἐπισκέπτομαι, clank, 1. ἐπισκεύεσθαι, to cover, 1. ἐπισκατάρατος, curled, 2. ἐπισκεπταί, lie upon, 1. lie on, 1. be laid upon, 1. be laid thereon, 1. be imposed on, 1. press upon, 1. be instant, 1. * ἐπικέλλω, [for ἐπισκέλλω, xxvii. 41, see aground]. ἐπικουρία, help, 1. ἐπικρίνω, give sentence, 1. assess, 1. ἐπιλαμβάνομαι, take hold of, 2. take on, 2. take hold of, 2. take by, 3. take, 7. lay hold upon, 1. lay hold on, 2. catch, 2. ἐπιλανθάνομαι, forget, 7. be forgetful, 1. ἐπιλέγω, to call, 1. choose, 1 (mid.) ἐπιλείπω, fail, 1. * ἐπιλείχω, [for ἀπολείχω, xvi. 21, see Lick ἐπιλησμονή, forgetful, 1. ἐπιλοπος, rest of, 1. ἐπιλυσις, interpretation, 1. ἐπιλύω, expound, 1. determine, 1.
---	--	--	---



ἐπιμαρτυρέω,  
testify, 1.  
ἐπιμέλεια, *with* τυγ-  
χάνω,  
refresh one's self, 1.  
ἐπιμελέομαι,  
take care of, 3.  
ἐπιμελῶς,  
diligently, 1.  
ἐπιμένω,  
abide in, 1.  
abide still in, 1.  
abide still, 1.  
abide, 1.  
tarry, 7.  
continue in, 5.  
continue, 2.  
ἐπινεύω,  
to consent, 1.  
ἐπίνοια,  
thought, 1.  
ἐπιορκέω,  
for swear one's self, 1.  
ἐπίορκος,  
perjured person, 1.  
ἐπιούσα, *see* ἔπειμι.  
ἐπιούσιος,  
daily, 2.  
ἐπιπίπτω,  
fall on, 1.  
press upon, 1.  
rush upon, 1.  
— *with* ἐπί,  
fall upon, 2.  
fall on, 7.  
fall into, 1.  
lie on, 1.  
ἐπιπλήσσω,  
to rebuke, 1.  
ἐπιποθέω,  
desire earnestly, 1.  
desire greatly, 2.  
desire, 1.  
long after, 2.  
long after greatly, 1.  
long, 1.  
lust, 1.  
ἐπιπόθησις,  
earnest desire, 1.  
vehement desire, 1.  
ἐπιπόθητος,  
longed for, 1.  
ἐπιποθία,  
great desire, 1.  
ἐπιπορεύομαι, *with*  
προς,  
come to, 1.  
ἐπιπράττω, *with* ἐπί,  
sew on, 1.  
ἐπιπρίπτω, *with* ἐπί,  
cast upon, 2.  
ἐπίσημος,  
of note, 1.  
notable, 1.

ἐπισιτισμός,  
victuals, 1.  
ἐπισκέπτομαι,  
look out, 1.  
visit, 10.  
\* ἐπισκευάζομαι,  
[for ἀποσκευάζομαι, Acts  
xxi. 15, *see* Carriage  
(take up one's).]  
ἐπισκηνόω, *with* ἐπί,  
rest upon, 1.  
ἐπισκιάζω,  
overshadow, 5.  
ἐπισκοπέω,  
take the oversight, 1.  
look diligently, 1.  
ἐπισκοπή,  
visitation, 2.  
office of bishop, 1.  
bishopric, 1.  
office or charge, 1.  
ἐπίσκοπος,  
overseer, 1.  
bishop, 4.  
ἐπισπάομαι,  
become uncircumcised,  
1.  
\* ἐπισπείρω,  
[for σπείρω, Matt. xiii.  
25, *see* Sow.]  
ἐπίσταμαι,  
understand, 1.  
know, 13.  
\* ἐπίστασις,  
[for ἐπιστάσις, Acts  
xxiv. 12, *see* People  
(raise up the); and  
2 Cor. xi. 28, *see*  
Cometh upon (that  
which).]  
ἐπιστάτης,  
Master, 7.  
ἐπιστέλλω,  
write a letter unto, 1.  
write unto, 1.  
write, 1.  
ἐπιστήμων,  
endued with know-  
ledge, 1.  
ἐπιστηρίζω,  
confirm, 3.  
strengthen, 1.  
ἐπιστολή,  
epistle, 15.  
letter, 9.  
ἐπιστομίζω,  
stop the mouth of, 1.  
ἐπιστρέφω,  
turn again, 4.  
turn back, 1.  
return, 4.  
turn, 4.  
convert, 2.  
be converted, 5.  
come again, 1.  
go again, 1.  
— *with* ἐπί,  
turn unto, 2.

turn to, 5.  
— *with* εἰς,  
turn to, 1.  
— *with* πρὸς,  
turn to, 3.  
— mid. and pass. aor.,  
turn about, 4.  
return, 2.  
be converted, 1.  
ἐπιστροφή,  
conversion, 1.  
ἐπισυναγωγή,  
gather together, 6.  
gather, 1.  
ἐπισυναγωγή,  
gathering together, 1.  
assembling together, 1.  
ἐπισυντρέχω,  
come running together,  
1.  
ἐπισύστασις,  
that which cometh up-  
on, 1.  
— ἐπισύστασις ποίω  
ὄχλου,  
raise up the people, 1.  
ἐπισφαλής,  
dangerous, 1.  
ἐπισχύω,  
be the more fierce, 1.  
ἐπισωρεύω,  
to heap, 1.  
ἐπιταγή,  
commandment, 6.  
authority, 1.  
ἐπιτάσσω,  
enjoin, 1.  
charge, 1.  
command, 8.  
ἐπιτελέω,  
finish, 1.  
accomplish, 2.  
perfect, 1.  
make perfect, 1.  
perform, 3.  
finish, 1.  
do, 1.  
make, 1.  
— infinitive,  
performance, 1.  
ἐπιτίδεις,  
— pl., *with* art.,  
those things which  
are needful to, 1.  
ἐπιτίθημι,  
put upon, 2.  
put on, 3.  
set on, 1.  
set up, 1.  
lay upon, 4.  
lay on, 12.  
— *with* ἐπί,  
put upon, 4.  
put on, 1.  
set on, 2.  
lay upon, 2.  
lay on, 4.  
add unto, 2.  
— *with* ἐπ' αὐτόν,  
put on, 1.  
— *with* ὄνομα,  
surname, 2.  
— *with* πληγή,  
wound, 1.  
— middle,  
lade with, 1.

ἐπιτιμάω,  
to rebuke, 24.  
charge straitly, 1.  
charge, 4.  
ἐπιτιμία,  
punishment, 1.  
censure, 1.  
ἐπιτοαυτό, *see* ἐπὶ τὸ  
αὐτό.  
ἐπιτρέπω,  
permit, 4.  
give leave, 2.  
give liberty, 1.  
give license, 1.  
let, 1.  
suffer, 10.  
ἐπιτροπή,  
commission, 1.  
ἐπίτροπος,  
steward, 2.  
tutor, 1.  
ἐπιτυχάνω,  
obtain, 5.  
ἐπιφάνω,  
give light to, 1.  
appear, 1.  
— passive,  
appear, 2.  
ἐπιφάνεια,  
appearing, 5.  
brightness, 1.  
ἐπιφανής,  
notable, 1.  
ἐπιφάνω, -αύσκω,  
give light, 1.  
ἐπιφέρω,  
bring against, 1.  
bring, 2.  
add, 1.  
take, 1.  
ἐπιφωνέω,  
cry against, 1.  
cry, 1.  
give a shout, 1.  
ἐπιφώσκω,  
begin to dawn, 1.  
draw on, 1.  
ἐπιχειρέω,  
take in hand, 1.  
take upon, 1.  
go about, 1.  
ἐπιχέω,  
pour in, 1.  
ἐπιχορηγέω,  
minister unto, 1.  
minister to, 2.  
add, 1.  
— passive,  
have nourishment min-  
istered, 1.  
ἐπιχορηγία,  
supply, 1.  
to supply, 1.  
ἐπιχρίω, *with* ἐπί,  
anoint, 1.  
spread upon, 1.

ἐποικοδομέω, build thereupon, 2. build thereon, 1. build up on, 1. build up, 1. — with ἐπὶ, build upon, 2.	ἐρεθίζω, provoke, 1. provoke to anger, 1.	ἔρχομαι, come, 582. be coming, 7. coming, 6. light, 1. be brought, 1. go, 13. resort, 2. pass by, 1. fall out, 1. grow, 1. appear, 1. next, 1. — ὁ ἐρχόμενος (said of Christ), that cometh, 2. he that cometh, 6. who coming, 1. he that shall come, 1. that should come, 1. which should come, 1. he that should come, 3. he which should come, 1. which is to come, 3. which art to come, 1. — ὁ αὐτὸς, he that came, 1. — with εἰς, enter into, 2. — with συν, accompany, 1.	uttermost part, 1. ends, 1. lowest, 2. — τὰ ἔσχατα, the last state, 2. the latter end, 1.
ἐποκέλλω, run aground, 1.	ἐρεῖδω, stick fast, 1.	ἔρω, <i>see</i> ἐρῶ.	ἐσχατός, <i>with</i> ἵ lie at the poi death, 1.
ἐπονομάζω, to call, 1.	ἐρευνάω, to search, 6.	ἐρμήα, desert, 1. wilderness, 3.	ἔσω, into, 2. in, 1. within, 3. inward, 1. inner, 1.
ἐποπτεύω, behold, 2.	ἐρήμος, ( <i>adj.</i> ) desert, 10. desolate, 4. solitary, 1.	ἐρμήμος, ( <i>subst.</i> ) desert, 3. wilderness, 32.	ἔσωθεν, from within, 3. within, 6. inwardly, 1. — with art., the inward man, that which is with inward part, 1.
ἐπόπτης, eye-witness, 1.	ἔπος, — ὡς ἔπος εἰπεῖν, as I may so say, 1.	ἐρήμιος, ( <i>subst.</i> ) desert, 3. wilderness, 32.	ἔσωτερος, — with art., that within, 1.
ἐπουράνιος, in heaven, 1. heavenly, 9. celestial, 2. — pl. masc., with art., they that are heavenly, 1. — pl. neut., with art., heavenly things, 3. heavenly places, 3. heavenly things, 1. high places, 1. heavenly places, 1.	ἐρημός, bring to desolation, 2. make desolate, 1. desolate, 1. — passive, come to naught, 1.	ἐρήμιος, ( <i>subst.</i> ) desert, 3. wilderness, 32.	ἑταῖρος, fellow, 1. friend, 3.
ἐπτά, seven, 88. seventh, 1.	ἐρήμιος, ( <i>subst.</i> ) desert, 3. wilderness, 32.	ἐρήμιος, ( <i>subst.</i> ) desert, 3. wilderness, 32.	ἑτερόγλωσσος, of another tongue
ἐπτάκις, seven times, 4.	ἐρήμιος, ( <i>subst.</i> ) desert, 3. wilderness, 32.	ἐρήμιος, ( <i>subst.</i> ) desert, 3. wilderness, 32.	ἑτεροδιδασκαλέ teach otherwise, teach another doc 1.
ἐπτακισχίλιοι, seven thousand, 1.	ἐρήμιος, ( <i>subst.</i> ) desert, 3. wilderness, 32.	ἐρήμιος, ( <i>subst.</i> ) desert, 3. wilderness, 32.	ἑτεροζυγέω, <i>with</i> νομαι, be unequally yok gether with, 1.
ἔπω, <i>see</i> εἶπον.	ἐρήμιος, ( <i>subst.</i> ) desert, 3. wilderness, 32.	ἐρήμιος, ( <i>subst.</i> ) desert, 3. wilderness, 32.	ἕτερος, other, 41. other thing, 3. other matter, 1. strange, 1. other, 1. else, 1. another, 42. another place, 1. another psalm, 1. next day, 2. — ἕτερος... ἕτερος, some... other, 3. ore... another, 1. — with γίνωμαι, be altered, 1.
ἐραννάω, <i>see</i> ἐρευνάω.	ἐρήμιος, ( <i>subst.</i> ) desert, 3. wilderness, 32.	ἐρήμιος, ( <i>subst.</i> ) desert, 3. wilderness, 32.	ἑτέρως, otherwise, 1.
ἐργάζομαι, to work, 28. gain, 1. labour, 1. labour for, 1. do, 3. commit, 1. trade by, 1. trade, 1. minister about, 1. — with μή, forbear working, 1.	ἐρήμιος, ( <i>subst.</i> ) desert, 3. wilderness, 32.	ἐρήμιος, ( <i>subst.</i> ) desert, 3. wilderness, 32.	ἔτι, yet, 51. still, 4. longer, 1. any longer, 1. more, 17. yet more, 2. any more, 5. moreover, 2. further, 3. any further, 3. thenceforth, 1. also, 1. even, 1.
ἐργασία, diligence, 1. craft, 1. gain, 2. gains, 1. — with εἰς, to work, 1.	ἐρήμιος, ( <i>subst.</i> ) desert, 3. wilderness, 32.	ἐρήμιος, ( <i>subst.</i> ) desert, 3. wilderness, 32.	ἑτοιμάζω, make ready, 10. prepare, 29. provide, 1.
ἐργάτης, worker, 3. workman, 3. labourer, 9.	ἐρήμιος, ( <i>subst.</i> ) desert, 3. wilderness, 32.	ἐρήμιος, ( <i>subst.</i> ) desert, 3. wilderness, 32.	
ἔργον, work, 152. trade, 1. deed, 22. doing, 1. labour, 1.	ἐρήμιος, ( <i>subst.</i> ) desert, 3. wilderness, 32.	ἐρήμιος, ( <i>subst.</i> ) desert, 3. wilderness, 32.	



<p>ἐτοιμασία, preparation, 1.</p> <p>ἐτοιμασία, ready, 14. readiness, 1. prepared, 1. — τὰ ἐτοιμα, things made ready to our hand, 1.</p> <p>ἐτοιμῶς, <i>with</i> ἔχω, be ready, 3.</p> <p>ἔτος, year, 49.</p> <p>εὔ, well, 3. well done, 2. good, 1.</p> <p>εὐαγγελίζω, — active, declare to, 1. preach unto, 1. — middle, bring good tidings of, 2. bring glad tidings of, 1. declare glad tidings unto, 1. show glad tidings, 1. show the glad tidings of, 1. preach the gospel, 11. preach gospel, 2. preach the gospel of, 1. preach the gospel to, 2. preach the gospel un- to, 2. preach the gospel in, 1. preach, 17. preach unto, 2. — passive, be preached by the gos- pel, 1. the gospel is preached, 1. have the gospel preached to one's self, 1. the gospel is preached to, 1. it is preached to, 1. the gospel is preached unto, 1. be preached, 2.</p> <p>εὐαγγέλιον, gospel, 76.</p> <p>εὐαγγελιστής, evangelist, 3.</p> <p>εὐαρεστέω, please, 2. — passive, be well pleased with, 1.</p> <p>εὐάρεστος. well-pleasing, 2. acceptable, 4. — <i>with art.</i>, that which is well- pleasing, 1. — <i>with εἰμι</i>, please well, 1. be accepted of, 1.</p> <p>εὐαρέστω, acceptably, 1.</p> <p>* εὐγε, [for εὐ, Luke xix. 17, see Well.]</p>	<p>εὐγενής, noble, 2. — <i>with ἄνθρωπος</i>, nobleman, 1.</p> <p>εὐδία, fair weather, 1.</p> <p>εὐδοκέω, be well pleased, 7. have pleasure, 4. take pleasure, 1. it pleaseth, 5. be one's good pleasure, 1. think good, 1. be willing, 2.</p> <p>εὐδοκία, good-will, 2. good pleasure, 4. desire, 1. — <i>with γίνομαι</i>, seem good, 2.</p> <p>εὐεργεσία, good deed done to, benefit, 1.</p> <p>εὐεργετέω, do good, 1.</p> <p>εὐεργέτης, benefactor, 1.</p> <p>εὐθετος, fit, 2. meet, 1.</p> <p>εὐθέως, straightway, 32. immediately, 35. forthwith, 7. as soon as, 2. anon, 1. by and by, 2. shortly, 1.</p> <p>εὐθύδρομέω, come with a straight course, 1. with a straight course, 1.</p> <p>εὐθυμέω, be of good cheer, 2. be merry, 1.</p> <p>εὐθύμος, of good cheer, 1.</p> <p>εὐθυμότερον, more cheerfully, 1.</p> <p>* εὐθύμως, [for εὐθυμότερον, Acts xxiv. 10, see Cheer- fully (more).]</p> <p>εὐθύνα, make straight, 1. governor, 1.</p> <p>εὐθύς, (<i>adj.</i>) straight, 5. right, 3.</p> <p>εὐθύς, (<i>adv.</i>) straightway, 2. immediately, 3. forthwith, 1. anon, 1. by and by, 1.</p> <p>εὐθύτης, righteousness, 1. rightness or straightness, 1.</p>	<p>εὐκαιρέω, have convenient time, 1. have leisure, 1. spend one's time, 1.</p> <p>εὐκαιρία, opportunity, 2.</p> <p>εὐκαιρος, in time of need, 1. convenient, 1.</p> <p>εὐκαίρως, in season, 1. conveniently, 1.</p> <p>εὐκοπώτερος, easier, 7.</p> <p>εὐλάβεια, godly fear, 1. — <i>with ἀπό</i>, in that he feareth, 1. for one's piety, 1.</p> <p>εὐλαβέομαι, be moved with fear, 1. be wary, 1. fear, 1.</p> <p>εὐλαβής, devout, 3.</p> <p>εὐλογέω, bless, 43. praise, 1.</p> <p>εὐλογητός, blessed, 8.</p> <p>εὐλογία, fair speeches, 1. blessing, 11. bounty, 1. blessing, 1. matter of bounty, 1. — <i>pl.</i>, <i>with ἐπὶ</i>, bountifully, 2.</p> <p>εὐμετάδοτος, ready to distribute, 1.</p> <p>εὐνοέω, agree, 1.</p> <p>εὐνοία, good will, 1. benevolence, 1.</p> <p>εὐνουχίζω, make eunuch, 2.</p> <p>εὐνούχος, eunuch, 8.</p> <p>εὐοδόομαι, have a prosperous jour- ney, 1. prosper, 3.</p> <p>* εὐπάρεδρος, [for εὐπρόσδερος, 1 Cor. vii. 35, see Attend.]</p> <p>εὐπειθής, easy to be entreated, 1.</p> <p>εὐπερίστατος, which doth so easily beset us, 1.</p> <p>εὐποιία, to do good, 1.</p>	<p>εὐπορέομαι, <i>with κα- θώς</i>, according to one's ability, 1.</p> <p>εὐπορία, wealth, 1.</p> <p>εὐπρέπεια, grace, 1.</p> <p>εὐπρόσδεκτος, acceptable, 2. accepted, 3.</p> <p>εὐπρόσδερος, that one may attend upon, 1.</p> <p>εὐπροσώπew, make a fair show, 1.</p> <p>εὐρίσκω, find, 174. can find, 1. obtain, 1. get, 1.</p> <p>εὐρύχωρος, broad, 1.</p> <p>εὐσέβεια, godliness, 14. holiness, 1.</p> <p>εὐσεβέω, show piety at, 1. show kindness at, 1. worship, 1.</p> <p>εὐσεβής, devout, 3. godly, 1.</p> <p>εὐσεβώς, godly, 2.</p> <p>εὐσημος, easy to be understood, 1. significant, 1.</p> <p>εὐσπλαγχνος, tender-hearted, 1. pitiful, 1.</p> <p>εὐσχημόνως, decently, 1. honestly, 2. decently, 1.</p> <p>εὐσχημοσύνη, comeliness, 1.</p> <p>εὐσχήμων, comely, 1. honourable, — <i>with art.</i>, that which is comely, 1.</p> <p>εὐτόνως, mightily, 1. vehemently, 1.</p> <p>εὐτραπέλια, jesting, 1.</p> <p>εὐφημία, good report, 1.</p> <p>εὐφημος, of good report, 1.</p> <p>εὐφορεω, bring forth plentifully, 1.</p>
---	---	---	--

εὐφραίνω,  
make glad, 1.  
— *mid. and pass. aor.*,  
rejoice, 6.  
be merry, 3.  
make merry, 3.  
fare, 1.

εὐφροσύνη,  
gladness, 1.  
joy, 1.

εὐχαριστέω,  
give thanks, 25.  
thank, 12.  
be thankful, 1.  
— *passive*,  
thanks are given, 1.

εὐχαριστία,  
thankfulness, 1.  
thanksgiving, 9.  
giving of thanks, 3.  
thanks, 2.

εὐχάριστος,  
thankful, 1.

εὐχή,  
prayer, 1.  
vow, 2.

εὐχομαι,  
pray, 2.  
wish, 3.  
pray, 1.  
can wish, 1.  
— *εὐχάμην ἄν*,  
I would, 1.

εὐχρηστος,  
meet for use, 1.  
profitable, 2.

εὐψυχέω,  
be of good comfort, 1.

εὐωδία,  
sweet smell, 1.  
sweet smelling, 1.  
sweet savour, 1.

εὐώνυμος,  
on the left hand, 1.  
left foot, 1.  
— *ἐξ εὐωνύμων*,  
on the (one's) left, 5.  
on the (one's) left  
hand, 3.

ἐφάλλομαι, *with ἐπί*,  
leap on, 1.

ἐφάπαξ,  
once for all, 1.  
at once, 1.  
once, 3.

ἐφεῖδον, *see ἐπέιδον*.

ἐφευρετής,  
inventor, 1.

ἐφημερία,  
course, 2.

ἐφήμερος,  
daily, 1.

ἐφίδε, *see ἐπέιδον*.

ἐφικνέομαι,  
reach unto, 2.

ἐφίστημι,  
stand by, 3.  
stand over, 1 (*with*  
*ἐπάνω*).  
stand before, 1 (*with*  
*ἐπί*).  
stand, 1.  
come upon, 7.  
come unto, 1 (*with ἐπί*).  
come to, 1.  
come in, 1.  
come, 1.  
assault, 1.  
be instant, 1.  
be at hand, 1.  
present, 1.

ἐφοράω, *see ἐπέιδον*.

ἐφφαθά,  
ephphatha, 1.

ἐχθές, *see* χθές.

ἐχθρα,  
enmity, 5.  
hatred, 1.

ἐχθρός,  
enemy, 30.  
foe, 2.

ἐχίδνα,  
viper, 5.

ἔχω,  
have, 607.  
have sufficient, 1.  
can have, 1.  
can, 4.  
be able, 1.  
be possessed with, 2.  
be in that case, 1.  
hold, 5.  
hold fast, 1.  
keep, 1.  
retain, 1.  
with, 1.  
count, 4.  
take for, 1.  
use, 1.  
have, 1.  
do, 1.  
lie, 1.  
be, 6.  
be old, 1.  
— *middle*,  
accompany, 1.  
next, 2.  
next day, 1.  
day following, 1.  
— *μη ἔχω*,  
have not, 1.  
be poor, 1.  
lack, 1.

ἔως,  
— *with a verb*,  
till, 7.  
until, 5.  
while, 6.  
— *with ἄν*,  
till, 15.  
until, 5.  
until the time, 1.  
— *with οὐ*,  
till, 11.  
until, 5.  
while, 1.  
— *with ὅσον*,  
till, 2.

until, 3.  
whiles, 1.  
— *with a Genitive*,  
till, 3.  
until, 11.  
to, 12.  
unto, 23.  
even unto, 2.  
as far as, 2.  
— *ἕως καὶ εἰς*,  
even unto, 1.  
— *ἕως τούτου*,  
thus far, 1.  
— *οὐκ ἔστιν ἕως ἐνός*,  
no, not one, 1.  
— *with other particles*,  
till, 2.  
until, 4.  
unto, 1.  
even unto, 1.  
as far as, 1.  
— *ἕως ἔσω εἰς*,  
even into, 1.  
— *ἕως τοῦ νῦν*,  
to this time, 1.  
unto this time, 1.  
— *ἕως πότε*;  
how long? 7.  
— *ἕως ὧδε*,  
to this place, 1.

ζάω,  
to live, 117.  
be alive, 9.  
— *participle*,  
alive, 7.  
lively, 3.  
quick, 4.  
— *infinitive*,  
life, 1.  
life-time, 1.  
— *ζῶν ἀσώτως*,  
with riotous living, 1.

ζβέννυμι, *see* σβέν-  
νυμι.

ζεστός,  
hot, 3.

ζεύγος,  
yoke, 1.  
pair, 1.

ζευκτηρία,  
band, 1.

ζέω,  
be fervent, 1.  
fervent, 1.

\* ζηλεύω,  
[*for* ζηλώω, Rev. iii. 19,  
*see* Be zealous.]

ζήλος,  
zeal, 6.  
fervent mind, 1.  
emulation, 1.  
envy, 1.  
envying, 5.  
jealousy, 1.  
indignation, 2.  
envy, 1.

ζηλόω,  
be zealous, 1.  
zealously affect, 2.  
affect, 1.  
desire, 1.  
desire to have, 1.  
covet earnestly, 1.  
covet, 1.

be jealous over, 1.  
envy, 1.  
be moved with envy, 1.

ζηλωτής,  
zealous, 5.

ζημία,  
loss, 3.  
damage, 1.

ζημιόω, (*mid. or*  
*pass.*)  
lose, 2.  
suffer loss, 1.  
suffer the loss of, 1.  
receive damage, 1.  
be cast away, 1.

ζητέω,  
seek, 98.  
seek for, 6.  
seek after, 1.  
seek means, 1.  
go about, 4.  
be about, 1.  
endeavour, 1.  
desire, 3.  
inquire for, 1.  
inquire, 1.  
require, 2.

ζήτημα,  
question, 5.

ζήτησις,  
question, 5.  
— *εἰς τὴν περὶ τούτων*  
*ζήτησιν*,  
of such manner of  
questions, 1.  
*how to inquire hereof*, 1.

ζιζάνιον, (*pl.*)  
tares, 8.

ζόφος,  
darkness, 2.  
blackness, 1.  
mist, 1.

ζυγός,  
yoke, 5.  
pair of balances, 1.

ζύμη,  
leaven, 13.

ζυμόω,  
to leaven, 4.

ζωγρέω,  
take captive, 1.  
take alive, 1.  
catch, 1.

ζωή,  
life, 90.  
life-time, 1.

ζώνη,  
girdle, 6.  
purse, 2.

ζώννυμι, ζωννύω,  
gird, 2.

ζωογονέω,  
preserve, 1.  
— *passive*,  
live, 1.

ζῶον,  
beast, 23.



ζωοποιέω,  
make alive, 1.  
give life, 2.  
quicken, 1.  
quicken, 9.

ἢ,  
— disjunctive,  
or, 173.  
or else, 1.  
either, 1.  
and, 3.  
except it be, 1.  
neither, 3.  
nor, 5.  
— in contrast re-  
peated, ἢ...ἢ,  
either...or else, 3.  
either...or, 1.  
— ἢ καί,  
or else, 1.  
yea and, 1.  
— ἢτοι...ἢ,  
whether...or, 1.  
— interrogative,  
or, 82.  
or else, 1.  
or of, 1.  
what? 3.  
either, 3.  
— comparative,  
than, 35.  
more than, 1.  
rather than, 3.  
but either, 1.  
but, 1.  
save, 1.  
— ἢπερ,  
than, 1.  
— ἀλλ' ἢ,  
but rather, 1.  
but, 1.  
than, 1.  
— οὐ πλείους ἢ,  
yet but, 1.

\* ἢ μὴν,  
[for εἰ μὴν, Heb. vi. 14,  
see Surely.]

ἡγεμονεύω,  
be governor, 2.

ἡγεμονία,  
reign, 1.

ἡγεμών,  
governour, 19.  
ruler, 2.  
prince, 1.

ἡγέομαι, ἡγούμαι,  
be chief, 1.  
chief, 1.  
governour, 2.  
have the rule over, 3.  
be the guide, 1.  
guide, 1.  
count, 10.  
account, 1.  
judge, 1.  
esteem, 3.  
think, 4.  
suppose, 1.  
— ἡγούμενος τοῦ λόγου,  
chief speaker, 1.

ἡδέως,  
gladly, 3.  
— ἡδίστα,  
most gladly, 1.  
very gladly, 1.

ἡδῶ,  
now, 37.  
even now, 1.  
already, 17.  
by this time, 1.  
yet, 2.  
— καὶ ἡδῶ,  
now already, 1.  
ἡδίστα, see ἡδέως.

ἡδονή,  
pleasure, 3.  
lust, 2.  
pleasure, 2.

ἡδύοσμον,  
mint, 2.

ἡθος,  
manner, 1.

ἡκω,  
come, 27.

Ἡλὶ,  
Eli, 2.

ἡλικία,  
age, 1.  
stature, 5.  
age, 2.  
— with ἔχω,  
be of age, 2.

ἡλίκος,  
how great, 1.  
what great, 1.

ἡλιος,  
sun, 30.

ἡλος,  
nail, 2.

ἡμεῖς,  
— nominative,  
we, 123.  
we ourselves, 1.  
us, 2.

— Genitive, ἡμῶν,  
of us, 10.  
our, 304.  
ours, 4.  
our company, 1.  
us, 72.  
we, 12.

— μεθ' ἡμῶν,  
our, 1.  
with us, 1.  
— συγχὴν ἡμῶν,  
us, 1.

— Dative, ἡμῖν,  
to us, 14.  
unto us, 39.  
for us, 10.  
on us, 1.  
upon us, 1.  
with us, 2.  
us, 84.  
our, 2.  
we, 10.

— τί ἡμῖν καὶ σοί,  
what have we to do  
with thee, 8.  
— Accusative, ἡμᾶς,  
us, 151.  
we, 25.  
— with διὰ,  
for our sakes, 2.

ἡμέρα,  
day, 350.  
time, 2.  
judgment, 1.  
day, 1.  
— μία τῶν ἡμερῶν,  
a certain day, 2.

— ἡμέρα καὶ ἡμέρα,  
day by day, 1.  
— ἡμέραν ἐξ ἡμέρας,  
from day to day, 1.  
— καθ' ἡμέραν,  
daily, 15.  
day by day, 1.  
for this day, 1.  
every day, 1.  
— καθ' ἑκάστην ἡμέραν,  
daily, 1.  
— καθ' ὅσας ἡμέρας,  
daily, 1.  
— ἡμέρας μέσης,  
at mid-day, 1.  
— τὰς ἡμέρας,  
in the day time, 1.  
— ἐν ταύταις ταῖς ἡμέραις,  
at that time, 1.  
— ἡμέρας ἱκανάς,  
a good while, 1.  
— πᾶσαν ἡμέραν,  
daily,  
— πᾶσας τὰς ἡμέρας,  
always, 1.  
— τῇ ἡμέρᾳ τῶν σαββά-  
των,  
on the sabbath, 1.

ἡμέτερος,  
our, 6.  
— pl., with art.  
ours, 2.

ἡμῶν, see εἰμί.

ἡμιθανής,  
half dead, 1.

ἡμισυ,  
half, 5.

ἡμιώριον,  
the space of half an  
hour, 1.

ἦν, ἦς, ἦσθα, see  
εἰμί.

ἦνίκα, with ἄν,  
when, 2.

ἦπερ, see ἦ.

ἦπιος,  
gentle, 2.

ἦρεμος,  
quiet, 1.

ἦσυχάζω,  
be quiet, 1.  
rest, 1.  
hold one's peace, 2.  
cease, 1.

ἦσυχία,  
quietness, 1.  
silence, 3.

ἦσύνχιος,  
quiet, 1.  
peaceable, 1.

ἦτοι, see ἦ.

ἦττώομαι, -ῶμαι,  
be inferior, 1.  
be overcome, 2.

ἦττημα,  
diminishing, 1.  
decay or loss, 1.  
fault, 1.

ἦττων, ἦσσων,  
the worse, 1 (neut., with  
art.),  
the less, 1 (adv.)

ἦτω, see εἰμί.

ἦχέω,  
to sound, 1.  
roar, 1.

ἦχος,  
sound, 2.  
fame, 1.

\* ἦχος,  
[for ἦχέω, Luke xxi. 25,  
see Roar.]

θάλασσα,  
sea, 91.

θάλπω,  
cherish, 2.

θαμβέω,  
be astonished, 1.  
— passive,  
be astonished, 1.  
be amazed, 2.

θάμβος,  
wonder, 1.

— with περιέχω,  
be astonished, 1.  
— with γίνομαι ἐπί,  
be amazed, 1.

θανάσιμος,  
deadly thing, 1.

θανατηφόρος,  
deadly, 1.

θάνατος,  
death, 115.  
Death, 1.  
deadly, 2.

— θανάτου γενομένου,  
by means of death, 1.

θανατώω,  
put to death, 4.  
cause to be put to  
death, 3.  
mortify, 1.  
kill, 2.  
— passive,  
become dead, 1.

θάπτω,  
bury, 11.

θαρρῶ,  
be bold, 2.  
boldly, 1.  
be confident, 1.  
confident, 1.  
have confidence, 1.

θαροσέω,  
be of good cheer, 5.  
be of good comfort, 3.

θάρσος,  
courage, 1.

θαῦμα,  
admiration, 1.

**θαυμάζω**,  
to wonder, 12.  
wonder at, 1.  
marvel, 28.  
marvel at, 2.  
admire, 1.  
have in admiration, 1.  
— *middle*,  
wonder, 1.

**θαυμάσιος**,  
wonderful thing, 1.

**θαυμαστός**,  
marvellous, 5.  
— *neuter*,  
marvellous thing, 1.  
marvel, 1.

**θεά**,  
goddess, 3.

**θεάομαι**,  
see, 17.  
behold, 2.  
look on, 1.  
look upon, 1.  
— *passive*,  
be seen, 3.

**θεατρίζω**,  
make a gazing stock, 1.

**θέατρον**,  
theatro, 1.  
spectacle, 1.  
theatre, 1.

**θεῖον**,  
brimstone, 7.

**θεῖος**,  
divine, 2.  
— *neut.*, with art.,  
the godhead, 1.

**θειότης**,  
godhead, 1.

**θειώδης**,  
of brimstone, 1.

**θέλημα**,  
will, 61.  
pleasure, 1.  
desire, 1.  
will, 1.  
— *plural*,  
will, 1.

**θέλησις**,  
will, 1.

**θέλω**,  
will, 98.  
would, 70.  
be willing, 1.  
willingly, 2.  
voluntary, 1.  
being a voluntary, 1.  
will have, 5.  
would have, 5.  
list, 3.  
be disposed, 1.  
desire, 13.  
be desirous, 1.  
desirous, 2.  
be forward, 1.  
be willing, 1.  
please, 2.  
had rather, 1.  
intend, 1.  
so be, 1.  
love, 1.  
— with εἶναι,  
mean, 2.

**θεμέλιος, θεμέλιον**,  
foundation, 15.

**θεμελιόω**,  
lay the foundation of, 1.  
found, 2.  
ground, 2.  
settle, 1.

**θεοδίδακτος**,  
taught of God, 1.

**θεομαχέω**,  
fight against God, 1.

**θεομάχος**,  
to fight against God, 1.

**θεόπνευστος**,  
given by inspiration of  
God, 1.

**Θεός**,  
God, 1326.  
god, 12.  
— *Genit. ve*,  
godly, 3.  
— *Dative*,  
exceeding, 1.  
to God, 1.  
— *κατά Θεόν*,  
after a godly manner, 1.  
according to God, 1.  
after a godly sort, 1.  
godly, 1.  
— *ἀξίως τοῦ Θεοῦ*,  
after a godly sort, 1.

**θεοσέβεια**,  
godliness, 1.

**θεοσεβής**,  
worshipper of God, 1.

**θεοστυγής**,  
hater of God, 1.

**θεοσίβεια**,  
godliness, 1.

**θεοσεβής**,  
worshipper of God, 1.

**θεοστυγής**,  
hater of God, 1.

**θεότης**,  
Godhead, 1.

**θεραπεία**,  
healing, 2.  
household, 2.

**θεραπεύω**,  
to worship, 1.  
cure, 5.  
heal, 38.

**θεράπων**,  
servant, 1.

**θερίζω**,  
reap, 21.

**θερισμός**,  
harvest, 13.

**θεριστής**,  
reaper, 2.

**θερμαίνω, (mid.)**  
warm one's self, 5.  
be warmed, 1.

**θέρμη**,  
heat, 1.

**θέρπος**,  
summer, 3.

**θεωρέω**,  
look on, 1.  
behold, 11.  
consider, 1.  
see, 40.  
perceive, 4.

**θεωρία**,  
sight, 1.

**θήκη**,  
sheath, 1.

**θηλάζω**,  
to suck, 1.  
suckling, 1.  
give suck, 4.

**θήλυς, θήλεια\***, **θη-**  
**λυτή**,  
woman, 2\*.  
female, 37.

**θήρα**,  
trap, 1.

**θηρεύω**,  
to catch, 1.

**θηριομαχέω**,  
fight with beasts, 1.

**θηρίον**,  
wild beast, 3.  
venomous beast, 1.  
beast, 42.

**θησανρίζω**,  
treasure up, 1.  
lay up treasure, 1.  
heap treasure together,  
1.  
lay up, 3.  
keep in store, 1.  
in store, 1.

**θησαυρός**,  
treasure, 18.

**θιγγάνω**,  
to touch, 2.  
handle, 1.

**θλίβω**,  
narrow, 1.  
suffer tribulation, 1.  
throng, 1.  
afflict, 3.  
trouble, 4.

**θλίψις**,  
burdened, 1.  
anguish, 1.  
affliction, 17.  
tribulation, 21.  
persecution, 1.  
trouble, 3.

— with εἰς,  
to be afflicted, 1.

**θνήσκω**,  
to die, 1.  
be dead, 9.  
dead, 3.

**θνητός**,  
mortal, 5.  
— with art.,  
mortality, 1.

\* **θορυβάζω**,  
[for *τρουβάζω*, Luke 1.  
41, see Troubled (be).]

**θορυβέω**,  
set on an uproar, 1.  
— *middle*,  
make a noise, 1.  
make this ado, 1.  
trouble one's self, 1.

**θόρυβος**,  
uproar, 3.  
tumult, 4.

**θραύω**,  
to bruise, 1.

**θρέμμα**,  
cattle, 1.

**θρηνέω**,  
mourn, 2.  
lament, 2.

**θρῆνος**,  
lamentation, 1.

**θρησκεία**,  
worshipping, 1.  
religion, 3.

**θρησκός**,  
religious, 1.

**θριαμβεύω**,  
triumph over, 1.  
cause to triumph, 1.

**θρίξ, τρίχος**,  
hair, 15.

**θροέω, (pass.)**  
be troubled, 3.

**θρόμβος**,  
great drop, 1.

**θρόνος**,  
seat, 7.  
throne, 54.

**θυγάτηρ**,  
daughter, 29.

**θυγάτριον**,  
little daughter, 1.  
young daughter, 1.

**θύελλα**,  
tempest, 1.

**θύϊνος**,  
thyme, 1.  
sweet, 1.

**θυμίαμα**,  
incense, 4.  
odour, 2.  
incense, 1.

**θυμιατήριον**,  
censer, 1.

**θυμιάω**,  
burn incense, 1.

**θυμομαχέω, with**  
**εἰμί**,  
be highly displeased  
with, 1.  
bear an hostile mind  
intending war with,

**θυμώω, (pass.)**  
be wroth, 1.

**θυμός**,  
wrath, 15.  
indignation, 1.  
fierceness, 2.

**θύρα**,  
door, 38.  
gate, 1.

**θυρεός**,  
shield, 1.

**θυρίς**,  
window, 2.



θυρωρός, porter, 2. — with art., that keepeth the door, 2.	ιδού, ( <i>imper. of εἶ- δον, aor. mid.</i> ) see, 3. lo, 29. behold, 181.	ικμάς, moisture, 1.	Ἰουδαῖζω, to live as do the Jews, 1.
θυσία, sacrifice, 29.	ιδρώς, sweat, 1.	ίλαρός, cheerful, 1.	Ἰουδαϊσμός, Jews' religion, 2.
θυσιαστήριον, altar, 23.	ιερατεία, priest's office, 1. office of the priesthood, 1.	ίλαρότης, cheerfulness, 1.	ίππεύς, horseman, 2.
θύω, to sacrifice, 3. slay, 1. do sacrifice, 2. kill, 8. sacrifice, 1. slay, 1.	ιεράτευμα, priesthood, 2.	ίλάσκομαι, make reconciliation for, 1. — <i>passive</i> , be merciful, 1.	ίππικόν, horsemen, 1.
θώραξ, breastplate, 5.	ιερατεύω, execute the priest's office, 1.	ίλασμός, propitiation, 2.	ίππος, horse, 16.
	ιερέυς, priest, 31.	ίλαστήριον, ( <i>neut.</i> ) propitiation, 1. mercy-seat, 1.	ίρις, rainbow, 2.
ἰαμα, healing, 3.	* ιερόθυτος, [for εἰδωλθύτος, 1 Cor. x. 23, see "Offered in sacrifice to idols."]	ίλεως, merciful, 1. — <i>ίλεως σοι</i> , be it far from thee, 1.	ίσαγγελος, equal to the angels, 1.
ἰάομαι, heal, 23. make whole, 2.	ιερόν, temple, 71.	ίμάς, latchet, 3. thong, 1.	ίσημι, <i>ιστε, ἴσασι</i> , see εἶδον, οἶδα.
ἰάσις, healing, 1. cure, 1. — with εἰς, to heal, 1.	ιεροπρεπής, as becometh holiness, 1. as becometh holy women, 1.	ίματίζω, clothe, 2.	ίσθι, see εἰμί.
ἰάσπις, jasper, 4.	ιερός, holy, 1. — τὰ ιερά, holy things, 1.	ίμάτιον, garment, 31. clothes, 1. vesture, 2. cloak, 2. robe, 2. — <i>plural</i> , clothes, 11. raiment, 12. apparel, 1.	ίσότης, equality, 2. — with art., that which is equal, 1.
ιατρός, physician, 7.	ιεροσυλέω, commit sacrilege, 1.	ίματισμός, raiment, 1. vesture, 2. apparel, 1. array, 1. — <i>οἱ ἐν ἱματισμῷ ἐνδύον- τες</i> , they which are gor- geously apparelled, 1.	ίσότημος, like precious, 1.
ἰδε, ( <i>imperat. of εἶ- δον</i> ) see, 1. look, 1. lo, 3. behold, 23.	ιερουσὺλος, robber of churches, 1.	ίμεῖρω, -ομαι, be affectionately de- sirous of, 1.	ίσούψυχος, like-minded, 1. so dear to me, 1.
ἰδέα, countenance, 1.	ιερουργέω, to minister, 1.	ἵνα, to the intent that, 1. to the intent, 1. that, 484. to, 70 ( <i>with inf.</i> ) for to, 8 ( <i>with inf.</i> ) so as, 1. so that, 1. because, 1. must, 1. — <i>ἵνα μή</i> , that not, 50. that no, 5. that nothing, 1. albeit not, 1. lest, 43. so that not, 1. — <i>ἵνα μή τις</i> , that no man, 1. — <i>ἵνα μή τι</i> , that nothing, 1.	ἴστημι, — <i>trans.</i> ( <i>pres. 1 aor. fut.</i> ), make stand, 1. set, 11. set up, 1. establish, 3. present, 1. appoint, 2. covenant with for, 1. lay to one's charge, 1. — ( <i>pass., aor., and fut., mid. fut.</i> ), stand, 17. stand up, 2. stand forth, 1. be holden up, 1. be established, 2. be brought, 1. — <i>intrans.</i> ( <i>perf., plural, and 2 aor.</i> ), stand, 99. stand forth, 2. stand by, 3. stand still, 4. abide, 1. continue, 1. stanch, 1.
ἴδιος, one's own, 72. his, 5. there, 2. private, 1. his several, 1. one's proper, 2. due, 3. — <i>plural</i> , one's own company, 1. one's acquaintance, 1. — τὰ ἴδια, one's own, 2. one's own home, 1. one's own home, 1. one's own business, 1. — <i>εἰς τὰ ἴδια</i> , home, 1. — <i>ὁ ἴδιος οἶκος</i> , home, 1. — <i>κατ' ἴδιον</i> , privately, 8. severally, 1. apart, 7. aside, 1. when they were alone, 1. — <i>ἴδιq</i> , severally, 1.	ιέρωσύνη, priesthood, 4.	ἵνα τί, wherefore? 1. why? 5.	ιστορέω, to see, 1.
ἰδιότης, unlearned, 3. ignorant, 1. rude, 1.	ἰκανός, enough, 1. sufficient, 3. able, 1. meet, 1. worthy, 5. large, 1. core, 1. great, 1. great number of, 1. much, 6. — <i>plural</i> , many, 10. many of, 1. — <i>τὸ ἰκανόν</i> , security, 1. — <i>τὸ ἰκανόν ποιεῖν</i> , to content, 1. — <i>ἐξ ἰκανοῦ</i> , of a long season, 1. — <i>ἐφ' ἰκανόν</i> , a long while, 1.	ἵνα μή τι, that nothing, 1.	ισχυρός, strong, 9. strong man, 5. mighty, 10. powerful, 1. valiant, 1. boisterous, 1. strong, 1.
	ἰκανότης, sufficiency, 1.	ἵνα μή τι, that nothing, 1.	
	ἰκανόω, make able, 1. make meet, 1.		
	ἰκετρία, supplication, 1.		

**ισχύς**,  
strength, 4.  
mighty, 2.  
mighty, 1.  
power, 2.  
ability, 1.  
— *with ἐν*,  
mightily, 1.

**ισχύω**,  
be of strength, 1.  
be able, 6.  
can, 10.  
can do, 1.  
may, 1.  
avail, 3.  
prevail, 3.  
be good, 1.  
be whole, 2.  
— *with μόλις*,  
have much work, 1.

**ἴσως**,  
it may be, 1.

**ἰχθύδιον**,  
little fish, 1.  
small fish, 1.

**ἰχθύς**,  
fish, 20.

**ἵκνος**,  
step, 3.

**ἰώτα**,  
jot, 1.

**κάγώ, κάμοι, κάμέ**,  
*see ἐγώ.*

**καθά**,  
as, 1.

**καθαίρεσις**,  
pulling down, 1.  
destruction, 2.

**καθαίρω**,  
take down, 4.  
pull down, 1.  
put down, 1.  
cast down, 1.  
destroy, 2.

**καθαίρω**,  
purge, 2.

**καθάπερ**,  
as, 7.  
even as, 5.  
as well as, 1.

**καθάπτω**,  
fasten on, 1.

**καθαρίζω**,  
make clean, 5.  
cleanse, 16.  
purify, 3.  
purge, 3.  
— *passive*,  
be clean, 3.

**καθαρισμός**,  
cleansing, 2.  
purifying, 2.  
purification, 1.  
— *with ποῖον*,  
to purge, 1.  
— *λήθην λαμβάνω τοῦ*  
*καθαρισμοῦ*,  
forget that one was  
purged, 1.

\* **κάθαρμα**,  
[*for περικάθαρμα*, 1 Cor.  
iv. 13, *see* "Fiith."]

**καθαρός**,  
clean, 10.  
clear, 1.  
pure, 17.

**καθαρότης**,  
purifying, 1.

**καθέδρα**,  
seat, 3.

**καθίζομαι**,  
sit, 6.

**καθεῖς, οἱ καθ' εἷς**,  
*see εἷς.*

**καθεξῆς**,  
in order, 2.  
by order, 1.  
afterward, 1.  
— *οἱ καθ'.*,  
those that follow after,  
1.

**καθεύδω**,  
to sleep, 17.  
be asleep, 1.  
asleep, 4.

**καθηγητής**,  
master, 3.

**καθήκω**,  
fit, 1.  
— *τά μὴ καθήκοντα*,  
those things which are  
not convenient, 1.

**κάθημαι**,  
sit down, 3.  
be set down, 1.  
sit, 82.  
sit by, 2.  
dwell, 1.

**καθημερινός**,  
daily, 1.

**καθίζω**,  
set, 2.  
sit down, 14.  
be set down, 2.  
sit, 27.  
be set, 2.  
tarry, 1.  
continue, 1.  
sit, 1.  
— *middle*,  
sit, 1.

**καθίμι**,  
let down, 4.

**καθίστημι**,  
set, 1.  
make, 8.  
make ruler, 6.  
appoint, 1.  
ordain, 3.  
conduct, 1.  
— *passive*,  
be, 2.

**καθό**,  
according to that, 1.  
as, 1.  
inasmuch as, 1.  
— *with ἄν*,  
according to that, 1.

**καθόλου**,  
at all, 1.

**καθοπλίζω**,  
to arm, 1.

**καθορώ**,  
*see clearly*, 1.

**καθότι**,  
because that, 1.  
because, 1.  
forsomuch as, 1.  
— *with ἄν*,  
according as, 1.

**καθώς**,  
according as, 4.  
as, 151.  
even as, 24.  
how, 1.  
when, 1.  
— *καθὼς καί*,  
as well as, 1.

\* **καθώσπερ**,  
[*for καθάπερ*, Heb. v. 4,  
*see* "As."]

**καί**,  
[a word occurring too  
frequently for dis-  
crimination, and va-  
riously rendered  
and  
also.  
even.  
and also.  
withal.  
moreover.  
else.  
yet.  
so.  
likewise.  
in like manner.  
both.  
even also.  
also even.  
and even.  
even very.  
very.  
the same.  
indeed.  
yea.  
yea and.  
etc., etc., etc.]

**καίγε, see γέ.**

**καινός**,  
new, 44.  
— *neut. pl.*,  
new things, 1.

**καινότης**,  
newness, 2.

**καίπερ**,  
and yet, 1.  
though, 5.

**καιρός**,  
due season, 2.  
convenient season, 1.  
season, 11.  
opportunity, 2.  
due time, 2.  
time, 63.  
while, 1.  
— *κατὰ καιρόν*,  
at a certain season, 1.  
— *παρὰ καιρόν ηλικίας*,  
past age, 1.  
— *ἐν παντί καιρῷ*,  
always, 2.

**καίτοι**,  
although, 1.  
— *καίτοιγε*,  
though, 2.  
nevertheless, 1.

**καίω**,  
to light, 1.  
— *passive*,  
be burned, 2.  
burn, 9.

**κάκει, see ἐκεῖ.**

**κάκειθεν, see ἐκεῖθεν.**

**κάκεινος, see ἐκείνος.**

**κακία**,  
evil, 1.  
naughtiness, 1.  
malice, 6.  
maliciousness, 2.  
wickedness, 1.

**κακοήθεια**,  
malignity, 1.

**κακολογέω**,  
speak evil of, 2.  
curse, 2.

**κακοπάθεια**,  
suffering affliction, 1.

**κακοπαθέω**,  
suffer trouble, 1.  
endure afflictions, 1.  
be afflicted, 1.  
endure hardness, 1.

**κακοποιέω**,  
do evil, 3.  
for evil doing, 1.

**κακοποιός**,  
evil-doer, 4.  
malefactor, 1.

**κακός**,  
evil, 8.  
bad, 1.  
noisome, 1.  
wicked, 1.  
— *plural*,  
they which are evil, 1.  
— *neuter*,  
evil, 31.  
evils, 1.  
ill, 1.  
harm, 2.  
— *with art.*,  
that which is evil, 1.  
— *neut. pl.*,  
evil things, 3.

**κακοῦργος**,  
evil-doer, 1.  
malefactor, 3.

**κακουχέω, (pass.)**  
suffer adversity, 1.  
be tormented, 1.

**κακόω**,  
evil entreat, 2.  
hurt, 1.  
harm, 1.  
vex, 1.  
make evil affected, 1.

**κακώς**,  
evil, 2.  
amiss, 1.  
grievously, 3.



sore, 1. miserably, 1. — with ἔχω, be diseased, 2. be sick, 7. sick people, 1.	κάκωσις, affliction, 1.	καλάμη, stubble, 1.	κάλαμος, reed, 11. pen, 1.	καλέω, to call, 126. call forth, 1. bid, 16. name, 1. so name, 1. — passive, be one's name, 1. be one's surname, 1.	καλλιέλαιος, good olive tree, 1.	κάλλιον, <i>see</i> καλῶς.	καλοδιδάσκαλος, teacher of good things, 1.	καλοποιέω, in well doing, 1.	καλός, goodly, 2. good, 76. better, 7. well, 1. honest, 2. meet, 2. worthy, 1. — neuter, honest thing, 2. good thing, 2. good, 3. — τὸ καλόν, that which is honest, 1. that which is good, 2.	κάλυμμα, veil, 4.	καλύπτω, to cover, 5. hide, 3.	καλῶς, well, 30. full well, 1. good, 2. in a good place, 1. well or seemly, 1. honestly, 1. — comp. καλλιον, very well, 1. — with ἔχω, recover, 1.	κάμέ, <i>see</i> κάγώ.	κάμηλος, camel, 6.	κάμινος, furnace, 4.	καμνύω, to close, 2.	κάμνω, be wearied, 1. faint, 1. sick, 1.	κάμοι, <i>see</i> κάγώ.	κάμπτω, to bow, 4.	κᾶν, and if, 3. and if so much as, 1. also if, 1. if but, 2. though, 4. yet, 1. at the least, 1.	κανών, rule, 1. line, 1. line, 1. rule, 1.	καπηλεύω, to corrupt, 1. deal deceitfully with, 1.	καπνός, smoke, 13.	καρδιά, heart, 158.	καρδιογνώστης, which knoweth the hearts, 2.	καρπός, fruit, 66.	καρποφορέω, bear fruit, 1. bring forth fruit, 5. be fruitful, 1. — mid., with εἰμί, bring forth fruit, 1.	καρποφόρος, fruitful, 1.	καρτερέω, endure, 1.	κάρφος, mote, 6.	* καρχηδών, [for χαλκηδών, Rev. xxi. 19, <i>see</i> "Chalcedony."]	κατά, — with Genitive, down, 3. on, 1. upon, 1. covered, 1. against, 58. of, 1. through, 1. throughout, 4. by, 4. — with Accusative, through, 4. throughout, 3. over against, 2. before, 2. toward, 3. to, 4. into, 2. among, 2. about, 3. at, 7. in, 35. according to, 2.	upon, 1. on, 1. according to, 108. after, 59. after the manner of, 1. with, 3. by, 25. of, 6. in respect of, 1. concerning, 2. as concerning, 3. as pertaining to, 2. touching, 1. as touching, 2. on one's part, 2. for, 1. — κατ' αὐτόν, where he was, 1. — κατά πόλιν, in every city, 3. throughout every city, 1. out of every city, 1. — κατ' ἐκκλησίαν, in every church, 1. — κατά τόπους, in divers places, 3. — κατ' ἐνιαυτόν, year by year, 1. every year, 2. — κατ' ἔτος, every year, 1. — κατά ταῦτα, in the like manner, 1. so, 1. even thus, 1. — κατά τὸ διατεταγμέ- νον, as it was commanded, 1. — κατά τὸν καλέσαντα, as he which hath called, 1. — κατά Ἰσαάκ, as Isaac was, 1. — τὸ κατ' ἐμέ, as much as in me is, 1. — κατά λόγον, reason would, 1. — κατά τί, whereby? 1. — τὰ κατά τὸν Παῦλον, Paul's cause, 1.	καταβαίνω, go down, 17. came down, 41. step down, 1. descend, 18. get down, 1. fall down, 1. fall, 1.	καταβάλλω, cast down, 2. — middle, lay, 1.	καταβαρέω, to burden, 1.	* καταβαρύνω, [for βαρέω, Mark xiv. 40, <i>see</i> Heavy.]	κατάβασις, descent, 1.	καταβιβάζω, bring down, 1. thrust down, 1.	καταβολή, foundation, 10. — with εἰς, to conceive, 1.	καταβραβεύω, beguile of one's reward, 1. judge against, 1.	καταγγελεύς, setter forth, 1.	καταγγέλλω, declare, 2. show, 3. speak of, 1. preach, 10. teach, 1.	καταγελῶ, laugh to scorn, 3.	καταγινώσκω, condemn, 2. — passive, to be blamed, 1.	κατάγνιμι, to break, 4.	κατάγω, bring down, 5. bring forth, 1. bring, 1. — passive, land, 2. touch, 1.	καταγωνίζομαι, subdue, 1.	καταδέω, bind up, 1.	κατάδηλος, evident, 1.	καταδικάζω, condemn, 5.	* καταδική, [for δίκη, Acts xxv. 15, <i>see</i> "Judgment."]	καταδιώκω, follow after, 1.	καταδουλώω, bring into bondage, 2.	καταδρέμω, <i>see</i> κατα- τρέχω.	καταδυναστεω, oppress, 2.	* κατάθεμα, [for καταναθεμα, Rev. xxii. 3, <i>see</i> "Curse."]	* καταθεματίζω, [for καταναθεματίζω, Matt. xxvi. 74, <i>see</i> "Curse (to)."]	καταίσχίνω, to shame, 1. make ashamed, 1. — passive, be ashamed, 16. be confounded, 1. confound, 3. dishonour, 2.	κατακαίω, burn up, 4. burn utterly, 1. burn, 7.
---	----------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	---	-------------------------------------	----------------------------	--	---------------------------------	---	----------------------	--------------------------------------	--	------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	---	-------------------------	-----------------------	---	--	--	-----------------------	------------------------	---	-----------------------	--	-----------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	--	---	--	--	---	-----------------------------	--	---------------------------	--	--	---	----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------	---	----------------------------	--	------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------	--	--------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	------------------------------	---	---	--	--

κατακαλύπτω,

— middle,  
be covered, 2.  
cover, 1.

κατακαυχάομαι,

boast against, 1.  
boast, 1.  
rejoice against, 1.  
glory against, 1.  
glory, 1.

κατάκειμαι,

to lie, 6.  
sit down, 1.  
sit at meat, 3.  
— with ἐπὶ,  
keep, 1.

κατακλάω, ὅτ κατα-

κλάζω,  
to break, 2.

κατακλείω,

shut up, 2.

κατακληροδοτέω,

divide by lot, 1.

\* κατακληρονομέω,  
[for κατακληροδοτέω,  
Acts xiii. 19, see Di-  
vide by lot.]

κατακλίνω,

make sit down, 1.  
— middle,  
sit down, 1.  
sit at meat, 1.

κατακλύζω,

overflow, 1.

κατακλυσμός,

flood, 4.

κατακολουθέω,

follow after, 1.  
follow, 1.

κατακόπτω,

to cut, 1.

κατακρημνίζω,

cast down headlong, 1.

κατάκριμα,

condemnation, 3.

κατακρίνω,

condemn, 17.  
damn, 2.

κατάκρισις,

condemnation, 1.

— with πρός,  
to condemn, 1.

κατακυριεύω,

exercise lordship over,  
1.

be lord over, 1.

override, 1.

exercise dominion over,  
1.

overcome, 1.

καταλαλέω,

speak against, 1.

speak evil of, 4.

καταλαλία,

evil speaking, 1.

backbiting, 1.

κατάλαλος,

backbiter, 1.

καταλαμβάνω,

overtake, 1.  
take, 3.  
apprehend, 3.  
attain to, 1.  
obtain, 1.  
come upon, 1.  
comprehend, 1.

— middle,

comprehend, 1.  
perceive, 2.

find, 1.

καταλέγω,

take into the number,  
1.

choose, &amp;c., 1.

κατάλειμμα,

remnant, 1.

καταλείπω,

to leave, 22.  
forsake, 2.

reserve, 1.

καταλιθάω,

to stone, 1.

καταλλαγῇ,

reconciliation, 2.

reconciling, 1.

atonement, 1.

καταλάσσω,

reconcile, 6.

κατάλοιπος, (pl.)

residue, 1.

κατάλυμα,

inn, 1.  
guest-chamber, 2.

καταλύω,

dissolve, 1.  
throw down, 3.

overthrow, 1.

destroy, 9.

lodge, 1.

be guest, 1.

— passive,  
come to nought, 1.

καταμνησθάνω,

consider, 1.

καταμαρτυρέω,

witness against, 4.

καταμένω, with εἰμί,

abide, 1.

καταμόνας,

alone, 2.

κατανάθεμα,

curse, 1.

καταναθεματίζω,

to curse, 1.

καταναλίσκω,

consume, 1.

καταναρκάω,

be burdensome to, 2.  
be chargeable to, 1.

καταναίω,

beckon unto, 1.

κατανοέω,

perceive, 2.

discover, 1.

behold, 4.

consider, 7.

καταντάω,

— with εἰς,

attain to, 1.

attain unto, 1.

come to, 5.

come unto, 4.

come upon, 1.

— with ἐντιμήν,

come over against, 1.

κατανύξεις,

slumber, 1.

remorse, 1.

κατανύσσω,

to prick, 1.

καταξίω,

count worthy, 2.

account worthy, 2.

καταπατέω,

tread down, 1.

tread under foot, 2.

tread, 1.

trample, 1.

κατάπαυσις,

rest, 9.

καταπαύω,

give rest, 1.

restrain, 1.

rest, 1.

cease, 1.

καταπέτασμα,

veil, 6.

καταπίνω,

swallow up, 4.

swallow, 1.

drown, 1.

devour, 1.

καταπίπτω,

fall down, 1.

fall, 1.

καταπλέω,

arrive, 1.

καταπονέω,

oppress, 1.

vex, 1.

καταποντίζω, (mid.

or pass.)

sink, 1.

be drowned, 1.

κατάρα,

cursing, 2.

curse, 3.

— Genitive,  
cursed, 1.

καταράομαι,

to curse, 5.

— passive,  
be cursed, 1.

καταργέω,

make without effect, 1.

make of none effect, 2.

make void, 1.

cumber, 1.

deliver, 1.

loose, 1.

do away, 3.

put away, 1.

put down, 1.

abolish, 3.

destroy, 5.

bring to nought, 1.

— passive,

become of none ef-

fect, 1.

come to nought, 1.

be to be done away,

fail, 1.

cease, 1.

vanish away, 1.

καταριθμέω, with

number with, 1.

καταρτίω,

mend, 2.

restore, 1.

make perfect, 2.

perfect, 2.

fit, 1.

make up, 1.

prepare, 1.

fit, 1.

frame, 1.

— passive,

be perfect, 1.

be perfected, 1.

be perfectly joined

together, 1.

κατάρτισις,

perfection, 1.

καταρτισμός,

perfecting, 1.

κατασεύω,

beckon, 4.

κατασκάπτω,

dig down, 1.

— κατασκαμμία,

ruins, 1.

κατασκευάζω,

prepare, 5.

build, 3.

make, 1.

ordain, 1.

— passive,

be a preparing, 1.

κατασκηνώω,

to lodge, 3.

rest, 1.

κατασκήνωσις,

nest, 2.

κατασκιάζω,

to shadow, 1.

κατασκοπέω,

spy out, 1.

κατάσκοπος,

spy, 1.

κατασοφίζομαι,

deal subtly with, 1.

καταστέλλω,

appease, 1.

— passive,

quiet, 1.

κατάστημα,

behaviour, 1.

καταστολή,

surrender, 1.



καταστρέφω, to overthrow, 2.	κατέναντι, over against, 4. before, 1. like unto, 1.	κατήφεια, heaviness, 1.	καύχημα, boasting, 1. glorying, 2. to glory, 2. rejoicing, 4. — with οὐ, nothing to glory of, 1. — εἰς καύχημα ἐμόν, that I may rejoice, 1.
καταστρηνιάω, begin to wax wanton against, 1.	κατενώπιον, in the sight of, 1. in one's sight, 1. before the presence of, 1. before, 2.	κατηγέω, teach, 3. instruct, 3. inform, 2.	καύχησις, boasting, 6. glorying, 1. whereof I may glory, 1. rejoicing, 4. glorying, 1.
καταστροφή, overthrow, 1. subverting, 1.	κατεξουσιάζω, exercise authority up- on, 2.	κατιόω, to canker, 1.	κεῖμαι, to lie, 9. there, 1. be laid, 6. be laid up, 1. be set, 6. be appointed, 1. be made, 1. be, 1.
καταστρώννυμι, to overthrow, 1.	κατεργάζομαι, work out, 1. work, 14. be wrought, 1. perform, 1. do, 5. overcome, 1. cause, 1. — with τοῦτο, do this deed, 1.	κατισχύω, prevail against, 1. prevail, 1.	κεῖριαι, grave-clothes, 1.
κατασύρω, to hale, 1.	κατέρχομαι, come down, 5. go down, 2. come, 3. descend, 1. depart, 1. land, 1.	κατοικέω, dwell in, 4. dweller in, 1. dwell at, 4. dweller at, 1. dwell, 35. inhabiter of, 1. inhabitant, 1. inhabiter, 1.	κείρω, to shear, 3. shearer, 1.
κατασφάζω, slay, 1.	κατεσθίω, (2nd aor., κατέφαγον) eat up, 3. devour up, 2. devour, 10.	κατοικία, habitation, 1.	κέλευσμα, shout, 1.
κατασφραγίζω, to seal, 1.	κατενθύνω, to direct, 2. guide, 1.	* κατοικίζω, [for κατοικέω, Jas. iv. 5, see "Dwell."]	κελεύω, to command, 24. give commandment, 1. at one's commandment, 1. bid, 1.
κατάσχεσις, possession, 2.	* κατευλογέω, [for εὐλογέω, Mark i. 16, see "Bless."]	κατοπτρίζω, (mid.) behold as in a glass, 1.	κενοδοξία, vain-glory, 1.
κατατίθημι, lay, 1. do, 1. show, 1.	κατεφίστημι, make insurrection against, 1.	κατόρθωμα, very worthy deed, 1.	κενοδοξος, desirous of vain glory, 1.
κατατομή, concision, 1.	κατέχω, hold fast, 3. withhold, 1. hold, 1. hold, 3. retain, 1. stay, 1. let, 1. keep, 2. keep in memory, 1. hold fast, 1. take, 1. seize on, 1. possess, 2. make toward, 1. — passive, have, 1.	κάτω, down, 5. beneath, 2. — εἰς κάτω, to the bottom, 2. — τὰ κάτω, beneath, 1.	κενός, empty, 4. vain, 5. in vain, 3. — neut. pl., vain things, 1. — εἰς κενόν, in vain, 5.
κατατοξεύω, thrust through, 1.	καταφάγω, see κα- τεσθίω.	κατώτερος, lower, 1.	κενοφωνία, (Gen.) vain, 2.
κατατρέχω, run down, 1.	καταφέρω, give against, 1. — passive, sink down, 1. fall, 1.	καύμα, heat, 2.	κενώω, make void, 2. make of none effect, 1. make of no reputation, 1. — passive, be in vain, 1.
* καταυγάζω, [for αἰγάζω, 2 Cor. iv. 4, see "Shine."]	καταφείλω, flee, 2.	καυματίζω, scorch, 4. burn, 1.	κέντρον, prick, 2. sting, 3.
καταφάγω, see κα- τεσθίω.	καταφθείρω, (pass.) perish utterly, 1. corrupt, 1.	καῦσις, (with εἰς) to be burned, 1.	κεντυρίων, centurion, 3.
καταφιλέω, to kiss, 6.	καταφιλέω, to kiss, 6.	καυσώω, (pass.) with fervent heat, 2.	κενώω, in vain, 1.
καταφονέω, despise, 9.	καταφρονήτης, despiser, 1.	καύσων, burning heat, 1. heat, 2.	κεραία, tittle, 2.
καταχέω, pour, 2.	καταχθόνιος, under the earth, 1.	καυτηριάζω, sear with a hot iron, 1.	κεραμεύς, potter, 3.
καταχθόνιος, under the earth, 1.	καταχράομαι, to abuse, 2.	καυχάομαι, to boast, 7. boast one's self, 2. glory, 22. in glorying, 1. rejoice, 4. glory, 1. joy, 1.	
καταψύχω, to cool, 1.	κατείδωλος, wholly given to idol- atry, 1. full of idols, 1.		

κεραμικός, of a potter, 1.	κιθάρα, harp, 4.	κληρονομέω, inherit, 15.
κεράμιον, pitcher, 2.	κιθαρίζω, to harp, 2.	obtain by inheritance, be heir of, 1.
κέραμος, tiling, 1.	κιθαρωδός, harper, 2.	be heir, 1.
κεράννυμι, κεραννύω, pour out, 1.	κινάμωμον, cinnamon, 1.	κληρονομία, inheritance, 14.
hill, 2.	κινδυνεύω, be in danger, 2.	κληρονόμος, heir, 15.
κέρας, horn, 11.	be in jeopardy, 1.	κληῖρος, *
κεράτιον, husk, 1.	stand in jeopardy, 1.	lot, 3.
κερδαίνω, to gain, 13.	κίνδυνος, peril, 9.	lots, 5.
get gain, 1.	κινέω, move, 3.	part, 2.
win, 2.	mover of, 1.	inheritance, 2.
κέρδος, gain, 2.	remove, 1.	heritage, 1.
lucre, 1.	wag, 2.	κληρώω, (pass.) obtain inheritance
κέρμα, money, 1.	— middle, move, 1.	κληῖσις, calling, 10.
κερματιστής, changer of money, 1.	κίνησις, moving, 1.	vocation, 1.
κεφάλαιον, sum, 2.	κίχρημι, <i>see</i> χράω.	κλητός, called, 10.
κεφαλαίω, to wound in the head, 1.	κλάδος, branch, 11.	which is called, 1.
κεφαλή, head, 75.	κλάζω, <i>see</i> κλάω.	καλίβανος, oven, 2.
Head, 1.	κλαίω, weep, 39.	κλίμα, region, 2.
κεφαλίς, volume, 1.	weep abund- } with ἐπι- antly, 1, } begin to weep, 1 } βάλλω. bewail, 1.	part, 1.
* κημόω, [for φημόω, 1 Cor. ix. 9, <i>see</i> "Muzzle."] ]	κλάσις, breaking, 2.	* κλινάριον, [for κλῶν, Acts v. <i>see</i> Bed.] ]
κῆνος, tribute, 3.	κλάσμα, fragment, 7.	κλίνη, bed, 9.
— Genitive, tribute, 1.	— plural, broken meat, 2.	table, 1.
κῆπος, garden, 5.	κλαυθμός, weeping, 6.	bed, 1.
κηπουρός, gardener, 1.	wailing, 2.	κλινίδιον, couch, 2.
κηρίον, with μελίσ- σιος, honey-comb, 1.	— with γίνομαι, weep, 1.	κλίνω, to bow, 1.
κήρυγμα, preaching, 8.	κλάω, break, 15.	bow down, 1.
κήρυξ, preacher, 3.	κλείς, key, 6.	lay, 2.
κηρύσσω, proclaim, 2.	κλείω, shut, 12.	turn to flight, 1.
publish, 5.	shut up, 4.	— with ἡμέρα, wear away, 1.
preach, 53.	κλέμμα, theft, 1.	be far spent, 1.
preacher, 1.	κλέος, glory, 1.	κλησία, (Acc. pl.) in a company, 1.
κῆτος, whale, 1.	κλέπτης, thief, 16.	κλοπή, theft, 2.
κιβωτός, ark, 6.	κλέπτω, steal, 13.	κλύδων, wave, 1.
	κλήμα, branch, 4.	raging, 1.
		κλυδωνίζομαι, be tossed to and fr
		κνήθω, (pass., w τὴν ἀκοήν) have itching ears, 1
		κοδράντης, farthing, 2.
		κοιλία, belly, 11.
		womb, 12.
		κοιμάω, fall asleep, 4.
		fall on sleep, 1.



κολούριον,  
eye-slave, 1.

κολλυβιστής,  
money-changer, 2.  
changer, 1.

κολοβόω,  
shorten, 4.

κόλπος,  
bosom, 5.  
creek, 1.

κολυμβάω,  
swim, 1.

κολυμβήθρα,  
pool, 5.

κολωνία,  
colony, 1.

κομάω,  
have long hair, 2.

κόμη,  
hair, 1.

κομίζω,  
bring, 1.  
— middle,  
receive, 9.  
receive for, 1.

κομψότερον,  
— with έχω,  
begin to amend, 1.

κοιτάω,  
to white, 2.

κοινορτός,  
dust, 5.

κοπάζω,  
cease, 3.

κοπετός,  
lamentation, 1.

κοπή,  
slaughter, 1.

κοπιάω,  
be wearied, 1.  
toil, 3.  
labour, 16.  
bestow labour, 3.  
bestow labour on, 1.

κόπος,  
weariness, 1.  
— pl. with παρέχω,  
to trouble, 5.  
labour, 13.

κοπρία,  
dunghill, 1.  
— with βάλλω,  
to dung, 1.

\* κόπριος,  
[for κοπρία, Luke xiii.  
8, see "to dung."]

κόπτω,  
cut down, 2.  
— middle,  
lament, 2.  
wall, 1.  
bewail, 2.  
mourn, 1.

κόραξ,  
raven, 1.

κοράσιον,  
damsel, 6.  
maid, 2.

κορβάν, κορβανᾶς,  
Corban, 1.  
treasury, 1.

κορέννυμι, (pass. or  
mid.)  
eat enough, 1.  
full, 1.

κόρος,  
measure, 1.

κοσμέω,  
to trim, 1.  
adorn, 5.  
garnish, 4.

κοσμικός,  
worldly, 2.

κόσμος,  
of good behaviour, 1.  
modest, 1.  
modest, 1.

κοσμοκράτωρ,  
ruler, 1.

κόσμος,  
adorn, 1.  
world, 187.

κοῦμι,  
cumi, 1.

κουστωδία,  
watch, 3.

κουφίζω,  
lighten, 1.

κόφινος,  
basket, 6.

κράββατος,  
couch, 1.  
bed, 11.

κράζω,  
to cry, 40.

κραπάλη,  
surfeiting, 1.

κρανίον,  
skull, 3.  
Calvary, 1.  
the place of a skull, 1.

κράσπεδον,  
border, 3.  
hem, 2.

κραταιός,  
mighty, 1.

κραταιόω,  
strengthen, 1.  
— passive,  
wax strong, 2.  
be strong, 1.

κρατέω,  
lay hold on, 8.  
lay hold upon, 2.  
lay hands on, 2.  
take, 8.  
take by, 5.  
obtain, 1.  
hold, 12.  
hold fast, 5.

hold by, 1.  
keep, 1.  
retain, 2.

κράτιστος,  
most excellent, 2.  
most noble, 2.

κράτος,  
strength, 1.  
power, 6.  
dominion, 4.  
— with κατά,  
mightily, 1.

κραυγάζω,  
to cry, 4.  
cry out, 3.

κραυγή,  
cry, 3.  
crying, 2.  
clamour, 1.

κρέας,  
flesh, 2.

κρείσσων,  
better, 14.  
better country, 1.  
best, 1.  
— neuter,  
better thing, 1.

κρεμάννυμι,  
hang, 4.  
— middle,  
hang, 3.

κρημνός,  
steep place, 3.

κριθή,  
barley, 1.

κριθίνος,  
barley, 2.

κρίμα,  
judgment, 13.  
condemnation, 5.  
judgment, 2.  
damnation, 7.  
judgment, 1.  
— pl., with έχω,  
go to law, 1.  
— with κρίνω,  
avenge, 1.  
— with εἰς,  
to be condemned, 1.

κρίνον,  
lily, 2.

κρίνω,  
to esteem, 2.  
think, 1.  
determine, 7.  
conclude, 1.  
judge, 57.  
determine, 1.  
decree, 1.  
ordain, 1.  
condemn, 5.  
damn, 1.  
call in question, 2.  
— ἐγώ κρίνω,  
my sentence is, 1.  
— with κρίμα,  
avenge, 1.  
— mid. or pass.,  
sue at the law, 1.  
go to law, 2.

κρίσις,  
judgment, 41.  
condemnation, 3.  
damnation, 3.  
accusation, 2.

κριτήριον,  
judgment-seat, 1.  
judgment, 1.  
— genitive,  
to judge, 1.

κριτής,  
judge, 17.

κριτικός,  
discerner, 1.

κρούω,  
to knock, 9.

κρυπτός,  
hid, 3.  
hidden, 1.  
secret, 1 (adj.)  
secret, 2 (subst.)  
— neuter,  
hidden thing, 2.  
— with ἐν,  
in secret, 9.  
inwardly, 1.  
— εἰς κρυπτήν,  
in a secret place, 1.

κρύπτω,  
to hide, 12.  
keep secret, 1.  
secretly, 1.

— passive,  
hide one's self, 2.

κρυσταλλίζω,  
clear as crystal, 1.

κρύσταλλος,  
crystal, 2.

\* κρυφαῖος,  
[for κρυπτός, Matt. vi.  
18, see "in secret."]

κρυφή,  
in secret, 1.

κτάομαι,  
obtain, 1.  
provide, 1.  
get, 1.  
purchase, 2.  
possess, 3.

κτῆμα,  
possession, 4.

κτῆνος,  
beast, 4.

κτήτωρ,  
possessor, 1.

κτίζω,  
create, 12.  
Creator, 1.  
make, 1.

κτίσις,  
creation, 5.  
creature, 11.  
building, 1.  
ordinance, 1.

κτίσμα,  
creature, 4.

κτίστης,  
Creator, 1.

κυβεία,  
sight, 1.

κυβέρνησις,  
government, 1.

κατακαλύπτω,

— middle,  
be covered, 2.  
cover, 1.

κατακαυχάομαι,

boast against, 1.  
boast, 1.  
rejoice against, 1.  
glory against, 1.  
glory, 1.

κατάκειμαι,

to lie, 6.  
sit down, 1.  
sit at meat, 3.  
— with ἐνί,  
keep, 1.

κατακλάω, or κατα-

κλάω,  
to break, 2.

κατακλείω,

shut up, 2.

κατακληροδοτέω,

divide by lot, 1.

\* κατακληρονομέω,

[for κατακληροδοτέω,  
Acts xiii. 19, see Di-  
vide by lot.]

κατακλίνω,

make sit down, 1.  
— middle,  
sit down, 1.  
sit at meat, 1.

κατακλύζω,

overflow, 1.

κατακλυσμός,

flood, 4.

κατακολουθέω,

follow after, 1.  
follow, 1.

κατακόπτω,

to cut, 1.

κατακρημνίζω,

cast down headlong, 1.

κατάκριμα,

condemnation, 3.

κατακρίνω,

condemn, 17.  
damn, 2.

κατάκρισις,

condemnation, 1.  
— with πρός,  
to condemn, 1.

κατακυριεύω,

exercise lordship over,  
1.  
be lord over, 1.  
overrule, 1.  
exercise dominion over,  
1.  
overcome, 1.

καταλαλέω,

speak against, 1.  
speak evil of, 4.

καταλαλία,

evil speaking, 1.  
backbiting, 1.

κατάλαλος,

backbiter, 1.

καταλαμβάνω,

overtake, 1.  
take, 3.  
apprehend, 3.  
attain to, 1.  
obtain, 1.  
come upon, 1.  
comprehend, 1.— middle,  
comprehend, 1.  
perceive, 2.  
find, 1.

καταλέγω,

take into the number,  
1.  
choose, &c., 1.

κατάλειμμα,

remnant, 1.

καταλείπω,

to leave, 22.  
forsake, 2.  
reserve, 1.

καταλιθάω,

to stone, 1.

καταλλαγή,

reconciliation, 2.  
reconciling, 1.  
atonement, 1.

καταλάσσω,

reconcile, 6.

κατάλοιπος, (pl.)

residue, 1.

κατάλυμα,

inn, 1.  
guest-chamber, 2.

καταλύω,

dissolve, 1.  
throw down, 3.  
overthrow, 1.  
destroy, 9.  
lodge, 1.  
be guest, 1.  
— passive,  
come to nought, 1.

καταμνησθάνω,

consider, 1.

καταμαρτυρέω,

witness against, 4.

καταμένω, with εἰμί,

abide, 1.

καταμόνας,

alone, 2.

κατανάθεμα,

curse, 1.

καταναθεματίζω,

to curse, 1.

καταναλίσκω,

consume, 1.

καταναρκάω,

be burdensome to, 2.  
be chargeable to, 1.

κατανεύω,

beckon unto, 1.

κατανοέω,

perceive, 2.  
discover, 1.  
behold, 4.  
consider, 7.

καταντάω,

— with εἰς,  
attain to, 1.  
attain unto, 1.  
come to, 5.  
come unto, 4.  
come upon, 1.  
— with ἀντικρύ,  
come over against, 1.

κατάνυξις,

slumber, 1.  
remorse, 1.

κατανύσσω,

to prick, 1.

καταξίω,

count worthy, 2.  
account worthy, 2.

καταπατέω,

tread down, 1.  
tread under foot, 2.  
tread, 1.  
trample, 1.

κατάπανσις,

rest, 9.

καταπαύω,

give rest, 1.  
restrain, 1.  
rest, 1.  
cease, 1.

καταπασμα,

veil, 6.

καταπίνω,

swallow up, 4.  
swallow, 1.  
drown, 1.  
devour, 1.

καταπίπτω,

fall down, 1.  
fall, 1.

καταπλέω,

arrive, 1.

καταπονέω,

oppress, 1.  
vex, 1.

καταποντίζω, (mid.

or pass.)  
sink, 1.  
be drowned, 1.

κατάρα,

cursing, 2.  
curse, 3.  
— Genitive,  
cursed, 1.

καταράομαι,

to curse, 5.  
— passive,  
be cursed, 1.

καταργέω,

make without effect, 1.  
make of none effect, 2.  
make void, 1.  
cumber, 1.  
deliver, 1.  
loose, 1.

do away, 3.

put away, 1.

put down, 1.

abolish, 3.

destroy, 5.

bring to nought, 1.

— passive,

become of none effect,

1.

come to nought, 1.

be to be done away, 1.

fail, 1.

cease, 1.

vanish away, 1.

καταριθμέω, with ἄ,

number with, 1.

καταρτίζω,

mend, 2.

restore, 1.

make perfect, 2.

perfect, 2.

fit, 1.

make up, 1.

prepare, 1.

fit, 1.

frame, 1.

— passive,

be perfect, 1.

be perfected, 1.

be perfectly joined to-

together, 1.

κατάρτισις,

perfection, 1.

καταρτισμός,

perfecting, 1.

κατασείω,

beckon, 4.

κατασκάπτω,

dig down, 1.

— κατασκαρμένα,

ruins, 1.

κατασκευάζω,

prepare, 5.

build, 3.

make, 1.

ordain, 1.

— passive,

be a preparing, 1.

κατασκηνόω,

to lodge, 3.

rest, 1.

κατασκηνώσεις,

nest, 2.

κατασκιάζω,

to shadow, 1.

κατασκοπέω,

spy out, 1.

κατάσκοπος,

spy, 1.

κατασοφίζομαι,

deal subtly with, 1.

καταστέλλω,

appease, 1.

— passive,

quiet, 1.

κατάστημα,

behaviour, 1.

καταστολή,

apparel, 1.



λίβανος,  
frankincense, 2.  
λίβανωτός,  
censer, 2.  
λιθάζω,  
to stone, 8.  
λίθινος,  
of stone, 2.  
λιθοβολέω,  
cast stones, 1.  
stone, 8.  
λίθος,  
stone, 49.  
— λίθος ἐπὶ λίθῳ,  
one stone upon another, 3.  
— λίθος ἐπὶ λίθῳ,  
one stone upon another, 1.  
— λίθος μυλικός,  
mill-stone, 1.  
— λίθος προσκομματος,  
stumbling-stone, 2.  
λικμῶν,  
griud to powder, 2.  
λιμήν,  
haven, 2.  
— καλοὶ λιμένες,  
the fair havens, 1.  
λίμνη,  
lake, 10.  
λιμός,  
hunger, 3.  
famine, 7.  
dearth, 2.  
λίνον,  
flax, 1.  
linen, 1.  
λιπαρός,  
dainty, 1.  
λίτρα,  
pound, 2.  
λίψ,  
south-west, 1.  
λογία,  
gathering, 1.  
collection, 1.  
λογίζομαι,  
— mid. and pass.,  
to number, 1.  
account, 3.  
impute, 1.  
account of, 1.  
count, 5.  
lay to one's charge, 1.  
reckon, 6.  
impute, 8.  
reason, 1.  
think, 8.  
reason, 1.  
think of, 1.  
reckon, 1.  
think on, 1.  
suppose, 2.  
esteem, 1.  
conclude, 1.  
— with εἰς οὐδέν,  
despise, 1.  
λογικός,  
of the word, 1.  
reasonable, 1.

λόγιον,  
oracle, 4.  
λόγιος,  
eloquent, 1.  
λογισμός,  
thought, 1.  
imagination, 1.  
reasoning, 1.  
λογομαχέω,  
strive about words, 1.  
λογομαχία,  
strife of words, 1.  
λόγος,  
word, 208.  
preaching, 2.  
words, 11.  
speech, 1.  
Word, 7.  
saying, 50.  
thing, 1.  
things to say, 1.  
speech, 8.  
talk, 1.  
utterance, 4.  
mouth, 1.  
show, 1.  
tidings, 1.  
preaching, 1.  
rumour, 1.  
fame, 1.  
communication, 3.  
treatise, 1.  
question, 1.  
thing, 1.  
account, 8.  
work, 2.  
account, 2.  
thing, 4.  
matter, 4.  
doctrine, 1.  
word, 1.  
reason, 1.  
intent, 1.  
cause, 1.  
— τίνι λόγῳ,  
what, 1.  
by what speech, 1.  
— with συναίρω,  
reckon, 1.  
— with εἰς,  
as concerning, 1.  
— ὑμῖν ὁ λόγος,  
we have to do, 1.  
— with κατὰ,  
reason would, 1.  
λόγχη,  
spear, 1.  
λοιδορέω,  
revile, 4.  
λοιδορία,  
railing, 2.  
— λοιδορία χάριν,  
to speak reproachfully,  
1.  
for railing, 1.  
λοιδωρός,  
railer, 1.  
reviler, 1.  
λοιμός,  
pestilence, 2.  
pestilent fellow, 1.  
λοιπός,  
the remnant, 4.  
the residue, 1.  
the rest, 10.

the other, 5.  
others, 7.  
other, 7.  
others, 1.  
— τὰ λοιπά (neut. pl.),  
the things which re-  
main, 1.  
the rest, 2.  
other things, 1.  
other, 2.  
— τὸ λοιπὸν, etc.,  
besides, 1.  
moreover, 1.  
furthermore, 1.  
henceforth, 1.  
from henceforth, 1.  
finally, 5.  
now, 2.  
then, 1.  
— with ἰστί,  
it remaineth, 1.  
— Genitive,  
from henceforth, 1.  
λουτρόν,  
washing, 2.  
λουῶ,  
wash, 6.  
λύκος,  
wolf, 6.  
λυμαίνομαι,  
make havoc of, 1.  
λυπέω,  
grieve, 2.  
cause grief, 1.  
make sorry, 3.  
— mid. or pass.,  
be grieved, 4.  
be made sorry, 3.  
be sorry, 3.  
sorrow, 3.  
be sorrowful, 4.  
sorrowful, 2.  
be in heaviness, 1.  
λύπη,  
grief, 1.  
sorrow, 11.  
heaviness, 2.  
— Genitive,  
grievous,  
— with ἐκ,  
grudgingly.  
λύσις,  
to be loosed, 1.  
λυσιτελέω, (impers.)  
it is better, 1.  
λύτρον,  
ransom, 2.  
λυτρόω,  
redeem, 1.  
— middle,  
redeem, 2.  
λύτρωσις,  
redemption, 2.  
— with ποιῶ,  
redeem, 1.  
λυτρωτής,  
deliverer, 1.  
λυχνία,  
candlestick, 12.  
λύχνος,  
light, 6.  
candle, 8.

λύω,  
to loose, 26.  
be loosing, 1.  
unloose, 3.  
put off, 1.  
dissolve, 2.  
break, 6.  
break up, 1.  
destroy, 2.  
— passive,  
melt, 1.  
μαγεία,  
sorcery, 1.  
μαγεύω,  
use sorcery, 1.  
μάγος,  
wise man, 4.  
sorcerer, 2.  
\* μαῖός,  
[for μαστός, Rev. i. 13,  
see "Pap."] μαθητεύω,  
be a disciple, 1.  
teach, 2.  
make disciples or Chris-  
tians of, 1.  
instruct, 1.  
μαθητής,  
disciple, 209.  
μαθητρία,  
disciple, 1.  
μαίνομαι,  
be mad, 4.  
be beside one's self, 1.  
μακαρίζω,  
count happy, 1.  
call blessed, 1.  
μακάριος,  
happy, 6.  
blessed, 43.  
μακαρισμός,  
blessedness, 3.  
μάκελλον,  
shambles, 1.  
μακράν,  
a great way off, 1.  
a good way off, 1.  
far off, 1.  
far, 4.  
far hence, 1.  
— with art.,  
that is afar off, 1.  
which is afar off, 1.  
μακρόθεν,  
from far, 1.  
afar off, 4.  
— with ἀπό,  
afar off, 9.  
μακροθυμέω,  
be long suffering, 1.  
bear long, 1.  
suffer long, 1.  
have long patience, 1.  
have patience, 2.  
be patient, 3.  
be long patient or suffer  
with long patience, 1.  
endure patiently, 1.  
μακροθυμία,  
long-suffering, 11.  
patience, 2.

κεραμικός, of a potter, 1.	κιθάρα, harp, 4.	κληρονομέω, inherit, 15. obtain by inheritance, 1. be heir of, 1. be heir, 1.	sleep, 10. be asleep, 2. be dead, 1.
κεράμιον, pitcher, 2.	κιθαρίζω, to harp, 2.	κληρονομία, inheritance, 14.	κοίμησις, taking of rest,
κέραμος, tiling, 1.	κιθαρωδός, harper, 2.	κληρονόμος, heir, 15.	κοινός, common, 7. unclean, 2. defiled, 1. unholy thing, 1
κεράννυμι, κεραννύω, pour out, 1. fill, 2.	κινάμωμον, cinnamon, 1.	κληῆρος, * lot, 3. lots, 5. part, 2. inheritance, 2. heritage, 1.	κοινῶν, call common, 2. defile, 11. pollute, 1. — <i>passive</i> , unclean, 1.
κέρας, horn, 11.	κινδυνεύω, be in danger, 2. be in jeopardy, 1. stand in jeopardy, 1.	κληρώω, ( <i>pass.</i> ) obtain an inheritance, 1.	κοινωνέω, be partaker of, communicate, 1. distribute, 1.
κεράτιον, husk, 1.	κίνδυνος, peril, 9.	κληῆσις, calling, 10. vocation, 1.	κοινωνία, communion, 4. communication to communicate fellowship, 12. contribution, 1. distribution, 1.
κερδαίνω, to gain, 13. get gain, 1. win, 2.	κινέω, move, 3. mover of, 1. remove, 1. wag, 2. — <i>middle</i> , move, 1.	κλητός, called, 10. which is called, 1.	κοινωνικός, willing to com- municate, 1. sociable, 1.
κέρδος, gain, 2. lucre, 1.	κίνησις, moving, 1.	καλίβανος, oven, 2.	κοινωνός, partaker, 5. partner, 3. companion, 1. — <i>with γίνομαι</i> , have fellowship 1.
κέρμα, money, 1.	κίχρημι, <i>see</i> χράω.	κλίμα, region, 2. part, 1.	κοίτη, bed, 2. — <i>with έχω</i> , conceive, 1. — <i>plural</i> , chambering, 1.
κερματιστής, changer of money, 1.	κλάδος, branch, 11.	* κλινάριον, [for κλίνη, Acts v. 15, <i>see</i> Bed.]	κοιτών, — <i>with ἐπί</i> , chamberlain, 1.
κεφάλαιον, sum, 2.	κλάζω, <i>see</i> κλάω.	κλίνη, bed, 9. table, 1. bed, 1.	κόκκινος, scarlet coloured, scarlet, 2. — <i>neuter</i> , scarlet colour, 1. scarlet, 2.
κεφαλαίω, to wound in the head, 1.	κλαίω, weep, 39. weep abund- } <i>with ἐπι-</i> antly, 1, } <i>βάλλω</i> . begin to weep, 1 } bewail, 1.	κλινίδιον, couch, 2.	κόλαζω, punish, 2.
κεφαλή, head, 75. Head, 1.	κλάσις, breaking, 2.	κλίνω, to bow, 1. bow down, 1. lay, 2. turn to flight, 1. — <i>with ἡμέρα</i> , wear away, 1. be far spent, 1.	κολακεία, flattering, 1.
κεφαλίς, volume, 1.	κλάσµα, fragment, 7. — <i>plural</i> , broken meat, 2.	κλισία, ( <i>Acc. pl.</i> ) in a company, 1.	κόλασις, punishment, 1. torment, 1.
* κημόω, [for φημόω, 1 Cor. ix. 9, <i>see</i> "Muzzle."]	κλαυθμός, weeping, 6. wailing, 2. — <i>with γίνομαι</i> , weep, 1.	κλοπή, theft, 2.	κόλαφίζω, buffet, 5.
κῆνσος, tribute, 3. — <i>Genitive</i> , tribute, 1.	κλάω, break, 15.	κλυδωνίζομαι, be tossed to and fro, 1.	κολλάω, cleave, 3. join one's self, 4. be joined, 2. keep company, 1.
κῆπος, garden, 5.	κλείς, key, 6.	κνήθω, ( <i>pass.</i> , <i>with</i> <i>τὴν ἀκοήν</i> ) have itching ears, 1.	
κηπουρός, gardener, 1.	κλείω, shut, 12. shut up, 4.	κοδράντης, farthing, 2.	
κηρίον, <i>with</i> μελίσ- σιος, honey-comb, 1.	κλέμμα, theft, 1.	κοιλία, belly, 11. womb, 12.	
κήρυγμα, preaching, 8.	κλέος, glory, 1.	κοιμάω, fall asleep, 4. fall on sleep, 1.	
κήρυξ, preacher, 3.	κλέπτῃς, thief, 16.		
κηρύσσω, proclaim, 2. publish, 5. preach, 53. preacher, 1.	κλέπτω, steal, 13.		
κῆτος, whale, 1.	κλήμα, branch, 4.		
κιβωτός, ark, 6.			



μεμβράνα,  
parchment, 1.

μέμφομαι,  
find fault, 3.

μεμφίμοιρος,  
complainer, 1.

μέν,  
indeed, 22.  
truly, 12.  
verily, 14.  
even, 1.  
— οὐ μὲν,  
some, 1.  
— ὁ μὲν...ὁ δέ.  
— ὅς μὲν...ὅς δέ.  
— ἄλλος μὲν...ἄλλος δέ,  
the one...the other, 3.  
one...the other, 1.  
one...another, 10.  
one man...another, 1.  
some...others, 4.  
some...some, 15.  
part...part, 1.  
he(they, etc.)...he(etc.).  
6.  
those...this, 1.  
those things...these  
things, 1.  
— τοῦτο μὲν...τοῦτο δέ,  
partly...partly, 1.  
— ὅσα μὲν...ὅσα δέ,  
those things which...  
but what, 1.

μενούργε,  
yea rather, 1.  
yea doubtless, 1.  
yes verily, 1.  
nay but, 1.

μέντοι,  
yet, 2.  
nevertheless, 1.  
howbeit, 1.  
but, 1.  
— ὅμως μέντοι,  
nevertheless, 1.  
— μέντοι καί,  
also, 1.

μένω,  
remain, 17.  
abide, 59.  
dwell, 15.  
tarry, 9.  
tarry for, 1.  
be present, 1.  
continue, 11.  
endure, 3.  
stand, 1.  
— μένω σοί,  
be thine own, 1.

μερίζω,  
divide, 8.  
give part, 1.  
distribute, 2.  
deal, 1.  
— middle,  
divide,  
— passive,  
be difference between,  
1.

μέριμνα,  
care, 6.

μεριμνάω,  
be careful, 2.  
have care, 1.  
care, 5.  
take thought, 10.  
with taking thought, 1.

μερίς,  
part, 4.  
— with εἰς,  
to be partaker, 1.

μερισμός,  
dividing asunder, 1.  
gift, 1.  
distribution, 1.

μεριστής,  
divider, 1.

μέρος,  
part, 17.  
piece, 1.  
portion, 3.  
const, 3.  
craft, 1.  
behalf, 2.  
respect, 2.  
part, 1.  
— with ἀπό,  
in part, 3.  
in some sort, 1.  
somewhat, 1.  
— with ἐκ,  
in part, 4.  
in particular, 1.  
— with ἀνά,  
by course, 1.  
— with κατά,  
particularly, 1.  
— μέρος τι,  
partly, 1.  
— τὰ δεξιὰ μέρος,  
on the right side, 1.

μεσημβρία,  
noon, 1.  
south, 1.

μεσιτεύω,  
confirm, 1.  
interpose one's self, 1.

μεσίτης,  
mediator, 6.

μεσονύκτιον,  
midnight, 2.  
— Genitive,  
at midnight, 2.

μέσος,  
in the midst, 1.  
among, 1.  
— μέσον,  
in the midst, 3.  
— ἀνὰ μέσον,  
through the midst, 1.  
in the midst, 1.  
among, 1.  
between, 1.  
— ἐν μέσῳ,  
among, 5.  
before, 1.  
— ἐκ μέσον,  
from among, 5.  
out of the way, 2.  
— with διά, εἰς, or ἐν,  
...midst, 35.

μεσότοιχον,  
middle wall between, 1.

μεσουράνημα,  
midst of heaven, 3.

μεσώω,  
about the midst, 1.

μεστός,  
full, 8.

μεστόω, (pass.)  
full, 1.

μετά,  
— with a Genitive,  
with, 337.  
among, 5.  
in, 2.  
on, 1.  
upon, 1.  
unto, 1.  
against, 4.  
promised to, 1.  
of, 1.  
and setting, 1.  
— ἐκ τῶν...μετά,  
between some of...and,  
1.  
— with art.,  
he that is with, 6.  
he which is with, 2.  
that is with, 1.  
— οὐ μετά,  
without, 1.  
— with an Accusative,  
after, 87.  
since, 1.  
hence, 1.  
when, 2.  
— with ταῦτα,  
hereafter, 4.  
afterward, 4.  
that should follow, 1.  
— with εἰμί,  
follow, 1.

μεταβαίνω,  
remove, 2.  
pass, 2.  
depart, 7.  
go, 1.

μεταβάλλω, (mid.)  
change one's mind, 1.

μετάγω,  
turn about, 2.

μεταδίδωμι,  
impart, 3.  
give, 2.  
impart, 1.  
distribute, 1.

μετάθεσις,  
removing, 1.  
translation, 1.  
change, 1.

μεταίρω,  
depart, 2.

μετακαλέω, (mid.)  
call for, 1.  
call to one's self, 1.  
call hither, 1.  
call, 1.

μετακινέω,  
move away, 1.

μεταλαμβάνω,  
be partaker of, 2.  
receive, 1.  
take, 1.  
eat, 1.  
have, 1.

μετάληψις, with εἰς.  
to be received, 1.

μεταλλάσσω,  
to change, 2.

μεταμέλομαι,  
repent, 5.  
repent one's self, 1.

μεταμορφόω, (mid.)  
be transformed, 1.  
be transfigured, 2.  
be changed, 1.

μετανόεω,  
repent, 34.

μετάνοια,  
repentance, 24.  
amendment of life, 1.  
to change one's mind, 1.

μεταξύ,  
between, 6.  
meanwhile, 2.  
next, 1.  
between, 2.

μεταπέμψω,  
send for, 6.  
call for, 2.

μεταστρέφω,  
turn, 2.  
pervert, 1.

μετασχηματίζω,  
— middle,  
transform one's self, 1.  
be transformed, 2.  
transfer in a figure, 1.  
change, 1.

μετατίθημι,  
translate, 2.  
carry over, 1.  
remove, 1.  
change, 1.  
turn, 1.

μετέπειτα,  
afterward, 1.

μετέχω,  
take part of, 1.  
be partaker of, 5.  
pertain to, 1.  
use, 1.

μετωρίζω, (mid. or  
pass.)  
be of doubtful mind, 1.  
live in careful suspense, 1.

μετοικεσία,  
carrying away into, 2.  
— with ἐπὶ,  
about the time they  
were carried away to,  
1.  
— with μετά,  
after they were brought  
to, 1.

μετοικίζω,  
carry away, 1.  
remove into, 1.

μετοχή,  
fellowship, 1.

μέτοχος,  
partaker, 4.  
partner, 1.  
fellow, 1.

μετρέω,  
to measure, 7.  
mete, 3.

μετρητής,  
firkin, 1.

κυβερνήτης, ship-master, 1. master, 1. * κυκλεύω, [for κυκλώω, Rev. xx. 9, see "Compass about."] κυκλόθεν, round about, 3. about, 1. κύκλος, (Dat.) round about, 7. κυκλώω, to compass, 1. compass about, 2. come round about, 1. stand round about, 1. κύλισμα, wallowing, 1. κυλίω, (mid.) wallow, 1. κυλλός, maimed, 4. κύμα, wave, 5. κύμβαλον, cymbal, 1. κύμνον, cumin, 1. κυνάριον, dog, 4. κύπτω, stoop down, 1. stoop, 2. κυρία, lady, 1. κυριακός, Lord's, 2. κυριεύω, be lord of, 1. lord, 1. exercise lordship over, 1. have dominion over, 4. κύριος, lord, 53. master, 12. owner, 1. sir, 13. Lord, 663. Master, 2. κυριότης, dominion, 3. government, 1. dominion, 1. κυρώω, confirm, 2. κύων, dog, 5. κώλον, carcass, 1. κωλύω, to hinder, 2. forbid, 1. let, 1. keep from, 1.	withstand, 1. suffer not, 1. forbid, 16. — with από, forbid to take, 1. κώμη, village, 17. town, 12. κωμόπολις, town, 38. κῶμος, revelling, 2. rioting, 1. κῶνωψ, gnat, 1. κωφός, dumb, 8. speechless, 1. deaf, 5. λανχάνω, be one's lot, 1. cast lots, 1. obtain, 2. λάβρα, secretly, 1. privily, 3. λαῖλαψ, storm, 2. tempest, 1. λακέω, see λάσκω. λακτίζω, to kick, 2. λαλέω, speak, 241. say, 2. be spoken of, 1. speak of, 2. speak with, 2. talk, 12. talk with, 1. say, 15. tell, 11. utter, 4. preach, 6. λαλιά, speech, 3. saying, 1. λαμά, lama, 2. λαμβάνω, take, 104. take to one's self, 1. take upon one's self, 1. take up, 2. take away, 1. catch, 3. come on, 1. receive, 133. take unto one's self, 1. obtain, 2. attain, 1. accept, 2. have, 3. hold, 1. take, 1. bring, 1. call to, 1. λάμμα, see λαμά.	λαμπάς, torch, 1. light, 1. lamp, 7. λαμπρός, bright, 2. white, 2. clear, 1. gorgeous, 1. gay, 1. goodly, 2. λαμπρότης, brightness, 1. λαμπρῶς, sumptuously, 1. λάμπω, shine, 6. give light, 1. λανθάνω, be hid, 3. unawares, 1. be ignorant of, 2. λαξευτός, hewn in stone, 1. λαός, people, 143. λάρυγξ, throat, 1. λάσσω, burst asunder, 1. λατομέω, hew, 2. λατρεία, service, 4. divine service, 1. λατρεύω, serve, 16. do service, 1. worship, 3. worshipper, 1. λάχανον, herb, 4. λεγών, legion, 2. Legion, 2. λέγω, put forth, 1. give out, 1. show, 1. describe, 1. tell, 33. utter, 1. say, 1180. say on, 1. speak, 56. speak of, 1. boast, 1. ask, 1. bid, 2. call, 47. name, 2. — with ταῦτα, with these sayings, 1. — passive, be to say, 2. to say, 1. — τὰ λεγόμενα, the things which were spoken, 2. those things which were spoken, 2.	those things which spoke, 1. the things which have spoken, 1. λείμμα, remnant, 1. λείος, smooth, 1. λείπω, to lack, 1. be wanting, 2. be left undone, 1. — passive, destitute, 1. lack, 1. — with ἐν, want, 1. λειτουργέω, to minister, 3. λειτουργία, service, 3. ministration, 1. ministry, 2. λειτουργικός, ministering, 1. λειτουργός, minister, 4. he that ministereth, 1. λέντιον, towel, 2. λεπίς, scale, 1. λέπρα, leprosy, 4. λεπρός, leper, 9. λεπτόν, mite, 3. λευκαίνω, to white, 1. make white, 1. λευκός, white, 25. λέων, lion, 8. Lion, 1. λήθη, with λαμβάνω, forget, 1. ληκέω, see λάσκω. ληνός, wine-press, 5. λήρος, idle tales, 1. ληστής, robber, 4. thief, 11. λήψις, receiving, 1. λίαν, greatly, 4. sore, 1. exceeding, 5. — ὑπὲρ λίαν, very chiefest, 2.
--	---	--	---



μοιχός,  
adulterer, 4.

μόλις,  
hardly, 1.  
scarcely, 2.  
scarce, 2.

μολύνω,  
defile, 3.

μολυσμός,  
filthiness, 1.

μομφή,  
quarrel, 1.  
complaint, 1.

μονή,  
abode, 1.  
mansion, 1.

μονογενής,  
Only begotten, 5.  
only begotten son, 1.  
only child, 1.  
only, 2.

μόνος,  
only, 24.  
alone, 21.  
by one's self, 2.  
— adv., *μόνον*,  
only, 62.  
alone, 3.  
but, 1.

μονόφθαλμος,  
with one eye, 2.

μονώω, (*pass.*)  
desolate, 1.

μορφή,  
form, 3.

μορφώω,  
to form, 1.

μόρφωσις,  
form, 2.

μοσχοποιέω,  
make a calf, 1.

μόςχος,  
calf, 6.

μου, *see* ἐγώ.

μουσικός,  
musician, 1.

μόχθος,  
travail, 2.  
painfulness, 1.

μελός,  
marrow, 1.

μνέω,  
instruct, 1

μῦθος,  
fable, 5.

μυκάομαι,  
to roar, 1

μυκτηρίζω,  
to mock, 1.

μυλίκος, *with* λίθος,  
millstone, 1.

\* μύλιος,  
[for μυλος, Rev. xviii.  
21, *see* "Millstone."]

μύλος,  
millstone, 4.

μύλων,  
mill, 1.

μυριάς,  
ten thousand, 1.  
— μυριάδες μυριάδων,  
ten thousand times ten  
thousand, 1.  
— μυριάδες πέντε,  
fifty thousand, 1.  
— δυο μυριάδες μυριάδων,  
two hundred thousand  
thousand, 1.  
— plural,  
thousands, 1.  
an innumerable multi-  
tude, 1.  
an innumerable com-  
pany, 1.

μυρίζω,  
anoint, 1.

μύριοι, μυρίοι,  
ten thousand, 3.

μύρον,  
ointment, 14.

μυστήριον,  
mystery, 27.

μυωπάζω,  
can not see afar off, 1.

μύλαψ,  
stripes, 1.

μωμάομαι, μωμέο-  
μαι,  
to blame, 2.

μῶμος,  
blemish, 1.

μωραίνω,  
make foolish, 1.  
— *passive*,  
lose savour, 2.  
become a fool, 1.

μωρία,  
foolishness, 5.

μωρολογία,  
foolish talking, 1.

μωρός,  
foolish, 6.  
fool, 5.  
— *neuter*,  
foolish thing, 1.  
foolishness, 1.

ναί,  
yes, 23.  
yes, 3.  
even so, 5.  
surely, 1.  
verily, 1.  
truth, 1.

ναός,  
temple, 45.  
shrine, 1.

νάρδος,  
spikenard, 2.  
pure nard or liquid nard,  
1.

ναναγέω,  
suffer shipwreck, 1.  
make shipwreck, 1.

ναυκληρος,  
owner of a ship, 1.

ναῦς,  
ship, 1.

ναύτης,  
shipman, 2.  
sailor, 1.

νεανίας,  
young man, 5.

νεανίσκος,  
young man, 10.

νεκρός,  
dead, 105 (*subst.*)  
one dead, 1.  
dead man, 3.  
he that is dead, 2.  
dead, 21 (*adj.*)  
— *ἐν νεκροῖς*,  
after men are dead, 1.

νεκρώω,  
mortify, 1.  
— *passive*,  
dead, 2.

νέκρωσις,  
dying, 1.  
deadness, 1.

νεομηνία, *see* νουμη-  
νία.

νέος,  
new, 11.  
new man, 1.  
— *feminine*,  
young woman, 1.  
— *comp.*, νεώτερος,  
younger, 7.  
younger man, 1.  
young, 1.  
young man, 2.

νεοσσός,  
young, 1.

νεότης,  
youth, 5.

νεόφυτος,  
novice, 1.  
one newly come to the  
faith, 1.

νεύω,  
beckon, 2.

νεφέλη,  
cloud, 28.

νέφος,  
cloud, 1.

νεφρός, (*pl.*)  
reins, 1.

νεωκόρος,  
worshipper, 1  
temple-keeper, 1.

νεωτερικός,  
youthful, 1.

νεώτερος, *see* νέος.

νή,  
I protest by, 1.

νήθω,  
spin, 2.

νημιάζω,  
be a child, 1.

νήπιος,  
babe, 6.  
child, 7.  
— *Genitive*,  
childish, 1.

νησίον,  
island, 1.

νήσος,  
island, 6.  
isle, 3.

νηστεία,  
fasting, 7.  
fast, 1.

νηστεύω,  
to fast, 20.  
— *with* ἤν,  
used to fast, 1.

νήστεις,  
fasting, 2.

νηφάλιος, νηφάλεος,  
sober, 2.  
vigilant, 1.  
vigilant, 1.

νήφω,  
be sober, 3.  
sober, 1.  
watch, 3.

νικάω,  
get the victory, 1.  
prevail, 1.  
overcome, 24  
conquer, 2.

νίκη,  
victory, 1.

νίκος,  
victory, 4.

νιπτήρ,  
basin, 1.

νίπτω,  
to wash, 17.

νοέω,  
perceive, 2.  
understand, 10.  
think, 1.  
consider, 1.

νόημα,  
thought, 1.  
device, 1.  
mind, 4.

νόθος,  
bastard, 1.

νομή,  
pasture, 1.  
— *with* ἐχῶ,  
eat, 1.

μακροθύμως,  
patiently, 1.

μακρός,  
far, 2.

μακροχρόνιος, *with*  
εἰμι,  
live long, 1.

μαλακία,  
disease, 3.

μαλακός,  
soft, 2.  
— *τά μαλακά*,  
soft clothing, 1.

μάλιστα,  
most of all, 1.  
chiefly, 2.  
specially, 6.  
especially, 4.

μᾶλλον,  
more, 3).  
the more, 8.  
so much the more, 1.  
rather, 28.  
the rather, 1.  
— *πολλὰ μᾶλλον*,  
the more a great deal, 1.  
so much the more, 1.  
far, 1.

— *with διαφέρω*,  
be much better, 1.

— *μᾶλλον δέ*,  
but rather, 2.  
yea rather, 1.  
or rather, 1.  
and the more, 1.  
— *μᾶλλον δὲ καί*,  
but rather, 1.

μάμη, *grandmother*, 1.

μαμμωνᾶς,  
mammon, 4.  
riches, 2.

μανθάνω,  
learn, 24.  
understand, 1.

μανία, *with περιτρέ-*  
πω,  
make mad, 1.

μάννα,  
manna, 5.

μαντεύομαι,  
by soothsaying, 1.

μαραίνω, (*pass.*)  
fade away, 1.

μαράν ἄθλᾶ,  
Mara-n-atha, 1.

μαργαρίτης,  
pearl, 9.

μάρμαρος,  
marble, 1.

μάρτυρ, *see* μαρτυς.

μαρτυρία,  
be witness, 2.  
witness, 4.  
give witness, 1.  
bear witness, 25.

testify, 19.  
give testimony, 2.  
bear record, 13.  
give, 1.

— *πᾶς*, or *μὴδ.*,  
obtain witness, 1.  
have testimony, 1.  
have good report, 2.  
of good report, 1.  
be well reported of, 2.  
obtain good report, 2.  
of honest report, 1.  
witness, 1.  
charge, 1.

μαρτυρία,  
witness, 15.  
testimony, 14.  
record, 7.  
report, 1.

μαρτύριον,  
witness, 4.  
testimony, 15.  
to be testified, 1.  
testimony, 1.

μαρτύρομαι,  
take to record, 1.  
testify, 2.

μάρτυς,  
witness, 29.  
martyr, 3.  
record, 2.

μασσάομαι,  
gnaw, 1.

μαστιγῶν,  
to scourge, 7.

μαστιζῶ,  
to scourge, 1.

μάστιξ,  
scourging, 2.  
plague, 4.

μαστός,  
pap, 3.

ματαιολογία,  
vain jangling, 1.

ματαιολόγος,  
vain talker, 1.

μάταιος,  
vain, 5.  
— *neuter*,  
vanity, 1.

ματαιότης,  
vanity, 3.

ματαιόω, (*pass.*)  
become vain, 1.

μάτην,  
in vain, 2.

μάχαιρα,  
sword, 29.

μάχη,  
fighting, 2.  
braiding, 1.  
strife, 1.  
striving, 1.

μάχομαι,  
to fight, 1.  
strive, 3.

μέ, *see* ἐγώ.

μεγαλυνέω,  
boast great things, 1.

μεγαλῖος, (*neut.*)  
great thing, 1.  
wonderful work, 1.

μεγαλειότης,  
magnificence, 1.  
majesty, 1.  
mighty power, 1.

μεγαλοπρεπής,  
excellent, 1.

μεγαλύνω,  
enlarge, 2.  
magnify, 1.  
magnify, 5.  
show great, 1.

μεγάλως,  
greatly, 1.

μεγαλωσύνη,  
majesty, 1.  
Majesty, 2.

μέγας,  
great, 145.  
greatest, 2.  
large, 2.  
mighty, 1.  
strong, 1.  
loud, 33.  
high, 2.  
to years, 1.  
— *οἱ μεγάλοι*,  
they that are great, 1.  
great ones, 1.

— *neuter*,  
great thing, 3.  
— *φῶρον μέγαν*,  
exceedingly, 1.

sore, 1.  
— *comp.* (*μεῖζων*),  
greater, 32.  
greatest, 9.  
more, 1.  
elder, 1.  
greater, 1.

— *neuter*,  
greater thing, 1.  
greater work, 1.

— *adverb*,  
the more, 1.

— *superl.* (*μέγιστος*),  
exceeding great, 1.

μέγεθος,  
greatness, 1.

μεγιστᾶνες,  
great men, 2.

lords, 1.

μέγιστος, *see* μέγας.

μεθερμηνεύω,  
interpret, 5.

— *passive*,  
be by interpretation, 2.

μέθη,  
drunkenness, 3.

μεθίστημι, μεθιστά-

νω,  
remove, 1.  
can remove, 1.  
translate, 1.  
put out of, 1.  
turn away, 1.

μεθοδεῖα,  
wile, 1.

— *with πρὸς*,  
whereby one lieth in  
wait, 1.

μεθόριος, (*neut.*)  
border, 1.

μεθίσκω, (*mid*)  
be drunk, 1.  
be drunken, 2.

μέθυστος,  
drunkard, 2.

μεθύω,  
be drunken,  
— *middle*,  
have well drunk, 1.  
be made drunk, 1.

μεῖζων, *see* μέγας.

μέλαν,  
ink, 3.

μέλας,  
black, 3.

μέλει, *see* μέλω.

μελετάω,  
meditate upon, 1.  
premeditate, 1.  
imagine, 1.

μέλι,  
honey, 4.

μελίσσιος, *with κη-*  
ρίον,  
honey-comb, 1.

μέλλω,  
be about, 4.  
about, 1.  
be yet, 1.  
tarry, 1.  
be ready, 3.  
ready, 2.  
intend, 2.  
mean, 1.  
mind, 1.  
be almost, 1.  
be, 4.  
be to come, 3.  
begin, 1.  
should hereafter, 1.  
should afterwards, 1.  
should after, 2.  
shall, 25.  
should, 20.  
will, 8.  
would, 8.

— *participle*,  
to come, 9.  
thing to come, 4.  
time to come, 1.  
— *with γίνεσθαι*,  
be coming on, 1.  
— *εἰς τὸ μέλλον*,  
after that, 1.  
— *τὰ μέλλοντα*,  
what things should, 1.

μέλος,  
member, 34.

μέλω, (*impers.*, *with*  
*a Dat.*)  
to care, 9.  
take care, 1.



οἰκιακός,  
of one's household, 2.

οἰκοδεσποτέω,  
guide the house, 1.

οἰκοδεσπότης,  
master of the house, 3.  
householder, 4.  
goodman of the house,  
4.  
goodman, 1.

οἰκοδομέω,  
build, 24.  
builder, 5.  
build up, 1.  
edify, 7.  
embolden, 1.  
edify, 1.  
— *passive*,  
be in building, 1.

οἰκοδομή,  
building, 6.  
edifying, 7.  
edify, 1.  
edification, 4.  
— *τά τῆς οἰκοδομῆς*,  
the things wherewith  
one may edify, 1.

οἰκοδομία,  
edifying, 1.

\* οἰκοδόμος,  
[*for οἰκοδομέω*, Acts iv.  
11, see "Builder."]

οἰκονομέω,  
be steward, 1.

οἰκονομία,  
stewardship, 3.  
dispensation, 4.

οἰκονόμος,  
steward, 8.  
chamberlain, 1.  
governour, 1.

οἶκος,  
house, 101.  
household, 3.  
temple, 1.  
— *with κατά*,  
from house to house, 1.  
at home, 1.  
in every house, 1.  
into every house, 1.  
— *with εἰς*,  
home, 2.  
— *with ἐν*,  
at home, 2.  
— *with ἰδίος*,  
home, 1.

οἰκουμένη,  
earth, 1.  
world, 14.

\* οἰκουργός,  
[*for οἰκουρός*, Tit. ii. 5,  
see "Home (keeper  
at)."]

οἰκουρός,  
keeper at home, 1.

οἰκτείρω,  
have compassion on, 2.

οἰκτίρων,  
merciful, 2.  
of tender mercy, 1.

οἶμαι, *see* οἶομαι.

οἶνοπότης,  
wine-bibber, 2.

οἶνος,  
wine, 32.  
— *with ληρός*,  
wine-press, 1.

οἶνοφλυγία,  
excess of wine, 1.

οἶομαι,  
suppose, 2.  
think, 1.

οἶος,  
what manner, 1.  
what manner of man, 1.  
what, 1.  
which, 2.  
such as, 6.  
as, 2.  
— *οἶα*,  
so as, 1.  
— *οἶον ὅτι*,  
as though, 1.

οἶω, *see* φέρω.

ὀκνέω,  
to delay, 1.  
be grieved, 1.

ὀκνηρός,  
slothful, 2.  
grievous, 1.

ὀκταήμερος,  
the eighth day

ὀκτώ,  
eight, 6.

ὀλεθρεύω, *see* ὀλο-  
θρεύω.

\* ὀλέθριος,  
[*for ὀλεθρος*, 2 Thes. i.  
9, see "Destruction."]

ὀλεθρος,  
destruction, 4.

\* ὀλιγοπιστία,  
[*for ἀπιστία*, Matt. xvii.  
20, see "Unbelief."]

ὀλιγόπιστος,  
of little faith, 5.

ὀλίγος,  
little, 4.  
small, 5.  
short, 1.  
— *with ἐν*,  
almost, 2.  
in few words, 1.  
a little, 1.

— *with οὐ*,  
long, 1.  
— *with πρός*,  
for a little time, 1.  
little, 1.  
for a little time, 1.

— *plural*,  
few, 14.  
few stripes, 1.

— *neut. pl.*,  
a few things, 4.  
— *ἐν ὀλίγον*,  
briefly, 1.  
— *ὀλίγον ὡς ἀδελ.*,  
a little, 2.

little, 1.  
a short space, 1.  
for a season, 1.  
a while, 2.

ὀλιγόψυχος,  
feeble-minded, 1.

ὀλιγωρέω,  
despise, 1.

\* ὀλίγως,  
[*for ὀντως*, 2 Pet. ii. 18,  
see "Clean."]

ὀλοθρευτής,  
destroyer, 1.

ὀλοθρεύω,  
destroy, 1.

ὀλοκαύτωμα,  
whole burnt-offering, 1.  
burnt-offering, 1.

ὀλοκληρία,  
perfect soundness, 1.

ὀλόκληρος,  
whole, 1.  
entire, 1.

ὀλολύζω,  
to howl, 1.

ὄλος,  
whole, 43.  
all, 63.

all... long, 2.  
altogether, 1.  
every whit, 2.  
— *with διά*,  
throughout, 1.

ὀλοτελής,  
wholly, 1.

ὀλυνθος,  
untimely fig  
green fig, 1.

ὄλως,  
utterly, 1.  
at all, 2.  
commonly, 1.

ὀμβρος,  
shower, 1.

\* ὀμείρομαι,  
[*for ὀμνέομαι*, 1 Thes.  
ii. 8, see "Affection-  
ately desirous of  
(be)."]

ὀμιλέω,  
commune together, 1.  
commune with, 1.  
talk, 2.

ὀμιλία,  
communication, 1.

ὀμιλος,  
company, 1.

\* ὀμίχλη,  
[*for νεφέλη*, 2 Pet. ii.  
17, see "Cloud."]

ὄμμα,  
eye, 1.

ὀμνυμι, ὀμνύω,  
swear, 27.

ὁμοθυμαδόν,  
with one accord, 11.  
with one mind, 1.

ὁμιάζω,  
agree thereto, 1.

ὁμοιοπαθής,  
of like passions, 1.  
subject to like passions,  
1.

ὁμοιος,  
like, 47

ὁμοιότης,  
similitude, 1.  
— *with κατά*,  
like as, 1.

ὁμοιόω,  
liken, 9.  
made like, 2.  
resemble, 1.  
— *passive*,  
be like, 2.  
in the likeness of, 1.

ὁμοίωμα,  
likeness, 3.  
made like to, 1.  
similitude, 1.  
shape, 1.

ὁμοίως,  
likewise, 18.  
so, 1.  
— *καί... ὁμοίως*,  
moreover, 1.

ὁμοίωσις,  
similitude, 1.

ὁμολογέω,  
confess, 13.  
give thanks, 1.  
confess, 1.  
profess, 3.  
promise, 1.  
— *with ἐν*,  
confess, 4.  
— *passive*,  
confession is made, 1.

ὁμολογία,  
confession, 1.  
profession, 1.  
profession, 4.  
— *Genitive*,  
professed, 1.

ὁμολογονμένως,  
without controversy, 1.

ὁμότεχνος,  
of the same craft, 1.

ὁμοῦ,  
together, 3.

ὁμόφρων,  
of one mind, 1.

ὁμόω, *see* ὁμνυμι.

ὁμως,  
and even, 1.  
though it be but, 1.  
— *ὁμως μέντοι*,  
nevertheless, 1.

ὄναρ,  
dream, 6.

ὀνάριον,  
young ass, 1.

νομίζω,  
think, 5.  
—suppose, 9.  
—passive,  
be wout, 1.  
νομικός,  
about the law, 1.  
lawyer, 8.  
νομίμως,  
lawfully, 2.  
νόμισμα,  
money, 1.  
νομοδιδάσκαλος,  
teacher of the law, 1.  
doctor of the law, 2.  
νομοθεσία,  
giving of the law, 1.  
νομοθετέω,  
establish, 1.  
—passive,  
receive the law, 1.  
νομοθέτης,  
lawgiver, 1.  
νόμος,  
law, 195.  
νοσέω,  
dote, 1.  
sick, 1.  
νόσημα,  
disease, 1.  
νόσος,  
sickness, 5.  
disease, 6.  
infirmity, 1.  
νοστιά,  
broad, 1.  
νοσσίον,  
chicken, 1.  
νοσσός, *see* νεοσσός.  
νοσφίζω,  
—middle,  
keep back, 2.  
purloin, 1.  
νότος,  
south wind, 3.  
south, 4.  
νουθεσία,  
admonition, 3.  
νουθετέω,  
admonish, 4.  
warn, 4.  
νουμηνία,  
new moon, 1.  
νονεχώς,  
discreetly, 1.  
νοῦς,  
mind, 15.  
minds, 2.  
understanding, 7.  
νύμφη,  
bride, 5.  
daughter-in-law, 3.

νυμφίος,  
bridegroom, 16.  
νυμφών,  
bride-chamber, 3.  
νῦν,  
now, 116.  
at this time, 1.  
this time, 2.  
of late, 1.  
—with art.,  
that now is, 1.  
which I make now, 1.  
—τὸ νῦν ἔχον,  
for this time, 1.  
—ὁ νῦν καιρός,  
this time, 1.  
this present time, 1.  
—with ἐν,  
now at this time, 1.  
—ὁ νῦν αἰών,  
this world, 1.  
this present world, 2.  
—ἀπὸ τοῦ νῦν,  
from henceforth, 4.  
henceforth, 1.  
hereafter, 1.  
—νῦν οὐκέτι,  
now henceforth no  
more, 1.  
—τὰ νῦν,  
now, 4.  
but now, 1.  
νυνί,  
now, 21.  
νύξ,  
night, 52.  
—Genitive,  
by night, 9.  
in the night, 2.  
—μέσης νυκτός,  
at midnight, 1.  
—μέσον τῆς νυκτός,  
about midnight, 1.  
νύσσω,  
pierce, 1.  
νυστάζω,  
to slumber, 2.  
νυχθήμερον,  
a night and a day, 1.  
νωθρός,  
slothful, 1.  
dull, 1.  
νώτος,  
back, 1.  
ξενία,  
lodging, 2.  
ξενίζω,  
entertain, 1.  
lodge, 4.  
strange thing, 1.  
—passive,  
lodge, 2.  
—middle,  
think strange concern-  
ing, 1.  
think strange, 1.  
ξεινοδοχέω,  
lodge strangers, 1.

ξένος,  
stranger, 10.  
strange, 2.  
strange thing, 1.  
host, 1.  
ξέστης,  
pot, 2.  
ξηραίνω,  
dry up, 3.  
wither, 1.  
—passive,  
be ripe, 1.  
be dried, 1.  
be withered, 3.  
wither, 1.  
wither away, 6.  
pine away, 1.  
ξηρός,  
dry, 1.  
dry land, 1.  
land, 1.  
withered, 4.  
ξύλινος,  
of wood, 2.  
ξύλον,  
wood, 3.  
staff, 5.  
stocks, 1.  
tree, 10.  
ξύρῳ,  
shave, 2.  
—middle,  
shave, 1.  
ὁ, ἡ, το,  
[the def. art., frequently  
untranslated, generally  
translated the, and  
often in various ways,  
e.g. before nouns, etc.,  
"he that."]  
ὁ, *see* ὅς.  
ὀγδοήκοντα,  
four-score, 2.  
ὀγδοος,  
eighth, 5.  
ὀγκος,  
weight, 1.  
ὄδε,  
he, 1.  
—ἡδε,  
she, 1.  
such, 1.  
—ταδε,  
these things, 7.  
thus, 1.  
after this manner, 1.  
ὀδεύω,  
to journey, 1.  
ὀδηγέω,  
to lead, 3.  
guide, 2.  
ὀδηγός,  
leader, 1.  
guide, 4.  
ὀδοιπορέω,  
go on one's journey, 1.

ὀδοιπορία,  
journeying, 1.  
journey, 1.  
\* ὀδοποιέω,  
[for ὁδὸν ποιεῖν,  
ii. 23, *see* "Go."  
ὁδός,  
way, 82.  
highway, 3.  
journey, 6.  
way, 1.  
—ἐν τῇ ὁδῷ,  
that way, 1.  
—with παρὰ,  
by the way-side,  
by the highway—  
—with ποιεῖν,  
go, 1.  
ὁδοῦς,  
tooth, 11.  
ὀδυνάω, (*mid.*)  
be tormented, 2.  
sorrow, 2.  
ὀδύνη,  
sorrow, 2.  
ὀδυρμός,  
mourning, 2.  
ὀζω,  
stink, 1.  
ὅθεν,  
whence, 1.  
from thence, 1.  
from whence, 3.  
where, 2.  
wherefore, 4.  
whereby, 1.  
whereupon, 3.  
ὀθόνη,  
sheet, 2.  
ὀθόνιον,  
linen cloth, 5.  
οἶδα, *see* εἶδον.  
οἰκεῖος,  
of the household,  
of one's own home  
kindred, 1.  
\* οἰκετία,  
[for θεραπεία, i.  
xxiv. 45, *see* "H  
hold."]  
οἰκέτης,  
household servant  
servant, 3.  
οἰκέω,  
dwell, 9.  
οἶκημα,  
prison, 1.  
οἰκητήριον,  
habitation, 1.  
house, 1.  
οἰκία,  
house, 92.  
household, 1.  
—τὰς οἰκίας,  
from house to house  
—with ἐν,  
at home, 1.



οἰκιακός,  
of one's household, 2.

οἰκοδεσποτέω,  
guide the house, 1.

οἰκοδεσπότης,  
master of the house, 3.  
householder, 4.  
goodman of the house,  
4.  
goodman, 1.

οικοδομέω,  
build, 24.  
builder, 5.  
build up, 1.  
edify, 7.  
embolden, 1.  
edify, 1.  
— *passive*,  
be in building, 1.

οικοδομή,  
building, 6.  
edifying, 7.  
edify, 1.  
edification, 4.  
— τὰ τῆς οἰκοδομῆς,  
the things wherewith  
one may edify, 1.

οικοδομία,  
edifying, 1.

\* οἰκοδόμος,  
[for οἰκοδομέω, Acts iv.  
11, see "Builder."]

οικονομέω,  
be steward, 1.

οικονομία,  
stewardship, 3.  
dispensation, 4.

οικονόμος,  
steward, 8.  
chamberlain, 1.  
governour, 1.

οἶκος,  
house, 101.  
household, 3.  
temple, 1.

— with *κατά*,  
from house to house, 1.

— at home, 1.

— in every house, 1.

— into every house, 1.

— with *εἰς*,  
home, 2.

— with *ἐν*,  
at home, 2.

— with *ἰδίος*,  
home, 1.

οἰκουμένη,  
earth, 1.

— world, 14.

\* οἰκουργός,  
[for οἰκουρός, Tit. ii. 5,  
see "Home (keeper  
at)."]

οἰκουρός,  
keeper at home, 1.

οικτιέρω,  
have compassion on, 2.

οικτιρῶν,  
merciful, 2.

οικτιρῶν,  
of tender mercy, 1.

οἶμαι, *see* οἶομαι.

οἶνοπότης,  
wine-bibber, 2.

οἶνος,  
wine, 32.  
— with *ἀγρός*,  
wine-press, 1.

οἶνοφλυγία,  
excess of wine, 1.

οἶομαι,  
suppose, 2.  
think, 1.

οἶος,  
what manner, 1.  
what manner of man, 1.  
what, 1.  
which, 2.  
such as, 6.  
as, 2.

— *οἶα*,  
so as, 1.

— *οἶον ὅτι*,  
as though, 1.

οἶω, *see* φέρω.

ὀκνέω,  
to delay, 1.  
be grieved, 1.

ὀκνηρός,  
slothful, 2.  
grievous, 1.

ὀκταήμερος,  
the eighth day

ὀκτώ,  
eight, 6.

ὀλεθρέω, *see* ὀλο-  
θρεύω.

\* ὀλέθριος,  
[for ὀλεσθός, 2 Thes. i.  
9, see "Destruction."]

ὀλεσθός,  
destruction, 4.

\* ὀλιγοπιστία,  
[for ἀπιστία, Matt. xvii.  
20, see "Unbelief."]

ὀλιγόπιστος,  
of little faith, 5.

ὀλίγος,  
little, 4.  
small, 5.  
short, 1.

— with *ἐν*,  
almost, 2.

— in few words, 1.

— a little, 1.

— with *οὐ*,  
long, 1.

— with *πρός*,  
for a little time, 1.

— little, 1.

— for a little time, 1.

— plural,  
few, 14.

— *neut. pl.*,  
a few things, 4.

— *δὲ ὀλίγων*,  
briefly, 1.

— *δαίγων* as *adv.*,  
a little, 3.

little, 1.  
a short space, 1.  
for a season, 1.  
a while, 2.

ὀλιγόψυχος,  
feeble-minded, 1.

ὀλιγωρέω,  
despise, 1.

\* ὀλίγως,  
[for ὀλίγος, 2 Pet. ii. 18,  
see "Clean."]

ὀλοθρευτής,  
destroyer, 1.

ὀλοθρεύω,  
destroy, 1.

ὀλοκαύτωμα,  
whole burnt-offering, 1.  
burnt-offering, 1.

ὀλοκληρία,  
perfect soundness, 1.

ὀλόκληρος,  
whole, 1.  
entire, 1.

ὀλολύζω,  
to howl, 1.

ὅλος,  
whole, 43.

— all, 63.

— all... long, 2.

— altogether, 1.

— every whif, 2.

— with *διά*,  
throughout, 1.

ὀλοτελής,  
wholly, 1.

ὀλυνθος,  
untimely flg  
green flg, 1.

ὀλως,  
utterly, 1.

— at all, 2.

— common, 1.

ὀμβρος,  
shower, 1.

\* ὀμείρομαι,  
[for ὀμειρομαι, 1 Thes.  
ii. 8, see "Affection-  
ately desirous of  
(be)."]

ὀμιλέω,  
commune together, 1.

— commune with, 1.

— talk, 2.

ὀμιλία,  
communication, 1.

ὀμιλος,  
company, 1.

\* ὀμίχλη,  
[for νεφέλη, 2 Pet. ii.  
17, see "Cloud."]

ὄμμα,  
eye, 1.

ὀμνυμι, ὀμνύνω,  
swear, 27.

ὁμοθυμαδόν,  
with one accord, 11.  
with one mind, 1.

ὁμιάζω,  
agree thereto, 1.

ὁμοιοπαθής,  
of like passions, 1.  
subject to like passions,  
1.

ὁμοιος,  
like, 47.

ὁμοιότης,  
similitude, 1.  
— with *κατά*,  
like as, 1.

ὁμοίω,  
liken, 9.  
made like, 2.  
resemble, 1.  
— *παραινέω*,  
be like, 2.  
in the likeness of, 1.

ὁμοίωμα,  
likeness, 3.  
made like to, 1.  
similitude, 1.  
shape, 1.

ὁμοίως,  
likewise, 18.  
so, 1.  
— *καὶ... ὁμοίως*,  
moreover, 1.

ὁμοίωσις,  
similitude, 1.

ὁμολογέω,  
confess, 13.  
give thanks, 1.  
confess, 1.  
profess, 3.  
promise, 1.  
— with *ἐν*,  
confess, 4.  
— *passive*,  
confession is made, 1.

ὁμολογία,  
confession, 1.  
profession, 1.  
profession, 4.  
— Genitive,  
professed, 1.

ὁμολογουμένως,  
without controversy, 1.

ὁμότεχνος,  
of the same craft, 1.

ὁμοῦ,  
together, 3.

ὁμόφρων,  
of one mind, 1.

ὁμόω, *see* ὁμνυμι.

ὁμως,  
and even, 1.  
though it be but, 1.  
— *ὁμως μέντοι*,  
nevertheless, 1.

ὄναρ,  
dream, 6.

ὄνარიον,  
young ass, 1.

- the same, 1.  
which, 1.  
— ταύτην (Acc. fem. sing.),  
this, 48.  
this woman, 1.  
her, 1.  
it, 1.  
the, 1.  
the same, 3.  
that, 1.  
— αὐταί (nom. fem. pl.),  
these, 3.  
— τας (Acc. fem. pl.),  
these, 6.  
those, 2.  
— μετά πολλὰς ταύτας,  
ημέρας,  
many days hence, 1.  
— τοῦτο (nom. neut. sing.),  
this, 180.  
this thing, 5.  
this deed, 1.  
it, 5.  
the same, 1.  
that, 20.  
that thing, 1.  
thus, 4.  
so, 5.  
— ταῦτα (neut. pl., Acc. and nom.),  
these, 28.  
these things, 158.  
these words, 5.  
this, 6.  
they, 1.  
them, 3.  
him, 1.  
such, 1.  
such things, 2.  
the things, 2.  
the same, 2.  
those, 1.  
those things, 3.  
that, 7.  
thus, 17.  
so, 1.  
— τούτου (Gen. sing. masc. and neut.),  
this, 53.  
this man's, 2.  
this man, 2.  
this thing, 1.  
this matter, 1.  
him, 2.  
it, 1.  
that, 2.  
— with ἐνεκα,  
for this cause, 2.  
— αὐτοῦ τούτου,  
he himself, 1.  
— ταύτης (Gen. sing. fem.),  
this, 31.  
same, 1.  
— with διὰ,  
hereby, 1.  
— τούτων (Gen. plural, masc. and neut.),  
of these, 8.  
of these things, 7.  
than these, 7.  
these, 22.  
these things, 14.  
these matters, 1.  
this sort, 1.  
their, 1.  
they, 1.  
those, 1.  
of those things, 1.  
such, 2.  
of such matters, 1.  
— with ἐνεκα,  
for these causes, 1.  
— τούτω (Dat. sing. masc. and neut.),  
this, 1.  
unto this, 1.  
this, 50.  
to this man, 1.  
this man, 4.  
this place, 1.  
of the same, 1.  
the same, 1.  
to him, 4.  
him, 5.  
unto one, 1.  
— τοῦτοις (Dat. pl. masc. and neut.),  
upon these, 1.  
with these, 1.  
these, 4.  
these things, 3.  
this, 2.  
them, 1.  
therewith, 1.  
therein, 1.  
those things, 1.  
such, 1.  
— ταύτῃ (Dat. sing. fem.),  
this, 25.  
this same, 1.  
the same, 1.  
it, 1.  
that, 3.  
— ταῦταις (Dat. pl. fem.),  
these, 6.  
them, 1.  
those, 4.  
that, 1.  
οὕτω, οὕτως,  
thus, 17.  
in this manner, 1.  
so, 158.  
even so, 13.  
even, 1.  
after this manner, 2.  
in like manner, 1.  
on this fashion, 1.  
on this wise, 6.  
likewise, 4.  
as they were, 1.  
for all that, 1.  
what, 1.  
— οὕτως . οὕτως,  
after this manner...  
after that, 1.  
— οὕτως ὡς,  
like, 1.  
οὐχ, see οὐ.  
οὐχί,  
not, 50.  
not so, 1.  
nay, 5.  
ὀφειλέτης,  
debtor, 5.  
which oweth, 1.  
sinner, 1.  
debtor, 1.  
ὀφειλή,  
debt, 1.  
due, 1.  
ὀφείλημα,  
debt, 2.  
ὀφείλω,  
be indebted, 1.  
be a debtor, 1.  
owe, 7.  
ought, 15.  
should, 1.  
be one's duty, 2.  
must needs, 1.  
it behoveth one, 1.  
be bound, 2.  
be guilty, 1.  
a debtor or bound, 1.  
— with γίνεσθαι,  
need so requireth, 1.  
— passive,  
be due, 1.  
due, 1.  
debt, 1.  
ὄφελον,  
I would, 2.  
I would to God, 1.  
would to God, 1.  
ὄφελος,  
it profiteth, 2.  
it advantageth, 1.  
ὄφθαλμοδουλεία,  
eye-service, 2.  
ὄφθαλμός,  
eye, 100.  
— plural,  
sight, 1.  
ὄφης,  
serpent, 14.  
ὄφρῡς,  
brow, 1.  
edge, 1.  
ὄχλῳ,  
vex, 1.  
ὄχλοποιῶ,  
gather a company, 1.  
ὄχλος,  
press, 5.  
multitude, 79.  
company, 7.  
people, 82.  
number of people, 1.  
number, 1.  
ὀχύρωμα,  
stronghold, 1.  
ὀψάριον,  
fish, 4.  
small fish, 1.  
ὀψέ,  
at even, 1.  
even, 1.  
in the end, 1.  
ὀψιμος,  
later, 1.  
ὀψιος, with ὥρα,  
eventide, 1.  
— ὥφια (subst.),  
evening, 3.  
even, 8.  
— with γίνεσθαι,  
in the evening, 1.  
at even, 1.  
ὀψις,  
face, 1.  
countenance, 1.  
appearance, 1.  
ὀψώνιον,  
wages, 3.  
allowance, 1.  
charges, 1.  
παγιδεύω,  
entangle, 1.  
παγίς,  
snare, 5.  
πάγος, with Ἄρειος,  
Areopagus, 1.  
Mars' hill, 1.  
Mars' hill, 1.  
Court of the Areopagus, 1.  
πάθημα,  
suffering, 11.  
affliction, 3.  
affection, 1.  
motion, 1.  
passion, 1.  
παθητός,  
should suffer, 1.  
πάθος,  
affection, 1.  
inordinate affection, 1.  
lust, 1.  
παιδῳαγός,  
schoolmaster, 2.  
instructor, 1.  
παιδάριον,  
lad, 1.  
child, 1.  
παιδεία,  
nurture, 1.  
instruction, 1.  
chastening, 3.  
chastisement, 1.  
παιδευτής,  
instructor, 1.  
which correcteth, 1.  
παιδεύω,  
instruct, 1.  
teach, 2.  
chasten, 6.  
chastise, 2.  
— passive,  
learn, 1.  
be learned, 1.  
παιδιοθεν,  
of a child, 1.  
παιδίον,  
little child, 12.  
young child, 10.  
child, 25.  
damsel, 4.  
παιδίσκη,  
damsel, 4.  
maiden, 1.  
maid, 3.  
bondmaid, 1.  
bondwoman, 4.  
παίζω,  
to play, 1.  
παῖς,  
child, 7.  
son, 1.  
Son, 2.  
young man, 1.  
maiden, 1.  
maid, 1.  
servant, 10.  
manservant, 1.  
παῖω,  
so ite, 4.  
strike, 1.



πάλαι,  
of old, 1.  
old, 1.  
long ago, 1.  
a great while ago, 1.  
in time past, 1.  
any while, 1.

παλαιός,  
old, 17.  
old wine, 1.  
— παλαιά,  
old things, 1.

παλαιότης,  
oldness, 1.

παλαιόω,  
make old, 1.  
— passive,  
wax old, 2.  
decay, 1.

πάλη,  
wrestle, 1.

παλιγενεσία,  
regeneration, 2.

πάλιν,  
again, 140.  
back, 1.  
— εἰς τὸ πάλιν  
again, 1.  
— πάλιν ἄνωθεν,  
again, 1.

παμπληθεῖ,  
all at once, 1.

πάμπολυς,  
very great, 1.

παιδοχείων,  
ian, 1.

παιδοχέυς,  
host, 1.

πανήγυρις,  
general assembly, 1.

πανοικί,  
with all one's house, 1.

πανοπλία,  
whole armour, 2.  
all . . . armour, 1.

πανουργία,  
craftiness, 3.  
cunning craftiness, 1.  
subtlety, 1.

πανουργος,  
crafty, 1.

\* πανταχῇ.  
[for πανταχοῦ, Acts xxi.  
28, see "Everywhere."]

πανταχόθεν,  
from every quarter, 1.

πανταχοῦ,  
everywhere, 6.  
in all places, 1.

παντελής,  
— εἰς τὸ παντελής,  
to the uttermost, 1.  
evermore, 1.  
— μή εἰς τὸ παντελής,  
in no wise, 1.

πάντη,  
always, 1.

πάντοθεν,  
on every side, 1.  
round about, 1.

παντοκράτωρ,  
Almighty, 9.  
omnipotent, 1.

πάντοτε,  
always, 29.  
always, 5.  
ever, 6.  
evermore, 2.

πάντως,  
altogether, 2.  
by all means, 2.  
at all, 1.  
surely, 1.  
no doubt, 1.  
— οὐ πάντως,  
in no wise, 1.  
— with δέ,  
needs, 1.

παρά,  
— with Genitive,  
from, 24.  
of, 50.  
out of, 1.  
— with art.,  
one's friends, 1.  
kinsmen, 1.  
that one hath, 1.  
such things as one  
giveth, 1.  
— παρ' ἐμοῦ,  
my, 1.  
— παρὰ Κυρίου,  
the Lord's, 2.  
— παρὰ τινος,  
any man's, 1.  
— with ἀκούω,  
hear one speak, 1.  
— with the Dative,  
by, 3.  
with, 42.  
before, 3.  
in the sight of, 1.  
among, 3.  
of, 2.  
with, 1.  
— with the Accusative,  
by . . . side, 14.  
by, 5.  
at, 12.  
nigh unto, 2.  
above, 4.  
past, 1.  
more than, 2.  
than, 11.  
contrary to, 3.  
against, 2.  
save, 1.  
— with art.,  
those by . . . side, 1.  
— παρὰ τοῦτο,  
therefore, 2.

παραβαίνω,  
transgress, 3.  
fall by transgression, 1.

παραβάλλω,  
compare, 1.

παράβασις,  
transgression, 6.  
breaking, 1.

παραβάτης,  
transgressor, 3.  
who doth transgress, 1.  
breaker, 1.

παραβιάζομαι,  
constrain, 2.

\* παραβουλεύομαι,  
[for παραβουλεύομαι,  
Phil. ii. 30, see "Re-  
gard not."]

παραβολή,  
comparison, 1.  
parable, 46.  
figure, 2.  
proverb, 1.

παραβουλεύομαι,  
regard not, 1.

παραγγελία,  
commandment, 2.  
charge, 2.

— Dative,  
straitly, 1.

παραγγέλλω,  
declare, 1.  
command, 20.  
give commandment, 1.  
charge, 6.  
give charge, 1.  
give in charge, 1.

παραγίνομαι,  
come, 34.  
come thither, 1.  
go, 1.  
— aorist,  
be present, 1.

παράγω,  
pass by, 5.  
pass away, 1.  
pass forth, 1.  
depart, 1.  
— middle,  
pass, 1.  
pass away, 1.

παραδειγματίζω,  
make a public example,  
1.  
put to an open shame,  
1.

παράδεισος,  
paradise, 3.

παραδέχομαι,  
receive, 5.

παραδιатριβή, (pl.)  
perverse disputings, 1.  
gallings one of another,  
1.

παραδίδωμι,  
give up, 4.  
give over, 2.  
give, 4.  
be brought forth, 1.  
be ripe, 1.  
deliver, 54.  
deliver up, 9.  
cast into prison, 1.  
deliver up, 1.  
put in prison, 1.  
commit, 1.  
betray, 40.  
hazard, 1.  
recommend, 2.  
— mid. or pass.,  
commit one's self, 1.  
commit one's cause, 1.

παράδοξος, (neut.)  
strange thing, 1.

παράδοσις,  
tradition, 12.  
ordinance, 1.  
tradition, 1.

παραζηλώω,  
provoke to jealousy, 3.  
provoke to emulation,  
1.

παραθαλάσσιος,  
— with art.,  
which is upon the sea  
coast, 1.

παραθεωρώ,  
to neglect, 1.

παραθήκη,  
— ἡ π. μου,  
that which I have com-  
mitted unto him, 1.

παραινέω,  
exhort, 1.  
admonish, 1.

παραιτέομαι,  
— middle,  
entreat, 1.  
make excuse, 1.  
refuse, 5.  
reject, 1.  
avoid, 1.  
— passive,  
be excused, 2.

παρακαθίζω,  
— with παρά,  
sit at, 1.

παρακαλέω,  
call for, 1.  
entreat, 3.  
beseech, 43.  
desire, 8.  
pray, 6.  
exhort, 19.  
beseech, 1.  
desire, 1.  
exhort one another, 1.  
in one's exhortation, 1.  
comfort, 23.  
exhort, 1.  
— with λόγῳ πολλῷ,  
give much exhortation,  
1.  
— passive,  
be of good comfort, 1.

παρακαλύπτω,  
to hide, 1.

παρακαταθήκη,  
that thing which is  
committed unto one,  
1.  
that which is com-  
mitted to one's trust,  
1.

παρακείμαι,  
be present with, 2.

παρακλήσις,  
entreaty, 1.  
exhortation, 3.  
comfort, 6.  
consolation, 14.

παρακλήτος,  
advocate, 1.  
Comforter, 4.

παρακοή,  
disobedience, 3.

παρακολουθέω,  
follow, 1.  
know fully, 1.  
be a diligent follower of, 1.  
have perfect under-  
standing of, 1.  
— with η,  
attain whereunto, 1.

παρακουω,  
neglect to hear, 2.

παρακυντω,  
stoop down, 3.  
— with εις,  
look into, 2.

παραλαμβάνω,  
take with, 1.  
take unto, 2.  
take, 32.  
receive, 15.

παραλέγω, (*mid.*)  
sail by, 1.  
pass, 1.

παράλιος,  
sea coast, 1.

παραλλαγή,  
variableness, 1.

παραλογίζομαι,  
beguile, 1.  
deceives, 1.

παράλυω,  
— pass. perf. part.,  
taken with a palsy, 2.  
sick of a palsy, 2.  
feeble, 1.

παρλυτικός,  
that hath the palsy, 1.  
sick of the palsy, 9.

παρμένω,  
abide, 1.  
continue, 2.

παραινέομαι,  
to comfort, 4.

παραινθία,  
comfort, 1.

παραινθιον,  
comfort, 1.

παρανομέω,  
contrary to the law, 1.

παρανομία,  
iniquity, 1.

παραινκαίνω,  
provoke, 1.

παραινκρασμός,  
provocation, 2.

παραινίπτω,  
fall away, 1.

παραινλέω,  
sail by, 1.

παραινλήσιον,  
high unto, 1.

παραινλησίων,  
likewise, 1.

παραινπορεύομαι,  
pass by, 3.  
pass, 1.  
go, 1.

παραινπτωμα,  
fall, 2.  
fault, 2.  
offence, 7.  
trespass, 9.  
sin, 3.

παραινρρέω,  
let slip, 1.  
run out as leaking vessels,  
1.

παραινσῆμος,  
whose sign was, 1.

παραινσκεύαζω,  
make ready, 1.  
— middle,  
prepare one's self, 1.  
be ready, 1.  
ready, 1.

παραινσκευή,  
preparation, 6.

παραιντείνω,  
continue, 1.

παραιντηρέω,  
observe, 1.  
watch, 5.

παραιντήρησις,  
observation, 1.  
outward show, 1.

παραιντίθημι,  
set before, 8.  
put forth, 2.  
allege, 1.

— τὰ παραιντιθέμενα,  
such things as are set  
before, 1.  
— middle,  
commit, 3.  
commit the keeping of,  
1.  
commend, 3.

παραιντυγχάνω,  
meet with, 1.

παραιντίκα,  
but for a moment, 1.

παραινφέρω,  
take away, 1.  
remove, 1.

παραινφρονέω,  
as a fool, 1.

παραινφρονία,  
madness, 1.

παραινχειμάζω,  
to winter, 4.

παραινχειμασία, (*with*  
προς,  
to winter in, 1.

παραινχρήμα,  
immediately, 13.  
forthwith, 1.  
straightway, 1.  
presently, 1.  
soon, 1.

παραινδαλις,  
leopard, 1.

\* παραινδρεύω,  
[for προσεδρεύω, 1 Cor.  
ix. 13, see "Wait at."]

παραινειμι,  
be present, 9.  
present, 3.  
be here present, 1.  
be here, 1.  
come, 10.  
— τὰ παραινειντα,  
such things as one  
hath, 1.  
— φημι παραινειναι,  
he that lacketh, 1.

παραινεισάγω,  
bring in privily, 1.

παραινεισάκτος,  
brought in unawares, 1.

παραινεισδύνω,  
creep in unawares, 1.

παραινεισέρχομαι,  
come in privily, 1.  
enter, 1.

παραινεισφέρω,  
give, 1.

παραινεκτός,  
except, 1.  
saving, 1.  
— with art.,  
those things that are  
without, 1.

παραινμβολή,  
army, 1.  
camp, 3.  
castle, 6.

παραιννοχλέω,  
to trouble, 1.

παραινπιδήμιος,  
pilgrim, 2.  
stranger, 1.

παραινέρχομαι,  
pass by, 3.  
pass over, 1.  
transgress, 1.  
pass away, 12.  
pass, 10.  
past, 1.  
go, 1.  
come forth, 1.  
come, 1.

παραινεσις,  
remission, 1.  
passing over, 1.

παραινέχω,  
offer, 1.  
minister, 1.  
give, 2.  
offer, 1.  
do for, 1.  
bring, 1.  
show, 1.  
keep, 1.

— middle,  
give, 1.  
bring, 1.  
show, 1.

παραινγορία,  
comfort, 1.

παραινθειά,  
virginity, 1.

παραινθέος,  
virgin, 14.

παραινήμι, (*pass.*)  
hang down, 1.

παραινιστάνω,  
yield, 2.

παραινίστημι,  
— trans. (*pres.*, as  
and fut.),  
to present, 9.  
give presently, 1.  
yield, 3.  
provide, 1.  
commend, 1.  
show, 2.  
prove, 1.

— intrans. (*perf.*, p  
and aor. 2),  
stand by, 12.  
assist, 1.  
stand with, 1.  
stand here, 1.  
stand up, 1.  
stand, 2.  
be brought before,  
come, 1.  
— mid. (*fut.*),  
stand before, 1.

παραινδος,  
way, 1.

παραινοικέω,  
to sojourn, 1.  
be a sojourner, 1.

παραινοικία,  
sojourning here.  
— with εν,  
when they dwelt  
strangers, 1.

παραινοικος,  
stranger, 2.  
foreigner, 1.  
— with ειμι,  
to sojourn, 1.

παραινομία,  
proverb, 4.  
parable, 1.  
parable, 1.

παραινοινος,  
given to wine, 2.  
ready to quarrel and  
wrong as one in wine

παραινόχομαι,  
past, 1.

παραινμοιάζω,  
be like unto, 1.

παραινμόσιος (*neut.*)  
like things, 2.

παραινξίνω, (*mid.*  
*pass.*)  
be stirred, 1.  
be easily provoked,

παραινξισμός,  
contention, 1.  
— with εις,  
to provoke unto, 1.

παραινργίζω,  
to anger, 1.  
provoke to wrath, 1.

παραινργισμός,  
wrath, 1.



**παροτρύνω**,  
stir up, 1.

**παρουσία**,  
presence, 2.  
coming, 22.

**παροψίς**,  
platter, 2.

**παρρησία**,  
boldness of speech, 1.  
plainness of speech, 1.  
boldness, 1.  
boldness, 8.  
liberty, 1.  
confidence, 6.  
— πολλήν παρρησίαν ἔχω,  
be much bold, 1.  
— Δύτεις,  
boldly, 1.  
openly, 4.  
plainly, 4.  
— with ἐν,  
boldly, 1.  
openly, 2.  
— with μετά,  
boldly, 1.  
freely, 1.

**παρρησιάζομαι**,  
speak boldly, 4.  
preach boldly, 1.  
wax bold, 1.  
be bold, 1.  
boldly, 1.  
freely, 1.

**πᾶς**,  
— singular,  
every, 113.  
every one, 24.  
every man, 10.  
every thing, 6.  
every branch, 1.  
any, 7.  
any one, 1.  
any thing, 2.  
whosoever, 30.  
whatsoever, 6.  
whatsoever thing, 1.  
all, 195.  
all things, 4.  
all manner of, 10.  
all manner, 2.  
whole, 12.  
— ἐν παντί,  
on every side, 2.  
every where, 1.  
thoroughly, 1.  
— with ὅς,  
every one, 1.  
whosoever, 5.  
whatsoever, 1.  
as many as, 1.  
— with ὅστις,  
every, 1.  
— with οὐ,  
no, 10.  
— with μή,  
no, 2.  
— οὐ πᾶν ῥῆμα,  
nothing, 1.  
— plural,  
all, 541.  
all things, 1.  
all men, 36.  
all they, 1.  
all things, 150.  
all, 1.  
as many as, 1.  
all manner of, 1.  
every, 1.  
every one, 3.  
every one of you, 1.  
every man, 1.  
every thing, 1.

— τὰ πάντα,  
all these things, 1.  
— διὰ πάντων,  
throughout all quar-  
ters, 1.  
— κατὰ πάντα,  
in all points, 1.  
— with ὅς,  
all things, 8.  
— with ὅσος,  
all, 13.  
all things, 9.

**πάσχα**,  
passover, 28.  
Easter, 1.

**πάσχω**,  
suffer, 39.  
passion, 1.  
feel, 1.  
be vexed, 1.

**πατάσσω**,  
strike, 1.  
smite, 9.

**πατέω**,  
tread down, 1.  
tread under foot, 1.  
tread, 3.

**πατήρ**,  
father, 151.  
parent, 1.  
Father, 265.

**πατραλῶς**,  
murderer of a father, 1.

**πατρία**,  
lineage, 1.  
family, 1.  
kindred, 1.

**πατριάρχης**,  
patriarch, 4.

**πατρικός**,  
of one's fathers, 1.

**πατρίς**,  
one's own country, 5.  
country, 3.

**πατροπαράδοτος**,  
received by tradition  
from one's fathers, 1.

**πατρῶος**,  
of one's fathers, 2.  
of the fathers, 1.

**παύω**, (*mid.*)  
cease, 12.  
refrain, 1.  
leave, 2.

**παχύνω**, (*pass.*)  
wax gross, 2.

**πέδη**,  
fetter, 3.

**πεδινός**, with τόπος,  
plain, 1.

**πεζεύω**,  
go afoot, 1.

**πεζῇ**,  
afoot, 1.  
on foot, 1.

**πειθαρχέω**,  
obey a magistrate, 1.  
obey, 2.  
hearken unto, 1.

**πειθός**, (*pl.*)  
enticing, 1.  
persuasive, 1.

\* **πειθώ**,  
[for *πειθός*, 1 Cor. ii. 4.  
see "Enticing."]

**πείθω**,  
— trans. (*pres.*, *aor.* 1.  
and *fut.*),  
persuade, 10.  
assure, 1.  
persuade, 1.  
make one's friend, 1.  
— intrans. (*perf.* and  
*plur.*),  
trust, 8.  
put one's trust, 1.  
have whereof one might  
trust, 1.  
have confidence, 6.  
be confident, 2.  
wax confident, 1.  
— pass. and *mid.*,  
be persuaded, 11.  
believe, 3.  
agree to, 1.  
yield unto, 1.  
obey, 7.  
believe, 1.

**πεινάω**,  
to hunger, 10.  
be hungry, 3.  
hungry, 1.  
be an hungered, 9.

**πείρα**,  
trial, 1.  
— with λαμβάνω,  
assay, 1.

**πειράζω**,  
try, 4.  
assay, 1.  
go about, 1.  
examine, 1.  
prove, 1.  
tempt, 29.  
tempter, 1.

**πειρασμός**,  
temptation, 19.  
temptations, 1.  
— with πρὸς,  
to try, 1.

**πειράω**,  
to assay, 1.  
go about, 1.

**πεισμονή**,  
persuasion, 1.

**πέλαγος**,  
sea, 1.  
depth, 1.

**πελεκίζω**,  
behead, 1.

**πέμπτος**,  
fifth, 4.

**πέμπω**,  
send, 79.  
thrust in, 2.

**πένης**,  
poor, 1.

**πενθερά**,  
mother-in-law, 3.  
wife's mother, 3.

**πενθερός**,  
father-in-law, 1.

**πενθέω**,  
mourn, 7.  
wail, 2.  
bemoan, 1.

**πένθος**,  
mourning, 2.  
sorrow, 3.

**πενιχρός**,  
poor, 1.

**πεντάκις**,  
five times, 1.

**πεντακισχίλιοι**,  
five thousand, 6.

**πεντακόσιοι**,  
five hundred, 2.

**πέντε**,  
five, 36.

**πεντεκαίδέκατος**,  
fifteenth, 1.

**πεντήκοντα**,  
fifty, 5.

**πεντηκοστή**,  
Pentecost, 3.

**πέποιθα**, see *πείθω*.

**πεποίθησις**,  
trust, 1.  
confidence, 5.

**περ**,  
[a particle used in va-  
rious combinations  
with other words for  
emphasis, see *εάν*, *εἰ*,  
*ἐπειδήπερ*, *επειπερ*,  
*ἥπερ*, *καθάπερ*, *καίπερ*,  
*ὅσπερ*, *ὥσπερ*.]

\* **περαιτέρω**,  
[for *περὶ ἑτέρων*, Acts  
xix. 39, see "Other  
matters."]

**πέραν**,  
beyond, 7.  
over, 2.  
on the other side of, 2.  
— with art.,  
the other side, 10.  
over, 1.  
the farther side, 1.

**πέρας**,  
end, 2.  
utmost part, 1.  
uttermost part, 1.

**περί**,  
— with the Genitive,  
about, 6.  
concerning, 31.  
as concerning, 2.  
of, 145.  
for, 59.  
by a sacrifice for, 1.  
for... sake, 1.  
for the sins of, 1.  
on... behalf, 1.  
on, 2.  
touching, 3.  
as touching, 8.  
at, 3.  
with, 1.

παρὰ, 3.  
disobedience, 3.

παρὰκολουθεῖν,  
follow, 1.  
know fully, 1.  
be a diligent follower of, 1.  
have perfect under-  
standing of, 1.  
— with ὅ, 1.  
attain whereunto, 1.

παρὰκούω,  
neglect to hear, 2.

παρὰκύπτω,  
sweep down, 3.  
— with εἰς,  
look into, 2.

παρὰλαμβάνω,  
take with, 1.  
take unto, 2.  
take, 32.  
receive, 15.

παρὰλέγω, (mid.)  
sail by, 1.  
pass, 1.

παρὰλυσ, 1.  
a coast, 1.

παρὰλλαγῇ,  
variableness, 1.

παρὰλογίζομαι,  
be guile, 1.  
deceive, 1.

παρὰλύω,  
— pass, perf. part,  
taken with a palsy, 2.  
sick of a palsy, 2.  
feeble, 1.

παρὰλυτικός,  
that hath the palsy, 1.  
sick of the palsy, 5.

παρὰμένω,  
abide, 1.  
continue, 2.

παρὰμυθεῖσθαι,  
to comfort, 1.

παρὰμυθία,  
comfort, 1.

παρὰμύθιον,  
comfort, 1.

παρὰνομέω,  
contrary to the law, 1.

παρὰνομία,  
iniquity, 1.

παρὰπαροῦναι,  
provoke, 1.

παρὰπικρασμός,  
provocation, 2.

παρὰπίπτω,  
fall away, 1.

παρὰπλέω,  
sail by, 1.

παρὰπλήσιον,  
nigh unto, 1.

παρὰπλησίως,  
likewise, 1.

παρὰπρέσβωμαι,  
pass by, 3.  
pass, 1.  
go, 1.

παρὰπτωμα,  
fall, 2.  
fault, 2.  
offence, 7.  
trespass, 9.  
sin, 3.

παρὰρῖναι,  
let slip, 1.  
run out as leaking vessels,  
1.

παρὰστήμος,  
whose sign was, 1.

παρὰσκευίζω,  
make ready, 1.  
— middle,  
prepare one's self, 1.  
be ready, 1.  
ready, 1.

παρὰσκευή,  
preparation, 6.

παρὰτείνω,  
continue, 1.

παρὰτηρέω,  
observe, 1.  
watch, 5.

παρὰτήρησις,  
observation, 1.  
outward show, 1.

παρὰτίθημι,  
set before, 8.  
put forth, 2.  
allege, 1.  
— τα παρὰτιθέμενα,  
such things as are set  
before, 1.  
— middle,  
commit, 3.  
commit the keeping of,  
1.  
commend, 3.

παρὰτυγχάνω,  
meet with, 1.

παρὰντίκα,  
but for a moment, 1.

παρὰφέρω,  
take away, 1.  
remove, 1.

παρὰφρονέω,  
as a fool, 1.

παρὰφρονία,  
madness, 1.

παρὰχειμάζω,  
to winter, 1.

παρὰχειμασία, with  
πρός,  
to winter in, 1.

παρὰχρήμα,  
immediately, 13.  
forthwith, 1.  
straightway, 2.  
presently, 1.  
soon, 1.

παρὰχρησμός,  
to winter, 1.

παρὰχρησμός,  
to winter, 1.

παρὰχρησμός,  
to winter, 1.

παρὰχρησμός,  
to winter, 1.

παρὰχρησμός,  
to winter, 1.

\* παρὰδραίνω,  
for παρὰδραίνω, 1 Cor.  
in 15, see "Wait at."

παρὰειμι,  
be present, 3.  
present, 3.  
be here present, 1.  
be here, 1.  
come, 10.  
— τα παρὰειμι,  
such things as one  
hath, 1.  
— ὅς μὴ παρὰειμι,  
he that lacketh, 1.

παρὰεἰσάγω,  
bring in privily, 1.

παρὰεἰσάκτος,  
brought in unawares, 1.

παρὰεἰσδύνω,  
creep in unawares, 1.

παρὰεἰσέρχομαι,  
come in privily, 1.  
enter, 1.

παρὰεἰσφέρω,  
give, 1.

παρὰεκτός,  
except, 1.  
saving, 1.

— with art.,  
those things that are  
without, 1.

παρὰεμβολή,  
army, 1.  
camp, 3.  
castle, 6.

παρὰενοχλέω,  
to trouble, 1.

παρὰεπίδημος,  
pilgrim, 2.  
stranger, 1.

παρὰερχομαι,  
pass by, 3.  
pass over, 1.  
transgress, 1.

παρὰεξέρχομαι,  
pass away, 12.  
pass, 10.  
past, 1.  
go, 1.

παρὰεξέρχομαι,  
come forth, 1.  
come, 1.

παρὰερεσις,  
remission, 1.  
passing over, 1.

παρὰεχω,  
offer, 1.  
minister, 1.  
give, 2.  
offer, 1.

παρὰεχω,  
do for, 1.  
bring, 1.  
show, 1.  
keep, 1.

— middle,  
give, 1.  
bring, 1.  
show, 1.

παρὰεγορία,  
comfort, 1.

παρὰεθνία,  
virginity, 1.

παρὰεθνία,  
virgin, 14.

παρὰεθνία, (pass.)  
hang down, 1.

παρὰεστάναι,  
yield, 2.

παρὰεστάναι,  
— from, (pass, m.),  
and for, 1.

παρὰεστάναι,  
to present, 5.  
give presently, 1.  
yield, 3.

παρὰεστάναι,  
provide, 1.  
commend, 1.  
show, 2.  
prove, 1.

— intrane, perf. part,  
and for, 1.

παρὰεστάναι,  
stand by, 12.  
assist, 1.

παρὰεστάναι,  
stand with, 1.  
stand here, 1.  
stand up, 1.

παρὰεστάναι,  
stand, 2.  
be brought before, 1.  
come, 1.

— mid. part,  
stand before, 1.

παρὰεδοδος,  
way, 1.

παρὰεκέως,  
to sojourn, 1.  
be a sojourner, 1.

παρὰεοικία,  
sojourning here,  
— with εἰς,  
when they dwell as  
strangers, 1.

παρὰεοικος,  
stranger, 2.  
foreigner, 1.

— with εἰς,  
to sojourn, 1.

παρὰεοικία,  
sojourning here,  
— with εἰς,  
when they dwell as  
strangers, 1.

παρὰεοικία,  
sojourning here,  
— with εἰς,  
when they dwell as  
strangers, 1.

παρὰεοικία,  
sojourning here,  
— with εἰς,  
when they dwell as  
strangers, 1.

παρὰεοικία,  
sojourning here,  
— with εἰς,  
when they dwell as  
strangers, 1.

παρὰεοικία,  
sojourning here,  
— with εἰς,  
when they dwell as  
strangers, 1.

παρὰεοικία,  
sojourning here,  
— with εἰς,  
when they dwell as  
strangers, 1.

παρὰεοικία,  
sojourning here,  
— with εἰς,  
when they dwell as  
strangers, 1.

παρὰεοικία,  
sojourning here,  
— with εἰς,  
when they dwell as  
strangers, 1.

παρὰεοικία,  
sojourning here,  
— with εἰς,  
when they dwell as  
strangers, 1.

παρὰεοικία,  
sojourning here,  
— with εἰς,  
when they dwell as  
strangers, 1.

παρὰεοικία,  
sojourning here,  
— with εἰς,  
when they dwell as  
strangers, 1.

παρὰεοικία,  
sojourning here,  
— with εἰς,  
when they dwell as  
strangers, 1.

παρὰεοικία,  
sojourning here,  
— with εἰς,  
when they dwell as  
strangers, 1.



<p>περιφέρω, bear about, 1. carry about, 4.</p> <p>περιφρονέω, despise, 1.</p> <p>περίχωρος, region that lieth round about, 1. region round about, 5. country about, 1. country round about, 3.</p> <p>περίψημα, offscouring, 1.</p> <p>περπερεύομαι, vaunt one's self, 1. be <i>vash</i>, 1.</p> <p>πέρυσσι, <i>with</i> ἀπό, a year ago, 2.</p> <p>πετάομαι, to fly, 4.</p> <p>πετεινόν, bird, 5. fowl, 9.</p> <p>πέτομαι, to fly, 1.</p> <p>πέτρα, rock, 14. Rock, 2.</p> <p>Πέτρος, stone, 1. Peter, 1.</p> <p>πετρώδης, — τὰ πετ., stony places, 2. stony ground, 1. — τὸ πετ., stony ground, 1.</p> <p>πήγανον, rue, 1.</p> <p>πηγή, fountain, 8. well, 4.</p> <p>πήγνυμι, to pitch, 1.</p> <p>πηδάλιον, helm, 1. rudder, 1.</p> <p>πηλίκος, how great, 1. how large, 1.</p> <p>πηλός, clay, 6.</p> <p>πήρα, scrip, 6.</p> <p>πήχυς, cubit, 4.</p> <p>πιάζω, take, 7. lay hands on, 1. apprehend, 2. catch, 2.</p> <p>πιέζω, press down, 1.</p>	<p>πιθανολογία, enticing words, 1.</p> <p>πικραίνω, make bitter, 2. — passive, be bitter, 2.</p> <p>πικρία, bitterness, 4.</p> <p>πικρός, bitter, 2.</p> <p>πικρῶς, bitterly,</p> <p>πίμπλημι, (πλήθω) fill, 18. accomplish, 4. furnish, 1. — pass., <i>with</i> χρόνος, full time cometh, 1.</p> <p>πίμπρημι, (pass.) swell, 1.</p> <p>πινακίδιον, writing table, 1.</p> <p>πίναξ, platter, 1. charger, 4.</p> <p>πίνω, to drink, 68. drink of, 7.</p> <p>πιότης, fatness, 1.</p> <p>πιπράσκω, sell, 9.</p> <p>πίπτω, to fall, 68. fall down, 19. light, 1. fail, 1.</p> <p>πιστεύω, believe, 233. trust, 1. believer, 1. commit to one's trust, 1. commit unto, 4. — <i>with</i> εἰς (1 John v. 10), believe, 1. — <i>with</i> ἐν (Mark i. 15), believe, 1. — <i>with</i> ἐπὶ (Luke xxiv. 25), believe, 1. — infinitive, believing, 1. — passive, be put in trust with, 1. — <i>with</i> ἐγώ, be committed to my trust, 1. be committed unto me, 1.</p> <p>πιστικός, <i>see</i> νάρδος.</p> <p>πίστις, faith, 239. belief, 1. fidelity, 1. assurance, 1. faith, 1. — Genitive, of them that believe, 1. — ὁ ἐκ πίστεως, he which believeth, 1.</p>	<p>πιστός, faithful, 52. believing, 1. Faithful, 1. believing, 2. that believeth, 3. which believeth, 3. believer, 1. sure, 1. true, 2. — neuter, faithfully, 1.</p> <p>πιστόω, (pass.) be assured of, 1.</p> <p>πλανάω, (pass.) wander, 1. go astray, 5. be out of the way, 1. err, 6. seduce, 2. deceive, 24.</p> <p>πλάνη, error, 7. delusion, 1. deceit, 1. — Genitive, to deceive, 1.</p> <p>πλανήτης, wandering, 1.</p> <p>πλάνος, seducing, 1. deceiver, 4.</p> <p>πλάξ, table, 3.</p> <p>πλάσμα, thing formed, 1.</p> <p>πλάσσω, to form, 2.</p> <p>πλαστός, feigned, 1.</p> <p>πλατεία, street, 9. — pl., <i>with</i> κατὰ, in every street, 1.</p> <p>πλάτος, breadth, 4.</p> <p>πλατύνω, make broad, 1. enlarge, 2.</p> <p>πλατύς, wide, 1.</p> <p>πλέγμα, braided hair, 1. plaited hair, 1.</p> <p>πλείων, πλείον, more, 13. more excellent, 1. most, 1. longer, 1. greater, 5. — <i>with</i> art., most, 1. very many, 1. — <i>with</i> ἐπὶ, further, 3. long, 1. — plural, more, 9. many, 7. many things, 1.</p> <p>— <i>with</i> οὐ, yet but, 1. — pl., <i>with</i> art., the more, 1. the more part, 2. many, 5. very many, 1. the greater part, 1. — πλείστος (<i>superl.</i>, <i>with</i> art.), at the most, 1. very great, 1. — plural, most, 1.</p> <p>πλέκω, to plait, 3.</p> <p>πλεονάζω, abound, 6. abundant, 1. make to increase, 1. — <i>with</i> οὐ, have nothing over, 1.</p> <p>πλεονεκτέω, get an advantage of, 1. make a gain of, 2. defraud, 2. oppress or overreach, 1.</p> <p>πλεονέκτης, covetous man, 1. covetous, 3.</p> <p>πλεονεξία, covetousness, 8. covetous practice, 1. greediness, 1.</p> <p>πλευρά, side, 5.</p> <p>πλέω, to sail, 4. sail by, 1.</p> <p>πληγή, stripe, 5. wound, 3. plague, 12. — <i>with</i> ἐπιτίθημι, to wound, 1.</p> <p>πλήθος, multitude, 30. company, 1. bundle, 1.</p> <p>πληθύνω, multiply, 7. be multiplied, 1. — passive, multiply, 3. abound, 1.</p> <p>πληθύνω, <i>see</i> πίμπλημι, πλήκτης, striker, 2.</p> <p>πλήμνυρα, flood, 1.</p> <p>πλήν, than, 1. except, 1. save, 1. but, 14. but rather, 2. nevertheless, 8. notwithstanding, 4.</p> <p>πλήρης, full, 17.</p>
---	--	---

<p>against, 2. over, 2. above, 1. — <i>περι τούτου</i>, thereabout, 1. — <i>περι αὐτοῦ</i>, thereof, 1. — <i>περι τίνων</i>, whereof, 1. — <i>περι οὗ</i> (<i>ἡς</i> or <i>οἷν</i>), whereof, 3. whereby, 1. wherein, 1. — <i>with art.</i>, the things concerning, 4. those things which concern, 1. concerning, 1. the things pertaining to, 1. one's affairs, 2. one's state, 2. one's estate, 1. for, 1. of, 1. — <i>with Accusative</i>, about, 23. concerning, 4. in, 1. of, 1. — <i>with art.</i>, they about, 1. they that were about, 1. they which were about, 1. how it will go with, 1. — <i>οἱ περὶ τὸν Παῦλον</i>, we that were of Paul's company, 1. Paul and his company, 1.</p> <p><i>περιάγω</i>, lead about, 1. go about, 3. go round about, 1. compass, 1.</p> <p><i>παιρεύω</i>, take away, 3. take up, 1. cut, 1.</p> <p>* <i>περιάπτω</i>, [<i>for ἀπὸ</i> Luke xxii. 55, see "Kindle."]</p> <p><i>περιστρέπτω</i>, shine round, 1. shine round about, 1.</p> <p><i>περιβάλλω</i>, cast about, 1. put on, 1. clothe, 3. array in, 1. — <i>mid. and pass.</i>, cast about, 1. have... cast about, 1. be clothed, 3. be clothed in, 3. be clothed with, 4. be arrayed, 3. be arrayed in, 2. — <i>with τῷ</i>, be clothed (wherewith- al), 1.</p> <p><i>περιβλέπω</i>, (<i>mid.</i>) look round about, 3. look about on, 1. look round about on, 1. look round about upon, 2.</p> <p><i>περιβόλαιον</i>, vesture, 1.</p>	<p>covering, 1. veil, 1.</p> <p><i>περιδέω</i>, bind about, 1.</p> <p><i>περιδρέμω</i>, <i>see</i> <i>περι- τρέχω</i>.</p> <p><i>περιεργάζομαι</i>, be a busy-body, 1.</p> <p><i>περίεργος</i>, busy-body, 1. — <i>τὰ περιεργα</i>, curious arts, 1.</p> <p><i>περιέρχομαι</i>, wander about, 2. vagabond, 1. fetch a compass, 1.</p> <p><i>περιέχω</i>, be contained, 1. after, 1.</p> <p><i>περιζώννυμι</i>, — <i>mid. or pass.</i>, gird one's self, 3. have... girt about, 1. be girded about, 1. be girt, 1. — <i>with περί</i>, have... girded, 1.</p> <p><i>περίθεσις</i>, wearing, 1.</p> <p><i>περίστημι</i>, stand round about, 1. stand by, 1. — <i>middle</i>, avoid, 1. shun, 1.</p> <p><i>περικάθαρμα</i>, filth, 1.</p> <p>* <i>περικαθίζω</i>, [<i>for συγκαθίζω</i>, Luke xxii. 55, see "Be set down together."]</p> <p><i>περικαλύπτω</i>, to cover, 1. overlay, 1. blindfold, 1.</p> <p><i>περίκειμαι</i>, be hanged about, 2. be compassed with, 1. be bound with, 1. — <i>with ἔχω</i>, be compassed about with, 1.</p> <p><i>περικεφαλαία</i>, helmet, 2.</p> <p><i>περικρατής</i>, <i>with γί- νομαι</i>, to come by, 1.</p> <p><i>περικρύπτω</i>, hide, 1.</p> <p><i>περικυκλώω</i>, compass round, 1.</p> <p><i>περιλάμπω</i>, shine round about, 2.</p> <p><i>περιλείπω</i>, (<i>pass.</i>) remain, 2.</p>	<p><i>περίλυπος</i>, exceeding sorrowful, 2, exceeding sorry, 1. very sorrowful, 2.</p> <p><i>περιμένω</i>, wait for, 1.</p> <p><i>περίξ</i>, round about, 1.</p> <p><i>περιοικέω</i>, dwell round about, 1.</p> <p><i>περίοικος</i>, neighbour.</p> <p><i>περιούσιος</i>, peculiar, 1.</p> <p><i>περιοχή</i>, place, 1.</p> <p><i>περιπατέω</i>, walk about, 1. walk, 32. be walking, 1. be occupied, 1. go, 1.</p> <p><i>περιπείρω</i>, pierce through, 1.</p> <p><i>περιπίπτω</i>, fall into, 2. fall among, 1.</p> <p><i>περιποιέω</i>, (<i>mid.</i>) purchase, 2.</p> <p><i>περιποιήσις</i>, obtaining, 1. purchased possession, 1. saving, 1. — <i>with εἰς</i>, to obtain, 1. peculiar, 1. purchased, 1.</p> <p><i>περιρρήγνυμι</i>, rend off, 1.</p> <p><i>περισπάω</i>, cumber, 1.</p> <p><i>περισσεία</i>, superfluity, 1. abundance, 2. — <i>εἰς περισσεία</i>, abundantly, 1.</p> <p><i>περίσσευμα</i>, abundance, 4. that was left, 1.</p> <p><i>περισσεύω</i>, remain over and above, 1. remain, 3. be left, 1. redound, 1. exceed, 2. excel, 1. be the better, 1. have the more, 1. abound, 15. abound more, 1. abundant, 1. abundance, 3. be more abundant, 1. increase, 1.</p>	<p>make abound, 2. have enough and to spare, 1. — <i>passive</i>, have abundance, 1. have more abundance 1. — <i>with μᾶλλον</i>, abound more and more, 1. increase more and more, 1.</p> <p><i>περισσός</i>, superfluous, 1. more, 2. more abundantly, 1. advantage, 1. — <i>with ἐκ</i>, beyond measure, 1. vehemently, 1. — <i>ὑπὲρ ἐκ περισσοῦ</i>, exceeding abundantly above, 1. exceedingly, 1. very highly, 1. — <i>περισσότερος</i> (<i>comp.</i>), more abundant, 3. more abundantly, 2. far more, 1. much more, 1. the more, 1. more, 3. overmuch, 1. greater, 3. — <i>μᾶλλον περισσότερον</i> so much the more a great deal, 1.</p> <p><i>περισσῶς</i>, exceedingly, 1. out of measure, 1. the more, 1. — <i>περισσότερον</i> (<i>comp.</i>), the more exceedingly, 1. more exceedingly, 1. exceedingly, 1. the more abundantly, 2. more abundant, 2. much more, 1. the rather, 1. more frequent, 1. — <i>with προσέχω</i>, give the more earnest heed to, 1.</p> <p><i>περιστέρα</i>, dove, 9. pigeon, 1.</p> <p><i>περιτέμνω</i>, circumcise, 16. — <i>passive</i>, have... circumcised, 1. — <i>infinitive</i>, circumcising, 1.</p> <p><i>περιτίθημι</i>, set about, 1. put about, 1. put on, 3. put upon, 1. bestow upon, 1. put on, 1.</p> <p><i>περιτομή</i>, circumcision, 25. — <i>Dative</i>, circumcised, 1.</p> <p><i>περιτρέπω</i>, <i>with εἰς μανίαν</i>, make mad, 1.</p> <p><i>περιτρέχω</i>, run through, 1.</p>
--	--	---	--



πόμα, drink, 2.	πορφύρεος, purple, 2 (adj.) purple, 1 (subst.)	πον, in a certain place, 2. about, 1.	πρεσβυτέριον, estate of elders, 1. elders, 1. presbytery, 1.
πονηρία, wickedness, 6. wicked, 1. iniquity, 1.	πορφυρόπῳλις, seller of purple, 1.	πού, where? 37. whither? 10.	πρεσβύτερος, elder, 2 (adj.) eldest, 1. old man, 1. elder woman, 1. elder, 62 (subst.)
πονηρός, evil, 38 (adj.) evil, 4 (subst.) bad, 1. harm, 1. grievous, 1. malicious, 1. wicked, 11. — with art., that which is evil, 2. the evil, 1. evil, 5 (subst.) that wicked person, 1. the wicked one, 5. the wicked, 1. that wicked one, 1. wickedness, 1. — πονηρὸν ῥῆμα, evil, 1. — neut. pl., evil things, 2.	ποσάκις, how often? 2. how oft? 1.	πούς, foot, 85. — ὑποπόδιον τῶν ποδῶν, footstool, 8.	πρεσβύτης, old man, 1. aged man, 1. aged, 1.
πόνος, pain, 3.	πόσις, drink, 3. drinking, 1.	πραγμα, <i>pl.</i> business, 1. work, 1. matter, 3. thing, 6.	πρεσβύτης, aged woman, 1.
πορεία, way, 1. — with πορεύω (mid.), to journey, 1.	πόσος, how great? 1. how much? 13. what? 1. — plural, how many? 9. — neuter, how many things? 2. — πόσος χρόνος, how long ago? 1.	πραγματεία, affair, 1.	πρηνής, with γίνομαι, fall headlong, 1.
πορεύομαι, go away, 1. go one's way, go forth, 1. go, 119. be going, 1. go up, 1. depart, 11. journey, 2. make one's journey, 1. take one's journey, 1. walk, 9.	ποταμός, river, 9. stream, 2. flood, 4. water, 1.	πραγματεύομαι, occupy, 1.	πρίζω, πρώω, saw asunder, 1.
πορθέω, to waste, 1. destroy, 2.	ποταμοφόρητος, carried away of the flood, 1.	πραιτώριον, Prætorium, 1. palace, 1. Cæsar's court, 1. common hall, 1. Pilate's house, 1. judgment hall, 4.	πρίν, before, 6. — πρίν ἢ, before that, 2. before, 5. ere, 1.
πορισμός, gain, 2.	ποταπός, what manner of? 5. what manner of person, 1. what, 1.	πράκτωρ, officer, 2.	πρό, before, 36. before, 9 (adv.) or ever, 1. above, 1. above . ago, 1.
πορνεία, fornication, 26.	ποτέ, when, 1. sometime, 2. sometimes, 3. some time, 1. once, 2. in time past, 5. in times past, 3. aforetime, 1. in old time, 1. at any time, 1. in the old time, 1. at length, 1. at the last, 1. at any time, 4. any time, 1. ever yet, 1. — οὐ μὴ ποτέ, never, 1.	πράξις, deed, 4. works, 1. office, 1.	προάγω, bring forth, 2. bring out, 1. go before, 15.
πορνεύω, commit fornication, 7. commit, 1.	πότερος, (neut.) whether, 1.	πράξις, — πρασiai πρασiai, in ranks, 1.	προαιρέω, (mid.) to purpose, 1.
πόρνη, harlot, 8. fornication, 1. whore, 4.	ποτήριον, cup, 33.	πράσσω, do, 28. commit, 5. use, 1. keep, 1. require, 1. exact, 1. — ἃ ἐπράξαμεν, our deeds, 1.	προαιτιάομαι, prove before, 1. charge, 1.
πόρνος, fornicator, 5. whoremonger, 5.	ποτίζω, give to drink, 4. give drink, 4. make . drink, 1. make to drink, 1. water, 3. feed with, 1. — ἀπαγαγὼν ποτίζω, lead away to watering, 1.	πράξις, meek, 3.	προακούω, hear before, 1.
πόρρω, far, 2. a great way off, 1. — comparative, further, 1.	πότος, banqueting, 1.	πραῦτης, meekness, 3.	προαμαρτάνω, sin heretofore, 1. sin already, 1.
πόρρωθεν, afar off, 2.		πρέπω, become, 3. — impers., it becometh, 2. becometh, 1. it is comely, 1.	προαυλίον, porch, 1.
πορφύρεα, purple, 5.		πρεσβεία, ambassage, 1. message, 1.	προβαίνω, go on, 1. go farther, 1. — προβεβηκώς ἐν ταῖς ἡμέραις αὐτοῦ, well stricken in years, 2. — προβεβηκώς ἐν ἡμέραις πολλαῖς, of a great age, 1.
		πρεσβεύω, be an ambassador, 2.	προβάλλω, put forward, 1. shoot forth, 1.
			προβατικός, sheep [market], 1. sheep gate, 1.
			* προβάτιον, [for προβάτον, John xxi. 16, 17, see "Sheep."]

- πληροφορέω**,  
make full proof of, 1.  
fulfil, 1.  
— *passive*,  
be fully persuaded, 2.  
be fully assured, 1.  
— *part. with art.*,  
those things which are  
most surely believed,  
1.  
be fully known, 1.  
**πληροφορία**,  
full assurance, 3.  
assurance, 1.  
**πληρόω**,  
make full, 1.  
fill, 17.  
fulfil, 1.  
fill up, 1.  
preach fully, 1.  
supply, 1.  
fulfil, 51.  
reach fully, 1.  
accomplish, 1.  
end, 2.  
— *passive*,  
be full, 3.  
full, 3.  
be filled with, 1.  
fill, 1.  
be full come, 1.  
expire, 1.  
after, 1.  
complete, 2.  
filled, 1.  
perfect, 1.  
**πλήρωμα**,  
fulness, 13.  
fulfilling, 1.  
full, 1.  
which is put in to fill  
up, 1.  
piece that filleth up, 1.  
**πλησίον**,  
near, 1.  
— *with art.*,  
neighbour, 16.  
**πλησμονή**,  
satisfying, 1.  
**πλήσσω**,  
smite, 1.  
**πλοῖον**,  
small ship, 1.  
little ship, 2.  
boat, 3.  
**πλοῖον**,  
ship, 66.  
— *plural*,  
shipping, 1.  
**πλόος**,  
sailing, 1.  
voyage, 1.  
course, 1.  
**πλούσιος**,  
rich, 17.  
rich man, 11.  
**πλουσίως**,  
richly, 2.  
abundantly, 2.  
richly, 1.  
**πλουτέω**,  
be rich, 7.  
rich, 1.  
wax rich, 1.  
be made rich, 2.  
be increased with  
goods, 1.  
**πλουτίζω**,  
make rich, 1.  
enrich, 2.  
**πλούτος**,  
riches, 22.  
**πλύνω**,  
to wash, 1.  
**πνεῦμα**,  
wind, 1.  
life, 1.  
breath, 1.  
spirit, 151.  
breath, 1.  
spiritual, 1.  
spirit, 1.  
ghost, 2.  
Spirit, 133.  
— *Genitive*,  
spiritually, 1.  
of the spirit, 1.  
— *with ἅγιος*,  
Holy Ghost, 89.  
Holy Spirit, 4.  
**πνευματικός**,  
spiritual, 18.  
spirit, 1.  
— *with art.*,  
he that is spiritual, 1.  
he which is spiritual, 1.  
that which is spiritual,  
2.  
— *neut. pl.*,  
spiritual things, 3.  
spiritual gifts, 1.  
**πνευματικῶς**,  
spiritually, 2.  
**πνέω**,  
to blow, 6.  
**πνίγω**,  
choke, 1.  
take by the throat, 1.  
**πνικτός**,  
strangled, 1.  
things strangled, 1.  
**πνοή**,  
breath, 1.  
wind, 1.  
**ποδήρης**,  
garment down to the  
foot, 1.  
**πόθεν**,  
whence, 20.  
from whence, 8.  
**ποιέω**,  
to make, 102.  
cause, 8.  
cause to be, 1.  
bring forth, 14.  
bring, 1.  
shoot out, 1.  
bear, 4.  
yield, 1.  
give, 1.  
put, 1.  
show, 5.  
purpose, 1.  
mean, 1.  
appoint, 1.  
make, 1.  
ordain, 1.  
gain, 1.  
provide, 1.  
work, 8.  
confine, 1.  
do, 1.  
do, 353.  
in doing, 2.  
can do, 1.  
commit, 9.  
execute, 2.  
exercise, 1.  
perform, 2.  
fulfil, 3.  
keep, 4.  
observe, 1.  
hold, 1.  
take, 1.  
abide, 1.  
continue, 2.  
be, 1.  
— *middle*,  
make, 12.  
give, 1.  
— *with μήνη*,  
have in remembrance, 1.  
— *with λόγος*,  
move, 1.  
— *infinitive*,  
doing, 1.  
— *with a Dative*,  
deal with, 2.  
**ποίημα**,  
thing that is made, 1.  
workmanship, 1.  
**ποίησις**,  
deed, 1.  
doing, 1.  
**ποιητής**,  
doer, 5.  
poet, 1.  
**ποικίλος**,  
divers, 8.  
manifold, 2.  
**ποιμαίνω**,  
feed cattle, 1.  
feed, 6.  
rule, 4.  
lead, 1.  
**ποιμήν**,  
shepherd, 15.  
Shepherd, 2.  
pastor, 1.  
**ποίμνη**,  
flock, 4.  
fold, 1.  
**ποίμνιον**,  
flock, 5.  
**ποίος**,  
what manner of, 1.  
what, 27.  
what way, 1.  
which, 4.  
— *poia*,  
what things, 1.  
**πολεμέω**,  
make war, 3.  
war, 1.  
fight, 3.  
**πόλεμος**,  
war, 12.  
battle, 5.  
fight, 1.  
**πόλις**,  
city, 159.  
**πολιτάρχης**,  
ruler of the city, 2.  
**πολίτεια**,  
freedom, 1.  
commonwealth, 1.  
**πολίτευμα**,  
conversation, 1.  
**πολιτεύω, (mid.)**  
one's conversation is, 1.  
live, 1.  
**πολίτης**,  
citizen, 3.  
**πολλά, see πολὺς**.  
**πολλάκις**,  
often, 7.  
oft, 4.  
oftentimes, 3.  
ofttimes, 3.  
**πολιπλασίον**,  
manifold more, 1.  
\* **πολυείσπλαγχνος**,  
[for πολὺςπλαγχνος, Isa.  
v. 11, see "Very pit-  
iful."]  
**πολυλογία**,  
much speaking, 1.  
**πολυμερῶς**,  
at sundry times, 1.  
**πολυποίκιλος**,  
manifold, 10.  
**πολύς**,  
much, 51.  
plenteous, 1.  
many, 2.  
far passed, 1.  
long, 3.  
great, 47.  
greatly, 1.  
— *with art.*,  
abundant, 1.  
much, 1.  
the common, 1.  
great, 1.  
— *ὥστε πολλὰς γενόμενος*  
when the day was far  
spent, 1.  
— *μετὰ πολὺν*,  
long after, 1.  
— *ἐπὶ πολὺν*,  
a great while, 1.  
— *ἐν πολλῷ*,  
altogether, 1.  
— *plural*,  
many, 173.  
many things, 23.  
many stripes, 15.  
much, 15.  
great, 11.  
greatly, 3.  
sore, 1.  
straitly, 2.  
oft, 1.  
— *with art.*,  
many, 10.  
much, 2.  
many ways, or often  
times, 1.  
**πολύσπλαγχνος**,  
very pitiful, 1.  
**πολυτελής**,  
of great price, 1.  
very precious, 1.  
costly, 1.  
**πολύτιμος**,  
of great price, 1.  
very costly, 1.  
**πολυτρόπως**,  
in divers manners, 2.



προσδανᾶν, spend more, 1.	προσῆλυτος, proselyte, 4.	προσλαλέω, speak to, 1. speak with, 1.	πρόσφατος, new, 1.
προσδέομαι, to need, 1.	πρόσκαιρος, for a season, 1. temporal, 1. — with εἰμι, dure for a while, 1. endure but for a time, 1.	προσλαμβάνω, — middle, take unto one, 2. take, 5. receive, 7.	προσφάτως, lately, 1.
προσδέχομαι, receive, 3. accept, 1. take, 1. allow, 1. look for, 4. wait for, 4.	προσκαλέω, (mid.) call unto one, 20. call to one, 1. call for, 2. call, 6. — with εἰ, call whereunto, 1.	προσληψίς, receiving, 1.	προσφέρω, bring unto, 10. bring to, 5. bring, 2. put to, 1. present unto, 1. offer, 1. offer, 24. offer up, 3. do, 1. deal with, 1.
προσδοκάω, look for, 8. look when, 1. look, 1. expect, 1. be in expectation, 1. be in suspense, 1. wait for, 3. tarry, 1.	προσκαρτερέω, continue steadfastly in, 1. continue instant in, 1. continue in, 3. continue with, 1. attend continually upon, 1. give one's self continually to, 1. wait on continually, 1. wait on, 1.	προσμένω, continue with, 1. continue in, 1. abide still, 1. tarry there, 1. cleave unto, 1. be with, 1.	προσφιλής, lovely, 1.
προσδοκία, looking after, 1. expectation, 1.	προσκαρτέρησις, perseverance, 1.	προσορμίζω, (mid.) draw to the shore, 1.	προσφορά, offering up, 1. sacrificing, 1. offering, 8.
προσδρέμω, see προστρέχω.	προσκεφάλαιον, pillow, 1.	προσοφείλω, owe besides, 1.	προσφωνέω, speak unto, 1. speak to, 2. call unto, 1. call to, 1. call unto one, 1. call to one, 1.
προσεάω, suffer, 1.	προσκληρώ, (pass.) consort with, 1.	προσοχθίζω, be grieved with, 2.	πρόσχυσις, sprinkling, 1.
προσεγγίζω, come nigh unto, 1.	* πρόσκλησις, [for πρόσκλησις, 1 Tim. v. 21, see "Partiality."]	* προσπαίω, [for προσπίπτω, Matt. vii. 25, see "Beat upon."]	προσψάύω, to touch, 1.
προσεδρεύω, wait at, 1.	* προσκλίνω, [for προσκλίνω, Acts v. 36, see "Join one's self to."]	πρόσπεινος, very hungry, 1.	προσωπληπτιών, have respect to persons, 1.
προσεργάζομαι, to gain, 1.	πρόσκλησις, partiality, 1.	προσπείνω, fall at, 1. fall down at, 1. fall down before, 5. beat upon, 1.	προσωποληπτης, respecter of persons, 1.
προσέρχομαι, come to, 24. come unto, 19. come thereunto, 1. come, 32. be a coming, 1. go to, 2. go unto, 2. go, 1. go near, 1. draw near, 2. consent to, 1.	προσκολλάω, (pass.) be joined unto, 1. join one's self to, 1. cleave to, 2.	προσποιέω, (mid.) make as though, 1. — with μή, as though he heard them not, 1.	προσωποληπτία, respect of persons, 4.
προσευχή, prayer, 36. — Dative, earnestly, 1. in his prayer, 1.	πρόσκομμα, stumbling, 1. stumbling-block, 2. offence, 1.	προσπορεύομαι, come unto, 1.	πρόσωπον, face, 54. countenance, 3. appearance, 1. the face, 1. outward appearance, 1. fashion, 1. presence, 7. outward appearance, 1. person, 6. sight, 1. man's person, 1. — κατά πρόσωπον, face to face, 1. — πρό πρόσωπον, before, 1. — eis πρόσωπον, before, 1.
προσεύχομαι, pray, 81. pray for, 1. — with μακρά, make long prayer, 1. make long prayers, 2.	προσκοπή, offence, 1.	προσρήγνυμι, beat vehemently upon, 1. beat vehemently against, 1.	προτάσσω, appoint before, 1.
προσέχω, give heed unto, 1. give heed to, 4. take heed unto, 1. take heed to, 3. take heed, 1. beware, 7. attend unto, 1. give attendance to, 1. give attendance at, 1. have regard to, 1. be given to, 1. — with εἰ, take heed whereunto, 1.	προσκοπτή, offence, 1.	προστάσσω, to command, 6. bid, 1.	προτείνω, bind, 1.
προσῆλός, nail to, 1.	προσκοπτή, offence, 1.	προστάτις, succourer, 1.	πρότερος, former, 1. — πρότερον, οὐ τὸ πρότ. (adv.), before, 4. — εἰ μὴ πρότερον, before, 1. former, 2. first, 2. at the first, 1.
	προσκυλίω, roll to, 1. roll unto, 1.	προστίθημι, lay unto, 1. add, 11. again, 2. give more, 1. increase, 1. speak any more, 1. proceed further, 1.	
	προσκυνέω, worship, 59. beseech, 1. — with ἐνώπιον, to worship, 1. fall down before, 1.	προστρέχω, run to, 1. run thither to, 1. run, 1.	
	προσκυνήτης, worshipper, 1.	προσφάγιον, meat, 1.	

πρόβατον,  
sheep, 40.

προβιβάζω,  
instruct before, 1.  
— with ἐκ,  
draw out of, 1.

προβλέπω, (*mid.*)  
provide, 1.  
foresee, 1.

προγίνομαι,  
be past, 1.

προγινώσκω,  
know before, 1.  
foreknow, 2.  
know, 1.  
foreordain, 1.

πρόγνωσις,  
foreknowledge, 2.

πρόγονος, (*pl.*)  
forefathers, 1.  
parents, 1.

προγράφω,  
write aforetime, 1.  
write afore, 1.  
write, 1.  
set forth evidently, 1.  
ordain before, 1.

προδηλος,  
manifest beforehand, 1.  
open beforehand, 1.  
evident, 1.

προδίδωμι,  
give first, 1.

προδότης,  
betrayor, 1.  
traitor, 2.

προδρέμω, *see* προ-  
τρέχω.

πρόδρομος,  
forerunner, 1.

προείδον,  
*see* before, 1.  
foresee, 1.

προειπον, προερῶ,  
προείρηκα,  
speak before, 3.  
say before, 4.  
tell before, 2.  
foretell, 1.  
tell in time past, 1.  
forewarn, 1.

προελπίζω,  
trust first, 1.  
hope, 1.

προεάρομαι,  
begin before, 1.  
begin, 1.

προεπαγγέλλω,  
— middle,  
promise afore, 1.

προέπω, -ερῶ, *see*  
προεῖπον.

προέρχομαι,  
go before, 5.  
go forward, 1.

go farther, 1.  
outgo, 1.  
pass on, 1.

προετοιμάζω,  
prepare afore, 1.  
ordain, 1.  
prepare before, 1.

προεναγγέλλομαι,  
preach the gospel be-  
fore, 1.

προέχω, (*mid.*)  
be better, 1.

προηγέομαι,  
prefer, 1.

πρόθεσις, (*see also*  
ἄρτος)  
purpose, 8.

προθέσμιος, (*fem.*)  
time appointed, 1.

προθυμία,  
forwardness of mind,  
1.  
readiness of mind, 1.  
readiness, 1.  
ready mind, 1.  
willing mind, 1.

πρόθυμος,  
ready, 2.  
willing, 1.

προθύμῳ,  
of a ready mind, 1.

πρόϊμος, *see* πρώ-  
ϊμος.

προῖνος, *see* πρωϊνός.

προΐστημι,  
be over, 1.  
rule, 5.  
maintain, 1.  
profess, 1.

προκαλέω, (*mid.*)  
provoke, 1.

προκαταγγέλλω,  
foretell, 1.  
show before, 2.  
— pass. part., with art.,  
whereof ye had notice  
before, 1.  
which hath been so much  
spoken of before, 1.

προκαταρτίζω,  
make up beforehand, 1.

πρόκειμαι,  
be set before, 3.  
be set forth, 1.  
be first, 1.

προκηρύσσω,  
preach before, 1.  
preach first, 1.

προκοπή,  
furtherance, 2.  
profiting, 1.

προκόπτω,  
proceed, 1.  
increase, 2.  
wax, 1.  
profit, 1.  
be far spent, 1.

πρόκριμα,  
preferring one befo-  
re another, 1.  
prejudice, 1.

προκυρώ,  
confirm before, 1.

προλαμβάνω,  
take before, 1.  
overtake, 1.  
come aforehand, 1.

προλέγω,  
till before, 2.  
foretell, 1.

προμαρτύρομαι,  
testify beforehand, 1.

προμελετάω,  
meditate before, 1.

προμεριμνάω,  
take thought befor-  
hand, 1.

προνοέω,  
provide for, 1.  
— middle,  
provide, 1.  
provide for, 1.

πρόνοια,  
providence, 1.  
provision for, 1.

προοράω,  
see before, 1.  
— middle,  
foresee, 1.

προορίζω,  
determine before, 1.  
predestinate, 4.  
ordain, 1.

προοράσχω,  
suffer before, 1.

\* προπάτωρ,  
[for πατήρ, Rom. iv.  
*see* "Father."]

προπέμπω,  
conduct forth, 1.  
bring forward on one  
journey, 1.  
bring on one's journey  
2.  
bring on one's way, 4.  
accompany, 1.

προπετής,  
hasty, 1.  
rashly, 1.

προπορεύομαι,  
go before, 2.

πρός,  
— with Gen.,  
for, 1.  
— with Dat.,  
at, 4.  
about, 1.  
— with Acc.,  
toward, 10.  
to...ward, 3.  
to, 174.  
to do, 1.  
to give, 1.  
to answer, 1 (in *italic*  
2 Cor. v. 12).  
unto, 338.  
over against, 1.



<p><b>ράκος</b>, cloth, 2.</p> <p><b>ραντίζω</b>, sprinkle, 4.</p> <p><b>ραντισμός</b>, sprinkling, 2.</p> <p><b>ράπίζω</b>, smite with the palm of one's hand, 1. — a rod, 1. smite, 1.</p> <p><b>ράπισμα</b>, — with βαλλω, strike with the palm of one's hand, 1. — with εἶδωμι, strike with the palm of one's hand, 1. — a rod, 1. smite with one's hand, 1.</p> <p><b>ράφίς</b>, needle, 3.</p> <p><b>ρέδα</b>, chariot, 1.</p> <p><b>ρέω</b>, to flow, 1.</p> <p><b>ρέω, ἐρρήθητι, ἐρρέ- θην</b>, say, 9. command, 1. make, 1. — τὸ ρηθέν, that (or it) which was spoken, 12. spoken of, 2. — ὁ ρηθέν, he that was spoken of, 1.</p> <p><b>ῥήγμα</b>, ruin, 1.</p> <p><b>ῥήγνυμι, ῥήσσω</b>, rend, 1. break forth, 1. burst, 2. tear, 2. dash, 1. — passive, break, 1.</p> <p><b>ῥῆμα</b>, word, 56. saying, 9. thing, 1. thing, 3.</p> <p><b>ῥήσσω, see ῥήγνυμι.</b></p> <p><b>ῥήτωρ</b>, orator, 1.</p> <p><b>ῥητῶς</b>, expressly, 1.</p> <p><b>ρίζα</b>, root, 16. root, 1.</p> <p><b>ρίζω, (pass. or mid.)</b> be rooted, 2.</p> <p><b>ρίπη</b>, twinkling, 1.</p> <p><b>ρίπίζω</b>, toss, 1.</p>	<p><b>ρίπτω</b>, cast off, 1.</p> <p><b>ρίπτω</b>, throw, 1. cast, 2. cast down, 2. cast out, 1. — passive, be scattered abroad, 1. lie down, 1.</p> <p><b>ροιζηδόν</b>, with a great noise, 1.</p> <p><b>ρομφαία</b>, sword, 7.</p> <p><b>* ῥοπή</b>, [for ῥαπή, 1 Cor. xv. 52, see "Twinkling."]</p> <p><b>ρύμη</b>, street, 3. lane, 1.</p> <p><b>ῥύομαι</b>, deliver, 13. Deliverer, 1. — ἐρρύσθην (aor.), be delivered, 4.</p> <p><b>* ῥυπαίνω</b>, [for ῥυπώω, Rev. xxii. 11, see "be Filthy."]</p> <p><b>* ῥυπαρεύομαι</b>, [for ῥυπώω, Rev. xxii. 11, see "be Filthy."]</p> <p><b>ῥυπαρία</b>, filthiness, 1.</p> <p><b>ῥυπαρός</b>, vile, 1.</p> <p><b>ῥύπος</b>, filth, 1.</p> <p><b>ῥυπώω</b>, be filthy, 2.</p> <p><b>ῥύσις</b>, issue, 3.</p> <p><b>ῥυτίς</b>, wrinkle, 1.</p> <p><b>ῥώννυμι</b>, — pass. imper., farewell, 2.</p>	<p><b>σαινῶ</b>, move, 1.</p> <p><b>σάκκος</b>, sackcloth, 4.</p> <p><b>σαλεύω</b>, shake, 10. shake together, 1. stir up, 1. move, 1. — τὰ σαλευόμενα, those things that are shaken, 1. — may be..., 1. — τὰ μὴ σαλευόμενα, those things which cannot be shaken, 1.</p> <p><b>σάλος</b>, waves, 1.</p> <p><b>σάλπιγξ</b>, trump, 2. trumpet, 9.</p> <p><b>σαλπίζω</b>, sound a trumpet, 1. cause a trumpet to be sounded, 1. a trumpet soundeth, 1. sound, 10.</p> <p><b>σαλπιστής</b>, trumpeter, 1.</p> <p><b>σανδάλιον</b>, sandal, 2.</p> <p><b>σανίς</b>, board, 1.</p> <p><b>σαπρός</b>, corrupt, 7. bad, 1.</p> <p><b>σάπφειρος</b>, sapphire, 1.</p> <p><b>σαργάνη</b>, basket, 1.</p> <p><b>σάρδινος</b>, sardine, 1.</p> <p><b>σάρδιος</b>, sardius, 3.</p> <p><b>σαρδόνυξ</b>, sardonyx, 1.</p> <p><b>σαρκικός</b>, fleshy, 2. carnal, 7. — τὰ σαρκικά, carnal things, 2.</p> <p><b>σάρκινος</b>, fleshy, 1.</p> <p><b>σάρξ</b>, flesh, 147. — Genitive, fleshly, 1. carnal, 2. carnally, 1. of the flesh, 1.</p> <p><b>σαρώω</b>, sweep, 3.</p> <p><b>σάτον</b>, measure, 2.</p> <p><b>σαντοῦ, see σεαυτοῦ.</b></p>	<p><b>σβέννυμι</b> quench, 7. — passive, go out, 1. be going out, 1.</p> <p><b>σέ, see σύ.</b></p> <p><b>σεαυτοῦ, etc.</b> thyself, 33. thine own self, 2. thou thyself, 1. thy, 1. unto thyself, 2. thee, 1.</p> <p><b>σεβάζομαι</b>, to worship, 1.</p> <p><b>σεβάσμα</b>, that is worshipped, 1. devotion, 1. god that one worshippeth, 1.</p> <p><b>σεβαστός, (adj.)</b> Augustus's, 1.</p> <p><b>σέβω, (pass.)</b> to worship, 6. devout, 2. devout person, 1. religious, 1.</p> <p><b>σειρά</b>, chain, 1.</p> <p><b>* σειρός</b>, [for σειρά, 2 Pet. ii. 4, see "Chain."]</p> <p><b>σεισμός</b>, tempest, 1. earthquake, 13.</p> <p><b>σείω</b>, shake, 2. move, 1. — passive, shake, 1. quake, 1.</p> <p><b>σελήνη</b>, moon, 9.</p> <p><b>σεληνιαίοςμαι</b>, be lunatic, 2.</p> <p><b>σεμιδαλῖς</b>, fine flour, 1.</p> <p><b>σεμνός</b>, honest, 1. venerable, 1. grave, 3.</p> <p><b>σεμνότης</b>, honesty, 1. gravity, 2.</p> <p><b>σημαίνω</b>, signify, 6.</p> <p><b>σημείον</b>, sign, 51. token, 1. wonder, 3. sign, 2. miracle, 22.</p> <p><b>σημειώω, (mid.)</b> note, 1. signify, 1.</p>
--	---	--	---

<p>προτίθημι, (<i>mid.</i>) set forth, 1. foreordain, 1. purpose, 2.</p> <p>προτρέπω, (<i>mid.</i>) exhort, .</p> <p>προτρέχω, run before, 1. — with τάχιον, outran, 1.</p> <p>προὔπάρχω, be before, 1. be...beforetime, 1.</p> <p>προφάσις, show, 1. pretence, 3. cloak, 2. excuse, 1. colour, 1.</p> <p>προφέρω, bring forth, 2.</p> <p>προφητεία, prophecy, 15. the gift of prophecy, 1. prophesying, 3.</p> <p>προφητεύω, to prophesy, 28.</p> <p>προφήτης, prophet, 149.</p> <p>προφητικός, of the prophets, 1. of prophecy, 1.</p> <p>προφήτις, prophetess, 2.</p> <p>προφθάνω, prevent, 1.</p> <p>προχειρίζομαι, make, 1. choose, 1.</p> <p>προχειροτονέω, choose before, 1.</p> <p>πρύμνα, hinder part of a ship, 1. hinder part, 1. stern, 1.</p> <p>πρωί, early, 2. in the morning, 4. morning, 2. — ἅμα πρωί, early in the morning, 1. — λίαν πρωί, very early in the morn- ing, 1.</p> <p>πρωίμος, early, 1.</p> <p>πρωϊνός, morning, 1.</p> <p>πρωϊός, early, 1. in the morning, 1. morning, 2.</p> <p>πρώρα, foreship, 1. forepart, 1.</p>	<p>πρωτεύω, have the pre-eminence, 1.</p> <p>πρωτοκαθεδρία, chief seat, 2. highest seat, 1. uppermost seats, 1.</p> <p>πρωτοκλισία, chief room, 2. highest room, 1. uppermost room, 1. uppermost rooms, 1.</p> <p>πρώτος, — adjective, first, 78. that are first, 1 (<i>pl.</i>) first day, 2. former, 2. before, 2. beginning, 1. chief, 7. first, 1. chief man, 2. chief estate, 1. chiefest, 1. best, 1. — in πρώτος, first of all, 1. — adverb, first, 51. at first, 1. at the first, 3. first of all, 2. it first beginneth, 1. at the beginning, 1. before, 1. chiefly, 1.</p> <p>πρωτοστάτης, ringleader, 1.</p> <p>πρωτοτόκια, birthright, 1.</p> <p>πρωτότοκος, firstborn, 7. first-begotten, 2.</p> <p>πταίω, stumble, 1. fall, 1. offend, 3.</p> <p>πτέρνα, heel, 1.</p> <p>πτερύγιον, pinnacle, 2.</p> <p>πτέρυξ, wing, 5.</p> <p>πτηνόν, bird, 1.</p> <p>πτοέω, terrify, 2.</p> <p>πτόησις, amazement, 1.</p> <p>πτύον, fan, 2.</p> <p>πτύρω, terrify, 1.</p> <p>πτύσμα, spittle, 1.</p> <p>πτύσσω, to close, 1.</p>	<p>πτύω, spit, 3.</p> <p>πτῶμα, dead body, 3. carcase, 1. corpse, 1.</p> <p>πτῶσις, fall, 2.</p> <p>πτωχεία, poverty, 3.</p> <p>πτωχεύω, become poor, 3.</p> <p>πτωχός, poor, 30. poor man, 1. beggarly, 1. beggar, 2.</p> <p>πυγμή, oft, 1. diligently, 1. with the fist, 1. up to the elbow, 1.</p> <p>πυκνός, often, 1. — πυκνά, often, 1. — πυκνότερον, the oftener, 1.</p> <p>πυκτεύω, to fight, 1.</p> <p>πύλη, gate, 10.</p> <p>πυλόν, gate, 17. porch, 1.</p> <p>πυνθάνομαι, inquire, 2. ask, 7. demand, 2. understand, 1.</p> <p>πῦρ, fire, 73. — Genitive, fiery, 1.</p> <p>πυρά, fire, 2.</p> <p>πύργος, tower, 4.</p> <p>πυρέσσω, sick of a fever, 2.</p> <p>πυρετός, fever, 6.</p> <p>πύρινος, of fire, 1.</p> <p>πυρώ, (<i>pass.</i>) be on fire, 1. fiery, 1. burn, 3. be tried, 1.</p> <p>πυρράζω, be red, 2.</p> <p>πυρρός, red, 1. that is red, 1.</p>	<p>πύρωσις, burning, 2. fiery trial, 1.</p> <p>πω, <i>see</i> μήπω, μηδέ- πω, οὐπω, οὐδέπω.</p> <p>πωλέω, sell, 21. — <i>pass. part.</i>, with art., whatsoever is sold, 1.</p> <p>πῶλος, colt, 12.</p> <p>πῶποτε, at any time, 3. — with οὐ μή, never, 1. — with οὐδεῖς, never, 2.</p> <p>πωρόω, harden, 3. blind, 2. harden, 1.</p> <p>πώρασις, hardness, 1. blindness, 1. blindness, 2. hardness, 2.</p> <p>πως, by any means, 8. by some means, 1. haply, 1. perhaps, 1.</p> <p>πῶς, how? 49. how is it that? 6. how, 25. after what manner, 1. by what means, 2. that, 1. how! 6. — with subj., how? 2. how, 7. — with opt., how? 1.</p>
--	---	--	---

ῥαββί,

Rabbi, 8.  
master, 9.ῥαββονί, ῥαββωνί,  
Rabboni, 2.

lord, 1.

ῥαβδίζω,  
beat with rods, 1.  
beat, 1.ῥάβδος,  
rod, 6.  
staff, 4.  
sceptre, 2.ῥαβδοῦχος,  
serjeant, 2.ῥαδιουργημα,  
lewdness, 1.ῥαδιουργία,  
mischief, 1.

ῥακά,

racha, 1 (*ed. 1611*).  
raca, 1 (*ed. 1638*).



**ράκος**,  
cloth, 2.  
**ραντίζω**,  
sprinkle, 4.  
**ραντισμός**,  
sprinkling, 2.  
**ραπίζω**,  
smite with the palm  
of one's hand, 1.  
...a rod, 1.  
smite, 1.  
**ράπισμα**,  
— with *βαλλω*,  
strike with the palm of  
one's hand, 1.  
— with *εἶδωμι*,  
strike with the palm of  
one's hand, 1.  
...a rod, 1.  
smite with one's hand,  
1.  
**ράφίς**,  
needle, 3.  
**ρέδω**,  
chariot, 1.  
**ρέω**,  
to flow, 1.  
**ρέω, ἐρρήθην, ἐρρέ-  
θην**,  
say, 9.  
command, 1.  
make, 1.  
— *τὸ ρηέν*,  
that (or it) which was  
spoken, 12.  
spoken of, 2.  
— *ὁ ρηέν*,  
he that was spoken of,  
1.  
**ῥήγμα**,  
ruin, 1.  
**ῥήγνυμι, ῥήσσω**,  
rend, 1.  
break forth, 1.  
burst, 2.  
tear, 2.  
dash, 1.  
— *passive*,  
break, 1.  
**ῥῆμα**,  
word, 56.  
saying, 9.  
thing, 1.  
thing, 3.  
**ῥήσσω, see ῥήγνυμι.**  
**ῥήτωρ**,  
orator, 1.  
**ῥηώς**,  
expressly, 1.  
**ρίζα**,  
root, 16.  
Root, 1.  
**ρίζω, (pass. or mid.)**  
be rooted, 2.  
**ῥιπή**,  
twinkling, 1.  
**ριπίζω**,  
toss, 1.

**ρίπτω**,  
cast off, 1.  
**ρίπτω**,  
throw, 1.  
cast, 2.  
cast down, 2.  
cast out, 1.  
— *passive*,  
be scattered abroad, 1.  
lie down, 1.  
**ροιζήδον**,  
with a great noise, 1.  
**ρόμφαια**,  
sword, 7.  
\* **ροπή**,  
[for *ροπή*, 1 Cor. xv. 52,  
see "Twinkling."]  
**ρύμη**,  
street, 3.  
lane, 1.  
**ρύομαι**,  
deliver, 13.  
Deliverer, 1.  
— *ἐρρυσθην (aor.)*,  
be delivered, 4.  
\* **ῥυπαίνω**,  
[for *ῥυπώω*, Rev. xxii.  
11, see "be Filthy."]  
\* **ῥυπαρεύομαι**,  
[for *ῥυπώω*, Rev. xxii.  
11, see "be Filthy."]  
**ῥυπαρία**,  
filthiness, 1.  
**ῥυπαρός**,  
vile, 1.  
**ρύπος**,  
filth, 1.  
**ῥυπώω**,  
be filthy, 2.  
**ρύσις**,  
issue, 3.  
**ῥυτίς**,  
wrinkle, 1.  
**ῥώννυμι**,  
— *pass. imper.*,  
farewell, 2.

**σαβαχθαναί**,  
sabbathani, 2.  
**σαβαώθ**,  
Sabaoth, 1.  
sabbaoth, 1.  
**σαββατισμός**,  
rest, 1.  
keeping of a sabbath, 1.  
**σάββατον**,  
sabbath, 16.  
sabbath day, 34.  
week, 9.  
— *Gen. (as adj.)*  
sabbath, 7.  
**σαγήνη**,  
net, 1.

**σαινω**,  
move, 1.  
**σάκκος**,  
sackcloth, 4.  
**σαλεύω**,  
shake, 10.  
shake together, 1.  
stir up, 1.  
move, 1.  
— *τα σαλευόμενα*,  
those things that are  
shaken, 1.  
...may be..., 1.  
— *τὰ μὴ σαλευόμενα*,  
those things which  
cannot be shaken, 1.  
**σάλος**,  
waves, 1.  
**σάλπιγξ**,  
trump, 2.  
trumpet, 9.  
**σαλπίζω**,  
sound a trumpet, 1.  
cause a trumpet to be  
sounded, 1.  
a trumpet soundeth, 1.  
sound, 10.  
**σαλπιστής**,  
trumpeter, 1.  
**σανδάλιον**,  
sandal, 2.  
**σανίς**,  
board, 1.  
**σαπρός**,  
corrupt, 7.  
bad, 1.  
**σάπφειρος**,  
sapphire, 1.  
**σαργάνη**,  
basket, 1.  
**σάρδινος**,  
sardine, 1.  
**σάρδιος**,  
sardius, 3.  
**σαρδόνυξ**,  
sardonyx, 1.  
**σαρκικός**,  
fleshly, 2.  
carnal, 7.  
— *τὰ σαρκικά*,  
carnal things, 2.  
**σάρκινος**,  
fleshy, 1.  
**σάρξ**,  
flesh, 147.  
— *Genitive*,  
fleshly, 1.  
carnal, 2.  
carnally, 1.  
of the flesh, 1.  
**σαρώω**,  
sweep, 3.  
**σάτον**,  
measure, 2.  
**σαντοῦ, see σεαυτοῦ.**

**σβέννυμι**  
quench, 7.  
— *passive*,  
go out, 1.  
be going out, 1.  
**σέ, see σύ.**  
**σεαυτοῦ, etc.**  
thyself, 33.  
thine own self, 2.  
thou thyself, 1.  
thy, 1.  
unto thyself, 2.  
thee, 1.  
**σεβάζομαι**,  
to worship, 1.  
**σέβασμα**,  
that is worshipped, 1.  
devotion, 1.  
god that one worshippeth,  
1.  
**σεβαστός, (adj.)**  
Augustus's, 1.  
**σέβω, (pass.)**  
to worship, 6.  
devout, 2.  
devout person, 1.  
religious, 1.  
**σειρά**,  
chain, 1.  
\* **σειρός**,  
[for *σειρά*, 2 Pet. ii. 4,  
see "Chain."]  
**σεισμός**,  
tempest, 1.  
earthquake, 13.  
**σείω**,  
shake, 2.  
move, 1.  
— *passive*,  
shake, 1.  
quake, 1.  
**σελήνη**,  
moon, 9.  
**σεληνιάζομαι**,  
be lunatic, 2.  
**σεμιδαλις**,  
fine flour, 1.  
**σεμνός**,  
honest, 1.  
venerable, 1.  
grave, 3.  
**σεμνότης**,  
honesty, 1.  
gravity, 2.  
**σημαίνω**,  
signify, 6.  
**σημεῖον**,  
sign, 51.  
token, 1.  
wonder, 3.  
sign, 2.  
miracle, 22.  
**σημειώω, (mid.)**  
note, 1.  
signify, 1.

σήμερον, to-day, 18. — this day, 22. — σημερον ημερα, this day, 1.	σκανδαλίζω, offend, 28. cause to offend, 2. make to offend, 2.	σκολοψ, thorn, 1.	σοῦ, <i>see</i> σύ.
σήπω, to corrupt, 1.	σκάνδαλον, occasion of stumbling, 1. stumbling block, 3. occasion to fall, 1. thing that offendeth, 1. scandal, 2. offence, 9.	σκοπέω, look at, 1. look on, 1. mark, 2. take heed, 1. consider, 1.	σουδάριον, handkerchief, 1. napkin, 3.
σηρικός, ( <i>neut.</i> ) silk, 1.	σκάπτω, dig, 3.	σκοπός, mark, 1.	σοφία, wisdom, 51.
σής, moth, 3.	σκάφη, boat, 3.	σκορπίζω, scatter, 3. scatter abroad, 1. disperse abroad, 1.	σοφίζω, make wise, 1. — middle, devise cunningly, 1.
σητόβρωτος, moth-eaten, 1.	σκέλος, leg, 3.	σκορπίος, scorpion, 5.	σοφός, wise, 19. wise man, 3.
σθενόω, strengthen, 1.	σκέπασμα, ( <i>pl.</i> ) raiment, 1.	σκοτεινός, dark, 1. full of darkness, 2.	σπαράσσω, to tear, 3. rend, 1.
σιαγών, cheek, 2.	σκενή, tackling, 1.	σκοτία, darkness, 14. dark, 2.	σπαργανόνω, wrap in swaddling clothes, 2.
σιγάω, keep silence, 3. hold one's peace, 4. keep secret, 1. keep close, 1.	σκεῦος, vessel, 19. sail, 1. — plural, stuff, 1. goods, 2.	σκοτίζω, darken, 8.	σπάω, ( <i>mid.</i> ) draw out, 1. draw, 1.
σιγή, silence, 2.	σκηνή, tabernacle, 19. habitation, 1.	σκότος, darkness, 32.	σπαταλάω, live in pleasure, 1. live delicately, 1.
σιδηρεος, of iron, 4. iron, 1 ( <i>adj.</i> )	σκηνή, tabernacle, 19. habitation, 1.	σκοτώ, ( <i>pass.</i> ) full of darkness, 1.	σπείρα, band, 6. band of men, 1.
σιδηρος, iron, 1.	σκηνοπηγία, of tabernacles, 1.	σκύβαλον, ( <i>pl.</i> ) dung, 1.	σπείρω, to sow, 43. sower, 6. — passive, receive seed, 4.
σικάριος, that is a murderer, 1.	σκηνοποιός, tent-maker, 1.	σκυθρωπός, of a sad countenance, 1. sad, 1.	σπεκουλάτωρ, executioner, 1. one of his guard, 1.
σίκερα, strong drink, 1.	σκῆνος, tabernacle, 1.	σκύλλω, to trouble, 2. — middle, trouble one's self, 1.	σπένδω, ( <i>mid.</i> ) be offered, 1. poured forth, 1. be ready to be offered, 1.
σικκίνθιον, apron, 1.	σκηνώω, dwell, 5.	σκῦλον, spoil, 1.	σπέρμα, seed, 43. issue, 1.
σίναπι, mustard seed, 5.	σκήνωμα, tabernacle, 3.	σκληρόβρωτος, eaten of worms, 1.	σπερμολόγος, babbling, 1. base fellow, 1.
σινδών, fine linen, 1. linen, 2. linen cloth, 3.	σκία, shadow, 7.	σκώληξ, worm, 3.	σπεύδω, haste unto, 1. haste, 1. haste, 1. make haste, 3. with haste, 1.
σινιάζω, sift, 1.	σκιά, shadow, 7.	σμαράγδινος, emerald, 1.	σπήλαιον, cave, 1. den, 5.
σιρικός, <i>see</i> σηρικός.	σκιρτάω, leap, 2. leap for joy, 1.	σμεραγδος, emerald, 1.	σπιδάς, spot, 1.
σιτεντός, fatted, 3.	σκληροκαρδία, hardness of heart, 3.	σμύρνα, myrrh, 2.	σπίλος, spot, 2.
* σιτίον, [for σίτος, Acts vii. 12, <i>see</i> "Corn."]	σκληρός, hard, 5. fierce, 1.	σμυρνίζω, mingle with myrrh, 1.	σπιδώω, to spot, 1. defile, 1.
σιτιστός, ( <i>neut.</i> ) fatigued, 1.	σκληρότης, hardness, 1.	σοί, <i>see</i> σύ.	σπλάγχνα, bowels, 7. bowels of compassion, 1.
σιτομέτριον, portion of meat, 1.	σκληροτράχηλος, stiff-necked, 1.	σορός, bier, 1. coffin, 1.	
σίτος, wheat, 12. corn, 2.	σκληρύνω, harden, 4. — <i>pass. or mid.</i> , be hardened, 2.	σός, thy or thine, 18. thine own, 3. — <i>το σόν</i> , that is thine, 2. — <i>οι σοί</i> , thy friends, 1. — <i>τα σοί</i> , thy goods, 1.	
σιωπάω, hold one's peace, 9. dumb, 1. — <i>impers.</i> , peace, 1.	σκολιός, crooked, 2. untoward, 1. froward, 1.		



inward affection, 1. tender, 1. bowels, 2.	σταφυλή, grapes, 3.	* στιβάς, [for στοιβάς, Mark xi. 8, see "Branch."]	στρέφω, to turn, 3. — middle, turn one's self, 2. turn one, 1. turn, 8. turn again, 1. turn back again, 1. turn one about, 1. — with γίνομαι, be converted, 1.
σπλαγχνίζομαι, be moved with com- passion, 5. have compassion, 7.	στάχυς, ear of corn, 3. ear, 1.	στίγμα, mark, 1.	στρηνιάω, live deliciously, 2.
σπόγγος, sponge, 3.	στέγη, roof, 3.	στιγμή, moment, 1.	στρῆνος, delicacy, 1.
σποδός, ashes, 3.	στέγω, suffer, 1. bear, 1. can forbear, 2.	στίλβω, shine, 1.	στρουβίον, sparrow, 4.
σπορά, seed, 1.	στεῖρος, barren, 4.	στοά, porch, 4.	στρώννυμι, στρων- νύω, strew, 2. spread, 2. furnish, 2. — with σεαυτῷ, make thy bed, 1.
σπόριμος, (neut. pl.) corn fields, 2. corn, 1.	στεῖλλον, — mid. or pass., withdraw one's self, 1. avoid, 1.	στοιχείον, element, 4. rudiment, 2. rudiment, 2. element, 1. principle, 1.	στυγητός, hateful, 1.
σπόρος, seed, 4. seed sown, 1.	στέμμα, garland, 1.	στοιχέω, walk orderly, 1. walk, 4.	στυγνάζω, be sad, 1. lower, 1.
σπουδάζω, be forward, 1. be diligent, 2. do diligence, 2. give diligence, 1. endeavour, 3. labour, 1. study, 1.	στεναγμός, groaning, 2.	στολή, robe, 5. long robe, 1. long garment, 1. long clothing, 1.	στυλος, pillar, 4.
σπουδαίος, forward, 1. diligent, 2.	στανός, strait, 3.	στόμα, mouth, 72. edge, 2. — στ. πρὸς στ., face to face, 2. mouth to mouth, 1.	σύ, thou, 178. — σου (Gen.), of thee, 2. thy or thine, 407. thine own, 7. thee, 74. thou, 4. — τὰ σου, that thou doest, 1. — ὑπὸ σου λαλουμένη, whereof thou speakest, 1. — σοί (Dat.), to thee, 11. unto thee, 59. for thee, 21. thee, 103. thy, 4. thine, 2. thine own, 4. thou, 13. — μηδὲν σοὶ καί, have thou nothing to do with, 1. — σέ (Acc.), thee, 176. thee...thou, 2. thou, 16. — πρὸς σέ, at thy house, 1.
σπουδαίως, diligently, 1. instantly, 1. — comparative, the more carefully, 1. very diligently, 1.	στενοχωρέω, straiten, 2. distress, 1.	στόμαχος, stomach, 1.	συγγένεια, kindred, 3.
σπουδή, haste, 2. forwardness, 1. diligence, 5. business, 1. earnest care, 1. care, 1. carefulness, 1.	στενοχωρία, distress, 3. anguish, 1.	στρατεία, warfare, 2.	συγγενής, kin, 1. kinsman, 7. cousin, 2. — plural, kinsfolk, 1. kinsfolks, 1.
σπυρίς, basket, 5.	στερεός, steadfast, 1. sure, 1. steady, 1. strong, 2.	στράτευμα, army, 6. men of war, 1. soldiers, 1.	* συγγενίς, [for συστασιστής, Mk. xv. 7, see "That had made insurrection with."]
στάδιος, furlong, 5. race, 1.	στερέω, establish, 1. make strong, 1. — passive, receive strength, 1.	στρατεύω, (mid.) go a warfare, 1. war, 5. soldier, 1.	στασίς, insurrection, 1. sedition, 3. uproar, 1. dissension, 3. — with ἔχω, be standing, 1.
στάμνος, pot, 1.	στερέωμα, steadfastness, 1.	στρατηγός, captain, 5. ruler, 1. magistrate, 5.	στατήρ, piece of money, 1. stater, 1.
* στασιαστής, [for συστασιστής, Mk. xv. 7, see "That had made insurrection with."]	στέφανος, crown, 18.	στρατιά, host, 2.	σταυρός, cross, 28.
στάσις, insurrection, 1. sedition, 3. uproar, 1. dissension, 3. — with ἔχω, be standing, 1.	στεφανώνω, to crown, 4.	στρατιώτης, soldier, 26.	σταυρώω, crucify, 46.
στατήρ, piece of money, 1. stater, 1.	στήθος, breast, 5.	στρατολογέω, choose...to be a soldier, 1.	
σταυρός, cross, 28.	στήκω, to stand, 2. stand fast, 6.	στρατοπεδάρχης, captain of the guard, 1.	
σταυρώω, crucify, 46.	στηριγμός, steadfastness, 1.	στρατόπεδον, army, 1.	
	στηρίζω, set steadfastly, 1. fix, 1. establish, 3. stablish, 6. strengthen, 2.	στρεβλώω, wrest, 1.	

συγγνώμη,  
 permission, 1.  
 συγκαθήμει,  
 sit with, 2.  
 συγκαθίζω,  
 make sit together, 1.  
 be set down together, 1.  
 συγκακοπαθέω,  
 be partaker of afflic-  
 tions, 1.  
 συγκακουχέω,  
 — passive,  
 suffer affliction with, 1.  
 συγκαλέω,  
 call together, 2.  
 — middle,  
 call together, 6.  
 συγκαλύπτω,  
 to cover, 1.  
 συγκάμπτω,  
 bow down, 1.  
 συγκαταβαίνω,  
 go down with, 1.  
 συγκατάθεσις,  
 agreement, 1.  
 συγκατατίθεμαι,  
 with εἰμί,  
 consent to, 1.  
 συγκαταψηφίζω,  
 number with, 1.  
 συγκεράννυμι,  
 temper together, 1.  
 — passive,  
 be mixed with, 1.  
 ...united..., 1.  
 συγκινέω,  
 stir up, 1.  
 συγκλείω,  
 conclude, 2.  
 shut up together, 1.  
 shut up, 1.  
 inclose, 1.  
 συγκληρονόμος,  
 heir with, 1.  
 heir together, 1.  
 joint heir, 1.  
 fellow heir, 1.  
 συγκαινωνέω,  
 communicate with, 1.  
 have fellowship with, 1.  
 be partaker of, 1.  
 συγκαινωνός,  
 partaker, 1.  
 companion, 1.  
 — with γίνομαι,  
 partake with, 2.  
 συγκομίζω,  
 carry to one's burial, 1.  
 συγκρίνω,  
 compare with, 2.  
 compare among, 1.  
 συγκρίπτω,  
 be bowed together, 1.  
 συγκυρία,  
 chance, 1.

συγχαίρω,  
 rejoice with, 6.  
 rejoice in, 1.  
 ...with, 1.  
 συγχέω, συγχύνω,  
 confuse, 1.  
 confound, 2.  
 trouble in mind, 1.  
 stir up, 1.  
 — passive,  
 be in an uproar, 1.  
 συγχράομαι,  
 have dealings with, 1.  
 συγχύνω, see συγ-  
 χέω.  
 σύγχυσις,  
 confusion, 1.  
 συζάω,  
 live with, 3.  
 συζεύγνυμι, συζευγ-  
 νύω,  
 join together, 2.  
 συζητέω,  
 question with, 2.  
 question one with an-  
 other, 1.  
 question, 2.  
 inquire, 1.  
 dispute with, 1.  
 dispute, 1.  
 reason together, 1.  
 reason, 1.  
 συζήτησις,  
 disputation, 1.  
 disputing, 1.  
 reasoning, 1.  
 συζητητής,  
 disputer, 1.  
 σύζυγος,  
 yoke fellow, 1.  
 συζωοποιέω,  
 quicken together with,  
 2.  
 συκάμινος,  
 sycamine tree, 1.  
 συκέα, συκῆ,  
 fig-tree, 16.  
 συκομοισαία,  
 sycamore tree, 1.  
 σῦκον,  
 fig, 4.  
 συκοφαντέω,  
 accuse falsely, 1.  
 take by false accu-  
 sation, 1.  
 συλαγωγέω, with  
 εἰμί,  
 to spoil, 1.  
 συλάω,  
 rob, 1.  
 συλλαλέω,  
 talk with, 3.  
 commune with, 1.  
 confer with, 1.  
 — with πρὸς,  
 speak among, 1.

συλλαμβάνω,  
 catch, 1.  
 take, 8.  
 conceive, 5.  
 — middle,  
 help, 2.  
 συλλέγω,  
 gather together, 1.  
 gather up, 2.  
 gather, 5.  
 συλλογίζομαι, with  
 πρὸς,  
 season with, 1.  
 συλλυπέω,  
 grieve, 1.  
 συμβαίνω,  
 happen, 6.  
 befall, 1.  
 — συνέβη,  
 so it was, 1.  
 συμβάλλω,  
 confer, 1.  
 ponder, 1.  
 meet with, 1.  
 encounter, 1.  
 — middle,  
 help, 1.  
 — with εἰς,  
 make, 1.  
 συμβασιλεύω,  
 reign with, 2.  
 συμβιβάζω,  
 knit together, 1.  
 gather assuredly, 1.  
 prove, 1.  
 instruct, 1.  
 — passive,  
 be compacted, 1.  
 συμβουλεύω,  
 to counsel, 1.  
 give counsel, 1.  
 — middle,  
 take counsel togeth-  
 er, 1.  
 take counsel, 1.  
 consult, 1.  
 συμβούλιον,  
 council, 2.  
 counsel, 5.  
 consultation, 1.  
 σύμβουλος,  
 counsellor, 1.  
 συμμαθητής,  
 fellow disciple, 1.  
 συμμαρτυρέω,  
 bear witness with, 1.  
 bear witness also, 1.  
 witness with, 1.  
 bear witness, 1.  
 — middle,  
 testify unto, 1.  
 συμμερίζω, (mid-  
 εἰς),  
 be partaker with, 1.  
 συμμέτοχος,  
 partaker with, 1.  
 partaker, 1.  
 συμμιμητής,  
 follow together, 1.



**συμφέρω**,  
bring together, 1.

— *intransitive*,  
be profitable, 1.  
be expedient, 2.  
be profitable, 1.  
— *participle*,  
profit, 2.  
— *impersonal*,  
be profitable, 2.  
be expedient, 5.  
be good, 1.  
be better, 1.  
— *πρὸς τὸ σ.*,  
to profit withal, 1.

**σύμφημι**,  
consent unto, 1.

\* **συμφορος**,  
[for *συμφέρω*, 1 Cor.  
vii. 35, and x. 33, see  
"Profit."]

**συμφυλέτης**,  
countryman, 1.

**σύμφυτος**,  
planted together, 1.

**συμφύω**, (*pass.*)  
spring up with, 1.

**συμφωνέω**,  
agree with, 2.  
agree together, 1.  
agree, 3.

**συμφώνησις**,  
concord, 1.

**συμφωνία**,  
music, 1.

**σύμφωνος**, *with* ἐκ,  
with consent, 1.

**συμψηφίζω**,  
to count, 1.

**σύμφυτος**,  
of one accord, 1.

**σύν**,  
with, 103.  
beside, 1.  
— *ὁ σύν*,  
who was with, 1.  
which was with, 1.

— *ὁ σύν*,  
they that  
they which } *are*  
or that which } *with*,  
12.

**συναγωγή**,  
lead into, 1.  
gather together, 8.  
gather up, 1.  
gather, 15.  
bestow, 2.  
take in, 3.

— *pass. or mid.*,  
be gathered together,  
12.  
be gathered, 4.  
gather, 1.  
gather themselves togeth-  
er, 2.  
be assembled together,  
1.  
be assembled, 3.  
assemble together, 1.  
assemble themselves, 1.  
come together, 6.  
resort, 1.

**συναγωγή**,  
assembly, 1.  
*συναγωγή*, 1.  
congregation, 1.  
*συναγωγή*, 53.  
— *pl.*, with *κατά*,  
in every synagogue, 2.

**συναγωνίζομαι**,  
strive together with, 1.

**συναθλέω**,  
strive together for, 1.  
labour with, 1.

**συναθροίζω**,  
gather together, 2.  
call together, 1.

**συναίρω**,  
take, 1.  
reckon, 1.  
— *with λόγος*,  
reckon, 1.

**συναϊχμάλωτος**,  
fellow prisoner, 3.

**συνακολουθέω**,  
follow, 2.

**συναλίζω**,  
— *pass. or mid.*,  
be assembled together  
with, 1.  
eat..., 1.

\* **συναλλάσσω**,  
[for *συνελαύνω*, Acts  
vii. 26, see "Set at  
one again."]

**συναναβαίνω**,  
come up with, 2.

**συνανάκειμαι**,  
sit at the table with, 1.  
sit down with, 1.  
sit together with, 1.  
sit with, 2.  
sit at meat with, 4.

**συναναμίννυμι**  
— *pass. or mid.*,  
have company with, 1.  
company with, 1.  
keep company, 1.

**συναναπαύω**, (*mid.*)  
be refreshed, 1.

**συναντάω**,  
to meet, 5.  
— *τὰ συναντήσονται*,  
the things that shall  
befall, 1.

**συνάντησις**, *with* εἰς,  
to meet, 1.

**συναντιλαμβάνω**,  
— *middle*,  
to help, 2.

**συναπάγω**,  
lead away with, 1.  
carry away with, 1.  
— *passive*,  
condescend to, 1.  
be contented with, 1.

**συναποθνήσκω**,  
die with, 2.  
— *active*,  
be dead with, 1.

**συναπόλλυμι**,  
— *mid. or pass.*,  
perish with, 1.

**συναποστέλλω**,  
send with, 1.

**συναρμολογέω**,  
join fitly together, 1.  
frame fitly together, 1.

**συναρπάζω**,  
catch, 4.

**συναυξάνω**, (*mid.*)  
grow together, 1.

**σύνδεσμος**,  
band, 1.  
bond, 3.

**συνδέω**,  
bind with, 1.

**σύνδοξάω**,  
glorify together, 1.

**σύνδουλος**,  
fellow-servant, 10.

**συνδρομή**, *with* γί-  
νομαι,  
run together, 1.

**συνεγείρω**,  
raise up together, 1.  
— *passive*,  
rise with, 2.

**συνέδριον**,  
council, 22.

**συνείδησις**,  
conscience, 32.

**συνείδω**,  
be ware of, 1.  
consider, 1.  
— *σύννοια*,  
know by, 1.  
be privy to, 1.

**σύνειμι**,  
be with, 2.

**σύνειμι**,  
be gathered together, 1.

**συνεισέρχομαι**,  
go into with, 1.  
go in with, 1.

**συνέκδημος**,  
companion in travel, 1.  
to travel with, 1.

**συνεκλεκτός**,  
elected together with,  
1.

**συνελαύνω**, *with* εἰς  
*εἰρήνην*,  
set at one again, 1.

**συνεπιμαρτυρέω**,  
bear witness also, 1.

\* **συνεπιτίθημι**,  
[for *συντίθημι*, Acts  
xxiv. 9, see "As-  
sent."]

**συνέπομαι**,  
accompany, 1.

**συνεργέω**,  
work with, 2.  
work together, 1.  
worker together, 1.  
help with, 1.

**συνεργός**,  
fellow worker, 1.  
work fellow, 1.  
fellow labourer, 3.  
labourer together with,  
1.  
companion in labour, 1.  
fellow helper, 2.  
helper, 3.

**συνέρχομαι**,  
come with, 5.  
come together, 18.  
come, 2.  
company with, 1.  
accompany, 1.  
assemble with, 1.  
go with, 4.  
resort, 2.

**συνεσθίω**,  
eat with, 5.

**σύνεσις**,  
understanding, 6.  
knowledge, 1.

**συνετός**,  
prudent, 4.

**συνευδοκέω**,  
have pleasure in, 1.  
consent with, 1.  
be pleased, 2.  
consent unto, 2.  
allow, 1.

**συνευωχέω**, (*mid.*)  
feast with, 2.

**συνεφίστημι**,  
rise up together, 1.

**σύνεχω**,  
keep in, 1.  
man that holdeth, 1.  
stop, 1.  
constrain, 1.  
press, 1.  
throng, 1.  
— *passive*,  
be straitened, 1.  
be in a strait, 1.  
be taken with, 3.  
lie sick of, 1.

**συνήδομαι**,  
delight in, 1.

**συνήθεια**,  
custom, 2.

**συνηλικιώτης**,  
equal, 1.  
equal in years, 1.

**συνθάπτω**,  
bury with, 2.

**συνθλάω**,  
break, 2.

**συνθλίβω**,  
to throng, 2.

**συνθρίπτω**,  
break, 1.

<p>συνήμι, consider, 1. understand, 24. be wise, 1. understand, 1.</p> <p>συνίστημι, -άω, -άνω, — transitive, make, 1. commend, 10. approve, 2. commend, 1. — intransitive, stand with, 1. stand, 1. consist, 1. consist, 1.</p> <p>συνοδοεύω, journey with, 1.</p> <p>συνοδία, company, 1.</p> <p>συνοικέω, dwell with, 1.</p> <p>συνικοδομέω, build together, 1.</p> <p>συνομιλέω, talk with, 1.</p> <p>συνομορέω, with εἰμί, join hard to, 1.</p> <p>συνοχή, distress, 1. anguish, 1.</p> <p>συντάσσω, appoint, 2.</p> <p>συντέλεια, end, 6.</p> <p>συντελέω, to end, 4. finish, 1. fulfil, 1. make, 1.</p> <p>συντέμνω, cut short, 1. — pass. part., short, 1.</p> <p>συντηρέω, keep, 1. observe, 1. keep or save, 1. preserve, 2.</p> <p>συντίθημι, (mid.) to covenant, 1. agree, 2. assent, 1.</p> <p>συντόμως, a few words, 1.</p> <p>συντρέχω, run with, 1. run together, 1. run, 1.</p> <p>συντρίβω, break in pieces, 1. break to shivers, 1. break, 2. bruise, 3. tread, 1. — συντρίμμενος τῆς καρδίας, broken-hearted, 1.</p> <p>σύντριμμα, destruction, 1.</p>	<p>σύντροφος, which had been brought up with, 1. foster-brother, 1.</p> <p>συντυγχάνω, come at, 1.</p> <p>συννποκρίνομαι, dissemble with, 1.</p> <p>συννπουργέω, help together, 1.</p> <p>συνωδύνω, travail in pain together, 1.</p> <p>συνωμοσία, conspiracy, 1.</p> <p>σύρτις, quicksands, 1.</p> <p>σύρω, drag, 1. to draw, 3. hale, 1.</p> <p>συσπάρασσω, to bear, 1.</p> <p>σύσσημον, token, 1.</p> <p>σύσσωμος, of the same body, 1.</p> <p>συστασιαστής, that had made insur- rection with, 1.</p> <p>συστατικός, of commendation, 2.</p> <p>συσταυρώω, crucify with, 5.</p> <p>συστέλλω, wind up, 1. — pass. part., short, 1.</p> <p>συστενάζω, groan together, 1.</p> <p>συστοιχέω, answer to, 1. be in the same rank with, 1.</p> <p>συστρατιώτης, fellow-soldier, 2.</p> <p>συστρέφω, gather, 1.</p> <p>συστροφή, concourse, 1. — with ποίω, band together, 1.</p> <p>συσχηματίζω, — mid. or pass., fashion one's self ac- cording to, 1. be conformed to, 1.</p> <p>σφαγή, slaughter, 3.</p> <p>σφάγιον, slain beast, 1.</p> <p>σφάζω, φάττω, kill, 1. wound, 1. slay, 1.</p>	<p>σφάδρα, greatly, 2. very, 3. sore, 1. exceedingly, 1. exceeding, 4.</p> <p>σφοδρῶς, exceedingly, 1.</p> <p>σφραγίζω, seal up, 1. set a seal, 1. set to one's seal, 1. seal, 22.</p> <p>σφραγίς, seal, 16.</p> <p>σφυρίς, see σπυρίς.</p> <p>σφυρόν, ankle-bone,</p> <p>σχεδόν, almost, 3.</p> <p>σχῆμα, fashion, 2.</p> <p>σχίζω, rend, 5. make a rent, 1. divide, 2. open, 1. cleave or rend, 1. break, 1.</p> <p>σχίσμα, rent, 2. division, 5. schism, 1. schism, 1. division, 1.</p> <p>σχονίον, small cord, 1. rope, 1.</p> <p>σχαλάζω, give one's self to, 1. empty, 1.</p> <p>σχολή, school, 1.</p> <p>σώζω, to save, 92. preserve, 1. make whole, 9. save, 1. heal, 3. — passive, save one's self, 1. be whole, 2. do well, 1. — οἱ σωζόμενοι, such as should be saved, 1.</p> <p>σῶμα, body, 145. slave, 1. body, 1. — ὁμιλῶ, bodily, 1.</p> <p>σωματικός, bodily, 2.</p> <p>σωματικῶς, bodily, 1.</p> <p>σωρεύω, to heap, 1. lade, 1.</p>	<p>σωτήρ, saviour, 1. Saviour, 23.</p> <p>σωτηρία, saving, 1. that we should be saved, 1. salvation, 40. health, 1. — with εἰς, that they might be saved, 1. — with δίδωμι, deliver, 1.</p> <p>σωτήριος, that bringeth salva- tion, 1. — neuter, salvation, 4.</p> <p>σωφρονέω, in one's right mind, 2. be sober minded, 1. be discreet, 1. be sober, 2. — εἰς τὸ σωφρονεῖν, soberly, 1. to sobriety, 1.</p> <p>σωφρονίζω, teach to be sober, 1. ...wise, 1.</p> <p>σωφρονισμός, sound mind, 1.</p> <p>σωφρόνως, soberly, 1.</p> <p>σωφροσύνη, sobriety, 1. sobriety, 2.</p> <p>σώφρων, sober, 2. temperate, 1. discreet, 1.</p>
			<p>ταβέρναι, see τρεῖς.</p> <p>τάγμα, order, 1.</p> <p>τακτός, set, 1.</p> <p>ταλαιπωρέω, be afflicted, 1.</p> <p>ταλαιπωρία, misery, 2.</p> <p>ταλαίπωρος, wretched, 2.</p> <p>ταλαντιαῖος, the weight of a talent, 1.</p> <p>τάλαντον, talent, 15.</p> <p>ταλιθά, talitha, 1.</p> <p>ταμεῖον, store house, 1. secret chamber, 1. closet, 2.</p> <p>τανῦν, see τῦν.</p>



**τάξις**,  
order, 10.

**ταπεινός**,  
lowly, 1.  
of low degree, 2.  
humble, 2.  
base, 1.  
cast down, 1.  
— pl., with art,  
men of low estate, 1.  
mean things, 1.

**ταπεινοφροσύνη**,  
lowliness of mind, 1.  
lowliness, 1.  
humbleness of mind, 1.  
humility of mind, 1.  
humility, 3.

\* **ταπεινόφρων**,  
[for φιλόφρων, 1 Pet.  
iii. 8, see "Cour-  
teous."]

**ταπεινώω**,  
bring low, 1.  
abase, 5.  
humble, 6.  
— middle,  
humble one's self, 2.

**ταπεινώσις**,  
low estate, 1.  
humiliation, 1.  
— Genitive,  
vile, 1.  
— εν τη ταπεινώσει,  
in that he is made low,  
1.

**ταράσσω**,  
to trouble, 16.  
— ἐτάραξεν ἑαυτὸν,  
was troubled, 1.  
troubled himself, 1.

**ταραχὴ**,  
troubling, 1.  
trouble, 1.

**τάραχος**,  
stir, 2.

**ταρταρώω**,  
cast down to hell, 1.

**τάσσω**,  
ordain, 2.  
order, 1.  
set, 1.  
appoint, 1.  
determine, 1.  
addict, 1.  
— middle,  
appoint, 2.

**ταῦρος**,  
bull, 2.  
ox, 2.

**ταῦτά**, see αὐτός.

**ταῦτα**, see οὗτος.

**ταφή**, with εἰς,  
to bury in, 1.

**ἄφος**,  
sepulchre, 6.  
tomb, 1.

**τάχα**,  
peradventure, 1.  
perhaps, 1.

**ταχέως**,  
quickly, 2.  
shortly, 4.  
soon, 2.  
hastily, 1.  
suddenly, 1.

**ταχινός**,  
swift, 1.  
shortly, 1.

**τάχιον, τάχιστα**, see  
**ταχύς**.

**τάχος**,  
— Dative,  
quickly, 1.  
— with ἐν,  
quickly, 2.  
speedily, 4.

**ταχύς**,  
swift, 1.  
— ταχύ (as adv.),  
quickly, 11.  
lightly, 1.  
— ταχίον,  
the sooner, 1.  
quickly, 1.  
shortly, 2.  
— ὡς τάχιστα,  
with all speed, 1.

**τε**,  
and, 128.  
both, 1.  
then, 2.  
— with καί,  
and, 30.  
also, 1.  
both, 35.  
whether...or, 1.  
— with δέ,  
and, 3.  
both, 1.  
— with γάρ,  
even, 1.  
— ἐάν τε...ἐάν τε,  
whether...and whether,  
1.  
whether...or, 1.

**τείχος**,  
wall, 9.

**τεκμήριον**,  
infallible proof, 1.

**τεκνίον**,  
little child, 9.

**τεκνογονέω**,  
bear children, 1.

**τεκνογονία**,  
child-bearing, 1.

**τέκνον**,  
child, 77.  
son, 21.  
daughter, 1.  
child, 1.

**τεκνοτροφέω**,  
bring up children, 1.

**τέκτων**,  
carpenter, 2.

**τέλειος**,  
perfect, 15.  
of full age, 1.  
perfect, 1.

man, 1.  
perfect, or of a ripe age, 1.  
— or τελ.,  
they that are perfect, 1.  
— τὸ τελ.,  
that which is perfect, 1.

**τελειότης**,  
perfectness, 1.  
perfection, 1.

**τελειώω**,  
finish, 4.  
fulfil, 2.  
make perfect, 12.  
perfect, 4.  
consecrate, 1.  
perfect, 1.  
— passive,  
be perfect, 1.

**τελειώς**,  
to the end, 1.  
perfectly, 1.

**τελειώσις**,  
performance, 1.  
perfection, 1.

**τελειωτής**,  
finisher, 1.

**τελεσφορέω**,  
bring fruit to perfec-  
tion, 1.

**τελευτάω**,  
to die, 8.  
be dead, 3.  
decease, 1.

**τελευτή**,  
death, 1.

**τελέω**,  
make an end, 1.  
finish, 8.  
fulfil, 7.  
fill up, 1.  
accomplish, 4.  
perform, 1.  
pay, 2.

— passive,  
expire, 1.  
go over, 1.  
end or finish, 1.

**τέλος**,  
end, 35.  
ending, 1.  
finally, 1.  
custom, 3.  
— with εἰς,  
to the uttermost, 1.  
continual, 1.

**τελώνης**,  
publican, 21.

**τελώνιον**,  
receipt of custom, 3.  
place where custom was  
received, 1.

**τέρας**,  
wonder, 16.

**τεσσαράκοντα**,  
forty, 21.

**τεσσαρακονταετής**,  
of forty years, 1.  
— ἐκλήρουτο αὐτῷ τεσσ.  
χρόνος,  
he was full forty years  
old, 1.

**τέσσαρες**,  
four, 43.

**τεσσαρεσκαίδεκατος**,  
fourteenth, 2.

**τεσσαράκοντα**, see  
**τεσσαράκοντα**.

**τέσσερες**, see τέσσα  
ρες.

**τεταρταῖος**, with  
**ἑστί**,  
hath been dead four  
days, 1.

**τέταρτος**,  
fourth, 8.  
fourth part, 1.  
— ἀπὸ τετάρτης ἡμέρας,  
four days ago, 1.

**τετράγωνος**,  
four-square, 1.

**τετράδιον**,  
quaternion, 1.

**τετρακισχίλιοι**,  
four thousand, 3.

**τετρακόσιοι**,  
four hundred, 4.

**τετράμηνος**,  
four months, 1.

**τετραπλῆος**,  
fourfold, 1.

**τετράπους**, (*neut.*)  
four-footed beast, 3.

**τετράρχης**,  
tetrarch, 4.

**τετταρχέω**,  
tetrarch, 2.  
be tetrarch, 1.

**τεφρώω**,  
turn into ashes, 1.

**τέχνη**,  
art, 1.  
craft, 1.  
occupation, 1.

**τεχνίτης**,  
craftsman, 3.  
builder, 1.

**τήκω**, (*pass.*)  
melt, 1.

**τηλαυγώς**,  
clearly, 1.

**τηλικούτος**,  
so great, 3.  
so mighty, 1.

**τηρέω**,  
to watch, 2.  
observe, 4.  
keep, 57.  
keeper, 1.  
hold fast, 1.  
preserve, 2.  
reserve, 8.

**τήρησις**,  
keeping, 1.  
hold, 1.  
prison, 1.

- τίθημι**,  
to set, 2.  
put, 11.  
lay, 28.  
lay down, 12.  
lay aside, 1.  
bow, 1.  
set forth, 1.  
give, 1.  
appoint, 5.  
ordain, 2.  
make, 10.  
— middle,  
set, 2.  
put, 7.  
lay up, 1.  
let sink down, 1.  
settle, 1.  
commit, 1.  
*put*, 1.  
appoint, 1.  
purpose, 1.  
conceive, 1.
- τίκτω**,  
bring forth, 9.  
be delivered, 4.  
be delivered of, 1.  
bear, 1.  
be born, 1.  
be in travail, 1.  
— passive,  
be born, 2.
- τίλλω**,  
to pluck, 3.
- τιμάω**,  
to honour, 19.  
esteem, 1.  
value, 2.  
buy, 1.
- τιμή**,  
honour, 32.  
price, 8.  
precious, 1.  
honour, 1.  
sum, 1.
- τίμιος**,  
honourable, 1.  
had in reputation, 1.  
precious, 11.  
dear, 1.
- τιμωτός**,  
costliness, 1.
- τιμωρέω**,  
punish, 2.
- τιμωρία**,  
punishment, 1.
- τίνω**, *see* **τίω**.
- τις, τι**,  
one, 34.  
one thing, 1.  
a, 11.  
a kind of, 1.  
a man, 33.  
a certain man, 7.  
a certain thing, 2.  
certain, 104.  
certain others, 1.  
divers, 2.  
some man, 2.  
somebody, 2.  
some, 74.  
something, 5.  
somewhat, 6.  
any man, 55.  
any, 39.  
anything, 24.  
anything at all, 1.
- thing, 1.  
ought, 5.  
whatsoever, 1.  
he, 2.  
his, 1.  
— *with* οὐ,  
no man, 1.  
none, 1.  
nothing, 2.  
— *with* οὐδέ,  
nothing, 1.  
— *τις μέγας*,  
some great one, 1.  
— *ἀν τις*,  
whosoever, 2.  
every man, 1.  
— *ἐάν τις*,  
whosoever, 1.  
— *ἐάν μὴ τι*,  
but what, 1.  
— *τι τῶν*,  
broken piece, 1.
- τίς, τί**,  
who? whose? or whom?  
135.  
what? 253.  
what is it which? 2.  
what is that? 2.  
what thing? 3.  
what manner of, 2.  
which? 17.  
whether? 8.  
any, 1.  
where? 1.  
*what?* 1.  
— *τίς τί*,  
what every man, 1.  
how much every man, 1.  
— *with* οὐ,  
nothing, 4.  
— *τί γίνονται*,  
grow whereunto, 1.  
— *Dative*,  
whereunto? 4.  
— *Accusative*,  
wherefore? 3.  
why? 66.  
how is it that? 1.  
how is it? 4.  
how, 5.  
wherewith? 1.
- τίτλος**,  
title, 2.
- τίω**, *see* **δίκη**.
- τοι, τοίγε**,  
[*see* κατοίγε, μέντοι, τοι-  
γαροῦν, τοίνυν.]
- τοιγαροῦν**,  
therefore, 1.  
wherefore, 1.
- τοίνυν**,  
therefore, 3.  
then, 1.
- τοιόσδε**,  
such, 1.
- τοιούτος**,  
such, 41.  
such an one, 8.  
such a man, 1.  
such a fellow, 1.  
such thing, 9.  
— *περί τὰ τοιαῦτα*,  
of like occupation, 1.
- τοιχος**,  
wall, 1.
- τόκος**,  
usury, 2.
- τολμάω**,  
be bold, 4.  
boldly, 1.  
dare, 11.
- τολμηρότερον**,  
the more boldly, 1.
- τολμητής**,  
presumptuous, 1.
- τομώτερος**,  
sharper, 1.
- τόξον**,  
bow, 1.
- τοπάζιον**,  
topaz, 1.
- τόπος**,  
place, 77.  
quarter, 1.  
coast, 1.  
room, 5.  
license, 1.  
— *ἐν παντί τόπῳ*,  
every where, 1.  
— *τὰ περὶ τὸν τόπον ἐκεῖ-  
νον*,  
the same quarters, 1.
- τοσούτος**,  
so great, 5.  
so much, 7.  
as large, 1.  
so long, 2.  
— plural,  
so many, 4.  
so many things, 1.  
— *great...*, 1.  
these many, 1.
- τότε**,  
then, 148.  
when, 1.  
— *ὁ τότε*,  
that then was, 1.  
— *ἀπὸ τότε*,  
from that time, 3.  
since that time, 1.
- τοῦναντίον**,  
contrariwise, 3.
- τοῦνομα**, *see* **ὄνομα**.
- τουτέστι**, *see* **ἐστί**.
- τοῦτο, etc.**, *see* **οὗτος**.
- τράγος**,  
goat, 4.
- τράπεζα**,  
table, 13.  
meat, 1.  
bank, 1.
- τραπεζίτης**,  
exchanger, 1.
- τραῦμα**,  
wound, 1.
- τραυματίζω**,  
to wound, 2.
- τραχηλίζω**,  
to open, 1.
- τράχηλος**,  
neck, 7.
- τραχύς**,  
rough, 1.  
— *τραχεῖς τόποι*,  
rocks, 1.
- τρέις, τρία**,  
three, 67.  
— *Τρεῖς Ταβέρναι*,  
The Three Taverns, 1.
- τρέμω**,  
tremble, 3.  
be afraid, 1.
- τρέφω**,  
to feed, 4.  
nourish, 3.  
bring up, 1.
- τρέχω**,  
to run, 18.  
have course, 1.  
run, 1.
- \* **τρήμα**,  
[*for* τρυμαλιὰ, Luke  
xviii. 25, *see* "Eye."]
- τριάκοντα**,  
thirty, 9.  
thirty-fold, 2.
- τριακόσιοι**,  
three hundred, 2.
- τρίβολος**,  
thistle, 1.  
brier, 1.
- τρίβος**,  
path, 3.
- τριετία**,  
space of three years, 1.
- τρίζω**,  
gnash with, 1.
- τρίμηνος, (neut.)**  
three months, 1.
- τρίς**,  
thrice, 10.  
— *ἐπὶ τρίς*,  
thrice, 1.  
three times, 1.
- τρίστεγος, (neut.)**  
third loft, 1.
- τρισχίλιοι**,  
three thousand, 1.
- τρίτος**,  
third, 32.  
— *τῇ τρίτῃ*,  
the third day, 2.  
— *τὸ τρίτον*,  
the third part, 15.  
— *ἐκ τρίτου*,  
the third time, 1.  
— *(τὸ) τρίτον (as adv.)*,  
the third time, 7.  
thirdly, 1.
- τρίχινος**,  
of hair, 1.
- τρόμος**,  
trembling, 4.  
— *with* ἔχω,  
tremble, 1.
- τροπή**,  
turning, 1.
- τρόπος**,  
manner, 1.  
way, 2.  
means, 2.



<p>conversation, 1. — ὁ τρόπος, in like manner as, 1. as, 3 even as, 1. — with καὶ, even as 2.</p> <p>τροποφορέω, suffer one's manners, 1. bear, or feed one, as a nurse beareth or feedeth her child, 1.</p> <p>τροφή, food, 2. meat, 11. — Genitive, some meat, 2.</p> <p>τροφός, nurse, 1.</p> <p>* τροφοφορέω, [for τροποφορέω, Acts xiii. 18, see "Suffer one's manners."]</p> <p>τροχία, path, 1.</p> <p>τροχός, course, 1.</p> <p>τρύβλιον, dish, 2.</p> <p>τρυνάω, gather, 3.</p> <p>τρυνών, turtle-dove, 1.</p> <p>τρυμαλία, eye, 2.</p> <p>τρύπημα, eye, 1.</p> <p>τρυφάω, live in pleasure, 1.</p> <p>τρυφή, to riot, 1. — with ἐν, delicately, 1.</p> <p>τρώγω, eat, 6.</p> <p>τυγχάνω, obtain, 5. enjoy, 1. — εἰ τυχοί, it may chance, 1. it may be, 1. — τύχον, it may be, 1. — part., with σὺ, no little, 1. special, 1.</p> <p>τυμπανίζω, to torture, 1.</p> <p>* τυπικῶς, [for τύπος, 1 Cor. x. 11, see "Ensample."]</p> <p>τύπος, print, 2. figure, 2. form, 1. fashion, 1. manner, 1. pattern, 2. ensample, 5. type, 1.</p>	<p>example, 2. figure, 1.</p> <p>τυπτω. to beat, 3. strike, 1. — ἐμπίε, 9. wound, 1.</p> <p>τυρβάζω, — πασ' ὁ τιμ., be troubled, 1.</p> <p>τυφλός, blind, 40. which was blind, 1. blind man, 10. — with art., he that was blind, 1. that was blind, 1.</p> <p>τυφλώω, to blind, 3.</p> <p>τυφώω, (pass.) be lifted up with pride, 1. be proud, 1. be a fool, 1. be high-minded, 1.</p> <p>τύφω, (pass.) to smoke, 1.</p> <p>τυφωνικός, tempestuous, 1.</p> <p>τυχόν, see τυγχάνω.</p>	<p>ὑδροποτέω, drink water, 1.</p> <p>ὑδρωπικός, which had the dropsy, 1. ὑδωρ, water, 74.</p> <p>ὑετός, rain, 5.</p> <p>ὑιοθεσία, adoption of sons, 1. adoption of children, 1. adoption, 3.</p> <p>ὑίος, son, 120. Son, 210. child, 50. foal, 1.</p> <p>ὑλη, matter, 1. wood, 1.</p> <p>ἡμεῖς, ye, 243. ye yourselves, 1. of you, 1. — ὑμῶν (Gen.), of you, 32. your, 350. your own, 3. yours, 4. of yours, 1. your things, 1. on your part, 1. yourselves, 2. you, 171. ye, 7. ye spake of, 1 — with ἐκ, your, 2. — τὰ περὶ ὑμῶν, your affairs, 1. your state, 2. your estate, 1 — ὑμῶν αὐτῶν, your own selves, 1. yourselves, 1. your own, 1. — τῶν ψυχῶν ὑμῶν, you, 1. your souls, 1. — ὑμῖν (Dat.), to you, 38. unto you, 318. for you, 13. for yourselves, 2. for your cause, 1. against you, 1. with you, 2. of you, 1. you, 244. your, 4. ye, 14. — τὸ ἐφ' ὑμῖν, on your behalf, 1 — ὑμῖν αὐτοῖς, yourselves, 1. — ὑμᾶς (Acc.), you, 379. your, 1. you...ye, 1. ye, 41. — δι' ὑμᾶς, for your sake, 1. for your sakes, 6. — ἐφ' ὑμᾶς, on your part, 1. — κατ' ὑμᾶς, your, 2.</p>	<p>your own, 1. — τὸ καθ' ὑμᾶς, the uttermost of your matter 1</p> <p>ὑμέτερος, your, 7. yours, 2. — τὸ ὑμέτερον, that which is your own, 1.</p> <p>ὑμνέω, sing an hymn, 2. ...psalm, 2. sing praise unto, 1. sing praises unto, 1.</p> <p>ὑμνος, hymn, 2.</p> <p>ὑπάγω, go away, 3. go one's way, 17. go, 55. depart, 2. — ὡς γὰρ, get thee hence, 1. get thee, 3.</p> <p>ὑπακοή, obedience, 11. obeying, 1. — with εἰς, to obey, 1. to make obedient, 1. — Genitive, obedient, 1</p> <p>ὑπακούω, hearken, 1. ask who was there, 1. obey, 18 be obedient to, 2.</p> <p>ὑπανδρος, which hath an hus- band, 1.</p> <p>ὑπαντάω, to meet, 4. go and meet, 1.</p> <p>ὑπάντησις, with εἰς, to meet, 1.</p> <p>ὑπαρξίς, substance, 1. goods, 1.</p> <p>ὑπάρχω, to be, 42. after, 1. live, 1. have, 2. — τὰ ὑπάρχοντα, the things which one possesseth, 2. that one hath, 4. substance, 1. goods, 7.</p> <p>ὑπέκω, submit one's self, 1.</p> <p>ὑπεναντίος, contrary, 1. adversary, 1</p> <p>ὑπέρ, — with Gen., for, 105. on one's behalf, 3. in the behalf of, 1. on one's part, 1. for one's sake, 2. in one's stead, 2. concerning, 1.</p>
--	---	---	--

of, 11.  
toward, 1.  
by, 1.  
— with *Acc.*,  
over, 1.  
above, 12.  
beyond, 1.  
more than, 3.  
than, 2.  
to, 1.  
— as adv.,  
more, 1.  
*ὑπεραίρω, (mid.)*  
exalt one's self, 1.  
be exalted above mea-  
sure, 2.  
*ὑπέρακμος, with εἰμί,*  
pass the flower of one's  
age, 1.  
*ὑπεράνω,*  
far above, 2.  
over, 1.  
*ὑπεραυξάνω,*  
grow exceedingly, 1.  
*ὑπερβαίνω,*  
go beyond, 1.  
*ὑπερβαλλόντως,*  
above measure, 1.  
*ὑπερβάλλω*  
exceed, 3.  
excel, 1.  
pass, 1.  
*ὑπερβολή,*  
excellency, 1.  
abundance, 1.  
— with *κατά,*  
exceeding, 1.  
far more exceeding, 1.  
beyond measure, 1.  
out of measure, 1.  
more excellent, 1.  
*ὑπερείδον,*  
wink at, 1.  
*ὑπερέκεινα, with τὰ,*  
the regions beyond, 1.  
*ὑπερεκτείνω,*  
stretch beyond one's  
measure, 1.  
*ὑπερεκχίνω, (pass.)*  
run over, 1.  
*ὑπεντυγχάνω,*  
make intercession for,  
1.  
*ὑπέρχω,*  
pass, 1.  
— *participle,*  
higher, 1.  
supreme, 1.  
better, 1.  
*ὑπερηφανία,*  
pride, 1.  
*ὑπερήφανος,*  
proud, 5.  
*ὑπερλίαν, see λίαν.*  
*ὑπερνικάω,*  
be more than conquer-  
or, 1.

*ὑπερογκος,*  
— *neut. pl.,*  
great swelling words, 2.  
*ὑπεροχή,*  
excellency, 1.  
authority, 1.  
eminent place, 1.  
*ὑπερπερισσεύω,*  
abound much more, 1.  
— *pass., with τῇ χαρᾷ,*  
be exceeding joyful, 1.  
*ὑπερπερισσῶς,*  
beyond measure, 1.  
*ὑπερπλεονάζω,*  
be exceeding abundant,  
1.  
*ὑπερυψίω,*  
exalt highly, 1.  
*ὑπερφρονέω,*  
think highly, 1.  
*ὑπερῶς, (neut.)*  
upper room, 1.  
upper chamber, 3.  
*ὑπέχω,*  
suffer, 1.  
*ὑπήκοος,*  
obedient, 2.  
— with *γινώσκω,*  
obey, 1.  
*ὑπηρετέω,*  
serve, 1.  
minister, 2.  
*ὑπηρετής,*  
servant, 4.  
minister, 5.  
officer, 11.  
*ὑπνος,*  
sleep, 6.  
*ὑπό,*  
— with *Gen.,*  
by, 42.  
with, 114.  
from, 2.  
among, 1.  
of, 116.  
— with *Acc.,*  
under, 48.  
into, 1.  
in, 1.  
*ὑποβάλλω,*  
suborn, 1.  
*ὑπογραμμός,*  
example, 1.  
*ὑπόδειγμα,*  
pattern, 1.  
example, 1.  
example, 4.  
*ὑποδείκνυμι,*  
to show, 3.  
warn, 2.  
forewarn, 1.  
*ὑποδέχομαι,*  
receive, 4.  
*ὑποδέω, (mid.)*  
bind on, 1.  
be shod with, 1.  
have...shod, 1.

*ὑπόδημα,*  
shoe, 10.  
*ὑπόδικος,*  
guilty, 1.  
subject to judgment, 1.  
*ὑπόζυγιον,*  
ass, 2.  
*ὑποζώννυμι,*  
undergird, 1.  
*ὑποκάτω,*  
under, 9.  
*ὑποκρίνομαι,*  
to feign, 1.  
*ὑπόκρισις,*  
dissimulation, 1.  
hypocrisy, 5.  
*ὑποκριτής,*  
hypocrite, 20.  
*ὑπολαμβάνω,*  
receive, 1.  
answer, 1.  
suppose, 2.  
\* *ὑπ' λεύμα,*  
[for *κατάλευμα*, Rom.  
ix. 27, see "Rem-  
nant."]  
*ὑπολείπω,*  
to leave, 1.  
*ὑπολήνιον,*  
wine-fat, 1.  
*ὑπολιμπάνω,*  
to leave, 1.  
*ὑπομένω,*  
abide, 1.  
tarry behind, 1.  
endure, 11.  
take patiently, 2.  
patient, 1.  
suffer, 1.  
*ὑπομνήσκω,*  
put in remembrance, 2.  
put in remembrance of,  
1.  
bring to remembrance,  
1.  
put in mind, 1.  
remember, 1.  
— *middle,*  
remember, 1.  
*ὑπόμνησις,*  
remembrance, 3.  
*ὑπομονή,*  
enduring, 1.  
patient waiting, 1.  
patience, 1.  
patient continuance, 1.  
patience, 29.  
*ὑπονοέω,*  
suppose, 1.  
deem, 1.  
think, 1.  
*ὑπόνοια,*  
surmising, 1.  
*ὑποπιάζω, see ὑπο-  
πιάζω.*

*ὑποπλέω,*  
sail under, 2.  
*ὑποπνέω,*  
blow softly, 1.  
*ὑποπόδιον,*  
footstool, 3.  
*ὑπόστασις,*  
substance, 1.  
ground or confid-  
ence, 1.  
confidence, 2.  
confident, 1.  
*ὑποστέλλω,*  
withdraw, 1.  
— *middle,*  
draw back, 1.  
shun, 1.  
keep back, 1.  
*ὑποστολή, (G)*  
of them who  
back, 1.  
*ὑποστρέφω,*  
turn back, 1.  
turn back again,  
return, 27.  
return again, 4.  
return back again,  
come again, 1.  
*ὑποστρωννύμι,*  
spread, 1.  
*ὑποταγή,*  
subjection, 4.  
*ὑποτάσσω,*  
put under, 6.  
put in subjection,  
put in subjection  
der, 1.  
put in subjection,  
1.  
subject, 1.  
subdue unto, 1.  
— *mid. or pass.,*  
submit one's self  
submit one's self  
5.  
be subject, 1.  
be subject to, 5.  
be subject unto, 6.  
be in subjection  
be in subjection  
2.  
be made subject  
be made subject  
1.  
obedient to, 1.  
be obedient unto,  
be under obedience  
be subdued unto,  
1.  
*ὑποτίθημι,*  
lay down, 1.  
— *middle,*  
put in remembrance  
*ὑποτρέχω,*  
run under, 1.  
*ὑποτύπαισις,*  
pattern, 1.  
form, 1.  
*ὑποφέρω,*  
to bear, 1.  
endure, 2.  
*ὑποχωρέω,*  
withdraw one's self  
go aside, 1.



- all hail! 1.  
farewell, 1.  
— infinitive,  
greeting, 1.  
send greeting, 2.  
God speed, 2.
- χάλαζα,  
hail, 4.
- χαλάω,  
let down, 5.  
strike, 1.
- χαλεπός,  
perilous, 1.  
fierce, 1.
- χαλιναγωγέω,  
to bridle, 2.
- χαλινός,  
bit, 1.  
bridle, 1.
- χάλκεος, χαλκοῦς,  
of brass, 1.
- χαλκεύς,  
coppersmith, 1.
- χαλκηδών,  
chalcedony, 1.
- χαλκίον,  
brazen vessel, 1.
- χαλκολίβανον,  
fine brass, 2.
- χαλκός,  
brass, 3.  
money, 2.
- χαμαί,  
to the ground, 1.  
on the ground, 1.
- χαρά,  
joy, 53.  
joyfulness, 1.  
gladness, 3.  
— Genitive,  
joyous, 1.  
— Dative,  
greatly, 1.  
— μετα χαράς,  
joyfully, 1.
- χάραγμα,  
mark, 8.  
— Dative,  
graven, 1.
- χαρακτήρ,  
express image, 1.
- χάραξ,  
trench, 1.
- χαρίζομαι,  
give freely, 1.  
give, 6.  
grant, 1.  
deliver, 2.  
re give frankly, 1.  
forgive, 11.  
— τὰ χαρισθέντα,  
the things that are  
freely given, 1.
- χάρις,  
grace, 129.  
thanksgiving, 1.  
favour, 6.  
pleasure, 2.
- liberality, 1.  
gift, 1.  
benefit, 1.  
grace, 1.  
thanks, 4.  
thank, 3.  
thankworthy, 1.  
acceptable, 1.  
thank, 1.  
— Genitive,  
gracious, 1.  
— with έχω,  
to thank, 3.  
— χάρις τῷ Θεῷ,  
God be thanked, 1.  
— Ἀπο. (χάριν),  
for sake, 1.  
because of, 2.  
— τοῦτο χάρις,  
for this cause, 2.  
— οὐ χάριν,  
wherefore, 1.  
— χάριν τίνας,  
wherefore? 1.
- χάρισμα,  
free gift, 2.  
gift, 15.
- χαριστώ,  
make accepted, 1.  
— pass. part.,  
highly favoured, 1.  
graciously accepted or  
much graced, 1.
- χάρτης,  
paper, 1.
- χάσμα,  
gulf, 1.
- χείλος,  
lip, 6.  
shore, 1.
- χειμάζω, (pass.)  
be tossed with a tem-  
pest, 1.
- χείμαρος,  
brook, 1.
- χειμών,  
tempest, 1.  
foul weather, 1.  
winter, 4.
- χείρ,  
hand, 178
- χειραγωγέω,  
lead by the hand, 2.
- χειραγωγός, (pl.)  
some to lead by the  
hand, 1.
- χειρόγραφον,  
handwriting, 1.
- χειροποίητος,  
made with hands, 4.  
made by hands, 1.  
— with art,  
that is made with  
hands, 1.
- χειροτονέω,  
choose, 1.  
ordain, 1.
- χείρων, χείρον,  
worse, 7.  
sorer, 1.  
— εἰς τὸ χείρον,  
worse, 1.
- εἰς τὸ χείρον,  
worse and worse, 1.  
— χείρον τι,  
a worse thing, 1.
- χήρα,  
widow, 26.  
that was a widow, 1.
- χθές,  
yesterday, 3.
- χιλιάρχος,  
chief captain, 19.  
high captain, 1.  
captain, 2.
- χιλιάς, (pl.)  
thousands, 2.  
thousand, 21.
- χίλιοι,  
thousand, 11.
- χιτών,  
coat, 9.  
garment, 1.  
— plural,  
clothes, 1.
- χιών,  
snow, 3.
- χλαμύς,  
robe, 2.
- χλευάζω,  
mock, 2.
- χλιαρός,  
lukewarm, 1.
- χλωρός,  
pale, 1.  
green, 2.  
— neuter,  
green thing, 1.
- χῆε',  
six hundred threescore  
and six, 1.
- χοϊκός,  
earthly, 3.  
— οἱ χοϊκοί,  
they that are earthly, 1.
- χοῖνιξ, ο  
measure, 1
- χοῖρος,  
swine, 14.
- χολάω,  
be angry, 1.
- χολή,  
gall, 1.
- χόος, χούς,  
dust, 2.
- χορηγέω,  
to minister, 1.  
give, 1.
- χορός,  
dancing, 1.
- χορτάζω,  
to feed, 1.  
fill, 13.  
satisfy, 1.
- χόρτασμα,  
sustenance, 1.
- χόρτος,  
grass, 12.  
blade, 2.  
hay, 1.
- χράω,  
— κίχρημι,  
lend, 1.  
— χράσμαι (mid.),  
use, 10.  
entreat, 1.  
— κρη (imper.),  
ought, 1.
- χρεία,  
use, 2.  
profitably, 1.  
business, 1.  
need, 25.  
needful, 1.  
necessity, 3.  
want, 1.  
lack, 1.  
— with έχω  
to need, 14.  
— τὰ πρὸς τὴν χρ.,  
such things as are ne-  
cessary, 1.
- χρεωφειλέτης,  
debtor, 2.
- χρή, see κράω.
- χρηζέω,  
to need, 2.  
have need of, 3
- χρήμα,  
money, 1.  
— plural,  
riches, 3.  
money, 3.
- χρηματίζω,  
reveal, 1.  
call, 2.  
speak, 1.  
— passive,  
be warned of (or from)  
God, 4.
- χρηματισμός,  
answer of God, 1.
- χρήσιμος, (neut.)  
profit, 1.
- χρησις,  
use, 2.
- χρηστεύομαι,  
be kind, 1.
- χρηστολογία,  
good words, 1.
- χρηστός,  
good, 1.  
kind, 2.  
gracious, 1.  
easy, 1.  
— neuter,  
goodness, 1.  
— comparative,  
better, 1.
- χρηστότης,  
goodness, 4.  
good, 1 (subst.),  
kindness, 4.  
gentleness, 1.
- χρίσμα,  
anointing, 2.  
unction, 1.

<p>χρῖω, anoint, 5.</p> <p>χρονίζω, delay, 2. tarry, 3.</p> <p>χρόνος, time, 17. while, 3. season, 4. space, 1. — with ἱκανός, long time, 1. of long time, 1. — plural, for a long time, 1. — with ἐκ, long time, 1. — πολλοῖς χρόν. oftentimes, 1. — ἐν παντί χρόνῳ ἐν ψ. all the time that, 1. — with ποιέω, spend some time there, 1. tarry there a space, 1. — ὅσον χρόνον, as long as, 1. — with ἐπὶ, as long as, 3.</p> <p>χρονοτριβέω, spend the time, 1.</p> <p>χρυσέος, χρυσοῦς, of gold, 3. golden, 15.</p> <p>χρυσίον, gold, 9.</p> <p>χρυσοδακτύλιος, with a gold ring, 1.</p> <p>χρυσόλιθος, chrysolite, 1.</p> <p>χρυσόπρασος, chrysoprasus, 1.</p> <p>χρυσός, gold, 13.</p> <p>χρυσόω, to deck, 2. gild, 1.</p> <p>χρῶς, body, 1.</p> <p>χωλός, lame, 7. that is lame, 1. lame man, 1. being a cripple, 1. halt, 4. — τὸ χω. that which is lame, 1.</p> <p>χώρα, country, 14. region, 5. lands, 3. coasts, 1. field, 2. ground, 1.</p> <p>χωρεῖω, be room to receive, 1. can receive, 1. receive, 1. can contain, 1. contain, 1. have place, 1. go, 1. come, 1.</p>	<p>χωρίζω, put asunder, 2. separate, 1. — pass. part., separate, 1. — middle, depart, 8.</p> <p>χωρίον, place, 2. field, 2. parcel of ground, 1. land, 3. possessions, 1.</p> <p>χωρίς, by itself, 1. without, 36. severed from, 1. beside, 3.</p> <p>χώρος, north-west, 1.</p> <p>ψάλλω, sing, 3. sing psalms, 1. make melody, 1.</p> <p>ψαλμός, psalm, 5. — plural, Psalms, 2.</p> <p>ψευδάδελφος, (pl.) false brethren, 2.</p> <p>ψευδαπόστολος, — plural, false apostles, 1.</p> <p>ψευδής, false, 1. liar, 2.</p> <p>ψευδοδιδάσκαλος, — plural, false teachers, 1.</p> <p>ψευδολόγος, speaking lies, 1.</p> <p>ψεύδομαι, see ψεύδω.</p> <p>ψευδομάρτυρ, false witness, 3.</p> <p>ψευδομαρτυρέω, bear false witness, 6.</p> <p>ψευδομαρτυρία, false witness, 2.</p> <p>ψευδοπροφήτης, false prophet, 11.</p> <p>ψεύδος, lie, 7. lying, 1. — Gen. (adj.), lying, 1.</p> <p>ψευδόχριστος, (pl.) false Christs, 1.</p> <p>ψεύδω, (mid.) to lie, 10. to lie to, 1. falsely, 1. lying, 1.</p>	<p>ψευδώνυμος, falsely so called, 1.</p> <p>ψεῦσμα, lie, 1.</p> <p>ψεύστης, liar, 10.</p> <p>ψηλαφάω, handle, 2. feel after, 1. — pass. part., that might be touched, 1.</p> <p>ψηφίζω, to count, 2.</p> <p>ψῆφος, stone, 2. voice, 1.</p> <p>ψιθυρισμός, whispering, 1.</p> <p>ψιθυριστής, whisperer, 1.</p> <p>ψιχέιον, crumb, 3.</p> <p>ψυχή, life, 40. soul, 58. heart, 1. mind, 3. — with ἐκ, heartily, 1.</p> <p>ψυχικός, natural, 3. sensual, 1. natural, 1. — τὸ φυσικόν, that which is natural, 1.</p> <p>ψύχος, cold, 3.</p> <p>ψυχρός, cold, 3. cold water, 1.</p> <p>ψύχω, (pass.) was cold, 1.</p> <p>ψωμίω, bestow to feed, 1. feed, 1.</p> <p>ψωμίον, sop, 4. morsel, 1.</p> <p>ψάχω, to rub, 1.</p> <p>Ω, Omega, 4.</p> <p>ω, O, 15.</p> <p>ω, ἦς, ᾗ, see εἰμί.</p> <p>ώδε, hither, 13. here, 44.</p>	<p>in this place, 1. — ὡς ἐκεῖ, ὡς ἐν, here, there, 1. — ὡς ὅδε, to this place, 1.</p> <p>ὠδή, song, 7.</p> <p>ὠδίν, travail, 1. pain, 1. sorrow, 2. pain of a woman in travail, 1.</p> <p>ὠδίνω, to travail in birth, 1. to travail in birth of, 1. travail, 1.</p> <p>ὠμος, shoulder, 2.</p> <p>ὦν, οὔσα, ὄν, see εἰμί.</p> <p>ὠόν, egg, 1.</p> <p>ώρα, hour, 89. time, 11. high time, 1. season, 3. instant, 1. — Genitive, short, 1.</p> <p>ὠραῖος, beautiful, 2. Beautiful, 2.</p> <p>ὠρύσμαι, to roar, 1.</p> <p>ὥς, as, 342. as, as, 1. according as, 3. even as, 6. like as, 1. like, 7. even like, 1. like unto, 3. as, 1. unto, 1. for, 2. as it were (or had been), 22. as soon as, 7. when, 41. while, 4. after, 3. after that, 1. since, 1. about, 14. how, 19. so, 1. so that, 1. that, 5. — ὡς ὅν, even as, 1. as, 2. as soon as, 1. when, 1. — ὡς ἐάν, whenever, 1.</p> <p>ὡσαννά, Hosanna, 6.</p> <p>ὡσαύτως, after the same manner, 1. even so, 1. in like manner, 2. likewise, 12.</p>
--	--	---	---



all hail : 1. farewell, 1. — <i>ἀντίτινος</i> , greeting, 1. send greetings, 2. God speed, 2.	liberality, 1. gift, 1. benefit, 1. grace, 1. thanks, 4. thank, 3. thankworthy, 1. acceptable, 1. thank, 1. — <i>Genitive</i> , gracious, 1. — <i>with ἔγω</i> , to thank, 3. — <i>ἅπας τῶ Θεῷ</i> , God be thanked, 1. — <i>ἀνα (χάριν)</i> , for sake, 1. because of, 2. — <i>τοῦτο χάρις</i> , for this cause, 2. — <i>οὐ χάριν</i> , wherefore, 1. — <i>χάριν τίνος</i> , wherefore ? 1.	— <i>ἐπὶ τὸ χεῖρον</i> , worse and worse, 1. — <i>χεῖρον τι</i> , a worse thing, 1. χήρα, widow, 26. that was a widow, 1. χθές, yesterday, 3. χιλίαρχος, chief captain, 19. high captain, 1. captain, 2. χιλιάς, ( <i>pl.</i> ) thousands, 2. thousand, 21. χίλιοι, thousand, 11. χιτών, coat, 9. garment, 1. — <i>plural</i> , clothes, 1. χιών, snow, 3. χλαμύς, robe, 2. χλευάζω, mock, 2. χλιαρός, lukewarm, 1. χλωρός, pale, 1. green, 2. — <i>neuter</i> , green thing, 1. χξξ, six hundred threescore and six, 1. χοϊκός, earthy, 3. — <i>οἱ χοῖκοι</i> , they that are earthy, 1. χοῖνιξ, <i>ν</i> measure, 1. χοῖρος, swine, 14. χολάω, be angry, 1. χολή, gall, 1. χόος, χούς, dust, 2. χορηγέω, to minister, 1. give, 1. χορός, dancing, 1. χορτάζω, to feed, 1. fill, 13. satisfy, 1. χόρτασμα, sustenance, 1.	χόρτος, grass, 12. blade, 2. hay, 1. χράω, — <i>κ. χρημαί.</i> , lend, 1. — <i>χράσμαι (mid.)</i> , use, 10. entreat, 1. — <i>χρη (impers.)</i> , ought, 1. χρεία, use, 2. profitably, 1. business, 1. need, 25. needful, 1. necessity, 3. want, 1. lack, 1. — <i>with ἔγω</i> to need, 14. — <i>τά πρὸς τὴν χρ.</i> , such things as are ne- cessary, 1. χρεωφειλέτης, debtor, 2. χρή, <i>see</i> χράω. χρήζω, to need, 2. have need of, 3. χρήμα, money, 1. — <i>plural</i> , riches, 3. money, 3. χρηματίζω, reveal, 1. call, 2. speak, 1. — <i>passive</i> , be warned of (or from), God, 4. χρηματισμός, answer of God, 1. χρήσιμος, ( <i>neut.</i> ) profit, 1. χρήσις, use, 2. χρηστεύομαι, be kind, 1. χρηστολογία, good words, 1. χρηστός, good, 1. kind, 2. gracious, 1. easy, 1. — <i>neuter</i> , goodness, 1. — <i>comparative</i> , better, 1. χρηστότης, goodness, 4. good, 1 ( <i>subst.</i> ), kindness, 4. gentleness, 1. χρίσμα, anointing, 2. unction, 1.
--	---	---	---





## MARK

- vii. 8. As the washing of pots and cups: and many other such like things they do—*omit*, T Tr A.
16. *Omit the verse*—Tr<sup>b</sup> A<sup>b</sup> A.
- viii. 24. I see men as trees walking—*substitute*, I see men, for I see them walking as it were trees—S<sup>t</sup> G<sup>~</sup> L T Tr A A.
- ix. 38. And he followeth not us—*omit*, G A; because he followeth not us—G = T Tr<sup>b</sup>.
43. Into the fire that never shall be quenched—*omit*, G.
44. *Omit the verse*—G = T Tr<sup>b</sup> A.
45. Into the fire that never shall be quenched—*omit*, G = L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A<sup>b</sup> A.
46. *Omit the verse*—G = T Tr<sup>b</sup> A.
49. And every sacrifice shall be salted with salt—*omit*, T Tr<sup>b</sup> A.
- x. 27. For with God all things are possible—*omit*, G.
- xi. 3. Why do ye this—*substitute*, why loose ye the colt—L<sup>w</sup>.
8. And strawed them in the way—*omit*, T Tr A A.
10. In the name of the Lord—*omit*, All.
26. *Omit the verse*—T Tr A.
- xii. 14. *Before*, is it lawful, *insert*, tell me therefore—L.
21. For, neither left he (οὐδὲ αὐτὸς ἀφῆκε)—*substitute*, not leaving behind (μὴ καταλιπὼν)—L<sup>w</sup> Tr A A.
29. The first of all the commandments is—*substitute*, the first is—G<sup>~</sup> T Tr A A; the first commandment of all—G; the first of all—G<sup>~</sup>; the first commandment is—L<sup>b</sup>.
30. This is the first commandment—*omit*, T A A.
33. And with all the soul—*omit*, L<sup>b</sup> T Tr<sup>mb</sup> A.
- xiii. 14. Spoken of by Daniel the prophet—*omit*, G L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A A.
- xiv. 19. And another said, Is it I?—*omit*, G = T Tr A.
40. And when He returned He found them asleep again—*substitute*, and again He came and found them asleep—L Tr A A, *omit*, again—G = Tr.
70. And thy speech agreeth thereto—*omit*, G = L T Tr A A.
- xv. 28. *Omit the verse*—G = T Tr<sup>b</sup> A A.
- xvi. 9-20. *Omit all these verses*—G = T Tr<sup>b</sup> A<sup>b</sup> A<sup>\*</sup> and B (The Vatican, MS. cent. iv.)

They are not cited by Justin Martyr (A.D. 140), Clement of Alexandria (A.D. 194), or by Origen the critic of his time (A.D. 230). Spoken of as wanting by Victor of Antioch (A.D. 401), Severus of Antioch (A.D. 513), Eusebius (A.D. 318), and Jerome (A.D. 392). Its absence in all the more accurate copies asserted by Eusebius and Gregory Nyssen (A.D. 371), nor is it reckoned in "the sections" of Ammonius (A.D. 220), or Eusebius.

The verses are retained by G L and in most of the ancient MSS. now extant, including A (the Alexandrian, cent. v.), C (Ephraemi, cent. v.), and D (Bezae, or Cantabrigiensis, cent. vi.) They are also cited as *genuine* by Irenæus (A.D. 167), Hippolytus (A.D. 220), Cyril of Jerusalem (A.D. 350), Ambrose (A.D. 374), Augustine (A.D. 396), and Nestorius (A.D. 428.)

## LUKE:

- xi. 2. Our Father which art in heaven—*substitute*, Father—G T Tr A  $\aleph$ .  
 Thy will be done—*omit*, G T Tr A.  
 As in heaven so in earth—*omit*, G L T Tr A.
4. But deliver us from evil—*omit*, G T Tr A  $\aleph$ .
43. *After markets, add, and the chief couches at feasts*—L<sup>b</sup>.
44. Scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites—*omit*, G L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A  $\aleph$ .
53. Said these things unto them—*substitute*, went out from thence—  
 T Tr A  $\aleph$ .
54. That they might accuse Him—*omit*, G: T Tr<sup>b</sup> A  $\aleph$ .
- xii. 27. They grow, they toil not, they spin not—*substitute*, they spin not, they  
 weave not—T A.
- xiv. 12. Neither thy kinsmen—*omit*, G -.
- xvii. 24. In his day—*omit*, L.
30. *Omit the verse*—S<sup>t</sup> G L T Tr A  $\aleph$ .
- xix. 45. Therein, and then that bought—*omit*, G = T Tr A  $\aleph$ .
- xx. 23. Why tempt ye me—*omit*, G = T Tr A  $\aleph$ .
24. *After a penny, add, and they showed it (to Him  $\aleph$ ) and He said*—L<sup>b</sup>  $\aleph$ .
30. Took her to wife, and he died childless—*omit*, G ~ T Tr A  $\aleph$ .
45. To His disciples (τοῖς μαθηταῖς αὐτοῦ)—*substitute*, to them (πρὸς αὐτοῖς)  
 —T A.
- xxii. 31. And the Lord said—*omit*, T Tr<sup>b</sup> A.
- 43, 44. *Omit the verses*—L<sup>b</sup>  $\aleph^{**}$  Vatican and Alexandrian MSS.
64. Struck Him on the face, and—*omit*, L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A  $\aleph$ .
- xxiii. 15. For I sent you to him—*substitute*, for he sent him to us—G ~  $\aleph$  and  
 Vatican MS.
17. *Omit the verse*—G L<sup>b</sup> T Tr.
34. And Jesus said, Father, forgive them, for they know not what they do—  
*omit*, L<sup>b</sup>  $\aleph^{**}$  and Vatican MS.
38. Written—*omit*, T Tr<sup>b</sup> A  $\aleph$ .
- In letters of Greek, and Latin, and Hebrew—*omit*, L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A<sup>b</sup>.
- xxiv. 1. And certain others with them—*omit*, G - L T Tr A  $\aleph$ .
12. *Omit the verse*—L<sup>b</sup> T Tr<sup>b</sup>  
 Laid by themselves—*omit*, Tr  $\aleph$ .
36. And saith unto them, peace be unto you—*omit*, T., *add*, I am he, fear  
 not—L<sup>b</sup>.
40. *Omit the verse*—T Tr<sup>b</sup>.
42. And of an honeycomb—*omit*, G ~ L T Tr<sup>b</sup>  $\aleph$ .
51. And carried up into heaven—*omit*, G - T  $\aleph$ .
52. Worshipping Him—*omit*, G - T.
53. Praising and—*omit*, Tr<sup>b</sup>  $\aleph$ .
- And blessing—*omit*, T.

\* i.e. corrected by an ancient Copyist.



## JOHN :

- i. 27 He it is who coming after me, is preferred before me—*substitute*, who comes after me—G L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.
- 36 After God, *add*, which taketh away the sin of the world—L<sup>b</sup>.
- iii. 13 Which is in heaven—*omit*, G - N.
- 15. Not perish, but—*omit*, G = L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.
- 31. 32. Is above all and—*omit*, G = T N.
- iv 14 Shall never thirst, but the water that I shall give him—*omit* L<sup>b</sup>
- v. 3. Waiting for the moving of the water—*omit*, G = L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.
- 4 Omit the verse—G = L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.
- 16. And sought to slay Him—*omit*, G L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.
- vi. 11. To the disciples, and the disciples—*omit*, G = L T Tr A N.
- 22. That one whereunto His (Jesu's N) disciples were entered—*substitute*, one—G L T Tr A.
- 51. Which I will give—*omit*, G - L T Tr N.
- 69. The Christ the Son of—*substitute*, the holy One of—All.
- vii. 46. Like this man—*substitute*, thus—G - L Tr<sup>b</sup>.

53 to viii. 11. *Omit the whole passage*, G = L T Tr A N. *Also omitted by MSS.* A (Alexandrian, cent. v.), B (Vatican, cent. iv.), C (Ephraemi, cent. v.), T (Borgianus, cent. v.); L (Regius; cent. ix.), X (Monacenses, cent. x.), Δ (Sangullensis, cent. ix.), *and by more than fifty cursives.* *Also by the following versions*, Old Latin, Peshito, and Harclean Syriac, the good MSS. of the Memphitic, and the Thebaic, Gothic, and Armenian. *Also by the following in their commentaries*, Origen and Chrysostom (A.D. 398), Theodore of Mopsuestia (A.D. 407), Theophylact (A.D. 1077), Nonnus (A.D. 400) in his paraphrase, Apollinaris and Basil (A.D. 370), Cyril of Alexandria (A.D. 412), and Cosmas (A.D. 535.) It is not used by Tertullian (A.D. 200), Cyprian (A.D. 248), and Juvenius (A.D. 330.) *Also by the following modern critics it is questioned or omitted*, Erasmus, Beza, Calvin, Grotius, Wetstein, Lemler, Paulus, Tittmann, De Wette, Brückner, Knapp, Theile, Lücke, Tholuck, Baumgarten, Bleek, Olshausen, Hitzig, Baur, Luthardt, Ewald, Hengstenberg, Meyer, Porter, Davidson, Scrivener, Green, Norton, and others.

*It is retained by* Griesbach and Scholtz, *also in the uncials*, D (Bezae, cent. vi.), F (Boreelii, cent. x.), G (Seidelii I., cent. x.), H (Seidelii II., cent. ix.), K (Cyprius, cent. ix.), U (Nanianus, cent. x.), *and in more than three hundred cursives.* *Of Versions, it is also found in some copies of the old Latin, the Vulgate, Ethiopic, Jerusalem Syriac Lectionary, and the Arabic.* *It is cited of the Fathers*, by Euthymus (A.D. 1116), *but with the remark that accurate copies omit it or mark it as doubtful.* *It is recognised by the Latin Fathers*, Ambrose, Jerome, and Augustine, *with note of its omission in some early copies.* *And by others since cent. iv.* *It is also retained by the modern critics* Mill, Whitby, Lampe, Michaelis, Herrmann, Ständlin, Storr, Kuinoel, Hug, Halin, Maier, Ebrard, Hilgenfeld, Stier, Lange, Bloomfield, Stuart, and others.

*Marked as doubtful by uncials* E (Basileensis, cent. viii.), M (Campionus, cent. x.), *and by about sixty cursives.* *More than fifteen cursives place it at the end of the gospel; one after vii. 36, and four after*

## JOHN :

Luke xxi. In D (Bezae, cent. vi.) it differs widely from the received text and other MSS. vary from this and from each other.

Dr. Tregelles regards it as a true narrative, but not as a genuine part of St. John, nor as a Divine record.

- viii. 59 Going through the midst of them and so passed by—*omit*, All.  
 x. 13 The hireling fleeth—*omit*, G= L<sup>b</sup> T Tr N.  
 14. And am known of mine (γινώσκονται ὑπὸ τῶν ἐμῶν)—*substitute*, And mine know me (γινώσκουσίν με τὰ ἐμά)—L T Tr N.  
 26. As I said unto you—*omit*, G= L<sup>b</sup> T Tr N.  
 xi. 41. From the place where the dead was laid—*omit*, All.  
 xiii. 24. That he should ask, who it should be of whom He spake—*substitute*, and says to him, Tell, who is it of whom He speaks—L T Tr A.  
 32. If God be glorified in him—*omit*, L<sup>b</sup> Tr N.  
 xvi. 16. Because I (om. ἐγώ, I—G L), go to the Father—*omit*, G= L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A N.  
 xix. 2. After the word robe, *add*, and came to Him—L T Tr A N.  
 16. And led Him away—*omit*, L T Tr A.  
 29. And they filled a sponge with vinegar, and put it upon hyssop, and put it to His mouth—*substitute*, having then put a sponge full of vinegar upon hyssop, they put it to His mouth—L T Tr A N.

## ACTS :

- ii. 30 According to the flesh that He would raise up Christ to sit—*substitute*, that He would seat—All.  
 iii. 22. For (om. G), unto the Fathers—*omit*, G= L T Tr A N.  
 iv. 12. Neither is there salvation in any other—*omit*, G= 25 Mouth of Thy servant David—*substitute*, Holy Ghost by the mouth of David our Father—L T Tr A N.  
 27. After together, *add*, in this city—All.  
 viii. 37. Omit the verse—All.  
 ix. 5, 6 It is hard for thee to kick against the pricks. And he trembling and astonished, said, Lord, what wilt Thou have me to do? And the Lord said unto him—*omit*, All.  
 x. 6 He shall tell thee what thou oughtest to do—*omit*, All.  
 21 Which were sent unto him from Cornelius—*omit*, All.  
 32. Who when he cometh shall speak unto thee—*omit*, G= L T Tr N.  
 xiii. 20 And after that He gave unto them judges about the space of four hundred and fifty years (G A)—*substitute*, about the space of four hundred and fifty years. And after that He gave them judges—G= L T Tr N.  
 42 And when the Jews were gone out of the synagogue the Gentiles besought—*substitute*, and as they went out they besought—All.  
 xiv. 10 After voice, *add*, I say unto thee in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ—L.  
 xv. 17, 18. Doeth all these things. Known unto God are all His works, from the beginning of the world—*substitute*, maketh things known from the beginning—G T<sup>r</sup> Tr A N; Known from the beginning to the Lord is His work—L.  
 24. Saying, ye must be circumcised and keep the law—*omit*, G= L T Tr A N.  
 34. Omit the verse—G= L T Tr A N.



## 1 CORINTHIANS :

- vii. 38. Giveth *her* in marriage (*ἐκγαμίζων*)—*substitute*, giveth his virgin in marriage (*γαμίζων*, G~ L T Tr A)—L Tr A<sup>b</sup> N.
- viii. 8. Neither, if we eat are we the better, neither, if we eat not are we the worse—*substitute*, neither, if we eat not are we the worse; neither, if we eat are we the better—Tr A. Neither if we eat not are we the better, neither if we eat are we the worse—L.
- ix. 10. And he that thresheth in hope, should be partaker of his hope—*substitute*, and he that thresheth [should thresh] in hope of partaking—All.
20. *After* as under the law, *add*, not being really under law—All.
- x. 19. That the idol is anything, or—*omit*, G~ N.
28. For the earth is the Lord's and the fulness thereof—*omit*, All.
- xv. 51. Not all sleep—*substitute*, all sleep, but not—G~ L N.

## 2 CORINTHIANS :

- i. 20. And in him—*substitute*, wherefore through him too is the—G~ L T Tr A N.
- xii. 1. It is not expedient for me doubtless to glory. I will come—*substitute*, boast I must. it is no advantage, but I will also come—L. It is not expedient, indeed, to glory, but I will come—N.
7. Lest I should be exalted above measure—*omit the second* (after buffet me)—G~ L<sup>b</sup> Tr A<sup>b</sup> N.

## GALATIANS :

- ii. 20. Son of God—*substitute*, God and of Christ—L Tr.
- iii. 1. That you should not obey the truth—*omit*, All.
- iv. 7. Of God through Christ—*substitute*, through God\*—L T Tr A N.
- v. 1. Therefore—*omit*, G T Tr A.
- Wherewith—*omit*, L Tr A N. †
- vi. 15. In Christ Jesus—*omit*, G~ T Tr A.

## EPHESIANS :

- iii. 9. By Jesus Christ—*omit*, All.
14. Of our Lord Jesus Christ—*omit*, G~ L T Tr A N.
- v. 30. Of His flesh and of His bones—*omit*, G~ L T Tr A<sup>b</sup> N.
- vi. 9. Your—*substitute*, both their and your—Rec<sup>m</sup> G~ L T Tr A N.

## PHILIPPIANS :

- iii. 16. Rule, let us mind the same thing—*omit*, All.
21. That it may be—*omit*, All.

## COLOSSIANS :

- i. 2. And the Lord Jesus Christ—*omit*, G L<sup>b</sup> T Tr A.
14. Through His blood—*omit*, All.
- ii. 2. And of the Father, and of—*omit*, G T Tr A.

\* "Through God" combines on behalf of our race, the whole before-mentioned agency of the Blessed Trinity; the Father has sent the Son and the Spirit; the Son has freed us from the law, the Spirit has completed our sonship; and thus the redeemed are heirs through the Triune God Himself, not through the law, nor through fleshly descent.—(Windischmann, quoted by Alford.)

† For freedom Christ made us free; stand, ye then, and not again with the yoke of bondage be held fast.

## 1 JOHN :

- iii. 10. Doeth not righteousness (ποιῶν δικαιοσύνη)—*substitute*, is not righteous (ὢν δίκαιος)—L.  
 v. 7, 8 In heaven, the Father, the Word, and the Holy Ghost, and these three are one. And there are three that bear witness in earth—*omit*, All. (These words are found in no Greek Manuscript before the xv. or xvi. cents., and in no ancient Version.)  
 13. That believe on the name of the Son of God—*omit*, All.

## JUDE :

22. Of some\* have compassion (ἐλεῖτε)—*substitute*, some convict (ἐλέγχετε)—G~ L T Tr A.  
 Making a difference—*substitute*, when they are disputing—G~ L T Tr A N.  
 23. And others save with fear, pulling them out of the fire—*substitute*, and others save snatching them from the fire—G L T Tr A N. †  
 25. After Saviour, *add*, by Jesus Christ our Lord—G~ L T Tr A N.  
 After power, *add*, before all time—G~ L T Tr A N.

## REVELATION :

- i. 11. I am Alpha and Omega, the first and the last—*omit*, All.  
 ii. 2. Which say (φάσκοντας, assert, boast) that they are apostles—*substitute*, calling themselves apostles—All.  
 3. Hast borne, and hast patience and—*substitute*, thou hast patience, and barest—All.  
 13. Thy works, and—*omit*, G~ L T Tr A N.  
 21. After space to repent, *add*, and she will not (would not L<sup>m</sup>) repent of her fornication (of this fornication N)—All.  
 And she repented not—*omit*, N.  
 iii. 3. And heard, and hold fast—*omit*, G=  
 iv. 3. And He that sat—*omit*, G= Tr<sup>b</sup>  
 8. Each of them (ἐν καθ' ἑαυτόν)—*substitute*, one by one of them (ἐν καθ' αὐτῶν)—G L T Tr A N. (N = ἐν ἑκαστον αὐτῶν, each one of them)—(*omit*, αὐτῶν, of them—G~.)  
 11. O Lord—*substitute*, O Lord and our God—L T Tr A N.  
 v. 9. Us—*omit*, G~ L T A.  
 10. Us—*substitute*, them—All  
 Unto our God—*omit*, G L Tr A N.  
 11. After elders, *add*, and the number of them was ten thousand times ten thousand. *These words are omitted in the Greek of the Received Text, (Stephens), but are inserted by B E G L T Tr A N.*  
 14. Him that liveth for ever and ever—*omit*, All.  
 vii. 10. Salvation to our God which sitteth upon the throne. *The Greek of the Received Text reads, Salvation to Him that sitteth upon the throne of our God.*  
 viii. 7. After earth, *add*, and the third of the earth was burnt up—All.  
 ix. 2. And he opened the bottomless pit—*omit*, G~ Tr<sup>b</sup> N.

\* Some who waver N

† N *add*, and of others have compassion with fear.



## REVELATION :

ix. 19. *Received Text has ἐξουσία, powers, for ἐξουσία, power, and omits their tails, which is inserted by B G T Tr A N.*

Their power—*substitute*, the power of the horses—All.

x. 6. And the sea and the things which are therein—*omit*, L<sup>b</sup> Tr<sup>b</sup> N.

xi. 1. And the angel stood—*omit*, All (including S<sup>t</sup>.)

xiii. 7. And it was given unto him to make war with the saints and to overcome them—*omit*, L.

xiv. 1. *After* having, *add*, his name, and—All.

5. Before the throne of God—*omit*, All.

xvii. 17. And to agree—*omit*, L A<sup>b</sup>.

xviii. 2. Mightily, with a strong voice—*substitute*, with a mighty voice—

17. And all the company in ships—*substitute*, and every passenger\*—

xix. 12. *After* He had, *add*, names written, and—T Tr A<sup>b</sup>.

xx. 14. *After* second death, *add*, the lake of fire—G ~ L T Tr A N.

xxi. 12. And at the gates twelve angels—*omit*, L.

xxii. 14. Do his commandments—*substitute*, wash their robes—G ~ L T T

\* "Every one who sailoth any whither" —Alford

# APPENDIX

## B.

### THE GREEK ALPHABET.

Charac- ters.	Roman Letters	Names.	Pronunciation (English method)
A α	a	Alpha	as in English
B β	b	Beta	as in English
Γ γ	g	Gamma	always hard ; before γ, κ, or χ like <i>ny</i> in <i>song</i>
Δ δ	d	Delta	as in English
E ε	ē	Epsilon	like <i>e</i> in <i>net</i> : final, like <i>e</i> in <i>be</i>
Z ζ	z	Zeta	as in English
H η	ē	Eta	like <i>e</i> in <i>me</i>
Θ θ	th	Theta	like <i>th</i> in <i>thin</i>
I ι	i	Iōta	as in English : final, like <i>i</i> long
K κ	k	Kappa	always hard
Λ λ	l	Lambda	as in English
M μ	m	Mu	as in English
N ν	n	Nu	as in English
Ξ ξ	x	Xi	at the beginning of a word as <i>z</i> , elsewhere as in English
O ο	ō	Omicron	like <i>o</i> in <i>not</i> : final, like <i>o</i> in <i>go</i>
Π π	p	Pi	as in English
P ρ	r	Rho	as in English
Σ σ (s final)	s	Sigma	as in English
T τ	t	Tau	as in English
Υ υ	uy	Upsilon	like <i>u</i> in <i>cube</i> : before <i>t</i> , like <i>y</i>
Φ φ	ph	Phi	as in English
Χ χ	ch	Chi	always hard
Ψ ψ	ps	Psi	as in English
Ω ω	ō	Omega	like <i>o</i> in <i>note</i> .



## CAUSATIVE.

Carrying out the act which is proper to the noun.

Endings	Examples	Root Noun.
-ύω	δουλόω, to make a slave (of another), enslave	δούλος, a slave
„	πολεμόω, to make hostile	πόλεμος, war
-ίζω	πολεμίζω, to make war	„
-ύνω	πληθύνω, to make full, multiply	πλήθος, a great number
-αίνω	λευκαίνω, to make white, whiten	λευκός, white
„	ποιμαίνω, to tend as a shepherd	ποιμήν, a shepherd.

Verbs from simpler verbal stems, are

## FREQUENTATIVE.\*

-άζω	στενάζω, to groan frequently	στένω, to groan.
-έω	φορέω, to bear frequently, i.e., to wear	φέρω, to bear

## INCHOATIVE.

i.e., denoting the beginning or progress of an action.

-σκω	ήβάσκω, to grow young	ήβάω, to be young.
„	μεθύσκω, to grow tipsy	μεθύω, to be drunken
„	γαμίσκω, to give in marriage	γαμέω, to marry

## DESIDERATIVE

-είω	πολεμησεῖω, to desire to be at war	πολεμέω, to be at war.
„	γελασεῖω, to desire to laugh	γελάω, to laugh.

## SUBSTANTIVES

are to a large extent derived from or connected with *verbs*, and may be classified according to their *endings* or *affixes*, to each of which a particular meaning is attached.

## THE MALE AGENT OR DOER.

Nom	Genl.	Examples
-τήρ	-τήρος	σωτήρ, Saviour
-τής	-τού	κριτής, Judge.
-τωρ	-τωρος	ρήτωρ, orator.
-εύς	-έως	βασιλεύς, King.
-ός	-ού	τροφος, nurturer.
-μήν	-μενος	ποιμήν, shepherd.
-ων	-όνος	ηγεμών, leader.

## FEMALE AGENT OR DOER.

-τειρα	-ας	σώτειρα, she that saves.
-εία	-ας	βασιλεία, kingdom.
-ισσα	-ης	βασίλισσα, Queen.

\* Sometimes in -ίζω only *emphatic* as βαπτίζω.

## ACTION

as incomplete and in progress.

Nom.	Gen.	Examples.
-ία	-ας	θυσία, sacrifice.
"	"	δοκιμασία, scrutiny.
-τις	-εως	τάξις, arranging; πράξις, doing.

## ACTION

of the verb proceeding from the subject, the action and its result

-μός*	-μού	διωγμός, pursuing, or being pursuing. σεισμός, shaking, earthquake. σταθμός, standing, station.
-σις†	-σεως	δόσις, giving, gift ( <i>compare</i> Eng. "dose."), κρίσις, the act or time of pronouncing sentence. καύχησις, the act of glorying. βρῶσις, the act of eating.

## RESULT,

the thing done, or the passive object; the result or product of an act.

-μα	-ματος	πράγμα, thing done. βρώμα, the substance eaten, food. σπέρμα, thing sown. κρίμα, the sentence pronounced. καύχημα, the subject matter or theme of glorying.
-ος	-ους	κῆδος, sorrow. πένθος, grief.

## ACTION

of the root, actively or passively.

-μή	(	-ής	μνήμη, memory, that which remembers.
-η	)		γραμμή, line (which has been drawn.)
			διδαχή, process of teaching; thing taught.

## QUALITY.

These are derived from adjectives, and correspond to our Eng. terminations, -dom, -hood, -ness.

-ία	-ίας	ἀλήθεια, truthfulness.
-οσύνη,	-οσύνης	δικαιοσύνη, righteousness. σωφροσύνη, sound-mindedness. ἀγιωσύνη,† sanctity (the condition.)
-της	-τητος	ἀγιότης, holiness (the abstract quality.) ἰσότης, equality. ταχυτής, (habitual) speed.
-ος	-εος	τάχος, (temporary) swiftmess.

\* Frequently *θμος* and *σμος*.

† Some Nouns.

‡ *ἀγιωσύνη* differs from *ἀγιότης*, the former marking the condition, the latter abstract quality. *ἀγιωσύνη* = the state or holy frame of mind in which the action of verb is evidenced and exemplified.—(See 1 Thes. iv. 3, 4; 1 Pet. i. 2.)



## INSTRUMENT

with which the agent acts, or place of action.

Nom.	Gen.	Examples
-τρον	-τρου	ἄροτρον, plough.
"	"	λύτρον, ransom.
-τήριον	-τηρίου	ποτήριον, cup.
"	"	ἱλαστήριον, means or place of propitiation.
-ρα	-ας	καλύπτρα, veil.
-εῖον	-είου	τελωνεῖον, toll-house.
		εἰδωλεῖον, seat of an idol.
-ιον	-ιου	γυμνάσιον, school for exercise.

## DIMINUTIVES

belong to the class of Gentile nouns, or Patronymics.

-ίον*	-ίου	παιδίον, a little child (from παῖς).
-ισκος	-ου	παιδίσκος, a youth (fem. παιδίσκη, a young girl).

Many of these forms are used without any Diminutive meaning, as βιβλίον, a book ; φορτίον, a burden ; just as *puella* is the only Latin word for *girl*.

## ADJECTIVES

are of two or three terminations, masc., fem., and neuter ; and like the nouns, their endings (in nom., sing., masc.,) indicate particular shades of meaning.

## ATTRIBUTE or LOCALITY.

ENDINGS.			EXAMPLES.
Masc.	Fem.	Neut.	
-ως	-ια†	-ιον	οὐράνιος, of or belonging to heaven, heavenly.
			δίκαιος, of or belonging to δίκη (justice), just.
			Ἐφεσίος, Ephesian, (and so gen., of cities or countries).

## PROPERTY.

marking ability or fitness.

-ικός	-ική	-ικόν	διδασκτικός, apt to teach, skilled in teaching.
			κριτικός, capable of judging.
			σαρκικός,‡ fleshly, of the nature of <i>flesh</i> , the bent of the mind.

\* To -ιον- is sometimes prefixed αρ-, or ιδ- as παιδάριον, (from παῖς) and κλινίδιον, a little bed, (from κλίνη, a couch.)

† Some of these are of two terminations.

‡ See σάρκινος, below.

## MATERIAL.

ENDINGS			EXAMPLES.
Mas.	Fem.	Neut.	
-εος	-εα	-εον	χάλκεος, made of bronze or copper. ἀργύρεος, of silver
-ινος	-ινη	-ινον	ἀληθινός, of genuine or true materials.* σάρκινος, fleshy, made of flesh, indicates the nature of the person. λίθινος, of stone.

## QUALITY.

the full expression and complete possession, expressed in English by the terminations -ful and -able

-ρός	-ρα	-ρόν	ἰσχυρός, powerful (from ἰσχύς, strength.) φθονερός, full of envy.
-εῖς	-εσσα	-εν	χαρίεις, graceful.
-ύλεος	-άλια	-άλεον	θαρσύλεος, full of confidence.

## FITNESS,

expressing suitability or capability for the action of the verb.

-ιμος†	-ιμοι	δόκιμος, receivable (of current coin), (from δέχομαι, receive.) χρήσιμος, useful (from χρᾶσθαι, to use.) ἐδώδιμος, eatable.
--------	-------	---

## ATTRIBUTE,

making the action of the verb the prominent attribute of the person.

-μων	-μοι	ἐλεήμων, compassionate (from ἐλέειν, to pity.)
------	------	--

## TEMPORAL AND LOCAL.

-ίνος	-ινον	ὀρθινός, at the dawn. ὄρεινός, in the mountain. θερινός, in the summer. πρωινός, early.
-------	-------	--

## POSSIBILITY.

Gerundial adjectives formed from second Aorist tense of the verb convey the idea of capability or adaptation, both actively and passively.

-τός	-τή	-τόν	λυτός,‡ capable of being loosened (from λύω, to loose) αἰρετός, an eligible man, adapted for choice, and actually chosen. μεμπτός, capable of blaming, and deserving blame.
------	-----	------	---

\* Compare John xv. 1 and 1 Thes. i. 9 (ἀλήθης, true as opposed to false.)

† Sometimes σιμος.

‡ See λυτός, below.



OBLIGATION.

Verbal adjectives conveying the idea of necessity or duty

ENDINGS			EXAMPLES
Mas.	Fem.	Neut.	
-τέος	-τέα	-τέον	λυτέος, that ought to be loosened (from λύω, to loose.)
			βλητέος, that ought to be put (from βάλλω, to cast.)

PREPOSITIONS

The various meanings of these have been given more or less fully wherever they occur in the body of the work. But the following scheme may be presented of their primary significations, and also of their force in composition, i.e., when prefixed to a verb or noun.

"Prepositions represent primarily the local relation of one object to another."

The Geometrical parts of an object are three, a *solid*, a *superficies*, and a *line*. Examine first, the six Geometrical parts of

A SOLID OR CUBE

The upper plane	... ἐπέρ, over.
The under plane	... ὑπό, under.
The front	... ἀντί, over against, opposite.
The side	... παρά, beside.
Both sides	... ἀμφί,* about.
The rear (out of sight)	... ὀπισθεν, behind.

THE SUPERFICIES.

The plane on which it stands	... ἐπί, upon.
The boundary line round it	... περί, around.
Inside of it	... ἐν, in.
Outside of it	... ἐκ, from, out of

A VERTICAL LINE

● The top	... ἀνά, up.
The bottom	... κατά, down.

A HORIZONTAL LINE

The front	... πρό, in front of, before.
The hinder extremity	... ἐπί, upon, or ὑπό, under.
The middle (if of the same substance as the extremities)	... μετά, with, after (implying association).
The middle (if a different substance from the extremities, as when a rope connects two trees)	... σύν, with (implying co-operation).
If the line is imaginary (as that which connects two stars)	... ἀπό, from.

\* Not used in New Testament.

If the particle *σε* be added to *πρό*, before, it becomes *πρός* towards, to the point of an object.

If *σε* be added to *ἐν*, in, it becomes *εἰς*, into.

The Preposition does not really govern a case in the sense of determining it; it only adds a more precise geometrical view of the relation in which two objects stand to one another.\*

The Cases are determined not by the preposition, but by the idea to be expressed.

The Genitive, implies *motion from*, whence?

The Dative, *rest in*, or *connection with*, where?

The Accusative, *motion towards*, whither?

#### PREPOSITIONS AS USED IN COMPOSITION

*ἀμφι*-, round about.

*ἀνά*-, up, back again.

*ἀντί*-, instead of, against, in return for.

*ἀπό*-, away from, dismissal, completeness.

*δια*-, through, thorough, between

*εἰς*, into.

*ἐκ*, out of, forth, utterly.

*ἐν*, in, upon, intrinsically.

*ἐπι*-, upon, to, in addition.

*κατά*-, down, downright, against.

*μετά*-, with, implying association or participation, change.

*παρά*-, beside, beyond, along.

*περί*-, around, over and above, excess.

*πρό*-, before, forward.

*πρός*-, towards, in addition to

*σύν*-, with, implying co-operation, compression.

*ὑπέρ*-, above, excess.

*ὑπό*-, under, concealment, repression.

#### COMPOUND WORDS.

It will be seen from the body of the work that the two languages do not exactly answer to each other, word for word; one Greek word may often require several English words to express it and vice versa. The words do not run in equal parallel lines, thus:—(each stroke representing a word)

Greek	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
English	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

\* See Quarterly Review January, 1863.



This would have made the work much more simple both in its preparation and in its use.

Rather do the languages run thus—

Greek —————

English —————

There are many other particles used in composition besides the Prepositions above given: *e.g.*,

#### ADVERBS.

ἀ-, (from ἅμα) together, as ἅπας, all together.

ἀρτι-, lately, (*only in* 1 Pet. ii. 2, ἀρτιγέννητος, new-born.)

εὖ-, well, *prosperously*.

παλιν-, again, (*only in* Matt. xix. 28 and Titus iii. 5, παλιγγενεσία, regeneration.)

παν-, all, (from neuter of πᾶς.)

τηλε-, afar off, (*only in* Mark viii. 25, τηλαυγῶς, shining afar, or to a distance, clearly, distinctly.)

#### OTHER PARTICLES.

ἀ or ἀν-, not, *usually called ἀ privative, like our un-*

ἀ-, (from ἀνά, up,) *intensive*.

δυσ-, hardly, *answering to English dis-, mis-, or un-*

ἡμι-, half, (*like Latin, semi*), *only in* ἡμῴριον, half an hour, and, ἡμιθανής, half dead.

As a rule the prepositions\* are used with verbs, and the above with nouns and adjectives.

Compounds may be of two kinds—

*Parathetic*, (παράθεσις, juxta-position) where the several parts of a word may exist distinct from each other; the former part of the word being always a preposition, adverb, or particle (never a verb.)

*Synthetic*, (συνθεσις, set together, or composed) where the former word is a noun or verb (never a particle.)

Illustration, showing how, in the New Testament † one word may be varied, by being compounded with a number of other verbs.

κρίνω, to separate, *hence*, to judge.

#### I.—SUBSTANTIVES (ACCORDING TO THE TABLE GIVEN ABOVE.)

(-σις) κρίσις, judgment, *the process of separation, the act or time of judgment.*

(μα) κρίμα, sentence pronounced, *the result or product of judgment.*

(-τήριον) κριτήριον, tribunal, *the instrument or place of judgment.*

(-της) κριτής, a judge, *the male agent.*

#### II.—ADJECTIVE.

(-ικος) κριτικός, able or fit to judge or separate, (occ. Heb. iv. 12.)

\* Sometimes two are used, each with their characteristic force.

† There are many other compounds of this verb existing in Greek literature, but not in the New Testament.

III.—VERB AND PREPOSITIONS.

ἀνα-κρίνω, separate up, investigate.

δια-κρίνω, separate throughout, distinguish. *In middle* to separate oneself.

ἐγ-κρίνω, to reckon in or among, admit, (2 Cor. x. 12.)

ἐπι-κρίνω, to judge upon, to confirm by a like judgment, adjudge, (Luke xxiii. 24.)

κατά-κρίνω, to give judgment against, condemn.

συν-κρίνω, (to separate distinct things and then bring them near unto one) *hence*, to judge together, compare (opposite to δια-κρίνω.)

ἀπο-κρίνομαι, (*in Middle*) to give a judicial answer, *hence*, *gen.*, to answer, respond

ἀντ-απο-κρίνομαι, to do the above again, to answer again, or to answer against.

ὑπο-κρίνομαι,\* to give judgment under a cause or matter, *gen.*, to answer, reply, then to answer upon the stage. to play a part; to represent another person by acting under a mask, to personate; to be thought somebody different by being under a mask. *hence*, to dissemble, (Luke xx. 20.)

συν-υπο-κρίνομαι, to do the above with any one, (Gal. ii. 13.)

IV.—SUBSTANTIVES AND PREPOSITIONS.†

ἀνά-κρισις, examination, (occ. Acts xxv. 26.)

ἀπό-κρισις, answer, reply.

διά-κρισις, the act of distinguishing, discernment.

κατά-κρισις, condemnation, censure.

ὑπό-κρισις, the act of stage playing or personating under a mask, *hence*, dissimulation, (*whence the word*. hypocrisy), (occ. Matt. xxiii. 28 Mark xii. 15; Luke xii. 1; Gal. ii. 13. 1 Tim. iv. 2; 1 Pet. ii. 1)

ὑπό-κριμα, the result of judicial response, sentence of death, and the result of it, fear and exposure to death, despair of life.

κατά-κριμα, sentence against, condemnation.

πρό-κριμα, fore-judging, pre-judging, *i.e.*, prejudice, prepossession. (occ. 1 Tim. v. 21.)

ὑπο-κριτής, a stage player, one who personates under a mask; *hence*, a hypocrite

V.—NEGATIVE COMPOUNDS.

ἀ-διά-κριτος, not capable of separating, impartial or sincere, (James iii. 17.)

ἀ-κατά-κριτος, not subject to condemnation, uncondemned.

ἀν-υπό-κριτος, not capable of dissimulation, unfeigned.

VI.—WITH NOUNS AND PRONOUNS

αὐτο-κατά-κριτος, self condemned, (occ. Titus iii. 12.)

ἑλι-κρινής, judged of in the sunlight, *then*, by implication clear as light, manifest, sincere, (occ. Phil. i. 10; 2 Pet. iii. 1), from ἑλη, sunshine, cognate with ἥλιος, the sun.)

ἑλι-κρίνεα, having the quality of the above,—clearness *hence*, pureness, sincerity

\* Anciently synonymous with ἀποκρίνομαι.

† Compare these with the corresponding verbs given above.



# APPENDIX

## C

### VARIATIONS IN THE READINGS

OF THE

### CODEX SINAITICUS (Σ).

---

According to Professor Tischendorf the Codex Sinaiticus has been corrected (or rather, altered) by various copyists, whose variations he classifies as having been made respectively by Scribe A,\* Scribe B,† and Scribe C. ‡ §

In the body of this work and in the appendix of longer clauses, *only* the readings of the *Original Manuscript* have been given, and these are complete. In the following list all the corrections of the different Scribes that are of any importance and likely to be referred to or required by the Student, are noticed. Scribe A, is quoted as Σ<sup>a</sup>; Scribe B, as Σ<sup>b</sup>; and Scribe C, as Σ<sup>c</sup>; the original MS. is always quoted as Σ. Where these corrections accord with the Authorised Version, the signs are placed in the column so headed; and where they differ, but agree with the Critical Readings they are placed in the column headed "Critical Readings."

When the reading of the original MS. is doubtful it is expressed thus (Σ).

\* Found through all the New Testament except the Révelation.

† Found in the Gospels only

‡ Found throughout the whole of the New Testament.

§ There are further subdivisions made by Prof. Tischendorf, which in a work for popular use like this are not specified.

References.	AUTHORIZED VERSION	CRITICAL READINGS	
MATTHEW:			
v. 22.	Without cause	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
vi. 12.	We forgive	N <sup>c</sup> We forgave	N
vii. 14.	Because strait	N How strait	N <sup>c</sup>
viii. 15.	Them	N <sup>b</sup> Him	N
28.	Gergesenes	N <sup>c</sup> Gadarenes	1
ix. 35.	Among the people	N <i>Omit</i>	N <sup>b</sup>
xvi. 20.	Jesus	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
xviii. 29.	All	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
xix. 20.	From my youth up	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
xx. 26.	Let him be	N <sup>c</sup> Shall be	N
xxii. 23.	Which say	N <sup>c</sup> Saying	N
xxiii. 3.	Bid you observe, that observe and do	2 Bid you, do and observe	N <sup>c</sup>
xxiv. 17.	Anything	3 The things	N <sup>c</sup>
MARK:			
i. 5.	And they of Jerusalem, and were all baptised	4. And all they of Jerusalem. and were baptised	N <sup>c</sup>
19.	Thence	N <i>Omit</i>	N <sup>c</sup>
24.	Let us alone	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
vii. 5.	Unwashen	N <sup>c</sup> Defiled	N
viii. 22.	He cometh	N They come	N <sup>c</sup>
xiii. 18.	Your flight be not	N <sup>c</sup> It be not	N
xv. 8.	Crying aloud	N <sup>c</sup> Having gone up	N
LUKE:			
iv. 5.	Into an high mountain	N <sup>a</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
viii. 37.	Gadarenes	N <sup>c</sup> Gerasenes	5
ix. 10.	Into a desert place belonging to the city	To a city	N <sup>c</sup>
50.	Against us is for us	7 Against you is for you	N <sup>c</sup> (?)
xi. 34.	The eye	N <sup>c</sup> Thine eye	N
xii. 31.	All	N <sup>a</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
xvi. 21.	The crumbs which	N <sup>c</sup> That which	N
xvii. 9.	I trow not	8	8
36.	<i>The verse</i>	N <sup>a</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N

1 N reads literally "Gazerenes," which seems like a mistake for Gadarenes

2 N omits "and observe."

3 N reads "that which."

4 N reads "and they of Jerusalem all were baptized."

5 The original reading of N is "Gergesenes."

6 N omits "of a city called Bethsaida."

7 N reads "against you is for us."

8 N is defective here, omitting from "commanded him," to "commanded you."



References	AUTHORIZED VERSION		CRITICAL READINGS	
<b>LUKE :</b>				
xviii. 28.	Have left all, and followed	N	Having left all our own, have followed	N <sup>c</sup>
xix. 26.	From him <sup>2nd time</sup>	N <sup>c</sup>	<i>Omit</i>	N
46.	My house is the house	N	And my house shall be a house	N <sup>c</sup>
xxi. 8.	Therefore	<sup>1</sup>	<i>Omit</i>	N <sup>c</sup>
xxii. 14.	Twelve	N <sup>c</sup>	<i>Omit</i>	N
xxiv. 51.	And carried up into heaven	N <sup>c</sup>	<i>Omit</i>	N
<b>JOHN :</b>				
iii. 25.	The Jews	N	A Jew	N <sup>c</sup>
vi. 11.	To the disciples and the disciples	N <sup>c</sup>	<i>Omit</i>	N
55.	Meat indeed...drink indeed	<sup>2</sup>	True meat...true drink	<sup>3</sup>
vii. 50.	By night	<sup>4</sup>	Formerly	N <sup>c</sup>
viii. 38.	Ye have seen with	N	Ye have heard from	N <sup>c</sup>
59.	Going through the midst of them and so passed by	N <sup>c</sup>	<i>Omit</i>	N
ix. 26.	Again	N <sup>c</sup>	<i>Omit</i>	N
x. 4.	His own sheep		All his own	<sup>5</sup>
32.	My Father	N <sup>c</sup>	The Father	N
xii. 22.	Again Andrew and Philip		Andrew and Philip came and	<sup>6</sup>
xiii. 24.	That he should ask, who it should be of whom He spake		And says to him; tell who it is of whom He speaks	<sup>6</sup>
25	Lying	N	Sitting at meat	N <sup>c</sup>
32.	If God be glorified in him	N <sup>c</sup>	<i>Omit</i>	N
xvii. 12.	In Thy name : those that	<sup>7</sup>	In Thy name which	N <sup>c</sup>
17.	Thy truth	N <sup>c</sup>	The truth	<sup>8</sup>
xx. 19.	Assembled	N <sup>c</sup>	<i>Omit</i>	<sup>9</sup>
<b>ACTS :</b>				
ii. 23.	Have taken, and	N <sup>c</sup>	<i>Omit</i>	N
v. 28.	Did not we straitly command	N <sup>c</sup>	We straitly commanded	N
vii. 43.	Remphan		Rephan	<sup>10</sup>
ix. 29.	Jesus	N <sup>b</sup>	<i>Omit</i>	N
x. 36.	The word which God sent	N	He sent the word	N <sup>a</sup>

<sup>1</sup> N is defective from "I am," to "go ye not."<sup>2</sup> N is defective.<sup>3</sup> N<sup>c</sup> reads "my flesh is true meat, and my blood is truly drink."<sup>4</sup> N<sup>c</sup> omits "that came to him formerly."<sup>5</sup> N reads "his own."<sup>6</sup> N combines the two readings.<sup>7</sup> N omits "that Thou hast given me."<sup>8</sup> N omits from "truth," to "truth."<sup>9</sup> N "into his hand."<sup>10</sup> N reads Romphan, N<sup>c</sup> Raiphan.

References.	AUTHORIZED VERSION.	CRITICAL READINGS.	
Acts :			
xi. 20.	Grecians	<sup>1</sup> Greeks <sup>2</sup>	N <sup>c</sup>
xiv. 17.	Our	N <sup>c</sup> Your	N
xv. 23.	After this manner	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
	Elders and brethren	N <sup>c</sup> Elders, brethren	N
xviii. 21.	And he sailed	(N) <i>Omit</i>	N <sup>c</sup>
ROMANS :			
i. 31.	Implacable	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
iii. 22.	And upon all	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
v. 1.	We have	N <sup>a</sup> Let us have	N
viii. 1.	Who walk not after the flesh but after the Spirit	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
	26. For us	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
ix. 28.	He will finish the work, and cut it short in righteous- ness: because a short work will the Lord make upon the earth	For the Lord will finally and promptly execute <i>His</i> work upon the earth	N
	31. Of righteousness <sup>2nd time</sup>	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
	32. The works of the law	N <sup>c</sup> Works	N
	For	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
x. 15.	Preach the gospel of peace, and	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
xi. 2.	Saying	N <i>Omit</i>	N <sup>c</sup>
	3. And <sup>1st</sup>	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
	6. But if <i>it be</i> of works, then is it no more grace: other- wise work is no more work	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
xii. 2.	Be not conformed—be ye transformed	Not to be conformed—to be transformed	<sup>3</sup> N
xiii. 7.	Therefore	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
xiv. 9.	Both died	N <sup>c</sup> Died ( <i>omit</i> "both")	N
	Rose and revived	<sup>4</sup> Lived	N
	10. Christ	N <sup>c</sup> God	N
	18. These things	N <sup>c</sup> This	N
xv. 24.	I will come to you	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
	29. Of the Gospel	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
	32. And may with you be refreshed	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	<sup>5</sup> N

<sup>1</sup> N reads "evangelists," which is evidently a mistake.

<sup>2</sup> i.e., Gentile converts, not Jewish Proselytes of Greek extraction.

<sup>3</sup> N reads "and be ye not conformed. but to be transformed."

<sup>4</sup> N reads "rose."

<sup>5</sup> N reads "that coming to you with joy by the will of Jesus Christ, I may be refreshed with you."



References.	AUTHORISED VERSION	CRITICAL READINGS	
I. CORINTHIANS:			
i. 20.	This world	N <sup>a</sup> The world	N
28.	<i>Yea</i> , and things	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
ii. 4.	Man's	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
10.	His	N <sup>c</sup> The	N
iii. 4.	Carnal	N <sup>a</sup> As men	N
12.	This	N <sup>c</sup> The	N
iv. 2.	Moreover	Moreover here	1
6	To think of men	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
v. 1.	So much as named	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
4.	Christ—Christ	<i>Omit both</i>	2
7.	Therefore	N <sup>a</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
v. 7.	For us	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
10.	Yet	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
	Or extortioners	N <sup>c</sup> And <sup>3</sup> extortioners	N
vii. 5.	Fasting and	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
13.	Him	Her husband	N <sup>c</sup>
14.	By the husband	N <sup>c</sup> By the brother	N
38.	But	N <sup>c</sup> And	N
39.	By the law	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
viii. 4.	None other	N <sup>c</sup> No	N
ix. 10.	And he that thresheth in hope should be partaker of his hope	And he that thresheth <i>should</i> <i>thresh</i> in hope of parta- king	N
16.	Yea woe	N <sup>c</sup> For woe	N
22.	As	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
x. 1.	Moreover	N <sup>c</sup> For	N
23.	For me <sup>twice</sup>	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit both times</i>	N
xi. 24.	Broken	N <sup>a</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
26.	This cup	N <sup>a</sup> The cup	N
29.	Unworthily	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
	Lord's	N <sup>a</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
34.	And if	N <sup>c</sup> If, <i>omit</i> "and "	N
xii. 12.	That one body	N <sup>c</sup> The body	N
xiii. 11.	But	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
xiv. 35.	Women	N <sup>a</sup> A woman	N
xv. 14.	Then as	N <sup>c</sup> Then <i>is</i> both	N

1 N reads simply "here."

2 N omits the second only.

3 "Covetous and extortioners," are joined by "and" as belonging to the same category. — *Alford*.

N combines both readings

References.	AUTHORIZED VERSION.	CRITICAL READINGS.		
1 CORINTHIANS :				
xv. 47.	The Lord	N <sup>c</sup>	<i>Omit</i>	N
55.	Grave	1	Death	N
xvi. 22.	Jesus Christ	N <sup>c</sup>	<i>Omit</i>	N
2 CORINTHIANS :				
i. 6, 7.	Or whether we be comforted, <i>it is</i> for your consolation and salvation, and our hope of you is steadfast knowing that		And our hope <i>is</i> steadfast on your behalf; or whether we be comforted, <i>it is</i> for your consolation and sal- vation knowing that	2
12.	Simplicity	N <sup>c</sup>	Holiness	N
18	Was	N <sup>c</sup>	Is	N
ii. 3	Unto you	N <sup>c</sup>	<i>Omit</i>	N
iii. 17.	There	N <sup>c</sup>	<i>Omit</i>	N
v. 5.	Also	N <sup>c</sup>	<i>Omit</i>	N
14.	If	N <sup>c</sup>	<i>Omit</i> <sup>3</sup>	N
21.	For <sup>1st</sup>	N <sup>c</sup>	<i>Omit</i>	N
vii. 12.	Our care for you		Your care for us	4
ix. 4.	In this same confident boasting	N <sup>c</sup>	Of this confidence	N
10.	Minister, multiply, increase	N <sup>c</sup>	Shall minister, shall multiply, shall increase	N
x. 8.	Us	N <sup>c</sup>	<i>Omit</i>	N
xi. 3.	Simplicity	5	Simplicity and chastity	N
6.	We have been thoroughly made manifest among you in all things	N <sup>c</sup>	To every matter we made <i>things</i> manifest before all men unto you	N
xii. 1.	It is not expedient for me doubtless to glory	(N)	Boast I must. It is no ad- vantage	6
9.	My strength	N <sup>c</sup>	<i>Omit</i> , my	N
19.	Again, think ye that we excuse ourselves unto you?	N <sup>c</sup>	Ye have been sometime think- ing that we are excusing ourselves unto you	N
xiii. 14.	Amen	N <sup>c</sup>	<i>Omit</i>	N
GALATIANS :				
i. 18.	Peter	N <sup>c</sup>	Kephas	N
iv. 7	Of God through Christ	N <sup>c</sup>	Through God	N
14	My temptation	7	Your trial	N

<sup>1</sup> It omits the verse

<sup>2</sup> N reads "whether we be comforted, it is for your consolation which is effectual by the enduring of the same sufferings which we also suffer, and our hope of you," etc.

<sup>3</sup> Deobates "that one died for all, therefore all died."

<sup>4</sup> N reads, "your care for yourselves."

<sup>5</sup> N "and chastity" only.

<sup>6</sup> N reads, "if it is not expedient."

<sup>7</sup> N reads, "the trial" (i.e., omits the pronoun.)



References	AUTHORIZED VERSION.	CRITICAL READINGS	
GALATIANS :			
iv. 24.	The two	N <sup>1</sup> Omit	N <sup>2</sup>
26.	All	N <sup>2</sup> Omit	N
v. 19	Adultery	N <sup>2</sup> Omit	N
vi. 15.	Circumcision availeth	N <sup>2</sup> Is circumcision	N
EPHESIANS :			
i. 1.	Which are at Ephesus and to the faithful	N <sup>1</sup> Who are also faithful	N
10.	Both	N <sup>2</sup> Omit	N
18.	And	N <sup>2</sup> Omit	N
iii. 14.	Of our Lord Jesus Christ	N <sup>2</sup> Omit	N
iv. 9.	First	N <sup>2</sup> Omit	N
17.	Other	N <sup>2</sup> Omit	N
v. 22.	Submit yourselves	Omit	1
23.	And He is	N <sup>2</sup> Himself	N
30.	Of His flesh and of His bones	N <sup>2</sup> Omit	N
vi. 10.	My brethren	N <sup>2</sup> Omit	N
PHILIPPIANS :			
i. 23.	Which is far	N <sup>1</sup> For it is far	N <sup>2</sup>
iii. 3.	Worship God in the Spirit	N <sup>2</sup> Worship by the Spirit of God	N
16.	Let us walk by the same rule	N <sup>2</sup> Let us walk uniformly	N
	Let us mind the same thing	N <sup>2</sup> Omit	N
iv. 13.	Christ	N <sup>2</sup> Him	N
23.	You all	N <sup>2</sup> Your spirit	N
COLOSSIANS :			
i. 7.	For you	N <sup>2</sup> For us	N
10.	In the knowledge	N <sup>2</sup> By the knowledge	N
28.	Jesus	N <sup>2</sup> Omit	N
ii. 2.	And of the Father and of Christ	2 Omit	
11.	The sins of	N <sup>2</sup> Omit	N
13.	Flesh	N <sup>2</sup> Adul, even you	N
18.	Not	N <sup>2</sup> Omit	N
20.	Wherefore	N <sup>2</sup> Omit	N <sup>2</sup>
iii. 13.	Christ	N <sup>2</sup> The Lord	"
22.	God	N <sup>2</sup> The Lord	N
iv. 18.	Amen	N <sup>2</sup> Omit	N
1 THESSALONIANS :			
ii. 7.	Gentle	N <sup>2</sup> Simple <sup>4</sup>	N
iv. 8.	Hath also given	N <sup>2</sup> Gives	N

<sup>1</sup> N reads "Let the wives be in subjection."<sup>2</sup> N reads "The Father of Christ;" N<sup>3</sup> "God and Father"<sup>3</sup> N reads "God."<sup>4</sup> With this reading a comma should be placed after "children," and a colon after "you."

References.	AUTHORIZED VERSION	CRITICAL READINGS.	
1 THESSALONIANS :			
iv. 9.	Ye need not that I	N	We have no need to N <sup>c</sup>
v. 3.	For	1	Omit N
31.	Prove	N	But prove N <sup>f</sup>
27.	Holy	N <sup>c</sup>	Omit N
2 THESSALONIANS :			
iii. 18.	Amen	N <sup>c</sup>	Omit N
1 TIMOTHY :			
i. 2.	Our Father	N <sup>c</sup>	The Father N
17.	Wise	N <sup>c</sup>	Omit N
ii. 7.	In Christ	N	Omit N <sup>c</sup>
14.	Being deceived	N <sup>c</sup>	Having been seduced by deceit N
iii. 16.	God	N <sup>c</sup>	Who N
iv. 10.	Suffer reproach	N <sup>c</sup>	Strive N
vi. 7.	And it is certain	N <sup>c</sup>	Because neither N
2 TIMOTHY :			
ii. 12.	We deny	N <sup>c</sup>	We shall deny N
13.	He cannot	N <sup>c</sup>	For He cannot N
25.	Will give	N <sup>c</sup>	May give N
iv. 1.	At	N <sup>c</sup>	Both by N
22.	Christ	N <sup>c</sup>	Omit 3
	Amen	N <sup>c</sup>	Omit N
TITUS			
ii. 5.	Keepers at home	N <sup>c</sup>	Workers at home N
iii. 15.	Amen	N <sup>c</sup>	Omit N
PHILEMON :			
10.	My bonds	N <sup>c</sup>	Omit, my N
12.	Again : thou	N <sup>c</sup>	Again to thee N
	Receive	N <sup>c</sup>	Omit <sup>3</sup> N
HEBREWS :			
iii. 9.	Tempted me	N <sup>c</sup>	Omit, me N
	Proved me	N <sup>c</sup>	By way of trial N
viii. 12.	And their iniquities	N <sup>c</sup>	Omit N
ix. 10.	Washings and	N <sup>c</sup>	Omit, and N
x. 9.	O God	N <sup>c</sup>	Omit N
34.	In yourselves		For yourselves 4
	In heaven	N <sup>c</sup>	Omit N
xi. 5.	His translation	N <sup>c</sup>	The translation N
11.	And was delivered of a child	N <sup>c</sup>	Even N

<sup>1</sup> N<sup>c</sup> reads "ye received."<sup>2</sup> N reads "the Lord."<sup>3</sup> The sense is completed in verse 17, "Receive him as myself."<sup>4</sup> N reads "yourselves" only.



References.	AUTHORIZED VERSION	CRITICAL READINGS	
<b>HEBREWS:</b>			
xi. 15.	Came out	N <sup>c</sup> Went out	N
xiii. 18.	We trust	N <sup>c</sup> We are persuaded	1
<b>*JAMES:</b>			
iii. 12.	So can no fountain both yield salt water and fresh	Neither can salt water pro- duce sweet	2
iv. 4.	Adulterers	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
14.	It is	Ye are	3
v. 5.	As	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
<b>1 PETER:</b>			
i. 24.	The glory of man	N <sup>c</sup> Its glory	4
iii. 21.	The like figure whereunto	5 Which <sup>6</sup> the antitype [of that]	N <sup>c</sup>
iv. 1.	For us	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
19.	To him in well doing as unto	7 In well-doings unto	N <sup>c</sup>
v. 8.	Because	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
<b>2 PETER:</b>			
ii. 18.	Clean	N In some degree	N <sup>c</sup>
22.	But	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
<b>1 JOHN:</b>			
ii. 27	The same anointing	8 His anointing	N <sup>c</sup>
<b>3 JOHN:</b>			
9.	I wrote	N <sup>c</sup> I wrote something	N
<b>JUDE:</b>			
15.	Among them	<i>Omit</i>	9
<b>REVELATION:</b>			
i. 9.	Testimony of Jesus Christ	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i> , Christ	N
18	Amen	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
ii. 7	The midst of	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
10.	Shall have	(N) May have	
13.	Wherein	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	10
20.	A few things	<i>Omit</i>	11
21	Of her fornication; and she repented not	12 And she willeth not to repent of her fornication	N <sup>c</sup>
iii. 5	The same shall	N <sup>c</sup> Shall thus	N

<sup>1</sup> N is defective here.

<sup>2</sup> N reads "so neither," etc., as Critical Readings

<sup>3</sup> N omits from "life," to "that"

<sup>4</sup> N reads "his glory."

<sup>5</sup> N omits the pronoun.

<sup>6</sup> i.e., water, not baptism (*Alford*.)

<sup>7</sup> N reads "in well doing unto."

<sup>8</sup> N reads "spirit" for "anointing"

<sup>9</sup> N reads "every soul" for "all that are ungodly among them."

<sup>10</sup> N has a manifest mistake here

<sup>11</sup> N reads "much."

<sup>12</sup> N reads "this fornication," and omits "and she repented not"

References.	AUTHORIZED VERSION	CRITICAL READINGS	
<b>REVELATION.</b>			
iv. 2.	And	(N <sup>c</sup> ) <i>Omit</i>	N
vi. 1.	And see	(N) <i>Omit</i>	
	3. And see	(N) <i>Omit</i>	
	5. And see	(N) <i>Omit</i>	
	7. And see	(N) <i>Omit</i>	
	15. Every free man	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit, every</i>	1
vii. 5-8.	Were sealed <sup>10 times</sup>	<sup>2</sup> <i>Omit each time</i>	N
ix. 18.	Three	<sup>3</sup> Three plagues	N
xi. 1.	And the angel stood	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
	8. Our	<sup>4</sup> Their	N <sup>c</sup>
xii. 17.	Christ	<sup>5</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N <sup>c</sup>
xiii. 6.	And them	N <sup>c</sup> Those	N
	17. And that	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit, and</i>	N
xiv. 8.		<sup>6</sup>	
	9. And the third angel	<sup>7</sup> And another, a third angel	
xv. 3.	Saints	<sup>8</sup> The nations	N <sup>c</sup>
xvi. 2.	Upon the earth	<sup>9</sup> Into the earth	N <sup>c</sup>
	3. Angel	<sup>10</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N <sup>c</sup>
	Died in the sea	(N) Died—as respects the things in the sea	
	5. And shalt be	Holy	11
	6. For they are	(N) <i>Omit, for</i>	
	17. Angel	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	N
	Of heaven	<sup>12</sup> <i>Omit</i>	
xvii. 4.	Her fornication	The fornication of the earth	13
	8. And yet is	<sup>14</sup> And shall be present	N <sup>c</sup>
xviii. 13.	Cinnamon	N <sup>c</sup> Cinnamon and amonium <sup>15</sup>	N
xix. 1.	Salvation, and glory, and hon- our, and power, unto the Lord our God	The salvation, and glory, and power of our God <sup>16</sup>	N <sup>c</sup>
xx. 9.	From God	N <sup>c</sup> <i>Omit</i>	17
xxi. 6.	It is done	They are done	18
	19. And the foundations	N <i>Omit, and</i>	N <sup>c</sup>
xxii. 2.	On either side	N <sup>c</sup> On this side and on that	19

<sup>1</sup> N omits "and every free man."

<sup>2</sup> N omits "of the tribe of Gad," "of the  
tribe of Simeon"

<sup>3</sup> N omits "three"

<sup>4</sup> N omits the pronoun.

<sup>5</sup> N reads "God"

<sup>6</sup> N omits the whole verse.

<sup>7</sup> N reads "another a second."

<sup>8</sup> N reads "of ages."

<sup>9</sup> N omits from "the first," to "the earth"

<sup>10</sup> N omits "and the second angel poured out."

<sup>11</sup> N reads "the holy one."

<sup>12</sup> N reads "God" for "heaven."

<sup>13</sup> N combines both readings.

<sup>14</sup> N reads "and again shall be present."

<sup>15</sup> A precious ointment used for the hair,  
and made from an Asiatic Shrub.

<sup>16</sup> N omits "and the glory."

<sup>17</sup> N omits from "fire" to "of fire" in v. 10.

<sup>18</sup> N reads "I have done, I am the Alpha."

<sup>19</sup> N is defective here.



HUMANITIES  
REFERENCE DOES NOT CIRCULATE

